Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

COMPREHENSIVE FISHERIES AGREEMENT

This Agreement dated the 12 day of July, 2013
(Date of signing by DFO's authorized representative to be entered by DFO Staff)

BETWEEN

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF CANADA as represented by the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans (hereinafter called "DFO")

OF THE FIRST PART

AND

GITANYOW HUWILP SOCIETY, a society incorporated under the *Society Act* of British Columbia, doing business as Gitanyow Fisheries Authority for and on behalf of the members of the Houses, (hereinafter called "Organization")

OF THE SECOND PART

WHEREAS existing Aboriginal and treaty rights are recognized and affirmed in section 35(1) of the *Constitution Act*, 1982;

AND WHEREAS in entering into this Agreement, the Parties are not seeking to determine the existence, nature or scope of Aboriginal or treaty rights, but rather are seeking to provide for the orderly management of the fisheries and the involvement of the Organization in the conservation, management, protection and enhancement of aquatic and fisheries resources and supporting habitats;

AND WHEREAS the Parties are both interested in the conservation, protection and management of aquatic resources;

AND WHEREAS the Parties confirm their commitment to a relationship based on mutual respect and understanding;

AND WHEREAS DFO is committed to providing access to fisheries resources for the Organization;

AND WHEREAS DFO agrees to contribute funding to the Organization to support the Organization in carrying out the Activities in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement;

AND WHEREAS DFO is providing funding to the Organization to support the involvement of the Organization in the orderly management, protection and enhancement of aquatic and fisheries resources and supporting habitats;

NOW THEREFORE the Parties agree as follows:

1. Purpose

1.1. The purpose of this Agreement is to:

(a) provide for the orderly management of the fisheries and the involvement of the Organization in the management, protection and enhancement of aquatic and fisheries resources; and

(b) set out the arrangements by which DFO will provide access to fisheries resources for the Organization, in addition to contributing funding to the Organization to support the Organization in carrying out the Activities.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

2. Interpretation

2.1. The Parties agree that this Agreement:

(a) does not, and is not intended to, define or extinguish any Aboriginal or treaty rights and is not evidence of the nature or extent of any Aboriginal or treaty rights;

(b) is made without prejudice to the positions taken by either Party with respect to Aboriginal or treaty rights;

(c) is not a land claims agreement or treaty within the meaning of section 35 of the *Constitution Act, 1982*; and

(d) does not affect any Aboriginal or treaty rights of any other Aboriginal group.

3. Schedules

3.1. The following Schedules form part of the Agreement:

Schedule 1	Definitions	Page 6
Schedule 2	General Terms and Conditions	Page 8
Schedule 3	Financial Management, Payments and Reporting	Page 12
Schedule 4	Description of Eligible Costs for Reimbursement	Page 17
Schedule 5	Activities	Page 19
Schedule 6	Cash Flow Projection of Eligible Costs	Page 31
Schedule 7	Progress Report / Year End Report	Page 32
Schedule A	Food, Social and Ceremonial (FSC) Fishery	Page 39
Schedule C	Aboriginal Fishery Guardians	Page 42
Schedule D	Monitoring and Enforcement Protocol	Page 45

4. Roles and Responsibilities

4.1. The Parties agree to comply with all the terms and conditions set out in this Agreement and will work together in good faith to implement this Agreement and carry out all its obligations.

5. Fisheries Access

5.1. As part of this Agreement, Schedule A includes provisions for food, social and ceremonial fisheries and the issuance of Communal Licences to provide for these fisheries.

6. Contribution Amount

6.1. The Organization will act as recipient and administrator of the Contribution.

6.2. DFO will contribute to the Organization an amount of up to TWO HUNDRED AND NINETY-SIX THOUSAND, TWO HUNDRED AND FIFTY-TWO DOLLARS ($296,252.00) in Fiscal Year 2013-2014 and an amount of up to TWO HUNDRED AND NINETY-FOUR THOUSAND DOLLARS ($294,000.00) in Fiscal Year 2014-2015 and an amount of up to TWO HUNDRED AND NINETY-FOUR THOUSAND DOLLARS ($294,000.00) in Fiscal Year 2015-2016 and an amount of up to TWO HUNDRED AND NINETY-FOUR THOUSAND DOLLARS ($294,000.00) in Fiscal Year 2016-2017 and an amount of up to TWO HUNDRED AND NINETY-FOUR THOUSAND DOLLARS ($294,000.00) in Fiscal Year 2017-2018 on the condition that these funds will be used in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

7. Effect and Duration

7.1. This Agreement will come into effect on execution by both Parties and, unless terminated earlier in accordance with section 10, will terminate on March 31, 2018.

8. Amendment

8.1. The Parties may amend this Agreement at any time for any reason, but such amendment will have no force or effect unless made in writing and signed by both Parties.

9. Survival

9.1. The obligations of the Organization under sections 3 and 12 and subsections 8.1 and 8.2 of Schedule 2, and under subsections 1.5, 1.6, 3.3, 2.5.1 and 2.5.2 of Schedule 3 will survive the expiry or termination of this Agreement.

10. Termination

10.1. This Agreement may be terminated by either Party with ten (10) days notice in writing given to the other Party.

10.2. Notwithstanding subsection 10.1, this Agreement may be terminated for non-compliance with this Agreement immediately on notice in writing to that effect given to the other Party.

11. Notices and Representatives

11.1. Where any information or communication is required to be given under this Agreement, it will be in writing and delivered personally or by courier, registered mail, electronic mail or facsimile transmission, and unless notice to the contrary is given, will be addressed to the Party at:

To Organization:

Gitanyow Fisheries Authority
P.O. Box 148
#4581 North Access Road
Kitwanga, BC
V0J 2A0

s.19(1)

Attention:	Gregory Rush Fisheries Coordinator, Gitanyow Fisheries Authority
Telephone:	(250) 849-5373
Facsimile:	(250) 849-5375
Email:	[redacted]

To DFO:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada
200 – 401 Burrard Street
Vancouver, BC
V6C 3S4

Attention:	Regional Manager, Aboriginal Fisheries Strategy
Telephone:	604-666-8385
Facsimile:	604-666-2336
Email:	ann.susnik@dfo-mpo.gc.ca

11.2. A notice or communication will be deemed to have been received:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(a) the following business day if sent by facsimile or delivered in person;

(b) three (3) business days after sending if sent by e-mail;

(c) five (5) business days after the posting if sent by regular mail; or

(d) when receipt has been acknowledged by the other Party if sent by courier or registered mail.

11.3. A Party may change its representative and contact information by giving written notice of the change to the other Party.

12. Ratification

12.1. The Organization warrants that the representatives who execute this Agreement on behalf of the Organization have authority to bind the Organization and Members for the purposes of this Agreement.

12.2. The representative who executes this Agreement on behalf of DFO has authority to enter into this Agreement on behalf of, and to bind, DFO.

12.3. Execution of this Agreement by the representatives referred to in subsections 12.1 and 12.2 constitutes ratification of this Agreement by the Organization and DFO.

12.4. The Organization warrants that it is a society duly incorporated and in good standing under the applicable laws of Canada or of a province or a territory of Canada, as the case may be, and will remain in good standing under those laws at all times during the term of this Agreement.

12.5. The Organization will inform Members of the contents of this Agreement and will provide them with a copy of this Agreement upon request.

13. Execution and Counterparts

13.1. This Agreement may be executed by the Parties in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered will be an original, but all such counterparts will together constitute one and the same instrument.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

13.2. This Agreement may be signed in whole or in part by way of facsimile transmission or by e-mail delivery of a PDF data file and the Parties agree to accept and rely upon such facsimile or PDF signature as if it contained original signatures and such facsimile or PDF signature will have the same force and effect as an original document.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Parties have executed this Agreement as of the day and year first written at the beginning of this Agreement.

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF CANADA as represented by the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans

Witness: **Francine Legault**
(Print name)

David Millette
Director General
Aboriginal Programs and Governance
Fisheries and Oceans Canada

GITANYOW FISHERIES AUTHORITY by its duly authorized representatives

s.19(1)

[redacted]

Gwass Hlaam, George Daniels

Gamlaxyeltxw, Wil Marsden / Sindhl, Robert Good

Wii Litsxw, Gregory Rush
Fisheries Coordinator
Gitanyow Fisheries Authority

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 1

DEFINITIONS

In this Agreement:

"Aboriginal Fishery Guardian" means an individual employed by the Organization who is designated by the Minister as described in Schedule C;

"Activity" or **"Activities"** means an activity or activities carried out by the Organization set out in the annual Activities table in section 3 of Schedule 5;

"Agreement" means this Agreement and any Schedules attached to it, as amended from time to time in accordance with this Agreement;

"Balance" means an amount equal to the total amount of Contribution received by the Organization from DFO under this Agreement, less the total amount paid or payable by the Organization toward Eligible Costs at the relevant date;

"C&P" means the Conservation and Protection sector of DFO;

"Capital Acquisition" means a tangible asset that is purchased, constructed, developed or otherwise acquired by the Organization with the Contribution, at a price of one thousand dollars ($1,000.00) or more exclusive of Goods and Services Tax (GST), Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) or other taxes, having a useful life extending beyond one Fiscal Year and is intended to be used for the purpose of carrying out the Activities;

"Communal Licence" means a licence issued pursuant to the *Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations* to conduct Fishing for food, social and ceremonial purposes and related activities;

"Contractual Arrangement" means a binding agreement, financial or otherwise, between two or more parties including any contract, long-term obligation, loan or capital lease;

"Contribution" means the conditional funding that DFO will provide to the Organization up to the amount referred to in subsection 6.2 of this Agreement;

"Eligible Costs" means the categories of costs described in Schedule 4 of this Agreement or otherwise approved by DFO that are incurred by and are paid or payable by the Organization during a Fiscal Year in carrying out the Activities, but does not include any Goods and Services Tax (GST) or Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) paid in relation to those costs for which the Organization may claim reimbursement or exemption;

"Fiscal Year" means the one year period beginning with April 1 of a calendar year and ending with March 31 of the next calendar year;

"Fish" includes:

(a) parts of fish,

(b) shellfish, crustaceans, marine animals and any parts of shellfish, crustaceans or marine animals, and

(c) the eggs, sperm, spawn, larvae, spat and juvenile stages of fish, shellfish, crustaceans and marine animals,

as defined in the *Fisheries Act*;

"Fishing" means fishing for, catching or attempting to catch Fish by any method, as defined under the *Fisheries Act*;

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

"Fishery Enforcement Officer" means an individual designated as a fishery officer or fishery guardian under section 5 of the *Fisheries Act* and may include a fishery officer, Aboriginal fishery officer, RCMP officer, conservation officer and an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian;

"FSC Fishery" means fisheries for food, social and ceremonial purposes carried out by the Organization or its Members;

"Intellectual Property" means all rights resulting from intellectual activity in the industrial, scientific, literary or artistic fields, including all intellectual creations legally protected through legislation or subject to protection under the law as trade secrets and confidential information;

"Member" means an individual who is a member of the Organization;

Clan (Pdeek)

Lax Gibuu (Wolf)	Gwass Hlaam
	Wii Litsxw/Tax Wookxw
	Malii
	Haizimsque
Lax Ganeda (Frog)	GamLaxyeltw/Sindhl
	LuuxHon
	Gwinuu
	Wataxhayetsxw/Siidook

"Minister" means the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans, and any departmental official authorized to act on behalf of the Minister;

"Other Entity" includes societies, limited partnerships, partnerships and corporations;

"Parties" means the Organization and DFO and **"Party"** means either one of them;

"Progress Report" means a report on the progress of the Organization in carrying out the Activities during the reporting period to be provided by the Organization in accordance with subsection 3.2 of Schedule 3;

"RDG" means the Regional Director General of DFO for Pacific Region;

"Recipient Audit" means an independent assessment to provide assurance on the Organization's compliance with this Agreement. The scope of a recipient audit may address any or all financial or non-financial aspects of this Agreement;

"Unexpended Funding" means the amount by which the Contribution paid or payable to the Organization exceeds actual costs incurred to complete the Activities in any Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement; and

"Year End Report" means a report on the results of the Activities carried out by the Organization during the Fiscal Year to be provided by the Organization in accordance with subsection 3.3 of Schedule 3.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 2

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. Service Standards

1.1. DFO will administer this Agreement in accordance with its service standards.

2. Evaluation

2.1. DFO and the Organization may conduct a joint evaluation of the implementation of this Agreement and, when appropriate, DFO may undertake other evaluation procedures.

2.2. Following evaluation, this Agreement may be amended in accordance with section 8 of this Agreement or terminated in accordance with section 10 of this Agreement.

3. Confidentiality

3.1. Subject to subsections 3.2 and 3.3 of this Schedule, DFO will respect the confidentiality of any information provided by the Organization to, or shared with, DFO in confidence.

3.2. Any information provided by or to DFO or shared by or with DFO under this Agreement will be subject to the *Access to Information Act* and the *Privacy Act*.

3.3. The Organization acknowledges and agrees that its name, the amount of the Contribution and the general nature of the Activities supported by this Agreement may be made publicly available by Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada.

4. Intellectual Property and Aboriginal Traditional Knowledge

4.1. DFO and the Organization may negotiate the terms by which Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge that is created, gathered or organized by the Organization in carrying out the Activities may be shared.

4.2. Any Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge that is created, gathered or organized by the Organization or its Members in carrying out the Activities under this Agreement will be owned by the Organization or its Members, as required or appropriate under any agreement between the Organization and its Members.

4.3. Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada retains the right to obtain and utilize with the permission of the Organization, and without cost, the Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge identified in subsection 4.2 of this Schedule, under the terms negotiated in subsection 4.1 of this Schedule.

4.4. In respect of Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge that the Organization does not own, the Organization warrants that it will secure from its Members, as appropriate, the rights it requires to meet its obligations under subsection 4.1 of this Schedule.

5. No Employee Relationship, Agency Relationship or Assignment

5.1. Nothing in this Agreement, nor any acts of the Organization or of DFO creates or is intended to create an agency, association, employer-employee, or joint-venture relationship between the Organization and Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada.

5.2. Neither Party will at any time hold itself out as acting as an agent of the other Party.

5.3. The Organization will not assign this Agreement or any part of it.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

6. Conflict of Interest

6.1. No member of the House of Commons or the Senate will be admitted to any share or part of this Agreement or to any benefit arising from it that is not otherwise available to the general public.

6.2. No individual, for whom the post-employment provisions of the *Conflict of Interest Act*, the *Conflict of Interest and Post-Employment Code for Public Office Holders* or the *Values and Ethics Code for the Public Service* apply, will derive any direct benefit from this Agreement unless that individual is in compliance with such legislation and codes. The Organization will disclose to DFO any individual it intends to hire or remunerate who was formerly or is presently a federal public servant.

7. Lobbyist Registration

7.1. The Organization will ensure that any individual lobbying on its behalf is in compliance with the *Lobbying Act*.

8. Indemnification and Insurance

8.1. Where the Organization enters into a Contractual Arrangement in relation to the Activities, the Organization assumes all responsibility, liability and risk arising out of, or related to, either directly or indirectly, the Contractual Arrangement. DFO, in reviewing any Contractual Arrangement entered into by the Organization is not making any representations to the Organization or any third party nor assuming any responsibility for the Contractual Arrangement. The Organization remains entirely responsible for any Contractual Arrangement entered into by it in relation to the Activities and the Organization will have no claim on Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada related to such Contractual Arrangement.

8.2. The Organization will indemnify and save harmless Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada, and Her Ministers, officers, employees and agents from and against all claims, demands, costs (including legal costs), losses, damages, actions, suits and proceedings, by whomsoever brought or prosecuted, caused by or related to any act or omission of the Organization, any Member, any officer, employee, agent or contractor of the Organization, or anyone for whom it is responsible in law, or any or all of them, in carrying out this Agreement or any part of it.

8.3. The Organization will purchase, provide and maintain insurance, including third-party liability insurance, suitable to its own requirements and to the Activities carried out by the Organization, or anyone for whom it is responsible in law, including but not limited to any Member, officer, employee, agent or contractor of the Organization, under this Agreement. The Organization is responsible for all short and long term disability insurance and all other operating, training, salary and benefit costs that are not specifically funded under this Agreement.

9. Acts and Regulations

9.1. Where any of the Activities requires an environmental assessment under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act*, DFO will fulfil its responsibilities under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act* before any payments in relation to the applicable Activities can be made under this Agreement.

9.2. Nothing in this Agreement affects any applicable federal requirement under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act*.

9.3. Where the Organization carries out Activities under this Agreement, the Organization will comply with the *Fisheries Act* and regulations and will ensure that any authorizations required under subsection 35(2) of the *Fisheries Act*, and any other authorization required by law, are obtained prior to the commencement of any Activities. The Organization will also ensure that the Activities are conducted in accordance with those authorizations.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

9.4. Nothing in this Agreement affects any applicable federal or provincial requirement with respect to the conservation and protection of Fish and Fish habitat or to the processing of Fish.

9.5. Nothing in this Agreement affects any applicable federal requirement under the *Species at Risk Act*.

10. Official Languages

10.1. The Organization will respect the spirit and the intent of the *Official Languages Act* when serving the public through the Activities. Linguistic requirements may apply to the Activities depending on the specificity of the regions, locations and/or targeted audiences of the Activities. The Organization, in consultation with DFO, will determine the linguistic obligations resulting from the services provided to the public based on the linguistic composition of the targeted public.

11. Public Acknowledgement and Communications

11.1. Subject to subsection 11.2 of this Schedule, the Organization may publicly acknowledge the Contribution provided by DFO under this Agreement in any publication, other media or public information release with respect to the Activities.

11.2. Any reproduction of a corporate symbol of the Government of Canada that is used in an acknowledgement by the Organization under subsection 11.1 of this Schedule, will be in a manner satisfactory to the Minister. The Organization will submit the publication, media or public information release, as applicable, to the DFO representative identified in the Notices and Representatives section of this Agreement for approval at least two (2) weeks before printing or publication.

12. Issue Resolution

12.1. If any issue arises under this Agreement that is not readily resolved by the Parties, the immediate supervisor of the representative from the Party raising the issue will provide a written description of the issue to the immediate supervisor of the representative of the other Party. The supervisors will attempt, in a timely manner, to resolve the issue.

12.2. If the issue remains unresolved, DFO's local area Resource Manager, Assistant Resource Manager or other staff member responsible for implementation of this Agreement, will be provided with the written description of the issue and will meet with the Party's field representatives to attempt to resolve the issue.

12.3. If the issue remains unresolved, and a Joint Technical Advisory Committee or an Implementation Committee exists, the Parties will arrange a meeting with the Committee and the local Aboriginal Affairs Advisor for the area, to attempt to resolve the issue.

12.4. If the issue remains unresolved, the local Aboriginal Affairs Advisor will discuss the matter with the responsible DFO managers and the DFO staff directly involved, and will arrange to meet with senior representatives of the Organization to attempt to resolve the issue.

12.5. If the issue remains unresolved, the Parties may refer the matter, with written details, to the RDG for review. Representatives of the Organization will have an opportunity to meet directly with the RDG to discuss the issue if they wish. On completion of the review, the RDG will notify the Organization in writing of the RDG's decision and the reason(s) for the decision.

12.6. At any point prior to referring the issue to the RDG, the Parties may agree to seek the services of a mediator or facilitator to assist in resolving the issue. Costs for the mediator or facilitator will be shared equally by the Parties.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

12.7. After the Fishing season, the Parties may review any issues dealt with through this issue resolution process and document any recommendations for resolving similar issues in a more effective way. A Joint Technical Advisory Committee or Implementation Committee, if one exists, may be used to assist in this final step.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 3

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT, PAYMENTS AND REPORTING

1. Financial Management

1.1. Appropriation

1.1.1. Any payment under this Agreement is subject to appropriations approved by Parliament, and payments will be terminated or reduced in the event that funds are not available in the Fiscal Year in which payment is to be made.

1.2. Contribution

1.2.1. Any interest earned by the Organization on the Contribution or any part of it will be used exclusively for paying Eligible Costs.

1.2.2. This Agreement will be amended to add to Schedule 5 any tables and provisions related to the Activities negotiated by the Parties for each of Fiscal Years 2014-2015, 2015-2016, 2016-2017 and 2017-2018.

1.3. Stacking and Other Financial Assistance

1.3.1. DFO supports partnering arrangements under which Aboriginal organizations seek financial assistance from other funding sources. Under the stacking limit, however, funding for an Activity from all federal, provincial, territorial and municipal sources cannot exceed one hundred percent (100%) of the cost of that Activity. If funding is received from government or non-government sources for different items or activities than those described in Schedule 5, or, if those funds supplement DFO supported Activities, subsections 1.3.4(a) and 1.3.4(b) of this Schedule do not apply.

1.3.2. The Organization agrees to inform DFO promptly in writing of any additional financial assistance received from other funding sources after the date on which this Agreement is signed for the Activities other than the financial assistance referred to in subsection 1.3.1 of this Schedule or subsection 6.2 of this Agreement.

1.3.3. The Organization declares that any financial assistance with respect to the Activities that it has received or will be receiving from other sources, excluding the Contribution, is set out in Schedule 5.

1.3.4. If the Organization is to receive, or receives, financial assistance from another funding source for the same item(s) to which DFO contributes for the Activities, then DFO will have the right to require an explanation of the use of the funds received and, subject to subsection 1.3.1, may:

(a) reduce the Contribution by the amount of assistance for the same item(s); or

(b) require payment of an amount equal to the assistance for the same item(s) if the Contribution has already been paid, and upon receipt of notice to repay under this subsection the Organization agrees to repay the amount to the Receiver General for Canada.

1.4. Capital Acquisitions

1.4.1. Any Capital Acquisition will, once purchased under this Agreement, become the property of the Organization. The Capital Acquisition will be appropriately maintained and stored so as to maximize its useful life. The Organization will keep an inventory of all Capital Acquisitions made under this Agreement, upon which each item will remain until it reaches the end of its useful life or is otherwise removed from the accounting records or books of the Organization. The Organization will, upon demand, permit DFO access to

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

this inventory. Any additional restrictions on use and disposal will be set out in Schedule 5.

1.4.2. Capital Acquisitions obtained under this Agreement may be considered in future negotiations between DFO and the Organization.

1.5. Records

1.5.1. The Organization will:

(a) maintain books, accounts, records and supporting documentation with respect to all financial transactions related to the Contribution in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles; and

(b) preserve the books, accounts, records and supporting documentation mentioned in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule together with reports and any other documents related to the Activities for a period of six (6) years following the end of this Agreement.

1.6. Audit

1.6.1. The Organization will, on demand, permit any individual that DFO may designate, to audit, monitor, take copies and extracts from and examine the books, accounts, records, supporting documentation, reports and any other documents referred to in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule as DFO deems fit, and will provide all necessary access and assistance for the audits and examinations.

1.6.2. The Organization will, on demand, permit DFO access to the premises and the books, accounts and records mentioned in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule to undertake a Recipient Audit to determine compliance with this Agreement.

1.6.3. Any discrepancies identified by an audit or examination will be promptly adjusted between the Parties in accordance with subsection 2.5.3 of this Schedule.

1.6.4. The Organization will make any of the documentation mentioned in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule available to the Auditor General of Canada when requested by the Auditor General for the purposes of an inquiry under subsection 7.1(1) of the *Auditor General Act*.

2. Payments

2.1. Requirements Prior to Payments

2.1.1. To be eligible for an initial advance, the Organization will provide to DFO, as soon as possible after this Agreement comes into effect and, where the Contribution is for more than one Fiscal Year, prior to the start of each subsequent Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, a cash flow projection of Eligible Costs that the Organization expects to incur during the Fiscal Year in the form set out in Schedule 6.

2.1.2. To be eligible for subsequent advances, the Organization will provide to DFO, in September of each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs that the Organization has incurred and expects to incur during the remainder of the Fiscal Year in the form set out in Schedule 6.

2.1.3. If the total Contribution amount is amended for any Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, the Organization will provide to DFO a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs that the Organization expects to incur during the Fiscal Year in the form set out in Schedule 6.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

2.2. Payments under the Contribution Agreement

2.2.1. All payments are subject to:

(a) a current cash flow projection of Eligible Costs being provided by the Organization, in accordance with subsection 2.1 of this Schedule, and approved by DFO;

(b) the Activities for the applicable Fiscal Year being set out in section 3 of Schedule 5;

(c) the holdback provision in subsection 2.4 of this Schedule; and

(d) completion of reporting requirements.

2.2.2. Notwithstanding subsection 2.2.1(a) of this Schedule, where this Agreement comes into effect after April 1, 2013, DFO may request that the Organization submit a Progress Report or a Financial Summary in the form set out in Section 1 of Schedule 7 for the Eligible Costs incurred between April 1, 2013 and the date upon which this Agreement comes into effect.

2.2.3. Subject to subsection 2.2.1 of this Schedule, for each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement DFO will provide to the Organization, upon its request, an initial advance payment for a six-month period.

2.2.4. Subject to subsection 2.2.1 of this Schedule and DFO's approval of any Progress Reports required under subsection 3.2 of this Schedule, subsequent six-month advance payments will be made to the Organization upon its request.

2.2.5. Where either a Progress Report or a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs indicates that the total payments for the reporting period exceed Eligible Costs claimed by the Organization, DFO will deduct the Balance from subsequent payments.

2.2.6. Where either a Progress Report or a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs indicates that the total Eligible Costs claimed by the Organization for the reporting period exceed payments to the Organization, DFO will reimburse the difference to the Organization.

2.3. Annual Final Payment

2.3.1. Following approval of a Year End Report, DFO will pay to the Organization the amount by which the Organization's total Eligible Costs as reported exceed all previous payments made by DFO under this Agreement for that Fiscal Year, up to the maximum Contribution amount for the Fiscal Year.

2.3.2. In no event will the annual total of all payments made by DFO under this Agreement exceed the Contribution amount for the Fiscal Year provided for in subsection 6.2 of this Agreement.

2.3.3. In no event will DFO make any further payments for the Fiscal Year following the annual final payment referred to in subsection 2.3.1 of this Schedule.

2.4. Holdback

2.4.1. For the last Fiscal Year of this Agreement, a holdback of five percent (5%) of the Contribution for the last Fiscal Year will apply.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

2.5. Unexpended Funding and Repayments

2.5.1. Subject to subsection 2.5.4 of this Schedule, the Organization will repay to DFO any amount of the Contribution and interest earned thereon not disbursed for Eligible Costs within sixty (60) days of:

(a) the end of each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement;

(b) the Activities being completed; or

(c) the Agreement being terminated in accordance with the termination provisions of this Agreement.

2.5.2. The Organization will repay to DFO, immediately upon written request by DFO, any funds paid to the Organization for which DFO, at its sole discretion, determines that unsatisfactory evidence has been furnished by the Organization that the funds have been spent in accordance with this Agreement.

2.5.3. Any amount that the Organization is under obligation to repay will be a debt owing to Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada and payable to the Receiver General for Canada. Any debt owing will accrue interest in accordance with the *Interest and Administrative Charges Regulations* until the full amount payable has been received.

2.5.4. Subject to DFO's written approval on the planned use of Unexpended Funding and associated reporting requirements, the Organization may retain any Unexpended Funding that remains at the end of a Fiscal Year for use in the next Fiscal Year to further achieve results towards the program objectives or to continue meeting the program objectives. The Organization will repay to DFO any Unexpended Funding that remains at the expiry of this Agreement.

2.6. Withholding of Payments

2.6.1. Where a Progress Report or a Year End Report does not, in DFO's opinion, contain the necessary information to substantiate Eligible Costs incurred and Activities undertaken, DFO may, at its discretion, withhold any payment to be made to the Organization pending receipt by DFO of the required information.

2.6.2. Where a Year End Report is not provided within the timeframe set out in subsection 3.3.1 of this Schedule, DFO may, at its discretion, withhold any payment to be made to the Organization pending receipt by DFO of the report.

2.7. Debts Owing the Crown

2.7.1. The Organization will promptly declare in writing any amount it owes to the Crown under any legislation or other funding agreement, and any such amount is a debt due and payable to Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada and may thereafter be set off against any amount payable by DFO to the Organization.

3. Reporting

3.1. Reporting Requirements

3.1.1. The Organization will provide to DFO the products/reports that are set out in Schedule 5 in the form set out in Schedule 7.

3.1.2. DFO may, at its discretion and upon its written request, require the Organization to provide additional information on Activities or results to supplement Progress Reports and Year End Reports.

3.1.3. In the event that the Organization determines that a product/report will not be completed, the Organization will immediately notify DFO in writing. The Organization and DFO

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

will discuss appropriate action and this Agreement may be amended accordingly to reflect the agreement.

3.2. Progress Reports

3.2.1. The Organization may, at its discretion, submit a Progress Report at any time in the form set out in Schedule 7.

3.2.2. DFO may, at its discretion, require the Organization to submit a Progress Report at any time in the form set out in Schedule 7.

3.3. Year End Reports

3.3.1. Within ninety (90) days following the end of each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, the Organization will submit to DFO a Year End Report in the form set out in Schedule 7.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 4

DESCRIPTION OF ELIGIBLE COSTS FOR REIMBURSEMENT

This Schedule is intended to support the determination of Eligible Costs and is not intended to replace or modify the elements of the annual Activity table(s) in Schedule 5 or any cost breakdown included therein.

In the event of any conflict of interpretation arising out of this Schedule and the annual Activity table(s) in Schedule 5, the contents of the annual Activity table(s) in Schedule 5 will prevail.

1) Administration:
   a) administrative expenses (e.g. phone, fax, internet, other utilities, bank fees, office supplies and materials)
   b) GST or HST paid that is not eligible for reimbursement or exemption
   c) bank interest fees if incurred where DFO is at fault
2) Audit
   a) costs incurred in carrying out an audit of financial statements associated with this Agreement
3) Communications:
   a) meeting expenses (e.g. hall, rent, supplies, hospitality)
   b) outreach materials (e.g. printing costs, web sites)
4) General Operating Expenses:
   a) repair and maintenance of equipment, facilities, vessels and vehicles related to this Agreement
   b) operating expenses for equipment, vessels and vehicles for non-commercial enterprises
5) Insurance:
   a) insurance expenses related to Activities under this Agreement
6) Professional Services:
   a) contracted and professional service costs other than travel or litigation costs
   b) consultation costs
   c) legal fees related to this Agreement (excluding litigation costs)
7) Property, Plant and Equipment:
   a) purchase, lease or rental of equipment, supplies and materials
   b) purchase, lease, rental or construction of facilities (e.g. storage and mobile accommodation, but excluding rolling stock, wharfage and administrative buildings) in support of the Activities
   c) construction of new vessels and/or gear
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations:
   a) office lease or rent
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs:
   a) human resource costs, including salaries and benefits (in-house)
10) Training:
   a) training fees and expenses, including materials
11) Travel:
   a) travel and related expenses for contracted professional service providers or other non-employees

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

b) travel and related expenses for employees

Costs other than those herein allowed are ineligible, unless specifically approved, in writing, by the individual in DFO with agreement signing authority.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 5

ACTIVITIES

1. Overview

The Gitanyow Fisheries Authority (Organization) is the technical arm of the Gitanyow Hereditary Chiefs (GHC), and provides fisheries and overall environmental expertise and services for the Gitanyow territory.

Guided by the Organization's Mandate, and in cooperation with DFO, the Organization's fisheries program has been in operation for the past 18 years. The Organization's Mandate states:

> *The GFA is mandated to conserve, protect, restore, monitor and manage fish, wildlife and the habitat they require, within the Gitanyow Lax Yip (Traditional Territory).*

The Organization has been in operation since 1994 and in that time has grown to employing 3 full time biologists, 1 full time fisheries coordinator and 8-10 seasonal technical staff. The AFS program has been, and will continue to be, instrumental in supporting the development and growth of the Organization. The Organization conducts salmonid stock assessment, watershed restoration, environmental monitoring, fish and wildlife habitat assessment, environmental impact assessment, research and planning, primarily within the Gitanyow territory.

The driving force behind the creation of the Organization was the perilous state of the Kitwanga River sockeye salmon. This stock was historically a key food fish for the Gitanyow people, as well as a vital component of the highly productive Kitwanga River Watershed ecosystem. The Kitwanga Sockeye Recovery Plan began in 2005-2006, which involved accurate stock assessment, resulting in the construction and operation of the Kitwanga River Salmon Enumeration Facility and the Kitwanga River Sockeye Smolt Enumeration Facility.

The Organization has grown into a well established fisheries management team that now conducts stock assessment work in the Nass River Watershed as well as a variety of work throughout the Gitanyow territory. The stock assessment projects have provided valuable data to both the Organization and to DFO and have contributed to the management of salmon within the Skeena and Nass River Watersheds. The Organization intends to continue to operate the facilities as well as grow and remain fully engaged in the management and protection of the fisheries resources.

1.1. Multi-year Work Plan

1.1.1. The following work plan sets out the planned distribution of funding for the Activities to be undertaken during the term of this Agreement. The annual work plan will specify the Activities to be undertaken in each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement.

Funds Needed to Complete the Activities				
2013-2014	**2014-2015**	**2015-2016**	**2016-2017**	**2017-2018**
$296,252.00	$294,000.00	$294,000.00	$294,000.00	$294,000.00

Multi-year Work Plan
KEY ELEMENT A: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND STEWARDSHIP
Description: Gitanyow Fisheries Authority (GFA) The Organization will oversee and carry out program development, work planning, consultations and negotiations of the AFS Agreement and maintain dialogue and co-

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Multi-year Work Plan

management initiatives between DFO and the Gitanyow Hereditary Chiefs (GHC). The Organization will be responsible for managing the Gitanyow FSC fisheries, implementing AFS field programs, budgeting, planning, reporting, and data management. As well, the Organization will seek to support additional fisheries related research, stock assessment programs, habitat monitoring, habitat restoration and fisheries enhancement opportunities through the leveraging of additional funding from other sources inside and outside of DFO. The GHC will provide administrative support for GFA program under this Agreement and aids with the financial management component of the Agreement, including the provision of office space, supplies, utilities, computer support, and storage facilities.

The Organization's core staff is comprised of a Fisheries Coordinator (FC), Fisheries Biologists (FB), a book keeper, several seasonal fisheries technicians (FT), several seasonal fisheries labourers (FL), a part time receptionist and a part-time seasonal catch monitor (CM). The FC with help from the FB, will co-ordinate the various fisheries activities and provide direction regarding the various projects while ensuring program stability and cost effective management. The FC and the FB will collectively oversee the training and supervision of field staff, implementation of AFS field programs, AFS Agreement budgeting, planning, reporting and data management. The FB will also set-up field standards for data collection, train field staff on proper field process, data collection and conduct regular field audits to ensure field operations proceed as planned. The GHC will be responsible for ensuring that the FC and support staff are provided with the administrative and physical infrastructure required to manage the program and associated projects.

1. With the assistance of the FB and GHC Leadership, the FC will lead and coordinate program development, work planning, consultations and negotiations of the AFS Agreement between DFO and the Organization.
2. Regular internal meetings will be conducted with leadership who will oversee political negotiations, program/policy development and staff management.
3. The FB will be responsible for the technical aspects of the program including project planning, project management and the maintenance of technical standards. The FB will also research, write and submit technical proposals to various funding sources to secure partnerships and additional funding whenever possible.
4. Participation of Organizational staff and GHC leadership in fisheries focused resource management forums including the review of yearly Integrated Fisheries Management Plans for the BC north coast, participate in technical working groups, Joint Management Advisory Committees, Pacific Salmon Commission technical meetings, community fisheries meetings and multi-stakeholder meetings.
5. The Organization will monitor their FSC fishery and provide harvest data and tag information to DFO (Prince Rupert) so that it can be incorporated into the management of salmon for the Nass River drainage.
6. The Organization will pursue various partnering and leveraging opportunities, including proposal development and attend meetings as required.
7. The Organization under this Agreement will provide training to support the Organizational staff. Annual training and recertification needs vary with returning and/or new staff. Required training may consists of, but is not limited to, the following: First Aid, Transportation Endorsement, Boating Safety, Swiftwater Rescue, Bear Awareness and shotgun handling, Chainsaw Safety, and Helicopter Safety, Conflict Resolution and Life Skills. Training for managerial staff in computer software, accounting and program management is provided under this category.
8. The Organization - FB to take part in Environmental Assessment (EA) of proposed development projects in and around Gitanyow Territory that have the potential of effecting fish and fish habitat.
9. Production and distribution of newsletter and public informational brochures / posters for the community and public at large.

Expected Results:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Multi-year Work Plan
1. Project budgets and operational workplans are completed and agreed to by DFO and the Organization/ GHC to facilitate the completion of the AFS Agreement. 2. Internal Organizational/GHC meetings to develop program direction/mandate development are held and outcomes are communicated to community and summarized for DFO. Communication with leadership and community is maintained. 3. The FC and FB will report on all projects undertaken, and make any proposals developed and submitted available for DFO review upon request. 4. Staff, leadership and community participate in technical and management process, provide input into fisheries management and coordinate the scientific/technical direction of GFA fisheries program in cooperation with DFO. 5. Partnering and leveraging activities complement Agreement objectives. 6. Area and species specific catch data are received weekly by DFO Fisheries Management. The FSC fishery is managed within the allocations provided for in the Agreement. 7. Employees are supported to maintain required and relevant training to work safely and effectively on fisheries projects. 8. Projects are carried out in accordance with the expected results, and supporting detailed operational workplans jointly developed by the Organization and DFO. 9. The Organization - FB able to recommend fisheries mitigation / compensation for proposed development on Gitanyow Territory. 10. Financial records are maintained and reporting is completed in a timely manner and communication is maintained with the DFO contacts. Financial reports and supporting documents are generated in a timely manner.
Description: Stock Assessment 1. Operation of various salmon smolt and adult counting facilities and the completion of salmon stream counts. 2. Sockeye (Sx), Chinook (Ch), Pink (Pk), Chum (Cu), Coho (Co) **Expected Results:** 1. Employment of 6 community members for approximately 7 person months; develop technical capacity in stock assessment techniques. 2. Cumulative escapement information will be reported to DFO in-season to help manage fisheries.
DFO KEY ELEMENT B: FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERIES MANAGEMENT
DFO KEY ELEMENT C: ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES
DFO KEY ELEMENT D: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

2. Annual Work Planning Process

2.1. An annual work planning process will be undertaken jointly by the Parties. This Schedule may be amended, in accordance with the amendment provisions of this Agreement, to reflect the outcome of those discussions.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

3. Activities

3.1. Annual Work Plan for 2013-2014

3.1.1. The scope and methodology of the Activities will be in accordance with the Comprehensive Fisheries Agreement. s.20(1)(c)

Annual Work Plan for 2013-2014
KEY ELEMENT A: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND STEWARDSHIP
Key Element A / Activity 1: Gitanyow Fisheries Authority (GFA) **ESTIMATED COST:** [redacted] The Organization oversees and carries out program development, work planning, consultations and negotiations of the AFS Agreement and maintains dialogue and co-management initiatives between DFO and the Gitanyow Hereditary Chiefs (GHC). The Organization is responsible for managing the Gitanyow FSC fisheries, implementing AFS field programs, budgeting, planning, reporting, and data management. As well, the Organization seeks to support additional fisheries related research, stock assessment programs, habitat monitoring, habitat restoration and fisheries enhancement opportunities through the leveraging of additional funding from other sources inside and outside of DFO. The GHC provides administrative support for GFA program under this Agreement and aids with the financial management component of the Agreement, including the provision of office space, supplies, utilities, computer support, and storage facilities. The Organization's core staff is comprised of a Fisheries Coordinator (FC), Fisheries Biologists (FB), a book keeper, several seasonal fisheries technicians (FT), several seasonal fisheries labourers (FL), a part time secretary and a part-time seasonal catch monitor (CM). The FC with help from the FB co-ordinates the various fisheries activities and provides direction regarding the various projects while ensuring program stability and cost effective management. The FC and the FB collectively oversee the training and supervision of field staff, implementation of AFS field programs, AFS Agreement budgeting, planning, reporting and data management. The FB also set-up field standards for data collection, trains field staff on proper field process, data collection and conducts regular field audits to ensure field operations proceeds as planned. The GHC are responsible for ensuring that the FC and support staff are provided with the administrative and physical infrastructure required to manage the program and associated projects. **Task Description:** 1. With the assistance of the FB and GHC Leadership, the FC will lead and coordinate program development, work planning, consultations and negotiations of the AFS Agreement between DFO and the Organization. 2. Regular internal meetings will be conducted with leadership who will oversee political negotiations, program/policy development and staff management. 3. The FB will be responsible for the technical aspects of the program including project planning, project management and the maintenance of technical standards. The FB will also research, write and submit technical proposals to various funding sources to secure partnerships and additional funding whenever possible. 4. Participation of Organizational staff and GHC leadership in fisheries focused resource management forums including the review of yearly Integrated Fisheries Management Plans for the BC north coast, participate in technical working groups, Joint Management Advisory Committees, Pacific Salmon commission technical meetings, community fisheries meetings and multi-stakeholder meetings. 5. The Organization will monitor their FSC fishery and provide harvest data and tag information to DFO (Prince Rupert) so that it can be incorporated into the management of salmon for the Nass River drainage. 6. The Organization will pursue various partnering and leveraging opportunities, including proposal development and attend meetings as required.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Annual Work Plan for 2013-2014

7. The Organization under this Agreement will provide training to support Organizational staff. Annual training and recertification needs vary with returning and/or new staff. Required training may consists of, but is not limited to, the following: First Aid, Transportation Endorsement, Boating Safety, Swiftwater Rescue, Bear Awareness and shotgun handling, Chainsaw Safety, and Helicopter Safety, Conflict Resolution and Life Skills. Training for managerial staff in computer software, accounting and program management is provided under this category.
8. The Organization - FB to take part in Environmental Assessment (EA) of proposed development projects in and around Gitanyow Territory that have the potential of effecting fish and fish habitat.
9. Production and distribution of newsletter and public informational brochures / posters for the community and public at large.
10. To participate and give a presentation about the GFA fisheries program for the Aboriginal Strategies and Governance Program DFO evaluation being conducted by Price-Waterhouse Cooper.

Expected Results:

1. Project budgets and operational workplans are completed and agreed to by DFO and the Organization / GHC to facilitate the completion of the AFS Agreement.
2. Internal Organizational / GHC meetings to develop program direction/mandate development are held and outcomes are communicated to community and summarized for DFO. Communication with leadership and community is maintained.
3. The FC and FB will report on all projects undertaken, and make any proposals developed and submitted available for DFO review upon request.
4. Staff, leadership and community participate in technical and management process, provide input into fisheries management and coordinate the scientific/technical direction of GFA fisheries program in cooperation with DFO.
5. Partnering and leveraging activities complement Agreement objectives.
6. Area and species specific catch data are received weekly by DFO Fisheries Management. The FSC fishery is managed within the allocations provided for in the Agreement.
7. Employees are supported to maintain required and relevant training to work safely and effectively on fisheries projects.
8. Projects are carried out in accordance with the expected results, and supporting detailed operational workplans jointly developed by the Organization and DFO.
9. The Organization's - FB able to recommend fisheries mitigation / compensation for proposed development on Gitanyow Territory.
10. Financial records are maintained and reporting is completed in a timely manner and communication is maintained with the DFO contacts. Financial reports and supporting documents are generated in a timely manner.
11. Travel to RHQ and give a power point presentation to the lead consultant of Price-Waterhouse Cooper on the Gitanyow Fisheries Authority fisheries program.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. Seasonal operational plans for field activities, work plans and budgets that are used to construct the Agreement.
2. Documentation of all meeting-related activities by staff and leadership shall be provided

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Annual Work Plan for 2013-2014

in Progress Reports and in the Year End Report, consisting of a minimum of a listing of agenda items, dates, travel costs and a summary of meeting outcome, i.e.:
- Internal Organizational meetings
- Technical and management processes

3. Declaration of joint project funding as per Agreement provisions and in the form set out in Schedule 7 as appropriate; summary details of partnering and leveraging activities communicated to DFO in the Year End Report.

4. Catch information provided to DFO weekly throughout the fishing season (to Jim Steward – DFO – Prince Rupert, via email). The Organization will also provide a post season summary and details of the Catch Reporting Project in their Year End Narrative Report.

5. The Organization will include details of type of training and number of staff attended in their Progress Report.

6. FB to provide a summary of EA projects reviewed including a summary of review outcomes.

7. Status report of Activities and financial summary reports as per Schedule 7, and any supplementary information (financial or other) requested by DFO in relation to the Agreement.

s.20(1)(c)

8. Year End Report will be submitted within 120 days of Fiscal Year end.

Key Element A / Activity 2: Stock Assessment

ESTIMATED COST: [redacted]

Task Description:

Operation of various salmon smolt and adult counting facilities and the completion of salmon stream counts.

Activity	River / Location	Duration (estimated)	Species	Expected Sample Size	Purpose
i)	Kitwanga River Smolt Enumeration Facility (KsF)	April 13 – June 8	Sockeye	Sx = 750,000	Sx: Determine yearly production, age and size.
ii)	Kitwanga River Adult Salmon Enumeration Facility (KSEF)	July 13 – Oct. 26	Sockeye Chinook Pink Chum Coho	Sx = 2500 Ch = 1,000 Pk = 30,000 Cu = 500 Co = 6,000	Total return, age, sex, size, condition (total return of hatchery sockeye and CWT coho).
iii)	Meziadin River Fishway (MF)	July 18 – Sept. 30	Sockeye Chinook Coho Steelhead		Total return, age, sex, size, and tag recovery.
iv)	Brown Bear Stream Surveys	Sept.12 – Oct. 28	Sockeye Coho	Sx = 500 Co = 200	Estimated total return, age, sex, and tag recovery.

*Sockeye (Sx), Chinook (Ch), Pink (Pk), Chum (Cu), Coho (Co)

Expected Results:

1. Employment of 6 community members for approximately 7 person months; develop technical capacity in stock assessment techniques.

2. Cumulative escapement information will be reported to DFO in-season to help manage fisheries.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Annual Work Plan for 2013-2014	
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. The Organization's FB will provide weekly in-season updates to DFO stock assessment staff via email (senior stock assessment biologist Dave Peacock) starting in the middle of July, 2013. 2. Summary Reports on the individual projects will be included in the Year End Report.	
KEY ELEMENT B:	FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERIES MANAGEMENT
KEY ELEMENT C:	ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES
KEY ELEMENT D:	AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

3.2. Annual Work Plan for 2014-2015

3.2.1. The scope and methodology of the Activities will be in accordance with the Comprehensive Fisheries Agreement.

Annual Work Plan for 2014-2015
KEY ELEMENT A: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND STEWARDSHIP

s.20(1)(c)

Key Element A / Activity 1: Gitanyow Fisheries Authority (GFA)

ESTIMATED COST: [redacted]

The Organization oversees and carries out program development, work planning, consultations and negotiations of the AFS Agreement and maintains dialogue and co-management initiatives between DFO and the Gitanyow Hereditary Chiefs (GHC). The Organization is responsible for managing the Gitanyow FSC fisheries, implementing AFS field programs, budgeting, planning, reporting, and data management. As well, the Organization seeks to support additional fisheries related research, stock assessment programs, habitat monitoring, habitat restoration and fisheries enhancement opportunities through the leveraging of additional funding from other sources inside and outside of DFO. The GHC provides administrative support for GFA program under this Agreement and aids with the financial management component of the Agreement, including the provision of office space, supplies, utilities, computer support, and storage facilities.

The Organization's core staff is comprised of a Fisheries Coordinator (FC), Fisheries Biologists (FB), a book keeper, several seasonal fisheries technicians (FT), several seasonal fisheries labourers (FL), a part time secretary and a part-time seasonal catch monitor (CM). The FC with help from the FB co-ordinates the various fisheries activities and provides direction regarding the various projects while ensuring program stability and cost effective management. The FC and the FB collectively oversee the training and supervision of field staff, implementation of AFS field programs, AFS Agreement budgeting, planning, reporting and data management. The FB also set-up field standards for data collection, trains field staff on proper field process, data collection and conducts regular field audits to ensure field operations proceeds as planned. The GHC are responsible for ensuring that the FC and support staff are provided with the administrative and physical infrastructure required to manage the program and associated projects.

Task Description:

1. With the assistance of the FB and GHC Leadership, the FC will lead and coordinate program development, work planning, consultations and negotiations of the AFS Agreement between DFO and the Organization.
2. Regular internal meetings will be conducted with leadership who will oversee political negotiations, program/policy development and staff management.
3. The FB will be responsible for the technical aspects of the program including project planning, project management and the maintenance of technical standards. The FB will also research, write and submit technical proposals to various funding sources to secure partnerships and additional funding whenever possible.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Annual Work Plan for 2014-2015

4. Participation of Organizational staff and GHC leadership in fisheries focused resource management forums including the review of yearly Integrated Fisheries Management Plans for the BC north coast, participate in technical working groups, Joint Management Advisory Committees, Pacific Salmon commission technical meetings, community fisheries meetings and multi-stakeholder meetings.
5. The Organization will monitor their FSC fishery and provide harvest data and tag information to DFO (Prince Rupert) so that it can be incorporated into the management of salmon for the Nass River drainage.
6. The Organization will pursue various partnering and leveraging opportunities, including proposal development and attend meetings as required.
7. The Organization under this Agreement will provide training to support Organizational staff. Annual training and recertification needs vary with returning and/or new staff. Required training may consists of, but is not limited to, the following: First Aid, Transportation Endorsement, Boating Safety, Swiftwater Rescue, Bear Awareness and shotgun handling, Chainsaw Safety, and Helicopter Safety, Conflict Resolution and Life Skills. Training for managerial staff in computer software, accounting and program management is provided under this category.
8. The Organization - FB to take part in Environmental Assessment (EA) of proposed development projects in and around Gitanyow Territory that have the potential of effecting fish and fish habitat.
9. Production and distribution of newsletter and public informational brochures / posters for the community and public at large.

Expected Results:

1. Project budgets and operational workplans are completed and agreed to by DFO and the Organization / GHC to facilitate the completion of the AFS Agreement.
2. Internal Organizational / GHC meetings to develop program direction/mandate development are held and outcomes are communicated to community and summarized for DFO. Communication with leadership and community is maintained.
3. The FC and FB will report on all projects undertaken, and make any proposals developed and submitted available for DFO review upon request.
4. Staff, leadership and community participate in technical and management process, provide input into fisheries management and coordinate the scientific/technical direction of GFA fisheries program in cooperation with DFO.
5. Partnering and leveraging activities complement Agreement objectives.
6. Area and species specific catch data are received weekly by DFO Fisheries Management. The FSC fishery is managed within the allocations provided for in the Agreement.
7. Employees are supported to maintain required and relevant training to work safely and effectively on fisheries projects.
8. Projects are carried out in accordance with the expected results, and supporting detailed operational workplans jointly developed by the Organization and DFO.
9. The Organization's - FB able to recommend fisheries mitigation / compensation for proposed development on Gitanyow Territory.
10. Financial records are maintained and reporting is completed in a timely manner and communication is maintained with the DFO contacts. Financial reports and supporting documents are generated in a timely manner.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. Seasonal operational plans for field activities, work plans and budgets that are used to construct the Agreement.
2. Documentation of all meeting-related activities by staff and leadership shall be provided in Progress Reports and in the Year End Report, consisting of a minimum of a listing of agenda items, dates, travel costs and a summary of meeting outcome, i.e.:
    - Internal Organizational meetings
    - Technical and management processes

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Annual Work Plan for 2014-2015

3. Declaration of joint project funding as per Agreement provisions and in the form set out in Schedule 7 as appropriate; summary details of partnering and leveraging activities communicated to DFO in the Year End Report.
4. Catch information provided to DFO weekly throughout the fishing season (to Jim Steward – DFO – Prince Rupert, via email). The Organization will also provide a post season summary and details of the Catch Reporting Project in their Year End Narrative Report.
5. The Organization will include details of type of training and number of staff attended in their Progress Report.
6. FB to provide a summary of EA projects reviewed including a summary of review outcomes.
7. Status report of Activities and financial summary reports as per Schedule 7, and any supplementary information (financial or other) requested by DFO in relation to the Agreement.
8. Year End Report will be submitted within 120 days of Fiscal Year end.

s.20(1)(c)

Key Element A / Activity 2: Stock Assessment

ESTIMATED COST: [redacted]

Task Description:

Operation of various salmon smolt and adult counting facilities and the completion of salmon stream counts.

Activity	River / Location	Duration (estimated)	Species	Expected Sample Size	Purpose
i)	Kitwanga River Smolt Enumeration Facility (KsF)	April 13 – June 8	Sockeye	Sx = 750,000	Sx: Determine yearly production, age and size.
ii)	Kitwanga River Adult Salmon Enumeration Facility (KSEF)	July 13 – Oct. 26	Sockeye Chinook Pink Chum Coho	Sx = 2500 Ch = 1,000 Pk = 30,000 Cu = 500 Co = 6,000	Total return, age, sex, size, condition (total return of hatchery sockeye and CWT coho).
iii)	Meziadin River Fishway (MF)	July 18 – Sept. 30	Sockeye Chinook Coho Steelhead		Total return, age, sex, size, and tag recovery.
iv)	Brown Bear Stream Surveys	Sept.12 – Oct. 28	Sockeye Coho	Sx = 500 Co = 200	Estimated total return, age, sex, and tag recovery.

*Sockeye (Sx), Chinook (Ch), Pink (Pk), Chum (Cu), Coho (Co)

Expected Results:

1. Employment of 6 community members for approximately 7 person months; develop technical capacity in stock assessment techniques.
2. Cumulative escapement information will be reported to DFO in-season to help manage fisheries.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. The Organization's FB will provide weekly in-season updates to DFO stock assessment staff via email (senior stock assessment biologist Dave Peacock) starting in the middle of July, 2014.
2. Summary Reports on the individual projects will be included in the Year End Report.

KEY ELEMENT B:	FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERIES MANAGEMENT
KEY ELEMENT C:	ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES
KEY ELEMENT D:	AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

4. Movement of Funds

4.1.1. The total funding amount per DFO Eligible Costs category represents an estimate and may increase or decrease by ten percent (10%) per DFO Eligible Costs category per Fiscal Year without requiring prior DFO approval except where, in section 5 of this Schedule, it is followed by an asterisk (*), which indicates that the amount is the total maximum payable for the planned expenditure. In no event will the annual total of all payments made by DFO under this Agreement exceed the Contribution amount for the Fiscal Year provided for in subsection 6.2 of this Agreement.

s.20(1)(c)

4.1.2. For funding increases or decreases in excess of ten percent (10%) per DFO Eligible Costs category per Fiscal Year, the Organization will submit a request in writing to Melanie Anthony, (Melanie.Anthony@dfo-mpo.gc.ca). The movement of funding between DFO Eligible Costs categories is subject to prior DFO approval.

5. Budget

5.1. Summary for 2013-2014

TABLE 1

PLANNED EXPENDITURE	BUDGET	NOTES
Key Element A / Activity 1: Gitanyow Fisheries Authority (GFA)		
Key Element A / Activity 2: Stock Assessment		
Key Element B		
Key Element C		
Key Element D		
GRAND TOTAL	**$296,252.00**	

Table 2

DFO Eligible Costs Category (as described in Schedule 4)	Total
1) Administration	
2) Audit	
3) Communications	
4) General Operating Expenses	
5) Insurance	
6) Professional Services	
7) Property, Plant and Equipment	
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations	
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs	

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

DFO Eligible Costs Category (as described in Schedule 4)	Total
10) Training	
11) Travel	
TOTAL	$296,252.00

TABLE 3

Planned Funding from Other Sources				
Activity #	Name of Organization (and project name, if applicable)	Funding Amount	Application Submitted? (Y / N)*	Status (P / R / C)*
A1		$		
A1		$		
	TOTAL	$		

*Y = yes; N = no; P = pending; R = rejected; C = confirmed

5.2. Summary for 2014-2015

TABLE 1

PLANNED EXPENDITURE	BUDGET	NOTES
Key Element A / Activity 1: Gitanyow Fisheries Authority (GFA)		
Key Element A / Activity 2: Stock Assessment		
Key Element B		
Key Element C		
Key Element D		
GRAND TOTAL	$294,000.00	

Table 2

DFO Eligible Costs Category (as described in Schedule 4)		Total
1)	Administration	
2)	Audit	
3)	Communications	
4)	General Operating Expenses	
5)	Insurance	
6)	Professional Services	
7)	Property, Plant and Equipment	
8)	Rental of Space/Accommodations	
9)	Salaries, Wages and Related Costs	

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

DFO Eligible Costs Category (as described in Schedule 4)		Total	
10)	Training		
11)	Travel		
	TOTAL	$294,000.00	

TABLE 3

Planned Funding from Other Sources				
Activity #	Name of Organization (and project name, if applicable)	Funding Amount	Application Submitted? (Y / N)*	Status (P / R / C)*
AI		$		
AI		$		
	TOTAL	$		

*Y = yes; N = no; P = pending; R = rejected; C = confirmed

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 6

CASH FLOW PROJECTION OF ELIGIBLE COSTS

Fiscal Year _____

☐ Original

☐ Revised as of _____

MONTH	$ AMOUNT Current Fiscal Year	$ AMOUNT Carried over from previous Fiscal Year
April		
May		
June		
July		
August		
September		
October		
November		
December		
January		
February		
March		
TOTAL	$0.00	

NOTES:

1. Please provide the monthly breakdown of Eligible Costs for prior and future months and only for months for which Activities are planned. The total amount for the current Fiscal Year should equal the Contribution amount for the applicable Fiscal Year. The original monthly cash flow projection amounts must reconcile with amounts detailed in the table for the applicable Fiscal Year in section 3 or 5 of Schedule 5.

2. Future advance payments will be calculated in accordance with the cash flow projection of Eligible Costs and subsection 2.2 of Schedule 3 up to the maximum amount.

3. The cash flow projection of Eligible Costs may be amended at any time without a formal amendment to this Agreement.

4. Future payments may not be processed without an amended cash flow projection of Eligible Costs if the financial position of the Organization changes from the original budget forecast (under or over budget).

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 7

PROGRESS REPORT / YEAR END REPORT

Fiscal Year:	2013-2014 and/or 2014-2015		
Name and Address of Organization:	Gitanyow Fisheries Authority P.O. Box 148 #4581 North Access Road Kitwanga, BC V0J 2A0		
Agreement Number:	AFS2013-MLT-1308-0		
Amount of Approved Contribution for Fiscal Year:	Total:	13/14 $296,252.00	14/15 $294,000.00
	DFO:	13/ 14$296,252.00	14/15 $294,000.00
	Organization:	$0.00	$0.00

Reporting period: from: _____ to: _____

Type of report:	**Purpose of report:**
☐ Progress Report ☐ Year End Report	☐ Request for advance payment * ☐ Request for reimbursement ☐ Release holdback ☐ Other: _____ * Also submit a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs in the form set out in Schedule 6 of the Agreement.

Section 1 – Financial Summary for 2013-2014

TABLE 1.0

s.20(1)(c)

DFO Eligible Costs category	*Budgeted amount*	*Funds received year to date (fill in total only)*	*Expenses for current reporting period*	*Expenses year to date (includes current reporting period)*
1) Administration	[redacted]			
2) Audit				
3) Communications				
4) General Operating Expenses				
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL	**$296,252.00**			

* Anticipated over-threshold or under-threshold status for Progress Reports; actual over-threshold or under-threshold status for Year End Reports. Please fill out Table 1.1 below. As per the table for the applicable Fiscal Year in section 5 of Schedule 5.
** When receiving funding from other sources please fill in Table 1.2 below.

TABLE 1.1

Where there is an anticipated/actual over-threshold or under-threshold status for a given Eligible Costs category that exceeds the established threshold set out in the table in section 5 of Schedule 5 for the applicable Fiscal Year, please explain:

DFO Eligible Costs category	*Budgeted amount*	*Actual expenses $ amount*	*Under-budget or over-budget $ amount*	*Reason for budget deviation*
1) Administration	[redacted]			
2) Audit				
3) Communications				

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

DFO Eligible Costs category	*Budgeted amount*	*Actual expenses $ amount*	*Under-budget or over-budget $ amount*	*Reason for budget deviation*
4) General Operating Expenses				
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				
7) Property. Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries. Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL	$296,252.00			

* Please contact Melanie Anthony, (Melanie.Anthony@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) to discuss how to address any budget deviation and whether a movement of funds or retention of funds will be required.

TABLE 1.2
Total funding provided from all other sources. When receiving funding from other sources please provide details below:

Activity letter - #	*Name of organization (and project name, if applicable)*	*Funding amount*	*Status (P / R / C)**
A2	DFO- Pr. Rupert Stock Assessment – Kitwanga Smolt Fence program	$22,000.00	C
A2			
A2	DFO- Pr. Rupert Stock Assessment – Kitwanga Adult Salmon Enumeration Facility	$30,000.00	C
A2			
A2			
	TOTAL		

* P = pending; R = rejected; C = confirmed

Section 1 – Financial Summary for 2014-2015

TABLE 1.0

DFO Eligible Costs category	*Budgeted amount*	*Funds received year to date (fill in total only)*	*Expenses for current reporting period*	*Expenses year to date (includes current reporting period)*
1) Administration				
2) Audit				
3) Communications				
4) General Operating Expenses				
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				
7) Property. Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL	$294,000.00			

* Anticipated over-threshold or under-threshold status for Progress Reports: actual over-threshold or under-threshold status for Year End Reports. Please fill out Table 1.1 below. As per the table for the applicable Fiscal Year in section 5 of Schedule 5.
** When receiving funding from other sources please fill in Table 1.2 below.

TABLE 1.1
Where there is an anticipated/actual over-threshold or under-threshold status for a given Eligible Costs category that exceeds the established threshold set out in the table in section 5 of Schedule 5 for the applicable Fiscal Year, please explain:

DFO Eligible Costs category	*Budgeted amount*	*Actual expenses $ amount*	*Under-budget or over-budget $ amount*	*Reason for budget deviation*
1) Administration				
2) Audit				

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

DFO Eligible Costs category	*Budgeted amount*	*Actual expenses $ amount*	*Under-budget or over-budget $ amount*	*Reason for budget deviation*
3) Communications				
4) General Operating Expenses				
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL	**$294,000.00**			

* Please contact Melanie Anthony, (Melanie.Anthony@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) to discuss how to address any budget deviation and whether a movement of funds or retention of funds will be required.

TABLE 1.2
Total funding provided from all other sources. When receiving funding from other sources please provide details below:

Activity letter - #	*Name of organization (and project name, if applicable)*	*Funding amount*	*Status (P / R / C)**
	TOTAL		

* P = pending; R = rejected; C = confirmed

Section 2 –Products/Reports and Actual Results for 2013-2014

Activities (from section 3 of Schedule 5)	**Status * (In measurable terms)**
KEY ELEMENT A: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND STEWARDSHIP	
Activity A-1: Gitanyow Fisheries Authority (GFA) **Expected Results:** 1. Project budgets and operational workplans are completed and agreed to by DFO and the Organization / GHC to facilitate the completion of the AFS Agreement. 2. Internal Organizational / GHC meetings to develop program direction/mandate development are held and outcomes are communicated to community and summarized for DFO. Communication with leadership and community is maintained. 3. The FC and FB will report on all projects undertaken, and make any proposals developed and submitted available for DFO review upon request. 4. Staff, leadership and community participate in technical and management process, provide input into fisheries management and coordinate the scientific/technical direction of GFA fisheries program in cooperation with DFO. 5. Partnering and leveraging activities complement Agreement objectives. 6. Area and species specific catch data are received weekly by DFO Fisheries Management. The	**Expected/Actual Results (annual / multi-year):** **Products/Reports: ***

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Activities (from section 3 of Schedule 5)	Status * (in measurable terms)
FSC fishery is managed within the allocations provided for in the Agreement. 7. Employees are supported to maintain required and relevant training to work safely and effectively on fisheries projects. 8. Projects are carried out in accordance with the expected results, and supporting detailed operational workplans jointly developed by the Organization and DFO. 9. The Organization's - FB able to recommend fisheries mitigation / compensation for proposed development on Gitanyow Territory. 10. Financial records are maintained and reporting is completed in a timely manner and communication is maintained with the DFO contacts. Financial reports and supporting documents are generated in a timely manner. 11. Travel to RHQ and give a power point presentation to the lead consultant of Price-Waterhouse Cooper on the Gitanyow Fisheries Authority fisheries program. **Products/Reports to provide to DFO:** 1. Seasonal operational plans for field activities, work plans and budgets that are used to construct the Agreement. 2. Documentation of all meeting-related activities by staff and leadership shall be provided in Progress Reports and in the Year End Report, consisting of a minimum of a listing of agenda items, dates, travel costs and a summary of meeting outcome, i.e.: o Internal Organizational meetings o Technical and management processes 3. Declaration of joint project funding as per Agreement provisions and in the form set out in Schedule 7 as appropriate; summary details of partnering and leveraging activities communicated to DFO in the Year End Report. 4. Catch information provided to DFO weekly throughout the fishing season (to Jim Steward – DFO – Prince Rupert, via email). The Organization will also provide a post season summary and details of the Catch Reporting Project in their Year End Narrative Report. 5. The Organization will include details of type of training and number of staff attended in their Progress Report. 6. FB to provide a summary of EA projects reviewed including a summary of review outcomes. 7. Status report of Activities and financial summary reports as per Schedule 7, and any supplementary information (financial or other) requested by DFO in relation to the Agreement. 8. Year End Report will be submitted within 120 days of Fiscal Year end.	
Activity A-2: Stock Assessment **Expected Results:**	**Expected/Actual Results (annual / multi-year):**

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Activities (from section 3 of Schedule 5)	Status * (in measurable terms)
1. Employment of 6 community members for approximately 7 person months; develop technical capacity in stock assessment techniques. 2. Cumulative escapement information will be reported to DFO in-season to help manage fisheries. **Products/Reports to provide to DFO:** 1. The Organization's FB will provide weekly in-season updates to DFO stock assessment staff via email (senior stock assessment biologist Dave Peacock) starting in the middle of July, 2013. 2. Summary Reports on the individual projects will be included in the Year End Report.	**Products/Reports: ***
KEY ELEMENT B: FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERIES MANAGEMENT	
KEY ELEMENT C: ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES	
KEY ELEMENT D: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY	

* Please insert the title of the product/report in the status section and provide a copy of it by hardcopy, CD, DVD or hyperlink when it has been completed.

Section 2 –Products/Reports and Actual Results for 2014-2015

Activities (from section 3 of Schedule 5)	Status * (in measurable terms)
KEY ELEMENT A: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND STEWARDSHIP	
Activity A-1: Gitanyow Fisheries Authority (GFA) **Expected Results:** 1. Project budgets and operational workplans are completed and agreed to by DFO and the Organization / GHC to facilitate the completion of the AFS Agreement. 2. Internal Organizational / GHC meetings to develop program direction/mandate development are held and outcomes are communicated to community and summarized for DFO. Communication with leadership and community is maintained. 3. The FC and FB will report on all projects undertaken, and make any proposals developed and submitted available for DFO review upon request. 4. Staff, leadership and community participate in technical and management process, provide input into fisheries management and coordinate the scientific/technical direction of GFA fisheries program in cooperation with DFO. 5. Partnering and leveraging activities complement Agreement objectives. 6. Area and species specific catch data are received weekly by DFO Fisheries Management. The FSC fishery is managed within the allocations provided for in the Agreement. 7. Employees are supported to maintain required and relevant training to work safely and	**Expected/Actual Results (annual / multi-year):** **Products/Reports: ***

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Activities (from section 3 of Schedule 5)	Status * (in measurable terms)
effectively on fisheries projects. 8. Projects are carried out in accordance with the expected results, and supporting detailed operational workplans jointly developed by the Organization and DFO. 9. The Organization's - FB able to recommend fisheries mitigation / compensation for proposed development on Gitanyow Territory. 10. Financial records are maintained and reporting is completed in a timely manner and communication is maintained with the DFO contacts. Financial reports and supporting documents are generated in a timely manner. **Products/Reports to provide to DFO:** 1. Seasonal operational plans for field activities, work plans and budgets that are used to construct the Agreement. 2. Documentation of all meeting-related activities by staff and leadership shall be provided in Progress Reports and in the Year End Report, consisting of a minimum of a listing of agenda items, dates, travel costs and a summary of meeting outcome, i.e.: o Internal Organizational meetings o Technical and management processes 3. Declaration of joint project funding as per Agreement provisions and in the form set out in Schedule 7 as appropriate; summary details of partnering and leveraging activities communicated to DFO in the Year End Report. 4. Catch information provided to DFO weekly throughout the fishing season (to Jim Steward – DFO – Prince Rupert, via email). The Organization will also provide a post season summary and details of the Catch Reporting Project in their Year End Narrative Report. 5. The Organization will include details of type of training and number of staff attended in their Progress Report. 6. FB to provide a summary of EA projects reviewed including a summary of review outcomes. 7. Status report of Activities and financial summary reports as per Schedule 7, and any supplementary information (financial or other) requested by DFO in relation to the Agreement. 8. Year End Report will be submitted within 120 days of Fiscal Year end.	
Activity A-2: Stock Assessment **Expected Results:** 1. Employment of 6 community members for approximately 7 person months; develop technical capacity in stock assessment techniques. 2. Cumulative escapement information will be reported to DFO in-season to help manage fisheries. **Products/Reports to provide to DFO:**	**Expected/Actual Results (annual / multi-year):** **Products/Reports: ***

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Activities (from section 3 of Schedule 5)	Status * (In measurable terms)
1. The Organization's FB will provide weekly in-season updates to DFO stock assessment staff via email (senior stock assessment biologist Dave Peacock) starting in the middle of July, 2014. 2. Summary Reports on the individual projects will be included in the Year End Report.	
KEY ELEMENT B:	**FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERIES MANAGEMENT**
KEY ELEMENT C:	**ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES**
KEY ELEMENT D:	**AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY**

* Please insert the title of the product/report in the status section and provide a copy of it by hardcopy, CD, DVD or hyperlink when it has been completed.

TABLE 2.1
For any product/report that did/will not meet the planned timeframe for completion, please explain (add rows as required):

Expected Product/Report	*Explanation for delay*

Section 3 –Measuring Program Performance

Section 4- Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)

To be completed as part of the Year End Report when Schedule B (Communal Commercial Fisheries Access) is part of the Agreement.

Section 5 - Confirmation

Please complete the following:

I hereby confirm that the information provided in this report, including all attachments, is accurate to the best of my knowledge and that I am authorized to sign this report on behalf of the Organization.

<< Option 1: hard copy signature >>

Name: _____

Position: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____
(contribution agreement authority)

<< Option 2: electronic – check box >>

☐ I have read and agree with the above statements

Name: _____

Position: _____ Date: _____

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE A

FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERY

1. Management and Planning of the FSC Fishery

1.1. For management purposes, DFO will issue to the Organization a Communal Licence to provide for the FSC Fishery. Should there be discrepancies between the contents of this Schedule and the Communal Licence, or any amendments thereto, the Communal Licence will prevail.

1.2. DFO agrees to manage the various fisheries based on the principle of the FSC Fishery having highest priority of access after conservation, with the goal of providing the Organization with a reasonable opportunity to engage in Fishing for the species of Fish set out in the Communal Licence.

1.3. The conditions in the Communal Licence are subject to discussion each year, at which time the needs of the Organization and conservation requirements will be reviewed by DFO and the Organization.

1.4. A Communal Licence for the FSC Fishery may be issued as one or more licences relating to a particular species of Fish, quantity, Fishing gear type, area or period of time.

1.5. The Organization agrees to manage Fishing by those designated to participate in the FSC Fishery in a manner consistent with this Agreement and subject to the provisions of the Communal Licence.

1.6. In the event that the Organization identifies an increase in the food, social and ceremonial needs of the Members, DFO and the Organization may review the quantities and species of Fish specified in the Communal Licence issued to the Organization and, if DFO and the Organization agree to change the quantities or species of Fish, DFO will amend the Communal Licence to reflect the change.

1.7. The Communal Licence will include provisions for Fishing of target species and by-catch.

1.8. DFO may vary or amend the Communal Licence. The variations or amendments will not be implemented unless DFO has first consulted with the Organization, except when circumstances require immediate action, including but not limited to the conservation and protection of Fish. In this case, DFO will meet with the Organization, at the first opportunity, to discuss the reasons for the action taken.

1.9. Where DFO and the Organization have entered into a consultation protocol related to the matters in this Schedule, DFO and the Organization agree to follow the procedures outlined in the protocol.

2. Species and Quantity of Fish and Associated Provisions

2.1. Subject to the Communal Licence issued pursuant to the *Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations*, as amended from time to time, the Organization may engage in Fishing for the following species and quantities of Fish:

s.20(1)(c)

[redacted]

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

2.2. The Organization and DFO will work co-operatively to conduct catch monitoring for the purpose of gathering detailed catch information. The Organization will maintain catch records and submit the catch information to DFO as provided for in the Communal Licence. Additional details and provisions are set out in Schedule 5.

2.3. DFO may, at its discretion, verify the catch monitoring and reporting processes of the Organization, including on-site inspections.

3. Other Species of Fish

3.1. Nothing in this Schedule precludes DFO and the Organization from entering into negotiations on Fishing for species of Fish other than those set out in subsection 2.1 of this Schedule.

4. Area Where the FSC Fishery Takes Place

4.1. Fishing is permitted in the following areas:

s.20(1)(c)

5. Disposition of Fish

5.1. The Organization agrees that Fish obtained under the Communal Licence are for food, social and ceremonial purposes and may not be sold, traded or bartered.

5.2. For greater certainty, subsection 5.1 of this Schedule does not preclude the traditional exchange or distribution of Fish or Fish products within and between Aboriginal people and Aboriginal communities.

6. Designation to Fish

6.1. No individual other than a designated individual may participate in the FSC Fishery.

6.2. The Organization has designated all of its Members to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery. Proof of membership in Gitanyow Huwilp Society will serve as the Member's designation document.

6.3. The Organization will designate specific Members to engage in Fishing on its behalf by issuing a designation document to each designated Member.

6.4. The Organization may designate an individual who is not a Member to engage in Fishing from the quantities set out in the Communal Licence by issuing a designation document to them.

6.5. Where the Organization designates individuals to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery, it will provide to Melanie Anthony, Resource Manager at melanine.anthony@dfo-mpo.gc.ca a list of the names of designated individuals prior to the commencement of the FSC Fishery.

6.6. Where a designation document is issued by the Organization, it will serve as proof of designation and will be personal, non-transferable and bear a unique number and the name of the designated individual.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

6.7. Any designated individual who is Fishing, transporting Fish or landing Fish from an FSC Fishery will carry proof of designation and, upon request, show the proof of designation to a Fishery Enforcement Officer.

6.8. The Organization will designate vessels in writing and in accordance with the terms of the Communal Licence.

7. Restrictions to, Withdrawal of or Amendment of Designations

7.1. The Organization may place restrictions on designations, which may include the withdrawal or amendment of the designation of an individual who was designated to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery. Upon placing such restrictions, the Organization will notify DFO, in writing, of the nature of the restrictions and, where applicable, the individuals to whom they apply. Once the written notification is provided to DFO, designations are restricted, withdrawn or amended as indicated in the notification.

7.2. Where the Organization has designated a vessel to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery, the Organization may amend or withdraw that designation. Upon amending or withdrawing a designation, the Organization will notify DFO, in writing, of the amendment or withdrawal and the vessel to which the amendment or withdrawal applies. Once written notification is provided to DFO, vessel designation is amended or withdrawn as indicated in the notification.

8. Responsibilities of the Organization

8.1. The Organization will notify each individual whom it designates to participate in the FSC Fishery of the provisions of this Schedule, the conditions of the Communal Licence, and any amendments to the Communal Licence, including the provision that the Fish obtained are not for sale, trade or barter.

8.2. The Organization will provide a copy of this Agreement, the Communal Licence and any amendments to the Communal Licence to all of its fisheries management and enforcement personnel.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE C

ABORIGINAL FISHERY GUARDIANS

1. Designation

1.1. On an annual basis, the Organization will identify one or more suitable candidates to be an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian.

1.2. The Minister may designate the candidate(s) recommended by the Organization as Aboriginal Fishery Guardian(s) under section 5 of the *Fisheries Act*.

1.3. The candidate will only be designated as an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian after meeting DFO's training requirements, security clearance and reliability checks.

1.4. The powers of the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian and the period of application will be defined in the designation certificate issued to that individual under subsection 5(2) of the *Fisheries Act*. Prior to the start of Aboriginal Fishery Guardian activities in each Fiscal Year, the renewal of designation will be discussed by DFO and the Organization.

1.5. The Minister may review the designation of an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian at the request of the Organization, or after any conduct considered by the Minister to be a serious breach of the duties or roles set out in this Schedule or in the designation certificate, or after any conduct considered to be inappropriate for an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian. If the Minister revokes the designation, DFO will require the immediate return of the designation certificate that was issued by DFO.

2. Roles and Responsibilities of Aboriginal Fishery Guardians

2.1. In accordance with this Agreement and under the direction of the Organization, the responsibilities of the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian may include, but are not restricted to, the following:

(a) education and shared stewardship activities in light of promoting compliance;

(b) carrying out enforcement functions that may include:

(i) the issuance of warnings,
(ii) the inspection of Fishing gear and Fish and otherwise gathering evidence,
(iii) the detention of accused individuals without physical contact and with the appropriate Charter warnings,
(iv) the taking of statements from accused individuals, with appropriate Charter warnings, and from witnesses,
(v) the seizure of Fish and Fishing gear,
(vi) the issuance of Appearance Notices,
(vii) assistance in the preparation of court briefs and other documents, and
(viii) testifying in court and providing evidence in court;

(c) providing catch information;

(d) carrying out patrols on land and water to monitor Fishing and habitat activities;

(e) carrying out stock assessment activities;

(f) reporting activities that are harmful to Fish habitat and participating in other habitat matters, habitat enhancement activities, the monitoring of water levels and fish-ways, and the collection of samples in accordance with procedures specified by DFO;

(g) interacting with Members engaged in Fishing, individuals engaged in commercial

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

and recreational Fishing, and other individuals; and

(h) providing reports on their activities to the Organization and to the local C&P personnel.

2.2. An Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will call on C&P personnel when circumstances require action beyond the authority of the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian.

2.3. In enforcement circumstances that require action beyond the powers set out in this Schedule, an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian's designation or, in circumstances where an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian is of the opinion that enforcement action will place the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian in personal danger, the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will call on C&P personnel for assistance and will observe, record and report the incident to C&P personnel.

2.4. The Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will consult with and work cooperatively with local C&P personnel and other DFO personnel when carrying out Aboriginal Fishery Guardian activities referred to in this Agreement.

3. Participation in the Fishery

3.1. An Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will not participate in any Fishing while on duty, except as directed to support the Activities set out in this Agreement.

4. Training

4.1. DFO and the Organization may discuss training requirements of the designated Aboriginal Fishery Guardians. Based on these discussions, DFO and the Organization may, where necessary, provide academic and technical training to designated Aboriginal Fishery Guardians.

5. Uniforms and Equipment

5.1. The Organization is responsible for providing its Aboriginal Fishery Guardian(s) with uniforms or other working attire and will ensure that no DFO logo is used on the uniforms or attire. No individuals other than an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will wear the uniform or other working attire provided by the Organization. An Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will not wear the uniform or other working attire except when on duty.

5.2. The Organization will provide its Aboriginal Fishery Guardian(s) with the appropriate equipment for operations, communications and personal safety needs. The Aboriginal Fishery Guardian(s) will maintain all equipment, issued by both DFO and the Organization, in good working condition.

6. Firearms and Other Authority

6.1. The Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will not be issued firearms, other weapons or restraints and will not carry such in the course of his/her duties.

6.2. Notwithstanding subsection 6.1 of this Schedule and subject to all applicable laws, the Organization is not precluded from issuing non-restricted firearms or other weapon for the sole purposes of personal safety and the safety of others from dangerous wildlife.

6.3. Notwithstanding subsection 6.1 of this Schedule and subject to all applicable laws, an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian may, for his/her personal safety, and for the safety of others, carry non-restricted firearms or other weapon for the sole purpose of protection from dangerous wildlife.

6.4. In the course of his/her duties, an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian:

(a) will not use physical contact or force for the purpose of detaining any individual;

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(b) will not exercise the powers of seizure or search of vehicles and vessels; and

(c) will not exercise the powers of search and arrest of accused individuals.

7. Responsibilities of the Organization

7.1. The Organization is responsible for any costs related to salaries, benefits and operations for individuals designated by DFO as Aboriginal Fishery Guardians for the Organization.

7.2. The Organization will arrange for insurance, including third-party liability insurance and disability insurance, for and on behalf of its Aboriginal Fishery Guardians.

7.3. The Organization will be accountable for ensuring that the duties of the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian(s) will be carried out in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and that the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian(s) are made aware of its contents and any amendments that may impact their functions or duties.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE D

MONITORING AND ENFORCEMENT PROTOCOL

1. Purpose

1.1. This Schedule will be used to assist the Parties in conducting monitoring and enforcement activities, but does not, and is not intended to, restrict the powers of C&P personnel.

2. Coordination of Monitoring and Enforcement Activities

2.1. C&P personnel, representatives of the Organization and Aboriginal Fishery Guardians will work cooperatively in implementing this Schedule.

2.2. The monitoring and enforcement activities of Aboriginal Fishery Guardians will be coordinated with the activities of DFO fishery officers by C&P personnel in consultation with representatives of the Organization.

2.3. C&P personnel and the representatives of the Organization will conduct the following activities:

(a) communicate regularly to discuss monitoring and enforcement issues;

(b) coordinate joint patrols between DFO fishery officers and Aboriginal Fishery Guardians, when appropriate;

(c) establish a process for the reporting of enforcement activities and actions undertaken by Aboriginal Fishery Guardians; and

(d) share relevant information concerning the occurrence of violations under the *Fisheries Act* and regulations.

3. Consultation

3.1. C&P personnel will attempt to consult with the representatives of the Organization before taking any enforcement action related to Fishing under this Agreement, except where prior consultation would compromise the effectiveness of the enforcement action, in which case DFO will consult with the representatives of the Organization as soon as possible after taking enforcement action.

s.19(1)

3.2. C&P personnel will attempt to consult with the representatives of the Organization in the case where C&P has taken an enforcement action.

3.3. The following will be the designated representatives of the Organization for the purpose of consultation under this Schedule:

Name	Position Title	Phone Number

3.4. The following will be the designated representatives of DFO for the purpose of consultation under this Schedule:

Name	Position Title	Phone Number
Ricardo Correia	Detachment Supervisor Skeena, Nass, Coastal, Area 6	(250) 847-2576

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

4. Breach of Licence

4.1. Where there is a breach of the conditions of a Communal Licence and the Organization has taken or intends to take action against the individual(s) with respect to the breach, DFO will take into account the Organization's actions in determining what action, if any, DFO will take.

5. Seizure of Fish and Fishing Gear

5.1. DFO and the Aboriginal Fishery Guardians will carry out the disposition of any seized Fish or Fishing gear in accordance with the *Fisheries Act*. Any proceeds realized from such disposition will be paid to the Receiver General for Canada.

5.2. In accordance with the conservation and management objectives of this Agreement, seized Fish that are alive and unharmed will be returned to the water unless required for evidence.

6. Documentation

6.1. Incident reports, violation reports and any enforcement actions taken during the seizure of Fish and Fishing gear will be properly documented in accordance with federal and provincial law and DFO policy and procedure.

7. Appearance Notices

7.1. Appearance Notices will be issued in accordance with this Schedule and DFO's *National Procedural Guidelines for the Enforcement of Aboriginal Fishing for Food, Social and Ceremonial Purposes* and Pacific Region's *Standard Operating Procedure for Aboriginal Charge Approval*.

8. Enforcement Guidelines

8.1. The Parties may enter into discussions about enforcement guidelines.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

COMPREHENSIVE FISHERIES AGREEMENT

This Agreement dated the 4 day of May, 2018
(Date of signing by DFO's authorized representative to be entered by DFO Staff)

BETWEEN

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF CANADA as represented by the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans (hereinafter called "DFO")

OF THE FIRST PART

AND

GITANYOW HUWILP SOCIETY, a society incorporated under the *Society Act* of British Columbia, doing business as Gitanyow Fisheries Authority for and on behalf of the members of the Houses, (hereinafter called "Organization")

OF THE SECOND PART

WHEREAS existing Aboriginal and treaty rights are recognized and affirmed in section 35(1) of the *Constitution Act*, 1982;

AND WHEREAS in entering into this Agreement, the Parties are not seeking to determine the existence, nature or scope of Aboriginal or treaty rights, but rather are seeking to provide for the orderly management of the fisheries and the involvement of the Organization in the conservation, management, protection and enhancement of aquatic and fisheries resources and supporting habitats;

AND WHEREAS the Parties are both interested in the conservation, protection and management of aquatic resources;

AND WHEREAS the Parties confirm their commitment to a relationship based on mutual respect and understanding;

AND WHEREAS DFO is committed to providing access to fisheries resources for the Organization;

AND WHEREAS DFO agrees to contribute funding to the Organization to support the Organization in carrying out the Activities in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement;

AND WHEREAS DFO is providing funding to the Organization to support the involvement of the Organization in the orderly management, protection and enhancement of aquatic and fisheries resources and supporting habitats;

NOW THEREFORE the Parties agree as follows:

1. Purpose

1.1. The purpose of this Agreement is to:

(a) provide for the orderly management of the fisheries and the involvement of the Organization in the management, protection and enhancement of aquatic and fisheries resources; and

(b) set out the arrangements by which DFO will provide access to fisheries resources for the Organization, in addition to contributing funding to the Organization to support the Organization in carrying out the Activities.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

2. Interpretation

2.1. The Parties agree that this Agreement:

(a) does not, and is not intended to, define or extinguish any Aboriginal or treaty rights and is not evidence of the nature or extent of any Aboriginal or treaty rights;

(b) is made without prejudice to the positions taken by either Party with respect to Aboriginal or treaty rights;

(c) is not a land claims agreement or treaty within the meaning of section 35 of the *Constitution Act, 1982*; and

(d) does not affect any Aboriginal or treaty rights of any other Aboriginal group.

3. Schedules

3.1. The following Schedules form part of the Agreement:

Schedule 1	Definitions	Page 6
Schedule 2	General Terms and Conditions	Page 8
Schedule 3	Financial Management, Payments and Reporting	Page 12
Schedule 4	Description of Eligible Costs for Reimbursement	Page 17
Schedule 5	Activities	Page 19
Schedule 6	Cash Flow Projection of Eligible Costs	Page 27
Schedule 7	Progress Report / Year End Report	Page 28
Schedule A	Food, Social and Ceremonial (FSC) Fishery	Page 33
Schedule C	Aboriginal Fishery Guardians	Page 36
Schedule D	Monitoring and Enforcement Protocol	Page 39

4. Roles and Responsibilities

4.1. The Parties agree to comply with all the terms and conditions set out in this Agreement and will work together in good faith to implement this Agreement and carry out all its obligations.

5. Fisheries Access

5.1. As part of this Agreement, Schedule A includes provisions for food, social and ceremonial fisheries and the issuance of Communal Licences to provide for these fisheries.

6. Contribution Amount

6.1. The Organization will act as recipient and administrator of the Contribution.

6.2. DFO will contribute to the Organization an amount of up TWO HUNDRED AND NINETY-FOUR THOUSAND DOLLARS ($294,000.00) in Fiscal Year 2018-2019 and an amount of up to TWO HUNDRED AND NINETY-FOUR THOUSAND DOLLARS ($294,000.00) in Fiscal Year 2019-2020 and an amount of up to TWO HUNDRED AND NINETY-FOUR THOUSAND DOLLARS ($294,000.00) in Fiscal Year 2020-2021 and an amount of up to TWO HUNDRED AND NINETY-FOUR THOUSAND DOLLARS ($294,000.00) in Fiscal Year 2021-2022 and an amount of up to TWO HUNDRED AND NINETY-FOUR THOUSAND DOLLARS ($294,000.00) in Fiscal Year 2022-2023 on the condition that these funds will be used in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

7. Effect and Duration

7.1. This Agreement will come into effect on execution by both Parties and, unless terminated earlier in accordance with section 10, will terminate on March 31, 2023.

8. Amendment

8.1. The Parties may amend this Agreement at any time for any reason, but such amendment will have no force or effect unless made in writing and signed by both Parties.

9. Survival

9.1. The obligations of the Organization under sections 3 and 12 and subsections 8.1 and 8.2 of Schedule 2, and under subsections 1.5, 1.6, 3.3, 2.5.1 and 2.5.2 of Schedule 3 will survive the expiry or termination of this Agreement.

10. Termination

10.1. This Agreement may be terminated by either Party with ten (10) days notice in writing given to the other Party.

10.2. Notwithstanding subsection 10.1, this Agreement may be terminated for non-compliance with this Agreement immediately on notice in writing to that effect given to the other Party.

11. Notices and Representatives

11.1. Where any information or communication is required to be given under this Agreement, it will be in writing and delivered personally or by courier, registered mail, electronic mail or facsimile transmission, and unless notice to the contrary is given, will be addressed to the Party at:

To Organization:

Gitanyow Fisheries Authority
P.O. Box 148
#4581 North Access Road
Kitwanga, BC
V0J 2A0

Attention:	Gregory Rush Fisheries Coordinator, Gitanyow Fisheries Authority
Telephone:	(250) 849-5373
Facsimile:	(250) 849-5375
Email:	[redacted]

s.19(1)

To DFO:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada
200 – 401 Burrard Street
Vancouver, BC
V6C 3S4

Attention:	Regional Manager, Aboriginal Fisheries Strategy
Telephone:	604-666-8385
Facsimile:	604-666-2336
Email:	ann.susnik@dfo-mpo.gc.ca

11.2. A notice or communication will be deemed to have been received:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(a) the following business day if sent by facsimile or delivered in person;

(b) three (3) business days after sending if sent by e-mail;

(c) five (5) business days after the posting if sent by regular mail; or

(d) when receipt has been acknowledged by the other Party if sent by courier or registered mail.

11.3. A Party may change its representative and contact information by giving written notice of the change to the other Party.

12. Ratification

12.1. The Organization warrants that the representatives who execute this Agreement on behalf of the Organization have authority to bind the Organization and Members for the purposes of this Agreement.

12.2. The representative who executes this Agreement on behalf of DFO has authority to enter into this Agreement on behalf of, and to bind, DFO.

12.3. Execution of this Agreement by the representatives referred to in subsections 12.1 and 12.2 constitutes ratification of this Agreement by the Organization and DFO.

12.4. The Organization warrants that it is a society duly incorporated and in good standing under the applicable laws of Canada or of a province or a territory of Canada, as the case may be, and will remain in good standing under those laws at all times during the term of this Agreement.

12.5. The Organization will inform Members of the contents of this Agreement and will provide them with a copy of this Agreement upon request.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

13. Execution and Counterparts

13.1. This Agreement may be executed by the Parties in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered will be an original, but all such counterparts will together constitute one and the same instrument.

13.2. This Agreement may be signed in whole or in part by way of facsimile transmission or by e-mail delivery of a PDF data file and the Parties agree to accept and rely upon such facsimile or PDF signature as if it contained original signatures and such facsimile or PDF signature will have the same force and effect as an original document.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Parties have executed this Agreement as of the day and year first written at the beginning of this Agreement.

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF CANADA as represented by the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans

Witness
Francine Legault
(Print name)

Robert Lamirande
Director General
Indigenous Affairs and Reconciliation Directorate
Fisheries and Oceans Canada

GITANYOW FISHERIES AUTHORITY by its duly authorized representatives

s.19(1)

[redacted]
(Print name)

Gwass Hlaam, George Daniels

Malii, Glen Williams

Wii Litsxw, Gregory Rush
Fisheries Coordinator
Gitanyow Fisheries Authority

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 1

DEFINITIONS

In this Agreement:

"Aboriginal Fishery Guardian" means an individual employed by the Organization who is designated by the Minister as described in Schedule C;

"Activity" or **"Activities"** means an activity or activities carried out by the Organization set out in the annual Activities table in section 3 of Schedule 5;

"Agreement" means this Agreement and any Schedules attached to it, as amended from time to time in accordance with this Agreement;

"Balance" means an amount equal to the total amount of Contribution received by the Organization from DFO under this Agreement, less the total amount paid or payable by the Organization toward Eligible Costs at the relevant date;

"C&P" means the Conservation and Protection sector of DFO;

"Capital Acquisition" means a tangible asset that is purchased, constructed, developed or otherwise acquired by the Organization with the Contribution, at a price of one thousand dollars ($1,000.00) or more exclusive of Goods and Services Tax (GST), Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) or other taxes, having a useful life extending beyond one Fiscal Year and is intended to be used for the purpose of carrying out the Activities;

"Communal Licence" means a licence issued pursuant to the *Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations* to conduct Fishing for food, social and ceremonial purposes and related activities;

"Contractual Arrangement" means a binding agreement, financial or otherwise, between two or more parties including any contract, long-term obligation, loan or capital lease;

"Contribution" means the conditional funding that DFO will provide to the Organization up to the amount referred to in subsection 6.2 of this Agreement;

"Eligible Costs" means the categories of costs described in Schedule 4 of this Agreement or otherwise approved by DFO that are incurred by and are paid or payable by the Organization during a Fiscal Year in carrying out the Activities, but does not include any Goods and Services Tax (GST) or Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) paid in relation to those costs for which the Organization may claim reimbursement or exemption;

"Fiscal Year" means the one year period beginning with April 1 of a calendar year and ending with March 31 of the next calendar year;

"Fish" includes:

(a) parts of fish,

(b) shellfish, crustaceans, marine animals and any parts of shellfish, crustaceans or marine animals, and

(c) the eggs, sperm, spawn, larvae, spat and juvenile stages of fish, shellfish, crustaceans and marine animals,

as defined in the *Fisheries Act*;

"Fishing" means fishing for, catching or attempting to catch Fish by any method, as defined under the *Fisheries Act*;

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

"Fishery Enforcement Officer" means an individual designated as a fishery officer or fishery guardian under section 5 of the *Fisheries Act* and may include a fishery officer, Aboriginal fishery officer, RCMP officer, conservation officer and an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian;

"FSC Fishery" means fisheries for food, social and ceremonial purposes carried out by the Organization or its Members;

"Intellectual Property" means all rights resulting from intellectual activity in the industrial, scientific, literary or artistic fields, including all intellectual creations legally protected through legislation or subject to protection under the law as trade secrets and confidential information;

"Member" means an individual who is a member of the Organization;

Clan (Pdeek)	
Lax Gibuu (Wolf)	Gwass Hlaam
	Wii Litsxw/Tax Wookxw
	Malii
	Haizimsque
Lax Ganeda (Frog)	GamLaxyeltw/Sindhl
	LuuxHon
	Gwinuu
	Wataxhayetsxw/Siidook

"Minister" means the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans, and any departmental official authorized to act on behalf of the Minister;

"Other Entity" includes societies, limited partnerships, partnerships and corporations;

"Parties" means the Organization and DFO and **"Party"** means either one of them;

"Progress Report" means a report on the progress of the Organization in carrying out the Activities during the reporting period to be provided by the Organization in accordance with subsection 3.2 of Schedule 3;

"RDG" means the Regional Director General of DFO for Pacific Region;

"Recipient Audit" means an independent assessment to provide assurance on the Organization's compliance with this Agreement. The scope of a recipient audit may address any or all financial or non-financial aspects of this Agreement;

"Unexpended Funding" means the amount by which the Contribution paid or payable to the Organization exceeds actual costs incurred to complete the Activities in any Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement; and

"Year End Report" means a report on the results of the Activities carried out by the Organization during the Fiscal Year to be provided by the Organization in accordance with subsection 3.3 of Schedule 3.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 2

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. Service Standards

1.1. DFO will administer this Agreement in accordance with its service standards.

2. Evaluation

2.1. DFO and the Organization may conduct a joint evaluation of the implementation of this Agreement and, when appropriate, DFO may undertake other evaluation procedures.

2.2. Following evaluation, this Agreement may be amended in accordance with section 8 of this Agreement or terminated in accordance with section 10 of this Agreement.

3. Confidentiality

3.1. Subject to subsections 3.2 and 3.3 of this Schedule, DFO will respect the confidentiality of any information provided by the Organization to, or shared with, DFO in confidence.

3.2. Any information provided by or to DFO or shared by or with DFO under this Agreement will be subject to the *Access to Information Act* and the *Privacy Act*.

3.3. The Organization acknowledges and agrees that its name, the amount of the Contribution and the general nature of the Activities supported by this Agreement may be made publicly available by Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada.

4. Intellectual Property and Aboriginal Traditional Knowledge

4.1. DFO and the Organization may negotiate the terms by which Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge that is created, gathered or organized by the Organization in carrying out the Activities may be shared.

4.2. Any Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge that is created, gathered or organized by the Organization or its Members in carrying out the Activities under this Agreement will be owned by the Organization or its Members, as required or appropriate under any agreement between the Organization and its Members.

4.3. Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada retains the right to obtain and utilize with the permission of the Organization, and without cost, the Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge identified in subsection 4.2 of this Schedule, under the terms negotiated in subsection 4.1 of this Schedule.

4.4. In respect of Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge that the Organization does not own, the Organization warrants that it will secure from its Members, as appropriate, the rights it requires to meet its obligations under subsection 4.1 of this Schedule.

5. No Employee Relationship, Agency Relationship or Assignment

5.1. Nothing in this Agreement, nor any acts of the Organization or of DFO creates or is intended to create an agency, association, employer-employee, or joint-venture relationship between the Organization and Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada.

5.2. Neither Party will at any time hold itself out as acting as an agent of the other Party.

5.3. The Organization will not assign this Agreement or any part of it.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

6. Conflict of Interest

6.1. No member of the House of Commons or the Senate will be admitted to any share or part of this Agreement or to any benefit arising from it that is not otherwise available to the general public.

6.2. No individual, for whom the post-employment provisions of the *Conflict of Interest Act*, the *Conflict of Interest and Post-Employment Code for Public Office Holders* or the *Values and Ethics Code for the Public Service* apply, will derive any direct benefit from this Agreement unless that individual is in compliance with such legislation and codes. The Organization will disclose to DFO any individual it intends to hire or remunerate who was formerly or is presently a federal public servant.

7. Lobbyist Registration

7.1. The Organization will ensure that any individual lobbying on its behalf is in compliance with the *Lobbying Act*.

8. Indemnification and Insurance

8.1. Where the Organization enters into a Contractual Arrangement in relation to the Activities, the Organization assumes all responsibility, liability and risk arising out of, or related to, either directly or indirectly, the Contractual Arrangement. DFO, in reviewing any Contractual Arrangement entered into by the Organization is not making any representations to the Organization or any third party nor assuming any responsibility for the Contractual Arrangement. The Organization remains entirely responsible for any Contractual Arrangement entered into by it in relation to the Activities and the Organization will have no claim on Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada related to such Contractual Arrangement.

8.2. The Organization will indemnify and save harmless Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada, and Her Ministers, officers, employees and agents from and against all claims, demands, costs (including legal costs), losses, damages, actions, suits and proceedings, by whomsoever brought or prosecuted, caused by or related to any act or omission of the Organization, any Member, any officer, employee, agent or contractor of the Organization, or anyone for whom it is responsible in law, or any or all of them, in carrying out this Agreement or any part of it.

8.3. The Organization will purchase, provide and maintain insurance, including third-party liability insurance, suitable to its own requirements and to the Activities carried out by the Organization, or anyone for whom it is responsible in law, including but not limited to any Member, officer, employee, agent or contractor of the Organization, under this Agreement. The Organization is responsible for all short and long term disability insurance and all other operating, training, salary and benefit costs that are not specifically funded under this Agreement.

9. Acts and Regulations

9.1. Where any of the Activities requires an environmental assessment under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act*, DFO will fulfil its responsibilities under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act* before any payments in relation to the applicable Activities can be made under this Agreement.

9.2. Nothing in this Agreement affects any applicable federal requirement under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act*.

9.3. Where the Organization carries out Activities under this Agreement, the Organization will comply with the *Fisheries Act* and regulations and will ensure that any authorizations required under subsection 35(2) of the *Fisheries Act*, and any other authorization required by law, are obtained prior to the commencement of any Activities. The Organization will also ensure that the Activities are conducted in accordance with those authorizations.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

9.4. Nothing in this Agreement affects any applicable federal or provincial requirement with respect to the conservation and protection of Fish and Fish habitat or to the processing of Fish.

9.5. Nothing in this Agreement affects any applicable federal requirement under the *Species at Risk Act*.

10. Official Languages

10.1. The Organization will respect the spirit and the intent of the *Official Languages Act* when serving the public through the Activities. Linguistic requirements may apply to the Activities depending on the specificity of the regions, locations and/or targeted audiences of the Activities. The Organization, in consultation with DFO, will determine the linguistic obligations resulting from the services provided to the public based on the linguistic composition of the targeted public.

11. Public Acknowledgement and Communications

11.1. Subject to subsection 11.2 of this Schedule, the Organization may publicly acknowledge the Contribution provided by DFO under this Agreement in any publication, other media or public information release with respect to the Activities.

11.2. Any reproduction of a corporate symbol of the Government of Canada that is used in an acknowledgement by the Organization under subsection 11.1 of this Schedule, will be in a manner satisfactory to the Minister. The Organization will submit the publication, media or public information release, as applicable, to the DFO representative identified in the Notices and Representatives section of this Agreement for approval at least two (2) weeks before printing or publication.

12. Issue Resolution

12.1. If any issue arises under this Agreement that is not readily resolved by the Parties, the immediate supervisor of the representative from the Party raising the issue will provide a written description of the issue to the immediate supervisor of the representative of the other Party. The supervisors will attempt, in a timely manner, to resolve the issue.

12.2. If the issue remains unresolved, DFO's local area Resource Manager, Assistant Resource Manager or other staff member responsible for implementation of this Agreement, will be provided with the written description of the issue and will meet with the Party's field representatives to attempt to resolve the issue.

12.3. If the issue remains unresolved, and a Joint Technical Advisory Committee or an Implementation Committee exists, the Parties will arrange a meeting with the Committee and the local Aboriginal Affairs Advisor for the area, to attempt to resolve the issue.

12.4. If the issue remains unresolved, the local Aboriginal Affairs Advisor will discuss the matter with the responsible DFO managers and the DFO staff directly involved, and will arrange to meet with senior representatives of the Organization to attempt to resolve the issue.

12.5. If the issue remains unresolved, the Parties may refer the matter, with written details, to the RDG for review. Representatives of the Organization will have an opportunity to meet directly with the RDG to discuss the issue if they wish. On completion of the review, the RDG will notify the Organization in writing of the RDG's decision and the reason(s) for the decision.

12.6. At any point prior to referring the issue to the RDG, the Parties may agree to seek the services of a mediator or facilitator to assist in resolving the issue. Costs for the mediator or facilitator will be shared equally by the Parties.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

12.7. After the Fishing season, the Parties may review any issues dealt with through this issue resolution process and document any recommendations for resolving similar issues in a more effective way. A Joint Technical Advisory Committee or Implementation Committee, if one exists, may be used to assist in this final step.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 3

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT, PAYMENTS AND REPORTING

1. Financial Management

1.1. Appropriation

1.1.1. Any payment under this Agreement is subject to appropriations approved by Parliament, and payments will be terminated or reduced in the event that funds are not available in the Fiscal Year in which payment is to be made.

1.2. Contribution

1.2.1. Any interest earned by the Organization on the Contribution or any part of it will be used exclusively for paying Eligible Costs.

1.2.2. This Agreement will be amended to add to Schedule 5 any tables and provisions related to the Activities negotiated by the Parties for each of Fiscal Years 2019-2020, 2020-2021, 2021-2022 and 2022-2023.

1.3. Stacking and Other Financial Assistance

1.3.1. DFO supports partnering arrangements under which Aboriginal organizations seek financial assistance from other funding sources. Under the stacking limit, however, funding for an Activity from all federal, provincial, territorial and municipal sources cannot exceed one hundred percent (100%) of the cost of that Activity. If funding is received from government or non-government sources for different items or activities than those described in Schedule 5, or, if those funds supplement DFO supported Activities, subsections 1.3.4(a) and 1.3.4(b) of this Schedule do not apply.

1.3.2. The Organization agrees to inform DFO promptly in writing of any additional financial assistance received from other funding sources after the date on which this Agreement is signed for the Activities other than the financial assistance referred to in subsection 1.3.1 of this Schedule or subsection 6.2 of this Agreement.

1.3.3. The Organization declares that any financial assistance with respect to the Activities that it has received or will be receiving from other sources, excluding the Contribution, is set out in Schedule 5.

1.3.4. If the Organization is to receive, or receives, financial assistance from another funding source for the same item(s) to which DFO contributes for the Activities, then DFO will have the right to require an explanation of the use of the funds received and, subject to subsection 1.3.1, may:

(a) reduce the Contribution by the amount of assistance for the same item(s); or

(b) require payment of an amount equal to the assistance for the same item(s) if the Contribution has already been paid, and upon receipt of notice to repay under this subsection the Organization agrees to repay the amount to the Receiver General for Canada.

1.4. Capital Acquisitions

1.4.1. Any Capital Acquisition will, once purchased under this Agreement, become the property of the Organization. The Capital Acquisition will be appropriately maintained and stored so as to maximize its useful life. The Organization will keep an inventory of all Capital Acquisitions made under this Agreement, upon which each item will remain until it reaches the end of its useful life or is otherwise removed from the accounting records or books of the Organization. The Organization will, upon demand, permit DFO access to

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

this inventory. Any additional restrictions on use and disposal will be set out in Schedule 5.

1.4.2. Capital Acquisitions obtained under this Agreement may be considered in future negotiations between DFO and the Organization.

1.5. Records

1.5.1. The Organization will:

(a) maintain books, accounts, records and supporting documentation with respect to all financial transactions related to the Contribution in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles; and

(b) preserve the books, accounts, records and supporting documentation mentioned in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule together with reports and any other documents related to the Activities for a period of six (6) years following the end of this Agreement.

1.6. Audit

1.6.1. The Organization will, on demand, permit any individual that DFO may designate, to audit, monitor, take copies and extracts from and examine the books, accounts, records, supporting documentation, reports and any other documents referred to in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule as DFO deems fit, and will provide all necessary access and assistance for the audits and examinations.

1.6.2. The Organization will, on demand, permit DFO access to the premises and the books, accounts and records mentioned in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule to undertake a Recipient Audit to determine compliance with this Agreement.

1.6.3. Any discrepancies identified by an audit or examination will be promptly adjusted between the Parties in accordance with subsection 2.5.3 of this Schedule.

1.6.4. The Organization will make any of the documentation mentioned in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule available to the Auditor General of Canada when requested by the Auditor General for the purposes of an inquiry under subsection 7.1(1) of the *Auditor General Act*.

2. Payments

2.1. Requirements Prior to Payments

2.1.1. To be eligible for an initial advance, the Organization will provide to DFO, as soon as possible after this Agreement comes into effect and, where the Contribution is for more than one Fiscal Year, prior to the start of each subsequent Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, a cash flow projection of Eligible Costs that the Organization expects to incur during the Fiscal Year in the form set out in Schedule 6.

2.1.2. To be eligible for subsequent advances, the Organization will provide to DFO, in September of each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs that the Organization has incurred and expects to incur during the remainder of the Fiscal Year in the form set out in Schedule 6.

2.1.3. If the total Contribution amount is amended for any Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, the Organization will provide to DFO a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs that the Organization expects to incur during the Fiscal Year in the form set out in Schedule 6.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

2.2. Payments under the Contribution Agreement

2.2.1. All payments are subject to:

(a) a current cash flow projection of Eligible Costs being provided by the Organization, in accordance with subsection 2.1 of this Schedule, and approved by DFO;

(b) the Activities for the applicable Fiscal Year being set out in section 3 of Schedule 5;

(c) the holdback provision in subsection 2.4 of this Schedule; and

(d) completion of reporting requirements.

2.2.2. Notwithstanding subsection 2.2.1(a) of this Schedule, where this Agreement comes into effect after April 1, 2018, DFO may request that the Organization submit a Progress Report or a Financial Summary in the form set out in Section 1 of Schedule 7 for the Eligible Costs incurred between April 1, 2018, and the date upon which this Agreement comes into effect.

2.2.3. Subject to subsection 2.2.1 of this Schedule, for each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement DFO will provide to the Organization, upon its request, an initial advance payment for a six-month period.

2.2.4. Subject to subsection 2.2.1 of this Schedule and DFO's approval of any Progress Reports required under subsection 3.2 of this Schedule, subsequent six-month advance payments will be made to the Organization upon its request.

2.2.5. Where either a Progress Report or a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs indicates that the total payments for the reporting period exceed Eligible Costs claimed by the Organization, DFO will deduct the Balance from subsequent payments.

2.2.6. Where either a Progress Report or a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs indicates that the total Eligible Costs claimed by the Organization for the reporting period exceed payments to the Organization, DFO will reimburse the difference to the Organization.

2.3. Annual Final Payment

2.3.1. Following approval of a Year End Report, DFO will pay to the Organization the amount by which the Organization's total Eligible Costs as reported exceed all previous payments made by DFO under this Agreement for that Fiscal Year, up to the maximum Contribution amount for the Fiscal Year.

2.3.2. In no event will the annual total of all payments made by DFO under this Agreement exceed the Contribution amount for the Fiscal Year provided for in subsection 6.2 of this Agreement.

2.3.3. In no event will DFO make any further payments for the Fiscal Year following the annual final payment referred to in subsection 2.3.1 of this Schedule.

2.4. Holdback

2.4.1. For the last Fiscal Year of this Agreement, a holdback of five percent (5%) of the Contribution for the last Fiscal Year will apply.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

2.5. Unexpended Funding and Repayments

2.5.1 Subject to subsection 2.5.4 of this Schedule, the Organization will repay to DFO any amount of the Contribution and interest earned thereon not disbursed for Eligible Costs within sixty (60) days of:

(a) the end of each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement;

(b) the Activities being completed; or

(c) the Agreement being terminated in accordance with the termination provisions of this Agreement.

2.5.2 The Organization will repay to DFO, immediately upon written request by DFO, any funds paid to the Organization for which DFO, at its sole discretion, determines that unsatisfactory evidence has been furnished by the Organization that the funds have been spent in accordance with this Agreement.

2.5.3 Any amount that the Organization is under obligation to repay will be a debt owing to Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada and payable to the Receiver General for Canada. Any debt owing will accrue interest in accordance with the *Interest and Administrative Charges Regulations* until the full amount payable has been received.

2.5.4 Subject to DFO's written approval on the planned use of Unexpended Funding and associated reporting requirements, the Organization may retain any Unexpended Funding that remains at the end of a Fiscal Year for use in the next Fiscal Year to further achieve results towards the program objectives or to continue meeting the program objectives. The Organization will repay to DFO any Unexpended Funding that remains at the expiry of this Agreement.

2.6. Withholding of Payments

2.6.1 Where a Progress Report or a Year End Report does not, in DFO's opinion, contain the necessary information to substantiate Eligible Costs incurred and Activities undertaken, DFO may, at its discretion, withhold any payment to be made to the Organization pending receipt by DFO of the required information.

2.6.2 Where a Year End Report is not provided within the timeframe set out in subsection 3.3.1 of this Schedule, DFO may, at its discretion, withhold any payment to be made to the Organization pending receipt by DFO of the report.

2.7. Debts Owing the Crown

2.7.1 The Organization will promptly declare in writing any amount it owes to the Crown under any legislation or other funding agreement, and any such amount is a debt due and payable to Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada and may thereafter be set off against any amount payable by DFO to the Organization.

3. Reporting

3.1. Reporting Requirements

3.1.1 The Organization will provide to DFO the products/reports that are set out in Schedule 5 in the form set out in Schedule 7.

3.1.2 DFO may, at its discretion and upon its written request, require the Organization to provide additional information on Activities or results to supplement Progress Reports and Year End Reports.

3.1.3 In the event that the Organization determines that a product/report will not be completed, the Organization will immediately notify DFO in writing. The Organization and DFO

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

will discuss appropriate action and this Agreement may be amended accordingly to reflect the agreement.

3.2. Progress Reports

3.2.1. The Organization may, at its discretion, submit a Progress Report at any time in the form set out in Schedule 7.

3.2.2. DFO may, at its discretion, require the Organization to submit a Progress Report at any time in the form set out in Schedule 7.

3.3. Year End Reports

3.3.1. Within ninety (90) days following the end of each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, the Organization will submit to DFO a Year End Report in the form set out in Schedule 7.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 4

DESCRIPTION OF ELIGIBLE COSTS FOR REIMBURSEMENT

This Schedule is intended to support the determination of Eligible Costs and is not intended to replace or modify the elements of the annual Activity table(s) in Schedule 5 or any cost breakdown included therein.

In the event of any conflict of interpretation arising out of this Schedule and the annual Activity table(s) in Schedule 5, the contents of the annual Activity table(s) in Schedule 5 will prevail.

1) Administration:
   - a) administrative expenses (e.g. phone, fax, internet, other utilities, bank fees, office supplies and materials)
   - b) GST or HST paid that is not eligible for reimbursement or exemption
   - c) bank interest fees if incurred where DFO is at fault

2) Audit
   - a) costs incurred in carrying out an audit of financial statements associated with this Agreement

3) Communications:
   - a) meeting expenses (e.g. hall, rent, supplies, hospitality)
   - b) outreach materials (e.g. printing costs, web sites)

4) General Operating Expenses:
   - a) repair and maintenance of equipment, facilities, vessels and vehicles related to this Agreement
   - b) operating expenses for equipment, vessels and vehicles for non-commercial enterprises

5) Insurance:
   - a) insurance expenses related to Activities under this Agreement

6) Professional Services:
   - a) contracted and professional service costs other than travel or litigation costs
   - b) consultation costs
   - c) legal fees related to this Agreement (excluding litigation costs)

7) Property, Plant and Equipment:
   - a) purchase, lease or rental of equipment, supplies and materials
   - b) purchase, lease, rental or construction of facilities (e.g. storage and mobile accommodation, but excluding rolling stock, wharfage and administrative buildings) in support of the Activities
   - c) construction of new vessels and/or gear

8) Rental of Space/Accommodations:
   - a) office lease or rent

9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs:
   - a) human resource costs, including salaries and benefits (in-house)

10) Training:
   - a) training fees and expenses, including materials

11) Travel:
   - a) travel and related expenses for contracted professional service providers or other non-employees

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

b) travel and related expenses for employees

Costs other than those herein allowed are ineligible, unless specifically approved, in writing, by the individual in DFO with agreement signing authority.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 5

ACTIVITIES

1. Overview

The Gitanyow Fisheries Authority (Organization) is the technical arm of the Gitanyow Hereditary Chiefs Office (GHC), and provides fisheries and overall environmental expertise and services for the asserted Gitanyow territory.

Guided by the Organization's Mandate, and in cooperation with DFO, the Organization's fisheries program has been in operation for the past 23 years. The Organization's Mandate states:

> *The GFA is mandated to conserve, protect, restore, monitor and manage fish, wildlife and the habitat they require, within the Gitanyow Lax Yip (Traditional Territory).*

The Organization has been in operation since 1994 and in that time has grown to employing 3 full time biologists, 1 full time fisheries coordinator and 8-10 seasonal technical staff. The AFS program has been, and will continue to be, instrumental in supporting the development and growth of the Organization. The Organization conducts salmonid stock assessment, watershed restoration, environmental monitoring, fish and wildlife habitat assessment, environmental impact assessment, research and planning, primarily within the asserted Gitanyow territory.

One of the driving forces behind the creation of the Organization was the perilous state of the Kitwanga River sockeye salmon. This stock was historically a key food fish for the Gitanyow people, as well as a vital component of the highly productive Kitwanga River Watershed ecosystem. The Kitwanga Sockeye Recovery Plan began in 1999, which involved accurate stock assessment, resulting in the construction and operation of the Kitwanga River Salmon Enumeration Facility (2003) and the Kitwanga River Sockeye Smolt Enumeration Facility (2008).

The Organization has grown into a well established fisheries management team that now conducts stock assessment work in the Nass River Watershed as well as a variety of work throughout the asserted Gitanyow territory. The stock assessment projects have provided valuable data to both the Organization and to DFO and have contributed to the management of salmon within the Skeena and Nass River Watersheds. The Organization intends to continue to operate the facilities as well as grow and remain fully engaged in the management and protection of the fisheries resources.

1.1. Multi-year Work Plan

1.1.1. The following work plan sets out the planned distribution of funding for the Activities to be undertaken during the term of this Agreement. The annual work plan will specify the Activities to be undertaken in each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement.

Funds Needed to Complete the Activities					
	2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023
	$294,000.00	$294,000.00	$294,000.00	$294,000.00	$294,000.00

Multi-year Work Plan
KEY ELEMENT A: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND STEWARDSHIP
Description: Gitanyow Fisheries Authority (GFA) The Organization will oversee and carry out program development, work planning,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Multi-year Work Plan

consultations and negotiations of the AFS Agreement and maintain dialogue and co-management initiatives between DFO and the Gitanyow Hereditary Chiefs (GHC). The Organization will be responsible for managing the Gitanyow FSC fisheries, implementing AFS programs, budgeting, planning, reporting, and data management. As well, the Organization will seek to support additional fisheries related research, such as stock assessment programs, habitat monitoring, habitat restoration and fisheries enhancement opportunities through the leveraging of additional funding from other sources inside and outside of DFO. The GHC will provide leadership and administrative support for GFA program under this Agreement and aids with some financial management component of the Agreement, including the provision of office space, supplies, utilities, computer support, and storage facilities.

The Organization's core staff is comprised of a Fisheries Coordinator (FC), Fisheries Biologists (FB), a contract book keeper, several seasonal fisheries technicians (FT), several seasonal fisheries labourers (FL), a part time receptionist and a part-time seasonal catch monitor (CM). The FC with help from the FB, will co-ordinate the various fisheries activities and provide direction regarding the various projects while ensuring program stability and cost effective management. The FC and the FB will collectively oversee the training and supervision of field staff, implementation of the AFS program, AFS Agreement budgeting, planning, reporting and data management. The FB will also set-up field standards for data collection, train field staff on proper field process, data collection and conduct regular field audits to ensure field operations proceed as planned. The GHC will be responsible for ensuring that the FC and support staff are provided with the leadership required to manage and effectively deliver the program and associated projects.

1. With the assistance of the FB and GHC Leadership, the FC will lead and coordinate program development, work planning, consultations and negotiations of the AFS Agreement between DFO and the Organization.
2. Regular internal meetings will be conducted with GHC leadership who will oversee political negotiations, program/policy development and staff management.
3. The FB will be responsible for the technical aspects of the program including project planning, project management and the maintenance of technical standards. The FB will also research, write and submit technical proposals to various funding sources to secure partnerships and additional funding whenever possible.
4. Participation of Organizational staff and GHC leadership in fisheries focused resource management forums including the review of yearly Integrated Fisheries Management Plans for the BC north coast, participate in technical working groups, Joint Management Advisory Committees, Pacific Salmon Commission technical meetings, community fisheries meetings and multi-stakeholder meetings.
5. The Organization will monitor their FSC fishery and provide harvest information to DFO so that it can be incorporated into the management of salmon for the Skeena and Nass River drainages.
6. The Organization will pursue various partnering and leveraging opportunities, including proposal development and attend meetings as required.
7. The Organization under this Agreement will provide training to support the Organizational staff. Annual training and recertification needs vary with returning and/or new staff. Required training may consists of, but is not limited to, the following: First Aid, Transportation Endorsement, Boating Safety, Swiftwater Rescue, Bear Awareness and shotgun handling, Chainsaw Safety, and Helicopter Safety, Conflict Resolution and Life Skills. Training for managerial staff will also be provided under this agreement.
8. The Organization's FB may take part in Environmental Assessment (EA) of proposed development projects in and around asserted Gitanyow Territory that have the potential of impacting fish and fish habitat.
9. The Organization may also produce and distribute newsletters, notices and public

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Multi-year Work Plan
informational brochures / posters for the community and public at large. **Expected Results:** 1. Project budgets and operational workplans are completed and agreed to by DFO, the Organization and the GHC to facilitate the completion of the AFS Agreement. 2. Internal Organizational meetings to develop program direction/mandate development will be held annually and outcomes will be communicated to the community as necessary and summarized for DFO upon request. Communication with GHC leadership and the Gitanyow community will be maintained. 3. The FC and FB will report on all projects undertaken, and make any proposals developed and submitted available for DFO review upon request. 4. Staff, leadership and community participate in technical and management process, provide input into fisheries management and coordinate the scientific/technical direction of GFA fisheries program in cooperation with DFO as needed. 5. Partnering and leveraging activities will complement Agreement objectives. 6. The Organization will strive to provide area and species specific catch data on a weekly basis to DFO Fisheries Management in season, as it becomes available. The Organization will manage their FSC fishery within the allocations provided for in the Agreement. 7. The Organization will strive to support employees to maintain required and relevant training to work safely and effectively on fisheries projects. 8. Projects are carried out in accordance with the expected results, and supporting detailed operational workplans jointly developed by the Organization and DFO. 9. The Organization's FB will strive to provide recommendations on fisheries mitigation / compensation for proposed development in and around the asserted Gitanyow Territory. 10. Financial records will be maintained and reporting will be completed in a timely manner and communication will be maintained with the DFO contacts as best as possible.
Description: Stock Assessment 1. Operation of various salmon smolt and adult counting facilities and the completion of salmon stream counts. 2. Sockeye (Sx), Chinook (Ch), Pink (Pk), Chum (Cu), Coho (Co) **Expected Results:** 1. Employment of 4-6 community members for approximately 6-8 person months; develop technical capacity in stock assessment techniques. 2. Cumulative escapement information will be reported to DFO in-season and post-season to help manage fisheries.
DFO KEY ELEMENT B: FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERIES MANAGEMENT
DFO KEY ELEMENT C: ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES
DFO KEY ELEMENT D: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

2. **Annual Work Planning Process**

2.1. An annual work planning process will be undertaken jointly by the Parties. This Schedule may be amended, in accordance with the amendment provisions of this Agreement, to reflect the outcome of those discussions.

3. **Activities**

3.1. **Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Year 2018-2019 and 2019-2020**

3.1.1. The scope and methodology of the Activities will be in accordance with the Comprehensive Fisheries Agreement.

Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Year 2018-2019 and 2019-2020
KEY ELEMENT A: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND STEWARDSHIP

Key Element A / Activity 1: Gitanyow Fisheries Authority (GFA)

ESTIMATED COST:

The Organization oversees and carries out program development, work planning, consultations and negotiations of the AFS Agreement and maintains dialogue and co-management initiatives between DFO and the Gitanyow Hereditary Chiefs Office (GHC). The Organization is responsible for managing the Gitanyow Food, Social and Ceremonial (FSC) fisheries, implementing all fisheries related field programs including AFS specific projects, budgeting, planning, reporting, and data management. As well, the Organization seeks to secure additional funds annually to conduct additional fisheries related research, implement additional stock assessment programs, habitat monitoring, habitat restoration and fisheries enhancement opportunities through the leveraging of additional funding from other sources inside and outside of DFO. The GHC provides support, leadership and program management to the GFA program under this Agreement.

The Organization's core staff is comprised of a Fisheries Coordinator (FC) / Seasonal Catch Monitor (CM), Fisheries Biologists (FB), several seasonal Fisheries Technicians (FT), several seasonal Fisheries Labourers (FL) and a receptionist. Financial accounting for GFA is contracted out. The FC with help from the FB co-ordinates the various fisheries activities and provides direction regarding the various projects while ensuring program stability and cost effective management. The FC and the FB collectively oversee the training and supervision of field staff, implementation of AFS field programs, AFS Agreement budgeting, planning, reporting and data management. The FB will set-up field standards for data collection, trains field staff on proper field techniques, data collection and conducts regular field audits to ensure field operations proceeds as planned. The Organization is responsible for ensuring that the FC and support staff are provided with the administrative and physical infrastructure required to manage the program and associated projects.

Task Description:

1. With the assistance of the FB and GHC Leadership, the FC will lead and coordinate program development, work planning, consultations and negotiations of the AFS Agreement between DFO and the Organization.
2. Regular internal meetings will be conducted with leadership who will oversee political negotiations, program/policy development and staff management. Meet with local (Smithers, Terrace, Prince Rupert), regional (Vancouver) and national (Ottawa) DFO staff as needed to ensure the program operates as expected and planned on an annual basis.
3. The FB will be responsible for the technical aspects of the program including project planning, project management and the maintenance of technical standards. The FB will also research, write and submit technical proposals to various funding sources to secure partnerships and additional funding whenever possible.
4. Participation of Organizational staff and GHC leadership in fisheries focused resource management forums including the review of yearly Integrated Fisheries Management Plans for the BC north coast, participate in technical working groups, Joint Management

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Advisory Committees, Pacific Salmon Commission technical meetings, community fisheries meetings and multi-stakeholder meetings.

5. The Organization will monitor their FSC fishery and provide harvest information to DFO so that it can be incorporated into the management of salmon for the Skeena and Nass River drainages.
6. The Organization will pursue various partnering and leveraging opportunities, including proposal development and attend meetings as required.
7. The Organization under this Agreement will provide training to support Organizational staff, including annual training and recertification of new and returning staff as required. Required training may consists of, but is not limited to, the following: Level 1 - First Aid, Transportation Endorsement, Boating Safety, Swiftwater Rescue, Bear Awareness and safe firearms handling, Chainsaw Safety, ATV training, Helicopter Safety, and Conflict Resolution Training for managerial staff in computer software, accounting and program management may be provided under this category.
8. The Organization's FB to take part in Environmental Assessment (EA) of proposed development projects in and around asserted Gitanyow territory that have the potential to impact fish and fish habitat.
9. Production and distribution of newsletter and public informational brochures / posters for the community and public at large. Take part in community, local and regional meetings as needed to share the results of the program.

Expected Results:

1. Project budgets and operational workplans are completed and agreed to by DFO and the GFA / GHC to facilitate the completion of the AFS Agreement.
2. Internal GFA / GHC meetings to develop program direction/mandate development are held and outcomes are communicated to community and summarized for DFO as needed. Communication with leadership and community is maintained.
3. The FC and FB will report on all projects undertaken, and make any proposals developed and submitted available for DFO review upon request.
4. Staff, leadership and community participate in technical and management process, provide input into fisheries management and coordinate the scientific/technical direction of GFA fisheries program in cooperation with DFO.
5. Partnering and leveraging activities complement Agreement objectives.
6. Area and species specific catch data are received weekly by DFO Fisheries Management.
7. Employees are supported to maintain required and relevant training to work safely and effectively on fisheries projects.
8. Projects are carried out in accordance with the expected results, and supporting detailed operational workplans jointly developed by the Organization and DFO.
9. The Organization's FB is able to recommend fisheries mitigation / compensation for proposed development on and around asserted Gitanyow territory.
10. Financial records are maintained and reporting is completed in a timely manner and communication is maintained with the DFO contacts.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. Seasonal operational plans for field activities, work plans and budgets are reported out as set out by the Agreement.
2. Documentation of all meeting-related activities by staff and leadership shall be provided in Progress Reports and in the Year End Report, consisting of a minimum of a listing of agenda items, dates, participation and a summary of meeting outcome, i.e.:
    - Internal Organizational meetings
    - Technical and management processes
3. Declaration of joint project funding as per Agreement provisions and in the form set out in Schedule 7 as appropriate; summary details of partnering and leveraging activities communicated to DFO in the Year End Report.
4. The Organization will provide catch information to DFO weekly throughout the fishing season (to DFO via email). The Organization will also provide a post season summary

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

and details of the Catch Reporting Project in their Year End Report.
5. The Organization will include details of type of training and number of staff attended in their Progress Report.
6. FB to provide a summary of EA projects reviewed including a summary of review outcomes. Copies of any publications will be provided to the AFS Implementation Officer, upon request.

s.20(1)(c)

7. Status report of Activities and financial summary reports as per Schedule 7, and any supplementary information (financial or other) requested by DFO in relation to the Agreement.
8. A table showing general costing of salaries, wages and professional services for the current fiscal year in a format acceptable to DFO will be submitted by September 01 of that fiscal year.
9. Year End Report will be submitted within 120 days of Fiscal Year End.

Key Element A / Activity 2: Stock Assessment

ESTIMATED COST: [redacted]

Task Description:

Operation of various salmon smolt and adult counting facilities and the completion of salmon stream counts (if and when funding permits).

Activity	River / Location	Duration (estimated)	Species	Expected Sample Size	Purpose
i)	Kitwanga River Smolt Enumeration Facility (KsF)	April to June	Sockeye Coho	10,000 to 750,000 smolts	Sx: Determine yearly production, age and size. Co: conduct coded wire tag program.
ii)	Kitwanga River Adult Salmon Enumeration Facility (KSEF)	July to October	Sockeye Chinook Pink Chum Coho	50,000 to 1,000,000	Total return, age, sex, size, condition (total return of CWT coho).
iii)	Meziadin River Fishway (MF) – Joint operations with DFO and Nisga'a Fisheries	July to September	Sockeye Chinook Coho Steelhead	Variable	Total return, age, sex, size, and tag recovery.
iv)	Brown Bear Stream Surveys	September to October	Sockeye Coho	0 to 1,000	Estimated total return, age, sex, and tag recovery.

*Sockeye (Sx), Chinook (Ch), Pink (Pk), Chum (Cu), Coho (Co)

Expected Results:

1. Employment of approximately 4-6 field technicians / labourers for approximately 6-8 months; develop technical capacity in stock assessment techniques.
2. Escapement information will be reported to DFO in-season to help manage fisheries.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. The Organization's FB will provide weekly or bi-weekly in-season updates to DFO stock assessment staff via email starting in the middle of July of each season.
2. Summary Reports on the individual projects will be included in the Year End Report.

KEY ELEMENT B: FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERIES MANAGEMENT

KEY ELEMENT C: ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES

KEY ELEMENT D: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

4. Movement of Funds

4.1.1. The total funding amount per DFO Eligible Costs category represents an estimate and may increase or decrease by ten percent (10%) per DFO Eligible Costs category per Fiscal Year without requiring prior DFO approval except where, in section 5 of this Schedule, it is followed by an asterisk (*), which indicates that the amount is the total maximum payable for the planned expenditure. In no event will the annual total of all payments made by DFO under this Agreement exceed the Contribution amount for the Fiscal Year provided for in subsection 6.2 of this Agreement.

4.1.2. For funding increases or decreases in excess of ten percent (10%) per DFO Eligible Costs category per Fiscal Year, the Organization will submit a request in writing to Melanie Anthony, (Melanie.Anthony@dfo-mpo.gc.ca). The movement of funding between DFO Eligible Costs categories is subject to prior DFO approval.

5. **Budget**

5.1. **Summary for Fiscal Year 2018-2019 and 2019-2020**

TABLE 1 (full costing by Activity)

s.20(1)(c)

PLANNED EXPENDITURE	BUDGET	NOTES
Key Element A / Activity 1: Gitanyow Fisheries Authority (GFA)		
Key Element A / Activity 2: Stock Assessment		
Key Element B		
Key Element C		
Key Element D		
GRAND TOTAL	$294,000.00	

TABLE 2

	DFO Eligible Costs Category (as described in Schedule 4)	Total
1)	Administration	
2)	Audit	
3)	Communications	
4)	General Operating Expenses	
5)	Insurance	
6)	Professional Services	

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

DFO Eligible Costs Category (as described in Schedule 4)	Total
7) Property, Plant and Equipment	[redacted]
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations	
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs	
10) Training	
11) Travel*	
TOTAL	$294,000.00

*Travel and accommodation expenses must not exceed rates set out in the National Joint Council Travel Directive: http://www.njc-cnm.gc.ca/directive/travel-voyage/index-eng.php (See Appendix B for Kilometric Rates and Appendix C for Meal Allowances).

TABLE 3

Planned Funding from Other Sources				
Activity #	Name of Organization (and project name, if applicable)	Funding Amount	Application Submitted? (Y / N)*	Status (P / R / C)*
A2(2018/19)	DFO- Pr. Rupert Stock Assessment – KsF	$22,000.00	Y	C
A2(2018/19)	[redacted]			
A2(2018/19)				
A2(2018/19)				
A2(2018/19)	DFO- Pr. Rupert Stock Assessment – KSEF	$30,000.00	Y	C

*Y = yes; N = no; P = pending; R = rejected; C = confirmed

Table 4 (Costing of Salaries, Wages and Professional Services) will be submitted in a format acceptable to DFO by September 01 of that Fiscal Year.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 6

CASH FLOW PROJECTION OF ELIGIBLE COSTS

Fiscal Year 2018-2019

☒ Original

☐ Revised as of _____

s.20(1)(c)

MONTH	$ AMOUNT Current Fiscal Year	$ AMOUNT Carried over from previous Fiscal Year
April		
May		
June		
July		
August		
September		
October		
November		
December		
January		
February		
March		
TOTAL	$ 294,000.00	

NOTES:

1. Please provide the monthly breakdown of Eligible Costs for prior and future months and only for months for which Activities are planned. The total amount for the current Fiscal Year should equal the Contribution amount for the applicable Fiscal Year. The original monthly cash flow projection amounts must reconcile with amounts detailed in the table for the applicable Fiscal Year in section 3 or 5 of Schedule 5.
2. Future advance payments will be calculated in accordance with the cash flow projection of Eligible Costs and subsection 2.2 of Schedule 3 up to the maximum amount.
3. The cash flow projection of Eligible Costs may be amended at any time without a formal amendment to this Agreement.
4. Future payments may not be processed without an amended cash flow projection of Eligible Costs if the financial position of the Organization changes from the original budget forecast (under or over budget).

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 7

PROGRESS REPORT / YEAR END REPORT

s.20(1)(c)

Fiscal Year:	2018-2019 and/or 2019-2020
Name and Address of Organization:	Gitanyow Fisheries Authority P.O. Box 148 #4581 North Access Road Kitwanga, BC V0J 2A0
Agreement Number:	AFS2018-MLT-1806-0
Amount of Approved Contribution for Fiscal Year:	Total: DFO: Organization: $0.00 $0.00

Reporting period: from: _____ to: _____

Type of report:	Purpose of report:
☐ Progress Report ☐ Year End Report	☐ Request for advance payment * ☐ Request for reimbursement ☐ Release holdback ☐ Other: _____ * Also submit a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs in the form set out in Schedule 6 of the Agreement.

Section 1 – Financial Summary

TABLE 1.0

DFO Eligible Costs category	*Budgeted amount*	*Funds received year to date (fill in total only)*	*Expenses for current reporting period*	*Expenses year to date (includes current reporting period)*
1) Administration				
2) Audit				
3) Communications				
4) General Operating Expenses				
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL	$294,000.00			

* Anticipated over-threshold or under-threshold status for Progress Reports; actual over-threshold or under-threshold status for Year End Reports. Please fill out Table 1.1 below. As per the table for the applicable Fiscal Year in section 5 of Schedule 5.
** When receiving funding from other sources please fill in Table 1.2 below.

TABLE 1.1

Where there is an anticipated/actual over-threshold or under-threshold status for a given Eligible Costs category that exceeds the established threshold set out in the table in section 5 of Schedule 5 for the applicable Fiscal Year, please explain:

DFO Eligible Costs category	*Budgeted amount*	*Actual expenses $ amount*	*Under-budget or over-budget $ amount*	*Reason for budget deviation*
1) Administration				
2) Audit				

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

DFO Eligible Costs category	Budgeted amount	Actual expenses $ amount	Under-budget or over-budget $ amount	Reason for budget deviation
3) Communications	[redacted]			
4) General Operating Expenses				
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL	$294,000.00			

* Please contact Melanie Anthony, (Melanie.Anthony@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) to discuss how to address any budget deviation and whether a movement of funds or retention of funds will be required.

TABLE 1.2
Total funding provided from all other sources: When receiving funding from other sources please provide details below:

Activity letter - #	Name of organization (and project name, if applicable)	Funding amount	Status (P / R / C)*
	TOTAL		

* P = pending; R = rejected; C = confirmed

Section 2 – Products/Reports and Actual Results

Activities (from section 3 of Schedule 5)	Progress on Year-End/Final Report on Status (in measurable terms)
KEY ELEMENT A: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND STEWARDSHIP	
Activity A-1: Gitanyow Fisheries Authority (GFA) Expected Results: 1. Project budgets and operational workplans are completed and agreed to by DFO and the GFA / GHC to facilitate the completion of the AFS Agreement.	Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):
2. Internal GFA / GHC meetings to develop program direction/mandate development are held and outcomes are communicated to community and summarized for DFO as needed. Communication with leadership and community is maintained.	
3. The FC and FB will report on all projects undertaken, and make any proposals developed and submitted available for DFO review upon request.	
4. Staff, leadership and community participate in technical and management process, provide input into fisheries management and coordinate the scientific/technical direction of GFA fisheries program in cooperation with DFO.	
5. Partnering and leveraging activities complement Agreement objectives.	

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Activities (from section 3 of Schedule 5)	Progress or Year-End/Final Report on Status (in measurable terms)
6. Area and species specific catch data are received weekly by DFO Fisheries Management.	
7. Employees are supported to maintain required and relevant training to work safely and effectively on fisheries projects.	
8. Projects are carried out in accordance with the expected results, and supporting detailed operational workplans jointly developed by the Organization and DFO.	
9. The Organization's FB is able to recommend fisheries mitigation / compensation for proposed development on and around asserted Gitanyow territory.	
10. Financial records are maintained and reporting is completed in a timely manner and communication is maintained with the DFO contacts.	
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. Seasonal operational plans for field activities, work plans and budgets are reported out as set out by the Agreement.	**Products/Reports:**
2. Documentation of all meeting-related activities by staff and leadership shall be provided in Progress Reports and in the Year End Report, consisting of a minimum of a listing of agenda items, dates, participation and a summary of meeting outcome, i.e.: - Internal Organizational meetings - Technical and management processes	
3. Declaration of joint project funding as per Agreement provisions and in the form set out in Schedule 7 as appropriate; summary details of partnering and leveraging activities communicated to DFO in the Year End Report.	
4. The Organization will strive to provide catch information to DFO weekly throughout the fishing season (to DFO via email). The Organization will also provide a post season summary and details of the Catch Reporting Project in their Year End Report.	
5. The Organization will include details of type of training and number of staff attended in their Progress Report.	
6. FB to provide a summary of EA projects reviewed including a summary of review outcomes. Copies of any publications will be provided to the AFS Implementation Officer, upon request.	
7. Status report of Activities and financial summary reports as per Schedule 7, and any supplementary information (financial or other) requested by DFO in relation to the	

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Activities (from section 3 of Schedule 5)	Progress or Year-End/Final Report on Status (in measurable terms)
Agreement.	
8. A table showing general costing of salaries, wages and professional services for the current fiscal year in a format acceptable to DFO will be submitted by September 01 of that fiscal year.	
9. Year End Report will be submitted within 120 days of Fiscal Year End.	
Activity A-2: Stock Assessment **Expected Results:** 1. Employment of approximately 4-6 field technicians / labourers for approximately 6-8 months; develop technical capacity in stock assessment techniques.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
2. Escapement information will be reported to DFO in-season to help manage fisheries.	
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. The Organization's FB will provide weekly or bi-weekly in-season updates to DFO stock assessment staff via email starting in the middle of July of each season.	**Products/Reports:**
2. Summary Reports on the individual projects will be included in the Year End Report.	
KEY ELEMENT B: FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERIES MANAGEMENT	
KEY ELEMENT C: ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES	
KEY ELEMENT D: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY	

Section 3 – Measuring Program Performance

Section 4- Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)

To be completed as part of the Year End Report when Schedule B (Communal Commercial Fisheries Access) is part of the Agreement.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Section 5 - Confirmation

Please complete the following:

I hereby confirm that the information provided in this report, including all attachments, is accurate to the best of my knowledge and that I am authorized to sign this report on behalf of the Organization.

<< Option 1: hard copy signature >>

Name: _____

Position: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____
(contribution agreement authority)

<< Option 2: electronic – check box >>

☐ I have read and agree with the above statements.

Name: _____

Position: _____ Date: _____

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE A

FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERY

1. Management and Planning of the FSC Fishery

1.1. For management purposes, DFO will issue to the Organization a Communal Licence to provide for the FSC Fishery. Should there be discrepancies between the contents of this Schedule and the Communal Licence, or any amendments thereto, the Communal Licence will prevail.

1.2. DFO agrees to manage the various fisheries based on the principle of the FSC Fishery having highest priority of access after conservation, with the goal of providing the Organization with a reasonable opportunity to engage in Fishing for the species of Fish set out in the Communal Licence.

1.3. The conditions in the Communal Licence are subject to discussion each year, at which time the needs of the Organization and conservation requirements will be reviewed by DFO and the Organization.

1.4. A Communal Licence for the FSC Fishery may be issued as one or more licences relating to a particular species of Fish, quantity, Fishing gear type, area or period of time.

1.5. The Organization agrees to manage Fishing by those designated to participate in the FSC Fishery in a manner consistent with this Agreement and subject to the provisions of the Communal Licence.

1.6. In the event that the Organization identifies an increase in the food, social and ceremonial needs of the Members, DFO and the Organization may review the quantities and species of Fish specified in the Communal Licence issued to the Organization and, if DFO and the Organization agree to change the quantities or species of Fish, DFO will amend the Communal Licence to reflect the change.

1.7. The Communal Licence will include provisions for Fishing of target species and by-catch.

1.8. DFO may vary or amend the Communal Licence. The variations or amendments will not be implemented unless DFO has first consulted with the Organization, except when circumstances require immediate action, including but not limited to the conservation and protection of Fish. In this case, DFO will meet with the Organization, at the first opportunity, to discuss the reasons for the action taken.

1.9. Where DFO and the Organization have entered into a consultation protocol related to the matters in this Schedule, DFO and the Organization agree to follow the procedures outlined in the protocol.

2. Species and Quantity of Fish and Associated Provisions

s.20(1)(c) 2.1. Subject to the Communal Licence issued pursuant to the *Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations*, as amended from time to time, the Organization may engage in Fishing for the following species and quantities of Fish:

[redacted]

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

2.2. The Organization and DFO will work co-operatively to conduct catch monitoring for the purpose of gathering detailed catch information. The Organization will maintain catch records and submit the catch information to DFO as provided for in the Communal Licence. Additional details and provisions are set out in Schedule 5.

2.3. DFO may, at its discretion, verify the catch monitoring and reporting processes of the Organization, including on-site inspections.

3. Other Species of Fish

3.1. Nothing in this Schedule precludes DFO and the Organization from entering into negotiations on Fishing for species of Fish other than those set out in subsection 2.1 of this Schedule.

4. Area Where the FSC Fishery Takes Place

4.1. Fishing is permitted in the following areas:

s.20(1)(c)

[redacted]

5. Disposition of Fish

5.1. The Organization agrees that Fish obtained under the Communal Licence are for food, social and ceremonial purposes and may not be sold, traded or bartered.

5.2. For greater certainty, subsection 5.1 of this Schedule does not preclude the traditional exchange or distribution of Fish or Fish products within and between Aboriginal people and Aboriginal communities.

6. Designation to Fish

6.1. No individual other than a designated individual may participate in the FSC Fishery.

6.2. The Organization has designated all of its Members to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery. Proof of membership in Gitanyow Huwilp Society will serve as the Member's designation document.

6.3. The Organization will designate specific Members to engage in Fishing on its behalf by issuing a designation document to each designated Member.

6.4. The Organization may designate an individual who is not a Member to engage in Fishing from the quantities set out in the Communal Licence by issuing a designation document to them.

6.5. Where the Organization designates individuals to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery, it will provide to Melanie Anthony, Resource Manager at melanine.anthony@dfo-mpo.gc.ca a list of the names of designated individuals prior to the commencement of the FSC Fishery.

6.6. Where a designation document is issued by the Organization, it will serve as proof of designation and will be personal, non-transferable and bear a unique number and the name of the designated individual.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

6.7. Any designated individual who is Fishing, transporting Fish or landing Fish from an FSC Fishery will carry proof of designation and, upon request, show the proof of designation to a Fishery Enforcement Officer.

6.8. The Organization will designate vessels in writing and in accordance with the terms of the Communal Licence.

7. Restrictions to, Withdrawal of or Amendment of Designations

7.1. The Organization may place restrictions on designations, which may include the withdrawal or amendment of the designation of an individual who was designated to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery. Upon placing such restrictions, the Organization will notify DFO, in writing, of the nature of the restrictions and, where applicable, the individuals to whom they apply. Once the written notification is provided to DFO, designations are restricted, withdrawn or amended as indicated in the notification.

7.2. Where the Organization has designated a vessel to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery, the Organization may amend or withdraw that designation. Upon amending or withdrawing a designation, the Organization will notify DFO, in writing, of the amendment or withdrawal and the vessel to which the amendment or withdrawal applies. Once written notification is provided to DFO, vessel designation is amended or withdrawn as indicated in the notification.

8. Responsibilities of the Organization

8.1. The Organization will notify each individual whom it designates to participate in the FSC Fishery of the provisions of this Schedule, the conditions of the Communal Licence, and any amendments to the Communal Licence, including the provision that the Fish obtained are not for sale, trade or barter.

8.2. The Organization will provide a copy of this Agreement, the Communal Licence and any amendments to the Communal Licence to all of its fisheries management and enforcement personnel.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE C

ABORIGINAL FISHERY GUARDIANS

1. Designation

1.1. On an annual basis, the Organization will identify one or more suitable candidates to be an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian.

1.2. The Minister may designate the candidate(s) recommended by the Organization as Aboriginal Fishery Guardian(s) under section 5 of the *Fisheries Act*.

1.3. The candidate will only be designated as an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian after meeting DFO's training requirements, security clearance and reliability checks.

1.4. The powers of the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian and the period of application will be defined in the designation certificate issued to that individual under subsection 5(2) of the *Fisheries Act*. Prior to the start of Aboriginal Fishery Guardian activities in each Fiscal Year, the renewal of designation will be discussed by DFO and the Organization.

1.5. The Minister may review the designation of an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian at the request of the Organization, or after any conduct considered by the Minister to be a serious breach of the duties or roles set out in this Schedule or in the designation certificate, or after any conduct considered to be inappropriate for an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian. If the Minister revokes the designation, DFO will require the immediate return of the designation certificate that was issued by DFO.

2. Roles and Responsibilities of Aboriginal Fishery Guardians

2.1. In accordance with this Agreement and under the direction of the Organization, the responsibilities of the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian may include, but are not restricted to, the following:

(a) education and shared stewardship activities in light of promoting compliance;

(b) carrying out enforcement functions that may include:

(i) the issuance of warnings,
(ii) the inspection of Fishing gear and Fish and otherwise gathering evidence,
(iii) the detention of accused individuals without physical contact and with the appropriate Charter warnings,
(iv) the taking of statements from accused individuals, with appropriate Charter warnings, and from witnesses,
(v) the seizure of Fish and Fishing gear,
(vi) the issuance of Appearance Notices,
(vii) assistance in the preparation of court briefs and other documents, and
(viii) testifying in court and providing evidence in court;

(c) providing catch information;

(d) carrying out patrols on land and water to monitor Fishing and habitat activities;

(e) carrying out stock assessment activities;

(f) reporting activities that are harmful to Fish habitat and participating in other habitat matters, habitat enhancement activities, the monitoring of water levels and fish-ways, and the collection of samples in accordance with procedures specified by DFO;

(g) interacting with Members engaged in Fishing, individuals engaged in commercial

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

and recreational Fishing, and other individuals; and

(h) providing reports on their activities to the Organization and to the local C&P personnel.

2.2. An Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will call on C&P personnel when circumstances require action beyond the authority of the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian.

2.3. In enforcement circumstances that require action beyond the powers set out in this Schedule, an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian's designation or, in circumstances where an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian is of the opinion that enforcement action will place the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian in personal danger, the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will call on C&P personnel for assistance and will observe, record and report the incident to C&P personnel.

2.4. The Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will consult with and work cooperatively with local C&P personnel and other DFO personnel when carrying out Aboriginal Fishery Guardian activities referred to in this Agreement.

3. Participation in the Fishery

3.1. An Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will not participate in any Fishing while on duty, except as directed to support the Activities set out in this Agreement.

4. Training

4.1. DFO and the Organization may discuss training requirements of the designated Aboriginal Fishery Guardians. Based on these discussions, DFO and the Organization may, where necessary, provide academic and technical training to designated Aboriginal Fishery Guardians.

5. Uniforms and Equipment

5.1. The Organization is responsible for providing its Aboriginal Fishery Guardian(s) with uniforms or other working attire and will ensure that no DFO logo is used on the uniforms or attire. No individuals other than an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will wear the uniform or other working attire provided by the Organization. An Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will not wear the uniform or other working attire except when on duty.

5.2. The Organization will provide its Aboriginal Fishery Guardian(s) with the appropriate equipment for operations, communications and personal safety needs. The Aboriginal Fishery Guardian(s) will maintain all equipment, issued by both DFO and the Organization, in good working condition.

6. Firearms and Other Authority

6.1. The Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will not be issued firearms, other weapons or restraints and will not carry such in the course of his/her duties.

6.2. Notwithstanding subsection 6.1 of this Schedule and subject to all applicable laws, the Organization is not precluded from issuing non-restricted firearms or other weapon for the sole purposes of personal safety and the safety of others from dangerous wildlife.

6.3. Notwithstanding subsection 6.1 of this Schedule and subject to all applicable laws, an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian may, for his/her personal safety, and for the safety of others, carry non-restricted firearms or other weapon for the sole purpose of protection from dangerous wildlife.

6.4. In the course of his/her duties, an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian:

(a) will not use physical contact or force for the purpose of detaining any individual;

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(b) will not exercise the powers of seizure or search of vehicles and vessels; and

(c) will not exercise the powers of search and arrest of accused individuals.

7. Responsibilities of the Organization

7.1. The Organization is responsible for any costs related to salaries, benefits and operations for individuals designated by DFO as Aboriginal Fishery Guardians for the Organization.

7.2. The Organization will arrange for insurance, including third-party liability insurance and disability insurance, for and on behalf of its Aboriginal Fishery Guardians.

7.3. The Organization will be accountable for ensuring that the duties of the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian(s) will be carried out in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and that the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian(s) are made aware of its contents and any amendments that may impact their functions or duties.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE D

MONITORING AND ENFORCEMENT PROTOCOL

1. Purpose

1.1. This Schedule will be used to assist the Parties in conducting monitoring and enforcement activities, but does not, and is not intended to, restrict the powers of C&P personnel.

2. Coordination of Monitoring and Enforcement Activities

2.1. C&P personnel, representatives of the Organization and Aboriginal Fishery Guardians will work cooperatively in implementing this Schedule.

2.2. The monitoring and enforcement activities of Aboriginal Fishery Guardians will be coordinated with the activities of DFO fishery officers by C&P personnel in consultation with representatives of the Organization.

2.3. C&P personnel and the representatives of the Organization will conduct the following activities:

(a) communicate regularly to discuss monitoring and enforcement issues;

(b) coordinate joint patrols between DFO fishery officers and Aboriginal Fishery Guardians, when appropriate;

(c) establish a process for the reporting of enforcement activities and actions undertaken by Aboriginal Fishery Guardians; and

(d) share relevant information concerning the occurrence of violations under the *Fisheries Act* and regulations.

3. Consultation

3.1. C&P personnel will attempt to consult with the representatives of the Organization before taking any enforcement action related to Fishing under this Agreement, except where prior consultation would compromise the effectiveness of the enforcement action, in which case DFO will consult with the representatives of the Organization as soon as possible after taking enforcement action.

3.2. C&P personnel will attempt to consult with the representatives of the Organization in the case where C&P has taken an enforcement action.

3.3. The following will be the designated representatives of the Organization for the purpose of consultation under this Schedule:

s.19(1)

Name	Position Title	Phone Number
Gregory Rush	Fisheries Coordinator	(250) 849-5373

3.4. The following will be the designated representatives of DFO for the purpose of consultation under this Schedule:

Name	Position Title	Phone Number

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

4. Breach of Licence

4.1. Where there is a breach of the conditions of a Communal Licence and the Organization has taken or intends to take action against the individual(s) with respect to the breach, DFO will take into account the Organization's actions in determining what action, if any, DFO will take.

5. Seizure of Fish and Fishing Gear

5.1. DFO and the Aboriginal Fishery Guardians will carry out the disposition of any seized Fish or Fishing gear in accordance with the *Fisheries Act*. Any proceeds realized from such disposition will be paid to the Receiver General for Canada.

5.2. In accordance with the conservation and management objectives of this Agreement, seized Fish that are alive and unharmed will be returned to the water unless required for evidence.

6. Documentation

6.1. Incident reports, violation reports and any enforcement actions taken during the seizure of Fish and Fishing gear will be properly documented in accordance with federal and provincial law and DFO policy and procedure.

7. Appearance Notices

7.1. Appearance Notices will be issued in accordance with this Schedule and DFO's *National Procedural Guidelines for the Enforcement of Aboriginal Fishing for Food, Social and Ceremonial Purposes* and Pacific Region's *Standard Operating Procedure for Aboriginal Charge Approval*.

8. Enforcement Guidelines

8.1. The Parties may enter into discussions about enforcement guidelines.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

COMPREHENSIVE FISHERIES AGREEMENT

This Agreement dated the 2 day of November, 2015
(Date of signing by DFO's authorized representative to be entered by DFO Staff)

BETWEEN

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF CANADA as represented by the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans (hereinafter called "DFO")

OF THE FIRST PART

AND

GITGA'AT INDIAN BAND, also known as the Hartley Bay Indian Band and the Gitga'at First Nation (hereinafter called "Organization")

OF THE SECOND PART

WHEREAS existing Aboriginal and treaty rights are recognized and affirmed in section 35(1) of the Constitution Act, 1982;

AND WHEREAS in entering into this Agreement, the Parties are not seeking to determine the existence, nature or scope of Aboriginal or treaty rights, but rather are seeking to provide for the orderly management of the fisheries and the involvement of the Organization in the conservation, management, protection and enhancement of aquatic and fisheries resources and supporting habitats;

AND WHEREAS the Parties are both interested in the conservation, protection and management of aquatic resources;

AND WHEREAS the Parties confirm their commitment to a relationship based on mutual respect and understanding;

AND WHEREAS DFO is committed to providing access to fisheries resources for the Organization;

AND WHEREAS DFO agrees to contribute funding to the Organization to support the Organization in carrying out the Activities in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement;

AND WHEREAS DFO is providing funding to the Organization to support the involvement of the Organization in the orderly management, protection and enhancement of aquatic and fisheries resources and supporting habitats;

NOW THEREFORE the Parties agree as follows:

1. Purpose

1.1. The purpose of this Agreement is to:

(a) provide for the orderly management of the fisheries and the involvement of the Organization in the management, protection and enhancement of aquatic and fisheries resources; and

(b) set out the arrangements by which DFO will provide access to fisheries resources for the Organization, in addition to contributing funding to the Organization to support the Organization in carrying out the Activities.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

2. Interpretation

2.1. The Parties agree that this Agreement:

(a) does not, and is not intended to, define or extinguish any Aboriginal or treaty rights and is not evidence of the nature or extent of any Aboriginal or treaty rights;

(b) is made without prejudice to the positions taken by either Party with respect to Aboriginal or treaty rights;

(c) is not a land claims agreement or treaty within the meaning of section 35 of the *Constitution Act, 1982*; and

(d) does not affect any Aboriginal or treaty rights of any other Aboriginal group.

3. Schedules

3.1. The following Schedules form part of the Agreement:

Schedule 1	Definitions	Page 6
Schedule 2	General Terms and Conditions	Page 8
Schedule 3	Financial Management, Payments and Reporting	Page 12
Schedule 4	Description of Eligible Costs for Reimbursement	Page 17
Schedule 5	Activities	Page 19
Schedule 6	Cash Flow Projection of Eligible Costs	Page 27
Schedule 7	Progress Report / Year End Report	Page 28
Schedule A	Food, Social and Ceremonial (FSC) Fishery	Page 34
Schedule B	Communal Commercial Fisheries Access	Page 37
Schedule D	Monitoring and Enforcement Protocol	Page 40

4. Roles and Responsibilities

4.1. The Parties agree to comply with all the terms and conditions set out in this Agreement and will work together in good faith to implement this Agreement and carry out all its obligations.

5. Fisheries Access

5.1. As part of this Agreement, Schedule A includes provisions for food, social and ceremonial fisheries and the issuance of Communal Licences to provide for these fisheries.

5.2. As part of this Agreement, Schedule B includes provisions for communal commercial fisheries and the issuance of Communal Commercial Licences to provide for these fisheries.

6. Contribution Amount

6.1. The Organization will act as recipient and administrator of the Contribution.

6.2. DFO will contribute to the Organization an amount of up to ONE HUNDRED AND SIX THOUSAND, FIVE HUNDRED AND NINETY-FOUR DOLLARS ($106,594.00) in Fiscal Year 2015-2016 an amount of up to ONE HUNDRED AND SIX THOUSAND, FIVE HUNDRED AND NINETY-FOUR DOLLARS ($106,594.00) in Fiscal Year 2016-2017 on the condition that these funds will be used in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

6.3. In addition to the Contribution amount to be contributed by DFO, the Organization will contribute funding [redacted] in Fiscal Year 2015-2016 and [redacted] in Fiscal Year 2016-2017, which results from commercial opportunities described in Schedule B.

6.4. Where the Parties agree, any amount of money that DFO contributes under this Agreement to help finance the Activities will decrease if commercial Fishing opportunities under the Allocation Transfer Program are provided.

7. Effect and Duration

7.1. This Agreement will come into effect on execution by both Parties and, unless terminated earlier in accordance with section 10, will terminate on March 31, 2017.

s.19(1)
s.20(1)(c)

8. Amendment

8.1. The Parties may amend this Agreement at any time for any reason, but such amendment will have no force or effect unless made in writing and signed by both Parties.

9. Survival

9.1. The obligations of the Organization under sections 3 and 12 and subsections 8.1 and 8.2 of Schedule 2, and under subsections 1.5, 1.6, 3.3, 2.5.1 and 2.5.2 of Schedule 3 will survive the expiry or termination of this Agreement.

10. Termination

10.1. This Agreement may be terminated by either Party with ten (10) days notice in writing given to the other Party.

10.2. Notwithstanding subsection 10.1, this Agreement may be terminated for non-compliance with this Agreement immediately on notice in writing to that effect given to the other Party.

11. Notices and Representatives

11.1. Where any information or communication is required to be given under this Agreement, it will be in writing and delivered personally or by courier, registered mail, electronic mail or facsimile transmission, and unless notice to the contrary is given, will be addressed to the Party at:

To Organization:

Gitga'at First Nation
445 Hayimiisaxaa Way
Hartley Bay, BC
V0V 1A0

Attention: Chris Picard, Science Director

Telephone: (250) 841-2500
Facsimile: (250) 841-2541
Email: [redacted]

To DFO:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada
200 – 401 Burrard Street
Vancouver, BC
V6C 3S4

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Attention:	Regional Manager, Aboriginal Fisheries Strategy
Telephone:	604-363-1647
Facsimile:	604-666-2336
Email:	ann.susnik@dfo-mpo.gc.ca

11.2. A notice or communication will be deemed to have been received:

(a) the following business day if sent by facsimile or delivered in person;

(b) three (3) business days after sending if sent by e-mail;

(c) five (5) business days after the posting if sent by regular mail; or

(d) when receipt has been acknowledged by the other Party if sent by courier or registered mail.

11.3. A Party may change its representative and contact information by giving written notice of the change to the other Party.

12. Ratification

12.1. The Organization warrants that the representative who executes this Agreement on behalf of the Organization has authority to bind the Organization and Members for the purposes of this Agreement.

12.2. The representative who executes this Agreement on behalf of DFO has authority to enter into this Agreement on behalf of, and to bind, DFO.

12.3. Execution of this Agreement by the representatives referred to in subsections 12.1 and 12.2 constitutes ratification of this Agreement by the Organization and DFO.

12.4. The Organization will inform Members of the contents of this Agreement and will provide them with a copy of this Agreement upon request.

13. Execution and Counterparts

13.1. This Agreement may be executed by the Parties in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered will be an original, but all such counterparts will together constitute one and the same instrument.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

13.2. This Agreement may be signed in whole or in part by way of facsimile transmission or by e-mail delivery of a PDF data file and the Parties agree to accept and rely upon such facsimile or PDF signature as if it contained original signatures and such facsimile or PDF signature will have the same force and effect as an original document.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Parties have executed this Agreement as of the day and year first written at the beginning of this Agreement.

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF CANADA as represented by the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans

Witness
Francine Legault
(Print name)

Robert Lamirande
A/Director General
Aboriginal Affairs
Fisheries and Oceans Canada

GITGA'AT INDIAN BAND by its duly authorized representative

s.19(1)

[redacted]

Arnold Clifton
Chief Council

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 1

DEFINITIONS

In this Agreement:

"Activity" or **"Activities"** means an activity or activities carried out by the Organization set out in the annual Activities table in section 3 of Schedule 5;

"Agreement" means this Agreement and any Schedules attached to it, as amended from time to time in accordance with this Agreement;

"Balance" means an amount equal to the total amount of Contribution received by the Organization from DFO under this Agreement, less the total amount paid or payable by the Organization toward Eligible Costs at the relevant date;

"C&P" means the Conservation and Protection sector of DFO;

"Capital Acquisition" means a tangible asset that is purchased, constructed, developed or otherwise acquired by the Organization with the Contribution, at a price of one thousand dollars ($1,000.00) or more exclusive of Goods and Services Tax (GST), Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) or other taxes, having a useful life extending beyond one Fiscal Year and is intended to be used for the purpose of carrying out the Activities;

"Communal Commercial Licence" means a licence issued pursuant to the *Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations* for participation in the general commercial fishery;

"Communal Licence" means a licence issued pursuant to the *Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations* to conduct Fishing for food, social and ceremonial purposes and related activities;

"Contractual Arrangement" means a binding agreement, financial or otherwise, between two or more parties including any contract, long-term obligation, loan or capital lease;

"Contribution" means the conditional funding that DFO will provide to the Organization up to the amount referred to in subsection 6.2 of this Agreement;

"Contribution for Use" means an amount, equivalent to the annual fee required by DFO for renewal of a commercial Fishing licence for the same species or licence category, that the Organization will contribute for the use of a Communal Commercial Licence or portion of quota set out in section 6 of Schedule B;

"Contribution to Activities" means the amount of funds, set annually by DFO for a Communal Commercial Licence or portion of quota, that the Organization will contribute toward the cost of the Activities;

"Eligible Costs" means the categories of costs described in Schedule 4 of this Agreement or otherwise approved by DFO that are incurred by and are paid or payable by the Organization during a Fiscal Year in carrying out the Activities, but does not include any Goods and Services Tax (GST) or Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) paid in relation to those costs for which the Organization may claim reimbursement or exemption;

"Fiscal Year" means the one year period beginning with April 1 of a calendar year and ending with March 31 of the next calendar year;

"Fish" includes:

(a) parts of fish,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(b) shellfish, crustaceans, marine animals and any parts of shellfish, crustaceans or marine animals, and

(c) the eggs, sperm, spawn, larvae, spat and juvenile stages of fish, shellfish, crustaceans and marine animals,

as defined in the *Fisheries Act*;

"Fishing" means fishing for, catching or attempting to catch Fish by any method, as defined under the *Fisheries Act*;

"Fishery Enforcement Officer" means an individual designated as a fishery officer or fishery guardian under section 5 of the *Fisheries Act* and may include a fishery officer, Aboriginal fishery officer, RCMP officer, conservation officer and an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian;

"FSC Fishery" means fisheries for food, social and ceremonial purposes carried out by the Organization or its Members;

"Intellectual Property" means all rights resulting from intellectual activity in the industrial, scientific, literary or artistic fields, including all intellectual creations legally protected through legislation or subject to protection under the law as trade secrets and confidential information;

"Member" means an individual who is a member of the Organization;

"**Other Entity**" includes societies, limited partnerships, partnerships and corporations;

"Parties" means the Organization and DFO and **"Party"** means either one of them;

"Progress Report" means a report on the progress of the Organization in carrying out the Activities during the reporting period to be provided by the Organization in accordance with subsection 3.2 of Schedule 3;

"RDG" means the Regional Director General of DFO for Pacific Region;

"Recipient Audit" means an independent assessment to provide assurance on the Organization's compliance with this Agreement. The scope of a recipient audit may address any or all financial or non-financial aspects of this Agreement;

"Unexpended Funding" means the amount by which the Contribution paid or payable to the Organization exceeds actual costs incurred to complete the Activities in any Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement; and

"Year End Report" means a report on the results of the Activities carried out by the Organization during the Fiscal Year to be provided by the Organization in accordance with subsection 3.3 of Schedule 3.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 2

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. Service Standards

1.1. DFO will administer this Agreement in accordance with its service standards.

2. Evaluation

2.1. DFO and the Organization may conduct a joint evaluation of the implementation of this Agreement and, when appropriate, DFO may undertake other evaluation procedures.

2.2. Following evaluation, this Agreement may be amended in accordance with section 8 of this Agreement or terminated in accordance with section 10 of this Agreement.

3. Confidentiality

3.1. Subject to subsections 3.2 and 3.3 of this Schedule, DFO will respect the confidentiality of any information provided by the Organization to, or shared with, DFO in confidence.

3.2. Any information provided by or to DFO or shared by or with DFO under this Agreement will be subject to the *Access to Information Act* and the *Privacy Act*.

3.3. The Organization acknowledges and agrees that its name, the amount of the Contribution and the general nature of the Activities supported by this Agreement may be made publicly available by Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada.

4. Intellectual Property and Aboriginal Traditional Knowledge

4.1. DFO and the Organization may negotiate the terms by which Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge that is created, gathered or organized by the Organization in carrying out the Activities may be shared.

4.2. Any Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge that is created, gathered or organized by the Organization or its Members in carrying out the Activities under this Agreement will be owned by the Organization or its Members, as required or appropriate under any agreement between the Organization and its Members.

4.3. Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada retains the right to obtain and utilize with the permission of the Organization, and without cost, the Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge identified in subsection 4.2 of this Schedule, under the terms negotiated in subsection 4.1 of this Schedule.

4.4. In respect of Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge that the Organization does not own, the Organization warrants that it will secure from its Members, as appropriate, the rights it requires to meet its obligations under subsection 4.1 of this Schedule.

5. No Employee Relationship, Agency Relationship or Assignment

5.1. Nothing in this Agreement, nor any acts of the Organization or of DFO creates or is intended to create an agency, association, employer-employee, or joint-venture relationship between the Organization and Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada.

5.2. Neither Party will at any time hold itself out as acting as an agent of the other Party.

5.3. The Organization will not assign this Agreement or any part of it.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

6. Conflict of Interest

6.1. No member of the House of Commons or the Senate will be admitted to any share or part of this Agreement or to any benefit arising from it that is not otherwise available to the general public.

6.2. No individual, for whom the post-employment provisions of the *Conflict of Interest Act*, the *Conflict of Interest and Post-Employment Code for Public Office Holders* or the *Values and Ethics Code for the Public Service* apply, will derive any direct benefit from this Agreement unless that individual is in compliance with such legislation and codes. The Organization will disclose to DFO any individual it intends to hire or remunerate who was formerly or is presently a federal public servant.

7. Lobbyist Registration

7.1. The Organization will ensure that any individual lobbying on its behalf is in compliance with the *Lobbying Act*.

8. Indemnification and Insurance

8.1. Where the Organization enters into a Contractual Arrangement in relation to the Activities, the Organization assumes all responsibility, liability and risk arising out of, or related to, either directly or indirectly, the Contractual Arrangement. DFO, in reviewing any Contractual Arrangement entered into by the Organization is not making any representations to the Organization or any third party nor assuming any responsibility for the Contractual Arrangement. The Organization remains entirely responsible for any Contractual Arrangement entered into by it in relation to the Activities and the Organization will have no claim on Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada related to such Contractual Arrangement.

8.2. The Organization will indemnify and save harmless Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada, and Her Ministers, officers, employees and agents from and against all claims, demands, costs (including legal costs), losses, damages, actions, suits and proceedings, by whomsoever brought or prosecuted, caused by or related to any act or omission of the Organization, any Member, any officer, employee, agent or contractor of the Organization, or anyone for whom it is responsible in law, or any or all of them, in carrying out this Agreement or any part of it.

8.3. The Organization will purchase, provide and maintain insurance, including third-party liability insurance, suitable to its own requirements and to the Activities carried out by the Organization, or anyone for whom it is responsible in law, including but not limited to any Member, officer, employee, agent or contractor of the Organization, under this Agreement. The Organization is responsible for all short and long term disability insurance and all other operating, training, salary and benefit costs that are not specifically funded under this Agreement.

9. Acts and Regulations

9.1. Where any of the Activities requires an environmental assessment under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act*, DFO will fulfil its responsibilities under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act* before any payments in relation to the applicable Activities can be made under this Agreement.

9.2. Nothing in this Agreement affects any applicable federal requirement under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act*.

9.3. Where the Organization carries out Activities under this Agreement, the Organization will comply with the *Fisheries Act* and regulations and will ensure that any authorizations required under subsection 35(2) of the *Fisheries Act*, and any other authorization required by law, are obtained prior to the commencement of any Activities. The Organization will

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

also ensure that the Activities are conducted in accordance with those authorizations.

9.4. Nothing in this Agreement affects any applicable federal or provincial requirement with respect to the conservation and protection of Fish and Fish habitat or to the processing of Fish.

9.5. Nothing in this Agreement affects any applicable federal requirement under the *Species at Risk Act*.

10. Official Languages

10.1. The Organization will respect the spirit and the intent of the *Official Languages Act* when serving the public through the Activities. Linguistic requirements may apply to the Activities depending on the specificity of the regions, locations and/or targeted audiences of the Activities. The Organization, in consultation with DFO, will determine the linguistic obligations resulting from the services provided to the public based on the linguistic composition of the targeted public.

11. Public Acknowledgement and Communications

11.1. Subject to subsection 11.2 of this Schedule, the Organization may publicly acknowledge the Contribution provided by DFO under this Agreement in any publication, other media or public information release with respect to the Activities.

11.2. Any reproduction of a corporate symbol of the Government of Canada that is used in an acknowledgement by the Organization under subsection 11.1 of this Schedule, will be in a manner satisfactory to the Minister. The Organization will submit the publication, media or public information release, as applicable, to the DFO representative identified in the Notices and Representatives section of this Agreement for approval at least two (2) weeks before printing or publication.

12. Issue Resolution

12.1. If any issue arises under this Agreement that is not readily resolved by the Parties, the immediate supervisor of the representative from the Party raising the issue will provide a written description of the issue to the immediate supervisor of the representative of the other Party. The supervisors will attempt, in a timely manner, to resolve the issue.

12.2. If the issue remains unresolved, DFO's local area Resource Manager, Assistant Resource Manager or other staff member responsible for implementation of this Agreement, will be provided with the written description of the issue and will meet with the Party's field representatives to attempt to resolve the issue.

12.3. If the issue remains unresolved, and a Joint Technical Advisory Committee or an Implementation Committee exists, the Parties will arrange a meeting with the Committee and the local Aboriginal Affairs Advisor for the area, to attempt to resolve the issue.

12.4. If the issue remains unresolved, the local Aboriginal Affairs Advisor will discuss the matter with the responsible DFO managers and the DFO staff directly involved, and will arrange to meet with senior representatives of the Organization to attempt to resolve the issue.

12.5. If the issue remains unresolved, the Parties may refer the matter, with written details, to the RDG for review. Representatives of the Organization will have an opportunity to meet directly with the RDG to discuss the issue if they wish. On completion of the review, the RDG will notify the Organization in writing of the RDG's decision and the reason(s) for the decision.

12.6. At any point prior to referring the issue to the RDG, the Parties may agree to seek the services of a mediator or facilitator to assist in resolving the issue. Costs for the mediator

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

or facilitator will be shared equally by the Parties.

12.7. After the Fishing season, the Parties may review any issues dealt with through this issue resolution process and document any recommendations for resolving similar issues in a more effective way. A Joint Technical Advisory Committee or Implementation Committee, if one exists, may be used to assist in this final step.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 3

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT, PAYMENTS AND REPORTING

1. Financial Management

1.1. Appropriation

1.1.1. Any payment under this Agreement is subject to appropriations approved by Parliament, and payments will be terminated or reduced in the event that funds are not available in the Fiscal Year in which payment is to be made.

1.2. Contribution

1.2.1. Any interest earned by the Organization on the Contribution or any part of it will be used exclusively for paying Eligible Costs.

1.3. Stacking and Other Financial Assistance

1.3.1. DFO supports partnering arrangements under which Aboriginal organizations seek financial assistance from other funding sources. Under the stacking limit, however, funding for an Activity from all federal, provincial, territorial and municipal sources cannot exceed one hundred percent (100%) of the cost of that Activity. If funding is received from government or non-government sources for different items or activities than those described in Schedule 5, or, if those funds supplement DFO supported Activities, subsections 1.3.4(a) and 1.3.4(b) of this Schedule do not apply.

1.3.2. The Organization agrees to inform DFO promptly in writing of any additional financial assistance received from other funding sources after the date on which this Agreement is signed for the Activities other than the financial assistance referred to in subsection 1.3.1 of this Schedule or subsection 6.2 of this Agreement.

1.3.3. The Organization declares that any financial assistance with respect to the Activities that it has received or will be receiving from other sources, excluding the Contribution, is set out in Schedule 5.

1.3.4. If the Organization is to receive, or receives, financial assistance from another funding source for the same item(s) to which DFO contributes for the Activities, then DFO will have the right to require an explanation of the use of the funds received and, subject to subsection 1.3.1, may:

(a) reduce the Contribution by the amount of assistance for the same item(s); or

(b) require payment of an amount equal to the assistance for the same item(s) if the Contribution has already been paid, and upon receipt of notice to repay under this subsection the Organization agrees to repay the amount to the Receiver General for Canada.

1.4. Capital Acquisitions

1.4.1. Any Capital Acquisition will, once purchased under this Agreement, become the property of the Organization. The Capital Acquisition will be appropriately maintained and stored so as to maximize its useful life. The Organization will keep an inventory of all Capital Acquisitions made under this Agreement, upon which each item will remain until it reaches the end of its useful life or is otherwise removed from the accounting records or books of the Organization. The Organization will, upon demand, permit DFO access to this inventory. Any additional restrictions on use and disposal will be set out in Schedule 5.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

1.4.2. Capital Acquisitions obtained under this Agreement may be considered in future negotiations between DFO and the Organization.

1.5. Records

1.5.1. The Organization will:

(a) maintain books, accounts, records and supporting documentation with respect to all financial transactions related to the Contribution in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles; and

(b) preserve the books, accounts, records and supporting documentation mentioned in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule together with reports and any other documents related to the Activities for a period of six (6) years following the end of this Agreement.

1.6. Audit

1.6.1. The Organization will, on demand, permit any individual that DFO may designate, to audit, monitor, take copies and extracts from and examine the books, accounts, records, supporting documentation, reports and any other documents referred to in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule as DFO deems fit, and will provide all necessary access and assistance for the audits and examinations.

1.6.2. The Organization will, on demand, permit DFO access to the premises and the books, accounts and records mentioned in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule to undertake a Recipient Audit to determine compliance with this Agreement.

1.6.3. Any discrepancies identified by an audit or examination will be promptly adjusted between the Parties in accordance with subsection 2.5.3 of this Schedule.

1.6.4. The Organization will make any of the documentation mentioned in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule available to the Auditor General of Canada when requested by the Auditor General for the purposes of an inquiry under subsection 7.1(1) of the *Auditor General Act*.

2. Payments

2.1. Requirements Prior to Payments

2.1.1. To be eligible for an initial advance, the Organization will provide to DFO, as soon as possible after this Agreement comes into effect and, where the Contribution is for more than one Fiscal Year, prior to the start of each subsequent Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, a cash flow projection of Eligible Costs that the Organization expects to incur during the Fiscal Year in the form set out in Schedule 6.

2.1.2. To be eligible for subsequent advances, the Organization will provide to DFO, in July and November of each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs that the Organization has incurred and expects to incur during the remainder of the Fiscal Year in the form set out in Schedule 6.

2.1.3. If the total Contribution amount is amended for any Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, the Organization will provide to DFO a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs that the Organization expects to incur during the Fiscal Year in the form set out in Schedule 6.

2.2. Payments under the Contribution Agreement

2.2.1. All payments are subject to:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(a) a current cash flow projection of Eligible Costs being provided by the Organization, in accordance with subsection 2.1 of this Schedule, and approved by DFO;

(b) the Activities for the applicable Fiscal Year being set out in section 3 of Schedule 5;

(c) the holdback provision in subsection 2.4 of this Schedule; and

(d) completion of reporting requirements.

2.2.2. Notwithstanding subsection 2.2.1(a) of this Schedule, where this Agreement comes into effect after April 1, 2015, DFO may request that the Organization submit a Progress Report or a Financial Summary in the form set out in section 1 of Schedule 7 for the Eligible Costs incurred between April 1, 2015, and the date upon which this Agreement comes into effect.

2.2.3. Subject to subsection 2.2.1 of this Schedule, for each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement DFO will provide to the Organization, upon its request, an initial advance payment for a four-month period.

2.2.4. Subject to subsection 2.2.1 of this Schedule and DFO's approval of any Progress Reports required under subsection 3.2 of this Schedule, subsequent four-month advance payments will be made to the Organization upon its request.

2.2.5. Where either a Progress Report or a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs indicates that the total payments for the reporting period exceed Eligible Costs claimed by the Organization, DFO will deduct the Balance from subsequent payments.

2.2.6. Where either a Progress Report or a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs indicates that the total Eligible Costs claimed by the Organization for the reporting period exceed payments to the Organization, DFO will reimburse the difference to the Organization.

2.3. Annual Final Payment

2.3.1. Following approval of a Year End Report, DFO will pay to the Organization the amount by which the Organization's total Eligible Costs as reported exceed all previous payments made by DFO under this Agreement for that Fiscal Year, up to the maximum Contribution amount for the Fiscal Year.

2.3.2. In no event will the annual total of all payments made by DFO under this Agreement exceed the Contribution amount for the Fiscal Year provided for in subsection 6.2 of this Agreement.

2.3.3. In no event will DFO make any further payments for the Fiscal Year following the annual final payment referred to in subsection 2.3.1 of this Schedule.

2.4. Holdback

2.4.1. For each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, a holdback of ten percent (10%) of the Contribution for the applicable Fiscal Year will apply.

2.5. Unexpended Funding and Repayments

2.5.1. The Organization will repay to DFO any amount of the Contribution and interest earned thereon not disbursed for Eligible Costs within sixty (60) days of:

(a) the end of each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement;

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(b) the Activities being completed; or

(c) the Agreement being terminated in accordance with the termination provisions of this Agreement.

2.5.2. The Organization will repay to DFO, immediately upon written request by DFO, any funds paid to the Organization for which DFO, at its sole discretion, determines that unsatisfactory evidence has been furnished by the Organization that the funds have been spent in accordance with this Agreement.

2.5.3. Any amount that the Organization is under obligation to repay will be a debt owing to Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada and payable to the Receiver General for Canada. Any debt owing will accrue interest in accordance with the *Interest and Administrative Charges Regulations* until the full amount payable has been received.

2.6. Withholding of Payments

2.6.1. Where a Progress Report or a Year End Report does not, in DFO's opinion, contain the necessary information to substantiate Eligible Costs incurred and Activities undertaken, DFO may, at its discretion, withhold any payment to be made to the Organization pending receipt by DFO of the required information.

2.6.2. Where a Year End Report is not provided within the timeframe set out in subsection 3.3.1 of this Schedule, DFO may, at its discretion, withhold any payment to be made to the Organization pending receipt by DFO of the report.

2.7. Debts Owing the Crown

2.7.1. The Organization will promptly declare in writing any amount it owes to the Crown under any legislation or other funding agreement, and any such amount is a debt due and payable to Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada and may thereafter be set off against any amount payable by DFO to the Organization.

3. Reporting

3.1. Reporting Requirements

3.1.1. The Organization will provide to DFO the products/reports that are set out in Schedule 5 in the form set out in Schedule 7.

3.1.2. DFO may, at its discretion and upon its written request, require the Organization to provide additional information on Activities or results to supplement Progress Reports and Year End Reports.

3.1.3. In the event that the Organization determines that a product/report will not be completed, the Organization will immediately notify DFO in writing. The Organization and DFO will discuss appropriate action and this Agreement may be amended accordingly to reflect the agreement.

3.2. Progress Reports

3.2.1. The Organization will submit a Progress Report, in the form set out in Schedule 7, covering the period April 1 to September 30 in each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement.

3.2.2. DFO may, at its discretion, require the Organization to submit a Progress Report at any time in the form set out in Schedule 7.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

3.3. Year End Reports

3.3.1. Within ninety (90) days following the end of each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, the Organization will submit to DFO a Year End Report in the form set out in Schedule 7.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 4

DESCRIPTION OF ELIGIBLE COSTS FOR REIMBURSEMENT

This Schedule is intended to support the determination of Eligible Costs and is not intended to replace or modify the elements of the annual Activity table(s) in Schedule 5 or any cost breakdown included therein.

In the event of any conflict of interpretation arising out of this Schedule and the annual Activity table(s) in Schedule 5, the contents of the annual Activity table(s) in Schedule 5 will prevail.

1) Administration:
   a) administrative expenses (e.g. phone, fax, internet, other utilities, bank fees, office supplies and materials)
   b) GST or HST paid that is not eligible for reimbursement or exemption
   c) bank interest fees if incurred where DFO is at fault
2) Audit
   a) costs incurred in carrying out an audit of financial statements associated with this Agreement
3) Communications:
   a) meeting expenses (e.g. hall, rent, supplies, hospitality)
   b) outreach materials (e.g. printing costs, web sites)
4) General Operating Expenses:
   a) repair and maintenance of equipment, facilities, vessels and vehicles related to this Agreement
   b) operating expenses for equipment, vessels and vehicles for non-commercial enterprises
5) Insurance:
   a) insurance expenses related to Activities under this Agreement
6) Professional Services:
   a) contracted and professional service costs other than travel or litigation costs
   b) consultation costs
   c) legal fees related to this Agreement (excluding litigation costs)
7) Property, Plant and Equipment:
   a) purchase, lease or rental of equipment, supplies and materials
   b) purchase, lease, rental or construction of facilities (e.g. storage and mobile accommodation, but excluding rolling stock, wharfage and administrative buildings) in support of the Activities
   c) construction of new vessels and/or gear
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations:
   a) office lease or rent
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs:
   a) human resource costs, including salaries and benefits (in-house)
10) Training:
   a) training fees and expenses, including materials
11) Travel:
   a) travel and related expenses for contracted professional service providers or other

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

non-employees

b) travel and related expenses for employees

Costs other than those herein allowed are ineligible, unless specifically approved, in writing, by the individual in DFO with agreement signing authority.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 5

ACTIVITIES

1. Overview

1.1 Multi-year Work Plan

1.1.1 The following work plan sets out the planned distribution of funding for the Activities to be undertaken during the term of this Agreement. The annual work plan will specify the Activities to be undertaken in each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement.

Funds Needed to Complete the Activities	
Fiscal Year 2015-2016	**Fiscal Year 2016-2017**
$127,400.00	$127,400.00

Multi-year Work Plan
KEY ELEMENT A: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND STEWARDSHIP

Description:

The Organization's key activities are related to fisheries management and stock assessment in Gitga'at asserted Territory. The Agreement creates an avenue for ongoing communications between the Organization and DFO on important fisheries issues. It also provides base support for Gitga'at Fisheries Office to facilitate some of the Organization's internal and third party work and communications on fisheries issues.

The Organization engages in stock assessment through the AFS Agreement focusing on species that are of high importance to both the Organization and DFO, but are not part of other stock assessment programs. Basic objectives include filling knowledge gaps, understanding stock status and informing management of such information. For the current two year Agreement, stock assessment work will continue to focus on Dungeness crab, intertidal bivalves and salmon in key coastal streams of PFMAs 5 and 6.

AFS fully funds a full-time fisheries technician and partially funds an administrative assistant, four Guardian Watchmen and a biologist.

Expected Results:

1. Internal fisheries and aquatic resource meetings are held to develop program direction/mandate development and outcomes are communicated to community and summarized for DFO. Communication with leadership and community is maintained.
2. Financial records are maintained, reporting is completed in a timely manner and communication is maintained with the DFO Resource Manager. Financial reports and supporting documents are generated in a timely manner to support the fisheries technician in meeting AFS reporting requirements.
3. Timely and fair distribution of communal commercial assets acquired through the ATP program.
4. A summary of escapement and trends for all spawning salmon species in the Tsimtack/Moore watershed will be submitted in a report to DFO.
5. Stock assessment projects will increase technical skills and capacity to conduct and report on stock assessment activities.
6. The Organization will gain increased knowledge on Dungeness crab and the indicators of overexploitation. Data analysis will focus on population characteristics that may be indicators of overexploitation. Results and potential management implications will be discussed with DFO staff.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Multi-year Work Plan
7. Determine bivalve distribution, abundance and biomass at several harvest sites, evaluate how bivalve populations respond to food harvesting, and identify bivalve population and community structure characteristics that may be early indicators of stock depletion. 8. Continue discussions with DFO and implement a community harvest plan and biotoxin monitoring. 9. Determine long-term trends which will help support implementation of the Organization's bivalve management plan.
DFO KEY ELEMENT B: FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERIES MANAGEMENT
Description: The Organization will carry out catch monitoring to collect multi-species harvest information from the Organization's fishers in Gitga'at asserted Territory. FSC harvests in Gitga'at asserted territory by other fishers under the Organization permitting authority will also be monitored. **Expected Results:** 1. Catch data will be submitted to DFO at agreed to regular intervals. 2. Summary of catch data will be provided with AFS Year End Report.
DFO KEY ELEMENT C: ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES
DFO KEY ELEMENT D: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

2. Annual Work Planning Process

2.1. An annual work planning process will be undertaken jointly by the Parties. This Schedule may be amended, in accordance with the amendment provisions of this Agreement, to reflect the outcome of those discussions.

3. Activities

3.1. Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Years 2015-2016 and 2016-2017

3.1.1. The scope and methodology of the Activities will be in accordance with the Comprehensive Fisheries Agreement.

Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Years 2015-2016 and 2016-2017
KEY ELEMENT A: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND STEWARDSHIP
Key Element A / Activity 1: Fisheries Authority and Program Management **ESTIMATED COST** [redacted] **Task Description:** 1. Establish and maintain an Aboriginal Fisheries Authority (AFA) to represent the Organization during negotiations with DFO and manage reporting requirements in the Agreement. This funding will support a fisheries technician and administrative assistant who will liaise, negotiate and prepare reports. 2. Tracking of Agreement expenditures and preparation of Progress and Year End Reports. 3. Prepare negotiating positions including background research and internal communications. 4. Assist with distribution of communal commercial fishing licences and quotas and

s.20(1)(c)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Years 2015-2016 and 2016-2017

management of the associated financial proceeds.

5. The fisheries technician will develop negotiating positions regarding various issues based on interaction with the community through reports and evaluations. These community positions will be communicated through correspondence with DFO and/or other First Nations.
6. Participate in negotiation sessions and other meetings with DFO, other First Nations and other organizations. The technician will work with the community towards:
   - Policy development;
   - Negotiation of Comprehensive Fisheries Agreement (and other AFS documents) between DFO and the Organization;
   - Presenting the community's position on numerous fisheries-related issues to DFO; and,
   - Developing agreements with other First Nations.

Expected Results:

1. To ensure that all fisheries issues are communicated to the community and DFO and to negotiate a Comprehensive Fisheries Agreement (CFA) for the Fiscal Year.
2. Internal AFS meetings are held to develop program direction/mandate development and outcomes are communicated to community and summarized for DFO. Communication with leadership and community is maintained.
3. Engagement in multi-First Nations organizations such as North Coast Skeena First Nations Stewardship Society, Great Bear Initiative and First Nations Fisheries Council on matters of common interest.
4. Financial records are maintained, reporting is completed in a timely manner and communication is maintained with the DFO Resource Manager. Financial reports and supporting documents are generated in a timely manner to support the fisheries technician in meeting AFS reporting requirements.
5. Timely and fair distribution of communal commercial assets.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. A completed Schedule 5 and signed CFA.
2. Documentation of all meetings-related activities by staff and leadership will be provided in the Progress and Year End Reports, consisting of a minimum of a listing of agenda items, dates, travel costs and a summary of meeting outcomes.
3. Progress Report covering period of April 1 to September 30 each fiscal, and Year End Report submitted within 90 days from March 31st.
4. A summary of communal fishing activities will be provided monthly to the DFO Resource Manager as per communal licence requirements and will be provided in the Year End Report.

s.20(1)(c)

Key Element A / Activity 2: Tsimtack/Moore Watershed Stock Assessment

ESTIMATED COST

Task Description:

1. The staff biologist and a fisheries technician/Guardian Watchmen will conduct adult salmon escapement and enumeration surveys in sockeye spawning tributaries within the Tsimtack/Moore watershed and Quaal River during early September to mid-October. Spawning locations will be mapped and escapement of each species will be estimated.
   - This project will be completed in two phases:
     - Phase 1: First Nation staff will accompany a contract biologist to conduct routine spawning salmon enumeration of the referenced streams.
     - Phase 2: First Nation's technicians/ Guardian Watchmen will camp within the watershed for several days in order to survey potential spawning rivers and beaches and estimate total escapement to each sub-drainage using area-under-the-curve methodology.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Years 2015-2016 and 2016-2017

Expected Results:

1. A summary of escapement and timing for all salmon species in the watershed will be submitted in a report to DFO. The extent and relative importance of sockeye and other salmon spawning habitat will also be quantified.
2. This project contributes to ongoing Stock Assessment in Area 6, which enables the community to increase understandings of salmon spawning habitat and escapement.
3. This project will increase Organizational skills and capacity to conduct stock assessment activities.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. A summary of results will be provided in the Year End Report. Stream Inventory Logs (SILs) will be provided to DFO in-season.

s.20(1)(c)

Key Element A / Activity 3: Crab Surveys

ESTIMATED COST

Task Description:

1. As in previous years, seasonal Dungeness Crab field trapping and sampling will be conducted at important crab areas in Kishkosh Inlet and Kitkiata Inlet during spring (May or early June) and autumn (October) to understand seasonal changes in crab abundance that may be associated with sportfishing during the summer season.
2. In each site, numerous traps (i.e. approximately 25) will be set for 24 hours. Sampling will include: enumerating crabs from each trap; identifying gender; measuring carapace width and noting injuries.
3. The staff biologist, fisheries technician, and two Guardian Watchmen will conduct the 4-6 day field surveys each season.
4. Technicians have received training in the proper data collection and recording protocols. Field supervision, data management and analysis will be the responsibility of the staff biologist.
5. All data will be recorded on standard forms consistent with Dunham, J.S., Phillips, A., Morrison, J., and Jorgensen, G. 2011. A manual for Dungeness crab surveys in British Columbia. Can. Tech. Rep. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 2964: viii + 68 p.
6. All data will be recorded on standard data forms as discussed with DFO. The Organization will also provide DFO with a summary report of all data collected and raw data in an MS Access database or in a format that will be accepted by DFO.

Expected Results:

1. The Organization will gain increased knowledge on Dungeness crab and the indicators of overexploitation. Data analysis will focus on population characteristics that may be indicators of overexploitation. Results and potential management implications will be discussed with DFO staff.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. A summary of results including raw data will be provided with the Year End Report.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Years 2015-2016 and 2016-2017

Key Element A / Activity 4: Intertidal Bivalve Surveys

ESTIMATED COST [redacted]

Task Description:

1. Stock assessment will be conducted at two beaches in Douglas Channel that are commonly used for harvesting. Stock assessment will be conducted when the lowest tides occur during daylight hours, which will facilitate efficient and effective data collection. The survey will be supervised by a registered professional biologist experienced in benthic surveys. The sample program will involve the following aspects:
   - Technician training;
   - Pre-surveys;
   - Field surveys;
   - Laboratory work and analysis;
   - Data entry and management; and,
   - Detailed report writing.

   The survey will occur in late August over 4-6 days. In addition to the contracted Biologist, the fisheries technicians will complete office work and gear preparations, and several Guardian Watchmen and volunteers will participate in field sampling. Given the extensive beaches and short timeframe, more participants help ensure that the survey is completed.

Expected Results:

1. To determine bivalve distribution, abundance and biomass at several harvest sites, evaluate how bivalve populations respond to food harvesting, and identify bivalve population and community structure characteristics that may be early indicators of stock depletion.
2. To continue discussions with DFO and implement a community harvest plan and biotoxin monitoring.
3. Data will be used to determine long-term trends which will help support implementation of the Organization's bivalve management plan.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

s.20(1)(c)

1. A summary of results including raw data will be provided with the Year End Report.

KEY ELEMENT B: FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERIES MANAGEMENT

Key Element B / Activity 1: Catch Monitoring and Information Management

ESTIMATED COST [redacted]

Task Description:

1. The fisheries technician will issue and maintain a database of communal licence designations for First Nation members and vessels throughout the year.
2. Commencing April 1st, the full-time fisheries technician and a contracted biologist will conduct catch monitoring to ensure compliance with relevant provisions of the communal licence. This will be conducted through-out the year but primarily in the spring and summer and will include dockside monitoring, door to door surveys and vessel based surveys.
3. FSC monitoring data will be stored in an FSC database.
4. The Organization and DFO will work together to develop a fishing plan and catch monitoring program that reflects actual harvest levels.

Expected Results:

1. The database information will provide a summary of the licences that were issued during the year.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Years 2015-2016 and 2016-2017
2. The fisheries technician will use the database to maintain a record of contacts made with the fishermen to acquire FSC harvest. 3. FSC catch will be monitored throughout the year to ensure compliance with the communal licence. 4. This database information will provide a summary of licences issued and catches for the year. This information will be provided to DFO throughout the year and will be compiled and included in the Progress and Year End Reports that are submitted to DFO. **Products/Reports to provide to DFO:** 1. Information on designated licences to will be provided to DFO as required and a summary will be included with the Year End Report. 2. A summary of results including raw data will be provided with the Year End Report. 3. Commencing April 1st, catch data and total estimated FSC catch numbers will be provided to DFO each month.
KEY ELEMENT C: ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES
KEY ELEMENT D: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

4. Movement of Funds

4.1.1. The total funding amount per DFO Eligible Costs category represents an estimate and may increase or decrease by five percent (5%) per DFO Eligible Costs category per Fiscal Year without requiring prior DFO approval except where, in section 5 of this Schedule, it is followed by an asterisk (*), which indicates that the amount is the total maximum payable for the planned expenditure. In no event will the annual total of all payments made by DFO under this Agreement exceed the Contribution amount for the Fiscal Year provided for in subsection 6.2 of this Agreement.

4.1.2. For funding increases or decreases in excess of five percent (5%) per DFO Eligible Costs category per Fiscal Year, the Organization will submit a request in writing to Amy Wakelin, Aboriginal Affairs Advisor at Amy.Wakelin@dfo-mpo.gc.ca. The movement of funding between DFO Eligible Costs categories is subject to prior DFO approval.

5. Budget

s.20(1)(c)

5.1. Summary for Fiscal Years 2015-2016 and 2016-2017

TABLE 1 (full costing by Activity)

PLANNED EXPENDITURE	BUDGET	NOTES
Key Element A / Activity 1: Fisheries Authority and Program Management		
[redacted]		
Key Element A / Activity 2: Tsimtack/Moore Watershed Stock Assessment		
[redacted]		
Key Element A / Activity 3: Crab Surveys		
[redacted]		

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

PLANNED EXPENDITURE	BUDGET	NOTES
Key Element A / Activity 4: Intertidal Bivalve Surveys		
Key Element B / Activity 1: Catch Monitoring and Information Management		
Key Element C		
Key Element D		
GRAND TOTAL		

TABLE 2

DFO Eligible Costs Category (as described in Schedule 4)	AFS DFO Amount	ATP Amount
1) Administration		
2) Audit		
3) Communications		
4) General Operating Expenses		
5) Insurance		
6) Professional Services		
7) Property, Plant and Equipment		
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations		
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs		
10) Training		
11) Travel*		
TOTAL	**$106,594.00**	

*Travel and accommodation expenses must not exceed rates set out in the National Joint Council Travel Directive: http://www.njc-cnm.gc.ca/directive/travel-voyage/index-eng.php (See Appendix B for Kilometric Rates and Appendix C for Meal Allowances).

TABLE 3

Planned Funding from Other Sources				
Activity #	**Name of Organization (and project name, if applicable)**	**Funding Amount**	**Application Submitted? (Y / N)***	**Status (P / R / C)***
		$		
		$		
	TOTAL	$		

*Y = yes; N = no; P = pending; R = rejected; C = confirmed

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

TABLE 4 (Costing of Salaries, Wages and Professional Services)

Expenditure	Amount	Job title	Term of Employment	Period/Rate
Key Element A / Activity 1: Fisheries Authority and Program Management				
Key Element A / Activity 2: Tsimtack/Moore Watershed Stock Assessment				
Key Element A / Activity 3: Crab Surveys				
Key Element A/Activity 4: Intertidal Bivalve Surveys				
Key Element B/Activity 1: Catch Monitoring and Information Management				

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

SCHEDULE 6

CASH FLOW PROJECTION OF ELIGIBLE COSTS

Fiscal Year 2015/2016

☒ Original

☐ Revised as of _____

MONTH	$ AMOUNT Current Fiscal Year
April	
May	
June	
July	
August	
September	
October	
November	
December	
January	
February	
March	
TOTAL	$106,594.00

NOTES:

1. Please provide the monthly breakdown of Eligible Costs for prior and future months and only for months for which Activities are planned. The total amount for the current Fiscal Year should equal the Contribution amount for the applicable Fiscal Year. The original monthly cash flow projection amounts must reconcile with amounts detailed in the table for the applicable Fiscal Year in section 3 or 5of Schedule 5.

2. Future advance payments will be calculated in accordance with the cash flow projection of Eligible Costs and subsection 2.2 of Schedule 3 up to the maximum amount.

3. The cash flow projection of Eligible Costs may be amended at any time without a formal amendment to this Agreement.

4. Future payments may not be processed without an amended cash flow projection of Eligible Costs if the financial position of the Organization changes from the original budget forecast (under or over budget).

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 7

PROGRESS REPORT / YEAR END REPORT

Fiscal Year:	2015-2016 and/or 2016-2017
Name and Address of Organization:	Gitga'at Indian Band General Delivery Hartley Bay, BC V0V 1A0
Agreement Number:	AFS2015-MLT-1510-0
Amount of Approved Contribution for Fiscal Year:	Total: DFO: $106,594.00 Organization:

Reporting period: from: _____ to: _____.

Type of report: ☐ Progress Report ☐ Year End Report	**Purpose of report:** ☐ Request for advance payment * ☐ Request for reimbursement ☐ Release holdback ☐ Other: _____ Also submit a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs in the form set out in Schedule 6 of the Agreement.

Section 1 – Financial Summary

TABLE 1.0

s.20(1)(c)

DFO Eligible Costs category	*AFS DFO Budgeted amount*	*Funds received year to date (fill in total only)*	*Expenses for current reporting period*	*Expenses year to date (includes current reporting period)*
1) Administration				
2) Audit				
3) Communications				
4) General Operating Expenses				
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL	**$106,594.00**			

DFO Eligible Costs category	*ATP Budgeted amount*	*Funds received year to date (fill in total only)*	*Expenses for current reporting period*	*Expenses year to date (includes current reporting period)*
1) Administration				
2) Audit				
3) Communications				
4) General Operating Expenses				

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

DFO Eligible Costs category	*ATP Budgeted amount*	*Funds received year to date (fill in total only)*	*Expenses for current reporting period*	*Expenses year to date (includes current reporting period)*
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL				

* Anticipated over-threshold or under-threshold status for Progress Reports; actual over-threshold or under-threshold status for Year End Reports. Please fill out Table 1.1 below. As per the table for the applicable Fiscal Year in section 5 of Schedule 5.
** When receiving funding from other sources please fill in Table 1.2 below.

TABLE 1.1
Where there is an anticipated/actual over-threshold or under-threshold status for a given Eligible Costs category that exceeds the established threshold set out in the table in section 5 of Schedule 5 for the applicable Fiscal Year, please explain:

DFO Eligible Costs category	*AFS DFO Budgeted amount*	*Actual expenses $ amount*	*Under-budget or over-budget $ amount*	*Reason for budget deviation*
1) Administration				
2) Audit				
3) Communications				
4) General Operating Expenses				
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL	**$106,594.00**			

DFO Eligible Costs category	*ATP Budgeted amount*	*Actual expenses $ amount*	*Under-budget or over-budget $ amount*	*Reason for budget deviation*
1) Administration				
2) Audit				
3) Communications				
4) General Operating Expenses				
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL				

* Please contact Amy Wakelin, Aboriginal Affairs Advisor at Amy.Wakelin@dfo-mpo.gc.ca to discuss how to address any budget deviation and whether a movement of funds or retention of funds will be required.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

TABLE 1.2
Total funding provided from all other sources. When receiving funding from other sources please provide details below:

Activity letter - #	*Name of organization (and project name, if applicable)*	*Funding amount*	*Status (P / R / C)**
	TOTAL		

* P = pending; R = rejected; C = confirmed

Section 2 –Products/Reports and Actual Results

Activities (from section 3 of Schedule 5)	Progress or Year-End/Final Report on Status (in measurable terms)
KEY ELEMENT A: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND STEWARDSHIP	
Activity A-1: Fisheries Authority and Program Management **Expected Results:** 1. To ensure that all fisheries issues are communicated to the community and DFO and to negotiate a Comprehensive Fisheries Agreement (CFA) for the Fiscal Year.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
2. Internal AFS meetings are held to develop program direction/mandate development and outcomes are communicated to community and summarized for DFO. Communication with leadership and community is maintained.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
3. Engagement in multi-First Nations organizations such as North Coast Skeena First Nations Stewardship Society, Great Bear Initiative and First Nations Fisheries Council on matters of common interest.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
4. Financial records are maintained, reporting is completed in a timely manner and communication is maintained with the DFO Resource Manager. Financial reports and supporting documents are generated in a timely manner to support the fisheries technician in meeting AFS reporting requirements.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
5. Timely and fair distribution of communal commercial assets.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. A completed Schedule 5 and signed CFA.	**Products/Reports:**
2. Documentation of all meetings-related activities by staff and leadership will be provided in the Progress and Year End Reports, consisting of a minimum of a listing of agenda items, dates, travel costs and a summary of meeting outcomes.	**Products/Reports:**
3. Progress Report covering period of April 1 to September 30 each fiscal, and Year End Report submitted within 90 days from March 31st.	**Products/Reports:**

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Activities (from section 3 of Schedule 5)	Progress or Year-End/Final Report on Status (in measurable terms)
4. A summary of communal fishing activities will be provided monthly to the DFO Resource Manager as per communal licence requirements and will be provided in the Year End Report.	**Products/Reports:**
Activity A-2: Tsimtack/Moore Watershed Stock Assessment **Expected Results:** 1. A summary of escapement and timing for all salmon species in the watershed will be submitted in a report to DFO. The extent and relative importance of sockeye and other salmon spawning habitat will also be quantified.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
2. This project contributes to ongoing Stock Assessment in Area 6, which enables the community to increase understandings of salmon spawning habitat and escapement.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
3. This project will increase Organizational skills and capacity to conduct stock assessment activities.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. A summary of results will be provided in the Year End Report. Stream Inventory Logs (SILs) will be provided to DFO in-season.	**Products/Reports:**
Activity A-3: Crab Surveys **Expected Results:** 1. The Organization will gain increased knowledge on Dungeness crab and the indicators of overexploitation. Data analysis will focus on population characteristics that may be indicators of overexploitation. Results and potential management implications will be discussed with DFO staff.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. A summary of results including raw data will be provided with the Year End Report.	**Products/Reports:**
Activity A-4: Intertidal Bivalve Surveys **Expected Results:** 1. To determine bivalve distribution, abundance and biomass at several harvest sites, evaluate how bivalve populations respond to food harvesting, and identify bivalve population and community structure characteristics that may be early indicators of stock depletion.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
2. To continue discussions with DFO and implement a community harvest plan and biotoxin monitoring.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Activities (From section 3 of Schedule 5)	Progress or Year-End/Final Report on Status (in measurable terms)
3. Data will be used to determine long-term trends which will help support implementation of the Organization's bivalve management plan.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. A summary of results including raw data will be provided with the Year End Report.	**Products/Reports:**
KEY ELEMENT B: FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERIES MANAGEMENT	
Activity B-1: Catch Monitoring and Information Management Expected Results: 1. The database information will provide a summary of the licences that were issued during the year.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
2. The fisheries technician will use the database to maintain a record of contacts made with the fishermen to acquire FSC harvest.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
3. FSC catch will be monitored throughout the year to ensure compliance with the communal licence.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
4. This database information will provide a summary of licences issued and catches for the year. This information will be provided to DFO throughout the year and will be compiled and included in the Progress and Year End Reports that are submitted to DFO.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. Information on designated licences to will be provided to DFO as required and a summary will be included with the Year End Report.	**Products/Reports:**
2. A summary of results including raw data will be provided with the Year End Report.	**Products/Reports:**
3. Commencing April 1st, catch data and total estimated FSC catch numbers will be provided to DFO each month.	**Products/Reports:**
KEY ELEMENT C: ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES	
KEY ELEMENT D: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY	

TABLE 2.1
For any product/report that did/will not meet the planned timeframe for completion, please explain (add rows as required):

Expected Product/Report	*Explanation for delay*

Section 3 –Measuring Program Performance

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Section 4- Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)

To be completed as part of the Year End Report when Schedule B (Communal Commercial Fisheries Access) is part of the Agreement.

Report on the Use of Communal Commercial Licences and Quota Held
Report on how each Communal Commercial Licence and Quota set out in Schedule B of the Agreement was used in the last Fishing season:

s.20(1)(c)

Licence Number	*ATP Contribution for Use ($ amount)*	*ATP Contribution for Activities ($ amount)*	*Was the Licence / Quota Fished last season? (Yes/No)*	*Revenue Generated from Licence or Quota ($ amount)*	*Number of individuals who fished the licence or received commercial fisheries related training as a result of holding the licence in the last season*	
					Aboriginal	*Non-Aboriginal*
FR 18						
FL 26						
FL 30						
FZN 19						
FZN 23						
FAS 39						

If any of the allocated licences or quota were not fished last season (i.e. inactive licence or un-fished quota), please explain why (add rows as required):

Licence Number	*Pounds Quota*	*Explanation for why licence remained inactive or portion of quota remained un-fished*

Section 5 - Confirmation

Please complete the following:

I hereby confirm that the information provided in this report, including all attachments, is accurate to the best of my knowledge and that I am authorized to sign this report on behalf of the Organization.

<< Option 1: hard copy signature >>

Name: _____

Position: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____
(contribution agreement authority)

<< Option 2: electronic – check box >>

☐ I have read and agree with the above statements

Name: _____

Position: _____ Date: _____

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE A

FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERY

1. Management and Planning of the FSC Fishery

1.1. For management purposes, DFO will issue to the Organization a Communal Licence to provide for the FSC Fishery. Should there be discrepancies between the contents of this Schedule and the Communal Licence, or any amendments thereto, the Communal Licence will prevail.

1.2. DFO agrees to manage the various fisheries based on the principle of the FSC Fishery having highest priority of access after conservation, with the goal of providing the Organization with a reasonable opportunity to engage in Fishing for the species of Fish set out in the Communal Licence.

1.3. DFO and the Organization will meet to jointly develop a Fishing plan that will form the basis of a Communal Licence. The plan will address the following:

(a) location;

(b) dates and times;

(c) Fishing gear set at the location(s) and in a manner specified;

(d) quantity of Fishing gear/type at any one time;

(e) Fishing gear marking; and

(f) other provisions as appropriate.

1.4. If DFO and the Organization have reached agreement on a Fishing plan, DFO will issue a Communal Licence to the Organization that includes the provisions of the agreed-to Fishing plan. If the Parties have not reached agreement on the Fishing plan, DFO will issue a Communal Licence to the Organization based on any provisions agreed and any additional provision that DFO has consulted on and deems necessary to achieve conservation goals and orderly management of the fishery.

1.5. The conditions in the Communal Licence are subject to discussion each year, at which time the needs of the Organization and conservation requirements will be reviewed by DFO and the Organization.

1.6. A Communal Licence for the FSC Fishery may be issued as one or more licences relating to a particular species of Fish, quantity, Fishing gear type, area or period of time.

1.7. The Organization agrees to manage Fishing by those designated to participate in the FSC Fishery in a manner consistent with this Agreement and subject to the provisions of the Communal Licence.

1.8. In the event that the Organization identifies an increase in the food, social and ceremonial needs of the Members, DFO and the Organization may review the quantities and species of Fish specified in the Communal Licence issued to the Organization and, if DFO and the Organization agree to change the quantities or species of Fish, DFO will amend the Communal Licence to reflect the change.

1.9. The Communal Licence will include provisions for Fishing of target species and by-catch.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

1.10. DFO may vary or amend the Communal Licence. The variations or amendments will not be implemented unless DFO has first consulted with the Organization, except when circumstances require immediate action, including but not limited to the conservation and protection of Fish. In this case, DFO will meet with the Organization, at the first opportunity, to discuss the reasons for the action taken.

1.11. Where DFO and the Organization have entered into a consultation protocol related to the matters in this Schedule, DFO and the Organization agree to follow the procedures outlined in the protocol.

2. Species and Quantity of Fish and Associated Provisions

2.3 The Organization and DFO will work co-operatively to conduct catch monitoring for the purpose of gathering detailed catch information. The Organization will maintain catch records and submit the catch information to DFO as provided for in the Communal Licence. Additional details and provisions are set out in Schedule 5.

2.4 DFO may, at its discretion, verify the catch monitoring and reporting processes of the Organization, including on-site inspections.

3. Disposition of Fish

3.1. The Organization agrees that Fish obtained under the Communal Licence are for food, social and ceremonial purposes and may not be sold, traded or bartered.

3.2. For greater certainty, subsection 3.1 of this Schedule does not preclude the traditional exchange or distribution of Fish or Fish products within and between Aboriginal people and Aboriginal communities.

4. Designation to Fish

4.1. No individual other than a designated individual may participate in the FSC Fishery.

4.2. The Organization has designated all of its Members to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery. Proof of membership in Gitga'at Indian Band will serve as the Member's designation document.

4.3. The Organization may designate an individual who is not a Member to engage in Fishing from the quantities set out in the Communal Licence by issuing a designation document to them.

4.4. Where the Organization designates individuals to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery, it will provide to Jill MacNeill, Resource Manager at Jill.MacNeill@dfo-mpo.gc.ca a list of the names of designated individuals prior to the commencement of the FSC Fishery.

4.5. Where a designation document is issued by the Organization, it will serve as proof of designation and will be personal, non-transferable and bear a unique number and the name of the designated individual.

4.6. Any designated individual who is Fishing, transporting Fish or landing Fish from an FSC Fishery will carry proof of designation and, upon request, show the proof of designation to a Fishery Enforcement Officer.

4.7. The Organization will designate vessels in writing and in accordance with the terms of the Communal Licence.

5. Restrictions to, Withdrawal of or Amendment of Designations

5.1. The Organization may place restrictions on designations, which may include the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

withdrawal or amendment of the designation of an individual who was designated to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery. Upon placing such restrictions, the Organization will notify DFO, in writing, of the nature of the restrictions and, where applicable, the individuals to whom they apply. Once the written notification is provided to DFO, designations are restricted, withdrawn or amended as indicated in the notification.

5.2. Where the Organization has designated a vessel to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery, the Organization may amend or withdraw that designation. Upon amending or withdrawing a designation, the Organization will notify DFO, in writing, of the amendment or withdrawal and the vessel to which the amendment or withdrawal applies. Once written notification is provided to DFO, vessel designation is amended or withdrawn as indicated in the notification.

6. Responsibilities of the Organization

6.1. The Organization will notify each individual whom it designates to participate in the FSC Fishery of the provisions of this Schedule, the conditions of the Communal Licence, and any amendments to the Communal Licence, including the provision that the Fish obtained are not for sale, trade or barter.

6.2. The Organization will provide a copy of this Agreement, the Communal Licence and any amendments to the Communal Licence to all of its fisheries management and enforcement personnel.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE B

COMMUNAL COMMERCIAL FISHERIES ACCESS

1 Licensing

1.1 The Organization holds the licence eligibilities and/or quota set out in subsection 6.1 of this Schedule. Licence eligibilities are party-based and non-transferable. Quota may be temporarily reallocated in accordance with the reallocation procedures set out in the applicable current Pacific Region Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

1.2 Annually, DFO will provide the Organization with the renewal application(s) and instructions that the Organization must follow prior to DFO issuing any Communal Commercial Licence eligibilities.

1.3 In the event that the end date of this Agreement has been reached, DFO may request that the Organization submit a letter of intent to enter into a future agreement in order to retain access to the licence eligibilities and/or quota referred to in subsection 6.1 of this Schedule. DFO will provide the Organization with the format for the letter of intent, if required.

2 Designation to Fish

2.1 The Organization will identify, on each application, the designated vessel that will be used to engage in Fishing under the Communal Commercial Licence. The designated vessel will be a registered commercial Fishing vessel that meets established length restrictions by not exceeding the established maximum vessel length (MVL) associated with the licence eligibility. Where applicable, the designated vessel must hold a vessel-based licence eligibility.

2.2 DFO will issue a Communal Commercial Licence to the Organization upon receipt of an application that will, among other things, identify the vessel registration number (VRN), name of the designated vessel and the name of the licence eligibility holder and vessel owner. Where applicable, confirmation that conditions of the previous year's Communal Commercial Licence have been met will be required.

2.3 The Communal Commercial Licence must, at all times, be kept on board the designated vessel that is engaged in the Fishing or any other activity referred to in this Schedule.

2.4 The master of a designated vessel that is being used for Fishing, transporting Fish or landing Fish under a Communal Commercial Licence will, upon request, show the Communal Commercial Licence and conditions to a Fishery Enforcement Officer.

2.5 No vessel other than a designated vessel may be used for Fishing under a Communal Commercial Licence.

3 Withdrawal or Amendment of Designation

3.1 The Organization may request to change a designated vessel with the submission of an Application for Aboriginal Communal Commercial Eligibility Re-designation signed by an authorized signing authority of the Organization and the submission of the previously issued Communal Commercial Licence and decals.

4 Responsibilities of the Organization

4.1 The Organization will notify the owner of any vessel that is designated to be used to engage in Fishing under the authority of a Communal Commercial Licence of the provisions of this Schedule, the Communal Commercial Licence and any amendments to this Schedule or the Communal Commercial Licence.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

4.2 The Organization will notify each individual who is designated to engage in Fishing under the authority of a Communal Commercial Licence of the provisions of this Schedule and the Communal Commercial Licence. The Organization will notify each designated individual of any amendments to this Schedule or the Communal Commercial Licence.

4.3 The Organization is responsible for all costs associated with the Fishing activities referred to in this Schedule.

4.4 For every year in which a Communal Commercial Licence is issued, the Organization is responsible for any management or service provider fees that are associated with an equivalent commercial Fishing licence.

4.5 DFO may identify a requirement for the Organization to maintain an up-to-date commercial Fishing business plan for the Communal Commercial Licence(s) and/or quota set out in subsection 6.1 of this Schedule, and the Organization will provide the commercial Fishing business plan to DFO upon request, using the format provided by DFO.

4.6 The Organization will contribute annually the total amount referred to in subsection 6.3 of this Agreement, which consists of a Contribution to Activities and a Contribution for Use for each Communal Commercial Licence and/or portion of quota set out in subsection 6.1 of this Schedule.

4.7 The Organization will annually provide a report to DFO on the use of the Communal Commercial Licences and, if applicable, quota set out in subsection 6.1 of this Schedule, using the format provided by DFO.

5 Sale of Fish

5.1 Any sale of Fish harvested under a Communal Commercial Licence will be subject to all federal and provincial laws related to sale, including, but not limited to, laws respecting health and safety, inspection, processing, packaging, storage, export, quality control and labelling.

6 Species and Quantity of Fish and Associated Provisions

s.20(1)(c)

6.1 The licence eligibilities and/or quota referred to in section 1 of this Schedule are:

(a)

Program:	Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
Licence eligibility number:	FR 18
Licence area:	[redacted]
Species of Fish:	crab
Fishing gear type:	trap
Maximum vessel length (MVL):	9.19 metres
Contribution for Use:	[redacted]
Contribution to Activities:	

(b)

Program:	Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
Licence eligibility number:	FL 26
Species of Fish:	halibut
Fishing gear type:	hook and line
Maximum vessel length (MVL):	18.63 metres
Contribution for Use:	[redacted]
Contribution to Activities:	

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

(c)
Program:	Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
Licence eligibility number:	FL 30
Species of Fish:	halibut
Fishing gear type:	hook and line
Maximum vessel length (MVL):	19.99 metres
Contribution for Use:	
Contribution to Activities:	

(d)
Program:	Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
Licence eligibility number:	FZN 19
Licence area:	
Species of Fish:	rockfish
Fishing gear type:	hook and line
Maximum vessel length (MVL):	22.02 metres
Contribution for Use:	
Contribution to Activities:	

(e)
Program:	Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
Licence eligibility number:	FZN 23
Licence area:	
Species of Fish:	rockfish
Fishing gear type:	hook and line
Maximum vessel length (MVL):	12.19 metres
Contribution for Use:	
Contribution to Activities:	

(f)
Program:	Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
Licence eligibility number:	FAS 39
Licence area:	
Species of Fish:	salmon
Fishing gear type:	seine
Maximum vessel length (MVL):	20.99 metres
Contribution for Use:	
Contribution to Activities:	

6.2 Any Communal Commercial Licence issued pursuant to this Schedule will be subject to all of the standard conditions of licence associated with a general commercial Fishing licence for the same species.

6.3 Compliance with the *Fisheries Act* and applicable regulations is a condition of any Communal Commercial Licence.

6.4 Nothing in this Schedule precludes DFO and the Organization from entering into negotiations on Fishing for species of Fish other than those set out in this Schedule.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE D

MONITORING AND ENFORCEMENT PROTOCOL

1. Purpose

1.1. This Schedule will be used to assist the Parties in conducting monitoring and enforcement activities, but does not, and is not intended to, restrict the powers of C&P personnel.

2. Coordination of Monitoring and Enforcement Activities

2.1. C&P personnel and representatives of the Organization will work cooperatively in implementing this Schedule.

2.2. C&P personnel and the representatives of the Organization will conduct the following activities:

(a) communicate regularly to discuss monitoring and enforcement issues;

(b) establish a process, where possible, for the reporting of enforcement activities and actions; and

(c) share relevant information concerning the occurrence of violations under the *Fisheries Act* and regulations.

3. Consultation

3.1. C&P personnel will attempt to consult with the representatives of the Organization before taking any enforcement action related to Fishing under this Agreement, except where prior consultation would compromise the effectiveness of the enforcement action, in which case DFO will consult with the representatives of the Organization as soon as possible after taking enforcement action.

3.2. C&P personnel will attempt to consult with the representatives of the Organization in the case where C&P has taken an enforcement action.

3.3. The following will be the designated representatives of the Organization for the purpose of consultation under this Schedule:

s.19(1)

Name	Position Title	Phone Number
Bruce Reece	Fisheries Manager	250-841-2525
[redacted]		

3.4. The following will be the designated representatives of DFO for the purpose of consultation under this Schedule:

Name	Position Title	Phone Number
Brian Gyorfi	Fishery Officer	250-615-5359

4. Breach of Licence

4.1. Where there is a breach of the conditions of a Communal Licence or a Communal Commercial Licence and the Organization has taken or intends to take action against the individual(s) with respect to the breach, DFO will take into account the Organization's

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

actions in determining what action, if any, DFO will take.

5. Seizure of Fish and Fishing Gear

5.1. DFO will carry out the disposition of any seized Fish or Fishing gear in accordance with the *Fisheries Act*. Any proceeds realized from such disposition will be paid to the Receiver General for Canada.

5.2. In accordance with the conservation and management objectives of this Agreement, seized Fish that are alive and unharmed will be returned to the water unless required for evidence.

6. Documentation

6.1. Incident reports, violation reports and any enforcement actions taken during the seizure of Fish and Fishing gear will be properly documented in accordance with federal and provincial law and DFO policy and procedure.

7. Appearance Notices

7.1. Appearance Notices will be issued in accordance with this Schedule and DFO's *National Procedural Guidelines for the Enforcement of Aboriginal Fishing for Food, Social and Ceremonial Purposes* and Pacific Region's *Standard Operating Procedure for Aboriginal Charge Approval*.

8. Enforcement Guidelines

8.1. The Parties may enter into discussions about enforcement guidelines.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

COMPREHENSIVE FISHERIES AGREEMENT

This Agreement dated the 28 day of December, 2017
(Date of signing by DFO's authorized representative to be entered by DFO Staff)

BETWEEN

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF CANADA as represented by the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans (hereinafter called "DFO")

OF THE FIRST PART

AND

GITGA'AT INDIAN BAND, also known as the Hartley Bay Indian Band and the Gitga'at First Nation (hereinafter called "Organization")

OF THE SECOND PART

WHEREAS existing Aboriginal and treaty rights are recognized and affirmed in section 35(1) of the Constitution Act, 1982;

AND WHEREAS in entering into this Agreement, the Parties are not seeking to determine the existence, nature or scope of Aboriginal or treaty rights, but rather are seeking to provide for the orderly management of the fisheries and the involvement of the Organization in the conservation, management, protection and enhancement of aquatic and fisheries resources and supporting habitats;

AND WHEREAS the Parties are both interested in the conservation, protection and management of aquatic resources;

AND WHEREAS the Parties confirm their commitment to a relationship based on mutual respect and understanding;

AND WHEREAS DFO is committed to providing access to fisheries resources for the Organization;

AND WHEREAS DFO agrees to contribute funding to the Organization to support the Organization in carrying out the Activities in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement;

AND WHEREAS DFO is providing funding to the Organization to support the involvement of the Organization in the orderly management, protection and enhancement of aquatic and fisheries resources and supporting habitats;

NOW THEREFORE the Parties agree as follows:

1. Purpose

1.1. The purpose of this Agreement is to:

(a) provide for the orderly management of the fisheries and the involvement of the Organization in the management, protection and enhancement of aquatic and fisheries resources; and

(b) set out the arrangements by which DFO will provide access to fisheries resources for the Organization, in addition to contributing funding to the Organization to support the Organization in carrying out the Activities.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

2. Interpretation

2.1. The Parties agree that this Agreement:

(a) does not, and is not intended to, define or extinguish any Aboriginal or treaty rights and is not evidence of the nature or extent of any Aboriginal or treaty rights;

(b) is made without prejudice to the positions taken by either Party with respect to Aboriginal or treaty rights;

(c) is not a land claims agreement or treaty within the meaning of section 35 of the *Constitution Act, 1982*; and

(d) does not affect any Aboriginal or treaty rights of any other Aboriginal group.

3. Schedules

3.1. The following Schedules form part of the Agreement:

Schedule 1	Definitions	Page 6
Schedule 2	General Terms and Conditions	Page 8
Schedule 3	Financial Management, Payments and Reporting	Page 12
Schedule 4	Description of Eligible Costs for Reimbursement	Page 17
Schedule 5	Activities	Page 19
Schedule 6	Cash Flow Projection of Eligible Costs	Page 27
Schedule 7	Progress Report / Year End Report	Page 28
Schedule A	Food, Social and Ceremonial (FSC) Fishery	Page 34
Schedule B	Communal Commercial Fisheries Access	Page 37
Schedule D	Monitoring and Enforcement Protocol	Page 40

4. Roles and Responsibilities

4.1. The Parties agree to comply with all the terms and conditions set out in this Agreement and will work together in good faith to implement this Agreement and carry out all its obligations.

5. Fisheries Access

5.1. As part of this Agreement, Schedule A includes provisions for food, social and ceremonial fisheries and the issuance of Communal Licences to provide for these fisheries.

5.2. As part of this Agreement, Schedule B includes provisions for communal commercial fisheries and the issuance of Communal Commercial Licences to provide for these fisheries.

6. Contribution Amount

6.1. The Organization will act as recipient and administrator of the Contribution.

6.2. DFO will contribute to the Organization an amount of up to ONE HUNDRED AND FIVE THOUSAND, FIVE HUNDRED AND SEVENTY-FIVE ($105,575.00) in Fiscal Year 2017-2018 an amount of up to ONE HUNDRED AND FIVE THOUSAND, FIVE HUNDRED AND SEVENTY-FIVE DOLLARS ($105,575.00) in Fiscal Year 2018-2019 on the condition that these funds will be used in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

6.3. In addition to the Contribution amount to be contributed by DFO, the Organization will contribute funding [redacted] in Fiscal Year 2017-2018 and [redacted] in Fiscal Year 2018-2019, which results from commercial opportunities described in Schedule B.

6.4. Where the Parties agree, any amount of money that DFO contributes under this Agreement to help finance the Activities will decrease if commercial Fishing opportunities under the Allocation Transfer Program are provided.

7. Effect and Duration

7.1. This Agreement will come into effect on execution by both Parties and, unless terminated earlier in accordance with section 10, will terminate on March 31, 2019.

s.19(1)
s.20(1)(c)

8. Amendment

8.1. The Parties may amend this Agreement at any time for any reason, but such amendment will have no force or effect unless made in writing and signed by both Parties.

9. Survival

9.1. The obligations of the Organization under sections 3 and 12 and subsections 8.1 and 8.2 of Schedule 2, and under subsections 1.5, 1.6, 3.3, 2.5.1 and 2.5.2 of Schedule 3 will survive the expiry or termination of this Agreement.

10. Termination

10.1. This Agreement may be terminated by either Party with ten (10) days notice in writing given to the other Party.

10.2. Notwithstanding subsection 10.1, this Agreement may be terminated for non-compliance with this Agreement immediately on notice in writing to that effect given to the other Party.

11. Notices and Representatives

11.1. Where any information or communication is required to be given under this Agreement, it will be in writing and delivered personally or by courier, registered mail, electronic mail or facsimile transmission, and unless notice to the contrary is given, will be addressed to the Party at:

To Organization:
Gitga'at First Nation
445 Hayimiisaxaa Way
Hartley Bay, BC
V0V 1A0

Attention: Bruce Reece, Fisheries Manager cc: Chris Picard

Telephone: (250) 841-2500
Facsimile: (250) 841-2541
Email: [redacted]

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

To DFO:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada
200 – 401 Burrard Street
Vancouver, BC
V6C 3S4

Attention:	Regional Manager, Aboriginal Fisheries Strategy
Telephone:	604-363-1647
Facsimile:	604-666-2336
Email:	ann.susnik@dfo-mpo.gc.ca

11.2. A notice or communication will be deemed to have been received:

(a) the following business day if sent by facsimile or delivered in person;

(b) three (3) business days after sending if sent by e-mail;

(c) five (5) business days after the posting if sent by regular mail; or

(d) when receipt has been acknowledged by the other Party if sent by courier or registered mail.

11.3. A Party may change its representative and contact information by giving written notice of the change to the other Party.

12. Ratification

12.1. The Organization warrants that the representative who executes this Agreement on behalf of the Organization has authority to bind the Organization and Members for the purposes of this Agreement.

12.2. The representative who executes this Agreement on behalf of DFO has authority to enter into this Agreement on behalf of, and to bind, DFO.

12.3. Execution of this Agreement by the representatives referred to in subsections 12.1 and 12.2 constitutes ratification of this Agreement by the Organization and DFO.

12.4. The Organization will inform Members of the contents of this Agreement and will provide them with a copy of this Agreement upon request.

13. Execution and Counterparts

13.1. This Agreement may be executed by the Parties in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered will be an original, but all such counterparts will together constitute one and the same instrument.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

13.2. This Agreement may be signed in whole or in part by way of facsimile transmission or by e-mail delivery of a PDF data file and the Parties agree to accept and rely upon such facsimile or PDF signature as if it contained original signatures and such facsimile or PDF signature will have the same force and effect as an original document.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Parties have executed this Agreement as of the day and year first written at the beginning of this Agreement.

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF CANADA as represented by the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans

Witness
Francine Legault
(Print name)

Robert Lamirande
Director General
Indigenous Affairs and Reconciliation Directorate
Fisheries and Oceans Canada

GITGA'AT INDIAN BAND by its duly authorized representative

s.19(1)

[redacted]

Arnold Clifton
Chief Council
Deputy chief

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 1

DEFINITIONS

In this Agreement:

"Activity" or **"Activities"** means an activity or activities carried out by the Organization set out in the annual Activities table in section 3 of Schedule 5;

"Agreement" means this Agreement and any Schedules attached to it, as amended from time to time in accordance with this Agreement;

"Balance" means an amount equal to the total amount of Contribution received by the Organization from DFO under this Agreement, less the total amount paid or payable by the Organization toward Eligible Costs at the relevant date;

"C&P" means the Conservation and Protection sector of DFO;

"Capital Acquisition" means a tangible asset that is purchased, constructed, developed or otherwise acquired by the Organization with the Contribution, at a price of one thousand dollars ($1,000.00) or more exclusive of Goods and Services Tax (GST), Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) or other taxes, having a useful life extending beyond one Fiscal Year and is intended to be used for the purpose of carrying out the Activities;

"Communal Commercial Licence" means a licence issued pursuant to the *Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations* for participation in the general commercial fishery;

"Communal Licence" means a licence issued pursuant to the *Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations* to conduct Fishing for food, social and ceremonial purposes and related activities;

"Contractual Arrangement" means a binding agreement, financial or otherwise, between two or more parties including any contract, long-term obligation, loan or capital lease;

"Contribution" means the conditional funding that DFO will provide to the Organization up to the amount referred to in subsection 6.2 of this Agreement;

"Contribution for Use" means an amount, equivalent to the annual fee required by DFO for renewal of a commercial Fishing licence for the same species or licence category, that the Organization will contribute for the use of a Communal Commercial Licence or portion of quota set out in subsection 6.1 of Schedule B;

"Contribution to Activities" means the amount of funds, set annually by DFO for a Communal Commercial Licence or portion of quota, that the Organization will contribute toward the cost of the Activities;

"Eligible Costs" means the categories of costs described in Schedule 4 of this Agreement or otherwise approved by DFO that are incurred by and are paid or payable by the Organization during a Fiscal Year in carrying out the Activities, but does not include any Goods and Services Tax (GST) or Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) paid in relation to those costs for which the Organization may claim reimbursement or exemption;

"Fiscal Year" means the one year period beginning with April 1 of a calendar year and ending with March 31 of the next calendar year;

"Fish" includes:

(a) parts of fish,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(b) shellfish, crustaceans, marine animals and any parts of shellfish, crustaceans or marine animals, and

(c) the eggs, sperm, spawn, larvae, spat and juvenile stages of fish, shellfish, crustaceans and marine animals,

as defined in the *Fisheries Act*;

"Fishing" means fishing for, catching or attempting to catch Fish by any method, as defined under the *Fisheries Act*;

"Fishery Enforcement Officer" means an individual designated as a fishery officer or fishery guardian under section 5 of the *Fisheries Act* and may include a fishery officer, Aboriginal fishery officer, RCMP officer, conservation officer and an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian;

"FSC Fishery" means fisheries for food, social and ceremonial purposes carried out by the Organization or its Members;

"Intellectual Property" means all rights resulting from intellectual activity in the industrial, scientific, literary or artistic fields, including all intellectual creations legally protected through legislation or subject to protection under the law as trade secrets and confidential information;

"Member" means an individual who is a member of the Organization;

"**Other Entity**" includes societies, limited partnerships, partnerships and corporations;

"Parties" means the Organization and DFO and **"Party"** means either one of them;

"Progress Report" means a report on the progress of the Organization in carrying out the Activities during the reporting period to be provided by the Organization in accordance with subsection 3.2 of Schedule 3;

"RDG" means the Regional Director General of DFO for Pacific Region;

"Recipient Audit" means an independent assessment to provide assurance on the Organization's compliance with this Agreement. The scope of a recipient audit may address any or all financial or non-financial aspects of this Agreement;

"Unexpended Funding" means the amount by which the Contribution paid or payable to the Organization exceeds actual costs incurred to complete the Activities in any Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement; and

"Year End Report" means a report on the results of the Activities carried out by the Organization during the Fiscal Year to be provided by the Organization in accordance with subsection 3.3 of Schedule 3.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 2

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. Service Standards

1.1. DFO will administer this Agreement in accordance with its service standards.

2. Evaluation

2.1. DFO and the Organization may conduct a joint evaluation of the implementation of this Agreement and, when appropriate, DFO may undertake other evaluation procedures.

2.2. Following evaluation, this Agreement may be amended in accordance with section 8 of this Agreement or terminated in accordance with section 10 of this Agreement.

3. Confidentiality

3.1. Subject to subsections 3.2 and 3.3 of this Schedule, DFO will respect the confidentiality of any information provided by the Organization to, or shared with, DFO in confidence.

3.2. Any information provided by or to DFO or shared by or with DFO under this Agreement will be subject to the *Access to Information Act* and the *Privacy Act*.

3.3. The Organization acknowledges and agrees that its name, the amount of the Contribution and the general nature of the Activities supported by this Agreement may be made publicly available by Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada.

4. Intellectual Property and Aboriginal Traditional Knowledge

4.1. DFO and the Organization may negotiate the terms by which Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge that is created, gathered or organized by the Organization in carrying out the Activities may be shared.

4.2. Any Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge that is created, gathered or organized by the Organization or its Members in carrying out the Activities under this Agreement will be owned by the Organization or its Members, as required or appropriate under any agreement between the Organization and its Members.

4.3. Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada retains the right to obtain and utilize with the permission of the Organization, and without cost, the Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge identified in subsection 4.2 of this Schedule, under the terms negotiated in subsection 4.1 of this Schedule.

4.4. In respect of Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge that the Organization does not own, the Organization warrants that it will secure from its Members, as appropriate, the rights it requires to meet its obligations under subsection 4.1 of this Schedule.

5. No Employee Relationship, Agency Relationship or Assignment

5.1. Nothing in this Agreement, nor any acts of the Organization or of DFO creates or is intended to create an agency, association, employer-employee, or joint-venture relationship between the Organization and Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada.

5.2. Neither Party will at any time hold itself out as acting as an agent of the other Party.

5.3. The Organization will not assign this Agreement or any part of it.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

6. Conflict of Interest

6.1. No member of the House of Commons or the Senate will be admitted to any share or part of this Agreement or to any benefit arising from it that is not otherwise available to the general public.

6.2. No individual, for whom the post-employment provisions of the *Conflict of Interest Act*, the *Conflict of Interest and Post-Employment Code for Public Office Holders* or the *Values and Ethics Code for the Public Service* apply, will derive any direct benefit from this Agreement unless that individual is in compliance with such legislation and codes. The Organization will disclose to DFO any individual it intends to hire or remunerate who was formerly or is presently a federal public servant.

7. Lobbyist Registration

7.1. The Organization will ensure that any individual lobbying on its behalf is in compliance with the *Lobbying Act*.

8. Indemnification and Insurance

8.1. Where the Organization enters into a Contractual Arrangement in relation to the Activities, the Organization assumes all responsibility, liability and risk arising out of, or related to, either directly or indirectly, the Contractual Arrangement. DFO, in reviewing any Contractual Arrangement entered into by the Organization is not making any representations to the Organization or any third party nor assuming any responsibility for the Contractual Arrangement. The Organization remains entirely responsible for any Contractual Arrangement entered into by it in relation to the Activities and the Organization will have no claim on Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada related to such Contractual Arrangement.

8.2. The Organization will indemnify and save harmless Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada, and Her Ministers, officers, employees and agents from and against all claims, demands, costs (including legal costs), losses, damages, actions, suits and proceedings, by whomsoever brought or prosecuted, caused by or related to any act or omission of the Organization, any Member, any officer, employee, agent or contractor of the Organization, or anyone for whom it is responsible in law, or any or all of them, in carrying out this Agreement or any part of it.

8.3. The Organization will purchase, provide and maintain insurance, including third-party liability insurance, suitable to its own requirements and to the Activities carried out by the Organization, or anyone for whom it is responsible in law, including but not limited to any Member, officer, employee, agent or contractor of the Organization, under this Agreement. The Organization is responsible for all short and long term disability insurance and all other operating, training, salary and benefit costs that are not specifically funded under this Agreement.

9. Acts and Regulations

9.1. Where any of the Activities requires an environmental assessment under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act*, DFO will fulfil its responsibilities under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act* before any payments in relation to the applicable Activities can be made under this Agreement.

9.2. Nothing in this Agreement affects any applicable federal requirement under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act*.

9.3. Where the Organization carries out Activities under this Agreement, the Organization will comply with the *Fisheries Act* and regulations and will ensure that any authorizations required under subsection 35(2) of the *Fisheries Act*, and any other authorization required by law, are obtained prior to the commencement of any Activities. The Organization will

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

also ensure that the Activities are conducted in accordance with those authorizations.

9.4. Nothing in this Agreement affects any applicable federal or provincial requirement with respect to the conservation and protection of Fish and Fish habitat or to the processing of Fish.

9.5. Nothing in this Agreement affects any applicable federal requirement under the *Species at Risk Act*.

10. Official Languages

10.1. The Organization will respect the spirit and the intent of the *Official Languages Act* when serving the public through the Activities. Linguistic requirements may apply to the Activities depending on the specificity of the regions, locations and/or targeted audiences of the Activities. The Organization, in consultation with DFO, will determine the linguistic obligations resulting from the services provided to the public based on the linguistic composition of the targeted public.

11. Public Acknowledgement and Communications

11.1. Subject to subsection 11.2 of this Schedule, the Organization may publicly acknowledge the Contribution provided by DFO under this Agreement in any publication, other media or public information release with respect to the Activities.

11.2. Any reproduction of a corporate symbol of the Government of Canada that is used in an acknowledgement by the Organization under subsection 11.1 of this Schedule, will be in a manner satisfactory to the Minister. The Organization will submit the publication, media or public information release, as applicable, to the DFO representative identified in the Notices and Representatives section of this Agreement for approval at least two (2) weeks before printing or publication.

12. Issue Resolution

12.1. If any issue arises under this Agreement that is not readily resolved by the Parties, the immediate supervisor of the representative from the Party raising the issue will provide a written description of the issue to the immediate supervisor of the representative of the other Party. The supervisors will attempt, in a timely manner, to resolve the issue.

12.2. If the issue remains unresolved, DFO's local area Resource Manager, Assistant Resource Manager or other staff member responsible for implementation of this Agreement, will be provided with the written description of the issue and will meet with the Party's field representatives to attempt to resolve the issue.

12.3. If the issue remains unresolved, and a Joint Technical Advisory Committee or an Implementation Committee exists, the Parties will arrange a meeting with the Committee and the local Aboriginal Affairs Advisor for the area, to attempt to resolve the issue.

12.4. If the issue remains unresolved, the local Aboriginal Affairs Advisor will discuss the matter with the responsible DFO managers and the DFO staff directly involved, and will arrange to meet with senior representatives of the Organization to attempt to resolve the issue.

12.5. If the issue remains unresolved, the Parties may refer the matter, with written details, to the RDG for review. Representatives of the Organization will have an opportunity to meet directly with the RDG to discuss the issue if they wish. On completion of the review, the RDG will notify the Organization in writing of the RDG's decision and the reason(s) for the decision.

12.6. At any point prior to referring the issue to the RDG, the Parties may agree to seek the services of a mediator or facilitator to assist in resolving the issue. Costs for the mediator

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

or facilitator will be shared equally by the Parties.

12.7. After the Fishing season, the Parties may review any issues dealt with through this issue resolution process and document any recommendations for resolving similar issues in a more effective way. A Joint Technical Advisory Committee or Implementation Committee, if one exists, may be used to assist in this final step.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 3

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT, PAYMENTS AND REPORTING

1. Financial Management

1.1. Appropriation

1.1.1. Any payment under this Agreement is subject to appropriations approved by Parliament, and payments will be terminated or reduced in the event that funds are not available in the Fiscal Year in which payment is to be made.

1.2. Contribution

1.2.1. Any interest earned by the Organization on the Contribution or any part of it will be used exclusively for paying Eligible Costs.

1.2.2. This Agreement will be amended to add to Schedule 5 any tables and provisions related to the Activities negotiated by the Parties for each of Fiscal Years 2017-2018 and 2018-2019.

1.3. Stacking and Other Financial Assistance

1.3.1. DFO supports partnering arrangements under which Aboriginal organizations seek financial assistance from other funding sources. Under the stacking limit, however, funding for an Activity from all federal, provincial, territorial and municipal sources cannot exceed one hundred percent (100%) of the cost of that Activity. If funding is received from government or non-government sources for different items or activities than those described in Schedule 5, or, if those funds supplement DFO supported Activities, subsections 1.3.4(a) and 1.3.4(b) of this Schedule do not apply.

1.3.2. The Organization agrees to inform DFO promptly in writing of any additional financial assistance received from other funding sources after the date on which this Agreement is signed for the Activities other than the financial assistance referred to in subsection 1.3.1 of this Schedule or subsection 6.2 of this Agreement.

1.3.3. The Organization declares that any financial assistance with respect to the Activities that it has received or will be receiving from other sources, excluding the Contribution, is set out in Schedule 5.

1.3.4. If the Organization is to receive, or receives, financial assistance from another funding source for the same item(s) to which DFO contributes for the Activities, then DFO will have the right to require an explanation of the use of the funds received and, subject to subsection 1.3.1, may:

(a) reduce the Contribution by the amount of assistance for the same item(s); or

(b) require payment of an amount equal to the assistance for the same item(s) if the Contribution has already been paid, and upon receipt of notice to repay under this subsection the Organization agrees to repay the amount to the Receiver General for Canada.

1.4. Capital Acquisitions

1.4.1. Any Capital Acquisition will, once purchased under this Agreement, become the property of the Organization. The Capital Acquisition will be appropriately maintained and stored so as to maximize its useful life. The Organization will keep an inventory of all Capital Acquisitions made under this Agreement, upon which each item will remain until it reaches the end of its useful life or is otherwise removed from the accounting records or

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

books of the Organization. The Organization will, upon demand, permit DFO access to this inventory. Any additional restrictions on use and disposal will be set out in Schedule 5.

1.4.2. Capital Acquisitions obtained under this Agreement may be considered in future negotiations between DFO and the Organization.

1.5. Records

1.5.1. The Organization will:

(a) maintain books, accounts, records and supporting documentation with respect to all financial transactions related to the Contribution in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles; and

(b) preserve the books, accounts, records and supporting documentation mentioned in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule together with reports and any other documents related to the Activities for a period of six (6) years following the end of this Agreement.

1.6. Audit

1.6.1. The Organization will, on demand, permit any individual that DFO may designate, to audit, monitor, take copies and extracts from and examine the books, accounts, records, supporting documentation, reports and any other documents referred to in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule as DFO deems fit, and will provide all necessary access and assistance for the audits and examinations.

1.6.2. The Organization will, on demand, permit DFO access to the premises and the books, accounts and records mentioned in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule to undertake a Recipient Audit to determine compliance with this Agreement.

1.6.3. Any discrepancies identified by an audit or examination will be promptly adjusted between the Parties in accordance with subsection 2.5.3 of this Schedule.

1.6.4. The Organization will make any of the documentation mentioned in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule available to the Auditor General of Canada when requested by the Auditor General for the purposes of an inquiry under subsection 7.1(1) of the *Auditor General Act*.

2. Payments

2.1. Requirements Prior to Payments

2.1.1. To be eligible for an initial advance, the Organization will provide to DFO, as soon as possible after this Agreement comes into effect and, where the Contribution is for more than one Fiscal Year, prior to the start of each subsequent Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, a cash flow projection of Eligible Costs that the Organization expects to incur during the Fiscal Year in the form set out in Schedule 6.

2.1.2. To be eligible for subsequent advances, the Organization will provide to DFO, in July and November of each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs that the Organization has incurred and expects to incur during the remainder of the Fiscal Year in the form set out in Schedule 6.

2.1.3. If the total Contribution amount is amended for any Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, the Organization will provide to DFO a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs that the Organization expects to incur during the Fiscal Year in the form set out in Schedule 6.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

2.2. Payments under the Contribution Agreement

2.2.1. All payments are subject to:

(a) a current cash flow projection of Eligible Costs being provided by the Organization, in accordance with subsection 2.1 of this Schedule, and approved by DFO;

(b) the Activities for the applicable Fiscal Year being set out in section 3 of Schedule 5;

(c) the holdback provision in subsection 2.4 of this Schedule; and

(d) completion of reporting requirements.

2.2.2. Notwithstanding subsection 2.2.1(a) of this Schedule, where this Agreement comes into effect after April 1, 2017, DFO may request that the Organization submit a Progress Report or a Financial Summary in the form set out in section 1 of Schedule 7 for the Eligible Costs incurred between April 1, 2017, and the date upon which this Agreement comes into effect.

2.2.3. Subject to subsection 2.2.1 of this Schedule, for each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement DFO will provide to the Organization, upon its request, an initial advance payment for a four-month period.

2.2.4. Subject to subsection 2.2.1 of this Schedule and DFO's approval of any Progress Reports required under subsection 3.2 of this Schedule, subsequent four-month advance payments will be made to the Organization upon its request.

2.2.5. Where either a Progress Report or a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs indicates that the total payments for the reporting period exceed Eligible Costs claimed by the Organization, DFO will deduct the Balance from subsequent payments.

2.2.6. Where either a Progress Report or a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs indicates that the total Eligible Costs claimed by the Organization for the reporting period exceed payments to the Organization, DFO will reimburse the difference to the Organization.

2.3. Annual Final Payment

2.3.1. Following approval of a Year End Report, DFO will pay to the Organization the amount by which the Organization's total Eligible Costs as reported exceed all previous payments made by DFO under this Agreement for that Fiscal Year, up to the maximum Contribution amount for the Fiscal Year.

2.3.2. In no event will the annual total of all payments made by DFO under this Agreement exceed the Contribution amount for the Fiscal Year provided for in subsection 6.2 of this Agreement.

2.3.3. In no event will DFO make any further payments for the Fiscal Year following the annual final payment referred to in subsection 2.3.1 of this Schedule.

2.4. Holdback

2.4.1. For each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, a holdback of ten percent (10%) of the Contribution for the applicable Fiscal Year will apply.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

2.5. Unexpended Funding and Repayments

2.5.1. The Organization will repay to DFO any amount of the Contribution and interest earned thereon not disbursed for Eligible Costs within sixty (60) days of:

(a) the end of each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement;

(b) the Activities being completed; or

(c) the Agreement being terminated in accordance with the termination provisions of this Agreement.

2.5.2. The Organization will repay to DFO, immediately upon written request by DFO, any funds paid to the Organization for which DFO, at its sole discretion, determines that unsatisfactory evidence has been furnished by the Organization that the funds have been spent in accordance with this Agreement.

2.5.3. Any amount that the Organization is under obligation to repay will be a debt owing to Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada and payable to the Receiver General for Canada. Any debt owing will accrue interest in accordance with the *Interest and Administrative Charges Regulations* until the full amount payable has been received.

2.6. Withholding of Payments

2.6.1. Where a Progress Report or a Year End Report does not, in DFO's opinion, contain the necessary information to substantiate Eligible Costs incurred and Activities undertaken, DFO may, at its discretion, withhold any payment to be made to the Organization pending receipt by DFO of the required information.

2.6.2. Where a Year End Report is not provided within the timeframe set out in subsection 3.3.1 of this Schedule, DFO may, at its discretion, withhold any payment to be made to the Organization pending receipt by DFO of the report.

2.7. Debts Owing the Crown

2.7.1. The Organization will promptly declare in writing any amount it owes to the Crown under any legislation or other funding agreement, and any such amount is a debt due and payable to Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada and may thereafter be set off against any amount payable by DFO to the Organization.

3. Reporting

3.1. Reporting Requirements

3.1.1. The Organization will provide to DFO the products/reports that are set out in Schedule 5 in the form set out in Schedule 7.

3.1.2. DFO may, at its discretion and upon its written request, require the Organization to provide additional information on Activities or results to supplement Progress Reports and Year End Reports.

3.1.3. In the event that the Organization determines that a product/report will not be completed, the Organization will immediately notify DFO in writing. The Organization and DFO will discuss appropriate action and this Agreement may be amended accordingly to reflect the agreement.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

3.2. Progress Reports

3.2.1. The Organization will submit a Progress Report, in the form set out in Schedule 7, covering the period April 1 to September 30 in each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement.

3.2.2. DFO may, at its discretion, require the Organization to submit a Progress Report at any time in the form set out in Schedule 7.

3.3. Year End Reports

3.3.1. Within ninety (90) days following the end of each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, the Organization will submit to DFO a Year End Report in the form set out in Schedule 7.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 4

DESCRIPTION OF ELIGIBLE COSTS FOR REIMBURSEMENT

This Schedule is intended to support the determination of Eligible Costs and is not intended to replace or modify the elements of the annual Activity table(s) in Schedule 5 or any cost breakdown included therein.

In the event of any conflict of interpretation arising out of this Schedule and the annual Activity table(s) in Schedule 5, the contents of the annual Activity table(s) in Schedule 5 will prevail.

1) Administration:
   a) administrative expenses (e.g. phone, fax, internet, other utilities, bank fees, office supplies and materials)
   b) GST or HST paid that is not eligible for reimbursement or exemption
   c) bank interest fees if incurred where DFO is at fault
2) Audit
   a) costs incurred in carrying out an audit of financial statements associated with this Agreement
3) Communications:
   a) meeting expenses (e.g. hall, rent, supplies, hospitality)
   b) outreach materials (e.g. printing costs, web sites)
4) General Operating Expenses:
   a) repair and maintenance of equipment, facilities, vessels and vehicles related to this Agreement
   b) operating expenses for equipment, vessels and vehicles for non-commercial enterprises
5) Insurance:
   a) insurance expenses related to Activities under this Agreement
6) Professional Services:
   a) contracted and professional service costs other than travel or litigation costs
   b) consultation costs
   c) legal fees related to this Agreement (excluding litigation costs)
7) Property, Plant and Equipment:
   a) purchase, lease or rental of equipment, supplies and materials
   b) purchase, lease, rental or construction of facilities (e.g. storage and mobile accommodation, but excluding rolling stock, wharfage and administrative buildings) in support of the Activities
   c) construction of new vessels and/or gear
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations:
   a) office lease or rent
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs:
   a) human resource costs, including salaries and benefits (in-house)
10) Training:
   a) training fees and expenses, including materials
11) Travel:
   a) travel and related expenses for contracted professional service providers or other

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

non-employees

b) travel and related expenses for employees

Costs other than those herein allowed are ineligible, unless specifically approved, in writing, by the individual in DFO with agreement signing authority.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 5

ACTIVITIES

1. Overview

1.1 Multi-year Work Plan

1.1.1 The following work plan sets out the planned distribution of funding for the Activities to be undertaken during the term of this Agreement. The annual work plan will specify the Activities to be undertaken in each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement.

Funds Needed to Complete the Activities	
Fiscal Year 2017-2018	**Fiscal Year 2018-2019**
$127,400.00	$127,400.00

Multi-year Work Plan	
KEY ELEMENT A:	**AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND STEWARDSHIP**

Description:

The Organization's key activities are related to fisheries management and stock assessment in Gitga'at asserted Territory. The Agreement creates an avenue for ongoing communications between the Organization and DFO on important fisheries issues. It also provides base support for Gitga'at Fisheries Office to facilitate some of the Organization's internal and third party work and communications on fisheries issues.

The Organization engages in stock assessment through the AFS Agreement focusing on species that are of high importance to both the Organization and DFO, but are not part of other stock assessment programs. Basic objectives include filling knowledge gaps, understanding stock status and informing management of such information. For the current two year Agreement, stock assessment work will continue to focus on Dungeness crab, intertidal bivalves and salmon in key coastal streams of PFMAs 5 and 6.

AFS fully funds a full-time fisheries technician and partially funds an administrative assistant, four Guardian Watchmen and a staff biologist.

Expected Results:

1. Internal fisheries and aquatic resource meetings are held to develop program direction/mandate development and outcomes are communicated to community and summarized for DFO. Communication with leadership and community is maintained.
2. Financial records are maintained, reporting is completed in a timely manner and communication is maintained with the DFO Resource Manager. Financial reports and supporting documents are generated in a timely manner to support the fisheries technician in meeting AFS reporting requirements.
3. Timely and fair distribution of communal commercial assets acquired through the ATP program.
4. A summary of escapement and trends for all spawning salmon species in the Tsimtack/Moore watershed will be submitted in a report to DFO.
5. Stock assessment projects will increase technical skills and capacity to conduct and report on stock assessment activities.
6. The Organization will gain increased knowledge on Dungeness crab and the indicators of overexploitation. Data analysis will focus on population characteristics that may be indicators of overexploitation. Results and potential management implications will be

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Multi-year Work Plan
discussed with DFO staff. 7. Determine bivalve distribution, abundance and biomass at several harvest sites, evaluate how bivalve populations respond to food harvesting, and identify bivalve population and community structure characteristics that may be early indicators of stock depletion. 8. Continue discussions with DFO and implement a community harvest plan and biotoxin monitoring. 9. Determine long-term trends which will help support implementation of the Organization's bivalve management plan.
DFO KEY ELEMENT B: FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERIES MANAGEMENT
Description: The Organization will carry out catch monitoring to collect multi-species harvest information from the Organization's fishers in Gitga'at asserted Territory. FSC harvests in Gitga'at asserted territory by other fishers under the Organization permitting authority will also be monitored. **Expected Results:** 1. Catch data will be submitted to DFO at agreed to regular intervals. 2. Summary of catch data will be provided with AFS Year End Report.
DFO KEY ELEMENT C: ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES
DFO KEY ELEMENT D: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

2. Annual Work Planning Process

2.1. An annual work planning process will be undertaken jointly by the Parties. This Schedule may be amended, in accordance with the amendment provisions of this Agreement, to reflect the outcome of those discussions.

3. Activities

3.1. Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Years 2017-2018 and 2018-2019

3.1.1. The scope and methodology of the Activities will be in accordance with the Comprehensive Fisheries Agreement.

s.20(1)(c)

Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Years 2017-2018 and 2018-2019
KEY ELEMENT A: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND STEWARDSHIP
Key Element A / Activity 1: Fisheries Authority and Program Management **ESTIMATED COST** [redacted] **Task Description:** 1. Establish and maintain an Aboriginal Fisheries Authority (AFA) to represent the Organization during negotiations with DFO and manage reporting requirements in the Agreement. This funding will support a fisheries technician and administrative assistant who will liaise, negotiate and prepare reports. 2. Tracking of Agreement expenditures and preparation of Progress and Year End Reports. 3. Prepare negotiating positions including background research and internal communications.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Years 2017-2018 and 2018-2019

4. Assist with distribution of communal commercial fishing licences and quotas and management of the associated financial proceeds.
5. The fisheries technician will develop negotiating positions regarding various issues based on interaction with the community through reports and evaluations. These community positions will be communicated through correspondence with DFO and/or other First Nations.
6. Participate in negotiation sessions and other meetings with DFO, other First Nations and other organizations. The technician will work with the community towards:
   - Policy development;
   - Negotiation of Comprehensive Fisheries Agreement (and other AFS documents) between DFO and the Organization;
   - Presenting the community's position on numerous fisheries-related issues to DFO; and,
   - Developing agreements with other First Nations.

Expected Results:

1. To ensure that all fisheries issues are communicated to the community and DFO and to negotiate a Comprehensive Fisheries Agreement (CFA) for the Fiscal Year.
2. Internal AFS meetings are held to develop program direction/mandate development and outcomes are communicated to community and summarized for DFO. Communication with leadership and community is maintained.
3. Engagement in multi-First Nations organizations such as North Coast Skeena First Nations Stewardship Society, Coastal First Nations and First Nations Fisheries Council on matters of common interest.
4. Financial records are maintained, reporting is completed in a timely manner and communication is maintained with the DFO Resource Manager. Financial reports and supporting documents are generated in a timely manner to support the fisheries technician in meeting AFS reporting requirements.
5. Timely and fair distribution of communal commercial assets.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. A completed Schedule 5 and signed CFA.
2. Documentation of all meetings-related activities by staff and leadership will be provided in the Progress and Year End Reports, consisting of a minimum of a listing of agenda items, dates, travel costs and a summary of meeting outcomes.
3. Progress Report covering period of April 1 to September 30 each fiscal, and Year End Report submitted within 90 days from March 31st.

s.20(1)(c)

4. A summary of communal fishing activities will be provided monthly to the DFO Resource Manager as per communal licence requirements and will be provided in the Year End Report.

Key Element A / Activity 2: Tsimtack/Moore Watershed Stock Assessment

ESTIMATED COST

Task Description:

1. The staff biologist and a fisheries technician/Guardian Watchmen will conduct adult salmon escapement and enumeration surveys in sockeye spawning tributaries within salmon spawning rivers including the Tsimtack/Moore watershed, the Quaal River, Kitkiata River, Belowe Creek, Kwa'a River and Lowe Inlet river during early September to mid-October. Spawning locations will be mapped and escapement of each species will be estimated.

Expected Results:

1. A summary of escapement and timing for all salmon species in the watershed will be submitted in a report to DFO. The extent and relative importance of sockeye and other salmon spawning habitat will also be quantified.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Years 2017-2018 and 2018-2019

2. This project contributes to ongoing Stock Assessment in Area 5 and Area 6, which enables the community to increase understandings of salmon spawning habitat and escapement.
3. This project will increase Organizational skills and capacity to conduct stock assessment activities.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. A summary of results will be provided in the Year End Report. Stream Inventory Logs (SILs) will be provided to DFO in-season.

s.20(1)(c)

Key Element A / Activity 3: Crab Surveys

ESTIMATED COST

Task Description:

1. As in previous years, seasonal Dungeness Crab field trapping and sampling will be conducted at important crab areas in Kishkosh Inlet and Kitkiata Inlet during spring (May or early June) and autumn (October) to understand seasonal changes in crab abundance that may be associated with sportfishing during the summer season.
2. In each site, numerous traps (i.e. approximately 25) will be set for 24 hours. Sampling will include: enumerating crabs from each trap; identifying gender; measuring carapace width and noting injuries.
3. The staff biologist, fisheries technician, and two Guardian Watchmen will conduct the 4-6 day field surveys each season.
4. Technicians have received training in the proper data collection and recording protocols. Field supervision, data management and analysis will be the responsibility of the staff biologist.
5. All data will be recorded on standard forms consistent with Dunham, J.S., Phillips, A., Morrison, J., and Jorgensen, G. 2011. A manual for Dungeness crab surveys in British Columbia. Can. Tech. Rep. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 2964: viii + 68 p.
6. All data will be recorded on standard data forms as discussed with DFO. The Organization will also provide DFO with a summary report of all data collected and raw data in an MS Access database or in a format that will be accepted by DFO.

Expected Results:

1. The Organization will gain increased knowledge on Dungeness crab and the indicators of overexploitation. Data analysis will focus on population characteristics that may be indicators of overexploitation. Results and potential management implications will be discussed with DFO staff.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. A summary of results including raw data will be provided with the Year End Report.

Key Element A / Activity 4: Intertidal Bivalve Biotoxin Assessment

ESTIMATED COST

Task Description:

1. Maintain a regular biotoxin monitoring program from late summer to early spring.
2. Collect mussels on a schedule from 2 testing sites (identified in community harvest plan).
3. Collect clam and cockles from harvest beaches as identified in community harvest plan for testing.
4. Maintain database with biotoxin test results.
5. Post-harvest notices with biotoxin levels as needed.

Expected Results:

1. Ensuring safe harvest for community members

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Years 2017-2018 and 2018-2019
2. Increase community awareness regarding risks of biotoxin consumption. 3. Continue to implement components of community harvest plan. 4. Data will be used to determine long-term trends which will help support implementation of the Organization's bivalve management plan. **Products/Reports to provide to DFO:** 1. A summary of results including raw data will be provided with the Year End Report.
KEY ELEMENT B: FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERIES MANAGEMENT
Key Element B / Activity 1: Catch Monitoring and Information Management **ESTIMATED COST** **Task Description:** 1. The fisheries technician will issue and maintain a database of communal licence designations for First Nation members and vessels throughout the year. 2. Commencing April 1st, the full-time fisheries technician and a biologist will conduct catch monitoring to ensure compliance with relevant provisions of the communal licence. This will be conducted through-out the year but primarily in the spring and summer and will include dockside monitoring, door to door surveys and vessel based surveys. 3. FSC monitoring data will be stored in an FSC database. 4. The Organization and DFO will work together to develop a fishing plan and catch monitoring program that reflects actual harvest levels. 5. Participate in an AHMS demonstration and examine potential use in the Organization's catch monitoring program. **Expected Results:** 1. The database information will provide a summary of the licences that were issued during the year. 2. The fisheries technician will use the database to maintain a record of contacts made with the fishermen to acquire FSC harvest. 3. FSC catch will be monitored throughout the year to ensure compliance with the communal licence. 4. This database information will provide a summary of licences issued and catches for the year. This information will be provided to DFO throughout the year and will be compiled and included in the Progress and Year End Reports that are submitted to DFO. **Products/Reports to provide to DFO:** 1. Information on designated licences to will be provided to DFO as required and a summary will be included with the Year End Report. 2. A summary of results including raw data will be provided with the Year End Report. 3. Commencing April 1st, catch data and total estimated FSC catch numbers will be provided to DFO each month.
KEY ELEMENT C: ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES
KEY ELEMENT D: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

4. Movement of Funds

4.1.1. The total funding amount per DFO Eligible Costs category represents an estimate and may increase or decrease by five percent (5%) per DFO Eligible Costs category per Fiscal Year without requiring prior DFO approval except where, in section 5 of this Schedule, it is followed by an asterisk (*), which indicates that the amount is the total maximum payable for the planned expenditure. In no event will the annual total of all

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

payments made by DFO under this Agreement exceed the Contribution amount for the Fiscal Year provided for in subsection 6.2 of this Agreement.

4.1.2. For funding increases or decreases in excess of five percent (5%) per DFO Eligible Costs category per Fiscal Year, the Organization will submit a request in writing to Amy Wakelin, Aboriginal Affairs Advisor at Amy.Wakelin@dfo-mpo.gc.ca. The movement of funding between DFO Eligible Costs categories is subject to prior DFO approval.

5. Budget

5.1. Summary for Fiscal Years 2017-2018 and 2018-2019

TABLE 1 (full costing by Activity)

s.20(1)(c)

PLANNED EXPENDITURE	BUDGET	NOTES
Key Element A / Activity 1: Fisheries Authority and Program Management		
Key Element A / Activity 2: Tsimtack/Moore Watershed Stock Assessment		
Key Element A / Activity 3: Crab Surveys		
Key Element A / Activity 4: Intertidal Bivalve Surveys		
Key Element B / Activity 1: Catch Monitoring and Information Management		
Key Element C		
Key Element D		
GRAND TOTAL		

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

TABLE 2

DFO Eligible Costs Category (as described in Schedule 4)	AFS DFO Amount	ATP Amount
1) Administration		
2) Audit		
3) Communications		
4) General Operating Expenses		
5) Insurance		
6) Professional Services		
7) Property, Plant and Equipment		
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations		
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs		
10) Training		
11) Travel*		
TOTAL	**$105,575.00**	

*Travel and accommodation expenses must not exceed rates set out in the National Joint Council Travel Directive: http://www.njc-cnm.gc.ca/directive/travel-voyage/index-eng.php (See Appendix B for Kilometric Rates and Appendix C for Meal Allowances).

TABLE 3

Planned Funding from Other Sources				
Activity #	**Name of Organization (and project name, if applicable)**	**Funding Amount**	**Application Submitted? (Y / N)***	**Status (P / R / C)***
		$		
		$		
	TOTAL	$		

*Y = yes; N = no; P = pending; R = rejected; C = confirmed

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c) **TABLE 4 (Costing of Salaries, Wages and Professional Services)**

Expenditure	Amount	Job title	Term of Employment	Period/Rate
Key Element A / Activity 1: Fisheries Authority and Program Management				
Key Element A / Activity 2: Tsimtack/Moore Watershed Stock Assessment				
Key Element A / Activity 3: Crab Surveys				
Key Element A/Activity 4: Intertidal Bivalve Surveys				
Key Element B/Activity 1: Catch Monitoring and Information Management				

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 6

CASH FLOW PROJECTION OF ELIGIBLE COSTS

Fiscal Year _____

☒ Original

☐ Revised as of _____

MONTH	$ AMOUNT Current Fiscal Year
April	
May	
June	
July	
August	
September	
October	
November	
December	
January	
February	
March	
TOTAL	$105,575.00

NOTES:

1. Please provide the monthly breakdown of Eligible Costs for prior and future months and only for months for which Activities are planned. The total amount for the current Fiscal Year should equal the Contribution amount for the applicable Fiscal Year. The original monthly cash flow projection amounts must reconcile with amounts detailed in the table for the applicable Fiscal Year in section 3 or 5of Schedule 5.

2. Future advance payments will be calculated in accordance with the cash flow projection of Eligible Costs and subsection 2.2 of Schedule 3 up to the maximum amount.

3. The cash flow projection of Eligible Costs may be amended at any time without a formal amendment to this Agreement.

4. Future payments may not be processed without an amended cash flow projection of Eligible Costs if the financial position of the Organization changes from the original budget forecast (under or over budget).

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 7

PROGRESS REPORT / YEAR END REPORT

Fiscal Year:	2017-2018 and/or 2018-2019
Name and Address of Organization:	Gitga'at Indian Band General Delivery Hartley Bay, BC V0V 1A0
Agreement Number:	AFS2017-MLT-1707-0
Amount of Approved Contribution for Fiscal Year:	Total: [redacted] DFO: $105,575.00 Organization: [redacted]

Reporting period: from: _____ to: _____

Type of report:	**Purpose of report:**
☐ Progress Report ☐ Year End Report	☐ Request for advance payment * ☐ Request for reimbursement ☐ Release holdback ☐ Other: _____ Also submit a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs in the form set out in Schedule 6 of the Agreement.

Section 1 – Financial Summary

TABLE 1.0

s.20(1)(c)

DFO Eligible Costs category	*AFS DFO Budgeted amount*	*Funds received year to date (fill in total only)*	*Expenses for current reporting period*	*Expenses year to date (includes current reporting period)*
1) Administration	[redacted]			
2) Audit				
3) Communications				
4) General Operating Expenses				
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL	**$105,575.00**			

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

DFO Eligible Costs category	*ATP Budgeted amount*	*Funds received year to date (fill in total only)*	*Expenses for current reporting period*	*Expenses year to date (includes current reporting period)*
1) Administration				
2) Audit				
3) Communications				
4) General Operating Expenses				
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL				

* Anticipated over-threshold or under-threshold status for Progress Reports, actual over-threshold or under-threshold status for Year End Reports. Please fill out Table 1.1 below. As per the table for the applicable Fiscal Year in section 5 of Schedule 5.
** When receiving funding from other sources please fill in Table 1.2 below.

TABLE 1.1
Where there is an anticipated/actual over-threshold or under-threshold status for a given Eligible Costs category that exceeds the established threshold set out in the table in section 5 of Schedule 5 for the applicable Fiscal Year, please explain:

DFO Eligible Costs category	*AFS DFO Budgeted amount*	*Actual expenses $ amount*	*Under-budget or over-budget $ amount*	*Reason for budget deviation*
1) Administration				
2) Audit				
3) Communications				
4) General Operating Expenses				
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL	**$105,575.00**			

DFO Eligible Costs category	*ATP Budgeted amount*	*Actual expenses $ amount*	*Under-budget or over-budget $ amount*	*Reason for budget deviation*
1) Administration				
2) Audit				
3) Communications				
4) General Operating Expenses				
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL				

* Please contact Amy Wakelin, Aboriginal Affairs Advisor at Amy.Wakelin@dfo-mpo.gc.ca to discuss how to address any budget deviation and whether a movement of funds or retention of funds will be required.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

TABLE 1.2
Total funding provided from all other sources. When receiving funding from other sources please provide details below:

Activity letter - #	*Name of organization (and project name, if applicable)*	*Funding amount*	*Status (P / R / C)**
	TOTAL		

* P = pending; R = rejected; C = confirmed

Section 2 –Products/Reports and Actual Results

Activities (from section 3 of Schedule 5)	Progress or Year-End/Final Report on Status (in measurable terms)
KEY ELEMENT A: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND STEWARDSHIP	
Activity A-1: Fisheries Authority and Program Management **Expected Results:** 1. To ensure that all fisheries issues are communicated to the community and DFO and to negotiate a Comprehensive Fisheries Agreement (CFA) for the Fiscal Year.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
2. Internal AFS meetings are held to develop program direction/mandate development and outcomes are communicated to community and summarized for DFO. Communication with leadership and community is maintained.	
3. Engagement in multi-First Nations organizations such as North Coast Skeena First Nations Stewardship Society, Coastal First Nations and First Nations Fisheries Council on matters of common interest.	
4. Financial records are maintained, reporting is completed in a timely manner and communication is maintained with the DFO Resource Manager. Financial reports and supporting documents are generated in a timely manner to support the fisheries technician in meeting AFS reporting requirements.	
5. Timely and fair distribution of communal commercial assets.	
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. A completed Schedule 5 and signed CFA.	**Products/Reports:**
2. Documentation of all meetings-related activities by staff and leadership will be provided in the Progress and Year End Reports, consisting of a minimum of a listing of agenda items, dates, travel costs and a summary of meeting outcomes.	

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Activities (from section 3 of Schedule 5)	Progress or Year-End/Final Report on Status (in measurable terms)
3. Progress Report covering period of April 1 to September 30 each fiscal, and Year End Report submitted within 90 days from March 31st.	
4. A summary of communal fishing activities will be provided monthly to the DFO Resource Manager as per communal licence requirements and will be provided in the Year End Report.	
Activity A-2: Tsimtack/Moore Watershed Stock Assessment **Expected Results:** 1. A summary of escapement and timing for all salmon species in the watershed will be submitted in a report to DFO. The extent and relative importance of sockeye and other salmon spawning habitat will also be quantified.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
2. This project contributes to ongoing Stock Assessment in Area 5 and Area 6, which enables the community to increase understandings of salmon spawning habitat and escapement.	
3. This project will increase Organizational skills and capacity to conduct stock assessment activities.	
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. A summary of results will be provided in the Year End Report. Stream Inventory Logs (SILs) will be provided to DFO in-season.	**Products/Reports:**
Activity A-3: Crab Surveys **Expected Results:** 1. The Organization will gain increased knowledge on Dungeness crab and the indicators of overexploitation. Data analysis will focus on population characteristics that may be indicators of overexploitation. Results and potential management implications will be discussed with DFO staff.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. A summary of results including raw data will be provided with the Year End Report.	**Products/Reports:**
Activity A-4: Intertidal Bivalve Biotoxin Assessment **Expected Results:** 1. Ensuring safe harvest for community members	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
2. Increase community awareness regarding risks of biotoxin consumption.	
3. Continue to implement components of community harvest plan.	

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Activities (from section 3 of Schedule 5)	Progress or Year-End/Final Report on Status (in measurable terms)
4. Data will be used to determine long-term trends which will help support implementation of the Organization's bivalve management plan.	
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. A summary of results including raw data will be provided with the Year End Report.	**Products/Reports:**
KEY ELEMENT B: FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERIES MANAGEMENT	
Activity B-1: Catch Monitoring and Information Management **Expected Results:** 1. The database information will provide a summary of the licences that were issued during the year.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
2. The fisheries technician will use the database to maintain a record of contacts made with the fishermen to acquire FSC harvest.	
3. FSC catch will be monitored throughout the year to ensure compliance with the communal licence.	
4. This database information will provide a summary of licences issued and catches for the year. This information will be provided to DFO throughout the year and will be compiled and included in the Progress and Year End Reports that are submitted to DFO.	
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. Information on designated licences to will be provided to DFO as required and a summary will be included with the Year End Report.	**Products/Reports:**
2. A summary of results including raw data will be provided with the Year End Report.	
3. Commencing April 1st, catch data and total estimated FSC catch numbers will be provided to DFO each month.	
KEY ELEMENT C: ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES	
KEY ELEMENT D: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY	

TABLE 2.1
For any product/report that did/will not meet the planned timeframe for completion, please explain (add rows as required):

Expected Product/Report	*Explanation for delay*

Section 3 –Measuring Program Performance

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

Section 4- Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)

To be completed as part of the Year End Report when Schedule B (Communal Commercial Fisheries Access) is part of the Agreement.

Report on the Use of Communal Commercial Licences and Quota Held
Report on how each Communal Commercial Licence and Quota set out in Schedule B of the Agreement was used in the last Fishing season:

Licence Number	*ATP Contribution for Use ($ amount)*	*ATP Contribution for Activities ($ amount)*	*Was the Licence / Quota Fished last season? (Yes/No)*	*Revenue Generated from Licence or Quota ($ amount)*	*Number of individuals who fished the licence or received commercial fisheries related training as a result of holding the licence in the last season*	
					Aboriginal	*Non-Aboriginal*
FR 18						
FL 26						
FL 30						
FZN 19						
FZN 23						
FAS 39						

If any of the allocated licences or quota were not fished last season (i.e. inactive licence or un-fished quota), please explain why (add rows as required):

Licence Number	*Pounds Quota*	*Explanation for why licence remained inactive or portion of quota remained un-fished*

Section 5 - Confirmation

Please complete the following:

I hereby confirm that the information provided in this report, including all attachments, is accurate to the best of my knowledge and that I am authorized to sign this report on behalf of the Organization.

<< Option 1: hard copy signature >>

Name: _____

Position: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____
(contribution agreement authority)

<< Option 2: electronic – check box >>

☐ I have read and agree with the above statements

Name: _____

Position: _____ Date: _____

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE A

FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERY

1. Management and Planning of the FSC Fishery

1.1. For management purposes, DFO will issue to the Organization a Communal Licence to provide for the FSC Fishery. Should there be discrepancies between the contents of this Schedule and the Communal Licence, or any amendments thereto, the Communal Licence will prevail.

1.2. DFO agrees to manage the various fisheries based on the principle of the FSC Fishery having highest priority of access after conservation, with the goal of providing the Organization with a reasonable opportunity to engage in Fishing for the species of Fish set out in the Communal Licence.

1.3. DFO and the Organization will meet to jointly develop a Fishing plan that will form the basis of a Communal Licence. The plan will address the following:

(a) location;

(b) dates and times;

(c) Fishing gear set at the location(s) and in a manner specified;

(d) quantity of Fishing gear/type at any one time;

(e) Fishing gear marking; and

(f) other provisions as appropriate.

1.4. If DFO and the Organization have reached agreement on a Fishing plan, DFO will issue a Communal Licence to the Organization that includes the provisions of the agreed-to Fishing plan. If the Parties have not reached agreement on the Fishing plan, DFO will issue a Communal Licence to the Organization based on any provisions agreed and any additional provision that DFO has consulted on and deems necessary to achieve conservation goals and orderly management of the fishery.

1.5. The conditions in the Communal Licence are subject to discussion each year, at which time the needs of the Organization and conservation requirements will be reviewed by DFO and the Organization.

1.6. A Communal Licence for the FSC Fishery may be issued as one or more licences relating to a particular species of Fish, quantity, Fishing gear type, area or period of time.

1.7. The Organization agrees to manage Fishing by those designated to participate in the FSC Fishery in a manner consistent with this Agreement and subject to the provisions of the Communal Licence.

1.8. In the event that the Organization identifies an increase in the food, social and ceremonial needs of the Members, DFO and the Organization may review the quantities and species of Fish specified in the Communal Licence issued to the Organization and, if DFO and the Organization agree to change the quantities or species of Fish, DFO will amend the Communal Licence to reflect the change.

1.9. The Communal Licence will include provisions for Fishing of target species and by-catch.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

1.10. DFO may vary or amend the Communal Licence. The variations or amendments will not be implemented unless DFO has first consulted with the Organization, except when circumstances require immediate action, including but not limited to the conservation and protection of Fish. In this case, DFO will meet with the Organization, at the first opportunity, to discuss the reasons for the action taken.

1.11. Where DFO and the Organization have entered into a consultation protocol related to the matters in this Schedule, DFO and the Organization agree to follow the procedures outlined in the protocol.

2. Species and Quantity of Fish and Associated Provisions

2.3 The Organization and DFO will work co-operatively to conduct catch monitoring for the purpose of gathering detailed catch information. The Organization will maintain catch records and submit the catch information to DFO as provided for in the Communal Licence. Additional details and provisions are set out in Schedule 5.

2.4 DFO may, at its discretion, verify the catch monitoring and reporting processes of the Organization, including on-site inspections.

3. Disposition of Fish

3.1. The Organization agrees that Fish obtained under the Communal Licence are for food, social and ceremonial purposes and may not be sold, traded or bartered.

3.2. For greater certainty, subsection 3.1 of this Schedule does not preclude the traditional exchange or distribution of Fish or Fish products within and between Aboriginal people and Aboriginal communities.

4. Designation to Fish

4.1. No individual other than a designated individual may participate in the FSC Fishery.

4.2. The Organization has designated all of its Members to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery. Proof of membership in Gitga'at Indian Band will serve as the Member's designation document.

4.3. The Organization may designate an individual who is not a Member to engage in Fishing from the quantities set out in the Communal Licence by issuing a designation document to them.

4.4. Where the Organization designates individuals to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery, it will provide to Jill MacNeill, Resource Manager at Jill.MacNeill@dfo-mpo.gc.ca a list of the names of designated individuals prior to the commencement of the FSC Fishery.

4.5. Where a designation document is issued by the Organization, it will serve as proof of designation and will be personal, non-transferable and bear a unique number and the name of the designated individual.

4.6. Any designated individual who is Fishing, transporting Fish or landing Fish from an FSC Fishery will carry proof of designation and, upon request, show the proof of designation to a Fishery Enforcement Officer.

4.7. The Organization will designate vessels in writing and in accordance with the terms of the Communal Licence.

5. Restrictions to, Withdrawal of or Amendment of Designations

5.1. The Organization may place restrictions on designations, which may include the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

withdrawal or amendment of the designation of an individual who was designated to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery. Upon placing such restrictions, the Organization will notify DFO, in writing, of the nature of the restrictions and, where applicable, the individuals to whom they apply. Once the written notification is provided to DFO, designations are restricted, withdrawn or amended as indicated in the notification.

5.2. Where the Organization has designated a vessel to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery, the Organization may amend or withdraw that designation. Upon amending or withdrawing a designation, the Organization will notify DFO, in writing, of the amendment or withdrawal and the vessel to which the amendment or withdrawal applies. Once written notification is provided to DFO, vessel designation is amended or withdrawn as indicated in the notification.

6. Responsibilities of the Organization

6.1. The Organization will notify each individual whom it designates to participate in the FSC Fishery of the provisions of this Schedule, the conditions of the Communal Licence, and any amendments to the Communal Licence, including the provision that the Fish obtained are not for sale, trade or barter.

6.2. The Organization will provide a copy of this Agreement, the Communal Licence and any amendments to the Communal Licence to all of its fisheries management and enforcement personnel.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE B

COMMUNAL COMMERCIAL FISHERIES ACCESS

1 Licensing

1.1 The Organization holds the licence eligibilities and/or quota set out in subsection 6.1 of this Schedule. Licence eligibilities are party-based and non-transferable. Quota may be temporarily reallocated in accordance with the reallocation procedures set out in the applicable current Pacific Region Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

1.2 Annually, the Organization must renew the Communal Commercial Licence(s) set out in subsection 6.1 of this Schedule through DFO's National Online Licencing System (NOLS) prior to DFO issuing any Communal Commercial Licence.

1.3 In the event that the end date of this Agreement has been reached, DFO may request that the Organization submit a letter of intent to enter into a future agreement in order to retain access to the licence eligibilities and/or quota referred to in subsection 6.1 of this Schedule. DFO will provide the Organization with the format for the letter of intent, if required.

2 Designation to Fish

2.1 Where applicable, the Organization will identify, through NOLS, the designated vessel, including vessel registration number and vessel master name, that will be used to engage in Fishing under the Communal Commercial Licence. The designated vessel will be a registered commercial Fishing vessel that meets established length restrictions by not exceeding the established maximum vessel length (MVL) associated with the licence eligibility. Where applicable, confirmation that conditions of the previous year's Communal Commercial Licence have been met will be required.

2.2 The Communal Commercial Licence must, at all times, be kept on board the designated vessel that is engaged in the Fishing or any other activity referred to in this Schedule.

2.3 The master of a designated vessel that is being used for Fishing, transporting Fish or landing Fish under a Communal Commercial Licence will, upon request, show the Communal Commercial Licence and conditions to a Fishery Enforcement Officer.

2.4 No vessel other than a designated vessel may be used for Fishing under a Communal Commercial Licence.

2.5 No individual other than the designated individual(s) will engage in Fishing under a Communal Commercial Licence. Designated individuals will carry their designation document and proof of identity at all times while engaged in Fishing or any other activity, including the transporting and landing of Fish, and will show this designation document and proof of identity to a Fishery Enforcement Officer upon request.

2.6 The Organization may designate in writing each individual permitted to engage in Fishing under the Communal Commercial Licence before Fishing under the Communal Commercial Licence commences. The designation document will bear the name of the designated individual(s), the Communal Commercial Licence number and the name and VRN of the designated vessel.

2.7 The Organization may designate in writing all of its Members to engage in Fishing under the Communal Commercial Licence, or all of its Members except named individuals, by specifying this on the designation document, along with the Communal Commercial Licence number and the name and VRN of the designated vessel. Proof of membership in the [*Organization or Member Organization*] will serve as proof of identity.

3 Withdrawal or Amendment of Designation

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

3.1 The Organization may request to change a designated vessel by submitting a request through NOLS, in accordance with NOLS procedures.

3.2 Where the Organization makes changes to its designations, such as the names and registration numbers of the vessels and/or any designated individual, it will amend and re-issue the related fisher designation documents, and it will notify designated individuals of these amendments.

4 Responsibilities of the Organization

4.1 The Organization will notify the owner of any vessel that is designated to be used to engage in Fishing under the authority of a Communal Commercial Licence of the provisions of this Schedule, the Communal Commercial Licence and any amendments to this Schedule or the Communal Commercial Licence.

4.2 The Organization will notify each individual who is designated to engage in Fishing under the authority of a Communal Commercial Licence of the provisions of this Schedule and the Communal Commercial Licence. The Organization will notify each designated individual of any amendments to this Schedule or the Communal Commercial Licence.

4.3 The Organization is responsible for all costs associated with the Fishing activities referred to in this Schedule.

4.4 For every year in which a Communal Commercial Licence is issued, the Organization is responsible for any management or service provider fees that are associated with an equivalent commercial Fishing licence.

4.5 DFO may identify a requirement for the Organization to maintain an up-to-date commercial Fishing business plan for the Communal Commercial Licence(s) and/or quota set out in subsection 6.1 of this Schedule, and the Organization will provide the commercial Fishing business plan to DFO upon request, using the format provided by DFO.

4.6 The Organization will contribute annually the total amount referred to in subsection 6.3 of this Agreement, which consists of a Contribution to Activities and a Contribution for Use for each Communal Commercial Licence and/or portion of quota set out in subsection 6.1 of this Schedule.

4.7 The Organization will annually provide a report to DFO on the use of the Communal Commercial Licences and, if applicable, quota set out in subsection 6.1 of this Schedule, using the format provided by DFO.

5 Sale of Fish

5.1 Any sale of Fish harvested under a Communal Commercial Licence will be subject to all federal and provincial laws related to sale, including, but not limited to, laws respecting health and safety, inspection, processing, packaging, storage, export, quality control and labelling.

6 Species and Quantity of Fish and Associated Provisions

6.1 The licence eligibilities and/or quota referred to in section 1 of this Schedule are:

(a)	Program:	Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
	Licence eligibility number:	FR 18
	Licence area:	[redacted]
	Species of Fish:	crab
	Fishing gear type:	trap
	Maximum vessel length (MVL):	9.19 metres

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

Contribution for Use:
Contribution to Activities:

(b)
Program: Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
Licence eligibility number: FL 26
Species of Fish: halibut
Fishing gear type: hook and line
Maximum vessel length (MVL): 18.63 metres
Contribution for Use:
Contribution to Activities:

(c)
Program: Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
Licence eligibility number: FL 30
Species of Fish: halibut
Fishing gear type: hook and line
Maximum vessel length (MVL): 19.99 metres
Contribution for Use:
Contribution to Activities:

(d)
Program: Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
Licence eligibility number: FZN 19
Licence area:
Species of Fish: rockfish
Fishing gear type: hook and line
Maximum vessel length (MVL): 22.02 metres
Contribution for Use:
Contribution to Activities:

(e)
Program: Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
Licence eligibility number: FZN 23
Licence area:
Species of Fish: rockfish
Fishing gear type: hook and line
Maximum vessel length (MVL): 12.19 metres
Contribution for Use:
Contribution to Activities:

(f)
Program: Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
Licence eligibility number: FAS 39
Licence area:
Species of Fish: salmon
Fishing gear type: seine
Maximum vessel length (MVL): 20.99 metres
Contribution for Use:
Contribution to Activities:

6.2 Any Communal Commercial Licence issued pursuant to this Schedule will be subject to all of the standard conditions of licence associated with a general commercial Fishing licence for the same species.

6.3 Compliance with the *Fisheries Act* and applicable regulations is a condition of any Communal Commercial Licence.

6.4 Nothing in this Schedule precludes DFO and the Organization from entering into negotiations on Fishing for species of Fish other than those set out in this Schedule.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE D

MONITORING AND ENFORCEMENT PROTOCOL

1. Purpose

1.1. This Schedule will be used to assist the Parties in conducting monitoring and enforcement activities, but does not, and is not intended to, restrict the powers of C&P personnel.

2. Coordination of Monitoring and Enforcement Activities

2.1. C&P personnel and representatives of the Organization will work cooperatively in implementing this Schedule.

2.2. C&P personnel and the representatives of the Organization will conduct the following activities:

(a) communicate regularly to discuss monitoring and enforcement issues;

(b) establish a process, where possible, for the reporting of enforcement activities and actions; and

(c) share relevant information concerning the occurrence of violations under the *Fisheries Act* and regulations.

3. Consultation

3.1. C&P personnel will attempt to consult with the representatives of the Organization before taking any enforcement action related to Fishing under this Agreement, except where prior consultation would compromise the effectiveness of the enforcement action, in which case DFO will consult with the representatives of the Organization as soon as possible after taking enforcement action.

3.2. C&P personnel will attempt to consult with the representatives of the Organization in the case where C&P has taken an enforcement action.

3.3. The following will be the designated representatives of the Organization for the purpose of consultation under this Schedule:

Name	Position Title	Phone Number
Bruce Reece	Fisheries Manager	250-841-2525
[redacted]		

s.19(1)

3.4. The following will be the designated representatives of DFO for the purpose of consultation under this Schedule:

Name	Position Title	Phone Number
Brian Gyorfi	Fishery Officer	250-615-5359

4. Breach of Licence

4.1. Where there is a breach of the conditions of a Communal Licence or a Communal Commercial Licence and the Organization has taken or intends to take action against the individual(s) with respect to the breach, DFO will take into account the Organization's

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

actions in determining what action, if any, DFO will take.

5. Seizure of Fish and Fishing Gear

5.1. DFO will carry out the disposition of any seized Fish or Fishing gear in accordance with the *Fisheries Act*. Any proceeds realized from such disposition will be paid to the Receiver General for Canada.

5.2. In accordance with the conservation and management objectives of this Agreement, seized Fish that are alive and unharmed will be returned to the water unless required for evidence.

6. Documentation

6.1. Incident reports, violation reports and any enforcement actions taken during the seizure of Fish and Fishing gear will be properly documented in accordance with federal and provincial law and DFO policy and procedure.

7. Appearance Notices

7.1. Appearance Notices will be issued in accordance with this Schedule and DFO's *National Procedural Guidelines for the Enforcement of Aboriginal Fishing for Food, Social and Ceremonial Purposes* and Pacific Region's *Standard Operating Procedure for Aboriginal Charge Approval.*

8. Enforcement Guidelines

8.1. The Parties may enter into discussions about enforcement guidelines.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

COMPREHENSIVE FISHERIES AGREEMENT

This Agreement dated the 1 day of May, 20 14
(Date of signing by DFO's authorized representative to be entered by DFO Staff)

BETWEEN

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF CANADA as represented by the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans (hereinafter called "DFO")

OF THE FIRST PART

AND

GITKSAN HOUSES, dba Gitksan Watershed Authorities (hereinafter called "Organization")

OF THE SECOND PART

WHEREAS existing Aboriginal and treaty rights are recognized and affirmed in section 35(1) of the Constitution Act, 1982;

AND WHEREAS in entering into this Agreement, the Parties are not seeking to determine the existence, nature or scope of Aboriginal or treaty rights, but rather are seeking to provide for the orderly management of the fisheries and the involvement of the Organization in the conservation, management, protection and enhancement of aquatic and fisheries resources and supporting habitats;

AND WHEREAS the Organization supports a watershed management approach through the mechanism of the Skeena Fisheries Commission;

AND WHEREAS the Parties are both interested in the conservation, protection and management of aquatic resources;

AND WHEREAS the Parties confirm their commitment to a relationship based on mutual respect and understanding;

AND WHEREAS DFO is committed to providing access to fisheries resources for the Organization;

AND WHEREAS DFO agrees to contribute funding to the Organization to support the Organization in carrying out the Activities in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement;

AND WHEREAS DFO is providing funding to the Organization to support the involvement of the Organization in the orderly management, protection and enhancement of aquatic and fisheries resources and supporting habitats;

NOW THEREFORE the Parties agree as follows:

1. Purpose

1.1. The purpose of this Agreement is to:

(a) provide for the orderly management of the fisheries and the involvement of the Organization in the management, protection and enhancement of aquatic and fisheries resources; and

(b) set out the arrangements by which DFO will provide access to fisheries resources for the Organization, in addition to contributing funding to the Organization to

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

support the Organization in carrying out the Activities.

2. Interpretation

2.1. The Parties agree that this Agreement:

(a) does not, and is not intended to, define or extinguish any Aboriginal or treaty rights and is not evidence of the nature or extent of any Aboriginal or treaty rights;

(b) is made without prejudice to the positions taken by either Party with respect to Aboriginal or treaty rights, and, for greater certainty, is made without prejudice to any positions either Party may take with respect to the existence of Aboriginal rights, to the fishery or otherwise, or whether any Aboriginal rights, to the fishery or otherwise, are unjustifiable infringed;

(c) is not a land claims agreement or treaty within the meaning of section 35 of the *Constitution Act, 1982*; and

(d) does not affect any Aboriginal or treaty rights of any other Aboriginal group.

3. Schedules

3.1. The following Schedules form part of the Agreement:

Schedule 1	Definitions	Page 6
Schedule 2	General Terms and Conditions	Page 9
Schedule 3	Financial Management, Payments and Reporting	Page 13
Schedule 4	Description of Eligible Costs for Reimbursement	Page 18
Schedule 5	Activities	Page 20
Schedule 6	Cash Flow Projection of Eligible Costs	Page 30
Schedule 7	Progress Report / Year End Report	Page 31
Schedule A	Food, Social and Ceremonial (FSC) Fishery	Page 37

4. Roles and Responsibilities

4.1. The Parties agree to comply with all the terms and conditions set out in this Agreement and will work together in good faith to implement this Agreement and carry out all its obligations.

5. Fisheries Access

5.1. As part of this Agreement, Schedule A includes provisions for food, social and ceremonial fisheries and the issuance of Communal Licences to provide for these fisheries.

6. Contribution Amount

6.1. The Organization will act as recipient and administrator of the Contribution.

6.2. DFO will contribute to the Organization an amount of up to NINE HUNDRED AND THIRTY-ONE THOUSAND DOLLARS ($931,000.00) in Fiscal Year 2014-2015 and an amount of up to NINE HUNDRED AND THIRTY-ONE THOUSAND DOLLARS ($931,000.00) in Fiscal Year 2015-2016 an amount of up to NINE HUNDRED AND THIRTY-ONE THOUSAND DOLLARS ($931,000.00) in Fiscal Year 2016-2017on the condition that these funds will be used in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

7. Effect and Duration

7.1. This Agreement will come into effect on execution by both Parties and, unless terminated earlier in accordance with section 10, will terminate on March 31, 2017.

8. Amendment

8.1. The Parties may amend this Agreement at any time for any reason, but such amendment will have no force or effect unless made in writing and signed by both Parties.

9. Survival

9.1. The obligations of the Organization under sections 3 and 12 and subsections 8.1 and 8.2 of Schedule 2, and under subsections 1.5, 1.6, 3.3, 2.5.1 and 2.5.2 of Schedule 3 will survive the expiry or termination of this Agreement.

10. Termination

10.1. This Agreement may be terminated by either Party with sixty (60) days notice in writing given to the other Party.

10.2. Notwithstanding subsection 10.1, this Agreement may be terminated for non-compliance with this Agreement immediately on notice in writing to that effect given to the other Party.

11. Notices and Representatives

11.1. Where any information or communication is required to be given under this Agreement, it will be in writing and delivered personally or by courier, registered mail, electronic mail or facsimile transmission, and unless notice to the contrary is given, will be addressed to the Party at:

To Organization:

Gitksan Watershed Authorities
P.O. Box 166
Hazelton, BC
V0J 1Y0

Attention: Rod Sampare or Sadie Harris

Telephone: (250) 842-2213
Facsimile: (250) 842-2253

To DFO:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada
200 – 401 Burrard Street
Vancouver, BC
V6C 3S4

Attention: Regional Manager, Aboriginal Fisheries Strategy

Telephone: 604-666-8385
Facsimile: 604-666-2336
Email: ann.susnik@dfo-mpo.gc.ca

11.2. A notice or communication will be deemed to have been received:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(a) the following business day if sent by facsimile, email, or delivered in person;

(b) five (5) business days after the posting if sent by regular mail; or

(c) when receipt has been acknowledged by the other Party if sent by courier or registered mail.

11.3. A Party may change its representative and contact information by giving written notice of the change to the other Party.

11.4. The Organization will notify DFO when it is no longer acting for or on behalf of a Gitksan House by sending a notice, in writing, to that effect to DFO and to the House. Notwithstanding subsection 10.1, where DFO receives such a notice, DFO and the Organization will discuss the matter and, depending on the outcome of the discussion, the Parties may amend this Agreement.

11.5. When a Gitksan House gives notice, in writing, to DFO and to the Organization that the Organization no longer acts for or on its behalf, DFO will discuss the matter with the Organization and the Gitksan House giving notice. Notwithstanding subsection 10.1, depending on the outcome of the discussion, the Parties may amend this Agreement.

12. Ratification

12.1. The Organization warrants that the representative who executes this Agreement on behalf of the Organization has authority to bind the Organization and members of the Gitksan Houses listed in Schedule 1 for the purposes of this Agreement.

12.2. The representative who executes this Agreement on behalf of DFO has authority to enter into this Agreement on behalf of, and to bind, DFO.

12.3. Execution of this Agreement by the representatives referred to in subsections 12.1 and 12.2 constitutes ratification of this Agreement by the Organization and DFO.

12.4. The Organization will inform the members of the Gitksan Houses listed in Schedule 1 of the contents of this Agreement and will provide them with a copy of this Agreement upon request.

13. Execution and Counterparts

13.1. This Agreement may be executed by the Parties in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered will be an original, but all such counterparts will together constitute one and the same instrument.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

13.2. This Agreement may be signed in whole or in part by way of facsimile transmission or by e-mail delivery of a PDF data file and the Parties agree to accept and rely upon such facsimile or PDF signature as if it contained original signatures and such facsimile or PDF signature will have the same force and effect as an original document.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Parties have executed this Agreement as of the day and year first written at the beginning of this Agreement.

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF CANADA as represented by the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans

Witness
Francine Legault
(Print name)

David Millette
Director General
Aboriginal Affairs
Fisheries and Oceans Canada

GITKSAN HOUSES by its duly authorized representative

[redacted]
(Print name)

Sadie Harris, Board Chair
Gitksan Watershed Authorities

s.19(1)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 1

DEFINITIONS

In this Agreement:

"Activity" or **"Activities"** means an activity or activities carried out by the Organization set out in the annual Activities table in section 3 of Schedule 5;

"Agreement" means this Agreement and any Schedules attached to it, as amended from time to time in accordance with this Agreement;

"Balance" means an amount equal to the total amount of Contribution received by the Organization from DFO under this Agreement, less the total amount paid or payable by the Organization toward Eligible Costs at the relevant date;

"Capital Acquisition" means a tangible asset that is purchased, constructed, developed or otherwise acquired by the Organization with the Contribution, at a price of one thousand dollars ($1,000.00) or more exclusive of Goods and Services Tax (GST), Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) or other taxes, having a useful life extending beyond one Fiscal Year and is intended to be used for the purpose of carrying out the Activities;

"Communal Licence" means a licence issued pursuant to the *Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations* to conduct Fishing for food, social and ceremonial purposes and related activities;

"Contractual Arrangement" means a binding agreement, financial or otherwise, between two or more parties including any contract, long-term obligation, loan or capital lease;

"Contribution" means the conditional funding that DFO will provide to the Organization up to the amount referred to in subsection 6.2 of this Agreement;

"Eligible Costs" means the categories of costs described in Schedule 4 of this Agreement or otherwise approved by DFO that are incurred by and are paid or payable by the Organization during a Fiscal Year in carrying out the Activities, but does not include any Goods and Services Tax (GST) or Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) paid in relation to those costs for which the Organization may claim reimbursement or exemption;

"Fiscal Year" means the one year period beginning with April 1 of a calendar year and ending with March 31 of the next calendar year;

"Fish" includes:

(a) parts of fish,

(b) shellfish, crustaceans, marine animals and any parts of shellfish, crustaceans or marine animals, and

(c) the eggs, sperm, spawn, larvae, spat and juvenile stages of fish, shellfish, crustaceans and marine animals,

as defined in the *Fisheries Act*;

"Fishing" means fishing for, catching or attempting to catch Fish by any method, as defined under the *Fisheries Act*;

"Fishery Enforcement Officer" means an individual designated as a fishery officer or fishery guardian under section 5 of the *Fisheries Act* and may include a fishery officer, Aboriginal fishery officer, RCMP officer, conservation officer and an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian;

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

"FSC Fishery" means the fisheries for food, social and ceremonial purposes carried out by the Organization, or its Members;

"**Gitksan Houses**" means the Gitksan Houses listed in this Schedule, as follows:

GITKSAN HOUSES EAST	CLAN	HOUSE
	Fireweed	Antgulilbix/Tsii Baasa Dawamuxw Geel Gitludahl Gutginuxw Gwiiyseehl Axtii Dsaak Delgamuukw
	Frog	Djogaslee Gyet em Galdoo (Wil Gooble) Haaxw Luutkwdxiiwus Ma'uus Nita Teen Skii'm Lax Ha Zsimwidziin
	Wolf	Guuhadakwx Hawaa'w Spookw Wii Eelaast Wii Muglsxw Xhliiyem Lax Haa Yagosip
GITKSAN HOUSES NORTH	**CLAN**	**HOUSE**
	Fireweed	Wii Gyet/Wai Get Wii Seeks Txemsem
	Frog	Haiwas Miluu Lax Wii Minosik
	Wolf	Amagyet Baskyelaxha Gwinin Nitwx Gwoimt Gyolugyet Luus Niikyap Niist Tsabux Wii Gaak
GITKSAN HOUSES WEST INCLUDING GWWA HOUSES	**CLAN**	**HOUSE**
	Eagle	Sogan Hiigook/Simadiiks Gilswo'o/T'iiwilasxw
	Fireweed	Guxwsan/'Wii Gyat Gwiis Gnan/Haxbak'wootxw Ha'naa Muxw Xsgoogam Laxha Yal
	Frog	Gu'nuu Haalus Lalt Luuxhoon

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

		'Moolxhan 'Wii Hleengwax 'Wiit'ax Hayatsxw K'am Laax Yaltxw Duubisxw Gaxgbgabaxs Gwagl'lo Hask Asxw Haalus Tooxnsxw Yax Yak
WET'SUWET'EN HOUSES	**CLAN**	**HOUSE**
	Tsayu	Tsakenyex
	Laksamshu	Musdziyex Sayex Yextsowidk'us
	Glseghu	Geyex Yextoswiten Yexwaniddus
	Laxsilyu Gitumden	Ganeghhdyex Kwunbeyex Tselal Beyex Keyexwaniits Anskaski Cas Yex

"Intellectual Property" means all rights resulting from intellectual activity in the industrial, scientific, literary or artistic fields, including all intellectual creations legally protected through legislation or subject to protection under the law as trade secrets and confidential information;

"Member" means an individual who is a member of the Organization or a member of a Member Organization;

"Member Organizations" means, for the purposes of this Agreement, all the houses that comprise the Gitksan Houses;

"**Other Entity**" includes societies, limited partnerships, partnerships and corporations;

"Parties" means the Organization and DFO and **"Party"** means either one of them;

"Progress Report" means a report on the progress of the Organization in carrying out the Activities during the reporting period to be provided by the Organization in accordance with subsection 3.2 of Schedule 3;

"RDG" means the Regional Director General of DFO for Pacific Region;

"Recipient Audit" means an independent assessment to provide assurance on the Organization's compliance with this Agreement. The scope of a recipient audit may address any or all financial or non-financial aspects of this Agreement;

"Unexpended Funding" means the amount by which the Contribution paid or payable to the Organization exceeds actual costs incurred to complete the Activities in any Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement; and

"Year End Report" means a report on the results of the Activities carried out by the Organization during the Fiscal Year to be provided by the Organization in accordance with subsection 3.3 of Schedule 3.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 2

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. Service Standards

1.1. DFO will administer this Agreement in accordance with its service standards.

2. Evaluation

2.1. DFO and the Organization may conduct a joint evaluation of the implementation of this Agreement and, when appropriate, DFO may undertake other evaluation procedures.

2.2. Following evaluation, this Agreement may be amended in accordance with section 8 of this Agreement or terminated in accordance with section 10 of this Agreement.

3. Confidentiality

3.1. Subject to subsections 3.2 and 3.3 of this Schedule, DFO will respect the confidentiality of any information provided by the Organization to, or shared with, DFO in confidence.

3.2. Any information provided by or to DFO or shared by or with DFO under this Agreement will be subject to the *Access to Information Act* and the *Privacy Act*.

3.3. The Organization acknowledges and agrees that its name, the amount of the Contribution and the general nature of the Activities supported by this Agreement may be made publicly available by Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada.

4. Intellectual Property and Aboriginal Traditional Knowledge

4.1. DFO and the Organization may negotiate the terms by which Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge that is created, gathered or organized by the Organization in carrying out the Activities may be shared.

4.2. Any Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge that is created, gathered or organized by the Organization, its Members or Member Organizations in carrying out the Activities under this Agreement will be owned by the Organization, and the Gitksan Houses, as required or appropriate under any agreement between the Organization and the Gitksan Houses.

4.3. Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada retains the right to obtain and utilize with the permission of the Organization, and without cost, the Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge identified in subsection 4.2 of this Schedule, under the terms negotiated in subsection 4.1 of this Schedule.

4.4. In respect of Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge that the Organization does not own, the Organization warrants that it will secure from the Gitksan Houses, as appropriate, the rights it requires to meet its obligations under subsection 4.1 of this Schedule.

5. No Employee Relationship, Agency Relationship or Assignment

5.1. Nothing in this Agreement, nor any acts of the Organization or of DFO creates or is intended to create an agency, association, employer-employee, or joint-venture relationship between the Organization and Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada.

5.2. Neither Party will at any time hold itself out as acting as an agent of the other Party.

5.3. Notwithstanding section 1.7 of Schedule 3, the Organization will not assign this Agreement or any part of it.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

6. Conflict of Interest

6.1. No member of the House of Commons or the Senate will be admitted to any share or part of this Agreement or to any benefit arising from it that is not otherwise available to the general public.

6.2. No individual, for whom the post-employment provisions of the *Conflict of Interest Act*, the *Conflict of Interest and Post-Employment Code for Public Office Holders* or the *Values and Ethics Code for the Public Service* apply, will derive any direct benefit from this Agreement unless that individual is in compliance with such legislation and codes. The Organization will disclose to DFO any individual it intends to hire or remunerate who was formerly or is presently a federal public servant.

7. Lobbyist Registration

7.1. The Organization will ensure that any individual lobbying on its behalf is in compliance with the *Lobbying Act*.

8. Indemnification and Insurance

8.1. Where the Organization enters into a Contractual Arrangement in relation to the Activities, the Organization assumes all responsibility, liability and risk arising out of, or related to, either directly or indirectly, the Contractual Arrangement. DFO, in reviewing any Contractual Arrangement entered into by the Organization is not making any representations to the Organization or any third party nor assuming any responsibility for the Contractual Arrangement. The Organization remains entirely responsible for any Contractual Arrangement entered into by it in relation to the Activities and the Organization will have no claim on Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada related to such Contractual Arrangement.

8.2. The Organization will indemnify and save harmless Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada, and Her Ministers, officers, employees and agents from and against all claims, demands, costs (including legal costs), losses, damages, actions, suits and proceedings, by whomsoever brought or prosecuted, caused by or related to any act or omission of the Organization, any Gitksan Houses, any Gitksan Houses member, its officers, employees, agents or contractors of the Organization or Member Organization, or anyone for whom the Organization or Gitksan Houses is responsible in law, or any or all of them, in carrying out this Agreement or any part of it.

8.3. The Organization will purchase, provide and maintain insurance, including third-party liability insurance, suitable to its own requirements and to the Activities carried out by the Organization, any Gitksan Houses or anyone for whom the Organization or any Gitksan Houses is responsible for in law, including but not limited to any Gitksan Houses member, officer, employee, agent or contractor of the Organization under this Agreement. The Organization and each Gitksan Houses are responsible for all short and long term disability insurance and all other operating, training, salary and benefit costs that are not specifically funded under this Agreement.

9. Acts and Regulations

9.1. Where any of the Activities requires an environmental assessment under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act*, DFO will fulfil its responsibilities under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act* before any payments in relation to the applicable Activities can be made under this Agreement.

9.2. Nothing in this Agreement affects any applicable federal requirement under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act*.

9.3. Where the Organization carries out Activities under this Agreement, the Organization will comply with the *Fisheries Act* and regulations and will ensure that any authorizations required under subsection 35(2) of the *Fisheries Act*, and any other authorization required

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

by law, are obtained prior to the commencement of any Activities. The Organization will also ensure that the Activities are conducted in accordance with those authorizations.

9.4. Nothing in this Agreement affects any applicable federal or provincial requirement with respect to the conservation and protection of Fish and Fish habitat or to the processing of Fish.

9.5. Nothing in this Agreement affects any applicable federal requirement under the *Species at Risk Act*.

10. Official Languages

10.1. The Organization will respect the spirit and the intent of the *Official Languages Act* when serving the public through the Activities. Linguistic requirements may apply to the Activities depending on the specificity of the regions, locations and/or targeted audiences of the Activities. The Organization, in consultation with DFO, will determine the linguistic obligations resulting from the services provided to the public based on the linguistic composition of the targeted public.

11. Public Acknowledgement and Communications

11.1. Subject to subsection 11.2 of this Schedule, the Organization may publicly acknowledge the Contribution provided by DFO under this Agreement in any publication, other media or public information release with respect to the Activities.

11.2. Any reproduction of a corporate symbol of the Government of Canada that is used in an acknowledgement by the Organization under subsection 11.1 of this Schedule, will be in a manner satisfactory to the Minister. The Organization will submit the publication, media or public information release, as applicable, to the DFO representative identified in the Notices and Representatives section of this Agreement for approval at least two (2) weeks before printing or publication.

12. Issue Resolution

12.1. If any issue arises under this Agreement that is not readily resolved by the Parties, the immediate supervisor of the representative from the Party raising the issue will provide a written description of the issue to the immediate supervisor of the representative of the other Party. The supervisors will attempt, in a timely manner, to resolve the issue.

12.2. If the issue remains unresolved, DFO's local area Resource Manager, Assistant Resource Manager or other staff member responsible for implementation of this Agreement, will be provided with the written description of the issue and will meet with the Party's field representatives to attempt to resolve the issue.

12.3. If the issue remains unresolved, and a Joint Technical Advisory Committee or an Implementation Committee exists, the Parties will arrange a meeting with the Committee and the local Aboriginal Affairs Advisor for the area, to attempt to resolve the issue.

12.4. If the issue remains unresolved, the local Aboriginal Affairs Advisor will discuss the matter with the responsible DFO managers and the DFO staff directly involved, and will arrange to meet with senior representatives of the Organization to attempt to resolve the issue.

12.5. If the issue remains unresolved, the Parties may refer the matter, with written details, to the RDG for review. Representatives of the Organization will have an opportunity to meet directly with the RDG to discuss the issue if they wish. On completion of the review, the RDG will notify the Organization in writing of the RDG's decision and the reason(s) for the decision.

12.6. At any point prior to referring the issue to the RDG, the Parties may agree to seek the services of a mediator or facilitator to assist in resolving the issue. Costs for the mediator

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

or facilitator will be shared equally by the Parties.

12.7. After the Fishing season, the Parties may review any issues dealt with through this issue resolution process and document any recommendations for resolving similar issues in a more effective way. A Joint Technical Advisory Committee or Implementation Committee, if one exists, may be used to assist in this final step.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 3

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT, PAYMENTS AND REPORTING

1. Financial Management

1.1. Appropriation

1.1.1. Any payment under this Agreement is subject to appropriations approved by Parliament, and payments will be terminated or reduced in the event that funds are not available in the Fiscal Year in which payment is to be made.

1.2. Contribution

1.2.1. Any interest earned by the Organization on the Contribution or any part of it will be used exclusively for paying Eligible Costs.

1.2.2. This Agreement will be amended to add to Schedule 5 any tables and provisions related to the Activities negotiated by the Parties for each of Fiscal Years 2014-2015, 2015-2016 and 2016-2017.

1.3. Stacking and Other Financial Assistance

1.3.1. DFO supports partnering arrangements under which Aboriginal organizations seek financial assistance from other funding sources. Under the stacking limit, however, funding for an Activity from all federal, provincial, territorial and municipal sources cannot exceed one hundred percent (100%) of the cost of that Activity. If funding is received from government or non-government sources for different items or activities than those described in Schedule 5, or, if those funds supplement DFO supported Activities, subsections 1.3.4(a) and 1.3.4(b) of this Schedule do not apply.

1.3.2. The Organization agrees to inform DFO promptly in writing of any additional financial assistance received from other funding sources after the date on which this Agreement is signed for the Activities other than the financial assistance referred to in subsection 1.3.1 of this Schedule or subsection 6.2 of this Agreement.

1.3.3. The Organization declares that any financial assistance with respect to the Activities that it has received or will be receiving from other sources, excluding the Contribution, is set out in Schedule 5.

1.3.4. If the Organization is to receive, or receives, financial assistance from another funding source for the same item(s) to which DFO contributes for the Activities, then DFO will have the right to require an explanation of the use of the funds received and, subject to subsection 1.3.1, may:

(a) reduce the Contribution by the amount of assistance for the same item(s); or

(b) require payment of an amount equal to the assistance for the same item(s) if the Contribution has already been paid, and upon receipt of notice to repay under this subsection the Organization agrees to repay the amount to the Receiver General for Canada.

1.4. Capital Acquisitions

1.4.1. Any Capital Acquisition will, once purchased under this Agreement, become the property of the Organization. The Capital Acquisition will be appropriately maintained and stored so as to maximize its useful life. The Organization will keep an inventory of all Capital Acquisitions made under this Agreement, upon which each item will remain until it reaches the end of its useful life or is otherwise removed from the accounting records or books of the Organization. The Organization will, upon demand, permit DFO access to

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

this inventory. Any additional restrictions on use and disposal will be set out in Schedule 5.

1.4.2. Capital Acquisitions obtained under this Agreement may be considered in future negotiations between DFO and the Organization.

1.5. Records

1.5.1. The Organization will:

(a) maintain books, accounts, records and supporting documentation with respect to all financial transactions related to the Contribution in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles; and

(b) preserve the books, accounts, records and supporting documentation mentioned in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule together with reports and any other documents related to the Activities for a period of six (6) years following the end of this Agreement.

1.6. Audit

1.6.1. The Organization will, on demand, permit any individual that DFO may designate, to audit, monitor, take copies and extracts from and examine the books, accounts, records, supporting documentation, reports and any other documents referred to in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule as DFO deems fit, and will provide all necessary access and assistance for the audits and examinations.

1.6.2. The Organization will, on demand, permit DFO access to the premises and the books, accounts and records mentioned in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule to undertake a Recipient Audit to determine compliance with this Agreement.

1.6.3. Any discrepancies identified by an audit or examination will be promptly adjusted between the Parties in accordance with subsection 2.5.3 of this Schedule.

1.6.4. The Organization will make any of the documentation mentioned in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule available to the Auditor General of Canada when requested by the Auditor General for the purposes of an inquiry under subsection 7.1(1) of the *Auditor General Act*.

1.7. Distribution of Contribution Funds to Member Organizations

1.7.1. In the event that the Organization distributes funds from the Contribution to any Member Organization or Other Entity, the Organization will:

(a) implement the accountability and management framework that the Organization provided to DFO prior to the execution of this Agreement;

(b) provide a description of the redress provisions regarding decisions that the Organization has implemented with respect to the Member Organization or Other Entity that applies for or receives distributed payments;

(c) implement a transparent and open decision-making process to provide for the selection of Member Organizations or Other Entities to receive distributed payments and the approval of initiatives to be funded, and the Organization will provide to DFO a description of its responsibilities in this process;

(d) undertake a written agreement with each Member Organization or Other Entity receiving distributed payments that:

(i) addresses financial roles and responsibilities,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(ii) provides for oversight, reviews and audits by the Organization, and the right of the Organization to provide copies of reviews and audits to DFO,

(iii) provide for access by DFO to records and premises of the Member Organization or Other Entity for the purpose of monitoring compliance with this Agreement,

(iv) acknowledges, to the Member Organization or Other Entity, DFO's role in providing the funding, and

(v) provides that the Member Organizations or Other Entities maintain and preserve the books, accounts, records, supporting documentation, reports and other documents related to the Activities for a period of six (6) years following the end of this Agreement; and

(e) provide to DFO, on request, any reports, reviews and audits carried out by the Organization in relation to Member Organizations or Other Entities that receive distributed funds.

2. Payments

2.1. Requirements Prior to Payments

2.1.1. To be eligible for an initial advance, the Organization will provide to DFO, as soon as possible after this Agreement comes into effect and, where the Contribution is for more than one Fiscal Year, prior to the start of each subsequent Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, a cash flow projection of Eligible Costs that the Organization expects to incur during the Fiscal Year in the form set out in Schedule 6.

2.1.2. To be eligible for subsequent advances, the Organization will provide to DFO, in July and November of each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs that the Organization has incurred and expects to incur during the remainder of the Fiscal Year in the form set out in Schedule 6.

2.1.3. If the total Contribution amount is amended for any Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, the Organization will provide to DFO a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs that the Organization expects to incur during the Fiscal Year in the form set out in Schedule 6.

2.2. Payments under the Contribution Agreement

2.2.1. All payments are subject to:

(a) a current cash flow projection of Eligible Costs being provided by the Organization, in accordance with subsection 2.1 of this Schedule, and approved by DFO;

(b) the Activities for the applicable Fiscal Year being set out in section 3 of Schedule 5;

(c) the holdback provision in subsection 2.4 of this Schedule; and

(d) completion of reporting requirements.

2.2.2. Notwithstanding subsection 2.2.1(a) of this Schedule, where this Agreement comes into effect after April 1, 2014, DFO may request that the Organization submit a Progress Report or a Financial Summary in the form set out in section 1 of Schedule 7 for the Eligible Costs incurred between April 1, 2014, and the date upon which this Agreement comes into effect.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

2.2.3. Subject to subsection 2.2.1 of this Schedule, for each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement DFO will provide to the Organization, upon its request, an initial advance payment for a four-month period.

2.2.4. Subject to subsection 2.2.1 of this Schedule and DFO's approval of any Progress Reports required under subsection 3.2 of this Schedule, subsequent four-month advance payments will be made to the Organization upon its request.

2.2.5. Where either a Progress Report or a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs indicates that the total payments for the reporting period exceed Eligible Costs claimed by the Organization, DFO will deduct the Balance from subsequent payments.

2.2.6. Where either a Progress Report or a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs indicates that the total Eligible Costs claimed by the Organization for the reporting period exceed payments to the Organization, DFO will reimburse the difference to the Organization.

2.3. Annual Final Payment

2.3.1. Following approval of a Year End Report, DFO will pay to the Organization the amount by which the Organization's total Eligible Costs as reported exceed all previous payments made by DFO under this Agreement for that Fiscal Year, up to the maximum Contribution amount for the Fiscal Year.

2.3.2. In no event will the annual total of all payments made by DFO under this Agreement exceed the Contribution amount for the Fiscal Year provided for in subsection 6.2 of this Agreement.

2.3.3. In no event will DFO make any further payments for the Fiscal Year following the annual final payment referred to in subsection 2.3.1 of this Schedule.

2.4. Holdback

2.4.1. For each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, a holdback of five percent (5%) of the Contribution for the applicable Fiscal Year will apply.

2.5. Unexpended Funding and Repayments

2.5.1. The Organization will repay to DFO any amount of the Contribution and interest earned thereon not disbursed for Eligible Costs within sixty (60) days of:

(a) the end of each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement;

(b) the Activities being completed; or

(c) the Agreement being terminated in accordance with the termination provisions of this Agreement.

2.5.2. The Organization will repay to DFO, immediately upon written request by DFO, any funds paid to the Organization for which DFO, at its sole discretion, determines that unsatisfactory evidence has been furnished by the Organization that the funds have been spent in accordance with this Agreement.

2.5.3. Any amount that the Organization is under obligation to repay will be a debt owing to Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada and payable to the Receiver General for Canada. Any debt owing will accrue interest in accordance with the *Interest and Administrative Charges Regulations* until the full amount payable has been received.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

2.6. Withholding of Payments

2.6.1. Where a Progress Report or a Year End Report does not, in DFO's opinion, contain the necessary information to substantiate Eligible Costs incurred and Activities undertaken, DFO may, at its discretion, withhold any payment to be made to the Organization pending receipt by DFO of the required information.

2.6.2. Where a Year End Report is not provided within the timeframe set out in subsection 3.3.1 of this Schedule, DFO may, at its discretion, withhold any payment to be made to the Organization pending receipt by DFO of the report.

2.7. Debts Owing the Crown

2.7.1. The Organization will promptly declare in writing any amount it owes to the Crown under any legislation or other funding agreement, and any such amount is a debt due and payable to Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada and may thereafter be set off against any amount payable by DFO to the Organization.

3. Reporting

3.1. Reporting Requirements

3.1.1. The Organization will provide to DFO the products/reports that are set out in Schedule 5 in the form set out in Schedule 7.

3.1.2. DFO may, at its discretion and upon its written request, require the Organization to provide additional information on Activities or results to supplement Progress Reports and Year End Reports.

3.1.3. In the event that the Organization determines that a product/report will not be completed, the Organization will immediately notify DFO in writing. The Organization and DFO will discuss appropriate action and this Agreement may be amended accordingly to reflect the agreement.

3.2. Progress Reports

3.2.1. The Organization will submit a Progress Report, in the form set out in Schedule 7, covering the period April 1 to September 30 in each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement.

3.2.2. DFO may, at its discretion, require the Organization to submit a Progress Report at any time in the form set out in Schedule 7.

3.3. Year End Reports

3.3.1. Within one hundred and eighty (180) days following the end of each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, the Organization will submit to DFO a Year End Report in the form set out in Schedule 7.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 4

DESCRIPTION OF ELIGIBLE COSTS FOR REIMBURSEMENT

This Schedule is intended to support the determination of Eligible Costs and is not intended to replace or modify the elements of the annual Activity table(s) in Schedule 5 or any cost breakdown included therein.

In the event of any conflict of interpretation arising out of this Schedule and the annual Activity table(s) in Schedule 5, the contents of the annual Activity table(s) in Schedule 5 will prevail.

1) Administration:
   a) administrative expenses (e.g. phone, fax, internet, other utilities, bank fees, office supplies and materials)
   b) GST or HST paid that is not eligible for reimbursement or exemption
   c) bank interest fees if incurred where DFO is at fault
2) Audit
   a) costs incurred in carrying out an audit of financial statements associated with this Agreement
3) Communications:
   a) meeting expenses (e.g. hall, rent, supplies, hospitality)
   b) outreach materials (e.g. printing costs, web sites)
4) General Operating Expenses:
   a) repair and maintenance of equipment, facilities, vessels and vehicles related to this Agreement
   b) operating expenses for equipment, vessels and vehicles for non-commercial enterprises
5) Insurance:
   a) insurance expenses related to Activities under this Agreement
6) Professional Services:
   a) contracted and professional service costs other than travel or litigation costs
   b) consultation costs
   c) legal fees related to this Agreement (excluding litigation costs)
7) Property, Plant and Equipment:
   a) purchase, lease or rental of equipment, supplies and materials
   b) purchase, lease, rental or construction of facilities (e.g. storage and mobile accommodation, but excluding rolling stock, wharfage and administrative buildings) in support of the Activities
   c) construction of new vessels and/or gear
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations:
   a) office lease or rent
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs:
   a) human resource costs, including salaries and benefits (in-house)
10) Training:
   a) training fees and expenses, including materials
11) Travel:
   a) travel and related expenses for contracted professional service providers or other

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

non-employees

b) travel and related expenses for employees

Costs other than those herein allowed are ineligible, unless specifically approved, in writing, by the individual in DFO with agreement signing authority.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 5

ACTIVITIES

1. Overview

1.1. Multi-year Work Plan

1.1.1. The following work plan sets out the planned distribution of funding for the Activities to be undertaken during the term of this Agreement. The annual work plan will specify the Activities to be undertaken in each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement.

Funds Needed to Complete the Activities		
Fiscal Year 2014-2015	**Fiscal Year 2015-2016**	**Fiscal Year 2016-2017**
$931,000.00	$931,000.00	$931,000.00

Multi-year Work Plan
KEY ELEMENT A: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND STEWARDSHIP

Description:

The Organization's principal focus has been fisheries management that helps to ensure strong returns of wild salmon populations to the asserted traditional territory of the Gitksan Houses. This also helps ensure abundant sustenance use and benefits. The Organization takes pride in the fact that the Gitksan Houses have always managed resources in a manner that allows for sustainable use, and is well aware that the use of traditional knowledge has been left in its trust to manage the resources of the land.

The Organization's aquatic resource management and stewardship is the operations and infrastructure by which activities under this agreement are supported. The core management staff consists of a Coordinator, a Technical Coordinator, a Financial Administrator, a Legal Advisor and the Chiefs Advisory Committee (CAC). The core program operations staff consists of a Fisheries Biologist, a Senior Fisheries Technician, a GIS Technician and an Office Manager.

Key Roles and Responsibilities:

- Program development and work planning.
- Provide annual training and recertification for staff in relevant and required courses.
- Proposal development and pursuing possible partnering or leveraging opportunities.
- Participation in fisheries focused resource management meetings and forums, both internal and external.

Work-plans over the next two years include the following Aquatic Resource Management and Stewardship programs:

- Aquatic Resource Meetings - Involvement in the Skeena Fisheries Commission technical committee.
- Stock Assessment Science
  - Slamgeesh Salmon Project – salmon population enumeration and research.
  - Sockeye Escapement Surveys within the asserted traditional territory of the Gitksan Houses.
  - Coho Escapement Surveys within the asserted traditional territory of the Gitksan Houses.
  - Collection of Salmon Information - sampling to improve information on stock

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Multi-year Work Plan

definition, age structure and condition.
- Water Quality and Quantity - Stream gauging station operations.

- GIS department operations including resources to support habitat monitoring within the asserted traditional territory.

Expected Results:

1. Longer term planning will help the Organization in possible partnering and leveraging opportunities.
2. Organizational participation in technical and management processes for both the Organization's fisheries program and DFO programs.
3. Support employees to maintain required and relevant training.
4. Cooperative management of the resource by providing DFO with catch information and science/stock assessment information.
5. Stability within the Organization to allow for longer term planning on the direction of the program.
6. Maintain communication with leadership and the community.
7. Continued sustainably managed fisheries resource for the benefit of the Gitksan Houses and the environment.

DFO KEY ELEMENT B: FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERIES MANAGEMENT

Description:

The Organization's Fisheries Monitoring Program will continue to collect FSC catch information from its fisheries within the asserted traditional territory of the Gitksan Houses.

Expected Results:

1. Continued co-management of the resource by collecting and sharing with DFO the FSC catch numbers for management purposes.

DFO KEY ELEMENT C: ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES

Description:

Fisheries Planning: The Organization will continue work with Gitksan fishers to ensure operations are well planned and openness is maintained.

Expected Results:

1. A sustainable and productive economic fishery for the benefit of community members and providing the opportunity for economic growth.
2. To seek further funds in support of management and fishing skills training.

DFO KEY ELEMENT D: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

Description:

The Organization will maintain one Ranger on staff to work with local enforcement officers when required.

Other responsibilities will include supervision of catch monitoring staff, analysis and reporting of FSC catches to DFO Prince Rupert, assisting with Organization science projects, assisting in search and rescue efforts, maintaining Organization equipment and maintaining the Kispiox field office building.

Expected Results:

1. Maintaining a relationship between the Organization Ranger and DFO C&P staff.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Multi-year Work Plan
2. Providing training and skills development for the Organization Ranger.
3. Maintaining a presence of an Organization Ranger within the community.

2. Annual Work Planning Process

2.1. An annual work planning process will be undertaken jointly by the Parties. This Schedule may be amended, in accordance with the amendment provisions of this Agreement, to reflect the outcome of those discussions.

3. Activities

3.1. Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Years 2014-2015 and 2015-2016

3.1.1. The scope and methodology of the Activities will be in accordance with the Comprehensive Fisheries Agreement.

Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Years 2014-2015 and 2015-2016
KEY ELEMENT A: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND STEWARDSHIP
Key Element A / Activity 1: Gitksan Watershed Authorities (GWA) **ESTIMATED COST $743,625.00** The Organization oversees and carries out program development, work planning, consultations and negotiations of the AFS Agreement and maintains dialogue and co-management initiatives between DFO and the Organization. The Organization is responsible for managing the FSC fishery, implementing AFS field programs, budgeting, planning, reporting, and data management As well, the Organization seeks to support additional Fisheries related research, stock assessment programs, habitat monitoring and enhancement opportunities through the leveraging of additional funding from sources outside DFO. The Organization provides administrative support to all projects under this Agreement and aids the Coordinator with the financial management component of the Agreement, including the provision of office space, supplies, utilities, IT support, and storage facilities. The Organization's management staff is comprised of Chiefs Advisory Committee (CAC), a Coordinator, a Technical Coordinator, Financial Administrator and Legal Advisor. The Coordinator will oversee the various activities of the Organization and provide direction regarding the various projects while ensuring program stability and cost effective management. Organization activities under this Agreement are supported by the Technical Coordinator, the Financial Administrator, Legal Advisor and program operations staff consisting of the Office Manager, Fisheries Biologist, a Senior Fisheries Technician, and a GIS Technician. Program operations staff assists in facilitating training and development of fisheries staff operational plans, implementing AFS field programs, budgeting, planning, reporting, data management and GIS support. The Fisheries Office staff, and Field/ Technical staff assists the Coordinator with the processing of invoices and reimbursements, communications activities, the organizing and scheduling of work tasks for field technicians, and assists field technicians with data collection and camp duties where required. The Chiefs Advisory Committee is responsible for ensuring that the Coordinator and support staff are provided with the administrative/physical infrastructure required to manage the program and associated projects. The Organization will employ up to 12 field technicians to work with project leaders in conducting the science projects discussed later in Key Element A and B. Up to six field technicians will be designated to work on the Slamgeesh Project exclusively. Six field technicians will be designated to work on all other field projects described later. A Salaries table broken down by position title and activity will be maintained. **Task Description:** 1. With the assistance of Organization staff and CAC, the Coordinator will oversee and coordinate program development, work planning, consultations and negotiations of the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

AFS Agreement between DFO and the Organization, and staff management.

2. Regular internal meetings (monthly CAC meetings) will be conducted with leadership who will oversee political negotiations, and program/policy development.
3. Participation of staff and leadership in fisheries focused resource management including the Skeena Fisheries Commission meetings and multi-stakeholder meetings (Skeena Fisheries Commission, Transboundary Technical Committee).
4. The Organization will monitor the FSC fishery and provide food fish data for reporting and maintenance of catch records.
5. The Organization will pursue various partnering and leveraging opportunities, including proposal development and meetings as required.
6. Annual training and recertification needs vary with returning and/or new staff. Required training consists of, but is not limited to, the following: First Aid, Transportation Endorsement, Boating Safety, Swiftwater Rescue, Bear Awareness and shotgun handling.
7. The Organization will produce and distribute an in-season newsletter for the community and update the Organization's website.

Expected Results:

1. Project budgets and operational work plans will be completed and agreed to by DFO and the Organization to facilitate the completion of the AFS agreement
2. Internal Organization meetings to develop program direction/mandate development will be held and outcomes will be communicated to community and summarized for DFO. Communication with leadership and the community will be maintained
3. Management and technical staff participate in technical and management processes, provide input into fisheries management and coordinate the scientific/technical direction of the Organization's fisheries program in cooperation with DFO.
4. Area and species specific catch data will be received weekly by DFO Fisheries Management.
5. Partnering and leveraging activities will be secured to complement the AFS Agreement objectives.
6. Employees will be supported to maintain required and relevant training to work safely and effectively on fisheries projects.
7. Projects (Activities 2 to 8) will be carried out in accordance with the expected results, and supporting detailed operational work plans will be developed by the Organization.
8. Financial records will be maintained and reporting will be completed in a timely manner and communication will be maintained with DFO. Financial reports and supporting documents will be generated in a timely manner to support the Coordinator in meeting AFS reporting requirements.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. Seasonal operational plans for field activities, work plans and budgets that are used to construct the Agreement.
2. Documentation of all meeting-related activities by staff and leadership shall be provided in Progress Reports and in the Year End Report, consisting of a minimum of a listing of agenda items, dates, and attendance i.e.:
   a. Internal Organization meetings
   b. Technical and management processes
3. Declaration of joint project funding as per Agreement provisions and in the form set out in Schedule 7 as appropriate; summary details of partnering and leveraging activities communicated to DFO in Progress Reports and in the Year End Report.
4. In-season weekly catch information provided to DFO Prince Rupert. The Organization will provide a post season summary and details of the Catch Monitoring Project in the Year End Report.
5. The Organization will include details of type of training and number of staff attended in their Year End Report.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Years 2014-2015 and 2015-2016

6. Status report of activities and financial summary reports as per Schedule 7, and any supplementary information (financial or other) requested by DFO in relation to the Agreement.
7. The final financial progress report and Final Year End Report will be submitted within 6 months after the end of the Fiscal Year.
8. A salaries table will be submitted by November 1st in a format acceptable to DFO, and DFO will deal with the salaries table in a manner consistent with the utmost confidentiality and the Privacy Act.

Key Element A / Activity 2: Skeena Fisheries Commission Technical Committee

ESTIMATED COST $1,800.00

Task Description:

The Organization will have technical staff attend Skeena Fisheries Commission (SFC) Technical Committee meetings and participate with other First Nations for planning and following the progress of science related projects within the watersheds of the asserted traditional territory of the Gitksan Houses and the Skeena River.

Expected Results:

1. To support coordinated science and salmon management in the asserted traditional territory and the Skeena River Watershed.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. Updates provided at the SFC technical committee meetings.
2. List of meetings attended provided to DFO.

Contact Person for this Activity: Charlie Muldon

Key Element A / Activity 3: Slamgeesh Salmon Project

ESTIMATED COST $79,050.00

Task Description:

The Organization will install and maintain the operation of the smolt trapping program, and the adult counting fence program on Damshilgwet Creek in the Slamgeesh Watershed from May through to the end of October for the purposes of Slamgeesh sockeye and coho stock assessment, sampling and enumeration.

Location	Duration (estimated)	Species	Target sample	Samples required
Damshilgwet Creek (Slamgeesh)	April 30 – Jun.30	Sockeye smolts	200* Sub-sample** Captures ***	*Scale sample **length ***enumeration, mark-recaptures, adipose clips.
Damshilgwet Creek (Slamgeesh)	April 30 – Jun.30	Coho smolts	200* Sub-sample** Captures ***	*Scale sample **length, adipose clips, cwt. ***enumeration, mark-recaptures
Damshilgwet Creek (Slamgeesh)	July 29 – Oct. 1	Sockeye adults	250* All**	*Scale sample **sex, length enumeration, clipped returns
Damshilgwet Creek (Slamgeesh)	July 29 – Oct. 30	Coho adults	250* All**	*Scale sample **sex, length enumeration, clipped returns

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Years 2014-2015 and 2015-2016

Damshilgwet Creek (Slamgeesh)	smolt and adult programs	Other species	Captures ***	Enumeration

Expected Results:

1. Employment of up to 5 community members - May through October (seasonal, part-time).
2. Enumeration, coded wire tag output and biophysical data will be collected and information will be provided to DFO Resource Management in Prince Rupert.
3. Sockeye and coho population assessments will be conducted and brood year tables will be maintained for reporting fresh water production and marine survival rates.
4. Sampling analysis of sockeye and coho (age, length, and timing).

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. Updates will be provided at the SFC technical committee meetings.
2. The Fisheries Biologist shall provide in-season updates to DFO Resource Management and Stock Assessment in Prince Rupert, as well as preliminary estimates by December 1st.
3. Final reporting as a GWA annual technical report is also provided to the DFO stock assessment branch in Prince Rupert and DFO Resource Manager Melanie Anthony in Smithers.

Contact Person for this Activity: Alicia Fernando

Key Element A / Activity 4: Sockeye Escapement Surveys

ESTIMATED COST $13,400.00

Task Description:

The Organization will continue to enumerate sockeye escapements for the Kispiox watershed and Zyomoetz River. The escapement surveys will be conducted from late August to the end of September. A minimum of three (3) foot surveys per river will be conducted where appropriate and three (3) helicopter surveys conducted where needed.

Expected Results:

1. Sockeye escapement estimates for the Swan-Stephens Lakes area, the Nangeese River, and the Zymoetz River.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. Escapement data provided in stream inspection logs database to DFO Prince Rupert.
2. A detailed escapement report will be provided in the Year End Report.

Contact Person for this Activity: Charlie Muldon

Key Element A / Activity 5: Coho Escapement Surveys

ESTIMATED COST $6,600.00

Task Description:

The Organization will continue to enumerate coho escapement data on streams of the Kispiox watershed. Surveys will be conducted beginning in October and ending in early November. A minimum of three (3) foot surveys will be conducted on streams surveyed.

Expected Results:

1. Coho escapement estimates for the Kispiox Watershed.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. Escapement data provided in stream inspection logs database to DFO Prince Rupert.
2. Detailed report provided in the Year End Report.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Years 2014-2015 and 2015-2016

Contact Person for this Activity: Charlie Muldon

Key Element A / Activity 6: Collection of Salmon Tissue Samples

ESTIMATED COST $7,750.00

Task Description:

Tissue samples will be collected for chinook, chum and sockeye salmon of select streams where baseline data is incomplete. Field collection of these samples is undertaken to continue adding to the DNA baseline database.

Expected Results:

1. Field collection of these samples is undertaken to continue adding to the DNA baseline database.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. Submission of samples to DFO Prince Rupert for shipment to PBS Nanaimo for analysis.
2. Detailed report provided in the Year End Report.

Contact Person for this Activity: Charlie Muldon

Key Element A / Activity 7: Stream Gauging Stations

ESTIMATED COST $1,650.00

Task Description:

Temperature and stage data will be collected for Natlan Creek, Slamgeesh River, Kispiox River, Clifford Creek, Upper Zyomoetz, and the Nangeese River.

Expected Results:

1. Data collection and maintenance will occur on a quarterly basis, with data analysed and stored for use with project reports.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. Updates in semi-annual narrative with detailed report provided in the Year End Report to DFO Resource Manager Melanie Anthony in Smithers.

Contact Person for this Activity: Charlie Muldon

Key Element A / Activity 8: GIS

ESTIMATED COST $3,525.00

Task Description:

Maintain the operation of the Organization's GIS La.

Expected Results:

1. The GIS Lab will continue to provide a valuable service to the Organization for its projects and reporting as well as providing the Gitksan Houses with maps as requested.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. Updates in semi-annual narrative with detailed report provided in the Year End Report to DFO Resource Manager Melanie Anthony in Smithers.

Contact Person for this Activity: Charlie Muldon

KEY ELEMENT B: FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERIES MANAGEMENT

Key Element B / Activity 1: Fisheries Monitoring Program

ESTIMATED COST $36,800.00

Task Description:

The Organization will continue to collect FSC catch information from fisheries within the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Years 2014-2015 and 2015-2016
asserted traditional territory of the Gitksan Houses. **Expected Results:** 1. Detailed catch estimates of the FSC Fisheries employing 5 members of the community. **Products/Reports to provide to DFO:** 1. Weekly in-season catch estimates reported to DFO Prince Rupert. 2. Detailed catch estimates and report provided in the Year End Report. **Contact Person for this Activity:** Charlie Muldon, Rod Harris.
KEY ELEMENT C: ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES
Key Element C / Activity 1: Fisheries Planning **ESTIMATED COST $2,500.00** **Task Description:** The Organization will work with fishers to ensure operations are well planned and openness is maintained. **Expected Results:** 1. Organized commercial fisheries within the asserted traditional territory with policies, Agreements, and licensing in place with the fishers. **Products/Reports to provide to DFO:** 1. Meeting dates will be listed in the semi-annual narrative reports. 2. Outcomes of the fisheries to be provided in the Year Report. **Contact Person for this Activity:** Charlie Muldon
KEY ELEMENT D: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY
Key Element D / Activity 1: GWA Rangers **ESTIMATED COST $34,300.00** **Task Description:** The Organization will maintain one Ranger on staff to work with local enforcement officers when required. Other responsibilities will include supervision of catch monitoring staff, analysis and reporting of FSC catches to DFO Prince Rupert, assisting with Organization science projects, assisting in search and rescue efforts, maintaining Organization equipment and maintaining the Kispiox field office building. **Expected Results:** 1. The Organization will maintain the presence of a Ranger within the community. **Products/Reports to provide to DFO:** 1. Updates in the semi-annual narrative as required and a detailed report included in the Year End Report. **Contact Person for this Activity:** Rod Harris, Charlie Muldon

4. Movement of Funds

4.1.1. The total funding amount per DFO Eligible Costs category represents an estimate and may increase or decrease by five percent (5%) per DFO Eligible Costs category per Fiscal Year without requiring prior DFO approval except where, in section 5 of this Schedule, it is followed by an asterisk (*), which indicates that the amount is the total maximum payable for the planned expenditure. In no event will the annual total of all payments made by DFO under this Agreement exceed the Contribution amount for the Fiscal Year provided for in subsection 6.2 of this Agreement.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

4.1.2. For funding increases or decreases in excess of five percent (5%) per DFO Eligible Costs category per Fiscal Year, the Organization will submit a request in writing to Melanie Anthony, Resource Manager @Melanie.anthony@dfo-mpo.gc.ca. The movement of funding between DFO Eligible Costs categories is subject to prior DFO approval.

5. Budget

5.1. Summary for Fiscal Years 2014-2015 and 2015-2016

TABLE 1 (full costing by Activity)

PLANNED EXPENDITURE	BUDGET	NOTES
Key Element A / Activity 1: Gitksan Watershed Authorities (GWA)		
Administration [EC-01]	$51,410.00	Office supplies, utilities, janitorial, bank interest fees (DFO at fault), security, office materials, shipping
General Operating Expenses [EC-04]	$3,600.00	Maintenance to office equipment
Insurance [EC-05]	$9,000.00	Liability, office and equipment
Professional Services [EC-06]	$12,000.00	Chief's advisory committee (4 members)
Rental of space/accommodations [EC-08]	$16,200.00	Office rent
Salaries, Wages and Related Costs [EC-09]	$636,815.00	Program Manager, Fisheries Biologist, Finance Administrator, Legal support, office manager, Ranger, Senior Fisheries Technician, GIS Technician, Technical Coordinator
Travel [EC-11]	$9,600.00	Travel for core staff to attend fisheries related meetings.
Training [EC-10]	$5,000.00	Miscellaneous training for core staff
Sub-total	**$743,625.00**	
Key Element A / Activity 2: Skeena Fisheries Commission Technical Committee		
Travel [EC-11]	$1,800.00	Travel for technical coordinator to attend SFC meetings.
Sub-total	**$1,800.00**	
Key Element A / Activity 3: Slamgeesh Salmon Project		
Administration [EC-01]	$2,940.00	Shipping, utilities for Slamgeesh camp
General Operating Expenses [EC-04]	$10,500.00	Repairs and maintenance of equipment, fuel
Professional Services [EC-06]	$42,300.00	Helicopter charters to Slamgeesh camp
Property Plant and Equipment [EC-07]	$17,640.00	Vehicle rental, supplies and materials
Rental of space/accommodations [EC-08]	$4,200.00	Slamgeesh camp rent
Training [EC-10]	$1,470.00	Slamgeesh technician safety training
Sub-total	**$79,050.00**	
Key Element A / Activity 4: Sockeye Escapement Surveys		
General Operating Expenses [EC-04]	$500.00	Fuel
Professional Services [EC-06]	$9,900.00	3 Aircraft charters
Property, Plant and Equipment [EC-07]	$3,000.00	Truck and Jet boat rental (2 months)
Sub-total	**$13,400.00**	
Key Element A / Activity 5: Coho Escapement Surveys		
General Operating Expenses [EC-04]	$600.00	Fuel
Property, Plant and Equipment [EC-07]	$6,000.00	Truck and Jet boat rental (2 months)
Sub-total	**$6,600.00**	
Key Element A / Activity 6: Collection of Salmon Tissue Samples		
General Operating Expenses [EC-04]	$1,250.00	Fuel
Property, Plant and Equipment [EC-07]	$6,500.00	Field and safety equipment, truck rental
Sub-total	**$7,750.00**	
Key Element A / Activity 7: Stream Gauging Stations		

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

PLANNED EXPENDITURE	BUDGET	NOTES
General Operating Expenses [EC-04]	$650.00	Fuel
Property, Plant and Equipment [EC-07]	$1,000.00	Truck rental
Sub-total	**$1,650.00**	
Key Element A / Activity 8: GIS		
General Operating Expenses [EC-04]	$2,325.00	Maintenance of equipment
Property, Plant and Equipment [EC-07]	$1,200.00	Supplies and materials
Sub-total	**$3,525.00**	
Key Element B / Activity 1: Fisheries Monitoring Program		
General Operating Expenses [EC-04]	$8,800.00	Fuel for truck and jet boat
Property, Plant and Equipment [EC-07]	$28,000.00	Vehicle lease, boat rental
Sub-total	**$36,800.00**	
Key Element C / Activity 1: Fisheries Planning		
Communications [EC-03]	$1,250.00	Meeting expenses, hospitality, supplies
Travel [EC-11]	$1,250.00	
Sub-total	**$2,500.00**	
Key Element D / Activity 1: GWA Rangers		
General Operating Expenses [EC-04]	$3,300.00	Fuel for truck and jet boat
Property, Plant and equipment [EC-07]	$31,000.00	Vehicle lease, boat rental
Sub-total	**$34,300.00**	
GRAND TOTAL	**$931,000.00**	

TABLE 2

DFO Eligible Costs Category (as described in Schedule 4)	Total	
1. Administration	$54,350.00	
2. Audit	$0.00	
3. Communications	$1,250.00	
4. General Operating Expenses	$31,525.00	
5. Insurance	$9,000.00	
6. Professional Services	$64,200.00	
7. Property, Plant and Equipment	$94,340.00	
8. Rental of Space/Accommodations	$20,400.00	
9. Salaries, Wages and Related Costs	$636,815.00	
10. Training	$6,470.00	
11. Travel	$12,650.00	
TOTAL	**$931,000.00**	

TABLE 3

Planned Funding from Other Sources				
Activity #	**Name of Organization (and project name, if applicable)**	**Funding Amount**	**Application Submitted? (Y / N)***	**Status (P / R / C)***
		$		
		$		
	TOTAL	$		

*Y = yes; N = no; P = pending; R = rejected; C = confirmed

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 6

CASH FLOW PROJECTION OF ELIGIBLE COSTS

Fiscal Year ___2014_____

☐ Original

☐ Revised as of _____

MONTH	$ AMOUNT Current Fiscal Year
April	67,861.40
May	79,322.69
June	107,724.63
July	116,366.13
August	132,390.63
September	109,037.63
October	85,697.63
November	54,246.85
December	42,454.35
January	50,339.35
February	41,904.35
March	43,654.36
TOTAL	**931,000.00**

NOTES:

1. Please provide the monthly breakdown of Eligible Costs for prior and future months and only for months for which Activities are planned. The total amount for the current Fiscal Year should equal the Contribution amount for the applicable Fiscal Year. The original monthly cash flow projection amounts must reconcile with amounts detailed in the table for the applicable Fiscal Year in section 3 or 5of Schedule 5.

2. Future advance payments will be calculated in accordance with the cash flow projection of Eligible Costs and subsection 2.2 of Schedule 3 up to the maximum amount.

3. The cash flow projection of Eligible Costs may be amended at any time without a formal amendment to this Agreement.

4. Future payments may not be processed without an amended cash flow projection of Eligible Costs if the financial position of the Organization changes from the original budget forecast (under or over budget).

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 7

PROGRESS REPORT / YEAR END REPORT

Fiscal Year:	2014-2015 and/or 2015-2016
Name and Address of Organization:	Gitksan Watershed Authorities P.O. Box 166 Hazelton, BC V0J 1Y0
Agreement Number:	AFS2014-MLT-1406-0
Amount of Approved Contribution for Fiscal Year:	Total: $931,000.00 DFO: $931,000.00 Organization: $ 0.00

Reporting period: from: _____ to: _____

Type of report:	**Purpose of report:**
☐ Progress Report ☐ Year End Report	☐ Request for advance payment * ☐ Request for reimbursement ☐ Release holdback ☐ Other: _____ Also submit a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs in the form set out in Schedule 6 of the Agreement.

Section 1 – Financial Summary

TABLE 1.0

DFO Eligible Costs category	*Budgeted amount*	*Funds received year to date (fill in total only)*	*Expenses for current reporting period*	*Expenses year to date (includes current reporting period)*
1) Administration	$54,350.00			
2) Audit	$0.00			
3) Communications	$1,250.00			
4) General Operating Expenses	$31,525.00			
5) Insurance	$9,000.00			
6) Professional Services	$64,200.00			
7) Property, Plant and Equipment	$94,340.00			
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations	$20,400.00			
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs	$636,815.00			
10) Training	$6,470.00			
11) Travel	$12,650.00			
TOTAL	**$931,000.00**			

* Anticipated over-threshold or under-threshold status for Progress Reports; actual over-threshold or under-threshold status for Year End Reports. Please fill out Table 1.1 below. As per the table for the applicable Fiscal Year in section 5 of Schedule 5.
** When receiving funding from other sources please fill in Table 1.2 below.

TABLE 1.1

Where there is an anticipated/actual over-threshold or under-threshold status for a given [Activity / Eligible Costs category] that exceeds the established threshold set out in the table in section 5 of Schedule 5 for the applicable Fiscal Year, please explain:

DFO Eligible Costs category	*Budgeted amount*	*Actual expenses $ amount*	*Under-budget or over-budget $ amount*	*Reason for budget deviation*
1) Administration	$54,350.00			
2) Audit	$0.00			
3) Communications	$1,250.00			
4) General Operating Expenses	$31,525.00			
5) Insurance	$9,000.00			

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

DFO Eligible Costs category	*Budgeted amount*	*Actual expenses $ amount*	*Under-budget or over-budget $ amount*	*Reason for budget deviation*
6) Professional Services	$64,200.00			
7) Property, Plant and Equipment	$94,340.00			
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations	$20,400.00			
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs	$636,815.00			
10) Training	$6,470.00			
11) Travel	$12,650.00			
TOTAL	**$931,000.00**			

* Please contact Melanie Anthony, Resource Manager @ melanie.anthony@dfo-mpo.gc.ca to discuss how to address any budget deviation and whether a movement of funds or retention of funds will be required.

TABLE 1.2
Total funding provided from all other sources. When receiving funding from other sources please provide details below:

Activity letter - #	*Name of organization (and project name, if applicable)*	*Funding amount*	*Status (P / R / C)**
	TOTAL		

* P = pending; R = rejected; C = confirmed

Section 2 –Products/Reports and Actual Results

Activities (from section 3 of Schedule 5)	Status * (in measurable terms)
KEY ELEMENT A: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND STEWARDSHIP	
Activity A-1: Gitksan Watershed Authorities **Expected Results:** 1. Project budgets and operational work plans will be completed and agreed to by DFO and the Organization to facilitate the completion of the AFS agreement 2. Internal Organization meetings to develop program direction/mandate development will be held and outcomes will be communicated to community and summarized for DFO. Communication with leadership and the community will be maintained 3. Management and technical staff participate in technical and management processes, provide input into fisheries management and coordinate the scientific/technical direction of the Organization's fisheries program in cooperation with DFO. 4. Area and species specific catch data will be received weekly by DFO Fisheries Management. 5. Partnering and leveraging activities will be secured to complement the AFS Agreement objectives. 6. Employees will be supported to maintain required and relevant training to work safely and effectively on fisheries projects. 7. Projects (Activities 2 to 8) will be carried out in accordance with the expected results, and supporting detailed operational work plans will be developed by the Organization.	**Expected/Actual Results (annual / multi-year):** **Products/Reports: ***

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Activities (from section 3 of Schedule 5)	Status * (in measurable terms)
8. Financial records will be maintained and reporting will be completed in a timely manner and communication will be maintained with DFO. Financial reports and supporting documents will be generated in a timely manner to support the Coordinator in meeting AFS reporting requirements. **Products/Reports to provide to DFO:** 1. Seasonal operational plans for field activities, work plans and budgets that are used to construct the Agreement. 2. Documentation of all meeting-related activities by staff and leadership shall be provided in Progress Reports and in the Year End Report, consisting of a minimum of a listing of agenda items, dates, and attendance i.e.: a. Internal Organization meetings b. Technical and management processes 3. Declaration of joint project funding as per Agreement provisions and in the form set out in Schedule 7 as appropriate; summary details of partnering and leveraging activities communicated to DFO in Progress Reports and in the Year End Report. 4. In-season weekly catch information provided to DFO Prince Rupert. The Organization will provide a post season summary and details of the Catch Monitoring Project in the Year End Report. 5. The Organization will include details of type of training and number of staff attended in their Year End Report. 6. Status report of activities and financial summary reports as per Schedule 7, and any supplementary information (financial or other) requested by DFO in relation to the Agreement. 7. The final financial progress report and Final Year End Report will be submitted within 6 months after the end of the Fiscal Year. 8. A salaries table will be submitted by November 1st in a format acceptable to DFO, and DFO will deal with the salaries table in a manner consistent with the utmost confidentiality and the Privacy Act.	
Activity A-2: Skeena Fisheries Commission Technical Committee **Expected Results:** 1. To support coordinated science and salmon management in the asserted traditional territory and the Skeena River Watershed. **Products/Reports to provide to DFO:** 1. Updates provided at the SFC technical committee meetings. 2. List of meetings attended provided to DFO. **Contact Person for this Activity**: Charlie Muldon	**Expected/Actual Results (annual / multi-year):** **Products/Reports: ***

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Activities (from section 3 of Schedule 5)	Status * (in measurable terms)
Activity A-3: Slamgeesh Salmon Project **Expected Results:** 1. Employment of up to 5 community members - May through October (seasonal, part-time). 2. Enumeration, coded wire tag output and biophysical data will be collected and information will be provided to DFO Resource Management in Prince Rupert. 3. Sockeye and coho population assessments will be conducted and brood year tables will be maintained for reporting fresh water production and marine survival rates. 4. Sampling analysis of sockeye and coho (age, length, and timing). **Products/Reports to provide to DFO:** 1. Updates will be provided at the SFC technical committee meetings. 2. The Fisheries Biologist shall provide in-season updates to DFO Resource Management and Stock Assessment in Prince Rupert, as well as preliminary estimates by December 1st. 3. Final reporting as a GWA annual technical report is also provided to the DFO stock assessment branch in Prince Rupert and DFO Resource Manager Melanie Anthony in Smithers. **Contact Person for this Activity:** Alicia Fernando	**Expected/Actual Results (annual / multi-year):** **Products/Reports: ***
Activity A-4: Sockeye Escapement Surveys **Expected Results:** 1. Sockeye escapement estimates for the Swan-Stephens Lakes area, the Nangeese River, and the Zymoetz River. **Products/Reports to provide to DFO:** 1. Escapement data provided in stream inspection logs database to DFO Prince Rupert. 2. A detailed escapement report will be provided in the Year End Report. **Contact Person for this Activity:** Charlie Muldon.	**Expected/Actual Results (annual / multi-year):** **Products/Reports: ***
Activity A-5: Coho Escapement Surveys **Expected Results:** 1. Coho escapement estimates for the Kispiox Watershed. **Products/Reports to provide to DFO:** 1. Escapement data provided in stream inspection logs database to DFO Prince Rupert. 2. Detailed report provided in the Year End Report. **Contact Person for this Activity:** Charlie Muldon	**Expected/Actual Results (annual / multi-year):** **Products/Reports: ***
Activity A-6: Collection of Salmon Tissues Samples **Expected Results:** 1. Field collection of these samples is undertaken to continue adding to the DNA baseline database. **Products/Reports to provide to DFO:**	**Expected/Actual Results (annual / multi-year):** **Products/Reports: ***

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Activities (from section 3 of Schedule 5)	Status * (in measurable terms)
1. Submission of samples to DFO Prince Rupert for shipment to PBS Nanaimo for analysis. 2. Detailed report provided in the Year End Report. **Contact Person for this Activity:** Charlie Muldon	
Activity A-7: Stream Gauging Stations **Expected Results:** 1. Data collection and maintenance will occur on a quarterly basis, with data analysed and stored for use with project reports. **Products/Reports to provide to DFO:** 1. Updates in semi-annual narrative with detailed report provided in the Year End Report to DFO Resource Manager Melanie Anthony in Smithers. **Contact Person for this Activity:** Charlie Muldon	**Expected/Actual Results (annual / multi-year):** **Products/Reports: ***
Activity A-8: GIS **Expected Results:** 1. The GIS Lab will continue to provide a valuable service to the Organization for its projects and reporting as well as providing the Gitksan Houses with maps as requested. **Products/Reports to provide to DFO:** 1. Updates in semi-annual narrative with detailed report provided in the Year End Report to DFO Resource Manager Melanie Anthony in Smithers. **Contact Person for this Activity:** Charlie Muldon	**Expected/Actual Results (annual / multi-year):** **Products/Reports: ***
KEY ELEMENT B: FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERIES MANAGEMENT	
Activity B-1: Fisheries Monitoring Program **Expected Results:** 1. Detailed catch estimates of the FSC Fisheries employing 5 members of the community. **Products/Reports to provide to DFO:** 1. Weekly in-season catch estimates reported to DFO Prince Rupert. 2. Detailed catch estimates and report provided in the Year End Report. **Contact Person for this Activity:** Charlie Muldon, Rod Harris	**Expected/Actual Results (annual / multi-year):** **Products/Reports: ***
KEY ELEMENT C: ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES	
Activity C-1: Fisheries Planning **Expected Results:** 1. Organized commercial fisheries within the asserted traditional territory with policies, Agreements, and licensing in place with the fishers. **Products/Reports to provide to DFO:** 1. Meeting dates will be listed in the semi-annual narrative reports. 2. Outcomes of the fisheries to be provided in the	**Expected/Actual Results (annual / multi-year):** **Products/Reports: ***

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Activities (from section 3 of Schedule 5)	Status * (in measurable terms)
Year Report. **Contact Person for this Activity:** Charlie Muldon	
KEY ELEMENT D: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY	
Activity D-1: GWA Rangers **Expected Results:** 1. The Organization will maintain the presence of a Ranger within the community. **Products/Reports to provide to DFO:** 2. Updates in the semi-annual narrative as required and a detailed report included in the Year End Report. **Contact Person for this Activity:** Rod Harris, Charlie Muldon	**Expected/Actual Results (annual / multi-year):** **Products/Reports: ***

* Please insert the title of the product/report in the status section and provide a copy of it by hardcopy, CD, DVD or hyperlink when it has been completed.

TABLE 2.1
For any product/report that did/will not meet the planned timeframe for completion, please explain (add rows as required):

Expected Product/Report	*Explanation for delay*

Section 3 –Measuring Program Performance

Section 4- Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
(if applicable)

Section 5 - Confirmation
Please complete the following:

I hereby confirm that the information provided in this report, including all attachments, is accurate to the best of my knowledge and that I am authorized to sign this report on behalf of the Organization.

<< Option 1: hard copy signature >>

Name: _____

Position: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____
(contribution agreement authority)

<< Option 2: electronic – check box >>

☐ I have read and agree with the above statements

Name: _____

Position: _____ Date: _____

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE A

FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERY

1. Management and Planning of the FSC Fishery

1.1. For management purposes, DFO will issue to the Organization a Communal Licence to provide for the FSC Fishery. Should there be discrepancies between the contents of this Schedule and the Communal Licence, or any amendments thereto, the Communal Licence will prevail.

1.2. DFO agrees to manage the various fisheries based on the principle of the FSC Fishery having highest priority of access after conservation, with the goal of providing the Organization and Gitksan Houses with a reasonable opportunity to engage in Fishing for the species of Fish set out in the Communal Licence.

1.3. DFO and the Organization will meet to jointly develop a Fishing plan that will form the basis of a Communal Licence. The plan will address the following:

(a) location;

(b) dates and times;

(c) Fishing gear set at the location(s) and in a manner specified;

(d) quantity of Fishing gear/type at any one time;

(e) Fishing gear marking; and

(f) other provisions as appropriate.

1.4. If DFO and the Organization have reached agreement on a Fishing plan, DFO will issue a Communal Licence to the Organization that includes the provisions of the agreed-to Fishing plan. If the Parties have not reached agreement on the Fishing plan, DFO will issue a Communal Licence to the Organization based on any provisions agreed and any additional provision that DFO has consulted on and deems necessary to achieve conservation goals and orderly management of the fishery.

1.5. The conditions in the Communal Licence are subject to discussion each year, at which time the needs of the Organization and conservation requirements will be reviewed by DFO and the Organization.

1.6. A Communal Licence for the FSC Fishery may be issued as one or more licences relating to a particular species of Fish, quantity, Fishing gear type, area or period of time.

1.7. The Organization agrees to manage Fishing by those designated to participate in the FSC Fishery in a manner consistent with this Agreement and subject to the provisions of the Communal Licence.

1.8. In the event that the Organization identifies an increase in the food, social and ceremonial needs of the Members, DFO and the Organization may review the quantities and species of Fish specified in the Communal Licence issued to the Organization and, if DFO and the Organization agree to change the quantities or species of Fish, DFO will amend the Communal Licence to reflect the change.

1.9. The Communal Licence will include provisions for Fishing of target species and by-catch.

1.10. DFO may vary or amend the Communal Licence. The variations or amendments will not

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

be implemented unless DFO has first consulted with the Organization, except when circumstances require immediate action, including but not limited to the conservation and protection of Fish. In this case, DFO will meet with the Organization, at the first opportunity, to discuss the reasons for the action taken.

1.11. Where DFO and the Organization have entered into a consultation protocol related to the matters in this Schedule, DFO and the Organization agree to follow the procedures outlined in the protocol.

2. Species and Quantity of Fish and Associated Provisions

2.1. Subject to the Communal Licence issued pursuant to the *Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations*, as amended from time to time, the Organization may engage in Fishing for the following species and quantities of Fish:

Sockeye salmon
Pink salmon
Chum salmon
Chinook salmon
Coho salmon

2.2. The Organization and DFO will work co-operatively to conduct catch monitoring for the purpose of gathering detailed catch information. The Organization will maintain catch records and submit the catch information to DFO as provided for in the Communal Licence. Additional details and provisions are set out in Schedule 5.

2.3. DFO may, at its discretion, verify the catch monitoring and reporting processes of the Organization, including on-site inspections.

3. Other Species of Fish

3.1. Nothing in this Schedule precludes DFO and the Organization from entering into negotiations on Fishing for species of Fish other than those set out in subsection 2.1 of this Schedule.

4. Area Where the FSC Fishery Takes Place

4.1. s.20(1)(c) [redacted]

5. Disposition of Fish

5.1. The Organization agrees that Fish obtained under the Communal Licence are for food, social and ceremonial purposes and may not be sold, traded or bartered.

5.2. For greater certainty, subsection 5.1 of this Schedule does not preclude the traditional exchange or distribution of Fish or Fish products within and between Aboriginal people and Aboriginal communities.

6. Designation to Fish

6.1. No individual other than a designated individual may participate in the FSC Fishery.

6.2. The Organization has designated all Members of the Gitksan Houses to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery. Proof of membership in a Gitksan House will serve as the Member's

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

designation document.

6.3. The Organization may designate an individual who is not a Member of a Gitksan House to engage in Fishing from the quantities set out in the Communal Licence by issuing a designation document to them.

6.4. Where the Organization designates individuals to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery, it will provide to James D'Andrea, fax (250) 842-6283, a list of the names of designated individuals prior to the commencement of the FSC Fishery.

6.5. Where a designation document is issued by the Organization, it will serve as proof of designation and will be personal, non-transferable and bear a unique number and the name of the designated individual.

6.6. Any designated individual who is Fishing, transporting Fish or landing Fish from an FSC Fishery will carry proof of designation and, upon request, show the proof of designation to a Fishery Enforcement Officer.

6.7. The Organization will designate vessels in writing and in accordance with the terms of the Communal Licence.

7. Restrictions to, Withdrawal of or Amendment of Designations

7.1. The Organization may place restrictions on designations, which may include the withdrawal or amendment of the designation of an individual who was designated to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery. Upon placing such restrictions, the Organization will notify DFO, in writing, of the nature of the restrictions and, where applicable, the individuals to whom they apply. Once the written notification is provided to DFO, designations are restricted, withdrawn or amended as indicated in the notification.

7.2. Where the Organization has designated a vessel to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery, the Organization may amend or withdraw that designation. Upon amending or withdrawing a designation, the Organization will notify DFO, in writing, of the amendment or withdrawal and the vessel to which the amendment or withdrawal applies. Once written notification is provided to DFO, vessel designation is amended or withdrawn as indicated in the notification.

8. Responsibilities of the Organization

8.1. The Organization will notify each individual whom it designates to participate in the FSC Fishery of the provisions of this Schedule, the conditions of the Communal Licence, and any amendments to the Communal Licence, including the provision that the Fish obtained are not for sale, trade or barter.

8.2. The Organization will provide a copy of this Agreement, the Communal Licence and any amendments to the Communal Licence to all of its fisheries management and enforcement personnel.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

COMPREHENSIVE FISHERIES AGREEMENT

This Agreement dated the 11 day of April, 2017
(Date of signing by DFO's authorized representative to be entered by DFO Staff)

BETWEEN

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF CANADA as represented by the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans (hereinafter called "DFO")

OF THE FIRST PART

AND

GITKSAN HOUSES, dba Gitksan Watershed Authorities (hereinafter called "Organization")

OF THE SECOND PART

WHEREAS existing Aboriginal and treaty rights are recognized and affirmed in section 35(1) of the Constitution Act, 1982;

AND WHEREAS in entering into this Agreement, the Parties are not seeking to determine the existence, nature or scope of Aboriginal or treaty rights, but rather are seeking to provide for the orderly management of the fisheries and the involvement of the Organization in the conservation, management, protection and enhancement of aquatic and fisheries resources and supporting habitats;

AND WHEREAS the Organization supports a watershed management approach through the mechanism of the Skeena Fisheries Commission;

AND WHEREAS the Parties are both interested in the conservation, protection and management of aquatic resources;

AND WHEREAS the Parties confirm their commitment to a relationship based on mutual respect and understanding;

AND WHEREAS DFO is committed to providing access to fisheries resources for the Organization;

AND WHEREAS DFO agrees to contribute funding to the Organization to support the Organization in carrying out the Activities in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement;

AND WHEREAS DFO is providing funding to the Organization to support the involvement of the Organization in the orderly management, protection and enhancement of aquatic and fisheries resources and supporting habitats;

NOW THEREFORE the Parties agree as follows:

1. Purpose

1.1. The purpose of this Agreement is to:

(a) provide for the orderly management of the fisheries and the involvement of the Organization in the management, protection and enhancement of aquatic and fisheries resources; and

(b) set out the arrangements by which DFO will provide access to fisheries resources for the Organization, in addition to contributing funding to the Organization to

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

support the Organization in carrying out the Activities.

2. Interpretation

2.1. The Parties agree that this Agreement:

(a) does not, and is not intended to, define or extinguish any Aboriginal or treaty rights and is not evidence of the nature or extent of any Aboriginal or treaty rights;

(b) is made without prejudice to the positions taken by either Party with respect to Aboriginal or treaty rights, and, for greater certainty, is made without prejudice to any positions either Party may take with respect to the existence of Aboriginal rights, to the fishery or otherwise, or whether any Aboriginal rights, to the fishery or otherwise, are unjustifiably infringed;

(c) is not a land claims agreement or treaty within the meaning of section 35 of the *Constitution Act, 1982*; and

(d) does not affect any Aboriginal or treaty rights of any other Aboriginal group.

3. Schedules

3.1. The following Schedules form part of the Agreement:

Schedule 1	Definitions	Page 6
	General Terms and Conditions	Page 9
Schedule 2		
Schedule 3	Financial Management, Payments and Reporting	Page 13
Schedule 4	Description of Eligible Costs for Reimbursement	Page 18
Schedule 5	Activities	Page 20
Schedule 6	Cash Flow Projection of Eligible Costs	Page 30
Schedule 7	Progress Report / Year End Report	Page 30
Schedule A	Food, Social and Ceremonial (FSC) Fishery	Page 37

4. Roles and Responsibilities

4.1. The Parties agree to comply with all the terms and conditions set out in this Agreement and will work together in good faith to implement this Agreement and carry out all its obligations.

5. Fisheries Access

5.1. As part of this Agreement, Schedule A includes provisions for food, social and ceremonial fisheries and the issuance of Communal Licences to provide for these fisheries.

6. Contribution Amount

6.1. The Organization will act as recipient and administrator of the Contribution.

6.2. DFO will contribute to the Organization an amount of up to NINE HUNDRED AND THIRTY-ONE THOUSAND DOLLARS ($931,000.00) in Fiscal Year 2017-2018 and an amount of up to NINE HUNDRED AND THIRTY-ONE THOUSAND DOLLARS ($931,000.00) in Fiscal Year 2018-2019 an amount of up to NINE HUNDRED AND THIRTY-ONE THOUSAND DOLLARS ($931,000.00) in Fiscal Year 2019-2020 and an amount of up to NINE HUNDRED AND THIRTY-ONE THOUSAND DOLLARS

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

($931,000.00) in Fiscal Year 2020-2021 on the condition that these funds will be used in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

7. Effect and Duration

7.1. This Agreement will come into effect on execution by both Parties and, unless terminated earlier in accordance with section 10, will terminate on March 31, 2021.

8. Amendment

8.1. The Parties may amend this Agreement at any time for any reason, but such amendment will have no force or effect unless made in writing and signed by both Parties.

9. Survival

9.1. The obligations of the Organization under sections 3 and 11 and subsections 8.1 and 8.2 of

9.2. Schedule 2, and under subsections 1.5, 1.6, 3.3, 2.5.1 and 2.5.2 of Schedule 3 will survive the expiry or termination of this Agreement.

10. Termination

10.1. This Agreement may be terminated by either Party with sixty (60) days notice in writing given to the other Party.

10.2. Notwithstanding subsection 10.1, this Agreement may be terminated for non-compliance with this Agreement immediately on notice in writing to that effect given to the other Party.

11. Notices and Representatives

11.1. Where any information or communication is required to be given under this Agreement, it will be in writing and delivered personally or by courier, registered mail, electronic mail or facsimile transmission, and unless notice to the contrary is given, will be addressed to the Party at:

To Organization:

Gitksan Watershed Authorities
P.O. Box 166
Hazelton, BC
V0J 1Y0

Attention: Rod Sampare or Sadie Harris

Telephone: (250) 842-2213
Facsimile: (250) 842-2253

To DFO:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada
200 – 401 Burrard Street
Vancouver, BC
V6C 3S4

Attention: Regional Manager, Aboriginal Fisheries Strategy

Telephone: 604-666-8385
Facsimile: 604-666-2336
Email: ann.susnik@dfo-mpo.gc.ca

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

11.2. A notice or communication will be deemed to have been received:

(a) the following business day if sent by facsimile, email, or delivered in person;

(b) five (5) business days after the posting if sent by regular mail; or

(c) when receipt has been acknowledged by the other Party if sent by courier or registered mail.

11.3. A Party may change its representative and contact information by giving written notice of the change to the other Party.

11.4. The Organization will notify DFO when it is no longer acting for or on behalf of a Gitksan House by sending a notice, in writing, to that effect to DFO and to the House. Notwithstanding subsection 10.1, where DFO receives such a notice, DFO and the Organization will discuss the matter and, depending on the outcome of the discussion, the Parties may amend this Agreement.

11.5. When a Gitksan House gives notice, in writing, to DFO and to the Organization that the Organization no longer acts for or on its behalf, DFO will discuss the matter with the Organization and the Gitksan House giving notice. Notwithstanding subsection 10.1, depending on the outcome of the discussion, the Parties may amend this Agreement.

12. Ratification

12.1. The Organization warrants that the representatives who execute this Agreement on behalf of the Organization have authority to bind the Organization and members of the Gitksan Houses listed in Schedule 1 for the purposes of this Agreement.

12.2. The representative who executes this Agreement on behalf of DFO has authority to enter into this Agreement on behalf of, and to bind, DFO.

12.3. Execution of this Agreement by the representatives referred to in subsections 12.1 and 12.2 constitutes ratification of this Agreement by the Organization and DFO.

12.4. The Organization will inform the members of the Gitksan Houses listed in Schedule 1 of the contents of this Agreement and will provide them with a copy of this Agreement upon request.

13. Execution and Counterparts

13.1. This Agreement may be executed by the Parties in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered will be an original, but all such counterparts will together constitute one and the same instrument.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

This Agreement may be signed in whole or in part by way of facsimile transmission or by e-mail delivery of a PDF data file and the Parties agree to accept and rely upon such facsimile or PDF signature as if it contained original signatures and such facsimile or PDF signature will have the same force and effect as an original document.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Parties have executed this Agreement as of the day and year first written at the beginning of this Agreement.

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF CANADA as represented by the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans

Witness
Francine Legault
(Print name)

Robert Lamirande
Director General
Aboriginal Affairs
Fisheries and Oceans Canada

s.19(1)

GITKSAN HOUSES by its duly authorized representative

Sadie Harris, Board Chair
Gitksan Watershed Authorities

Rod Sampare, Board Member
Gitksan Watershed Authorities

[redacted]
(Print name)

[redacted]

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 1

DEFINITIONS

In this Agreement:

"Activity" or **"Activities"** means an activity or activities carried out by the Organization set out in the annual Activities table in section 3 of Schedule 5;

"Agreement" means this Agreement and any Schedules attached to it, as amended from time to time in accordance with this Agreement;

"Balance" means an amount equal to the total amount of Contribution received by the Organization from DFO under this Agreement, less the total amount paid or payable by the Organization toward Eligible Costs at the relevant date;

"Capital Acquisition" means a tangible asset that is purchased, constructed, developed or otherwise acquired by the Organization with the Contribution, at a price of one thousand dollars ($1,000.00) or more exclusive of Goods and Services Tax (GST), Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) or other taxes, having a useful life extending beyond one Fiscal Year and is intended to be used for the purpose of carrying out the Activities;

"Communal Licence" means a licence issued pursuant to the *Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations* to conduct Fishing for food, social and ceremonial purposes and related activities;

"Contractual Arrangement" means a binding agreement, financial or otherwise, between two or more parties including any contract, long-term obligation, loan or capital lease;

"Contribution" means the conditional funding that DFO will provide to the Organization up to the amount referred to in subsection 6.2 of this Agreement;

"Eligible Costs" means the categories of costs described in Schedule 4 of this Agreement or otherwise approved by DFO that are incurred by and are paid or payable by the Organization during a Fiscal Year in carrying out the Activities, but does not include any Goods and Services Tax (GST) or Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) paid in relation to those costs for which the Organization may claim reimbursement or exemption;

"Fiscal Year" means the one year period beginning with April 1 of a calendar year and ending with March 31 of the next calendar year;

"Fish" includes:

(a) parts of fish,

(b) shellfish, crustaceans, marine animals and any parts of shellfish, crustaceans or marine animals, and

(c) the eggs, sperm, spawn, larvae, spat and juvenile stages of fish, shellfish, crustaceans and marine animals,

as defined in the *Fisheries Act*;

"Fishing" means fishing for, catching or attempting to catch Fish by any method, as defined under the *Fisheries Act*;

"Fishery Enforcement Officer" means an individual designated as a fishery officer or fishery guardian under section 5 of the *Fisheries Act* and may include a fishery officer, Aboriginal fishery officer, RCMP officer, conservation officer and an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian;

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

"FSC Fishery" means the fisheries for food, social and ceremonial purposes carried out by the Organization, or its Members;

"Gitksan House" means, for the purposes of this Agreement, any one of the Houses listed in the succeeding definition;

"**Gitksan Houses**" means, for the purposes of this Agreement, all of the Houses that comprise the Gitksan Houses listed in this Schedule, as follows:

GITKSAN HOUSES EAST	CLAN	HOUSE
	Fireweed	Antgulilbix/Tsii Baasa Dawamuxw Geel Gitludahl Gutginuxw Gwiiyseehl
	Frog	Axtii Dsaak Delgamuukw Djogaslee Gyet em Galdoo (Wil Gooble) Haaxw Luutkwdxiiwus Ma'uus Nita Teen Skii'm Lax Ha Zsimwidziin
	Wolf	Guuhadakwx Hawaa'w Spookw Wii Eelaast Wii Muglsxw Xhliiyem Lax Haa Yagosip
GITKSAN HOUSES NORTH	**CLAN**	**HOUSE**
	Fireweed	Wii Gyet Wai Get Wii Seeks Txemsem
	Frog	Haiwas Miluu Lax Wii Minosik
	Wolf	Amagyet Baskyelaxha Gwinin Nitwx Gwoimt Gyolugyet Luus Niikyap Niist Tsabux Wii Gaak
GITKSAN HOUSES WEST INCLUDING GWWA HOUSES	**CLAN**	**HOUSE**
	Eagle	Sogan Hiigook/Simadiiks Gilswo'o/T'iiwilasxw
	Fireweed	Guxwsan/'Wii Gyat Gwiis Gyan/Haxbak'wootxw Ha'naa Muxw

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

		Xsgoogam Laxha Yal
	Frog	Gu'nuu Haalus Lalt Luuxhoon 'Moolxhan 'Wii Hleengwax 'Wiit'ax Hayatsxw K'am Laax Yaltxw Duubisxw Gaxgbgabaxs Gwagl'lo Hask Asxw Haalus Tooxnsxw Yax Yak
WET'SUWET'EN HOUSES	**CLAN**	**HOUSE**
	Tsayu	Tsakenyex
	Laksamshu	Musdziyex Sayex Yextsowidk'us
	Glseghu	Geyex Yextoswiten Yexwaniddus
	Laxsilyu Gitumden	Ganeghhdyex Kwunbeyex Tselal Beyex Keyexwaniits Anskaski Cas Yex

"Intellectual Property" means all rights resulting from intellectual activity in the industrial, scientific, literary or artistic fields, including all intellectual creations legally protected through legislation or subject to protection under the law as trade secrets and confidential information;

"Member" means an individual who is a member of the Organization or a member of a Gitksan House

"**Other Entity**" includes societies, limited partnerships, partnerships and corporations;

"Parties" means the Organization and DFO and **"Party"** means either one of them;

"Progress Report" means a report on the progress of the Organization in carrying out the Activities during the reporting period to be provided by the Organization in accordance with subsection 3.2 of Schedule 3;

"RDG" means the Regional Director General of DFO for Pacific Region;

"Recipient Audit" means an independent assessment to provide assurance on the Organization's compliance with this Agreement. The scope of a recipient audit may address any or all financial or non-financial aspects of this Agreement;

"Unexpended Funding" means the amount by which the Contribution paid or payable to the Organization exceeds actual costs incurred to complete the Activities in any Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement; and

"Year End Report" means a report on the results of the Activities carried out by the Organization during the Fiscal Year to be provided by the Organization in accordance with subsection 3.3 of Schedule 3.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 2

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. Service Standards

1.1. DFO will administer this Agreement in accordance with its service standards.

2. Evaluation

2.1. DFO and the Organization may conduct a joint evaluation of the implementation of this Agreement and, when appropriate, DFO may undertake other evaluation procedures.

2.2. Following evaluation, this Agreement may be amended in accordance with section 8 of this Agreement or terminated in accordance with section 10 of this Agreement.

3. Confidentiality

3.1. Subject to subsections 3.2 and 3.3 of this Schedule, DFO will respect the confidentiality of any information provided by the Organization to, or shared with, DFO in confidence.

3.2. Any information provided by or to DFO or shared by or with DFO under this Agreement will be subject to the *Access to Information Act* and the *Privacy Act.*

3.3. The Organization acknowledges and agrees that its name, the amount of the Contribution and the general nature of the Activities supported by this Agreement may be made publicly available by Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada.

4. Intellectual Property and Aboriginal Traditional Knowledge

4.1. DFO and the Organization may negotiate the terms by which Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge that is created, gathered or organized by the Organization in carrying out the Activities may be shared.

4.2. Any Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge that is created, gathered or organized by the Organization, its Members or any Gitksan House in carrying out the Activities under this Agreement will be owned by the Organization, and the Gitksan Houses, as required or appropriate under any agreement between the Organization and the Gitksan Houses.

4.3. Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada retains the right to obtain and utilize with the permission of the Organization, and without cost, the Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge identified in subsection 4.2 of this Schedule, under the terms negotiated in subsection 4.1 of this Schedule.

4.4. In respect of Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge that the Organization does not own, the Organization warrants that it will secure from the Gitksan Houses, as appropriate, the rights it requires to meet its obligations under subsection 4.1 of this Schedule.

5. No Employee Relationship, Agency Relationship or Assignment

5.1. Nothing in this Agreement, nor any acts of the Organization or of DFO creates or is intended to create an agency, association, employer-employee, or joint-venture relationship between the Organization and Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada.

5.2. Neither Party will at any time hold itself out as acting as an agent of the other Party.

5.3. Notwithstanding section 1.7 of Schedule 3, the Organization will not assign this

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Agreement or any part of it.

6. Conflict of Interest

6.1. No member of the House of Commons or the Senate will be admitted to any share or part of this Agreement or to any benefit arising from it that is not otherwise available to the general public.

6.2. No individual, for whom the post-employment provisions of the *Conflict of Interest Act*, the *Conflict of Interest and Post-Employment Code for Public Office Holders* or the *Values and Ethics Code for the Public Service* apply, will derive any direct benefit from this Agreement unless that individual is in compliance with such legislation and codes. The Organization will disclose to DFO any individual it intends to hire or remunerate who was formerly or is presently a federal public servant.

7. Lobbyist Registration

7.1. The Organization will ensure that any individual lobbying on its behalf is in compliance with the *Lobbying Act*.

8. Indemnification and Insurance

8.1. Where the Organization enters into a Contractual Arrangement in relation to the Activities, the Organization assumes all responsibility, liability and risk arising out of, or related to, either directly or indirectly, the Contractual Arrangement. DFO, in reviewing any Contractual Arrangement entered into by the Organization is not making any representations to the Organization or any third party nor assuming any responsibility for the Contractual Arrangement. The Organization remains entirely responsible for any Contractual Arrangement entered into by it in relation to the Activities and the Organization will have no claim on Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada related to such Contractual Arrangement.

8.2. The Organization will indemnify and save harmless Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada, and Her Ministers, officers, employees and agents from and against all claims, demands, costs (including legal costs), losses, damages, actions, suits and proceedings, by whomsoever brought or prosecuted, caused by or related to any act or omission of the Organization, any Gitksan House, any Gitksan House member, and any officers, employees, agents or contractors of the Organization or of a Gitksan House or anyone for whom the Organization or a Gitksan House is responsible in law, or any or all of them, in carrying out this Agreement or any part of it.

8.3. The Organization will purchase, provide and maintain insurance, including third-party liability insurance, suitable to its own requirements and to the Activities carried out by the Organization, any Gitksan House or anyone for whom the Organization or any Gitksan House is responsible for in law, including but not limited to any Gitksan House member, officer, employee, agent or contractor of the Organization under this Agreement. The Organization and each Gitksan House are responsible for all short and long term disability insurance and all other operating, training, salary and benefit costs that are not specifically funded under this Agreement.Acts and Regulations .

8.4. Where any of the Activities requires an environmental assessment under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act*, DFO will fulfil its responsibilities under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act* before any payments in relation to the applicable Activities can be made under this Agreement.

8.5. Nothing in this Agreement affects any applicable federal requirement under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act*.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

8.6. Where the Organization carries out Activities under this Agreement, the Organization will comply with the *Fisheries Act* and regulations and will ensure that any authorizations required under subsection 35(2) of the *Fisheries Act*, and any other authorization required by law, are obtained prior to the commencement of any Activities. The Organization will also ensure that the Activities are conducted in accordance with those authorizations.

8.7. Nothing in this Agreement affects any applicable federal or provincial requirement with respect to the conservation and protection of Fish and Fish habitat or to the processing of Fish.

8.8. Nothing in this Agreement affects any applicable federal requirement under the *Species at Risk Act*.

9. Official Languages

9.1. The Organization will respect the spirit and the intent of the *Official Languages Act* when serving the public through the Activities. Linguistic requirements may apply to the Activities depending on the specificity of the regions, locations and/or targeted audiences of the Activities. The Organization, in consultation with DFO, will determine the linguistic obligations resulting from the services provided to the public based on the linguistic composition of the targeted public.

10. Public Acknowledgement and Communications

10.1. Subject to subsection 10.2 of this Schedule, the Organization may publicly acknowledge the Contribution provided by DFO under this Agreement in any publication, other media or public information release with respect to the Activities.

10.2. Any reproduction of a corporate symbol of the Government of Canada that is used in an acknowledgement by the Organization under subsection 10.1 of this Schedule, will be in a manner satisfactory to the Minister. The Organization will submit the publication, media or public information release, as applicable, to the DFO representative identified in the Notices and Representatives section of this Agreement for approval at least two (2) weeks before printing or publication.

11. Issue Resolution

11.1. If any issue arises under this Agreement that is not readily resolved by the Parties, the immediate supervisor of the representative from the Party raising the issue will provide a written description of the issue to the immediate supervisor of the representative of the other Party. The supervisors will attempt, in a timely manner, to resolve the issue.

11.2. If the issue remains unresolved, DFO's local area Resource Manager, Assistant Resource Manager or other staff member responsible for implementation of this Agreement, will be provided with the written description of the issue and will meet with the Party's field representatives to attempt to resolve the issue.

11.3. If the issue remains unresolved, and a Joint Technical Advisory Committee or an Implementation Committee exists, the Parties will arrange a meeting with the Committee and the local Aboriginal Affairs Advisor for the area, to attempt to resolve the issue.

11.4. If the issue remains unresolved, the local Aboriginal Affairs Advisor will discuss the matter with the responsible DFO managers and the DFO staff directly involved, and will arrange to meet with senior representatives of the Organization to attempt to resolve the issue.

11.5. If the issue remains unresolved, the Parties may refer the matter, with written details, to the RDG for review. Representatives of the Organization will have an opportunity to meet directly with the RDG to discuss the issue if they wish. On completion of the review, the RDG will notify the Organization in writing of the RDG's decision and the reason(s) for the decision.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

11.6. At any point prior to referring the issue to the RDG, the Parties may agree to seek the services of a mediator or facilitator to assist in resolving the issue. Costs for the mediator or facilitator will be shared equally by the Parties.

11.7. After the Fishing season, the Parties may review any issues dealt with through this issue resolution process and document any recommendations for resolving similar issues in a more effective way. A Joint Technical Advisory Committee or Implementation Committee, if one exists, may be used to assist in this final step.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 3

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT, PAYMENTS AND REPORTING

1. Financial Management

1.1. Appropriation

1.1.1. Any payment under this Agreement is subject to appropriations approved by Parliament, and payments will be terminated or reduced in the event that funds are not available in the Fiscal Year in which payment is to be made.

1.2. Contribution

1.2.1. Any interest earned by the Organization on the Contribution or any part of it will be used exclusively for paying Eligible Costs.

1.2.2. This Agreement will be amended to add to Schedule 5 any tables and provisions related to the Activities negotiated by the Parties for each of Fiscal Years 2017-2018, 2018-2019, 2019-2020, and 2020-2021.

1.3. Stacking and Other Financial Assistance

1.3.1. DFO supports partnering arrangements under which Aboriginal organizations seek financial assistance from other funding sources. Under the stacking limit, however, funding for an Activity from all federal, provincial, territorial and municipal sources cannot exceed one hundred percent (100%) of the cost of that Activity. If funding is received from government or non-government sources for different items or activities than those described in Schedule 5, or, if those funds supplement DFO supported Activities, subsections 1.3.4(a) and 1.3.4(b) of this Schedule do not apply.

1.3.2. The Organization agrees to inform DFO promptly in writing of any additional financial assistance received from other funding sources after the date on which this Agreement is signed for the Activities other than the financial assistance referred to in subsection 1.3.1 of this Schedule or subsection 6.2 of this Agreement.

1.3.3. The Organization declares that any financial assistance with respect to the Activities that it has received or will be receiving from other sources, excluding the Contribution, is set out in Schedule 5.

1.3.4. If the Organization is to receive, or receives, financial assistance from another funding source for the same item(s) to which DFO contributes for the Activities, then DFO will have the right to require an explanation of the use of the funds received and, subject to subsection 1.3.1, may:

(a) reduce the Contribution by the amount of assistance for the same item(s); or

(b) require payment of an amount equal to the assistance for the same item(s) if the Contribution has already been paid, and upon receipt of notice to repay under this subsection the Organization agrees to repay the amount to the Receiver General for Canada.

1.4. Capital Acquisitions

1.4.1. Any Capital Acquisition will, once purchased under this Agreement, become the property of the Organization. The Capital Acquisition will be appropriately maintained and stored so as to maximize its useful life. The Organization will keep an inventory of all Capital Acquisitions made under this Agreement, upon which each item will remain until it reaches the end of its useful life or is otherwise removed from the accounting records or books of the Organization. The Organization will, upon demand, permit DFO access to

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

this inventory. Any additional restrictions on use and disposal will be set out in Schedule 5.

1.4.2. Capital Acquisitions obtained under this Agreement may be considered in future negotiations between DFO and the Organization.

1.5. Records

1.5.1. The Organization will:

(a) maintain books, accounts, records and supporting documentation with respect to all financial transactions related to the Contribution in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles; and

(b) preserve the books, accounts, records and supporting documentation mentioned in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule together with reports and any other documents related to the Activities for a period of six (6) years following the end of this Agreement.

1.6. Audit

1.6.1. The Organization will, on demand, permit any individual that DFO may designate, to audit, monitor, take copies and extracts from and examine the books, accounts, records, supporting documentation, reports and any other documents referred to in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule as DFO deems fit, and will provide all necessary access and assistance for the audits and examinations.

1.6.2. The Organization will, on demand, permit DFO access to the premises and the books, accounts and records mentioned in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule to undertake a Recipient Audit to determine compliance with this Agreement.

1.6.3. Any discrepancies identified by an audit or examination will be promptly adjusted between the Parties in accordance with subsection 2.5.3 of this Schedule.

1.6.4. The Organization will make any of the documentation mentioned in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule available to the Auditor General of Canada when requested by the Auditor General for the purposes of an inquiry under subsection 7.1(1) of the *Auditor General Act*.

1.7. Distribution of Contribution Funds to Gitksan Houses

1.7.1. In the event that the Organization distributes funds from the Contribution to any Gitksan House or Other Entity, the Organization will:

(a) implement the accountability and management framework that the Organization provided to DFO prior to the execution of this Agreement;

(b) provide a description of the redress provisions regarding decisions that the Organization has implemented with respect to the Gitksan House or Other Entity that applies for or receives distributed payments;

(c) implement a transparent and open decision-making process to provide for the selection of Gitksan Houses or Other Entities to receive distributed payments and the approval of initiatives to be funded, and the Organization will provide to DFO a description of its responsibilities in this process;

(d) undertake a written agreement with each Gitksan House or Other Entity receiving distributed payments that:

(i) addresses financial roles and responsibilities,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(ii) provides for oversight, reviews and audits by the Organization, and the right of the Organization to provide copies of reviews and audits to DFO,

(iii) provide for access by DFO to records and premises of the Gitksan House or Other Entity for the purpose of monitoring compliance with this Agreement,

(iv) acknowledges, to the Gitksan House or Other Entity, DFO's role in providing the funding, and

(v) provides that the Gitksan Houses or Other Entities maintain and preserve the books, accounts, records, supporting documentation, reports and other documents related to the Activities for a period of six (6) years following the end of this Agreement; and

(e) provide to DFO, on request, any reports, reviews and audits carried out by the Organization in relation to Gitksan Houses or Other Entities that receive distributed funds.

2. Payments

2.1. Requirements Prior to Payments

2.1.1. To be eligible for an initial advance, the Organization will provide to DFO, as soon as possible after this Agreement comes into effect and, where the Contribution is for more than one Fiscal Year, prior to the start of each subsequent Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, a cash flow projection of Eligible Costs that the Organization expects to incur during the Fiscal Year in the form set out in Schedule 6.

2.1.2. To be eligible for subsequent advances, the Organization will provide to DFO, in July and November of each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs that the Organization has incurred and expects to incur during the remainder of the Fiscal Year in the form set out in Schedule 6.

2.1.3. If the total Contribution amount is amended for any Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, the Organization will provide to DFO a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs that the Organization expects to incur during the Fiscal Year in the form set out in Schedule 6.

2.2. Payments under the Contribution Agreement

2.2.1. All payments are subject to:

(a) a current cash flow projection of Eligible Costs being provided by the Organization, in accordance with subsection 2.1 of this Schedule, and approved by DFO;

(b) the Activities for the applicable Fiscal Year being set out in section 3 of Schedule 5;

(c) the holdback provision in subsection 2.4 of this Schedule; and

(d) completion of reporting requirements.

2.2.2. Notwithstanding subsection 2.2.1(a) of this Schedule, where this Agreement comes into effect after April 1, 2017, DFO may request that the Organization submit a Progress Report or a Financial Summary in the form set out in section 1 of Schedule 7 for the Eligible Costs incurred between April 1, 2017, and the date upon which this Agreement comes into effect.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

2.2.3. Subject to subsection 2.2.1 of this Schedule, for each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement DFO will provide to the Organization, upon its request, an initial advance payment for a four-month period.

2.2.4. Subject to subsection 2.2.1 of this Schedule and DFO's approval of any Progress Reports required under subsection 3.2 of this Schedule, subsequent four-month advance payments will be made to the Organization upon its request.

2.2.5. Where either a Progress Report or a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs indicates that the total payments for the reporting period exceed Eligible Costs claimed by the Organization, DFO will deduct the Balance from subsequent payments.

2.2.6. Where either a Progress Report or a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs indicates that the total Eligible Costs claimed by the Organization for the reporting period exceed payments to the Organization, DFO will reimburse the difference to the Organization.

2.3. Annual Final Payment

2.3.1. Following approval of a Year End Report, DFO will pay to the Organization the amount by which the Organization's total Eligible Costs as reported exceed all previous payments made by DFO under this Agreement for that Fiscal Year, up to the maximum Contribution amount for the Fiscal Year.

2.3.2. In no event will the annual total of all payments made by DFO under this Agreement exceed the Contribution amount for the Fiscal Year provided for in subsection 6.2 of this Agreement.

2.3.3. In no event will DFO make any further payments for the Fiscal Year following the annual final payment referred to in subsection 2.3.1 of this Schedule.

2.4. Holdback

2.4.1. For each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, a holdback of five percent (5%) of the Contribution for the applicable Fiscal Year will apply.

2.5. Unexpended Funding and Repayments

2.5.1. The Organization will repay to DFO any amount of the Contribution and interest earned thereon not disbursed for Eligible Costs within sixty (60) days of:

(a) the end of each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement;

(b) the Activities being completed; or

(c) the Agreement being terminated in accordance with the termination provisions of this Agreement.

2.5.2. The Organization will repay to DFO, immediately upon written request by DFO, any funds paid to the Organization for which DFO, at its sole discretion, determines that unsatisfactory evidence has been furnished by the Organization that the funds have been spent in accordance with this Agreement.

2.5.3. Any amount that the Organization is under obligation to repay will be a debt owing to Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada and payable to the Receiver General for Canada. Any debt owing will accrue interest in accordance with the *Interest and Administrative Charges Regulations* until the full amount payable has been received.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

2.6. Withholding of Payments

2.6.1. Where a Progress Report or a Year End Report does not, in DFO's opinion, contain the necessary information to substantiate Eligible Costs incurred and Activities undertaken, DFO may, at its discretion, withhold any payment to be made to the Organization pending receipt by DFO of the required information.

2.6.2. Where a Year End Report is not provided within the timeframe set out in subsection 3.3.1 of this Schedule, DFO may, at its discretion, withhold any payment to be made to the Organization pending receipt by DFO of the report.

2.7. Debts Owing the Crown

2.7.1. The Organization will promptly declare in writing any amount it owes to the Crown under any legislation or other funding agreement, and any such amount is a debt due and payable to Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada and may thereafter be set off against any amount payable by DFO to the Organization.

3. Reporting

3.1. Reporting Requirements

3.1.1. The Organization will provide to DFO the products/reports that are set out in Schedule 5 in the form set out in Schedule 7.

3.1.2. DFO may, at its discretion and upon its written request, require the Organization to provide additional information on Activities or results to supplement Progress Reports and Year End Reports.

3.1.3. In the event that the Organization determines that a product/report will not be completed, the Organization will immediately notify DFO in writing. The Organization and DFO will discuss appropriate action and this Agreement may be amended accordingly to reflect the agreement.

3.2. Progress Reports

3.2.1. The Organization will submit a Progress Report, in the form set out in Schedule 7, covering the period April 1 to September 30 in each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement.

3.2.2. DFO may, at its discretion, require the Organization to submit a Progress Report at any time in the form set out in Schedule 7.

3.3. Year End Reports

3.3.1. Within one hundred and eighty (180) days following the end of each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, the Organization will submit to DFO a Year End Report in the form set out in Schedule 7.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 4

DESCRIPTION OF ELIGIBLE COSTS FOR REIMBURSEMENT

This Schedule is intended to support the determination of Eligible Costs and is not intended to replace or modify the elements of the annual Activity table(s) in Schedule 5 or any cost breakdown included therein.

In the event of any conflict of interpretation arising out of this Schedule and the annual Activity table(s) in Schedule 5, the contents of the annual Activity table(s) in Schedule 5 will prevail.

1) Administration:
   a) administrative expenses (e.g. phone, fax, internet, other utilities, bank fees, office supplies and materials)
   b) GST or HST paid that is not eligible for reimbursement or exemption
   c) bank interest fees if incurred where DFO is at fault
2) Audit
   a) costs incurred in carrying out an audit of financial statements associated with this Agreement
3) Communications:
   a) meeting expenses (e.g. hall, rent, supplies, hospitality)
   b) outreach materials (e.g. printing costs, web sites)
4) General Operating Expenses:
   a) repair and maintenance of equipment, facilities, vessels and vehicles related to this Agreement
   b) operating expenses for equipment, vessels and vehicles for non-commercial enterprises
5) Insurance:
   a) insurance expenses related to Activities under this Agreement
6) Professional Services:
   a) contracted and professional service costs other than travel or litigation costs
   b) consultation costs
   c) legal fees related to this Agreement (excluding litigation costs)
7) Property, Plant and Equipment:
   a) purchase, lease or rental of equipment, supplies and materials
   b) purchase, lease, rental or construction of facilities (e.g. storage and mobile accommodation, but excluding rolling stock, wharfage and administrative buildings) in support of the Activities
   c) construction of new vessels and/or gear
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations:
   a) office lease or rent
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs:
   a) human resource costs, including salaries and benefits (in-house)
10) Training:
   a) training fees and expenses, including materials
11) Travel:
   a) travel and related expenses for contracted professional service providers or other

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

non-employees

b) travel and related expenses for employees

Costs other than those herein allowed are ineligible, unless specifically approved, in writing, by the individual in DFO with agreement signing authority.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 5

ACTIVITIES

1. Overview

1.1. Multi-year Work Plan

1.1.1. The following work plan sets out the planned distribution of funding for the Activities to be undertaken during the term of this Agreement. The annual work plan will specify the Activities to be undertaken in each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement.

Funds Needed to Complete the Activities			
Fiscal Year 2017-2018	**Fiscal Year 2018-2019**	**Fiscal Year 2019-2020**	**Fiscal Year 2020-2021**
$931,000.00	$931,000.00	$931,000.00	$931,000.00

Multi-year Work Plan
KEY ELEMENT A: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND STEWARDSHIP

Description:

The Organization's principal focus has been fisheries management that helps to ensure strong returns of wild salmon populations to the asserted traditional territory of the Gitksan Houses. This also helps ensure abundant sustenance use and benefits. The Organization takes pride in the fact that the Gitksan Houses have always managed resources in a manner that allows for sustainable use, and is well aware that the use of traditional knowledge has been left in its trust to manage the resources of the land.

The Organization's aquatic resource management and stewardship is the operations and infrastructure by which activities under this agreement are supported. The core management staff consists of a Coordinator, Executive Assistant, a Legal Advisor and the Chiefs Advisory Committee (CAC). The core program operations staff consists of a Fisheries Biologist, a Senior Fisheries Technician, a GIS Technician and a Ranger.

Key Roles and Responsibilities:

- Program development and work planning.
- Provide annual training and recertification for staff in relevant and required courses.
- Proposal development and pursuing possible partnering or leveraging opportunities.
- Participation in fisheries focused resource management meetings and forums, both internal and external.

Work-plans over the next two years include the following Aquatic Resource Management and Stewardship programs:

- Aquatic Resource Meetings - Involvement in the Skeena Fisheries Commission technical committee.
- Stock Assessment Science
  - Slamgeesh Salmon Project – salmon population enumeration and research.
  - Sockeye Escapement Surveys within the asserted traditional territory of the Gitksan Houses.
  - Coho Escapement Surveys within the asserted traditional territory of the Gitksan Houses.
  - Collection of Salmon Information - sampling to improve information on stock

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Multi-year Work Plan

definition, age structure and condition.

- Water Quality and Quantity - Stream gauging station operations.

- GIS department operations including resources to support habitat monitoring within the asserted traditional territory.

Expected Results:

1. Longer term planning will help the Organization in possible partnering and leveraging opportunities.
2. Organizational participation in technical and management processes for both the Organization's fisheries program and DFO programs.
3. Support employees to maintain required and relevant training.
4. Cooperative management of the resource by providing DFO with catch information and science/stock assessment information.
5. Maintaining core staff will provide stability within the Organization to allow for longer term planning on the direction of the program.
6. Maintain communication with leadership and the community.
7. Continued sustainably managed fisheries resource for the benefit of the Gitksan Houses and the environment.

DFO KEY ELEMENT B: FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERIES MANAGEMENT

Description:

The Organization's Fisheries Monitoring Program will continue to collect FSC catch information from its fisheries within the asserted traditional territory of the Gitksan Houses.

Expected Results:

1. Continued co-management of the resource by collecting and sharing with DFO the FSC catch numbers for management purposes.

DFO KEY ELEMENT C: ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES

Description:

Fisheries Planning: The Organization will continue work with Gitksan fishers to ensure operations are well planned and openness is maintained.

Expected Results:

1. A sustainable and productive economic fishery for the benefit of community members and providing the opportunity for economic growth.
2. To seek further funds in support of management and fishing skills training.

DFO KEY ELEMENT D: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

Description:

The Organization will maintain one Ranger on staff to work with local enforcement officers when required.

Other responsibilities will include supervision of catch monitoring staff, analysis and reporting of FSC catches to DFO Prince Rupert, assisting with Organization science projects, assisting in search and rescue efforts, maintaining Organization equipment and maintaining the Kispiox field office building.

Expected Results:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Multi-year Work Plan
1. Maintaining a relationship between the Organization Ranger and DFO C&P staff.
2. Providing training and skills development for the Organization Ranger.
3. Maintaining a presence of an Organization Ranger within the community.

2. Annual Work Planning Process

2.1. An annual work planning process will be undertaken jointly by the Parties. This Schedule may be amended, in accordance with the amendment provisions of this Agreement, to reflect the outcome of those discussions.

3. Activities

3.1. Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Years 2017-2018 and 2018-2019

3.1.1. The scope and methodology of the Activities will be in accordance with the Comprehensive Fisheries Agreement.

Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Years 2017-2018 and 2018-2019
KEY ELEMENT A: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND STEWARDSHIP
Key Element A / Activity 1: Gitksan Watershed Authorities (GWA) **ESTIMATED COST $769,185.00** The Organization oversees and carries out program development, work planning, consultations and negotiations of the AFS Agreement and maintains dialogue and co-management initiatives between DFO and the Organization. The Organization is responsible for managing the FSC fishery, implementing AFS field programs, bud geting, planning, reporting, and data management As well, the Organization seeks to support additional Fisheries related research, stock assessment programs, habitat monitoring and enhancement opportunities through the leveraging of additional funding from sources outside DFO. The Organization provides administrative support to all projects under this Agreement and aids the Coordinator with the financial management component of the Agreement, including the provision of office space, supplies, utilities, IT support, and storage facilities. The Organization's management staff is comprised of Chiefs Advisory Committee (CAC), a Coordinator, Executive Assistant, and Legal Advisor. The Coordinator will oversee the various activities of the Organization and provide direction regarding the various projects while ensuring program stability and cost effective management. Organization activities under this Agreement are supported by the Coordinator, the Executive Assistant, Legal Advisor and program operations staff consisting of the Fisheries Biologist, a Senior Fisheries Technician, GIS Technician and a Ranger. Program operations staff assists in facilitating training and development of fisheries staff operational plans, implementing AFS field programs, budgeting, planning, reporting, data management and GIS support. The Fisheries Office staff, and Field/ Technical staff assists the Coordinator with the processing of invoices and reimbursements, communications activities, the organizing and scheduling of work tasks for field technicians, and assists field technicians with data collection and camp duties where required. The Chiefs Advisory Committee is responsible for ensuring that the Coordinator and support staff are provided with the administrative/physical infrastructure required to manage the program and associated projects. The Legal Advisor works directly with the Coordinator and supports all areas of GWA operations. This includes legal advise to the GWA board and management on a broad range of activities under the AFS agreement including fisheries law, constitutional law, aboriginal law, and employment law. The Organization will employ up to 12 field technicians to work with project leaders in conducting the science projects discussed later in Key Elements A and B. Up to six field technicians will be designated to work on the Slamgeesh Project exclusively. Six field technicians will be designated to work on all other field projects described later. A Salaries table broken down by position title and activity will be maintained.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Years 2017-2018 and 2018-2019

Task Description:

1. With the assistance of Organization staff and CAC, the Coordinator will oversee and coordinate program development, work planning, consultations and negotiations of the AFS Agreement between DFO and the Organization, and staff management.
2. Regular internal meetings (monthly CAC meetings) will be conducted with leadership who will oversee political negotiations, and program/policy development.
3. Participation of staff and leadership in fisheries focused resource management including the Skeena Fisheries Commission meetings and multi-stakeholder meetings (Skeena Fisheries Commission, Transboundary Technical Committee).
4. The Organization will monitor the FSC fishery and provide food fish data for reporting and maintenance of catch records.
5. The Organization will pursue various partnering and leveraging opportunities, including proposal development and meetings as required.
6. Annual training and recertification needs vary with returning and/or new staff. Required training consists of, but is not limited to, the following: First Aid, Transportation Endorsement, Boating Safety, Swiftwater Rescue, Bear Awareness and shotgun handling.
7. The Organization will produce and distribute an in-season newsletter for the community and update the Organization's website.
8. The Organization will provide DFO with the Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures for the Aboriginal Fisheries Strategy program from their audited financial statements.

Expected Results:

1. Project budgets and operational work plans will be completed and agreed to by DFO and the Organization to facilitate the completion of the AFS agreement
2. Internal Organization meetings to develop program direction/mandate development will be held and outcomes will be communicated to community and summarized for DFO. Communication with leadership and the community will be maintained
3. Management and technical staff participate in technical and management processes, provide input into fisheries management and coordinate the scientific/technical direction of the Organization's fisheries program in cooperation with DFO.
4. Area and species-specific catch data will be received weekly by DFO Fisheries Management.
5. Partnering and leveraging activities will be secured to complement the AFS Agreement objectives.
6. Employees will be supported to maintain required and relevant training to work safely and effectively on fisheries projects.
7. Projects (Activities 2 to 8) will be carried out in accordance with the expected results, and supporting detailed operational work plans will be developed by the Organization.
8. Financial records will be maintained and reporting will be completed in a timely manner and communication will be maintained with DFO. Financial reports and supporting documents will be generated in a timely manner to support the Coordinator in meeting AFS reporting requirements.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. Seasonal operational plans for field activities, work plans and budgets that are used to construct the Agreement.
2. Documentation of all meeting-related activities by staff and leadership shall be provided in the Progress Report and in the Year End Report, consisting of a minimum of a listing of dates, location, and purpose i.e.:
   a. Internal Organization meetings
   b. Technical and management processes
3. Declaration of joint project funding as per Agreement provisions and in the form set out in Schedule 7 as appropriate; summary details of partnering and leveraging activities communicated to DFO in Progress Report and in the Year End Report.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Years 2017-2018 and 2018-2019

4. In-season weekly catch information provided to DFO Prince Rupert. The Organization will provide a post season summary and details of the Catch Monitoring Project in the Year End Report.
5. The Organization will include details of type of training and number of staff attended in their Year End Report.
6. Progress Report of activities and financial summary reports as per Schedule 7, and any supplementary information (financial or other) requested by DFO in relation to the Agreement.
7. The Year End Report will be submitted within 6 months after the end of the Fiscal Year.
8. A salaries table will be submitted by November 1st in a format acceptable to DFO, and DFO will deal with the salaries table in a manner consistent with the utmost confidentiality and the Privacy Act.

Key Element A / Activity 2: Slamgeesh Salmon Project

ESTIMATED COST $74,640.00

Task Description:

The Organization will install the smolt trap and maintain the operation of the smolt trapping program, and the adult counting fence program on Damshilgwet Creek in the Slamgeesh Watershed from May through to the end of October for the purposes of Slamgeesh sockeye and coho stock assessment, sampling and enumeration.

Location	Duration (estimated)	Species	Target sample	Samples required
Damshilgwet Creek (Slamgeesh)	April 30 – Jun.30	Sockeye smolts	200* Sub-sample** Captures ***	*Scale sample **length ***enumeration, mark-recaptures, adipose clips.
Damshilgwet Creek (Slamgeesh)	April 30 – Jun.30	Coho smolts	200* Sub-sample** Captures ***	*Scale sample **length, adipose clips, cwt. ***enumeration, mark-recaptures
Damshilgwet Creek (Slamgeesh)	July 29 – Oct. 1	Sockeye adults	250* All**	*Scale sample **sex, length, enumeration, clipped returns
Damshilgwet Creek (Slamgeesh)	July 29 – Oct. 30	Coho adults	250* All**	*Scale sample **sex, length, enumeration, clipped returns
Damshilgwet Creek (Slamgeesh)	smolt and adult programs	Other species	Captures ***	***Enumeration

Expected Results:

1. Employment of up to 5 community members - May through October (seasonal, part-time).
2. Enumeration, coded wire tag output and biophysical data will be collected and information will be provided to DFO Resource Management in Prince Rupert.
3. Sockeye and coho population assessments will be conducted and brood year tables will be maintained for reporting fresh water production and marine survival rates.
4. Sampling analysis of sockeye and coho (age, length, and timing).

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Years 2017-2018 and 2018-2019

1. Updates will be provided at the SFC technical committee meetings.
2. The Fisheries Biologist shall provide in-season updates to DFO Resource Management and Stock Assessment in Prince Rupert, as well as preliminary estimates by December 1st.
3. Final reporting as a GWA annual technical report is also provided to the DFO stock assessment branch in Prince Rupert and DFO Resource Manager Melanie Anthony in Smithers.

Contact Person for this Activity: Alicia Fernando

Key Element A / Activity 3: Sockeye Escapement Surveys

ESTIMATED COST $13,400.00

Task Description:

The Organization will continue to enumerate sockeye escapements for the Kispiox watershed and Zymoetz River. The escapement surveys will be conducted from late August to the end of September. A minimum of three (3) foot surveys per river will be conducted where appropriate and three (3) helicopter surveys conducted where needed.

Expected Results:

1. Sockeye escapement estimates for the Swan-Stephens Lakes area, the Nangeese River, and the Zymoetz River.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. Escapement data provided in stream inspection logs database to DFO Prince Rupert.
2. A detailed escapement report will be provided in the Year End Report.

Contact Person for this Activity: Tim Wilson

Key Element A / Activity 4: Coho Escapement Surveys

ESTIMATED COST $6,600.00

Task Description:

The Organization will continue to enumerate coho escapements on streams of the Kispiox watershed. The escapement surveys will be conducted beginning in October and ending in early November. A minimum of three (3) foot surveys will be conducted on streams surveyed.

Expected Results:

1. Coho escapement estimates for the Kispiox Watershed.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. Escapement data provided in stream inspection logs database to DFO Prince Rupert.
2. A detailed escapement report will be provided in the Year End Report.

Contact Person for this Activity: Tim Wilson

Key Element A / Activity 5: Stream Gauging Stations

ESTIMATED COST $1,300.00

Task Description:

Temperature and stage data will be collected for Natlan Creek, Slamgeesh River, Kispiox River, Clifford Creek, Upper Zymoetz, and the Nangeese River.

Expected Results:

1. Data collection and maintenance will occur on a quarterly basis, with data analysed and stored for use with project reports.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. Updates in the Progress Report with detailed report provided in the Year End Report to

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Years 2017-2018 and 2018-2019

DFO Resource Manager Melanie Anthony in Smithers.

Contact Person for this Activity: Tim Wilson

Key Element A / Activity 6: GIS

ESTIMATED COST $3,525.00

Task Description:

Maintain the operation of the Organization's GIS Lab.

Expected Results:

1. The GIS Lab will continue to provide a valuable service to the Organization for its projects and reporting as well as providing the Gitksan Houses with maps as requested.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. Updates in the Progress Report with detailed report provided in the Year End Report to DFO Resource Manager Melanie Anthony in Smithers.

Contact Person for this Activity: Charlie Muldon

KEY ELEMENT B: FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERIES MANAGEMENT

Key Element B / Activity 1: Fisheries Monitoring Program

ESTIMATED COST $33,800.00

Task Description:

The Organization will continue to collect FSC catch information from fisheries within the asserted traditional territory of the Gitksan Houses.

Expected Results:

1. Detailed catch estimates of the FSC Fisheries employing 5 members of the community.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. Weekly in-season catch estimates reported to DFO Prince Rupert.
2. Detailed catch estimates and report provided in the Year End Report.

Contact Person for this Activity: Rod Harris.

KEY ELEMENT C: ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES

Key Element C / Activity 1: Fisheries Planning

ESTIMATED COST $2,250.00

Task Description:

The Organization will work with fishers to ensure operations are well planned and openness is maintained.

Expected Results:

1. Organized FSC and commercial fisheries within the asserted traditional territory with policies, Agreements, and licensing in place.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. Meeting dates will be listed in the Progress Report.
2. Outcomes of the fisheries to be provided in the Year End Report.

Contact Person for this Activity: Charlie Muldon

KEY ELEMENT D: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Years 2017-2018 and 2018-2019

Key Element D / Activity 1: GWA Rangers

ESTIMATED COST $26,300.00

Task Description:

The Organization will maintain one Ranger on staff to work with local enforcement officers when required. Other responsibilities will include supervision of catch monitoring staff, analysis and reporting of FSC catches to DFO Prince Rupert, assisting with Organization science projects, assisting in search and rescue efforts, maintaining Organization equipment and maintaining the Kispiox field office building.

Expected Results:

1. The Organization will maintain the presence of a Ranger within the community.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. Updates in the Progress Report as required and a detailed report included in the Year End Report.

Contact Person for this Activity: Rod Harris

4. Movement of Funds

4.1.1. The total funding amount per DFO Eligible Costs category represents an estimate and may increase or decrease by five percent (5%) per DFO Eligible Costs category per Fiscal Year without requiring prior DFO approval except where, in section 5 of this Schedule, it is followed by an asterisk (*), which indicates that the amount is the total maximum payable for the planned expenditure. In no event will the annual total of all payments made by DFO under this Agreement exceed the Contribution amount for the Fiscal Year provided for in subsection 6.2 of this Agreement.

4.1.2. For funding increases or decreases in excess of five percent (5%) per DFO Eligible Costs category per Fiscal Year, the Organization will submit a request in writing to Melanie Anthony, Resource Manager @Melanie.anthony@dfo-mpo.gc.ca. The movement of funding between DFO Eligible Costs categories is subject to prior DFO approval.

5. Budget

5.1. Summary for Fiscal Years 2017-2018 and 2018-2019

TABLE 1 (full costing by Activity)

PLANNED EXPENDITURE	BUDGET	NOTES
Key Element A / Activity 1: Gitksan Watershed Authorities (GWA)		
Administration [EC-01]	$54,350.00	Office supplies, utilities, janitorial, bank interest fees, security, office materials, shipping
Audit [EC-02]	$5,000	Annual financial review
General Operating Expenses [EC-04]	$3,600.00	Maintenance to office equipment
Insurance [EC-05]	$9,000.00	Liability, office and equipment
Professional Services [EC-06]	$37,000.00	Chief's advisory committee (4 members), Financial Services
Rental of space/accommodations [EC-08]	$16,200.00	Office rent
Salaries, Wages and Related Costs [EC-09]	$629,975.00	Program Manager, Fisheries Biologist, Finance Administrator, Legal support, office manager, Ranger, Senior Fisheries Technician, GIS Technician, Technical Coordinator
Travel [EC-11]	$9,600.00	Travel for core staff to attend fisheries related meetings.
Training [EC-10]	$4,460.00	Miscellaneous training for core staff

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Sub-total	**$769,185.00**	
Key Element A / Activity 2: Slamgeesh Salmon Project		
General Operating Expenses [EC-04]	$14,340.00	Repairs and maintenance of equipment, fuel
Professional Services [EC-06]	$42,300.00	15 Helicopter and Air charters to Slamgeesh camp
Property Plant and Equipment [EC-07]	$13,800.00	Vehicle rental, supplies and materials
Rental of space/accommodations [EC-08]	$4,200.00	Slamgeesh camp rent
Sub-total	**$74,640.00**	
Key Element A / Activity3: Sockeye Escapement Surveys		
General Operating Expenses [EC-04]	$500.00	Fuel
Professional Services [EC-06]	$9,900.00	3 Helicopter charters
Property, Plant and Equipment [EC-07]	$3,000.00	Truck and Jet boat rental (2 months)
Sub-total	**$13,400.00**	
Key Element A / Activity 4: Coho Escapement Surveys		
General Operating Expenses [EC-04]	$600.00	Fuel
Property, Plant and Equipment [EC-07]	$6,000.00	Truck and Jet boat rental (2 months)
Sub-total	**$6,600.00**	
Key Element A / Activity 5: Stream Gauging Stations		
General Operating Expenses [EC-04]	$300.00	Fuel
Property, Plant and Equipment [EC-07]	$1,000.00	Truck rental
Sub-total	**$1,300.00**	
Key Element A / Activity 6: GIS		
General Operating Expenses [EC-04]	$2,325.00	Maintenance of equipment
Property, Plant and Equipment [EC-07]	$1,200.00	Supplies and materials
Sub-total	**$3,525.00**	
Key Element B / Activity 1: Fisheries Monitoring Program		
General Operating Expenses [EC-04]	$8,800.00	Fuel for truck and jet boat
Property, Plant and Equipment [EC-07]	$25,000.00	Vehicle lease, boat rental
Sub-total	**$33,800.00**	
Key Element C / Activity 1: Fisheries Planning		
Communications [EC-03]	$1,000.00	Meeting expenses, hospitality, supplies
Travel [EC-11]	$1,250.00	Travel for Fisheries Coordinator to attend in-season planning meetings
Sub-total	**$2,250.00**	
Key Element D / Activity 1: GWA Rangers		
General Operating Expenses [EC-04]	$3,300.00	Fuel for truck and jet boat
Property, Plant and equipment [EC-07]	$23,000.00	Vehicle lease, boat rental
Sub-total	**$26,300.00**	
GRAND TOTAL	**$931,000.00**	

TABLE 2

DFO Eligible Costs Category (as described in Schedule 4)	Total
1. Administration	$54,350.00
2. Audit	$5,000.00
3. Communications	$1,000.00
4. General Operating Expenses	$33,765.00
5. Insurance	$9,000.00
6. Professional Services	$89,200.00
7. Property, Plant and Equipment	$73,000.00
8. Rental of Space/Accommodations	$20,400.00

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

DFO Eligible Costs Category (as described in Schedule 4)	Total	
9. Salaries, Wages and Related Costs	$629,975.00	
10. Training	$4,460.00	
11. Travel*	$10,850.00	
TOTAL	**$931,000.00**	X

*Travel and accommodation expenses must not exceed rates set out in the National Joint Council Travel Directive: http://www.njc-cnm.gc.ca/directive/travel-voyage/index-eng.php (See Appendix B for Kilometric Rates and Appendix C for Meal Allowances).

TABLE 3

Planned Funding from Other Sources				
Activity #	**Name of Organization (and project name, if applicable)**	**Funding Amount**	**Application Submitted? (Y / N)***	**Status (P / R / C)***
		$		
		$		
	TOTAL	$	X	X

*Y = yes; N = no; P = pending; R = rejected; C = confirmed

TABLE 4 (Costing of Salaries, Wages and Professional Services)

Expenditure	Amount	Job title	Term of Employment	Period/Rate
Key Element A / Activity 1: Gitksan Watershed Authorities				
Salaries, Wages and Related Costs [EC-9]	$82,171.90	Coordinator	Full Time	April - March
Salaries, Wages and Related Costs [EC-9]	$64,551.79	Legal Support	Half Time	April - March
Salaries, Wages and Related Costs [EC-9]	$47,652.00	Administrative Assistant	Full Time	April - March
Salaries, Wages and Related Costs [EC-9]	$81,606.00	Fisheries Biologist	Full Time	April - March
Salaries, Wages and Related Costs [EC-9]	$63,497.20	Ranger	Full Time	April - March
Salaries, Wages and Related Costs [EC-9]	$63,497.20	Senior Technician	Full Time	April - March
Salaries, Wages and Related Costs [EC-9]	$58,970.00	GIS Technician	Full Time	April - March
Salaries, Wages and Related Costs [EC-9]	$88,000.00	Slamgeesh Technicians (5)	Seasonal	May – October $225/day
Salaries, Wages and Related Costs [EC-9]	$80,028.91	5 Field Technicians (5)	Seasonal	June – October $15-18/ hr
Professional Services [EC-6]	$12,000.00	Chiefs Advisory (4)	bi-monthly	April – March $500/day
Professional Services [EC-6]	$30,000.00	Financial Services (bookkeeping, payroll, audit)	Contract	April - March
Sub-total	$671,975.00	X	X	X
Key Element A / Activity 2: Slamgeesh Salmon Project				
Professional Services [EC-6]	$42,300.00	Helicopter and air charters to Slamgeesh Camp	15 days	April - October
Sub-total	**$42,300.00**	X	X	X
Key Element A / Activity 3: Sockeye Escapement Surveys				
Professional Services [EC-6]	**$9,900.00**	Helicopter Charters	3 days	September
Sub-total	**$9,900.00**	X	X	X
GRAND TOTAL	**$724,175.00**	X	X	X

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 6

CASH FLOW PROJECTION OF ELIGIBLE COSTS

Fiscal Year 2017-2018

☒ Original

☐ Revised as of _____

MONTH	$ AMOUNT Current Fiscal Year
April	$70,783.97
May	$112,853.19
June	$131,027.90
July	$115,126.63
August	$106,937.63
September	$86,874.10
October	$82,167.63
November	$51,136.85
December	$42,454.35
January	$46,079.04
February	$41,904.35
March	$43,654.36
TOTAL	**$931,000.00**

NOTES:

1. Please provide the monthly breakdown of Eligible Costs for prior and future months and only for months for which Activities are planned. The total amount for the current Fiscal Year should equal the Contribution amount for the applicable Fiscal Year. The original monthly cash flow projection amounts must reconcile with amounts detailed in the table for the applicable Fiscal Year in section 3 or 5of Schedule 5.

2. Future advance payments will be calculated in accordance with the cash flow projection of Eligible Costs and subsection 2.2 of Schedule 3 up to the maximum amount.

3. The cash flow projection of Eligible Costs may be amended at any time without a formal amendment to this Agreement.

4. Future payments may not be processed without an amended cash flow projection of Eligible Costs if the financial position of the Organization changes from the original budget forecast (under or over budget).

SCHEDULE 7

PROGRESS REPORT / YEAR END REPORT

Fiscal Year:	2017-2018 and/or 2018-2019
Name and Address of Organization:	Gitksan Watershed Authorities P.O. Box 166 Hazelton, BC V0J 1Y0
Agreement Number:	AFS2017-MLT-1708-0
Amount of Approved Contribution for Fiscal Year:	Total: $931,000.00 DFO: $931,000.00

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

	Organization: $ 0.00

Reporting period: from: _____ to: _____

Type of report:	**Purpose of report:**
☐ Progress Report ☐ Year End Report	☐ Request for advance payment * ☐ Request for reimbursement ☐ Release holdback ☐ Other: _____ Also submit a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs in the form set out in Schedule 6 of the Agreement.

Section 1 – Financial Summary

TABLE 1.0

DFO Eligible Costs category	*Budgeted amount*	*Funds received year to date (fill in total only)*	*Expenses for current reporting period*	*Expenses year to date (includes current reporting period)*
1) Administration	$54,350.00			
2) Audit	$5,000.00			
3) Communications	$1,000.00			
4) General Operating Expenses	$33,765.00			
5) Insurance	$9,000.00			
6) Professional Services	$89,200.00			
7) Property, Plant and Equipment	$73,000.00			
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations	$20,400.00			
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs	$629,975.00			
10) Training	$4,460.00			
11) Travel	$10,850.00			
TOTAL	**$931,000.00**			

* Anticipated over-threshold or under-threshold status for Progress Reports; actual over-threshold or under-threshold status for Year End Reports. Please fill out Table 1.1 below. As per the table for the applicable Fiscal Year in section 5 of Schedule 5.
** When receiving funding from other sources please fill in Table 1.2 below.

TABLE 1.1

Where there is an anticipated/actual over-threshold or under-threshold status for a given [Activity / Eligible Costs category] that exceeds the established threshold set out in the table in section 5 of Schedule 5 for the applicable Fiscal Year, please explain:

DFO Eligible Costs category	*Budgeted amount*	*Actual expenses $ amount*	*Under-budget or over-budget $ amount*	*Reason for budget deviation*
1) Administration	$54,350.00			
2) Audit	$5,000.00			
3) Communications	$1,000.00			
4) General Operating Expenses	$33,765.00			
5) Insurance	$9,000.00			
6) Professional Services	$89,200.00			
7) Property, Plant and Equipment	$73,000.00			
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations	$20,400.00			
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs	$629,975.00			
10) Training	$4,460.00			
11) Travel	$10,850.00			
TOTAL	**$931,000.00**			

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

* Please contact Melanie Anthony, Resource Manager @ melanie.anthony@dfo-mpo.gc.ca to discuss how to address any budget deviation and whether a movement of funds or retention of funds will be required.

TABLE 1.2
Total funding provided from all other sources. When receiving funding from other sources please provide details below:

Activity letter - #	*Name of organization (and project name, if applicable)*	*Funding amount*	*Status (P / R / C)**
	TOTAL		

* P = pending; R = rejected; C = confirmed

Section 2 –Products/Reports and Actual Results

Activities (from section 3 of Schedule 5)	**Progress or Year End/Final Report on Status (in measurable terms)**
KEY ELEMENT A: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND STEWARDSHIP	
Activity A-1: Gitksan Watershed Authorities **Expected Results:** 1. Project budgets and operational work plans will be completed and agreed to by DFO and the Organization to facilitate the completion of the AFS Agreement.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
2. Internal Organization meetings to develop program direction/mandate development will be held and outcomes will be communicated to community and summarized for DFO. Communication with leadership and the community will be maintained	
3. Management and technical staff participate in technical and management processes, provide input into fisheries management and coordinate the scientific/technical direction of the Organization's fisheries program in cooperation with DFO.	
4. Area and species-specific catch data will be received weekly by DFO Fisheries Management.	
5. Partnering and leveraging activities will be secured to complement the AFS Agreement objectives.	
6. Employees will be supported to maintain required and relevant training to work safely and effectively on fisheries projects.	
7. Projects (Activities 2 to 8) will be carried out in accordance with the expected results, and supporting detailed operational work plans will be developed by the Organization.	
8. Financial records will be maintained and reporting will be completed in a timely manner and communication will be maintained with DFO. Financial reports and supporting documents will be generated in a timely manner to support the Coordinator in meeting AFS reporting requirements.	

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Activities (from section 3 of Schedule 5)	Progress or Year End/Final Report on Status (in measurable terms)
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. Seasonal operational plans for field activities, work plans and budgets that are used to construct the Agreement.	**Products/Reports:**
2. Documentation of all meeting-related activities by staff and leadership shall be provided in the Progress Report and in the Year End Report, consisting of a minimum of a listing of dates, location, and purpose i.e.: a. Internal Organization meetings b. Technical and management processes	
3. Declaration of joint project funding as per Agreement provisions and in the form set out in Schedule 7 as appropriate; summary details of partnering and leveraging activities communicated to DFO in Progress Report and in the Year End Report.	
4. In-season weekly catch information provided to DFO Prince Rupert. The Organization will provide a post season summary and details of the Catch Monitoring Project in the Year End Report.	
5. The Organization will include details of type of training and number of staff attended in their Year End Report.	
6. Progress Report of activities and financial summary reports as per Schedule 7, and any supplementary information (financial or other) requested by DFO in relation to the Agreement.	
7. The Year End Report will be submitted within 6 months after the end of the Fiscal Year.	
8. A salaries table will be submitted by November 1st in a format acceptable to DFO, and DFO will deal with the salaries table in a manner consistent with the utmost confidentiality and the Privacy Act.	
Activity A-2: Slamgeesh Salmon Project **Expected Results:** 1. Employment of up to 5 community members - May through October (seasonal, part-time).	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
2. Enumeration, coded wire tag output and biophysical data will be collected and information will be provided to DFO Resource Management in Prince Rupert.	
3. Sockeye and coho population assessments will be conducted and brood year tables will be maintained for reporting fresh water production and marine survival rates.	
4. Sampling analysis of sockeye and coho (age, length, and timing).	
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. Updates will be provided at the SFC technical committee meetings.	**Products/Reports:**

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Activities (from section 3 of Schedule 5)	Progress or Year End/Final Report on Status (in measurable terms)
2. The Fisheries Biologist shall provide in-season updates to DFO Resource Management and Stock Assessment in Prince Rupert, as well as preliminary estimates by December 1st.	
3. Final reporting as a GWA annual technical report is also provided to the DFO stock assessment branch in Prince Rupert and DFO Resource Manager Melanie Anthony in Smithers. **Contact Person for this Activity:** Alicia Fernando	
Activity A-3: Sockeye Escapement Surveys **Expected Results:** 1. Sockeye escapement estimates for the Swan-Stephens Lakes area, the Nangeese River, and the Zymoetz River.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. Escapement data provided in stream inspection logs database to DFO Prince Rupert.	**Products/Reports:**
2. A detailed escapement report will be provided in the Year End Report. **Contact Person for this Activity:** Tim Wilson	
Activity A-4: Coho Escapement Surveys **Expected Results:** 1. Coho escapement estimates for the Kispiox Watershed.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. Escapement data provided in stream inspection logs database to DFO Prince Rupert.	**Products/Reports:**
2. A detailed escapement report will be provided in the Year End Report. **Contact Person for this Activity:** Tim Wilson	
Activity A-5: Stream Gauging Stations **Expected Results:** 1. Data collection and maintenance will occur on a quarterly basis, with data analysed and stored for use with project reports.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. Updates in the Progress Report with detailed report provided in the Year End Report to DFO Resource Manager Melanie Anthony in Smithers. **Contact Person for this Activity:** Tim Wilson	**Products/Reports:**

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Activities (from section 3 of Schedule 5)	Progress or Year End/Final Report on Status (in measurable terms)
Activity A-6: GIS **Expected Results:** 1. The GIS Lab will continue to provide a valuable service to the Organization for its projects and reporting as well as providing the Gitksan Houses with maps as requested.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 2. Updates in the Progress Report with detailed report provided in the Year End Report to DFO Resource Manager Melanie Anthony in Smithers. **Contact Person for this Activity:** Charlie Muldon	**Products/Reports:**
KEY ELEMENT B: FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERIES MANAGEMENT	
Activity B-1: Fisheries Monitoring Program **Expected Results:** 1. Detailed catch estimates of the FSC Fisheries employing 5 members of the community.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. Weekly in-season catch estimates reported to DFO Prince Rupert.	**Products/Reports:**
2. Detailed catch estimates and report provided in the Year End Report. **Contact Person for this Activity:** Rod Harris.	
KEY ELEMENT C: ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES	
Activity C-1: Fisheries Planning **Expected Results:** 1. Organized FSC and commercial fisheries within the asserted traditional territory with policies, Agreements, and licensing in place.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. Meeting dates will be listed in the Progress Report.	**Products/Reports:**
2. Outcomes of the fisheries to be provided in the Year End Report. **Contact Person for this Activity:** Charlie Muldon	
KEY ELEMENT D: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY	
Activity D-1: GWA Rangers **Expected Results:** 1. The Organization will maintain the presence of a Ranger within the community.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. Updates in the Progress Report as required and a detailed report included in the Year End Report. **Contact Person for this Activity:** Rod Harris	**Products/Reports:**

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

TABLE 2.1
For any product/report that did/will not meet the planned timeframe for completion, please explain (add rows as required):

Expected Product/Report	*Explanation for delay*

Section 3 –Measuring Program Performance

Section 4- Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
(if applicable)

Section 5 - Confirmation
Please complete the following:

I hereby confirm that the information provided in this report, including all attachments, is accurate to the best of my knowledge and that I am authorized to sign this report on behalf of the Organization.

<< Option 1: hard copy signature >>

Name: _____

Position: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____
(contribution agreement authority)

<< Option 2: electronic – check box >>

☐ I have read and agree with the above statements

Name: _____

Position: _____ Date: _____

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE A

FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERY

1. Management and Planning of the FSC Fishery

1.1. For management purposes, DFO will issue to the Organization a Communal Licence to provide for the FSC Fishery. Should there be discrepancies between the contents of this Schedule and the Communal Licence, or any amendments thereto, the Communal Licence will prevail.

1.2. DFO agrees to manage the various fisheries based on the principle of the FSC Fishery having highest priority of access after conservation, with the goal of providing the Organization and Gitksan Houses with a reasonable opportunity to engage in Fishing for the species of Fish set out in the Communal Licence.

1.3. If DFO and the Organization have reached agreement on a Fishing plan, DFO will issue a Communal Licence to the Organization that includes the provisions of the agreed-to Fishing plan. If the Parties have not reached agreement on the Fishing plan, DFO will issue a Communal Licence to the Organization based on any provisions agreed and any additional provision that DFO has consulted on and deems necessary to achieve conservation goals and orderly management of the fishery.

1.4. The conditions in the Communal Licence are subject to discussion each year, at which time the needs of the Organization and conservation requirements will be reviewed by DFO and the Organization.

1.5. A Communal Licence for the FSC Fishery may be issued as one or more licences relating to a particular species of Fish, quantity, Fishing gear type, area or period of time.

1.6. The Organization agrees to manage Fishing by those designated to participate in the FSC Fishery in a manner consistent with this Agreement and subject to the provisions of the Communal Licence.

1.7. In the event that the Organization identifies an increase in the food, social and ceremonial needs of the Members, DFO and the Organization may review the quantities and species of Fish specified in the Communal Licence issued to the Organization and, if DFO and the Organization agree to change the quantities or species of Fish, DFO will amend the Communal Licence to reflect the change.

1.8. The Communal Licence will include provisions for Fishing of target species and by-catch.

1.9. DFO may vary or amend the Communal Licence. The variations or amendments will not be implemented unless DFO has first consulted with the Organization, except when circumstances require immediate action, including but not limited to the conservation and protection of Fish. In this case, DFO will meet with the Organization, at the first opportunity, to discuss the reasons for the action taken.

1.10. Where DFO and the Organization have entered into a consultation protocol related to the matters in this Schedule, DFO and the Organization agree to follow the procedures outlined in the protocol.

2. Species and Quantity of Fish and Associated Provisions

2.1. Subject to the Communal Licence issued pursuant to the *Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations*, as amended from time to time, the Organization may engage in Fishing for the following species and quantities of Fish:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Sockeye salmon
Pink salmon
Chum salmon
Chinook salmon
Coho salmon

2.2. The Organization and DFO will work co-operatively to conduct catch monitoring for the purpose of gathering detailed catch information. The Organization will maintain catch records and submit the catch information to DFO as provided for in the Communal Licence. Additional details and provisions are set out in Schedule 5.

2.3. DFO may, at its discretion, verify the catch monitoring and reporting processes of the Organization, including on-site inspections.

3. Other Species of Fish

3.1. Nothing in this Schedule precludes DFO and the Organization from entering into negotiations on Fishing for species of Fish other than those set out in subsection 2.1 of this Schedule.

4. Area Where the FSC Fishery Takes Place

s.20(1)(c)

4.1. [redacted]

5. Disposition of Fish

5.1. The Organization agrees that Fish obtained under the Communal Licence are for food, social and ceremonial purposes and may not be sold, traded or bartered.

5.2. For greater certainty, subsection 5.1 of this Schedule does not preclude the traditional exchange or distribution of Fish or Fish products within and between Aboriginal people and Aboriginal communities.

6. Designation to Fish

6.1. No individual other than a designated individual may participate in the FSC Fishery.

6.2. The Organization has designated all Members of the Gitksan Houses to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery. Proof of membership in a Gitksan House will serve as the Member's designation document.

6.3. The Organization may designate an individual who is not a Member of a Gitksan House to engage in Fishing from the quantities set out in the Communal Licence by issuing a designation document to them.

6.4. Where the Organization designates individuals to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery, it will provide to DFO in Terrace, fax (250) 615-5364, a list of the names of designated individuals prior to the commencement of the FSC Fishery.

6.5. Where a designation document is issued by the Organization, it will serve as proof of designation and will be personal, non-transferable and bear a unique number and the name of the designated individual.

6.6. Any designated individual who is Fishing, transporting Fish or landing Fish from an FSC

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fishery will carry proof of designation and, upon request, show the proof of designation to a Fishery Enforcement Officer.

6.7. The Organization will designate vessels in writing and in accordance with the terms of the Communal Licence.

7. Restrictions to, Withdrawal of or Amendment of Designations

7.1. The Organization may place restrictions on designations, which may include the withdrawal or amendment of the designation of an individual who was designated to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery. Upon placing such restrictions, the Organization will notify DFO, in writing, of the nature of the restrictions and, where applicable, the individuals to whom they apply. Once the written notification is provided to DFO, designations are restricted, withdrawn or amended as indicated in the notification.

7.2. Where the Organization has designated a vessel to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery, the Organization may amend or withdraw that designation. Upon amending or withdrawing a designation, the Organization will notify DFO, in writing, of the amendment or withdrawal and the vessel to which the amendment or withdrawal applies. Once written notification is provided to DFO, vessel designation is amended or withdrawn as indicated in the notification.

8. Responsibilities of the Organization

8.1. The Organization will notify each individual whom it designates to participate in the FSC Fishery of the provisions of this Schedule, the conditions of the Communal Licence, and any amendments to the Communal Licence, including the provision that the Fish obtained are not for sale, trade or barter.

8.2. The Organization will provide a copy of this Agreement, the Communal Licence and any amendments to the Communal Licence to all of its fisheries management and enforcement personnel.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

COMPREHENSIVE FISHERIES AGREEMENT

This Agreement dated the 9 day of September, 2014
(Date of signing by DFO's authorized representative to be entered by DFO Staff)

BETWEEN

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF CANADA as represented by the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans (hereinafter called "DFO")

OF THE FIRST PART

AND

GITXAALA NATION, also known as Kitkatla Indian Band, and the Gitxaala Indian Band (hereinafter called "Organization")

OF THE SECOND PART

WHEREAS existing Aboriginal and treaty rights are recognized and affirmed in section 35(1) of the Constitution Act, 1982;

AND WHEREAS in entering into this Agreement, the Parties are not seeking to determine the existence, nature or scope of Aboriginal or treaty rights, but rather are seeking to provide for the orderly management of the fisheries and the involvement of the Organization in the conservation, management, protection and enhancement of aquatic and fisheries resources and supporting habitats;

AND WHEREAS the Parties are both interested in the conservation, protection and management of aquatic resources;

AND WHEREAS the Parties confirm their commitment to a relationship based on mutual respect and understanding;

AND WHEREAS DFO is committed to providing access to fisheries resources for the Organization;

AND WHEREAS DFO agrees to contribute funding to the Organization to support the Organization in carrying out the Activities in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement;

AND WHEREAS DFO is providing funding to the Organization to support the involvement of the Organization in the orderly management, protection and enhancement of aquatic and fisheries resources and supporting habitats;

NOW THEREFORE the Parties agree as follows:

1. Purpose

1.1. The purpose of this Agreement is to:

(a) provide for the orderly management of the fisheries and the involvement of the Organization in the management, protection and enhancement of aquatic and fisheries resources; and

(b) set out the arrangements by which DFO will provide access to fisheries resources for the Organization, in addition to contributing funding to the Organization to support the Organization in carrying out the Activities.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

2. Interpretation

2.1. The Parties agree that this Agreement:

(a) does not, and is not intended to, define or extinguish any Aboriginal or treaty rights and is not evidence of the nature or extent of any Aboriginal or treaty rights;

(b) is made without prejudice to the positions taken by either Party with respect to Aboriginal or treaty rights;

(c) is not a land claims agreement or treaty within the meaning of section 35 of the *Constitution Act, 1982*; and

(d) does not affect any Aboriginal or treaty rights of any other Aboriginal group.

3. Schedules

3.1. The following Schedules form part of the Agreement:

Schedule 1	Definitions	Page 6
Schedule 2	General Terms and Conditions	Page 8
Schedule 3	Financial Management, Payments and Reporting	Page 12
Schedule 4	Description of Eligible Costs for Reimbursement	Page 16
Schedule 5	Activities	Page 18
Schedule 6	Cash Flow Projection of Eligible Costs	Page 31
Schedule 7	Progress Report / Year End Report	Page 32
Schedule A	Food, Social and Ceremonial (FSC) Fishery	Page 41
Schedule B	Communal Commercial Fisheries Access	Page 44
Schedule C	Aboriginal Fishery Guardians	Page 47
Schedule D	Monitoring and Enforcement Protocol	Page 50

4. Roles and Responsibilities

4.1. The Parties agree to comply with all the terms and conditions set out in this Agreement and will work together in good faith to implement this Agreement and carry out all its obligations.

5. Fisheries Access

5.1. As part of this Agreement, Schedule A includes provisions for food, social and ceremonial fisheries and the issuance of Communal Licences to provide for these fisheries.

5.2. As part of this Agreement, Schedule B includes provisions for communal commercial fisheries and the issuance of Communal Commercial Licences to provide for these fisheries.

6. Contribution Amount

6.1. The Organization will act as recipient and administrator of the Contribution.

6.2. DFO will contribute to the Organization an amount of up to ONE HUNDRED AND SEVENTEEN THOUSAND, TWO HUNDRED AND SIXTY DOLLARS ($117,260.00) in Fiscal Year 2014-2015 an amount of up to ONE HUNDRED AND SEVENTEEN THOUSAND, TWO HUNDRED AND SIXTY DOLLARS ($117,260.00) in Fiscal Year

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

2015-2016 on the condition that these funds will be used in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

6.3. In addition to the Contribution amount to be contributed by DFO, the Organization will contribute funding [redacted] in Fiscal Year 2014-2015 and [redacted] in Fiscal Year 2015-2016, which results from commercial opportunities described in Schedule B.

s.20(1)(c)

6.4. Where the Parties agree, any amount of money that DFO contributes under this Agreement to help finance the Activities will decrease if commercial Fishing opportunities under the Allocation Transfer Program are provided.

7. Effect and Duration

7.1. This Agreement will come into effect on execution by both Parties and, unless terminated earlier in accordance with section 10, will terminate on March 31, 2016.

8. Amendment

8.1. The Parties may amend this Agreement at any time for any reason, but such amendment will have no force or effect unless made in writing and signed by both Parties.

9. Survival

9.1. The obligations of the Organization under sections 3 and 12 and subsections 8.1 and 8.2 of Schedule 2, and under subsections 1.5, 1.6, 3.3, 2.5.1 and 2.5.2 of Schedule 3 will survive the expiry or termination of this Agreement.

10. Termination

10.1. This Agreement may be terminated by either Party with ten (10) days notice in writing given to the other Party.

10.2. Notwithstanding subsection 10.1, this Agreement may be terminated for non-compliance with this Agreement immediately on notice in writing to that effect given to the other Party.

11. Notices and Representatives

11.1. Where any information or communication is required to be given under this Agreement, it will be in writing and delivered personally or by courier, registered mail, electronic mail or facsimile transmission, and unless notice to the contrary is given, will be addressed to the Party at:

To Organization:

Gitxaala Nation
P.O. Box 149
11 Ocean Drive
Kitkatla, BC
V0V 1C0

Attention: Clarence Innis, Acting Chief Councillor

Telephone: (250) 848-2214
Facsimile: (250) 848-2238

To DFO:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

200 – 401 Burrard Street
Vancouver, BC
V6C 3S4

Attention:	Regional Manager, Aboriginal Fisheries Strategy
Telephone:	604-666-8385
Facsimile:	604-666-2336
Email:	ann.susnik@dfo-mpo.gc.ca

11.2. A notice or communication will be deemed to have been received:

(a) the following business day if sent by facsimile or delivered in person;

(b) three (3) business days after sending if sent by e-mail;

(c) five (5) business days after the posting if sent by regular mail; or

(d) when receipt has been acknowledged by the other Party if sent by courier or registered mail.

11.3. A Party may change its representative and contact information by giving written notice of the change to the other Party.

12. Ratification

12.1. The Organization warrants that the representative who executes this Agreement on behalf of the Organization has authority to bind the Organization and Members for the purposes of this Agreement.

12.2. The representative who executes this Agreement on behalf of DFO has authority to enter into this Agreement on behalf of, and to bind, DFO.

12.3. Execution of this Agreement by the representatives referred to in subsections 12.1 and 12.2 constitutes ratification of this Agreement by the Organization and DFO.

12.4. The Organization will inform Members of the contents of this Agreement and will provide them with a copy of this Agreement upon request.

13. Execution and Counterparts

13.1. This Agreement may be executed by the Parties in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered will be an original, but all such counterparts will together constitute one and the same instrument.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

13.2. This Agreement may be signed in whole or in part by way of facsimile transmission or by e-mail delivery of a PDF data file and the Parties agree to accept and rely upon such facsimile or PDF signature as if it contained original signatures and such facsimile or PDF signature will have the same force and effect as an original document.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Parties have executed this Agreement as of the day and year first written at the beginning of this Agreement.

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF CANADA as represented by the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans

Witness

Francine Legault
(Print name)

David Millette
Director General
Aboriginal Affairs
Fisheries and Oceans Canada

s.19(1)

GITXAALA NATION by its duly authorized representative

[redacted]
(Print name)

Clarence Innis
Acting Chief Councillor

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 1

DEFINITIONS

In this Agreement:

"Aboriginal Fishery Guardian" means an individual employed by the Organization who is designated by the Minister as described in Schedule C;

"Activity" or **"Activities"** means an activity or activities carried out by the Organization set out in the annual Activities table in section 2 of Schedule 5;

"Agreement" means this Agreement and any Schedules attached to it, as amended from time to time in accordance with this Agreement;

"Balance" means an amount equal to the total amount of Contribution received by the Organization from DFO under this Agreement, less the total amount paid or payable by the Organization toward Eligible Costs at the relevant date;

"C&P" means the Conservation and Protection sector of DFO;

"Capital Acquisition" means a tangible asset that is purchased, constructed, developed or otherwise acquired by the Organization with the Contribution, at a price of one thousand dollars ($1,000.00) or more exclusive of Goods and Services Tax (GST), Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) or other taxes, having a useful life extending beyond one Fiscal Year and is intended to be used for the purpose of carrying out the Activities;

"Communal Commercial Licence" means a licence issued pursuant to the *Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations* for participation in the general commercial fishery;

"Communal Licence" means a licence issued pursuant to the *Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations* to conduct Fishing for food, social and ceremonial purposes and related activities;

"Contractual Arrangement" means a binding agreement, financial or otherwise, between two or more parties including any contract, long-term obligation, loan or capital lease;

"Contribution" means the conditional funding that DFO will provide to the Organization up to the amount referred to in subsection 6.2 of this Agreement;

"Contribution for Use" means an amount, equivalent to the annual fee required by DFO for renewal of a commercial Fishing licence for the same species or licence category, that the Organization will contribute for the use of a Communal Commercial Licence or portion of quota set out in subsection 6.1 of Schedule B;

"Contribution to Activities" means the amount of funds, set by DFO for a Communal Commercial Licence or portion of quota, that the Organization will contribute toward the cost of the Activities;

"Eligible Costs" means the categories of costs described in Schedule 4 of this Agreement or otherwise approved by DFO that are incurred by and are paid or payable by the Organization during a Fiscal Year in carrying out the Activities, but does not include any Goods and Services Tax (GST) or Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) paid in relation to those costs for which the Organization may claim reimbursement or exemption;

"Fiscal Year" means the one year period beginning with April 1 of a calendar year and ending with March 31 of the next calendar year;

"Fish" includes:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(a) parts of fish,

(b) shellfish, crustaceans, marine animals and any parts of shellfish, crustaceans or marine animals, and

(c) the eggs, sperm, spawn, larvae, spat and juvenile stages of fish, shellfish, crustaceans and marine animals,

as defined in the *Fisheries Act*;

"Fishing" means fishing for, catching or attempting to catch Fish by any method, as defined under the *Fisheries Act*;

"Fishery Enforcement Officer" means an individual designated as a fishery officer or fishery guardian under section 5 of the *Fisheries Act* and may include a fishery officer, Aboriginal fishery officer, RCMP officer, conservation officer and an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian;

"FSC Fishery" means fisheries for food, social and ceremonial purposes carried out by the Organization or its Members;

"Intellectual Property" means all rights resulting from intellectual activity in the industrial, scientific, literary or artistic fields, including all intellectual creations legally protected through legislation or subject to protection under the law as trade secrets and confidential information;

"Member" means an individual who is a member of the Organization;

"Minister" means the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans, and any departmental official authorized to act on behalf of the Minister;

"**Other Entity**" includes societies, limited partnerships, partnerships and corporations;

"Parties" means the Organization and DFO and **"Party"** means either one of them;

"Progress Report" means a report on the progress of the Organization in carrying out the Activities during the reporting period to be provided by the Organization in accordance with subsection 3.2 of Schedule 3;

"RDG" means the Regional Director General of DFO for Pacific Region;

"Recipient Audit" means an independent assessment to provide assurance on the Organization's compliance with this Agreement. The scope of a recipient audit may address any or all financial or non-financial aspects of this Agreement;

"Unexpended Funding" means the amount by which the Contribution paid or payable to the Organization exceeds actual costs incurred to complete the Activities in any Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement; and

"Year End Report" means a report on the results of the Activities carried out by the Organization during the Fiscal Year to be provided by the Organization in accordance with subsection 3.3 of Schedule 3.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 2

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. Service Standards

1.1. DFO will administer this Agreement in accordance with its service standards.

2. Evaluation

2.1. DFO and the Organization may conduct a joint evaluation of the implementation of this Agreement and, when appropriate, DFO may undertake other evaluation procedures.

2.2. Following evaluation, this Agreement may be amended in accordance with section 8 of this Agreement or terminated in accordance with section 10 of this Agreement.

3. Confidentiality

3.1. Subject to subsections 3.2 and 3.3 of this Schedule, DFO will respect the confidentiality of any information provided by the Organization to, or shared with, DFO in confidence.

3.2. Any information provided by or to DFO or shared by or with DFO under this Agreement will be subject to the *Access to Information Act* and the *Privacy Act*.

3.3. The Organization acknowledges and agrees that its name, the amount of the Contribution and the general nature of the Activities supported by this Agreement may be made publicly available by Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada.

4. Intellectual Property and Aboriginal Traditional Knowledge

4.1. DFO and the Organization may negotiate the terms by which Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge that is created, gathered or organized by the Organization in carrying out the Activities may be shared.

4.2. Any Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge that is created, gathered or organized by the Organization or its Members in carrying out the Activities under this Agreement will be owned by the Organization or its Members, as required or appropriate under any agreement between the Organization and its Members.

4.3. Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada retains the right to obtain and utilize with the permission of the Organization, and without cost, the Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge identified in subsection 4.2 of this Schedule, under the terms negotiated in subsection 4.1 of this Schedule.

4.4. In respect of Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge that the Organization does not own, the Organization warrants that it will secure from its Members, as appropriate, the rights it requires to meet its obligations under subsection 4.1 of this Schedule.

5. No Employee Relationship, Agency Relationship or Assignment

5.1. Nothing in this Agreement, nor any acts of the Organization or of DFO creates or is intended to create an agency, association, employer-employee, or joint-venture relationship between the Organization and Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada.

5.2. Neither Party will at any time hold itself out as acting as an agent of the other Party.

5.3. The Organization will not assign this Agreement or any part of it.

6. Conflict of Interest

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

6.1. No member of the House of Commons or the Senate will be admitted to any share or part of this Agreement or to any benefit arising from it that is not otherwise available to the general public.

6.2. No individual, for whom the post-employment provisions of the *Conflict of Interest Act*, the *Conflict of Interest and Post-Employment Code for Public Office Holders* or the *Values and Ethics Code for the Public Service* apply, will derive any direct benefit from this Agreement unless that individual is in compliance with such legislation and codes. The Organization will disclose to DFO any individual it intends to hire or remunerate who was formerly or is presently a federal public servant.

7. Lobbyist Registration

7.1. The Organization will ensure that any individual lobbying on its behalf is in compliance with the *Lobbying Act*.

8. Indemnification and Insurance

8.1. Where the Organization enters into a Contractual Arrangement in relation to the Activities, the Organization assumes all responsibility, liability and risk arising out of, or related to, either directly or indirectly, the Contractual Arrangement. DFO, in reviewing any Contractual Arrangement entered into by the Organization is not making any representations to the Organization or any third party nor assuming any responsibility for the Contractual Arrangement. The Organization remains entirely responsible for any Contractual Arrangement entered into by it in relation to the Activities and the Organization will have no claim on Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada related to such Contractual Arrangement.

8.2. The Organization will indemnify and save harmless Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada, and Her Ministers, officers, employees and agents from and against all claims, demands, costs (including legal costs), losses, damages, actions, suits and proceedings, by whomsoever brought or prosecuted, caused by or related to any act or omission of the Organization, any Member, any officer, employee, agent or contractor of the Organization, or anyone for whom it is responsible in law, or any or all of them, in carrying out this Agreement or any part of it.

8.3. The Organization will purchase, provide and maintain insurance, including third-party liability insurance, suitable to its own requirements and to the Activities carried out by the Organization, or anyone for whom it is responsible in law, including but not limited to any Member, officer, employee, agent or contractor of the Organization, under this Agreement. The Organization is responsible for all short and long term disability insurance and all other operating, training, salary and benefit costs that are not specifically funded under this Agreement.

9. Acts and Regulations

9.1. Where any of the Activities requires an environmental assessment under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act*, DFO will fulfil its responsibilities under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act* before any payments in relation to the applicable Activities can be made under this Agreement.

9.2. Nothing in this Agreement affects any applicable federal requirement under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act*.

9.3. Where the Organization carries out Activities under this Agreement, the Organization will comply with the *Fisheries Act* and regulations and will ensure that any authorizations required under subsection 35(2) of the *Fisheries Act*, and any other authorization required by law, are obtained prior to the commencement of any Activities. The Organization will also ensure that the Activities are conducted in accordance with those authorizations.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

9.4. Nothing in this Agreement affects any applicable federal or provincial requirement with respect to the conservation and protection of Fish and Fish habitat or to the processing of Fish.

9.5. Nothing in this Agreement affects any applicable federal requirement under the *Species at Risk Act*.

10. Official Languages

10.1. The Organization will respect the spirit and the intent of the *Official Languages Act* when serving the public through the Activities. Linguistic requirements may apply to the Activities depending on the specificity of the regions, locations and/or targeted audiences of the Activities. The Organization, in consultation with DFO, will determine the linguistic obligations resulting from the services provided to the public based on the linguistic composition of the targeted public.

11. Public Acknowledgement and Communications

11.1. Subject to subsection 11.2 of this Schedule, the Organization may publicly acknowledge the Contribution provided by DFO under this Agreement in any publication, other media or public information release with respect to the Activities.

11.2. Any reproduction of a corporate symbol of the Government of Canada that is used in an acknowledgement by the Organization under subsection 11.1 of this Schedule, will be in a manner satisfactory to the Minister. The Organization will submit the publication, media or public information release, as applicable, to the DFO representative identified in the Notices and Representatives section of this Agreement for approval at least two (2) weeks before printing or publication.

12. Issue Resolution

12.1. If any issue arises under this Agreement that is not readily resolved by the Parties, the immediate supervisor of the representative from the Party raising the issue will provide a written description of the issue to the immediate supervisor of the representative of the other Party. The supervisors will attempt, in a timely manner, to resolve the issue.

12.2. If the issue remains unresolved, DFO's local area Resource Manager, Assistant Resource Manager or other staff member responsible for implementation of this Agreement, will be provided with the written description of the issue and will meet with the Party's field representatives to attempt to resolve the issue.

12.3. If the issue remains unresolved, and a Joint Technical Advisory Committee or an Implementation Committee exists, the Parties will arrange a meeting with the Committee and the local Aboriginal Affairs Advisor for the area, to attempt to resolve the issue.

12.4. If the issue remains unresolved, the local Aboriginal Affairs Advisor will discuss the matter with the responsible DFO managers and the DFO staff directly involved, and will arrange to meet with senior representatives of the Organization to attempt to resolve the issue.

12.5. If the issue remains unresolved, the Parties may refer the matter, with written details, to the RDG for review. Representatives of the Organization will have an opportunity to meet directly with the RDG to discuss the issue if they wish. On completion of the review, the RDG will notify the Organization in writing of the RDG's decision and the reason(s) for the decision.

12.6. At any point prior to referring the issue to the RDG, the Parties may agree to seek the services of a mediator or facilitator to assist in resolving the issue. Costs for the mediator or facilitator will be shared equally by the Parties.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

12.7. After the Fishing season, the Parties may review any issues dealt with through this issue resolution process and document any recommendations for resolving similar issues in a more effective way. A Joint Technical Advisory Committee or Implementation Committee, if one exists, may be used to assist in this final step.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 3

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT, PAYMENTS AND REPORTING

1. Financial Management

1.1. Appropriation

1.1.1. Any payment under this Agreement is subject to appropriations approved by Parliament, and payments will be terminated or reduced in the event that funds are not available in the Fiscal Year in which payment is to be made.

1.2. Contribution

1.2.1. Any interest earned by the Organization on the Contribution or any part of it will be used exclusively for paying Eligible Costs.

1.3. Stacking and Other Financial Assistance

1.3.1. DFO supports partnering arrangements under which Aboriginal organizations seek financial assistance from other funding sources. Under the stacking limit, however, funding for an Activity from all federal, provincial, territorial and municipal sources cannot exceed one hundred percent (100%) of the cost of that Activity. If funding is received from government or non-government sources for different items or activities than those described in Schedule 5, or, if those funds supplement DFO supported Activities, subsections 1.3.4(a) and 1.3.4(b) of this Schedule do not apply.

1.3.2. The Organization agrees to inform DFO promptly in writing of any additional financial assistance received from other funding sources after the date on which this Agreement is signed for the Activities other than the financial assistance referred to in subsection 1.3.1 of this Schedule or subsection 6.2 of this Agreement.

1.3.3. The Organization declares that any financial assistance with respect to the Activities that it has received or will be receiving from other sources, excluding the Contribution, is set out in Schedule 5.

1.3.4. If the Organization is to receive, or receives, financial assistance from another funding source for the same item(s) to which DFO contributes for the Activities, then DFO will have the right to require an explanation of the use of the funds received and, subject to subsection 1.3.1, may:

(a) reduce the Contribution by the amount of assistance for the same item(s); or

(b) require payment of an amount equal to the assistance for the same item(s) if the Contribution has already been paid, and upon receipt of notice to repay under this subsection the Organization agrees to repay the amount to the Receiver General for Canada.

1.4. Capital Acquisitions

1.4.1. Any Capital Acquisition will, once purchased under this Agreement, become the property of the Organization. The Capital Acquisition will be appropriately maintained and stored so as to maximize its useful life. The Organization will keep an inventory of all Capital Acquisitions made under this Agreement, upon which each item will remain until it reaches the end of its useful life or is otherwise removed from the accounting records or books of the Organization. The Organization will, upon demand, permit DFO access to this inventory. Any additional restrictions on use and disposal will be set out in Schedule 5.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

1.4.2. Capital Acquisitions obtained under this Agreement may be considered in future negotiations between DFO and the Organization.

1.5. Records

1.5.1. The Organization will:

(a) maintain books, accounts, records and supporting documentation with respect to all financial transactions related to the Contribution in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles; and

(b) preserve the books, accounts, records and supporting documentation mentioned in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule together with reports and any other documents related to the Activities for a period of six (6) years following the end of this Agreement.

1.6. Audit

1.6.1. The Organization will, on demand, permit any individual that DFO may designate, to audit, monitor, take copies and extracts from and examine the books, accounts, records, supporting documentation, reports and any other documents referred to in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule as DFO deems fit, and will provide all necessary access and assistance for the audits and examinations.

1.6.2. The Organization will, on demand, permit DFO access to the premises and the books, accounts and records mentioned in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule to undertake a Recipient Audit to determine compliance with this Agreement.

1.6.3. Any discrepancies identified by an audit or examination will be promptly adjusted between the Parties in accordance with subsection 2.5.3 of this Schedule.

1.6.4. The Organization will make any of the documentation mentioned in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule available to the Auditor General of Canada when requested by the Auditor General for the purposes of an inquiry under subsection 7.1(1) of the *Auditor General Act*.

2. Payments

2.1. Requirements Prior to Payments

2.1.1. To be eligible for an initial advance, the Organization will provide to DFO, as soon as possible after this Agreement comes into effect and, where the Contribution is for more than one Fiscal Year, prior to the start of each subsequent Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, a cash flow projection of Eligible Costs that the Organization expects to incur during the Fiscal Year in the form set out in Schedule 6.

2.1.2. To be eligible for subsequent advances, the Organization will provide to DFO, in July and November of each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs that the Organization has incurred and expects to incur during the remainder of the Fiscal Year in the form set out in Schedule 6.

2.1.3. If the total Contribution amount is amended for any Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, the Organization will provide to DFO a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs that the Organization expects to incur during the Fiscal Year in the form set out in Schedule 6.

2.2. Payments under the Contribution Agreement

2.2.1. All payments are subject to:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(a) a current cash flow projection of Eligible Costs being provided by the Organization, in accordance with subsection 2.1 of this Schedule, and approved by DFO;

(b) the Activities for the applicable Fiscal Year being set out in section 2 of Schedule 5;

(c) the holdback provision in subsection 2.4 of this Schedule; and

(d) completion of reporting requirements.

2.2.2. Notwithstanding subsection 2.2.1(a) of this Schedule, where this Agreement comes into effect after April 1, 2014, DFO may request that the Organization submit a Progress Report or a Financial Summary in the form set out in Section 1 of Schedule 7 for the Eligible Costs incurred between April 1, 2014, and the date upon which this Agreement comes into effect.

2.2.3. Subject to subsection 2.2.1 of this Schedule, for each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement DFO will provide to the Organization, upon its request, an initial advance payment for a four-month period.

2.2.4. Subject to subsection 2.2.1 of this Schedule and DFO's approval of any Progress Reports required under subsection 3.2 of this Schedule, subsequent four-month advance payments will be made to the Organization upon its request.

2.2.5. Where either a Progress Report or a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs indicates that the total payments for the reporting period exceed Eligible Costs claimed by the Organization, DFO will deduct the Balance from subsequent payments.

2.2.6. Where either a Progress Report or a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs indicates that the total Eligible Costs claimed by the Organization for the reporting period exceed payments to the Organization, DFO will reimburse the difference to the Organization.

2.3. Annual Final Payment

2.3.1. Following approval of a Year End Report, DFO will pay to the Organization the amount by which the Organization's total Eligible Costs as reported exceed all previous payments made by DFO under this Agreement for that Fiscal Year, up to the maximum Contribution amount for the Fiscal Year.

2.3.2. In no event will the annual total of all payments made by DFO under this Agreement exceed the Contribution amount for the Fiscal Year provided for in subsection 6.2 of this Agreement.

2.3.3. In no event will DFO make any further payments for the Fiscal Year following the annual final payment referred to in subsection 2.3.1 of this Schedule.

2.4. Holdback

2.4.1. For each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, a holdback of ten percent (10%) of the Contribution for the applicable Fiscal Year will apply.

2.5. Unexpended Funding and Repayments

2.5.1. The Organization will repay to DFO any amount of the Contribution and interest earned thereon not disbursed for Eligible Costs within sixty (60) days of:

(a) the end of each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement;

(b) the Activities being completed; or

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(c) the Agreement being terminated in accordance with the termination provisions of this Agreement.

2.5.2. The Organization will repay to DFO, immediately upon written request by DFO, any funds paid to the Organization for which DFO, at its sole discretion, determines that unsatisfactory evidence has been furnished by the Organization that the funds have been spent in accordance with this Agreement.

2.5.3. Any amount that the Organization is under obligation to repay will be a debt owing to Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada and payable to the Receiver General for Canada. Any debt owing will accrue interest in accordance with the *Interest and Administrative Charges Regulations* until the full amount payable has been received.

2.6. Withholding of Payments

2.6.1. Where a Progress Report or a Year End Report does not, in DFO's opinion, contain the necessary information to substantiate Eligible Costs incurred and Activities undertaken, DFO may, at its discretion, withhold any payment to be made to the Organization pending receipt by DFO of the required information.

2.6.2. Where a Year End Report is not provided within the timeframe set out in subsection 3.3.1 of this Schedule, DFO may, at its discretion, withhold any payment to be made to the Organization pending receipt by DFO of the report.

2.7. Debts Owing the Crown

2.7.1. The Organization will promptly declare in writing any amount it owes to the Crown under any legislation or other funding agreement, and any such amount is a debt due and payable to Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada and may thereafter be set off against any amount payable by DFO to the Organization.

3. Reporting

3.1. Reporting Requirements

3.1.1. The Organization will provide to DFO the products/reports that are set out in Schedule 5 in the form set out in Schedule 7.

3.1.2. DFO may, at its discretion and upon its written request, require the Organization to provide additional information on Activities or results to supplement Progress Reports and Year End Reports.

3.1.3. In the event that the Organization determines that a product/report will not be completed, the Organization will immediately notify DFO in writing. The Organization and DFO will discuss appropriate action and this Agreement may be amended accordingly to reflect the agreement.

3.2. Progress Reports

3.2.1. The Organization will submit a Progress Report, in the form set out in Schedule 7, covering the period April 1 to September 30 in each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement.

3.2.2. DFO may, at its discretion, require the Organization to submit a Progress Report at any time in the form set out in Schedule 7.

3.3. Year End Reports

3.3.1. Within ninety (90) days following the end of each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, the Organization will submit to DFO a Year End Report in the form set out in Schedule 7.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 4

DESCRIPTION OF ELIGIBLE COSTS FOR REIMBURSEMENT

This Schedule is intended to support the determination of Eligible Costs and is not intended to replace or modify the elements of the annual Activity table(s) in Schedule 5 or any cost breakdown included therein.

In the event of any conflict of interpretation arising out of this Schedule and the annual Activity table(s) in Schedule 5, the contents of the annual Activity table(s) in Schedule 5 will prevail.

1) Administration:
   a) administrative expenses (e.g. phone, fax, internet, other utilities, bank fees, office supplies and materials)
   b) GST or HST paid that is not eligible for reimbursement or exemption
   c) bank interest fees if incurred where DFO is at fault
2) Audit
   a) costs incurred in carrying out an audit of financial statements associated with this Agreement
3) Communications:
   a) meeting expenses (e.g. hall, rent, supplies, hospitality)
   b) outreach materials (e.g. printing costs, web sites)
4) General Operating Expenses:
   a) repair and maintenance of equipment, facilities, vessels and vehicles related to this Agreement
   b) operating expenses for equipment, vessels and vehicles for non-commercial enterprises
5) Insurance:
   a) insurance expenses related to Activities under this Agreement
6) Professional Services:
   a) contracted and professional service costs other than travel or litigation costs
   b) consultation costs
   c) legal fees related to this Agreement (excluding litigation costs)
7) Property, Plant and Equipment:
   a) purchase, lease or rental of equipment, supplies and materials
   b) purchase, lease, rental or construction of facilities (e.g. storage and mobile accommodation, but excluding rolling stock, wharfage and administrative buildings) in support of the Activities
   c) construction of new vessels and/or gear
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations:
   a) office lease or rent
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs:
   a) human resource costs, including salaries and benefits (in-house)
10) Training:
   a) training fees and expenses, including materials
11) Travel:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

a) travel and related expenses for contracted professional service providers or other non-employees

b) travel and related expenses for employees

Costs other than those herein allowed are ineligible, unless specifically approved, in writing, by the individual in DFO with agreement signing authority.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 5

ACTIVITIES

1. Annual Work Planning Process

1.1. An annual work planning process will be undertaken jointly by the Parties. This Schedule may be amended, in accordance with the amendment provisions of this Agreement, to reflect the outcome of those discussions.

2. Activities

2.1. Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Year 2014-2015

2.1.1. The scope and methodology of the Activities will be in accordance with the Comprehensive Fisheries Agreement.

s.20(1)(c)

Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Year 2014-2015
KEY ELEMENT A: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND STEWARDSHIP
Key Element A / Activity 1: Gitxaala Fisheries Program (GFP) Management Authority **ESTIMATED COST:** [redacted] The Gitxaala Fisheries Program (GFP) oversees and carries out program development and implementation, project work planning, negotiations of the AFS Agreement, and maintains dialogue and co-management initiatives between DFO and the Organization. GFP is responsible for catch monitoring of Gitxaala fisheries, implementing AFS field programs, monitoring other marine related activities, budgeting, planning, reporting, and data management. GFP also assesses fisheries management plans, policies and regulations, as well as other higher level plans that affect Gitxaala's marine environment. As well, GFP seeks to support additional Fisheries related research, stock assessment programs, habitat monitoring and enhancement opportunities through the leveraging of additional funding from sources outside DFO. GFP also manages the communal commercial fishing assess of the Organization in partnership with the Kitkatla Economic Development Corporation. The Organization in association with Gitxaala Environmental Monitoring (GEM) provides administrative support to all projects under this Agreement and aids the GFP with the financial management component of the Agreement, including the provision of office space, supplies, utilities, IT support, and storage facilities. GFP core staff is comprised of a Fisheries Biologist/ Program Manager (PM) and one full time technician who has Fishery Guardian designation. The PM co-ordinates the implementation of the AFS Agreement; develops project workplans and budgets; attends meetings and workshop on behalf of the Organization; maintains a working relationship with DFO; sources out opportunities for leveraging additional funds to support other fishery related projects; reviews policy, management plans, and other DFO material for the governing Council. The GFP Technician implements AFS field programs, carries out the monitoring activities, provides reporting, assists with data management, attends fisheries related meetings and conferences within and outside of the community, and assists the Program Manager with other aspects of the AFS Agreement. The GFP Technician also coordinates and assists with the planning of commercial fishing activities of the communal commercial fishing assets of the Organization. **Task Description:** 1. The Biologist/Program Manager will lead and coordinate program development, work planning, co-management initiatives, and negotiation/implementation of the AFS Agreement between DFO and the Organization. 2. The Biologist/Program Manager will work with the Gitxaala Nation Elected Band

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Year 2014-2015

Council and Gitxaala Administration to ensure communications within the Organization are maintained.

3. GFP staff will participate in regular meetings with DFO to discuss fisheries related issues and will work to develop mutually beneficial initiatives.
4. GFP staff will participate in other Tier 1 (First Nation), Tier 2 (First Nation and DFO), and Tier 3 (First Nations and Stakeholders) meetings with other North Coast First Nations, AAROM Organizations, and other regional/provincial FN Organizations; local advisory boards and committees, Sectoral stakeholder meetings, etc.
5. The Biologist/Program Manager will pursue various partnering and leveraging opportunities, including proposal development and meetings as required.
6. Seek training opportunities to support GFP staff.
7. Production and distribution of communication material for the community.
8. GFP staff will manage communal commercial fishing assets obtained though ATP and PICFI (via NCSFNSS).

Expected Results:

1. Project budgets and operational work plans are completed and agreed to by GFP and DFO to facilitate the completion of the AFS Agreement.
2. Staff, leadership, and community participate in technical and management process, provide input into fisheries management and coordinate the scientific/technical direction of the GFP in cooperation DFO.
3. Partnering and leveraging activities that complement Agreement objectives.
4. Employees are supported to maintain required and relevant training to work safely and effectively on fisheries projects.
5. Projects are carried out in accordance with the expected results, and supporting detailed operational work plans jointly developed by GFP and DFO.
6. Financial records are maintained and reporting is completed in a timely manner and communication is maintained with the DFO. Financial reports and supporting documents are generated in a timely manner to support the GFP in meeting AFS reporting requirements.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. Reports relating to specific field activities and project work plans that are used to construct the Agreement.
2. Summaries of all meeting-related activities by GFP staff shall be provided in the semi-annual and Year End Reports, consisting of a minimum of a listing of: dates, participants, summary of meeting outcome, and travel costs.
3. Copies of any Communication materials produced.
4. Status report of Activities and financial summary reports as per Schedule 7, and any supplementary information (financial or other) requested by DFO in relation to the Agreement.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Year 2014-2015
Key Element A / Activity 2: Gitxaala Fisheries Program (GFP) Stream Inventory Program **ESTIMATED COST:** [redacted] **Task Description:** GFP will continue its stream inventory program in 2014 and 2015 to determine salmon escapements for a select group of streams within Area 5. GFP staff will work with DFO Stock Assessment and Resource Management staff to identify streams to survey, species of interest, and timing of selected salmon runs. Stream surveys will be coordinated with the appropriate DFO staff to ensure survey methodology; data recording (Stream Inspection Logs) are standard with other similar work being conducted by DFO or other groups. It is anticipated that DFO staff will assist GFP by providing some hands on training and, where possible, conduct joint stream surveys. Stream surveys will commence in mid/late August and conclude by the end of October. **Expected Results:** 1. Coordination with local DFO staff on annual stream survey plan. 2. Employment for 1 part time technician (approximately 1 person month). 3. Development of technical stream survey capacity. 4. Stream Inspection Logs for each stream surveyed. **Products/Reports to provide to DFO:** 1. GFP will provide DFO Stock Assessment with completed Stream Inspection Logs for each stream surveyed.
Key Element A / Activity 3: Gitxaala Fisheries Program (GFP) Dungeness Crab Survey **ESTIMATED COST:** [redacted] **Task Description:** GFP will continue with this project and collect data for the third and fourth year of a multi-year Dungeness Crab Survey program initiated in 2012. The goals of these years are to collect data that supports: (1) the relative abundance of Dungeness crab in commercially fished versus non-commercially fished areas in Kitkatla Inlet, and (2) to further pinpoint soft-shell periods. Sites will be divided between commercially fished waters and waters that are currently closed to commercial fishing. It is anticipated that DFO staff will assist GFP by providing survey methodology and, where possible technical advice/assistance. All data will be recorded on standard forms consistent with Dunham, J.S., Phillips, A., Morrison, J., and Jorgensen, G. 2011. A manual for Dungeness crab surveys in British Columbia. Can. Tech. Rep. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 2964: viii + 68 p. **Expected Results:** 1. Employment for additional 1 technician (approximately 2 person month). 2. Development of technical survey capacity. 3. Biological data for Kitkatla Inlet Dungeness Crab. **Products/Reports to provide to DFO:** 1. GFP will provide DFO with a summary report of all data collected and raw data in an MS Access database or in a format that will be accepted by DFO.
KEY ELEMENT B: FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERIES MANAGEMENT
Key Element B / Activity 1: Catch Monitoring of Gitxaala Fisheries

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Year 2014-2015
ESTIMATED COST: [redacted] s.20(1)(c)
Task Description: GFP will carry out regular catch monitoring of non-commercial fishing activities conducted by Gitxaala members within Gitxaala territory. GFP will also endeavour to interact with other First Nations to monitor, provide regulations, and collaboratively manage fishing activities conducted by non-Gitxaala members fishing within Gitxaala territory. Efforts to collect catch data will include: dockside monitoring, on-water monitoring, and phone/ in-person conversations. The GFP will maintain a database to store and archive all catch statistics for future analysis and management decisions. GFP will also collaborate with local DFO Fishery Officers to maintain communications throughout key periods of the year so that DFO is informed of the status of Gitxaala Fisheries. **Expected Results:** 1. Area and species specific catch will be provided to DFO Resource Management. 2. Increased capacity and more effective catch monitoring program. **Products/Reports to provide to DFO:** 1. GFP will provide DFO with regular Gitxaala Fisheries Monitoring Reports. 2. A Catch Monitoring Report will be included in the Year End Report.
Key Element B / Activity 2: Area 5 Sockeye DNA Collection and Analysis **ESTIMATED COST:** [redacted] **Task Description:** 1. GFP will collect DNA (and have analyzed) from sockeye salmon within portions of Area 5 that are open to commercial salmon fisheries in conjunction with targeted commercial fisheries for Skeena River sockeye stocks. Typically when there are gill net openings [redacted] Gitxaala would like to determine, through DNA analysis, what the stock composition of sockeye caught during these openings is with respect to non-Skeena River sockeye. This will only be conducted in the summers of 2014 and 2015. 2. GFP will also collaborate with the local DFO Stock Assessment staff to work out methodology of this project. **Expected Results:** 1. Collection and analysis of 250-300 sockeye DNA samples taken from Area 5. 2. Increased capacity and more effective monitoring program. **Products/Reports to provide to DFO:** 3. GFP will provide DFO Stock Assessment with results of DNA analysis.
KEY ELEMENT C: ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES
KEY ELEMENT D: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Year 2014-2015
Key Element D / Activity 1: Gitxaala Monitoring and Enforcement **ESTIMATED COST:** [redacted] s.20(1)(c) **Task Description:** GFP will monitor marine activity throughout Gitxaala territory as this has been identified as a priority by the governing Council and community members. These activities will be led by the GFP technician who has Guardian status. A schedule of patrols will be developed to include random patrols, patrols during active commercial fisheries, and patrols during peak harvesting times for key species. Suspicious/illegal activities, violations of commercial fishery regulations, habitat violations/concerns, and other activities will be the focus of monitoring efforts. GFP will use the protocol developed in 2005 by the Gitxaala Fisheries Department (GFD) and DFO – Compliance and Enforcement staff as the basis to maintain communications, discuss possibilities of joint patrols, schedule patrols based on DFO needs and to complement DFO monitoring, and to report any violations observed by GFP staff. **Expected Results:** 1. Increased presence of GFP throughout Gitxaala area. 2. Reports of violations of the Fisheries Act and other regulations. 3. A database of key information collected during monitoring trips will be maintained – location of commercial fishing vessels and gear (legal and illegal activities), Killer Whale and Humpback Whale sightings (SARA species). **Products/Reports to provide to DFO:** 1. A summary of monitoring efforts will be provided to DFO. 2. Details of suspicious/illegal activities will be reported to local Fishery officers in a timely fashion.

2.2 Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Year 2015-2016

2.2.1 The scope and methodology of the Activities will be in accordance with the Comprehensive Fisheries Agreement.

Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Year 2015-2016
KEY ELEMENT A: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND STEWARDSHIP
Key Element A / Activity 1: Gitxaala Fisheries Program (GFP) Management Authority **ESTIMATED COST:** [redacted] The Gitxaala Fisheries Program (GFP oversees and carries out program development and implementation, project work planning, negotiations of the AFS Agreement, and maintains dialogue and co-management initiatives between DFO and the Organization. The GFP is responsible for catch monitoring of Gitxaala fisheries, implementing AFS field programs, monitoring other marine related activities, budgeting, planning, reporting, and data management. The GFP also assesses fisheries management plans, policies and regulations, as well as other higher level plans that affect Gitxaala's marine environment. As well, GFP seeks to support additional Fisheries related research, stock assessment programs, habitat monitoring and enhancement opportunities through the leveraging of additional funding from sources outside DFO. The GFP also manages the communal commercial fishing assess of the Organization in partnership with the Kitkatla Economic Development Corporation. The Organization in association with Gitxaala Environmental Monitoring (GEM) provides administrative support to all projects under this Agreement and aids the GFP with the financial management component of the Agreement, including the provision of office space, supplies, utilities, IT support, and storage facilities. GFP core staff is comprised of a Fisheries Biologist/ Program Manager (PM) and one full time technician who has Fishery Guardian designation. The PM co-ordinates the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Year 2015-2016

implementation of the AFS Agreement; develops project workplans and budgets; attends meetings and workshop on behalf of the Organization; maintains a working relationship with DFO; sources out opportunities for leveraging additional funds to support other fishery related projects; reviews policy, management plans, and other DFO material for the governing Council. The GFP Technician implements AFS field programs, carries out the monitoring activities, provides reporting, assists with data management, attends fisheries related meetings and conferences within and outside of the community, and assists the Program Manager with other aspects of the AFS Agreement. The GFP Technician also coordinates and assists with the planning of commercial fishing activities of the communal commercial fishing assets of the Organization.

Task Description:

1. The Biologist/Program Manager will lead and coordinate program development, work planning, co-management initiatives, and negotiation/implementation of the AFS Agreement between DFO and the Organization.
2. The Biologist/Program Manager will work with the Gitxaala Nation Elected Band Council and Gitxaala Administration to ensure communications within the Organization are maintained.
3. GFP staff will participate in regular meetings with DFO to discuss fisheries related issues and will work to develop mutually beneficial initiatives.
4. GFP staff will participate in other Tier 1 (First Nation), Tier 2 (First Nation and DFO), and Tier 3 (First Nations and Stakeholders) meetings with other North Coast First Nations, AAROM Organizations, and other regional/provincial FN Organizations; local advisory boards and committees, Sectoral stakeholder meetings, etc.
5. The Biologist/Program Manager will pursue various partnering and leveraging opportunities, including proposal development and meetings as required.
6. Seek training opportunities to support GFP staff.
7. Production and distribution of communication material for the community.
8. GFP staff will manage communal commercial fishing assets obtained though ATP and PICFI (via NCSFNSS).

Expected Results:

1. Project budgets and operational work plans are completed and agreed to by GFP and DFO to facilitate the completion of the AFS Agreement.
2. Staff, leadership, and community participate in technical and management process, provide input into fisheries management and coordinate the scientific/technical direction of the GFP in cooperation DFO.
3. Partnering and leveraging activities that complement Agreement objectives.
4. Employees are supported to maintain required and relevant training to work safely and effectively on fisheries projects.
5. Projects are carried out in accordance with the expected results, and supporting detailed operational work plans jointly developed by GFP and DFO.
6. Financial records are maintained and reporting is completed in a timely manner and communication is maintained with the DFO. Financial reports and supporting documents are generated in a timely manner to support the GFP in meeting AFS reporting requirements.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. Reports relating to specific field activities and project work plans that are used to construct the Agreement.
2. Summaries of all meeting-related activities by GFP staff shall be provided in the semi-annual and Year End Reports, consisting of a minimum of a listing of: dates, participants, summary of meeting outcome, and travel costs.
3. Copies of any Communication materials produced.
4. Status report of Activities and financial summary reports as per Schedule 7, and any supplementary information (financial or other) requested by DFO in relation to the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Year 2015-2016
Agreement. s.20(1)(c)

Key Element A / Activity 2: Gitxaala Fisheries Program (GFP) Stream Inventory Program

ESTIMATED COST:

Task Description:

1. GFP will continue its stream inventory program in 2014 and 2015 to determine salmon escapements for a select group of streams within Area 5. GFP staff will work with DFO Stock Assessment and Resource Management staff to identify streams to survey, species of interest, and timing of selected salmon runs. Stream surveys will be coordinated with the appropriate DFO staff to ensure survey methodology; data recording (Stream Inspection Logs) are standard with other similar work being conducted by DFO or other groups. It is anticipated that DFO staff will assist GFP by providing some hands on training and, where possible, conduct joint stream surveys. Stream surveys will commence in mid/late August and conclude by the end of October.

Expected Results:

1. Coordination with local DFO staff on annual stream survey plan.
2. Employment for 1 part time technician (approximately 1 person month).
3. Development of technical stream survey capacity.
4. Stream Inspection Logs for each stream surveyed.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. GFP will provide DFO Stock Assessment with completed Stream Inspection Logs for each stream surveyed.

Key Element A / Activity 3: Gitxaala Fisheries Program (GFP) Dungeness Crab Survey

ESTIMATED COST:

Task Description:

GFP will continue with this project and collect data for the third and fourth year of a multi-year Dungeness Crab Survey program initiated in 2012. The goals of these years are to collect data that supports: (1) the relative abundance of Dungeness crab in commercially fished versus non commercially fished areas in Kitkatla Inlet, and (2) to further pinpoint soft-shell periods. Sites will be divided between commercially fished waters and waters that are currently closed to commercial fishing. It is anticipated that DFO staff will assist GFP by providing survey methodology and, where possible technical advice/assistance.

All data will be recorded on standard forms consistent with Dunham, J.S., Phillips, A., Morrison, J., and Jorgensen, G. 2011. A manual for Dungeness crab surveys in British Columbia. Can. Tech. Rep. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 2964: viii + 68 p.

Expected Results:

1. Employment for additional 1 technician (approximately 2 person month).
2. Development of technical survey capacity.
3. Biological data for Kitkatla Inlet Dungeness Crab.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. GFP will provide DFO with a summary report of all data collected and raw data in an MS Access database or in a format that will be accepted by DFO.

KEY ELEMENT B:	FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERIES MANAGEMENT

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Year 2015-2016	
Key Element B / Activity 1: Catch Monitoring of Gitxaala Fisheries	**ESTIMATED COST:**

s.20(1)(c)

Task Description:

1. GFP will carry out regular catch monitoring of non-commercial fishing activities conducted by Gitxaala members within Gitxaala territory. The GFP will also endeavour to interact with other First Nations to monitor, provide regulations, and collaboratively manage fishing activities conducted by non-Gitxaala members fishing within Gitxaala territory. Efforts to collect catch data will include: dockside monitoring, on-water monitoring, and phone/ in-person conversations. The GFP will maintain a database to store and archive all catch statistics for future analysis and management decisions.
2. GFP will also collaborate with local DFO Fishery Officers to maintain communications throughout key periods of the year so that DFO is informed of the status of Gitxaala Fisheries.

Expected Results:

1. Area and species specific catch will be provided to DFO Resource Management.
2. Increased capacity and more effective catch monitoring program.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. GFP will provide DFO with regular Gitxaala Fisheries Monitoring Reports.
2. A Catch Monitoring Report will be included in the Annual AFS Report.

KEY ELEMENT C:	ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES
KEY ELEMENT D:	AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

Key Element D / Activity 1: Gitxaala Monitoring and Enforcement

ESTIMATED COST:

Task Description:

1. GFP will monitor marine activity throughout Gitxaala territory as this has been identified as a priority by the governing Council and community members. These activities will be led by the GFP technician who has Guardian status. A schedule of patrols will be developed to include random patrols, patrols during active commercial fisheries, and patrols during peak harvesting times for key species. Suspicious/illegal activities, violations of commercial fishery regulations, habitat violations/concerns, and other activities will be the focus of monitoring efforts. GFP will use the protocol developed in 2005 by the GFD and DFO – Compliance and Enforcement staff as the basis to maintain communications, discuss possibilities of joint patrols, schedule patrols based on DFO needs and to complement DFO monitoring, and to report any violations observed by GFP staff.

Expected Results:

1. Increased presence of GFP throughout Gitxaala area.
2. Reports of violations of the Fisheries Act and other regulations.
3. A database of key information collected during monitoring trips will be maintained – location of commercial fishing vessels and gear (legal and illegal activities), Killer Whale and Humpback Whale sightings (SARA species).

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. A summary of monitoring efforts will be provided to DFO.
2. Details of suspicious/illegal activities will be reported to local Fishery officers in a timely fashion.

3. Movement of Funds

3.1.1. The total funding amount per DFO Eligible Costs category represents an estimate and may increase or decrease by five percent (5%) per DFO Eligible Costs category per Fiscal

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Year without requiring prior DFO approval except where, in section 4 of this Schedule, it is followed by an asterisk (*), which indicates that the amount is the total maximum payable for the planned expenditure. In no event will the annual total of all payments made by DFO under this Agreement exceed the Contribution amount for the Fiscal Year provided for in subsection 6.2 of this Agreement.

3.1.2. For funding increases or decreases in excess of five percent (5%) per DFO Eligible Costs category per Fiscal Year, the Organization will submit a request in writing to Karen Kimura-Miller, Resource Manager at karen.miller@dfo-mpo.gc.ca. The movement of funding between DFO Eligible Costs categories is subject to prior DFO approval.

4. Budget

4.1. Summary for Fiscal Year 2014-2015

TABLE 1 (full costing by Activity)

PLANNED EXPENDITURE	BUDGET	NOTES
Key Element A / Activity 1: Gitxaala Fisheries Program (GFP) Management Authority		
Key Element A / Activity 2: Gitxaala Fisheries Program (GFP) Stream Inventory Program		
Key Element A / Activity 3: Gitxaala Fisheries Program (GFP) Dungeness Crab Survey		
Key Element B / Activity 1: Catch Monitoring of Gitxaala Fisheries		
Key Element B/Activity 2: Area 5 Sockeye DNA Collection and Analysis		

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

PLANNED EXPENDITURE	BUDGET	NOTES
Key Element D / Activity 1: Gitxaala Monitoring and Enforcement		
GRAND TOTAL		

TABLE 2

DFO Eligible Costs Category (as described in Schedule 4)	AFS DFO Amount	ATP Amount	
1) Administration			
2) Audit			
3) Communications			
4) General Operating Expenses			
5) Insurance			
6) Professional Services			
7) Property, Plant and Equipment			
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations			
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs			
10) Training			
11) Travel			
TOTAL	$117,260.00		

*Travel and accommodation expenses must not exceed rates set out in the National Joint Council Travel Directive: http://www.njc-cnm.gc.ca/directive/travel-voyage/index-eng.php (See Appendix B for Kilometric Rates and Appendix C for Meal Allowances).

TABLE 3

Planned Funding from Other Sources				
Activity #	Name of Organization (and project name, if applicable)	Funding Amount	Application Submitted? (Y / N)*	Status (P / R / C)*
		$		
		$		
	TOTAL	$		

*Y = yes; N = no; P = pending; R = rejected; C = confirmed

TABLE 4 (Costing of Salaries, Wages and Professional Services)

Expenditure	Amount	Job title	Term of Employment	Period/Rate
Key Element A / Activity 1: Gitxaala Fisheries Program (GFP) Management Authority				
Key Element A / Activity 2: GFP Stream Inventory Program				
Key Element A / Activity 3: GFP Dungeness Crab Survey				

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Key Element B/Activity 1: Catch Monitoring of Gitxaala Fisheries
Key Element B/Activity 2: Area 5 Sockeye DNA Collection
Key Element D/Activity 1: Gitxaala Monitoring and Enforcement

4.2. Summary for Fiscal Year 2015-2016

TABLE 1 (full costing by Activity)

PLANNED EXPENDITURE	BUDGET	NOTES
Key Element A / Activity 1: Gitxaala Fisheries Program (GFP) Management Authority		
Key Element A / Activity 2: Gitxaala Fisheries Program (GFP) Stream Inventory Program		
Key Element A / Activity 3: Gitxaala Fisheries Program (GFP) Dungeness Crab Survey		
Key Element B / Activity 1: Catch Monitoring of Gitxaala Fisheries		

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

PLANNED EXPENDITURE	BUDGET	NOTES
Key Element D / Activity 1: Gitxaala Monitoring and Enforcement		
GRAND TOTAL		

TABLE 2

DFO Eligible Costs Category (as described in Schedule 4)	AFS DFO Amount	ATP Amount	
1) Administration			
2) Audit			
3) Communications			
4) General Operating Expenses			
5) Insurance			
6) Professional Services			
7) Property, Plant and Equipment			
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations			
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs			
10) Training			
11) Travel			
TOTAL	$117,260.00		

*Travel and accommodation expenses must not exceed rates set out in the National Joint Council Travel Directive: http://www.njc-cnm.gc.ca/directive/travel-voyage/index-eng.php (See Appendix B for Kilometric Rates and Appendix C for Meal Allowances).

TABLE 3

Planned Funding from Other Sources				
Activity #	Name of Organization (and project name, if applicable)	Funding Amount	Application Submitted? (Y / N)*	Status (P / R / C)*
		$		
		$		
	TOTAL	$		

*Y = yes; N = no; P = pending; R = rejected; C = confirmed

TABLE 4 (Costing of Salaries, Wages and Professional Services)

Expenditure	Amount	Job title	Term of Employment	Period/Rate
Key Element A / Activity 1: Gitxaala Fisheries Program (GFP) Management Authority				
Key Element A / Activity 2: GFP Stream Inventory Program				

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

[redacted]
Key Element A / Activity 3: GFP Dungeness Crab Survey
[redacted]
Key Element B/Activity 1: Catch Monitoring of Gitxaala Fisheries
[redacted]
Key Element D/Activity 1: Gitxaala Monitoring and Enforcement
[redacted]

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 6

CASH FLOW PROJECTION OF ELIGIBLE COSTS

Fiscal Year __2014-2015_____

☐ Original

☐ Revised as of _____

s.20(1)(c)

MONTH	$ AMOUNT Current Fiscal Year
April	[redacted]
May	
June	
July	
August	
September	
October	
November	
December	
January	
February	
March	
TOTAL	$117,260.00

NOTES:

1. Please provide the monthly breakdown of Eligible Costs for prior and future months and only for months for which Activities are planned. The total amount for the current Fiscal Year should equal the Contribution amount for the applicable Fiscal Year. The original monthly cash flow projection amounts must reconcile with amounts detailed in the table for the applicable Fiscal Year in section 2 or 4of Schedule 5.

2. Future advance payments will be calculated in accordance with the cash flow projection of Eligible Costs and subsection 2.2 of Schedule 3 up to the maximum amount.

3. The cash flow projection of Eligible Costs may be amended at any time without a formal amendment to this Agreement.

4. Future payments may not be processed without an amended cash flow projection of Eligible Costs if the financial position of the Organization changes from the original budget forecast (under or over budget).

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 7

PROGRESS REPORT / YEAR END REPORT

Fiscal Year:	2014-2015 and/or 2015-2016
Name and Address of Organization:	Gitxaala Nation P.O. Box 149, 57 Ocean Drive Kitkatla, BC V0V 1C0
Agreement Number:	AFS2014-MLT-1407-0
Amount of Approved Contribution for Fiscal Year:	Total: [redacted] DFO: $117,260.00 Organization: [redacted]

Reporting period: from: _____ to: _____

Type of report:	**Purpose of report:**
☐ Progress Report ☐ Year End Report	☐ Request for advance payment * ☐ Request for reimbursement ☐ Release holdback ☐ Other: _____ Also submit a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs in the form set out in Schedule 6 of the Agreement.

Section 1 – Financial Summary

s.20(1)(c)

TABLE 1.0 for 2014-2015

DFO Eligible Costs category	*AFS DFO Budgeted amount*	*Funds received year to date (fill in total only)*	*Expenses for current reporting period*	*Expenses year to date (includes current reporting period)*
1) Administration	[redacted]			
2) Audit				
3) Communications				
4) General Operating Expenses				
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL	**$117,260.00**			

DFO Eligible Costs category	*ATP Budgeted amount*	*Funds received year to date (fill in total only)*	*Expenses for current reporting period*	*Expenses year to date (includes current reporting period)*
1) Administration	[redacted]			
2) Audit				
3) Communications				
4) General Operating Expenses				
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

DFO Eligible Costs category	*ATP Budgeted amount*	*Funds received year to date (fill in total only)*	*Expenses for current reporting period*	*Expenses year to date (includes current reporting period)*
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL				

* Anticipated over-threshold or under-threshold status for Progress Reports; actual over-threshold or under-threshold status for Year End Reports. Please fill out Table 1.1 below. As per the table for the applicable Fiscal Year in section 4 of Schedule 5.
** When receiving funding from other sources please fill in Table 1.2 below.

TABLE 1.1
Where there is an anticipated/actual over-threshold or under-threshold status for a given Eligible Costs category that exceeds the established threshold set out in the table in section 4 of Schedule 5 for the applicable Fiscal Year, please explain:

DFO Eligible Costs category	*AFS DFO Budgeted amount*	*Actual expenses $ amount*	*Under-budget or over-budget $ amount*	*Reason for budget deviation*
1) Administration				
2) Audit				
3) Communications				
4) General Operating Expenses				
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL	$117,260.00			

DFO Eligible Costs category	*ATP Budgeted amount*	*Actual expenses $ amount*	*Under-budget or over-budget $ amount*	*Reason for budget deviation*
1) Administration				
2) Audit				
3) Communications				
4) General Operating Expenses				
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL				

* Please contact Karen Kimura-Miller, Resource Manager at Karen.Miller@dfo-mpo.gc.ca. to discuss how to address any budget deviation and whether a movement of funds or retention of funds will be required.

TABLE 1.2
Total funding provided from all other sources. When receiving funding from other sources please provide details below:

Activity letter - #	*Name of organization (and project name, if applicable)*	*Funding amount*	*Status (P / R / C)**
	TOTAL		

* P = pending; R = rejected; C = confirmed

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

TABLE 2.0 for 2015-2016

s.20(1)(c)

DFO Eligible Costs category	*AFS DFO Budgeted amount*	*Funds received year to date (fill in total only)*	*Expenses for current reporting period*	*Expenses year to date (includes current reporting period)*
1) Administration				
2) Audit				
3) Communications				
4) General Operating Expenses				
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL	$117,260.00			

DFO Eligible Costs category	*ATP Budgeted amount*	*Funds received year to date (fill in total only)*	*Expenses for current reporting period*	*Expenses year to date (includes current reporting period)*
1) Administration				
2) Audit				
3) Communications				
4) General Operating Expenses				
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL				

* Anticipated over-threshold or under-threshold status for Progress Reports; actual over-threshold or under-threshold status for Year End Reports. Please fill out Table 1.1 below. As per the table for the applicable Fiscal Year in section 4 of Schedule 5.
** When receiving funding from other sources please fill in Table 1.2 below.

TABLE 2.1
Where there is an anticipated/actual over-threshold or under-threshold status for a given Eligible Costs category that exceeds the established threshold set out in the table in section 4 of Schedule 5 for the applicable Fiscal Year, please explain:

DFO Eligible Costs category	*AFS DFO Budgeted amount*	*Actual expenses $ amount*	*Under-budget or over-budget $ amount*	*Reason for budget deviation*
1) Administration				
2) Audit				
3) Communications				
4) General Operating Expenses				
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL	$117,260.00			

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

DFO Eligible Costs category	*ATP Budgeted amount*	*Actual expenses $ amount*	*Under-budget or over-budget $ amount*	*Reason for budget deviation*
1) Administration				
2) Audit				
3) Communications				
4) General Operating Expenses				
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL				

* Please contact Karen Kimura-Miller, Resource Manager at Karen.Miller@dfo-mpo.gc.ca. to discuss how to address any budget deviation and whether a movement of funds or retention of funds will be required.

TABLE 2.2
Total funding provided from all other sources. When receiving funding from other sources please provide details below:

Activity letter - #	*Name of organization (and project name, if applicable)*	*Funding amount*	*Status (P / R / C)**
	TOTAL		

* *P = pending; R = rejected; C = confirmed*

Section 2 –Products/Reports and Actual Results for Fiscal Year 2014-2015

Activities (from section 2 of Schedule 5)	*Status * (in measurable terms)*
KEY ELEMENT A: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND STEWARDSHIP	
Activity A-1: Gitxaala Fisheries Program (GFP) Management Authority **Expected Results:** 1. Project budgets and operational work plans are completed and agreed to by GFP and DFO to facilitate the completion of the AFS Agreement. 2. Staff, leadership, and community participate in technical and management process, provide input into fisheries management and coordinate the scientific/technical direction of the GFP in cooperation DFO. 3. Partnering and leveraging activities that complement Agreement objectives. 4. Employees are supported to maintain required and relevant training to work safely and effectively on fisheries projects. 5. Projects are carried out in accordance with the expected results, and supporting detailed operational work plans jointly developed by GFP and DFO. 6. Financial records are maintained and reporting is completed in a timely manner and communication is maintained with the DFO. Financial reports and supporting documents are generated in a timely manner to support the GFP in meeting AFS reporting requirements.	**Expected/Actual Results (annual / multi-year):** **Products/Reports: ***

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Activities (from section 2 of Schedule 5)	Status * (in measurable terms)
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. Reports relating to specific field activities and project work plans that are used to construct the Agreement. 2. Summaries of all meeting-related activities by GFP staff shall be provided in the semi-annual and Year End Reports, consisting of a minimum of a listing of: dates, participants, summary of meeting outcome, and travel costs. 3. Copies of any Communication materials produced. 4. Status report of Activities and financial summary reports as per Schedule 7, and any supplementary information (financial or other) requested by DFO in relation to the Agreement.	
Activity A-2: Gitxaala Fisheries Program (GFP) Stream Inventory Program **Expected Results:** 1. Coordination with local DFO staff on annual stream survey plan. 2. Employment for 1 part time technician (approximately 1 person month). 3. Development of technical stream survey capacity. 4. Stream Inspection Logs for each stream surveyed. **Products/Reports to provide to DFO:** 1. GFP will provide DFO Stock Assessment with completed Stream Inspection Logs for each stream surveyed.	**Expected/Actual Results (annual / multi-year):** **Products/Reports: ***
Activity A-3: Gitxaala Fisheries Program (GFP) Dungeness Crab Survey **Expected Results:** 1. Employment for additional 1 technician (approximately 2 person month). 2. Development of technical survey capacity. 3. Biological data for Kitkatla Inlet Dungeness Crab. **Products/Reports to provide to DFO:** 1. GFP will provide DFO with a summary report of all data collected and raw data in an MS Access database or in a format that will be accepted by DFO.	**Expected/Actual Results (annual / multi-year):** **Products/Reports: ***
KEY ELEMENT B: FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERIES MANAGEMENT	
Activity B-1: Catch Monitoring of Gitxaala Fisheries **Expected Results:** 1. Area and species specific catch will be provided to DFO Resource Management. 2. Increased capacity and more effective catch monitoring program. **Products/Reports to provide to DFO:** 1. GFP will provide DFO with regular Gitxaala Fisheries Monitoring Reports. 2. A Catch Monitoring Report will be included in the Year End Report.	**Expected/Actual Results (annual / multi-year):** **Products/Reports: ***

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Activities (from section 2 of Schedule 5)	Status * (in measurable terms)
Activity B-2: Area 5 Sockeye DNA Collection and Analysis **Expected Results:** 1. Collection and analysis of 250-300 sockeye DNA samples taken from Area 5. 2. Increased capacity and more effective monitoring program. **Products/Reports to provide to DFO:** 1. GFP will provide DFO Stock Assessment with results of DNA analysis.	**Expected/Actual Results (annual / multi-year):** **Products/Reports: ***
KEY ELEMENT C: ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES	
KEY ELEMENT D: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY	
Activity D-1: Gitxaala Monitoring and Enforcement **Expected Results:** 1. Increased presence of GFP throughout Gitxaala area. 2. Reports of violations of the Fisheries Act and other regulations. 3. A database of key information collected during monitoring trips will be maintained – location of commercial fishing vessels and gear (legal and illegal activities), Killer Whale and Humpback Whale sightings (SARA species). **Products/Reports to provide to DFO:** 1. A summary of monitoring efforts will be provided to DFO. 2. Details of suspicious/illegal activities will be reported to local Fishery officers in a timely fashion.	**Expected/Actual Results (annual / multi-year):** **Products/Reports: ***

for Fiscal Year 2015-2016

Activities (from section 2 of Schedule 5)	Status * (in measurable terms)
KEY ELEMENT A: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND STEWARDSHIP	
Activity A-1: Gitxaala Fisheries Program (GFP) Management Authority ***Expected Results:*** 1. Project budgets and operational work plans are completed and agreed to by GFP and DFO to facilitate the completion of the AFS Agreement. 2. Staff, leadership, and community participate in technical and management process, provide input into fisheries management and coordinate the scientific/technical direction of the GFP in cooperation DFO. 3. Partnering and leveraging activities that complement Agreement objectives. 4. Employees are supported to maintain required and relevant training to work safely and effectively on fisheries projects. 5. Projects are carried out in accordance with the expected results, and supporting detailed operational work plans jointly developed by GFP and DFO. 6. Financial records are maintained and reporting is completed in a timely manner and	**Expected/Actual Results (annual / multi-year):** ***Products/Reports: ****

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Activities (from section 2 of Schedule 5)	Status * (in measurable terms)
communication is maintained with the DFO. Financial reports and supporting documents are generated in a timely manner to support the GFP in meeting AFS reporting requirements. **Products/Reports to provide to DFO:** 1. Reports relating to specific field activities and project work plans that are used to construct the Agreement. 2. Summaries of all meeting-related activities by GFP staff shall be provided in the semi-annual and Year End Reports, consisting of a minimum of a listing of: dates, participants, summary of meeting outcome, and travel costs. 3. Copies of any Communication materials produced. 4. Status report of Activities and financial summary reports as per Schedule 7, and any supplementary information (financial or other) requested by DFO in relation to the Agreement.	
Activity A-2: Gitxaala Fisheries Program (GFP) Stream Inventory Program **Expected Results:** 1. Coordination with local DFO staff on annual stream survey plan. 2. Employment for 1 part time technician (approximately 1 person month). 3. Development of technical stream survey capacity. 4. Stream Inspection Logs for each stream surveyed. **Products/Reports to provide to DFO:** 1. GFP will provide DFO Stock Assessment with completed Stream Inspection Logs for each stream surveyed.	**Expected/Actual Results (annual / multi-year):** **Products/Reports: ***
Activity A-3: Gitxaala Fisheries Program (GFP) Dungeness Crab Survey **Expected Results:** 1. Employment for additional 1 technician (approximately 2 person month). 2. Development of technical survey capacity. 3. Biological data for Kitkatla Inlet Dungeness Crab. **Products/Reports to provide to DFO:** 1. GFP will provide DFO with a summary report of all data collected and raw data in an MS Access database or in a format that will be accepted by DFO.	**Expected/Actual Results (annual / multi-year):** **Products/Reports: ***
KEY ELEMENT B: FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERIES MANAGEMENT	
Activity B-1: Catch Monitoring of Gitxaala Fisheries **Expected Results:** 1. Area and species specific catch will be provided to DFO Resource Management. 2. Increased capacity and more effective catch	**Expected/Actual Results (annual / multi-year):** **Products/Reports: ***

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Activities (from section 2 of Schedule 5)	Status * (in measurable terms)
monitoring program. **Products/Reports to provide to DFO:** 1. GFP will provide DFO with regular Gitxaala Fisheries Monitoring Reports. 2. A Catch Monitoring Report will be included in the Annual AFS Report.	
KEY ELEMENT C: ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES	
KEY ELEMENT D: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY	
Activity D-1: Gitxaala Monitoring and Enforcement **Expected Results:** 1. Increased presence of GFP throughout Gitxaala area. 2. Reports of violations of the Fisheries Act and other regulations. 3. A database of key information collected during monitoring trips will be maintained – location of commercial fishing vessels and gear (legal and illegal activities), Killer Whale and Humpback Whale sightings (SARA species). **Products/Reports to provide to DFO:** 1. A summary of monitoring efforts will be provided to DFO. 2. Details of suspicious/illegal activities will be reported to local Fishery officers in a timely fashion.	**Expected/Actual Results (annual / multi-year):** **Products/Reports: ***

* Please insert the title of the product/report in the status section and provide a copy of it by hardcopy, CD, DVD or hyperlink when it has been completed.

TABLE 2.1
For any product/report that did/will not meet the planned timeframe for completion, please explain (add rows as required):

Expected Product/Report	*Explanation for delay*

Section 3 –Measuring Program Performance

Section 4- Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)

To be completed as part of the Year End Report when Schedule B (Communal Commercial Fisheries Access) is part of the Agreement.

s.20(1)(c) **Report on the Use of Communal Commercial Licences and Quota Held**
Report on how each Communal Commercial Licence and Quota set out in Schedule B of the Agreement was used in the last Fishing season:

Licence Number	*ATP Contribution for Use ($ amount)*	*ATP Contribution for Activities ($ amount)*	*Was the Licence / Quota Fished last season? (Yes/No)*	*Revenue Generated from Licence or Quota ($ amount)*	*Number of individuals who fished the licence or received commercial fisheries related training as a result of holding the licence in the last season*	
					Aboriginal	*Non-Aboriginal*
FHS 02						
FZC 06						
FZC 07						
FL 01						
FZN 26						
TOTAL						

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

If any of the allocated licences or quota were not fished last season (i.e. inactive licence or un-fished quota), please explain why (add rows as required):

Licence Number	*Pounds Quota*	*Explanation for why licence remained inactive or portion of quota remained un-fished*

Section 5 - Confirmation

Please complete the following:

I hereby confirm that the information provided in this report, including all attachments, is accurate to the best of my knowledge and that I am authorized to sign this report on behalf of the Organization.

<< Option 1: hard copy signature >>

Name: _____

Position: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____
(contribution agreement authority)

<< Option 2: electronic – check box >>

☐ I have read and agree with the above statements

Name: _____

Position: _____ Date: _____

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE A

FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERY

1. Management and Planning of the FSC Fishery

1.1. For management purposes, DFO will issue to the Organization a Communal Licence to provide for the FSC Fishery. Should there be discrepancies between the contents of this Schedule and the Communal Licence, or any amendments thereto, the Communal Licence will prevail.

1.2. DFO agrees to manage the various fisheries based on the principle of the FSC Fishery having highest priority of access after conservation, with the goal of providing the Organization with a reasonable opportunity to engage in Fishing for the species of Fish set out in the Communal Licence.

1.3. The conditions in the Communal Licence are subject to discussion each year, at which time the needs of the Organization and conservation requirements will be reviewed by DFO and the Organization.

1.4. A Communal Licence for the FSC Fishery may be issued as one or more licences relating to a particular species of Fish, quantity, Fishing gear type, area or period of time.

1.5. The Organization agrees to manage Fishing by those designated to participate in the FSC Fishery in a manner consistent with this Agreement and subject to the provisions of the Communal Licence.

1.6. In the event that the Organization identifies an increase in the food, social and ceremonial needs of the Members, DFO and the Organization may review the quantities and species of Fish specified in the Communal Licence issued to the Organization and, if DFO and the Organization agree to change the quantities or species of Fish, DFO will amend the Communal Licence to reflect the change.

1.7. The Communal Licence will include provisions for Fishing of target species and by-catch.

1.8. DFO may vary or amend the Communal Licence. The variations or amendments will not be implemented unless DFO has first consulted with the Organization, except when circumstances require immediate action, including but not limited to the conservation and protection of Fish. In this case, DFO will meet with the Organization, at the first opportunity, to discuss the reasons for the action taken.

2. Species and Quantity of Fish and Associated Provisions

2.1. The Organization and DFO will work co-operatively to conduct catch monitoring for the purpose of gathering detailed catch information. The Organization will maintain catch records and submit the catch information to DFO as provided for in the Communal Licence. Additional details and provisions are set out in Schedule 5.

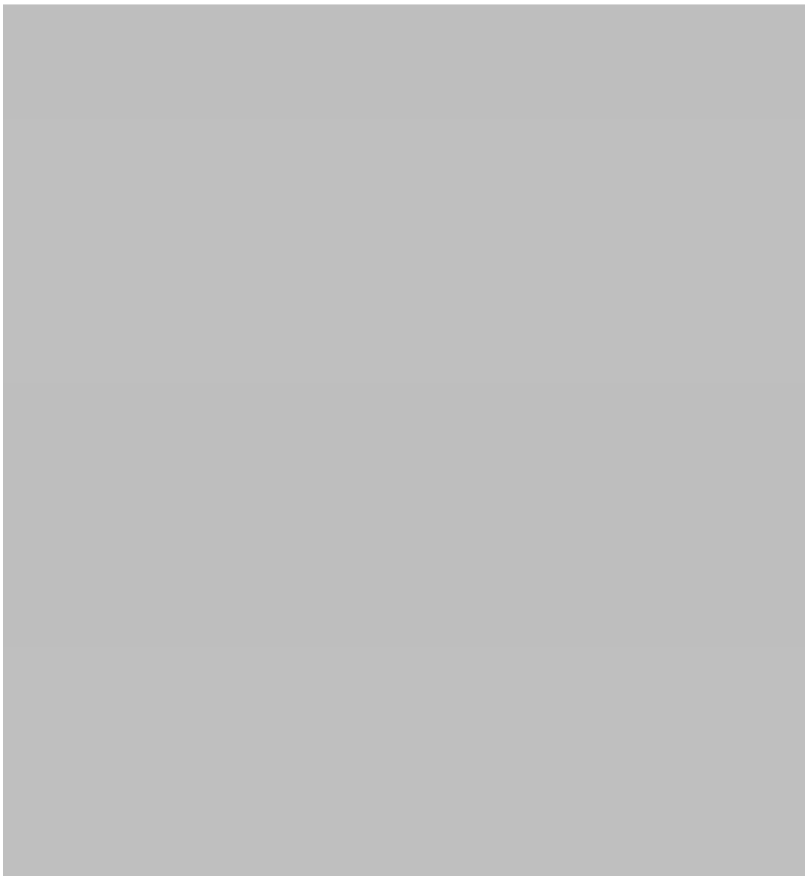
2.2. DFO may, at its discretion, verify the catch monitoring and reporting processes of the Organization, including on-site inspections.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

3. Area Where the FSC Fishery Takes Place

s.20(1)(c)

3.1.



4. Disposition of Fish

4.1. The Organization agrees that Fish obtained under the Communal Licence are for food, social and ceremonial purposes and may not be sold, traded or bartered.

4.2. For greater certainty, subsection 4.1 of this Schedule does not preclude the traditional exchange or distribution of Fish or Fish products within and between Aboriginal people and Aboriginal communities.

5. Designation to Fish

5.1. No individual other than a designated individual may participate in the FSC Fishery.

5.2. The Organization has designated all of its Members to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery. Proof of membership in Gitxaala Nation will serve as the Member's designation document.

5.3. The Organization may designate an individual who is not a Member to engage in Fishing from the quantities set out in the Communal Licence by issuing a designation document to them.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

5.4. Where the Organization designates individuals to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery, it will provide to Karen Kimura-Miller, Resource Manager at Karen.Miller@dfo-mpo.gc.ca a list of the names of designated individuals prior to the commencement of the FSC Fishery.

5.5. Where a designation document is issued by the Organization, it will serve as proof of designation and will be personal, non-transferable and bear a unique number and the name of the designated individual.

5.6. Any designated individual who is Fishing, transporting Fish or landing Fish from an FSC Fishery will carry proof of designation and, upon request, show the proof of designation to a Fishery Enforcement Officer.

5.7. The Organization will designate vessels in writing and in accordance with the terms of the Communal Licence.

6. Restrictions to, Withdrawal of or Amendment of Designations

6.1. The Organization may place restrictions on designations, which may include the withdrawal or amendment of the designation of an individual who was designated to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery. Upon placing such restrictions, the Organization will notify DFO, in writing, of the nature of the restrictions and, where applicable, the individuals to whom they apply. Once the written notification is provided to DFO, designations are restricted, withdrawn or amended as indicated in the notification.

6.2. Where the Organization has designated a vessel to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery, the Organization may amend or withdraw that designation. Upon amending or withdrawing a designation, the Organization will notify DFO, in writing, of the amendment or withdrawal and the vessel to which the amendment or withdrawal applies. Once written notification is provided to DFO, vessel designation is amended or withdrawn as indicated in the notification.

7. Responsibilities of the Organization

7.1. The Organization will notify each individual whom it designates to participate in the FSC Fishery of the provisions of this Schedule, the conditions of the Communal Licence, and any amendments to the Communal Licence, including the provision that the Fish obtained are not for sale, trade or barter.

7.2. The Organization will provide a copy of this Agreement, the Communal Licence and any amendments to the Communal Licence to all of its fisheries management and enforcement personnel.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE B

COMMUNAL COMMERCIAL FISHERIES ACCESS

1. Licensing

1.1. The Organization holds the licence eligibilities and/or quota set out in subsection 6 of this Schedule. Licence eligibilities are party-based and non-transferable. Quota may be temporarily reallocated in accordance with the reallocation procedures set out in the applicable current Pacific Region Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

1.2. Annually, DFO will provide the Organization with the renewal application(s) and instructions that the Organization must follow prior to DFO issuing any Communal Commercial Licence for the licence eligibilities set out in subsection 6.1 of this Schedule.

1.3. In the event that the end date of this Agreement has been reached, DFO may request that the Organization submit a letter of intent to enter into a future agreement in order to retain access to the licence eligibilities and/or quota referred to in subsection 6.1 of this Schedule. DFO will provide the Organization with the format for the letter of intent, if required.

2. Designation to Fish

2.1. The Organization will identify, on each application, the designated vessel that will be used to engage in Fishing under the Communal Commercial Licence. The designated vessel will be a registered commercial Fishing vessel that meets established length restrictions by not exceeding the established maximum vessel length (MVL) associated with the licence eligibility. Where applicable, the designated vessel must hold a vessel-based licence eligibility.

2.2. DFO will issue a Communal Commercial Licence to the Organization upon receipt of an application that will, among other things, identify the vessel registration number (VRN), name of the designated vessel and the name of the licence eligibility holder and vessel owner. Where applicable, confirmation that conditions of the previous year's Communal Commercial Licence have been met will be required.

2.3. The Communal Commercial Licence must, at all times, be kept on board the designated vessel that is engaged in the Fishing or any other activity referred to in this Schedule.

2.4. The master of a designated vessel that is being used for Fishing, transporting Fish or landing Fish under a Communal Commercial Licence will, upon request, show the Communal Commercial Licence and conditions to a Fishery Enforcement Officer.

2.5. No vessel other than a designated vessel may be used for Fishing under a Communal Commercial Licence.

3. Withdrawal or Amendment of Designation

3.1. The Organization may request to change a designated vessel with the submission of an Application for Aboriginal Communal Commercial Eligibility Re-designation signed by an authorized signing authority of the Organization and the submission of the previously issued Communal Commercial Licence and decals.

4. Responsibilities of the Organization

4.1. The Organization will notify the owner of any vessel that is designated to be used to engage in Fishing under the authority of a Communal Commercial Licence of the provisions of this Schedule, the Communal Commercial Licence and any amendments to this Schedule or the Communal Commercial Licence.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

4.2. The Organization will notify each individual who is designated to engage in Fishing under the authority of a Communal Commercial Licence of the provisions of this Schedule and the Communal Commercial Licence. The Organization will notify each designated individual of any amendments to this Schedule or the Communal Commercial Licence.

4.3. The Organization is responsible for all costs associated with the Fishing activities referred to in this Schedule.

4.4. For every year in which a Communal Commercial Licence is issued, the Organization is responsible for any management or service provider fees that are associated with an equivalent commercial Fishing licence.

4.5. DFO may identify a requirement for the Organization to maintain an up-to-date commercial Fishing business plan for the Communal Commercial Licence(s) and/or quota set out in subsection 6 of this Schedule, and the Organization will provide the commercial Fishing business plan to DFO upon request, using the format provided by DFO.

4.6. The Organization will contribute annually the total amount referred to in subsection 6.3 of this Agreement, which consists of a Contribution to Activities and a Contribution for Use for each Communal Commercial Licence and/or portion of quota set out in subsection 6.1 of this Schedule.

4.7. The Organization will annually provide a report to DFO on the use of the Communal Commercial Licences and, if applicable, quota set out in subsection 6 of this Schedule, using the format provided by DFO.

5. Sale of Fish

5.1. Any sale of Fish harvested under a Communal Commercial Licence will be subject to all federal and provincial laws related to sale, including, but not limited to, laws respecting health and safety, inspection, processing, packaging, storage, export, quality control and labelling.

6. Species and Quantity of Fish and Associated Provisions

6.1. The licence eligibilities and/or quota referred to in section 1 of this Schedule are:

(a)	Program:	Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
	Licence eligibility number:	FHS 02
	Species of Fish:	Herring
	Fishing gear type:	Seine
	Contribution for Use:	
	Contribution to Activities:	
(b)	Program:	Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
	Licence eligibility number:	FZC 06
	Licence area:	
	Species of Fish:	Red sea urchin
	Fishing gear type:	Dive
	Maximum vessel length (MVL):	10.36 metres
	Contribution for Use:	
	Contribution to Activities:	

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

(c)

Program:	Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
Licence eligibility number:	FZC 07
Licence area:	
Species of Fish:	Red sea urchin
Fishing gear type:	Dive
Maximum vessel length (MVL):	10.76 metres
Contribution for Use:	
Contribution to Activities:	

(d)

Program:	Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
Licence eligibility number:	FL 01
Species of Fish:	Halibut
Fishing gear type:	Hook and Line
Maximum vessel length (MVL):	20.19 metres
Quota in percentage TAC:	0.271069%
Contribution for Use:	
Contribution to Activities:	

(e)

Program:	Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
Licence eligibility number:	FZN 26
Licence area:	
Species of Fish:	Rockfish
Fishing gear type:	Hook and Line
Maximum vessel length (MVL):	14.92 metres
Contribution for Use:	
Contribution to Activities:	

6.2. Any Communal Commercial Licence issued pursuant to this Schedule will be subject to all of the standard conditions of licence associated with a general commercial Fishing licence for the same species.

6.3. Compliance with the *Fisheries Act* and applicable regulations is a condition of any Communal Commercial Licence.

6.4. Nothing in this Schedule precludes DFO and the Organization from entering into negotiations on Fishing for species of Fish other than those set out in this Schedule.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE C

ABORIGINAL FISHERY GUARDIANS

1. Designation

1.1. On an annual basis, the Organization will identify one or more suitable candidates to be an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian.

1.2. The Minister may designate the candidate(s) recommended by the Organization as Aboriginal Fishery Guardian(s) under section 5 of the *Fisheries Act*.

1.3. The candidate will only be designated as an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian after meeting DFO's training requirements, security clearance and reliability checks.

1.4. The powers of the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian and the period of application will be defined in the designation certificate issued to that individual under subsection 5(2) of the *Fisheries Act*. Prior to the start of Aboriginal Fishery Guardian activities in each Fiscal Year, the renewal of designation will be discussed by DFO and the Organization.

1.5. The Minister may review the designation of an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian at the request of the Organization, or after any conduct considered by the Minister to be a serious breach of the duties or roles set out in this Schedule or in the designation certificate, or after any conduct considered to be inappropriate for an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian. If the Minister revokes the designation, DFO will require the immediate return of the designation certificate that was issued by DFO.

2. Roles and Responsibilities of Aboriginal Fishery Guardians

2.1. In accordance with this Agreement and under the direction of the Organization, the responsibilities of the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian may include, but are not restricted to, the following:

(a) education and shared stewardship activities in light of promoting compliance;

(b) carrying out enforcement functions that may include:

(i) the issuance of warnings,
(ii) the inspection of Fishing gear and Fish and otherwise gathering evidence,
(iii) the detention of accused individuals without physical contact and with the appropriate Charter warnings,
(iv) the taking of statements from accused individuals, with appropriate Charter warnings, and from witnesses,
(v) the seizure of Fish and Fishing gear,
(vi) the issuance of Appearance Notices,
(vii) assistance in the preparation of court briefs and other documents, and
(viii) testifying in court and providing evidence in court;

(c) providing catch information;

(d) carrying out patrols on land and water to monitor Fishing and habitat activities;

(e) carrying out stock assessment activities;

(f) reporting activities that are harmful to Fish habitat and participating in other habitat matters, habitat enhancement activities, the monitoring of water levels and fish-ways, and the collection of samples in accordance with procedures specified by DFO;

(g) interacting with Members engaged in Fishing, individuals engaged in commercial

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

and recreational Fishing, and other individuals; and

(h) providing reports on their activities to the Organization and to the local C&P personnel.

2.2. An Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will call on C&P personnel when circumstances require action beyond the authority of the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian.

2.3. In enforcement circumstances that require action beyond the powers set out in this Schedule, an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian's designation or, in circumstances where an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian is of the opinion that enforcement action will place the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian in personal danger, the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will call on C&P personnel for assistance and will observe, record and report the incident to C&P personnel.

2.4. The Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will consult with and work cooperatively with local C&P personnel and other DFO personnel when carrying out Aboriginal Fishery Guardian activities referred to in this Agreement.

3. Participation in the Fishery

3.1. An Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will not participate in any Fishing while on duty, except as directed to support the Activities set out in this Agreement.

4. Training

4.1. DFO and the Organization may discuss training requirements of the designated Aboriginal Fishery Guardians. Based on these discussions, DFO and the Organization may, where necessary, provide academic and technical training to designated Aboriginal Fishery Guardians.

5. Uniforms and Equipment

5.1. The Organization is responsible for providing its Aboriginal Fishery Guardian(s) with uniforms or other working attire and will ensure that no DFO logo is used on the uniforms or attire. No individuals other than an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will wear the uniform or other working attire provided by the Organization. An Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will not wear the uniform or other working attire except when on duty.

5.2. The Organization will provide its Aboriginal Fishery Guardian(s) with the appropriate equipment for operations, communications and personal safety needs. The Aboriginal Fishery Guardian(s) will maintain all equipment, issued by both DFO and the Organization, in good working condition.

6. Firearms and Other Authority

6.1. The Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will not be issued firearms, other weapons or restraints and will not carry such in the course of his/her duties.

6.2. Notwithstanding subsection 6.1 of this Schedule and subject to all applicable laws, the Organization is not precluded from issuing non-restricted firearms or other weapon for the sole purposes of personal safety and the safety of others from dangerous wildlife.

6.3. Notwithstanding subsection 6.1 of this Schedule and subject to all applicable laws, an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian may, for his/her personal safety, and for the safety of others, carry non-restricted firearms or other weapon for the sole purpose of protection from dangerous wildlife.

6.4. In the course of his/her duties, an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian:

(a) will not use physical contact or force for the purpose of detaining any individual;

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(b) will not exercise the powers of seizure or search of vehicles and vessels; and

(c) will not exercise the powers of search and arrest of accused individuals.

7. **Responsibilities of the Organization**

7.1. The Organization is responsible for any costs related to salaries, benefits and operations for individuals designated by DFO as Aboriginal Fishery Guardians for the Organization.

7.2. The Organization will arrange for insurance, including third-party liability insurance and disability insurance, for and on behalf of its Aboriginal Fishery Guardians.

7.3. The Organization will be accountable for ensuring that the duties of the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian(s) will be carried out in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and that the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian(s) are made aware of its contents and any amendments that may impact their functions or duties.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE D

MONITORING AND ENFORCEMENT PROTOCOL

1. Purpose

1.1. This Schedule will be used to assist the Parties in conducting monitoring and enforcement activities, but does not, and is not intended to, restrict the powers of C&P personnel.

2. Coordination of Monitoring and Enforcement Activities

2.1. C&P personnel and representatives of the Organization and Aboriginal Fishery Guardians will work cooperatively in implementing this Schedule.

2.2. The monitoring and enforcement activities of Aboriginal Fishery Guardians will be coordinated with the activities of DFO fishery officers by C&P personnel in consultation with representatives of the Organization.

2.3. C&P personnel and the representatives of the Organization will conduct the following activities:

(a) communicate regularly to discuss monitoring and enforcement issues;

(b) coordinate joint patrols between DFO fishery officers and Aboriginal Fishery Guardians, when appropriate;

(c) establish a process for the reporting of enforcement activities and actions undertaken by Aboriginal Fishery Guardians; and

(d) share relevant information concerning the occurrence of violations under the *Fisheries Act* and regulations.

3. Consultation

3.1. C&P personnel will attempt to consult with the representatives of the Organization before taking any enforcement action related to Fishing under this Agreement, except where prior consultation would compromise the effectiveness of the enforcement action, in which case DFO will consult with the representatives of the Organization as soon as possible after taking enforcement action.

3.2. C&P personnel will attempt to consult with the representatives of the Organization in the case where C&P has taken an enforcement action.

3.3. The following will be the designated representatives of the Organization for the purpose of consultation under this Schedule:

Name	Position Title	Phone Number

3.4. The following will be the designated representatives of DFO for the purpose of consultation under this Schedule:

Name	Position Title	Phone Number
Clarence Nelson	Fisheries Officer	250-627-3419

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

4. Breach of Licence

4.1. Where there is a breach of the conditions of a Communal Licence or a Communal Commercial Licence and the Organization has taken or intends to take action against the individual(s) with respect to the breach, DFO will take into account the Organization's actions in determining what action, if any, DFO will take.

5. Seizure of Fish and Fishing Gear

5.1. DFO will carry out the disposition of any seized Fish or Fishing gear in accordance with the *Fisheries Act*. Any proceeds realized from such disposition will be paid to the Receiver General for Canada.

5.2. In accordance with the conservation and management objectives of this Agreement, seized Fish that are alive and unharmed will be returned to the water unless required for evidence.

6. Documentation

6.1. Incident reports, violation reports and any enforcement actions taken during the seizure of Fish and Fishing gear will be properly documented in accordance with federal and provincial law and DFO policy and procedure.

7. Appearance Notices

7.1. Appearance Notices will be issued in accordance with this Schedule and DFO's *National Procedural Guidelines for the Enforcement of Aboriginal Fishing for Food, Social and Ceremonial Purposes* and Pacific Region's *Standard Operating Procedure for Aboriginal Charge Approval.*

8. Enforcement Guidelines

8.1. The Parties may enter into discussions about enforcement guidelines.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

COMPREHENSIVE FISHERIES AGREEMENT

This Agreement dated the 9 day of September, 20 16
(Date of signing by DFO's authorized representative/to be entered by DFO Staff)

BETWEEN

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF CANADA as represented by the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans (hereinafter called "DFO")

OF THE FIRST PART

AND

GITXAALA NATION, also known as Kitkatla Indian Band, and the Gitxaala Indian Band (hereinafter called "Organization")

OF THE SECOND PART

WHEREAS existing Aboriginal and treaty rights are recognized and affirmed in section 35(1) of the Constitution Act, 1982;

AND WHEREAS in entering into this Agreement, the Parties are not seeking to determine the existence, nature or scope of Aboriginal or treaty rights, but rather are seeking to provide for the orderly management of the fisheries and the involvement of the Organization in the conservation, management, protection and enhancement of aquatic and fisheries resources and supporting habitats;

AND WHEREAS the Parties are both interested in the conservation, protection and management of aquatic resources;

AND WHEREAS the Parties confirm their commitment to a relationship based on mutual respect and understanding;

AND WHEREAS DFO is committed to providing access to fisheries resources for the Organization;

AND WHEREAS DFO agrees to contribute funding to the Organization to support the Organization in carrying out the Activities in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement;

AND WHEREAS DFO is providing funding to the Organization to support the involvement of the Organization in the orderly management, protection and enhancement of aquatic and fisheries resources and supporting habitats;

NOW THEREFORE the Parties agree as follows:

1. Purpose

1.1. The purpose of this Agreement is to:

(a) provide for the orderly management of the fisheries and the involvement of the Organization in the management, protection and enhancement of aquatic and fisheries resources; and

(b) set out the arrangements by which DFO will provide access to fisheries resources for the Organization, in addition to contributing funding to the Organization to support the Organization in carrying out the Activities.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

2. Interpretation

2.1. The Parties agree that this Agreement:

(a) does not, and is not intended to, define or extinguish any Aboriginal or treaty rights and is not evidence of the nature or extent of any Aboriginal or treaty rights;

(b) is made without prejudice to the positions taken by either Party with respect to Aboriginal or treaty rights;

(c) is not a land claims agreement or treaty within the meaning of section 35 of the *Constitution Act, 1982*; and

(d) does not affect any Aboriginal or treaty rights of any other Aboriginal group.

3. Schedules

3.1. The following Schedules form part of the Agreement:

Schedule 1	Definitions	Page 6
Schedule 2	General Terms and Conditions	Page 8
Schedule 3	Financial Management, Payments and Reporting	Page 12
Schedule 4	Description of Eligible Costs for Reimbursement	Page 16
Schedule 5	Activities	Page 18
Schedule 6	Cash Flow Projection of Eligible Costs	Page 25
Schedule 7	Progress Report / Year End Report	Page 26
Schedule A	Food, Social and Ceremonial (FSC) Fishery	Page 32
Schedule B	Communal Commercial Fisheries Access	Page 35
Schedule C	Aboriginal Fishery Guardians	Page 38
Schedule D	Monitoring and Enforcement Protocol	Page 41

4. Roles and Responsibilities

4.1. The Parties agree to comply with all the terms and conditions set out in this Agreement and will work together in good faith to implement this Agreement and carry out all its obligations.

5. Fisheries Access

5.1. As part of this Agreement, Schedule A includes provisions for food, social and ceremonial fisheries and the issuance of Communal Licences to provide for these fisheries.

5.2. As part of this Agreement, Schedule B includes provisions for communal commercial fisheries and the issuance of Communal Commercial Licences to provide for these fisheries.

6. Contribution Amount

6.1. The Organization will act as recipient and administrator of the Contribution.

6.2. DFO will contribute to the Organization an amount of up to ONE HUNDRED AND SIXTEEN THOUSAND, SIX HUNDRED AND SEVENTEEN DOLLARS ($116,617.00) in Fiscal Year 2016-2017 on the condition that these funds will be used in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

6.3. In addition to the Contribution amount to be contributed by DFO, the Organization will contribute funding [redacted] in Fiscal Year 2016-2017, which results from commercial opportunities described in Schedule B.

s.20(1)(c)

6.4. Where the Parties agree, any amount of money that DFO contributes under this Agreement to help finance the Activities will decrease if commercial Fishing opportunities under the Allocation Transfer Program are provided.

7. Effect and Duration

7.1. This Agreement will come into effect on execution by both Parties and, unless terminated earlier in accordance with section 10, will terminate on March 31, 2017.

8. Amendment

8.1. The Parties may amend this Agreement at any time for any reason, but such amendment will have no force or effect unless made in writing and signed by both Parties.

9. Survival

9.1. The obligations of the Organization under sections 3 and 12 and subsections 8.1 and 8.2 of Schedule 2, and under subsections 1.5, 1.6, 3.3, 2.5.1 and 2.5.2 of Schedule 3 will survive the expiry or termination of this Agreement.

10. Termination

10.1. This Agreement may be terminated by either Party with ten (10) days notice in writing given to the other Party.

10.2. Notwithstanding subsection 10.1, this Agreement may be terminated for non-compliance with this Agreement immediately on notice in writing to that effect given to the other Party.

11. Notices and Representatives

11.1. Where any information or communication is required to be given under this Agreement, it will be in writing and delivered personally or by courier, registered mail, electronic mail or facsimile transmission, and unless notice to the contrary is given, will be addressed to the Party at:

To Organization:

Gitxaala Nation
P.O. Box 149
11 Ocean Drive
Kitkatla, BC
V0V 1C0

Attention: Clifford White, Chief Councilor

Telephone: (250) 848-2214
Facsimile: (250) 848-2238

To DFO:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada
200 – 401 Burrard Street
Vancouver, BC
V6C 3S4

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Attention:	Regional Manager, Aboriginal Fisheries Strategy
Telephone:	604-363-1647
Facsimile:	604-666-2336
Email:	ann.susnik@dfo-mpo.gc.ca

11.2. A notice or communication will be deemed to have been received:

(a) the following business day if sent by facsimile or delivered in person;

(b) three (3) business days after sending if sent by e-mail;

(c) five (5) business days after the posting if sent by regular mail; or

(d) when receipt has been acknowledged by the other Party if sent by courier or registered mail.

11.3. A Party may change its representative and contact information by giving written notice of the change to the other Party.

12. Ratification

12.1. The Organization warrants that the representative who executes this Agreement on behalf of the Organization has authority to bind the Organization and Members for the purposes of this Agreement.

12.2. The representative who executes this Agreement on behalf of DFO has authority to enter into this Agreement on behalf of, and to bind, DFO.

12.3. Execution of this Agreement by the representatives referred to in subsections 12.1 and 12.2 constitutes ratification of this Agreement by the Organization and DFO.

12.4. The Organization will inform Members of the contents of this Agreement and will provide them with a copy of this Agreement upon request.

13. Execution and Counterparts

13.1. This Agreement may be executed by the Parties in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered will be an original, but all such counterparts will together constitute one and the same instrument.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

13.2. This Agreement may be signed in whole or in part by way of facsimile transmission or by e-mail delivery of a PDF data file and the Parties agree to accept and rely upon such facsimile or PDF signature as if it contained original signatures and such facsimile or PDF signature will have the same force and effect as an original document.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Parties have executed this Agreement as of the day and year first written at the beginning of this Agreement.

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF CANADA as represented by the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans

Witness

Francine Legault
(Print name)

Robert Lamirande
Director General
Aboriginal Affairs
Fisheries and Oceans Canada

s.19(1)

GITXAALA NATION by its duly authorized representative

[redacted]
(Print name)

Clifford White
Chief Councilor

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 1

DEFINITIONS

In this Agreement:

"Aboriginal Fishery Guardian" means an individual employed by the Organization who is designated by the Minister as described in Schedule C;

"Activity" or **"Activities"** means an activity or activities carried out by the Organization set out in the annual Activities table in section 2 of Schedule 5;

"Agreement" means this Agreement and any Schedules attached to it, as amended from time to time in accordance with this Agreement;

"Balance" means an amount equal to the total amount of Contribution received by the Organization from DFO under this Agreement, less the total amount paid or payable by the Organization toward Eligible Costs at the relevant date;

"C&P" means the Conservation and Protection sector of DFO;

"Capital Acquisition" means a tangible asset that is purchased, constructed, developed or otherwise acquired by the Organization with the Contribution, at a price of one thousand dollars ($1,000.00) or more exclusive of Goods and Services Tax (GST), Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) or other taxes, having a useful life extending beyond one Fiscal Year and is intended to be used for the purpose of carrying out the Activities;

"Communal Commercial Licence" means a licence issued pursuant to the *Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations* for participation in the general commercial fishery;

"Communal Licence" means a licence issued pursuant to the *Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations* to conduct Fishing for food, social and ceremonial purposes and related activities;

"Contractual Arrangement" means a binding agreement, financial or otherwise, between two or more parties including any contract, long-term obligation, loan or capital lease;

"Contribution" means the conditional funding that DFO will provide to the Organization up to the amount referred to in subsection 6.2 of this Agreement;

"Contribution for Use" means an amount, equivalent to the annual fee required by DFO for renewal of a commercial Fishing licence for the same species or licence category, that the Organization will contribute for the use of a Communal Commercial Licence or portion of quota set out in subsection 6.1 of Schedule B;

"Contribution to Activities" means the amount of funds, set by DFO for a Communal Commercial Licence or portion of quota, that the Organization will contribute toward the cost of the Activities;

"Eligible Costs" means the categories of costs described in Schedule 4 of this Agreement or otherwise approved by DFO that are incurred by and are paid or payable by the Organization during a Fiscal Year in carrying out the Activities, but does not include any Goods and Services Tax (GST) or Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) paid in relation to those costs for which the Organization may claim reimbursement or exemption;

"Fiscal Year" means the one year period beginning with April 1 of a calendar year and ending with March 31 of the next calendar year;

"Fish" includes:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(a) parts of fish,

(b) shellfish, crustaceans, marine animals and any parts of shellfish, crustaceans or marine animals, and

(c) the eggs, sperm, spawn, larvae, spat and juvenile stages of fish, shellfish, crustaceans and marine animals,

as defined in the *Fisheries Act*;

"Fishing" means fishing for, catching or attempting to catch Fish by any method, as defined under the *Fisheries Act*;

"Fishery Enforcement Officer" means an individual designated as a fishery officer or fishery guardian under section 5 of the *Fisheries Act* and may include a fishery officer, Aboriginal fishery officer, RCMP officer, conservation officer and an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian;

"FSC Fishery" means fisheries for food, social and ceremonial purposes carried out by the Organization or its Members;

"Intellectual Property" means all rights resulting from intellectual activity in the industrial, scientific, literary or artistic fields, including all intellectual creations legally protected through legislation or subject to protection under the law as trade secrets and confidential information;

"Member" means an individual who is a member of the Organization;

"Minister" means the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans, and any departmental official authorized to act on behalf of the Minister;

"**Other Entity**" includes societies, limited partnerships, partnerships and corporations;

"Parties" means the Organization and DFO and **"Party"** means either one of them;

"Progress Report" means a report on the progress of the Organization in carrying out the Activities during the reporting period to be provided by the Organization in accordance with subsection 3.2 of Schedule 3;

"RDG" means the Regional Director General of DFO for Pacific Region;

"Recipient Audit" means an independent assessment to provide assurance on the Organization's compliance with this Agreement. The scope of a recipient audit may address any or all financial or non-financial aspects of this Agreement;

"Unexpended Funding" means the amount by which the Contribution paid or payable to the Organization exceeds actual costs incurred to complete the Activities in any Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement; and

"Year End Report" means a report on the results of the Activities carried out by the Organization during the Fiscal Year to be provided by the Organization in accordance with subsection 3.3 of Schedule 3.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 2

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. Service Standards

1.1. DFO will administer this Agreement in accordance with its service standards.

2. Evaluation

2.1. DFO and the Organization may conduct a joint evaluation of the implementation of this Agreement and, when appropriate, DFO may undertake other evaluation procedures.

2.2. Following evaluation, this Agreement may be amended in accordance with section 8 of this Agreement or terminated in accordance with section 10 of this Agreement.

3. Confidentiality

3.1. Subject to subsections 3.2 and 3.3 of this Schedule, DFO will respect the confidentiality of any information provided by the Organization to, or shared with, DFO in confidence.

3.2. Any information provided by or to DFO or shared by or with DFO under this Agreement will be subject to the *Access to Information Act* and the *Privacy Act*.

3.3. The Organization acknowledges and agrees that its name, the amount of the Contribution and the general nature of the Activities supported by this Agreement may be made publicly available by Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada.

4. Intellectual Property and Aboriginal Traditional Knowledge

4.1. DFO and the Organization may negotiate the terms by which Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge that is created, gathered or organized by the Organization in carrying out the Activities may be shared.

4.2. Any Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge that is created, gathered or organized by the Organization or its Members in carrying out the Activities under this Agreement will be owned by the Organization or its Members, as required or appropriate under any agreement between the Organization and its Members.

4.3. Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada retains the right to obtain and utilize with the permission of the Organization, and without cost, the Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge identified in subsection 4.2 of this Schedule, under the terms negotiated in subsection 4.1 of this Schedule.

4.4. In respect of Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge that the Organization does not own, the Organization warrants that it will secure from its Members, as appropriate, the rights it requires to meet its obligations under subsection 4.1 of this Schedule.

5. No Employee Relationship, Agency Relationship or Assignment

5.1. Nothing in this Agreement, nor any acts of the Organization or of DFO creates or is intended to create an agency, association, employer-employee, or joint-venture relationship between the Organization and Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada.

5.2. Neither Party will at any time hold itself out as acting as an agent of the other Party.

5.3. The Organization will not assign this Agreement or any part of it.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

6. Conflict of Interest

6.1. No member of the House of Commons or the Senate will be admitted to any share or part of this Agreement or to any benefit arising from it that is not otherwise available to the general public.

6.2. No individual, for whom the post-employment provisions of the *Conflict of Interest Act*, the *Conflict of Interest and Post-Employment Code for Public Office Holders* or the *Values and Ethics Code for the Public Service* apply, will derive any direct benefit from this Agreement unless that individual is in compliance with such legislation and codes. The Organization will disclose to DFO any individual it intends to hire or remunerate who was formerly or is presently a federal public servant.

7. Lobbyist Registration

7.1. The Organization will ensure that any individual lobbying on its behalf is in compliance with the *Lobbying Act*.

8. Indemnification and Insurance

8.1. Where the Organization enters into a Contractual Arrangement in relation to the Activities, the Organization assumes all responsibility, liability and risk arising out of, or related to, either directly or indirectly, the Contractual Arrangement. DFO, in reviewing any Contractual Arrangement entered into by the Organization is not making any representations to the Organization or any third party nor assuming any responsibility for the Contractual Arrangement. The Organization remains entirely responsible for any Contractual Arrangement entered into by it in relation to the Activities and the Organization will have no claim on Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada related to such Contractual Arrangement.

8.2. The Organization will indemnify and save harmless Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada, and Her Ministers, officers, employees and agents from and against all claims, demands, costs (including legal costs), losses, damages, actions, suits and proceedings, by whomsoever brought or prosecuted, caused by or related to any act or omission of the Organization, any Member, any officer, employee, agent or contractor of the Organization, or anyone for whom it is responsible in law, or any or all of them, in carrying out this Agreement or any part of it.

8.3. The Organization will purchase, provide and maintain insurance, including third-party liability insurance, suitable to its own requirements and to the Activities carried out by the Organization, or anyone for whom it is responsible in law, including but not limited to any Member, officer, employee, agent or contractor of the Organization, under this Agreement. The Organization is responsible for all short and long term disability insurance and all other operating, training, salary and benefit costs that are not specifically funded under this Agreement.

9. Acts and Regulations

9.1. Where any of the Activities requires an environmental assessment under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act*, DFO will fulfil its responsibilities under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act* before any payments in relation to the applicable Activities can be made under this Agreement.

9.2. Nothing in this Agreement affects any applicable federal requirement under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act*.

9.3. Where the Organization carries out Activities under this Agreement, the Organization will comply with the *Fisheries Act* and regulations and will ensure that any authorizations required under subsection 35(2) of the *Fisheries Act*, and any other authorization required by law, are obtained prior to the commencement of any Activities. The Organization will also ensure that the Activities are conducted in accordance with those authorizations.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

9.4. Nothing in this Agreement affects any applicable federal or provincial requirement with respect to the conservation and protection of Fish and Fish habitat or to the processing of Fish.

9.5. Nothing in this Agreement affects any applicable federal requirement under the *Species at Risk Act*.

10. Official Languages

10.1. The Organization will respect the spirit and the intent of the *Official Languages Act* when serving the public through the Activities. Linguistic requirements may apply to the Activities depending on the specificity of the regions, locations and/or targeted audiences of the Activities. The Organization, in consultation with DFO, will determine the linguistic obligations resulting from the services provided to the public based on the linguistic composition of the targeted public.

11. Public Acknowledgement and Communications

11.1. Subject to subsection 11.2 of this Schedule, the Organization may publicly acknowledge the Contribution provided by DFO under this Agreement in any publication, other media or public information release with respect to the Activities.

11.2. Any reproduction of a corporate symbol of the Government of Canada that is used in an acknowledgement by the Organization under subsection 11.1 of this Schedule, will be in a manner satisfactory to the Minister. The Organization will submit the publication, media or public information release, as applicable, to the DFO representative identified in the Notices and Representatives section of this Agreement for approval at least two (2) weeks before printing or publication.

12. Issue Resolution

12.1. If any issue arises under this Agreement that is not readily resolved by the Parties, the immediate supervisor of the representative from the Party raising the issue will provide a written description of the issue to the immediate supervisor of the representative of the other Party. The supervisors will attempt, in a timely manner, to resolve the issue.

12.2. If the issue remains unresolved, DFO's local area Resource Manager, Assistant Resource Manager or other staff member responsible for implementation of this Agreement, will be provided with the written description of the issue and will meet with the Party's field representatives to attempt to resolve the issue.

12.3. If the issue remains unresolved, and a Joint Technical Advisory Committee or an Implementation Committee exists, the Parties will arrange a meeting with the Committee and the local Aboriginal Affairs Advisor for the area, to attempt to resolve the issue.

12.4. If the issue remains unresolved, the local Aboriginal Affairs Advisor will discuss the matter with the responsible DFO managers and the DFO staff directly involved, and will arrange to meet with senior representatives of the Organization to attempt to resolve the issue.

12.5. If the issue remains unresolved, the Parties may refer the matter, with written details, to the RDG for review. Representatives of the Organization will have an opportunity to meet directly with the RDG to discuss the issue if they wish. On completion of the review, the RDG will notify the Organization in writing of the RDG's decision and the reason(s) for the decision.

12.6. At any point prior to referring the issue to the RDG, the Parties may agree to seek the services of a mediator or facilitator to assist in resolving the issue. Costs for the mediator or facilitator will be shared equally by the Parties.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

12.7. After the Fishing season, the Parties may review any issues dealt with through this issue resolution process and document any recommendations for resolving similar issues in a more effective way. A Joint Technical Advisory Committee or Implementation Committee, if one exists, may be used to assist in this final step.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 3

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT, PAYMENTS AND REPORTING

1. Financial Management

1.1. Appropriation

1.1.1. Any payment under this Agreement is subject to appropriations approved by Parliament, and payments will be terminated or reduced in the event that funds are not available in the Fiscal Year in which payment is to be made.

1.2. Contribution

1.2.1. Any interest earned by the Organization on the Contribution or any part of it will be used exclusively for paying Eligible Costs.

1.3. Stacking and Other Financial Assistance

1.3.1. DFO supports partnering arrangements under which Aboriginal organizations seek financial assistance from other funding sources. Under the stacking limit, however, funding for an Activity from all federal, provincial, territorial and municipal sources cannot exceed one hundred percent (100%) of the cost of that Activity. If funding is received from government or non-government sources for different items or activities than those described in Schedule 5, or, if those funds supplement DFO supported Activities, subsections 1.3.4(a) and 1.3.4(b) of this Schedule do not apply.

1.3.2. The Organization agrees to inform DFO promptly in writing of any additional financial assistance received from other funding sources after the date on which this Agreement is signed for the Activities other than the financial assistance referred to in subsection 1.3.1 of this Schedule or subsection 6.2 of this Agreement.

1.3.3. The Organization declares that any financial assistance with respect to the Activities that it has received or will be receiving from other sources, excluding the Contribution, is set out in Schedule 5.

1.3.4. If the Organization is to receive, or receives, financial assistance from another funding source for the same item(s) to which DFO contributes for the Activities, then DFO will have the right to require an explanation of the use of the funds received and, subject to subsection 1.3.1, may:

(a) reduce the Contribution by the amount of assistance for the same item(s); or

(b) require payment of an amount equal to the assistance for the same item(s) if the Contribution has already been paid, and upon receipt of notice to repay under this subsection the Organization agrees to repay the amount to the Receiver General for Canada.

1.4. Capital Acquisitions

1.4.1. Any Capital Acquisition will, once purchased under this Agreement, become the property of the Organization. The Capital Acquisition will be appropriately maintained and stored so as to maximize its useful life. The Organization will keep an inventory of all Capital Acquisitions made under this Agreement, upon which each item will remain until it reaches the end of its useful life or is otherwise removed from the accounting records or books of the Organization. The Organization will, upon demand, permit DFO access to this inventory. Any additional restrictions on use and disposal will be set out in Schedule 5.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

1.4.2. Capital Acquisitions obtained under this Agreement may be considered in future negotiations between DFO and the Organization.

1.5. Records

1.5.1. The Organization will:

(a) maintain books, accounts, records and supporting documentation with respect to all financial transactions related to the Contribution in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles; and

(b) preserve the books, accounts, records and supporting documentation mentioned in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule together with reports and any other documents related to the Activities for a period of six (6) years following the end of this Agreement.

1.6. Audit

1.6.1. The Organization will, on demand, permit any individual that DFO may designate, to audit, monitor, take copies and extracts from and examine the books, accounts, records, supporting documentation, reports and any other documents referred to in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule as DFO deems fit, and will provide all necessary access and assistance for the audits and examinations.

1.6.2. The Organization will, on demand, permit DFO access to the premises and the books, accounts and records mentioned in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule to undertake a Recipient Audit to determine compliance with this Agreement.

1.6.3. Any discrepancies identified by an audit or examination will be promptly adjusted between the Parties in accordance with subsection 2.5.3 of this Schedule.

1.6.4. The Organization will make any of the documentation mentioned in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule available to the Auditor General of Canada when requested by the Auditor General for the purposes of an inquiry under subsection 7.1(1) of the *Auditor General Act*.

2. Payments

2.1. Requirements Prior to Payments

2.1.1. To be eligible for an initial advance, the Organization will provide to DFO, as soon as possible after this Agreement comes into effect and, where the Contribution is for more than one Fiscal Year, prior to the start of each subsequent Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, a cash flow projection of Eligible Costs that the Organization expects to incur during the Fiscal Year in the form set out in Schedule 6.

2.1.2. To be eligible for subsequent advances, the Organization will provide to DFO, in July and November of each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs that the Organization has incurred and expects to incur during the remainder of the Fiscal Year in the form set out in Schedule 6.

2.1.3. If the total Contribution amount is amended for any Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, the Organization will provide to DFO a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs that the Organization expects to incur during the Fiscal Year in the form set out in Schedule 6.

2.2. Payments under the Contribution Agreement

2.2.1. All payments are subject to:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(a) a current cash flow projection of Eligible Costs being provided by the Organization, in accordance with subsection 2.1 of this Schedule, and approved by DFO;

(b) the Activities for the applicable Fiscal Year being set out in section 2 of Schedule 5;

(c) the holdback provision in subsection 2.4 of this Schedule; and

(d) completion of reporting requirements.

2.2.2. Notwithstanding subsection 2.2.1(a) of this Schedule, where this Agreement comes into effect after April 1, 2016, DFO may request that the Organization submit a Progress Report or a Financial Summary in the form set out in Section 1 of Schedule 7 for the Eligible Costs incurred between April 1, 2016, and the date upon which this Agreement comes into effect.

2.2.3. Subject to subsection 2.2.1 of this Schedule, for each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement DFO will provide to the Organization, upon its request, an initial advance payment for a four-month period.

2.2.4. Subject to subsection 2.2.1 of this Schedule and DFO's approval of any Progress Reports required under subsection 3.2 of this Schedule, subsequent four-month advance payments will be made to the Organization upon its request.

2.2.5. Where either a Progress Report or a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs indicates that the total payments for the reporting period exceed Eligible Costs claimed by the Organization, DFO will deduct the Balance from subsequent payments.

2.2.6. Where either a Progress Report or a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs indicates that the total Eligible Costs claimed by the Organization for the reporting period exceed payments to the Organization, DFO will reimburse the difference to the Organization.

2.3. Annual Final Payment

2.3.1. Following approval of a Year End Report, DFO will pay to the Organization the amount by which the Organization's total Eligible Costs as reported exceed all previous payments made by DFO under this Agreement for that Fiscal Year, up to the maximum Contribution amount for the Fiscal Year.

2.3.2. In no event will the annual total of all payments made by DFO under this Agreement exceed the Contribution amount for the Fiscal Year provided for in subsection 6.2 of this Agreement.

2.3.3. In no event will DFO make any further payments for the Fiscal Year following the annual final payment referred to in subsection 2.3.1 of this Schedule.

2.4. Holdback

2.4.1. For each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, a holdback of ten percent (10%) of the Contribution for the applicable Fiscal Year will apply.

2.5. Unexpended Funding and Repayments

2.5.1. The Organization will repay to DFO any amount of the Contribution and interest earned thereon not disbursed for Eligible Costs within sixty (60) days of:

(a) the end of each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement;

(b) the Activities being completed; or

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(c) the Agreement being terminated in accordance with the termination provisions of this Agreement.

2.5.2. The Organization will repay to DFO, immediately upon written request by DFO, any funds paid to the Organization for which DFO, at its sole discretion, determines that unsatisfactory evidence has been furnished by the Organization that the funds have been spent in accordance with this Agreement.

2.5.3. Any amount that the Organization is under obligation to repay will be a debt owing to Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada and payable to the Receiver General for Canada. Any debt owing will accrue interest in accordance with the *Interest and Administrative Charges Regulations* until the full amount payable has been received.

2.6. Withholding of Payments

2.6.1. Where a Progress Report or a Year End Report does not, in DFO's opinion, contain the necessary information to substantiate Eligible Costs incurred and Activities undertaken, DFO may, at its discretion, withhold any payment to be made to the Organization pending receipt by DFO of the required information.

2.6.2. Where a Year End Report is not provided within the timeframe set out in subsection 3.3.1 of this Schedule, DFO may, at its discretion, withhold any payment to be made to the Organization pending receipt by DFO of the report.

2.7. Debts Owing the Crown

2.7.1. The Organization will promptly declare in writing any amount it owes to the Crown under any legislation or other funding agreement, and any such amount is a debt due and payable to Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada and may thereafter be set off against any amount payable by DFO to the Organization.

3. Reporting

3.1. Reporting Requirements

3.1.1. The Organization will provide to DFO the products/reports that are set out in Schedule 5 in the form set out in Schedule 7.

3.1.2. DFO may, at its discretion and upon its written request, require the Organization to provide additional information on Activities or results to supplement Progress Reports and Year End Reports.

3.1.3. In the event that the Organization determines that a product/report will not be completed, the Organization will immediately notify DFO in writing. The Organization and DFO will discuss appropriate action and this Agreement may be amended accordingly to reflect the agreement.

3.2. Progress Reports

3.2.1. The Organization will submit a Progress Report, in the form set out in Schedule 7, covering the period April 1 to September 30 in each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement.

3.2.2. DFO may, at its discretion, require the Organization to submit a Progress Report at any time in the form set out in Schedule 7.

3.3. Year End Reports

3.3.1. Within ninety (90) days following the end of each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, the Organization will submit to DFO a Year End Report in the form set out in Schedule 7.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 4

DESCRIPTION OF ELIGIBLE COSTS FOR REIMBURSEMENT

This Schedule is intended to support the determination of Eligible Costs and is not intended to replace or modify the elements of the annual Activity table(s) in Schedule 5 or any cost breakdown included therein.

In the event of any conflict of interpretation arising out of this Schedule and the annual Activity table(s) in Schedule 5, the contents of the annual Activity table(s) in Schedule 5 will prevail.

1) Administration:
   a) administrative expenses (e.g. phone, fax, internet, other utilities, bank fees, office supplies and materials)
   b) GST or HST paid that is not eligible for reimbursement or exemption
   c) bank interest fees if incurred where DFO is at fault
2) Audit
   a) costs incurred in carrying out an audit of financial statements associated with this Agreement
3) Communications:
   a) meeting expenses (e.g. hall, rent, supplies, hospitality)
   b) outreach materials (e.g. printing costs, web sites)
4) General Operating Expenses:
   a) repair and maintenance of equipment, facilities, vessels and vehicles related to this Agreement
   b) operating expenses for equipment, vessels and vehicles for non-commercial enterprises
5) Insurance:
   a) insurance expenses related to Activities under this Agreement
6) Professional Services:
   a) contracted and professional service costs other than travel or litigation costs
   b) consultation costs
   c) legal fees related to this Agreement (excluding litigation costs)
7) Property, Plant and Equipment:
   a) purchase, lease or rental of equipment, supplies and materials
   b) purchase, lease, rental or construction of facilities (e.g. storage and mobile accommodation, but excluding rolling stock, wharfage and administrative buildings) in support of the Activities
   c) construction of new vessels and/or gear
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations:
   a) office lease or rent
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs:
   a) human resource costs, including salaries and benefits (in-house)
10) Training:
   a) training fees and expenses, including materials
11) Travel:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

a) travel and related expenses for contracted professional service providers or other non-employees

b) travel and related expenses for employees

Costs other than those herein allowed are ineligible, unless specifically approved, in writing, by the individual in DFO with agreement signing authority.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

SCHEDULE 5

ACTIVITIES

1. Annual Work Planning Process

1.1. An annual work planning process will be undertaken jointly by the Parties. This Schedule may be amended, in accordance with the amendment provisions of this Agreement, to reflect the outcome of those discussions.

2. Activities

2.1. Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Year 2016-2017

2.1.1. The scope and methodology of the Activities will be in accordance with the Comprehensive Fisheries Agreement.

Annual Work Plan for 2016/2017
KEY ELEMENT A: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND STEWARDSHIP
Key Element A / Activity 1: Gitxaala Fisheries Program (GFP) Management Authority **ESTIMATED COST**
The Gitxaala Fisheries Program (GFP) oversees and carries out program development and implementation, project work planning, negotiations of the AFS Agreement, and maintains dialogue and co-management initiatives between DFO and the Organization. The GFP is responsible for catch monitoring of Gitxaala fisheries, implementing AFS field programs, monitoring other marine related activities, budgeting, planning, reporting, and data management. The GFP also assesses fisheries management plans, policies and regulations, as well as other higher level plans that affect Gitxaala's marine environment. As well, GFP seeks to support additional Fisheries related research, stock assessment programs, habitat monitoring and enhancement opportunities through the leveraging of additional funding from sources outside DFO. The GFP also manages the communal commercial fishing assess of the Organization in partnership with the Kitkatla Economic Development Corporation. The Organization in association with Gitxaala Environmental Monitoring (GEM) provides administrative support to all projects under this Agreement and aids the GFP with the financial management component of the Agreement, including the provision of office space, supplies, utilities, IT support, and storage facilities. GFP core staff is comprised of a Fisheries Biologist/ Program Manager (PM) and two full time technicians, one of which has Fishery Guardian designation. The PM co-ordinates the implementation of the AFS Agreement; develops project workplans and budgets; attends meetings and workshop on behalf of the Organization; maintains a working relationship with DFO; sources out opportunities for leveraging additional funds to support other fishery related projects; reviews policy, management plans, and other DFO material for the governing Council. GFP technicians implement AFS field programs, carry out the monitoring activities, provides reporting, assists with data management, attends fisheries related meetings and conferences within and outside of the community, and assists the Program Manager with other aspects of the AFS Agreement. GFP technicians also coordinate and assist with the planning of commercial fishing activities of the communal commercial fishing assets of the Organization. **Task Description:** 1. Taking direction from the elected band Council, the Biologist/Program Manager will lead and coordinate program development, work planning, co-management initiatives, and negotiation/implementation of the AFS agreement between DFO and the Organization. 2. GFP staff will participate in regular meetings with DFO to discuss fisheries related issues and will work to develop mutually beneficial initiatives. 3. GFP staff will participate in other Tier I, Tier II, and Tier III meetings with other North

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Annual Work Plan for 2016/2017

Coast First Nations, AAROM organizations, and other regional/provincial FN organizations; local advisory boards and committees, Sectoral stakeholder meetings, etc.

4. The Biologist/Program Manager will pursue various partnering and leveraging opportunities, including proposal development and meetings as required.
5. Seek training opportunities to support GFP staff.
6. Production and distribution of communication material for the community.
7. GFP staff will manage communal commercial fishing assets obtained though ATP and PICFI (via NCSFNSS)
8. The Organization will work with DFO staff on the evaluation of the FSC Fishery through the Strategic Framework for Fishery Monitoring and Catch Reporting in the Pacific Fisheries.

Expected Results:

1. Project budgets and operational work plans are completed and agreed to by GFP and DFO to facilitate the completion of the AFS Agreement.
2. Staff, leadership, and community participate in technical and management process, provide input into fisheries management and coordinate the scientific/technical direction of the GFP in cooperation with DFO.
3. Partnering and leveraging activities that complement Agreement objectives.
4. Employees are supported to maintain required and relevant training to work safely and effectively on fisheries projects.
5. Projects are carried out in accordance with the expected results, and supporting detailed operational work plans jointly developed by GFP and DFO.
6. Financial records are maintained and reporting is completed in a timely manner and communication is maintained with the DFO. Financial reports and supporting documents are generated in a timely manner to support the GFP in meeting AFS reporting requirements.
7. The Strategic Framework Catch Monitoring Risk Assessment for the FSC Fishery will be completed.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. Reports relating to specific field activities and project work plans that are used to construct the Agreement.
2. Summaries of all meeting-related activities by GFP staff shall be provided in the Mid-Year and Final Reports, consisting of a minimum of a listing of: dates, participants, summary of meeting outcome, and travel costs.
3. Copies of any Communication materials produced.
4. A list of Risk Assessment review meetings including date, and who attended will be submitted in the Year End Report.
5. A status update of the Risk Assessment will be provided in the Year End Report including the progress made and the next steps that will be taken.
6. Status report of Activities and financial summary reports as per Schedule 7, and any supplementary information (financial or other) requested by DFO in relation to the Agreement.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Annual Work Plan for 2016/2017

Key Element A / Activity 2: GFP Stream Inventory Program

ESTIMATED COST [redacted]

Task Description:

The GFP will continue its stream inventory program in 2016 to determine salmon escapements for a select group of streams within Area 5. The GFP staff will work with Prince Rupert DFO Stock Assessment and Resource Management staff to identify streams to survey, species of interest, and timing of selected salmon runs. Stream surveys will be coordinated with the appropriate DFO staff to ensure survey methodology; data recording (Stream Inspection Logs) are standard with other similar work being conducted by DFO or other groups. Stream surveys will commence in mid/late August and conclude by the end of October.

Expected Results:

1. Employment for 1 part time technician (approximately 1 person month).
2. Development of technical capacity to conduct stream surveys.
3. Stream Inspection Logs for each stream surveyed.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. The GFP will provide DFO Stock Assessment in Prince Rupert with complete Stream Inspection Logs for each stream surveyed.

Key Element A / Activity 3: GFP Dungeness Crab Survey

ESTIMATED COST [redacted]

Task Description:

The GFP will continue to conduct the Dungeness crab survey and collect data for this initiative (started in 2012). The goals of this project are: (1) to determine the relative abundance of Dungeness crab in commercially fished areas versus non-commercially fished areas in Kitkatla Inlet, and (2) to determine soft-shell periods. Sites will be divided between commercially fished waters and waters that are currently closed to commercial fishing. It is anticipated that DFO staff will assist the GFP by providing survey methodology and, where possible technical advice/assistance.

Expected Results:

1. Employment for additional 1 technician (approximately 2 person months).
2. Development of technical capacity to conduct crab surveys.
3. Biological data for Kitkatla Inlet Dungeness Crab.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. The GFP will provide DFO with a summary report of all data collected with the Year End Report and to the Prince Rupert DFO crab manager.

KEY ELEMENT B: FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERIES MANAGEMENT

Key Element B / Activity 1: Catch Monitoring of Gitxaala Fisheries

ESTIMATED COST [redacted]

Task Description:

The GFP will carry out regular catch monitoring of FSC fishing activities conducted by Gitxaala members within Gitxaala asserted territory. The GFP will also communicate with other First Nations to monitor, provide regulations, and collaboratively manage fishing activities conducted by non Gitxaala members fishing within Gitxaala asserted territory. Efforts to collect catch data will include: dockside monitoring, on-water monitoring, and phone/ in-person conversations. The GFP will maintain a database to store and archive all catch statistics for future analysis and management decisions. The GFP will also install and use the Aboriginal Harvest Management System (AHMS) database to determine if it meets the catch recording and data management for the GFP FSC fisheries.

The GFP will also collaborate with local DFO Fishery Officers to maintain communications throughout key periods of the year so that DFO is informed of the status of Gitxaala Fisheries.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Annual Work Plan for 2016/2017
Expected Results: 1. Area and species specific catch will be provided to DFO Resource Management in Prince Rupert. 2. Increased catch monitoring capacity and more effective catch monitoring program. 3. Install and use the AHMS database. **Products/Reports to provide to DFO:** 1. The GFP will provide DFO with weekly in-season Gitxaala Fisheries Monitoring Reports. 2. A Catch Monitoring Report will be included in the Year End Report.
KEY ELEMENT C: ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES
KEY ELEMENT D: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY
Key Element D / Activity 1: Gitxaala Monitoring and Enforcement **ESTIMATED COST** **Task Description:** The GFP will monitor marine activity throughout Gitxaala asserted territory as this has been identified as a priority by the governing Council and community members. A schedule of patrols will be developed to include random patrols, patrols during active commercial fisheries, and patrols during peak harvesting times for key species. Suspicious/illegal activities, violations of commercial fishery regulations, habitat violations/concerns, and other activities will be the focus of monitoring efforts. The GFP will use the protocol developed in 2005 by the Gitxaala Fisheries Department and DFO – Compliance and Enforcement staff as the basis to maintain communications, discuss possibilities of joint patrols, schedule patrols based on DFO needs and to complement DFO monitoring, and to report any violations to C&P staff in Prince Rupert or the Observe, Record and Report line observed by GFP staff. **Expected Results:** 1. Increased presence of GFP throughout Gitxaala asserted territory. 2. Reports of violations of the Fisheries Act and other regulations. 3. A database of key information collected during monitoring trips will be maintained – location of commercial fishing vessels and gear (legal and illegal activities), Killer Whale and Humpback Whale sightings (SARA species). **Products/Reports to provide to DFO:** 1. A summary of monitoring efforts will be provided to DFO in the Year End Report. 2. Details of suspicious/illegal activities will be reported to local Fishery officers as soon as possible.

3. Movement of Funds

3.1.1. The total funding amount per DFO Eligible Costs category represents an estimate and may increase or decrease by five percent (5%) per DFO Eligible Costs category per Fiscal Year without requiring prior DFO approval except where, in section 4 of this Schedule, it is followed by an asterisk (*), which indicates that the amount is the total maximum payable for the planned expenditure. In no event will the annual total of all payments made by DFO under this Agreement exceed the Contribution amount for the Fiscal Year provided for in subsection 6.2 of this Agreement.

3.1.2. For funding increases or decreases in excess of five percent (5%) per DFO Eligible Costs category per Fiscal Year, the Organization will submit a request in writing to Amy Wakelin, A/Aboriginal Affairs Advisor at amy.wakelin@dfo-mpo.gc.ca or DFO.NCAP-PACN.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca. The movement of funding between DFO Eligible Costs categories is subject to prior DFO approval.

4. Budget

4.1. Summary for Fiscal Year 2016-2017

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

TABLE 1 (full costing by Activity)

PLANNED EXPENDITURE	BUDGET	NOTES
Key Element A / Activity 1:	Gitxaala Fisheries Program (GFP) Management Authority	
Key Element A / Activity 2:	GFP Stream Inventory Program	
Key Element A / Activity 3:	GFP Dungeness Crab Survey	
Key Element B / Activity 2:	Catch Monitoring of Gitxaala Fisheries	
Key Element D / Activity 1:	Gitxaala Monitoring & Enforcement	
GRAND TOTAL		

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

TABLE 2

DFO Eligible Costs Category (as described in Schedule 4)	AFS DFO Amount	ATP Amount	
1) Administration			
2) Audit			
3) Communications			
4) General Operating Expenses			
5) Insurance			
6) Professional Services			
7) Property, Plant and Equipment			
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations			
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs			
10) Training			
11) Travel			
TOTAL	$116,617.00		

TABLE 3

Planned Funding from Other Sources				
Activity #	Name of Organization (and project name, if applicable)	Funding Amount	Application Submitted? (Y / N)*	Status (P / R / C)*
		$		
		$		
	TOTAL	$		

*Y = yes; N = no; P = pending; R = rejected; C = confirmed

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

TABLE 4 (Costing of Salaries, Wages and Professional Services)

Expenditure	Amount	Job title	Term of Employment	Period/Rate
Key Element A / Activity 1: Gitxaala Fisheries Program (GFP) Management Authority				
Key Element A / Activity 2: GFP Stream Inventory Program				
Key Element A / Activity 3: GFP Dungeness Crab Survey				
Key Element B/Activity 1: Catch Monitoring of Gitxaala Fisheries				
Key Element D/Activity 1: Gitxaala Monitoring and Enforcement				

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 6

CASH FLOW PROJECTION OF ELIGIBLE COSTS

Fiscal Year _____

☐ Original

☐ Revised as of _____

MONTH	$ AMOUNT Current Fiscal Year
April	
May	
June	
July	
August	
September	
October	
November	
December	
January	
February	
March	
TOTAL	$116,617.00

NOTES:

1. Please provide the monthly breakdown of Eligible Costs for prior and future months and only for months for which Activities are planned. The total amount for the current Fiscal Year should equal the Contribution amount for the applicable Fiscal Year. The original monthly cash flow projection amounts must reconcile with amounts detailed in the table for the applicable Fiscal Year in section 2 or 4of Schedule 5.

2. Future advance payments will be calculated in accordance with the cash flow projection of Eligible Costs and subsection 2.2 of Schedule 3 up to the maximum amount.

3. The cash flow projection of Eligible Costs may be amended at any time without a formal amendment to this Agreement.

4. Future payments may not be processed without an amended cash flow projection of Eligible Costs if the financial position of the Organization changes from the original budget forecast (under or over budget).

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 7

s.20(1)(c)

PROGRESS REPORT / YEAR END REPORT

Fiscal Year:	2016-2017
Name and Address of Organization:	Gitxaala Nation P.O. Box 149, 57 Ocean Drive Kitkatla, BC V0V 1C0
Agreement Number:	AFS2016-SYR-1607-0
Amount of Approved Contribution for Fiscal Year:	Total: DFO: $116,617.00 Organization:

Reporting period: from: _____ to: _____

Type of report: ☐ Progress Report ☐ Year End Report	**Purpose of report:** ☐ Request for advance payment * ☐ Request for reimbursement ☐ Release holdback ☐ Other: _____ Also submit a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs in the form set out in Schedule 6 of the Agreement.

Section 1 – Financial Summary

Table 1.0

DFO Eligible Costs category	*AFS DFO Budgeted amount*	*Funds received year to date (fill in total only)*	*Expenses for current reporting period*	*Expenses year to date (includes current reporting period)*
1) Administration				
2) Audit				
3) Communications				
4) General Operating Expenses				
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL	**$116,617.00**			

DFO Eligible Costs category	*ATP Budgeted amount*	*Funds received year to date (fill in total only)*	*Expenses for current reporting period*	*Expenses year to date (includes current reporting period)*
1) Administration				
2) Audit				
3) Communications				
4) General Operating Expenses				
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

DFO Eligible Costs category	*ATP Budgeted amount*	*Funds received year to date (fill in total only)*	*Expenses for current reporting period*	*Expenses year to date (includes current reporting period)*
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL				

* Anticipated over-threshold or under-threshold status for Progress Reports; actual over-threshold or under-threshold status for Year End Reports. Please fill out Table 1.1 below. As per the table for the applicable Fiscal Year in section 4 of Schedule 5.
** When receiving funding from other sources please fill in Table 1.2 below.

TABLE 1.1
Where there is an anticipated/actual over-threshold or under-threshold status for a given Eligible Costs category that exceeds the established threshold set out in the table in section 4 of Schedule 5 for the applicable Fiscal Year, please explain:

DFO Eligible Costs category	*AFS DFO Budgeted amount*	*Actual expenses $ amount*	*Under-budget or over-budget $ amount*	*Reason for budget deviation*
1) Administration				
2) Audit				
3) Communications				
4) General Operating Expenses				
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL	$116,617.00			

DFO Eligible Costs category	*ATP Budgeted amount*	*Actual expenses $ amount*	*Under-budget or over-budget $ amount*	*Reason for budget deviation*
1) Administration				
2) Audit				
3) Communications				
4) General Operating Expenses				
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL				

* Please contact Amy Wakelin, Resource Manager at amy.wakelin@dfo-mpo.gc.ca or DFO.NCAP-PACN.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca. to discuss how to address any budget deviation and whether a movement of funds or retention of funds will be required.

TABLE 1.2
Total funding provided from all other sources. When receiving funding from other sources please provide details below:

Activity letter - #	*Name of organization (and project name, if applicable)*	*Funding amount*	*Status (P / R / C)**
	TOTAL		

* P = pending; R = rejected; C = confirmed

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Section 2 –Products/Reports and Actual Results

Activities (from section 2 of Schedule 5)	Progress or Year-End/Final Report on Status (in measurable terms)
KEY ELEMENT A: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND STEWARDSHIP	
Activity A-1: *Gitxaala Fisheries Program (GFP) Management Authority* **Expected Results:** 1. Project budgets and operational work plans are completed and agreed to by GFP and DFO to facilitate the completion of the AFS Agreement.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
2. Staff, leadership, and community participate in technical and management process, provide input into fisheries management and coordinate the scientific/technical direction of the GFP in cooperation with DFO.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
3. Partnering and leveraging activities that complement Agreement objectives.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
4. Employees are supported to maintain required and relevant training to work safely and effectively on fisheries projects.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
5. Projects are carried out in accordance with the expected results, and supporting detailed operational work plans jointly developed by GFP and DFO.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
6. Financial records are maintained and reporting is completed in a timely manner and communication is maintained with the DFO. Financial reports and supporting documents are generated in a timely manner to support the GFP in meeting AFS reporting requirements.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
7. The Strategic Framework Catch Monitoring Risk Assessment for the FSC Fishery will be completed.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. Reports relating to specific field activities and project work plans that are used to construct the Agreement.	**Products/Reports:**
2. Summaries of all meeting-related activities by GFP staff shall be provided in the Mid-Year and Final Reports, consisting of a *minimum* of a listing of: dates, participants, summary of meeting outcome, and travel costs.	**Products/Reports:**
3. Copies of any Communication materials produced.	**Products/Reports:**
4. A list of Risk Assessment review meetings including date, and who attended will be submitted in the Year End Report.	**Products/Reports:**
5. A status update of the Risk Assessment will be provided in the Year End Report including the progress made and the next steps that will be taken.	**Products/Reports:**

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Activities (from section 2 of Schedule 5)	Progress or Year-End/Final Report on Status (in measurable terms)
6. Status report of Activities and financial summary reports as per Schedule 7, and any supplementary information (financial or other) requested by DFO in relation to the Agreement.	Products/Reports:
Activity A-2: Gitxaala Fisheries Program (GFP) Stream Inventory Program **Expected Results:** 1. Employment for 1 part time technician (approximately 1 person month).	Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):
2. Development of technical capacity to conduct stream surveys.	Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):
3. Stream Inspection Logs for each stream surveyed.	Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. The GFP will provide DFO with a summary report of all data collected with the Year End Report and to the Prince Rupert DFO crab manager.	Products/Reports:
Activity A-3: Gitxaala Fisheries Program (GFP) Dungeness Crab Survey **Expected Results:** 1. Employment for additional 1 technician (approximately 2 person months).	Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):
2. Development of technical capacity to conduct crab surveys.	Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):
3. Biological data for Kitkatla Inlet Dungeness Crab.	Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. The GFP will provide DFO with a summary report of all data collected with the Year End Report and to the Prince Rupert DFO crab manager.	Products/Reports:
KEY ELEMENT B: FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERIES MANAGEMENT	
Activity B-1: Catch Monitoring of Gitxaala Fisheries **Expected Results:** 1. Area and species specific catch will be provided to DFO Resource Management in Prince Rupert.	Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):
2. Increased catch monitoring capacity and more effective catch monitoring program.	Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):
3. Install and use the AHMS database.	Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. The GFP will provide DFO with weekly in-season Gitxaala Fisheries Monitoring Reports.	Products/Reports:
2. A Catch Monitoring Report will be included in the Year End Report.	Products/Reports:
KEY ELEMENT C: ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES	
KEY ELEMENT D: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY	

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Activities (from section 2 of Schedule 5)	Progress or Year-End/Final Report on Status (in measurable terms)
Activity D-1: Gitxaala Monitoring and Enforcement **Expected Results:** 1. Increased presence of GFP throughout Gitxaala asserted territory.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
2. Reports of violations of the Fisheries Act and other regulations.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
3. A database of key information collected during monitoring trips will be maintained – location of commercial fishing vessels and gear (legal and illegal activities), Killer Whale and Humpback Whale sightings (SARA species).	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. A summary of monitoring efforts will be provided to DFO in the Year End Report.	**Products/Reports:**
2. Details of suspicious/illegal activities will be reported to local Fishery officers as soon as possible.	**Products/Reports:**

TABLE 2.1
For any product/report that did/will not meet the planned timeframe for completion, please explain (add rows as required):

Expected Product/Report	*Explanation for delay*

Section 3 –Measuring Program Performance

Section 4- Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)

To be completed as part of the Year End Report when Schedule B (Communal Commercial Fisheries Access) is part of the Agreement.

Report on the Use of Communal Commercial Licences and Quota Held
Report on how each Communal Commercial Licence and Quota set out in Schedule B of the Agreement was used in the last Fishing season:

s.20(1)(c)

Licence Number	*ATP Contribution for Use ($ amount)*	*ATP Contribution for Activities ($ amount)*	*Was the Licence / Quota Fished last season? (Yes/No)*	*Revenue Generated from Licence or Quota ($ amount)*	*Number of individuals who fished the licence or received commercial fisheries related training as a result of holding the licence in the last season*	
					Aboriginal	*Non-Aboriginal*
FHS 02						
FZC 06						
FZC 07						
FL 01						
FZN 26						
TOTAL						

If any of the allocated licences or quota were not fished last season (i.e. inactive licence or un-fished quota), please explain why (add rows as required):

Licence Number	*Pounds Quota*	*Explanation for why licence remained inactive or portion of quota remained un-fished*

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Section 5 - Confirmation
Please complete the following:

I hereby confirm that the information provided in this report, including all attachments, is accurate to the best of my knowledge and that I am authorized to sign this report on behalf of the Organization.

<< Option 1: hard copy signature >>

Name: _____

Position: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____
(contribution agreement authority)

<< Option 2: electronic – check box >>

☐ I have read and agree with the above statements

Name: _____

Position: _____ Date: _____

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE A

FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERY

1. Management and Planning of the FSC Fishery

1.1. For management purposes, DFO will issue to the Organization a Communal Licence to provide for the FSC Fishery. Should there be discrepancies between the contents of this Schedule and the Communal Licence, or any amendments thereto, the Communal Licence will prevail.

1.2. DFO agrees to manage the various fisheries based on the principle of the FSC Fishery having highest priority of access after conservation, with the goal of providing the Organization with a reasonable opportunity to engage in Fishing for the species of Fish set out in the Communal Licence.

1.3. The conditions in the Communal Licence are subject to discussion each year, at which time the needs of the Organization and conservation requirements will be reviewed by DFO and the Organization.

1.4. A Communal Licence for the FSC Fishery may be issued as one or more licences relating to a particular species of Fish, quantity, Fishing gear type, area or period of time.

1.5. The Organization agrees to manage Fishing by those designated to participate in the FSC Fishery in a manner consistent with this Agreement and subject to the provisions of the Communal Licence.

1.6. In the event that the Organization identifies an increase in the food, social and ceremonial needs of the Members, DFO and the Organization may review the quantities and species of Fish specified in the Communal Licence issued to the Organization and, if DFO and the Organization agree to change the quantities or species of Fish, DFO will amend the Communal Licence to reflect the change.

1.7. The Communal Licence will include provisions for Fishing of target species and by-catch.

1.8. DFO may vary or amend the Communal Licence. The variations or amendments will not be implemented unless DFO has first consulted with the Organization, except when circumstances require immediate action, including but not limited to the conservation and protection of Fish. In this case, DFO will meet with the Organization, at the first opportunity, to discuss the reasons for the action taken.

2. Species and Quantity of Fish and Associated Provisions

2.1. The Organization and DFO will work co-operatively to conduct catch monitoring for the purpose of gathering detailed catch information. The Organization will maintain catch records and submit the catch information to DFO as provided for in the Communal Licence. Additional details and provisions are set out in Schedule 5.

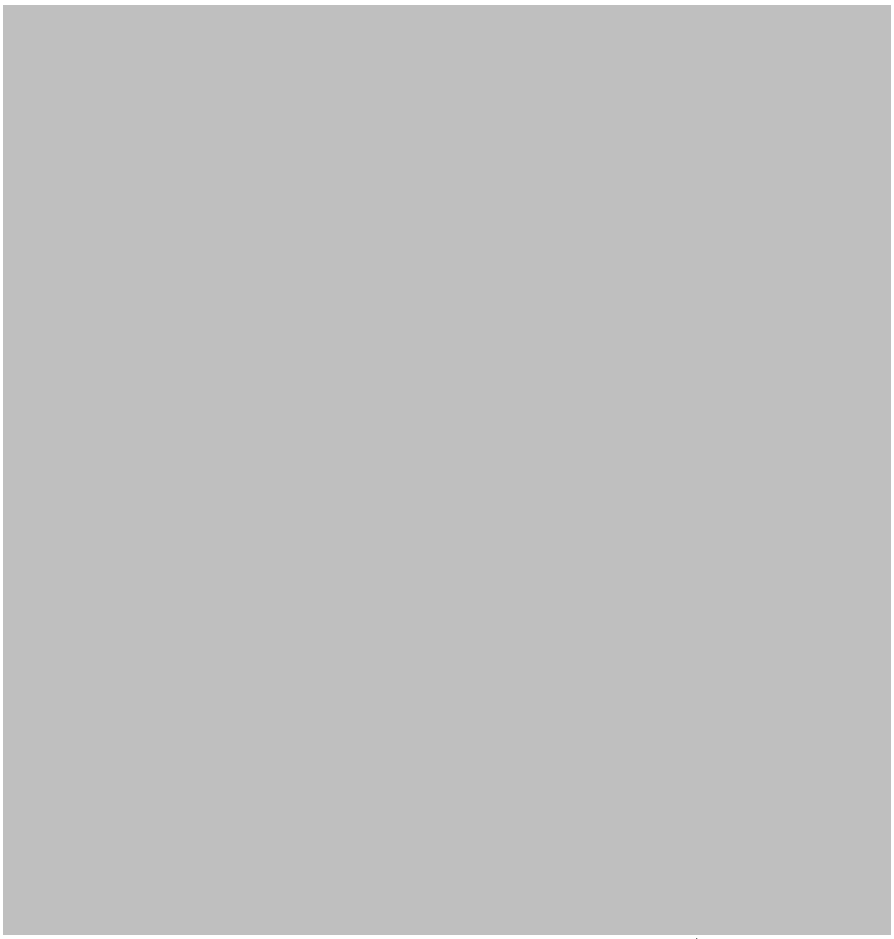
2.2. DFO may, at its discretion, verify the catch monitoring and reporting processes of the Organization, including on-site inspections.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

3. Area Where the FSC Fishery Takes Place

3.1.



4. Disposition of Fish

4.1. The Organization agrees that Fish obtained under the Communal Licence are for food, social and ceremonial purposes and may not be sold, traded or bartered.

4.2. For greater certainty, subsection 4.1 of this Schedule does not preclude the traditional exchange or distribution of Fish or Fish products within and between Aboriginal people and Aboriginal communities.

5. Designation to Fish

5.1. No individual other than a designated individual may participate in the FSC Fishery.

5.2. The Organization has designated all of its Members to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery. Proof of membership in Gitxaala Nation will serve as the Member's designation document.

5.3. The Organization may designate an individual who is not a Member to engage in Fishing from the quantities set out in the Communal Licence by issuing a designation document to them.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

5.4. Where the Organization designates individuals to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery, it will provide to Amy Wakelin, A/Aboriginal Affairs Advisor at amy.wakelin@dfo-mpo.gc.ca or DFO.NCAP-PACN.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca a list of the names of designated individuals prior to the commencement of the FSC Fishery.

5.5. Where a designation document is issued by the Organization, it will serve as proof of designation and will be personal, non-transferable and bear a unique number and the name of the designated individual.

5.6. Any designated individual who is Fishing, transporting Fish or landing Fish from an FSC Fishery will carry proof of designation and, upon request, show the proof of designation to a Fishery Enforcement Officer.

5.7. The Organization will designate vessels in writing and in accordance with the terms of the Communal Licence.

6. Restrictions to, Withdrawal of or Amendment of Designations

6.1. The Organization may place restrictions on designations, which may include the withdrawal or amendment of the designation of an individual who was designated to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery. Upon placing such restrictions, the Organization will notify DFO, in writing, of the nature of the restrictions and, where applicable, the individuals to whom they apply. Once the written notification is provided to DFO, designations are restricted, withdrawn or amended as indicated in the notification.

6.2. Where the Organization has designated a vessel to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery, the Organization may amend or withdraw that designation. Upon amending or withdrawing a designation, the Organization will notify DFO, in writing, of the amendment or withdrawal and the vessel to which the amendment or withdrawal applies. Once written notification is provided to DFO, vessel designation is amended or withdrawn as indicated in the notification.

7. Responsibilities of the Organization

7.1. The Organization will notify each individual whom it designates to participate in the FSC Fishery of the provisions of this Schedule, the conditions of the Communal Licence, and any amendments to the Communal Licence, including the provision that the Fish obtained are not for sale, trade or barter.

7.2. The Organization will provide a copy of this Agreement, the Communal Licence and any amendments to the Communal Licence to all of its fisheries management and enforcement personnel.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE B

COMMUNAL COMMERCIAL FISHERIES ACCESS

1. Licensing

1.1. The Organization holds the licence eligibilities and/or quota set out in subsection 6 of this Schedule. Licence eligibilities are party-based and non-transferable. Quota may be temporarily reallocated in accordance with the reallocation procedures set out in the applicable current Pacific Region Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

1.2. Annually, the Organization must renew the Communal Commercial Licence(s) set out in subsection 6 of this Schedule through DFO's National Online Licencing System (NOLS) prior to DFO issuing any Communal Commercial Licence.

1.3. In the event that the end date of this Agreement has been reached, DFO may request that the Organization submit a letter of intent to enter into a future agreement in order to retain access to the licence eligibilities and/or quota referred to in subsection 6.1 of this Schedule. DFO will provide the Organization with the format for the letter of intent, if required.

2. Designation to Fish

2.1. Where applicable, the Organization will identify, through NOLS, the designated vessel, including vessel registration number and vessel master name, that will be used to engage in Fishing under the Communal Commercial Licence. The designated vessel will be a registered commercial Fishing vessel that meets established length restrictions by not exceeding the established maximum vessel length (MVL) associated with the licence eligibility. Where applicable, confirmation that conditions of the previous year's Communal Commercial Licence have been met will be required.

2.2. The Communal Commercial Licence must, at all times, be kept on board the designated vessel that is engaged in the Fishing or any other activity referred to in this Schedule.

2.3. The master of a designated vessel that is being used for Fishing, transporting Fish or landing Fish under a Communal Commercial Licence will, upon request, show the Communal Commercial Licence and conditions to a Fishery Enforcement Officer.

2.4. No vessel other than a designated vessel may be used for Fishing under a Communal Commercial Licence.

2.5. No individual other than the designated individual(s) will engage in Fishing under a Communal Commercial Licence. Designated individuals will carry their designation document and proof of identity at all times while engaged in Fishing or any other activity, including the transporting and landing of Fish, and will show this designation document and proof of identity to a Fishery Enforcement Officer upon request.

2.6. The Organization may designate in writing each individual permitted to engage in Fishing under the Communal Commercial Licence before Fishing under the Communal Commercial Licence commences. The designation document will bear the name of the designated individual(s), the Communal Commercial Licence number and the name and VRN of the designated vessel.

2.7. The Organization may designate in writing all of its Members to engage in Fishing under the Communal Commercial Licence, or all of its Members except named individuals, by specifying this on the designation document, along with the Communal Commercial Licence number and the name and VRN of the designated vessel. Proof of membership in the Organization will serve as proof of identity.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

3. Withdrawal or Amendment of Designation

3.1. The Organization may request to change a designated vessel by submitting a request through NOLS, in accordance with NOLS procedures.

3.2. Where the Organization makes changes to its designations, such as the names and registration numbers of the vessels and/or any designated individual, it will amend and re-issue the related fisher designation documents, and it will notify designated individuals of these amendments.

4. Responsibilities of the Organization

4.1. The Organization will notify the owner of any vessel that is designated to be used to engage in Fishing under the authority of a Communal Commercial Licence of the provisions of this Schedule, the Communal Commercial Licence and any amendments to this Schedule or the Communal Commercial Licence.

4.2. The Organization will notify each individual who is designated to engage in Fishing under the authority of a Communal Commercial Licence of the provisions of this Schedule and the Communal Commercial Licence. The Organization will notify each designated individual of any amendments to this Schedule or the Communal Commercial Licence.

4.3. The Organization is responsible for all costs associated with the Fishing activities referred to in this Schedule.

4.4. For every year in which a Communal Commercial Licence is issued, the Organization is responsible for any management or service provider fees that are associated with an equivalent commercial Fishing licence.

4.5. DFO may identify a requirement for the Organization to maintain an up-to-date commercial Fishing business plan for the Communal Commercial Licence(s) and/or quota set out in subsection 6 of this Schedule, and the Organization will provide the commercial Fishing business plan to DFO upon request, using the format provided by DFO.

4.6. The Organization will contribute annually the total amount referred to in subsection 6.3 of this Agreement, which consists of a Contribution to Activities and a Contribution for Use for each Communal Commercial Licence and/or portion of quota set out in subsection 6.1 of this Schedule.

4.7. The Organization will annually provide a report to DFO on the use of the Communal Commercial Licences and, if applicable, quota set out in subsection 6 of this Schedule, using the format provided by DFO.

5. Sale of Fish

5.1. Any sale of Fish harvested under a Communal Commercial Licence will be subject to all federal and provincial laws related to sale, including, but not limited to, laws respecting health and safety, inspection, processing, packaging, storage, export, quality control and labelling.

6. Species and Quantity of Fish and Associated Provisions

6.1. The licence eligibilities and/or quota referred to in section 1 of this Schedule are:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(a)	Program:	Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
	Licence eligibility number:	FHS 02
	Species of Fish:	Herring
	Fishing gear type:	Seine
	Contribution for Use:	
	Contribution to Activities:	
(b)	Program:	Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
	Licence eligibility number:	FZC 06
	Licence area:	
	Species of Fish:	Red sea urchin
	Fishing gear type:	Dive
	Maximum vessel length (MVL):	10.36 metres
	Contribution for Use:	
	Contribution to Activities:	
(c)	Program:	Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
	Licence eligibility number:	FZC 07
	Licence area:	
	Species of Fish:	Red sea urchin
	Fishing gear type:	Dive
	Maximum vessel length (MVL):	10.76 metres
	Contribution for Use:	
	Contribution to Activities:	
(d)	Program:	Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
	Licence eligibility number:	FL 01
	Species of Fish:	Halibut
	Fishing gear type:	Hook and Line
	Maximum vessel length (MVL):	20.19 metres
	Quota in percentage TAC:	0.271069%
	Contribution for Use:	
	Contribution to Activities:	
(e)	Program:	Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
	Licence eligibility number:	FZN 26
	Licence area:	
	Species of Fish:	Rockfish
	Fishing gear type:	Hook and Line
	Maximum vessel length (MVL):	14.92 metres
	Contribution for Use:	
	Contribution to Activities:	

6.2. Any Communal Commercial Licence issued pursuant to this Schedule will be subject to all of the standard conditions of licence associated with a general commercial Fishing licence for the same species.

6.3. Compliance with the *Fisheries Act* and applicable regulations is a condition of any Communal Commercial Licence.

6.4. Nothing in this Schedule precludes DFO and the Organization from entering into negotiations on Fishing for species of Fish other than those set out in this Schedule.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE C

ABORIGINAL FISHERY GUARDIANS

1. Designation

1.1. On an annual basis, the Organization will identify one or more suitable candidates to be an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian.

1.2. The Minister may designate the candidate(s) recommended by the Organization as Aboriginal Fishery Guardian(s) under section 5 of the *Fisheries Act*.

1.3. The candidate will only be designated as an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian after meeting DFO's training requirements, security clearance and reliability checks.

1.4. The powers of the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian and the period of application will be defined in the designation certificate issued to that individual under subsection 5(2) of the *Fisheries Act*. Prior to the start of Aboriginal Fishery Guardian activities in each Fiscal Year, the renewal of designation will be discussed by DFO and the Organization.

1.5. The Minister may review the designation of an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian at the request of the Organization, or after any conduct considered by the Minister to be a serious breach of the duties or roles set out in this Schedule or in the designation certificate, or after any conduct considered to be inappropriate for an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian. If the Minister revokes the designation, DFO will require the immediate return of the designation certificate that was issued by DFO.

2. Roles and Responsibilities of Aboriginal Fishery Guardians

2.1. In accordance with this Agreement and under the direction of the Organization, the responsibilities of the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian may include, but are not restricted to, the following:

(a) education and shared stewardship activities in light of promoting compliance;

(b) carrying out enforcement functions that may include:

(i) the issuance of warnings,
(ii) the inspection of Fishing gear and Fish and otherwise gathering evidence,
(iii) the detention of accused individuals without physical contact and with the appropriate Charter warnings,
(iv) the taking of statements from accused individuals, with appropriate Charter warnings, and from witnesses,
(v) the seizure of Fish and Fishing gear,
(vi) the issuance of Appearance Notices,
(vii) assistance in the preparation of court briefs and other documents, and
(viii) testifying in court and providing evidence in court;

(c) providing catch information;

(d) carrying out patrols on land and water to monitor Fishing and habitat activities;

(e) carrying out stock assessment activities;

(f) reporting activities that are harmful to Fish habitat and participating in other habitat matters, habitat enhancement activities, the monitoring of water levels and fish-ways, and the collection of samples in accordance with procedures specified by DFO;

(g) interacting with Members engaged in Fishing, individuals engaged in commercial

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

and recreational Fishing, and other individuals; and

(h) providing reports on their activities to the Organization and to the local C&P personnel.

2.2. An Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will call on C&P personnel when circumstances require action beyond the authority of the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian.

2.3. In enforcement circumstances that require action beyond the powers set out in this Schedule, an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian's designation or, in circumstances where an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian is of the opinion that enforcement action will place the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian in personal danger, the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will call on C&P personnel for assistance and will observe, record and report the incident to C&P personnel.

2.4. The Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will consult with and work cooperatively with local C&P personnel and other DFO personnel when carrying out Aboriginal Fishery Guardian activities referred to in this Agreement.

3. Participation in the Fishery

3.1. An Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will not participate in any Fishing while on duty, except as directed to support the Activities set out in this Agreement.

4. Training

4.1. DFO and the Organization may discuss training requirements of the designated Aboriginal Fishery Guardians. Based on these discussions, DFO and the Organization may, where necessary, provide academic and technical training to designated Aboriginal Fishery Guardians.

5. Uniforms and Equipment

5.1. The Organization is responsible for providing its Aboriginal Fishery Guardian(s) with uniforms or other working attire and will ensure that no DFO logo is used on the uniforms or attire. No individuals other than an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will wear the uniform or other working attire provided by the Organization. An Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will not wear the uniform or other working attire except when on duty.

5.2. The Organization will provide its Aboriginal Fishery Guardian(s) with the appropriate equipment for operations, communications and personal safety needs. The Aboriginal Fishery Guardian(s) will maintain all equipment, issued by both DFO and the Organization, in good working condition.

6. Firearms and Other Authority

6.1. The Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will not be issued firearms, other weapons or restraints and will not carry such in the course of his/her duties.

6.2. Notwithstanding subsection 6.1 of this Schedule and subject to all applicable laws, the Organization is not precluded from issuing non-restricted firearms or other weapon for the sole purposes of personal safety and the safety of others from dangerous wildlife.

6.3. Notwithstanding subsection 6.1 of this Schedule and subject to all applicable laws, an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian may, for his/her personal safety, and for the safety of others, carry non-restricted firearms or other weapon for the sole purpose of protection from dangerous wildlife.

6.4. In the course of his/her duties, an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian:

(a) will not use physical contact or force for the purpose of detaining any individual;

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(b) will not exercise the powers of seizure or search of vehicles and vessels; and

(c) will not exercise the powers of search and arrest of accused individuals.

7. Responsibilities of the Organization

7.1. The Organization is responsible for any costs related to salaries, benefits and operations for individuals designated by DFO as Aboriginal Fishery Guardians for the Organization.

7.2. The Organization will arrange for insurance, including third-party liability insurance and disability insurance, for and on behalf of its Aboriginal Fishery Guardians.

7.3. The Organization will be accountable for ensuring that the duties of the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian(s) will be carried out in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and that the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian(s) are made aware of its contents and any amendments that may impact their functions or duties.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE D

MONITORING AND ENFORCEMENT PROTOCOL

1. Purpose

1.1. This Schedule will be used to assist the Parties in conducting monitoring and enforcement activities, but does not, and is not intended to, restrict the powers of C&P personnel.

2. Coordination of Monitoring and Enforcement Activities

2.1. C&P personnel and representatives of the Organization and Aboriginal Fishery Guardians will work cooperatively in implementing this Schedule.

2.2. The monitoring and enforcement activities of Aboriginal Fishery Guardians will be coordinated with the activities of DFO fishery officers by C&P personnel in consultation with representatives of the Organization.

2.3. C&P personnel and the representatives of the Organization will conduct the following activities:

(a) communicate regularly to discuss monitoring and enforcement issues;

(b) coordinate joint patrols between DFO fishery officers and Aboriginal Fishery Guardians, when appropriate;

(c) establish a process for the reporting of enforcement activities and actions undertaken by Aboriginal Fishery Guardians; and

(d) share relevant information concerning the occurrence of violations under the *Fisheries Act* and regulations.

3. Consultation

3.1. C&P personnel will attempt to consult with the representatives of the Organization before taking any enforcement action related to Fishing under this Agreement, except where s.19(1) prior consultation would compromise the effectiveness of the enforcement action, in which case DFO will consult with the representatives of the Organization as soon as possible after taking enforcement action.

3.2. C&P personnel will attempt to consult with the representatives of the Organization in the case where C&P has taken an enforcement action.

3.3. The following will be the designated representatives of the Organization for the purpose of consultation under this Schedule:

Name	Position Title	Phone Number

3.4. The following will be the designated representatives of DFO for the purpose of consultation under this Schedule:

Name	Position Title	Phone Number
Clarence Nelson	Fisheries Officer	250-627-3419

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

4. Breach of Licence

4.1. Where there is a breach of the conditions of a Communal Licence or a Communal Commercial Licence and the Organization has taken or intends to take action against the individual(s) with respect to the breach, DFO will take into account the Organization's actions in determining what action, if any, DFO will take.

5. Seizure of Fish and Fishing Gear

5.1. DFO will carry out the disposition of any seized Fish or Fishing gear in accordance with the *Fisheries Act*. Any proceeds realized from such disposition will be paid to the Receiver General for Canada.

5.2. In accordance with the conservation and management objectives of this Agreement, seized Fish that are alive and unharmed will be returned to the water unless required for evidence.

6. Documentation

6.1. Incident reports, violation reports and any enforcement actions taken during the seizure of Fish and Fishing gear will be properly documented in accordance with federal and provincial law and DFO policy and procedure.

7. Appearance Notices

7.1. Appearance Notices will be issued in accordance with this Schedule and DFO's *National Procedural Guidelines for the Enforcement of Aboriginal Fishing for Food, Social and Ceremonial Purposes* and Pacific Region's *Standard Operating Procedure for Aboriginal Charge Approval*.

8. Enforcement Guidelines

8.1. The Parties may enter into discussions about enforcement guidelines.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

AFS2017-MLT-1709-0
Gitxaala Nation
April 1, 2017 to March 31, 2019

COMPREHENSIVE FISHERIES AGREEMENT

This Agreement dated the 25 day of October, 2017
(Date of signing by DFO's authorized representative to be entered by DFO Staff)

BETWEEN

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF CANADA as represented by the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans (hereinafter called "DFO")

OF THE FIRST PART

AND

GITXAALA NATION, also known as Kitkatla Indian Band, and the Gitxaala Indian Band (hereinafter called "Organization")

OF THE SECOND PART

WHEREAS existing Aboriginal and treaty rights are recognized and affirmed in section 35(1) of the Constitution Act, 1982;

AND WHEREAS in entering into this Agreement, the Parties are not seeking to determine the existence, nature or scope of Aboriginal or treaty rights, but rather are seeking to provide for the orderly management of the fisheries and the involvement of the Organization in the conservation, management, protection and enhancement of aquatic and fisheries resources and supporting habitats;

AND WHEREAS the Parties are both interested in the conservation, protection and management of aquatic resources;

AND WHEREAS the Parties confirm their commitment to a relationship based on mutual respect and understanding;

AND WHEREAS DFO is committed to providing access to fisheries resources for the Organization;

AND WHEREAS DFO agrees to contribute funding to the Organization to support the Organization in carrying out the Activities in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement;

AND WHEREAS DFO is providing funding to the Organization to support the involvement of the Organization in the orderly management, protection and enhancement of aquatic and fisheries resources and supporting habitats;

NOW THEREFORE the Parties agree as follows:

1. Purpose

1.1. The purpose of this Agreement is to:

(a) provide for the orderly management of the fisheries and the involvement of the Organization in the management, protection and enhancement of aquatic and fisheries resources; and

(b) set out the arrangements by which DFO will provide access to fisheries resources for the Organization, in addition to contributing funding to the Organization to

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

support the Organization in carrying out the Activities.

2. Interpretation

2.1. The Parties agree that this Agreement:

(a) does not, and is not intended to, define or extinguish any Aboriginal or treaty rights and is not evidence of the nature or extent of any Aboriginal or treaty rights;

(b) is made without prejudice to the positions taken by either Party with respect to Aboriginal or treaty rights;

(c) is not a land claims agreement or treaty within the meaning of section 35 of the *Constitution Act, 1982*; and

(d) does not affect any Aboriginal or treaty rights of any other Aboriginal group.

3. Schedules

3.1. The following Schedules form part of the Agreement:

Schedule 1	Definitions	Page 6
Schedule 2	General Terms and Conditions	Page 8
Schedule 3	Financial Management, Payments and Reporting	Page 12
Schedule 4	Description of Eligible Costs for Reimbursement	Page 17
Schedule 5	Activities	Page 19
Schedule 6	Cash Flow Projection of Eligible Costs	Page 28
Schedule 7	Progress Report / Year End Report	Page 29
Schedule A	Food, Social and Ceremonial (FSC) Fishery	Page 35
Schedule B	Communal Commercial Fisheries Access	Page 38
Schedule C	Aboriginal Fishery Guardians	Page 41
Schedule D	Monitoring and Enforcement Protocol	Page 44

4. Roles and Responsibilities

4.1. The Parties agree to comply with all the terms and conditions set out in this Agreement and will work together in good faith to implement this Agreement and carry out all its obligations.

5. Fisheries Access

5.1. As part of this Agreement, Schedule A includes provisions for food, social and ceremonial fisheries and the issuance of Communal Licences to provide for these fisheries.

5.2. As part of this Agreement, Schedule B includes provisions for communal commercial fisheries and the issuance of Communal Commercial Licences to provide for these fisheries.

6. Contribution Amount

6.1. The Organization will act as recipient and administrator of the Contribution.

6.2. DFO will contribute to the Organization an amount of up to ONE HUNDRED AND SIXTEEN THOUSAND, FOUR HUNDRED AND SIX DOLLARS ($116,406.00) in

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fiscal Year 2017-2018 an amount of up to ONE HUNDRED AND SIXTEEN THOUSAND, FOUR HUNDRED AND SIX DOLLARS ($116,406.00) in Fiscal Year 2018-2019 on the condition that these funds will be used in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

s.20(1)(c) 6.3. In addition to the Contribution amount to be contributed by DFO, the Organization will contribute funding [redacted] in Fiscal Year 2017-2018, and [redacted] in Fiscal Year 2018-2019 which results from commercial opportunities described in Schedule B.

6.4. Where the Parties agree, any amount of money that DFO contributes under this Agreement to help finance the Activities will decrease if commercial Fishing opportunities under the Allocation Transfer Program are provided.

7. Effect and Duration

7.1. This Agreement will come into effect on execution by both Parties and, unless terminated earlier in accordance with section 10, will terminate on March 31, 2019.

8. Amendment

8.1. The Parties may amend this Agreement at any time for any reason, but such amendment will have no force or effect unless made in writing and signed by both Parties.

9. Survival

9.1. The obligations of the Organization under sections 3 and 12 and subsections 8.1 and 8.2 of Schedule 2, and under subsections 1.5, 1.6, 3.3, 2.5.1 and 2.5.2 of Schedule 3 will survive the expiry or termination of this Agreement.

10. Termination

10.1. This Agreement may be terminated by either Party with ten (10) days notice in writing given to the other Party.

10.2. Notwithstanding subsection 10.1, this Agreement may be terminated for non-compliance with this Agreement immediately on notice in writing to that effect given to the other Party.

11. Notices and Representatives

11.1. Where any information or communication is required to be given under this Agreement, it will be in writing and delivered personally or by courier, registered mail, electronic mail or facsimile transmission, and unless notice to the contrary is given, will be addressed to the Party at:

To Organization:
Gitxaala Nation
P.O. Box 149
11 Ocean Drive
Kitkatla, BC
V0V 1C0

Attention:	Clifford White, Chief Councilor
Telephone:	(250) 848-2214
Facsimile:	(250) 848-2238

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

To DFO:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada
200 – 401 Burrard Street
Vancouver, BC
V6C 3S4

Attention:	Regional Manager, Aboriginal Fisheries Strategy
Telephone:	604-363-1647
Facsimile:	604-666-2336
Email:	ann.susnik@dfo-mpo.gc.ca

11.2. A notice or communication will be deemed to have been received:

(a) the following business day if sent by facsimile or delivered in person;

(b) three (3) business days after sending if sent by e-mail;

(c) five (5) business days after the posting if sent by regular mail; or

(d) when receipt has been acknowledged by the other Party if sent by courier or registered mail.

11.3. A Party may change its representative and contact information by giving written notice of the change to the other Party.

12. Ratification

12.1. The Organization warrants that the representative who executes this Agreement on behalf of the Organization has authority to bind the Organization and Members for the purposes of this Agreement.

12.2. The representative who executes this Agreement on behalf of DFO has authority to enter into this Agreement on behalf of, and to bind, DFO.

12.3. Execution of this Agreement by the representatives referred to in subsections 12.1 and 12.2 constitutes ratification of this Agreement by the Organization and DFO.

12.4. The Organization will inform Members of the contents of this Agreement and will provide them with a copy of this Agreement upon request.

13. Execution and Counterparts

13.1. This Agreement may be executed by the Parties in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered will be an original, but all such counterparts will together constitute one and the same instrument.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

13.2. This Agreement may be signed in whole or in part by way of facsimile transmission or by e-mail delivery of a PDF data file and the Parties agree to accept and rely upon such facsimile or PDF signature as if it contained original signatures and such facsimile or PDF signature will have the same force and effect as an original document.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Parties have executed this Agreement as of the day and year first written at the beginning of this Agreement.

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF CANADA as represented by the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans

Witness
Francine Legault
(Print name)

Robert Lamirande
Director General
Indigenous Affairs and Reconciliation Directorate
Fisheries and Oceans Canada

s.19(1)

GITXAALA NATION by its duly authorized representative

[redacted]
(Print name)

Clifford White
Chief Councilor

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 1

DEFINITIONS

In this Agreement:

"Aboriginal Fishery Guardian" means an individual employed by the Organization who is designated by the Minister as described in Schedule C;

"Activity" or **"Activities"** means an activity or activities carried out by the Organization set out in the annual Activities table in section 3 of Schedule 5;

"Agreement" means this Agreement and any Schedules attached to it, as amended from time to time in accordance with this Agreement;

"Balance" means an amount equal to the total amount of Contribution received by the Organization from DFO under this Agreement, less the total amount paid or payable by the Organization toward Eligible Costs at the relevant date;

"C&P" means the Conservation and Protection sector of DFO;

"Capital Acquisition" means a tangible asset that is purchased, constructed, developed or otherwise acquired by the Organization with the Contribution, at a price of one thousand dollars ($1,000.00) or more exclusive of Goods and Services Tax (GST), Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) or other taxes, having a useful life extending beyond one Fiscal Year and is intended to be used for the purpose of carrying out the Activities;

"Communal Commercial Licence" means a licence issued pursuant to the *Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations* for participation in the general commercial fishery;

"Communal Licence" means a licence issued pursuant to the *Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations* to conduct Fishing for food, social and ceremonial purposes and related activities;

"Contractual Arrangement" means a binding agreement, financial or otherwise, between two or more parties including any contract, long-term obligation, loan or capital lease;

"Contribution" means the conditional funding that DFO will provide to the Organization up to the amount referred to in subsection 6.2 of this Agreement;

"Contribution for Use" means an amount, equivalent to the annual fee required by DFO for renewal of a commercial Fishing licence for the same species or licence category, that the Organization will contribute for the use of a Communal Commercial Licence or portion of quota set out in subsection 6.1 of Schedule B;

"Contribution to Activities" means the amount of funds, set by DFO for a Communal Commercial Licence or portion of quota, that the Organization will contribute toward the cost of the Activities;

"Eligible Costs" means the categories of costs described in Schedule 4 of this Agreement or otherwise approved by DFO that are incurred by and are paid or payable by the Organization during a Fiscal Year in carrying out the Activities, but does not include any Goods and Services Tax (GST) or Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) paid in relation to those costs for which the Organization may claim reimbursement or exemption;

"Fiscal Year" means the one year period beginning with April 1 of a calendar year and ending with March 31 of the next calendar year;

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

"Fish" includes:

(a) parts of fish,

(b) shellfish, crustaceans, marine animals and any parts of shellfish, crustaceans or marine animals, and

(c) the eggs, sperm, spawn, larvae, spat and juvenile stages of fish, shellfish, crustaceans and marine animals,

as defined in the *Fisheries Act*;

"Fishing" means fishing for, catching or attempting to catch Fish by any method, as defined under the *Fisheries Act*;

"Fishery Enforcement Officer" means an individual designated as a fishery officer or fishery guardian under section 5 of the *Fisheries Act* and may include a fishery officer, Aboriginal fishery officer, RCMP officer, conservation officer and an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian;

"FSC Fishery" means fisheries for food, social and ceremonial purposes carried out by the Organization or its Members;

"Intellectual Property" means all rights resulting from intellectual activity in the industrial, scientific, literary or artistic fields, including all intellectual creations legally protected through legislation or subject to protection under the law as trade secrets and confidential information;

"Member" means an individual who is a member of the Organization;

"Minister" means the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans, and any departmental official authorized to act on behalf of the Minister;

"**Other Entity**" includes societies, limited partnerships, partnerships and corporations;

"Parties" means the Organization and DFO and **"Party"** means either one of them;

"Progress Report" means a report on the progress of the Organization in carrying out the Activities during the reporting period to be provided by the Organization in accordance with subsection 3.2 of Schedule 3;

"RDG" means the Regional Director General of DFO for Pacific Region;

"Recipient Audit" means an independent assessment to provide assurance on the Organization's compliance with this Agreement. The scope of a recipient audit may address any or all financial or non-financial aspects of this Agreement;

"Unexpended Funding" means the amount by which the Contribution paid or payable to the Organization exceeds actual costs incurred to complete the Activities in any Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement; and

"Year End Report" means a report on the results of the Activities carried out by the Organization during the Fiscal Year to be provided by the Organization in accordance with subsection 3.3 of Schedule 3.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 2

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. Service Standards

1.1. DFO will administer this Agreement in accordance with its service standards.

2. Evaluation

2.1. DFO and the Organization may conduct a joint evaluation of the implementation of this Agreement and, when appropriate, DFO may undertake other evaluation procedures.

2.2. Following evaluation, this Agreement may be amended in accordance with section 8 of this Agreement or terminated in accordance with section 10 of this Agreement.

3. Confidentiality

3.1. Subject to subsections 3.2 and 3.3 of this Schedule, DFO will respect the confidentiality of any information provided by the Organization to, or shared with, DFO in confidence.

3.2. Any information provided by or to DFO or shared by or with DFO under this Agreement will be subject to the *Access to Information Act* and the *Privacy Act*.

3.3. The Organization acknowledges and agrees that its name, the amount of the Contribution and the general nature of the Activities supported by this Agreement may be made publicly available by Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada.

4. Intellectual Property and Aboriginal Traditional Knowledge

4.1. DFO and the Organization may negotiate the terms by which Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge that is created, gathered or organized by the Organization in carrying out the Activities may be shared.

4.2. Any Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge that is created, gathered or organized by the Organization or its Members in carrying out the Activities under this Agreement will be owned by the Organization or its Members, as required or appropriate under any agreement between the Organization and its Members.

4.3. Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada retains the right to obtain and utilize with the permission of the Organization, and without cost, the Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge identified in subsection 4.2 of this Schedule, under the terms negotiated in subsection 4.1 of this Schedule.

4.4. In respect of Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge that the Organization does not own, the Organization warrants that it will secure from its Members, as appropriate, the rights it requires to meet its obligations under subsection 4.1 of this Schedule.

5. No Employee Relationship, Agency Relationship or Assignment

5.1. Nothing in this Agreement, nor any acts of the Organization or of DFO creates or is intended to create an agency, association, employer-employee, or joint-venture relationship between the Organization and Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada.

5.2. Neither Party will at any time hold itself out as acting as an agent of the other Party.

5.3. The Organization will not assign this Agreement or any part of it.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

6. Conflict of Interest

6.1. No member of the House of Commons or the Senate will be admitted to any share or part of this Agreement or to any benefit arising from it that is not otherwise available to the general public.

6.2. No individual, for whom the post-employment provisions of the *Conflict of Interest Act*, the *Conflict of Interest and Post-Employment Code for Public Office Holders* or the *Values and Ethics Code for the Public Service* apply, will derive any direct benefit from this Agreement unless that individual is in compliance with such legislation and codes. The Organization will disclose to DFO any individual it intends to hire or remunerate who was formerly or is presently a federal public servant.

7. Lobbyist Registration

7.1. The Organization will ensure that any individual lobbying on its behalf is in compliance with the *Lobbying Act*.

8. Indemnification and Insurance

8.1. Where the Organization enters into a Contractual Arrangement in relation to the Activities, the Organization assumes all responsibility, liability and risk arising out of, or related to, either directly or indirectly, the Contractual Arrangement. DFO, in reviewing any Contractual Arrangement entered into by the Organization is not making any representations to the Organization or any third party nor assuming any responsibility for the Contractual Arrangement. The Organization remains entirely responsible for any Contractual Arrangement entered into by it in relation to the Activities and the Organization will have no claim on Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada related to such Contractual Arrangement.

8.2. The Organization will indemnify and save harmless Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada, and Her Ministers, officers, employees and agents from and against all claims, demands, costs (including legal costs), losses, damages, actions, suits and proceedings, by whomsoever brought or prosecuted, caused by or related to any act or omission of the Organization, any Member, any officer, employee, agent or contractor of the Organization, or anyone for whom it is responsible in law, or any or all of them, in carrying out this Agreement or any part of it.

8.3. The Organization will purchase, provide and maintain insurance, including third-party liability insurance, suitable to its own requirements and to the Activities carried out by the Organization, or anyone for whom it is responsible in law, including but not limited to any Member, officer, employee, agent or contractor of the Organization, under this Agreement. The Organization is responsible for all short and long term disability insurance and all other operating, training, salary and benefit costs that are not specifically funded under this Agreement.

9. Acts and Regulations

9.1. Where any of the Activities requires an environmental assessment under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act*, DFO will fulfil its responsibilities under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act* before any payments in relation to the applicable Activities can be made under this Agreement.

9.2. Nothing in this Agreement affects any applicable federal requirement under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act*.

9.3. Where the Organization carries out Activities under this Agreement, the Organization will comply with the *Fisheries Act* and regulations and will ensure that any authorizations required under subsection 35(2) of the *Fisheries Act*, and any other authorization required by law, are obtained prior to the commencement of any Activities. The Organization will

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

also ensure that the Activities are conducted in accordance with those authorizations.

9.4. Nothing in this Agreement affects any applicable federal or provincial requirement with respect to the conservation and protection of Fish and Fish habitat or to the processing of Fish.

9.5. Nothing in this Agreement affects any applicable federal requirement under the *Species at Risk Act*.

10. Official Languages

10.1. The Organization will respect the spirit and the intent of the *Official Languages Act* when serving the public through the Activities. Linguistic requirements may apply to the Activities depending on the specificity of the regions, locations and/or targeted audiences of the Activities. The Organization, in consultation with DFO, will determine the linguistic obligations resulting from the services provided to the public based on the linguistic composition of the targeted public.

11. Public Acknowledgement and Communications

11.1. Subject to subsection 11.2 of this Schedule, the Organization may publicly acknowledge the Contribution provided by DFO under this Agreement in any publication, other media or public information release with respect to the Activities.

11.2. Any reproduction of a corporate symbol of the Government of Canada that is used in an acknowledgement by the Organization under subsection 11.1 of this Schedule, will be in a manner satisfactory to the Minister. The Organization will submit the publication, media or public information release, as applicable, to the DFO representative identified in the Notices and Representatives section of this Agreement for approval at least two (2) weeks before printing or publication.

12. Issue Resolution

12.1. If any issue arises under this Agreement that is not readily resolved by the Parties, the immediate supervisor of the representative from the Party raising the issue will provide a written description of the issue to the immediate supervisor of the representative of the other Party. The supervisors will attempt, in a timely manner, to resolve the issue.

12.2. If the issue remains unresolved, DFO's local area Resource Manager, Assistant Resource Manager or other staff member responsible for implementation of this Agreement, will be provided with the written description of the issue and will meet with the Party's field representatives to attempt to resolve the issue.

12.3. If the issue remains unresolved, and a Joint Technical Advisory Committee or an Implementation Committee exists, the Parties will arrange a meeting with the Committee and the local Aboriginal Affairs Advisor for the area, to attempt to resolve the issue.

12.4. If the issue remains unresolved, the local Aboriginal Affairs Advisor will discuss the matter with the responsible DFO managers and the DFO staff directly involved, and will arrange to meet with senior representatives of the Organization to attempt to resolve the issue.

12.5. If the issue remains unresolved, the Parties may refer the matter, with written details, to the RDG for review. Representatives of the Organization will have an opportunity to meet directly with the RDG to discuss the issue if they wish. On completion of the review, the RDG will notify the Organization in writing of the RDG's decision and the reason(s) for the decision.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

12.6. At any point prior to referring the issue to the RDG, the Parties may agree to seek the services of a mediator or facilitator to assist in resolving the issue. Costs for the mediator or facilitator will be shared equally by the Parties.

12.7. After the Fishing season, the Parties may review any issues dealt with through this issue resolution process and document any recommendations for resolving similar issues in a more effective way. A Joint Technical Advisory Committee or Implementation Committee, if one exists, may be used to assist in this final step.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 3

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT, PAYMENTS AND REPORTING

1. Financial Management

1.1. Appropriation

1.1.1. Any payment under this Agreement is subject to appropriations approved by Parliament, and payments will be terminated or reduced in the event that funds are not available in the Fiscal Year in which payment is to be made.

1.2. Contribution

1.2.1. Any interest earned by the Organization on the Contribution or any part of it will be used exclusively for paying Eligible Costs.

1.2.2. This Agreement will be amended to add to Schedule 5 any tables and provisions related to the Activities negotiated by the Parties for each of Fiscal Years 2017-2018 and 2018-2019.

1.3. Stacking and Other Financial Assistance

1.3.1. DFO supports partnering arrangements under which Aboriginal organizations seek financial assistance from other funding sources. Under the stacking limit, however, funding for an Activity from all federal, provincial, territorial and municipal sources cannot exceed one hundred percent (100%) of the cost of that Activity. If funding is received from government or non-government sources for different items or activities than those described in Schedule 5, or, if those funds supplement DFO supported Activities, subsections 1.3.4(a) and 1.3.4(b) of this Schedule do not apply.

1.3.2. The Organization agrees to inform DFO promptly in writing of any additional financial assistance received from other funding sources after the date on which this Agreement is signed for the Activities other than the financial assistance referred to in subsection 1.3.1 of this Schedule or subsection 6.2 of this Agreement.

1.3.3. The Organization declares that any financial assistance with respect to the Activities that it has received or will be receiving from other sources, excluding the Contribution, is set out in Schedule 5.

1.3.4. If the Organization is to receive, or receives, financial assistance from another funding source for the same item(s) to which DFO contributes for the Activities, then DFO will have the right to require an explanation of the use of the funds received and, subject to subsection 1.3.1, may:

(a) reduce the Contribution by the amount of assistance for the same item(s); or

(b) require payment of an amount equal to the assistance for the same item(s) if the Contribution has already been paid, and upon receipt of notice to repay under this subsection the Organization agrees to repay the amount to the Receiver General for Canada.

1.4. Capital Acquisitions

1.4.1. Any Capital Acquisition will, once purchased under this Agreement, become the property of the Organization. The Capital Acquisition will be appropriately maintained and stored so as to maximize its useful life. The Organization will keep an inventory of all Capital Acquisitions made under this Agreement, upon which each item will remain until it reaches the end of its useful life or is otherwise removed from the accounting records or

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

books of the Organization. The Organization will, upon demand, permit DFO access to this inventory. Any additional restrictions on use and disposal will be set out in Schedule 5.

1.4.2. Capital Acquisitions obtained under this Agreement may be considered in future negotiations between DFO and the Organization.

1.5. Records

1.5.1. The Organization will:

(a) maintain books, accounts, records and supporting documentation with respect to all financial transactions related to the Contribution in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles; and

(b) preserve the books, accounts, records and supporting documentation mentioned in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule together with reports and any other documents related to the Activities for a period of six (6) years following the end of this Agreement.

1.6. Audit

1.6.1. The Organization will, on demand, permit any individual that DFO may designate, to audit, monitor, take copies and extracts from and examine the books, accounts, records, supporting documentation, reports and any other documents referred to in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule as DFO deems fit, and will provide all necessary access and assistance for the audits and examinations.

1.6.2. The Organization will, on demand, permit DFO access to the premises and the books, accounts and records mentioned in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule to undertake a Recipient Audit to determine compliance with this Agreement.

1.6.3. Any discrepancies identified by an audit or examination will be promptly adjusted between the Parties in accordance with subsection 2.5.3 of this Schedule.

1.6.4. The Organization will make any of the documentation mentioned in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule available to the Auditor General of Canada when requested by the Auditor General for the purposes of an inquiry under subsection 7.1(1) of the *Auditor General Act*.

2. Payments

2.1. Requirements Prior to Payments

2.1.1. To be eligible for an initial advance, the Organization will provide to DFO, as soon as possible after this Agreement comes into effect and, where the Contribution is for more than one Fiscal Year, prior to the start of each subsequent Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, a cash flow projection of Eligible Costs that the Organization expects to incur during the Fiscal Year in the form set out in Schedule 6.

2.1.2. To be eligible for subsequent advances, the Organization will provide to DFO, in July and November of each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs that the Organization has incurred and expects to incur during the remainder of the Fiscal Year in the form set out in Schedule 6.

2.1.3. If the total Contribution amount is amended for any Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, the Organization will provide to DFO a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs that the Organization expects to incur during the Fiscal Year in the form set out in Schedule 6.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

2.2. Payments under the Contribution Agreement

2.2.1. All payments are subject to:

(a) a current cash flow projection of Eligible Costs being provided by the Organization, in accordance with subsection 2.1 of this Schedule, and approved by DFO;

(b) the Activities for the applicable Fiscal Year being set out in section 3 of Schedule 5;

(c) the holdback provision in subsection 2.4 of this Schedule; and

(d) completion of reporting requirements.

2.2.2. Notwithstanding subsection 2.2.1(a) of this Schedule, where this Agreement comes into effect after April 1, 2017, DFO may request that the Organization submit a Progress Report or a Financial Summary in the form set out in Section 1 of Schedule 7 for the Eligible Costs incurred between April 1, 2017, and the date upon which this Agreement comes into effect.

2.2.3. Subject to subsection 2.2.1 of this Schedule, for each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement DFO will provide to the Organization, upon its request, an initial advance payment for a four-month period.

2.2.4. Subject to subsection 2.2.1 of this Schedule and DFO's approval of any Progress Reports required under subsection 3.2 of this Schedule, subsequent four-month advance payments will be made to the Organization upon its request.

2.2.5. Where either a Progress Report or a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs indicates that the total payments for the reporting period exceed Eligible Costs claimed by the Organization, DFO will deduct the Balance from subsequent payments.

2.2.6. Where either a Progress Report or a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs indicates that the total Eligible Costs claimed by the Organization for the reporting period exceed payments to the Organization, DFO will reimburse the difference to the Organization.

2.3. Annual Final Payment

2.3.1. Following approval of a Year End Report, DFO will pay to the Organization the amount by which the Organization's total Eligible Costs as reported exceed all previous payments made by DFO under this Agreement for that Fiscal Year, up to the maximum Contribution amount for the Fiscal Year.

2.3.2. In no event will the annual total of all payments made by DFO under this Agreement exceed the Contribution amount for the Fiscal Year provided for in subsection 6.2 of this Agreement.

2.3.3. In no event will DFO make any further payments for the Fiscal Year following the annual final payment referred to in subsection 2.3.1 of this Schedule.

2.4. Holdback

2.4.1. For each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, a holdback of ten percent (10%) of the Contribution for the applicable Fiscal Year will apply.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

2.5. Unexpended Funding and Repayments

2.5.1. The Organization will repay to DFO any amount of the Contribution and interest earned thereon not disbursed for Eligible Costs within sixty (60) days of:

(a) the end of each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement;

(b) the Activities being completed; or

(c) the Agreement being terminated in accordance with the termination provisions of this Agreement.

2.5.2. The Organization will repay to DFO, immediately upon written request by DFO, any funds paid to the Organization for which DFO, at its sole discretion, determines that unsatisfactory evidence has been furnished by the Organization that the funds have been spent in accordance with this Agreement.

2.5.3. Any amount that the Organization is under obligation to repay will be a debt owing to Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada and payable to the Receiver General for Canada. Any debt owing will accrue interest in accordance with the *Interest and Administrative Charges Regulations* until the full amount payable has been received.

2.6. Withholding of Payments

2.6.1. Where a Progress Report or a Year End Report does not, in DFO's opinion, contain the necessary information to substantiate Eligible Costs incurred and Activities undertaken, DFO may, at its discretion, withhold any payment to be made to the Organization pending receipt by DFO of the required information.

2.6.2. Where a Year End Report is not provided within the timeframe set out in subsection 3.3.1 of this Schedule, DFO may, at its discretion, withhold any payment to be made to the Organization pending receipt by DFO of the report.

2.7. Debts Owing the Crown

2.7.1. The Organization will promptly declare in writing any amount it owes to the Crown under any legislation or other funding agreement, and any such amount is a debt due and payable to Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada and may thereafter be set off against any amount payable by DFO to the Organization.

3. Reporting

3.1. Reporting Requirements

3.1.1. The Organization will provide to DFO the products/reports that are set out in Schedule 5 in the form set out in Schedule 7.

3.1.2. DFO may, at its discretion and upon its written request, require the Organization to provide additional information on Activities or results to supplement Progress Reports and Year End Reports.

3.1.3. In the event that the Organization determines that a product/report will not be completed, the Organization will immediately notify DFO in writing. The Organization and DFO will discuss appropriate action and this Agreement may be amended accordingly to reflect the agreement.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

3.2. Progress Reports

3.2.1. The Organization will submit a Progress Report, in the form set out in Schedule 7, covering the period April 1 to September 30 in each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement.

3.2.2. DFO may, at its discretion, require the Organization to submit a Progress Report at any time in the form set out in Schedule 7.

3.3. Year End Reports

3.3.1. Within ninety (90) days following the end of each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, the Organization will submit to DFO a Year End Report in the form set out in Schedule 7.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 4

DESCRIPTION OF ELIGIBLE COSTS FOR REIMBURSEMENT

This Schedule is intended to support the determination of Eligible Costs and is not intended to replace or modify the elements of the annual Activity table(s) in Schedule 5 or any cost breakdown included therein.

In the event of any conflict of interpretation arising out of this Schedule and the annual Activity table(s) in Schedule 5, the contents of the annual Activity table(s) in Schedule 5 will prevail.

1) Administration:
   a) administrative expenses (e.g. phone, fax, internet, other utilities, bank fees, office supplies and materials)
   b) GST or HST paid that is not eligible for reimbursement or exemption
   c) bank interest fees if incurred where DFO is at fault
2) Audit
   a) costs incurred in carrying out an audit of financial statements associated with this Agreement
3) Communications:
   a) meeting expenses (e.g. hall, rent, supplies, hospitality)
   b) outreach materials (e.g. printing costs, web sites)
4) General Operating Expenses:
   a) repair and maintenance of equipment, facilities, vessels and vehicles related to this Agreement
   b) operating expenses for equipment, vessels and vehicles for non-commercial enterprises
5) Insurance:
   a) insurance expenses related to Activities under this Agreement
6) Professional Services:
   a) contracted and professional service costs other than travel or litigation costs
   b) consultation costs
   c) legal fees related to this Agreement (excluding litigation costs)
7) Property, Plant and Equipment:
   a) purchase, lease or rental of equipment, supplies and materials
   b) purchase, lease, rental or construction of facilities (e.g. storage and mobile accommodation, but excluding rolling stock, wharfage and administrative buildings) in support of the Activities
   c) construction of new vessels and/or gear
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations:
   a) office lease or rent
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs:
   a) human resource costs, including salaries and benefits (in-house)
10) Training:
   a) training fees and expenses, including materials
11) Travel:
   a) travel and related expenses for contracted professional service providers or other

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

non-employees

b) travel and related expenses for employees

Costs other than those herein allowed are ineligible, unless specifically approved, in writing, by the individual in DFO with agreement signing authority.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 5

ACTIVITIES

1. Multi-year Work Plan

1.1.1. The following work plan sets out the planned distribution of funding for the Activities to be undertaken during the term of this Agreement. The annual work plan will specify the Activities to be undertaken in each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement.

Funds Needed to Complete the Activities	
Fiscal Year 2017-2018	**Fiscal Year 2018-2019**
$127,400.00	$127,400.00

Multi-year Work Plan
KEY ELEMENT A: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND STEWARDSHIP
Description: The Gitxaala Fisheries Program (GFP) oversees and carries out program development and implementation, project work planning, negotiations of the AFS Agreement, and maintains dialogue and co-management initiatives between DFO and the Organization. GFP is responsible for catch monitoring of Gitxaala fisheries, implementing AFS field programs, monitoring other marine related activities, budgeting, planning, reporting, and data management. GFP also assesses fisheries management plans, policies and regulations, as well as other higher level plans that affect Gitxaala's marine environment. As well, GFP seeks to support additional Fisheries related research, stock assessment programs, habitat monitoring and enhancement opportunities through the leveraging of additional funding from sources outside DFO. GFP also manages the communal commercial fishing assess of the Organization in partnership with the Kitkatla Economic Development Corporation. The Organization in association with Gitxaala Environmental Monitoring (GEM) provides administrative support to all projects under this Agreement and aids the GFP with the financial management component of the Agreement, including the provision of office space, supplies, utilities, IT support, and storage facilities. GFP core staff is comprised of a Fisheries Biologist/ Program Manager (PM) and two full time technicians, one of which has Fishery Guardian designation. The PM co-ordinates the implementation of the AFS Agreement; develops project workplans and budgets; attends meetings and workshop on behalf of the Organization; maintains a working relationship with DFO; sources out opportunities for leveraging additional funds to support other fishery related projects; reviews policy, management plans, and other DFO material for the governing Council. GFP technicians implement AFS field programs, carry out the monitoring activities, provides reporting, assists with data management, attends fisheries related meetings and conferences within and outside of the community, and assists the Program Manager with other aspects of the AFS Agreement. GFP technicians also coordinate and assist with the planning of commercial fishing activities of the communal commercial fishing assets of the Organization. GFP will continue its stream inventory program to determine salmon escapements for a select group of streams within Area 5. GFP staff will work with Prince Rupert DFO Stock Assessment and Resource Management staff to identify streams to survey, species of interest, and timing of selected salmon runs. GFP will continue to conduct the Dungeness crab survey and collect data for this initiative (started in 2012). The goals of this project are: (1) to determine the relative abundance of Dungeness crab in commercially fished areas versus non-commercially fished areas in

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Multi-year Work Plan
Kitkatla Inlet, and (2) to determine soft-shell periods. **Expected Results:** 1. Project budgets and operational work plans are completed and agreed to by GFP and DFO to facilitate the completion of the AFS Agreement. 2. Staff, leadership, and community participate in technical and management process, provide input into fisheries management and coordinate the scientific/technical direction of the GFP in cooperation with DFO. 3. Partnering and leveraging activities that complement Agreement objectives. 4. Employees are supported to maintain required and relevant training to work safely and effectively on fisheries projects. 5. Projects are carried out in accordance with the expected results, and supporting detailed operational work plans jointly developed by GFP and DFO. 6. Financial records are maintained and reporting is completed in a timely manner and communication is maintained with the DFO. Financial reports and supporting documents are generated in a timely manner to support the GFP in meeting AFS reporting requirements. 7. Continue to conduct stream surveys. 8. Stream Inspection Logs for each stream surveyed. 9. Continue to conduct crab surveys. 10. Biological data for Kitkatla Inlet Dungeness Crab.
DFO KEY ELEMENT B: FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERIES MANAGEMENT
Description: GFP will carry out regular catch monitoring of FSC fishing activities conducted by Gitxaala members within Gitxaala asserted territory. GFP will also communicate with other First Nations to monitor, provide regulations, and collaboratively manage fishing activities conducted by non Gitxaala members fishing within Gitxaala asserted territory. **Expected Results:** 1. Area and species specific catch will be provided to DFO Resource Management. 2. Increased catch monitoring capacity and more effective catch monitoring program. 3. Use the AHMS database for catch recording and FSC catch management.
DFO KEY ELEMENT C: ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES
DFO KEY ELEMENT D: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY
Description: GFP will monitor marine activity throughout Gitxaala asserted territory. GFP will use the protocol developed in 2005 by the Gitxaala Fisheries Department and DFO – Compliance and Enforcement staff as the basis to maintain communications, discuss possibilities of joint patrols, schedule patrols based on DFO needs and to complement DFO monitoring, and to report any violations to C&P staff in Prince Rupert or the Observe, Record and Report line observed by GFP staff. **Expected Results:** 1. Increased presence of GFP throughout Gitxaala asserted territory. 2. Reports of violations of the Fisheries Act and other regulations. 3. A database of key information collected during monitoring trips will be maintained – location of commercial fishing vessels and gear (legal and illegal activities), Killer Whale and Humpback Whale sightings (SARA species).

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

2. Annual Work Planning Process

2.1. An annual work planning process will be undertaken jointly by the Parties. This Schedule may be amended, in accordance with the amendment provisions of this Agreement, to reflect the outcome of those discussions.

3. Activities

s.20(1)(c) **3.1. Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Year 2017-2018**

3.1.1. The scope and methodology of the Activities will be in accordance with the Comprehensive Fisheries Agreement.

Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Year 2017-2018
KEY ELEMENT A: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND STEWARDSHIP
Key Element A / Activity 1: Gitxaala Fisheries Program (GFP) Management Authority **ESTIMATED COST**
The Gitxaala Fisheries Program (GFP) oversees and carries out program development and implementation, project work planning, negotiations of the AFS Agreement, and maintains dialogue and co-management initiatives between DFO and the Organization. GFP is responsible for catch monitoring of Gitxaala fisheries, implementing AFS field programs, monitoring other marine related activities, budgeting, planning, reporting, and data management. GFP also assesses fisheries management plans, policies and regulations, as well as other higher level plans that affect Gitxaala's marine environment. As well, GFP seeks to support additional Fisheries related research, stock assessment programs, habitat monitoring and enhancement opportunities through the leveraging of additional funding from sources outside DFO. GFP also manages the communal commercial fishing assess of the Organization in partnership with the Kitkatla Economic Development Corporation. The Organization in association with Gitxaala Environmental Monitoring (GEM) provides administrative support to all projects under this Agreement and aids the GFP with the financial management component of the Agreement, including the provision of office space, supplies, utilities, IT support, and storage facilities. GFP core staff is comprised of a Fisheries Biologist/ Program Manager (PM) and two full time technicians, one of which has Fishery Guardian designation. The PM co-ordinates the implementation of the AFS Agreement; develops project workplans and budgets; attends meetings and workshop on behalf of the Organization; maintains a working relationship with DFO; sources out opportunities for leveraging additional funds to support other fishery related projects; reviews policy, management plans, and other DFO material for the governing Council. GFP technicians implement AFS field programs, carry out the monitoring activities, provides reporting, assists with data management, attends fisheries related meetings and conferences within and outside of the community, and assists the Program Manager with other aspects of the AFS Agreement. GFP technicians also coordinate and assist with the planning of commercial fishing activities of the communal commercial fishing assets of the Organization. **Task Description:** 1. Taking direction from the elected Band Council, the Biologist/Program Manager will lead and coordinate program development, work planning, co-management initiatives, and negotiation/implementation of the AFS agreement between DFO and the Organization. 2. GFP staff will participate in regular meetings with DFO to discuss fisheries related issues and will work to develop mutually beneficial initiatives. 3. GFP staff will participate in other Tier I, Tier II, and Tier III meetings with other North Coast First Nations, AAROM organizations, and other regional/provincial FN organizations; local advisory boards and committees, Sectoral stakeholder meetings, etc. 4. The Biologist/Program Manager will pursue various partnering and leveraging

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Year 2017-2018

opportunities, including proposal development and meetings as required.

5. Seek training opportunities to support GFP staff.
6. Production and distribution of communication material for the community.
7. GFP staff will manage communal commercial fishing assets obtained though ATP and PICFI (via NCSFNSS)
8. The Organization will work with DFO staff on the evaluation of the FSC Fishery through the Strategic Framework for Fishery Monitoring and Catch Reporting in the Pacific Fisheries.

Expected Results:

1. Project budgets and operational work plans are completed and agreed to by GFP and DFO to facilitate the completion of the AFS Agreement.
2. Staff, leadership, and community participate in technical and management process, provide input into fisheries management and coordinate the scientific/technical direction of the GFP in cooperation with DFO.
3. Partnering and leveraging activities that complement Agreement objectives.
4. Employees are supported to maintain required and relevant training to work safely and effectively on fisheries projects.
5. Projects are carried out in accordance with the expected results, and supporting detailed operational work plans jointly developed by GFP and DFO.
6. Financial records are maintained and reporting is completed in a timely manner and communication is maintained with the DFO. Financial reports and supporting documents are generated in a timely manner to support the GFP in meeting AFS reporting requirements.
7. The Strategic Framework Catch Monitoring Risk Assessment for the FSC Fishery will be started.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. Reports relating to specific field activities and project work plans that are used to construct the Agreement.
2. Summaries of all meeting-related activities by GFP staff shall be provided in the mid-Year and Final Reports, consisting of a minimum of a listing of: dates, participants, summary of meeting outcome, and travel costs.
3. Copies of any Communication materials produced.
4. A list of Risk Assessment review meetings including date, and who attended will be submitted in the Year End Report.
5. A status update of the Risk Assessment will be provided in the Year End Report including the progress made and the next steps that will be taken.
6. Status report of Activities and financial summary reports as per Schedule 7, and any supplementary information (financial or other) requested by DFO in relation to the Agreement.

Key Element A / Activity 2: GFP Stream Inventory Program

ESTIMATED COST

Task Description:

GFP will continue its stream inventory program to determine salmon escapements for a select group of streams within Area 5. GFP staff will work with Prince Rupert DFO Stock Assessment and Resource Management staff to identify streams to survey, species of interest, and timing of selected salmon runs. Stream surveys will be coordinated with the appropriate DFO staff to ensure survey methodology; data recording (Stream Inspection Logs) are standard with other similar work being conducted by DFO or other groups. Stream surveys will commence in mid/late August and conclude by the end of October.

Expected Results:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Year 2017-2018
1. Employment for 1 part time technician (approximately 1 person month). 2. Development of technical capacity to conduct stream surveys. 3. Stream Inspection Logs for each stream surveyed. **Products/Reports to provide to DFO:** 1. GFP will provide DFO Stock Assessment in Prince Rupert with complete Stream Inspection Logs for each stream surveyed.
Key Element A / Activity 3: GFP Dungeness Crab Survey **ESTIMATED COST** **Task Description:** GFP will continue to conduct the Dungeness crab survey and collect data for this initiative (started in 2012). The goals of this project are: (1) to determine the relative abundance of Dungeness crab in commercially fished areas versus non-commercially fished areas in Kitkatla Inlet, and (2) to determine soft-shell periods. Sites will be divided between commercially fished waters and waters that are currently closed to commercial fishing. It is anticipated that DFO staff will assist the GFP by providing survey methodology and, where possible technical advice/assistance. In 2017/18 GFP, in discussions with DFO, will explore potential of developing a more comprehensive crab management plan for Kitkatla Inlet, including management objectives. **Expected Results**: 1. Employment for additional 1 technician (approximately 2 person months). 2. Biological data for Kitkatla Inlet Dungeness Crab. 3. Framework for a draft crab management plan. **Products/Reports to provide to DFO:** 1. GFP will provide DFO with a summary report of all data collected with the Year End Report and to the Prince Rupert DFO crab manager. 2. List of meetings to discuss draft management plan.
KEY ELEMENT B: FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERIES MANAGEMENT
Key Element B / Activity 1: Catch Monitoring of Gitxaala Fisheries **ESTIMATED COST** **Task Description:** GFP will carry out regular catch monitoring of FSC fishing activities conducted by Gitxaala members within Gitxaala asserted territory. GFP will also communicate with other First Nations to monitor, provide regulations, and collaboratively manage fishing activities conducted by non Gitxaala members fishing within Gitxaala asserted territory. Efforts to collect catch data will include: dockside monitoring, on-water monitoring, and phone/ in-person conversations. GFP will maintain a database to store and archive all catch statistics for future analysis and management decisions. GFP will also install and use the Aboriginal Harvest Management System (AHMS) database to determine if it meets the catch recording and data management for the GFP FSC fisheries. GFP will also collaborate with local DFO Fishery Officers to maintain communications throughout key periods of the year so that DFO is informed of the status of Gitxaala Fisheries. **Expected Results**: 1. Area and species specific catch will be provided to DFO Resource Management in Prince Rupert. 2. Increased catch monitoring capacity and more effective catch monitoring program. 3. Use the AHMS database for catch reporting **Products/Reports to provide to DFO:** 1. GFP will provide DFO with weekly in-season Gitxaala Fisheries Monitoring Reports. 2. A Catch Monitoring Report will be included in the Year End Report.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Year 2017-2018	
KEY ELEMENT C:	ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES
KEY ELEMENT D:	AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

Key Element D / Activity 1: Gitxaala Monitoring and Enforcement

ESTIMATED COST

Task Description:

GFP will monitor marine activity throughout Gitxaala asserted territory as this has been identified as a priority by the governing Council and community members. A schedule of patrols will be developed to include random patrols, patrols during active commercial fisheries, and patrols during peak harvesting times for key species. Suspicious/illegal activities, violations of commercial fishery regulations, habitat violations/concerns, and other activities will be the focus of monitoring efforts. GFP will use the protocol developed in 2005 by the Gitxaala Fisheries Department and DFO – Compliance and Enforcement staff as the basis to maintain communications, discuss possibilities of joint patrols, schedule patrols based on DFO needs and to complement DFO monitoring, and to report any violations to C&P staff in Prince Rupert or the Observe, Record and Report line observed by GFP staff.

Expected Results:

1. Increased presence of GFP throughout Gitxaala asserted territory.
2. Reports of violations of the Fisheries Act and other regulations.
3. A database of key information collected during monitoring trips will be maintained – location of commercial fishing vessels and gear (legal and illegal activities), Killer Whale and Humpback Whale sightings (SARA species).

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. A summary of monitoring efforts will be provided to DFO in the Year End Report.
2. Details of suspicious/illegal activities will be reported to local Fishery officers as soon as possible.

4. Movement of Funds

4.1.1. The total funding amount per DFO Eligible Costs category represents an estimate and may increase or decrease by five percent (5%) per DFO Eligible Costs category per Fiscal Year without requiring prior DFO approval except where, in section 5 of this Schedule, it is followed by an asterisk (*), which indicates that the amount is the total maximum payable for the planned expenditure. In no event will the annual total of all payments made by DFO under this Agreement exceed the Contribution amount for the Fiscal Year provided for in subsection 6.2 of this Agreement.

4.1.2. For funding increases or decreases in excess of five percent (5%) per DFO Eligible Costs category per Fiscal Year, the Organization will submit a request in writing to Amy Wakelin, A/Aboriginal Affairs Advisor at amy.wakelin@dfo-mpo.gc.ca or DFO.NCAP-PACN.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca. The movement of funding between DFO Eligible Costs categories is subject to prior DFO approval.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

5. Budget

5.1. Summary for Fiscal Year 2017-2018

TABLE 1 (full costing by Activity)

PLANNED EXPENDITURE	BUDGET	NOTES
Key Element A / Activity 1: Gitxaala Fisheries Program (GFP) Management Authority		
Key Element A / Activity 2: GFP Stream Inventory Program		
Key Element A / Activity 3: GFP Dungeness Crab Survey		
Key Element B / Activity 2: Catch Monitoring of Gitxaala Fisheries		
Key Element D / Activity 1: Gitxaala Monitoring and Enforcement		
GRAND TOTAL		

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

TABLE 2

DFO Eligible Costs Category (as described in Schedule 4)	AFS DFO Amount	ATP Amount	
1) Administration			
2) Audit			
3) Communications			
4) General Operating Expenses			
5) Insurance			
6) Professional Services			
7) Property, Plant and Equipment			
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations			
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs			
10) Training			
11) Travel			
TOTAL	**$116,406.00**		

TABLE 3

Planned Funding from Other Sources				
Activity #	**Name of Organization (and project name, if applicable)**	**Funding Amount**	**Application Submitted? (Y / N)***	**Status (P / R / C)***
		$		
		$		
		$		
		$		
	TOTAL	$		

*Y = yes; N = no; P = pending; R = rejected; C = confirmed

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

TABLE 4 (Costing of Salaries, Wages and Professional Services)

Expenditure	Amount	Job title	Term of Employment	Period/Rate
Key Element A / Activity 1: Gitxaala Fisheries Program (GFP) Management Authority				
Key Element A / Activity 2: GFP Stream Inventory Program				
Key Element A / Activity 3: GFP Dungeness Crab Survey				
Key Element B/Activity 1: Catch Monitoring of Gitxaala Fisheries				
Key Element D/Activity 1: Gitxaala Monitoring and Enforcement				

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 6

CASH FLOW PROJECTION OF ELIGIBLE COSTS

Fiscal Year _____

☐ Original

☐ Revised as of _____

MONTH	$ AMOUNT Current Fiscal Year
April	
May	
June	
July	
August	
September	
October	
November	
December	
January	
February	
March	
TOTAL	$116,406.00

NOTES:

1. Please provide the monthly breakdown of Eligible Costs for prior and future months and only for months for which Activities are planned. The total amount for the current Fiscal Year should equal the Contribution amount for the applicable Fiscal Year. The original monthly cash flow projection amounts must reconcile with amounts detailed in the table for the applicable Fiscal Year in section 3 or 5of Schedule 5.

2. Future advance payments will be calculated in accordance with the cash flow projection of Eligible Costs and subsection 2.2 of Schedule 3 up to the maximum amount.

3. The cash flow projection of Eligible Costs may be amended at any time without a formal amendment to this Agreement.

4. Future payments may not be processed without an amended cash flow projection of Eligible Costs if the financial position of the Organization changes from the original budget forecast (under or over budget).

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 7

s.20(1)(c)

PROGRESS REPORT / YEAR END REPORT

Fiscal Year:	2017-2018
Name and Address of Organization:	Gitxaala Nation P.O. Box 149, 57 Ocean Drive Kitkatla, BC V0V 1C0
Agreement Number:	AFS2017-MLT-1709-0
Amount of Approved Contribution for Fiscal Year:	Total: [redacted] DFO: $116,406.00 Organization: [redacted]

Reporting period: from: _____ to: _____

Type of report:	**Purpose of report:**
☐ Progress Report ☐ Year End Report	☐ Request for advance payment * ☐ Request for reimbursement ☐ Release holdback ☐ Other: _____ Also submit a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs in the form set out in Schedule 6 of the Agreement.

Section 1 – Financial Summary

Table 1.0

DFO Eligible Costs category	*AFS DFO Budgeted amount*	*Funds received year to date (fill in total only)*	*Expenses for current reporting period*	*Expenses year to date (includes current reporting period)*
1) Administration	[redacted]			
2) Audit				
3) Communications				
4) General Operating Expenses				
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL	**$116,406.00**			

DFO Eligible Costs category	*ATP Budgeted amount*	*Funds received year to date (fill in total only)*	*Expenses for current reporting period*	*Expenses year to date (includes current reporting period)*
1) Administration	[redacted]			
2) Audit				
3) Communications				
4) General Operating Expenses				
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

DFO Eligible Costs category	*ATP Budgeted amount*	*Funds received year to date (fill in total only)*	*Expenses for current reporting period*	*Expenses year to date (includes current reporting period)*
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL				

* Anticipated over-threshold or under-threshold status for Progress Reports, actual over-threshold or under-threshold status for Year End Reports. Please fill out Table 1.1 below. As per the table for the applicable Fiscal Year in section 5 of Schedule 5
** When receiving funding from other sources please fill in Table 1.2 below.

TABLE 1.1
Where there is an anticipated/actual over-threshold or under-threshold status for a given Eligible Costs category that exceeds the established threshold set out in the table in section 5 of Schedule 5 for the applicable Fiscal Year, please explain:

DFO Eligible Costs category	*AFS DFO Budgeted amount*	*Actual expenses $ amount*	*Under-budget or over-budget $ amount*	*Reason for budget deviation*
1) Administration				
2) Audit				
3) Communications				
4) General Operating Expenses				
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL	**$116,406.00**			

DFO Eligible Costs category	*ATP Budgeted amount*	*Actual expenses $ amount*	*Under-budget or over-budget $ amount*	*Reason for budget deviation*
1) Administration				
2) Audit				
3) Communications				
4) General Operating Expenses				
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL				

* Please contact Amy Wakelin, Resource Manager at amy.wakelin@dfo-mpo.gc.ca or DFO.NCAP-PACN.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca. to discuss how to address any budget deviation and whether a movement of funds or retention of funds will be required.

TABLE 1.2
Total funding provided from all other sources. When receiving funding from other sources please provide details below:

Activity letter - #	*Name of organization (and project name, if applicable)*	*Funding amount*	*Status (P / R / C)**
	TOTAL		

* P = pending, R = rejected, C = confirmed

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Section 2 –Products/Reports and Actual Results

Activities (from section 3 of Schedule 5)	Progress or Year-End/Final Report on Status (in measurable terms)
KEY ELEMENT A: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND STEWARDSHIP	
Activity A-1: Gitxaala Fisheries Program (GFP) Management Authority **Expected Results:** 1. Project budgets and operational work plans are completed and agreed to by GFP and DFO to facilitate the completion of the AFS Agreement.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
2. Staff, leadership, and community participate in technical and management process, provide input into fisheries management and coordinate the scientific/technical direction of the GFP in cooperation with DFO.	
3. Partnering and leveraging activities that complement Agreement objectives.	
4. Employees are supported to maintain required and relevant training to work safely and effectively on fisheries projects.	
5. Projects are carried out in accordance with the expected results, and supporting detailed operational work plans jointly developed by GFP and DFO.	
6. Financial records are maintained and reporting is completed in a timely manner and communication is maintained with the DFO. Financial reports and supporting documents are generated in a timely manner to support the GFP in meeting AFS reporting requirements.	
7. The Strategic Framework Catch Monitoring Risk Assessment for the FSC Fishery will be started.	
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. Reports relating to specific field activities and project work plans that are used to construct the Agreement.	**Products/Reports:**
2. Summaries of all meeting-related activities by GFP staff shall be provided in the mid-Year and Final Reports, consisting of a minimum of a listing of: dates, participants, summary of meeting outcome, and travel costs.	
3. Copies of any Communication materials produced.	
4. A list of Risk Assessment review meetings including date, and who attended will be submitted in the Year End Report.	
5. A status update of the Risk Assessment will be provided in the Year End Report including the progress made and the next steps that will be taken.	
6. Status report of Activities and financial summary reports as per Schedule 7, and any supplementary information (financial or other) requested by DFO in relation to the Agreement.	

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Activities (from section 3 of Schedule 5)	Progress or Year-End/Final Report on Status (in measurable terms)
Activity A-2: GFP Stream Inventory Program **Expected Results:** 1. Employment for 1 part time technician (approximately 1 person month).	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
2. Development of technical capacity to conduct stream surveys.	
3. Stream Inspection Logs for each stream surveyed.	
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. GFP will provide DFO Stock Assessment in Prince Rupert with complete Stream Inspection Logs for each stream surveyed.	**Products/Reports:**
Activity A-3: GFP Dungeness Crab Survey **Expected Results:** 1. Employment for additional 1 technician (approximately 2 person months).	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
2. Biological data for Kitkatla Inlet Dungeness Crab.	
3. Framework for a draft crab management plan.	
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. GFP will provide DFO with a summary report of all data collected with the Year End Report and to the Prince Rupert DFO crab manager.	**Products/Reports:**
2. List of meetings to discuss draft management plan.	
KEY ELEMENT B: FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERIES MANAGEMENT	
Activity B-1: Catch Monitoring of Gitxaala Fisheries **Expected Results:** 1. Area and species specific catch will be provided to DFO Resource Management in Prince Rupert.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
2. Increased catch monitoring capacity and more effective catch monitoring program.	
3. Use the AHMS database for catch reporting	
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. GFP will provide DFO with weekly in-season Gitxaala Fisheries Monitoring Reports.	**Products/Reports:**
2. A Catch Monitoring Report will be included in the Year End Report.	
KEY ELEMENT C: ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES	
KEY ELEMENT D: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY	
Activity D-1: Gitxaala Monitoring and Enforcement **Expected Results:** 1. Increased presence of GFP throughout Gitxaala asserted territory.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
2. Reports of violations of the Fisheries Act and other regulations.	

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Activities (from section 3 of Schedule 5)	Progress or Year-End/Final Report on Status (in measurable terms)
3. A database of key information collected during monitoring trips will be maintained – location of commercial fishing vessels and gear (legal and illegal activities), Killer Whale and Humpback Whale sightings (SARA species).	
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. A summary of monitoring efforts will be provided to DFO in the Year End Report.	**Products/Reports:**
2. Details of suspicious/illegal activities will be reported to local Fishery officers as soon as possible.	

TABLE 2.1
For any product/report that did/will not meet the planned timeframe for completion, please explain (add rows as required):

Expected Product/Report	*Explanation for delay*

Section 3 –Measuring Program Performance

Section 4- Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)

To be completed as part of the Year End Report when Schedule B (Communal Commercial Fisheries Access) is part of the Agreement.

Report on the Use of Communal Commercial Licences and Quota Held
Report on how each Communal Commercial Licence and Quota set out in Schedule B of the Agreement was used in the last Fishing season:

s.20(1)(c)

Licence Number	*ATP Contribution for Use ($ amount)*	*ATP Contribution for Activities ($ amount)*	*Was the Licence / Quota Fished last season? (Yes/No)*	*Revenue Generated from Licence or Quota ($ amount)*	*Number of individuals who fished the licence or received commercial fisheries related training as a result of holding the licence in the last season*	
					Aboriginal	*Non-Aboriginal*
FHS 02						
FZC 06						
FZC 07						
FL 01						
FZN 26						
TOTAL						

If any of the allocated licences or quota were not fished last season (i.e. inactive licence or un-fished quota), please explain why (add rows as required):

Licence Number	*Pounds Quota*	*Explanation for why licence remained inactive or portion of quota remained un-fished*

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Section 5 - Confirmation

Please complete the following:

I hereby confirm that the information provided in this report, including all attachments, is accurate to the best of my knowledge and that I am authorized to sign this report on behalf of the Organization.

<< Option 1: hard copy signature >>

Name: _____

Position: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____
(contribution agreement authority)

<< Option 2: electronic – check box >>

☐ I have read and agree with the above statements

Name: _____

Position: _____ Date: _____

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE A

FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERY

1. Management and Planning of the FSC Fishery

1.1. For management purposes, DFO will issue to the Organization a Communal Licence to provide for the FSC Fishery. Should there be discrepancies between the contents of this Schedule and the Communal Licence, or any amendments thereto, the Communal Licence will prevail.

1.2. DFO agrees to manage the various fisheries based on the principle of the FSC Fishery having highest priority of access after conservation, with the goal of providing the Organization with a reasonable opportunity to engage in Fishing for the species of Fish set out in the Communal Licence.

1.3. The conditions in the Communal Licence are subject to discussion each year, at which time the needs of the Organization and conservation requirements will be reviewed by DFO and the Organization.

1.4. A Communal Licence for the FSC Fishery may be issued as one or more licences relating to a particular species of Fish, quantity, Fishing gear type, area or period of time.

1.5. The Organization agrees to manage Fishing by those designated to participate in the FSC Fishery in a manner consistent with this Agreement and subject to the provisions of the Communal Licence.

1.6. In the event that the Organization identifies an increase in the food, social and ceremonial needs of the Members, DFO and the Organization may review the quantities and species of Fish specified in the Communal Licence issued to the Organization and, if DFO and the Organization agree to change the quantities or species of Fish, DFO will amend the Communal Licence to reflect the change.

1.7. The Communal Licence will include provisions for Fishing of target species and by-catch.

1.8. DFO may vary or amend the Communal Licence. The variations or amendments will not be implemented unless DFO has first consulted with the Organization, except when circumstances require immediate action, including but not limited to the conservation and protection of Fish. In this case, DFO will meet with the Organization, at the first opportunity, to discuss the reasons for the action taken.

2. Species and Quantity of Fish and Associated Provisions

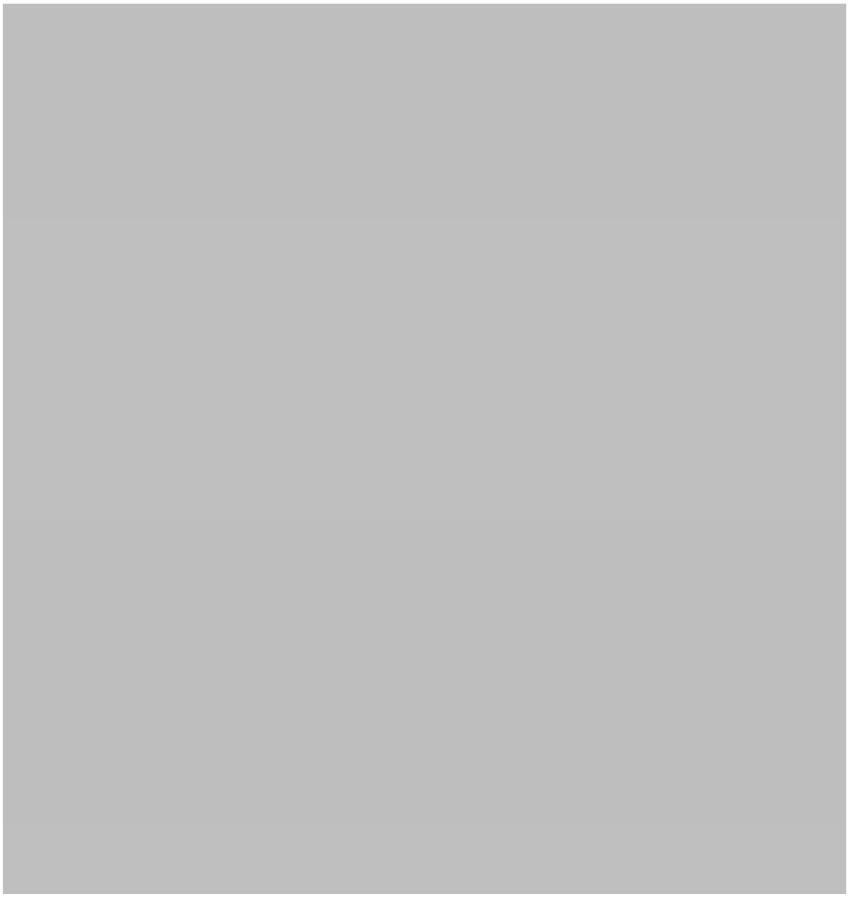
2.1. The Organization and DFO will work co-operatively to conduct catch monitoring for the purpose of gathering detailed catch information. The Organization will maintain catch records and submit the catch information to DFO as provided for in the Communal Licence. Additional details and provisions are set out in Schedule 5.

2.2. DFO may, at its discretion, verify the catch monitoring and reporting processes of the Organization, including on-site inspections.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

3. Area Where the FSC Fishery Takes Place

3.1.



4. Disposition of Fish

4.1. The Organization agrees that Fish obtained under the Communal Licence are for food, social and ceremonial purposes and may not be sold, traded or bartered.

4.2. For greater certainty, subsection 4.1 of this Schedule does not preclude the traditional exchange or distribution of Fish or Fish products within and between Aboriginal people and Aboriginal communities.

5. Designation to Fish

5.1. No individual other than a designated individual may participate in the FSC Fishery.

5.2. The Organization has designated all of its Members to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery. Proof of membership in Gitxaala Nation will serve as the Member's designation document.

5.3. The Organization may designate an individual who is not a Member to engage in Fishing from the quantities set out in the Communal Licence by issuing a designation document to them.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

5.4. Where the Organization designates individuals to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery, it will provide to Amy Wakelin, A/Aboriginal Affairs Advisor at amy.wakelin@dfo-mpo.gc.ca or DFO.NCAP-PACN.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca a list of the names of designated individuals prior to the commencement of the FSC Fishery.

5.5. Where a designation document is issued by the Organization, it will serve as proof of designation and will be personal, non-transferable and bear a unique number and the name of the designated individual.

5.6. Any designated individual who is Fishing, transporting Fish or landing Fish from an FSC Fishery will carry proof of designation and, upon request, show the proof of designation to a Fishery Enforcement Officer.

5.7. The Organization will designate vessels in writing and in accordance with the terms of the Communal Licence.

6. Restrictions to, Withdrawal of or Amendment of Designations

6.1. The Organization may place restrictions on designations, which may include the withdrawal or amendment of the designation of an individual who was designated to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery. Upon placing such restrictions, the Organization will notify DFO, in writing, of the nature of the restrictions and, where applicable, the individuals to whom they apply. Once the written notification is provided to DFO, designations are restricted, withdrawn or amended as indicated in the notification.

6.2. Where the Organization has designated a vessel to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery, the Organization may amend or withdraw that designation. Upon amending or withdrawing a designation, the Organization will notify DFO, in writing, of the amendment or withdrawal and the vessel to which the amendment or withdrawal applies. Once written notification is provided to DFO, vessel designation is amended or withdrawn as indicated in the notification.

7. Responsibilities of the Organization

7.1. The Organization will notify each individual whom it designates to participate in the FSC Fishery of the provisions of this Schedule, the conditions of the Communal Licence, and any amendments to the Communal Licence, including the provision that the Fish obtained are not for sale, trade or barter.

7.2. The Organization will provide a copy of this Agreement, the Communal Licence and any amendments to the Communal Licence to all of its fisheries management and enforcement personnel.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE B

COMMUNAL COMMERCIAL FISHERIES ACCESS

1. Licensing

1.1. The Organization holds the licence eligibilities and/or quota set out in subsection 6.1 of this Schedule. Licence eligibilities are party-based and non-transferable. Quota may be temporarily reallocated in accordance with the reallocation procedures set out in the applicable current Pacific Region Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

1.2. Annually, the Organization must renew the Communal Commercial Licence(s) set out in subsection 6.1 of this Schedule through DFO's National Online Licencing System (NOLS) prior to DFO issuing any Communal Commercial Licence.

1.3. In the event that the end date of this Agreement has been reached, DFO may request that the Organization submit a letter of intent to enter into a future agreement in order to retain access to the licence eligibilities and/or quota referred to in subsection 6.1 of this Schedule. DFO will provide the Organization with the format for the letter of intent, if required.

2. Designation to Fish

2.1. Where applicable, the Organization will identify, through NOLS, the designated vessel, including vessel registration number and vessel master name, that will be used to engage in Fishing under the Communal Commercial Licence. The designated vessel will be a registered commercial Fishing vessel that meets established length restrictions by not exceeding the established maximum vessel length (MVL) associated with the licence eligibility. Where applicable, confirmation that conditions of the previous year's Communal Commercial Licence have been met will be required.

2.2. The Communal Commercial Licence must, at all times, be kept on board the designated vessel that is engaged in the Fishing or any other activity referred to in this Schedule.

2.3. The master of a designated vessel that is being used for Fishing, transporting Fish or landing Fish under a Communal Commercial Licence will, upon request, show the Communal Commercial Licence and conditions to a Fishery Enforcement Officer.

2.4. No vessel other than a designated vessel may be used for Fishing under a Communal Commercial Licence.

2.5. No individual other than the designated individual(s) will engage in Fishing under a Communal Commercial Licence. Designated individuals will carry their designation document and proof of identity at all times while engaged in Fishing or any other activity, including the transporting and landing of Fish, and will show this designation document and proof of identity to a Fishery Enforcement Officer upon request.

2.6. The Organization may designate in writing each individual permitted to engage in Fishing under the Communal Commercial Licence before Fishing under the Communal Commercial Licence commences. The designation document will bear the name of the designated individual(s), the Communal Commercial Licence number and the name and VRN of the designated vessel.

2.7. The Organization may designate in writing all of its Members to engage in Fishing under the Communal Commercial Licence, or all of its Members except named individuals, by specifying this on the designation document, along with the Communal Commercial Licence number and the name and VRN of the designated vessel. Proof of membership in the Organization will serve as proof of identity.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

3. Withdrawal or Amendment of Designation

3.1. The Organization may request to change a designated vessel by submitting a request through NOLS, in accordance with NOLS procedures.

3.2. Where the Organization makes changes to its designations, such as the names and registration numbers of the vessels and/or any designated individual, it will amend and re-issue the related fisher designation documents, and it will notify designated individuals of these amendments.

4. Responsibilities of the Organization

4.1. The Organization will notify the owner of any vessel that is designated to be used to engage in Fishing under the authority of a Communal Commercial Licence of the provisions of this Schedule, the Communal Commercial Licence and any amendments to this Schedule or the Communal Commercial Licence.

4.2. The Organization will notify each individual who is designated to engage in Fishing under the authority of a Communal Commercial Licence of the provisions of this Schedule and the Communal Commercial Licence. The Organization will notify each designated individual of any amendments to this Schedule or the Communal Commercial Licence.

4.3. The Organization is responsible for all costs associated with the Fishing activities referred to in this Schedule.

4.4. For every year in which a Communal Commercial Licence is issued, the Organization is responsible for any management or service provider fees that are associated with an equivalent commercial Fishing licence.

4.5. DFO may identify a requirement for the Organization to maintain an up-to-date commercial Fishing business plan for the Communal Commercial Licence(s) and/or quota set out in subsection 6.1 of this Schedule, and the Organization will provide the commercial Fishing business plan to DFO upon request, using the format provided by DFO.

4.6. The Organization will contribute annually the total amount referred to in subsection 6.3 of this Agreement, which consists of a Contribution to Activities and a Contribution for Use for each Communal Commercial Licence and/or portion of quota set out in subsection 6.1 of this Schedule.

4.7. The Organization will annually provide a report to DFO on the use of the Communal Commercial Licences and, if applicable, quota set out in subsection 6.1 of this Schedule, using the format provided by DFO.

5. Sale of Fish

5.1. Any sale of Fish harvested under a Communal Commercial Licence will be subject to all federal and provincial laws related to sale, including, but not limited to, laws respecting health and safety, inspection, processing, packaging, storage, export, quality control and labelling.

6. Species and Quantity of Fish and Associated Provisions

6.1. The licence eligibilities and/or quota referred to in section 1 of this Schedule are:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(a)
Program:	Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
Licence eligibility number:	FHS 02
Species of Fish:	Herring
Fishing gear type:	Seine
Contribution for Use:	
Contribution to Activities:	

(b)
Program:	Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
Licence eligibility number:	FZC 06
Licence area:	
Species of Fish:	Red sea urchin
Fishing gear type:	Dive
Maximum vessel length (MVL):	10.36 metres
Contribution for Use:	
Contribution to Activities:	

(c)
Program:	Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
Licence eligibility number:	FZC 07
Licence area:	
Species of Fish:	Red sea urchin
Fishing gear type:	Dive
Maximum vessel length (MVL):	10.76 metres
Contribution for Use:	
Contribution to Activities:	

(d)
Program:	Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
Licence eligibility number:	FL 01
Species of Fish:	Halibut
Fishing gear type:	Hook and Line
Maximum vessel length (MVL):	20.19 metres
Quota in percentage TAC:	0.271069%
Contribution for Use:	
Contribution to Activities:	

(e)
Program:	Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
Licence eligibility number:	FZN 26
Licence area:	
Species of Fish:	Rockfish
Fishing gear type:	Hook and Line
Maximum vessel length (MVL):	14.92 metres
Contribution for Use:	
Contribution to Activities:	

6.2. Any Communal Commercial Licence issued pursuant to this Schedule will be subject to all of the standard conditions of licence associated with a general commercial Fishing licence for the same species.

6.3. Compliance with the *Fisheries Act* and applicable regulations is a condition of any Communal Commercial Licence.

6.4. Nothing in this Schedule precludes DFO and the Organization from entering into negotiations on Fishing for species of Fish other than those set out in this Schedule.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE C

ABORIGINAL FISHERY GUARDIANS

1. Designation

1.1. On an annual basis, the Organization will identify one or more suitable candidates to be an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian.

1.2. The Minister may designate the candidate(s) recommended by the Organization as Aboriginal Fishery Guardian(s) under section 5 of the *Fisheries Act*.

1.3. The candidate will only be designated as an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian after meeting DFO's training requirements, security clearance and reliability checks.

1.4. The powers of the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian and the period of application will be defined in the designation certificate issued to that individual under subsection 5(2) of the *Fisheries Act*. Prior to the start of Aboriginal Fishery Guardian activities in each Fiscal Year, the renewal of designation will be discussed by DFO and the Organization.

1.5. The Minister may review the designation of an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian at the request of the Organization, or after any conduct considered by the Minister to be a serious breach of the duties or roles set out in this Schedule or in the designation certificate, or after any conduct considered to be inappropriate for an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian. If the Minister revokes the designation, DFO will require the immediate return of the designation certificate that was issued by DFO.

2. Roles and Responsibilities of Aboriginal Fishery Guardians

2.1. In accordance with this Agreement and under the direction of the Organization, the responsibilities of the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian may include, but are not restricted to, the following:

(a) education and shared stewardship activities in light of promoting compliance;

(b) carrying out enforcement functions that may include:

(i) the issuance of warnings,
(ii) the inspection of Fishing gear and Fish and otherwise gathering evidence,
(iii) the detention of accused individuals without physical contact and with the appropriate Charter warnings,
(iv) the taking of statements from accused individuals, with appropriate Charter warnings, and from witnesses,
(v) the seizure of Fish and Fishing gear,
(vi) the issuance of Appearance Notices,
(vii) assistance in the preparation of court briefs and other documents, and
(viii) testifying in court and providing evidence in court;

(c) providing catch information;

(d) carrying out patrols on land and water to monitor Fishing and habitat activities;

(e) carrying out stock assessment activities;

(f) reporting activities that are harmful to Fish habitat and participating in other habitat matters, habitat enhancement activities, the monitoring of water levels and fish-ways, and the collection of samples in accordance with procedures specified by DFO;

(g) interacting with Members engaged in Fishing, individuals engaged in commercial

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

and recreational Fishing, and other individuals; and

(h) providing reports on their activities to the Organization and to the local C&P personnel.

2.2. An Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will call on C&P personnel when circumstances require action beyond the authority of the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian.

2.3. In enforcement circumstances that require action beyond the powers set out in this Schedule, an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian's designation or, in circumstances where an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian is of the opinion that enforcement action will place the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian in personal danger, the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will call on C&P personnel for assistance and will observe, record and report the incident to C&P personnel.

2.4. The Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will consult with and work cooperatively with local C&P personnel and other DFO personnel when carrying out Aboriginal Fishery Guardian activities referred to in this Agreement.

3. Participation in the Fishery

3.1. An Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will not participate in any Fishing while on duty, except as directed to support the Activities set out in this Agreement.

4. Training

4.1. DFO and the Organization may discuss training requirements of the designated Aboriginal Fishery Guardians. Based on these discussions, DFO and the Organization may, where necessary, provide academic and technical training to designated Aboriginal Fishery Guardians.

5. Uniforms and Equipment

5.1. The Organization is responsible for providing its Aboriginal Fishery Guardian(s) with uniforms or other working attire and will ensure that no DFO logo is used on the uniforms or attire. No individuals other than an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will wear the uniform or other working attire provided by the Organization. An Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will not wear the uniform or other working attire except when on duty.

5.2. The Organization will provide its Aboriginal Fishery Guardian(s) with the appropriate equipment for operations, communications and personal safety needs. The Aboriginal Fishery Guardian(s) will maintain all equipment, issued by both DFO and the Organization, in good working condition.

6. Firearms and Other Authority

6.1. The Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will not be issued firearms, other weapons or restraints and will not carry such in the course of his/her duties.

6.2. Notwithstanding subsection 6.1 of this Schedule and subject to all applicable laws, the Organization is not precluded from issuing non-restricted firearms or other weapon for the sole purposes of personal safety and the safety of others from dangerous wildlife.

6.3. Notwithstanding subsection 6.1 of this Schedule and subject to all applicable laws, an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian may, for his/her personal safety, and for the safety of others, carry non-restricted firearms or other weapon for the sole purpose of protection from dangerous wildlife.

6.4. In the course of his/her duties, an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian:

(a) will not use physical contact or force for the purpose of detaining any individual;

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(b) will not exercise the powers of seizure or search of vehicles and vessels; and

(c) will not exercise the powers of search and arrest of accused individuals.

7. Responsibilities of the Organization

7.1. The Organization is responsible for any costs related to salaries, benefits and operations for individuals designated by DFO as Aboriginal Fishery Guardians for the Organization.

7.2. The Organization will arrange for insurance, including third-party liability insurance and disability insurance, for and on behalf of its Aboriginal Fishery Guardians.

7.3. The Organization will be accountable for ensuring that the duties of the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian(s) will be carried out in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and that the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian(s) are made aware of its contents and any amendments that may impact their functions or duties.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE D

MONITORING AND ENFORCEMENT PROTOCOL

1. Purpose

1.1. This Schedule will be used to assist the Parties in conducting monitoring and enforcement activities, but does not, and is not intended to, restrict the powers of C&P personnel.

2. Coordination of Monitoring and Enforcement Activities

2.1. C&P personnel and representatives of the Organization and Aboriginal Fishery Guardians will work cooperatively in implementing this Schedule.

2.2. The monitoring and enforcement activities of Aboriginal Fishery Guardians will be coordinated with the activities of DFO fishery officers by C&P personnel in consultation with representatives of the Organization.

2.3. C&P personnel and the representatives of the Organization will conduct the following activities:

(a) communicate regularly to discuss monitoring and enforcement issues;

(b) coordinate joint patrols between DFO fishery officers and Aboriginal Fishery Guardians, when appropriate;

(c) establish a process for the reporting of enforcement activities and actions undertaken by Aboriginal Fishery Guardians; and

(d) share relevant information concerning the occurrence of violations under the *Fisheries Act* and regulations.

s.19(1)

3. Consultation

3.1. C&P personnel will attempt to consult with the representatives of the Organization before taking any enforcement action related to Fishing under this Agreement, except where prior consultation would compromise the effectiveness of the enforcement action, in which case DFO will consult with the representatives of the Organization as soon as possible after taking enforcement action.

3.2. C&P personnel will attempt to consult with the representatives of the Organization in the case where C&P has taken an enforcement action.

3.3. The following will be the designated representatives of the Organization for the purpose of consultation under this Schedule:

Name	Position Title	Phone Number

3.4. The following will be the designated representatives of DFO for the purpose of consultation under this Schedule:

Name	Position Title	Phone Number
Patricia Demille	Detachment Supervisor	250-627-3419

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

4. Breach of Licence

4.1. Where there is a breach of the conditions of a Communal Licence or a Communal Commercial Licence and the Organization has taken or intends to take action against the individual(s) with respect to the breach, DFO will take into account the Organization's actions in determining what action, if any, DFO will take.

5. Seizure of Fish and Fishing Gear

5.1. DFO will carry out the disposition of any seized Fish or Fishing gear in accordance with the *Fisheries Act*. Any proceeds realized from such disposition will be paid to the Receiver General for Canada.

5.2. In accordance with the conservation and management objectives of this Agreement, seized Fish that are alive and unharmed will be returned to the water unless required for evidence.

6. Documentation

6.1. Incident reports, violation reports and any enforcement actions taken during the seizure of Fish and Fishing gear will be properly documented in accordance with federal and provincial law and DFO policy and procedure.

7. Appearance Notices

7.1. Appearance Notices will be issued in accordance with this Schedule and DFO's *National Procedural Guidelines for the Enforcement of Aboriginal Fishing for Food, Social and Ceremonial Purposes* and Pacific Region's *Standard Operating Procedure for Aboriginal Charge Approval*.

8. Enforcement Guidelines

8.1. The Parties may enter into discussions about enforcement guidelines.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

COMPREHENSIVE FISHERIES AGREEMENT

This Agreement dated the 27 day of October, 20 15
(Date of signing by DFO's authorized representative to be entered by DFO Staff)

BETWEEN

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF CANADA as represented by the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans (hereinafter called "DFO")

OF THE FIRST PART

AND

KITSELAS INDIAN BAND, also known as Kitselas First Nation (hereinafter called "Organization")

OF THE SECOND PART

WHEREAS existing Aboriginal and treaty rights are recognized and affirmed in section 35(1) of the *Constitution Act*, 1982;

AND WHEREAS in entering into this Agreement, the Parties are not seeking to determine the existence, nature or scope of Aboriginal or treaty rights, but rather are seeking to provide for the orderly management of the fisheries and the involvement of the Organization in the conservation, management, protection and enhancement of aquatic and fisheries resources and supporting habitats;

AND WHEREAS the Parties are both interested in the conservation, protection and management of aquatic resources;

AND WHEREAS the Parties confirm their commitment to a relationship based on mutual respect and understanding;

AND WHEREAS DFO is committed to providing access to fisheries resources for the Organization;

AND WHEREAS DFO agrees to contribute funding to the Organization to support the Organization in carrying out the Activities in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement;

AND WHEREAS DFO is providing funding to the Organization to support the involvement of the Organization in the orderly management, protection and enhancement of aquatic and fisheries resources and supporting habitats;

NOW THEREFORE the Parties agree as follows:

1. Purpose

1.1. The purpose of this Agreement is to:

(a) provide for the orderly management of the fisheries and the involvement of the Organization in the management, protection and enhancement of aquatic and fisheries resources; and

(b) set out the arrangements by which DFO will provide access to fisheries resources for the Organization, in addition to contributing funding to the Organization to support the Organization in carrying out the Activities.

2. Interpretation

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

2.1. The Parties agree that this Agreement:

(a) does not, and is not intended to, define or extinguish any Aboriginal or treaty rights and is not evidence of the nature or extent of any Aboriginal or treaty rights;

(b) is made without prejudice to the positions taken by either Party with respect to Aboriginal or treaty rights;

(c) is not a land claims agreement or treaty within the meaning of section 35 of the *Constitution Act, 1982*; and

(d) does not affect any Aboriginal or treaty rights of any other Aboriginal group.

3. Schedules

3.1. The following Schedules form part of the Agreement:

Schedule 1	Definitions	Page 6
Schedule 2	General Terms and Conditions	Page 8
Schedule 3	Financial Management, Payments and Reporting	Page 12
Schedule 4	Description of Eligible Costs for Reimbursement	Page 17
Schedule 5	Activities	Page 19
Schedule 6	Cash Flow Projection of Eligible Costs	Page 25
Schedule 7	Progress Report / Year End Report	Page 26
Schedule A	Food, Social and Ceremonial (FSC) Fishery	Page 32
Schedule B	Communal Commercial Fisheries Access	Page 35

4. Roles and Responsibilities

4.1. The Parties agree to comply with all the terms and conditions set out in this Agreement and will work together in good faith to implement this Agreement and carry out all its obligations.

5. Fisheries Access

5.1. As part of this Agreement, Schedule A includes provisions for food, social and ceremonial fisheries and the issuance of Communal Licences to provide for these fisheries.

5.2. As part of this Agreement, Schedule B includes provisions for communal commercial fisheries and the issuance of Communal Commercial Licences to provide for these fisheries.

6. Contribution Amount

6.1. The Organization will act as recipient and administrator of the Contribution.

s.20(1)(c)

6.2. DFO will contribute to the Organization an amount of up to ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY-ONE THOUSAND, THREE HUNDRED AND FIFTY-SEVEN DOLLARS ($121,357.00) in Fiscal Year 2015-2016 on the condition that these funds will be used in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

6.3. In addition to the Contribution amount to be contributed by DFO, the Organization will contribute funding [redacted] in Fiscal Year 2015-2016, which results from commercial opportunities described in Schedule B.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

6.4. Where the Parties agree, any amount of money that DFO contributes under this Agreement to help finance the Activities will decrease if commercial Fishing opportunities under the Allocation Transfer Program are provided.

7. Effect and Duration

7.1. This Agreement will come into effect on execution by both Parties and, unless terminated earlier in accordance with section 10, will terminate on March 31, 2016.

8. Amendment

8.1. The Parties may amend this Agreement at any time for any reason, but such amendment will have no force or effect unless made in writing and signed by both Parties.

9. Survival

9.1. The obligations of the Organization under sections 3 and 12 and subsections 8.1 and 8.2 of Schedule 2, and under subsections 1.5, 1.6, 3.3, 2.5.1 and 2.5.2 of Schedule 3 will survive the expiry or termination of this Agreement.

10. Termination

10.1. This Agreement may be terminated by either Party with ten (10) days notice in writing given to the other Party.

10.2. Notwithstanding subsection 10.1, this Agreement may be terminated for non-compliance with this Agreement immediately on notice in writing to that effect given to the other Party.

11. Notices and Representatives

11.1. Where any information or communication is required to be given under this Agreement, it will be in writing and delivered personally or by courier, registered mail, electronic mail or facsimile transmission, and unless notice to the contrary is given, will be addressed to the Party at:

To Organization:
Kitselas First Nation
1581 Kulspai Crescent
Terrace, BC
V8G 4P5

Attention: Director of Lands and Resources

s.19(1)

Telephone: (778) 634-3517
Facsimile: (778) 634-3796
Email: [redacted]

To DFO:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada
200 – 401 Burrard Street
Vancouver, BC
V6C 3S4

Attention: Regional Manager, Aboriginal Fisheries Strategy

Telephone: 604-363-1647
Facsimile: 604-666-2336
Email: ann.susnik@dfo-mpo.gc.ca

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

11.2. A notice or communication will be deemed to have been received:

(a) the following business day if sent by facsimile or delivered in person;

(b) three (3) business days after sending if sent by e-mail;

(c) five (5) business days after the posting if sent by regular mail; or

(d) when receipt has been acknowledged by the other Party if sent by courier or registered mail.

11.3. A Party may change its representative and contact information by giving written notice of the change to the other Party.

12. Ratification

12.1. The Organization warrants that the representatives who execute this Agreement on behalf of the Organization have authority to bind the Organization and Members for the purposes of this Agreement.

12.2. The representative who executes this Agreement on behalf of DFO has authority to enter into this Agreement on behalf of, and to bind, DFO.

12.3. Execution of this Agreement by the representatives referred to in subsections 12.1 and 12.2 constitutes ratification of this Agreement by the Organization and DFO.

12.4. The Organization will inform Members of the contents of this Agreement and will provide them with a copy of this Agreement upon request.

13. Execution and Counterparts

13.1. This Agreement may be executed by the Parties in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered will be an original, but all such counterparts will together constitute one and the same instrument.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

13.2. This Agreement may be signed in whole or in part by way of facsimile transmission or by e-mail delivery of a PDF data file and the Parties agree to accept and rely upon such facsimile or PDF signature as if it contained original signatures and such facsimile or PDF signature will have the same force and effect as an original document.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Parties have executed this Agreement as of the day and year first written at the beginning of this Agreement.

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF CANADA as represented by the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans

Witness
Francine Legault
(Print name)

for Robert Lamirande 27.10.15
A/Director General
Aboriginal Affairs
Fisheries and Oceans Canada

s.19(1)

KITSELAS FIRST NATION by its duly authorized representatives

[redacted]

Sam Coggins

Director of Lands & Resources

Joe Bevan
Chief Councillor

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 1

DEFINITIONS

In this Agreement:

"Activity" or **"Activities"** means an activity or activities carried out by the Organization set out in the annual Activities table in section 2 of Schedule 5;

"Agreement" means this Agreement and any Schedules attached to it, as amended from time to time in accordance with this Agreement;

"Balance" means an amount equal to the total amount of Contribution received by the Organization from DFO under this Agreement, less the total amount paid or payable by the Organization toward Eligible Costs at the relevant date;

"Capital Acquisition" means a tangible asset that is purchased, constructed, developed or otherwise acquired by the Organization with the Contribution, at a price of one thousand dollars ($1,000.00) or more exclusive of Goods and Services Tax (GST), Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) or other taxes, having a useful life extending beyond one Fiscal Year and is intended to be used for the purpose of carrying out the Activities;

"Communal Commercial Licence" means a licence issued pursuant to the *Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations* for participation in the general commercial fishery;

"Communal Licence" means a licence issued pursuant to the *Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations* to conduct Fishing for food, social and ceremonial purposes and related activities;

"Contractual Arrangement" means a binding agreement, financial or otherwise, between two or more parties including any contract, long-term obligation, loan or capital lease;

"Contribution" means the conditional funding that DFO will provide to the Organization up to the amount referred to in subsection 6.2 of this Agreement;

"Contribution for Use" means an amount, equivalent to the annual fee required by DFO for renewal of a commercial Fishing licence for the same species or licence category, that the Organization will contribute for the use of a Communal Commercial Licence or portion of quota set out in subsection 6.1 of Schedule B;

"Contribution to Activities" means the amount of funds, set by DFO for a Communal Commercial Licence or portion of quota, that the Organization will contribute toward the cost of the Activities;

"Eligible Costs" means the categories of costs described in Schedule 4 of this Agreement or otherwise approved by DFO that are incurred by and are paid or payable by the Organization during a Fiscal Year in carrying out the Activities, but does not include any Goods and Services Tax (GST) or Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) paid in relation to those costs for which the Organization may claim reimbursement or exemption;

"Fiscal Year" means the one year period beginning with April 1 of a calendar year and ending with March 31 of the next calendar year;

"Fish" includes:

(a) parts of fish,

(b) shellfish, crustaceans, marine animals and any parts of shellfish, crustaceans or marine animals, and

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(c) the eggs, sperm, spawn, larvae, spat and juvenile stages of fish, shellfish, crustaceans and marine animals,

as defined in the *Fisheries Act*;

"Fishing" means fishing for, catching or attempting to catch Fish by any method, as defined under the *Fisheries Act*;

"Fishery Enforcement Officer" means an individual designated as a fishery officer or fishery guardian under section 5 of the *Fisheries Act* and may include a fishery officer, Aboriginal fishery officer, RCMP officer, conservation officer and an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian;

"FSC Fishery" means fisheries for food, social and ceremonial purposes carried out by the Organization or its Members;

"Intellectual Property" means all rights resulting from intellectual activity in the industrial, scientific, literary or artistic fields, including all intellectual creations legally protected through legislation or subject to protection under the law as trade secrets and confidential information;

"Member" means an individual who is a member of the Organization;

"Other Entity" includes societies, limited partnerships, partnerships and corporations;

"Parties" means the Organization and DFO and **"Party"** means either one of them;

"Progress Report" means a report on the progress of the Organization in carrying out the Activities during the reporting period to be provided by the Organization in accordance with subsection 3.2 of Schedule 3;

"RDG" means the Regional Director General of DFO for Pacific Region;

"Recipient Audit" means an independent assessment to provide assurance on the Organization's compliance with this Agreement. The scope of a recipient audit may address any or all financial or non-financial aspects of this Agreement;

"Unexpended Funding" means the amount by which the Contribution paid or payable to the Organization exceeds actual costs incurred to complete the Activities in any Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement; and

"Year End Report" means a report on the results of the Activities carried out by the Organization during the Fiscal Year to be provided by the Organization in accordance with subsection 3.3 of Schedule 3.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 2

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. Service Standards

1.1. DFO will administer this Agreement in accordance with its service standards.

2. Evaluation

2.1. DFO and the Organization may conduct a joint evaluation of the implementation of this Agreement and, when appropriate, DFO may undertake other evaluation procedures.

2.2. Following evaluation, this Agreement may be amended in accordance with section 8 of this Agreement or terminated in accordance with section 10 of this Agreement.

3. Confidentiality

3.1. Subject to subsections 3.2 and 3.3 of this Schedule, DFO will respect the confidentiality of any information provided by the Organization to, or shared with, DFO in confidence.

3.2. Any information provided by or to DFO or shared by or with DFO under this Agreement will be subject to the *Access to Information Act* and the *Privacy Act*.

3.3. The Organization acknowledges and agrees that its name, the amount of the Contribution and the general nature of the Activities supported by this Agreement may be made publicly available by Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada.

4. Intellectual Property and Aboriginal Traditional Knowledge

4.1. DFO and the Organization may negotiate the terms by which Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge that is created, gathered or organized by the Organization in carrying out the Activities may be shared.

4.2. Any Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge that is created, gathered or organized by the Organization or its Members in carrying out the Activities under this Agreement will be owned by the Organization or its Members, as required or appropriate under any agreement between the Organization and its Members.

4.3. Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada retains the right to obtain and utilize with the permission of the Organization, and without cost, the Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge identified in subsection 4.2 of this Schedule, under the terms negotiated in subsection 4.1 of this Schedule.

4.4. In respect of Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge that the Organization does not own, the Organization warrants that it will secure from its Members, as appropriate, the rights it requires to meet its obligations under subsection 4.1 of this Schedule.

5. No Employee Relationship, Agency Relationship or Assignment

5.1. Nothing in this Agreement, nor any acts of the Organization or of DFO creates or is intended to create an agency, association, employer-employee, or joint-venture relationship between the Organization and Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada.

5.2. Neither Party will at any time hold itself out as acting as an agent of the other Party.

5.3. The Organization will not assign this Agreement or any part of it.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

6. Conflict of Interest

6.1. No member of the House of Commons or the Senate will be admitted to any share or part of this Agreement or to any benefit arising from it that is not otherwise available to the general public.

6.2. No individual, for whom the post-employment provisions of the *Conflict of Interest Act*, the *Conflict of Interest and Post-Employment Code for Public Office Holders* or the *Values and Ethics Code for the Public Service* apply, will derive any direct benefit from this Agreement unless that individual is in compliance with such legislation and codes. The Organization will disclose to DFO any individual it intends to hire or remunerate who was formerly or is presently a federal public servant.

7. Lobbyist Registration

7.1. The Organization will ensure that any individual lobbying on its behalf is in compliance with the *Lobbying Act*.

8. Indemnification and Insurance

8.1. Where the Organization enters into a Contractual Arrangement in relation to the Activities, the Organization assumes all responsibility, liability and risk arising out of, or related to, either directly or indirectly, the Contractual Arrangement. DFO, in reviewing any Contractual Arrangement entered into by the Organization is not making any representations to the Organization or any third party nor assuming any responsibility for the Contractual Arrangement. The Organization remains entirely responsible for any Contractual Arrangement entered into by it in relation to the Activities and the Organization will have no claim on Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada related to such Contractual Arrangement.

8.2. The Organization will indemnify and save harmless Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada, and Her Ministers, officers, employees and agents from and against all claims, demands, costs (including legal costs), losses, damages, actions, suits and proceedings, by whomsoever brought or prosecuted, caused by or related to any act or omission of the Organization, any Member, any officer, employee, agent or contractor of the Organization, or anyone for whom it is responsible in law, or any or all of them, in carrying out this Agreement or any part of it.

8.3. The Organization will purchase, provide and maintain insurance, including third-party liability insurance, suitable to its own requirements and to the Activities carried out by the Organization, or anyone for whom it is responsible in law, including but not limited to any Member, officer, employee, agent or contractor of the Organization, under this Agreement. The Organization is responsible for all short and long term disability insurance and all other operating, training, salary and benefit costs that are not specifically funded under this Agreement.

9. Acts and Regulations

9.1. Where any of the Activities requires an environmental assessment under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012*, DFO will fulfil its responsibilities under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012* before any payments in relation to the applicable Activities can be made under this Agreement.

9.2. Nothing in this Agreement affects any applicable federal requirement under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012*.

9.3. Where the Organization carries out Activities under this Agreement, the Organization will comply with the *Fisheries Act* and regulations and will ensure that any authorizations required under subsection 35(2) of the *Fisheries Act*, and any other authorization required by law, are obtained prior to the commencement of any Activities. The Organization will also ensure that the Activities are conducted in accordance with those authorizations.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

9.4. Nothing in this Agreement affects any applicable federal or provincial requirement with respect to the conservation and protection of Fish and Fish habitat or to the processing of Fish.

9.5. Nothing in this Agreement affects any applicable federal requirement under the *Species at Risk Act*.

10. Official Languages

10.1. The Organization will respect the spirit and the intent of the *Official Languages Act* when serving the public through the Activities. Linguistic requirements may apply to the Activities depending on the specificity of the regions, locations and/or targeted audiences of the Activities. The Organization, in consultation with DFO, will determine the linguistic obligations resulting from the services provided to the public based on the linguistic composition of the targeted public.

11. Public Acknowledgement and Communications

11.1. Subject to subsection 11.2 of this Schedule, the Organization may publicly acknowledge the Contribution provided by DFO under this Agreement in any publication, other media or public information release with respect to the Activities.

11.2. Any reproduction of a corporate symbol of the Government of Canada that is used in an acknowledgement by the Organization under subsection 11.1 of this Schedule, will be in a manner satisfactory to the Minister. The Organization will submit the publication, media or public information release, as applicable, to the DFO representative identified in the Notices and Representatives section of this Agreement for approval at least two (2) weeks before printing or publication.

12. Issue Resolution

12.1. If any issue arises under this Agreement that is not readily resolved by the Parties, the immediate supervisor of the representative from the Party raising the issue will provide a written description of the issue to the immediate supervisor of the representative of the other Party. The supervisors will attempt, in a timely manner, to resolve the issue.

12.2. If the issue remains unresolved, DFO's local area Resource Manager, Assistant Resource Manager or other staff member responsible for implementation of this Agreement, will be provided with the written description of the issue and will meet with the Party's field representatives to attempt to resolve the issue.

12.3. If the issue remains unresolved, and a Joint Technical Advisory Committee or an Implementation Committee exists, the Parties will arrange a meeting with the Committee and the local Aboriginal Affairs Advisor for the area, to attempt to resolve the issue.

12.4. If the issue remains unresolved, the local Aboriginal Affairs Advisor will discuss the matter with the responsible DFO managers and the DFO staff directly involved, and will arrange to meet with senior representatives of the Organization to attempt to resolve the issue.

12.5. If the issue remains unresolved, the Parties may refer the matter, with written details, to the RDG for review. Representatives of the Organization will have an opportunity to meet directly with the RDG to discuss the issue if they wish. On completion of the review, the RDG will notify the Organization in writing of the RDG's decision and the reason(s) for the decision.

12.6. At any point prior to referring the issue to the RDG, the Parties may agree to seek the services of a mediator or facilitator to assist in resolving the issue. Costs for the mediator or facilitator will be shared equally by the Parties.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

12.7. After the Fishing season, the Parties may review any issues dealt with through this issue resolution process and document any recommendations for resolving similar issues in a more effective way. A Joint Technical Advisory Committee or Implementation Committee, if one exists, may be used to assist in this final step.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 3

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT, PAYMENTS AND REPORTING

1. Financial Management

1.1. Appropriation

1.1.1. Any payment under this Agreement is subject to appropriations approved by Parliament, and payments will be terminated or reduced in the event that funds are not available in the Fiscal Year in which payment is to be made.

1.2. Contribution

1.2.1. Any interest earned by the Organization on the Contribution or any part of it will be used exclusively for paying Eligible Costs.

1.3. Stacking and Other Financial Assistance

1.3.1. DFO supports partnering arrangements under which Aboriginal organizations seek financial assistance from other funding sources. Under the stacking limit, however, funding for an Activity from all federal, provincial, territorial and municipal sources cannot exceed one hundred percent (100%) of the cost of that Activity. If funding is received from government or non-government sources for different items or activities than those described in Schedule 5, or, if those funds supplement DFO supported Activities, subsections 1.3.4(a) and 1.3.4(b) of this Schedule do not apply.

1.3.2. The Organization agrees to inform DFO promptly in writing of any additional financial assistance received from other funding sources after the date on which this Agreement is signed for the Activities other than the financial assistance referred to in subsection 1.3.1 of this Schedule or subsection 6.2 of this Agreement.

1.3.3. The Organization declares that any financial assistance with respect to the Activities that it has received or will be receiving from other sources, excluding the Contribution, is set out in Schedule 5.

1.3.4. If the Organization is to receive, or receives, financial assistance from another funding source for the same item(s) to which DFO contributes for the Activities, then DFO will have the right to require an explanation of the use of the funds received and, subject to subsection 1.3.1, may:

(a) reduce the Contribution by the amount of assistance for the same item(s); or

(b) require payment of an amount equal to the assistance for the same item(s) if the Contribution has already been paid, and upon receipt of notice to repay under this subsection the Organization agrees to repay the amount to the Receiver General for Canada.

1.4. Capital Acquisitions

1.4.1. Any Capital Acquisition will, once purchased under this Agreement, become the property of the Organization. The Capital Acquisition will be appropriately maintained and stored so as to maximize its useful life. The Organization will keep an inventory of all Capital Acquisitions made under this Agreement, upon which each item will remain until it reaches the end of its useful life or is otherwise removed from the accounting records or books of the Organization. The Organization will, upon demand, permit DFO access to this inventory. Any additional restrictions on use and disposal will be set out in Schedule 5.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

1.4.2. Capital Acquisitions obtained under this Agreement may be considered in future negotiations between DFO and the Organization.

1.5. Records

1.5.1. The Organization will:

(a) maintain books, accounts, records and supporting documentation with respect to all financial transactions related to the Contribution in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles; and

(b) preserve the books, accounts, records and supporting documentation mentioned in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule together with reports and any other documents related to the Activities for a period of six (6) years following the end of this Agreement.

1.6. Audit

1.6.1. The Organization will, on demand, permit any individual that DFO may designate, to audit, monitor, take copies and extracts from and examine the books, accounts, records, supporting documentation, reports and any other documents referred to in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule as DFO deems fit, and will provide all necessary access and assistance for the audits and examinations.

1.6.2. The Organization will, on demand, permit DFO access to the premises and the books, accounts and records mentioned in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule to undertake a Recipient Audit to determine compliance with this Agreement.

1.6.3. Any discrepancies identified by an audit or examination will be promptly adjusted between the Parties in accordance with subsection 2.5.3 of this Schedule.

1.6.4. The Organization will make any of the documentation mentioned in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule available to the Auditor General of Canada when requested by the Auditor General for the purposes of an inquiry under subsection 7.1(1) of the *Auditor General Act*.

2. Payments

2.1. Requirements Prior to Payments

2.1.1. To be eligible for an initial advance, the Organization will provide to DFO, as soon as possible after this Agreement comes into effect and, where the Contribution is for more than one Fiscal Year, prior to the start of each subsequent Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, a cash flow projection of Eligible Costs that the Organization expects to incur during the Fiscal Year in the form set out in Schedule 6

2.1.2. To be eligible for subsequent advances, the Organization will provide to DFO, in July and November of each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs that the Organization has incurred and expects to incur during the remainder of the Fiscal Year in the form set out in Schedule 6.

2.1.3. If the total Contribution amount is amended for any Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, the Organization will provide to DFO a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs that the Organization expects to incur during the Fiscal Year in the form set out in Schedule 6.

2.2. Payments under the Contribution Agreement

2.2.1. All payments are subject to:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(a) a current cash flow projection of Eligible Costs being provided by the Organization, in accordance with subsection 2.1 of this Schedule, and approved by DFO;

(b) the Activities for the applicable Fiscal Year being set out in section 2 of Schedule 5;

(c) the holdback provision in subsection 2.4 of this Schedule; and

(d) completion of reporting requirements.

2.2.2. Notwithstanding subsection 2.2.1(a) of this Schedule, where this Agreement comes into effect after April 1, 2015, DFO may request that the Organization submit a Progress Report or a Financial Summary in the form set out in Section 1 of Schedule 7 for the Eligible Costs incurred between April 1, 2015, and the date upon which this Agreement comes into effect.

2.2.3. Subject to subsection 2.2.1 of this Schedule, for each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement DFO will provide to the Organization, upon its request, an initial advance payment for a four-month period.

2.2.4. Subject to subsection 2.2.1 of this Schedule and DFO's approval of any Progress Reports required under subsection 3.2 of this Schedule, subsequent four-month advance payments will be made to the Organization upon its request.

2.2.5. Where either a Progress Report or a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs indicates that the total payments for the reporting period exceed Eligible Costs claimed by the Organization, DFO will deduct the Balance from subsequent payments.

2.2.6. Where either a Progress Report or a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs indicates that the total Eligible Costs claimed by the Organization for the reporting period exceed payments to the Organization, DFO will reimburse the difference to the Organization.

2.3. Annual Final Payment

2.3.1. Following approval of a Year End Report, DFO will pay to the Organization the amount by which the Organization's total Eligible Costs as reported exceed all previous payments made by DFO under this Agreement for that Fiscal Year, up to the maximum Contribution amount for the Fiscal Year.

2.3.2. In no event will the annual total of all payments made by DFO under this Agreement exceed the Contribution amount for the Fiscal Year provided for in subsection 6.2 of this Agreement.

2.3.3. In no event will DFO make any further payments for the Fiscal Year following the annual final payment referred to in subsection 2.3.1 of this Schedule.

2.4. Holdback

2.4.1. For each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, a holdback of ten percent (10%) of the Contribution for the applicable Fiscal Year will apply.

2.5. Unexpended Funding and Repayments

2.5.1. The Organization will repay to DFO any amount of the Contribution and interest earned thereon not disbursed for Eligible Costs within sixty (60) days of:

(a) the end of each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement;

(b) the Activities being completed; or

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(c) the Agreement being terminated in accordance with the termination provisions of this Agreement.

2.5.2. The Organization will repay to DFO, immediately upon written request by DFO, any funds paid to the Organization for which DFO, at its sole discretion, determines that unsatisfactory evidence has been furnished by the Organization that the funds have been spent in accordance with this Agreement.

2.5.3. Any amount that the Organization is under obligation to repay will be a debt owing to Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada and payable to the Receiver General for Canada. Any debt owing will accrue interest in accordance with the *Interest and Administrative Charges Regulations* until the full amount payable has been received.

2.6. Withholding of Payments

2.6.1. Where a Progress Report or a Year End Report does not, in DFO's opinion, contain the necessary information to substantiate Eligible Costs incurred and Activities undertaken, DFO may, at its discretion, withhold any payment to be made to the Organization pending receipt by DFO of the required information.

2.6.2. Where a Year End Report is not provided within the timeframe set out in subsection 3.3.1 of this Schedule, DFO may, at its discretion, withhold any payment to be made to the Organization pending receipt by DFO of the report.

2.7. Debts Owing the Crown

2.7.1. The Organization will promptly declare in writing any amount it owes to the Crown under any legislation or other funding agreement, and any such amount is a debt due and payable to Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada and may thereafter be set off against any amount payable by DFO to the Organization.

3. Reporting

3.1. Reporting Requirements

3.1.1. The Organization will provide to DFO the products/reports that are set out in Schedule 5 in the form set out in Schedule 7.

3.1.2. DFO may, at its discretion and upon its written request, require the Organization to provide additional information on Activities or results to supplement Progress Reports and Year End Reports.

3.1.3. In the event that the Organization determines that a product/report will not be completed, the Organization will immediately notify DFO in writing. The Organization and DFO will discuss appropriate action and this Agreement may be amended accordingly to reflect the agreement.

3.2. Progress Reports

3.2.1. The Organization will submit a Progress Report, in the form set out in Schedule 7, covering the period April 1 to September 30 in each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement.

3.2.2. In addition to the Progress Report referred to in subsection 3.2.1, the Organization will submit a financial summary in the form set out in Section 1 of Schedule 7 following the first and third quarters of each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement.

3.2.3. DFO may, at its discretion, require the Organization to submit a Progress Report at any time in the form set out in Schedule 7.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

3.3. Year End Reports

3.3.1. Within ninety (90) days following the end of each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, the Organization will submit to DFO a Year End Report in the form set out in Schedule 7.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 4

DESCRIPTION OF ELIGIBLE COSTS FOR REIMBURSEMENT

This Schedule is intended to support the determination of Eligible Costs and is not intended to replace or modify the elements of the annual Activity table(s) in Schedule 5 or any cost breakdown included therein.

In the event of any conflict of interpretation arising out of this Schedule and the annual Activity table(s) in Schedule 5, the contents of the annual Activity table(s) in Schedule 5 will prevail.

1) Administration:
   a) administrative expenses (e.g. phone, fax, internet, other utilities, bank fees, office supplies and materials)
   b) GST or HST paid that is not eligible for reimbursement or exemption
   c) bank interest fees if incurred where DFO is at fault
2) Audit:
   a) costs incurred in carrying out an audit of financial statements associated with this Agreement
3) Communications:
   a) meeting expenses (e.g. hall, rent, supplies, hospitality)
   b) outreach materials (e.g. printing costs, web sites)
4) General Operating Expenses:
   a) repair and maintenance of equipment, facilities, vessels and vehicles related to this Agreement
   b) operating expenses for equipment, vessels and vehicles for non-commercial enterprises
5) Insurance:
   a) insurance expenses related to Activities under this Agreement
6) Professional Services:
   a) contracted and professional service costs other than travel or litigation costs
   b) consultation costs
   c) legal fees related to this Agreement (excluding litigation costs)
7) Property, Plant and Equipment:
   a) purchase, lease or rental of equipment, supplies and materials
   b) purchase, lease, rental or construction of facilities (e.g. storage and mobile accommodation, but excluding rolling stock, wharfage and administrative buildings) in support of the Activities
   c) construction of new vessels and/or gear
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations:
   a) office lease or rent
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs:
   a) human resource costs, including salaries and benefits (in-house)
10) Training:
   a) training fees and expenses, including materials
11) Travel:
   a) travel and related expenses for contracted professional service providers or other non-employees

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

b) travel and related expenses for employees

Costs other than those herein allowed are ineligible, unless specifically approved, in writing, by the individual in DFO with agreement signing authority.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 5

ACTIVITIES

1. Annual Work Planning Process

1.1. An annual work planning process will be undertaken jointly by the Parties. This Schedule may be amended, in accordance with the amendment provisions of this Agreement, to reflect the outcome of those discussions.

2. Activities

2.1. Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Year 2015-2016

2.1.1. The scope and methodology of the Activities will be in accordance with the Comprehensive Fisheries Agreement.

Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Year 2015-2016
s.20(1)(c) KEY ELEMENT A: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND STEWARDSHIP

Key Element A / Activity 1: Kitselas Lands and Resource Department - Maintaining a Fisheries Authority

ESTIMATED COST: [redacted]

Task Description:

Project Management and Reporting:

1. A Registered Professional Biologist (RPBio) [redacted] will work with the Kitselas Fisheries Program to continue development and review of a report on vision strategies and progress.
2. Retain staff including a Resource Department Manager, Resource Department Lead and two technicians and seasonal catch monitors.
3. Development of activities, management procedures and reporting protocols will be maintained to ensure Activities undertaken as part of this and future funding Agreements are documented according to the requirements of this Agreement.
4. Chief and Council support and infrastructure are in place to maintain participation in resource management activities.
5. The Organizations Lands and Resource Department Lead, two technicians and eight season monitors will receive formal training from an accredited training organization. Training will include jet boat operation, electroshocking, swift water rescue, radio operator certificate and first aid/transportation endorsement.
6. Fisheries related meetings in Prince Rupert with other First Nations (AAROM body North Coast Skeena Fisheries Stewardship Society (NCSFSS)) and/or any DFO related meetings will be attended by Kitselas fisheries staff members.
7. Community meetings will be held to update the community on fisheries related issues.
8. A desktop analysis of streams potentially affected by LNG pipelines will be completed and a field inspection will be performed to determine potential for further stream walks.
9. The Resource Manager, two Resource Coordinators and Field Technicians will complete a visit of DFO's test fishery with David Peacock, DFO Stock Assessment.

Expected Results:

1. To have a negotiated Agreement in place to help the Organization continue with the fisheries program.
2. To ensure that management structures, systems and processes are in place for the AFS program activities to be implemented and reported on, including expenditures.
3. To ensure management structures and reporting protocols are in place to enable the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.19(1)

s.20(1)(c)

Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Year 2015-2016

transition from consultant support in 2016-2017.

4. All resource field staff will be trained to carry out Agreement Activities safely.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. A signed and implemented AFS Agreement.
2. A list of meetings attended (community, DFO, NCSFSS, etc.) including meeting purpose, date, location and number of staff will be provided in the Year End Report.
3. Quarterly financial, Progress and Year End Reports (including narratives and financials) will be submitted within the prescribed timeframe outlining the Activities and actual expenditures for all Activities in the reporting period.
4. A copy of work descriptions and job postings will be provided in the Year End Report.
5. A list of training courses, number of attendees and copies of training certificates will be provided in the Year End Report.
6. An overview of the desktop analysis of streams potentially affected by LNG pipelines will be complete and provided in the Year End Report.
7. A report detailing stream walks will be provided to DFO Stock Assessment in Prince Rupert by [redacted] Kitselas Fisheries by June 30, 2016.

Key Element A / Activity 2: Stream Walk Spawner Assessments

ESTIMATED COST: [redacted]

Following meetings with DFO, several watercourses have been identified by DFO and Kitselas as important for spawning salmon. These watercourses include: Christ Creek, Williams Creek, Scully Creek, Lower Kleanza River, Dasque Creek, Middle Creek, and Clearwater Creek.

Task Description:

1. Fisheries technicians will monitor the dates and approximate number of spawning salmon.
2. Five 7 hour days are planned in September for crews to assess the run on all creeks-.
3. Summary field reports and a technical report of the spawner assessment will be completed.

Expected Results:

1. Summary field and technical reports outlining details of spawning salmon will be produced for use by Kitselas and DFO in the collaborative management of salmon stock and post-season run reconstruction.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. A technical report regarding the spawner assessment will be provided to DFO Stock Assessment upon completion of the assessments and before June 30, 2015.

Key Element A / Activity 3: Effort Count on Copper River

ESTIMATED COST: [redacted]

Task Description:

1. Kitselas Fisheries will perform an effort count on the Copper River for recreational fishers. The count will be performed for two weeks during July, for approximately 3 or 4 days per week.
2. A report will be compiled to provide to DFO.

Expected Results:

1. To obtain accurate and timely data on count of effort on Copper River.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Year 2015-2016
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. A report on Copper River effort count will be compiled and provided to DFO Stock Assessment when complete and to the Resource Manager in the Year End Report.
KEY ELEMENT B: FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERIES MANAGEMENT
Key Element B / Activity 1: Catch Monitoring and Reporting **ESTIMATED COST:** **Task Description:** 1. The Resource Department Lead will plan, facilitate, coordinate and report on the catch monitoring program for the Food, Social and Ceremonial (FSC) fishery. This will include approximately ninety-six (96) 7 hour field days for the monitoring crew of 2-3 people. Monitoring will primarily occur during June, July and August, with reduced monitoring in September and October, pending fishing activity. 2. Program overview, budgeting, information management, financial tracking and reporting will be conducted by and Kitselas fisheries staff. 3. Professional services will be provided to assist in the continued refinement of the catch monitoring program and data compilation. **Expected Results**: 1. The FSC Fishery will be will be managed within the allocations provided for in the Agreement and communal licence. 2. To obtain accurate and timely catch monitoring and reporting of numbers of the FSC harvest across all species. **Products/Reports to provide to DFO:** 1. A summary of FSC harvest activities across all species will be provided in the Year End Report. 2. FSC catch information will be provided to DFO Resource Management in Prince Rupert by March 31, 2016, with interim data being provided weekly from July 1 to September 30, 2015.
Key Element B / Activity 2: Eulachon Catch Monitoring Program **ESTIMATED COST:** **Task Description:** 1. The eulachon run in the Skeena River will be monitored by two staff for approximately 20 days from late February to the end of March. 2. Two Field Technicians and a Resource Coordinator will be involved with the eulachon monitoring program and will travel by truck and boat to monitoring sites. 3. The study will be overseen by North Coast Skeena First Nation Stewardship Society and be conducted in conjunction with other local First Nations. **Expected Results**: 1. To obtain accurate and timely catch monitoring and reporting of numbers of eulachon in the Skeena River. 2. To build capacity in the Kitselas Fisheries Department by providing experience to field technicians. **Products/Reports to provide to DFO:** 1. A report prepared by NCSFNSS will be submitted with the Year End Report.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

3. Movement of Funds

s.20(1)(c)

3.1.1. For funding increases or decreases between DFO Eligible Costs categories, the Organization will submit a request in writing to Amy Wakelin (amy.wakelin@dfo-mpo.gc.ca). The movement of funding between DFO Eligible Costs categories is subject to prior DFO approval.

4. Budget

4.1 Summary for Fiscal Year 2015-2016

TABLE 1 (full costing by Activity)

PLANNED EXPENDITURE	BUDGET	NOTES
Key Element A / Activity 1:	**Kitselas Lands and Resource Deptartment - Maintaining a Fisheries Authority**	
Key Element A / Activity 2:	**Stream Walk Spawner Assessments**	
Key Element A / Activity 3:	**Effort Count on Copper River**	
Key Element B / Activity 1:	**Catch Monitoring and Reporting**	

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

PLANNED EXPENDITURE	BUDGET	NOTES
Key Element B / Activity 2: Eulachon Catch Monitoring Program		
GRAND TOTAL		

TABLE 2

DFO Eligible Costs Category (as described in Schedule 4)	AFS DFO Amount	ATP Amount
1) Administration		
2) Audit		
3) Communications		
4) General Operating Expenses		
5) Insurance		
6) Professional Services		
7) Property, Plant and Equipment		
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations		
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs		
10) Training		
11) Travel*		
TOTAL	**$121,357.00**	

*Travel and accommodation expenses must not exceed rates set out in the National Joint Council Travel Directive: http://www.njc-cnm.gc.ca/directive/travel-voyage/index-eng.php (See Appendix B for Kilometric Rates and Appendix C for Meal Allowances).

TABLE 3

Planned Funding from Other Sources				
Activity #	**Name of Organization (and project name, if applicable)**	**Funding Amount**	**Application Submitted? (Y / N)***	**Status (P / R / C)***
		$		
		$		
	TOTAL	$		

*Y = yes; N = no; P = pending; R = rejected; C = confirmed

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

TABLE 4 (Costing of Salaries, Wages and Professional Services)

Expenditure	Amount	Job title	Term of Employment	Period/Rate
Key Element A / Activity 1: Kitselas Lands and Resource Department - Maintaining a Fisheries Authority				
Key Element A / Activity 2: *Stream* Walk Spawner Assessments				
Key Element A/Activity 3: Effort Count on Copper River				
Key Element B / Activity 1: Catch Monitoring and Reporting				
Key Element B / Activity 2: Eulachon Catch Monitoring Program				

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

SCHEDULE 6

CASH FLOW PROJECTION OF ELIGIBLE COSTS

Fiscal Year _____

☐ Original

☐ Revised as of _____

MONTH	$ AMOUNT Current Fiscal Year
April	
May	
June	
July	
August	
September	
October	
November	
December	
January	
February	
March	
TOTAL	$121,357.00

NOTES:

1. Please provide the monthly breakdown of Eligible Costs for prior and future months and only for months for which Activities are planned. The total amount for the current Fiscal Year should equal the Contribution amount for the applicable Fiscal Year. The original monthly cash flow projection amounts must reconcile with amounts detailed in the table for the applicable Fiscal Year in section 2 or 4 of Schedule 5.

2. Future advance payments will be calculated in accordance with the cash flow projection of Eligible Costs and subsection 2.2 of Schedule 3 up to the maximum amount.

3. The cash flow projection of Eligible Costs may be amended at any time without a formal amendment to this Agreement.

4. Future payments may not be processed without an amended cash flow projection of Eligible Costs if the financial position of the Organization changes from the original budget forecast (under or over budget).

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 7

s.20(1)(c)

PROGRESS REPORT / YEAR END REPORT

Fiscal Year:	2015-2016
Name and Address of Organization:	Kitselas First Nation 1581 Kulspai Crescent Terrace, BC V8G 4P5
Agreement Number:	AFS2015-SYR-1518-0
Amount of Approved Contribution for Fiscal Year:	Total: [redacted] DFO: $121,357.00 Organization: [redacted]

Reporting period: from: _____ to: _____

Type of report:	**Purpose of report:**
☐ Progress Report ☐ Year End Report	☐ Request for advance payment * ☐ Request for reimbursement ☐ Release holdback ☐ Other: _____ * Also submit a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs in the form set out in Schedule 6 of the Agreement.

Section 1 – Financial Summary

TABLE 1.0

DFO Eligible Costs category	*AFS DFO Budgeted amount*	*Funds received year to date (fill in total only)*	*Expenses for current reporting period*	*Expenses year to date (includes current reporting period)*
1) Administration	[redacted]			
2) Audit				
3) Communications				
4) General Operating Expenses				
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL	**$121,357.00**			

DFO Eligible Costs category	*ATP Budgeted amount*	*Funds received year to date (fill in total only)*	*Expenses for current reporting period*	*Expenses year to date (includes current reporting period)*
1) Administration	[redacted]			
2) Audit				
3) Communications				
4) General Operating Expenses				
5) Insurance				

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

DFO Eligible Costs category	*ATP Budgeted amount*	*Funds received year to date (fill in total only)*	*Expenses for current reporting period*	*Expenses year to date (includes current reporting period)*
6) Professional Services				
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL				

* Anticipated over-threshold or under-threshold status for Progress Reports; actual over-threshold or under-threshold status for Year End Reports. Please fill out Table 1.1 below. As per the table for the applicable Fiscal Year in section 4 of Schedule 5
** When receiving funding from other sources please fill in Table 1.2 below.

TABLE 1.1
Where there is an anticipated/actual over-threshold or under-threshold status for a given Eligible Costs category that exceeds the established threshold set out in the table in section 4 of Schedule 5 for the applicable Fiscal Year, please explain:

DFO Eligible Costs category	*Budgeted amount*	*Actual expenses $ amount*	*Under-budget or over-budget $ amount*	*Reason for budget deviation*
1) Administration				
2) Audit				
3) Communications				
4) General Operating Expenses				
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL	**$121,357.00**			

DFO Eligible Costs category	*Budgeted amount*	*Actual expenses $ amount*	*Under-budget or over-budget $ amount*	*Reason for budget deviation*
1) Administration				
2) Audit				
3) Communications				
4) General Operating Expenses				
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL				

* Please contact Amy Wakelin (amy.wakelin@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) to discuss how to address any budget deviation and whether a movement of funds or retention of funds will be required.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

TABLE 1.2
Total funding provided from all other sources. When receiving funding from other sources please provide details below:

Activity letter - #	*Name of organization (and project name, if applicable)*	*Funding amount*	*Status (P / R / C)**
	TOTAL		

* P = pending; R = rejected; C = confirmed

Section 2 –Products/Reports and Actual Results

Activities (from section 2 of Schedule 5)	**Progress or Year-End/Final Report on Status (in measurable terms)**
KEY ELEMENT A: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND STEWARDSHIP	
Activity A-1: Kitselas Lands and Resource Department - Maintaining a Fisheries Authority **Expected Results:** 1. To have a negotiated Agreement in place to help the Organization continue with the fisheries program.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
2. To ensure that management structures, systems and processes are in place for the AFS program activities to be implemented and reported on, including expenditures.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
3. To ensure management structures and reporting protocols are in place to enable the transition from consultant support in 2016-2017.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
4. All resource field staff will be trained to carry out Agreement Activities safely.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. A signed and implemented AFS Agreement.	**Products/Reports:**
2. A list of meetings attended (community, DFO, NCSFSS, etc.) including meeting purpose, date, location and number of staff will be provided in the Year End Report.	**Products/Reports:**
3. Quarterly financial, Progress and Year End Reports (including narratives and financials) will be submitted within the prescribed timeframe outlining the Activities and actual expenditures for all Activities in the reporting period.	**Products/Reports:**
4. A copy of work descriptions and job postings will be provided in the Year End Report.	**Products/Reports:**
5. A list of training courses, number of attendees and copies of training certificates will be provided in the Year End Report.	**Products/Reports:**

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Activities (from section 2 of Schedule 5)	Progress or Year-End/Final Report on Status (in measurable terms)
6. An overview of the desktop analysis of streams potentially affected by LNG pipelines will be complete and provided in the Year End Report.	**Products/Reports:**
7. A report detailing stream walks will be provided to DFO Stock Assessment in Prince Rupert by [redacted] Kitselas Fisheries by June 30, 2016.	**Products/Reports:**
Activity A-2: Stream Walk Spawner Assessments **Expected Results:** 1. Summary field and technical reports outlining details of spawning salmon will be produced for use by Kitselas and DFO in the collaborative management of salmon stock and post-season run reconstruction.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. A technical report regarding the spawner assessment will be provided to DFO Stock Assessment upon completion of the assessments and before June 30, 2015.	**Products/Reports:**
Activity A-3: Effect Count on Copper River **Expected Results:** 1. To obtain accurate and timely data on count of effort on Copper River.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. A report on Copper River effort count will be compiled and provided to DFO Stock Assessment when complete and to the Resource Manager in the Year End Report.	**Products/Reports:**
KEY ELEMENT B: FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERIES MANAGEMENT	
Activity B-1: Catch Monitoring and Reporting **Expected Results:** 1. The FSC Fishery will be will be managed within the allocations provided for in the Agreement and communal licence.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
2. To obtain accurate and timely catch monitoring and reporting of numbers of the FSC harvest across all species.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. A summary of FSC harvest activities across all species will be provided in the Year End Report.	**Products/Reports:**
2. FSC catch information will be provided to DFO Resource Management in Prince Rupert by March 31, 2016, with interim data being provided weekly from July 1 to September 30, 2015.	**Products/Reports:**

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Activities (from section 2 of Schedule 5)	Progress or Year-End/Final Report on Status (in measurable terms)
Activity B-2: Eulachon Catch Monitoring Program **Expected Results:** 1. To obtain accurate and timely catch monitoring and reporting of numbers of eulachon in the Skeena River.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
2. To build capacity in the Kitselas Fisheries Department by providing experience to field technicians.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. A report prepared by NCSFNSS will be submitted with the Year End Report.	**Products/Reports:**

TABLE 2.1
For any product/report that did/will not meet the planned timeframe for completion, please explain (add rows as required):

Expected Product/Report	*Explanation for delay*

Section 3 –Measuring Program Performance

Section 4- Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)

To be completed as part of the Year End Report when Schedule B (Communal Commercial Fisheries Access) is part of the Agreement.

Report on the Use of Communal Commercial Licences and Quota Held
Report on how each Communal Commercial Licence and Quota set out in Schedule Bof the Agreement was used in the last Fishing season:

Licence Number	*ATP Contribution for Use ($ amount)*	*ATP Contribution for Activities ($ amount)*	*Was the Licence / Quota Fished last season? (Yes/No)*	*Revenue Generated from Licence or Quota ($ amount)*	*Number of individuals who fished the licence or received commercial fisheries related training as a result of holding the licence in the last season*	
					Aboriginal	*Non-Aboriginal*
FL 25						
FZN 16						
FAG 74						
FS 11						
TOTAL						

If any of the allocated licences or quota were not fished last season (i.e. inactive licence or un-fished quota), please explain why (add rows as required):

Licence Number	*Pounds Quota*	*Explanation for why licence remained inactive or portion of quota remained un-fished*

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Section 5 - Confirmation

Please complete the following:

I hereby confirm that the information provided in this report, including all attachments, is accurate to the best of my knowledge and that I am authorized to sign this report on behalf of the Organization.

<< Option 1: hard copy signature >>

Name: _____

Position: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____
(contribution agreement authority)

<< Option 2: electronic – check box >>

☐ I have read and agree with the above statements

Name: _____

Position: _____ Date: _____

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE A

FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERY

1. Management and Planning of the FSC Fishery

1.1. For management purposes, DFO will issue to the Organization a Communal Licence to provide for the FSC Fishery. Should there be discrepancies between the contents of this Schedule and the Communal Licence, or any amendments thereto, the Communal Licence will prevail.

1.2. DFO agrees to manage the various fisheries based on the principle of the FSC Fishery having highest priority of access after conservation, with the goal of providing the Organization with a reasonable opportunity to engage in Fishing for the species of Fish set out in the Communal Licence.

1.3. The conditions in the Communal Licence are subject to discussion each year, at which time the needs of the Organization and conservation requirements will be reviewed by DFO and the Organization.

1.4. A Communal Licence for the FSC Fishery may be issued as one or more licences relating to a particular species of Fish, quantity, Fishing gear type, area or period of time.

1.5. The Organization agrees to manage Fishing by those designated to participate in the FSC Fishery in a manner consistent with this Agreement and subject to the provisions of the Communal Licence.

1.6. In the event that the Organization identifies an increase in the food, social and ceremonial needs of the Members, DFO and the Organization may review the quantities and species of Fish specified in the Communal Licence issued to the Organization and, if DFO and the Organization agree to change the quantities or species of Fish, DFO will amend the Communal Licence to reflect the change.

1.7. The Communal Licence will include provisions for Fishing of target species and by-catch.

1.8. DFO may vary or amend the Communal Licence. The variations or amendments will not be implemented unless DFO has first consulted with the Organization, except when circumstances require immediate action, including but not limited to the conservation and protection of Fish. In this case, DFO will meet with the Organization, at the first opportunity, to discuss the reasons for the action taken.

2. Species and Quantity of Fish and Associated Provisions

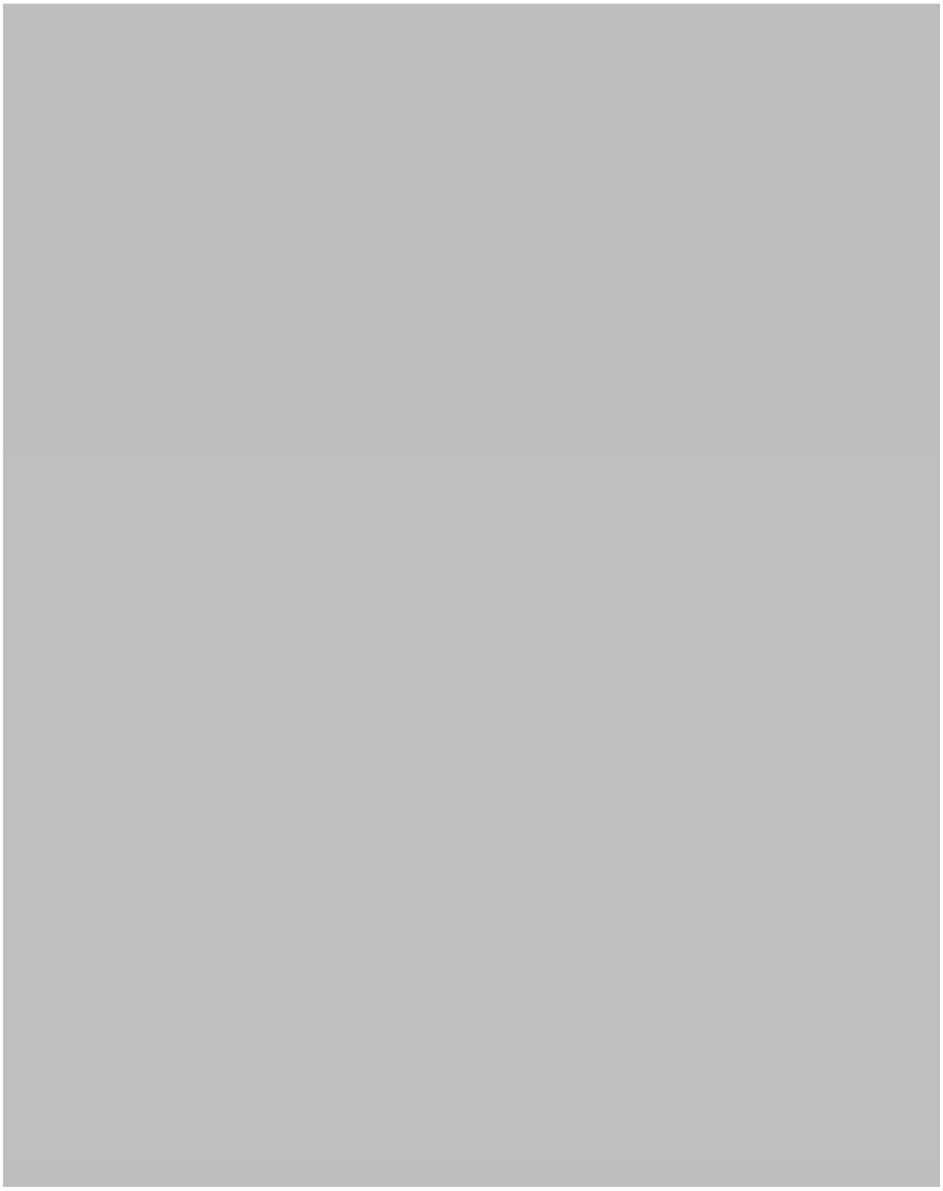
2.1. The Organization and DFO will work co-operatively to conduct catch monitoring for the purpose of gathering detailed catch information. The Organization will maintain catch records and submit the catch information to DFO as provided for in the Communal Licence. Additional details and provisions are set out in Schedule 5.

2.2. DFO may, at its discretion, verify the catch monitoring and reporting processes of the Organization, including on-site inspections.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

3. Area Where the FSC Fishery Takes Place

s.20(1)(c)



3.1.

4. Disposition of Fish

4.1. The Organization agrees that Fish obtained under the Communal Licence are for food, social and ceremonial purposes and may not be sold, traded or bartered.

4.2. For greater certainty, subsection 4.1 of this Schedule does not preclude the traditional exchange or distribution of Fish or Fish products within and between Aboriginal people and Aboriginal communities.

5. Designation to Fish

5.1. No individual other than a designated individual may participate in the FSC Fishery.

5.2. The Organization has designated all of its Members to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery. Proof of membership in Kitselas First Nation will serve as the Member's designation document.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

5.3. The Organization may designate an individual who is not a Member to engage in Fishing from the quantities set out in the Communal Licence by issuing a designation document to them.

5.4. Where the Organization designates individuals to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery, it will provide to Wade Larson, (wade.larson@dfo-mpo.gc.ca, fax: (250) 615-5364) a list of the names of designated individuals prior to the commencement of the FSC Fishery.

5.5. Where a designation document is issued by the Organization, it will serve as proof of designation and will be personal, non-transferable and bear a unique number and the name of the designated individual.

5.6. Any designated individual who is Fishing, transporting Fish or landing Fish from an FSC Fishery will carry proof of designation and, upon request, show the proof of designation to a Fishery Enforcement Officer.

5.7. The Organization will designate vessels in writing and in accordance with the terms of the Communal Licence.

6. Restrictions to, Withdrawal of or Amendment of Designations

6.1. The Organization may place restrictions on designations, which may include the withdrawal or amendment of the designation of an individual who was designated to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery. Upon placing such restrictions, the Organization will notify DFO, in writing, of the nature of the restrictions and, where applicable, the individuals to whom they apply. Once the written notification is provided to DFO, designations are restricted, withdrawn or amended as indicated in the notification.

6.2. Where the Organization has designated a vessel to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery, the Organization may amend or withdraw that designation. Upon amending or withdrawing a designation, the Organization will notify DFO, in writing, of the amendment or withdrawal and the vessel to which the amendment or withdrawal applies. Once written notification is provided to DFO, vessel designation is amended or withdrawn as indicated in the notification.

7. Responsibilities of the Organization

7.1. The Organization will notify each individual whom it designates to participate in the FSC Fishery of the provisions of this Schedule, the conditions of the Communal Licence, and any amendments to the Communal Licence, including the provision that the Fish obtained are not for sale, trade or barter.

7.2. The Organization will provide a copy of this Agreement, the Communal Licence and any amendments to the Communal Licence to all of its fisheries management and enforcement personnel.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE B

COMMUNAL COMMERCIAL FISHERIES ACCESS

1. Licensing

1.1. The Organization holds the licence eligibilities and/or quota set out in subsection 6.1 of this Schedule. Licence eligibilities are party-based and non-transferable. Quota may be temporarily reallocated in accordance with the reallocation procedures set out in the applicable current Pacific Region Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

1.2. Annually, DFO will provide the Organization with the renewal application(s) and instructions that the Organization must follow prior to DFO issuing any Communal Commercial Licence for the licence eligibilities set out in subsection 6.1 of this Schedule.

1.3. In the event that the end date of this Agreement has been reached, DFO may request that the Organization submit a letter of intent to enter into a future agreement in order to retain access to the licence eligibilities and/or quota referred to in subsection 6.1 of this Schedule. DFO will provide the Organization with the format for the letter of intent, if required.

2. Designation to Fish

2.1. The Organization will identify, on each application, the designated vessel that will be used to engage in Fishing under the Communal Commercial Licence. The designated vessel will be a registered commercial Fishing vessel that meets established length restrictions by not exceeding the established maximum vessel length (MVL) associated with the licence eligibility. Where applicable, the designated vessel must hold a vessel-based licence eligibility.

2.2. DFO will issue a Communal Commercial Licence to the Organization upon receipt of an application that will, among other things, identify the vessel registration number (VRN), name of the designated vessel and the name of the licence eligibility holder and vessel owner. Where applicable, confirmation that conditions of the previous year's Communal Commercial Licence have been met will be required.

2.3. The Communal Commercial Licence must, at all times, be kept on board the designated vessel that is engaged in the Fishing or any other activity referred to in this Schedule.

2.4. The master of a designated vessel that is being used for Fishing, transporting Fish or landing Fish under a Communal Commercial Licence will, upon request, show the Communal Commercial Licence and conditions to a Fishery Enforcement Officer.

2.5. No vessel other than a designated vessel may be used for Fishing under a Communal Commercial Licence.

3. Withdrawal or Amendment of Designation

3.1. The Organization may request to change a designated vessel with the submission of an Application for Aboriginal Communal Commercial Eligibility Re-designation signed by an authorized signing authority of the Organization and the submission of the previously issued Communal Commercial Licence and decals.

4. Responsibilities of the Organization

4.1. The Organization will notify the owner of any vessel that is designated to be used to engage in Fishing under the authority of a Communal Commercial Licence of the provisions of this Schedule, the Communal Commercial Licence and any amendments to this Schedule or the Communal Commercial Licence.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

4.2. The Organization will notify each individual who is designated to engage in Fishing under the authority of a Communal Commercial Licence of the provisions of this Schedule and the Communal Commercial Licence. The Organization will notify each designated individual of any amendments to this Schedule or the Communal Commercial Licence.

4.3. The Organization is responsible for all costs associated with the Fishing activities referred to in this Schedule.

4.4. For every year in which a Communal Commercial Licence is issued, the Organization is responsible for any management or service provider fees that are associated with an equivalent commercial Fishing licence.

4.5. DFO may identify a requirement for the Organization to maintain an up-to-date commercial Fishing business plan for the Communal Commercial Licence(s) and/or quota set out in subsection 6.1 of this Schedule, and the Organization will provide the commercial Fishing business plan to DFO upon request, using the format provided by DFO.

4.6. The Organization will contribute annually the total amount referred to in subsection 6.3 of this Agreement, which consists of a Contribution to Activities and a Contribution for Use for each Communal Commercial Licence and/or portion of quota set out in subsection 6.1 of this Schedule.

4.7. The Organization will annually provide a report to DFO on the use of the Communal Commercial Licences and, if applicable, quota set out in subsection 6.1 of this Schedule, using the format provided by DFO.

5. Sale of Fish

5.1. Any sale of Fish harvested under a Communal Commercial Licence will be subject to all federal and provincial laws related to sale, including, but not limited to, laws respecting health and safety, inspection, processing, packaging, storage, export, quality control and labelling.

6. Species and Quantity of Fish and Associated Provisions

6.1. The licence eligibilities and/or quota referred to in section 1 of this Schedule are:

s.20(1)(c)

(a)

Program:	Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
Licence eligibility number:	FL25
Species of Fish:	Halibut
Fishing gear type:	hook and line
Maximum vessel length (MVL):	19.16 metres
Contribution for Use:	
Contribution to Activities:	
Quota in percentage TAC:	0.171949%

(b)

Program:	Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
Licence eligibility number:	FZN 16
Licence area:	
Species of Fish:	Rockfish
Fishing gear type:	hook and line
Maximum vessel length (MVL):	14.63 metres
Contribution for Use:	
Contribution to Activities:	

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(c)	Program:	Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
	Licence eligibility number:	FAG 74
	Licence area:	
	Species of Fish:	Salmon
	Fishing gear type:	gillnet
	Maximum vessel length (MVL):	12.36 metres
	Contribution for Use:	
	Contribution to Activities:	

(d)	Program:	Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
	Licence eligibility number:	FS 11
	Species of Fish:	Shrimp
	Fishing gear type:	trawl
	Maximum vessel length (MVL):	12.36 metres
	Contribution for Use:	
	Contribution to Activities:	

6.2. Any Communal Commercial Licence issued pursuant to this Schedule will be subject to all of the standard conditions of licence associated with a general commercial Fishing licence for the same species.

6.3. Compliance with the *Fisheries Act* and applicable regulations is a condition of any Communal Commercial Licence.

6.4. Nothing in this Schedule precludes DFO and the Organization from entering into negotiations on Fishing for species of Fish other than those set out in this Schedule.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

COMPREHENSIVE FISHERIES AGREEMENT

This Agreement dated the 19 day of July, 2016
(Date of signing by DFO's authorized representative to be entered by DFO Staff)

BETWEEN

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF CANADA as represented by the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans (hereinafter called "DFO")

OF THE FIRST PART

AND

KITSELAS INDIAN BAND, also known as Kitselas First Nation (hereinafter called "Organization")

OF THE SECOND PART

WHEREAS existing Aboriginal and treaty rights are recognized and affirmed in section 35(1) of the *Constitution Act*, 1982;

AND WHEREAS in entering into this Agreement, the Parties are not seeking to determine the existence, nature or scope of Aboriginal or treaty rights, but rather are seeking to provide for the orderly management of the fisheries and the involvement of the Organization in the conservation, management, protection and enhancement of aquatic and fisheries resources and supporting habitats;

AND WHEREAS the Parties are both interested in the conservation, protection and management of aquatic resources;

AND WHEREAS the Parties confirm their commitment to a relationship based on mutual respect and understanding;

AND WHEREAS DFO is committed to providing access to fisheries resources for the Organization;

AND WHEREAS DFO agrees to contribute funding to the Organization to support the Organization in carrying out the Activities in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement;

AND WHEREAS DFO is providing funding to the Organization to support the involvement of the Organization in the orderly management, protection and enhancement of aquatic and fisheries resources and supporting habitats;

NOW THEREFORE the Parties agree as follows:

1. Purpose

1.1. The purpose of this Agreement is to:

(a) provide for the orderly management of the fisheries and the involvement of the Organization in the management, protection and enhancement of aquatic and fisheries resources; and

(b) set out the arrangements by which DFO will provide access to fisheries resources for the Organization, in addition to contributing funding to the Organization to support the Organization in carrying out the Activities.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

2. Interpretation

2.1. The Parties agree that this Agreement:

(a) does not, and is not intended to, define or extinguish any Aboriginal or treaty rights and is not evidence of the nature or extent of any Aboriginal or treaty rights;

(b) is made without prejudice to the positions taken by either Party with respect to Aboriginal or treaty rights;

(c) is not a land claims agreement or treaty within the meaning of section 35 of the *Constitution Act, 1982*; and

(d) does not affect any Aboriginal or treaty rights of any other Aboriginal group.

3. Schedules

3.1. The following Schedules form part of the Agreement:

Schedule 1	Definitions	Page 6
Schedule 2	General Terms and Conditions	Page 8
Schedule 3	Financial Management, Payments and Reporting	Page 12
Schedule 4	Description of Eligible Costs for Reimbursement	Page 17
Schedule 5	Activities	Page 19
Schedule 6	Cash Flow Projection of Eligible Costs	Page 26
Schedule 7	Progress Report / Year End Report	Page 27
Schedule A	Food, Social and Ceremonial (FSC) Fishery	Page 32
Schedule B	Communal Commercial Fisheries Access	Page 35

4. Roles and Responsibilities

4.1. The Parties agree to comply with all the terms and conditions set out in this Agreement and will work together in good faith to implement this Agreement and carry out all its obligations.

5. Fisheries Access

5.1. As part of this Agreement, Schedule A includes provisions for food, social and ceremonial fisheries and the issuance of Communal Licences to provide for these fisheries.

5.2. As part of this Agreement, Schedule B includes provisions for communal commercial fisheries and the issuance of Communal Commercial Licences to provide for these fisheries.

6. Contribution Amount

6.1. The Organization will act as recipient and administrator of the Contribution.

6.2. DFO will contribute to the Organization an amount of up to ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY-ONE THOUSAND, ONE HUNDRED AND THIRTY-TWO DOLLARS ($121,132.00) in Fiscal Year 2016-2017 on the condition that these funds will be used in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

s.20(1)(c)

6.3. In addition to the Contribution amount to be contributed by DFO, the Organization will contribute funding [redacted]

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

[redacted] in Fiscal Year 2016-2017, which results from commercial opportunities described in Schedule B.

6.4. Where the Parties agree, any amount of money that DFO contributes under this Agreement to help finance the Activities will decrease if commercial Fishing opportunities under the Allocation Transfer Program are provided.

7. Effect and Duration

7.1. This Agreement will come into effect on execution by both Parties and, unless terminated earlier in accordance with section 10, will terminate on March 31, 2017.

8. Amendment

8.1. The Parties may amend this Agreement at any time for any reason, but such amendment will have no force or effect unless made in writing and signed by both Parties.

9. Survival

9.1. The obligations of the Organization under sections 3 and 12 and subsections 8.1 and 8.2 of Schedule 2, and under subsections 1.5, 1.6, 3.3, 2.5.1 and 2.5.2 of Schedule 3 will survive the expiry or termination of this Agreement.

10. Termination

s.19(1)
s.20(1)(c)

10.1. This Agreement may be terminated by either Party with ten (10) days notice in writing given to the other Party.

10.2. Notwithstanding subsection 10.1, this Agreement may be terminated for non-compliance with this Agreement immediately on notice in writing to that effect given to the other Party.

11. Notices and Representatives

11.1. Where any information or communication is required to be given under this Agreement, it will be in writing and delivered personally or by courier, registered mail, electronic mail or facsimile transmission, and unless notice to the contrary is given, will be addressed to the Party at:

To Organization:

Kitselas First Nation
#206 4716 Lazelle Avenue
Terrace, BC
V8G 4P5

Attention: Director of Lands and Resources

Telephone: (778) 634-3517
Facsimile: (778) 634-3796
Email: [redacted]

To DFO:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada
200 – 401 Burrard Street
Vancouver, BC
V6C 3S4

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Attention:	Regional Manager, Aboriginal Fisheries Strategy
Telephone:	604-363-1647
Facsimile:	604-666-2336
Email:	ann.susnik@dfo-mpo.gc.ca

11.2. A notice or communication will be deemed to have been received:

(a) the following business day if sent by facsimile or delivered in person;

(b) three (3) business days after sending if sent by e-mail;

(c) five (5) business days after the posting if sent by regular mail; or

(d) when receipt has been acknowledged by the other Party if sent by courier or registered mail.

11.3. A Party may change its representative and contact information by giving written notice of the change to the other Party.

12. Ratification

12.1. The Organization warrants that the representatives who execute this Agreement on behalf of the Organization have authority to bind the Organization and Members for the purposes of this Agreement.

12.2. The representative who executes this Agreement on behalf of DFO has authority to enter into this Agreement on behalf of, and to bind, DFO.

12.3. Execution of this Agreement by the representatives referred to in subsections 12.1 and 12.2 constitutes ratification of this Agreement by the Organization and DFO.

12.4. The Organization will inform Members of the contents of this Agreement and will provide them with a copy of this Agreement upon request.

13. Execution and Counterparts

13.1. This Agreement may be executed by the Parties in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered will be an original, but all such counterparts will together constitute one and the same instrument.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

13.2. This Agreement may be signed in whole or in part by way of facsimile transmission or by e-mail delivery of a PDF data file and the Parties agree to accept and rely upon such facsimile or PDF signature as if it contained original signatures and such facsimile or PDF signature will have the same force and effect as an original document.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Parties have executed this Agreement as of the day and year first written at the beginning of this Agreement.

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF CANADA as represented by the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans

Witness
Francine Legault
(Print name)

Robert Lamirande
Director General
Aboriginal Affairs
Fisheries and Oceans Canada

s.19(1)

KITSELAS FIRST NATION by its duly authorized representatives

[redacted]
(Print name)

Sam Coggins
Director of Lands & Resources

Joe Bevan
Chief Councillor

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 1

DEFINITIONS

In this Agreement:

"Activity" or **"Activities"** means an activity or activities carried out by the Organization set out in the annual Activities table in section 2 of Schedule 5;

"Agreement" means this Agreement and any Schedules attached to it, as amended from time to time in accordance with this Agreement;

"Balance" means an amount equal to the total amount of Contribution received by the Organization from DFO under this Agreement, less the total amount paid or payable by the Organization toward Eligible Costs at the relevant date;

"Capital Acquisition" means a tangible asset that is purchased, constructed, developed or otherwise acquired by the Organization with the Contribution, at a price of one thousand dollars ($1,000.00) or more exclusive of Goods and Services Tax (GST), Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) or other taxes, having a useful life extending beyond one Fiscal Year and is intended to be used for the purpose of carrying out the Activities;

"Communal Commercial Licence" means a licence issued pursuant to the *Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations* for participation in the general commercial fishery;

"Communal Licence" means a licence issued pursuant to the *Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations* to conduct Fishing for food, social and ceremonial purposes and related activities;

"Contractual Arrangement" means a binding agreement, financial or otherwise, between two or more parties including any contract, long-term obligation, loan or capital lease;

"Contribution" means the conditional funding that DFO will provide to the Organization up to the amount referred to in subsection 6.2 of this Agreement;

"Contribution for Use" means an amount, equivalent to the annual fee required by DFO for renewal of a commercial Fishing licence for the same species or licence category, that the Organization will contribute for the use of a Communal Commercial Licence or portion of quota set out in subsection 6.1 of Schedule B;

"Contribution to Activities" means the amount of funds, set by DFO for a Communal Commercial Licence or portion of quota, that the Organization will contribute toward the cost of the Activities;

"Eligible Costs" means the categories of costs described in Schedule 4 of this Agreement or otherwise approved by DFO that are incurred by and are paid or payable by the Organization during a Fiscal Year in carrying out the Activities, but does not include any Goods and Services Tax (GST) or Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) paid in relation to those costs for which the Organization may claim reimbursement or exemption;

"Fiscal Year" means the one year period beginning with April 1 of a calendar year and ending with March 31 of the next calendar year;

"Fish" includes:

(a) parts of fish,

(b) shellfish, crustaceans, marine animals and any parts of shellfish, crustaceans or marine animals, and

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(c) the eggs, sperm, spawn, larvae, spat and juvenile stages of fish, shellfish, crustaceans and marine animals,

as defined in the *Fisheries Act*;

"Fishing" means fishing for, catching or attempting to catch Fish by any method, as defined under the *Fisheries Act*;

"Fishery Enforcement Officer" means an individual designated as a fishery officer or fishery guardian under section 5 of the *Fisheries Act* and may include a fishery officer, Aboriginal fishery officer, RCMP officer, conservation officer and an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian;

"FSC Fishery" means fisheries for food, social and ceremonial purposes carried out by the Organization or its Members;

"Intellectual Property" means all rights resulting from intellectual activity in the industrial, scientific, literary or artistic fields, including all intellectual creations legally protected through legislation or subject to protection under the law as trade secrets and confidential information;

"Member" means an individual who is a member of the Organization;

"Other Entity" includes societies, limited partnerships, partnerships and corporations;

"Parties" means the Organization and DFO and **"Party"** means either one of them;

"Progress Report" means a report on the progress of the Organization in carrying out the Activities during the reporting period to be provided by the Organization in accordance with subsection 3.2 of Schedule 3;

"RDG" means the Regional Director General of DFO for Pacific Region;

"Recipient Audit" means an independent assessment to provide assurance on the Organization's compliance with this Agreement. The scope of a recipient audit may address any or all financial or non-financial aspects of this Agreement;

"Unexpended Funding" means the amount by which the Contribution paid or payable to the Organization exceeds actual costs incurred to complete the Activities in any Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement; and

"Year End Report" means a report on the results of the Activities carried out by the Organization during the Fiscal Year to be provided by the Organization in accordance with subsection 3.3 of Schedule 3.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 2

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. Service Standards

1.1. DFO will administer this Agreement in accordance with its service standards.

2. Evaluation

2.1. DFO and the Organization may conduct a joint evaluation of the implementation of this Agreement and, when appropriate, DFO may undertake other evaluation procedures.

2.2. Following evaluation, this Agreement may be amended in accordance with section 8 of this Agreement or terminated in accordance with section 10 of this Agreement.

3. Confidentiality

3.1. Subject to subsections 3.2 and 3.3 of this Schedule, DFO will respect the confidentiality of any information provided by the Organization to, or shared with, DFO in confidence.

3.2. Any information provided by or to DFO or shared by or with DFO under this Agreement will be subject to the *Access to Information Act* and the *Privacy Act*.

3.3. The Organization acknowledges and agrees that its name, the amount of the Contribution and the general nature of the Activities supported by this Agreement may be made publicly available by Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada.

4. Intellectual Property and Aboriginal Traditional Knowledge

4.1. DFO and the Organization may negotiate the terms by which Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge that is created, gathered or organized by the Organization in carrying out the Activities may be shared.

4.2. Any Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge that is created, gathered or organized by the Organization or its Members in carrying out the Activities under this Agreement will be owned by the Organization or its Members, as required or appropriate under any agreement between the Organization and its Members.

4.3. Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada retains the right to obtain and utilize with the permission of the Organization, and without cost, the Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge identified in subsection 4.2 of this Schedule, under the terms negotiated in subsection 4.1 of this Schedule.

4.4. In respect of Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge that the Organization does not own, the Organization warrants that it will secure from its Members, as appropriate, the rights it requires to meet its obligations under subsection 4.1 of this Schedule.

5. No Employee Relationship, Agency Relationship or Assignment

5.1. Nothing in this Agreement, nor any acts of the Organization or of DFO creates or is intended to create an agency, association, employer-employee, or joint-venture relationship between the Organization and Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada.

5.2. Neither Party will at any time hold itself out as acting as an agent of the other Party.

5.3. The Organization will not assign this Agreement or any part of it.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

6. Conflict of Interest

6.1. No member of the House of Commons or the Senate will be admitted to any share or part of this Agreement or to any benefit arising from it that is not otherwise available to the general public.

6.2. No individual, for whom the post-employment provisions of the *Conflict of Interest Act*, the *Conflict of Interest and Post-Employment Code for Public Office Holders* or the *Values and Ethics Code for the Public Service* apply, will derive any direct benefit from this Agreement unless that individual is in compliance with such legislation and codes. The Organization will disclose to DFO any individual it intends to hire or remunerate who was formerly or is presently a federal public servant.

7. Lobbyist Registration

7.1. The Organization will ensure that any individual lobbying on its behalf is in compliance with the *Lobbying Act*.

8. Indemnification and Insurance

8.1. Where the Organization enters into a Contractual Arrangement in relation to the Activities, the Organization assumes all responsibility, liability and risk arising out of, or related to, either directly or indirectly, the Contractual Arrangement. DFO, in reviewing any Contractual Arrangement entered into by the Organization is not making any representations to the Organization or any third party nor assuming any responsibility for the Contractual Arrangement. The Organization remains entirely responsible for any Contractual Arrangement entered into by it in relation to the Activities and the Organization will have no claim on Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada related to such Contractual Arrangement.

8.2. The Organization will indemnify and save harmless Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada, and Her Ministers, officers, employees and agents from and against all claims, demands, costs (including legal costs), losses, damages, actions, suits and proceedings, by whomsoever brought or prosecuted, caused by or related to any act or omission of the Organization, any Member, any officer, employee, agent or contractor of the Organization, or anyone for whom it is responsible in law, or any or all of them, in carrying out this Agreement or any part of it.

8.3. The Organization will purchase, provide and maintain insurance, including third-party liability insurance, suitable to its own requirements and to the Activities carried out by the Organization, or anyone for whom it is responsible in law, including but not limited to any Member, officer, employee, agent or contractor of the Organization, under this Agreement. The Organization is responsible for all short and long term disability insurance and all other operating, training, salary and benefit costs that are not specifically funded under this Agreement.

9. Acts and Regulations

9.1. Where any of the Activities requires an environmental assessment under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012*, DFO will fulfil its responsibilities under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012* before any payments in relation to the applicable Activities can be made under this Agreement.

9.2. Nothing in this Agreement affects any applicable federal requirement under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012*.

9.3. Where the Organization carries out Activities under this Agreement, the Organization will comply with the *Fisheries Act* and regulations and will ensure that any authorizations required under subsection 35(2) of the *Fisheries Act*, and any other authorization required by law, are obtained prior to the commencement of any Activities. The Organization will also ensure that the Activities are conducted in accordance with those authorizations.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

9.4. Nothing in this Agreement affects any applicable federal or provincial requirement with respect to the conservation and protection of Fish and Fish habitat or to the processing of Fish.

9.5. Nothing in this Agreement affects any applicable federal requirement under the *Species at Risk Act*.

10. Official Languages

10.1. The Organization will respect the spirit and the intent of the *Official Languages Act* when serving the public through the Activities. Linguistic requirements may apply to the Activities depending on the specificity of the regions, locations and/or targeted audiences of the Activities. The Organization, in consultation with DFO, will determine the linguistic obligations resulting from the services provided to the public based on the linguistic composition of the targeted public.

11. Public Acknowledgement and Communications

11.1. Subject to subsection 11.2 of this Schedule, the Organization may publicly acknowledge the Contribution provided by DFO under this Agreement in any publication, other media or public information release with respect to the Activities.

11.2. Any reproduction of a corporate symbol of the Government of Canada that is used in an acknowledgement by the Organization under subsection 11.1 of this Schedule, will be in a manner satisfactory to the Minister. The Organization will submit the publication, media or public information release, as applicable, to the DFO representative identified in the Notices and Representatives section of this Agreement for approval at least two (2) weeks before printing or publication.

12. Issue Resolution

12.1. If any issue arises under this Agreement that is not readily resolved by the Parties, the immediate supervisor of the representative from the Party raising the issue will provide a written description of the issue to the immediate supervisor of the representative of the other Party. The supervisors will attempt, in a timely manner, to resolve the issue.

12.2. If the issue remains unresolved, DFO's local area Resource Manager, Assistant Resource Manager or other staff member responsible for implementation of this Agreement, will be provided with the written description of the issue and will meet with the Party's field representatives to attempt to resolve the issue.

12.3. If the issue remains unresolved, and a Joint Technical Advisory Committee or an Implementation Committee exists, the Parties will arrange a meeting with the Committee and the local Aboriginal Affairs Advisor for the area, to attempt to resolve the issue.

12.4. If the issue remains unresolved, the local Aboriginal Affairs Advisor will discuss the matter with the responsible DFO managers and the DFO staff directly involved, and will arrange to meet with senior representatives of the Organization to attempt to resolve the issue.

12.5. If the issue remains unresolved, the Parties may refer the matter, with written details, to the RDG for review. Representatives of the Organization will have an opportunity to meet directly with the RDG to discuss the issue if they wish. On completion of the review, the RDG will notify the Organization in writing of the RDG's decision and the reason(s) for the decision.

12.6. At any point prior to referring the issue to the RDG, the Parties may agree to seek the services of a mediator or facilitator to assist in resolving the issue. Costs for the mediator or facilitator will be shared equally by the Parties.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

12.7. After the Fishing season, the Parties may review any issues dealt with through this issue resolution process and document any recommendations for resolving similar issues in a more effective way. A Joint Technical Advisory Committee or Implementation Committee, if one exists, may be used to assist in this final step.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 3

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT, PAYMENTS AND REPORTING

1. Financial Management

1.1. Appropriation

1.1.1. Any payment under this Agreement is subject to appropriations approved by Parliament, and payments will be terminated or reduced in the event that funds are not available in the Fiscal Year in which payment is to be made.

1.2. Contribution

1.2.1. Any interest earned by the Organization on the Contribution or any part of it will be used exclusively for paying Eligible Costs.

1.3. Stacking and Other Financial Assistance

1.3.1. DFO supports partnering arrangements under which Aboriginal organizations seek financial assistance from other funding sources. Under the stacking limit, however, funding for an Activity from all federal, provincial, territorial and municipal sources cannot exceed one hundred percent (100%) of the cost of that Activity. If funding is received from government or non-government sources for different items or activities than those described in Schedule 5, or, if those funds supplement DFO supported Activities, subsections 1.3.4(a) and 1.3.4(b) of this Schedule do not apply.

1.3.2. The Organization agrees to inform DFO promptly in writing of any additional financial assistance received from other funding sources after the date on which this Agreement is signed for the Activities other than the financial assistance referred to in subsection 1.3.1 of this Schedule or subsection 6.2 of this Agreement.

1.3.3. The Organization declares that any financial assistance with respect to the Activities that it has received or will be receiving from other sources, excluding the Contribution, is set out in Schedule 5.

1.3.4. If the Organization is to receive, or receives, financial assistance from another funding source for the same item(s) to which DFO contributes for the Activities, then DFO will have the right to require an explanation of the use of the funds received and, subject to subsection 1.3.1, may:

(a) reduce the Contribution by the amount of assistance for the same item(s); or

(b) require payment of an amount equal to the assistance for the same item(s) if the Contribution has already been paid, and upon receipt of notice to repay under this subsection the Organization agrees to repay the amount to the Receiver General for Canada.

1.4. Capital Acquisitions

1.4.1. Any Capital Acquisition will, once purchased under this Agreement, become the property of the Organization. The Capital Acquisition will be appropriately maintained and stored so as to maximize its useful life. The Organization will keep an inventory of all Capital Acquisitions made under this Agreement, upon which each item will remain until it reaches the end of its useful life or is otherwise removed from the accounting records or books of the Organization. The Organization will, upon demand, permit DFO access to this inventory. Any additional restrictions on use and disposal will be set out in Schedule 5.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

1.4.2. Capital Acquisitions obtained under this Agreement may be considered in future negotiations between DFO and the Organization.

1.5. Records

1.5.1. The Organization will:

(a) maintain books, accounts, records and supporting documentation with respect to all financial transactions related to the Contribution in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles; and

(b) preserve the books, accounts, records and supporting documentation mentioned in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule together with reports and any other documents related to the Activities for a period of six (6) years following the end of this Agreement.

1.6. Audit

1.6.1. The Organization will, on demand, permit any individual that DFO may designate, to audit, monitor, take copies and extracts from and examine the books, accounts, records, supporting documentation, reports and any other documents referred to in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule as DFO deems fit, and will provide all necessary access and assistance for the audits and examinations.

1.6.2. The Organization will, on demand, permit DFO access to the premises and the books, accounts and records mentioned in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule to undertake a Recipient Audit to determine compliance with this Agreement.

1.6.3. Any discrepancies identified by an audit or examination will be promptly adjusted between the Parties in accordance with subsection 2.5.3 of this Schedule.

1.6.4. The Organization will make any of the documentation mentioned in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule available to the Auditor General of Canada when requested by the Auditor General for the purposes of an inquiry under subsection 7.1(1) of the *Auditor General Act*.

2. Payments

2.1. Requirements Prior to Payments

2.1.1. To be eligible for an initial advance, the Organization will provide to DFO, as soon as possible after this Agreement comes into effect and, where the Contribution is for more than one Fiscal Year, prior to the start of each subsequent Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, a cash flow projection of Eligible Costs that the Organization expects to incur during the Fiscal Year in the form set out in Schedule 6

2.1.2. To be eligible for subsequent advances, the Organization will provide to DFO, in July and November of each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs that the Organization has incurred and expects to incur during the remainder of the Fiscal Year in the form set out in Schedule 6.

2.1.3. If the total Contribution amount is amended for any Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, the Organization will provide to DFO a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs that the Organization expects to incur during the Fiscal Year in the form set out in Schedule 6.

2.2. Payments under the Contribution Agreement

2.2.1. All payments are subject to:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(a) a current cash flow projection of Eligible Costs being provided by the Organization, in accordance with subsection 2.1 of this Schedule, and approved by DFO;

(b) the Activities for the applicable Fiscal Year being set out in section 2 of Schedule 5;

(c) the holdback provision in subsection 2.4 of this Schedule; and

(d) completion of reporting requirements.

2.2.2. Notwithstanding subsection 2.2.1(a) of this Schedule, where this Agreement comes into effect after April 1, 2016, DFO may request that the Organization submit a Progress Report or a Financial Summary in the form set out in Section 1 of Schedule 7 for the Eligible Costs incurred between April 1, 2016, and the date upon which this Agreement comes into effect.

2.2.3. Subject to subsection 2.2.1 of this Schedule, for each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement DFO will provide to the Organization, upon its request, an initial advance payment for a four-month period.

2.2.4. Subject to subsection 2.2.1 of this Schedule and DFO's approval of any Progress Reports required under subsection 3.2 of this Schedule, subsequent four-month advance payments will be made to the Organization upon its request.

2.2.5. Where either a Progress Report or a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs indicates that the total payments for the reporting period exceed Eligible Costs claimed by the Organization, DFO will deduct the Balance from subsequent payments.

2.2.6. Where either a Progress Report or a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs indicates that the total Eligible Costs claimed by the Organization for the reporting period exceed payments to the Organization, DFO will reimburse the difference to the Organization.

2.3. Annual Final Payment

2.3.1. Following approval of a Year End Report, DFO will pay to the Organization the amount by which the Organization's total Eligible Costs as reported exceed all previous payments made by DFO under this Agreement for that Fiscal Year, up to the maximum Contribution amount for the Fiscal Year.

2.3.2. In no event will the annual total of all payments made by DFO under this Agreement exceed the Contribution amount for the Fiscal Year provided for in subsection 6.2 of this Agreement.

2.3.3. In no event will DFO make any further payments for the Fiscal Year following the annual final payment referred to in subsection 2.3.1 of this Schedule.

2.4. Holdback

2.4.1. For each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, a holdback of ten percent (10%) of the Contribution for the applicable Fiscal Year will apply.

2.5. Unexpended Funding and Repayments

2.5.1. The Organization will repay to DFO any amount of the Contribution and interest earned thereon not disbursed for Eligible Costs within sixty (60) days of:

(a) the end of each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement;

(b) the Activities being completed; or

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(c) the Agreement being terminated in accordance with the termination provisions of this Agreement.

2.5.2. The Organization will repay to DFO, immediately upon written request by DFO, any funds paid to the Organization for which DFO, at its sole discretion, determines that unsatisfactory evidence has been furnished by the Organization that the funds have been spent in accordance with this Agreement.

2.5.3. Any amount that the Organization is under obligation to repay will be a debt owing to Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada and payable to the Receiver General for Canada. Any debt owing will accrue interest in accordance with the *Interest and Administrative Charges Regulations* until the full amount payable has been received.

2.6. Withholding of Payments

2.6.1. Where a Progress Report or a Year End Report does not, in DFO's opinion, contain the necessary information to substantiate Eligible Costs incurred and Activities undertaken, DFO may, at its discretion, withhold any payment to be made to the Organization pending receipt by DFO of the required information.

2.6.2. Where a Year End Report is not provided within the timeframe set out in subsection 3.3.1 of this Schedule, DFO may, at its discretion, withhold any payment to be made to the Organization pending receipt by DFO of the report.

2.7. Debts Owing the Crown

2.7.1. The Organization will promptly declare in writing any amount it owes to the Crown under any legislation or other funding agreement, and any such amount is a debt due and payable to Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada and may thereafter be set off against any amount payable by DFO to the Organization.

3. Reporting

3.1. Reporting Requirements

3.1.1. The Organization will provide to DFO the products/reports that are set out in Schedule 5 in the form set out in Schedule 7.

3.1.2. DFO may, at its discretion and upon its written request, require the Organization to provide additional information on Activities or results to supplement Progress Reports and Year End Reports.

3.1.3. In the event that the Organization determines that a product/report will not be completed, the Organization will immediately notify DFO in writing. The Organization and DFO will discuss appropriate action and this Agreement may be amended accordingly to reflect the agreement.

3.2. Progress Reports

3.2.1. The Organization will submit a Progress Report, in the form set out in Schedule 7, covering the period April 1 to September 30 in each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement.

3.2.2. DFO may, at its discretion, require the Organization to submit a Progress Report at any time in the form set out in Schedule 7.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

3.3. Year End Reports

3.3.1. Within ninety (90) days following the end of each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, the Organization will submit to DFO a Year End Report in the form set out in Schedule 7.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 4

DESCRIPTION OF ELIGIBLE COSTS FOR REIMBURSEMENT

This Schedule is intended to support the determination of Eligible Costs and is not intended to replace or modify the elements of the annual Activity table(s) in Schedule 5 or any cost breakdown included therein.

In the event of any conflict of interpretation arising out of this Schedule and the annual Activity table(s) in Schedule 5, the contents of the annual Activity table(s) in Schedule 5 will prevail.

1) Administration:
   a) administrative expenses (e.g. phone, fax, internet, other utilities, bank fees, office supplies and materials)
   b) GST or HST paid that is not eligible for reimbursement or exemption
   c) bank interest fees if incurred where DFO is at fault
2) Audit:
   a) costs incurred in carrying out an audit of financial statements associated with this Agreement
3) Communications:
   a) meeting expenses (e.g. hall, rent, supplies, hospitality)
   b) outreach materials (e.g. printing costs, web sites)
4) General Operating Expenses:
   a) repair and maintenance of equipment, facilities, vessels and vehicles related to this Agreement
   b) operating expenses for equipment, vessels and vehicles for non-commercial enterprises
5) Insurance:
   a) insurance expenses related to Activities under this Agreement
6) Professional Services:
   a) contracted and professional service costs other than travel or litigation costs
   b) consultation costs
   c) legal fees related to this Agreement (excluding litigation costs)
7) Property, Plant and Equipment:
   a) purchase, lease or rental of equipment, supplies and materials
   b) purchase, lease, rental or construction of facilities (e.g. storage and mobile accommodation, but excluding rolling stock, wharfage and administrative buildings) in support of the Activities
   c) construction of new vessels and/or gear
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations:
   a) office lease or rent
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs:
   a) human resource costs, including salaries and benefits (in-house)
10) Training:
   a) training fees and expenses, including materials
11) Travel:
   a) travel and related expenses for contracted professional service providers or other non-employees

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

b) travel and related expenses for employees

Costs other than those herein allowed are ineligible, unless specifically approved, in writing, by the individual in DFO with agreement signing authority.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 5

ACTIVITIES

1. Annual Work Planning Process

1.1. An annual work planning process will be undertaken jointly by the Parties. This Schedule may be amended, in accordance with the amendment provisions of this Agreement, to reflect the outcome of those discussions.

2. Activities

2.1. Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Year 2016-2017

s.19(1)

s.20(1)(c)

2.1.1. The scope and methodology of the Activities will be in accordance with the Comprehensive Fisheries Agreement.

Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Year 2016-2017	
KEY ELEMENT A:	AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND STEWARDSHIP

Key Element A / Activity 1: Kitselas Lands and Resource Department - Maintaining a Fisheries Authority

ESTIMATED COST: [redacted]

Task Description:

Project Management and Reporting:

1. RP Bio [redacted] will work with Kitselas staff to create a Stream Walk Design/Methodology
2. Funding will be used to retain staff including a Resource Department Manager, Resource Department Lead; and returning staff including two technicians and seasonal catch monitors.
3. Development of activities, management procedures and reporting protocols will be maintained to ensure Activities undertaken as part of this and future funding Agreements are documented according to the requirements of this Agreement.
4. Chief and Council support and infrastructure are in place to maintain participation in resource management activities.
5. The Organizations Lands and Resource Department Lead and 2 technicians will receive formal training from an accredited training organization: jet boat operator; radio operator certificate; and first aid/transportation endorsement.
6. Fisheries related meetings in Prince Rupert with other First Nations (AAROM body North Coast Skeena Fisheries Stewardship Society (NCSFSS)) and/or any DFO related meetings will be attended by Kitselas fisheries staff members. Realistically we would expect to attend at least 24 meetings with NCSFNSS and approximately six DFO related meetings.
7. Community meetings will be held to update the community on fisheries related issues.
8. The Lands and Resource Department will continue to develop a document that will guide Kitselas' Fisheries program. This will focus on the steps required throughout the year to run the department including developing the AFS budget and agreement each year, administering the ATP licenses, and highlighting future projects.

Expected Results:

1. To have a negotiated Agreement in place to help the Organization continue with the fisheries program.
2. To ensure that management structures, systems and processes are in place for the AFS program activities to be implemented and reported on, including expenditures.
3. To maintain and facilitate management structures and reporting protocols

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

4. All resource field staff will be trained to carry out Agreement Activities safely.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. A signed and implemented AFS Agreement.
2. A list of meetings attended (community, DFO, NCSFSS, etc.) including meeting purpose, date, location and number of staff will be provided in the Year End Report.
3. Quarterly financial, Progress and Year End Reports (including narrative and financial) submitted within the prescribed timeframe outlining the Activities and actual expenditures for all Activities in the reporting period.
4. A list of training courses, number of attendees, and copies of training certificates will be provided in the Year End Report.
5. As part of the stream walk methodology a report detailing streams walked and results will be provided in the final report.
6. Kitselas will provide a summary of the updates to our Fisheries program document to DFO.

Key Element A / Activity 2: Stream Walk Spawner Assessments

ESTIMATED COST:

Following meetings with DFO several watercourses have been identified by the Agency and Kitselas as important for spawning salmon. These watercourses include: Chist Creek, Williams Creek, Scully Creek, Lower Kleanza River, Dasque Creek, Middle Creek, and Clearwater Creek.

Task Description:

1. Fisheries technicians will monitor the dates and approximate number of spawning salmon.
2. A total of 18 survey days (7 hour days) are planned for crews to assess the run on all creeks identified.
3. Technical report of the spawner assessment and spawner assessment methodology will be completed.

Expected Results:

1. Technical reports of the spawner assessments will be provided to DFO Stock Assessment in Prince Rupert to be used by DFO in post-season run reconstruction. The Organization participates in the collaborative management of chum spawner assessment.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. A technical report regarding the spawner assessments will be provided to DFO Stock Assessment by November 14, 2016.

KEY ELEMENT B: FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERIES MANAGEMENT

Key Element B / Activity 1: Catch Monitoring and Reporting

ESTIMATED COST:

Task Description:

1. The Resource Department Lead will plan, facilitate, coordinate and report on the catch monitoring program for the Food, Social and Ceremonial (FSC) fishery. This will include approximately ninety-six (96) 7 hour field days for the monitoring crew of 2-3 people. Monitoring will primarily occur during June, July and August, with reduced monitoring in September and October, pending fishing activity.
2. Program overview, budgeting, information management, financial tracking and reporting will be conducted by Kitselas fisheries staff.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Year 2016-2017

Expected Results:

1. The FSC Fishery will be will be managed within the allocations provided for in the Agreement and communal licence.
2. To obtain accurate and timely catch monitoring and reporting of numbers of the FSC harvest across all species.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. A summary of FSC harvest activities across all species will be provided in the Year End Report.
2. FSC catch information will be provided to DFO Resource Management in Prince Rupert with the Year End Report, with interim data being provided weekly from July 1 to September 30, 2016.

Key Element B / Activity 2: Eulachon Monitoring Program

ESTIMATED COST:

Task Description:

1. The eulachon run in the Skeena River will also be monitored by two staff for approximately 30 days from late February to the end of March.
2. Two Field Technicians and a Resource Coordinator will be involved, which also includes travel by truck and boat.
3. The study will be overseen by NCSFNSS and be conducted in conjunction with other local First Nations.

Expected Results:

1. To obtain accurate and timely catch monitoring and reporting of numbers of eulachon in the Skeena River.
2. To build capacity in the Kitselas Fisheries Department by providing experience to field technicians.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. All reports to be provided by NCSFNSS.

Key Element B / Activity 3: Effort Count on Copper River

ESTIMATED COST:

Task Description:

1. Kitselas Fisheries will perform an effort count of fishers on the Copper River. This will be performed for 2 weeks during July, for approximately 3 or 4 days per week. Approximate dates for this work could be 4 July to 18 July, although this will depend on timing of the chinook run.
2. This will include gathering of catch data through interviews with fishers.

Expected Results:

1. Record of effort and catch data for the Copper River will be collected.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO

1. A report summarizing activities and results will be provided by November 14, 2016.

KEY ELEMENT C: ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES

KEY ELEMENT D: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

3. Movement of Funds

3.1.1. The total funding amount per DFO Eligible Costs category represents an estimate and may increase or decrease by five percent (5%) per DFO Eligible Costs category per Fiscal Year without requiring prior DFO approval except where, in section 4 of this Schedule, it is followed by an asterisk (*), which indicates that the amount is the total maximum payable for the planned expenditure. In no event will the annual total of all payments made by DFO under this Agreement exceed the Contribution amount for the Fiscal Year provided for in subsection 6.3 of this Agreement.

3.1.2. For funding increases or decreases in excess of five percent (5%) per DFO Eligible Costs category per Fiscal Year, the Organization will submit a request in writing to Amy Wakelin, A/Aboriginal Affairs Advisor @ amy.wakelin@dfo-mpo.gc.ca or dfo.ncap-pacn.mpo@dfo-mpo.gc.ca. The movement of funding between DFO Eligible Costs categories is subject to prior DFO approval.

4. Budget

s.20(1)(c)

4.1 Summary for Fiscal Year 2016-2017

TABLE 1 (full costing by Activity)

PLANNED EXPENDITURE	BUDGET	NOTES
Key Element A / Activity 1: Kitselas Lands and Resource Department - Maintaining a Fisheries Authority		

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

PLANNED EXPENDITURE	BUDGET	NOTES
Key Element A / Activity 2: Stream Walk Spawner Assessments		
Key Element B / Activity 1: Catch Monitoring and Reporting		
Key Element B / Activity 2: Eulachon Monitoring		
Key Element B / Activity 3: Effort Count on Copper River		
GRAND TOTAL		

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

TABLE 2

DFO Eligible Costs Category (as described in Schedule 4)	AFS DFO Amount	ATP Amount
1) Administration		
2) Audit		
3) Communications		
4) General Operating Expenses		
5) Insurance		
6) Professional Services		
7) Property, Plant and Equipment		
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations		
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs		
10) Training		
11) Travel*		
TOTAL	$121,132.00	

*Travel and accommodation expenses must not exceed rates set out in the National Joint Council Travel Directive: http://www.njc-cnm.gc.ca/directive/travel-voyage/index-eng.php (See Appendix B for Kilometric Rates and Appendix C for Meal Allowances).

TABLE 3

Planned Funding from Other Sources				
Activity #	Name of Organization (and project name, if applicable)	Funding Amount	Application Submitted? (Y / N)*	Status (P / R / C)*
		$		
		$		
	TOTAL	$		

*Y = yes; N = no; P = pending; R = rejected; C = confirmed

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

TABLE 4 (Costing of Salaries, Wages and Professional Services)

Expenditure	Amount	Job title	Term of Employment	Period/Rate
Key Element A / Activity 1: Kitselas Lands and Resource Dept - Maintaining a Fisheries Authority				
Key Element A / Activity 2: Stream Walk Spawner Assessments				
Key Element B/Activity 1: Catch Monitoring and Reporting				
Key Element B/Activity 2: Eulachon Monitoring Program				
Key Element B/Activity 3: Effort Counting on Copper River				

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

SCHEDULE 6

CASH FLOW PROJECTION OF ELIGIBLE COSTS

Fiscal Year _____

☐ Original

☐ Revised as of _____

MONTH	$ AMOUNT Current Fiscal Year
April	
May	
June	
July	
August	
September	
October	
November	
December	
January	
February	
March	
TOTAL	$121,132.00

NOTES:

1. Please provide the monthly breakdown of Eligible Costs for prior and future months and only for months for which Activities are planned. The total amount for the current Fiscal Year should equal the Contribution amount for the applicable Fiscal Year. The original monthly cash flow projection amounts must reconcile with amounts detailed in the table for the applicable Fiscal Year in section 2 or 4 of Schedule 5.

2. Future advance payments will be calculated in accordance with the cash flow projection of Eligible Costs and subsection 2.2 of Schedule 3 up to the maximum amount.

3. The cash flow projection of Eligible Costs may be amended at any time without a formal amendment to this Agreement.

4. Future payments may not be processed without an amended cash flow projection of Eligible Costs if the financial position of the Organization changes from the original budget forecast (under or over budget).

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 7

PROGRESS REPORT / YEAR END REPORT

Fiscal Year:	2016-2017
Name and Address of Organization:	Kitselas First Nation #206 4716 Lazelle Avenue Terrace, BC V8G 4P5
Agreement Number:	AFS2016-SYR-1617-0
Amount of Approved Contribution for Fiscal Year:	Total: [redacted] DFO: $121,132.00 Organization: [redacted]

Reporting period: from: _____ to: _____

Type of report:	**Purpose of report:**
☐ Progress Report ☐ Year End Report	☐ Request for advance payment * ☐ Request for reimbursement ☐ Release holdback ☐ Other: _____ * Also submit a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs in the form set out in Schedule 6 of the Agreement.

Section 1 – Financial Summary

TABLE 1.0

s.20(1)(c)

DFO Eligible Costs category	*AFS DFO Budgeted amount*	*Funds received year to date (fill in total only)*	*Expenses for current reporting period*	*Expenses year to date (includes current reporting period)*
1) Administration	[redacted]			
2) Audit				
3) Communications				
4) General Operating Expenses				
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL	**$121,132.00**			

DFO Eligible Costs category	*ATP Budgeted amount*	*Funds received year to date (fill in total only)*	*Expenses for current reporting period*	*Expenses year to date (includes current reporting period)*
1) Administration	[redacted]			
2) Audit				
3) Communications				
4) General Operating Expenses				

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

DFO Eligible Costs category	*ATP Budgeted amount*	*Funds received year to date (fill in total only)*	*Expenses for current reporting period*	*Expenses year to date (includes current reporting period)*
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL				

* Anticipated over-threshold or under-threshold status for Progress Reports; actual over-threshold or under-threshold status for Year End Reports.
Please fill out Table 1.1 below. As per the table for the applicable Fiscal Year in section 4 of Schedule 5
** When receiving funding from other sources please fill in Table 1.2 below.

TABLE 1.1
Where there is an anticipated/actual over-threshold or under-threshold status for a given Eligible Costs category that exceeds the established threshold set out in the table in section 4 of Schedule 5 for the applicable Fiscal Year, please explain:

DFO Eligible Costs category	*Budgeted amount*	*Actual expenses $ amount*	*Under-budget or over-budget $ amount*	*Reason for budget deviation*
1) Administration				
2) Audit				
3) Communications				
4) General Operating Expenses				
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL	$121,132.00			

DFO Eligible Costs category	*Budgeted amount*	*Actual expenses $ amount*	*Under-budget or over-budget $ amount*	*Reason for budget deviation*
1) Administration				
2) Audit				
3) Communications				
4) General Operating Expenses				
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL				

* Please contact Amy Wakelin, A/Aboriginal Affairs Advisor at amy.wakelin@dfo-mpo.gc.ca or dfo.ncap-pacn.mpo@dfo-mpo.gc.ca to discuss how to address any budget deviation and whether a movement of funds or retention of funds will be required.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

TABLE 1.2
Total funding provided from all other sources. When receiving funding from other sources please provide details below:

Activity letter - #	*Name of organization (and project name, if applicable)*	*Funding amount*	*Status (P / R / C)**
	TOTAL		

* P = pending; R = rejected; C = confirmed

Section 2 –Products/Reports and Actual Results

Activities (from section 2 of Schedule 5)	Progress or Year-End Final Report on Status (in measurable terms)
KEY ELEMENT A: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND STEWARDSHIP	
Activity A-1: Kitselas Lands and Resource Department - Maintaining a Fisheries Authority **Expected Results:** 1. To have a negotiated Agreement in place to help the Organization continue with the fisheries program.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
2. To ensure that management structures, systems and processes are in place for the AFS program activities to be implemented and reported on, including expenditures.	
3. To maintain and facilitate management structures and reporting protocols	
4. All resource field staff will be trained to carry out Agreement Activities safely.	
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. A signed and implemented AFS Agreement.	**Products/Reports:**
2. A list of meetings attended (community, DFO, NCSFSS, etc.) including meeting purpose, date, location and number of staff will be provided in the Year End Report.	
3. Quarterly financial, Progress and Year End Reports (including narrative and financial) submitted within the prescribed timeframe outlining the Activities and actual expenditures for all Activities in the reporting period.	
4. A list of training courses, number of attendees, and copies of training certificates will be provided in the Year End Report.	
5. As part of the stream walk methodology a report detailing streams walked and results will be provided in the final report.	

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Activities (from section 2 of Schedule 5)	Progression Year-End/Final Report on Status (in measurable terms)
6. Kitselas will provide a summary of the updates to our Fisheries program document to DFO.	
Activity A-2: Stream Walk Spawner Assessments **Expected Results:** 1. Technical reports of the spawner assessments will be provided to DFO Stock Assessment in Prince Rupert to be used by DFO in post-season run reconstruction. The Organization participates in the collaborative management of chum spawner assessment.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. A technical report regarding the spawner assessments will be provided to DFO Stock Assessment by November 14, 2016.	**Products/Reports:**
KEY ELEMENT B: FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERIES MANAGEMENT	
Activity B-1: Catch Monitoring and Reporting **Expected Results:** 1. The FSC Fishery will be will be managed within the allocations provided for in the Agreement and communal licence.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
2. To obtain accurate and timely catch monitoring and reporting of numbers of the FSC harvest across all species.	
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. A summary of FSC harvest activities across all species will be provided in the Year End Report.	**Products/Reports:**
2. FSC catch information will be provided to DFO Resource Management in Prince Rupert with the Year End Report, with interim data being provided weekly from July 1 to September 30, 2016.	
Activity B-2: Eulachon Monitoring Program **Expected Results:** 1. To obtain accurate and timely catch monitoring and reporting of numbers of eulachon in the Skeena River.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
2. To build capacity in the Kitselas Fisheries Department by providing experience to field technicians.	
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. All reports to be provided by NCSFNSS.	**Products/Reports:**
Activity B-3: Effort Count on Copper River **Expected Results:** 1. Record of effort and catch data for the Copper River will be collected.	
Products/Reports to provide to DFO 1. A report summarizing activities and results will be provided by November 14, 2016	**Products/Reports:**

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

TABLE 2.1
For any product/report that did/will not meet the planned timeframe for completion, please explain (add rows as required):

Expected Product/Report	*Explanation for delay*

Section 3 –Measuring Program Performance

Section 4- Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)

To be completed as part of the Year End Report when Schedule B (Communal Commercial Fisheries Access) is part of the Agreement.

Report on the Use of Communal Commercial Licences and Quota Held
Report on how each Communal Commercial Licence and Quota set out in Schedule B of the Agreement was used in the last Fishing season:

s.20(1)(c)

Licence Number	*ATP Contribution for Use ($ amount)*	*ATP Contribution for Activities ($ amount)*	*Was the Licence / Quota Fished last season? (Yes/No)*	*Revenue Generated from Licence or Quota ($ amount)*	*Number of individuals who fished the licence or received commercial fisheries related training as a result of holding the licence in the last season*	
					Aboriginal	*Non-Aboriginal*
FL 25						
FZN 16						
FAG 74						
FS 11						
TOTAL						

If any of the allocated licences or quota were not fished last season (i.e. inactive licence or un-fished quota), please explain why (add rows as required):

Licence Number	*Pounds Quota*	*Explanation for why licence remained inactive or portion of quota remained un-fished*

Section 5 - Confirmation

Please complete the following:

I hereby confirm that the information provided in this report, including all attachments, is accurate to the best of my knowledge and that I am authorized to sign this report on behalf of the Organization.

<< Option 1: hard copy signature >>

Name: _____

Position: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____
(contribution agreement authority)

<< Option 2: electronic – check box >>

☐ I have read and agree with the above statements

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Name: _____

Position: _____ Date: _____

SCHEDULE A

FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERY

1. Management and Planning of the FSC Fishery

1.1. For management purposes, DFO will issue to the Organization a Communal Licence to provide for the FSC Fishery. Should there be discrepancies between the contents of this Schedule and the Communal Licence, or any amendments thereto, the Communal Licence will prevail.

1.2. DFO agrees to manage the various fisheries based on the principle of the FSC Fishery having highest priority of access after conservation, with the goal of providing the Organization with a reasonable opportunity to engage in Fishing for the species of Fish set out in the Communal Licence.

1.3. The conditions in the Communal Licence are subject to discussion each year, at which time the needs of the Organization and conservation requirements will be reviewed by DFO and the Organization.

1.4. A Communal Licence for the FSC Fishery may be issued as one or more licences relating to a particular species of Fish, quantity, Fishing gear type, area or period of time.

1.5. The Organization agrees to manage Fishing by those designated to participate in the FSC Fishery in a manner consistent with this Agreement and subject to the provisions of the Communal Licence.

1.6. In the event that the Organization identifies an increase in the food, social and ceremonial needs of the Members, DFO and the Organization may review the quantities and species of Fish specified in the Communal Licence issued to the Organization and, if DFO and the Organization agree to change the quantities or species of Fish, DFO will amend the Communal Licence to reflect the change.

1.7. The Communal Licence will include provisions for Fishing of target species and by-catch.

1.8. DFO may vary or amend the Communal Licence. The variations or amendments will not be implemented unless DFO has first consulted with the Organization, except when circumstances require immediate action, including but not limited to the conservation and protection of Fish. In this case, DFO will meet with the Organization, at the first opportunity, to discuss the reasons for the action taken.

2. Species and Quantity of Fish and Associated Provisions

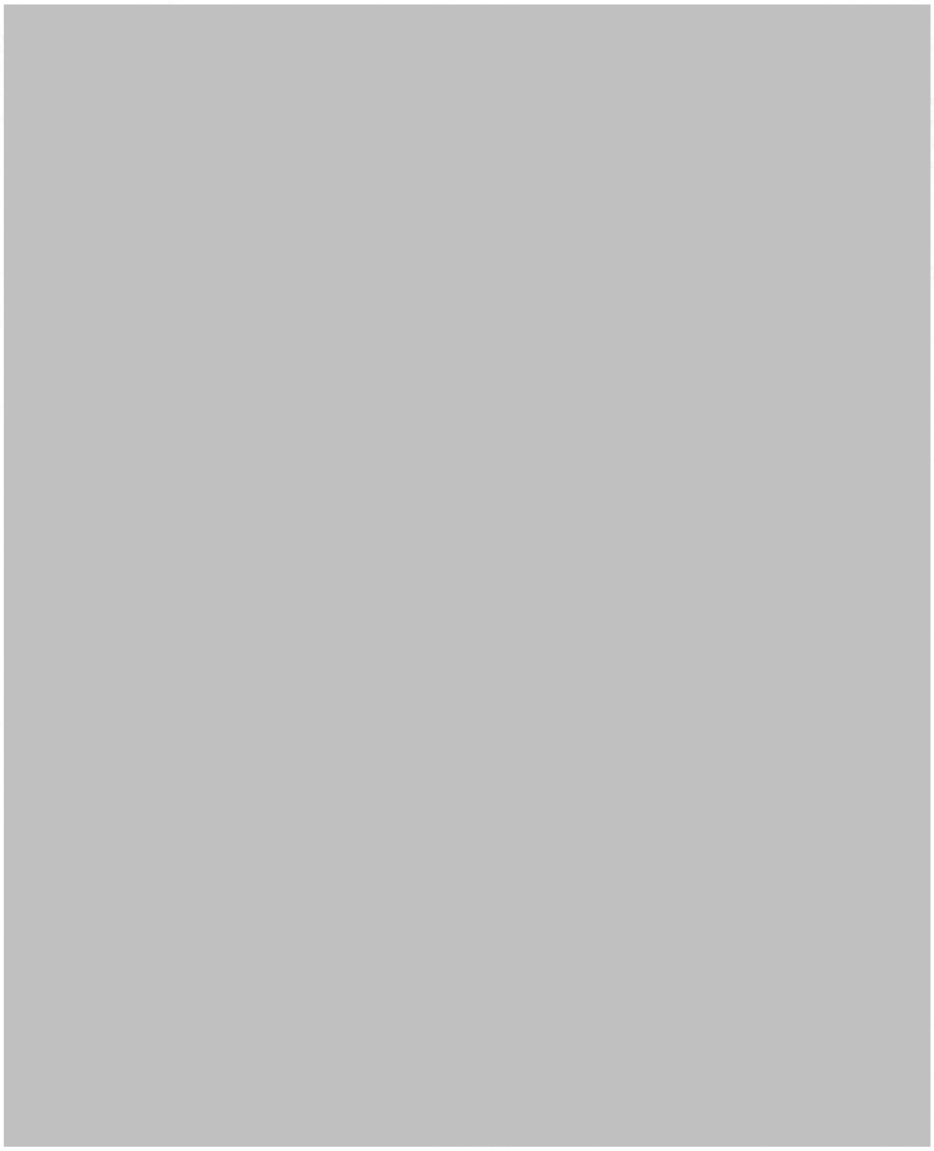
2.1. The Organization and DFO will work co-operatively to conduct catch monitoring for the purpose of gathering detailed catch information. The Organization will maintain catch records and submit the catch information to DFO as provided for in the Communal Licence. Additional details and provisions are set out in Schedule 5.

2.2. DFO may, at its discretion, verify the catch monitoring and reporting processes of the Organization, including on-site inspections.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

3. Area Where the FSC Fishery Takes Place

s.20(1)(c)



3.1.

4. Disposition of Fish

4.1. The Organization agrees that Fish obtained under the Communal Licence are for food, social and ceremonial purposes and may not be sold, traded or bartered.

4.2. For greater certainty, subsection 4.1 of this Schedule does not preclude the traditional exchange or distribution of Fish or Fish products within and between Aboriginal people and Aboriginal communities.

5. Designation to Fish

5.1. No individual other than a designated individual may participate in the FSC Fishery.

5.2. The Organization has designated all of its Members to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery. Proof of membership in Kitselas First Nation will serve as the Member's designation document.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

5.3. The Organization may designate an individual who is not a Member to engage in Fishing from the quantities set out in the Communal Licence by issuing a designation document to them.

5.4. Where the Organization designates individuals to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery, it will provide to Wade Larson, (wade.larson@dfo-mpo.gc.ca, fax: (250) 615-5364) a list of the names of designated individuals prior to the commencement of the FSC Fishery.

5.5. Where a designation document is issued by the Organization, it will serve as proof of designation and will be personal, non-transferable and bear a unique number and the name of the designated individual.

5.6. Any designated individual who is Fishing, transporting Fish or landing Fish from an FSC Fishery will carry proof of designation and, upon request, show the proof of designation to a Fishery Enforcement Officer.

5.7. The Organization will designate vessels in writing and in accordance with the terms of the Communal Licence.

6. Restrictions to, Withdrawal of or Amendment of Designations

6.1. The Organization may place restrictions on designations, which may include the withdrawal or amendment of the designation of an individual who was designated to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery. Upon placing such restrictions, the Organization will notify DFO, in writing, of the nature of the restrictions and, where applicable, the individuals to whom they apply. Once the written notification is provided to DFO, designations are restricted, withdrawn or amended as indicated in the notification.

6.2. Where the Organization has designated a vessel to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery, the Organization may amend or withdraw that designation. Upon amending or withdrawing a designation, the Organization will notify DFO, in writing, of the amendment or withdrawal and the vessel to which the amendment or withdrawal applies. Once written notification is provided to DFO, vessel designation is amended or withdrawn as indicated in the notification.

7. Responsibilities of the Organization

7.1. The Organization will notify each individual whom it designates to participate in the FSC Fishery of the provisions of this Schedule, the conditions of the Communal Licence, and any amendments to the Communal Licence, including the provision that the Fish obtained are not for sale, trade or barter.

7.2. The Organization will provide a copy of this Agreement, the Communal Licence and any amendments to the Communal Licence to all of its fisheries management and enforcement personnel.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE B

COMMUNAL COMMERCIAL FISHERIES ACCESS

1. Licensing

1.1. The Organization holds the Communal Commercial Licence eligibilities and/or quota set out in section 6 of this Schedule. Communal Commercial Licence eligibilities are party-based and non-transferable. Quota may be temporarily reallocated in accordance with the reallocation procedures set out in the applicable current Pacific Region Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

1.2. Annually, the Organization must renew the Communal Commercial Licence(s) set out in subsection 6.1 of this Schedule through DFO's National Online Licencing System (NOLS) prior to DFO issuing any Communal Commercial Licence.

1.3. In the event that the end date of this Agreement has been reached, DFO may request that the Organization submit a letter of intent to enter into a future agreement in order to retain access to the Communal Commercial Licence eligibilities and/or quota referred to in subsection 6.1 of this Schedule. DFO will provide the Organization with the format for the letter of intent, if required.

2. Designation to Fish

2.1. Where applicable, the Organization will identify, through NOLS, the designated vessel, including vessel registration number and vessel maser name, that will be used to engage in Fishing under the Communal Commercial Licence. The designated vessel will be a registered commercial Fishing vessel that meets established length restrictions by not exceeding the established maximum vessel length (MVL) associated with the licence eligibility. Where applicable, confirmation that conditions of the previous year's Communal Commercial Licence have been met will be required. The Communal Commercial Licence must, at all times, be kept on board the designated vessel that is engaged in the Fishing or any other activity referred to in this Schedule.

2.2. The master of a designated vessel that is being used for Fishing, transporting Fish or landing Fish under a Communal Commercial Licence will, upon request, show the Communal Commercial Licence and conditions to a Fishery Enforcement Officer.

2.3. No vessel other than a designated vessel may be used for Fishing under a Communal Commercial Licence.

2.4. No individual other than the designated individual(s) will engage in Fishing under a Communal Commercial Licence. Designated individuals will carry their designation document and proof of identity at all times while engaged in Fishing or any other activity, including the transporting and landing of Fish, and will show this designation document and proof of identity to a Fishery Enforcement Officer upon request.

2.5. The Organization may designate, in writing, each individual permitted to engage in Fishing under the Communal Commercial Licence before Fishing under the Communal Commercial Licence commences. The designation document will bear the name of the designated individual(s), the Communal Commercial Licence number and the name and VRN of the designated vessel.

2.6. The Organization may designate, in writing, all of its Members to engage in Fishing under the Communal Commercial Licence, or all of its Members except named individuals, by specifying this on the designation document, along with the Communal Commercial Licence number and the name and VRN of the designated vessel. Proof of membership in the Organization will serve as proof of identity.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

3. Withdrawal or Amendment of Designation

3.1. The Organization may request to change a designated vessel by submitting a request through NOLS, in accordance with NOLS procedures

3.2. Where the Organization makes changes to its designations, such as the names and registration numbers of the vessels and/or any designated individual, it will amend and re-issue the related fisher designation documents, and it will notify designated individuals of these amendments.

4. Responsibilities of the Organization

4.1. The Organization will notify the owner of any vessel that is designated to be used to engage in Fishing under the authority of a Communal Commercial Licence of the provisions of this Schedule, the Communal Commercial Licence and any amendments to this Schedule or the Communal Commercial Licence.

4.2. The Organization will notify each individual who is designated to engage in Fishing under the authority of a Communal Commercial Licence of the provisions of this Schedule and the Communal Commercial Licence. The Organization will notify each designated individual of any amendments to this Schedule or the Communal Commercial Licence.

4.3. The Organization is responsible for all costs associated with the Fishing activities referred to in this Schedule.

4.4. For every year in which a Communal Commercial Licence is issued, the Organization is responsible for any management or service provider fees that are associated with an equivalent commercial Fishing licence.

4.5. DFO may identify a requirement for the Organization to maintain an up-to-date commercial Fishing business plan for the Communal Commercial Licence(s) and/or quota set out in section 6 of this Schedule, and the Organization will provide the commercial Fishing business plan to DFO upon request, using the format provided by DFO.

4.6. The Organization will contribute annually the total amount referred to in subsection 6.3 of this Agreement, which consists of a Contribution to Activities and a Contribution for Use for each Communal Commercial Licence and/or portion of quota set out in section 6 of this Schedule.

4.7. The Organization will annually provide a report to DFO on the use of the Communal Commercial Licences and, if applicable, quota set out in section 6 of this Schedule, using the format provided by DFO.

5. Sale of Fish

5.1. Any sale of Fish harvested under a Communal Commercial Licence will be subject to all federal and provincial laws related to sale, including, but not limited to, laws respecting health and safety, inspection, processing, packaging, storage, export, quality control and labelling.

6. Species and Quantity of Fish and Associated Provisions

6.1. The licence eligibilities and/or quota referred to in section 1 of this Schedule are:

(a)

Program:	Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
Licence eligibility number:	FL25
Species of Fish:	Halibut
Fishing gear type:	hook and line
Maximum vessel length (MVL):	19.16 metres

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

	Contribution for Use:	
	Contribution to Activities:	
	Quota in percentage TAC:	0.171949%
(b)	Program:	Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
	Licence eligibility number:	FZN 16
	Licence area:	
	Species of Fish:	Rockfish
	Fishing gear type:	hook and line
	Maximum vessel length (MVL):	14.63 metres
	Contribution for Use:	
	Contribution to Activities:	
(c)	Program:	Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
	Licence eligibility number:	FAG 74
	Licence area:	
	Species of Fish:	Salmon
	Fishing gear type:	gillnet
	Maximum vessel length (MVL):	12.36 metres
	Contribution for Use:	
	Contribution to Activities:	
(d)	Program:	Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
	Licence eligibility number:	FS 11
	Species of Fish:	Shrimp
	Fishing gear type:	trawl
	Maximum vessel length (MVL):	12.36 metres
	Contribution for Use:	
	Contribution to Activities:	

6.2. Any Communal Commercial Licence issued pursuant to this Schedule will be subject to all of the standard conditions of licence associated with a general commercial Fishing licence for the same species.

6.3. Compliance with the *Fisheries Act* and applicable regulations is a condition of any Communal Commercial Licence.

6.4. Nothing in this Schedule precludes DFO and the Organization from entering into negotiations on Fishing for species of Fish other than those set out in this Schedule.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

COMPREHENSIVE FISHERIES AGREEMENT

This Agreement dated the 28 day of August, 2017
(Date of signing by DFO's authorized representative to be entered by DFO Staff)

BETWEEN

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF CANADA as represented by the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans (hereinafter called "DFO")

OF THE FIRST PART

AND

KITSELAS INDIAN BAND, also known as Kitselas First Nation (hereinafter called "Organization")

OF THE SECOND PART

WHEREAS existing Aboriginal and treaty rights are recognized and affirmed in section 35(1) of the *Constitution Act*, 1982;

AND WHEREAS in entering into this Agreement, the Parties are not seeking to determine the existence, nature or scope of Aboriginal or treaty rights, but rather are seeking to provide for the orderly management of the fisheries and the involvement of the Organization in the conservation, management, protection and enhancement of aquatic and fisheries resources and supporting habitats;

AND WHEREAS the Parties are both interested in the conservation, protection and management of aquatic resources;

AND WHEREAS the Parties confirm their commitment to a relationship based on mutual respect and understanding;

AND WHEREAS DFO is committed to providing access to fisheries resources for the Organization;

AND WHEREAS DFO agrees to contribute funding to the Organization to support the Organization in carrying out the Activities in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement;

AND WHEREAS DFO is providing funding to the Organization to support the involvement of the Organization in the orderly management, protection and enhancement of aquatic and fisheries resources and supporting habitats;

NOW THEREFORE the Parties agree as follows:

1. Purpose

1.1. The purpose of this Agreement is to:

(a) provide for the orderly management of the fisheries and the involvement of the Organization in the management, protection and enhancement of aquatic and fisheries resources; and

(b) set out the arrangements by which DFO will provide access to fisheries resources for the Organization, in addition to contributing funding to the Organization to support the Organization in carrying out the Activities.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

2. Interpretation

2.1. The Parties agree that this Agreement:

(a) does not, and is not intended to, define or extinguish any Aboriginal or treaty rights and is not evidence of the nature or extent of any Aboriginal or treaty rights;

(b) is made without prejudice to the positions taken by either Party with respect to Aboriginal or treaty rights;

(c) is not a land claims agreement or treaty within the meaning of section 35 of the *Constitution Act, 1982*; and

(d) does not affect any Aboriginal or treaty rights of any other Aboriginal group.

3. Schedules

3.1. The following Schedules form part of the Agreement:

Schedule 1	Definitions	Page 6
Schedule 2	General Terms and Conditions	Page 8
Schedule 3	Financial Management, Payments and Reporting	Page 12
Schedule 4	Description of Eligible Costs for Reimbursement	Page 17
Schedule 5	Activities	Page 19
Schedule 6	Cash Flow Projection of Eligible Costs	Page 26
Schedule 7	Progress Report / Year End Report	Page 27
Schedule A	Food, Social and Ceremonial (FSC) Fishery	Page 32
Schedule B	Communal Commercial Fisheries Access	Page 35

4. Roles and Responsibilities

4.1. The Parties agree to comply with all the terms and conditions set out in this Agreement and will work together in good faith to implement this Agreement and carry out all its obligations.

5. Fisheries Access

5.1. As part of this Agreement, Schedule A includes provisions for food, social and ceremonial fisheries and the issuance of Communal Licences to provide for these fisheries.

5.2. As part of this Agreement, Schedule B includes provisions for communal commercial fisheries and the issuance of Communal Commercial Licences to provide for these fisheries.

6. Contribution Amount

6.1. The Organization will act as recipient and administrator of the Contribution.

6.2. DFO will contribute to the Organization an amount of up to ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY THOUSAND, NINE HUNDRED AND NINETY-NINE DOLLARS ($120,999.00) in Fiscal Year 2017-2018 and an amount of up to ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY THOUSAND, NINE HUNDRED AND NINETY-NINE DOLLARS ($120,999.00) in Fiscal Year 2018-2019 on the condition that these funds will be used in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

6.3. In addition to the Contribution amount to be contributed by DFO, the Organization will contribute funding [redacted] in Fiscal Year 2017-2018 and [redacted] in Fiscal Year 2018-2019, which results from commercial opportunities described in Schedule B.

6.4. Where the Parties agree, any amount of money that DFO contributes under this Agreement to help finance the Activities will decrease if commercial Fishing opportunities under the Allocation Transfer Program are provided.

7. Effect and Duration

7.1. This Agreement will come into effect on execution by both Parties and, unless terminated earlier in accordance with section 10, will terminate on March 31, 2019.

8. Amendment

8.1. The Parties may amend this Agreement at any time for any reason, but such amendment will have no force or effect unless made in writing and signed by both Parties.

9. Survival

9.1. The obligations of the Organization under sections 3 and 12 and subsections 8.1 and 8.2 of Schedule 2, and under subsections 1.5, 1.6, 3.3, 2.5.1 and 2.5.2 of Schedule 3 will survive the expiry or termination of this Agreement.

10. Termination

10.1. This Agreement may be terminated by either Party with ten (10) days notice in writing given to the other Party.

10.2. Notwithstanding subsection 10.1, this Agreement may be terminated for non-compliance with this Agreement immediately on notice in writing to that effect given to the other Party.

11. Notices and Representatives

11.1. Where any information or communication is required to be given under this Agreement, it will be in writing and delivered personally or by courier, registered mail, electronic mail or facsimile transmission, and unless notice to the contrary is given, will be addressed to the Party at:

To Organization:

Kitselas First Nation
#206 4716 Lazelle Avenue
Terrace, BC
V8G 4P5

Attention:	Director of Lands and Resources
Telephone:	(778) 634-3517
Facsimile:	(778) 634-3796
Email:	LR.Director@kitselas.com

To DFO:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada
200 – 401 Burrard Street
Vancouver, BC
V6C 3S4

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Attention:	Regional Manager, Aboriginal Fisheries Strategy
Telephone:	604-363-1647
Facsimile:	604-666-2336
Email:	ann.susnik@dfo-mpo.gc.ca

11.2. A notice or communication will be deemed to have been received:

(a) the following business day if sent by facsimile or delivered in person;

(b) three (3) business days after sending if sent by e-mail;

(c) five (5) business days after the posting if sent by regular mail; or

(d) when receipt has been acknowledged by the other Party if sent by courier or registered mail.

11.3. A Party may change its representative and contact information by giving written notice of the change to the other Party.

12. Ratification

12.1. The Organization warrants that the representatives who execute this Agreement on behalf of the Organization have authority to bind the Organization and Members for the purposes of this Agreement.

12.2. The representative who executes this Agreement on behalf of DFO has authority to enter into this Agreement on behalf of, and to bind, DFO.

12.3. Execution of this Agreement by the representatives referred to in subsections 12.1 and 12.2 constitutes ratification of this Agreement by the Organization and DFO.

12.4. The Organization will inform Members of the contents of this Agreement and will provide them with a copy of this Agreement upon request.

13. Execution and Counterparts

13.1. This Agreement may be executed by the Parties in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered will be an original, but all such counterparts will together constitute one and the same instrument.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

13.2. This Agreement may be signed in whole or in part by way of facsimile transmission or by e-mail delivery of a PDF data file and the Parties agree to accept and rely upon such facsimile or PDF signature as if it contained original signatures and such facsimile or PDF signature will have the same force and effect as an original document.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Parties have executed this Agreement as of the day and year first written at the beginning of this Agreement.

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF CANADA as represented by the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans

Witness

Francine Legault
(Print name)

Robert Lamirande
Director General
Indigenous Affairs and Reconciliation Directorate
Fisheries and Oceans Canada

s.19(1)

KITSELAS FIRST NATION by its duly authorized representatives

[redacted]

Chris Apps
Director of Lands & Resources

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 1

DEFINITIONS

In this Agreement:

"Activity" or **"Activities"** means an activity or activities carried out by the Organization set out in the annual Activities table in section 3 of Schedule 5;

"Agreement" means this Agreement and any Schedules attached to it, as amended from time to time in accordance with this Agreement;

"Balance" means an amount equal to the total amount of Contribution received by the Organization from DFO under this Agreement, less the total amount paid or payable by the Organization toward Eligible Costs at the relevant date;

"Capital Acquisition" means a tangible asset that is purchased, constructed, developed or otherwise acquired by the Organization with the Contribution, at a price of one thousand dollars ($1,000.00) or more exclusive of Goods and Services Tax (GST), Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) or other taxes, having a useful life extending beyond one Fiscal Year and is intended to be used for the purpose of carrying out the Activities;

"Communal Commercial Licence" means a licence issued pursuant to the *Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations* for participation in the general commercial fishery;

"Communal Licence" means a licence issued pursuant to the *Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations* to conduct Fishing for food, social and ceremonial purposes and related activities;

"Contractual Arrangement" means a binding agreement, financial or otherwise, between two or more parties including any contract, long-term obligation, loan or capital lease;

"Contribution" means the conditional funding that DFO will provide to the Organization up to the amount referred to in subsection 6.2 of this Agreement;

"Contribution for Use" means an amount, equivalent to the annual fee required by DFO for renewal of a commercial Fishing licence for the same species or licence category, that the Organization will contribute for the use of a Communal Commercial Licence or portion of quota set out in subsection 6.1 of Schedule B;

"Contribution to Activities" means the amount of funds, set by DFO for a Communal Commercial Licence or portion of quota, that the Organization will contribute toward the cost of the Activities;

"Eligible Costs" means the categories of costs described in Schedule 4 of this Agreement or otherwise approved by DFO that are incurred by and are paid or payable by the Organization during a Fiscal Year in carrying out the Activities, but does not include any Goods and Services Tax (GST) or Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) paid in relation to those costs for which the Organization may claim reimbursement or exemption;

"Fiscal Year" means the one year period beginning with April 1 of a calendar year and ending with March 31 of the next calendar year;

"Fish" includes:

(a) parts of fish,

(b) shellfish, crustaceans, marine animals and any parts of shellfish, crustaceans or marine animals, and

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(c) the eggs, sperm, spawn, larvae, spat and juvenile stages of fish, shellfish, crustaceans and marine animals,

as defined in the *Fisheries Act*;

"Fishing" means fishing for, catching or attempting to catch Fish by any method, as defined under the *Fisheries Act*;

"Fishery Enforcement Officer" means an individual designated as a fishery officer or fishery guardian under section 5 of the *Fisheries Act* and may include a fishery officer, Aboriginal fishery officer, RCMP officer, conservation officer and an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian;

"FSC Fishery" means fisheries for food, social and ceremonial purposes carried out by the Organization or its Members;

"Intellectual Property" means all rights resulting from intellectual activity in the industrial, scientific, literary or artistic fields, including all intellectual creations legally protected through legislation or subject to protection under the law as trade secrets and confidential information;

"Member" means an individual who is a member of the Organization;

"Other Entity" includes societies, limited partnerships, partnerships and corporations;

"Parties" means the Organization and DFO and **"Party"** means either one of them;

"Progress Report" means a report on the progress of the Organization in carrying out the Activities during the reporting period to be provided by the Organization in accordance with subsection 3.2 of Schedule 3;

"RDG" means the Regional Director General of DFO for Pacific Region;

"Recipient Audit" means an independent assessment to provide assurance on the Organization's compliance with this Agreement. The scope of a recipient audit may address any or all financial or non-financial aspects of this Agreement;

"Unexpended Funding" means the amount by which the Contribution paid or payable to the Organization exceeds actual costs incurred to complete the Activities in any Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement; and

"Year End Report" means a report on the results of the Activities carried out by the Organization during the Fiscal Year to be provided by the Organization in accordance with subsection 3.3 of Schedule 3.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 2

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. Service Standards

1.1. DFO will administer this Agreement in accordance with its service standards.

2. Evaluation

2.1. DFO and the Organization may conduct a joint evaluation of the implementation of this Agreement and, when appropriate, DFO may undertake other evaluation procedures.

2.2. Following evaluation, this Agreement may be amended in accordance with section 8 of this Agreement or terminated in accordance with section 10 of this Agreement.

3. Confidentiality

3.1. Subject to subsections 3.2 and 3.3 of this Schedule, DFO will respect the confidentiality of any information provided by the Organization to, or shared with, DFO in confidence.

3.2. Any information provided by or to DFO or shared by or with DFO under this Agreement will be subject to the *Access to Information Act* and the *Privacy Act*.

3.3. The Organization acknowledges and agrees that its name, the amount of the Contribution and the general nature of the Activities supported by this Agreement may be made publicly available by Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada.

4. Intellectual Property and Aboriginal Traditional Knowledge

4.1. DFO and the Organization may negotiate the terms by which Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge that is created, gathered or organized by the Organization in carrying out the Activities may be shared.

4.2. Any Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge that is created, gathered or organized by the Organization or its Members in carrying out the Activities under this Agreement will be owned by the Organization or its Members, as required or appropriate under any agreement between the Organization and its Members.

4.3. Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada retains the right to obtain and utilize with the permission of the Organization, and without cost, the Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge identified in subsection 4.2 of this Schedule, under the terms negotiated in subsection 4.1 of this Schedule.

4.4. In respect of Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge that the Organization does not own, the Organization warrants that it will secure from its Members, as appropriate, the rights it requires to meet its obligations under subsection 4.1 of this Schedule.

5. No Employee Relationship, Agency Relationship or Assignment

5.1. Nothing in this Agreement, nor any acts of the Organization or of DFO creates or is intended to create an agency, association, employer-employee, or joint-venture relationship between the Organization and Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada.

5.2. Neither Party will at any time hold itself out as acting as an agent of the other Party.

5.3. The Organization will not assign this Agreement or any part of it.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

6. Conflict of Interest

6.1. No member of the House of Commons or the Senate will be admitted to any share or part of this Agreement or to any benefit arising from it that is not otherwise available to the general public.

6.2. No individual, for whom the post-employment provisions of the *Conflict of Interest Act*, the *Conflict of Interest and Post-Employment Code for Public Office Holders* or the *Values and Ethics Code for the Public Service* apply, will derive any direct benefit from this Agreement unless that individual is in compliance with such legislation and codes. The Organization will disclose to DFO any individual it intends to hire or remunerate who was formerly or is presently a federal public servant.

7. Lobbyist Registration

7.1. The Organization will ensure that any individual lobbying on its behalf is in compliance with the *Lobbying Act*.

8. Indemnification and Insurance

8.1. Where the Organization enters into a Contractual Arrangement in relation to the Activities, the Organization assumes all responsibility, liability and risk arising out of, or related to, either directly or indirectly, the Contractual Arrangement. DFO, in reviewing any Contractual Arrangement entered into by the Organization is not making any representations to the Organization or any third party nor assuming any responsibility for the Contractual Arrangement. The Organization remains entirely responsible for any Contractual Arrangement entered into by it in relation to the Activities and the Organization will have no claim on Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada related to such Contractual Arrangement.

8.2. The Organization will indemnify and save harmless Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada, and Her Ministers, officers, employees and agents from and against all claims, demands, costs (including legal costs), losses, damages, actions, suits and proceedings, by whomsoever brought or prosecuted, caused by or related to any act or omission of the Organization, any Member, any officer, employee, agent or contractor of the Organization, or anyone for whom it is responsible in law, or any or all of them, in carrying out this Agreement or any part of it.

8.3. The Organization will purchase, provide and maintain insurance, including third-party liability insurance, suitable to its own requirements and to the Activities carried out by the Organization, or anyone for whom it is responsible in law, including but not limited to any Member, officer, employee, agent or contractor of the Organization, under this Agreement. The Organization is responsible for all short and long term disability insurance and all other operating, training, salary and benefit costs that are not specifically funded under this Agreement.

9. Acts and Regulations

9.1. Where any of the Activities requires an environmental assessment under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012*, DFO will fulfil its responsibilities under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012* before any payments in relation to the applicable Activities can be made under this Agreement.

9.2. Nothing in this Agreement affects any applicable federal requirement under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012*.

9.3. Where the Organization carries out Activities under this Agreement, the Organization will comply with the *Fisheries Act* and regulations and will ensure that any authorizations required under subsection 35(2) of the *Fisheries Act*, and any other authorization required by law, are obtained prior to the commencement of any Activities. The Organization will also ensure that the Activities are conducted in accordance with those authorizations.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

9.4. Nothing in this Agreement affects any applicable federal or provincial requirement with respect to the conservation and protection of Fish and Fish habitat or to the processing of Fish.

9.5. Nothing in this Agreement affects any applicable federal requirement under the *Species at Risk Act*.

10. Official Languages

10.1. The Organization will respect the spirit and the intent of the *Official Languages Act* when serving the public through the Activities. Linguistic requirements may apply to the Activities depending on the specificity of the regions, locations and/or targeted audiences of the Activities. The Organization, in consultation with DFO, will determine the linguistic obligations resulting from the services provided to the public based on the linguistic composition of the targeted public.

11. Public Acknowledgement and Communications

11.1. Subject to subsection 11.2 of this Schedule, the Organization may publicly acknowledge the Contribution provided by DFO under this Agreement in any publication, other media or public information release with respect to the Activities.

11.2. Any reproduction of a corporate symbol of the Government of Canada that is used in an acknowledgement by the Organization under subsection 11.1 of this Schedule, will be in a manner satisfactory to the Minister. The Organization will submit the publication, media or public information release, as applicable, to the DFO representative identified in the Notices and Representatives section of this Agreement for approval at least two (2) weeks before printing or publication.

12. Issue Resolution

12.1. If any issue arises under this Agreement that is not readily resolved by the Parties, the immediate supervisor of the representative from the Party raising the issue will provide a written description of the issue to the immediate supervisor of the representative of the other Party. The supervisors will attempt, in a timely manner, to resolve the issue.

12.2. If the issue remains unresolved, DFO's local area Resource Manager, Assistant Resource Manager or other staff member responsible for implementation of this Agreement, will be provided with the written description of the issue and will meet with the Party's field representatives to attempt to resolve the issue.

12.3. If the issue remains unresolved, and a Joint Technical Advisory Committee or an Implementation Committee exists, the Parties will arrange a meeting with the Committee and the local Aboriginal Affairs Advisor for the area, to attempt to resolve the issue.

12.4. If the issue remains unresolved, the local Aboriginal Affairs Advisor will discuss the matter with the responsible DFO managers and the DFO staff directly involved, and will arrange to meet with senior representatives of the Organization to attempt to resolve the issue.

12.5. If the issue remains unresolved, the Parties may refer the matter, with written details, to the RDG for review. Representatives of the Organization will have an opportunity to meet directly with the RDG to discuss the issue if they wish. On completion of the review, the RDG will notify the Organization in writing of the RDG's decision and the reason(s) for the decision.

12.6. At any point prior to referring the issue to the RDG, the Parties may agree to seek the services of a mediator or facilitator to assist in resolving the issue. Costs for the mediator or facilitator will be shared equally by the Parties.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

12.7. After the Fishing season, the Parties may review any issues dealt with through this issue resolution process and document any recommendations for resolving similar issues in a more effective way. A Joint Technical Advisory Committee or Implementation Committee, if one exists, may be used to assist in this final step.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 3

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT, PAYMENTS AND REPORTING

1. Financial Management

1.1. Appropriation

1.1.1. Any payment under this Agreement is subject to appropriations approved by Parliament, and payments will be terminated or reduced in the event that funds are not available in the Fiscal Year in which payment is to be made.

1.2. Contribution

1.2.1. Any interest earned by the Organization on the Contribution or any part of it will be used exclusively for paying Eligible Costs.

1.2.2. This Agreement will be amended to add to Schedule 5 any tables and provisions related to the Activities negotiated by the Parties for each of Fiscal Years 2017-2018 and 2018-2019.

1.3. Stacking and Other Financial Assistance

1.3.1. DFO supports partnering arrangements under which Aboriginal organizations seek financial assistance from other funding sources. Under the stacking limit, however, funding for an Activity from all federal, provincial, territorial and municipal sources cannot exceed one hundred percent (100%) of the cost of that Activity. If funding is received from government or non-government sources for different items or activities than those described in Schedule 5, or, if those funds supplement DFO supported Activities, subsections 1.3.4(a) and 1.3.4(b) of this Schedule do not apply.

1.3.2. The Organization agrees to inform DFO promptly in writing of any additional financial assistance received from other funding sources after the date on which this Agreement is signed for the Activities other than the financial assistance referred to in subsection 1.3.1 of this Schedule or subsection 6.2 of this Agreement.

1.3.3. The Organization declares that any financial assistance with respect to the Activities that it has received or will be receiving from other sources, excluding the Contribution, is set out in Schedule 5.

1.3.4. If the Organization is to receive, or receives, financial assistance from another funding source for the same item(s) to which DFO contributes for the Activities, then DFO will have the right to require an explanation of the use of the funds received and, subject to subsection 1.3.1, may:

(a) reduce the Contribution by the amount of assistance for the same item(s); or

(b) require payment of an amount equal to the assistance for the same item(s) if the Contribution has already been paid, and upon receipt of notice to repay under this subsection the Organization agrees to repay the amount to the Receiver General for Canada.

1.4. Capital Acquisitions

1.4.1. Any Capital Acquisition will, once purchased under this Agreement, become the property of the Organization. The Capital Acquisition will be appropriately maintained and stored so as to maximize its useful life. The Organization will keep an inventory of all Capital Acquisitions made under this Agreement, upon which each item will remain until it reaches the end of its useful life or is otherwise removed from the accounting records or books of the Organization. The Organization will, upon demand, permit DFO access to

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

this inventory. Any additional restrictions on use and disposal will be set out in Schedule 5.

1.4.2. Capital Acquisitions obtained under this Agreement may be considered in future negotiations between DFO and the Organization.

1.5. Records

1.5.1. The Organization will:

(a) maintain books, accounts, records and supporting documentation with respect to all financial transactions related to the Contribution in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles; and

(b) preserve the books, accounts, records and supporting documentation mentioned in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule together with reports and any other documents related to the Activities for a period of six (6) years following the end of this Agreement.

1.6. Audit

1.6.1. The Organization will, on demand, permit any individual that DFO may designate, to audit, monitor, take copies and extracts from and examine the books, accounts, records, supporting documentation, reports and any other documents referred to in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule as DFO deems fit, and will provide all necessary access and assistance for the audits and examinations.

1.6.2. The Organization will, on demand, permit DFO access to the premises and the books, accounts and records mentioned in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule to undertake a Recipient Audit to determine compliance with this Agreement.

1.6.3. Any discrepancies identified by an audit or examination will be promptly adjusted between the Parties in accordance with subsection 2.5.3 of this Schedule.

1.6.4. The Organization will make any of the documentation mentioned in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule available to the Auditor General of Canada when requested by the Auditor General for the purposes of an inquiry under subsection 7.1(1) of the *Auditor General Act*.

2. Payments

2.1. Requirements Prior to Payments

2.1.1. To be eligible for an initial advance, the Organization will provide to DFO, as soon as possible after this Agreement comes into effect and, where the Contribution is for more than one Fiscal Year, prior to the start of each subsequent Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, a cash flow projection of Eligible Costs that the Organization expects to incur during the Fiscal Year in the form set out in Schedule 6

2.1.2. To be eligible for subsequent advances, the Organization will provide to DFO, in July and November of each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs that the Organization has incurred and expects to incur during the remainder of the Fiscal Year in the form set out in Schedule 6.

2.1.3. If the total Contribution amount is amended for any Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, the Organization will provide to DFO a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs that the Organization expects to incur during the Fiscal Year in the form set out in Schedule 6.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

2.2. Payments under the Contribution Agreement

2.2.1. All payments are subject to:

(a) a current cash flow projection of Eligible Costs being provided by the Organization, in accordance with subsection 2.1 of this Schedule, and approved by DFO;

(b) the Activities for the applicable Fiscal Year being set out in section 3 of Schedule 5;

(c) the holdback provision in subsection 2.4 of this Schedule; and

(d) completion of reporting requirements.

2.2.2. Notwithstanding subsection 2.2.1(a) of this Schedule, where this Agreement comes into effect after April 1, 2017, DFO may request that the Organization submit a Progress Report or a Financial Summary in the form set out in Section 1 of Schedule 7 for the Eligible Costs incurred between April 1, 2017, and the date upon which this Agreement comes into effect.

2.2.3. Subject to subsection 2.2.1 of this Schedule, for each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement DFO will provide to the Organization, upon its request, an initial advance payment for a four-month period.

2.2.4. Subject to subsection 2.2.1 of this Schedule and DFO's approval of any Progress Reports required under subsection 3.2 of this Schedule, subsequent four-month advance payments will be made to the Organization upon its request.

2.2.5. Where either a Progress Report or a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs indicates that the total payments for the reporting period exceed Eligible Costs claimed by the Organization, DFO will deduct the Balance from subsequent payments.

2.2.6. Where either a Progress Report or a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs indicates that the total Eligible Costs claimed by the Organization for the reporting period exceed payments to the Organization, DFO will reimburse the difference to the Organization.

2.3. Annual Final Payment

2.3.1. Following approval of a Year End Report, DFO will pay to the Organization the amount by which the Organization's total Eligible Costs as reported exceed all previous payments made by DFO under this Agreement for that Fiscal Year, up to the maximum Contribution amount for the Fiscal Year.

2.3.2. In no event will the annual total of all payments made by DFO under this Agreement exceed the Contribution amount for the Fiscal Year provided for in subsection 6.2 of this Agreement.

2.3.3. In no event will DFO make any further payments for the Fiscal Year following the annual final payment referred to in subsection 2.3.1 of this Schedule.

2.4. Holdback

2.4.1. For each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, a holdback of ten percent (10%) of the Contribution for the applicable Fiscal Year will apply.

2.5. Unexpended Funding and Repayments

2.5.1. The Organization will repay to DFO any amount of the Contribution and interest earned thereon not disbursed for Eligible Costs within sixty (60) days of:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(a) the end of each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement;

(b) the Activities being completed; or

(c) the Agreement being terminated in accordance with the termination provisions of this Agreement.

2.5.2. The Organization will repay to DFO, immediately upon written request by DFO, any funds paid to the Organization for which DFO, at its sole discretion, determines that unsatisfactory evidence has been furnished by the Organization that the funds have been spent in accordance with this Agreement.

2.5.3. Any amount that the Organization is under obligation to repay will be a debt owing to Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada and payable to the Receiver General for Canada. Any debt owing will accrue interest in accordance with the *Interest and Administrative Charges Regulations* until the full amount payable has been received.

2.6. Withholding of Payments

2.6.1. Where a Progress Report or a Year End Report does not, in DFO's opinion, contain the necessary information to substantiate Eligible Costs incurred and Activities undertaken, DFO may, at its discretion, withhold any payment to be made to the Organization pending receipt by DFO of the required information.

2.6.2. Where a Year End Report is not provided within the timeframe set out in subsection 3.3.1 of this Schedule, DFO may, at its discretion, withhold any payment to be made to the Organization pending receipt by DFO of the report.

2.7. Debts Owing the Crown

2.7.1. The Organization will promptly declare in writing any amount it owes to the Crown under any legislation or other funding agreement, and any such amount is a debt due and payable to Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada and may thereafter be set off against any amount payable by DFO to the Organization.

3. Reporting

3.1. Reporting Requirements

3.1.1. The Organization will provide to DFO the products/reports that are set out in Schedule 5 in the form set out in Schedule 7.

3.1.2. DFO may, at its discretion and upon its written request, require the Organization to provide additional information on Activities or results to supplement Progress Reports and Year End Reports.

3.1.3. In the event that the Organization determines that a product/report will not be completed, the Organization will immediately notify DFO in writing. The Organization and DFO will discuss appropriate action and this Agreement may be amended accordingly to reflect the agreement.

3.2. Progress Reports

3.2.1. The Organization will submit a Progress Report, in the form set out in Schedule 7, covering the period April 1 to September 30 in each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement.

3.2.2. DFO may, at its discretion, require the Organization to submit a Progress Report at any time in the form set out in Schedule 7.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

3.3. Year End Reports

3.3.1. Within ninety (90) days following the end of each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, the Organization will submit to DFO a Year End Report in the form set out in Schedule 7.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 4

DESCRIPTION OF ELIGIBLE COSTS FOR REIMBURSEMENT

This Schedule is intended to support the determination of Eligible Costs and is not intended to replace or modify the elements of the annual Activity table(s) in Schedule 5 or any cost breakdown included therein.

In the event of any conflict of interpretation arising out of this Schedule and the annual Activity table(s) in Schedule 5, the contents of the annual Activity table(s) in Schedule 5 will prevail.

1) Administration:
   a) administrative expenses (e.g. phone, fax, internet, other utilities, bank fees, office supplies and materials)
   b) GST or HST paid that is not eligible for reimbursement or exemption
   c) bank interest fees if incurred where DFO is at fault
2) Audit:
   a) costs incurred in carrying out an audit of financial statements associated with this Agreement
3) Communications:
   a) meeting expenses (e.g. hall, rent, supplies, hospitality)
   b) outreach materials (e.g. printing costs, web sites)
4) General Operating Expenses:
   a) repair and maintenance of equipment, facilities, vessels and vehicles related to this Agreement
   b) operating expenses for equipment, vessels and vehicles for non-commercial enterprises
5) Insurance:
   a) insurance expenses related to Activities under this Agreement
6) Professional Services:
   a) contracted and professional service costs other than travel or litigation costs
   b) consultation costs
   c) legal fees related to this Agreement (excluding litigation costs)
7) Property, Plant and Equipment:
   a) purchase, lease or rental of equipment, supplies and materials
   b) purchase, lease, rental or construction of facilities (e.g. storage and mobile accommodation, but excluding rolling stock, wharfage and administrative buildings) in support of the Activities
   c) construction of new vessels and/or gear
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations:
   a) office lease or rent
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs:
   a) human resource costs, including salaries and benefits (in-house)
10) Training:
   a) training fees and expenses, including materials
11) Travel:
   a) travel and related expenses for contracted professional service providers or other non-employees

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

b) travel and related expenses for employees

Costs other than those herein allowed are ineligible, unless specifically approved, in writing, by the individual in DFO with agreement signing authority.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 5

ACTIVITIES

1. Overview

1.1. Multi-year Work Plan

1.1.1. The following work plan sets out the planned distribution of funding for the Activities to be undertaken during the term of this Agreement. The annual work plan will specify the Activities to be undertaken in each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement.

Funds Needed to Complete the Activities	
Fiscal Year 2017-2018	Fiscal Year 2018-2019
$127,400.00	$127,400.00

Multi-year Work Plan
DFO KEY ELEMENT A: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND STEWARDSHIP
Description: The Kitselas Fisheries Program staff will include a Resource Department Manager, Resource Department Lead, two technicians and seasonal catch monitors. The Fisheries Program will develop activities, management procedures and reporting protocols to fulfill the Agreement requirements. Training will take place as required to ensure safety of staff and to maintain capacity within the Organization. The Organization will participate in Fisheries related meetings including AAROM participation and/or any DFO related meetings. Community meetings will be held to keep community members updated and the Organization will continue to develop policy and guidelines to steer the Fisheries Program. Stock Assessment activities will include spawner enumerations on watercourses that are determined to be important for spawning salmon by both Kitselas and DFO. These include but are not limited to: Chist Creek, Williams Creek, Scully Creek, Lower Kleanza River, Dasque Creek, Middle Creek, and Clearwater Creek. **Expected Results:** 1. To have a negotiated Agreement in place to help the Organization continue with the fisheries program. 2. To ensure that management structures, systems and processes are in place for the AFS program activities to be implemented and reported on, including expenditures. 3. To maintain and facilitate management structures and reporting protocols 4. All resource field staff will be trained to carry out Agreement Activities safely. 5. Technical reports of the spawner assessments will be provided to DFO Stock Assessment in Prince Rupert to be used by DFO in post-season run reconstruction. The Organization participates in the collaborative management of chum spawner assessment.
DFO KEY ELEMENT B: FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERIES MANAGEMENT
Description: The Resource Department Lead will plan, facilitate, coordinate and report on the catch monitoring program for the Food, Social and Ceremonial (FSC) fishery. Monitoring will primarily occur during June, July and August, with reduced monitoring in September and October, pending fishing activity. Catch Calendars and a yearly fishing permitting program for community members will be developed by the Resource Department to assist

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Multi-year Work Plan
in receiving timely and accurate harvest numbers across all species. The eulachon run in the Skeena River will also be monitored by staff from late February to the end of March. The study will be overseen by NCSFNSS and be conducted in conjunction with other local First Nations. **Expected Results:** 1. The FSC Fishery will be will be managed according to the communal licence. 2. Accurate and timely catch monitoring and reporting of numbers of the FSC harvest across all species will be obtained, including Eulachon. 3. To build capacity in the Kitselas Fisheries Department by providing experience to field technicians.
DFO KEY ELEMENT C: ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES
DFO KEY ELEMENT D: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

2. Annual Work Planning Process

2.1. An annual work planning process will be undertaken jointly by the Parties. This Schedule may be amended, in accordance with the amendment provisions of this Agreement, to reflect the outcome of those discussions.

3. Activities

3.1. Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Year 2017-2018

3.1.1. The scope and methodology of the Activities will be in accordance with the Comprehensive Fisheries Agreement.

s.20(1)(c)

Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Year 2017-2018	
KEY ELEMENT A:	AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND STEWARDSHIP
Key Element A / Activity 1: Kitselas Lands and Resource Department - Maintaining a Fisheries Authority	**ESTIMATED COST:** [redacted]
Task Description: **Project Management and Reporting:** 1. Funding will be used to retain staff including a Resource Department Manager, Resource Department Lead; and returning staff including two technicians and seasonal catch monitors. 2. Development of activities, management procedures and reporting protocols will be maintained to ensure Activities undertaken as part of this and future funding Agreements are documented according to the requirements of this Agreement. 3. Chief and Council support and infrastructure are in place to maintain participation in resource management activities. 4. The Organization's Lands and Resource Department Lead and 2 technicians will receive formal training from an accredited training organization: jet boat operation, habitat assessment methodology 5. Fisheries related meetings in Prince Rupert with other First Nations (AAROM body North Coast Skeena Fisheries Stewardship Society (NCSFSS)) and/or any DFO related meetings will be attended by Kitselas fisheries staff members. The Organization would expect to attend at least 24 meetings with NCSFNSS and approximately six DFO related meetings.	

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

6. Season end community meeting will be held to update the community on fisheries related issues.
7. The Lands and Resource Department will continue to develop a document that will guide Kitselas' Fisheries program. This will focus on the steps required throughout the year to run the department including developing the AFS budget and agreement each year, administering the ATP licenses, and highlighting future projects.

Expected Results:

1. To have a negotiated Agreement in place to help the Organization continue with the fisheries program.
2. To ensure that management structures, systems and processes are in place for the AFS program activities to be implemented and reported on, including expenditures.
3. To maintain and facilitate management structures and reporting protocols
4. All resource field staff will be trained to carry out Agreement Activities safely.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. A signed and implemented AFS Agreement.
2. A list of meetings attended (community, DFO, NCSFSS, etc.) including meeting purpose, date, location and number of staff will be provided in the Year End Report.
3. Bi-annual Progress and Year End Reports (including narrative and financial) as per Schedule 7 submitted within the prescribed timeframe outlining the Activities and actual expenditures for all Activities in the reporting period.
4. A list of training courses, number of attendees, and copies of training certificates will be provided in the Year End Report.
5. A report detailing streams walked and results will be provided in the Year End Report.
6. The Organization will provide a summary of the updates to our Fisheries program document to DFO.

Key Element A / Activity 2: Stream Walk Spawner Assessments

ESTIMATED COST:

Following meetings with DFO several watercourses have been identified by the Agency and Kitselas as important for spawning salmon. These watercourses include: Chist Creek, Williams Creek, Scully Creek, Lower Kleanza River, Dasque Creek, Middle Creek, and Clearwater Creek.

Task Description:

1. Fisheries technicians will monitor the dates and approximate number of spawning salmon.
2. A total of 25 survey days (7 hour days) are planned for crews to assess the run on all creeks identified.
3. A total of 7 out of these 25 survey days will be dedicated to using drone aerial photography to take pictures of watercourses to assess in-stream barriers, assist in counting fish and documenting habitat units.
4. Technical report of the spawner assessment and spawner assessment methodology will be completed.

Expected Results:

1. Technical reports of the spawner assessments will be provided to DFO Stock Assessment in Prince Rupert to be used by DFO in post-season run reconstruction. The Organization participates in the collaborative management of chum spawner assessment.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. A technical report regarding the spawner assessments will be provided to DFO Stock

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Annual Work Plan for April 1, 2017-2018
Assessment by November 17, 2017.
KEY ELEMENT B: FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERIES MANAGEMENT
Key Element B / Activity 1: Catch Monitoring and Reporting **ESTIMATED COST:** [redacted] **Task Description:** 1. The Resource Department Lead will plan, facilitate, coordinate and report on the catch monitoring program for the Food, Social and Ceremonial (FSC) fishery. This will include approximately ninety-six (96) 7 hour field days for the monitoring crew of 2-3 people. Monitoring will primarily occur during June, July and August, with reduced monitoring in September and October, pending fishing activity. 2. The Resource Department will develop a Catch Calendar and yearly fishing permitting program for community members to assist Resource Department in receiving timely and accurate harvest numbers across all species. 3. Program overview, budgeting, information management, financial tracking and reporting will be conducted by Kitselas fisheries staff. **Expected Results:** 1. The FSC Fishery will be will be managed within the allocations provided for in the Agreement and communal licence. 2. To obtain accurate and timely catch monitoring and reporting of numbers of the FSC harvest across all species. **Products/Reports to provide to DFO:** 1. A summary of FSC harvest activities across all species will be provided in the Year End Report. 2. FSC catch information will be provided to DFO Resource Management in Prince Rupert with the Year End Report, with interim data being provided weekly from July 1 to September 30, 2017.
Key Element B / Activity 2: Eulachon Monitoring Program **ESTIMATED COST:** [redacted] **Task Description:** 1. The eulachon run in the Skeena River will also be monitored by two staff for approximately 30 days from late February to the end of March. 2. Two Field Technicians and a Resource Coordinator will be involved, which also includes travel by truck and boat. 3. Purchase of scale for eulachon bio-sampling 4. The study will be overseen by NCSFNSS and be conducted in conjunction with other local First Nations. **Expected Results:** 1. To obtain accurate and timely catch monitoring and reporting of numbers of eulachon in the Skeena River. 2. To build capacity in the Kitselas Fisheries Department by providing experience to field technicians. **Products/Reports to provide to DFO:** 1. All reports to be provided by NCSFNSS.
KEY ELEMENT C: ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES
KEY ELEMENT D: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

s.20(1)(c)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

4. Movement of Funds

4.1.1. The total funding amount per DFO Eligible Costs category represents an estimate and may increase or decrease by five percent (5%) per DFO Eligible Costs category per Fiscal Year without requiring prior DFO approval except where, in section 5 of this Schedule, it is followed by an asterisk (*), which indicates that the amount is the total maximum payable for the planned expenditure. In no event will the annual total of all payments made by DFO under this Agreement exceed the Contribution amount for the Fiscal Year provided for in subsection 6.3 of this Agreement.

4.1.2. For funding increases or decreases in excess of five percent (5%) per DFO Eligible Costs category per Fiscal Year, the Organization will submit a request in writing to Amy Wakelin, A/Aboriginal Affairs Advisor @ amy.wakelin@dfo-mpo.gc.ca or dfo.ncap-pacn.mpo@dfo-mpo.gc.ca. The movement of funding between DFO Eligible Costs categories is subject to prior DFO approval.

5. Budget

4.1 Summary for Fiscal Year 2017-2018

s.20(1)(c)

TABLE 1 (full costing by Activity)

PLANNED EXPENDITURES	BUDGET	NOTES
Key Element A / Activity 1: Kitselas Lands and Resource Department - Maintaining a Fisheries Authority	[redacted]	
Key Element A / Activity 2: Stream Walk Spawner Assessments	[redacted]	

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

PLANNED EXPENDITURE	BUDGET	NOTES
Key Element B / Activity 1: Catch Monitoring and Reporting		
[redacted]		
Key Element B / Activity 2: Eulachon Monitoring		
[redacted]		
GRAND TOTAL		

TABLE 2

DFO Eligible Cost Category (As described in Schedule 4)	AFS DFO Amounts	AFR Amount
1) Administration		[redacted]
2) Audit		
3) Communications		
4) General Operating Expenses		
5) Insurance		
6) Professional Services		
7) Property, Plant and Equipment		
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations		
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs		
10) Training		
11) Travel*		
TOTAL	**$120,999.00**	

*Travel and accommodation expenses must not exceed rates set out in the National Joint Council Travel Directive: http://www.njc-cnm.gc.ca/directive/travel-voyage/index-eng.php (See Appendix B for Kilometric Rates and Appendix C for Meal Allowances).

TABLE 3

Proposed funding from other sources

Activity #	Name of Organization (and project name, if applicable)	Funding Amount	Application Submitted? (Y/N)*	Status (P / R / C)*
		$		
		$		
	TOTAL	$	[redacted]	[redacted]

*Y = yes; N = no; P = pending; R = rejected; C = confirmed

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

TABLE 4 (Costing of Salaries, Wages and Professional Services)

Expenditure	Amount	Job title	Term of Employment	Period/Rate
Key Element A / Activity 1: Kitselas Lands and Resource Dept. - Maintaining a Fisheries Authority				
Key Element A / Activity 2: Stream Walk Spawner Assessments				
Key Element B/Activity 1: Catch Monitoring and Reporting				
Key Element B/Activity 2: Eulachon Monitoring Program				

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

SCHEDULE 6

CASH FLOW PROJECTION OF ELIGIBLE COSTS

Fiscal Year 2017-2018

☐ Original

☐ Revised as of _____

MONTH	$ AMOUNT Current Fiscal Year
April	
May	
June	
July	
August	
September	
October	
November	
December	
January	
February	
March	
TOTAL	$120,999.00

NOTES:

1. Please provide the monthly breakdown of Eligible Costs for prior and future months and only for months for which Activities are planned. The total amount for the current Fiscal Year should equal the Contribution amount for the applicable Fiscal Year. The original monthly cash flow projection amounts must reconcile with amounts detailed in the table for the applicable Fiscal Year in section 3 or 5 of Schedule 5.

2. Future advance payments will be calculated in accordance with the cash flow projection of Eligible Costs and subsection 2.2 of Schedule 3 up to the maximum amount.

3. The cash flow projection of Eligible Costs may be amended at any time without a formal amendment to this Agreement.

4. Future payments may not be processed without an amended cash flow projection of Eligible Costs if the financial position of the Organization changes from the original budget forecast (under or over budget).

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 7

PROGRESS REPORT / YEAR END REPORT

Fiscal Year:	2017-2018
Name and Address of Organization:	Kitselas First Nation #206 4716 Lazelle Avenue Terrace, BC V8G 4P5
Agreement Number:	AFS2017-MLT-1716-0
Amount of Approved Contribution for Fiscal Year:	Total: [redacted] DFO: $120,999.00 Organization: [redacted]

Reporting period: from: _____ to: _____

Type of report:	Purpose of report:
☐ Progress Report ☐ Year End Report	☐ Request for advance payment * ☐ Request for reimbursement ☐ Release holdback ☐ Other: _____ * Also submit a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs in the form set out in Schedule 6 of the Agreement.

Section 1 – Financial Summary

TABLE 1.0

s.20(1)(c)

DFO Eligible Costs category	*AFS DFO Budgeted amount*	*Funds received year to date (fill in total only)*	*Expenses for current reporting period*	*Expenses year to date (includes current reporting period)*
1) Administration	[redacted]			
2) Audit				
3) Communications				
4) General Operating Expenses				
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL	$120,999.00			

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

DFO Eligible Costs category	*ATF Budgeted amount*	*Funds received year to date (fill in total only)*	*Expenses for current reporting period*	*Expenses year to date (includes current reporting period)*
1) Administration				
2) Audit				
3) Communications				
4) General Operating Expenses				
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL				

* Anticipated over-threshold or under-threshold status for Progress Reports; actual over-threshold or under-threshold status for Year End Reports.
Please fill out Table 1.1 below. As per the table for the applicable Fiscal Year in section 5 of Schedule 5
** When receiving funding from other sources please fill in Table 1.2 below.

TABLE 1.1
Where there is an anticipated/actual over-threshold or under-threshold status for a given Eligible Costs category that exceeds the established threshold set out in the table in section 5 of Schedule 5 for the applicable Fiscal Year, please explain:

DFO Eligible Costs category	*Budgeted amount*	*Actual expenses $ amount*	*Under-budget or over-budget $ amount*	*Reason for budget deviation*
1) Administration				
2) Audit				
3) Communications				
4) General Operating Expenses				
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL	$120,999.00			

DFO Eligible Costs category	*Budgeted amount*	*Actual expenses $ amount*	*Under-budget or over-budget $ amount*	*Reason for budget deviation*
1) Administration				
2) Audit				
3) Communications				
4) General Operating Expenses				
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL				

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

* Please contact Amy Wakelin, A/Aboriginal Affairs Advisor at amy.wakelin@dfo-mpo.gc.ca or dfo.ncap-pacn.mpo@dfo-mpo.gc.ca to discuss how to address any budget deviation and whether a movement of funds or retention of funds will be required.

TABLE 1.2
Total funding provided from all other sources. When receiving funding from other sources please provide details below:

Activity letter	*Name of organization (and project name, if applicable)*	*Funding amount*	*Status (P/R/C)**
	TOTAL		

* P = pending; R = rejected; C = confirmed

Section 2 –Products/Reports and Actual Results

KEY ELEMENT A: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND STEWARDSHIP	
Activity A-1: Kitselas Lands and Resource Department - Maintaining a Fisheries Authority **Expected Results:** 1. To have a negotiated Agreement in place to help the Organization continue with the fisheries program.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
2. To ensure that management structures, systems and processes are in place for the AFS program activities to be implemented and reported on, including expenditures.	
3. To maintain and facilitate management structures and reporting protocols	
4. All resource field staff will be trained to carry out Agreement Activities safely.	
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. A signed and implemented AFS Agreement.	**Products/Reports:**
2. A list of meetings attended (community, DFO, NCSFSS, etc.) including meeting purpose, date, location and number of staff will be provided in the Year End Report.	
3. Bi-annual Progress and Year End Reports (including narrative and financial) as per Schedule 7 submitted within the prescribed timeframe outlining the Activities and actual expenditures for all Activities in the reporting period.	
4. A list of training courses, number of attendees, and copies of training certificates will be provided in the Year End Report.	
5. A report detailing streams walked and results will be provided in the Year End Report.	
6. The Organization will provide a summary of the updates to our Fisheries program document to	

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Activities and Associated Outputs (as per Schedule B)	Actual Results for Year 2 (Additional Rows can be added if required)
DFO.	
Activity A-2: Stream Walk Spawner Assessments **Expected Results:** 1. Technical reports of the spawner assessments will be provided to DFO Stock Assessment in Prince Rupert to be used by DFO in post-season run reconstruction. The Organization participates in the collaborative management of chum spawner assessment.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. A technical report regarding the spawner assessments will be provided to DFO Stock Assessment by November 17, 2017.	**Products/Reports:**
KEY ELEMENT B – FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERIES MANAGEMENT	
Activity B-1: Catch Monitoring and Reporting **Expected Results:** 1. The FSC Fishery will be will be managed within the allocations provided for in the Agreement and communal licence.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
2. To obtain accurate and timely catch monitoring and reporting of numbers of the FSC harvest across all species.	
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. A summary of FSC harvest activities across all species will be provided in the Year End Report.	**Products/Reports:**
2. FSC catch information will be provided to DFO Resource Management in Prince Rupert with the Year End Report, with interim data being provided weekly from July 1 to September 30, 2017.	
Activity B-2: Eulachon Monitoring Program **Expected Results:** 1. To obtain accurate and timely catch monitoring and reporting of numbers of eulachon in the Skeena River.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
2. To build capacity in the Kitselas Fisheries Department by providing experience to field technicians.	
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. All reports to be provided by NCSFNSS.	**Products/Reports:**

TABLE 2.1
For any product/report that did/will not meet the planned timeframe for completion, please explain (add rows as required):

Expected Product/Report	*Explanation for delay*

Section 3 –Measuring Program Performance

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Section 4- Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)

To be completed as part of the Year End Report when Schedule B (Communal Commercial Fisheries Access) is part of the Agreement.

Report on the Use of Communal Commercial Licences and Quota Held

Report on how each Communal Commercial Licence and Quota set out in Schedule B of the Agreement was used in the last Fishing season:

s.20(1)(c)

Licence Number	*ATP Contribution for Use ($ amount)*	*ATP Contribution for Activities ($ amount)*	*Was the Licence/ Quota Fished last season? (Yes/No)*	*Revenue Generated from Licence or Quota ($ amount)*	*Number of individuals who fished the licence or received commercial fisheries related training as a result of holding the licence in the last season*	
					Aboriginal	*Non-Aboriginal*
FL 25						
FZN 16						
FAG 74						
FS 11						
TOTAL						

If any of the allocated licences or quota were not fished last season (i.e. inactive licence or un-fished quota), please explain why (add rows as required):

Licence Number	*Pounds Quota*	*Explanation for why licence remained inactive or portion of quota remained un-fished*

Section 5 - Confirmation

Please complete the following:

I hereby confirm that the information provided in this report, including all attachments, is accurate to the best of my knowledge and that I am authorized to sign this report on behalf of the Organization.

<< Option 1: hard copy signature >>

Name: _____

Position: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____
(contribution agreement authority)

<< Option 2: electronic – check box >>

☐ I have read and agree with the above statements

Name: _____

Position: _____ Date: _____

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE A

FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERY

1. Management and Planning of the FSC Fishery

1.1. For management purposes, DFO will issue to the Organization a Communal Licence to provide for the FSC Fishery. Should there be discrepancies between the contents of this Schedule and the Communal Licence, or any amendments thereto, the Communal Licence will prevail.

1.2. DFO agrees to manage the various fisheries based on the principle of the FSC Fishery having highest priority of access after conservation, with the goal of providing the Organization with a reasonable opportunity to engage in Fishing for the species of Fish set out in the Communal Licence.

1.3. The conditions in the Communal Licence are subject to discussion each year, at which time the needs of the Organization and conservation requirements will be reviewed by DFO and the Organization.

1.4. A Communal Licence for the FSC Fishery may be issued as one or more licences relating to a particular species of Fish, quantity, Fishing gear type, area or period of time.

1.5. The Organization agrees to manage Fishing by those designated to participate in the FSC Fishery in a manner consistent with this Agreement and subject to the provisions of the Communal Licence.

1.6. In the event that the Organization identifies an increase in the food, social and ceremonial needs of the Members, DFO and the Organization may review the quantities and species of Fish specified in the Communal Licence issued to the Organization and, if DFO and the Organization agree to change the quantities or species of Fish, DFO will amend the Communal Licence to reflect the change.

1.7. The Communal Licence will include provisions for Fishing of target species and by-catch.

1.8. DFO may vary or amend the Communal Licence. The variations or amendments will not be implemented unless DFO has first consulted with the Organization, except when circumstances require immediate action, including but not limited to the conservation and protection of Fish. In this case, DFO will meet with the Organization, at the first opportunity, to discuss the reasons for the action taken.

2. Species and Quantity of Fish and Associated Provisions

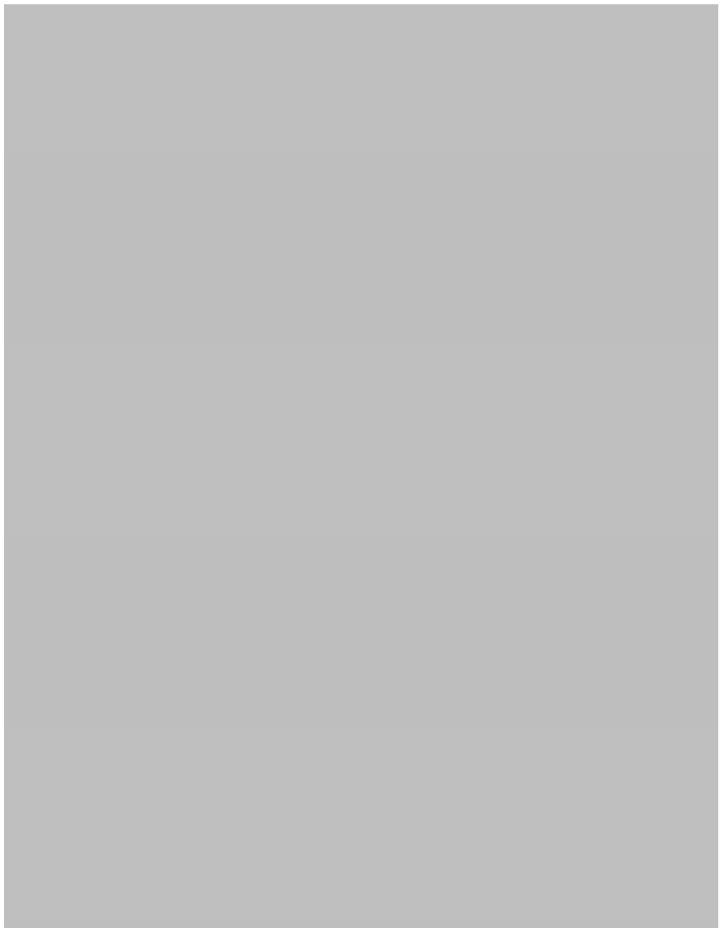
2.1. The Organization and DFO will work co-operatively to conduct catch monitoring for the purpose of gathering detailed catch information. The Organization will maintain catch records and submit the catch information to DFO as provided for in the Communal Licence. Additional details and provisions are set out in Schedule 5.

2.2. DFO may, at its discretion, verify the catch monitoring and reporting processes of the Organization, including on-site inspections.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

3. Area Where the FSC Fishery Takes Place



3.1.

4. Disposition of Fish

4.1. The Organization agrees that Fish obtained under the Communal Licence are for food, social and ceremonial purposes and may not be sold, traded or bartered.

4.2. For greater certainty, subsection 4.1 of this Schedule does not preclude the traditional exchange or distribution of Fish or Fish products within and between Aboriginal people and Aboriginal communities.

5. Designation to Fish

5.1. No individual other than a designated individual may participate in the FSC Fishery.

5.2. The Organization has designated all of its Members to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery. Proof of membership in Kitselas First Nation will serve as the Member's designation document.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

5.3. The Organization may designate an individual who is not a Member to engage in Fishing from the quantities set out in the Communal Licence by issuing a designation document to them.

5.4. Where the Organization designates individuals to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery, it will provide to Wade Larson, (wade.larson@dfo-mpo.gc.ca, fax: (250) 615-5364) a list of the names of designated individuals prior to the commencement of the FSC Fishery.

5.5. Where a designation document is issued by the Organization, it will serve as proof of designation and will be personal, non-transferable and bear a unique number and the name of the designated individual.

5.6. Any designated individual who is Fishing, transporting Fish or landing Fish from an FSC Fishery will carry proof of designation and, upon request, show the proof of designation to a Fishery Enforcement Officer.

5.7. The Organization will designate vessels in writing and in accordance with the terms of the Communal Licence.

6. Restrictions to, Withdrawal of or Amendment of Designations

6.1. The Organization may place restrictions on designations, which may include the withdrawal or amendment of the designation of an individual who was designated to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery. Upon placing such restrictions, the Organization will notify DFO, in writing, of the nature of the restrictions and, where applicable, the individuals to whom they apply. Once the written notification is provided to DFO, designations are restricted, withdrawn or amended as indicated in the notification.

6.2. Where the Organization has designated a vessel to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery, the Organization may amend or withdraw that designation. Upon amending or withdrawing a designation, the Organization will notify DFO, in writing, of the amendment or withdrawal and the vessel to which the amendment or withdrawal applies. Once written notification is provided to DFO, vessel designation is amended or withdrawn as indicated in the notification.

7. Responsibilities of the Organization

7.1. The Organization will notify each individual whom it designates to participate in the FSC Fishery of the provisions of this Schedule, the conditions of the Communal Licence, and any amendments to the Communal Licence, including the provision that the Fish obtained are not for sale, trade or barter.

7.2. The Organization will provide a copy of this Agreement, the Communal Licence and any amendments to the Communal Licence to all of its fisheries management and enforcement personnel.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE B

COMMUNAL COMMERCIAL FISHERIES ACCESS

1. Licensing

1.1. The Organization holds the licence eligibilities and/or quota set out in subsection 6.1 of this Schedule. Licence eligibilities are party-based and non-transferable. Quota may be temporarily reallocated in accordance with the reallocation procedures set out in the applicable current Pacific Region Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

1.2. Annually, the Organization must renew the Communal Commercial Licence(s) set out in subsection 6.1 of this Schedule through DFO's National Online Licencing System (NOLS) prior to DFO issuing any Communal Commercial Licence.

1.3. In the event that the end date of this Agreement has been reached, DFO may request that the Organization submit a letter of intent to enter into a future agreement in order to retain access to the licence eligibilities and/or quota referred to in subsection 6.1 of this Schedule. DFO will provide the Organization with the format for the letter of intent, if required.

2. Designation to Fish

2.1. Where applicable, the Organization will identify, through NOLS, the designated vessel, including vessel registration number and vessel master name, that will be used to engage in Fishing under the Communal Commercial Licence. The designated vessel will be a registered commercial Fishing vessel that meets established length restrictions by not exceeding the established maximum vessel length (MVL) associated with the licence eligibility. Where applicable, confirmation that conditions of the previous year's Communal Commercial Licence have been met will be required.

2.2. The Communal Commercial Licence must, at all times, be kept on board the designated vessel that is engaged in the Fishing or any other activity referred to in this Schedule.

2.3. The master of a designated vessel that is being used for Fishing, transporting Fish or landing Fish under a Communal Commercial Licence will, upon request, show the Communal Commercial Licence and conditions to a Fishery Enforcement Officer.

2.4. No vessel other than a designated vessel may be used for Fishing under a Communal Commercial Licence.

2.5. No individual other than the designated individual(s) will engage in Fishing under a Communal Commercial Licence. Designated individuals will carry their designation document and proof of identity at all times while engaged in Fishing or any other activity, including the transporting and landing of Fish, and will show this designation document and proof of identity to a Fishery Enforcement Officer upon request.

2.6. The Organization may designate in writing each individual permitted to engage in Fishing under the Communal Commercial Licence before Fishing under the Communal Commercial Licence commences. The designation document will bear the name of the designated individual(s), the Communal Commercial Licence number and the name and VRN of the designated vessel.

2.7. The Organization may designate in writing all of its Members to engage in Fishing under the Communal Commercial Licence, or all of its Members except named individuals, by specifying this on the designation document, along with the Communal Commercial Licence number and the name and VRN of the designated vessel. Proof of membership in the Organization will serve as proof of identity.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

3. Withdrawal or Amendment of Designation

3.1. The Organization may request to change a designated vessel by submitting a request through NOLS, in accordance with NOLS procedures.

3.2. Where the Organization makes changes to its designations, such as the names and registration numbers of the vessels and/or any designated individual, it will amend and re-issue the related fisher designation documents, and it will notify designated individuals of these amendments.

4. Responsibilities of the Organization

4.1. The Organization will notify the owner of any vessel that is designated to be used to engage in Fishing under the authority of a Communal Commercial Licence of the provisions of this Schedule, the Communal Commercial Licence and any amendments to this Schedule or the Communal Commercial Licence.

4.2. The Organization will notify each individual who is designated to engage in Fishing under the authority of a Communal Commercial Licence of the provisions of this Schedule and the Communal Commercial Licence. The Organization will notify each designated individual of any amendments to this Schedule or the Communal Commercial Licence.

4.3. The Organization is responsible for all costs associated with the Fishing activities referred to in this Schedule.

4.4. For every year in which a Communal Commercial Licence is issued, the Organization is responsible for any management or service provider fees that are associated with an equivalent commercial Fishing licence.

4.5. DFO may identify a requirement for the Organization to maintain an up-to-date commercial Fishing business plan for the Communal Commercial Licence(s) and/or quota set out in subsection 6.1 of this Schedule, and the Organization will provide the commercial Fishing business plan to DFO upon request, using the format provided by DFO.

4.6. The Organization will contribute annually the total amount referred to in subsection 6.3 of this Agreement, which consists of a Contribution to Activities and a Contribution for Use for each Communal Commercial Licence and/or portion of quota set out in subsection 6.1 of this Schedule.

4.7. The Organization will annually provide a report to DFO on the use of the Communal Commercial Licences and, if applicable, quota set out in subsection 6.1 of this Schedule, using the format provided by DFO.

5. Sale of Fish

5.1. Any sale of Fish harvested under a Communal Commercial Licence will be subject to all federal and provincial laws related to sale, including, but not limited to, laws respecting health and safety, inspection, processing, packaging, storage, export, quality control and labelling.

6. Species and Quantity of Fish and Associated Provisions

6.1. The licence eligibilities and/or quota referred to in section 1 of this Schedule are:

(a)	Program:	Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
	Licence eligibility number:	FL25
	Species of Fish:	Halibut
	Fishing gear type:	hook and line
	Maximum vessel length (MVL):	19.16 metres

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

	Contribution for Use:	
	Contribution to Activities:	
	Quota in percentage TAC:	0.171949%
(b)	Program:	Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
	Licence eligibility number:	FZN 16
	Licence area:	
	Species of Fish:	Rockfish
	Fishing gear type:	hook and line
	Maximum vessel length (MVL):	14.63 metres
	Contribution for Use:	
	Contribution to Activities:	
(c)	Program:	Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
	Licence eligibility number:	FAG 74
	Licence area:	
	Species of Fish:	Salmon
	Fishing gear type:	gillnet
	Maximum vessel length (MVL):	12.36 metres
	Contribution for Use:	
	Contribution to Activities:	
(d)	Program:	Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
	Licence eligibility number:	FS 11
	Species of Fish:	Shrimp
	Fishing gear type:	trawl
	Maximum vessel length (MVL):	12.36 metres
	Contribution for Use:	
	Contribution to Activities:	

6.2. Any Communal Commercial Licence issued pursuant to this Schedule will be subject to all of the standard conditions of licence associated with a general commercial Fishing licence for the same species.

6.3. Compliance with the *Fisheries Act* and applicable regulations is a condition of any Communal Commercial Licence.

6.4. Nothing in this Schedule precludes DFO and the Organization from entering into negotiations on Fishing for species of Fish other than those set out in this Schedule.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

COMPREHENSIVE FISHERIES AGREEMENT

This Agreement dated the 22 day of December, 20 15
(Date of signing by DFO's authorized representative to be entered by DFO Staff)

BETWEEN

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF CANADA as represented by the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans (hereinafter called "DFO")

OF THE FIRST PART

AND

KITSUMKALUM INDIAN BAND, also known as Kitsumkalum First Nation (hereinafter called "Organization")

OF THE SECOND PART

WHEREAS existing Aboriginal and treaty rights are recognized and affirmed in section 35(1) of the *Constitution Act*, 1982;

AND WHEREAS in entering into this Agreement, the Parties are not seeking to determine the existence, nature or scope of Aboriginal or treaty rights, but rather are seeking to provide for the orderly management of the fisheries and the involvement of the Organization in the conservation, management, protection and enhancement of aquatic and fisheries resources and supporting habitats;

AND WHEREAS the Parties are both interested in the conservation, protection and management of aquatic resources;

AND WHEREAS the Parties confirm their commitment to a relationship based on mutual respect and understanding;

AND WHEREAS DFO is committed to providing access to fisheries resources for the Organization;

AND WHEREAS DFO agrees to contribute funding to the Organization to support the Organization in carrying out the Activities in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement;

AND WHEREAS DFO is providing funding to the Organization to support the involvement of the Organization in the orderly management, protection and enhancement of aquatic and fisheries resources and supporting habitats;

NOW THEREFORE the Parties agree as follows:

1. Purpose

1.1. The purpose of this Agreement is to:

(a) provide for the orderly management of the fisheries and the involvement of the Organization in the management, protection and enhancement of aquatic and fisheries resources; and

(b) set out the arrangements by which DFO will provide access to fisheries resources for the Organization, in addition to contributing funding to the Organization to support the Organization in carrying out the Activities.

2. Interpretation

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

2.1. The Parties agree that this Agreement:

(a) does not, and is not intended to, define or extinguish any Aboriginal or treaty rights and is not evidence of the nature or extent of any Aboriginal or treaty rights;

(b) is made without prejudice to the positions taken by either Party with respect to Aboriginal or treaty rights;

(c) is not a land claims agreement or treaty within the meaning of section 35 of the *Constitution Act, 1982*; and

(d) does not affect any Aboriginal or treaty rights of any other Aboriginal group.

3. Schedules

3.1. The following Schedules form part of the Agreement:

Schedule 1	Definitions	Page 6
Schedule 2	General Terms and Conditions	Page 8
Schedule 3	Financial Management, Payments and Reporting	Page 12
Schedule 4	Description of Eligible Costs for Reimbursement	Page 16
Schedule 5	Activities	Page 18
Schedule 6	Cash Flow Projection of Eligible Costs	Page 23
Schedule 7	Progress Report / Year End Report	Page 24
Schedule A	Food, Social and Ceremonial (FSC) Fishery	Page 29
Schedule B	Communal Commercial Fisheries Access	Page 33
Schedule C	Aboriginal Fishery Guardians	Page 36
Schedule D	Monitoring and Enforcement Protocol	Page 39

4. Roles and Responsibilities

4.1. The Parties agree to comply with all the terms and conditions set out in this Agreement and will work together in good faith to implement this Agreement and carry out all its obligations.

5. Fisheries Access

5.1. As part of this Agreement, Schedule A includes provisions for food, social and ceremonial fisheries and the issuance of Communal Licences to provide for these fisheries.

5.2. As part of this Agreement, Schedule B includes provisions for communal commercial fisheries and the issuance of Communal Commercial Licences to provide for these fisheries.

6. Contribution Amount

6.1. The Organization will act as recipient and administrator of the Contribution.

6.2. DFO will contribute to the Organization an amount of up to ONE HUNDRED AND SEVEN THOUSAND, FOUR HUNDRED AND THIRTY-SIX DOLLARS ($107,436.00) in Fiscal Year 2015-2016 on the condition that these funds will be used in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

6.3. In addition to the Contribution amount to be contributed by DFO, the Organization will

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(b)

s.20(1)(c) contribute funding [redacted] in Fiscal Year 2015-2016, which results from commercial opportunities described in Schedule B.

6.4. Where the Parties agree, any amount of money that DFO contributes under this Agreement to help finance the Activities will decrease if commercial Fishing opportunities under the Allocation Transfer Program are provided.

7. Effect and Duration

7.1. This Agreement will come into effect on execution by both Parties and, unless terminated earlier in accordance with section 10, will terminate on March 31, 2016.

8. Amendment

8.1. The Parties may amend this Agreement at any time for any reason, but such amendment will have no force or effect unless made in writing and signed by both Parties.

9. Survival

9.1. The obligations of the Organization under sections 3 and 12 and subsections 8.1 and 8.2 of Schedule 2, and under subsections 1.5, 1.6, 3.3, 2.5.1 and 2.5.2 of Schedule 3 will survive the expiry or termination of this Agreement.

10. Termination

10.1. This Agreement may be terminated by either Party with ten (10) days notice in writing given to the other Party.

10.2. Notwithstanding subsection 10.1, this Agreement may be terminated for non-compliance with this Agreement immediately on notice in writing to that effect given to the other Party.

11. Notices and Representatives

11.1. Where any information or communication is required to be given under this Agreement, it will be in writing and delivered personally or by courier, registered mail, electronic mail or facsimile transmission, and unless notice to the contrary is given, will be addressed to the Party at:

To Organization:
Kitsumkalum First Nation
P.O. Box 544
Highway 16 West
Terrace, BC
V8G 4B5

Attention: Don Roberts, Chief Councillor

Telephone: (250) 635-1718
Facsimile: (250) 635-6196

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

To DFO:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada
200 – 401 Burrard Street
Vancouver, BC
V6C 3S4

Attention: Regional Manager, Aboriginal Fisheries Strategy

Telephone: 604-363-1647
Facsimile: 604-666-2336
Email: ann.susnik@dfo-mpo.gc.ca

11.2. A notice or communication will be deemed to have been received:

(a) the following business day if sent by facsimile or delivered in person;

(b) three (3) business days after sending if sent by e-mail;

(c) five (5) business days after the posting if sent by regular mail; or

(d) when receipt has been acknowledged by the other Party if sent by courier or registered mail.

11.3. A Party may change its representative and contact information by giving written notice of the change to the other Party.

12. Ratification

12.1. The Organization warrants that the representatives who execute this Agreement on behalf of the Organization have authority to bind the Organization and Members for the purposes of this Agreement.

12.2. The representative who executes this Agreement on behalf of DFO has authority to enter into this Agreement on behalf of, and to bind, DFO.

12.3. Execution of this Agreement by the representatives referred to in subsections 12.1 and 12.2 constitutes ratification of this Agreement by the Organization and DFO.

12.4. The Organization will inform Members of the contents of this Agreement and will provide them with a copy of this Agreement upon request.

13. Execution and Counterparts

13.1. This Agreement may be executed by the Parties in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered will be an original, but all such counterparts will together constitute one and the same instrument.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

13.2. This Agreement may be signed in whole or in part by way of facsimile transmission or by e-mail delivery of a PDF data file and the Parties agree to accept and rely upon such facsimile or PDF signature as if it contained original signatures and such facsimile or PDF signature will have the same force and effect as an original document.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Parties have executed this Agreement as of the day and year first written at the beginning of this Agreement.

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF CANADA as represented by the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans

Witness

(Print name)

Robert Lamirande
A/Director General
Aboriginal Affairs
Fisheries and Oceans Canada

s.19(1)

KITSUMKALUM FIRST NATION by its duly authorized representatives

[redacted]

Don Roberts
Chief Councillor

Steve Roberts
Band Manager

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 1

DEFINITIONS

In this Agreement:

"Aboriginal Fishery Guardian" means an individual employed by the Organization who is designated by the Minister as described in Schedule C;

"Activity" or **"Activities"** means an activity or activities carried out by the Organization set out in the annual Activities table in section 2 of Schedule 5;

"Agreement" means this Agreement and any Schedules attached to it, as amended from time to time in accordance with this Agreement;

"Balance" means an amount equal to the total amount of Contribution received by the Organization from DFO under this Agreement, less the total amount paid or payable by the Organization toward Eligible Costs at the relevant date;

"C&P" means the Conservation and Protection sector of DFO;

"Capital Acquisition" means a tangible asset that is purchased, constructed, developed or otherwise acquired by the Organization with the Contribution, at a price of one thousand dollars ($1,000.00) or more exclusive of Goods and Services Tax (GST), Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) or other taxes, having a useful life extending beyond one Fiscal Year and is intended to be used for the purpose of carrying out the Activities;

"Communal Commercial Licence" means a licence issued pursuant to the *Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations* for participation in the general commercial fishery;

"Communal Licence" means a licence issued pursuant to the *Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations* to conduct Fishing for food, social and ceremonial purposes and related activities;

"Contractual Arrangement" means a binding agreement, financial or otherwise, between two or more parties including any contract, long-term obligation, loan or capital lease;

"Contribution" means the conditional funding that DFO will provide to the Organization up to the amount referred to in subsection 6.1 of this Agreement;

"Contribution for Use" means an amount, equivalent to the annual fee required by DFO for renewal of a commercial Fishing licence for the same species or licence category, that the Organization will contribute for the use of a Communal Commercial Licence or portion of quota set out in subsection 6.1 of Schedule B;

"Contribution to Activities" means the amount of funds, set by DFO for a Communal Commercial Licence or portion of quota, that the Organization will contribute toward the cost of the Activities;

"Eligible Costs" means the categories of costs described in Schedule 4 of this Agreement or otherwise approved by DFO that are incurred by and are paid or payable by the Organization during a Fiscal Year in carrying out the Activities, but does not include any Goods and Services Tax (GST) or Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) paid in relation to those costs for which the Organization may claim reimbursement or exemption;

"Fiscal Year" means the one year period beginning with April 1 of a calendar year and ending with March 31 of the next calendar year;

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

"Fish" includes:

(a) parts of fish,

(b) shellfish, crustaceans, marine animals and any parts of shellfish, crustaceans or marine animals, and

(c) the eggs, sperm, spawn, larvae, spat and juvenile stages of fish, shellfish, crustaceans and marine animals,

as defined in the *Fisheries Act*;

"Fishing" means fishing for, catching or attempting to catch Fish by any method, as defined under the *Fisheries Act*;

"Fishery Enforcement Officer" means an individual designated as a fishery officer or fishery guardian under section 5 of the *Fisheries Act* and may include a fishery officer, Aboriginal fishery officer, RCMP officer, conservation officer and an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian;

"FSC Fishery" means fisheries for food, social and ceremonial purposes carried out by the Organization or its Members;

"Intellectual Property" means all rights resulting from intellectual activity in the industrial, scientific, literary or artistic fields, including all intellectual creations legally protected through legislation or subject to protection under the law as trade secrets and confidential information;

"Member" means an individual who is a member of the Organization;

"Minister" means the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans, and any departmental official authorized to act on behalf of the Minister;

"Other Entity" includes societies, limited partnerships, partnerships and corporations;

"Parties" means the Organization and DFO and **"Party"** means either one of them;

"Progress Report" means a report on the progress of the Organization in carrying out the Activities during the reporting period to be provided by the Organization in accordance with subsection 3.2 of Schedule 3;

"RDG" means the Regional Director General of DFO for Pacific Region;

"Recipient Audit" means an independent assessment to provide assurance on the Organization's compliance with this Agreement. The scope of a recipient audit may address any or all financial or non-financial aspects of this Agreement;

"Unexpended Funding" means the amount by which the Contribution paid or payable to the Organization exceeds actual costs incurred to complete the Activities in any Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement; and

"Year End Report" means a report on the results of the Activities carried out by the Organization during the Fiscal Year to be provided by the Organization in accordance with subsection 3.3 of Schedule 3.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 2

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. Service Standards

1.1. DFO will administer this Agreement in accordance with its service standards.

2. Evaluation

2.1. DFO and the Organization may conduct a joint evaluation of the implementation of this Agreement and, when appropriate, DFO may undertake other evaluation procedures.

2.2. Following evaluation, this Agreement may be amended in accordance with section 8 of this Agreement or terminated in accordance with section 10 of this Agreement.

3. Confidentiality

3.1. Subject to subsections 3.2 and 3.3 of this Schedule, DFO will respect the confidentiality of any information provided by the Organization to, or shared with, DFO in confidence.

3.2. Any information provided by or to DFO or shared by or with DFO under this Agreement will be subject to the *Access to Information Act* and the *Privacy Act*.

3.3. The Organization acknowledges and agrees that its name, the amount of the Contribution and the general nature of the Activities supported by this Agreement may be made publicly available by Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada.

4. Intellectual Property and Aboriginal Traditional Knowledge

4.1. DFO and the Organization may negotiate the terms by which Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge that is created, gathered or organized by the Organization in carrying out the Activities may be shared.

4.2. Any Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge that is created, gathered or organized by the Organization or its Members in carrying out the Activities under this Agreement will be owned by the Organization or its Members, as required or appropriate under any agreement between the Organization and its Members.

4.3. Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada retains the right to obtain and utilize with the permission of the Organization, and without cost, the Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge identified in subsection 4.2 of this Schedule, under the terms negotiated in subsection 4.1 of this Schedule.

4.4. In respect of Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge that the Organization does not own, the Organization warrants that it will secure from its Members, as appropriate, the rights it requires to meet its obligations under subsection 4.1 of this Schedule.

5. No Employee Relationship, Agency Relationship or Assignment

5.1. Nothing in this Agreement, nor any acts of the Organization or of DFO creates or is intended to create an agency, association, employer-employee, or joint-venture relationship between the Organization and Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada.

5.2. Neither Party will at any time hold itself out as acting as an agent of the other Party.

5.3. The Organization will not assign this Agreement or any part of it.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

6. Conflict of Interest

6.1. No member of the House of Commons or the Senate will be admitted to any share or part of this Agreement or to any benefit arising from it that is not otherwise available to the general public.

6.2. No individual, for whom the post-employment provisions of the *Conflict of Interest Act*, the *Conflict of Interest and Post-Employment Code for Public Office Holders* or the *Values and Ethics Code for the Public Service* apply, will derive any direct benefit from this Agreement unless that individual is in compliance with such legislation and codes. The Organization will disclose to DFO any individual it intends to hire or remunerate who was formerly or is presently a federal public servant.

7. Lobbyist Registration

7.1. The Organization will ensure that any individual lobbying on its behalf is in compliance with the *Lobbying Act*.

8. Indemnification and Insurance

8.1. Where the Organization enters into a Contractual Arrangement in relation to the Activities, the Organization assumes all responsibility, liability and risk arising out of, or related to, either directly or indirectly, the Contractual Arrangement. DFO, in reviewing any Contractual Arrangement entered into by the Organization is not making any representations to the Organization or any third party nor assuming any responsibility for the Contractual Arrangement. The Organization remains entirely responsible for any Contractual Arrangement entered into by it in relation to the Activities and the Organization will have no claim on Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada related to such Contractual Arrangement.

8.2. The Organization will indemnify and save harmless Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada, and Her Ministers, officers, employees and agents from and against all claims, demands, costs (including legal costs), losses, damages, actions, suits and proceedings, by whomsoever brought or prosecuted, caused by or related to any act or omission of the Organization, any Member, any officer, employee, agent or contractor of the Organization, or anyone for whom it is responsible in law, or any or all of them, in carrying out this Agreement or any part of it.

8.3. The Organization will purchase, provide and maintain insurance, including third-party liability insurance, suitable to its own requirements and to the Activities carried out by the Organization, or anyone for whom it is responsible in law, including but not limited to any Member, officer, employee, agent or contractor of the Organization, under this Agreement. The Organization is responsible for all short and long term disability insurance and all other operating, training, salary and benefit costs that are not specifically funded under this Agreement.

9. Acts and Regulations

9.1. Where any of the Activities requires an environmental assessment under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act*, DFO will fulfil its responsibilities under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act* before any payments in relation to the applicable Activities can be made under this Agreement.

9.2. Nothing in this Agreement affects any applicable federal requirement under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act*.

9.3. Where the Organization carries out Activities under this Agreement, the Organization will comply with the *Fisheries Act* and regulations and will ensure that any authorizations required under subsection 35(2) of the *Fisheries Act*, and any other authorization required by law, are obtained prior to the commencement of any Activities. The Organization will also ensure that the Activities are conducted in accordance with those authorizations.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

9.4. Nothing in this Agreement affects any applicable federal or provincial requirement with respect to the conservation and protection of Fish and Fish habitat or to the processing of Fish.

9.5. Nothing in this Agreement affects any applicable federal requirement under the *Species at Risk Act*.

10. Official Languages

10.1. The Organization will respect the spirit and the intent of the *Official Languages Act* when serving the public through the Activities. Linguistic requirements may apply to the Activities depending on the specificity of the regions, locations and/or targeted audiences of the Activities. The Organization, in consultation with DFO, will determine the linguistic obligations resulting from the services provided to the public based on the linguistic composition of the targeted public.

11. Public Acknowledgement and Communications

11.1. Subject to subsection 11.2 of this Schedule, the Organization may publicly acknowledge the Contribution provided by DFO under this Agreement in any publication, other media or public information release with respect to the Activities.

11.2. Any reproduction of a corporate symbol of the Government of Canada that is used in an acknowledgement by the Organization under subsection 11.1 of this Schedule, will be in a manner satisfactory to the Minister. The Organization will submit the publication, media or public information release, as applicable, to the DFO representative identified in the Notices and Representatives section of this Agreement for approval at least two (2) weeks before printing or publication.

12. Issue Resolution

12.1. If any issue arises under this Agreement that is not readily resolved by the Parties, the immediate supervisor of the representative from the Party raising the issue will provide a written description of the issue to the immediate supervisor of the representative of the other Party. The supervisors will attempt, in a timely manner, to resolve the issue.

12.2. If the issue remains unresolved, DFO's local area Resource Manager, Assistant Resource Manager or other staff member responsible for implementation of this Agreement, will be provided with the written description of the issue and will meet with the Party's field representatives to attempt to resolve the issue.

12.3. If the issue remains unresolved, and a Joint Technical Advisory Committee or an Implementation Committee exists, the Parties will arrange a meeting with the Committee and the local Aboriginal Affairs Advisor for the area, to attempt to resolve the issue.

12.4. If the issue remains unresolved, the local Aboriginal Affairs Advisor will discuss the matter with the responsible DFO managers and the DFO staff directly involved, and will arrange to meet with senior representatives of the Organization to attempt to resolve the issue.

12.5. If the issue remains unresolved, the Parties may refer the matter, with written details, to the RDG for review. Representatives of the Organization will have an opportunity to meet directly with the RDG to discuss the issue if they wish. On completion of the review, the RDG will notify the Organization in writing of the RDG's decision and the reason(s) for the decision.

12.6. At any point prior to referring the issue to the RDG, the Parties may agree to seek the services of a mediator or facilitator to assist in resolving the issue. Costs for the mediator or facilitator will be shared equally by the Parties.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

12.7. After the Fishing season, the Parties may review any issues dealt with through this issue resolution process and document any recommendations for resolving similar issues in a more effective way. A Joint Technical Advisory Committee or Implementation Committee, if one exists, may be used to assist in this final step.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 3

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT, PAYMENTS AND REPORTING

1. Financial Management

1.1. Appropriation

1.1.1. Any payment under this Agreement is subject to appropriations approved by Parliament, and payments will be terminated or reduced in the event that funds are not available in the Fiscal Year in which payment is to be made.

1.2. Contribution

1.2.1. Any interest earned by the Organization on the Contribution or any part of it will be used exclusively for paying Eligible Costs.

1.3. Stacking and Other Financial Assistance

1.3.1. DFO supports partnering arrangements under which Aboriginal organizations seek financial assistance from other funding sources. Under the stacking limit, however, funding for an Activity from all federal, provincial, territorial and municipal sources cannot exceed one hundred percent (100%) of the cost of that Activity. If funding is received from government or non-government sources for different items or activities than those described in Schedule 5, or, if those funds supplement DFO supported Activities, subsections 1.3.4(a) and 1.3.4(b) of this Schedule do not apply.

1.3.2. The Organization agrees to inform DFO promptly in writing of any additional financial assistance received from other funding sources after the date on which this Agreement is signed for the Activities other than the financial assistance referred to in subsection 1.3.1 of this Schedule or subsection 6.2 of this Agreement.

1.3.3. The Organization declares that any financial assistance with respect to the Activities that it has received or will be receiving from other sources, excluding the Contribution, is set out in Schedule 5.

1.3.4. If the Organization is to receive, or receives, financial assistance from another funding source for the same item(s) to which DFO contributes for the Activities, then DFO will have the right to require an explanation of the use of the funds received and, subject to subsection 1.3.1, may:

(a) reduce the Contribution by the amount of assistance for the same item(s); or

(b) require payment of an amount equal to the assistance for the same item(s) if the Contribution has already been paid, and upon receipt of notice to repay under this subsection the Organization agrees to repay the amount to the Receiver General for Canada.

1.4. Capital Acquisitions

1.4.1. Any Capital Acquisition will, once purchased under this Agreement, become the property of the Organization. The Capital Acquisition will be appropriately maintained and stored so as to maximize its useful life. The Organization will keep an inventory of all Capital Acquisitions made under this Agreement, upon which each item will remain until it reaches the end of its useful life or is otherwise removed from the accounting records or books of the Organization. The Organization will, upon demand, permit DFO access to this inventory. Any additional restrictions on use and disposal will be set out in Schedule 5.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

1.4.2. Capital Acquisitions obtained under this Agreement may be considered in future negotiations between DFO and the Organization.

1.5. Records

1.5.1. The Organization will:

(a) maintain books, accounts, records and supporting documentation with respect to all financial transactions related to the Contribution in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles; and

(b) preserve the books, accounts, records and supporting documentation mentioned in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule together with reports and any other documents related to the Activities for a period of six (6) years following the end of this Agreement.

1.6. Audit

1.6.1. The Organization will, on demand, permit any individual that DFO may designate, to audit, monitor, take copies and extracts from and examine the books, accounts, records, supporting documentation, reports and any other documents referred to in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule as DFO deems fit, and will provide all necessary access and assistance for the audits and examinations.

1.6.2. The Organization will, on demand, permit DFO access to the premises and the books, accounts and records mentioned in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule to undertake a Recipient Audit to determine compliance with this Agreement.

1.6.3. Any discrepancies identified by an audit or examination will be promptly adjusted between the Parties in accordance with subsection 2.5.3 of this Schedule.

1.6.4. The Organization will make any of the documentation mentioned in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule available to the Auditor General of Canada when requested by the Auditor General for the purposes of an inquiry under subsection 7.1(1) of the *Auditor General Act*.

2. Payments

2.1. Requirements Prior to Payments

2.1.1. To be eligible for an initial advance, the Organization will provide to DFO, as soon as possible after this Agreement comes into effect and, where the Contribution is for more than one Fiscal Year, prior to the start of each subsequent Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, a cash flow projection of Eligible Costs that the Organization expects to incur during the Fiscal Year in the form set out in Schedule 6.

2.1.2. To be eligible for subsequent advances, the Organization will provide to DFO, in July and November of each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs that the Organization has incurred and expects to incur during the remainder of the Fiscal Year in the form set out in Schedule 6.

2.1.3. If the total Contribution amount is amended for any Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, the Organization will provide to DFO a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs that the Organization expects to incur during the Fiscal Year in the form set out in Schedule 6.

2.2. Payments under the Contribution Agreement

2.2.1. All payments are subject to:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(a) a current cash flow projection of Eligible Costs being provided by the Organization, in accordance with subsection 2.1 of this Schedule, and approved by DFO;

(b) the Activities for the applicable Fiscal Year being set out in section 2 of Schedule 5;

(c) the holdback provision in subsection 2.4 of this Schedule; and

(d) completion of reporting requirements.

2.2.2. Notwithstanding subsection 2.2.1(a) of this Schedule, where this Agreement comes into effect after April 1, 2015, DFO may request that the Organization submit a Progress Report or a Financial Summary in the form set out in Section 1 of Schedule 7 for the Eligible Costs incurred between April 1, 2015, and the date upon which this Agreement comes into effect.

2.2.3. Subject to subsection 2.2.1 of this Schedule, for each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement DFO will provide to the Organization, upon its request, an initial advance payment for a four-month period.

2.2.4. Subject to subsection 2.2.1 of this Schedule and DFO's approval of any Progress Reports required under subsection 3.2 of this Schedule, subsequent four-month advance payments will be made to the Organization upon its request.

2.2.5. Where either a Progress Report or a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs indicates that the total payments for the reporting period exceed Eligible Costs claimed by the Organization, DFO will deduct the Balance from subsequent payments.

2.2.6. Where either a Progress Report or a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs indicates that the total Eligible Costs claimed by the Organization for the reporting period exceed payments to the Organization, DFO will reimburse the difference to the Organization.

2.3. Annual Final Payment

2.3.1. Following approval of a Year End Report, DFO will pay to the Organization the amount by which the Organization's total Eligible Costs as reported exceed all previous payments made by DFO under this Agreement for that Fiscal Year, up to the maximum Contribution amount for the Fiscal Year.

2.3.2. In no event will the annual total of all payments made by DFO under this Agreement exceed the Contribution amount for the Fiscal Year provided for in subsection 6.2 of this Agreement.

2.3.3. In no event will DFO make any further payments for the Fiscal Year following the annual final payment referred to in subsection 2.3.1 of this Schedule.

2.4. Holdback

2.4.1. For each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, a holdback of ten percent (10%) of the Contribution for the applicable Fiscal Year will apply.

2.5. Unexpended Funding and Repayments

2.5.1. The Organization will repay to DFO any amount of the Contribution and interest earned thereon not disbursed for Eligible Costs within sixty (60) days of:

(a) the end of each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement;

(b) the Activities being completed; or

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(c) the Agreement being terminated in accordance with the termination provisions of this Agreement.

2.5.2. The Organization will repay to DFO, immediately upon written request by DFO, any funds paid to the Organization for which DFO, at its sole discretion, determines that unsatisfactory evidence has been furnished by the Organization that the funds have been spent in accordance with this Agreement.

2.5.3. Any amount that the Organization is under obligation to repay will be a debt owing to Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada and payable to the Receiver General for Canada. Any debt owing will accrue interest in accordance with the *Interest and Administrative Charges Regulations* until the full amount payable has been received.

2.6. Withholding of Payments

2.6.1. Where a Progress Report or a Year End Report does not, in DFO's opinion, contain the necessary information to substantiate Eligible Costs incurred and Activities undertaken, DFO may, at its discretion, withhold any payment to be made to the Organization pending receipt by DFO of the required information.

2.6.2. Where a Year End Report is not provided within the timeframe set out in subsection 3.3.1 of this Schedule, DFO may, at its discretion, withhold any payment to be made to the Organization pending receipt by DFO of the report.

2.7. Debts Owing the Crown

2.7.1. The Organization will promptly declare in writing any amount it owes to the Crown under any legislation or other funding agreement, and any such amount is a debt due and payable to Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada and may thereafter be set off against any amount payable by DFO to the Organization.

3. Reporting

3.1. Reporting Requirements

3.1.1. The Organization will provide to DFO the products/reports that are set out in Schedule 5 in the form set out in Schedule 7.

3.1.2. DFO may, at its discretion and upon its written request, require the Organization to provide additional information on Activities or results to supplement Progress Reports and Year End Reports.

3.1.3. In the event that the Organization determines that a product/report will not be completed, the Organization will immediately notify DFO in writing. The Organization and DFO will discuss appropriate action and this Agreement may be amended accordingly to reflect the agreement.

3.2. Progress Reports

3.2.1. The Organization will submit a Progress Report, in the form set out in Schedule 7, covering the period April 1 to September 30 in each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement.

3.2.2. DFO may, at its discretion, require the Organization to submit a Progress Report at any time in the form set out in Schedule 7.

3.3. Year End Reports

3.3.1. Within ninety (90) days following the end of each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, the Organization will submit to DFO a Year End Report in the form set out in Schedule 7.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 4

DESCRIPTION OF ELIGIBLE COSTS FOR REIMBURSEMENT

This Schedule is intended to support the determination of Eligible Costs and is not intended to replace or modify the elements of the annual Activity table(s) in Schedule 5 or any cost breakdown included therein.

In the event of any conflict of interpretation arising out of this Schedule and the annual Activity table(s) in Schedule 5, the contents of the annual Activity table(s) in Schedule 5 will prevail.

1) Administration:
   a) administrative expenses (e.g. phone, fax, internet, other utilities, bank fees, office supplies and materials)
   b) GST or HST paid that is not eligible for reimbursement or exemption
   c) bank interest fees if incurred where DFO is at fault
2) Audit
   a) costs incurred in carrying out an audit of financial statements associated with this Agreement
3) Communications:
   a) meeting expenses (e.g. hall, rent, supplies, hospitality)
   b) outreach materials (e.g. printing costs, web sites)
4) General Operating Expenses:
   a) repair and maintenance of equipment, facilities, vessels and vehicles related to this Agreement
   b) operating expenses for equipment, vessels and vehicles for non-commercial enterprises
5) Insurance:
   a) insurance expenses related to Activities under this Agreement
6) Professional Services:
   a) contracted and professional service costs other than travel or litigation costs
   b) consultation costs
   c) legal fees related to this Agreement (excluding litigation costs)
7) Property, Plant and Equipment:
   a) purchase, lease or rental of equipment, supplies and materials
   b) purchase, lease, rental or construction of facilities (e.g. storage and mobile accommodation, but excluding rolling stock, wharfage and administrative buildings) in support of the Activities
   c) construction of new vessels and/or gear
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations:
   a) office lease or rent
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs:
   a) human resource costs, including salaries and benefits (in-house)
10) Training:
   a) training fees and expenses, including materials
11) Travel:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

a) travel and related expenses for contracted professional service providers or other non-employees

b) travel and related expenses for employees

Costs other than those herein allowed are ineligible, unless specifically approved, in writing, by the individual in DFO with agreement signing authority.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 5

ACTIVITIES

s.20(1)(b)

s.20(1)(c) **1. Annual Work Planning Process**

1.1. An annual work planning process will be undertaken jointly by the Parties. This Schedule may be amended, in accordance with the amendment provisions of this Agreement, to reflect the outcome of those discussions.

2. Activities

2.1. Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Year 2015-2016

2.1.1. The scope and methodology of the Activities will be in accordance with the Comprehensive Fisheries Agreement.

Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Year 2015-2016
KEY ELEMENT A: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND STEWARDSHIP
Key Element A / Activity 1: Kitsumkalum Fisheries Program Management
ESTIMATED COST
Reporting to the Band Manager, the Fisheries Program Manager is responsible for the development of Kitsumkalum Fisheries Program and Operations, management and continued development of Kitsumkalum's Aboriginal Fisheries Strategy (AFS) operations. Under the general direction of the Kitsumkalum Band Council, the Fisheries Program Manager assists with addressing referrals and building capacity to carry out various fisheries and environmental studies.
Task Description:
1. Under the direction of the Kitsumkalum Band Council, the Fisheries Program Manager will lead and coordinate program development, work planning, consultations and negotiations of the AFS Agreement between DFO and the Organization.
2. Direct and supervise staff, coordinate and manage all activities pertaining to the Organization's fisheries program.
3. Meet with neighbouring First Nations to discuss fisheries-related issues of mutual interest, including aquaculture, food fishing in overlap area, data sharing and marine use planning.
4. Provide quarterly updates at Kitsumkalum community meetings to review and update the community with the fisheries-related issues, including commercial operations, ATP licences and conservation issues.
5. The Organization will attend meetings of the North Coast Skeena First Nations Stewardship Society (NCSFNSS) and other process-specific meetings with DFO, as needed and available.
6. Facilitate and coordinate the catch-monitoring and enforcement program.
7. Develop project planning forms and data entry procedures jointly with DFO – Stock Assessment in the Prince Rupert office. The Organization's Fisheries Program Manager will enter all data into the catch monitoring database.
8. Submit detailed Progress Reports as required by this Agreement, including catch statistics for the FSC Fishery, activity and financial reports.
Expected Results:
1. Project budgets and operational workplans are completed and agreed to by DFO and the Organization to facilitate the completion of the AFS Agreement.
2. Community is well informed regarding fisheries related issues and the Organization is

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(b)

s.20(1)(c)

able to provide input within relevant fisheries management decision-making processes.

3. Standardized catch monitoring data forms will be agreed upon by the Organization and DFO.
4. The Fisheries Program Manager will ensure that all fisheries issues are communicated to DFO, direct and supervise staff, coordinate and manage all activities pertaining to the Organization's fisheries program.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. A list of all meetings attended by staff, including staff attendee names, meeting dates, meeting locations and purpose will be summarized in the Progress and Year End Reports.
2. A database containing the catch number by species/date/week and summary of licences will be included in the Year End Report.
3. Status report of activities and financial summary reports as per Schedule 7 and any supplementary information (financial or other) requested by DFO in relation to the Agreement.

Key Element A / Activity 2: Catch Reporting

ESTIMATED COST

Task Description:

1. The Organization's catch monitoring and record keeping for harvests under the Food, Social and Ceremonial Fisheries will be conducted by two Aboriginal Monitors with assistance from the Fisheries Coordinator.
2. The Aboriginal Monitors will conduct separate checks along the Skeena River starting June 2015 to the end of September 2015; interviews will be done with First Nations participating in the harvest of salmon resources for FSC purposes.

Expected Results:

1. All data collected by the Aboriginal Monitors will be submitted monthly to Jill MacNeill, DFO Resource Manager.
2. Any violations will be documented and reported to the Kitsumkalum Aboriginal Fisheries Guardian. The Aboriginal Fisheries Guardian will fill in the proper required documentation and submit it to the DFO C&P staff in Terrace.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. Catch Monitoring Report will be submitted with the Year End Report.

KEY ELEMENT B:	FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERIES MANAGEMENT
KEY ELEMENT C:	ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES
KEY ELEMENT D:	AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

Key Element D / Activity 1: Aboriginal Fisheries Guardian Program

ESTIMATED COST

The Organization's Aboriginal Fisheries Guardian Program will monitor and patrol the local area and manage all activities pertaining to their fisheries program in support of management and control of the FSC Fishery. This will assist in building a stronger relationship with DFO C&P, the Organization and other First Nations.

Task Description:

1. The Organization will work with the local DFO C&P staff to develop an enforcement protocol that will outline their roles, responsibilities, and relationship.
2. The Organization's Aboriginal Fisheries Guardian Program will do joint patrols with other enforcement agencies (DFO and RCMP) and other First Nations.
3. The Organization's Aboriginal Fisheries Guardian Program will keep detailed logs of all expenditures and document activity regarding the FSC and Recreational fishery activity

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Year 2015-2016
on the Skeena River and other rivers and bodies of water monitored by DFO. 4. Support monitoring and enforcement of fishing regulations within the Organization's local claimed traditional harvest area. 5. The Organization's Aboriginal Fisheries Guardian Program will develop a training program as required to meet its obligation to ensure that staff are trained and qualified to undertake the duties in conjunction with DFO C&P personnel, the Fisheries Program Manager and Band Manager. Consultant input, if obtained, will be appropriate and match long-term needs of the Aboriginal Fisheries Guardian position. **Expected Results:** 1. A working relationship is maintained within the different sectors in DFO, C&P, RCMP and other First Nations. 2. Compliance with fishery openings and closures and other regulations are achieved. 3. A training program will be developed to match the long-term needs of the Aboriginal Fisheries Guardian position. **Products/Reports to provide to DFO:** 1. A summary of Aboriginal Fisheries Guardian Program activities will be submitted with the Progress and Year End Reports. 2. A summary of the training program developed for the Aboriginal Fisheries Guardian will be included in the Progress and/or Year End Report.

3. Movement of Funds

3.1.1. The total funding amount per DFO Eligible Costs category represents an estimate and may increase or decrease by five percent (5%) per DFO Eligible Costs category per Fiscal Year without requiring prior DFO approval except where, in section 4 of this Schedule, it is followed by an asterisk (*), which indicates that the amount is the total maximum payable for the planned expenditure. In no event will the annual total of all payments made by DFO under this Agreement exceed the Contribution amount for the Fiscal Year provided for in subsection 6.2 of this Agreement.

3.1.2. For funding increases or decreases in excess of five percent (5%) per DFO Eligible Costs category per Fiscal Year, the Organization will submit a request in writing to Amy Wakelin, A/Aboriginal Affairs Advisor at Amy.Wakelin@dfo-mpo.gc.ca. The movement of funding between DFO Eligible Costs categories is subject to prior DFO approval.

4. Budget

4.1. Summary for Fiscal Year 2015-2016

TABLE 1 (full costing by Activity)

PLANNED EXPENDITURE	BUDGET	NOTES
Key Element A / Activity 1: Kitsumkalum Fisheries Program Management		
Key Element A / Activity 2: Catch Reporting		

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(b)

s.20(1)(c)

PLANNED EXPENDITURE	BUDGET	NOTES
Key Element B		
Key Element C		
Key Element D / Activity 1: Aboriginal Fisheries Guardian Program		
GRAND TOTAL		

Table 2

DFO Eligible Costs Category (as described in Schedule 4)	AFS DFO Amount	ATP Amount	
1) Administration			
2) Audit			
3) Communications			
4) General Operating Expenses			
5) Insurance			
6) Professional Services			
7) Property, Plant and Equipment			
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations			
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs			
10) Training			
11) Travel*			
TOTAL	$107,436.00		

*Travel and accommodation expenses must not exceed rates set out in the National Joint Council Travel Directive: http://www.nic-cnm.gc.ca/directive/travel-voyage/index-eng.php (See Appendix B for Kilometric Rates and Appendix C for Meal Allowances).

TABLE 3

Planned Funding from Other Sources				
Activity #	Name of Organization (and project name, if applicable)	Funding Amount	Application Submitted? (Y / N)*	Status (P / R / C)*
		$		
		$		
	TOTAL	$		

*Y = yes; N = no; P = pending; R = rejected; C = confirmed

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(b)

s.20(1)(c)

TABLE 4 (Costing of Salaries, Wages and Professional Services)

Expenditure	Amount	Job title	Term of Employment	Period/Rate
Key Element A / Activity 1:	**Kitsumkalum Fisheries Program Management**			
Key Element A / Activity 2:	**Catch Reporting**			
Key Element D / Activity 1:	**Aboriginal Fisheries Guardian Program**			

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(b)

s.20(1)(c)

SCHEDULE 6

CASH FLOW PROJECTION OF ELIGIBLE COSTS

Fiscal Year ___2015-2016_____

☒ Original

☐ Revised as of _____

MONTH	$ AMOUNT Current Fiscal Year
April	
May	
June	
July	
August	
September	
October	
November	
December	
January	
February	
March	
TOTAL	$107,436.00

NOTES:

1. Please provide the monthly breakdown of Eligible Costs for prior and future months and only for months for which Activities are planned. The total amount for the current Fiscal Year should equal the Contribution amount for the applicable Fiscal Year. The original monthly cash flow projection amounts must reconcile with amounts detailed in the table for the applicable Fiscal Year in section 2 or 4 of Schedule 5.

2. Future advance payments will be calculated in accordance with the cash flow projection of Eligible Costs and subsection 2.2 of Schedule 3 up to the maximum amount.

3. The cash flow projection of Eligible Costs may be amended at any time without a formal amendment to this Agreement.

4. Future payments may not be processed without an amended cash flow projection of Eligible Costs if the financial position of the Organization changes from the original budget forecast (under or over budget).

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 7

PROGRESS REPORT / YEAR END REPORT

Fiscal Year:	2015-2016
Name and Address of Organization:	Kitsumkalum First Nation P.O. Box 544 Highway 16 West Terrace, BC V8G 4B5
Agreement Number:	AFS2015-SYR-1519-0
Amount of Approved Contribution for Fiscal Year:	Total: DFO: $107,436.00 Organization:

Reporting period: from: _____ to: _____

Type of report: ☐ Progress Report ☐ Year End Report	**Purpose of report:** ☐ Request for advance payment * ☐ Request for reimbursement ☐ Release holdback ☐ Other: _____ * Also submit a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs in the form set out in Schedule 6 of the Agreement.

Section 1 – Financial Summary

TABLE 1.0

s.20(1)(b)
s.20(1)(c)

DFO Eligible Costs category	*AFS DFO Budgeted amount*	*Funds received year to date (fill in total only)*	*Expenses for current reporting period*	*Expenses year to date (includes current reporting period)*
1) Administration				
2) Audit				
3) Communications				
4) General Operating Expenses				
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL	$107,436.00			

DFO Eligible Costs category	*ATP Budgeted amount*	*Funds received year to date (fill in total only)*	*Expenses for current reporting period*	*Expenses year to date (includes current reporting period)*
1) Administration				
2) Audit				
3) Communications				
4) General Operating Expenses				

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(b)
s.20(1)(c)

DFO Eligible Costs category	*ATP Budgeted amount*	*Funds received year to date (fill in total only)*	*Expenses for current reporting period*	*Expenses year to date (includes current reporting period)*
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL	$107,436.00			

* Anticipated over-threshold or under-threshold status for Progress Reports; actual over-threshold or under-threshold status for Year End Reports. Please fill out Table 1.1 below. As per the table for the applicable Fiscal Year in section 4 of Schedule 5.
** When receiving funding from other sources please fill in Table 1.2 below.

TABLE 1.1
Where there is an anticipated/actual over-threshold or under-threshold status for a given Eligible Costs category that exceeds the established threshold set out in the table in section 4 of Schedule 5 for the applicable Fiscal Year, please explain:

DFO Eligible Costs category	*AFS DFO Budgeted amount*	*Actual expenses $ amount*	*Under-budget or over-budget $ amount*	*Reason for budget deviation*
1) Administration				
2) Audit				
3) Communications				
4) General Operating Expenses				
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL				

DFO Eligible Costs category	*ATP Budgeted amount*	*Actual expenses $ amount*	*Under-budget or over-budget $ amount*	*Reason for budget deviation*
1) Administration				
2) Audit				
3) Communications				
4) General Operating Expenses				
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL				

* Please contact Karen Kimura-Miller, Resource Manager at karen.miller@dfo-mpo.gc.ca to discuss how to address any budget deviation and whether a movement of funds or retention of funds will be required.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

TABLE 1.2
Total funding provided from all other sources. When receiving funding from other sources please provide details below:

Activity letter - #	*Name of organization (and project name, if applicable)*	*Funding amount*	*Status (P / R / C)**
	TOTAL		

* P = pending; R = rejected; C = confirmed

Section 2 –Products/Reports and Actual Results

Activities (from section 2 of Schedule 5)	Progress or Year-End/Final Report on Status (in measurable terms)
KEY ELEMENT A: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND STEWARDSHIP	
Activity A-1: Kitsumkalum Fisheries Program Management **Expected Results:** 1. Project budgets and operational workplans are completed and agreed to by DFO and the Organization to facilitate the completion of the AFS Agreement.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
2. Community is well informed regarding fisheries related issues and the Organization is able to provide input within relevant fisheries management decision-making processes.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
3. Standardized catch monitoring data forms will be agreed upon by the Organization and DFO.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
4. The Fisheries Program Manager will ensure that all fisheries issues are communicated to DFO, direct and supervise staff, coordinate and manage all activities pertaining to the Organization's fisheries program.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. A list of all meetings attended by staff, including staff attendee names, meeting dates, meeting locations and purpose will be summarized in the Progress and Year End Reports.	**Products/Reports:**
2. A database containing the catch number by species/date/week and summary of licences will be included in the Year End Report.	**Products/Reports:**
3. Status report of activities and financial summary reports as per Schedule 7 and any supplementary information (financial or other) requested by DFO in relation to the Agreement.	**Products/Reports:**
Activity A-2: Catch Monitoring **Expected Results:** 1. All data collected by the Aboriginal Monitors will be submitted monthly to Jill MacNeill, DFO Resource Manager.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Activities (from section 2 of Schedule 5)	Progress or Year-End/Final Report on Status (in measurable terms)
2. Any violations will be documented and reported to the Kitsumkalum Aboriginal Fisheries Guardian. The Aboriginal Fisheries Guardian will fill in the proper required documentation and submit it to the DFO C&P staff in Terrace.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. Catch Monitoring Report will be submitted with the Year End Report.	**Products/Reports:**
KEY ELEMENT B: FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERIES MANAGEMENT	
KEY ELEMENT C: ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES	
KEY ELEMENT D: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY	
Activity D-1: Aboriginal Fisheries Guardian Program **Expected Results:** 1. A working relationship is maintained within the different sectors in DFO, C&P, RCMP and other First Nations.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
2. Compliance with fishery openings and closures and other regulations are achieved.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
3. A training program will be developed to match the long-term needs of the Aboriginal Fisheries Guardian position.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. A summary of Aboriginal Fisheries Guardian Program activities will be submitted with the Progress and Year End Reports.	**Products/Reports:**
2. A summary of the training program developed for the Aboriginal Fisheries Guardian will be included in the Progress and/or Year End Report.	**Products/Reports:**

TABLE 2.1
For any product/report that did/will not meet the planned timeframe for completion, please explain (add rows as required):

Expected Product/Report	*Explanation for delay*

Section 3 –Measuring Program Performance

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(b)

s.20(1)(c)

Section 4- Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)

To be completed as part of the Year End Report when Schedule B (Communal Commercial Fisheries Access) is part of the Agreement.

Report on the Use of Communal Commercial Licences and Quota Held
Report on how each Communal Commercial Licence and Quota set out in Schedule B of the Agreement was used in the last Fishing season:

Licence Number	*ATP Contribution for Use ($ amount)*	*ATP Contribution for Activities ($ amount)*	*Was the Licence / Quota Fished last season? (Yes/No)*	*Revenue Generated from Licence or Quota ($ amount)*	*Number of individuals who fished the licence or received commercial fisheries related training as a result of holding the licence in the last season*	
					Aboriginal	*Non-Aboriginal*
FL 31						
FL 07						
FL 22						
FZN 17						
FS 08						
TOTAL						

If any of the allocated licences or quota were not fished last season (i.e. inactive licence or un-fished quota), please explain why (add rows as required):

Licence Number	*Pounds Quota*	*Explanation for why licence remained inactive or portion of quota remained un-fished*

Section 5 - Confirmation

Please complete the following:

I hereby confirm that the information provided in this report, including all attachments, is accurate to the best of my knowledge and that I am authorized to sign this report on behalf of the Organization.

<< Option 1: hard copy signature >>

Name: _____

Position: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____
(contribution agreement authority)

<< Option 2: electronic – check box >>

☐ I have read and agree with the above statements

Name: _____

Position: _____ Date: _____

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE A

FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERY

1. Management and Planning of the FSC Fishery

1.1. For management purposes, DFO will issue to the Organization a Communal Licence to provide for the FSC Fishery. Should there be discrepancies between the contents of this Schedule and the Communal Licence, or any amendments thereto, the Communal Licence will prevail.

1.2. DFO agrees to manage the various fisheries based on the principle of the FSC Fishery having highest priority of access after conservation, with the goal of providing the Organization with a reasonable opportunity to engage in Fishing for the species of Fish set out in the Communal Licence.

1.3. DFO and the Organization will meet to jointly develop a Fishing plan that will form the basis of a Communal Licence. The plan will address the following:

(a) location;

(b) dates and times;

(c) Fishing gear set at the location(s) and in a manner specified;

(d) quantity of Fishing gear/type at any one time;

(e) Fishing gear marking; and

(f) other provisions as appropriate.

1.4. If DFO and the Organization have reached agreement on a Fishing plan, DFO will issue a Communal Licence to the Organization that includes the provisions of the agreed-to Fishing plan. If the Parties have not reached agreement on the Fishing plan, DFO will issue a Communal Licence to the Organization based on any provisions agreed and any additional provision that DFO has consulted on and deems necessary to achieve conservation goals and orderly management of the fishery.

1.5. The conditions in the Communal Licence are subject to discussion each year, at which time the needs of the Organization and conservation requirements will be reviewed by DFO and the Organization.

1.6. A Communal Licence for the FSC Fishery may be issued as one or more licences relating to a particular species of Fish, quantity, Fishing gear type, area or period of time.

1.7. The Organization agrees to manage Fishing by those designated to participate in the FSC Fishery in a manner consistent with this Agreement and subject to the provisions of the Communal Licence.

1.8. In the event that the Organization identifies an increase in the food, social and ceremonial needs of the Members, DFO and the Organization may review the quantities and species of Fish specified in the Communal Licence issued to the Organization and, if DFO and the Organization agree to change the quantities or species of Fish, DFO will amend the Communal Licence to reflect the change.

1.9. The Communal Licence will include provisions for Fishing of target species and by-catch.

1.10. DFO may vary or amend the Communal Licence. The variations or amendments will not be implemented unless DFO has first consulted with the Organization, except when

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

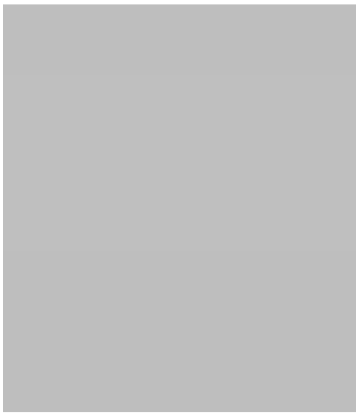
circumstances require immediate action, including but not limited to the conservation and protection of Fish. In this case, DFO will meet with the Organization, at the first opportunity, to discuss the reasons for the action taken.

1.11. Where DFO and the Organization have entered into a consultation protocol related to the matters in this Schedule, DFO and the Organization agree to follow the procedures outlined in the protocol.

2. Species and Quantity of Fish and Associated Provisions

2.1. Subject to the Communal Licence issued pursuant to the *Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations*, as amended from time to time, the Organization may engage in Fishing for the following species and quantities of Fish:

s.20(1)(b)
s.20(1)(c)



2.2. The Organization and DFO will work co-operatively to conduct catch monitoring for the purpose of gathering detailed catch information. The Organization will maintain catch records and submit the catch information to DFO as provided for in the Communal Licence. Additional details and provisions are set out in Schedule 5.

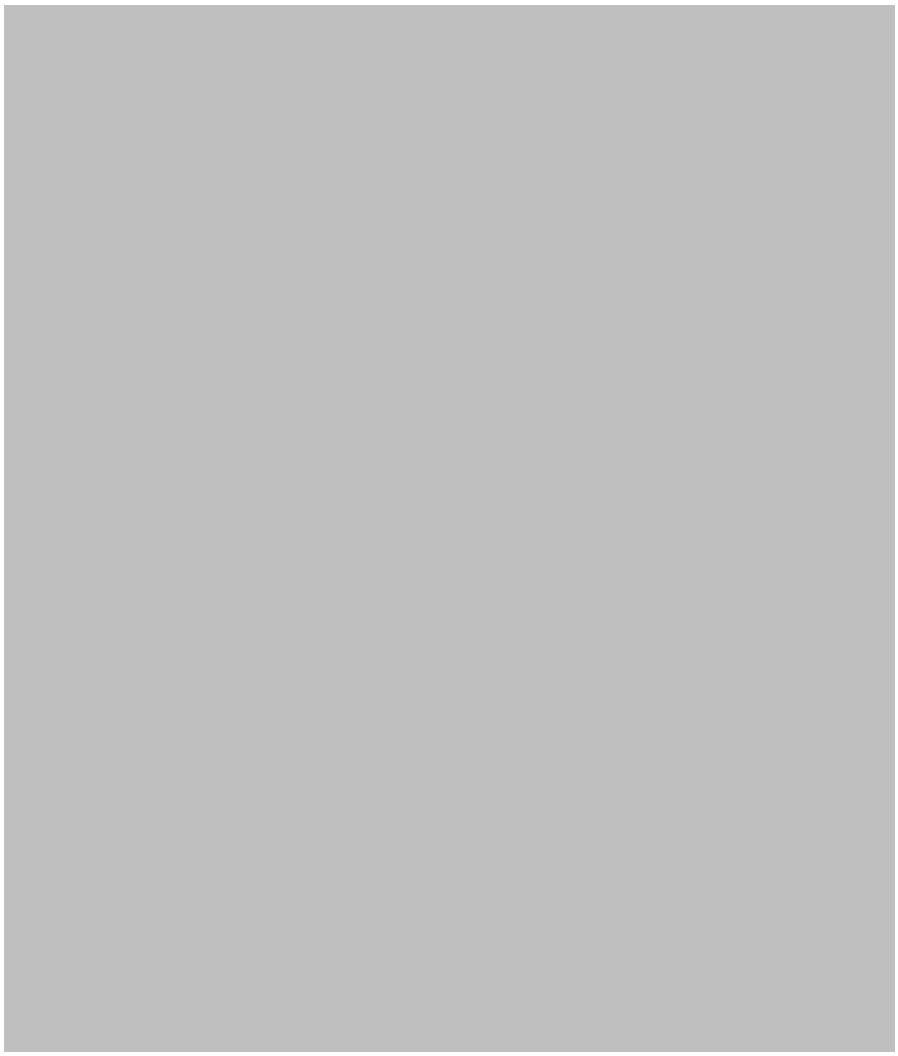
2.3. DFO may, at its discretion, verify the catch monitoring and reporting processes of the Organization, including on-site inspections.

3. Other Species of Fish

3.1. Nothing in this Schedule precludes DFO and the Organization from entering into negotiations on Fishing for species of Fish other than those set out in subsection 2.1 of this Schedule.

4. Area Where the FSC Fishery Takes Place

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.



4.1.

5. Disposition of Fish

5.1. The Organization agrees that Fish obtained under the Communal Licence are for food, social and ceremonial purposes and may not be sold, traded or bartered.

5.2. For greater certainty, subsection 5.1 of this Schedule does not preclude the traditional exchange or distribution of Fish or Fish products within and between Aboriginal people and Aboriginal communities.

6. Designation to Fish

6.1. No individual other than a designated individual may participate in the FSC Fishery.

6.2. The Organization has designated all of its Members to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery. Proof of membership in Kitsumkalum First Nation will serve as the Member's designation document.

6.3. The Organization may designate an individual who is not a Member to engage in Fishing from the quantities set out in the Communal Licence by issuing a designation document to them.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

6.4. Where the Organization designates individuals to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery, it will provide to Jill MacNeill, Resource Manager at Jill.MacNeill@dfo-mpo.gc.ca a list of the names of designated individuals prior to the commencement of the FSC Fishery.

6.5. Where a designation document is issued by the Organization, it will serve as proof of designation and will be personal, non-transferable and bear a unique number and the name of the designated individual.

6.6. Any designated individual who is Fishing, transporting Fish or landing Fish from an FSC Fishery will carry proof of designation and, upon request, show the proof of designation to a Fishery Enforcement Officer.

6.7. The Organization will designate vessels in writing and in accordance with the terms of the Communal Licence.

7. Restrictions to, Withdrawal of or Amendment of Designations

7.1. The Organization may place restrictions on designations, which may include the withdrawal or amendment of the designation of an individual who was designated to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery. Upon placing such restrictions, the Organization will notify DFO, in writing, of the nature of the restrictions and, where applicable, the individuals to whom they apply. Once the written notification is provided to DFO, designations are restricted, withdrawn or amended as indicated in the notification.

7.2. Where the Organization has designated a vessel to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery, the Organization may amend or withdraw that designation. Upon amending or withdrawing a designation, the Organization will notify DFO, in writing, of the amendment or withdrawal and the vessel to which the amendment or withdrawal applies. Once written notification is provided to DFO, vessel designation is amended or withdrawn as indicated in the notification.

8. Responsibilities of the Organization

8.1. The Organization will notify each individual whom it designates to participate in the FSC Fishery of the provisions of this Schedule, the conditions of the Communal Licence, and any amendments to the Communal Licence, including the provision that the Fish obtained are not for sale, trade or barter.

8.2. The Organization will provide a copy of this Agreement, the Communal Licence and any amendments to the Communal Licence to all of its fisheries management and enforcement personnel.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE B

COMMUNAL COMMERCIAL FISHERIES ACCESS

1. Licensing

1.1. The Organization holds the licence eligibilities and/or quota set out in subsection 6.1 of this Schedule. Licence eligibilities are party-based and non-transferable. Quota may be temporarily reallocated in accordance with the reallocation procedures set out in the applicable current Pacific Region Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

1.2. Annually, DFO will provide the Organization with the renewal application(s) and instructions that the Organization must follow prior to DFO issuing any Communal Commercial Licence for the licence eligibilities set out in subsection 6.1 of this Schedule.

1.3. In the event that the end date of this Agreement has been reached, DFO may request that the Organization submit a letter of intent to enter into a future agreement in order to retain access to the licence eligibilities and/or quota referred to in subsection 6.1 of this Schedule. DFO will provide the Organization with the format for the letter of intent, if required.

2. Designation to Fish

2.1. The Organization will identify, on each application, the designated vessel that will be used to engage in Fishing under the Communal Commercial Licence. The designated vessel will be a registered commercial Fishing vessel that meets established length restrictions by not exceeding the established maximum vessel length (MVL) associated with the licence eligibility. Where applicable, the designated vessel must hold a vessel-based licence eligibility.

2.2. DFO will issue a Communal Commercial Licence to the Organization upon receipt of an application that will, among other things, identify the vessel registration number (VRN), name of the designated vessel and the name of the licence eligibility holder and vessel owner. Where applicable, confirmation that conditions of the previous year's Communal Commercial Licence have been met will be required.

2.3. The Communal Commercial Licence must, at all times, be kept on board the designated vessel that is engaged in the Fishing or any other activity referred to in this Schedule.

2.4. The master of a designated vessel that is being used for Fishing, transporting Fish or landing Fish under a Communal Commercial Licence will, upon request, show the Communal Commercial Licence and conditions to a Fishery Enforcement Officer.

2.5. No vessel other than a designated vessel may be used for Fishing under a Communal Commercial Licence.

3. Withdrawal or Amendment of Designation

3.1. The Organization may request to change a designated vessel with the submission of an Application for Aboriginal Communal Commercial Eligibility Re-designation signed by an authorized signing authority of the Organization and the submission of the previously issued Communal Commercial Licence and decals.

4. Responsibilities of the Organization

4.1. The Organization will notify the owner of any vessel that is designated to be used to engage in Fishing under the authority of a Communal Commercial Licence of the provisions of this Schedule, the Communal Commercial Licence and any amendments to this Schedule or the Communal Commercial Licence.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

4.2. The Organization will notify each individual who is designated to engage in Fishing under the authority of a Communal Commercial Licence of the provisions of this Schedule and the Communal Commercial Licence. The Organization will notify each designated individual of any amendments to this Schedule or the Communal Commercial Licence.

4.3. The Organization is responsible for all costs associated with the Fishing activities referred to in this Schedule.

4.4. For every year in which a Communal Commercial Licence is issued, the Organization is responsible for any management or service provider fees that are associated with an equivalent commercial Fishing licence.

4.5. DFO may identify a requirement for the Organization to maintain an up-to-date commercial Fishing business plan for the Communal Commercial Licence(s) and/or quota set out in subsection 6.1 of this Schedule, and the Organization will provide the commercial Fishing business plan to DFO upon request, using the format provided by DFO.

4.6. The Organization will contribute annually the total amount referred to in subsection 6.3 of this Agreement, which consists of a Contribution to Activities and a Contribution for Use for each Communal Commercial Licence and/or portion of quota set out in subsection 6.1 of this Schedule.

4.7. The Organization will annually provide a report to DFO on the use of the Communal Commercial Licences and, if applicable, quota set out in subsection 6.1 of this Schedule, using the format provided by DFO.

5. Sale of Fish

5.1. Any sale of Fish harvested under a Communal Commercial Licence will be subject to all federal and provincial laws related to sale, including, but not limited to, laws respecting health and safety, inspection, processing, packaging, storage, export, quality control and labelling.

6. Species and Quantity of Fish and Associated Provisions

6.1. The licence eligibilities and/or quota referred to in section 1 of this Schedule are:

s.20(1)(b)
s.20(1)(c)

(a)

Program:	Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
Licence eligibility number:	FL 31
Species of Fish:	halibut
Fishing gear type:	hook and line
Maximum vessel length (MVL):	18.64 metres
Contribution for Use:	
Contribution to Activities:	
Quota in percentage TAC:	0.250671%

(b)

Program:	Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
Licence eligibility number:	FL 07
Species of Fish:	halibut
Fishing gear type:	hook and line
Maximum vessel length (MVL):	20.19 metres
Contribution for Use:	
Contribution to Activities:	
Quota in percentage TAC:	0.216116%

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(c)	Program:	Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
	Licence eligibility number:	FL 22
	Species of Fish:	halibut
	Fishing gear type:	hook and line
	Maximum vessel length (MVL):	18.90 metres
	Contribution for Use:	
	Contribution to Activities:	
	Quota in percentage TAC:	0.108009%
(d)	Program:	Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
	Licence eligibility number:	FZN 17
	Licence area:	
	Species of Fish:	rockfish
	Fishing gear type:	hook and line
	Maximum vessel length (MVL):	12.85 metres
	Contribution for Use:	
	Contribution to Activities:	
(e)	Program:	Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
	Licence eligibility number:	FS 08
	Species of Fish:	shrimp
	Fishing gear type:	trawl
	Maximum vessel length (MVL):	10.75 metres
	Contribution for Use:	
	Contribution to Activities:	
(f)	Program:	Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
	Licence area:	
	Species of Fish:	spiny dogfish quota
	Contribution for Use:	
	Contribution to Activities:	
	Quota in percentage TAC:	0.259410%

The allocation of the above noted quota to the Organization is temporary for the 2015 Fishing season only."

6.2. Any Communal Commercial Licence issued pursuant to this Schedule will be subject to all of the standard conditions of licence associated with a general commercial Fishing licence for the same species.

6.3. Compliance with the *Fisheries Act* and applicable regulations is a condition of any Communal Commercial Licence.

6.4. Nothing in this Schedule precludes DFO and the Organization from entering into negotiations on Fishing for species of Fish other than those set out in this Schedule.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE C

ABORIGINAL FISHERY GUARDIANS

1. Designation

1.1. On an annual basis, the Organization will identify one or more suitable candidates to be an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian.

1.2. The Minister may designate the candidate(s) recommended by the Organization as Aboriginal Fishery Guardian(s) under section 5 of the *Fisheries Act*.

1.3. The candidate will only be designated as an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian after meeting DFO's training requirements, security clearance and reliability checks.

1.4. The powers of the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian and the period of application will be defined in the designation certificate issued to that individual under subsection 5(2) of the *Fisheries Act*. Prior to the start of Aboriginal Fishery Guardian activities in each Fiscal Year, the renewal of designation will be discussed by DFO and the Organization.

1.5. The Minister may review the designation of an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian at the request of the Organization, or after any conduct considered by the Minister to be a serious breach of the duties or roles set out in this Schedule or in the designation certificate, or after any conduct considered to be inappropriate for an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian. If the Minister revokes the designation, DFO will require the immediate return of the designation certificate that was issued by DFO.

2. Roles and Responsibilities of Aboriginal Fishery Guardians

2.1. In accordance with this Agreement and under the direction of the Organization, the responsibilities of the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian may include, but are not restricted to, the following:

(a) education and shared stewardship activities in light of promoting compliance;

(b) carrying out enforcement functions that may include:

(i) the issuance of warnings,
(ii) the inspection of Fishing gear and Fish and otherwise gathering evidence,
(iii) the detention of accused individuals without physical contact and with the appropriate Charter warnings,
(iv) the taking of statements from accused individuals, with appropriate Charter warnings, and from witnesses,
(v) the seizure of Fish and Fishing gear,
(vi) the issuance of Appearance Notices,
(vii) assistance in the preparation of court briefs and other documents, and
(viii) testifying in court and providing evidence in court;

(c) providing catch information;

(d) carrying out patrols on land and water to monitor Fishing and habitat activities;

(e) carrying out stock assessment activities;

(f) reporting activities that are harmful to Fish habitat and participating in other habitat matters, habitat enhancement activities, the monitoring of water levels and fish-ways, and the collection of samples in accordance with procedures specified by DFO;

(g) interacting with Members engaged in Fishing, individuals engaged in commercial

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

and recreational Fishing, and other individuals; and

(h) providing reports on their activities to the Organization and to the local C&P personnel.

2.2. An Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will call on C&P personnel when circumstances require action beyond the authority of the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian.

2.3. In enforcement circumstances that require action beyond the powers set out in this Schedule, an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian's designation or, in circumstances where an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian is of the opinion that enforcement action will place the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian in personal danger, the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will call on C&P personnel for assistance and will observe, record and report the incident to C&P personnel.

2.4. The Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will consult with and work cooperatively with local C&P personnel and other DFO personnel when carrying out Aboriginal Fishery Guardian activities referred to in this Agreement.

3. Participation in the Fishery

3.1. An Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will not participate in any Fishing while on duty, except as directed to support the Activities set out in this Agreement.

4. Training

4.1. DFO and the Organization may discuss training requirements of the designated Aboriginal Fishery Guardians. Based on these discussions, DFO and the Organization may, where necessary, provide academic and technical training to designated Aboriginal Fishery Guardians.

5. Uniforms and Equipment

5.1. The Organization is responsible for providing its Aboriginal Fishery Guardian(s) with uniforms or other working attire and will ensure that no DFO logo is used on the uniforms or attire. No individuals other than an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will wear the uniform or other working attire provided by the Organization. An Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will not wear the uniform or other working attire except when on duty.

5.2. The Organization will provide its Aboriginal Fishery Guardian(s) with the appropriate equipment for operations, communications and personal safety needs. The Aboriginal Fishery Guardian(s) will maintain all equipment, issued by both DFO and the Organization, in good working condition.

6. Firearms and Other Authority

6.1. The Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will not be issued firearms, other weapons or restraints and will not carry such in the course of his/her duties.

6.2. Notwithstanding subsection 6.1 of this Schedule and subject to all applicable laws, the Organization is not precluded from issuing non-restricted firearms or other weapon for the sole purposes of personal safety and the safety of others from dangerous wildlife.

6.3. Notwithstanding subsection 6.1 of this Schedule and subject to all applicable laws, an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian may, for his/her personal safety, and for the safety of others, carry non-restricted firearms or other weapon for the sole purpose of protection from dangerous wildlife.

6.4. In the course of his/her duties, an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian:

(a) will not use physical contact or force for the purpose of detaining any individual;

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(b) will not exercise the powers of seizure or search of vehicles and vessels; and

(c) will not exercise the powers of search and arrest of accused individuals.

7. Responsibilities of the Organization

7.1. The Organization is responsible for any costs related to salaries, benefits and operations for individuals designated by DFO as Aboriginal Fishery Guardians for the Organization.

7.2. The Organization will arrange for insurance, including third-party liability insurance and disability insurance, for and on behalf of its Aboriginal Fishery Guardians.

7.3. The Organization will be accountable for ensuring that the duties of the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian(s) will be carried out in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and that the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian(s) are made aware of its contents and any amendments that may impact their functions or duties.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE D

MONITORING AND ENFORCEMENT PROTOCOL

1. Purpose

1.1. This Schedule will be used to assist the Parties in conducting monitoring and enforcement activities, but does not, and is not intended to, restrict the powers of C&P personnel.

2. Coordination of Monitoring and Enforcement Activities

2.1. C&P personnel, representatives of the Organization and Aboriginal Fishery Guardians will work cooperatively in implementing this Schedule.

2.2. The monitoring and enforcement activities of Aboriginal Fishery Guardians will be coordinated with the activities of DFO fishery officers by C&P personnel in consultation with representatives of the Organization.

2.3. C&P personnel and the representatives of the Organization will conduct the following activities:

(a) communicate regularly to discuss monitoring and enforcement issues;

(b) coordinate joint patrols between DFO fishery officers and Aboriginal Fishery Guardians, when appropriate;

(c) establish a process for the reporting of enforcement activities and actions undertaken by Aboriginal Fishery Guardians; and

(d) share relevant information concerning the occurrence of violations under the *Fisheries Act* and regulations.

3. Consultation

3.1. C&P personnel will attempt to consult with the representatives of the Organization before taking any enforcement action related to Fishing under this Agreement, except where prior consultation would compromise the effectiveness of the enforcement action, in which case DFO will consult with the representatives of the Organization as soon as possible after taking enforcement action.

3.2. C&P personnel will attempt to consult with the representatives of the Organization in the case where C&P has taken an enforcement action.

3.3. The following will be the designated representatives of the Organization for the purpose of consultation under this Schedule:

s.19(1)

Name	Position Title	Phone Number

3.4. The following will be the designated representatives of DFO for the purpose of consultation under this Schedule:

Name	Position Title	Phone Number
Wade Larson	Field Supervisor, Terrace Detachment	250-615-5357

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

4. Breach of Licence

4.1. Where there is a breach of the conditions of a Communal Licence or a Communal Commercial Licence and the Organization has taken or intends to take action against the individual(s) with respect to the breach, DFO will take into account the Organization's actions in determining what action, if any, DFO will take.

5. Seizure of Fish and Fishing Gear

5.1. DFO and the Aboriginal Fishery Guardians will carry out the disposition of any seized Fish or Fishing gear in accordance with the *Fisheries Act*. Any proceeds realized from such disposition will be paid to the Receiver General for Canada.

5.2. In accordance with the conservation and management objectives of this Agreement, seized Fish that are alive and unharmed will be returned to the water unless required for evidence.

6. Documentation

6.1. Incident reports, violation reports and any enforcement actions taken during the seizure of Fish and Fishing gear will be properly documented in accordance with federal and provincial law and DFO policy and procedure.

7. Appearance Notices

7.1. Appearance Notices will be issued in accordance with this Schedule and DFO's *National Procedural Guidelines for the Enforcement of Aboriginal Fishing for Food, Social and Ceremonial Purposes* and Pacific Region's *Standard Operating Procedure for Aboriginal Charge Approval.*

8. Enforcement Guidelines

8.1. The Parties may enter into discussions about enforcement guidelines.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

COMPREHENSIVE FISHERIES AGREEMENT

This Agreement dated the 12 day of July, 2016
(Date of signing by DFO's authorized representative to be entered by DFO Staff)

BETWEEN

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF CANADA as represented by the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans (hereinafter called "DFO")

OF THE FIRST PART

AND

KITSUMKALUM INDIAN BAND, also known as Kitsumkalum First Nation (hereinafter called "Organization")

OF THE SECOND PART

WHEREAS existing Aboriginal and treaty rights are recognized and affirmed in section 35(1) of the *Constitution Act*, 1982;

AND WHEREAS in entering into this Agreement, the Parties are not seeking to determine the existence, nature or scope of Aboriginal or treaty rights, but rather are seeking to provide for the orderly management of the fisheries and the involvement of the Organization in the conservation, management, protection and enhancement of aquatic and fisheries resources and supporting habitats;

AND WHEREAS the Parties are both interested in the conservation, protection and management of aquatic resources;

AND WHEREAS the Parties confirm their commitment to a relationship based on mutual respect and understanding;

AND WHEREAS DFO is committed to providing access to fisheries resources for the Organization;

AND WHEREAS DFO agrees to contribute funding to the Organization to support the Organization in carrying out the Activities in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement;

AND WHEREAS DFO is providing funding to the Organization to support the involvement of the Organization in the orderly management, protection and enhancement of aquatic and fisheries resources and supporting habitats;

NOW THEREFORE the Parties agree as follows:

1. Purpose

1.1. The purpose of this Agreement is to:

(a) provide for the orderly management of the fisheries and the involvement of the Organization in the management, protection and enhancement of aquatic and fisheries resources; and

(b) set out the arrangements by which DFO will provide access to fisheries resources for the Organization, in addition to contributing funding to the Organization to support the Organization in carrying out the Activities.

2. Interpretation

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

2.1. The Parties agree that this Agreement:

(a) does not, and is not intended to, define or extinguish any Aboriginal or treaty rights and is not evidence of the nature or extent of any Aboriginal or treaty rights;

(b) is made without prejudice to the positions taken by either Party with respect to Aboriginal or treaty rights;

(c) is not a land claims agreement or treaty within the meaning of section 35 of the *Constitution Act, 1982*; and

(d) does not affect any Aboriginal or treaty rights of any other Aboriginal group.

3. Schedules

3.1. The following Schedules form part of the Agreement:

Schedule 1	Definitions	Page 6
Schedule 2	General Terms and Conditions	Page 8
Schedule 3	Financial Management, Payments and Reporting	Page 12
Schedule 4	Description of Eligible Costs for Reimbursement	Page 16
Schedule 5	Activities	Page 18
Schedule 6	Cash Flow Projection of Eligible Costs	Page 23
Schedule 7	Progress Report / Year End Report	Page 24
Schedule A	Food, Social and Ceremonial (FSC) Fishery	Page 29
Schedule B	Communal Commercial Fisheries Access	Page 33
Schedule C	Aboriginal Fishery Guardians	Page 36
Schedule D	Monitoring and Enforcement Protocol	Page 39

4. Roles and Responsibilities

4.1. The Parties agree to comply with all the terms and conditions set out in this Agreement and will work together in good faith to implement this Agreement and carry out all its obligations.

5. Fisheries Access

5.1. As part of this Agreement, Schedule A includes provisions for food, social and ceremonial fisheries and the issuance of Communal Licences to provide for these fisheries.

5.2. As part of this Agreement, Schedule B includes provisions for communal commercial fisheries and the issuance of Communal Commercial Licences to provide for these fisheries.

6. Contribution Amount

6.1. The Organization will act as recipient and administrator of the Contribution.

6.2. DFO will contribute to the Organization an amount of up to ONE HUNDRED AND SIX THOUSAND, SIX HUNDRED AND EIGHTY-TWO DOLLARS ($106,682.00) in Fiscal Year 2016-2017 on the condition that these funds will be used in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

6.3. In addition to the Contribution amount to be contributed by DFO, the Organization will

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(b)

s.20(1)(c)

contribute funding [redacted] in Fiscal Year 2016-2017, which results from commercial opportunities described in Schedule B.

6.4. Where the Parties agree, any amount of money that DFO contributes under this Agreement to help finance the Activities will decrease if commercial Fishing opportunities under the Allocation Transfer Program are provided.

7. Effect and Duration

7.1. This Agreement will come into effect on execution by both Parties and, unless terminated earlier in accordance with section 10, will terminate on March 31, 2017.

8. Amendment

8.1. The Parties may amend this Agreement at any time for any reason, but such amendment will have no force or effect unless made in writing and signed by both Parties.

9. Survival

9.1. The obligations of the Organization under sections 3 and 12 and subsections 8.1 and 8.2 of Schedule 2, and under subsections 1.5, 1.6, 3.3, 2.5.1 and 2.5.2 of Schedule 3 will survive the expiry or termination of this Agreement.

10. Termination

10.1. This Agreement may be terminated by either Party with ten (10) days notice in writing given to the other Party.

10.2. Notwithstanding subsection 10.1, this Agreement may be terminated for non-compliance with this Agreement immediately on notice in writing to that effect given to the other Party.

11. Notices and Representatives

11.1. Where any information or communication is required to be given under this Agreement, it will be in writing and delivered personally or by courier, registered mail, electronic mail or facsimile transmission, and unless notice to the contrary is given, will be addressed to the Party at:

To Organization:
Kitsumkalum First Nation
P.O. Box 544
Highway 16 West
Terrace, BC
V8G 4B5

Attention: Don Roberts, Chief Councillor

Telephone: (250) 635-1718
Facsimile: (250) 635-6196

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

To DFO:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada
200 – 401 Burrard Street
Vancouver, BC
V6C 3S4

Attention:	Regional Manager, Aboriginal Fisheries Strategy
Telephone:	604-363-1647
Facsimile:	604-666-2336
Email:	ann.susnik@dfo-mpo.gc.ca

11.2. A notice or communication will be deemed to have been received:

(a) the following business day if sent by facsimile or delivered in person;

(b) three (3) business days after sending if sent by e-mail;

(c) five (5) business days after the posting if sent by regular mail; or

(d) when receipt has been acknowledged by the other Party if sent by courier or registered mail.

11.3. A Party may change its representative and contact information by giving written notice of the change to the other Party.

12. Ratification

12.1. The Organization warrants that the representatives who execute this Agreement on behalf of the Organization have authority to bind the Organization and Members for the purposes of this Agreement.

12.2. The representative who executes this Agreement on behalf of DFO has authority to enter into this Agreement on behalf of, and to bind, DFO.

12.3. Execution of this Agreement by the representatives referred to in subsections 12.1 and 12.2 constitutes ratification of this Agreement by the Organization and DFO.

12.4. The Organization will inform Members of the contents of this Agreement and will provide them with a copy of this Agreement upon request.

13. Execution and Counterparts

13.1. This Agreement may be executed by the Parties in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered will be an original, but all such counterparts will together constitute one and the same instrument.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

13.2. This Agreement may be signed in whole or in part by way of facsimile transmission or by e-mail delivery of a PDF data file and the Parties agree to accept and rely upon such facsimile or PDF signature as if it contained original signatures and such facsimile or PDF signature will have the same force and effect as an original document.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Parties have executed this Agreement as of the day and year first written at the beginning of this Agreement.

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF CANADA as represented by the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans

Witness
Johanne Dorémmée-Chéroux
(Print name)

Robert Lamirande
Director General
Aboriginal Affairs
Fisheries and Oceans Canada

s.19(1)

KITSUMKALUM FIRST NATION by its duly authorized representatives

[redacted]

Don Roberts
Chief Councillor

Steve Roberts
Band Manager

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 1

DEFINITIONS

In this Agreement:

"Aboriginal Fishery Guardian" means an individual employed by the Organization who is designated by the Minister as described in Schedule C;

"Activity" or **"Activities"** means an activity or activities carried out by the Organization set out in the annual Activities table in section 2 of Schedule 5;

"Agreement" means this Agreement and any Schedules attached to it, as amended from time to time in accordance with this Agreement;

"Balance" means an amount equal to the total amount of Contribution received by the Organization from DFO under this Agreement, less the total amount paid or payable by the Organization toward Eligible Costs at the relevant date;

"C&P" means the Conservation and Protection sector of DFO;

"Capital Acquisition" means a tangible asset that is purchased, constructed, developed or otherwise acquired by the Organization with the Contribution, at a price of one thousand dollars ($1,000.00) or more exclusive of Goods and Services Tax (GST), Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) or other taxes, having a useful life extending beyond one Fiscal Year and is intended to be used for the purpose of carrying out the Activities;

"Communal Commercial Licence" means a licence issued pursuant to the *Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations* for participation in the general commercial fishery;

"Communal Licence" means a licence issued pursuant to the *Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations* to conduct Fishing for food, social and ceremonial purposes and related activities;

"Contractual Arrangement" means a binding agreement, financial or otherwise, between two or more parties including any contract, long-term obligation, loan or capital lease;

"Contribution" means the conditional funding that DFO will provide to the Organization up to the amount referred to in subsection 6.1 of this Agreement;

"Contribution for Use" means an amount, equivalent to the annual fee required by DFO for renewal of a commercial Fishing licence for the same species or licence category, that the Organization will contribute for the use of a Communal Commercial Licence or portion of quota set out in subsection 6.1 of Schedule B;

"Contribution to Activities" means the amount of funds, set by DFO for a Communal Commercial Licence or portion of quota, that the Organization will contribute toward the cost of the Activities;

"Eligible Costs" means the categories of costs described in Schedule 4 of this Agreement or otherwise approved by DFO that are incurred by and are paid or payable by the Organization during a Fiscal Year in carrying out the Activities, but does not include any Goods and Services Tax (GST) or Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) paid in relation to those costs for which the Organization may claim reimbursement or exemption;

"Fiscal Year" means the one year period beginning with April 1 of a calendar year and ending with March 31 of the next calendar year;

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

"Fish" includes:

(a) parts of fish,

(b) shellfish, crustaceans, marine animals and any parts of shellfish, crustaceans or marine animals, and

(c) the eggs, sperm, spawn, larvae, spat and juvenile stages of fish, shellfish, crustaceans and marine animals,

as defined in the *Fisheries Act*;

"Fishing" means fishing for, catching or attempting to catch Fish by any method, as defined under the *Fisheries Act*;

"Fishery Enforcement Officer" means an individual designated as a fishery officer or fishery guardian under section 5 of the *Fisheries Act* and may include a fishery officer, Aboriginal fishery officer, RCMP officer, conservation officer and an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian;

"FSC Fishery" means fisheries for food, social and ceremonial purposes carried out by the Organization or its Members;

"Intellectual Property" means all rights resulting from intellectual activity in the industrial, scientific, literary or artistic fields, including all intellectual creations legally protected through legislation or subject to protection under the law as trade secrets and confidential information;

"Member" means an individual who is a member of the Organization;

"Minister" means the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans, and any departmental official authorized to act on behalf of the Minister;

"Other Entity" includes societies, limited partnerships, partnerships and corporations;

"Parties" means the Organization and DFO and **"Party"** means either one of them;

"Progress Report" means a report on the progress of the Organization in carrying out the Activities during the reporting period to be provided by the Organization in accordance with subsection 3.2 of Schedule 3;

"RDG" means the Regional Director General of DFO for Pacific Region;

"Recipient Audit" means an independent assessment to provide assurance on the Organization's compliance with this Agreement. The scope of a recipient audit may address any or all financial or non-financial aspects of this Agreement;

"Unexpended Funding" means the amount by which the Contribution paid or payable to the Organization exceeds actual costs incurred to complete the Activities in any Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement; and

"Year End Report" means a report on the results of the Activities carried out by the Organization during the Fiscal Year to be provided by the Organization in accordance with subsection 3.3 of Schedule 3.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 2

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. Service Standards

1.1. DFO will administer this Agreement in accordance with its service standards.

2. Evaluation

2.1. DFO and the Organization may conduct a joint evaluation of the implementation of this Agreement and, when appropriate, DFO may undertake other evaluation procedures.

2.2. Following evaluation, this Agreement may be amended in accordance with section 8 of this Agreement or terminated in accordance with section 10 of this Agreement.

3. Confidentiality

3.1. Subject to subsections 3.2 and 3.3 of this Schedule, DFO will respect the confidentiality of any information provided by the Organization to, or shared with, DFO in confidence.

3.2. Any information provided by or to DFO or shared by or with DFO under this Agreement will be subject to the *Access to Information Act* and the *Privacy Act*.

3.3. The Organization acknowledges and agrees that its name, the amount of the Contribution and the general nature of the Activities supported by this Agreement may be made publicly available by Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada.

4. Intellectual Property and Aboriginal Traditional Knowledge

4.1. DFO and the Organization may negotiate the terms by which Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge that is created, gathered or organized by the Organization in carrying out the Activities may be shared.

4.2. Any Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge that is created, gathered or organized by the Organization or its Members in carrying out the Activities under this Agreement will be owned by the Organization or its Members, as required or appropriate under any agreement between the Organization and its Members.

4.3. Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada retains the right to obtain and utilize with the permission of the Organization, and without cost, the Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge identified in subsection 4.2 of this Schedule, under the terms negotiated in subsection 4.1 of this Schedule.

4.4. In respect of Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge that the Organization does not own, the Organization warrants that it will secure from its Members, as appropriate, the rights it requires to meet its obligations under subsection 4.1 of this Schedule.

5. No Employee Relationship, Agency Relationship or Assignment

5.1. Nothing in this Agreement, nor any acts of the Organization or of DFO creates or is intended to create an agency, association, employer-employee, or joint-venture relationship between the Organization and Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada.

5.2. Neither Party will at any time hold itself out as acting as an agent of the other Party.

5.3. The Organization will not assign this Agreement or any part of it.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

6. Conflict of Interest

6.1. No member of the House of Commons or the Senate will be admitted to any share or part of this Agreement or to any benefit arising from it that is not otherwise available to the general public.

6.2. No individual, for whom the post-employment provisions of the *Conflict of Interest Act*, the *Conflict of Interest and Post-Employment Code for Public Office Holders* or the *Values and Ethics Code for the Public Service* apply, will derive any direct benefit from this Agreement unless that individual is in compliance with such legislation and codes. The Organization will disclose to DFO any individual it intends to hire or remunerate who was formerly or is presently a federal public servant.

7. Lobbyist Registration

7.1. The Organization will ensure that any individual lobbying on its behalf is in compliance with the *Lobbying Act*.

8. Indemnification and Insurance

8.1. Where the Organization enters into a Contractual Arrangement in relation to the Activities, the Organization assumes all responsibility, liability and risk arising out of, or related to, either directly or indirectly, the Contractual Arrangement. DFO, in reviewing any Contractual Arrangement entered into by the Organization is not making any representations to the Organization or any third party nor assuming any responsibility for the Contractual Arrangement. The Organization remains entirely responsible for any Contractual Arrangement entered into by it in relation to the Activities and the Organization will have no claim on Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada related to such Contractual Arrangement.

8.2. The Organization will indemnify and save harmless Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada, and Her Ministers, officers, employees and agents from and against all claims, demands, costs (including legal costs), losses, damages, actions, suits and proceedings, by whomsoever brought or prosecuted, caused by or related to any act or omission of the Organization, any Member, any officer, employee, agent or contractor of the Organization, or anyone for whom it is responsible in law, or any or all of them, in carrying out this Agreement or any part of it.

8.3. The Organization will purchase, provide and maintain insurance, including third-party liability insurance, suitable to its own requirements and to the Activities carried out by the Organization, or anyone for whom it is responsible in law, including but not limited to any Member, officer, employee, agent or contractor of the Organization, under this Agreement. The Organization is responsible for all short and long term disability insurance and all other operating, training, salary and benefit costs that are not specifically funded under this Agreement.

9. Acts and Regulations

9.1. Where any of the Activities requires an environmental assessment under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act*, DFO will fulfil its responsibilities under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act* before any payments in relation to the applicable Activities can be made under this Agreement.

9.2. Nothing in this Agreement affects any applicable federal requirement under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act*.

9.3. Where the Organization carries out Activities under this Agreement, the Organization will comply with the *Fisheries Act* and regulations and will ensure that any authorizations required under subsection 35(2) of the *Fisheries Act*, and any other authorization required by law, are obtained prior to the commencement of any Activities. The Organization will also ensure that the Activities are conducted in accordance with those authorizations.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

9.4. Nothing in this Agreement affects any applicable federal or provincial requirement with respect to the conservation and protection of Fish and Fish habitat or to the processing of Fish.

9.5. Nothing in this Agreement affects any applicable federal requirement under the *Species at Risk Act*.

10. Official Languages

10.1. The Organization will respect the spirit and the intent of the *Official Languages Act* when serving the public through the Activities. Linguistic requirements may apply to the Activities depending on the specificity of the regions, locations and/or targeted audiences of the Activities. The Organization, in consultation with DFO, will determine the linguistic obligations resulting from the services provided to the public based on the linguistic composition of the targeted public.

11. Public Acknowledgement and Communications

11.1. Subject to subsection 11.2 of this Schedule, the Organization may publicly acknowledge the Contribution provided by DFO under this Agreement in any publication, other media or public information release with respect to the Activities.

11.2. Any reproduction of a corporate symbol of the Government of Canada that is used in an acknowledgement by the Organization under subsection 11.1 of this Schedule, will be in a manner satisfactory to the Minister. The Organization will submit the publication, media or public information release, as applicable, to the DFO representative identified in the Notices and Representatives section of this Agreement for approval at least two (2) weeks before printing or publication.

12. Issue Resolution

12.1. If any issue arises under this Agreement that is not readily resolved by the Parties, the immediate supervisor of the representative from the Party raising the issue will provide a written description of the issue to the immediate supervisor of the representative of the other Party. The supervisors will attempt, in a timely manner, to resolve the issue.

12.2. If the issue remains unresolved, DFO's local area Resource Manager, Assistant Resource Manager or other staff member responsible for implementation of this Agreement, will be provided with the written description of the issue and will meet with the Party's field representatives to attempt to resolve the issue.

12.3. If the issue remains unresolved, and a Joint Technical Advisory Committee or an Implementation Committee exists, the Parties will arrange a meeting with the Committee and the local Aboriginal Affairs Advisor for the area, to attempt to resolve the issue.

12.4. If the issue remains unresolved, the local Aboriginal Affairs Advisor will discuss the matter with the responsible DFO managers and the DFO staff directly involved, and will arrange to meet with senior representatives of the Organization to attempt to resolve the issue.

12.5. If the issue remains unresolved, the Parties may refer the matter, with written details, to the RDG for review. Representatives of the Organization will have an opportunity to meet directly with the RDG to discuss the issue if they wish. On completion of the review, the RDG will notify the Organization in writing of the RDG's decision and the reason(s) for the decision.

12.6. At any point prior to referring the issue to the RDG, the Parties may agree to seek the services of a mediator or facilitator to assist in resolving the issue. Costs for the mediator or facilitator will be shared equally by the Parties.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

12.7. After the Fishing season, the Parties may review any issues dealt with through this issue resolution process and document any recommendations for resolving similar issues in a more effective way. A Joint Technical Advisory Committee or Implementation Committee, if one exists, may be used to assist in this final step.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 3

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT, PAYMENTS AND REPORTING

1. Financial Management

1.1. Appropriation

1.1.1. Any payment under this Agreement is subject to appropriations approved by Parliament, and payments will be terminated or reduced in the event that funds are not available in the Fiscal Year in which payment is to be made.

1.2. Contribution

1.2.1. Any interest earned by the Organization on the Contribution or any part of it will be used exclusively for paying Eligible Costs.

1.3. Stacking and Other Financial Assistance

1.3.1. DFO supports partnering arrangements under which Aboriginal organizations seek financial assistance from other funding sources. Under the stacking limit, however, funding for an Activity from all federal, provincial, territorial and municipal sources cannot exceed one hundred percent (100%) of the cost of that Activity. If funding is received from government or non-government sources for different items or activities than those described in Schedule 5, or, if those funds supplement DFO supported Activities, subsections 1.3.4(a) and 1.3.4(b) of this Schedule do not apply.

1.3.2. The Organization agrees to inform DFO promptly in writing of any additional financial assistance received from other funding sources after the date on which this Agreement is signed for the Activities other than the financial assistance referred to in subsection 1.3.1 of this Schedule or subsection 6.2 of this Agreement.

1.3.3. The Organization declares that any financial assistance with respect to the Activities that it has received or will be receiving from other sources, excluding the Contribution, is set out in Schedule 5.

1.3.4. If the Organization is to receive, or receives, financial assistance from another funding source for the same item(s) to which DFO contributes for the Activities, then DFO will have the right to require an explanation of the use of the funds received and, subject to subsection 1.3.1, may:

(a) reduce the Contribution by the amount of assistance for the same item(s); or

(b) require payment of an amount equal to the assistance for the same item(s) if the Contribution has already been paid, and upon receipt of notice to repay under this subsection the Organization agrees to repay the amount to the Receiver General for Canada.

1.4. Capital Acquisitions

1.4.1. Any Capital Acquisition will, once purchased under this Agreement, become the property of the Organization. The Capital Acquisition will be appropriately maintained and stored so as to maximize its useful life. The Organization will keep an inventory of all Capital Acquisitions made under this Agreement, upon which each item will remain until it reaches the end of its useful life or is otherwise removed from the accounting records or books of the Organization. The Organization will, upon demand, permit DFO access to this inventory. Any additional restrictions on use and disposal will be set out in Schedule 5.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

1.4.2. Capital Acquisitions obtained under this Agreement may be considered in future negotiations between DFO and the Organization.

1.5. Records

1.5.1. The Organization will:

(a) maintain books, accounts, records and supporting documentation with respect to all financial transactions related to the Contribution in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles; and

(b) preserve the books, accounts, records and supporting documentation mentioned in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule together with reports and any other documents related to the Activities for a period of six (6) years following the end of this Agreement.

1.6. Audit

1.6.1. The Organization will, on demand, permit any individual that DFO may designate, to audit, monitor, take copies and extracts from and examine the books, accounts, records, supporting documentation, reports and any other documents referred to in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule as DFO deems fit, and will provide all necessary access and assistance for the audits and examinations.

1.6.2. The Organization will, on demand, permit DFO access to the premises and the books, accounts and records mentioned in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule to undertake a Recipient Audit to determine compliance with this Agreement.

1.6.3. Any discrepancies identified by an audit or examination will be promptly adjusted between the Parties in accordance with subsection 2.5.3 of this Schedule.

1.6.4. The Organization will make any of the documentation mentioned in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule available to the Auditor General of Canada when requested by the Auditor General for the purposes of an inquiry under subsection 7.1(1) of the *Auditor General Act*.

2. Payments

2.1. Requirements Prior to Payments

2.1.1. To be eligible for an initial advance, the Organization will provide to DFO, as soon as possible after this Agreement comes into effect and, where the Contribution is for more than one Fiscal Year, prior to the start of each subsequent Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, a cash flow projection of Eligible Costs that the Organization expects to incur during the Fiscal Year in the form set out in Schedule 6.

2.1.2. To be eligible for subsequent advances, the Organization will provide to DFO, in July and November of each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs that the Organization has incurred and expects to incur during the remainder of the Fiscal Year in the form set out in Schedule 6.

2.1.3. If the total Contribution amount is amended for any Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, the Organization will provide to DFO a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs that the Organization expects to incur during the Fiscal Year in the form set out in Schedule 6.

2.2. Payments under the Contribution Agreement

2.2.1. All payments are subject to:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(a) a current cash flow projection of Eligible Costs being provided by the Organization, in accordance with subsection 2.1 of this Schedule, and approved by DFO;

(b) the Activities for the applicable Fiscal Year being set out in section 2 of Schedule 5;

(c) the holdback provision in subsection 2.4 of this Schedule; and

(d) completion of reporting requirements.

2.2.2. Notwithstanding subsection 2.2.1(a) of this Schedule, where this Agreement comes into effect after April 1, 2016, DFO may request that the Organization submit a Progress Report or a Financial Summary in the form set out in Section 1 of Schedule 7 for the Eligible Costs incurred between April 1, 2016, and the date upon which this Agreement comes into effect.

2.2.3. Subject to subsection 2.2.1 of this Schedule, for each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement DFO will provide to the Organization, upon its request, an initial advance payment for a four-month period.

2.2.4. Subject to subsection 2.2.1 of this Schedule and DFO's approval of any Progress Reports required under subsection 3.2 of this Schedule, subsequent four-month advance payments will be made to the Organization upon its request.

2.2.5. Where either a Progress Report or a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs indicates that the total payments for the reporting period exceed Eligible Costs claimed by the Organization, DFO will deduct the Balance from subsequent payments.

2.2.6. Where either a Progress Report or a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs indicates that the total Eligible Costs claimed by the Organization for the reporting period exceed payments to the Organization, DFO will reimburse the difference to the Organization.

2.3. Annual Final Payment

2.3.1. Following approval of a Year End Report, DFO will pay to the Organization the amount by which the Organization's total Eligible Costs as reported exceed all previous payments made by DFO under this Agreement for that Fiscal Year, up to the maximum Contribution amount for the Fiscal Year.

2.3.2. In no event will the annual total of all payments made by DFO under this Agreement exceed the Contribution amount for the Fiscal Year provided for in subsection 6.2 of this Agreement.

2.3.3. In no event will DFO make any further payments for the Fiscal Year following the annual final payment referred to in subsection 2.3.1 of this Schedule.

2.4. Holdback

2.4.1. For each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, a holdback of ten percent (10%) of the Contribution for the applicable Fiscal Year will apply.

2.5. Unexpended Funding and Repayments

2.5.1. The Organization will repay to DFO any amount of the Contribution and interest earned thereon not disbursed for Eligible Costs within sixty (60) days of:

(a) the end of each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement;

(b) the Activities being completed; or

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(c) the Agreement being terminated in accordance with the termination provisions of this Agreement.

2.5.2. The Organization will repay to DFO, immediately upon written request by DFO, any funds paid to the Organization for which DFO, at its sole discretion, determines that unsatisfactory evidence has been furnished by the Organization that the funds have been spent in accordance with this Agreement.

2.5.3. Any amount that the Organization is under obligation to repay will be a debt owing to Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada and payable to the Receiver General for Canada. Any debt owing will accrue interest in accordance with the *Interest and Administrative Charges Regulations* until the full amount payable has been received.

2.6. Withholding of Payments

2.6.1. Where a Progress Report or a Year End Report does not, in DFO's opinion, contain the necessary information to substantiate Eligible Costs incurred and Activities undertaken, DFO may, at its discretion, withhold any payment to be made to the Organization pending receipt by DFO of the required information.

2.6.2. Where a Year End Report is not provided within the timeframe set out in subsection 3.3.1 of this Schedule, DFO may, at its discretion, withhold any payment to be made to the Organization pending receipt by DFO of the report.

2.7. Debts Owing the Crown

2.7.1. The Organization will promptly declare in writing any amount it owes to the Crown under any legislation or other funding agreement, and any such amount is a debt due and payable to Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada and may thereafter be set off against any amount payable by DFO to the Organization.

3. Reporting

3.1. Reporting Requirements

3.1.1. The Organization will provide to DFO the products/reports that are set out in Schedule 5 in the form set out in Schedule 7.

3.1.2. DFO may, at its discretion and upon its written request, require the Organization to provide additional information on Activities or results to supplement Progress Reports and Year End Reports.

3.1.3. In the event that the Organization determines that a product/report will not be completed, the Organization will immediately notify DFO in writing. The Organization and DFO will discuss appropriate action and this Agreement may be amended accordingly to reflect the agreement.

3.2. Progress Reports

3.2.1. The Organization will submit a Progress Report, in the form set out in Schedule 7, covering the period April 1 to September 30 in each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement.

3.2.2. DFO may, at its discretion, require the Organization to submit a Progress Report at any time in the form set out in Schedule 7.

3.3. Year End Reports

3.3.1. Within ninety (90) days following the end of each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, the Organization will submit to DFO a Year End Report in the form set out in Schedule 7.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 4

DESCRIPTION OF ELIGIBLE COSTS FOR REIMBURSEMENT

This Schedule is intended to support the determination of Eligible Costs and is not intended to replace or modify the elements of the annual Activity table(s) in Schedule 5 or any cost breakdown included therein.

In the event of any conflict of interpretation arising out of this Schedule and the annual Activity table(s) in Schedule 5, the contents of the annual Activity table(s) in Schedule 5 will prevail.

1) Administration:
   a) administrative expenses (e.g. phone, fax, internet, other utilities, bank fees, office supplies and materials)
   b) GST or HST paid that is not eligible for reimbursement or exemption
   c) bank interest fees if incurred where DFO is at fault
2) Audit
   a) costs incurred in carrying out an audit of financial statements associated with this Agreement
3) Communications:
   a) meeting expenses (e.g. hall, rent, supplies, hospitality)
   b) outreach materials (e.g. printing costs, web sites)
4) General Operating Expenses:
   a) repair and maintenance of equipment, facilities, vessels and vehicles related to this Agreement
   b) operating expenses for equipment, vessels and vehicles for non-commercial enterprises
5) Insurance:
   a) insurance expenses related to Activities under this Agreement
6) Professional Services:
   a) contracted and professional service costs other than travel or litigation costs
   b) consultation costs
   c) legal fees related to this Agreement (excluding litigation costs)
7) Property, Plant and Equipment:
   a) purchase, lease or rental of equipment, supplies and materials
   b) purchase, lease, rental or construction of facilities (e.g. storage and mobile accommodation, but excluding rolling stock, wharfage and administrative buildings) in support of the Activities
   c) construction of new vessels and/or gear
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations:
   a) office lease or rent
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs:
   a) human resource costs, including salaries and benefits (in-house)
10) Training:
   a) training fees and expenses, including materials
11) Travel:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

a) travel and related expenses for contracted professional service providers or other non-employees

b) travel and related expenses for employees

Costs other than those herein allowed are ineligible, unless specifically approved, in writing, by the individual in DFO with agreement signing authority.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 5

ACTIVITIES

1. Annual Work Planning Process

s.20(1)(b)

1.1. An annual work planning process will be undertaken jointly by the Parties. This Schedule may be amended, in accordance with the amendment provisions of this Agreement, to reflect the outcome of those discussions.

s.20(1)(c)

2. Activities

2.1. Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Year 2016-2017

2.1.1. The scope and methodology of the Activities will be in accordance with the Comprehensive Fisheries Agreement.

Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Year 2016-2017	
KEY ELEMENT A:	AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND STEWARDSHIP

Key Element A / Activity 1: Kitsumkalum Fisheries Program Management

ESTIMATED COST

Reporting to the Band Manager, the Fisheries Program Manager is responsible for the development of Kitsumkalum Fisheries Program and Operations, management and continued development of Kitsumkalum's Aboriginal Fisheries Strategy (AFS) operations. Under the general direction of the Kitsumkalum Band Council, the Fisheries Program Manager assists with addressing referrals and building capacity to carry out various fisheries and environmental studies.

Task Description:

1. Under the direction of the Kitsumkalum Band Council, the Fisheries Program Manager will lead and coordinate program development, work planning, consultations and negotiations of the AFS Agreement between DFO and the Organization.
2. Direct and supervise staff, coordinate and manage all activities pertaining to the Organization's fisheries program.
3. Meet with neighbouring First Nations to discuss fisheries-related issues of mutual interest, including aquaculture, food fishing in overlap area, data sharing and marine use planning.
4. Provide quarterly updates at Kitsumkalum community meetings to review and update the community with the fisheries-related issues, including commercial operations, ATP licences and conservation issues.
5. The Organization will attend meetings of the North Coast Skeena First Nations Stewardship Society (NCSFNSS) and other process-specific meetings with DFO, as needed and available.
6. Facilitate and coordinate the catch-monitoring and enforcement program.
7. Develop project planning forms and data entry procedures jointly with DFO – Stock Assessment in the Prince Rupert office. The Organization's Fisheries Program Manager will enter all data into the catch monitoring database.
8. Submit detailed Progress Reports as required by this Agreement, including catch statistics for the FSC Fishery, activity and financial reports.

Expected Results:

1. Project budgets and operational workplans are completed and agreed to by DFO and the Organization to facilitate the completion of the AFS Agreement.
2. Community is well informed regarding fisheries related issues and the Organization is

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(b)
s.20(1)(c)

able to provide input within relevant fisheries management decision-making processes.

3. Standardized catch monitoring data forms will be agreed upon by the Organization and DFO.
4. The Fisheries Program Manager will ensure that all fisheries issues are communicated to DFO, direct and supervise staff, coordinate and manage all activities pertaining to the Organization's fisheries program.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. A list of all meetings attended by staff, including staff attendee names, meeting dates, meeting locations and purpose will be summarized in the Progress and Year End Reports.
2. A database containing the catch number by species/date/week and summary of licences will be included in the Year End Report.
3. Status report of activities and financial summary reports as per Schedule 7 and any supplementary information (financial or other) requested by DFO in relation to the Agreement.

Key Element A / Activity 2: Catch Reporting

ESTIMATED COST

Task Description:

1. The Organization's catch monitoring and record keeping for harvests under the Food, Social and Ceremonial Fisheries will be conducted by two Aboriginal Monitors with assistance from the Fisheries Coordinator.
2. The Aboriginal Monitors will conduct separate checks along the Skeena River starting June 2016 to the end of September 2016; interviews will be done with First Nations participating in the harvest of salmon resources for FSC purposes.

Expected Results:

1. All data collected by the Aboriginal Monitors will be submitted monthly to DFO NC Aboriginal Affairs Advisor.
2. Any incidents will be documented and reported to the Kitsumkalum Aboriginal Fishery Guardian. The Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will fill in the proper required documentation and submit it to the DFO C&P staff in Terrace.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. A summary Catch Monitoring Report will be submitted with the Year End Report.

KEY ELEMENT B:	FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERIES MANAGEMENT
KEY ELEMENT C:	ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES
KEY ELEMENT D:	AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

Key Element D / Activity 1: Aboriginal Fishery Guardian Program

ESTIMATED COST

The Organization's Aboriginal Fishery Guardian Program will monitor and patrol the local area and manage all activities pertaining to their fisheries program in support of management and control of the FSC Fishery. This will assist in building a stronger relationship with DFO C&P, the Organization and other First Nations.

Task Description:

1. The Organization will work with the local DFO C&P staff to develop an enforcement protocol that will outline their roles, responsibilities, and relationship.
2. The Organization's Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will do joint patrols with other enforcement agencies (DFO and RCMP) and other First Nations.
3. The Organization's Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will keep detailed logs of all expenditures and document activity regarding the FSC and Recreational fishery activity

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(b)
s.20(1)(c)

on the Skeena River and other rivers and bodies of water monitored by DFO.

4. Support monitoring and enforcement of fishing regulations within the Organization's local claimed traditional harvest area.
5. The Organization's Aboriginal Fishery Guardian Program will develop a training program as required to meet its obligation to ensure that staff are trained and qualified to undertake the duties in conjunction with DFO C&P personnel, the Fisheries Program Manager and Band Manager. Consultant input, if obtained, will be appropriate and match long-term needs of the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian position.

Expected Results:

1. A working relationship is maintained within the different sectors in DFO, C&P, RCMP and other First Nations.
2. Compliance with fishery openings and closures and other regulations is achieved.
3. A training program will be developed to match the long-term needs of the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian position.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. A summary of Aboriginal Fishery Guardian Program activities will be submitted with the Progress and Year End Reports.
2. A summary of the training program developed for the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will be included in the Progress and/or Year End Report.

3. Movement of Funds

3.1.1. The total funding amount per DFO Eligible Costs category represents an estimate and may increase or decrease by five percent (5%) per DFO Eligible Costs category per Fiscal Year without requiring prior DFO approval except where, in section 4 of this Schedule, it is followed by an asterisk (*), which indicates that the amount is the total maximum payable for the planned expenditure. In no event will the annual total of all payments made by DFO under this Agreement exceed the Contribution amount for the Fiscal Year provided for in subsection 6.2 of this Agreement.

3.1.2. For funding increases or decreases in excess of five percent (5%) per DFO Eligible Costs category per Fiscal Year, the Organization will submit a request in writing to Amy Wakelin, A/Aboriginal Affairs Advisor at Amy.Wakelin@dfo-mpo.gc.ca. The movement of funding between DFO Eligible Costs categories is subject to prior DFO approval.

4. Budget

4.1. Summary for Fiscal Year 2016-2017

TABLE 1 (full costing by Activity)

PLANNED EXPENDITURE	BUDGET	NOTES
Key Element A / Activity 1: Kitsumkalum Fisheries Program Management		
[redacted]		
Key Element A / Activity 2: Catch Reporting		
[redacted]		

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(b)
s.20(1)(c)

PLANNED EXPENDITURE	BUDGET	NOTES
[redacted]		
Key Element B		
Key Element C		
Key Element D / Activity 1: Aboriginal Fishery Guardian Program		
[redacted]		
GRAND TOTAL	[redacted]	

TABLE 2

DFO Eligible Costs Category (as described in Schedule 4)	AFS DFO Amount	AUF Amount
1) Administration		[redacted]
2) Audit		
3) Communications		
4) General Operating Expenses		
5) Insurance		
6) Professional Services		
7) Property, Plant and Equipment		
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations		
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs		
10) Training		
11) Travel*		
TOTAL	**$106,682.00**	

*Travel and accommodation expenses must not exceed rates set out in the National Joint Council Travel Directive: http://www.njc-cnm.gc.ca/directive/travel-voyage/index-eng.php (See Appendix B for Kilometric Rates and Appendix C for Meal Allowances).

TABLE 3

Planned Funding from Other Sources				
Activity #	**Name of Organization (and project name, if applicable)**	**Funding Amount**	**Application Submitted? (Y / N)***	**Status (P / R / C)***
		$		
		$		
	TOTAL	$		

*Y = yes; N = no; P = pending; R = rejected; C = confirmed

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(b)

s.20(1)(c)

TABLE 4 (Costing of Salaries, Wages and Professional Services)

Expenditure	Amount	Job title	Term of Employment	Period/Rate
Key Element A / Activity 1: Kitsumkalum Fisheries Program Management				
Key Element A / Activity 2: Catch Reporting				
Key Element D / Activity 1: Aboriginal Fishery Guardian Program				

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 6

s.20(1)(b)

CASH FLOW PROJECTION OF ELIGIBLE COSTS

s.20(1)(c)

Fiscal Year 2016-2017

☒ Original

☐ Revised as of _____

MONTH	$ AMOUNT Current Fiscal Year
April	[redacted]
May	
June	
July	
August	
September	
October	
November	
December	
January	
February	
March	
TOTAL	$106,682.00

NOTES:

1. Please provide the monthly breakdown of Eligible Costs for prior and future months and only for months for which Activities are planned. The total amount for the current Fiscal Year should equal the Contribution amount for the applicable Fiscal Year. The original monthly cash flow projection amounts must reconcile with amounts detailed in the table for the applicable Fiscal Year in section 2 or 4 of Schedule 5.

2. Future advance payments will be calculated in accordance with the cash flow projection of Eligible Costs and subsection 2.2 of Schedule 3 up to the maximum amount.

3. The cash flow projection of Eligible Costs may be amended at any time without a formal amendment to this Agreement.

4. Future payments may not be processed without an amended cash flow projection of Eligible Costs if the financial position of the Organization changes from the original budget forecast (under or over budget).

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 7

PROGRESS REPORT / YEAR END REPORT

Fiscal Year:	2016-2017
Name and Address of Organization:	Kitsumkalum First Nation P.O. Box 544 Highway 16 West Terrace, BC V8G 4B5
Agreement Number:	AFS2016-SYR-1618-0
Amount of Approved Contribution for Fiscal Year:	Total: [redacted] DFO: $106,682.00 Organization: [redacted]

Reporting period: from: _____ to: _____

Type of report: ☐ Progress Report ☐ Year End Report	**Purpose of report:** ☐ Request for advance payment * ☐ Request for reimbursement ☐ Release holdback ☐ Other: _____ * Also submit a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs in the form set out in Schedule 6 of the Agreement.

Section 1 – Financial Summary

s.20(1)(b)

TABLE 1.0

s.20(1)(c)

DFO Eligible Costs category	*AFS DFO Budgeted amount*	*Funds received year to date (fill in total only)*	*Expenses for current reporting period*	*Expenses year to date (includes current reporting period)*
1) Administration	[redacted]			
2) Audit				
3) Communications				
4) General Operating Expenses				
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL	$106,682.00			

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

DFO Eligible Costs category	*ATP Budgeted amount*	*Funds received year to date (fill in total only)*	*Expenses for current reporting period*	*Expenses year to date (includes current reporting period)*
1) Administration				
2) Audit				
3) Communications				
4) General Operating Expenses				
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL				

* Anticipated over-threshold or under-threshold status for Progress Reports; actual over-threshold or under-threshold status for Year End Reports. Please fill out Table 1.1 below. As per the table for the applicable Fiscal Year in section 4 of Schedule 5.
** When receiving funding from other sources please fill in Table 1.2 below.

TABLE 1.1
Where there is an anticipated/actual over-threshold or under-threshold status for a given Eligible Costs category that exceeds the established threshold set out in the table in section 4 of Schedule 5 for the applicable Fiscal Year, please explain:

s.20(1)(b)

s.20(1)(c)

DFO Eligible Costs category	*AFS DFO Budgeted amount*	*Actual expenses $ amount*	*Under-budget or over-budget $ amount*	*Reason for budget deviation*
1) Administration				
2) Audit				
3) Communications				
4) General Operating Expenses				
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL	$106,682.00			

DFO Eligible Costs category	*ATP Budgeted amount*	*Actual expenses $ amount*	*Under-budget or over-budget $ amount*	*Reason for budget deviation*
1) Administration				
2) Audit				
3) Communications				
4) General Operating Expenses				
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL				

* Please contact Marisa Keefe, Resource Manager at marisa.keefe@dfo-mpo.gc.ca to discuss how to address any budget deviation and whether a movement of funds or retention of funds will be required.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

TABLE 1.2
Total funding provided from all other sources. When receiving funding from other sources please provide details below:

Activity letter - #	*Name of organization (and project name, if applicable)*	*Funding amount*	*Status (P / R / C)**
	TOTAL		

* P = pending; R = rejected; C = confirmed

Section 2 –Products/Reports and Actual Results

Activities (from section 2 of Schedule 5)	Progress or Year-End/Final Report on Status (in measurable terms)
KEY ELEMENT A: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND STEWARDSHIP	
Activity A-1: Kitsumkalum Fisheries Program Management **Expected Results:** 1. Project budgets and operational workplans are completed and agreed to by DFO and the Organization to facilitate the completion of the AFS Agreement.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
2. Community is well informed regarding fisheries related issues and the Organization is able to provide input within relevant fisheries management decision-making processes.	
3. Standardized catch monitoring data forms will be agreed upon by the Organization and DFO.	
4. The Fisheries Program Manager will ensure that all fisheries issues are communicated to DFO, direct and supervise staff, coordinate and manage all activities pertaining to the Organization's fisheries program.	
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. A list of all meetings attended by staff, including staff attendee names, meeting dates, meeting locations and purpose will be summarized in the Progress and Year End Reports.	**Products/Reports:**
2. A database containing the catch number by species/date/week and summary of licences will be included in the Year End Report.	
3. Status report of activities and financial summary reports as per Schedule 7 and any supplementary information (financial or other) requested by DFO in relation to the Agreement.	
Activity A-2: Catch Reporting **Expected Results:** 1. All data collected by the Aboriginal Monitors will be submitted monthly to DFO NC Aboriginal Affairs Advisor.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Activities (from section 2 of Schedule 5)	Progress or Year-End/Final Report on Status (in measurable terms)
2. Any incidents will be documented and reported to the Kitsumkalum Aboriginal Fishery Guardian. The Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will fill in the proper required documentation and submit it to the DFO C&P staff in Terrace.	
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. A summary Catch Monitoring Report will be submitted with the Year End Report.	**Products/Reports:**
KEY ELEMENT B: FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERIES MANAGEMENT	
KEY ELEMENT C: ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES	
KEY ELEMENT D: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY	
Activity D-1: Aboriginal Fishery Guardian Program **Expected Results:** 1. A working relationship is maintained within the different sectors in DFO, C&P, RCMP and other First Nations.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
2. Compliance with fishery openings and closures and other regulations is achieved.	
3. A training program will be developed to match the long-term needs of the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian position.	
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. A summary of Aboriginal Fishery Guardian Program activities will be submitted with the Progress and Year End Reports.	**Products/Reports:**
2. A summary of the training program developed for the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will be included in the Progress and/or Year End Report.	

TABLE 2.1
For any product/report that did/will not meet the planned timeframe for completion, please explain (add rows as required):

Expected Product/Report	*Explanation for delay*

Section 3 –Measuring Program Performance

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(b)

s.20(1)(c)

Section 4- Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)

To be completed as part of the Year End Report when Schedule B (Communal Commercial Fisheries Access) is part of the Agreement.

Report on the Use of Communal Commercial Licences and Quota Held

Report on how each Communal Commercial Licence and Quota set out in Schedule B of the Agreement was used in the last Fishing season:

Licence Number	*ATP Contribution for Use ($ amount)*	*ATP Contribution for Activities ($ amount)*	*Was the Licence / Quota Fished last season? (Yes/No)*	*Revenue Generated from Licence or Quota ($ amount)*	*Number of individuals who fished the licence or received commercial fisheries related training as a result of holding the licence in the last season*	
					Aboriginal	*Non-Aboriginal*
FL 31						
FL 07						
FL 22						
FZN 17						
FS 08						
TOTAL						

If any of the allocated licences or quota were not fished last season (i.e. inactive licence or un-fished quota), please explain why (add rows as required):

Licence Number	*Pounds Quota*	*Explanation for why licence remained inactive or portion of quota remained un-fished*

Section 5 - Confirmation

Please complete the following:

I hereby confirm that the information provided in this report, including all attachments, is accurate to the best of my knowledge and that I am authorized to sign this report on behalf of the Organization.

<< Option 1: hard copy signature >>

Name: _____

Position: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____
(contribution agreement authority)

<< Option 2: electronic – check box >>

☐ I have read and agree with the above statements

Name: _____

Position: _____ Date: _____

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE A

FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERY

1. Management and Planning of the FSC Fishery

1.1. For management purposes, DFO will issue to the Organization a Communal Licence to provide for the FSC Fishery. Should there be discrepancies between the contents of this Schedule and the Communal Licence, or any amendments thereto, the Communal Licence will prevail.

1.2. DFO agrees to manage the various fisheries based on the principle of the FSC Fishery having highest priority of access after conservation, with the goal of providing the Organization with a reasonable opportunity to engage in Fishing for the species of Fish set out in the Communal Licence.

1.3. DFO and the Organization will meet to jointly develop a Fishing plan that will form the basis of a Communal Licence. The plan will address the following:

(a) location;

(b) dates and times;

(c) Fishing gear set at the location(s) and in a manner specified;

(d) quantity of Fishing gear/type at any one time;

(e) Fishing gear marking; and

(f) other provisions as appropriate.

1.4. If DFO and the Organization have reached agreement on a Fishing plan, DFO will issue a Communal Licence to the Organization that includes the provisions of the agreed-to Fishing plan. If the Parties have not reached agreement on the Fishing plan, DFO will issue a Communal Licence to the Organization based on any provisions agreed and any additional provision that DFO has consulted on and deems necessary to achieve conservation goals and orderly management of the fishery.

1.5. The conditions in the Communal Licence are subject to discussion each year, at which time the needs of the Organization and conservation requirements will be reviewed by DFO and the Organization.

1.6. A Communal Licence for the FSC Fishery may be issued as one or more licences relating to a particular species of Fish, quantity, Fishing gear type, area or period of time.

1.7. The Organization agrees to manage Fishing by those designated to participate in the FSC Fishery in a manner consistent with this Agreement and subject to the provisions of the Communal Licence.

1.8. In the event that the Organization identifies an increase in the food, social and ceremonial needs of the Members, DFO and the Organization may review the quantities and species of Fish specified in the Communal Licence issued to the Organization and, if DFO and the Organization agree to change the quantities or species of Fish, DFO will amend the Communal Licence to reflect the change.

1.9. The Communal Licence will include provisions for Fishing of target species and by-catch.

1.10. DFO may vary or amend the Communal Licence. The variations or amendments will not be implemented unless DFO has first consulted with the Organization, except when

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

circumstances require immediate action, including but not limited to the conservation and protection of Fish. In this case, DFO will meet with the Organization, at the first opportunity, to discuss the reasons for the action taken.

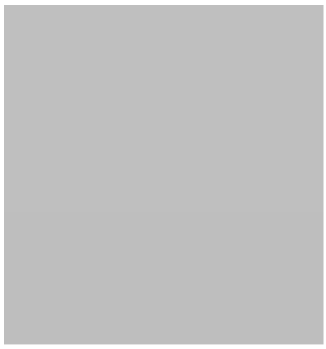
1.11. Where DFO and the Organization have entered into a consultation protocol related to the matters in this Schedule, DFO and the Organization agree to follow the procedures outlined in the protocol.

2. Species and Quantity of Fish and Associated Provisions

2.1. Subject to the Communal Licence issued pursuant to the *Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations*, as amended from time to time, the Organization may engage in Fishing for the following species and quantities of Fish:

s.20(1)(b)

s.20(1)(c)



2.2. The Organization and DFO will work co-operatively to conduct catch monitoring for the purpose of gathering detailed catch information. The Organization will maintain catch records and submit the catch information to DFO as provided for in the Communal Licence. Additional details and provisions are set out in Schedule 5.

2.3. DFO may, at its discretion, verify the catch monitoring and reporting processes of the Organization, including on-site inspections.

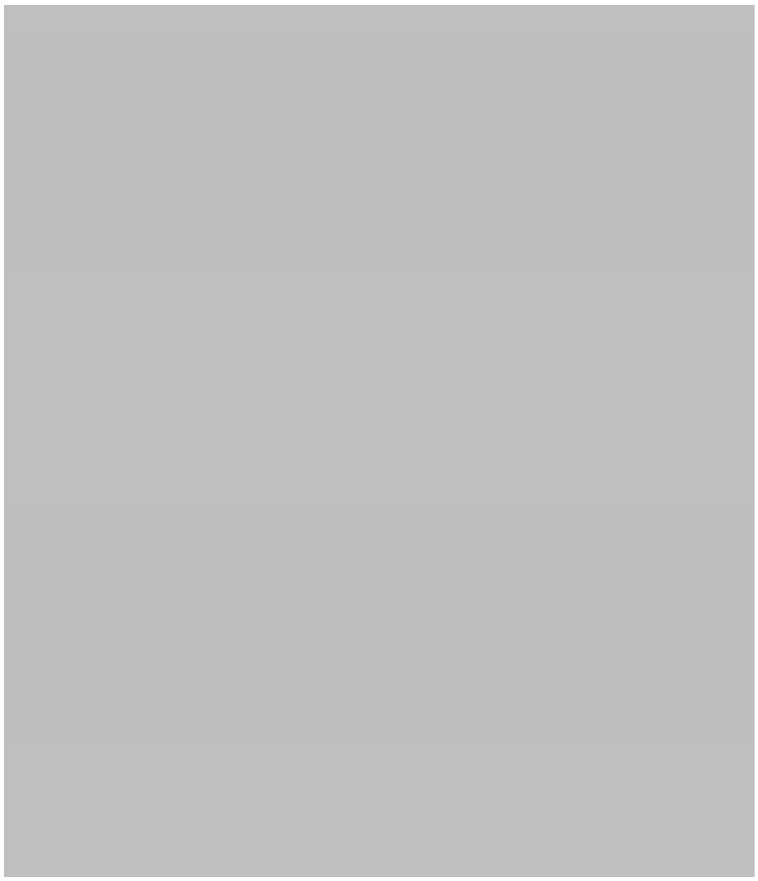
3. Other Species of Fish

3.1. Nothing in this Schedule precludes DFO and the Organization from entering into negotiations on Fishing for species of Fish other than those set out in subsection 2.1 of this Schedule.

4. Area Where the FSC Fishery Takes Place

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(b)
s.20(1)(c)



4.1.

5. Disposition of Fish

5.1. The Organization agrees that Fish obtained under the Communal Licence are for food, social and ceremonial purposes and may not be sold, traded or bartered.

5.2. For greater certainty, subsection 5.1 of this Schedule does not preclude the traditional exchange or distribution of Fish or Fish products within and between Aboriginal people and Aboriginal communities.

6. Designation to Fish

6.1. No individual other than a designated individual may participate in the FSC Fishery.

6.2. The Organization has designated all of its Members to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery. Proof of membership in Kitsumkalum First Nation will serve as the Member's designation document.

6.3. The Organization may designate an individual who is not a Member to engage in Fishing from the quantities set out in the Communal Licence by issuing a designation document to them.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

6.4. Where the Organization designates individuals to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery, it will provide to Amy Wakelin, Aboriginal Affairs Advisor at amy.wakelin@dfo-mpo.gc.ca a list of the names of designated individuals prior to the commencement of the FSC Fishery.

6.5. Where a designation document is issued by the Organization, it will serve as proof of designation and will be personal, non-transferable and bear a unique number and the name of the designated individual.

6.6. Any designated individual who is Fishing, transporting Fish or landing Fish from an FSC Fishery will carry proof of designation and, upon request, show the proof of designation to a Fishery Enforcement Officer.

6.7. The Organization will designate vessels in writing and in accordance with the terms of the Communal Licence.

7. Restrictions to, Withdrawal of or Amendment of Designations

7.1. The Organization may place restrictions on designations, which may include the withdrawal or amendment of the designation of an individual who was designated to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery. Upon placing such restrictions, the Organization will notify DFO, in writing, of the nature of the restrictions and, where applicable, the individuals to whom they apply. Once the written notification is provided to DFO, designations are restricted, withdrawn or amended as indicated in the notification.

7.2. Where the Organization has designated a vessel to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery, the Organization may amend or withdraw that designation. Upon amending or withdrawing a designation, the Organization will notify DFO, in writing, of the amendment or withdrawal and the vessel to which the amendment or withdrawal applies. Once written notification is provided to DFO, vessel designation is amended or withdrawn as indicated in the notification.

8. Responsibilities of the Organization

8.1. The Organization will notify each individual whom it designates to participate in the FSC Fishery of the provisions of this Schedule, the conditions of the Communal Licence, and any amendments to the Communal Licence, including the provision that the Fish obtained are not for sale, trade or barter.

8.2. The Organization will provide a copy of this Agreement, the Communal Licence and any amendments to the Communal Licence to all of its fisheries management and enforcement personnel.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE B

COMMUNAL COMMERCIAL FISHERIES ACCESS

1. Licensing

1.1. The Organization holds the licence eligibilities and/or quota set out in subsection 6.1 of this Schedule. Licence eligibilities are party-based and non-transferable. Quota may be temporarily reallocated in accordance with the reallocation procedures set out in the applicable current Pacific Region Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

1.2. Annually, the Organization must renew the Communal Commercial Licence(s) set out in subsection 6.1 of this Schedule through DFO's National Online Licencing System (NOLS) prior to DFO issuing any Communal Commercial Licence.

1.3. In the event that the end date of this Agreement has been reached, DFO may request that the Organization submit a letter of intent to enter into a future agreement in order to retain access to the licence eligibilities and/or quota referred to in subsection 6.1 of this Schedule. DFO will provide the Organization with the format for the letter of intent, if required.

2. Designation to Fish

2.1. Where applicable, the Organization will identify, through NOLS, the designated vessel, including vessel registration number and vessel master name, that will be used to engage in Fishing under the Communal Commercial Licence. The designated vessel will be a registered commercial Fishing vessel that meets established length restrictions by not exceeding the established maximum vessel length (MVL) associated with the licence eligibility. Where applicable, confirmation that conditions of the previous year's Communal Commercial Licence have been met will be required.

2.2. The Communal Commercial Licence must, at all times, be kept on board the designated vessel that is engaged in the Fishing or any other activity referred to in this Schedule.

2.3. The master of a designated vessel that is being used for Fishing, transporting Fish or landing Fish under a Communal Commercial Licence will, upon request, show the Communal Commercial Licence and conditions to a Fishery Enforcement Officer.

2.4. No vessel other than a designated vessel may be used for Fishing under a Communal Commercial Licence.

2.5. No individual other than the designated individual(s) will engage in Fishing under a Communal Commercial Licence. Designated individuals will carry their designation document and proof of identity at all times while engaged in Fishing or any other activity, including the transporting and landing of Fish, and will show this designation document and proof of identity to a Fishery Enforcement Officer upon request.

2.6. The Organization may designate in writing each individual permitted to engage in Fishing under the Communal Commercial Licence before Fishing under the Communal Commercial Licence commences. The designation document will bear the name of the designated individual(s), the Communal Commercial Licence number and the name and VRN of the designated vessel.

2.7. The Organization may designate, in writing all of its Members to engage in Fishing under the Communal Commercial Licence, or all of its Members except named individuals, by specifying this on the designation document, along with the Communal Commercial Licence number and the name and VRN of the designated vessel. Proof of membership in the Organization will serve as proof of identity.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

3. Withdrawal or Amendment of Designation

3.1. The Organization may request to change a designated vessel by submitting a request through NOLS, in accordance with NOLS procedures.

3.2. Where the Organization makes changes to its designations, such as the names and registration numbers of the vessels and/or any designated individual, it will amend and re-issue the related fisher designation documents, and it will notify designated individuals of these amendments.

4. Responsibilities of the Organization

4.1. The Organization will notify the owner of any vessel that is designated to be used to engage in Fishing under the authority of a Communal Commercial Licence of the provisions of this Schedule, the Communal Commercial Licence and any amendments to this Schedule or the Communal Commercial Licence.

4.2. The Organization will notify each individual who is designated to engage in Fishing under the authority of a Communal Commercial Licence of the provisions of this Schedule and the Communal Commercial Licence. The Organization will notify each designated individual of any amendments to this Schedule or the Communal Commercial Licence.

4.3. The Organization is responsible for all costs associated with the Fishing activities referred to in this Schedule.

4.4. For every year in which a Communal Commercial Licence is issued, the Organization is responsible for any management or service provider fees that are associated with an equivalent commercial Fishing licence.

4.5. DFO may identify a requirement for the Organization to maintain an up-to-date commercial Fishing business plan for the Communal Commercial Licence(s) and/or quota set out in subsection 6.1 of this Schedule, and the Organization will provide the commercial Fishing business plan to DFO upon request, using the format provided by DFO.

4.6. The Organization will contribute annually the total amount referred to in subsection 6.3 of this Agreement, which consists of a Contribution to Activities and a Contribution for Use for each Communal Commercial Licence and/or portion of quota set out in subsection 6.1 of this Schedule.

4.7. The Organization will annually provide a report to DFO on the use of the Communal Commercial Licences and, if applicable, quota set out in subsection 6.1 of this Schedule, using the format provided by DFO.

5. Sale of Fish

5.1. Any sale of Fish harvested under a Communal Commercial Licence will be subject to all federal and provincial laws related to sale, including, but not limited to, laws respecting health and safety, inspection, processing, packaging, storage, export, quality control and labelling.

6. Species and Quantity of Fish and Associated Provisions

6.1. The licence eligibilities and/or quota referred to in section 1 of this Schedule are:

(a)	Program:	Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
	Licence eligibility number:	FL 31
	Species of Fish:	halibut
	Fishing gear type:	hook and line
	Maximum vessel length (MVL):	18.64 metres

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(b)

s.20(1)(c)

	Contribution for Use:	
	Contribution to Activities:	
	Quota in percentage TAC:	0.250671%
(b)	Program:	Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
	Licence eligibility number:	FL 07
	Species of Fish:	halibut
	Fishing gear type:	hook and line
	Maximum vessel length (MVL):	20.19 metres
	Contribution for Use:	
	Contribution to Activities:	
	Quota in percentage TAC:	0.216116%
(c)	Program:	Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
	Licence eligibility number:	FL 22
	Species of Fish:	halibut
	Fishing gear type:	hook and line
	Maximum vessel length (MVL):	18.90 metres
	Contribution for Use:	
	Contribution to Activities:	
	Quota in percentage TAC:	0.108009%
(d)	Program:	Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
	Licence eligibility number:	FZN 17
	Licence area:	
	Species of Fish:	rockfish
	Fishing gear type:	hook and line
	Maximum vessel length (MVL):	12.85 metres
	Contribution for Use:	
	Contribution to Activities:	
(e)	Program:	Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
	Licence eligibility number:	FS 08
	Species of Fish:	shrimp
	Fishing gear type:	trawl
	Maximum vessel length (MVL):	10.75 metres
	Contribution for Use:	
	Contribution to Activities:	

6.2. Any Communal Commercial Licence issued pursuant to this Schedule will be subject to all of the standard conditions of licence associated with a general commercial Fishing licence for the same species.

6.3. Compliance with the *Fisheries Act* and applicable regulations is a condition of any Communal Commercial Licence.

6.4. Nothing in this Schedule precludes DFO and the Organization from entering into negotiations on Fishing for species of Fish other than those set out in this Schedule.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE C

ABORIGINAL FISHERY GUARDIANS

1. Designation

1.1. On an annual basis, the Organization will identify one or more suitable candidates to be an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian.

1.2. The Minister may designate the candidate(s) recommended by the Organization as Aboriginal Fishery Guardian(s) under section 5 of the *Fisheries Act*.

1.3. The candidate will only be designated as an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian after meeting DFO's training requirements, security clearance and reliability checks.

1.4. The powers of the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian and the period of application will be defined in the designation certificate issued to that individual under subsection 5(2) of the *Fisheries Act*. Prior to the start of Aboriginal Fishery Guardian activities in each Fiscal Year, the renewal of designation will be discussed by DFO and the Organization.

1.5. The Minister may review the designation of an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian at the request of the Organization, or after any conduct considered by the Minister to be a serious breach of the duties or roles set out in this Schedule or in the designation certificate, or after any conduct considered to be inappropriate for an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian. If the Minister revokes the designation, DFO will require the immediate return of the designation certificate that was issued by DFO.

2. Roles and Responsibilities of Aboriginal Fishery Guardians

2.1. In accordance with this Agreement and under the direction of the Organization, the responsibilities of the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian may include, but are not restricted to, the following:

(a) education and shared stewardship activities in light of promoting compliance;

(b) carrying out enforcement functions that may include:

(i) the issuance of warnings,
(ii) the inspection of Fishing gear and Fish and otherwise gathering evidence,
(iii) the detention of accused individuals without physical contact and with the appropriate Charter warnings,
(iv) the taking of statements from accused individuals, with appropriate Charter warnings, and from witnesses,
(v) the seizure of Fish and Fishing gear,
(vi) the issuance of Appearance Notices,
(vii) assistance in the preparation of court briefs and other documents, and
(viii) testifying in court and providing evidence in court;

(c) providing catch information;

(d) carrying out patrols on land and water to monitor Fishing and habitat activities;

(e) carrying out stock assessment activities;

(f) reporting activities that are harmful to Fish habitat and participating in other habitat matters, habitat enhancement activities, the monitoring of water levels and fish-ways, and the collection of samples in accordance with procedures specified by DFO;

(g) interacting with Members engaged in Fishing, individuals engaged in commercial

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

and recreational Fishing, and other individuals; and

(h) providing reports on their activities to the Organization and to the local C&P personnel.

2.2. An Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will call on C&P personnel when circumstances require action beyond the authority of the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian.

2.3. In enforcement circumstances that require action beyond the powers set out in this Schedule, an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian's designation or, in circumstances where an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian is of the opinion that enforcement action will place the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian in personal danger, the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will call on C&P personnel for assistance and will observe, record and report the incident to C&P personnel.

2.4. The Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will consult with and work cooperatively with local C&P personnel and other DFO personnel when carrying out Aboriginal Fishery Guardian activities referred to in this Agreement.

3. Participation in the Fishery

3.1. An Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will not participate in any Fishing while on duty, except as directed to support the Activities set out in this Agreement.

4. Training

4.1. DFO and the Organization may discuss training requirements of the designated Aboriginal Fishery Guardians. Based on these discussions, DFO and the Organization may, where necessary, provide academic and technical training to designated Aboriginal Fishery Guardians.

5. Uniforms and Equipment

5.1. The Organization is responsible for providing its Aboriginal Fishery Guardian(s) with uniforms or other working attire and will ensure that no DFO logo is used on the uniforms or attire. No individuals other than an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will wear the uniform or other working attire provided by the Organization. An Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will not wear the uniform or other working attire except when on duty.

5.2. The Organization will provide its Aboriginal Fishery Guardian(s) with the appropriate equipment for operations, communications and personal safety needs. The Aboriginal Fishery Guardian(s) will maintain all equipment, issued by both DFO and the Organization, in good working condition.

6. Firearms and Other Authority

6.1. The Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will not be issued firearms, other weapons or restraints and will not carry such in the course of his/her duties.

6.2. Notwithstanding subsection 6.1 of this Schedule and subject to all applicable laws, the Organization is not precluded from issuing non-restricted firearms or other weapon for the sole purposes of personal safety and the safety of others from dangerous wildlife.

6.3. Notwithstanding subsection 6.1 of this Schedule and subject to all applicable laws, an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian may, for his/her personal safety, and for the safety of others, carry non-restricted firearms or other weapon for the sole purpose of protection from dangerous wildlife.

6.4. In the course of his/her duties, an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian:

(a) will not use physical contact or force for the purpose of detaining any individual;

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(b) will not exercise the powers of seizure or search of vehicles and vessels; and

(c) will not exercise the powers of search and arrest of accused individuals.

7. Responsibilities of the Organization

7.1. The Organization is responsible for any costs related to salaries, benefits and operations for individuals designated by DFO as Aboriginal Fishery Guardians for the Organization.

7.2. The Organization will arrange for insurance, including third-party liability insurance and disability insurance, for and on behalf of its Aboriginal Fishery Guardians.

7.3. The Organization will be accountable for ensuring that the duties of the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian(s) will be carried out in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and that the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian(s) are made aware of its contents and any amendments that may impact their functions or duties.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE D

MONITORING AND ENFORCEMENT PROTOCOL

1. Purpose

1.1. This Schedule will be used to assist the Parties in conducting monitoring and enforcement activities, but does not, and is not intended to, restrict the powers of C&P personnel.

2. Coordination of Monitoring and Enforcement Activities

2.1. C&P personnel, representatives of the Organization and Aboriginal Fishery Guardians will work cooperatively in implementing this Schedule.

2.2. The monitoring and enforcement activities of Aboriginal Fishery Guardians will be coordinated with the activities of DFO fishery officers by C&P personnel in consultation with representatives of the Organization.

2.3. C&P personnel and the representatives of the Organization will conduct the following activities:

(a) communicate regularly to discuss monitoring and enforcement issues;

(b) coordinate joint patrols between DFO fishery officers and Aboriginal Fishery Guardians, when appropriate;

(c) establish a process for the reporting of enforcement activities and actions undertaken by Aboriginal Fishery Guardians; and

(d) share relevant information concerning the occurrence of violations under the *Fisheries Act* and regulations.

3. Consultation

3.1. C&P personnel will attempt to consult with the representatives of the Organization before taking any enforcement action related to Fishing under this Agreement, except where prior consultation would compromise the effectiveness of the enforcement action, in which case DFO will consult with the representatives of the Organization as soon as possible after taking enforcement action.

3.2. C&P personnel will attempt to consult with the representatives of the Organization in the case where C&P has taken an enforcement action.

3.3. The following will be the designated representatives of the Organization for the purpose of consultation under this Schedule:

s.19(1)

Name	Position Title	Phone Number
[redacted]		

3.4. The following will be the designated representatives of DFO for the purpose of consultation under this Schedule:

Name	Position Title	Phone Number
Wade Larson	Field Supervisor, Terrace Detachment	250-615-5357

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

4. Breach of Licence

4.1. Where there is a breach of the conditions of a Communal Licence or a Communal Commercial Licence and the Organization has taken or intends to take action against the individual(s) with respect to the breach, DFO will take into account the Organization's actions in determining what action, if any, DFO will take.

5. Seizure of Fish and Fishing Gear

5.1. DFO and the Aboriginal Fishery Guardians will carry out the disposition of any seized Fish or Fishing gear in accordance with the *Fisheries Act*. Any proceeds realized from such disposition will be paid to the Receiver General for Canada.

5.2. In accordance with the conservation and management objectives of this Agreement, seized Fish that are alive and unharmed will be returned to the water unless required for evidence.

6. Documentation

6.1. Incident reports, violation reports and any enforcement actions taken during the seizure of Fish and Fishing gear will be properly documented in accordance with federal and provincial law and DFO policy and procedure.

7. Appearance Notices

7.1. Appearance Notices will be issued in accordance with this Schedule and DFO's *National Procedural Guidelines for the Enforcement of Aboriginal Fishing for Food, Social and Ceremonial Purposes* and Pacific Region's *Standard Operating Procedure for Aboriginal Charge Approval.*

8. Enforcement Guidelines

8.1. The Parties may enter into discussions about enforcement guidelines.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

COMPREHENSIVE FISHERIES AGREEMENT

This Agreement dated the 1 day of February, 2018
(Date of signing by DFO's authorized representative to be entered by DFO Staff)

BETWEEN

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF CANADA as represented by the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans (hereinafter called "DFO")

OF THE FIRST PART

AND

KITSUMKALUM INDIAN BAND, also known as Kitsumkalum First Nation (hereinafter called "Organization")

OF THE SECOND PART

WHEREAS existing Aboriginal and treaty rights are recognized and affirmed in section 35(1) of the *Constitution Act*, 1982;

AND WHEREAS in entering into this Agreement, the Parties are not seeking to determine the existence, nature or scope of Aboriginal or treaty rights, but rather are seeking to provide for the orderly management of the fisheries and the involvement of the Organization in the conservation, management, protection and enhancement of aquatic and fisheries resources and supporting habitats;

AND WHEREAS the Parties are both interested in the conservation, protection and management of aquatic resources;

AND WHEREAS the Parties confirm their commitment to a relationship based on mutual respect and understanding;

AND WHEREAS DFO is committed to providing access to fisheries resources for the Organization;

AND WHEREAS DFO agrees to contribute funding to the Organization to support the Organization in carrying out the Activities in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement;

AND WHEREAS DFO is providing funding to the Organization to support the involvement of the Organization in the orderly management, protection and enhancement of aquatic and fisheries resources and supporting habitats;

NOW THEREFORE the Parties agree as follows:

1. Purpose

1.1. The purpose of this Agreement is to:

(a) provide for the orderly management of the fisheries and the involvement of the Organization in the management, protection and enhancement of aquatic and fisheries resources; and

(b) set out the arrangements by which DFO will provide access to fisheries resources for the Organization, in addition to contributing funding to the Organization to support the Organization in carrying out the Activities.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

2. Interpretation

2.1. The Parties agree that this Agreement:

(a) does not, and is not intended to, define or extinguish any Aboriginal or treaty rights and is not evidence of the nature or extent of any Aboriginal or treaty rights;

(b) is made without prejudice to the positions taken by either Party with respect to Aboriginal or treaty rights;

(c) is not a land claims agreement or treaty within the meaning of section 35 of the *Constitution Act, 1982*; and

(d) does not affect any Aboriginal or treaty rights of any other Aboriginal group.

3. Schedules

3.1. The following Schedules form part of the Agreement:

Schedule 1	Definitions	Page 6
Schedule 2	General Terms and Conditions	Page 8
Schedule 3	Financial Management, Payments and Reporting	Page 12
Schedule 4	Description of Eligible Costs for Reimbursement	Page 17
Schedule 5	Activities	Page 19
Schedule 6	Cash Flow Projection of Eligible Costs	Page 26
Schedule 7	Progress Report / Year End Report	Page 27
Schedule A	Food, Social and Ceremonial (FSC) Fishery	Page 33
Schedule B	Communal Commercial Fisheries Access	Page 36
Schedule C	Aboriginal Fishery Guardians	Page 39
Schedule D	Monitoring and Enforcement Protocol	Page 42

4. Roles and Responsibilities

4.1. The Parties agree to comply with all the terms and conditions set out in this Agreement and will work together in good faith to implement this Agreement and carry out all its obligations.

5. Fisheries Access

5.1. As part of this Agreement, Schedule A includes provisions for food, social and ceremonial fisheries and the issuance of Communal Licences to provide for these fisheries.

5.2. As part of this Agreement, Schedule B includes provisions for communal commercial fisheries and the issuance of Communal Commercial Licences to provide for these fisheries.

6. Contribution Amount

6.1. The Organization will act as recipient and administrator of the Contribution.

6.2. DFO will contribute to the Organization an amount of up to ONE HUNDRED AND NINETY-FIVE THOUSAND, SEVEN HUNDRED AND THIRTY-FIVE DOLLARS ($195,735.00) in Fiscal Year 2017-2018 amount of up to ONE HUNDRED AND SIX THOUSAND, TWO HUNDRED AND THIRTY-FIVE DOLLARS ($106,235.00) in

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fiscal Year 2018-2019 on the condition that these funds will be used in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

6.3. In addition to the Contribution amount to be contributed by DFO, the Organization will contribute funding

s.20(1)(b) [redacted] in Fiscal Year 2017-2018 and

s.20(1)(c) [redacted] in Fiscal Year 2018-2019, which results from commercial opportunities described in Schedule B.

6.4. Where the Parties agree, any amount of money that DFO contributes under this Agreement to help finance the Activities will decrease if commercial Fishing opportunities under the Allocation Transfer Program are provided.

7. Effect and Duration

7.1. This Agreement will come into effect on execution by both Parties and, unless terminated earlier in accordance with section 10, will terminate on March 31, 2019.

8. Amendment

8.1. The Parties may amend this Agreement at any time for any reason, but such amendment will have no force or effect unless made in writing and signed by both Parties.

9. Survival

9.1. The obligations of the Organization under sections 3 and 12 and subsections 8.1 and 8.2 of Schedule 2, and under subsections 1.5, 1.6, 3.3, 2.5.1 and 2.5.2 of Schedule 3 will survive the expiry or termination of this Agreement.

10. Termination

10.1. This Agreement may be terminated by either Party with ten (10) days notice in writing given to the other Party.

10.2. Notwithstanding subsection 10.1, this Agreement may be terminated for non-compliance with this Agreement immediately on notice in writing to that effect given to the other Party.

11. Notices and Representatives

11.1. Where any information or communication is required to be given under this Agreement, it will be in writing and delivered personally or by courier, registered mail, electronic mail or facsimile transmission, and unless notice to the contrary is given, will be addressed to the Party at:

To Organization:
Kitsumkalum First Nation
P.O. Box 544
Highway 16 West
Terrace, BC
V8G 4B5

Attention: Don Roberts, Chief Councillor

Telephone: (250) 635-1718
Facsimile: (250) 635-6196

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

To DFO:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada
200 – 401 Burrard Street
Vancouver, BC
V6C 3S4

Attention:	Regional Manager, Aboriginal Fisheries Strategy
Telephone:	604-363-1647
Facsimile:	604-666-2336
Email:	ann.susnik@dfo-mpo.gc.ca

11.2. A notice or communication will be deemed to have been received:

(a) the following business day if sent by facsimile or delivered in person;

(b) three (3) business days after sending if sent by e-mail;

(c) five (5) business days after the posting if sent by regular mail; or

(d) when receipt has been acknowledged by the other Party if sent by courier or registered mail.

11.3. A Party may change its representative and contact information by giving written notice of the change to the other Party.

12. Ratification

12.1. The Organization warrants that the representatives who execute this Agreement on behalf of the Organization have authority to bind the Organization and Members for the purposes of this Agreement.

12.2. The representative who executes this Agreement on behalf of DFO has authority to enter into this Agreement on behalf of, and to bind, DFO.

12.3. Execution of this Agreement by the representatives referred to in subsections 12.1 and 12.2 constitutes ratification of this Agreement by the Organization and DFO.

12.4. The Organization will inform Members of the contents of this Agreement and will provide them with a copy of this Agreement upon request.

13. Execution and Counterparts

13.1. This Agreement may be executed by the Parties in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered will be an original, but all such counterparts will together constitute one and the same instrument.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

13.2. This Agreement may be signed in whole or in part by way of facsimile transmission or by e-mail delivery of a PDF data file and the Parties agree to accept and rely upon such facsimile or PDF signature as if it contained original signatures and such facsimile or PDF signature will have the same force and effect as an original document.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Parties have executed this Agreement as of the day and year first written at the beginning of this Agreement.

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF CANADA as represented by the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans

Witness

Francine Legault
(Print name)

Robert Lamirande
Director General
Indigenous Affairs and Reconciliation Directorate
Fisheries and Oceans Canada

s.19(1)

KITSUMKALUM FIRST NATION by its duly authorized representatives

[redacted]

Don Roberts
Chief Councillor

Steve Roberts
Band Manager

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 1

DEFINITIONS

In this Agreement:

"Aboriginal Fishery Guardian" means an individual employed by the Organization who is designated by the Minister as described in Schedule C;

"Activity" or **"Activities"** means an activity or activities carried out by the Organization set out in the annual Activities table in section 3 of Schedule 5;

"Agreement" means this Agreement and any Schedules attached to it, as amended from time to time in accordance with this Agreement;

"Balance" means an amount equal to the total amount of Contribution received by the Organization from DFO under this Agreement, less the total amount paid or payable by the Organization toward Eligible Costs at the relevant date;

"C&P" means the Conservation and Protection sector of DFO;

"Capital Acquisition" means a tangible asset that is purchased, constructed, developed or otherwise acquired by the Organization with the Contribution, at a price of one thousand dollars ($1,000.00) or more exclusive of Goods and Services Tax (GST), Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) or other taxes, having a useful life extending beyond one Fiscal Year and is intended to be used for the purpose of carrying out the Activities;

"Communal Commercial Licence" means a licence issued pursuant to the *Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations* for participation in the general commercial fishery;

"Communal Licence" means a licence issued pursuant to the *Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations* to conduct Fishing for food, social and ceremonial purposes and related activities;

"Contractual Arrangement" means a binding agreement, financial or otherwise, between two or more parties including any contract, long-term obligation, loan or capital lease;

"Contribution" means the conditional funding that DFO will provide to the Organization up to the amount referred to in subsection 6.1 of this Agreement;

"Contribution for Use" means an amount, equivalent to the annual fee required by DFO for renewal of a commercial Fishing licence for the same species or licence category, that the Organization will contribute for the use of a Communal Commercial Licence or portion of quota set out in subsection 6.1 of Schedule B;

"Contribution to Activities" means the amount of funds, set by DFO for a Communal Commercial Licence or portion of quota, that the Organization will contribute toward the cost of the Activities;

"Eligible Costs" means the categories of costs described in Schedule 4 of this Agreement or otherwise approved by DFO that are incurred by and are paid or payable by the Organization during a Fiscal Year in carrying out the Activities, but does not include any Goods and Services Tax (GST) or Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) paid in relation to those costs for which the Organization may claim reimbursement or exemption;

"Fiscal Year" means the one year period beginning with April 1 of a calendar year and ending with March 31 of the next calendar year;

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

"Fish" includes:

(a) parts of fish,

(b) shellfish, crustaceans, marine animals and any parts of shellfish, crustaceans or marine animals, and

(c) the eggs, sperm, spawn, larvae, spat and juvenile stages of fish, shellfish, crustaceans and marine animals,

as defined in the *Fisheries Act*;

"Fishing" means fishing for, catching or attempting to catch Fish by any method, as defined under the *Fisheries Act*;

"Fishery Enforcement Officer" means an individual designated as a fishery officer or fishery guardian under section 5 of the *Fisheries Act* and may include a fishery officer, Aboriginal fishery officer, RCMP officer, conservation officer and an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian;

"FSC Fishery" means fisheries for food, social and ceremonial purposes carried out by the Organization or its Members;

"Intellectual Property" means all rights resulting from intellectual activity in the industrial, scientific, literary or artistic fields, including all intellectual creations legally protected through legislation or subject to protection under the law as trade secrets and confidential information;

"Member" means an individual who is a member of the Organization;

"Minister" means the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans, and any departmental official authorized to act on behalf of the Minister;

"**Other Entity**" includes societies, limited partnerships, partnerships and corporations;

"Parties" means the Organization and DFO and **"Party"** means either one of them;

"Progress Report" means a report on the progress of the Organization in carrying out the Activities during the reporting period to be provided by the Organization in accordance with subsection 3.2 of Schedule 3;

"RDG" means the Regional Director General of DFO for Pacific Region;

"Recipient Audit" means an independent assessment to provide assurance on the Organization's compliance with this Agreement. The scope of a recipient audit may address any or all financial or non-financial aspects of this Agreement;

"Unexpended Funding" means the amount by which the Contribution paid or payable to the Organization exceeds actual costs incurred to complete the Activities in any Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement; and

"Year End Report" means a report on the results of the Activities carried out by the Organization during the Fiscal Year to be provided by the Organization in accordance with subsection 3.3 of Schedule 3.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 2

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. Service Standards

1.1. DFO will administer this Agreement in accordance with its service standards.

2. Evaluation

2.1. DFO and the Organization may conduct a joint evaluation of the implementation of this Agreement and, when appropriate, DFO may undertake other evaluation procedures.

2.2. Following evaluation, this Agreement may be amended in accordance with section 8 of this Agreement or terminated in accordance with section 10 of this Agreement.

3. Confidentiality

3.1. Subject to subsections 3.2 and 3.3 of this Schedule, DFO will respect the confidentiality of any information provided by the Organization to, or shared with, DFO in confidence.

3.2. Any information provided by or to DFO or shared by or with DFO under this Agreement will be subject to the *Access to Information Act* and the *Privacy Act*.

3.3. The Organization acknowledges and agrees that its name, the amount of the Contribution and the general nature of the Activities supported by this Agreement may be made publicly available by Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada.

4. Intellectual Property and Aboriginal Traditional Knowledge

4.1. DFO and the Organization may negotiate the terms by which Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge that is created, gathered or organized by the Organization in carrying out the Activities may be shared.

4.2. Any Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge that is created, gathered or organized by the Organization or its Members in carrying out the Activities under this Agreement will be owned by the Organization or its Members, as required or appropriate under any agreement between the Organization and its Members.

4.3. Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada retains the right to obtain and utilize with the permission of the Organization, and without cost, the Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge identified in subsection 4.2 of this Schedule, under the terms negotiated in subsection 4.1 of this Schedule.

4.4. In respect of Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge that the Organization does not own, the Organization warrants that it will secure from its Members, as appropriate, the rights it requires to meet its obligations under subsection 4.1 of this Schedule.

5. No Employee Relationship, Agency Relationship or Assignment

5.1. Nothing in this Agreement, nor any acts of the Organization or of DFO creates or is intended to create an agency, association, employer-employee, or joint-venture relationship between the Organization and Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada.

5.2. Neither Party will at any time hold itself out as acting as an agent of the other Party.

5.3. The Organization will not assign this Agreement or any part of it.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

6. Conflict of Interest

6.1. No member of the House of Commons or the Senate will be admitted to any share or part of this Agreement or to any benefit arising from it that is not otherwise available to the general public.

6.2. No individual, for whom the post-employment provisions of the *Conflict of Interest Act*, the *Conflict of Interest and Post-Employment Code for Public Office Holders* or the *Values and Ethics Code for the Public Service* apply, will derive any direct benefit from this Agreement unless that individual is in compliance with such legislation and codes. The Organization will disclose to DFO any individual it intends to hire or remunerate who was formerly or is presently a federal public servant.

7. Lobbyist Registration

7.1. The Organization will ensure that any individual lobbying on its behalf is in compliance with the *Lobbying Act*.

8. Indemnification and Insurance

8.1. Where the Organization enters into a Contractual Arrangement in relation to the Activities, the Organization assumes all responsibility, liability and risk arising out of, or related to, either directly or indirectly, the Contractual Arrangement. DFO, in reviewing any Contractual Arrangement entered into by the Organization is not making any representations to the Organization or any third party nor assuming any responsibility for the Contractual Arrangement. The Organization remains entirely responsible for any Contractual Arrangement entered into by it in relation to the Activities and the Organization will have no claim on Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada related to such Contractual Arrangement.

8.2. The Organization will indemnify and save harmless Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada, and Her Ministers, officers, employees and agents from and against all claims, demands, costs (including legal costs), losses, damages, actions, suits and proceedings, by whomsoever brought or prosecuted, caused by or related to any act or omission of the Organization, any Member, any officer, employee, agent or contractor of the Organization, or anyone for whom it is responsible in law, or any or all of them, in carrying out this Agreement or any part of it.

8.3. The Organization will purchase, provide and maintain insurance, including third-party liability insurance, suitable to its own requirements and to the Activities carried out by the Organization, or anyone for whom it is responsible in law, including but not limited to any Member, officer, employee, agent or contractor of the Organization, under this Agreement. The Organization is responsible for all short and long term disability insurance and all other operating, training, salary and benefit costs that are not specifically funded under this Agreement.

9. Acts and Regulations

9.1. Where any of the Activities requires an environmental assessment under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act*, DFO will fulfil its responsibilities under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act* before any payments in relation to the applicable Activities can be made under this Agreement.

9.2. Nothing in this Agreement affects any applicable federal requirement under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act*.

9.3. Where the Organization carries out Activities under this Agreement, the Organization will comply with the *Fisheries Act* and regulations and will ensure that any authorizations required under subsection 35(2) of the *Fisheries Act*, and any other authorization required by law, are obtained prior to the commencement of any Activities. The Organization will

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

also ensure that the Activities are conducted in accordance with those authorizations.

9.4. Nothing in this Agreement affects any applicable federal or provincial requirement with respect to the conservation and protection of Fish and Fish habitat or to the processing of Fish.

9.5. Nothing in this Agreement affects any applicable federal requirement under the *Species at Risk Act*.

10. Official Languages

10.1. The Organization will respect the spirit and the intent of the *Official Languages Act* when serving the public through the Activities. Linguistic requirements may apply to the Activities depending on the specificity of the regions, locations and/or targeted audiences of the Activities. The Organization, in consultation with DFO, will determine the linguistic obligations resulting from the services provided to the public based on the linguistic composition of the targeted public.

11. Public Acknowledgement and Communications

11.1. Subject to subsection 11.2 of this Schedule, the Organization may publicly acknowledge the Contribution provided by DFO under this Agreement in any publication, other media or public information release with respect to the Activities.

11.2. Any reproduction of a corporate symbol of the Government of Canada that is used in an acknowledgement by the Organization under subsection 11.1 of this Schedule, will be in a manner satisfactory to the Minister. The Organization will submit the publication, media or public information release, as applicable, to the DFO representative identified in the Notices and Representatives section of this Agreement for approval at least two (2) weeks before printing or publication.

12. Issue Resolution

12.1. If any issue arises under this Agreement that is not readily resolved by the Parties, the immediate supervisor of the representative from the Party raising the issue will provide a written description of the issue to the immediate supervisor of the representative of the other Party. The supervisors will attempt, in a timely manner, to resolve the issue.

12.2. If the issue remains unresolved, DFO's local area Resource Manager, Assistant Resource Manager or other staff member responsible for implementation of this Agreement, will be provided with the written description of the issue and will meet with the Party's field representatives to attempt to resolve the issue.

12.3. If the issue remains unresolved, and a Joint Technical Advisory Committee or an Implementation Committee exists, the Parties will arrange a meeting with the Committee and the local Aboriginal Affairs Advisor for the area, to attempt to resolve the issue.

12.4. If the issue remains unresolved, the local Aboriginal Affairs Advisor will discuss the matter with the responsible DFO managers and the DFO staff directly involved, and will arrange to meet with senior representatives of the Organization to attempt to resolve the issue.

12.5. If the issue remains unresolved, the Parties may refer the matter, with written details, to the RDG for review. Representatives of the Organization will have an opportunity to meet directly with the RDG to discuss the issue if they wish. On completion of the review, the RDG will notify the Organization in writing of the RDG's decision and the reason(s) for the decision.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

12.6. At any point prior to referring the issue to the RDG, the Parties may agree to seek the services of a mediator or facilitator to assist in resolving the issue. Costs for the mediator or facilitator will be shared equally by the Parties.

12.7. After the Fishing season, the Parties may review any issues dealt with through this issue resolution process and document any recommendations for resolving similar issues in a more effective way. A Joint Technical Advisory Committee or Implementation Committee, if one exists, may be used to assist in this final step.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 3

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT, PAYMENTS AND REPORTING

1. Financial Management

1.1. Appropriation

1.1.1. Any payment under this Agreement is subject to appropriations approved by Parliament, and payments will be terminated or reduced in the event that funds are not available in the Fiscal Year in which payment is to be made.

1.2. Contribution

1.2.1. Any interest earned by the Organization on the Contribution or any part of it will be used exclusively for paying Eligible Costs.

1.2.2. This Agreement will be amended to add to Schedule 5 any tables and provisions related to the Activities negotiated by the Parties for each of Fiscal Year 2017-2018 and 2018-2019.

1.3. Stacking and Other Financial Assistance

1.3.1. DFO supports partnering arrangements under which Aboriginal organizations seek financial assistance from other funding sources. Under the stacking limit, however, funding for an Activity from all federal, provincial, territorial and municipal sources cannot exceed one hundred percent (100%) of the cost of that Activity. If funding is received from government or non-government sources for different items or activities than those described in Schedule 5, or, if those funds supplement DFO supported Activities, subsections 1.3.4(a) and 1.3.4(b) of this Schedule do not apply.

1.3.2. The Organization agrees to inform DFO promptly in writing of any additional financial assistance received from other funding sources after the date on which this Agreement is signed for the Activities other than the financial assistance referred to in subsection 1.3.1 of this Schedule or subsection 6.2 of this Agreement.

1.3.3. The Organization declares that any financial assistance with respect to the Activities that it has received or will be receiving from other sources, excluding the Contribution, is set out in Schedule 5.

1.3.4. If the Organization is to receive, or receives, financial assistance from another funding source for the same item(s) to which DFO contributes for the Activities, then DFO will have the right to require an explanation of the use of the funds received and, subject to subsection 1.3.1, may:

(a) reduce the Contribution by the amount of assistance for the same item(s); or

(b) require payment of an amount equal to the assistance for the same item(s) if the Contribution has already been paid, and upon receipt of notice to repay under this subsection the Organization agrees to repay the amount to the Receiver General for Canada.

1.4. Capital Acquisitions

1.4.1. Any Capital Acquisition will, once purchased under this Agreement, become the property of the Organization. The Capital Acquisition will be appropriately maintained and stored so as to maximize its useful life. The Organization will keep an inventory of all Capital Acquisitions made under this Agreement, upon which each item will remain until it reaches the end of its useful life or is otherwise removed from the accounting records or

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

books of the Organization. The Organization will, upon demand, permit DFO access to this inventory. Any additional restrictions on use and disposal will be set out in Schedule 5.

1.4.2. Capital Acquisitions obtained under this Agreement may be considered in future negotiations between DFO and the Organization.

1.5. Records

1.5.1. The Organization will:

(a) maintain books, accounts, records and supporting documentation with respect to all financial transactions related to the Contribution in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles; and

(b) preserve the books, accounts, records and supporting documentation mentioned in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule together with reports and any other documents related to the Activities for a period of six (6) years following the end of this Agreement.

1.6. Audit

1.6.1. The Organization will, on demand, permit any individual that DFO may designate, to audit, monitor, take copies and extracts from and examine the books, accounts, records, supporting documentation, reports and any other documents referred to in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule as DFO deems fit, and will provide all necessary access and assistance for the audits and examinations.

1.6.2. The Organization will, on demand, permit DFO access to the premises and the books, accounts and records mentioned in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule to undertake a Recipient Audit to determine compliance with this Agreement.

1.6.3. Any discrepancies identified by an audit or examination will be promptly adjusted between the Parties in accordance with subsection 2.5.3 of this Schedule.

1.6.4. The Organization will make any of the documentation mentioned in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule available to the Auditor General of Canada when requested by the Auditor General for the purposes of an inquiry under subsection 7.1(1) of the *Auditor General Act*.

2. Payments

2.1. Requirements Prior to Payments

2.1.1. To be eligible for an initial advance, the Organization will provide to DFO, as soon as possible after this Agreement comes into effect and, where the Contribution is for more than one Fiscal Year, prior to the start of each subsequent Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, a cash flow projection of Eligible Costs that the Organization expects to incur during the Fiscal Year in the form set out in Schedule 6.

2.1.2. To be eligible for subsequent advances, the Organization will provide to DFO, in July and November of each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs that the Organization has incurred and expects to incur during the remainder of the Fiscal Year in the form set out in Schedule 6.

2.1.3. If the total Contribution amount is amended for any Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, the Organization will provide to DFO a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs that the Organization expects to incur during the Fiscal Year in the form set out in Schedule 6.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

2.2. Payments under the Contribution Agreement

2.2.1. All payments are subject to:

(a) a current cash flow projection of Eligible Costs being provided by the Organization, in accordance with subsection 2.1 of this Schedule, and approved by DFO;

(b) the Activities for the applicable Fiscal Year being set out in section 3 of Schedule 5;

(c) the holdback provision in subsection 2.4 of this Schedule; and

(d) completion of reporting requirements.

2.2.2. Notwithstanding subsection 2.2.1(a) of this Schedule, where this Agreement comes into effect after April 1, 2017, DFO may request that the Organization submit a Progress Report or a Financial Summary in the form set out in Section 1 of Schedule 7 for the Eligible Costs incurred between April 1, 2017, and the date upon which this Agreement comes into effect.

2.2.3. Subject to subsection 2.2.1 of this Schedule, for each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement DFO will provide to the Organization, upon its request, an initial advance payment for a four-month period.

2.2.4. Subject to subsection 2.2.1 of this Schedule and DFO's approval of any Progress Reports required under subsection 3.2 of this Schedule, subsequent four-month advance payments will be made to the Organization upon its request.

2.2.5. Where either a Progress Report or a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs indicates that the total payments for the reporting period exceed Eligible Costs claimed by the Organization, DFO will deduct the Balance from subsequent payments.

2.2.6. Where either a Progress Report or a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs indicates that the total Eligible Costs claimed by the Organization for the reporting period exceed payments to the Organization, DFO will reimburse the difference to the Organization.

2.3. Annual Final Payment

2.3.1. Following approval of a Year End Report, DFO will pay to the Organization the amount by which the Organization's total Eligible Costs as reported exceed all previous payments made by DFO under this Agreement for that Fiscal Year, up to the maximum Contribution amount for the Fiscal Year.

2.3.2. In no event will the annual total of all payments made by DFO under this Agreement exceed the Contribution amount for the Fiscal Year provided for in subsection 6.2 of this Agreement.

2.3.3. In no event will DFO make any further payments for the Fiscal Year following the annual final payment referred to in subsection 2.3.1 of this Schedule.

2.4. Holdback

2.4.1. For each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, a holdback of ten percent (10%) of the Contribution for the applicable Fiscal Year will apply.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

2.5. Unexpended Funding and Repayments

2.5.1. The Organization will repay to DFO any amount of the Contribution and interest earned thereon not disbursed for Eligible Costs within sixty (60) days of:

(a) the end of each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement;

(b) the Activities being completed; or

(c) the Agreement being terminated in accordance with the termination provisions of this Agreement.

2.5.2. The Organization will repay to DFO, immediately upon written request by DFO, any funds paid to the Organization for which DFO, at its sole discretion, determines that unsatisfactory evidence has been furnished by the Organization that the funds have been spent in accordance with this Agreement.

2.5.3. Any amount that the Organization is under obligation to repay will be a debt owing to Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada and payable to the Receiver General for Canada. Any debt owing will accrue interest in accordance with the *Interest and Administrative Charges Regulations* until the full amount payable has been received.

2.6. Withholding of Payments

2.6.1. Where a Progress Report or a Year End Report does not, in DFO's opinion, contain the necessary information to substantiate Eligible Costs incurred and Activities undertaken, DFO may, at its discretion, withhold any payment to be made to the Organization pending receipt by DFO of the required information.

2.6.2. Where a Year End Report is not provided within the timeframe set out in subsection 3.3.1 of this Schedule, DFO may, at its discretion, withhold any payment to be made to the Organization pending receipt by DFO of the report.

2.7. Debts Owing the Crown

2.7.1. The Organization will promptly declare in writing any amount it owes to the Crown under any legislation or other funding agreement, and any such amount is a debt due and payable to Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada and may thereafter be set off against any amount payable by DFO to the Organization.

3. Reporting

3.1. Reporting Requirements

3.1.1. The Organization will provide to DFO the products/reports that are set out in Schedule 5 in the form set out in Schedule 7.

3.1.2. DFO may, at its discretion and upon its written request, require the Organization to provide additional information on Activities or results to supplement Progress Reports and Year End Reports.

3.1.3. In the event that the Organization determines that a product/report will not be completed, the Organization will immediately notify DFO in writing. The Organization and DFO will discuss appropriate action and this Agreement may be amended accordingly to reflect the agreement.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

3.2. Progress Reports

3.2.1. The Organization will submit a Progress Report, in the form set out in Schedule 7, covering the period April 1 to September 30 in each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement.

3.2.2. DFO may, at its discretion, require the Organization to submit a Progress Report at any time in the form set out in Schedule 7.

3.3. Year End Reports

3.3.1. Within ninety (90) days following the end of each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, the Organization will submit to DFO a Year End Report in the form set out in Schedule 7.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 4

DESCRIPTION OF ELIGIBLE COSTS FOR REIMBURSEMENT

This Schedule is intended to support the determination of Eligible Costs and is not intended to replace or modify the elements of the annual Activity table(s) in Schedule 5 or any cost breakdown included therein.

In the event of any conflict of interpretation arising out of this Schedule and the annual Activity table(s) in Schedule 5, the contents of the annual Activity table(s) in Schedule 5 will prevail.

1) Administration:
   a) administrative expenses (e.g. phone, fax, internet, other utilities, bank fees, office supplies and materials)
   b) GST or HST paid that is not eligible for reimbursement or exemption
   c) bank interest fees if incurred where DFO is at fault
2) Audit
   a) costs incurred in carrying out an audit of financial statements associated with this Agreement
3) Communications:
   a) meeting expenses (e.g. hall, rent, supplies, hospitality)
   b) outreach materials (e.g. printing costs, web sites)
4) General Operating Expenses:
   a) repair and maintenance of equipment, facilities, vessels and vehicles related to this Agreement
   b) operating expenses for equipment, vessels and vehicles for non-commercial enterprises
5) Insurance:
   a) insurance expenses related to Activities under this Agreement
6) Professional Services:
   a) contracted and professional service costs other than travel or litigation costs
   b) consultation costs
   c) legal fees related to this Agreement (excluding litigation costs)
7) Property, Plant and Equipment:
   a) purchase, lease or rental of equipment, supplies and materials
   b) purchase, lease, rental or construction of facilities (e.g. storage and mobile accommodation, but excluding rolling stock, wharfage and administrative buildings) in support of the Activities
   c) construction of new vessels and/or gear
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations:
   a) office lease or rent
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs:
   a) human resource costs, including salaries and benefits (in-house)
10) Training:
   a) training fees and expenses, including materials
11) Travel:
   a) travel and related expenses for contracted professional service providers or other

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

non-employees

b) travel and related expenses for employees

Costs other than those herein allowed are ineligible, unless specifically approved, in writing, by the individual in DFO with agreement signing authority.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 5

ACTIVITIES

1. Overview

1.2 Multi-year Work Plan

1.2.1 The following work plan sets out the planned distribution of funding for the Activities to be undertaken during the term of this Agreement. The annual work plan will specify the Activities to be undertaken in each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement.

s.20(1)(b)
s.20(1)(c)

Fiscal Year 2017-2018	Fiscal Year 2018-2019
[redacted]	[redacted]

Multi-year Work Plan
KEY ELEMENT A: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND STEWARDSHIP
Description: The Fisheries Program Manager will be responsible for the development of Kitsumkalum Fisheries Program and Operations, management and continued development of Kitsumkalum's Aboriginal Fisheries Strategy (AFS) operations. Under the general direction of the Kitsumkalum Band Council, the Fisheries Program Manager will assist with addressing referrals and building capacity to carry out various fisheries and environmental studies. **Expected Results:** 1. Under the direction of the Kitsumkalum Band Council, the Fisheries Program Manager will lead and coordinate program development, work planning, consultations and negotiations of the AFS Agreement between DFO and the Organization. 2. Direct and supervise staff, coordinate and manage all activities pertaining to the Organization's fisheries program. 3. Meet with neighbouring First Nations to discuss fisheries-related issues of mutual interest, including aquaculture, food fishing in overlap area, data sharing and marine use planning. 4. Provide quarterly updates at Kitsumkalum community meetings to review and update the community with the fisheries-related issues, including commercial operations, ATP licences and conservation issues. 5. The Organization will attend meetings of the North Coast Skeena First Nations Stewardship Society (NCSFNSS) and other process-specific meetings with DFO, as needed and available. 6. Facilitate and coordinate the catch-monitoring and enforcement program.
DFO KEY ELEMENT B: FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERIES MANAGEMENT
Description: 1. The Organization's catch monitoring and record keeping for harvests under the Food, Social and Ceremonial Fisheries will be conducted throughout the fishing season. Catch information will be shared with DFO in-season with finalized totals in the fall. **Expected Results:** 1. All data collected by the Aboriginal Monitors will be submitted monthly to DFO NC

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Multi-year Work Plan
Aboriginal Affairs Advisor. 2. Any incidents will be documented and reported to the Kitsumkalum Aboriginal Fishery Guardian. The Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will fill in the proper required documentation and submit it to the DFO C&P staff in Terrace.
DFO KEY ELEMENT C: ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES
DFO KEY ELEMENT D: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY
Description: 1. The Organization's Aboriginal Fishery Guardian Program will monitor and patrol the local area and manage all activities pertaining to their fisheries program in support of management and control of the FSC Fishery. This will assist in building a stronger relationship with DFO C&P, the Organization and other First Nations. **Expected Results:** 1. A working relationship is maintained within the different sectors in DFO, C&P, RCMP and other First Nations. 2. Compliance with fishery openings and closures and other regulations is achieved. 3. A training program will be developed to match the long-term needs of the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian position.

2. Annual Work Planning Process

2.1. An annual work planning process will be undertaken jointly by the Parties. This Schedule may be amended, in accordance with the amendment provisions of this Agreement, to reflect the outcome of those discussions.

3. Activities

3.1. Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Year 2017-2018

3.1.1. The scope and methodology of the Activities will be in accordance with the Comprehensive Fisheries Agreement.

s.20(1)(b)
s.20(1)(c)

Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Year 2017-2018
KEY ELEMENT A: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND STEWARDSHIP
Key Element A / Activity 1: Kitsumkalum Fisheries Program Management **ESTIMATED COST** [redacted] Reporting to the Band Manager, the Fisheries Program Manager is responsible for the development of Kitsumkalum Fisheries Program and Operations, management and continued development of Kitsumkalum's Aboriginal Fisheries Strategy (AFS) operations. Under the general direction of the Kitsumkalum Band Council, the Fisheries Program Manager assists with addressing referrals and building capacity to carry out various fisheries and environmental studies. **Task Description:** 1. Under the direction of the Kitsumkalum Band Council, the Fisheries Program Manager will lead and coordinate program development, work planning, consultations and negotiations of the AFS Agreement between DFO and the Organization. 2. Direct and supervise staff, coordinate and manage all activities pertaining to the Organization's fisheries program. 3. Meet with neighbouring First Nations to discuss fisheries-related issues of mutual

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Year 2017-2018

interest, including aquaculture, food fishing in overlap area, data sharing and marine use planning.

4. Provide quarterly updates at Kitsumkalum community meetings to review and update the community with the fisheries-related issues, including commercial operations, ATP licences and conservation issues.
5. The Organization will attend meetings of the North Coast Skeena First Nations Stewardship Society (NCSFNSS) and other process-specific meetings with DFO, as needed and available.
6. Facilitate and coordinate the catch-monitoring and enforcement program.
7. Develop project planning forms and data entry procedures jointly with DFO – Stock Assessment in the Prince Rupert office. The Organization's Fisheries Program Manager will enter all data into the catch monitoring database.
8. Submit detailed Progress Reports as required by this Agreement, including catch statistics for the FSC Fishery, activity and financial reports.

Expected Results:

1. Project budgets and operational workplans are completed and agreed to by DFO and the Organization to facilitate the completion of the AFS Agreement.
2. Community is well informed regarding fisheries related issues and the Organization is able to provide input within relevant fisheries management decision-making processes.
3. Standardized catch monitoring data forms will be agreed upon by the Organization and DFO.
4. The Fisheries Program Manager will ensure that all fisheries issues are communicated to DFO, direct and supervise staff, coordinate and manage all activities pertaining to the Organization's fisheries program.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. A list of all meetings attended by staff, including staff attendee names, meeting dates, meeting locations and purpose will be summarized in the Progress and Year End Reports.
2. A database containing the catch number by species/date/week and summary of licences will be included in the Year End Report.
3. Status report of activities and financial summary reports as per Schedule 7 and any supplementary information (financial or other) requested by DFO in relation to the Agreement.

s.20(1)(b)

s.20(1)(c)

Key Element A / Activity 2: Lower Skeena River Education and Stewardship Program and Creel Survey

ESTIMATED COST

Task Description:

1. Surveys will take place beginning on July 15 and last until September15. Estimates will be stratified into three reaches and interviews will be conducted at local fishing areas using both roving and access point surveys.
2. Education and stewardship outreach will take place during the Lower Skeena creel survey that will also provide an excellent opportunity for Kitsumkalum First Nation fisheries personnel to interact with anglers on the Lower Skeena River, and provide them with feedback from previous surveys. The First Nations monitoring presence will also encourage compliance with fisheries regulations regarding gear, retention-species and area specific closures.
3. Monthly effort estimates and monthly catch estimates for all salmon species in the sport fishery on the waters of the Skeena River (downstream of Terrace) will be provided to DFO, with special emphasis on the chinook salmon catch estimates.
4. Weekly updates will be provided to DFO to assist with in-season management by Wednesday of each week.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Year 2017-2018

5. Technicians will record the incidence of adipose fin clips of chinook salmon and the collection of scales for stock analysis of chinook salmon.

Expected Results:

1. Education and stewardship outreach will be conducted by Kitsumkalum Fisheries with anglers on the Lower Skeena River.
2. Scale samples will be collected for stock assessment analysis.
3. Estimates collected by the monitors will be submitted monthly to DFO resource management in Prince Rupert.
4. Weekly updates will be provided during in-season management calls between DFO and North Coast First Nations.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. A summary Catch Report will be submitted to the DFO recreational fishery manager by November 1.
2. A summary of scale sample analysis will be provided to DFO stock assessment and will be included in the Year End Report.
3. The summary catch report and a summary of education and stewardship outreach will be included with the Year End Report.

s.20(1)(b)

s.20(1)(c)

KEY ELEMENT B: FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERIES MANAGEMENT

Key Element B / Activity 1: Catch Reporting

ESTIMATED COST

Task Description:

1. The Organization's catch monitoring and record keeping for harvests under the Food, Social and Ceremonial Fisheries will be conducted by two Aboriginal Monitors with assistance from the Fisheries Coordinator.
2. The Aboriginal Monitors will conduct separate checks along the Skeena River starting June 2017 to the end of September 2017; interviews will be done with First Nations participating in the harvest of salmon resources for FSC purposes.

Expected Results:

1. All data collected by the Aboriginal Monitors will be submitted monthly to DFO NC Aboriginal Affairs Advisor.
2. Any incidents will be documented and reported to the Kitsumkalum Aboriginal Fishery Guardian. The Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will fill in the proper required documentation and submit it to the DFO C&P staff in Terrace.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. A summary Catch Monitoring Report will be submitted with the Year End Report.

KEY ELEMENT C: ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES

KEY ELEMENT D: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

Key Element D / Activity 1: Aboriginal Fishery Guardian Program

ESTIMATED COST

The Organization's Aboriginal Fishery Guardian Program will monitor and patrol the local area and manage all activities pertaining to their fisheries program in support of management and control of the FSC Fishery. This will assist in building a stronger relationship with DFO C&P, the Organization and other First Nations.

Task Description:

1. The Organization will work with the local DFO C&P staff to develop an enforcement protocol that will outline their roles, responsibilities, and relationship.
2. The Organization's Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will do joint patrols with other enforcement agencies (DFO and RCMP) and other First Nations.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Year 2017-2018
3. The Organization's Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will keep detailed logs of all expenditures and document activity regarding the FSC and Recreational fishery activity on the Skeena River and other rivers and bodies of water monitored by DFO. 4. Support monitoring and enforcement of fishing regulations within the Organization's local claimed traditional harvest area. 5. The Organization's Aboriginal Fishery Guardian Program will develop a training program as required to meet its obligation to ensure that staff are trained and qualified to undertake the duties in conjunction with DFO C&P personnel, the Fisheries Program Manager and Band Manager. Consultant input, if obtained, will be appropriate and match long-term needs of the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian position. **Expected Results:** 1. A working relationship is maintained within the different sectors in DFO, C&P, RCMP and other First Nations. 2. Compliance with fishery openings and closures and other regulations is achieved. 3. A training program will be developed to match the long-term needs of the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian position. **Products/Reports to provide to DFO:** 1. A summary of Aboriginal Fishery Guardian Program activities will be submitted with the Progress and Year End Reports. 2. A summary of the training program developed for the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will be included in the Progress and/or Year End Report.

4. Movement of Funds

4.1.1. The total funding amount per DFO Eligible Costs category represents an estimate and may increase or decrease by five percent (5%) per DFO Eligible Costs category per Fiscal Year without requiring prior DFO approval except where, in section 5 of this Schedule, it is followed by an asterisk (*), which indicates that the amount is the total maximum payable for the planned expenditure. In no event will the annual total of all payments made by DFO under this Agreement exceed the Contribution amount for the Fiscal Year provided for in subsection 6.2 of this Agreement.

4.1.2. For funding increases or decreases in excess of five percent (5%) per DFO Eligible Costs category per Fiscal Year, the Organization will submit a request in writing to Amy Wakelin, A/Aboriginal Affairs Advisor at Amy.Wakelin@dfo-mpo.gc.ca. The movement of funding between DFO Eligible Costs categories is subject to prior DFO approval.

5. Budget

s.20(1)(b) **5.1. Summary for Fiscal Year 2017-2018**

s.20(1)(c) **TABLE 1 (full costing by Activity)**

PLANNED EXPENDITURE	BUDGET	NOTES
Key Element A / Activity 1: Kitsumkalum Fisheries Program Management		
Key Element A/Activity 2: Lower Skeena River Education and Stewardship Program and Creel Survey		

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(b)

s.20(1)(c)

PLANNED EXPENDITURE	BUDGET	NOTES
Key Element B/Activity 1: Catch Reporting		
Key Element D / Activity 1: Aboriginal Fishery Guardian Program		
GRAND TOTAL		

TABLE 2

DFO Eligible Costs Category (as described in Schedule 4)	AFS DFO Amount	ATP Amount	
1) Administration			
2) Audit			
3) Communications			
4) General Operating Expenses			
5) Insurance			
6) Professional Services			
7) Property, Plant and Equipment			
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations			
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs			
10) Training			
11) Travel*			
TOTAL	**$195,735.00**		

*Travel and accommodation expenses must not exceed rates set out in the National Joint Council Travel Directive: http://www.njc-cnm.gc.ca/directive/travel-voyage/index-eng.php (See Appendix B for Kilometric Rates and Appendix C for Meal Allowances).

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(b)

s.20(1)(c)

TABLE 3

Planned Funding from Other Sources				
Activity #	**Name of Organization (and project name, if applicable)**	**Funding Amount**	**Application Submitted? (Y / N)***	**Status (P / R / C)***
		$		
		$		
	TOTAL	$		

*Y = yes; N = no; P = pending; R = rejected; C = confirmed

TABLE 4 (Costing of Salaries, Wages and Professional Services)

Expenditure	Amount	Job title	Term of Employment	Period/Rate
Key Element A / Activity 1: Kitsumkalum Fisheries Program Management				
Key Element A/Activity 2: Lower Skeena River Education and Stewardship Program and Creel Survey				
Key Element B/Activity 1: Catch Reporting				
Key Element D / Activity 1: Aboriginal Fishery Guardian Program				

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 6

CASH FLOW PROJECTION OF ELIGIBLE COSTS

Fiscal Year 2017-2018

☒ Original

☐ Revised as of _____

MONTH	$ AMOUNT Current Fiscal Year
April	
May	
June	
July	
August	
September	
October	
November	
December	
January	
February	
March	
TOTAL	$195,735.00

NOTES:

1. Please provide the monthly breakdown of Eligible Costs for prior and future months and only for months for which Activities are planned. The total amount for the current Fiscal Year should equal the Contribution amount for the applicable Fiscal Year. The original monthly cash flow projection amounts must reconcile with amounts detailed in the table for the applicable Fiscal Year in section 3 or 5 of Schedule 5.

2. Future advance payments will be calculated in accordance with the cash flow projection of Eligible Costs and subsection 2.2 of Schedule 3 up to the maximum amount.

3. The cash flow projection of Eligible Costs may be amended at any time without a formal amendment to this Agreement.

4. Future payments may not be processed without an amended cash flow projection of Eligible Costs if the financial position of the Organization changes from the original budget forecast (under or over budget).

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 7

PROGRESS REPORT / YEAR END REPORT

Fiscal Year:	2017-2018
Name and Address of Organization:	Kitsumkalum First Nation P.O. Box 544 Highway 16 West Terrace, BC V8G 4B5
Agreement Number:	AFS2017-MLT-1717-0
Amount of Approved Contribution for Fiscal Year:	Total: [redacted] DFO: $195,735.00 Organization: [redacted]

Reporting period: from: _____ to: _____

Type of report:	**Purpose of report:**
☐ Progress Report ☐ Year End Report	☐ Request for advance payment * ☐ Request for reimbursement ☐ Release holdback ☐ Other: _____ * Also submit a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs in the form set out in Schedule 6 of the Agreement.

Section 1 – Financial Summary

TABLE 1.0

s.20(1)(b)
s.20(1)(c)

DFO Eligible Costs category	*AFS DFO Budgeted amount*	*Funds received year to date (fill in total only)*	*Expenses for current reporting period*	*Expenses year to date (includes current reporting period)*
1) Administration	[redacted]			
2) Audit				
3) Communications				
4) General Operating Expenses				
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL	**$195,735.00**			

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

DFO Eligible Costs category	*ATP Budgeted amount*	*Funds received year to date (fill in total only)*	*Expenses for current reporting period*	*Expenses year to date (includes current reporting period)*
1) Administration				
2) Audit				
3) Communications				
4) General Operating Expenses				
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL				

* Anticipated over-threshold or under-threshold status for Progress Reports; actual over-threshold or under-threshold status for Year End Reports. Please fill out Table 1.1 below. As per the table for the applicable Fiscal Year in section 5 of Schedule 5.
** When receiving funding from other sources please fill in Table 1.2 below.

TABLE 1.1
Where there is an anticipated/actual over-threshold or under-threshold status for a given Eligible Costs category that exceeds the established threshold set out in the table in section 5 of Schedule 5 for the applicable Fiscal Year, please explain:

DFO Eligible Costs category	*AFS DFO Budgeted amount*	*Actual expenses $ amount*	*Under-budget or over-budget $ amount*	*Reason for budget deviation*
1) Administration				
2) Audit				
3) Communications				
4) General Operating Expenses				
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL	$195,735.00			

DFO Eligible Costs category	*ATP Budgeted amount*	*Actual expenses $ amount*	*Under-budget or over-budget $ amount*	*Reason for budget deviation*
1) Administration				
2) Audit				
3) Communications				
4) General Operating Expenses				
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL				

* Please contact Amy Wakelin, Aboriginal Affairs Advisor atamy.wakelin@dfo-mpo.gc.ca to discuss how to address any budget deviation and whether a movement of funds or retention of funds will be required.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

TABLE 1.2
Total funding provided from all other sources. When receiving funding from other sources please provide details below:

Activity letter - #	*Name of organization (and project name, if applicable)*	*Funding amount*	*Status (P / R / C)**
	TOTAL		

* P = pending; R = rejected; C = confirmed

Section 2 –Products/Reports and Actual Results

Activities (from section 3 of Schedule 5)	**Progress or Year-End/Final Report on Status (in measurable terms)**
KEY ELEMENT A: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND STEWARDSHIP	
Activity A-1: Kitsumkalum Fisheries Program Management **Expected Results:** 1. Project budgets and operational workplans are completed and agreed to by DFO and the Organization to facilitate the completion of the AFS Agreement.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
2. Community is well informed regarding fisheries related issues and the Organization is able to provide input within relevant fisheries management decision-making processes.	
3. Standardized catch monitoring data forms will be agreed upon by the Organization and DFO.	
4. The Fisheries Program Manager will ensure that all fisheries issues are communicated to DFO, direct and supervise staff, coordinate and manage all activities pertaining to the Organization's fisheries program.	
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. A list of all meetings attended by staff, including staff attendee names, meeting dates, meeting locations and purpose will be summarized in the Progress and Year End Reports.	**Products/Reports:**
2. A database containing the catch number by species/date/week and summary of licences will be included in the Year End Report.	
3. Status report of activities and financial summary reports as per Schedule 7 and any supplementary information (financial or other) requested by DFO in relation to the Agreement.	

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Activities (from section 3 of Schedule 5)	Progress or Year-End/Final Report on Status (in measurable terms)
Activity A-2: Lower Skeena River Education and Stewardship Program and Creel Survey **Expected Results:** 1. Education and stewardship outreach will be conducted by Kitsumkalum Fisheries with anglers on the Lower Skeena River.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
2. Scale samples will be collected for stock assessment analysis.	
3. Estimates collected by the monitors will be submitted monthly to DFO resource management in Prince Rupert.	
4. Weekly updates will be provided during in-season management calls between DFO and North Coast First Nations.	
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. A summary Catch Report will be submitted to the DFO recreational fishery manager by November 1.	**Products/Reports:**
2. A summary of scale sample analysis will be provided to DFO stock assessment and will be included in the Year End Report.	
3. The summary catch report and a summary of education and stewardship outreach will be included with the Year End Report.	
KEY ELEMENT B: FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERIES MANAGEMENT	
Activity B-1: Catch Reporting: **Expected Results:** 1. All data collected by the Aboriginal Monitors will be submitted monthly to DFO NC Aboriginal Affairs Advisor.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
2. Any incidents will be documented and reported to the Kitsumkalum Aboriginal Fishery Guardian. The Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will fill in the proper required documentation and submit it to the DFO C&P staff in Terrace.	
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. A summary Catch Monitoring Report will be submitted with the Year End Report.	
KEY ELEMENT C: ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES	
KEY ELEMENT D: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY	
Activity D-1: Aboriginal Fishery Guardian Program **Expected Results:** 1. A working relationship is maintained within the different sectors in DFO, C&P, RCMP and other First Nations.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Activities (from section 3 of Schedule 5)	Progress or Year-End/Final Report on Status (in measurable terms)
2. Compliance with fishery openings and closures and other regulations is achieved.	
3. A training program will be developed to match the long-term needs of the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian position.	
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. A summary of Aboriginal Fishery Guardian Program activities will be submitted with the Progress and Year End Reports.	**Products/Reports:**
2. A summary of the training program developed for the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will be included in the Progress and/or Year End Report.	

TABLE 2.1
For any product/report that did/will not meet the planned timeframe for completion, please explain (add rows as required):

Expected Product/Report	*Explanation for delay*

Section 3 –Measuring Program Performance

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Section 4- Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)

s.20(1)(b) To be completed as part of the Year End Report when Schedule B (Communal Commercial Fisheries Access) is part of the Agreement.

s.20(1)(c) **Report on the Use of Communal Commercial Licences and Quota Held**

Report on how each Communal Commercial Licence and Quota set out in Schedule B of the Agreement was used in the last Fishing season:

Licence Number	*ATP Contribution for Use ($ amount)*	*ATP Contribution for Activities ($ amount)*	*Was the Licence / Quota Fished last season? (Yes/No)*	*Revenue Generated from Licence or Quota ($ amount)*	*Number of individuals who fished the licence or received commercial fisheries related training as a result of holding the licence in the last season*	
					Aboriginal	*Non-Aboriginal*
FL 31						
FL 07						
FL 22						
FZN 17						
FS 08						
TOTAL						

If any of the allocated licences or quota were not fished last season (i.e. inactive licence or un-fished quota), please explain why (add rows as required):

Licence Number	*Pounds Quota*	*Explanation for why licence remained inactive or portion of quota remained un-fished*

Section 5 - Confirmation

Please complete the following:

I hereby confirm that the information provided in this report, including all attachments, is accurate to the best of my knowledge and that I am authorized to sign this report on behalf of the Organization.

<< Option 1: hard copy signature >>

Name: _____

Position: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____
(contribution agreement authority)

<< Option 2: electronic – check box >>

☐ I have read and agree with the above statements

Name: _____

Position: _____ Date: _____

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE A

FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERY

1. Management and Planning of the FSC Fishery

1.1. For management purposes, DFO will issue to the Organization a Communal Licence to provide for the FSC Fishery. Should there be discrepancies between the contents of this Schedule and the Communal Licence, or any amendments thereto, the Communal Licence will prevail.

1.2. DFO agrees to manage the various fisheries based on the principle of the FSC Fishery having highest priority of access after conservation, with the goal of providing the Organization with a reasonable opportunity to engage in Fishing for the species of Fish set out in the Communal Licence.

1.3. DFO and the Organization will meet to jointly develop a Fishing plan that will form the basis of a Communal Licence. The plan will address the following:

(a) location;

(b) dates and times;

(c) Fishing gear set at the location(s) and in a manner specified;

(d) quantity of Fishing gear/type at any one time;

(e) Fishing gear marking; and

(f) other provisions as appropriate.

1.4. If DFO and the Organization have reached agreement on a Fishing plan, DFO will issue a Communal Licence to the Organization that includes the provisions of the agreed-to Fishing plan. If the Parties have not reached agreement on the Fishing plan, DFO will issue a Communal Licence to the Organization based on any provisions agreed and any additional provision that DFO has consulted on and deems necessary to achieve conservation goals and orderly management of the fishery.

1.5. The conditions in the Communal Licence are subject to discussion each year, at which time the needs of the Organization and conservation requirements will be reviewed by DFO and the Organization.

1.6. A Communal Licence for the FSC Fishery may be issued as one or more licences relating to a particular species of Fish, quantity, Fishing gear type, area or period of time.

1.7. The Organization agrees to manage Fishing by those designated to participate in the FSC Fishery in a manner consistent with this Agreement and subject to the provisions of the Communal Licence.

1.8. In the event that the Organization identifies an increase in the food, social and ceremonial needs of the Members, DFO and the Organization may review the quantities and species of Fish specified in the Communal Licence issued to the Organization and, if DFO and the Organization agree to change the quantities or species of Fish, DFO will amend the Communal Licence to reflect the change.

1.9. The Communal Licence will include provisions for Fishing of target species and by-catch.

1.10. DFO may vary or amend the Communal Licence. The variations or amendments will not

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

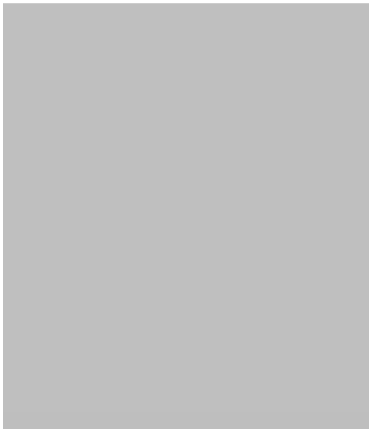
be implemented unless DFO has first consulted with the Organization, except when circumstances require immediate action, including but not limited to the conservation and protection of Fish. In this case, DFO will meet with the Organization, at the first opportunity, to discuss the reasons for the action taken.

1.11. Where DFO and the Organization have entered into a consultation protocol related to the matters in this Schedule, DFO and the Organization agree to follow the procedures outlined in the protocol.

2. Species and Quantity of Fish and Associated Provisions

2.1. Subject to the Communal Licence issued pursuant to the *Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations*, as amended from time to time, the Organization may engage in Fishing for the following species and quantities of Fish:

s.20(1)(b)
s.20(1)(c)



2.2. The Organization and DFO will work co-operatively to conduct catch monitoring for the purpose of gathering detailed catch information. The Organization will maintain catch records and submit the catch information to DFO as provided for in the Communal Licence. Additional details and provisions are set out in Schedule 5.

2.3. DFO may, at its discretion, verify the catch monitoring and reporting processes of the Organization, including on-site inspections.

3. Other Species of Fish

3.1. Nothing in this Schedule precludes DFO and the Organization from entering into negotiations on Fishing for species of Fish other than those set out in subsection 2.1 of this Schedule.

4. Disposition of Fish

4.1. The Organization agrees that Fish obtained under the Communal Licence are for food, social and ceremonial purposes and may not be sold, traded or bartered.

4.2. For greater certainty, subsection 4.1 of this Schedule does not preclude the traditional exchange or distribution of Fish or Fish products within and between Aboriginal people and Aboriginal communities.

5. Designation to Fish

5.1. No individual other than a designated individual may participate in the FSC Fishery.

5.2. The Organization has designated all of its Members to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery. Proof of membership in Kitsumkalum First Nation will serve as the Member's

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

designation document.

5.3. The Organization may designate an individual who is not a Member to engage in Fishing from the quantities set out in the Communal Licence by issuing a designation document to them.

5.4. Where the Organization designates individuals to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery, it will provide to Amy Wakelin, Aboriginal Affairs Advisor at amy.wakelin@dfo-mpo.gc.ca a list of the names of designated individuals prior to the commencement of the FSC Fishery.

5.5. Where a designation document is issued by the Organization, it will serve as proof of designation and will be personal, non-transferable and bear a unique number and the name of the designated individual.

5.6. Any designated individual who is Fishing, transporting Fish or landing Fish from an FSC Fishery will carry proof of designation and, upon request, show the proof of designation to a Fishery Enforcement Officer.

5.7. The Organization will designate vessels in writing and in accordance with the terms of the Communal Licence.

6. Restrictions to, Withdrawal of or Amendment of Designations

6.1. The Organization may place restrictions on designations, which may include the withdrawal or amendment of the designation of an individual who was designated to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery. Upon placing such restrictions, the Organization will notify DFO, in writing, of the nature of the restrictions and, where applicable, the individuals to whom they apply. Once the written notification is provided to DFO, designations are restricted, withdrawn or amended as indicated in the notification.

6.2. Where the Organization has designated a vessel to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery, the Organization may amend or withdraw that designation. Upon amending or withdrawing a designation, the Organization will notify DFO, in writing, of the amendment or withdrawal and the vessel to which the amendment or withdrawal applies. Once written notification is provided to DFO, vessel designation is amended or withdrawn as indicated in the notification.

7. Responsibilities of the Organization

7.1. The Organization will notify each individual whom it designates to participate in the FSC Fishery of the provisions of this Schedule, the conditions of the Communal Licence, and any amendments to the Communal Licence, including the provision that the Fish obtained are not for sale, trade or barter.

7.2. The Organization will provide a copy of this Agreement, the Communal Licence and any amendments to the Communal Licence to all of its fisheries management and enforcement personnel.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE B

COMMUNAL COMMERCIAL FISHERIES ACCESS

1. Licensing

1.1. The Organization holds the licence eligibilities and/or quota set out in subsection 6.1 of this Schedule. Licence eligibilities are party-based and non-transferable. Quota may be temporarily reallocated in accordance with the reallocation procedures set out in the applicable current Pacific Region Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

1.2. Annually, the Organization must renew the Communal Commercial Licence(s) set out in subsection 6.1 of this Schedule through DFO's National Online Licencing System (NOLS) prior to DFO issuing any Communal Commercial Licence.

1.3. In the event that the end date of this Agreement has been reached, DFO may request that the Organization submit a letter of intent to enter into a future agreement in order to retain access to the licence eligibilities and/or quota referred to in subsection 6.1 of this Schedule. DFO will provide the Organization with the format for the letter of intent, if required.

2. Designation to Fish

2.1. Where applicable, the Organization will identify, through NOLS, the designated vessel, including vessel registration number and vessel master name, that will be used to engage in Fishing under the Communal Commercial Licence. The designated vessel will be a registered commercial Fishing vessel that meets established length restrictions by not exceeding the established maximum vessel length (MVL) associated with the licence eligibility. Where applicable, confirmation that conditions of the previous year's Communal Commercial Licence have been met will be required.

2.2. The Communal Commercial Licence must, at all times, be kept on board the designated vessel that is engaged in the Fishing or any other activity referred to in this Schedule.

2.3. The master of a designated vessel that is being used for Fishing, transporting Fish or landing Fish under a Communal Commercial Licence will, upon request, show the Communal Commercial Licence and conditions to a Fishery Enforcement Officer.

2.4. No vessel other than a designated vessel may be used for Fishing under a Communal Commercial Licence.

2.5. No individual other than the designated individual(s) will engage in Fishing under a Communal Commercial Licence. Designated individuals will carry their designation document and proof of identity at all times while engaged in Fishing or any other activity, including the transporting and landing of Fish, and will show this designation document and proof of identity to a Fishery Enforcement Officer upon request.

2.6. The Organization may designate in writing each individual permitted to engage in Fishing under the Communal Commercial Licence before Fishing under the Communal Commercial Licence commences. The designation document will bear the name of the designated individual(s), the Communal Commercial Licence number and the name and VRN of the designated vessel.

2.7. The Organization may designate in writing all of its Members to engage in Fishing under the Communal Commercial Licence, or all of its Members except named individuals, by specifying this on the designation document, along with the Communal Commercial Licence number and the name and VRN of the designated vessel. Proof of membership in the Organization will serve as proof of identity.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

3. Withdrawal or Amendment of Designation

3.1. The Organization may request to change a designated vessel by submitting a request through NOLS, in accordance with NOLS procedures.

3.2. Where the Organization makes changes to its designations, such as the names and registration numbers of the vessels and/or any designated individual, it will amend and re-issue the related fisher designation documents, and it will notify designated individuals of these amendments.

4. Responsibilities of the Organization

4.1. The Organization will notify the owner of any vessel that is designated to be used to engage in Fishing under the authority of a Communal Commercial Licence of the provisions of this Schedule, the Communal Commercial Licence and any amendments to this Schedule or the Communal Commercial Licence.

4.2. The Organization will notify each individual who is designated to engage in Fishing under the authority of a Communal Commercial Licence of the provisions of this Schedule and the Communal Commercial Licence. The Organization will notify each designated individual of any amendments to this Schedule or the Communal Commercial Licence.

4.3. The Organization is responsible for all costs associated with the Fishing activities referred to in this Schedule.

4.4. For every year in which a Communal Commercial Licence is issued, the Organization is responsible for any management or service provider fees that are associated with an equivalent commercial Fishing licence.

4.5. DFO may identify a requirement for the Organization to maintain an up-to-date commercial Fishing business plan for the Communal Commercial Licence(s) and/or quota set out in subsection 6.1 of this Schedule, and the Organization will provide the commercial Fishing business plan to DFO upon request, using the format provided by DFO.

4.6. The Organization will contribute annually the total amount referred to in subsection 6.3 of this Agreement, which consists of a Contribution to Activities and a Contribution for Use for each Communal Commercial Licence and/or portion of quota set out in subsection 6.1 of this Schedule.

4.7. The Organization will annually provide a report to DFO on the use of the Communal Commercial Licences and, if applicable, quota set out in subsection 6.1 of this Schedule, using the format provided by DFO.

5. Sale of Fish

5.1. Any sale of Fish harvested under a Communal Commercial Licence will be subject to all federal and provincial laws related to sale, including, but not limited to, laws respecting health and safety, inspection, processing, packaging, storage, export, quality control and labelling.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(b) s.20(1)(c)

6. Species and Quantity of Fish and Associated Provisions

6.1. The licence eligibilities and/or quota referred to in section 1 of this Schedule are:

(a)

Program:	Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
Licence eligibility number:	FL 31
Species of Fish:	halibut
Fishing gear type:	hook and line
Maximum vessel length (MVL):	18.64 metres
Contribution for Use:	
Contribution to Activities:	
Quota in percentage TAC:	0.250671%

(b)

Program:	Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
Licence eligibility number:	FL 07
Species of Fish:	halibut
Fishing gear type:	hook and line
Maximum vessel length (MVL):	20.19 metres
Contribution for Use:	
Contribution to Activities:	
Quota in percentage TAC:	0.216116%

(c)

Program:	Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
Licence eligibility number:	FL 22
Species of Fish:	halibut
Fishing gear type:	hook and line
Maximum vessel length (MVL):	18.90 metres
Contribution for Use:	
Contribution to Activities:	
Quota in percentage TAC:	0.108009%

(d)

Program:	Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
Licence eligibility number:	FZN 17
Licence area:	
Species of Fish:	rockfish
Fishing gear type:	hook and line
Maximum vessel length (MVL):	12.85 metres
Contribution for Use:	
Contribution to Activities:	

(e)

Program:	Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
Licence eligibility number:	FS 08
Species of Fish:	shrimp
Fishing gear type:	trawl
Maximum vessel length (MVL):	10.75 metres
Contribution for Use:	
Contribution to Activities:	

6.2. Any Communal Commercial Licence issued pursuant to this Schedule will be subject to all of the standard conditions of licence associated with a general commercial Fishing licence for the same species.

6.3. Compliance with the *Fisheries Act* and applicable regulations is a condition of any Communal Commercial Licence.

6.4. Nothing in this Schedule precludes DFO and the Organization from entering into negotiations on Fishing for species of Fish other than those set out in this Schedule.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE C

ABORIGINAL FISHERY GUARDIANS

1. Designation

1.1. On an annual basis, the Organization will identify one or more suitable candidates to be an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian.

1.2. The Minister may designate the candidate(s) recommended by the Organization as Aboriginal Fishery Guardian(s) under section 5 of the *Fisheries Act*.

1.3. The candidate will only be designated as an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian after meeting DFO's training requirements, security clearance and reliability checks.

1.4. The powers of the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian and the period of application will be defined in the designation certificate issued to that individual under subsection 5(2) of the *Fisheries Act*. Prior to the start of Aboriginal Fishery Guardian activities in each Fiscal Year, the renewal of designation will be discussed by DFO and the Organization.

1.5. The Minister may review the designation of an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian at the request of the Organization, or after any conduct considered by the Minister to be a serious breach of the duties or roles set out in this Schedule or in the designation certificate, or after any conduct considered to be inappropriate for an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian. If the Minister revokes the designation, DFO will require the immediate return of the designation certificate that was issued by DFO.

2. Roles and Responsibilities of Aboriginal Fishery Guardians

2.1. In accordance with this Agreement and under the direction of the Organization, the responsibilities of the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian may include, but are not restricted to, the following:

(a) education and shared stewardship activities in light of promoting compliance;

(b) carrying out enforcement functions that may include:

(i) the issuance of warnings,
(ii) the inspection of Fishing gear and Fish and otherwise gathering evidence,
(iii) the detention of accused individuals without physical contact and with the appropriate Charter warnings,
(iv) the taking of statements from accused individuals, with appropriate Charter warnings, and from witnesses,
(v) the seizure of Fish and Fishing gear,
(vi) the issuance of Appearance Notices,
(vii) assistance in the preparation of court briefs and other documents, and
(viii) testifying in court and providing evidence in court;

(c) providing catch information;

(d) carrying out patrols on land and water to monitor Fishing and habitat activities;

(e) carrying out stock assessment activities;

(f) reporting activities that are harmful to Fish habitat and participating in other habitat matters, habitat enhancement activities, the monitoring of water levels and fish-ways, and the collection of samples in accordance with procedures specified by DFO;

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(g) interacting with Members engaged in Fishing, individuals engaged in commercial and recreational Fishing, and other individuals; and

(h) providing reports on their activities to the Organization and to the local C&P personnel.

2.2. An Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will call on C&P personnel when circumstances require action beyond the authority of the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian.

2.3. In enforcement circumstances that require action beyond the powers set out in this Schedule, an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian's designation or, in circumstances where an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian is of the opinion that enforcement action will place the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian in personal danger, the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will call on C&P personnel for assistance and will observe, record and report the incident to C&P personnel.

2.4. The Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will consult with and work cooperatively with local C&P personnel and other DFO personnel when carrying out Aboriginal Fishery Guardian activities referred to in this Agreement.

3. Participation in the Fishery

3.1. An Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will not participate in any Fishing while on duty, except as directed to support the Activities set out in this Agreement.

4. Training

4.1. DFO and the Organization may discuss training requirements of the designated Aboriginal Fishery Guardians. Based on these discussions, DFO and the Organization may, where necessary, provide academic and technical training to designated Aboriginal Fishery Guardians.

5. Uniforms and Equipment

5.1. The Organization is responsible for providing its Aboriginal Fishery Guardian(s) with uniforms or other working attire and will ensure that no DFO logo is used on the uniforms or attire. No individuals other than an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will wear the uniform or other working attire provided by the Organization. An Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will not wear the uniform or other working attire except when on duty.

5.2. The Organization will provide its Aboriginal Fishery Guardian(s) with the appropriate equipment for operations, communications and personal safety needs. The Aboriginal Fishery Guardian(s) will maintain all equipment, issued by both DFO and the Organization, in good working condition.

6. Firearms and Other Authority

6.1. The Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will not be issued firearms, other weapons or restraints and will not carry such in the course of his/her duties.

6.2. Notwithstanding subsection 6.1 of this Schedule and subject to all applicable laws, the Organization is not precluded from issuing non-restricted firearms or other weapon for the sole purposes of personal safety and the safety of others from dangerous wildlife.

6.3. Notwithstanding subsection 6.1 of this Schedule and subject to all applicable laws, an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian may, for his/her personal safety, and for the safety of others, carry non-restricted firearms or other weapon for the sole purpose of protection from dangerous wildlife.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

6.4. In the course of his/her duties, an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian:

(a) will not use physical contact or force for the purpose of detaining any individual;

(b) will not exercise the powers of seizure or search of vehicles and vessels; and

(c) will not exercise the powers of search and arrest of accused individuals.

7. Responsibilities of the Organization

7.1. The Organization is responsible for any costs related to salaries, benefits and operations for individuals designated by DFO as Aboriginal Fishery Guardians for the Organization.

7.2. The Organization will arrange for insurance, including third-party liability insurance and disability insurance, for and on behalf of its Aboriginal Fishery Guardians.

7.3. The Organization will be accountable for ensuring that the duties of the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian(s) will be carried out in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and that the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian(s) are made aware of its contents and any amendments that may impact their functions or duties.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE D

MONITORING AND ENFORCEMENT PROTOCOL

1. Purpose

1.1. This Schedule will be used to assist the Parties in conducting monitoring and enforcement activities, but does not, and is not intended to, restrict the powers of C&P personnel.

2. Coordination of Monitoring and Enforcement Activities

2.1. C&P personnel, representatives of the Organization and Aboriginal Fishery Guardians will work cooperatively in implementing this Schedule.

2.2. The monitoring and enforcement activities of Aboriginal Fishery Guardians will be coordinated with the activities of DFO fishery officers by C&P personnel in consultation with representatives of the Organization.

2.3. C&P personnel and the representatives of the Organization will conduct the following activities:

(a) communicate regularly to discuss monitoring and enforcement issues;

(b) coordinate joint patrols between DFO fishery officers and Aboriginal Fishery Guardians, when appropriate;

(c) establish a process for the reporting of enforcement activities and actions undertaken by Aboriginal Fishery Guardians; and

(d) share relevant information concerning the occurrence of violations under the *Fisheries Act* and regulations.

3. Consultation

3.1. C&P personnel will attempt to consult with the representatives of the Organization before taking any enforcement action related to Fishing under this Agreement, except where prior consultation would compromise the effectiveness of the enforcement action, in which case DFO will consult with the representatives of the Organization as soon as possible after taking enforcement action.

3.2. C&P personnel will attempt to consult with the representatives of the Organization in the case where C&P has taken an enforcement action.

3.3. The following will be the designated representatives of the Organization for the purpose of consultation under this Schedule:

s.19(1)

Name	Position Title	Phone Number

3.4. The following will be the designated representatives of DFO for the purpose of consultation under this Schedule:

Name	Position Title	Phone Number
Wade Larson	Field Supervisor, Terrace Detachment	250-615-5357

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

4. Breach of Licence

4.1. Where there is a breach of the conditions of a Communal Licence or a Communal Commercial Licence and the Organization has taken or intends to take action against the individual(s) with respect to the breach, DFO will take into account the Organization's actions in determining what action, if any, DFO will take.

5. Seizure of Fish and Fishing Gear

5.1. DFO and the Aboriginal Fishery Guardians will carry out the disposition of any seized Fish or Fishing gear in accordance with the *Fisheries Act*. Any proceeds realized from such disposition will be paid to the Receiver General for Canada.

5.2. In accordance with the conservation and management objectives of this Agreement, seized Fish that are alive and unharmed will be returned to the water unless required for evidence.

6. Documentation

6.1. Incident reports, violation reports and any enforcement actions taken during the seizure of Fish and Fishing gear will be properly documented in accordance with federal and provincial law and DFO policy and procedure.

7. Appearance Notices

7.1. Appearance Notices will be issued in accordance with this Schedule and DFO's *National Procedural Guidelines for the Enforcement of Aboriginal Fishing for Food, Social and Ceremonial Purposes* and Pacific Region's *Standard Operating Procedure for Aboriginal Charge Approval*.

8. Enforcement Guidelines

8.1. The Parties may enter into discussions about enforcement guidelines.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

COMPREHENSIVE FISHERIES AGREEMENT

This Agreement dated the 14 day of September 20 15
(Date of signing by DFO's authorized representative to be entered by DFO Staff)

BETWEEN

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF CANADA as represented by the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans (hereinafter called "DFO")

OF THE FIRST PART

AND

LAKE BABINE NATION, also known as Lake Babine First Nation (hereinafter called "Organization")

OF THE SECOND PART

WHEREAS existing Aboriginal and treaty rights are recognized and affirmed in section 35(1) of the Constitution Act, 1982;

AND WHEREAS in entering into this Agreement, the Parties are not seeking to determine the existence, nature or scope of Aboriginal or treaty rights, but rather are seeking to provide for the orderly management of the fisheries and the involvement of the Organization in the conservation, management, protection and enhancement of aquatic and fisheries resources and supporting habitats;

AND WHEREAS the Parties are both interested in the conservation, protection and management of aquatic resources;

AND WHEREAS the Parties confirm their commitment to a relationship based on mutual respect and understanding;

AND WHEREAS DFO is committed to providing access to fisheries resources for the Organization;

AND WHEREAS DFO agrees to contribute funding to the Organization to support the Organization in carrying out the Activities in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement;

AND WHEREAS DFO is providing funding to the Organization to support the involvement of the Organization in the orderly management, protection and enhancement of aquatic and fisheries resources and supporting habitats;

NOW THEREFORE the Parties agree as follows:

1. Purpose

1.1. The purpose of this Agreement is to:

(a) provide for the orderly management of the fisheries and the involvement of the Organization in the management, protection and enhancement of aquatic and fisheries resources; and

(b) set out the arrangements by which DFO will provide access to fisheries resources for the Organization, in addition to contributing funding to the Organization to support the Organization in carrying out the Activities.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

2. Interpretation

2.1. The Parties agree that this Agreement:

(a) does not, and is not intended to, define or extinguish any Aboriginal or treaty rights and is not evidence of the nature or extent of any Aboriginal or treaty rights;

(b) is made without prejudice to the positions taken by either Party with respect to Aboriginal or treaty rights;

(c) is not a land claims agreement or treaty within the meaning of section 35 of the *Constitution Act, 1982*; and

(d) does not affect any Aboriginal or treaty rights of any other Aboriginal group.

3. Schedules

3.1. The following Schedules form part of the Agreement:

Schedule 1	Definitions	Page 6
Schedule 2	General Terms and Conditions	Page 8
Schedule 3	Financial Management, Payments and Reporting	Page 12
Schedule 4	Description of Eligible Costs for Reimbursement	Page 17
Schedule 5	Activities	Page 19
Schedule 6	Cash Flow Projection of Eligible Costs	Page 26
Schedule 7	Progress Report / Year End Report	Page 27
Schedule A	Food, Social and Ceremonial (FSC) Fishery	Page 31

4. Roles and Responsibilities

4.1. The Parties agree to comply with all the terms and conditions set out in this Agreement and will work together in good faith to implement this Agreement and carry out all its obligations.

5. Fisheries Access

5.1. As part of this Agreement, Schedule A includes provisions for food, social and ceremonial fisheries and the issuance of Communal Licences to provide for these fisheries.

6. Contribution Amount

6.1. The Organization will act as recipient and administrator of the Contribution.

6.2. DFO will contribute to the Organization an amount of up to FOUR HUNDRED AND SIXTY-FIVE THOUSAND, FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS ($465,500.00) in Fiscal Year 2015-2016 and an amount of up to FOUR HUNDRED AND SIXTY-FIVE THOUSAND, FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS ($465,500.00) in Fiscal Year 2016-2017 and an amount of up to FOUR HUNDRED AND SIXTY-FIVE THOUSAND, FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS ($465,500.00) in Fiscal Year 2017-2018 and an amount of up to FOUR HUNDRED AND SIXTY-FIVE THOUSAND, FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS ($465,500.00) in Fiscal Year 2018-2019 and an amount of up to FOUR HUNDRED AND SIXTY-FIVE THOUSAND, FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS ($465,500.00) in Fiscal Year 2019-2020 on the condition that these funds will be used in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

7. Effect and Duration

7.1. This Agreement will come into effect on execution by both Parties and, unless terminated earlier in accordance with section 10, will terminate on March 31, 2020.

8. Amendment

8.1. The Parties may amend this Agreement at any time for any reason, but such amendment will have no force or effect unless made in writing and signed by both Parties.

9. Survival

9.1. The obligations of the Organization under sections 3 and 12 and subsections 8.1 and 8.2 of Schedule 2, and under subsections 1.5, 1.6, 3.3, 2.5.1 and 2.5.2 of Schedule 3 will survive the expiry or termination of this Agreement.

10. Termination

10.1. This Agreement may be terminated by either Party with ten (10) days notice in writing given to the other Party.

10.2. Notwithstanding subsection 10.1, this Agreement may be terminated for non-compliance with this Agreement immediately on notice in writing to that effect given to the other Party.

11. Notices and Representatives

11.1. Where any information or communication is required to be given under this Agreement, it will be in writing and delivered personally or by courier, registered mail, electronic mail or facsimile transmission, and unless notice to the contrary is given, will be addressed to the Party at:

To Organization:

Lake Babine Nation
P.O. Box 879
Burns Lake, BC
V0J 1E0

Attention: Wilfred Adam, Chief

Telephone: (250) 692-4700
Facsimile: (250) 692-4790

To DFO:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada
200 – 401 Burrard Street
Vancouver, BC
V6C 3S4

Attention: Regional Manager, Aboriginal Fisheries Strategy

Telephone: 604-363-1647
Facsimile: 604-666-2336
Email: ann.susnik@dfo-mpo.gc.ca

11.2. A notice or communication will be deemed to have been received:

(a) the following business day if sent by facsimile or delivered in person;

(b) three (3) business days after sending if sent by e-mail;

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(c) five (5) business days after the posting if sent by regular mail; or

(d) when receipt has been acknowledged by the other Party if sent by courier or registered mail.

11.3. A Party may change its representative and contact information by giving written notice of the change to the other Party.

12. Ratification

12.1. The Organization warrants that the representatives who execute this Agreement on behalf of the Organization have authority to bind the Organization and Members for the purposes of this Agreement.

12.2. The representative who executes this Agreement on behalf of DFO has authority to enter into this Agreement on behalf of, and to bind, DFO.

12.3. Execution of this Agreement by the representatives referred to in subsections 12.1 and 12.2 constitutes ratification of this Agreement by the Organization and DFO.

12.4. The Organization will inform Members of the contents of this Agreement and will provide them with a copy of this Agreement upon request.

13. Execution and Counterparts

13.1. This Agreement may be executed by the Parties in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered will be an original, but all such counterparts will together constitute one and the same instrument.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

13.2. This Agreement may be signed in whole or in part by way of facsimile transmission or by e-mail delivery of a PDF data file and the Parties agree to accept and rely upon such facsimile or PDF signature as if it contained original signatures and such facsimile or PDF signature will have the same force and effect as an original document.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Parties have executed this Agreement as of the day and year first written at the beginning of this Agreement.

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF CANADA as represented by the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans

Witness
Francine Legault
(Print name)

Robert Lamirande
A/Director General
Aboriginal Affairs
Fisheries and Oceans Canada

s.19(1)

LAKE BABINE NATION by its duly authorized representatives

[redacted]
(Print name)

Wilfred Adam
Chief

Councillor

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 1

DEFINITIONS

In this Agreement:

"Activity" or **"Activities"** means an activity or activities carried out by the Organization set out in the annual Activities table in section 3 of Schedule 5;

"Agreement" means this Agreement and any Schedules attached to it, as amended from time to time in accordance with this Agreement;

"Balance" means an amount equal to the total amount of Contribution received by the Organization from DFO under this Agreement, less the total amount paid or payable by the Organization toward Eligible Costs at the relevant date;

"Capital Acquisition" means a tangible asset that is purchased, constructed, developed or otherwise acquired by the Organization with the Contribution, at a price of one thousand dollars ($1,000.00) or more exclusive of Goods and Services Tax (GST), Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) or other taxes, having a useful life extending beyond one Fiscal Year and is intended to be used for the purpose of carrying out the Activities;

"Communal Licence" means a licence issued pursuant to the *Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations* to conduct fishing for food, social and ceremonial purposes and related activities;

"Contractual Arrangement" means a binding agreement, financial or otherwise, between two or more parties including any contract, long-term obligation, loan or capital lease;

"Contribution" means the conditional funding that DFO will provide to the Organization up to the amount referred to in subsection 6.2 of this Agreement;

"Eligible Costs" means the categories of costs described in Schedule 4 of this Agreement or otherwise approved by DFO that are incurred by and are paid or payable by the Organization during a Fiscal Year in carrying out the Activities, but does not include any Goods and Services Tax (GST) or Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) paid in relation to those costs for which the Organization may claim reimbursement or exemption;

"Fiscal Year" means the one year period beginning with April 1 of a calendar year and ending with March 31 of the next calendar year;

"Fish" includes:

(a) parts of fish,

(b) shellfish, crustaceans, marine animals and any parts of shellfish, crustaceans or marine animals, and

(c) the eggs, sperm, spawn, larvae, spat and juvenile stages of fish, shellfish, crustaceans and marine animals,

as defined in the *Fisheries Act*;

"Fishing" means fishing for, catching or attempting to catch Fish by any method, as defined under the *Fisheries Act*;

"Fishery Enforcement Officer" means an individual designated as a fishery officer or fishery guardian under section 5 of the *Fisheries Act* and may include a fishery officer, Aboriginal fishery officer, RCMP officer, conservation officer and an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian;

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

"FSC Fishery" means fisheries for food, social and ceremonial purposes carried out by the Organization or its Members;

"Intellectual Property" means all rights resulting from intellectual activity in the industrial, scientific, literary or artistic fields, including all intellectual creations legally protected through legislation or subject to protection under the law as trade secrets and confidential information;

"Member" means an individual who is a member of the Organization;

"Other Entity" includes societies, limited partnerships, partnerships and corporations;

"Parties" means the Organization and DFO and **"Party"** means either one of them;

"Progress Report" means a report on the progress of the Organization in carrying out the Activities during the reporting period to be provided by the Organization in accordance with subsection 3.2 of Schedule 3;

"RDG" means the Regional Director General of DFO for Pacific Region;

"Recipient Audit" means an independent assessment to provide assurance on the Organization's compliance with this Agreement. The scope of a recipient audit may address any or all financial or non-financial aspects of this Agreement;

"Unexpended Funding" means the amount by which the Contribution paid or payable to the Organization exceeds actual costs incurred to complete the Activities in any Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement; and

"Year End Report" means a report on the results of the Activities carried out by the Organization during the Fiscal Year to be provided by the Organization in accordance with subsection 3.3 of Schedule 3.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 2

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. Service Standards

1.1. DFO will administer this Agreement in accordance with its service standards.

2. Evaluation

2.1. DFO and the Organization may conduct a joint evaluation of the implementation of this Agreement and, when appropriate, DFO may undertake other evaluation procedures.

2.2. Following evaluation, this Agreement may be amended in accordance with section 8 of this Agreement or terminated in accordance with section 10 of this Agreement.

3. Confidentiality

3.1. Subject to subsections 3.2 and 3.3 of this Schedule, DFO will respect the confidentiality of any information provided by the Organization to, or shared with, DFO in confidence.

3.2. Any information provided by or to DFO or shared by or with DFO under this Agreement will be subject to the *Access to Information Act* and the *Privacy Act*.

3.3. The Organization acknowledges and agrees that its name, the amount of the Contribution and the general nature of the Activities supported by this Agreement may be made publicly available by Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada.

4. Intellectual Property and Aboriginal Traditional Knowledge

4.1. DFO and the Organization may negotiate the terms by which Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge that is created, gathered or organized by the Organization in carrying out the Activities may be shared.

4.2. Any Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge that is created, gathered or organized by the Organization or its Members in carrying out the Activities under this Agreement will be owned by the Organization or its Members, as required or appropriate under any agreement between the Organization and its Members.

4.3. Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada retains the right to obtain and utilize with the permission of the Organization, and without cost, the Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge identified in subsection 4.2 of this Schedule, under the terms negotiated in subsection 4.1 of this Schedule.

4.4. In respect of Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge that the Organization does not own, the Organization warrants that it will secure from its Members, as appropriate, the rights it requires to meet its obligations under subsection 4.1 of this Schedule.

5. No Employee Relationship, Agency Relationship or Assignment

5.1. Nothing in this Agreement, nor any acts of the Organization or of DFO creates or is intended to create an agency, association, employer-employee, or joint-venture relationship between the Organization and Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada.

5.2. Neither Party will at any time hold itself out as acting as an agent of the other Party.

5.3. The Organization will not assign this Agreement or any part of it.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

6. Conflict of Interest

6.1. No member of the House of Commons or the Senate will be admitted to any share or part of this Agreement or to any benefit arising from it that is not otherwise available to the general public.

6.2. No individual, for whom the post-employment provisions of the *Conflict of Interest Act*, the *Conflict of Interest and Post-Employment Code for Public Office Holders* or the *Values and Ethics Code for the Public Service* apply, will derive any direct benefit from this Agreement unless that individual is in compliance with such legislation and codes. The Organization will disclose to DFO any individual it intends to hire or remunerate who was formerly or is presently a federal public servant.

7. Lobbyist Registration

7.1. The Organization will ensure that any individual lobbying on its behalf is in compliance with the *Lobbying Act*.

8. Indemnification and Insurance

8.1. Where the Organization enters into a Contractual Arrangement in relation to the Activities, the Organization assumes all responsibility, liability and risk arising out of, or related to, either directly or indirectly, the Contractual Arrangement. DFO, in reviewing any Contractual Arrangement entered into by the Organization is not making any representations to the Organization or any third party nor assuming any responsibility for the Contractual Arrangement. The Organization remains entirely responsible for any Contractual Arrangement entered into by it in relation to the Activities and the Organization will have no claim on Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada related to such Contractual Arrangement.

8.2. The Organization will indemnify and save harmless Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada, and Her Ministers, officers, employees and agents from and against all claims, demands, costs (including legal costs), losses, damages, actions, suits and proceedings, by whomsoever brought or prosecuted, caused by or related to any act or omission of the Organization, any Member, any officer, employee, agent or contractor of the Organization, or anyone for whom it is responsible in law, or any or all of them, in carrying out this Agreement or any part of it.

8.3. The Organization will purchase, provide and maintain insurance, including third-party liability insurance, suitable to its own requirements and to the Activities carried out by the Organization, or anyone for whom it is responsible in law, including but not limited to any Member, officer, employee, agent or contractor of the Organization, under this Agreement. The Organization is responsible for all short and long term disability insurance and all other operating, training, salary and benefit costs that are not specifically funded under this Agreement.

9. Acts and Regulations

9.1. Where any of the Activities requires an environmental assessment under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act*, DFO will fulfil its responsibilities under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act* before any payments in relation to the applicable Activities can be made under this Agreement.

9.2. Nothing in this Agreement affects any applicable federal requirement under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act*.

9.3. Where the Organization carries out Activities under this Agreement, the Organization will comply with the *Fisheries Act* and regulations and will ensure that any authorizations required under subsection 35(2) of the *Fisheries Act*, and any other authorization required by law, are obtained prior to the commencement of any Activities. The Organization will also ensure that the Activities are conducted in accordance with those authorizations.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

9.4. Nothing in this Agreement affects any applicable federal or provincial requirement with respect to the conservation and protection of Fish and Fish habitat or to the processing of Fish.

9.5. Nothing in this Agreement affects any applicable federal requirement under the *Species at Risk Act*.

10. Official Languages

10.1. The Organization will respect the spirit and the intent of the *Official Languages Act* when serving the public through the Activities. Linguistic requirements may apply to the Activities depending on the specificity of the regions, locations and/or targeted audiences of the Activities. The Organization, in consultation with DFO, will determine the linguistic obligations resulting from the services provided to the public based on the linguistic composition of the targeted public.

11. Public Acknowledgement and Communications

11.1. Subject to subsection 11.2 of this Schedule, the Organization may publicly acknowledge the Contribution provided by DFO under this Agreement in any publication, other media or public information release with respect to the Activities.

11.2. Any reproduction of a corporate symbol of the Government of Canada that is used in an acknowledgement by the Organization under subsection 11.1 of this Schedule, will be in a manner satisfactory to the Minister. The Organization will submit the publication, media or public information release, as applicable, to the DFO representative identified in the Notices and Representatives section of this Agreement for approval at least two (2) weeks before printing or publication.

12. Issue Resolution

12.1. If any issue arises under this Agreement that is not readily resolved by the Parties, the immediate supervisor of the representative from the Party raising the issue will provide a written description of the issue to the immediate supervisor of the representative of the other Party. The supervisors will attempt, in a timely manner, to resolve the issue.

12.2. If the issue remains unresolved, DFO's local area Resource Manager, Assistant Resource Manager or other staff member responsible for implementation of this Agreement, will be provided with the written description of the issue and will meet with the Party's field representatives to attempt to resolve the issue.

12.3. If the issue remains unresolved, and a Joint Technical Advisory Committee or an Implementation Committee exists, the Parties will arrange a meeting with the Committee and the local Aboriginal Affairs Advisor for the area, to attempt to resolve the issue.

12.4. If the issue remains unresolved, the local Aboriginal Affairs Advisor will discuss the matter with the responsible DFO managers and the DFO staff directly involved, and will arrange to meet with senior representatives of the Organization to attempt to resolve the issue.

12.5. If the issue remains unresolved, the Parties may refer the matter, with written details, to the RDG for review. Representatives of the Organization will have an opportunity to meet directly with the RDG to discuss the issue if they wish. On completion of the review, the RDG will notify the Organization in writing of the RDG's decision and the reason(s) for the decision.

12.6. At any point prior to referring the issue to the RDG, the Parties may agree to seek the services of a mediator or facilitator to assist in resolving the issue. Costs for the mediator or facilitator will be shared equally by the Parties.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

12.7. After the Fishing season, the Parties may review any issues dealt with through this issue resolution process and document any recommendations for resolving similar issues in a more effective way. A Joint Technical Advisory Committee or Implementation Committee, if one exists, may be used to assist in this final step.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 3

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT, PAYMENTS AND REPORTING

1. Financial Management

1.1. Appropriation

1.1.1. Any payment under this Agreement is subject to appropriations approved by Parliament, and payments will be terminated or reduced in the event that funds are not available in the Fiscal Year in which payment is to be made.

1.2. Contribution

1.2.1. Any interest earned by the Organization on the Contribution or any part of it will be used exclusively for paying Eligible Costs.

1.2.2. This Agreement will be amended to add to Schedule 5 any tables and provisions related to the Activities negotiated by the Parties for each of Fiscal Years 2015-2016, 2016-2017 2017-2018, 2018-2019, and 2019-2020.

1.3. Stacking and Other Financial Assistance

1.3.1. DFO supports partnering arrangements under which Aboriginal organizations seek financial assistance from other funding sources. Under the stacking limit, however, funding for an Activity from all federal, provincial, territorial and municipal sources cannot exceed one hundred percent (100%) of the cost of that Activity. If funding is received from government or non-government sources for different items or activities than those described in Schedule 5, or, if those funds supplement DFO supported Activities, subsections 1.3.4(a) and 1.3.4(b) of this Schedule do not apply.

1.3.2. The Organization agrees to inform DFO promptly in writing of any additional financial assistance received from other funding sources after the date on which this Agreement is signed for the Activities other than the financial assistance referred to in subsection 1.3.1 of this Schedule or subsection 6.2 of this Agreement.

1.3.3. The Organization declares that any financial assistance with respect to the Activities that it has received or will be receiving from other sources, excluding the Contribution, is set out in Schedule 5.

1.3.4. If the Organization is to receive, or receives, financial assistance from another funding source for the same item(s) to which DFO contributes for the Activities, then DFO will have the right to require an explanation of the use of the funds received and, subject to subsection 1.3.1, may:

(a) reduce the Contribution by the amount of assistance for the same item(s); or

(b) require payment of an amount equal to the assistance for the same item(s) if the Contribution has already been paid, and upon receipt of notice to repay under this subsection the Organization agrees to repay the amount to the Receiver General for Canada.

1.4. Capital Acquisitions

1.4.1. Any Capital Acquisition will, once purchased under this Agreement, become the property of the Organization. The Capital Acquisition will be appropriately maintained and stored so as to maximize its useful life. The Organization will keep an inventory of all Capital Acquisitions made under this Agreement, upon which each item will remain until it reaches the end of its useful life or is otherwise removed from the accounting records or books of the Organization. The Organization will, upon demand, permit DFO access to

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

this inventory. Any additional restrictions on use and disposal will be set out in Schedule 5.

1.4.2. Capital Acquisitions obtained under this Agreement may be considered in future negotiations between DFO and the Organization.

1.5. Records

1.5.1. The Organization will:

(a) maintain books, accounts, records and supporting documentation with respect to all financial transactions related to the Contribution in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles; and

(b) preserve the books, accounts, records and supporting documentation mentioned in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule together with reports and any other documents related to the Activities for a period of six (6) years following the end of this Agreement.

1.6. Audit

1.6.1. The Organization will, on demand, permit any individual that DFO may designate, to audit, monitor, take copies and extracts from and examine the books, accounts, records, supporting documentation, reports and any other documents referred to in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule as DFO deems fit, and will provide all necessary access and assistance for the audits and examinations.

1.6.2. The Organization will, on demand, permit DFO access to the premises and the books, accounts and records mentioned in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule to undertake a Recipient Audit to determine compliance with this Agreement.

1.6.3. Any discrepancies identified by an audit or examination will be promptly adjusted between the Parties in accordance with subsection 2.5.3 of this Schedule.

1.6.4. The Organization will make any of the documentation mentioned in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule available to the Auditor General of Canada when requested by the Auditor General for the purposes of an inquiry under subsection 7.1(1) of the *Auditor General Act*.

2. Payments

2.1. Requirements Prior to Payments

2.1.1. To be eligible for an initial advance, the Organization will provide to DFO, as soon as possible after this Agreement comes into effect and, where the Contribution is for more than one Fiscal Year, prior to the start of each subsequent Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, a cash flow projection of Eligible Costs that the Organization expects to incur during the Fiscal Year in the form set out in Schedule 6.

2.1.2. To be eligible for subsequent advances, the Organization will provide to DFO, in July and November of each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs that the Organization has incurred and expects to incur during the remainder of the Fiscal Year in the form set out in Schedule 6.

2.1.3. If the total Contribution amount is amended for any Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, the Organization will provide to DFO a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs that the Organization expects to incur during the Fiscal Year in the form set out in Schedule 6.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

2.2. Payments under the Contribution Agreement

2.2.1. All payments are subject to:

(a) a current cash flow projection of Eligible Costs being provided by the Organization, in accordance with subsection 2.1 of this Schedule, and approved by DFO;

(b) the Activities for the applicable Fiscal Year being set out in section 3 of Schedule 5;

(c) the holdback provision in subsection 2.4 of this Schedule; and

(d) completion of reporting requirements.

2.2.2. Notwithstanding subsection 2.2.1(a) of this Schedule, where this Agreement comes into effect after April 1, 2015, DFO may request that the Organization submit a Progress Report or a Financial Summary in the form set out in Section 1 of Schedule 7 for the Eligible Costs incurred between April 1, 2015, and the date upon which this Agreement comes into effect.

2.2.3. Subject to subsection 2.2.1 of this Schedule, for each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement DFO will provide to the Organization, upon its request, an initial advance payment for a four-month period.

2.2.4. Subject to subsection 2.2.1 of this Schedule and DFO's approval of any Progress Reports required under subsection 3.2 of this Schedule, subsequent four-month advance payments will be made to the Organization upon its request. Where either a Progress Report or a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs indicates that the total payments for the reporting period exceed Eligible Costs claimed by the Organization, DFO will deduct the Balance from subsequent payments.

2.2.5. Where either a Progress Report or a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs indicates that the total Eligible Costs claimed by the Organization for the reporting period exceed payments to the Organization, DFO will reimburse the difference to the Organization.

2.3. Annual Final Payment

2.3.1. Following approval of a Year End Report, DFO will pay to the Organization the amount by which the Organization's total Eligible Costs as reported exceed all previous payments made by DFO under this Agreement for that Fiscal Year, up to the maximum Contribution amount for the Fiscal Year.

2.3.2. In no event will the annual total of all payments made by DFO under this Agreement exceed the Contribution amount for the Fiscal Year provided for in subsection 6.2 of this Agreement.

2.3.3. In no event will DFO make any further payments for the Fiscal Year following the annual final payment referred to in subsection 2.3.1 of this Schedule.

2.4. Holdback

2.4.1. For each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, a holdback of ten percent (10%) of the Contribution for the applicable Fiscal Year will apply.

2.5. Unexpended Funding and Repayments

2.5.1. The Organization will repay to DFO any amount of the Contribution and interest earned thereon not disbursed for Eligible Costs within sixty (60) days of:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(a) the end of each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement;

(b) the Activities being completed; or

(c) the Agreement being terminated in accordance with the termination provisions of this Agreement.

2.5.2. The Organization will repay to DFO, immediately upon written request by DFO, any funds paid to the Organization for which DFO, at its sole discretion, determines that unsatisfactory evidence has been furnished by the Organization that the funds have been spent in accordance with this Agreement.

2.5.3. Any amount that the Organization is under obligation to repay will be a debt owing to Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada and payable to the Receiver General for Canada. Any debt owing will accrue interest in accordance with the Interest and Administrative Charges Regulations until the full amount payable has been received.

2.6. Withholding of Payments

2.6.1. Where a Progress Report or a Year End Report does not, in DFO's opinion, contain the necessary information to substantiate Eligible Costs incurred and Activities undertaken, DFO may, at its discretion, withhold any payment to be made to the Organization pending receipt by DFO of the required information.

2.6.2. Where a Year End Report is not provided within the timeframe set out in subsection 3.3.1 of this Schedule, DFO may, at its discretion, withhold any payment to be made to the Organization pending receipt by DFO of the report.

2.7. Debts Owing the Crown

2.7.1. The Organization will promptly declare in writing any amount it owes to the Crown under any legislation or other funding agreement, and any such amount is a debt due and payable to Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada and may thereafter be set off against any amount payable by DFO to the Organization.

3. Reporting

3.1. Reporting Requirements

3.1.1. The Organization will provide to DFO the products/reports that are set out in Schedule 5 in the form set out in Schedule 7.

3.1.2. DFO may, at its discretion and upon its written request, require the Organization to provide additional information on Activities or results to supplement Progress Reports and Year End Reports.

3.1.3. In the event that the Organization determines that a product/report will not be completed, the Organization will immediately notify DFO in writing. The Organization and DFO will discuss appropriate action and this Agreement may be amended accordingly to reflect the agreement.

3.2. Progress Reports

3.2.1. The Organization will submit a Progress Report, in the form set out in Schedule 7, covering the period April 1 to September 30 in each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement.

3.2.2. DFO may, at its discretion, require the Organization to submit a Progress Report at any time in the form set out in Schedule 7.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

3.3. Year End Reports

3.3.1. Within ninety (90) days following the end of each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, the Organization will submit to DFO a Year End Report in the form set out in Schedule 7.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 4

DESCRIPTION OF ELIGIBLE COSTS FOR REIMBURSEMENT

This Schedule is intended to support the determination of Eligible Costs and is not intended to replace or modify the elements of the annual Activity table(s) in Schedule 5 or any cost breakdown included therein.

In the event of any conflict of interpretation arising out of this Schedule and the annual Activity table(s) in Schedule 5, the contents of the annual Activity table(s) in Schedule 5 will prevail.

1) Administration:
   a) administrative expenses (e.g. phone, fax, internet, other utilities, bank fees, office supplies and materials)
   b) GST or HST paid that is not eligible for reimbursement or exemption
   c) bank interest fees if incurred where DFO is at fault
2) Audit
   a) costs incurred in carrying out an audit of financial statements associated with this Agreement
3) Communications:
   a) meeting expenses (e.g. hall, rent, supplies, hospitality)
   b) outreach materials (e.g. printing costs, web sites)
4) General Operating Expenses:
   a) repair and maintenance of equipment, facilities, vessels and vehicles related to this Agreement
   b) operating expenses for equipment, vessels and vehicles for non-commercial enterprises
5) Insurance:
   a) insurance expenses related to Activities under this Agreement
6) Professional Services:
   a) contracted and professional service costs other than travel or litigation costs
   b) consultation costs
   c) legal fees related to this Agreement (excluding litigation costs)
7) Property, Plant and Equipment:
   a) purchase, lease or rental of equipment, supplies and materials
   b) purchase, lease, rental or construction of facilities (e.g. storage and mobile accommodation, but excluding rolling stock, wharfage and administrative buildings) in support of the Activities
   c) construction of new vessels and/or gear
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations:
   a) office lease or rent
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs:
   a) human resource costs, including salaries and benefits (in-house)
10) Training:
   a) training fees and expenses, including materials
11) Travel:
   a) travel and related expenses for contracted professional service providers or other

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

non-employees

b) travel and related expenses for employees

Costs other than those herein allowed are ineligible, unless specifically approved, in writing, by the individual in DFO with agreement signing authority.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 5

ACTIVITIES

1. Overview

1.1. The Organization's Fisheries Program Mission Statement is "***To Protect and conserve the fisheries resources and habitats within the Lake Babine Nation's Traditional Territory for the benefit of all members present and future***". The Organization Fisheries Program (Ned'u'ten Fisheries) was created in 1991 under the Aboriginal Fisheries Strategy. The Fisheries Program is fully funded by DFO. The purpose of the program is to co-manage salmonid stocks within the Organization's asserted area. The Organization values the fisheries resource within their asserted area and therefore, actively participates in all aspects of fisheries management.

Program Objectives:

1. To ensure productivity and viability of the fisheries resources for Future generations.
2. To actively participate in Fisheries Management decisions.
3. To monitor the health and status of salmonids, particularly Wild Babine Lake Sockeye and their habitat within the Organization's asserted area.
4. To actively participate in proposed projects that may have impact on fisheries resources.
5. To monitor and research uncertainties such as Climate Change and Proposed Developments on Fish and Fish habitat.

The Organization's Fisheries Program projects include: Stock Assessments, Stream Assessments, Access Monitoring, Habitat Monitoring, Food, Social and Ceremonial Catch Monitoring and Recreational Sport Fisheries Monitoring.

1.2. Multi-year Work Plan

1.2.1. The following work plan sets out the planned distribution of funding for the Activities to be undertaken during the term of this Agreement. The annual work plan will specify the Activities to be undertaken in each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement.

Funds Needed to Complete the Activities				
Fiscal Year 2015-2016	**Fiscal Year 2016-2017**	**Fiscal Year 2017-2018**	**Fiscal Year 2018-2019**	**Fiscal Year 2019-2020**
$465,500.00	$465,500.00	$465,500.00	$465,500.00	$465,500.00

Multi-year Work Plan
KEY ELEMENT A: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND STEWARDSHIP
Description: The Organization is comprised of 5 communities (Woyenne, Donald's Landing/Pinkut Lake, Tachet, Old Fort and Fort Babine) are spread out over 260km, from Burns Lake to Fort Babine which is 120kms from Smithers Lake. The Organization's Fisheries program is responsible for managing and implementing the AFS Field projects, FSC Fishery, budgeting and planning, reporting and data management. The Organization's leadership and fisheries staff coordinate the various fisheries activities and provide direction regarding the various projects while ensuring program stability and cost effective management. Regular community meetings are held relating to fisheries and fisheries management; and for the purposes of providing and receiving information, and planning management and harvesting strategies.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Multi-year Work Plan
The Organization's activities under this Agreement are supported by the program operations staff consisting of a Program Manager (PM), Fisheries Administrative Assistant (FAA) and Contract Biologist(s) (CBs). The PM and CBs ensure that the various projects are carried out as planned, completed within the allotted timeframes and that data collected is provided to DFO staff as required. The PM, reporting to the Organization's Executive Director, oversees all the project and activities, and will spend various amounts of time across each individual project. The Organization provides administrative support services for all the projects under this AFS Agreement – additional support is provided on an as needed basis. The Organization staff will receive various training and this will include Workers Compensation Board (WCB) requirements for occupational health and safety (OHS) needs, and other relevant technical training. Fisheries Technicians will conduct walks/surveys/flights of approximately 20 streams that are known salmon spawning tributaries to Babine Lake and the upper Babine River, and enumerate and document numbers of spawning salmon. The Organization technicians will monitor and collect information from the sport-kill fishery for sockeye salmon in the vicinity of the Fulton River confluence with Babine Lake. **Expected Results:** 1. A Comprehensive Fisheries Agreement will be negotiated. 2. Agreement activities and obligations effectively delivered. 3. Financial records maintained and reporting completed, as required. 4. Participation in various fishery management planning processes and forums. 5. One newsletter will published and distributed to all 5 communities. 6. Training will provide Organization members with the expertise to undertake technical tasks with competence. Safety courses will provide knowledge that allows employees to do their jobs, particularly in remote areas, with minimized risk to their safety. 7. Comprehensive spawner escapement data for tributary streams to Babine Lake. 8. Monitoring and redress of any fish passage/stream blockage issues. 9. Determination of angler catch and effort statistics from the sockeye sport-kill fishery.
DFO KEY ELEMENT B: FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERIES MANAGEMENT
Description: The Organization will manage and monitor FSC (salmon) fishing activities within their area. Monitors will seek and document catch information via interviews with FSC fishers. **Expected Results:** 1. Up to 6 individuals will be contracted by the Organization in support of completing catch monitoring and reporting, one in a supervisory capacity. 2. In-season catch information will be provided to the PM who in turn will transmit the information to DFO.
DFO KEY ELEMENT C: ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES
DFO KEY ELEMENT D: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

2. Annual Work Planning Process

2.1. An annual work planning process will be undertaken jointly by the Parties. This Schedule may be amended, in accordance with the amendment provisions of this Agreement, to reflect the outcome of those discussions.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

3. Activities

3.1. Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Years 2015-2016 and 2016-2017

3.1.1. The scope and methodology of the Activities will be in accordance with the Comprehensive Fisheries Agreement.

Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Years 2015-2016 and 2016-2017
KEY ELEMENT A: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND STEWARDSHIP

s.20(1)(c)

Key Element A / Activity 1: Lake Babine Aquatic Resource Management Structure

ESTIMATED COST [redacted]

The Organization is comprised of 5 communities (Woyenne, Donald's Landing/Pinkut Lake, Tachet, Old Fort and Fort Babine), spread out over 260km from Burns Lake to Fort Babine which is 120kms from Smithers. The Organization's Fisheries program is responsible for managing and implementing the AFS Field projects, FSC Fishery, budgeting and planning, reporting and data management. The Organization's leadership and Fisheries staff coordinate the various fisheries activities and provide direction regarding the various projects while ensuring program stability and cost effective management. Regular community meetings are held relating to fisheries and fisheries management; and are for the purposes of providing and receiving information, and planning management and harvesting strategies.

The Organization's activities under this Agreement are supported by the program operations staff consisting of a Program Manager (PM) and Contract Biologist(s) (CBs). The PM and CBs ensure that the various projects are carried out as planned, completed within the allotted timeframes and that data collected is provided to DFO staff as required. The PM, reporting to the Executive Director, oversees all the projects and activities, and will spend various amounts of time across each individual project. The Organization provides administrative support services for all the projects under this AFS Agreement and additional support is brought on an as needed basis.

Task Description:

1. Fisheries program staff will facilitate negotiations and discussions leading to a Comprehensive Fisheries Agreement, and serve as the primary advisors to the Chief and Council on such matters.
2. Fisheries program staff will maintain involvement in community-based, bi-lateral and multi-lateral fisheries related meetings and forums.
3. Fisheries program staff will co-ordinate the various fishery activities of the Organization and will manage the various projects.
4. Technical expertise provided by the PM and CBs will provide the Organization with additional capacity to seek other funding to support their fishery related Activities.
5. A fisheries newsletter will be produced, copied and distributed
6. The Organization's financial administrative staff will provide fiscal tracking of expenditures for all projects and assist with budget management and financial administration for the purposes of maintaining the reporting obligations of the AFS program, and its auditing requirements.

Expected Results:

1. A Comprehensive Fisheries Agreement will be negotiated.
2. Work with DFO Stock Assessment in the management of Lake Babine Nation salmon.
3. Financial records maintained and reporting completed, as required.
4. Participation in various fishery management planning processes, meetings and forums.
5. One newsletter will be published and distributed to all 5 communities.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. Reporting as per Agreement terms including a Progress Report, and a Final Report submitted to DFO within 90 days of end of Agreement.
2. Record of fisheries-related meetings attended for the reporting periods which will include the subject of meeting, date, Organization members who attended, and location.
3. 1 community fisheries newsletter will be submitted in the Year End Report
4. An Audited Financial Statement in a form acceptable to DFO with respect to all financial transactions related to the Contribution (including financial transactions from the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

s.20(1)(c)

Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Years 2015-2016 and 2016-2017

Organization) once complete.

Key Element A / Activity 2: Training

ESTIMATED COST [redacted]

Task Description:

1. The Organization staff will receive various training throughout the year. This will include WCB requirements for occupational health and safety (OHS) needs. Other relevant capacity development courses will be provided as required. Training opportunities may include:
   - Swift-water rescue
   - First aid courses
   - Small boating operation courses
   - Bear safety training
   - UTV and ATV operations training
   - Flat-water rescue
   - Computer skills
   - GPS skills
   - Supervisory training
   - Management training
   - Chainsaw safety

Expected Results:

1. Training will provide Organization members with the expertise to undertake technical tasks with competence. Safety courses will provide knowledge that allows employees to do their jobs, particularly in remote areas, with minimized risk to their safety.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. The Organization will include details of the type of training received by staff, including course names, dates and number of attendees.

Key Element A / Activity 3: Babine Tributary Spawner Escapement

ESTIMATED COST [redacted]

The Babine Tributary Spawner Escapement work is important to both DFO Resource Management and Stock Assessment, who rely on the escapement data when doing run-reconstruction at year end. Technicians will conduct walks/surveys/flights of approximately 20 streams that are known salmon spawning tributaries to Babine Lake and the upper Babine River to enumerate and document numbers of spawning salmon.

Task Description:

1. Fisheries Technicians will conduct walks/surveys from 10-20 streams that are known salmon spawning tributaries to Babine Lake and the upper Babine River. Organization personnel will also enumerate remote streams, including Sutherland/Shass, Tahlo and Morrison, via helicopter surveys and/or vehicle/ATV/boat surveys. Surveys will be conducted by technicians according to standard methodology. Surveys will be conducted from July to October and will include observations of sockeye (adult and jack), chinook, coho and pink salmon.
2. Crews will maintain passage conditions for spawning fish into various tributary streams and monitor various habitat conditions.
3. Data will be managed by the Organization and entered into the appropriate access database with the assistance and direction of DFO staff.

Expected Results:

1. Three stream crews and Supervisor(s) will be hired to conduct sockeye salmon spawner escapement enumeration for tributary streams to Babine Lake.
2. Maintenance and operation of equipment and boats used to conduct spawner surveys.
3. Monitoring and redress of any fish passage/stream blockage issues.
4. Entry of escapement data into appropriate DFO databases.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Year: 2015-2016 and 2016-2017

s.20(1)(c)

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. Summary reporting on streams enumerated included in the Year End Report.
2. Data submitted to DFO Stock Assessment in time to be used for Post Season Review.

Key Element A / Activity 4: Fulton Sockeye Recreational Creel Survey

ESTIMATED COST

The Organization will monitor and collect information from the sport-kill fishery for sockeye salmon in the vicinity of the Fulton River confluence with Babine Lake when additional funding can be secured from other sources.

Task Description:

1. The Organization will monitor and collect information from the sport-kill fishery for sockeye salmon in the vicinity of the Fulton River confluence with Babine Lake.
2. The Organization will monitor the fishery and collect catch and effort information from anglers.

Expected Results:

1. Determination of angler catch and effort from the sockeye sport-kill fishery.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. Creel Report (when activity takes place) appended to Year End Report.

KEY ELEMENT B: FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERIES MANAGEMENT

Key Element B / Activity 1: Catch Monitoring Project

ESTIMATED COST

The Organization will manage and monitor FSC (salmon) fishing activities within their asserted area. Monitors will seek and document catch information via interviews with FSC fishers.

Task Description:

1. The Organization Monitors/Technicians will issue fish transportation permits for salmon food fishing activity and document the number of salmon captured during fishing activities by the Organization's members and other designated individuals.
2. Catch monitoring activities will be conducted up to a total of 6 weeks.
3. FSC monitors will submit all catch data collected to supervisors.

Expected Results:

1. The Organization's individuals will be hired seasonally by the Organization in support of completing catch monitoring and reporting.
2. Final catch information will be provided to management staff who will transmit the information to DFO by November 15.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. FSC catch information will be submitted to DFO staff in Smithers and Prince Rupert by November 15 of each year.
2. Catch monitoring summary will be provided in the Year End Report.

KEY ELEMENT C: ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES

KEY ELEMENT D: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

4. Movement of Funds

4.1.1. The total funding amount per DFO Eligible Costs category represents an estimate and may increase or decrease by five percent (5%) per DFO Eligible Costs category per

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fiscal Year without requiring prior DFO approval except where, in section 5 of this Schedule, it is followed by an asterisk (*), which indicates that the amount is the total maximum payable for the planned expenditure. In no event will the annual total of all payments made by DFO under this Agreement exceed the Contribution amount for the Fiscal Year provided for in subsection 6.2 of this Agreement.

4.1.2. For funding increases or decreases in excess of five percent (5%) per DFO Eligible Costs category per Fiscal Year, the Organization will submit a request in writing to Melanie Anthony, Resource Manager at Melanie.anthony@dfo-mpo.gc.ca. The movement of funding between DFO Eligible Costs categories is subject to prior DFO approval.

s.20(1)(c)

5. Budget

5.1. Summary for Fiscal Year 2015-2016 and 2016-2017

TABLE 1

PLANNED EXPENDITURE	BUDGET	NOTES
Key Element A / Activity 1: Lake Babine Aquatic Resource Management Structure		
Key Element A / Activity 2: Training		
Key Element A / Activity 3: Babine Tributary Spawner Escapement		
Key Element A / Activity 4: Fulton Sockeye Fishery Creel		
Key Element B / Activity 1: Catch Monitoring Project		

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

PLANNED EXPENDITURE	BUDGET	NOTES
		materials
GRAND TOTAL	$465,500.00	

TABLE 2

DFO Eligible Costs Category (as described in Schedule 4)	Total
1) Administration	
2) Audit	
3) Communications	
4) General Operating Expenses	
5) Insurance	
6) Professional Services	
7) Property, Plant and Equipment	
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations	
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs	
10) Training	
11) Travel	
TOTAL	$465,500.00

*Travel and accommodation expenses must not exceed rates set out in the National Joint Council Travel Directive: http://www.njc-cnm.gc.ca/directive/travel-voyage/index-eng.php (See Appendix B for Kilometric Rates and Appendix C for Meal Allowances).

TABLE 3

Planned Funding from Other Sources				
Activity #	Name of Organization (and project name, if applicable)	Funding Amount	Application Submitted? (Y / N)*	Status (P / R / C)*
		$		
		$		
	TOTAL	$		

*Y = yes, N = no, P = pending, R = rejected, C = confirmed

TABLE 4 (Costing of Salaries, Wages and Professional Services)

Submitted under separate cover

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 6

CASH FLOW PROJECTION OF ELIGIBLE COSTS

Fiscal Year 2015-2016

☐ Original

☐ Revised as of _____

s.20(1)(c)

MONTH	$ AMOUNT Current Fiscal Year
April	
May	
June	
July	
August	
September	
October	
November	
December	
January	
February	
March	
TOTAL	$465,500.00

NOTES:

1. Please provide the monthly breakdown of Eligible Costs for prior and future months and only for months for which Activities are planned. The total amount for the current Fiscal Year should equal the Contribution amount for the applicable Fiscal Year. The original monthly cash flow projection amounts must reconcile with amounts detailed in the table for the applicable Fiscal Year in section 3 or 5of Schedule 5.

2. Future advance payments will be calculated in accordance with the cash flow projection of Eligible Costs and subsection 2.2 of Schedule 3 up to the maximum amount.

3. The cash flow projection of Eligible Costs may be amended at any time without a formal amendment to this Agreement.

4. Future payments may not be processed without an amended cash flow projection of Eligible Costs if the financial position of the Organization changes from the original budget forecast (under or over budget).

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 7

PROGRESS REPORT / YEAR END REPORT

Fiscal Year:	2015-2016 and/or 2016-2017
Name and Address of Organization:	Lake Babine Nation P.O. Box 879 Burns Lake, BC V0J 1E0
Agreement Number:	AFS2015-MLT-1520-0
Amount of Approved Contribution for Fiscal Year:	Total: $465,500.00 DFO: $465,500.00 Organization: $ 0.00

Reporting period: from: _____ to: _____

Type of report: ☐ Progress Report ☐ Year End Report	**Purpose of report:** ☐ Request for advance payment * ☐ Request for reimbursement ☐ Release holdback ☐ Other: _____ Also submit a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs in the form set out in Schedule 6 of the Agreement.

Section 1 – Financial Summary

TABLE 1.0

s.20(1)(c)

DFO Eligible Costs category	*Budgeted amount*	*Funds received year to date (fill in total only)*	*Expenses for current reporting period*	*Expenses year to date (includes current reporting period)*
1) Administration				
2) Audit				
3) Communications				
4) General Operating Expenses				
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL	$465,500.00			

* Anticipated over-threshold or under-threshold status for Progress Reports; actual over-threshold or under-threshold status for Year End Reports. Please fill out Table 1.1 below. As per the table for the applicable Fiscal Year in section 5 of Schedule 5.
** When receiving funding from other sources please fill in Table 1.2 below.

TABLE 1.1
Where there is an anticipated/actual over-threshold or under-threshold status for a given Eligible Costs category that exceeds the established threshold set out in the table in section 5 of Schedule 5 for the applicable Fiscal Year, please explain:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

DFO Eligible Costs category	*Budgeted amount*	*Actual expenses $ amount*	*Under-budget or over-budget $ amount*	*Reason for budget deviation*
1) Administration				
2) Audit				
3) Communications				
4) General Operating Expenses				
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL	$465,500.00			

* Please contact Melanie Anthony, Resource Manager à melaine.anthony à dfo-mpo.gc.ca to discuss how to address any budget deviation and whether a movement of funds or retention of funds will be required.

TABLE 1.2
Total funding provided from all other sources When receiving funding from other sources please provide details below:

Activity letter - #	*Name of organization (and project name, if applicable)*	*Funding amount*	*Status (P / R / C)**
	TOTAL		

* P - pending; R - rejected; C - confirmed

Section 2 –Products/Reports and Actual Results

Activities (from section 3 of Schedule 5)	Progress or Year-End/Final Report on Status (in measurable terms)
KEY ELEMENT A: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND STEWARDSHIP	
Activity A-1: Lake Babine Aquatic Resource Management Structure Expected Results: 1. A Comprehensive Fisheries Agreement will be negotiated.	Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):
2. Work with DFO Stock Assessment in the management of Lake Babine Nation salmon.	Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):
3. Financial records maintained and reporting completed, as required.	Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):
4. Participation in various fishery management planning processes, meetings and forums.	Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):
5. One newsletter will be published and distributed to all 5 communities.	Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. Reporting as per Agreement terms including a Progress Report, and a Final Report submitted to DFO within 90 days of end of Agreement.	Products/Reports:
2. Record of fisheries-related meetings attended for the reporting periods which will include the subject of meeting, date, Organization members who attended, and location.	Products/Reports:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Activities (from section 3 of Schedule 5)	Progress or Year-End/Final Report on Status (in measurable terms)
3. 1 community fisheries newsletter will be submitted in the Year End Report	Products/Reports:
4. An Audited Financial Statement in a form acceptable to DFO with respect to all financial transactions related to the Contribution (including financial transactions from the Organization) once complete.	Products/Reports:
Activity A-2: Training Expected Results: 1. Training will provide Organization members with the expertise to undertake technical tasks with competence. Safety courses will provide knowledge that allows employees to do their jobs, particularly in remote areas, with minimized risk to their safety.	Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. The Organization will include details of the type of training received by staff, including course names, dates and number of attendees.	Products/Reports:
Activity A-3: Babine Tributary Spawner Escapement Expected Results: 1. Three stream crews and Supervisor(s) will be hired to conduct sockeye salmon spawner escapement enumeration for tributary streams to Babine Lake.	Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):
2. Maintenance and operation of equipment and boats used to conduct spawner surveys	Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):
3. Monitoring and redress of any fish passage/stream blockage issues.	Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):
4. Entry of escapement data into appropriate DFO databases.	Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. Summary reporting on streams enumerated included in the Year End Report.	Products/Reports:
2. Data submitted to DFO Stock Assessment in time to be used for Post Season Review.	Products/Reports:
Activity A-4: Fulton Sockeye Fishery Creel Expected Results: 1. Determination of angler catch and effort from the sockeye sport-kill fishery.	Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. Creel Report (when activity takes place) appended to Year End Report.	Products/Reports:
KEY ELEMENT B: FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERIES MANAGEMENT	
Activity B-1: Catch Monitoring Project Expected Results: 1. The Organization's individuals will be hired seasonally by the Organization in support of completing catch monitoring and reporting.	Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):
2. Final catch information will be provided to management staff who will transmit the information to DFO by November 15.	Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. FSC catch information will be submitted to DFO	Products/Reports:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Activities (from section 3 of Schedule 5)	Progress or Year-End/Final Report on Status (in measurable terms)
staff in Smithers and Prince Rupert by November 15 of each year.	
2. Catch monitoring summary will be provided in the Year End Report.	Products/Reports:
KEY ELEMENT C: ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES	
KEY ELEMENT D: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY	

TABLE 2.1
For any product/report that did/will not meet the planned timeframe for completion, please explain (add rows as required):

Expected Product/Report	*Explanation for delay*

Section 3 –Measuring Program Performance

Section 4- Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
(if applicable)

Section 5 - Confirmation
Please complete the following:

I hereby confirm that the information provided in this report, including all attachments, is accurate to the best of my knowledge and that I am authorized to sign this report on behalf of the Organization.

<< Option 1: hard copy signature >>

Name: _____

Position: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____
(contribution agreement authority)

<< Option 2: electronic – check box >>

☐ I have read and agree with the above statements

Name: _____

Position: _____ Date: _____

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE A

FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERY

1. Management and Planning of the FSC Fishery

1.1. For management purposes, DFO will issue to the Organization a Communal Licence to provide for the FSC Fishery. Should there be discrepancies between the contents of this Schedule and the Communal Licence, or any amendments thereto, the Communal Licence will prevail.

1.2. DFO agrees to manage the various fisheries based on the principle of the FSC Fishery having highest priority of access after conservation, with the goal of providing the Organization with a reasonable opportunity to engage in Fishing for the species of Fish set out in the Communal Licence.

1.3. DFO and the Organization will meet to jointly develop a Fishing plan that will form the basis of a Communal Licence. The plan will address the following:

(a) location;

(b) dates and times;

(c) Fishing gear set at the location(s) and in a manner specified;

(d) quantity of Fishing gear/type at any one time;

(e) Fishing gear marking; and

(f) other provisions as appropriate.

1.4. If DFO and the Organization have reached agreement on a Fishing plan, DFO will issue a Communal Licence to the Organization that includes the provisions of the agreed-to Fishing plan. If the Parties have not reached agreement on the Fishing plan, DFO will issue a Communal Licence to the Organization based on any provisions agreed and any additional provision that DFO has consulted on and deems necessary to achieve conservation goals and orderly management of the fishery.

1.5. The conditions in the Communal Licence are subject to discussion each year, at which time the needs of the Organization and conservation requirements will be reviewed by DFO and the Organization.

1.6. A Communal Licence for the FSC Fishery may be issued as one or more licences relating to a particular species of Fish, quantity, Fishing gear type, area or period of time.

1.7. The Organization agrees to manage Fishing by those designated to participate in the FSC Fishery in a manner consistent with this Agreement and subject to the provisions of the Communal Licence.

1.8. In the event that the Organization identifies an increase in the food, social and ceremonial needs of the Members, DFO and the Organization may review the quantities and species of Fish specified in the Communal Licence issued to the Organization and, if DFO and the Organization agree to change the quantities or species of Fish, DFO will amend the Communal Licence to reflect the change.

1.9. The Communal Licence will include provisions for Fishing of target species and by-catch.

1.10. DFO may vary or amend the Communal Licence. The variations or amendments will not

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

be implemented unless DFO has first consulted with the Organization, except when circumstances require immediate action, including but not limited to the conservation and protection of Fish. In this case, DFO will meet with the Organization, at the first opportunity, to discuss the reasons for the action taken.

1.11. Where DFO and the Organization have entered into a consultation protocol related to the matters in this Schedule, DFO and the Organization agree to follow the procedures outlined in the protocol.

2. Species and Quantity of Fish and Associated Provisions

2.1. Subject to the Communal Licence issued pursuant to the *Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations*, as amended from time to time, the Organization may engage in Fishing for the following species and quantities of Fish:

s.20(1)(c)

Limited to a maximum quantity of:

[redacted]

2.2. The Organization and DFO will work co-operatively to conduct catch monitoring for the purpose of gathering detailed catch information. The Organization will maintain catch records and submit the catch information to DFO as provided for in the Communal Licence. Additional details and provisions are set out in Schedule 5.

2.3. DFO may, at its discretion, verify the catch monitoring and reporting processes of the Organization, including on-site inspections.

3. Other Species of Fish

3.1. Nothing in this Schedule precludes DFO and the Organization from entering into negotiations on Fishing for species of Fish other than those set out in subsection 2.1 of this Schedule.

4. Area Where the FSC Fishery Takes Place

4.1. [redacted]

4.2.

5. Disposition of Fish

5.1. The Organization agrees that Fish obtained under the Communal Licence are for food, social and ceremonial purposes and may not be sold, traded or bartered.

5.2. For greater certainty, subsection 5.1 of this Schedule does not preclude the traditional exchange or distribution of Fish or Fish products within and between Aboriginal people and Aboriginal communities.

6. Designation to Fish

6.1. No individual other than a designated individual may participate in the FSC Fishery.

6.2. The Organization has designated all of its Members to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery. Proof of membership in Lake Babine Nation will serve as the Member's designation document.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

6.3. The Organization may designate an individual who is not a Member to engage in Fishing from the quantities set out in the Communal Licence by issuing a designation document to them.

6.4. Where the Organization designates individuals to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery, it will provide to DFO Conservation and Protection in Smithers: Fax: (250) 847-4723 a list of the names of designated individuals prior to the commencement of the FSC Fishery.

6.5. Where a designation document is issued by the Organization, it will serve as proof of designation and will be personal, non-transferable and bear a unique number and the name of the designated individual.

6.6. Any designated individual who is Fishing, transporting Fish or landing Fish from an FSC Fishery will carry proof of designation and, upon request, show the proof of designation to a Fishery Enforcement Officer.

6.7. The Organization will designate vessels in writing and in accordance with the terms of the Communal Licence.

7. Restrictions to, Withdrawal of or Amendment of Designations

7.1. The Organization may place restrictions on designations, which may include the withdrawal or amendment of the designation of an individual who was designated to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery. Upon placing such restrictions, the Organization will notify DFO, in writing, of the nature of the restrictions and, where applicable, the individuals to whom they apply. Once the written notification is provided to DFO, designations are restricted, withdrawn or amended as indicated in the notification.

7.2. Where the Organization has designated a vessel to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery, the Organization may amend or withdraw that designation. Upon amending or withdrawing a designation, the Organization will notify DFO, in writing, of the amendment or withdrawal and the vessel to which the amendment or withdrawal applies. Once written notification is provided to DFO, vessel designation is amended or withdrawn as indicated in the notification.

8. Responsibilities of the Organization

8.1. The Organization will notify each individual whom it designates to participate in the FSC Fishery of the provisions of this Schedule, the conditions of the Communal Licence, and any amendments to the Communal Licence, including the provision that the Fish obtained are not for sale, trade or barter.

8.2. The Organization will provide a copy of this Agreement, the Communal Licence and any amendments to the Communal Licence to all of its fisheries management and enforcement personnel.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

COMPREHENSIVE FISHERIES AGREEMENT

This Agreement dated the 16 day of December, 2015
(Date of signing by DFO's authorized representative to be entered by DFO Staff)

BETWEEN

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF CANADA as represented by the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans (hereinafter called "DFO")

OF THE FIRST PART

AND

METLAKATLA STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY, a Society incorporated under the *Societies Act of British Columbia* (hereinafter called "Organization")

OF THE SECOND PART

WHEREAS existing Aboriginal and treaty rights are recognized and affirmed in section 35(1) of the *Constitution Act*, 1982;

AND WHEREAS in entering into this Agreement, the Parties are not seeking to determine the existence, nature or scope of Aboriginal or treaty rights, but rather are seeking to provide for the orderly management of the fisheries and the involvement of the Organization in the conservation, management, protection and enhancement of aquatic and fisheries resources and supporting habitats;

AND WHEREAS the Parties are both interested in the conservation, protection and management of aquatic resources;

AND WHEREAS the Parties confirm their commitment to a relationship based on mutual respect and understanding;

AND WHEREAS DFO is committed to providing access to fisheries resources for the Organization;

AND WHEREAS DFO agrees to contribute funding to the Organization to support the Organization in carrying out the Activities in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement;

AND WHEREAS DFO is providing funding to the Organization to support the involvement of the Organization in the orderly management, protection and enhancement of aquatic and fisheries resources and supporting habitats;

NOW THEREFORE the Parties agree as follows:

1. Purpose

1.1. The purpose of this Agreement is to:

(a) provide for the orderly management of the fisheries and the involvement of the Organization in the management, protection and enhancement of aquatic and fisheries resources; and

(b) set out the arrangements by which DFO will provide access to fisheries resources for the Organization, in addition to contributing funding to the Organization to support the Organization in carrying out the Activities.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

2. Interpretation

2.1. The Parties agree that this Agreement:

(a) does not, and is not intended to, define or extinguish any Aboriginal or treaty rights and is not evidence of the nature or extent of any Aboriginal or treaty rights;

(b) is made without prejudice to the positions taken by either Party with respect to Aboriginal or treaty rights;

(c) is not a land claims agreement or treaty within the meaning of section 35 of the *Constitution Act, 1982*; and

(d) does not affect any Aboriginal or treaty rights of any other Aboriginal group.

3. Schedules

3.1. The following Schedules form part of the Agreement:

Schedule 1	Definitions	Page 6
Schedule 2	General Terms and Conditions	Page 8
Schedule 3	Financial Management, Payments and Reporting	Page 12
Schedule 4	Description of Eligible Costs for Reimbursement	Page 16
Schedule 5	Activities	Page 18
Schedule 6	Cash Flow Projection of Eligible Costs	Page 26
Schedule 7	Progress Report / Year End Report	Page 27
Schedule A	Food, Social and Ceremonial (FSC) Fishery	Page 34
Schedule B	Communal Commercial Fisheries Access	Page 38
Schedule D	Monitoring and Enforcement Protocol	Page 41

4. Roles and Responsibilities

4.1. The Parties agree to comply with all the terms and conditions set out in this Agreement and will work together in good faith to implement this Agreement and carry out all its obligations.

5. Fisheries Access

5.1. As part of this Agreement, Schedule A includes provisions for food, social and ceremonial fisheries and the issuance of Communal Licences to provide for these fisheries.

5.2. As part of this Agreement, Schedule B includes provisions for communal commercial fisheries and the issuance of Communal Commercial Licences to provide for these fisheries.

6. Contribution Amount

6.1. The Organization will act as recipient and administrator of the Contribution.

6.2. DFO will contribute to the Organization an amount of up to ONE HUNDRED AND FIVE THOUSAND, FOUR HUNDRED AND EIGHTY-TWO DOLLARS ($105,482.00) in Fiscal Year 2015-2016 on the condition that these funds will be used in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

6.3. In addition to the Contribution amount to be contributed by DFO, the Organization will contribute funding of [redacted] in Fiscal Year 2015-2016, which results from commercial opportunities described in Schedule B.

s.20(1)(c)

6.4. Where the Parties agree, any amount of money that DFO contributes under this Agreement to help finance the Activities will decrease if commercial Fishing opportunities under the Allocation Transfer Program are provided.

7. Effect and Duration

7.1. This Agreement will come into effect on execution by both Parties and, unless terminated earlier in accordance with section 10, will terminate on March 31, 2016.

8. Amendment

8.1. The Parties may amend this Agreement at any time for any reason, but such amendment will have no force or effect unless made in writing and signed by both Parties.

9. Survival

9.1. The obligations of the Organization under sections 3 and 12 and subsections 8.1 and 8.2 of Schedule 2, and under subsections 1.5, 1.6, 3.3, 2.5.1 and 2.5.2 of Schedule 3 will survive the expiry or termination of this Agreement.

10. Termination

10.1. This Agreement may be terminated by either Party with ten (10) days notice in writing given to the other Party.

10.2. Notwithstanding subsection 10.1, this Agreement may be terminated for non-compliance with this Agreement immediately on notice in writing to that effect given to the other Party.

11. Notices and Representatives

11.1. Where any information or communication is required to be given under this Agreement, it will be in writing and delivered personally or by courier, registered mail, electronic mail or facsimile transmission, and unless notice to the contrary is given, will be addressed to the Party at:

To Organization:

Metlakatla Stewardship Society
P.O. Box 459
Prince Rupert, BC
V8J 3R2

Attention: Ross Wilson, Executive Director

Telephone: (250) 628-3234
Facsimile: (250) 628-9205
Email:

To DFO:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada
200 – 401 Burrard Street
Vancouver, BC
V6C 3S4

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Attention:	Regional Manager, Aboriginal Fisheries Strategy
Telephone:	604-363-1647
Facsimile:	604-666-2336
Email:	ann.susnik@dfo-mpo.gc.ca

11.2. A notice or communication will be deemed to have been received:

(a) the following business day if sent by facsimile or delivered in person;

(b) three (3) business days after sending if sent by e-mail;

(c) five (5) business days after the posting if sent by regular mail; or

(d) when receipt has been acknowledged by the other Party if sent by courier or registered mail.

11.3. A Party may change its representative and contact information by giving written notice of the change to the other Party.

12. Ratification

12.1. The Organization warrants that the representative who executes this Agreement on behalf of the Organization has authority to bind the Organization and Members for the purposes of this Agreement.

12.2. The representative who executes this Agreement on behalf of DFO has authority to enter into this Agreement on behalf of, and to bind, DFO.

12.3. Execution of this Agreement by the representatives referred to in subsections 12.1 and 12.1 constitutes ratification of this Agreement by the Organization and DFO.

12.4. The Organization warrants that it is a society duly incorporated and in good standing under the applicable laws of Canada or of a province or a territory of Canada, as the case may be, and will remain in good standing under those laws at all times during the term of this Agreement.

12.5. The Organization will inform Members of the contents of this Agreement and will provide them with a copy of this Agreement upon request.

13. Execution and Counterparts

13.1. This Agreement may be executed by the Parties in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered will be an original, but all such counterparts will together constitute one and the same instrument.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

13.2. This Agreement may be signed in whole or in part by way of facsimile transmission or by e-mail delivery of a PDF data file and the Parties agree to accept and rely upon such facsimile or PDF signature as if it contained original signatures and such facsimile or PDF signature will have the same force and effect as an original document.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Parties have executed this Agreement as of the day and year first written at the beginning of this Agreement.

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF CANADA as represented by the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans

Witness
Francine Legault
(Print name)

Robert Lamirande
A/Director General
Aboriginal Affairs
Fisheries and Oceans Canada

s.19(1)

METLAKATLA STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY by its duly authorized representative

[redacted]
(Print name)

Ross Wilson
Executive Director

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 1

DEFINITIONS

In this Agreement:

"Activity" or **"Activities"** means an activity or activities carried out by the Organization set out in the annual Activities table in section 2 of Schedule 5;

"Agreement" means this Agreement and any Schedules attached to it, as amended from time to time in accordance with this Agreement;

"Balance" means an amount equal to the total amount of Contribution received by the Organization from DFO under this Agreement, less the total amount paid or payable by the Organization toward Eligible Costs at the relevant date;

"C&P" means the Conservation and Protection sector of DFO;

"Capital Acquisition" means a tangible asset that is purchased, constructed, developed or otherwise acquired by the Organization with the Contribution, at a price of one thousand dollars ($1,000.00) or more exclusive of Goods and Services Tax (GST), Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) or other taxes, having a useful life extending beyond one Fiscal Year and is intended to be used for the purpose of carrying out the Activities;

"Communal Commercial Licence" means a licence issued pursuant to the *Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations* for participation in the general commercial fishery;

"Communal Licence" means a licence issued pursuant to the *Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations* to conduct Fishing for food, social and ceremonial purposes and related activities;

"Contractual Arrangement" means a binding agreement, financial or otherwise, between two or more parties including any contract, long-term obligation, loan or capital lease;

"Contribution" means the conditional funding that DFO will provide to the Organization up to the amount referred to in subsection 6.2 of this Agreement;

"Contribution for Use" means an amount, equivalent to the annual fee required by DFO for renewal of a commercial Fishing licence for the same species or licence category, that the Organization will contribute for the use of a Communal Commercial Licence or portion of quota set out in subsection 6.1 of Schedule B;

"Contribution to Activities" means the amount of funds, set by DFO for a Communal Commercial Licence or portion of quota, that the Organization will contribute toward the cost of the Activities;

"Eligible Costs" means the categories of costs described in Schedule 4 of this Agreement or otherwise approved by DFO that are incurred by and are paid or payable by the Organization during a Fiscal Year in carrying out the Activities, but does not include any Goods and Services Tax (GST) or Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) paid in relation to those costs for which the Organization may claim reimbursement or exemption;

"Fiscal Year" means the one year period beginning with April 1 of a calendar year and ending with March 31 of the next calendar year;

"Fish" includes:

(a) parts of fish,

(b) shellfish, crustaceans, marine animals and any parts of shellfish, crustaceans or

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

marine animals, and

(c) the eggs, sperm, spawn, larvae, spat and juvenile stages of fish, shellfish, crustaceans and marine animals,

as defined in the *Fisheries Act*;

"Fishing" means fishing for, catching or attempting to catch Fish by any method, as defined under the *Fisheries Act*;

"Fishery Enforcement Officer" means an individual designated as a fishery officer or fishery guardian under section 5 of the *Fisheries Act* and may include a fishery officer, Aboriginal fishery officer, RCMP officer, conservation officer and an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian;

"FSC Fishery" means fisheries for food, social and ceremonial purposes carried out by the Organization or its Members;

"Intellectual Property" means all rights resulting from intellectual activity in the industrial, scientific, literary or artistic fields, including all intellectual creations legally protected through legislation or subject to protection under the law as trade secrets and confidential information;

"Minister" means the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans, and any departmental official authorized to act on behalf of the Minister;

"**Other Entity**" includes societies, limited partnerships, partnerships and corporations;

"Parties" means the Organization and DFO and **"Party"** means either one of them;

"Progress Report" means a report on the progress of the Organization in carrying out the Activities during the reporting period to be provided by the Organization in accordance with subsection 3.2 of Schedule 3;

"RDG" means the Regional Director General of DFO for Pacific Region;

"Recipient Audit" means an independent assessment to provide assurance on the Organization's compliance with this Agreement. The scope of a recipient audit may address any or all financial or non-financial aspects of this Agreement;

"Unexpended Funding" means the amount by which the Contribution paid or payable to the Organization exceeds actual costs incurred to complete the Activities in any Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement; and

"Year End Report" means a report on the results of the Activities carried out by the Organization during the Fiscal Year to be provided by the Organization in accordance with subsection 3.3 of Schedule 3.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 2

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. Service Standards

1.1. DFO will administer this Agreement in accordance with its service standards.

2. Evaluation

2.1. DFO and the Organization may conduct a joint evaluation of the implementation of this Agreement and, when appropriate, DFO may undertake other evaluation procedures.

2.2. Following evaluation, this Agreement may be amended in accordance with section 8 of this Agreement or terminated in accordance with section 10 of this Agreement.

3. Confidentiality

3.1. Subject to subsections 3.2 and 3.3 of this Schedule, DFO will respect the confidentiality of any information provided by the Organization to, or shared with, DFO in confidence.

3.2. Any information provided by or to DFO or shared by or with DFO under this Agreement will be subject to the *Access to Information Act* and the *Privacy Act*.

3.3. The Organization acknowledges and agrees that its name, the amount of the Contribution and the general nature of the Activities supported by this Agreement may be made publicly available by Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada.

4. Intellectual Property and Aboriginal Traditional Knowledge

4.1. DFO and the Organization may negotiate the terms by which Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge that is created, gathered or organized by the Organization in carrying out the Activities may be shared.

4.2. Any Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge that is created, gathered or organized by the Organization or its Members in carrying out the Activities under this Agreement will be owned by the Organization or its Members, as required or appropriate under any agreement between the Organization and its Members.

4.3. Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada retains the right to obtain and utilize with the permission of the Organization, and without cost, the Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge identified in subsection 4.2 of this Schedule, under the terms negotiated in subsection 4.1 of this Schedule.

4.4. In respect of Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge that the Organization does not own, the Organization warrants that it will secure from its Members, as appropriate, the rights it requires to meet its obligations under subsection 4.1 of this Schedule.

5. No Employee Relationship, Agency Relationship or Assignment

5.1. Nothing in this Agreement, nor any acts of the Organization or of DFO creates or is intended to create an agency, association, employer-employee, or joint-venture relationship between the Organization and Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada.

5.2. Neither Party will at any time hold itself out as acting as an agent of the other Party.

6. Conflict of Interest

6.1. No member of the House of Commons or the Senate will be admitted to any share or part

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

of this Agreement or to any benefit arising from it that is not otherwise available to the general public.

6.2. No individual, for whom the post-employment provisions of the *Conflict of Interest Act*, the *Conflict of Interest and Post-Employment Code for Public Office Holders* or the *Values and Ethics Code for the Public Service* apply, will derive any direct benefit from this Agreement unless that individual is in compliance with such legislation and codes. The Organization will disclose to DFO any individual it intends to hire or remunerate who was formerly or is presently a federal public servant.

7. Lobbyist Registration

7.1. The Organization will ensure that any individual lobbying on its behalf is in compliance with the *Lobbying Act*.

8. Indemnification and Insurance

8.1. Where the Organization enters into a Contractual Arrangement in relation to the Activities, the Organization assumes all responsibility, liability and risk arising out of, or related to, either directly or indirectly, the Contractual Arrangement. DFO, in reviewing any Contractual Arrangement entered into by the Organization is not making any representations to the Organization or any third party nor assuming any responsibility for the Contractual Arrangement. The Organization remains entirely responsible for any Contractual Arrangement entered into by it in relation to the Activities and the Organization will have no claim on Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada related to such Contractual Arrangement.

8.2. The Organization will indemnify and save harmless Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada, and Her Ministers, officers, employees and agents from and against all claims, demands, costs (including legal costs), losses, damages, actions, suits and proceedings, by whomsoever brought or prosecuted, caused by or related to any act or omission of the Organization, any Member, any officer, employee, agent or contractor of the Organization, or anyone for whom it is responsible in law, or any or all of them, in carrying out this Agreement or any part of it.

8.3. The Organization will purchase, provide and maintain insurance, including third-party liability insurance, suitable to its own requirements and to the Activities carried out by the Organization, or anyone for whom it is responsible in law, including but not limited to any Member, officer, employee, agent or contractor of the Organization, under this Agreement. The Organization is responsible for all short and long term disability insurance and all other operating, training, salary and benefit costs that are not specifically funded under this Agreement.

9. Acts and Regulations

9.1. Where any of the Activities requires an environmental assessment under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act*, DFO will fulfil its responsibilities under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act* before any payments in relation to the applicable Activities can be made under this Agreement.

9.2. Nothing in this Agreement affects any applicable federal requirement under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act*.

9.3. Where the Organization carries out Activities under this Agreement, the Organization will comply with the *Fisheries Act* and regulations and will ensure that any authorizations required under subsection 35(2) of the *Fisheries Act*, and any other authorization required by law, are obtained prior to the commencement of any Activities. The Organization will also ensure that the Activities are conducted in accordance with those authorizations.

9.4. Nothing in this Agreement affects any applicable federal or provincial requirement with respect to the conservation and protection of Fish and Fish habitat or to the processing of

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fish.

9.5. Nothing in this Agreement affects any applicable federal requirement under the *Species at Risk Act*.

10. Official Languages

10.1. The Organization will respect the spirit and the intent of the *Official Languages Act* when serving the public through the Activities. Linguistic requirements may apply to the Activities depending on the specificity of the regions, locations and/or targeted audiences of the Activities. The Organization, in consultation with DFO, will determine the linguistic obligations resulting from the services provided to the public based on the linguistic composition of the targeted public.

11. Public Acknowledgement and Communications

11.1. Subject to subsection 11.2 of this Schedule, the Organization may publicly acknowledge the Contribution provided by DFO under this Agreement in any publication, other media or public information release with respect to the Activities.

11.2. Any reproduction of a corporate symbol of the Government of Canada that is used in an acknowledgement by the Organization under subsection 11.1 of this Schedule, will be in a manner satisfactory to the Minister. The Organization will submit the publication, media or public information release, as applicable, to the DFO representative identified in the Notices and Representatives section of this Agreement for approval at least two (2) weeks before printing or publication.

12. Issue Resolution

12.1. If any issue arises under this Agreement that is not readily resolved by the Parties, the immediate supervisor of the representative from the Party raising the issue will provide a written description of the issue to the immediate supervisor of the representative of the other Party. The supervisors will attempt, in a timely manner, to resolve the issue.

12.2. If the issue remains unresolved, DFO's local area Resource Manager, Assistant Resource Manager or other staff member responsible for implementation of this Agreement, will be provided with the written description of the issue and will meet with the Party's field representatives to attempt to resolve the issue.

12.3. If the issue remains unresolved, and a Joint Technical Advisory Committee or an Implementation Committee exists, the Parties will arrange a meeting with the Committee and the local Aboriginal Affairs Advisor for the area, to attempt to resolve the issue.

12.4. If the issue remains unresolved, the local Aboriginal Affairs Advisor will discuss the matter with the responsible DFO managers and the DFO staff directly involved, and will arrange to meet with senior representatives of the Organization to attempt to resolve the issue.

12.5. If the issue remains unresolved, the Parties may refer the matter, with written details, to the RDG for review. Representatives of the Organization will have an opportunity to meet directly with the RDG to discuss the issue if they wish. On completion of the review, the RDG will notify the Organization in writing of the RDG's decision and the reason(s) for the decision.

12.6. At any point prior to referring the issue to the RDG, the Parties may agree to seek the services of a mediator or facilitator to assist in resolving the issue. Costs for the mediator or facilitator will be shared equally by the Parties.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

12.7. After the Fishing season, the Parties may review any issues dealt with through this issue resolution process and document any recommendations for resolving similar issues in a more effective way. A Joint Technical Advisory Committee or Implementation Committee, if one exists, may be used to assist in this final step.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 3

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT, PAYMENTS AND REPORTING

1. Financial Management

1.1. Appropriation

1.1.1. Any payment under this Agreement is subject to appropriations approved by Parliament, and payments will be terminated or reduced in the event that funds are not available in the Fiscal Year in which payment is to be made.

1.2. Contribution

1.2.1. Any interest earned by the Organization on the Contribution or any part of it will be used exclusively for paying Eligible Costs.

1.3. Stacking and Other Financial Assistance

1.3.1. DFO supports partnering arrangements under which Aboriginal organizations seek financial assistance from other funding sources. Under the stacking limit, however, funding for an Activity from all federal, provincial, territorial and municipal sources cannot exceed one hundred percent (100%) of the cost of that Activity. If funding is received from government or non-government sources for different items or activities than those described in Schedule 5, or, if those funds supplement DFO supported Activities, subsections 1.3.4(a) and 1.3.4(b) of this Schedule do not apply.

1.3.2. The Organization agrees to inform DFO promptly in writing of any additional financial assistance received from other funding sources after the date on which this Agreement is signed for the Activities other than the financial assistance referred to in subsection 1.3.1 of this Schedule or subsection 6.2 of this Agreement.

1.3.3. The Organization declares that any financial assistance with respect to the Activities that it has received or will be receiving from other sources, excluding the Contribution, is set out in Schedule 5.

1.3.4. If the Organization is to receive, or receives, financial assistance from another funding source for the same item(s) to which DFO contributes for the Activities, then DFO will have the right to require an explanation of the use of the funds received and, subject to subsection 1.3.1, may:

(a) reduce the Contribution by the amount of assistance for the same item(s); or

(b) require payment of an amount equal to the assistance for the same item(s) if the Contribution has already been paid, and upon receipt of notice to repay under this subsection the Organization agrees to repay the amount to the Receiver General for Canada.

1.4. Capital Acquisitions

1.4.1. Any Capital Acquisition will, once purchased under this Agreement, become the property of the Organization. The Capital Acquisition will be appropriately maintained and stored so as to maximize its useful life. The Organization will keep an inventory of all Capital Acquisitions made under this Agreement, upon which each item will remain until it reaches the end of its useful life or is otherwise removed from the accounting records or books of the Organization. The Organization will, upon demand, permit DFO access to this inventory. Any additional restrictions on use and disposal will be set out in Schedule 5.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

1.4.2. Capital Acquisitions obtained under this Agreement may be considered in future negotiations between DFO and the Organization.

1.5. Records

1.5.1. The Organization will:

(a) maintain books, accounts, records and supporting documentation with respect to all financial transactions related to the Contribution in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles; and

(b) preserve the books, accounts, records and supporting documentation mentioned in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule together with reports and any other documents related to the Activities for a period of six (6) years following the end of this Agreement.

1.6. Audit

1.6.1. The Organization will, on demand, permit any individual that DFO may designate, to audit, monitor, take copies and extracts from and examine the books, accounts, records, supporting documentation, reports and any other documents referred to in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule as DFO deems fit, and will provide all necessary access and assistance for the audits and examinations.

1.6.2. The Organization will, on demand, permit DFO access to the premises and the books, accounts and records mentioned in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule to undertake a Recipient Audit to determine compliance with this Agreement.

1.6.3. Any discrepancies identified by an audit or examination will be promptly adjusted between the Parties in accordance with subsection 2.5.3 of this Schedule.

1.6.4. The Organization will make any of the documentation mentioned in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule available to the Auditor General of Canada when requested by the Auditor General for the purposes of an inquiry under subsection 7.1(1) of the *Auditor General Act*.

2. Payments

2.1. Requirements Prior to Payments

2.1.1. To be eligible for an initial advance, the Organization will provide to DFO, as soon as possible after this Agreement comes into effect and, where the Contribution is for more than one Fiscal Year, prior to the start of each subsequent Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, a cash flow projection of Eligible Costs that the Organization expects to incur during the Fiscal Year in the form set out in Schedule 6.

2.1.2. To be eligible for subsequent advances, the Organization will provide to DFO, in [list months] of each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs that the Organization has incurred and expects to incur during the remainder of the Fiscal Year in the form set out in Schedule 6.

2.1.3. If the total Contribution amount is amended for any Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, the Organization will provide to DFO a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs that the Organization expects to incur during the Fiscal Year in the form set out in Schedule 6.

2.2. Payments under the Contribution Agreement

2.2.1. All payments are subject to:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(a) a current cash flow projection of Eligible Costs being provided by the Organization, in accordance with subsection 2.1 of this Schedule, and approved by DFO;

(b) the Activities for the applicable Fiscal Year being set out in section 2 of Schedule 5;

(c) the holdback provision in subsection 2.4 of this Schedule; and

(d) completion of reporting requirements.

2.2.2. Notwithstanding subsection 2.2.1(a) of this Schedule, where this Agreement comes into effect after April 1, 2015, DFO may request that the Organization submit a Progress Report or a Financial Summary in the form set out in Section 1 of Schedule 7 for the Eligible Costs incurred between April 1, 2015, and the date upon which this Agreement comes into effect.

2.2.3. Subject to subsection 2.2.1 of this Schedule, for each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement DFO will provide to the Organization, upon its request, an initial advance payment for a four-month period.

2.2.4. Subject to subsection 2.2.1 of this Schedule and DFO's approval of any Progress Reports required under subsection 3.2 of this Schedule, subsequent four-month advance payments will be made to the Organization upon its request.

2.2.5. Where either a Progress Report or a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs indicates that the total payments for the reporting period exceed Eligible Costs claimed by the Organization, DFO will deduct the Balance from subsequent payments.

2.2.6. Where either a Progress Report or a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs indicates that the total Eligible Costs claimed by the Organization for the reporting period exceed payments to the Organization, DFO will reimburse the difference to the Organization.

2.3. Annual Final Payment

2.3.1. Following approval of a Year End Report, DFO will pay to the Organization the amount by which the Organization's total Eligible Costs as reported exceed all previous payments made by DFO under this Agreement for that Fiscal Year, up to the maximum Contribution amount for the Fiscal Year.

2.3.2. In no event will the annual total of all payments made by DFO under this Agreement exceed the Contribution amount for the Fiscal Year provided for in subsection 6.2 of this Agreement.

2.3.3. In no event will DFO make any further payments for the Fiscal Year following the annual final payment referred to in subsection 2.3.1 of this Schedule.

2.4. Holdback

2.4.1. For each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, a holdback of ten percent (10%) of the Contribution for the applicable Fiscal Year will apply.

2.5. Unexpended Funding and Repayments

2.5.1. The Organization will repay to DFO any amount of the Contribution and interest earned thereon not disbursed for Eligible Costs within sixty (60) days of:

(a) the end of each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement;

(b) the Activities being completed; or

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(c) the Agreement being terminated in accordance with the termination provisions of this Agreement.

2.5.2. The Organization will repay to DFO, immediately upon written request by DFO, any funds paid to the Organization for which DFO, at its sole discretion, determines that unsatisfactory evidence has been furnished by the Organization that the funds have been spent in accordance with this Agreement.

2.5.3. Any amount that the Organization is under obligation to repay will be a debt owing to Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada and payable to the Receiver General for Canada. Any debt owing will accrue interest in accordance with the *Interest and Administrative Charges Regulations* until the full amount payable has been received.

2.6. Withholding of Payments

2.6.1. Where a Progress Report or a Year End Report does not, in DFO's opinion, contain the necessary information to substantiate Eligible Costs incurred and Activities undertaken, DFO may, at its discretion, withhold any payment to be made to the Organization pending receipt by DFO of the required information.

2.6.2. Where a Year End Report is not provided within the timeframe set out in subsection 3.3.1 of this Schedule, DFO may, at its discretion, withhold any payment to be made to the Organization pending receipt by DFO of the report.

2.7. Debts Owing the Crown

2.7.1. The Organization will promptly declare in writing any amount it owes to the Crown under any legislation or other funding agreement, and any such amount is a debt due and payable to Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada and may thereafter be set off against any amount payable by DFO to the Organization.

3. Reporting

3.1. Reporting Requirements

3.1.1. The Organization will provide to DFO the products/reports that are set out in Schedule 5 in the form set out in Schedule 7.

3.1.2. DFO may, at its discretion and upon its written request, require the Organization to provide additional information on Activities or results to supplement Progress Reports and Year End Reports.

3.1.3. In the event that the Organization determines that a product/report will not be completed, the Organization will immediately notify DFO in writing. The Organization and DFO will discuss appropriate action and this Agreement may be amended accordingly to reflect the agreement.

3.2. Progress Reports

3.2.1. The Organization will submit a Progress Report, in the form set out in Schedule 7, covering the period April 1 to September 30 in each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement.

3.2.2. DFO may, at its discretion, require the Organization to submit a Progress Report at any time in the form set out in Schedule 7.

3.3. Year End Reports

3.3.1. Within ninety (90) days following the end of each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, the Organization will submit to DFO a Year End Report in the form set out in Schedule 7.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 4

DESCRIPTION OF ELIGIBLE COSTS FOR REIMBURSEMENT

This Schedule is intended to support the determination of Eligible Costs and is not intended to replace or modify the elements of the annual Activity table(s) in Schedule 5 or any cost breakdown included therein.

In the event of any conflict of interpretation arising out of this Schedule and the annual Activity table(s) in Schedule 5, the contents of the annual Activity table(s) in Schedule 5 will prevail.

1) Administration:
   a) administrative expenses (e.g. phone, fax, internet, other utilities, bank fees, office supplies and materials)
   b) GST or HST paid that is not eligible for reimbursement or exemption
   c) bank interest fees if incurred where DFO is at fault
2) Audit
   a) costs incurred in carrying out an audit of financial statements associated with this Agreement
3) Communications:
   a) meeting expenses (e.g. hall, rent, supplies, hospitality)
   b) outreach materials (e.g. printing costs, web sites)
4) General Operating Expenses:
   a) repair and maintenance of equipment, facilities, vessels and vehicles related to this Agreement
   b) operating expenses for equipment, vessels and vehicles for non-commercial enterprises
5) Insurance:
   a) insurance expenses related to Activities under this Agreement
6) Professional Services:
   a) contracted and professional service costs other than travel or litigation costs
   b) consultation costs
   c) legal fees related to this Agreement (excluding litigation costs)
7) Property, Plant and Equipment:
   a) purchase, lease or rental of equipment, supplies and materials
   b) purchase, lease, rental or construction of facilities (e.g. storage and mobile accommodation, but excluding rolling stock, wharfage and administrative buildings) in support of the Activities
   c) construction of new vessels and/or gear
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations:
   a) office lease or rent
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs:
   a) human resource costs, including salaries and benefits (in-house)
10) Training:
   a) training fees and expenses, including materials
11) Travel:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

a) travel and related expenses for contracted professional service providers or other non-employees

b) travel and related expenses for employees

Costs other than those herein allowed are ineligible, unless specifically approved, in writing, by the individual in DFO with agreement signing authority.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

SCHEDULE 5

ACTIVITIES

1. Annual Work Planning Process

1.1. An annual work planning process will be undertaken jointly by the Parties. This Schedule may be amended, in accordance with the amendment provisions of this Agreement, to reflect the outcome of those discussions.

2. Activities

2.1. Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Year 2015-2016

2.1.1. The scope and methodology of the Activities will be in accordance with the Comprehensive Fisheries Agreement.

Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Year 2015-2016
KEY ELEMENT A: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND STEWARDSHIP

Key Element A / Activity 1: Metlakatla Fisheries Program (MFP)

ESTIMATED COST

The Organization will provide support to the Metlakatla First Nation (MFN) with annual planning, strategic planning and budgeting. The Organization has responsibilities to manage the lands, waters and resources within Metlakatla asserted territory by providing strategic direction to the allocated programs within the Stewardship Office.

The Organization comprises of the following programs:

- Aquatics (includes fisheries)
- Lands (includes referrals)
- Marine and Land Implementation
- Culture & Heritage
- Communication
- Environmental Assessments

The Organization Executive Director, Ross Wilson oversees the Stewardship program, which includes the fishery program (MFP) and Agreement with DFO.

MFP staff includes:

- Aquatics Manager/MFP Manager;
- Senior Fisheries Technician and;
- Fisheries Technician

The Aquatics Manager/MFP Manager will direct the program and is responsible for the fisheries program, including reporting and financial management. The Senior Fisheries Technician will assist the Aquatics Manager with reporting and financial management, assist with program development and implementation, and produce accurate AFS narrative and financial progress reports. The Fisheries Technician will assist with the administration and field work. Fifty percent of all wages as listed in Table 4 for the MFP Manager, Senior Fisheries Technician and Fisheries Technician will be covered under the AFS budget and the other fifty percent will be covered by ATP revenues.

MFP staff will carry-out program development, work planning, consultations and negotiations of the AFS agreement and maintain dialogue and co-management initiatives between DFO and the Organization. MFP is responsible for managing the Organization's FSC Fishery; implementing AFS field programs and data management. The Organization provides administrative support to Activities under this Agreement and aids the Program

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Year 2015-2016

Manager with the financial management component of the Agreement, including the provision of office space, supplies, utilities, and storage facilities.

The Program Manager, with the assistance of the Senior Fisheries Technician and Fisheries Technician, will be responsible for overseeing and co-ordinating the various fisheries activities under this Agreement and provides direction regarding the various activities while ensuring program stability and cost effective management. The Organization's activities under this Agreement are supported by program operations staff consisting of the Senior Fisheries Technician and Fisheries Technician. The program's staff will assist the Manager in facilitating training and development of fisheries staff operational plans, implementing field programs, budgeting, planning, reporting and data management.

Task Description:

1. The Manager and Senior Fisheries Technician will together co-ordinate program development, work planning, consultations and negotiations of the AFS Agreement between DFO and the Organization.
2. The Manager and Senior Fisheries Technician will maintain regular communication with DFO to review, update or renew various schedules of the AFS Agreement. This may include communal licensing, upcoming fisheries, and updating Conservation & Protection plans.
3. Participation of staff in fisheries focused resource management forums including DFO sectorial and other fishery-related meetings (e.g. on commercial and recreational fishing plans for finfish or shell fish).
4. The Organization will monitor the FSC fishery and provide food fish estimates on reports to DFO. Working with the community the Aquatics Manager/MFP Manager will coordinate and implement the catch monitoring program for various fisheries in the area including: Halibut, Salmon, Herring, Eulachon and Bivalve shellfish.
5. Staff will communicate important fisheries related information to the community and fishermen through:
   - Posting notices about Biotoxin and Sanitary Water Quality conditions, every two weeks (October 1 – March 31st), in prominent locations throughout the village, Prince Rupert Mobile Office and on the Metlakatla Governing Council website.
   - Hosting annual pre-season fisheries meeting to present MFP activities and other development in fisheries management.
   - Regular staff meetings to present updates, collect information and feedback on Agreement Activities and relevant fisheries issues internally.
6. Prepare a Progress Report and a Year End Report as required under the Agreement.

Expected Results:

1. Activity budgets and operational work plans are completed and jointly agreed to in order to facilitate the completion of a Comprehensive Fisheries Agreement between DFO and the Organization.
2. MFP will maintain regular communication with DFO. Projects are carried out in accordance with the expected results and supporting detailed work plans jointly developed by the Organization and DFO. The Manager will ensure that all fisheries issues are communicated to DFO, while ensuring MFP staff is directed in a timely manner according to project timelines. MFP staff will coordinate and manage all activities pertaining to the MFP.
3. MFP staff will participate in technical and management process, provide input into fisheries management. MFP will remain open to issues and discussions related to the FSC and Commercial fisheries (which may include: salmon, halibut, crab, prawn, bivalve and herring) that the community engages in.
4. The MFP Staff is supported to maintain required and relevant training to work safely

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Year 2015-2016

and effectively on administrative and fisheries projects.

5. The community of Metlakatla will be informed and updated on fisheries issues relevant to their FSC needs as well as other issues related to Communal Commercial and Commercial Fisheries.
6. Financial records are maintained and reporting is completed in a timely manner.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. A Progress Report and a Year End Report will be produced as requirements of the negotiated CFA, in addition to any project reports as described in the Agreement.
2. Provide catch monitoring plan and FSC catch estimate reports to the DFO Resource Manager as outlined in the Agreement and/or communal licence. Updated 2015-2016 Community Harvest Plan for Bivalves.
3. Copies of bulletins & notices will be provided in the Year End Report.
4. Documentation of all meeting- related activities attended/hosted shall be provided in Progress Reports and in the Year End Report, consisting of a minimum of a listing of agenda items and dates.
5. Status report of Activities and financial summary reports as per Schedule 7, and any supplementary information (financial and other) requested by DFO in relation to the CFA.

KEY ELEMENT B: FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERIES MANAGEMENT

Key Element B / Activity 1: Food Fish Policy Development and Implementation

ESTIMATED COST

This project's intention is to develop a policy which serves to outline how the Organization will manage their variety of FSC harvests. This policy will cover seasonal timings, who can fish and where, and policy for non-band members fishing in Metlakatla asserted territory under Metlakatla designation.

The Organization will form a FSC Policy Committee to assist with the development and implementation of their FSC Policy which will guide FSC Management. The committee members will receive payments for attendance at meetings.

MFP will hold a one day community meeting to report out to the membership about the FSC policy and to determine FSC needs and requirements.

Task Description:

1. Metlakatla Fisheries staff will travel to Bella Bella for 3 – 5 days and learn about their processes of developing catch monitoring plans. Metlakatla Fisheries staff will then assemble a committee to help develop a FSC Policy which outlines procedure of harvesting various species for FSC purposes.

Expected Results:

1. MFP will make this document available to all membership to help answer any questions that may arise as to procedure around FSC fishing within Metlakatla asserted territory.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. In the Year End Report, MFP will provide the completed policy document.
2. A list of the dates of travel, briefings on the meetings that took place with Heiltsuk, and with the Metlakatla Food Fish Policy Committee.

Key Element B / Activity 2: Single Species (Roe-on-Kelp) Monitoring Project

ESTIMATED COST

Metlakatla Fisheries will monitor the 2016 FSC herring spawn on kelp fishery in Area 4, to ensure license conditions are being met. Metlakatla Fisheries staff will provide a vessel and

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Year 2015-2016

field crew for two days during fiscal 2016 herring fishery season (March), to observe, record and report FSC activity. Any monitoring activities taking place after March will be added to the next year's AFS Agreement.

Task Description:

1. The primary objective of this activity is to undertake routine patrols during the herring spawning season in Area 4, and record information on vessels encountered, fishing effort, and catch.

Expected Results:

1. Data from 2016 and 2017 FSC Roe-on-kelp fishery will be recorded and entered into a database.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. MFP will provide the database to DFO Resource Management and AFS staff in Pr. Rupert in the Year End Report, with information on dates/times of patrols, number of vessels encountered, amount of roe-on-kelp harvested, and other environmental data.

Key Element B / Activity 3: FSC Sockeye Catch Monitoring of all Metlakatla and non-Tsimshian First Nations fishing (under Metlakatla designation) in the approach waters to the Skeena River (not including sub-areas 4-12 and 4-15)

ESTIMATED COST

MFP will conduct routine catch monitoring to encourage compliance with the conditions of communal licences. The fisheries staff will conduct on-grounds inspection of personal and vessel designations, observe catch methods, and monitor harvest levels. MFP operates a FSC sockeye validation and distribution program from June – September to assist with FSC needs. Through this program, sockeye are allocated to band members, and dockside validators record bycatch and sockeye catch numbers from each vessel that delivers to the program. Landing stations will be located in Metlakatla and at Metlakatla's Fisheries dock in Prince Rupert. Records of validation; such as dates, vessels, number of sockeye, and distribution to membership will be maintained.

FSC Catch Monitoring Program data will be recorded and input into excel spreadsheets. Copies of the database containing the entire season's data will be provided to the DFO North Coast – AFS Resource Manager.

Task Description:

1. The Organization, in consultation with DFO, will develop an operational plan for 2015-2016 FSC Sockeye catch monitoring.
2. The Fisheries staff will conduct on-grounds routine catch monitoring of Sockeye between June and September.
3. Catch Monitoring of FSC Harvest of Sockeye by Metlakatla Band Members and Non-Tsimshian First Nations under Metlakatla designation in the approach waters to the Skeena River.
4. Inspection of personal and vessel designations as required.
5. Record data related to Species, Catch, Gear, Locations, Timing, etc.
6. Transfer data from data sheets to database.
7. Produce Catch Calendar, food fish permits, and transport permits to assist with database management.

Expected Results:

1. FSC Sockeye Catch data for areas designated in Metlakatla's asserted traditional territory will be collected and stored in a database, copies of which will be provided to DFO AFS Manager monthly to assist in Fisheries Resource Management decision-making. Final catch numbers submitted by the middle of November (prior to Year End Report).
2. The Organization's fishery is coordinated, managed and monitored in accordance with Schedule A of this Agreement.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Year 2015-2016

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. Catch and Fishery Monitoring records will be provided in electronic form to the DFO AFS Resource Manager monthly and a final copy will be submitted by mid-November.
2. Summary of 2015-16 FSC Harvests. This report will be included in the Year-End Narrative Report (Schedule 7).

Key Element B / Activity 4: FSC Monitoring (Non-Sockeye Species)

ESTIMATED COST

MFP staff will work with the DFO Resource Manager to develop a management plan to monitor FSC harvesting within the Metlakatla's local asserted area. Catch reports will be provided to the North Coast AFS Resource Manager. For Chinook, Coho, Chum, Pinks, Roe-on-Kelp, Halibut, Eulachon and Bivalves within statistical areas 3, 4 and 5, and Skeena River, all encountered harvesting will be recorded and provided to DFO North Coast AFS Resource Manager in the reports.

Task Description:

1. The Organization, in consultation with DFO, will develop a detailed operational plan for the 2015-2016 FSC catch monitoring of non-sockeye species.
2. Routine catch monitoring of non-sockeye species will occur during 2015-16. Catch monitoring of halibut, Roe on Kelp, bivalves, etc. will continue during their respective harvest seasons. Catch monitoring methodology, including number of sampling days, will be developed in consultation with DFO Resource Managers.
3. Catch monitoring of FSC harvest of non-sockeye species such as, but not limited to other salmonids, eulachon, herring, ground fish and shellfish.
4. A record of data will be maintained.
5. Non-sockeye species FSC harvest and catch data will be provided to DFO Resource Managers in electronic format.

Expected Results:

1. FSC harvest of non-sockeye catch data for areas designated in Metlakatla's Communal Licence will be collected and stored in a database, copies of which will be provided to the North Coast DFO AFS Resource Manager to assist in Fisheries Resource Management decision-making.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. DFO Resource Managers will be provided with catch or harvest numbers of quantities of non-sockeye species in electronic form in the Year End Report.
2. A progress report describing program methodology and results will be provided in electronic form to AFS Resource Manager for further distribution.
3. Salmon catch or harvest numbers will be provided by mid-November and other non-salmon species will provided in Year End Report and to Stock Assessment.
4. DFO will be provided with a report on the MFP staff field activities and a report of our catch information. Recommendations will be provided to DFO Resource Management and AFS Resource Manager from our research findings.

Key Element B / Activity 5: Storage Shed Mobilization and Vessel Repairs

ESTIMATED COST

In 2009 MFP built a dock office in Prince Rupert to assist in their fisheries related duties. Due to weight of the storage shed is causing the dock to sink, therefore the storage shed must be removed from the dock. Additionally, Metlakatla's fisheries vessels require several repairs to engines and mechanical systems.

Task Description:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Year 2015-2016
1. To build a mobile deck to place the shed upon, remove all the materials inside, move the shed onto the mobile deck and replace all materials. Also, expired and degraded equipment must be replaced (such as flares and lifejackets). 2. Make required repairs to the vessels Metlakatla Spirit. **Expected Results**: 1. New deck to be built and placed on a boat trailer, storage shed moved from dock onto the mobile deck. 2. Motor repairs will be made to the MFP Fisheries vessel "Metlakatla Spirit". MFP relies on the program vessels for carrying out their fisheries related field work and catch monitoring programs. **Products/Reports to provide to DFO:** 1. Provide receipt(s) and invoice(s) from repairs in the Progress Report or Year End Report submitted to DFO (depending when repairs are complete). 2. In Year End Report, provide photos of shed on mobile deck after being moved and update DFO on new location of shed.
KEY ELEMENT C: ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES
KEY ELEMENT D: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

3. Movement of Funds

3.1.1. The total funding amount per DFO Eligible Costs category represents an estimate and may increase or decrease by five percent (5%) per DFO Eligible Costs category per Fiscal Year without requiring prior DFO approval except where, in section 4 of this Schedule, it is followed by an asterisk (*), which indicates that the amount is the total maximum payable for the planned expenditure. In no event will the annual total of all payments made by DFO under this Agreement exceed the Contribution amount for the Fiscal Year provided for in subsection 6.2 of this Agreement.

3.1.2. For funding increases or decreases in excess of five percent (5%) per DFO Eligible Costs category per Fiscal Year, the Organization will submit a request in writing to Amy Wakelin, Aboriginal Affairs Advisor at Amy.Wakelin@dfo-mpo.gc.ca. The movement of funding between DFO Eligible Costs categories is subject to prior DFO approval.

4. Budget

4.1. Summary for Fiscal Year 2015-2016

TABLE 1 (full costing by Activity)

PLANNED EXPENDITURE	BUDGET	NOTES
Key Element A / Activity 1: Metlakatla Fisheries Program (MFP)		
Key Element B / Activity 1: Food Fish Policy Development and Implementation		

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

PLANNED EXPENDITURE	BUDGET	NOTES
Key Element B / Activity 2: Single-Species (Roe-on-Kelp) Monitoring Project		
Key Element B / Activity 3: FSC Sockeye Catch Monitoring of all Metlakatla and Non-Tsimshian First Nations fishing (under Metlakatla designation) in the approach waters to the Skeena River (not including sub-areas 4-12 and 4-15)		
Key Element B / Activity 4: FSC Monitoring (Non-Sockeye Species)		
Key Element B / Activity 5: Storage Shed Mobilization and Vessel Repairs		
Key Element C		
Key Element D		
GRAND TOTAL		

TABLE 2

DFO Eligible Costs Category (as described in Schedule 4)	AFS DFO Amount	ATP Amount
1) Administration		
2) Audit		
3) Communications		
4) General Operating Expenses		
5) Insurance		
6) Professional Services		
7) Property, Plant and Equipment		
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations		
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs		
10) Training		
11) Travel*		
TOTAL	$105,482.00	

*Travel and accommodation expenses must not exceed rates set out in the National Joint Council Travel Directive: http://www.njc-cnm.gc.ca/directive/travel-voyage/index-eng.php (See Appendix B for Kilometric Rates and Appendix C for Meal Allowances).

TABLE 3

Planned Funding from Other Sources				
Activity #	Name of Organization (and project name, if applicable)	Funding Amount	Application Submitted? (Y / N)*	Status (P / R / C)*

*Y = yes; N = no; P = pending; R = rejected; C = confirmed

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

TABLE 4 (Costing of Salaries, Wages and Professional Services)

Expenditure	Amount	Job title	Term of Employment	Period/Rate
Key Element A / Activity 1: Metlakatla Fisheries Program (MFP)				
Key Element B / Activity 1: Food Fish Policy Development and Implementation				
Key Element B/Activity 5: Storage Shed Mobilization and Vessel Repair				
GRAND TOTAL				

*Salaries are partially funded through Metlakatla First Nation, only AFS funds are shown in table 4

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

SCHEDULE 6

CASH FLOW PROJECTION OF ELIGIBLE COSTS

Fiscal Year 2015-2016

☒ Original

☐ Revised as of _____

MONTH	$ AMOUNT Current Fiscal Year
April	
May	
June	
July	
August	
September	
October	
November	
December	
January	
February	
March	
TOTAL	$105,482.00

NOTES:

1. Please provide the monthly breakdown of Eligible Costs for prior and future months and only for months for which Activities are planned. The total amount for the current Fiscal Year should equal the Contribution amount for the applicable Fiscal Year. The original monthly cash flow projection amounts must reconcile with amounts detailed in the table for the applicable Fiscal Year in section 2 or 4 of Schedule 5.

2. Future advance payments will be calculated in accordance with the cash flow projection of Eligible Costs and subsection 2.2 of Schedule 3 up to the maximum amount.

3. The cash flow projection of Eligible Costs may be amended at any time without a formal amendment to this Agreement.

4. Future payments may not be processed without an amended cash flow projection of Eligible Costs if the financial position of the Organization changes from the original budget forecast (under or over budget).

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

SCHEDULE 7

PROGRESS REPORT / YEAR END REPORT

Fiscal Year:	2015-2016
Name and Address of Organization:	Metlakatla Stewardship Society Box 459 Prince Rupert, BC V8J 3R2
Agreement Number:	AFS2015-SYR-1527-0
Amount of Approved Contribution for Fiscal Year:	Total: [redacted] DFO: $105,482.00 Organization: [redacted]

Reporting period: from: _____ to: _____

Type of report:	**Purpose of report:**
☐ Progress Report ☐ Year End Report	☐ Request for advance payment * ☐ Request for reimbursement ☐ Release holdback ☐ Other: _____ * Also submit a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs in the form set out in Schedule 6 of the Agreement.

Section 1 – Financial Summary

TABLE 1.0

DFO Eligible Costs category	*DFO Budgeted amount*	*Funds received year to date (fill in total only)*	*Expenses for current reporting period*	*Expenses year to date (includes current reporting period)*
1) Administration	[redacted]			
2) Audit				
3) Communications				
4) General Operating Expenses				
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL	**$105,482.00**			

DFO Eligible Costs category	*ATP Budgeted amount*	*Funds received year to date (fill in total only)*	*Expenses for current reporting period*	*Expenses year to date (includes current reporting period)*
1) Administration	[redacted]			
2) Audit				
3) Communications				
4) General Operating Expenses				

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

DFO Eligible Costs category	*ATP Budgeted amount*	*Funds received year to date (fill in total only)*	*Expenses for current reporting period*	*Expenses year to date (includes current reporting period)*
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL				

* Anticipated over-threshold or under-threshold status for Progress Reports; actual over-threshold or under-threshold status for Year End Reports. Please fill out Table 1.1 below. As per the table for the applicable Fiscal Year in section 4 of Schedule 5.
** When receiving funding from other sources please fill in Table 1.2 below.

TABLE 1.1
Where there is an anticipated/actual over-threshold or under-threshold status for a given Eligible Costs category that exceeds the established threshold set out in the table in section 4 of Schedule 5 for the applicable Fiscal Year, please explain:

DFO Eligible Costs category	*DFO Budgeted amount*	*Actual expenses $ amount*	*Under-budget or over-budget $ amount*	*Reason for budget deviation*
1) Administration				
2) Audit				
3) Communications				
4) General Operating Expenses				
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL	**$105,482.00**			

DFO Eligible Costs category	*ATP Budgeted amount*	*Actual expenses $ amount*	*Under-budget or over-budget $ amount*	*Reason for budget deviation*
1) Administration				
2) Audit				
3) Communications				
4) General Operating Expenses				
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL				

* Please contact Amy Wakelin, at amy.wakelin@dfo-mpo.gc.ca to discuss how to address any budget deviation and whether a movement of funds or retention of funds will be required.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

TABLE 1.2
Total funding provided from all other sources. When receiving funding from other sources please provide details below:

Activity letter - #	*Name of organization (and project name, if applicable)*	*Funding amount*	*Status (P / R / C)**
	TOTAL		

* P = pending; R = rejected; C = confirmed

Section 2 –Products/Reports and Actual Results

Activities (from section 2 of Schedule 5)	Progress or Year-End/Final Report on Status (in measurable terms)
KEY ELEMENT A: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND STEWARDSHIP	
Activity A-1: Metlakatla Fisheries Program (MFP) **Expected Results:** 1. Activity budgets and operational work plans are completed and jointly agreed to in order to facilitate the completion of a Comprehensive Fisheries Agreement between DFO and the Organization.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
2. MFP will maintain regular communication with DFO. Projects are carried out in accordance with the expected results and supporting detailed work plans jointly developed by the Organization and DFO. The Manager will ensure that all fisheries issues are communicated to DFO, while ensuring MFP staff is directed in a timely manner according to project timelines. MFP staff will coordinate and manage all activities pertaining to the MFP.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
3. MFP staff will participate in technical and management process, provide input into fisheries management. MFP will remain open to issues and discussions related to the FSC and Commercial fisheries (which may include: salmon, halibut, crab, prawn, bivalve and herring) that the community engages in.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
4. The MFP Staff is supported to maintain required and relevant training to work safely and effectively on administrative and fisheries projects.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
5. The community of Metlakatla will be informed and updated on fisheries issues relevant to their FSC needs as well as other issues related to Communal Commercial and Commercial Fisheries.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
6. Financial records are maintained and reporting is completed in a timely manner.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Activities (from section 2 of Schedule 5)	Progress or Year-End/Final Report on Status (in measurable terms)
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. A Progress Report and a Year End Report will be produced as requirements of the negotiated CFA, in addition to any project reports as described in the Agreement.	**Products/Reports:**
2. Provide catch monitoring plan and FSC catch estimate reports to the DFO Resource Manager as outlined in the Agreement and/or communal licence. Updated 2015-2016 Community Harvest Plan for Bivalves.	**Products/Reports:**
3. Copies of bulletins & notices will be provided in the Year End Report.	**Products/Reports:**
4. Documentation of all meeting- related activities attended/hosted shall be provided in Progress Reports and in the Year End Report, consisting of a minimum of a listing of agenda items and dates.	**Products/Reports:**
5. Status report of Activities and financial summary reports as per Schedule 7, and any supplementary information (financial and other) requested by DFO in relation to the CFA.	**Products/Reports:**
KEY ELEMENT B: FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERIES MANAGEMENT	
Activity B-1: Food Fish Policy Development and Implementation **Expected Results:** 1. MFP will make this document available to all membership to help answer any questions that may arise as to procedure around FSC fishing within Metlakatla asserted territory.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. In the Year End Report, MFP will provide the completed policy document	**Products/Reports:**
2. A list of the dates of travel, briefings on the meetings that took place with Heiltsuk, and with the Metlakatla Food Fish Policy Committee.	**Products/Reports:**
Activity B-2: Single Species (Roe-on-Kelp) Monitoring Project **Expected Results:** 1. Data from 2016 and 2017 FSC Roe-on-kelp fishery will be recorded and entered into a database.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Activities (from section 2 of Schedule 5)	Progress or Year-End/Final Report on Status (in measurable terms)
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. MFP will provide the database to DFO Resource Management and AFS staff in Pr. Rupert in the Year End Report, with information on dates/times of patrols, number of vessels encountered, amount of roe-on-kelp harvested, and other environmental data.	**Products/Reports:**
Activity B-3: FSC Sockeye Catch Monitoring of all Metlakatla and non-Tsimshian First Nations fishing (under Metlakatla designation) in the approach waters to the Skeena River (not including sub-areas 4-12 and 4-15) **Expected Results:** 1. FSC Sockeye Catch data for areas designated in Metlakatla's asserted traditional territory will be collected and stored in a database, copies of which will be provided to DFO AFS Manager monthly to assist in Fisheries Resource Management decision-making. Final catch numbers submitted by the middle of November (prior to Year End Report).	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
2. The Organization's fishery is coordinated, managed and monitored in accordance with Schedule A of this Agreement.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. Catch and Fishery Monitoring records will be provided in electronic form to the DFO AFS Resource Manager monthly and a final copy will be submitted by mid-November.	**Products/Reports:**
2. Summary of 2015-16 FSC Harvests. This report will be included in the Year-End Narrative Report (Schedule 7).	**Products/Reports:**
Activity B-4: FSC Monitoring (Non-Sockeye Species) **Expected Results:** 1. FSC harvest of non-sockeye catch data for areas designated in Metlakatla's Communal Licence will be collected and stored in a database, copies of which will be provided to the North Coast DFO AFS Resource Manager to assist in Fisheries Resource Management decision-making.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. DFO Resource Managers will be provided with catch or harvest numbers of quantities of non-sockeye species in electronic form in the Year End Report.	**Products/Reports:**
2. A progress report describing program methodology and results will be provided in electronic form to AFS Resource Manager for further distribution.	**Products/Reports:**

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Activities (from section 2 of Schedule 5)	Progress or Year-End/Final Report on Status (in measurable terms)
3. Salmon catch or harvest numbers will be provided by mid-November and other non-salmon species will provided in Year End Report and to Stock Assessment.	**Products/Reports:**
4. DFO will be provided with a report on the MFP staff field activities and a report of our catch information. Recommendations will be provided to DFO Resource Management and AFS Resource Manager from our research findings.	**Products/Reports:**
Activity B-5: Storage Shed Mobilization and Vessel Repairs **Expected Results:** 1. New deck to be built and placed on a boat trailer, storage shed moved from dock onto the mobile deck.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
2. Motor repairs will be made to the MFP Fisheries vessel "Metlakatla Spirit". MFP relies on the program vessels for carrying out their fisheries related field work and catch monitoring programs.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. Provide receipt(s) and invoice(s) from repairs in the Progress Report or Year End Report submitted to DFO (depending when repairs are complete).	**Products/Reports:**
2. In Year End Report, provide photos of shed on mobile deck after being moved and update DFO on new location of shed.	**Products/Reports:**
KEY ELEMENT C: ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES	
KEY ELEMENT D: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY	

TABLE 2.1
For any product/report that did/will not meet the planned timeframe for completion, please explain (add rows as required):

Expected Product/Report	*Explanation for delay*

Section 3 –Measuring Program Performance

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Section 4- Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)

To be completed as part of the Year End Report when Schedule B (Communal Commercial Fisheries Access) is part of the Agreement.

Report on the Use of Communal Commercial Licences and Quota Held

Report on how each Communal Commercial Licence and Quota set out in Schedule B of the Agreement was used in the last Fishing season:

Licence Number	*ATP Contribution for Use ($ amount)*	*ATP Contribution for Activities ($ amount)*	*Was the Licence / Quota Fished last season? (Yes/No)*	*Revenue Generated from Licence or Quota ($ amount)*	*Number of individuals who fished the licence or received commercial fisheries related training as a result of holding the licence in the last season*	
					Aboriginal	*Non-Aboriginal*
FR 15						
FL 37						
FL 18						
FW 8						
FAG 77						
FAS 16						
TOTAL						

If any of the allocated licences or quota were not fished last season (i.e. inactive licence or un-fished quota), please explain why (add rows as required):

Licence Number	*Pounds Quota*	*Explanation for why licence remained inactive or portion of quota remained un-fished*

Section 5 - Confirmation

Please complete the following:

I hereby confirm that the information provided in this report, including all attachments, is accurate to the best of my knowledge and that I am authorized to sign this report on behalf of the Organization.

<< Option 1: hard copy signature >>

Name: _____

Position: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____
(contribution agreement authority)

<< Option 2: electronic – check box >>

☐ I have read and agree with the above statements

Name: _____

Position: _____ Date: _____

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE A

FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERY

1. Management and Planning of the FSC Fishery

1.1. For management purposes, DFO will issue to the Organization a Communal Licence to provide for the FSC Fishery. Should there be discrepancies between the contents of this Schedule and the Communal Licence, or any amendments thereto, the Communal Licence will prevail.

1.2. DFO agrees to manage the various fisheries based on the principle of the FSC Fishery having highest priority of access after conservation, with the goal of providing the Organization with a reasonable opportunity to engage in Fishing for the species of Fish set out in the Communal Licence.

1.3. DFO and the Organization will meet to jointly develop a Fishing plan that will form the basis of a Communal Licence. The plan will address the following:

(a) location;

(b) dates and times;

(c) Fishing gear set at the location(s) and in a manner specified;

(d) quantity of Fishing gear/type at any one time;

(e) Fishing gear marking; and

(f) other provisions as appropriate.

1.4. If DFO and the Organization have reached agreement on a Fishing plan, DFO will issue a Communal Licence to the Organization that includes the provisions of the agreed-to Fishing plan. If the Parties have not reached agreement on the Fishing plan, DFO will issue a Communal Licence to the Organization based on any provisions agreed and any additional provision that DFO has consulted on and deems necessary to achieve conservation goals and orderly management of the fishery.

1.5. The conditions in the Communal Licence are subject to discussion each year, at which time the needs of the Organization and conservation requirements will be reviewed by DFO and the Organization.

1.6. A Communal Licence for the FSC Fishery may be issued as one or more licences relating to a particular species of Fish, quantity, Fishing gear type, area or period of time.

1.7. The Organization agrees to manage Fishing by those designated to participate in the FSC Fishery in a manner consistent with this Agreement and subject to the provisions of the Communal Licence.

1.8. In the event that the Organization identifies an increase in the food, social and ceremonial needs of the Members, DFO and the Organization may review the quantities and species of Fish specified in the Communal Licence issued to the Organization and, if DFO and the Organization agree to change the quantities or species of Fish, DFO will amend the Communal Licence to reflect the change.

1.9. The Communal Licence will include provisions for Fishing of target species and by-catch.

1.10. DFO may vary or amend the Communal Licence. The variations or amendments will not be implemented unless DFO has first consulted with the Organization, except when

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

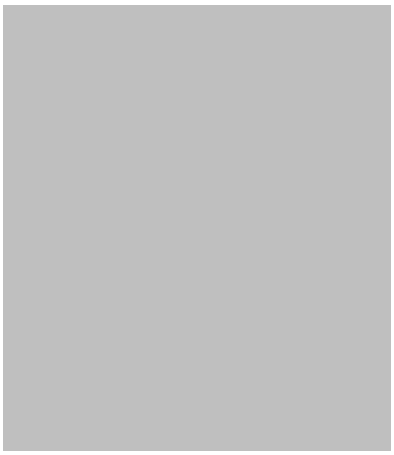
s.20(1)(c)

circumstances require immediate action, including but not limited to the conservation and protection of Fish. In this case, DFO will meet with the Organization, at the first opportunity, to discuss the reasons for the action taken.

1.11. Where DFO and the Organization have entered into a consultation protocol related to the matters in this Schedule, DFO and the Organization agree to follow the procedures outlined in the protocol.

2. Species and Quantity of Fish and Associated Provisions

2.1. Subject to the Communal Licence issued pursuant to the *Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations*, as amended from time to time, the Organization may engage in Fishing for the following species and quantities of Fish:



2.2. The Organization and DFO will work co-operatively to conduct catch monitoring for the purpose of gathering detailed catch information. The Organization will maintain catch records and submit the catch information to DFO as provided for in the Communal Licence. Additional details and provisions are set out in Schedule 5.

2.3. DFO may, at its discretion, verify the catch monitoring and reporting processes of the Organization, including on-site inspections.

3. Other Species of Fish

3.1. Nothing in this Schedule precludes DFO and the Organization from entering into negotiations on Fishing for species of Fish other than those set out in subsection 2.1 of this Schedule.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

4. Area Where the FSC Fishery Takes Place

4.1.

5. Disposition of Fish

5.1. The Organization agrees that Fish obtained under the Communal Licence are for food, social and ceremonial purposes and may not be sold, traded or bartered.

5.2. For greater certainty, subsection 5.1 of this Schedule does not preclude the traditional exchange or distribution of Fish or Fish products within and between Aboriginal people and Aboriginal communities.

6. Designation to Fish

6.1. No individual other than a designated individual may participate in the FSC Fishery.

6.2. The Organization has designated all of its Members to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery. Proof of membership in Metlakatla Stewardship Society will serve as the Member's designation document.

6.3. The Organization will designate specific Members to engage in Fishing on its behalf by issuing a designation document to each designated Member.

6.4. The Organization may designate an individual who is not a Member to engage in Fishing from the quantities set out in the Communal Licence by issuing a designation document to them.

6.5. Where the Organization designates individuals to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery, it will provide to Amy Wakelin at amy.wakelin@dfo-mpo.gc.ca. a list of the names of designated individuals prior to the commencement of the FSC Fishery.

6.6. Where a designation document is issued by the Organization, it will serve as proof of designation and will be personal, non-transferable and bear a unique number and the name of the designated individual.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

6.7. Any designated individual who is Fishing, transporting Fish or landing Fish from an FSC Fishery will carry proof of designation and, upon request, show the proof of designation to a Fishery Enforcement Officer.

6.8. The Organization will designate vessels in writing and in accordance with the terms of the Communal Licence.

7. Restrictions to, Withdrawal of or Amendment of Designations

7.1. The Organization may place restrictions on designations, which may include the withdrawal or amendment of the designation of an individual who was designated to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery. Upon placing such restrictions, the Organization will notify DFO, in writing, of the nature of the restrictions and, where applicable, the individuals to whom they apply. Once the written notification is provided to DFO, designations are restricted, withdrawn or amended as indicated in the notification.

7.2. Where the Organization has designated a vessel to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery, the Organization may amend or withdraw that designation. Upon amending or withdrawing a designation, the Organization will notify DFO, in writing, of the amendment or withdrawal and the vessel to which the amendment or withdrawal applies. Once written notification is provided to DFO, vessel designation is amended or withdrawn as indicated in the notification.

8. Responsibilities of the Organization

8.1. The Organization will notify each individual whom it designates to participate in the FSC Fishery of the provisions of this Schedule, the conditions of the Communal Licence, and any amendments to the Communal Licence, including the provision that the Fish obtained are not for sale, trade or barter.

8.2. The Organization will provide a copy of this Agreement, the Communal Licence and any amendments to the Communal Licence to all of its fisheries management and enforcement personnel.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE B

COMMUNAL COMMERCIAL FISHERIES ACCESS

1. Licensing

1.1. The Organization holds the licence eligibilities and/or quota set out in subsection 6.1 of this Schedule. Licence eligibilities are party-based and non-transferable. Quota may be temporarily reallocated in accordance with the reallocation procedures set out in the applicable current Pacific Region Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

1.2. Annually, DFO will provide the Organization with the renewal application(s) and instructions that the Organization must follow prior to DFO issuing any Communal Commercial Licence for the licence eligibilities set out in subsection 6.1 of this Schedule.

1.3. In the event that the end date of this Agreement has been reached, DFO may request that the Organization submit a letter of intent to enter into a future agreement in order to retain access to the licence eligibilities and/or quota referred to in subsection 6.1 of this Schedule. DFO will provide the Organization with the format for the letter of intent, if required.

2. Designation to Fish

2.1. The Organization will identify, on each application, the designated vessel that will be used to engage in Fishing under the Communal Commercial Licence. The designated vessel will be a registered commercial Fishing vessel that meets established length restrictions by not exceeding the established maximum vessel length (MVL) associated with the licence eligibility. Where applicable, the designated vessel must hold a vessel-based licence eligibility.

2.2. DFO will issue a Communal Commercial Licence to the Organization upon receipt of an application that will, among other things, identify the vessel registration number (VRN), name of the designated vessel and the name of the licence eligibility holder and vessel owner. Where applicable, confirmation that conditions of the previous year's Communal Commercial Licence have been met will be required.

2.3. The Communal Commercial Licence must, at all times, be kept on board the designated vessel that is engaged in the Fishing or any other activity referred to in this Schedule.

2.4. The master of a designated vessel that is being used for Fishing, transporting Fish or landing Fish under a Communal Commercial Licence will, upon request, show the Communal Commercial Licence and conditions to a Fishery Enforcement Officer.

2.5. No vessel other than a designated vessel may be used for Fishing under a Communal Commercial Licence.

3. Withdrawal or Amendment of Designation

3.1. The Organization may request to change a designated vessel with the submission of an Application for Aboriginal Communal Commercial Eligibility Re-designation signed by an authorized signing authority of the Organization and the submission of the previously issued Communal Commercial Licence and decals.

4. Responsibilities of the Organization

4.1. The Organization will notify the owner of any vessel that is designated to be used to engage in Fishing under the authority of a Communal Commercial Licence of the provisions of this Schedule, the Communal Commercial Licence and any amendments to this Schedule or the Communal Commercial Licence.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

4.2. The Organization will notify each individual who is designated to engage in Fishing under the authority of a Communal Commercial Licence of the provisions of this Schedule and the Communal Commercial Licence. The Organization will notify each designated individual of any amendments to this Schedule or the Communal Commercial Licence.

4.3. The Organization is responsible for all costs associated with the Fishing activities referred to in this Schedule.

4.4. For every year in which a Communal Commercial Licence is issued, the Organization is responsible for any management or service provider fees that are associated with an equivalent commercial Fishing licence.

4.5. DFO may identify a requirement for the Organization to maintain an up-to-date commercial Fishing business plan for the Communal Commercial Licence(s) and/or quota set out in subsection 6.1 of this Schedule, and the Organization will provide the commercial Fishing business plan to DFO upon request, using the format provided by DFO.

4.6. The Organization will contribute annually the total amount referred to in subsection 6.3 of this Agreement, which consists of a Contribution to Activities and a Contribution for Use for each Communal Commercial Licence and/or portion of quota set out in subsection 6.1 of this Schedule.

4.7. The Organization will annually provide a report to DFO on the use of the Communal Commercial Licences and, if applicable, quota set out in subsection 6.1 of this Schedule, using the format provided by DFO.

5. Sale of Fish

5.1. Any sale of Fish harvested under a Communal Commercial Licence will be subject to all federal and provincial laws related to sale, including, but not limited to, laws respecting health and safety, inspection, processing, packaging, storage, export, quality control and labelling.

6. Species and Quantity of Fish and Associated Provisions

6.1. The licence eligibilities and/or quota referred to in section 1 of this Schedule are:

(a)	Program:	Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
	Licence eligibility number:	FR 15
	Licence area:	
	Species of Fish:	crab
	Fishing gear type:	trap
	Maximum vessel length (MVL):	12.19 metres
	Contribution for Use:	
	Contribution to Activities:	
(b)	Program:	Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
	Licence eligibility number:	FL 37
	Species of Fish:	halibut
	Fishing gear type:	hook and line
	Maximum vessel length (MVL):	19.99 metres
	Quota in percentage TAC:	0.174889%
	Contribution for Use:	
	Contribution to Activities:	

s.20(1)(c)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(c)	Program:	Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
	Licence eligibility number:	FL 18
	Species of Fish:	halibut
	Fishing gear type:	hook and line
	Maximum vessel length (MVL):	22.86 metres
	Quota in percentage TAC:	0.172556%
	Contribution for Use:	
	Contribution to Activities:	
(d)	Program:	Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
	Licence eligibility number:	FW8
	Species of Fish:	prawn
	Fishing gear type:	trap
	Maximum vessel length (MVL):	12.45 metres
	Contribution for Use:	
	Contribution to Activities:	
(e)	Program:	Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
	Licence eligibility number:	FAG 77
	Licence area:	
	Species of Fish:	salmon
	Fishing gear type:	gillnet
	Maximum vessel length (MVL):	13.39 metres
	Contribution for Use:	
	Contribution to Activities:	
(f)	Program:	Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
	Licence eligibility number:	FAS 16
	Licence area:	
	Species of Fish:	salmon
	Fishing gear type:	seine
	Maximum vessel length (MVL):	19.45 metres
	Contribution for Use:	
	Contribution to Activities:	

6.2. Any Communal Commercial Licence issued pursuant to this Schedule will be subject to all of the standard conditions of licence associated with a general commercial Fishing licence for the same species.

6.3. Compliance with the *Fisheries Act* and applicable regulations is a condition of any Communal Commercial Licence.

6.4. Nothing in this Schedule precludes DFO and the Organization from entering into negotiations on Fishing for species of Fish other than those set out in this Schedule.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE D

MONITORING AND ENFORCEMENT PROTOCOL

1. Purpose

1.1. This Schedule will be used to assist the Parties in conducting monitoring and enforcement activities, but does not, and is not intended to, restrict the powers of C&P personnel.

2. Coordination of Monitoring and Enforcement Activities

2.1. C&P personnel and representatives of the Organization will work cooperatively in implementing this Schedule.

2.2. C&P personnel and the representatives of the Organization will conduct the following activities:

(a) communicate regularly to discuss monitoring and enforcement issues;

(b) establish a process, where possible, for the reporting of enforcement activities and actions; and

(c) share relevant information concerning the occurrence of violations under the *Fisheries Act* and regulations.

3. Consultation

3.1. C&P personnel will attempt to consult with the representatives of the Organization before taking any enforcement action related to Fishing under this Agreement, except where prior consultation would compromise the effectiveness of the enforcement action, in which case DFO will consult with the representatives of the Organization as soon as possible after taking enforcement action.

3.2. C&P personnel will attempt to consult with the representatives of the Organization in the case where C&P has taken an enforcement action.

3.3. The following will be the designated representatives of the Organization for the purpose of consultation under this Schedule:

Name	Position Title	Phone Number

3.4. The following will be the designated representatives of DFO for the purpose of consultation under this Schedule:

Name	Position Title	Phone Number
Patricia DeMile	Detachment Supervisor	250-627-3430

4. Breach of Licence

4.1. Where there is a breach of the conditions of a Communal Licence or a Communal Commercial Licence and the Organization has taken or intends to take action against the individual(s) with respect to the breach, DFO will take into account the Organization's actions in determining what action, if any, DFO will take.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

5. Seizure of Fish and Fishing Gear

5.1. DFO [and the Aboriginal Fishery Guardians] will carry out the disposition of any seized Fish or Fishing gear in accordance with the *Fisheries Act*. Any proceeds realized from such disposition will be paid to the Receiver General for Canada.

5.2. In accordance with the conservation and management objectives of this Agreement, seized Fish that are alive and unharmed will be returned to the water unless required for evidence.

6. Documentation

6.1. Incident reports, violation reports and any enforcement actions taken during the seizure of Fish and Fishing gear will be properly documented in accordance with federal and provincial law and DFO policy and procedure.

7. Appearance Notices

7.1. Appearance Notices will be issued in accordance with this Schedule and DFO's *National Procedural Guidelines for the Enforcement of Aboriginal Fishing for Food, Social and Ceremonial Purposes* and Pacific Region's *Standard Operating Procedure for Aboriginal Charge Approval.*

8. Enforcement Guidelines

8.1. The Parties may enter into discussions about enforcement guidelines.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

COMPREHENSIVE FISHERIES AGREEMENT

This Agreement dated the 12 day of OCTOBER, 2016
(Date of signing by DFO's authorized representative to be entered by DFO Staff)

BETWEEN

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF CANADA as represented by the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans (hereinafter called "DFO")

OF THE FIRST PART

AND

METLAKATLA STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY, a Society incorporated under the *Societies Act of British Columbia* (hereinafter called "Organization")

OF THE SECOND PART

WHEREAS existing Aboriginal and treaty rights are recognized and affirmed in section 35(1) of the *Constitution Act*, 1982;

AND WHEREAS in entering into this Agreement, the Parties are not seeking to determine the existence, nature or scope of Aboriginal or treaty rights, but rather are seeking to provide for the orderly management of the fisheries and the involvement of the Organization in the conservation, management, protection and enhancement of aquatic and fisheries resources and supporting habitats;

AND WHEREAS the Parties are both interested in the conservation, protection and management of aquatic resources;

AND WHEREAS the Parties confirm their commitment to a relationship based on mutual respect and understanding;

AND WHEREAS DFO is committed to providing access to fisheries resources for the Organization;

AND WHEREAS DFO agrees to contribute funding to the Organization to support the Organization in carrying out the Activities in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement;

AND WHEREAS DFO is providing funding to the Organization to support the involvement of the Organization in the orderly management, protection and enhancement of aquatic and fisheries resources and supporting habitats;

AND WHEREAS the Organization is a non-profit society whose membership is entirely made up of Members of the Metlakatla First Nation;

NOW THEREFORE the Parties agree as follows:

1. Purpose

1.1. The purpose of this Agreement is to:

(a) provide for the orderly management of the fisheries and the involvement of the Organization in the management, protection and enhancement of aquatic and fisheries resources; and

(b) set out the arrangements by which DFO will provide access to fisheries resources

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

for the Metlakatla First Nation, in addition to contributing funding to the Organization to support the Organization in carrying out the Activities.

2. Interpretation

2.1. The Parties agree that this Agreement:

(a) does not, and is not intended to, define or extinguish any Aboriginal or treaty rights and is not evidence of the nature or extent of any Aboriginal or treaty rights;

(b) is made without prejudice to the positions taken by either Party with respect to Aboriginal or treaty rights;

(c) is not a land claims agreement or treaty within the meaning of section 35 of the *Constitution Act, 1982*; and

(d) does not affect any Aboriginal or treaty rights of any other Aboriginal group.

3. Schedules

3.1. The following Schedules form part of the Agreement:

Schedule 1	Definitions	Page 6
Schedule 2	General Terms and Conditions	Page 8
Schedule 3	Financial Management, Payments and Reporting	Page 12
Schedule 4	Description of Eligible Costs for Reimbursement	Page 16
Schedule 5	Activities	Page 18
Schedule 6	Cash Flow Projection of Eligible Costs	Page 25
Schedule 7	Progress Report / Year End Report	Page 26
Schedule A	Food, Social and Ceremonial (FSC) Fishery	Page 32
Schedule B	Communal Commercial Fisheries Access	Page 37
Schedule D	Monitoring and Enforcement Protocol	Page 40

4. Roles and Responsibilities

4.1. The Parties agree to comply with all the terms and conditions set out in this Agreement and will work together in good faith to implement this Agreement and carry out all its obligations.

5. Fisheries Access

5.1. As part of this Agreement, Schedule A includes provisions for food, social and ceremonial fisheries and the issuance of Communal Licences to provide for these fisheries.

5.2. As part of this Agreement, Schedule B includes provisions for communal commercial fisheries and the issuance of Communal Commercial Licences to provide for these fisheries.

6. Contribution Amount

6.1. The Organization will act as recipient and administrator of the Contribution.

6.2. DFO will contribute to the Organization an amount of up to ONE HUNDRED AND FIVE THOUSAND, TWENTY-EIGHT DOLLARS ($105,028.00) in Fiscal Year 2016-2017 on the condition that these funds will be used in accordance with the terms and

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

conditions of this Agreement.

6.3. In addition to the Contribution amount to be contributed by DFO, the Organization will contribute funding of [redacted] in Fiscal Year 2016-2017, which results from commercial opportunities described in Schedule B.

6.4. Where the Parties agree, any amount of money that DFO contributes under this Agreement to help finance the Activities will decrease if commercial Fishing opportunities under the Allocation Transfer Program are provided.

7. Effect and Duration

7.1. This Agreement will come into effect on execution by both Parties and, unless terminated earlier in accordance with section 10, will terminate on March 31, 2017.

8. Amendment

8.1. The Parties may amend this Agreement at any time for any reason, but such amendment will have no force or effect unless made in writing and signed by both Parties.

9. Survival

9.1. The obligations of the Organization under sections 3 and 12 and subsections 8.1 and 8.2 of Schedule 2, and under subsections 1.5, 1.6, 3.3, 2.5.1 and 2.5.2 of Schedule 3 will survive the expiry or termination of this Agreement.

10. Termination

10.1. This Agreement may be terminated by either Party with ten (10) days notice in writing given to the other Party.

10.2. Notwithstanding subsection 10.1, this Agreement may be terminated for non-compliance with this Agreement immediately on notice in writing to that effect given to the other Party.

11. Notices and Representatives

11.1. Where any information or communication is required to be given under this Agreement, it will be in writing and delivered personally or by courier, registered mail, electronic mail or facsimile transmission, and unless notice to the contrary is given, will be addressed to the Party at:

To Organization:

Metlakatla Stewardship Society
P.O. Box 459
Prince Rupert, BC
V8J 3R2

Attention: Ross Wilson, Executive Director

Telephone: (250) 628-3234
Facsimile: (250) 628-9205
Email:

To DFO:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada
200 – 401 Burrard Street
Vancouver, BC

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

V6C 3S4

Attention:	Regional Manager, Aboriginal Fisheries Strategy
Telephone:	604-363-1647
Facsimile:	604-666-2336
Email:	ann.susnik@dfo-mpo.gc.ca

11.2. A notice or communication will be deemed to have been received:

(a) the following business day if sent by facsimile or delivered in person;

(b) three (3) business days after sending if sent by e-mail;

(c) five (5) business days after the posting if sent by regular mail; or

(d) when receipt has been acknowledged by the other Party if sent by courier or registered mail.

11.3. A Party may change its representative and contact information by giving written notice of the change to the other Party.

12. Ratification

12.1. The Organization warrants that the representative who executes this Agreement on behalf of the Organization has authority to bind the Organization and Members for the purposes of this Agreement.

12.2. The representative who executes this Agreement on behalf of DFO has authority to enter into this Agreement on behalf of, and to bind, DFO.

12.3. Execution of this Agreement by the representatives referred to in subsections 12.1 and 12.1 constitutes ratification of this Agreement by the Organization and DFO.

12.4. The Organization warrants that it is a society duly incorporated and in good standing under the applicable laws of Canada or of a province or a territory of Canada, as the case may be, and will remain in good standing under those laws at all times during the term of this Agreement.

12.5. The Organization will inform Members of the contents of this Agreement and will provide them with a copy of this Agreement upon request.

13. Execution and Counterparts

13.1. This Agreement may be executed by the Parties in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered will be an original, but all such counterparts will together constitute one and the same instrument.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

13.2. This Agreement may be signed in whole or in part by way of facsimile transmission or by e-mail delivery of a PDF data file and the Parties agree to accept and rely upon such facsimile or PDF signature as if it contained original signatures and such facsimile or PDF signature will have the same force and effect as an original document.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Parties have executed this Agreement as of the day and year first written at the beginning of this Agreement.

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF CANADA as represented by the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans

C H Ryan
Witness

(Print name)

Oct 15, 2016

Robert Lamirande
Director General
Aboriginal Affairs
Fisheries and Oceans Canada

METLAKATLA STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY by its duly authorized representative

s.19(1)

[redacted]
(Print name)

Ross Wilson
Executive Director

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 1

DEFINITIONS

In this Agreement:

"Activity" or **"Activities"** means an activity or activities carried out by the Organization set out in the annual Activities table in section 2 of Schedule 5;

"Agreement" means this Agreement and any Schedules attached to it, as amended from time to time in accordance with this Agreement;

"Balance" means an amount equal to the total amount of Contribution received by the Organization from DFO under this Agreement, less the total amount paid or payable by the Organization toward Eligible Costs at the relevant date;

"C&P" means the Conservation and Protection sector of DFO;

"Capital Acquisition" means a tangible asset that is purchased, constructed, developed or otherwise acquired by the Organization with the Contribution, at a price of one thousand dollars ($1,000.00) or more exclusive of Goods and Services Tax (GST), Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) or other taxes, having a useful life extending beyond one Fiscal Year and is intended to be used for the purpose of carrying out the Activities;

"Communal Commercial Licence" means a licence issued pursuant to the *Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations* for participation in the general commercial fishery;

"Communal Licence" means a licence issued pursuant to the *Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations* to conduct Fishing for food, social and ceremonial purposes and related activities;

"Contractual Arrangement" means a binding agreement, financial or otherwise, between two or more parties including any contract, long-term obligation, loan or capital lease;

"Contribution" means the conditional funding that DFO will provide to the Organization up to the amount referred to in subsection 6.2 of this Agreement;

"Contribution for Use" means an amount, equivalent to the annual fee required by DFO for renewal of a commercial Fishing licence for the same species or licence category, that the Organization will contribute for the use of a Communal Commercial Licence or portion of quota set out in subsection 6.1 of Schedule B;

"Contribution to Activities" means the amount of funds, set by DFO for a Communal Commercial Licence or portion of quota, that the Organization will contribute toward the cost of the Activities;

"Eligible Costs" means the categories of costs described in Schedule 4 of this Agreement or otherwise approved by DFO that are incurred by and are paid or payable by the Organization during a Fiscal Year in carrying out the Activities, but does not include any Goods and Services Tax (GST) or Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) paid in relation to those costs for which the Organization may claim reimbursement or exemption;

"Fiscal Year" means the one year period beginning with April 1 of a calendar year and ending with March 31 of the next calendar year;

"Fish" includes:

(a) parts of fish,

(b) shellfish, crustaceans, marine animals and any parts of shellfish, crustaceans or

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

marine animals, and

(c) the eggs, sperm, spawn, larvae, spat and juvenile stages of fish, shellfish, crustaceans and marine animals,

as defined in the *Fisheries Act*;

"Fishing" means fishing for, catching or attempting to catch Fish by any method, as defined under the *Fisheries Act*;

"Fishery Enforcement Officer" means an individual designated as a fishery officer or fishery guardian under section 5 of the *Fisheries Act* and may include a fishery officer, Aboriginal fishery officer, RCMP officer, conservation officer and an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian;

"FSC Fishery" means fisheries for food, social and ceremonial purposes carried out by the Organization or its Members;

"Intellectual Property" means all rights resulting from intellectual activity in the industrial, scientific, literary or artistic fields, including all intellectual creations legally protected through legislation or subject to protection under the law as trade secrets and confidential information;

"Member" means an individual who is a member of the Organization;

"Minister" means the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans, and any departmental official authorized to act on behalf of the Minister;

"Other Entity" includes societies, limited partnerships, partnerships and corporations;

"Parties" means the Organization and DFO and **"Party"** means either one of them;

"Progress Report" means a report on the progress of the Organization in carrying out the Activities during the reporting period to be provided by the Organization in accordance with subsection 3.2 of Schedule 3;

"RDG" means the Regional Director General of DFO for Pacific Region;

"Recipient Audit" means an independent assessment to provide assurance on the Organization's compliance with this Agreement. The scope of a recipient audit may address any or all financial or non-financial aspects of this Agreement;

"Unexpended Funding" means the amount by which the Contribution paid or payable to the Organization exceeds actual costs incurred to complete the Activities in any Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement; and

"Year End Report" means a report on the results of the Activities carried out by the Organization during the Fiscal Year to be provided by the Organization in accordance with subsection 3.3 of Schedule 3.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 2

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. Service Standards

1.1. DFO will administer this Agreement in accordance with its service standards.

2. Evaluation

2.1. DFO and the Organization may conduct a joint evaluation of the implementation of this Agreement and, when appropriate, DFO may undertake other evaluation procedures.

2.2. Following evaluation, this Agreement may be amended in accordance with section 8 of this Agreement or terminated in accordance with section 10 of this Agreement.

3. Confidentiality

3.1. Subject to subsections 3.2 and 3.3 of this Schedule, DFO will respect the confidentiality of any information provided by the Organization to, or shared with, DFO in confidence.

3.2. Any information provided by or to DFO or shared by or with DFO under this Agreement will be subject to the *Access to Information Act* and the *Privacy Act*.

3.3. The Organization acknowledges and agrees that its name, the amount of the Contribution and the general nature of the Activities supported by this Agreement may be made publicly available by Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada.

4. Intellectual Property and Aboriginal Traditional Knowledge

4.1. DFO and the Organization may negotiate the terms by which Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge that is created, gathered or organized by the Organization in carrying out the Activities may be shared.

4.2. Any Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge that is created, gathered or organized by the Organization or its Members in carrying out the Activities under this Agreement will be owned by the Organization or its Members, as required or appropriate under any agreement between the Organization and its Members.

4.3. Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada retains the right to obtain and utilize with the permission of the Organization, and without cost, the Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge identified in subsection 4.2 of this Schedule, under the terms negotiated in subsection 4.1 of this Schedule.

4.4. In respect of Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge that the Organization does not own, the Organization warrants that it will secure from its Members, as appropriate, the rights it requires to meet its obligations under subsection 4.1 of this Schedule.

5. No Employee Relationship, Agency Relationship or Assignment

5.1. Nothing in this Agreement, nor any acts of the Organization or of DFO creates or is intended to create an agency, association, employer-employee, or joint-venture relationship between the Organization and Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada.

5.2. Neither Party will at any time hold itself out as acting as an agent of the other Party.

6. Conflict of Interest

6.1. No member of the House of Commons or the Senate will be admitted to any share or part

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

of this Agreement or to any benefit arising from it that is not otherwise available to the general public.

6.2. No individual, for whom the post-employment provisions of the *Conflict of Interest Act*, the *Conflict of Interest and Post-Employment Code for Public Office Holders* or the *Values and Ethics Code for the Public Service* apply, will derive any direct benefit from this Agreement unless that individual is in compliance with such legislation and codes. The Organization will disclose to DFO any individual it intends to hire or remunerate who was formerly or is presently a federal public servant.

7. Lobbyist Registration

7.1. The Organization will ensure that any individual lobbying on its behalf is in compliance with the *Lobbying Act*.

8. Indemnification and Insurance

8.1. Where the Organization enters into a Contractual Arrangement in relation to the Activities, the Organization assumes all responsibility, liability and risk arising out of, or related to, either directly or indirectly, the Contractual Arrangement. DFO, in reviewing any Contractual Arrangement entered into by the Organization is not making any representations to the Organization or any third party nor assuming any responsibility for the Contractual Arrangement. The Organization remains entirely responsible for any Contractual Arrangement entered into by it in relation to the Activities and the Organization will have no claim on Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada related to such Contractual Arrangement.

8.2. The Organization will indemnify and save harmless Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada, and Her Ministers, officers, employees and agents from and against all claims, demands, costs (including legal costs), losses, damages, actions, suits and proceedings, by whomsoever brought or prosecuted, caused by or related to any act or omission of the Organization, any Member, any officer, employee, agent or contractor of the Organization, or anyone for whom it is responsible in law, or any or all of them, in carrying out this Agreement or any part of it.

8.3. The Organization will purchase, provide and maintain insurance, including third-party liability insurance, suitable to its own requirements and to the Activities carried out by the Organization, or anyone for whom it is responsible in law, including but not limited to any Member, officer, employee, agent or contractor of the Organization, under this Agreement. The Organization is responsible for all short and long term disability insurance and all other operating, training, salary and benefit costs that are not specifically funded under this Agreement.

9. Acts and Regulations

9.1. Where any of the Activities requires an environmental assessment under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act*, DFO will fulfil its responsibilities under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act* before any payments in relation to the applicable Activities can be made under this Agreement.

9.2. Nothing in this Agreement affects any applicable federal requirement under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act*.

9.3. Where the Organization carries out Activities under this Agreement, the Organization will comply with the *Fisheries Act* and regulations and will ensure that any authorizations required under subsection 35(2) of the *Fisheries Act*, and any other authorization required by law, are obtained prior to the commencement of any Activities. The Organization will also ensure that the Activities are conducted in accordance with those authorizations.

9.4. Nothing in this Agreement affects any applicable federal or provincial requirement with respect to the conservation and protection of Fish and Fish habitat or to the processing of

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fish.

9.5. Nothing in this Agreement affects any applicable federal requirement under the *Species at Risk Act*.

10. Official Languages

10.1. The Organization will respect the spirit and the intent of the *Official Languages Act* when serving the public through the Activities. Linguistic requirements may apply to the Activities depending on the specificity of the regions, locations and/or targeted audiences of the Activities. The Organization, in consultation with DFO, will determine the linguistic obligations resulting from the services provided to the public based on the linguistic composition of the targeted public.

11. Public Acknowledgement and Communications

11.1. Subject to subsection 11.2 of this Schedule, the Organization may publicly acknowledge the Contribution provided by DFO under this Agreement in any publication, other media or public information release with respect to the Activities.

11.2. Any reproduction of a corporate symbol of the Government of Canada that is used in an acknowledgement by the Organization under subsection 11.1 of this Schedule, will be in a manner satisfactory to the Minister. The Organization will submit the publication, media or public information release, as applicable, to the DFO representative identified in the Notices and Representatives section of this Agreement for approval at least two (2) weeks before printing or publication.

12. Issue Resolution

12.1. If any issue arises under this Agreement that is not readily resolved by the Parties, the immediate supervisor of the representative from the Party raising the issue will provide a written description of the issue to the immediate supervisor of the representative of the other Party. The supervisors will attempt, in a timely manner, to resolve the issue.

12.2. If the issue remains unresolved, DFO's local area Resource Manager, Assistant Resource Manager or other staff member responsible for implementation of this Agreement, will be provided with the written description of the issue and will meet with the Party's field representatives to attempt to resolve the issue.

12.3. If the issue remains unresolved, and a Joint Technical Advisory Committee or an Implementation Committee exists, the Parties will arrange a meeting with the Committee and the local Aboriginal Affairs Advisor for the area, to attempt to resolve the issue.

12.4. If the issue remains unresolved, the local Aboriginal Affairs Advisor will discuss the matter with the responsible DFO managers and the DFO staff directly involved, and will arrange to meet with senior representatives of the Organization to attempt to resolve the issue.

12.5. If the issue remains unresolved, the Parties may refer the matter, with written details, to the RDG for review. Representatives of the Organization will have an opportunity to meet directly with the RDG to discuss the issue if they wish. On completion of the review, the RDG will notify the Organization in writing of the RDG's decision and the reason(s) for the decision.

12.6. At any point prior to referring the issue to the RDG, the Parties may agree to seek the services of a mediator or facilitator to assist in resolving the issue. Costs for the mediator or facilitator will be shared equally by the Parties.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

12.7. After the Fishing season, the Parties may review any issues dealt with through this issue resolution process and document any recommendations for resolving similar issues in a more effective way. A Joint Technical Advisory Committee or Implementation Committee, if one exists, may be used to assist in this final step.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 3

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT, PAYMENTS AND REPORTING

1. Financial Management

1.1. Appropriation

1.1.1. Any payment under this Agreement is subject to appropriations approved by Parliament, and payments will be terminated or reduced in the event that funds are not available in the Fiscal Year in which payment is to be made.

1.2. Contribution

1.2.1. Any interest earned by the Organization on the Contribution or any part of it will be used exclusively for paying Eligible Costs.

1.3. Stacking and Other Financial Assistance

1.3.1. DFO supports partnering arrangements under which Aboriginal organizations seek financial assistance from other funding sources. Under the stacking limit, however, funding for an Activity from all federal, provincial, territorial and municipal sources cannot exceed one hundred percent (100%) of the cost of that Activity. If funding is received from government or non-government sources for different items or activities than those described in Schedule 5, or, if those funds supplement DFO supported Activities, subsections 1.3.4(a) and 1.3.4(b) of this Schedule do not apply.

1.3.2. The Organization agrees to inform DFO promptly in writing of any additional financial assistance received from other funding sources after the date on which this Agreement is signed for the Activities other than the financial assistance referred to in subsection 1.3.1 of this Schedule or subsection 6.2 of this Agreement.

1.3.3. The Organization declares that any financial assistance with respect to the Activities that it has received or will be receiving from other sources, excluding the Contribution, is set out in Schedule 5.

1.3.4. If the Organization is to receive, or receives, financial assistance from another funding source for the same item(s) to which DFO contributes for the Activities, then DFO will have the right to require an explanation of the use of the funds received and, subject to subsection 1.3.1, may:

(a) reduce the Contribution by the amount of assistance for the same item(s); or

(b) require payment of an amount equal to the assistance for the same item(s) if the Contribution has already been paid, and upon receipt of notice to repay under this subsection the Organization agrees to repay the amount to the Receiver General for Canada.

1.4. Capital Acquisitions

1.4.1. Any Capital Acquisition will, once purchased under this Agreement, become the property of the Organization. The Capital Acquisition will be appropriately maintained and stored so as to maximize its useful life. The Organization will keep an inventory of all Capital Acquisitions made under this Agreement, upon which each item will remain until it reaches the end of its useful life or is otherwise removed from the accounting records or books of the Organization. The Organization will, upon demand, permit DFO access to this inventory. Any additional restrictions on use and disposal will be set out in Schedule 5.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

1.4.2. Capital Acquisitions obtained under this Agreement may be considered in future negotiations between DFO and the Organization.

1.5. Records

1.5.1. The Organization will:

(a) maintain books, accounts, records and supporting documentation with respect to all financial transactions related to the Contribution in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles; and

(b) preserve the books, accounts, records and supporting documentation mentioned in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule together with reports and any other documents related to the Activities for a period of six (6) years following the end of this Agreement.

1.6. Audit

1.6.1. The Organization will, on demand, permit any individual that DFO may designate, to audit, monitor, take copies and extracts from and examine the books, accounts, records, supporting documentation, reports and any other documents referred to in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule as DFO deems fit, and will provide all necessary access and assistance for the audits and examinations.

1.6.2. The Organization will, on demand, permit DFO access to the premises and the books, accounts and records mentioned in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule to undertake a Recipient Audit to determine compliance with this Agreement.

1.6.3. Any discrepancies identified by an audit or examination will be promptly adjusted between the Parties in accordance with subsection 2.5.3 of this Schedule.

1.6.4. The Organization will make any of the documentation mentioned in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule available to the Auditor General of Canada when requested by the Auditor General for the purposes of an inquiry under subsection 7.1(1) of the *Auditor General Act*.

2. Payments

2.1. Requirements Prior to Payments

2.1.1. To be eligible for an initial advance, the Organization will provide to DFO, as soon as possible after this Agreement comes into effect and, where the Contribution is for more than one Fiscal Year, prior to the start of each subsequent Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, a cash flow projection of Eligible Costs that the Organization expects to incur during the Fiscal Year in the form set out in Schedule 6.

2.1.2. To be eligible for subsequent advances, the Organization will provide to DFO, in July and November of each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs that the Organization has incurred and expects to incur during the remainder of the Fiscal Year in the form set out in Schedule 6.

2.1.3. If the total Contribution amount is amended for any Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, the Organization will provide to DFO a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs that the Organization expects to incur during the Fiscal Year in the form set out in Schedule 6.

2.2. Payments under the Contribution Agreement

2.2.1. All payments are subject to:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(a) a current cash flow projection of Eligible Costs being provided by the Organization, in accordance with subsection 2.1 of this Schedule, and approved by DFO;

(b) the Activities for the applicable Fiscal Year being set out in section 2 of Schedule 5;

(c) the holdback provision in subsection 2.4 of this Schedule; and

(d) completion of reporting requirements.

2.2.2. Notwithstanding subsection 2.2.1(a) of this Schedule, where this Agreement comes into effect after April 1, 2016, DFO may request that the Organization submit a Progress Report or a Financial Summary in the form set out in Section 1 of Schedule 7 for the Eligible Costs incurred between April 1, 2016, and the date upon which this Agreement comes into effect.

2.2.3. Subject to subsection 2.2.1 of this Schedule, for each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement DFO will provide to the Organization, upon its request, an initial advance payment for a four-month period.

2.2.4. Subject to subsection 2.2.1 of this Schedule and DFO's approval of any Progress Reports required under subsection 3.2 of this Schedule, subsequent four-month advance payments will be made to the Organization upon its request.

2.2.5. Where either a Progress Report or a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs indicates that the total payments for the reporting period exceed Eligible Costs claimed by the Organization, DFO will deduct the Balance from subsequent payments.

2.2.6. Where either a Progress Report or a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs indicates that the total Eligible Costs claimed by the Organization for the reporting period exceed payments to the Organization, DFO will reimburse the difference to the Organization.

2.3. Annual Final Payment

2.3.1. Following approval of a Year End Report, DFO will pay to the Organization the amount by which the Organization's total Eligible Costs as reported exceed all previous payments made by DFO under this Agreement for that Fiscal Year, up to the maximum Contribution amount for the Fiscal Year.

2.3.2. In no event will the annual total of all payments made by DFO under this Agreement exceed the Contribution amount for the Fiscal Year provided for in subsection 6.2 of this Agreement.

2.3.3. In no event will DFO make any further payments for the Fiscal Year following the annual final payment referred to in subsection 2.3.1 of this Schedule.

2.4. Holdback

2.4.1. For each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, a holdback of ten percent (10%) of the Contribution for the applicable Fiscal Year will apply.

2.5. Unexpended Funding and Repayments

2.5.1. The Organization will repay to DFO any amount of the Contribution and interest earned thereon not disbursed for Eligible Costs within sixty (60) days of:

(a) the end of each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement;

(b) the Activities being completed; or

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(c) the Agreement being terminated in accordance with the termination provisions of this Agreement.

2.5.2. The Organization will repay to DFO, immediately upon written request by DFO, any funds paid to the Organization for which DFO, at its sole discretion, determines that unsatisfactory evidence has been furnished by the Organization that the funds have been spent in accordance with this Agreement.

2.5.3. Any amount that the Organization is under obligation to repay will be a debt owing to Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada and payable to the Receiver General for Canada. Any debt owing will accrue interest in accordance with the *Interest and Administrative Charges Regulations* until the full amount payable has been received.

2.6. Withholding of Payments

2.6.1. Where a Progress Report or a Year End Report does not, in DFO's opinion, contain the necessary information to substantiate Eligible Costs incurred and Activities undertaken, DFO may, at its discretion, withhold any payment to be made to the Organization pending receipt by DFO of the required information.

2.6.2. Where a Year End Report is not provided within the timeframe set out in subsection 3.3.1 of this Schedule, DFO may, at its discretion, withhold any payment to be made to the Organization pending receipt by DFO of the report.

2.7. Debts Owing the Crown

2.7.1. The Organization will promptly declare in writing any amount it owes to the Crown under any legislation or other funding agreement, and any such amount is a debt due and payable to Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada and may thereafter be set off against any amount payable by DFO to the Organization.

3. Reporting

3.1. Reporting Requirements

3.1.1. The Organization will provide to DFO the products/reports that are set out in Schedule 5 in the form set out in Schedule 7.

3.1.2. DFO may, at its discretion and upon its written request, require the Organization to provide additional information on Activities or results to supplement Progress Reports and Year End Reports.

3.1.3. In the event that the Organization determines that a product/report will not be completed, the Organization will immediately notify DFO in writing. The Organization and DFO will discuss appropriate action and this Agreement may be amended accordingly to reflect the agreement.

3.2. Progress Reports

3.2.1. The Organization will submit a Progress Report, in the form set out in Schedule 7, covering the period April 1 to September 30 in each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement.

3.2.2. DFO may, at its discretion, require the Organization to submit a Progress Report at any time in the form set out in Schedule 7.

3.3. Year End Reports

3.3.1. Within ninety (90) days following the end of each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, the Organization will submit to DFO a Year End Report in the form set out in Schedule 7.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 4

DESCRIPTION OF ELIGIBLE COSTS FOR REIMBURSEMENT

This Schedule is intended to support the determination of Eligible Costs and is not intended to replace or modify the elements of the annual Activity table(s) in Schedule 5 or any cost breakdown included therein.

In the event of any conflict of interpretation arising out of this Schedule and the annual Activity table(s) in Schedule 5, the contents of the annual Activity table(s) in Schedule 5 will prevail.

1) Administration:
   a) administrative expenses (e.g. phone, fax, internet, other utilities, bank fees, office supplies and materials)
   b) GST or HST paid that is not eligible for reimbursement or exemption
   c) bank interest fees if incurred where DFO is at fault
2) Audit
   a) costs incurred in carrying out an audit of financial statements associated with this Agreement
3) Communications:
   a) meeting expenses (e.g. hall, rent, supplies, hospitality)
   b) outreach materials (e.g. printing costs, web sites)
4) General Operating Expenses:
   a) repair and maintenance of equipment, facilities, vessels and vehicles related to this Agreement
   b) operating expenses for equipment, vessels and vehicles for non-commercial enterprises
5) Insurance:
   a) insurance expenses related to Activities under this Agreement
6) Professional Services:
   a) contracted and professional service costs other than travel or litigation costs
   b) consultation costs
   c) legal fees related to this Agreement (excluding litigation costs)
7) Property, Plant and Equipment:
   a) purchase, lease or rental of equipment, supplies and materials
   b) purchase, lease, rental or construction of facilities (e.g. storage and mobile accommodation, but excluding rolling stock, wharfage and administrative buildings) in support of the Activities
   c) construction of new vessels and/or gear
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations:
   a) office lease or rent
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs:
   a) human resource costs, including salaries and benefits (in-house)
10) Training:
   a) training fees and expenses, including materials
11) Travel:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

a) travel and related expenses for contracted professional service providers or other non-employees

b) travel and related expenses for employees

Costs other than those herein allowed are ineligible, unless specifically approved, in writing, by the individual in DFO with agreement signing authority.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

SCHEDULE 5

ACTIVITIES

1. Annual Work Planning Process

1.1. An annual work planning process will be undertaken jointly by the Parties. This Schedule may be amended, in accordance with the amendment provisions of this Agreement, to reflect the outcome of those discussions.

2. Activities

2.1. Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Year 2016-2017

2.1.1. The scope and methodology of the Activities will be in accordance with the Comprehensive Fisheries Agreement.

Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Year 2016-2017	
KEY ELEMENT A:	AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND STEWARDSHIP

Key Element A / Activity 1: Metlakatla Fisheries Program (MFP)

ESTIMATED COST [redacted]

Metlakatla Stewardship Society (MSS) will provide support to the Metlakatla First Nation (MFN) with annual planning, strategic planning and budgeting. MSS has responsibilities to manage the Lands, Waters and Resources within Metlakatla asserted territory by providing strategic direction to the allocated programs within the Stewardship Office.

MSS comprises of the following programs:

- Aquatics (includes fisheries)
- Lands (includes referrals)
- Marine and Land Implementation
- Culture & Heritage
- Communication
- Environmental Assessments

MSS Executive Director, Ross Wilson oversees the Stewardship program, which includes the fishery program (MFP) and its Agreement with DFO.

MFP staff includes:

- Aquatics Manager/MFP Manager;
- Fisheries Biologist and;
- Fisheries Technician

The Aquatics Manager/MFP Manager will direct the program and is responsible for the fisheries program, including reporting and financial management. The Fisheries Biologist will assist the Aquatics Manager with reporting and financial management, assist with program development and implementation, and produce accurate AFS narrative and financial progress reports. The Fisheries Technician will assist with the administration and field work. The MFP Manager, Fisheries Biologist and Fisheries Technician wages will be covered under the AFS budget for fifty percent and the other fifty percent will be covered by ATP revenues.

MFP staff will carry out program development, work planning, consultations and negotiations of the AFS Agreement and maintain dialogue and co-management initiatives between DFO and the Organization. MFP is responsible for managing the First Nation FSC Fishery; implementing AFS field programs and data management. The Organization provides administrative support to activities under this agreement and aids the Program

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Manager with the financial management component of the Agreement, including the provision of office space, supplies, utilities, and storage facilities.

The Program Manager, with the assistance of the Fisheries Biologist and Fisheries Technician, will be responsible for overseeing and co-ordinating the various fisheries activities under this Agreement and provide direction regarding the various activities while ensuring program stability and cost effective management. The Organization's activities under this Agreement are supported by program operations staff, consisting of the Fisheries Biologist and Fisheries Technician. The program's staff will assist the Program Manager in facilitating training of fisheries staff and developing operational plans, implementing field programs, budgeting, planning, reporting and data management.

Task Description:

1. The Program Manager and Fisheries Biologist will together co-ordinate program development, work planning, consultations and negotiations of the AFS Agreement between DFO and the Organization.
2. The Program Manager and Fisheries Biologist will maintain regular communication with DFO to review, update or renew various schedules of the AFS Agreement. This may include communal licensing, upcoming fisheries, and updating Conservation & Protection plans.
3. Participation of staff in fisheries focused resource management forums including DFO, sectorial and other fishery-related meetings (e.g. on commercial and recreational fishing plans for finfish or shell fish).
4. The Organization will monitor the FSC fishery and provide food fish estimates on reports to DFO. Working with the community the Aquatics Manager/MFP Manager will coordinate and implement the catch monitoring program for various fisheries in the area including: Halibut, Salmon, Herring, Eulachon and Bivalve shellfish.
5. Staff will communicate important fisheries related information to the community and fishermen through:
   - Posting notices about Biotoxin and Sanitary Water Quality conditions, reposting when conditions change (October 1 – March 31st), in prominent locations throughout the village, Prince Rupert dock Office and on the Metlakatla Governing Council website.
   - Hosting annual pre-season fisheries meeting to present MFP activities and other development in fisheries management.
   - Regular staff meetings to present updates, collect information and feedback on Agreement Activities and relevant fisheries issues internally.
6. Prepare semi-annual Progress Reports and a Year End Report as required under the Agreement.

Expected Results:

1. Activity budgets and operational work plans are completed and jointly agreed to in order to facilitate the completion of a Comprehensive Fisheries Agreement (CFA) between DFO and the Organization.
2. MFP will maintain regular communication with DFO. Projects are carried out in accordance with the expected results and supporting detailed work plans jointly developed by MSS and DFO. The Program Manager will ensure that all fisheries issues are communicated to DFO, while ensuring MFP staff is directed in a timely manner according to project timelines. MFP staff will coordinate and manage all activities pertaining to the MFP.
3. MFP staff will participate in technical and management process, provide input into fisheries management. MFP will remain open to issues and discussions related to the FSC and Commercial fisheries (which may include: salmon, halibut, crab, prawn,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Year 2016-2017

bivalve and herring) that the community engages in.

4. The MFP Staff is supported to maintain required and relevant training to work safely and effectively on administrative and fisheries projects.
5. The community of Metlakatla will be informed and updated on fisheries issues relevant to their FSC needs as well as other issues related to Communal Commercial and Commercial Fisheries.
6. Financial records are maintained and reporting is completed in a timely manner.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. Progress Reports and a Year End Report will be produced as requirements of the negotiated CFA, in addition to any project reports as described in the Agreement.
2. Provide catch monitoring plan, updated 2016-2017 Community Harvest Plan for Bivalves and FSC catch estimate reports to the DFO Resource Manager as outlined in the Agreement and/or communal licence.
3. Copies of bulletins and notices will be provided in the Year End Report.
4. Documentation of all meeting-related activities attended/hosted shall be provided in Progress Reports and in the Year End Report, consisting of a minimum of a listing of agenda items and dates.
5. Status report of Activities and financial summary reports as per Schedule 7, and any supplementary information (financial and other) requested by DFO in relation to the CFA.

KEY ELEMENT B: FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERIES MANAGEMENT

Key Element B / Activity 1: Single Species (Herring) Monitoring Project

ESTIMATED COST

Metlakatla Fisheries will monitor the 2017 FSC herring spawn on kelp fishery in Area 4, to ensure license conditions are being met. Metlakatla Fisheries will provide a vessel and field crew for two days during fiscal 2017 herring fishery season (March), to observe, record and report FSC activity. Any monitoring activities taking place after March will be added to the next year's AFS Agreement.

Task Description:

1. The primary objective of this activity is to undertake routine patrols during the herring spawning season in Area 4, and record information on FSC vessels encountered, fishing effort, gear type, activity, harvest location, and pounds of product.

Expected Results:

1. Data from the 2017 FSC herring fishery will be recorded and entered into a database.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. MFP will provide the database to DFO in the Year End Report, with information on dates/times of patrols, number of vessels encountered, amount of herring and roe-on-kelp harvested, gear type, activity, locations, and other environmental data.

Key Element B / Activity 2: FSC Sockeye Catch Monitoring of all Metlakatla and designated non-members fishing (under Metlakatla designation) in the approach waters to the Skeena River (not including sub-areas 4-12 and 4-15)

ESTIMATED COST

MFP will conduct routine catch monitoring to encourage compliance with the conditions of communal licences. The Fisheries staff will conduct on-grounds inspection of personal and vessel designations, observe catch methods, and monitor harvest levels. MFP operates a FSC sockeye validation and distribution program from June – September to assist with FSC needs. Through this program, sockeye are allocated to band members, and dockside validators record by-catch and sockeye catch numbers from each vessel that delivers to the program. Landing stations will be located in Metlakatla and at Metlakatla's Fisheries dock

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

in Prince Rupert. Records of validation; such as dates, vessels, number of sockeye, and distribution to membership will be maintained.

FSC Catch Monitoring Program data will be recorded and input into excel spreadsheets. Copies of the database containing the entire season's data will be provided to the DFO North Coast – AFS Resource Manager.

Task Description:

1. The Organization, in consultation with DFO, will develop an operational plan for 2016 FSC Sockeye catch monitoring.
2. The Fisheries staff will conduct on-grounds routine catch monitoring of Sockeye between June and September.
3. Catch Monitoring of FSC Harvest of Sockeye by Metlakatla Band Members and Non-Tsimshian First Nations under Metlakatla designation in the approach waters to the Skeena River.
4. Inspection of personal and vessel designations as required.
5. Record data related to Species, Catch, Gear, Locations, Timing, etc.
6. Transfer data from data sheets to database.
7. Produce Catch Calendar, food fish permits, and transport permits to assist with Database Management.

Expected Results:

1. FSC Sockeye Catch data for areas designated in Metlakatla's asserted traditional territory will be collected and stored in a database, copies of which will be provided to DFO AFS Manager monthly to assist in Fisheries Resource Management decision-making. Final catch numbers submitted by November 15 (prior to final report).
2. The Organization's fishery is coordinated, managed and monitored in accordance with Schedule A of this Agreement.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. Catch and Fishery Monitoring records will be provided in electronic form to the DFO AFS Resource Manager by mid-November.
2. Summary of 2016-17 FSC Harvests. This report will be included in the Year End Report (Schedule 7).

Key Element B / Activity 3: FSC Monitoring (Non-Sockeye Species)

ESTIMATED COST

MFP staff will work with the DFO Resource Manager to develop a management plan to monitor FSC harvesting within the Metlakatla's local area. Catch reports will be provided to the North Coast AFS Resource Manager. For non-sockeye salmon species, Halibut, Eulachon and Bivalves within statistical areas 3, 4 and 5, and Skeena River, all encountered harvesting will be recorded and provided to DFO North Coast AFS Resource Manager in the reports.

Task Description:

2. The Organization, in consultation with DFO, will develop a detailed operational plan for the 2016-2017 FSC catch monitoring of non-sockeye species.
3. Routine catch monitoring of non-sockeye species will occur during 2016-2017. Catch monitoring of halibut, bivalves, etc. will continue during their respective harvest seasons. Catch monitoring methodology, including number of sampling days, will be developed in consultation with DFO Resource Managers.
4. Catch monitoring of FSC harvest of non-sockeye species such as, but not limited to other salmonids, eulachon, ground fish and shellfish.
5. A record of data will be maintained.
6. Non-sockeye species FSC harvest and catch data will be provided to DFO Resource

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Year 2016-2017	
Managers in electronic format. **Expected Results:** 1. FSC harvest of non-sockeye catch data for areas designated in Metlakatla's Communal Licence will be collected and stored in a database, copies of which will be provided to the North Coast DFO AFS Resource Manager to assist in Fisheries Resource Management decision-making. **Products/Reports to provide to DFO:** 1. DFO Resource Managers will be provided with catch or harvest numbers of quantities of non-sockeye species in electronic form. A progress report describing program methodology and results will be provided in electronic form. Salmon catch or harvest numbers will be provided by mid-November and other non-salmon species will provided in Year End Report. 2. DFO will be provided with a report on the MFP staff field activities and a report of our catch information. Recommendations will be provided to DFO from our research findings.	
KEY ELEMENT C:	ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES
KEY ELEMENT D:	AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

3. Movement of Funds

3.1.1. The total funding amount per DFO Eligible Costs category represents an estimate and may increase or decrease by five percent (5%) per DFO Eligible Costs category per Fiscal Year without requiring prior DFO approval except where, in section 4 of this Schedule, it is followed by an asterisk (*), which indicates that the amount is the total maximum payable for the planned expenditure. In no event will the annual total of all payments made by DFO under this Agreement exceed the Contribution amount for the Fiscal Year provided for in subsection 6.2 of this Agreement.

3.1.2. For funding increases or decreases in excess of five percent (5%) per DFO Eligible Costs category per Fiscal Year, the Organization will submit a request in writing to Amy Wakelin, Aboriginal Affairs Advisor at Amy.Wakelin@dfo-mpo.gc.ca. The movement of funding between DFO Eligible Costs categories is subject to prior DFO approval.

4. Budget

4.1. Summary for Fiscal Year 2016-2017

TABLE 1 (full costing by Activity)

PLANNED EXPENDITURE	BUDGET	NOTES
Key Element A / Activity 1: Metlakatla Fisheries Program (MFP)		
Key Element B / Activity 1: Single-Species (Herring) Monitoring Project		

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

PLANNED EXPENDITURE	BUDGET	NOTES
Key Element B / Activity 2: FSC Sockeye Catch Monitoring of all Metlakatla and Non-Tsimshian First Nations fishing (under Metlakatla designation) in the approach waters to the Skeena River (not including sub-areas 4-12 and 4-15)		
Key Element B / Activity 3: FSC Monitoring (Non-Sockeye Species)		
Key Element C		
Key Element D		
GRAND TOTAL	**$127,400.00**	

TABLE 2

DFO Eligible Costs Category (as described in Schedule 4)	AFS DFO Amount	ATP Amount
1) Administration		
2) Audit		
3) Communications		
4) General Operating Expenses		
5) Insurance		
6) Professional Services		
7) Property, Plant and Equipment		
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations		
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs		
10) Training		
11) Travel*		
TOTAL	**$105,028.00**	

*Travel and accommodation expenses must not exceed rates set out in the National Joint Council Travel Directive: http://www.njc-cnm.gc.ca/directive/travel-voyage/index-eng.php (See Appendix B for Kilometric Rates and Appendix C for Meal Allowances).

TABLE 3

Planned Funding from Other Sources				
Activity #	Name of Organization (and project name, if applicable)	Funding Amount	Application Submitted? (Y / N)*	Status (P / R / C)*
		$		
		$		
	TOTAL			

*Y = yes; N = no; P = pending; R = rejected; C = confirmed

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

TABLE 4 (Costing of Salaries, Wages and Professional Services)

Expenditure	Amount	Job title	Term of Employment	Period/Rate
Key Element A / Activity 1: Metlakatla Fisheries Program (MFP)				
GRAND TOTAL				

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

SCHEDULE 6

CASH FLOW PROJECTION OF ELIGIBLE COSTS

Fiscal Year 2016-2017

☒ Original

☐ Revised as of _____

MONTH	$ AMOUNT Current Fiscal Year
April	
May	
June	
July	
August	
September	
October	
November	
December	
January	
February	
March	
TOTAL	$105,028.00

NOTES:

1. Please provide the monthly breakdown of Eligible Costs for prior and future months and only for months for which Activities are planned. The total amount for the current Fiscal Year should equal the Contribution amount for the applicable Fiscal Year. The original monthly cash flow projection amounts must reconcile with amounts detailed in the table for the applicable Fiscal Year in section 2 or 4 of Schedule 5.

2. Future advance payments will be calculated in accordance with the cash flow projection of Eligible Costs and subsection 2.2 of Schedule 3 up to the maximum amount.

3. The cash flow projection of Eligible Costs may be amended at any time without a formal amendment to this Agreement.

4. Future payments may not be processed without an amended cash flow projection of Eligible Costs if the financial position of the Organization changes from the original budget forecast (under or over budget).

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

SCHEDULE 7

PROGRESS REPORT / YEAR END REPORT

Fiscal Year:	2016-2017
Name and Address of Organization:	Metlakatla Stewardship Society Box 459 Prince Rupert, BC V8J 3R2
Agreement Number:	AFS2016-SYR-1626-0
Amount of Approved Contribution for Fiscal Year:	Total: DFO: $105,028.00 Organization:

Reporting period: from: _____ to: _____

Type of report:	**Purpose of report:**
☐ Progress Report ☐ Year End Report	☐ Request for advance payment * ☐ Request for reimbursement ☐ Release holdback ☐ Other: _____ * Also submit a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs in the form set out in Schedule 6 of the Agreement.

Section 1 – Financial Summary

TABLE 1.0

DFO Eligible Costs category	*DFO Budgeted amount*	*Funds received year to date (fill in total only)*	*Expenses for current reporting period*	*Expenses year to date (includes current reporting period)*
1) Administration				
2) Audit				
3) Communications				
4) General Operating Expenses				
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL	**$105,028.00**			

DFO Eligible Costs category	*ATP Budgeted amount*	*Funds received year to date (fill in total only)*	*Expenses for current reporting period*	*Expenses year to date (includes current reporting period)*
1) Administration				
2) Audit				
3) Communications				
4) General Operating Expenses				

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

DFO Eligible Costs category	*ATP Budgeted amount*	*Funds received year to date (fill in total only)*	*Expenses for current reporting period*	*Expenses year to date (includes current reporting period)*
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL				

* Anticipated over-threshold or under-threshold status for Progress Reports; actual over-threshold or under-threshold status for Year End Reports. Please fill out Table 1.1 below. As per the table for the applicable Fiscal Year in section 4 of Schedule 5.
** When receiving funding from other sources please fill in Table 1.2 below.

TABLE 1.1
Where there is an anticipated/actual over-threshold or under-threshold status for a given Eligible Costs category that exceeds the established threshold set out in the table in section 4 of Schedule 5 for the applicable Fiscal Year, please explain:

DFO Eligible Costs category	*DFO Budgeted amount*	*Actual expenses $ amount*	*Under-budget or over-budget $ amount*	*Reason for budget deviation*
1) Administration				
2) Audit				
3) Communications				
4) General Operating Expenses				
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL	$105,028.00			

DFO Eligible Costs category	*ATP Budgeted amount*	*Actual expenses $ amount*	*Under-budget or over-budget $ amount*	*Reason for budget deviation*
1) Administration				
2) Audit				
3) Communications				
4) General Operating Expenses				
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL				

* Please contact Amy Wakelin, at amy.wakelin@dfo-mpo.gc.ca to discuss how to address any budget deviation and whether a movement of funds or retention of funds will be required.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

TABLE 1.2
Total funding provided from all other sources. When receiving funding from other sources please provide details below:

Activity letter - #	*Name of organization (and project name, if applicable)*	*Funding amount*	*Status (P / R / C)**
	TOTAL		

* P - pending; R - rejected; C - confirmed

Section 2 –Products/Reports and Actual Results

Activities (from section 2 of Schedule 5)	Progress or Year-End/Final Report on Status (in measurable terms)
KEY ELEMENT A: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND STEWARDSHIP	
Activity A-1: Metlakatla Fisheries Program (MFP) **Expected Results:** 1. Activity budgets and operational work plans are completed and jointly agreed to in order to facilitate the completion of a Comprehensive Fisheries Agreement (CFA) between DFO and the Organization.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
2. MFP will maintain regular communication with DFO. Projects are carried out in accordance with the expected results and supporting detailed work plans jointly developed by MSS and DFO. The Program Manager will ensure that all fisheries issues are communicated to DFO, while ensuring MFP staff is directed in a timely manner according to project timelines. MFP staff will coordinate and manage all activities pertaining to the MFP.	
3. MFP staff will participate in technical and management process, provide input into fisheries management. MFP will remain open to issues and discussions related to the FSC and Commercial fisheries (which may include: salmon, halibut, crab, prawn, bivalve and herring) that the community engages in.	
4. The MFP Staff is supported to maintain required and relevant training to work safely and effectively on administrative and fisheries projects.	
5. The community of Metlakatla will be informed and updated on fisheries issues relevant to their FSC needs as well as other issues related to Communal Commercial and Commercial Fisheries.	
6. Financial records are maintained and reporting is completed in a timely manner.	

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Activities (from section 2 of Schedule 5)	Progress or Year-End/Final Report on Status (in measurable terms)
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. Progress Reports and a Year End Report will be produced as requirements of the negotiated CFA, in addition to any project reports as described in the Agreement.	**Products/Reports:**
2. Provide catch monitoring plan, updated 2016-2017 Community Harvest Plan for Bivalves and FSC catch estimate reports to the DFO Resource Manager as outlined in the Agreement and/or communal licence.	
3. Copies of bulletins and notices will be provided in the Year End Report.	
4. Documentation of all meeting-related activities attended/hosted shall be provided in Progress Reports and in the Year End Report, consisting of a minimum of a listing of agenda items and dates.	
5. Status report of Activities and financial summary reports as per Schedule 7, and any supplementary information (financial and other) requested by DFO in relation to the CFA.	
KEY ELEMENT B: FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERIES MANAGEMENT	
Activity B-1: Single Species (Herring) Monitoring Report **Expected Results:** 1. Data from the 2017 FSC herring fishery will be recorded and entered into a database.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. MFP will provide the database to DFO in the Year End Report, with information on dates/times of patrols, number of vessels encountered, amount of herring and roe-on-kelp harvested, gear type, activity, locations, and other environmental data.	**Products/Reports:**
Activity B-2: FSC Sockeye Catch Monitoring of all Metlakatla and designated non-members fishing (under Metlakatla designation) in the approach waters to the Skeena River (not including sub-areas 4-12 and 4-15) **Expected Results:** 1. FSC Sockeye Catch data for areas designated in Metlakatla's asserted traditional territory will be collected and stored in a database, copies of which will be provided to DFO AFS Manager monthly to assist in Fisheries Resource Management decision-making. Final catch numbers submitted by November 15 (prior to final report).	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
2. The Organization's fishery is coordinated, managed and monitored in accordance with Schedule A of this Agreement.	

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Activities (from section 2 of Schedule 5)	Progress or Year-End/Final Report on Status (in measurable terms)
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. Catch and Fishery Monitoring records will be provided in electronic form to the DFO AFS Resource Manager by mid-November.	**Products/Reports:**
2. Summary of 2016-17 FSC Harvests. This report will be included in the Year End Report (Schedule 7).	
Activity B-3: FSC Monitoring (Non-Sockeye Species) **Expected Results:** 1. FSC harvest of non-sockeye catch data for areas designated in Metlakatla's Communal Licence will be collected and stored in a database, copies of which will be provided to the North Coast DFO AFS Resource Manager to assist in Fisheries Resource Management decision-making.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. DFO Resource Managers will be provided with catch or harvest numbers of quantities of non-sockeye species in electronic form. A progress report describing program methodology and results will be provided in electronic form. Salmon catch or harvest numbers will be provided by mid-November and other non-salmon species will provided in Year End Report.	**Products/Reports:**
2. DFO will be provided with a report on the MFP staff field activities and a report of our catch information. Recommendations will be provided to DFO from our research findings.	
KEY ELEMENT C: ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES	
KEY ELEMENT D: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY	

TABLE 2.1
For any product/report that did/will not meet the planned timeframe for completion, please explain (add rows as required):

Expected Product/Report	*Explanation for delay*

Section 3 –Measuring Program Performance

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

Section 4- Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)

To be completed as part of the Year End Report when Schedule B (Communal Commercial Fisheries Access) is part of the Agreement.

Report on the Use of Communal Commercial Licences and Quota Held

Report on how each Communal Commercial Licence and Quota set out in Schedule B of the Agreement was used in the last Fishing season:

Licence Number	*ATP Contribution for Use ($ amount)*	*ATP Contribution for Activities ($ amount)*	*Was the Licence / Quota Fished last season? (Yes/No)*	*Revenue Generated from Licence or Quota ($ amount)*	*Number of individuals who fished the licence or received commercial fisheries related training as a result of holding the licence in the last season*	
					Aboriginal	*Non-Aboriginal*
FR 15						
FL 37						
FL 18						
FW 8						
FAG 77						
FAS 16						
TOTAL						

If any of the allocated licences or quota were not fished last season (i.e. inactive licence or un-fished quota), please explain why (add rows as required):

Licence Number	*Pounds Quota*	*Explanation for why licence remained inactive or portion of quota remained un-fished*

Section 5 - Confirmation

Please complete the following:

I hereby confirm that the information provided in this report, including all attachments, is accurate to the best of my knowledge and that I am authorized to sign this report on behalf of the Organization.

<< Option 1: hard copy signature >>

Name: _____

Position: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____
(contribution agreement authority)

<< Option 2: electronic – check box >>

☐ I have read and agree with the above statements

Name: _____

Position: _____ Date: _____

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE A

FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERY

1. Management and Planning of the FSC Fishery

1.1. For management purposes, DFO will issue to the Metlakatla First Nation a Communal Licence to provide for the FSC Fishery. Should there be discrepancies between the contents of this Schedule and the Communal Licence, or any amendments thereto, the Communal Licence will prevail.

1.2. DFO agrees to manage the various fisheries based on the principle of the FSC Fishery having highest priority of access after conservation, with the goal of providing the Metlakatla First Nation with a reasonable opportunity to engage in Fishing for the species of Fish set out in the Communal Licence.

1.3. DFO and the Organization will meet to jointly develop a Fishing plan that will form the basis of a Communal Licence. The plan will address the following:

(a) location;

(b) dates and times;

(c) Fishing gear set at the location(s) and in a manner specified;

(d) quantity of Fishing gear/type at any one time;

(e) Fishing gear marking; and

(f) other provisions as appropriate.

1.4. If DFO and the Organization have reached agreement on a Fishing plan, DFO will issue a Communal Licence to the Metlakatla First Nation that includes the provisions of the agreed-to Fishing plan. If the Parties have not reached agreement on the Fishing plan, DFO will issue a Communal Licence to the Metlakatla First Nation based on any provisions agreed and any additional provision that DFO has consulted on and deems necessary to achieve conservation goals and orderly management of the fishery.

1.5. The conditions in the Communal Licence are subject to discussion each year, at which time the needs of the Metlakatla First Nation and conservation requirements will be reviewed by DFO and the Organization.

1.6. A Communal Licence for the FSC Fishery may be issued as one or more licences relating to a particular species of Fish, quantity, Fishing gear type, area or period of time.

1.7. The Organization agrees to manage Fishing by those designated to participate in the FSC Fishery in a manner consistent with this Agreement and subject to the provisions of the Communal Licence.

1.8. In the event that the Metlakatla First Nation identifies an increase in the food, social and ceremonial needs of the Members, DFO and the Organization may review the quantities and species of Fish specified in the Communal Licence issued to the Organization and, if DFO and the Metlakatla First Nation agree to change the quantities or species of Fish, DFO will amend the Communal Licence to reflect the change.

1.9. The Communal Licence will include provisions for Fishing of target species and by-catch.

1.10. DFO may vary or amend the Communal Licence. The variations or amendments will not be implemented unless DFO has first consulted with the Organization, except when

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

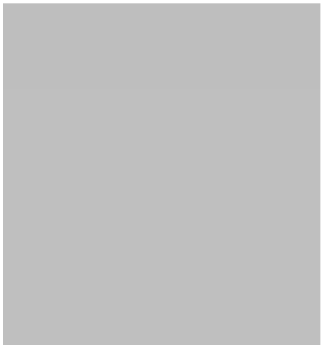
s.20(1)(c)

circumstances require immediate action, including but not limited to the conservation and protection of Fish. In this case, DFO will meet with the Organization, at the first opportunity, to discuss the reasons for the action taken.

1.11. Where DFO and the Organization have entered into a consultation protocol related to the matters in this Schedule, DFO and the Organization agree to follow the procedures outlined in the protocol.

2. Species and Quantity of Fish and Associated Provisions

2.1. Subject to the Communal Licence issued pursuant to the *Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations*, as amended from time to time, the Metlakatla First Nation may engage in Fishing for the following species and quantities of Fish:



2.2. The Organization and DFO will work co-operatively to conduct catch monitoring for the purpose of gathering detailed catch information. The Organization will maintain catch records and submit the catch information to DFO as provided for in the Communal Licence. Additional details and provisions are set out in Schedule 5.

2.3. DFO may, at its discretion, verify the catch monitoring and reporting processes of the Organization, including on-site inspections.

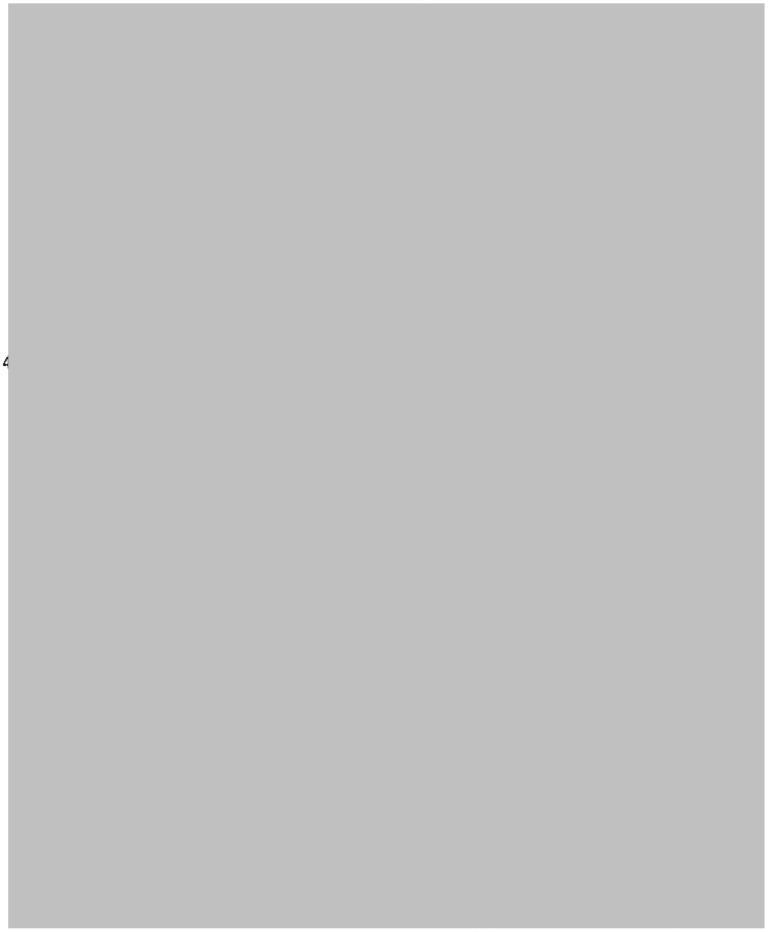
3. Other Species of Fish

3.1. Nothing in this Schedule precludes DFO and the Organization from entering into negotiations on Fishing for species of Fish other than those set out in subsection 2.1 of this Schedule.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

4. Area Where the FSC Fishery Takes Place



Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

[redacted]

5. Disposition of Fish

5.1. The Organization and Metlakatla First Nation agree that Fish obtained under the Communal Licence are for food, social and ceremonial purposes and may not be sold, traded or bartered.

5.2. For greater certainty, subsection 5.1 of this Schedule does not preclude the traditional exchange or distribution of Fish or Fish products within and between Aboriginal people and Aboriginal communities.

6. Designation to Fish

6.1. No individual other than a designated individual may participate in the FSC Fishery.

6.2. The Metlakatla First Nation has designated all of its Members to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery. Proof of membership in Metlakatla Stewardship Society will serve as the Member's designation document.

6.3. The Metlakatla First Nation will designate specific Members to engage in Fishing on its behalf by issuing a designation document to each designated Member.

6.4. The Metlakatla First Nation may designate an individual who is not a Member to engage in Fishing from the quantities set out in the Communal Licence by issuing a designation document to them.

6.5. Where the Metlakatla First Nation designates individuals to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery, it will provide to Amy Wakelin at amy.wakelin@dfo-mpo.gc.ca. a list of the names of designated individuals prior to the commencement of the FSC Fishery.

6.6. Where a designation document is issued by the Metlakatla First Nation, it will serve as proof of designation and will be personal, non-transferable and bear a unique number and the name of the designated individual.

6.7. Any designated individual who is Fishing, transporting Fish or landing Fish from an FSC Fishery will carry proof of designation and, upon request, show the proof of designation

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

to a Fishery Enforcement Officer.

6.8. The Metlakatla First Nation will designate vessels in writing and in accordance with the terms of the Communal Licence.

7. Restrictions to, Withdrawal of or Amendment of Designations

7.1. The Metlakatla First Nation may place restrictions on designations, which may include the withdrawal or amendment of the designation of an individual who was designated to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery. Upon placing such restrictions, the Metlakatla First Nation will notify DFO, in writing, of the nature of the restrictions and, where applicable, the individuals to whom they apply. Once the written notification is provided to DFO, designations are restricted, withdrawn or amended as indicated in the notification.

7.2. Where the Metlakatla First Nation has designated a vessel to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery, the Metlakatla First Nation may amend or withdraw that designation. Upon amending or withdrawing a designation, the Metlakatla First Nation will notify DFO, in writing, of the amendment or withdrawal and the vessel to which the amendment or withdrawal applies. Once written notification is provided to DFO, vessel designation is amended or withdrawn as indicated in the notification.

8. Responsibilities of the Metlakatla First Nation

8.1. The Metlakatla First Nation will notify each individual whom it designates to participate in the FSC Fishery of the provisions of this Schedule, the conditions of the Communal Licence, and any amendments to the Communal Licence, including the provision that the Fish obtained are not for sale, trade or barter.

8.2. The Organization will provide a copy of this Agreement, the Communal Licence and any amendments to the Communal Licence to all of its fisheries management and enforcement personnel.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE B

COMMUNAL COMMERCIAL FISHERIES ACCESS

1. Licensing

1.1. The Metlakatla First Nation holds the licence eligibilities and/or quota set out in subsection 6.1 of this Schedule. Licence eligibilities are party-based and non-transferable. Quota may be temporarily reallocated in accordance with the reallocation procedures set out in the applicable current Pacific Region Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

1.2. Annually, Metlakatla First Nation must renew the Communal Commercial Licence(s) set out in subsection 6.1 of this Schedule through DFO's National Online Licencing System (NOLS) prior to DFO issuing any Communal Commercial Licence.

1.3. In the event that the end date of this Agreement has been reached, DFO may request that the Organization submit a letter of intent to enter into a future agreement in order to retain access to the licence eligibilities and/or quota referred to in subsection 6.1 of this Schedule. DFO will provide the Organization with the format for the letter of intent, if required.

2. Designation to Fish

2.1. Where applicable, Metlakatla First Nation will identify, through NOLS, the designated vessel, including vessel registration number and vessel master name, that will be used to engage in Fishing under the Communal Commercial Licence. The designated vessel will be a registered commercial Fishing vessel that meets established length restrictions by not exceeding the established maximum vessel length (MVL) associated with the licence eligibility. Where applicable, confirmation that conditions of the previous year's Communal Commercial Licence have been met will be required.

2.2. The Communal Commercial Licence must, at all times, be kept on board the designated vessel that is engaged in the Fishing or any other activity referred to in this Schedule.

2.3. The master of a designated vessel that is being used for Fishing, transporting Fish or landing Fish under a Communal Commercial Licence will, upon request, show the Communal Commercial Licence and conditions to a Fishery Enforcement Officer.

2.4. No vessel other than a designated vessel may be used for Fishing under a Communal Commercial Licence.

2.5. No individual other than the designated individual(s) will engage in Fishing under a Communal Commercial Licence. Designated individuals will carry their designation document and provide proof of identity at all times while engaged in Fishing or any other activity, including the transporting and landing of Fish, and will show this designation document and proof of identity to a Fishery Enforcement Officer upon request.

2.6. The Metlakatla First Nation may designate in writing each individual permitted to engage in Fishing under the Communal Commercial Licence before Fishing under the Communal Commercial Licence commences. The designation document will bear the name of the designated individual(s), the Communal Commercial Licence number and the name and VRN of the designated vessel.

2.7. The Metlakatla First Nation may designate in writing all of its Members to engage in Fishing under the Communal Commercial Licence, or all of its Members except named individuals, by specifying this on the designation document, along with the Communal Commercial Licence number and the name and VRN of the designated vessel. Proof of membership in the Metlakatla First Nation will serve as proof of identity.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

3. Withdrawal or Amendment of Designation

3.1. The Metlakatla First Nation may request to change a designated vessel by submitting a request through NOLS, in accordance with NOLS procedures.

3.2. Where the Metlakatla First Nation makes changes to its designations, such as the names and registration numbers of the vessels and/or any designated individual, it will amend and re-issue the related fisher designation documents, and it will notify designated individuals of these amendments.

4. Responsibilities of the Metlakatla First Nation

4.1. The Metlakatla First Nation will notify the owner of any vessel that is designated to be used to engage in Fishing under the authority of a Communal Commercial Licence of the provisions of this Schedule, the Communal Commercial Licence and any amendments to this Schedule or the Communal Commercial Licence.

4.2. The Metlakatla First Nation will notify each individual who is designated to engage in Fishing under the authority of a Communal Commercial Licence of the provisions of this Schedule and the Communal Commercial Licence. The Metlakatla First Nation will notify each designated individual of any amendments to this Schedule or the Communal Commercial Licence.

4.3. The Metlakatla First Nation is responsible for all costs associated with the Fishing activities referred to in this Schedule.

4.4. For every year in which a Communal Commercial Licence is issued, the Metlakatla First Nation is responsible for any management or service provider fees that are associated with an equivalent commercial Fishing licence.

4.5. DFO may identify a requirement for the Organization to maintain an up-to-date commercial Fishing business plan for the Communal Commercial Licence(s) and/or quota set out in subsection 6.1 of this Schedule, and the Organization will provide the commercial Fishing business plan to DFO upon request, using the format provided by DFO.

4.6. The Organization will contribute annually the total amount referred to in subsection 6.3 of this Agreement, which consists of a Contribution to Activities and a Contribution for Use for each Communal Commercial Licence and/or portion of quota set out in subsection 6.1 of this Schedule.

4.7. The Organization will annually provide a report to DFO on the use of the Communal Commercial Licences and, if applicable, quota set out in subsection 6.1 of this Schedule, using the format provided by DFO.

5. Sale of Fish

5.1. Any sale of Fish harvested under a Communal Commercial Licence will be subject to all federal and provincial laws related to sale, including, but not limited to, laws respecting health and safety, inspection, processing, packaging, storage, export, quality control and labelling.

6. Species and Quantity of Fish and Associated Provisions

6.1. The licence eligibilities and/or quota referred to in section 1 of this Schedule are:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

(a)	Program:	Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
	Licence eligibility number:	FR 15
	Licence area:	
	Species of Fish:	crab
	Fishing gear type:	trap
	Maximum vessel length (MVL):	12.19 metres
	Contribution for Use:	
	Contribution to Activities:	
(b)	Program:	Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
	Licence eligibility number:	FL 37
	Species of Fish:	halibut
	Fishing gear type:	hook and line
	Maximum vessel length (MVL):	19.99 metres
	Quota in percentage TAC:	0.174889%
	Contribution for Use:	
	Contribution to Activities:	
(c)	Program:	Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
	Licence eligibility number:	FL 18
	Species of Fish:	halibut
	Fishing gear type:	hook and line
	Maximum vessel length (MVL):	22.86 metres
	Quota in percentage TAC:	0.172556%
	Contribution for Use:	
	Contribution to Activities:	
(d)	Program:	Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
	Licence eligibility number:	FW8
	Species of Fish:	prawn
	Fishing gear type:	trap
	Maximum vessel length (MVL):	12.45 metres
	Contribution for Use:	
	Contribution to Activities:	
(e)	Program:	Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
	Licence eligibility number:	FAG 77
	Licence area:	
	Species of Fish:	salmon
	Fishing gear type:	gillnet
	Maximum vessel length (MVL):	13.39 metres
	Contribution for Use:	
	Contribution to Activities:	
(f)	Program:	Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
	Licence eligibility number:	FAS 16
	Licence area:	
	Species of Fish:	salmon
	Fishing gear type:	seine
	Maximum vessel length (MVL):	19.45 metres
	Contribution for Use:	
	Contribution to Activities:	

6.2. Any Communal Commercial Licence issued pursuant to this Schedule will be subject to all of the standard conditions of licence associated with a general commercial Fishing licence for the same species.

6.3. Compliance with the *Fisheries Act* and applicable regulations is a condition of any Communal Commercial Licence.

6.4. Nothing in this Schedule precludes DFO and the Organization from entering into negotiations on Fishing for species of Fish other than those set out in this Schedule.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE D

MONITORING AND ENFORCEMENT PROTOCOL

1. Purpose

1.1. This Schedule will be used to assist the Parties in conducting monitoring and enforcement activities, but does not, and is not intended to, restrict the powers of C&P personnel.

2. Coordination of Monitoring and Enforcement Activities

2.1. C&P personnel and representatives of the Organization will work cooperatively in implementing this Schedule.

2.2. C&P personnel and the representatives of the Organization will conduct the following activities:

(a) communicate regularly to discuss monitoring and enforcement issues;

(b) establish a process, where possible, for the reporting of enforcement activities and actions; and

(c) share relevant information concerning the occurrence of violations under the *Fisheries Act* and regulations.

3. Consultation

3.1. C&P personnel will attempt to consult with the representatives of the Organization before taking any enforcement action related to Fishing under this Agreement, except where prior consultation would compromise the effectiveness of the enforcement action, in which case DFO will consult with the representatives of the Organization as soon as possible after taking enforcement action.

3.2. C&P personnel will attempt to consult with the representatives of the Organization in the case where C&P has taken an enforcement action.

s.19(1)

3.3. The following will be the designated representatives of the Organization for the purpose of consultation under this Schedule:

Name	Position Title	Phone Number
[redacted]		

3.4. The following will be the designated representatives of DFO for the purpose of consultation under this Schedule:

Name	Position Title	Phone Number
Patricia DeMile	Detachment Supervisor	250-627-3430

4. Breach of Licence

4.1. Where there is a breach of the conditions of a Communal Licence or a Communal Commercial Licence and the Organization has taken or intends to take action against the individual(s) with respect to the breach, DFO will take into account the Organization's actions in determining what action, if any, DFO will take.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

5. Seizure of Fish and Fishing Gear

5.1. DFO will carry out the disposition of any seized Fish or Fishing gear in accordance with the *Fisheries Act*. Any proceeds realized from such disposition will be paid to the Receiver General for Canada.

5.2. In accordance with the conservation and management objectives of this Agreement, seized Fish that are alive and unharmed will be returned to the water unless required for evidence.

6. Documentation

6.1. Incident reports, violation reports and any enforcement actions taken during the seizure of Fish and Fishing gear will be properly documented in accordance with federal and provincial law and DFO policy and procedure.

7. Appearance Notices

7.1. Appearance Notices will be issued in accordance with this Schedule and DFO's *National Procedural Guidelines for the Enforcement of Aboriginal Fishing for Food, Social and Ceremonial Purposes* and Pacific Region's *Standard Operating Procedure for Aboriginal Charge Approval*.

8. Enforcement Guidelines

8.1. The Parties may enter into discussions about enforcement guidelines.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

COMPREHENSIVE FISHERIES AGREEMENT

This Agreement dated the 29 day of September, 2017
(Date of signing by DFO's authorized representative to be entered by DFO Staff)

BETWEEN

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF CANADA as represented by the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans (hereinafter called "DFO")

OF THE FIRST PART

AND

METLAKATLA STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY, a Society incorporated under the *Societies Act of British Columbia* (hereinafter called "Organization")

OF THE SECOND PART

WHEREAS existing Aboriginal and treaty rights are recognized and affirmed in section 35(1) of the *Constitution Act*, 1982;

AND WHEREAS in entering into this Agreement, the Parties are not seeking to determine the existence, nature or scope of Aboriginal or treaty rights, but rather are seeking to provide for the orderly management of the fisheries and the involvement of the Organization in the conservation, management, protection and enhancement of aquatic and fisheries resources and supporting habitats;

AND WHEREAS the Parties are both interested in the conservation, protection and management of aquatic resources;

AND WHEREAS the Parties confirm their commitment to a relationship based on mutual respect and understanding;

AND WHEREAS DFO is committed to providing access to fisheries resources for the Organization;

AND WHEREAS DFO agrees to contribute funding to the Organization to support the Organization in carrying out the Activities in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement;

AND WHEREAS DFO is providing funding to the Organization to support the involvement of the Organization in the orderly management, protection and enhancement of aquatic and fisheries resources and supporting habitats;

AND WHEREAS the Organization is a non-profit society whose membership is entirely made up of Members of the Metlakatla First Nation;

NOW THEREFORE the Parties agree as follows:

1. Purpose

1.1. The purpose of this Agreement is to:

(a) provide for the orderly management of the fisheries and the involvement of the Organization in the management, protection and enhancement of aquatic and fisheries resources; and

(b) set out the arrangements by which DFO will provide access to fisheries resources

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

for the Metlakatla First Nation, in addition to contributing funding to the Organization to support the Organization in carrying out the Activities.

2. Interpretation

2.1. The Parties agree that this Agreement:

(a) does not, and is not intended to, define or extinguish any Aboriginal or treaty rights and is not evidence of the nature or extent of any Aboriginal or treaty rights;

(b) is made without prejudice to the positions taken by either Party with respect to Aboriginal or treaty rights;

(c) is not a land claims agreement or treaty within the meaning of section 35 of the *Constitution Act, 1982*; and

(d) does not affect any Aboriginal or treaty rights of any other Aboriginal group.

3. Schedules

3.1. The following Schedules form part of the Agreement:

Schedule 1	Definitions	Page 6
Schedule 2	General Terms and Conditions	Page 8
Schedule 3	Financial Management, Payments and Reporting	Page 12
Schedule 4	Description of Eligible Costs for Reimbursement	Page 17
Schedule 5	Activities	Page 19
Schedule 6	Cash Flow Projection of Eligible Costs	Page 28
Schedule 7	Progress Report / Year End Report	Page 29
Schedule A	Food, Social and Ceremonial (FSC) Fishery	Page 35
Schedule B	Communal Commercial Fisheries Access	Page 40
Schedule D	Monitoring and Enforcement Protocol	Page 43

4. Roles and Responsibilities

4.1. The Parties agree to comply with all the terms and conditions set out in this Agreement and will work together in good faith to implement this Agreement and carry out all its obligations.

5. Fisheries Access

5.1. As part of this Agreement, Schedule A includes provisions for food, social and ceremonial fisheries and the issuance of Communal Licences to provide for these fisheries.

5.2. As part of this Agreement, Schedule B includes provisions for communal commercial fisheries and the issuance of Communal Commercial Licences to provide for these fisheries.

6. Contribution Amount

6.1. The Organization will act as recipient and administrator of the Contribution.

6.2. DFO will contribute to the Organization an amount of up to ONE HUNDRED AND FOUR THOUSAND, SEVEN HUNDRED AND FIFTY-SEVEN DOLLARS ($104,757.00) in Fiscal Year 2017-2018 an amount of up to ONE HUNDRED AND

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

FOUR THOUSAND, SEVEN HUNDRED AND FIFTY-SEVEN DOLLARS ($104,757.00) in Fiscal Year 2018-2019 on the condition that these funds will be used in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

6.3. In addition to the Contribution amount to be contributed by DFO, the Organization will contribute funding of [redacted] in Fiscal Year 2017-2018 and [redacted] in Fiscal Year 2018-2019, which results from commercial opportunities described in Schedule B.

6.4. Where the Parties agree, any amount of money that DFO contributes under this Agreement to help finance the Activities will decrease if commercial Fishing opportunities under the Allocation Transfer Program are provided.

7. Effect and Duration

7.1. This Agreement will come into effect on execution by both Parties and, unless terminated earlier in accordance with section 10, will terminate on March 31, 2019.

8. Amendment

8.1. The Parties may amend this Agreement at any time for any reason, but such amendment will have no force or effect unless made in writing and signed by both Parties.

9. Survival

9.1. The obligations of the Organization under sections 3 and 12 and subsections 8.1 and 8.2 of Schedule 2, and under subsections 1.5, 1.6, 3.3, 2.5.1 and 2.5.2 of Schedule 3 will survive the expiry or termination of this Agreement.

10. Termination

10.1. This Agreement may be terminated by either Party with ten (10) days notice in writing given to the other Party.

10.2. Notwithstanding subsection 10.1, this Agreement may be terminated for non-compliance with this Agreement immediately on notice in writing to that effect given to the other Party.

11. Notices and Representatives

11.1. Where any information or communication is required to be given under this Agreement, it will be in writing and delivered personally or by courier, registered mail, electronic mail or facsimile transmission, and unless notice to the contrary is given, will be addressed to the Party at:

To Organization:
Metlakatla Stewardship Society
P.O. Box 459
Prince Rupert, BC
V8J 3R2

Attention: Ross Wilson, Executive Director

Telephone: (250) 628-3234
Facsimile: (250) 628-9205
Email:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

To DFO:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada
200 – 401 Burrard Street
Vancouver, BC
V6C 3S4

Attention: Regional Manager, Aboriginal Fisheries Strategy

Telephone: 604-363-1647
Facsimile: 604-666-2336
Email: ann.susnik@dfo-mpo.gc.ca

11.2. A notice or communication will be deemed to have been received:

(a) the following business day if sent by facsimile or delivered in person;

(b) three (3) business days after sending if sent by e-mail;

(c) five (5) business days after the posting if sent by regular mail; or

(d) when receipt has been acknowledged by the other Party if sent by courier or registered mail.

11.3. A Party may change its representative and contact information by giving written notice of the change to the other Party.

12. Ratification

12.1. The Organization warrants that the representative who executes this Agreement on behalf of the Organization has authority to bind the Organization and Members for the purposes of this Agreement.

12.2. The representative who executes this Agreement on behalf of DFO has authority to enter into this Agreement on behalf of, and to bind, DFO.

12.3. Execution of this Agreement by the representatives referred to in subsections 12.1 and 12.2 constitutes ratification of this Agreement by the Organization and DFO.

12.4. The Organization warrants that it is a society duly incorporated and in good standing under the applicable laws of Canada or of a province or a territory of Canada, as the case may be, and will remain in good standing under those laws at all times during the term of this Agreement.

12.5. The Organization will inform Members of the contents of this Agreement and will provide them with a copy of this Agreement upon request.

13. Execution and Counterparts

13.1. This Agreement may be executed by the Parties in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered will be an original, but all such counterparts will together constitute one and the same instrument.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

13.2. This Agreement may be signed in whole or in part by way of facsimile transmission or by e-mail delivery of a PDF data file and the Parties agree to accept and rely upon such facsimile or PDF signature as if it contained original signatures and such facsimile or PDF signature will have the same force and effect as an original document.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Parties have executed this Agreement as of the day and year first written at the beginning of this Agreement.

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF CANADA as represented by the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans

s.19(1)

Witness

Sept 29/17
(Print name)

Robert Lamirande
Director General
Indigenous Affairs and Reconciliation Directorate
Fisheries and Oceans Canada

METLAKATLA STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY by its duly authorized representative

[redacted]
Witness

[redacted]
(Print name)

Ross Wilson
Executive Director

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 1

DEFINITIONS

In this Agreement:

"Activity" or **"Activities"** means an activity or activities carried out by the Organization set out in the annual Activities table in section 3 of Schedule 5;

"Agreement" means this Agreement and any Schedules attached to it, as amended from time to time in accordance with this Agreement;

"Balance" means an amount equal to the total amount of Contribution received by the Organization from DFO under this Agreement, less the total amount paid or payable by the Organization toward Eligible Costs at the relevant date;

"C&P" means the Conservation and Protection sector of DFO;

"Capital Acquisition" means a tangible asset that is purchased, constructed, developed or otherwise acquired by the Organization with the Contribution, at a price of one thousand dollars ($1,000.00) or more exclusive of Goods and Services Tax (GST), Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) or other taxes, having a useful life extending beyond one Fiscal Year and is intended to be used for the purpose of carrying out the Activities;

"Communal Commercial Licence" means a licence issued pursuant to the *Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations* for participation in the general commercial fishery;

"Communal Licence" means a licence issued pursuant to the *Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations* to conduct Fishing for food, social and ceremonial purposes and related activities;

"Contractual Arrangement" means a binding agreement, financial or otherwise, between two or more parties including any contract, long-term obligation, loan or capital lease;

"Contribution" means the conditional funding that DFO will provide to the Organization up to the amount referred to in subsection 6.2 of this Agreement;

"Contribution for Use" means an amount, equivalent to the annual fee required by DFO for renewal of a commercial Fishing licence for the same species or licence category, that the Organization will contribute for the use of a Communal Commercial Licence or portion of quota set out in subsection 6.1 of Schedule B;

"Contribution to Activities" means the amount of funds, set by DFO for a Communal Commercial Licence or portion of quota, that the Organization will contribute toward the cost of the Activities;

"Eligible Costs" means the categories of costs described in Schedule 4 of this Agreement or otherwise approved by DFO that are incurred by and are paid or payable by the Organization during a Fiscal Year in carrying out the Activities, but does not include any Goods and Services Tax (GST) or Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) paid in relation to those costs for which the Organization may claim reimbursement or exemption;

"Fiscal Year" means the one year period beginning with April 1 of a calendar year and ending with March 31 of the next calendar year;

"Fish" includes:

(a) parts of fish,

(b) shellfish, crustaceans, marine animals and any parts of shellfish, crustaceans or

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

marine animals, and

(c) the eggs, sperm, spawn, larvae, spat and juvenile stages of fish, shellfish, crustaceans and marine animals,

as defined in the *Fisheries Act*;

"Fishing" means fishing for, catching or attempting to catch Fish by any method, as defined under the *Fisheries Act*;

"Fishery Enforcement Officer" means an individual designated as a fishery officer or fishery guardian under section 5 of the *Fisheries Act* and may include a fishery officer, Aboriginal fishery officer, RCMP officer, conservation officer and an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian;

"FSC Fishery" means fisheries for food, social and ceremonial purposes carried out by the Organization or its Members;

"Intellectual Property" means all rights resulting from intellectual activity in the industrial, scientific, literary or artistic fields, including all intellectual creations legally protected through legislation or subject to protection under the law as trade secrets and confidential information;

"Member" means an individual who is a member of the Organization;

"Minister" means the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans, and any departmental official authorized to act on behalf of the Minister;

"Other Entity" includes societies, limited partnerships, partnerships and corporations;

"Parties" means the Organization and DFO and **"Party"** means either one of them;

"Progress Report" means a report on the progress of the Organization in carrying out the Activities during the reporting period to be provided by the Organization in accordance with subsection 3.2 of Schedule 3;

"RDG" means the Regional Director General of DFO for Pacific Region;

"Recipient Audit" means an independent assessment to provide assurance on the Organization's compliance with this Agreement. The scope of a recipient audit may address any or all financial or non-financial aspects of this Agreement;

"Unexpended Funding" means the amount by which the Contribution paid or payable to the Organization exceeds actual costs incurred to complete the Activities in any Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement; and

"Year End Report" means a report on the results of the Activities carried out by the Organization during the Fiscal Year to be provided by the Organization in accordance with subsection 3.3 of Schedule 3.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 2

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. Service Standards

1.1. DFO will administer this Agreement in accordance with its service standards.

2. Evaluation

2.1. DFO and the Organization may conduct a joint evaluation of the implementation of this Agreement and, when appropriate, DFO may undertake other evaluation procedures.

2.2. Following evaluation, this Agreement may be amended in accordance with section 8 of this Agreement or terminated in accordance with section 10 of this Agreement.

3. Confidentiality

3.1. Subject to subsections 3.2 and 3.3 of this Schedule, DFO will respect the confidentiality of any information provided by the Organization to, or shared with, DFO in confidence.

3.2. Any information provided by or to DFO or shared by or with DFO under this Agreement will be subject to the *Access to Information Act* and the *Privacy Act*.

3.3. The Organization acknowledges and agrees that its name, the amount of the Contribution and the general nature of the Activities supported by this Agreement may be made publicly available by Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada.

4. Intellectual Property and Aboriginal Traditional Knowledge

4.1. DFO and the Organization may negotiate the terms by which Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge that is created, gathered or organized by the Organization in carrying out the Activities may be shared.

4.2. Any Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge that is created, gathered or organized by the Organization or its Members in carrying out the Activities under this Agreement will be owned by the Organization or its Members, as required or appropriate under any agreement between the Organization and its Members.

4.3. Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada retains the right to obtain and utilize with the permission of the Organization, and without cost, the Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge identified in subsection 4.2 of this Schedule, under the terms negotiated in subsection 4.1 of this Schedule.

4.4. In respect of Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge that the Organization does not own, the Organization warrants that it will secure from its Members, as appropriate, the rights it requires to meet its obligations under subsection 4.1 of this Schedule.

5. No Employee Relationship, Agency Relationship or Assignment

5.1. Nothing in this Agreement, nor any acts of the Organization or of DFO creates or is intended to create an agency, association, employer-employee, or joint-venture relationship between the Organization and Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada.

5.2. Neither Party will at any time hold itself out as acting as an agent of the other Party.

6. Conflict of Interest

6.1. No member of the House of Commons or the Senate will be admitted to any share or part

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

of this Agreement or to any benefit arising from it that is not otherwise available to the general public.

6.2. No individual, for whom the post-employment provisions of the *Conflict of Interest Act*, the *Conflict of Interest and Post-Employment Code for Public Office Holders* or the *Values and Ethics Code for the Public Service* apply, will derive any direct benefit from this Agreement unless that individual is in compliance with such legislation and codes. The Organization will disclose to DFO any individual it intends to hire or remunerate who was formerly or is presently a federal public servant.

7. Lobbyist Registration

7.1. The Organization will ensure that any individual lobbying on its behalf is in compliance with the *Lobbying Act*.

8. Indemnification and Insurance

8.1. Where the Organization enters into a Contractual Arrangement in relation to the Activities, the Organization assumes all responsibility, liability and risk arising out of, or related to, either directly or indirectly, the Contractual Arrangement. DFO, in reviewing any Contractual Arrangement entered into by the Organization is not making any representations to the Organization or any third party nor assuming any responsibility for the Contractual Arrangement. The Organization remains entirely responsible for any Contractual Arrangement entered into by it in relation to the Activities and the Organization will have no claim on Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada related to such Contractual Arrangement.

8.2. The Organization will indemnify and save harmless Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada, and Her Ministers, officers, employees and agents from and against all claims, demands, costs (including legal costs), losses, damages, actions, suits and proceedings, by whomsoever brought or prosecuted, caused by or related to any act or omission of the Organization, any Member, any officer, employee, agent or contractor of the Organization, or anyone for whom it is responsible in law, or any or all of them, in carrying out this Agreement or any part of it.

8.3. The Organization will purchase, provide and maintain insurance, including third-party liability insurance, suitable to its own requirements and to the Activities carried out by the Organization, or anyone for whom it is responsible in law, including but not limited to any Member, officer, employee, agent or contractor of the Organization, under this Agreement. The Organization is responsible for all short and long term disability insurance and all other operating, training, salary and benefit costs that are not specifically funded under this Agreement.

9. Acts and Regulations

9.1. Where any of the Activities requires an environmental assessment under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act*, DFO will fulfil its responsibilities under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act* before any payments in relation to the applicable Activities can be made under this Agreement.

9.2. Nothing in this Agreement affects any applicable federal requirement under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act*.

9.3. Where the Organization carries out Activities under this Agreement, the Organization will comply with the *Fisheries Act* and regulations and will ensure that any authorizations required under subsection 35(2) of the *Fisheries Act*, and any other authorization required by law, are obtained prior to the commencement of any Activities. The Organization will also ensure that the Activities are conducted in accordance with those authorizations.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

9.4. Nothing in this Agreement affects any applicable federal or provincial requirement with respect to the conservation and protection of Fish and Fish habitat or to the processing of Fish.

9.5. Nothing in this Agreement affects any applicable federal requirement under the *Species at Risk Act*.

10. Official Languages

10.1. The Organization will respect the spirit and the intent of the *Official Languages Act* when serving the public through the Activities. Linguistic requirements may apply to the Activities depending on the specificity of the regions, locations and/or targeted audiences of the Activities. The Organization, in consultation with DFO, will determine the linguistic obligations resulting from the services provided to the public based on the linguistic composition of the targeted public.

11. Public Acknowledgement and Communications

11.1. Subject to subsection 11.2 of this Schedule, the Organization may publicly acknowledge the Contribution provided by DFO under this Agreement in any publication, other media or public information release with respect to the Activities.

11.2. Any reproduction of a corporate symbol of the Government of Canada that is used in an acknowledgement by the Organization under subsection 11.1 of this Schedule, will be in a manner satisfactory to the Minister. The Organization will submit the publication, media or public information release, as applicable, to the DFO representative identified in the Notices and Representatives section of this Agreement for approval at least two (2) weeks before printing or publication.

12. Issue Resolution

12.1. If any issue arises under this Agreement that is not readily resolved by the Parties, the immediate supervisor of the representative from the Party raising the issue will provide a written description of the issue to the immediate supervisor of the representative of the other Party. The supervisors will attempt, in a timely manner, to resolve the issue.

12.2. If the issue remains unresolved, DFO's local area Resource Manager, Assistant Resource Manager or other staff member responsible for implementation of this Agreement, will be provided with the written description of the issue and will meet with the Party's field representatives to attempt to resolve the issue.

12.3. If the issue remains unresolved, and a Joint Technical Advisory Committee or an Implementation Committee exists, the Parties will arrange a meeting with the Committee and the local Aboriginal Affairs Advisor for the area, to attempt to resolve the issue.

12.4. If the issue remains unresolved, the local Aboriginal Affairs Advisor will discuss the matter with the responsible DFO managers and the DFO staff directly involved, and will arrange to meet with senior representatives of the Organization to attempt to resolve the issue.

12.5. If the issue remains unresolved, the Parties may refer the matter, with written details, to the RDG for review. Representatives of the Organization will have an opportunity to meet directly with the RDG to discuss the issue if they wish. On completion of the review, the RDG will notify the Organization in writing of the RDG's decision and the reason(s) for the decision.

12.6. At any point prior to referring the issue to the RDG, the Parties may agree to seek the services of a mediator or facilitator to assist in resolving the issue. Costs for the mediator or facilitator will be shared equally by the Parties.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

12.7. After the Fishing season, the Parties may review any issues dealt with through this issue resolution process and document any recommendations for resolving similar issues in a more effective way. A Joint Technical Advisory Committee or Implementation Committee, if one exists, may be used to assist in this final step.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 3

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT, PAYMENTS AND REPORTING

1. Financial Management

1.1. Appropriation

1.1.1. Any payment under this Agreement is subject to appropriations approved by Parliament, and payments will be terminated or reduced in the event that funds are not available in the Fiscal Year in which payment is to be made.

1.2. Contribution

1.2.1. Any interest earned by the Organization on the Contribution or any part of it will be used exclusively for paying Eligible Costs.

1.2.2. This Agreement will be amended to add to Schedule 5 any tables and provisions related to the Activities negotiated by the Parties for each of Fiscal Years 2017-2018 and 2018-2019.

1.3. Stacking and Other Financial Assistance

1.3.1. DFO supports partnering arrangements under which Aboriginal organizations seek financial assistance from other funding sources. Under the stacking limit, however, funding for an Activity from all federal, provincial, territorial and municipal sources cannot exceed one hundred percent (100%) of the cost of that Activity. If funding is received from government or non-government sources for different items or activities than those described in Schedule 5, or, if those funds supplement DFO supported Activities, subsections 1.3.4(a) and 1.3.4(b) of this Schedule do not apply.

1.3.2. The Organization agrees to inform DFO promptly in writing of any additional financial assistance received from other funding sources after the date on which this Agreement is signed for the Activities other than the financial assistance referred to in subsection 1.3.1 of this Schedule or subsection 6.2 of this Agreement.

1.3.3. The Organization declares that any financial assistance with respect to the Activities that it has received or will be receiving from other sources, excluding the Contribution, is set out in Schedule 5.

1.3.4. If the Organization is to receive, or receives, financial assistance from another funding source for the same item(s) to which DFO contributes for the Activities, then DFO will have the right to require an explanation of the use of the funds received and, subject to subsection 1.3.1, may:

(a) reduce the Contribution by the amount of assistance for the same item(s); or

(b) require payment of an amount equal to the assistance for the same item(s) if the Contribution has already been paid, and upon receipt of notice to repay under this subsection the Organization agrees to repay the amount to the Receiver General for Canada.

1.4. Capital Acquisitions

1.4.1. Any Capital Acquisition will, once purchased under this Agreement, become the property of the Organization. The Capital Acquisition will be appropriately maintained and stored so as to maximize its useful life. The Organization will keep an inventory of all Capital Acquisitions made under this Agreement, upon which each item will remain until it reaches the end of its useful life or is otherwise removed from the accounting records or books of the Organization. The Organization will, upon demand, permit DFO access to

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

this inventory. Any additional restrictions on use and disposal will be set out in Schedule 5.

1.4.2. Capital Acquisitions obtained under this Agreement may be considered in future negotiations between DFO and the Organization.

1.5. Records

1.5.1. The Organization will:

(a) maintain books, accounts, records and supporting documentation with respect to all financial transactions related to the Contribution in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles; and

(b) preserve the books, accounts, records and supporting documentation mentioned in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule together with reports and any other documents related to the Activities for a period of six (6) years following the end of this Agreement.

1.6. Audit

1.6.1. The Organization will, on demand, permit any individual that DFO may designate, to audit, monitor, take copies and extracts from and examine the books, accounts, records, supporting documentation, reports and any other documents referred to in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule as DFO deems fit, and will provide all necessary access and assistance for the audits and examinations.

1.6.2. The Organization will, on demand, permit DFO access to the premises and the books, accounts and records mentioned in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule to undertake a Recipient Audit to determine compliance with this Agreement.

1.6.3. Any discrepancies identified by an audit or examination will be promptly adjusted between the Parties in accordance with subsection 2.5.3 of this Schedule.

1.6.4. The Organization will make any of the documentation mentioned in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule available to the Auditor General of Canada when requested by the Auditor General for the purposes of an inquiry under subsection 7.1(1) of the *Auditor General Act*.

2. Payments

2.1. Requirements Prior to Payments

2.1.1. To be eligible for an initial advance, the Organization will provide to DFO, as soon as possible after this Agreement comes into effect and, where the Contribution is for more than one Fiscal Year, prior to the start of each subsequent Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, a cash flow projection of Eligible Costs that the Organization expects to incur during the Fiscal Year in the form set out in Schedule 6.

2.1.2. To be eligible for subsequent advances, the Organization will provide to DFO, in July and November of each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs that the Organization has incurred and expects to incur during the remainder of the Fiscal Year in the form set out in Schedule 6.

2.1.3. If the total Contribution amount is amended for any Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, the Organization will provide to DFO a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs that the Organization expects to incur during the Fiscal Year in the form set out in Schedule 6.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

2.2. Payments under the Contribution Agreement

2.2.1. All payments are subject to:

(a) a current cash flow projection of Eligible Costs being provided by the Organization, in accordance with subsection 2.1 of this Schedule, and approved by DFO;

(b) the Activities for the applicable Fiscal Year being set out in section 3 of Schedule 5;

(c) the holdback provision in subsection 2.4 of this Schedule; and

(d) completion of reporting requirements.

2.2.2. Notwithstanding subsection 2.2.1(a) of this Schedule, where this Agreement comes into effect after April 1, 2017, DFO may request that the Organization submit a Progress Report or a Financial Summary in the form set out in Section 1 of Schedule 7 for the Eligible Costs incurred between April 1, 2017, and the date upon which this Agreement comes into effect.

2.2.3. Subject to subsection 2.2.1 of this Schedule, for each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement DFO will provide to the Organization, upon its request, an initial advance payment for a four-month period.

2.2.4. Subject to subsection 2.2.1 of this Schedule and DFO's approval of any Progress Reports required under subsection 3.2 of this Schedule, subsequent four-month advance payments will be made to the Organization upon its request.

2.2.5. Where either a Progress Report or a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs indicates that the total payments for the reporting period exceed Eligible Costs claimed by the Organization, DFO will deduct the Balance from subsequent payments.

2.2.6. Where either a Progress Report or a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs indicates that the total Eligible Costs claimed by the Organization for the reporting period exceed payments to the Organization, DFO will reimburse the difference to the Organization.

2.3. Annual Final Payment

2.3.1. Following approval of a Year End Report, DFO will pay to the Organization the amount by which the Organization's total Eligible Costs as reported exceed all previous payments made by DFO under this Agreement for that Fiscal Year, up to the maximum Contribution amount for the Fiscal Year.

2.3.2. In no event will the annual total of all payments made by DFO under this Agreement exceed the Contribution amount for the Fiscal Year provided for in subsection 6.2 of this Agreement.

2.3.3. In no event will DFO make any further payments for the Fiscal Year following the annual final payment referred to in subsection 2.3.1 of this Schedule.

2.4. Holdback

2.4.1. For each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, a holdback of ten percent (10%) of the Contribution for the applicable Fiscal Year will apply.

2.5. Unexpended Funding and Repayments

2.5.1. The Organization will repay to DFO any amount of the Contribution and interest earned thereon not disbursed for Eligible Costs within sixty (60) days of:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(a) the end of each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement;

(b) the Activities being completed; or

(c) the Agreement being terminated in accordance with the termination provisions of this Agreement.

2.5.2. The Organization will repay to DFO, immediately upon written request by DFO, any funds paid to the Organization for which DFO, at its sole discretion, determines that unsatisfactory evidence has been furnished by the Organization that the funds have been spent in accordance with this Agreement.

2.5.3. Any amount that the Organization is under obligation to repay will be a debt owing to Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada and payable to the Receiver General for Canada. Any debt owing will accrue interest in accordance with the *Interest and Administrative Charges Regulations* until the full amount payable has been received.

2.6. Withholding of Payments

2.6.1. Where a Progress Report or a Year End Report does not, in DFO's opinion, contain the necessary information to substantiate Eligible Costs incurred and Activities undertaken, DFO may, at its discretion, withhold any payment to be made to the Organization pending receipt by DFO of the required information.

2.6.2. Where a Year End Report is not provided within the timeframe set out in subsection 3.3.1 of this Schedule, DFO may, at its discretion, withhold any payment to be made to the Organization pending receipt by DFO of the report.

2.7. Debts Owing the Crown

2.7.1. The Organization will promptly declare in writing any amount it owes to the Crown under any legislation or other funding agreement, and any such amount is a debt due and payable to Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada and may thereafter be set off against any amount payable by DFO to the Organization.

3. Reporting

3.1. Reporting Requirements

3.1.1. The Organization will provide to DFO the products/reports that are set out in Schedule 5 in the form set out in Schedule 7.

3.1.2. DFO may, at its discretion and upon its written request, require the Organization to provide additional information on Activities or results to supplement Progress Reports and Year End Reports.

3.1.3. In the event that the Organization determines that a product/report will not be completed, the Organization will immediately notify DFO in writing. The Organization and DFO will discuss appropriate action and this Agreement may be amended accordingly to reflect the agreement.

3.2. Progress Reports

3.2.1. The Organization will submit a Progress Report, in the form set out in Schedule 7, covering the period April 1 to September 30 in each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement.

3.2.2. DFO may, at its discretion, require the Organization to submit a Progress Report at any time in the form set out in Schedule 7.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

3.3. Year End Reports

3.3.1. Within ninety (90) days following the end of each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, the Organization will submit to DFO a Year End Report in the form set out in Schedule 7.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 4

DESCRIPTION OF ELIGIBLE COSTS FOR REIMBURSEMENT

This Schedule is intended to support the determination of Eligible Costs and is not intended to replace or modify the elements of the annual Activity table(s) in Schedule 5 or any cost breakdown included therein.

In the event of any conflict of interpretation arising out of this Schedule and the annual Activity table(s) in Schedule 5, the contents of the annual Activity table(s) in Schedule 5 will prevail.

1) Administration:
   a) administrative expenses (e.g. phone, fax, internet, other utilities, bank fees, office supplies and materials)
   b) GST or HST paid that is not eligible for reimbursement or exemption
   c) bank interest fees if incurred where DFO is at fault
2) Audit
   a) costs incurred in carrying out an audit of financial statements associated with this Agreement
3) Communications:
   a) meeting expenses (e.g. hall, rent, supplies, hospitality)
   b) outreach materials (e.g. printing costs, web sites)
4) General Operating Expenses:
   a) repair and maintenance of equipment, facilities, vessels and vehicles related to this Agreement
   b) operating expenses for equipment, vessels and vehicles for non-commercial enterprises
5) Insurance:
   a) insurance expenses related to Activities under this Agreement
6) Professional Services:
   a) contracted and professional service costs other than travel or litigation costs
   b) consultation costs
   c) legal fees related to this Agreement (excluding litigation costs)
7) Property, Plant and Equipment:
   a) purchase, lease or rental of equipment, supplies and materials
   b) purchase, lease, rental or construction of facilities (e.g. storage and mobile accommodation, but excluding rolling stock, wharfage and administrative buildings) in support of the Activities
   c) construction of new vessels and/or gear
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations:
   a) office lease or rent
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs:
   a) human resource costs, including salaries and benefits (in-house)
10) Training:
   a) training fees and expenses, including materials
11) Travel:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

a) travel and related expenses for contracted professional service providers or other non-employees

b) travel and related expenses for employees

Costs other than those herein allowed are ineligible, unless specifically approved, in writing, by the individual in DFO with agreement signing authority.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

SCHEDULE 5

ACTIVITIES

1. Overview

1.1 Metlakatla Stewardship Society (MSS) will provide support to the Metlakatla First Nation (MFN) with annual planning, strategic planning and budgeting. MSS has responsibilities to manage the Lands, Waters and Resources within Metlakatla asserted territory by providing strategic direction to the allocated programs within the Stewardship Office.

MSS comprises of the following programs:

- Aquatics (includes fisheries)
- Lands (includes referrals)
- Marine and Land Implementation
- Culture & Heritage
- Communication
- Environmental Assessments

(Metlakatla Fisheries Program (MFP) staff includes:

- Aquatics Manager/MFP Manager;
- Fisheries Coordinator (Biologist) and;
- Fisheries Communication Technician

MFP staff will carry out program development, work planning, consultations and negotiations of the AFS Agreement and maintain dialogue and co-management initiatives between DFO and the Organization. MFP is responsible for managing the First Nation FSC Fishery; implementing AFS field programs and data management. The Organization provides administrative support to activities under this agreement and aids the Fisheries Manager with the financial management component of the Agreement, including the provision of office space, supplies, utilities, and storage facilities.

The Fisheries Manager, with the assistance of the Fisheries Coordinator and Fisheries Communication, will be responsible for overseeing and co-ordinating the various fisheries activities under this Agreement and provide direction regarding the various activities while ensuring program stability and cost effective management. The Organization's activities under this Agreement are supported by program operations staff, consisting of the Fisheries Coordinator and Fisheries Data Specialist. The program's staff will assist the Fisheries Manager in facilitating training of fisheries staff and developing operational plans, implementing field programs, budgeting, planning, reporting and data management.

1.2 Multi-year Work Plan

1.2.1 The following work plan sets out the planned distribution of funding for the Activities to be undertaken during the term of this Agreement. The annual work plan will specify the Activities to be undertaken in each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement.

Funds Needed to Complete the Activities	
Fiscal Year 2017-2018	**Fiscal Year 2018-2019**

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Multi-year Work Plan
KEY ELEMENT A: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND STEWARDSHIP
Description: The Fisheries Manager and Fisheries Coordinator will together co-ordinate program development, work planning, consultations and negotiations of the AFS Agreement between DFO and the Organization. Staff will participate in fisheries focused resource management forums including DFO, sectorial and other fishery-related meetings (e.g. on commercial and recreational fishing plans for finfish or shell fish). Staff will communicate important fisheries related information to the community and fishermen through: • Posting notices about Biotoxin and Sanitary Water Quality conditions, reposting when conditions change (October 1 – March 31st), in prominent locations throughout the village, Prince Rupert dock Office and on the Metlakatla Governing Council website. • Hosting annual pre-season fisheries meeting to present MFP activities and other development in fisheries management. • Regular staff meetings to present updates, collect information and feedback on Agreement Activities and relevant fisheries issues internally. **Expected Results:** 1. Activity budgets and operational work plans will be completed and jointly agreed to in order to facilitate the completion of a Comprehensive Fisheries Agreement (CFA) between DFO and the Organization. 2. The Fisheries Manager will ensure that all fisheries issues are communicated to DFO, while ensuring MFP staff is directed in a timely manner according to project timelines. MFP staff will coordinate and manage all activities pertaining to the MFP. 3. MFP staff will participate in technical and management process, provide input into fisheries management. MFP will remain open to issues and discussions related to the FSC and Commercial fisheries (which may include: salmon, halibut, crab, prawn, bivalve and herring) that the community engages in. 4. The community of Metlakatla will be informed and updated on fisheries issues relevant to their FSC needs as well as other issues related to Communal Commercial and Commercial Fisheries.
DFO KEY ELEMENT B: FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERIES MANAGEMENT
Description: The Organization will monitor the FSC fishery and provide food fish estimates on reports to DFO. Working with the community the Aquatics Manager/MFP Manager will coordinate and implement the catch monitoring program for various fisheries in the area including: Halibut, Salmon, Herring, Eulachon and Bivalve shellfish. **Expected Results:** 1. FSC Catch data will be collected and stored in a database, copies of which will be provided to DFO AFS Manager in a timely manner to assist in Fisheries Resource Management decision-making.
DFO KEY ELEMENT C: ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES
DFO KEY ELEMENT D: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

2. Annual Work Planning Process

2.1. An annual work planning process will be undertaken jointly by the Parties. This Schedule may be amended, in accordance with the amendment provisions of this Agreement, to reflect the outcome of those discussions.

3. Activities

3.1. Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Year 2017-2018

3.1.1. The scope and methodology of the Activities will be in accordance with the Comprehensive Fisheries Agreement.

Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Year 2017-2018	
KEY ELEMENT A:	AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND STEWARDSHIP

Key Element A / Activity 1: Metlakatla Fisheries Program (MFP)

ESTIMATED COST

Metlakatla Stewardship Society (MSS) will provide support to the Metlakatla First Nation (MFN) with annual planning, strategic planning and budgeting. MSS has responsibilities to manage the Lands, Waters and Resources within Metlakatla asserted territory by providing strategic direction to the allocated programs within the Stewardship Office.

MSS comprises of the following programs:

- Aquatics (includes fisheries)
- Lands (includes referrals)
- Marine and Land Implementation
- Culture & Heritage
- Communication
- Environmental Assessments

MSS Executive Director, Ross Wilson oversees the Stewardship program, which includes the fishery program (MFP) and its Agreement with DFO.

MFP staff includes:

- Aquatics Manager/MFP Manager;
- Fisheries Coordinator (Biologist) and;
- Fisheries Communication Technician

The Aquatics Manager/MFP Manager will direct the program and is responsible for the fisheries program, including reporting and financial management. The Fisheries Coordinator will assist the Aquatics Manager with reporting and financial management, assist with program development and implementation, and produce accurate AFS narrative and financial progress reports. The Fisheries Communication Technician will assist with the administration, field work, and data management. The MFP Manager, Fisheries Coordinator and Fisheries Communication Technician wages will be covered under the AFS budget for fifty percent and the other fifty percent will be covered by ATP revenues.

MFP staff will carry out program development, work planning, consultations and negotiations of the AFS Agreement and maintain dialogue and co-management initiatives between DFO and the Organization. MFP is responsible for managing the First Nation FSC Fishery; implementing AFS field programs and data management. The Organization provides administrative support to activities under this agreement and aids the Fisheries Manager with the financial management component of the Agreement, including the provision of office space, supplies, utilities, and storage facilities.

The Fisheries Manager, with the assistance of the Fisheries Coordinator and Fisheries

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Communication, will be responsible for overseeing and co-ordinating the various fisheries activities under this Agreement and provide direction regarding the various activities while ensuring program stability and cost effective management. The Organization's activities under this Agreement are supported by program operations staff, consisting of the Fisheries Coordinator and Fisheries Data Specialist. The program's staff will assist the Fisheries Manager in facilitating training of fisheries staff and developing operational plans, implementing field programs, budgeting, planning, reporting and data management.

Task Description:

1. The Fisheries Manager and Fisheries Coordinator will together co-ordinate program development, work planning, consultations and negotiations of the AFS Agreement between DFO and the Organization.
2. The Fisheries Manager and Fisheries Coordinator will maintain regular communication with DFO to review, update or renew various schedules of the AFS Agreement. This may include communal licensing, upcoming fisheries, and updating Conservation & Protection plans.
3. Participation of staff in fisheries focused resource management forums including DFO, sectorial and other fishery-related meetings (e.g. on commercial and recreational fishing plans for finfish or shell fish).
4. The Organization will monitor the FSC fishery and provide food fish estimates on reports to DFO. Working with the community the Aquatics Manager/MFP Manager will coordinate and implement the catch monitoring program for various fisheries in the area including: Halibut, Salmon, Herring, Eulachon and Bivalve shellfish.
5. Staff will communicate important fisheries related information to the community and fishermen through:
   - Posting notices about Biotoxin and Sanitary Water Quality conditions, reposting when conditions change (October 1 – March 31st), in prominent locations throughout the village, Prince Rupert dock Office and on the Metlakatla Governing Council website.
   - Hosting annual pre-season fisheries meeting to present MFP activities and other development in fisheries management.
   - Regular staff meetings to present updates, collect information and feedback on Agreement Activities and relevant fisheries issues internally.
6. Prepare semi-annual Progress Reports and a Year End Report as required under the Agreement.

Expected Results:

1. Activity budgets and operational work plans are completed and jointly agreed to in order to facilitate the completion of a Comprehensive Fisheries Agreement (CFA) between DFO and the Organization.
2. MFP will maintain regular communication with DFO. Projects are carried out in accordance with the expected results and supporting detailed work plans jointly developed by MSS and DFO. The Fisheries Manager will ensure that all fisheries issues are communicated to DFO, while ensuring MFP staff is directed in a timely manner according to project timelines. MFP staff will coordinate and manage all activities pertaining to the MFP.
3. MFP staff will participate in technical and management process, provide input into fisheries management. MFP will remain open to issues and discussions related to the FSC and Commercial fisheries (which may include: salmon, halibut, crab, prawn, bivalve and herring) that the community engages in.
4. The MFP Staff is supported to maintain required and relevant training to work safely and effectively on administrative and fisheries projects.
5. The community of Metlakatla will be informed and updated on fisheries issues relevant

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Year 2017-2018

to their FSC needs as well as other issues related to Communal Commercial and Commercial Fisheries.

6. Financial records are maintained and reporting is completed in a timely manner.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. Progress Reports and a Year End Report will be produced as requirements of the negotiated CFA, in addition to any project reports as described in the Agreement.
2. Provide catch monitoring plan, updated annual Community Harvest Plan for Bivalves and FSC catch estimate reports to the DFO Resource Manager as outlined in the Agreement and/or communal licence.
3. Copies of bulletins and notices will be provided in the Year End Report.
4. Documentation of all meeting-related activities attended/hosted shall be provided in Progress Reports and in the Year End Report, consisting of a minimum of a listing of agenda items and dates.
5. Status report of Activities and financial summary reports as per Schedule 7, and any supplementary information (financial and other) requested by DFO in relation to the CFA.

KEY ELEMENT B: FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERIES MANAGEMENT

Key Element B / Activity 1: Single Species (Herring) Monitoring Project

ESTIMATED COST

Metlakatla Fisheries will monitor the 2018 FSC herring spawn on kelp fishery in Area 4, to ensure license conditions are being met. Metlakatla Fisheries will provide a vessel and field crew for two days during the herring fishery season (March), to observe, record and report FSC activity. Any monitoring activities taking place after March will be added to the next year's AFS Agreement.

Task Description:

1. The primary objective of this activity is to undertake routine patrols during the herring spawning season in Area 4, and record information on FSC vessels encountered, fishing effort, gear type, activity, harvest location, and pounds of product.

Expected Results:

1. Data from the FSC herring fishery will be recorded and entered into a database.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. MFP will provide the database to DFO in the Year End Report, with information on dates/times of patrols, number of vessels encountered, amount of herring and roe-on-kelp harvested, gear type, activity, locations, and other environmental data.

Key Element B / Activity 2: FSC Salmon Catch Monitoring of all Metlakatla and designated non-members fishing (under Metlakatla designation) in the approach waters to the Skeena River (not including sub-areas 4-12 and 4-15)

ESTIMATED COST

MFP will conduct routine catch monitoring to encourage compliance with the conditions of communal licences. The Fisheries staff will conduct on-grounds inspection of personal and vessel designations, observe catch methods, and monitor harvest levels. MFP operates a FSC salmon validation and distribution program from June – September to assist with FSC needs. Through this program, salmon are allocated to band members, and dockside validators record by-catch and salmon catch numbers from each vessel that delivers to the program. Landing stations will be located in Metlakatla and at Metlakatla's Fisheries dock in Prince Rupert. Records of validation; such as dates, vessels, number of salmon, and distribution to membership will be maintained.

FSC Catch Monitoring Program data will be recorded and input into excel spreadsheets. Copies of the database containing the entire season's data will be provided to the DFO North

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Year 2017-2018

Coast – AFS Resource Manager.

Task Description:

1. The Organization, in consultation with DFO, will develop an operational plan for 2018 FSC Salmon catch monitoring.
2. The Fisheries staff will conduct on-grounds routine catch monitoring of Salmon between June and September.
3. Catch Monitoring of FSC Harvest of Salmon by Metlakatla Band members and Non-Tsimshian First Nations under Metlakatla designation in the approach waters to the Skeena River.
4. Inspection of personal and vessel designations as required.
5. Record data related to Species, Catch, Gear, Locations, Timing, etc.
6. Transfer data from data sheets to database.
7. Produce Catch Calendar, food fish permits, and transport permits to assist with Database Management.

Expected Results:

1. FSC Salmon Catch data for areas designated in Metlakatla's asserted traditional territory will be collected and stored in a database, copies of which will be provided to DFO AFS Manager monthly to assist in Fisheries Resource Management decision-making. Final catch numbers submitted by November 15 (prior to final report).
2. The Organization's fishery is coordinated, managed and monitored in accordance with Schedule A of this Agreement.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. Catch and Fishery Monitoring records will be provided in electronic form to the DFO AFS Resource Manager, Melanie Anthony by mid-November.
2. Summary of the annual FSC Harvests. This report will be included in the Year End Report (Schedule 7).

Key Element B / Activity 3: FSC Monitoring (Non-Salmon Species)

ESTIMATED COST

MFP staff will work with the DFO Resource Manager to develop a management plan to monitor FSC harvesting within the Metlakatla's local area. Catch reports will be provided to the North Coast AFS Resource Manager. For non-salmon salmon species, Halibut, and Bivalves within statistical areas 3, 4 and 5, and Skeena River, all encountered harvesting will be recorded and provided to DFO North Coast AFS Resource Manager in the reports.

Task Description:

2. The Organization, in consultation with DFO, will develop a detailed operational plan for the annual FSC catch monitoring of non-salmon species.
3. Routine catch monitoring of non-salmon species will occur during the year. Catch monitoring of halibut, bivalves, etc. will continue during their respective harvest seasons. Catch monitoring methodology, including number of sampling days, will be developed in consultation with DFO Resource Managers.
4. Catch monitoring of FSC harvest of non-salmon species such as, but not limited to other salmonids, ground fish and shellfish.
5. A record of data will be maintained.
6. Non-salmon species FSC harvest and catch data will be provided to DFO Resource Managers in electronic format.

Expected Results:

1. FSC harvest of non- salmon catch data for areas designated in Metlakatla's Communal Licence will be collected and stored in a database, copies of which will be provided to

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Year 2017-2018	
the North Coast DFO AFS Resource Manager to assist in Fisheries Resource Management decision-making. **Products/Reports to provide to DFO:** 1. DFO Resource Manager Melanie Anthony will be provided with catch or harvest numbers of quantities of non-salmon species in electronic form. A progress report describing program methodology and results will be provided in electronic form. Salmon catch or harvest numbers will be provided by mid-November and other non-salmon species will provided in Year End Report. 2. DFO will be provided with a report on the MFP staff field activities and a report of our catch information. Recommendations will be provided to DFO from our research findings.	
KEY ELEMENT C:	ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES
KEY ELEMENT D:	AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

4. Movement of Funds

4.1.1. The total funding amount per DFO Eligible Costs category represents an estimate and may increase or decrease by five percent (5%) per DFO Eligible Costs category per Fiscal Year without requiring prior DFO approval except where, in section 5 of this Schedule, it is followed by an asterisk (*), which indicates that the amount is the total maximum payable for the planned expenditure. In no event will the annual total of all payments made by DFO under this Agreement exceed the Contribution amount for the Fiscal Year provided for in subsection 6.2 of this Agreement.

4.1.2. For funding increases or decreases in excess of five percent (5%) per DFO Eligible Costs category per Fiscal Year, the Organization will submit a request in writing to Amy Wakelin, Aboriginal Affairs Advisor at Amy.Wakelin@dfo-mpo.gc.ca. The movement of funding between DFO Eligible Costs categories is subject to prior DFO approval.

5. Budget

5.1. Summary for Fiscal Year 2017-2018

TABLE 1 (full costing by Activity)

PLANNED EXPENDITURE	BUDGET	NOTES
Key Element A / Activity 1: Metlakatla Fisheries Program (MFP)		
Key Element B / Activity 1: Single-Species (Herring) Monitoring Project		
Key Element B / Activity 2: FSC Salmon Catch Monitoring of all Metlakatla and Non-Tsimshian First Nations fishing (under Metlakatla designation) in the approach waters to the		

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

PLANNED EXPENDITURE	BUDGET	NOTES
Skeena River (not including sub-areas 4-12 and 4-15)		
Key Element B / Activity 3: FSC Monitoring (Non-Salmon Species)		
Key Element C		
Key Element D		
GRAND TOTAL		

TABLE 2

DFO Eligible Costs Category (as described in Schedule 4)	AFS DFO Amount	ATP Amount
1) Administration		
2) Audit		
3) Communications		
4) General Operating Expenses		
5) Insurance		
6) Professional Services		
7) Property, Plant and Equipment		
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations		
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs		
10) Training		
11) Travel*		
TOTAL	**$104,757.00**	

*Travel and accommodation expenses must not exceed rates set out in the National Joint Council Travel Directive: http://www.njc-cnm.gc.ca/directive/travel-voyage/index-eng.php (See Appendix B for Kilometric Rates and Appendix C for Meal Allowances).

TABLE 3

Planned Funding from Other Sources				
Activity #	**Name of Organization (and project name, if applicable)**	**Funding Amount**	**Application Submitted? (Y / N)***	**Status (P / R / C)***
		$		
		$		
	TOTAL			

*Y = yes; N = no; P = pending; R = rejected; C = confirmed

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

TABLE 4 (Costing of Salaries, Wages and Professional Services)

Expenditure	Amount	Job title	Term of Employment	Period/Rate
Key Element A / Activity 1: Metlakatla Fisheries Program (MFP)				
GRAND TOTAL				

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

SCHEDULE 6

CASH FLOW PROJECTION OF ELIGIBLE COSTS

Fiscal Year _____

☒ Original

☐ Revised as of _____

MONTH	$ AMOUNT Current Fiscal Year
April	
May	
June	
July	
August	
September	
October	
November	
December	
January	
February	
March	
TOTAL	$104,757.00

NOTES:

1. Please provide the monthly breakdown of Eligible Costs for prior and future months and only for months for which Activities are planned. The total amount for the current Fiscal Year should equal the Contribution amount for the applicable Fiscal Year. The original monthly cash flow projection amounts must reconcile with amounts detailed in the table for the applicable Fiscal Year in section 3 or 5 of Schedule 5.

2. Future advance payments will be calculated in accordance with the cash flow projection of Eligible Costs and subsection 2.2 of Schedule 3 up to the maximum amount.

3. The cash flow projection of Eligible Costs may be amended at any time without a formal amendment to this Agreement.

4. Future payments may not be processed without an amended cash flow projection of Eligible Costs if the financial position of the Organization changes from the original budget forecast (under or over budget).

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 7

PROGRESS REPORT / YEAR END REPORT

Fiscal Year:	2017-2018
Name and Address of Organization:	Metlakatla Stewardship Society Box 459 Prince Rupert, BC V8J 3R2
Agreement Number:	AFS2017-MLT-1726-0
Amount of Approved Contribution for Fiscal Year:	Total: [redacted] DFO: $104,757.00 Organization: [redacted]

Reporting period: from: _____ to: _____

Type of report:	**Purpose of report:**
☐ Progress Report ☐ Year End Report	☐ Request for advance payment * ☐ Request for reimbursement ☐ Release holdback ☐ Other: _____ * Also submit a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs in the form set out in Schedule 6 of the Agreement.

Section 1 – Financial Summary

TABLE 1.0

DFO Eligible Costs category	*DFO Budgeted amount*	*Funds received year to date (fill in total only)*	*Expenses for current reporting period*	*Expenses year to date (includes current reporting period)*
1) Administration	[redacted]			
2) Audit				
3) Communications				
4) General Operating Expenses				
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL	**$104,757.00**			

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

DFO Eligible Costs category	*ATP Budgeted amount*	*Funds received year to date (fill in total only)*	*Expenses for current reporting period*	*Expenses year to date (includes current reporting period)*
1) Administration				
2) Audit				
3) Communications				
4) General Operating Expenses				
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL				

* Anticipated over-threshold or under-threshold status for Progress Reports; actual over-threshold or under-threshold status for Year End Reports. Please fill out Table 1.1 below. As per the table for the applicable Fiscal Year in section 5 of Schedule 5.
** When receiving funding from other sources please fill in Table 1.2 below.

TABLE 1.1
Where there is an anticipated/actual over-threshold or under-threshold status for a given Eligible Costs category that exceeds the established threshold set out in the table in section 5 of Schedule 5 for the applicable Fiscal Year, please explain:

DFO Eligible Costs category	*DFO Budgeted amount*	*Actual expenses $ amount*	*Under-budget or over-budget $ amount*	*Reason for budget deviation*
1) Administration				
2) Audit				
3) Communications				
4) General Operating Expenses				
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL	**$104,757.00**			

DFO Eligible Costs category	*ATP Budgeted amount*	*Actual expenses $ amount*	*Under-budget or over-budget $ amount*	*Reason for budget deviation*
1) Administration				
2) Audit				
3) Communications				
4) General Operating Expenses				
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL				

* Please contact Amy Wakelin, at amy.wakelin@dfo-mpo.gc.ca to discuss how to address any budget deviation and whether a movement of funds or retention of funds will be required.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

TABLE 1.2
Total funding provided from all other sources. When receiving funding from other sources please provide details below:

Activity letter - #	*Name of organization (and project name, if applicable)*	*Funding amount*	*Status (P / R / C)**
	TOTAL		

* P - pending; R - rejected; C - confirmed

Section 2 –Products/Reports and Actual Results

Activities (from section 3 of Schedule 5)	**Progress or Year-End/Final Report on Status (in measurable terms)**
KEY ELEMENT A: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND STEWARDSHIP	
Activity A-1: Metlakatla Fisheries Program (MFP) **Expected Results:** 1. Activity budgets and operational work plans are completed and jointly agreed to in order to facilitate the completion of a Comprehensive Fisheries Agreement (CFA) between DFO and the Organization.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
2. MFP will maintain regular communication with DFO. Projects are carried out in accordance with the expected results and supporting detailed work plans jointly developed by MSS and DFO. The Fisheries Manager will ensure that all fisheries issues are communicated to DFO, while ensuring MFP staff is directed in a timely manner according to project timelines. MFP staff will coordinate and manage all activities pertaining to the MFP.	
3. MFP staff will participate in technical and management process, provide input into fisheries management. MFP will remain open to issues and discussions related to the FSC and Commercial fisheries (which may include: salmon, halibut, crab, prawn, bivalve and herring) that the community engages in.	
4. The MFP Staff is supported to maintain required and relevant training to work safely and effectively on administrative and fisheries projects.	
5. The community of Metlakatla will be informed and updated on fisheries issues relevant to their FSC needs as well as other issues related to Communal Commercial and Commercial Fisheries.	
6. Financial records are maintained and reporting is completed in a timely manner.	

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Activities (from section 3 of Schedule 5)	Progress or Year-End/Final Report on Status (in measurable terms)
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. Progress Reports and a Year End Report will be produced as requirements of the negotiated CFA, in addition to any project reports as described in the Agreement.	**Products/Reports:**
2. Provide catch monitoring plan, updated annual Community Harvest Plan for Bivalves and FSC catch estimate reports to the DFO Resource Manager as outlined in the Agreement and/or communal licence.	
3. Copies of bulletins and notices will be provided in the Year End Report.	
4. Documentation of all meeting-related activities attended/hosted shall be provided in Progress Reports and in the Year End Report, consisting of a minimum of a listing of agenda items and dates.	
5. Status report of Activities and financial summary reports as per Schedule 7, and any supplementary information (financial and other) requested by DFO in relation to the CFA.	
KEY ELEMENT B: FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERIES MANAGEMENT	
Activity B-1: Single Species (Herring) Monitoring Report **Expected Results:** 1. Data from the FSC herring fishery will be recorded and entered into a database.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. MFP will provide the database to DFO in the Year End Report, with information on dates/times of patrols, number of vessels encountered, amount of herring and roe-on-kelp harvested, gear type, activity, locations, and other environmental data.	**Products/Reports:**
Activity B-2: FSC Sockeye Catch Monitoring of all Metlakatla and designated non-members fishing (under Metlakatla designation) in the approach waters to the Skeena River (not including sub-areas 4-12 and 4-15) **Expected Results:** 1. FSC Salmon Catch data for areas designated in Metlakatla's asserted traditional territory will be collected and stored in a database, copies of which will be provided to DFO AFS Manager monthly to assist in Fisheries Resource Management decision-making. Final catch numbers submitted by November 15 (prior to final report).	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
2. The Organization's fishery is coordinated, managed and monitored in accordance with Schedule A of this Agreement.	

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Activities (from section 3 of Schedule 5)	Progress or Year-End/Final Report on Status (in measurable terms)
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. Catch and Fishery Monitoring records will be provided in electronic form to the DFO AFS Resource Manager, Melanie Anthony by mid-November.	**Products/Reports:**
2. Summary of the annual FSC Harvests. This report will be included in the Year End Report (Schedule 7).	
Activity B-3: FSC Monitoring (Non-Sockeye Species) **Expected Results:** 1. FSC harvest of non- salmon catch data for areas designated in Metlakatla's Communal Licence will be collected and stored in a database, copies of which will be provided to the North Coast DFO AFS Resource Manager to assist in Fisheries Resource Management decision-making.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. DFO Resource Manager Melanie Anthony will be provided with catch or harvest numbers of quantities of non-salmon species in electronic form. A progress report describing program methodology and results will be provided in electronic form. Salmon catch or harvest numbers will be provided by mid-November and other non-salmon species will provided in Year End Report.	**Products/Reports:**
2. DFO will be provided with a report on the MFP staff field activities and a report of our catch information. Recommendations will be provided to DFO from our research findings.	
KEY ELEMENT C: ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES	
KEY ELEMENT D: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY	

TABLE 2.1
For any product/report that did/will not meet the planned timeframe for completion, please explain (add rows as required):

Expected Product/Report	*Explanation for delay*

Section 3 –Measuring Program Performance

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Section 4- Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)

To be completed as part of the Year End Report when Schedule B (Communal Commercial Fisheries Access) is part of the Agreement.

Report on the Use of Communal Commercial Licences and Quota Held

Report on how each Communal Commercial Licence and Quota set out in Schedule B of the Agreement was used in the last Fishing season:

Licence Number	*ATP Contribution for Use ($ amount)*	*ATP Contribution for Activities ($ amount)*	*Was the Licence / Quota Fished last season? (Yes/No)*	*Revenue Generated from Licence or Quota ($ amount)*	*Number of individuals who fished the licence or received commercial fisheries related training as a result of holding the licence in the last season*	
					Aboriginal	*Non-Aboriginal*
FR 15						
FL 37						
FL 18						
FW 8						
FAG 77						
FAS 16						
TOTAL						

If any of the allocated licences or quota were not fished last season (i.e. inactive licence or un-fished quota), please explain why (add rows as required):

Licence Number	*Pounds Quota*	*Explanation for why licence remained inactive or portion of quota remained un-fished*

Section 5 - Confirmation

Please complete the following:

I hereby confirm that the information provided in this report, including all attachments, is accurate to the best of my knowledge and that I am authorized to sign this report on behalf of the Organization.

<< Option 1: hard copy signature >>

Name: _____

Position: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____
(contribution agreement authority)

<< Option 2: electronic – check box >>

☐ I have read and agree with the above statements

Name: _____

Position: _____ Date: _____

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE A

FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERY

1. Management and Planning of the FSC Fishery

1.1. For management purposes, DFO will issue to the Metlakatla First Nation a Communal Licence to provide for the FSC Fishery. Should there be discrepancies between the contents of this Schedule and the Communal Licence, or any amendments thereto, the Communal Licence will prevail.

1.2. DFO agrees to manage the various fisheries based on the principle of the FSC Fishery having highest priority of access after conservation, with the goal of providing the Metlakatla First Nation with a reasonable opportunity to engage in Fishing for the species of Fish set out in the Communal Licence.

1.3. DFO and the Organization will meet to jointly develop a Fishing plan that will form the basis of a Communal Licence. The plan will address the following:

(a) location;

(b) dates and times;

(c) Fishing gear set at the location(s) and in a manner specified;

(d) quantity of Fishing gear/type at any one time;

(e) Fishing gear marking; and

(f) other provisions as appropriate.

1.4. If DFO and the Organization have reached agreement on a Fishing plan, DFO will issue a Communal Licence to the Metlakatla First Nation that includes the provisions of the agreed-to Fishing plan. If the Parties have not reached agreement on the Fishing plan, DFO will issue a Communal Licence to the Metlakatla First Nation based on any provisions agreed and any additional provision that DFO has consulted on and deems necessary to achieve conservation goals and orderly management of the fishery.

1.5. The conditions in the Communal Licence are subject to discussion each year, at which time the needs of the Metlakatla First Nation and conservation requirements will be reviewed by DFO and the Organization.

1.6. A Communal Licence for the FSC Fishery may be issued as one or more licences relating to a particular species of Fish, quantity, Fishing gear type, area or period of time.

1.7. The Organization agrees to manage Fishing by those designated to participate in the FSC Fishery in a manner consistent with this Agreement and subject to the provisions of the Communal Licence.

1.8. In the event that the Metlakatla First Nation identifies an increase in the food, social and ceremonial needs of their members, DFO and the Organization may review the quantities and species of Fish specified in the Communal Licence issued to the Organization and, if DFO and the Metlakatla First Nation agree to change the quantities or species of Fish, DFO will amend the Communal Licence to reflect the change.

1.9. The Communal Licence will include provisions for Fishing of target species and by-catch.

1.10. DFO may vary or amend the Communal Licence. The variations or amendments will not be implemented unless DFO has first consulted with the Organization, except when

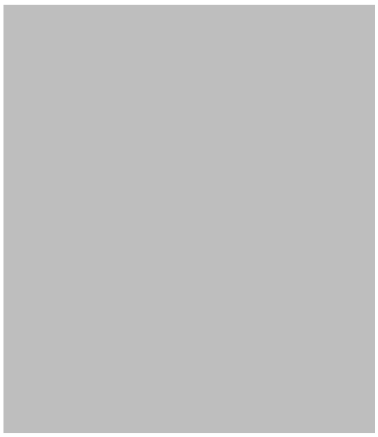
Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

circumstances require immediate action, including but not limited to the conservation and protection of Fish. In this case, DFO will meet with the Organization, at the first opportunity, to discuss the reasons for the action taken.

1.11. Where DFO and the Organization have entered into a consultation protocol related to the matters in this Schedule, DFO and the Organization agree to follow the procedures outlined in the protocol.

2. Species and Quantity of Fish and Associated Provisions

2.1. Subject to the Communal Licence issued pursuant to the *Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations*, as amended from time to time, the Metlakatla First Nation may engage in Fishing for the following species and quantities of Fish:



2.2. The Organization and DFO will work co-operatively to conduct catch monitoring for the purpose of gathering detailed catch information. The Organization will maintain catch records and submit the catch information to DFO as provided for in the Communal Licence. Additional details and provisions are set out in Schedule 5.

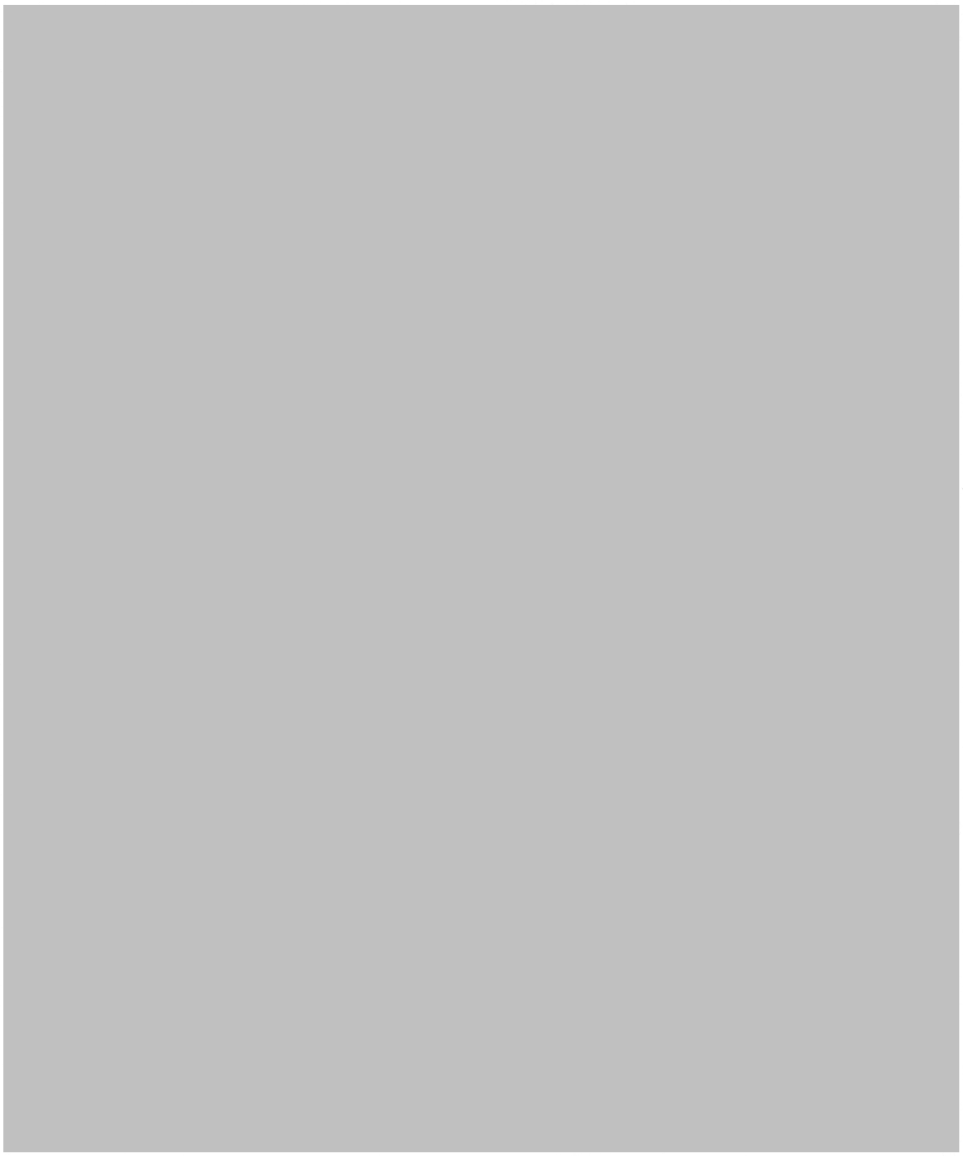
2.3. DFO may, at its discretion, verify the catch monitoring and reporting processes of the Organization, including on-site inspections.

3. Other Species of Fish

3.1. Nothing in this Schedule precludes DFO and the Organization from entering into negotiations on Fishing for species of Fish other than those set out in subsection 2.1 of this Schedule.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

4. Area Where the FSC Fishery Takes Place



Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

5. Disposition of Fish

5.1. The Organization and Metlakatla First Nation agree that Fish obtained under the Communal Licence are for food, social and ceremonial purposes and may not be sold, traded or bartered.

5.2. For greater certainty, subsection 5.1 of this Schedule does not preclude the traditional exchange or distribution of Fish or Fish products within and between Aboriginal people and Aboriginal communities.

6. Designation to Fish

6.1. No individual other than a designated individual may participate in the FSC Fishery.

6.2. The Metlakatla First Nation has designated all of its members to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery. Proof of membership in Metlakatla Stewardship Society will serve as the member's designation document.

6.3. The Metlakatla First Nation will designate specific members to engage in Fishing on its behalf by issuing a designation document to each designated Member.

6.4. The Metlakatla First Nation may designate an individual who is not a member to engage in Fishing from the quantities set out in the Communal Licence by issuing a designation document to them.

6.5. Where the Metlakatla First Nation designates individuals to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery, it will provide to Amy Wakelin at amy.wakelin@dfo-mpo.gc.ca. a list of the names of designated individuals prior to the commencement of the FSC Fishery.

6.6. Where a designation document is issued by the Metlakatla First Nation, it will serve as proof of designation and will be personal, non-transferable and bear a unique number and the name of the designated individual.

6.7. Any designated individual who is Fishing, transporting Fish or landing Fish from an FSC Fishery will carry proof of designation and, upon request, show the proof of designation

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

to a Fishery Enforcement Officer.

6.8. The Metlakatla First Nation will designate vessels in writing and in accordance with the terms of the Communal Licence.

7. Restrictions to, Withdrawal of or Amendment of Designations

7.1. The Metlakatla First Nation may place restrictions on designations, which may include the withdrawal or amendment of the designation of an individual who was designated to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery. Upon placing such restrictions, the Metlakatla First Nation will notify DFO, in writing, of the nature of the restrictions and, where applicable, the individuals to whom they apply. Once the written notification is provided to DFO, designations are restricted, withdrawn or amended as indicated in the notification.

7.2. Where the Metlakatla First Nation has designated a vessel to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery, the Metlakatla First Nation may amend or withdraw that designation. Upon amending or withdrawing a designation, the Metlakatla First Nation will notify DFO, in writing, of the amendment or withdrawal and the vessel to which the amendment or withdrawal applies. Once written notification is provided to DFO, vessel designation is amended or withdrawn as indicated in the notification.

8. Responsibilities of the Metlakatla First Nation

8.1. The Metlakatla First Nation will notify each individual whom it designates to participate in the FSC Fishery of the provisions of this Schedule, the conditions of the Communal Licence, and any amendments to the Communal Licence, including the provision that the Fish obtained are not for sale, trade or barter.

8.2. The Organization will provide a copy of this Agreement, the Communal Licence and any amendments to the Communal Licence to all of its fisheries management and enforcement personnel.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE B

COMMUNAL COMMERCIAL FISHERIES ACCESS

1. Licensing

1.1. The Metlakatla First Nation holds the licence eligibilities and/or quota set out in subsection 6.1 of this Schedule. Licence eligibilities are party-based and non-transferable. Quota may be temporarily reallocated in accordance with the reallocation procedures set out in the applicable current Pacific Region Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

1.2. Annually, Metlakatla First Nation must renew the Communal Commercial Licence(s) set out in subsection 6.1 of this Schedule through DFO's National Online Licencing System (NOLS) prior to DFO issuing any Communal Commercial Licence.

1.3. In the event that the end date of this Agreement has been reached, DFO may request that the Organization submit a letter of intent to enter into a future agreement in order to retain access to the licence eligibilities and/or quota referred to in subsection 6.1 of this Schedule. DFO will provide the Organization with the format for the letter of intent, if required.

2. Designation to Fish

2.1. Where applicable, Metlakatla First Nation will identify, through NOLS, the designated vessel, including vessel registration number and vessel master name, that will be used to engage in Fishing under the Communal Commercial Licence. The designated vessel will be a registered commercial Fishing vessel that meets established length restrictions by not exceeding the established maximum vessel length (MVL) associated with the licence eligibility. Where applicable, confirmation that conditions of the previous year's Communal Commercial Licence have been met will be required.

2.2. The Communal Commercial Licence must, at all times, be kept on board the designated vessel that is engaged in the Fishing or any other activity referred to in this Schedule.

2.3. The master of a designated vessel that is being used for Fishing, transporting Fish or landing Fish under a Communal Commercial Licence will, upon request, show the Communal Commercial Licence and conditions to a Fishery Enforcement Officer.

2.4. No vessel other than a designated vessel may be used for Fishing under a Communal Commercial Licence.

2.5. No individual other than the designated individual(s) will engage in Fishing under a Communal Commercial Licence. Designated individuals will carry their designation document and provide proof of identity at all times while engaged in Fishing or any other activity, including the transporting and landing of Fish, and will show this designation document and proof of identity to a Fishery Enforcement Officer upon request.

2.6. The Metlakatla First Nation may designate in writing each individual permitted to engage in Fishing under the Communal Commercial Licence before Fishing under the Communal Commercial Licence commences. The designation document will bear the name of the designated individual(s), the Communal Commercial Licence number and the name and VRN of the designated vessel.

2.7. The Metlakatla First Nation may designate in writing all of its members to engage in Fishing under the Communal Commercial Licence, or all of its members except named individuals, by specifying this on the designation document, along with the Communal Commercial Licence number and the name and VRN of the designated vessel. Proof of membership in the Metlakatla First Nation will serve as proof of identity.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

3. Withdrawal or Amendment of Designation

3.1. The Metlakatla First Nation may request to change a designated vessel by submitting a request through NOLS, in accordance with NOLS procedures.

3.2. Where the Metlakatla First Nation makes changes to its designations, such as the names and registration numbers of the vessels and/or any designated individual, it will amend and re-issue the related fisher designation documents, and it will notify designated individuals of these amendments.

4. Responsibilities of the Metlakatla First Nation

4.1. The Metlakatla First Nation will notify the owner of any vessel that is designated to be used to engage in Fishing under the authority of a Communal Commercial Licence of the provisions of this Schedule, the Communal Commercial Licence and any amendments to this Schedule or the Communal Commercial Licence.

4.2. The Metlakatla First Nation will notify each individual who is designated to engage in Fishing under the authority of a Communal Commercial Licence of the provisions of this Schedule and the Communal Commercial Licence. The Metlakatla First Nation will notify each designated individual of any amendments to this Schedule or the Communal Commercial Licence.

4.3. The Metlakatla First Nation is responsible for all costs associated with the Fishing activities referred to in this Schedule.

4.4. For every year in which a Communal Commercial Licence is issued, the Metlakatla First Nation is responsible for any management or service provider fees that are associated with an equivalent commercial Fishing licence.

4.5. DFO may identify a requirement for the Organization to maintain an up-to-date commercial Fishing business plan for the Communal Commercial Licence(s) and/or quota set out in subsection 6.1 of this Schedule, and the Organization will provide the commercial Fishing business plan to DFO upon request, using the format provided by DFO.

4.6. The Organization will contribute annually the total amount referred to in subsection 6.3 of this Agreement, which consists of a Contribution to Activities and a Contribution for Use for each Communal Commercial Licence and/or portion of quota set out in subsection 6.1 of this Schedule.

4.7. The Organization will annually provide a report to DFO on the use of the Communal Commercial Licences and, if applicable, quota set out in subsection 6.1 of this Schedule, using the format provided by DFO.

5. Sale of Fish

5.1. Any sale of Fish harvested under a Communal Commercial Licence will be subject to all federal and provincial laws related to sale, including, but not limited to, laws respecting health and safety, inspection, processing, packaging, storage, export, quality control and labelling.

6. Species and Quantity of Fish and Associated Provisions

6.1. The licence eligibilities and/or quota referred to in section 1 of this Schedule are:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

(a)	Program:	Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
	Licence eligibility number:	FR 15
	Licence area:	
	Species of Fish:	crab
	Fishing gear type:	trap
	Maximum vessel length (MVL):	12.19 metres
	Contribution for Use:	
	Contribution to Activities:	
(b)	Program:	Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
	Licence eligibility number:	FL 37
	Species of Fish:	halibut
	Fishing gear type:	hook and line
	Maximum vessel length (MVL):	19.99 metres
	Quota in percentage TAC:	0.174889%
	Contribution for Use:	
	Contribution to Activities:	
(c)	Program:	Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
	Licence eligibility number:	FL 18
	Species of Fish:	halibut
	Fishing gear type:	hook and line
	Maximum vessel length (MVL):	22.86 metres
	Quota in percentage TAC:	0.172556%
	Contribution for Use:	
	Contribution to Activities:	
(d)	Program:	Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
	Licence eligibility number:	FW8
	Species of Fish:	prawn
	Fishing gear type:	trap
	Maximum vessel length (MVL):	12.45 metres
	Contribution for Use:	
	Contribution to Activities:	
(e)	Program:	Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
	Licence eligibility number:	FAG 77
	Licence area:	
	Species of Fish:	salmon
	Fishing gear type:	gillnet
	Maximum vessel length (MVL):	13.39 metres
	Contribution for Use:	
	Contribution to Activities:	
(f)	Program:	Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
	Licence eligibility number:	FAS 16
	Licence area:	
	Species of Fish:	salmon
	Fishing gear type:	seine
	Maximum vessel length (MVL):	19.45 metres
	Contribution for Use:	
	Contribution to Activities:	

6.2. Any Communal Commercial Licence issued pursuant to this Schedule will be subject to all of the standard conditions of licence associated with a general commercial Fishing licence for the same species.

6.3. Compliance with the *Fisheries Act* and applicable regulations is a condition of any Communal Commercial Licence.

6.4. Nothing in this Schedule precludes DFO and the Organization from entering into negotiations on Fishing for species of Fish other than those set out in this Schedule.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE D

MONITORING AND ENFORCEMENT PROTOCOL

1. Purpose

1.1. This Schedule will be used to assist the Parties in conducting monitoring and enforcement activities, but does not, and is not intended to, restrict the powers of C&P personnel.

2. Coordination of Monitoring and Enforcement Activities

2.1. C&P personnel and representatives of the Organization will work cooperatively in implementing this Schedule.

2.2. C&P personnel and the representatives of the Organization will conduct the following activities:

(a) communicate regularly to discuss monitoring and enforcement issues;

(b) establish a process, where possible, for the reporting of enforcement activities and actions; and

(c) share relevant information concerning the occurrence of violations under the *Fisheries Act* and regulations.

3. Consultation

3.1. C&P personnel will attempt to consult with the representatives of the Organization before taking any enforcement action related to Fishing under this Agreement, except where prior consultation would compromise the effectiveness of the enforcement action, in which case DFO will consult with the representatives of the Organization as soon as possible after taking enforcement action.

3.2. C&P personnel will attempt to consult with the representatives of the Organization in the case where C&P has taken an enforcement action.

s.19(1)

3.3. The following will be the designated representatives of the Organization for the purpose of consultation under this Schedule:

Name	Position Title	Phone Number
[redacted]		

3.4. The following will be the designated representatives of DFO for the purpose of consultation under this Schedule:

Name	Position Title	Phone Number
Patricia DeMile	Detachment Supervisor	250-627-3430

4. Breach of Licence

4.1. Where there is a breach of the conditions of a Communal Licence or a Communal Commercial Licence and the Organization has taken or intends to take action against the individual(s) with respect to the breach, DFO will take into account the Organization's actions in determining what action, if any, DFO will take.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

5. Seizure of Fish and Fishing Gear

5.1. DFO will carry out the disposition of any seized Fish or Fishing gear in accordance with the *Fisheries Act*. Any proceeds realized from such disposition will be paid to the Receiver General for Canada.

5.2. In accordance with the conservation and management objectives of this Agreement, seized Fish that are alive and unharmed will be returned to the water unless required for evidence.

6. Documentation

6.1. Incident reports, violation reports and any enforcement actions taken during the seizure of Fish and Fishing gear will be properly documented in accordance with federal and provincial law and DFO policy and procedure.

7. Appearance Notices

7.1. Appearance Notices will be issued in accordance with this Schedule and DFO's *National Procedural Guidelines for the Enforcement of Aboriginal Fishing for Food, Social and Ceremonial Purposes* and Pacific Region's *Standard Operating Procedure for Aboriginal Charge Approval*.

8. Enforcement Guidelines

8.1. The Parties may enter into discussions about enforcement guidelines.

Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu
de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

COMPREHENSIVE FISHERIES AGREEMENT

This Agreement dated the 5 day of June, 2015
(Date of signing by DFO's authorized representative to be entered by DFO Staff)

BETWEEN

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF CANADA as represented by the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans (hereinafter called "DFO")

OF THE FIRST PART

AND

WET'SUWET'EN TREATY OFFICE SOCIETY, a Society incorporated under the *Society Act of British Columbia* for and on behalf of the Houses listed in this Agreement (hereinafter called "Organization")

OF THE SECOND PART

WHEREAS existing Aboriginal and treaty rights are recognized and affirmed in section 35(1) of the *Constitution Act*, 1982;

AND WHEREAS in entering into this Agreement, the Parties are not seeking to determine the existence, nature or scope of Aboriginal or treaty rights, but rather are seeking to provide for the orderly management of the fisheries and the involvement of the Organization in the conservation, management, protection and enhancement of aquatic and fisheries resources and supporting habitats;

AND WHEREAS the Parties are both interested in the conservation, protection and management of aquatic resources;

AND WHEREAS the Parties confirm their commitment to a relationship based on mutual respect and understanding;

AND WHEREAS DFO is committed to providing access to fisheries resources for the Organization;

AND WHEREAS DFO agrees to contribute funding to the Organization to support the Organization in carrying out the Activities in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement;

AND WHEREAS DFO is providing funding to the Organization to support the involvement of the Organization in the orderly management, protection and enhancement of aquatic and fisheries resources and supporting habitats;

NOW THEREFORE the Parties agree as follows:

1. Purpose

1.1. The purpose of this Agreement is to:

(a) provide for the orderly management of the fisheries and the involvement of the Organization in the management, protection and enhancement of aquatic and fisheries resources; and

(b) set out the arrangements by which DFO will provide access to fisheries resources for the Organization, in addition to contributing funding to the Organization to support the Organization in carrying out the Activities.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

2. Interpretation

2.1. The Parties agree that this Agreement:

(a) does not, and is not intended to, define or extinguish any Aboriginal or treaty rights and is not evidence of the nature or extent of any Aboriginal or treaty rights;

(b) is made without prejudice to the positions taken by either Party with respect to Aboriginal or treaty rights;

(c) is not a land claims agreement or treaty within the meaning of section 35 of the *Constitution Act, 1982*; and

(d) does not affect any Aboriginal or treaty rights of any other Aboriginal group.

3. Schedules

3.1. The following Schedules form part of the Agreement:

Schedule 1	Definitions	Page 6
Schedule 2	General Terms and Conditions	Page 9
Schedule 3	Financial Management, Payments and Reporting	Page 13
Schedule 4	Description of Eligible Costs for Reimbursement	Page 18
Schedule 5	Activities	Page 20
Schedule 6	Cash Flow Projection of Eligible Costs	Page 30
Schedule 7	Progress Report / Year End Report	Page 31
Schedule A	Food, Social and Ceremonial (FSC) Fishery	Page 39
Schedule C	Aboriginal Fishery Guardians	Page 42
Schedule D	Monitoring and Enforcement Protocol	Page 45

4. Roles and Responsibilities

4.1. The Parties agree to comply with all the terms and conditions set out in this Agreement and will work together in good faith to implement this Agreement and carry out all its obligations.

5. Fisheries Access

5.1. As part of this Agreement, Schedule A includes provisions for food, social and ceremonial fisheries and the issuance of Communal Licences to provide for these fisheries.

6. Contribution Amount

6.1. The Organization will act as recipient and administrator of the Contribution.

6.2. DFO will contribute to the Organization an amount of up to FOUR HUNDRED AND FOURTY-ONE THOUSAND DOLLARS ($441,000.00) in Fiscal Year 2015-2016 an amount of up to FOUR HUNDRED AND FOURTY-ONE THOUSAND DOLLARS ($441,000.00) in Fiscal Year 2016-2017 an amount of up to FOUR HUNDRED AND FOURTY-ONE THOUSAND DOLLARS ($441,000.00) in Fiscal Year 2017-2018 an amount of up to FOUR HUNDRED AND FOURTY-ONE THOUSAND DOLLARS ($441,000.00) in Fiscal Year 2018-2019 and an amount of up to FOUR HUNDRED AND FOURTY-ONE THOUSAND DOLLARS ($441,000.00) in Fiscal Year 2019-2020 on the condition that these funds will be used in accordance with the terms and conditions

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

of this Agreement.

7. Effect and Duration

7.1. This Agreement will come into effect on execution by both Parties and, unless terminated earlier in accordance with section 10, will terminate on March 31, 2020.

8. Amendment

8.1. The Parties may amend this Agreement at any time for any reason, but such amendment will have no force or effect unless made in writing and signed by both Parties.

9. Survival

9.1. The obligations of the Organization under sections 3 and 12 and subsections 8.1 and 8.2 of Schedule 2, and under subsections 1.5, 1.6, 3.3, 2.5.1 and 2.5.2 of Schedule 3 will survive the expiry or termination of this Agreement.

10. Termination

10.1. This Agreement may be terminated by either Party with ten (10) days notice in writing given to the other Party.

10.2. Notwithstanding subsection 10.1, this Agreement may be terminated for non-compliance with this Agreement immediately on notice in writing to that effect given to the other Party.

11. Notices and Representatives

11.1. Where any information or communication is required to be given under this Agreement, it will be in writing and delivered personally or by courier, registered mail, electronic mail or facsimile transmission, and unless notice to the contrary is given, will be addressed to the Party at:

To Organization:

Wet'suwet'en Treaty Office Society
205 Beaver Road, Suite 1
Smithers, BC
V0J 2N1

Attention: Debbie Pierre

Telephone: (250) 847-3630
Facsimile: (250) 847-5381

To DFO:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada
200 – 401 Burrard Street
Vancouver, BC
V6C 3S4

Attention: Regional Manager, Aboriginal Fisheries Strategy

Telephone: 604-363-1647
Facsimile: 604-666-2336
Email: ann.susnik@dfo-mpo.gc.ca

11.2. A notice or communication will be deemed to have been received:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(a) the following business day if sent by facsimile or delivered in person;

(b) three (3) business days after sending if sent by e-mail;

(c) five (5) business days after the posting if sent by regular mail; or

(d) when receipt has been acknowledged by the other Party if sent by courier or registered mail.

11.3. A Party may change its representative and contact information by giving written notice of the change to the other Party.

11.4. The Organization will notify DFO when it is no longer acting for or on behalf of a Member Organization by sending a notice, in writing, to that effect to DFO. Notwithstanding subsection 10.1, where DFO receives such a notice, DFO and the Organization will discuss the matter and, depending on the outcome of the discussion, the Parties may amend this Agreement.

11.5. When a Member Organization gives notice, in writing, to DFO that the Organization no longer acts for or on its behalf, DFO will discuss the matter with the Organization and the Member Organization giving notice. Notwithstanding subsection 10.1, depending on the outcome of the discussion, the Parties may amend this Agreement.

12. Ratification

12.1. The Organization warrants that the representative who executes this Agreement on behalf of the Organization has authority to bind the Organization and Members and Member Organizations for the purposes of this Agreement.

12.2. The representative who executes this Agreement on behalf of DFO has authority to enter into this Agreement on behalf of, and to bind, DFO.

12.3. Execution of this Agreement by the representatives referred to in subsections 12.1 and 12.2 constitutes ratification of this Agreement by the Organization and DFO.

12.4. The Organization warrants that it is a society duly incorporated and in good standing under the applicable laws of Canada or of a province or a territory of Canada, as the case may be, and will remain in good standing under those laws at all times during the term of this Agreement.

12.5. The Organization will inform any Member Organizations and Members of the contents of this Agreement and will provide them with a copy of this Agreement upon request.

13. Execution and Counterparts

13.1. This Agreement may be executed by the Parties in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered will be an original, but all such counterparts will together constitute one and the same instrument.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

13.2. This Agreement may be signed in whole or in part by way of facsimile transmission or by e-mail delivery of a PDF data file and the Parties agree to accept and rely upon such facsimile or PDF signature as if it contained original signatures and such facsimile or PDF signature will have the same force and effect as an original document.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Parties have executed this Agreement as of the day and year first written at the beginning of this Agreement.

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF CANADA as represented by the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans

Witness
Francine Legault
(Print name)

Robert Lamirande
A/Director General
Aboriginal Affairs
Fisheries and Oceans Canada

s.19(1)

WET'SUWET'EN TREATY OFFICE SOCIETY by its duly authorized representative

Witness
[redacted]

Debbie Pierre
Executive Director

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 1

DEFINITIONS

In this Agreement:

"Aboriginal Fishery Guardian" means an individual employed by the Organization who is designated by the Minister as described in Schedule C;

"Activity" or **"Activities"** means an activity or activities carried out by the Organization set out in the annual Activities table in section 3 of Schedule 5;

"Agreement" means this Agreement and any Schedules attached to it, as amended from time to time in accordance with this Agreement;

"Balance" means an amount equal to the total amount of Contribution received by the Organization from DFO under this Agreement, less the total amount paid or payable by the Organization toward Eligible Costs at the relevant date;

"C&P" means the Conservation and Protection sector of DFO;

"Capital Acquisition" means a tangible asset that is purchased, constructed, developed or otherwise acquired by the Organization with the Contribution, at a price of one thousand dollars ($1,000.00) or more exclusive of Goods and Services Tax (GST), Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) or other taxes, having a useful life extending beyond one Fiscal Year and is intended to be used for the purpose of carrying out the Activities;

"Communal Licence" means a licence issued pursuant to the *Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations* to conduct Fishing for food, social and ceremonial purposes and related activities;

"Contractual Arrangement" means a binding agreement, financial or otherwise, between two or more parties including any contract, long-term obligation, loan or capital lease;

"Contribution" means the conditional funding that DFO will provide to the Organization up to the amount referred to in subsection 6.2 of this Agreement;

"Eligible Costs" means the categories of costs described in Schedule 4 of this Agreement or otherwise approved by DFO that are incurred by and are paid or payable by the Organization during a Fiscal Year in carrying out the Activities, but does not include any Goods and Services Tax (GST) or Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) paid in relation to those costs for which the Organization may claim reimbursement or exemption;

"Fiscal Year" means the one year period beginning with April 1 of a calendar year and ending with March 31 of the next calendar year;

"Fish" includes:

(a) parts of fish,

(b) shellfish, crustaceans, marine animals and any parts of shellfish, crustaceans or marine animals, and

(c) the eggs, sperm, spawn, larvae, spat and juvenile stages of fish, shellfish, crustaceans and marine animals,

as defined in the *Fisheries Act*;

"Fishing" means fishing for, catching or attempting to catch Fish by any method, as defined

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

under the *Fisheries Act*;

"Fishery Enforcement Officer" means an individual designated as a fishery officer or fishery guardian under section 5 of the *Fisheries Act* and may include a fishery officer, Aboriginal fishery officer, RCMP officer, conservation officer and an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian;

"FSC Fishery" means the fisheries for food, social and ceremonial purposes carried out by the Organization, its Member Organizations or its Members;

"Intellectual Property" means all rights resulting from intellectual activity in the industrial, scientific, literary or artistic fields, including all intellectual creations legally protected through legislation or subject to protection under the law as trade secrets and confidential information;

"Member" means an individual who is a member of the Organization or a member of a Member Organization;

"Member Organization" means one of the Member Organizations;

"Member Organizations" means, for the purposes of this Agreement, the following organizations:

CLAN	HOUSE
Tsayu	Tsakenyex
Laksamshu	Musdziyex
	Sayex
	Yexwaniddus
Gilseghu	Geyex
	Yextoswiten
	Yextsowidk'us
Laxsilyu	Ganeghhdyex
	Kwanbeyex
	Tselal Beyex
Gitumden	Keyexwaniits
	Anskaski
	Cas Yex

"Minister" means the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans, and any departmental official authorized to act on behalf of the Minister;

"Other Entity" includes societies, limited partnerships, partnerships and corporations;

"Parties" means the Organization and DFO and **"Party"** means either one of them;

"Progress Report" means a report on the progress of the Organization in carrying out the Activities during the reporting period to be provided by the Organization in accordance with subsection 3.2 of Schedule 3;

"RDG" means the Regional Director General of DFO for Pacific Region;

"Recipient Audit" means an independent assessment to provide assurance on the Organization's compliance with this Agreement. The scope of a recipient audit may address any or all financial or non-financial aspects of this Agreement;

"Unexpended Funding" means the amount by which the Contribution paid or payable to the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Organization exceeds actual costs incurred to complete the Activities in any Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement; and

"Year End Report" means a report on the results of the Activities carried out by the Organization during the Fiscal Year to be provided by the Organization in accordance with subsection 3.3 of Schedule 3.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 2

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. Service Standards

1.1. DFO will administer this Agreement in accordance with its service standards.

2. Evaluation

2.1. DFO and the Organization may conduct a joint evaluation of the implementation of this Agreement and, when appropriate, DFO may undertake other evaluation procedures.

2.2. Following evaluation, this Agreement may be amended in accordance with section 8 of this Agreement or terminated in accordance with section 10 of this Agreement.

3. Confidentiality

3.1. Subject to subsections 3.2 and 3.3 of this Schedule, DFO will respect the confidentiality of any information provided by the Organization to, or shared with, DFO in confidence.

3.2. Any information provided by or to DFO or shared by or with DFO under this Agreement will be subject to the *Access to Information Act* and the *Privacy Act*.

3.3. The Organization acknowledges and agrees that its name, the amount of the Contribution and the general nature of the Activities supported by this Agreement may be made publicly available by Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada.

4. Intellectual Property and Aboriginal Traditional Knowledge

4.1. DFO and the Organization may negotiate the terms by which Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge that is created, gathered or organized by the Organization in carrying out the Activities may be shared.

4.2. Any Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge that is created, gathered or organized by the Organization, its Members or Member Organizations in carrying out the Activities under this Agreement will be owned by the Organization, its Members or Member Organizations, as required or appropriate under any agreement between the Organization and its Members or Member Organizations.

4.3. Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada retains the right to obtain and utilize with the permission of the Organization, and without cost, the Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge identified in subsection 4.2 of this Schedule, under the terms negotiated in subsection 4.1 of this Schedule.

4.4. In respect of Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge that the Organization does not own, the Organization warrants that it will secure from its Members or Member Organizations, as appropriate, the rights it requires to meet its obligations under subsection 4.1 of this Schedule.

5. No Employee Relationship, Agency Relationship or Assignment

5.1. Nothing in this Agreement, nor any acts of the Organization or of DFO creates or is intended to create an agency, association, employer-employee, or joint-venture relationship between the Organization and Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada.

5.2. Neither Party will at any time hold itself out as acting as an agent of the other Party.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

6. Conflict of Interest

6.1. No member of the House of Commons or the Senate will be admitted to any share or part of this Agreement or to any benefit arising from it that is not otherwise available to the general public.

6.2. No individual, for whom the post-employment provisions of the *Conflict of Interest Act*, the *Conflict of Interest and Post-Employment Code for Public Office Holders* or the *Values and Ethics Code for the Public Service* apply, will derive any direct benefit from this Agreement unless that individual is in compliance with such legislation and codes. The Organization will disclose to DFO any individual it intends to hire or remunerate who was formerly or is presently a federal public servant.

7. Lobbyist Registration

7.1. The Organization will ensure that any individual lobbying on its behalf is in compliance with the *Lobbying Act*.

8. Indemnification and Insurance

8.1. Where the Organization enters into a Contractual Arrangement in relation to the Activities, the Organization assumes all responsibility, liability and risk arising out of, or related to, either directly or indirectly, the Contractual Arrangement. DFO, in reviewing any Contractual Arrangement entered into by the Organization is not making any representations to the Organization or any third party nor assuming any responsibility for the Contractual Arrangement. The Organization remains entirely responsible for any Contractual Arrangement entered into by it in relation to the Activities and the Organization will have no claim on Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada related to such Contractual Arrangement.

8.2. The Organization will indemnify and save harmless Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada, and Her Ministers, officers, employees and agents from and against all claims, demands, costs (including legal costs), losses, damages, actions, suits and proceedings, by whomsoever brought or prosecuted, caused by or related to any act or omission of the Organization, any Member Organization, any Member, any officer, employee, agent or contractor of the Organization or Member Organization, or anyone for whom the Organization or Member Organization is responsible in law, or any or all of them, in carrying out this Agreement or any part of it.

8.3. The Organization will purchase, provide and maintain insurance, including third-party liability insurance, suitable to its own requirements and to the Activities carried out by the Organization, any Member Organization or anyone for whom the Organization or any Member Organization is responsible for in law, including but not limited to any Member, officer, employee, agent or contractor of the Organization under this Agreement. The Organization and each Member Organization are responsible for all short and long term disability insurance and all other operating, training, salary and benefit costs that are not specifically funded under this Agreement.

9. Acts and Regulations

9.1. Where any of the Activities requires an environmental assessment under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act*, DFO will fulfil its responsibilities under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act* before any payments in relation to the applicable Activities can be made under this Agreement.

9.2. Nothing in this Agreement affects any applicable federal requirement under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act*.

9.3. Where the Organization carries out Activities under this Agreement, the Organization will comply with the *Fisheries Act* and regulations and will ensure that any authorizations required under subsection 35(2) of the *Fisheries Act*, and any other authorization required

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

by law, are obtained prior to the commencement of any Activities. The Organization will also ensure that the Activities are conducted in accordance with those authorizations.

9.4. Nothing in this Agreement affects any applicable federal or provincial requirement with respect to the conservation and protection of Fish and Fish habitat or to the processing of Fish.

9.5. Nothing in this Agreement affects any applicable federal requirement under the *Species at Risk Act*.

10. Official Languages

10.1. The Organization will respect the spirit and the intent of the *Official Languages Act* when serving the public through the Activities. Linguistic requirements may apply to the Activities depending on the specificity of the regions, locations and/or targeted audiences of the Activities. The Organization, in consultation with DFO, will determine the linguistic obligations resulting from the services provided to the public based on the linguistic composition of the targeted public.

11. Public Acknowledgement and Communications

11.1. Subject to subsection 11.2 of this Schedule, the Organization may publicly acknowledge the Contribution provided by DFO under this Agreement in any publication, other media or public information release with respect to the Activities.

11.2. Any reproduction of a corporate symbol of the Government of Canada that is used in an acknowledgement by the Organization under subsection 11.1 of this Schedule, will be in a manner satisfactory to the Minister. The Organization will submit the publication, media or public information release, as applicable, to the DFO representative identified in the Notices and Representatives section of this Agreement for approval at least two (2) weeks before printing or publication.

12. Issue Resolution

12.1. If any issue arises under this Agreement that is not readily resolved by the Parties, the immediate supervisor of the representative from the Party raising the issue will provide a written description of the issue to the immediate supervisor of the representative of the other Party. The supervisors will attempt, in a timely manner, to resolve the issue.

12.2. If the issue remains unresolved, DFO's local area Resource Manager, Assistant Resource Manager or other staff member responsible for implementation of this Agreement, will be provided with the written description of the issue and will meet with the Party's field representatives to attempt to resolve the issue.

12.3. If the issue remains unresolved, and a Joint Technical Advisory Committee or an Implementation Committee exists, the Parties will arrange a meeting with the Committee and the local Aboriginal Affairs Advisor for the area, to attempt to resolve the issue.

12.4. If the issue remains unresolved, the local Aboriginal Affairs Advisor will discuss the matter with the responsible DFO managers and the DFO staff directly involved, and will arrange to meet with senior representatives of the Organization to attempt to resolve the issue.

12.5. If the issue remains unresolved, the Parties may refer the matter, with written details, to the RDG for review. Representatives of the Organization will have an opportunity to meet directly with the RDG to discuss the issue if they wish. On completion of the review, the RDG will notify the Organization in writing of the RDG's decision and the reason(s) for the decision.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

12.6. At any point prior to referring the issue to the RDG, the Parties may agree to seek the services of a mediator or facilitator to assist in resolving the issue. Costs for the mediator or facilitator will be shared equally by the Parties.

12.7. After the Fishing season, the Parties may review any issues dealt with through this issue resolution process and document any recommendations for resolving similar issues in a more effective way. A Joint Technical Advisory Committee or Implementation Committee, if one exists, may be used to assist in this final step.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 3

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT, PAYMENTS AND REPORTING

1. Financial Management

1.1. Appropriation

1.1.1. Any payment under this Agreement is subject to appropriations approved by Parliament, and payments will be terminated or reduced in the event that funds are not available in the Fiscal Year in which payment is to be made.

1.2. Contribution

1.2.1. Any interest earned by the Organization on the Contribution or any part of it will be used exclusively for paying Eligible Costs.

1.2.2. This Agreement will be amended to add to Schedule 5 any tables and provisions related to the Activities negotiated by the Parties for each of Fiscal Years 2015-2016, 2016-2017, 2017-2018, 2018-2019, and 2019-2020.

1.3. Stacking and Other Financial Assistance

1.3.1. DFO supports partnering arrangements under which Aboriginal organizations seek financial assistance from other funding sources. Under the stacking limit, however, funding for an Activity from all federal, provincial, territorial and municipal sources cannot exceed one hundred percent (100%) of the cost of that Activity. If funding is received from government or non-government sources for different items or activities than those described in Schedule 5, or, if those funds supplement DFO supported Activities, subsections 1.3.4(a) and 1.3.4(b) of this Schedule do not apply.

1.3.2. The Organization agrees to inform DFO promptly in writing of any additional financial assistance received from other funding sources after the date on which this Agreement is signed for the Activities other than the financial assistance referred to in subsection 1.3.1 of this Schedule or subsection 6.2 of this Agreement.

1.3.3. The Organization declares that any financial assistance with respect to the Activities that it has received or will be receiving from other sources, excluding the Contribution, is set out in Schedule 5.

1.3.4. If the Organization is to receive, or receives, financial assistance from another funding source for the same item(s) to which DFO contributes for the Activities, then DFO will have the right to require an explanation of the use of the funds received and, subject to subsection 1.3.1, may:

(a) reduce the Contribution by the amount of assistance for the same item(s); or

(b) require payment of an amount equal to the assistance for the same item(s) if the Contribution has already been paid, and upon receipt of notice to repay under this subsection the Organization agrees to repay the amount to the Receiver General for Canada.

1.4. Capital Acquisitions

1.4.1. Any Capital Acquisition will, once purchased under this Agreement, become the property of the Organization. The Capital Acquisition will be appropriately maintained and stored so as to maximize its useful life. The Organization will keep an inventory of all Capital Acquisitions made under this Agreement, upon which each item will remain until it reaches the end of its useful life or is otherwise removed from the accounting records or books of the Organization. The Organization will, upon demand, permit DFO access to

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

this inventory. Any additional restrictions on use and disposal will be set out in Schedule 5.

1.4.2. Capital Acquisitions obtained under this Agreement may be considered in future negotiations between DFO and the Organization.

1.5. Records

1.5.1. The Organization will:

(a) maintain books, accounts, records and supporting documentation with respect to all financial transactions related to the Contribution in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles; and

(b) preserve the books, accounts, records and supporting documentation mentioned in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule together with reports and any other documents related to the Activities for a period of six (6) years following the end of this Agreement.

1.6. Audit

1.6.1. The Organization will, on demand, permit any individual that DFO may designate, to audit, monitor, take copies and extracts from and examine the books, accounts, records, supporting documentation, reports and any other documents referred to in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule as DFO deems fit, and will provide all necessary access and assistance for the audits and examinations.

1.6.2. The Organization will, on demand, permit DFO access to the premises and the books, accounts and records mentioned in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule to undertake a Recipient Audit to determine compliance with this Agreement.

1.6.3. Any discrepancies identified by an audit or examination will be promptly adjusted between the Parties in accordance with subsection 2.5.3 of this Schedule.

1.6.4. The Organization will make any of the documentation mentioned in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule available to the Auditor General of Canada when requested by the Auditor General for the purposes of an inquiry under subsection 7.1(1) of the *Auditor General Act*.

2. Payments

2.1. Requirements Prior to Payments

2.1.1. To be eligible for an initial advance, the Organization will provide to DFO, as soon as possible after this Agreement comes into effect and, where the Contribution is for more than one Fiscal Year, prior to the start of each subsequent Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, a cash flow projection of Eligible Costs that the Organization expects to incur during the Fiscal Year in the form set out in Schedule 6.

2.1.2. To be eligible for subsequent advances, the Organization will provide to DFO, in July of each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs that the Organization has incurred and expects to incur during the remainder of the Fiscal Year in the form set out in Schedule 6.

2.1.3. If the total Contribution amount is amended for any Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, the Organization will provide to DFO a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs that the Organization expects to incur during the Fiscal Year in the form set out in Schedule 6.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

2.2. Payments under the Contribution Agreement

2.2.1. All payments are subject to:

(a) a current cash flow projection of Eligible Costs being provided by the Organization, in accordance with subsection 2.1 of this Schedule, and approved by DFO;

(b) the Activities for the applicable Fiscal Year being set out in section 3 of Schedule 5;

(c) the holdback provision in subsection 2.4 of this Schedule; and

(d) completion of reporting requirements.

2.2.2. Notwithstanding subsection 2.2.1(a) of this Schedule, where this Agreement comes into effect after April 1, 2015, DFO may request that the Organization submit a Progress Report or a Financial Summary in the form set out in Section 1 of Schedule 7 for the Eligible Costs incurred between April 1, 2015, and the date upon which this Agreement comes into effect.

2.2.3. Subject to subsection 2.2.1 of this Schedule, for each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement DFO will provide to the Organization, upon its request, an initial advance payment for a four-month period.

2.2.4. Subject to subsection 2.2.1 of this Schedule and DFO's approval of any Progress Reports required under subsection 3.2 of this Schedule, subsequent four-month advance payments will be made to the Organization upon its request.

2.2.5. Where either a Progress Report or a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs indicates that the total payments for the reporting period exceed Eligible Costs claimed by the Organization, DFO will deduct the Balance from subsequent payments.

2.2.6. Where either a Progress Report or a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs indicates that the total Eligible Costs claimed by the Organization for the reporting period exceed payments to the Organization, DFO will reimburse the difference to the Organization.

2.3. Annual Final Payment

2.3.1. Following approval of a Year End Report, DFO will pay to the Organization the amount by which the Organization's total Eligible Costs as reported exceed all previous payments made by DFO under this Agreement for that Fiscal Year, up to the maximum Contribution amount for the Fiscal Year.

2.3.2. In no event will the annual total of all payments made by DFO under this Agreement exceed the Contribution amount for the Fiscal Year provided for in subsection 6.2 of this Agreement.

2.3.3. In no event will DFO make any further payments for the Fiscal Year following the annual final payment referred to in subsection 2.3.1 of this Schedule.

2.4. Holdback

2.4.1. For each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, a holdback of ten percent (10%) of the Contribution for the applicable Fiscal Year will apply.

2.5. Unexpended Funding and Repayments

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

2.5.1. The Organization will repay to DFO any amount of the Contribution and interest earned thereon not disbursed for Eligible Costs within sixty (60) days of:

(a) the end of each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement;

(b) the Activities being completed; or

(c) the Agreement being terminated in accordance with the termination provisions of this Agreement.

2.5.2. The Organization will repay to DFO, immediately upon written request by DFO, any funds paid to the Organization for which DFO, at its sole discretion, determines that unsatisfactory evidence has been furnished by the Organization that the funds have been spent in accordance with this Agreement.

2.5.3. Any amount that the Organization is under obligation to repay will be a debt owing to Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada and payable to the Receiver General for Canada. Any debt owing will accrue interest in accordance with the *Interest and Administrative Charges Regulations* until the full amount payable has been received.

2.6. Withholding of Payments

2.6.1. Where a Progress Report or a Year End Report does not, in DFO's opinion, contain the necessary information to substantiate Eligible Costs incurred and Activities undertaken, DFO may, at its discretion, withhold any payment to be made to the Organization pending receipt by DFO of the required information.

2.6.2. Where a Year End Report is not provided within the timeframe set out in subsection 3.3.1 of this Schedule, DFO may, at its discretion, withhold any payment to be made to the Organization pending receipt by DFO of the report.

2.7. Debts Owing the Crown

2.7.1. The Organization will promptly declare in writing any amount it owes to the Crown under any legislation or other funding agreement, and any such amount is a debt due and payable to Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada and may thereafter be set off against any amount payable by DFO to the Organization.

3. Reporting

3.1. Reporting Requirements

3.1.1. The Organization will provide to DFO the products/reports that are set out in Schedule 5 in the form set out in Schedule 7.

3.1.2. DFO may, at its discretion and upon its written request, require the Organization to provide additional information on Activities or results to supplement Progress Reports and Year End Reports.

3.1.3. In the event that the Organization determines that a product/report will not be completed, the Organization will immediately notify DFO in writing. The Organization and DFO will discuss appropriate action and this Agreement may be amended accordingly to reflect the agreement.

3.2. Progress Reports

3.2.1. The Organization will submit a Progress Report, in the form set out in Schedule 7, covering the period April 1 to September 30 in each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

3.2.2. DFO may, at its discretion, require the Organization to submit a Progress Report at any time in the form set out in Schedule 7.

3.3. Year End Reports

3.3.1. Within ninety (90) days following the end of each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, the Organization will submit to DFO a Year End Report in the form set out in Schedule 7.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 4

DESCRIPTION OF ELIGIBLE COSTS FOR REIMBURSEMENT

This Schedule is intended to support the determination of Eligible Costs and is not intended to replace or modify the elements of the annual Activity table(s) in Schedule 5 or any cost breakdown included therein.

In the event of any conflict of interpretation arising out of this Schedule and the annual Activity table(s) in Schedule 5, the contents of the annual Activity table(s) in Schedule 5 will prevail.

1) Administration:
   a) administrative expenses (e.g. phone, fax, internet, other utilities, bank fees, office supplies and materials)
   b) GST or HST paid that is not eligible for reimbursement or exemption
   c) bank interest fees if incurred where DFO is at fault
2) Audit
   a) costs incurred in carrying out an audit of financial statements associated with this Agreement
3) Communications:
   a) meeting expenses (e.g. hall, rent, supplies, hospitality)
   b) outreach materials (e.g. printing costs, web sites)
4) General Operating Expenses:
   a) repair and maintenance of equipment, facilities, vessels and vehicles related to this Agreement
   b) operating expenses for equipment, vessels and vehicles for non-commercial enterprises
5) Insurance:
   a) insurance expenses related to Activities under this Agreement
6) Professional Services:
   a) contracted and professional service costs other than travel or litigation costs
   b) consultation costs
   c) legal fees related to this Agreement (excluding litigation costs)
7) Property, Plant and Equipment:
   a) purchase, lease or rental of equipment, supplies and materials
   b) purchase, lease, rental or construction of facilities (e.g. storage and mobile accommodation, but excluding rolling stock, wharfage and administrative buildings) in support of the Activities
   c) construction of new vessels and/or gear
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations:
   a) office lease or rent
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs:
   a) human resource costs, including salaries and benefits (in-house)
10) Training:
   a) training fees and expenses, including materials
11) Travel:
   a) travel and related expenses for contracted professional service providers or other

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

non-employees

b) travel and related expenses for employees

Costs other than those herein allowed are ineligible, unless specifically approved, in writing, by the individual in DFO with agreement signing authority.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 5

ACTIVITIES

1. Overview

1.1. Multi-year Work Plan

1.1.1. The following work plan sets out the planned distribution of funding for the Activities to be undertaken during the term of this Agreement. The annual work plan will specify the Activities to be undertaken in each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement.

Funds Needed to Complete the Activities				
Fiscal Year 2015-2016	**Fiscal Year 2016-2017**	**Fiscal Year 2017-2018**	**Fiscal Year 2018-2019**	**Fiscal Year 2019-2020**
$441,000.00	$441,000.00	$441,000.00	$441,000.00	$441,000.00

Multi-year Work Plan

KEY ELEMENT A: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND STEWARDSHIP

Description:

The Wet'suwet'en Treaty Office Society (Organization) Fisheries Program oversees and carries out program development, work planning, consultations and negotiations of the AFS Agreement and maintains dialogue and co-management initiatives between DFO and the Organization. The Organization's key roles and responsibilities will be to represent the Wet'suwet'en in negotiations, maintain the office and overhead, coordinate projects with other First Nations groups within Wet'suwet'en asserted area, conduct Moricetown Canyon Fisheries Committee meetings, engage and participate in various committees regarding fisheries management, support stock assessment activities, habitat monitoring and restoration activities, provide education and awareness to community members and the public, arrange and support training for the Organization's fisheries staff, and continue to collect, input and incorporate Traditional Ecological Knowledge (TEK) data for the Wet'suwet'en asserted area. The Organization's Fisheries Program will also continue to operate the Mark/Recapture program in Moricetown Canyon in conjunction with Stock Assessment, and conduct other stock assessment projects to support the Mark/Recapture program. The Organization's staff will be trained to ensure a safe work environment and to help build capacity for the employees. Wet'suwet'en Fisheries Staff will conduct habitat protection and monitoring activities to assist in habitat baseline information collection, habitat protection and conservation efforts within the Wet'suwet'en asserted area. The Organization will maintain the operations and infrastructure by which the activities under this Agreement are supported.

Expected Results:

1. Negotiation of an AFS Agreement between the Organization and DFO with the intent of smoother turn-around of programs through the Fiscal Year.
2. Attend and participate in meetings, consultations and co-management with DFO, external groups and the community members.
3. Coordinate joint projects with other First Nations within the Wet'suwet'en asserted area such as stream walks on streams that are common with other First Nations.
4. Traditional Ecological Knowledge (TEK) will be collected and incorporated into the Wet'suwet'en Territorial Stewardship Plan (WTSP).
5. Assign fishing opportunities to community members under the FSC Communal Licence, test innovative and experimental harvest methods and gear within the FSC Fishery and implement a selective fishing plan and make adjustments/improvements in-

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Multi-year Work Plan
season. 6. Maintain and improve the fisheries office and compound. 7. Publish and distribute community newsletters about the Wet'suwet'en Fisheries Program to the communities of Hagwilget, Moricetown, Broman Lake, Nee Tai Buhn, Burns Lake and Skin Tyee. 8. Continue to develop and update content for a Wet'suwet'en website. 9. Ensure successful operation of the various Stock Assessment and Habitat Monitoring and Restoration activities under this Agreement. 10. Employees will be supported to maintain required and relevant training to work safely and effectively on fisheries projects. 11. Continue the existing water quality monitoring program for the special water management area in the upper Morice watershed that was created through the Morice Land and Resource Management Plan (LRMP). 12. Review plans and attend meetings for any mines, pipelines or other industrial developments that may have an impact on habitat within the Wet'suwet'en asserted area.
DFO KEY ELEMENT B: FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERIES MANAGEMENT
Description: Catch monitoring of all salmon species will continue in Moricetown Canyon. The collection of FSC catch data allows the Organization to co-manage the resource with DFO and helps to identify in-season stock estimates and determine food fishery impacts on fish stocks by gathering accurate catch data. **Expected Results:** 1. Species and catch numbers of retained, released and observed salmon at FSC fishing sites will be reported to DFO for in-season fisheries management. 2. Develop harvest plans that are prioritized by conservation needs and FSC needs followed by commercial and recreational fisheries. 3. Obtain organizational support regarding the harvest plans from the Moricetown Canyon Committee, the Office of the Wet'suwet'en and the communities.
DFO KEY ELEMENT C: ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES
DFO KEY ELEMENT D: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY
Description: The Organization will hire one seasonal Aboriginal Fishery Guardian to patrol the Moricetown Canyon area to monitor FSC fisheries and recreational fishers. The Aboriginal Guardian and Ranger will also conduct patrols throughout the Wet'suwet'en asserted area to monitor any potential habitat infractions or violations. The Aboriginal Guardian and Ranger will continue to work with DFO on building positive relationships between the Aboriginal Guardian, Ranger, DFO and the community members. **Expected Results:** 1. Enforce regulations for FSC Fisheries and Wet'suwet'en Commercial Fisheries to protect weak stocks, prevent overfishing and illegal commercial fisheries, address community concerns regarding health and safety issues, and enforce Excess to Salmon to Spawning Requirement (ESSR) fisheries to ensure conditions of sale are followed. 2. Protect fish habitat by conducting stream walks, referring issues to DFO C&P staff, and attending user group meetings that monitor or study fish habitat.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

2. Annual Work Planning Process

2.1. An annual work planning process will be undertaken jointly by the Parties. This Schedule may be amended, in accordance with the amendment provisions of this Agreement, to reflect the outcome of those discussions.

3. Activities

3.1. Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Years 2015-2016 and 2016-2017

s.20(1)(c)

3.1.1. The scope and methodology of the Activities will be in accordance with the Comprehensive Fisheries Agreement.

Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Years 2015-2016 and 2016-2017	
KEY ELEMENT A:	AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND STEWARDSHIP

Key Element A / Activity 1: Wet'suwet'en Treaty Office Society (WTOS) Fisheries Authority

ESTIMATED COST

Task Description:

1. The Organization's core staff is comprised of a Fisheries Manager (FM), Junior/Fisheries Biologist (FB), up to 8 Fisheries Technicians, Bookkeeper, and a seasonal Receptionist.
2. The Organization will maintain the facilities required to carry out the various activities including the fisheries office.
3. The FM will coordinate and oversee the various fisheries activities including negotiate the fisheries Agreement, prepare and submit progress report to DFO, maintain dialogue with Wet'suwet'en communities and other First Nations groups, participate in the Canyon Committee meetings, participate in various fisheries committees, develop newsletters for the communities, and develop the FSC fishing plans.
4. Wet'suwet'en Fisheries Staff will continue to meet with chiefs and elders for TEK especially since there is no data for streams prior to 1950. This information is very important as habitat changes have impacted salmon distribution.
5. The FM and FB will keep abreast of current fisheries research on new and emerging fisheries and test innovative harvest methods and gear.
6. The Organization will encourage selective Fishing where appropriate and develop selective fishing plans and gear.
7. The FB will oversee the various Stock Assessment and Habitat Monitoring and Restoration activities, as well as attend major project consultations and meetings to provide input to the Wet'suwet'en Chiefs regarding environmental impacts.
8. The Bookkeeper will maintain the financial aspects of the fisheries program such as receipt coding and timesheet processing.
9. The receptionist will be hired on a seasonal basis to maintain the fisheries office and compound in Moricetown Canyon.

Expected Results:

1. Negotiation of an AFS Agreement between the Organization and DFO. Regular in-season communication with DFO Aboriginal Programs Officer on status of Activities. Attend and participate in meetings and consultations including but not limited to:
   - Skeena Fisheries Commission and Technical Committee meetings
   - Skeena River NGO meetings
   - Moricetown Canyon Fisheries Committee meetings
   - Wet'suwet'en Clan representatives and community members
   - DFO meetings
2. Chief's Advisory meetings will be held to help guide the direction of the program.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Years 2015-2016 and 2016-2017

3. Develop and post a Fishing protocol for the Moricetown Canyon Fishing sites.
4. Coordinate joint projects with other First Nations within the Wet'suwet'en asserted area such as stream walks on streams that are common with other First Nations.
5. TEK will be collected and incorporated into the Wet'suwet'en Territorial Stewardship Plan (WTSP). The data is gathered into GIS maps and databases. Stream assessment efforts can then be focused on areas where historically salmon were found but no data has been collected recently.
6. Manage the food fishery in order to prevent overfishing.
7. Test innovative and experimental harvest methods and gear.
8. Fisheries staff will maintain and improve the fisheries office and compound.
9. Publish and distribute community newsletters about the Wet'suwet'en Fisheries Program to the communities of Hagwilget, Moricetown, Broman Lake, Nee Tai Buhn, Burns Lake and Skin Tyee.
10. Continue to develop and update content for a Wet'suwet'en website.
11. Develop seasonal operational plans for Fishing activities within the Wet'suwet'en asserted area.
12. The FM will coordinate the operation of the various Stock Assessment and Habitat Monitoring and Restoration activities under this Agreement.
13. A junior FB (Wet'suwet'en member) will be hired to work seasonally when not attending post-secondary schooling. The junior FB will be encouraged to continue employment with the fisheries program over a number of years until graduation, with the intent of full time employment with the WTOS after graduation.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. Copies of community newsletters will be submitted to DFO with the Year End Report.
2. A list of meetings will be submitted with the Year End Reports including dates, locations, and title/purpose.
3. Canyon Fishing Protocol will be submitted in the Year End Reports including selective Fishing plans.
4. A list of all collaboration projects with other First Nations working within the Wet'suwet'en Territory will be submitted in the Year End Report.
5. A list of TEK information gathering activities will be submitted in the Year End Report.
6. Report progress of all undertaken activities of this Agreement in the Year End Report, through the financial and narrative reports and submit it to DFO Resource Manager, Melanie Anthony according to the timelines and format required as per Schedule 7 of this Agreement.

s.20(1)(c)

Key Element A / Activity 2: Training

ESTIMATED COST [redacted]

Task Description:

Annual training and recertification needs vary with returning and/or new staff. Required training consists of, but is not limited to, the following:

1. Health and Safety Courses:
   - Swift-water rescue
   - Small boat operation courses
   - Fishing equipment operations
2. Fisheries Management Training:
   - Catch monitoring
   - Scale and fin Sampling
   - Escapement monitoring
   - Snorkel training

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

- Data collection and data management
- Fish identification
- Supervisor training

Expected Results:

1. Employees will be provided opportunities to maintain required and relevant training to work safely and effectively on fisheries projects.

s.20(1)(c)

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. A list of training activities will be included in the Progress Report and Year End Report including the training type, number of participating employees and number certified.

Key Element A / Activity 3: Stock Assessment/Mark Recapture

ESTIMATED COST

Wet'suwet'en Fisheries Staff will continue with the Mark/Recapture Project that provides a population estimate of salmon destined for spawning grounds above the Moricetown Canyon in season, as well as to tag Steelhead for other studies that may occur during the fall and spring. In addition to tagging the salmonids, data such as sex, length and condition is compiled. Special emphasis will be given to observe/record the damage conditions of salmon this year with consequent monitoring on the spawning beds. Research suggests that high infection rates with a fungus (Saprolegnia spp.) entering the fish body through net marks and other skin damage causes significant mortalities. The Mark/Recapture program is mainly funded through stock assessment and the top-up of funds is supported through the AFS program.

The development of a Morice Watershed Sockeye Conservation Plan will be a focus of the next two years. Sockeye enumeration, DNA sampling and potential options to increase the productive capacity of Morice Lake will be explored. Wet'suwet'en Fisheries Staff will conduct community outreach programs to explain the results of the Conservation Plan.

Task Description:

1. Data is collected and reported regularly to DFO Stock Assessment Biologist, Barry Finnegan and Provincial Stock Assessment staff. The Mark/Recapture program consists of two parts: Morice Canyon Tagging and Beach Seine Tagging Program.
2. Supplementary assessments such as stream walks in the Upper Bulkley, Nanika River swim and dead pitch, and aerial spawner counts are conducted in concert with Smithers DFO Stock Assessment Biologist, Barry Finnegan.
3. Canyon dip net tagging teams comprised of three taggers and two fishermen per team will tag and release Coho, Sockeye, Chinook and Steelhead within Moricetown Canyon.
4. Two beach seine teams comprised of 5 technicians per team will tag and release Coho, Sockeye, Chinook and Steelhead.
5. Other stock assessment efforts will include evaluating presence and strength of salmonids within the Wet'suwet'en asserted area, particularly the Bulkley/Morice watershed population. DNA sampling for the Bulkley and Morice/Atna systems will continue.
6. Wet'suwet'en Fisheries will continue to explore options with DFO Stock Assessment Staff for increasing the productive capacity of Morice Lake. Measures such as lake fertilization and sockeye enhancement will be explored.

Expected Results:

1. Maintain boats and vehicle for the tagging program.
2. Installation of bridges to Fishing sites, safety ropes, maintenance of project related Fishing gear.
3. Conduct pre-season test Fishing to determine when sampling activity should begin.
4. Hire labourers to transport equipment and gear for tagging operations, and to maintain

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Years 2015-2016 and 2016-2017

and repair truck, insure truck, inspect truck for compliance with Department of Highways regulations.

5. Update the daily tagging data form developed in 2014 as necessary. This form is used to make in-season estimates.
6. The FM will help ensure data is gathered and stored in a manner that safeguards the data, and ensures the data is accurate.
7. Conduct aerial spawner counts for Chinook, Coho, Sockeye and Pink in conjunction with DFO.
8. Conduct dead pitches in the Nanika River to supplement the Mark and Recapture program and swim Nanika River to count Sockeye spawners, noting tagged to untagged rations. DFO will generate population estimates.
9. Conduct stream walks to enumerate Sockeye in the upper Bulkley as the stock may meet the *Species at Risk Act* provision and the monitoring of the upper Bulkley River in regards of a genetically unique Sockeye stock. DNA samples will be taken.
10. Inventory the Morice Lake Sockeye beach spawner population along the south end of Morice Lake and snorkel survey the area between Morice River bridge and confluence with the Thautil/Gosnell rivers.
11. Inventory fish and fish habitat in the Maxan Creek area.
12. Inventory and analytical monitoring of Lamprey Eel populations will be conducted.
13. Enumerate Sockeye and collect DNA samples in Upper Bulkley River, and Morice Lake and Atna Lakes to supplement the Mark and Recapture program.
14. Conduct stream walks in the Morice River 1km from Morice Lake at the Dunes for Chinook enumeration.
15. Conduct stream walks in the Morice River Mainstem to count Sockeye and Sockeye spawners.
16. Paddling and mapping of fish habitat in Gosnell Creek from Joshua Creek confluence to the Gosnell Bridge. This project will be conducted in connection with a dead pitch survey in the second to third week of October, when the major Coho run has arrived.
17. A Morice Watershed Sockeye Conservation Plan will be developed in consultation with DFO Stock Assessment.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. Submit spawner count survey reports to DFO Stock Assessment for the Nanika and Gosnell Rivers.
2. Submit enumeration figures to DFO Stock Assessment for the Morice and Atna Lakes.
3. Submit enumeration figures to DFO Stock Assessment for Chinook and Sockeye in the Morice River.
4. Enter into Access database the Moricetown Canyon Tagging and Beach Seine Tagging data and submit to Smithers DFO Stock Assessment.
5. A Wet'suwet'en Fisheries Camp will be constructed on Atna Lake to facilitate the Sockeye enumeration, DNA sampling and restoration activities.
6. A Morice Watershed Sockeye Conservation Plan will be submitted in the Year End Report to DFO.
7. Submit in the Year End Report a summary of Stock Assessment activities and results.

Key Element A / Activity 4: Habitat Monitoring and Restoration

ESTIMATED COST $0.00
(Cost included in Activity 1 under Wages)

Task Description:

1. Wet'suwet'en Fisheries Staff will conduct habitat protection and monitoring activities to assist in habitat baseline information collection, habitat protection and conservation efforts within the Wet'suwet'en asserted area.
2. The Organization will monitor the functionality of various in-stream structures including culverts and forest service roads within the Morice Watershed.
3. The Organization will review proposals and attend any meetings related to proposed

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Years 2015-2016 and 2016-2017

linear development or resource extraction development within the Wet'suwet'en asserted area.

Expected Results:

1. Water quality, flow and temperature monitoring in Moricetown Canyon.
2. Continue the existing water quality monitoring program for the special water management area in the upper Morice watershed that was created through the Morice LRMP.
3. Review plans and attend meetings for any mines, pipelines or other industrial developments that may have an impact on habitat within the Wet'suwet'en asserted area.
4. Country food (food fish) will be monitored for contaminants.
5. Habitat and fish inventory at pipeline crossing sites.
6. Establish baseline data for country foods (food fish) down streams of potential crossing locations.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. Information collected and concerns from the Wet'suwet'en Fisheries Staff specific to a land or water development proposal will be provided to the Office of the Wet'suwet'en, DFO, and Provincial Governments and to various industry representatives as applicable.
2. A summary of Habitat Monitoring and Restoration activities will be provided to DFO in the Year End Reports.
3. Any habitat violation concerns will be reported immediately to Smithers DFO C&P Officers.

KEY ELEMENT B: FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERIES MANAGEMENT

s.20(1)(c)

Key Element B / Activity 1: Catch Monitoring and Reporting

ESTIMATED COST

Task Description:

1. Catch Monitoring of all species will continue in Moricetown Canyon. Data will be used to calculate in-season catch estimates of the Wet'suwet'en fisheries and be reported weekly to DFO in Prince Rupert and Smithers.

Expected Results:

1. Up to 8 seasonal catch monitor positions will be created.
2. Species and catch numbers released and observed will be recorded at 2 hour intervals from dawn to dusk at FSC Fishing sites.
3. Monitoring data will be entered into a Microsoft Access database.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. In-season FSC catch numbers will be submitted to DFO Fisheries Management Melanie Anthony on a weekly basis.
2. A summary of FSC harvest will be provided by October 31 of that year and within the Year End Report and submitted to DFO in Smithers.

KEY ELEMENT C: ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES

KEY ELEMENT D: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

Key Element D / Activity 1: Enforcement Activities

ESTIMATED COST

Task Description:

1. The Organization will hire one seasonal Aboriginal Fishery Guardian to patrol the Moricetown Canyon area to monitor FSC Fisheries and recreational fishers.
2. The Aboriginal Guardian and Ranger will also conduct patrols throughout the Wet'suwet'en asserted area to monitor any potential habitat infractions or violations.
3. The Aboriginal Guardian and Ranger will meet with Smithers DFO C&P staff to discuss

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Years 2015-2016 and 2016-2017
any issues and to maintain an enforcement protocol. 4. The Organization will provide equipment and training for the Wet'suwet'en Aboriginal Guardian and Ranger to fulfill their duties safely and effectively. **Expected Results:** 1. The Wet'suwet'en Aboriginal Guardian will be stationed and patrols will be undertaken within Moricetown Canyon throughout the Fishing season. 2. Enforcement of community fisheries licences. 3. Enforcement of ESSR agreements. 4. Fishery related bylaws and rules, such as the Canyon Fisheries Protocol detailing safety measures while Fishing in the canyon will be enforced. 5. An enforcement plan and/or an Observe, Record, Report (ORR) procedure will be discussed with DFO C&P in Smithers. 6. The Aboriginal Guardian will conduct regular enforcement patrols to ensure that the recreational fishery is not impacting the Food Fishery. **Products/Reports to provide to DFO:** 1. Aboriginal Guardian activities will be summarized in the Year End Report. 2. Conflicts between the recreational fishery and the food fishery will be reported to DFO C&P Smithers.

4. Movement of Funds

4.1.1. The total funding amount per DFO Eligible Costs category represents an estimate and may increase or decrease by five percent (5%) per DFO Eligible Costs category per Fiscal Year without requiring prior DFO approval except where, in section 5 of this Schedule, it is followed by an asterisk (*), which indicates that the amount is the total maximum payable for the planned expenditure. In no event will the annual total of all payments made by DFO under this Agreement exceed the Contribution amount for the Fiscal Year provided for in subsection 6.2 of this Agreement.

4.1.2. For funding increases or decreases in excess of five percent (5%) per DFO Eligible Costs category per Fiscal Year, the Organization will submit a request in writing to Melanie Anthony (melanie.anthony@dfo-mpo.gc.ca. The movement of funding between DFO Eligible Costs categories is subject to prior DFO approval.

5. Budget

5.1. Summary for Fiscal Years 2015-2016 and 2016-2017

TABLE 1

s.20(1)(c)

PLANNED EXPENDITURE	BUDGET	NOTES
Key Element A / Activity 1: Wet'suwet'en Treaty Office Society (WTOS) Fisheries Authority		
[redacted]		

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

PLANNED EXPENDITURE	BUDGET	NOTES
Key Element A / Activity 2: Training		
Key Element A / Activity 3: Stock Assessment/Mark Recapture		
Key Element A / Activity 4: Habitat Monitoring and Restoration		
Key Element B / Activity 1: Catch Monitoring and Reporting		
Key Element C		
Key Element D / Activity 1: Enforcement Activities		
GRAND TOTAL	**$441,000.00**	

TABLE 2

DFO Eligible Costs Category (as described in Schedule 4)	Total
1) Administration	
2) Audit	
3) Communications	
4) General Operating Expenses	
5) Insurance	
6) Professional Services	
7) Property, Plant and Equipment	
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations	
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs	
10) Training	
11) Travel*	
TOTAL	**$441,000.00**

*Travel and accommodation expenses must not exceed rates set out in the National Joint Council Travel Directive: http://www.njc-cnm.gc.ca/directive/travel-voyage/index-eng.php (See Appendix B for Kilometric Rates and Appendix C for Meal Allowances).

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.19(1)

s.20(1)(c)

TABLE 3

Planned Funding from Other Sources				
Activity #	**Name of Organization (and project name, if applicable)**	**Funding Amount**	**Application Submitted? (Y / N)***	**Status (P / R / C)***
		$		
		$		
	TOTAL	$		

*Y = yes; N = no; P = pending; R = rejected; C = confirmed

TABLE 4 (Costing of Salaries, Wages and Professional Services)

Expenditure	Amount	Job title	Term of Employment	Period/Rate
Key Element A / Activity 1: Wet'suwet'en Treaty Office Society (WTOS) Fisheries Authority				
Key Element A / Activity 3: Stock Assessment/Mark Recapture				
Key Element B / Activity 1: Catch Monitoring and Reporting				
Key Element D/Activity 1: Enforcement Activities				

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 6

CASH FLOW PROJECTION OF ELIGIBLE COSTS

Fiscal Year _____

☐ Original

☐ Revised as of _____

MONTH	$ AMOUNT Current Fiscal Year
April	
May	
June	
July	
August	
September	
October	
November	
December	
January	
February	
March	
TOTAL	$441,000.00

NOTES:

1. Please provide the monthly breakdown of Eligible Costs for prior and future months and only for months for which Activities are planned. The total amount for the current Fiscal Year should equal the Contribution amount for the applicable Fiscal Year. The original monthly cash flow projection amounts must reconcile with amounts detailed in the table for the applicable Fiscal Year in section 3 or 5 of Schedule 5.

2. Future advance payments will be calculated in accordance with the cash flow projection of Eligible Costs and subsection 2.2 of Schedule 3 up to the maximum amount.

3. The cash flow projection of Eligible Costs may be amended at any time without a formal amendment to this Agreement.

4. Future payments may not be processed without an amended cash flow projection of Eligible Costs if the financial position of the Organization changes from the original budget forecast (under or over budget).

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 7

PROGRESS REPORT / YEAR END REPORT

Fiscal Year:	2015-2016 and/or 2016-2017
Name and Address of Organization:	Wet'suwet'en Treaty Office Society 205 Beaver Road, Suite 1 Smithers, BC V0J 2N1
Agreement Number:	AFS2015-MLT-1551-0
Amount of Approved Contribution for Fiscal Year:	Total: $441,000.00 DFO: $441,000.00 Organization: $0.00

Reporting period: from: _____ to: _____

Type of report:	**Purpose of report:**
☐ Progress Report ☐ Year End Report	☐ Request for advance payment * ☐ Request for reimbursement ☐ Release holdback ☐ Other: _____ * Also submit a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs in the form set out in Schedule 6 of the Agreement.

Section 1 – Financial Summary

TABLE 1.0

s.20(1)(c)

DFO Eligible Costs category	*Budgeted amount*	*Funds received year to date (fill in total only)*	*Expenses for current reporting period*	*Expenses year to date (includes current reporting period)*
1) Administration				
2) Audit				
3) Communications				
4) General Operating Expenses				
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL	**$441,000.00**			

* Anticipated over-threshold or under-threshold status for Progress Reports; actual over-threshold or under-threshold status for Year End Reports. Please fill out Table 1.1 below. As per the table for the applicable Fiscal Year in section 5 of Schedule 5.
** When receiving funding from other sources please fill in Table 1.2 below.

TABLE 1.1
Where there is an anticipated/actual over-threshold or under-threshold status for a given Eligible Costs category that exceeds the established threshold set out in the table in section 5 of Schedule 5 for the applicable Fiscal Year, please explain:

DFO Eligible Costs category	*Budgeted amount*	*Actual expenses $ amount*	*Under-budget or over-budget $ amount*	*Reason for budget deviation*
1) Administration				
2) Audit				
3) Communications				

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

DFO Eligible Costs category	*Budgeted amount*	*Actual expenses $ amount*	*Under-budget or over-budget $ amount*	*Reason for budget deviation*
4) General Operating Expenses				
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL	$441,000.00			

* Please contact Melanie Anthony (melanie.anthony@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) to discuss how to address any budget deviation and whether a movement of funds or retention of funds will be required.

TABLE 1.2
Total funding provided from all other sources. When receiving funding from other sources please provide details below:

Activity letter - #	*Name of organization (and project name, if applicable)*	*Funding amount*	*Status (P / R / C)**
	TOTAL		

* P = pending, R = rejected, C = confirmed

Section 2 –Products/Reports and Actual Results

Activities (from section 3 of Schedule 5)	Status * (in measurable terms)
KEY ELEMENT A: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND STEWARDSHIP	
Activity A-1: Wet'suwet'en Treaty Office Society (WTOS) Fisheries Authority **Expected Results:** 1. Negotiation of an AFS Agreement between the Organization and DFO. Regular in-season communication with DFO Aboriginal Programs Officer on status of Activities. Attend and participate in meetings and consultations including but not limited to: • Skeena Fisheries Commission and Technical Committee meetings • Skeena River NGO meetings • Moricetown Canyon Fisheries Committee meetings • Wet'suwet'en Clan representatives and community members • DFO meetings	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
2. Chief's Advisory meetings will be held to help guide the direction of the program.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
3. Develop and post a Fishing protocol for the Moricetown Canyon Fishing sites.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Activities (from section 3 of Schedule 5)	Status * (in measurable terms)
4. Coordinate joint projects with other First Nations within the Wet'suwet'en asserted area such as stream walks on streams that are common with other First Nations.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
5. TEK will be collected and incorporated into the Wet'suwet'en Territorial Stewardship Plan (WTSP). The data is gathered into GIS maps and databases. Stream assessment efforts can then be focused on areas where historically salmon were found but no data has been collected recently.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
6. Manage the food fishery in order to prevent overfishing.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
7. Test innovative and experimental harvest methods and gear.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
8. Fisheries staff will maintain and improve the fisheries office and compound.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
9. Publish and distribute community newsletters about the Wet'suwet'en Fisheries Program to the communities of Hagwilget, Moricetown, Broman Lake, Nee Tai Buhn, Burns Lake and Skin Tyee.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
10. Continue to develop and update content for a Wet'suwet'en website.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
11. Develop seasonal operational plans for Fishing activities within the Wet'suwet'en asserted area.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
12. The FM will coordinate the operation of the various Stock Assessment and Habitat Monitoring and Restoration activities under this Agreement.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
13. A junior FB (Wet'suwet'en member) will be hired to work seasonally when not attending post-secondary schooling. The junior FB will be encouraged to continue employment with the fisheries program over a number of years until graduation, with the intent of full time employment with the WTOS after graduation.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. Copies of community newsletters will be submitted to DFO with the Year End Report.	**Products/Reports:**
2. A list of meetings will be submitted with the Year End Reports including dates, locations, and title/purpose.	**Products/Reports:**
3. Canyon Fishing Protocol will be submitted in the Year End Reports including selective Fishing plans.	**Products/Reports:**

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Activities (from section 3 of Schedule 5)	Status * (in measurable terms)
4. A list of all collaboration projects with other First Nations working within the Wet'suwet'en Territory will be submitted in the Year End Report.	**Products/Reports:**
5. A list of TEK information gathering activities will be submitted in the Year End Report.	**Products/Reports:**
6. Report progress of all undertaken activities of this Agreement in the Year End Report, through the financial and narrative reports and submit it to DFO Resource Manager, Melanie Anthony according to the timelines and format required as per Schedule 7 of this Agreement.	**Products/Reports:**
Activity A-2: Training **Expected Results:** 1. Employees will be provided opportunities to maintain required and relevant training to work safely and effectively on fisheries projects. **Products/Reports to provide to DFO:**	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
1. A list of training activities will be included in the Progress Report and Year End Report including the training type, number of participating employees and number certified.	**Products/Reports:**
Activity A-3: Stock Assessment/Mark Recapture **Expected Results:** 1. Maintain boats and vehicle for the tagging program.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
2. Installation of bridges to Fishing sites, safety ropes, maintenance of project related Fishing gear.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
3. Conduct pre-season test Fishing to determine when sampling activity should begin.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
4. Hire labourers to transport equipment and gear for tagging operations, and to maintain and repair truck, insure truck, inspect truck for compliance with Department of Highways regulations.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
5. Update the daily tagging data form developed in 2014 as necessary. This form is used to make in-season estimates.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
6. The FM will help ensure data is gather and stored in a manner that safeguards the data, and ensures the data is accurate.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
7. Conduct aerial spawner counts for Chinook, Coho, Sockeye and Pink in conjunction with DFO.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
8. Conduct dead pitches in the Nanika River to supplement the Mark and Recapture program and swim Nanika River to count Sockeye spawners, noting tagged to untagged rations. DFO will generate population estimates.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Activities (from section 3 of Schedule 5)	Status * (in measurable terms)
9. Conduct stream walks to enumerate Sockeye in the upper Bulkley as the stock may meet the *Species at Risk Act* provision and the monitoring of the upper Bulkley River in regards of a genetically unique Sockeye stock. DNA samples will be taken.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
10. Inventory the Morice Lake Sockeye beach spawner population along the south end of Morice Lake and snorkel survey the area between Morice River bridge and confluence with the Thautil/Gosnell rivers.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
11. Inventory fish and fish habitat in the Maxan Creek area.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
12. Inventory and analytical monitoring of Lamprey Eel populations will be conducted.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
13. Enumerate Sockeye and collect DNA samples in Upper Bulkley River, and Morice Lake and Atna Lakes to supplement the Mark and Recapture program.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
14. Conduct stream walks in the Morice River 1km from Morice Lake at the Dunes for Chinook enumeration.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
15. Conduct stream walks in the Morice River Mainstem to count Sockeye and Sockeye spawners.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
16. Paddling and mapping of fish habitat in Gosnell Creek from Joshua Creek confluence to the Gosnell Bridge. This project will be conducted in connection with a dead pitch survey in the second to third week of October, when the major Coho run has arrived.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
17. A Morice Watershed Sockeye Conservation Plan will be developed in consultation with DFO Stock Assessment.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. Submit spawner count survey reports to DFO Stock Assessment for the Nanika and Gosnell Rivers.	**Products/Reports:**
2. Submit enumeration figures to DFO Stock Assessment for the Morice and Atna Lakes.	**Products/Reports:**
3. Submit enumeration figures to DFO Stock Assessment for Chinook and Sockeye in the Morice River.	**Products/Reports:**
4. Enter into Access database the Moricetown Canyon Tagging and Beach Seine Tagging data and submit to Smithers DFO Stock Assessment.	**Products/Reports:**
5. A Wet'suwet'en Fisheries Camp will be constructed on Atna Lake to facilitate the Sockeye enumeration, DNA sampling and restoration activities.	**Products/Reports:**
6. A Morice Watershed Sockeye Conservation Plan will be submitted in the Year End Report to	**Products/Reports:**

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Activities (from section 3 of Schedule 5)	Status * (in measurable terms)
DFO.	
7. Submit in the Year End Report a summary of Stock Assessment activities and results.	**Products/Reports:**
Activity A-4: Habitat Monitoring and Restoration **Expected Results:** 1. Water quality, flow and temperature monitoring in Moricetown Canyon.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
2. Continue the existing water quality monitoring program for the special water management area in the upper Morice watershed that was created through the Morice LRMP.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
3. Review plans and attend meetings for any mines, pipelines or other industrial developments that may have an impact on habitat within the Wet'suwet'en asserted area.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
4. Country food (food fish) will be monitored for contaminants.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
5. Habitat and fish inventory at pipeline crossing sites.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
6. Establish baseline data for country foods (food fish) down streams of potential crossing locations.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. Information collected and concerns from the Wet'suwet'en Fisheries Staff specific to a land or water development proposal will be provided to the Office of the Wet'suwet'en, DFO, and Provincial Governments and to various industry representatives as applicable.	**Products/Reports:**
2. A summary of Habitat Monitoring and Restoration activities will be provided to DFO in the Year End Reports.	**Products/Reports:**
3. Any habitat violation concerns will be reported immediately to Smithers DFO C&P Officers.	**Products/Reports:**
KEY ELEMENT B: FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERIES MANAGEMENT	
Activity B-1: Catch Monitoring and Reporting **Expected Results:** 1. Up to 8 seasonal catch monitor positions will be created.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
2. Species and catch numbers released and observed will be recorded at 2 hour intervals from dawn to dusk at FSC Fishing sites.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
3. Monitoring data will be entered into a Microsoft Access database.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. In-season FSC catch numbers will be submitted to DFO Fisheries Management Melanie Anthony on a weekly basis.	**Products/Reports:**

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Activities (from section 3 of Schedule 5)	Status * (in measurable terms)
2. A summary of FSC harvest will be provided by October 31 of that year and within the Year End Report and submitted to DFO in Smithers.	**Products/Reports:**
KEY ELEMENT C: ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES	
KEY ELEMENT D: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY	
Activity D-1: Enforcement Activities **Expected Results:** 1. The Wet'suwet'en Aboriginal Guardian will be stationed and patrols will be undertaken within Moricetown Canyon throughout the Fishing season.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
2. Enforcement of community fisheries licences.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
3. Enforcement of ESSR agreements.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
4. Fishery related bylaws and rules, such as the Canyon Fisheries Protocol detailing safety measures while Fishing in the canyon will be enforced.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
5. An enforcement plan and/or an Observe, Record, Report (ORR) procedure will be discussed with DFO C&P in Smithers.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
6. The Aboriginal Guardian will conduct regular enforcement patrols to ensure that the recreational fishery is not impacting the Food Fishery.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. Aboriginal Guardian activities will be summarized in the Year End Report.	**Products/Reports:**
2. Conflicts between the recreational fishery and the food fishery will be reported to DFO C&P Smithers.	**Products/Reports:**

* Please insert the title of the product/report in the status section and provide a copy of it by hardcopy, CD, DVD or hyperlink when it has been completed.

TABLE 2.1
For any product/report that did/will not meet the planned timeframe for completion, please explain (add rows as required):

Expected Product/Report	*Explanation for delay*

Section 3 –Measuring Program Performance

Section 4- Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
(if applicable)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Section 5 - Confirmation

Please complete the following:

I hereby confirm that the information provided in this report, including all attachments, is accurate to the best of my knowledge and that I am authorized to sign this report on behalf of the Organization.

<< Option 1: hard copy signature >>

Name: _____

Position: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____
(contribution agreement authority)

<< Option 2: electronic – check box >>

☐ I have read and agree with the above statements

Name: _____

Position: _____ Date: _____

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE A

FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERY

1. Management and Planning of the FSC Fishery

1.1. For management purposes, DFO will issue to the Organization a Communal Licence to provide for the FSC Fishery. Should there be discrepancies between the contents of this Schedule and the Communal Licence, or any amendments thereto, the Communal Licence will prevail.

1.2. DFO agrees to manage the various fisheries based on the principle of the FSC Fishery having highest priority of access after conservation, with the goal of providing the Organization and Member Organizations with a reasonable opportunity to engage in Fishing for the species of Fish set out in the Communal Licence.

1.3. If DFO and the Organization have reached agreement on a Fishing plan, DFO will issue a Communal Licence to the Organization that includes the provisions of the agreed-to Fishing plan. If the Parties have not reached agreement on the Fishing plan, DFO will issue a Communal Licence to the Organization based on any provisions agreed and any additional provision that DFO has consulted on and deems necessary to achieve conservation goals and orderly management of the fishery.

1.4. The conditions in the Communal Licence are subject to discussion each year, at which time the needs of the Organization and conservation requirements will be reviewed by DFO and the Organization.

1.5. A Communal Licence for the FSC Fishery may be issued as one or more licences relating to a particular species of Fish, quantity, Fishing gear type, area or period of time.

1.6. The Organization agrees to manage Fishing by those designated to participate in the FSC Fishery in a manner consistent with this Agreement and subject to the provisions of the Communal Licence.

1.7. In the event that the Organization identifies an increase in the food, social and ceremonial needs of the Members, DFO and the Organization may review the quantities and species of Fish specified in the Communal Licence issued to the Organization and, if DFO and the Organization agree to change the quantities or species of Fish, DFO will amend the Communal Licence to reflect the change.

1.8. The Communal Licence will include provisions for Fishing of target species and by-catch.

1.9. DFO may vary or amend the Communal Licence. The variations or amendments will not be implemented unless DFO has first consulted with the Organization, except when circumstances require immediate action, including but not limited to the conservation and protection of Fish. In this case, DFO will meet with the Organization, at the first opportunity, to discuss the reasons for the action taken.

2. Species and Quantity of Fish and Associated Provisions

2.1. Subject to the Communal Licence issued pursuant to the *Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations*, as amended from time to time, the Organization may engage in Fishing for the following species of Fish:

Sockeye
Pink
Chinook
Coho

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Chum

2.2. The Organization and DFO will work co-operatively to conduct catch monitoring for the purpose of gathering detailed catch information. The Organization will maintain catch records and submit the catch information to DFO as provided for in the Communal Licence. Additional details and provisions are set out in Schedule 5.

2.3. DFO may, at its discretion, verify the catch monitoring and reporting processes of the Organization, including on-site inspections.

3. Other Species of Fish

3.1. Nothing in this Schedule precludes DFO and the Organization from entering into negotiations on Fishing for species of Fish other than those set out in subsection 2.1 of this Schedule.

4. Area Where the FSC Fishery Takes Place

s.20(1)(c)

4.1.

5. Disposition of Fish

5.1. The Organization agrees that Fish obtained under the Communal Licence are for food, social and ceremonial purposes and may not be sold, traded or bartered.

5.2. For greater certainty, subsection 5.1 of this Schedule does not preclude the traditional exchange or distribution of Fish or Fish products within and between Aboriginal people and Aboriginal communities.

6. Designation to Fish

6.1. No individual other than a designated individual may participate in the FSC Fishery.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

6.2. The Organization has designated all of its Members to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery. Proof of membership in Wet'suwet'en Treaty Office Society or a Member Organization will serve as the Member's designation document.

6.3. The Organization may designate an individual who is not a Member to engage in Fishing from the quantities set out in the Communal Licence by issuing a designation document to them.

6.4. Where the Organization designates individuals to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery, it will provide to Smithers C&P, fax (250) 847-4723, email Ricardo.Correia@dfo-mpo.gc.ca a list of the names of designated individuals prior to the commencement of the FSC Fishery.

6.5. Where a designation document is issued by the Organization, it will serve as proof of designation and will be personal, non-transferable and bear a unique number and the name of the designated individual.

6.6. Any designated individual who is Fishing, transporting Fish or landing Fish from an FSC Fishery will carry proof of designation and, upon request, show the proof of designation to a Fishery Enforcement Officer.

6.7. The Organization will designate vessels in writing and in accordance with the terms of the Communal Licence.

7. Restrictions to, Withdrawal of or Amendment of Designations

7.1. The Organization may place restrictions on designations, which may include the withdrawal or amendment of the designation of an individual who was designated to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery. Upon placing such restrictions, the Organization will notify DFO, in writing, of the nature of the restrictions and, where applicable, the individuals to whom they apply. Once the written notification is provided to DFO, designations are restricted, withdrawn or amended as indicated in the notification.

7.2. Where the Organization has designated a vessel to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery, the Organization may amend or withdraw that designation. Upon amending or withdrawing a designation, the Organization will notify DFO, in writing, of the amendment or withdrawal and the vessel to which the amendment or withdrawal applies. Once written notification is provided to DFO, vessel designation is amended or withdrawn as indicated in the notification.

8. Responsibilities of the Organization

8.1. The Organization will notify each individual whom it designates to participate in the FSC Fishery of the provisions of this Schedule, the conditions of the Communal Licence, and any amendments to the Communal Licence, including the provision that the Fish obtained are not for sale, trade or barter.

8.2. The Organization will provide a copy of this Agreement, the Communal Licence and any amendments to the Communal Licence to all of its fisheries management and enforcement personnel.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE C

ABORIGINAL FISHERY GUARDIANS

1. Designation

1.1. On an annual basis, the Organization will identify one or more suitable candidates to be an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian.

1.2. The Minister may designate the candidate(s) recommended by the Organization as Aboriginal Fishery Guardian(s) under section 5 of the *Fisheries Act*.

1.3. The candidate will only be designated as an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian after meeting DFO's training requirements, security clearance and reliability checks.

1.4. The powers of the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian and the period of application will be defined in the designation certificate issued to that individual under subsection 5(2) of the *Fisheries Act*. Prior to the start of Aboriginal Fishery Guardian activities in each Fiscal Year, the renewal of designation will be discussed by DFO and the Organization.

1.5. The Minister may review the designation of an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian at the request of the Organization, or after any conduct considered by the Minister to be a serious breach of the duties or roles set out in this Schedule or in the designation certificate, or after any conduct considered to be inappropriate for an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian. If the Minister revokes the designation, DFO will require the immediate return of the designation certificate that was issued by DFO.

2. Roles and Responsibilities of Aboriginal Fishery Guardians

2.1. In accordance with this Agreement and under the direction of the Organization, the responsibilities of the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian may include, but are not restricted to, the following:

(a) education and shared stewardship activities in light of promoting compliance;

(b) carrying out enforcement functions that may include:

(i) the issuance of warnings,
(ii) the inspection of Fishing gear and Fish and otherwise gathering evidence,
(iii) the detention of accused individuals without physical contact and with the appropriate Charter warnings,
(iv) the taking of statements from accused individuals, with appropriate Charter warnings, and from witnesses,
(v) the seizure of Fish and Fishing gear,
(vi) the issuance of Appearance Notices,
(vii) assistance in the preparation of court briefs and other documents, and
(viii) testifying in court and providing evidence in court;

(c) providing catch information;

(d) carrying out patrols on land and water to monitor Fishing and habitat activities;

(e) carrying out stock assessment activities;

(f) reporting activities that are harmful to Fish habitat and participating in other habitat matters, habitat enhancement activities, the monitoring of water levels and fish-ways, and the collection of samples in accordance with procedures specified by DFO;

(g) interacting with Members engaged in Fishing, individuals engaged in commercial

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

and recreational Fishing, and other individuals; and

(h) providing reports on their activities to the Organization and to the local C&P personnel.

2.2. An Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will call on C&P personnel when circumstances require action beyond the authority of the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian.

2.3. In enforcement circumstances that require action beyond the powers set out in this Schedule, an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian's designation or, in circumstances where an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian is of the opinion that enforcement action will place the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian in personal danger, the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will call on C&P personnel for assistance and will observe, record and report the incident to C&P personnel.

2.4. The Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will consult with and work cooperatively with local C&P personnel and other DFO personnel when carrying out Aboriginal Fishery Guardian activities referred to in this Agreement.

3. Participation in the Fishery

3.1. An Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will not participate in any Fishing while on duty, except as directed to support the Activities set out in this Agreement.

4. Training

4.1. DFO and the Organization may discuss training requirements of the designated Aboriginal Fishery Guardians. Based on these discussions, DFO and the Organization may, where necessary, provide academic and technical training to designated Aboriginal Fishery Guardians.

5. Uniforms and Equipment

5.1. The Organization is responsible for providing its Aboriginal Fishery Guardian(s) with uniforms or other working attire and will ensure that no DFO logo is used on the uniforms or attire. No individuals other than an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will wear the uniform or other working attire provided by the Organization. An Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will not wear the uniform or other working attire except when on duty.

5.2. The Organization will provide its Aboriginal Fishery Guardian(s) with the appropriate equipment for operations, communications and personal safety needs. The Aboriginal Fishery Guardian(s) will maintain all equipment, issued by both DFO and the Organization, in good working condition.

6. Firearms and Other Authority

6.1. The Aboriginal Fishery Guardian will not be issued firearms, other weapons or restraints and will not carry such in the course of his/her duties.

6.2. Notwithstanding subsection 6.1 of this Schedule and subject to all applicable laws, the Organization is not precluded from issuing non-restricted firearms or other weapon for the sole purposes of personal safety and the safety of others from dangerous wildlife.

6.3. Notwithstanding subsection 6.1 of this Schedule and subject to all applicable laws, an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian may, for his/her personal safety, and for the safety of others, carry non-restricted firearms or other weapon for the sole purpose of protection from dangerous wildlife.

6.4. In the course of his/her duties, an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(a) will not use physical contact or force for the purpose of detaining any individual;

(b) will not exercise the powers of seizure or search of vehicles and vessels; and

(c) will not exercise the powers of search and arrest of accused individuals.

7. Responsibilities of the Organization

7.1. The Organization is responsible for any costs related to salaries, benefits and operations for individuals designated by DFO as Aboriginal Fishery Guardians for the Organization.

7.2. The Organization will arrange for insurance, including third-party liability insurance and disability insurance, for and on behalf of its Aboriginal Fishery Guardians.

7.3. The Organization will be accountable for ensuring that the duties of the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian(s) will be carried out in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and that the Aboriginal Fishery Guardian(s) are made aware of its contents and any amendments that may impact their functions or duties.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE D

MONITORING AND ENFORCEMENT PROTOCOL

1. Purpose

1.1. This Schedule will be used to assist the Parties in conducting monitoring and enforcement activities, but does not, and is not intended to, restrict the powers of C&P personnel.

2. Coordination of Monitoring and Enforcement Activities

2.1. C&P personnel, representatives of the Organization and Aboriginal Fishery Guardians will work cooperatively in implementing this Schedule.

2.2. The monitoring and enforcement activities of Aboriginal Fishery Guardians will be coordinated with the activities of DFO fishery officers by C&P personnel in consultation with representatives of the Organization.

2.3. C&P personnel and the representatives of the Organization will conduct the following activities:

(a) communicate regularly to discuss monitoring and enforcement issues;

(b) coordinate joint patrols between DFO fishery officers and Aboriginal Fishery Guardians, when appropriate;

(c) establish a process for the reporting of enforcement activities and actions undertaken by Aboriginal Fishery Guardians; and

(d) share relevant information concerning the occurrence of violations under the *Fisheries Act* and regulations.

3. Consultation

3.1. C&P personnel will attempt to consult with the representatives of the Organization before taking any enforcement action related to Fishing under this Agreement, except where prior consultation would compromise the effectiveness of the enforcement action, in which case DFO will consult with the representatives of the Organization as soon as possible after taking enforcement action.

3.2. C&P personnel will attempt to consult with the representatives of the Organization in the case where C&P has taken an enforcement action.

s.19(1)

3.3. The following will be the designated representatives of the Organization for the purpose of consultation under this Schedule:

Name	Position Title	Phone Number

3.4. The following will be the designated representatives of DFO for the purpose of consultation under this Schedule:

Name	Position Title	Phone Number
Ricardo Correia	Detachment Supervisor	(250) 847-2576

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

4. Breach of Licence

4.1. Where there is a breach of the conditions of a Communal Licence and the Organization has taken or intends to take action against the individual(s) with respect to the breach, DFO will take into account the Organization's actions in determining what action, if any, DFO will take.

5. Seizure of Fish and Fishing Gear

5.1. DFO and the Aboriginal Fishery Guardians will carry out the disposition of any seized Fish or Fishing gear in accordance with the *Fisheries Act*. Any proceeds realized from such disposition will be paid to the Receiver General for Canada.

5.2. In accordance with the conservation and management objectives of this Agreement, seized Fish that are alive and unharmed will be returned to the water unless required for evidence.

6. Documentation

6.1. Incident reports, violation reports and any enforcement actions taken during the seizure of Fish and Fishing gear will be properly documented in accordance with federal and provincial law and DFO policy and procedure.

7. Appearance Notices

7.1. Appearance Notices will be issued in accordance with this Schedule and DFO's *National Procedural Guidelines for the Enforcement of Aboriginal Fishing for Food, Social and Ceremonial Purposes* and Pacific Region's *Standard Operating Procedure for Aboriginal Charge Approval.*

8. Enforcement Guidelines

8.1. The Parties may enter into discussions about enforcement guidelines.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

COMPREHENSIVE FISHERIES AGREEMENT

This Agreement dated the 28 day of September, 20 15
(Date of signing by DFO's authorized representative to be entered by DFO Staff)

BETWEEN

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF CANADA as represented by the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans (hereinafter called "DFO")

OF THE FIRST PART

AND

YEKOOCHE FIRST NATION, also known as Nancut Indian Band (hereinafter called "Organization")

OF THE SECOND PART

WHEREAS existing Aboriginal and treaty rights are recognized and affirmed in section 35(1) of the *Constitution Act*, 1982;

AND WHEREAS in entering into this Agreement, the Parties are not seeking to determine the existence, nature or scope of Aboriginal or treaty rights, but rather are seeking to provide for the orderly management of the fisheries and the involvement of the Organization in the conservation, management, protection and enhancement of aquatic and fisheries resources and supporting habitats;

AND WHEREAS the Parties are both interested in the conservation, protection and management of aquatic resources;

AND WHEREAS the Parties confirm their commitment to a relationship based on mutual respect and understanding;

AND WHEREAS DFO is committed to providing access to fisheries resources for the Organization;

AND WHEREAS DFO agrees to contribute funding to the Organization to support the Organization in carrying out the Activities in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement;

AND WHEREAS DFO is providing funding to the Organization to support the involvement of the Organization in the orderly management, protection and enhancement of aquatic and fisheries resources and supporting habitats;

NOW THEREFORE the Parties agree as follows:

1. Purpose

1.1. The purpose of this Agreement is to:

(a) provide for the orderly management of the fisheries and the involvement of the Organization in the management, protection and enhancement of aquatic and fisheries resources; and

(b) set out the arrangements by which DFO will provide access to fisheries resources for the Organization, in addition to contributing funding to the Organization to support the Organization in carrying out the Activities.

2. Interpretation

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

2.1. The Parties agree that this Agreement:

(a) does not, and is not intended to, define or extinguish any Aboriginal or treaty rights and is not evidence of the nature or extent of any Aboriginal or treaty rights;

(b) is made without prejudice to the positions taken by either Party with respect to Aboriginal or treaty rights;

(c) is not a land claims agreement or treaty within the meaning of section 35 of the *Constitution Act, 1982*; and

(d) does not affect any Aboriginal or treaty rights of any other Aboriginal group.

3. Schedules

3.1. The following Schedules form part of the Agreement:

Schedule 1	Definitions	Page 5
Schedule 2	General Terms and Conditions	Page 7
Schedule 3	Financial Management, Payments and Reporting	Page 11
Schedule 4	Description of Eligible Costs for Reimbursement	Page 15
Schedule 5	Activities	Page 17
Schedule 6	Cash Flow Projection of Eligible Costs	Page 21
Schedule 7	Progress Report / Year End Report	Page 22
Schedule A	Food, Social and Ceremonial (FSC) Fishery	Page 26

4. Roles and Responsibilities

4.1. The Parties agree to comply with all the terms and conditions set out in this Agreement and will work together in good faith to implement this Agreement and carry out all its obligations.

5. Fisheries Access

5.1. As part of this Agreement, Schedule A includes provisions for food, social and ceremonial fisheries and the issuance of Communal Licences to provide for these fisheries.

6. Contribution Amount

6.1. The Organization will act as recipient and administrator of the Contribution.

6.2. DFO will contribute to the Organization an amount of up to SEVEN THOUSAND DOLLARS ($7,000.00) in Fiscal Year 2015-2016 on the condition that these funds will be used in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

7. Effect and Duration

7.1. This Agreement will come into effect on execution by both Parties and, unless terminated earlier in accordance with section 10, will terminate on March 31, 2016.

8. Amendment

8.1. The Parties may amend this Agreement at any time for any reason, but such amendment will have no force or effect unless made in writing and signed by both Parties.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

9. Survival

9.1. The obligations of the Organization under sections 3 and 12 and subsections 8.1 and 8.2 of Schedule 2, and under subsections 1.5, 1.6, 3.3, 2.5.1 and 2.5.2 of Schedule 3 will survive the expiry or termination of this Agreement.

10. Termination

10.1. This Agreement may be terminated by either Party with ten (10) days notice in writing given to the other Party.

10.2. Notwithstanding subsection 10.1, this Agreement may be terminated for non-compliance with this Agreement immediately on notice in writing to that effect given to the other Party.

11. Notices and Representatives

11.1. Where any information or communication is required to be given under this Agreement, it will be in writing and delivered personally or by courier, registered mail, electronic mail or facsimile transmission, and unless notice to the contrary is given, will be addressed to the Party at:

To Organization:

Yekooche First Nation
1890 Third Avenue
Prince George, BC
V2M 1G4

Attention: Chief Allen Joseph

Telephone: (250) 562-0592
Facsimile: (250) 562-0530

To DFO:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada
200 – 401 Burrard Street
Vancouver, BC
V6C 3S4

Attention: Regional Manager, Aboriginal Fisheries Strategy

Telephone: 604-363-1647
Facsimile: 604-666-2336
Email: ann.susnik@dfo-mpo.gc.ca

11.2. A notice or communication will be deemed to have been received:

(a) the following business day if sent by facsimile or delivered in person;

(b) three (3) business days after sending if sent by e-mail;

(c) five (5) business days after the posting if sent by regular mail; or

(d) when receipt has been acknowledged by the other Party if sent by courier or registered mail.

11.3. A Party may change its representative and contact information by giving written notice of the change to the other Party.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

12. Ratification

12.1. The Organization warrants that the representative who executes this Agreement on behalf of the Organization has authority to bind the Organization and Members for the purposes of this Agreement.

12.2. The representative who executes this Agreement on behalf of DFO has authority to enter into this Agreement on behalf of, and to bind, DFO.

12.3. Execution of this Agreement by the representative referred to in subsections 12.1 and 12.2 constitutes ratification of this Agreement by the Organization and DFO.

12.4. The Organization will inform Members of the contents of this Agreement and will provide them with a copy of this Agreement upon request.

13. Execution and Counterparts

13.1. This Agreement may be executed by the Parties in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered will be an original, but all such counterparts will together constitute one and the same instrument.

13.2. This Agreement may be signed in whole or in part by way of facsimile transmission or by e-mail delivery of a PDF data file and the Parties agree to accept and rely upon such facsimile or PDF signature as if it contained original signatures and such facsimile or PDF signature will have the same force and effect as an original document.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Parties have executed this Agreement as of the day and year first written at the beginning of this Agreement.

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF CANADA as represented by the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans

Witness
Francine Legault
(Print name)

Robert Lamirande
A/Director General
Aboriginal Affairs
Fisheries and Oceans Canada

YEKOOCHE FIRST NATION by its duly authorized representative

s.19(1)

[redacted]
(Print name)

Allen Joseph
Chief

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 1

DEFINITIONS

In this Agreement:

"Activity" or **"Activities"** means an activity or activities carried out by the Organization set out in the annual Activities table in section 2 of Schedule 5;

"Agreement" means this Agreement and any Schedules attached to it, as amended from time to time in accordance with this Agreement;

"Balance" means an amount equal to the total amount of Contribution received by the Organization from DFO under this Agreement, less the total amount paid or payable by the Organization toward Eligible Costs at the relevant date;

"Capital Acquisition" means a tangible asset that is purchased, constructed, developed or otherwise acquired by the Organization with the Contribution, at a price of one thousand dollars ($1,000.00) or more exclusive of Goods and Services Tax (GST), Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) or other taxes, having a useful life extending beyond one Fiscal Year and is intended to be used for the purpose of carrying out the Activities;

"Communal Licence" means a licence issued pursuant to the *Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations* to conduct Fishing for food, social and ceremonial purposes and related activities;

"Contractual Arrangement" means a binding agreement, financial or otherwise, between two or more parties including any contract, long-term obligation, loan or capital lease;

"Contribution" means the conditional funding that DFO will provide to the Organization up to the amount referred to in subsection 6.2 of this Agreement;

"Eligible Costs" means the categories of costs described in Schedule 4 of this Agreement or otherwise approved by DFO that are incurred by and are paid or payable by the Organization during a Fiscal Year in carrying out the Activities, but does not include any Goods and Services Tax (GST) or Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) paid in relation to those costs for which the Organization may claim reimbursement or exemption;

"Fiscal Year" means the one year period beginning with April 1 of a calendar year and ending with March 31 of the next calendar year;

"Fish" includes:

(a) parts of fish,

(b) shellfish, crustaceans, marine animals and any parts of shellfish, crustaceans or marine animals, and

(c) the eggs, sperm, spawn, larvae, spat and juvenile stages of fish, shellfish, crustaceans and marine animals,

as defined in the *Fisheries Act*;

"Fishing" means fishing for, catching or attempting to catch Fish by any method, as defined under the *Fisheries Act*;

"Fishery Enforcement Officer" means an individual designated as a fishery officer or fishery guardian under section 5 of the *Fisheries Act* and may include a fishery officer, Aboriginal fishery officer, RCMP officer, conservation officer and an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian;

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

"FSC Fishery" means fisheries for food, social and ceremonial purposes carried out by the Organization or its Members;

"Intellectual Property" means all rights resulting from intellectual activity in the industrial, scientific, literary or artistic fields, including all intellectual creations legally protected through legislation or subject to protection under the law as trade secrets and confidential information;

"Member" means an individual who is a member of the Organization;

"Other Entity" includes societies, limited partnerships, partnerships and corporations;

"Parties" means the Organization and DFO and **"Party"** means either one of them;

"Progress Report" means a report on the progress of the Organization in carrying out the Activities during the reporting period to be provided by the Organization in accordance with subsection 3.2 of Schedule 3;

"RDG" means the Regional Director General of DFO for Pacific Region;

"Recipient Audit" means an independent assessment to provide assurance on the Organization's compliance with this Agreement. The scope of a recipient audit may address any or all financial or non-financial aspects of this Agreement;

"Unexpended Funding" means the amount by which the Contribution paid or payable to the Organization exceeds actual costs incurred to complete the Activities in any Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement; and

"Year End Report" means a report on the results of the Activities carried out by the Organization during the Fiscal Year to be provided by the Organization in accordance with subsection 3.3 of Schedule 3.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 2

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. Service Standards

1.1. DFO will administer this Agreement in accordance with its service standards.

2. Evaluation

2.1. DFO and the Organization may conduct a joint evaluation of the implementation of this Agreement and, when appropriate, DFO may undertake other evaluation procedures.

2.2. Following evaluation, this Agreement may be amended in accordance with section 8 of this Agreement or terminated in accordance with section 10 of this Agreement.

3. Confidentiality

3.1. Subject to subsections 3.2 and 3.3 of this Schedule, DFO will respect the confidentiality of any information provided by the Organization to, or shared with, DFO in confidence.

3.2. Any information provided by or to DFO or shared by or with DFO under this Agreement will be subject to the *Access to Information Act* and the *Privacy Act*.

3.3. The Organization acknowledges and agrees that its name, the amount of the Contribution and the general nature of the Activities supported by this Agreement may be made publicly available by Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada.

4. Intellectual Property and Aboriginal Traditional Knowledge

4.1. DFO and the Organization may negotiate the terms by which Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge that is created, gathered or organized by the Organization in carrying out the Activities may be shared.

4.2. Any Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge that is created, gathered or organized by the Organization or its Members in carrying out the Activities under this Agreement will be owned by the Organization or its Members, as required or appropriate under any agreement between the Organization and its Members.

4.3. Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada retains the right to obtain and utilize with the permission of the Organization, and without cost, the Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge identified in subsection 4.2 of this Schedule, under the terms negotiated in subsection 4.1 of this Schedule.

4.4. In respect of Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge that the Organization does not own, the Organization warrants that it will secure from its Members, as appropriate, the rights it requires to meet its obligations under subsection 4.1 of this Schedule.

5. No Employee Relationship, Agency Relationship or Assignment

5.1. Nothing in this Agreement, nor any acts of the Organization or of DFO creates or is intended to create an agency, association, employer-employee, or joint-venture relationship between the Organization and Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada.

5.2. Neither Party will at any time hold itself out as acting as an agent of the other Party.

5.3. The Organization will not assign this Agreement or any part of it.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

6. Conflict of Interest

6.1. No member of the House of Commons or the Senate will be admitted to any share or part of this Agreement or to any benefit arising from it that is not otherwise available to the general public.

6.2. No individual, for whom the post-employment provisions of the *Conflict of Interest Act*, the *Conflict of Interest and Post-Employment Code for Public Office Holders* or the *Values and Ethics Code for the Public Service* apply, will derive any direct benefit from this Agreement unless that individual is in compliance with such legislation and codes. The Organization will disclose to DFO any individual it intends to hire or remunerate who was formerly or is presently a federal public servant.

7. Lobbyist Registration

7.1. The Organization will ensure that any individual lobbying on its behalf is in compliance with the *Lobbying Act*.

8. Indemnification and Insurance

8.1. Where the Organization enters into a Contractual Arrangement in relation to the Activities, the Organization assumes all responsibility, liability and risk arising out of, or related to, either directly or indirectly, the Contractual Arrangement. DFO, in reviewing any Contractual Arrangement entered into by the Organization is not making any representations to the Organization or any third party nor assuming any responsibility for the Contractual Arrangement. The Organization remains entirely responsible for any Contractual Arrangement entered into by it in relation to the Activities and the Organization will have no claim on Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada related to such Contractual Arrangement.

8.2. The Organization will indemnify and save harmless Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada, and Her Ministers, officers, employees and agents from and against all claims, demands, costs (including legal costs), losses, damages, actions, suits and proceedings, by whomsoever brought or prosecuted, caused by or related to any act or omission of the Organization, any Member, any officer, employee, agent or contractor of the Organization, or anyone for whom it is responsible in law, or any or all of them, in carrying out this Agreement or any part of it.

8.3. The Organization will purchase, provide and maintain insurance, including third-party liability insurance, suitable to its own requirements and to the Activities carried out by the Organization, or anyone for whom it is responsible in law, including but not limited to any Member, officer, employee, agent or contractor of the Organization, under this Agreement. The Organization is responsible for all short and long term disability insurance and all other operating, training, salary and benefit costs that are not specifically funded under this Agreement.

9. Acts and Regulations

9.1. Where any of the Activities requires an environmental assessment under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act*, DFO will fulfil its responsibilities under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act* before any payments in relation to the applicable Activities can be made under this Agreement.

9.2. Nothing in this Agreement affects any applicable federal requirement under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act*.

9.3. Where the Organization carries out Activities under this Agreement, the Organization will comply with the *Fisheries Act* and regulations and will ensure that any authorizations required under subsection 35(2) of the *Fisheries Act*, and any other authorization required by law, are obtained prior to the commencement of any Activities. The Organization will also ensure that the Activities are conducted in accordance with those authorizations.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

9.4. Nothing in this Agreement affects any applicable federal or provincial requirement with respect to the conservation and protection of Fish and Fish habitat or to the processing of Fish.

9.5. Nothing in this Agreement affects any applicable federal requirement under the *Species at Risk Act*.

10. Official Languages

10.1. The Organization will respect the spirit and the intent of the *Official Languages Act* when serving the public through the Activities. Linguistic requirements may apply to the Activities depending on the specificity of the regions, locations and/or targeted audiences of the Activities. The Organization, in consultation with DFO, will determine the linguistic obligations resulting from the services provided to the public based on the linguistic composition of the targeted public.

11. Public Acknowledgement and Communications

11.1. Subject to subsection 11.2 of this Schedule, the Organization may publicly acknowledge the Contribution provided by DFO under this Agreement in any publication, other media or public information release with respect to the Activities.

11.2. Any reproduction of a corporate symbol of the Government of Canada that is used in an acknowledgement by the Organization under subsection 11.1 of this Schedule, will be in a manner satisfactory to the Minister. The Organization will submit the publication, media or public information release, as applicable, to the DFO representative identified in the Notices and Representatives section of this Agreement for approval at least two (2) weeks before printing or publication.

12. Issue Resolution

12.1. If any issue arises under this Agreement that is not readily resolved by the Parties, the immediate supervisor of the representative from the Party raising the issue will provide a written description of the issue to the immediate supervisor of the representative of the other Party. The supervisors will attempt, in a timely manner, to resolve the issue.

12.2. If the issue remains unresolved, DFO's local area Resource Manager, Assistant Resource Manager or other staff member responsible for implementation of this Agreement, will be provided with the written description of the issue and will meet with the Party's field representatives to attempt to resolve the issue.

12.3. If the issue remains unresolved, and a Joint Technical Advisory Committee or an Implementation Committee exists, the Parties will arrange a meeting with the Committee and the local Aboriginal Affairs Advisor for the area, to attempt to resolve the issue.

12.4. If the issue remains unresolved, the local Aboriginal Affairs Advisor will discuss the matter with the responsible DFO managers and the DFO staff directly involved, and will arrange to meet with senior representatives of the Organization to attempt to resolve the issue.

12.5. If the issue remains unresolved, the Parties may refer the matter, with written details, to the RDG for review. Representatives of the Organization will have an opportunity to meet directly with the RDG to discuss the issue if they wish. On completion of the review, the RDG will notify the Organization in writing of the RDG's decision and the reason(s) for the decision.

12.6. At any point prior to referring the issue to the RDG, the Parties may agree to seek the services of a mediator or facilitator to assist in resolving the issue. Costs for the mediator or facilitator will be shared equally by the Parties.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

12.7. After the Fishing season, the Parties may review any issues dealt with through this issue resolution process and document any recommendations for resolving similar issues in a more effective way. A Joint Technical Advisory Committee or Implementation Committee, if one exists, may be used to assist in this final step.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 3

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT, PAYMENTS AND REPORTING

1. Financial Management

1.1. Appropriation

1.1.1. Any payment under this Agreement is subject to appropriations approved by Parliament, and payments will be terminated or reduced in the event that funds are not available in the Fiscal Year in which payment is to be made.

1.2. Contribution

1.2.1. Any interest earned by the Organization on the Contribution or any part of it will be used exclusively for paying Eligible Costs.

1.3. Stacking and Other Financial Assistance

1.3.1. DFO supports partnering arrangements under which Aboriginal organizations seek financial assistance from other funding sources. Under the stacking limit, however, funding for an Activity from all federal, provincial, territorial and municipal sources cannot exceed one hundred percent (100%) of the cost of that Activity. If funding is received from government or non-government sources for different items or activities than those described in Schedule 5, or, if those funds supplement DFO supported Activities, subsections 1.3.4(a) and 1.3.4(b) of this Schedule do not apply.

1.3.2. The Organization agrees to inform DFO promptly in writing of any additional financial assistance received from other funding sources after the date on which this Agreement is signed for the Activities other than the financial assistance referred to in subsection 1.3.1 of this Schedule or subsection 6.2 of this Agreement.

1.3.3. The Organization declares that any financial assistance with respect to the Activities that it has received or will be receiving from other sources, excluding the Contribution, is set out in Schedule 5.

1.3.4. If the Organization is to receive, or receives, financial assistance from another funding source for the same item(s) to which DFO contributes for the Activities, then DFO will have the right to require an explanation of the use of the funds received and, subject to subsection 1.3.1, may:

(a) reduce the Contribution by the amount of assistance for the same item(s); or

(b) require payment of an amount equal to the assistance for the same item(s) if the Contribution has already been paid, and upon receipt of notice to repay under this subsection the Organization agrees to repay the amount to the Receiver General for Canada.

1.4. Capital Acquisitions

1.4.1. Any Capital Acquisition will, once purchased under this Agreement, become the property of the Organization. The Capital Acquisition will be appropriately maintained and stored so as to maximize its useful life. The Organization will keep an inventory of all Capital Acquisitions made under this Agreement, upon which each item will remain until it reaches the end of its useful life or is otherwise removed from the accounting records or books of the Organization. The Organization will, upon demand, permit DFO access to this inventory. Any additional restrictions on use and disposal will be set out in Schedule 5.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

1.4.2. Capital Acquisitions obtained under this Agreement may be considered in future negotiations between DFO and the Organization.

1.5. Records

1.5.1. The Organization will:

(a) maintain books, accounts, records and supporting documentation with respect to all financial transactions related to the Contribution in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles; and

(b) preserve the books, accounts, records and supporting documentation mentioned in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule together with reports and any other documents related to the Activities for a period of six (6) years following the end of this Agreement.

1.6. Audit

1.6.1. The Organization will, on demand, permit any individual that DFO may designate, to audit, monitor, take copies and extracts from and examine the books, accounts, records, supporting documentation, reports and any other documents referred to in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule as DFO deems fit, and will provide all necessary access and assistance for the audits and examinations.

1.6.2. The Organization will, on demand, permit DFO access to the premises and the books, accounts and records mentioned in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule to undertake a Recipient Audit to determine compliance with this Agreement.

1.6.3. Any discrepancies identified by an audit or examination will be promptly adjusted between the Parties in accordance with subsection 2.5.3 of this Schedule.

1.6.4. The Organization will make any of the documentation mentioned in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule available to the Auditor General of Canada when requested by the Auditor General for the purposes of an inquiry under subsection 7.1(1) of the *Auditor General Act*.

2. Payments

2.1. Requirements Prior to Payments

2.1.1. To be eligible for an initial advance, the Organization will provide to DFO, as soon as possible after this Agreement comes into effect and, where the Contribution is for more than one Fiscal Year, prior to the start of each subsequent Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, a cash flow projection of Eligible Costs that the Organization expects to incur during the Fiscal Year in the form set out in Schedule 6.

2.1.2. If the total Contribution amount is amended for any Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, the Organization will provide to DFO a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs that the Organization expects to incur during the Fiscal Year in the form set out in Schedule 6.

2.2. Payments under the Contribution Agreement

2.2.1. All payments are subject to:

(a) a current cash flow projection of Eligible Costs being provided by the Organization, in accordance with subsection 2.1 of this Schedule, and approved by DFO;

(b) the Activities for the applicable Fiscal Year being set out in section 3 of Schedule 5;

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(c) the holdback provision in subsection 2.4 of this Schedule; and

(d) completion of reporting requirements.

2.2.2. Notwithstanding subsection 2.2.1(a) of this Schedule, where this Agreement comes into effect after April 1, 2015, DFO may request that the Organization submit a Progress Report or a Financial Summary in the form set out in Section 1 of Schedule 7 for the Eligible Costs incurred between April 1, 2015, and the date upon which this Agreement comes into effect.

2.2.3. Subject to subsection 2.2.1 of this Schedule, for the Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement DFO will provide to the Organization, upon its request, an initial advance payment of ninety percent (90%) of the Contribution amount.

2.2.4. Where either a Progress Report or a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs indicates that the total payments for the reporting period exceed Eligible Costs claimed by the Organization, DFO will deduct the Balance from subsequent payments.

2.2.5. Where either a Progress Report or a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs indicates that the total Eligible Costs claimed by the Organization for the reporting period exceed payments to the Organization, DFO will reimburse the difference to the Organization.

2.3. Annual Final Payment

2.3.1. Following approval of a Year End Report, DFO will pay to the Organization the amount by which the Organization's total Eligible Costs as reported exceed all previous payments made by DFO under this Agreement for that Fiscal Year, up to the maximum Contribution amount for the Fiscal Year.

2.3.2. In no event will the annual total of all payments made by DFO under this Agreement exceed the Contribution amount for the Fiscal Year provided for in subsection 6.2 of this Agreement.

2.3.3. In no event will DFO make any further payments for the Fiscal Year following the annual final payment referred to in subsection 2.3.1 of this Schedule.

2.4. Holdback

2.4.1. For each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, a holdback of ten percent (10%) of the Contribution for the applicable Fiscal Year will apply.

2.5. Unexpended Funding and Repayments

2.5.1. The Organization will repay to DFO any amount of the Contribution and interest earned thereon not disbursed for Eligible Costs within sixty (60) days of:

(a) the end of each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement;

(b) the Activities being completed; or

(c) the Agreement being terminated in accordance with the termination provisions of this Agreement.

2.5.2. The Organization will repay to DFO, immediately upon written request by DFO, any funds paid to the Organization for which DFO, at its sole discretion, determines that unsatisfactory evidence has been furnished by the Organization that the funds have been spent in accordance with this Agreement.

2.5.3. Any amount that the Organization is under obligation to repay will be a debt owing to Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada and payable to the Receiver General for

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Canada. Any debt owing will accrue interest in accordance with the *Interest and Administrative Charges Regulations* until the full amount payable has been received.

2.6. Withholding of Payments

2.6.1. Where a Progress Report or a Year End Report does not, in DFO's opinion, contain the necessary information to substantiate Eligible Costs incurred and Activities undertaken, DFO may, at its discretion, withhold any payment to be made to the Organization pending receipt by DFO of the required information.

2.6.2. Where a Year End Report is not provided within the timeframe set out in subsection 3.3.1 of this Schedule, DFO may, at its discretion, withhold any payment to be made to the Organization pending receipt by DFO of the report.

2.7. Debts Owing the Crown

2.7.1. The Organization will promptly declare in writing any amount it owes to the Crown under any legislation or other funding agreement, and any such amount is a debt due and payable to Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada and may thereafter be set off against any amount payable by DFO to the Organization.

3. Reporting

3.1. Reporting Requirements

3.1.1. The Organization will provide to DFO the products/reports that are set out in Schedule 5 in the form set out in Schedule 7.

3.1.2. DFO may, at its discretion and upon its written request, require the Organization to provide additional information on Activities or results to supplement Progress Reports and Year End Reports.

3.1.3. In the event that the Organization determines that a product/report will not be completed, the Organization will immediately notify DFO in writing. The Organization and DFO will discuss appropriate action and this Agreement may be amended accordingly to reflect the agreement.

3.2. Progress Reports

3.2.1. The Organization may, at its discretion, submit a Progress Report at any time in the form set out in Schedule 7.

3.2.2. DFO may, at its discretion, require the Organization to submit a Progress Report at any time in the form set out in Schedule 7.

3.3. Year End Reports

3.3.1. Within ninety (90) days following the end of each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, the Organization will submit to DFO a Year End Report in the form set out in Schedule 7.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 4

DESCRIPTION OF ELIGIBLE COSTS FOR REIMBURSEMENT

This Schedule is intended to support the determination of Eligible Costs and is not intended to replace or modify the elements of the annual Activity table(s) in Schedule 5 or any cost breakdown included therein.

In the event of any conflict of interpretation arising out of this Schedule and the annual Activity table(s) in Schedule 5, the contents of the annual Activity table(s) in Schedule 5 will prevail.

1) Administration:
   a) administrative expenses (e.g. phone, fax, internet, other utilities, bank fees, office supplies and materials)
   b) GST or HST paid that is not eligible for reimbursement or exemption
   c) bank interest fees if incurred where DFO is at fault
2) Audit
   a) costs incurred in carrying out an audit of financial statements associated with this Agreement
3) Communications:
   a) meeting expenses (e.g. hall, rent, supplies, hospitality)
   b) outreach materials (e.g. printing costs, web sites)
4) General Operating Expenses:
   a) repair and maintenance of equipment, facilities, vessels and vehicles related to this Agreement
   b) operating expenses for equipment, vessels and vehicles for non-commercial enterprises
5) Insurance:
   a) insurance expenses related to Activities under this Agreement
6) Professional Services:
   a) contracted and professional service costs other than travel or litigation costs
   b) consultation costs
   c) legal fees related to this Agreement (excluding litigation costs)
7) Property, Plant and Equipment:
   a) purchase, lease or rental of equipment, supplies and materials
   b) purchase, lease, rental or construction of facilities (e.g. storage and mobile accommodation, but excluding rolling stock, wharfage and administrative buildings) in support of the Activities
   c) construction of new vessels and/or gear
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations:
   a) office lease or rent
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs:
   a) human resource costs, including salaries and benefits (in-house)
10) Training:
   a) training fees and expenses, including materials
11) Travel:
   a) travel and related expenses for contracted professional service providers or other non-employees

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

b) travel and related expenses for employees

Costs other than those herein allowed are ineligible, unless specifically approved, in writing, by the individual in DFO with agreement signing authority.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 5

ACTIVITIES

1. Annual Work Planning Process

1.1. An annual work planning process will be undertaken jointly by the Parties. This Schedule may be amended, in accordance with the amendment provisions of this Agreement, to reflect the outcome of those discussions.

2. Activities

2.1. Annual Work Plan for 2015-2016

2.1.1. The scope and methodology of the Activities will be in accordance with the Comprehensive Fisheries Agreement.

2015-2016 Annual Work Plan for 2015-2016	
KEY ELEMENT A:	AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND STEWARDSHIP

Key Element A / Activity 1: Agreement Negotiations, Fisheries Related Meetings and Skeena Consultation s.20(1)(c)

ESTIMATED COST

Task Description:

The Organization will engage in negotiating and planning sessions with DFO to develop a Fisheries Agreement for the 2015-2016 fiscal year. The Program Manager and administrative staff will meet with DFO staff from Smithers and Williams Lake to discuss fisheries related meetings and planning. The Program Manager will also conduct community consultations. Costs will include travel and wages for Organization personnel to attend these selected fisheries meetings, as well as administration costs to support the Program Manager.

The Program Manager will attend meetings related to Skeena River salmon management issues. Meetings may include IFMP consultation and AFS program strategic planning, as well as liaison with DFO regarding capacity building within the Organization.

Planned Expenditures:

Eligible costs may include wages, travel and fees to attend fisheries related meetings.

Expected Results:

1. Increased dialogue between DFO and the Organization to pursue opportunities in training and increased fisheries roles for the Organization.
2. Engage in community consultations to keep leadership and community members updated on program and fisheries related issues.
3. Negotiate a Comprehensive Fisheries Agreement.
4. Increased community awareness and involvement in fisheries management.
5. Increased awareness for protection and enhancement of fisheries resources and fish habitat.
6. Work on strategic planning for the Organization fisheries program.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. A Year End Report will be submitted and include meeting dates and times and updates on community consultations within the prescribed timeframe.
2. The Year End Report will also include any developments on strategic planning.
3. The Year End Report and all financial reporting as identified in the contribution Agreement will be provided to Melanie Anthony, AFS Implementation Officer.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Annual Work Plan for 2015-2016

Key Element A / Activity 2: Fisheries Related Meetings and Consultations – Fraser Salmon Management Issues

s.20(1)(c)

ESTIMATED COST

Task Description:

The Program Manager and administrative staff will attend meetings related to fisheries and for the purpose of planning, providing information and consultation. These will be Tier 1 meetings with other First Nations and Tier 2 meetings between First Nations and DFO. Such meetings include:

- Forum on Conservation and Harvest Planning for Fraser Salmon
- "Fraser Salmon Management Council" – building a Fraser River Co-management Structure and Process

The meetings are largely for the purposes of discussing conservation and FSC harvest planning, including sharing in situations of returning weak salmon stocks. Meetings attended will be listed in the Year End Report.

Planned Expenditures:

Travel, salaries and wages, administration.

Expected Results:

1. The Organization will be actively participating in the fisheries related meetings and forums listed above, related to salmon stocks returning to streams in the Stuart River watershed forums and have its representative report back to Chief and Council on issues discussed.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. A Year End Report will be submitted and include meeting dates and times and updates on community consultations within the prescribed timeframe.
2. The Year End Report will also include any developments on strategic planning.
3. The Year End Report and all financial reporting as identified in the contribution Agreement will be provided to Melanie Anthony, AFS Implementation Officer.

KEY ELEMENT B:	FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERIES MANAGEMENT

Key Element B / Activity 1: FSC Catch Monitoring

ESTIMATED COST

Task Description:

Record keeping and catch monitoring of the Organization's harvest of sockeye salmon Catch data of all harvests to be reported to DFO.

Planned Expenditures:

Salaries and wages

Expected Results:

1. Increased awareness of community members regarding the amount of fish taken for food, social and ceremonial purposes. Increased awareness for protection and enhancement of fisheries resources and fish habitat.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. A summary of FSC harvest will be submitted to DFO Resource Management, Melanie Anthony (melanie.anthony@dfo-mpo.gc.ca), by October 15, 2015. The catch summary will include dates, times, location and amount of harvest.

KEY ELEMENT C:	ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES
KEY ELEMENT D:	AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

3. Movement of Funds

3.1.1. The total funding amount per DFO Eligible Costs category represents an estimate and may increase or decrease by five percent (5%) per DFO Eligible Costs category per Fiscal Year without requiring prior DFO approval except where, in section 4 of this Schedule, it is followed by an asterisk (*), which indicates that the amount is the total maximum payable for the planned expenditure. In no event will the annual total of all payments made by DFO under this Agreement exceed the Contribution amount for the Fiscal Year provided for in subsection 6.2 of this Agreement.

3.1.2. For funding increases or decreases in excess of five percent (5%) per DFO Eligible Costs category per Fiscal Year, the Organization will submit a request in writing to Melanie Anthony (melanie.anthony@dfo-mpo.gc.ca, or Linda Stevens (Linda.stevens@dfo-mpo.gc.ca). The movement of funding between DFO Eligible Costs categories is subject to prior DFO approval.

4. Budget

4.1. Summary for 2015-2016

TABLE 1 (full costing by Activity)

s.20(1)(c)

PLANNED EXPENDITURE	BUDGET	NOTES
Key Element A / Activity 1: Agreement Negotiations, Fisheries Related Meetings and Skeena Consultation		
Key Element A / Activity 2: Fisheries Related Meetings and Consultations - Fraser Salmon Management Issues		
Key Element B / Activity 1: FSC Catch Monitoring		
GRAND TOTAL	**$7,000.00**	

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

s.20(1)(c)

TABLE 2

DFO Eligible Costs Category (as described in Schedule 4)	Total	
1) Administration		
2) Audit		
3) Communications		
4) General Operating Expenses		
5) Insurance		
6) Professional Services		
7) Property, Plant and Equipment		
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations		
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs		
10) Training		
11) Travel		
TOTAL	**$7,000.00**	

TABLE 3

Planned Funding from Other Sources				
Activity #	Name of Organization (and project name, if applicable)	Funding Amount	Application Submitted? (Y / N)*	Status (P / R / C)*
		$		
		$		
	TOTAL	$		

*Y = yes; N = no; P = pending; R = rejected; C = confirmed

TABLE 4 (Costing of Salaries, Wages and Professional Services)

Expenditure	Amount	Job title	Status	Period
Key Element A / Activity 1: Agreement Negotiations and Fisheries Related Meetings and Consultations - Skeena				
Key Element A / Activity 2: Fisheries Related Meetings and Consultations – Fraser Salmon Management Issues				
Sub-total	**$750.00**			
Key Element B / Activity 1: FSC Catch Monitoring				
GRAND TOTAL				

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 6

CASH FLOW PROJECTION OF ELIGIBLE COSTS

Fiscal Year 2015-2016

☐ Original

☐ Revised as of _____

MONTH	$ AMOUNT Current Fiscal Year
April	
May	
June	
July	
August	
September	
October	
November	
December	
January	
February	
March	
TOTAL	$7,000.00

s.20(1)(c)

NOTES:

1. Please provide the monthly breakdown of Eligible Costs for prior and future months and only for months for which Activities are planned. The total amount for the current Fiscal Year should equal the Contribution amount for the applicable Fiscal Year. The original monthly cash flow projection amounts must reconcile with amounts detailed in the table for the applicable Fiscal Year in section 2 or 4 of Schedule 5.

2. Future advance payments will be calculated in accordance with the cash flow projection of Eligible Costs and subsection 2.2 of Schedule 3 up to the maximum amount.

3. The cash flow projection of Eligible Costs may be amended at any time without a formal amendment to this Agreement.

4. Future payments may not be processed without an amended cash flow projection of Eligible Costs if the financial position of the Organization changes from the original budget forecast (under or over budget).

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

SCHEDULE 7

PROGRESS REPORT / YEAR END REPORT

Fiscal Year:	2015-2016
Name and Address of Organization:	Yekooche First Nation 1890 Third Avenue Prince George, BC V2M 1G4
Agreement Number:	AFS2015-SYR-1552-0
Amount of Approved Contribution for Fiscal Year:	Total: $7,000.00 DFO: $7,000.00 Organization: $0.00

Reporting period: from: _____ to: _____

Type of report: ☐ Progress Report ☐ Year End Report	**Purpose of report:** ☐ Request for advance payment * ☐ Request for reimbursement ☐ Release holdback ☐ Other: _____ * Also submit a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs in the form set out in Schedule 6 of the Agreement.

Section 1 – Financial Summary

TABLE 1.0

s.20(1)(c)

DFO Eligible Costs category	*Budgeted amount*	*Funds received year to date (fill in total only)*	*Expenses for current reporting period*	*Expenses year to date (includes current reporting period)*
1) Administration				
2) Audit				
3) Communications				
4) General Operating Expenses				
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL	**$7,000.00**			

* Anticipated over-threshold or under-threshold status for Progress Reports; actual over-threshold or under-threshold status for Year End Reports. Please fill out Table 1.1 below. As per the table for the applicable Fiscal Year in section 4 of Schedule 5.
** When receiving funding from other sources please fill in Table 1.2 below.

TABLE 1.1
Where there is an anticipated/actual over-threshold or under-threshold status for a given Eligible Costs category that exceeds the established threshold set out in the table in section 4 of Schedule 5 for the applicable Fiscal Year, please explain:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

DFO Eligible Costs category	Budgeted amount	Actual expenses $ amount	Under-budget or over-budget $ amount	Reason for budget deviation
1) Administration				
2) Audit				
3) Communications				
4) General Operating Expenses				
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL	$7,000.00			

* Please contact Melanie Anthony (melanie.anthony@dfo-mpo.gc.ca), or Linda Stevens (Linda.stevens@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) to discuss how to address any budget deviation and whether a movement of funds or retention of funds will be required.

TABLE 1.2
Total funding provided from all other sources. When receiving funding from other sources please provide details below:

Activity letter - #	Name of organization (and project name, if applicable)	Funding amount	Status (P / R / C)*
	TOTAL		

* P = pending; R = rejected; C = confirmed

Section 2 –Products/Reports and Actual Results

Activities (from section 2 of Schedule 5)	Progress or Year-End/Final Report on Status (in measurable terms)
KEY ELEMENT A: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND STEWARDSHIP	
Activity A-1: Agreement Negotiations, Fisheries Related Meetings and Skeena Consultation **Expected Results:** 1. Increased dialogue between DFO and the Organization to pursue opportunities in training and increased fisheries roles for the Organization.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
2. Engage in community consultations to keep leadership and community members updated on program and fisheries related issues.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
3. Negotiate a Comprehensive Fisheries Agreement.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
4. Increased community awareness and involvement in fisheries management.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
5. Increased awareness for protection and enhancement of fisheries resources and fish habitat.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
6. Work on strategic planning for the Organization fisheries program.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Activities (from section 2 of Schedule 5)	Progress or Year-End/Final Report on Status (in measurable terms)
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. A Year End Report will be submitted and include meeting dates and times and updates on community consultations within the prescribed timeframe.	**Products/Reports:**
2. The Year End Report will also include any developments on strategic planning.	**Products/Reports:**
3. The Year End Report and all financial reporting as identified in the contribution Agreement will be provided to Melanie Anthony, AFS Implementation Officer.	**Products/Reports:**
Activity A-2: Fisheries Related Meetings and Consultations - Fraser Salmon Management Issues **Expected Results:** 1. The Organization will be actively participating in the fisheries related meetings and forums listed above, related to salmon stocks returning to streams in the Stuart River watershed forums and have its representative report back to Chief and Council on issues discussed.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. A Year End Report will be submitted and include meeting dates and times and updates on community consultations within the prescribed timeframe.	**Products/Reports:**
2. The Year End Report will also include any developments on strategic planning.	**Products/Reports:**
3. The Year End Report and all financial reporting as identified in the contribution Agreement will be provided to Melanie Anthony, AFS Implementation Officer.	**Products/Reports:**
KEY ELEMENT B: FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERIES MANAGEMENT	
Activity B-1: FSC Catch Monitoring Babine Lake **Expected Results:** 1. Increased awareness of community members regarding the amount of fish taken for food, social and ceremonial purposes. Increased awareness for protection and enhancement of fisheries resources and fish habitat.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. A summary of FSC harvest will be submitted to DFO Resource Management, Melanie Anthony (melanie.anthony@dfo-mpo.gc.ca), by October 15, 2015. The catch summary will include dates, times, location and amount of harvest.	**Products/Reports:**
KEY ELEMENT C: ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES	
KEY ELEMENT D: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY	

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

TABLE 2.1
For any product/report that did/will not meet the planned timeframe for completion, please explain (add rows as required):

Expected Product/Report	*Explanation for delay*

Section 3 –Measuring Program Performance

Section 4- Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
(if applicable)

Section 5 - Confirmation
Please complete the following:

I hereby confirm that the information provided in this report, including all attachments, is accurate to the best of my knowledge and that I am authorized to sign this report on behalf of the Organization.

<< Option 1: hard copy signature >>

Name: _____

Position: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____
(contribution agreement authority)

<< Option 2: electronic – check box >>

☐ I have read and agree with the above statements

Name: _____

Position: _____ Date: _____

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

SCHEDULE A

FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERY

1. Management and Planning of the FSC Fishery

1.1. For management purposes, DFO will issue to the Organization a Communal Licence to provide for the FSC Fishery. Should there be discrepancies between the contents of this Schedule and the Communal Licence, or any amendments thereto, the Communal Licence will prevail.

1.2. DFO agrees to manage the various fisheries based on the principle of the FSC Fishery having highest priority of access after conservation, with the goal of providing the Organization with a reasonable opportunity to engage in Fishing for the species of Fish set out in the Communal Licence.

1.3. The conditions in the Communal Licence are subject to discussion each year, at which time the needs of the Organization and conservation requirements will be reviewed by DFO and the Organization.

1.4. A Communal Licence for the FSC Fishery may be issued as one or more licences relating to a particular species of Fish, quantity, Fishing gear type, area or period of time.

1.5. The Organization agrees to manage Fishing by those designated to participate in the FSC Fishery in a manner consistent with this Agreement and subject to the provisions of the Communal Licence.

1.6. In the event that the Organization identifies an increase in the food, social and ceremonial needs of the Members, DFO and the Organization may review the quantities and species of Fish specified in the Communal Licence issued to the Organization and, if DFO and the Organization agree to change the quantities or species of Fish, DFO will amend the Communal Licence to reflect the change.

1.7. The Communal Licence will include provisions for Fishing of target species and by-catch.

1.8. DFO may vary or amend the Communal Licence. The variations or amendments will not be implemented unless DFO has first consulted with the Organization, except when circumstances require immediate action, including but not limited to the conservation and protection of Fish. In this case, DFO will meet with the Organization, at the first opportunity, to discuss the reasons for the action taken.

2. Species and Quantity of Fish and Associated Provisions

2.1. Subject to the Communal Licence issued pursuant to the *Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations*, as amended from time to time, the Organization may engage in Fishing for the following species and quantities of Fish:

s.20(1)(c)

Limited to a maximum harvest of:

[redacted]

2.2. The Organization and DFO will work co-operatively to conduct catch monitoring for the purpose of gathering detailed catch information. The Organization will maintain catch records and submit the catch information to DFO as provided for in the Communal Licence. Additional details and provisions are set out in Schedule 5.

2.3. DFO may, at its discretion, verify the catch monitoring and reporting processes of the Organization, including on-site inspections.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

3. Other Species of Fish

3.1. Nothing in this Schedule precludes DFO and the Organization from entering into negotiations on Fishing for species of Fish other than those set out in subsection 2.1 of this Schedule.

4. Area Where the FSC Fishery Takes Place

s.20(1)(c)

4.1. [redacted]

5. Disposition of Fish

5.1. The Organization agrees that Fish obtained under the Communal Licence are for food, social and ceremonial purposes and may not be sold, traded or bartered.

5.2. For greater certainty, subsection 5.1 of this Schedule does not preclude the traditional exchange or distribution of Fish or Fish products within and between Aboriginal people and Aboriginal communities.

6. Designation to Fish

6.1. No individual other than a designated individual may participate in the FSC Fishery.

6.2. The Organization has designated all of its Members to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery. Proof of membership in Yekooche First Nation will serve as the Member's designation document.

6.3. The Organization may designate an individual who is not a Member to engage in Fishing from the quantities set out in the Communal Licence by issuing a designation document to them.

6.4. Where the Organization designates individuals to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery, it will provide to DFO C&P Field Supervisors in Prince George, fax: (250) 286-5844, and Smithers, fax: (250) 847-4723, a list of the names of designated individuals prior to the commencement of the FSC Fishery.

6.5. Where a designation document is issued by the Organization, it will serve as proof of designation and will be personal, non-transferable and bear a unique number and the name of the designated individual.

6.6. Any designated individual who is Fishing, transporting Fish or landing Fish from an FSC Fishery will carry proof of designation and, upon request, show the proof of designation to a Fishery Enforcement Officer.

6.7. The Organization will designate vessels in writing and in accordance with the terms of the Communal Licence.

7. Restrictions to, Withdrawal of or Amendment of Designations

7.1. The Organization may place restrictions on designations, which may include the withdrawal or amendment of the designation of an individual who was designated to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery. Upon placing such restrictions, the Organization will notify DFO, in writing, of the nature of the restrictions and, where applicable, the individuals to whom they apply. Once the written notification is provided to DFO, designations are restricted, withdrawn or amended as indicated in the notification.

7.2. Where the Organization has designated a vessel to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery, the Organization may amend or withdraw that designation. Upon amending or withdrawing a designation, the Organization will notify DFO, in writing, of the amendment or withdrawal and the vessel to which the amendment or withdrawal applies.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Once written notification is provided to DFO, vessel designation is amended or withdrawn as indicated in the notification.

8. Responsibilities of the Organization

8.1. The Organization will notify each individual whom it designates to participate in the FSC Fishery of the provisions of this Schedule, the conditions of the Communal Licence, and any amendments to the Communal Licence, including the provision that the Fish obtained are not for sale, trade or barter.

8.2. The Organization will provide a copy of this Agreement, the Communal Licence and any amendments to the Communal Licence to all of its fisheries management and enforcement personnel.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

COMPREHENSIVE FISHERIES AGREEMENT

This Agreement dated the 15 day of November, 20 16
(Date of signing by DFO's authorized representative to be entered by DFO Staff)

BETWEEN

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF CANADA as represented by the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans (hereinafter called "DFO")

OF THE FIRST PART

AND

YEKOOCHE FIRST NATION, also known as Nancut Indian Band (hereinafter called "Organization")

OF THE SECOND PART

WHEREAS existing Aboriginal and treaty rights are recognized and affirmed in section 35(1) of the *Constitution Act*, 1982;

AND WHEREAS in entering into this Agreement, the Parties are not seeking to determine the existence, nature or scope of Aboriginal or treaty rights, but rather are seeking to provide for the orderly management of the fisheries and the involvement of the Organization in the conservation, management, protection and enhancement of aquatic and fisheries resources and supporting habitats;

AND WHEREAS the Parties are both interested in the conservation, protection and management of aquatic resources;

AND WHEREAS the Parties confirm their commitment to a relationship based on mutual respect and understanding;

AND WHEREAS DFO is committed to providing access to fisheries resources for the Organization;

AND WHEREAS DFO agrees to contribute funding to the Organization to support the Organization in carrying out the Activities in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement;

AND WHEREAS DFO is providing funding to the Organization to support the involvement of the Organization in the orderly management, protection and enhancement of aquatic and fisheries resources and supporting habitats;

NOW THEREFORE the Parties agree as follows:

1. Purpose

1.1. The purpose of this Agreement is to:

(a) provide for the orderly management of the fisheries and the involvement of the Organization in the management, protection and enhancement of aquatic and fisheries resources; and

(b) set out the arrangements by which DFO will provide access to fisheries resources for the Organization, in addition to contributing funding to the Organization to support the Organization in carrying out the Activities.

2. Interpretation

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

2.1. The Parties agree that this Agreement:

(a) does not, and is not intended to, define or extinguish any Aboriginal or treaty rights and is not evidence of the nature or extent of any Aboriginal or treaty rights;

(b) is made without prejudice to the positions taken by either Party with respect to Aboriginal or treaty rights;

(c) is not a land claims agreement or treaty within the meaning of section 35 of the *Constitution Act, 1982*; and

(d) does not affect any Aboriginal or treaty rights of any other Aboriginal group.

3. Schedules

3.1. The following Schedules form part of the Agreement:

Schedule 1	Definitions	Page 5
Schedule 2	General Terms and Conditions	Page 7
Schedule 3	Financial Management, Payments and Reporting	Page 11
Schedule 4	Description of Eligible Costs for Reimbursement	Page 15
Schedule 5	Activities	Page 17
Schedule 6	Cash Flow Projection of Eligible Costs	Page 21
Schedule 7	Progress Report / Year End Report	Page 22
Schedule A	Food, Social and Ceremonial (FSC) Fishery	Page 26

4. Roles and Responsibilities

4.1. The Parties agree to comply with all the terms and conditions set out in this Agreement and will work together in good faith to implement this Agreement and carry out all its obligations.

5. Fisheries Access

5.1. As part of this Agreement, Schedule A includes provisions for food, social and ceremonial fisheries and the issuance of Communal Licences to provide for these fisheries.

6. Contribution Amount

6.1. The Organization will act as recipient and administrator of the Contribution.

6.2. DFO will contribute to the Organization an amount of up to SEVEN THOUSAND DOLLARS ($7,000.00) in Fiscal Year 2016-2017 on the condition that these funds will be used in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

7. Effect and Duration

7.1. This Agreement will come into effect on execution by both Parties and, unless terminated earlier in accordance with section 10, will terminate on March 31, 2017.

8. Amendment

8.1. The Parties may amend this Agreement at any time for any reason, but such amendment will have no force or effect unless made in writing and signed by both Parties.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

9. Survival

9.1. The obligations of the Organization under sections 3 and 12 and subsections 8.1 and 8.2 of Schedule 2, and under subsections 1.5, 1.6, 3.3, 2.5.1 and 2.5.2 of Schedule 3 will survive the expiry or termination of this Agreement.

10. Termination

10.1. This Agreement may be terminated by either Party with ten (10) days notice in writing given to the other Party.

10.2. Notwithstanding subsection 10.1, this Agreement may be terminated for non-compliance with this Agreement immediately on notice in writing to that effect given to the other Party.

11. Notices and Representatives

11.1. Where any information or communication is required to be given under this Agreement, it will be in writing and delivered personally or by courier, registered mail, electronic mail or facsimile transmission, and unless notice to the contrary is given, will be addressed to the Party at:

To Organization:

Yekooche First Nation
1890 Third Avenue
Prince George, BC
V2M 1G4

Attention: Chief Allen Joseph

Telephone: (250) 562-0592
Facsimile: (250) 562-0530

To DFO:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada
200 – 401 Burrard Street
Vancouver, BC
V6C 3S4

Attention: Regional Manager, Aboriginal Fisheries Strategy

Telephone: 604-363-1647
Facsimile: 604-666-2336
Email: ann.susnik@dfo-mpo.gc.ca

11.2. A notice or communication will be deemed to have been received:

(a) the following business day if sent by facsimile or delivered in person;

(b) three (3) business days after sending if sent by e-mail;

(c) five (5) business days after the posting if sent by regular mail; or

(d) when receipt has been acknowledged by the other Party if sent by courier or registered mail.

11.3. A Party may change its representative and contact information by giving written notice of the change to the other Party.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

12. Ratification

12.1. The Organization warrants that the representative who executes this Agreement on behalf of the Organization has authority to bind the Organization and Members for the purposes of this Agreement.

12.2. The representative who executes this Agreement on behalf of DFO has authority to enter into this Agreement on behalf of, and to bind, DFO.

12.3. Execution of this Agreement by the representative referred to in subsections 12.1 and 12.2 constitutes ratification of this Agreement by the Organization and DFO.

12.4. The Organization will inform Members of the contents of this Agreement and will provide them with a copy of this Agreement upon request.

13. Execution and Counterparts

13.1. This Agreement may be executed by the Parties in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered will be an original, but all such counterparts will together constitute one and the same instrument.

13.2. This Agreement may be signed in whole or in part by way of facsimile transmission or by e-mail delivery of a PDF data file and the Parties agree to accept and rely upon such facsimile or PDF signature as if it contained original signatures and such facsimile or PDF signature will have the same force and effect as an original document.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Parties have executed this Agreement as of the day and year first written at the beginning of this Agreement.

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF CANADA as represented by the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans

Diane Clyne.

Witness

DIANE CLYNE

(Print name)

Robert Lamirande
Director General
Aboriginal Affairs
Fisheries and Oceans Canada

YEKOOCHE FIRST NATION by its duly authorized representative

s.19(1)

[redacted]

Allen Joseph
Chief

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 1

DEFINITIONS

In this Agreement:

"Activity" or **"Activities"** means an activity or activities carried out by the Organization set out in the annual Activities table in section 2 of Schedule 5;

"Agreement" means this Agreement and any Schedules attached to it, as amended from time to time in accordance with this Agreement;

"Balance" means an amount equal to the total amount of Contribution received by the Organization from DFO under this Agreement, less the total amount paid or payable by the Organization toward Eligible Costs at the relevant date;

"Capital Acquisition" means a tangible asset that is purchased, constructed, developed or otherwise acquired by the Organization with the Contribution, at a price of one thousand dollars ($1,000.00) or more exclusive of Goods and Services Tax (GST), Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) or other taxes, having a useful life extending beyond one Fiscal Year and is intended to be used for the purpose of carrying out the Activities;

"Communal Licence" means a licence issued pursuant to the *Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations* to conduct Fishing for food, social and ceremonial purposes and related activities;

"Contractual Arrangement" means a binding agreement, financial or otherwise, between two or more parties including any contract, long-term obligation, loan or capital lease;

"Contribution" means the conditional funding that DFO will provide to the Organization up to the amount referred to in subsection 6.2 of this Agreement;

"Eligible Costs" means the categories of costs described in Schedule 4 of this Agreement or otherwise approved by DFO that are incurred by and are paid or payable by the Organization during a Fiscal Year in carrying out the Activities, but does not include any Goods and Services Tax (GST) or Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) paid in relation to those costs for which the Organization may claim reimbursement or exemption;

"Fiscal Year" means the one year period beginning with April 1 of a calendar year and ending with March 31 of the next calendar year;

"Fish" includes:

(a) parts of fish,

(b) shellfish, crustaceans, marine animals and any parts of shellfish, crustaceans or marine animals, and

(c) the eggs, sperm, spawn, larvae, spat and juvenile stages of fish, shellfish, crustaceans and marine animals,

as defined in the *Fisheries Act*;

"Fishing" means fishing for, catching or attempting to catch Fish by any method, as defined under the *Fisheries Act*;

"Fishery Enforcement Officer" means an individual designated as a fishery officer or fishery guardian under section 5 of the *Fisheries Act* and may include a fishery officer, Aboriginal fishery officer, RCMP officer, conservation officer and an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian;

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

"FSC Fishery" means fisheries for food, social and ceremonial purposes carried out by the Organization or its Members;

"Intellectual Property" means all rights resulting from intellectual activity in the industrial, scientific, literary or artistic fields, including all intellectual creations legally protected through legislation or subject to protection under the law as trade secrets and confidential information;

"Member" means an individual who is a member of the Organization;

"Other Entity" includes societies, limited partnerships, partnerships and corporations;

"Parties" means the Organization and DFO and **"Party"** means either one of them;

"Progress Report" means a report on the progress of the Organization in carrying out the Activities during the reporting period to be provided by the Organization in accordance with subsection 3.2 of Schedule 3;

"RDG" means the Regional Director General of DFO for Pacific Region;

"Recipient Audit" means an independent assessment to provide assurance on the Organization's compliance with this Agreement. The scope of a recipient audit may address any or all financial or non-financial aspects of this Agreement;

"Unexpended Funding" means the amount by which the Contribution paid or payable to the Organization exceeds actual costs incurred to complete the Activities in any Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement; and

"Year End Report" means a report on the results of the Activities carried out by the Organization during the Fiscal Year to be provided by the Organization in accordance with subsection 3.3 of Schedule 3.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 2

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. Service Standards

1.1. DFO will administer this Agreement in accordance with its service standards.

2. Evaluation

2.1. DFO and the Organization may conduct a joint evaluation of the implementation of this Agreement and, when appropriate, DFO may undertake other evaluation procedures.

2.2. Following evaluation, this Agreement may be amended in accordance with section 8 of this Agreement or terminated in accordance with section 10 of this Agreement.

3. Confidentiality

3.1. Subject to subsections 3.2 and 3.3 of this Schedule, DFO will respect the confidentiality of any information provided by the Organization to, or shared with, DFO in confidence.

3.2. Any information provided by or to DFO or shared by or with DFO under this Agreement will be subject to the *Access to Information Act* and the *Privacy Act*.

3.3. The Organization acknowledges and agrees that its name, the amount of the Contribution and the general nature of the Activities supported by this Agreement may be made publicly available by Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada.

4. Intellectual Property and Aboriginal Traditional Knowledge

4.1. DFO and the Organization may negotiate the terms by which Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge that is created, gathered or organized by the Organization in carrying out the Activities may be shared.

4.2. Any Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge that is created, gathered or organized by the Organization or its Members in carrying out the Activities under this Agreement will be owned by the Organization or its Members, as required or appropriate under any agreement between the Organization and its Members.

4.3. Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada retains the right to obtain and utilize with the permission of the Organization, and without cost, the Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge identified in subsection 4.2 of this Schedule, under the terms negotiated in subsection 4.1 of this Schedule.

4.4. In respect of Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge that the Organization does not own, the Organization warrants that it will secure from its Members, as appropriate, the rights it requires to meet its obligations under subsection 4.1 of this Schedule.

5. No Employee Relationship, Agency Relationship or Assignment

5.1. Nothing in this Agreement, nor any acts of the Organization or of DFO creates or is intended to create an agency, association, employer-employee, or joint-venture relationship between the Organization and Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada.

5.2. Neither Party will at any time hold itself out as acting as an agent of the other Party.

5.3. The Organization will not assign this Agreement or any part of it.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

6. Conflict of Interest

6.1. No member of the House of Commons or the Senate will be admitted to any share or part of this Agreement or to any benefit arising from it that is not otherwise available to the general public.

6.2. No individual, for whom the post-employment provisions of the *Conflict of Interest Act*, the *Conflict of Interest and Post-Employment Code for Public Office Holders* or the *Values and Ethics Code for the Public Service* apply, will derive any direct benefit from this Agreement unless that individual is in compliance with such legislation and codes. The Organization will disclose to DFO any individual it intends to hire or remunerate who was formerly or is presently a federal public servant.

7. Lobbyist Registration

7.1. The Organization will ensure that any individual lobbying on its behalf is in compliance with the *Lobbying Act*.

8. Indemnification and Insurance

8.1. Where the Organization enters into a Contractual Arrangement in relation to the Activities, the Organization assumes all responsibility, liability and risk arising out of, or related to, either directly or indirectly, the Contractual Arrangement. DFO, in reviewing any Contractual Arrangement entered into by the Organization is not making any representations to the Organization or any third party nor assuming any responsibility for the Contractual Arrangement. The Organization remains entirely responsible for any Contractual Arrangement entered into by it in relation to the Activities and the Organization will have no claim on Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada related to such Contractual Arrangement.

8.2. The Organization will indemnify and save harmless Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada, and Her Ministers, officers, employees and agents from and against all claims, demands, costs (including legal costs), losses, damages, actions, suits and proceedings, by whomsoever brought or prosecuted, caused by or related to any act or omission of the Organization, any Member, any officer, employee, agent or contractor of the Organization, or anyone for whom it is responsible in law, or any or all of them, in carrying out this Agreement or any part of it.

8.3. The Organization will purchase, provide and maintain insurance, including third-party liability insurance, suitable to its own requirements and to the Activities carried out by the Organization, or anyone for whom it is responsible in law, including but not limited to any Member, officer, employee, agent or contractor of the Organization, under this Agreement. The Organization is responsible for all short and long term disability insurance and all other operating, training, salary and benefit costs that are not specifically funded under this Agreement.

9. Acts and Regulations

9.1. Where any of the Activities requires an environmental assessment under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act*, DFO will fulfil its responsibilities under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act* before any payments in relation to the applicable Activities can be made under this Agreement.

9.2. Nothing in this Agreement affects any applicable federal requirement under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act*.

9.3. Where the Organization carries out Activities under this Agreement, the Organization will comply with the *Fisheries Act* and regulations and will ensure that any authorizations required under subsection 35(2) of the *Fisheries Act*, and any other authorization required by law, are obtained prior to the commencement of any Activities. The Organization will also ensure that the Activities are conducted in accordance with those authorizations.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

9.4. Nothing in this Agreement affects any applicable federal or provincial requirement with respect to the conservation and protection of Fish and Fish habitat or to the processing of Fish.

9.5. Nothing in this Agreement affects any applicable federal requirement under the *Species at Risk Act*.

10. Official Languages

10.1. The Organization will respect the spirit and the intent of the *Official Languages Act* when serving the public through the Activities. Linguistic requirements may apply to the Activities depending on the specificity of the regions, locations and/or targeted audiences of the Activities. The Organization, in consultation with DFO, will determine the linguistic obligations resulting from the services provided to the public based on the linguistic composition of the targeted public.

11. Public Acknowledgement and Communications

11.1. Subject to subsection 11.2 of this Schedule, the Organization may publicly acknowledge the Contribution provided by DFO under this Agreement in any publication, other media or public information release with respect to the Activities.

11.2. Any reproduction of a corporate symbol of the Government of Canada that is used in an acknowledgement by the Organization under subsection 11.1 of this Schedule, will be in a manner satisfactory to the Minister. The Organization will submit the publication, media or public information release, as applicable, to the DFO representative identified in the Notices and Representatives section of this Agreement for approval at least two (2) weeks before printing or publication.

12. Issue Resolution

12.1. If any issue arises under this Agreement that is not readily resolved by the Parties, the immediate supervisor of the representative from the Party raising the issue will provide a written description of the issue to the immediate supervisor of the representative of the other Party. The supervisors will attempt, in a timely manner, to resolve the issue.

12.2. If the issue remains unresolved, DFO's local area Resource Manager, Assistant Resource Manager or other staff member responsible for implementation of this Agreement, will be provided with the written description of the issue and will meet with the Party's field representatives to attempt to resolve the issue.

12.3. If the issue remains unresolved, and a Joint Technical Advisory Committee or an Implementation Committee exists, the Parties will arrange a meeting with the Committee and the local Aboriginal Affairs Advisor for the area, to attempt to resolve the issue.

12.4. If the issue remains unresolved, the local Aboriginal Affairs Advisor will discuss the matter with the responsible DFO managers and the DFO staff directly involved, and will arrange to meet with senior representatives of the Organization to attempt to resolve the issue.

12.5. If the issue remains unresolved, the Parties may refer the matter, with written details, to the RDG for review. Representatives of the Organization will have an opportunity to meet directly with the RDG to discuss the issue if they wish. On completion of the review, the RDG will notify the Organization in writing of the RDG's decision and the reason(s) for the decision.

12.6. At any point prior to referring the issue to the RDG, the Parties may agree to seek the services of a mediator or facilitator to assist in resolving the issue. Costs for the mediator or facilitator will be shared equally by the Parties.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

12.7. After the Fishing season, the Parties may review any issues dealt with through this issue resolution process and document any recommendations for resolving similar issues in a more effective way. A Joint Technical Advisory Committee or Implementation Committee, if one exists, may be used to assist in this final step.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 3

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT, PAYMENTS AND REPORTING

1. Financial Management

1.1. Appropriation

1.1.1. Any payment under this Agreement is subject to appropriations approved by Parliament, and payments will be terminated or reduced in the event that funds are not available in the Fiscal Year in which payment is to be made.

1.2. Contribution

1.2.1. Any interest earned by the Organization on the Contribution or any part of it will be used exclusively for paying Eligible Costs.

1.3. Stacking and Other Financial Assistance

1.3.1. DFO supports partnering arrangements under which Aboriginal organizations seek financial assistance from other funding sources. Under the stacking limit, however, funding for an Activity from all federal, provincial, territorial and municipal sources cannot exceed one hundred percent (100%) of the cost of that Activity. If funding is received from government or non-government sources for different items or activities than those described in Schedule 5, or, if those funds supplement DFO supported Activities, subsections 1.3.4(a) and 1.3.4(b) of this Schedule do not apply.

1.3.2. The Organization agrees to inform DFO promptly in writing of any additional financial assistance received from other funding sources after the date on which this Agreement is signed for the Activities other than the financial assistance referred to in subsection 1.3.1 of this Schedule or subsection 6.2 of this Agreement.

1.3.3. The Organization declares that any financial assistance with respect to the Activities that it has received or will be receiving from other sources, excluding the Contribution, is set out in Schedule 5.

1.3.4. If the Organization is to receive, or receives, financial assistance from another funding source for the same item(s) to which DFO contributes for the Activities, then DFO will have the right to require an explanation of the use of the funds received and, subject to subsection 1.3.1, may:

(a) reduce the Contribution by the amount of assistance for the same item(s); or

(b) require payment of an amount equal to the assistance for the same item(s) if the Contribution has already been paid, and upon receipt of notice to repay under this subsection the Organization agrees to repay the amount to the Receiver General for Canada.

1.4. Capital Acquisitions

1.4.1. Any Capital Acquisition will, once purchased under this Agreement, become the property of the Organization. The Capital Acquisition will be appropriately maintained and stored so as to maximize its useful life. The Organization will keep an inventory of all Capital Acquisitions made under this Agreement, upon which each item will remain until it reaches the end of its useful life or is otherwise removed from the accounting records or books of the Organization. The Organization will, upon demand, permit DFO access to this inventory. Any additional restrictions on use and disposal will be set out in Schedule 5.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

1.4.2. Capital Acquisitions obtained under this Agreement may be considered in future negotiations between DFO and the Organization.

1.5. Records

1.5.1. The Organization will:

(a) maintain books, accounts, records and supporting documentation with respect to all financial transactions related to the Contribution in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles; and

(b) preserve the books, accounts, records and supporting documentation mentioned in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule together with reports and any other documents related to the Activities for a period of six (6) years following the end of this Agreement.

1.6. Audit

1.6.1. The Organization will, on demand, permit any individual that DFO may designate, to audit, monitor, take copies and extracts from and examine the books, accounts, records, supporting documentation, reports and any other documents referred to in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule as DFO deems fit, and will provide all necessary access and assistance for the audits and examinations.

1.6.2. The Organization will, on demand, permit DFO access to the premises and the books, accounts and records mentioned in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule to undertake a Recipient Audit to determine compliance with this Agreement.

1.6.3. Any discrepancies identified by an audit or examination will be promptly adjusted between the Parties in accordance with subsection 2.5.3 of this Schedule.

1.6.4. The Organization will make any of the documentation mentioned in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule available to the Auditor General of Canada when requested by the Auditor General for the purposes of an inquiry under subsection 7.1(1) of the *Auditor General Act*.

2. Payments

2.1. Requirements Prior to Payments

2.1.1. To be eligible for an initial advance, the Organization will provide to DFO, as soon as possible after this Agreement comes into effect and, where the Contribution is for more than one Fiscal Year, prior to the start of each subsequent Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, a cash flow projection of Eligible Costs that the Organization expects to incur during the Fiscal Year in the form set out in Schedule 6.

2.1.2. If the total Contribution amount is amended for any Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, the Organization will provide to DFO a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs that the Organization expects to incur during the Fiscal Year in the form set out in Schedule 6.

2.2. Payments under the Contribution Agreement

2.2.1. All payments are subject to:

(a) a current cash flow projection of Eligible Costs being provided by the Organization, in accordance with subsection 2.1 of this Schedule, and approved by DFO;

(b) the Activities for the applicable Fiscal Year being set out in section 2 of Schedule 5;

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(c) the holdback provision in subsection 2.4 of this Schedule; and

(d) completion of reporting requirements.

2.2.2. Notwithstanding subsection 2.2.1(a) of this Schedule, where this Agreement comes into effect after April 1, 2016, DFO may request that the Organization submit a Progress Report or a Financial Summary in the form set out in Section 1 of Schedule 7 for the Eligible Costs incurred between April 1, 2016, and the date upon which this Agreement comes into effect.

2.2.3. Subject to subsection 2.2.1 of this Schedule, for the Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement DFO will provide to the Organization, upon its request, an initial advance payment of ninety percent (90%) of the Contribution amount.

2.2.4. Where either a Progress Report or a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs indicates that the total payments for the reporting period exceed Eligible Costs claimed by the Organization, DFO will deduct the Balance from subsequent payments.

2.2.5. Where either a Progress Report or a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs indicates that the total Eligible Costs claimed by the Organization for the reporting period exceed payments to the Organization, DFO will reimburse the difference to the Organization.

2.3. Annual Final Payment

2.3.1. Following approval of a Year End Report, DFO will pay to the Organization the amount by which the Organization's total Eligible Costs as reported exceed all previous payments made by DFO under this Agreement for that Fiscal Year, up to the maximum Contribution amount for the Fiscal Year.

2.3.2. In no event will the annual total of all payments made by DFO under this Agreement exceed the Contribution amount for the Fiscal Year provided for in subsection 6.2 of this Agreement.

2.3.3. In no event will DFO make any further payments for the Fiscal Year following the annual final payment referred to in subsection 2.3.1 of this Schedule.

2.4. Holdback

2.4.1. For each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, a holdback of ten percent (10%) of the Contribution for the applicable Fiscal Year will apply.

2.5. Unexpended Funding and Repayments

2.5.1. The Organization will repay to DFO any amount of the Contribution and interest earned thereon not disbursed for Eligible Costs within sixty (60) days of:

(a) the end of each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement;

(b) the Activities being completed; or

(c) the Agreement being terminated in accordance with the termination provisions of this Agreement.

2.5.2. The Organization will repay to DFO, immediately upon written request by DFO, any funds paid to the Organization for which DFO, at its sole discretion, determines that unsatisfactory evidence has been furnished by the Organization that the funds have been spent in accordance with this Agreement.

2.5.3. Any amount that the Organization is under obligation to repay will be a debt owing to Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada and payable to the Receiver General for

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Canada. Any debt owing will accrue interest in accordance with the *Interest and Administrative Charges Regulations* until the full amount payable has been received.

2.6. Withholding of Payments

2.6.1. Where a Progress Report or a Year End Report does not, in DFO's opinion, contain the necessary information to substantiate Eligible Costs incurred and Activities undertaken, DFO may, at its discretion, withhold any payment to be made to the Organization pending receipt by DFO of the required information.

2.6.2. Where a Year End Report is not provided within the timeframe set out in subsection 3.3.1 of this Schedule, DFO may, at its discretion, withhold any payment to be made to the Organization pending receipt by DFO of the report.

2.7. Debts Owing the Crown

2.7.1. The Organization will promptly declare in writing any amount it owes to the Crown under any legislation or other funding agreement, and any such amount is a debt due and payable to Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada and may thereafter be set off against any amount payable by DFO to the Organization.

3. Reporting

3.1. Reporting Requirements

3.1.1. The Organization will provide to DFO the products/reports that are set out in Schedule 5 in the form set out in Schedule 7.

3.1.2. DFO may, at its discretion and upon its written request, require the Organization to provide additional information on Activities or results to supplement Progress Reports and Year End Reports.

3.1.3. In the event that the Organization determines that a product/report will not be completed, the Organization will immediately notify DFO in writing. The Organization and DFO will discuss appropriate action and this Agreement may be amended accordingly to reflect the agreement.

3.2. Progress Reports

3.2.1. The Organization may, at its discretion, submit a Progress Report at any time in the form set out in Schedule 7.

3.2.2. DFO may, at its discretion, require the Organization to submit a Progress Report at any time in the form set out in Schedule 7.

3.3. Year End Reports

3.3.1. Within ninety (90) days following the end of each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, the Organization will submit to DFO a Year End Report in the form set out in Schedule 7.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 4

DESCRIPTION OF ELIGIBLE COSTS FOR REIMBURSEMENT

This Schedule is intended to support the determination of Eligible Costs and is not intended to replace or modify the elements of the annual Activity table(s) in Schedule 5 or any cost breakdown included therein.

In the event of any conflict of interpretation arising out of this Schedule and the annual Activity table(s) in Schedule 5, the contents of the annual Activity table(s) in Schedule 5 will prevail.

1) Administration:
   a) administrative expenses (e.g. phone, fax, internet, other utilities, bank fees, office supplies and materials)
   b) GST or HST paid that is not eligible for reimbursement or exemption
   c) bank interest fees if incurred where DFO is at fault
2) Audit
   a) costs incurred in carrying out an audit of financial statements associated with this Agreement
3) Communications:
   a) meeting expenses (e.g. hall, rent, supplies, hospitality)
   b) outreach materials (e.g. printing costs, web sites)
4) General Operating Expenses:
   a) repair and maintenance of equipment, facilities, vessels and vehicles related to this Agreement
   b) operating expenses for equipment, vessels and vehicles for non-commercial enterprises
5) Insurance:
   a) insurance expenses related to Activities under this Agreement
6) Professional Services:
   a) contracted and professional service costs other than travel or litigation costs
   b) consultation costs
   c) legal fees related to this Agreement (excluding litigation costs)
7) Property, Plant and Equipment:
   a) purchase, lease or rental of equipment, supplies and materials
   b) purchase, lease, rental or construction of facilities (e.g. storage and mobile accommodation, but excluding rolling stock, wharfage and administrative buildings) in support of the Activities
   c) construction of new vessels and/or gear
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations:
   a) office lease or rent
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs:
   a) human resource costs, including salaries and benefits (in-house)
10) Training:
   a) training fees and expenses, including materials
11) Travel:
   a) travel and related expenses for contracted professional service providers or other non-employees

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

b) travel and related expenses for employees

Costs other than those herein allowed are ineligible, unless specifically approved, in writing, by the individual in DFO with agreement signing authority.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 5

ACTIVITIES

1. Annual Work Planning Process

1.1. An annual work planning process will be undertaken jointly by the Parties. This Schedule may be amended, in accordance with the amendment provisions of this Agreement, to reflect the outcome of those discussions.

2. Activities

2.1. Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Year 2016-2017

2.1.1. The scope and methodology of the Activities will be in accordance with the Comprehensive Fisheries Agreement.

Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Year 2016-2017	
KEY ELEMENT A:	AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND STEWARDSHIP

s.20(1)(c)

Key Element A / Activity 1: Agreement Negotiations, Fisheries Related Meetings and Skeena Consultation

ESTIMATED COST

Task Description:

The Organization will engage in negotiating and planning sessions with DFO to develop a Comprehensive Fisheries Agreement for the 2016-2017 Fiscal Year. The Program Manager and administrative staff will meet with DFO staff from Smithers and Williams Lake to discuss fisheries-related meetings and planning. The Program Manager will also conduct community consultations. Costs will include travel and wages for Organization personnel to attend these selected fisheries meetings, as well as administration costs to support the Program Manager.

The Program Manager will attend meetings related to Skeena River salmon management issues. Meetings may include Post Season Review and AFS program strategic planning, as well as liaison with DFO regarding capacity building within the Organization.

Planned Expenditures:

Eligible costs may include wages, travel and fees to attend fisheries-related meetings.

Expected Results:

1. Increased dialogue between DFO and the Organization to pursue opportunities in training and increased fisheries roles for the Organization.
2. Engage in community consultations to keep leadership and community members updated on program and fisheries-related issues.
3. Negotiate a Comprehensive Fisheries Agreement.
4. Increased community awareness and involvement in fisheries management.
5. Increased community awareness for protection and enhancement of fisheries resources and fish habitat.
6. Work on strategic planning for the Organization's fisheries program.
7. Attend Post Season Review for the Skeena River watershed in Prince Rupert on December 2, 2016.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. A Year End Report will be submitted and include meeting dates and times and updates on community consultations within the prescribed timeframe.
2. The Year End Report will also include any developments on AFS program strategic

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

planning.

3. The Year End Report and all financial reporting as identified in the contribution Agreement will be provided to Melanie Anthony, AFS Implementation Officer.

s.20(1)(c)

Key Element A / Activity 2: Fisheries Related Meetings and Consultations – Fraser Salmon Management Issues

ESTIMATED COST

Task Description:

The Program Manager and administrative staff will attend meetings related to fisheries and for the purpose of planning, providing information and consultation. These will be Tier 1 meetings with other First Nations and Tier 2 meetings between First Nations and DFO. Such meetings include:

- Forum on Conservation and Harvest Planning for Fraser Salmon
- Fraser Salmon Management Council – building a Fraser River Co-management Structure and Process

The meetings are largely for the purposes of discussing conservation and FSC harvest planning, including sharing in situations of returning weak salmon stocks. Meetings attended will be listed in the Year End Report.

Planned Expenditures:

Travel, salaries and wages, administration.

Expected Results:

1. The Organization will be actively participating in the fisheries-related meetings and forums listed above, related to salmon stocks returning to streams in the Stuart River watershed and have its representative report back to Chief and Council on issues discussed.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. A Year End Report will be submitted and include meeting dates and times and updates on community consultations within the prescribed timeframe.
2. The Year End Report will also include any developments on strategic planning.
3. The Year End Report and all financial reporting as identified in the contribution Agreement will be provided to Melanie Anthony, AFS Implementation Officer.

KEY ELEMENT B: FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERIES MANAGEMENT

Key Element B / Activity 1: FSC Catch Monitoring

ESTIMATED COST

Task Description:

Record keeping and catch monitoring of the Organization's harvest of sockeye salmon Catch data of all harvests to be reported to DFO.

Planned Expenditures:

Expenditures will be supported through Treaty Related Measures.

Expected Results:

1. Increased awareness of community members regarding the amount of fish taken for food, social and ceremonial purposes.
2. Increased awareness of community members regarding protection and enhancement of fisheries resources and fish habitat.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. A summary of FSC harvest will be submitted to DFO Resource Management, Melanie Anthony (melanie.anthony@dfo-mpo.gc.ca and dfo.ncap-pacn.mpo@dfo-mpo.gc.ca), by October 15, 2016. The catch summary will include dates, times, location and

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Year 2016-2017
amount of harvest.
KEY ELEMENT C: ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES
KEY ELEMENT D: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

3. Movement of Funds

3.1.1. The total funding amount per DFO Eligible Costs category represents an estimate and may increase or decrease by five percent (5%) per DFO Eligible Costs category per Fiscal Year without requiring prior DFO approval except where, in section 4 of this Schedule, it is followed by an asterisk (*), which indicates that the amount is the total maximum payable for the planned expenditure. In no event will the annual total of all payments made by DFO under this Agreement exceed the Contribution amount for the Fiscal Year provided for in subsection 6.2 of this Agreement.

3.1.2. For funding increases or decreases in excess of five percent (5%) per DFO Eligible Costs category per Fiscal Year, the Organization will submit a request in writing to Melanie Anthony (melanie.anthony@dfo-mpo.gc.ca and dfo.ncap-pacn.mpo@dfo-mpo.gc.ca, or Linda Stevens (Linda.stevens@dfo-mpo.gc.ca). The movement of funding between DFO Eligible Costs categories is subject to prior DFO approval.

4. Budget

4.1. Summary for Fiscal Year 2016-2017

TABLE 1 (full costing by Activity)

PLANNED EXPENDITURE	BUDGET	NOTES
Key Element A / Activity 1: Agreement Negotiations, Fisheries Related Meetings and Skeena Consultation		
Key Element A / Activity 2: Fisheries Related Meetings and Consultations - Fraser Salmon Management Issues		
Key Element C		
Key Element D		
GRAND TOTAL	**$7,000.00**	

s.20(1)(c)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

TABLE 2

DFO Eligible Costs Category (as described in Schedule 4)	Total
1) Administration	
2) Audit	
3) Communications	
4) General Operating Expenses	
5) Insurance	
6) Professional Services	
7) Property, Plant and Equipment	
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations	
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs	
10) Training	
11) Travel	
TOTAL	**$7,000.00**

s.20(1)(c)

TABLE 3

Planned Funding from Other Sources				
Activity #	Name of Organization (and project name, if applicable)	Funding Amount	Application Submitted? (Y / N)*	Status (P / R / C)*
		$		
		$		
	TOTAL	$		

*Y = yes; N = no; P = pending; R = rejected; C = confirmed

TABLE 4 (Costing of Salaries, Wages and Professional Services)

Expenditure	Amount	Job title	Status	Period
Key Element A / Activity 1: Agreement Negotiations and Fisheries Related Meetings and Skeena Consultations				
Key Element A / Activity 2: Fisheries Related Meetings and Consultations – Fraser Salmon Management Issues				
Key Element B / Activity 1: FSC Catch Monitoring				
GRAND TOTAL				

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 6

CASH FLOW PROJECTION OF ELIGIBLE COSTS

Fiscal Year _____

☐ Original

☐ Revised as of _____

MONTH	$ AMOUNT Current Fiscal Year
April	
May	
June	
July	
August	
September	
October	
November	
December	
January	
February	
March	
TOTAL	$7,000.00

s.20(1)(c)

NOTES:

1. Please provide the monthly breakdown of Eligible Costs for prior and future months and only for months for which Activities are planned. The total amount for the current Fiscal Year should equal the Contribution amount for the applicable Fiscal Year. The original monthly cash flow projection amounts must reconcile with amounts detailed in the table for the applicable Fiscal Year in section 2 or 4 of Schedule 5.

2. Future advance payments will be calculated in accordance with the cash flow projection of Eligible Costs and subsection 2.2 of Schedule 3 up to the maximum amount.

3. The cash flow projection of Eligible Costs may be amended at any time without a formal amendment to this Agreement.

4. Future payments may not be processed without an amended cash flow projection of Eligible Costs if the financial position of the Organization changes from the original budget forecast (under or over budget).

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 7

PROGRESS REPORT / YEAR END REPORT

Fiscal Year:	2016-2017
Name and Address of Organization:	Yekooche First Nation 1890 Third Avenue Prince George, BC V2M 1G4
Agreement Number:	AFS2016-SYR-1655-0
Amount of Approved Contribution for Fiscal Year:	Total: $7,000.00 DFO: $7,000.00 Organization: $0.00

Reporting period: from: _____ to: _____

Type of report: ☐ Progress Report ☐ Year End Report	**Purpose of report:** ☐ Request for advance payment * ☐ Request for reimbursement ☐ Release holdback ☐ Other: _____ * Also submit a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs in the form set out in Schedule 6 of the Agreement.

Section 1 – Financial Summary

TABLE 1.0

s.20(1)(c)

DFO Eligible Costs category	*Budgeted amount*	*Funds received year to date (fill in total only)*	*Expenses for current reporting period*	*Expenses year to date (includes current reporting period)*
1) Administration				
2) Audit				
3) Communications				
4) General Operating Expenses				
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL	$7,000.00			

* Anticipated over-threshold or under-threshold status for Progress Reports; actual over-threshold or under-threshold status for Year End Reports. Please fill out Table 1.1 below. As per the table for the applicable Fiscal Year in section 4 of Schedule 5.
** When receiving funding from other sources please fill in Table 1.2 below.

TABLE 1.1
Where there is an anticipated/actual over-threshold or under-threshold status for a given Eligible Costs category that exceeds the established threshold set out in the table in section 4 of Schedule 5 for the applicable Fiscal Year, please explain:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

DFO Eligible Costs category	*Budgeted amount*	*Actual expenses $ amount*	*Under-budget or over-budget $ amount*	*Reason for budget deviation*
1) Administration				
2) Audit				
3) Communications				
4) General Operating Expenses				
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL	**$7,000.00**			

* Please contact Melanie Anthony (melanie.anthony@dfo-mpo.gc.ca), or Linda Stevens (Linda.stevens@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) to discuss how to address any budget deviation and whether a movement of funds or retention of funds will be required.

TABLE 1.2
Total funding provided from all other sources. When receiving funding from other sources please provide details below:

Activity letter - #	*Name of organization (and project name, if applicable)*	*Funding amount*	*Status (P / R / C)**
	TOTAL		

* P = pending; R = rejected; C = confirmed

Section 2 –Products/Reports and Actual Results

Activities (from section 2 of Schedule 5)	Progress or Year-End Final Report on Status (in measurable terms)
KEY ELEMENT A: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND STEWARDSHIP	
Activity A-1: Agreement Negotiations, Fisheries Related Meetings and Skeena Consultation **Expected Results:** 1. Increased dialogue between DFO and the Organization to pursue opportunities in training and increased fisheries roles for the Organization.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
2. Engage in community consultations to keep leadership and community members updated on program and fisheries-related issues.	
3. Negotiate a Comprehensive Fisheries Agreement.	
4. Increased community awareness and involvement in fisheries management.	
5. Increased community awareness for protection and enhancement of fisheries resources and fish habitat.	
6. Work on strategic planning for the Organization's fisheries program.	

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Activities (from section 7 of Schedule 2)	Progress or Year End/Final Report on Status (in measurable terms)
7. Attend Post Season Review for the Skeena River watershed in Prince Rupert on December 2, 2016.	
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. A Year End Report will be submitted and include meeting dates and times and updates on community consultations within the prescribed timeframe.	**Products/Reports:**
2. The Year End Report will also include any developments on AFS program strategic planning.	
3. The Year End Report and all financial reporting as identified in the contribution Agreement will be provided to Melanie Anthony, AFS Implementation Officer.	
Activity A-2: Fisheries Related Meetings and Consultations - Fraser Salmon Management Issues **Expected Results:** 1. The Organization will be actively participating in the fisheries-related meetings and forums listed above, related to salmon stocks returning to streams in the Stuart River watershed and have its representative report back to Chief and Council on issues discussed.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. A Year End Report will be submitted and include meeting dates and times and updates on community consultations within the prescribed timeframe.	**Products/Reports:**
2. The Year End Report will also include any developments on strategic planning.	
s.20(1)(c) 3. The Year End Report and all financial reporting as identified in the contribution Agreement will be provided to Melanie Anthony, AFS Implementation Officer.	
KEY ELEMENT B: FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERIES MANAGEMENT	
Activity B-1: FSC Catch Monitoring I **Expected Results:** 1. Increased awareness of community members regarding the amount of fish taken for food, social and ceremonial purposes.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
2. Increased awareness of community members regarding protection and enhancement of fisheries resources and fish habitat.	
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. A summary of FSC harvest will be submitted to DFO Resource Management, Melanie Anthony (melanie.anthony@dfo-mpo.gc.ca and dfo.ncap-pacn.mpo@dfo-mpo.gc.ca), by October 15, 2016. The catch summary will include dates,	**Products/Reports:**

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Activities (from section 2 of Schedule 5)	Progress or Year-End/Final Report on Status (in measurable terms)
times, location and amount of harvest.	
KEY ELEMENT C: ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES	
KEY ELEMENT D: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY	

TABLE 2.1
For any product/report that did/will not meet the planned timeframe for completion, please explain (add rows as required):

Expected Product/Report	*Explanation for delay*

Section 3 –Measuring Program Performance

Section 4- Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
(if applicable)

Section 5 - Confirmation
Please complete the following:

I hereby confirm that the information provided in this report, including all attachments, is accurate to the best of my knowledge and that I am authorized to sign this report on behalf of the Organization.

<< Option 1: hard copy signature >>

Name: _____

Position: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____
(contribution agreement authority)

<< Option 2: electronic – check box >>

☐ I have read and agree with the above statements

Name: _____

Position: _____ Date: _____

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE A

FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERY

1. Management and Planning of the FSC Fishery

1.1. For management purposes, DFO will issue to the Organization a Communal Licence to provide for the FSC Fishery. Should there be discrepancies between the contents of this Schedule and the Communal Licence, or any amendments thereto, the Communal Licence will prevail.

1.2. DFO agrees to manage the various fisheries based on the principle of the FSC Fishery having highest priority of access after conservation, with the goal of providing the Organization with a reasonable opportunity to engage in Fishing for the species of Fish set out in the Communal Licence.

1.3. The conditions in the Communal Licence are subject to discussion each year, at which time the needs of the Organization and conservation requirements will be reviewed by DFO and the Organization.

1.4. A Communal Licence for the FSC Fishery may be issued as one or more licences relating to a particular species of Fish, quantity, Fishing gear type, area or period of time.

1.5. The Organization agrees to manage Fishing by those designated to participate in the FSC Fishery in a manner consistent with this Agreement and subject to the provisions of the Communal Licence.

1.6. In the event that the Organization identifies an increase in the food, social and ceremonial needs of the Members, DFO and the Organization may review the quantities and species of Fish specified in the Communal Licence issued to the Organization and, if DFO and the Organization agree to change the quantities or species of Fish, DFO will amend the Communal Licence to reflect the change.

1.7. The Communal Licence will include provisions for Fishing of target species and by-catch.

1.8. DFO may vary or amend the Communal Licence. The variations or amendments will not be implemented unless DFO has first consulted with the Organization, except when circumstances require immediate action, including but not limited to the conservation and protection of Fish. In this case, DFO will meet with the Organization, at the first opportunity, to discuss the reasons for the action taken.

2. Species and Quantity of Fish and Associated Provisions

s.20(1)(c) 2.1. Subject to the Communal Licence issued pursuant to the *Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations*, as amended from time to time, the Organization may engage in Fishing for the following species and quantities of Fish:

Limited to a maximum harvest of:

[redacted]

2.2. The Organization and DFO will work co-operatively to conduct catch monitoring for the purpose of gathering detailed catch information. The Organization will maintain catch records and submit the catch information to DFO as provided for in the Communal Licence. Additional details and provisions are set out in Schedule 5.

2.3. DFO may, at its discretion, verify the catch monitoring and reporting processes of the Organization, including on-site inspections.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

3. Other Species of Fish

s.20(1)(c)

3.1. Nothing in this Schedule precludes DFO and the Organization from entering into negotiations on Fishing for species of Fish other than those set out in subsection 2.1 of this Schedule.

4. Area Where the FSC Fishery Takes Place

4.1. [redacted]

5. Disposition of Fish

5.1. The Organization agrees that Fish obtained under the Communal Licence are for food, social and ceremonial purposes and may not be sold, traded or bartered.

5.2. For greater certainty, subsection 5.1 of this Schedule does not preclude the traditional exchange or distribution of Fish or Fish products within and between Aboriginal people and Aboriginal communities.

6. Designation to Fish

6.1. No individual other than a designated individual may participate in the FSC Fishery.

6.2. The Organization has designated all of its Members to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery. Proof of membership in Yekooche First Nation will serve as the Member's designation document.

6.3. The Organization may designate an individual who is not a Member to engage in Fishing from the quantities set out in the Communal Licence by issuing a designation document to them.

6.4. Where the Organization designates individuals to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery, it will provide to DFO C&P Field Supervisors in Prince George, fax: (250) 286-5844, and Smithers, fax: (250) 847-4723, a list of the names of designated individuals prior to the commencement of the FSC Fishery.

6.5. Where a designation document is issued by the Organization, it will serve as proof of designation and will be personal, non-transferable and bear a unique number and the name of the designated individual.

6.6. Any designated individual who is Fishing, transporting Fish or landing Fish from an FSC Fishery will carry proof of designation and, upon request, show the proof of designation to a Fishery Enforcement Officer.

6.7. The Organization will designate vessels in writing and in accordance with the terms of the Communal Licence.

7. Restrictions to, Withdrawal of or Amendment of Designations

7.1. The Organization may place restrictions on designations, which may include the withdrawal or amendment of the designation of an individual who was designated to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery. Upon placing such restrictions, the Organization will notify DFO, in writing, of the nature of the restrictions and, where applicable, the individuals to whom they apply. Once the written notification is provided to DFO, designations are restricted, withdrawn or amended as indicated in the notification.

7.2. Where the Organization has designated a vessel to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery, the Organization may amend or withdraw that designation. Upon amending or withdrawing a designation, the Organization will notify DFO, in writing, of the amendment or withdrawal and the vessel to which the amendment or withdrawal applies.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Once written notification is provided to DFO, vessel designation is amended or withdrawn as indicated in the notification.

8. Responsibilities of the Organization

8.1. The Organization will notify each individual whom it designates to participate in the FSC Fishery of the provisions of this Schedule, the conditions of the Communal Licence, and any amendments to the Communal Licence, including the provision that the Fish obtained are not for sale, trade or barter.

8.2. The Organization will provide a copy of this Agreement, the Communal Licence and any amendments to the Communal Licence to all of its fisheries management and enforcement personnel.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

COMPREHENSIVE FISHERIES AGREEMENT

This Agreement dated the 17 day of January, 2018
(Date of signing by DFO's authorized representative to be entered by DFO Staff)

BETWEEN

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF CANADA as represented by the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans (hereinafter called "DFO")

OF THE FIRST PART

AND

YEKOOCHE FIRST NATION, also known as Nancut Indian Band (hereinafter called "Organization")

OF THE SECOND PART

WHEREAS existing Aboriginal and treaty rights are recognized and affirmed in section 35(1) of the *Constitution Act*, 1982;

AND WHEREAS in entering into this Agreement, the Parties are not seeking to determine the existence, nature or scope of Aboriginal or treaty rights, but rather are seeking to provide for the orderly management of the fisheries and the involvement of the Organization in the conservation, management, protection and enhancement of aquatic and fisheries resources and supporting habitats;

AND WHEREAS the Parties are both interested in the conservation, protection and management of aquatic resources;

AND WHEREAS the Parties confirm their commitment to a relationship based on mutual respect and understanding;

AND WHEREAS DFO is committed to providing access to fisheries resources for the Organization;

AND WHEREAS DFO agrees to contribute funding to the Organization to support the Organization in carrying out the Activities in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement;

AND WHEREAS DFO is providing funding to the Organization to support the involvement of the Organization in the orderly management, protection and enhancement of aquatic and fisheries resources and supporting habitats;

NOW THEREFORE the Parties agree as follows:

1. Purpose

1.1. The purpose of this Agreement is to:

(a) provide for the orderly management of the fisheries and the involvement of the Organization in the management, protection and enhancement of aquatic and fisheries resources; and

(b) set out the arrangements by which DFO will provide access to fisheries resources for the Organization, in addition to contributing funding to the Organization to support the Organization in carrying out the Activities.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

2. Interpretation

2.1. The Parties agree that this Agreement:

(a) does not, and is not intended to, define or extinguish any Aboriginal or treaty rights and is not evidence of the nature or extent of any Aboriginal or treaty rights;

(b) is made without prejudice to the positions taken by either Party with respect to Aboriginal or treaty rights;

(c) is not a land claims agreement or treaty within the meaning of section 35 of the *Constitution Act, 1982*; and

(d) does not affect any Aboriginal or treaty rights of any other Aboriginal group.

3. Schedules

3.1. The following Schedules form part of the Agreement:

Schedule 1	Definitions	Page 6
Schedule 2	General Terms and Conditions	Page 8
Schedule 3	Financial Management, Payments and Reporting	Page 12
Schedule 4	Description of Eligible Costs for Reimbursement	Page 16
Schedule 5	Activities	Page 18
Schedule 6	Cash Flow Projection of Eligible Costs	Page 22
Schedule 7	Progress Report / Year End Report	Page 23
Schedule A	Food, Social and Ceremonial (FSC) Fishery	Page 27

4. Roles and Responsibilities

4.1. The Parties agree to comply with all the terms and conditions set out in this Agreement and will work together in good faith to implement this Agreement and carry out all its obligations.

5. Fisheries Access

5.1. As part of this Agreement, Schedule A includes provisions for food, social and ceremonial fisheries and the issuance of Communal Licences to provide for these fisheries.

6. Contribution Amount

6.1. The Organization will act as recipient and administrator of the Contribution.

6.2. DFO will contribute to the Organization an amount of up to SEVEN THOUSAND DOLLARS ($7,000.00) in Fiscal Year 2017-2018 on the condition that these funds will be used in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

7. Effect and Duration

7.1. This Agreement will come into effect on execution by both Parties and, unless terminated earlier in accordance with section 10, will terminate on March 31, 2018.

8. Amendment

8.1. The Parties may amend this Agreement at any time for any reason, but such amendment

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

will have no force or effect unless made in writing and signed by both Parties.

9. Survival

9.1. The obligations of the Organization under sections 3 and 12 and subsections 8.1 and 8.2 of Schedule 2, and under subsections 1.5, 1.6, 3.3, 2.5.1 and 2.5.2 of Schedule 3 will survive the expiry or termination of this Agreement.

10. Termination

10.1. This Agreement may be terminated by either Party with ten (10) days notice in writing given to the other Party.

10.2. Notwithstanding subsection 10.1, this Agreement may be terminated for non-compliance with this Agreement immediately on notice in writing to that effect given to the other Party.

11. Notices and Representatives

11.1. Where any information or communication is required to be given under this Agreement, it will be in writing and delivered personally or by courier, registered mail, electronic mail or facsimile transmission, and unless notice to the contrary is given, will be addressed to the Party at:

To Organization:

Yekooche First Nation
1890 Third Avenue
Prince George, BC
V2M 1G4

Attention: Chief Allen Joseph

Telephone: (250) 562-0592
Facsimile: (250) 562-0530

To DFO:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada
200 – 401 Burrard Street
Vancouver, BC
V6C 3S4

Attention: Regional Manager, Aboriginal Fisheries Strategy

Telephone: 604-363-1647
Facsimile: 604-666-2336
Email: ann.susnik@dfo-mpo.gc.ca

11.2. A notice or communication will be deemed to have been received:

(a) the following business day if sent by facsimile or delivered in person;

(b) three (3) business days after sending if sent by e-mail;

(c) five (5) business days after the posting if sent by regular mail; or

(d) when receipt has been acknowledged by the other Party if sent by courier or registered mail.

11.3. A Party may change its representative and contact information by giving written notice of the change to the other Party.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

12. Ratification

12.1. The Organization warrants that the representative who executes this Agreement on behalf of the Organization has authority to bind the Organization and Members for the purposes of this Agreement.

12.2. The representative who executes this Agreement on behalf of DFO has authority to enter into this Agreement on behalf of, and to bind, DFO.

12.3. Execution of this Agreement by the representative referred to in subsections 12.1 and 12.2 constitutes ratification of this Agreement by the Organization and DFO.

12.4. The Organization will inform Members of the contents of this Agreement and will provide them with a copy of this Agreement upon request.

13. Execution and Counterparts

13.1. This Agreement may be executed by the Parties in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered will be an original, but all such counterparts will together constitute one and the same instrument.

13.2. This Agreement may be signed in whole or in part by way of facsimile transmission or by e-mail delivery of a PDF data file and the Parties agree to accept and rely upon such facsimile or PDF signature as if it contained original signatures and such facsimile or PDF signature will have the same force and effect as an original document.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Parties have executed this Agreement as of the day and year first written at the beginning of this Agreement.

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF CANADA as represented by the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans

Diane Clyne.

Witness

DIANE CLYNE

(Print name)

Robert Lamirande
Director General
Indigenous Affairs and Reconciliation Directorate
Fisheries and Oceans Canada

YEKOOCHE FIRST NATION by its duly authorized representative

s.19(1)

[redacted]

(Print name)

Mathew Joseph

~~Allen Joseph~~ Mathew Joseph
Chief

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 1

DEFINITIONS

In this Agreement:

"Activity" or **"Activities"** means an activity or activities carried out by the Organization set out in the annual Activities table in section 2 of Schedule 5;

"Agreement" means this Agreement and any Schedules attached to it, as amended from time to time in accordance with this Agreement;

"Balance" means an amount equal to the total amount of Contribution received by the Organization from DFO under this Agreement, less the total amount paid or payable by the Organization toward Eligible Costs at the relevant date;

"Capital Acquisition" means a tangible asset that is purchased, constructed, developed or otherwise acquired by the Organization with the Contribution, at a price of one thousand dollars ($1,000.00) or more exclusive of Goods and Services Tax (GST), Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) or other taxes, having a useful life extending beyond one Fiscal Year and is intended to be used for the purpose of carrying out the Activities;

"Communal Licence" means a licence issued pursuant to the *Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations* to conduct Fishing for food, social and ceremonial purposes and related activities;

"Contractual Arrangement" means a binding agreement, financial or otherwise, between two or more parties including any contract, long-term obligation, loan or capital lease;

"Contribution" means the conditional funding that DFO will provide to the Organization up to the amount referred to in subsection 6.2 of this Agreement;

"Eligible Costs" means the categories of costs described in Schedule 4 of this Agreement or otherwise approved by DFO that are incurred by and are paid or payable by the Organization during a Fiscal Year in carrying out the Activities, but does not include any Goods and Services Tax (GST) or Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) paid in relation to those costs for which the Organization may claim reimbursement or exemption;

"Fiscal Year" means the one year period beginning with April 1 of a calendar year and ending with March 31 of the next calendar year;

"Fish" includes:

(a) parts of fish,

(b) shellfish, crustaceans, marine animals and any parts of shellfish, crustaceans or marine animals, and

(c) the eggs, sperm, spawn, larvae, spat and juvenile stages of fish, shellfish, crustaceans and marine animals,

as defined in the *Fisheries Act*;

"Fishing" means fishing for, catching or attempting to catch Fish by any method, as defined under the *Fisheries Act*;

"Fishery Enforcement Officer" means an individual designated as a fishery officer or fishery guardian under section 5 of the *Fisheries Act* and may include a fishery officer, Aboriginal fishery officer, RCMP officer, conservation officer and an Aboriginal Fishery Guardian;

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

"FSC Fishery" means fisheries for food, social and ceremonial purposes carried out by the Organization or its Members;

"Intellectual Property" means all rights resulting from intellectual activity in the industrial, scientific, literary or artistic fields, including all intellectual creations legally protected through legislation or subject to protection under the law as trade secrets and confidential information;

"Member" means an individual who is a member of the Organization;

"Other Entity" includes societies, limited partnerships, partnerships and corporations;

"Parties" means the Organization and DFO and **"Party"** means either one of them;

"Progress Report" means a report on the progress of the Organization in carrying out the Activities during the reporting period to be provided by the Organization in accordance with subsection 3.2 of Schedule 3;

"RDG" means the Regional Director General of DFO for Pacific Region;

"Recipient Audit" means an independent assessment to provide assurance on the Organization's compliance with this Agreement. The scope of a recipient audit may address any or all financial or non-financial aspects of this Agreement;

"Unexpended Funding" means the amount by which the Contribution paid or payable to the Organization exceeds actual costs incurred to complete the Activities in any Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement; and

"Year End Report" means a report on the results of the Activities carried out by the Organization during the Fiscal Year to be provided by the Organization in accordance with subsection 3.3 of Schedule 3.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 2

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. Service Standards

1.1. DFO will administer this Agreement in accordance with its service standards.

2. Evaluation

2.1. DFO and the Organization may conduct a joint evaluation of the implementation of this Agreement and, when appropriate, DFO may undertake other evaluation procedures.

2.2. Following evaluation, this Agreement may be amended in accordance with section 8 of this Agreement or terminated in accordance with section 10 of this Agreement.

3. Confidentiality

3.1. Subject to subsections 3.2 and 3.3 of this Schedule, DFO will respect the confidentiality of any information provided by the Organization to, or shared with, DFO in confidence.

3.2. Any information provided by or to DFO or shared by or with DFO under this Agreement will be subject to the *Access to Information Act* and the *Privacy Act*.

3.3. The Organization acknowledges and agrees that its name, the amount of the Contribution and the general nature of the Activities supported by this Agreement may be made publicly available by Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada.

4. Intellectual Property and Aboriginal Traditional Knowledge

4.1. DFO and the Organization may negotiate the terms by which Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge that is created, gathered or organized by the Organization in carrying out the Activities may be shared.

4.2. Any Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge that is created, gathered or organized by the Organization or its Members in carrying out the Activities under this Agreement will be owned by the Organization or its Members, as required or appropriate under any agreement between the Organization and its Members.

4.3. Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada retains the right to obtain and utilize with the permission of the Organization, and without cost, the Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge identified in subsection 4.2 of this Schedule, under the terms negotiated in subsection 4.1 of this Schedule.

4.4. In respect of Intellectual Property and Aboriginal traditional knowledge that the Organization does not own, the Organization warrants that it will secure from its Members, as appropriate, the rights it requires to meet its obligations under subsection 4.1 of this Schedule.

5. No Employee Relationship, Agency Relationship or Assignment

5.1. Nothing in this Agreement, nor any acts of the Organization or of DFO creates or is intended to create an agency, association, employer-employee, or joint-venture relationship between the Organization and Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada.

5.2. Neither Party will at any time hold itself out as acting as an agent of the other Party.

5.3. The Organization will not assign this Agreement or any part of it.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

6. Conflict of Interest

6.1. No member of the House of Commons or the Senate will be admitted to any share or part of this Agreement or to any benefit arising from it that is not otherwise available to the general public.

6.2. No individual, for whom the post-employment provisions of the *Conflict of Interest Act*, the *Conflict of Interest and Post-Employment Code for Public Office Holders* or the *Values and Ethics Code for the Public Service* apply, will derive any direct benefit from this Agreement unless that individual is in compliance with such legislation and codes. The Organization will disclose to DFO any individual it intends to hire or remunerate who was formerly or is presently a federal public servant.

7. Lobbyist Registration

7.1. The Organization will ensure that any individual lobbying on its behalf is in compliance with the *Lobbying Act*.

8. Indemnification and Insurance

8.1. Where the Organization enters into a Contractual Arrangement in relation to the Activities, the Organization assumes all responsibility, liability and risk arising out of, or related to, either directly or indirectly, the Contractual Arrangement. DFO, in reviewing any Contractual Arrangement entered into by the Organization is not making any representations to the Organization or any third party nor assuming any responsibility for the Contractual Arrangement. The Organization remains entirely responsible for any Contractual Arrangement entered into by it in relation to the Activities and the Organization will have no claim on Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada related to such Contractual Arrangement.

8.2. The Organization will indemnify and save harmless Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada, and Her Ministers, officers, employees and agents from and against all claims, demands, costs (including legal costs), losses, damages, actions, suits and proceedings, by whomsoever brought or prosecuted, caused by or related to any act or omission of the Organization, any Member, any officer, employee, agent or contractor of the Organization, or anyone for whom it is responsible in law, or any or all of them, in carrying out this Agreement or any part of it.

8.3. The Organization will purchase, provide and maintain insurance, including third-party liability insurance, suitable to its own requirements and to the Activities carried out by the Organization, or anyone for whom it is responsible in law, including but not limited to any Member, officer, employee, agent or contractor of the Organization, under this Agreement. The Organization is responsible for all short and long term disability insurance and all other operating, training, salary and benefit costs that are not specifically funded under this Agreement.

9. Acts and Regulations

9.1. Where any of the Activities requires an environmental assessment under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act*, DFO will fulfil its responsibilities under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act* before any payments in relation to the applicable Activities can be made under this Agreement.

9.2. Nothing in this Agreement affects any applicable federal requirement under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act*.

9.3. Where the Organization carries out Activities under this Agreement, the Organization will comply with the *Fisheries Act* and regulations and will ensure that any authorizations required under subsection 35(2) of the *Fisheries Act*, and any other authorization required by law, are obtained prior to the commencement of any Activities. The Organization will also ensure that the Activities are conducted in accordance with those authorizations.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

9.4. Nothing in this Agreement affects any applicable federal or provincial requirement with respect to the conservation and protection of Fish and Fish habitat or to the processing of Fish.

9.5. Nothing in this Agreement affects any applicable federal requirement under the *Species at Risk Act*.

10. Official Languages

10.1. The Organization will respect the spirit and the intent of the *Official Languages Act* when serving the public through the Activities. Linguistic requirements may apply to the Activities depending on the specificity of the regions, locations and/or targeted audiences of the Activities. The Organization, in consultation with DFO, will determine the linguistic obligations resulting from the services provided to the public based on the linguistic composition of the targeted public.

11. Public Acknowledgement and Communications

11.1. Subject to subsection 11.2 of this Schedule, the Organization may publicly acknowledge the Contribution provided by DFO under this Agreement in any publication, other media or public information release with respect to the Activities.

11.2. Any reproduction of a corporate symbol of the Government of Canada that is used in an acknowledgement by the Organization under subsection 11.1 of this Schedule, will be in a manner satisfactory to the Minister. The Organization will submit the publication, media or public information release, as applicable, to the DFO representative identified in the Notices and Representatives section of this Agreement for approval at least two (2) weeks before printing or publication.

12. Issue Resolution

12.1. If any issue arises under this Agreement that is not readily resolved by the Parties, the immediate supervisor of the representative from the Party raising the issue will provide a written description of the issue to the immediate supervisor of the representative of the other Party. The supervisors will attempt, in a timely manner, to resolve the issue.

12.2. If the issue remains unresolved, DFO's local area Resource Manager, Assistant Resource Manager or other staff member responsible for implementation of this Agreement, will be provided with the written description of the issue and will meet with the Party's field representatives to attempt to resolve the issue.

12.3. If the issue remains unresolved, and a Joint Technical Advisory Committee or an Implementation Committee exists, the Parties will arrange a meeting with the Committee and the local Aboriginal Affairs Advisor for the area, to attempt to resolve the issue.

12.4. If the issue remains unresolved, the local Aboriginal Affairs Advisor will discuss the matter with the responsible DFO managers and the DFO staff directly involved, and will arrange to meet with senior representatives of the Organization to attempt to resolve the issue.

12.5. If the issue remains unresolved, the Parties may refer the matter, with written details, to the RDG for review. Representatives of the Organization will have an opportunity to meet directly with the RDG to discuss the issue if they wish. On completion of the review, the RDG will notify the Organization in writing of the RDG's decision and the reason(s) for the decision.

12.6. At any point prior to referring the issue to the RDG, the Parties may agree to seek the services of a mediator or facilitator to assist in resolving the issue. Costs for the mediator or facilitator will be shared equally by the Parties.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

12.7. After the Fishing season, the Parties may review any issues dealt with through this issue resolution process and document any recommendations for resolving similar issues in a more effective way. A Joint Technical Advisory Committee or Implementation Committee, if one exists, may be used to assist in this final step.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 3

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT, PAYMENTS AND REPORTING

1. Financial Management

1.1. Appropriation

1.1.1. Any payment under this Agreement is subject to appropriations approved by Parliament, and payments will be terminated or reduced in the event that funds are not available in the Fiscal Year in which payment is to be made.

1.2. Contribution

1.2.1. Any interest earned by the Organization on the Contribution or any part of it will be used exclusively for paying Eligible Costs.

1.3. Stacking and Other Financial Assistance

1.3.1. DFO supports partnering arrangements under which Aboriginal organizations seek financial assistance from other funding sources. Under the stacking limit, however, funding for an Activity from all federal, provincial, territorial and municipal sources cannot exceed one hundred percent (100%) of the cost of that Activity. If funding is received from government or non-government sources for different items or activities than those described in Schedule 5, or, if those funds supplement DFO supported Activities, subsections 1.3.4(a) and 1.3.4(b) of this Schedule do not apply.

1.3.2. The Organization agrees to inform DFO promptly in writing of any additional financial assistance received from other funding sources after the date on which this Agreement is signed for the Activities other than the financial assistance referred to in subsection 1.3.1 of this Schedule or subsection 6.2 of this Agreement.

1.3.3. The Organization declares that any financial assistance with respect to the Activities that it has received or will be receiving from other sources, excluding the Contribution, is set out in Schedule 5.

1.3.4. If the Organization is to receive, or receives, financial assistance from another funding source for the same item(s) to which DFO contributes for the Activities, then DFO will have the right to require an explanation of the use of the funds received and, subject to subsection 1.3.1, may:

(a) reduce the Contribution by the amount of assistance for the same item(s); or

(b) require payment of an amount equal to the assistance for the same item(s) if the Contribution has already been paid, and upon receipt of notice to repay under this subsection the Organization agrees to repay the amount to the Receiver General for Canada.

1.4. Capital Acquisitions

1.4.1. Any Capital Acquisition will, once purchased under this Agreement, become the property of the Organization. The Capital Acquisition will be appropriately maintained and stored so as to maximize its useful life. The Organization will keep an inventory of all Capital Acquisitions made under this Agreement, upon which each item will remain until it reaches the end of its useful life or is otherwise removed from the accounting records or books of the Organization. The Organization will, upon demand, permit DFO access to this inventory. Any additional restrictions on use and disposal will be set out in Schedule 5.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

1.4.2. Capital Acquisitions obtained under this Agreement may be considered in future negotiations between DFO and the Organization.

1.5. Records

1.5.1. The Organization will:

(a) maintain books, accounts, records and supporting documentation with respect to all financial transactions related to the Contribution in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles; and

(b) preserve the books, accounts, records and supporting documentation mentioned in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule together with reports and any other documents related to the Activities for a period of six (6) years following the end of this Agreement.

1.6. Audit

1.6.1. The Organization will, on demand, permit any individual that DFO may designate, to audit, monitor, take copies and extracts from and examine the books, accounts, records, supporting documentation, reports and any other documents referred to in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule as DFO deems fit, and will provide all necessary access and assistance for the audits and examinations.

1.6.2. The Organization will, on demand, permit DFO access to the premises and the books, accounts and records mentioned in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule to undertake a Recipient Audit to determine compliance with this Agreement.

1.6.3. Any discrepancies identified by an audit or examination will be promptly adjusted between the Parties in accordance with subsection 2.5.3 of this Schedule.

1.6.4. The Organization will make any of the documentation mentioned in subsection 1.5.1(a) of this Schedule available to the Auditor General of Canada when requested by the Auditor General for the purposes of an inquiry under subsection 7.1(1) of the *Auditor General Act*.

2. Payments

2.1. Requirements Prior to Payments

2.1.1. To be eligible for an initial advance, the Organization will provide to DFO, as soon as possible after this Agreement comes into effect and, where the Contribution is for more than one Fiscal Year, prior to the start of each subsequent Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, a cash flow projection of Eligible Costs that the Organization expects to incur during the Fiscal Year in the form set out in Schedule 6.

2.1.2. If the total Contribution amount is amended for any Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, the Organization will provide to DFO a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs that the Organization expects to incur during the Fiscal Year in the form set out in Schedule 6.

2.2. Payments under the Contribution Agreement

2.2.1. All payments are subject to:

(a) a current cash flow projection of Eligible Costs being provided by the Organization, in accordance with subsection 2.1 of this Schedule, and approved by DFO;

(b) the Activities for the applicable Fiscal Year being set out in section 2 of Schedule 5;

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(c) the holdback provision in subsection 2.4 of this Schedule; and

(d) completion of reporting requirements.

2.2.2. Notwithstanding subsection 2.2.1(a) of this Schedule, where this Agreement comes into effect after April 1, 2017, DFO may request that the Organization submit a Progress Report or a Financial Summary in the form set out in Section 1 of Schedule 7 for the Eligible Costs incurred between April 1, 2017, and the date upon which this Agreement comes into effect.

2.2.3. Subject to subsection 2.2.1 of this Schedule, for the Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement DFO will provide to the Organization, upon its request, an initial advance payment of ninety percent (90%) of the Contribution amount.

2.2.4. Where either a Progress Report or a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs indicates that the total payments for the reporting period exceed Eligible Costs claimed by the Organization, DFO will deduct the Balance from subsequent payments.

2.2.5. Where either a Progress Report or a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs indicates that the total Eligible Costs claimed by the Organization for the reporting period exceed payments to the Organization, DFO will reimburse the difference to the Organization.

2.3. Annual Final Payment

2.3.1. Following approval of a Year End Report, DFO will pay to the Organization the amount by which the Organization's total Eligible Costs as reported exceed all previous payments made by DFO under this Agreement for that Fiscal Year, up to the maximum Contribution amount for the Fiscal Year.

2.3.2. In no event will the annual total of all payments made by DFO under this Agreement exceed the Contribution amount for the Fiscal Year provided for in subsection 6.2 of this Agreement.

2.3.3. In no event will DFO make any further payments for the Fiscal Year following the annual final payment referred to in subsection 2.3.1 of this Schedule.

2.4. Holdback

2.4.1. For each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, a holdback of ten percent (10%) of the Contribution for the applicable Fiscal Year will apply.

2.5. Unexpended Funding and Repayments

2.5.1. The Organization will repay to DFO any amount of the Contribution and interest earned thereon not disbursed for Eligible Costs within sixty (60) days of:

(a) the end of each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement;

(b) the Activities being completed; or

(c) the Agreement being terminated in accordance with the termination provisions of this Agreement.

2.5.2. The Organization will repay to DFO, immediately upon written request by DFO, any funds paid to the Organization for which DFO, at its sole discretion, determines that unsatisfactory evidence has been furnished by the Organization that the funds have been spent in accordance with this Agreement.

2.5.3. Any amount that the Organization is under obligation to repay will be a debt owing to Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada and payable to the Receiver General for

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Canada. Any debt owing will accrue interest in accordance with the *Interest and Administrative Charges Regulations* until the full amount payable has been received.

2.6. Withholding of Payments

2.6.1. Where a Progress Report or a Year End Report does not, in DFO's opinion, contain the necessary information to substantiate Eligible Costs incurred and Activities undertaken, DFO may, at its discretion, withhold any payment to be made to the Organization pending receipt by DFO of the required information.

2.6.2. Where a Year End Report is not provided within the timeframe set out in subsection 3.3.1 of this Schedule, DFO may, at its discretion, withhold any payment to be made to the Organization pending receipt by DFO of the report.

2.7. Debts Owing the Crown

2.7.1. The Organization will promptly declare in writing any amount it owes to the Crown under any legislation or other funding agreement, and any such amount is a debt due and payable to Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada and may thereafter be set off against any amount payable by DFO to the Organization.

3. Reporting

3.1. Reporting Requirements

3.1.1. The Organization will provide to DFO the products/reports that are set out in Schedule 5 in the form set out in Schedule 7.

3.1.2. DFO may, at its discretion and upon its written request, require the Organization to provide additional information on Activities or results to supplement Progress Reports and Year End Reports.

3.1.3. In the event that the Organization determines that a product/report will not be completed, the Organization will immediately notify DFO in writing. The Organization and DFO will discuss appropriate action and this Agreement may be amended accordingly to reflect the agreement.

3.2. Progress Reports

3.2.1. The Organization may, at its discretion, submit a Progress Report at any time in the form set out in Schedule 7.

3.2.2. DFO may, at its discretion, require the Organization to submit a Progress Report at any time in the form set out in Schedule 7.

3.3. Year End Reports

3.3.1. Within ninety (90) days following the end of each Fiscal Year covered by this Agreement, the Organization will submit to DFO a Year End Report in the form set out in Schedule 7.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 4

DESCRIPTION OF ELIGIBLE COSTS FOR REIMBURSEMENT

This Schedule is intended to support the determination of Eligible Costs and is not intended to replace or modify the elements of the annual Activity table(s) in Schedule 5 or any cost breakdown included therein.

In the event of any conflict of interpretation arising out of this Schedule and the annual Activity table(s) in Schedule 5, the contents of the annual Activity table(s) in Schedule 5 will prevail.

1) Administration:
   a) administrative expenses (e.g. phone, fax, internet, other utilities, bank fees, office supplies and materials)
   b) GST or HST paid that is not eligible for reimbursement or exemption
   c) bank interest fees if incurred where DFO is at fault
2) Audit
   a) costs incurred in carrying out an audit of financial statements associated with this Agreement
3) Communications:
   a) meeting expenses (e.g. hall, rent, supplies, hospitality)
   b) outreach materials (e.g. printing costs, web sites)
4) General Operating Expenses:
   a) repair and maintenance of equipment, facilities, vessels and vehicles related to this Agreement
   b) operating expenses for equipment, vessels and vehicles for non-commercial enterprises
5) Insurance:
   a) insurance expenses related to Activities under this Agreement
6) Professional Services:
   a) contracted and professional service costs other than travel or litigation costs
   b) consultation costs
   c) legal fees related to this Agreement (excluding litigation costs)
7) Property, Plant and Equipment:
   a) purchase, lease or rental of equipment, supplies and materials
   b) purchase, lease, rental or construction of facilities (e.g. storage and mobile accommodation, but excluding rolling stock, wharfage and administrative buildings) in support of the Activities
   c) construction of new vessels and/or gear
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations:
   a) office lease or rent
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs:
   a) human resource costs, including salaries and benefits (in-house)
10) Training:
   a) training fees and expenses, including materials
11) Travel:
   a) travel and related expenses for contracted professional service providers or other non-employees

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

b) travel and related expenses for employees

Costs other than those herein allowed are ineligible, unless specifically approved, in writing, by the individual in DFO with agreement signing authority.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 5

ACTIVITIES

1. Annual Work Planning Process

1.1. An annual work planning process will be undertaken jointly by the Parties. This Schedule may be amended, in accordance with the amendment provisions of this Agreement, to reflect the outcome of those discussions.

2. Activities

2.1. Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Year 2017-2018

2.1.1. The scope and methodology of the Activities will be in accordance with the Comprehensive Fisheries Agreement.

s.20(1)(c)

Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Year 2017-2018	
KEY ELEMENT A:	AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND STEWARDSHIP

Key Element A / Activity 1: Agreement Negotiations, Fisheries Related Meetings and Skeena Consultation

ESTIMATED COST [redacted]

Task Description:

The Organization will engage in negotiating and planning sessions with DFO to develop a Comprehensive Fisheries Agreement for the 2017-2018 Fiscal Year. The Program Manager and administrative staff will meet with DFO staff from Smithers and Williams Lake to discuss fisheries-related meetings and planning. The Program Manager will also conduct community consultations. Costs will include travel and wages for Organization personnel to attend these selected fisheries meetings, as well as administration costs to support the Program Manager.

The Program Manager will attend meetings related to Skeena River salmon management issues. Meetings may include Post Season Review and AFS program strategic planning, as well as liaison with DFO regarding capacity building within the Organization.

Planned Expenditures:

Eligible costs may include wages, travel and fees to attend fisheries-related meetings.

Expected Results:

1. Increased dialogue between DFO and the Organization to pursue opportunities in training and increased fisheries roles for the Organization.
2. Engage in community consultations to keep leadership and community members updated on program and fisheries-related issues.
3. Negotiate a Comprehensive Fisheries Agreement.
4. Increased community awareness and involvement in fisheries management.
5. Increased community awareness for protection and enhancement of fisheries resources and fish habitat.
6. Work on strategic planning for the Organization's fisheries program.
7. Attend Post Season Review for the Skeena River watershed in the fall of 2017.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. A Year End Report will be submitted and include meeting dates and times and updates on community consultations within the prescribed timeframe.
2. The Year End Report will also include any developments on AFS program strategic planning.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Year 2017-2018

3. The Year End Report and all financial reporting as identified in the contribution Agreement will be provided to Melanie Anthony, AFS Implementation Officer.

Key Element A / Activity 2: Fisheries Related Meetings and Consultations – Fraser Salmon Management Issues

s.20(1)(c)

ESTIMATED COST

Task Description:

The Program Manager and administrative staff will attend meetings related to fisheries and for the purpose of planning, providing information and consultation. These will be Tier 1 meetings with other First Nations and Tier 2 meetings between First Nations and DFO. Such meetings include:

- Forum on Conservation and Harvest Planning for Fraser Salmon
- Fraser Salmon Management Council – building a Fraser River Co-management Structure and Process

The meetings are largely for the purposes of discussing conservation and FSC harvest planning, including sharing in situations of returning weak salmon stocks. Meetings attended will be listed in the Year End Report.

Planned Expenditures:

1. Travel, salaries and wages, administration.

Expected Results:

1. The Organization will be actively participating in the fisheries-related meetings and forums listed above, related to salmon stocks returning to streams in the Stuart River watershed and have its representative report back to Chief and Council on issues discussed.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. A Year End Report will be submitted and include meeting dates and times and updates on community consultations within the prescribed timeframe.
2. The Year End Report will also include any developments on strategic planning.
3. The Year End Report and all financial reporting as identified in the contribution Agreement will be provided to Melanie Anthony, AFS Implementation Officer.

KEY ELEMENT B: FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERIES MANAGEMENT

Key Element B / Activity 1: FSC Catch Monitoring

ESTIMATED COST

Task Description:

Record keeping and catch monitoring of the Organization's harvest of sockeye salmon Catch data of all harvests to be reported to DFO.

Planned Expenditures:

Expenditures will be supported through Treaty Related Measures.

Expected Results:

1. Increased awareness of community members regarding the amount of fish taken for food, social and ceremonial purposes.
2. Increased awareness of community members regarding protection and enhancement of fisheries resources and fish habitat.

Products/Reports to provide to DFO:

1. A summary of FSC harvest will be submitted to DFO Resource Management, Melanie Anthony (melanie.anthony@dfo-mpo.gc.ca and dfo.ncap-pacn.mpo@dfo-mpo.gc.ca), weekly in-season and a final summary by October 15, 2017. The catch summary will include dates, times, location and amount of harvest.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Annual Work Plan for Fiscal Year 2017-2018	
KEY ELEMENT C:	ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES
KEY ELEMENT D:	AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

3. Movement of Funds

3.1.1. The total funding amount per DFO Eligible Costs category represents an estimate and may increase or decrease by five percent (5%) per DFO Eligible Costs category per Fiscal Year without requiring prior DFO approval except where, in section 4 of this Schedule, it is followed by an asterisk (*), which indicates that the amount is the total maximum payable for the planned expenditure. In no event will the annual total of all payments made by DFO under this Agreement exceed the Contribution amount for the Fiscal Year provided for in subsection 6.2 of this Agreement.

3.1.2. For funding increases or decreases in excess of five percent (5%) per DFO Eligible Costs category per Fiscal Year, the Organization will submit a request in writing to Melanie Anthony (melanie.anthony@dfo-mpo.gc.ca and dfo.ncap-pacn.mpo@dfo-mpo.gc.ca, or Linda Stevens (Linda.stevens@dfo-mpo.gc.ca). The movement of funding between DFO Eligible Costs categories is subject to prior DFO approval.

4. Budget

4.1. Summary for Fiscal Year 2017-2018

TABLE 1 (full costing by Activity)

s.20(1)(c)

PLANNED EXPENDITURE	BUDGET	NOTES
Key Element A / Activity 1: Agreement Negotiations, Fisheries Related Meetings and Skeena Consultation		
Key Element A / Activity 2: Fisheries Related Meetings and Consultations - Fraser Salmon Management Issues		
Key Element C		
Key Element D		
GRAND TOTAL	**$7,000.00**	

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

TABLE 2

DFO Eligible Costs Category (as described in Schedule 4)	Total
1) Administration	
2) Audit	
3) Communications	
4) General Operating Expenses	
5) Insurance	
6) Professional Services	
7) Property, Plant and Equipment	
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations	
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs	
10) Training	
11) Travel	
TOTAL	**$7,000.00**

s.20(1)(c)

TABLE 3

Planned Funding from Other Sources				
Activity #	Name of Organization (and project name, if applicable)	Funding Amount	Application Submitted? (Y / N)*	Status (P / R / C)*
		$		
		$		
	TOTAL	$		

*Y = yes; N = no; P = pending; R = rejected; C = confirmed

TABLE 4 (Costing of Salaries, Wages and Professional Services)

Expenditure	Amount	Job title	Status	Period
Key Element A / Activity 1: Agreement Negotiations and Fisheries Related Meetings and Skeena Consultations				
Key Element A / Activity 2: Fisheries Related Meetings and Consultations – Fraser Salmon Management Issues				
Key Element B / Activity 1: FSC Catch Monitoring				

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 6

CASH FLOW PROJECTION OF ELIGIBLE COSTS

Fiscal Year _____

☐ Original

☐ Revised as of _____

s.20(1)(c)

MONTH	$ AMOUNT Current Fiscal Year
April	
May	
June	
July	
August	
September	
October	
November	
December	
January	
February	
March	
TOTAL	$7,000.00

NOTES:

1. Please provide the monthly breakdown of Eligible Costs for prior and future months and only for months for which Activities are planned. The total amount for the current Fiscal Year should equal the Contribution amount for the applicable Fiscal Year. The original monthly cash flow projection amounts must reconcile with amounts detailed in the table for the applicable Fiscal Year in section 2 or 4 of Schedule 5.

2. Future advance payments will be calculated in accordance with the cash flow projection of Eligible Costs and subsection 2.2 of Schedule 3 up to the maximum amount.

3. The cash flow projection of Eligible Costs may be amended at any time without a formal amendment to this Agreement.

4. Future payments may not be processed without an amended cash flow projection of Eligible Costs if the financial position of the Organization changes from the original budget forecast (under or over budget).

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE 7

PROGRESS REPORT / YEAR END REPORT

Fiscal Year:	2017-2018
Name and Address of Organization:	Yekooche First Nation 1890 Third Avenue Prince George, BC V2M 1G4
Agreement Number:	AFS2017-SYR-1752-0
Amount of Approved Contribution for Fiscal Year:	Total: $7,000.00 DFO: $7,000.00 Organization: $0.00

Reporting period: from: _____ to: _____

Type of report: ☐ Progress Report ☐ Year End Report	**Purpose of report:** ☐ Request for advance payment * ☐ Request for reimbursement ☐ Release holdback ☐ Other: _____ * Also submit a revised cash flow projection of Eligible Costs in the form set out in Schedule 6 of the Agreement.

Section 1 – Financial Summary

TABLE 1.0

s.20(1)(c)

DFO Eligible Costs category	*Budgeted amount*	*Funds received year to date (fill in total only)*	*Expenses for current reporting period*	*Expenses year to date (includes current reporting period)*
1) Administration				
2) Audit				
3) Communications				
4) General Operating Expenses				
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL	**$7,000.00**			

* Anticipated over-threshold or under-threshold status for Progress Reports; actual over-threshold or under-threshold status for Year End Reports. Please fill out Table 1.1 below. As per the table for the applicable Fiscal Year in section 4 of Schedule 5.
** When receiving funding from other sources please fill in Table 1.2 below.

TABLE 1.1
Where there is an anticipated/actual over-threshold or under-threshold status for a given Eligible Costs category that exceeds the established threshold set out in the table in section 4 of Schedule 5 for the applicable Fiscal Year, please explain:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

DFO Eligible Costs category	Budgeted amount	Actual expenses $ amount	Under-budget or over-budget $ amount	Reason for budget deviation
1) Administration				
2) Audit				
3) Communications				
4) General Operating Expenses				
5) Insurance				
6) Professional Services				
7) Property, Plant and Equipment				
8) Rental of Space/Accommodations				
9) Salaries, Wages and Related Costs				
10) Training				
11) Travel				
TOTAL	$7,000.00			

* Please contact Melanie Anthony (melanie.anthony@dfo-mpo.gc.ca), or Linda Stevens (Linda.stevens@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) to discuss how to address any budget deviation and whether a movement of funds or retention of funds will be required.

TABLE 1.2
Total funding provided from all other sources. When receiving funding from other sources please provide details below:

Activity letter - #	Name of organization (and project name, if applicable)	Funding amount	Status (P/R/C)*
	TOTAL		

* P = pending; R = rejected; C = confirmed

Section 2 –Products/Reports and Actual Results

Activities (from section 2 of Schedule 5)	Project or Year-End/Final Report on Status (in measurable terms)
KEY ELEMENT A: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND STEWARDSHIP	
Activity A-1: Agreement Negotiations, Fisheries Related Meetings and Skeena Consultation **Expected Results:** 1. Increased dialogue between DFO and the Organization to pursue opportunities in training and increased fisheries roles for the Organization.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
2. Engage in community consultations to keep leadership and community members updated on program and fisheries-related issues.	
3. Negotiate a Comprehensive Fisheries Agreement.	
4. Increased community awareness and involvement in fisheries management.	
5. Increased community awareness for protection and enhancement of fisheries resources and fish habitat.	
6. Work on strategic planning for the Organization's fisheries program.	

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Activities (from section 2 of Schedule 5)	Progress or Year-End/Final Report on Status (in measurable terms)
7. Attend Post Season Review for the Skeena River watershed in the fall of 2017.	
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. A Year End Report will be submitted and include meeting dates and times and updates on community consultations within the prescribed timeframe.	**Products/Reports:**
2. The Year End Report will also include any developments on AFS program strategic planning.	
3. The Year End Report and all financial reporting as identified in the contribution Agreement will be provided to Melanie Anthony, AFS Implementation Officer.	
Activity A-2: Fisheries Related Meetings and Consultations - Fraser Salmon Management Issues **Expected Results:** 1. The Organization will be actively participating in the fisheries-related meetings and forums listed above, related to salmon stocks returning to streams in the Stuart River watershed and have its representative report back to Chief and Council on issues discussed.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. A Year End Report will be submitted and include meeting dates and times and updates on community consultations within the prescribed timeframe.	**Products/Reports:**
2. The Year End Report will also include any developments on strategic planning.	
3. The Year End Report and all financial reporting as identified in the contribution Agreement will be provided to Melanie Anthony, AFS Implementation Officer.	
KEY ELEMENT B: FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERIES MANAGEMENT	
Activity B-1: FSC Catch Monitoring **Expected Results:** 1. Increased awareness of community members regarding the amount of fish taken for food, social and ceremonial purposes.	**Actual Results in Narrative Format (enter text):**
2. Increased awareness of community members regarding protection and enhancement of fisheries resources and fish habitat.	
Products/Reports to provide to DFO: 1. A summary of FSC harvest will be submitted to DFO Resource Management, Melanie Anthony (melanie.anthony@dfo-mpo.gc.ca and dfo.ncap-pacn.mpo@dfo-mpo.gc.ca), weekly in-season and a final summary by October 15, 2017. The	**Products/Reports:**

s.20(1)(c)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Activities (from section 2 of Schedule 5)	Progress or Year-End/Final Report on Status (in measurable terms)
catch summary will include dates, times, location and amount of harvest.	
KEY ELEMENT C: ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES	
KEY ELEMENT D: AQUATIC RESOURCE MANAGEMENT COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY	

TABLE 2.1
For any product/report that did/will not meet the planned timeframe for completion, please explain (add rows as required):

Expected Product/Report	*Explanation for delay*

Section 3 –Measuring Program Performance

Section 4- Allocation Transfer Program (ATP)
(if applicable)

Section 5 - Confirmation
Please complete the following:

I hereby confirm that the information provided in this report, including all attachments, is accurate to the best of my knowledge and that I am authorized to sign this report on behalf of the Organization.

<< Option 1: hard copy signature >>

Name: Mathew Joseph

Position: Chief

Signature: Mathew Joseph Date: Jun, 16/18
(contribution agreement/authority)

<< Option 2: electronic – check box >>

☐ I have read and agree with the above statements

Name: _____

Position: _____ Date: _____

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE A

FOOD, SOCIAL AND CEREMONIAL (FSC) FISHERY

1. Management and Planning of the FSC Fishery

1.1. For management purposes, DFO will issue to the Organization a Communal Licence to provide for the FSC Fishery. Should there be discrepancies between the contents of this Schedule and the Communal Licence, or any amendments thereto, the Communal Licence will prevail.

1.2. DFO agrees to manage the various fisheries based on the principle of the FSC Fishery having highest priority of access after conservation, with the goal of providing the Organization with a reasonable opportunity to engage in Fishing for the species of Fish set out in the Communal Licence.

1.3. The conditions in the Communal Licence are subject to discussion each year, at which time the needs of the Organization and conservation requirements will be reviewed by DFO and the Organization.

1.4. A Communal Licence for the FSC Fishery may be issued as one or more licences relating to a particular species of Fish, quantity, Fishing gear type, area or period of time.

1.5. The Organization agrees to manage Fishing by those designated to participate in the FSC Fishery in a manner consistent with this Agreement and subject to the provisions of the Communal Licence.

1.6. In the event that the Organization identifies an increase in the food, social and ceremonial needs of the Members, DFO and the Organization may review the quantities and species of Fish specified in the Communal Licence issued to the Organization and, if DFO and the Organization agree to change the quantities or species of Fish, DFO will amend the Communal Licence to reflect the change.

1.7. The Communal Licence will include provisions for Fishing of target species and by-catch.

1.8. DFO may vary or amend the Communal Licence. The variations or amendments will not be implemented unless DFO has first consulted with the Organization, except when circumstances require immediate action, including but not limited to the conservation and protection of Fish. In this case, DFO will meet with the Organization, at the first opportunity, to discuss the reasons for the action taken.

2. Species and Quantity of Fish and Associated Provisions

2.1. Subject to the Communal Licence issued pursuant to the *Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations*, as amended from time to time, the Organization may engage in Fishing for the following species and quantities of Fish:

s.20(1)(c)

Limited to a maximum harvest of:

[redacted]

2.2. The Organization and DFO will work co-operatively to conduct catch monitoring for the purpose of gathering detailed catch information. The Organization will maintain catch records and submit the catch information to DFO as provided for in the Communal Licence. Additional details and provisions are set out in Schedule 5.

2.3. DFO may, at its discretion, verify the catch monitoring and reporting processes of the Organization, including on-site inspections.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

s.20(1)(c)

3. Other Species of Fish

3.1. Nothing in this Schedule precludes DFO and the Organization from entering into negotiations on Fishing for species of Fish other than those set out in subsection 2.1 of this Schedule.

4. Area Where the FSC Fishery Takes Place

4.1. [redacted]

5. Disposition of Fish

5.1. The Organization agrees that Fish obtained under the Communal Licence are for food, social and ceremonial purposes and may not be sold, traded or bartered.

5.2. For greater certainty, subsection 5.1 of this Schedule does not preclude the traditional exchange or distribution of Fish or Fish products within and between Aboriginal people and Aboriginal communities.

6. Designation to Fish

6.1. No individual other than a designated individual may participate in the FSC Fishery.

6.2. The Organization has designated all of its Members to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery. Proof of membership in Yekooche First Nation will serve as the Member's designation document.

6.3. The Organization may designate an individual who is not a Member to engage in Fishing from the quantities set out in the Communal Licence by issuing a designation document to them.

6.4. Where the Organization designates individuals to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery, it will provide to DFO C&P Field Supervisors in Prince George, fax: (250) 286-5844, and Smithers, fax: (250) 847-4723, a list of the names of designated individuals prior to the commencement of the FSC Fishery.

6.5. Where a designation document is issued by the Organization, it will serve as proof of designation and will be personal, non-transferable and bear a unique number and the name of the designated individual.

6.6. Any designated individual who is Fishing, transporting Fish or landing Fish from an FSC Fishery will carry proof of designation and, upon request, show the proof of designation to a Fishery Enforcement Officer.

6.7. The Organization will designate vessels in writing and in accordance with the terms of the Communal Licence.

7. Restrictions to, Withdrawal of or Amendment of Designations

7.1. The Organization may place restrictions on designations, which may include the withdrawal or amendment of the designation of an individual who was designated to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery. Upon placing such restrictions, the Organization will notify DFO, in writing, of the nature of the restrictions and, where applicable, the individuals to whom they apply. Once the written notification is provided to DFO, designations are restricted, withdrawn or amended as indicated in the notification.

7.2. Where the Organization has designated a vessel to engage in Fishing in the FSC Fishery, the Organization may amend or withdraw that designation. Upon amending or withdrawing a designation, the Organization will notify DFO, in writing, of the amendment or withdrawal and the vessel to which the amendment or withdrawal applies.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Once written notification is provided to DFO, vessel designation is amended or withdrawn as indicated in the notification.

8. Responsibilities of the Organization

8.1. The Organization will notify each individual whom it designates to participate in the FSC Fishery of the provisions of this Schedule, the conditions of the Communal Licence, and any amendments to the Communal Licence, including the provision that the Fish obtained are not for sale, trade or barter.

8.2. The Organization will provide a copy of this Agreement, the Communal Licence and any amendments to the Communal Licence to all of its fisheries management and enforcement personnel.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 1 2016
Valid From: 01-Mar-2016
Expiry Date: 30-Jun-2016

This licence is issued under the authority of SECTION 4 OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

This licence is not intended to define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is subject to the *Fisheries Act* and regulations thereunder, and confers the authority to fish under the following conditions: Food, Social, and Ceremonial purposes.

Licence/Permit Activity Description:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear and Terms and Conditions portion of this licence document.

Period of Activity:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Terms and Conditions and Species Gear and Areas portion of this licence document.

Licence Holder:
FIN: 44445
206 SHASHAAK ST
Lax Kw'Alaams BC V0V 1H0

Lax-Kw'Alaams

Contact Number: 250-625-3293
Fax Number: 250-625-3246

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear:

s.20(1)(c)

Species:	PACIFIC HERRING (Clupea pallasii)
Gear:	Hand Picking
Licence Area:	[redacted]
Maximum Harvest Amount:	90718 Kilograms
Additional Descriptions:	For the production of spawn-on-seaplants or boughs. The use of grappling hooks, rakes, or any other method which damages kelp holdfasts is not permitted under this licence. For greater certainty, harvesting by closed ponding is not permitted under this licence. This licence is for an allocation for the term of this licence for management purposes only, and is without prejudice to allocations in future years and may be amended in-season.

Terms and Conditions:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Definitions

"Band" means the First Nation.

"Commercial Fishing Vessel" means a vessel that is registered according to the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 and which is used to fish for a species of fish which is authorized by a commercial fishing licence (including commercial licences under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations). This does not include non-licenced vessels fishing for food, social and ceremonial purposes.

"DFO" means Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"First Nation" means First Nation noted as a licence holder in this licence.

"Fishery" means fishing under the authority of this licence.

"Indian Status Card" means a photo identity card issued by the Aboriginal Affairs and Northern Development Canada and entitled 'Certificate of Indian Status'.

"Management Area" means a management area as defined in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations.

"Non Commercial Fishing Vessel" means a vessel that is not commercially licenced.

"Subarea" means a Subarea as defined in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations.

Use of Fish

Fish caught under this licence are for food, social and ceremonial purposes. Without prejudice to future agreements or regulations, sale of Fish caught under this licence is not permitted.

Designation of Vessels

If the harvester is intending to use a commercial or non commercial fishing vessel to participate in the fishery the First Nation must designate the vessel in writing and notify the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3430 and email Patricia.Demille@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) or Field Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3401 and email Wade.Norman@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) at least 24 hours prior to using the vessel in the fishery. Vessel designations must set out the fishing times, areas, and gear authorized by this licence.

The vessel designation must be carried on the vessel at all times while the vessel is being used in the fishery or while transporting fish harvested in the fishery. Proof of vessel designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request.

Designation of Individuals

The First Nation has designated all members of the First Nation who have a Band Indian Status Card for the licence holder noted in this licence to fish under this licence. Band Indian Status Cards are acceptable proof of designation. The Band Council may designate additional persons to fish under this licence by issuing to them a designation permit.

Prior to the fishery, the First Nation will provide the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3430 and email Patricia.Demille@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) or Field Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3401 and email Wade.Norman@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) with a list of the additional persons designated.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Licence Number: XFSC 1 2016
Valid From: 01-Mar-2016
Expiry Date: 30-Jun-2016

Designations are personal and non-transferable. Designation permits must contain details of this licence including the name of the designated participant, the species that may be caught, harvesting times, maximum quantities, fishing gear, fishing areas and reporting requirements.

A Band Indian Status Card for the licence holder in this licence or a designation card must be carried at all times by designated persons while participating in the fishery or while transporting fish harvested in the fishery. Proof of designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request.

Transporting Harvest

The First Nation may designate persons to transport fish harvested under the authority of this licence. The Band Council will issue each person so designated with a transport permit that will contain:

1. The name of the person(s) transporting the fish,
2. The quantity and species to be transported,
3. The date of transport (departure and arrival),
4. The destination of the product,
5. The vehicle and vehicle licence plate number or the vessel name and the Vessel Registration Number (VRN) licence number or MOT number,
6. The names of the individuals receiving product, and the amounts thereof.

Before transporting under this licence commences, the First Nation will provide the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3430 and email Patricia.Demille@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) or Field Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3401 and email Wade.Norman@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) with a list of the persons designated to transport and their transport permit number.

Transport permits must be carried at all times by designated persons transporting product harvested in the fishery. Transport permits must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request. Transport permits are personal and non-transferable.

Catch Monitoring and Harvest Reporting

Catch monitoring will be conducted by DFO and the First Nation. The First Nation will keep a record of all harvests under this licence. Where, during a week, harvesting of herring spawn on seaplants or boughs is carried out under this licence, the First Nation will provide to the DFO AFS Resource Manager (phone: 250-847-5108 phone or email: Melanie.Anthony@dfo-mpo.gc.ca or DFO.NCAP-PACN.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) or upon request by the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3430 and email Patricia.Demille@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) or Field Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3401 and email Wade.Norman@dfo-mpo.gc.ca), a copy of the up to date harvest log, on Wednesday of each week.

Compliance with the Fisheries Act

Pursuant to subsection 22(6) of the Fishery (General) Regulations, compliance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made under the Act is a condition of this licence.

Licence Issued: 10 March 2016

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Licence Number: XFSC 1 2016
Valid From: 01-Mar-2016
Expiry Date: 30-Jun-2016

Licence Printed: 10 March 2016
Licence Issued By: MELANIE ANTHONY

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 13 2016
Valid From: 01-Mar-2016
Expiry Date: 30-Jun-2016

This licence is issued under the authority of SECTION 4 OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

This licence is not intended to define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is subject to the *Fisheries Act* and regulations thereunder, and confers the authority to fish under the following conditions: Food, Social, and Ceremonial purposes.

Licence/Permit Activity Description:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear and Terms and Conditions portion of this licence document.

Period of Activity:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Terms and Conditions and Species Gear and Areas portion of this licence document.

Licence Holder:
FIN: 105256
PO Box 544
Terrace BC V8G 4B5

Kitsumkalum Indian Band

Contact Number: 250-635-5000
Fax Number: 250-635-6613

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear:

s.20(1)(c)

Species:	PACIFIC HERRING (Clupea pallasii)
Gear:	Hand Picking
Licence Area:	
Maximum Harvest Amount:	4536 Kilograms
Additional Descriptions:	For the production of spawn-on-seaplants or boughs. The use of grappling hooks, rakes, or any other method which damages kelp holdfasts is not permitted under this licence. For greater certainty, harvesting by closed ponding is not permitted under this licence. This licence is for an allocation for the term of this licence for management purposes only, and is without prejudice to allocations in future years and may be amended in-season.

Terms and Conditions:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Use of Fish

Fish caught under this licence are for food, social and ceremonial purposes. Without prejudice to future agreements or regulations, sale of Fish caught under this licence is not permitted.

Definitions

"Band" means the First Nation.

"Commercial Fishing Vessel" means a vessel that is registered according to the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 and which is used to fish for a species of fish which is authorized by a commercial fishing licence (including commercial licences under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations). This does not include non-licenced vessels fishing for food, social and ceremonial purposes.

"DFO" means Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"First Nation" means First Nation noted as a licence holder in this licence.

"Fishery" means fishing under the authority of this licence.

"Indian Status Card" means a photo identity card issued by the Aboriginal Affairs and Northern Development Canada and entitled 'Certificate of Indian Status'.

"Management Area" means a management area as defined in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations.

"Non Commercial Fishing Vessel" means a vessel that is not commercially licenced.

"Subarea" means a Subarea as defined in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations.

Designation of Vessels

If the harvester is intending to use a commercial or non commercial fishing vessel to participate in the fishery the First Nation must designate the vessel in writing and notify the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3430 and email Patricia.Demille@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) or Field Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3401 and email Wade.Norman@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) at least 24 hours prior to using the vessel in the fishery. Vessel designations must set out the fishing times, areas, and gear authorized by this licence.

The vessel designation must be carried on the vessel at all times while the vessel is being used in the fishery or while transporting fish harvested in the fishery. Proof of vessel designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request.

Designation of Individuals

The First Nation has designated all members of the First Nation who have a Band Indian Status Card for the licence holder noted in this licence to fish under this licence. Band Indian Status Cards are acceptable proof of designation. The Band Council may designate additional persons to fish under this licence by issuing to them a designation permit.

Prior to the fishery, the First Nation will provide the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3430 and email Patricia.Demille@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) or Field Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3401 and email Wade.Norman@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) with a list of the additional persons designated.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Designations are personal and non-transferable. Designation permits must contain details of this licence including the name of the designated participant, the species that may be caught, harvesting times, maximum quantities, fishing gear, fishing areas and reporting requirements.

A Band Indian Status Card for the licence holder in this licence or a designation card must be carried at all times by designated persons while participating in the fishery or while transporting fish harvested in the fishery. Proof of designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request.

Transporting Harvest

The First Nation may designate persons to transport fish harvested under the authority of this licence. The Band Council will issue each person so designated with a transport permit that will contain:

1. The name of the person(s) transporting the fish,
2. The quantity and species to be transported,
3. The date of transport (departure and arrival),
4. The destination of the product,
5. The vehicle and vehicle licence plate number or the vessel name and the Vessel Registration Number (VRN) licence number or MOT number,
6. The names of the individuals receiving product, and the amounts thereof.

Before transporting under this licence commences, the First Nation will provide the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3430 and email Patricia.Demille@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) or Field Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3401 and email Wade.Norman@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) with a list of the persons designated to transport and their transport permit number.

Transport permits must be carried at all times by designated persons transporting product harvested in the fishery. Transport permits must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request. Transport permits are personal and non-transferable.

Catch Monitoring and Harvest Reporting

Catch monitoring will be conducted by DFO and the First Nation. The First Nation will keep a record of all harvests under this licence. Where, during a week, harvesting of herring spawn on seaplants or boughs is carried out under this licence, the First Nation will provide to the DFO AFS Resource Manager by email at DFO.NCAP-PACN.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca or upon request by the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3430 and email Patricia.Demille@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) or Field Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3401 and email Wade.Norman@dfo-mpo.gc.ca), a copy of the up to date harvest log, on Wednesday of each week.

Compliance with the Fisheries Act

Pursuant to subsection 22(6) of the Fishery (General) Regulations, compliance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made under the Act is a condition of this licence.

Licence Issued: 10 March 2016

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 13 2016
Valid From: 01-Mar-2016
Expiry Date: 30-Jun-2016

Licence Printed: 10 March 2016
Licence Issued By: MARISA KEEFE

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 16 2016
File Number: NCD-10-CL012-LAKE BABINE
Valid From: 01-Apr-2016
Expiry Date: 31-Mar-2017

This licence is issued under the authority of SECTION 4 OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

This licence is not intended to define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is subject to the *Fisheries Act* and regulations thereunder, and confers the authority to fish under the following conditions: Food, Social, and Ceremonial purposes.

Licence/Permit Activity Description:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Terms and Conditions and Species Gear and Areas portion of this licence document.

Period of Activity:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Terms and Conditions and Species Gear and Areas portion of this licence document.

Licence Holder:
FIN: 126050
225 Sus Avenue
Burns Lake BC V0J1E0

Lake Babine Nation
Contact Number: 250-692-4700

s.19(1)
s.20(1)(c)

Contact Party:
FIN:

Contact Number:

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear:

Species: CHINOOK SALMON (Oncorhynchus tshawytscha)

Gear:
Fish Wheel
Gill Net, Salmon
Net, Dip
Net, Set
Rod And Reel
Seine, Beach
Trap or Weir

Licence Area:

Maximum Harvest Amount: 100 Individual Pieces

Additional Descriptions:

Date, time and fish trap location may vary upon DFO and LBN consultation.

Species: COHO SALMON (Oncorhynchus kisutch)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 16 2016
File Number: NCD-10-CL012-LAKE BABINE
Valid From: 01-Apr-2016
Expiry Date: 31-Mar-2017

Gear: Fish Wheel
Gill Net, Salmon
Net, Dip
Net, Set
Rod And Reel
Seine, Beach
Trap or Weir

s.20(1)(c)

Licence Area: [redacted]
Maximum Harvest Amount: 100 Individual Pieces

Species: PINK SALMON (Oncorhynchus gorbuscha)
Gear: Fish Wheel
Gill Net, Salmon
Net, Dip
Net, Set
Rod And Reel
Seine, Beach
Trap or Weir
Licence Area: [redacted]
Maximum Harvest Amount: 1000 Individual Pieces

Species: SOCKEYE SALMON (Oncorhynchus nerka)
Gear: Fish Wheel
Gill Net, Salmon
Net, Dip
Net, Set
Rod And Reel
Seine, Beach
Trap or Weir
Licence Area: [redacted]
Maximum Harvest Amount: 35000 Individual Pieces

Terms and Conditions:

General Provisions

This licence does not define an aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is issued to the Lake Babine Indian Band for and on behalf of Fort Babine, Old Fort, Tachet, Donald's Landing, Woyenne and their members, all of whom it represents. Subject to the Fisheries Act and regulations thereunder, this licence confers the authority to fish under the following conditions:

Use of Fish

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fish caught under this licence are for food, social and ceremonial purposes. Without prejudice to future agreements or regulations, sale of Fish caught under this licence is not permitted.

Definitions

"DFO" means Fisheries and Oceans Canada (formerly Department of Fisheries and Oceans).
"First Nation" means the licence holder as identified under licence holder.
"First Nation Fisheries Technician" means an employee of the First Nation hired to assist in the monitoring and regulation of the Fishery.
"Fish" means those species of fish listed in Parts I & II of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, including herring spawn.
"Fishery" means fishing under the authority of this licence.
"Indian Status Card" means a photo identity card issued by the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and entitled "Certificate of Indian Status".
"LBN" means Lake Babine Nation.
"Participant" means an individual carrying on any fishing or fishing related activity, including transporting and landing fish, under the authority of this licence.
"Transport Permit" means the Lake Babine Nation Transport Permit issued by the First Nation.

Dates and Times

Fishing is authorized by this licence 7 days each week from June 1 to November 30. Fishing dates and times are subject to amendment to the conditions of this licence and subject to close times as may be varied by the Director-General, Pacific Region, DFO in accordance with the Fishery (General) Regulations.

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s), Dates, Times, Gear and Gear Identification

Subject to amendments to the conditions of this licence and subject to close times as may be varied by the Director-General, Pacific Region, DFO in accordance with the Fishery (General) Regulations, species of fish set out in this licence may be harvested under this licence,

(a) in the maximum specified quantities,
(b) during the specified dates and times,
(c) with the specified gear, identified or marked in accordance with the specified method,
(d) at the specified locations, and
(e)in accordance with the other conditions,
set out in this licence.

Subject to closures and other terms and conditions of this licence, the authority to fish each species set out on this licence will expire on the date specified or earlier if DFO, after consultation with the First Nation, has determined that the maximum quantity for the species has been reached.

This licence is for a maximum quantity for the term of this licence, for management purposes only, and is without prejudice to maximum quantities in future years. Should the First Nation reach their maximum specified quantities and require more, DFO will enter into discussions with the First Nation on the fish species they require.

The following gear is permitted to be used for Salmon harvesting in the prescribed fishing area.

(a) Fish wheel;
(b) Gill nets;

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(c) Set-nets;
(d) Dip net;
(e) Beach seine;
(f) Trap or weir;
(g) Rod and reel angling gear with single point hook

All fishing gear must be clearly marked with the participant's name and Band number or Designation Card number, as the case may be.

Designation of Individuals

Designated persons must carry the documentation described herein at all times while participating in the Fishery or while transporting fish harvested in the Fishery. Designated persons who are members of the First Nation must carry a form of identification that documents their membership of the First Nation. Designated persons who are members of the First Nation must carry an Indian Status Card. Designated persons who are not members of the First Nation must carry a designation card issued to them by the Lake Babine First Nation.

A designated person must present, to any DFO fishery officer, DFO fishery guardian, or the First Nation Monitor, on request, a form of identification that documents their membership of the First Nation, their Indian Status Card, or their designation card.

Designations are personal and non-transferable.

Transporting Harvest

A participant shall not transport fish caught pursuant to this license without a transport permit unless:
(a) the participant is bringing the fish from the original landing site to the participant's residence, or
(b) the participant is bringing the fish to a gathering place established by the LBN.

Responsibilities of the Transporter

While transporting fish caught pursuant to this licence, a participant must:
(a) Carry a copy of his/her Transport Permit and comply with its terms;
(b) Carry identification sufficient to establish his or her name and place of residence; and
(c) Produce the Transport Permit and personal identification on the request of any fishery officer, fishery guardian, or other peace officer.

Tag Recovery

The First Nation will provide all tag and radio tag recovery information to the DFO Fisheries Management contact Melanie Anthony at:
Department of Fisheries and Oceans
PO Box 578
3177 Tatlow Rd
Smithers, BC, V0J 2N0
Telephone: 250-847-5108
Fax: 250-847-4723

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Licence Number: XFSC 16 2016
File Number: NCD-10-CL012-LAKE BABINE
Valid From: 01-Apr-2016
Expiry Date: 31-Mar-2017

Compliance with the Fisheries Act

Pursuant to subsection 22(6) of the Fishery (General) Regulations, compliance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made under the Act is a condition of this licence.

Catch Monitoring and Harvest Reporting

DFO and the First Nation will cooperate in the monitoring of the catch made further to this licence. Where fishing iscarried out under this licence, the First Nation will provide DFO Fisheries Management in Smithers at (email: melanie.anthony@dfo-mpo.gc.ca and dfo.ncap-pacn.mpo@dfo-mpo.gc.ca, phone: 250-847-5108, fax: 250-847-4723) with final catch and net counts by October 15.

Licence Issued: 05 May 2016

Licence Printed: 05 May 2016
Licence Issued By: MELANIE ANTHONY

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 19 2016
File Number: NCD-10-CL013-GWWA
Valid From: 01-Apr-2016
Expiry Date: 31-Mar-2017

This licence is issued under the authority of SECTION 4 OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

This licence is not intended to define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is subject to the *Fisheries Act* and regulations thereunder, and confers the authority to fish under the following conditions: Food, Social, and Ceremonial purposes.

Licence/Permit Activity Description:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Terms and Conditions and Species Gear and Areas portion of this licence document.

Period of Activity:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Terms and Conditions and Species Gear and Areas portion of this licence document.

Licence Holders:

FIN: 136151
P.O. Box 166
Hazelton BC V0J 1Y0

Gitksan Houses dba Gitksan Watershed Authorities

Contact Number: 250-842-2213
Fax Number: 250-847-2253

Contact Party:
FIN: [redacted] [redacted]

Contact Number: 250-842-2213

s.19(1)

FIN: 110933
205 BEAVER ROAD, SUITE 1
Smithers BC V0J 2N1

Wet'suwet'en Treaty Office Society

Contact Number: 250-847-3630

Contact Party:
FIN: [redacted] [redacted]

Contact Number: 250-847-3630

Individuals or groups assisting with the authorized activity:

FIN: 110933	Wet'suwet'en Treaty Office Society	Contact Number: 250-847-3630
FIN: 110934	Gitksan Nation	Contact Number: 250-842-2213

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear:

Licence Holder: All
Species: PINK SALMON (Oncorhynchus gorbuscha)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Licence Number: XFSC 19 2016
File Number: NCD-10-CL013-GWWA
Valid From: 01-Apr-2016
Expiry Date: 31-Mar-2017

Gear: Fish Wheel
Gaff
Gill Net, Salmon
Net, Set
Rod And Reel
Seine, Beach
Dip net
Trap or Weir

s.20(1)(c)

Licence Area: [redacted]

Maximum Harvest Amount: 25000 Individual Pieces

Licence Holder: All
Species: CHUM SALMON (Oncorhynchus keta)
Gear: Fish Wheel
Gaff
Gill Net, Salmon
Net, Set
Rod And Reel
Seine, Beach
Dip net
Trap or Weir

Licence Area: [redacted]

Maximum Harvest Amount: 500 Individual Pieces

Licence Holder: All
Species: COHO SALMON (Oncorhynchus kisutch)
Gear: Fish Wheel
Gaff
Gill Net, Salmon
Net, Set
Rod And Reel
Seine, Beach
Dip net
Trap or Weir

Licence Area: [redacted]

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Licence Number: XFSC 19 2016
File Number: NCD-10-CL013-GWWA
Valid From: 01-Apr-2016
Expiry Date: 31-Mar-2017

Maximum Harvest Amount: 2500 Individual Pieces

s.20(1)(c)

Licence Holder: All
Species: SOCKEYE SALMON (Oncorhynchus nerka)
Gear: Fish Wheel
Gaff
Gill Net, Salmon
Net, Set
Rod And Reel
Seine, Beach
Dip net
Trap or Weir
Licence Area:
Maximum Harvest Amount: 100000 Individual Pieces

Licence Holder: All
Species: CHINOOK SALMON (Oncorhynchus tshawytscha)
Gear: Fish Wheel
Gaff
Gill Net, Salmon
Net, Set
Rod And Reel
Seine, Beach
Dip net
Trap or Weir
Licence Area:
Maximum Harvest Amount: 10000 Individual Pieces
Additional Descriptions: No more than 50 chinook salmon can be retained at

General Salmon Conditions:

No one is permitted to fish more than one gillnet or set-net.

Additional salmon harvesting information and restrictions are provided in the Terms and Conditions section of this licence document and must be adhered to when participating in fishing or transporting activities.

Fishing is authorized by this licence from 00:01 hours April 1 to 23:59 hours March 31.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Licence Number: XFSC 19 2016
File Number: NCD-10-CL013-GWWA
Valid From: 01-Apr-2016
Expiry Date: 31-Mar-2017

Terms and Conditions:

General Provisions:

This licence is issued jointly to the Gitksan Watershed Authorities and the Wet'suwet'en Treaty Office Society listed in Schedule "A" for and on behalf of their members. The Houses have appointed the Gitksan Watershed Authorities and the Wet'suwet'en Treaty Office Society their agent for the purpose of carrying out the obligations of the Houses pursuant to this licence. Subject to the Fisheries Act and regulations thereunder, this licence confers the authority to fish under the following conditions:

Use of Fish

Fish caught under this licence are for food, social and ceremonial purposes. Without prejudice to future agreements or regulations, sale of Fish caught under this licence is not permitted.

Compliance with the Fisheries Act

Pursuant to subsection 22(6) of the Fishery (General) Regulations, compliance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made under the Act is a condition of this licence.

Definitions

"DFO" means Fisheries and Oceans Canada (formerly Department of Fisheries and Oceans).
"First Nation" means the licence holder as identified under licence holder.
"Fish" means those species of fish listed in Parts I & II of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, including herring spawn.
"Fishery" means fishing under the authority of this licence.
"GWA" means the Gitksan Watershed Authorities.
"GWA Monitor" means a person hired by the GWA to carry out monitoring activities pursuant to this licence.
"GWA Ranger" means an individual selected by the GWA and appointed as a fishery guardian by the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans pursuant to section 5 of the Fisheries Act.
"Indian Status Card" means a photo identity card issued by the Department of Indians Affairs and Northern Development and entitled 'Certificate of Indian Status'
"Licence" means any type, kind or category of licence as defined in the Fishery (General) Regulations.
"Participant" means an individual carrying on any fishing or fishing related activity, including transporting and landing fish, under the authority of this licence.
"Transport Permit" means the Skeena Fisheries Commission Aboriginal Fishery Transport Permit issued by the GWA or the Wet'suwet'en Treaty Office Society.
"Wet'suwet'en" means the Wet'suwet'en Treaty Office Society.
"Wet'suwet'en Monitor" means a person hired by the Wet'suwet'en Treaty Office Society to carry out monitoring activities pursuant to this licence.
"Wet'suwet'en Ranger" means an individual selected by the Wet'suwet'en Treaty Office Society and appointed as a fishery guardian by the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans pursuant to section 5 of the Fisheries Act.

Dates and Times:

Fishing is authorized by this licence 7 days each week from April 1 to March 31. Fishing dates and times are subject to amendment to the conditions of this licence and subject to close times as may be varied by the Director-General, Pacific Region, DFO in accordance with the Fishery (General) Regulations.

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s), Dates, Times, Gear and Gear Identification

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Subject to amendments to the conditions of this licence and subject to close times as may be varied by the Director-General, Pacific Region, DFO in accordance with the Fishery (General) Regulations, species of fish set out in this licence may be harvested under this licence,

(a) in the maximum specified quantities,
(b) during the specified dates and times,
(c) with the specified gear, identified or marked in accordance with the specified method,
(d) at the specified locations, and
(e) in accordance with the other conditions,
set out in this licence.

Subject to closures and other terms and conditions of this licence, the authority to fish each species set out on this licence will expire on the date specified or earlier if DFO, after consultation with the First Nation, has determined that the maximum quantity for the species has been reached.

This licence is for a maximum quantity for the term of this licence, for management purposes only, and is without prejudice to maximum quantities in future years. Should the First Nation reach their maximum specified quantities and require more, DFO will enter into discussions with the First Nation on the fish species they require.

The following gear is permitted to be used for Salmon harvesting:

(a) Fish wheel;
(b) Gill nets;
(c) Set-nets;
(d) Dip net;
(e) Gaff with single point;
(f) Beach seine;
(g) Trap or weir;
(h) Rod and reel angling gear with single point hook

All fishing gear must be clearly marked with the participant's name and Band number or Designation Card number, as the case may be.

No one is permitted to fish more than one gillnet or set-net.

Designation of Individuals

Designated persons must carry the documentation described herein at all times while participating in the Fishery or while transporting fish harvested in the Fishery. Designated persons who are members of a Gitksan House must carry a form of identification that documents their membership in a Gitksan House. Designated persons who are members of a Wet'suwet'en House must carry an Indian Status Card.

Designated persons who are not members of a Gitksan House or a Wet'suwet'en House must carry a designation card. A designated person must present, to any DFO fishery officer, DFO fishery guardian, GWA Ranger, GWA Monitor, Wet'suwet'en Ranger, or Wet'suwet'en Monitor on request, a form of identification that documents their membership in a Gitksan or a Wet'suwet'en House, their Indian Status Card, or their designation card.

Designations are personal and non-transferable.

Transporting Harvest

A participant shall not transport fish caught pursuant to this license without a transport permit unless:
(a) the participant is bringing the fish from the original landing site to the participant's residence, or

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(b) the participant is bringing the fish to a gathering place established by the GWA or the Wet'suwet'en Treaty Office Society.

While transporting fish caught pursuant to this licence, a participant must:
(a) Carry a copy of his or her Transport Permit;
(b) Carry identification sufficient to establish his or her name and place of residence; and
(c) Produce the Transport Permit and personal identification on the request of any GWA or Wet'suwet'en Ranger, DFO Fishery Officer, Fishery Guardian, or other peace officer.

Transport permits must be carried at all times by designated persons transporting product harvested in the Fishery.

Transport permits must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request. Transport permits arepersonal and non-transferable.

Catch Monitoring and Harvest Reporting

DFO, the GWA and the Wet'suwet'en Treaty Office Society will cooperate in the monitoring of the catch made further to this licence. Where, during a week, fishing is carried out under this licence, the GWA and Wet'suwet'en Treaty Office Society will provide DFO Fisheries Management in Smithers (Melanie.Anthony@dfo-mpo.gc.ca and dfo.ncap-pacn.mpo@dfo-mpo.gc.ca, phone 250-847-5108, fax 250-847-4723) with net counts and catch information by Wednesday of the following week.

This information will include:
a) The total number of nets fished,
b) total hours fished,
c) total catch by species,
d) total catch by area, and
e) catch monitoring and catch data of chinook salmon at the Bulkley River Falls to be reported separately.

Tag Recovery

The Gitksan Watershed Authorities and Wet'suwet'en Treaty Office Society will submit all tags and radio tags and/or recovery information to the nearest DFO office.

Licence Issued: 05 May 2016

Licence Printed: 05 May 2016
Licence Issued By: MELANIE ANTHONY

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE Schedule A
(Schedule A)

GITKSAN HOUSES EAST

CLAN	HOUSE
Fireweed	Antgulilbix/Tsii Baasa
	Dawamuxw
	Geel
	Gitludahl
	Gutginuxw
	Gwiiyseehl
	Axtii Dsaak
	Delgamuukw
Frog	Djogaslee
	Gyet em Galdoo
	(Wil Gooble)
	Haaxw
	Luutkwdxiiwus
	Ma'uus
	Nita Teen
	Skii'm Lax Ha
	Zsimwidziin
Wolf	Guuhadakwx
	Hawaa'w
	Spookw
	Wii Eelaast
	Wii Muglsxw
	Xhliiyem Lax Haa
	Yagosip

GITKSAN HOUSES NORTH

CLAN	HOUSE
Fireweed	Wii Gyet/Wai Get
	Wii Seeks
	Txemsem
Frog	Haiwas
	Miluu Lax
	Wii Minosik
Wolf	Amagyet
	Baskyelaxha
	Gwinin Nitwx
	Gwoimt
	Gyolugyet
	Luus
	Niikyap

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Niist
Tsabux
Wii Gaak

GITKSAN HOUSES WEST INCLUDING GWWA HOUSES

CLAN	HOUSE
Eagle	Sogan Hiigook/Simadiiks
	Gilswo'o/T'iiwilasxw
Fireweed	Guxwsan/'Wii Gyat
	Gwiis Gnan/Haxbak'wootxw
	Ha'naa Muxw
	Xsgoogam Laxha
	Yal
Frog	Gu'nuu
	Haalus
	Lalt
	Luuxhoon
	'Moolxhan
	'Wii Hleengwax
	'Wiit'ax Hayatsxw
	K'am Laax Yaltxw
	Duubisxw
	Gaxgbgabaxs
	Gwagl'lo
	Hask Asxw
	Haalus
	Tooxnsxw
	Yax Yak

WET'SUWET'EN HOUSES

CLAN	HOUSE
Tsayu	Tsakenyex
Laksamshu	Musdziyex
	Sayex
	Yextsowidk'us
Glseghu	Geyex
	Yextoswiten
	Yexwaniddus
Laxsilyu	Ganeghhdyex
	Kwunbeyex
	Tselal Beyex
Gitumden	Keyexwaniits
	Anskaski
	Cas Yex

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 19 2016
File Number: NCD-10-CL013-GWWA
Valid From: 01-Apr-2016
Expiry Date: 31-Mar-2017

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 2 2016
Valid From: 01-Mar-2016
Expiry Date: 30-Jun-2016

This licence is issued under the authority of SECTION 4 OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

This licence is not intended to define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is subject to the *Fisheries Act* and regulations thereunder, and confers the authority to fish under the following conditions: Food, Social, and Ceremonial purposes.

Licence/Permit Activity Description:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear and Terms and Conditions of this licence document.

Period of Activity:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Terms and Conditions and Species Gear and Areas portion of this licence document.

Licence Holder:
FIN: 64171
Po Box 459
Prince Rupert BC V8J 3R2

Metlakatla Indian Band

Contact Number: 250-628-3234
Fax Number: 250-628-9259

s.20(1)(c)

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear:

Species:	PACIFIC HERRING (Clupea pallasii)
Gear:	Hand Picking
Licence Area:	[redacted]
Maximum Harvest Amount:	10886 Kilograms
Additional Descriptions:	For the production of spawn-on-seaplants or boughs. The use of grappling hooks, rakes, or any other method which damages kelp holdfasts is not permitted under this licence. For greater certainty, harvesting by closed ponding is not permitted under this licence. The harvest and retention of excess product, trimmings and discards from operated commercial "J" licence operations is permitted [redacted] The harvest of herring spawn on seaplants from such operations is permitted on the grounds only (pond site) and may be conducted only when a Fishery Officer or an authorized representative from the Metlakatla Fisheries Program is in attendance. This licence is for an allocation for the term of this licence for management purposes

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Licence Number: XFSC 2 2016
Valid From: 01-Mar-2016
Expiry Date: 30-Jun-2016

only, and is without prejudice to allocations in future years and may be amended in-season.

Terms and Conditions:

Definitions

"Band" means the First Nation.

"Commercial Fishing Vessel" means a vessel that is registered according to the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 and which is used to fish for a species of fish which is authorized by a commercial fishing licence (including commercial licences under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations). This does not include non-licenced vessels fishing for food, social and ceremonial purposes.

"DFO" means Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"First Nation" means First Nation noted as a licence holder in this licence.

"Fishery" means fishing under the authority of this licence.

"Indian Status Card" means a photo identity card issued by the Aboriginal Affairs and Northern Development Canada and entitled 'Certificate of Indian Status'.

"Management Area" means a management area as defined in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations.

"Non Commercial Fishing Vessel" means a vessel that is not commercially licenced.

"Subarea" means a Subarea as defined in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations.

Use of Fish

Fish caught under this licence are for food, social and ceremonial purposes. Without prejudice to future agreements or regulations, sale of Fish caught under this licence is not permitted.

Designation of Vessels

If the harvester is intending to use a commercial or non commercial fishing vessel to participate in the fishery the First Nation must designate the vessel in writing and notify the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3430 and email Patricia.Demille@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) or Field Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3401 and email Wade.Norman@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) at least 24 hours prior to using the vessel in the fishery. Vessel designations must set out the fishing times, areas, and gear authorized by this licence.

The vessel designation must be carried on the vessel at all times while the vessel is being used in the fishery or while transporting fish harvested in the fishery. Proof of vessel designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request.

Designation of Individuals

The First Nation has designated all members of the First Nation who have a Band Indian Status Card for the licence holder noted in this licence to fish under this licence. Band Indian Status Cards are acceptable proof of designation.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Licence Number: XFSC 2 2016
Valid From: 01-Mar-2016
Expiry Date: 30-Jun-2016

The Band Council may designate additional persons to fish under this licence by issuing to them a designation permit.

Prior to the fishery, the First Nation will provide the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3430 and email Patricia.Demille@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) or Field Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3401 and email Wade.Norman@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) with a list of the additional persons designated.

Designations are personal and non-transferable. Designation permits must contain details of this licence including the name of the designated participant, the species that may be caught, harvesting times, maximum quantities, fishing gear, fishing areas and reporting requirements.

A Band Indian Status Card for the licence holder in this licence or a designation card must be carried at all times by designated persons while participating in the fishery or while transporting fish harvested in the fishery. Proof of designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request.

Transporting Harvest

The First Nation may designate persons to transport fish harvested under the authority of this licence. The Band Council will issue each person so designated with a transport permit that will contain:

1. The name of the person(s) transporting the fish,
2. The quantity and species to be transported,
3. The date of transport (departure and arrival),
4. The destination of the product,
5. The vehicle and vehicle licence plate number or the vessel name and the Vessel Registration Number (VRN) licence number or MOT number,
6. The names of the individuals receiving product, and the amounts thereof.

Before transporting under this licence commences, the First Nation will provide the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3430 and email Patricia.Demille@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) or Field Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3401 and email Wade.Norman@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) with a list of the persons designated to transport and their transport permit number.

Transport permits must be carried at all times by designated persons transporting product harvested in the fishery. Transport permits must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request. Transport permits are personal and non-transferable.

Catch Monitoring and Harvest Reporting

Catch monitoring will be conducted by DFO and the First Nation. The First Nation will keep a record of all harvests under this licence. Where, during a week, harvesting of herring spawn on seaplants or boughs is carried out under this licence, the First Nation will provide to the DFO AFS Resource Manager at DFO.NCAP-PACN.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) or upon request by the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3430 and email Patricia.Demille@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) or Field Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3401 and email Wade.Norman@dfo-mpo.gc.ca), a copy of the up to date harvest log, on Wednesday of each week.

Compliance with the Fisheries Act

Pursuant to subsection 22(6) of the Fishery (General) Regulations, compliance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made under the Act is a condition of this licence.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Licence Number: XFSC 2 2016
Valid From: 01-Mar-2016
Expiry Date: 30-Jun-2016

Licence Issued: 11 March 2016

Licence Printed: 11 March 2016
Licence Issued By: MARISA KEEFE

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 20 2016
File Number: NCD-10-CL015-YEKOOCHE
Valid From: 26-Feb-2016
Expiry Date: 31-Dec-2016

This licence is issued under the authority of SECTION 4 OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

This licence is not intended to define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is subject to the *Fisheries Act* and regulations thereunder, and confers the authority to fish under the following conditions: Food, Social, and Ceremonial purposes.

Licence/Permit Activity Description:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Terms and Conditions and Species Gear and Areas portion of this licence document.

Period of Activity:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Terms and Conditions and Species Gear and Areas portion of this licence document.

Licence Holder:
FIN: 124184
1890 THIRD AVENUE
Prince George BC V2M 1G4

Yekooche First Nation

Contact Number: 250-562-0592
Fax Number: 250-562-0530

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear:

s.20(1)(c)

Species:	SOCKEYE SALMON (Oncorhynchus nerka)
Gear:	Gill Net, Salmon Net, Dip Rod And Reel Seine, Beach
Licence Area:	
Maximum Harvest Amount:	2000 Individual Pieces

Terms and Conditions:

General Provisions

This licence does not define an aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is issued to the NANCUT INDIAN BAND also known as YEKOOCHE FIRST NATION for and on behalf of its members, and subject to the Fisheries Act and a regulation thereunder, confers the authority to fish under the following conditions:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Licence Number: XFSC 20 2016
File Number: NCD-10-CL015-YEKOOCHE
Valid From: 26-Feb-2016
Expiry Date: 31-Dec-2016

Use of Fish

Fish caught under this licence are for food, social and ceremonial purposes. Without prejudice to future agreements or regulations, sale of Fish caught under this licence is not permitted.

Compliance with the Fisheries Act

Pursuant to subsection 22(6) of the Fishery (General) Regulations, compliance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made under the Act is a condition of this licence.

Definitions

"DFO" means Fisheries and Oceans Canada (formerly Department of Fisheries and Oceans).
"First Nation" means the licence holder as identified under licence holder.
"Fish" means those species of fish listed in Parts I & II of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, including herring spawn.
"Fishery" means fishing under the authority of this licence.
"Indian Status Card" means a photo identity card issued by the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and entitled "Certificate of Indian Status".
"Participant" means an individual carrying on any fishing or fishing related activity, including transporting and landing fish, under the authority of this licence.

Dates and Times

Fishing is authorized by this licence 7 days each week from July 1 to September 30. Fishing dates and times are subject to amendment to the conditions of this licence and subject to close times as may be varied by the Director-General, Pacific Region, DFO in accordance with the Fishery (General) Regulations.

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s), Dates, Times, Gear and Gear Identification

Subject to amendments to the conditions of this licence and subject to close times as may be varied by the Director-General, Pacific Region, DFO in accordance with the Fishery (General) Regulations, species of fish set out in this licence may be harvested under this licence,

(a) in the maximum specified quantities,
(b) during the specified dates and times,
(c) with the specified gear, identified or marked in accordance with the specified method,
(d) at the specified locations, and
(e) in accordance with the other conditions,
set out in this licence.

Subject to closures and other terms and conditions of this licence, the authority to fish each species set out on this licence will expire on the date specified or earlier if DFO, after consultation with the First Nation, has determined that the maximum quantity for the species has been reached.

This licence is for a maximum quantity for the term of this licence, for management purposes only, and is without prejudice to maximum quantities in future years. Should the First Nation reach their maximum specified quantities and require more, DFO will enter into discussions with the First Nation on the fish species they require.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

The following gear is permitted to be used for Salmon harvesting:

(a) Fish wheel;
(b) Gill nets;
(c) Set-nets;
(d) Dip net;
(e) Gaff with single point;
(f) Beach seine;
(g) Trap or weir;
(h) Rod and reel angling gear with single point hook

All fishing gear must be clearly marked with the participant's name and Band number or Designation Card number, as the case may be.

No one is permitted to fish more than one gillnet or set-net.

Designation of Individuals

Designated persons must carry the documentation described herein at all times while participating in the Fishery or while transporting fish harvested in the Fishery. Designated persons who are members of the First Nation must carry a form of identification that documents their membership of the First Nation. Designated persons who are members of the First Nation must carry an Indian Status Card. Designated persons who are not members of the First Nation must carry a letter of authorization issued by the Chief Councillor of the First Nation.

A designated person must present, to any DFO fishery officer, DFO fishery guardian, or the First Nation Monitor, on request, a form of identification that documents their membership of the First Nation, their Indian Status Card, or their letter of authorization.

Designations are personal and non-transferable.

Tag Recovery

The First Nation will provide all tags and radio tags and/or recovery information to the nearest DFO office.

Catch Monitoring and Harvest Reporting

DFO and the First Nation will cooperate in the monitoring of the catch made further to this licence. Where fishing iscarried out under this licence, the First Nation will provide DFO Fisheries Management in Smithers at (email: melanie.anthony@dfo-mpo.gc.ca and dfo.ncap-pacn.mpo@dfo-mpo.gc.ca, phone: 250-847-5108, fax: 250-847-4723) with final catch and net counts by October 15.

Licence Issued: 05 May 2016

Licence Printed: 05 May 2016
Licence Issued By: MELANIE ANTHONY

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 21 2016
File Number: NCD-10-CL014-TAKLA
Valid From: 01-Apr-2016
Expiry Date: 31-Mar-2017

This licence is issued under the authority of SECTION 4 OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

This licence is not intended to define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is subject to the *Fisheries Act* and regulations thereunder, and confers the authority to fish under the following conditions: Food, Social, and Ceremonial purposes.

Licence/Permit Activity Description:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Terms and Conditions and Species Gear and Areas portion of this licence document.

Period of Activity:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Terms and Conditions and Species Gear and Areas portion of this licence document.

Licence Holder:
FIN: 124172
Unit 11 - 1839 1st Avenue
Prince George BC V2L 2Y8

Takla Lake First Nation

Contact Number: 250-564-9321
Fax Number: 250-564-9521

s.19(1)
s.20(1)(c)

Contact Party:
FIN: [redacted] [redacted]

Contact Number: 250-564-9321

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear:

Species:	CHINOOK SALMON (Oncorhynchus tshawytscha)
Gear:	Gaff Gill Net, Salmon Net, Dip Net, Set
Licence Area:	[redacted]
Maximum Harvest Amount:	550 Individual Pieces
Additional Descriptions:	Only 50 Chinook salmon are permitted to be harvested [redacted] Gaff with single point permitted in [redacted] only.

Species:	SOCKEYE SALMON (Oncorhynchus nerka)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 21 2016
File Number: NCD-10-CL014-TAKLA
Valid From: 01-Apr-2016
Expiry Date: 31-Mar-2017

Gear: Gaff
Gill Net, Salmon
Net, Dip
Net, Set

s.20(1)(c)

Licence Area: [redacted]

Maximum Harvest Amount: 1050 Individual Pieces

Additional Descriptions: Only 100 Sockeye are permitted to be harvested in [redacted]

Gaff with single point permitted in [redacted] only.

Terms and Conditions:

General Provisions

This licence does not define an aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is issued to the Takla Lake Indian Band, for and on behalf of its members, and subject to the Fisheries Act and a regulations thereunder, confers the authority to fish under the following conditions:

Use of Fish

Fish caught under this licence are for food, social and ceremonial purposes. Without prejudice to future agreements or regulations, sale of Fish caught under this licence is not permitted.

Definitions

"DFO" means Fisheries and Oceans Canada (formerly Department of Fisheries and Oceans).
"First Nation" means the licence holder as identified under licence holder.
"Fish" means those species of fish listed in Parts I & II of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, including herring spawn.
"Fishery" means fishing under the authority of this licence.
"Indian Status Card" means a photo identity card issued by the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and entitled "Certificate of Indian Status".
"Participant" means an individual carrying on any fishing or fishing related activity, including transporting and landing fish, under the authority of this licence.
"Upper Sustut River" means that portion of the Sustut River from the confluence of the Sustut River and Johanson Creek to a point 500 meters downstream.

Dates and Times

Fishing is authorized by this licence 7 days each week from July 1 to September 30. Fishing dates and times are subject to amendment to the conditions of this licence and subject to close times as may be varied by the Director-General, Pacific Region, DFO in accordance with the Fishery (General) Regulations.

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s), Dates, Times, Gear and Gear Identification

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Subject to amendments to the conditions of this licence and subject to close times as may be varied by the Director-General, Pacific Region, DFO in accordance with the Fishery (General) Regulations, species of fish set out in this licence may be harvested under this licence,

(a) in the maximum specified quantities,
(b) during the specified dates and times,
(c) with the specified gear, identified or marked in accordance with the specified method,
(d) at the specified locations, and
(e)in accordance with the other conditions,
set out in this licence.

Subject to closures and other terms and conditions of this licence, the authority to fish each species set out on this licence will expire on the date specified or earlier if DFO, after consultation with the First Nation, has determined that the maximum quantity for the species has been reached.

This licence is for a maximum quantity for the term of this licence, for management purposes only, and is without prejudice to maximum quantities in future years. Should the First Nation reach their maximum specified quantities and require more, DFO will enter into discussions with the First Nation on the fish species they require.

Gear and Gear Identification:

The following gear is permitted to be used for Salmon harvesting in the prescribed fishing area.

Gill net or set-net on condition that:
(i) No more that two thirds (2/3) of any waterway described in this licence is blocked by the net at any time; and
(ii) No one is permitted to fish more than one gill net or set-net;

Dip net.

All fishing gear must be clearly marked with the participant's name and Indian Status Card number or authorization letter number, as the case may be.

Designation of Individuals

The members of the First Nation are hereby designated to fish under the authority of this licence.

Designated persons must carry the documentation described herein at all times while participating in the Fishery or while transporting fish harvested in the Fishery. Designated persons who are members of the First Nation must carry a form of identification that documents their membership of the First Nation. Indian Status Cards are acceptable proof of designation. The Chief Councillor of the First Nation may designate additional persons to fish under the authority of this licence by issuing to them a letter of authoriztion.

A designated person must present, to any DFO fishery officer or fishery guardian, on request, a form of identification that documents their membership of the First Nation, their Indian Status Card, or their letter of authorization.

Designations are personal and non-transferable.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Licence Number: XFSC 21 2016
File Number: NCD-10-CL014-TAKLA
Valid From: 01-Apr-2016
Expiry Date: 31-Mar-2017

Catch Monitoring and Harvest Reporting

DFO and the First Nation will cooperate in the monitoring of the catch made further to this licence. Where fishing is carried out under this licence, the First Nation will provide DFO Fisheries Management contact Melanie Anthony in Smithers at (email: Melanie.Anthony@dfo-mpo.gc.ca or dfo.ncap-pacn.mpo@dfo-mpo.gc.ca, phone: 250-847-5108, fax: 250-847-4723) with final sockeye salmon catch and net counts by October 15.

Tag Recovery

The First Nation will provide all tag and radio tag recovery information to the DFO Fisheries Management contact Melanie Anthony at:
Department of Fisheries and Oceans
PO Box 578
3177 Tatlow Rd
Smithers, BC V0J 2N0
Telephone: 250-847-5108
Fax: 250-847-4723

Compliance with the Fisheries Act

Pursuant to subsection 22(6) of the Fishery (General) Regulations, compliance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made under the Act is a condition of this licence.

Licence Issued: 05 May 2016

Licence Printed: 05 May 2016
Licence Issued By: MELANIE ANTHONY

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 26 2016
File Number: NCD-CL10-017-KITSELAS
Valid From: 01-Apr-2016
Expiry Date: 31-Mar-2017

This licence is issued under the authority of SECTION 4 OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

This licence is not intended to define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is subject to the *Fisheries Act* and regulations thereunder, and confers the authority to fish under the following conditions: Food, Social, and Ceremonial purposes.

Licence/Permit Activity Description:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Terms and Conditions and Species Gear and Areas portion of this licence document.

Period of Activity:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Terms and Conditions and Species Gear and Areas portion of this licence document.

Licence Holder:
FIN: 103451
2225 GITAUS RD
Terrace BC V8G 0A9

Kitselas Indian Band

Contact Number: 250-635-5084
Fax Number: 250-635-5335

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear:

Species:	SOCKEYE SALMON (Oncorhynchus nerka)
Gear:	Fish Wheel Gill Net, Salmon Net, Trap Seine, Beach Dip net Hook and Line Trap or Weir
Licence Area:	[redacted]
Maximum Harvest Amount:	14000 Individual Pieces
Additional Descriptions:	[redacted]

s.20(1)(c)

Species:	PINK SALMON (Oncorhynchus gorbuscha)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 26 2016
File Number: NCD-CL10-017-KITSELAS
Valid From: 01-Apr-2016
Expiry Date: 31-Mar-2017

Gear: Fish Wheel
Gill Net, Salmon
Net, Trap
Seine, Beach
Dip net
Hook and Line
Trap or Weir

s.20(1)(c)

Licence Area:

Maximum Harvest Amount: 2000 Individual Pieces

Additional Descriptions:

Species: CHUM SALMON (Oncorhynchus keta)

Gear: Fish Wheel
Gill Net, Salmon
Net, Trap
Seine, Beach
Dip net
Hook and Line
Trap or Weir

Licence Area:

Maximum Harvest Amount: 200 Individual Pieces

Additional Descriptions:

Species: COHO SALMON (Oncorhynchus kisutch)

Gear: Fish Wheel
Gill Net, Salmon
Net, Trap
Seine, Beach
Dip net
Hook and Line
Trap or Weir

Licence Area:

Maximum Harvest Amount: 1000 Individual Pieces

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Licence Number: XFSC 26 2016
File Number: NCD-CL10-017-KITSELAS
Valid From: 01-Apr-2016
Expiry Date: 31-Mar-2017

Additional Descriptions:

s.20(1)(c)

[redacted]

Species: CHINOOK SALMON (Oncorhynchus tshawytscha)

Gear:
Fish Wheel
Gill Net, Salmon
Net, Trap
Seine, Beach
Dip net
Hook and Line
Trap or Weir

Licence Area: [redacted]

Maximum Harvest Amount: 1500 Individual Pieces

Additional Descriptions:

[redacted]

Additional salmon harvesting information and restrictions are provided in the Term and Conditions section of this licence document and must be adhered to when participating in fishing or transporting activities.

Fishing is authorized by this licence from 00:01 hours April 1 to 23:59 hours March 31.

Species: SABLEFISH (Anoplopoma fimbria)

Gear:
Trap
Hook and Line

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Licence Area: [redacted]
Maximum Harvest Amount: 500 Pounds
Additional Descriptions: Additional groundfish harvesting information and restrictions are provided in the Term and Conditions section of this licence document and must be adhered to when participating in fishing or transporting activities.

s.20(1)(c)

Fishing for groundfish, sablefish or halibut is authorized by this licence from 00:01 hours April 1 to 23:59 hours March 31.

Species: PACIFIC HALIBUT (Hippoglossus stenolepis)
Gear: Trap
Hook and Line
Licence Area: [redacted]
Maximum Harvest Amount: 9600 Pounds
Additional Descriptions: Additional groundfish harvesting information and restrictions are provided in the Term and Conditions section of this licence document and must be adhered to when participating in fishing or transporting activities.

Fishing for groundfish, sablefish or halibut is authorized by this licence from 00:01 hours April 1 to 23:59 hours March 31.

Species: Groundfish other than Halibut and Sablefish
Gear: Trap
Hook and Line
Licence Area: [redacted]
Maximum Harvest Amount: 1800 Pounds
Additional Descriptions: This groundfish fishery (other than sablefish and halibut) is limited to those species listed in Part I of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, excluding salmon and herring. Additional groundfish harvesting information and restrictions are provided in the Term and Conditions section of this licence document and must be adhered to when participating in fishing or transporting activities.

Fishing for groundfish, sablefish or halibut is authorized by this licence from 00:01 hours April 1 to 23:59 hours March 31.

Species: Eulachon
Gear: Beach Seine
Dip net
Hook and Line
Trap or Weir
Trawl

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Licence Area: [redacted]

Maximum Harvest Amount: 2800 Pounds

Additional Descriptions: Harvesting of eulachon is authorized by this licence from 00:01 hours April 1 to 23:59 hours March 31.

Species: Sea lions

Gear: Rifle
Shotgun
Spear

Licence Area: [redacted]

Maximum Harvest Amount: 4 Individual Pieces

Additional Descriptions: Gear is subject to applicable federal and provincial laws.

Fishing is authorized by this licence from 00:01 hours April 1 to 23:59 hours March 31.

Species: Seals

Gear: Rifle
Shotgun
Spear

Licence Area: [redacted]

Maximum Harvest Amount: 10 Individual Pieces

Additional Descriptions: Gear is subject to applicable federal and provincial laws.

Fishing is authorized by this licence from 00:01 hours April 1 to 23:59 hours March 31.

Species: Shellfish (other than bivalves)

Gear: Hand Picking
Trap
Dip net
Ring net

Licence Area: [redacted]

Additional Descriptions: The fishery is limited to those species listed in part II of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, during the term of this licence, with the exception of abalone which is closed for conservation. **For greater certainty, this licence does not authorize the harvest of abalone.**

No person shall catch and retain, or have in his possession, any:
(a) Dungeness Crab that measures less than 165mm in a straight line through the greatest breadth of the carapace, or
(b) Red Rock Crab that measures less than 115mm in a straight line through the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

greatest breadth of the carapace.

For greater certainty, this licence does not authorize the harvest of bivalve shellfish in areas that are closed due to PSP or concerns of danger to public health.

Additional shellfish harvesting information and restrictions are provided in the Term and Conditions section of this licence document and must be adhered to when participating in fishing or transporting activities.

Fishing is authorized by this licence from 00:01 hours April 1 to 23:59 hours March 31.

Terms and Conditions:

Definitions

"Band" means the Kitselas First Nation, which is represented by the Kitselas Band Council
"commercial fishing vessel" means a vessel that is registered according to the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 and which is used to fish for a species of fish which is authorized by a commercial fishing licence (including commercial licences under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations). This does not include non-licenced vessels fishing for food, social or ceremonial purposes.
"DFO" means Fisheries and Oceans Canada (formerly Department of Fisheries and Oceans).
"First Nation" means the Indian Bands which are represented by the Kitselas First Nation.
"Fish" means those species of fish listed in Parts I & II of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, including herring spawn.
"Fishery" means fishing under the authority of this licence.
"Groundfish" means those species of fish listed in Part I of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, but does not include herring and salmon.
"KBC" means the Kitselas Band Council.
"Licence" means any type, kind or category of licence as defined in the Fishery (General) Regulations.
"Management Area" means a management area as defined in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations.
"PSP" means Paralytic Shellfish Poisoning.
"Shellfish" means those species of fish listed in Part II of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993.
"Subarea" means a Subarea as defined in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations.
"Vessel" means a vessel larger than 30 feet or a vessel equipped with commercial fishing gear.

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s), Dates, Times, Gear and Gear Identification

Subject to amendments to the conditions of this licence and subject to close times as may be varied by the Director-General, Pacific Region, DFO in accordance with the Fishery (General) Regulations, species of fish set out in this licence may be harvested under this licence,

(a) in the maximum specified quantities,
(b) during the specified dates and times,
(c) with the specified gear, identified or marked in accordance with the specified method,
(d) at the specified locations, and
(e) in accordance with the other conditions,
set out in this licence.

Subject to closures and other terms and conditions of this licence, the authority to fish each species set out on this licence will expire on the date specified or earlier if DFO, after consultation with the First Nation, has determined that the maximum quantity for the species has been reached.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

This licence is for a maximum quantity for the term of this licence, for management purposes only, and is without prejudice to maximum quantities in future years. Should the First Nation reach their maximum specified quantities and require more, DFO will enter into discussions with the First Nation on the fish species they require.

The following gear is permitted to be used for Salmon harvesting:

(a) Fish wheel;
(b) Gillnets, on condition that all gill nets and set nets are marked at both ends with a floating buoy clearly marked with the fisherman's name and designation number;
(b) Dip net;
(c) Hook and line, on condition that;
(i) (Proof) a designation card is carried when fishing in non-tidal waters.
(ii) Only single-point hooks are used in non-tidal waters for purposes of selective fishing.
(d) Seine gear;
(e) Trap or weir

All stationary fishing apparatus must be marked with a floating buoy clearly marked with the designated fisherman's name and designation number.

No salmon gear is to be left unattended in tidal waters.

A commercial fishing vessel with commercial seine gear may not be used to fish for food, social and ceremonial purposes six (6) hours before, during and twelve (12) hours after a commercial seine net opening in these areas.

A commercial fishing vessel with commercial gill net gear may not be used to fish for food, social and ceremonial purposes six(6) hours before, during and twelve (12) hours after a commercial gill net opening in these areas.

The following gear may be used maybe used for Groundfish harvesting:

a) Hook and line, and where long line gear is used, the line must be marked at both ends with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation;
(b) Traps, on condition that:
(i) all individual traps are marked with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation;
(ii) where a number of traps are set on a line, the line must be marked at both ends with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation.

The following gear is permitted to be used for Shellfish harvesting:

(a) Handpicking
(b) Dip net
(c) Ring nets, on condition that:
(i) they are marked with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation;
(ii) where a number of ring nets are set on a line, the line must be marked at both ends with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation.
(d) Traps, on condition that:
(i) they are marked with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation;
(ii) where a number of traps are set on a line, the line must be marked at both ends with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation.
(iii) All traps must be fitted with the following escapement mechanisms:
No participant shall fish with rigid framed traps with hinged lids, unless the trap lid is secured by a loop of no greater

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

that # 120 untreated cotton twine such that the trap lid will open freely when the rot cord is broken. The rot cord must be attached to the hook by a cow hitch as per the attached illustration in this licence document. If the hook is attached permanently to the trap, the trap lid shall close using a single loop of the rot cord from the rubber strap.
(iv) All other traps without hinged lids: No participant shall use a non-hinged lid trap, unless it has a section in a side wall or panel that has been laced, sewn or otherwise secured by a single strand of no greater than # 120 untreated cotton twine that on deterioration or parting produces in the wall of panel, an opening a minimum of 35cm square.

No chemicals are allowed to be used in marine or inter-tidal areas.

The following gear may be used for Eulachon harvesting:

(a) Dip net
(b) Weir
(c) Trap net,
(d) Hook and line
(e) Beach seine
(f) Trawl

Subject to closures and other conditions of this licence.

Any gear left unattended must be clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation.

The following gear may be used for Marine Mammal harvesting:

Subject to applicable Federal and Provincial laws, the following gear may be used:

(a) Rifle
(b) Shotgun
(c) Spear

Use of Fish

Fish caught under this licence are for food, social and ceremonial purposes. Without prejudice to future agreements or regulations, sale of Fish caught under this licence is not permitted.

Designation of Individuals

The Kitselas Band Council has designated members of the Kitselas First Nation who have a valid Kitselas Band designation card to fish pursuant to this licence. Kitselas Band designation cards are acceptable proof of designation. The Band Council may designate additional persons to fish under this licence by issuing to them a designation card.

Prior to the fishery, the First Nation will provide the C&P Field Supervisor Wade Larson, DFO Conservation and Protection, in Terrace (phone: 250-615-5357 and fax 250-615-5364) with a list of the additional persons designated.

Designations are personal and non-transferable. Designation cards must contain details of this licence including the name of the designated participant, the species that may be caught, harvesting times, maximum quantities, fishing gear, fishing areas and reporting requirements.

A Kitselas Band designation card must be carried at all times by designated persons while participating in the Fishery. Proof of designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request.

Designation of Vessels

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

If a person designated to harvest intends to use a Commercial Fishing Vessel to participate in the Fishery, the Kitselas Band Council must designate the Commercial Fishing Vessel in writing and notify the C&P Field Supervisor Wade Larson, DFO Conservation and Protection, in Terrace (phone: 250-615-5357 and fax: 250-615-5364) at least 24 hours prior to using the Commercial Fishing Vessel in the Fishery. Vessel designations must set out the fishing times, areas, and gear authorized by this licence.

The vessel designation must be carried on the Commercial Fishing Vessel at all times while the Commercial Fishing Vessel is being used in the Fishery or while transporting fish harvested in the Fishery. Proof of vessel designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request.

Fish harvested under this licence must be unloaded from a commercial fishing vessel at least six (6) hours prior to participating in a commercial fishery. Commercial fishing vessels participating in the Fishery must be available for inspection prior to engaging in a commercial fishery. No fish harvested under the authority of this licence may be on board a vessel engaged in commercial fishing operations, except for commercial fisheries with 100% dockside monitoring and are quota based.

A commercial fishing vessel shall not be used to fish salmon under the authority of this licence six (6) hours prior to, during or twelve (12) hours after a commercial salmon opening.

Where a commercial fishing vessel is used to harvest non groundfish species under the authority of this licence, Fish harvested must be landed prior to the commercial fishing vessel participating in a commercial fishery opening for the same species.

Groundfish Dual Fishing Provisions:

The following definitions apply to this section:
"dual fishing" means fishing for and retaining fish under the authority of a licence issued under the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 (a "Commercial Groundfish Licence") and under this licence on the same fishing trip.
"dual fishing designation certificate" means a document issued by the First Nation to fish groundfish under the authority of this licence that designates the vessel master and the commercial fishing vessel that may be used.
"unique identification number" means a unique number the aboriginal organization assigned to a dual fishing designation certificate to differentiate it from any other dual fishing designation certificates it may issue.
"designated groundfish dockside observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.
"vessel master" means the Captain or Skipper, or any person having charge of the commercial fishing vessel.

1. The First Nation may engage in dual fishing only if the following conditions are met:
a) The First Nation designates the vessel master and the commercial fishing vessel, in accordance with the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, to catch and retain groundfish under the authority of this licence.
b) The First Nation issues a dual fishing designation certificate to the vessel master prior to the commercial fishing vessel participating in a commercial groundfish fishing trip. The dual fishing designation certificate must include:
i. the name of the vessel master and commercial fishing vessel (including the Vessel Registration Number) ;
ii. the start and end date of the groundfish fishing trip;
iii. the amount of groundfish by species the commercial fishing vessel may land under the authority of this licence during the fishing trip;
iv. the licence number of this licence;
v. the name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate, and
vi. the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate.

2. While dual fishing under this licence:
a) Subject to subsection 2(b), all fish taken when fishing under the authority of this licence and a Commercial

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Groundfish Licence must be landed at the same time and must be validated by the designated groundfish dockside service provider;
b) The First Nation may request that fish taken under the authority of this licence be landed at a different time and location from the fish caught under the authority of the Commercial Groundfish Licence if a fishery guardian, a fisheries representative designated by the First Nation or a designated groundfish dockside observer monitors the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained;
c) The designated groundfish dockside observer, fishery guardian or fisheries representative designated by the First Nation, as the case may be, must record landed catch information by weight, species and piece count, the name of the commercial fishing vessel (including the Vessel Registration Number), the vessel master and the dual fishing designation certificate unique identification number to the First Nation and to the DFO Groundfish Management Unit at 604-666-8525 (fax) within seven days of the validation;
d) Fishing under the authority of this licence must occur in the area where this licence authorizes fishing.
e) The vessel master is responsible for recording fish retained under the authority of this licence in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Logbook by set in the comments section.

Catch Monitoring and Harvest Reporting

Catch monitoring will be conducted by DFO and the Kitselas First Nation. The Kitselas First Nation will keep a record of all harvests under this licence and will provide such information to the DFO - AFS Resource Manager, Prince Rupert (Email: DFO.NCAP-PACN.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca, Phone: 250-627-3492, or Fax: 250-627-3427) on request.

If a fishing vessel is used for fishing under this licence, the Kitselas First Nation will provide information respecting the species and quantity of fish harvested by the vessel to the applicable Fish Management Coordinator on completion of the fishing operations of that vessel.

Compliance with the Fisheries Act

Pursuant to subsection 22(6) of the Fishery (General) Regulations, compliance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made under the Act is a condition of this licence.

Licence Issued: 30 March 2016

Licence Printed: 30 March 2016
Licence Issued By: MARISA KEEFE

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 35 2016
Valid From: 01-Apr-2016
Expiry Date: 31-Mar-2017

This licence is issued under the authority of SECTION 4 OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

This licence is not intended to define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is subject to the *Fisheries Act* and regulations thereunder, and confers the authority to fish under the following conditions: Food, Social, and Ceremonial purposes.

Licence/Permit Activity Description:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear and Terms and Conditions portion of this licence document.

Licence Holder:
FIN: 105256
PO Box 544
Terrace BC V8G 4B5

Kitsumkalum Indian Band

Contact Number: 250-635-5000
Fax Number: 250-635-6613

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear:

Species:	SOCKEYE SALMON (Oncorhynchus nerka)	
Gear:	Fish Wheel Gill Net, Salmon Net, Dip Rod And Reel Seine, Beach Trap Weir, Carcass Weir, Juvenile Weir, Temporary Hook and line Seine gear	s.20(1)(c)
Licence Area:	[redacted] See Additional Descriptions	
Maximum Harvest Amount:	12000 Individual Pieces	

Species:	CHINOOK SALMON (Oncorhynchus tshawytscha)
Gear:	Fish Wheel Gill Net, Salmon Net, Dip Rod And Reel Seine, Beach Trap

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

s.20(1)(c)

Weir, Carcass
Weir, Juvenile
Weir, Temporary
Hook and line
Seine gear

Licence Area: [redacted] See Additional Descriptions

Maximum Harvest Amount: 1000 Individual Pieces

Species: COHO SALMON (Oncorhynchus kisutch)

Gear:
Fish Wheel
Gill Net, Salmon
Net, Dip
Rod And Reel
Seine, Beach
Trap
Weir, Carcass
Weir, Juvenile
Weir, Temporary
Hook and line
Seine gear

Licence Area: [redacted] See Additional Descriptions

Maximum Harvest Amount: 200 Individual Pieces

Species: CHUM SALMON (Oncorhynchus keta)

Gear:
Fish Wheel
Gill Net, Salmon
Net, Dip
Rod And Reel
Seine, Beach
Trap
Weir, Carcass
Weir, Juvenile
Weir, Temporary
Hook and line
Seine gear

Licence Area: [redacted] See Additional Descriptions

Maximum Harvest Amount: 500 Individual Pieces

Species: PINK SALMON (Oncorhynchus gorbuscha)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Gear: Fish Wheel
Gill Net, Salmon
Net, Dip
Rod And Reel
Seine, Beach
Trap
Weir, Carcass
Weir, Juvenile
Weir, Temporary
Hook and line
Seine gear

s.20(1)(c)

Licence Area: [redacted] See Additional Descriptions

Maximum Harvest Amount: 1000 Individual Pieces

Additional Descriptions:

Additional Descriptions for Salmon:

[redacted]

Hook and line, on condition that only single-point hooks are used in non-tidal waters.

Gillnets, on condition that all gill nets and set nets are marked at both ends with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation.

All stationary fishing apparatus must be marked with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation.

No salmon gear is to be left unattended in tidal or non-tidal waters.

Species: EULACHON (Thaleichthys pacificus)

Gear: Gill Net
Net, Dip
Trap
Trawl, Unspecified
Weir, Carcass
Weir, Juvenile
Weir, Temporary
Hook and line

Licence Area: See Additional Descriptions

Maximum Harvest Amount: 5000 Pounds

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Additional Descriptions:

Any gear requiring buoys must be clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation.

s.20(1)(c)

Species: SABLEFISH (Anoplopoma fimbria)
Gear: Longline
Trap
Hook and line
Licence Area:
Maximum Harvest Amount: 500 Pounds

Species: PACIFIC HALIBUT (Hippoglossus stenolepis)
Gear: Longline
Trap
Hook and line
Licence Area:
Maximum Harvest Amount: 9600 Pounds

Species: Groundfish (other than halibut and sablefish)
Gear: Longline
Trap
Hook and line
Licence Area:
Maximum Harvest Amount: 1800 Pounds
Additional Descriptions: Traps must have attached a floating buoy legibly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation.

Longlines must have attached a floating buoy at each end and the buoys must be legibly display the name of the participant and First Nation.

Species: Sea lions
Gear: Rifle
Shotgun
Spear
Licence Area: See Additional Descriptions

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Maximum Harvest Amount: 12 Individual Pieces

Additional Descriptions:

Species: Seals s.20(1)(c)

Gear:
Rifle
Shotgun
Spear

Licence Area: See Additional Descriptions

Maximum Harvest Amount: 12 Individual Pieces

Additional Descriptions:

Species: Shellfish

Gear:
Hand Picking
Net, Dip
Net, Ring
Trap
Hook and line

Licence Area:

Additional Descriptions:
No person shall catch and retain, or have in his possession, any:
(a) Dungeness Crab that measures less than 165mmin a straight line through the greatest breadth of the carapace; or
(b) Red Rock Crab that measures less than 115 mm in a straight line through the greatest breadth of the carapace.

Ring net, on condition that:
(i) All individual nets are marked with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation.
(ii) Where a number of nets are set on a line, the line must be marked at both ends with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation.

Traps, on condition that:
(i) all individual traps are marked with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation.
(ii) Where a number traps are set on a line, the line must be marked at both ends with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation.
(iii) Rigid frame traps with hinged lids: No designated fisherman shall fish with rigid framed traps with hinged lids, unless the trap lid is secured by a loop of no greater than #120 untreated cotton twine, such that the trap lid will open freely when the rot cord is broken. The rot cord must be attached to the hook by a cow hitch. If the hook is attached permanently to the trap, the trap lid shall close using a single loop of the rot cord from the rubber strap.
(iv) All other traps without hinged lids: No designated fisherman shall use a non-hinged lid trap, unless it has a section in a side wall or panel that has been laced, sewn or

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

otherwise secured by a single strand of no greater than #120 untreated cotton twine that on deterioration or parting produces in the wall of panel, an opening a minimum of 35 cm square.

No chemicals are allowed to be used in marine and intertidal areas.

For greater certainty, this licence does not authorize the harvest of bivalve shellfish due to the lack of biotoxin monitoring in Management Areas 1 to 10.

For greater certainty, this licence does not authorize the harvest of abalone.

Terms and Conditions:

Definitions

"Commercial Licence" means a category A, C, G, K, L, R, S, T or W commercial fishing licence issued under section 19(1) of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993.

"Designated Groundfish Dockside Observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

"DFO" means Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"Dual Fishing" means fishing for and retaining fish under the authority of a Commercial Licence and under this licence on the same fishing trip.

"Dual Fishing Designation Certificate" means a document issued by the Kitsumkalum First Nation to fish groundfish under the authority of this licence that designates the vessel master and the commercial fishing vessel that may be used.

"Fishery" means fishing under the authority of this licence.

"Groundfish" means those species of fish listed in Part I of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, but does not include herring and salmon.

"Indian Status Card" means a photo identity card issued by the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and entitled 'Certificate of Indian Status'.

"Management Area" means a management area as defined in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations.

"PSP" means paralytic shellfish poisoning

"Shellfish" means those species of fish listed in Part II of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993.

"Subarea" means a Subarea as defined in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations.

"Unique Identification Number" means a unique number the Kitsumkalum First Nation assigned to a dual fishing designation certificate to differentiate it from any other dual fishing designation certificates it may issue.

"Vessel Master" means the Captain or Skipper, or any person having charge of the commercial fishing vessel.

"VRN" means Vessel Registration Number

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information

Transporting Harvest

The First Nation may designate persons to transport Fish harvested under the authority of this licence. The First Nation will issue each person so designated with a transport permit that will contain:
(a) The name of the person(s) transporting the Fish,
(b) The quantity and species to be transported,
(c) The date of transport (departure and arrival),
(d) The destination of the product,
(e) The vehicle and vehicle licence plate number or the vessel name and the Vessel Registration Number (VRN) Licence number or Ministry of Transportation number, and
(f) The names of the individuals receiving the product, and the amounts thereof.

Before transporting under this licence commences, the Kitsumkalum Band Council will provide the C&P Field Supervisor in Terrace (phone: 250-615-5357 and fax 250-615-5364) or C&P Detachment Supervisor in Prince Rupert, (phone: 250-627-3430 and fax: 250-627-3188), with a list of the persons designated to transport and their transport permit number.

Transport permits must be carried at all times by designated persons transporting product harvested in the Fishery. Transport permits must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request. Transport permits are personal and non-transferable.

Dual Fishing (Fishing for Groundfish for Commercial Purposes, and for Food, Social and Ceremonial Purposes)

1. The Kitsumkalum First Nation may engage in Dual Fishing only if the following conditions are met:
a) The Kitsumkalum First Nation designates the Vessel Master, commercial fishing vessel (including VRN), in accordance with the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, to catch and retain groundfish under the authority of this licence.
b) The Kitsumkalum First Nation issues a Dual Fishing Designation Certificate to the Vessel Master prior to the commercial fishing vessel participating in a commercial groundfish fishing trip. The Dual Fishing Designation Certificate must include:
i. the name of the vessel master, commercial fishing vessel (including VRN);
ii. the start and end date of the groundfish fishing trip;
iii. the amount of groundfish by species the vessel may land under the authority of this licence during the fishing trip;
iv. the licence number of this licence;
v. the name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate, and
vi. the Unique Identification Number of the Dual Fishing Designation Certificate.

2. While Dual Fishing under this licence:
a) Subject to subsection 2(b), all fish taken when fishing under the authority of this licence and a Commercial Licence must be landed at the same time and must be validated by the dockside service provider;
b) The Kitsumkalum First Nation may request that fish taken under the authority of this licence be landed at a different time and location from the fish caught under the authority of the Commercial Licence if a fishery guardian, a fisheries representative designated by the Kitsumkalum First Nation or a designated groundfish dockside observer monitors the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained;
c) The designated groundfish dockside observer, fishery guardian or fisheries representative designated by the Kitsumkalum First Nation, as the case may be, must record landed catch information by weight, species and piece count, the halibut tag numbers, the name of the vessel (including the VRN), the Vessel Master and the Dual Fishing Designation Certificate Unique Identification Number to the Kitsumkalum First Nation and to the DFO Groundfish Management Unit at 604-666-8525 (fax) within seven days of validation;
d) Dual Fishing under the authority of this licence must occur only in the area where this licence authorizes fishing and

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

must not occur in areas closed to fishing by the Commercial Licence.
e) Fish retained under the authority of this licence must be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Logbook by set in the comments sections.

Prawn Harvesting Conditions:

1. A commercial fishing vessel shall not be used to fish for prawns under the authority of this licence:

(a) Seven or fewer days prior to that vessel being used to fish for prawns under the authority of a commercial licence; and

(b) While that vessel is being used to fish for prawns under the authority of a commercial licence.

2. Dual fishing (i.e. fishing for and retaining prawns under the authority of a commercial licence and a licence that authorizes fishing for food, social and ceremonial purposes during the same fishing trip) is not permitted under this licence.

Catch Monitoring and Harvest Reporting

Catch monitoring will be conducted by DFO and the Kitsumkalum First Nation. The Kitsumkalum First Nation will keep a record of all harvests under this licence and will provide such information to the following DFO Fisheries Management Coordinators, on request:

Marine Mammals: Marine Mammals Coordinator, Vancouver (Phone: 604-666-9965, or Fax: 604-666-7712)

Groundfish: DFO Regional Manager, Groundfish Management Unit, Vancouver, (Phone: 604-666-9033, or Fax: 604-666-8525)

Eulachon: DFO Resource Management Biologist, Prince Rupert (Phone: 250-627-3457, or Fax: 250-627-3427)

Shellfish: Resource Management Shellfish Unit Biologist, Prince Rupert (Phone: 250-627-3007, or Fax: 250-627-3427)

Salmon: Where, during a week, harvesting of salmon is carried out under this licence, the Kitsumkalum Band Council will provide DFO - AFS Resource Manager, Prince Rupert (Email: DFO.NCAP-PACN.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca, Phone: 250-627-3492, or Fax: 250-627-3427) a copy of the up-to-date harvest log, on Wednesday of each week.

If a fishing vessel is used for fishing under this licence, the Kitsumkalum First Nation will provide information respecting the species and quantity of fish harvested by the vessel to the applicable Resource Management Manager on completion of the fishing operations of that vessel.

Salmon:

All salmon harvested and retained under this licence must be landed at a landing site designated by the Kitsumkalum First Nation within 72 hours of days fished.

Monitors will be present at designated landing sites when possible during fishing activity.

All Participants/Monitors must report to the Kitsumkalum Fisheries employee:
• the number and species of fish caught and released in the Fishery;

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

• the number and species of fish retained.

Compliance with the Fisheries Act

Pursuant to subsection 22(6) of the Fishery (General) Regulations, compliance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made under the Act is a condition of this licence.

Use of Fish

Fish caught under this licence are for food, social and ceremonial purposes. Without prejudice to future agreements or regulations, sale of Fish caught under this licence is not permitted.

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s), Dates, Times, Gear and Gear Identification

Subject to amendments to the conditions of this licence and subject to close times as may be varied by the Director-General, Pacific Region, DFO in accordance with the Fishery (General) Regulations, a species of fish set out in this licence may be harvested under this licence,
(a) in the maximum specified quantities
(b) during the specified dates and times
(c) with the specified gear, identified or marked in accordance with the specified method
(d) at the specified locations, and
(e) in accordance with the other conditions.

Subject to closures and other conditions of this licence, the authority to fish each species set out in this licence will expire on the date specified or earlier if DFO, after consultation with the Kitsumkalum First Nation, has determined that the maximum quantity for the species has been reached.

This licence is for a maximum quantity for the term of this licence for management purposes only, and is without prejudice to maximum quantities in future years. Should the First Nation reach their maximum specified quantities and require more, DFO will enter into discussions with the First Nation on the fish species they require.

Designation of Individuals

The Kitsumkalum Band Council will designate members of the Kitsumkalum First Nation to harvest fish under this licence by issuing them a Kitsumkalum Food, Social & Ceremonial Fishing Permit (the "Permit"). Indian Band Status cards are not acceptable proof of designation. The Kitsumkalum Band Council may designate other persons to fish under this licence by issuing them a Permit. All persons fishing under the authority of this licence must hold a valid Permit.

Prior to the Fishery, the Kitsumkalum First Nation will provide the C&P Field Supervisor in Terrace (phone: 250-615-5357 and fax 250-615-5364) or C&P Detachment Supervisor in Prince Rupert, (phone: 250-627-3430 and fax: 250-627-3188), with a list of the additional persons designated.

Permits are personal and non-transferable. Permits must contain details of this licence including the name of the designated participant, the species that may be caught, harvesting times, maximum quantities, fishing gear, fishing areas and reporting requirements.

Permits must be carried at all times by designated persons while participating in the Fishery or while transporting fish harvested in the Fishery. Permits must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request.

Designation of Vessels

If a person designated to harvest intends to use a commercial fishing vessel to participate in the Fishery, the Kitsumkalum Band Council must designate the commercial fishing vessel in writing and notify the C&P Field

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Licence Number: XFSC 35 2016
Valid From: 01-Apr-2016
Expiry Date: 31-Mar-2017

Supervisor in Terrace (phone: 250-615-5357 and fax 250-615-5364) or C&P Detachment Supervisor in Prince Rupert, (phone: 250-627-3430 and fax: 250-627-3188), at least 24 hours prior to using the commercial fishing vessel in the Fishery. Vessel designations must set out the fishing times, areas, and gear authorized by this licence.

The vessel designation must be carried on the commercial fishing vessel at all times while the commercial fishing vessel is being used in the Fishery or while transporting fish harvested in the Fishery. Proof of vessel designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request.

Subject to salmon conditions below fish harvested under this licence must be unloaded from a commercial fishing vessel at least six (6) hours prior to participating in any commercial fishery. Commercial fishing vessels participating in the fishery must be available for inspection prior to engaging in a commercial fishery. No fish harvested under the authority of this licence may be on board a vessel engaged in commercial fishing operations, except for commercial fisheries with 100% dockside monitoring and are quota based.

A fishing vessel shall not be used to fish, transport or be used as storage for salmon under the authority of this licence six (6) hours prior to, during or twelve (12) hours after a commercial salmon opening.

Licence Issued: 30 March 2016

Licence Printed: 30 March 2016
Licence Issued By: MARISA KEEFE

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 36 2016 - Amendment 1
Valid From: 01-Apr-2016
Expiry Date: 31-Mar-2017

This licence is issued under the authority of SECTION 4 OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

This licence is not intended to define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is subject to the *Fisheries Act* and regulations thereunder, and confers the authority to fish under the following conditions: Food, Social, and Ceremonial purposes.

Licence/Permit Activity Description:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear and Terms and Conditions portion of this licence document.

Licence Holder:
FIN: 29255
PO BOX 149
Kitkatla BC V0V 1C0

Gitxaala Nation

Contact Number: 250-624-3339
Fax Number: 250-848-2238

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear:

Species:	SOCKEYE SALMON (Oncorhynchus nerka)	
Gear:	Fish Wheel Gill Net, Salmon Net, Trap Seine, Beach Trap Weir, Carcass Weir, Juvenile Weir, Temporary Hook and line Seine gear	s.20(1)(c)
Licence Area:	[redacted]	
Maximum Harvest Amount:	5500 Individual Pieces	

Species:	CHINOOK SALMON (Oncorhynchus tshawytscha)
Gear:	Fish Wheel Gill Net, Salmon Net, Trap Seine, Beach Trap Weir, Carcass Weir, Juvenile

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

Weir, Temporary
Hook and line
Seine gear

Licence Area: [redacted] s.20(1)(c)

Maximum Harvest Amount: 100 Individual Pieces

Species: COHO SALMON (Oncorhynchus kisutch)

Gear:
Fish Wheel
Gill Net, Salmon
Net, Trap
Seine, Beach
Trap
Weir, Carcass
Weir, Juvenile
Weir, Temporary
Hook and line
Seine gear

Licence Area: [redacted]

Maximum Harvest Amount: 100 Individual Pieces

Species: CHUM SALMON (Oncorhynchus keta)

Gear:
Fish Wheel
Gill Net, Salmon
Net, Trap
Seine, Beach
Trap
Weir, Carcass
Weir, Juvenile
Weir, Temporary
Hook and line
Seine gear

Licence Area: [redacted]

Maximum Harvest Amount: 750 Individual Pieces

Species: PINK SALMON (Oncorhynchus gorbuscha)

Gear:
Fish Wheel
Gill Net, Salmon
Net, Trap
Seine, Beach
Trap
Weir, Carcass
Weir, Juvenile

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

Weir, Temporary
Hook and line
Seine gear

s.20(1)(c)

Licence Area:

Maximum Harvest Amount: 600 Individual Pieces

Additional Descriptions:

Additional Descriptions for Salmon:

Gill nets, on condition that:
(i) All gill nets and set nets are marked at both ends with a floating buoy clearly marked with the designated fisherman's name, name of band office and phone number. If designated fisher does not have a telephone number a CB call sign may be used.
(ii) All gill nets and set nets in tidal waters not clearly marked with a designated fisherman's name, name of band office and phone number or if designated fisher does not have a telephone a CB call sign may be used, will be considered by DFO to be unattended.

All stationary fishing apparatus must be marked with a floating buoy clearly marked with the designated fisherman's name, name of band office and phone number. If designated fisher does not have a telephone number a CB call sign may be used.

No salmon gear is to be left unattended in non-tidal waters.

Species: SABLEFISH (Anoplopoma fimbria)

Gear:
Trap
Weir, Carcass
Weir, Juvenile
Weir, Temporary
Hook and line

Licence Area:

Maximum Harvest Amount: 5000 Pounds

Species: PACIFIC HALIBUT (Hippoglossus stenolepis)

Gear:
Trap
Weir, Carcass
Weir, Juvenile
Weir, Temporary
Hook and line

Licence Area:

Maximum Harvest Amount: 25000 Pounds

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

Species:	Groundfish (other than halibut and sablefish)
Gear:	Trap Weir, Carcass Weir, Juvenile Weir, Temporary Hook and line
Licence Area:	[redacted]
Maximum Harvest Amount:	5000 Pounds
Additional Descriptions:	Traps, on condition that: (i) All individual traps must be marked with a floating buoy clearly marked with the designated fisherman's name, name of band office and phone number. If designated fisher does not have a telephone number a CB call sign may be used. (ii) Where a number of traps are set on a line, and where longline gear is used, the line must be marked at both ends with a floating buoy clearly marked with the designated fisherman's name, name of band office and phone number. If designated fisher does not have a telephone number a CB call sign may be used.

s.20(1)(c)

Species:	Sea Lions
Gear:	Rifle Shotgun Spear
Licence Area:	[redacted]
Maximum Harvest Amount:	15 Individual Pieces

Species:	Seals
Gear:	Rifle Shotgun Spear
Licence Area:	[redacted]
Maximum Harvest Amount:	36 Individual Pieces

Species:	Shellfish
Gear:	Hand Picking Net, Dip Net, Ring Trap Hook and line
Licence Area:	[redacted]

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

Additional Descriptions:

No person shall catch and retain, or have in his possession, any:
(a) Dungeness Crab that measures less than 165mm in a straight line through the greatest breadth of the carapace; or
(b) Red Rock Crab that measures less than 115 mm in a straight line through the greatest breadth of the carapace.

Ring net on condition that:
(i) nets are marked with a floating buoy clearly marked with the designated fisherman's name, name of band office and phone number. If designated fisher does not have a telephone number a CB call sign may be used.
(ii) nets are set on a line, the line must be marked at both ends with a floating buoy clearly marked with the designated fisherman's name, name of band office and phone number. If designated fisher does not have a telephone number a CB call sign may be used.

Traps, on condition that:
(i) all individual traps are marked with a floating buoy clearly marked with the designated fisherman's name, name of band office and phone number. If designated fisher does not have a telephone number a CB call sign may be used.
(ii) Where a number of traps are set on a line, the line must be marked at both ends with a floating buoy clearly marked with the designated fisherman's name, name of band office and phone number. If designated fisher does not have a telephone number a CB call sign may be used.
(iii) Rigid frame traps with hinged lids: No designated fisherman shall fish with rigid framed traps with hinged lids, unless the trap lid is secured by a loop of no greater than #120 untreated cotton twine, such that the trap lid will open freely when the rot cord is broken. The rot cord must be attached to the hook by a cow hitch. If the hook is attached permanently to the trap, the trap lid shall close using a single loop of the rot cord from the rubber strap.
(iv) All other traps without hinged lids: No designated fisherman shall use a non-hinged lid trap, unless it has a section in a side wall or panel that has been laced, sewn or otherwise secured by a single strand of no greater than #120 untreated cotton twine that on deterioration or parting produces in the wall of panel, an opening a minimum of 35 cm square.

No chemicals are allowed to be used in marine and intertidal areas.

For greater certainty, this licence does not authorize the harvest of bivalve shellfish due to the lack of biotoxin monitoring in Management Areas 1-10.

For greater certainty, the Communal Licence does not authorize the harvest of abalone.

Terms and Conditions:

Definitions

"Commercial Fishing Gear" means power assisted gear commonly used in the commercial fishery including, but not limited to, hydraulic gurdies and trap haulers, powered drums, blocks or live rollers.

"Commercial Fishing Vessel" means a vessel that is registered according to the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 and is used to fish for a species of fish which is authorized by a commercial fishing licence (including a "communal commercial fishing licence" issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations). This does not

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

include vessels without commercial fishing licences fishing for food, social and ceremonial ("FSC") purposes.

"Commercial Licence" means a category A, C, G, K, L, R, S, T or W commercial fishing licence issued under section 19(1) of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993.

"DFO" means Fisheries and Oceans Canada (formerly Department of Fisheries and Oceans).

"Designated Groundfish Dockside Observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

"Dual Fishing" means fishing for and retaining fish under the authority of a licence issued under the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 (a "Commercial Groundfish Licence") and under this licence on the same fishing trip.

"Dual Fishing Designation Certificate" means a document issued by the First Nation to fish groundfish under the authority of this licence that designates the vessel master and the commercial fishing vessel that may be used.

"First Nation" means the Organization identified under Licence Holder.

"Fish" means those species of fish listed in Parts I & II of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, including herring spawn.

"Fishery" means fishing under the authority of this licence.

"Groundfish" means those species of fish listed in Part I of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, but does not include herring and salmon.

"Management Area" means a management area as defined in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations.

"PSP" means Paralytic Shellfish Poisoning.

"Shellfish" means those species of fish listed in Part II of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993.

"Subarea" means a Subarea as defined in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations.

"Unique Identification Number" means a unique number the aboriginal organization assigned to a dual fishing designation certificate to differentiate it from any other dual fishing designation certificates it may issue.

"Vessel Master" means the Captain or Skipper, or any person having charge of the commercial fishing vessel.

"VRN" means Vessel Registration Number.

Transporting Harvest

The First Nation may designate persons to transport fish harvested under the authority of this licence. The Gitxaala First Nation Council will issue each person so designated with a transport permit that will contain:
1. The name of the person(s) transporting the fish,
2. The quantity and species to be transported,
3. The date of transport (departure and arrival),
4. The destination of the product (complete address),
5. The vehicle and vehicle licence plate number or the vessel name and the Vessel Registration Number or MOT number,
6. The names of the individuals receiving product, and the amounts thereof.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

Before transporting under this licence commences, the First Nation will provide the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3430 and fax: 250-627-3188) or Field Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3419 and fax: 250-627-3188) with a list of the persons designated to transport and their transport permit number.

Transport permits must be carried at all times by designated persons transporting product harvested in the Fishery. Transport permits must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request. Transport permits are personal and non-transferable.

Dual Fishing (Fishing for Groundfish for Commercial Purposes, and for Food, Social and Ceremonial Purposes)

1. The First Nation may engage in dual fishing only if the following conditions are met:
a) The First Nation designates the vessel master and the commercial vessel (including VRN), in accordance with the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, to catch and retain groundfish under the authority of this licence.
b) The First Nation issues a dual fishing designation certificate to the vessel master prior to the vessel participating in a commercial groundfish fishing trip. The dual fishing designation certificate must include:
i. the name of the vessel master, commercial fishing vessel (including VRN);
ii. the start and end date of the groundfish fishing trip;
iii. the amount of groundfish by species the vessel may land under the authority of this licence during the fishing trip;
iv. the licence number of this licence;
v. the name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate, and
vi. the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate.

2. While dual fishing under this licence:
a) Subject to subsection 2(b), all fish taken when fishing under the authority of this licence and a Commercial Groundfish Licence must be landed at the same time and must be validated by the dockside service provider;
b) The First Nation may request that fish taken under the authority of this licence be landed at a different time and location from the fish caught under the authority of the Commercial Groundfish Licence if a fishery guardian, a fisheries representative designated by the First Nation or a designated groundfish dockside observer monitors the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained;
c) The designated groundfish dockside observer, fishery guardian or fisheries representative designated by the First Nation, as the case may be, must record landed catch information by weight, species and piece count, the halibut tag numbers, the name of the vessel (including VRN), the vessel master and the dual fishing designation certificate unique identification number to the First Nation and to the DFO Groundfish Management Unit at 604-666-8525 (fax) within seven days of validation;
d) Dual Fishing under the authority of this licence must occur only in the area where this licence authorizes fishing and must not occur in areas closed to fishing by the Commercial Licence.
e) Fish retained under the authority of this licence must be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Logbook by set in the comments sections.

Catch Monitoring and Harvest Reporting

Catch monitoring will be conducted by DFO and the Gitxaala First Nation. The Gitxaala First Nation will keep a record of all harvests under this licence and will provide such information to the following DFO Fisheries Management Coordinators, on request:

Marine Mammals: Marine Mammals Coordinator, Vancouver (Phone: 604-666-9965, or Fax: 604-666-7712)

Groundfish: DFO Regional Manager, Groundfish Management Unit, Vancouver (Phone: 604-666-9033, or Fax: 604-666-8525)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

Shellfish: Resource Management Shellfish Unit Biologist, Prince Rupert (Phone: 250-627-3007, or Fax: 250-627-3427)

Salmon: Where, during a week, harvesting of salmon is carried out under this licence, the Gitxaala First Nation will provide DFO - AFS Resource Manager, Prince Rupert (Email: DFO.NCAP-PACN.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca, Phone: 250-627-3492, or Fax: 250-627-3427) a copy of the up-to-date harvest log, on Wednesday of each week.

If a commercial fishing vessel is used for fishing under this licence, the Gitxaala First Nation will provide information respecting the species and quantity of fish harvested by the vessel to the applicable Resource Management Manager on completion of the fishing operations of that vessel.

Compliance with the Fisheries Act

Pursuant to subsection 22(6) of the Fishery (General) Regulations, compliance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made under the Act is a condition of this licence.

Use of Fish

Fish caught under this licence are for food, social and ceremonial purposes. Without prejudice to future agreements or regulations, sale of Fish caught under this licence is not permitted.

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s), Dates, Times, Gear and Gear Identification

Subject to amendments to the conditions of this licence and subject to close times as may be varied by the Director-General, Pacific Region, DFO in accordance with the Fishery (General) Regulations, species of fish set out in this licence may be harvested under this licence,

(a) in the maximum specified quantities,
(b) during the specified dates and times,
(c) with the specified gear, identified or marked in accordance with the specified method,
(d) at the specified locations, and
(e) in accordance with the other conditions set out in this licence.

Subject to closures and other terms and conditions of this licence, the authority to fish each species set out on this licence will expire on the date specified or earlier if DFO, after consultation with the First Nation, has determined that the maximum quantity for the species has been reached.

This licence is for a maximum quantity for the term of this licence, for management purposes only, and is without prejudice to maximum quantities in future years. Should the First Nation reach their maximum specified quantities and require more, the First Nation will notify DFO and make a request on the fish species they require.

Designation of Individuals

The Gitxaala First Nation Council has designated members of the Gitxaala First Nation who have a valid Gitxaala First Nation Permit to fish pursuant to this licence. Gitxaala First Nation Band permits are acceptable proof of designation. The Band Council may designate additional persons to fish under this licence by issuing to them a designation card/letter.

Prior to the fishery, the First Nation will provide the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3430 and fax: 250-627-3188) or Field Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3419 and fax: 250-627-3188) with a list of the additional persons designated. Designations are personal and non-transferable. Designation cards must contain details of this licence including the name of the designated participant, the species that may be caught, harvesting times, maximum quantities, fishing gear, fishing areas and reporting requirements.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

A Gitxaala First Nation Band permit or designation/letter card must be carried at all times by designated persons while participating in the Fishery or while transporting fish harvested in the Fishery. Proof of designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request.

Designation of Vessels for Salmon Only – When Commercial Fisheries are occurring concurrently

If a designated person intends to use a vessel equipped with Commercial Fishing Gear to harvest FSC salmon, the Gitxaala First Nation's Fisheries Program Manager, or designate, must designate the fishing vessel in writing. The Gitxaala First Nation's Fisheries Program Manager, or designate, will provide a list of designated vessels to the DFO (DFO.NCAP-PACN.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca & patricia.demille@dfo-mpo.gc.ca, or by phone at 250-627-3499) at least twelve (12) hours prior to using the fishing vessel to harvest FSC fishery. Where the Gitxaala First Nation's Fisheries Program Manager, or designate, designates a vessel after this time, the Gitxaala Fisheries Program will advise DFO via email as soon as possible. This applies only when commercial openings occur simultaneously to the proposed FSC fishery. Vessel designations must set out the fishing times, areas, and gear authorized by this licence. Failure to obtain a designation permit prior to FSC fishing will prohibit the vessel and or persons on board the vessel from being authorized to FSC fish for salmon under the authority of this licence six (6) hours prior to, during and twelve (12) hours after a commercial salmon opening.

When a vessel or person is designated by permit to FSC fish under this licence during a commercial opening, that vessel or person is not authorized to participate in the concurrent commercial salmon fishery opening. If the vessel or person designated to FSC fish chooses to participate in the commercial salmon fishery, the authorization for fishing under this licence is revoked and any fishing under this licence is a violation of the six (6) hours prior to, during or twelve (12) hours after condition as described in the Designation of Vessels for Salmon Only. This prohibition for simultaneous fishing applies regardless of the order of the fishing activity.

The vessel and individual designation as described under Designation of Individual and Designation of Vessels, must be carried on the vessel at all times while the vessel is being used to FSC harvest or while transporting FSC fish harvested 6 hours prior, during and 12 hours after the commercial salmon fishery. Proof of vessel or individual designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request. Harvesters and catch are subject to inspection upon request of a Fishery Officer of Fishery Guardian.

All vessels must offload 100% of their catch. Fishers/vessels that choose to participate in the FSC fishery may not participate in the commercial net opening until the following calendar day. All landed catch of the designated vessels or persons must be validated by the Gitxaala Fisheries Program and subject to 100% dockside validation by Gitxaala Fisheries Program. Catch numbers are to be provided to the DFO AFS Resource Manager on Wednesday following the week's fishing activities. Failure to provide aggregated catch information to DFO will result in future opportunities for FSC harvest during concurrent commercial salmon openings being rescinded until such information is provided.

When the commercial salmon fishery is not open and subject to the terms and conditions listed above, fishing will be authorized as otherwise stated in the conditions of this licence.

Failure to comply with the above conditions will result in:

"A fishing vessel shall not be used to fish, transport or be used as storage for salmon under the authority of this licence six (6) hours prior to, during or twelve (12) hours after a commercial salmon opening".

Designation of Vessels

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

If a person designated to fish intends to use a vessel equipped with Commercial Fishing Gear to participate in the Fishery for species other than prawn and shrimp, for which a supplemental communal licence is required, the Gitxaala Band Council must designate the commercial fishing vessel in writing and notify the C&P Detachment Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3430 and fax: 250-627-3188) or Field Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3419 and fax: 250-627-3188) at least 24 hours prior to using the commercial fishing vessel in the fishery. Vessel designations must set out the fishing times, areas, and gear authorized by this licence.

The vessel designation must be carried on the commercial fishing vessel at all times while the commercial fishing vessel is being used in the fishery or while transporting fish harvested in the fishery. Proof of vessel designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request.

Subject to salmon conditions below fish harvested under this licence must be unloaded from a commercial fishing vessel at least six (6) hours prior to participating in a commercial fishery. Commercial fishing vessels participating in the Fishery must be available for inspection prior to engaging in a commercial fishery. No fish harvested under the authority of this licence may be on board a vessel engaged in commercial fishing operations, except for commercial fisheries with 100% dockside monitoring and are quota based.

A fishing vessel shall not be used to fish, transport or be used as storage for salmon under the authority of this licence six (6) hours prior to, during or twelve (12) hours after a commercial salmon opening.

The following gear is permitted to be used for Shellfish harvesting:

(a) Hand picking, rake, shovel, dip net, and diving; and
(b) Ring nets, on condition that:
(i) they are marked with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation;
(ii) where a number of ring nets are set on a line, the line must be marked at both ends with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation.
(c) Traps, on condition that:
(i) they are marked with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation;
(ii) where a number of traps are set on a line, the line must be marked at both ends with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation.
(iii) All traps must be fitted with the following escapement mechanisms:
No participant shall fish with rigid framed traps with hinged lids, unless the trap lid is secured by a loop of no greater that # 120 untreated cotton twine such that the trap lid will open freely when the rot cord is broken. The rot cord must be attached to the hook by a cow hitch. If the hook is attached permanently to the trap, the trap lid shall close using a single loop of the rot cord from the rubber strap.
(iv) All other traps without hinged lids: No participant shall use a non-hinged lid trap, unless it has a section in a side wall or panel that has been laced, sewn or otherwise secured by a single strand of no greater than # 120 untreated cotton twine that on deterioration or parting produces in the wall of panel, an opening a minimum of 35cm square.

No chemicals are allowed to be used in marine or inter-tidal areas.

Prawn & Shrimp:
The harvest of prawn and shrimp with a Commercial Fishing Vessel or Commercial Fishing Gear is not permitted. Should the First Nation be interested in using a Commercial Fishing Vessel or Commercial Fishing Gear to harvest prawns for FSC purposes please contact the local DFO Resource Manager. DFO will request details about how this will occur, including when and where fishing will take place, which and how many boats will be used, the number of traps (and marking), how the fishery will be monitored and catch reported, and the amounts to be harvested. DFO will review the details, discuss it with the First Nation, and work towards agreement. This information will allow DFO to issue a supplemental communal licence that authorizes the use of a Commercial Fishing Vessel or Commercial Fishing Gear in a First Nations' communal (FSC) fishery.

Sanitary and Biotoxin Closures:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

For greater certainty, the collection of bivalves from areas in closed status for sanitary contamination under the Management of Contaminated Fisheries Regulations is not authorized by this licence. Many areas along the BC coast are not monitored and therefore remain closed. Always check for both Bivalve Shellfish Biotoxin (PSP/red tide, ASP, DSP) and Sanitary (Emergency, Seasonal, Annual) Contamination Closures if you plan on harvesting and consuming any shellfish. Information on in-season openings and closures due to biotoxin and sanitary contamination is available at local DFO offices, by calling the toll-free information line at 1-866-431-3474, or on the Internet at http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fm-gp/contamination/index-eng.htm.

Replaced due to Licence Issued with Amended Conditions Attached

Licence Issued: 15 July 2016

Licence Printed: 15 July 2016
Licence Issued By: MELANIE ANTHONY

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 38 2016
Valid From: 01-Apr-2016
Expiry Date: 31-Mar-2017

This licence is issued under the authority of SECTION 4 OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

This licence is not intended to define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is subject to the *Fisheries Act* and regulations thereunder, and confers the authority to fish under the following conditions: Food, Social, and Ceremonial purposes.

Period of Activity:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Terms and Conditions and Species Gear and Areas portion of this licence document.

Licence Holder:
FIN: 64171
Po Box 459
Prince Rupert BC V8J 3R2

Metlakatla Indian Band

Contact Number: 250-628-3234
Fax Number: 250-628-9259

Contact Party:
FIN: [redacted] [redacted]

Contact Number: [redacted]

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear:

s.19(1)
s.20(1)(c)

Species:	SOCKEYE SALMON (Oncorhynchus nerka)
Gear:	Fish Wheel Gill Net, Salmon Net, Trap Seine, Beach Trap, Salmon Weir, Carcass Weir, Juvenile Weir, Temporary Seine gear hook and line
Licence Area:	[redacted]
Maximum Harvest Amount:	5000 Individual Pieces

Species:	CHINOOK SALMON (Oncorhynchus tshawytscha)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Gear:	Fish Wheel Gill Net, Salmon Net, Trap Seine, Beach Trap, Salmon Weir, Carcass Weir, Juvenile Weir, Temporary Hook and line Seine gear
Licence Area:	[redacted]
Maximum Harvest Amount:	100 Individual Pieces

s.20(1)(c)

Species:	COHO SALMON (Oncorhynchus kisutch)
Gear:	Fish Wheel Gill Net, Salmon Net, Trap Seine, Beach Trap, Salmon Weir, Carcass Weir, Juvenile Weir, Temporary Hook and line Seine gear
Licence Area:	[redacted]
Maximum Harvest Amount:	100 Individual Pieces

Species:	CHUM SALMON (Oncorhynchus keta)
Gear:	Fish Wheel Gill Net, Salmon Net, Trap Seine, Beach Trap, Salmon Weir, Carcass Weir, Juvenile Weir, Temporary Hook and line Seine gear
Licence Area:	[redacted]
Maximum Harvest Amount:	100 Individual Pieces

Species:	PINK SALMON (Oncorhynchus gorbuscha)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Licence Number: XFSC 38 2016
Valid From: 01-Apr-2016
Expiry Date: 31-Mar-2017

Gear: Fish Wheel
Gill Net, Salmon
Net, Trap
Seine, Beach
Trap, Salmon
Weir, Carcass
Weir, Juvenile
Weir, Temporary
Hook and line
Seine gear

s.20(1)(c)

Licence Area: [redacted]

Maximum Harvest Amount: 500 Individual Pieces

Additional Descriptions:

Additional Descriptions for Salmon:

(i) All gill nets and set nets are marked at both ends with a floating buoy clearly marked with the designated fisherman's name, name of band office and phone number. If designated fisher does not have a telephone number a CB call sign may be used.
(ii) All gill nets and set nets in tidal waters not clearly marked with a designated fisherman's name, name of band office and phone number or if designated fisher does not have a telephone number a CB call sign may be used, will be considered by DFO to be unattended.

All stationary fishing apparatus must be marked with a floating buoy clearly marked with the designated fisherman's name, name of band office and phone number. If designated fisher does not have a telephone number a CB call sign may be used.

No salmon gear is to be left unattended in non-tidal waters.

Species: SABLEFISH (Anoplopoma fimbria)

Gear: Trap
Hook and Line
Weir

Licence Area: [redacted]

Maximum Harvest Amount: 350 Pounds

Species: PACIFIC HALIBUT (Hippoglossus stenolepis)

Gear: Trap
Hook and Line
Weir

Licence Area: [redacted]

Maximum Harvest Amount: 6500 Pounds

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Species:	Groundfish (other than halibut and sablefish) s.20(1)(c)
Gear:	Trap Hook and Line Weir
Licence Area:	[redacted]
Maximum Harvest Amount:	1100 Pounds
Additional Descriptions:	Traps, on condition that: (i) All individual traps must be marked with a floating buoy clearly marked with the designated fisherman's name, name of band office and phone number. If designated fisher does not have a telephone number a CB call sign may be used. (ii) Where a number of traps are set on a line, and where longline gear is used, the line must be marked at both ends with a floating buoy clearly marked with the designated fisherman's name, name of band office and phone number. If designated fisher does not have a telephone a CB call sign may be used.

Species:	Sea Lions
Gear:	Rifle Shotgun Spear
Licence Area:	[redacted]
Maximum Harvest Amount:	6 Individual Pieces

Species:	Seals
Gear:	Rifle Shotgun Spear
Licence Area:	[redacted]
Maximum Harvest Amount:	35 Individual Pieces

Species:	Shellfish

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Gear: Hand Picking
Net, Dip
Net, Ring
Trap
Hook and Line

s.20(1)(c)

Licence Area:

Additional Descriptions: No person shall catch and retain, or have in his possession, any:
(a) Dungeness Crab that measures less than 165mm in a straight line through the greatest breadth of the carapace; or
(b) Red Rock Crab that measures less than 115 mm in a straight line through the greatest breadth of the carapace.

Ring net on condition that:
(i) nets are marked with a floating buoy clearly marked with the designated fisherman's name, name of band office and phone number. If designated fisher does not have a telephone number a CB call sign may be used.
(ii) nets are set on a line, the line must be marked at both ends with a floating buoy clearly marked with the designated fisherman's name, name of band office and phone number. If designated fisher does not have a telephone number a CB call sign may be used.

Traps, on condition that:
(i) all individual traps are marked with a floating buoy clearly marked with the designated fisherman's name, name of band office and phone number. If designated fisher does not have a telephone number a CB call sign may be used.
(ii) Where a number of traps are set on a line, the line must be marked at both ends with a floating buoy clearly marked with the designated fisherman's name, name of band office and phone number. If designated fisher does not have a telephone number a CB call sign may be used.
(iii) Rigid frame traps with hinged lids: No designated fisherman shall fish with rigid framed traps with hinged lids, unless the trap lid is secured by a loop of no greater than #120 untreated cotton twine, such that the trap lid will open freely when the rot cord is broken. The rot cord must be attached to the hook by a cow hitch. If the hook is attached permanently to the trap, the trap lid shall close using a single loop of the rot cord from the rubber strap.
(iv) All other traps without hinged lids: No designated fisherman shall use a non-hinged lid trap, unless it has a section in a side wall or panel that has been laced, sewn or otherwise secured by a single strand of no greater than #120 untreated cotton twine that on deterioration or parting produces in the wall of panel, an opening a minimum of 35 cm square.

No chemicals are allowed to be used in marine and intertidal areas.

Species: BUTTER CLAM (Saxidomus gigantea)
Gear: Hand digging with fork or rake only
Licence Area: See Additional Descriptions
Additional Descriptions: In keeping with the traditions of the Tsimshian people, the black-tipped siphons will be removed from all butter clams (Saxidomus gigantea) prior to consumption. This method of preparing butter clams has been practiced by the Tsimshian people for thousands of years, and the technique has been passed down orally from generation to generation.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Species:	Cockles
Gear:	Hand digging with fork or rake only
Licence Area:	See Additional Descriptions

s.20(1)(c)

Species:	Pacific Littleneck (Protothaca staminea)
Gear:	Hand digging with fork or rake only
Licence Area:	See Additional Descriptions

Species:	HORSE CLAM (Tresus)
Gear:	Hand digging with fork or rake only
Licence Area:	
Additional Descriptions:	

Additional Information:

The list of bivalves in this licence is permitted in the following areas:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

s.20(1)(c)

[redacted]

PUBLIC NOTICE of BIOTOXIN and SANITATION results will be posted for food, social and ceremonial (FSC) harvesters.
For greater certainty, this licence does not authorize the harvest of abalone.

Terms and Conditions:

Definitions

"Band" means the First Nation, which is represented by the Metlakatla Band Council.

"Commercial Licence" means a category A, C, G, K, L, R, S, T or W commercial fishing licence issued under section 19(1) of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993.

"Designated Groundfish Dockside Observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

"DFO" means Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"Dual Fishing" means fishing for and retaining fish under the authority of a licence issued under the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 (a "Commercial Groundfish Licence") and under this licence on the same fishing trip.

"Dual Fishing Designation Certificate" means a document issued by the First Nation to fish groundfish under the authority of this licence that designates the vessel master and the commercial fishing vessel that may be used.

"Fishery" means fishing under the authority of this licence.

"Groundfish" means those species of fish listed in Part I of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, but does not include herring and salmon.

"Management Area" means a management area as defined in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations.

"PSP" means paralytic shellfish poisoning.

"Shellfish" means those species of fish listed in Part II of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993.

"Subarea" means a Subarea as defined in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations.

"Unique Identification Number" means a unique number the aboriginal organization assigned to a dual fishing designation certificate to differentiate it from any other dual fishing designation certificates it may issue.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

"Vessel Master" means the Captain or Skipper, or any person having charge of the commercial fishing vessel.

"VRN" means Vessel Registration Number.

Transporting Harvest

The First Nation may designate persons to transport fish harvested under the authority of this licence. The Metlakatla Band Council will issue each person so designated with a transport permit that will contain:
1. The name of the person(s) transporting the fish,
2. The quantity and species to be transported,
3. The date of transport (departure and arrival),
4. The destination of the product (complete address),
5. The vehicle and vehicle licence plate number or the vessel name and the Vessel Registration Number (VRN) Licence number or MOT number,
6. The names of the individuals receiving product, and the amounts thereof.

Before transporting under this licence commences, the First Nation will provide the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3430 and fax: 250-627-3188) or Field Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3419 and fax: 250-627-3188) with a list of the persons designated to transport and their transport permit number.

Transport permits must be carried at all times by designated persons transporting product harvested in the Fishery. Transport permits must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request. Transport permits are personal and non-transferable.

Dual Fishing (Fishing for Groundfish for Commercial Purposes, and for Food, Social and Ceremonial Purposes)

1. The First Nation may engage in dual fishing only if the following conditions are met:
a) The First Nation designates the vessel master and the commercial vessel (including VRN), in accordance with the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, to catch and retain groundfish under the authority of this licence.
b) The First Nation issues a dual fishing designation certificate to the vessel prior to the vessel participating in a commercial groundfish fishing trip. The dual fishing designation certificate must include:
i. the name of the vessel master, commercial fishing vessel (including VRN);
ii. the start and end date of the groundfish fishing trip;
iii. the amount of groundfish by species the vessel may land under the authority of this licence during the fishing trip;
iv. the licence number of this licence;
v. the name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate, and
vi. the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate.

2. While dual fishing under this licence:
a) Subject to subsection 2(b), all fish taken when fishing under the authority of this licence and a Commercial Groundfish Licence must be landed at the same time and must be validated by the dockside service provider;
b) The First Nation may request that fish taken under the authority of this licence be landed at a different time and location from the fish caught under the authority of the Commercial Groundfish Licence if a fishery guardian, a fisheries representative designated by the First Nation or a designated groundfish dockside observer monitors the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained;
c) The designated groundfish dockside observer, fishery guardian or fisheries representative designated by the First Nation, as the case may be, must record landed catch information by weight, species and piece count, the halibut tag numbers, the name of the vessel (including VRN), the vessel master and the dual fishing designation certificate unique identification number to the First Nation and to the DFO Groundfish Management Unit at 604-666-8525 (fax) within seven days of validation;
d) Dual Fishing under the authority of this licence must occur only in the area where this licence authorizes fishing and

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

must not occur in areas closed to fishing by the Commercial Licence.
e) Fish retained under the authority of this licence must be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Logbook by set in the comments sections.

Prawn Harvesting Conditions:

1. A commercial fishing vessel shall not be used to fish for prawns under the authority of this licence:

(a) Seven or fewer days prior to that vessel being used to fish for prawns under the authority of a commercial licence; and

(b) While that vessel is being used to fish for prawns under the authority of a commercial licence.

2. Dual fishing (i.e. fishing for and retaining prawns under the authority of a commercial licence and a licence that authorizes fishing for food, social and ceremonial purposes during the same fishing trip) is not permitted under this licence.

Catch Monitoring and Harvest Reporting

Catch monitoring will be conducted by DFO and the Metlakatla Band Council. The Metlakatla Band Council will keep a record of all harvests under this licence and will provide such information to the following DFO Fisheries Management Coordinators, on request:

Marine Mammals: DFO Marine Mammals Coordinator, Vancouver (Phone: 604-666-9965, or Fax: 604-666-3341)

Groundfish: Regional Manager, Groundfish Management Unit, Vancouver (Phone: 604-666-9033, or Fax: 604-666-8525)

Eulachon: DFO Resource Management Biologist, Prince Rupert (Phone: 250-627-3457, or Fax: 250-627-3427)

Shellfish: DFO Resource Management Shellfish Unit Biologist, Prince Rupert (Phone: 250-627-3007, or Fax: 250-627-3427)

Salmon: Where, during a week, harvesting of salmon is carried out under this licence, the Metlakatla will provide DFO - AFS Resource Manager, Prince Rupert (Email: DFO.NCAP-PACN.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca, Phone: 250-627-3492, or Fax: 250-627-3427) a copy of the up-to-date harvest log, on Wednesday of each week.

If a fishing vessel is used for fishing under this licence, the Metlakatla Band Council will provide information respecting the species and quantity of fish harvested by the vessel to the applicable Resource Management Manager on completion of the fishing operations of that vessel.

Compliance with the Fisheries Act

Pursuant to subsection 22(6) of the Fishery (General) Regulations, compliance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made under the Act is a condition of this licence.

Use of Fish

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fish caught under this licence are for food, social and ceremonial purposes. Without prejudice to future agreements or regulations, sale of Fish caught under this licence is not permitted.

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s), Dates, Times, Gear and Gear Identification

Subject to amendments to the conditions of this licence and subject to close times as may be varied by the Director-General, Pacific Region, DFO in accordance with the Fishery (General) Regulations, a species of fish set out in this licence may be harvested under this licence,
(a) in the specified quantities
(b) during the specified dates and times
(c) with the specified gear, identified or marked in accordance with the specified method
(d) at the specified locations, and
(e) in accordance with the other conditions.

Subject to closures and other conditions of this licence, the authority to fish each species set out in this licence will expire on the date specified or earlier if DFO, after consultation with the Metlakatla Band Council, has determined that the maximum quantity for the species has been reached.

This licence is for a specified quantity for the term of this licence for management purposes only, and is without prejudice to maximum quantities in future years.

Designation of Individuals

The Metlakatla Band Council has designated all members of the Metlakatla First Nation who have a valid Metlakatla First Nation Band card to fish under this licence. Metlakatla First Nation Band cards are acceptable proof of designation. The Band Council may designate additional persons to fish under this licence by issuing to them a designation card/letter.

Prior to the fishery, the First Nation will provide the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3430 and fax: 250-627-3188) or Field Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3419 and fax: 250-627-3188) with a list of the additional persons designated.

Designations are personal and non-transferable. Designation cards must contain details of this licence including the name of the designated participant, the species that may be caught, harvesting times, maximum quantities, fishing gear, fishing areas and reporting requirements.

A Metlakatla Band Council band card or a designation card must be carried at all times by designated persons while participating in the Fishery or while transporting fish harvested in the Fishery. Proof of designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request.

For management purposes, 2014-2015, bivalve harvests will be limited to Metlakatla band members only. Harvesters must be in possession of a valid food fish permit while harvesting. The Metlakatla Fisheries Program, in consultation with DFO Conservation and Protection staff has developed a monitoring and enforcement program for the clam fishery. Metlakatla will have on-ground monitoring during an opening to monitor band member activities; MFP will also carry out occasional joint patrols with C&P personnel to monitor non-band members' activities.

Harvesting sites in Venn Pass are located in Metlakatla's IR 2 this harvesting area is exclusive to band membership. A clam fishery for non-band members and non-Tsimshian will be considered after assessing the impacts of the initial harvest. A fishery for non-band members will take place at the discretion of the Metlakatla Band Council and Metlakatla Fisheries Program.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Designation of Vessels

If a person designated to harvest intends to use a commercial fishing vessel to participate in the fishery, the Metlakatla Band Council must designate the commercial fishing vessel in writing and notify the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3430 and fax: 250-627-3188) or Field Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3419 and fax: 250-627-3188) at least 24 hours prior to using the commercial fishing vessel in the fishery. Vessel designations must set out the fishing times, areas, and gear authorized by this licence.

The vessel designation must be carried on the commercial fishing vessel at all times while the commercial fishing vessel is being used in the fishery or while transporting fish harvested in the fishery. Proof of vessel designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request.

Subject to salmon conditions below fish harvested under this licence must be unloaded from a commercial fishing vessel at least six (6) hours prior to participating in a commercial fishery. Commercial fishing vessels participating in the Fishery must be available for inspection prior to engaging in a commercial fishery. No fish harvested under the authority of this licence may be on board a vessel engaged in commercial fishing operations, except for commercial fisheries with 100% dockside monitoring and are quota based.

A fishing vessel shall not be used to fish, transport or be used as storage for salmon under the authority of this licence six (6) hours prior to, during or twelve (12) hours after a commercial salmon opening.

Bivalves

Catch monitoring information will be collected to better quantify the intertidal bivalve needs of the Metlakatla community for future FSC bivalve harvests. Participants will also be required to provide MFP with a bivalve harvest report upon completion of harvesting. Metlakatla Fisheries staff, in conjunction with DFO (C&P), will patrol the harvest openings and MFP staff will collect catch information at the harvest site and upon return of the permit or interview. Catch monitoring will include harvesters name, date of harvest, amount harvested (lbs.), catch report will be forwarded at the end of each month with catch reports to Resource Management Shellfish Unit Biologist at the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

On-site monitoring coverage will be done at all harvest locations every harvest tide by MFP staff.

Shellfish Harvesting Conditions:

Traps are permitted, on condition that:
(i) They have attached a floating buoy legibly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation.
(ii) Crab traps have a section in the top or sidewall that has been secured by a length of untreated cotton twine (Rot Cord) no greater than #120. On deterioration this must produce a rectangular opening with a minimum size of 7cm X 20cm, or a square opening with a minimum size of 11cm X 11cm.

Prawn Harvesting Conditions
1. A commercial fishing vessel shall not be used to fish for prawns under the authority of this licence:
(a) seven or fewer days prior to that vessel being used to fish for prawns under the authority of a commercial licence; and
(b) while that vessel is being used to fish for prawns under the authority of a commercial licence.
2. dual fishing (i.e. fishing for and retaining prawns under the authority of a commercial licence and a licence that authorizes fishing for food, social and ceremonial purposes during the same fishing trip) is not permitted under this licence.

Sanitary and Biotoxin Closures:
For greater certainty, the collection of bivalves from areas in closed status for sanitary contamination under the Management of Contaminated Fisheries Regulations is not authorized by this licence. Always check for both Bivalve Shellfish Biotoxin (PSP/red tide, ASP, DSP) and Sanitary (Emergency, Seasonal, Annual) Contamination Closures if

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

you plan on harvesting and consuming any shellfish. Information on in-season closures due to biotoxins and on sanitary (human and animal waste) contamination closures is available at local DFO offices, by calling the toll-free information line at 1-866-431-3474, or on the Internet at http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fm-gp/contamination/index-eng.htm.

The licensed areas are located within the Ladysmith, Chemainus and Crofton Wastewater Treatment Plant Conditional Management Plan Areas (Sanitary Closure 17.1, 17.aa, 17.bb and 17.cc, http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fm-gp/contamination/sani/area-secteur-17/area-secteur-17-eng.html). Conditional Management Plans are put in place to manage shellfish harvest activities in the vicinity of the Wastewater Treatment Plants. Please see the Internet for more information: http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fm-gp/ifmp-eng.html.

Fishing is not permitted in an area described in this licence unless the Canadian Food Inspection Agency recommends to the Regional Director General, Pacific Region, (RDG) that the prohibition order respecting harvesting in that area be lifted and the RDG announces by PUBLIC NOTICE as described below that harvesting in that area is permitted.

The Parties agree to work together to identify the times, locations and methods whereby bivalves can be safely harvested. This may include the implementation of PSP assessment and monitoring procedures for specific harvesting times and locations.

Licence Issued: 30 March 2016

Licence Printed: 30 March 2016
Licence Issued By: MARISA KEEFE

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 399 2016
Valid From: 26-Jul-2016
Expiry Date: 26-Jul-2016

ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCE
FOR NORTH COAST SKEENA FIRST NATION STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY TO HARVEST SOCKEYE SALMON FOR SKEENA DEMONSTRATION FISHERY PURPOSES

This licence is issued under authority of the Fisheries Act and subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations.

This licence does not define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is issued to the North Coast Skeena First Nation Stewardship Society also known as NCSFNSS and, subject to the Fisheries Act and regulations thereunder, confers the authority to fish under the following conditions:

This licence is required to be at the fishing location at all times.

Period of Activity:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Terms and Conditions, and Species, Gear and Areas portion of this document.

Licence Holder:
FIN: 129974

363-309 2nd Avenue West
Prince Rupert BC V8J 3T1

North Coast Skeena First Nations Stewardship Society

Contact Number: 250-624-8614
Fax Number: 250-624-8615

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear:

Species:	SOCKEYE SALMON (Oncorhynchus nerka)
Allowable Fishing Times:	Start: Tuesday, July 26, 2016 at 10:00 End: Tuesday, July 26, 2016 at 22:00 Details:
Gear:	Gill Net, Salmon Seine, Purse, Salmon
Licence Area:	[redacted] s.20(1)(c)
To be Retained:	1773 Individual Pieces

Species:	PINK SALMON (Oncorhynchus gorbuscha)
Gear:	Gill Net, Salmon Seine, Purse, Salmon
Licence Area:	[redacted]

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Terms and Conditions:

This licence permits a sockeye directed fishery with pink salmon to be retained as bycatch only.

Definitions

"First Nations Bands" means the following communities which are represented by, or working with, the North Coast Skeena First Nations Stewardship Society:

Metlakatla

Gitxaala

Gitga'at

Lax Kw'alaams

Kitsumkalum

Kitselas

"Alaska Twist" means a gill net that, in addition to meeting any specifications prescribed by the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, has 4 or more filaments of equal diameter in each twine of the web and each of these filaments shall be a minimum of 0.20 mm in diameter.

"DFO" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans also known as Fisheries and Oceans Canada (FOC) for the purpose of this licence.

"First Nation" means First Nation noted as a Licence Holder in this Licence.

"Fish" means those species of fish listed in Parts I & II of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, including herring spawn.

"Fishery" means fishing under the authority of this licence.

"Fishing" has the same meaning as defined in section 2 of the Fisheries Act and for greater certainty and for the purposes of this licence includes penning or detaining live fish in any way.

"Jack Sockeye" means a male sockeye salmon with a nose to fork measurement of four hundred millimeters (400mm) or less.

"NCSFNSS" means the North Coast Skeena First Nation Stewardship Society.

"Licence" means any type, kind or category of licence as defined in the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"Landing Site" means one of the following sites:
Aero Trading Site and/or a packer moored at Areo Trading
or other landing sites approved by DFO and the NCSFNSS, where fish harvested under the authority of this licence are inspected and counted.

"Multi-strand" means a gill net that, in addition to meeting any specifications prescribed by the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, has 30 or more filaments of equal diameter in each twine of the web.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

"Participant" means an individual designated in accordance with this licence to fish.

Use of Fish

Sale of fish caught under the authority of this licence is permitted.

Designation of Participants:

The NCSFNSS will designate vessels and participants who may fish under the authority of this licence. The NCSFNSS shall provide to the DFO C&P Fishery Officers at the Prince Rupert Office by email at Trevor.Gray@dfo-mpo.gc.ca, Clarence.Nelson@dfo-mpo.gc.ca and Wade.Norman@dfo-mpo.gc.ca and to the DFO Resource Manager, Karen.Miller@dfo-mpo.gc.ca at the Prince Rupert DFO office (Phone: 627-3020, Fax: 627-3427) a list of designated vessels and participants fishing on their behalf 12 hours prior to their participation in the Fishery. No person shall fish under the authority of this licence unless they are listed as an designated vessel and participant.

Designated vessels and participants fishing under this licence shall not fish for food, social or ceremonial purposes 6 hours prior to, during and 12 hours after under authority of this licence.

Compliance with the Fisheries Act

Pursuant to subsection 22(6) of the Fishery (General) Regulations, compliance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made under the Act is a condition of this licence.

Release of Non-target fish

All other species incidentally caught must be returned to the water with the least possible harm. Records of released fish must be maintained by NCSFNSS and reported to DFO.

Designation of Landing Sites:

The NCSFNSS will operate no more than one landing site at any given time and shall notify Karen Kimura-Miller or a DFO Fishery Officer in Prince Rupert of the specific location of the landing site to be operated and will advise DFO of the time periods when the landing site will be in operation. Such notification shall be made at least twenty four (24) hours prior to operation of the landing site.

Landing Sites:

Participants shall not transport any fish from a Landing site unless all fish have been counted and each Participant delivering fish to the landing site has been issued a Landing Slip for the fish.

Landing Slips:

All SOCKEYE and PINK salmon caught by Participants of the First Nation under the authority of this licence must be inspected at the landing site by a technician, Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian. Landing slips will be issued per truckload and must specify the following information:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

1) the Landing Site
2) the date and time of landing
3) location of the Fishery
4) the Participant's names
5) the number of sockeye and pink salmon landed, and
6) the name and signature of the Fishery Officer or NCSFNSS technician inspecting the catch

(2) The NCSFNSS shall submit slips no later than 48 hours of the fishery ending and be mailed or hand delivered to:

Att: Karen Kimura-Miller
Fisheries and Oceans Canada
417 2nd Ave West
Prince Rupert, BC
V8J 1G8

Proof of Landing:

All fish caught under authority of this licence shall be transported directly and forthwith to a designated Landing Site.

Once issued a Landing Slip by a NCSFNSS technician or Fishery Officer, the Participant shall carry the Landing Slip at all times while in possession of fish caught under authority of this licence.

A Participant shall not mix or intermingle any fish caught under authority of this licence with any fish caught under any other licence. Participants shall show Landing Slips to any Fishery Officer, or NCSFNSS technician upon demand.

Fish slips:

The NCSFNSS shall ensure that Fish Slips are used to record all fish caught under the authority of this licence and sold directly to the public. Fish slips shall specify:
1) the number of all salmon sold;
2) the Participant's name, signature and designation number;
3) the name of the plant, packer, collector of individual purchasing the fish;
4) the gear used;
5) the number of fish caught by the Participant
6) the date off-loaded;
7) the days fished;
8) the area of catch;
9) the Participant's Vessel designation card number (if applicable)

The NCSFNSS shall ensure that Fish Slips are used to record all fish caught and sold under the authority of this licence.

Catch Reporting

Catch monitoring will be conducted by an independent third party . A record must be kept of all SOCKEYE and PINK salmon harvested under the authority of this license. A record must also be kept of the number and species of fish returned alive and unharmed to the water.

The NCSFNSS shall deliver copies of each Landing Slip and Fish Slip to the DFO Prince Rupert officer within 48 hours of the fish being landed at the Landing Site. The NCSFNSS shall supply catch information to Karen Kimura-Miller, at the Prince Rupert DFO office (Phone: 627-3020, Fax: 627-3427) weekly and upon request.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Copies of completed sales slips resulting from commercial transactions of SOCKEYE and PINK salmon will be provided to any technician or Fishery Officer on request.

Monitoring:

At-sea patrols will be conducted by an independent third party to confirm the number of fishing vessels participating, ensure compliance with fishing times and area boundaries.

All catch will be enumerated and potentially sampled at the designated landing sites. 100% dockside enumeration will be done by an independent third party.

Use of Gill nets:

The fishing gear permitted to be used and the manner in which it may be used:

(1) One salmon gill net. In addition to any specifications prescribed by the Fisheries Act and the Regulations made thereunder, gill nets shall meet the following specifications:

(a) all nets greater than 60 meshes in depth shall have at least every fifth cork a distinctive colour (not white); and

(b) Alaska twist or multi-strand or a combination of the two is permitted. If Alaska twist is used, then the hang ratio shall not exceed 2.5:1.

The gill net shall be completely retrieved from the water upon completion of each set.

Use of Seine nets:

The fishing gear permitted to be used and the manner in which it may be used:

(1) One salmon seine net.

(2) All fish captured by the seine net shall be removed from the seine net, prior to the seine net being removed from the water, by using a brailer or a dip net.

(3) Only one standard brailer as defined in subsection 3(4) or one sock brailer as defined in subsection 3(5) shall be used to transfer fish from the water enclosed by a seine net to the vessel. The brailer may be operated by a winch.

(4) Definition of standard brailer:
The standard brailer shall be constructed in the following manner and with the following specifications:

(a) a bag of web shall be hung on a rigid hoop attached to a handle;
(b) the bag shall be opened by releasing a line running through rings attached to the bottom of the bag;
(c) the hoop:
(i) if formed in a circle, shall have a maximum inside diameter of 122 cm; or
(ii) if in a shape other than a circle, shall have a maximum inside circumference of 381 cm;
(d) the web shall be of soft knotless construction and the mesh size shall not exceed 57 mm measured along two contiguous sides of a single mesh; and
(e) the maximum distance from the top of the hoop to the bottom of the web when in an open condition shall not exceed 148 cm.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

(5) Definition of sock brailer:
A sock brailer is constructed of a sleeve of non-porous material fastened to a rigid hoop and handle at one end and the sorting box at the other. This forms a tube that lifts water as well as fish, keeping the fish wet and reducing pressure on them while they are transferred from the seine net to the sorting box. There may be a narrow band of soft, knotless web between the hoop and the top of the sleeve.

The sock brailer shall be constructed in the following manner and with the following specifications:
(a) the hoop, formed in a circle, shall have a maximum inside diameter of 91 cm;
(b) the hoop shall have a handle attached to it;
(c) if soft knotless web is attached between the hoop and non-porous material, it shall not exceed 30 cm in width and the mesh size shall not exceed 57 mm (stretched measure);
(d) the sleeve of non-porous material or non-porous material and knotless web shall have a maximum inside diameter of not more than 91 cm and not less than 51 cm;
(e) the end of the sleeve opposite the hoop shall be attached to a sorting box in such a manner that fish are deposited smoothly into the sorting box. The sorting box shall be constructed of material that is smooth (e.g. aluminium) and be large enough to temporarily hold the fish and water from one sock brailer load; and
(f) when fish and water are being moved from the seine net to the sorting box the loaded weight of the sleeve shall be supported by a ramp from the vessel railing to the sorting box.

(6) Hand-held dip nets are permitted to be used to transfer fish from the water enclosed by a seine net to the vessel. No mechanical or electrical power shall be used to operate a dip net.

(7) The dip net shall be constructed of a shallow bag of soft, knotless web attached to a handle.

(8) The use of a powered auxiliary vessel to assist in casting, closing or otherwise operating the seine is prohibited.

Gill net revival tank:

While fishing for salmon, the licensed vessel shall be equipped with a revival tank, the purpose of which is to temporarily hold and revive injured, stressed or weak fish which the vessel is prohibited from retaining. Those salmon and steelhead that are injured, weak or appear dead shall be placed in the revival tank until revived to a vigorous condition or for at least one hour and then released back into the water from which they were caught in the manner that causes the least harm.

The revival tank shall:

(a) be constructed of non-transparent material;
(b) either consist of a single compartment with minimum inside dimensions of 90 cm x 40 cm x 40 cm, or consist of two or more compartments each with minimum inside dimensions of 100 cm X 20 cm X 40 cm;
(c) have a separate tight fitting lid for each compartment, made of non-transparent material;
(d) have a separate inlet and outlet for each compartment;
(e) have a separate release mechanism for each compartment that will allow revived fish to be released without being handled;
(f) be in operation from 10 minutes prior to retrieval of the net and continue in operation at all times during retrieval of the net and while fish are being held in the tank;
(g) at all times while in operation, be full of water that is continually exchanged with water drawn directly from overboard, at a minimum rate of 36 litres (7.9 Imp gal) per minute;
(h) be kept clean and in operable condition; and

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

(i) shall not be used for any purpose other than that outlined above.

Seine revival tank:

While fishing for salmon, the licensed vessel shall be equipped with a revival tank, the purpose of which is to temporarily hold and revive injured, stressed or weak fish which the vessel is prohibited from retaining. Those salmon and steelhead that are injured, weak or appear dead shall be placed in the revival tank until revived to a vigorous condition or for at least one hour and then released back into the water from which they were caught in the manner that causes the least harm.

The revival tank shall:

(a) be constructed of non-transparent material;
(b) be designed to hold a minimum of 250 litres of water;
(c) have inside dimensions of which two shall be a minimum of 90 cm x 49 cm;
(d) be equipped with a tight fitting lid made of non-transparent material;

(e) be in operation at all times while the seine net is in the water, from the initial setting to the final retrieval back on board, and while fish are being held in the tank;
(f) at all times while in operation, be full of water that is continually exchanged with water drawn directly from overboard, at a rate of 90-110 litres (20-24 Imp gal) per minute;
(g) be kept clean and in operable condition; and
(h) shall not be used for any purpose other than that outlined above.

By signing on this document, the person(s) listed below, agree to be bound by the terms and conditions that pertain to each person as an individual and to the group as a whole.

FIN	Licence Holder - Print Name	Signature	Date
129974	Angela Addison	A. Addison	26/06/2016

Licence Issued: 26 July 2016

Licence Printed: 26 July 2016
Licence Issued By: KAREN MILLER

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 4 2016
Valid From: 01-Mar-2016
Expiry Date: 30-Jun-2016

This licence is issued under the authority of SECTION 4 OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

This licence is not intended to define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is subject to the *Fisheries Act* and regulations thereunder, and confers the authority to fish under the following conditions: Food, Social, and Ceremonial purposes.

Licence/Permit Activity Description:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods fruther described in the Terms and Conditions and Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s)and Gear portion of this licence document.

Period of Activity:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Terms and Conditions and Species Gear and Areas portion of this licence document.

Licence Holder:
FIN: 29255
PO BOX 149
Kitkatla BC V0V 1C0

Gitxaala Nation

Contact Number: 250-624-3339
Fax Number: 250-848-2238

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear:

s.20(1)(c)

Species:	PACIFIC HERRING (Clupea pallasii)
Gear:	Hand Picking
Licence Area:	
Maximum Harvest Amount:	60781 Kilograms
Additional Descriptions:	For the production of spawn-on-seaplants or boughs. The use of grappling hooks, rakes, or any other method which damages kelp holdfasts is not permitted under this licence. For greater certainty, harvesting by closed ponding is not permitted under this licence. This licence is for an allocation for the term of this licence for management purposes only, and is without prejudice to allocations in future years and may be amended in-season.

Terms and Conditions:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Definitions

"Band" means the First Nation.

"Commercial Fishing Vessel" means a vessel that is registered according to the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 and which is used to fish for a species of fish which is authorized by a commercial fishing licence (including commercial licences under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations). This does not include non-licenced vessels fishing for food, social and ceremonial purposes.

"DFO" means Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"First Nation" means First Nation noted as a licence holder in this licence.

"Fishery" means fishing under the authority of this licence.

"Indian Status Card" means a photo identity card issued by the Aboriginal Affairs and Northern Development Canada and entitled 'Certificate of Indian Status'.

"Management Area" means a management area as defined in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations.

"Non Commercial Fishing Vessel" means a vessel that is not commercially licenced.

"Subarea" means a Subarea as defined in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations.

Use of Fish

Fish caught under this licence are for food, social and ceremonial purposes. Without prejudice to future agreements or regulations, sale of Fish caught under this licence is not permitted.

Designation of Vessels

If the harvester is intending to use a commercial or non commercial fishing vessel to participate in the fishery the First Nation must designate the vessel in writing and notify the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3430 and email Patricia.Demille@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) or Field Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3401 and email Wade.Norman@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) at least 24 hours prior to using the vessel in the fishery. Vessel designations must set out the fishing times, areas, and gear authorized by this licence.

The vessel designation must be carried on the vessel at all times while the vessel is being used in the fishery or while transporting fish harvested in the fishery. Proof of vessel designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request.

Designation of Individuals

The First Nation has designated all members of the First Nation who have a Band Indian Status Card for the licence holder noted in this licence to fish under this licence. Band Indian Status Cards are acceptable proof of designation. The Band Council may designate additional persons to fish under this licence by issuing to them a designation permit.

Prior to the fishery, the First Nation will provide the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3430 and email Patricia.Demille@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) or Field Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3401 and email Wade.Norman@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) with a list of the additional persons designated.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Licence Number: XFSC 4 2016
Valid From: 01-Mar-2016
Expiry Date: 30-Jun-2016

Designations are personal and non-transferable. Designation permits must contain details of this licence including the name of the designated participant, the species that may be caught, harvesting times, maximum quantities, fishing gear, fishing areas and reporting requirements.

A Band Indian Status Card for the licence holder in this licence or a designation card must be carried at all times by designated persons while participating in the fishery or while transporting fish harvested in the fishery. Proof of designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request.

Transporting Harvest

The First Nation may designate persons to transport fish harvested under the authority of this licence. The Band Council will issue each person so designated with a transport permit that will contain:

1. The name of the person(s) transporting the fish,
2. The quantity and species to be transported,
3. The date of transport (departure and arrival),
4. The destination of the product,
5. The vehicle and vehicle licence plate number or the vessel name and the Vessel Registration Number (VRN) licence number or MOT number,
6. The names of the individuals receiving product, and the amounts thereof.

Before transporting under this licence commences, the First Nation will provide the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3430 and email Patricia.Demille@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) or Field Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3401 and email Wade.Norman@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) with a list of the persons designated to transport and their transport permit number.

Transport permits must be carried at all times by designated persons transporting product harvested in the fishery. Transport permits must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request. Transport permits are personal and non-transferable.

Catch Monitoring and Harvest Reporting

Catch monitoring will be conducted by DFO and the First Nation. The First Nation will keep a record of all harvests under this licence. Where, during a week, harvesting of herring spawn on seaplants or boughs is carried out under this licence, the First Nation will provide to the DFO AFS Resource Manager by email at DFO.NCAP-PACN.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca or upon request by the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3430 and email Patricia.Demille@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) or Field Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3401 and email Wade.Norman@dfo-mpo.gc.ca), a copy of the up to date harvest log, on Wednesday of each week.

Compliance with the Fisheries Act

Pursuant to subsection 22(6) of the Fishery (General) Regulations, compliance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made under the Act is a condition of this licence.

Licence Issued: 11 March 2016

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 4 2016
Valid From: 01-Mar-2016
Expiry Date: 30-Jun-2016

Licence Printed: 11 March 2016
Licence Issued By: MARISA KEEFE

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 41 2016
Valid From: 01-Apr-2016
Expiry Date: 31-Mar-2017

This licence is issued under the authority of SECTION 4 OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

This licence is not intended to define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is subject to the *Fisheries Act* and regulations thereunder, and confers the authority to fish under the following conditions: Food, Social, and Ceremonial purposes.

Licence/Permit Activity Description:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear and Terms and Conditions portion of this licence document.

Licence Holder:
FIN: 44445
206 SHASHAAK ST
Lax Kw'Alaams BC V0V 1H0

Lax-Kw'Alaams

Contact Number: 250-625-3293
Fax Number: 250-625-3246

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear:

Species:	SOCKEYE SALMON (Oncorhynchus nerka)	
Gear:	Fish Wheel Trap Weir, Carcass Weir, Juvenile Weir, Temporary Beach Seines Gillnets Seine gear Trap nets dipnets hook and line	s.20(1)(c)
Licence Area:	[redacted]	
Maximum Harvest Amount:	20000 Individual Pieces	
Life Stage:	Adult or Jack	

Species: CHINOOK SALMON (Oncorhynchus tshawytscha)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 41 2016
Valid From: 01-Apr-2016
Expiry Date: 31-Mar-2017

Gear:	Fish Wheel Trap Weir, Carcass Weir, Juvenile Weir, Temporary Beach Seines Gillnets Seine gear Trap nets dipnets hook and line
Licence Area:	[redacted]
Maximum Harvest Amount:	750 Individual Pieces
Life Stage:	Adult or Jack

s.20(1)(c)

Species:	COHO SALMON (Oncorhynchus kisutch)
Gear:	Fish Wheel Trap Weir, Carcass Weir, Juvenile Weir, Temporary Beach Seines Gillnets Seine gear Trap nets dipnets hook and line
Licence Area:	[redacted]
Maximum Harvest Amount:	500 Individual Pieces
Life Stage:	Adult
Additional Descriptions:	

Species:	CHUM SALMON (Oncorhynchus keta)
Gear:	Fish Wheel Trap Weir, Carcass Weir, Juvenile Weir, Temporary Beach Seines Gillnets Seine gear Trap nets dipnets hook and line

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

s.20(1)(c)

Licence Area: [redacted]
Maximum Harvest Amount: 700 Individual Pieces
Life Stage: Adult
Additional Descriptions:

Species: PINK SALMON (Oncorhynchus gorbuscha)
Gear: Fish Wheel
Trap
Weir, Carcass
Weir, Juvenile
Weir, Temporary
Beach Seines
Gillnets
Seine gear
Trap nets
dipnets
hook and line
Licence Area: [redacted]
Maximum Harvest Amount: 1000 Individual Pieces
Life Stage: Adult
Additional Descriptions:

Additional Descriptions for Salmon:

Hook and line, on condition that:
(i) Proof of Band membership is carried when fishing in non-tidal waters.
(ii) Only single-point hooks are used in non-tidal waters.

Gillnets, on condition that all gill nets and set nets are marked at both ends with a floating buoy clearly marked with the fisherman"s name and designation number.

All stationary fishing apparatus must be marked with a floating buoy clearly marked with the designated fisherman"s name and designation number.

No salmon gear is to be left unattended in tidal waters.

Species: SABLEFISH (Anoplopoma fimbria)
Gear: Trap
Hook and line
Licence Area: [redacted]
Maximum Harvest Amount: 1500 Pounds
Life Stage: Adult

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

s.20(1)(c)

Species:	PACIFIC HALIBUT (Hippoglossus stenolepis)
Gear:	Trap Hook and line
Licence Area:	
Maximum Harvest Amount:	25000 Pounds
Life Stage:	Adult

Species:	Groundfish (other than halibut and sablefish)
Gear:	Trap Hook and line
Licence Area:	
Maximum Harvest Amount:	1500 Pounds
Life Stage:	Adult
Additional Descriptions:	Traps on condition that: (i) All individual traps must be marked with a floating buoy clearly marked with the designated fisherman"s name and designation number. (ii) Where a number of traps are set on a line, and where longline gear is used, the line must be marked at both ends with a floating bouy clearly marked with the designated fisherman"s name and designation number.

Species:	Sea Lions
Gear:	Rifle Shotgun Spear
Licence Area:	
Maximum Harvest Amount:	6 Individual Pieces

Species:	Seals
Gear:	Rifle Shotgun Spear
Licence Area:	
Maximum Harvest Amount:	12 Individual Pieces

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

s.20(1)(c)

Species: Shellfish

Gear: Hand Picking
Trap
Dip net
Ring net
hook and line

Licence Area:

Additional Descriptions: No person shall catch and retain, or have in his possession, any:
(a) Dungeness Crab that measures less than 165mm in a straight line through the greatest breadth of the carapace; or
(b) Red Rock Crab that measures less than 115 mm in a straight line through the greatest breadth of the carapace.

Ring net, on condition that:
(iii) All individual nets are marked with a floating buoy clearly marked with the designated fisherman's name and designation number.
(iv) Where a number of nets are set on a line, the line must be marked at both ends with a floating buoy clearly marked with the designated fisherman's name and designation number.

Traps, on condition that:
(i) all individual traps are marked with a floating buoy clearly marked with the designated fisherman's name and designation number.
(ii) Where a number traps are set on a line, the line must be marked at both ends with a floating buoy clearly marked with the designated fisherman's name and designation number.
(iii) Rigid frame traps with hinged lids: No designated fisherman shall fish with rigid framed traps with hinged lids, unless the trap lid is secured by a loop of no greater than #120 untreated cotton twine, such that the trap lid will open freely when the rot cord is broken. The rot cord must be attached to the hook by a cow hitch. If the hook is attached permanently to the trap, the trap lid shall close using a single loop of the rot cord from the rubber strap.
(iv) All other traps without hinged lids: No designated fisherman shall use a non-hinged lid trap, unless it has a section in a side wall or panel that has been laced, sewn or otherwise secured by a single strand of no greater than #120 untreated cotton twine that on deterioration or parting produces in the wall of panel, an opening a minimum of 35 cm square.

No chemicals are allowed to be used in marine and intertidal areas.

For greater certainty, the Communal Licence does not authorize the harvest of bivalve shellfish due to the Paralytic Shellfish Poisoning (PSP) closure in Management Areas 1 to 10.

Always check for both PSP and Sanitary Contamination Closures if you plan on consuming any shellfish. Information on sanitary contamination (human and animal waste) closures, and in-season closures due to Paralytic Shellfish Poisoning (red tide) is available at the Prince Rupert DFO office at phone: (250) 627-3499, or call 1-866-431-3474 toll free, or on the Internet at: http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fm-gp/contamination/index-eng.htm.

The Parties agree to work together to identify the times, locations and methods whereby bivalves can be safely harvested. This may include the implementation of PSP

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

assessment and monitoring procedures for specific harvesting times and locations.

For greater certainty, the Communal Licence does not authorize the harvest of abalone.

Species:	NATIVE LITTLENECK CLAM (Leukoma staminea)
Gear:	Hand digging with fork or rake only
Licence Area:	See Additional Information

Species:	BUTTER CLAM (Saxidomus gigantea)
Gear:	Hand digging with fork or rake only
Licence Area:	See Additional Information

Species:	Cockles
Gear:	Hand digging with fork or rake only
Licence Area:	See Additional Information

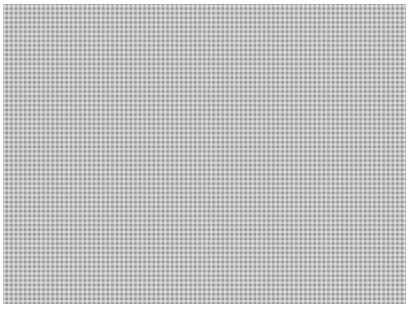
Additional Information:

Fishing is not permitted in an area described in this licence unless the Canadian Food Inspection Agency recommends to the Regional Director General, Pacific Region, ("RDG") that the prohibition order respecting harvesting in that area be lifted and the RDG announces by "PUBLIC NOTICE" as described below that harvesting in that area is permitted.

The Parties agree to work together to identify the times, locations and methods whereby bivalves can be safely harvested. This may include the implementation of PSP assessment and monitoring procedures for specific harvesting times and locations.

Always check for both PSP and Sanitary Contamination Closures if you plan on consuming any shellfish. Information on sanitary contamination (human and animal waste) closures, and in-season closures due to Paralytic Shellfish Poisoning (red tide) is available at the Prince Rupert DFO office by phone: (250) 627-3499, or call 1-866-431-3474 toll free, or on the Internet at: http//www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fm-gp/contamination/index-eng.htm.

Fishing is permitted in the following areas:



s.20(1)(c)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

[redacted] s.20(1)(c)

Beaches being opened for the harvest of butter clams will be advertised with a description of the method for siphon removal within all public notices.

PUBLIC NOTICE of BIOTOXIN and SANITATION results will be posted for food, social and ceremonial ("FSC") harvesters.

For greater certainty, this licence does not authorize the harvest of abalone.

Terms and Conditions:

Definitions

"Band" means the Lax Kw'alaams First Nation, which is represented by the Lax Kw'alaams Band Council

"Commercial Licence" means a category A, C, G, K, L, R, S, T or W commercial fishing licence issued under section 19(1) of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993.

"Designated Groundfish Dockside Observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

"DFO" means Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"Dual Fishing" means fishing for and retaining fish under the authority of a licence issued under the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 (a "Commercial Groundfish Licence") and under this licence on the same fishing trip.

"Dual Fishing Designation Certificate" means a document issued by the First Nation to fish groundfish under the authority of this licence that designates the vessel master and the commercial fishing vessel that may be used.

"Fishery" means fishing under the authority of this licence.

"Groundfish" means those species of fish listed in Part I of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, but does not include herring and salmon.

"Indian Status Card" means a photo identity card issued by the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and entitled 'Certificate of Indian Status'.

"Management Area" means a management area as defined in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations.

"PSP" means paralytic shellfish poisoning

"Shellfish" means those species of fish listed in Part II of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993.

"Subarea" means a Subarea as defined in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

"Unique Identification Number" means a unique number the aboriginal organization assigned to a dual fishing designation certificate to differentiate it from any other dual fishing designation certificates it may issue.

"Vessel Master" means the Captain or Skipper, or any person having charge of the commercial fishing vessel.

"VRN" means Vessel Registration Number

Transporting Harvest

The First Nation may designate persons to transport fish harvested under the authority of this licence. The Lax Kw'alaams Band Council will issue each person so designated with a transport permit that will contain:
1. The name of the person(s) transporting the fish,
2. The quantity and species to be transported,
3. The date of transport (departure and arrival),
4. The destination of the product (complete address),
5. The vehicle and vehicle licence plate number or the vessel name and the Vessel Registration Number (VRN) Licence number or MOT number,
6. The names of the individuals receiving product, and the amounts thereof.

Before transporting under this licence commences, the First Nation will provide the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3430 and fax 250-627-3188) or Field Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3401 and fax: 250-627-3188) with a list of the persons designated to transport and their transport permit number.

Transport permits must be carried at all times by designated persons transporting product harvested in the Fishery. Transport permits must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request. Transport permits are personal and non-transferable.

Dual Fishing (Fishing for Groundfish for Commercial Purposes, and for Food, Social and Ceremonial Purposes)

1. The First Nation may engage in dual fishing only if the following conditions are met:
a) The First Nation designates the vessel master and the commercial vessel (including VRN), in accordance with the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, to catch and retain groundfish under the authority of this licence.
b) The First Nation issues a dual fishing designation certificate to the vessel master prior to the commercial fishing vessel participating in a commercial groundfish fishing trip. The dual fishing designation certificate must include:
i. the name of the vessel master, commercial fishing vessel (including VRN);
ii. the start and end date of the groundfish fishing trip;
iii. the amount of groundfish by species the vessel may land under the authority of this licence during the fishing trip;
iv. the licence number of this licence;
v. the name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate, and
vi. the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate.

2. While dual fishing under this licence:
a) Subject to subsection 2(b), all fish taken when fishing under the authority of this licence and a Commercial Groundfish Licence must be landed at the same time and must be validated by the dockside service provider;
b) The First Nation may request that fish taken under the authority of this licence be landed at a different time and location from the fish caught under the authority of the Commercial Groundfish Licence if a fishery guardian, a fisheries representative designated by the First Nation or a designated groundfish dockside observer monitors the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained;
c) The designated groundfish dockside observer, fishery guardian or fisheries representative designated by the First Nation, as the case may be, must record landed catch information by weight, species and piece count, the halibut tag numbers, the name of the vessel (including VRN), the vessel master and the dual fishing designation certificate unique

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

identification number to the First Nation and to the Groundfish Management Unit at 604-666-8525 (fax) within seven days of validation;
d) Dual Fishing under the authority of this licence must occur only in the area where this licence authorizes fishing and must not occur in areas closed to fishing by the Commercial Licence.
e) Fish retained under the authority of this licence must be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Logbook by set in the comments sections.

Prawn Harvesting Conditions:

1. A commercial fishing vessel shall not be used to fish for prawns under the authority of this licence:
(a) seven or fewer days prior to that vessel being used to fish for prawns under the authority of a commercial licence; and
(b) while that vessel is being used to fish for prawns under the authority of a commercial licence.

2. dual fishing (i.e. fishing for and retaining prawns under the authority of a commercial licence and a licence that authorizes fishing for food, social and ceremonial purposes during the same fishing trip) is not permitted under this licence.

Catch Monitoring and Harvest Reporting

Catch monitoring will be conducted by DFO and the Lax Kw'alaams Band Council. The Lax Kw'alaams First Nation will keep a record of all harvests under this licence and will provide such information to the following DFO Fisheries Management Coordinators, on request:

Marine Mammals: Marine Mammals Coordinator, Vancouver (Phone: 604-666-9965, or Fax: 604-666-7712)

Groundfish: DFO Regional Manager, Groundfish Management Unit, Vancouver (Phone: 604-666-9033, or Fax: 604-666-8525)

Shellfish: Resource Management Shellfish Unit , Prince Rupert (Phone: 250-627-3455, or Fax: 250-627-3427)

Salmon: Where, during a week, harvesting of salmon is carried out under this licence, the Lax Kw'alaams Band will provide AFS Resource Manager (Phone: 250-847-5108, Fax: 250-627-3427, or emai: dfo.ncap-pacn.mpo@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) a copy of the up-to-date harvest log, on Wednesday of each week.

If a fishing vessel is used for fishing under this licence, the Lax Kw'alaams First Nation will provide information respecting the species and quantity of fish harvested by the vessel to the applicable Resource Management Manager on completion of the fishing operations of that vessel.

Compliance with the Fisheries Act

Pursuant to subsection 22(6) of the Fishery (General) Regulations, compliance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made under the Act is a condition of this licence.

Use of Fish

Fish caught under this licence are for food, social and ceremonial purposes. Without prejudice to future agreements or regulations, sale of Fish caught under this licence is not permitted.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Licence Number: XFSC 41 2016
Valid From: 01-Apr-2016
Expiry Date: 31-Mar-2017

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s), Dates, Times, Gear and Gear Identification

Subject to amendments to the conditions of this licence and subject to close times as may be varied by the Director-General, Pacific Region, DFO in accordance with the Fishery (General) Regulations, a species of fish set out in this licence may be harvested under this licence,
(a) in the maximum specified quantities
(b) during the specified dates and times
(c) with the specified gear, identified or marked in accordance with the specified method
(d) at the specified locations, and
(e) in accordance with the other conditions set out in this licence.

Subject to closures and other conditions of this licence, the authority to fish each species set out in this licence will expire on the date specified or earlier if DFO, after consultation with the Lax Kw'alaams First Nation, has determined that the maximum quantity for the species has been reached.

This licence is for a maximum quantity for the term of this licence for management purposes only, and is without prejudice to maximum quantities in future years. Should the First Nation reach their maximum specified quantities and require more, the First Nation will notify DFO and make a request on the fish species they require.

Bivalves:

Catch monitoring information will be collected to better quantify the intertidal bivalve needs of the Lax Kw'alaams community for future FSC bivalve harvests. Participants will also be required to provide Lax Kw'alaams Fisheries Program with a bivalve harvest report upon completion of harvesting. Lax Kw'alaams Fisheries staff, in conjunction with DFO (C&P), will patrol the harvest openings and Lax Kw'alaams staff will collect catch information at the harvest site and upon return of the permit or interview. Catch monitoring will include harvesters name, date of harvest, amount harvested (lbs.), catch report will be forwarded at the end of month with catch reports to the Resource Management Shellfish Unit at the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

On-site monitoring coverage will be done at all harvest locations every harvest tide by Lax Kw'alaams Fisheries Program.

Designation of Individuals

The Lax Kw'alaams Band Council has designated all valid members of the Lax Kw'alaams First Nation who have an Indian Status Card to fish under this licence. Indian Status Cards are acceptable proof of designation. The Band Council may designate additional persons to fish under this licence by issuing to them a designation card/letter.

Prior to the fishery, the First Nation will provide the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3430 and fax 250-627-3188) or Field Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3401 and fax: 250-627-3188) with a list of the additional persons designated.

Designations are personal and non-transferable. Designation card/letter must contain details of this licence including the name of the designated participant, the species that may be caught, harvesting times, maximum quantities, fishing gear, fishing areas and reporting requirements.

A Lax Kw'alaams First Nation Indian Status Card or a designation card/letter must be carried at all times by designated persons while participating in the Fishery or while transporting fish harvested in the Fishery. Proof of designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request.

Designation of Vessels

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

If a person designated to harvest intends to use a Commercial Fishing Vessel to participate in the Fishery, the Lax Kw'alaams Band Council must designate the Commercial Fishing Vessel in writing and notify the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3430 and fax 250-627-3188) or Field Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3401 and fax: 250-627-3188) at least 24 hours prior to using the Commercial Fishing Vessel in the Fishery. Vessel designations must set out the fishing times, areas, and gear authorized by this licence.

The vessel designation must be carried on the Commercial Fishing Vessel at all times while the Commercial Fishing Vessel is being used in the Fishery or while transporting fish harvested in the Fishery. Proof of vessel designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request.

Subject to salmon conditions below fish harvested under this licence must be unloaded from a commercial fishing vessel at least six (6) hours prior to participating in a commercial fishery. Commercial fishing vessels participating in the Fishery must be available for inspection prior to engaging in a commercial fishery. No fish harvested under the authority of this licence may be on board a vessel engaged in commercial fishing operations, except for commercial fisheries with 100% dockside monitoring and are quota based.

A fishing vessel shall not be used to fish, transport or be used as storage for salmon under the authority of this licence six (6) hours prior to, during or twelve (12) hours after a commercial salmon opening.

Licence Issued: 30 March 2016

Licence Printed: 30 March 2016
Licence Issued By: MELANIE ANTHONY

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 425 2016
Valid From: 25-Jul-2016
Expiry Date: 31-Jul-2016

ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCE
FOR GITKSAN HOUSES TO HARVEST
SOCKEYE SALMON FOR INLAND DEMONSTRATION FISHERY PURPOSES

This licence is issued under authority of the Fisheries Act and subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations.

This licence does not define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is issued to the Gitksan Houses. The Houses have appointed the Gitksan Watershed Authority as their agent for the purposes of carrying out the obligations of the Houses pursuant to this licence. Subject to the Fisheries Act and regulations thereunder, confers the authority to fish under the following conditions:

This licence is required to be at the fishing location at all times.

Period of Activity:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Terms and Conditions, and Species, Gear and Areas portion of this document.

Licence Holder:
FIN: 136151

P.O. Box 166
Hazelton BC V0J 1Y0

Gitksan Houses dba Gitksan Watershed Authorities

Contact Number: 250-842-2213
Fax Number: 250-847-2253

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear:

Species:	SOCKEYE SALMON (Oncorhynchus nerka)	
Allowable Fishing Times:	Start:	Monday, July 25, 2016 at 00:01
	End:	Sunday, July 31, 2016 at 23:59
	Details:	
Gear:	Fish Wheel Net, Dip Seine, Beach Trap Weir, Temporary	
Licence Area:	See Additional Description	
To be Retained:	701 Pieces (dead)	

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 425 2016
Valid From: 25-Jul-2016
Expiry Date: 31-Jul-2016

Additional Descriptions:

s.20(1)(c)

[redacted]

Terms and Conditions:

Definitions

"DFO" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans also known as Fisheries and Oceans Canada (FOC) for the purpose of this licence.

"First Nation" means First Nation noted as a Licence Holder in this Licence.

"Fish" means those species of fish listed in Parts I & II of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, including herring spawn.

"Fishery" means fishing under the authority of this licence.

"Fishing" has the same meaning as defined in section 2 of the Fisheries Act and for greater certainty and for the purposes of this licence includes penning or detaining live fish in any way.

"GWA" means the Gitksan Watershed Authority.

"GWA Ranger" means a member of a House hired by the GWA as an Aboriginal Fisheries Officer and designated as a Fishery Guardian by the Minister pursuant to section 5(1) of the Fisheries Act.

"GWA Monitor" means a member of a House hired by the GWA to carry out monitoring activities in accordance with Fisheries Agreement Amendment, ACFA 2012-SYR-1216-0, Schedule B-2.

"Houses" means those Clans and Houses listed and described in Schedule "A."

"Jack Sockeye" means a male sockeye salmon with a nose to fork measurement of four hundred millimeters (400mm) or less.

"Licence" means any type, kind or category of licence as defined in the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"Landing Site" means one of the following sites:
Located at Kitwanga, at the Highway Junction of Highways 16 and 37.

or other landing sites approved by DFO and the GWA, where fish harvested under the authority of this licence are inspected and counted.

"Participant" means an individual designated in accordance with this licence to fish.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la loi sur l'accès à l'information

Use of Fish

Sale of fish caught under the authority of this licence is permitted.

Designation of Participants:

The GWA and the Chiefs of the Houses will designate Participants who may fish under the authority of this licence. The GWA shall provide to the DFO Smithers Office Fax # 250 847 4723 and Karen Kimura-Miller, at the Prince Rupert DFO office (Phone: 627-3020, Fax: 627-3427) a list of designated Participants 12 hours prior to their participation in the Fishery. No person shall fish under the authority of this licence unless they are designated as a Participant. The GWA shall issue individual numbered designations referred to as "Designation Cards" which contain the name, address and date of birth of the designated individual.

Persons designated to fish under this licence shall not fish for food, social or ceremonial purposes, 12 hours prior or during fishing under authority of this licence.

Designations are personal and non-transferable. Designation cards must be carried at all times while participating in the Fishery, while transporting fish caught in the fishery or while selling such fish. Proof of designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer, GWA Ranger or GWA Monitor upon demand.

Compliance with the Fisheries Act

Pursuant to subsection 22(6) of the Fishery (General) Regulations, compliance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made under the Act is a condition of this licence.

Release of Non-target fish

All other species incidentally caught must be returned to the water with the least possible harm. Records of released fish must be maintained by GWA and reported to DFO.

Designation of Landing Sites:

The GWA will operate one landing site at a time and shall notify DFO of the specific location of the landing site to be operated and will advise DFO of the time periods when the landing site will be in operation. Such notification shall be made at least twenty four (24) hours prior to operation of the landing site.

Landing Sites:

Participants shall not transport any fish from a Landing site unless all fish have been counted and each Participant delivering fish to the landing site has been issued a Landing Slip for the fish.

Landing Slips:

All SOCKEYE salmon caught by a Participant of the First Nation under the authority of this licence must be inspected at the landing site by a GWA Monitor, Fishery Officer or GWA Ranger who will issue the Participant a landing slip which shall specify the following information:

1) the Landing Site
2) the date and time of landing
3) location of the Fishery
4) the Participant's name, and designation number
5) the number of sockeye salmon landed, and

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

6) the name and signature of the Fishery Officer, GWA Ranger or GWA Monitor inspecting the catch

(2) The GWA shall submit slips no later than 7 days of fishery ending and be mailed to:

Att: Karen Kimura-Miller
Fisheries and Oceans Canada
417 2nd Ave West
Prince Rupert, BC
V8J 1G8

Proof of Landing:

All fish caught under authority of this licence shall be transported directly and forthwith to a designated Landing Site.

Once issued a Landing Slip by a GWA Monitor, GWA Ranger or Fishery Officer, the Participant shall carry the Landing Slip at all times while in possession of fish caught under authority of this licence.

A Participant shall not mix or intermingle any fish caught under authority of this licence with any fish caught under any other licence. Participants shall show Landing Slips to any Fishery Officer, GWA Ranger or GWA Monitor upon demand.

Fish slips:

The GWA shall ensure that in regards to public sales a receipt is issued to the purchaser containing the following information:
1) Seller
2) Date of purchase
3) Species of fish
4) Number of pieces and weight

The GWA shall ensure that Fish Slips are used to record all fish caught and sold under the authority of this licence.

Public Sales

Public sales are only permitted at the Kitwanga landing site.

Catch Reporting

Catch monitoring will be conducted by the GWA. A record must be kept of all SOCKEYE salmon harvested under the authority of this license. A record must also be kept of the number and species of fish returned alive and unharmed to the water.

The GWA shall deliver copies of each Landing Slip and Fish Slip to the DFO Prince Rupert officer within five (5) days of the fish being landed at the Landing Site. The GWA shall supply catch information to Karen Kimura-Miller, at the Prince Rupert DFO office (Phone: 627-3020, Fax: 627-3427) weekly and upon request.

Copies of completed sales slips resulting from commercial transactions of SOCKEYE salmon will be provided to any Monitor or Fishery Officer on request.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 425 2016
Valid From: 25-Jul-2016
Expiry Date: 31-Jul-2016

By signing on this document, the person(s) listed below, agree to be bound by the terms and conditions that pertain to each person as an individual and to the group as a whole.

136151	Charlie Muldon		July 27, 2016
FIN	Licence Holder - Print Name	Signature	Date

Licence Issued: 26 July 2016

Licence Printed: 26 July 2016
Licence Issued By: KAREN MILLER

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada / Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 427 2016
Valid From: 26-Jul-2016
Expiry Date: 27-Jul-2016

ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCE
FOR NORTH COAST SKEENA FIRST NATION STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY TO HARVEST SOCKEYE SALMON FOR SKEENA DEMONSTRATION FISHERY PURPOSES

This licence is issued under authority of the Fisheries Act and subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations.

This licence does not define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is issued to the North Coast Skeena First Nation Stewardship Society also known as NCSFNSS and, subject to the Fisheries Act and regulations thereunder, confers the authority to fish under the following conditions:

This licence is required to be at the fishing location at all times.

Period of Activity:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Terms and Conditions, and Species, Gear and Areas portion of this document.

Licence Holder:
FIN: 129974

363-309 2nd Avenue West
Prince Rupert BC V8J 3T1

North Coast Skeena First Nations Stewardship Society

Contact Number: 250-624-8614
Fax Number: 250-624-8615

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear:

Species:	SOCKEYE SALMON (Oncorhynchus nerka)	s.20(1)(c)
Allowable Fishing Times:	Start: Tuesday, July 26, 2016 at 10:00 End: Tuesday, July 26, 2016 at 22:00 Details: Start: Wednesday, July 27, 2016 at 06:00 End: Wednesday, July 27, 2016 at 22:00 Details:	
Gear:	Gill Net, Salmon Seine, Purse, Salmon	
Licence Area:	[redacted]	
To be Retained:	1773 Individual Pieces	
Species:	PINK SALMON (Oncorhynchus gorbuscha)	

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 427 2016
Valid From: 26-Jul-2016
Expiry Date: 27-Jul-2016

Gear: Gill Net, Salmon
Seine, Purse, Salmon

s.20(1)(c)

Licence Area: [redacted]

Terms and Conditions:

This licence permits a sockeye directed fishery with pink salmon to be retained as bycatch only.

Definitions

"First Nations Bands" means the following communities which are represented by, or working with, the North Coast Skeena First Nations Stewardship Society:

Metlakatla

Gitxaala

Gitga'at

Lax Kw'alaams

Kitsumkalum

Kitselas

"Alaska Twist" means a gill net that, in addition to meeting any specifications prescribed by the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, has 4 or more filaments of equal diameter in each twine of the web and each of these filaments shall be a minimum of 0.20 mm in diameter.

"DFO" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans also known as Fisheries and Oceans Canada (FOC) for the purpose of this licence.

"First Nation" means First Nation noted as a Licence Holder in this Licence.

"Fish" means those species of fish listed in Parts I & II of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, including herring spawn.

"Fishery" means fishing under the authority of this licence.

"Fishing" has the same meaning as defined in section 2 of the Fisheries Act and for greater certainty and for the purposes of this licence includes penning or detaining live fish in any way.

"Jack Sockeye" means a male sockeye salmon with a nose to fork measurement of four hundred millimeters (400mm) or less.

"NCSFNSS" means the North Coast Skeena First Nation Stewardship Society.

"Licence" means any type, kind or category of licence as defined in the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"Landing Site" means one of the following sites:
Aero Trading Site and/or a packer moored at Areo Trading
or other landing sites approved by DFO and the NCSFNSS, where fish harvested under the authority of this licence are

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

inspected and counted.

"Multi-strand" means a gill net that, in addition to meeting any specifications prescribed by the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, has 30 or more filaments of equal diameter in each twine of the web.

"Participant" means an individual designated in accordance with this licence to fish.

Use of Fish

Sale of fish caught under the authority of this licence is permitted.

Designation of Participants:

The NCSFNSS will designate vessels and participants who may fish under the authority of this licence. The NCSFNSS shall provide to the DFO C&P Fishery Officers at the Prince Rupert Office by email at Trevor.Gray@dfo-mpo.gc.ca, Clarence.Nelson@dfo-mpo.gc.ca and Wade.Norman@dfo-mpo.gc.ca and to the DFO Resource Manager, Karen.Miller@dfo-mpo.gc.ca at the Prince Rupert DFO office (Phone: 627-3020, Fax: 627-3427) a list of designated vessels and participants fishing on their behalf 12 hours prior to their participation in the Fishery. No person shall fish under the authority of this licence unless they are listed as an designated vessel and participant.

Designated vessels and participants fishing under this licence shall not fish for food, social or ceremonial purposes 6 hours prior to, during and 12 hours after under authority of this licence.

Compliance with the Fisheries Act

Pursuant to subsection 22(6) of the Fishery (General) Regulations, compliance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made under the Act is a condition of this licence.

Release of Non-target fish

All other species incidentally caught must be returned to the water with the least possible harm. Records of released fish must be maintained by NCSFNSS and reported to DFO.

Designation of Landing Sites:

The NCSFNSS will operate no more than one landing site at any given time and shall notify Karen Kimura-Miller or a DFO Fishery Officer in Prince Rupert of the specific location of the landing site to be operated and will advise DFO of the time periods when the landing site will be in operation. Such notification shall be made at least twenty four (24) hours prior to operation of the landing site.

Landing Sites:

Participants shall not transport any fish from a Landing site unless all fish have been counted and each Participant delivering fish to the landing site has been issued a Landing Slip for the fish.

Landing Slips:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

All SOCKEYE and PINK salmon caught by Participants of the First Nation under the authority of this licence must be inspected at the landing site by a technician, Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian. Landing slips will be issued per truckload and must specify the following information:

1) the Landing Site
2) the date and time of landing
3) location of the Fishery
4) the Participant's names
5) the number of sockeye and pink salmon landed, and
6) the name and signature of the Fishery Officer or NCSFNSS technician inspecting the catch

(2) The NCSFNSS shall submit slips no later than 48 hours of the fishery ending and be mailed or hand delivered to:

Att: Karen Kimura-Miller
Fisheries and Oceans Canada
417 2nd Ave West
Prince Rupert, BC
V8J 1G8

Proof of Landing:

All fish caught under authority of this licence shall be transported directly and forthwith to a designated Landing Site.

Once issued a Landing Slip by a NCSFNSS technician or Fishery Officer, the Participant shall carry the Landing Slip at all times while in possession of fish caught under authority of this licence.

A Participant shall not mix or intermingle any fish caught under authority of this licence with any fish caught under any other licence. Participants shall show Landing Slips to any Fishery Officer, or NCSFNSS technician upon demand.

Fish slips:

The NCSFNSS shall ensure that Fish Slips are used to record all fish caught under the authority of this licence and sold directly to the public. Fish slips shall specify:
1) the number of all salmon sold;
2) the Participant's name, signature and designation number;
3) the name of the plant, packer, collector of individual purchasing the fish;
4) the gear used;
5) the number of fish caught by the Participant
6) the date off-loaded;
7) the days fished;
8) the area of catch;
9) the Participant's Vessel designation card number (if applicable)

The NCSFNSS shall ensure that Fish Slips are used to record all fish caught and sold under the authority of this licence.

Catch Reporting

Catch monitoring will be conducted by an independent third party . A record must be kept of all SOCKEYE and PINK salmon harvested under the authority of this license. A record must also be kept of the number and species of fish returned alive and unharmed to the water.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

The NCSFNSS shall deliver copies of each Landing Slip and Fish Slip to the DFO Prince Rupert officer within 48 hours of the fish being landed at the Landing Site. The NCSFNSS shall supply catch information to Karen Kimura-Miller, at the Prince Rupert DFO office (Phone: 627-3020, Fax: 627-3427) weekly and upon request.

Copies of completed sales slips resulting from commercial transactions of SOCKEYE and PINK salmon will be provided to any technician or Fishery Officer on request.

Monitoring:

At-sea patrols will be conducted by an independent third party to confirm the number of fishing vessels participating, ensure compliance with fishing times and area boundaries.

All catch will be enumerated and potentially sampled at the designated landing sites. 100% dockside enumeration will be done by an independent third party.

Use of Gill nets:

The fishing gear permitted to be used and the manner in which it may be used:

(1) One salmon gill net. In addition to any specifications prescribed by the Fisheries Act and the Regulations made thereunder, gill nets shall meet the following specifications:

(a) all nets greater than 60 meshes in depth shall have at least every fifth cork a distinctive colour (not white); and

(b) Alaska twist or multi-strand or a combination of the two is permitted. If Alaska twist is used, then the hang ratio shall not exceed 2.5:1.

The gill net shall be completely retrieved from the water upon completion of each set.

Use of Seine nets:

The fishing gear permitted to be used and the manner in which it may be used:

(1) One salmon seine net.

(2) All fish captured by the seine net shall be removed from the seine net, prior to the seine net being removed from the water, by using a brailer or a dip net.

(3) Only one standard brailer as defined in subsection 3(4) or one sock brailer as defined in subsection 3(5) shall be used to transfer fish from the water enclosed by a seine net to the vessel. The brailer may be operated by a winch.

(4) Definition of standard brailer:
The standard brailer shall be constructed in the following manner and with the following specifications:

(a) a bag of web shall be hung on a rigid hoop attached to a handle;
(b) the bag shall be opened by releasing a line running through rings attached to the bottom of the bag;
(c) the hoop:
(i) if formed in a circle, shall have a maximum inside diameter of 122 cm; or
(ii) if in a shape other than a circle, shall have a maximum inside circumference of 381 cm;

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(d) the web shall be of soft knotless construction and the mesh size shall not exceed 57 mm measured along two contiguous sides of a single mesh; and
(e) the maximum distance from the top of the hoop to the bottom of the web when in an open condition shall not exceed 148 cm.

(5) Definition of sock brailer:
A sock brailer is constructed of a sleeve of non-porous material fastened to a rigid hoop and handle at one end and the sorting box at the other. This forms a tube that lifts water as well as fish, keeping the fish wet and reducing pressure on them while they are transferred from the seine net to the sorting box. There may be a narrow band of soft, knotless web between the hoop and the top of the sleeve.

The sock brailer shall be constructed in the following manner and with the following specifications:
(a) the hoop, formed in a circle, shall have a maximum inside diameter of 91 cm;
(b) the hoop shall have a handle attached to it;
(c) if soft knotless web is attached between the hoop and non-porous material, it shall not exceed 30 cm in width and the mesh size shall not exceed 57 mm (stretched measure);
(d) the sleeve of non-porous material or non-porous material and knotless web shall have a maximum inside diameter of not more than 91 cm and not less than 51 cm;
(e) the end of the sleeve opposite the hoop shall be attached to a sorting box in such a manner that fish are deposited smoothly into the sorting box. The sorting box shall be constructed of material that is smooth (e.g. aluminium) and be large enough to temporarily hold the fish and water from one sock brailer load; and
(f) when fish and water are being moved from the seine net to the sorting box the loaded weight of the sleeve shall be supported by a ramp from the vessel railing to the sorting box.

(6) Hand-held dip nets are permitted to be used to transfer fish from the water enclosed by a seine net to the vessel. No mechanical or electrical power shall be used to operate a dip net.

(7) The dip net shall be constructed of a shallow bag of soft, knotless web attached to a handle.

(8) The use of a powered auxiliary vessel to assist in casting, closing or otherwise operating the seine is prohibited.

Gill net revival tank:

While fishing for salmon, the licensed vessel shall be equipped with a revival tank, the purpose of which is to temporarily hold and revive injured, stressed or weak fish which the vessel is prohibited from retaining. Those salmon and steelhead that are injured, weak or appear dead shall be placed in the revival tank until revived to a vigorous condition or for at least one hour and then released back into the water from which they were caught in the manner that causes the least harm.

The revival tank shall:

(a) be constructed of non-transparent material;
(b) either consist of a single compartment with minimum inside dimensions of 90 cm x 40 cm x 40 cm, or consist of two or more compartments each with minimum inside dimensions of 100 cm X 20 cm X 40 cm;
(c) have a separate tight fitting lid for each compartment, made of non-transparent material;
(d) have a separate inlet and outlet for each compartment;
(e) have a separate release mechanism for each compartment that will allow revived fish to be released without being handled;
(f) be in operation from 10 minutes prior to retrieval of the net and continue in operation at all times during retrieval of

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

the net and while fish are being held in the tank;
(g) at all times while in operation, be full of water that is continually exchanged with water drawn directly from overboard, at a minimum rate of 36 litres (7.9 Imp gal) per minute;
(h) be kept clean and in operable condition; and
(i) shall not be used for any purpose other than that outlined above.

Seine revival tank:

While fishing for salmon, the licensed vessel shall be equipped with a revival tank, the purpose of which is to temporarily hold and revive injured, stressed or weak fish which the vessel is prohibited from retaining. Those salmon and steelhead that are injured, weak or appear dead shall be placed in the revival tank until revived to a vigorous condition or for at least one hour and then released back into the water from which they were caught in the manner that causes the least harm.

The revival tank shall:

(a) be constructed of non-transparent material;
(b) be designed to hold a minimum of 250 litres of water;
(c) have inside dimensions of which two shall be a minimum of 90 cm x 49 cm;
(d) be equipped with a tight fitting lid made of non-transparent material;

(e) be in operation at all times while the seine net is in the water, from the initial setting to the final retrieval back on board, and while fish are being held in the tank;
(f) at all times while in operation, be full of water that is continually exchanged with water drawn directly from overboard, at a rate of 90-110 litres (20-24 Imp gal) per minute;
(g) be kept clean and in operable condition; and
(h) shall not be used for any purpose other than that outlined above.

By signing on this document, the person(s) listed below, agree to be bound by the terms and conditions that pertain to each person as an individual and to the group as a whole.

129974	Robert Grodecki		July 26, 2016
FIN	Licence Holder - Print Name	Signature	Date

Licence Issued: 26 July 2016

Licence Printed: 26 July 2016
Licence Issued By: KAREN MILLER

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 453 2016
Valid From: 01-Aug-2016
Expiry Date: 07-Aug-2016

ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCE
FOR GITKSAN HOUSES TO HARVEST
SOCKEYE SALMON FOR INLAND DEMONSTRATION FISHERY PURPOSES

This licence is issued under authority of the Fisheries Act and subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations.

This licence does not define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is issued to the Gitksan Houses. The Houses have appointed the Gitksan Watershed Authority as their agent for the purposes of carrying out the obligations of the Houses pursuant to this licence. Subject to the Fisheries Act and regulations thereunder, confers the authority to fish under the following conditions:

This licence is required to be at the fishing location at all times.

Period of Activity:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Terms and Conditions, and Species, Gear and Areas portion of this document.

Licence Holder:
FIN: 136151

P.O. Box 166
Hazelton BC V0J 1Y0

Gitksan Houses dba Gitksan Watershed Authorities

Contact Number: 250-842-2213
Fax Number: 250-847-2253

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear:

Species:	SOCKEYE SALMON (Oncorhynchus nerka)	
Allowable Fishing Times:	Start:	Monday, August 1, 2016 at 00:01
	End:	Sunday, August 7, 2016 at 23:59
	Details:	
Gear:	Fish Wheel Net, Dip Seine, Beach Trap Weir, Temporary	
Licence Area:	See Additional Description	
To be Retained:	2839 Pieces (dead)	

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Additional Descriptions:

s.20(1)(c)

[redacted]

Terms and Conditions:

Definitions

"DFO" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans also known as Fisheries and Oceans Canada (FOC) for the purpose of this licence.

"First Nation" means First Nation noted as a Licence Holder in this Licence.

"Fish" means those species of fish listed in Parts I & II of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, including herring spawn.

"Fishery" means fishing under the authority of this licence.

"Fishing" has the same meaning as defined in section 2 of the Fisheries Act and for greater certainty and for the purposes of this licence includes penning or detaining live fish in any way.

"GWA" means the Gitksan Watershed Authority.

"GWA Ranger" means a member of a House hired by the GWA as an Aboriginal Fisheries Officer and designated as a Fishery Guardian by the Minister pursuant to section 5(1) of the Fisheries Act.

"GWA Monitor" means a member of a House hired by the GWA to carry out monitoring activities in accordance with Fisheries Agreement Amendment, ACFA 2012-SYR-1216-0, Schedule B-2.

"Houses" means those Clans and Houses listed and described in Schedule "A."

"Jack Sockeye" means a male sockeye salmon with a nose to fork measurement of four hundred millimeters (400mm) or less.

"Licence" means any type, kind or category of licence as defined in the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"Landing Site" means one of the following sites:
Located at Kitwanga, at the Highway Junction of Highways 16 and 37.

or other landing sites approved by DFO and the GWA, where fish harvested under the authority of this licence are inspected and counted.

"Participant" means an individual designated in accordance with this licence to fish.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Use of Fish

Sale of fish caught under the authority of this licence is permitted.

Designation of Participants:

The GWA and the Chiefs of the Houses will designate Participants who may fish under the authority of this licence. The GWA shall provide to the DFO Smithers Office Fax # 250 847 4723 and Karen Kimura-Miller, at the Prince Rupert DFO office (Phone: 627-3020, Fax: 627-3427) a list of designated Participants 12 hours prior to their participation in the Fishery. No person shall fish under the authority of this licence unless they are designated as a Participant. The GWA shall issue individual numbered designations referred to as "Designation Cards" which contain the name, address and date of birth of the designated individual.

Persons designated to fish under this licence shall not fish for food, social or ceremonial purposes, 12 hours prior or during fishing under authority of this licence.

Designations are personal and non-transferable. Designation cards must be carried at all times while participating in the Fishery, while transporting fish caught in the fishery or while selling such fish. Proof of designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer, GWA Ranger or GWA Monitor upon demand.

Compliance with the Fisheries Act

Pursuant to subsection 22(6) of the Fishery (General) Regulations, compliance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made under the Act is a condition of this licence.

Release of Non-target fish

All other species incidentally caught must be returned to the water with the least possible harm. Records of released fish must be maintained by GWA and reported to DFO.

Designation of Landing Sites:

The GWA will operate one landing site at a time and shall notify DFO of the specific location of the landing site to be operated and will advise DFO of the time periods when the landing site will be in operation. Such notification shall be made at least twenty four (24) hours prior to operation of the landing site.

Landing Sites:

Participants shall not transport any fish from a Landing site unless all fish have been counted and each Participant delivering fish to the landing site has been issued a Landing Slip for the fish.

Landing Slips:

All SOCKEYE salmon caught by a Participant of the First Nation under the authority of this licence must be inspected at the landing site by a GWA Monitor, Fishery Officer or GWA Ranger who will issue the Participant a landing slip which shall specify the following information:

1) the Landing Site
2) the date and time of landing
3) location of the Fishery
4) the Participant's name, and designation number
5) the number of sockeye salmon landed, and

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la loi sur l'accès à l'information

6) the name and signature of the Fishery Officer, GWA Ranger or GWA Monitor inspecting the catch

(2) The GWA shall submit slips no later than 7 days of fishery ending and be mailed to:

Att: Karen Kimura-Miller
Fisheries and Oceans Canada
417 2nd Ave West
Prince Rupert, BC
V8J 1G8

Proof of Landing:

All fish caught under authority of this licence shall be transported directly and forthwith to a designated Landing Site.

Once issued a Landing Slip by a GWA Monitor, GWA Ranger or Fishery Officer, the Participant shall carry the Landing Slip at all times while in possession of fish caught under authority of this licence.

A Participant shall not mix or intermingle any fish caught under authority of this licence with any fish caught under any other licence. Participants shall show Landing Slips to any Fishery Officer, GWA Ranger or GWA Monitor upon demand.

Fish slips:

The GWA shall ensure that in regards to public sales a receipt is issued to the purchaser containing the following information:
1) Seller
2) Date of purchase
3) Species of fish
4) Number of pieces and weight

The GWA shall ensure that Fish Slips are used to record all fish caught and sold under the authority of this licence.

Public Sales

Public sales are only permitted at the Kitwanga landing site.

Catch Reporting

Catch monitoring will be conducted by the GWA. A record must be kept of all SOCKEYE salmon harvested under the authority of this license. A record must also be kept of the number and species of fish returned alive and unharmed to the water.

The GWA shall deliver copies of each Landing Slip and Fish Slip to the DFO Prince Rupert officer within five (5) days of the fish being landed at the Landing Site. The GWA shall supply catch information to Karen Kimura-Miller, at the Prince Rupert DFO office (Phone: 627-3020, Fax: 627-3427) weekly and upon request.

Copies of completed sales slips resulting from commercial transactions of SOCKEYE salmon will be provided to any Monitor or Fishery Officer on request.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 453 2016
Valid From: 01-Aug-2016
Expiry Date: 07-Aug-2016

By signing on this document, the person(s) listed below, agree to be bound by the terms and conditions that pertain to each person as an individual and to the group as a whole.

136151	Charlie Muldon		July 29, 2016
FIN	Licence Holder - Print Name	Signature	Date

Licence Issued: 29 July 2016

Licence Printed: 29 July 2016
Licence Issued By: KAREN MILLER

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 456 2016
Valid From: 01-Aug-2016
Expiry Date: 07-Aug-2016

ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCE
FOR LAKE BABINE INDIAN BAND TO HARVEST
SOCKEYE SALMON FOR INLAND DEMONSTRATION FISHERY PURPOSES

This licence is issued under authority of the Fisheries Act and subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations.

This licence does not define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is issued to the Lake Babine Indian Band also known as the Lake Babine Nation and, subject to the Fisheries Act and regulations thereunder, confers the authority to fish under the following conditions:

This licence is required to be at the fishing location at all times.

Period of Activity:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Terms and Conditions, and Species, Gear and Areas portion of this document.

Licence Holder:
FIN: 126050
225 Sus Avenue
Burns Lake BC V0J1E0

Lake Babine Nation

Contact Number: 250-692-4700

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear:

Species:	SOCKEYE SALMON (Oncorhynchus nerka)	
Allowable Fishing Times:	Start: Monday, August 1, 2016 at 00:01 End: Sunday, August 7, 2016 at 23:59 Details:	s.20(1)(c)
Gear:	Net, Dip	
Licence Area:	See Additional Description	
To be Retained:	998 Pieces (dead)	
Additional Descriptions:		

Terms and Conditions:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Definitions

"Bands" means the following communities which are represented by Lake Babine Nation:
Fort Babine

Old Fort

Tachet

Donald's Landing

Woyenne

"DFO" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans also known as Fisheries and Oceans Canada (FOC) for the purpose of this licence.

"First Nation" means First Nation noted as a Licence Holder in this Licence.

"Fish" means those species of fish listed in Parts I & II of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, including herring spawn.

"Fishery" means fishing under the authority of this licence.

"Fishing" has the same meaning as defined in section 2 of the Fisheries Act and for greater certainty and for the purposes of this licence includes penning or detaining live fish in any way.

"Jack Sockeye" means a male sockeye salmon with a nose to fork measurement of four hundred millimeters (400mm) or less.

"LBN" means the Lake Babine Nation.

"Licence" means any type, kind or category of licence as defined in the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"Landing Site" means one of the following sites:
Babine Fence Site;
or other landing sites approved by DFO and the LBN, where fish harvested under the authority of this licence are inspected and counted.

"Participant" means an individual designated in accordance with this licence to fish.

"Technician" means a member of Lake Babine Nation hired to carry out monitoring activities in accordance with Fisheries Agreement AFS2015-MLT-1520-1.

Use of Fish

Sale of fish caught under the authority of this licence is permitted.

Designation of Participants:

The Lake Babine Nation will hire employees who may fish under the authority of this licence. The LBN shall provide to the DFO Smithers Office Fax # 250 847 4723 and to Karen Kimura-Miller, at the Prince Rupert DFO office (Phone:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

627-3020, Fax: 627-3427) a list of employees fishing on their behalf 12 hours prior to their participation in the Fishery. No person shall fish under the authority of this licence unless they are listed as an employee.

Employees hired to fish under this licence shall not fish for food, social or ceremonial purposes 6 hours prior to or during fishing under authority of this licence.

Compliance with the Fisheries Act

Pursuant to subsection 22(6) of the Fishery (General) Regulations, compliance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made under the Act is a condition of this licence.

Release of Non-target fish

All other species incidentally caught must be returned to the water with the least possible harm. Records of released fish must be maintained by LBN and reported to DFO.

Designation of Landing Sites:

The LBN will operate no more than one landing site at any given time and shall notify Karen Kimura-Miller or a DFO Fishery Officer in Smithers of the specific location of the landing site to be operated and will advise DFO of the time periods when the landing site will be in operation. Such notification shall be made at least twenty four (24) hours prior to operation of the landing site.

Landing Sites:

Participants shall not transport any fish from a Landing site unless all fish have been counted and each Participant delivering fish to the landing site has been issued a Landing Slip for the fish.

Landing Slips:

All SOCKEYE salmon caught by Participants of the First Nation under the authority of this licence must be inspected at the landing site by a technician, Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian. Landing slips will be issued per truckload and must specify the following information:

1) the Landing Site
2) the date and time of landing
3) location of the Fishery
4) the Participant's names
5) the number of sockeye salmon landed, and
6) the name and signature of the Fishery Officer or LBN technician inspecting the catch

(2) The LBN shall submit slips no later than 7 days of fishery ending and be mailed to:

Att: Karen Kimura-Miller
Fisheries and Oceans Canada
417 2nd Ave West
Prince Rupert, BC
V8J 1G8

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Proof of Landing:

All fish caught under authority of this licence shall be transported directly and forthwith to a designated Landing Site.

Once issued a Landing Slip by a LBN technician or Fishery Officer, the Participant shall carry the Landing Slip at all times while in possession of fish caught under authority of this licence.

A Participant shall not mix or intermingle any fish caught under authority of this licence with any fish caught under any other licence. Participants shall show Landing Slips to any Fishery Officer, or LBN technician upon demand.

Fish slips:

The LBN shall ensure that DFO Aboriginal Fisheries Fish Slips are used to record all fish caught under the authority of this licence and sold directly to the public. Fish slips shall specify:
1) the number of all salmon sold;
2) the Participant's name, signature and designation number;
3) the name of the plant, packer, collector of individual purchasing the fish;
4) the gear used;
5) the number of fish caught by the Participant
6) the date off-loaded;
7) the days fished;
8) the area of catch;
9) the Participant's Vessel designation card number (if applicable)

The LBN shall ensure that Fish Slips are used to record all fish caught and sold under the authority of this licence.

Catch Reporting

Catch monitoring will be conducted by the LBN. A record must be kept of all SOCKEYE salmon harvested under the authority of this license. A record must also be kept of the number and species of fish returned alive and unharmed to the water.

The LBN shall deliver copies of each Landing Slip and Fish Slip to the DFO Prince Rupert officer within five (5) days of the fish being landed at the Landing Site. The LBN shall supply catch information to Karen Kimura-Miller, at the Prince Rupert DFO office (Phone: 627-3020, Fax: 627-3427) weekly and upon request.

Copies of completed sales slips resulting from commercial transactions of SOCKEYE salmon will be provided to any technician or Fishery Officer on request.

By signing on this document, the person(s) listed below, agree to be bound by the terms and conditions that pertain to each person as an individual and to the group as a whole.

126050	Lake Babine Nation		July 29-2015
FIN	Licence Holder - Print Name	Signature	Date

Licence Issued: 29 July 2016

Melvin Joseph.
Woyenne Councillor

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 456 2016
Valid From: 01-Aug-2016
Expiry Date: 07-Aug-2016

Licence Printed: 29 July 2016
Licence Issued By: KAREN MILLER

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 471 2016
Valid From: 08-Aug-2016
Expiry Date: 14-Aug-2016

ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCE
FOR LAKE BABINE INDIAN BAND TO HARVEST
SOCKEYE SALMON FOR INLAND DEMONSTRATION FISHERY PURPOSES

This licence is issued under authority of the Fisheries Act and subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations.

This licence does not define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is issued to the Lake Babine Indian Band also known as the Lake Babine Nation and, subject to the Fisheries Act and regulations thereunder, confers the authority to fish under the following conditions:

This licence is required to be at the fishing location at all times.

Period of Activity:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Terms and Conditions, and Species, Gear and Areas portion of this document.

Licence Holder:
FIN: 126050
225 Sus Avenue
Burns Lake BC V0J1E0

Lake Babine Nation

Contact Number: 250-692-4700

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear:

Species:	SOCKEYE SALMON (Oncorhynchus nerka)
Allowable Fishing Times:	Start: Monday, August 8, 2016 at 00:01 End: Sunday, August 14, 2016 at 23:59 Details:
Gear:	Net, Dip
Licence Area:	See Additional Description
To be Retained:	968 Pieces (dead)
Additional Descriptions:	

s.20(1)(c)

Terms and Conditions:

001030

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Definitions

"Bands" means the following communities which are represented by Lake Babine Nation:
Fort Babine

Old Fort

Tachet

Donald's Landing

Woyenne

"DFO" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans also known as Fisheries and Oceans Canada (FOC) for the purpose of this licence.

"First Nation" means First Nation noted as a Licence Holder in this Licence.

"Fish" means those species of fish listed in Parts I & II of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, including herring spawn.

"Fishery" means fishing under the authority of this licence.

"Fishing" has the same meaning as defined in section 2 of the Fisheries Act and for greater certainty and for the purposes of this licence includes penning or detaining live fish in any way.

"Jack Sockeye" means a male sockeye salmon with a nose to fork measurement of four hundred millimeters (400mm) or less.

"LBN" means the Lake Babine Nation.

"Licence" means any type, kind or category of licence as defined in the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"Landing Site" means one of the following sites:
Babine Fence Site;
or other landing sites approved by DFO and the LBN, where fish harvested under the authority of this licence are inspected and counted.

"Participant" means an individual designated in accordance with this licence to fish.

"Technician" means a member of Lake Babine Nation hired to carry out monitoring activities in accordance with Fisheries Agreement AFS2015-MLT-1520-1.

Use of Fish

Sale of fish caught under the authority of this licence is permitted.

Designation of Participants:

The Lake Babine Nation will hire employees who may fish under the authority of this licence. The LBN shall provide to the DFO Smithers Office Fax # 250 847 4723 and to Karen Kimura-Miller, at the Prince Rupert DFO office (Phone:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la loi sur l'accès à l'information

627-3020, Fax: 627-3427) a list of employees fishing on their behalf 12 hours prior to their participation in the Fishery. No person shall fish under the authority of this licence unless they are listed as an employee.

Employees hired to fish under this licence shall not fish for food, social or ceremonial purposes 6 hours prior to or during fishing under authority of this licence.

Compliance with the Fisheries Act

Pursuant to subsection 22(6) of the Fishery (General) Regulations, compliance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made under the Act is a condition of this licence.

Release of Non-target fish

All other species incidentally caught must be returned to the water with the least possible harm. Records of released fish must be maintained by LBN and reported to DFO.

Designation of Landing Sites:

The LBN will operate no more than one landing site at any given time and shall notify Karen Kimura-Miller or a DFO Fishery Officer in Smithers of the specific location of the landing site to be operated and will advise DFO of the time periods when the landing site will be in operation. Such notification shall be made at least twenty four (24) hours prior to operation of the landing site.

Landing Sites:

Participants shall not transport any fish from a Landing site unless all fish have been counted and each Participant delivering fish to the landing site has been issued a Landing Slip for the fish.

Landing Slips:

All SOCKEYE salmon caught by Participants of the First Nation under the authority of this licence must be inspected at the landing site by a technician, Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian. Landing slips will be issued per truckload and must specify the following information:

1) the Landing Site
2) the date and time of landing
3) location of the Fishery
4) the Participant's names
5) the number of sockeye salmon landed, and
6) the name and signature of the Fishery Officer or LBN technician inspecting the catch

(2) The LBN shall submit slips no later than 7 days of fishery ending and be mailed to:

Att: Karen Kimura-Miller
Fisheries and Oceans Canada
417 2nd Ave West
Prince Rupert, BC
V8J 1G8

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Proof of Landing:

All fish caught under authority of this licence shall be transported directly and forthwith to a designated Landing Site.

Once issued a Landing Slip by a LBN technician or Fishery Officer, the Participant shall carry the Landing Slip at all times while in possession of fish caught under authority of this licence.

A Participant shall not mix or intermingle any fish caught under authority of this licence with any fish caught under any other licence. Participants shall show Landing Slips to any Fishery Officer, or LBN technician upon demand.

Fish slips:

The LBN shall ensure that DFO Aboriginal Fisheries Fish Slips are used to record all fish caught under the authority of this licence and sold directly to the public. Fish slips shall specify:
1) the number of all salmon sold;
2) the Participant's name, signature and designation number;
3) the name of the plant, packer, collector of individual purchasing the fish;
4) the gear used;
5) the number of fish caught by the Participant
6) the date off-loaded;
7) the days fished;
8) the area of catch;
9) the Participant's Vessel designation card number (if applicable)

The LBN shall ensure that Fish Slips are used to record all fish caught and sold under the authority of this licence.

Catch Reporting

Catch monitoring will be conducted by the LBN. A record must be kept of all SOCKEYE salmon harvested under the authority of this license. A record must also be kept of the number and species of fish returned alive and unharmed to the water.

The LBN shall deliver copies of each Landing Slip and Fish Slip to the DFO Prince Rupert officer within five (5) days of the fish being landed at the Landing Site. The LBN shall supply catch information to Karen Kimura-Miller, at the Prince Rupert DFO office (Phone: 627-3020, Fax: 627-3427) weekly and upon request.

Copies of completed sales slips resulting from commercial transactions of SOCKEYE salmon will be provided to any technician or Fishery Officer on request.

By signing on this document, the person(s) listed below, agree to be bound by the terms and conditions that pertain to each person as an individual and to the group as a whole.

126050

FIN	Licence Holder - Print Name	Signature	Date

Licence Issued: 04 August 2016

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 471 2016
Valid From: 08-Aug-2016
Expiry Date: 14-Aug-2016

Licence Printed: 04 August 2016
Licence Issued By: KAREN MILLER

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada / Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 485 2016
Valid From: 12-Aug-2016
Expiry Date: 14-Aug-2016

ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCE
FOR NORTH COAST SKEENA FIRST NATION STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY TO HARVEST SOCKEYE SALMON FOR SKEENA DEMONSTRATION FISHERY PURPOSES

This licence is issued under authority of the Fisheries Act and subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations.

This licence does not define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is issued to the North Coast Skeena First Nation Stewardship Society also known as NCSFNSS and, subject to the Fisheries Act and regulations thereunder, confers the authority to fish under the following conditions:

This licence is required to be at the fishing location at all times.

Period of Activity:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Terms and Conditions, and Species, Gear and Areas portion of this document.

Licence Holder:
FIN: 129974

363-309 2nd Avenue West
Prince Rupert BC V8J 3T1

North Coast Skeena First Nations Stewardship Society

Contact Number: 250-624-8614
Fax Number: 250-624-8615

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear:

Species:	SOCKEYE SALMON (Oncorhynchus nerka)
Allowable Fishing Times:	Start: Friday, August 12, 2016 at 05:00 End: Sunday, August 14, 2016 at 22:00 Details:
Gear:	Gill Net, Salmon Seine, Purse, Salmon
Licence Area:	[redacted]
To be Retained:	2057 Individual Pieces

s.20(1)(c)

Species:	PINK SALMON (Oncorhynchus gorbuscha)
Gear:	Gill Net, Salmon Seine, Purse, Salmon
Licence Area:	[redacted]

001035

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Licence Number: XFSC 485 2016
Valid From: 12-Aug-2016
Expiry Date: 14-Aug-2016

Terms and Conditions:

This licence permits a sockeye directed fishery with pink salmon to be retained as bycatch only.

Definitions

"First Nations Bands" means the following communities which are represented by, or working with, the North Coast Skeena First Nations Stewardship Society:

Metlakatla

Gitxaala

Gitga'at

Lax Kw'alaams

Kitsumkalum

Kitselas

"Alaska Twist" means a gill net that, in addition to meeting any specifications prescribed by the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, has 4 or more filaments of equal diameter in each twine of the web and each of these filaments shall be a minimum of 0.20 mm in diameter.

"DFO" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans also known as Fisheries and Oceans Canada (FOC) for the purpose of this licence.

"First Nation" means First Nation noted as a Licence Holder in this Licence.

"Fish" means those species of fish listed in Parts I & II of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, including herring spawn.

"Fishery" means fishing under the authority of this licence.

"Fishing" has the same meaning as defined in section 2 of the Fisheries Act and for greater certainty and for the purposes of this licence includes penning or detaining live fish in any way.

"Jack Sockeye" means a male sockeye salmon with a nose to fork measurement of four hundred millimeters (400mm) or less.

"NCSFNSS" means the North Coast Skeena First Nation Stewardship Society.

"Licence" means any type, kind or category of licence as defined in the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"Landing Site" means one of the following sites:
Aero Trading Site and/or a packer moored at Areo Trading
or other landing sites approved by DFO and the NCSFNSS, where fish harvested under the authority of this licence are inspected and counted.

"Multi-strand" means a gill net that, in addition to meeting any specifications prescribed by the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, has 30 or more filaments of equal diameter in each twine of the web.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Licence Number: XFSC 485 2016
Valid From: 12-Aug-2016
Expiry Date: 14-Aug-2016

"Participant" means an individual designated in accordance with this licence to fish.

Use of Fish

Sale of fish caught under the authority of this licence is permitted.

Designation of Participants:

The NCSFNSS will designate vessels and participants who may fish under the authority of this licence. The NCSFNSS shall provide to the DFO C&P Fishery Officers at the Prince Rupert Office by email at Trevor.Gray@dfo-mpo.gc.ca, Clarence.Nelson@dfo-mpo.gc.ca and Wade.Norman@dfo-mpo.gc.ca and to the DFO Resource Manager, Karen.Miller@dfo-mpo.gc.ca at the Prince Rupert DFO office (Phone: 627-3020, Fax: 627-3427) a list of designated vessels and participants fishing on their behalf 12 hours prior to their participation in the Fishery. No person shall fish under the authority of this licence unless they are listed as an designated vessel and participant.

Designated vessels and participants fishing under this licence shall not fish for food, social or ceremonial purposes 6 hours prior to, during and 12 hours after under authority of this licence.

Compliance with the Fisheries Act

Pursuant to subsection 22(6) of the Fishery (General) Regulations, compliance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made under the Act is a condition of this licence.

Release of Non-target fish

All other species incidentally caught must be returned to the water with the least possible harm. Records of released fish must be maintained by NCSFNSS and reported to DFO.

Designation of Landing Sites:

The NCSFNSS will operate no more than one landing site at any given time and shall notify Karen Kimura-Miller or a DFO Fishery Officer in Prince Rupert of the specific location of the landing site to be operated and will advise DFO of the time periods when the landing site will be in operation. Such notification shall be made at least twenty four (24) hours prior to operation of the landing site.

Landing Sites:

Participants shall not transport any fish from a Landing site unless all fish have been counted and each Participant delivering fish to the landing site has been issued a Landing Slip for the fish.

Landing Slips:

All SOCKEYE and PINK salmon caught by Participants of the First Nation under the authority of this licence must be inspected at the landing site by a technician, Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian. Landing slips will be issued per truckload and must specify the following information:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

1) the Landing Site
2) the date and time of landing
3) location of the Fishery
4) the Participant's names
5) the number of sockeye and pink salmon landed, and
6) the name and signature of the Fishery Officer or NCSFNSS technician inspecting the catch

(2) The NCSFNSS shall submit slips no later than 48 hours of the fishery ending and be mailed or hand delivered to:

Att: Karen Kimura-Miller
Fisheries and Oceans Canada
417 2nd Ave West
Prince Rupert, BC
V8J 1G8

Proof of Landing:

All fish caught under authority of this licence shall be transported directly and forthwith to a designated Landing Site.

Once issued a Landing Slip by a NCSFNSS technician or Fishery Officer, the Participant shall carry the Landing Slip at all times while in possession of fish caught under authority of this licence.

A Participant shall not mix or intermingle any fish caught under authority of this licence with any fish caught under any other licence. Participants shall show Landing Slips to any Fishery Officer, or NCSFNSS technician upon demand.

Fish slips:

The NCSFNSS shall ensure that Fish Slips are used to record all fish caught under the authority of this licence and sold directly to the public. Fish slips shall specify:
1) the number of all salmon sold;
2) the Participant's name, signature and designation number;
3) the name of the plant, packer, collector of individual purchasing the fish;
4) the gear used;
5) the number of fish caught by the Participant
6) the date off-loaded;
7) the days fished;
8) the area of catch;
9) the Participant's Vessel designation card number (if applicable)

The NCSFNSS shall ensure that Fish Slips are used to record all fish caught and sold under the authority of this licence.

Catch Reporting

Catch monitoring will be conducted by an independent third party . A record must be kept of all SOCKEYE and PINK salmon harvested under the authority of this license. A record must also be kept of the number and species of fish returned alive and unharmed to the water.

The NCSFNSS shall deliver copies of each Landing Slip and Fish Slip to the DFO Prince Rupert officer within 48 hours of the fish being landed at the Landing Site. The NCSFNSS shall supply catch information to Karen Kimura-Miller, at the Prince Rupert DFO office (Phone: 627-3020, Fax: 627-3427) weekly and upon request.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Copies of completed sales slips resulting from commercial transactions of SOCKEYE and PINK salmon will be provided to any technician or Fishery Officer on request.

Monitoring:

At-sea patrols will be conducted by an independent third party to confirm the number of fishing vessels participating, ensure compliance with fishing times and area boundaries.

All catch will be enumerated and potentially sampled at the designated landing sites. 100% dockside enumeration will be done by an independent third party.

Use of Gill nets:

The fishing gear permitted to be used and the manner in which it may be used:

(1) One salmon gill net. In addition to any specifications prescribed by the Fisheries Act and the Regulations made thereunder, gill nets shall meet the following specifications:

(a) all nets greater than 60 meshes in depth shall have at least every fifth cork a distinctive colour (not white); and

(b) Alaska twist or multi-strand or a combination of the two is permitted. If Alaska twist is used, then the hang ratio shall not exceed 2.5:1.

The gill net shall be completely retrieved from the water upon completion of each set.

Any fisheries on or after August 1 will be short-net, short-set gill net fisheries to reduce impact on steelhead and chum. For the gill net fishery, the following rules will apply:

(a) Half-length nets: Maximum net length will be 100 fathoms, or 187.5 m. It will not be acceptable to have a regular length net on your drum and only set half. It will also not be acceptable to have both halves of the net on your drum. Only one (half-length) net will be allowed on your durm or in the water.

(b) 20 minute soak times: The maximum amount of time the net is allowed to be in the water from the time it is completely set to the time it begins to be retrieved is 20 minutes. Note that this "soak time" is designed to equal a 40 minute time from when the first portion of the net enters the water to the time when the last portion of the net leaves the water. Times will be monitored on the grounds.

Use of Seine nets:

The fishing gear permitted to be used and the manner in which it may be used:

(1) One salmon seine net.

(2) All fish captured by the seine net shall be removed from the seine net, prior to the seine net being removed from the water, by using a brailer or a dip net.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(3) Only one standard brailer as defined in subsection 3(4) or one sock brailer as defined in subsection 3(5) shall be used to transfer fish from the water enclosed by a seine net to the vessel. The brailer may be operated by a winch.

(4) Definition of standard brailer:
The standard brailer shall be constructed in the following manner and with the following specifications:

(a) a bag of web shall be hung on a rigid hoop attached to a handle;
(b) the bag shall be opened by releasing a line running through rings attached to the bottom of the bag;
(c) the hoop:
(i) if formed in a circle, shall have a maximum inside diameter of 122 cm; or
(ii) if in a shape other than a circle, shall have a maximum inside circumference of 381 cm;
(d) the web shall be of soft knotless construction and the mesh size shall not exceed 57 mm measured along two contiguous sides of a single mesh; and
(e) the maximum distance from the top of the hoop to the bottom of the web when in an open condition shall not exceed 148 cm.

(5) Definition of sock brailer:
A sock brailer is constructed of a sleeve of non-porous material fastened to a rigid hoop and handle at one end and the sorting box at the other. This forms a tube that lifts water as well as fish, keeping the fish wet and reducing pressure on them while they are transferred from the seine net to the sorting box. There may be a narrow band of soft, knotless web between the hoop and the top of the sleeve.

The sock brailer shall be constructed in the following manner and with the following specifications:
(a) the hoop, formed in a circle, shall have a maximum inside diameter of 91 cm;
(b) the hoop shall have a handle attached to it;
(c) if soft knotless web is attached between the hoop and non-porous material, it shall not exceed 30 cm in width and the mesh size shall not exceed 57 mm (stretched measure);
(d) the sleeve of non-porous material or non-porous material and knotless web shall have a maximum inside diameter of not more than 91 cm and not less than 51 cm;
(e) the end of the sleeve opposite the hoop shall be attached to a sorting box in such a manner that fish are deposited smoothly into the sorting box. The sorting box shall be constructed of material that is smooth (e.g. aluminium) and be large enough to temporarily hold the fish and water from one sock brailer load; and
(f) when fish and water are being moved from the seine net to the sorting box the loaded weight of the sleeve shall be supported by a ramp from the vessel railing to the sorting box.

(6) Hand-held dip nets are permitted to be used to transfer fish from the water enclosed by a seine net to the vessel. No mechanical or electrical power shall be used to operate a dip net.

(7) The dip net shall be constructed of a shallow bag of soft, knotless web attached to a handle.

(8) The use of a powered auxiliary vessel to assist in casting, closing or otherwise operating the seine is prohibited.

Gill net revival tank:

While fishing for salmon, the licensed vessel shall be equipped with a revival tank, the purpose of which is to temporarily hold and revive injured, stressed or weak fish which the vessel is prohibited from retaining. Those salmon and steelhead that are injured, weak or appear dead shall be placed in the revival tank until revived to a vigorous condition or for at least one hour and then released back into the water from which they were caught in the manner that causes the least harm.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

The revival tank shall:

(a) be constructed of non-transparent material;
(b) either consist of a single compartment with minimum inside dimensions of 90 cm x 40 cm x 40 cm, or consist of two or more compartments each with minimum inside dimensions of 100 cm X 20 cm X 40 cm;
(c) have a separate tight fitting lid for each compartment, made of non-transparent material;
(d) have a separate inlet and outlet for each compartment;
(e) have a separate release mechanism for each compartment that will allow revived fish to be released without being handled;
(f) be in operation from 10 minutes prior to retrieval of the net and continue in operation at all times during retrieval of the net and while fish are being held in the tank;
(g) at all times while in operation, be full of water that is continually exchanged with water drawn directly from overboard, at a minimum rate of 36 litres (7.9 Imp gal) per minute;
(h) be kept clean and in operable condition; and
(i) shall not be used for any purpose other than that outlined above.

Seine revival tank:

While fishing for salmon, the licensed vessel shall be equipped with a revival tank, the purpose of which is to temporarily hold and revive injured, stressed or weak fish which the vessel is prohibited from retaining. Those salmon and steelhead that are injured, weak or appear dead shall be placed in the revival tank until revived to a vigorous condition or for at least one hour and then released back into the water from which they were caught in the manner that causes the least harm.

The revival tank shall:

(a) be constructed of non-transparent material;
(b) be designed to hold a minimum of 250 litres of water;
(c) have inside dimensions of which two shall be a minimum of 90 cm x 49 cm;
(d) be equipped with a tight fitting lid made of non-transparent material;

(e) be in operation at all times while the seine net is in the water, from the initial setting to the final retrieval back on board, and while fish are being held in the tank;
(f) at all times while in operation, be full of water that is continually exchanged with water drawn directly from overboard, at a rate of 90-110 litres (20-24 Imp gal) per minute;
(g) be kept clean and in operable condition; and
(h) shall not be used for any purpose other than that outlined above.

By signing on this document, the person(s) listed below, agree to be bound by the terms and conditions that pertain to each person as an individual and to the group as a whole.

129974	NCSFNSS - Angela Addison	A. Addison	Aug 11, 2016
FIN	Licence Holder - Print Name	Signature	Date

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Licence Number: XFSC 485 2016
Valid From: 12-Aug-2016
Expiry Date: 14-Aug-2016

Licence Issued: 11 August 2016

Licence Printed: 11 August 2016
Licence Issued By: KAREN MILLER

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 492 2016
Valid From: 15-Aug-2016
Expiry Date: 21-Aug-2016

ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCE
FOR LAKE BABINE INDIAN BAND TO HARVEST
SOCKEYE SALMON FOR INLAND DEMONSTRATION FISHERY PURPOSES

This licence is issued under authority of the Fisheries Act and subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations.

This licence does not define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is issued to the Lake Babine Indian Band also known as the Lake Babine Nation and, subject to the Fisheries Act and regulations thereunder, confers the authority to fish under the following conditions:

This licence is required to be at the fishing location at all times.

Period of Activity:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Terms and Conditions, and Species, Gear and Areas portion of this document.

Licence Holder:
FIN: 126050
225 Sus Avenue
Burns Lake BC V0J1E0

Lake Babine Nation

Contact Number: 250-692-4700

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear:

Species:	SOCKEYE SALMON (Oncorhynchus nerka)
Allowable Fishing Times:	Start: Monday, August 15, 2016 at 00:01 End: Sunday, August 21, 2016 at 23:59 Details: s.20(1)(c)
Gear:	Net, Dip
Licence Area:	See Additional Description
To be Retained:	3024 Pieces (dead)
Additional Descriptions:	

Terms and Conditions:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Definitions

"Bands" means the following communities which are represented by Lake Babine Nation:
Fort Babine

Old Fort

Tachet

Donald's Landing

Woyenne

"DFO" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans also known as Fisheries and Oceans Canada (FOC) for the purpose of this licence.

"First Nation" means First Nation noted as a Licence Holder in this Licence.

"Fish" means those species of fish listed in Parts I & II of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, including herring spawn.

"Fishery" means fishing under the authority of this licence.

"Fishing" has the same meaning as defined in section 2 of the Fisheries Act and for greater certainty and for the purposes of this licence includes penning or detaining live fish in any way.

"Jack Sockeye" means a male sockeye salmon with a nose to fork measurement of four hundred millimeters (400mm) or less.

"LBN" means the Lake Babine Nation.

"Licence" means any type, kind or category of licence as defined in the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"Landing Site" means one of the following sites:
Babine Fence Site;
or other landing sites approved by DFO and the LBN, where fish harvested under the authority of this licence are inspected and counted.

"Participant" means an individual designated in accordance with this licence to fish.

"Technician" means a member of Lake Babine Nation hired to carry out monitoring activities in accordance with Fisheries Agreement AFS2015-MLT-1520-1.

Use of Fish

Sale of fish caught under the authority of this licence is permitted.

Designation of Participants:

The Lake Babine Nation will hire employees who may fish under the authority of this licence. The LBN shall provide to the DFO Smithers Office Fax # 250 847 4723 and to Karen Kimura-Miller, at the Prince Rupert DFO office (Phone:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la loi sur l'accès à l'information

627-3020, Fax: 627-3427) a list of employees fishing on their behalf 12 hours prior to their participation in the Fishery. No person shall fish under the authority of this licence unless they are listed as an employee.

Employees hired to fish under this licence shall not fish for food, social or ceremonial purposes 6 hours prior to or during fishing under authority of this licence.

Compliance with the Fisheries Act

Pursuant to subsection 22(6) of the Fishery (General) Regulations, compliance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made under the Act is a condition of this licence.

Release of Non-target fish

All other species incidentally caught must be returned to the water with the least possible harm. Records of released fish must be maintained by LBN and reported to DFO.

Designation of Landing Sites:

The LBN will operate no more than one landing site at any given time and shall notify Karen Kimura-Miller or a DFO Fishery Officer in Smithers of the specific location of the landing site to be operated and will advise DFO of the time periods when the landing site will be in operation. Such notification shall be made at least twenty four (24) hours prior to operation of the landing site.

Landing Sites:

Participants shall not transport any fish from a Landing site unless all fish have been counted and each Participant delivering fish to the landing site has been issued a Landing Slip for the fish.

Landing Slips:

All SOCKEYE salmon caught by Participants of the First Nation under the authority of this licence must be inspected at the landing site by a technician, Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian. Landing slips will be issued per truckload and must specify the following information:

1) the Landing Site
2) the date and time of landing
3) location of the Fishery
4) the Participant's names
5) the number of sockeye salmon landed, and
6) the name and signature of the Fishery Officer or LBN technician inspecting the catch

(2) The LBN shall submit slips no later than 7 days of fishery ending and be mailed to:

Att: Karen Kimura-Miller
Fisheries and Oceans Canada
417 2nd Ave West
Prince Rupert, BC
V8J 1G8

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Proof of Landing:

All fish caught under authority of this licence shall be transported directly and forthwith to a designated Landing Site.

Once issued a Landing Slip by a LBN technician or Fishery Officer, the Participant shall carry the Landing Slip at all times while in possession of fish caught under authority of this licence.

A Participant shall not mix or intermingle any fish caught under authority of this licence with any fish caught under any other licence. Participants shall show Landing Slips to any Fishery Officer, or LBN technician upon demand.

Fish slips:

The LBN shall ensure that DFO Aboriginal Fisheries Fish Slips are used to record all fish caught under the authority of this licence and sold directly to the public. Fish slips shall specify:
1) the number of all salmon sold;
2) the Participant's name, signature and designation number;
3) the name of the plant, packer, collector of individual purchasing the fish;
4) the gear used;
5) the number of fish caught by the Participant
6) the date off-loaded;
7) the days fished;
8) the area of catch;
9) the Participant's Vessel designation card number (if applicable)

The LBN shall ensure that Fish Slips are used to record all fish caught and sold under the authority of this licence.

Catch Reporting

Catch monitoring will be conducted by the LBN. A record must be kept of all SOCKEYE salmon harvested under the authority of this license. A record must also be kept of the number and species of fish returned alive and unharmed to the water.

The LBN shall deliver copies of each Landing Slip and Fish Slip to the DFO Prince Rupert officer within five (5) days of the fish being landed at the Landing Site. The LBN shall supply catch information to Karen Kimura-Miller, at the Prince Rupert DFO office (Phone: 627-3020, Fax: 627-3427) weekly and upon request.

Copies of completed sales slips resulting from commercial transactions of SOCKEYE salmon will be provided to any technician or Fishery Officer on request.

By signing on this document, the person(s) listed below, agree to be bound by the terms and conditions that pertain to each person as an individual and to the group as a whole.

126050

FIN	Licence Holder - Print Name	Signature	Date

Licence Issued: 10 August 2016

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 492 2016
Valid From: 15-Aug-2016
Expiry Date: 21-Aug-2016

Licence Printed: 10 August 2016
Licence Issued By: KAREN MILLER

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 498 2016
Valid From: 12-Aug-2016
Expiry Date: 14-Aug-2016

ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCE
FOR NORTH COAST SKEENA FIRST NATION STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY TO HARVEST SOCKEYE SALMON FOR SKEENA DEMONSTRATION FISHERY PURPOSES

This licence is issued under authority of the Fisheries Act and subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations.

This licence does not define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is issued to the North Coast Skeena First Nation Stewardship Society also known as NCSFNSS and, subject to the Fisheries Act and regulations thereunder, confers the authority to fish under the following conditions:

This licence is required to be at the fishing location at all times.

Period of Activity:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Terms and Conditions, and Species, Gear and Areas portion of this document.

Licence Holder:
FIN: 129974

363-309 2nd Avenue West
Prince Rupert BC V8J 3T1

North Coast Skeena First Nations Stewardship Society

Contact Number: 250-624-8614
Fax Number: 250-624-8615

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear:

Species:	SOCKEYE SALMON (Oncorhynchus nerka)
Allowable Fishing Times:	Start: Friday, August 12, 2016 at 05:00 End: Sunday, August 14, 2016 at 22:00 Details:
Gear:	Gill Net, Salmon Seine, Purse, Salmon
Licence Area:	[redacted] s.20(1)(c)
To be Retained:	178 Individual Pieces

Species:	PINK SALMON (Oncorhynchus gorbuscha)
Gear:	Gill Net, Salmon Seine, Purse, Salmon
Licence Area:	[redacted]

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Terms and Conditions:

This licence permits a sockeye directed fishery with pink salmon to be retained as bycatch only.

Definitions

"First Nations Bands" means the following communities which are represented by, or working with, the North Coast Skeena First Nations Stewardship Society:

Metlakatla

Gitxaala

Gitga'at

Lax Kw'alaams

Kitsumkalum

Kitselas

"Alaska Twist" means a gill net that, in addition to meeting any specifications prescribed by the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, has 4 or more filaments of equal diameter in each twine of the web and each of these filaments shall be a minimum of 0.20 mm in diameter.

"DFO" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans also known as Fisheries and Oceans Canada (FOC) for the purpose of this licence.

"First Nation" means First Nation noted as a Licence Holder in this Licence.

"Fish" means those species of fish listed in Parts I & II of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, including herring spawn.

"Fishery" means fishing under the authority of this licence.

"Fishing" has the same meaning as defined in section 2 of the Fisheries Act and for greater certainty and for the purposes of this licence includes penning or detaining live fish in any way.

"Jack Sockeye" means a male sockeye salmon with a nose to fork measurement of four hundred millimeters (400mm) or less.

"NCSFNSS" means the North Coast Skeena First Nation Stewardship Society.

"Licence" means any type, kind or category of licence as defined in the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"Landing Site" means one of the following sites:
Aero Trading Site and/or a packer moored at Areo Trading
or other landing sites approved by DFO and the NCSFNSS, where fish harvested under the authority of this licence are inspected and counted.

"Multi-strand" means a gill net that, in addition to meeting any specifications prescribed by the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, has 30 or more filaments of equal diameter in each twine of the web.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la loi sur l'accès à l'information

"Participant" means an individual designated in accordance with this licence to fish.

Use of Fish

Sale of fish caught under the authority of this licence is permitted.

Designation of Participants:

The NCSFNSS will designate vessels and participants who may fish under the authority of this licence. The NCSFNSS shall provide to the DFO C&P Fishery Officers at the Prince Rupert Office by email at Trevor.Gray@dfo-mpo.gc.ca, Clarence.Nelson@dfo-mpo.gc.ca and Wade.Norman@dfo-mpo.gc.ca and to the DFO Resource Manager, Karen.Miller@dfo-mpo.gc.ca at the Prince Rupert DFO office (Phone: 627-3020, Fax: 627-3427) a list of designated vessels and participants fishing on their behalf 12 hours prior to their participation in the Fishery. No person shall fish under the authority of this licence unless they are listed as an designated vessel and participant.

Designated vessels and participants fishing under this licence shall not fish for food, social or ceremonial purposes 6 hours prior to, during and 12 hours after under authority of this licence.

Compliance with the Fisheries Act

Pursuant to subsection 22(6) of the Fishery (General) Regulations, compliance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made under the Act is a condition of this licence.

Release of Non-target fish

All other species incidentally caught must be returned to the water with the least possible harm. Records of released fish must be maintained by NCSFNSS and reported to DFO.

Designation of Landing Sites:

The NCSFNSS will operate no more than one landing site at any given time and shall notify Karen Kimura-Miller or a DFO Fishery Officer in Prince Rupert of the specific location of the landing site to be operated and will advise DFO of the time periods when the landing site will be in operation. Such notification shall be made at least twenty four (24) hours prior to operation of the landing site.

Landing Sites:

Participants shall not transport any fish from a Landing site unless all fish have been counted and each Participant delivering fish to the landing site has been issued a Landing Slip for the fish.

Landing Slips:

All SOCKEYE and PINK salmon caught by Participants of the First Nation under the authority of this licence must be inspected at the landing site by a technician, Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian. Landing slips will be issued per truckload and must specify the following information:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

1) the Landing Site
2) the date and time of landing
3) location of the Fishery
4) the Participant's names
5) the number of sockeye and pink salmon landed, and
6) the name and signature of the Fishery Officer or NCSFNSS technician inspecting the catch

(2) The NCSFNSS shall submit slips no later than 48 hours of the fishery ending and be mailed or hand delivered to:

Att: Karen Kimura-Miller
Fisheries and Oceans Canada
417 2nd Ave West
Prince Rupert, BC
V8J 1G8

Proof of Landing:

All fish caught under authority of this licence shall be transported directly and forthwith to a designated Landing Site.

Once issued a Landing Slip by a NCSFNSS technician or Fishery Officer, the Participant shall carry the Landing Slip at all times while in possession of fish caught under authority of this licence.

A Participant shall not mix or intermingle any fish caught under authority of this licence with any fish caught under any other licence. Participants shall show Landing Slips to any Fishery Officer, or NCSFNSS technician upon demand.

Fish slips:

The NCSFNSS shall ensure that Fish Slips are used to record all fish caught under the authority of this licence and sold directly to the public. Fish slips shall specify:
1) the number of all salmon sold;
2) the Participant's name, signature and designation number;
3) the name of the plant, packer, collector of individual purchasing the fish;
4) the gear used;
5) the number of fish caught by the Participant
6) the date off-loaded;
7) the days fished;
8) the area of catch;
9) the Participant's Vessel designation card number (if applicable)

The NCSFNSS shall ensure that Fish Slips are used to record all fish caught and sold under the authority of this licence.

Catch Reporting

Catch monitoring will be conducted by an independent third party . A record must be kept of all SOCKEYE and PINK salmon harvested under the authority of this license. A record must also be kept of the number and species of fish returned alive and unharmed to the water.

The NCSFNSS shall deliver copies of each Landing Slip and Fish Slip to the DFO Prince Rupert officer within 48 hours of the fish being landed at the Landing Site. The NCSFNSS shall supply catch information to Karen Kimura-Miller, at the Prince Rupert DFO office (Phone: 627-3020, Fax: 627-3427) weekly and upon request.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la loi sur l'accès à l'information

Copies of completed sales slips resulting from commercial transactions of SOCKEYE and PINK salmon will be provided to any technician or Fishery Officer on request.

Monitoring:

At-sea patrols will be conducted by an independent third party to confirm the number of fishing vessels participating, ensure compliance with fishing times and area boundaries.

All catch will be enumerated and potentially sampled at the designated landing sites. 100% dockside enumeration will be done by an independent third party.

Use of Gill nets:

The fishing gear permitted to be used and the manner in which it may be used:

(1) One salmon gill net. In addition to any specifications prescribed by the Fisheries Act and the Regulations made thereunder, gill nets shall meet the following specifications:

(a) all nets greater than 60 meshes in depth shall have at least every fifth cork a distinctive colour (not white); and

(b) Alaska twist or multi-strand or a combination of the two is permitted. If Alaska twist is used, then the hang ratio shall not exceed 2.5:1.

The gill net shall be completely retrieved from the water upon completion of each set.

Any fisheries on or after August 1 will be short-net, short-set gill net fisheries to reduce impact on steelhead and chum. For the gill net fishery, the following rules will apply:

(a) Half-length nets: Maximum net length will be 100 fathoms, or 187.5 m. It will not be acceptable to have a regular length net on your drum and only set half. It will also not be acceptable to have both halves of the net on your drum. Only one (half-length) net will be allowed on your durm or in the water.

(b) 20 minute soak times: The maximum amount of time the net is allowed to be in the water from the time it is completely set to the time it begins to be retrieved is 20 minutes. Note that this "soak time" is designed to equal a 40 minute time from when the first portion of the net enters the water to the time when the last portion of the net leaves the water. Times will be monitored on the grounds.

Use of Seine nets:

The fishing gear permitted to be used and the manner in which it may be used:

(1) One salmon seine net.

(2) All fish captured by the seine net shall be removed from the seine net, prior to the seine net being removed from the water, by using a brailer or a dip net.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(3) Only one standard brailer as defined in subsection 3(4) or one sock brailer as defined in subsection 3(5) shall be used to transfer fish from the water enclosed by a seine net to the vessel. The brailer may be operated by a winch.

(4) Definition of standard brailer:
The standard brailer shall be constructed in the following manner and with the following specifications:

(a) a bag of web shall be hung on a rigid hoop attached to a handle;
(b) the bag shall be opened by releasing a line running through rings attached to the bottom of the bag;
(c) the hoop:
(i) if formed in a circle, shall have a maximum inside diameter of 122 cm; or
(ii) if in a shape other than a circle, shall have a maximum inside circumference of 381 cm;
(d) the web shall be of soft knotless construction and the mesh size shall not exceed 57 mm measured along two contiguous sides of a single mesh; and
(e) the maximum distance from the top of the hoop to the bottom of the web when in an open condition shall not exceed 148 cm.

(5) Definition of sock brailer:
A sock brailer is constructed of a sleeve of non-porous material fastened to a rigid hoop and handle at one end and the sorting box at the other. This forms a tube that lifts water as well as fish, keeping the fish wet and reducing pressure on them while they are transferred from the seine net to the sorting box. There may be a narrow band of soft, knotless web between the hoop and the top of the sleeve.

The sock brailer shall be constructed in the following manner and with the following specifications:
(a) the hoop, formed in a circle, shall have a maximum inside diameter of 91 cm;
(b) the hoop shall have a handle attached to it;
(c) if soft knotless web is attached between the hoop and non-porous material, it shall not exceed 30 cm in width and the mesh size shall not exceed 57 mm (stretched measure);
(d) the sleeve of non-porous material or non-porous material and knotless web shall have a maximum inside diameter of not more than 91 cm and not less than 51 cm;
(e) the end of the sleeve opposite the hoop shall be attached to a sorting box in such a manner that fish are deposited smoothly into the sorting box. The sorting box shall be constructed of material that is smooth (e.g. aluminium) and be large enough to temporarily hold the fish and water from one sock brailer load; and
(f) when fish and water are being moved from the seine net to the sorting box the loaded weight of the sleeve shall be supported by a ramp from the vessel railing to the sorting box.

(6) Hand-held dip nets are permitted to be used to transfer fish from the water enclosed by a seine net to the vessel. No mechanical or electrical power shall be used to operate a dip net.

(7) The dip net shall be constructed of a shallow bag of soft, knotless web attached to a handle.

(8) The use of a powered auxiliary vessel to assist in casting, closing or otherwise operating the seine is prohibited.

Gill net revival tank:

While fishing for salmon, the licensed vessel shall be equipped with a revival tank, the purpose of which is to temporarily hold and revive injured, stressed or weak fish which the vessel is prohibited from retaining. Those salmon and steelhead that are injured, weak or appear dead shall be placed in the revival tank until revived to a vigorous condition or for at least one hour and then released back into the water from which they were caught in the manner that causes the least harm.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

The revival tank shall:

(a) be constructed of non-transparent material;
(b) either consist of a single compartment with minimum inside dimensions of 90 cm x 40 cm x 40 cm, or consist of two or more compartments each with minimum inside dimensions of 100 cm X 20 cm X 40 cm;
(c) have a separate tight fitting lid for each compartment, made of non-transparent material;
(d) have a separate inlet and outlet for each compartment;
(e) have a separate release mechanism for each compartment that will allow revived fish to be released without being handled;
(f) be in operation from 10 minutes prior to retrieval of the net and continue in operation at all times during retrieval of the net and while fish are being held in the tank;
(g) at all times while in operation, be full of water that is continually exchanged with water drawn directly from overboard, at a minimum rate of 36 litres (7.9 Imp gal) per minute;
(h) be kept clean and in operable condition; and
(i) shall not be used for any purpose other than that outlined above.

Seine revival tank:

While fishing for salmon, the licensed vessel shall be equipped with a revival tank, the purpose of which is to temporarily hold and revive injured, stressed or weak fish which the vessel is prohibited from retaining. Those salmon and steelhead that are injured, weak or appear dead shall be placed in the revival tank until revived to a vigorous condition or for at least one hour and then released back into the water from which they were caught in the manner that causes the least harm.

The revival tank shall:

(a) be constructed of non-transparent material;
(b) be designed to hold a minimum of 250 litres of water;
(c) have inside dimensions of which two shall be a minimum of 90 cm x 49 cm;
(d) be equipped with a tight fitting lid made of non-transparent material;

(e) be in operation at all times while the seine net is in the water, from the initial setting to the final retrieval back on board, and while fish are being held in the tank;
(f) at all times while in operation, be full of water that is continually exchanged with water drawn directly from overboard, at a rate of 90-110 litres (20-24 Imp gal) per minute;
(g) be kept clean and in operable condition; and
(h) shall not be used for any purpose other than that outlined above.

By signing on this document, the person(s) listed below, agree to be bound by the terms and conditions that pertain to each person as an individual and to the group as a whole.

FIN	Licence Holder - Print Name	Signature	Date
129974 NCSFNSS	Angela Addison	A. Addison	Aug 11. 16

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Licence Number: XFSC 498 2016
Valid From: 12-Aug-2016
Expiry Date: 14-Aug-2016

Licence Issued: 11 August 2016

Licence Printed: 11 August 2016
Licence Issued By: KAREN MILLER

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 5 2016
Valid From: 01-Mar-2016
Expiry Date: 30-Jun-2016

This licence is issued under the authority of SECTION 4 OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

This licence is not intended to define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is subject to the *Fisheries Act* and regulations thereunder, and confers the authority to fish under the following conditions: Food, Social, and Ceremonial purposes.

Licence/Permit Activity Description:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear and Terms and Conditions portion of this licence document.

Period of Activity:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Terms and Conditions and Species Gear and Areas portion of this licence document.

Licence Holder:
FIN: 103451
2225 GITAUS RD
Terrace BC V8G 0A9

Kitselas Indian Band

Contact Number: 250-635-5084
Fax Number: 250-635-5335

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear:

s.20(1)(c)

Species:	PACIFIC HERRING (Clupea pallasii)
Gear:	Hand Picking
Licence Area:	[redacted]
Maximum Harvest Amount:	4536 Kilograms
Additional Descriptions:	For the production of spawn-on-seaplants or boughs. The use of grappling hooks, rakes, or any other method which damages kelp holdfasts is not permitted under this licence. For greater certainty, harvesting by closed ponding is not permitted under this licence. This licence is for an allocation for the term of this licence for management purposes only, and is without prejudice to allocations in future years and may be amended in-season.

Terms and Conditions:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Definitions

"Band" means the First Nation.

"Commercial Fishing Vessel" means a vessel that is registered according to the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 and which is used to fish for a species of fish which is authorized by a commercial fishing licence (including commercial licences under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations). This does not include non-licenced vessels fishing for food, social and ceremonial purposes.

"DFO" means Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"First Nation" means First Nation noted as a licence holder in this licence.

"Fishery" means fishing under the authority of this licence.

"Indian Status Card" means a photo identity card issued by the Aboriginal Affairs and Northern Development Canada and entitled 'Certificate of Indian Status'.

"Management Area" means a management area as defined in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations.

"Non Commercial Fishing Vessel" means a vessel that is not commercially licenced.

"Subarea" means a Subarea as defined in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations.

Use of Fish

Fish caught under this licence are for food, social and ceremonial purposes. Without prejudice to future agreements or regulations, sale of Fish caught under this licence is not permitted.

Designation of Vessels

If the harvester is intending to use a commercial or non commercial fishing vessel to participate in the fishery the First Nation must designate the vessel in writing and notify the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3430 and email Patricia.Demille@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) or Field Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3401 and email Wade.Norman@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) at least 24 hours prior to using the vessel in the fishery. Vessel designations must set out the fishing times, areas, and gear authorized by this licence.

The vessel designation must be carried on the vessel at all times while the vessel is being used in the fishery or while transporting fish harvested in the fishery. Proof of vessel designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request.

Designation of Individuals

The First Nation has designated all members of the First Nation who have a Band Indian Status Card for the licence holder noted in this licence to fish under this licence. Band Indian Status Cards are acceptable proof of designation. The Band Council may designate additional persons to fish under this licence by issuing to them a designation permit.

Prior to the fishery, the First Nation will provide the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3430 and email Patricia.Demille@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) or Field Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3401 and email Wade.Norman@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) with a list of the additional persons designated.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Designations are personal and non-transferable. Designation permits must contain details of this licence including the name of the designated participant, the species that may be caught, harvesting times, maximum quantities, fishing gear, fishing areas and reporting requirements.

A Band Indian Status Card for the licence holder in this licence or a designation card must be carried at all times by designated persons while participating in the fishery or while transporting fish harvested in the fishery. Proof of designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request.

Transporting Harvest

The First Nation may designate persons to transport fish harvested under the authority of this licence. The Band Council will issue each person so designated with a transport permit that will contain:

1. The name of the person(s) transporting the fish,
2. The quantity and species to be transported,
3. The date of transport (departure and arrival),
4. The destination of the product,
5. The vehicle and vehicle licence plate number or the vessel name and the Vessel Registration Number (VRN) licence number or MOT number,
6. The names of the individuals receiving product, and the amounts thereof.

Before transporting under this licence commences, the First Nation will provide the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3430 and email Patricia.Demille@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) or Field Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3401 and email Wade.Norman@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) with a list of the persons designated to transport and their transport permit number.

Transport permits must be carried at all times by designated persons transporting product harvested in the fishery. Transport permits must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request. Transport permits are personal and non-transferable.

Catch Monitoring and Harvest Reporting

Catch monitoring will be conducted by DFO and the First Nation. The First Nation will keep a record of all harvests under this licence. Where, during a week, harvesting of herring spawn on seaplants or boughs is carried out under this licence, the First Nation will provide to the DFO AFS Resource Manager by email at DFO.NCAP-PACN.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca or upon request by the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3430 and email Patricia.Demille@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) or Field Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3401 and email Wade.Norman@dfo-mpo.gc.ca), a copy of the up to date harvest log, on Wednesday of each week.

Compliance with the Fisheries Act

Pursuant to subsection 22(6) of the Fishery (General) Regulations, compliance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made under the Act is a condition of this licence.

Licence Issued: 10 March 2016

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 5 2016
Valid From: 01-Mar-2016
Expiry Date: 30-Jun-2016

Licence Printed: 10 March 2016
Licence Issued By: MARISA KEEFE

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 501 2016
Valid From: 22-Aug-2016
Expiry Date: 28-Aug-2016

ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCE
FOR GITKSAN HOUSES TO HARVEST
SOCKEYE SALMON FOR INLAND DEMONSTRATION FISHERY PURPOSES

This licence is issued under authority of the Fisheries Act and subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations.

This licence does not define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is issued to the Gitksan Houses. The Houses have appointed the Gitksan Watershed Authority as their agent for the purposes of carrying out the obligations of the Houses pursuant to this licence. Subject to the Fisheries Act and regulations thereunder, confers the authority to fish under the following conditions:

This licence is required to be at the fishing location at all times.

Period of Activity:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Terms and Conditions, and Species, Gear and Areas portion of this document.

Licence Holder:
FIN: 136151

P.O. Box 166
Hazelton BC V0J 1Y0

Gitksan Houses dba Gitksan Watershed Authorities

Contact Number: 250-842-2213
Fax Number: 250-847-2253

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear:

Species:	SOCKEYE SALMON (Oncorhynchus nerka)	
Allowable Fishing Times:	Start:	Monday, August 22, 2016 at 00:01
	End:	Sunday, August 28, 2016 at 23:59
	Details:	
Gear:	Fish Wheel Net, Dip Seine, Beach Trap Weir, Temporary	
Licence Area:	See Additional Description	
To be Retained:	2933 Pieces (dead)	

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 501 2016
Valid From: 22-Aug-2016
Expiry Date: 28-Aug-2016

Additional Descriptions:

s.20(1)(c)

[redacted]

Terms and Conditions:

Definitions

"DFO" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans also known as Fisheries and Oceans Canada (FOC) for the purpose of this licence.

"First Nation" means First Nation noted as a Licence Holder in this Licence.

"Fish" means those species of fish listed in Parts I & II of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, including herring spawn.

"Fishery" means fishing under the authority of this licence.

"Fishing" has the same meaning as defined in section 2 of the Fisheries Act and for greater certainty and for the purposes of this licence includes penning or detaining live fish in any way.

"GWA" means the Gitksan Watershed Authority.

"GWA Ranger" means a member of a House hired by the GWA as an Aboriginal Fisheries Officer and designated as a Fishery Guardian by the Minister pursuant to section 5(1) of the Fisheries Act.

"GWA Monitor" means a member of a House hired by the GWA to carry out monitoring activities in accordance with Fisheries Agreement Amendment, ACFA 2012-SYR-1216-0, Schedule B-2.

"Houses" means those Clans and Houses listed and described in Schedule "A."

"Jack Sockeye" means a male sockeye salmon with a nose to fork measurement of four hundred millimeters (400mm) or less.

"Licence" means any type, kind or category of licence as defined in the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"Landing Site" means one of the following sites:
Located at Kitwanga, at the Highway Junction of Highways 16 and 37.

or other landing sites approved by DFO and the GWA, where fish harvested under the authority of this licence are inspected and counted.

"Participant" means an individual designated in accordance with this licence to fish.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la loi sur l'accès à l'information

Use of Fish

Sale of fish caught under the authority of this licence is permitted.

Designation of Participants:

The GWA and the Chiefs of the Houses will designate Participants who may fish under the authority of this licence. The GWA shall provide to the DFO Smithers Office Fax # 250 847 4723 and Karen Kimura-Miller, at the Prince Rupert DFO office (Phone: 627-3020, Fax: 627-3427) a list of designated Participants 12 hours prior to their participation in the Fishery. No person shall fish under the authority of this licence unless they are designated as a Participant. The GWA shall issue individual numbered designations referred to as "Designation Cards" which contain the name, address and date of birth of the designated individual.

Persons designated to fish under this licence shall not fish for food, social or ceremonial purposes, 12 hours prior or during fishing under authority of this licence.

Designations are personal and non-transferable. Designation cards must be carried at all times while participating in the Fishery, while transporting fish caught in the fishery or while selling such fish. Proof of designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer, GWA Ranger or GWA Monitor upon demand.

Compliance with the Fisheries Act

Pursuant to subsection 22(6) of the Fishery (General) Regulations, compliance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made under the Act is a condition of this licence.

Release of Non-target fish

All other species incidentally caught must be returned to the water with the least possible harm. Records of released fish must be maintained by GWA and reported to DFO.

Designation of Landing Sites:

The GWA will operate one landing site at a time and shall notify DFO of the specific location of the landing site to be operated and will advise DFO of the time periods when the landing site will be in operation. Such notification shall be made at least twenty four (24) hours prior to operation of the landing site.

Landing Sites:

Participants shall not transport any fish from a Landing site unless all fish have been counted and each Participant delivering fish to the landing site has been issued a Landing Slip for the fish.

Landing Slips:

All SOCKEYE salmon caught by a Participant of the First Nation under the authority of this licence must be inspected at the landing site by a GWA Monitor, Fishery Officer or GWA Ranger who will issue the Participant a landing slip which shall specify the following information:

1) the Landing Site
2) the date and time of landing
3) location of the Fishery
4) the Participant's name, and designation number
5) the number of sockeye salmon landed, and

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

6) the name and signature of the Fishery Officer, GWA Ranger or GWA Monitor inspecting the catch

(2) The GWA shall submit slips no later than 7 days of fishery ending and be mailed to:

Att: Karen Kimura-Miller
Fisheries and Oceans Canada
417 2nd Ave West
Prince Rupert, BC
V8J 1G8

Proof of Landing:

All fish caught under authority of this licence shall be transported directly and forthwith to a designated Landing Site.

Once issued a Landing Slip by a GWA Monitor, GWA Ranger or Fishery Officer, the Participant shall carry the Landing Slip at all times while in possession of fish caught under authority of this licence.

A Participant shall not mix or intermingle any fish caught under authority of this licence with any fish caught under any other licence. Participants shall show Landing Slips to any Fishery Officer, GWA Ranger or GWA Monitor upon demand.

Fish slips:

The GWA shall ensure that in regards to public sales a receipt is issued to the purchaser containing the following information:
1) Seller
2) Date of purchase
3) Species of fish
4) Number of pieces and weight

The GWA shall ensure that Fish Slips are used to record all fish caught and sold under the authority of this licence.

Public Sales

Public sales are only permitted at the Kitwanga landing site.

Catch Reporting

Catch monitoring will be conducted by the GWA. A record must be kept of all SOCKEYE salmon harvested under the authority of this license. A record must also be kept of the number and species of fish returned alive and unharmed to the water.

The GWA shall deliver copies of each Landing Slip and Fish Slip to the DFO Prince Rupert officer within five (5) days of the fish being landed at the Landing Site. The GWA shall supply catch information to Karen Kimura-Miller, at the Prince Rupert DFO office (Phone: 627-3020, Fax: 627-3427) weekly and upon request.

Copies of completed sales slips resulting from commercial transactions of SOCKEYE salmon will be provided to any Monitor or Fishery Officer on request.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada / Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 501 2016
Valid From: 22-Aug-2016
Expiry Date: 28-Aug-2016

By signing on this document, the person(s) listed below, agree to be bound by the terms and conditions that pertain to each person as an individual and to the group as a whole.

136151	Charlie Muldoon		Aug 19/16
FIN	Licence Holder - Print Name	Signature	Date

Licence Issued: 18 August 2016

Licence Printed: 18 August 2016
Licence Issued By: KAREN MILLER

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 501 2016 - Amendment 1
Valid From: 21-Aug-2016
Expiry Date: 28-Aug-2016

ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCE
FOR GITKSAN HOUSES TO HARVEST
SOCKEYE SALMON FOR INLAND DEMONSTRATION FISHERY PURPOSES

This licence is issued under authority of the Fisheries Act and subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations.

This licence does not define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is issued to the Gitksan Houses. The Houses have appointed the Gitksan Watershed Authority as their agent for the purposes of carrying out the obligations of the Houses pursuant to this licence. Subject to the Fisheries Act and regulations thereunder, confers the authority to fish under the following conditions:

This licence is required to be at the fishing location at all times.

Period of Activity:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Terms and Conditions, and Species, Gear and Areas portion of this document.

Licence Holder:
FIN: 136151

P.O. Box 166
Hazelton BC V0J 1Y0

Gitksan Houses dba Gitksan Watershed Authorities

Contact Number: 250-842-2213
Fax Number: 250-847-2253

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear:

Species:	SOCKEYE SALMON (Oncorhynchus nerka)	
Allowable Fishing Times:	Start:	Sunday, August 21, 2016 at 00:01
	End:	Sunday, August 28, 2016 at 23:59
	Details:	
Gear:	Fish Wheel Net, Dip Seine, Beach Trap Weir, Temporary	
Licence Area:	See Additional Description	
To be Retained:	2933 Pieces (dead)	

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Additional Descriptions:

Terms and Conditions:

Definitions

"DFO" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans also known as Fisheries and Oceans Canada (FOC) for the purpose of this licence.

"First Nation" means First Nation noted as a Licence Holder in this Licence.

"Fish" means those species of fish listed in Parts I & II of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, including herring spawn.

"Fishery" means fishing under the authority of this licence.

"Fishing" has the same meaning as defined in section 2 of the Fisheries Act and for greater certainty and for the purposes of this licence includes penning or detaining live fish in any way.

"GWA" means the Gitksan Watershed Authority.

"GWA Ranger" means a member of a House hired by the GWA as an Aboriginal Fisheries Officer and designated as a Fishery Guardian by the Minister pursuant to section 5(1) of the Fisheries Act.

"GWA Monitor" means a member of a House hired by the GWA to carry out monitoring activities in accordance with Fisheries Agreement Amendment, ACFA 2012-SYR-1216-0, Schedule B-2.

"Houses" means those Clans and Houses listed and described in Schedule "A."

"Jack Sockeye" means a male sockeye salmon with a nose to fork measurement of four hundred millimeters (400mm) or less.

"Licence" means any type, kind or category of licence as defined in the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"Landing Site" means one of the following sites:
Located at Kitwanga, at the Highway Junction of Highways 16 and 37.

or other landing sites approved by DFO and the GWA, where fish harvested under the authority of this licence are inspected and counted.

"Participant" means an individual designated in accordance with this licence to fish.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Use of Fish

Sale of fish caught under the authority of this licence is permitted.

Designation of Participants:

The GWA and the Chiefs of the Houses will designate Participants who may fish under the authority of this licence. The GWA shall provide to the DFO Smithers Office Fax # 250 847 4723 and Karen Kimura-Miller, at the Prince Rupert DFO office (Phone: 627-3020, Fax: 627-3427) a list of designated Participants 12 hours prior to their participation in the Fishery. No person shall fish under the authority of this licence unless they are designated as a Participant. The GWA shall issue individual numbered designations referred to as "Designation Cards" which contain the name, address and date of birth of the designated individual.

Persons designated to fish under this licence shall not fish for food, social or ceremonial purposes, 12 hours prior or during fishing under authority of this licence.

Designations are personal and non-transferable. Designation cards must be carried at all times while participating in the Fishery, while transporting fish caught in the fishery or while selling such fish. Proof of designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer, GWA Ranger or GWA Monitor upon demand.

Compliance with the Fisheries Act

Pursuant to subsection 22(6) of the Fishery (General) Regulations, compliance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made under the Act is a condition of this licence.

Release of Non-target fish

All other species incidentally caught must be returned to the water with the least possible harm. Records of released fish must be maintained by GWA and reported to DFO.

Designation of Landing Sites:

The GWA will operate one landing site at a time and shall notify DFO of the specific location of the landing site to be operated and will advise DFO of the time periods when the landing site will be in operation. Such notification shall be made at least twenty four (24) hours prior to operation of the landing site.

Landing Sites:

Participants shall not transport any fish from a Landing site unless all fish have been counted and each Participant delivering fish to the landing site has been issued a Landing Slip for the fish.

Landing Slips:

All SOCKEYE salmon caught by a Participant of the First Nation under the authority of this licence must be inspected at the landing site by a GWA Monitor, Fishery Officer or GWA Ranger who will issue the Participant a landing slip which shall specify the following information:

1) the Landing Site
2) the date and time of landing
3) location of the Fishery
4) the Participant's name, and designation number
5) the number of sockeye salmon landed, and

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

6) the name and signature of the Fishery Officer, GWA Ranger or GWA Monitor inspecting the catch

(2) The GWA shall submit slips no later than 7 days of fishery ending and be mailed to:

Att: Karen Kimura-Miller
Fisheries and Oceans Canada
417 2nd Ave West
Prince Rupert, BC
V8J 1G8

Proof of Landing:

All fish caught under authority of this licence shall be transported directly and forthwith to a designated Landing Site.

Once issued a Landing Slip by a GWA Monitor, GWA Ranger or Fishery Officer, the Participant shall carry the Landing Slip at all times while in possession of fish caught under authority of this licence.

A Participant shall not mix or intermingle any fish caught under authority of this licence with any fish caught under any other licence. Participants shall show Landing Slips to any Fishery Officer, GWA Ranger or GWA Monitor upon demand.

Fish slips:

The GWA shall ensure that in regards to public sales a receipt is issued to the purchaser containing the following information:
1) Seller
2) Date of purchase
3) Species of fish
4) Number of pieces and weight

The GWA shall ensure that Fish Slips are used to record all fish caught and sold under the authority of this licence.

Public Sales

Public sales are only permitted at the Kitwanga landing site.

Catch Reporting

Catch monitoring will be conducted by the GWA. A record must be kept of all SOCKEYE salmon harvested under the authority of this license. A record must also be kept of the number and species of fish returned alive and unharmed to the water.

The GWA shall deliver copies of each Landing Slip and Fish Slip to the DFO Prince Rupert officer within five (5) days of the fish being landed at the Landing Site. The GWA shall supply catch information to Karen Kimura-Miller, at the Prince Rupert DFO office (Phone: 627-3020, Fax: 627-3427) weekly and upon request.

Copies of completed sales slips resulting from commercial transactions of SOCKEYE salmon will be provided to any Monitor or Fishery Officer on request.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 501 2016 - Amendment 1
Valid From: 21-Aug-2016
Expiry Date: 28-Aug-2016

By signing on this document, the person(s) listed below, agree to be bound by the terms and conditions that pertain to each person as an individual and to the group as a whole.

136151	Charlie Muldon		Aug 19
FIN	Licence Holder - Print Name	Signature	Date

Replaced due to For Licence Amendment Purposes Only

Licence Issued: 19 August 2016

Licence Printed: 19 August 2016
Licence Issued By: KAREN MILLER

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 504 2016
Valid From: 20-Aug-2016
Expiry Date: 27-Aug-2016

ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCE
FOR NORTH COAST SKEENA FIRST NATION STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY TO HARVEST SOCKEYE SALMON FOR SKEENA DEMONSTRATION FISHERY PURPOSES

This licence is issued under authority of the Fisheries Act and subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations.

This licence does not define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is issued to the North Coast Skeena First Nation Stewardship Society also known as NCSFNSS and, subject to the Fisheries Act and regulations thereunder, confers the authority to fish under the following conditions:

This licence is required to be at the fishing location at all times.

Period of Activity:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Terms and Conditions, and Species, Gear and Areas portion of this document.

Licence Holder:
FIN: 129974

363-309 2nd Avenue West
Prince Rupert BC V8J 3T1

North Coast Skeena First Nations Stewardship Society

Contact Number: 250-624-8614
Fax Number: 250-624-8615

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear:

Species: SOCKEYE SALMON (Oncorhynchus nerka)
Allowable Fishing Times: Start: Saturday, August 20, 2016 at 05:00
End: Saturday, August 27, 2016 at 22:00
Details:
Gear: Gill Net, Salmon
Seine, Purse, Salmon
Licence Area: [redacted] s.20(1)(c)
To be Retained: 4729 Individual Pieces

Species: PINK SALMON (Oncorhynchus gorbuscha)
Gear: Gill Net, Salmon
Seine, Purse, Salmon
Licence Area: [redacted]

001070

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Licence Number: XFSC 504 2016
Valid From: 20-Aug-2016
Expiry Date: 27-Aug-2016

Terms and Conditions:

This licence permits a sockeye directed fishery with pink salmon to be retained as bycatch only.

Definitions

"First Nations Bands" means the following communities which are represented by, or working with, the North Coast Skeena First Nations Stewardship Society:

Metlakatla

Gitxaala

Gitga'at

Lax Kw'alaams

Kitsumkalum

Kitselas

"Alaska Twist" means a gill net that, in addition to meeting any specifications prescribed by the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, has 4 or more filaments of equal diameter in each twine of the web and each of these filaments shall be a minimum of 0.20 mm in diameter.

"DFO" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans also known as Fisheries and Oceans Canada (FOC) for the purpose of this licence.

"First Nation" means First Nation noted as a Licence Holder in this Licence.

"Fish" means those species of fish listed in Parts I & II of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, including herring spawn.

"Fishery" means fishing under the authority of this licence.

"Fishing" has the same meaning as defined in section 2 of the Fisheries Act and for greater certainty and for the purposes of this licence includes penning or detaining live fish in any way.

"Jack Sockeye" means a male sockeye salmon with a nose to fork measurement of four hundred millimeters (400mm) or less.

"NCSFNSS" means the North Coast Skeena First Nation Stewardship Society.

"Licence" means any type, kind or category of licence as defined in the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"Landing Site" means one of the following sites:
Aero Trading Site and/or a packer moored at Areo Trading
or other landing sites approved by DFO and the NCSFNSS, where fish harvested under the authority of this licence are inspected and counted.

"Multi-strand" means a gill net that, in addition to meeting any specifications prescribed by the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, has 30 or more filaments of equal diameter in each twine of the web.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Licence Number: XFSC 504 2016
Valid From: 20-Aug-2016
Expiry Date: 27-Aug-2016

"Participant" means an individual designated in accordance with this licence to fish.

Use of Fish

Sale of fish caught under the authority of this licence is permitted.

Designation of Participants:

The NCSFNSS will designate vessels and participants who may fish under the authority of this licence. The NCSFNSS shall provide to the DFO C&P Fishery Officers at the Prince Rupert Office by email at Trevor.Gray@dfo-mpo.gc.ca, Clarence.Nelson@dfo-mpo.gc.ca and Wade.Norman@dfo-mpo.gc.ca and to the DFO Resource Manager, Karen.Miller@dfo-mpo.gc.ca at the Prince Rupert DFO office (Phone: 627-3020, Fax: 627-3427) a list of designated vessels and participants fishing on their behalf 12 hours prior to their participation in the Fishery. No person shall fish under the authority of this licence unless they are listed as an designated vessel and participant.

Designated vessels and participants fishing under this licence shall not fish for food, social or ceremonial purposes 6 hours prior to, during and 12 hours after under authority of this licence.

Compliance with the Fisheries Act

Pursuant to subsection 22(6) of the Fishery (General) Regulations, compliance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made under the Act is a condition of this licence.

Release of Non-target fish

All other species incidentally caught must be returned to the water with the least possible harm. Records of released fish must be maintained by NCSFNSS and reported to DFO.

Designation of Landing Sites:

The NCSFNSS will operate no more than one landing site at any given time and shall notify Karen Kimura-Miller or a DFO Fishery Officer in Prince Rupert of the specific location of the landing site to be operated and will advise DFO of the time periods when the landing site will be in operation. Such notification shall be made at least twenty four (24) hours prior to operation of the landing site.

Landing Sites:

Participants shall not transport any fish from a Landing site unless all fish have been counted and each Participant delivering fish to the landing site has been issued a Landing Slip for the fish.

Landing Slips:

All SOCKEYE and PINK salmon caught by Participants of the First Nation under the authority of this licence must be inspected at the landing site by a technician, Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian. Landing slips will be issued per truckload and must specify the following information:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

1) the Landing Site
2) the date and time of landing
3) location of the Fishery
4) the Participant's names
5) the number of sockeye and pink salmon landed, and
6) the name and signature of the Fishery Officer or NCSFNSS technician inspecting the catch

(2) The NCSFNSS shall submit slips no later than 48 hours of the fishery ending and be mailed or hand delivered to:

Att: Karen Kimura-Miller
Fisheries and Oceans Canada
417 2nd Ave West
Prince Rupert, BC
V8J 1G8

Proof of Landing:

All fish caught under authority of this licence shall be transported directly and forthwith to a designated Landing Site.

Once issued a Landing Slip by a NCSFNSS technician or Fishery Officer, the Participant shall carry the Landing Slip at all times while in possession of fish caught under authority of this licence.

A Participant shall not mix or intermingle any fish caught under authority of this licence with any fish caught under any other licence. Participants shall show Landing Slips to any Fishery Officer, or NCSFNSS technician upon demand.

Fish slips:

The NCSFNSS shall ensure that Fish Slips are used to record all fish caught under the authority of this licence and sold directly to the public. Fish slips shall specify:
1) the number of all salmon sold;
2) the Participant's name, signature and designation number;
3) the name of the plant, packer, collector of individual purchasing the fish;
4) the gear used;
5) the number of fish caught by the Participant
6) the date off-loaded;
7) the days fished;
8) the area of catch;
9) the Participant's Vessel designation card number (if applicable)

The NCSFNSS shall ensure that Fish Slips are used to record all fish caught and sold under the authority of this licence.

Catch Reporting

A record must be kept of all SOCKEYE and PINK salmon harvested under the authority of this license. A record must also be kept of the number and species of fish returned alive and unharmed to the water.

The NCSFNSS shall deliver copies of each Landing Slip and Fish Slip to the DFO Prince Rupert officer within 48 hours of the fish being landed at the Landing Site. The NCSFNSS shall supply catch information to Karen Kimura-Miller, at the Prince Rupert DFO office (Phone: 627-3020, Fax: 627-3427) weekly and upon request.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Copies of completed sales slips resulting from commercial transactions of SOCKEYE and PINK salmon will be provided to any technician or Fishery Officer on request.

Monitoring:

All catch will be enumerated and potentially sampled at the designated landing sites. 100% dockside enumeration will be done by an independent third party.

Use of Gill nets:

The fishing gear permitted to be used and the manner in which it may be used:

(1) One salmon gill net. In addition to any specifications prescribed by the Fisheries Act and the Regulations made thereunder, gill nets shall meet the following specifications:

(a) all nets greater than 60 meshes in depth shall have at least every fifth cork a distinctive colour (not white); and

(b) Alaska twist or multi-strand or a combination of the two is permitted. If Alaska twist is used, then the hang ratio shall not exceed 2.5:1.

The gill net shall be completely retrieved from the water upon completion of each set.

Any fisheries on or after August 1 will be short-net, short-set gill net fisheries to reduce impact on steelhead and chum. For the gill net fishery, the following rules will apply:

(a) Half-length nets: Maximum net length will be 100 fathoms, or 187.5 m. It will not be acceptable to have a regular length net on your drum and only set half. It will also not be acceptable to have both halves of the net on your drum. Only one (half-length) net will be allowed on your durm or in the water.

(b) 20 minute soak times: The maximum amount of time the net is allowed to be in the water from the time it is completely set to the time it begins to be retrieved is 20 minutes. Note that this "soak time" is designed to equal a 40 minute time from when the first portion of the net enters the water to the time when the last portion of the net leaves the water. Times will be monitored on the grounds.

Use of Seine nets:

The fishing gear permitted to be used and the manner in which it may be used:

(1) One salmon seine net.

(2) All fish captured by the seine net shall be removed from the seine net, prior to the seine net being removed from the water, by using a brailer or a dip net.

(3) Only one standard brailer as defined in subsection 3(4) or one sock brailer as defined in subsection 3(5) shall be used to transfer fish from the water enclosed by a seine net to the vessel. The brailer may be operated by a winch.

(4) Definition of standard brailer:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

The standard brailer shall be constructed in the following manner and with the following specifications:

(a) a bag of web shall be hung on a rigid hoop attached to a handle;
(b) the bag shall be opened by releasing a line running through rings attached to the bottom of the bag;
(c) the hoop:
(i) if formed in a circle, shall have a maximum inside diameter of 122 cm; or
(ii) if in a shape other than a circle, shall have a maximum inside circumference of 381 cm;
(d) the web shall be of soft knotless construction and the mesh size shall not exceed 57 mm measured along two contiguous sides of a single mesh; and
(e) the maximum distance from the top of the hoop to the bottom of the web when in an open condition shall not exceed 148 cm.

(5) Definition of sock brailer:
A sock brailer is constructed of a sleeve of non-porous material fastened to a rigid hoop and handle at one end and the sorting box at the other. This forms a tube that lifts water as well as fish, keeping the fish wet and reducing pressure on them while they are transferred from the seine net to the sorting box. There may be a narrow band of soft, knotless web between the hoop and the top of the sleeve.

The sock brailer shall be constructed in the following manner and with the following specifications:
(a) the hoop, formed in a circle, shall have a maximum inside diameter of 91 cm;
(b) the hoop shall have a handle attached to it;
(c) if soft knotless web is attached between the hoop and non-porous material, it shall not exceed 30 cm in width and the mesh size shall not exceed 57 mm (stretched measure);
(d) the sleeve of non-porous material or non-porous material and knotless web shall have a maximum inside diameter of not more than 91 cm and not less than 51 cm;
(e) the end of the sleeve opposite the hoop shall be attached to a sorting box in such a manner that fish are deposited smoothly into the sorting box. The sorting box shall be constructed of material that is smooth (e.g. aluminium) and be large enough to temporarily hold the fish and water from one sock brailer load; and
(f) when fish and water are being moved from the seine net to the sorting box the loaded weight of the sleeve shall be supported by a ramp from the vessel railing to the sorting box.

(6) Hand-held dip nets are permitted to be used to transfer fish from the water enclosed by a seine net to the vessel. No mechanical or electrical power shall be used to operate a dip net.

(7) The dip net shall be constructed of a shallow bag of soft, knotless web attached to a handle.

(8) The use of a powered auxiliary vessel to assist in casting, closing or otherwise operating the seine is prohibited.

Gill net revival tank:

While fishing for salmon, the licensed vessel shall be equipped with a revival tank, the purpose of which is to temporarily hold and revive injured, stressed or weak fish which the vessel is prohibited from retaining. Those salmon and steelhead that are injured, weak or appear dead shall be placed in the revival tank until revived to a vigorous condition or for at least one hour and then released back into the water from which they were caught in the manner that causes the least harm.

The revival tank shall:

(a) be constructed of non-transparent material;

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

(b) either consist of a single compartment with minimum inside dimensions of 90 cm x 40 cm x 40 cm, or consist of two or more compartments each with minimum inside dimensions of 100 cm X 20 cm X 40 cm;
(c) have a separate tight fitting lid for each compartment, made of non-transparent material;
(d) have a separate inlet and outlet for each compartment;
(e) have a separate release mechanism for each compartment that will allow revived fish to be released without being handled;
(f) be in operation from 10 minutes prior to retrieval of the net and continue in operation at all times during retrieval of the net and while fish are being held in the tank;
(g) at all times while in operation, be full of water that is continually exchanged with water drawn directly from overboard, at a minimum rate of 36 litres (7.9 Imp gal) per minute;
(h) be kept clean and in operable condition; and
(i) shall not be used for any purpose other than that outlined above.

Seine revival tank:

While fishing for salmon, the licensed vessel shall be equipped with a revival tank, the purpose of which is to temporarily hold and revive injured, stressed or weak fish which the vessel is prohibited from retaining. Those salmon and steelhead that are injured, weak or appear dead shall be placed in the revival tank until revived to a vigorous condition or for at least one hour and then released back into the water from which they were caught in the manner that causes the least harm.

The revival tank shall:

(a) be constructed of non-transparent material;
(b) be designed to hold a minimum of 250 litres of water;
(c) have inside dimensions of which two shall be a minimum of 90 cm x 49 cm;
(d) be equipped with a tight fitting lid made of non-transparent material;

(e) be in operation at all times while the seine net is in the water, from the initial setting to the final retrieval back on board, and while fish are being held in the tank;
(f) at all times while in operation, be full of water that is continually exchanged with water drawn directly from overboard, at a rate of 90-110 litres (20-24 Imp gal) per minute;
(g) be kept clean and in operable condition; and
(h) shall not be used for any purpose other than that outlined above.

By signing on this document, the person(s) listed below, agree to be bound by the terms and conditions that pertain to each person as an individual and to the group as a whole.

129974	NCSFNSS	J. Addison	19/08/2016
FIN	Licence Holder - Print Name	Signature	Date

Licence Issued: 19 August 2016

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Licence Number: XFSC 504 2016
Valid From: 20-Aug-2016
Expiry Date: 27-Aug-2016

Licence Printed: 19 August 2016
Licence Issued By: KAREN MILLER

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 504 2016 - Amendment 1
Valid From: 20-Aug-2016
Expiry Date: 25-Aug-2016

ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCE
FOR NORTH COAST SKEENA FIRST NATION STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY TO HARVEST SOCKEYE SALMON FOR SKEENA DEMONSTRATION FISHERY PURPOSES

This licence is issued under authority of the Fisheries Act and subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations.

This licence does not define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is issued to the North Coast Skeena First Nation Stewardship Society also known as NCSFNSS and, subject to the Fisheries Act and regulations thereunder, confers the authority to fish under the following conditions:

This licence is required to be at the fishing location at all times.

Period of Activity:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Terms and Conditions, and Species, Gear and Areas portion of this document.

Licence Holder:
FIN: 129974

363-309 2nd Avenue West
Prince Rupert BC V8J 3T1

North Coast Skeena First Nations Stewardship Society

Contact Number: 250-624-8614
Fax Number: 250-624-8615

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear:

Species: SOCKEYE SALMON (Oncorhynchus nerka)

Allowable Fishing Times:
Start: Saturday, August 20, 2016 at 05:00
End: Thursday, August 25, 2016 at 22:00
Details:

Gear: s.20(1)(c)
Gill Net, Salmon
Seine, Purse, Salmon

Licence Area: [redacted]

To be Retained: 4729 Individual Pieces

Species: PINK SALMON (Oncorhynchus gorbuscha)

Gear:
Gill Net, Salmon
Seine, Purse, Salmon

Licence Area: [redacted]

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Terms and Conditions:

This licence permits a sockeye directed fishery with pink salmon to be retained as bycatch only.

Definitions

"First Nations Bands" means the following communities which are represented by, or working with, the North Coast Skeena First Nations Stewardship Society:

Metlakatla

Gitxaala

Gitga'at

Lax Kw'alaams

Kitsumkalum

Kitselas

"Alaska Twist" means a gill net that, in addition to meeting any specifications prescribed by the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, has 4 or more filaments of equal diameter in each twine of the web and each of these filaments shall be a minimum of 0.20 mm in diameter.

"DFO" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans also known as Fisheries and Oceans Canada (FOC) for the purpose of this licence.

"First Nation" means First Nation noted as a Licence Holder in this Licence.

"Fish" means those species of fish listed in Parts I & II of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, including herring spawn.

"Fishery" means fishing under the authority of this licence.

"Fishing" has the same meaning as defined in section 2 of the Fisheries Act and for greater certainty and for the purposes of this licence includes penning or detaining live fish in any way.

"Jack Sockeye" means a male sockeye salmon with a nose to fork measurement of four hundred millimeters (400mm) or less.

"NCSFNSS" means the North Coast Skeena First Nation Stewardship Society.

"Licence" means any type, kind or category of licence as defined in the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"Landing Site" means one of the following sites:
Aero Trading Site and/or a packer moored at Areo Trading
or other landing sites approved by DFO and the NCSFNSS, where fish harvested under the authority of this licence are inspected and counted.

"Multi-strand" means a gill net that, in addition to meeting any specifications prescribed by the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, has 30 or more filaments of equal diameter in each twine of the web.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

"Participant" means an individual designated in accordance with this licence to fish.

Use of Fish

Sale of fish caught under the authority of this licence is permitted.

Designation of Participants:

The NCSFNSS will designate vessels and participants who may fish under the authority of this licence. The NCSFNSS shall provide to the DFO C&P Fishery Officers at the Prince Rupert Office by email at Trevor.Gray@dfo-mpo.gc.ca, Clarence.Nelson@dfo-mpo.gc.ca and Wade.Norman@dfo-mpo.gc.ca and to the DFO Resource Manager, Karen.Miller@dfo-mpo.gc.ca at the Prince Rupert DFO office (Phone: 627-3020, Fax: 627-3427) a list of designated vessels and participants fishing on their behalf 12 hours prior to their participation in the Fishery. No person shall fish under the authority of this licence unless they are listed as an designated vessel and participant.

Designated vessels and participants fishing under this licence shall not fish for food, social or ceremonial purposes 6 hours prior to, during and 12 hours after under authority of this licence.

Compliance with the Fisheries Act

Pursuant to subsection 22(6) of the Fishery (General) Regulations, compliance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made under the Act is a condition of this licence.

Release of Non-target fish

All other species incidentally caught must be returned to the water with the least possible harm. Records of released fish must be maintained by NCSFNSS and reported to DFO.

Designation of Landing Sites:

The NCSFNSS will operate no more than one landing site at any given time and shall notify Karen Kimura-Miller or a DFO Fishery Officer in Prince Rupert of the specific location of the landing site to be operated and will advise DFO of the time periods when the landing site will be in operation. Such notification shall be made at least twenty four (24) hours prior to operation of the landing site.

Landing Sites:

Participants shall not transport any fish from a Landing site unless all fish have been counted and each Participant delivering fish to the landing site has been issued a Landing Slip for the fish.

Landing Slips:

All SOCKEYE and PINK salmon caught by Participants of the First Nation under the authority of this licence must be inspected at the landing site by a technician, Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian. Landing slips will be issued per truckload and must specify the following information:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

1) the Landing Site
2) the date and time of landing
3) location of the Fishery
4) the Participant's names
5) the number of sockeye and pink salmon landed, and
6) the name and signature of the Fishery Officer or NCSFNSS technician inspecting the catch

(2) The NCSFNSS shall submit slips no later than 48 hours of the fishery ending and be mailed or hand delivered to:

Att: Karen Kimura-Miller
Fisheries and Oceans Canada
417 2nd Ave West
Prince Rupert, BC
V8J 1G8

Proof of Landing:

All fish caught under authority of this licence shall be transported directly and forthwith to a designated Landing Site.

Once issued a Landing Slip by a NCSFNSS technician or Fishery Officer, the Participant shall carry the Landing Slip at all times while in possession of fish caught under authority of this licence.

A Participant shall not mix or intermingle any fish caught under authority of this licence with any fish caught under any other licence. Participants shall show Landing Slips to any Fishery Officer, or NCSFNSS technician upon demand.

Fish slips:

The NCSFNSS shall ensure that Fish Slips are used to record all fish caught under the authority of this licence and sold directly to the public. Fish slips shall specify:
1) the number of all salmon sold;
2) the Participant's name, signature and designation number;
3) the name of the plant, packer, collector of individual purchasing the fish;
4) the gear used;
5) the number of fish caught by the Participant
6) the date off-loaded;
7) the days fished;
8) the area of catch;
9) the Participant's Vessel designation card number (if applicable)

The NCSFNSS shall ensure that Fish Slips are used to record all fish caught and sold under the authority of this licence.

Catch Reporting

A record must be kept of all SOCKEYE and PINK salmon harvested under the authority of this license. A record must also be kept of the number and species of fish returned alive and unharmed to the water.

The NCSFNSS shall deliver copies of each Landing Slip and Fish Slip to the DFO Prince Rupert officer within 48 hours of the fish being landed at the Landing Site. The NCSFNSS shall supply catch information to Karen Kimura-Miller, at the Prince Rupert DFO office (Phone: 627-3020, Fax: 627-3427) weekly and upon request.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Copies of completed sales slips resulting from commercial transactions of SOCKEYE and PINK salmon will be provided to any technician or Fishery Officer on request.

Monitoring:

All catch will be enumerated and potentially sampled at the designated landing sites. 100% dockside enumeration will be done by an independent third party.

Use of Gill nets:

The fishing gear permitted to be used and the manner in which it may be used:

(1) One salmon gill net. In addition to any specifications prescribed by the Fisheries Act and the Regulations made thereunder, gill nets shall meet the following specifications:

(a) all nets greater than 60 meshes in depth shall have at least every fifth cork a distinctive colour (not white); and

(b) Alaska twist or multi-strand or a combination of the two is permitted. If Alaska twist is used, then the hang ratio shall not exceed 2.5:1.

The gill net shall be completely retrieved from the water upon completion of each set.

Any fisheries on or after August 1 will be short-net, short-set gill net fisheries to reduce impact on steelhead and chum. For the gill net fishery, the following rules will apply:

(a) Half-length nets: Maximum net length will be 100 fathoms, or 187.5 m. It will not be acceptable to have a regular length net on your drum and only set half. It will also not be acceptable to have both halves of the net on your drum. Only one (half-length) net will be allowed on your durm or in the water.

(b) 20 minute soak times: The maximum amount of time the net is allowed to be in the water from the time it is completely set to the time it begins to be retrieved is 20 minutes. Note that this "soak time" is designed to equal a 40 minute time from when the first portion of the net enters the water to the time when the last portion of the net leaves the water. Times will be monitored on the grounds.

Use of Seine nets:

The fishing gear permitted to be used and the manner in which it may be used:

(1) One salmon seine net.

(2) All fish captured by the seine net shall be removed from the seine net, prior to the seine net being removed from the water, by using a brailer or a dip net.

(3) Only one standard brailer as defined in subsection 3(4) or one sock brailer as defined in subsection 3(5) shall be used to transfer fish from the water enclosed by a seine net to the vessel. The brailer may be operated by a winch.

(4) Definition of standard brailer:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

The standard brailer shall be constructed in the following manner and with the following specifications:

(a) a bag of web shall be hung on a rigid hoop attached to a handle;
(b) the bag shall be opened by releasing a line running through rings attached to the bottom of the bag;
(c) the hoop:
(i) if formed in a circle, shall have a maximum inside diameter of 122 cm; or
(ii) if in a shape other than a circle, shall have a maximum inside circumference of 381 cm;
(d) the web shall be of soft knotless construction and the mesh size shall not exceed 57 mm measured along two contiguous sides of a single mesh; and
(e) the maximum distance from the top of the hoop to the bottom of the web when in an open condition shall not exceed 148 cm.

(5) Definition of sock brailer:
A sock brailer is constructed of a sleeve of non-porous material fastened to a rigid hoop and handle at one end and the sorting box at the other. This forms a tube that lifts water as well as fish, keeping the fish wet and reducing pressure on them while they are transferred from the seine net to the sorting box. There may be a narrow band of soft, knotless web between the hoop and the top of the sleeve.

The sock brailer shall be constructed in the following manner and with the following specifications:
(a) the hoop, formed in a circle, shall have a maximum inside diameter of 91 cm;
(b) the hoop shall have a handle attached to it;
(c) if soft knotless web is attached between the hoop and non-porous material, it shall not exceed 30 cm in width and the mesh size shall not exceed 57 mm (stretched measure);
(d) the sleeve of non-porous material or non-porous material and knotless web shall have a maximum inside diameter of not more than 91 cm and not less than 51 cm;
(e) the end of the sleeve opposite the hoop shall be attached to a sorting box in such a manner that fish are deposited smoothly into the sorting box. The sorting box shall be constructed of material that is smooth (e.g. aluminium) and be large enough to temporarily hold the fish and water from one sock brailer load; and
(f) when fish and water are being moved from the seine net to the sorting box the loaded weight of the sleeve shall be supported by a ramp from the vessel railing to the sorting box.

(6) Hand-held dip nets are permitted to be used to transfer fish from the water enclosed by a seine net to the vessel. No mechanical or electrical power shall be used to operate a dip net.

(7) The dip net shall be constructed of a shallow bag of soft, knotless web attached to a handle.

(8) The use of a powered auxiliary vessel to assist in casting, closing or otherwise operating the seine is prohibited.

Gill net revival tank:

While fishing for salmon, the licensed vessel shall be equipped with a revival tank, the purpose of which is to temporarily hold and revive injured, stressed or weak fish which the vessel is prohibited from retaining. Those salmon and steelhead that are injured, weak or appear dead shall be placed in the revival tank until revived to a vigorous condition or for at least one hour and then released back into the water from which they were caught in the manner that causes the least harm.

The revival tank shall:

(a) be constructed of non-transparent material;

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

(b) either consist of a single compartment with minimum inside dimensions of 90 cm x 40 cm x 40 cm, or consist of two or more compartments each with minimum inside dimensions of 100 cm X 20 cm X 40 cm;
(c) have a separate tight fitting lid for each compartment, made of non-transparent material;
(d) have a separate inlet and outlet for each compartment;
(e) have a separate release mechanism for each compartment that will allow revived fish to be released without being handled;
(f) be in operation from 10 minutes prior to retrieval of the net and continue in operation at all times during retrieval of the net and while fish are being held in the tank;
(g) at all times while in operation, be full of water that is continually exchanged with water drawn directly from overboard, at a minimum rate of 36 litres (7.9 Imp gal) per minute;
(h) be kept clean and in operable condition; and
(i) shall not be used for any purpose other than that outlined above.

Seine revival tank:

While fishing for salmon, the licensed vessel shall be equipped with a revival tank, the purpose of which is to temporarily hold and revive injured, stressed or weak fish which the vessel is prohibited from retaining. Those salmon and steelhead that are injured, weak or appear dead shall be placed in the revival tank until revived to a vigorous condition or for at least one hour and then released back into the water from which they were caught in the manner that causes the least harm.

The revival tank shall:

(a) be constructed of non-transparent material;
(b) be designed to hold a minimum of 250 litres of water;
(c) have inside dimensions of which two shall be a minimum of 90 cm x 49 cm;
(d) be equipped with a tight fitting lid made of non-transparent material;

(e) be in operation at all times while the seine net is in the water, from the initial setting to the final retrieval back on board, and while fish are being held in the tank;
(f) at all times while in operation, be full of water that is continually exchanged with water drawn directly from overboard, at a rate of 90-110 litres (20-24 Imp gal) per minute;
(g) be kept clean and in operable condition; and
(h) shall not be used for any purpose other than that outlined above.

By signing on this document, the person(s) listed below, agree to be bound by the terms and conditions that pertain to each person as an individual and to the group as a whole.

129974	R. Allison per NCSFNFS		August 24. 16
FIN	Licence Holder - Print Name	Signature	Date

Replaced due to For Licence Amendment Purposes Only

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 504 2016 - Amendment 1
Valid From: 20-Aug-2016
Expiry Date: 25-Aug-2016

Licence Issued: 24 August 2016

Licence Printed: 24 August 2016
Licence Issued By: KAREN MILLER

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 505 2016
Valid From: 23-Aug-2016
Expiry Date: 28-Aug-2016

ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCE
FOR GITKSAN HOUSES TO HARVEST
SOCKEYE SALMON FOR INLAND DEMONSTRATION FISHERY PURPOSES

This licence is issued under authority of the Fisheries Act and subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations.

This licence does not define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is issued to the Gitksan Houses. The Houses have appointed the Gitksan Watershed Authority as their agent for the purposes of carrying out the obligations of the Houses pursuant to this licence. Subject to the Fisheries Act and regulations thereunder, confers the authority to fish under the following conditions:

This licence is required to be at the fishing location at all times.

Period of Activity:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Terms and Conditions, and Species, Gear and Areas portion of this document.

Licence Holder:
FIN: 136151

P.O. Box 166
Hazelton BC V0J 1Y0

Gitksan Houses dba Gitksan Watershed Authorities

Contact Number: 250-842-2213
Fax Number: 250-847-2253

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear:

Species:	SOCKEYE SALMON (Oncorhynchus nerka)	
Allowable Fishing Times:	Start:	Tuesday, August 23, 2016 at 00:01
	End:	Sunday, August 28, 2016 at 23:59
	Details:	
Gear:	Fish Wheel Net, Dip Seine, Beach Trap Weir, Temporary	
Licence Area:	See Additional Description	
To be Retained:	4492 Pieces (dead)	

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la loi sur l'accès à l'information

Additional Descriptions:

s.20(1)(c)

[redacted]

Terms and Conditions:

Definitions

"DFO" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans also known as Fisheries and Oceans Canada (FOC) for the purpose of this licence.

"First Nation" means First Nation noted as a Licence Holder in this Licence.

"Fish" means those species of fish listed in Parts I & II of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, including herring spawn.

"Fishery" means fishing under the authority of this licence.

"Fishing" has the same meaning as defined in section 2 of the Fisheries Act and for greater certainty and for the purposes of this licence includes penning or detaining live fish in any way.

"GWA" means the Gitksan Watershed Authority.

"GWA Ranger" means a member of a House hired by the GWA as an Aboriginal Fisheries Officer and designated as a Fishery Guardian by the Minister pursuant to section 5(1) of the Fisheries Act.

"GWA Monitor" means a member of a House hired by the GWA to carry out monitoring activities in accordance with Fisheries Agreement Amendment, ACFA 2012-SYR-1216-0, Schedule B-2.

"Houses" means those Clans and Houses listed and described in Schedule "A."

"Jack Sockeye" means a male sockeye salmon with a nose to fork measurement of four hundred millimeters (400mm) or less.

"Licence" means any type, kind or category of licence as defined in the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"Landing Site" means one of the following sites:
Located at Kitwanga, at the Highway Junction of Highways 16 and 37.

or other landing sites approved by DFO and the GWA, where fish harvested under the authority of this licence are inspected and counted.

"Participant" means an individual designated in accordance with this licence to fish.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la loi sur l'accès à l'information

Use of Fish

Sale of fish caught under the authority of this licence is permitted.

Designation of Participants:

The GWA and the Chiefs of the Houses will designate Participants who may fish under the authority of this licence. The GWA shall provide to the DFO Smithers Office Fax # 250 847 4723 and Karen Kimura-Miller, at the Prince Rupert DFO office (Phone: 627-3020, Fax: 627-3427) a list of designated Participants 12 hours prior to their participation in the Fishery. No person shall fish under the authority of this licence unless they are designated as a Participant. The GWA shall issue individual numbered designations referred to as "Designation Cards" which contain the name, address and date of birth of the designated individual.

Persons designated to fish under this licence shall not fish for food, social or ceremonial purposes, 12 hours prior or during fishing under authority of this licence.

Designations are personal and non-transferable. Designation cards must be carried at all times while participating in the Fishery, while transporting fish caught in the fishery or while selling such fish. Proof of designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer, GWA Ranger or GWA Monitor upon demand.

Compliance with the Fisheries Act

Pursuant to subsection 22(6) of the Fishery (General) Regulations, compliance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made under the Act is a condition of this licence.

Release of Non-target fish

All other species incidentally caught must be returned to the water with the least possible harm. Records of released fish must be maintained by GWA and reported to DFO.

Designation of Landing Sites:

The GWA will operate one landing site at a time and shall notify DFO of the specific location of the landing site to be operated and will advise DFO of the time periods when the landing site will be in operation. Such notification shall be made at least twenty four (24) hours prior to operation of the landing site.

Landing Sites:

Participants shall not transport any fish from a Landing site unless all fish have been counted and each Participant delivering fish to the landing site has been issued a Landing Slip for the fish.

Landing Slips:

All SOCKEYE salmon caught by a Participant of the First Nation under the authority of this licence must be inspected at the landing site by a GWA Monitor, Fishery Officer or GWA Ranger who will issue the Participant a landing slip which shall specify the following information:

1) the Landing Site
2) the date and time of landing
3) location of the Fishery
4) the Participant's name, and designation number
5) the number of sockeye salmon landed, and

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

6) the name and signature of the Fishery Officer, GWA Ranger or GWA Monitor inspecting the catch

(2) The GWA shall submit slips no later than 7 days of fishery ending and be mailed to:

Att: Karen Kimura-Miller
Fisheries and Oceans Canada
417 2nd Ave West
Prince Rupert, BC
V8J 1G8

Proof of Landing:

All fish caught under authority of this licence shall be transported directly and forthwith to a designated Landing Site.

Once issued a Landing Slip by a GWA Monitor, GWA Ranger or Fishery Officer, the Participant shall carry the Landing Slip at all times while in possession of fish caught under authority of this licence.

A Participant shall not mix or intermingle any fish caught under authority of this licence with any fish caught under any other licence. Participants shall show Landing Slips to any Fishery Officer, GWA Ranger or GWA Monitor upon demand.

Fish slips:

The GWA shall ensure that in regards to public sales a receipt is issued to the purchaser containing the following information:
1) Seller
2) Date of purchase
3) Species of fish
4) Number of pieces and weight

The GWA shall ensure that Fish Slips are used to record all fish caught and sold under the authority of this licence.

Public Sales

Public sales are only permitted at the Kitwanga landing site.

Catch Reporting

Catch monitoring will be conducted by the GWA. A record must be kept of all SOCKEYE salmon harvested under the authority of this license. A record must also be kept of the number and species of fish returned alive and unharmed to the water.

The GWA shall deliver copies of each Landing Slip and Fish Slip to the DFO Prince Rupert officer within five (5) days of the fish being landed at the Landing Site. The GWA shall supply catch information to Karen Kimura-Miller, at the Prince Rupert DFO office (Phone: 627-3020, Fax: 627-3427) weekly and upon request.

Copies of completed sales slips resulting from commercial transactions of SOCKEYE salmon will be provided to any Monitor or Fishery Officer on request.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 505 2016
Valid From: 23-Aug-2016
Expiry Date: 28-Aug-2016

By signing on this document, the person(s) listed below, agree to be bound by the terms and conditions that pertain to each person as an individual and to the group as a whole.

136151	Charlie Muldon, GWA Coordinator		August 22, 2016
FIN	Licence Holder - Print Name	Signature	Date

Licence Issued: 22 August 2016

Licence Printed: 22 August 2016
Licence Issued By: KAREN MILLER

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 509 2016
Valid From: 25-Aug-2016
Expiry Date: 04-Sep-2016

ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCE
FOR LAKE BABINE INDIAN BAND TO HARVEST
SOCKEYE SALMON FOR INLAND DEMONSTRATION FISHERY PURPOSES

This licence is issued under authority of the Fisheries Act and subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations.

This licence does not define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is issued to the Lake Babine Indian Band also known as the Lake Babine Nation and, subject to the Fisheries Act and regulations thereunder, confers the authority to fish under the following conditions:

This licence is required to be at the fishing location at all times.

Period of Activity:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Terms and Conditions, and Species, Gear and Areas portion of this document.

Licence Holder:
FIN: 126050
225 Sus Avenue
Burns Lake BC V0J1E0

Lake Babine Nation

Contact Number: 250-692-4700

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear:

Species:		SOCKEYE SALMON (Oncorhynchus nerka)
Allowable Fishing Times:	s.20(1)(c)	Start: Thursday, August 25, 2016 at 00:01 End: Sunday, September 4, 2016 at 23:59 Details:
Gear:		Net, Dip
Licence Area:		See Additional Description
To be Retained:		8475 Pieces (dead)
Additional Descriptions:		

Terms and Conditions:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Definitions

"Bands" means the following communities which are represented by Lake Babine Nation:
Fort Babine

Old Fort

Tachet

Donald's Landing

Woyenne

"DFO" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans also known as Fisheries and Oceans Canada (FOC) for the purpose of this licence.

"First Nation" means First Nation noted as a Licence Holder in this Licence.

"Fish" means those species of fish listed in Parts I & II of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, including herring spawn.

"Fishery" means fishing under the authority of this licence.

"Fishing" has the same meaning as defined in section 2 of the Fisheries Act and for greater certainty and for the purposes of this licence includes penning or detaining live fish in any way.

"Jack Sockeye" means a male sockeye salmon with a nose to fork measurement of four hundred millimeters (400mm) or less.

"LBN" means the Lake Babine Nation.

"Licence" means any type, kind or category of licence as defined in the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"Landing Site" means one of the following sites:
Babine Fence Site;
or other landing sites approved by DFO and the LBN, where fish harvested under the authority of this licence are inspected and counted.

"Participant" means an individual designated in accordance with this licence to fish.

"Technician" means a member of Lake Babine Nation hired to carry out monitoring activities in accordance with Fisheries Agreement AFS2015-MLT-1520-1.

Use of Fish

Sale of fish caught under the authority of this licence is permitted.

Designation of Participants:

The Lake Babine Nation will hire employees who may fish under the authority of this licence. The LBN shall provide to the DFO Smithers Office Fax # 250 847 4723 and to Karen Kimura-Miller, at the Prince Rupert DFO office (Phone:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

627-3020, Fax: 627-3427) a list of employees fishing on their behalf 12 hours prior to their participation in the Fishery. No person shall fish under the authority of this licence unless they are listed as an employee.

Employees hired to fish under this licence shall not fish for food, social or ceremonial purposes 6 hours prior to or during fishing under authority of this licence.

Compliance with the Fisheries Act

Pursuant to subsection 22(6) of the Fishery (General) Regulations, compliance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made under the Act is a condition of this licence.

Release of Non-target fish

All other species incidentally caught must be returned to the water with the least possible harm. Records of released fish must be maintained by LBN and reported to DFO.

Designation of Landing Sites:

The LBN will operate no more than one landing site at any given time and shall notify Karen Kimura-Miller or a DFO Fishery Officer in Smithers of the specific location of the landing site to be operated and will advise DFO of the time periods when the landing site will be in operation. Such notification shall be made at least twenty four (24) hours prior to operation of the landing site.

Landing Sites:

Participants shall not transport any fish from a Landing site unless all fish have been counted and each Participant delivering fish to the landing site has been issued a Landing Slip for the fish.

Landing Slips:

All SOCKEYE salmon caught by Participants of the First Nation under the authority of this licence must be inspected at the landing site by a technician, Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian. Landing slips will be issued per truckload and must specify the following information:

1) the Landing Site
2) the date and time of landing
3) location of the Fishery
4) the Participant's names
5) the number of sockeye salmon landed, and
6) the name and signature of the Fishery Officer or LBN technician inspecting the catch

(2) The LBN shall submit slips no later than 7 days of fishery ending and be mailed to:

Att: Karen Kimura-Miller
Fisheries and Oceans Canada
417 2nd Ave West
Prince Rupert, BC
V8J 1G8

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada / Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 509 2016
Valid From: 25-Aug-2016
Expiry Date: 04-Sep-2016

Proof of Landing:

All fish caught under authority of this licence shall be transported directly and forthwith to a designated Landing Site.

Once issued a Landing Slip by a LBN technician or Fishery Officer, the Participant shall carry the Landing Slip at all times while in possession of fish caught under authority of this licence.

A Participant shall not mix or intermingle any fish caught under authority of this licence with any fish caught under any other licence. Participants shall show Landing Slips to any Fishery Officer, or LBN technician upon demand.

Fish slips:

The LBN shall ensure that DFO Aboriginal Fisheries Fish Slips are used to record all fish caught under the authority of this licence and sold directly to the public. Fish slips shall specify:
1) the number of all salmon sold;
2) the Participant's name, signature and designation number;
3) the name of the plant, packer, collector of individual purchasing the fish;
4) the gear used;
5) the number of fish caught by the Participant
6) the date off-loaded;
7) the days fished;
8) the area of catch;
9) the Participant's Vessel designation card number (if applicable)

The LBN shall ensure that Fish Slips are used to record all fish caught and sold under the authority of this licence.

Catch Reporting

Catch monitoring will be conducted by the LBN. A record must be kept of all SOCKEYE salmon harvested under the authority of this license. A record must also be kept of the number and species of fish returned alive and unharmed to the water.

The LBN shall deliver copies of each Landing Slip and Fish Slip to the DFO Prince Rupert officer within five (5) days of the fish being landed at the Landing Site. The LBN shall supply catch information to Karen Kimura-Miller, at the Prince Rupert DFO office (Phone: 627-3020, Fax: 627-3427) weekly and upon request.

Copies of completed sales slips resulting from commercial transactions of SOCKEYE salmon will be provided to any technician or Fishery Officer on request.

By signing on this document, the person(s) listed below, agree to be bound by the terms and conditions that pertain to each person as an individual and to the group as a whole.

126050	WILF ADAM		Aug. 25. 16
FIN	Licence Holder - Print Name	Signature	Date

Licence Issued: 24 August 2016

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 514 2016
Valid From: 29-Aug-2016
Expiry Date: 04-Sep-2016

ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCE
FOR LAKE BABINE INDIAN BAND TO HARVEST
SOCKEYE SALMON FOR INLAND DEMONSTRATION FISHERY PURPOSES

This licence is issued under authority of the Fisheries Act and subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations.

This licence does not define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is issued to the Lake Babine Indian Band also known as the Lake Babine Nation and, subject to the Fisheries Act and regulations thereunder, confers the authority to fish under the following conditions:

This licence is required to be at the fishing location at all times.

Period of Activity:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Terms and Conditions, and Species, Gear and Areas portion of this document.

Licence Holder:
FIN: 126050
225 Sus Avenue
Burns Lake BC V0J1E0

Lake Babine Nation

Contact Number: 250-692-4700

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear:

Species:	SOCKEYE SALMON (Oncorhynchus nerka)	s.20(1)(c)
Allowable Fishing Times:	Start: Monday, August 29, 2016 at 14:00 End: Sunday, September 4, 2016 at 23:59 Details:	
Gear:	Net, Dip	
Licence Area:	See Additional Description	
To be Retained:	6830 Pieces (dead)	
Additional Descriptions:		

Terms and Conditions:

001095

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Definitions

"Bands" means the following communities which are represented by Lake Babine Nation:
Fort Babine

Old Fort

Tachet

Donald's Landing

Woyenne

"DFO" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans also known as Fisheries and Oceans Canada (FOC) for the purpose of this licence.

"First Nation" means First Nation noted as a Licence Holder in this Licence.

"Fish" means those species of fish listed in Parts I & II of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, including herring spawn.

"Fishery" means fishing under the authority of this licence.

"Fishing" has the same meaning as defined in section 2 of the Fisheries Act and for greater certainty and for the purposes of this licence includes penning or detaining live fish in any way.

"Jack Sockeye" means a male sockeye salmon with a nose to fork measurement of four hundred millimeters (400mm) or less.

"LBN" means the Lake Babine Nation.

"Licence" means any type, kind or category of licence as defined in the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"Landing Site" means one of the following sites:
Babine Fence Site;
or other landing sites approved by DFO and the LBN, where fish harvested under the authority of this licence are inspected and counted.

"Participant" means an individual designated in accordance with this licence to fish.

"Technician" means a member of Lake Babine Nation hired to carry out monitoring activities in accordance with Fisheries Agreement AFS2015-MLT-1520-1.

Use of Fish

Sale of fish caught under the authority of this licence is permitted.

Designation of Participants:

The Lake Babine Nation will hire employees who may fish under the authority of this licence. The LBN shall provide to the DFO Smithers Office Fax # 250 847 4723 and to Karen Kimura-Miller, at the Prince Rupert DFO office (Phone:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

627-3020, Fax: 627-3427) a list of employees fishing on their behalf 12 hours prior to their participation in the Fishery. No person shall fish under the authority of this licence unless they are listed as an employee.

Employees hired to fish under this licence shall not fish for food, social or ceremonial purposes 6 hours prior to or during fishing under authority of this licence.

Compliance with the Fisheries Act

Pursuant to subsection 22(6) of the Fishery (General) Regulations, compliance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made under the Act is a condition of this licence.

Release of Non-target fish

All other species incidentally caught must be returned to the water with the least possible harm. Records of released fish must be maintained by LBN and reported to DFO.

Designation of Landing Sites:

The LBN will operate no more than one landing site at any given time and shall notify Karen Kimura-Miller or a DFO Fishery Officer in Smithers of the specific location of the landing site to be operated and will advise DFO of the time periods when the landing site will be in operation. Such notification shall be made at least twenty four (24) hours prior to operation of the landing site.

Landing Sites:

Participants shall not transport any fish from a Landing site unless all fish have been counted and each Participant delivering fish to the landing site has been issued a Landing Slip for the fish.

Landing Slips:

All SOCKEYE salmon caught by Participants of the First Nation under the authority of this licence must be inspected at the landing site by a technician, Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian. Landing slips will be issued per truckload and must specify the following information:

1) the Landing Site
2) the date and time of landing
3) location of the Fishery
4) the Participant's names
5) the number of sockeye salmon landed, and
6) the name and signature of the Fishery Officer or LBN technician inspecting the catch

(2) The LBN shall submit slips no later than 7 days of fishery ending and be mailed to:

Att: Karen Kimura-Miller
Fisheries and Oceans Canada
417 2nd Ave West
Prince Rupert, BC
V8J 1G8

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Proof of Landing:

All fish caught under authority of this licence shall be transported directly and forthwith to a designated Landing Site.

Once issued a Landing Slip by a LBN technician or Fishery Officer, the Participant shall carry the Landing Slip at all times while in possession of fish caught under authority of this licence.

A Participant shall not mix or intermingle any fish caught under authority of this licence with any fish caught under any other licence. Participants shall show Landing Slips to any Fishery Officer, or LBN technician upon demand.

Fish slips:

The LBN shall ensure that DFO Aboriginal Fisheries Fish Slips are used to record all fish caught under the authority of this licence and sold directly to the public. Fish slips shall specify:
1) the number of all salmon sold;
2) the Participant's name, signature and designation number;
3) the name of the plant, packer, collector of individual purchasing the fish;
4) the gear used;
5) the number of fish caught by the Participant
6) the date off-loaded;
7) the days fished;
8) the area of catch;
9) the Participant's Vessel designation card number (if applicable)

The LBN shall ensure that Fish Slips are used to record all fish caught and sold under the authority of this licence.

Catch Reporting

Catch monitoring will be conducted by the LBN. A record must be kept of all SOCKEYE salmon harvested under the authority of this license. A record must also be kept of the number and species of fish returned alive and unharmed to the water.

The LBN shall deliver copies of each Landing Slip and Fish Slip to the DFO Prince Rupert officer within five (5) days of the fish being landed at the Landing Site. The LBN shall supply catch information to Karen Kimura-Miller, at the Prince Rupert DFO office (Phone: 627-3020, Fax: 627-3427) weekly and upon request.

Copies of completed sales slips resulting from commercial transactions of SOCKEYE salmon will be provided to any technician or Fishery Officer on request.

By signing on this document, the person(s) listed below, agree to be bound by the terms and conditions that pertain to each person as an individual and to the group as a whole.

126050

FIN	Licence Holder - Print Name	Signature	Date

Licence Issued: 29 August 2016

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 514 2016
Valid From: 29-Aug-2016
Expiry Date: 04-Sep-2016

Licence Printed: 29 August 2016
Licence Issued By: KAREN MILLER

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

368299

CRAB Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FR 18 2016

CRAB Licence 2016 Date Issued: 12 Jan 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2016

Licence Holder:
FIN: 64168
GITGA'AT FIRST NATION
445 HAYIMIISAXAA WAY
HARTLEY BAY BC
V0V 1A0

Designated Vessel:
VRN 21999
DOT 393904
Vessel LA RUPA
Vessel OAL 8.81 Meters
Gross Tonnage 16.98 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 10.30 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted] s.19(1)
LE TUNG MONG
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 316 Traps
Licence Area: CRAB AREA B
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3 to 10
Species: CRAB
Gear: TRAP

SPECIES: DUNGENESS, RED ROCK, GOLDEN KING & RED KING

THIS LICENCE IS ISSUED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE FISHERIES ACT AND OF SUBSECTION 4(1) OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.
TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 12 Jan 2016
Licence Serial No.: 402775

Pages 1101 to / à 1145

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 1285 to / à 1329

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

368300

CRAB Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FR 15 2016

CRAB Licence 2016 Date Issued: 02 Mar 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2016

Licence Holder:

FIN: 64171

METLAKATLA INDIAN BAND
Po Box 459
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3R2

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:

VRN 30353
DOT C00047BC
Vessel JENNY RAN
Vessel OAL 9.82 Meters
Gross Tonnage 22.64 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 16.98 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]
LE TUNG MONG
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 316 Traps

Licence Area: CRAB AREA B

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3 to 10

Species: CRAB

Gear: TRAP

SPECIES: DUNGENESS, RED ROCK, GOLDEN KING & RED KING

THIS LICENCE IS ISSUED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE FISHERIES ACT AND OF SUBSECTION 4(1) OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 02 Mar 2016

Licence Serial No.: 402776

Pages 1147 to / à 1191

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 1285 to / à 1329

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

368313

CRAB Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FR 32 2016

CRAB Licence 2016 Date Issued: 07 Apr 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2016

Licence Holder:
FIN: 100409
SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
PO BOX 98
QUEEN CHARLOTTE CITY BC
V0T 1S0

Designated Vessel:
VRN 21815
DOT 393934
Vessel HAIDA SPIRIT
Vessel OAL 18.03 Meters
Gross Tonnage 156.44 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 47.37 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: 100409
SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
PO BOX 98
QUEEN CHARLOTTE CITY BC
V0T 1S0

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 1,200 Traps

Licence Area: CRAB AREA A

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1, 2, 101 to 110, 130 and 142

Species: CRAB

Gear: TRAP

SPECIES: DUNGENESS, RED ROCK, GOLDEN KING & RED KING

THIS LICENCE IS ISSUED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE FISHERIES ACT AND OF SUBSECTION 4(1) OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 07 Apr 2016

Licence Serial No.: 402789

Printed from the PacFish Search System by User "CHARETTEAN" on October 29, 2018, 12:19 PM

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Version Date: 18-Dec-2015

CONDITIONS OF 2016 COMMUNAL CRAB AREA A LICENCE Licence Period: January 1, 2016 to December 31, 2016

Authority

The Department of Fisheries and Oceans has authority to set licence conditions under section 5 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and subsection 22(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations for the proper management and control of fisheries and the conservation and protection of fish.

Persons fishing under authority of this licence may only do so in accordance with the conditions stated below.

Also, it is the responsibility of individual fish harvesters to be informed of, and comply with, the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, in addition to these conditions.

Information on management of the crab fishery is contained in the current Crab by Trap Integrated Fisheries Management Plan (IFMP), available upon request to the Regional Crab Manager, Tel: 250-627-3477. The Management Plan is intended for general information purposes only. Where there is a discrepancy between the Plan and the regulations or conditions, the regulations and conditions prevail.

PART 1

Application

This Part applies to fishing for crab and octopus. Sections 3, 4, 5 and 6 of Part 1 also apply to fisheries activities in Part 2.

Definitions

"Approved Service Provider" means Ecotrust Canada, (250-624-4191). This service provider has been approved to provide Biological Sampling, Electronic Monitoring, Harvest Logbook, Hail, and Summary Reporting Services to Crab Area "A" licensed commercial harvesters.

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la

Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Briarosaccus callosus" is a parasite identified by a reddish-brown, 1 to 2 cm diameter capsule(s), which is the egg sac of the parasite, located under the abdomen (i.e. where the crab eggs would normally be carried).

"Department (DFO)" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"Electronic Monitoring (EM) system" means an electronic-based monitoring system which may be used as an alternative to at-sea observers. An approved Crab Area "A" electronic monitoring system must include a camera(s) and accurately monitor vessel activity (location, date, time, and speed), trap hauling activity, and individual traps hauled on board, in accordance with standards set out in Appendix 9 of the Crab by Trap IFMP, available upon request to the Regional Crab Manager, Tel: 250-627-3477. "harvest log" means the record of fishing activities required to be kept under these conditions of licence.

"landing" means the transfer of fish from the licensed vessel in water to land.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"soft-shell crab" means a crab whose shell is not fully hardened and yields to finger pressure. A crab with a durometer measurement of 70 units or less is defined as a soft-shell crab. Crabs shall be measured for soft-shell in front of the suture line on the underside of the carapace between the insertion of the leg bearing the claw and the widest point of the shell.

"soft-shell management area" means those areas defined and enumerated in the current Crab by Trap Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

"trap" includes ring nets.

"vessel master" means the person present on the vessel and identified as master in the hail out (see s.13(3)(a)) who has overall and ongoing responsibility for the operation of the vessel and fishing activities.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Subject to the conditions of this licence:

(1) The following species of fish may be taken: (a) Dungeness Crab (Cancer magister); (b) Red Rock Crab (Cancer productus); (c) Red King Crab (Paralithodes camtschatica); (d) Golden King Crab (Lithodes aequispinus); and (e) Octopus (Octopus spp.).

(2)(a) No person shall catch and retain or possess any female crab unless the crab is infected by the parasite Briarosaccus callosus and is being brought ashore to avoid the further spread of that parasite.

(b) Dungeness Crab found with this parasite shall be frozen and shipped to Gary Meyer at the Pacific Biological Station. Call 1-250-756-7034 for instructions.

(3) No person shall catch and retain or possess any soft-shell crab.

(4) No person shall catch and retain octopus caught in octopus closure areas. All octopus shall be immediately released in a manner that will cause the least harm.

2. Size of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) No person shall catch and retain: (a) a Dungeness Crab that is less than 165 mm in width; or (b) a Red Rock Crab that is less than 115 mm in width.

(2) Each fisher shall ensure that their measuring gauge is accurate.

3. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

4. Designated fish harvesters:

(1) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall be designated by the licence holder and shall carry proof of designation and shall

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

provide proof of designation on request by any Fishery Officer or fishery guardian.

(2) Designations are personal and non-transferable.

5. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified in the manner set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) All fishing gear shall be identified in the manner set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

6. Waters in which fishing is permitted:

(1) Subject to subsection 6(2), fishing is permitted in Areas 1, 2, 101 to 110, 130, and 142.

(2) Fishing for crab is permitted in an area and with a gear type authorized in Part 1 during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category R licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for crab, with that gear, in that area and during that time.

7. The type, size and quantity of fishing gear permitted to be used:

(1) Trap gear, which includes ring net gear, is permitted to be used. Traps shall include the following:

(a) Biodegradable Escapement Mechanisms: Each trap shall be equipped with a biodegradable escape mechanism in the form of either a rot cord, rot panel or rot panel alternative as described below. These mechanisms are designed to minimize the effects of ghost fishing by traps. This requirement does not apply to ring nets.

(b) Rot cord: Rot cords may only be used on traps with a rigid frame, a freely opening hinged lid, and a volume less than 400 litres. (400 litres is approximately equal to a circular trap 117 cm in diameter and 36 cm in height.) The trap lid shall be secured by a loop of no greater than No. 120 untreated cotton twine such that the trap lid will open freely when the rot cord is broken. The rot cord shall be attached to the rubber strap by a

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de l'Accès à l'information

cow hitch and attached to the hook by a cow hitch (see the current Crab by Trap Integrated Fisheries Management Plan, available upon request to the Regional Crab Manager, Tel: 250-627-3477, for an illustration of how to attach the rot cord.) If the hook is attached permanently to the trap, the trap lid shall close using a single loop of the rot cord from the rubber strap. The rubber strap shall be under tension. No other fastenings may impede the hinged lid of the trap from opening. The opening created by the hinged lid shall exceed the rot panel requirement for the area or exceed the size of the largest trap entrance.

(c) Rot Panel: All 400-litre traps or traps without hinged lids secured by a rot cord shall have a rot panel. The rot panel consists of a section in a trap side wall that has been laced, sewn or otherwise secured by a single strand of no greater than No. 120 untreated cotton twine such that the entire panel remains under tension when the panel is intact but on deterioration or parting produces an unrestricted opening in the wall or panel. The opening shall exceed a square 11 cm by 11 cm.

(d) Rot Panel Alternative: Traps requiring a rot panel may use the following alternative for soft web traps only. A trap side wall shall contain a cut in the web greater than 20 cm in length. The cut shall be made in a "V" pattern with each leg of the "V" greater than 11 cm in length. A single strand of no greater than No. 120 untreated cotton twine shall be used to lace the cut in the web such that the entire panel remains under tension when the panel is intact but on deterioration or parting produces an unrestricted triangular opening no less than 11 cm on each side.

(e) Escape Hole: all traps shall be fitted with at least two escape holes which are located not more than 100 mm below the top of the frame. Both escape holes shall not be less than 105 mm in diameter.

(2) Subject to subsection 7(3), the maximum number of traps permitted to be fished is set out in the licence.

(3) The maximum number of traps permitted to be fished in McIntyre Bay up until 08:00 h November 1, 2016 is one-half the total trap allocation indicated on the vessel licence. McIntyre Bay is defined as those portions of Subareas 1-5 and 101-4 to 101-10 that lie east of the meridian passing through 132ø04' west longitude at Skonun Point, and west of the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

meridian passing through 131ø30' west longitude, except for that portion of Subarea 101-10 that lies southeasterly of a line that begins at 54ø09'N and 131ø40'W [Rose Spit] then to 54ø12'N and 131ø38'W then to 54ø14.9'N and 131ø30.7'W.

(4) The maximum size of traps that may be used to fish for Dungeness Crab is 400 litres.

8. Manner in which gear is permitted to be used:

(1) No person shall set a trap and leave the trap in the water for more than 18 consecutive days without lifting the trap from the water and removing all of the crab from it.

(2) All crab traps, lines and buoys used by this vessel shall be transported by the licensed vessel to and from land.

(3) Ring Net gear only may be fished in Subarea 1-4 (Naden Harbour).

(4) All radio frequency identification (RFID) tags shall be scanned by the on-board tag reader immediately upon removal from the water.

9. Buoys, lines, trap lines and groundlines:

(1) Buoys shall be greater than 12 cm in diameter and have a volume greater than 2.5 litres. This is approximately equivalent to a cylinder 12 cm in diameter and 22 cm in length or a sphere 17 cm in diameter.

(2) A unique buoy colour combination shall be registered with the Department at the time of licence renewal. A colour photograph is required. Only the colour combination registered with the Department in conjunction with this licence is permitted to be used under this licence.

(3) All buoy lines shall be non-floating so that the lines remain below the surface of the water in order to minimize navigational hazards.

(4) A single buoy and buoy line shall be attached to each trap. Traps shall not be connected to each other with lines.

10. Marking of traps and buoys with tags:

(1) Subject to subsection 10(2), all crab traps fished under the authority of

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

this licence shall be marked with a tag that meets the requirements of the Department.

(2) If the licensed vessel is using an EM system:

(a) all buoys attached to crab traps fished shall be marked with a radio frequency identification (RFID) chip.

(3) All crab traps fished shall be marked with the vessel registration number of the licensed vessel. To mark a trap with the vessel registration number either: (a) engrave the number on the escape hole strut or on the tunnel; or (b) attach a brightly coloured plastic tag with the vessel registration number on it to the trap.

11. Radio Frequency Identification (RFID) Chips:

(1) All crab buoys fished shall be marked with a Radio Frequency Identification (RFID) chip registered in the vessel's 2016 RFID chip inventory (see 11(6)(b)), which shall consist of a set of Main RFID chips equal to their trap limit, plus a secondary set of spare chips equal to 10 percent of their trap limit to allow for replacements.

(2) Only those RFID chips that have been reported and registered to be fished shall be placed on buoys.

(3) The vessel master shall scan every RFID chip as the buoy is hauled on board. If an RFID chip fails to be read, that buoy shall be removed immediately from the water until the chip is either repaired or replaced.

(4) If buoys lost by this vessel have been replaced and these same buoys are later found, the vessel master is responsible for removing the lost buoys with the RFID chips from the water.

(5) When a buoy is taken out of the water and replaced, the vessel master is responsible for switching the RFID chips so that all buoys in the water are fitted with RFID chips in that vessel's inventory for the current year.

(6) For the licensed vessel using an EM system, the vessel master shall arrange the following with the approved service provider:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(a) RFID chip procurement, distribution, administration, and data entry services; and

(b) Update the vessel's entire RFID chip inventory at the beginning of the fishing season, including a number of "Main" chips equal to or less than the trap limit and a number of "Spare" chips equal to or less than 10 percent of the trap limit. These RFID chip numbers shall be entered into a database and submitted to the Department within the first 30 days of fishing for the 2016 licence year. When the vessel master scans RFID chips not previously registered in the vessel's inventory for the current fishing season, the vessel's inventory shall be updated and submitted to the Department within 30 days of scanning the new RFID chips. If the vessel master scans a number of RFID chips greater than the 10 percent allowance for "spare" chips, these RFID chips shall be classified in the vessel's inventory as "over-limit" chips.

12. Records - Harvest Log and Fishing Location Information: (see explanatory note after section 19)

(1) The vessel master shall maintain a log of all harvest operations and provide this information in both hard (paper) copy and electronic copy to the Department in accordance with the timing set out in subsection 12(7). The content and format of the log (paper and electronic) shall meet the requirements as defined by Fisheries and Oceans Canada Marine Ecosystem and Aquaculture Division's Shellfish Data Unit.

(2) The harvest and fishing location information recorded in the harvest log shall be complete and accurate.

(3) The information for each day's harvest operations shall be recorded in the harvest log not later than midnight of that day.

(4) The vessel master shall enter latitude/longitude co-ordinates in the location field of the harvest log for each string or group of traps. A string is defined as traps connected by a line. A group is defined as single trap or short strings of traps in a distinct area (e.g. a bay) not crossing an Area or Subarea boundary with no two traps more than 0.5 nautical miles (1 km) apart. The vessel master shall:

(a) In the case of a string of traps, record a new line of harvest

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

information with a new latitude/longitude coordinate pair to represent one end of the string; or (b) In the case of a group of traps, record a new line of harvest information with a new latitude/longitude coordinate pair to represent the centre point of the group of traps and (c) Record Latitude/longitude coordinate pairs using degree decimal minute format, with information provided to the third decimal point.

(5) The vessel master shall enter their Fishing Identification Number, (Vessel Master FIN) from their Fisher Registration Card (FRC) in the space provided at the top of each harvest log page.

(6) The harvest log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel.

(7) The harvest log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery officer or an observer.

(8) The licence holder shall ensure the completed log pages (original copy) and electronic copy of the log are forwarded not later than 28 days following the end of each month in which fishing occurred to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Shellfish Data Unit Pacific Biological Station 3190 Hammond Bay Road Nanaimo BC V9T 6N7 Tel: (250) 756-7022 or (250) 756-7306

(9) In the event that fishing does not occur under authority of this licence, the licence holder shall submit a nil report. The nil report shall include one page from the harvest logbook identifying the vessel, licence tab number and the year with 'nil' entered in the body of the log; the licence holder shall sign the nil report.

13. Fishing Activity Location Reports (Hails):

(1) The vessel master shall arrange with the approved service provider to have fishing activity location reports (Hails) entered into the DFO Hail Database.

(2) The vessel master shall provide the following information:

(a) vessel name, vessel master's name and vessel registration number; (b) the date and time the report was made; (c) who provided the information on behalf of the vessel; (d) who entered the information into

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

the database; (e) the date for which the fishing activity location report is effective; (f) Areas and Subareas to be fished; (g) time and date fishing will begin and end or any change in fishing location; and (h) the fishing activity location report verification number.

(3) The vessel master shall arrange to have this fishing location activity report entered into the DFO Hail Database:

(a) prior to leaving port when intending to fish for crab; (b) prior to moving to a new location; and (c) as soon practical once fishing activities have been completed for each fishing trip and not later than 2 hours prior to landing.

14. Biological Sampling:

(1) The vessel master shall arrange with the approved service provider for a designated Observer to collect and provide data according to the Biological Sampling standards in Appendix 9 of the current Crab by Trap IFMP, available upon request to the Regional Crab Manager, Tel: 250-627-3477.

(2) The vessel master shall permit the biological sampling service provider access to catch for the purpose of data collection.

15. Fishery Monitoring:

Each licensed vessel shall have either an Electronic Monitoring (EM) System or an at-sea observer designated by the Regional Director-General to monitor fishing activity.

(1) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel:

(a) The vessel master shall ensure that the Electronic Monitoring system meets the equipment and data collection requirements set out in Appendix 9 of the current Crab by Trap IFMP, available upon request to the Regional Crab Manager, Tel: 250-627-3477. The vessel master shall ensure that the Electronic Monitoring system: (i) accurately monitors the vessel 24 hours per day, seven days per week while it is engaged in fishing, where fishing is defined as the entire period of time that traps are in the water; (ii) accurately monitors vessel activity and includes the use of a camera (location, date, time, and speed); (iii) accurately identifies

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

trap-hauling activity; (iv) accurately identifies individual traps using Radio Frequency Identification (RFID)chips; (v) accurately records and stores data; (vi) provides a feedback mechanism so vessel masters can ensure the system is operational; (vii) includes an independent and reliable power supply; and (viii) is tamper-proof.

(b) The vessel master shall ensure, by checking components on a daily basis, that all components of the Electronic Monitoring System are fully operational and in use while the vessel has traps in the water fishing on the fishing grounds.

(c) The vessel master shall immediately cease both deploying and retrieving traps should any or all of the EM system equipment become inoperative or malfunction in any way. The vessel master shall not resume deploying and retrieving traps while the EM system is inoperative or malfunctioning in any way.

(d) The licence holder shall arrange with the approved service provider for the data produced from this EM system to be collected, analyzed, and reported to the Department, in the format and time frame set out in Appendix 9 of the current Crab by Trap Integrated Fisheries Management Plan, available upon request to the Regional Crab Manager, Tel: 250-627-3477.

(2) Where a designated at-sea observer is in use on a vessel as an alternative to an operational EM system:

(a) the vessel master shall arrange with the approved service provider to have an at-sea observer designated by the Regional Director-General to collect information at sea present during all active fishing operations in accordance with At-Sea Observer specifications described in Appendix 9 of the current Crab by Trap Integrated Fisheries Management Plan, available upon request to the Regional Crab Manager, Tel: 250-627-3477.

16. Marking of holding cages:

(1) All crab enclosed in a holding cage shall be from one licensed vessel only.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(2) All holding cages shall be marked with the vessel registration number of the vessel which harvested the impounded crab.

17. Landing of catch:

All crab taken by the licensed vessel shall be transported by that vessel either directly to land or to a holding cage. Only the licensed vessel may transport the crab from the holding cage to land.

18. Reporting catch on fish slips:

(1) An accurate written report shall be provided on a fish slip of all fish caught and retained under the authority of this licence.

(2) A report shall be made even if the fish are used for bait, personal consumption or disposed of otherwise.

(3) The vessel master shall submit slips not later than seven days after landing. Slips shall be mailed to:

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Fisheries Management Data Unit Suite 200 - 401 Burrard Street Vancouver, BC V6C 3S4

Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business Forms, phone (604)596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information, see the website http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the FM Data Unit message line at(604)666-2716.

19. Avoidance of entanglement in fishing gear:

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that:

(a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

Explanatory Note - Harvest Log and Fishing Location Information: The paper copy of the harvest log shall have the same format and content as the example shown in the current Crab by Trap Integrated Fisheries Management Plan, available upon request to the Regional Crab Manager, Tel: 250-627-3477. Logbooks meeting these requirements are available from service providers who, for a fee, will provide the logbook, coding and keypunch services.

Fish harvesters who do not use the logbook, coding and keypunch services provided by a service provider shall contact the Shellfish Data Unit at (250) 756-7306 or (250) 756-7022 in order to obtain the information necessary to fulfil these requirements.

COMMUNAL PART 2 [December 17, 2015]

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"at-sea observer file number" means a number provided by the employer of a designated groundfish at-sea observer to uniquely identify a groundfish fishing trip upon which a designated at-sea observer has been embarked.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor groundfish fishing activities, examine and measure fishing gear and to conduct related activities while at sea.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

"designated groundfish electronic hail service provider" means Electric Edge Systems Group Inc. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish hail service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated observer" means a corporation designated pursuant to section 39.1 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to provide individuals designated as observers to monitor the landing of fish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of fish caught and retained.

"designated groundfish dockside observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

"electronic hail (e-hail) program" means an electronic-based hail program that meets the minimum specifications set out in subsection 11(3) of these conditions.

"electronic monitoring (EM) system" means an electronic-based monitoring system that meets the minimum specifications set out in section 14 of these conditions.

"fish pen" means an underwater enclosure, attached to the shore of the land or to the seabed, designed to hold live fish.

"Fishery Operations System (FOS)" means the Department's database into which all catch data shall be entered.

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means a unique identification number issued by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

"Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN)" means the unique number certifying that an EM system has been installed and is fully functional.

"Groundfish Management Area(s) (GMA)" means the waters enumerated below, comprised of the Areas and Subareas as set out: "3C": Areas 21, 23, 24, 121 and 123 and Subareas 124-1 to 124-3 and 125-6, combined;

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

"3D": Areas 25, 26 and 126 and Subareas 27-2 to 27-11, 124-4, 125-1 to 125-5, 127-1 and 127-2, combined; "4B": Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29 and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13 and 12-15 to 12-48, combined; "5A": Areas 11 and 111 and Subareas 12-14, 27-1, 127-3, 127-4 and 130-1, combined; "5B": Areas 7 to 10 and 108 to 110 and Subareas 102-3, 107-2, 107-3, 130-2 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies south of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined; "5C": Areas 6 and 106 and Subareas 2-1 to 2-19, 102-2, 105-2 and 107-1, combined; "5D": Areas 3 to 5, 103 and 104 and Subareas 1-2 to 1-5, 101-4 to 101-10, 102-1 and 105-1, combined; and "5E": Area 142 and Subareas 1-1, 2-31 to 2-100 and 101-1 to 101-3 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies north of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined.

"Hail-in Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to landing fish. (See section 15)

"Hail-out Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to embarking on a fishing trip. (See section 11)

"Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log" means the log that meets the requirements of the Department and serves as the official catch record for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"Integrated Groundfish Validation Record" means the official catch record provided by the designated groundfish dockside observer for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"landed" means having offloaded catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"other rockfish" means the species listed in Appendix 1 to this Part

"Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN)" means the unique number assigned by a groundfish dockside observer and recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Log certifying that a vessel is not in an overage position for any species per groundfish management area group.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Species, gear and quantities of fish that are permitted (all species are as referred to in Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993):

(1) When hailed out on a directed Spiny Dogfish (by hook and line gear) trip, the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear: (a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) Big Skate

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(Raja binoculata) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight)

(b) Lingcod by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: The quantity of lingcod caught in Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 400 pounds (181 kg) (round weight). (c) Skate by hook and line gear: The quantity of skate caught in Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29, and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 6,000 pounds (2,722 kg) (round weight). (d) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (e) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: The combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed the greater of 500 pounds (227 kg) or 2 percent of Spiny Dogfish landed per trip (round weight). (f) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (g) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear. (h) Halibut by hook and line gear: (i) Subject to the halibut fishery being open, the quantity of halibut (fresh, dressed head-off weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 30 percent of the quantity of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) landed from that same trip during the periods: (A) March 23, 2015 to June 15, 2015; and (B) September 15, 2015 to November 7, 2015. (ii) Subject to the halibut fishery being open, the quantity of halibut (fresh, dressed head-off weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 20 percent of the quantity of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) landed from that same trip during the periods: (A) June 16, 2015 to September 14, 2015; and (B) November 8, 2015 to February 20, 2016.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(2) When hailed out on a directed lingcod trip (by hook and line gear, other than longline gear), the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: (a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight)

(b) Retention of skate by hook and line gear is not permitted. (c) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (d) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: (i) Subject to subsection 1(2)(d)(ii), the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

weight); (ii) When landing greater than 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) of lingcod, the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 750 pounds (340 kg) (round weight). (e) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of lingcod (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of lingcod (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (f) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(3) Octopus caught incidentally may be used for bait and shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log but cannot be landed.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that a current and valid licence amendment is on board the vessel while fishing.

2. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

3. Designated fishers:

(1) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

(2) Designations are personal and non-transferable.

4. Size of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) No person shall catch and retain a halibut that is less than (a) 81.3 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the tip of the lower jaw with the mouth closed and passing over the pectoral fin to the extreme end of the middle of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 61 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the base of the pectoral fin at its most anterior point to the extreme end of the middle of the tail.

(2) No person shall catch and retain a sablefish that is less than (a) 55 cm

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 39 cm in length, measured from the origin of the first dorsal fin to the fork of the tail.

(3) No person shall catch and retain a lingcod that is less than (a) 65 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 50 cm in length measured along the shortest length of the body to the tip of the tail.

5. Fishing is permitted for those species of fish listed in section 1 of Part 1 of these conditions in those waters, with that gear and during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category C licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for those species, with that gear, in those waters and during that time.

6. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified in the manner set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) All fishing gear shall be identified in the manner set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

7. Release of halibut:

(1) All undersized halibut shall be released to the sea with a minimum of injury by: (a) hook straightening; (b) cutting the ganglion near the hook; or (c) carefully removing the hook by twisting it from the halibut with a gaff.

(2) Undersized halibut brought on board the vessel to determine if the minimum size limit of the halibut is met shall be returned to the sea with a minimum of injury.

8. Release of rockfish

No rockfish shall be released to sea

9. Transport requirements:

(1) All fish taken under the authority of this licence, shall be transported

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de l'Information

by the licensed vessel either directly to land or temporarily to a fish pen and then to land.

(2) No vessel other than the vessel designated to fish under this licence shall be used to transport fish taken under the authority of this licence.

(3) Any fish that have been transported to a fish pen by the licensed vessel shall be transported to land by the same vessel when the fish are removed from the fish pen. This applies whether the fish are alive or dead.

(4) The vessel fishing under the authority of this licence shall not have on board fish that have been landed and validated.

10. Fish pens:

(1) All fish enclosed in a fish pen shall be from one vessel only.

(2) No fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be stored in a fish pen unless the fish pen is marked with the vessel name and the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

(3) Fish pens shall be marked as follows: (a) all letters and numbers shall be a minimum of 10 cm in height and 5 cm in width; (b) all letters and numbers shall be black and painted or affixed to a white background; and (c) the vessel name and vessel registration number shall be attached to the top surface of the fish pen.

(4) No fish taken by the licensed vessel shall be stored in a fish pen that is marked with the vessel name or vessel registration number of any other vessel.

(5) The licensed vessel shall not remove fish from a fish pen marked with any number other than the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

11. Requirement for Hail-out Report:

Prior to the commencement of a trip, the vessel master shall report to either the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 11(1)) or the designated groundfish electronic hail service

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

provider (as described in subsection 11(2)).

(1) Hail-out Report to the designated Groundfish hail service provider: Not less than 24 hours prior to leaving port, the vessel master shall make a Hail-out Report and obtain a hail-out number by contacting the designated groundfish hail service provider at 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (d) name of directed groundfish fishery; (e) Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN) or at-sea observer file number; (f) Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN); (g) date of departure; (h) name of departure port; (i) anticipated date, port and location of landing; and (j) whether dual fishing, as described in section 23, will occur.

(2) Hail-out Report to the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider: Not less than 24 hours prior to leaving port, the vessel master shall make a Hail-out Report and obtain a hail-out number by contacting the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider via the electronic hail software supplied by the service provider (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (d) name of directed groundfish fishery; (e) Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN) or at-sea observer file number; (f) Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN); (g) date of departure; (h) name of departure port; (i) anticipated date, port and location of landing; and (j) whether dual fishing, as described in section 23, will occur.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure that a vessel using electronic hail software from the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider shall have an onboard system that meets the following minimum specifications and component requirements: (a) a personal computer with Windows XP or a later version of a Windows operating system with the ability to send and receive e-mail; and (b) e-mail sending and receiving capability via any of the following methods: (i) "Skymate" satellite communications equipment and account; or (ii) "Boatracs" satellite communications equipment and account; or (iii) any dial-up or broadband (cellular, satellite, or land-based phone) connection; and (c) at least 100

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de l'
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

megabytes of hard drive space available for the installation and operation of the electronic hail software

(4) The vessel master shall record the hail-out number in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(5) The vessel master shall hail-out for one directed groundfish fishery only.

(6) Salmon troll vessels intending to land lingcod while fishing for salmon under this Part shall make a groundfish Hail-out Report as set out in subsections 11(1) or 11(2).

(7) Cancellation of fishing trip: Should the vessel master decide not to fish after having made a Hail-out Report, the vessel master shall make a Hail-in Report to either the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider to indicate that no fishing occurred. The cancelled trip Hail-in Report shall be made not later than three days after making the Hail-out Report.

12. At-sea monitoring:

(1) Subject to subsection 12(2), when fishing under authority of this licence, at-sea monitoring of all fishing activity is required at all times by means of either: (a) a designated groundfish at-sea observer carried on board the vessel; or (b) the use of a functioning electronic monitoring (EM) system on board the vessel, as described in section 14.

(2) At-sea monitoring of all fishing activity under this licence is not required when less than 500 pounds (227 kg) of lingcod are caught and retained while fishing for salmon by troll gear.

13. Fishing and Related Activity Records:

(1) Fishing activity and catch records. Subject to subsection 13(1)(d), the vessel master shall arrange to have a designated groundfish at-sea observer collect and record the following catch information at sea while fishing under the authority of this licence: (a) For each fishing trip: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) vessel master's name; (iii) vessel master's FIN , and (iv) name of the designated groundfish at-sea observer. (b) For each string of fishing gear set: (i) the set date, time, and location

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

described as latitude and longitude in degrees, minutes and seconds or degrees minutes and tenths of minutes of each string of gear set; (ii) the haul date, time and location of each string of gear hauled; (iii) the number of hooks on each string of gear set and hauled; (iv) the type of bait used; (v) the type of hook used; (vi) the total catch in pieces retained by species; and (vii) the total catch by species released back to sea. (c) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange for catch records to be entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS) within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip. (d) As an alternative to arranging a designated groundfish at-sea observer, an electronic monitoring (EM) system may be used as described in section 14.

14. Electronic Monitoring (EM) system:

(1) The vessel master shall ensure that a vessel using EM in place of a designated groundfish at-sea observer shall have an EM system that meets the following minimum specifications and component requirements: (a) a video and sensor data-logging engine (control box), equipped with external display lights to verify correct power supply and be connected to a monitor and keyboard, allowing the vessel master to view real time recording of EM imagery, enter time-stamped event markers into the sensor record, and conduct system checks to test system performance; (b) operating software to record imagery during fishing events for analysis; (c) peripheral sensor devices suitable for a fishing-deck work environment, including GPS; (d) an electronic hydraulic pressure transducer (where applicable); (e) a winch rotation sensor(where applicable); (f) a minimum of two closed circuit television cameras configured to provide a clear view of the catch retrieval process; and (g) the GPS, hydraulic and winch sensor data shall be logged to a data file at a frequency of once per ten seconds, continuously throughout the fishing trip.

(2) Video images captured by the EM system shall meet the following minimum specifications: (a) image files shall be viewable on Windows Media Player; if a non-standard Windows Media Player Codec is used, it shall be provided to Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. for image analysis; (b) minimum resolution of 640 X 480 dpi and the ability to vary lens choice to ensure an appropriate field of view; (c) imagery shall have a burned-in caption showing vessel identifier, date, time and location; (d)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

image files shall capture 100 percent of each catch retrieval event, including a 30 minute run-on after each event; (e) image frame rates shall be not less than 5 frames per second for catch retrieval imagery; and (f) image quality shall be sufficient to allow clear identification of the species listed in Appendix 1.

(3) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure all components of the EM system are fully operational and in use during the entire fishing trip from the time the vessel leaves port until the vessel arrives at port to commence the validation of their catch. The EM system shall be continuously powered and not turned off at any time.

(4) If any or all of the EM system equipment becomes inoperative or malfunctions in any way, the vessel master shall immediately contact the provider of the EM system. The vessel master shall work with the provider of the EM system to determine if the EM system can be repaired at sea. If the EM system cannot be repaired at sea, the vessel master shall stop fishing by hauling gear and hailing in as soon as possible.

(5) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure that all catch, whether retained or released, is handled within view of the EM system's closed circuit television cameras in a manner that allows for species identification with the closed circuit television cameras.

(6) The vessel master shall, within 24 hours of the offload event, provide to the EM system service provider all sensor and video data from the EM system for that trip.

(7) The licence holder or the vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider conduct a comparison of the EM sensor and video data with the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log and the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record and then enter the data into the Fishery Operations System.

(8) At the request of the Department, the licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider provide all or any portion of the EM sensor and imagery data to the Department.

15. Requirement for Hail-in Report: Prior to cancelling or completing a trip, the vessel master shall report to either the designated groundfish hail

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

service provider (as described in subsection 15(1)) or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider (as described in subsection 15(2)). (1) Subject to subsection 15(3) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the designated groundfish hail service provider by contacting 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week): (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 23, an estimate in poundage by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Groundfish licence.

(2) Subject to subsection 15(3) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the by contacting the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider via the electronic hail software supplied by the service provider (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 23, an estimate in pounds by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Groundfish licence.

(3) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall file a Hail-in Report indicating that no fish were caught. The vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected by a designated groundfish dockside observer to verify that no fish have been caught.

16. Locations and times at which landing of fish is permitted:

(1) Subject to subsections 16(2), 16(3) and 16(4), all fish caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed no later than 23:59 h local time February 27, 2016.

(2) Subject to subsection 16(4), no halibut shall be retained after 12:00 h local time, November 7, 2015. All halibut caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 12:00 h local time November 14, 2015.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(3) Subject to subsection 16(4) no lingcod shall be retained after 23:59 h local time, November 14, 2015. All lingcod caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 23:59 h local time November 21, 2015.

(4) When an Area, Subarea or GMA is closed to fishing for a species and fish of that species taken in that area are on board the vessel, all fish on board the vessel shall be landed not later than three days after the species closure takes effect. This includes all fish that have been temporarily stored in a fish pen.

(5) All fish shall be landed at one of the following locations:

In Canada:

Ahousat Greater Victoria Prince Rupert Alert Bay Kelsey Bay Quadra Island Beaver Cove Kyuquot Queen Charlotte City Bella Bella Ladysmith Sayward Bella Coola Lund Shearwater Campbell River Masset Sidney Chemainus Metro Vancouver Skidegate Coal Harbour Nanaimo Sointula Comox Port Alberni Sooke Courtenay Port Edward Tofino Cowichan Bay Port Hardy Ucluelet Fair Harbour Port McNeil Winter Harbour French Creek Port Renfrew Zeballos Gold River Powell River

In the United States:

Blaine WA Bellingham WA

(6) All fish shall be landed at a fish buying station licensed under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia), except: (a) fish sold directly to the public under authority of a fisher's vending licence issued under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia); and (b) fish landed in the United States.

17. Tagging of fish:

The vessel master shall ensure all halibut caught under the authority of this licence are tagged upon validation by a groundfish dockside observer.

18. Method permitted for landing of fish from the vessel or fish pen and verification of weight and species of fish caught and retained:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la loi
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(1) The landing of any fish of any species is not permitted unless a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer is present to authorize the commencement of weight verification.

(2) The weight of all fish shall be verified by a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer.

(3) Subject to subsection 23(5), when any fish taken under the authority of this licence are landed, all fish on board the vessel and all fish that were temporarily stored in a fish pen shall be landed at the same time.

(4) The vessel master shall provide to the observer, a fishery officer or fishery guardian attending the landing, safe access to the vessel, the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, at any time during the landing and at the conclusion of the landing. (a) Where the observer, fishery officer or fishery guardian is required to climb or descend 1.2 m or more, the vessel master shall provide a gangway, ladder or other means of traversing the distance. (b) Where the measures in subsection 18(4)(a) are not available, the vessel master shall proceed under instruction of the observer to the nearest practicable location where the observer may safely enter and exit the vessel.

(5) Once landing has commenced, the vessel shall not leave the landing site unless permission has been received to do so from a groundfish dockside observer.

(6) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when that Hail-in Report indicates that no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall ensure that a designated groundfish dockside observer will be present at the time of arrival and at the location indicated in the Hail-in Report and the vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected to verify that no fish have been caught.

(7) All fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(8) All fish taken under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl, or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of this licence.

19. Method by which the weight of the fish is to be determined:

(1) At the time and place of landing, all fish shall be sorted, counted by piece and weighed by individual species.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection 19(1), if the landed weight is greater than 2,500 pounds (1,134 kg) of a species, with the exception of halibut and lingcod, a sub-sample of not less than 225 specimens shall be counted by piece and weighed, as directed by an observer.

(3) If fish are to be placed into totes or other containers at the time of landing, each tote or container shall be weighed with ice, liners, etc. and labelled with the tote weight prior to use.

(4) Totes or other containers that have been weighed and labelled before the landing are subject to weight verification at any time by a designated groundfish dockside observer.

(5) Where fish are placed in containers prior to landing and are frozen at sea: (a) each container shall contain only one species; (b) each container shall be clearly marked as to the species contained therein; and (c) all fish shall be counted and weighed by individual species.

(6) Where fish are kept alive prior to landing, all fish shall be sorted and weighed by individual species.

(7) All fish shall be weighed on a scale approved, in the case of fish landed in Canada, by Industry Canada, and in the case of fish landed in the United States, by the State of Washington Weights and Measures.

(8) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of round weights by deducting the weight of the container and converting the product weight to a round weight or, in the case of halibut, to a fresh, dressed head off weight.

(9) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert product weight to round weight for all groundfish species except halibut:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

All groundfish (round): Frozen: round, 4 percent glaze allowance, 0.96 Fresh: round, 2 percent ice/slime allowance, 0.98

"Live" fish: Fresh: 3 percent shrinkage allowance, 0.97

Arrowtooth Flounder: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.16 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.14 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.43 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.39 Frozen: dressed, head-off-tailed, 1.54 Fresh: dressed, head-off-tailed,1.49

Other flounders and soles: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.22 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.60 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.64

Lingcod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.60 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.64 Frozen: Western cut, 1.33 Fresh: Western cut, 1.36 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Pacific Cod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51 Frozen: Western cut, 1.26 Fresh: Western cut, 1.28 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Rockfish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.54 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.57 Frozen: dressed, head-off 1.48 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.51 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.13 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.16

Sablefish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51

Skate: Frozen: Flap/Wing, 2.32 Fresh: Flap/Wing, 2.45

Spiny Dogfish: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.25 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.75 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.82

(10) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert halibut product weight to an equivalent weight of fresh dressed head-off halibut: Fresh, dressed, head-off with ice and slime 0.98 Fresh, dressed, head-on with ice and slime 0.88 Fresh, round with ice and slime 0.75 Frozen, dressed, head-off with glaze 0.97 Frozen, dressed, head-on with glaze 0.87 Frozen, round with glaze 0.74

20. Records that a vessel master shall keep:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(1) Integrated Groundfish Validation Record: (a) An Integrated Groundfish Validation Record shall be obtained from a designated observer. (b) At the completion of each landing, a designated groundfish dockside observer shall enter information regarding the landing in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record including the weight and species of fish landed. The vessel master shall sign and date each original validation record page as directed by the designated groundfish dockside observer. At a minimum, the vessel master shall ensure that both his correct signature and his correct printed full name are placed on the Validation Record along with his FIN. The completed yellow copy shall accompany landed fish in transit to the buyer.

(2) Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log (a) The vessel master shall keep a complete and accurate record of all fishing activity carried out under authority of this licence in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log. Integrated Groundfish Fishing Logs are available from the designated groundfish hail service provider. (b) The information shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log no later than 24 hours after midnight local time for each day fished and prior to the landing of any fish taken under authority of this licence. (c) The vessel master shall ensure that he or she has an Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log prior to fishing and that sufficient pages are available to cover any fishing trip. (d) The Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be kept on board the vessel at all times and shall be made available for examination upon request of an observer, a fishery officer, a DFO employee, or a representative of the International Pacific Halibut Commission. (e) After the landing of halibut, the completed yellow copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall remain in the Logbook until removed by an International Pacific Halibut Commission employee or mailed within seven (7) days of the vessel's final landing to:

International Pacific Halibut Commission 2320 West Commodore Way, Suite 300 Seattle, WA, United States 98199-1287

(f) The completed white copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be provided to the observer, or shall be forwarded, within seven (7) days of each landing to:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada c/o: Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. 525 Head Street Victoria, B.C. V9A 5S1 (250) 383-4535

(g) The licence holder shall retain the pink copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years.

21. Fish Slips - all species:

(1) An accurate written report shall be provided on a fish slip of all fish caught and retained under authority of this licence.

(2) A report shall be made even if the fish landed are used for bait, personal consumption or disposed of otherwise and shall include all fish landed at Canadian ports.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure the fish slips are submitted not later than seven days after landing.

(4) Fish slips shall be submitted by the vessel master to:

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Fisheries Management Data Unit Suite 200 - 401 Burrard Street Vancouver, BC V6C 3S4

Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business Forms, phone (604)596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information, see the website http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the FM Data Unit message line at (604)666-2716.

22. Avoidance of Seabirds:

The following definitions apply to this section:

"streamer line" ("tori line") means a line to which are attached brightly coloured streamers spaced 5 m apart. The line shall have a buoy at the terminal end. The streamers shall be of UV-protected plastic tubing, 3/8 inch polyester line or surveyor's tape, and shall extend to within 0.5 m of the water when the vessel is at setting speed.

"towed buoy" means a buoy towed abaft of the stern of the vessel.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"overall length" means the length of the vessel as set out in this licence.

(1) Subject to subsections 22(2) and 22(3), the vessel master fishing: (a) a vessel less than 9 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy either a single streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (b) a vessel 9 m to 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (c) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; and (d) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy paired streamer lines when setting longline gear.

(2) The vessel master of a fishing vessel that has no masts, poles or rigging shall deploy at least one towed buoy when setting longline gear.

(3) The vessel master shall deploy gear described in subsection 22(1) at all times when setting longline gear except: (a) during the period between 30 minutes after sunset and 30 minutes before sunrise; or (b) when the current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as greater than 35 knots; and (c) when current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as between 25 and 35 knots the vessel master shall deploy only a single streamer line or for vessels less than 9 m, either a single streamer line or a single towed buoy.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that streamer lines are deployed so that: (a) the streamers are in the air at least 30 m beyond the point at which the groundline enters the water; and (b) are towed as close to the groundline as is practical under the prevailing conditions of wind and sea.

(5) The vessel master shall ensure that towed buoys are deployed so that the buoy is towed further astern than the point at which the groundline enters the water.

(6) When setting longline gear, the vessel master shall: (a) use baited hooks that sink to the bottom as soon as they are put in the water, e.g. use sinking groundlines, thawed bait, additional weight on the groundline;

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(b) discharge old bait and offal so as not to attract seabirds to the longline gear; and (c) use bait fish that do not retain air in their swim bladders or puncture the swim bladder.

(7) All birds caught shall be recorded by species in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(8) Birds shall be released in the least harmful manner.

23. Dual Fishing for all species:

The following definitions apply to this section:

"Communal Groundfish Licence" means a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations that authorizes an aboriginal organization to fish groundfish for food, social and ceremonial purposes. "dual fishing" means fishing for and retaining groundfish under the authority of this licence and a Communal Groundfish Licence during the same fishing trip.

"dual fishing designation certificate" means a document issued by an aboriginal organization authorized to fish groundfish under the authority of a Communal Groundfish Licence that designates a person who may fish and a vessel that may be used to fish under the authority of that licence.

"unique identification number" means a unique number the aboriginal organization assigned to a dual fishing designation certificate to differentiate it from any other dual fishing designation certificates it may issue.

The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing unless the following conditions are met:

(1) Before the commencement of the dual fishing trip, the licensed vessel and any person who may fish shall be designated, in accordance with the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and the Communal Groundfish Licence, to catch and retain groundfish under the authority of the Communal Groundfish Licence.

(2) The aboriginal organization shall have issued a dual fishing

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

designation certificate to the person and vessel that may be used to fish a specified quantity of the aboriginal organization's allocation for groundfish under the Communal Groundfish Licence within the fishing area set out in that licence.

(3) The dual fishing designation certificate shall be properly completed and issued before the vessel master and the named vessel participate in the commercial groundfish fishery. The vessel master shall ensure that the dual fishing designation certificate sets out all of the following: (a) the full printed name of the person designated by the aboriginal organization; (b) the full name of the vessel designated by the aboriginal organization; (c) the amount of groundfish by species that the vessel may land under the authority of the dual fishing designation certificate during the fishing trip; (d) the gear type that is authorized, which must be gear that is set out in the designating aboriginal organization's Communal Groundfish Licence; (e) a detailed description of the waters, within the area set out in the aboriginal organization's Communal Groundfish Licence, where fishing may be carried out under the dual fishing designation certificate; (f) the full name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; (g) the length of time for which the designation under the dual fishing designation certificate is valid, including a start date and an end date when fishing may take place; (h) the unique identification number the aboriginal organization has assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; and (i) the Communal Groundfish Licence number.

(4) Before the commencement of a dual fishing trip, the vessel master shall ensure the dual fishing designation certificate contains all the information described in subsections 23(3)(a)-(i)

(5)The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing if any of the information described in subsections 23(3)(a)-(i) is not included in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(6) The vessel master shall: (a) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-out that the vessel will be dual fishing during the fishing trip and the name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; (b) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-in an estimate in poundage by species of fish

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

that was caught under authority of the Communal Groundfish Licence; (c) ensure, subject to subsection 23(7), that all fish taken under the authority of the Communal Groundfish Licence and this licence during the fishing trip is landed at the same time and is validated by the designated groundfish dockside observer; (d) record in the comments section and the retained column of the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Logbook the fish retained by species under the authority of the Communal Groundfish Licence, by set; (e) carry the dual fishing designation certificate on board the vessel at all times during the dual fishing trip and produce it at the time of validation and whenever any at-sea boarding occurs. A status card will not be accepted as proof of designation to fish under a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations; and (f) where fish taken under the authority of the Communal Groundfish Licence have been landed at a different time and location than the fish caught under the authority of this licence, provide the designated commercial groundfish dockside observer at the landing site of fish caught under the authority of this licence with the following information in respect of the Communal Groundfish Licence: a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the Communal Groundfish Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate. (7) At the request of the aboriginal organization, fish taken under the authority of the Communal Groundfish Licence may be landed at a different time and location from the fish caught under the authority of this licence if a fishery guardian, a fisheries representative designated by the aboriginal organization or a designated groundfish dockside observer monitors the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

(8) The designated groundfish dockside observer, fishery guardian or fisheries representative designated by the aboriginal organization, as the case may be, shall: (a) record landed catch information, the dual fishing designation certificate number, and the name of the aboriginal organization authorized to fish under the Communal Groundfish Licence; and (b) provide a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel, the skipper, the licence, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate to the aboriginal organization authorized to fish under the Communal Groundfish Licence

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

and to the Groundfish Management Unit at 604-666-8525 (fax) within seven days of the validation.

(9) The vessel master shall not catch and retain more groundfish by species than the amount set out in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(10) Before the fish caught pursuant to the dual fishing designation certificate is landed and validated the vessel master shall ensure that: (a) the vessel master has made arrangements for the fish to be delivered to or picked up by representatives of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; and (b) the vessel master records the name of the representatives of the aboriginal organization with whom the arrangements in subsection 23(10)(a) were made and provides it to a Fishery Officer upon request.

(11) All fish caught pursuant to the dual fishing designation certificate are for the food, social and ceremonial purposes of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate. The vessel master or any person fishing pursuant to the dual fishing designation certificate shall not sell, trade or barter any fish caught pursuant to the dual fishing designation certificate.

24. Species at Risk for all species

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that: (a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

25. Shark Finning Prohibition:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

No person shall remove and retain the fins of any Spiny Dogfish or shark without retaining the remainder of the carcass for validation upon landing. The number of fins landed shall correspond to the number of carcasses landed.

APPENDIX I

Aurora Rockfish Sebastes aurora Bank Rockfish Sebastes rufus Black Rockfish Sebastes melanops Blackgill Sebastes melanostomus Blue Rockfish Sebastes mystinus Bocaccio Sebastes paucispinis Brown Rockfish Sebastes auriculatus Chilipepper Rockfish Sebastes goodei Darkblotched Rockfish Sebastes crameri Dusky Rockfish Sebastes ciliatus Greenstriped Rockfish Sebastes elongatus Harlequin Rockfish Sebastes variegatus Northern Rockfish Sebastes polyspinis Pacific Ocean Perch Sebastes alutus Puget Sound Rockfish Sebastes emphaeus Pygmy Rockfish Sebastes wilsoni Redstripe Rockfish Sebastes proriger Rosethorn Rockfish Sebastes helvomaculatus Sharpchin Rockfish Sebastes zacentrus Shortbelly Rockfish Sebastes jordani Splitnose Rockfish Sebastes diploproa Stripetail Rockfish Sebastes saxicola Vermilion Rockfish Sebastes miniatus Widow Rockfish Sebastes entomelas Yellowmouth Rockfish Sebastes reedi Yellowtail Rockfish Sebastes flavidus Longspine thornyhead Sebastolobus altivelis

PART 3 [December 16, 2015]

Application

These conditions apply to the transportation of fish other than fish caught by the licensed vessel.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"landed" means having offloaded the catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Transporting all species of fish:

(1) The vessel master shall, immediately on request by a fishery officer, fishery guardian or representative of the Department, provide orally in person or by radio, or in writing, the following information:

(a) an accurate estimate of the amount of fish on board the vessel; (b) the vessel name and Vessel Registration Number (VRN) of the vessel or vessels that caught the fish; (c) the quantity of fish received from each vessel; (d) the location where fish were caught; (e) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (f) anticipated time of landing; and (g) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch.

2. Transporting Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin, and Green Sea Urchin.

Definitions:

"container" means a mesh pick bag, mesh transport bag, tote, cage or other container used for the gathering, handling or transportation of shellfish.

"discarded" means not placing the shellfish in a container or removing a shellfish from a container and not validating that shellfish.

"harvested" means removing, by any means, shellfish from the substrate of the ocean floor.

"harvest log" means the validation and harvest log or a format approved

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans Shellfish Data Unit.

"shellfish" means Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin.

"tranship" means the transfer of shellfish from a vessel to another vessel.

"validated" means shellfish that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the appropriate log.

(1) Oral Reports:

At least 24 hours prior to landing shellfish, the vessel master shall report the following information by notifying in person an observer or by calling 1 (800) 663-7152 prior to landing Geoduck or Horse Clam or 1 (800) 775-5505 prior to landing Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin or Green Sea Urchin:

(a) vessel name and VRN; (b) species to be landed; (c) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (d) anticipated time of landing; (e) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch; and (f) if applicable, the method of transporting the catch to a fish processor.

(2) The type of container used to transport shellfish and the marking of such containers: (a) Shellfish shall be transported to land in the container received from the catcher vessel. (b) No shellfish shall be removed from one container and placed in another container once the containers have been transhipped from the catcher vessel to the transport vessel.

(c) No shellfish shall be dumped, thrown overboard or otherwise discarded from any container.

(d) All Geoduck or Horse Clam received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are tagged. The tags shall be waterproof and provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) Geoduck licence number (G Tab); (iii) harvest date; (iv) Geoduck Management Area (GMA), e.g. 24D01c; (v) Area and Subarea, e.g. 24-4; (vi) location of catch (bed code(s) where possible), e.g. 24-4-1(1); and (vii) common product name, i.e. Geoduck Clam or Horse Clam.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

An example of a tag is illustrated in the current Geoduck and Horse Clam Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

(e) All Sea Cucumber received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and shall provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) licence tab number; (iii) harvest date; (iv) harvest Subarea; (v) location of catch; and (vi) common product name, i.e. Sea Cucumber.

(f) All Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and marked with the vessel name and vessel registration number.

(g) The marking on containers, as required by the conditions of licence for the catcher vessel, shall not be removed, altered or obscured in any way.

(3) Validation and Harvest Log:

A copy of the validation and harvest log received from the master of the licensed catcher vessel shall accompany the shellfish to the designated port.

(4) Locations permitted for the landing of shellfish:

(a) Geoduck and Horse Clam shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries off the east coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Port Hardy Port McNeill Campbell River Heriot Bay Lund Westview Comox Deep Bay French Creek Nanaimo Ladysmith Chemainus Cowichan Bay Sidney (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(ii) For fisheries off the west coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Sooke Port Alberni Ucluelet Tofino Gold River Zeballos Fair Harbour Winter Harbour Coal Harbour (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Port Hardy Prince Rupert Port Edward Bella Bella Masset Queen Charlotte City/Sandspit

(b) Sea Cucumber shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries in waters off the east coast of Vancouver Island: Port Hardy Campbell River Port McNeill Sechelt Herriot Bay Egmont Kelsey Bay Lund French Creek Powell River Pender Harbour Sidney Squirrel Cove on Cortes Island

(ii) For fisheries in waters off the west coast of Vancouver Island: Tofino.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Prince Rupert Port Edward Queen Charlotte City Moresby Camp Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(c) Red Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Queen Charlotte City Masset Prince Rupert Port Edward Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Coal Harbour Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Campbell River Nanaimo Sidney Sooke Victoria Ucluelet Tofino Vancouver

(d) Green Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Prince Rupert Port Edward (ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Telegraph Cove Campbell River Brown's Bay Sidney Sooke Victoria Vancouver

(5) Validation: (a) All shellfish shall be validated at the point and time the fish is landed. (b) All weights shall be determined using a scale approved by Industry Canada. (c) The vessel master shall provide the observer with a hard copy of the validation and harvest log upon completion of each validation. (d) The vessel master shall provide to the observer access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during the landing.

3. Transporting Roe Herring:

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Definitions:

"container" means a bag, box, tray, tote, frozen block or anything that contains fish but not including a fish pen.

"fishery manager" means the individual who has been identified to the fleet on the fishing grounds during broadcasts on 78A VHF, as the individual responsible for management of the Roe Herring fishery in that area.

"validated" means roe herring that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the current Roe Herring Seine Pool Fishery Validation Record or the current Roe Herring Gillnet Pool Fishery Validation Record.

(1) Weighing of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring shall be weighed using a scale which is accurate and has been approved by Industry Canada.

(b) All Roe Herring that was caught using gill net gear shall be weighed and recorded at the time it is transferred to this vessel.

(2) Sorting of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring received by this licensed vessel shall be landed and validated.

(b) No person shall sort, by any means, Roe Herring prior to landing and validating the fish.

(3) Notification of intent to leave the fishing grounds:

(a) Seine Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) the name of the vessel(s) that caught the fish; and (iii) the estimated weight of roe herring on board the transport vessel.

(b) Gill Net Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using gill net gear, the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) a listing of the gill net licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught; and (iii) the weight of roe herring received from each licence pool.

(4) Locations permitted for landing of Roe Herring:

Port Edward French Creek Prince Rupert Metro Vancouver

(5) Validation by an observer:

(a) No Roe Herring shall be landed unless the vessel has hailed-in, received a confirmation number and the landing has been approved by an observer.

(b) Prior to landing, the vessel master shall notify an observer by telephoning (866) 930-4000. To receive a confirmation number, the vessel master shall provide the following information:

(i) vessel name and vessel registration number of the vessel landing the roe herring; (ii) name of the port and specific location where the Roe Herring will be landed; (iii) location where, and date when, Roe Herring was caught; (iv) if the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the name of the vessel(s) which caught the fish and the estimated weight of Roe Herring on board the transport vessel; (v) if the Roe Herring was caught by gill net gear, a listing of the gillnet licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught and the weight of Roe Herring received from each licence pool; (vi) name of the company, fish processor or buyer that is receiving or buying the Roe Herring at the landing port; and (vii) anticipated time of arrival at the landing port.

(c) All Roe Herring transported under this licence shall be validated at the point and time of landing and this weight shall be the landed weight.

(d) All fish on board the vessel shall be landed at the same time and location and once offloading has started the vessel shall not leave the dock with herring on board unless written authorization to do so has been given by the observer.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de l'Accès à l'information

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(e) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of net weights by deducting the weight of the container and ice. The containers shall be accurately weighed in the presence of an observer.

(f) The vessel master shall provide access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, to the observer verifying the landing at any time during the landing or at the conclusion of the landing.

1

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

368324

CRAB Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FR 16 2016

CRAB Licence 2016 Date Issued: 29 Jan 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2016

Licence Holder:
FIN: 124113
NORTH COAST SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
612 2ND AVENUE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H2

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 23944
DOT 328445
Vessel THUAN PHAT
Vessel OAL 9.83 Meters
Gross Tonnage 40.92 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 28.30 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
DUNCAN GORDON CAMERON
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 316 Traps

Licence Area: CRAB AREA B

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3 to 10

Species: CRAB

Gear: TRAP

SPECIES: DUNGENESS, RED ROCK, GOLDEN KING & RED KING

THIS LICENCE IS ISSUED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE FISHERIES ACT AND OF SUBSECTION 4(1) OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 29 Jan 2016

Licence/Serial No.: 402800

Printed from the PacFish Search System by User "GEBREHIWOTAK" on October 26, 2018, 5:23 PM

Pages 1239 to / à 1283

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 1285 to / à 1329

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

368325

CRAB Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FR 30 2016

CRAB Licence 2016 Date Issued: 08 Jan 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2016

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
612 2ND AVENUE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H2

Designated Vessel:

VRN 29305
DOT C06370BC
Vessel SEMI-R
Vessel OAL 10.90 Meters
Gross Tonnage 22.64 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 16.98 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted] s.19(1)
LUONG TRONG CAO
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 316 Traps

Licence Area: CRAB AREA B

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3 to 10

Species: CRAB

Gear: TRAP

SPECIES: DUNGENESS, RED ROCK, GOLDEN KING & RED KING

THIS LICENCE IS ISSUED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE FISHERIES ACT AND OF SUBSECTION 4(1) OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 08 Jan 2016

Licence Serial No.: 402801

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Version Date: 18-Dec-2015

CONDITIONS OF 2016 COMMUNAL CRAB AREA B LICENCE Licence Period: January 1, 2016 to December 31, 2016

Authority

The Department of Fisheries and Oceans has authority to set licence conditions under section 5 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and subsection 22(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations for the proper management and control of fisheries and the conservation and protection of fish.

Persons fishing under authority of this licence may only do so in accordance with the conditions stated below.

Also, it is the responsibility of individual fish harvesters to be informed of, and comply with, the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, in addition to these conditions.

Information on management of the crab fishery is contained in the current Crab by Trap Integrated Fisheries Management Plan (IFMP), available upon request to the Regional Crab Manager, Tel: 250-627-3477. The Management Plan is intended for general information purposes only. Where there is a discrepancy between the Plan and the regulations or conditions, the regulations and conditions prevail.

PART 1

Application

This Part applies to fishing for crab and octopus. Sections 3, 4, 5 and 6 of Part 1 also apply to fisheries activities in Part 2.

Definitions

"Approved Service Provider" means Pacific Coast Fisheries Services, (250-931-7686). This service provider has been approved to provide Biological Sampling, Electronic Monitoring, Harvest Logbook, Plastic Trap Tag, and Summary Reporting Services to Crab Area B licensed commercial harvesters.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Briarosaccus callosus" is a parasite identified by a reddish-brown, 1 to 2 cm diameter capsule(s), which is the egg sac of the parasite, located under the abdomen (i.e. where the crab eggs would normally be carried).

"Department (DFO)" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"Electronic Monitoring (EM) system" means an electronic-based monitoring system which may be used as an alternative to at-sea observers. An approved electronic monitoring system must accurately monitor vessel activity (location, date, time, and speed), trap hauling activity, and individual traps hauled on board, in accordance with the standards set out in Appendix 9 of the Crab by Trap IFMP, available upon request to the Regional Crab Manager, Tel: 250-627-3477.

"harvest log" means the record of fishing activities required to be kept under these conditions of licence.

"landing" means the transfer of fish from the licensed vessel in water to land.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"soft-shell crab" means a crab whose shell is not fully hardened and yields to finger pressure. A crab with a durometer measurement of 70 units or less is defined as a soft-shell crab. Crabs shall be measured for soft-shell in front of the suture line on the underside of the carapace between the insertion of the leg bearing the claw and the widest point of the shell.

"trap" includes ring nets.

"vessel master" means the person present on the vessel who has overall and ongoing responsibility for the operation of the vessel and fishing activities.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.
Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Subject to the conditions of this licence:

(1) The following species of fish may be taken: (a) Dungeness Crab (Cancer magister); (b) Red Rock Crab (Cancer productus); (c) Red King Crab (Paralithodes camtschatica); (d) Golden King Crab (Lithodes aequispinus); and (e) Octopus (Octopus spp.).

(2)(a) No person shall catch and retain or possess any female crab unless the crab is infected by the parasite Briarosaccus callosus and is being brought ashore to avoid the further spread of that parasite.

(b) Dungeness Crab found with this parasite shall be frozen and shipped to Gary Meyer at the Pacific Biological Station. Call 1-250-756-7034 for instructions.

(3) No person shall catch and retain or possess any soft-shell crab.

(4) No person shall catch and retain octopus caught in octopus closure areas. All such octopus shall be immediately released in a manner that will cause the least harm.

2. Size of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) No person shall catch and retain: (a) a Dungeness Crab that is less than 165 mm in width; or (b) a Red Rock Crab that is less than 115 mm in width.

(2) Each fisher shall ensure that their measuring gauge is accurate.

3. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

4. Designated fish harvesters:

(1) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall be designated by the licence holder and shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any Fishery Officer or fishery

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

guardian.

(2) Designations are personal and non-transferable.

5. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified in the manner set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) All fishing gear shall be identified in the manner set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

6. Waters in which fishing is permitted:

(1) Subject to subsection 6(2), fishing is permitted in Areas 3 to 10.

(2) Fishing for crab is permitted by a gear type authorized in Part 1 during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category R licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for crab, with that gear, in that area and during that time.

7. The type, size and quantity of fishing gear permitted to be used:

(1) Trap gear, which includes ring net gear, is permitted to be used. Traps shall include the following:

(a) Biodegradable Escapement Mechanisms: Each trap shall be equipped with a biodegradable escape mechanism in the form of either a rot cord, rot panel or rot panel alternative as described below. These mechanisms are designed to minimize the effects of ghost fishing by traps. This requirement does not apply to ring nets.

(b) Rot cord: Rot cords may only be used on traps with a rigid frame, a freely opening hinged lid, and a volume less than 400 litres. (400 litres is approximately equal to a circular trap 117 cm in diameter and 36 cm in height.) The trap lid shall be secured by a loop of no greater than No. 120 untreated cotton twine such that the trap lid will open freely when the rot cord is broken. The rot cord shall be attached to the rubber strap by a cow hitch and attached to the hook by a cow hitch (see the current Crab by Trap Integrated Fisheries Management Plan, available upon request

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information

to the Regional Crab Manager, Tel: 250-627-3477, for an illustration of how to attach the rot cord.) If the hook is attached permanently to the trap, the trap lid shall close using a single loop of the rot cord from the rubber strap. The rubber strap shall be under tension. No other fastenings may impede the hinged lid of the trap from opening. The opening created by the hinged lid shall exceed the rot panel requirement for the area or exceed the size of the largest trap entrance.

(c) Rot Panel: All 400-litre traps without hinged lids secured by a rot cord shall have a rot panel. The rot panel consists of a section in a trap side wall that has been laced, sewn or otherwise secured by a single strand of no greater than No. 120 untreated cotton twine such that the entire panel remains under tension when the panel is intact but on deterioration or parting produces an unrestricted opening in the wall or panel. The opening shall exceed a square 11 cm by 11 cm.

(d) Rot Panel Alternative: Traps requiring a rot panel may use the following alternative for soft web traps only. A trap side wall shall contain a cut in the web greater than 20 cm in length. The cut shall be made in a "V" pattern with each leg of the "V" greater than 11 cm in length. A single strand of no greater than No. 120 untreated cotton twine shall be used to lace the cut in the web such that the entire panel remains under tension when the panel is intact but on deterioration or parting produces an unrestricted triangular opening no less than 11 cm on each side.

(e) Escape Hole: all traps shall be fitted with at least two escape holes which are located not more than 100 mm below the top of the frame. Both escape holes shall not be less than 105 mm in diameter. (2) Subject to subsection 7(3), the maximum number of traps permitted to be fished from 0800 hours March 1, 2016 to 2359 hours November 30, 2016 is 316. (3) The maximum number of traps permitted to be fished in the Nass Estuary from 1200 hours October 1, 2016 to 2359 hours November 15, 2016 is 158, (one half the total trap allocation indicated in section 3). The Nass Estuary is described as those portions of Subareas 3-12, 3-18 and the Nass River estuary inside a line that begins at 54ø58.995'N and 130ø06.270'W [Ramsden Point Light] then to a point on shore at 54ø56.5'N and 130ø04.2'W, located three nautical miles southwest of Arrandale on Mylor Peninsula then following the shoreline to 54ø58.933'N and 129ø50.385'W [Leading Point] then to 54ø59.620'N

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

and 129ø53.467'W [east of Mill Bay] then following the shoreline to 55ø00.626'N and 130ø00.329'W [Nass Point] then due west to 55ø00.626'N and 130ø03.350'W, (on the opposite mainland shore) then following the shoreline to the beginning point.

(4) The maximum size of traps used to fish for Dungeness Crab is 400 litres.

8. Manner in which gear is permitted to be used:

(1) No person shall set a trap and leave the trap in the water for more than 18 consecutive days without lifting the trap from the water and removing all of the crab from it.

(2) All crab traps, lines and buoys used by this vessel shall be transported by the licensed vessel to and from land.

(3) All bait shall be contained within hard plastic bait containers having a screw top lid. Bait containers may have holes no larger than 8 mm in width.

(4) Bait containers that do not meet the requirements described in 8(3) above are not permitted in any traps fished.

9. Buoys, lines, trap lines and groundlines:

(1) Buoys shall be greater than 12 cm in diameter and have a volume greater than 2.5 litres. This is approximately equivalent to a cylinder 12 cm in diameter and 22 cm in length or a sphere 17 cm in diameter.

(2) All buoy lines, trap lines and groundlines shall be non-floating so that the lines remain below the surface of the water in order to minimize navigational hazards.

10. Marking of traps with plastic tags:

(1) All crab traps fished under the authority of this licence shall have approved plastic tags attached to each trap. All tags shall indicate the licence year and have an identification number unique to each individual vessel. Each trap tag shall be attached to the trap so that it is visible without opening the trap.

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.
Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(2) Only those plastic crab trap tags that have been reported and registered for that fishing year shall be attached to traps.

(3) Each vessel will be issued a total number of tags equal to their trap limit plus 10 percent to allow for replacements.

(4) If the vessel master requires more replacement tags than the 10 percent allotted, a complete new set of replacement tags shall be issued. New replacement tags shall be marked with the letters "RP" and be a different colour than the original set issued. New replacement tags shall also indicate the licence year and be unique to each individual vessel.

Note: To receive replacement plastic tags, the harvester must contact their area crab manager. The area crab manager will contact the service provider regarding issuing a complete new set of replacement tags.

(5) If the harvester is issued replacement plastic tags pursuant to s.6(4), all other plastic tags must be removed and returned to DFO not later than the 21st of the month following the issue date. Tags that have been replaced are invalid after that date.

(6) The vessel master shall arrange with the approved service provider to have crab trap tag numbers for tags that meet the requirements of the Department, entered into a database and submitted to the Department within 24 hours of being issued.

11. In addition to crab trap tags required under section 10, if the licensed vessel is using an EM system:

(1) All crab traps fished shall be marked with a Radio Frequency Identification (RFID) chip registered in the vessel's 2016 RFID chip inventory (see 11(7)(b)), which shall consist of a set of Main RFID chips equal to their trap limit, plus a secondary set of spare chips equal to 10 percent of their trap limit to allow for replacements. (2) Notwithstanding subsection 11(1), where single traps are marked by individual buoys, the RFID chip may be attached to the buoy rather than to the trap.

(3) RFID chips shall be placed on traps or buoys, as required, in such a manner that they can be scanned by an on-board chip scanner. Only those RFID chips that have been reported and registered to be fished

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

shall be placed on traps or buoys as required.

(4) The vessel master shall scan every RFID chip as the trap is hauled on board. If an RFID chip fails to be read, that trap shall be removed immediately from the water until the chip is either repaired or replaced.

(5) If traps lost by this vessel have been replaced and these same traps are later found, the vessel master is responsible for removing the found traps with the RFID chips from the water.

(6) When a trap is taken out of the water and replaced, the vessel master is responsible for switching the RFID chips so that all traps in the water are fitted with RFID chips in that vessel's inventory for the current year.

(7) For the licensed vessel using an EM system, the vessel master shall arrange the following with the approved service provider:

(a) RFID chip procurement, distribution, administration, and data entry services; and

(b) update the vessel's entire RFID chip inventory at the beginning of the fishing season, including a number of "Main" chips equal to or less than the trap limit and a number of "Spare" chips equal to or less than 10 percent of the trap limit. These RFID chip numbers shall be entered into a database and submitted to the Department within the first 30 days of fishing for the 2016 licence year. When the vessel master scans RFID chips not previously registered in the vessel's inventory for the current fishing season, the vessel's inventory shall be updated and submitted to the Department within 30 days of scanning the new RFID chips. If the vessel master scans a number of RFID chips greater than the 10 percent allowance for "spare" chips, these RFID chips shall be classified in the vessel's inventory as "over-limit" chips.

12. Records - Harvest Log and Fishing Location Information: (see explanatory note after section 18)

(1) The vessel master shall maintain a log of all harvest operations and provide this information in both hard (paper) copy and electronic copy to the Department in accordance with the timing set out in subsection 12(7). The content and format of the log (paper and electronic) shall meet the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

requirements as defined by Fisheries and Oceans Canada Marine Ecosystem and Aquaculture Division's Shellfish Data Unit.

(2) The harvest and fishing location information recorded in the harvest log shall be complete and accurate.

(3) The information for each day's harvest operations shall be recorded in the harvest log not later than midnight of that day.

(4) The vessel master shall enter latitude/longitude co-ordinates in the location field of the harvest log for each string or group of traps. A string is defined as traps connected by a line. A group is defined as single trap or short strings of traps in a distinct area (e.g. a bay) not crossing an Area or Subarea boundary with no two traps more than 0.5 nautical miles (1 km) apart. The vessel master shall:

(a) In the case of a string of traps, record a new line of harvest information with a new latitude/longitude coordinate pair to represent one end of the string. (b) In the case of a group of traps, record a new line of harvest information with a new latitude/longitude coordinate pair to represent the centre point of the group of traps. (c) Record Latitude/longitude coordinate pairs using degree decimal minute format, with information provided to the third decimal point.

(5) Subject to section 8(4), the vessel master shall enter their Fishing Identification Number, (Vessel Master FIN) from their Fisher Registration Card (FRC) in the space provided at the top of each harvest log page.

(6) The harvest log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel.

(7) The harvest log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery officer or an observer.

(8) The licence holder shall ensure the completed log pages (original copy) and electronic copy of the log are forwarded not later than 28 days following the end of each month in which fishing occurred to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Shellfish Data Unit Pacific Biological Station 3190 Hammond Bay Road Nanaimo BC V9T 6N7 Tel: (250) 756-7022 or (250) 756-7306

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

(9) In the event that fishing does not occur under authority of this licence, the licence holder shall submit a nil report. The nil report shall include one page from the harvest logbook identifying the vessel, licence tab number and the year with 'nil' entered in the body of the log; the licence holder shall sign the nil report.

13. Biological Sampling:

(1) The vessel master shall arrange with the approved service provider for a designated Observer to collect and provide data according to the Biological Sampling standards in Appendix 9 of the current Crab by Trap IFMP, available upon request to the Regional Crab Manager, Tel: 250-627-3477.

(2) The vessel master shall permit the biological sampling service provider access to catch for the purpose of data collection.

14. Fishery Monitoring:

Each licensed vessel shall have either an Electronic Monitoring (EM) System or an at-sea observer designated by the Regional Director-General to monitor fishing activity.

(1) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel:

(a) The vessel master shall ensure that the Electronic Monitoring system meets the equipment and data collection requirements set out in Appendix 9 of the current Crab by Trap IFMP, available upon request to the Regional Crab Manager, Tel: 250-627-3477. The vessel master shall ensure that the Electronic Monitoring system: (i) accurately monitors the vessel 24 hours per day, seven days per week while it is engaged in fishing, where fishing is defined as the entire period of time that traps are in the water; (ii) accurately monitors vessel activity (location, date, time, and speed); (iii) accurately identifies trap-hauling activity; (iv) accurately identifies individual traps using Radio Frequency Identification (RFID)chips; (v) accurately records and store data; (vi) automatically transmits the collected data to the approved service provider on a daily basis where possible, with a maximum of 14 days between successful transmissions; (vii) provides a feedback mechanism so vessel masters can ensure the system is operational; (viii) includes an independent and

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

reliable power supply; and (ix) is tamper-proof.

(b) The vessel master shall ensure, by checking components on a daily basis, that all components of the Electronic Monitoring System are fully operational and in use while the vessel has traps in the water fishing on the fishing grounds.

(c) The vessel master shall immediately cease both deploying and retrieving traps should any or all of the EM system equipment become inoperative or malfunction in any way. The vessel master shall not resume deploying and retrieving traps while the EM system is inoperative or malfunctioning in any way.

(d) The licence holder shall arrange with the approved service provider for the data produced from this EM system to be collected, analyzed, and reported to the Department, in the format and time frame set out in Appendix 9 of the current Crab by Trap IFMP, available upon request to the Regional Crab Manager, Tel: 250-627-3477.

(2) Where a designated at-sea observer is in use on a vessel as an alternative to an operational EM system:

(a) the vessel master shall arrange with the approved service provider to have an at-sea observer designated by the Regional Director-General to collect information at sea present during all active fishing operations in accordance with At-Sea Observer specifications described in Appendix 9 of the current Crab by Trap IFMP, available upon request to the Regional Crab Manager, Tel: 250-627-3477.

15. Marking of holding cages:

(1) All crab enclosed in a holding cage shall be from one licensed vessel only.

(2) All holding cages shall be marked with the vessel registration number of the vessel which harvested the impounded crab.

16. Landing of catch:

All crab taken by the licensed vessel shall be transported by that vessel either directly to land or to a holding cage. Only the licensed vessel may

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

transport the crab from the holding cage to land.

17. Reporting catch on fish slips:

(1) An accurate written report shall be furnished on a fish slip of all fish caught and retained under the authority of this licence.

(2) A report shall be made even if the fish are used for bait, personal consumption or disposed of otherwise.

(3) The vessel master shall submit slips not later than seven days after landing. Slips shall be mailed to:

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Fisheries Management Data Unit Suite 200 - 401 Burrard Street Vancouver, BC V6C 3S4

Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business Forms, phone (604)596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information, see the website http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the FM Data Unit message line at (604)666-2716.

18. Avoidance of entanglement in fishing gear:

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that:

(a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure:

(a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties

any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

Explanatory Note - Harvest Log and Fishing Location Information: The paper copy of the harvest log shall have the same format and content as the example shown in the current Crab by Trap Integrated Fisheries Management Plan, available upon request to the Regional Crab Manager, Tel: 250-627-3477. Logbooks meeting these requirements are available from service providers who, for a fee, will provide the logbook, coding and keypunch services.

Fish harvesters who do not use the logbook, coding and keypunch services provided by a service company shall contact the Shellfish Data Unit at (250) 756-7306 or (250) 756-7022 in order to obtain the information necessary to fulfil these requirements.

COMMUNAL PART 2 [December 17, 2015]

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"at-sea observer file number" means a number provided by the employer of a designated groundfish at-sea observer to uniquely identify a groundfish fishing trip upon which a designated at-sea observer has been embarked.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor groundfish fishing activities, examine and measure fishing gear and to conduct related activities while at sea.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish electronic hail service provider" means Electric Edge Systems Group Inc. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish hail service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de l'Accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties

"designated observer" means a corporation designated pursuant to section 39.1 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to provide individuals designated as observers to monitor the landing of fish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of fish caught and retained.

"designated groundfish dockside observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

"electronic hail (e-hail) program" means an electronic-based hail program that meets the minimum specifications set out in subsection 11(3) of these conditions.

"electronic monitoring (EM) system" means an electronic-based monitoring system that meets the minimum specifications set out in section 14 of these conditions.

"fish pen" means an underwater enclosure, attached to the shore of the land or to the seabed, designed to hold live fish.

"Fishery Operations System (FOS)" means the Department's database into which all catch data shall be entered.

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means a unique identification number issued by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

"Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN)" means the unique number certifying that an EM system has been installed and is fully functional.

"Groundfish Management Area(s) (GMA)" means the waters enumerated below, comprised of the Areas and Subareas as set out: "3C": Areas 21, 23, 24, 121 and 123 and Subareas 124-1 to 124-3 and 125-6, combined; "3D": Areas 25, 26 and 126 and Subareas 27-2 to 27-11, 124-4, 125-1 to 125-5, 127-1 and 127-2, combined; "4B": Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29 and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13 and 12-15 to 12-48, combined; "5A": Areas 11 and 111 and Subareas 12-14, 27-1, 127-3, 127-4 and 130-1, combined; "5B": Areas 7 to 10 and 108 to 110 and Subareas 102-3, 107-2, 107-3, 130-2 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies south of the parallel

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined; "5C": Areas 6 and 106 and Subareas 2-1 to 2-19, 102-2, 105-2 and 107-1, combined; "5D": Areas 3 to 5, 103 and 104 and Subareas 1-2 to 1-5, 101-4 to 101-10, 102-1 and 105-1, combined; and "5E": Area 142 and Subareas 1-1, 2-31 to 2-100 and 101-1 to 101-3 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies north of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined.

"Hail-in Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to landing fish. (See section 15)

"Hail-out Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to embarking on a fishing trip. (See section 11)

"Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log" means the log that meets the requirements of the Department and serves as the official catch record for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"Integrated Groundfish Validation Record" means the official catch record provided by the designated groundfish dockside observer for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"landed" means having offloaded catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"other rockfish" means the species listed in Appendix 1 to this Part

"Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN)" means the unique number assigned by a groundfish dockside observer and recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Log certifying that a vessel is not in an overage position for any species per groundfish management area group.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Species, gear and quantities of fish that are permitted (all species are as referred to in Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993):

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(1) When hailed out on a directed Spiny Dogfish (by hook and line gear) trip, the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear: (a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(b) Lingcod by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: The quantity of lingcod caught in Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 400 pounds (181 kg) (round weight). (c) Skate by hook and line gear: The quantity of skate caught in Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29, and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 6,000 pounds (2,722 kg) (round weight). (d) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (e) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: The combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed the greater of 500 pounds (227 kg) or 2 percent of Spiny Dogfish landed per trip (round weight). (f) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (g) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear. (h) Halibut by hook and line gear: (i) Subject to the halibut fishery being open, the quantity of halibut (fresh, dressed head-off weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 30 percent of the quantity of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) landed from that same trip during the periods: (A) March 23, 2015 to June 15, 2015; and (B) September 15, 2015 to November 7, 2015. (ii) Subject to the halibut fishery being open, the quantity of halibut (fresh, dressed head-off weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 20 percent of the quantity of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) landed from that same trip during the periods: (A) June 16, 2015 to September 14, 2015; and (B) November 8, 2015 to February 20, 2016.

(2) When hailed out on a directed lingcod trip (by hook and line gear, other than longline gear), the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: (a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight)

(b) Retention of skate by hook and line gear is not permitted. (c) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (d) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: (i) Subject to subsection 1(2)(d)(ii), the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight); (ii) When landing greater than 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) of lingcod, the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 750 pounds (340 kg) (round weight). (e) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of lingcod (round weight) is landed; or

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

(ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of lingcod (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (f) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(3) Octopus caught incidentally may be used for bait and shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log but cannot be landed.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that a current and valid licence amendment is on board the vessel while fishing.

2. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

3. Designated fishers:

(1) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

(2) Designations are personal and non-transferable.

4. Size of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) No person shall catch and retain a halibut that is less than (a) 81.3 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the tip of the lower jaw with the mouth closed and passing over the pectoral fin to the extreme end of the middle of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 61 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the base of the pectoral fin at its most anterior point to the extreme end of the middle of the tail.

(2) No person shall catch and retain a sablefish that is less than (a) 55 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 39 cm in length, measured from the origin of the first dorsal fin to the fork of the tail.

(3) No person shall catch and retain a lingcod that is less than (a) 65 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail; or (b)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties

where the head has been removed, 50 cm in length measured along the shortest length of the body to the tip of the tail.

5. Fishing is permitted for those species of fish listed in section 1 of Part 1 of these conditions in those waters, with that gear and during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category C licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for those species, with that gear, in those waters and during that time.

6. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified in the manner set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) All fishing gear shall be identified in the manner set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

7. Release of halibut:

(1) All undersized halibut shall be released to the sea with a minimum of injury by: (a) hook straightening; (b) cutting the ganglion near the hook; or (c) carefully removing the hook by twisting it from the halibut with a gaff.

(2) Undersized halibut brought on board the vessel to determine if the minimum size limit of the halibut is met shall be returned to the sea with a minimum of injury.

8. Release of rockfish

No rockfish shall be released to sea

9. Transport requirements:

(1) All fish taken under the authority of this licence, shall be transported by the licensed vessel either directly to land or temporarily to a fish pen and then to land.

(2) No vessel other than the vessel designated to fish under this licence shall be used to transport fish taken under the authority of this licence.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

(3) Any fish that have been transported to a fish pen by the licensed vessel shall be transported to land by the same vessel when the fish are removed from the fish pen. This applies whether the fish are alive or dead.

(4) The vessel fishing under the authority of this licence shall not have on board fish that have been landed and validated.

10. Fish pens:

(1) All fish enclosed in a fish pen shall be from one vessel only.

(2) No fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be stored in a fish pen unless the fish pen is marked with the vessel name and the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

(3) Fish pens shall be marked as follows: (a) all letters and numbers shall be a minimum of 10 cm in height and 5 cm in width; (b) all letters and numbers shall be black and painted or affixed to a white background; and (c) the vessel name and vessel registration number shall be attached to the top surface of the fish pen.

(4) No fish taken by the licensed vessel shall be stored in a fish pen that is marked with the vessel name or vessel registration number of any other vessel.

(5) The licensed vessel shall not remove fish from a fish pen marked with any number other than the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

11. Requirement for Hail-out Report:

Prior to the commencement of a trip, the vessel master shall report to either the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 11(1)) or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider (as described in subsection 11(2)).

(1) Hail-out Report to the designated Groundfish hail service provider: Not less than 24 hours prior to leaving port, the vessel master shall make a Hail-out Report and obtain a hail-out number by contacting the designated groundfish hail service provider at 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (d) name of directed groundfish fishery; (e) Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN) or at-sea observer file number; (f) Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN); (g) date of departure; (h) name of departure port; (i) anticipated date, port and location of landing; and (j) whether dual fishing, as described in section 23, will occur.

(2) Hail-out Report to the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider: Not less than 24 hours prior to leaving port, the vessel master shall make a Hail-out Report and obtain a hail-out number by contacting the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider via the electronic hail software supplied by the service provider (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (d) name of directed groundfish fishery; (e) Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN) or at-sea observer file number; (f) Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN); (g) date of departure; (h) name of departure port; (i) anticipated date, port and location of landing; and (j) whether dual fishing, as described in section 23, will occur.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure that a vessel using electronic hail software from the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider shall have an onboard system that meets the following minimum specifications and component requirements: (a) a personal computer with Windows XP or a later version of a Windows operating system with the ability to send and receive e-mail; and (b) e-mail sending and receiving capability via any of the following methods: (i) "Skymate" satellite communications equipment and account; or (ii) "Boatracs" satellite communications equipment and account; or (iii) any dial-up or broadband (cellular, satellite, or land-based phone) connection; and (c) at least 100 megabytes of hard drive space available for the installation and operation of the electronic hail software

(4) The vessel master shall record the hail-out number in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

(5) The vessel master shall hail-out for one directed groundfish fishery only.

(6) Salmon troll vessels intending to land lingcod while fishing for salmon under this Part shall make a groundfish Hail-out Report as set out in subsections 11(1) or 11(2).

(7) Cancellation of fishing trip: Should the vessel master decide not to fish after having made a Hail-out Report, the vessel master shall make a Hail-in Report to either the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider to indicate that no fishing occurred. The cancelled trip Hail-in Report shall be made not later than three days after making the Hail-out Report.

12. At-sea monitoring:

(1) Subject to subsection 12(2), when fishing under authority of this licence, at-sea monitoring of all fishing activity is required at all times by means of either: (a) a designated groundfish at-sea observer carried on board the vessel; or (b) the use of a functioning electronic monitoring (EM) system on board the vessel, as described in section 14.

(2) At-sea monitoring of all fishing activity under this licence is not required when less than 500 pounds (227 kg) of lingcod are caught and retained while fishing for salmon by troll gear.

13. Fishing and Related Activity Records:

(1) Fishing activity and catch records. Subject to subsection 13(1)(d), the vessel master shall arrange to have a designated groundfish at-sea observer collect and record the following catch information at sea while fishing under the authority of this licence: (a) For each fishing trip: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) vessel master's name; (iii) vessel master's FIN , and (iv) name of the designated groundfish at-sea observer. (b) For each string of fishing gear set: (i) the set date, time, and location described as latitude and longitude in degrees, minutes and seconds or degrees minutes and tenths of minutes of each string of gear set; (ii) the haul date, time and location of each string of gear hauled; (iii) the number of hooks on each string of gear set and hauled; (iv) the type of bait used; (v) the type of hook used; (vi) the total catch in pieces retained by

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

species; and (vii) the total catch by species released back to sea. (c) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange for catch records to be entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS) within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip. (d) As an alternative to arranging a designated groundfish at-sea observer, an electronic monitoring (EM) system may be used as described in section 14.

14. Electronic Monitoring (EM) system:

(1) The vessel master shall ensure that a vessel using EM in place of a designated groundfish at-sea observer shall have an EM system that meets the following minimum specifications and component requirements: (a) a video and sensor data-logging engine (control box), equipped with external display lights to verify correct power supply and be connected to a monitor and keyboard, allowing the vessel master to view real time recording of EM imagery, enter time-stamped event markers into the sensor record, and conduct system checks to test system performance; (b) operating software to record imagery during fishing events for analysis; (c) peripheral sensor devices suitable for a fishing-deck work environment, including GPS; (d) an electronic hydraulic pressure transducer (where applicable); (e) a winch rotation sensor(where applicable); (f) a minimum of two closed circuit television cameras configured to provide a clear view of the catch retrieval process; and (g) the GPS, hydraulic and winch sensor data shall be logged to a data file at a frequency of once per ten seconds, continuously throughout the fishing trip.

(2) Video images captured by the EM system shall meet the following minimum specifications: (a) image files shall be viewable on Windows Media Player; if a non-standard Windows Media Player Codec is used, it shall be provided to Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. for image analysis; (b) minimum resolution of 640 X 480 dpi and the ability to vary lens choice to ensure an appropriate field of view; (c) imagery shall have a burned-in caption showing vessel identifier, date, time and location; (d) image files shall capture 100 percent of each catch retrieval event, including a 30 minute run-on after each event; (e) image frame rates shall be not less than 5 frames per second for catch retrieval imagery; and (f) image quality shall be sufficient to allow clear identification of the species listed in Appendix 1.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de [illegible]
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(3) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure all components of the EM system are fully operational and in use during the entire fishing trip from the time the vessel leaves port until the vessel arrives at port to commence the validation of their catch. The EM system shall be continuously powered and not turned off at any time.

(4) If any or all of the EM system equipment becomes inoperative or malfunctions in any way, the vessel master shall immediately contact the provider of the EM system. The vessel master shall work with the provider of the EM system to determine if the EM system can be repaired at sea. If the EM system cannot be repaired at sea, the vessel master shall stop fishing by hauling gear and hailing in as soon as possible.

(5) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure that all catch, whether retained or released, is handled within view of the EM system's closed circuit television cameras in a manner that allows for species identification with the closed circuit television cameras.

(6) The vessel master shall, within 24 hours of the offload event, provide to the EM system service provider all sensor and video data from the EM system for that trip.

(7) The licence holder or the vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider conduct a comparison of the EM sensor and video data with the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log and the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record and then enter the data into the Fishery Operations System.

(8) At the request of the Department, the licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider provide all or any portion of the EM sensor and imagery data to the Department.

15. Requirement for Hail-in Report: Prior to cancelling or completing a trip, the vessel master shall report to either the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 15(1)) or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider (as described in subsection 15(2)). (1) Subject to subsection 15(3) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the designated groundfish hail service provider by contacting 1-877-819-1888

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties

(24 hours per day; seven days per week): (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 23, an estimate in poundage by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Groundfish licence.

(2) Subject to subsection 15(3) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the by contacting the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider via the electronic hail software supplied by the service provider (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 23, an estimate in pounds by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Groundfish licence.

(3) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall file a Hail-in Report indicating that no fish were caught. The vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected by a designated groundfish dockside observer to verify that no fish have been caught.

16. Locations and times at which landing of fish is permitted:

(1) Subject to subsections 16(2), 16(3) and 16(4), all fish caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed no later than 23:59 h local time February 27, 2016.

(2) Subject to subsection 16(4), no halibut shall be retained after 12:00 h local time, November 7, 2015. All halibut caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 12:00 h local time November 14, 2015.

(3) Subject to subsection 16(4) no lingcod shall be retained after 23:59 h local time, November 14, 2015. All lingcod caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 23:59 h local time November 21, 2015.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(4) When an Area, Subarea or GMA is closed to fishing for a species and fish of that species taken in that area are on board the vessel, all fish on board the vessel shall be landed not later than three days after the species closure takes effect. This includes all fish that have been temporarily stored in a fish pen.

(5) All fish shall be landed at one of the following locations:

In Canada:

Ahousat Greater Victoria Prince Rupert Alert Bay Kelsey Bay Quadra Island Beaver Cove Kyuquot Queen Charlotte City Bella Bella Ladysmith Sayward Bella Coola Lund Shearwater Campbell River Masset Sidney Chemainus Metro Vancouver Skidegate Coal Harbour Nanaimo Sointula Comox Port Alberni Sooke Courtenay Port Edward Tofino Cowichan Bay Port Hardy Ucluelet Fair Harbour Port McNeil Winter Harbour French Creek Port Renfrew Zeballos Gold River Powell River

In the United States:

Blaine WA Bellingham WA

(6) All fish shall be landed at a fish buying station licensed under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia), except: (a) fish sold directly to the public under authority of a fisher's vending licence issued under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia); and (b) fish landed in the United States.

17. Tagging of fish:

The vessel master shall ensure all halibut caught under the authority of this licence are tagged upon validation by a groundfish dockside observer.

18. Method permitted for landing of fish from the vessel or fish pen and verification of weight and species of fish caught and retained:

(1) The landing of any fish of any species is not permitted unless a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer is present to authorize the commencement of weight verification.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de l'Information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(2) The weight of all fish shall be verified by a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer.

(3) Subject to subsection 23(5), when any fish taken under the authority of this licence are landed, all fish on board the vessel and all fish that were temporarily stored in a fish pen shall be landed at the same time.

(4) The vessel master shall provide to the observer, a fishery officer or fishery guardian attending the landing, safe access to the vessel, the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, at any time during the landing and at the conclusion of the landing. (a) Where the observer, fishery officer or fishery guardian is required to climb or descend 1.2 m or more, the vessel master shall provide a gangway, ladder or other means of traversing the distance. (b) Where the measures in subsection 18(4)(a) are not available, the vessel master shall proceed under instruction of the observer to the nearest practicable location where the observer may safely enter and exit the vessel.

(5) Once landing has commenced, the vessel shall not leave the landing site unless permission has been received to do so from a groundfish dockside observer.

(6) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when that Hail-in Report indicates that no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall ensure that a designated groundfish dockside observer will be present at the time of arrival and at the location indicated in the Hail-in Report and the vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected to verify that no fish have been caught.

(7) All fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence.

(8) All fish taken under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl, or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of this licence.

19. Method by which the weight of the fish is to be determined:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(1) At the time and place of landing, all fish shall be sorted, counted by piece and weighed by individual species.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection 19(1), if the landed weight is greater than 2,500 pounds (1,134 kg) of a species, with the exception of halibut and lingcod, a sub-sample of not less than 225 specimens shall be counted by piece and weighed, as directed by an observer.

(3) If fish are to be placed into totes or other containers at the time of landing, each tote or container shall be weighed with ice, liners, etc. and labelled with the tote weight prior to use.

(4) Totes or other containers that have been weighed and labelled before the landing are subject to weight verification at any time by a designated groundfish dockside observer.

(5) Where fish are placed in containers prior to landing and are frozen at sea: (a) each container shall contain only one species; (b) each container shall be clearly marked as to the species contained therein; and (c) all fish shall be counted and weighed by individual species.

(6) Where fish are kept alive prior to landing, all fish shall be sorted and weighed by individual species.

(7) All fish shall be weighed on a scale approved, in the case of fish landed in Canada, by Industry Canada, and in the case of fish landed in the United States, by the State of Washington Weights and Measures.

(8) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of round weights by deducting the weight of the container and converting the product weight to a round weight or, in the case of halibut, to a fresh, dressed head off weight.

(9) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert product weight to round weight for all groundfish species except halibut:

All groundfish (round): Frozen: round, 4 percent glaze allowance, 0.96
Fresh: round, 2 percent ice/slime allowance, 0.98

"Live" fish: Fresh: 3 percent shrinkage allowance, 0.97

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Arrowtooth Flounder: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.16 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.14 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.43 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.39 Frozen: dressed, head-off-tailed, 1.54 Fresh: dressed, head-off-tailed,1.49

Other flounders and soles: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.22 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.60 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.64

Lingcod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.60 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.64 Frozen: Western cut, 1.33 Fresh: Western cut, 1.36 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Pacific Cod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51 Frozen: Western cut, 1.26 Fresh: Western cut, 1.28 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Rockfish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.54 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.57 Frozen: dressed, head-off 1.48 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.51 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.13 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.16

Sablefish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51

Skate: Frozen: Flap/Wing, 2.32 Fresh: Flap/Wing, 2.45

Spiny Dogfish: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.25 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.75 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.82

(10) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert halibut product weight to an equivalent weight of fresh dressed head-off halibut: Fresh, dressed, head-off with ice and slime 0.98 Fresh, dressed, head-on with ice and slime 0.88 Fresh, round with ice and slime 0.75 Frozen, dressed, head-off with glaze 0.97 Frozen, dressed, head-on with glaze 0.87 Frozen, round with glaze 0.74

20. Records that a vessel master shall keep:

(1) Integrated Groundfish Validation Record: (a) An Integrated Groundfish Validation Record shall be obtained from a designated observer. (b) At the completion of each landing, a designated groundfish dockside observer shall enter information regarding the landing in the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

Integrated Groundfish Validation Record including the weight and species of fish landed. The vessel master shall sign and date each original validation record page as directed by the designated groundfish dockside observer. At a minimum, the vessel master shall ensure that both his correct signature and his correct printed full name are placed on the Validation Record along with his FIN. The completed yellow copy shall accompany landed fish in transit to the buyer.

(2) Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log (a) The vessel master shall keep a complete and accurate record of all fishing activity carried out under authority of this licence in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log. Integrated Groundfish Fishing Logs are available from the designated groundfish hail service provider. (b) The information shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log no later than 24 hours after midnight local time for each day fished and prior to the landing of any fish taken under authority of this licence. (c) The vessel master shall ensure that he or she has an Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log prior to fishing and that sufficient pages are available to cover any fishing trip. (d) The Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be kept on board the vessel at all times and shall be made available for examination upon request of an observer, a fishery officer, a DFO employee, or a representative of the International Pacific Halibut Commission. (e) After the landing of halibut, the completed yellow copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall remain in the Logbook until removed by an International Pacific Halibut Commission employee or mailed within seven (7) days of the vessel's final landing to:

International Pacific Halibut Commission 2320 West Commodore Way, Suite 300 Seattle, WA, United States 98199-1287

(f) The completed white copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be provided to the observer, or shall be forwarded, within seven (7) days of each landing to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada c/o: Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. 525 Head Street Victoria, B.C. V9A 5S1 (250) 383-4535

(g) The licence holder shall retain the pink copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties

years.

21. Fish Slips - all species:

(1) An accurate written report shall be provided on a fish slip of all fish caught and retained under authority of this licence.

(2) A report shall be made even if the fish landed are used for bait, personal consumption or disposed of otherwise and shall include all fish landed at Canadian ports.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure the fish slips are submitted not later than seven days after landing.

(4) Fish slips shall be submitted by the vessel master to:

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Fisheries Management Data Unit Suite 200 - 401 Burrard Street Vancouver, BC V6C 3S4

Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business Forms, phone (604)596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information, see the website http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the FM Data Unit message line at (604)666-2716.

22. Avoidance of Seabirds:

The following definitions apply to this section:

"streamer line" ("tori line") means a line to which are attached brightly coloured streamers spaced 5 m apart. The line shall have a buoy at the terminal end. The streamers shall be of UV-protected plastic tubing, 3/8 inch polyester line or surveyor's tape, and shall extend to within 0.5 m of the water when the vessel is at setting speed.

"towed buoy" means a buoy towed abaft of the stern of the vessel.

"overall length" means the length of the vessel as set out in this licence.

(1) Subject to subsections 22(2) and 22(3), the vessel master fishing: (a) a vessel less than 9 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy either a single streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (b) a vessel 9 m to 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (c) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; and (d) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy paired streamer lines when setting longline gear.

(2) The vessel master of a fishing vessel that has no masts, poles or rigging shall deploy at least one towed buoy when setting longline gear.

(3) The vessel master shall deploy gear described in subsection 22(1) at all times when setting longline gear except: (a) during the period between 30 minutes after sunset and 30 minutes before sunrise; or (b) when the current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as greater than 35 knots; and (c) when current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as between 25 and 35 knots the vessel master shall deploy only a single streamer line or for vessels less than 9 m, either a single streamer line or a single towed buoy.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that streamer lines are deployed so that: (a) the streamers are in the air at least 30 m beyond the point at which the groundline enters the water; and (b) are towed as close to the groundline as is practical under the prevailing conditions of wind and sea.

(5) The vessel master shall ensure that towed buoys are deployed so that the buoy is towed further astern than the point at which the groundline enters the water.

(6) When setting longline gear, the vessel master shall: (a) use baited hooks that sink to the bottom as soon as they are put in the water, e.g. use sinking groundlines, thawed bait, additional weight on the groundline; (b) discharge old bait and offal so as not to attract seabirds to the longline gear; and (c) use bait fish that do not retain air in their swim bladders or puncture the swim bladder.

(7) All birds caught shall be recorded by species in the Integrated

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Groundfish Fishing Log.

(8) Birds shall be released in the least harmful manner.

23. Dual Fishing for all species:

The following definitions apply to this section:

"Communal Groundfish Licence" means a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations that authorizes an aboriginal organization to fish groundfish for food, social and ceremonial purposes. "dual fishing" means fishing for and retaining groundfish under the authority of this licence and a Communal Groundfish Licence during the same fishing trip.

"dual fishing designation certificate" means a document issued by an aboriginal organization authorized to fish groundfish under the authority of a Communal Groundfish Licence that designates a person who may fish and a vessel that may be used to fish under the authority of that licence.

"unique identification number" means a unique number the aboriginal organization assigned to a dual fishing designation certificate to differentiate it from any other dual fishing designation certificates it may issue.

The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing unless the following conditions are met:

(1) Before the commencement of the dual fishing trip, the licensed vessel and any person who may fish shall be designated, in accordance with the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and the Communal Groundfish Licence, to catch and retain groundfish under the authority of the Communal Groundfish Licence.

(2) The aboriginal organization shall have issued a dual fishing designation certificate to the person and vessel that may be used to fish a specified quantity of the aboriginal organization's allocation for groundfish under the Communal Groundfish Licence within the fishing area set out in that licence.

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.
Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

(3) The dual fishing designation certificate shall be properly completed and issued before the vessel master and the named vessel participate in the commercial groundfish fishery. The vessel master shall ensure that the dual fishing designation certificate sets out all of the following: (a) the full printed name of the person designated by the aboriginal organization; (b) the full name of the vessel designated by the aboriginal organization; (c) the amount of groundfish by species that the vessel may land under the authority of the dual fishing designation certificate during the fishing trip; (d) the gear type that is authorized, which must be gear that is set out in the designating aboriginal organization's Communal Groundfish Licence; (e) a detailed description of the waters, within the area set out in the aboriginal organization's Communal Groundfish Licence, where fishing may be carried out under the dual fishing designation certificate; (f) the full name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; (g) the length of time for which the designation under the dual fishing designation certificate is valid, including a start date and an end date when fishing may take place; (h) the unique identification number the aboriginal organization has assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; and (i) the Communal Groundfish Licence number.

(4) Before the commencement of a dual fishing trip, the vessel master shall ensure the dual fishing designation certificate contains all the information described in subsections 23(3)(a)-(i)

(5)The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing if any of the information described in subsections 23(3)(a)-(i) is not included in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(6) The vessel master shall: (a) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-out that the vessel will be dual fishing during the fishing trip and the name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; (b) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-in an estimate in poundage by species of fish that was caught under authority of the Communal Groundfish Licence; (c) ensure, subject to subsection 23(7), that all fish taken under the authority of the Communal Groundfish Licence and this licence during the fishing trip is landed at the same time and is validated by the designated groundfish dockside observer; (d) record in the comments section and

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

the retained column of the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Logbook the fish retained by species under the authority of the Communal Groundfish Licence, by set; (e) carry the dual fishing designation certificate on board the vessel at all times during the dual fishing trip and produce it at the time of validation and whenever any at-sea boarding occurs. A status card will not be accepted as proof of designation to fish under a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations; and (f) where fish taken under the authority of the Communal Groundfish Licence have been landed at a different time and location than the fish caught under the authority of this licence, provide the designated commercial groundfish dockside observer at the landing site of fish caught under the authority of this licence with the following information in respect of the Communal Groundfish Licence: a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the Communal Groundfish Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate. (7) At the request of the aboriginal organization, fish taken under the authority of the Communal Groundfish Licence may be landed at a different time and location from the fish caught under the authority of this licence if a fishery guardian, a fisheries representative designated by the aboriginal organization or a designated groundfish dockside observer monitors the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

(8) The designated groundfish dockside observer, fishery guardian or fisheries representative designated by the aboriginal organization, as the case may be, shall: (a) record landed catch information, the dual fishing designation certificate number, and the name of the aboriginal organization authorized to fish under the Communal Groundfish Licence; and (b) provide a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel, the skipper, the licence, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate to the aboriginal organization authorized to fish under the Communal Groundfish Licence and to the Groundfish Management Unit at 604-666-8525 (fax) within seven days of the validation.

(9) The vessel master shall not catch and retain more groundfish by species than the amount set out in the dual fishing designation certificate.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties

(10) Before the fish caught pursuant to the dual fishing designation certificate is landed and validated the vessel master shall ensure that: (a) the vessel master has made arrangements for the fish to be delivered to or picked up by representatives of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; and (b) the vessel master records the name of the representatives of the aboriginal organization with whom the arrangements in subsection 23(10)(a) were made and provides it to a Fishery Officer upon request.

(11) All fish caught pursuant to the dual fishing designation certificate are for the food, social and ceremonial purposes of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate. The vessel master or any person fishing pursuant to the dual fishing designation certificate shall not sell, trade or barter any fish caught pursuant to the dual fishing designation certificate.

24. Species at Risk for all species

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that: (a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

25. Shark Finning Prohibition:

No person shall remove and retain the fins of any Spiny Dogfish or shark without retaining the remainder of the carcass for validation upon landing. The number of fins landed shall correspond to the number of carcasses landed.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

APPENDIX I

Aurora Rockfish Sebastes aurora Bank Rockfish Sebastes rufus Black Rockfish Sebastes melanops Blackgill Sebastes melanostomus Blue Rockfish Sebastes mystinus Bocaccio Sebastes paucispinis Brown Rockfish Sebastes auriculatus Chilipepper Rockfish Sebastes goodei Darkblotched Rockfish Sebastes crameri Dusky Rockfish Sebastes ciliatus Greenstriped Rockfish Sebastes elongatus Harlequin Rockfish Sebastes variegatus Northern Rockfish Sebastes polyspinis Pacific Ocean Perch Sebastes alutus Puget Sound Rockfish Sebastes emphaeus Pygmy Rockfish Sebastes wilsoni Redstripe Rockfish Sebastes proriger Rosethorn Rockfish Sebastes helvomaculatus Sharpchin Rockfish Sebastes zacentrus Shortbelly Rockfish Sebastes jordani Splitnose Rockfish Sebastes diploproa Stripetail Rockfish Sebastes saxicola Vermilion Rockfish Sebastes miniatus Widow Rockfish Sebastes entomelas Yellowmouth Rockfish Sebastes reedi Yellowtail Rockfish Sebastes flavidus Longspine thornyhead Sebastolobus altivelis

PART 3 [December 16, 2015]

Application

These conditions apply to the transportation of fish other than fish caught by the licensed vessel.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"landed" means having offloaded the catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Transporting all species of fish:

(1) The vessel master shall, immediately on request by a fishery officer, fishery guardian or representative of the Department, provide orally in person or by radio, or in writing, the following information:

(a) an accurate estimate of the amount of fish on board the vessel; (b) the vessel name and Vessel Registration Number (VRN) of the vessel or vessels that caught the fish; (c) the quantity of fish received from each vessel; (d) the location where fish were caught; (e) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (f) anticipated time of landing; and (g) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch.

2. Transporting Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin, and Green Sea Urchin.

Definitions:

"container" means a mesh pick bag, mesh transport bag, tote, cage or other container used for the gathering, handling or transportation of shellfish.

"discarded" means not placing the shellfish in a container or removing a shellfish from a container and not validating that shellfish.

"harvested" means removing, by any means, shellfish from the substrate of the ocean floor.

"harvest log" means the validation and harvest log or a format approved by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans Shellfish Data Unit.

"shellfish" means Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin.

"tranship" means the transfer of shellfish from a vessel to another vessel.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"validated" means shellfish that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the appropriate log.

(1) Oral Reports:

At least 24 hours prior to landing shellfish, the vessel master shall report the following information by notifying in person an observer or by calling 1 (800) 663-7152 prior to landing Geoduck or Horse Clam or 1 (800) 775-5505 prior to landing Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin or Green Sea Urchin:

(a) vessel name and VRN; (b) species to be landed; (c) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (d) anticipated time of landing; (e) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch; and (f) if applicable, the method of transporting the catch to a fish processor.

(2) The type of container used to transport shellfish and the marking of such containers: (a) Shellfish shall be transported to land in the container received from the catcher vessel. (b) No shellfish shall be removed from one container and placed in another container once the containers have been transhipped from the catcher vessel to the transport vessel.

(c) No shellfish shall be dumped, thrown overboard or otherwise discarded from any container.

(d) All Geoduck or Horse Clam received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are tagged. The tags shall be waterproof and provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) Geoduck licence number (G Tab); (iii) harvest date; (iv) Geoduck Management Area (GMA), e.g. 24D01c; (v) Area and Subarea, e.g. 24-4; (vi) location of catch (bed code(s) where possible), e.g. 24-4-1(1); and (vii) common product name, i.e. Geoduck Clam or Horse Clam.

An example of a tag is illustrated in the current Geoduck and Horse Clam Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

(e) All Sea Cucumber received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and shall

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) licence tab number; (iii) harvest date; (iv) harvest Subarea; (v) location of catch; and (vi) common product name, i.e. Sea Cucumber.

(f) All Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and marked with the vessel name and vessel registration number.

(g) The marking on containers, as required by the conditions of licence for the catcher vessel, shall not be removed, altered or obscured in any way.

(3) Validation and Harvest Log:

A copy of the validation and harvest log received from the master of the licensed catcher vessel shall accompany the shellfish to the designated port.

(4) Locations permitted for the landing of shellfish:

(a) Geoduck and Horse Clam shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries off the east coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Port Hardy Port McNeill Campbell River Heriot Bay Lund Westview Comox Deep Bay French Creek Nanaimo Ladysmith Chemainus Cowichan Bay Sidney (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(ii) For fisheries off the west coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Sooke Port Alberni Ucluelet Tofino Gold River Zeballos Fair Harbour Winter Harbour Coal Harbour (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Port Hardy Prince Rupert Port Edward Bella Bella Masset Queen Charlotte City/Sandspit

(b) Sea Cucumber shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries in waters off the east coast of Vancouver Island: Port Hardy Campbell River Port McNeill Sechelt Herriot Bay Egmont Kelsey Bay

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

Lund French Creek Powell River Pender Harbour Sidney Squirrel Cove on Cortes Island

(ii) For fisheries in waters off the west coast of Vancouver Island: Tofino.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Prince Rupert Port Edward Queen Charlotte City Moresby Camp Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(c) Red Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Queen Charlotte City Masset Prince Rupert Port Edward Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Coal Harbour Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Campbell River Nanaimo Sidney Sooke Victoria Ucluelet Tofino Vancouver

(d) Green Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Prince Rupert Port Edward (ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Telegraph Cove Campbell River Brown's Bay Sidney Sooke Victoria Vancouver

(5) Validation: (a) All shellfish shall be validated at the point and time the fish is landed. (b) All weights shall be determined using a scale approved by Industry Canada. (c) The vessel master shall provide the observer with a hard copy of the validation and harvest log upon completion of each validation. (d) The vessel master shall provide to the observer access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during the landing.

3. Transporting Roe Herring:

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"container" means a bag, box, tray, tote, frozen block or anything that contains fish but not including a fish pen.

"fishery manager" means the individual who has been identified to the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

fleet on the fishing grounds during broadcasts on 78A VHF, as the individual responsible for management of the Roe Herring fishery in that area.

"validated" means roe herring that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the current Roe Herring Seine Pool Fishery Validation Record or the current Roe Herring Gillnet Pool Fishery Validation Record.

(1) Weighing of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring shall be weighed using a scale which is accurate and has been approved by Industry Canada.

(b) All Roe Herring that was caught using gill net gear shall be weighed and recorded at the time it is transferred to this vessel.

(2) Sorting of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring received by this licensed vessel shall be landed and validated.

(b) No person shall sort, by any means, Roe Herring prior to landing and validating the fish.

(3) Notification of intent to leave the fishing grounds:

(a) Seine Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) the name of the vessel(s) that caught the fish; and (iii) the estimated weight of roe herring on board the transport vessel.

(b) Gill Net Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using gill net gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) a listing of the gill net licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught; and (iii) the weight of roe herring received from each licence pool.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(4) Locations permitted for landing of Roe Herring:

Port Edward French Creek Prince Rupert Metro Vancouver

(5) Validation by an observer:

(a) No Roe Herring shall be landed unless the vessel has hailed-in, received a confirmation number and the landing has been approved by an observer.

(b) Prior to landing, the vessel master shall notify an observer by telephoning (866) 930-4000. To receive a confirmation number, the vessel master shall provide the following information:

(i) vessel name and vessel registration number of the vessel landing the roe herring; (ii) name of the port and specific location where the Roe Herring will be landed; (iii) location where, and date when, Roe Herring was caught; (iv) if the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the name of the vessel(s) which caught the fish and the estimated weight of Roe Herring on board the transport vessel; (v) if the Roe Herring was caught by gill net gear, a listing of the gillnet licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught and the weight of Roe Herring received from each licence pool; (vi) name of the company, fish processor or buyer that is receiving or buying the Roe Herring at the landing port; and (vii) anticipated time of arrival at the landing port.

(c) All Roe Herring transported under this licence shall be validated at the point and time of landing and this weight shall be the landed weight.

(d) All fish on board the vessel shall be landed at the same time and location and once offloading has started the vessel shall not leave the dock with herring on board unless written authorization to do so has been given by the observer.

(e) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of net weights by deducting the weight of the container and ice. The containers shall be accurately weighed in the presence of an observer.

(f) The vessel master shall provide access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, to the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

observer verifying the landing at any time during the landing or at the conclusion of the landing.

1

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

370216

GEODUCK AND HORSE CLAM Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FG 7 2016

GEODUCK AND HORSE CLAM Licence 2016 Date Issued: 06 Jul 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 28 Feb 2017

Licence Holder:
FIN: 100409
SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
PO BOX 98
QUEEN CHARLOTTE CITY BC
V0T 1S0

Designated Vessel:
VRN 24407
DOT 171776
Vessel VENTURE H
Vessel OAL 12.05 Meters
Gross Tonnage 39.62 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 28.30 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted] s.19(1)
JULIAN BRONSON RORICK
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: GEODUCK AND HORSE CLAM

Gear: DIVE

THIS LICENCE IS ISSUED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE FISHERIES ACT AND OF SUBSECTION 4(1) OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Replaced due to Error

Change of Ownership Recorded

Date Printed: 06 Jul 2016

Licence Serial No.: 413192

Pages 1331 to / à 1346
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 6056 to / à 6071

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

376842

GEODUCK AND HORSE CLAM Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FG 1 2016

GEODUCK AND HORSE CLAM Licence 2016 Date Issued: 06 Jul 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 28 Feb 2017

Licence Holder:
FIN: 131025
CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1

Designated Vessel:
VRN 312730
DOT BC4239997
Vessel NOBBY
Vessel OAL 17.63 Meters
Gross Tonnage .00 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage .00 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: 129846
KITASOO DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
GENERAL DELIVERY
KLEMTU BC
V0T 1L0

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: GEODUCK AND HORSE CLAM

Gear: DIVE

THIS LICENCE IS ISSUED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE FISHERIES ACT AND OF SUBSECTION 4(1) OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Replaced due to Error

Date Printed: 06 Jul 2016

Licence Serial No.: 413169

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Version Date: 13-Jan-2016

CONDITIONS OF 2016/2017 COMMUNAL GEODUCK AND HORSE CLAM LICENCE

Authority

The Department of Fisheries and Oceans has authority to set licensing conditions under section 5 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and subsection 22(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations for the proper management and control of fisheries and the conservation and protection of fish.

Persons fishing under authority of this licence may only do so in accordance with the conditions stated below.

Also, it is the responsibility of individual fish harvesters to be informed of, and comply with, the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, in addition to these conditions.

For information on management of the Geoduck and Horse Clam fishery obtain a copy of the current Geoduck and Horse Clam Integrated Fisheries Management Plan. The Management Plan is intended for general information purposes only. Where there is a discrepancy between the Plan and the regulations or conditions, the regulations and conditions prevail.

PART 1

Application

This Part applies to fishing for Geoduck and Horse Clam.

Definitions

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"container" means a mesh harvest bag, mesh transport bag, plastic tote, cage or other container used for the gathering, handling or transportation of Geoduck or Horse Clam.

"Department (DFO)" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"discarding" means not placing harvested Geoduck or Horse Clam in a container or removing a Geoduck or Horse Clam from a container and not validating that Geoduck or Horse Clam.

"harvesting" means removing or dislodging, by any means, Geoduck or Horse Clam of any size from the substrate of the ocean floor.

"landed" or "landing" means the transfer of Geoduck or Horse Clam from a vessel in the water to land.

"log" means the Geoduck and Horse Clam Validation and Harvest Log (see section 11 and explanatory note after section 15) or an alternative log approved by the Department.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations and in the employ of a service provider company that has been certified by the Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB) for Dockside Monitoring.

"On-Grounds Monitor" means an individual, who may or may not be designated as an observer, whose role is to take biosamples, co-ordinate sampling for the Marine Biotoxin Monitoring Program, communicate with dockside observers, write Incident Reports, advise operators of open and close times and fishing locations, monitor effort, manage fishing activity to avoid excessive harvesting in specific Geoduck and Horse Clam beds, observe product transfers to packer vessels, check dive harvest information, and record other observations about the prosecution of the Geoduck and Horse Clam fishery, and about sea otter impacts.

"tranship" means the transfer of Geoduck or Horse Clam from a vessel to another vessel.

"validated" means Geoduck or Horse Clam that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the Geoduck and Horse Clam Validation & Harvest Log (see section 11 and explanatory note after section 15) or an alternative log approved by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

"wasting" means discarding, failing to gather harvested Geoduck or Horse Clam, or failing to validate harvested Geoduck or Horse Clam suitable for human consumption.

1. Species of fish permitted to be taken:

Geoduck (Panopea generosa) and Horse Clam (Tresus spp.)

2. Quantities permitted to be taken:

The licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain a maximum of 0 lb (0 kg) of Geoduck.

3. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

4. Designated fish harvesters:

(a) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall be designated by the licence holder and shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any Fishery Officer or fishery guardian; and (b) designations are personal and non-transferable.

5. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified in the manner set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) All fishing gear shall be identified in the manner set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

6. Waters in which fishing is permitted:

(1) Subject to subsection 6(2), fishing for Geoduck and Horse Clam is permitted by a gear type authorized in Part 1 during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category G licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for Geoduck and Horse Clam, with that gear, in that area and during

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

that time.

(2) All harvesting of Geoduck and Horse Clam shall be conducted from the seabed in waters at least 10 feet (3 m) below chart datum (i.e. deeper than 10 feet (3 m) at the lowest low tide).

7. Fishing gear permitted to be used:

(1) All harvesting of Geoduck and Horse Clam shall be conducted using hand-held, manually operated water nozzles guided and controlled underwater by a diver.

(2) Each water nozzle shall have a maximum inside diameter of 5/8 inch (1.59 cm).

(3) All Geoduck and Horse Clam or portions of Geoduck and Horse Clam which have been removed or dislodged from the substrate of the ocean floor are considered to have been harvested and shall be landed and validated. (See section 11) The following steps shall be taken when harvesting Geoduck and Horse Clam:

(a) all Geoduck and Horse Clam and portions of Geoduck and Horse Clam which have been harvested shall be immediately placed in a container; (b) Geoduck and Horse Clam shall remain in the container while taken to the surface and loaded onto the catcher boat; (c) on the catcher boat, Geoduck and Horse Clam may be removed from the first container and immediately placed in another container; (d) Geoduck and Horse Clam shall remain in the second container until landed and validated; and (e) no harvested Geoduck or Horse Clam may be discarded or wasted.

8. The type and size of containers to hold or transport Geoducks or Horse Clam and the marking of such containers:

(1) All Geoduck or Horse Clam shall be packed in containers with a maximum weight (while empty) of 5 lb (2.3 kg) each. The containers shall be clean and fabricated from approved material.

(2) All Geoduck or Horse Clam delivered to designated landing ports or transhipped to another vessel shall be in containers which are tagged. The tags shall be waterproof and provide the following information written

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

in water resistant ink:

(a) vessel name and Vessel Registration Number (VRN); (b) Geoduck licence number (G Tab); (c) harvest date; (d) Geoduck Management Area (GMA), e.g. 24D01c; (e) Area and Subarea, e.g. 24-4; (f) location of catch (bed code(s) where possible), e.g. 24-4-1(1); and (g) common name of the product, i.e. Geoduck Clam or Horse Clam

An example of a tag is illustrated in the current Geoduck and Horse Clam Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

9. Transhipment:

Geoduck or Horse Clam may be transhipped from the licensed vessel to another vessel licensed for the transportation of fish provided the vessel master complies with the following conditions:

(1) all Geoduck or Horse Clam are in containers and the containers are tagged as per section 8;

(2) the number of containers is recorded in the log;

(3) the "packer weight" (determined by subtracting the weight of the containers from the weight of the product) is recorded in the log;

(4) a copy of the log accompanies the product to the designated port; and

(5) the product is landed at a designated port and validated by an observer.

10. Locations permitted for the landing of Geoduck and Horse Clam:

Geoduck and Horse Clam shall be landed at one of the following ports:

(1) For fisheries off the east coast of Vancouver Island: (a) Port Hardy, Port McNeill, Campbell River, Heriot Bay, Lund, Westview, Comox, Deep Bay, French Creek, Nanaimo, Ladysmith, Chemainus, Cowichan Bay and Sidney.

(b) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(2) For fisheries off the west coast of Vancouver Island: Sooke, Port Alberni, Ucluelet, Tofino, Gold River, Zeballos, Fair Harbour, Winter Harbour, Coal Harbour.

(3) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Bella Bella, Massett, Port Hardy, Prince Rupert, Port Edward and Queen Charlotte City.

This condition applies to both the licensed vessel and, if the vessel master chooses to tranship his catch to another vessel, to the vessel receiving the catch.

11. Validation: (see explanatory note after section 15)

(1) Subject to subsection 11(4), all Geoduck and Horse Clam harvested or removed from the seabed floor under the authority of this licence shall be validated at the point and time of landing.

(2) Prior to validation of Geoduck and Horse Clam no person shall:

(a) smash the shells or slit the membranes of Geoduck or Horse Clam to drain the waters; or (b) dump, throw overboard, or otherwise discard Geoduck or Horse Clam which have been harvested and retained in accordance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder.

(3) All weights shall be determined using a scale approved by Industry Canada.

(4) If the requirement to weigh Geoduck and Horse Clam at the point of landing cannot be met because weigh scales are not available, the vessel master of the licensed vessel or, if the catch is transhipped to another vessel, the vessel master of that vessel shall have an observer enter the total number of containers in the log.

(5) The vessel master of the licensed vessel or, if the catch is transhipped to another vessel, the vessel master of that vessel shall provide the observer with a hard copy of the log prior to each validation.

(6) The vessel master of the licensed vessel or, if the catch is transhipped to another vessel, the vessel master of that vessel shall provide to the observer at the point of landing, access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during the landing.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

12. Oral reports:

(1) The vessel master shall, under the circumstances set out in subsection 12(2), report the information set out therein by notifying in person an observer or by telephoning (800) 663-7152. Where feasible, at least 24 hour notice will be given.

(2) Before a fishing trip, upon cancellation of a fishing trip, after fishing, and prior to delivering Geoducks and Horse Clams: (a) vessel name, vessel master's name and vessel registration number; (b) Area, Subarea(s) and Geoduck Management Area(s); (c) date and time of arrival on, or departure from, the fishing location; and (d) date and time of landing, landing port and location at the port.

13. Harvest logs and chart records: (See explanatory note after section 15)

(1) The vessel master shall maintain a log of all harvest operations and provide this information in both hard (paper) copy and electronic copy to the Department. The content and format of this log (paper and electronic) shall meet the requirements as defined by the Shellfish Data Unit for the current licence year.

(2) The harvest and fishing location information recorded in the log shall be complete and accurate.

(3) The information for each day's harvest operations shall be recorded in the log no later than midnight of that day.

(4) The log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel.

(5) The log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery officer, a fishery guardian or an observer.

(6) The vessel master shall enter latitude and longitude co-ordinates for each dive in the log.

(7) For Geoduck and Horse Clam harvested from Areas 12 to 19 and 29, the vessel master shall provide a chart record of the locations fished to the Department.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(a) The chart shall be marked with: (i) the vessel registration number; (ii) the licence tab number; and (iii) the validation I.D. numbers.

The validation I.D. number is the unique page number assigned to each validation page of the Geoduck and Horse Clam Validation & Harvest Log. If an alternative log is used, the validation I.D. number is the unique page number provided by the Shellfish Data Unit when the licence holder contacts the Unit to obtain the information necessary to fulfil the log requirements. (see explanatory note after section 15).

(b) Each harvest site shall be clearly marked on the chart with a dive site reference or dive number, validation I.D. number and the dates that fishing activity occurred at each site. The dive numbers on the chart record shall correspond to the dive numbers in the log.

(c) The information for each day's harvest operations shall be recorded on the chart record no later than midnight of that day.

(8) The completed log pages (original copy), electronic copy of the log and, for Geoduck and Horse Clam harvested in Areas 12 to 19 and 29, the chart record of locations fished, shall be forwarded within 28 days following the end of each month in which fishing occurred to:

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Shellfish Data Unit Pacific Biological Station 3190 Hammond Bay Road Nanaimo, BC V9T 6N7 Tel: (250) 756-7022 or (250) 756-7306

(9) In the event that a licence holder does not fish during the current fishing season, the licence holder shall submit a nil report. The nil report shall include one page from the harvest logbook identifying the vessel, licence number and the year with 'nil' entered in the body of the log; the licence holder shall sign the nil report.

14. Fish slips:

(1) An accurate written report shall be provided on a fish slip of all fish and shellfish caught and retained under the authority of this licence.

(2) A report shall be made even if the fish or shellfish landed are used for bait, personal consumption or disposed of otherwise.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(3) The report shall be mailed nnot later than seven days after landing. Slips shall be mailed to:

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Fisheries Management Data Unit Suite 200 - 401 Burrard Street Vancouver, BC V6C 3S4

Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business Forms, phone (604)596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information, see the website http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the FM Data Unit message line at (604)666-2716.

(4) This report shall be made within seven days of the offloading regardless of whether or not the catch has been sold within that period.

15. WorkSafeBC (Workers' Compensation Board) Requirements:

All Geoduck and Horse Clam divers shall be in possession of a WorkSafeBC (previously Workers' Compensation Board of BC) Seafood Harvesting Diving Certificate.

Explanatory note - harvest log, fishing location information and validation: the Geoduck and Horse Clam Validation & Harvest Log issued by the Underwater Harvesters' Association is approved for both form and content by the Shellfish Data Unit. A service provider contracted by the Underwater Harvesters' Association will provide, for a fee, the logbook and coding, keypunch, bonded chart coding, mapping and validation services.

PART 2 [December 16, 2015]

Application

These conditions apply to the transportation of fish other than fish caught by the licensed vessel.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"landed" means having offloaded the catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Transporting all species of fish:

(1) The vessel master shall, immediately on request by a fishery officer, fishery guardian or representative of the Department, provide orally in person or by radio, or in writing, the following information:

(a) an accurate estimate of the amount of fish on board the vessel; (b) the vessel name and Vessel Registration Number (VRN) of the vessel or vessels that caught the fish; (c) the quantity of fish received from each vessel; (d) the location where fish were caught; (e) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (f) anticipated time of landing; and (g) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch.

2. Transporting Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin, and Green Sea Urchin.

Definitions:

"container" means a mesh pick bag, mesh transport bag, tote, cage or other container used for the gathering, handling or transportation of shellfish.

"discarded" means not placing the shellfish in a container or removing a shellfish from a container and not validating that shellfish.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"harvested" means removing, by any means, shellfish from the substrate of the ocean floor.

"harvest log" means the validation and harvest log or a format approved by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans Shellfish Data Unit.

"shellfish" means Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin.

"tranship" means the transfer of shellfish from a vessel to another vessel.

"validated" means shellfish that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the appropriate log.

(1) Oral Reports:

At least 24 hours prior to landing shellfish, the vessel master shall report the following information by notifying in person an observer or by calling 1 (800) 663-7152 prior to landing Geoduck or Horse Clam or 1 (800) 775-5505 prior to landing Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin or Green Sea Urchin:

(a) vessel name and VRN; (b) species to be landed; (c) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (d) anticipated time of landing; (e) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch; and (f) if applicable, the method of transporting the catch to a fish processor.

(2) The type of container used to transport shellfish and the marking of such containers: (a) Shellfish shall be transported to land in the container received from the catcher vessel. (b) No shellfish shall be removed from one container and placed in another container once the containers have been transhipped from the catcher vessel to the transport vessel.

(c) No shellfish shall be dumped, thrown overboard or otherwise discarded from any container.

(d) All Geoduck or Horse Clam received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are tagged. The tags shall be waterproof and provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

and VRN; (ii) Geoduck licence number (G Tab); (iii) harvest date; (iv) Geoduck Management Area (GMA), e.g. 24D01c; (v) Area and Subarea, e.g. 24-4; (vi) location of catch (bed code(s) where possible), e.g. 24-4-1(1); and (vii) common product name, i.e. Geoduck Clam or Horse Clam.

An example of a tag is illustrated in the current Geoduck and Horse Clam Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

(e) All Sea Cucumber received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and shall provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) licence tab number; (iii) harvest date; (iv) harvest Subarea; (v) location of catch; and (vi) common product name, i.e. Sea Cucumber.

(f) All Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and marked with the vessel name and vessel registration number.

(g) The marking on containers, as required by the conditions of licence for the catcher vessel, shall not be removed, altered or obscured in any way.

(3) Validation and Harvest Log:

A copy of the validation and harvest log received from the master of the licensed catcher vessel shall accompany the shellfish to the designated port.

(4) Locations permitted for the landing of shellfish:

(a) Geoduck and Horse Clam shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries off the east coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Port Hardy Port McNeill Campbell River Heriot Bay Lund Westview Comox Deep Bay French Creek Nanaimo Ladysmith Chemainus Cowichan Bay Sidney (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(ii) For fisheries off the west coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Sooke Port

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Alberni Ucluelet Tofino Gold River Zeballos Fair Harbour Winter Harbour Coal Harbour (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Port Hardy Prince Rupert Port Edward Bella Bella Masset Queen Charlotte City/Sandspit

(b) Sea Cucumber shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries in waters off the east coast of Vancouver Island: Port Hardy Campbell River Port McNeill Sechelt Herriot Bay Egmont Kelsey Bay Lund French Creek Powell River Pender Harbour Sidney Squirrel Cove on Cortes Island

(ii) For fisheries in waters off the west coast of Vancouver Island: Tofino.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Prince Rupert Port Edward Queen Charlotte City Moresby Camp Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(c) Red Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Queen Charlotte City Masset Prince Rupert Port Edward Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Coal Harbour Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Campbell River Nanaimo Sidney Sooke Victoria Ucluelet Tofino Vancouver

(d) Green Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Prince Rupert Port Edward (ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Telegraph Cove Campbell River Brown's Bay Sidney Sooke Victoria Vancouver

(5) Validation: (a) All shellfish shall be validated at the point and time the fish is landed. (b) All weights shall be determined using a scale approved by Industry Canada. (c) The vessel master shall provide the observer with a hard copy of the validation and harvest log upon completion of each validation. (d) The vessel master shall provide to the observer access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during the landing.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

3. Transporting Roe Herring:

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"container" means a bag, box, tray, tote, frozen block or anything that contains fish but not including a fish pen.

"fishery manager" means the individual who has been identified to the fleet on the fishing grounds during broadcasts on 78A VHF, as the individual responsible for management of the Roe Herring fishery in that area.

"validated" means roe herring that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the current Roe Herring Seine Pool Fishery Validation Record or the current Roe Herring Gillnet Pool Fishery Validation Record.

(1) Weighing of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring shall be weighed using a scale which is accurate and has been approved by Industry Canada.

(b) All Roe Herring that was caught using gill net gear shall be weighed and recorded at the time it is transferred to this vessel.

(2) Sorting of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring received by this licensed vessel shall be landed and validated.

(b) No person shall sort, by any means, Roe Herring prior to landing and validating the fish.

(3) Notification of intent to leave the fishing grounds:

(a) Seine Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) the name of the vessel(s) that caught the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

fish; and (iii) the estimated weight of roe herring on board the transport vessel.

(b) Gill Net Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using gill net gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) a listing of the gill net licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught; and (iii) the weight of roe herring received from each licence pool.

(4) Locations permitted for landing of Roe Herring:

Port Edward French Creek Prince Rupert Metro Vancouver

(5) Validation by an observer:

(a) No Roe Herring shall be landed unless the vessel has hailed-in, received a confirmation number and the landing has been approved by an observer.

(b) Prior to landing, the vessel master shall notify an observer by telephoning (866) 930-4000. To receive a confirmation number, the vessel master shall provide the following information:

(i) vessel name and vessel registration number of the vessel landing the roe herring; (ii) name of the port and specific location where the Roe Herring will be landed; (iii) location where, and date when, Roe Herring was caught; (iv) if the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the name of the vessel(s) which caught the fish and the estimated weight of Roe Herring on board the transport vessel; (v) if the Roe Herring was caught by gill net gear, a listing of the gillnet licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught and the weight of Roe Herring received from each licence pool; (vi) name of the company, fish processor or buyer that is receiving or buying the Roe Herring at the landing port; and (vii) anticipated time of arrival at the landing port.

(c) All Roe Herring transported under this licence shall be validated at the point and time of landing and this weight shall be the landed weight.

(d) All fish on board the vessel shall be landed at the same time and

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

location and once offloading has started the vessel shall not leave the dock with herring on board unless written authorization to do so has been given by the observer.

(e) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of net weights by deducting the weight of the container and ice. The containers shall be accurately weighed in the presence of an observer.

(f) The vessel master shall provide access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, to the observer verifying the landing at any time during the landing or at the conclusion of the landing.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

371357

GROUNDFISH TRAWL Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FT 4 2016

GROUNDFISH TRAWL Licence 2016 Date Issued: 17 Mar 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2017

Licence Holder:
FIN: 44445
LAX-KW'ALAAMS
206 SHASHAAK ST
LAX KW'ALAAMS BC
V0V 1H0

Designated Vessel:
VRN 25869
DOT 330514
Vessel FREEPORT
Vessel OAL 24.08 Meters
Gross Tonnage 357.03 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 178.37 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: 129676
LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
206 SHASHAAK ST
PORT SIMPSON BC
V0V 1H0

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: GROUNDFISH

Gear: TRAWL

Option: GROUNDFISH OPTION A

EACH GROUNDFISH TRAWL VESSEL OWNER/MASTER MUST ENSURE THAT A COPY OF THE PERSONALIZED REQUIREMENT TO CARRY AN AT-SEA OBSERVER LETTER IS KEPT ON BOARD THE VESSEL AT ALL TIMES.

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 17 Mar 2016

Licence Serial No.: 405720

Pages 1365 to / à 1393

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 1395 to / à 1423

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

371359

GROUNDFISH TRAWL Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FT 2 2016

GROUNDFISH TRAWL Licence 2016 Date Issued: 18 Apr 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 131025

CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1

Designated Vessel:

VRN 312730
DOT BC4239997
Vessel NOBBY
Vessel OAL 17.63 Meters
Gross Tonnage .00 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage .00 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: 129846
KITASOO DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
GENERAL DELIVERY
KLEMTU BC
V0T 1L0

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: GROUNDFISH

Gear: TRAWL

Option: GROUNDFISH OPTION A

EACH GROUNDFISH TRAWL VESSEL OWNER/MASTER MUST ENSURE THAT A COPY OF THE PERSONALIZED REQUIREMENT TO CARRY AN AT-SEA OBSERVER LETTER IS KEPT ON BOARD THE VESSEL AT ALL TIMES.

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 18 Apr 2016

Licence Serial No.: 405722

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Version Date: 01-Mar-2016

CONDITIONS OF 2016/2017 COMMUNAL GROUNDFISH TRAWL LICENCE Licence Period: February 21, 2016 to February 20, 2017

Option A

Authority

The Department of Fisheries and Oceans has authority to set licence conditions under section 5 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and subsection 22(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations for the proper management and control of fisheries and the conservation and protection of fish.

Persons fishing under authority of this licence may only do so in accordance with the conditions stated below.

Also, it is the responsibility of individual fishers to be informed of, and comply with, the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, in addition to these conditions.

For information on management of the groundfish trawl fishery obtain a copy of the current Integrated Groundfish Fisheries Management Plan from the Department of Fisheries and Oceans. The management plan is intended for general information purposes only. Where there is a discrepancy between the plan and the regulations or these conditions, the regulations and conditions prevail.

PART 1

Application

This Part applies to fishing for groundfish by means of a bottom trawl net or midwater trawl net.

Definitions

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"coastwide" means all Canadian fisheries waters of the Pacific Ocean.

"container" means a bag, box, tray, tote, frozen block or anything that

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

contains fish.

"date of landing" means the date of commencement of landing.

"Department (DFO)" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor groundfish fishing activities, examine and measure fishing gear and to conduct related activities while at sea.

"designated groundfish dockside observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

"designated service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish hail service provider" means Integrated Quota Management Inc. of Vancouver, B.C.

"electronic monitoring (EM) system" means an electronic-based monitoring system that meets the minimum specifications set out in section 7 of these conditions.

"electronic hail software" means an electronic-based hail program that meets the minimum specifications set out in subsection 6(1)of these conditions.

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means a unique identification number issued by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

"Fishery Operations System (FOS)" means the Department's database into which all fishing activity information shall be entered.

"functionality test certificate number(FTCN)" means the unique number assigned by an EM system technician certifying that an EM system has been installed and is fully functional.

"groundfish management area(s)" means the waters listed below, each

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

comprised of the Areas and Subareas as set out: "3C": Areas 21, 23, 24, 121 and 123 and Subareas 124-1 to 124-3 and 125-6, combined; "3D": Areas 25, 26 and 126 and Subareas 27-2 to 27-11, 124-4, 125-1 to 125-5, 127-1 and 127-2, combined; "4B": Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29 and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13 and 12-15 to 12-48, combined; "5A": Areas 11 and 111 and Subareas 12-14, 27-1, 127-3, 127-4 and 130-1, combined; "5B": Areas 7 to 10 and 108 to 110 and Subareas 102-3, 107-2, 107-3, 130-2 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies south of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined; "5C": Areas 6 and 106 and Subareas 2-1 to 2-19, 102-2, 105-2 and 107-1, combined; "5D": Areas 3 to 5, 103 and 104 and Subareas 1-2 to 1-5, 101-4 to 101-10, 102-1 and 105-1, combined; and "5E": Area 142 and Subareas 1-1, 2-31 to 2-100 and 101-1 to 101-3 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies north of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined.

"Gulf Hake Area" means Areas 13 to 19 and 29 when used in connection with fishing for Pacific Hake.

"Gulf Pollock Area" means Areas 13 to 19 and 29 when used in connection with fishing for Walleye Pollock.

"Hail-out Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider prior to commencement of a fishing trip. (See section 9).

"Hail-in Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider prior to landing fish. (See section 12).

"landed" means having offloaded catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of catch onto land.

"mesh size" means the total length of twine measured along two contiguous sides of a single mesh, including the distance across the knot joining those sides but not including any other knots.

"Offshore Hake Area" means those waters comprising Areas 1 to 12, 20 to 21, 23 to 27, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142, combined.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"rockfish" means the species listed under the heading "Rockfish/Thornyheads" in Appendix I.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Waters in which fishing is permitted:

(1) Fishing by bottom trawl is permitted only within those waters of Areas 1 to 11, 21, 23 to 27, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category T licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for groundfish in those areas.

(2) Fishing by midwater trawl gear is permitted in those areas and during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category T licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for groundfish in those areas.

2. Species and quantities of fish that are permitted to be taken and the groundfish management area(s) from which these fish are permitted to be caught:

(1) The licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain those species listed in column I of an item of the Table to this subsection, from the groundfish management area(s) set out in Column II of that item up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item.

Table Species, Area and Quantity

Item Column I Column II Column III Species Areas Quantity in Round Weight (pounds) 1. Yellowtail Rockfish 3C 0 2. Yellowtail Rockfish 3D/5A/5B/5C/5D/5E 0 3. Widow Rockfish Coastwide 0 4. Canary Rockfish 3C/3D 0 5. Canary Rockfish 5A/5B 0 6. Canary Rockfish 5C/5D 0 7. Canary Rockfish 5E 0 8. Silvergray Rockfish 3C/3D 0 9. Silvergray Rockfish 5A/5B 0 10. Silvergray Rockfish 5C/5D 0 11. Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 12. Pacific Ocean Perch 3C/3D 0 13. Pacific Ocean Perch

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

5A/5B 0 14. Pacific Ocean Perch 5C 0 15. Pacific Ocean Perch 5D/5E 0 16. Yellowmouth Rockfish 3C 0 17. Yellowmouth Rockfish 3D/5A/5B 0 18. Yellowmouth Rockfish 5C/5D 0 19. Yellowmouth Rockfish 5E 0 20. Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 21. Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 22. Redstripe Rockfish 3C 0 23. Redstripe Rockfish 3D/5A/5B 0 24. Redstripe Rockfish 5C/5D 0 25. Redstripe Rockfish 5E 0 26. Shortspine Thornyheads Coastwide 0 27. Longspine Thornyheads Coastwide 0 28. Yelloweye Rockfish Coastwide 0 29. Quillback Rockfish 0 30. Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish combined Coastwide 0 31. Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 32. Pacific Cod 3C/3D 0 33. Pacific Cod 5A/5B 0 34. Pacific Cod 5C/5D/5E 0 35. Dover Sole 3C/3D 0 36. Dover Sole 5A/5B 0 37. Dover Sole 5C/5D/5E 0 38. Rock Sole 3C/3D 0 39. Rock Sole 5A/5B 0 40. Rock Sole 5C/5D 0 41. Lemon Sole 3C/3D/5A/5B 0 42. Lemon Sole 5C/5D/5E 0 43. Petrale Sole Coastwide 0 44. LingCod 3C 0 45. LingCod 3D 0 46. LingCod 5A/5B 0 47. LingCod 5C/5D/5E 0 48. Spiny Dogfish 3C/3D/5A/5B/5C/5D/5E 0 49. Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 50. Sablefish Coastwide 0 51. Walleye Pollock Gulf Pollock Area 0 52. Walleye Pollock 5A/5B/Area 12 0 53. Walleye Pollock 5C/5D/5E 0 54. Pacific Hake Gulf Hake Area 0 55. Pacific Hake (Offshore) Shoreside Delivery 0 56. Pacific Hake (Joint venture) Joint venture/Shoreside delivery 0 57. Big Skate 3C/D 0 58. Big Skate 5A/B 0 59. Big Skate 5C/D/E 0 60. Longnose Skate 3C/D 0 61. Longnose Skate 5A/B 0 62. Longnose Skate 5C/D/E 0 63. Arrowtooth Flounder Coastwide 0 64. Bocaccio Rockfish Coastwide 0

(2) A maximum of 15,000 pounds round weight (6804 kg) of rockfish listed in Appendix I and not referred to in subsection 2(1) may be landed per landing.

(3) An unlimited amount of groundfish, not including rockfish, listed in Appendix I and not referred to in subsection 2(1) may be landed.

(4) Subject to subsection 2(1), the round weight of mackerel landed shall not exceed 6 percent of the combined weight of Pacific Hake, listed in the table to subsection 2(1) as items 55 and 56.

(5) The vessel may retain all incidentally caught squid and octopus.

(6) When midwater trawling for Pacific Hake and when using an

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

electronic monitoring system the vessel master shall retain all authorized species caught.

3. Prohibited Species:

When fishing under the authority of Part 1 of this licence the following species shall not be retained and shall be returned to the water immediately upon capture, in the manner that causes the least harm.

Eulachon Thaleichthys pacificus Pacific Halibut Hippoglossus stenolepis Salmon species Onchorhynchus spp. Pacific Herring Clupea harengus pallasi Green Sturgeon Acipenser medirostris White Sturgeon Acipenser transmontanus Wolf-eels Anarrhichthys ocellatus Basking Shark Cetorhinus maximus Tope (Soupfin) Shark Galeorhinus galeus Bluntnose Sixgill Shark Hexanchus griseus

4. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

5. Designated fishers:

Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall be designated pursuant to the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

Designations are personal and non-transferable.

6. Size of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) No person shall catch and retain a sablefish that is less than

(a) 55 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 39 cm in length, measured from the origin of the first dorsal fin to the fork of the tail.

(2) No person shall catch and retain a lingcod that is less than

(a) 65 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 50 cm in length measured

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

along the shortest length of the body to the tip of the tail.

7. The type and size of fishing gear permitted to be used:

(1) Bottom trawl nets and midwater trawl nets are permitted subject to subsection 7(2).

(2) Bottom trawl nets are not permitted in Areas 12 to 20, 28 and 29.

(3) Subject to subsections 7(4), 7(5) and 7(6), the mesh size in any part of a bottom trawl net or midwater trawl net, including the cod-end, shall not be less than 76 mm.

(4) In that area bounded on the south by the parallel passing through 52 degrees 51 minutes north latitude in Hecate Strait, bounded on the north by the Canada/U.S. International boundary, bounded on the west by the meridian passing through 132 degrees 00 minutes west longitude in Dixon Entrance and, bounded on the east by the mainland of British Columbia, the mesh size in a bottom trawl net shall not be less than 152.6 mm in the last 50 meshes of the net, including the cod-end. In all other parts of a bottom trawl net, the mesh size shall not be less than 76 mm.

(5) In Queen Charlotte Sound: the mesh size in a bottom trawl shall not be less than 140 mm mesh size in the last 50 meshes of the net, including the cod-end. For all other parts of a bottom trawl net, the mesh size shall not be less than 76 mm. This mesh size restriction applies to vessels fishing in waters shallower than 60 fathoms in the area bounded by the southern boundary of Pacific Fishery Management Areas 130-1 and 111 and 11-1 and 11-2 and the parallel passing through 52 degrees 51 minutes north latitude (Hecate Strait) in the north.

(6) All bottom trawl nets and midwater trawl nets, when used in fishing for Pacific Hake destined for delivery to a foreign fishing vessel licensed under the Coastal Fisheries Protection Regulations, an escape panel fitted to permit the release of unwanted fish. This escape panel shall be located in the intermediate portion (lengthening piece) of the trawl net commencing at a point six feet from where the intermediate is attached to the cod-end. The escape panel shall be composed of not less than one row of meshes running parallel to the long axis of the intermediate for a

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

distance of not less than six feet. The row(s) of mesh shall be cut and sewn with a length of twine or similar material having a breaking strength not exceeding 70 pounds.

(7) Where a minimum mesh size is prescribed, no person shall use any device by means of which openings that are smaller in size than the original mesh are created.

8. Transport and transhipment requirements:

(1) Subject to subsection 8(2), all groundfish taken under authority of this licence shall be transported by this licenced vessel to land.

(2) Pacific Hake and associated bycatch may be transhipped to a foreign fishing vessel licensed under the Coastal Fisheries Protection Regulations.

9. Information reports required prior to the commencement of a trip:

Prior to the commencement of a trip, the vessel master shall report (hereinafter referred to as a Hail-out Report) to the designated groundfish hail service provider by either means described in subsection 9(1) or subsection 9(2).

The person identified as the vessel master in subsection 9(1)(b) shall be considered to be the vessel master responsible for all fishing, vessel handling and reporting activities for the duration of the fishing trip.

(1) If the Hail-out Report is submitted electronically to the designated groundfish hail service provider:

Subject to subsections 9(4) and 9(5), the vessel master shall, not less than twenty-four (24) hours prior to the commencement of a fishing trip, provide the following information (hereinafter referred to as a Hail-out Report) to and obtain a hail-out number by contacting the designated groundfish hail service provider using the electronic hail software supplied by the service provider. The Hail-out Report must include the following information:

(a) vessel name; (b) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (c) vessel registration number; (d) type of trawl fishery trip;

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(e) functionality test certificate number (FTCN) or at-sea observer file number; (f) date of departure; (g) Subarea(s) to be fished; and (h) anticipated landing date, landing location and name of fish buying station.

The vessel master must use the approved electronic hail software from the designated groundfish hail service provider that has been installed on an onboard computer that uses an Android operating system 4.0.3 or higher that has the ability to send and receive e-mail;

(2) If the Hail-out Report is submitted by telephone to the designated groundfish hail service provider:

Subject to subsections 9(3) and 9(4), the vessel master shall, not less than twenty-four (24) hours prior to the commencement of a fishing trip provide the following information (hereinafter referred to as a Hail-out Report) to and obtain a hail-out number from the designated groundfish hail service provider by calling 1-866-658-0890: The Hail-out Report must include the following information:

(a) vessel name; (b) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (c) vessel registration number; (d) type of trawl fishery trip; (e) functionality test certificate number (FTCN) or at-sea observer file number; (f) date of departure; (g) Subarea(s) to be fished; and (h) anticipated landing date, landing location and name of fish buying station.

(3) Hail-out Report prior to fishing for Pacific Hake:

The vessel master shall report the information set out in subsections 9(1) and 9(2) to the designated groundfish hail service provider either electronically or by calling 1-866-658-0890 not less than eight (8) hours prior to the commencement of a fishing trip for Pacific Hake.

(4) Hail-out Report prior to fishing for Pacific Hake (Joint Venture):

The vessel master shall report the following information to the designated groundfish hail service provider either electronically or by calling 1-866-658-0890 not less than eight (8) hours prior to the commencement of the first fishing trip for Pacific Hake intended to be transhipped to a foreign vessel licensed under the Coastal Fisheries Protection Regulations:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(a) vessel name; (b) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (c) vessel registration number; (d) notification that they will be fishing a Joint Venture trip; (e) date of commencement of first Joint Venture fishing trip; and (f) anticipated date of completion of last Joint Venture fishing trip.

(5) The vessel master shall hail out for one trawl fishery type only.

(6) Hail-out number:

(a) Upon completing a Hail-out Report, the vessel master shall receive a unique hail-out number from the designated groundfish hail service provider. (b) The vessel master shall record the hail-out number in the vessel's Groundfish Trawl Log Book or in the vessel's electronic logbook.

(7) Cancellation of fishing trip

Should the vessel master decide not to fish after having made a Hail-out Report, the vessel master shall notify DFO through the designated groundfish hail service provider and make a Hail-in Report to indicate the trip has been cancelled and that no fishing occurred either electronically or by calling 1-866-658-0890. A Cancellation Hail-in Report shall be made not later than three days after making the Hail-out report.

(8) Requirement to enter hail-out information into DFO's FOS system

The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the hail-out data submitted to the designated hail service provider entered into the DFO's Fishery Operations System (FOS) not less than twenty-four (24) hours prior to the commencement of a fishing trip.

10. At-sea monitoring:

(1) Subject to subsections 10(2) and 10(3), the vessel master shall ensure that at-sea monitoring is conducted for all vessel activities conducted under the authority of this licence by means of a designated groundfish at-sea observer carried on board the vessel.

(2) When mid-water fishing for Pacific Hake and delivering all fish caught in a fresh non-frozen form, the vessel master shall ensure that at-sea monitoring is conducted for all vessel activities conducted under the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

authority of this licence by means of either: (a) a designated groundfish at-sea observer carried on board the vessel; or (b) the use of a functioning electronic monitoring (EM) system as described in section 11 on board the vessel.

(3) All vessels mid-water and bottom fishing for Pacific Hake destined for delivery to a foreign fishing vessel licensed under the Coastal Fisheries Protection Regulations, shall have an electronic catch monitoring system as described in section 11.

11. Electronic Monitoring (EM) System (when midwater trawling for Pacific Hake):

(1) The vessel master, when using an electronic monitoring (EM) system to meet the at-sea monitoring requirement set out in Section 10, shall ensure that the EM system onboard the vessel meets the following minimum specifications and component requirements: (a) a video and sensor data-logging engine (control box), equipped with external display lights to verify correct power supply and connected to a monitor and keyboard, allowing the vessel master to view real time recording of EM imagery, enter time-stamped event markers into the sensor record, and conduct system checks to test system performance; (b) operating software to record imagery during fishing events for analysis; (c) peripheral sensor devices suitable for a fishing-deck work environment, including GPS; (d) an electronic hydraulic pressure transducer (where applicable); (e) a winch rotation sensor device (where applicable); (f) a minimum of two closed circuit television cameras configured to provide a clear view of the catch retrieval process; and (g) the GPS, hydraulic and winch sensor data shall be logged to a data file at a frequency of once per ten seconds, continuously throughout the fishing trip.

(2) Video images captured by the EM system shall meet the following minimum specifications: (a) image files shall be viewable on Windows Media Player; if a non-standard Windows Media Player Codec is used, it shall be provided to Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. for image analysis; (b) minimum resolution of 640 X 480 dpi and the ability to vary lens choice to ensure an appropriate field of view; (c) imagery shall have a burned-in caption showing vessel identifier, date, time and location; (d) image files shall capture 100% of each catch retrieval event, including a

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

30 minute run-on after each event; (e) image frame rates shall be not less than 5 frames per second for catch retrieval imagery; and (f) image quality shall be sufficient to allow clear identification of the species listed in Appendix 1.

(3) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure that all components of the electronic monitoring (EM) system are fully operational and in use during the entire fishing trip from the time the vessel leaves port until the vessel arrives at port to commence the validation of their catch. The electronic monitoring (EM) system shall be continuously powered and not turned off at any time.

(4) If any or all of the EM system equipment becomes inoperative or malfunctions in any way, the vessel master shall immediately contact the provider of the EM system. The vessel master shall work with the provider of the EM system to determine if the EM system can be repaired at sea. If the EM system cannot be repaired at sea, the vessel master shall stop fishing and hail in as soon as possible.

(5) The vessel master shall provide to the designated EM system service provider all sensor and video data from the EM system every 30 calendar days from the time of the last data retrieval/install event (provided the vessel has fished during this time).

(6) The vessel master shall make arrangements for EM service/data retrievals at the time of hail-in.

(7) The vessel master shall perform a Functionality Test prior to the commencement of each trip to ensure that there is a minimum of 15 percent hard disk storage space remaining on the installed system.

(8) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the EM service provider conduct a comparison of the EM sensor and video data with the Groundfish Trawl Fishing Log and the Groundfish Trawl Validation Record and then enter the data into the Fishery Operations System (FOS).

(9) At the request of the Department the licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider provide all or any portion of the EM system sensor and imagery data to the Department.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

12. Requirement for the vessel master to report information from sea:

Prior to completing or cancelling a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider the following information.

(1) Subject to subsection 12(4), the vessel master shall report the following information (hereinafter referred to as a Hail-in Report) to the designated hail service provider not less than sixteen (16) hours prior to landing fish either electronically by using the electronic hail software supplied by the service provider or by calling 1-866-658-0890:

(a) vessel name; (b) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (c) vessel registration number; (d) date, time and location of landing of the fish; (e) name of the fish buying station where fish are to be landed or the location of public sales or the name of the processor in the United States where fish are to be landed; and (f) estimated total round weight of fish on board.

(2) Upon completing a Hail-in Report, the designated groundfish hail service provider will provide the vessel master with a unique hail-in number.

(3) The vessel master shall record the hail-in number in the vessel's Groundfish Trawl Log Book or within the vessel's electronic logbook.

(4) Disembarking of the at-sea observer after completion of fishing activity:

The vessel master may after discontinuing fishing, and if transiting directly to an offloading port, subject to subsections 12(4)(a) through (e), disembark the observer in Port Hardy, Victoria, Ucluelet or Prince Rupert.

(a) A Hail-in Report, as described in subsection 12(1), must be provided to the designated service provider (Archipelago Marine Research Ltd.) prior to disembarkation of the observer.

(b) The use of Port Hardy for observer disembarkation shall be considered only when the vessel will be transiting southbound between Vancouver Island and the mainland of British Columbia.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(c) The use of Victoria for observer disembarkation shall be considered only when the vessel will be transiting eastbound to a Canadian landing port or transiting southbound to Blaine, Bellingham or Anacortes in Washington State.

(d) The use of Ucluelet for observer disembarkation shall be considered only when the vessel is transiting directly to Port Alberni, southbound to a Canadian landing port or to Blaine, Bellingham or Anacortes in Washington State.

(e) The use of Prince Rupert for observer disembarkation shall be considered only when the vessel is transiting southbound between Vancouver Island and the mainland of British Columbia to a Canadian landing port or the ports of Blaine, Bellingham or Anacortes in Washington State

(5) The vessel master transhipping fish to a foreign fishing vessel licensed under the Coastal Fisheries Protection Regulations shall report the following information to the designated hail service provider immediately upon completion of participation in Joint Venture fishing activity either electronically or by calling 1-866-658-0890:

(a) vessel name; (b) name and Fishery Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (c) vessel registration number; and (d) date and time of completion of all transhipping activities for that fishing trip.

(6) The vessel master shall record the unique Hail-in number supplied by the designated groundfish hail service provider in the Groundfish Trawl Log Book or in the vessel's electronic logbook.

(7) Requirement to enter hail-in information into DFO's FOS system

The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the hail-in information submitted to the designated groundfish hail service provider entered into the Fishery Operations System (FOS) not less than sixteen (16) hours prior to landing fish.

13. Records that the vessel master shall keep:

(1) Groundfish Trawl Log Book

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(a) The vessel master shall keep a record of all fishing activity carried out under authority of this licence in either a DFO approved paper Groundfish Trawl Log Book or a DFO approved electronic Groundfish Trawl Log Book.

(b) The Groundfish Trawl Log Book shall be kept in the manner set out in the example in the Groundfish Trawl Log Book set out in Appendix 8 (Groundfish Trawl Commercial Harvest Plan) of the current Integrated Groundfish Fisheries Management Plan or in the DFO approved electronic Groundfish Trawl Log Book and shall be complete.

(c) The vessel master shall record the information in the paper Groundfish Trawl Log Book or in the DFO approved electronic Groundfish Trawl Log Book for each tow, immediately after completion of the tow.

(d) The paper Groundfish Trawl Log Book or in the DFO approved electronic Groundfish Trawl Log Book shall be made available for inspection upon the request of an observer, a fishery officer or a fishery guardian.

(e) The completed original paper Groundfish Trawl Log Book pages and yellow copies shall be provided to the observer attending the landing of the fish.

(f) The vessel master shall ensure that the Groundfish Trawl Log Book is available for use prior to fishing, and that sufficient pages or that sufficient digital memory in the DFO approved electronic or in the DFO approved electronic Groundfish Trawl Log Book is available to cover any fishing trip.

(g) All recording in the paper Groundfish Trawl Log Book shall be in ink. If an error is made while completing an entry, the entry shall be crossed out. Erasure of an entry in the Groundfish Trawl Log Book is not permitted.

(h) The vessel master shall arrange to have all fishing activity information recorded in either the paper Trawl Log Book or in the DFO approved electronic Groundfish Trawl logbook entered into the DFO's Fishery Operations System (FOS) not less than forty-eight(48) hours after the completion of the landing of the fishing trip.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(2) Quota Status Report

(a) The vessel master shall keep a record, in the form commonly known as a Quota Status Report, of all groundfish landed by the vessel named in this licence. The Quota Status Report form will be supplied by the designated service provider.

(b) The vessel master shall keep the Quota Status Report on board the vessel and shall make it available for inspection and use upon the request of an observer, a fishery officer or a fishery guardian.

(3) Fish Slips

(a) The vessel master shall keep records, in the form commonly known as a fish slip, of all fish landed under the authority of this licence. Each fish slip shall contain the following information:

(i) vessel name; (ii) vessel registration number; (iii) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (iv) name of the tally person; (v) name of the fish buying station accepting delivery or the location of public sales or the name of the processor in the United States accepting delivery; (vi) date of landing; (vii) number of days fished in each Area; (viii) landed weight of each groundfish species reported separately in pounds; (ix) method of dressing catch, by species; and (x) price paid per pound, by species.

(b) The vessel master shall ensure that the fish slip is sent not later than seven (7) days after landing to:

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Fisheries Management Data Unit Suite 200 - 401 Burrard Street Vancouver, B.C. V6C 3S4

Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business Forms, phone (604) 596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information, see the website http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the Fisheries Management Data Unit message line at (604) 666-2716.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

14. Location and times at which landing of fish from the vessel is permitted:

(1) All groundfish caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed not later than 23:59 h local time February 27, 2017.

(2) Subject to subsections 14(3) and 14(4), all fish caught under the authority of this licence, shall be landed at one of the following locations:

In Canada:

Beaver Cove Ladysmith Sooke Campbell River Masset Tofino Chemainus Nanaimo Ucluelet Coal Harbour Port Alberni Metro Vancouver Comox Port Edward Victoria Courtenay Port Hardy Winter Harbour Cowichan Bay Prince Rupert Zeballos Deep Bay Queen Charlotte City Port Simpson French Creek Sidney

In the United States (Washington State):

Anacortes, Bellingham, Blaine, Westport.

(3) Subject to subsection 14(4), all fish caught under the authority of this licence shall be landed at a fish buying station licenced under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia) except:

(a) fish sold directly to the public under authority of a fisherman's vending licence issued under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia); or

(b) fish landed in the United States at one of the locations listed in subsection 14(2).

(4) All Pacific Hake caught outside of the Gulf Hake Area shall be landed: (a) at a fish buying station licenced under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia) at the following locations: (i) Ucluelet; (ii) Port Alberni; (iii) Port Hardy; (iv) Coal Harbour; (v) Victoria; (vi) Metro Vancouver; (vii) Port Simpson; or

(b) in the United States (Washington State): Westport; or

(c) transhipped to a foreign fishing vessel licensed under the Coastal Fisheries Protection Regulations.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

15. Method permitted for landing of fish from the vessel and verification by an observer of the weight and species of any fish caught and retained:

(1) No fish shall be landed unless an observer is present and authorizes the commencement of weight verification.

(2) The weight and species of all fish landed from the vessel shall be verified by an observer.

(3) Subject to subsection 15(4), when any fish taken under authority of this licence are landed, all fish on board the vessel shall be landed at the same time.

(4) The vessel master may land a portion the fish on board the vessel provided that the vessel master ensures that the groundfish at-sea observer who was present on board the vessel during the fishing trip remains on board for the next fishing trip.

(5) All fish caught during one fishing trip and not landed at the conclusion of that trip shall be landed at the conclusion of the next fishing trip.

(6) No person shall remove and retain the fins of any Spiny Dogfish or shark without retaining the remainder of the carcass for validation upon landing. The number of fins landed shall correspond to the number of carcasses landed.

(7) The vessel master shall provide to the observer verifying the landing access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during the landing.

(8) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange for all catch and landing information to be entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS) within two (2) days of completion of the fishing trip.

16. Method by which the weight of the fish is to be determined:

(1) At the time and place of landing the fish and in the presence of an observer:

(a) Where fish are not placed in containers prior to landing and are not

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

frozen at sea: (i) all fish shall be sorted and weighed by individual species; (ii) all fish segregated by species shall be weighed prior to intermixing of those species; (iii) if fish are placed into totes or other containers, each tote or container shall be weighed with ice, liners, etc. and labelled with the tote weight prior to use; (iv) totes or other containers that have been weighed and labelled before the landing are subject to weight verification at any time by an observer; and (v) if fish are transported directly from the vessel across an in-line scale (e.g., automated hopper) then the weight recorded shall be the net weight.

(b) Where fish are placed in containers prior to landing and are not frozen at sea: (i) each container shall be clearly marked as to the species contained therein; (ii) all containers shall be accurately weighed; and (iii) the containers shall be emptied and the contents sorted and weighed by individual species.

(c) Where fish are placed in containers prior to landing and are frozen at sea: (i) in the case of all groundfish, each container shall contain only one species; (ii) each container shall be clearly marked as to the species contained therein; (iii) all containers shall be accurately weighed; and (iv) a sample of no less than 15 percent of each type of container shall be taken, as directed by an observer. The containers shall be emptied and the contents sorted where necessary and weighed by individual species.

(2) All fish shall be weighed on a scale approved, in the case of fish landed in Canada, by the Legal Metrology Branch, Industry Canada, and in the case of fish landed in the United States, by the State of Washington Weights and Measures.

(3) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of net weights by deducting the weight of the container and the ice/slime or glaze allowance.

(4) There shall be a 2 percent allowance for ice/slime in the case of fresh fish and a 4 percent allowance for glaze in the case of frozen fish.

(5) In the case of dressed fish, the following conversion factors shall be used to calculate net round weights:

Rockfish/Thornyheads Frozen: Japanese Cut, 1.54 Fresh: Japanese cut,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de l'

1.57 Frozen: Western Cut, 1.48 Fresh: Western cut, 1.51 Frozen: Head-on, 1.13 Fresh: Head-on, 1.16

Sablefish Frozen: Japanese Cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51 Frozen: Western Cut, 1.37 Fresh: Western cut, 1.40 Frozen: Head-on, 1.09 Fresh: Head-on, 1.11

LingCod Frozen: Japanese Cut, 1.60 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.64 Frozen: Western Cut, 1.33 Fresh: Western cut, 1.36 Frozen: Head-on, 1.08 Fresh: Head-on, 1.11

Pacific Cod Frozen: Japanese Cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51 Frozen: Western Cut, 1.26 Fresh: Western cut, 1.28 Frozen: Head-on, 1.08 Fresh: Head-on, 1.11

Arrowtooth Flounder Frozen: Head-on, 1.16 Fresh: Head-on, 1.14 Frozen: Head-off, 1.43 Fresh: Head-off, 1.39 Frozen: Head-off-tailed 1.54 Fresh: Head-off-tailed 1.49

Other flounders and soles Frozen: Head-on, 1.20 Fresh: Head-on, 1.22 Frozen: Head-off, 1.60 Fresh: Head-off, 1.64

Skates Fresh: Flap/Wing, 2.45

All of the above conversion factors include a 2 percent ice/slime allowance for fresh product and a 4 percent glaze allowance for frozen product.

17. Species at Risk

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), and subject to subsection 17(2) below, the vessel master is authorized to engage in fishing activities, that may incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2) (c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and alive, is released in a manner that causes it the least harm.

APPENDIX I

GROUNDFISH SPECIES

Rockfish/Thornyheads

Aurora Rockfish Sebastes aurora Black Rockfish Sebastes melanops Blue Rockfish Sebastes mystinus Bocaccio Sebastes paucispinis Brown Rockfish Sebastes auriculatus Canary Rockfish Sebastes pinniger Chilipepper Rockfish Sebastes goodei China Rockfish Sebastes nebulosus Copper Rockfish Sebastes caurinus Darkblotched Rockfish Sebastes crameri Dusky Rockfish Sebastes ciliatus Greenstriped Rockfish Sebastes elongatus Harlequin Rockfish Sebastes variegatus Northern Rockfish Sebastes polyspinis Pacific Ocean Perch Sebastes alutus Puget Sound Rockfish Sebastes emphaeus Pygmy Rockfish Sebastes wilsoni Quillback Rockfish Sebastes maliger Redbanded Rockfish Sebastes babcocki Redstripe Rockfish Sebastes proriger Rosethorn Rockfish Sebastes helvomaculatus Rougheye Rockfish Sebastes aleutianus Sharpchin Rockfish Sebastes zacentrus Shortbelly Rockfish Sebastes jordani Shortraker Rockfish Sebastes borealis Silvergray Rockfish Sebastes brevispinis Splitnose Rockfish Sebastes diploproa Stripetail Rockfish Sebastes saxicola Tiger Rockfish Sebastes nigrocinctus Vermilion Rockfish Sebastes miniatus Widow Rockfish Sebastes entomelas Yelloweye Rockfish Sebastes ruberrimus Yellowmouth Rockfish Sebastes reedi Yellowtail Rockfish Sebastes flavidus Longspine thornyhead Sebastolobus altivelis Shortspine thornyhead Sebastolobus alascanus

Mackerel

Chub Mackerel Scomber japonicus Pacific Mackerel Trachurus symmetricus

Flatfish

Arrowtooth Flounder Atheresthes stomias Butter Sole Isopsetta isolepis C-O Sole Pleuronichthys coenosus Curlfin Sole Pleuronichthys decurrens

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Dover Sole Microstomus pacificus English/Lemon Sole Parophrys vetulus Flathead Sole Hippoglossoides elassodon Pacific Sanddab Citharichthys sordidus Petrale Sole Eopsetta jordani Rex Sole Glyptocephalus zachirus Rock Sole Lepidopsetta bilineata Sand Sole Psettichthys melanostictus Slender Sole Lyopsetta exilis Speckled Sanddab Citharichtys stigmaeus Starry Flounder Platichthys stellatus Yellowfin Sole Limanda aspera

Roundfish

Greenlings Hexagrammos sp. Lingcod Ophiodon elongatus Pacific Cod Gadus macrocephalus Sablefish Anoplopoma fimbria Sculpins Family Cottidea Walleye Pollock Theragra chalcogramma Pacific Hake Merluccius productus

Selachii

Big Skate Raja binoculata Black Skate Raja kincaidi Deepsea Skate Raja abyssicola Longnose Skate Raja rhina Spiny Dogfish Squalus suckleyi Starry Skate Raja stellulata

Any Other Vertebrate Fish Except:

Eulachon Thaleichthys pacificus Pacific Halibut Hippoglossus stenolepis Salmon species Onchorhynchus sp. Pacific Herring Clupea harengus pallasi Green Sturgeon Acipenser medirostris White Sturgeon Acipenser transmontanus Wolf-eels Anarrhichthys ocellatus Basking Shark Cetorhinus maximus Tope (Soupfin) Shark Galeorhinus galeus Bluntnose Sixgill Shark Hexanchus griseus

Communal PART 2 [February 9, 2016]

Application

These conditions apply to the transportation of fish other than fish caught by the licensed vessel.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"landed" means having offloaded the catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Transporting all species of fish:

(1) The vessel master shall, immediately on request by a fishery officer, fishery guardian or representative of the Department, provide orally in person or by radio, or in writing, the following information:

(a) an accurate estimate of the amount of fish on board the vessel; (b) the vessel name and Vessel Registration Number (VRN) of the vessel or vessels that caught the fish; (c) the quantity of fish received from each vessel; (d) the location where fish were caught; (e) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (f) anticipated time of landing; and (g) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch.

2. Transporting Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin, and Green Sea Urchin.

Definitions:

"container" means a mesh pick bag, mesh transport bag, tote, cage or other container used for the gathering, handling or transportation of shellfish.

"discarded" means not placing the shellfish in a container or removing a shellfish from a container and not validating that shellfish.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"harvested" means removing, by any means, shellfish from the substrate of the ocean floor.

"harvest log" means the validation and harvest log or a format approved by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans Shellfish Data Unit.

"shellfish" means Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin.

"tranship" means the transfer of shellfish from a vessel to another vessel.

"validated" means shellfish that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the appropriate log.

(1) Oral Reports:

At least 24 hours prior to landing shellfish, the vessel master shall report the following information by notifying in person an observer or by calling 1 (800) 663-7152 prior to landing Geoduck or Horse Clam or 1 (800) 775-5505 prior to landing Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin or Green Sea Urchin:

(a) vessel name and VRN; (b) species to be landed; (c) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (d) anticipated time of landing; (e) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch; and (f) if applicable, the method of transporting the catch to a fish processor.

(2) The type of container used to transport shellfish and the marking of such containers: (a) Shellfish shall be transported to land in the container received from the catcher vessel.

(b) No shellfish shall be removed from one container and placed in another container once the containers have been transhipped from the catcher vessel to the transport vessel.

(c) No shellfish shall be dumped, thrown overboard or otherwise discarded from any container.

(d) All Geoduck or Horse Clam received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are tagged. The tags shall be waterproof and provide

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) Geoduck licence number (G Tab); (iii) harvest date; (iv) Geoduck Management Area (GMA), e.g. 24D01c; (v) Area and Subarea, e.g. 24-4; (vi) location of catch (bed code(s) where possible), e.g. 24-4-1(1); and (vii) common product name, i.e. Geoduck Clam or Horse Clam.

An example of a tag is illustrated in the current Geoduck and Horse Clam Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

(e) All Sea Cucumber received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and shall provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) licence tab number; (iii) harvest date; (iv) harvest Subarea; (v) location of catch; and (vi) common product name, i.e. Sea Cucumber.

(f) All Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and marked with the vessel name and vessel registration number.

(g) The marking on containers, as required by the conditions of licence for the catcher vessel, shall not be removed, altered or obscured in any way.

(3) Validation and Harvest Log:

A copy of the validation and harvest log received from the master of the licensed catcher vessel shall accompany the shellfish to the designated port.

(4) Locations permitted for the landing of shellfish:

(a) Geoduck and Horse Clam shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries off the east coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Port Hardy Port McNeill Campbell River Heriot Bay Lund Westview Comox Deep Bay French Creek Nanaimo Ladysmith Chemainus Cowichan Bay Sidney (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(ii) For fisheries off the west coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Sooke Port Alberni Ucluelet Tofino Gold River Zeballos Fair Harbour Winter Harbour Coal Harbour (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Port Hardy Prince Rupert Port Edward Bella Bella Masset Queen Charlotte City/Sandspit

(b) Sea Cucumber shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries in waters off the east coast of Vancouver Island: Port Hardy Campbell River Port McNeill Sechelt Herriot Bay Egmont Kelsey Bay Lund French Creek Powell River Pender Harbour Sidney Squirrel Cove on Cortes Island

(ii) For fisheries in waters off the west coast of Vancouver Island: Tofino.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Prince Rupert Port Edward Queen Charlotte City Moresby Camp Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(c) Red Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Queen Charlotte City Masset Prince Rupert Port Edward Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Coal Harbour Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Campbell River Nanaimo Sidney Sooke Victoria Ucluelet Tofino Vancouver

(d) Green Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Prince Rupert Port Edward (ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Telegraph Cove Campbell River Brown's Bay Sidney Sooke Victoria Vancouver

(5) Validation: (a) All shellfish shall be validated at the point and time the fish is landed. (b) All weights shall be determined using a scale approved by Industry Canada. (c) The vessel master shall provide the observer with a hard copy of the validation and harvest log upon completion of each validation. (d) The vessel master shall provide to the observer access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

during the landing.

3. Transporting Roe Herring:

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"container" means a bag, box, tray, tote, frozen block or anything that contains fish but not including a fish pen.

"fishery manager" means the individual who has been identified to the fleet on the fishing grounds during broadcasts on 78A VHF, as the individual responsible for management of the Roe Herring fishery in that area.

"validated" means roe herring that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the current Roe Herring Seine Pool Fishery Validation Record or the current Roe Herring Gillnet Pool Fishery Validation Record.

(1) Weighing of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring shall be weighed using a scale which is accurate and has been approved by Industry Canada.

(b) All Roe Herring that was caught using gill net gear shall be weighed and recorded at the time it is transferred to this vessel.

(2) Sorting of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring received by this licensed vessel shall be landed and validated.

(b) No person shall sort, by any means, Roe Herring prior to landing and validating the fish.

(3) Notification of intent to leave the fishing grounds:

(a) Seine Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) the name of the vessel(s) that caught the fish; and (iii) the estimated weight of roe herring on board the transport vessel.

(b) Gill Net Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using gill net gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) a listing of the gill net licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught; and (iii) the weight of roe herring received from each licence pool.

(4) Locations permitted for landing of Roe Herring:

Port Edward French Creek Prince Rupert Metro Vancouver

(5) Validation by an observer:

(a) No Roe Herring shall be landed unless the vessel has hailed-in, received a confirmation number and the landing has been approved by an observer.

(b) Prior to landing, the vessel master shall notify an observer by telephoning (866) 930-4000. To receive a confirmation number, the vessel master shall provide the following information:

(i) vessel name and vessel registration number of the vessel landing the roe herring; (ii) name of the port and specific location where the Roe Herring will be landed; (iii) location where, and date when, Roe Herring was caught; (iv) if the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the name of the vessel(s) which caught the fish and the estimated weight of Roe Herring on board the transport vessel; (v) if the Roe Herring was caught by gill net gear, a listing of the gillnet licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught and the weight of Roe Herring received from each licence pool; (vi) name of the company, fish processor or buyer that is receiving or buying the Roe Herring at the landing port; and (vii) anticipated time of arrival at the landing port.

(c) All Roe Herring transported under this licence shall be validated at the point and time of landing and this weight shall be the landed weight.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(d) All fish on board the vessel shall be landed at the same time and location and once offloading has started the vessel shall not leave the dock with herring on board unless written authorization to do so has been given by the observer.

(e) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of net weights by deducting the weight of the container and ice. The containers shall be accurately weighed in the presence of an observer.

(f) The vessel master shall provide access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, to the observer verifying the landing at any time during the landing or at the conclusion of the landing.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

371766

HALIBUT Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 52 2016

HALIBUT Licence 2016 Date Issued: 06 Sep 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2017

Licence Holder:
FIN: 44445
LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
206 SHASHAAK ST
LAX KW'ALAAMS BC
V0V 1H0

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 26377
DOT 348382
Vessel CASSIAR 63
Vessel OAL 9.96 Meters
Gross Tonnage 24.85 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 16.90 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
MARTIN GARY SANKEY
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 06 Sep 2016

Licence Serial No.: 414465

Pages 1425 to / à 1479

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 2769 to / à 2823

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la loi d'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

371764

HALIBUT Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 1 2016

HALIBUT Licence 2016 Date Issued: 07 Jun 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2017

Licence Holder:
FIN: 29255
GITXAALA NATION
PO BOX 149
KITKATLA BC
V0V 1C0

Designated Vessel:
VRN 24941
DOT 348821
Vessel P E 212
Vessel OAL 10.19 Meters
Gross Tonnage 22.95 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 15.59 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner: s.19(1)
FIN: [redacted]
EUGENE GORDON
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 07 Jun 2016

Licence Serial No.: 406118

Pages 1481 to / à 1535
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 2769 to / à 2823

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

371765

HALIBUT Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 66 2016

HALIBUT Licence 2016 Date Issued: 06 Sep 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2017

Licence Holder:
FIN: 44445
LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
206 SHASHAAK ST
LAX KW'ALAAMS BC
V0V 1H0

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 29619
DOT 10K9786
Vessel SHAWNA NICOLE
Vessel OAL 10.95 Meters
Gross Tonnage 25.47 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 19.81 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
ANDREW JACKIE TAIT
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 06 Sep 2016

Licence Serial No.: 414466

Pages 1537 to / à 1591
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 2769 to / à 2823

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

371767

HALIBUT Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 51 2016

HALIBUT Licence 2016 Date Issued: 29 Aug 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2017

Licence Holder:
FIN: 44445
LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
206 SHASHAAK ST
LAX KW'ALAAMS BC
V0V 1H0

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 24788
DOT 348823
Vessel P E 214
Vessel OAL 10.05 Meters
Gross Tonnage 22.95 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 15.57 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
THOMAS ERNEST DENNIS
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 29 Aug 2016

Licence Serial No.: 414407

Printed from the PacFish Search System by User "CHARETTEAN" on October 26, 2018, 11:19 AM

Pages 1593 to / à 1647
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 2769 to / à 2823

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

371768

HALIBUT Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 77 2016

HALIBUT Licence 2016 Date Issued: 06 Sep 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2017

Licence Holder:
FIN: 44445
LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
206 SHASHAAK ST
LAX KW'ALAAMS BC
V0V 1H0

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 29137
DOT 809728
Vessel FAST BREAK I
Vessel OAL 9.11 Meters
Gross Tonnage 16.98 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 11.32 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
CHRISTOPHER DANIEL BROOKS
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 06 Sep 2016

Licence Serial No.: 414464

Printed from the PacFish Search System by User "CHARETTEAN" on October 26, 2018, 11:18 AM

Pages 1649 to / à 1703
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 2769 to / à 2823

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

371771

HALIBUT Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 26 2016

HALIBUT Licence 2016 Date Issued: 25 May 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 64168

GITGA'AT FIRST NATION
445 HAYIMIISAXAA WAY
HARTLEY BAY BC
V0V 1A0

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:

VRN 26371
DOT 344753
Vessel LESLIE LISA
Vessel OAL 10.06 Meters
Gross Tonnage 24.85 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 16.90 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]
TINA ANNETTE DEMINGS
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 25 May 2016

Licence Serial No.: 406125

Printed from the PacFish Search System by User "CHARETTEAN" on October 25, 2018, 2:34 PM

Pages 1705 to / à 1759

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 2769 to / à 2823

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la loi d'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

371772

HALIBUT Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 30 2016

HALIBUT Licence 2016 Date Issued: 25 May 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 64168

GITGA'AT FIRST NATION

445 HAYIMIISAXAA WAY

HARTLEY BAY BC

V0V 1A0

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:

VRN 29468

DOT 812324

Vessel MISS YOLANDE

Vessel OAL 11.41 Meters

Gross Tonnage 41.88 Cubic Meters

Net Tonnage 22.50 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]

MARTY RANDOLPH DUDOWARD

[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 25 May 2016

Licence Serial No.: 406126

Pages 1761 to / à 1815
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 2769 to / à 2823

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

371775

HALIBUT Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 37 2016

HALIBUT Licence 2016 Date Issued: 09 Nov 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2017

Licence Holder:
FIN: 64171
METLAKATLA FIRST NATION
Po Box 459
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3R2

Designated Vessel:
VRN 29248
DOT 810475
Vessel BUCCANEER BREEZE
Vessel OAL 14.60 Meters
Gross Tonnage 42.22 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 28.72 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: 140799
3 RAVENS FISHING LTD
PO BOX 103
261 EAGLE AVENUE
MASSET BC
V0T 1M0

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Change of Ownership Recorded

Date Printed: 09 Nov 2016

Licence Serial No.: 415450

Printed from the PacFish Search System by User "CHARETTEAN" on October 26, 2018, 9:23 AM

Pages 1817 to / à 1871
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 2769 to / à 2823

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

371776

HALIBUT Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 18 2016

HALIBUT Licence 2016 Date Issued: 23 Jun 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 64171

METLAKATLA FIRST NATION
Po Box 459
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3R2

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:

VRN 23178
DOT 348050
Vessel RAINDROP
Vessel OAL 11.27 Meters
Gross Tonnage 27.08 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 18.42 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]
MELVIN IRWIN LEASK
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 23 Jun 2016

Licence Serial No.: 406130

Pages 1873 to / à 1927
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 2769 to / à 2823

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

371806

HALIBUT Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 2 2016

HALIBUT Licence 2016 Date Issued: 17 May 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 100409

SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
PO BOX 98
QUEEN CHARLOTTE CITY BC
V0T 1S0

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 24407
DOT 171776
Vessel VENTURE H
Vessel OAL 12.05 Meters
Gross Tonnage 39.62 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 28.30 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
JULIAN BRONSON RORICK
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 17 May 2016

Licence Serial No.: 406160

Pages 1929 to / à 1983
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 2769 to / à 2823

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

371807

HALIBUT Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 65 2016

HALIBUT Licence 2016 Date Issued: 22 Apr 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2017

Licence Holder:
FIN: 100409
SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
PO BOX 98
QUEEN CHARLOTTE CITY BC
V0T 1S0

Designated Vessel:
VRN 21815
DOT 393934
Vessel HAIDA SPIRIT
Vessel OAL 18.03 Meters
Gross Tonnage 156.44 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 47.37 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: 100409
SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
PO BOX 98
QUEEN CHARLOTTE CITY BC
V0T 1S0

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 22 Apr 2016

Licence Serial No.: 406161

Pages 1985 to / à 2039
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 2769 to / à 2823

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

371808

HALIBUT Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 3 2016

HALIBUT Licence 2016 Date Issued: 21 Apr 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 100409

SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
PO BOX 98
QUEEN CHARLOTTE CITY BC
V0T 1S0

Designated Vessel:
VRN 25034
DOT 392961
Vessel JAVA SPIRIT
Vessel OAL 12.78 Meters
Gross Tonnage 39.05 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 26.55 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner: s.19(1)
FIN: [redacted]
WILLIAM ERNEST DAVIES
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 21 Apr 2016

Licence Serial No.: 406162

Pages 2041 to / à 2095

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 2769 to / à 2823

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

371809

HALIBUT Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 84 2016

HALIBUT Licence 2016 Date Issued: 27 Jun 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 100409

SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
PO BOX 98
QUEEN CHARLOTTE CITY BC
V0T 1S0

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:

VRN 30345
DOT 815327
Vessel FRAYED KNOT
Vessel OAL 10.52 Meters
Gross Tonnage 53.37 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 22.84 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]
ROBERT PINEAULT
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 27 Jun 2016

Licence Serial No.: 406163

Pages 2097 to / à 2151
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 2769 to / à 2823

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

371810

HALIBUT Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 88 2016

HALIBUT Licence 2016 Date Issued: 15 Jul 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2017

Licence Holder:
FIN: 100409
SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
PO BOX 98
QUEEN CHARLOTTE CITY BC
V0T 1S0

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 20467
DOT 320886
Vessel NALLE
Vessel OAL 11.52 Meters
Gross Tonnage 37.30 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 25.37 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
BERNICE ROBINSON
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 15 Jul 2016

Licence Serial No.: 406164

Pages 2153 to / à 2207

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 2769 to / à 2823

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

371811

HALIBUT Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 49 2016

HALIBUT Licence 2016 Date Issued: 08 Aug 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2017

Licence Holder:
FIN: 100409
SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
PO BOX 98
QUEEN CHARLOTTE CITY BC
V0T 1S0

Designated Vessel:
VRN 27023
DOT 344595
Vessel SKEENA CLOUD
Vessel OAL 15.06 Meters
Gross Tonnage 94.07 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 63.96 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: 128276
COLDFISH SEAFOODS COMPANY INC.
2165 COMMISSIONER STREET
VANCOUVER BC
V8J 1T8

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 08 Aug 2016

Licence Serial No.: 406165

Pages 2209 to / à 2263

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 2769 to / à 2823

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la loi d'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

371819

HALIBUT Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 25 2016

HALIBUT Licence 2016 Date Issued: 07 Mar 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2017

Licence Holder:
FIN: 103451
KITSELAS INDIAN BAND
2225 GITAUS RD
TERRACE BC
V8G 0A9

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 26850
DOT 372636
Vessel P E 232
Vessel OAL 10.05 Meters
Gross Tonnage 22.95 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 15.45 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
WILFRED PETER BENNETT
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 07 Mar 2016

Licence Serial No.: 406173

Pages 2265 to / à 2319

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 2769 to / à 2823

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

371820

HALIBUT Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 31 2016

HALIBUT Licence 2016 Date Issued: 08 Mar 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 105256

KITSUMKALUM INDIAN BAND
PO Box 544
TERRACE BC
V8G 4B5

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:

VRN 24784
DOT 395373
Vessel MISS DIANA MARGE
Vessel OAL 10.52 Meters
Gross Tonnage 33.68 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 19.50 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]
TODD WARREN NELSON
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 08 Mar 2016

Licence Serial No.: 406174

Printed from the PacFish Search System by User "CHARETTEAN" on October 25, 2018, 1:25 PM

Pages 2321 to / à 2375

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 2769 to / à 2823

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

371821

HALIBUT Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 22 2016

HALIBUT Licence 2016 Date Issued: 08 Mar 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 105256

KITSUMKALUM INDIAN BAND
PO Box 544
TERRACE BC
V8G 4B5

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:

VRN 30203
DOT 347844
Vessel SKEENA SON RISE
Vessel OAL 10.12 Meters
Gross Tonnage 22.95 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 15.57 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]
RONALD MARTIN BARTLETT
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 08 Mar 2016

Licence Serial No.: 406175

Printed from the PacFish Search System by User "CHARETTEAN" on October 25, 2018, 1:24 PM

Pages 2377 to / à 2431

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 2769 to / à 2823

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

371822

HALIBUT Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 7 2016

HALIBUT Licence 2016 Date Issued: 08 Mar 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 105256

KITSUMKALUM INDIAN BAND

PO Box 544

TERRACE BC

V8G 4B5

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:

VRN 26289

DOT 372378

Vessel MISS ROBBIE

Vessel OAL 11.35 Meters

Gross Tonnage 38.01 Cubic Meters

Net Tonnage 21.88 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]

DONALD TERRENCE ROBERTS

[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 08 Mar 2016

Licence Serial No.: 406176

Pages 2433 to / à 2487

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 2769 to / à 2823

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada / Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties

371835

HALIBUT Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 43 2016

HALIBUT Licence 2016 Date Issued: 04 Mar 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
612 2ND AVENUE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H2

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 29683
DOT 814221
Vessel WINTERGREEN
Vessel OAL 9.80 Meters
Gross Tonnage 22.64 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 16.98 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
DANNY VICTOR LEIGHTON
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 04 Mar 2016

Licence Serial No.: 406189

Pages 2489 to / à 2543

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 2769 to / à 2823

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

371836

HALIBUT Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 72 2016

HALIBUT Licence 2016 Date Issued: 07 Jun 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
612 2ND AVENUE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H2

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 23642
DOT 346976
Vessel DIANNE LEA
Vessel OAL 11.04 Meters
Gross Tonnage 27.11 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 18.42 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
CLYDE DAVID MOODY
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 07 Jun 2016

Licence Serial No.: 406190

Printed from the PacFish Search System by User "GEBREHIWOTAK" on October 26, 2018, 5 08 PM

Pages 2545 to / à 2599

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 2769 to / à 2823

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

371837

HALIBUT Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 63 2016

HALIBUT Licence 2016 Date Issued: 07 Apr 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2017

Licence Holder:
FIN: 124113
NORTH COAST SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
612 2ND AVENUE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H2

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 29900
DOT 812697
Vessel OCEAN FREEDOM
Vessel OAL 10.47 Meters
Gross Tonnage 40.78 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 20.74 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
FRANK BROWN
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 07 Apr 2016

Licence Serial No.: 406191

Pages 2601 to / à 2655
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 2769 to / à 2823

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

371838

HALIBUT Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 55 2016

HALIBUT Licence 2016 Date Issued: 07 Apr 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
612 2ND AVENUE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H2

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 27118
DOT 347843
Vessel P E 204
Vessel OAL 10.05 Meters
Gross Tonnage 22.95 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 15.57 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
CARLTON DAVID NELSON
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 07 Apr 2016

Licence Serial No.: 406192

Pages 2657 to / à 2711

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 2769 to / à 2823

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

371839

HALIBUT Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 60 2016

HALIBUT Licence 2016 Date Issued: 15 Apr 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113 **s.19(1)**

NORTH COAST SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
612 2ND AVENUE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H2

Designated Vessel:
VRN 26071
DOT 13K37169
Vessel DEBBIE DEE
Vessel OAL 10.13 Meters
Gross Tonnage 22.64 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 19.81 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
MARTIN ALLAN HALL
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 15 Apr 2016

Licence Serial No.: 406193

Pages 2713 to / à 2767
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 2769 to / à 2823

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

371841

HALIBUT Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 92 2016

HALIBUT Licence 2016 Date Issued: 11 May 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
612 2ND AVENUE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H2

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 27874
DOT 330266
Vessel MISS ELLEN E.
Vessel OAL 10.06 Meters
Gross Tonnage 20.35 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 13.83 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
LIANNA JEAN BINDER
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 11 May 2016

Licence Serial No.: 406195

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties

Version Date: 18-Feb-2016

CONDITIONS OF 2016/2017 COMMUNAL HALIBUT LICENCE Licence Period: February 21, 2016 to February 20, 2017

Authority

The Department of Fisheries and Oceans has authority to set licence conditions under section 5 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and subsection 22(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations for the proper management and control of fisheries and the conservation and protection of fish.

Persons fishing under authority of this licence may only do so in accordance with the conditions stated below.

Also, it is the responsibility of individual fishers to be informed of, and comply with, the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, in addition to these conditions.

For information on management of the halibut fishery obtain a copy of the current Groundfish Integrated Fisheries Management Plan. The Management Plan is intended for general information purposes only. Where there is a discrepancy between the Plan and the Fisheries Act, the regulations or conditions, the Act, the regulations and conditions prevail.

PART 1

Application

This Part applies to fishing for those species of fish set out in section 1 of this Part.

Definitions

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"at-sea observer file number" means a number provided by the employer of a designated groundfish at-sea observer to uniquely identify a groundfish fishing trip upon which a designated at-sea observer has been embarked.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

"Communal Groundfish Licence" means a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations that authorizes an aboriginal organization to fish groundfish for food, social and ceremonial purposes.

"container" means a bag, box, tray, tote, frozen block or anything that contains fish but not including a fish pen.

"date of landing" means the date of commencement of landing.

"Department (DFO)" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor groundfish fishing activities, examine and measure fishing gear and to conduct related activities while at sea.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish hail service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C. "designated observer" means a corporation designated pursuant to section 39.1 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to provide individuals designated as observers to monitor the landing of fish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of fish caught and retained.

"designated groundfish dockside observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces, and species of groundfish caught and retained.

"electronic monitoring (EM) system" means an electronic-based monitoring system that meets the minimum specifications set out in section 14 of these conditions.

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means a unique identification number issued by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

"Fishery Operations System (FOS)" means the Department's database

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

into which all catch data shall be entered.

"Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN)" means the unique number certifying that an EM system has been installed and is fully functional.

"Groundfish Management Area(s) (GMA)" means the waters enumerated below, comprised of the Areas and Subareas as set out: "3C": Areas 21, 23, 24, 121 and 123 and Subareas 124-1 to 124-3 and 125-6, combined; "3D": Areas 25, 26 and 126 and Subareas 27-2 to 27-11, 124-4, 125-1 to 125-5, 127-1 and 127-2, combined; "4B": Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29 and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13 and 12-15 to 12-48, combined; "5A": Areas 11 and 111 and Subareas 12-14, 27-1, 127-3, 127-4 and 130-1, combined; "5B": Areas 7 to 10 and 108 to 110 and Subareas 102-3, 107-2, 107-3, 130-2 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies south of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined; "5C": Areas 6 and 106 and Subareas 2-1 to 2-19, 102-2, 105-2 and 107-1, combined; "5D": Areas 3 to 5, 103 and 104 and Subareas 1-2 to 1-5, 101-4 to 101-10, 102-1 and 105-1, combined; and "5E": Area 142 and Subareas 1-1, 2-31 to 2-100 and 101-1 to 101-3 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies north of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined.

"Hail-out Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to embarking on a fishing trip. (See section 11).

"Hail-in Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to landing fish. (See section 15).

"Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log" means the log that meets the requirements of the Department and serves as the official catch record for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"Integrated Groundfish Validation Record" means the official catch record provided by the designated groundfish dockside observer for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"landed" means having offloaded catch onto land.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"other rockfish" means the species listed in Appendix 1 to this Part.

"Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN)" means the unique number assigned by a groundfish dockside observer and recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Log certifying that a vessel is not in an overage position for any species per Groundfish Management Area.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Species and quantities of fish that are permitted to be taken (all species are as referred to in Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993):

(1) The licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item.

Column I Column II Column III Species GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight)

(2) Rockfish: (a) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1): the quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 5,000 pounds (2268 kg) (round weight).

(b)Bocaccio: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of halibut (fresh, dressed head-off weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of halibut (fresh, dressed head-off weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total.

Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1).

(3) Pacific Cod: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight).

(4) Sole, Flounder, and Skate (excluding Big Skate and Longnose Skate): There is no limit to the amount of sole, flounder, and skate (excluding Big Skate and Longnose Skate) that can be landed from any one fishing trip.

(5) Octopus caught incidentally may be used for bait and shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log but cannot be landed.

(6) The vessel master shall ensure that a current and valid licence amendment is on board the vessel while fishing.

(7) When a vessel is fishing under authority of both a halibut licence and

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

sablefish licence and has obtained two hail-out numbers to fish both licences simultaneously, the quantities of other rockfish, Bocaccio, and Pacific Cod permitted to be landed as set out in subsections 1(2)(a) to 1(3) inclusive of this licence are 0 pounds. (Refer to sablefish licence conditions subsection 1(2)(a) to 1(3) inclusive for permitted quantities when fishing both licences).

2. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

3. Designated fishers:

(1) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

(2) Designations are personal and non-transferable.

4. Size of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) No person shall catch and retain a halibut that is less than (a) 81.3 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the tip of the lower jaw with the mouth closed and passing over the pectoral fin to the extreme end of the middle of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 61 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the base of the pectoral fin at its most anterior point to the extreme end of the middle of the tail.

(2) No person shall catch and retain a sablefish that is less than (a) 55 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 39 cm in length, measured from the origin of the first dorsal fin to the fork of the tail.

(3) No person shall catch and retain a lingcod that is less than (a) 65 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 50 cm in length measured along the shortest length of the body to the tip of the tail.

5. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified in the manner set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) All fishing gear shall be identified in the manner set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

6. The waters in which fishing is permitted to be carried out:

(1) Subject to subsections 6(2) and 6(3), fishing under authority of this licence is permitted during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category L licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for groundfish, in that area and during that time.

(2) Subject to subsection 6(3), and subject to variation of the close times set out in the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, fishing under the authority of this licence is permitted within Groundfish Management Areas 3C, 3D, 5A, 5B, 5C, 5D, and 5E.

(3) When this licensed vessel is hailed out on both a directed halibut fishery under the authority of this licence, and a directed sablefish fishery under the authority of a sablefish licence, and has obtained two hail-out numbers to fish both licences simultaneously, the waters in which fishing is permitted to be carried out are: Areas 1, 2, 101, 108 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130, 142, Subarea 102-3 and that portion of Subarea 102-2 that lies south of a line from 52 degrees 10.00 minutes north latitude and 130 degrees 57.395 minutes west longitude to 52 degrees 27.020 minutes north latitude and 130 degrees 16.621 minutes west longitude, subject to variation of the close times set out in the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993.

7. Fishing gear permitted to be used and the manner in which it may be used:

(1) Hook and line gear.

(2) No longline gear shall be left set and/or unattended during a vessel's return to port. The vessel master shall retrieve, and have on board, all longline gear prior to delivering their catch to port.

8. Release of halibut:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(1) All undersized halibut shall be released to the sea with a minimum of injury by: (a) hook straightening; (b) cutting the ganglion near the hook; or (c) carefully removing the hook by twisting it from the halibut with a gaff.

(2) Undersized halibut brought on board the vessel to determine if the minimum size limit of the halibut is met shall be returned to the sea with a minimum of injury.

9. Release of rockfish:

No rockfish shall be released to sea.

10. Transport and transhipment requirements:

(1) All fish taken under authority of this licence shall be transported to land by the vessel named in this licence.

(2) The vessel fishing under authority of this licence shall not have on board any fish that have been landed and validated.

11. Requirement for Hail-out Report:

Prior to the commencement of a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 11(1)).

(1) Not less than 24 hours prior to leaving port, the vessel master shall make a Hail-out Report and obtain a hail-out number by contacting the designated groundfish hail service provider at 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (d) name of directed groundfish fishery; (e) Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN) or at-sea observer file number; (f) Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN); (g) date of departure; (h) name of departure port; (i) anticipated date, port and location of landing; and (j) whether dual fishing, as described in section 22, will occur.

(2) The vessel master shall record the hail-out number in the Integrated

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties

Groundfish Fishing Log.

(3)(a) Subject to subsection 11(3)(b) the vessel master shall hail-out for one directed groundfish fishery only. (b) The vessel master may fish under authority of a halibut licence and sablefish licence simultaneously after obtaining two hail-out numbers to fish both licences from the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider.

(4) Cancellation of fishing trip: Should the vessel master decide not to fish after having made a Hail-out Report, the vessel master shall make a Hail-in Report to his or her service provider to indicate that no fishing occurred. The cancelled trip Hail-in Report shall be made not later than three days after making the Hail-out Report.

12. At-sea monitoring:

When fishing under authority of this licence, at-sea monitoring of all fishing activity is required at all times by means of either: (1) a designated groundfish at-sea observer carried on board the vessel; or (2) the use of a functioning electronic monitoring (EM) system on board the vessel as described in section 14.

13. Fishing and Related Activity Records:

(1) Subject to subsection 13(1)(d), the vessel master shall arrange to have a designated groundfish at-sea observer collect and record the following catch information at sea while fishing under the authority of this licence: (a) For each fishing trip: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) vessel master's name; and (iii) name of the designated groundfish at-sea observer.

(b) For each string of fishing gear set: (i) the set date, time, and location described as latitude and longitude in degrees, minutes and seconds or degrees minutes and tenths of minutes of each string of gear set; (ii) the haul date, time and location of each string of gear hauled; (iii) the number of hooks on each string of gear set and hauled; (iv) the type of bait used; (v) the type of hook used; (vi) the total catch in pieces retained by species; and (vii) the total catch in pieces, by species released back to sea.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(c) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange for catch records to be entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS) within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip.

(d) As an alternative to carrying a designated groundfish at-sea observer, an electronic monitoring (EM) system may be used as described in section 14.

14. Electronic Monitoring (EM) system:

(1) The vessel master shall ensure that a vessel using EM in place of a designated groundfish at-sea observer shall have an EM system that meets the following minimum specifications and component requirements: (a) a video and sensor data-logging engine (control box), equipped with external display lights to verify correct power supply and connected to a monitor and keyboard, allowing the vessel master to view real time recording of EM imagery, enter time-stamped event markers into the sensor record, and conduct system checks to test system performance; (b) operating software to record imagery during fishing events for analysis; (c) peripheral sensor devices suitable for a fishing-deck work environment, including GPS; (d) an electronic hydraulic pressure transducer (where applicable); (e) a winch rotation sensor(where applicable); (f) a minimum of two closed circuit television cameras configured to provide a clear view of the catch retrieval process; and (g) the GPS, hydraulic and winch sensor data shall be logged to a data file at a frequency of once per ten seconds, continuously throughout the fishing trip.

(2) Video images captured by the EM system shall meet the following minimum specifications: (a) image files shall be viewable on Windows Media Player; if a non-standard Windows Media Player Codec is used, it shall be provided to Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. for image analysis; (b) minimum resolution of 640 X 480 dpi and the ability to vary lens choice to ensure an appropriate field of view; (c) imagery shall have a burned-in caption showing vessel identifier, date, time and location; (d) image files shall capture 100 percent of each catch retrieval event, including a 30 minute run-on after each event; (e) image frame rates shall be not less than 5 frames per second for catch retrieval imagery; and (f)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

image quality shall be sufficient to allow clear identification of the species listed in Appendix 1.

(3) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure all components of the EM system are fully operational and in use during the entire fishing trip from the time the vessel leaves port until the vessel arrives at port to commence the validation of their catch. The EM system shall be continuously powered and not turned off at any time.

(4) If any or all of the EM system equipment becomes inoperative or malfunctions in any way, the vessel master shall immediately contact the provider of the EM system. The vessel master shall work with the provider of the EM system to determine if the EM system can be repaired at sea. If the EM system cannot be repaired at sea, the vessel master shall stop fishing by hauling gear and hailing in as soon as possible.

(5) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure that all fishing gear being retrieved from the water and all catch, whether retained or released, is handled within view of the EM system's closed circuit television cameras in a manner that allows for species identification with the closed circuit television cameras. (6) The vessel master shall, within 24 hours of the offload event, provide to the EM system service provider all sensor and video data from the EM system for that trip.

(7) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the service provider conduct a comparison of the EM sensor and video data with the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log and the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record and then enter the data into the Fishery Operations System.

(8) At the request of the Department, the licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider provide all or any portion of the EM sensor and imagery data to the Department.

15. Requirement for Hail-in Report:

Prior to cancelling or completing a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 15(1)).

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(1) Subject to subsection 15(2) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the designated groundfish hail service provider by contacting 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week): (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 22, an estimate in pounds by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence.

(3) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall file a Hail-in Report indicating that no fish were caught.

16. Location and times at which landing of fish from the vessel is permitted:

(1) Subject to subsection 16(2) and 16(3), no fish shall be retained after 12:00 h local time, November 7, 2016. All fish caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 12:00 h local time November 14, 2016.

(2) Subject to subsection 16(3), no lingcod shall be retained after 23:59 h local time, November 14, 2016. All lingcod caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 23:59 h local time November 21, 2016.

(3) When an Area, Subarea or GMA closes to fishing for a species and fish of that species taken in the closed area are on board the vessel, all fish on board the vessel shall be landed not later than three days after the species closure takes effect. This includes all fish that have been temporarily stored in a fish pen.

(4) All fish shall be landed at one of the following locations:

In Canada:

Ahousat Greater Victoria Prince Rupert Alert Bay Kelsey Bay Quadra Island Beaver Cove Kyuquot Queen Charlotte City Bella Bella Ladysmith Sayward Bella Coola Lund Shearwater Campbell River Masset Sidney

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Chemainus Metro Vancouver Skidegate Coal Harbour Nanaimo Sointula Comox Port Alberni Sooke Courtenay Port Edward Tofino Cowichan Bay Port Hardy Ucluelet Fair Harbour Port McNeil Winter Harbour French Creek Port Renfrew Zeballos Gold River Powell River

In the United States:

Bellingham, WA Blaine, WA

(5) All fish shall be landed at a fish buying station licensed under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia), except: (a) fish sold directly to the public under authority of a fisher's vending licence issued under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia); and (b) fish landed in the United States.

17. Method permitted for landing of fish from the vessel and verification of weight and species of fish caught and retained:

(1) The landing of any fish of any species is not permitted unless a designated groundfish dockside observer is present to authorize the commencement of weight verification.

(2) The weight of all fish shall be verified by a designated groundfish dockside observer.

(3) Subject to subsection 22(7), when any fish taken under authority of this licence are landed, all fish on board the vessel shall be landed at the same time.

(4) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when that Hail-in Report indicates that no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall ensure that a designated dockside observer will be present at the time of arrival and at the location indicated in the Hail-in Report and the vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected to verify that no fish have been caught.

(5) The vessel master shall provide the groundfish dockside observer attending the landing access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during and at the completion of the landing.

(6) Once landing has commenced, the vessel shall not leave the landing

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

site unless permission from a groundfish dockside observer has been received to do so.

(7) All fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of a Schedule II - Other Species, Groundfish Trawl or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence.

(8) All fish taken under the authority of a Schedule II - Other Species, Groundfish Trawl or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of this licence.

18. Tagging of fish:

The vessel master shall ensure all halibut caught under the authority of this licence are tagged upon validation by a groundfish dockside observer.

19. Method by which the weight of the fish is to be determined:

(1) At the time and place of landing all fish shall be sorted, counted by piece and weighed by individual species.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection 19(1), if the landed weight is greater than 2,500 pounds (1,134 kg) of a species, with the exception of halibut and lingcod, a sub-sample of not less than 225 specimens shall be counted by piece and weighed, as directed by an observer.

(3) If fish are to be placed into totes or other containers at the time of landing, each tote or container shall be weighed with ice, liners, etc. and labelled with the tote weight prior to use.

(4) Totes or other containers that have been weighed and labelled before the landing are subject to weight verification at any time by a designated groundfish dockside observer.

(5) Where fish are placed in containers prior to landing and are frozen at sea: (a) each container shall contain only one species; (b) each container shall be clearly marked as to the species contained therein; (c) all containers shall be accurately weighed; and (d) a sample of no less than fifteen percent (15%) of each type of container shall be taken, as directed by an observer. The containers shall be emptied and the contents sorted

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties

where necessary and weighed by individual species.

(6) Where fish are kept alive prior to landing, all fish shall be sorted and weighed by individual species.

(7) All fish shall be weighed on a scale approved, in the case of fish landed in Canada, by Industry Canada, and in the case of fish landed in the United States, by the State of Washington Weights and Measures.

(8) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of round weights by deducting the weight of the container and converting the product weight to a round weight or, in the case of halibut, to a fresh, dressed head-off weight.

(9) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert halibut product weight to an equivalent weight of fresh, dressed head-off halibut:

Fresh, dressed head-off with ice and slime 0.98 Fresh, dressed head-on with ice and slime 0.88 Fresh, round with ice and slime 0.75 Frozen, dressed head-off with glaze 0.97 Frozen, dressed head-on with glaze 0.87 Frozen, round with glaze 0.74

(10) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert product weight to round weight for all groundfish species except halibut:

All groundfish (round): Frozen: round, 4 percent glaze allowance, 0.96 Fresh: round, 2 percent ice/slime allowance, 0.98

"Live" fish: Fresh: 3 percent shrinkage allowance, 0.97

Arrowtooth Flounder: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.16 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.14 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.43 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.39 Frozen: dressed, head-off-tailed,1.54 Fresh: dressed, head-off-tailed, 1.49

Other flounders and soles: Frozen: dressed, head-on 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.22 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.60 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.64

Lingcod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.60 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.64 Frozen: Western cut, 1.33 Fresh: Western cut, 1.36 Frozen: dressed, head-on,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Pacific Cod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51 Frozen: Western cut, 1.26 Fresh: Western cut, 1.28 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Rockfish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.54 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.57 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.48 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.51 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.13 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.16

Sablefish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51

Skate: Frozen: Flap/Wing, 2.32 Fresh: Flap/Wing, 2.45

Spiny Dogfish: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.25 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.75 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.82

20. Records that the vessel master shall keep:

(1) Integrated Groundfish Validation Record (a) An Integrated Groundfish Validation Record shall be obtained from a designated Groundfish dockside observer. (b) At the completion of each landing, a designated groundfish dockside observer shall enter information regarding the landing in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record including the weight and species of fish landed. The vessel master shall sign and date each original validation record page as directed by the observer. At a minimum, the vessel master shall ensure that both his correct signature and his correct printed full name are placed on the Validation Record along with his FIN. The completed yellow copy shall accompany landed fish in transit to the buyer.

(2) Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log (a) The vessel master shall keep a complete and accurate record of all fishing activity carried out under authority of this licence in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log. Integrated Groundfish Fishing Logs are available from the designated groundfish hail service provider. (b) The information shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log not later than 24 hours after midnight local time for each day fished and prior to the landing of any fish taken under authority of this licence. (c) The vessel master shall ensure that an Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is obtained prior to fishing and

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

that sufficient pages are available to cover any fishing trip. (d) The Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be kept on board the vessel at all times and shall be made available for examination upon request of an observer, a DFO employee, a fishery officer or a representative of the International Pacific Halibut Commission. (e) The completed white copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be provided to the observer, or shall be forwarded, within seven (7) days of each landing to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada c/o: Archipelago Marine Research 525 Head Street Victoria, BC V9A 5S1 (250) 383-4535

(f) The completed yellow copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall remain in the Logbook until removed by an International Pacific Halibut Commission employee or mailed within seven (7) days of the vessel's final landing to:

International Pacific Halibut Commission 2320 West Commodore Way, Suite 300 Seattle, WA, United States 98199-1287

(g) The licence holder shall retain the pink copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years.

(3) Fish Slips (a) An accurate written report shall be provided on a fish slip of all fish caught and retained under authority of this licence. (b) The vessel master shall ensure that fish slips are submitted not later than seven days after landing. Slips shall be mailed to:

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Fisheries Management Data Unit Suite 200 - 401 Burrard Street Vancouver, B.C. V6C 3S4

Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business Forms, phone (604)596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information, see the website http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the Fisheries Management Data Unit message line at (604)666-2716.

21. Avoidance of Seabirds:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

The following definitions apply to this section:

"streamer line" ("tori line") means a line to which are attached brightly coloured streamers spaced 5 m apart. The line shall have a buoy at the terminal end. The streamers shall be of UV-protected plastic tubing, 3/8 inch polyester line or surveyor's tape, and shall extend to within 0.5 m of the water when the vessel is at setting speed.

"towed buoy" means a buoy towed abaft of the stern of the vessel.

"overall length" means the length of the vessel as set out in this licence.

(1) Subject to subsections 21(2) and 21(3), vessel masters fishing: (a) vessels less than 9 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy either a single streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (b) vessels 9 m to 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (c) vessels more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; and (d) vessels more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy paired streamer lines when setting longline gear.

(2) The vessel master of fishing vessels that have no masts, poles or rigging shall deploy at least one towed buoy when setting longline gear.

(3) The vessel master shall deploy gear described in subsection 21(1) at all times when setting longline gear except:

(a) during the period between 30 minutes after sunset and 30 minutes before sunrise; or (b) when the current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as greater than 35 knots; and (c) when current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as between 25 and 35 knots the vessel master shall deploy only a single streamer line or for vessels less than 9 m, either a single streamer line or a single towed buoy.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that streamer lines are deployed so

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties

that: (a) the streamers are in the air at least 30 m beyond the point at which the groundline enters the water; and (b) are towed as close to the groundline as is practical under the prevailing conditions of wind and sea.

(5) The vessel master shall ensure that towed buoys are deployed so that the buoy is towed further astern than the point at which the groundline enters the water.

(6) When setting longline gear, the vessel master shall: (a) use baited hooks that sink to the bottom as soon as they are put in the water, e.g. use sinking groundlines, thawed bait, additional weight on the groundline; (b) discharge old bait and offal so as not to attract seabirds to the longline gear; and (c) use bait fish that do not retain air in their swim bladders or puncture the swim bladder.

(7) All birds caught shall be recorded by species in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(8) Birds shall be released in the least harmful manner.

22. Dual Fishing

The following definitions apply to this section:

"dual fishing" means fishing for and retaining groundfish under the authority of this licence and a Communal Fishing Licence during the same fishing trip.

"dual fishing designation" means designation by an aboriginal organization as required under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, expressly authorizing a vessel and individuals to fish under authority of the Communal Fishing Licence.

"dual fishing designation certificate" means a properly completed document issued by an aboriginal organization confirming designation to fish under a Communal Fishing Licence.

"unique identification number" means a unique number the aboriginal organization must assign to a dual fishing designation certificate to differentiate it from any other dual fishing designation certificates it may issue.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la loi
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing unless the following conditions are met:

(1) Before the commencement of the dual fishing trip, the licensed vessel and any person who may fish shall be designated by an aboriginal organization, in accordance with the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, to catch and retain groundfish under the authority of the aboriginal organization's Communal Fishing Licence. Proof of designation shall be a complete dual fishing designation certificate.

(2) Designations may be made to persons and vessels only; the dual fishing designation certificate may not be made to a corporation or trade name. Designations are personal and not transferable.

(3) The vessel master shall obtain the completed dual fishing designation certificate before hailing out for a dual fishing trip. The vessel master shall ensure that the dual fishing designation certificate sets out all of the following: (a) the full printed name of the person(s) designated by the aboriginal organization; (b) the full name of the vessel designated by the aboriginal organization; (c) the amount of groundfish by species that the vessel may land under the authority of the dual fishing designation certificate during the fishing trip; (d) the gear type that is authorized, which must be gear that is set out in the designating aboriginal organization's Communal Fishing Licence; (e) a detailed description of the waters, within the area set out in the aboriginal organization's Communal Fishing Licence, where fishing may be carried out under the dual fishing designation certificate; (f) the full name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; (g) the length of time for which the designation under the dual fishing designation certificate is valid, including a start date and an end date when fishing may take place; (h) the unique identification number the aboriginal organization has assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; and (i) the Communal Fishing Licence number.

(4) Before the commencement of a dual fishing trip, the vessel master shall ensure the dual fishing designation certificate contains all the information described in subsections 18(3)(a)-(i).

(5) The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing if any of the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

information described in subsections 18(3)(a)-(i) is not fully included in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(6) The vessel master shall: (a) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-out that the vessel will be dual fishing during the fishing trip, and state the name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number the aboriginal organization assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; (b) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-in an accurate estimate of the weight by pound and species of the fish that was caught under authority of the Communal Fishing Licence; (d) during the fishing trip record in the comments section and the retained column of the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log the number of fish retained by species under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence by each set; and (e) carry the dual fishing designation certificate on board the vessel at all times during the dual fishing trip and produce it at the time of validation and whenever any at-sea boarding occurs.

(7) At the request of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate, fish taken under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence may be landed at a different time and location from the fish caught under the authority of this licence if a fishery guardian, a fisheries representative designated by the aboriginal organization or a designated groundfish dockside observer monitors the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

(8) The designated groundfish dockside observer, or the fishery guardian or fisheries representative, as the case may be, shall: (a) record landed catch information for each species, the dual fishing designation certificate number and the name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; and (b) provide a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate to the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and to the Groundfish Management Unit at 604-666-8525 (fax) within seven (7) days of the validation.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(9) Where fish taken under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence have been landed at a different time and location than the fish caught under the authority of this licence, the vessel master shall provide the designated commercial groundfish dockside observer at the landing site of fish caught under the authority of this licence with the following information in respect of the Communal Fishing Licence: a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate.

(10) The vessel master shall not catch and retain more groundfish by species than the amount set out in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(11) Fishing under the authority of a Communal Fishing Licence shall occur only in the waters, or area, where the designating aboriginal organization's Communal Fishing Licence authorizes fishing.

(12) Before the fish caught pursuant to the Communal Fishing Licence is landed and validated the vessel master shall: (a) advise the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate of the place, time and estimated amount of fish to be landed; and (b) record the name of the representative of the aboriginal organization who was advised of the landing 18(12)(a) were made and provides it to a Fishery Officer upon request.

(13) Within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip the licence holder or vessel master shall: (a) ensure the information for catch landed under authority of the Communal Fishing Licence is entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS); and (b) send a copy of the landed catch information setting out the amount of groundfish by species the vessel caught under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence during the fishing trip to the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate.

(14) All fish caught under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence are for the food, social and ceremonial purposes of the aboriginal organization which holds the licence. The vessel master or any person designated to fish under the Communal Fishing Licence shall not sell trade or barter any fish caught pursuant to the Communal Fishing

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

Licence.

23. Species at Risk

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that: (a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

24. Shark Finning Prohibition:

No person shall remove and retain the fins of any Spiny Dogfish without retaining the remainder of the carcass for validation upon landing. The number of fins landed shall correspond to the number of carcasses landed.

APPENDIX 1

Other Rockfish

Aurora Rockfish Sebastes aurora Bank Rockfish Sebastes rufus Black Rockfish Sebastes melanops Blackgill Sebastes melanostomus Blue Rockfish Sebastes mystinus Bocaccio Sebastes paucispinis Brown Rockfish Sebastes auriculatus Chilipepper Rockfish Sebastes goodei Darkblotched Rockfish Sebastes crameri Dusky Rockfish Sebastes ciliatus Greenstriped Rockfish Sebastes elongatus Harlequin Rockfish Sebastes variegatus Northern Rockfish Sebastes polyspinis Pacific Ocean Perch Sebastes alutus Puget Sound Rockfish Sebastes emphaeus Pygmy Rockfish Sebastes wilsoni Redstripe Rockfish Sebastes proriger Rosethorn Rockfish Sebastes helvomaculatus

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

Sharpchin Rockfish Sebastes zacentrus Shortbelly Rockfish Sebastes jordani Splitnose Rockfish Sebastes diploproa Stripetail Rockfish Sebastes saxicola Vermilion Rockfish Sebastes miniatus Widow Rockfish Sebastes entomelas Yellowmouth Rockfish Sebastes reedi Yellowtail Rockfish Sebastes flavidus Longspine Thornyhead Sebastolobus altivelis

COMMUNAL PART 2 [February 9, 2016] Application

This Part applies to fishing for those species listed in s.1.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"at-sea observer file number" means a number provided by the employer of a designated groundfish at-sea observer to uniquely identify a groundfish fishing trip upon which a designated at-sea observer has been embarked.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor groundfish fishing activities examine and measure fishing gear and to conduct related activities while at sea.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish hail service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated observer" means a corporation designated pursuant to subsection 39(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations to provide individuals designated as observers to monitor the landing of fish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of fish caught and retained.

"designated groundfish dockside observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de l'Information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"electronic monitoring (EM) system" means an electronic-based monitoring system that meets the minimum specifications set out in section 9 of these conditions.

"fish pen" means an underwater enclosure, attached to the shore of the land or to the seabed, designed to hold live fish.

"Fishery Operations System (FOS)" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans database into which all catch data must be entered.

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means a unique identification number issued by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

"Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN)" means the unique number certifying that an EM system has been installed and is fully functional.

"Groundfish Management Area(s) (GMA)" means the waters enumerated below, comprised of the Areas and Subareas as set out: "3C": Areas 21, 23, 24, 121 and 123 and Subareas 124-1 to 124-3 and 125-6, combined; "3D": Areas 25, 26 and 126 and Subareas 27-2 to 27-11, 124-4, 125-1 to 125-5, 127-1 and 127-2, combined; "4B": Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29 and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13 and 12-15 to 12-48, combined; "5A": Areas 11 and 111 and Subareas 12-14, 27-1, 127-3, 127-4 and 130-1, combined; "5B": Areas 7 to 10 and 108 to 110 and Subareas 102-3, 107-2, 107-3, 130-2 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies south of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined; "5C": Areas 6 and 106 and Subareas 2-1 to 2-19, 102-2, 105-2 and 107-1, combined; "5D": Areas 3 to 5, 103 and 104 and Subareas 1-2 to 1-5, 101-4 to 101-10, 102-1 and 105-1, combined; and "5E": Area 142 and Subareas 1-1, 2-31 to 2-100 and 101-1 to 101-3 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies north of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined.

"Hail-in Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to landing fish. (See section 10)

"Hail-out Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

provider prior to embarking on a fishing trip. (See section 6)

"Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log" means the log that meets the requirements of the Department of Fisheries and Oceans and serves as the official catch record for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"Integrated Groundfish Validation Record" means the official catch record provided by the designated groundfish dockside observer for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"landed" means having offloaded catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"other rockfish" means the species listed in Appendix 1 to this Part

"Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN)" means the unique number assigned by a groundfish dockside observer and recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Log certifying that a vessel is not in an overage position for any species per groundfish management area group.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Species, gear and quantities of fish that are permitted (all species are as referred to in Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993):

(1) When hailed out on a directed Spiny Dogfish (by hook and line gear) trip, the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear:

(a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight)

(b) Lingcod by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: The quantity of lingcod caught in Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 400 pounds (181 kg) (round weight). (c) Skate by hook and line gear: The quantity of skate caught in Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29, and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 6,000 pounds (2,722 kg) (round weight). (d) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (e) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: The combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed the greater of 500 pounds (227 kg) or 2 percent of Spiny Dogfish landed per trip (round weight). (f) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

(round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (g) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(2) When hailed out on a directed lingcod trip (by hook and line gear, other than longline gear), the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: (a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) (b) The retention of skate by hook and line gear is not permitted. (c) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (d) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: (i) Subject to subsection 1(2)(d)(ii), the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight); (ii) When landing greater than 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) of lingcod, the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 750 pounds (340 kg) (round weight). (e) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of lingcod (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of lingcod (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (f) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(3) Octopus caught incidentally may be used for bait and shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log but cannot be landed.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that a current and valid licence amendment is on board the vessel while fishing.

2. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

3. Designated fishers:

(1) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

(2) Designations are personal and non-transferable.

4. Size of fish permitted to be taken:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(1) No person shall catch and retain a halibut that is less than (a) 81.3 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the tip of the lower jaw with the mouth closed and passing over the pectoral fin to the extreme end of the middle of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 61 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the base of the pectoral fin at its most anterior point to the extreme end of the middle of the tail.

(2) No person shall catch and retain a sablefish that is less than (a) 55 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 39 cm in length, measured from the origin of the first dorsal fin to the fork of the tail.

(3) No person shall catch and retain a lingcod that is less than (a) 65 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 50 cm in length measured along the shortest length of the body to the tip of the tail.

5. Fishing is permitted for those species of fish listed in section 1 of Part 1 of these conditions in those waters, with that gear and during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category C licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for those species, with that gear, in those waters and during that time.

6. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified in the manner set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) All fishing gear shall be identified in the manner set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

7. Release of halibut:

(1) All undersized halibut shall be released to the sea with a minimum of injury by: (a) hook straightening; (b) cutting the ganglion near the hook; or (c) carefully removing the hook by twisting it from the halibut with a gaff.

(2) Undersized halibut brought on board the vessel to determine if the minimum size limit of the halibut is met shall be returned to the sea with a

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties

minimum of injury.

8. Release of rockfish

No rockfish shall be released to sea

9. Transport requirements:

(1) All fish taken under the authority of this licence, shall be transported by the licensed vessel either directly to land or temporarily to a fish pen and then to land.

(2) No vessel other than the vessel designated to fish this licence shall be used to transport fish taken under the authority of this licence.

(3) Any fish that have been transported to a fish pen by the licensed vessel shall be transported to land by the same vessel when the fish are removed from the fish pen. This applies whether the fish are alive or dead.

(4) The vessel fishing under the authority of this licence shall not have on board fish that have been landed and validated.

10. Fish pens:

(1) All fish enclosed in a fish pen shall be from one vessel only.

(2) No fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be stored in a fish pen unless the fish pen is marked with the vessel name and the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

(3) Fish pens shall be marked as follows: (a) all letters and numbers shall be a minimum of 10 cm in height and 5 cm in width; (b) all letters and numbers shall be black and painted or affixed to a white background; and (c) the vessel name and vessel registration number shall be attached to the top surface of the fish pen.

(4) No fish taken by the licensed vessel shall be stored in a fish pen that is marked with the vessel name or vessel registration number of any other vessel.

(5) The licensed vessel shall not remove fish from a fish pen marked with

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties

any number other than the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

11. Requirement for Hail-out Report:

Prior to the commencement of a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 6(1). The person identified as the vessel master in subsection 6(1)(c) shall be considered to be the vessel master responsible for all fishing, vessel handling and reporting activities for the duration of the fishing trip.

(1) Not less than 24 hours prior to leaving port, the vessel master shall make a Hail-out Report and obtain a hail-out number by contacting the designated groundfish hail service provider at 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master, who must be the caller making the report; (d) name of the directed groundfish fishery; (e) Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN) or at-sea observer file number; (f) Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN); (g) date of departure; (h) name of departure port; (i) anticipated date, port and location of landing; and (j) whether dual fishing, as described in section 18, will occur. If that is the case, the name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate shall be stated to the service provider.

(2) The vessel master shall record the hail-out number in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(3) The vessel master shall hail-out for one directed groundfish fishery only.

(4) Salmon troll vessels intending to land lingcod while fishing for salmon under this Part shall make a groundfish Hail-out Report as set out in subsection 6(1).

(5) Cancellation of fishing trip: Should the vessel master decide not to fish after having made a Hail-out Report, the vessel master shall make a Hail-in Report to the designated groundfish hail service provider to

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties

indicate that no fishing occurred. The cancelled trip Hail-in Report shall be made not later than three days after making the Hail-out Report.

12. At-sea monitoring:

(1) Subject to subsection 7(2), when fishing under authority of this licence at-sea monitoring of all fishing activity is required at all times by means of either: (a) a designated groundfish at-sea observer carried on board the vessel; or (b) the use of a functioning electronic monitoring (EM) system onboard the vessel, as described in section 9.

(2) At-sea monitoring of all fishing activity under this licence is not required when less than 500 pounds (227 kg) of lingcod are caught and retained while fishing for salmon by troll gear.

13. Fishing and Related Activity Records:

(1) Fishing activity and catch records. Subject to subsection 8(1)(d), the vessel master shall arrange to have a designated groundfish at-sea observer collect and record the following catch information at sea while fishing under the authority of this licence:

(a) For each fishing trip: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) vessel master's name; (iii) vessel master's FIN , and (iv) name of the designated groundfish at-sea observer.

(b) For each string of fishing gear set: (i) the set date, time, and location described as latitude and longitude in degrees, minutes and seconds or degrees minutes and tenths of minutes of each string of gear set; (ii) the haul date, time and location of each string of gear hauled; (iii) the number of hooks on each string of gear set and hauled; (iv) the type of bait used; (v) the type of hook used; (vi) the total catch in pieces retained by species; and (vii) the total catch by species released back to sea. (c) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange for catch records to be entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS) within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip. (d) As an alternative to arranging a designated groundfish at-sea observer, an electronic monitoring (EM) system may be used as described in section 9.

14. Electronic Monitoring (EM) system:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(1) The vessel master shall ensure that a vessel using EM in place of a designated groundfish at-sea observer shall have an EM system that meets the following minimum specifications and component requirements: (a) a video and sensor data-logging engine (control box), equipped with external display lights to verify correct power supply and be connected to a monitor and keyboard, allowing the vessel master to view real time recording of EM imagery, enter insert time-stamped event markers into the sensor record, and conduct system checks to test system performance; (b) operating software to record imagery during fishing events for analysis; (c) peripheral sensor devices suitable for a fishing-deck work environment, including GPS; (d) an electronic hydraulic pressure transducer (where applicable); (e) a winch rotation sensor(where applicable); (f) a minimum of two closed circuit television cameras configured to provide a clear view of the catch retrieval process; and (g) the GPS, hydraulic and winch sensor data shall be logged to a data file at a frequency of once per ten seconds, continuously throughout the fishing trip.

(2) Video images captured by the EM system shall meet the following minimum specifications: (a) image files shall be viewable on Windows Media Player; if a non-standard Windows Media Player Codec is used, it shall be provided to Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. for image analysis; (b) minimum resolution of 640 X 480 dpi and the ability to vary lens choice to ensure an appropriate field of view; (c) imagery shall have a burned-in caption showing vessel identifier, date, time and location; (d) image files shall capture 100 percent of each catch retrieval event, including a 30 minute run-on after each event; (e) image frame rates shall be not less than 5 frames per second for catch retrieval imagery; and (f) image quality shall be sufficient to allow clear identification of the species listed in Appendix 1.

(3) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure all components of the EM system are fully operational and in use during the entire fishing trip from the time the vessel leaves port until the vessel arrives at port to commence the validation of their catch. The EM system shall be continuously powered and not turned off at any time.

(4) If any or all of the EM system equipment becomes inoperative or malfunctions in any way, the vessel master shall immediately contact the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

provider of the EM system. The vessel master shall work with the provider of the EM system to determine if the EM system can be repaired at sea. If the EM system cannot be repaired at sea, the vessel master shall stop fishing by hauling gear and hailing in as soon as possible.

(5) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure that all catch, whether retained or released, is handled within view of the EM system's closed circuit television cameras in a manner that allows for species identification with the closed circuit television cameras.

(6) The vessel master shall, within 24 hours of the offload event, provide to the EM system service provider all sensor and video data from the EM system for that trip.

(7) The licence holder or the vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider conduct a comparison of the EM sensor and video data with the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log and the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record and then enter the data into the Fishery Operations System.

(8) At the request of the Department the licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider provide all or any portion of the EM sensor and imagery data to the Department.

15. Requirement for Hail-in Report:

Prior to cancelling or completing a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 10(1)). (1) Subject to subsection 10(2) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the designated groundfish hail service provider by contacting 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week): (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 18, an estimate in poundage by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence.

(2) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall file a

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Hail-in Report indicating that no fish were caught. The vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected by a designated groundfish dockside observer to verify that no fish have been caught.

16. Locations and times at which landing of fish is permitted:

(1) Subject to subsections 11(2), 11(3) and 11(4), all fish caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed no later than 23:59 h local time February 27, 2017.

(2) Subject to subsection 11(4), no halibut shall be retained after 12:00 h local time, November 7, 2016. All halibut caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 12:00 h local time November 14, 2016.

(3) Subject to subsection 11(4), no lingcod shall be retained after 23:59 h local time, November 14, 2016. All lingcod caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 23:59 h local time November 21, 2016.

(4) When an Area, Subarea or GMA is closed to fishing for a species and fish of that species taken in that area are on board the vessel, all fish on board the vessel shall be landed not later than three days after the species closure takes effect. This includes all fish that have been temporarily stored in a fish pen.

(5) All fish shall be landed at one of the following locations:

In Canada:

Ahousat Greater Victoria Prince Rupert Alert Bay Kelsey Bay Quadra Island Beaver Cove Kyuquot Queen Charlotte City Bella Bella Ladysmith Sayward Bella Coola Lund Shearwater Campbell River Masset Sidney Chemainus Metro Vancouver Skidegate Coal Harbour Nanaimo Sointula Comox Port Alberni Sooke Courtenay Port Edward Tofino Cowichan Bay Port Hardy Ucluelet Fair Harbour Port McNeil Winter Harbour French Creek Port Renfrew Zeballos Gold River Powell River

In the United States:

Blaine WA Bellingham WA

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(6) All fish shall be landed at a fish buying station licensed under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia), except: (a) fish sold directly to the public under authority of a fisher's vending licence issued under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia); and (b) fish landed in the United States.

17. Tagging of fish:

The vessel master shall ensure all halibut caught under the authority of this licence are tagged upon validation by a groundfish dockside observer.

18. Method permitted for landing of fish from the vessel or fish pen and verification of weight and species of fish caught and retained:

(1) The landing of any fish of any species is not permitted unless a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer is present to authorize the commencement of weight verification.

(2) The weight of all fish shall be verified by a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer.

(3) Subject to subsection 23(5), when any fish taken under the authority of this licence are landed, all fish on board the vessel and all fish that were temporarily stored in a fish pen shall be landed at the same time.

(4) The vessel master shall provide to the observer, a fishery officer or fishery guardian attending the landing, safe access to the vessel, the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, at any time during the landing and at the conclusion of the landing. (a) Where the observer, fishery officer or fishery guardian is required to climb or descend 1.2 m or more, the vessel master shall provide a gangway, ladder or other means of traversing the distance. (b) Where the measures in subsection 18(4)(a) are not available, the vessel master shall proceed under instruction of the observer to the nearest practicable location where the observer may safely enter and exit the vessel.

(5) Once landing has commenced, the vessel shall not leave the landing

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

site unless permission has been received to do so from a groundfish dockside observer.

(6) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when that Hail-in Report indicates that no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall ensure that a designated groundfish dockside observer will be present at the time of arrival and at the location indicated in the Hail-in Report and the vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected to verify that no fish have been caught.

(7) All fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence.

(8) All fish taken under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl, or Rockfish Hook and Line licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of this licence.

19. Method by which the weight of the fish is to be determined:

(1) At the time and place of landing, all fish shall be sorted, counted by piece and weighed by individual species.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection 19(1), if the landed weight is greater than 2,500 pounds (1,134 kg) of a species, with the exception of halibut and lingcod, a sub-sample of not less than 225 specimens shall be counted by piece and weighed, as directed by an observer.

(3) If fish are to be placed into totes or other containers at the time of landing, each tote or container shall be weighed with ice, liners, etc. and labelled with the tote weight prior to use.

(4) Totes or other containers that have been weighed and labelled before the landing are subject to weight verification at any time by a designated groundfish dockside observer.

(5) Where fish are placed in containers prior to landing and are frozen at sea: (a) each container shall contain only one species; (b) each container shall be clearly marked as to the species contained therein; (c) all fish shall be counted and weighed by individual species.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(6) Where fish are kept alive prior to landing, all fish shall be sorted and weighed by individual species.

(7) All fish shall be weighed on a scale approved, in the case of fish landed in Canada, by Industry Canada, and in the case of fish landed in the United States, by the State of Washington Weights and Measures.

(8) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of round weights by deducting the weight of the container and converting the product weight to a round weight or, in the case of halibut, to a fresh, dressed head off weight.

(9) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert product weight to round weight for all groundfish species except halibut:

All groundfish (round): Frozen: round, 4 percent glaze allowance, 0.96 Fresh: round, 2 percent ice/slime allowance, 0.98

"Live" Fish: Fresh: 3 percent shrinkage allowance, 0.97

Arrowtooth Flounder: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.16 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.14 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.43 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.39 Frozen: dressed, head-off-tailed, 1.54 Fresh: dressed, head-off-tailed,1.49

Other flounders and soles: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.22 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.60 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.64

Lingcod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.60 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.64 Frozen: Western cut, 1.33 Fresh: Western cut, 1.36 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Pacific Cod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51 Frozen: Western cut, 1.26 Fresh: Western cut, 1.28 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Rockfish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.54 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.57 Frozen: dressed, head-off 1.48 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.51 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.13 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.16

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties

Sablefish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51

Skate: Frozen: Flap/Wing, 2.32 Fresh: Flap/Wing, 2.45

Spiny Dogfish: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.25 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.75 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.82

(10) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert halibut product weight to an equivalent weight of fresh dressed head-off halibut: Fresh, dressed, head-off with ice and slime 0.98 Fresh, dressed, head-on with ice and slime 0.88 Fresh, round with ice and slime 0.75 Frozen, dressed, head-off with glaze 0.97 Frozen, dressed, head-on with glaze 0.87 Frozen, round with glaze 0.74

20. Records that a vessel master shall keep:

(1) Integrated Groundfish Validation Record (a) An Integrated Groundfish Validation Record shall be obtained from a designated observer. (b) At the completion of each landing, a designated groundfish dockside observer shall enter information regarding the landing in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record including the weight and species of fish landed. The vessel master shall sign and date each original validation record page as directed by the designated groundfish dockside observer. At a minimum, the vessel master shall ensure that both his correct signature and his correct printed full name are placed on the Validation Record along with his FIN. The completed yellow copy shall accompany landed fish in transit to the buyer.

(2) Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log (a) The vessel master shall keep a complete and accurate record of all fishing activity carried out under authority of this licence in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log. Integrated Groundfish Fishing Logs are available from the designated groundfish hail service provider. (b) The information shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log no later than 24 hours after midnight local time for each day fished and prior to the landing of any fish taken under authority of this licence. (c) The vessel master shall ensure that an Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is obtained prior to fishing and that sufficient pages are available to cover any fishing trip. (d) The Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be kept on board the vessel at all times and shall be made available for examination upon request of an

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la loi
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

observer, a fishery officer, a DFO employee or a representative of the International Pacific Halibut Commission. (e) Following the landing of halibut, the completed yellow copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall remain in the Logbook until removed by an International Pacific Halibut Commission employee or mailed within seven (7) days of the vessel's final landing to:

International Pacific Halibut Commission 2320 West Commodore Way, Suite 300 Seattle, WA, United States 98199-1287

(f) The completed white copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be provided to the designated groundfish observer, or shall be forwarded, within seven (7) days of each landing to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada c/o: Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. 525 Head Street Victoria, B.C. V9A 5S1 (250) 383-4535

(g) The licence holder shall retain the pink copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years.

21. Fish Slips - all species:

(1) An accurate written report shall be provided on a fish slip of all fish caught and retained under authority of this licence.

(2) A report shall be made even if the fish landed are used for bait, personal consumption or disposed of otherwise and shall include all fish landed at Canadian ports.

(3) The vessel master shall submit the fish slips not later than seven (7) days after landing.

(4) Fish slips shall be submitted by the vessel master to:

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Fisheries Management Data Unit Suite 200 - 401 Burrard Street Vancouver, BC V6C 3S4

Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business Forms, phone (604)596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

see the website http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the FM Data Unit message line at (604)666-2716.

22. Avoidance of Seabirds:

The following definitions apply to this section:

"streamer line" ("tori line") means a line to which are attached brightly coloured streamers spaced 5 m apart. The line shall have a buoy at the terminal end. The streamers shall be of UV-protected plastic tubing, 3/8 inch polyester line or surveyor's tape, and shall extend to within 0.5 m of the water when the vessel is at setting speed.

"towed buoy" means a buoy towed abaft of the stern of the vessel .

"overall length" means the length of the vessel as set out in this licence.

(1) Subject to subsections 17(2) and 17(3), the vessel master fishing:

(a) a vessel less than 9 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy either a single streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (b) a vessel 9 m to 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear;

(c) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; and

(d) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy paired streamer lines when setting longline gear.

(2) The vessel master of a fishing vessel that has no masts, poles or rigging shall deploy at least one towed buoy when setting longline gear.

(3) The vessel master shall deploy gear described in subsection 17(1) at all times when setting longline gear except: (a) during the period between 30 minutes after sunset and 30 minutes before sunrise; or (b) when the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as greater than 35 knots; and (c) when current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as between 25 and 35 knots the vessel master shall deploy only a single streamer line or for vessels less than 9 m, either a single streamer line or a single towed buoy.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that streamer lines are deployed so that: (a) the streamers are in the air at least 30 m beyond the point at which the groundline enters the water; and (b) are towed as close to the groundline as is practical under the prevailing conditions of wind and sea.

(5) The vessel master shall ensure that towed buoys are deployed so that the buoy is towed further astern than the point at which the groundline enters the water.

(6) When setting longline gear, the vessel master shall: (a) use baited hooks that sink to the bottom as soon as they are put in the water, e.g. use sinking groundlines, thawed bait, additional weight on the groundline; (b) discharge old bait and offal so as not to attract seabirds to the longline gear; and (c) use bait fish that do not retain air in their swim bladders or puncture the swim bladder.

(7) All birds caught shall be recorded by species in Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(8) Birds shall be released in the least harmful manner.

23. Dual Fishing for all species

The following definitions apply to this section:

"Communal Fishing Licence" means a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations that authorizes an aboriginal organization to fish groundfish for food, social and ceremonial purposes.

"dual fishing" means fishing for and retaining groundfish under the authority of this licence and a Communal Fishing Licence during the same fishing trip.

"dual fishing designation" means designation by an aboriginal organization as required under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

Licences Regulations, expressly authorizing a vessel and individuals to fish under authority of the Communal Fishing Licence.

"dual fishing designation certificate" means a properly completed document issued by an aboriginal organization confirming designation to fish under a Communal Fishing Licence.

"unique identification number" means a unique number the aboriginal organization must assign to a dual fishing designation certificate to differentiate it from any other dual fishing designation certificates it may issue.

The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing unless the following conditions are met:

(1) Before the commencement of the dual fishing trip, the licensed vessel and any person who may fish shall be designated by an aboriginal organization, in accordance with the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, to catch and retain groundfish under the authority of the aboriginal organization's Communal Fishing Licence. Proof of designation shall be a complete dual fishing designation certificate.

(2) Designations may be made to persons and vessels only; the dual fishing designation certificate may not be made to a corporation or trade name. Designations are personal and not transferable.

(3) The vessel master shall obtain the completed dual fishing designation certificate before hailing out for a dual fishing trip. The vessel master shall ensure that the dual fishing designation certificate sets out all of the following: (a) the full printed name of the person(s) designated by the aboriginal organization; (b) the full name of the vessel designated by the aboriginal organization; (c) the amount of groundfish by species that the vessel may land under the authority of the dual fishing designation certificate during the fishing trip; (d) the gear type that is authorized, which must be gear that is set out in the designating aboriginal organization's Communal Fishing Licence; (e) a detailed description of the waters, within the area set out in the aboriginal organization's Communal Fishing Licence, where fishing may be carried out under the dual fishing designation certificate; (f) the full name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; (g) the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties

length of time for which the designation under the dual fishing designation certificate is valid, including a start date and an end date when fishing may take place; (h) the unique identification number the aboriginal organization has assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; and (i) the Communal Fishing Licence number.

(4) Before the commencement of a dual fishing trip, the vessel master shall ensure the dual fishing designation certificate contains all the information described in subsections 23(3)(a)-(i).

(5) The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing if any of the information described in subsections 23(3)(a)-(i) is not fully included in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(6) The vessel master shall: (a) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-out that the vessel will be dual fishing during the fishing trip, and state the name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number the aboriginal organization assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; (b) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-in an accurate estimate of the weight by pound and species of the fish that was caught under authority of the Communal Fishing Licence; (d) during the fishing trip record in the comments section and the retained column of the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log the number of fish retained by species under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence by each set; and (e) carry the dual fishing designation certificate on board the vessel at all times during the dual fishing trip and produce it at the time of validation and whenever any at-sea boarding occurs.

(7) At the request of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate, fish taken under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence may be landed at a different time and location from the fish caught under the authority of this licence if a fishery guardian, a fisheries representative designated by the aboriginal organization or a designated groundfish dockside observer monitors the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

(8) The designated groundfish dockside observer, or the fishery guardian or fisheries representative, as the case may be, shall: (a) record landed catch information for each species, the dual fishing designation certificate number and the name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; and (b) provide a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate to the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and to the Groundfish Management Unit at 604-666-8525 (fax) within seven (7) days of the validation.

(9) Where fish taken under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence have been landed at a different time and location than the fish caught under the authority of this licence, the vessel master shall provide the designated commercial groundfish dockside observer at the landing site of fish caught under the authority of this licence with the following information in respect of the Communal Fishing Licence: a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate.

(10) The vessel master shall not catch and retain more groundfish by species than the amount set out in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(11) Fishing under the authority of a Communal Fishing Licence shall occur only in the waters, or area, where the designating aboriginal organization's Communal Fishing Licence authorizes fishing.

(12) Before the fish caught pursuant to the Communal Fishing Licence is landed and validated the vessel master shall: (a) advise the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate of the place, time and estimated amount of fish to be landed; and (b) record the name of the representative of the aboriginal organization who was advised of the landing 18(12)(a) were made and provides it to a Fishery Officer upon request.

(13) Within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip the licence holder or vessel master shall: (a) ensure the information for catch landed

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

under authority of the Communal Fishing Licence is entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS); and (b) send a copy of the landed catch information setting out the amount of groundfish by species the vessel caught under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence during the fishing trip to the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate.

(14) All fish caught under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence are for the food, social and ceremonial purposes of the aboriginal organization which holds the licence. The vessel master or any person designated to fish under the Communal Fishing Licence shall not sell trade or barter any fish caught pursuant to the Communal Fishing Licence.

19. Species at Risk for all species

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that: (a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

25. Shark Finning Prohibition

No person shall remove and retain the fins of any Spiny Dogfish or shark without retaining the remainder of the carcass for validation upon landing. The number of fins landed shall correspond to the number of carcasses landed.

APPENDIX I

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Aurora Rockfish Sebastes aurora Bank Rockfish Sebastes rufus Black Rockfish Sebastes melanops Blackgill Sebastes melanostomus Blue Rockfish Sebastes mystinus Bocaccio Sebastes paucispinis Brown Rockfish Sebastes auriculatus Chilipepper Rockfish Sebastes goodei Darkblotched Rockfish Sebastes crameri Dusky Rockfish Sebastes ciliatus Greenstriped Rockfish Sebastes elongatus Harlequin Rockfish Sebastes variegatus Northern Rockfish Sebastes polyspinis Pacific Ocean Perch Sebastes alutus Puget Sound Rockfish Sebastes emphaeus Pygmy Rockfish Sebastes wilsoni Redstripe Rockfish Sebastes proriger Rosethorn Rockfish Sebastes helvomaculatus Sharpchin Rockfish Sebastes zacentrus Shortbelly Rockfish Sebastes jordani Splitnose Rockfish Sebastes diploproa Stripetail Rockfish Sebastes saxicola Vermilion Rockfish Sebastes miniatus Widow Rockfish Sebastes entomelas Yellowmouth Rockfish Sebastes reedi Yellowtail Rockfish Sebastes flavidus Longspine thornyhead Sebastolobus altivelis

PART 3 [February 9, 2016]

Application

These conditions apply to the transportation of fish other than fish caught by the licensed vessel.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"landed" means having offloaded the catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Transporting all species of fish:

(1) The vessel master shall, immediately on request by a fishery officer, fishery guardian or representative of the Department, provide orally in person or by radio, or in writing, the following information:

(a) an accurate estimate of the amount of fish on board the vessel; (b) the vessel name and Vessel Registration Number (VRN) of the vessel or vessels that caught the fish; (c) the quantity of fish received from each vessel; (d) the location where fish were caught; (e) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (f) anticipated time of landing; and (g) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch.

2. Transporting Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin, and Green Sea Urchin.

Definitions:

"container" means a mesh pick bag, mesh transport bag, tote, cage or other container used for the gathering, handling or transportation of shellfish.

"discarded" means not placing the shellfish in a container or removing a shellfish from a container and not validating that shellfish.

"harvested" means removing, by any means, shellfish from the substrate of the ocean floor.

"harvest log" means the validation and harvest log or a format approved by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans Shellfish Data Unit.

"shellfish" means Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin.

"tranship" means the transfer of shellfish from a vessel to another vessel.

"validated" means shellfish that have been weighed by an observer and

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

the weight entered into the appropriate log.

(1) Oral Reports:

At least 24 hours prior to landing shellfish, the vessel master shall report the following information by notifying in person an observer or by calling 1 (800) 663-7152 prior to landing Geoduck or Horse Clam or 1 (800) 775-5505 prior to landing Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin or Green Sea Urchin:

(a) vessel name and VRN; (b) species to be landed; (c) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (d) anticipated time of landing; (e) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch; and (f) if applicable, the method of transporting the catch to a fish processor.

(2) The type of container used to transport shellfish and the marking of such containers: (a) Shellfish shall be transported to land in the container received from the catcher vessel.

(b) No shellfish shall be removed from one container and placed in another container once the containers have been transhipped from the catcher vessel to the transport vessel.

(c) No shellfish shall be dumped, thrown overboard or otherwise discarded from any container.

(d) All Geoduck or Horse Clam received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are tagged. The tags shall be waterproof and provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) Geoduck licence number (G Tab); (iii) harvest date; (iv) Geoduck Management Area (GMA), e.g. 24D01c; (v) Area and Subarea, e.g. 24-4; (vi) location of catch (bed code(s) where possible), e.g. 24-4-1(1); and (vii) common product name, i.e. Geoduck Clam or Horse Clam.

An example of a tag is illustrated in the current Geoduck and Horse Clam Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

(e) All Sea Cucumber received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and shall

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) licence tab number; (iii) harvest date; (iv) harvest Subarea; (v) location of catch; and (vi) common product name, i.e. Sea Cucumber.

(f) All Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and marked with the vessel name and vessel registration number.

(g) The marking on containers, as required by the conditions of licence for the catcher vessel, shall not be removed, altered or obscured in any way.

(3) Validation and Harvest Log:

A copy of the validation and harvest log received from the master of the licensed catcher vessel shall accompany the shellfish to the designated port.

(4) Locations permitted for the landing of shellfish:

(a) Geoduck and Horse Clam shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries off the east coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Port Hardy Port McNeill Campbell River Heriot Bay Lund Westview Comox Deep Bay French Creek Nanaimo Ladysmith Chemainus Cowichan Bay Sidney (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(ii) For fisheries off the west coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Sooke Port Alberni Ucluelet Tofino Gold River Zeballos Fair Harbour Winter Harbour Coal Harbour (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Port Hardy Prince Rupert Port Edward Bella Bella Masset Queen Charlotte City/Sandspit

(b) Sea Cucumber shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries in waters off the east coast of Vancouver Island: Port Hardy Campbell River Port McNeill Sechelt Herriot Bay Egmont Kelsey Bay

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Lund French Creek Powell River Pender Harbour Sidney Squirrel Cove on Cortes Island

(ii) For fisheries in waters off the west coast of Vancouver Island: Tofino.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Prince Rupert Port Edward Queen Charlotte City Moresby Camp Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(c) Red Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Queen Charlotte City Masset Prince Rupert Port Edward Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Coal Harbour Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Campbell River Nanaimo Sidney Sooke Victoria Ucluelet Tofino Vancouver

(d) Green Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Prince Rupert Port Edward (ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Telegraph Cove Campbell River Brown's Bay Sidney Sooke Victoria Vancouver

(5) Validation: (a) All shellfish shall be validated at the point and time the fish is landed. (b) All weights shall be determined using a scale approved by Industry Canada. (c) The vessel master shall provide the observer with a hard copy of the validation and harvest log upon completion of each validation. (d) The vessel master shall provide to the observer access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during the landing.

3. Transporting Roe Herring:

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"container" means a bag, box, tray, tote, frozen block or anything that contains fish but not including a fish pen.

"fishery manager" means the individual who has been identified to the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

fleet on the fishing grounds during broadcasts on 78A VHF, as the individual responsible for management of the Roe Herring fishery in that area.

"validated" means roe herring that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the current Roe Herring Seine Pool Fishery Validation Record or the current Roe Herring Gillnet Pool Fishery Validation Record.

(1) Weighing of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring shall be weighed using a scale which is accurate and has been approved by Industry Canada.

(b) All Roe Herring that was caught using gill net gear shall be weighed and recorded at the time it is transferred to this vessel.

(2) Sorting of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring received by this licensed vessel shall be landed and validated.

(b) No person shall sort, by any means, Roe Herring prior to landing and validating the fish.

(3) Notification of intent to leave the fishing grounds:

(a) Seine Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) the name of the vessel(s) that caught the fish; and (iii) the estimated weight of roe herring on board the transport vessel.

(b) Gill Net Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using gill net gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) a listing of the gill net licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught; and (iii) the weight of roe herring received from each licence pool.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

(4) Locations permitted for landing of Roe Herring:

Port Edward French Creek Prince Rupert Metro Vancouver

(5) Validation by an observer:

(a) No Roe Herring shall be landed unless the vessel has hailed-in, received a confirmation number and the landing has been approved by an observer.

(b) Prior to landing, the vessel master shall notify an observer by telephoning (866) 930-4000. To receive a confirmation number, the vessel master shall provide the following information:

(i) vessel name and vessel registration number of the vessel landing the roe herring; (ii) name of the port and specific location where the Roe Herring will be landed; (iii) location where, and date when, Roe Herring was caught; (iv) if the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the name of the vessel(s) which caught the fish and the estimated weight of Roe Herring on board the transport vessel; (v) if the Roe Herring was caught by gill net gear, a listing of the gillnet licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught and the weight of Roe Herring received from each licence pool; (vi) name of the company, fish processor or buyer that is receiving or buying the Roe Herring at the landing port; and (vii) anticipated time of arrival at the landing port.

(c) All Roe Herring transported under this licence shall be validated at the point and time of landing and this weight shall be the landed weight.

(d) All fish on board the vessel shall be landed at the same time and location and once offloading has started the vessel shall not leave the dock with herring on board unless written authorization to do so has been given by the observer.

(e) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of net weights by deducting the weight of the container and ice. The containers shall be accurately weighed in the presence of an observer.

(f) The vessel master shall provide access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, to the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

observer verifying the landing at any time during the landing or at the conclusion of the landing.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

371848

HALIBUT Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 86 2016

HALIBUT Licence 2016 Date Issued: 01 Jun 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2017

Licence Holder:
FIN: 131025
CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 28778
DOT 807943
Vessel KWIAAHWAH
Vessel OAL 17.83 Meters
Gross Tonnage 196.88 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 92.71 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
WILFRED DANIEL HUMCHITT
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 01 Jun 2016

Licence Serial No.: 406202

Pages 2825 to / à 2879
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 2769 to / à 2823

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

371849

HALIBUT Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 48 2016

HALIBUT Licence 2016 Date Issued: 24 Mar 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 131025

CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION

2790 VARGO ROAD s.19(1)

CAMPBELL RIVER BC

V9W 4X1

Designated Vessel:

VRN 29699

DOT 812797

Vessel AMANDA REID

Vessel OAL 9.13 Meters

Gross Tonnage 28.99 Cubic Meters

Net Tonnage 11.66 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]

ERNEST ANDREW MASON

[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 24 Mar 2016

Licence Serial No.: 406203

Pages 2881 to / à 2935

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 2769 to / à 2823

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

371851

HALIBUT Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 59 2016

HALIBUT Licence 2016 Date Issued: 13 May 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 131025

CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION s.19(1)

2790 VARGO ROAD

CAMPBELL RIVER BC

V9W 4X1

Designated Vessel:

VRN 24412

DOT C22241BC

Vessel FOOLISH PLEASURE

Vessel OAL 11.12 Meters

Gross Tonnage 28.30 Cubic Meters

Net Tonnage 22.64 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]

GLENN TALLIO CLELLAMIN

[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Change of Ownership Recorded

Date Printed: 13 May 2016

Licence Serial No.: 411882

Pages 2937 to / à 2991

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 2769 to / à 2823

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

376537

PRAWN AND SHRIMP BY TRAP Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FW 32 2016

PRAWN AND SHRIMP BY TRAP Licence 2016 Date Issued: 04 May 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2016

Licence Holder:
FIN: 44445
LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
206 SHASHAAK ST
LAX KW'ALAAMS BC
V0V 1H0

Designated Vessel:
VRN 312445
DOT C15171BC
Vessel LITTLE KATHY
Vessel OAL 10.65 Meters
Gross Tonnage
Net Tonnage .00 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: 131121
HOWE SOUND SEAFOOD PRODUCTS INC.
1618 VICTORIA DRIVE
VANCOUVER BC
V5L 4H3

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 300 Traps

Species: PRAWN

Gear: TRAP

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 04 May 2016

Licence Serial No.: 411012

Printed from the PacFish Search System by User."CHARETTEAN" on October 26, 2018, 11:29 AM

Pages 2993 to / à 3037

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 3209 to / à 3253

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

376539

PRAWN AND SHRIMP BY TRAP Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FW 8 2016

PRAWN AND SHRIMP BY TRAP Licence 2016 Date Issued: 25 Aug 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2016

Licence Holder:
FIN: 64171
METLAKATLA FIRST NATION
Po Box 459
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3R2

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 23739
DOT 319371
Vessel MARBRISA
Vessel OAL 11.05 Meters
Gross Tonnage 40.36 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 27.45 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
A VAN TRAN
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 300 Traps

Species: PRAWN

Gear: TRAP

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2014-15 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2014, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2015. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2014-15 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2014, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2014.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Licence Issued with Amended Conditions

Date Printed: 25 Aug 2016

Licence Serial No.: 414377

Printed from the PacFish Search System by User "CHARETTEAN" on October 26, 2018, 9:33 AM

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Version Date: 27-Jul-2016

CONDITIONS OF 2016 COMMUNAL PRAWN AND SHRIMP TRAP LICENCE (300 TRAPS, RUPERT HUMPBACK OPTION)

Authority

The Department of Fisheries and Oceans has authority to set licence conditions under section 5 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and subsection 22(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations for the proper management and control of fisheries and the conservation and protection of fish.

Persons fishing under authority of this licence may only do so in accordance with the conditions stated below.

Also, it is the responsibility of individual fish harvesters to be informed of, and comply with, the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, in addition to these conditions.

For information on management of the prawn and shrimp trap fishery obtain a copy of the current Prawn and Shrimp by Trap - Integrated Fisheries Management Plan. The Plan is intended for general information purposes only. Where there is a discrepancy between the Plan, the Fisheries Act, the regulations or these conditions, the Act, regulations and these conditions prevail.

PART 1

Application

This Part applies to fishing for prawns and shrimp.

Definitions

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Communications Service Provider (CSP)" means the company used to transmit data from the VMS unit on board the licensed vessel to the DFO Vessel Monitoring Operations Centre.

"International Mobile Station Equipment Identifier (IMEI)" means the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

unique identifying number assigned to mobile telecommunications devices by their manufacturer. "Department (DFO)" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"landing" means the transfer of fish from the licensed vessel to land.

"shrimp trap gear" means traps and attached lines and buoys; it does not include holding cages which are set on buoys and lines separate from traps.

"Fishery Operating System (FOS)" means the Department's database into which all specified fishing information shall be entered.

"service provider" means a private sector company or individual authorized by the Department to enter information into a database located on a Department of Fisheries and Oceans internet site designated for this purpose, for the purpose of assisting licence holders and vessel masters in meeting these conditions of licence with regards to reporting of information.

"set and haul validation number" means the unique number issued by a service provider at the time the licence holder establishes a set-haul data collection agreement.

"single haul" means hauling trap gear to the surface of the water only once per day.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Designated fishers:

(a) individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer; and (b) designations are personal and non-transferable.

2. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

3. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified in the manner set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) Fishing gear shall be identified in the manner set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

4. Species of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) Humpback Shrimp (Pandalus hypsinotus).

(2) Octopus (Enteroctopus dofleini/Octopus dofleini) caught incidentally during the shrimp trap fishery may be retained.

5. Minimum size:

(1) There are no minimum size limits for Humpback Shrimp or octopus.

6. Waters in which fishing is permitted to be carried out:

(1) Fishing is permitted in Subareas 4-10 and 4-11, subject to variation of the close times set out in the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993. (2) Fishing for Humpback Shrimp is permitted during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category W licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for Humpback Shrimp in that area and during that time.

7. The type of fishing gear permitted to be used:

(1) Trap gear is permitted to be used. Traps shall include the following trap escapement modifications:

(a) Web or Soft Mesh Traps: (i) Web or soft mesh traps shall be covered with a single layer of mesh. The mesh size shall measure a minimum of 38.1 mm and provide an opening such that a 19 mm diameter round peg will readily pass through the mesh opening on the vertical sides of the trap without stretching or altering the shape of the mesh opening. (ii) All mesh used in the trap, including the tunnels, shall conform to this minimum size. The openings of the mesh shall not be obstructed except for any obstruction resulting from the frame of the trap. (iii) Web and soft mesh traps shall contain an opening equal to or exceeding 30 cm in

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

length. The opening shall be within 15 cm of the bottom of the trap and parallel with the bottom frame. The opening shall be laced, sewn, or otherwise secured by a single strand of no greater than #30 untreated cotton twine. The cotton twine shall be knotted at each end only. The twine shall not be tied or looped around the frame of the trap.

(b) Wire or Hard Mesh Traps: (i) four opposing tunnels constructed of an unobstructed rigid square mesh material having a minimum dimension (after dip coating) that will allow the passage of a 22.2 mm square peg through the mesh without altering the shape of the mesh opening. The lower side of each tunnel shall extend to the bottom edge of the trap and shall be at least one-half the length of the trap side; or (ii) the bottom and two opposing sides shall be constructed of an unobstructed square mesh material that will allow the passage of a 19 mm square peg through the mesh without altering the shape of the mesh opening; or (iii) the bottom and all sides shall be constructed of an unobstructed square mesh material that will allow the passage of a 22.2 mm square peg through the mesh without altering the shape of the mesh opening. (iv) Wire and hard mesh traps shall have a biodegradable ("rot") panel. The rot panel shall consist of a section in a trap side wall that has been laced, sewn, or otherwise secured by a single strand of no greater than #30 untreated cotton twine, such that the entire panel remains under tension when the panel is intact but on deterioration or parting produces an unrestricted opening. The opening shall exceed a square 11cm by 11cm.

8. The size of fishing gear permitted to be used:

The trap volume is determined by measuring the outside dimensions of the trap and includes the tunnel volume. The maximum trap size permitted in all Subareas is as follows:

(1) Web or soft mesh traps shall have a volume no greater than 170 litres.

(2) Wire or hard mesh traps shall have a volume no greater than 100 litres, except those traps constructed with a mesh in the bottom and all sides that will allow a 22.2 mm square peg to pass through, which shall have a volume no greater than 170 litres.

9. The quantity of fishing gear permitted to be used:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

(1) A maximum of 300 traps set on a maximum of six groundlines may be fished under authority of this licence.

10. Buoys, buoylines and groundlines:

(1) Shrimp trap gear shall be marked at both ends of the groundline by: (a) a red or orange buoy with a minimum circumference of 127 cm; or (b) a 10 cm x 122 cm white PVC pipe weighted at one end and painted orange at the other.

(2) The letters "PRNS" shall be printed on each buoy or PVC pipe and be not less than 75 mm in height and in a colour that contrasts with their background.

(3) Buoys or PVC pipe labelled with "PRNS", subject to subsections 8(1) and 8(2), shall only be attached to groundlines that have shrimp traps attached. (4) Holding cages hung on separate buoys shall be marked with vessel name, VRN, and the word "CAGE". (5) The maximum permitted groundline length is 1100 m.

(6) All buoy lines, trap lines and groundlines shall be non-floating so that the lines remain below the surface of the water in order to minimize navigational hazards.

11. Marking of traps with tags:

(1) All traps fished under the authority of this licence shall be marked with a tag that meets the requirements of the Department.

(2) Replacement trap gear may be carried on board the vessel provided that the trap is untagged and has no snaps or other means of directly attaching the trap to a groundline.

(3) Only those tags that have been reported and registered to this licence in the Fishery Operating System (FOS) shall be attached to traps.

(4) Each tag shall be attached to the trap so that the tag number is visible without the necessity of opening the trap.

(5) Old tags shall be removed and destroyed.

12. Manner in which gear is permitted to be used:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(1) Setting and hauling of shrimp trap gear is permitted only between 07:00 h and 19:00 h.

(2) Hauling of shrimp trap gear including lines, buoys and holding cages attached to traps is permitted only once per day. This is referred to as single haul.

13. Avoidance of entanglement in fishing gear:

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that:

(a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

14. Sorting of Catch:

(1) Immediately after each trap is pulled on board the vessel the contents of that trap shall be sorted.

(2) By-catch other than those species for which the vessel has a licence shall be returned to the water immediately and in the manner that causes the least harm.

15. Catch prohibited on board the licensed vessel while fishing: (1) No prawn or shrimp that are not permitted to be retained under the authority of this licence shall be on board the licensed vessel.

16. Records - trap tags:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(1) The licence holder shall arrange to have trap tag number information entered into the FOS no later than 24 hours after being issued the tags. The following information shall be provided: (a) vessel registration number; (b) the tag numbers; (c) the tag colours; (d) the date the tags were issued; and (e) the name of the person who issued the tags.

17. Records - Harvest Log: (see explanatory note after Section 21)

(1) The vessel master shall maintain a log of all harvest operations and provide this information in both hard (paper) copy and electronic copy to the Department in accordance with the timing set out in subsection 17(8). The content and format of the log (paper and electronic) shall meet the requirements as defined by Fisheries and Oceans Canada Marine Ecosystem and Aquaculture Division's Shellfish Data Unit.

(2) Data shall be entered separately into the harvest log for each individual string of traps.

(3) The latitude and longitude and time of haul shall be entered into the harvest log no later than 30 minutes (one half hour) after the hauling of a string of gear. This shall occur before hauling the next string of gear. The time of haul shall be recorded in the dedicated "Time of Haul" column.

(4) All remaining information for each day's harvest operations shall be recorded in the harvest log no later than midnight of that day.

(5) The harvest and fishing location information recorded in the harvest log shall be complete and accurate.

(6) The harvest log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel.

(7) The harvest log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery officer or a fishery guardian.

(8) The licence holder shall ensure the completed log pages (original copy) and electronic copy of the log are forwarded not later than 28 days following the end of each month in which fishing occurred to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Shellfish Data Unit Pacific Biological Station 3190 Hammond Bay Road Nanaimo BC V9T 6N7

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Tel: (250) 756-7022 or (250) 756-7306

(9) In the event that a licence holder does not fish during the fishing season, the licence holder shall submit a nil report. One page from the harvest log identifying the vessel, licence number and the year with 'nil' entered in the body of the log and signed by the licence holder constitutes a nil report.

18. Requirement to hail out:

(1) The vessel master shall arrange to have fishing activity location reports (hails) entered into the FOS between 08:00 h and 16:00 h Monday to Friday, not on statutory holidays, prior to starting to fish. The following information shall be reported: (a) vessel name and vessel registration number; (b) the date and time the report was made; (c) the name of the person who provided the information; (d) the name of the person who entered the information into the FOS; (e) Subareas to be fished; (f) time and date fishing will begin; (g) set and haul validation number; and (h) the hail validation number issued by the service provider to the vessel.

19. Vessel Monitoring System: (1) The licence holder shall have a DFO-approved vessel monitoring system (VMS) unit installed on the vessel authorized to fish under this licence. The VMS unit's antenna shall be mounted such that there is an unobstructed signal transmission/reception at all times. A list of DFO-approved VMS units can be found at www.nfl.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/e0011108 or by contacting DFO by telephone at 1 (709) 772-5789 or Toll Free at 1 (888) 772-8225. (a) The approved vessel monitoring system (VMS) unit shall provide data to the DFO Vessel Monitoring Operations Centre.

(b) For each VMS unit installation, replacement, transfer, resumption or removal, a completed (DFO) National Vessel Monitoring System (VMS) Form (available from DFO at www.nfl.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/folios/00380/docs/vms_form_ssn-eng.pdf) shall be forwarded by facsimile to 1-250-756-7162. (c) At the beginning of the fishing season, the form for each installation, replacement, transfer, or resumption, shall be forwarded not less than two business days before commencing fishing operations.

(d) For each VMS unit removal, the form shall be forwarded not more

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

than two business days after ending fishing operations.

(e) The licence holder and vessel master shall ensure the system is fully operational, turned on and in use from the time the vessel leaves port for the first fishing trip until it returns to port and all of the fish on board the vessel is offloaded after the last fishing trip.

(f) The licence holder or vessel master shall ensure that the VMS unit on the vessel reports the following information automatically to DFO every 15 minutes: (i) Communication Service Provider (CSP) identifier for the VMS unit; (ii) geographic position (latitude/longitude) of the vessel; and (iii) date and time corresponding to the aforementioned position. (g) Should any or all of this VMS unit equipment become inoperative, is turned off, or malfunctions in any way, the licence holder or vessel master shall, immediately (next business day if after hours) notify DFO of any such malfunction by telephone at 1-800-930-4000 Monday to Friday 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. and provide the following information: (i) name of vessel master; (ii) name of vessel and vessel registration number; (iii) date and time of sailing; (iv) port of landing; and (v) telephone number where the vessel master can be reached.

(h) The licence holder or vessel master shall ensure that a DFO-approved VMS unit is activated within 72 hours of the initial malfunction of the original VMS unit on board the licensed vessel. A replacement VMS unit may be obtained by phoning 1-800-930-4000 and providing the following information: (i) vessel master name; (ii) name of vessel and VRN; (iii) telephone number where the vessel master can be reached.

(i) After 72 hours following a malfunction, if a functioning VMS unit is not activated aboard the vessel, the licence holder or vessel master shall cease fishing and may only resume fishing once a functional VMS unit is turned on and fully operational or when the licence holder or vessel master has received approval from DFO. (j) Subject to subsection 19(1), where a VMS unit is used on the vessel during any fishing trip, no person shall: (i) alter or tamper with the VMS unit or its operation; (ii) destroy, dispose of or remove the VMS unit or its associated electronic records or storage media; (iii) emit, or cause to be emitted, any electronic or electric signal that renders the equipment or system inoperative or inaccurate; (iv) interfere or block any signals required by the VMS unit to gather,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

record, or transmit information; or (v) turn off the VMS unit from the time the vessel leaves port for the first fishing trip until it returns to port and all of the fish on board the vessel is offloaded after the last fishing trip. (k) In the event of a VMS unit failure where a vessel carries two or more approved VMS units on board, it is the responsibility of the licence holder or vessel master to immediately notify DFO that a secondary unit is being activated and subsequently ensure it is fully operational, turned on and in use before resuming fishing activity.

20. Information reports from sea:

(1) The vessel master shall arrange to have information about fishing operations and spawner index information reported to the Department or a service provider as required.

(2) Set and Haul Data The following set and haul data shall be provided to the service provider during fishing operations: (a) Vessel name; (b) VRN; (c) Activity: set or haul (d) GPS source: GPS device or manual entry; (e) Vessel GPS location (latitude and longitude); (f) String GPS location (latitude and longitude); (g) Subarea of string location; (h) Communication Service Provider Number; (i) UTC date and time (yyyy-mm-dd, HH:MM:SS); (j) Speed (knots); (k) Heading; and (l) International Mobile Station Equipment Identifier (IMEI).

(3) Set and haul data shall be transmitted to the service provider not later than five (5) minutes following the setting or retrieval of each string of gear.

(4) A DFO-approved vessel monitoring system (VMS) which integrates the set and haul programming shall automatically provide vessel location data every 15 minutes, and the vessel master shall enter the set and haul data of a given set or haul activity using the facilities of the VMS unit.

(5) The vessel master using a DFO-approved vessel monitoring system (VMS) which does not integrate the set and haul programming, shall provide the information set out in subsection 17(3) by either a) sending the information by electronic mail to prawnsethaul@jothomas.com; or b) phoning 1-800-930-4000 and providing information verbally. The Communication Service Provider Number and IMEI are not required for verbal reports.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(6) Spawner Index Data

(a) Each vessel fishing the Prince Rupert Humpback Shrimp trap fishery shall provide biological data as set out in subsection 20(6)(e) to the Department from observer sampling for 10 spawner index samples. All samples are to be collected in Subarea 4-10.

(b) Arrangements for observer sampling shall be made with J.O. Thomas and Associates Ltd., (604) 291-6340.

(c) Sample data shall be delivered to the Department no later than 28 days following the month in which sampling occurred.

(d) Each spawner index sample shall consist of a sample of one complete string of gear which has been set for a minimum of 12 hours, with a minimum of every fourth trap contributing to the sample. A minimum of 12 traps shall be sampled from each string of gear sampled for spawner index.

(e) The following information shall be reported: (i) for each string of gear: (A) vessel name and vessel registration number; (B) date of sampling; (C) set number; (D) sampler's name; (E) latitude and longitude of sample; (F) Subarea; (G) local geographic area name; (H) vessel master's name; (I) years of experience of the vessel master in that fishing location; (J) the number of days that the vessel has been fishing in that location prior to the spawner index sample; (K) total sample weight; (L) maximum and minimum trap depth for the sample; (M) set and haul time of string which is being sampled; and (N) soak duration in hours.

(ii) for each trap sampled from the string: (A) trap type in accordance with the Department's trap type codes; (B) bait type in accordance with the Department's bait type codes; (C) a sample "usability" code as provided by the Department to indicate the presence of octopus in the trap or other conditions that would render the data from that trap unusable; (D) trap mesh size shall be measured and recorded; and (E) the numbers of Humpback Shrimp caught for each of the 6 sex classes.

(iii) for the total of all samples from the string: (A) the total weight of Humpback Shrimp sampled, by sex class; (B) the number of traps

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la loi
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

sampled from that string; and (C) any other applicable comments regarding the usability of information from that string.

21. Fish Slips:

(1) A complete and accurate written report of all fish and shellfish caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be submitted by the vessel master on a fish slip.

(2) The record shall contain the following information: (a) purchaser or offloader's name, address and telephone number; (b) fisher's name and address; (c) date of purchase or offloading; (d) vessel name and VRN; (e) description of the gear used to harvest the fish; (f) Subarea or Subareas where fishing occurred and days spent fishing in each Subarea; (g) the individual species of each fish sold or offloaded; (h) the description of the product or landed form of each species sold or offloaded; (i) the number of fish (pieces) of each species sold or offloaded; (j) the weight of each species sold or offloaded; (k) the price paid for each species sold; (l) the total value of each species sold or offloaded (3) A report shall be made even if the fish or shellfish are used for bait, personal consumption or disposed of otherwise.

(4) The report shall be mailed not later than seven days after the offloading and sent to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Fisheries Management Branch, FM Data Unit Suite 200-401 Burrard Street Vancouver BC V6C 3S4

Fish slips may be downloaded and printed at http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html.

Fish slip books may also be ordered from the printer at user cost at http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html. Phone (604) 666-2716 for more information.

Explanatory Note:

Harvest logs meeting the requirements of the Shellfish Data Unit are available from service companies who, for a fee, will provide the logbook and coding and keypunch services.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Fish harvesters who do not use the harvest log, coding and keypunch services provided by a service company shall contact the Shellfish Data Unit at (250) 756-7306 or (250) 756-7022 in order to obtain the information necessary to fulfil these requirements.

COMMUNAL PART 2 [February 9, 2016]

Application

This Part applies to fishing for those species listed in s.1.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"at-sea observer file number" means a number provided by the employer of a designated groundfish at-sea observer to uniquely identify a groundfish fishing trip upon which a designated at-sea observer has been embarked.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor groundfish fishing activities examine and measure fishing gear and to conduct related activities while at sea.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish hail service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated observer" means a corporation designated pursuant to subsection 39(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations to provide individuals designated as observers to monitor the landing of fish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of fish caught and retained.

"designated groundfish dockside observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"electronic monitoring (EM) system" means an electronic-based monitoring system that meets the minimum specifications set out in section 9 of these conditions. "fish pen" means an underwater enclosure, attached to the shore of the land or to the seabed, designed to hold live fish.

"Fishery Operations System (FOS)" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans database into which all catch data must be entered.

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means a unique identification number issued by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

"Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN)" means the unique number certifying that an EM system has been installed and is fully functional.

"Groundfish Management Area(s) (GMA)" means the waters enumerated below, comprised of the Areas and Subareas as set out: "3C": Areas 21, 23, 24, 121 and 123 and Subareas 124-1 to 124-3 and 125-6, combined; "3D": Areas 25, 26 and 126 and Subareas 27-2 to 27-11, 124-4, 125-1 to 125-5, 127-1 and 127-2, combined; "4B": Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29 and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13 and 12-15 to 12-48, combined; "5A": Areas 11 and 111 and Subareas 12-14, 27-1, 127-3, 127-4 and 130-1, combined; "5B": Areas 7 to 10 and 108 to 110 and Subareas 102-3, 107-2, 107-3, 130-2 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies south of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined; "5C": Areas 6 and 106 and Subareas 2-1 to 2-19, 102-2, 105-2 and 107-1, combined; "5D": Areas 3 to 5, 103 and 104 and Subareas 1-2 to 1-5, 101-4 to 101-10, 102-1 and 105-1, combined; and "5E": Area 142 and Subareas 1-1, 2-31 to 2-100 and 101-1 to 101-3 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies north of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined.

"Hail-in Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to landing fish. (See section 10)

"Hail-out Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to embarking on a fishing trip. (See section 6)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log" means the log that meets the requirements of the Department of Fisheries and Oceans and serves as the official catch record for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"Integrated Groundfish Validation Record" means the official catch record provided by the designated groundfish dockside observer for a vessel for any given groundfish trip. "landed" means having offloaded catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"other rockfish" means the species listed in Appendix 1 to this Part

"Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN)" means the unique number assigned by a groundfish dockside observer and recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Log certifying that a vessel is not in an overage position for any species per groundfish management area group.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Species, gear and quantities of fish that are permitted (all species are as referred to in Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993):

(1) When hailed out on a directed Spiny Dogfish (by hook and line gear) trip, the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear:

(a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

(round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight)

(b) Lingcod by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: The quantity of lingcod caught in Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 400 pounds (181 kg) (round weight). (c) Skate by hook and line gear: The quantity of skate caught in Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29, and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 6,000 pounds (2,722 kg) (round weight). (d) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (e) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: The combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed the greater of 500 pounds (227 kg) or 2 percent of Spiny Dogfish landed per trip (round weight). (f) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (g) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(2) When hailed out on a directed lingcod trip (by hook and line gear, other than longline gear), the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: (a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) (b) The retention of skate by hook and line gear is not permitted. (c) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (d) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: (i) Subject to subsection 1(2)(d)(ii), the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight); (ii) When landing greater than 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) of lingcod, the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 750 pounds (340 kg) (round weight). (e) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of lingcod (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of lingcod (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (f) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(3) Octopus caught incidentally may be used for bait and shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log but cannot be landed.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that a current and valid licence amendment is on board the vessel while fishing.

2. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

3. Designated fishers:

(1) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

(2) Designations are personal and non-transferable.

4. Size of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) No person shall catch and retain a halibut that is less than (a) 81.3 cm

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

in length, measured in a straight line from the tip of the lower jaw with the mouth closed and passing over the pectoral fin to the extreme end of the middle of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 61 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the base of the pectoral fin at its most anterior point to the extreme end of the middle of the tail.

(2) No person shall catch and retain a sablefish that is less than (a) 55 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 39 cm in length, measured from the origin of the first dorsal fin to the fork of the tail.

(3) No person shall catch and retain a lingcod that is less than (a) 65 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 50 cm in length measured along the shortest length of the body to the tip of the tail.

5. Fishing is permitted for those species of fish listed in section 1 of Part 1 of these conditions in those waters, with that gear and during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category C licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for those species, with that gear, in those waters and during that time.

6. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified in the manner set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) All fishing gear shall be identified in the manner set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

7. Release of halibut:

(1) All undersized halibut shall be released to the sea with a minimum of injury by: (a) hook straightening; (b) cutting the ganglion near the hook; or (c) carefully removing the hook by twisting it from the halibut with a gaff.

(2) Undersized halibut brought on board the vessel to determine if the minimum size limit of the halibut is met shall be returned to the sea with a minimum of injury.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

8. Release of rockfish

No rockfish shall be released to sea

9. Transport requirements:

(1) All fish taken under the authority of this licence, shall be transported by the licensed vessel either directly to land or temporarily to a fish pen and then to land.

(2) No vessel other than the vessel designated to fish this licence shall be used to transport fish taken under the authority of this licence.

(3) Any fish that have been transported to a fish pen by the licensed vessel shall be transported to land by the same vessel when the fish are removed from the fish pen. This applies whether the fish are alive or dead.

(4) The vessel fishing under the authority of this licence shall not have on board fish that have been landed and validated.

10. Fish pens:

(1) All fish enclosed in a fish pen shall be from one vessel only.

(2) No fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be stored in a fish pen unless the fish pen is marked with the vessel name and the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

(3) Fish pens shall be marked as follows: (a) all letters and numbers shall be a minimum of 10 cm in height and 5 cm in width; (b) all letters and numbers shall be black and painted or affixed to a white background; and (c) the vessel name and vessel registration number shall be attached to the top surface of the fish pen.

(4) No fish taken by the licensed vessel shall be stored in a fish pen that is marked with the vessel name or vessel registration number of any other vessel.

(5) The licensed vessel shall not remove fish from a fish pen marked with any number other than the vessel registration number of the vessel

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

designated to fish this licence.

11. Requirement for Hail-out Report:

Prior to the commencement of a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 6(1). The person identified as the vessel master in subsection 6(1)(c) shall be considered to be the vessel master responsible for all fishing, vessel handling and reporting activities for the duration of the fishing trip.

(1) Not less than 24 hours prior to leaving port, the vessel master shall make a Hail-out Report and obtain a hail-out number by contacting the designated groundfish hail service provider at 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master, who must be the caller making the report; (d) name of the directed groundfish fishery; (e) Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN) or at-sea observer file number; (f) Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN); (g) date of departure; (h) name of departure port; (i) anticipated date, port and location of landing; and (j) whether dual fishing, as described in section 18, will occur. If that is the case, the name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate shall be stated to the service provider.

(2) The vessel master shall record the hail-out number in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(3) The vessel master shall hail-out for one directed groundfish fishery only.

(4) Salmon troll vessels intending to land lingcod while fishing for salmon under this Part shall make a groundfish Hail-out Report as set out in subsection 6(1).

(5) Cancellation of fishing trip: Should the vessel master decide not to fish after having made a Hail-out Report, the vessel master shall make a Hail-in Report to the designated groundfish hail service provider to indicate that no fishing occurred. The cancelled trip Hail-in Report shall

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

be made not later than three days after making the Hail-out Report.

12. At-sea monitoring:

(1) Subject to subsection 7(2), when fishing under authority of this licence at-sea monitoring of all fishing activity is required at all times by means of either: (a) a designated groundfish at-sea observer carried on board the vessel; or (b) the use of a functioning electronic monitoring (EM) system onboard the vessel, as described in section 9.

(2) At-sea monitoring of all fishing activity under this licence is not required when less than 500 pounds (227 kg) of lingcod are caught and retained while fishing for salmon by troll gear.

13. Fishing and Related Activity Records:

(1) Fishing activity and catch records. Subject to subsection 8(1)(d), the vessel master shall arrange to have a designated groundfish at-sea observer collect and record the following catch information at sea while fishing under the authority of this licence:

(a) For each fishing trip: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) vessel master's name; (iii) vessel master's FIN , and (iv) name of the designated groundfish at-sea observer.

(b) For each string of fishing gear set: (i) the set date, time, and location described as latitude and longitude in degrees, minutes and seconds or degrees minutes and tenths of minutes of each string of gear set; (ii) the haul date, time and location of each string of gear hauled; (iii) the number of hooks on each string of gear set and hauled; (iv) the type of bait used; (v) the type of hook used; (vi) the total catch in pieces retained by species; and (vii) the total catch by species released back to sea. (c) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange for catch records to be entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS) within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip. (d) As an alternative to arranging a designated groundfish at-sea observer, an electronic monitoring (EM) system may be used as described in section 9.

14. Electronic Monitoring (EM) system:

(1) The vessel master shall ensure that a vessel using EM in place of a

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information

designated groundfish at-sea observer shall have an EM system that meets the following minimum specifications and component requirements: (a) a video and sensor data-logging engine (control box), equipped with external display lights to verify correct power supply and be connected to a monitor and keyboard, allowing the vessel master to view real time recording of EM imagery, enter insert time-stamped event markers into the sensor record, and conduct system checks to test system performance; (b) operating software to record imagery during fishing events for analysis; (c) peripheral sensor devices suitable for a fishing-deck work environment, including GPS; (d) an electronic hydraulic pressure transducer (where applicable); (e) a winch rotation sensor(where applicable); (f) a minimum of two closed circuit television cameras configured to provide a clear view of the catch retrieval process; and (g) the GPS, hydraulic and winch sensor data shall be logged to a data file at a frequency of once per ten seconds, continuously throughout the fishing trip.

(2) Video images captured by the EM system shall meet the following minimum specifications: (a) image files shall be viewable on Windows Media Player; if a non-standard Windows Media Player Codec is used, it shall be provided to Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. for image analysis; (b) minimum resolution of 640 X 480 dpi and the ability to vary lens choice to ensure an appropriate field of view; (c) imagery shall have a burned-in caption showing vessel identifier, date, time and location; (d) image files shall capture 100 percent of each catch retrieval event, including a 30 minute run-on after each event; (e) image frame rates shall be not less than 5 frames per second for catch retrieval imagery; and (f) image quality shall be sufficient to allow clear identification of the species listed in Appendix 1.

(3) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure all components of the EM system are fully operational and in use during the entire fishing trip from the time the vessel leaves port until the vessel arrives at port to commence the validation of their catch. The EM system shall be continuously powered and not turned off at any time.

(4) If any or all of the EM system equipment becomes inoperative or malfunctions in any way, the vessel master shall immediately contact the provider of the EM system. The vessel master shall work with the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

provider of the EM system to determine if the EM system can be repaired at sea. If the EM system cannot be repaired at sea, the vessel master shall stop fishing by hauling gear and hailing in as soon as possible.

(5) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure that all catch, whether retained or released, is handled within view of the EM system's closed circuit television cameras in a manner that allows for species identification with the closed circuit television cameras.

(6) The vessel master shall, within 24 hours of the offload event, provide to the EM system service provider all sensor and video data from the EM system for that trip.

(7) The licence holder or the vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider conduct a comparison of the EM sensor and video data with the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log and the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record and then enter the data into the Fishery Operations System.

(8) At the request of the Department the licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider provide all or any portion of the EM sensor and imagery data to the Department.

15. Requirement for Hail-in Report:

Prior to cancelling or completing a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 10(1)). (1) Subject to subsection 10(2) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the designated groundfish hail service provider by contacting 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week): (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 18, an estimate in poundage by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence.

(2) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall file a Hail-in Report indicating that no fish were caught. The vessel master shall

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

ensure the fish hold is inspected by a designated groundfish dockside observer to verify that no fish have been caught.

16. Locations and times at which landing of fish is permitted:

(1) Subject to subsections 11(2), 11(3) and 11(4), all fish caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed no later than 23:59 h local time February 27, 2017.

(2) Subject to subsection 11(4), no halibut shall be retained after 12:00 h local time, November 7, 2016. All halibut caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 12:00 h local time November 14, 2016.

(3) Subject to subsection 11(4), no lingcod shall be retained after 23:59 h local time, November 14, 2016. All lingcod caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 23:59 h local time November 21, 2016.

(4) When an Area, Subarea or GMA is closed to fishing for a species and fish of that species taken in that area are on board the vessel, all fish on board the vessel shall be landed not later than three days after the species closure takes effect. This includes all fish that have been temporarily stored in a fish pen.

(5) All fish shall be landed at one of the following locations:

In Canada:

Ahousat Greater Victoria Prince Rupert Alert Bay Kelsey Bay Quadra Island Beaver Cove Kyuquot Queen Charlotte City Bella Bella Ladysmith Sayward Bella Coola Lund Shearwater Campbell River Masset Sidney Chemainus Metro Vancouver Skidegate Coal Harbour Nanaimo Sointula Comox Port Alberni Sooke Courtenay Port Edward Tofino Cowichan Bay Port Hardy Ucluelet Fair Harbour Port McNeil Winter Harbour French Creek Port Renfrew Zeballos Gold River Powell River

In the United States:

Blaine WA Bellingham WA

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(6) All fish shall be landed at a fish buying station licensed under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia), except: (a) fish sold directly to the public under authority of a fisher's vending licence issued under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia); and (b) fish landed in the United States.

17. Tagging of fish:

The vessel master shall ensure all halibut caught under the authority of this licence are tagged upon validation by a groundfish dockside observer.

18. Method permitted for landing of fish from the vessel or fish pen and verification of weight and species of fish caught and retained:

(1) The landing of any fish of any species is not permitted unless a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer is present to authorize the commencement of weight verification.

(2) The weight of all fish shall be verified by a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer.

(3) Subject to subsection 23(5), when any fish taken under the authority of this licence are landed, all fish on board the vessel and all fish that were temporarily stored in a fish pen shall be landed at the same time.

(4) The vessel master shall provide to the observer, a fishery officer or fishery guardian attending the landing, safe access to the vessel, the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, at any time during the landing and at the conclusion of the landing. (a) Where the observer, fishery officer or fishery guardian is required to climb or descend 1.2 m or more, the vessel master shall provide a gangway, ladder or other means of traversing the distance. (b) Where the measures in subsection 18(4)(a) are not available, the vessel master shall proceed under instruction of the observer to the nearest practicable location where the observer may safely enter and exit the vessel.

(5) Once landing has commenced, the vessel shall not leave the landing

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

site unless permission has been received to do so from a groundfish dockside observer.

(6) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when that Hail-in Report indicates that no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall ensure that a designated groundfish dockside observer will be present at the time of arrival and at the location indicated in the Hail-in Report and the vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected to verify that no fish have been caught.

(7) All fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence.

(8) All fish taken under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl, or Rockfish Hook and Line licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of this licence.

19. Method by which the weight of the fish is to be determined:

(1) At the time and place of landing, all fish shall be sorted, counted by piece and weighed by individual species.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection 19(1), if the landed weight is greater than 2,500 pounds (1,134 kg) of a species, with the exception of halibut and lingcod, a sub-sample of not less than 225 specimens shall be counted by piece and weighed, as directed by an observer.

(3) If fish are to be placed into totes or other containers at the time of landing, each tote or container shall be weighed with ice, liners, etc. and labelled with the tote weight prior to use.

(4) Totes or other containers that have been weighed and labelled before the landing are subject to weight verification at any time by a designated groundfish dockside observer.

(5) Where fish are placed in containers prior to landing and are frozen at sea: (a) each container shall contain only one species; (b) each container shall be clearly marked as to the species contained therein; (c) all fish shall be counted and weighed by individual species.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(6) Where fish are kept alive prior to landing, all fish shall be sorted and weighed by individual species.

(7) All fish shall be weighed on a scale approved, in the case of fish landed in Canada, by Industry Canada, and in the case of fish landed in the United States, by the State of Washington Weights and Measures.

(8) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of round weights by deducting the weight of the container and converting the product weight to a round weight or, in the case of halibut, to a fresh, dressed head off weight.

(9) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert product weight to round weight for all groundfish species except halibut:

All groundfish (round): Frozen: round, 4 percent glaze allowance, 0.96 Fresh: round, 2 percent ice/slime allowance, 0.98

"Live" Fish: Fresh: 3 percent shrinkage allowance, 0.97

Arrowtooth Flounder: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.16 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.14 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.43 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.39 Frozen: dressed, head-off-tailed, 1.54 Fresh: dressed, head-off-tailed,1.49

Other flounders and soles: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.22 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.60 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.64

Lingcod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.60 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.64 Frozen: Western cut, 1.33 Fresh: Western cut, 1.36 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Pacific Cod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51 Frozen: Western cut, 1.26 Fresh: Western cut, 1.28 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Rockfish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.54 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.57 Frozen: dressed, head-off 1.48 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.51 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.13 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.16

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Sablefish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51

Skate: Frozen: Flap/Wing, 2.32 Fresh: Flap/Wing, 2.45

Spiny Dogfish: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.25 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.75 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.82

(10) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert halibut product weight to an equivalent weight of fresh dressed head-off halibut: Fresh, dressed, head-off with ice and slime 0.98 Fresh, dressed, head-on with ice and slime 0.88 Fresh, round with ice and slime 0.75 Frozen, dressed, head-off with glaze 0.97 Frozen, dressed, head-on with glaze 0.87 Frozen, round with glaze 0.74

20. Records that a vessel master shall keep:

(1) Integrated Groundfish Validation Record (a) An Integrated Groundfish Validation Record shall be obtained from a designated observer. (b) At the completion of each landing, a designated groundfish dockside observer shall enter information regarding the landing in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record including the weight and species of fish landed. The vessel master shall sign and date each original validation record page as directed by the designated groundfish dockside observer. At a minimum, the vessel master shall ensure that both his correct signature and his correct printed full name are placed on the Validation Record along with his FIN. The completed yellow copy shall accompany landed fish in transit to the buyer.

(2) Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log (a) The vessel master shall keep a complete and accurate record of all fishing activity carried out under authority of this licence in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log. Integrated Groundfish Fishing Logs are available from the designated groundfish hail service provider. (b) The information shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log no later than 24 hours after midnight local time for each day fished and prior to the landing of any fish taken under authority of this licence. (c) The vessel master shall ensure that an Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is obtained prior to fishing and that sufficient pages are available to cover any fishing trip. (d) The Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be kept on board the vessel at all times and shall be made available for examination upon request of an

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

observer, a fishery officer, a DFO employee or a representative of the International Pacific Halibut Commission. (e) Following the landing of halibut, the completed yellow copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall remain in the Logbook until removed by an International Pacific Halibut Commission employee or mailed within seven (7) days of the vessel's final landing to:

International Pacific Halibut Commission 2320 West Commodore Way, Suite 300 Seattle, WA, United States 98199-1287

(f) The completed white copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be provided to the designated groundfish observer, or shall be forwarded, within seven (7) days of each landing to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada c/o: Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. 525 Head Street Victoria, B.C. V9A 5S1 (250) 383-4535

(g) The licence holder shall retain the pink copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years.

21. Fish Slips - all species:

(1) An accurate written report shall be provided on a fish slip of all fish caught and retained under authority of this licence.

(2) A report shall be made even if the fish landed are used for bait, personal consumption or disposed of otherwise and shall include all fish landed at Canadian ports.

(3) The vessel master shall submit the fish slips not later than seven (7) days after landing.

(4) Fish slips shall be submitted by the vessel master to:

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Fisheries Management Data Unit Suite 200 - 401 Burrard Street Vancouver, BC V6C 3S4

Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business Forms, phone (604)596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la

see the website http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the FM Data Unit message line at (604)666-2716.

22. Avoidance of Seabirds:

The following definitions apply to this section:

"streamer line" ("tori line") means a line to which are attached brightly coloured streamers spaced 5 m apart. The line shall have a buoy at the terminal end. The streamers shall be of UV-protected plastic tubing, 3/8 inch polyester line or surveyor's tape, and shall extend to within 0.5 m of the water when the vessel is at setting speed.

"towed buoy" means a buoy towed abaft of the stern of the vessel .

"overall length" means the length of the vessel as set out in this licence.

(1) Subject to subsections 17(2) and 17(3), the vessel master fishing:

(a) a vessel less than 9 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy either a single streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (b) a vessel 9 m to 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear;

(c) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; and

(d) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy paired streamer lines when setting longline gear.

(2) The vessel master of a fishing vessel that has no masts, poles or rigging shall deploy at least one towed buoy when setting longline gear.

(3) The vessel master shall deploy gear described in subsection 17(1) at all times when setting longline gear except: (a) during the period between 30 minutes after sunset and 30 minutes before sunrise; or (b) when the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as greater than 35 knots; and (c) when current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as between 25 and 35 knots the vessel master shall deploy only a single streamer line or for vessels less than 9 m, either a single streamer line or a single towed buoy.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that streamer lines are deployed so that: (a) the streamers are in the air at least 30 m beyond the point at which the groundline enters the water; and (b) are towed as close to the groundline as is practical under the prevailing conditions of wind and sea.

(5) The vessel master shall ensure that towed buoys are deployed so that the buoy is towed further astern than the point at which the groundline enters the water.

(6) When setting longline gear, the vessel master shall: (a) use baited hooks that sink to the bottom as soon as they are put in the water, e.g. use sinking groundlines, thawed bait, additional weight on the groundline; (b) discharge old bait and offal so as not to attract seabirds to the longline gear; and (c) use bait fish that do not retain air in their swim bladders or puncture the swim bladder.

(7) All birds caught shall be recorded by species in Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(8) Birds shall be released in the least harmful manner.

23. Dual Fishing for all species

The following definitions apply to this section:

"Communal Fishing Licence" means a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations that authorizes an aboriginal organization to fish groundfish for food, social and ceremonial purposes.

"dual fishing" means fishing for and retaining groundfish under the authority of this licence and a Communal Fishing Licence during the same fishing trip.

"dual fishing designation" means designation by an aboriginal organization as required under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Licences Regulations, expressly authorizing a vessel and individuals to fish under authority of the Communal Fishing Licence.

"dual fishing designation certificate" means a properly completed document issued by an aboriginal organization confirming designation to fish under a Communal Fishing Licence.

"unique identification number" means a unique number the aboriginal organization must assign to a dual fishing designation certificate to differentiate it from any other dual fishing designation certificates it may issue.

The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing unless the following conditions are met:

(1) Before the commencement of the dual fishing trip, the licensed vessel and any person who may fish shall be designated by an aboriginal organization, in accordance with the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, to catch and retain groundfish under the authority of the aboriginal organization's Communal Fishing Licence. Proof of designation shall be a complete dual fishing designation certificate.

(2) Designations may be made to persons and vessels only; the dual fishing designation certificate may not be made to a corporation or trade name. Designations are personal and not transferable.

(3) The vessel master shall obtain the completed dual fishing designation certificate before hailing out for a dual fishing trip. The vessel master shall ensure that the dual fishing designation certificate sets out all of the following: (a) the full printed name of the person(s) designated by the aboriginal organization; (b) the full name of the vessel designated by the aboriginal organization; (c) the amount of groundfish by species that the vessel may land under the authority of the dual fishing designation certificate during the fishing trip; (d) the gear type that is authorized, which must be gear that is set out in the designating aboriginal organization's Communal Fishing Licence; (e) a detailed description of the waters, within the area set out in the aboriginal organization's Communal Fishing Licence, where fishing may be carried out under the dual fishing designation certificate; (f) the full name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; (g) the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

length of time for which the designation under the dual fishing designation certificate is valid, including a start date and an end date when fishing may take place; (h) the unique identification number the aboriginal organization has assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; and (i) the Communal Fishing Licence number.

(4) Before the commencement of a dual fishing trip, the vessel master shall ensure the dual fishing designation certificate contains all the information described in subsections 23(3)(a)-(i).

(5) The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing if any of the information described in subsections 23(3)(a)-(i) is not fully included in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(6) The vessel master shall: (a) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-out that the vessel will be dual fishing during the fishing trip, and state the name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number the aboriginal organization assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; (b) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-in an accurate estimate of the weight by pound and species of the fish that was caught under authority of the Communal Fishing Licence; (d) during the fishing trip record in the comments section and the retained column of the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log the number of fish retained by species under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence by each set; and (e) carry the dual fishing designation certificate on board the vessel at all times during the dual fishing trip and produce it at the time of validation and whenever any at-sea boarding occurs.

(7) At the request of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate, fish taken under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence may be landed at a different time and location from the fish caught under the authority of this licence if a fishery guardian, a fisheries representative designated by the aboriginal organization or a designated groundfish dockside observer monitors the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(8) The designated groundfish dockside observer, or the fishery guardian or fisheries representative, as the case may be, shall: (a) record landed catch information for each species, the dual fishing designation certificate number and the name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; and (b) provide a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate to the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and to the Groundfish Management Unit at 604-666-8525 (fax) within seven (7) days of the validation.

(9) Where fish taken under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence have been landed at a different time and location than the fish caught under the authority of this licence, the vessel master shall provide the designated commercial groundfish dockside observer at the landing site of fish caught under the authority of this licence with the following information in respect of the Communal Fishing Licence: a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate.

(10) The vessel master shall not catch and retain more groundfish by species than the amount set out in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(11) Fishing under the authority of a Communal Fishing Licence shall occur only in the waters, or area, where the designating aboriginal organization's Communal Fishing Licence authorizes fishing.

(12) Before the fish caught pursuant to the Communal Fishing Licence is landed and validated the vessel master shall: (a) advise the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate of the place, time and estimated amount of fish to be landed; and (b) record the name of the representative of the aboriginal organization who was advised of the landing 18(12)(a) were made and provides it to a Fishery Officer upon request.

(13) Within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip the licence holder or vessel master shall: (a) ensure the information for catch landed

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

under authority of the Communal Fishing Licence is entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS); and (b) send a copy of the landed catch information setting out the amount of groundfish by species the vessel caught under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence during the fishing trip to the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate.

(14) All fish caught under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence are for the food, social and ceremonial purposes of the aboriginal organization which holds the licence. The vessel master or any person designated to fish under the Communal Fishing Licence shall not sell trade or barter any fish caught pursuant to the Communal Fishing Licence.

19. Species at Risk for all species

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that: (a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

25. Shark Finning Prohibition

No person shall remove and retain the fins of any Spiny Dogfish or shark without retaining the remainder of the carcass for validation upon landing. The number of fins landed shall correspond to the number of carcasses landed.

APPENDIX I

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Aurora Rockfish Sebastes aurora Bank Rockfish Sebastes rufus Black Rockfish Sebastes melanops Blackgill Sebastes melanostomus Blue Rockfish Sebastes mystinus Bocaccio Sebastes paucispinis Brown Rockfish Sebastes auriculatus Chilipepper Rockfish Sebastes goodei Darkblotched Rockfish Sebastes crameri Dusky Rockfish Sebastes ciliatus Greenstriped Rockfish Sebastes elongatus Harlequin Rockfish Sebastes variegatus Northern Rockfish Sebastes polyspinis Pacific Ocean Perch Sebastes alutus Puget Sound Rockfish Sebastes emphaeus Pygmy Rockfish Sebastes wilsoni Redstripe Rockfish Sebastes proriger Rosethorn Rockfish Sebastes helvomaculatus Sharpchin Rockfish Sebastes zacentrus Shortbelly Rockfish Sebastes jordani Splitnose Rockfish Sebastes diploproa Stripetail Rockfish Sebastes saxicola Vermilion Rockfish Sebastes miniatus Widow Rockfish Sebastes entomelas Yellowmouth Rockfish Sebastes reedi Yellowtail Rockfish Sebastes flavidus Longspine thornyhead Sebastolobus altivelis

PART 3 [February 9, 2016]

Application

These conditions apply to the transportation of fish other than fish caught by the licensed vessel.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"landed" means having offloaded the catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Transporting all species of fish:

(1) The vessel master shall, immediately on request by a fishery officer, fishery guardian or representative of the Department, provide orally in person or by radio, or in writing, the following information:

(a) an accurate estimate of the amount of fish on board the vessel; (b) the vessel name and Vessel Registration Number (VRN) of the vessel or vessels that caught the fish; (c) the quantity of fish received from each vessel; (d) the location where fish were caught; (e) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (f) anticipated time of landing; and (g) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch.

2. Transporting Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin, and Green Sea Urchin.

Definitions:

"container" means a mesh pick bag, mesh transport bag, tote, cage or other container used for the gathering, handling or transportation of shellfish.

"discarded" means not placing the shellfish in a container or removing a shellfish from a container and not validating that shellfish.

"harvested" means removing, by any means, shellfish from the substrate of the ocean floor.

"harvest log" means the validation and harvest log or a format approved by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans Shellfish Data Unit.

"shellfish" means Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin.

"tranship" means the transfer of shellfish from a vessel to another vessel.

"validated" means shellfish that have been weighed by an observer and

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

the weight entered into the appropriate log.

(1) Oral Reports:

At least 24 hours prior to landing shellfish, the vessel master shall report the following information by notifying in person an observer or by calling 1 (800) 663-7152 prior to landing Geoduck or Horse Clam or 1 (800) 775-5505 prior to landing Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin or Green Sea Urchin:

(a) vessel name and VRN; (b) species to be landed; (c) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (d) anticipated time of landing; (e) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch; and (f) if applicable, the method of transporting the catch to a fish processor.

(2) The type of container used to transport shellfish and the marking of such containers: (a) Shellfish shall be transported to land in the container received from the catcher vessel.

(b) No shellfish shall be removed from one container and placed in another container once the containers have been transhipped from the catcher vessel to the transport vessel.

(c) No shellfish shall be dumped, thrown overboard or otherwise discarded from any container.

(d) All Geoduck or Horse Clam received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are tagged. The tags shall be waterproof and provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) Geoduck licence number (G Tab); (iii) harvest date; (iv) Geoduck Management Area (GMA), e.g. 24D01c; (v) Area and Subarea, e.g. 24-4; (vi) location of catch (bed code(s) where possible), e.g. 24-4-1(1); and (vii) common product name, i.e. Geoduck Clam or Horse Clam.

An example of a tag is illustrated in the current Geoduck and Horse Clam Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

(e) All Sea Cucumber received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and shall

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) licence tab number; (iii) harvest date; (iv) harvest Subarea; (v) location of catch; and (vi) common product name, i.e. Sea Cucumber.

(f) All Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and marked with the vessel name and vessel registration number.

(g) The marking on containers, as required by the conditions of licence for the catcher vessel, shall not be removed, altered or obscured in any way.

(3) Validation and Harvest Log:

A copy of the validation and harvest log received from the master of the licensed catcher vessel shall accompany the shellfish to the designated port.

(4) Locations permitted for the landing of shellfish:

(a) Geoduck and Horse Clam shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries off the east coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Port Hardy Port McNeill Campbell River Heriot Bay Lund Westview Comox Deep Bay French Creek Nanaimo Ladysmith Chemainus Cowichan Bay Sidney (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(ii) For fisheries off the west coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Sooke Port Alberni Ucluelet Tofino Gold River Zeballos Fair Harbour Winter Harbour Coal Harbour (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Port Hardy Prince Rupert Port Edward Bella Bella Masset Queen Charlotte City/Sandspit

(b) Sea Cucumber shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries in waters off the east coast of Vancouver Island: Port Hardy Campbell River Port McNeill Sechelt Herriot Bay Egmont Kelsey Bay

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la

Lund French Creek Powell River Pender Harbour Sidney Squirrel Cove on Cortes Island

(ii) For fisheries in waters off the west coast of Vancouver Island: Tofino.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Prince Rupert Port Edward Queen Charlotte City Moresby Camp Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(c) Red Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Queen Charlotte City Masset Prince Rupert Port Edward Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Coal Harbour Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Campbell River Nanaimo Sidney Sooke Victoria Ucluelet Tofino Vancouver

(d) Green Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Prince Rupert Port Edward (ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Telegraph Cove Campbell River Brown's Bay Sidney Sooke Victoria Vancouver

(5) Validation: (a) All shellfish shall be validated at the point and time the fish is landed. (b) All weights shall be determined using a scale approved by Industry Canada. (c) The vessel master shall provide the observer with a hard copy of the validation and harvest log upon completion of each validation. (d) The vessel master shall provide to the observer access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during the landing.

3. Transporting Roe Herring:

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"container" means a bag, box, tray, tote, frozen block or anything that contains fish but not including a fish pen.

"fishery manager" means the individual who has been identified to the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

fleet on the fishing grounds during broadcasts on 78A VHF, as the individual responsible for management of the Roe Herring fishery in that area.

"validated" means roe herring that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the current Roe Herring Seine Pool Fishery Validation Record or the current Roe Herring Gillnet Pool Fishery Validation Record.

(1) Weighing of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring shall be weighed using a scale which is accurate and has been approved by Industry Canada.

(b) All Roe Herring that was caught using gill net gear shall be weighed and recorded at the time it is transferred to this vessel.

(2) Sorting of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring received by this licensed vessel shall be landed and validated.

(b) No person shall sort, by any means, Roe Herring prior to landing and validating the fish.

(3) Notification of intent to leave the fishing grounds:

(a) Seine Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) the name of the vessel(s) that caught the fish; and (iii) the estimated weight of roe herring on board the transport vessel.

(b) Gill Net Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using gill net gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) a listing of the gill net licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught; and (iii) the weight of roe herring received from each licence pool.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(4) Locations permitted for landing of Roe Herring:

Port Edward French Creek Prince Rupert Metro Vancouver

(5) Validation by an observer:

(a) No Roe Herring shall be landed unless the vessel has hailed-in, received a confirmation number and the landing has been approved by an observer.

(b) Prior to landing, the vessel master shall notify an observer by telephoning (866) 930-4000. To receive a confirmation number, the vessel master shall provide the following information:

(i) vessel name and vessel registration number of the vessel landing the roe herring; (ii) name of the port and specific location where the Roe Herring will be landed; (iii) location where, and date when, Roe Herring was caught; (iv) if the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the name of the vessel(s) which caught the fish and the estimated weight of Roe Herring on board the transport vessel; (v) if the Roe Herring was caught by gill net gear, a listing of the gillnet licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught and the weight of Roe Herring received from each licence pool; (vi) name of the company, fish processor or buyer that is receiving or buying the Roe Herring at the landing port; and (vii) anticipated time of arrival at the landing port.

(c) All Roe Herring transported under this licence shall be validated at the point and time of landing and this weight shall be the landed weight.

(d) All fish on board the vessel shall be landed at the same time and location and once offloading has started the vessel shall not leave the dock with herring on board unless written authorization to do so has been given by the observer.

(e) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of net weights by deducting the weight of the container and ice. The containers shall be accurately weighed in the presence of an observer.

(f) The vessel master shall provide access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, to the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

observer verifying the landing at any time during the landing or at the conclusion of the landing.

1

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

376561

PRAWN AND SHRIMP BY TRAP Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FW 22 2016

PRAWN AND SHRIMP BY TRAP Licence 2016 Date Issued: 25 Aug 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2016

Licence Holder:
FIN: 100409
SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
PO BOX 98
QUEEN CHARLOTTE CITY BC
V0T 1S0

Designated Vessel:
VRN 27097
DOT 800176
Vessel SKEENA MAID
Vessel OAL 10.82 Meters
Gross Tonnage 37.19 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 19.70 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner: s.19(1)
FIN: [redacted]
MICHAEL STANLEY MCNEILL
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 300 Traps

Species: PRAWN

Gear: TRAP

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2014-15 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2014, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2015. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2014-15 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2014, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2014.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Licence Issued with Amended Conditions

Date Printed: 25 Aug 2016

Licence Serial No.: 414369

Pages 3084 to / à 3128

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 3209 to / à 3253

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

376572

PRAWN AND SHRIMP BY TRAP Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FW 41 2016

PRAWN AND SHRIMP BY TRAP Licence 2016 Date Issued: 03 May 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2016

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
612 2ND AVENUE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H2

Designated Vessel:

VRN 310131
DOT C22364BC
Vessel THE OTHER LINE
Vessel OAL 5.36 Meters
Gross Tonnage 8.49 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 2.83 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: 84
AERO TRADING CO. LTD.
200 - 8592 FRASER STREET
VANCOUVER BC
V5X 3Y3

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 0 Traps

Species: PRAWN

Gear: TRAP

Option: SCHEDULE II FISHING ONLY

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR PRAWNS, SHRIMP OR OCTOPUS

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 03 May 2016

Licence Serial No.: 411674

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

Version Date: 29-Apr-2016

CONDITIONS OF 2016 COMMUNAL PRAWN AND SHRIMP TRAP LICENCE (ZERO TRAPS)

Authority

The Department of Fisheries and Oceans has authority to set licence conditions under section 5 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and subsection 22(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations for the proper management and control of fisheries and the conservation and protection of fish.

Persons fishing under authority of this licence may only do so in accordance with the conditions stated below.

Also, it is the responsibility of individual fish harvesters to be informed of, and comply with, the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, in addition to these conditions.

For information on management of the prawn and shrimp trap fishery obtain a copy of the current Prawn and Shrimp by Trap - Integrated Fisheries Management Plan. The Plan is intended for general information purposes only. Where there is a discrepancy between the Plan and the regulations or the conditions, the regulations and conditions prevail.

PART 1

This licence has a zero trap allocation and does not authorize fishing for prawn and shrimp or for octopus by means of trap gear.

COMMUNAL PART 2 [February 9, 2016]

Application

This Part applies to fishing for those species listed in s.1.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"at-sea observer file number" means a number provided by the employer

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

of a designated groundfish at-sea observer to uniquely identify a groundfish fishing trip upon which a designated at-sea observer has been embarked.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor groundfish fishing activities examine and measure fishing gear and to conduct related activities while at sea.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish hail service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated observer" means a corporation designated pursuant to subsection 39(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations to provide individuals designated as observers to monitor the landing of fish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of fish caught and retained.

"designated groundfish dockside observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

"electronic monitoring (EM) system" means an electronic-based monitoring system that meets the minimum specifications set out in section 9 of these conditions.

"fish pen" means an underwater enclosure, attached to the shore of the land or to the seabed, designed to hold live fish.

"Fishery Operations System (FOS)" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans database into which all catch data must be entered.

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means a unique identification number issued by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

"Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN)" means the unique number certifying that an EM system has been installed and is fully functional.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

"Groundfish Management Area(s) (GMA)" means the waters enumerated below, comprised of the Areas and Subareas as set out: "3C": Areas 21, 23, 24, 121 and 123 and Subareas 124-1 to 124-3 and 125-6, combined; "3D": Areas 25, 26 and 126 and Subareas 27-2 to 27-11, 124-4, 125-1 to 125-5, 127-1 and 127-2, combined; "4B": Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29 and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13 and 12-15 to 12-48, combined; "5A": Areas 11 and 111 and Subareas 12-14, 27-1, 127-3, 127-4 and 130-1, combined; "5B": Areas 7 to 10 and 108 to 110 and Subareas 102-3, 107-2, 107-3, 130-2 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies south of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined; "5C": Areas 6 and 106 and Subareas 2-1 to 2-19, 102-2, 105-2 and 107-1, combined; "5D": Areas 3 to 5, 103 and 104 and Subareas 1-2 to 1-5, 101-4 to 101-10, 102-1 and 105-1, combined; and "5E": Area 142 and Subareas 1-1, 2-31 to 2-100 and 101-1 to 101-3 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies north of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined.

"Hail-in Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to landing fish. (See section 10)

"Hail-out Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to embarking on a fishing trip. (See section 6)

"Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log" means the log that meets the requirements of the Department of Fisheries and Oceans and serves as the official catch record for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"Integrated Groundfish Validation Record" means the official catch record provided by the designated groundfish dockside observer for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"landed" means having offloaded catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"other rockfish" means the species listed in Appendix 1 to this Part

"Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN)" means the unique number

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

assigned by a groundfish dockside observer and recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Log certifying that a vessel is not in an overage position for any species per groundfish management area group.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Species, gear and quantities of fish that are permitted (all species are as referred to in Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993):

(1) When hailed out on a directed Spiny Dogfish (by hook and line gear) trip, the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear:

(a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight)

(b) Lingcod by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: The quantity of lingcod caught in Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 400 pounds (181 kg) (round weight). (c) Skate by hook and line gear: The quantity of skate caught in Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29, and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 6,000 pounds (2,722 kg) (round weight). (d) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (e) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: The combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed the greater of 500 pounds (227 kg) or 2 percent of Spiny Dogfish landed per trip (round weight). (f) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (g) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(2) When hailed out on a directed lingcod trip (by hook and line gear, other than longline gear), the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: (a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) (b) The retention of skate by hook and line gear is not permitted. (c) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (d) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: (i) Subject to subsection 1(2)(d)(ii), the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight); (ii) When landing greater than 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) of lingcod, the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 750 pounds (340 kg) (round weight). (e) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of lingcod (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of lingcod (round

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (f) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(3) Octopus caught incidentally may be used for bait and shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log but cannot be landed.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that a current and valid licence amendment is on board the vessel while fishing.

2. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

3. Designated fishers:

(1) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

(2) Designations are personal and non-transferable.

4. Size of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) No person shall catch and retain a halibut that is less than (a) 81.3 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the tip of the lower jaw with the mouth closed and passing over the pectoral fin to the extreme end of the middle of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 61 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the base of the pectoral fin at its most anterior point to the extreme end of the middle of the tail.

(2) No person shall catch and retain a sablefish that is less than (a) 55 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 39 cm in length, measured from the origin of the first dorsal fin to the fork of the tail.

(3) No person shall catch and retain a lingcod that is less than (a) 65 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 50 cm in length measured along the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

shortest length of the body to the tip of the tail.

5. Fishing is permitted for those species of fish listed in section 1 of Part 1 of these conditions in those waters, with that gear and during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category C licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for those species, with that gear, in those waters and during that time.

6. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified in the manner set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) All fishing gear shall be identified in the manner set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

7. Release of halibut:

(1) All undersized halibut shall be released to the sea with a minimum of injury by: (a) hook straightening; (b) cutting the ganglion near the hook; or (c) carefully removing the hook by twisting it from the halibut with a gaff.

(2) Undersized halibut brought on board the vessel to determine if the minimum size limit of the halibut is met shall be returned to the sea with a minimum of injury.

8. Release of rockfish

No rockfish shall be released to sea

9. Transport requirements:

(1) All fish taken under the authority of this licence, shall be transported by the licensed vessel either directly to land or temporarily to a fish pen and then to land.

(2) No vessel other than the vessel designated to fish this licence shall be used to transport fish taken under the authority of this licence.

(3) Any fish that have been transported to a fish pen by the licensed

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

vessel shall be transported to land by the same vessel when the fish are removed from the fish pen. This applies whether the fish are alive or dead.

(4) The vessel fishing under the authority of this licence shall not have on board fish that have been landed and validated.

10. Fish pens:

(1) All fish enclosed in a fish pen shall be from one vessel only.

(2) No fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be stored in a fish pen unless the fish pen is marked with the vessel name and the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

(3) Fish pens shall be marked as follows: (a) all letters and numbers shall be a minimum of 10 cm in height and 5 cm in width; (b) all letters and numbers shall be black and painted or affixed to a white background; and (c) the vessel name and vessel registration number shall be attached to the top surface of the fish pen.

(4) No fish taken by the licensed vessel shall be stored in a fish pen that is marked with the vessel name or vessel registration number of any other vessel.

(5) The licensed vessel shall not remove fish from a fish pen marked with any number other than the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

11. Requirement for Hail-out Report:

Prior to the commencement of a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 6(1). The person identified as the vessel master in subsection 6(1)(c) shall be considered to be the vessel master responsible for all fishing, vessel handling and reporting activities for the duration of the fishing trip.

(1) Not less than 24 hours prior to leaving port, the vessel master shall make a Hail-out Report and obtain a hail-out number by contacting the designated groundfish hail service provider at 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties

(a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master, who must be the caller making the report; (d) name of the directed groundfish fishery; (e) Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN) or at-sea observer file number; (f) Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN); (g) date of departure; (h) name of departure port; (i) anticipated date, port and location of landing; and (j) whether dual fishing, as described in section 18, will occur. If that is the case, the name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate shall be stated to the service provider.

(2) The vessel master shall record the hail-out number in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(3) The vessel master shall hail-out for one directed groundfish fishery only.

(4) Salmon troll vessels intending to land lingcod while fishing for salmon under this Part shall make a groundfish Hail-out Report as set out in subsection 6(1).

(5) Cancellation of fishing trip: Should the vessel master decide not to fish after having made a Hail-out Report, the vessel master shall make a Hail-in Report to the designated groundfish hail service provider to indicate that no fishing occurred. The cancelled trip Hail-in Report shall be made not later than three days after making the Hail-out Report.

12. At-sea monitoring:

(1) Subject to subsection 7(2), when fishing under authority of this licence at-sea monitoring of all fishing activity is required at all times by means of either: (a) a designated groundfish at-sea observer carried on board the vessel; or (b) the use of a functioning electronic monitoring (EM) system onboard the vessel, as described in section 9.

(2) At-sea monitoring of all fishing activity under this licence is not required when less than 500 pounds (227 kg) of lingcod are caught and retained while fishing for salmon by troll gear.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

13. Fishing and Related Activity Records:

(1) Fishing activity and catch records. Subject to subsection 8(1)(d), the vessel master shall arrange to have a designated groundfish at-sea observer collect and record the following catch information at sea while fishing under the authority of this licence:

(a) For each fishing trip: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) vessel master's name; (iii) vessel master's FIN , and (iv) name of the designated groundfish at-sea observer.

(b) For each string of fishing gear set: (i) the set date, time, and location described as latitude and longitude in degrees, minutes and seconds or degrees minutes and tenths of minutes of each string of gear set; (ii) the haul date, time and location of each string of gear hauled; (iii) the number of hooks on each string of gear set and hauled; (iv) the type of bait used; (v) the type of hook used; (vi) the total catch in pieces retained by species; and (vii) the total catch by species released back to sea. (c) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange for catch records to be entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS) within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip. (d) As an alternative to arranging a designated groundfish at-sea observer, an electronic monitoring (EM) system may be used as described in section 9.

14. Electronic Monitoring (EM) system:

(1) The vessel master shall ensure that a vessel using EM in place of a designated groundfish at-sea observer shall have an EM system that meets the following minimum specifications and component requirements: (a) a video and sensor data-logging engine (control box), equipped with external display lights to verify correct power supply and be connected to a monitor and keyboard, allowing the vessel master to view real time recording of EM imagery, enter insert time-stamped event markers into the sensor record, and conduct system checks to test system performance; (b) operating software to record imagery during fishing events for analysis; (c) peripheral sensor devices suitable for a fishing-deck work environment, including GPS; (d) an electronic hydraulic pressure transducer (where applicable); (e) a winch rotation sensor(where applicable); (f) a minimum of two closed circuit television

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties

cameras configured to provide a clear view of the catch retrieval process; and (g) the GPS, hydraulic and winch sensor data shall be logged to a data file at a frequency of once per ten seconds, continuously throughout the fishing trip.

(2) Video images captured by the EM system shall meet the following minimum specifications: (a) image files shall be viewable on Windows Media Player; if a non-standard Windows Media Player Codec is used, it shall be provided to Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. for image analysis; (b) minimum resolution of 640 X 480 dpi and the ability to vary lens choice to ensure an appropriate field of view; (c) imagery shall have a burned-in caption showing vessel identifier, date, time and location; (d) image files shall capture 100 percent of each catch retrieval event, including a 30 minute run-on after each event; (e) image frame rates shall be not less than 5 frames per second for catch retrieval imagery; and (f) image quality shall be sufficient to allow clear identification of the species listed in Appendix 1.

(3) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure all components of the EM system are fully operational and in use during the entire fishing trip from the time the vessel leaves port until the vessel arrives at port to commence the validation of their catch. The EM system shall be continuously powered and not turned off at any time.

(4) If any or all of the EM system equipment becomes inoperative or malfunctions in any way, the vessel master shall immediately contact the provider of the EM system. The vessel master shall work with the provider of the EM system to determine if the EM system can be repaired at sea. If the EM system cannot be repaired at sea, the vessel master shall stop fishing by hauling gear and hailing in as soon as possible.

(5) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure that all catch, whether retained or released, is handled within view of the EM system's closed circuit television cameras in a manner that allows for species identification with the closed circuit television cameras.

(6) The vessel master shall, within 24 hours of the offload event, provide to the EM system service provider all sensor and video data from the EM system for that trip.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(7) The licence holder or the vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider conduct a comparison of the EM sensor and video data with the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log and the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record and then enter the data into the Fishery Operations System.

(8) At the request of the Department the licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider provide all or any portion of the EM sensor and imagery data to the Department.

15. Requirement for Hail-in Report:

Prior to cancelling or completing a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 10(1)). (1) Subject to subsection 10(2) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the designated groundfish hail service provider by contacting 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week): (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 18, an estimate in poundage by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence.

(2) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall file a Hail-in Report indicating that no fish were caught. The vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected by a designated groundfish dockside observer to verify that no fish have been caught.

16. Locations and times at which landing of fish is permitted:

(1) Subject to subsections 11(2), 11(3) and 11(4), all fish caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed no later than 23:59 h local time February 27, 2017.

(2) Subject to subsection 11(4), no halibut shall be retained after 12:00 h local time, November 7, 2016. All halibut caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 12:00 h local time November 14, 2016.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

(3) Subject to subsection 11(4), no lingcod shall be retained after 23:59 h local time, November 14, 2016. All lingcod caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 23:59 h local time November 21, 2016.

(4) When an Area, Subarea or GMA is closed to fishing for a species and fish of that species taken in that area are on board the vessel, all fish on board the vessel shall be landed not later than three days after the species closure takes effect. This includes all fish that have been temporarily stored in a fish pen.

(5) All fish shall be landed at one of the following locations:

In Canada:

Ahousat Greater Victoria Prince Rupert Alert Bay Kelsey Bay Quadra Island Beaver Cove Kyuquot Queen Charlotte City Bella Bella Ladysmith Sayward Bella Coola Lund Shearwater Campbell River Masset Sidney Chemainus Metro Vancouver Skidegate Coal Harbour Nanaimo Sointula Comox Port Alberni Sooke Courtenay Port Edward Tofino Cowichan Bay Port Hardy Ucluelet Fair Harbour Port McNeil Winter Harbour French Creek Port Renfrew Zeballos Gold River Powell River

In the United States:

Blaine WA Bellingham WA

(6) All fish shall be landed at a fish buying station licensed under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia), except: (a) fish sold directly to the public under authority of a fisher's vending licence issued under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia); and (b) fish landed in the United States.

17. Tagging of fish:

The vessel master shall ensure all halibut caught under the authority of this licence are tagged upon validation by a groundfish dockside observer.

18. Method permitted for landing of fish from the vessel or fish pen and

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

verification of weight and species of fish caught and retained:

(1) The landing of any fish of any species is not permitted unless a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer is present to authorize the commencement of weight verification.

(2) The weight of all fish shall be verified by a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer.

(3) Subject to subsection 23(5), when any fish taken under the authority of this licence are landed, all fish on board the vessel and all fish that were temporarily stored in a fish pen shall be landed at the same time.

(4) The vessel master shall provide to the observer, a fishery officer or fishery guardian attending the landing, safe access to the vessel, the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, at any time during the landing and at the conclusion of the landing. (a) Where the observer, fishery officer or fishery guardian is required to climb or descend 1.2 m or more, the vessel master shall provide a gangway, ladder or other means of traversing the distance. (b) Where the measures in subsection 18(4)(a) are not available, the vessel master shall proceed under instruction of the observer to the nearest practicable location where the observer may safely enter and exit the vessel.

(5) Once landing has commenced, the vessel shall not leave the landing site unless permission has been received to do so from a groundfish dockside observer.

(6) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when that Hail-in Report indicates that no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall ensure that a designated groundfish dockside observer will be present at the time of arrival and at the location indicated in the Hail-in Report and the vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected to verify that no fish have been caught.

(7) All fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(8) All fish taken under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl, or Rockfish Hook and Line licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of this licence.

19. Method by which the weight of the fish is to be determined:

(1) At the time and place of landing, all fish shall be sorted, counted by piece and weighed by individual species.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection 19(1), if the landed weight is greater than 2,500 pounds (1,134 kg) of a species, with the exception of halibut and lingcod, a sub-sample of not less than 225 specimens shall be counted by piece and weighed, as directed by an observer.

(3) If fish are to be placed into totes or other containers at the time of landing, each tote or container shall be weighed with ice, liners, etc. and labelled with the tote weight prior to use.

(4) Totes or other containers that have been weighed and labelled before the landing are subject to weight verification at any time by a designated groundfish dockside observer.

(5) Where fish are placed in containers prior to landing and are frozen at sea: (a) each container shall contain only one species; (b) each container shall be clearly marked as to the species contained therein; (c) all fish shall be counted and weighed by individual species.

(6) Where fish are kept alive prior to landing, all fish shall be sorted and weighed by individual species.

(7) All fish shall be weighed on a scale approved, in the case of fish landed in Canada, by Industry Canada, and in the case of fish landed in the United States, by the State of Washington Weights and Measures.

(8) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of round weights by deducting the weight of the container and converting the product weight to a round weight or, in the case of halibut, to a fresh, dressed head off weight.

(9) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert product

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

weight to round weight for all groundfish species except halibut:

All groundfish (round): Frozen: round, 4 percent glaze allowance, 0.96 Fresh: round, 2 percent ice/slime allowance, 0.98

"Live" Fish: Fresh: 3 percent shrinkage allowance, 0.97

Arrowtooth Flounder: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.16 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.14 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.43 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.39 Frozen: dressed, head-off-tailed, 1.54 Fresh: dressed, head-off-tailed,1.49

Other flounders and soles: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.22 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.60 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.64

Lingcod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.60 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.64 Frozen: Western cut, 1.33 Fresh: Western cut, 1.36 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Pacific Cod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51 Frozen: Western cut, 1.26 Fresh: Western cut, 1.28 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Rockfish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.54 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.57 Frozen: dressed, head-off 1.48 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.51 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.13 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.16

Sablefish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51

Skate: Frozen: Flap/Wing, 2.32 Fresh: Flap/Wing, 2.45

Spiny Dogfish: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.25 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.75 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.82

(10) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert halibut product weight to an equivalent weight of fresh dressed head-off halibut: Fresh, dressed, head-off with ice and slime 0.98 Fresh, dressed, head-on with ice and slime 0.88 Fresh, round with ice and slime 0.75 Frozen, dressed, head-off with glaze 0.97 Frozen, dressed, head-on with glaze 0.87 Frozen, round with glaze 0.74

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

20. Records that a vessel master shall keep:

(1) Integrated Groundfish Validation Record (a) An Integrated Groundfish Validation Record shall be obtained from a designated observer. (b) At the completion of each landing, a designated groundfish dockside observer shall enter information regarding the landing in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record including the weight and species of fish landed. The vessel master shall sign and date each original validation record page as directed by the designated groundfish dockside observer. At a minimum, the vessel master shall ensure that both his correct signature and his correct printed full name are placed on the Validation Record along with his FIN. The completed yellow copy shall accompany landed fish in transit to the buyer.

(2) Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log (a) The vessel master shall keep a complete and accurate record of all fishing activity carried out under authority of this licence in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log. Integrated Groundfish Fishing Logs are available from the designated groundfish hail service provider. (b) The information shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log no later than 24 hours after midnight local time for each day fished and prior to the landing of any fish taken under authority of this licence. (c) The vessel master shall ensure that an Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is obtained prior to fishing and that sufficient pages are available to cover any fishing trip. (d) The Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be kept on board the vessel at all times and shall be made available for examination upon request of an observer, a fishery officer, a DFO employee or a representative of the International Pacific Halibut Commission. (e) Following the landing of halibut, the completed yellow copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall remain in the Logbook until removed by an International Pacific Halibut Commission employee or mailed within seven (7) days of the vessel's final landing to:

International Pacific Halibut Commission 2320 West Commodore Way, Suite 300 Seattle, WA, United States 98199-1287

(f) The completed white copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be provided to the designated groundfish observer, or shall be forwarded, within seven (7) days of each landing to:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada c/o: Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. 525 Head Street Victoria, B.C. V9A 5S1 (250) 383-4535

(g) The licence holder shall retain the pink copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years.

21. Fish Slips - all species:

(1) An accurate written report shall be provided on a fish slip of all fish caught and retained under authority of this licence.

(2) A report shall be made even if the fish landed are used for bait, personal consumption or disposed of otherwise and shall include all fish landed at Canadian ports.

(3) The vessel master shall submit the fish slips not later than seven (7) days after landing.

(4) Fish slips shall be submitted by the vessel master to:

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Fisheries Management Data Unit Suite 200 - 401 Burrard Street Vancouver, BC V6C 3S4

Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business Forms, phone (604)596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information, see the website http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the FM Data Unit message line at (604)666-2716.

22. Avoidance of Seabirds:

The following definitions apply to this section:

"streamer line" ("tori line") means a line to which are attached brightly coloured streamers spaced 5 m apart. The line shall have a buoy at the terminal end. The streamers shall be of UV-protected plastic tubing, 3/8 inch polyester line or surveyor's tape, and shall extend to within 0.5 m of the water when the vessel is at setting speed.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"towed buoy" means a buoy towed abaft of the stern of the vessel .

"overall length" means the length of the vessel as set out in this licence.

(1) Subject to subsections 17(2) and 17(3), the vessel master fishing:

(a) a vessel less than 9 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy either a single streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (b) a vessel 9 m to 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear;

(c) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; and

(d) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy paired streamer lines when setting longline gear.

(2) The vessel master of a fishing vessel that has no masts, poles or rigging shall deploy at least one towed buoy when setting longline gear.

(3) The vessel master shall deploy gear described in subsection 17(1) at all times when setting longline gear except: (a) during the period between 30 minutes after sunset and 30 minutes before sunrise; or (b) when the current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as greater than 35 knots; and (c) when current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as between 25 and 35 knots the vessel master shall deploy only a single streamer line or for vessels less than 9 m, either a single streamer line or a single towed buoy.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that streamer lines are deployed so that: (a) the streamers are in the air at least 30 m beyond the point at which the groundline enters the water; and (b) are towed as close to the groundline as is practical under the prevailing conditions of wind and sea.

(5) The vessel master shall ensure that towed buoys are deployed so that the buoy is towed further astern than the point at which the groundline enters the water.

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.
Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(6) When setting longline gear, the vessel master shall: (a) use baited hooks that sink to the bottom as soon as they are put in the water, e.g. use sinking groundlines, thawed bait, additional weight on the groundline; (b) discharge old bait and offal so as not to attract seabirds to the longline gear; and (c) use bait fish that do not retain air in their swim bladders or puncture the swim bladder.

(7) All birds caught shall be recorded by species in Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(8) Birds shall be released in the least harmful manner.

23. Dual Fishing for all species

The following definitions apply to this section:

"Communal Fishing Licence" means a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations that authorizes an aboriginal organization to fish groundfish for food, social and ceremonial purposes.

"dual fishing" means fishing for and retaining groundfish under the authority of this licence and a Communal Fishing Licence during the same fishing trip.

"dual fishing designation" means designation by an aboriginal organization as required under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, expressly authorizing a vessel and individuals to fish under authority of the Communal Fishing Licence.

"dual fishing designation certificate" means a properly completed document issued by an aboriginal organization confirming designation to fish under a Communal Fishing Licence.

"unique identification number" means a unique number the aboriginal organization must assign to a dual fishing designation certificate to differentiate it from any other dual fishing designation certificates it may issue.

The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing unless the following conditions are met:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

(1) Before the commencement of the dual fishing trip, the licensed vessel and any person who may fish shall be designated by an aboriginal organization, in accordance with the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, to catch and retain groundfish under the authority of the aboriginal organization's Communal Fishing Licence. Proof of designation shall be a complete dual fishing designation certificate.

(2) Designations may be made to persons and vessels only; the dual fishing designation certificate may not be made to a corporation or trade name. Designations are personal and not transferable.

(3) The vessel master shall obtain the completed dual fishing designation certificate before hailing out for a dual fishing trip. The vessel master shall ensure that the dual fishing designation certificate sets out all of the following: (a) the full printed name of the person(s) designated by the aboriginal organization; (b) the full name of the vessel designated by the aboriginal organization; (c) the amount of groundfish by species that the vessel may land under the authority of the dual fishing designation certificate during the fishing trip; (d) the gear type that is authorized, which must be gear that is set out in the designating aboriginal organization's Communal Fishing Licence; (e) a detailed description of the waters, within the area set out in the aboriginal organization's Communal Fishing Licence, where fishing may be carried out under the dual fishing designation certificate; (f) the full name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; (g) the length of time for which the designation under the dual fishing designation certificate is valid, including a start date and an end date when fishing may take place; (h) the unique identification number the aboriginal organization has assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; and (i) the Communal Fishing Licence number.

(4) Before the commencement of a dual fishing trip, the vessel master shall ensure the dual fishing designation certificate contains all the information described in subsections 23(3)(a)-(i).

(5) The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing if any of the information described in subsections 23(3)(a)-(i) is not fully included in the dual fishing designation certificate.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(6) The vessel master shall: (a) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-out that the vessel will be dual fishing during the fishing trip, and state the name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number the aboriginal organization assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; (b) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-in an accurate estimate of the weight by pound and species of the fish that was caught under authority of the Communal Fishing Licence; (d) during the fishing trip record in the comments section and the retained column of the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log the number of fish retained by species under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence by each set; and (e) carry the dual fishing designation certificate on board the vessel at all times during the dual fishing trip and produce it at the time of validation and whenever any at-sea boarding occurs.

(7) At the request of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate, fish taken under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence may be landed at a different time and location from the fish caught under the authority of this licence if a fishery guardian, a fisheries representative designated by the aboriginal organization or a designated groundfish dockside observer monitors the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

(8) The designated groundfish dockside observer, or the fishery guardian or fisheries representative, as the case may be, shall: (a) record landed catch information for each species, the dual fishing designation certificate number and the name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; and (b) provide a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate to the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and to the Groundfish Management Unit at 604-666-8525 (fax) within seven (7) days of the validation.

(9) Where fish taken under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence have been landed at a different time and location than the fish

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

caught under the authority of this licence, the vessel master shall provide the designated commercial groundfish dockside observer at the landing site of fish caught under the authority of this licence with the following information in respect of the Communal Fishing Licence: a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate.

(10) The vessel master shall not catch and retain more groundfish by species than the amount set out in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(11) Fishing under the authority of a Communal Fishing Licence shall occur only in the waters, or area, where the designating aboriginal organization's Communal Fishing Licence authorizes fishing.

(12) Before the fish caught pursuant to the Communal Fishing Licence is landed and validated the vessel master shall: (a) advise the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate of the place, time and estimated amount of fish to be landed; and (b) record the name of the representative of the aboriginal organization who was advised of the landing 18(12)(a) were made and provides it to a Fishery Officer upon request.

(13) Within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip the licence holder or vessel master shall: (a) ensure the information for catch landed under authority of the Communal Fishing Licence is entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS); and (b) send a copy of the landed catch information setting out the amount of groundfish by species the vessel caught under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence during the fishing trip to the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate.

(14) All fish caught under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence are for the food, social and ceremonial purposes of the aboriginal organization which holds the licence. The vessel master or any person designated to fish under the Communal Fishing Licence shall not sell trade or barter any fish caught pursuant to the Communal Fishing Licence.

19. Species at Risk for all species

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that: (a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

25. Shark Finning Prohibition

No person shall remove and retain the fins of any Spiny Dogfish or shark without retaining the remainder of the carcass for validation upon landing. The number of fins landed shall correspond to the number of carcasses landed.

APPENDIX I

Aurora Rockfish Sebastes aurora Bank Rockfish Sebastes rufus Black Rockfish Sebastes melanops Blackgill Sebastes melanostomus Blue Rockfish Sebastes mystinus Bocaccio Sebastes paucispinis Brown Rockfish Sebastes auriculatus Chilipepper Rockfish Sebastes goodei Darkblotched Rockfish Sebastes crameri Dusky Rockfish Sebastes ciliatus Greenstriped Rockfish Sebastes elongatus Harlequin Rockfish Sebastes variegatus Northern Rockfish Sebastes polyspinis Pacific Ocean Perch Sebastes alutus Puget Sound Rockfish Sebastes emphaeus Pygmy Rockfish Sebastes wilsoni Redstripe Rockfish Sebastes proriger Rosethorn Rockfish Sebastes helvomaculatus Sharpchin Rockfish Sebastes zacentrus Shortbelly Rockfish Sebastes jordani Splitnose Rockfish Sebastes diploproa Stripetail Rockfish Sebastes saxicola Vermilion Rockfish Sebastes miniatus Widow Rockfish Sebastes entomelas Yellowmouth Rockfish Sebastes reedi Yellowtail Rockfish Sebastes flavidus Longspine thornyhead Sebastolobus altivelis

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties

PART 3 [February 9, 2016]

Application

These conditions apply to the transportation of fish other than fish caught by the licensed vessel.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"landed" means having offloaded the catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Transporting all species of fish:

(1) The vessel master shall, immediately on request by a fishery officer, fishery guardian or representative of the Department, provide orally in person or by radio, or in writing, the following information:

(a) an accurate estimate of the amount of fish on board the vessel; (b) the vessel name and Vessel Registration Number (VRN) of the vessel or vessels that caught the fish; (c) the quantity of fish received from each vessel; (d) the location where fish were caught; (e) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (f) anticipated time of landing; and (g) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties

2. Transporting Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin, and Green Sea Urchin.

Definitions:

"container" means a mesh pick bag, mesh transport bag, tote, cage or other container used for the gathering, handling or transportation of shellfish.

"discarded" means not placing the shellfish in a container or removing a shellfish from a container and not validating that shellfish.

"harvested" means removing, by any means, shellfish from the substrate of the ocean floor.

"harvest log" means the validation and harvest log or a format approved by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans Shellfish Data Unit.

"shellfish" means Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin.

"tranship" means the transfer of shellfish from a vessel to another vessel.

"validated" means shellfish that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the appropriate log.

(1) Oral Reports:

At least 24 hours prior to landing shellfish, the vessel master shall report the following information by notifying in person an observer or by calling 1 (800) 663-7152 prior to landing Geoduck or Horse Clam or 1 (800) 775-5505 prior to landing Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin or Green Sea Urchin:

(a) vessel name and VRN; (b) species to be landed; (c) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (d) anticipated time of landing; (e) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch; and (f) if applicable, the method of transporting the catch to a fish processor.

(2) The type of container used to transport shellfish and the marking of

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

such containers: (a) Shellfish shall be transported to land in the container received from the catcher vessel.

(b) No shellfish shall be removed from one container and placed in another container once the containers have been transhipped from the catcher vessel to the transport vessel.

(c) No shellfish shall be dumped, thrown overboard or otherwise discarded from any container.

(d) All Geoduck or Horse Clam received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are tagged. The tags shall be waterproof and provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) Geoduck licence number (G Tab); (iii) harvest date; (iv) Geoduck Management Area (GMA), e.g. 24D01c; (v) Area and Subarea, e.g. 24-4; (vi) location of catch (bed code(s) where possible), e.g. 24-4-1(1); and (vii) common product name, i.e. Geoduck Clam or Horse Clam.

An example of a tag is illustrated in the current Geoduck and Horse Clam Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

(e) All Sea Cucumber received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and shall provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) licence tab number; (iii) harvest date; (iv) harvest Subarea; (v) location of catch; and (vi) common product name, i.e. Sea Cucumber.

(f) All Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and marked with the vessel name and vessel registration number.

(g) The marking on containers, as required by the conditions of licence for the catcher vessel, shall not be removed, altered or obscured in any way.

(3) Validation and Harvest Log:

A copy of the validation and harvest log received from the master of the licensed catcher vessel shall accompany the shellfish to the designated

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties

port.

(4) Locations permitted for the landing of shellfish:

(a) Geoduck and Horse Clam shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries off the east coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Port Hardy Port McNeill Campbell River Heriot Bay Lund Westview Comox Deep Bay French Creek Nanaimo Ladysmith Chemainus Cowichan Bay Sidney (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(ii) For fisheries off the west coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Sooke Port Alberni Ucluelet Tofino Gold River Zeballos Fair Harbour Winter Harbour Coal Harbour (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Port Hardy Prince Rupert Port Edward Bella Bella Masset Queen Charlotte City/Sandspit

(b) Sea Cucumber shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries in waters off the east coast of Vancouver Island: Port Hardy Campbell River Port McNeill Sechelt Herriot Bay Egmont Kelsey Bay Lund French Creek Powell River Pender Harbour Sidney Squirrel Cove on Cortes Island

(ii) For fisheries in waters off the west coast of Vancouver Island: Tofino.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Prince Rupert Port Edward Queen Charlotte City Moresby Camp Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(c) Red Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Queen Charlotte City Masset Prince Rupert Port Edward Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Coal Harbour Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Campbell River Nanaimo Sidney Sooke Victoria Ucluelet Tofino Vancouver

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(d) Green Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Prince Rupert Port Edward (ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Telegraph Cove Campbell River Brown's Bay Sidney Sooke Victoria Vancouver

(5) Validation: (a) All shellfish shall be validated at the point and time the fish is landed. (b) All weights shall be determined using a scale approved by Industry Canada. (c) The vessel master shall provide the observer with a hard copy of the validation and harvest log upon completion of each validation. (d) The vessel master shall provide to the observer access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during the landing.

3. Transporting Roe Herring:

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"container" means a bag, box, tray, tote, frozen block or anything that contains fish but not including a fish pen.

"fishery manager" means the individual who has been identified to the fleet on the fishing grounds during broadcasts on 78A VHF, as the individual responsible for management of the Roe Herring fishery in that area.

"validated" means roe herring that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the current Roe Herring Seine Pool Fishery Validation Record or the current Roe Herring Gillnet Pool Fishery Validation Record.

(1) Weighing of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring shall be weighed using a scale which is accurate and has been approved by Industry Canada.

(b) All Roe Herring that was caught using gill net gear shall be weighed and recorded at the time it is transferred to this vessel.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties

(2) Sorting of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring received by this licensed vessel shall be landed and validated.

(b) No person shall sort, by any means, Roe Herring prior to landing and validating the fish.

(3) Notification of intent to leave the fishing grounds:

(a) Seine Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) the name of the vessel(s) that caught the fish; and (iii) the estimated weight of roe herring on board the transport vessel.

(b) Gill Net Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using gill net gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) a listing of the gill net licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught; and (iii) the weight of roe herring received from each licence pool.

(4) Locations permitted for landing of Roe Herring:

Port Edward French Creek Prince Rupert Metro Vancouver

(5) Validation by an observer:

(a) No Roe Herring shall be landed unless the vessel has hailed-in, received a confirmation number and the landing has been approved by an observer.

(b) Prior to landing, the vessel master shall notify an observer by telephoning (866) 930-4000. To receive a confirmation number, the vessel master shall provide the following information:

(i) vessel name and vessel registration number of the vessel landing the roe herring; (ii) name of the port and specific location where the Roe

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Herring will be landed; (iii) location where, and date when, Roe Herring was caught; (iv) if the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the name of the vessel(s) which caught the fish and the estimated weight of Roe Herring on board the transport vessel; (v) if the Roe Herring was caught by gill net gear, a listing of the gillnet licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught and the weight of Roe Herring received from each licence pool; (vi) name of the company, fish processor or buyer that is receiving or buying the Roe Herring at the landing port; and (vii) anticipated time of arrival at the landing port.

(c) All Roe Herring transported under this licence shall be validated at the point and time of landing and this weight shall be the landed weight.

(d) All fish on board the vessel shall be landed at the same time and location and once offloading has started the vessel shall not leave the dock with herring on board unless written authorization to do so has been given by the observer.

(e) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of net weights by deducting the weight of the container and ice. The containers shall be accurately weighed in the presence of an observer.

(f) The vessel master shall provide access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, to the observer verifying the landing at any time during the landing or at the conclusion of the landing.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

376573

PRAWN AND SHRIMP BY TRAP Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FW 47 2016

PRAWN AND SHRIMP BY TRAP Licence 2016 Date Issued: 04 May 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2016

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
612 2ND AVENUE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H2

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 30679
DOT 820972
Vessel ZOMBY WOOF
Vessel OAL 10.60 Meters
Gross Tonnage 25.47 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 19.81 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
MICHAEL STANLEY MCNEILL
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 300 Traps

Species: PRAWN

Gear: TRAP

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 04 May 2016

Licence Serial No.: 411048

Printed from the PacFish Search System by User "GEBREHIWOTAK" on October 26, 2018, 5:14 PM

Pages 3163 to / à 3207
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 3209 to / à 3253

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties

376574

PRAWN AND SHRIMP BY TRAP Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FW 12 2016

PRAWN AND SHRIMP BY TRAP Licence 2016 Date Issued: 02 May 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2016

Licence Holder:
FIN: 124113
NORTH COAST SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
612 2ND AVENUE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H2

Designated Vessel:
VRN 28193
DOT 391296
Vessel VIKING WIND
Vessel OAL 12.62 Meters
Gross Tonnage 36.79 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 28.61 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: 116207
BIG EYE MARINE INC
853 MILLER RD
PARKSVILLE BC
V9P 1Z1

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 300 Traps

Species: PRAWN

Gear: TRAP

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 02 May 2016

Licence Serial No.: 411049

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties
Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Version Date: 28-Apr-2016

CONDITIONS OF 2016 COMMUNAL PRAWN AND SHRIMP TRAP LICENCE (300 TRAPS)

Authority

The Department of Fisheries and Oceans has authority to set licence conditions under section 5 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and subsection 22(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations for the proper management and control of fisheries and the conservation and protection of fish.

Persons fishing under authority of this licence may only do so in accordance with the conditions stated below.

Also, it is the responsibility of individual fish harvesters to be informed of, and comply with, the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, in addition to these conditions.

For information on management of the prawn and shrimp trap fishery obtain a copy of the current Prawn and Shrimp by Trap - Integrated Fisheries Management Plan. The Plan is intended for general information purposes only. Where there is a discrepancy between the Plan and the regulations or conditions, the regulations and conditions prevail.

PART 1

Application

This Part applies to fishing for prawns and shrimp.

Definitions

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Communications Service Provider (CSP)" means the company used to transmit data from the Vessel Monitoring System (VMS) unit on board the licensed vessel to the DFO Vessel Monitoring Operations Centre.

"International Mobile Station Equipment Identifier (IMEI)" means the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

unique identifying number assigned to mobile telecommunications devices by their manufacturer.

"Department (DFO)" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"landing" means the transfer of fish from the licensed vessel to land.

"prawn and shrimp trap gear" means traps and attached lines and buoys; it does not include holding cages which are set on buoys and lines separate from traps.

"Fishery Operating System (FOS)" means the Department's database into which all specified fishing information shall be entered.

"service provider" means a private sector company or individual authorized by the Department to enter information into a database located on a Department of Fisheries and Oceans internet site designated for this purpose, for the purpose of assisting licence holders and vessel masters in meeting these conditions of licence with regards to reporting of information.

"set and haul validation number" means the unique number issued by a service provider at the time the licence holder establishes a set-haul data collection agreement.

"single haul" means hauling trap gear to the surface of the water only once per day.

"string" means a single unit of prawn fishing gear consisting of buoys, buoy lines, groundline and traps.

"vessel master" means the individual embarked on the vessel and responsible for the operation of the vessel and the fishing activities carried out under authority of this licence.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Designated fishers:

(a) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer; and (b) designations are personal and non-transferable.

2. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

3. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified as set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) Fishing gear shall be identified as set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

4. Species of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) Prawn (Pandalus platyceros) and other shrimp (Pandalus and Pandalopsis spp.).

(2) Octopus (Enteroctopus dofleini/Octopus dofleini) caught incidentally during the prawn and shrimp trap fishery may be retained, except in those areas closed for octopus retention.

5. Minimum size:

(1) The minimum size limit for whole prawn is 33 mm carapace length measured from the most posterior part of the eye orbit to the posterior mid-dorsal margin of the carapace.

(2) The minimum size limit for tailed prawn is 22 mm telson length, measured along the mid dorsal line of the telson from the anterior margin to the posterior margin. The telson is the central piece of the tail "fan".

6. Waters in which fishing is permitted to be carried out:

(1) Fishing is permitted in all Subareas, except for Subareas 4-10 and 4-11, in those areas and during those times when vessels licensed under Category W licence issued pursuant to the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, are permitted to fish.

7. The type of fishing gear permitted to be used:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

(1) Trap gear is permitted to be used. Traps shall include the following trap escapement modifications except in Subareas 20-6 and 20-7:

(a) Web or Soft Mesh Traps: (i) Web or soft mesh traps shall be covered with a single layer of mesh. The mesh size shall measure a minimum of 38.1 mm and provide an opening such that a 19 mm diameter round peg will readily pass through the mesh opening on the vertical sides of the trap without stretching or altering the shape of the mesh opening. (ii) All mesh used in the trap, including the tunnels, shall conform to this minimum size. The openings of the mesh shall not be obstructed except for any obstruction resulting from the frame of the trap. (iii) Web and soft mesh traps shall contain an opening equal to or exceeding 30 cm in length. The opening shall be within 15 cm of the bottom of the trap and parallel with the bottom frame. The opening shall be laced, sewn, or otherwise secured by a single strand of no greater than #30 untreated cotton twine. The cotton twine shall be knotted at each end only. The twine shall not be tied or looped around the frame of the trap.

(b) Wire and Hard Mesh Traps: (i) Wire and hard mesh traps shall have four opposing tunnels constructed of an unobstructed rigid square mesh material having a minimum dimension (after dip coating) that will allow the passage of a 22.2 mm square peg through the mesh without altering the shape of the mesh opening. The lower side of each tunnel shall extend to the bottom edge of the trap and shall be at least one-half the length of the trap side; or (ii) If the tunnels are not modified as described above, the bottom and two opposing sides shall be constructed of an unobstructed square mesh material that will allow the passage of a 19 mm square peg through the mesh without altering the shape of the mesh opening; or (iii) The bottom and all sides shall be constructed of an unobstructed square mesh material that will allow the passage of a 22.2 mm square peg through the mesh without altering the shape of the mesh opening. (iv) Wire and hard mesh traps shall have a biodegradable ("rot") panel. The rot panel shall consist of a section in a trap side wall that has been laced, sewn, or otherwise secured by a single strand of no greater than #30 untreated cotton twine, such that the entire panel remains under tension when the panel is intact but on deterioration or parting produces an unrestricted opening. The opening shall exceed a square 11cm by 11cm.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

8. The size of fishing gear permitted to be used:

The trap volume is determined by measuring the outside dimensions of the trap and includes the tunnel volume. The maximum trap size permitted in all Subareas is as follows:

(1) Web or soft mesh traps shall have a volume no greater than 170 litres.

(2) Wire or hard mesh traps shall have a volume no greater than 100 litres, except those traps constructed with a mesh in the bottom and all sides that will allow a 22.2 mm square peg to pass through, which shall have a volume no greater than 170 litres.

9. The quantity of fishing gear permitted to be used:

(1) Subject to subsections 9(2) and 9(3), a maximum of 300 traps set on a maximum of six groundlines may be fished under authority of this licence.

(2) Of the 300 traps, a maximum of 150 traps set on a maximum of three groundlines may be fished in the following areas:

(a) Subareas 28-1 to 28-5 and 28-11 to 28-14 (Howe Sound and Indian Arm); (b) Subareas 16-5 to 16-8 (Salmon and Sechelt Inlets); (c) Subareas 19-7 to 19-12 (Saanich Inlet); and (d) Subareas 23-1 to 23-3 (Alberni Inlet).

(3) Of the 300 traps, a maximum of 50 traps may be fished under the authority of this licence in Subareas 20-6 and 20-7 (Sooke Harbour and Sooke Basin). In Subareas 20-6 and 20-7 only, each trap may be individually buoyed.

10. Buoys, buoy lines and groundlines:

(1) Subject to subsection 10(7), prawn and shrimp trap gear shall be marked at both ends of the groundline by: (a) a red or orange buoy with a minimum circumference of 127 cm; or (b) a 10 cm x 122 cm white PVC pipe weighted at one end and painted orange at the other.

(2) Subject to subsection 10(7), the letters "PRN" shall be printed on each buoy or PVC pipe and be not less than 75 mm in height and in a colour

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

that contrasts with their background.

(3) Buoys or PVC pipe labelled with "PRN", as set out in subsections 10(1) and 10(2), shall only be attached to groundlines that have prawn and shrimp traps attached.

(4) Where holding cages are hung on separate buoys, the buoys shall be marked with vessel name, VRN, and the word "CAGE".

(5) The maximum permitted groundline length is 1100 m.

(6) All buoy lines, trap lines and groundlines shall be non-floating so that the lines remain below the surface of the water in order to minimize navigational hazards.

(7) Coonstripe Shrimp traps set individually in the Sooke shrimp fishery in Subareas 20-6 and 20-7 may be marked with a single bullet shaped buoy. The letter "W" shall be printed on each buoy in addition to the vessel registration number and both shall be not less than 75 mm in height and in a colour that contrasts with their background.

11. Marking of traps with tags:

(1) All traps fished under the authority of this licence shall be marked with a tag that meets the requirements of the Department.

(2) Replacement trap gear may be carried on board the vessel provided that the trap is untagged and has no snaps or other means of directly attaching the trap to a groundline.

(3) Only those tags that have been reported and registered to this licence in the Fishery Operating System (FOS) shall be attached to traps.

(4) Each tag shall be attached to the trap so that the tag number is visible without the necessity of opening the trap.

(5) Old tags shall be removed and destroyed.

12. Manner in which gear is permitted to be used:

(1) Setting and hauling of prawn and shrimp gear is permitted only between 07:00 h and 19:00 h.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

(2) Hauling of prawn and shrimp trap gear including lines, buoys and holding cages attached to traps is permitted only once per day. This is referred to as single haul.

13. Avoidance of entanglement in fishing gear:

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that:

(a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) that may incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

14. Sorting of Catch:

(1) Immediately after each trap is pulled on board the vessel the contents of that trap shall be sorted.

(2) Undersize prawns and by-catch other than those species for which the vessel has a licence shall be returned to the water immediately and in the manner that causes the least harm.

(3) All prawns carrying eggs externally on the underside of the tail shall be returned to the water immediately and in the manner that causes the least harm.

(4) Eggs shall not be removed from prawns carrying eggs.

15. Catch prohibited on board the licensed vessel while fishing:

(1) No prawns or shrimp that are not permitted to be retained under the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

authority of this licence shall be on board the licensed vessel.

16. Records - trap tags:

(1) The licence holder shall arrange to have trap tag number information entered into the FOS not later than 24 hours after being issued the tags. The following information shall be provided: (a) vessel registration number; (b) the tag numbers; (c) the tag colours; (d) the date the tags were issued; and (e) the name of the person who issued the tags.

17. Records - Harvest Log: (see explanatory note after Section 21)

(1) The vessel master shall maintain a log of all harvest operations and provide this information in both hard (paper) copy and electronic copy to the Department in accordance with the timing set out in subsection 17(8). The content and format of the log (paper and electronic) shall meet the requirements as defined by Fisheries and Oceans Canada Marine Ecosystem and Aquaculture Division's Shellfish Data Unit.

(2) Data shall be entered separately into the harvest log for each individual string of traps.

(3) The latitude and longitude and time of haul shall be entered into the harvest log not later than 30 minutes (one half hour) after the hauling of a string of gear. This shall occur before hauling the next string of gear. The time of haul shall be recorded in the dedicated "Time of Haul" column.

(4) All remaining information for each day's harvest operations shall be recorded in the harvest log not later than midnight of that day.

(5) The harvest and fishing location information recorded in the harvest log shall be complete and accurate.

(6) The harvest log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel.

(7) The harvest log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery officer or a fishery guardian.

(8) The licence holder shall ensure the completed log pages (original copy) and electronic copy of the log are forwarded not later than 28 days following the end of each month in which fishing occurred to:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Shellfish Data Unit Pacific Biological Station 3190 Hammond Bay Road Nanaimo BC V9T 6N7

Tel: (250) 756-7022 or (250) 756-7306

(9) In the event that a licence holder does not fish during the fishing season, the licence holder shall submit a nil report. One page from the harvest log identifying the vessel, licence tab number and the year with 'nil' entered in the body of the log and signed by the licence holder constitutes a nil report.

18. Requirement to hail out:

(1) The vessel master shall arrange to have fishing activity reports (hails) entered into the FOS between 08:00 h and 16:00 h Monday to Friday, not on statutory holidays, prior to starting to fish.. The following information shall be reported:

(a) vessel name and VRN; (b) the date and time the report was made; (c) the name of the person who provided the information; (d) the name of the person who received the hail information; (e) Subareas to be fished; (f) time and date fishing will begin; (g) set and haul validation number; and (h) the hail validation number issued by the service provider to the vessel.

19. Vessel Monitoring System:

(1) The licence holder shall have a DFO-approved vessel monitoring system (VMS) unit installed on the vessel authorized to fish under this licence. The VMS unit's antenna shall be mounted such that there is an unobstructed signal transmission/reception at all times. A list of DFO-approved VMS units can be found at www.nfl.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/e0011108 or by contacting DFO by telephone at 1 (709) 772-5789 or Toll Free at 1 (888) 772-8225. (a) The approved VMS unit shall provide data to the DFO Vessel Monitoring Operations Centre.

(b) For each VMS unit installation, replacement, transfer, or resumption, a completed National Vessel Monitoring System (VMS) Form (available from DFO at www.nfl.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/folios/00380/docs/vms_form_ssn-eng.pdf) shall be forwarded by facsimile to 1 (709) 772-5787. (c) At the beginning of the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

fishing season, the form for each installation, replacement, transfer, or resumption shall be forwarded not less than two business days before commencing fishing.

(d) For each removal, the form shall be forwarded, not more than two business days after the VMS unit has been removed.

(e) The licence holder and vessel master shall ensure the system is fully operational, turned on and in use from the time the vessel leaves port for the first fishing trip until it returns to port and all of the fish on board the vessel is offloaded after the last fishing trip.

(f) The licence holder or vessel master shall ensure that the VMS unit on the vessel reports the following information automatically to DFO every 15 minutes: (i) Communication Service Provider (CSP) identifier for the VMS unit; (ii) geographic position (latitude/longitude) of the vessel; and (iii) date and time corresponding to the aforementioned position. (g) Should any or all of this VMS unit equipment become inoperative, is turned off, or malfunctions in any way, the licence holder or vessel master shall, immediately (next business day if after hours) notify DFO of any such malfunction by telephone at 1-866-930-4000 Monday to Friday 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. and provide the following information: (i) name of vessel master; (ii) name of vessel and VRN; (iii) date and time of sailing; (iv) port of landing; and (v) telephone number where the vessel master can be reached.

(h) The licence holder or vessel master shall ensure that a DFO-approved VMS unit is activated within 72 hours of the initial malfunction of the original VMS unit on board the licensed vessel. A replacement VMS unit may be obtained by phoning 1-866-930-4000 and providing the following information: (i) vessel master name; (ii) vessel name and VRN; (iii) telephone number where the vessel master can be reached.

(i) After 72 hours following a malfunction, if a functioning VMS unit is not activated aboard the vessel, the licence holder or vessel master shall cease fishing and may only resume fishing once a functional VMS unit is turned on and fully operational or when the licence holder or vessel master has received approval from DFO. (j) Where a VMS unit is used on the vessel during any fishing trip, no person shall: (i) alter or tamper with

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

the VMS unit or its operation; (ii) destroy, dispose of or remove the VMS unit or its associated electronic records or storage media; (iii) emit, or cause to be emitted, any electronic or electric signal that renders the equipment or system inoperative or inaccurate; (iv) interfere or block any signals required by the VMS unit to gather, record, or transmit information; or (v) turn off the VMS unit from the time the vessel leaves port for the first fishing trip until it returns to port and all of the fish on board the vessel is offloaded after the last fishing trip. (k) In the event of a VMS unit failure where a vessel carries two or more approved VMS units on board, it is the responsibility of the licence holder or vessel master to immediately notify DFO that a secondary unit is being activated and subsequently ensure it is fully operational, turned on and in use before resuming fishing activity.

20. Information reports from sea:

(1) The vessel master shall arrange to have information about fishing operations and spawner index information reported to the Department or a service provider as required.

(2) Fishing Operations At-sea Report A Fishing Operations At-sea Report shall be made by the service provider at least once between May 1 and June 30 while the vessel is engaged in fishing, and entered into the FOS not later than 7 days following the collection of the information. A minimum of 45 traps shall be hauled from the water and examined for the purposes of completing the information report. Fishing Operations At-sea Reports shall include the following:

(a) vessel name and VRN; (b) vessel master's name; (c) name of the service provider and person who collected the information; (d) date the information was collected; (e) the Subarea in which the inspection took place; (f) time of commencement and completion of the collection of the information; (g) confirmation of a logbook on board; (h) confirmation that logbook entries are up to date; (i) the current hail verification number; (j) the number of unused traps on board (on deck) that were observed; (k) the number of traps that were hauled from the water and examined; (l) the latitude and longitude of the first trap hauled and examined; (m) the latitude and longitude of the last trap hauled and examined; (n) confirmation that all hauled traps have a trap tag attached; (o) the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties

numbers seen on the tags attached to the traps; (p) confirmation of appropriate trap mesh size; (q) confirmation that all buoys are labelled with the VRN; (r) the total number of octopus caught by the traps which were hauled; and (s) an indication of how many octopus were released.

(3)Set and Haul Data The following set and haul data shall be provided to the service provider during fishing operations: (a) Vessel name; (b) VRN; (c) Activity: set or haul (d) GPS source: GPS device or manual entry; (e) Vessel GPS location (latitude and longitude); (f) String GPS location (latitude and longitude); (g) Subarea of string location; (h) Communication Service Provider Number; (i) UTC date and time (yyyy-mm-dd, HH:MM:SS); (j) Speed (knots); (k) Heading; and (l) International Mobile Station Equipment Identifier (IMEI).

(4) Set and haul data shall be transmitted to the service provider not later than five (5) minutes following the setting or retrieval of each string of gear.

(5) A DFO-approved VMS unit which integrates the set and haul programming shall automatically provide vessel location data every 15 minutes, and the vessel master shall enter the set and haul data of a given set or haul activity using the facilities of the VMS unit.

(6) The vessel master using a DFO-approved VMS unit which does not integrate the set and haul programming, shall provide the information set out in subsection 20(3) by either a) sending the information by electronic mail to prawnsethaul@jothomas.com; or b) phoning 1-866-930-4000 and providing the information verbally. The Communication Service Provider Number and IMEI are not required for verbal reports.

(7) Spawner Index Data (a) Each vessel that fishes between May 1 and June 30 shall provide data as set out in subsection 20(7)(b) to the Department from 5 spawner index samples. (b) Each spawner index sample shall consist of a sample of one complete string of gear which has been set for a minimum of 12 hours, with a minimum of every fourth trap contributing to the sample. A minimum of 12 traps shall be sampled from each string of gear sampled for spawner index. The following information shall be reported:

(i) for each string of gear: (A) vessel name and VRN; (B) date of

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

sampling; (C) set number; (D) sampler's name; (E) latitude and longitude of sample; (F) Subarea; (G) local geographic area name; (H) vessel master's name; (I) years of experience of the vessel master in that fishing location; (J) the number of days that the vessel has been fishing in that location prior to the spawner index sample; (K) maximum and minimum trap depth for the sample; (L) set and haul time of string which is being sampled; and (M) soak duration in hours.

(ii) for each trap sampled from the string: (A) trap type in accordance with the Department's trap type codes; (B) bait type in accordance with the Department's bait type codes; (C) a sample "usability" code as provided by the Department to indicate the presence of octopus in the trap or other conditions that would render the data from that trap unusable; and (D) the numbers of prawns caught for each of the 6 sex classes.

(iii) for the total of all samples from the string: (A) the number of traps sampled from that string; and (B) any other applicable comments regarding the usability of information from that string.

21. Fish Slips:

(1) A complete and accurate written report of all fish and shellfish caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be submitted by the vessel master on a fish slip.

(2) The record shall contain the following information: (a) purchaser or offloader's name, address and telephone number; (b) fisherman's name and address; (c) date of purchase or offloading; (d) vessel name and VRN; (e) description of the gear used to harvest the fish; (f) Subarea or Subareas where fishing occurred and days spent fishing in each Subarea; (g) the individual species of each fish sold or offloaded; (h) the description of the product or landed form of each species sold or offloaded; (i) the number of fish (pieces) of each species sold or offloaded; (j) the weight of each species sold or offloaded; (k) the price paid for each species sold; (l) the total value of each species sold or offloaded

(3) A report shall be made even if the fish or shellfish are used for bait, personal consumption or disposed of otherwise.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

(4) The report shall be mailed not later than seven days after the offloading and sent to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Fisheries Management Branch, FM Data Unit Suite 200-401 Burrard Street Vancouver BC V6C 3S4

Fish slips may be downloaded and printed at http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html. Fish slip books may also be ordered from the printer at user cost at http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html. Phone (604) 666-2716 for more information.

Explanatory Note:

Harvest logs meeting the requirements of the Shellfish Data Unit are available from service companies who, for a fee, will provide the logbook and coding and keypunch services.

Fish harvesters who do not use the harvest log, coding and keypunch services provided by a service company shall contact the Shellfish Data Unit at (250) 756-7306 or (250) 756-7022 in order to obtain the information necessary to fulfil these requirements.

COMMUNAL PART 2 [February 9, 2016]

Application

This Part applies to fishing for those species listed in s.1.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"at-sea observer file number" means a number provided by the employer of a designated groundfish at-sea observer to uniquely identify a groundfish fishing trip upon which a designated at-sea observer has been embarked.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor groundfish fishing activities examine and measure fishing gear and to

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

conduct related activities while at sea.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish hail service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated observer" means a corporation designated pursuant to subsection 39(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations to provide individuals designated as observers to monitor the landing of fish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of fish caught and retained.

"designated groundfish dockside observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

"electronic monitoring (EM) system" means an electronic-based monitoring system that meets the minimum specifications set out in section 9 of these conditions.

"fish pen" means an underwater enclosure, attached to the shore of the land or to the seabed, designed to hold live fish.

"Fishery Operations System (FOS)" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans database into which all catch data must be entered.

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means a unique identification number issued by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

"Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN)" means the unique number certifying that an EM system has been installed and is fully functional.

"Groundfish Management Area(s) (GMA)" means the waters enumerated below, comprised of the Areas and Subareas as set out: "3C": Areas 21, 23, 24, 121 and 123 and Subareas 124-1 to 124-3 and 125-6, combined; "3D": Areas 25, 26 and 126 and Subareas 27-2 to 27-11, 124-4, 125-1 to 125-5, 127-1 and 127-2, combined; "4B": Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29 and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13 and 12-15 to 12-48, combined; "5A": Areas 11

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.
Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

and 111 and Subareas 12-14, 27-1, 127-3, 127-4 and 130-1, combined; "5B": Areas 7 to 10 and 108 to 110 and Subareas 102-3, 107-2, 107-3, 130-2 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies south of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined; "5C": Areas 6 and 106 and Subareas 2-1 to 2-19, 102-2, 105-2 and 107-1, combined; "5D": Areas 3 to 5, 103 and 104 and Subareas 1-2 to 1-5, 101-4 to 101-10, 102-1 and 105-1, combined; and "5E": Area 142 and Subareas 1-1, 2-31 to 2-100 and 101-1 to 101-3 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies north of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined.

"Hail-in Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to landing fish. (See section 10)

"Hail-out Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to embarking on a fishing trip. (See section 6)

"Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log" means the log that meets the requirements of the Department of Fisheries and Oceans and serves as the official catch record for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"Integrated Groundfish Validation Record" means the official catch record provided by the designated groundfish dockside observer for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"landed" means having offloaded catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"other rockfish" means the species listed in Appendix 1 to this Part

"Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN)" means the unique number assigned by a groundfish dockside observer and recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Log certifying that a vessel is not in an overage position for any species per groundfish management area group.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

1. Species, gear and quantities of fish that are permitted (all species are as referred to in Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993):

(1) When hailed out on a directed Spiny Dogfish (by hook and line gear) trip, the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear:

(a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight)

(b) Lingcod by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: The quantity of lingcod caught in Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 400 pounds (181 kg) (round weight). (c) Skate by hook and line gear: The quantity of skate caught in Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29, and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 6,000 pounds (2,722 kg) (round weight). (d) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (e) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: The combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed the greater of 500 pounds (227 kg) or 2 percent of Spiny Dogfish landed per trip (round weight). (f) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (g) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(2) When hailed out on a directed lingcod trip (by hook and line gear, other than longline gear), the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: (a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) (b) The retention of skate by hook and line gear is not permitted. (c) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (d) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: (i) Subject to subsection 1(2)(d)(ii), the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight); (ii) When landing greater than 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) of lingcod, the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 750 pounds (340 kg) (round weight). (e) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of lingcod (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of lingcod (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (f) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(3) Octopus caught incidentally may be used for bait and shall be

Document Released Under the Access to
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.
de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log but cannot be landed.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that a current and valid licence amendment is on board the vessel while fishing.

2. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

3. Designated fishers:

(1) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

(2) Designations are personal and non-transferable.

4. Size of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) No person shall catch and retain a halibut that is less than (a) 81.3 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the tip of the lower jaw with the mouth closed and passing over the pectoral fin to the extreme end of the middle of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 61 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the base of the pectoral fin at its most anterior point to the extreme end of the middle of the tail.

(2) No person shall catch and retain a sablefish that is less than (a) 55 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 39 cm in length, measured from the origin of the first dorsal fin to the fork of the tail.

(3) No person shall catch and retain a lingcod that is less than (a) 65 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 50 cm in length measured along the shortest length of the body to the tip of the tail.

5. Fishing is permitted for those species of fish listed in section 1 of Part 1 of these conditions in those waters, with that gear and during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category C licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

authorized to fish for those species, with that gear, in those waters and during that time.

6. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified in the manner set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) All fishing gear shall be identified in the manner set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

7. Release of halibut:

(1) All undersized halibut shall be released to the sea with a minimum of injury by: (a) hook straightening; (b) cutting the ganglion near the hook; or (c) carefully removing the hook by twisting it from the halibut with a gaff.

(2) Undersized halibut brought on board the vessel to determine if the minimum size limit of the halibut is met shall be returned to the sea with a minimum of injury.

8. Release of rockfish

No rockfish shall be released to sea

9. Transport requirements:

(1) All fish taken under the authority of this licence, shall be transported by the licensed vessel either directly to land or temporarily to a fish pen and then to land.

(2) No vessel other than the vessel designated to fish this licence shall be used to transport fish taken under the authority of this licence.

(3) Any fish that have been transported to a fish pen by the licensed vessel shall be transported to land by the same vessel when the fish are removed from the fish pen. This applies whether the fish are alive or dead.

(4) The vessel fishing under the authority of this licence shall not have on board fish that have been landed and validated.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties

10. Fish pens:

(1) All fish enclosed in a fish pen shall be from one vessel only.

(2) No fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be stored in a fish pen unless the fish pen is marked with the vessel name and the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

(3) Fish pens shall be marked as follows: (a) all letters and numbers shall be a minimum of 10 cm in height and 5 cm in width; (b) all letters and numbers shall be black and painted or affixed to a white background; and (c) the vessel name and vessel registration number shall be attached to the top surface of the fish pen.

(4) No fish taken by the licensed vessel shall be stored in a fish pen that is marked with the vessel name or vessel registration number of any other vessel.

(5) The licensed vessel shall not remove fish from a fish pen marked with any number other than the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

11. Requirement for Hail-out Report:

Prior to the commencement of a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 6(1). The person identified as the vessel master in subsection 6(1)(c) shall be considered to be the vessel master responsible for all fishing, vessel handling and reporting activities for the duration of the fishing trip.

(1) Not less than 24 hours prior to leaving port, the vessel master shall make a Hail-out Report and obtain a hail-out number by contacting the designated groundfish hail service provider at 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master, who must be the caller making the report; (d) name of the directed groundfish fishery; (e) Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN) or at-sea observer file number; (f) Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN); (g) date of departure; (h) name of departure port; (i) anticipated date, port and

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

location of landing; and (j) whether dual fishing, as described in section 18, will occur. If that is the case, the name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate shall be stated to the service provider.

(2) The vessel master shall record the hail-out number in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(3) The vessel master shall hail-out for one directed groundfish fishery only.

(4) Salmon troll vessels intending to land lingcod while fishing for salmon under this Part shall make a groundfish Hail-out Report as set out in subsection 6(1).

(5) Cancellation of fishing trip: Should the vessel master decide not to fish after having made a Hail-out Report, the vessel master shall make a Hail-in Report to the designated groundfish hail service provider to indicate that no fishing occurred. The cancelled trip Hail-in Report shall be made not later than three days after making the Hail-out Report.

12. At-sea monitoring:

(1) Subject to subsection 7(2), when fishing under authority of this licence at-sea monitoring of all fishing activity is required at all times by means of either: (a) a designated groundfish at-sea observer carried on board the vessel; or (b) the use of a functioning electronic monitoring (EM) system onboard the vessel, as described in section 9.

(2) At-sea monitoring of all fishing activity under this licence is not required when less than 500 pounds (227 kg) of lingcod are caught and retained while fishing for salmon by troll gear.

13. Fishing and Related Activity Records:

(1) Fishing activity and catch records. Subject to subsection 8(1)(d), the vessel master shall arrange to have a designated groundfish at-sea observer collect and record the following catch information at sea while fishing under the authority of this licence:

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties
Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

(a) For each fishing trip: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) vessel master's name; (iii) vessel master's FIN , and (iv) name of the designated groundfish at-sea observer.

(b) For each string of fishing gear set: (i) the set date, time, and location described as latitude and longitude in degrees, minutes and seconds or degrees minutes and tenths of minutes of each string of gear set; (ii) the haul date, time and location of each string of gear hauled; (iii) the number of hooks on each string of gear set and hauled; (iv) the type of bait used; (v) the type of hook used; (vi) the total catch in pieces retained by species; and (vii) the total catch by species released back to sea. (c) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange for catch records to be entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS) within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip. (d) As an alternative to arranging a designated groundfish at-sea observer, an electronic monitoring (EM) system may be used as described in section 9.

14. Electronic Monitoring (EM) system:

(1) The vessel master shall ensure that a vessel using EM in place of a designated groundfish at-sea observer shall have an EM system that meets the following minimum specifications and component requirements: (a) a video and sensor data-logging engine (control box), equipped with external display lights to verify correct power supply and be connected to a monitor and keyboard, allowing the vessel master to view real time recording of EM imagery, enter insert time-stamped event markers into the sensor record, and conduct system checks to test system performance; (b) operating software to record imagery during fishing events for analysis; (c) peripheral sensor devices suitable for a fishing-deck work environment, including GPS; (d) an electronic hydraulic pressure transducer (where applicable); (e) a winch rotation sensor(where applicable); (f) a minimum of two closed circuit television cameras configured to provide a clear view of the catch retrieval process; and (g) the GPS, hydraulic and winch sensor data shall be logged to a data file at a frequency of once per ten seconds, continuously throughout the fishing trip.

(2) Video images captured by the EM system shall meet the following minimum specifications: (a) image files shall be viewable on Windows

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties
Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Media Player; if a non-standard Windows Media Player Codec is used, it shall be provided to Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. for image analysis; (b) minimum resolution of 640 X 480 dpi and the ability to vary lens choice to ensure an appropriate field of view; (c) imagery shall have a burned-in caption showing vessel identifier, date, time and location; (d) image files shall capture 100 percent of each catch retrieval event, including a 30 minute run-on after each event; (e) image frame rates shall be not less than 5 frames per second for catch retrieval imagery; and (f) image quality shall be sufficient to allow clear identification of the species listed in Appendix 1.

(3) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure all components of the EM system are fully operational and in use during the entire fishing trip from the time the vessel leaves port until the vessel arrives at port to commence the validation of their catch. The EM system shall be continuously powered and not turned off at any time.

(4) If any or all of the EM system equipment becomes inoperative or malfunctions in any way, the vessel master shall immediately contact the provider of the EM system. The vessel master shall work with the provider of the EM system to determine if the EM system can be repaired at sea. If the EM system cannot be repaired at sea, the vessel master shall stop fishing by hauling gear and hailing in as soon as possible.

(5) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure that all catch, whether retained or released, is handled within view of the EM system's closed circuit television cameras in a manner that allows for species identification with the closed circuit television cameras.

(6) The vessel master shall, within 24 hours of the offload event, provide to the EM system service provider all sensor and video data from the EM system for that trip.

(7) The licence holder or the vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider conduct a comparison of the EM sensor and video data with the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log and the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record and then enter the data into the Fishery Operations System.

(8) At the request of the Department the licence holder or vessel master

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

shall arrange to have the EM system service provider provide all or any portion of the EM sensor and imagery data to the Department.

15. Requirement for Hail-in Report:

Prior to cancelling or completing a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 10(1)). (1) Subject to subsection 10(2) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the designated groundfish hail service provider by contacting 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week): (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 18, an estimate in poundage by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence.

(2) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall file a Hail-in Report indicating that no fish were caught. The vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected by a designated groundfish dockside observer to verify that no fish have been caught.

16. Locations and times at which landing of fish is permitted:

(1) Subject to subsections 11(2), 11(3) and 11(4), all fish caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed no later than 23:59 h local time February 27, 2017.

(2) Subject to subsection 11(4), no halibut shall be retained after 12:00 h local time, November 7, 2016. All halibut caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 12:00 h local time November 14, 2016.

(3) Subject to subsection 11(4), no lingcod shall be retained after 23:59 h local time, November 14, 2016. All lingcod caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 23:59 h local time November 21, 2016.

(4) When an Area, Subarea or GMA is closed to fishing for a species and

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties

fish of that species taken in that area are on board the vessel, all fish on board the vessel shall be landed not later than three days after the species closure takes effect. This includes all fish that have been temporarily stored in a fish pen.

(5) All fish shall be landed at one of the following locations:

In Canada:

Ahousat Greater Victoria Prince Rupert Alert Bay Kelsey Bay Quadra Island Beaver Cove Kyuquot Queen Charlotte City Bella Bella Ladysmith Sayward Bella Coola Lund Shearwater Campbell River Masset Sidney Chemainus Metro Vancouver Skidegate Coal Harbour Nanaimo Sointula Comox Port Alberni Sooke Courtenay Port Edward Tofino Cowichan Bay Port Hardy Ucluelet Fair Harbour Port McNeil Winter Harbour French Creek Port Renfrew Zeballos Gold River Powell River

In the United States:

Blaine WA Bellingham WA

(6) All fish shall be landed at a fish buying station licensed under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia), except: (a) fish sold directly to the public under authority of a fisher's vending licence issued under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia); and (b) fish landed in the United States.

17. Tagging of fish:

The vessel master shall ensure all halibut caught under the authority of this licence are tagged upon validation by a groundfish dockside observer.

18. Method permitted for landing of fish from the vessel or fish pen and verification of weight and species of fish caught and retained:

(1) The landing of any fish of any species is not permitted unless a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer is present to authorize the commencement of weight verification.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

(2) The weight of all fish shall be verified by a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer.

(3) Subject to subsection 23(5), when any fish taken under the authority of this licence are landed, all fish on board the vessel and all fish that were temporarily stored in a fish pen shall be landed at the same time.

(4) The vessel master shall provide to the observer, a fishery officer or fishery guardian attending the landing, safe access to the vessel, the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, at any time during the landing and at the conclusion of the landing. (a) Where the observer, fishery officer or fishery guardian is required to climb or descend 1.2 m or more, the vessel master shall provide a gangway, ladder or other means of traversing the distance. (b) Where the measures in subsection 18(4)(a) are not available, the vessel master shall proceed under instruction of the observer to the nearest practicable location where the observer may safely enter and exit the vessel.

(5) Once landing has commenced, the vessel shall not leave the landing site unless permission has been received to do so from a groundfish dockside observer.

(6) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when that Hail-in Report indicates that no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall ensure that a designated groundfish dockside observer will be present at the time of arrival and at the location indicated in the Hail-in Report and the vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected to verify that no fish have been caught.

(7) All fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence.

(8) All fish taken under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl, or Rockfish Hook and Line licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of this licence.

19. Method by which the weight of the fish is to be determined:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(1) At the time and place of landing, all fish shall be sorted, counted by piece and weighed by individual species.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection 19(1), if the landed weight is greater than 2,500 pounds (1,134 kg) of a species, with the exception of halibut and lingcod, a sub-sample of not less than 225 specimens shall be counted by piece and weighed, as directed by an observer.

(3) If fish are to be placed into totes or other containers at the time of landing, each tote or container shall be weighed with ice, liners, etc. and labelled with the tote weight prior to use.

(4) Totes or other containers that have been weighed and labelled before the landing are subject to weight verification at any time by a designated groundfish dockside observer.

(5) Where fish are placed in containers prior to landing and are frozen at sea: (a) each container shall contain only one species; (b) each container shall be clearly marked as to the species contained therein; (c) all fish shall be counted and weighed by individual species.

(6) Where fish are kept alive prior to landing, all fish shall be sorted and weighed by individual species.

(7) All fish shall be weighed on a scale approved, in the case of fish landed in Canada, by Industry Canada, and in the case of fish landed in the United States, by the State of Washington Weights and Measures.

(8) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of round weights by deducting the weight of the container and converting the product weight to a round weight or, in the case of halibut, to a fresh, dressed head off weight.

(9) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert product weight to round weight for all groundfish species except halibut:

All groundfish (round): Frozen: round, 4 percent glaze allowance, 0.96
Fresh: round, 2 percent ice/slime allowance, 0.98

"Live" Fish: Fresh: 3 percent shrinkage allowance, 0.97

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

Arrowtooth Flounder: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.16 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.14 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.43 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.39 Frozen: dressed, head-off-tailed, 1.54 Fresh: dressed, head-off-tailed,1.49

Other flounders and soles: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.22 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.60 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.64

Lingcod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.60 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.64 Frozen: Western cut, 1.33 Fresh: Western cut, 1.36 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Pacific Cod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51 Frozen: Western cut, 1.26 Fresh: Western cut, 1.28 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Rockfish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.54 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.57 Frozen: dressed, head-off 1.48 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.51 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.13 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.16

Sablefish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51

Skate: Frozen: Flap/Wing, 2.32 Fresh: Flap/Wing, 2.45

Spiny Dogfish: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.25 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.75 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.82

(10) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert halibut product weight to an equivalent weight of fresh dressed head-off halibut: Fresh, dressed, head-off with ice and slime 0.98 Fresh, dressed, head-on with ice and slime 0.88 Fresh, round with ice and slime 0.75 Frozen, dressed, head-off with glaze 0.97 Frozen, dressed, head-on with glaze 0.87 Frozen, round with glaze 0.74

20. Records that a vessel master shall keep:

(1) Integrated Groundfish Validation Record (a) An Integrated Groundfish Validation Record shall be obtained from a designated observer. (b) At the completion of each landing, a designated groundfish dockside observer shall enter information regarding the landing in the Integrated

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Groundfish Validation Record including the weight and species of fish landed. The vessel master shall sign and date each original validation record page as directed by the designated groundfish dockside observer. At a minimum, the vessel master shall ensure that both his correct signature and his correct printed full name are placed on the Validation Record along with his FIN. The completed yellow copy shall accompany landed fish in transit to the buyer.

(2) Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log (a) The vessel master shall keep a complete and accurate record of all fishing activity carried out under authority of this licence in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log. Integrated Groundfish Fishing Logs are available from the designated groundfish hail service provider. (b) The information shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log no later than 24 hours after midnight local time for each day fished and prior to the landing of any fish taken under authority of this licence. (c) The vessel master shall ensure that an Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is obtained prior to fishing and that sufficient pages are available to cover any fishing trip. (d) The Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be kept on board the vessel at all times and shall be made available for examination upon request of an observer, a fishery officer, a DFO employee or a representative of the International Pacific Halibut Commission. (e) Following the landing of halibut, the completed yellow copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall remain in the Logbook until removed by an International Pacific Halibut Commission employee or mailed within seven (7) days of the vessel's final landing to:

International Pacific Halibut Commission 2320 West Commodore Way, Suite 300 Seattle, WA, United States 98199-1287

(f) The completed white copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be provided to the designated groundfish observer, or shall be forwarded, within seven (7) days of each landing to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada c/o: Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. 525 Head Street Victoria, B.C. V9A 5S1 (250) 383-4535

(g) The licence holder shall retain the pink copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

years.

21. Fish Slips - all species:

(1) An accurate written report shall be provided on a fish slip of all fish caught and retained under authority of this licence.

(2) A report shall be made even if the fish landed are used for bait, personal consumption or disposed of otherwise and shall include all fish landed at Canadian ports.

(3) The vessel master shall submit the fish slips not later than seven (7) days after landing.

(4) Fish slips shall be submitted by the vessel master to:

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Fisheries Management Data Unit Suite 200 - 401 Burrard Street Vancouver, BC V6C 3S4

Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business Forms, phone (604)596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information, see the website http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the FM Data Unit message line at (604)666-2716.

22. Avoidance of Seabirds:

The following definitions apply to this section:

"streamer line" ("tori line") means a line to which are attached brightly coloured streamers spaced 5 m apart. The line shall have a buoy at the terminal end. The streamers shall be of UV-protected plastic tubing, 3/8 inch polyester line or surveyor's tape, and shall extend to within 0.5 m of the water when the vessel is at setting speed.

"towed buoy" means a buoy towed abaft of the stern of the vessel .

"overall length" means the length of the vessel as set out in this licence.

(1) Subject to subsections 17(2) and 17(3), the vessel master fishing:

(a) a vessel less than 9 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy either a single streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (b) a vessel 9 m to 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear;

(c) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; and

(d) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy paired streamer lines when setting longline gear.

(2) The vessel master of a fishing vessel that has no masts, poles or rigging shall deploy at least one towed buoy when setting longline gear.

(3) The vessel master shall deploy gear described in subsection 17(1) at all times when setting longline gear except: (a) during the period between 30 minutes after sunset and 30 minutes before sunrise; or (b) when the current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as greater than 35 knots; and (c) when current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as between 25 and 35 knots the vessel master shall deploy only a single streamer line or for vessels less than 9 m, either a single streamer line or a single towed buoy.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that streamer lines are deployed so that: (a) the streamers are in the air at least 30 m beyond the point at which the groundline enters the water; and (b) are towed as close to the groundline as is practical under the prevailing conditions of wind and sea.

(5) The vessel master shall ensure that towed buoys are deployed so that the buoy is towed further astern than the point at which the groundline enters the water.

(6) When setting longline gear, the vessel master shall: (a) use baited hooks that sink to the bottom as soon as they are put in the water, e.g. use sinking groundlines, thawed bait, additional weight on the groundline; (b) discharge old bait and offal so as not to attract seabirds to the longline gear; and (c) use bait fish that do not retain air in their swim bladders or

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties

puncture the swim bladder.

(7) All birds caught shall be recorded by species in Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(8) Birds shall be released in the least harmful manner.

23. Dual Fishing for all species

The following definitions apply to this section:

"Communal Fishing Licence" means a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations that authorizes an aboriginal organization to fish groundfish for food, social and ceremonial purposes.

"dual fishing" means fishing for and retaining groundfish under the authority of this licence and a Communal Fishing Licence during the same fishing trip.

"dual fishing designation" means designation by an aboriginal organization as required under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, expressly authorizing a vessel and individuals to fish under authority of the Communal Fishing Licence.

"dual fishing designation certificate" means a properly completed document issued by an aboriginal organization confirming designation to fish under a Communal Fishing Licence.

"unique identification number" means a unique number the aboriginal organization must assign to a dual fishing designation certificate to differentiate it from any other dual fishing designation certificates it may issue.

The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing unless the following conditions are met:

(1) Before the commencement of the dual fishing trip, the licensed vessel and any person who may fish shall be designated by an aboriginal organization, in accordance with the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, to catch and retain groundfish under the authority of the aboriginal organization's Communal Fishing Licence. Proof of

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

designation shall be a complete dual fishing designation certificate.

(2) Designations may be made to persons and vessels only; the dual fishing designation certificate may not be made to a corporation or trade name. Designations are personal and not transferable.

(3) The vessel master shall obtain the completed dual fishing designation certificate before hailing out for a dual fishing trip. The vessel master shall ensure that the dual fishing designation certificate sets out all of the following: (a) the full printed name of the person(s) designated by the aboriginal organization; (b) the full name of the vessel designated by the aboriginal organization; (c) the amount of groundfish by species that the vessel may land under the authority of the dual fishing designation certificate during the fishing trip; (d) the gear type that is authorized, which must be gear that is set out in the designating aboriginal organization's Communal Fishing Licence; (e) a detailed description of the waters, within the area set out in the aboriginal organization's Communal Fishing Licence, where fishing may be carried out under the dual fishing designation certificate; (f) the full name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; (g) the length of time for which the designation under the dual fishing designation certificate is valid, including a start date and an end date when fishing may take place; (h) the unique identification number the aboriginal organization has assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; and (i) the Communal Fishing Licence number.

(4) Before the commencement of a dual fishing trip, the vessel master shall ensure the dual fishing designation certificate contains all the information described in subsections 23(3)(a)-(i).

(5) The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing if any of the information described in subsections 23(3)(a)-(i) is not fully included in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(6) The vessel master shall: (a) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-out that the vessel will be dual fishing during the fishing trip, and state the name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number the aboriginal organization assigned to the dual fishing

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

designation certificate; (b) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-in an accurate estimate of the weight by pound and species of the fish that was caught under authority of the Communal Fishing Licence; (d) during the fishing trip record in the comments section and the retained column of the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log the number of fish retained by species under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence by each set; and (e) carry the dual fishing designation certificate on board the vessel at all times during the dual fishing trip and produce it at the time of validation and whenever any at-sea boarding occurs.

(7) At the request of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate, fish taken under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence may be landed at a different time and location from the fish caught under the authority of this licence if a fishery guardian, a fisheries representative designated by the aboriginal organization or a designated groundfish dockside observer monitors the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

(8) The designated groundfish dockside observer, or the fishery guardian or fisheries representative, as the case may be, shall: (a) record landed catch information for each species, the dual fishing designation certificate number and the name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; and (b) provide a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate to the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and to the Groundfish Management Unit at 604-666-8525 (fax) within seven (7) days of the validation.

(9) Where fish taken under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence have been landed at a different time and location than the fish caught under the authority of this licence, the vessel master shall provide the designated commercial groundfish dockside observer at the landing site of fish caught under the authority of this licence with the following information in respect of the Communal Fishing Licence: a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

vessel master's name, the Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate.

(10) The vessel master shall not catch and retain more groundfish by species than the amount set out in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(11) Fishing under the authority of a Communal Fishing Licence shall occur only in the waters, or area, where the designating aboriginal organization's Communal Fishing Licence authorizes fishing.

(12) Before the fish caught pursuant to the Communal Fishing Licence is landed and validated the vessel master shall: (a) advise the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate of the place, time and estimated amount of fish to be landed; and (b) record the name of the representative of the aboriginal organization who was advised of the landing 18(12)(a) were made and provides it to a Fishery Officer upon request.

(13) Within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip the licence holder or vessel master shall: (a) ensure the information for catch landed under authority of the Communal Fishing Licence is entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS); and (b) send a copy of the landed catch information setting out the amount of groundfish by species the vessel caught under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence during the fishing trip to the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate.

(14) All fish caught under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence are for the food, social and ceremonial purposes of the aboriginal organization which holds the licence. The vessel master or any person designated to fish under the Communal Fishing Licence shall not sell trade or barter any fish caught pursuant to the Communal Fishing Licence.

19. Species at Risk for all species

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that: (a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

25. Shark Finning Prohibition

No person shall remove and retain the fins of any Spiny Dogfish or shark without retaining the remainder of the carcass for validation upon landing. The number of fins landed shall correspond to the number of carcasses landed.

APPENDIX I

Aurora Rockfish Sebastes aurora Bank Rockfish Sebastes rufus Black Rockfish Sebastes melanops Blackgill Sebastes melanostomus Blue Rockfish Sebastes mystinus Bocaccio Sebastes paucispinis Brown Rockfish Sebastes auriculatus Chilipepper Rockfish Sebastes goodei Darkblotched Rockfish Sebastes crameri Dusky Rockfish Sebastes ciliatus Greenstriped Rockfish Sebastes elongatus Harlequin Rockfish Sebastes variegatus Northern Rockfish Sebastes polyspinis Pacific Ocean Perch Sebastes alutus Puget Sound Rockfish Sebastes emphaeus Pygmy Rockfish Sebastes wilsoni Redstripe Rockfish Sebastes proriger Rosethorn Rockfish Sebastes helvomaculatus Sharpchin Rockfish Sebastes zacentrus Shortbelly Rockfish Sebastes jordani Splitnose Rockfish Sebastes diploproa Stripetail Rockfish Sebastes saxicola Vermilion Rockfish Sebastes miniatus Widow Rockfish Sebastes entomelas Yellowmouth Rockfish Sebastes reedi Yellowtail Rockfish Sebastes flavidus Longspine thornyhead Sebastolobus altivelis

PART 3 [February 9, 2016]

Application

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

These conditions apply to the transportation of fish other than fish caught by the licensed vessel.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"landed" means having offloaded the catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Transporting all species of fish:

(1) The vessel master shall, immediately on request by a fishery officer, fishery guardian or representative of the Department, provide orally in person or by radio, or in writing, the following information:

(a) an accurate estimate of the amount of fish on board the vessel; (b) the vessel name and Vessel Registration Number (VRN) of the vessel or vessels that caught the fish; (c) the quantity of fish received from each vessel; (d) the location where fish were caught; (e) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (f) anticipated time of landing; and (g) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch.

2. Transporting Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin, and Green Sea Urchin.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties

Definitions:

"container" means a mesh pick bag, mesh transport bag, tote, cage or other container used for the gathering, handling or transportation of shellfish.

"discarded" means not placing the shellfish in a container or removing a shellfish from a container and not validating that shellfish.

"harvested" means removing, by any means, shellfish from the substrate of the ocean floor.

"harvest log" means the validation and harvest log or a format approved by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans Shellfish Data Unit.

"shellfish" means Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin.

"tranship" means the transfer of shellfish from a vessel to another vessel.

"validated" means shellfish that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the appropriate log.

(1) Oral Reports:

At least 24 hours prior to landing shellfish, the vessel master shall report the following information by notifying in person an observer or by calling 1 (800) 663-7152 prior to landing Geoduck or Horse Clam or 1 (800) 775-5505 prior to landing Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin or Green Sea Urchin:

(a) vessel name and VRN; (b) species to be landed; (c) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (d) anticipated time of landing; (e) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch; and (f) if applicable, the method of transporting the catch to a fish processor.

(2) The type of container used to transport shellfish and the marking of such containers: (a) Shellfish shall be transported to land in the container received from the catcher vessel.

(b) No shellfish shall be removed from one container and placed in

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

another container once the containers have been transhipped from the catcher vessel to the transport vessel.

(c) No shellfish shall be dumped, thrown overboard or otherwise discarded from any container.

(d) All Geoduck or Horse Clam received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are tagged. The tags shall be waterproof and provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) Geoduck licence number (G Tab); (iii) harvest date; (iv) Geoduck Management Area (GMA), e.g. 24D01c; (v) Area and Subarea, e.g. 24-4; (vi) location of catch (bed code(s) where possible), e.g. 24-4-1(1); and (vii) common product name, i.e. Geoduck Clam or Horse Clam.

An example of a tag is illustrated in the current Geoduck and Horse Clam Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

(e) All Sea Cucumber received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and shall provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) licence tab number; (iii) harvest date; (iv) harvest Subarea; (v) location of catch; and (vi) common product name, i.e. Sea Cucumber.

(f) All Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and marked with the vessel name and vessel registration number.

(g) The marking on containers, as required by the conditions of licence for the catcher vessel, shall not be removed, altered or obscured in any way.

(3) Validation and Harvest Log:

A copy of the validation and harvest log received from the master of the licensed catcher vessel shall accompany the shellfish to the designated port.

(4) Locations permitted for the landing of shellfish:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(a) Geoduck and Horse Clam shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries off the east coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Port Hardy Port McNeill Campbell River Heriot Bay Lund Westview Comox Deep Bay French Creek Nanaimo Ladysmith Chemainus Cowichan Bay Sidney (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(ii) For fisheries off the west coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Sooke Port Alberni Ucluelet Tofino Gold River Zeballos Fair Harbour Winter Harbour Coal Harbour (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Port Hardy Prince Rupert Port Edward Bella Bella Masset Queen Charlotte City/Sandspit

(b) Sea Cucumber shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries in waters off the east coast of Vancouver Island: Port Hardy Campbell River Port McNeill Sechelt Herriot Bay Egmont Kelsey Bay Lund French Creek Powell River Pender Harbour Sidney Squirrel Cove on Cortes Island

(ii) For fisheries in waters off the west coast of Vancouver Island: Tofino.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Prince Rupert Port Edward Queen Charlotte City Moresby Camp Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(c) Red Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Queen Charlotte City Masset Prince Rupert Port Edward Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Coal Harbour Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Campbell River Nanaimo Sidney Sooke Victoria Ucluelet Tofino Vancouver

(d) Green Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Prince Rupert Port Edward (ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Telegraph Cove Campbell River Brown's Bay Sidney

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Sooke Victoria Vancouver

(5) Validation: (a) All shellfish shall be validated at the point and time the fish is landed. (b) All weights shall be determined using a scale approved by Industry Canada. (c) The vessel master shall provide the observer with a hard copy of the validation and harvest log upon completion of each validation. (d) The vessel master shall provide to the observer access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during the landing.

3. Transporting Roe Herring:

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"container" means a bag, box, tray, tote, frozen block or anything that contains fish but not including a fish pen.

"fishery manager" means the individual who has been identified to the fleet on the fishing grounds during broadcasts on 78A VHF, as the individual responsible for management of the Roe Herring fishery in that area.

"validated" means roe herring that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the current Roe Herring Seine Pool Fishery Validation Record or the current Roe Herring Gillnet Pool Fishery Validation Record.

(1) Weighing of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring shall be weighed using a scale which is accurate and has been approved by Industry Canada.

(b) All Roe Herring that was caught using gill net gear shall be weighed and recorded at the time it is transferred to this vessel.

(2) Sorting of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring received by this licensed vessel shall be landed and validated.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(b) No person shall sort, by any means, Roe Herring prior to landing and validating the fish.

(3) Notification of intent to leave the fishing grounds:

(a) Seine Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) the name of the vessel(s) that caught the fish; and (iii) the estimated weight of roe herring on board the transport vessel.

(b) Gill Net Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using gill net gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) a listing of the gill net licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught; and (iii) the weight of roe herring received from each licence pool.

(4) Locations permitted for landing of Roe Herring:

Port Edward French Creek Prince Rupert Metro Vancouver

(5) Validation by an observer:

(a) No Roe Herring shall be landed unless the vessel has hailed-in, received a confirmation number and the landing has been approved by an observer.

(b) Prior to landing, the vessel master shall notify an observer by telephoning (866) 930-4000. To receive a confirmation number, the vessel master shall provide the following information:

(i) vessel name and vessel registration number of the vessel landing the roe herring; (ii) name of the port and specific location where the Roe Herring will be landed; (iii) location where, and date when, Roe Herring was caught; (iv) if the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the name of the vessel(s) which caught the fish and the estimated weight of Roe Herring on board the transport vessel; (v) if the Roe Herring was

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties

caught by gill net gear, a listing of the gillnet licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught and the weight of Roe Herring received from each licence pool; (vi) name of the company, fish processor or buyer that is receiving or buying the Roe Herring at the landing port; and (vii) anticipated time of arrival at the landing port.

(c) All Roe Herring transported under this licence shall be validated at the point and time of landing and this weight shall be the landed weight.

(d) All fish on board the vessel shall be landed at the same time and location and once offloading has started the vessel shall not leave the dock with herring on board unless written authorization to do so has been given by the observer.

(e) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of net weights by deducting the weight of the container and ice. The containers shall be accurately weighed in the presence of an observer.

(f) The vessel master shall provide access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, to the observer verifying the landing at any time during the landing or at the conclusion of the landing.

1

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

376583

PRAWN AND SHRIMP BY TRAP Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FW 42 2016

PRAWN AND SHRIMP BY TRAP Licence 2016 Date Issued: 06 May 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2016

Licence Holder:
FIN: 131025
CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1

Designated Vessel:
VRN 22558
DOT 828600
Vessel OCEAN PHOENIX
Vessel OAL 13.64 Meters
Gross Tonnage 39.62 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 31.13 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: 3094
APPLE RIVER FISHING LTD.
1 - 4488 WELLINGTON ROAD
NANAIMO BC
V9P 9B9

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 300 Traps

Species: PRAWN

Gear: TRAP

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 06 May 2016

Licence Serial No.: 411058

Pages 3255 to / à 3299
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 3209 to / à 3253

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

376584

PRAWN AND SHRIMP BY TRAP Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FW 44 2016

PRAWN AND SHRIMP BY TRAP Licence 2016 Date Issued: 02 May 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2016

Licence Holder:

FIN: 131025

CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1

Designated Vessel:

VRN 23338
DOT 393609
Vessel SUMMER'S RETREAT
Vessel OAL 15.09 Meters
Gross Tonnage 96.33 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 36.37 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: 40605
P. & S. FISHERIES LTD.
PO BOX 1022
842 BREAKWATER RD
PARKSVILLE BC
V9P 1Z8

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 300 Traps

Species: PRAWN

Gear: TRAP

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 02 May 2016

Licence Serial No.: 411059

Pages 3301 to / à 3345
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 3209 to / à 3253

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

376585

PRAWN AND SHRIMP BY TRAP Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FW 14 2016

PRAWN AND SHRIMP BY TRAP Licence 2016 Date Issued: 02 May 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2016

Licence Holder:
FIN: 131025
CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1

Designated Vessel:
VRN 23703
DOT 391682
Vessel OCEAN PROVIDER
Vessel OAL 16.69 Meters
Gross Tonnage 112.40 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 46.01 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: 64148
WESPAK FISHERIES LTD.
10510 ASHER ROAD
PORT ALBERNI BC
V9Y 9A2

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 300 Traps

Species: PRAWN

Gear: TRAP

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 02 May 2016

Licence Serial No.: 411060

Pages 3347 to / à 3391
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 3209 to / à 3253

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

376586

PRAWN AND SHRIMP BY TRAP Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FW 26 2016

PRAWN AND SHRIMP BY TRAP Licence 2016 Date Issued: 02 May 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2016

Licence Holder:
FIN: 131025
CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 30176
DOT 816571
Vessel MEGA BITE
Vessel OAL 11.66 Meters
Gross Tonnage 25.12 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 11.81 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
MICHAEL STANLEY MCNEILL
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 300 Traps

Species: PRAWN

Gear: TRAP

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 02 May 2016

Licence Serial No.: 411061

Pages 3393 to / à 3437
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 3209 to / à 3253

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

378190

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FZC 6 2016

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2016 Date Issued: 08 Aug 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jul 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 29255

GITXAALA NATION

PO BOX 149

KITKATLA BC

V0V 1C0

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:

VRN 21883

DOT 395369

Vessel TWIN STARRS

Vessel OAL 10.41 Meters

Gross Tonnage 33.33 Cubic Meters

Net Tonnage 19.58 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]

MICHELLE LYNN SEIDEN

[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 86,197.000 Pounds

Licence Area: RED SEA URCHIN AREA N

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 through 10, 101, 105, 106, 109 & 142

Species: RED SEA URCHIN

Gear: DIVE

Date Printed: 08 Aug 2016

Licence Serial No.: 413522

Pages 3439 to / à 3447

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 8009 to / à 8017

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

378191

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FZC 7 2016

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2016 Date Issued: 08 Aug 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jul 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 29255

GITXAALA NATION
PO BOX 149
KITKATLA BC
V0V 1C0

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:

VRN 21883
DOT 395369
Vessel TWIN STARRS
Vessel OAL 10.41 Meters
Gross Tonnage 33.33 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 19.58 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]
MICHELLE LYNN SEIDEN
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 86,197.000 Pounds

Licence Area: RED SEA URCHIN AREA N

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 through 10, 101, 105, 106, 109 & 142

Species: RED SEA URCHIN

Gear: DIVE

Date Printed: 08 Aug 2016

Licence Serial No.: 413523

Pages 3449 to / à 3457
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 8009 to / à 8017

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

378199

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FZC 24 2016

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2016 Date Issued: 08 Aug 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jul 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 100409

SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION

PO BOX 98

QUEEN CHARLOTTE CITY BC

V0T 1S0

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:

VRN 30176

DOT 816571

Vessel MEGA BITE

Vessel OAL 11.66 Meters

Gross Tonnage 25.12 Cubic Meters

Net Tonnage 11.81 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]

MICHAEL STANLEY MCNEILL

[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 86,197.000 Pounds

Licence Area: RED SEA URCHIN AREA N

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 through 10, 101, 105, 106, 109 & 142

Species: RED SEA URCHIN

Gear: DIVE

Date Printed: 08 Aug 2016

Licence Serial No.: 413531

Pages 3459 to / à 3467

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 8009 to / à 8017

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

378200

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FZC 3 2016

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2016 Date Issued: 08 Aug 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jul 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 100409

SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
PO BOX 98
QUEEN CHARLOTTE CITY BC
V0T 1S0

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 30679
DOT 820972
Vessel ZOMBY WOOF
Vessel OAL 10.60 Meters
Gross Tonnage 25.47 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 19.81 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
MICHAEL STANLEY MCNEILL
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 86,197.000 Pounds

Licence Area: RED SEA URCHIN AREA N

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 through 10, 101, 105, 106, 109 & 142

Species: RED SEA URCHIN

Gear: DIVE

Date Printed: 08 Aug 2016

Licence Serial No.: 413532

Pages 3469 to / à 3477

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 8009 to / à 8017

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

378201

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FZC 22 2016

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2016 Date Issued: 05 Aug 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jul 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 100409

SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION

PO BOX 98

QUEEN CHARLOTTE CITY BC

V0T 1S0

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:

VRN 21883

DOT 395369

Vessel TWIN STARRS

Vessel OAL 10.41 Meters

Gross Tonnage 33.33 Cubic Meters

Net Tonnage 19.58 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]

MICHELLE LYNN SEIDEN

[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 86,197.000 Pounds

Licence Area: RED SEA URCHIN AREA N

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 through 10, 101, 105, 106, 109 & 142

Species: RED SEA URCHIN

Gear: DIVE

Licence Issued with Amended Conditions

Date Printed: 05 Aug 2016

Licence Serial No.: 414078

Pages 3479 to / à 3487
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 8009 to / à 8017

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

378204

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FZC 12 2016

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2016 Date Issued: 05 Aug 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jul 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY

612 2ND AVENUE WEST s.19(1)

PRINCE RUPERT BC

V8J 1H2

Designated Vessel:

VRN 30176

DOT 816571

Vessel MEGA BITE

Vessel OAL 11.66 Meters

Gross Tonnage 25.12 Cubic Meters

Net Tonnage 11.81 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]

MICHAEL STANLEY MCNEILL

[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 86,197.000 Pounds

Licence Area: RED SEA URCHIN AREA N

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 through 10, 101, 105, 106, 109 & 142

Species: RED SEA URCHIN

Gear: DIVE

Licence Issued with Amended Conditions

Date Printed: 05 Aug 2016

Licence Serial No.: 414075

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Version Date: 05-Aug-2016

CONDITIONS OF 2016/2017 COMMUNAL RED SEA URCHIN LICENCE

Licence Period: August 1, 2016 to July 31, 2017 Revised August 5, 2016

Authority

The Department of Fisheries and Oceans has authority to set licence conditions under section 5 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and subsection 22(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations for the proper management and control of fisheries and the conservation and protection of fish.

Persons fishing under authority of this licence may only do so in accordance with the conditions stated below.

Also, it is the responsibility of individual fishers to be informed of, and comply with, the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, in addition to these conditions.

For information on management of the Red Sea Urchin fishery obtain a copy of the current Red Sea Urchin - Integrated Fisheries Management Plan. The Management Plan is intended for general information purposes only. Where there is a discrepancy between the Plan and the Fisheries Act and regulations or these conditions, the Fisheries Act and regulations and these conditions prevail.

PART 1

Application

This Part applies to fishing for Red Sea Urchin. Sections 3, 4, 6 and 7 of Part 1 also apply to fisheries activities in Part 2.

Definitions

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"container" means a mesh pick bag, a mesh transport bag, a plastic tote, or a cage used for the gathering, handling or transportation of Red Sea Urchin.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"discarded" means not placing the Red Sea Urchin in a container or removing a Red Sea Urchin from a container and not validating that Red Sea Urchin.

"fishing trip" means the time between leaving port to commence commercial Red Sea Urchin fishing and the return to a port or offloading of catch that results in a discontinuation of fishing for 24 hours or longer.

"Hail-out Report" means the report made to a designated Red Sea Urchin service provider prior to embarking on a fishing trip.

"Hail-in Report" means the report made to a designated Red Sea Urchin service provider prior to landing Red Sea Urchin or after a fishing trip.

"harvested" means removing, by any means, Red Sea Urchin from the substrate of the ocean floor.

"landed" or "landing" means the transfer of Red Sea Urchin from a vessel in water to land.

"observer" means an individual who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"Quota Area" means those areas enumerated and described in Appendix 8 of the current Red Sea Urchin - Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

"tranship" means the transfer of Red Sea Urchin from a vessel to another vessel.

"validated" means Red Sea Urchin have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the Red Sea Urchin Validation & Harvest Log (see sections 13 and 15) or an alternative log approved by the Department.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Species of fish permitted to be taken:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Red Sea Urchin (Strongylocentrotus franciscanus)

2. Licence Expiry Date:

This licence expires on July 31, 2017.

3. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

4. Designated fishers:

Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

Designations are personal and non-transferable.

5. Quantities permitted to be taken:

(1) The maximum quantity of Red Sea Urchin authorized to be taken under this licence shall not exceed the limit on the current Red Sea Urchin licence.

6. Waters in which fishing is permitted and the period during which fishing is permitted to be carried out:

(a) Area of fishing is as set out in this licence.

(b) Fishing for Red Sea Urchin is permitted during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category ZC licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for Red Sea Urchin in that area and during that time.

7. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified in the manner set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) Fishing gear shall be identified in in the manner set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

8. Fishing gear permitted to be used:

Hand picking by divers only. Suction devices are not permitted to be used.

9. Fishing Multiple Quota Areas

All Red Sea Urchin caught in a Quota Area shall be landed or transhipped prior to the commencement of fishing in a new Quota Area.

10. The type, size and marking of containers to hold or transport Red Sea Urchin and the marking of such containers:

(1) All Red Sea Urchin delivered to designated landing ports or transhipped from the licensed vessel to another vessel licensed for the transportation of fish shall be placed in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and marked with the vessel name and vessel registration number of the vessel used to harvest that product.

(2) All harvested Red Sea Urchin that are contained in "pick bags" or any other type of container and left unattended in the water shall be labelled. The label shall be waterproof and marked with the vessel name and vessel registration number of the vessel used to harvest that product. Floats attached to containers left unattended in the water shall be marked with the vessel registration number.

11. Transhipment:

Red Sea Urchin may be transhipped from the licensed vessel to another vessel licensed for the transportation of fish provided the vessel master complies with the following conditions:

(1) all Red Sea Urchin are in containers and tagged as per section 10; (2) the number of containers are recorded in the log; (3) the "packer weight" (determined by subtracting the weight of the containers from the weight of the product) is recorded in the log; (4) a copy of the log accompanies the product to the designated port; and (5) the product is landed at a designated port and validated by an observer.

12. Locations permitted for the landing of Red Sea Urchin:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Red Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports:

(1) North Coast: Queen Charlotte City, Masset, Prince Rupert, Port Edward, Klemtu, Bella Bella, or Port Hardy.

(2) South Coast: Port Hardy, Port McNeill, Kelsey Bay, Campbell River, Nanaimo, Ladysmith, Sidney, Sooke, Victoria, Ucluelet, Tofino, Steveston or Vancouver.

This condition applies to both the licensed vessel and, if the vessel master chooses to tranship his catch to another vessel, to the vessel receiving the Red Sea Urchin.

13. Validation: (See Explanatory Note after section 17)

(1) All Red Sea Urchin harvested or removed from the sea bed floor under the authority of this licence shall be validated at the point and time the fish are landed.

(2) Prior to validation of Red Sea Urchin no person shall: (a) smash the shells or slit the membranes of the Red Sea Urchin to drain the waters; or (b) dump, throw overboard, or otherwise discard Red Sea Urchin which have been harvested and retained in accordance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder.

(3) Subject to subsection 13(3)(a), all weights shall be determined using a scale approved by Industry Canada.

(a) Registered participants in the live-market validation pilot program shall validate their catch by undrained weight or by volume in the manner set out in the Alternate Validation Pilot Program Protocol sheet available to registrants from the resource manager.

(4) The vessel master of the licensed vessel or, if the catch is transhipped to another vessel, the vessel master of that vessel shall provide the observer with a hard copy of the Validation & Harvest Logbook upon completion of each validation.

(5) The vessel master of the licensed vessel or, if the catch is transhipped to another vessel, the vessel master of that vessel shall provide to the observer at the point of landing, access to the vessel's fish holds,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during the landing.

14. Oral Reports:

(1) Hail-out Report Not less than 24 hours before a fishing trip, the vessel master shall make a Hail-out Report by contacting the designated Red Sea Urchin service provider at (800) 775-5505 and report the following information: (a) vessel name, vessel master's name and vessel registration number; (b) species to be fished (i.e. Red Sea Urchin); (c) Subarea(s) to be fished; (d) anticipated time of arrival at the fishing location; and (e) anticipated time that fishing will begin.

(2) Upon failure to arrive at fishing location within 24 hours of time stated under subsection 14(1)(d), the vessel master shall report the following information to the designated Red Sea Urchin service provider: (a) vessel name and vessel registration number; and (b) details of change in fishing plans.

(3) At least 24 hours prior to moving to a new Quota Area, the vessel master shall report the following information to the designated Red Sea Urchin Provider: (a) vessel name, vessel master's name and vessel registration number; (b) species to be fished (i.e. Red Sea Urchin); (c) Subarea(s) to be fished; (d) anticipated time of arrival at the fishing location; and (e) anticipated time that fishing will begin.

(4) Cancellation of fishing trip: Should the vessel master decide not to fish after having made a Hail-out Report, the vessel master shall make a Hail-in Report by contacting the Red Sea Urchin service provider to indicate that no fishing occurred within 24 hours of the time stated under subsection 14(1)(e).

(5) Hail-in Report: (a) Where the vessel is not landing Red Sea Urchin (i.e. Red Sea Urchin has been transhipped at sea): Not more than 24 hours after a fishing trip, the vessel master shall make a Hail-in Report by contacting the designated Red Sea Urchin service provider at (800) 775-5505 to report the following information: (i) vessel name, vessel master's name and vessel registration number; (ii) species fished (i.e. Red Sea Urchin); (iii) Subarea(s) fished; and (iv) time that fishing stopped.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(b) Where the vessel is landing Red Sea Urchin ashore: At least 24 hours prior to landing Red Sea Urchin, the vessel master shall make a Hail-in Report by contacting the designated Red Sea Urchin service provider at (800) 775-5505 to report the following information: (i) vessel name, vessel master's name and vessel registration number; (ii) species to be landed (i.e. Red Sea Urchin); (iii) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (iv) anticipated time of landing; (v) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch; and (vi) if applicable, the method of transporting the catch to a fish processor.

15. Harvest Logs and Chart Data: (See Explanatory Note after section 17)

(1) The vessel master shall maintain a log of all harvest operations and provide this information in both hard (paper) copy and electronic copy to the Department. The content and format of this log (paper and electronic) shall meet the requirements as defined by the Shellfish Data Unit for the current licence year.

(2) The harvest and fishing location information recorded in the log shall be complete and accurate.

(3) The information for each day's harvest operations shall be recorded in the log not later than midnight of that day.

(4) The log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel.

(5) The log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery officer, fishery guardian or an observer.

(6) The vessel master shall provide a chart record for each day's harvest operations, indicating the locations fished, to the service provider contracted by the Pacific Urchin Harvesters Association, within one month of the harvesting having occurred. (a) The chart shall be marked with: (i) the vessel registration number; (ii) the licence tab number; and (iii) the validation I.D. numbers.

The validation I.D. number is the unique page number assigned to each validation page of the Red Sea Urchin Validation and Harvest Log.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(b) Each harvest site shall be clearly marked on the chart with dive number, validation I.D. number and the dates that fishing activity occurred at each site. The dive numbers on the chart record must correspond to the dive numbers in the log.

(c) The information for each day's harvest operations shall be recorded on the chart record not later than midnight of that day and provided to the service provider within one month of that day's harvest operations.

(7) The vessel master shall make provisions to have chart information referred to in subsection 15(6) electronically captured into Geographic Information System (GIS) software that meets the requirements as defined by the Shellfish Data Unit for the current licence year.

(8) The completed log pages (business copy) and electronic copy of the log shall be available within 28 days following the end of each month in which fishing occurred, to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Shellfish Data Unit Pacific Biological Station Hammond Bay Road Nanaimo BC V9T 6N7

Tel: (250) 756-7022 or (250) 756-7306

(9) In the event that a licence holder does not fish during the current fishing season, the licence holder shall submit a nil report. One page from the harvest logbook identifying the vessel, licence tab number and the year with 'nil' entered in the body of the log and signed by the licence holder constitutes a nil report.

16. Fish Slips:

(1) An accurate written report shall be provided on a fish slip of all fish caught and retained under the authority of this licence.

(2) A report shall be made even if the fish are used for bait, personal consumption or disposed of otherwise.

(3) The report shall be mailed not later than seven days after the offloading and sent to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Fisheries and Aquaculture Management

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties

Branch, FM Data Unit Suite 200 - 401 Burrard Street Vancouver B.C. V6C 3S4

Fish slips may be downloaded and printed at http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html. Fish slip books may also be ordered from the printer at user cost at http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html. Phone (604) 666-2716 for more information.

17. Workers' Compensation Board Requirements

All Red Sea Urchin divers shall be in possession of a Workers' Compensation Board Seafood Harvesting Diving Certificate.

Explanatory Note - Harvest Log, Chart Data and Validation: The Red Sea Urchin Validation & Harvest Log issued by the service provider contracted by the Pacific Urchin Harvesters' Association is approved for both form and content by the Shellfish Data Unit. This service provider will provide the logbook and coding, data entry, electronic chart data capture and validation services.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

378205

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FZC 20 2016

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2016 Date Issued: 05 Aug 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jul 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
612 2ND AVENUE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H2

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 30176
DOT 816571
Vessel MEGA BITE
Vessel OAL 11.66 Meters
Gross Tonnage 25.12 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 11.81 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
MICHAEL STANLEY MCNEILL
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 86,197.000 Pounds

Licence Area: RED SEA URCHIN AREA N

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 through 10, 101, 105, 106, 109 & 142

Species: RED SEA URCHIN

Gear: DIVE

Licence Issued with Amended Conditions

Date Printed: 05 Aug 2016

Licence Serial No.: 414077

Pages 3499 to / à 3507
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 8009 to / à 8017

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

378206

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FZC 16 2016

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2016 Date Issued: 05 Aug 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jul 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
612 2ND AVENUE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H2

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:

VRN 30679
DOT 820972
Vessel ZOMBY WOOF
Vessel OAL 10.60 Meters
Gross Tonnage 25.47 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 19.81 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]
MICHAEL STANLEY MCNEILL
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 86,197.000 Pounds

Licence Area: RED SEA URCHIN AREA N

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 through 10, 101, 105, 106, 109 & 142

Species: RED SEA URCHIN

Gear: DIVE

Licence Issued with Amended Conditions

Date Printed: 05 Aug 2016

Licence Serial No.: 414076

Pages 3509 to / à 3517
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 8009 to / à 8017

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

378211

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FZC 15 2016

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2016 Date Issued: 09 Sep 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jul 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 131025

CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION

2790 VARGO ROAD

CAMPBELL RIVER BC s.19(1)

V9W 4X1

Designated Vessel:

VRN 21883

DOT 395369

Vessel TWIN STARRS

Vessel OAL 10.41 Meters

Gross Tonnage 33.33 Cubic Meters

Net Tonnage 19.58 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]

MICHELLE LYNN SEIDEN

[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 86,197.000 Pounds

Licence Area: RED SEA URCHIN AREA N

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 through 10, 101, 105, 106, 109 & 142

Species: RED SEA URCHIN

Gear: DIVE

Date Printed: 09 Sep 2016

Licence Serial No.: 413543

Pages 3519 to / à 3527
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 8009 to / à 8017

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

378213

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FZC 28 2016

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2016 Date Issued: 02 Nov 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jul 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 131025

CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 21883
DOT 395369
Vessel TWIN STARRS
Vessel OAL 10.41 Meters
Gross Tonnage 33.33 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 19.58 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
MICHELLE LYNN SEIDEN
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 86,197.000 Pounds

Licence Area: RED SEA URCHIN AREA N

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 through 10, 101, 105, 106, 109 & 142

Species: RED SEA URCHIN

Gear: DIVE

Date Printed: 02 Nov 2016

Licence Serial No.: 413545

Pages 3529 to / à 3537
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 8009 to / à 8017

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

378215

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FZC 14 2016

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2016 — Date Issued: 27 Oct 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing — Expiry Date: 31 Jul 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 131025

CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 24412
DOT C22241BC
Vessel FOOLISH PLEASURE
Vessel OAL 11.12 Meters
Gross Tonnage 28.30 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 22.64 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
GLENN TALLIO CLELLAMIN
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 86,197.000 Pounds

Licence Area: RED SEA URCHIN AREA N

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 through 10, 101, 105, 106, 109 & 142

Species: RED SEA URCHIN

Gear: DIVE

Date Printed: 27 Oct 2016

Licence Serial No.: 413547

Pages 3539 to / à 3547
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 8009 to / à 8017

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

371673

ROCKFISH Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FZN 23 2016

ROCKFISH Licence 2016 Date Issued: 25 May 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 64168

GITGA'AT FIRST NATION
445 HAYIMIISAXAA WAY
HARTLEY BAY BC
V0V 1A0

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:

VRN 22204
DOT 369074
Vessel WRIGHT SOUND
Vessel OAL 10.97 Meters
Gross Tonnage 28.30 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 22.64 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]
WILLIAM GEORGE JR CLIFTON
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: ROCKFISH AREA OUTSIDE

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 11, 21, 23 to 27, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 and Subareas 12-14, and 20-1 to 20-3

Species: ROCKFISH

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

Date Printed: 25 May 2016

Licence Serial No.: 406031

Pages 3549 to / à 3572

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 3649 to / à 3672

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

371674

ROCKFISH Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FZN 19 2016

ROCKFISH Licence 2016 — Date Issued: 25 May 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing — Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2017

Licence Holder:
FIN: 64168
GITGA'AT FIRST NATION
445 HAYIMIISAXAA WAY
HARTLEY BAY BC
V0V 1A0

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 30168
DOT C22097BC
Vessel IVORY COAST
Vessel OAL 11.15 Meters
Gross Tonnage 28.30 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 22.64 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
ALBERT JOHN CLIFTON
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: ROCKFISH AREA OUTSIDE
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 11, 21, 23 to 27, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 and Subareas 12-14, and 20-1 to 20-3
Species: ROCKFISH
Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

Date Printed: 25 May 2016
Licence Serial No.: 406032

Pages 3574 to / à 3597
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 3649 to / à 3672

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

371688

ROCKFISH Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FZN 16 2016

ROCKFISH Licence 2016 Date Issued: 07 Mar 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 103451

KITSELAS INDIAN BAND

2225 GITAUS RD

TERRACE BC

V8G 0A9

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:

VRN 26850

DOT 372636

Vessel P E 232

Vessel OAL 10.05 Meters

Gross Tonnage 22.95 Cubic Meters

Net Tonnage 15.45 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]

WILFRED PETER BENNETT

[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: ROCKFISH AREA OUTSIDE

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 11, 21, 23 to 27, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 and Subareas 12-14, and 20-1 to 20-3

Species: ROCKFISH

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

Date Printed: 07 Mar 2016

Licence Serial No.: 406046

Pages 3599 to / à 3622

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 3649 to / à 3672

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

371689

ROCKFISH Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FZN 17 2016

ROCKFISH Licence 2016 Date Issued: 08 Mar 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2017

Licence Holder:
FIN: 105256
KITSUMKALUM INDIAN BAND
PO Box 544
TERRACE BC
V8G 4B5

Designated Vessel:
VRN 23888
DOT 312930
Vessel SURF ISLE
Vessel OAL 12.34 Meters
Gross Tonnage 41.66 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 28.30 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: 23142
UNITED HOLDINGS LTD.
PO BOX 54
SOINTULA BC
V0N 3E0

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: ROCKFISH AREA OUTSIDE
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 11, 21, 23 to 27, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 and Subareas 12-14, and 20-1 to 20-3
Species: ROCKFISH
Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

Date Printed: 08 Mar 2016
Licence Serial No.: 406047

Pages 3624 to / à 3647

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 3649 to / à 3672

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties

371701

ROCKFISH Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FZN 29 2016

ROCKFISH Licence 2016 Date Issued: 04 Apr 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2017

Licence Holder:
FIN: 124113
NORTH COAST SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
612 2ND AVENUE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H2

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 23670
DOT 393492
Vessel ISLAND SUNRISE
Vessel OAL 11.30 Meters
Gross Tonnage 24.85 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 21.73 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
JEFFREY TODD BELVEAL
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: ROCKFISH AREA OUTSIDE
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 11, 21, 23 to 27, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 and Subareas 12-14, and 20-1 to 20-3
Species: ROCKFISH
Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

Date Printed: 04 Apr 2016
Licence Serial No.: 406059

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Version Date: 17-Feb-2016

CONDITIONS OF 2016/2017 COMMUNAL OUTSIDE ROCKFISH HOOK AND LINE LICENCE Licence Period: February 21, 2016 to February 20, 2017 [February 6, 2016]

Authority

The Department of Fisheries and Oceans has authority to set licensing conditions under section 5 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and subsection 22(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations for the proper management and control of fisheries and the conservation and protection of fish.

Persons fishing under authority of this licence may only do so in accordance with the conditions stated below.

Also, it is the responsibility of individual fishers to be informed of, and comply with, the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, in addition to these conditions.

For information on management of the outside rockfish hook and line fishery obtain a copy of the current Groundfish Integrated Fisheries Management Plan. The Management Plan is intended for general information purposes only. Where there is a discrepancy between the Plan and the Fisheries Act, the regulations or these conditions, the Act, the regulations and these conditions prevail.

PART 1

Application

This Part applies to fishing for those species of fish set out in section 1 of this Part, by hook and line gear.

Definitions

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"at-sea observer file number" means a number provided by the employer of a designated groundfish at sea observer to uniquely identify a

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

groundfish fishing trip upon which a designated at sea observer has been embarked.

"container" means a bag, box, tray, tote, frozen block or anything that contains fish but not including a fish pen.

"Department (DFO)" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor groundfish fishing activities, examine and measure fishing gear and to conduct related activities while at sea.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish hail service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated observer" means a corporation designated pursuant to section 39.1 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to provide individuals designated as observers to monitor the landing of fish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of fish caught and retained.

"designated groundfish dockside observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

"electronic monitoring (EM) system" means an electronic-based monitoring system that meets the minimum specifications set out in section 15 of these conditions.

"fish pen" means an underwater enclosure, attached to the shore of the land or to the seabed, designed to hold live fish.

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means a unique identification number issued by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

"Fishery Operations System (FOS)" means the Department's database

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

into which all catch data shall be entered. "Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN)" means the unique number certifying that an EM system has been installed and is fully functional.

"Groundfish Management Area(s) (GMA)" means the waters enumerated below, comprised of the Areas and Subareas as set out: "3C": Areas 21, 23, 24, 121 and 123 and Subareas 124-1 to 124-3 and 125-6, combined; "3D": Areas 25, 26 and 126 and Subareas 27-2 to 27-11, 124-4, 125-1 to 125-5, 127-1 and 127-2, combined; "4B": Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29 and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13 and 12-15 to 12-48, combined; "5A": Areas 11 and 111 and Subareas 12-14, 27-1, 127-3, 127-4 and 130-1, combined; "5B": Areas 7 to 10 and 108 to 110 and Subareas 102-3, 107-2, 107-3, 130-2 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies south of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined; "5C": Areas 6 and 106 and Subareas 2-1 to 2-19, 102-2, 105-2 and 107-1, combined; "5D": Areas 3 to 5, 103 and 104 and Subareas 1-2 to 1-5, 101-4 to 101-10, 102-1 and 105-1, combined; and "5E": Area 142 and Subareas 1-1, 2-31 to 2-100 and 101-1 to 101-3 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies north of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined.

"Hail-out Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider prior to embarking on a fishing trip. (See section 12).

"Hail-in Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider prior to landing fish. (See section 16).

"Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log" means the log that meets the requirements of the Department and serves as the official catch record for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"Integrated Groundfish Validation Record" means the official catch record provided by the designated groundfish dockside observer for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"landed" means having offloaded the catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"other rockfish" means the species listed in Appendix 1 to this Part.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties

"quota applicable rockfish" means Yelloweye, Quillback, Copper, China, Tiger, Canary, Silvergrey, Shortraker, Redbanded, Rougheye Rockfish and Shortspine Thornyhead.

"Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN)" means the unique number certifying that a vessel is not in an overage position for any species per groundfish management area.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Species and quantities of fish that are permitted to be taken (all species are as referred to in Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993):

(1) The licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item.

Column I Column II Column III Species GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) (2) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1): The combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 5,000 pounds (2,268 kg) (round weight).

(3) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of quota applicable rockfish (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45 kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of quota applicable rockfish (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. (4) Black Rockfish: The quantity of Black Rockfish landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 1000 pounds (454 kg) (round weight).

Note: The quantities of Bocaccio and Black Rockfish landed form part of the combined quantity of other rockfish.

(5) Skate, other than Big Skate and Longnose Skate: There is no limit to the amount of skate, other than Big Skate and Longnose Skate, that can be landed from any one fishing trip.

(6) Pacific Cod: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight).

(7) Greenling: The quantity of Greenling landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight).

(8) Octopus caught incidentally may be used for bait and shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log but cannot be landed.

(9) Sole and flounder: There is no limit to the amount of sole and flounder

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

that can be landed from any one fishing trip.

(10) The vessel master shall ensure that a current and valid licence amendment is on board the vessel while fishing.

2. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

3. Designated fishers:

(1) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

(2) Designations are personal and non-transferable.

4. Size of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) No person shall catch and retain a halibut that is less than (a) 81.3 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the tip of the lower jaw with the mouth closed and passing over the pectoral fin to the extreme end of the middle of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 61 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the base of the pectoral fin at its most anterior point to the extreme end of the middle of the tail.

(2) No person shall catch and retain a sablefish that is less than (a) 55 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 39 cm in length, measured from the origin of the first dorsal fin to the fork of the tail.

(3) No person shall catch and retain a Lingcod that is less than (a) 65 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 50 cm in length measured along the shortest length of the body to the tip of the tail.

5. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified in with the manner set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties

(2) All fishing gear shall be identified in the manner set out in 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

6. The waters in which fishing is permitted to be carried out:

(1) Subject to subsection 6(2), fishing under authority of this licence is permitted during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category ZN (Outside) licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for groundfish, in that area and during that time.

(2) Subject to subsection 6(1), and subject to variation of the close times set out in the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, fishing under the authority of this licence is permitted within Groundfish Management Areas 3C, 3D, 5A, 5B, 5C, 5D, and 5E.

7. Fishing gear permitted to be used:

Hook and line gear.

8. Release of halibut:

(1) All undersized halibut shall be released to the sea with a minimum of injury by: (a) hook straightening; (b) cutting the ganglion near the hook; or (c) carefully removing the hook by twisting it from the halibut with a gaff.

(2) Undersized halibut brought on board the vessel to determine if the minimum size limit of the halibut is met shall be returned to the sea with a minimum of injury.

9. Release of rockfish:

No rockfish shall be released to sea.

10. Transport requirements:

(1) All fish taken under authority of this licence shall be transported by the vessel designated to fish this licence either directly to land or temporarily to a fish pen and then to land.

(2) No vessel other than the vessel designated to fish this licence shall be

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

used to transport fish taken under the authority of this licence.

(3) Any fish that have been transported to a fish pen by the licensed vessel shall be transported to land by the same vessel when the fish are removed from the fish pen. This applies whether the fish are alive or dead.

(4) The vessel fishing under the authority of this licence shall not have on board fish that have been landed and validated.

11. Fish Pens:

(1) All fish enclosed in a fish pen shall be from one vessel only.

(2) No fish taken under the authority of this licence may be stored in a fish pen unless the fish pen is marked with the vessel name and the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

(3) Fish pens shall be marked as follows: (a) all letters and numbers shall be a minimum of 10 cm in height and 5 cm in width; (b) all letters and numbers shall be black and painted or affixed to a white background; and (c) the vessel name and vessel registration number shall be attached to the top surface of the fish pen.

(4) No fish taken under authority of this licence shall be stored in a fish pen that is marked with the vessel name or vessel registration number of any vessel other than the vessel designated to fish this licence.

(5) The licensed vessel shall not remove fish from a fish pen marked with any number other than the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

12. Requirement for Hail-out Report:

Prior to the commencement of a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 12(1)) The person identified as the vessel master in subsection 12(1)(c) shall be considered to be the vessel master responsible for all fishing, vessel handling and reporting activities for the duration of the fishing trip.

(1) Not less than 24 hours prior to leaving port, the vessel master shall

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties
Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

make a Hail-out Report and obtain a hail-out number by contacting the designated groundfish hail service provider at 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information:

(a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master, who must be the caller making the report; (d) name of directed groundfish fishery; (e) Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN) or at-sea observer file number; (f) Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN); (g) date of departure; (h) name of departure port; (i) anticipated date, port and location of landing; and (j) whether dual fishing, as described in section 23, will occur.

(2) The vessel master shall record the hail-out number in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(3) The vessel master shall hail-out for one directed groundfish fishery only.

(4) Cancellation of fishing trip: Should the vessel master decide not to fish after having made a Hail-out Report, the vessel master shall make a Hail-in Report to his or her service provider indicate that no fishing occurred. The cancelled trip Hail-in Report shall be made not later than three days after making the Hail-out Report.

13. At-sea monitoring:

When fishing under the authority of this licence, at-sea monitoring coverage of all fishing activity is required at all times by means of: (1) a designated groundfish at-sea observer carried on board the vessel; or (2) the use of a functioning electronic monitoring (EM) system on board the vessel, as described in section 15.

14. Fishing and Related Activity Records:

(1) Fishing activity and catch records. Subject to subsection 14(1)(d), the vessel master shall arrange to have a designated groundfish at-sea observer collect and record the following catch information at sea while fishing under the authority of this licence: (a) For each fishing trip: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) vessel master's name; and (iii) name of the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

designated groundfish at-sea observer. (b) For each string of fishing gear set: (i) the set date, time, and location described as latitude and longitude in degrees, minutes and seconds or degrees minutes and tenths of minutes of each string of gear set; (ii) the haul date, time and location of each string of gear hauled; (iii) the number of hooks on each string of gear set and hauled; (iv) the type of bait used; (v) the type of hook used; (vi) the total catch in pieces retained by species; and (vii) the total catch by species released back to sea. (c) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange for catch records to be entered into the Departmental Fishery Operating System (FOS) within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip. (d) As an alternative to carrying a designated groundfish at-sea observer, an electronic monitoring (EM) system may be used, as described in section 15.

15. Electronic Monitoring (EM) System:

(1) The vessel master shall ensure that a vessel using EM in place of a designated groundfish at-sea observer shall have an EM system that meets the following minimum specifications and component requirements: (a) a video and sensor data-logging engine (control box), equipped with external display lights to verify correct power supply and connected to a monitor and keyboard, allowing the vessel master to view real time recording of EM imagery, enter time-stamped event markers into the sensor record, and conduct system checks to test system performance; (b) operating software to record imagery during fishing events for analysis; (c) peripheral sensor devices suitable for fishing deck work environment, including GPS; (d) an electronic hydraulic pressure transducer (where applicable); (e) a winch rotation sensor (where applicable); (f) a minimum of two closed circuit television cameras configured to provide a clear view of the catch retrieval process; and (g) the GPS, hydraulic and winch sensor data shall be logged to a data file at a frequency of once per ten seconds, continuously throughout the fishing trip.

(2) Video images captured by the EM system shall meet the following minimum specifications: (a) image files shall be viewable on Windows Media Player; if a non-standard Windows Media Player Codec is used, it shall be provided to Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. for image analysis; (b) minimum resolution of 640 X 480 dpi and the ability to vary

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

lens choice to ensure an appropriate field of view; (c) imagery shall have a burned-in caption showing vessel identifier, date, time and location; (d) image files shall capture 100 percent of each catch retrieval event, including a 30 minute run-on after each event; (e) image frame rates shall be not less than 5 frames per second for catch retrieval imagery; and (f) image quality shall be sufficient to allow clear identification of the species listed in Appendix 1.

(3) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure all components of the EM system are fully operational and in use during the entire fishing trip from the time the vessel leaves port until the vessel arrives at port to commence the validation of their catch. The EM system shall be continuously powered and not turned off at any time.

(4) If any or all of the EM system equipment becomes inoperative or malfunctions in any way, the vessel master shall immediately contact the provider of the EM system. The vessel master shall work with the provider of the EM system to determine if the EM system can be repaired at sea. If the EM system cannot be repaired at sea, the vessel master shall stop fishing by hauling gear and hailing in as soon as possible.

(5) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure that all catch, whether retained or released, is handled within view of the EM system's closed circuit television cameras in a manner that allows for species identification with the closed circuit television cameras.
(6) The vessel master shall, within 24 hours of the offload event, provide to the EM system service provider all sensor and video data from the EM system for that trip.

(7) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider conduct a comparison of the EM sensor and video data with the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log and the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record and then enter the data into the Fishery Operations System.

(8) At the request of the Department the licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider provide all or any portion of the EM sensor and imagery data to the Department.

16. Requirement for Hail-in Report:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties

Prior to cancelling or completing a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 16(1)).

(1) Not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the designated groundfish hail service provider by contacting 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week): (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in subsection 23, an estimate in pounds by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence.

(2) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall file a Hail-in Report indicating that no fish were caught. The vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected by a designated groundfish dockside observer to verify that no fish have been caught.

17. The location and times at which landing of fish from the vessel is permitted:

(1) Subject to subsections 17(2), 17(3) and 17(4), all fishing under authority of this licence shall cease at 23:59 h February 20, 2017, and all species caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed no later than 23:59 h local time February 27, 2017.

(2) Subject to subsections 17(4), no halibut shall be retained after 12:00 h local time, November 7, 2016. All halibut caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 12:00 h local time November 14, 2016.

(3) Subject to subsections 17(4), no lingcod shall be retained after 23:59 h local time, November 14, 2016. All lingcod caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 23:59 h local time November 21, 2016.

(4) When an Area, Subarea or GMA closes to fishing for a species and fish of that species taken in the closed area are on board the vessel, all

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

fish on board the vessel shall be landed not later than three days after the species closure takes effect. This includes all fish that have been temporarily stored in a fish pen.

(5) All fish shall be landed at one of the following locations:

In Canada:

Ahousat Greater Victoria Prince Rupert Alert Bay Kelsey Bay Quadra Island Beaver Cove Kyuquot Queen Charlotte City Bella Bella Ladysmith Sayward Bella Coola Lund Shearwater Campbell River Masset Sidney Chemainus Metro Vancouver Skidegate Coal Harbour Nanaimo Sointula Comox Port Alberni Sooke Courtenay Port Edward Tofino Cowichan Bay Port Hardy Ucluelet Fair Harbour Port McNeil Winter Harbour French Creek Port Renfrew Zeballos Gold River Powell River

In the United States:

Blaine WA Bellingham WA

(6) All fish shall be landed at a fish buying station licensed under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia), except: (a) fish sold directly to the public under authority of a fisher's vending licence issued under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia); and (b) fish landed in the United States.

18. Tagging of fish:

The vessel master shall ensure all halibut caught under the authority of this licence are tagged upon validation by a groundfish dockside observer.

19. Method permitted for landing of fish from the vessel or fish pen and verification of weight and species of fish caught and retained:

(1) The landing of any fish of any species is not permitted unless a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer is present to authorize the commencement of weight verification.

(2) The weight of all fish shall be verified by a designated groundfish

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

dockside observer employed by a designated observer.

(3) Subject to subsection 23(7), when any fish taken under the authority of this licence are landed, all fish on board the vessel and all fish that were temporarily stored in a fish pen shall be landed at the same time.

(4) The vessel master shall provide to the observer, a fishery officer or fishery guardian attending the landing, safe access to the vessel, the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, at any time during the landing and at the conclusion of the landing.

(a) Where the observer, fishery officer or fishery guardian is required to climb or descend 1.2 m or more, the vessel master shall provide a gangway, ladder or other means of traversing the distance.

(b) Where the measures in subsection 19(4)(a) are not available, the vessel master shall proceed under instruction of the observer to the nearest practicable location where the observer may safely enter and exit the vessel.

(5) Once landing has commenced, the vessel shall not leave the landing site unless permission has been received to do so from a designated groundfish dockside observer.

(6) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when that Hail-in Report indicates that no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall ensure that a designated groundfish dockside observer will be present at the time of arrival and at the location indicated in the Hail-in Report and the vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected to verify that no fish have been caught.

(7) All fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl, Schedule II - Other species or Inside Hook and Line Rockfish Licence.

(8) All fish taken under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl, Schedule II - Other species, or Inside Hook and Line Rockfish Licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

this licence.

20. Method by which the weight of the fish is to be determined:

(1) At the time and place of landing all fish shall be sorted, counted by piece and weighed by individual species.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection 20(1), if the landed weight is greater than 2,500 pounds (1,134 kg) of a species, with the exception of halibut and lingcod, a sub-sample of not less than 225 specimens shall be counted by piece and weighed, as directed by an observer.

(3) If fish are to be placed into totes or other containers at the time of landing, each tote or container shall be weighed with ice, liners, etc. and labelled with the tote weight prior to use.

(4) Totes or other containers that have been weighed and labelled before the landing are subject to weight verification at any time by a designated groundfish dockside observer.

(5) Where fish are placed in containers prior to landing and are frozen at sea: (a) each container shall contain only one species; (b) each container shall be clearly marked as to the species contained therein; and (c) all fish shall be counted and weighed by individual species.

(6) Where fish are kept alive prior to landing: (a) All fish shall be sorted and weighed by individual species.

(7) All fish shall be weighed on a scale approved, in the case of fish landed in Canada, by Industry Canada, and in the case of fish landed in the United States, by the State of Washington Weights and Measures.

(8) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of round weights by deducting the weight of the container and converting the product weight to a round weight or, in the case of halibut, to a fresh, dressed head off weight.

(9) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert product weight to round weight for all groundfish species except halibut:

All groundfish (round): Frozen: round, 4 percent glaze allowance, 0.96

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Fresh: round, 2 percent ice/slime allowance, 0.98

"Live" fish: Fresh: 3 percent shrinkage allowance, 0.97

Arrowtooth Flounder: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.16 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.14 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.43 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.39 Frozen: dressed, head-off-tailed, 1.54 Fresh: dressed, head-off-tailed,1.49

Other flounders and soles: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.22 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.60 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.64

Lingcod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.60 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.64 Frozen: Western cut, 1.33 Fresh: Western cut, 1.36 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Pacific Cod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51 Frozen: Western cut, 1.26 Fresh: Western cut, 1.28 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Rockfish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.54 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.57 Frozen: dressed, head-off 1.48 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.51 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.13 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.16

Sablefish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51

Skate: Frozen: Flap/Wing, 2.32 Fresh: Flap/Wing, 2.45

Spiny Dogfish: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.25 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.75 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.82

(10) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert halibut product weight to an equivalent weight of fresh dressed head-off halibut:

Fresh, dressed, head-off with ice and slime 0.98 Fresh, dressed, head-on with ice and slime 0.88 Fresh, round with ice and slime 0.75 Frozen, dressed, head-off with glaze 0.97 Frozen, dressed, head-on with glaze 0.87 Frozen, round with glaze 0.74

21. Records that a vessel master shall keep:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

(1) Integrated Groundfish Validation Record (a) An Integrated Groundfish Validation Record shall be obtained from a designated observer. (b) At the completion of each landing, a designated groundfish dockside observer shall enter information regarding the landing in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record including the weight and species of fish landed. The vessel master shall sign and date each original validation record page as directed by the designated groundfish dockside observer. At a minimum, the vessel master shall ensure that both his correct signature and his correct printed full name are placed on the Validation Record along with his FIN. The completed yellow copy shall accompany landed fish in transit to the buyer.

(2) Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log (a) The vessel master shall keep a complete and accurate record of all fishing activity carried out under authority of this licence in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log. Integrated Groundfish Fishing Logs are available from the designated groundfish hail service provider. (b) The information shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log no later than 24 hours after midnight local time for each day fished and prior to the landing of any fish taken under authority of this licence. (c) The vessel master shall ensure that an Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is obtained prior to fishing and that sufficient pages are available to cover any fishing trip. (d) The Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be kept on board the vessel at all times and shall be made available for examination upon request of an observer, a fishery officer, a DFO employee or a representative of the International Pacific Halibut Commission. (e) Following the landing of halibut, the completed yellow copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall remain in the Logbook until removed by an International Pacific Halibut Commission employee or mailed within seven (7) days of the vessel's final landing to:

International Pacific Halibut Commission 2320 West Commodore Way, Suite 300 Seattle, WA, United States 98199-1287

(f) The completed white copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be provided to the designated groundfish observer, or shall be forwarded, within seven (7) days of each landing to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada c/o: Archipelago Marine Research Ltd.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

525 Head Street Victoria, B.C. V9A 5S1 (250) 383-4535

(g) The licence holder shall retain the pink copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years.

22. Avoidance of Seabirds:

The following definitions apply to this section:

"streamer line" ("tori line") means a line to which are attached brightly coloured streamers spaced five m apart. The line shall have a buoy at the terminal end. The streamers shall be of UV-protected plastic tubing, 3/8 inch polyester line or surveyors tape, and shall extend to within 0.5 m of the water when the vessel is at setting speed.

"towed buoy" means a buoy towed abaft of the stern of the vessel.

"overall length" means the length of the vessel as set out in this licence.

(1) Subject to subsections 22(2) and 22(3), the vessel master fishing: (a) vessels less than 9 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy either a single streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (b) vessels 9 m to 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (c) vessels more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; and (d) vessels more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy paired streamer lines when setting longline gear.

(2) The vessel master fishing vessels that have no masts, poles or rigging shall deploy at least one towed buoy when setting longline gear.

(3) The vessel master shall deploy gear described in subsection 22(1) at all times when setting longline gear except: (a) during the period between 30 minutes after sunset and 30 minutes before sunrise; or (b) when the current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as greater than 35 knots; and (c) when current wind speeds, at the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

nearest marine weather station, are reported as between 25 and 35 knots the vessel master shall deploy only a single streamer line or for vessels less than 9 m, either a single streamer line or a single towed buoy.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that streamer lines are deployed so that: (a) the streamers are in the air at least 30 m beyond the point at which the groundline enters the water; and (b) towed as close to the groundline as is practical under the prevailing conditions of wind and sea.

(5) The vessel master shall ensure that towed buoys are deployed so that the buoy is towed further astern than the point at which the groundline enters the water.

(6) When setting longline gear, the vessel master shall: (a) use baited hooks that sink to the bottom as soon as they are put in the water, e.g. use sinking groundlines, thawed bait, additional weight on the groundline; (b) discharge old bait and offal so as not to attract seabirds to the longline gear; and (c) use bait fish that do not retain air in their swim bladders or puncture the swim bladder.

(7) All birds caught shall be recorded by species in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(8) Birds shall be released in the least harmful manner.

23. Dual Fishing

The following definitions apply to this section:

"Communal Fishing Licence" means a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations that authorizes an aboriginal organization to fish groundfish for food, social and ceremonial purposes.

"dual fishing" means fishing for and retaining groundfish under the authority of this licence and a Communal Fishing Licence during the same fishing trip.

"dual fishing designation" means designation by an aboriginal organization as required under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, expressly authorizing a vessel and individuals to fish under authority of the Communal Fishing Licence.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

"dual fishing designation certificate" means a properly completed document issued by an aboriginal organization confirming designation to fish under a Communal Fishing Licence.

"unique identification number" means a unique number the aboriginal organization must assign to a dual fishing designation certificate to differentiate it from any other dual fishing designation certificates it may issue.

The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing unless the following conditions are met:

(1) Before the commencement of the dual fishing trip, the licensed vessel and any person who may fish shall be designated by an aboriginal organization, in accordance with the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, to catch and retain groundfish under the authority of the aboriginal organization's Communal Fishing Licence. Proof of designation shall be a complete dual fishing designation certificate.

(2) Designations may be made to persons and vessels only; the dual fishing designation certificate may not be made to a corporation or trade name. Designations are personal and not transferable.

(3) The vessel master shall obtain the completed dual fishing designation certificate before hailing out for a dual fishing trip. The vessel master shall ensure that the dual fishing designation certificate sets out all of the following: (a) the full printed name of the person(s) designated by the aboriginal organization; (b) the full name of the vessel designated by the aboriginal organization; (c) the amount of groundfish by species that the vessel may land under the authority of the dual fishing designation certificate during the fishing trip; (d) the gear type that is authorized, which must be gear that is set out in the designating aboriginal organization's Communal Fishing Licence; (e) a detailed description of the waters, within the area set out in the aboriginal organization's Communal Fishing Licence, where fishing may be carried out under the dual fishing designation certificate; (f) the full name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; (g) the length of time for which the designation under the dual fishing designation certificate is valid, including a start date and an end date when fishing

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties
Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

may take place; (h) the unique identification number the aboriginal organization has assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; and (i) the Communal Fishing Licence number.

(4) Before the commencement of a dual fishing trip, the vessel master shall ensure the dual fishing designation certificate contains all the information described in subsections 18(3)(a)-(i).

(5) The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing if any of the information described in subsections 18(3)(a)-(i) is not fully included in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(6) The vessel master shall: (a) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-out that the vessel will be dual fishing during the fishing trip, and state the name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number the aboriginal organization assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; (b) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-in an accurate estimate of the weight by pound and species of the fish that was caught under authority of the Communal Fishing Licence; (d) during the fishing trip record in the comments section and the retained column of the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log the number of fish retained by species under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence by each set; and (e) carry the dual fishing designation certificate on board the vessel at all times during the dual fishing trip and produce it at the time of validation and whenever any at-sea boarding occurs.

(7) At the request of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate, fish taken under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence may be landed at a different time and location from the fish caught under the authority of this licence if a fishery guardian, a fisheries representative designated by the aboriginal organization or a designated groundfish dockside observer monitors the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

(8) The designated groundfish dockside observer, or the fishery guardian or fisheries representative, as the case may be, shall: (a) record landed

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

catch information for each species, the dual fishing designation certificate number and the name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; and (b) provide a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate to the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and to the Groundfish Management Unit at 604-666-8525 (fax) within seven (7) days of the validation.

(9) Where fish taken under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence have been landed at a different time and location than the fish caught under the authority of this licence, the vessel master shall provide the designated commercial groundfish dockside observer at the landing site of fish caught under the authority of this licence with the following information in respect of the Communal Fishing Licence: a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate.

(10) The vessel master shall not catch and retain more groundfish by species than the amount set out in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(11) Fishing under the authority of a Communal Fishing Licence shall occur only in the waters, or area, where the designating aboriginal organization's Communal Fishing Licence authorizes fishing.

(12) Before the fish caught pursuant to the Communal Fishing Licence is landed and validated the vessel master shall: (a) advise the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate of the place, time and estimated amount of fish to be landed; and (b) record the name of the representative of the aboriginal organization who was advised of the landing 18(12)(a) were made and provides it to a Fishery Officer upon request.

(13) Within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip the licence holder or vessel master shall: (a) ensure the information for catch landed under authority of the Communal Fishing Licence is entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS); and (b) send a copy of

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

the landed catch information setting out the amount of groundfish by species the vessel caught under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence during the fishing trip to the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate.

(14) All fish caught under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence are for the food, social and ceremonial purposes of the aboriginal organization which holds the licence. The vessel master or any person designated to fish under the Communal Fishing Licence shall not sell trade or barter any fish caught pursuant to the Communal Fishing Licence.

24. Species at Risk

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that: (a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

25. Prohibition of Shark Finning

(1) No person shall remove and retain the fins of any Spiny Dogfish without retaining the remainder of the carcass for validation upon landing. The number of fins landed shall correspond to the number of carcasses landed.

APPENDIX I

Aurora Rockfish Sebastes aurora Bank Rockfish Sebastes rufus Black Rockfish Sebastes melanops Blue Rockfish Sebastes mystinus Blackgill

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties

Rockfish Sebastes melanostomus Bocaccio Sebastes paucispinis Brown Rockfish Sebastes auriculatus Chilipepper Rockfish Sebastes goodei Darkblotched Rockfish Sebastes crameri Dusky Rockfish Sebastes ciliatus Greenstriped Rockfish Sebastes elongatus Harlequin Rockfish Sebastes variegatus Northern Rockfish Sebastes polyspinis Pacific Ocean Perch Sebastes alutus Puget Sound Rockfish Sebastes emphaeus Pygmy Rockfish Sebastes wilsoni Redstripe Rockfish Sebastes proriger Rosethorn Rockfish Sebastes helvomaculatus Sharpchin Rockfish Sebastes zacentrus Shortbelly Rockfish Sebastes jordani Splitnose Rockfish Sebastes diploproa Stripetail Rockfish Sebastes saxicola Vermilion Rockfish Sebastes miniatus Widow Rockfish Sebastes entomelas Yellowmouth Rockfish Sebastes reedi Yellowtail Rockfish Sebastes flavidus Longspine Thornyhead Sebastolobus altivelis Longspine thornyhead Sebastolobus altivelis

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

369614

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 171 2016

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2016 Date Issued: 22 Jan 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2016

Licence Holder:
FIN: 44445
LAX-KW'ALAAMS
206 SHASHAAK ST
LAX KW'ALAAMS BC
V0V 1H0

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR ROE HERRING UNTIL THE CONDITIONS OF LICENCE AND QUOTA ADDENDUM ARE ATTACHED.

PLEASE COMPLETE AND FORWARD PAGE 2, TO REQUEST YOUR AREA SELECTION. THE CONDITIONS OF LICENCE AND THE QUOTA ADDENDUM WILL BE MADE AVAILABLE WHEN AREAS, POOLS AND QUOTAS HAVE BEEN FINALIZED.

****

********** AREA SELECTION REQUEST **********

****

LICENCE: FH 171 2016
LICENCE HOLDER: LAX-KW'ALAAMS
FIN: 44445
PHONE NUMBER: 250-625-3293

PLEASE COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING DETAILS:

ROE AREA - CHECK YOUR AREA SELECTION:

. PRINCE RUPERT [ ] STRAIT OF GEORGIA [ ]

- OR CHECK IF INACTIVE: [ ]

PARTY AUTHORISED TO ACT AS POOL COORDINATOR NAME: _____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

IF YOU ARE COMPLETING/SUBMITTING THIS REQUEST ON BEHALF OF THE LICENCE HOLDER, PLEASE PRINT YOUR NAME AND CONTACT NUMBER BELOW.

NAME OF CONTACT: _____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

PLEASE COMPLETE THE ABOVE DETAILS AND RETURN BY FAX, E-MAIL OR MAIL TO THE LICENSING COORDINATOR - HERRING, AT

FAX: 604-666-5855
E-MAIL: LC-CL@DFO-MPO.GC.CA
MAIL: FISHERIES AND OCEANS CANADA
200 - 401 BURRARD ST, VANCOUVER BC, V6C 3S4

FOR TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE, PLEASE CALL 1-877-535-7307, ASK FOR THE PACIFIC REGION, COMMERCIAL LICENSING.

Date Printed: 22 Jan 2016
Licence Serial No.: 404086

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

2016 ROE HERRING QUOTA ADDENDUM

Quota 346.821 Short Tons for Licence Group POOL PRD 609 - NORTH DELTA SEAFOODS

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET Prince Rupert District

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3 and 4 s.19(1)

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILLNET

Licence Group name: Pool PRD 609 - NORTH DELTA SEAFOODS

Licence	FIN	Licence Holder
FH 100 2016	130252	SALPAC SEAFOODS SOCIETY
FH 101 2016	130252	SALPAC SEAFOODS SOCIETY
FH 109 2016	130252	SALPAC SEAFOODS SOCIETY
FH 110 2016	130252	SALPAC SEAFOODS SOCIETY
FH 111 2016	130252	SALPAC SEAFOODS SOCIETY
FH 136 2016	44445	LAX-KW'ALAAMS
FH 137 2016	44445	LAX-KW'ALAAMS
FH 171 2016	44445	LAX-KW'ALAAMS
FH 188 2016	130252	SALPAC SEAFOODS SOCIETY
FH 194 2016	130252	SALPAC SEAFOODS SOCIETY
FH 50 2016	44445	LAX-KW'ALAAMS
FH 51 2016	44445	LAX-KW'ALAAMS
FH 52 2016	44445	LAX-KW'ALAAMS
FH 53 2016	44445	LAX-KW'ALAAMS
FH 92 2016	44445	LAX-KW'ALAAMS
FH 98 2016	130252	SALPAC SEAFOODS SOCIETY
FH 99 2016	130252	SALPAC SEAFOODS SOCIETY
HG 1007 2016	124540	0881814 B.C. LTD.
HG 1013 2016		CORRINE ANGELINE ROCKL
HG 1052 2016		CORRINE ANGELINE ROCKL
HG 1104 2016		MARIA MARJORIE HILL(ESTATE)
HG 1117 2016		CORRINE ANGELINE ROCKL
HG 1166 2016		CHARLES D DELISLE
HG 1213 2016		DENIS MEDANIC
HG 1215 2016		DENIS MEDANIC
HG 1236 2016		HENRY KLAVER

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

HG 1247 2016	124540	0881814 B.C. LTD.
HG 1274 2016	[redacted]	DANNIE LYDER HEGGELUND
HG 132 2016		VIOLET MARY HILL
HG 1323 2016		MARJORIE ELIZABETH QUOCK
HG 143 2016		VIOLET MARY HILL
HG 144 2016		VIOLET MARY HILL
HG 149 2016		MAUD BERTHA TOLMIE
HG 154 2016		CORRINE ANGELINE ROCKL
HG 161 2016		PHILIP A LANSDOWNE
HG 21 2016	124540	0881814 B.C. LTD.
HG 242 2016	104651	SEA KISS FISHERIES LTD.
HG 270 2016	[redacted]	VIOLET MARY HILL
HG 291 2016		VIOLET MARY HILL
HG 303 2016		PATRICK RANDOLPH HELIN
HG 329 2016	124540	0881814 B.C. LTD.
HG 372 2016	[redacted]	VIOLET MARY HILL
HG 377 2016	104777	BOLD FISHING CO. LTD.
HG 421 2016	3618	ARISTAZABAL ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG 430 2016	[redacted]	DENIS MEDANIC
HG 449 2016	124540	0881814 B.C. LTD.
HG 468 2016	[redacted]	PATRICK RANDOLPH HELIN
HG 512 2016		PATRICK RANDOLPH HELIN
HG 586 2016		CORRINE ANGELINE ROCKL
HG 594 2016		CORRINE ANGELINE ROCKL
HG 595 2016		VIOLET MARY HILL
HG 618 2016	124540	0881814 B.C. LTD.
HG 628 2016	[redacted]	VIOLET MARY HILL
HG 635 2016		VIOLET MARY HILL
HG 651 2016	124540	0881814 B.C. LTD.
HG 670 2016	[redacted]	VERNON ARCHIE SMITH
HG 7 2016		JOHN DOUGLAS MELAN
HG 712 2016		DANNIE LYDER HEGGELUND
HG 747 2016	124540	0881814 B.C. LTD.
HG 758 2016	[redacted]	DANNIE LYDER HEGGELUND
HG 762 2016		DENIS MEDANIC
HG 774 2016		CORRINE ANGELINE ROCKL
HG 775 2016		CORRINE ANGELINE ROCKL
HG 784 2016	124540	0881814 B.C. LTD.
HG 797 2016	[redacted]	ARTHUR PHILIP LANSDOWNE
HG 823 2016		PATRICK RANDOLPH HELIN
HG 829 2016		CORRINE ANGELINE ROCKL
HG 860 2016		VIOLET MARY HILL

s.19(1)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

HG 866 2016	[redacted]	WAYNE MURDO KENNEDY	
HG 882 2016	104651	SEA KISS FISHERIES LTD.	s.19(1)
HG 886 2016	[redacted]	CORRINE ANGELINE ROCKL	
HG 89 2016		CORRINE ANGELINE ROCKL	
HG 901 2016		PATRICK RANDOLPH HELIN	
HG 904 2016		CORRINE ANGELINE ROCKL	
HG 928 2016		CORRINE ANGELINE ROCKL	
HG 943 2016		JOSEPH P. KORSA	
HG 950 2016		WAYNE MURDO KENNEDY	
HG 978 2016		CORRINE ANGELINE ROCKL	
HG 994 2016		CORRINE ANGELINE ROCKL	
HG 995 2016		CORRINE ANGELINE ROCKL	

THE LICENCE HOLDER AND THE VESSEL MASTER WILL CONDUCT THEMSELVES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE CURRENT PACIFIC HERRING INTEGRATED FISHERIES MANAGEMENT PLAN.

Pages 3678 to / à 3679
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 3773 to / à 3774

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

369616

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 137 2016

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2016 Date Issued: 22 Jan 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2016

Licence Holder:
FIN: 44445
LAX-KW'ALAAMS
206 SHASHAAK ST
LAX KW'ALAAMS BC
V0V 1H0

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR ROE HERRING UNTIL THE CONDITIONS OF LICENCE AND QUOTA ADDENDUM ARE ATTACHED.

PLEASE COMPLETE AND FORWARD PAGE 2, TO REQUEST YOUR AREA SELECTION. THE CONDITIONS OF LICENCE AND THE QUOTA ADDENDUM WILL BE MADE AVAILABLE WHEN AREAS, POOLS AND QUOTAS HAVE BEEN FINALIZED.

****

********** AREA SELECTION REQUEST **********

****

LICENCE: FH 137 2016

LICENCE HOLDER: LAX-KW'ALAAMS

FIN: 44445

PHONE NUMBER: 250-625-3293

PLEASE COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING DETAILS:

ROE AREA - CHECK YOUR AREA SELECTION:

. PRINCE RUPERT [ ] STRAIT OF GEORGIA [ ]

- OR CHECK IF INACTIVE: [ ]

PARTY AUTHORISED TO ACT AS POOL COORDINATOR NAME: _____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

IF YOU ARE COMPLETING/SUBMITTING THIS REQUEST ON BEHALF OF THE LICENCE HOLDER, PLEASE PRINT YOUR NAME AND CONTACT NUMBER BELOW.

NAME OF CONTACT: _____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

Printed from the PacFish Search System by User "CHARETTEAN" on October 26, 2018, 11:35 AM

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la

PLEASE COMPLETE THE ABOVE DETAILS AND RETURN BY FAX, E-MAIL OR MAIL TO THE LICENSING COORDINATOR - HERRING, AT

FAX: 604-666-5855
E-MAIL: LC-CL@DFO-MPO.GC.CA
MAIL: FISHERIES AND OCEANS CANADA
200 - 401 BURRARD ST, VANCOUVER BC, V6C 3S4

FOR TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE, PLEASE CALL 1-877-535-7307, ASK FOR THE PACIFIC REGION, COMMERCIAL LICENSING.

Date Printed: 22 Jan 2016
Licence Serial No.: 404088

Pages 3682 to / à 3684

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 3675 to / à 3677

Pages 3685 to / à 3689

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 3773 to / à 3777

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

369617

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 92 2016

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2016 Date Issued: 22 Jan 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2016

Licence Holder:
FIN: 44445
LAX-KW'ALAAMS
206 SHASHAAK ST
LAX KW'ALAAMS BC
V0V 1H0

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: ROE HERRING
Gear: GILL NET

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR ROE HERRING UNTIL THE CONDITIONS OF LICENCE AND QUOTA ADDENDUM ARE ATTACHED.

PLEASE COMPLETE AND FORWARD PAGE 2, TO REQUEST YOUR AREA SELECTION. THE CONDITIONS OF LICENCE AND THE QUOTA ADDENDUM WILL BE MADE AVAILABLE WHEN AREAS, POOLS AND QUOTAS HAVE BEEN FINALIZED.

****

********** AREA SELECTION REQUEST **********

****

LICENCE: FH 92 2016
LICENCE HOLDER: LAX-KW'ALAAMS
FIN: 44445
PHONE NUMBER: 250-625-3293

PLEASE COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING DETAILS:

ROE AREA - CHECK YOUR AREA SELECTION:

. PRINCE RUPERT [ ] STRAIT OF GEORGIA [ ]

- OR CHECK IF INACTIVE: [ ]

PARTY AUTHORISED TO ACT AS POOL COORDINATOR NAME: _____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

IF YOU ARE COMPLETING/SUBMITTING THIS REQUEST ON BEHALF OF THE LICENCE HOLDER, PLEASE PRINT YOUR NAME AND CONTACT NUMBER BELOW.

NAME OF CONTACT: _____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la

PLEASE COMPLETE THE ABOVE DETAILS AND RETURN BY FAX, E-MAIL OR MAIL TO THE LICENSING COORDINATOR - HERRING, AT:

FAX: 604-666-5855
E-MAIL: LC-CL@DFO-MPO.GC.CA
MAIL: FISHERIES AND OCEANS CANADA
. 200 - 401 BURRARD ST, VANCOUVER BC, V6C 3S4

FOR TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE, PLEASE CALL 1-877-535-7307, ASK FOR THE PACIFIC REGION, COMMERCIAL LICENSING.

Date Printed: 22 Jan 2016
Licence Serial No.: 404089

Pages 3692 to / à 3694

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 3675 to / à 3677

Pages 3695 to / à 3699

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 3773 to / à 3777

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

369618

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 53 2016

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2016 Date Issued: 22 Jan 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2016

Licence Holder:
FIN: 44445
LAX-KW'ALAAMS
206 SHASHAAK ST
LAX KW'ALAAMS BC
V0V 1H0

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: ROE HERRING
Gear: GILL NET

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR ROE HERRING UNTIL THE CONDITIONS OF LICENCE AND QUOTA ADDENDUM ARE ATTACHED.

PLEASE COMPLETE AND FORWARD PAGE 2, TO REQUEST YOUR AREA SELECTION. THE CONDITIONS OF LICENCE AND THE QUOTA ADDENDUM WILL BE MADE AVAILABLE WHEN AREAS, POOLS AND QUOTAS HAVE BEEN FINALIZED.

****

********** AREA SELECTION REQUEST **********

****

LICENCE: FH 53 2016
LICENCE HOLDER: LAX-KW'ALAAMS
FIN: 44445
PHONE NUMBER: 250-625-3293

PLEASE COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING DETAILS:

ROE AREA - CHECK YOUR AREA SELECTION:

. PRINCE RUPERT [ ] STRAIT OF GEORGIA [ ]

- OR CHECK IF INACTIVE: [ ]

PARTY AUTHORISED TO ACT AS POOL COORDINATOR NAME: _____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

IF YOU ARE COMPLETING/SUBMITTING THIS REQUEST ON BEHALF OF THE LICENCE HOLDER, PLEASE PRINT YOUR NAME AND CONTACT NUMBER BELOW.

NAME OF CONTACT: _____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

PLEASE COMPLETE THE ABOVE DETAILS AND RETURN BY FAX, E-MAIL OR MAIL TO THE LICENSING COORDINATOR - HERRING, AT

FAX: 604-666-5855
E-MAIL: LC-CL@DFO-MPO.GC.CA
MAIL: FISHERIES AND OCEANS CANADA
200 - 401 BURRARD ST, VANCOUVER BC, V6C 3S4

FOR TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE, PLEASE CALL 1-877-535-7307, ASK FOR THE PACIFIC REGION, COMMERCIAL LICENSING.

Date Printed: 22 Jan 2016
Licence Serial No.: 404090

Pages 3702 to / à 3704
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 3675 to / à 3677

Pages 3705 to / à 3709

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 3773 to / à 3777

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

369619

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 136 2016

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2016 Date Issued: 22 Jan 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2016

Licence Holder:
FIN: 44445
LAX-KW'ALAAMS
206 SHASHAAK ST
LAX KW'ALAAMS BC
V0V 1H0

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR ROE HERRING UNTIL THE CONDITIONS OF LICENCE AND QUOTA ADDENDUM ARE ATTACHED.

PLEASE COMPLETE AND FORWARD PAGE 2, TO REQUEST YOUR AREA SELECTION. THE CONDITIONS OF LICENCE AND THE QUOTA ADDENDUM WILL BE MADE AVAILABLE WHEN AREAS, POOLS AND QUOTAS HAVE BEEN FINALIZED.

****

********** AREA SELECTION REQUEST **********

****

LICENCE: FH 136 2016
LICENCE HOLDER: LAX-KW'ALAAMS
FIN: 44445
PHONE NUMBER: 250-625-3293

PLEASE COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING DETAILS:

ROE AREA - CHECK YOUR AREA SELECTION:

. PRINCE RUPERT [ ] STRAIT OF GEORGIA [ ]

- OR CHECK IF INACTIVE: [ ]

PARTY AUTHORISED TO ACT AS POOL COORDINATOR NAME: _____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

IF YOU ARE COMPLETING/SUBMITTING THIS REQUEST ON BEHALF OF THE LICENCE HOLDER, PLEASE PRINT YOUR NAME AND CONTACT NUMBER BELOW.

NAME OF CONTACT: _____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

PLEASE COMPLETE THE ABOVE DETAILS AND RETURN BY FAX, E-MAIL OR MAIL TO THE LICENSING COORDINATOR - HERRING, AT

FAX: 604-666-5855
E-MAIL: LC-CL@DFO-MPO.GC.CA
MAIL: FISHERIES AND OCEANS CANADA
200 - 401 BURRARD ST, VANCOUVER BC, V6C 3S4

FOR TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE, PLEASE CALL 1-877-535-7307, ASK FOR THE PACIFIC REGION, COMMERCIAL LICENSING.

Date Printed: 22 Jan 2016
Licence Serial No.: 404091

Pages 3712 to / à 3714

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 3675 to / à 3677

Pages 3715 to / à 3719
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 3773 to / à 3777

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

369620

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 51 2016

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2016 Date Issued: 22 Jan 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2016

Licence Holder:
FIN: 44445
LAX-KW'ALAAMS
206 SHASHAAK ST
LAX KW'ALAAMS BC
V0V 1H0

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: ROE HERRING
Gear: GILL NET

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR ROE HERRING UNTIL THE CONDITIONS OF LICENCE AND QUOTA ADDENDUM ARE ATTACHED.

PLEASE COMPLETE AND FORWARD PAGE 2, TO REQUEST YOUR AREA SELECTION. THE CONDITIONS OF LICENCE AND THE QUOTA ADDENDUM WILL BE MADE AVAILABLE WHEN AREAS, POOLS AND QUOTAS HAVE BEEN FINALIZED.

****

********** AREA SELECTION REQUEST **********

****

LICENCE: FH 51 2016
LICENCE HOLDER: LAX-KW'ALAAMS
FIN: 44445
PHONE NUMBER: 250-625-3293

PLEASE COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING DETAILS:

ROE AREA - CHECK YOUR AREA SELECTION:

. PRINCE RUPERT [ ] STRAIT OF GEORGIA [ ]

- OR CHECK IF INACTIVE: [ ]

PARTY AUTHORISED TO ACT AS POOL COORDINATOR NAME: _____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

IF YOU ARE COMPLETING/SUBMITTING THIS REQUEST ON BEHALF OF THE LICENCE HOLDER, PLEASE PRINT YOUR NAME AND CONTACT NUMBER BELOW.

NAME OF CONTACT: _____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

PLEASE COMPLETE THE ABOVE DETAILS AND RETURN BY FAX, E-MAIL OR MAIL TO THE LICENSING COORDINATOR - HERRING, AT

FAX: 604-666-5855
E-MAIL: LC-CL@DFO-MPO.GC.CA
MAIL: FISHERIES AND OCEANS CANADA
. 200 - 401 BURRARD ST, VANCOUVER BC, V6C 3S4

FOR TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE, PLEASE CALL 1-877-535-7307, ASK FOR THE PACIFIC REGION, COMMERCIAL LICENSING.

Date Printed: 22 Jan 2016
Licence Serial No.: 404092

Pages 3722 to / à 3724

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 3675 to / à 3677

Pages 3725 to / à 3729
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 3773 to / à 3777

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

369802

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 69 2016

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2016 Date Issued: 16 Jan 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2016

Licence Holder:
FIN: 124113
NORTH COAST SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
612 2ND AVENUE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H2

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR ROE HERRING UNTIL THE CONDITIONS OF LICENCE AND QUOTA ADDENDUM ARE ATTACHED.

PLEASE COMPLETE AND FORWARD PAGE 2, TO REQUEST YOUR AREA SELECTION. THE CONDITIONS OF LICENCE AND THE QUOTA ADDENDUM WILL BE MADE AVAILABLE WHEN AREAS, POOLS AND QUOTAS HAVE BEEN FINALIZED.

****

********** AREA SELECTION REQUEST **********

****

LICENCE: FH 69 2016
LICENCE HOLDER: NORTH COAST SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
FIN: 124113
PHONE NUMBER: 250-624-8614

PLEASE COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING DETAILS:

ROE AREA - CHECK YOUR AREA SELECTION:

. PRINCE RUPERT [ ] STRAIT OF GEORGIA [ ]

- OR CHECK IF INACTIVE: [ ]

PARTY AUTHORISED TO ACT AS POOL COORDINATOR NAME: _____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

IF YOU ARE COMPLETING/SUBMITTING THIS REQUEST ON BEHALF OF THE LICENCE HOLDER, PLEASE PRINT YOUR NAME AND CONTACT NUMBER BELOW.

NAME OF CONTACT: _____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

PLEASE COMPLETE THE ABOVE DETAILS AND RETURN BY FAX, E-MAIL OR MAIL TO THE LICENSING COORDINATOR - HERRING, AT

FAX: 604-666-5855

E-MAIL: LC-CL@DFO-MPO.GC.CA

MAIL: FISHERIES AND OCEANS CANADA

. 200 - 401 BURRARD ST, VANCOUVER BC, V6C 3S4

FOR TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE, PLEASE CALL 1-877-535-7307, ASK FOR THE PACIFIC REGION, COMMERCIAL LICENSING.

Date Printed: 16 Jan 2016

Licence Serial No.: 404274

Pages 3732 to / à 3734

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 3789 to / à 3791

Pages 3735 to / à 3739
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 3773 to / à 3777

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

369807

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 68 2016

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2016 Date Issued: 16 Jan 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2016

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
612 2ND AVENUE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H2

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR ROE HERRING UNTIL THE CONDITIONS OF LICENCE AND QUOTA ADDENDUM ARE ATTACHED.

PLEASE COMPLETE AND FORWARD PAGE 2, TO REQUEST YOUR AREA SELECTION. THE CONDITIONS OF LICENCE AND THE QUOTA ADDENDUM WILL BE MADE AVAILABLE WHEN AREAS, POOLS AND QUOTAS HAVE BEEN FINALIZED.

****

********** AREA SELECTION REQUEST **********

****

LICENCE: FH 68 2016

LICENCE HOLDER: NORTH COAST SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY

FIN: 124113

PHONE NUMBER: 250-624-8614

PLEASE COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING DETAILS:

ROE AREA - CHECK YOUR AREA SELECTION:

. PRINCE RUPERT [ ] STRAIT OF GEORGIA [ ]

- OR CHECK IF INACTIVE: [ ]

PARTY AUTHORISED TO ACT AS POOL COORDINATOR NAME: _____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

IF YOU ARE COMPLETING/SUBMITTING THIS REQUEST ON BEHALF OF THE LICENCE HOLDER, PLEASE PRINT YOUR NAME AND CONTACT NUMBER BELOW.

NAME OF CONTACT: _____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

PLEASE COMPLETE THE ABOVE DETAILS AND RETURN BY FAX, E-MAIL OR MAIL TO THE LICENSING COORDINATOR - HERRING, AT

FAX: 604-666-5855
E-MAIL: LC-CL@DFO-MPO.GC.CA
MAIL: FISHERIES AND OCEANS CANADA
. 200 - 401 BURRARD ST, VANCOUVER BC, V6C 3S4

FOR TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE, PLEASE CALL 1-877-535-7307, ASK FOR THE PACIFIC REGION, COMMERCIAL LICENSING.

Date Printed: 16 Jan 2016
Licence Serial No.: 404279

Pages 3742 to / à 3744

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 3789 to / à 3791

Pages 3745 to / à 3749

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 3773 to / à 3777

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada / Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

369804

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 70 2016

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2016 Date Issued: 16 Jan 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2016

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
612 2ND AVENUE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H2

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR ROE HERRING UNTIL THE CONDITIONS OF LICENCE AND QUOTA ADDENDUM ARE ATTACHED.

PLEASE COMPLETE AND FORWARD PAGE 2, TO REQUEST YOUR AREA SELECTION. THE CONDITIONS OF LICENCE AND THE QUOTA ADDENDUM WILL BE MADE AVAILABLE WHEN AREAS, POOLS AND QUOTAS HAVE BEEN FINALIZED.

****

********** AREA SELECTION REQUEST **********

****

LICENCE: FH 70 2016

LICENCE HOLDER: NORTH COAST SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY

FIN: 124113

PHONE NUMBER: 250-624-8614

PLEASE COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING DETAILS:

ROE AREA - CHECK YOUR AREA SELECTION:

. PRINCE RUPERT [ ] STRAIT OF GEORGIA [ ]

- OR CHECK IF INACTIVE: [ ]

PARTY AUTHORISED TO ACT AS POOL COORDINATOR NAME: _____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

IF YOU ARE COMPLETING/SUBMITTING THIS REQUEST ON BEHALF OF THE LICENCE HOLDER, PLEASE PRINT YOUR NAME AND CONTACT NUMBER BELOW.

NAME OF CONTACT: _____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties

PLEASE COMPLETE THE ABOVE DETAILS AND RETURN BY FAX, E-MAIL OR MAIL TO THE LICENSING COORDINATOR - HERRING, AT

FAX: 604-666-5855

E-MAIL: LC-CL@DFO-MPO.GC.CA

MAIL: FISHERIES AND OCEANS CANADA

. 200 - 401 BURRARD ST, VANCOUVER BC, V6C 3S4

FOR TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE, PLEASE CALL 1-877-535-7307, ASK FOR THE PACIFIC REGION, COMMERCIAL LICENSING.

Date Printed: 16 Jan 2016

Licence Serial No.: 404276

Pages 3752 to / à 3754

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 3789 to / à 3791

Pages 3755 to / à 3759
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 3773 to / à 3777

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties

369805

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 81 2016

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2016 Date Issued: 16 Jan 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2016

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
612 2ND AVENUE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H2

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR ROE HERRING UNTIL THE CONDITIONS OF LICENCE AND QUOTA ADDENDUM ARE ATTACHED.

PLEASE COMPLETE AND FORWARD PAGE 2, TO REQUEST YOUR AREA SELECTION. THE CONDITIONS OF LICENCE AND THE QUOTA ADDENDUM WILL BE MADE AVAILABLE WHEN AREAS, POOLS AND QUOTAS HAVE BEEN FINALIZED.

****

********** AREA SELECTION REQUEST **********

****

LICENCE: FH 81 2016

LICENCE HOLDER: NORTH COAST SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY

FIN: 124113

PHONE NUMBER: 250-624-8614

PLEASE COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING DETAILS:

ROE AREA - CHECK YOUR AREA SELECTION:

. PRINCE RUPERT [ ] STRAIT OF GEORGIA [ ]

- OR CHECK IF INACTIVE: [ ]

PARTY AUTHORISED TO ACT AS POOL COORDINATOR NAME: _____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

IF YOU ARE COMPLETING/SUBMITTING THIS REQUEST ON BEHALF OF THE LICENCE HOLDER, PLEASE PRINT YOUR NAME AND CONTACT NUMBER BELOW.

NAME OF CONTACT: _____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

PLEASE COMPLETE THE ABOVE DETAILS AND RETURN BY FAX, E-MAIL OR MAIL TO THE LICENSING COORDINATOR - HERRING, AT

FAX: 604-666-5855
E-MAIL: LC-CL@DFO-MPO.GC.CA
MAIL: FISHERIES AND OCEANS CANADA
. 200 - 401 BURRARD ST, VANCOUVER BC, V6C 3S4

FOR TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE, PLEASE CALL 1-877-535-7307, ASK FOR THE PACIFIC REGION, COMMERCIAL LICENSING.

Date Printed: 16 Jan 2016
Licence Serial No.: 404277

Pages 3762 to / à 3768

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 3771 to / à 3777

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada / Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

369806

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 108 2016

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2016 Date Issued: 16 Jan 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2016

Licence Holder:
FIN: 124113
NORTH COAST SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
612 2ND AVENUE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H2

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR ROE HERRING UNTIL THE CONDITIONS OF LICENCE AND QUOTA ADDENDUM ARE ATTACHED.

PLEASE COMPLETE AND FORWARD PAGE 2, TO REQUEST YOUR AREA SELECTION. THE CONDITIONS OF LICENCE AND THE QUOTA ADDENDUM WILL BE MADE AVAILABLE WHEN AREAS, POOLS AND QUOTAS HAVE BEEN FINALIZED.

****

********** AREA SELECTION REQUEST **********

****

LICENCE: FH 108 2016

LICENCE HOLDER: NORTH COAST SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY

FIN: 124113

PHONE NUMBER: 250-624-8614

PLEASE COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING DETAILS:

ROE AREA - CHECK YOUR AREA SELECTION:

. PRINCE RUPERT [ ] STRAIT OF GEORGIA [ ]

- OR CHECK IF INACTIVE: [ ]

PARTY AUTHORISED TO ACT AS POOL COORDINATOR NAME: _____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

IF YOU ARE COMPLETING/SUBMITTING THIS REQUEST ON BEHALF OF THE LICENCE HOLDER, PLEASE PRINT YOUR NAME AND CONTACT NUMBER BELOW.

NAME OF CONTACT: _____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

PLEASE COMPLETE THE ABOVE DETAILS AND RETURN BY FAX, E-MAIL OR MAIL TO THE LICENSING COORDINATOR - HERRING, AT

FAX: 604-666-5855
E-MAIL: LC-CL@DFO-MPO.GC.CA
MAIL: FISHERIES AND OCEANS CANADA
. 200 - 401 BURRARD ST, VANCOUVER BC, V6C 3S4

FOR TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE, PLEASE CALL 1-877-535-7307, ASK FOR THE PACIFIC REGION, COMMERCIAL LICENSING.

Date Printed: 16 Jan 2016
Licence Serial No.: 404278

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

2016 ROE HERRING QUOTA ADDENDUM

Quota 125.723 Short Tons for Licence Group POOL PRD 601 - AERO

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET Prince Rupert District

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3 and 4

Species: ROE HERRING

s.19(1)

Gear: GILLNET

Licence Group name: Pool PRD 601 - AERO

Licence	FIN	Licence Holder
FH 104 2016	124113	NORTH COAST SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
FH 108 2016	124113	NORTH COAST SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
FH 116 2016	124113	NORTH COAST SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
FH 81 2016	124113	NORTH COAST SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
HG 1047 2016	[redacted]	MARGARET ROBINSON
HG 1048 2016		TADAYUKI TAB GOTO
HG 1141 2016	83375	M: A. HALE LTD.
HG 1194 2016	[redacted]	HARVEY MCLEAN ROBINSON
HG 1249 2016	84	AERO TRADING CO. LTD.
HG 1324 2016	[redacted]	MYLES HENRY BRUNELLE
HG 1329 2016		JUSTIN CLARK DICKENS
HG 164 2016		JOANNE RITA LETTS
HG 175 2016		CLARENCE H STEWART
HG 176 2016		MARGARET ROBINSON
HG 197 2016		ESKO RIKHART KAYRA
HG 299 2016		ROBERT LUTHER JOHNSON
HG 307 2016		NEIL JEFFREY WILLIAMS
HG 326 2016		REGINALD STEVEN COOK
HG 334 2016		JULIAN HELGE JOHNSON
HG 356 2016	6184	PIONEER PROJECTS LTD.
HG 505 2016	[redacted]	ERIC DENNIS MATTSON
HG 517 2016		WILFRED PETER BENNETT
HG 54 2016		MARGARET ROBINSON
HG 58 2016		LINDA PAULINE HUMCHITT
HG 710 2016		NORMAN A NEAVE
HG 743 2016		JOHN WALTER BUMP

Canada

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

HG 76 2016	[redacted]	ROBERT MARTIN ERIKSEN
HG 808 2016		LORNE HENRY MCKINNELL
HG 824 2016		EGON PEDERSEN

THE LICENCE HOLDER AND THE VESSEL MASTER WILL CONDUCT THEMSELVES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE CURRENT PACIFIC HERRING INTEGRATED FISHERIES MANAGEMENT PLAN.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

CONDITIONS OF 2016 COMMUNAL ROE HERRING GILL NET LICENCE

Authority

The Department of Fisheries and Oceans has authority to set licence conditions under section 5 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and subsection 22(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations for the proper management and control of fisheries and the conservation and protection of fish.

Persons fishing under authority of this licence may only do so in accordance with the conditions stated below.

Also, it is the responsibility of individual fishers to be informed of, and comply with, the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, in addition to these conditions.

For information on management of the Roe Herring fishery obtain a copy of the current Commercial Fishing Plan for Roe Herring, made pursuant to the Pacific Region Integrated Fisheries Management Plan for Pacific Herring. The Commercial Fishing Plan is intended for general information purposes only. Where there is a discrepancy between the Plan and the regulations or conditions, the regulations and conditions prevail.

PART 1

Application

This Part applies to fishing for Roe Herring.

Definitions

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"fishing grounds" means those waters in the immediate vicinity of fishing activity authorized under this licence.

"fishery manager" means the individual who has been identified to the fleet on the fishing grounds during broadcasts on 78A VHF, as the individual responsible for management of the current Roe Herring gill net fishery in that area.

"landed" or "landing" means the transfer of herring from water to land.

"licence holder" means all of the parties listed in this licence.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

"Pool Captain" means the individual who has been identified by the licence holder as the person who communicates with the fishery manager for the licenced pool in which the licence is issued.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"vessel master or vessel operator", means the individual responsible for the fishing activities under authority of this licence.

"validated" means Roe Herring have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the current Roe Herring Gillnet Pool Fishery Validation Record.

"vessel registration number(VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Species of fish permitted to be caught:

Roe Herring (Clupea pallasi)

2. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

3. Designated fish harvesters:

Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request of any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

Designations are personal and non-transferable.

4. The period during which fishing is permitted to be carried out:

Fishing is permitted for Roe Herring by gill net in the area set out in this licence during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category H licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, are authorized to fish for Roe Herring, with a gill net, in that area and during that time.

5. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified in accordance with section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(2) All fishing gear shall be identified in accordance with sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

6. Gear permitted to be used:

(1) Gill nets shall not exceed
(a) a maximum length of 135 m;
(b) a maximum depth of 100 meshes; and
(c) a maximum mesh size of 64 mm.

Note that the maximum mesh size of 64 mm does not apply in respect of a gill net that contains a single portion of netting that is not more than 2 m in depth and that has a mesh size of at least 150 mm.

(2) No gill nets other than those which meet these specifications are permitted to be on board the fishing vessel.

(3) No person shall leave a herring gill net in the water for more than 12 hours without removing and retaining all of the herring from it.

(4) No person shall leave any anchors, buoys or lines in the water during any closed time.

7. Marking of gear:

(1) A buoy floating on the surface of the water shall be attached to each end of every gill net that is not attached to the vessel.

(2) The buoys shall be at least 125 cm in circumference.

(3) All buoys attached to the gill net shall be of the same colour.

(4) A net float marked with the licence year and gillnet licence number shall be attached to a buoy that is attached to one end of the gill net.

(5) The net float referred to in 7(4) shall be marked in solid block Arabic numerals and letters:
(a) without ornamentation;
(b) not less than 25 mm in height and 7 mm in width; and
(c) in a colour that contrasts with their background.

8. Vessel permitted to be used:

Any vessel is permitted to be used provided that the vessel is registered or licensed in Canada under the Canada Shipping Act, 2001, the vessel is marked accordingly and the vessel meets all inspection requirements under that Act.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

9. Quantity of fish permitted to be taken:

The maximum quantity of Roe Herring authorized to be taken under this licence by the licence holder is the landed weight set out under "Quota" in this licence. The landed weight shall be determined at the port of landing.

The Pool captain has been identified as the person who may communicate with the fishery manager for the licensed pool and is responsible for documenting fishing locations, the number of nets fishing, estimated catch, and the list of packing vessels for the pool; however the vessel master is responsible for not catching fish exceeding the weight of fish set out in the quota for the licence.

10. All Roe Herring transhipped from this licensed vessel to another vessel for transport shall be weighed on a scale approved by Industry Canada prior to being placed into the receiving vessel.

11. Oral Reports:

Prior to the removal from the fishing grounds of Roe Herring caught under the authority of this licence, the vessel master shall notify the fishery manager of the following information:

(a) vessel name, vessel master's name and vessel registration number of any vessel transporting the Roe Herring;
(b) the weight of the Roe Herring, as determined under section 10;
(c) the packing capacity of the vessel or vessels transporting the catch;
(d) the name of the company, fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch; and
(e) the estimated time of arrival and the landing port for both the licensed vessel and for any vessels transporting Roe Herring caught by this vessel.

12. Locations permitted for the landing of Roe Herring:

Port Edward	Metro Vancouver
French Creek	Prince Rupert

13. Sorting of Roe Herring:

(1) All Roe Herring caught under authority of this licence shall be landed and validated.

(2) No person shall sort, by any means, Roe Herring caught under the authority of this licence prior to landing and validating the fish.

14. Validation by an observer:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Direct offloads from a catcher vessel require prior approval from the fishery manager. In the event that a catcher vessel is provided approval to directly offload catch from the vessel, the following conditions apply:

(1) No Roe Herring shall be landed unless the vessel master has hailed in, received a confirmation number and an observer is present to approve the commencement of landing.

(2) To hail in and receive a confirmation number the vessel master shall telephone 1-866-930-4000 and provide the following information:

(a) vessel name, vessel master's name and vessel registration number (if registered) of the vessel landing the Roe Herring;
(b) name of the port and specific location where the Roe Herring will be landed;
(c) location where and date when Roe Herring was caught;
(d) name of company, fish processor or buyer that is receiving or buying the Roe Herring at the landing port;
(e) anticipated time of arrival at the landing port; and
(f) a listing of the gill net licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught and the accurate weight of Roe Herring received from each pool.
(g) If a vessel does not have a vessel registration number as per 14(2)(a) then the vessel's Department of Transport (D.O.T.)number shall be provided.

(3) All Roe Herring caught under this licence shall be validated at the point and time of landing by an observer and this weight shall be the landed weight.

(4) All herring shall be weighed using a scale which is accurate and has been approved by Industry Canada.

(5) All fish on board the vessel shall be landed at the same time and location. Once offloading has started, the vessel shall not leave the dock with herring on board unless written authorization to do so has been given by the observer.

(6) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of net weights by deducting the weight of the container and ice. The containers shall be accurately weighed in the presence of an observer.

(7) The vessel master shall provide access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, to the observer verifying the landing at any time during the landing or at the conclusion of the landing.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada / Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties

369808

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 104 2016

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2016 Date Issued: 16 Jan 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2016

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
612 2ND AVENUE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H2

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR ROE HERRING UNTIL THE CONDITIONS OF LICENCE AND QUOTA ADDENDUM ARE ATTACHED.

PLEASE COMPLETE AND FORWARD PAGE 2, TO REQUEST YOUR AREA SELECTION. THE CONDITIONS OF LICENCE AND THE QUOTA ADDENDUM WILL BE MADE AVAILABLE WHEN AREAS, POOLS AND QUOTAS HAVE BEEN FINALIZED.

****

********** AREA SELECTION REQUEST **********

****

LICENCE: FH 104 2016

LICENCE HOLDER: NORTH COAST SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY

FIN: 124113

PHONE NUMBER: 250-624-8614

PLEASE COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING DETAILS:

ROE AREA - CHECK YOUR AREA SELECTION:

. PRINCE RUPERT [ ] STRAIT OF GEORGIA [ ]

- OR CHECK IF INACTIVE: [ ]

PARTY AUTHORISED TO ACT AS POOL COORDINATOR NAME: _____ PHONE NUMBER: _____

IF YOU ARE COMPLETING/SUBMITTING THIS REQUEST ON BEHALF OF THE LICENCE HOLDER, PLEASE PRINT YOUR NAME AND CONTACT NUMBER BELOW.

NAME OF CONTACT: _____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

PLEASE COMPLETE THE ABOVE DETAILS AND RETURN BY FAX, E-MAIL OR MAIL TO THE LICENSING COORDINATOR - HERRING, AT

FAX: 604-666-5855

E-MAIL: LC-CL@DFO-MPO.GC.CA

MAIL: FISHERIES AND OCEANS CANADA

. 200 - 401 BURRARD ST, VANCOUVER BC, V6C 3S4

FOR TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE, PLEASE CALL 1-877-535-7307, ASK FOR THE PACIFIC REGION, COMMERCIAL LICENSING.

Date Printed: 16 Jan 2016

Licence Serial No.: 404280

Pages 3780 to / à 3786

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 3771 to / à 3777

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

369809

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 71 2016

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2016 Date Issued: 16 Jan 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2016

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
612 2ND AVENUE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H2

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR ROE HERRING UNTIL THE CONDITIONS OF LICENCE AND QUOTA ADDENDUM ARE ATTACHED.

PLEASE COMPLETE AND FORWARD PAGE 2, TO REQUEST YOUR AREA SELECTION. THE CONDITIONS OF LICENCE AND THE QUOTA ADDENDUM WILL BE MADE AVAILABLE WHEN AREAS, POOLS AND QUOTAS HAVE BEEN FINALIZED.

****

********** AREA SELECTION REQUEST **********

****

LICENCE: FH 71 2016

LICENCE HOLDER: NORTH COAST SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY

FIN: 124113

PHONE NUMBER: 250-624-8614

PLEASE COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING DETAILS:

ROE AREA - CHECK YOUR AREA SELECTION:

. PRINCE RUPERT [ ] STRAIT OF GEORGIA [ ]

- OR CHECK IF INACTIVE: [ ]

PARTY AUTHORISED TO ACT AS POOL COORDINATOR NAME: _____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

IF YOU ARE COMPLETING/SUBMITTING THIS REQUEST ON BEHALF OF THE LICENCE HOLDER, PLEASE PRINT YOUR NAME AND CONTACT NUMBER BELOW.

NAME OF CONTACT: _____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

PLEASE COMPLETE THE ABOVE DETAILS AND RETURN BY FAX, E-MAIL OR MAIL TO THE LICENSING COORDINATOR - HERRING, AT

FAX: 604-666-5855

E-MAIL: LC-CL@DFO-MPO.GC.CA

MAIL: FISHERIES AND OCEANS CANADA

. 200 - 401 BURRARD ST, VANCOUVER BC, V6C 3S4

FOR TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE, PLEASE CALL 1-877-535-7307, ASK FOR THE PACIFIC REGION, COMMERCIAL LICENSING.

Date Printed: 16 Jan 2016

Licence Serial No.: 404281

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

2016 ROE HERRING QUOTA ADDENDUM

Quota 1,225.500 Short Tons for Licence Group POOL SOG 501 - AERO

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET Strait of Georgia

s.19(1)

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 14 to 18

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILLNET

Licence Group name: Pool SOG 501 - AERO

Licence	FIN	Licence Holder
FH 68 2016	124113	NORTH COAST SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
FH 69 2016	124113	NORTH COAST SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
FH 70 2016	124113	NORTH COAST SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
FH 71 2016	124113	NORTH COAST SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
HG 1049 2016	[redacted]	CLIFFORD GEORGE WELLS
HG 105 2016	[redacted]	LORI ANN REMMEM
HG 1057 2016	84	AERO TRADING CO. LTD.
HG 1068 2016	[redacted]	ROBERT HAROLD SCHOONER (ESTATE)
HG 1072 2016	[redacted]	IAN MALCOM ROSS
HG 1115 2016	84	AERO TRADING CO. LTD.
HG 1120 2016	[redacted]	HAROLD CLARENCE LEIGHTON
HG 1139 2016	[redacted]	CHRISTOPHER ANDREW CHARLESON
HG 1147 2016	35271	LEEWARD FISHERIES LTD.
HG 116 2016	[redacted]	JOSHUA BENJAMIN YOUNG
HG 1172 2016	[redacted]	NEIL DONALD REMMEM
HG 1174 2016	104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG 1201 2016	[redacted]	QUINTON DARCY SAMPLE
HG 1219 2016	84	AERO TRADING CO. LTD.
HG 1225 2016	[redacted]	VIOLET MARY HILL
HG 1237 2016	[redacted]	GORDON DONALD DICKERSON
HG 1241 2016	[redacted]	VIOLET MARY HILL
HG 1285 2016	[redacted]	MICHAEL STANLEY MCNEILL
HG 1292 2016	[redacted]	MICHAEL STANLEY MCNEILL
HG 1293 2016	[redacted]	VIOLET MARY HILL
HG 131 2016	1279	ROSE-LIND FISHING LTD.
HG 133 2016	[redacted]	QUINTON DARCY SAMPLE

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

HG 152 2016	36393	SIIDER FISH LTD.
HG 201 2016	1279	ROSE-LIND FISHING LTD.
HG 212 2016	[redacted]	JOSHUA BENJAMIN YOUNG
HG 217 2016	36393	SIIDER FISH LTD.
HG 279 2016	7204	J & M FISHING LTD.
HG 304 2016	84	AERO TRADING CO. LTD.
HG 310 2016	67582	SECORD FISHING LTD.
HG 343 2016	[redacted]	RONALD REMMEM
HG 365 2016	[redacted]	JOSHUA BENJAMIN YOUNG
HG 397 2016	[redacted]	JOSHUA BENJAMIN YOUNG
HG 412 2016	[redacted]	CLIFFORD GEORGE WELLS
HG 417 2016	[redacted]	GERARD ROMER
HG 424 2016	[redacted]	DENNIS J MOLLOY
HG 448 2016	[redacted]	ROBERT HAROLD SCHOONER (ESTATE)
HG 470 2016	[redacted]	ESTHER MARIANNE DOLORES ARMITAGE
HG 480 2016	[redacted]	VIOLET MARY HILL
HG 490 2016	[redacted]	LORRAINE GAIL PAGE
HG 504 2016	[redacted]	ROBERT HAROLD SCHOONER (ESTATE)
HG 513 2016	[redacted]	JUSTIN CLARK DICKENS
HG 530 2016	[redacted]	LORI ANN REMMEM
HG 532 2016	104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG 539 2016	104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG 542 2016	[redacted]	CLIFFORD GEORGE WELLS
HG 543 2016	[redacted]	CLIFFORD GEORGE WELLS
HG 553 2016	[redacted]	JAMES M LAWSON
HG 585 2016	[redacted]	BRENT E ADAMS
HG 619 2016	[redacted]	VALERIE FRANK
HG 633 2016	104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG 634 2016	[redacted]	JEANNE B SMITH
HG 677 2016	[redacted]	JUSTIN CLARK DICKENS
HG 700 2016	[redacted]	REGINALD STEVEN COOK
HG 724 2016	[redacted]	JOSHUA BENJAMIN YOUNG
HG 729 2016	[redacted]	MICHAEL ARTHUR C. STEWART
HG 761 2016	[redacted]	JAMES D JOHNSON
HG 765 2016	[redacted]	DEREK WALTER KEATES
HG 769 2016	104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG 79 2016	[redacted]	DENNIS J MOLLOY
HG 799 2016	1430	SKEENA GOLD FISHING LTD.
HG 8 2016	[redacted]	NEIL DONALD REMMEM
HG 80 2016	[redacted]	DENNIS J MOLLOY
HG 801 2016	[redacted]	LILLIAN SIIDER
HG 806 2016	1279	ROSE-LIND FISHING LTD.

s.19(1)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

HG 816 2016	[redacted]	RICHARD CHARLES EASTHOM	s.19(1)
HG 821 2016	35271	LEEWARD FISHERIES LTD.	
HG 843 2016	[redacted]	VERN SCHOONER	
HG 844 2016	[redacted]	ROBERT HAROLD SCHOONER (ESTATE)	
HG 857 2016	[redacted]	MARJORIE JOAN CARPENTER	
HG 867 2016	84	AERO TRADING CO. LTD.	
HG 883 2016	[redacted]	CHARLES WALTER STEWART	
HG 888 2016	84	AERO TRADING CO. LTD.	
HG 893 2016	1279	ROSE-LIND FISHING LTD.	
HG 911 2016	[redacted]	ROBERT HAROLD SCHOONER (ESTATE)	
HG 927 2016	[redacted]	JUSTIN CLARK DICKENS	
HG 930 2016	[redacted]	LEE THEODORE ANDERSON	
HG 932 2016	[redacted]	ROY WILLIAM HELLAND	
HG 937 2016	[redacted]	EARL L. ADAMS	
HG 956 2016	84	AERO TRADING CO. LTD.	
HG 963 2016	[redacted]	MICHAEL STANLEY MCNEILL	
HG 965 2016	35271	LEEWARD FISHERIES LTD.	
HG 983 2016	[redacted]	NEIL DONALD REMMEM	

THE LICENCE HOLDER AND THE VESSEL MASTER WILL CONDUCT THEMSELVES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE CURRENT PACIFIC HERRING INTEGRATED FISHERIES MANAGEMENT PLAN.

Pages 3792 to / à 3796

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 3773 to / à 3777

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

369839

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 139 2016

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2016 Date Issued: 25 Jan 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2016

Licence Holder:
FIN: 131025
CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR ROE HERRING UNTIL THE CONDITIONS OF LICENCE AND QUOTA ADDENDUM ARE ATTACHED.

PLEASE COMPLETE AND FORWARD PAGE 2, TO REQUEST YOUR AREA SELECTION. THE CONDITIONS OF LICENCE AND THE QUOTA ADDENDUM WILL BE MADE AVAILABLE WHEN AREAS, POOLS AND QUOTAS HAVE BEEN FINALIZED.

****

********** AREA SELECTION REQUEST **********

****

LICENCE: FH 139 2016
LICENCE HOLDER: CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
FIN: 131025
PHONE NUMBER: 250-286-6484

PLEASE COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING DETAILS:

ROE AREA - CHECK YOUR AREA SELECTION:

. PRINCE RUPERT [ ] STRAIT OF GEORGIA [ ]

- OR CHECK IF INACTIVE: [ ]

PARTY AUTHORISED TO ACT AS POOL COORDINATOR NAME: _____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

IF YOU ARE COMPLETING/SUBMITTING THIS REQUEST ON BEHALF OF THE LICENCE HOLDER, PLEASE PRINT YOUR NAME AND CONTACT NUMBER BELOW.

NAME OF CONTACT: _____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

PLEASE COMPLETE THE ABOVE DETAILS AND RETURN BY FAX, E-MAIL OR MAIL TO THE LICENSING COORDINATOR - HERRING, AT

FAX: 604-666-5855
E-MAIL: LC-CL@DFO-MPO.GC.CA
MAIL: FISHERIES AND OCEANS CANADA
. 200 - 401 BURRARD ST, VANCOUVER BC, V6C 3S4

FOR TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE, PLEASE CALL 1-877-535-7307, ASK FOR THE PACIFIC REGION, COMMERCIAL LICENSING.

Date Printed: 25 Jan 2016
Licence Serial No.: 404311

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

2016 ROE HERRING QUOTA ADDENDUM

Quota 1,895.250 Short Tons for Licence Group POOL SOG 506 - SCARLET POINT

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET Strait of Georgia

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 14 to 18

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILLNET

Licence Group name: Pool SOG 506 - SCARLET POINT

Licence	FIN	Licence Holder
FH 102 2016	109040	NAMGIS FIRST NATION
FH 103 2016	109040	NAMGIS FIRST NATION
FH 139 2016	131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
FH 140 2016	131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
FH 141 2016	131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
FH 142 2016	131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
FH 143 2016	131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
FH 144 2016	131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
FH 145 2016	131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
FH 151 2016	135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCIL
FH 152 2016	135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCIL
FH 153 2016	135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCIL
FH 154 2016	135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCIL
FH 155 2016	135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCIL
FH 156 2016	135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCIL
FH 160 2016	85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH 161 2016	85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH 164 2016	131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
FH 165 2016	131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
FH 168 2016	135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCIL
FH 169 2016	135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCIL
FH 172 2016	131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
FH 21 2016	64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH 28 2016	101653	A-TLEGAY FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH 29 2016	101653	A-TLEGAY FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH 31 2016	64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

FH 33 2016	64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH 34 2016	101653	A-TLEGAY FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH 37 2016	101653	A-TLEGAY FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH 39 2016	64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH 40 2016	64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH 41 2016	64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH 42 2016	64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH 43 2016	64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH 44 2016	64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH 46 2016	64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH 47 2016	64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH 48 2016	64167	GWA'SALA-NAKWAXDA'XW INDIAN BAND
FH 49 2016	83171	HOMALCO INDIAN BAND
FH 54 2016	109040	NAMGIS FIRST NATION
FH 55 2016	109040	NAMGIS FIRST NATION
FH 56 2016	109040	NAMGIS FIRST NATION
FH 57 2016	109040	NAMGIS FIRST NATION
FH 59 2016	8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH 60 2016	8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH 61 2016	8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH 62 2016	8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH 64 2016	135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCIL
FH 65 2016	135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCIL
FH 66 2016	135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCIL
FH 67 2016	135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCIL
FH 72 2016	101653	A-TLEGAY FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH 73 2016	101653	A-TLEGAY FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH 74 2016	101653	A-TLEGAY FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH 75 2016	101653	A-TLEGAY FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH 76 2016	101653	A-TLEGAY FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH 82 2016	101653	A-TLEGAY FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH 83 2016	101653	A-TLEGAY FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH 84 2016	101653	A-TLEGAY FISHERIES SOCIETY
HG 10 2016	[redacted]	DAVID E CAMPBELL
HG 1060 2016	[redacted]	THERESA J WASDEN
HG 1074 2016	[redacted]	VIOLET MARY HILL
HG 1087 2016	[redacted]	BRIAN WILLIAM BUDD
HG 1105 2016	[redacted]	GEORGE IAN BROWN
HG 1108 2016	[redacted]	PEARL YVONNE INNIS
HG 1146 2016	[redacted]	JAMES WATSON WALKUS
HG 1189 2016	[redacted]	NORA M LANSDOWNE
HG 1198 2016	[redacted]	CAPTAIN GEORGE QUOCKSISTER SR

s.19(1)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

HG 1199 2016		DAVID E CAMPBELL
HG 1220 2016		CAPTAIN GEORGE QUOCKSISTER SR
HG 1234 2016		GARY S. ORDANO
HG 125 2016		THERESA J WASDEN
HG 1255 2016		JAMES WATSON WALKUS
HG 1264 2016		ANDREW SIMON ALFRED HUNT
HG 1269 2016		GERALD CHARLES BUDD
HG 1290 2016		JAMES WATSON WALKUS
HG 1300 2016		CAPTAIN GEORGE QUOCKSISTER SR
HG 155 2016		JAMES WATSON WALKUS
HG 168 2016		KATHRYN KIM MANCELL
HG 185 2016	88385	GALE FORCE HOLDINGS LTD.
HG 188 2016	64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
HG 209 2016		ROSS ALTON BERNARD CROWELL
HG 222 2016		JAMES WATSON WALKUS
HG 230 2016		CINDY-LOU INRIG
HG 243 2016		ROBERT EARL CHARLIE
HG 263 2016	75916	TRONDSEN FISHING CO. LTD.
HG 272 2016		ERNEST R CHRISTIANSON
HG 335 2016	75914	JUJU 1 HOLDINGS INC.
HG 336 2016	75914	JUJU 1 HOLDINGS INC.
HG 457 2016		EDWARD BASIL SR SHAUGHNESSY(ESTATE)
HG 497 2016		JAMES WATSON WALKUS
HG 501 2016		VIOLET MARY HILL s.19(1)
HG 502 2016		JAMES WATSON WALKUS
HG 521 2016		TAMI LOU ASSU
HG 550 2016		JAMES WATSON WALKUS
HG 561 2016		RITCHIE G QUOCKSISTER
HG 565 2016		ROCK A QUOCKSISTER
HG 57 2016		EMILY GALE PALMER
HG 579 2016		JAMES WATSON WALKUS
HG 60 2016		NORMA L UHL
HG 645 2016		JAMES WATSON WALKUS
HG 646 2016		JAMES WATSON WALKUS
HG 647 2016		DANE CAMPBELL
HG 650 2016		PETER SAKICH
HG 662 2016		KATHRYN KIM MANCELL
HG 669 2016		JAMES WATSON WALKUS
HG 674 2016		NORA M LANSDOWNE
HG 676 2016		PAULA KATHLEEN HAMILTON
HG 711 2016		CAPTAIN GEORGE QUOCKSISTER SR
HG 716 2016		DANE CAMPBELL

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

HG 748 2016	[redacted]	MARGARET EMMA HUNT
HG 754 2016	[redacted]	VIOLET MARY HILL
HG 779 2016	63880	ORDANO FISHING LTD.
HG 792 2016	[redacted]	MARJORIE LYNNE ABBOTT
HG 820 2016	[redacted]	ISAAC ABBOTT VANDERHORST
HG 828 2016	[redacted]	JAMES WATSON WALKUS
HG 841 2016	[redacted]	JAMES WATSON WALKUS
HG 842 2016	[redacted]	JAMES WATSON WALKUS
HG 845 2016	[redacted]	VIOLET MARY HILL
HG 846 2016	[redacted]	JAMES WATSON WALKUS
HG 861 2016	[redacted]	NORA M LANSDOWNE
HG 862 2016	[redacted]	JAMES WATSON WALKUS
HG 870 2016	[redacted]	GEORGE IAN BROWN
HG 875 2016	[redacted]	BRIAN WILLIAM BUDD
HG 892 2016	[redacted]	JAMES WATSON WALKUS
HG 899 2016	[redacted]	ROBERT EARL CHARLIE
HG 906 2016	[redacted]	VIOLET MARY HILL
HG 957 2016	[redacted]	VIOLET MARY HILL
HG 967 2016	[redacted]	VIOLET MARY HILL
HG 973 2016	[redacted]	VIOLET MARY HILL
HG 976 2016	[redacted]	VIOLET MARY HILL
HG 981 2016	[redacted]	GERALD CHICKITE
HG 989 2016	[redacted]	VIOLET MARY HILL

s.19(1)

THE LICENCE HOLDER AND THE VESSEL MASTER WILL CONDUCT THEMSELVES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE CURRENT PACIFIC HERRING INTEGRATED FISHERIES MANAGEMENT PLAN.

Pages 3803 to / à 3807
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 3773 to / à 3777

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada / Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

369840

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 144 2016

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2016 Date Issued: 25 Jan 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2016

Licence Holder:
FIN: 131025
CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR ROE HERRING UNTIL THE CONDITIONS OF LICENCE AND QUOTA ADDENDUM ARE ATTACHED.

PLEASE COMPLETE AND FORWARD PAGE 2, TO REQUEST YOUR AREA SELECTION. THE CONDITIONS OF LICENCE AND THE QUOTA ADDENDUM WILL BE MADE AVAILABLE WHEN AREAS, POOLS AND QUOTAS HAVE BEEN FINALIZED.

****
********** AREA SELECTION REQUEST **********
****

LICENCE: FH 144 2016
LICENCE HOLDER: CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
FIN: 131025
PHONE NUMBER: 250-286-6484

PLEASE COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING DETAILS:

ROE AREA - CHECK YOUR AREA SELECTION:

. PRINCE RUPERT [ ] STRAIT OF GEORGIA [ ]

- OR CHECK IF INACTIVE: [ ]

PARTY AUTHORISED TO ACT AS POOL COORDINATOR NAME: _____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

IF YOU ARE COMPLETING/SUBMITTING THIS REQUEST ON BEHALF OF THE LICENCE HOLDER, PLEASE PRINT YOUR NAME AND CONTACT NUMBER BELOW.

NAME OF CONTACT: _____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de

PLEASE COMPLETE THE ABOVE DETAILS AND RETURN BY FAX, E-MAIL OR MAIL TO THE LICENSING COORDINATOR - HERRING, AT

FAX: 604-666-5855
E-MAIL: LC-CL@DFO-MPO.GC.CA
MAIL: FISHERIES AND OCEANS CANADA
. 200 - 401 BURRARD ST, VANCOUVER BC, V6C 3S4

FOR TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE, PLEASE CALL 1-877-535-7307, ASK FOR THE PACIFIC REGION, COMMERCIAL LICENSING.

Date Printed: 25 Jan 2016
Licence Serial No.: 404312

Pages 3810 to / à 3813
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 3799 to / à 3802

Pages 3814 to / à 3818

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 3773 to / à 3777

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

369841

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2016
For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 141 2016
ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2016 Date Issued: 25 Jan 2016
Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2016

Licence Holder:
FIN: 131025
CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: ROE HERRING
Gear: GILL NET

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR ROE HERRING UNTIL THE CONDITIONS OF LICENCE AND QUOTA ADDENDUM ARE ATTACHED.

PLEASE COMPLETE AND FORWARD PAGE 2, TO REQUEST YOUR AREA SELECTION. THE CONDITIONS OF LICENCE AND THE QUOTA ADDENDUM WILL BE MADE AVAILABLE WHEN AREAS, POOLS AND QUOTAS HAVE BEEN FINALIZED.

****
********** AREA SELECTION REQUEST **********
****

LICENCE: FH 141 2016
LICENCE HOLDER: CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
FIN: 131025
PHONE NUMBER: 250-286-6484

PLEASE COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING DETAILS:

ROE AREA - CHECK YOUR AREA SELECTION:

. PRINCE RUPERT [ ] STRAIT OF GEORGIA [ ]
- OR CHECK IF INACTIVE: [ ]

PARTY AUTHORISED TO ACT AS POOL COORDINATOR NAME: _____
PHONE NUMBER: _____

IF YOU ARE COMPLETING/SUBMITTING THIS REQUEST ON BEHALF OF THE LICENCE HOLDER, PLEASE PRINT YOUR NAME AND CONTACT NUMBER BELOW.

NAME OF CONTACT: _____
PHONE NUMBER: _____

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de

PLEASE COMPLETE THE ABOVE DETAILS AND RETURN BY FAX, E-MAIL OR MAIL TO THE LICENSING COORDINATOR - HERRING, AT

FAX: 604-666-5855
E-MAIL: LC-CL@DFO-MPO.GC.CA
MAIL: FISHERIES AND OCEANS CANADA
. 200 - 401 BURRARD ST, VANCOUVER BC, V6C 3S4

FOR TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE, PLEASE CALL 1-877-535-7307, ASK FOR THE PACIFIC REGION, COMMERCIAL LICENSING.

Date Printed: 25 Jan 2016
Licence Serial No.: 404313

Pages 3821 to / à 3824
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 3799 to / à 3802

Pages 3825 to / à 3829
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 3773 to / à 3777

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

369842

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 165 2016

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2016 Date Issued: 25 Jan 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2016

Licence Holder:
FIN: 131025
CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR ROE HERRING UNTIL THE CONDITIONS OF LICENCE AND QUOTA ADDENDUM ARE ATTACHED.

PLEASE COMPLETE AND FORWARD PAGE 2, TO REQUEST YOUR AREA SELECTION. THE CONDITIONS OF LICENCE AND THE QUOTA ADDENDUM WILL BE MADE AVAILABLE WHEN AREAS, POOLS AND QUOTAS HAVE BEEN FINALIZED.

****

********** AREA SELECTION REQUEST **********

****

LICENCE: FH 165 2016
LICENCE HOLDER: CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
FIN: 131025
PHONE NUMBER: 250-286-6484

PLEASE COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING DETAILS:

ROE AREA - CHECK YOUR AREA SELECTION:

. PRINCE RUPERT [ ] STRAIT OF GEORGIA [ ]

- OR CHECK IF INACTIVE: [ ]

PARTY AUTHORISED TO ACT AS POOL COORDINATOR NAME: _____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

IF YOU ARE COMPLETING/SUBMITTING THIS REQUEST ON BEHALF OF THE LICENCE HOLDER, PLEASE PRINT YOUR NAME AND CONTACT NUMBER BELOW.

NAME OF CONTACT: _____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

369842

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 165 2016

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2016 Date Issued: 25 Jan 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2016

Licence Holder:

FIN: 131025

CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR ROE HERRING UNTIL THE CONDITIONS OF LICENCE AND QUOTA ADDENDUM ARE ATTACHED.

PLEASE COMPLETE AND FORWARD PAGE 2, TO REQUEST YOUR AREA SELECTION. THE CONDITIONS OF LICENCE AND THE QUOTA ADDENDUM WILL BE MADE AVAILABLE WHEN AREAS, POOLS AND QUOTAS HAVE BEEN FINALIZED.

****

********** AREA SELECTION REQUEST **********

****

LICENCE: FH 165 2016

LICENCE HOLDER: CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION

FIN: 131025

PHONE NUMBER: 250-286-6484

PLEASE COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING DETAILS:

ROE AREA - CHECK YOUR AREA SELECTION:

. PRINCE RUPERT [ ] STRAIT OF GEORGIA [ ]

- OR CHECK IF INACTIVE: [ ]

PARTY AUTHORISED TO ACT AS POOL COORDINATOR NAME: _____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

IF YOU ARE COMPLETING/SUBMITTING THIS REQUEST ON BEHALF OF THE LICENCE HOLDER, PLEASE PRINT YOUR NAME AND CONTACT NUMBER BELOW.

NAME OF CONTACT: _____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

PLEASE COMPLETE THE ABOVE DETAILS AND RETURN BY FAX, E-MAIL OR MAIL TO THE LICENSING COORDINATOR - HERRING, AT

FAX: 604-666-5855
E-MAIL: LC-CL@DFO-MPO.GC.CA
MAIL: FISHERIES AND OCEANS CANADA
. 200 - 401 BURRARD ST, VANCOUVER BC, V6C 3S4

FOR TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE, PLEASE CALL 1-877-535-7307, ASK FOR THE PACIFIC REGION, COMMERCIAL LICENSING.

Date Printed: 25 Jan 2016
Licence Serial No.: 404314

Pages 3833 to / à 3836
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 3799 to / à 3802

Pages 3837 to / à 3841

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 3773 to / à 3777

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

369843

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 164 2016

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2016 Date Issued: 25 Jan 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2016

Licence Holder:
FIN: 131025
CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR ROE HERRING UNTIL THE CONDITIONS OF LICENCE AND QUOTA ADDENDUM ARE ATTACHED.

PLEASE COMPLETE AND FORWARD PAGE 2, TO REQUEST YOUR AREA SELECTION. THE CONDITIONS OF LICENCE AND THE QUOTA ADDENDUM WILL BE MADE AVAILABLE WHEN AREAS, POOLS AND QUOTAS HAVE BEEN FINALIZED.

****
********** AREA SELECTION REQUEST **********
****

LICENCE: FH 164 2016
LICENCE HOLDER: CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
FIN: 131025
PHONE NUMBER: 250-286-6484

PLEASE COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING DETAILS:

ROE AREA - CHECK YOUR AREA SELECTION:

. PRINCE RUPERT [ ] STRAIT OF GEORGIA [ ]

- OR CHECK IF INACTIVE: [ ]

PARTY AUTHORISED TO ACT AS POOL COORDINATOR NAME: _____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

IF YOU ARE COMPLETING/SUBMITTING THIS REQUEST ON BEHALF OF THE LICENCE HOLDER, PLEASE PRINT YOUR NAME AND CONTACT NUMBER BELOW.

NAME OF CONTACT: _____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

PLEASE COMPLETE THE ABOVE DETAILS AND RETURN BY FAX, E-MAIL OR MAIL TO THE LICENSING COORDINATOR - HERRING, AT

FAX: 604-666-5855
E-MAIL: LC-CL@DFO-MPO.GC.CA
MAIL: FISHERIES AND OCEANS CANADA
. 200 - 401 BURRARD ST, VANCOUVER BC, V6C 3S4

FOR TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE, PLEASE CALL 1-877-535-7307, ASK FOR THE PACIFIC REGION, COMMERCIAL LICENSING.

Date Printed: 25 Jan 2016
Licence Serial No.: 404315

Pages 3844 to / à 3847

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 3799 to / à 3802

Pages 3848 to / à 3852

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 3773 to / à 3777

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

369844

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 172 2016

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2016 Date Issued: 25 Jan 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2016

Licence Holder:
FIN: 131025
CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR ROE HERRING UNTIL THE CONDITIONS OF LICENCE AND QUOTA ADDENDUM ARE ATTACHED.

PLEASE COMPLETE AND FORWARD PAGE 2, TO REQUEST YOUR AREA SELECTION. THE CONDITIONS OF LICENCE AND THE QUOTA ADDENDUM WILL BE MADE AVAILABLE WHEN AREAS, POOLS AND QUOTAS HAVE BEEN FINALIZED.

****

********** AREA SELECTION REQUEST **********

****

LICENCE: FH 172 2016
LICENCE HOLDER: CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
FIN: 131025
PHONE NUMBER: 250-286-6484

PLEASE COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING DETAILS:

ROE AREA - CHECK YOUR AREA SELECTION:

. PRINCE RUPERT [ ] STRAIT OF GEORGIA [ ]

- OR CHECK IF INACTIVE: [ ]

PARTY AUTHORISED TO ACT AS POOL COORDINATOR NAME: _____ PHONE NUMBER: _____

IF YOU ARE COMPLETING/SUBMITTING THIS REQUEST ON BEHALF OF THE LICENCE HOLDER, PLEASE PRINT YOUR NAME AND CONTACT NUMBER BELOW.

NAME OF CONTACT: _____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

PLEASE COMPLETE THE ABOVE DETAILS AND RETURN BY FAX, E-MAIL OR MAIL TO THE LICENSING COORDINATOR - HERRING, AT

FAX: 604-666-5855

E-MAIL: LC-CL@DFO-MPO.GC.CA

MAIL: FISHERIES AND OCEANS CANADA

. 200 - 401 BURRARD ST, VANCOUVER BC, V6C 3S4

FOR TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE, PLEASE CALL 1-877-535-7307, ASK FOR THE PACIFIC REGION, COMMERCIAL LICENSING.

Date Printed: 25 Jan 2016

Licence Serial No.: 404316

Pages 3855 to / à 3858
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 3799 to / à 3802

Pages 3859 to / à 3863

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 3773 to / à 3777

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la

Fisheries and Oceans Canada / Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

369845

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 145 2016

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2016 Date Issued: 25 Jan 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2016

Licence Holder:

FIN: 131025

CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR ROE HERRING UNTIL THE CONDITIONS OF LICENCE AND QUOTA ADDENDUM ARE ATTACHED.

PLEASE COMPLETE AND FORWARD PAGE 2, TO REQUEST YOUR AREA SELECTION. THE CONDITIONS OF LICENCE AND THE QUOTA ADDENDUM WILL BE MADE AVAILABLE WHEN AREAS, POOLS AND QUOTAS HAVE BEEN FINALIZED.

****

********** AREA SELECTION REQUEST **********

****

LICENCE: FH 145 2016

LICENCE HOLDER: CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION

FIN: 131025

PHONE NUMBER: 250-286-6484

PLEASE COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING DETAILS:

ROE AREA - CHECK YOUR AREA SELECTION:

. PRINCE RUPERT [ ] STRAIT OF GEORGIA [ ]

- OR CHECK IF INACTIVE: [ ]

PARTY AUTHORISED TO ACT AS POOL COORDINATOR NAME: _____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

IF YOU ARE COMPLETING/SUBMITTING THIS REQUEST ON BEHALF OF THE LICENCE HOLDER, PLEASE PRINT YOUR NAME AND CONTACT NUMBER BELOW.

NAME OF CONTACT: _____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

PLEASE COMPLETE THE ABOVE DETAILS AND RETURN BY FAX, E-MAIL OR MAIL TO THE LICENSING COORDINATOR - HERRING, AT

FAX: 604-666-5855
E-MAIL: LC-CL@DFO-MPO.GC.CA
MAIL: FISHERIES AND OCEANS CANADA
. 200 - 401 BURRARD ST, VANCOUVER BC, V6C 3S4

FOR TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE, PLEASE CALL 1-877-535-7307, ASK FOR THE PACIFIC REGION, COMMERCIAL LICENSING.

Date Printed: 25 Jan 2016
Licence Serial No.: 404317

Pages 3866 to / à 3869
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 3799 to / à 3802

Pages 3870 to / à 3874

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 3773 to / à 3777

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

369846

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 142 2016

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2016 Date Issued: 25 Jan 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2016

Licence Holder:

FIN: 131025

CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR ROE HERRING UNTIL THE CONDITIONS OF LICENCE AND QUOTA ADDENDUM ARE ATTACHED.

PLEASE COMPLETE AND FORWARD PAGE 2, TO REQUEST YOUR AREA SELECTION. THE CONDITIONS OF LICENCE AND THE QUOTA ADDENDUM WILL BE MADE AVAILABLE WHEN AREAS, POOLS AND QUOTAS HAVE BEEN FINALIZED.

****

********** AREA SELECTION REQUEST **********

****

LICENCE: FH 142 2016

LICENCE HOLDER: CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION

FIN: 131025

PHONE NUMBER: 250-286-6484

PLEASE COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING DETAILS:

ROE AREA - CHECK YOUR AREA SELECTION:

. PRINCE RUPERT [ ] STRAIT OF GEORGIA [ ]

- OR CHECK IF INACTIVE: [ ]

PARTY AUTHORISED TO ACT AS POOL COORDINATOR NAME: _____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

IF YOU ARE COMPLETING/SUBMITTING THIS REQUEST ON BEHALF OF THE LICENCE HOLDER, PLEASE PRINT YOUR NAME AND CONTACT NUMBER BELOW.

NAME OF CONTACT: _____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

PLEASE COMPLETE THE ABOVE DETAILS AND RETURN BY FAX, E-MAIL OR MAIL TO THE LICENSING COORDINATOR - HERRING, AT

FAX: 604-666-5855
E-MAIL: LC-CL@DFO-MPO.GC.CA
MAIL: FISHERIES AND OCEANS CANADA
. 200 - 401 BURRARD ST, VANCOUVER BC, V6C 3S4

FOR TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE, PLEASE CALL 1-877-535-7307, ASK FOR THE PACIFIC REGION, COMMERCIAL LICENSING.

Date Printed: 25 Jan 2016
Licence Serial No.: 404318

Pages 3877 to / à 3880
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 3799 to / à 3802

Pages 3881 to / à 3885
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 3773 to / à 3777

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

369847

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 143 2016

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2016 Date Issued: 25 Jan 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2016

Licence Holder:

FIN: 131025

CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR ROE HERRING UNTIL THE CONDITIONS OF LICENCE AND QUOTA ADDENDUM ARE ATTACHED.

PLEASE COMPLETE AND FORWARD PAGE 2, TO REQUEST YOUR AREA SELECTION. THE CONDITIONS OF LICENCE AND THE QUOTA ADDENDUM WILL BE MADE AVAILABLE WHEN AREAS, POOLS AND QUOTAS HAVE BEEN FINALIZED.

****

********** AREA SELECTION REQUEST **********

****

LICENCE: FH 143 2016

LICENCE HOLDER: CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION

FIN: 131025

PHONE NUMBER: 250-286-6484

PLEASE COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING DETAILS:

ROE AREA - CHECK YOUR AREA SELECTION:

. PRINCE RUPERT [ ] STRAIT OF GEORGIA [ ]

- OR CHECK IF INACTIVE: [ ]

PARTY AUTHORISED TO ACT AS POOL COORDINATOR NAME: _____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

IF YOU ARE COMPLETING/SUBMITTING THIS REQUEST ON BEHALF OF THE LICENCE HOLDER, PLEASE PRINT YOUR NAME AND CONTACT NUMBER BELOW.

NAME OF CONTACT: _____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

PLEASE COMPLETE THE ABOVE DETAILS AND RETURN BY FAX, E-MAIL OR MAIL TO THE LICENSING COORDINATOR - HERRING, AT

FAX: 604-666-5855
E-MAIL: LC-CL@DFO-MPO.GC.CA
MAIL: FISHERIES AND OCEANS CANADA
. 200 - 401 BURRARD ST, VANCOUVER BC, V6C 3S4

FOR TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE, PLEASE CALL 1-877-535-7307, ASK FOR THE PACIFIC REGION, COMMERCIAL LICENSING.

Date Printed: 25 Jan 2016
Licence Serial No.: 404319

Pages 3888 to / à 3891
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 3799 to / à 3802

Pages 3892 to / à 3896

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 3773 to / à 3777

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

369848

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2016
For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 140 2016
ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2016 Date Issued: 25 Jan 2016
Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2016

Licence Holder:
FIN: 131025
CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: ROE HERRING
Gear: GILL NET

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR ROE HERRING UNTIL THE CONDITIONS OF LICENCE AND QUOTA ADDENDUM ARE ATTACHED.

PLEASE COMPLETE AND FORWARD PAGE 2, TO REQUEST YOUR AREA SELECTION. THE CONDITIONS OF LICENCE AND THE QUOTA ADDENDUM WILL BE MADE AVAILABLE WHEN AREAS, POOLS AND QUOTAS HAVE BEEN FINALIZED.

****
********** AREA SELECTION REQUEST **********
****

LICENCE: FH 140 2016
LICENCE HOLDER: CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
FIN: 131025
PHONE NUMBER: 250-286-6484

PLEASE COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING DETAILS:

ROE AREA - CHECK YOUR AREA SELECTION:

. PRINCE RUPERT [ ] STRAIT OF GEORGIA [ ]
- OR CHECK IF INACTIVE: [ ]

PARTY AUTHORISED TO ACT AS POOL COORDINATOR
NAME: _____
PHONE NUMBER: _____

IF YOU ARE COMPLETING/SUBMITTING THIS REQUEST ON BEHALF OF THE LICENCE HOLDER, PLEASE PRINT YOUR NAME AND CONTACT NUMBER BELOW.

NAME OF CONTACT: _____
PHONE NUMBER: _____

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

PLEASE COMPLETE THE ABOVE DETAILS AND RETURN BY FAX, E-MAIL OR MAIL TO THE LICENSING COORDINATOR - HERRING, AT

FAX: 604-666-5855

E-MAIL: LC-CL@DFO-MPO.GC.CA

MAIL: FISHERIES AND OCEANS CANADA

. 200 - 401 BURRARD ST, VANCOUVER BC, V6C 3S4

FOR TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE, PLEASE CALL 1-877-535-7307, ASK FOR THE PACIFIC REGION, COMMERCIAL LICENSING.

Date Printed: 25 Jan 2016

Licence Serial No.: 404320

Pages 3899 to / à 3902

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 3799 to / à 3802

Pages 3903 to / à 3907
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 3773 to / à 3777

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

370124

ROE HERRING SEINE Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FHS 2 2016

ROE HERRING SEINE Licence 2016 Date Issued: 15 Jan 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2016

Licence Holder:
FIN: 29255
GITXAALA NATION
PO BOX 149
KITKATLA BC
V0V 1C0

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: SEINE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR ROE HERRING UNTIL THE CONDITIONS OF LICENCE AND QUOTA ADDENDUM ARE ATTACHED.

PLEASE COMPLETE AND FORWARD PAGE 2, TO REQUEST YOUR AREA SELECTION. THE CONDITIONS OF LICENCE AND THE QUOTA ADDENDUM WILL BE MADE AVAILABLE WHEN AREAS, POOLS AND QUOTAS HAVE BEEN FINALIZED.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

****

********** AREA SELECTION REQUEST **********

****

LICENCE: FHS 2 2016
LICENCE HOLDER: GITXAALA NATION
FIN: 29255
PHONE NUMBER: 250-624-3339

PLEASE COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING DETAILS:

ROE AREA - CHECK YOUR AREA SELECTION:

. PRINCE RUPERT [ ] STRAIT OF GEORGIA [ ]

. CENTRAL COAST [ ]

- OR CHECK IF INACTIVE: [ ]

- OR CHECK TO MOVE QUOTA [ ] TO FOOD & BAIT LICENCE NO. [ZM _____]

. & SELECT FOOD & BAIT AREA [SOG ____] OR [PRD ____]

PARTY AUTHORISED TO ACT AS POOL COORDINATOR NAME: _____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

IF YOU ARE COMPLETING/SUBMITTING THIS REQUEST ON BEHALF OF THE LICENCE HOLDER, PLEASE PRINT YOUR NAME AND CONTACT NUMBER BELOW.

NAME OF CONTACT: _____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

DESIGNATED VESSEL:

VRN: _____ NAME: _____ DOT: _____

NAME OF VESSEL OWNER: _____

VESSEL OWNER PHONE NUMBER: _____

PLEASE COMPLETE THE ABOVE DETAILS AND RETURN BY FAX, E-MAIL OR MAIL TO THE LICENSING COORDINATOR - HERRING, AT

FAX: 604-666-5855

E-MAIL: LC-CL@DFO-MPO.GC.CA

MAIL: FISHERIES AND OCEANS CANADA
200 - 401 BURRARD ST, VANCOUVER BC, V6C 3S4

FOR TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE, PLEASE CALL 1-877-535-7307, ASK FOR THE PACIFIC REGION, COMMERCIAL LICENSING.

Date Printed: 15 Jan 2016

Licence Serial No.: 404593

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

2016 ROE HERRING QUOTA ADDENDUM

Quota 1,000.000 Short Tons for Licence Group POOL PRD 300 - CANFISCO, AERO & SCARLET POINT

Licence Area: HERRING SEINE Prince Rupert District

s.19(1)

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Area 5

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: SEINE

Licence Group name: Pool PRD 300 - CANFISCO, AERO & SCARLET POINT

Licence	FIN	Licence Holder	VRN	Designated Vessel
FHS 2 2016	29255	GITXAALA NATION	21434	ATTU
HS 10 2016	64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY	21856	SNOW CLOUD
HS 100 2016			20864	WESTERN KING
HS 128 2016			20281	CANADIAN #1
HS 141 2016	64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY	27282	PENDER ISLE
HS 150 2016	6517	SCANER SEAFOODS LTD.	20864	WESTERN KING
HS 18 2016	64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY	20473	OCEAN VENTURE
HS 187 2016	6520	CHRISTOPHER CHARLES COOK	20287	A L H
HS 224 2016	125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.	28887	WESTERN SURF
HS 23 2016	64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY	27619	DENMAN ISLE
HS 231 2016	6517	SCANER SEAFOODS LTD.	20864	WESTERN KING
HS 24 2016	64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY	20866	MILBANKE SOUND
HS 245 2016			22460	PROUD CANADIAN
HS 28 2016	7090	CAPILANO FISHING LIMITED	20384	FRANCISCAN NO 1
HS 4 2016	125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.	20816	LASQUETI SONS
HS 44 2016	64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY	29228	OCEAN ACHIEVER
HS 48 2016	64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY	29624	OCEAN DESTINY
HS 53 2016	64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY	29376	WESTERN LADY
HS 56 2016	64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY	20438	OCEAN VIRTUE
HS 6 2016	64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY	29057	WESTERN PRINCESS
HS 63 2016	83008	CORY FISHING LTD.	21856	SNOW CLOUD
HS 66 2016	64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY	20279	ROYAL CANADIAN
HS 73 2016			29623	TAASKA

THE LICENCE HOLDER AND THE VESSEL MASTER WILL CONDUCT THEMSELVES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE CURRENT PACIFIC HERRING INTEGRATED FISHERIES MANAGEMENT PLAN.

Canada

Pages 3911 to / à 3914
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 3920 to / à 3923

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

370129

ROE HERRING SEINE Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FHS 6 2016

ROE HERRING SEINE Licence 2016 Date Issued: 16 Jan 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2016

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
612 2ND AVENUE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H2

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: SEINE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR ROE HERRING UNTIL THE CONDITIONS OF LICENCE AND QUOTA ADDENDUM ARE ATTACHED.

PLEASE COMPLETE AND FORWARD PAGE 2, TO REQUEST YOUR AREA SELECTION. THE CONDITIONS OF LICENCE AND THE QUOTA ADDENDUM WILL BE MADE AVAILABLE WHEN AREAS, POOLS AND QUOTAS HAVE BEEN FINALIZED.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

****

********** AREA SELECTION REQUEST **********

****

LICENCE: FHS 6 2016

LICENCE HOLDER: NORTH COAST SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY

FIN: 124113

PHONE NUMBER: 250-624-8614

PLEASE COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING DETAILS:

ROE AREA - CHECK YOUR AREA SELECTION:

. PRINCE RUPERT [ ] STRAIT OF GEORGIA [ ]

. CENTRAL COAST [ ]

- OR CHECK IF INACTIVE: [ ]

- OR CHECK TO MOVE QUOTA [ ] TO FOOD & BAIT LICENCE NO. [ZM _____]

. & SELECT FOOD & BAIT AREA [SOG ____] OR [PRD ____]

PARTY AUTHORISED TO ACT AS POOL COORDINATOR NAME: _____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

IF YOU ARE COMPLETING/SUBMITTING THIS REQUEST ON BEHALF OF THE LICENCE HOLDER, PLEASE PRINT YOUR NAME AND CONTACT NUMBER BELOW.

NAME OF CONTACT: _____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

DESIGNATED VESSEL:

VRN: _____ NAME: _____ DOT: _____

NAME OF VESSEL OWNER: _____

VESSEL OWNER PHONE NUMBER: _____

PLEASE COMPLETE THE ABOVE DETAILS AND RETURN BY FAX, E-MAIL OR MAIL TO THE LICENSING COORDINATOR - HERRING, AT

FAX: 604-666-5855

E-MAIL: LC-CL@DFO-MPO.GC.CA

MAIL: FISHERIES AND OCEANS CANADA

. 200 - 401 BURRARD ST, VANCOUVER BC, V6C 3S4

FOR TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE, PLEASE CALL 1-877-535-7307, ASK FOR THE PACIFIC REGION, COMMERCIAL LICENSING.

Date Printed: 16 Jan 2016

Licence Serial No.: 404598

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

2016 ROE HERRING QUOTA ADDENDUM

Quota 3,331.591 Short Tons for Licence Group POOL SOG 406 - CANFISCO

Licence Area: HERRING SEINE Strait of Georgia

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 14 to 18

s.19(1)

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: SEINE

Licence Group name: Pool SOG 406 - CANFISCO

Licence	FIN	Licence Holder	VRN	Designated Vessel
FHS 3 2016	29254	KITASOO INDIAN BAND	21422	WESTERN PACIFIC
FHS 6 2016	124113	NORTH COAST SKEENA FIRST NATIO	21422	WESTERN PACIFIC
HS 101 2016			20397	WESTVIEW NO 1
HS 103 2016			21915	QUEENS REACH
HS 107 2016	64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY	27619	DENMAN ISLE
HS 11 2016	64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY	20807	WESTERN BRAVE
HS 111 2016	64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY	29623	TAASKA
HS 119 2016	64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY	20019	WESTERN LASS
HS 12 2016	64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY	29285	SUMMER HAWK
HS 124 2016	125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.	21911	MARY ISLE
HS 13 2016	64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY	29456	NORTHISLE
HS 131 2016	64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY	25627	WESTERN GAMBLER
HS 138 2016	64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY	29189	CAPE SPRUCE
HS 14 2016	64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY	21380	CAPE FREEMAN
HS 142 2016	125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.	20281	CANADIAN #1
HS 147 2016			20807	WESTERN BRAVE
HS 15 2016	64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY	29189	CAPE SPRUCE
HS 152 2016	5132	FAIRWEATHER FISHING CO. LTD.	27282	PENDER ISLE
HS 157 2016	125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.	29228	OCEAN ACHIEVER
HS 159 2016	64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY	21382	ALASKA QUEEN II
HS 16 2016	64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY	20308	SEA CREST
HS 164 2016	125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.	21375	ROYAL CITY
HS 165 2016	125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.	21824	WESTERN RANGER
HS 17 2016	64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY	21913	WESTERN MOON
HS 180 2016	125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.	29560	OCEAN REBEL
HS 181 2016	64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY	20279	ROYAL CANADIAN

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

HS 182 2016	136604	FORBES INVESTMENTS LTD	20816	LASQUETI SONS	
HS 185 2016			28672	OCEAN ROYAL	
HS 186 2016	64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY	26476	CAPE STEPHEN	
HS 19 2016	64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY	25900	SEA MASTER	
HS 190 2016	125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.	20406	BELINA	
HS 198 2016	6768	HILLAIRET FISHING LTD	20473	OCEAN VENTURE	
HS 20 2016	64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY	20287	A L H	s.19(1)
HS 204 2016	125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.	20421	PACIFIC OCEAN	
HS 21 2016	64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY	28903	WESTERN VOYAGER	
HS 212 2016	64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY	28887	WESTERN SURF	
HS 216 2016	7090	CAPILANO FISHING LIMITED	20384	FRANCISCAN NO 1	
HS 217 2016	125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.	20590	ARGENT FISHER	
HS 22 2016	64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY	20308	SEA CREST	
HS 222 2016			20438	OCEAN VIRTUE	
HS 223 2016	7276	LOCH RANZA FISHING CO. LTD.	20590	ARGENT FISHER	
HS 226 2016	7323	TRINITY ENTERPRISES LIMITED			
HS 227 2016	125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.	21856	SNOW CLOUD	
HS 233 2016	64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY	20620	PROGRESSOR	
HS 236 2016			21911	MARY ISLE	
HS 237 2016	64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY	26875	NORSEAS	
HS 248 2016	64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY	25633	RAINBOW QUEEN	
HS 250 2016	64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY	21698	PACIFIC AGGRESSOR	
HS 251 2016			22460	PROUD CANADIAN	
HS 30 2016	64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY	20866	MILBANKE SOUND	
HS 34 2016	1373	ADRIA TRADING CO. LTD.	26474	CAPE KNOX	
HS 41 2016			26532	OCEAN PREDATOR	
HS 45 2016	64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY	29057	WESTERN PRINCESS	
HS 46 2016	64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY	29624	OCEAN DESTINY	
HS 47 2016	64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY	21912	VANISLE	
HS 49 2016	64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY	21228	SEMIDI	
HS 50 2016	64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY	21915	QUEENS REACH	
HS 51 2016	64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY	20421	PACIFIC OCEAN	
HS 52 2016	64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY	29376	WESTERN LADY	
HS 54 2016	64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY	20289	GEORGE MCKAY	
HS 57 2016	64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY	21814	CAPE GEORGE	
HS 61 2016	64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY	28903	WESTERN VOYAGER	
HS 7 2016	64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY	27619	DENMAN ISLE	
HS 8 2016	64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY	20620	PROGRESSOR	
HS 83 2016			21228	SEMIDI	
HS 86 2016			29733	NORDIC QUEEN	
HS 87 2016	2868	BENEDET FISHING LTD.	20406	BELINA	
HS 88 2016	64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY	311465	PACIFICA	

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

HS 9 2016	64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY	21814	CAPE GEORGE
HS 90 2016	64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY	21824	WESTERN RANGER
HS 91 2016	2963	ALASKA Q MARINE INC.	21382	ALASKA QUEEN II
HS 94 2016	64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY	26474	CAPE KNOX
HS 97 2016	64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY	20289	GEORGE MCKAY
HS 99 2016			29733	NORDIC QUEEN

THE LICENCE HOLDER AND THE VESSEL MASTER WILL CONDUCT THEMSELVES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE CURRENT PACIFIC HERRING INTEGRATED FISHERIES MANAGEMENT PLAN.

s.19(1)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

CONDITIONS OF 2016 COMMUNAL ROE HERRING SEINE LICENCE

Authority

The Department of Fisheries and Oceans has authority to set licence conditions under section 5 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and subsection 22(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations for the proper management and control of fisheries and the conservation and protection of fish.

Persons fishing under authority of this licence may only do so in accordance with the conditions stated below.

Also, it is the responsibility of individual fishers to be informed of, and comply with, the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, in addition to these conditions.

For information on management of the Roe Herring seine fishery obtain a copy of the current Commercial Fishing Plan for Roe Herring, made pursuant to the Pacific Region Integrated Fisheries Management Plan for Pacific Herring. The Commercial Fishing Plan is intended for general information purposes only. Where there is a discrepancy between the Plan and the regulations or conditions, the regulations and conditions prevail.

PART 1

Application

This Part applies to fishing for Roe Herring.

Definitions

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"fishing grounds" means those waters in the immediate vicinity of fishing activity authorized under this licence.

"fishery manager" means the individuals who have been identified to the fleet on the fishing grounds during broadcasts on 78A VHF, as the individuals responsible for management of the current Roe Herring fishery in that area.

"landed" or "landing" means the transfer of Roe Herring from water to land.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

"Pool Captain" means the individual who has been identified by the licence holder as the person who communicates with the fishery manager for the licensed pool in which the licence is issued.

"validated" means Roe Herring have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the current Roe Herring Seine Pool Fishery Validation Record.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Species of fish permitted to be taken:

Roe Herring (Clupea pallasi)

2. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

3. Designated fish harvesters:

Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

Designations are personal and non-transferable.

4. The period during which fishing is permitted to be carried out:

Fishing is permitted for Roe Herring by seine net in the area set out in this licence during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category H licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for Roe Herring, with a seine net, in that area and during that time.

5. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified in accordance with section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) All fishing gear shall be identified in accordance with sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

6. Type, size and quantity of fishing gear permitted to be used:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

One purse seine net with:
(a) a maximum length of 411.48 m (225 fathoms); and
(b) a minimum mesh size of 25 mm.

7. Oral Reports:

(1) Prior to leaving the fishing grounds, the vessel master shall notify the fishery manager of the following information:

(a) vessel name, vessel master's name and vessel registration number;
(b) the estimated weight in tons of any Roe Herring on board the vessel;
(c) the estimated weight in tons of any Roe Herring on board any vessel packing or transporting Roe Herring caught by the vessel;
(d) the packing capacity of the vessel or vessels transporting the catch;
(e) the name of the company, fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch; and
(f) the estimated time of arrival and the landing port for both the licensed vessel and for any vessels transporting Roe Herring caught by this vessel.

8. At-sea monitoring

(1) When required to do so by a representative of the Department, at-sea monitoring by a designated observer will be required while carrying out fishing operations under authority of this licence.

(2) Arrangements for at-sea observer services shall be made by telephoning J.O. Thomas and Associates, Ltd. at 1-866-930-4000. Observer service calls to J.O. Thomas shall be made Monday to Friday, not on statutory holidays, between 0800 h and 1600 h, not less than 48 hours in advance of the intended time of departing port.

9. Fishing and Related Activity Records

(1) The vessel master shall not set the seine net unless approval for that vessel to set in that area and that time is obtained from a representative of the Department. Approval is not required if the vessel is carrying an at-sea observer.

(2) Fishing activity and catch records.
When a vessel has been required by a representative of the Department to carry an at sea observer on board, the vessel master shall collect and record on the vessel set log record the following information at sea while fishing under the authority of this licence:
(a) For each fishing trip:
(i) vessel name and VRN;
(ii) vessel master's name;
(iii) vessel master's FIN;
(iv) name of the designated herring at-sea observer;
(v) hail out number obtained from the service provider; and

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(vi) estimated tons of herring in location.

(b) For each set made:
(i) the set number, date, time, and location described as latitude and longitude in degrees, minutes and seconds or degrees minutes and tenths of minutes, for each set;
(ii) geographic description of location of set;
(iii) estimated tons in catch;
(iv) estimated tons put onboard;
(v) if a sample was collected;
(vi) if catch is shared on grounds;
(vii) the total estimated catch shared;
(viii)the name(s) of the receiving vessel(s);
(ix) marine mammals killed;
(x) other bycatch species present; and
(xi) if set released, reason for release.

(3) The original vessel set log record shall be submitted to J.O. Thomas and Associates no later than ten days following the date the fish were landed. The vessel set log record may be submitted to an observer in person or may be mailed, provided it is received by the date specified.

10. Locations permitted for the landing of Roe Herring:

Port Edward	Metro Vancouver
French Creek	Prince Rupert

11. Release of Roe Herring:

(1) All herring caught under the authority of this licence shall be landed and weighed.

(2) Where the vessel master tests the herring caught by the seine net for roe content and determines that the herring are not of the quality desired, and if approval has been obtained from a representative of the Department, all the herring which have been captured may be released from the net.

(3) No person shall sort, by any means, Roe Herring caught under the authority of this licence, prior to landing and validating the fish.

(4)Once the pumping of herring from the seine net has commenced, all herring from that set shall be retained, unless the set must be released due to vessel safety concerns.

12. Quantity of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) The maximum quantity of Roe Herring authorized to be taken under this licence by the licence holder shall not exceed the landed weight set out under "Quota" in this licence. The landed weight shall be determined at the point of landing.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(2) The Pool captain shall communicate with the fishery manager on behalf of the licensed pool and is responsible for documenting fishing locations, the number of nets fishing, estimated catch, and the list of packing vessels for the pool.

(3) The vessel master is responsible to ensure that no fish are caught exceeding the weight of fish set out in the quota for the licence.

13. Validation by an observer:

(1) No Roe Herring shall be landed unless the vessel master has hailed in, received a confirmation number and an observer is present to approve the commencement of landing.

(2) To hail in and receive a confirmation number, the vessel master shall telephone 1-866-930-4000 and provide the following information:

(a) vessel name, vessel master's name and vessel registration number of the vessel landing the Roe Herring;
(b) name of the port and specific location where the Roe Herring will be landed;
(c) location where and time when Roe Herring was caught;
(d) name of company, fish processor or buyer that is receiving or buying the Roe Herring at the landing port;
(e) anticipated time of arrival at the landing port; and
(f) estimated weight in tons of the Roe Herring on board the vessel.

(3) All Roe Herring caught under this licence shall be validated by an observer at the point and time of landing and this weight shall be the landed weight.

(4) All herring shall be weighed using a scale approved by Industry Canada.

(5) All fish on board the vessel shall be landed at the same time and location. Once offloading has started the vessel shall not leave the dock with herring on board unless written authorization to do so has been given by the observer.

(6) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of net weights by deducting the weight of the container and ice. The containers shall be accurately weighed in the presence of an observer.

(7) The vessel master shall provide access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, to the observer verifying the landing at any time during the landing or at the conclusion of the landing.

PART 2
[February 9, 2016]

Application

These conditions apply to the transportation of fish other than fish caught by the licensed vessel.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"landed" means having offloaded the catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Transporting all species of fish:

(1) The vessel master shall, immediately on request by a fishery officer, fishery guardian or representative of the Department, provide orally in person or by radio, or in writing, the following information:

(a) an accurate estimate of the amount of fish on board the vessel;
(b) the vessel name and Vessel Registration Number (VRN) of the vessel or vessels that caught the fish;
(c) the quantity of fish received from each vessel;
(d) the location where fish were caught;
(e) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed;
(f) anticipated time of landing; and
(g) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch.

2. Transporting Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin, and Green Sea Urchin.

Definitions:

"container" means a mesh pick bag, mesh transport bag, tote, cage or other container used for the gathering, handling or transportation of shellfish.

"discarded" means not placing the shellfish in a container or removing a shellfish from a container and not validating that shellfish.

"harvested" means removing, by any means, shellfish from the substrate of the ocean floor.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

"harvest log" means the validation and harvest log or a format approved by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans Shellfish Data Unit.

"shellfish" means Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin.

"tranship" means the transfer of shellfish from a vessel to another vessel.

"validated" means shellfish that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the appropriate log.

(1) Oral Reports:

At least 24 hours prior to landing shellfish, the vessel master shall report the following information by notifying in person an observer or by calling 1 (800) 663-7152 prior to landing Geoduck or Horse Clam or 1 (800) 775-5505 prior to landing Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin or Green Sea Urchin:

(a) vessel name and VRN;
(b) species to be landed;
(c) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed;
(d) anticipated time of landing;
(e) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch; and
(f) if applicable, the method of transporting the catch to a fish processor.

(2) The type of container used to transport shellfish and the marking of such containers:
(a) Shellfish shall be transported to land in the container received from the catcher vessel.
(b) No shellfish shall be removed from one container and placed in another container once the containers have been transhipped from the catcher vessel to the transport vessel.

(c) No shellfish shall be dumped, thrown overboard or otherwise discarded from any container.

(d) All Geoduck or Horse Clam received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are tagged. The tags shall be waterproof and provide the following information written in water resistant ink:
(i) vessel name and VRN;
(ii) Geoduck licence number (G Tab);
(iii) harvest date;
(iv) Geoduck Management Area (GMA), e.g. 24D01c;
(v) Area and Subarea, e.g. 24-4;
(vi) location of catch (bed code(s) where possible), e.g. 24-4-1(1); and
(vii) common product name, i.e. Geoduck Clam or Horse Clam.

An example of a tag is illustrated in the current Geoduck and Horse Clam Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

(e) All Sea Cucumber received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and shall provide the following information written in water resistant ink:
(i) vessel name and VRN;
(ii) licence tab number;

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(iii) harvest date;
(iv) harvest Subarea;
(v) location of catch; and
(vi) common product name, i.e. Sea Cucumber.

(f) All Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and marked with the vessel name and vessel registration number.

(g) The marking on containers, as required by the conditions of licence for the catcher vessel, shall not be removed, altered or obscured in any way.

(3) Validation and Harvest Log:

A copy of the validation and harvest log received from the master of the licensed catcher vessel shall accompany the shellfish to the designated port.

(4) Locations permitted for the landing of shellfish:

(a) Geoduck and Horse Clam shall be landed at one of the following ports:
(i) For fisheries off the east coast of Vancouver Island:
(A) Port Hardy Port McNeill
Campbell River Heriot Bay
Lund Westview
Comox Deep Bay
French Creek Nanaimo
Ladysmith Chemainus
Cowichan Bay Sidney
(B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(ii) For fisheries off the west coast of Vancouver Island:
(A) Sooke Port Alberni
Ucluelet Tofino
Gold River Zeballos
Fair Harbour Winter Harbour
Coal Harbour
(B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution:
Port Hardy Prince Rupert
Port Edward Bella Bella
Masset Queen Charlotte City/Sandspit

(b) Sea Cucumber shall be landed at one of the following ports:
(i) For fisheries in waters off the east coast of Vancouver Island:
Port Hardy Campbell River

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Port McNeill Sechelt
Herriot Bay Egmont
Kelsey Bay Lund
French Creek Powell River
Pender Harbour Sidney
Squirrel Cove on Cortes Island

(ii) For fisheries in waters off the west coast of Vancouver Island:
Tofino.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution:
Prince Rupert Port Edward
Queen Charlotte City Moresby Camp
Klemtu Bella Bella
Port Hardy

(c) Red Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports:
(i) North Coast:
Queen Charlotte City Masset
Prince Rupert Port Edward
Klemtu Bella Bella
Port Hardy

(ii) South Coast:
Port Hardy Coal Harbour
Port McNeill Kelsey Bay
Campbell River Nanaimo
Sidney Sooke
Victoria Ucluelet
Tofino Vancouver

(d) Green Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports:
(i) North Coast:
Prince Rupert Port Edward

(ii) South Coast:
Port Hardy Port McNeill
Kelsey Bay Telegraph Cove
Campbell River Brown's Bay
Sidney Sooke
Victoria Vancouver

(5) Validation:
(a) All shellfish shall be validated at the point and time the fish is landed.
(b) All weights shall be determined using a scale approved by Industry Canada.
(c) The vessel master shall provide the observer with a hard copy of the validation and harvest log upon completion of each validation.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(d) The vessel master shall provide to the observer access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during the landing.

3. Transporting Roe Herring:

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"container" means a bag, box, tray, tote, frozen block or anything that contains fish but not including a fish pen.

"fishery manager" means the individual who has been identified to the fleet on the fishing grounds during broadcasts on 78A VHF, as the individual responsible for management of the Roe Herring fishery in that area.

"validated" means roe herring that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the current Roe Herring Seine Pool Fishery Validation Record or the current Roe Herring Gillnet Pool Fishery Validation Record.

(1) Weighing of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring shall be weighed using a scale which is accurate and has been approved by Industry Canada.

(b) All Roe Herring that was caught using gill net gear shall be weighed and recorded at the time it is transferred to this vessel.

(2) Sorting of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring received by this licensed vessel shall be landed and validated.

(b) No person shall sort, by any means, Roe Herring prior to landing and validating the fish.

(3) Notification of intent to leave the fishing grounds:

(a) Seine Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN;
(ii) the name of the vessel(s) that caught the fish; and
(iii) the estimated weight of roe herring on board the transport vessel.

(b) Gill Net Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using gill net gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN;

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(ii) a listing of the gill net licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught; and
(iii) the weight of roe herring received from each licence pool.

(4) Locations permitted for landing of Roe Herring:

Port Edward	French Creek
Prince Rupert	Metro Vancouver

(5) Validation by an observer:

(a) No Roe Herring shall be landed unless the vessel has hailed-in, received a confirmation number and the landing has been approved by an observer.

(b) Prior to landing, the vessel master shall notify an observer by telephoning (866) 930-4000. To receive a confirmation number, the vessel master shall provide the following information:

(i) vessel name and vessel registration number of the vessel landing the roe herring;
(ii) name of the port and specific location where the Roe Herring will be landed;
(iii) location where, and date when, Roe Herring was caught;
(iv) if the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the name of the vessel(s) which caught the fish and the estimated weight of Roe Herring on board the transport vessel;
(v) if the Roe Herring was caught by gill net gear, a listing of the gillnet licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught and the weight of Roe Herring received from each licence pool;
(vi) name of the company, fish processor or buyer that is receiving or buying the Roe Herring at the landing port; and
(vii) anticipated time of arrival at the landing port.

(c) All Roe Herring transported under this licence shall be validated at the point and time of landing and this weight shall be the landed weight.

(d) All fish on board the vessel shall be landed at the same time and location and once offloading has started the vessel shall not leave the dock with herring on board unless written authorization to do so has been given by the observer.

(e) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of net weights by deducting the weight of the container and ice. The containers shall be accurately weighed in the presence of an observer.

(f) The vessel master shall provide access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, to the observer verifying the landing at any time during the landing or at the conclusion of the landing.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada / Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

370133

ROE HERRING SEINE Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FHS 7 2016

ROE HERRING SEINE Licence 2016 Date Issued: 20 Jan 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2016

Licence Holder:
FIN: 131025
CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: SEINE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR ROE HERRING UNTIL THE CONDITIONS OF LICENCE AND QUOTA ADDENDUM ARE ATTACHED.

PLEASE COMPLETE AND FORWARD PAGE 2, TO REQUEST YOUR AREA SELECTION. THE CONDITIONS OF LICENCE AND THE QUOTA ADDENDUM WILL BE MADE AVAILABLE WHEN AREAS, POOLS AND QUOTAS HAVE BEEN FINALIZED.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

****

********** AREA SELECTION REQUEST **********

****

LICENCE: FHS 7 2016
LICENCE HOLDER: CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
FIN: 131025
PHONE NUMBER: 250-286-6484

PLEASE COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING DETAILS:

ROE AREA - CHECK YOUR AREA SELECTION:

. PRINCE RUPERT [ ] STRAIT OF GEORGIA [ ]
. CENTRAL COAST [ ]

- OR CHECK IF INACTIVE: [ ]
- OR CHECK TO MOVE QUOTA [ ] TO FOOD & BAIT LICENCE NO. [ZM _____]
. & SELECT FOOD & BAIT AREA [SOG ____] OR [PRD ____]

PARTY AUTHORISED TO ACT AS POOL COORDINATOR NAME: _____
PHONE NUMBER: _____

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

IF YOU ARE COMPLETING/SUBMITTING THIS REQUEST ON BEHALF OF THE LICENCE HOLDER, PLEASE PRINT YOUR NAME AND CONTACT NUMBER BELOW.

NAME OF CONTACT: _____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

DESIGNATED VESSEL:

VRN: _____ NAME: _____ DOT: _____

NAME OF VESSEL OWNER: _____

VESSEL OWNER PHONE NUMBER: _____

PLEASE COMPLETE THE ABOVE DETAILS AND RETURN BY FAX, E-MAIL OR MAIL TO THE LICENSING COORDINATOR - HERRING, AT

FAX: 604-666-5855

E-MAIL: LC-CL@DFO-MPO.GC.CA

MAIL: FISHERIES AND OCEANS CANADA

. 200 - 401 BURRARD ST, VANCOUVER BC, V6C 3S4

FOR TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE, PLEASE CALL 1-877-535-7307, ASK FOR THE PACIFIC REGION, COMMERCIAL LICENSING.

Date Printed: 20 Jan 2016

Licence Serial No.: 404602

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

2016 ROE HERRING QUOTA ADDENDUM

Quota 1,080.516 Short Tons for Licence Group POOL SOG 407 - NORTH DELTA SEAFOODS

Licence Area: HERRING SEINE Strait of Georgia

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 14 to 18

s.19(1)

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: SEINE

Licence Group name: Pool SOG 407 - NORTH DELTA SEAFOODS

Licence	FIN	Licence Holder	VRN	Designated Vessel
FHS 7 2016	131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISH	20352	PACHENA NO.1
HS 114 2016	63933	GALE FORCE MARINE LTD.	20429	PACIFIC QUEST
HS 123 2016			20429	PACIFIC QUEST
HS 130 2016	36190	MORREAU FISHING LTD.	29610	PROSPERITY
HS 140 2016	4629	AGGRESSIVE FISHING CO. LTD.	21538	SNOW QUEEN
HS 148 2016			20352	PACHENA NO.1
HS 167 2016			20591	OCEAN CLOUD
HS 168 2016	126513	BEGGAR PACIFIC HOLDING CORPOR	20612	NITA DAWN
HS 171 2016	6134	ISLAND FISHING LTD	20612	NITA DAWN
HS 175 2016	126513	BEGGAR PACIFIC HOLDING CORPOR	29147	PACIFIC DISCOVERY
HS 195 2016	110122	BRANT INVESTMENTS LTD.	20591	OCEAN CLOUD
HS 197 2016			20591	OCEAN CLOUD
HS 203 2016	65176	PAULA MAY FISHING LTD	29147	PACIFIC DISCOVERY
HS 209 2016			21836	CHRISTAV
HS 214 2016	114931	GRIM ESTATES LTD.	29610	PROSPERITY
HS 220 2016	126513	BEGGAR PACIFIC HOLDING CORPOR	29610	PROSPERITY
HS 225 2016	110122	BRANT INVESTMENTS LTD.	21836	CHRISTAV
HS 228 2016			29610	PROSPERITY
HS 241 2016	7682	SIM FISHING LTD & CAMPBELL/MER	21210	VIKING SPIRIT
HS 249 2016	114931	GRIM ESTATES LTD.	20429	PACIFIC QUEST
HS 26 2016	114931	GRIM ESTATES LTD.	20352	PACHENA NO.1
HS 79 2016			20352	PACHENA NO.1
HS 92 2016	110122	BRANT INVESTMENTS LTD.	21538	SNOW QUEEN
HS 93 2016	110122	BRANT INVESTMENTS LTD.	21210	VIKING SPIRIT

THE LICENCE HOLDER AND THE VESSEL MASTER WILL CONDUCT THEMSELVES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE CURRENT PACIFIC HERRING INTEGRATED FISHERIES MANAGEMENT PLAN.

Canada

Pages 3934 to / à 3941
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 3920 to / à 3927

Pages 3942 to / à 3943
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 3929 to / à 3930

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

371421

SABLEFISH Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FK 3 2016

SABLEFISH Licence 2016 Date Issued: 02 Jun 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2017

Licence Holder:
FIN: 131025
CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1

Designated Vessel:
VRN 23808
DOT 391401
Vessel SEA BAR
Vessel OAL 14.76 Meters
Gross Tonnage 95.71 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 38.40 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
MURRAY OWEN REID
[redacted]

s.19(1)

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: SABLEFISH

Gear: LONGLINE/TRAP

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 02 Jun 2016

Licence Serial No.: 405791

Pages 3945 to / à 4000

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 8859 to / à 8914

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

375001

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAG 43 2016

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2016 Date Issued: 23 Jun 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2017

Licence Holder:
FIN: 100409
SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
PO BOX 98
QUEEN CHARLOTTE CITY BC
V0T 1S0

Designated Vessel:
VRN 27097
DOT 800176
Vessel SKEENA MAID
Vessel OAL 10.82 Meters
Gross Tonnage 37.19 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 19.70 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
MICHAEL STANLEY MCNEILL
[redacted]

s.19(1)

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA D

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 11 to 15 and 23 to 27

Species: SALMON

Gear: GILL NET

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 23 Jun 2016

Licence Serial No.: 409384

Pages 4003 to / à 4053
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 4316 to / à 4366

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

375002

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAG 22 2016

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2016 Date Issued: 23 Jun 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2017

Licence Holder:
FIN: 100409
SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
PO BOX 98
QUEEN CHARLOTTE CITY BC
V0T 1S0

Designated Vessel:
VRN 28918
DOT 809604
Vessel ISLAND VIKING
Vessel OAL 11.13 Meters
Gross Tonnage 28.30 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 22.64 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: 56896
ISLAND VIKING FISHING LTD.
1787 MALLARD DR
COURTENAY BC
V9N 8L9

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA C
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, Subarea 101-7
Species: SALMON
Gear: GILL NET

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 23 Jun 2016

Licence Serial No.: 409385

Pages 4056 to / à 4105

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 4577 to / à 4626

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

375004

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAG 21 2016

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2016 Date Issued: 23 Jun 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2017

Licence Holder:
FIN: 100409
SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
PO BOX 98
QUEEN CHARLOTTE CITY BC
V0T 1S0

Designated Vessel:
VRN 23003
DOT C21696BC
Vessel HELENA
Vessel OAL 10.21 Meters
Gross Tonnage 28.30 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 22.64 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
RICHARD HENRY ANDERSON
[redacted]

s.19(1)

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA C

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, Subarea 101-7

Species: SALMON

Gear: GILL NET

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 23 Jun 2016

Licence Serial No.: 409387

Pages 4108 to / à 4157

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 4577 to / à 4626

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

375005

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAG 46 2016

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2016 Date Issued: 23 Jun 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 100409

SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
PO BOX 98
QUEEN CHARLOTTE CITY BC
V0T 1S0

Designated Vessel:

VRN 30176
DOT 816571
Vessel MEGA BITE
Vessel OAL 11.66 Meters
Gross Tonnage 25.12 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 11.81 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]
MICHAEL STANLEY MCNEILL
[redacted]

s.19(1)

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA C

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, Subarea 101-7

Species: SALMON

Gear: GILL NET

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR

(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,

(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 23 Jun 2016

Licence Serial No.: 409388

Pages 4160 to / à 4209
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 4577 to / à 4626

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

375006

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAG 24 2016

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2016 Date Issued: 03 Jun 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2017

Licence Holder:
FIN: 100409
SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
PO BOX 98
QUEEN CHARLOTTE CITY BC
V0T 1S0

Designated Vessel:
VRN 26209
DOT 344571
Vessel SILVER FIN II
Vessel OAL 10.97 Meters
Gross Tonnage 27.22 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 18.45 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
ROBERT ANDERSON RICE
[redacted]

s.19(1)

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA C
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, Subarea 101-7
Species: SALMON
Gear: GILL NET

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 03 Jun 2016

Licence Serial No.: 409389

Pages 4212 to / à 4261

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 4577 to / à 4626

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

375013

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAG 74 2016

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2016 Date Issued: 20 May 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2017

Licence Holder:
FIN: 103451
KITSELAS INDIAN BAND
2225 GITAUS RD
TERRACE BC
V8G 0A9

Designated Vessel:
VRN 26850
DOT 372636
Vessel P E 232
Vessel OAL 10.05 Meters
Gross Tonnage 22.95 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 15.45 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
WILFRED PETER BENNETT
[redacted]

s.19(1)

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA C
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, Subarea 101-7
Species: SALMON
Gear: GILL NET

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 20 May 2016

Licence Serial No.: 409396

Pages 4264 to / à 4313

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 4577 to / à 4626

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

375172

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAG 150 2016

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2016 — Date Issued: 04 Aug 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing — Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
612 2ND AVENUE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H2

Designated Vessel:

VRN 28918
DOT 809604
Vessel ISLAND VIKING
Vessel OAL 11.13 Meters
Gross Tonnage 28.30 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 22.64 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: 56896
ISLAND VIKING FISHING LTD.
1787 MALLARD DR
COURTENAY BC
V9N 8L9

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA D

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 11 to 15 and 23 to 27

Species: SALMON

Gear: GILL NET

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR

(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,

(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 04 Aug 2016

Licence Serial No.: 409555

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

Version Date: 19-May-2016

CONDITIONS OF 2016/2017 COMMUNAL SALMON AREA D LICENCE
Licence Period: April 1, 2016 to March 31, 2017 (GILL NET - JOHNSTONE STRAIT / WCVI)

Authority

The Department of Fisheries and Oceans has authority to set licence conditions under section 5 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and subsection 22(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations for the proper management and control of fisheries and the conservation and protection of fish.

Persons fishing under authority of this licence may only do so in accordance with the conditions stated below.

Also, it is the responsibility of individual fish harvesters to be informed of, and comply with, the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, in addition to these conditions.

For information on management of salmon fisheries, obtain a copy of the current Northern BC Salmon - Integrated Fisheries Management Plan. The Management Plan is intended for general information purposes only. Where there is a discrepancy between the Plan and the regulations or conditions, the regulations and conditions prevail.

PART 1

Application

This Part applies to fishing for salmon.

Definitions

"Alaska Twist" means a gill net that, in addition to meeting any specifications prescribed by the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, has 4 or more filaments of equal diameter in each twine of the web and each of these filaments shall be a minimum of 0.20 mm in diameter.

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Catch Reporting Service Provider" means a company, organization or individual authorized by the Department to distribute harvest logs, and to process certain in-season and post-season reports required by these conditions of licence. Detailed information regarding the Catch Reporting Service Provider will be released by Fishery Notice prior to the fishing season. For additional information on the authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider for 2016, contact your fishery manager. "Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of a Cancel Trip Report (see subsection 5(8)).

"Daily Catch Record" means the detailed record of catch retained and released associated with daily fishing activities required to be kept under these conditions of licence and applies to both hard copy (paper) versions and electronic (E-Log) versions unless otherwise specified.

"Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of a Daily Catch Report (see subsection 5(5)).

"day" means a calendar day, beginning at 00:01 h and ending at 23:59 h.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"Designated landing site" means a location or vessel where the landing of salmon is permitted under these conditions.

"Dockside Monitoring" means monitoring by an approved Landing Observer Service Provider, of all fish landed and any retained on board after landing, by species.

"Electronic Logbook" (E-Log) means a computer application approved by the Department that captures commercial catch and other fishery-related information in an electronic format. The computer application shall transmit this information into the Salmon Fishery Database using the data specifications set out by the Department.

"End Fishing Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

completion of an End Fishing Report (see subsection 5(10)).

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means the unique identification number issued to fishers by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

"fishery opening" means a period during which fish may be caught under authority of this licence pursuant to the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993.

"fishing trip" means the time between leaving a port to commence commercial salmon fishing and the return to a port or landing of catch that results in a discontinuation of fishing for one day or longer.

"gill net set time" means the period of time beginning with entry of the first portion of the web into the water and ending when the last portion of the web leaves the water.

"gill net soak time" means the period of time beginning when the gill net is fully extended for a fishing set and ending with the commencement of the retrieval of the gill net from the water.

"harvest log" means the record of fishing activities required to be kept under these conditions of licence and applies to both hard copy (paper) versions and electronic (E-Log) versions unless otherwise specified.

"Hours Fished" means the number of hours spent in an area open to commercial fishing where the licensed vessel is engaged in any fishing activities, including but not limited to, all activities related to setting, hauling, picking, cleaning, and transiting between sets.

"landing" means the removal of fish from the licensed vessel, whether to a shore-based facility or to another vessel.

"Landing Observer" means an individual designated pursuant to subsection 39(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor salmon landings and verify the weight and number of each species of salmon landed as required by these conditions of licence.

"Landing Observer Service Provider" means a company designated pursuant to section 39.1 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to provide

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Salmon Landing Observers as required by these conditions of licence. Detailed information regarding the Landing Observer Service Provider will be released by Fishery Notice prior to the fishing season. For additional information on the authorized Landing Observer Service Provider for 2016, contact your fishery manager.

"Multi-strand" means a gill net that, in addition to meeting any specifications prescribed by the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, has 30 or more filaments of equal diameter in each twine of the web.

"observer" means a person designated by the Regional Director-General to carry out duties set out in subsection 39(2) of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"Offload Catch Record" means the detailed record of catch offloaded associated with all offload activities required to be kept under these conditions of licence and applies to both hard copy (paper) versions and electronic (E-Log) versions unless otherwise specified.

"Offload Catch Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of an Offload Catch Report (see subsection 5(6)).

"Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of a Pause Fishing Report (see subsection 5(7)).

"Salmon Fishery Database" means a restricted access computer database maintained by the Department, which stores information required by these conditions.

"Trip Identification Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of a Start Fishing Report (see subsection 5(4)).

"Validation Form" means the unique form provided by the Landing Observer Service Provider after a catch validation event has occurred.

"Vessel Registration Number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

vessel.

"wild Coho Salmon" means any Coho Salmon that does not possess a healed scar in place of the adipose, pelvic or pectoral fin, or in place of a maxillary.

1. Communal Conditions (1) Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

(2) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

Designations are personal and non-transferable.

(3) Size of fish permitted to be taken: (a) No person shall catch and retain a Halibut that is less than (i) 81.3 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the tip of the lower jaw with the mouth closed and passing over the pectoral fin to the extreme end of the middle of the tail; or (ii) where the head has been removed, 61 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the base of the pectoral fin at its most anterior point to the extreme end of the middle of the tail.

(b) No person shall catch and retain a Sablefish that is less than (i) 55 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (ii) where the head has been removed, 39 cm in length, measured from the origin of the first dorsal fin to the fork of the tail.

(c) No person shall catch and retain a lingcod that is less than (i) 65 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail; or (ii) where the head has been removed, 50 cm in length measured along the shortest length of the body to the tip of the tail.

(4) Identification of fishing vessel and gear: (a) The designated vessel shall be identified in accordance with section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations. (b) All fishing gear shall be identified in accordance with sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

2. Species and quantities of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) Species of fish: (a) Chinook Salmon, Chum Salmon, Coho Salmon,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Pink Salmon and Sockeye Salmon, subject to variation of the close times set out in the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993.

(b) Subject to subsection 1(1)(c), retention of wild Coho Salmon is not permitted.

(c) Subject to variation of the close times set out in the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, retention of wild Coho Salmon is permitted in the following waters during the periods of time set out: (i) Subareas 23-1 to 23-7 during the period June 1, 2016 to September 30, 2016; and (ii) Area 25 during the period August 1, 2016 to October 30, 2016.

(2) Catch prohibited on board the licensed vessel while fishing: (a) No salmon caught on a previous fishing trip shall be on board the licensed vessel while fishing. (b) No salmon of any species that are not permitted to be retained under the authority of this licence at the time and in the area being fished shall be on board the licensed vessel. (c) No salmon of any species that have been caught and retained under the authority of another licence shall be on board the vessel while fishing.

(d) Subsections 1(1)(a) and 1(2)(b) do not apply to fish being held temporarily in revival tanks as required.

3. Waters in which and times when fishing is permitted:

Fishing is permitted in Areas 11 to 15 and 23 to 27 for a species of salmon by gill net gear, in those areas and during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category D licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for that species of salmon with a type of vessel licensed for Salmon Area D, in that area and during that time.

4. The fishing gear permitted to be used and the manner in which it may be used:

(1) One salmon gill net. In addition to any specifications prescribed by the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, Alaska Twist, Multi-strand or a combination of the two may be used.

(2) Subject to subsections 4(3) and 4(4), the maximum gill net soak time is sixty (60) minutes.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

(3) In Subareas 11-1, 11-2, 12-9, 12-10, 12-11 and 12-12, the maximum gill net soak time is forty-five (45) minutes during the period April 1, 2016 to March 31, 2017.

(4) In Area 14: (a) From April 1, 2016 to September 30, 2016, the maximum gill net soak time is forty-five (45) minutes. (b) From October 1, 2016 to November 10, 2016, the maximum gill net soak time is sixty (60) minutes. (c) From November 11, 2016 to March 31, 2017, there is no restriction on soak time in Area 14.

(5) The gill net shall be completely retrieved from the water upon completion of each set.

(6) While fishing for salmon, the licensed vessel shall be equipped with a revival tank, the purpose of which is to temporarily hold and revive injured, stressed or weak fish which the vessel is prohibited from retaining. Those salmon and steelhead that are injured, weak or appear dead shall be placed in the revival tank until revived to a vigorous condition or for at least one hour and then released back into the water from which they were caught in the manner that causes the least harm.

The revival tank shall: (a) be constructed of non-transparent material; (b) have a minimum of two separate compartments; (c) have minimum inside dimensions of 100 cm x 20 cm x 40 cm for each compartment; (d) have a tight fitting lid made of non-transparent material for each compartment; (e) have a separate water inlet and outlet for each compartment; (f) have a separate release mechanism for each compartment that will allow revived fish to be released without being handled, subject to subsection 4(7); (g) be in operation from 10 minutes prior to retrieval of the net and continue in operation at all times during retrieval of the net and while fish are being held in the tank; (h) at all times while in operation, be full of water that is continually exchanged with water drawn directly from overboard, at a minimum rate of 36 litres (7.9 Imp gal) per minute; and (i) be kept clean and in operable condition; and (j) shall not be used for any purpose other than that outlined above.

(7) Subsection 4(6)(f) (release mechanism) does not apply to vessels 9.14 m or less in overall length and to bowpicker style gillnetters. For these vessels, a hand-held dip net is permitted to be used to transfer fish

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

from the revival tank to the water. The dip net shall be constructed of a shallow bag of soft, knotless web attached to a handle.

(8) In Area 23, the gill net shall have attached four (4) additional buoys (floats) that are white or yellow in colour and at least 60 cm in circumference. These buoys shall be spread equidistantly between the buoy(s) marking the end of the gill net or the end of the gill net that is attached to the vessel.

Note: For all Areas, as per section 13 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, the buoy marking each end of the gill net shall be orange in colour and at least 125 cm in circumference.

5. Fishing Reports:

(1) The person identified as the vessel master in subsection 5(4)(c)(iii) shall be onboard the fishing vessel and shall be considered to be the vessel master responsible for all fishing, vessel handling and reporting activities, including fish slips, for the duration of the fishing trip.

(2) If a new vessel master assumes operation of the vessel during a fishing trip, a new start fishing report shall be made and a new Trip Identification number acquired, as set out in subsection 5(4)(c).

(3) Failure to provide all required information will be considered a failure to report and will be treated as a failure to comply with these conditions. (4) Start Fishing Report: (a) Prior to beginning fishing on a fishing trip, and no earlier than one week prior to initiating fishing activity, the vessel master shall: (i) inactivate all previous Trip Identification Numbers applicable to this licence by completion of either End Trip Reports or Cancel Trip Reports; (ii) make a Start Fishing Report and obtain a new Trip Identification Number; and (iii) record the Trip Identification Number in the appropriate space or spaces in the harvest log.

(b) To make a Start Fishing Report and obtain a new Trip Identification Number, the vessel master shall ensure that all Pause Fishing, End Fishing, Cancel Fishing, Daily Catch Reports, and Offload Catch Reports for all previous fishing trips have been completed.

(c) To obtain a Trip Identification Number, the vessel master using paper

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

harvest logs shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number and page number; (ii) Salmon Licence Area; (iii) vessel master's name and vessel master's Fisher Identification Number; and (iv) intended date, time and Area fishing will begin.

(d) The vessel master with electronic harvest logs shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(5) Daily Catch Reports: (a) Under the circumstances set out below, the vessel master shall: (i) obtain a Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number for each Daily Catch Record; and (ii) record the Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number in the appropriate space of the Daily Catch Record in the paper harvest log.

(b) The Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number shall be recorded on the Daily Catch Record page in the harvest log for each day fished: (i) not later than 12 hours following the completion of a fishery opening; or (ii) if a fishery opening is extended, not later than 12 hours following the completion of the extension.

(c) To obtain a Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master using paper harvest logs shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number; (ii) paper harvest log page number; (iii) Salmon Licence Area; (iv) vessel master's name and vessel master's Fisher Identification Number; and (v) for each date and Area fished: (A) date fished; (B) Area fished; (C) number of hours fished; (D) number of sets; (E) depth of net fished, in meshes; (F) Subarea(s) fished; (G) number of fish caught and retained by species or type as indicated on the Daily Catch Record page of the harvest log; (H) number of fish caught and released by species or type as indicated on the Daily Catch Record page of the harvest log; and (I) number of non-fish (i.e. turtles, birds and mammals) encountered by species or type.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

(d) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(6) Offload Catch Reports: (a) Under the circumstances set out below, the vessel master shall: (i) obtain an Offload Catch Report Confirmation Number for each Offload that has occurred; (ii) record the Offload Catch Report Confirmation Number in the appropriate space of the Offload Catch Record page in the harvest log; and

(b) The Offload Catch Report Confirmation Number shall be recorded in the harvest log for each offload not later than 12 hours after an offload occurred.

(c) To obtain an Offload Catch Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master using paper harvest logs shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number; (ii) paper harvest log page number; (iii) Salmon Licence Area; (iv) vessel master's name and vessel master's Fisher Identification Number; and (v) for each offload: (A) First date fished; (B) Last date fished; (C) Last Management Area fished; (D) Number of days fished; (E) Date and time offloaded; (F) Business and port, or name and VRN of Packer offloaded to (or specify personal use); (G) Fish slip number or sales slip number; and (H) Number of fish landed by species or type as indicated on the Offload Catch Record page of the harvest log.

(d) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(7) Pause Fishing Report: (a) Under the circumstances set out below, the vessel master shall: (i) obtain a Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Number for each day of a fishing trip on which no fishing occurred; and (ii) record the Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Number in the appropriate space in the harvest log.

(b) Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Numbers shall be recorded in the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

harvest log: (i) not later than 12 hours following the completion of a fishery opening and prior to commencing a subsequent fishing trip; or (ii) if a fishery is extended, not later than 12 hours following the completion of the extension and prior to commencing a subsequent fishing trip.

(c) To obtain a Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master using paper harvest logs shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number; (ii) paper harvest log page number; (iii) Salmon Licence Area; (iv) Trip Identification Number obtained when the Start Fishing Report was made; (v) date on which no fishing occurred; and (vi) Area in which the vessel master had intended to fish on that date.

(d) The vessel master with electronic harvest logs shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(8) Cancel Trip Report: (a) If no fishing occurs on a planned fishing trip for which a Trip Identification Number was obtained the vessel master shall: (i) obtain a Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number; and (ii) record the Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number in the appropriate space in the harvest log.

(b) The Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number shall be recorded in the harvest log not later than 72 hours following the time given on the Start Fishing Report as the intended time to start fishing.

(c) To obtain a Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master shall using paper harvest logs shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number; (ii) paper harvest log page number; (iii) Salmon Licence Area; and (iv) intended date, time and Area where fishing was to have begun.

(d) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

electronic mail message.

(9) Interim Reports: (a) Upon demand by a fishery officer, fishery guardian or a representative of the Department, the vessel master shall immediately provide orally in person or by radio, or in writing, any or all of the following information that may be requested: (i) an accurate estimate of the amount of fish on board the vessel as well as fish caught and released; (ii) information concerning the location of catch, rate of catch and method of transporting of the catch; and (iii) the name and location of the person or company buying the catch.

(10) End Fishing Report: (a) Not later than 24 hours following the end of a fishing trip and prior to commencing a subsequent fishing trip, the vessel master shall: (i) make an End Fishing Report and obtain a unique End Fishing Report Confirmation Number for each Trip Identification Number; and (ii) record the End Fishing Report Confirmation Number in the appropriate space in the harvest log.

(b) The vessel master shall ensure that a unique End Fishing Report Confirmation Number for each Trip Identification Number is obtained if fishing occurred on the fishing trip and: (i)if fishing stopped for 24 hours or longer for landing to a plant or to another vessel; or (ii) if the fishery closed for 12 consecutive hours or longer; and (iii) prior to a subsequent trip.

(c) To obtain an End Fishing Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master using paper harvest logs shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number; (ii) paper harvest log page number; (iii) Salmon Licence Area; (iv) Trip Identification Number from the most recent completed fishing trip; and (v) last date, time and Area fished.

(d) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(11) Nil Reports: (a) In the event that a licence is issued but not fished, the licence holder shall ensure that a Nil Report for the season is

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

submitted by January 31, 2017.

(b) Submitting a Nil report: (i) If a harvest log was issued, the Nil Report form that was included in the harvest log shall be completed and returned with the harvest log to the Catch Reporting Service Provider. The Nil Report form shall include the vessel name, vessel registration number and licence number(s), and it shall be signed by the licence holder. (ii) If no catch reporting service arrangements were made and no harvest log issued, a letter shall be sent to the Department stating that the licence(s) were not fished. The letter shall include the vessel name, vessel registration number and licence number(s), and it shall be signed by the licence holder, and be delivered to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Salmon Catch Monitoring Unit Pacific Biological Station 3190 Hammond Bay Road Nanaimo, B.C. V9T 6N7 Tel: (250) 756-7000

6. Harvest Log

Unless otherwise specified below, this section applies to both the paper harvest log and electronic harvest log. (1) The vessel master shall maintain a harvest log of all harvest operations. The format of the harvest log shall meet the requirements set out by the Department. For further information, sample harvest paper log page can be found in the current Southern BC Salmon Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

(a) To obtain an approved paper harvest log, the vessel master shall contact the Catch Reporting Service Provider, prior to the first fishing trip of the season.

(b) To obtain an approved electronic harvest log (E-log), the vessel master shall contact the Catch Reporting Service Provider, prior to the first fishing trip of the season.

(2) If the paper harvest log contains more than one page, the pages shall be bound in such a manner that the removal of a page cannot be performed without leaving evidence of said removal.

(3) Each page shall be numbered sequentially.

(4) A carbon copy shall be made for each page of the paper harvest log.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(5) The vessel master shall ensure that the information recorded in the harvest log is complete and accurate.

(6) The vessel master shall print and sign their name and FIN besides each record made in the harvest log. (7) A separate daily catch record entry in the harvest log shall be made for each Area fished. (8) Recording of harvest log data: (a) Daily Catch Records: (i) In all Areas, daily catch information shall be recorded on the Daily Catch Record page in the harvest log before any fish are landed.

(ii) A separate line on the Daily Catch Record page shall be used to record any additional catch harvested in the same calendar day following a landing.

(iii) If there are two separate fishery openings on one calendar day, harvest information from the first opening shall be recorded in the harvest log prior to the vessel participating in the second opening.

(iv) Subject to subsection 6(8)(a)(v), daily catch information for each day and Area fished shall be recorded on the Daily Catch Record page in the harvest log book not later than 23:59 h for each day fished.

(v) For Areas 23 to 27 fishing in a night-time fishery opening that spans two calendar days but is less than 12 hours in duration, the Daily Catch information shall be recorded on the Daily Catch Record page in the harvest log not later than 6 hours following the completion of the fishery opening.

(vi) For each date and Area fished, the vessel master shall ensure the following information is recorded in the harvest log: (A) date fished; (B) Area fished; (C) number of hours fished; (D) number of sets; (E) depth of the net fished, in meshes; (F) Subarea(s) fished; (G) number of fish caught and retained by species or type as indicated on the Daily Catch Record page of the harvest log; (H) number of fish caught and released by species or type as indicated on the Daily Catch Record page of the harvest log; and (I) number of non-fish (i.e. turtles, birds and mammals) encountered by species or type.

(vii) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

information by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message. (b) Offload Records: (i) Offload Reports for each landing shall be recorded on the Offload Catch Record page in the harvest log not later than 12 hours following the completion of the landing.

(ii) For each offload, the vessel master shall ensure the following information is recorded in the harvest log: (A) First date fished; (B) Last date fished; (C) Last Management Area fished; (D) Number of days fished; (E) Date and time offloaded; (F) Business and port, or name and VRN of Packer offloaded to (or specify personal use); (G) Fish slip number or sales slip number; and (H) Number of fish landed by species or type as indicated on the Offload Catch Record page of the harvest log.

(iii) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(c) Pause Fishing Records: (i) The vessel master shall ensure that the Pause Fishing Reports are recorded in the harvest log not later than 12 hours following the completion of a fishery and prior to commencing a subsequent fishing trip or if a fishery is extended, not later than 12 hours following the completion of the extension and prior to commencing a subsequent fishing trip.

(ii) For each day of a fishing trip on which no fishing occurred, the vessel master shall ensure the following information is recorded in the harvest log: (A) Salmon Licence Area; (B) Trip Identification Number obtained when the Start Fishing Report was made; (C) date on which no fishing occurred; and (D) Area in which the vessel master had intended to fish on that date.

(iii) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(d) Cancel Trip Records: (i) The vessel master shall ensure that the Cancel Fishing Record is recorded in the harvest log not later than 72 hours following the time given on the Start Fishing Report as the intended time to start fishing.

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.
Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

(ii) For each fishing trip where no fishing occurred, the vessel master shall ensure the following information is recorded in the harvest log: (A) Salmon Licence Area; and (B) intended date, time and Area where fishing was to have begun.

(iii) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(e) End Fishing Records: (i) the vessel master shall ensure that the End Fishing Record is recorded in the harvest log not later than 24 hours following the end of a fishing trip and prior to commencing a subsequent fishing trip.

(9) The harvest log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel when the vessel is participating in a fishery opening and when travelling to or from a fishery opening.

(10) The harvest log shall contain data pertaining to a single vessel only.

(11) The harvest log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery officer, a fishery guardian or an observer.

(12) All recording in the paper harvest log shall be in ink. If an error is made while completing an entry, the entry shall be crossed out an initialled by the vessel master.

(13) Erasure of an entry in the harvest log is not permitted.

(14)(a) If a harvest log in which harvest information has been recorded is lost or destroyed, and no complete records of that harvest information survive, the licence holder shall submit a notarized Statutory Declaration that the harvest log was lost or destroyed to the Catch Reporting Service Provider. (b) The carbon copies of all pages from the paper harvest log with harvest information would represent a complete record of harvest information. The harvest log shall be replaced prior to any subsequent fishing trips.

(15)(a) Subject to subsection 6(16) ,the licence holder shall ensure that all paper harvest logs issued, whether used to record fishing or not, are

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

delivered to the issuing Catch Reporting Service Provider by January 31, 2017 and that all records recorded in those paper harvest logs are entered into the Salmon Catch Database by December 31, 2017. Returned harvest logs shall contain the original copies of all pages issued.

(b) Carbon copies from the completed paper harvest log(s) shall be retained by the licence holder until December 31, 2017. In cases where the harvest log(s) is (are) lost during delivery to the Catch Reporting Service Provider, images of these carbon copies (either fax or photocopy images) shall be delivered forthwith to the Catch Reporting Service Provider as a backup.

(16) Where a licensed fishing vessel has been leased to a fisher who is different from the named licence holder, the lessee shall be responsible for the submission of the harvest log.

7. Catch Monitoring:

(1) All vessels are required to take on board an observer when requested to do so by the Regional Director-General for the Pacific Region.

(2) When issued stickers (tabs) as part of the catch monitoring program, the licence holder shall ensure the stickers (tabs) are displayed on each side of the vessel so that they are clearly visible from the water.

8. Landing of catch:

(1) Locations at which landing of fish from the vessel is permitted: (a) All fish caught under the authority of this licence during Sockeye Salmon directed fisheries in Areas 11 to 15 shall be landed at specified designated landing sites.

Note: The list of designated landing sites and designated packer vessels will be released by Fishery Notice prior to the fishery opening. http://notices.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fns-sap/index-eng.cfm (2) Landing Observing Program (a) Where the vessel has participated in directed Sockeye Salmon fisheries in Areas 11 to 15:

(i) At the time of landing, should the vessel master be requested by the Landing Observer Service Provider, a landing observer shall be present

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

during landing of all catch to record the number of each species of fish delivered; and (ii) The vessel master shall provide a Landing Observer, a fishery officer or a fishery guardian attending the landing, safe access to the vessel, to the vessel's paper or electronic harvest log, to the vessel's fish holds, to the freezers and to other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, at any time during the landing and at the conclusion of the landing.

Note: The company and contact information of the Landing Observer Service Provider will be posted via Fishery Notice. (b) The licensed vessel that is chosen by the Landing Observer Service Provider for dockside monitoring shall present the completed paper harvest log page or access to the electronic harvest log relevant to the current landing. The following information will be recorded by the Landing Observer prior to any landing: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) vessel master name and FIN; (iii) trip ID; (iv) the number of all fish by species on board; (v) Subarea(s) fished; (vi) harvest log identification number; and (vii) paper harvest log page number.

(c) The licensed vessel shall land all catch on board the vessel at the same location.

(d) If the licensed vessel has been chosen for validation, the vessel master shall retain a copy of the validation record provided by the Landing Observer on board the vessel for proof of validation.

(e) If the licensed vessel has been chosen for validation, the Landing Observer will conduct an inspection of all fish holds.

(f) Subject to subsection 8(2)(g), all fish holds shall be emptied at each landing.

(g) Fish may be retained on the licensed vessel at the last landing of an opening.

Note: As per subsection 1(2)(a), any fish retained shall be removed from the licensed vessel prior to each opening.

9. Fish Slips:

(1) The vessel master shall provide records, in the form commonly known

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

as a fish slip or sales slip, of all fish caught and retained under authority of this licence, including fish that are sold to the public and retained for personal use.

(2) A fish slip shall be complete for each landing.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure that each fish slip contains the following information: (i) vessel name; (ii) vessel registration number; (iii) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (iv) name of the tally person; (v) name of the fish buying station accepting delivery or the location of public sales; (vi) date of landing; (vii) time of landing; (viii) number of days fished in each Area; (ix) landed weight of each species reported separately in pounds; (x) number of pieces landed for each species of fish; (xi) method of dressing catch, by species; and (xii) price paid per pound, by species.

(4) The vessel master, or the person delivering the fish, shall print their name and sign the fish slip once completed.

(5) The vessel master shall submit slips no later than seven days after landing. Slips shall be mailed to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Fisheries and Aquaculture Management Branch, FM Data Unit 200-401 Burrard Street Vancouver BC V6C 3S4

(6) If the vessel is licensed for more than one Salmon Area, the catch from each Salmon Area shall be recorded on a separate fish slip.

Fish slips may be downloaded and printed at http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html. Fish slip books may also be ordered from the printer at user cost at http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html. Phone (604) 666-2716 for more information.

10. Species at risk:

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that: (a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

11. Seabirds:

(1) Fishers shall take precautions to avoid fishing among seabirds.

Note: Fishers are requested to retain all dead birds which are entangled and to release live and unharmed birds by placing them in the water. Please check all birds for metal bird bands (rings) on the leg. If a bird is banded please contact Laurie Wilson with the band number and capture date and location at 1-866-431-2473 (BIRD) or by the email below. Handle birds with gloves, double bag dead birds and label each bird with date, time, and location and store them on ice. Please call your local charter patrol to organize pick-up or drop them off at a local DFO office. Alternatively, please send photographs of birds with a reference object such as a coin, and the date, time and location to laurie.wilson@canada.ca. Your names and vessel names do not need to be identified or included.

COMMUNAL PART 2 [February 9, 2016]

Application

This Part applies to fishing for those species listed in s.1.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"at-sea observer file number" means a number provided by the employer of a designated groundfish at-sea observer to uniquely identify a groundfish fishing trip upon which a designated at-sea observer has been

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

embarked.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor groundfish fishing activities examine and measure fishing gear and to conduct related activities while at sea.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish hail service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated observer" means a corporation designated pursuant to subsection 39(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations to provide individuals designated as observers to monitor the landing of fish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of fish caught and retained.

"designated groundfish dockside observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

"electronic monitoring (EM) system" means an electronic-based monitoring system that meets the minimum specifications set out in section 9 of these conditions.

"fish pen" means an underwater enclosure, attached to the shore of the land or to the seabed, designed to hold live fish.

"Fishery Operations System (FOS)" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans database into which all catch data must be entered.

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means a unique identification number issued by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

"Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN)" means the unique number certifying that an EM system has been installed and is fully functional.

"Groundfish Management Area(s) (GMA)" means the waters enumerated

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

below, comprised of the Areas and Subareas as set out: "3C": Areas 21, 23, 24, 121 and 123 and Subareas 124-1 to 124-3 and 125-6, combined; "3D": Areas 25, 26 and 126 and Subareas 27-2 to 27-11, 124-4, 125-1 to 125-5, 127-1 and 127-2, combined; "4B": Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29 and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13 and 12-15 to 12-48, combined; "5A": Areas 11 and 111 and Subareas 12-14, 27-1, 127-3, 127-4 and 130-1, combined; "5B": Areas 7 to 10 and 108 to 110 and Subareas 102-3, 107-2, 107-3, 130-2 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies south of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined; "5C": Areas 6 and 106 and Subareas 2-1 to 2-19, 102-2, 105-2 and 107-1, combined; "5D": Areas 3 to 5, 103 and 104 and Subareas 1-2 to 1-5, 101-4 to 101-10, 102-1 and 105-1, combined; and "5E": Area 142 and Subareas 1-1, 2-31 to 2-100 and 101-1 to 101-3 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies north of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined.

"Hail-in Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to landing fish. (See section 10)

"Hail-out Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to embarking on a fishing trip. (See section 6)

"Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log" means the log that meets the requirements of the Department of Fisheries and Oceans and serves as the official catch record for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"Integrated Groundfish Validation Record" means the official catch record provided by the designated groundfish dockside observer for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"landed" means having offloaded catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"other rockfish" means the species listed in Appendix 1 to this Part

"Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN)" means the unique number assigned by a groundfish dockside observer and recorded in the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

Integrated Groundfish Validation Log certifying that a vessel is not in an overage position for any species per groundfish management area group.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Species, gear and quantities of fish that are permitted (all species are as referred to in Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993):

(1) When hailed out on a directed Spiny Dogfish (by hook and line gear) trip, the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear:

(a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight)

(b) Lingcod by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: The quantity of lingcod caught in Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 400 pounds (181 kg) (round weight). (c) Skate by hook and line gear: The quantity of skate caught in Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29, and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 6,000 pounds (2,722 kg) (round weight). (d) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (e) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: The combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed the greater of 500 pounds (227 kg) or 2 percent of Spiny Dogfish landed per trip (round weight). (f) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (g) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(2) When hailed out on a directed lingcod trip (by hook and line gear, other than longline gear), the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: (a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) (b) The retention of skate by hook and line gear is not permitted. (c) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (d) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: (i) Subject to subsection 1(2)(d)(ii), the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight); (ii) When landing greater than 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) of lingcod, the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 750 pounds (340 kg) (round weight). (e) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of lingcod (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of lingcod (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (f) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(3) Octopus caught incidentally may be used for bait and shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log but cannot be landed.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that a current and valid licence amendment is on board the vessel while fishing.

2. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

3. Designated fishers:

(1) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

(2) Designations are personal and non-transferable.

4. Size of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) No person shall catch and retain a halibut that is less than (a) 81.3 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the tip of the lower jaw with the mouth closed and passing over the pectoral fin to the extreme end of the middle of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 61 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the base of the pectoral fin at its most anterior point to the extreme end of the middle of the tail.

(2) No person shall catch and retain a sablefish that is less than (a) 55 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 39 cm in length, measured from the origin of the first dorsal fin to the fork of the tail.

(3) No person shall catch and retain a lingcod that is less than (a) 65 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 50 cm in length measured along the shortest length of the body to the tip of the tail.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties

5. Fishing is permitted for those species of fish listed in section 1 of Part 1 of these conditions in those waters, with that gear and during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category C licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for those species, with that gear, in those waters and during that time.

6. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified in the manner set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) All fishing gear shall be identified in the manner set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

7. Release of halibut:

(1) All undersized halibut shall be released to the sea with a minimum of injury by: (a) hook straightening; (b) cutting the ganglion near the hook; or (c) carefully removing the hook by twisting it from the halibut with a gaff.

(2) Undersized halibut brought on board the vessel to determine if the minimum size limit of the halibut is met shall be returned to the sea with a minimum of injury.

8. Release of rockfish

No rockfish shall be released to sea

9. Transport requirements:

(1) All fish taken under the authority of this licence, shall be transported by the licensed vessel either directly to land or temporarily to a fish pen and then to land.

(2) No vessel other than the vessel designated to fish this licence shall be used to transport fish taken under the authority of this licence.

(3) Any fish that have been transported to a fish pen by the licensed vessel shall be transported to land by the same vessel when the fish are removed from the fish pen. This applies whether the fish are alive or

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

dead.

(4) The vessel fishing under the authority of this licence shall not have on board fish that have been landed and validated.

10. Fish pens:

(1) All fish enclosed in a fish pen shall be from one vessel only.

(2) No fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be stored in a fish pen unless the fish pen is marked with the vessel name and the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

(3) Fish pens shall be marked as follows: (a) all letters and numbers shall be a minimum of 10 cm in height and 5 cm in width; (b) all letters and numbers shall be black and painted or affixed to a white background; and (c) the vessel name and vessel registration number shall be attached to the top surface of the fish pen.

(4) No fish taken by the licensed vessel shall be stored in a fish pen that is marked with the vessel name or vessel registration number of any other vessel.

(5) The licensed vessel shall not remove fish from a fish pen marked with any number other than the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

11. Requirement for Hail-out Report:

Prior to the commencement of a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 6(1). The person identified as the vessel master in subsection 6(1)(c) shall be considered to be the vessel master responsible for all fishing, vessel handling and reporting activities for the duration of the fishing trip.

(1) Not less than 24 hours prior to leaving port, the vessel master shall make a Hail-out Report and obtain a hail-out number by contacting the designated groundfish hail service provider at 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master, who must be the caller

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

making the report; (d) name of the directed groundfish fishery; (e) Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN) or at-sea observer file number; (f) Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN); (g) date of departure; (h) name of departure port; (i) anticipated date, port and location of landing; and (j) whether dual fishing, as described in section 18, will occur. If that is the case, the name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate shall be stated to the service provider.

(2) The vessel master shall record the hail-out number in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(3) The vessel master shall hail-out for one directed groundfish fishery only.

(4) Salmon troll vessels intending to land lingcod while fishing for salmon under this Part shall make a groundfish Hail-out Report as set out in subsection 6(1).

(5) Cancellation of fishing trip: Should the vessel master decide not to fish after having made a Hail-out Report, the vessel master shall make a Hail-in Report to the designated groundfish hail service provider to indicate that no fishing occurred. The cancelled trip Hail-in Report shall be made not later than three days after making the Hail-out Report.

12. At-sea monitoring:

(1) Subject to subsection 7(2), when fishing under authority of this licence at-sea monitoring of all fishing activity is required at all times by means of either: (a) a designated groundfish at-sea observer carried on board the vessel; or (b) the use of a functioning electronic monitoring (EM) system onboard the vessel, as described in section 9.

(2) At-sea monitoring of all fishing activity under this licence is not required when less than 500 pounds (227 kg) of lingcod are caught and retained while fishing for salmon by troll gear.

13. Fishing and Related Activity Records:

(1) Fishing activity and catch records. Subject to subsection 8(1)(d), the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

vessel master shall arrange to have a designated groundfish at-sea observer collect and record the following catch information at sea while fishing under the authority of this licence:

(a) For each fishing trip: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) vessel master's name; (iii) vessel master's FIN , and (iv) name of the designated groundfish at-sea observer.

(b) For each string of fishing gear set: (i) the set date, time, and location described as latitude and longitude in degrees, minutes and seconds or degrees minutes and tenths of minutes of each string of gear set; (ii) the haul date, time and location of each string of gear hauled; (iii) the number of hooks on each string of gear set and hauled; (iv) the type of bait used; (v) the type of hook used; (vi) the total catch in pieces retained by species; and (vii) the total catch by species released back to sea. (c) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange for catch records to be entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS) within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip. (d) As an alternative to arranging a designated groundfish at-sea observer, an electronic monitoring (EM) system may be used as described in section 9.

14. Electronic Monitoring (EM) system:

(1) The vessel master shall ensure that a vessel using EM in place of a designated groundfish at-sea observer shall have an EM system that meets the following minimum specifications and component requirements: (a) a video and sensor data-logging engine (control box), equipped with external display lights to verify correct power supply and be connected to a monitor and keyboard, allowing the vessel master to view real time recording of EM imagery, enter insert time-stamped event markers into the sensor record, and conduct system checks to test system performance; (b) operating software to record imagery during fishing events for analysis; (c) peripheral sensor devices suitable for a fishing-deck work environment, including GPS; (d) an electronic hydraulic pressure transducer (where applicable); (e) a winch rotation sensor(where applicable); (f) a minimum of two closed circuit television cameras configured to provide a clear view of the catch retrieval process; and (g) the GPS, hydraulic and winch sensor data shall be logged to a data file at a frequency of once per ten seconds, continuously throughout

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

the fishing trip.

(2) Video images captured by the EM system shall meet the following minimum specifications: (a) image files shall be viewable on Windows Media Player; if a non-standard Windows Media Player Codec is used, it shall be provided to Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. for image analysis; (b) minimum resolution of 640 X 480 dpi and the ability to vary lens choice to ensure an appropriate field of view; (c) imagery shall have a burned-in caption showing vessel identifier, date, time and location; (d) image files shall capture 100 percent of each catch retrieval event, including a 30 minute run-on after each event; (e) image frame rates shall be not less than 5 frames per second for catch retrieval imagery; and (f) image quality shall be sufficient to allow clear identification of the species listed in Appendix 1.

(3) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure all components of the EM system are fully operational and in use during the entire fishing trip from the time the vessel leaves port until the vessel arrives at port to commence the validation of their catch. The EM system shall be continuously powered and not turned off at any time.

(4) If any or all of the EM system equipment becomes inoperative or malfunctions in any way, the vessel master shall immediately contact the provider of the EM system. The vessel master shall work with the provider of the EM system to determine if the EM system can be repaired at sea. If the EM system cannot be repaired at sea, the vessel master shall stop fishing by hauling gear and hailing in as soon as possible.

(5) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure that all catch, whether retained or released, is handled within view of the EM system's closed circuit television cameras in a manner that allows for species identification with the closed circuit television cameras.

(6) The vessel master shall, within 24 hours of the offload event, provide to the EM system service provider all sensor and video data from the EM system for that trip.

(7) The licence holder or the vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider conduct a comparison of the EM sensor and video data with the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log and the Integrated

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Groundfish Validation Record and then enter the data into the Fishery Operations System.

(8) At the request of the Department the licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider provide all or any portion of the EM sensor and imagery data to the Department.

15. Requirement for Hail-in Report:

Prior to cancelling or completing a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 10(1)). (1) Subject to subsection 10(2) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the designated groundfish hail service provider by contacting 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week): (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 18, an estimate in poundage by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence.

(2) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall file a Hail-in Report indicating that no fish were caught. The vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected by a designated groundfish dockside observer to verify that no fish have been caught.

16. Locations and times at which landing of fish is permitted:

(1) Subject to subsections 11(2), 11(3) and 11(4), all fish caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed no later than 23:59 h local time February 27, 2017.

(2) Subject to subsection 11(4), no halibut shall be retained after 12:00 h local time, November 7, 2016. All halibut caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 12:00 h local time November 14, 2016.

(3) Subject to subsection 11(4), no lingcod shall be retained after 23:59 h local time, November 14, 2016. All lingcod caught and retained under the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 23:59 h local time November 21, 2016.

(4) When an Area, Subarea or GMA is closed to fishing for a species and fish of that species taken in that area are on board the vessel, all fish on board the vessel shall be landed not later than three days after the species closure takes effect. This includes all fish that have been temporarily stored in a fish pen.

(5) All fish shall be landed at one of the following locations:

In Canada:

Ahousat Greater Victoria Prince Rupert Alert Bay Kelsey Bay Quadra Island Beaver Cove Kyuquot Queen Charlotte City Bella Bella Ladysmith Sayward Bella Coola Lund Shearwater Campbell River Masset Sidney Chemainus Metro Vancouver Skidegate Coal Harbour Nanaimo Sointula Comox Port Alberni Sooke Courtenay Port Edward Tofino Cowichan Bay Port Hardy Ucluelet Fair Harbour Port McNeil Winter Harbour French Creek Port Renfrew Zeballos Gold River Powell River

In the United States:

Blaine WA Bellingham WA

(6) All fish shall be landed at a fish buying station licensed under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia), except: (a) fish sold directly to the public under authority of a fisher's vending licence issued under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia); and (b) fish landed in the United States.

17. Tagging of fish:

The vessel master shall ensure all halibut caught under the authority of this licence are tagged upon validation by a groundfish dockside observer.

18. Method permitted for landing of fish from the vessel or fish pen and verification of weight and species of fish caught and retained:

(1) The landing of any fish of any species is not permitted unless a

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer is present to authorize the commencement of weight verification.

(2) The weight of all fish shall be verified by a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer.

(3) Subject to subsection 23(5), when any fish taken under the authority of this licence are landed, all fish on board the vessel and all fish that were temporarily stored in a fish pen shall be landed at the same time.

(4) The vessel master shall provide to the observer, a fishery officer or fishery guardian attending the landing, safe access to the vessel, the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, at any time during the landing and at the conclusion of the landing. (a) Where the observer, fishery officer or fishery guardian is required to climb or descend 1.2 m or more, the vessel master shall provide a gangway, ladder or other means of traversing the distance. (b) Where the measures in subsection 18(4)(a) are not available, the vessel master shall proceed under instruction of the observer to the nearest practicable location where the observer may safely enter and exit the vessel.

(5) Once landing has commenced, the vessel shall not leave the landing site unless permission has been received to do so from a groundfish dockside observer.

(6) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when that Hail-in Report indicates that no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall ensure that a designated groundfish dockside observer will be present at the time of arrival and at the location indicated in the Hail-in Report and the vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected to verify that no fish have been caught.

(7) All fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence.

(8) All fish taken under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl, or Rockfish Hook and Line licence shall be landed prior to the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

vessel fishing under the authority of this licence.

19. Method by which the weight of the fish is to be determined:

(1) At the time and place of landing, all fish shall be sorted, counted by piece and weighed by individual species.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection 19(1), if the landed weight is greater than 2,500 pounds (1,134 kg) of a species, with the exception of halibut and lingcod, a sub-sample of not less than 225 specimens shall be counted by piece and weighed, as directed by an observer.

(3) If fish are to be placed into totes or other containers at the time of landing, each tote or container shall be weighed with ice, liners, etc. and labelled with the tote weight prior to use.

(4) Totes or other containers that have been weighed and labelled before the landing are subject to weight verification at any time by a designated groundfish dockside observer.

(5) Where fish are placed in containers prior to landing and are frozen at sea: (a) each container shall contain only one species; (b) each container shall be clearly marked as to the species contained therein; (c) all fish shall be counted and weighed by individual species.

(6) Where fish are kept alive prior to landing, all fish shall be sorted and weighed by individual species.

(7) All fish shall be weighed on a scale approved, in the case of fish landed in Canada, by Industry Canada, and in the case of fish landed in the United States, by the State of Washington Weights and Measures.

(8) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of round weights by deducting the weight of the container and converting the product weight to a round weight or, in the case of halibut, to a fresh, dressed head off weight.

(9) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert product weight to round weight for all groundfish species except halibut:

All groundfish (round): Frozen: round, 4 percent glaze allowance, 0.96

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

Fresh: round, 2 percent ice/slime allowance, 0.98

"Live" Fish: Fresh: 3 percent shrinkage allowance, 0.97

Arrowtooth Flounder: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.16 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.14 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.43 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.39 Frozen: dressed, head-off-tailed, 1.54 Fresh: dressed, head-off-tailed,1.49

Other flounders and soles: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.22 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.60 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.64

Lingcod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.60 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.64 Frozen: Western cut, 1.33 Fresh: Western cut, 1.36 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Pacific Cod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51 Frozen: Western cut, 1.26 Fresh: Western cut, 1.28 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Rockfish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.54 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.57 Frozen: dressed, head-off 1.48 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.51 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.13 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.16

Sablefish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51

Skate: Frozen: Flap/Wing, 2.32 Fresh: Flap/Wing, 2.45

Spiny Dogfish: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.25 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.75 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.82

(10) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert halibut product weight to an equivalent weight of fresh dressed head-off halibut: Fresh, dressed, head-off with ice and slime 0.98 Fresh, dressed, head-on with ice and slime 0.88 Fresh, round with ice and slime 0.75 Frozen, dressed, head-off with glaze 0.97 Frozen, dressed, head-on with glaze 0.87 Frozen, round with glaze 0.74

20. Records that a vessel master shall keep:

(1) Integrated Groundfish Validation Record (a) An Integrated Groundfish

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties

Validation Record shall be obtained from a designated observer. (b) At the completion of each landing, a designated groundfish dockside observer shall enter information regarding the landing in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record including the weight and species of fish landed. The vessel master shall sign and date each original validation record page as directed by the designated groundfish dockside observer. At a minimum, the vessel master shall ensure that both his correct signature and his correct printed full name are placed on the Validation Record along with his FIN. The completed yellow copy shall accompany landed fish in transit to the buyer.

(2) Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log (a) The vessel master shall keep a complete and accurate record of all fishing activity carried out under authority of this licence in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log. Integrated Groundfish Fishing Logs are available from the designated groundfish hail service provider. (b) The information shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log no later than 24 hours after midnight local time for each day fished and prior to the landing of any fish taken under authority of this licence. (c) The vessel master shall ensure that an Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is obtained prior to fishing and that sufficient pages are available to cover any fishing trip. (d) The Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be kept on board the vessel at all times and shall be made available for examination upon request of an observer, a fishery officer, a DFO employee or a representative of the International Pacific Halibut Commission. (e) Following the landing of halibut, the completed yellow copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall remain in the Logbook until removed by an International Pacific Halibut Commission employee or mailed within seven (7) days of the vessel's final landing to:

International Pacific Halibut Commission 2320 West Commodore Way, Suite 300 Seattle, WA, United States 98199-1287

(f) The completed white copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be provided to the designated groundfish observer, or shall be forwarded, within seven (7) days of each landing to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada c/o: Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. 525 Head Street Victoria, B.C. V9A 5S1 (250) 383-4535

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(g) The licence holder shall retain the pink copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years.

21. Fish Slips - all species:

(1) An accurate written report shall be provided on a fish slip of all fish caught and retained under authority of this licence.

(2) A report shall be made even if the fish landed are used for bait, personal consumption or disposed of otherwise and shall include all fish landed at Canadian ports.

(3) The vessel master shall submit the fish slips not later than seven (7) days after landing.

(4) Fish slips shall be submitted by the vessel master to:

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Fisheries Management Data Unit Suite 200 - 401 Burrard Street Vancouver, BC V6C 3S4

Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business Forms, phone (604)596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information, see the website http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the FM Data Unit message line at (604)666-2716.

22. Avoidance of Seabirds:

The following definitions apply to this section:

"streamer line" ("tori line") means a line to which are attached brightly coloured streamers spaced 5 m apart. The line shall have a buoy at the terminal end. The streamers shall be of UV-protected plastic tubing, 3/8 inch polyester line or surveyor's tape, and shall extend to within 0.5 m of the water when the vessel is at setting speed.

"towed buoy" means a buoy towed abaft of the stern of the vessel .

"overall length" means the length of the vessel as set out in this licence.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

(1) Subject to subsections 17(2) and 17(3), the vessel master fishing:

(a) a vessel less than 9 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy either a single streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (b) a vessel 9 m to 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear;

(c) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; and

(d) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy paired streamer lines when setting longline gear.

(2) The vessel master of a fishing vessel that has no masts, poles or rigging shall deploy at least one towed buoy when setting longline gear.

(3) The vessel master shall deploy gear described in subsection 17(1) at all times when setting longline gear except: (a) during the period between 30 minutes after sunset and 30 minutes before sunrise; or (b) when the current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as greater than 35 knots; and (c) when current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as between 25 and 35 knots the vessel master shall deploy only a single streamer line or for vessels less than 9 m, either a single streamer line or a single towed buoy.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that streamer lines are deployed so that: (a) the streamers are in the air at least 30 m beyond the point at which the groundline enters the water; and (b) are towed as close to the groundline as is practical under the prevailing conditions of wind and sea.

(5) The vessel master shall ensure that towed buoys are deployed so that the buoy is towed further astern than the point at which the groundline enters the water.

(6) When setting longline gear, the vessel master shall: (a) use baited hooks that sink to the bottom as soon as they are put in the water, e.g.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

use sinking groundlines, thawed bait, additional weight on the groundline; (b) discharge old bait and offal so as not to attract seabirds to the longline gear; and (c) use bait fish that do not retain air in their swim bladders or puncture the swim bladder.

(7) All birds caught shall be recorded by species in Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(8) Birds shall be released in the least harmful manner.

23. Dual Fishing for all species

The following definitions apply to this section:

"Communal Fishing Licence" means a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations that authorizes an aboriginal organization to fish groundfish for food, social and ceremonial purposes.

"dual fishing" means fishing for and retaining groundfish under the authority of this licence and a Communal Fishing Licence during the same fishing trip.

"dual fishing designation" means designation by an aboriginal organization as required under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, expressly authorizing a vessel and individuals to fish under authority of the Communal Fishing Licence.

"dual fishing designation certificate" means a properly completed document issued by an aboriginal organization confirming designation to fish under a Communal Fishing Licence.

"unique identification number" means a unique number the aboriginal organization must assign to a dual fishing designation certificate to differentiate it from any other dual fishing designation certificates it may issue.

The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing unless the following conditions are met:

(1) Before the commencement of the dual fishing trip, the licensed vessel and any person who may fish shall be designated by an aboriginal

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

organization, in accordance with the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, to catch and retain groundfish under the authority of the aboriginal organization's Communal Fishing Licence. Proof of designation shall be a complete dual fishing designation certificate.

(2) Designations may be made to persons and vessels only; the dual fishing designation certificate may not be made to a corporation or trade name. Designations are personal and not transferable.

(3) The vessel master shall obtain the completed dual fishing designation certificate before hailing out for a dual fishing trip. The vessel master shall ensure that the dual fishing designation certificate sets out all of the following: (a) the full printed name of the person(s) designated by the aboriginal organization; (b) the full name of the vessel designated by the aboriginal organization; (c) the amount of groundfish by species that the vessel may land under the authority of the dual fishing designation certificate during the fishing trip; (d) the gear type that is authorized, which must be gear that is set out in the designating aboriginal organization's Communal Fishing Licence; (e) a detailed description of the waters, within the area set out in the aboriginal organization's Communal Fishing Licence, where fishing may be carried out under the dual fishing designation certificate; (f) the full name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; (g) the length of time for which the designation under the dual fishing designation certificate is valid, including a start date and an end date when fishing may take place; (h) the unique identification number the aboriginal organization has assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; and (i) the Communal Fishing Licence number.

(4) Before the commencement of a dual fishing trip, the vessel master shall ensure the dual fishing designation certificate contains all the information described in subsections 23(3)(a)-(i).

(5) The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing if any of the information described in subsections 23(3)(a)-(i) is not fully included in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(6) The vessel master shall: (a) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-out that the vessel will be dual fishing during

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.
Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

the fishing trip, and state the name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number the aboriginal organization assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; (b) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-in an accurate estimate of the weight by pound and species of the fish that was caught under authority of the Communal Fishing Licence; (d) during the fishing trip record in the comments section and the retained column of the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log the number of fish retained by species under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence by each set; and (e) carry the dual fishing designation certificate on board the vessel at all times during the dual fishing trip and produce it at the time of validation and whenever any at-sea boarding occurs.

(7) At the request of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate, fish taken under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence may be landed at a different time and location from the fish caught under the authority of this licence if a fishery guardian, a fisheries representative designated by the aboriginal organization or a designated groundfish dockside observer monitors the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

(8) The designated groundfish dockside observer, or the fishery guardian or fisheries representative, as the case may be, shall: (a) record landed catch information for each species, the dual fishing designation certificate number and the name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; and (b) provide a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate to the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and to the Groundfish Management Unit at 604-666-8525 (fax) within seven (7) days of the validation.

(9) Where fish taken under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence have been landed at a different time and location than the fish caught under the authority of this licence, the vessel master shall provide the designated commercial groundfish dockside observer at the landing

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

site of fish caught under the authority of this licence with the following information in respect of the Communal Fishing Licence: a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate.

(10) The vessel master shall not catch and retain more groundfish by species than the amount set out in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(11) Fishing under the authority of a Communal Fishing Licence shall occur only in the waters, or area, where the designating aboriginal organization's Communal Fishing Licence authorizes fishing.

(12) Before the fish caught pursuant to the Communal Fishing Licence is landed and validated the vessel master shall: (a) advise the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate of the place, time and estimated amount of fish to be landed; and (b) record the name of the representative of the aboriginal organization who was advised of the landing 18(12)(a) were made and provides it to a Fishery Officer upon request.

(13) Within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip the licence holder or vessel master shall: (a) ensure the information for catch landed under authority of the Communal Fishing Licence is entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS); and (b) send a copy of the landed catch information setting out the amount of groundfish by species the vessel caught under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence during the fishing trip to the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate.

(14) All fish caught under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence are for the food, social and ceremonial purposes of the aboriginal organization which holds the licence. The vessel master or any person designated to fish under the Communal Fishing Licence shall not sell trade or barter any fish caught pursuant to the Communal Fishing Licence.

19. Species at Risk for all species

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that: (a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

25. Shark Finning Prohibition

No person shall remove and retain the fins of any Spiny Dogfish or shark without retaining the remainder of the carcass for validation upon landing. The number of fins landed shall correspond to the number of carcasses landed.

APPENDIX I

Aurora Rockfish Sebastes aurora Bank Rockfish Sebastes rufus Black Rockfish Sebastes melanops Blackgill Sebastes melanostomus Blue Rockfish Sebastes mystinus Bocaccio Sebastes paucispinis Brown Rockfish Sebastes auriculatus Chilipepper Rockfish Sebastes goodei Darkblotched Rockfish Sebastes crameri Dusky Rockfish Sebastes ciliatus Greenstriped Rockfish Sebastes elongatus Harlequin Rockfish Sebastes variegatus Northern Rockfish Sebastes polyspinis Pacific Ocean Perch Sebastes alutus Puget Sound Rockfish Sebastes emphaeus Pygmy Rockfish Sebastes wilsoni Redstripe Rockfish Sebastes proriger Rosethorn Rockfish Sebastes helvomaculatus Sharpchin Rockfish Sebastes zacentrus Shortbelly Rockfish Sebastes jordani Splitnose Rockfish Sebastes diploproa Stripetail Rockfish Sebastes saxicola Vermilion Rockfish Sebastes miniatus Widow Rockfish Sebastes entomelas Yellowmouth Rockfish Sebastes reedi Yellowtail Rockfish Sebastes flavidus Longspine thornyhead Sebastolobus altivelis

Printed from the PacFish Search System by User "GEBREHIWOTAK" on October 26, 2018, 4.59 PM

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Application

These conditions apply to the transportation of fish other than fish caught by the licensed vessel.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"landed" means having offloaded the catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Transporting all species of fish:

(1) The vessel master shall, immediately on request by a fishery officer, fishery guardian or representative of the Department, provide orally in person or by radio, or in writing, the following information:

(a) an accurate estimate of the amount of fish on board the vessel; (b) the vessel name and Vessel Registration Number (VRN) of the vessel or vessels that caught the fish; (c) the quantity of fish received from each vessel; (d) the location where fish were caught; (e) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (f) anticipated time of landing; and (g) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch.

2. Transporting Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

and Green Sea Urchin.

Definitions:

"container" means a mesh pick bag, mesh transport bag, tote, cage or other container used for the gathering, handling or transportation of shellfish.

"discarded" means not placing the shellfish in a container or removing a shellfish from a container and not validating that shellfish.

"harvested" means removing, by any means, shellfish from the substrate of the ocean floor.

"harvest log" means the validation and harvest log or a format approved by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans Shellfish Data Unit.

"shellfish" means Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin.

"tranship" means the transfer of shellfish from a vessel to another vessel.

"validated" means shellfish that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the appropriate log.

(1) Oral Reports:

At least 24 hours prior to landing shellfish, the vessel master shall report the following information by notifying in person an observer or by calling 1 (800) 663-7152 prior to landing Geoduck or Horse Clam or 1 (800) 775-5505 prior to landing Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin or Green Sea Urchin:

(a) vessel name and VRN; (b) species to be landed; (c) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (d) anticipated time of landing; (e) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch; and (f) if applicable, the method of transporting the catch to a fish processor.

(2) The type of container used to transport shellfish and the marking of such containers: (a) Shellfish shall be transported to land in the container received from the catcher vessel.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(b) No shellfish shall be removed from one container and placed in another container once the containers have been transhipped from the catcher vessel to the transport vessel.

(c) No shellfish shall be dumped, thrown overboard or otherwise discarded from any container.

(d) All Geoduck or Horse Clam received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are tagged. The tags shall be waterproof and provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) Geoduck licence number (G Tab); (iii) harvest date; (iv) Geoduck Management Area (GMA), e.g. 24D01c; (v) Area and Subarea, e.g. 24-4; (vi) location of catch (bed code(s) where possible), e.g. 24-4-1(1); and (vii) common product name, i.e. Geoduck Clam or Horse Clam.

An example of a tag is illustrated in the current Geoduck and Horse Clam Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

(e) All Sea Cucumber received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and shall provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) licence tab number; (iii) harvest date; (iv) harvest Subarea; (v) location of catch; and (vi) common product name, i.e. Sea Cucumber.

(f) All Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and marked with the vessel name and vessel registration number.

(g) The marking on containers, as required by the conditions of licence for the catcher vessel, shall not be removed, altered or obscured in any way.

(3) Validation and Harvest Log:

A copy of the validation and harvest log received from the master of the licensed catcher vessel shall accompany the shellfish to the designated port.

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.
Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(4) Locations permitted for the landing of shellfish:

(a) Geoduck and Horse Clam shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries off the east coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Port Hardy Port McNeill Campbell River Heriot Bay Lund Westview Comox Deep Bay French Creek Nanaimo Ladysmith Chemainus Cowichan Bay Sidney (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(ii) For fisheries off the west coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Sooke Port Alberni Ucluelet Tofino Gold River Zeballos Fair Harbour Winter Harbour Coal Harbour (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Port Hardy Prince Rupert Port Edward Bella Bella Masset Queen Charlotte City/Sandspit

(b) Sea Cucumber shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries in waters off the east coast of Vancouver Island: Port Hardy Campbell River Port McNeill Sechelt Herriot Bay Egmont Kelsey Bay Lund French Creek Powell River Pender Harbour Sidney Squirrel Cove on Cortes Island

(ii) For fisheries in waters off the west coast of Vancouver Island: Tofino.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Prince Rupert Port Edward Queen Charlotte City Moresby Camp Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(c) Red Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Queen Charlotte City Masset Prince Rupert Port Edward Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Coal Harbour Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Campbell River Nanaimo Sidney Sooke Victoria Ucluelet Tofino Vancouver

(d) Green Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Prince Rupert Port Edward (ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Port

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.
Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

McNeill Kelsey Bay Telegraph Cove Campbell River Brown's Bay Sidney Sooke Victoria Vancouver

(5) Validation: (a) All shellfish shall be validated at the point and time the fish is landed. (b) All weights shall be determined using a scale approved by Industry Canada. (c) The vessel master shall provide the observer with a hard copy of the validation and harvest log upon completion of each validation. (d) The vessel master shall provide to the observer access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during the landing.

3. Transporting Roe Herring:

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"container" means a bag, box, tray, tote, frozen block or anything that contains fish but not including a fish pen.

"fishery manager" means the individual who has been identified to the fleet on the fishing grounds during broadcasts on 78A VHF, as the individual responsible for management of the Roe Herring fishery in that area.

"validated" means roe herring that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the current Roe Herring Seine Pool Fishery Validation Record or the current Roe Herring Gillnet Pool Fishery Validation Record.

(1) Weighing of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring shall be weighed using a scale which is accurate and has been approved by Industry Canada.

(b) All Roe Herring that was caught using gill net gear shall be weighed and recorded at the time it is transferred to this vessel.

(2) Sorting of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring received by this licensed vessel shall be landed and

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

validated.

(b) No person shall sort, by any means, Roe Herring prior to landing and validating the fish.

(3) Notification of intent to leave the fishing grounds:

(a) Seine Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) the name of the vessel(s) that caught the fish; and (iii) the estimated weight of roe herring on board the transport vessel.

(b) Gill Net Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using gill net gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) a listing of the gill net licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught; and (iii) the weight of roe herring received from each licence pool.

(4) Locations permitted for landing of Roe Herring:

Port Edward French Creek Prince Rupert Metro Vancouver

(5) Validation by an observer:

(a) No Roe Herring shall be landed unless the vessel has hailed-in, received a confirmation number and the landing has been approved by an observer.

(b) Prior to landing, the vessel master shall notify an observer by telephoning (866) 930-4000. To receive a confirmation number, the vessel master shall provide the following information:

(i) vessel name and vessel registration number of the vessel landing the roe herring; (ii) name of the port and specific location where the Roe Herring will be landed; (iii) location where, and date when, Roe Herring was caught; (iv) if the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the name of the vessel(s) which caught the fish and the estimated weight of

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Roe Herring on board the transport vessel; (v) if the Roe Herring was caught by gill net gear, a listing of the gillnet licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught and the weight of Roe Herring received from each licence pool; (vi) name of the company, fish processor or buyer that is receiving or buying the Roe Herring at the landing port; and (vii) anticipated time of arrival at the landing port.

(c) All Roe Herring transported under this licence shall be validated at the point and time of landing and this weight shall be the landed weight.

(d) All fish on board the vessel shall be landed at the same time and location and once offloading has started the vessel shall not leave the dock with herring on board unless written authorization to do so has been given by the observer.

(e) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of net weights by deducting the weight of the container and ice. The containers shall be accurately weighed in the presence of an observer.

(f) The vessel master shall provide access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, to the observer verifying the landing at any time during the landing or at the conclusion of the landing.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties

375173

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAG 259 2016

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2016 Date Issued: 19 May 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2017

Licence Holder:
FIN: 124113
NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
612 2ND AVENUE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H2

Designated Vessel:
VRN 312270
DOT 809709
Vessel BESS RICHELLE
Vessel OAL 12.52 Meters
Gross Tonnage 41.29 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 28.07 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
DICKIE MALCOLM LEESON
[redacted]

s.19(1)

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA C
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, Subarea 101-7
Species: SALMON
Gear: GILL NET

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 19 May 2016

Licence Serial No.: 409556

Pages 4369 to / à 4418

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 4577 to / à 4626

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada / Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties

375174

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAG 256 2016

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2016 — Date Issued: 19 May 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing — Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2017

Licence Holder:
FIN: 124113
NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
612 2ND AVENUE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H2

Designated Vessel:
VRN 29683
DOT 814221
Vessel WINTERGREEN
Vessel OAL 9.80 Meters
Gross Tonnage 22.64 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 16.98 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
DANNY VICTOR LEIGHTON
[redacted] s.19(1)

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA C
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, Subarea 101-7
Species: SALMON
Gear: GILL NET

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 19 May 2016

Licence Serial No.: 409557

Pages 4421 to / à 4470

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 4577 to / à 4626

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

375175

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAG 157 2016

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2016 Date Issued: 19 May 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
612 2ND AVENUE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H2

Designated Vessel:

VRN 24767
DOT C15641BC
Vessel ROVING BEAUTY
Vessel OAL 11.58 Meters
Gross Tonnage 31.13 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 25.47 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]
CLARENCE EDGAR NELSON s.19(1)
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA C

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, Subarea 101-7

Species: SALMON

Gear: GILL NET

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR

(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,

(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties

AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 19 May 2016

Licence Serial No.: 409558

Pages 4473 to / à 4522

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 4577 to / à 4626

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

375176

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAG 255 2016

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2016 Date Issued: 19 May 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
612 2ND AVENUE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H2

Designated Vessel:

VRN 29999
DOT 346649
Vessel NORTHERN LAD
Vessel OAL 10.10 Meters
Gross Tonnage 22.64 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 16.90 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted] s.19(1)
HARVEY WALTER GRANT
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA C

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, Subarea 101-7

Species: SALMON

Gear: GILL NET

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR

(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,

(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 19 May 2016

Licence Serial No.: 409559

Pages 4525 to / à 4574
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 4577 to / à 4626

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties

375177

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAG 262 2016

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2016 Date Issued: 19 May 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2017

Licence Holder:
FIN: 124113
NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
612 2ND AVENUE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H2

Designated Vessel:
VRN 26071
DOT 13K37169
Vessel DEBBIE DEE
Vessel OAL 10.13 Meters
Gross Tonnage 22.64 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 19.81 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
MARTIN ALLAN HALL
[redacted] s.19(1)

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA C
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, Subarea 101-7
Species: SALMON
Gear: GILL NET

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 19 May 2016

Licence Serial No.: 409560

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Version Date: 19-May-2016

CONDITIONS OF 2016/2017 COMMUNAL SALMON AREA C LICENCE

Licence Period: April 1, 2016 to March 31, 2017 (GILL NET - NORTH COAST)

Authority

The Department of Fisheries and Oceans has authority to set licence conditions under section 5 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and subsection 22(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations for the proper management and control of fisheries and the conservation and protection of fish.

Persons fishing under authority of this licence may only do so in accordance with the conditions stated below.

Also, it is the responsibility of individual fish harvesters to be informed of, and comply with, the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, in addition to these conditions.

For information on management of salmon fisheries, obtain a copy of the current Northern BC Salmon - Integrated Fisheries Management Plan. The Management Plan is intended for general information purposes only. Where there is a discrepancy between the Plan and the regulations or conditions, the regulations and conditions prevail.

PART 1

Application

This Part applies to fishing for salmon.

Definitions

"Alaska Twist" means a gill net that, in addition to meeting any specifications prescribed by the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, has 4 or more filaments of equal diameter in each twine of the web and each of these filaments shall be a minimum of 0.20 mm in diameter.

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Catch Reporting Service Provider" means a company, organization or individual authorized by the Department to distribute harvest logs and to process certain in-season and post-season reports required by these conditions of licence.

"Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of a Cancel Trip Report (see subsection 5(8)).

"Daily Catch Record" means the detailed record of catch retained and released associated with daily fishing activities required to be kept under these conditions of licence and applies to both hard copy (paper) versions and electronic (E-Log) versions unless otherwise specified.

"Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of a Daily Catch Report (see subsection 5(5)).

"day" means a calendar day, beginning at 00:01 h and ending at 23:59 h.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"Designated landing site" means a location where the landing of salmon is permitted.

"Dockside Monitoring" means monitoring by an approved Landing Observer Service Provider, of all fish landed and any retained on board after landing, by species.

"Electronic Logbook" (E-Log) means a computer application approved by the Department that captures commercial catch and other fishery-related information in an electronic format. The computer application shall transmit this information into the Salmon Fishery Database using the data specifications set out by the Department.

"End Fishing Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of an End Fishing Report (see subsection 5(10)).

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means the unique identification number issued to fishers by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

"fishery opening" means a period during which fish may be caught under authority of this licence pursuant to the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993.

"fishing trip" means the time between leaving a port to commence commercial salmon fishing and the return to a port or the landing of catch that results in a discontinuation of fishing for one day or longer.

"gill net set time" means the period of time beginning with entry of the first portion of the web into the water and ending when the last portion of the web leaves the water.

"gill net soak time" means the period of time beginning when the gill net is fully extended for a fishing set and ending with the commencement of the retrieval of the gill net from the water.

"harvest log" means the record of fishing activities required to be kept under these conditions of licence and applies to both hard copy (paper) versions and electronic (E-Log) versions unless otherwise specified.

"Hours Fished" means the number of hours spent in an area open to commercial fishing where the licensed vessel is engaged in any fishing activities, including but not limited to, all activities related to setting, hauling, picking, cleaning, and transiting between sets. "landing" means the removal of fish from the licensed vessel, whether to a shore-based facility or to another vessel.

"Landing Observer" means an individual designated pursuant to subsection 39(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor landings and verify the weight and number of each species of salmon landed as required by these conditions of licence.

"Landing Observer Service Provider" means a company designated pursuant to section 39.1 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to provide Landing Observers as required by these conditions of licence. Detailed information regarding the Landing Observer Service Provider will be

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

released by Fishery Notice prior to the fishing season. For contact information for the authorized Salmon Landing Observer Service Provider for 2016, contact your fishery manager.

"Multi-strand" means a gill net that, in addition to meeting any specifications prescribed by the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, has 30 or more filaments of equal diameter in each twine of the web.

"observer" means a person designated by the Regional Director-General to carry out duties set out in subsection 39(2) of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"Offload Catch Record" means the detailed record of catch offloaded associated with all offload activities required to be kept under these conditions of licence and applies to both hard copy (paper) versions and electronic (E-Log) versions unless otherwise specified.

"Offload Catch Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of an Offload Catch Report (see subsection 5(6)).

"Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of a Pause Fishing Report. (see subsection 5(7)).

"Salmon Fishery Database" means a restricted access computer database maintained by the Department, which stores information required by these conditions.

"Trip Identification Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of a Start Fishing Report (see subsection 5(4)).

"Vessel Registration Number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Communal Conditions (1) Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

(2) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

Designations are personal and non-transferable.

(3) Size of fish permitted to be taken: (a) No person shall catch and retain a Halibut that is less than (i) 81.3 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the tip of the lower jaw with the mouth closed and passing over the pectoral fin to the extreme end of the middle of the tail; or (ii) where the head has been removed, 61 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the base of the pectoral fin at its most anterior point to the extreme end of the middle of the tail.

(b) No person shall catch and retain a Sablefish that is less than (i) 55 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (ii) where the head has been removed, 39 cm in length, measured from the origin of the first dorsal fin to the fork of the tail.

(c) No person shall catch and retain a lingcod that is less than (i) 65 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail; or (ii) where the head has been removed, 50 cm in length measured along the shortest length of the body to the tip of the tail.

(4) Identification of fishing vessel and gear: (a) The designated vessel shall be identified in accordance with section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations. (b) All fishing gear shall be identified in accordance with sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

2. Species and quantities of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) Species of fish: (a) Sockeye Salmon, Coho Salmon, Pink Salmon, Chum Salmon and Chinook Salmon, subject to variation of the close times set out in the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993.

(2) Catch prohibited on board the licensed vessel while fishing: (a) No salmon caught on a previous fishing trip shall be on board the licensed vessel while fishing. (b) No salmon of species that are not permitted to be retained under the authority of this licence at the time and area being fished shall be on board the licensed vessel. (c) No salmon of any

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

species that have been caught and retained under the authority of another licence shall be on board the vessel while fishing. (d) Subsection 2(2)(b) does not apply to fish being held temporarily in revival tanks as required.

3. Waters in which and times when fishing is permitted:

Fishing is permitted in Areas 1 to 10 and Subarea 101-7 for a species of salmon by gill net gear, in those areas and during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category C licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for that species of salmon with a type of vessel licensed for Salmon Area C, in that area and during that time.

4. The fishing gear permitted to be used and the manner in which it may be used:

(1) One salmon gill net. In addition to any specifications prescribed by the Fisheries Act and the Regulations made thereunder, gill nets shall meet the following specifications:

(a) all nets greater than 60 meshes in depth shall have at least every fifth cork a distinctive colour (not white); and

(b) Alaska twist or multi-strand or a combination of the two is permitted. If Alaska twist is used, then the hang ratio shall not exceed 2.5:1.

(2) In Subareas 4-4, 4-5, 4-8, 4-9, 4-12, 4-14, 4-15, 5-1 and 5-2 during the period August 1, 2016 to March 31, 2017 the following applies: (a) the maximum gill net set time is forty (40) minutes; (b) the maximum gill net soak time is twenty (20) minutes; and (c) the maximum gill net length is 187.5 m.

(3) The gill net shall be completely retrieved from the water upon completion of each set.

(4) While fishing for salmon, the licensed vessel shall be equipped with a revival tank, the purpose of which is to temporarily hold and revive injured, stressed or weak fish which the vessel is prohibited from retaining. Those salmon and steelhead that are injured, weak or appear dead shall be placed in the revival tank until revived to a vigorous

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

condition or for at least one hour and then released back into the water from which they were caught in the manner that causes the least harm.

The revival tank shall:

(a) be constructed of non-transparent material; (b) either consist of a single compartment with minimum inside dimensions of 90 cm x 40 cm x 40 cm, or consist of two or more compartments each with minimum inside dimensions of 100 cm X 20 cm X 40 cm; (c) have a separate tight fitting lid for each compartment, made of non-transparent material; (d) have a separate inlet and outlet for each compartment; (e) have a separate release mechanism for each compartment that will allow revived fish to be released without being handled; (f) be in operation from 10 minutes prior to retrieval of the net and continue in operation at all times during retrieval of the net and while fish are being held in the tank; (g) at all times while in operation, be full of water that is continually exchanged with water drawn directly from overboard, at a minimum rate of 36 litres (7.9 Imp gal) per minute; (h) be kept clean and in operable condition; and (i) shall not be used for any purpose other than that outlined above.

5. Fishing Reports:

(1) The person identified as the vessel master in subsection 5(4)(c)(iii) shall be onboard the fishing vessel and shall be considered to be the vessel master responsible for all fishing, vessel handling and reporting activities, including fish slips, for the duration of the fishing trip.

(2) If a new vessel master assumes operation of the vessel during a fishing trip, a new start fishing report shall be made and a new Trip Identification number acquired, as set out in subsection 5(4)(c).

(3) Failure to provide all required information will be considered a failure to report and will be treated as a failure to comply with these conditions. (4) Start Fishing Report: (a) Prior to beginning fishing on a fishing trip and no earlier than one week prior to initiating fishing activity, the vessel master shall: (i) inactivate all previous Trip Identification Numbers applicable to this licence by completion of either End Trip Reports or Cancel Trip Reports; (ii) make a Start Fishing Report and obtain a new Trip Identification Number; and (iii) record the Trip Identification Number in the appropriate space or spaces in the harvest log.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties

(b) To make a Start Fishing Report and obtain a new Trip Identification Number, the vessel master shall ensure that all Pause Fishing, End Fishing, Cancel Fishing, Daily Catch Reports and Offload Catch Reports for all previous fishing trips have been completed.

(c) To obtain a Trip Identification Number, the vessel master using paper harvest logs shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number and page number; (ii) Salmon Licence Area; (iii) vessel master's name and vessel master's Fisher Identification Number; and (iv) intended date, time and Area fishing will begin.

(d) The vessel master with electronic harvest logs shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(e) If the vessel master wishes to fish in a different Area than recorded in the Start Fishing Report, the vessel master shall submit: (i) a Cancel Trip Report if no fishing has occurred; or (ii) an End Fishing Trip Report if fishing has occurred; and (iii) a new Start Fishing Report for the new Area.

(5) Daily Catch Reports: (a) Under the circumstances set out below, the vessel master shall: (i) obtain a Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number for each Daily Catch Report; and (ii) record the Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number in the appropriate space of the Daily Catch Report in the paper harvest log.

(b) The Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number shall be recorded on the Daily Catch Record page in the harvest log: (i) not later than 24 hours following the completion of a fishery opening; (ii) if a fishery opening is extended, not later than 24 hours following the completion of the extension; (iii) if a new fishery is opened in an Area within 12 hours of the closure of the previous fishery in the same Area, a Daily Catch Report is not required until 24 hours following the completion of the second opening; (iv) for fishery openings that last longer than seven (7) days, a Daily Catch Report shall be made within seven (7) days of fishing for each

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.
Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

day of fishing. (For example, if the fishery commences on a Monday, a Daily Catch Report shall be made before the following Monday) and (v) for fishery openings in Areas 3, 4 and 5 where the vessel master lands to a shore-based designated landing site, the daily catch report shall be completed prior to landing.

(c) To obtain a Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master using paper harvest logs shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number; (ii) paper harvest log page number; (iii) Salmon Licence Area; (iv) vessel master's name and vessel master's Fisher Identification Number; (v) for each date and Area fished: (A) date fished; (B) Area fished; (C) number of hours fished; (D) number of sets; (E) depth of net fished, in meshes; (F) Subarea(s) fished; (G) number of fish caught and retained by species or type as indicated on the Daily Catch Record page of the harvest log; (H) number of fish caught and released by species or type as indicated on the Daily Catch Record page of the harvest log; and (I) number of non-fish (i.e. turtles, birds and mammals) encountered by species or type.

(d) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(6) Offload Catch Reports: (a) Under the circumstances set out below, the vessel master shall: (i) obtain an Offload Catch Report Confirmation Number for each Offload that has occurred; (ii) record the Offload Catch Report Confirmation Number in the appropriate space of the Offload Catch Record page in the harvest log; and

(b) The Offload Catch Report Confirmation Number shall be recorded in the harvest log for each offload not later than 24 hours after an offload occurred.

(c) To obtain an Offload Catch Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master using paper harvest logs shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number; (ii) paper harvest log page number; (iii) Salmon Licence Area; (iv) vessel master's name and vessel master's Fisher Identification Number; and (v) for each offload: (A) First date fished; (B) Last date fished; (C) Last Management Area fished; (D) Number of days fished; (E) Date and time offloaded; (F) Business and port, or name and VRN of Packer offloaded to (or specify personal use); (G) Fish slip number or sales slip number; and (H) Number of fish landed by species or type as indicated on the Offload Catch Record page of the harvest log.

(d) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(7) Pause Fishing Report: (a) Under the circumstances set out below, the vessel master shall: (i) obtain a Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Number for each day of a fishing trip on which no fishing occurred; and (ii) record the Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Number in the appropriate space in the harvest log.

(b) Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Numbers shall be recorded in the harvest log: (i) not later than 24 hours following the completion of a fishery opening; (ii) if a fishery is extended, not later than 24 hours following the completion of the extension; (iii) if a new fishery is opened in an Area within 12 hours of the closure of the previous fishery in the same Area, not later than 24 hours following the completion of the second opening; and (iv) for fisheries that last longer than seven (7) days, not later than 24 hours after entering a port where telecommunications are available.

(c) To obtain a Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master using paper harvest logs shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number; (ii) paper harvest log page number; (iii) Salmon Licence Area; (iv) Trip Identification Number obtained when the Start Fishing Report was made; (v) date on which no fishing occurred; and (vi) Management Area in which the vessel master had intended to fish on that date.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(d) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(8) Cancel Trip Report: (a) If no fishing occurs on a planned fishing trip for which a Trip Identification Number was obtained, the vessel master shall: (i) obtain a Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number; and (ii) record the Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number in the appropriate space in the harvest log.

(b) The Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number shall be recorded in the harvest log no later than 72 hours following the time given on the Start Fishing Report as the intended time to start fishing.

(c) To obtain a Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master using paper harvest logs shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number; (ii) paper harvest log page number; (iii) Salmon Licence Area; and (iv) intended date, time and Area where fishing was to have begun.

(d) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message. (9) Interim Reports: (a) Upon demand by a fishery officer, fishery guardian or a representative of the Department, the vessel master shall immediately provide orally in person or by radio, or in writing, any or all of the following information that may be requested: (i) an accurate estimate of the amount of fish on board the vessel as well as fish caught and released; (ii) information concerning the location of catch, rate of catch and method of transporting of the catch; (iii) the name and location of the person or company buying the catch; and (iv) the trip identification number obtained from the Catch Reporting Service Provider.

(10) End Fishing Report: (a) Not later than 24 hours following the end of a fishing trip and prior to commencing a subsequent fishing trip, the vessel master shall: (i) make an End Fishing Report and obtain a unique End

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

Fishing Report Confirmation Number for each Trip Identification Number; and (ii) record the End Fishing Report Confirmation Number in the appropriate space in the harvest log.

(b) The vessel master shall ensure that a unique End Fishing Report Confirmation Number for each Trip Identification Number is obtained if fishing occurred on the fishing trip and: (i)if fishing stopped for 24 hours or longer for landing to a plant or to another vessel; or (ii) if the fishery closed for 12 consecutive hours or longer; or (iii) if the vessel changes fishing areas; and (iv) prior to a subsequent trip.

(c) To obtain an End Fishing Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master using paper harvest logs shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number; (ii) paper harvest log page number; (iii) Salmon Licence Area; (iv) Trip Identification Number from the most recent completed fishing trip; (v) last date, time and Area fished; and (vi) designated landing site where the fish were landed if landing occurred.

(d) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message. (11) Nil Reports (a) In the event that a licence is issued but not fished, the licence holder shall ensure that a Nil Report for the season is submitted by January 31, 2017.

(b) Submitting a Nil report: (i) If a harvest log was issued, the Nil Report form that was included in the harvest log shall be completed and returned with the harvest log to the Catch Reporting Service Provider. The Nil Report form shall include the vessel name, vessel registration number and licence number(s), and it shall be signed by the licence holder. (ii) If no catch reporting service arrangements were made, a letter shall be sent to the Department stating that the licence(s) were not fished. The letter shall include the vessel name, vessel registration number and licence number(s), and it shall be signed by the licence holder, and be delivered to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Salmon Catch Monitoring Unit Pacific

Document Released Under the Access to
Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.
de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Biological Station 3190 Hammond Bay Road Nanaimo, B.C. V9T 6N7
Tel: (250) 756-7000

6. Harvest Log:

Unless otherwise specified below, this section applies to both the paper harvest log and electronic harvest log. (1) The vessel master shall maintain a harvest log of all harvest operations. The format of the harvest log shall meet the requirements set out by the Department. For further information, a sample of the paper harvest log page can be found in the current Northern BC Salmon Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

(a) To obtain an approved paper harvest log, the vessel master shall contact the Catch Reporting Service Provider, prior to the first fishing trip of the season.

(b) To obtain an approved electronic harvest log (E-log), the vessel master shall contact the Catch Reporting Service Provider, prior to the first fishing trip of the season.

(2) If the paper harvest log contains more than one page, the pages shall be bound in such a manner that the removal of a page cannot be performed without leaving evidence of said removal.

(3) Each page shall be numbered sequentially.

(4) A carbon copy shall be made for each page of the paper harvest log.

(5) The vessel master shall ensure that the information recorded in the harvest log is complete and accurate.

(6) The vessel master shall print and sign their name and FIN besides each record made in the harvest log. (7) A separate daily catch record entry in the harvest log shall be made for each Area fished.

(8) Recording of harvest log data: (a) Daily Catch Records: (i) In all Areas, Daily catch information shall be recorded on the Daily Catch Record page in the log before any fish are landed.

(ii) A separate line on the Daily Catch Record page shall be used to record any additional catch harvested in the same calendar day following

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties

a landing.

(iii) If there are two separate fishery openings on one calendar day, harvest information from the first opening shall be recorded in the harvest log prior to the vessel participating in the second opening.

(iv) Daily Catch information shall be recorded on the Daily Catch Record page in the harvest log not later than 23:59 h of each day fished. If a fishery spans two calendar days then the harvest information shall be recorded before 23:59 h of the second day.

(v) For each date and Area fished, the vessel master shall ensure the following information is recorded in the harvest log: (A) date fished; (B) Area fished; (C) number of hours fished; (D) number of sets; (E) depth of the net fished, in meshes; (F) Subarea(s) fished; (G) number of fish caught and retained by species or type as indicated on the Daily Catch Record page of the harvest log; (H) number of fish caught and released by species or type as indicated on the Daily Catch Record page of the harvest log; and (I) number of non-fish (i.e. turtles, birds and mammals) encountered by species or type.

(vi) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message. (b) Offload Records: (i) Offload Reports for each landing shall be recorded on the Offload Catch Record page in the harvest log not later than 24 hours following the completion of the landing.

(ii) For each offload, the vessel master shall ensure the following information is recorded in the harvest log: (A) First date fished; (B) Last date fished; (C) Last Management Area fished; (D) Number of days fished; (E) Date and time offloaded; (F) Business and port, or name and VRN of Packer offloaded to (or specify personal use); (G) Fish slip number or sales slip number; and (H) Number of fish landed by species or type as indicated on the Offload Catch Record page of the harvest log.

(iii) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

(c) Pause Fishing Records: (i) The vessel master shall ensure that the Pause Fishing Reports are recorded in the harvest log not later than: (A) not later than 24 hours following the completion of a fishery opening; (B) if a fishery is extended, not later than 24 hours following the completion of the extension; (C) if a new fishery is opened in an Area within 12 hours of the closure of the previous fishery in the same Area, not later than 24 hours following the completion of the second opening; and (D) for fisheries that last longer than seven (7) days, not later than 24 hours after entering a port where telecommunications are available.

(ii) For each day of a fishing trip on which no fishing occurred, the vessel master shall ensure the following information is recorded in the harvest log: (A) Salmon Licence Area; (B) Trip Identification Number obtained when the Start Fishing Report was made; (C) date on which no fishing occurred; and (D) Area in which the vessel master had intended to fish on that date.

(iii) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(d) Cancel Trip Records: (i) The vessel master shall ensure that the Cancel Fishing Record is recorded in the harvest log not later than 72 hours following the time given on the Start Fishing Report as the intended time to start fishing.

(ii) For each fishing trip where no fishing occurred, the vessel master shall ensure the following information is recorded in the harvest log: (A) Salmon Licence Area; and (B) intended date, time and Area where fishing was to have begun.

(iii) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(e) End Fishing Records: (i) the vessel master shall ensure that the End Fishing Record is recorded in the harvest log not later than 24 hours following the end of a fishing trip and prior to commencing a subsequent fishing trip.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(9) The harvest log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel when the vessel is participating in a fishery opening and when travelling to or from a fishery opening.

(10) The harvest log shall contain data pertaining to a single vessel only.

(11) The harvest log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery officer, a fishery guardian or an observer.

(12) All recording in the paper harvest log shall be in ink. If an error is made while completing an entry, the entry shall be crossed out and initialled by the vessel master.

(13) Erasure of an entry in the harvest log is not permitted.

(14)(a) If a harvest log in which harvest information has been recorded is lost or destroyed, and no complete records of that harvest information survive, the licence holder shall submit a notarized Statutory Declaration that the harvest log was lost or destroyed to the Catch Reporting Service Provider. (b) The carbon copies of all pages from the paper harvest log with harvest information would represent a complete record of harvest information. The harvest log shall be replaced prior to any subsequent fishing trips.

(15)(a) Subject to subsection 6(16), the licence holder shall ensure that all paper harvest logs issued, whether used to record fishing or not, are delivered to the issuing Catch Reporting Service Provider by January 31, 2017, and that all records recorded in those paper harvest logs are entered into the Salmon Catch Databaseby December 31, 2017. Returned harvest logs shall contain the original copies of all pages issued.

(b) Carbon copies from the completed paper harvest log(s) shall be retained by the licence holder until December 31, 2017. In cases where the harvest log(s) is (are) lost during delivery to the Catch Reporting Service Provider, images of these carbon copies (either fax or photocopy images) shall be delivered forthwith to the Catch Reporting Service Provider as a backup.

(16) Where a licensed fishing vessel has been leased to a fisher who is

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

different from the named licence holder, the lessee shall be responsible for the submission of the harvest log.

7. Catch Monitoring:

(1) All vessels are required to take on board an observer when requested to do so by the Regional Director-General for the Pacific Region.

Note: The phone number and office hours for the "At-Sea Observer Service Provider" will be posted via Fishery Notice.

Fishery Notices can be viewed on the DFO website at http://notices.dfo-mpo.gc.ca.

8. Landing of catch:

(1) Subject to subsection 8(1)(b), for those fishing in Areas 3, 4, or 5 the locations at which the landing of fish from the vessel is permitted will be announced prior to each opening via Fishery Notice.

(b) All fish caught under the authority of this licence shall be landed at a fish buying station licensed under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia) except: (i) fish sold directly to the public under authority of a fisherman's vending licence issued under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia).

(2) Landing Observing Program: (a) All vessels participating in the Area C gill net fishery in Areas 3, 4, and 5, who are selected by the Landing Observer Service Provider shall provide the Landing Observer at the time of landing a daily catch report confirmation number demonstrating that the harvester has reported their catch.

(b) Should the vessel master be requested by the Landing Observer Service Provider, a Landing Observer shall be present during the landing of all catch to record the number of each species of fish delivered.

(c) The vessel master shall provide a Landing Observer, a fishery officer or fishery guardian attending the landing, safe access to the vessel, the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, at any time during the landing and at the conclusion of the landing.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties

Note: The phone number and office hours for the "Landing Observer Service Provider" will be posted via Fishery Notice.

Fishery Notices can be viewed on the DFO website at http://notices.dfo-mpo.gc.ca.

9. Fish Slips

(1) The vessel master shall provide records, in the form commonly known as a fish slip or sales slip, of all fish caught and retained under authority of this licence including fish that are sold to the public and retained for personal use.

(2) A fish slip shall be completed for each landing. (3) The vessel master shall ensure that each fish slip contains the following information: (i) vessel name; (ii) vessel registration number; (iii) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (iv) name of the tally person; (v) name of the fish buying station accepting delivery or the location of public sales; (vi) date of landing; (vii) time of landing; (viii) number of days fished in each Area; (ix) landed weight of each species by grade and method of dressing reported separately in pounds; (x) number of pieces landed for each species by grade and method of dressing of fish; (xi) price paid per pound, by species; and (xii) total catch value of all species.

(4) The vessel master, or the person delivering the fish, shall print their name and sign the fish slip once completed.

(5) The vessel master shall submit slips no later than seven days after offloading. Slips shall be mailed to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Fisheries and Aquaculture Management Branch, FM Data Unit 200-401 Burrard Street Vancouver BC V6C 3S4

(6) Where the vessel is licensed for more than one Salmon Area, catch from each Salmon Area shall be reported on separate fish slips.

Fish slips may be downloaded and printed at http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html. Fish slip books may also be ordered from the printer at user cost at

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html. Phone (604) 666-2716 for more information.

10. Species At Risk

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that: (a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

11. Seabirds

(1) Fishers shall take precautions to avoid fishing among seabirds.

Note: Fishers are requested to retain all dead birds which are entangled and to release live and unharmed birds by placing them in the water. Please check all birds for metal bird bands (rings) on the leg. If a bird is banded please contact Laurie Wilson with the band number and capture date and location at 1-866-431-2473 (BIRD) or by the email below. Handle birds with gloves, double bag dead birds and label each bird with date, time, and location and store them on ice. Please call your local charter patrol to organize pick-up or drop them off at a local DFO office. Alternatively, please send photographs of birds with a reference object such as a coin, and the date, time and location to laurie.wilson@canada.ca. Your names and vessel names do not need to be identified or included.

COMMUNAL PART 2 [February 9, 2016]

Application

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

This Part applies to fishing for those species listed in s.1.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"at-sea observer file number" means a number provided by the employer of a designated groundfish at-sea observer to uniquely identify a groundfish fishing trip upon which a designated at-sea observer has been embarked.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor groundfish fishing activities examine and measure fishing gear and to conduct related activities while at sea.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish hail service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated observer" means a corporation designated pursuant to subsection 39(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations to provide individuals designated as observers to monitor the landing of fish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of fish caught and retained.

"designated groundfish dockside observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

"electronic monitoring (EM) system" means an electronic-based monitoring system that meets the minimum specifications set out in section 9 of these conditions.

"fish pen" means an underwater enclosure, attached to the shore of the land or to the seabed, designed to hold live fish.

"Fishery Operations System (FOS)" means the Department of Fisheries

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

and Oceans database into which all catch data must be entered.

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means a unique identification number issued by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

"Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN)" means the unique number certifying that an EM system has been installed and is fully functional.

"Groundfish Management Area(s) (GMA)" means the waters enumerated below, comprised of the Areas and Subareas as set out: "3C": Areas 21, 23, 24, 121 and 123 and Subareas 124-1 to 124-3 and 125-6, combined; "3D": Areas 25, 26 and 126 and Subareas 27-2 to 27-11, 124-4, 125-1 to 125-5, 127-1 and 127-2, combined; "4B": Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29 and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13 and 12-15 to 12-48, combined; "5A": Areas 11 and 111 and Subareas 12-14, 27-1, 127-3, 127-4 and 130-1, combined; "5B": Areas 7 to 10 and 108 to 110 and Subareas 102-3, 107-2, 107-3, 130-2 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies south of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined; "5C": Areas 6 and 106 and Subareas 2-1 to 2-19, 102-2, 105-2 and 107-1, combined; "5D": Areas 3 to 5, 103 and 104 and Subareas 1-2 to 1-5, 101-4 to 101-10, 102-1 and 105-1, combined; and "5E": Area 142 and Subareas 1-1, 2-31 to 2-100 and 101-1 to 101-3 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies north of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined.

"Hail-in Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to landing fish. (See section 10)

"Hail-out Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to embarking on a fishing trip. (See section 6)

"Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log" means the log that meets the requirements of the Department of Fisheries and Oceans and serves as the official catch record for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"Integrated Groundfish Validation Record" means the official catch record provided by the designated groundfish dockside observer for a vessel for

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties

any given groundfish trip.

"landed" means having offloaded catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"other rockfish" means the species listed in Appendix 1 to this Part

"Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN)" means the unique number assigned by a groundfish dockside observer and recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Log certifying that a vessel is not in an overage position for any species per groundfish management area group.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Species, gear and quantities of fish that are permitted (all species are as referred to in Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993):

(1) When hailed out on a directed Spiny Dogfish (by hook and line gear) trip, the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear:

(a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight)

(b) Lingcod by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: The quantity of lingcod caught in Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 400 pounds (181 kg) (round weight). (c) Skate by hook and line gear: The quantity of skate caught in Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29, and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 6,000 pounds (2,722 kg) (round weight). (d) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (e) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: The combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed the greater of 500 pounds (227 kg) or 2 percent of Spiny Dogfish landed per trip (round weight). (f) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (g) Sole and flounder species by hook and line

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

gear.

(2) When hailed out on a directed lingcod trip (by hook and line gear, other than longline gear), the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: (a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) (b) The retention of skate by hook and line gear is not permitted. (c) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (d) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: (i) Subject to subsection 1(2)(d)(ii), the combined quantity of other rockfish

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight); (ii) When landing greater than 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) of lingcod, the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 750 pounds (340 kg) (round weight). (e) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of lingcod (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of lingcod (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (f) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(3) Octopus caught incidentally may be used for bait and shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log but cannot be landed.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that a current and valid licence amendment is on board the vessel while fishing.

2. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

3. Designated fishers:

(1) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

(2) Designations are personal and non-transferable.

4. Size of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) No person shall catch and retain a halibut that is less than (a) 81.3 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the tip of the lower jaw with the mouth closed and passing over the pectoral fin to the extreme end of the middle of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 61 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the base of the pectoral fin at its most anterior point to the extreme end of the middle of the tail.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

(2) No person shall catch and retain a sablefish that is less than (a) 55 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 39 cm in length, measured from the origin of the first dorsal fin to the fork of the tail.

(3) No person shall catch and retain a lingcod that is less than (a) 65 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 50 cm in length measured along the shortest length of the body to the tip of the tail.

5. Fishing is permitted for those species of fish listed in section 1 of Part 1 of these conditions in those waters, with that gear and during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category C licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for those species, with that gear, in those waters and during that time.

6. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified in the manner set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) All fishing gear shall be identified in the manner set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

7. Release of halibut:

(1) All undersized halibut shall be released to the sea with a minimum of injury by: (a) hook straightening; (b) cutting the ganglion near the hook; or (c) carefully removing the hook by twisting it from the halibut with a gaff.

(2) Undersized halibut brought on board the vessel to determine if the minimum size limit of the halibut is met shall be returned to the sea with a minimum of injury.

8. Release of rockfish

No rockfish shall be released to sea

9. Transport requirements:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(1) All fish taken under the authority of this licence, shall be transported by the licensed vessel either directly to land or temporarily to a fish pen and then to land.

(2) No vessel other than the vessel designated to fish this licence shall be used to transport fish taken under the authority of this licence.

(3) Any fish that have been transported to a fish pen by the licensed vessel shall be transported to land by the same vessel when the fish are removed from the fish pen. This applies whether the fish are alive or dead.

(4) The vessel fishing under the authority of this licence shall not have on board fish that have been landed and validated.

10. Fish pens:

(1) All fish enclosed in a fish pen shall be from one vessel only.

(2) No fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be stored in a fish pen unless the fish pen is marked with the vessel name and the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

(3) Fish pens shall be marked as follows: (a) all letters and numbers shall be a minimum of 10 cm in height and 5 cm in width; (b) all letters and numbers shall be black and painted or affixed to a white background; and (c) the vessel name and vessel registration number shall be attached to the top surface of the fish pen.

(4) No fish taken by the licensed vessel shall be stored in a fish pen that is marked with the vessel name or vessel registration number of any other vessel.

(5) The licensed vessel shall not remove fish from a fish pen marked with any number other than the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

11. Requirement for Hail-out Report:

Prior to the commencement of a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties

6(1). The person identified as the vessel master in subsection 6(1)(c) shall be considered to be the vessel master responsible for all fishing, vessel handling and reporting activities for the duration of the fishing trip.

(1) Not less than 24 hours prior to leaving port, the vessel master shall make a Hail-out Report and obtain a hail-out number by contacting the designated groundfish hail service provider at 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master, who must be the caller making the report; (d) name of the directed groundfish fishery; (e) Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN) or at-sea observer file number; (f) Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN); (g) date of departure; (h) name of departure port; (i) anticipated date, port and location of landing; and (j) whether dual fishing, as described in section 18, will occur. If that is the case, the name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate shall be stated to the service provider.

(2) The vessel master shall record the hail-out number in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(3) The vessel master shall hail-out for one directed groundfish fishery only.

(4) Salmon troll vessels intending to land lingcod while fishing for salmon under this Part shall make a groundfish Hail-out Report as set out in subsection 6(1).

(5) Cancellation of fishing trip: Should the vessel master decide not to fish after having made a Hail-out Report, the vessel master shall make a Hail-in Report to the designated groundfish hail service provider to indicate that no fishing occurred. The cancelled trip Hail-in Report shall be made not later than three days after making the Hail-out Report.

12. At-sea monitoring:

(1) Subject to subsection 7(2), when fishing under authority of this licence at-sea monitoring of all fishing activity is required at all times by means of

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

either: (a) a designated groundfish at-sea observer carried on board the vessel; or (b) the use of a functioning electronic monitoring (EM) system onboard the vessel, as described in section 9.

(2) At-sea monitoring of all fishing activity under this licence is not required when less than 500 pounds (227 kg) of lingcod are caught and retained while fishing for salmon by troll gear.

13. Fishing and Related Activity Records:

(1) Fishing activity and catch records. Subject to subsection 8(1)(d), the vessel master shall arrange to have a designated groundfish at-sea observer collect and record the following catch information at sea while fishing under the authority of this licence:

(a) For each fishing trip: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) vessel master's name; (iii) vessel master's FIN , and (iv) name of the designated groundfish at-sea observer.

(b) For each string of fishing gear set: (i) the set date, time, and location described as latitude and longitude in degrees, minutes and seconds or degrees minutes and tenths of minutes of each string of gear set; (ii) the haul date, time and location of each string of gear hauled; (iii) the number of hooks on each string of gear set and hauled; (iv) the type of bait used; (v) the type of hook used; (vi) the total catch in pieces retained by species; and (vii) the total catch by species released back to sea. (c) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange for catch records to be entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS) within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip. (d) As an alternative to arranging a designated groundfish at-sea observer, an electronic monitoring (EM) system may be used as described in section 9.

14. Electronic Monitoring (EM) system:

(1) The vessel master shall ensure that a vessel using EM in place of a designated groundfish at-sea observer shall have an EM system that meets the following minimum specifications and component requirements: (a) a video and sensor data-logging engine (control box), equipped with external display lights to verify correct power supply and be connected to a monitor and keyboard, allowing the vessel master to view

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.
Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

real time recording of EM imagery, enter insert time-stamped event markers into the sensor record, and conduct system checks to test system performance; (b) operating software to record imagery during fishing events for analysis; (c) peripheral sensor devices suitable for a fishing-deck work environment, including GPS; (d) an electronic hydraulic pressure transducer (where applicable); (e) a winch rotation sensor(where applicable); (f) a minimum of two closed circuit television cameras configured to provide a clear view of the catch retrieval process; and (g) the GPS, hydraulic and winch sensor data shall be logged to a data file at a frequency of once per ten seconds, continuously throughout the fishing trip.

(2) Video images captured by the EM system shall meet the following minimum specifications: (a) image files shall be viewable on Windows Media Player; if a non-standard Windows Media Player Codec is used, it shall be provided to Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. for image analysis; (b) minimum resolution of 640 X 480 dpi and the ability to vary lens choice to ensure an appropriate field of view; (c) imagery shall have a burned-in caption showing vessel identifier, date, time and location; (d) image files shall capture 100 percent of each catch retrieval event, including a 30 minute run-on after each event; (e) image frame rates shall be not less than 5 frames per second for catch retrieval imagery; and (f) image quality shall be sufficient to allow clear identification of the species listed in Appendix 1.

(3) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure all components of the EM system are fully operational and in use during the entire fishing trip from the time the vessel leaves port until the vessel arrives at port to commence the validation of their catch. The EM system shall be continuously powered and not turned off at any time.

(4) If any or all of the EM system equipment becomes inoperative or malfunctions in any way, the vessel master shall immediately contact the provider of the EM system. The vessel master shall work with the provider of the EM system to determine if the EM system can be repaired at sea. If the EM system cannot be repaired at sea, the vessel master shall stop fishing by hauling gear and hailing in as soon as possible.

(5) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

ensure that all catch, whether retained or released, is handled within view of the EM system's closed circuit television cameras in a manner that allows for species identification with the closed circuit television cameras.

(6) The vessel master shall, within 24 hours of the offload event, provide to the EM system service provider all sensor and video data from the EM system for that trip.

(7) The licence holder or the vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider conduct a comparison of the EM sensor and video data with the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log and the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record and then enter the data into the Fishery Operations System.

(8) At the request of the Department the licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider provide all or any portion of the EM sensor and imagery data to the Department.

15. Requirement for Hail-in Report:

Prior to cancelling or completing a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 10(1)). (1) Subject to subsection 10(2) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the designated groundfish hail service provider by contacting 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week): (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 18, an estimate in poundage by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence.

(2) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall file a Hail-in Report indicating that no fish were caught. The vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected by a designated groundfish dockside observer to verify that no fish have been caught.

16. Locations and times at which landing of fish is permitted:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties

(1) Subject to subsections 11(2), 11(3) and 11(4), all fish caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed no later than 23:59 h local time February 27, 2017.

(2) Subject to subsection 11(4), no halibut shall be retained after 12:00 h local time, November 7, 2016. All halibut caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 12:00 h local time November 14, 2016.

(3) Subject to subsection 11(4), no lingcod shall be retained after 23:59 h local time, November 14, 2016. All lingcod caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 23:59 h local time November 21, 2016.

(4) When an Area, Subarea or GMA is closed to fishing for a species and fish of that species taken in that area are on board the vessel, all fish on board the vessel shall be landed not later than three days after the species closure takes effect. This includes all fish that have been temporarily stored in a fish pen.

(5) All fish shall be landed at one of the following locations:

In Canada:

Ahousat Greater Victoria Prince Rupert Alert Bay Kelsey Bay Quadra Island Beaver Cove Kyuquot Queen Charlotte City Bella Bella Ladysmith Sayward Bella Coola Lund Shearwater Campbell River Masset Sidney Chemainus Metro Vancouver Skidegate Coal Harbour Nanaimo Sointula Comox Port Alberni Sooke Courtenay Port Edward Tofino Cowichan Bay Port Hardy Ucluelet Fair Harbour Port McNeil Winter Harbour French Creek Port Renfrew Zeballos Gold River Powell River

In the United States:

Blaine WA Bellingham WA

(6) All fish shall be landed at a fish buying station licensed under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia), except: (a) fish sold directly to the public under authority of a fisher's vending licence issued under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia); and (b) fish landed in the United States.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

17. Tagging of fish:

The vessel master shall ensure all halibut caught under the authority of this licence are tagged upon validation by a groundfish dockside observer.

18. Method permitted for landing of fish from the vessel or fish pen and verification of weight and species of fish caught and retained:

(1) The landing of any fish of any species is not permitted unless a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer is present to authorize the commencement of weight verification.

(2) The weight of all fish shall be verified by a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer.

(3) Subject to subsection 23(5), when any fish taken under the authority of this licence are landed, all fish on board the vessel and all fish that were temporarily stored in a fish pen shall be landed at the same time.

(4) The vessel master shall provide to the observer, a fishery officer or fishery guardian attending the landing, safe access to the vessel, the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, at any time during the landing and at the conclusion of the landing. (a) Where the observer, fishery officer or fishery guardian is required to climb or descend 1.2 m or more, the vessel master shall provide a gangway, ladder or other means of traversing the distance. (b) Where the measures in subsection 18(4)(a) are not available, the vessel master shall proceed under instruction of the observer to the nearest practicable location where the observer may safely enter and exit the vessel.

(5) Once landing has commenced, the vessel shall not leave the landing site unless permission has been received to do so from a groundfish dockside observer.

(6) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when that Hail-in Report indicates that no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall ensure that a designated groundfish

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties

dockside observer will be present at the time of arrival and at the location indicated in the Hail-in Report and the vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected to verify that no fish have been caught.

(7) All fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence.

(8) All fish taken under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl, or Rockfish Hook and Line licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of this licence.

19. Method by which the weight of the fish is to be determined:

(1) At the time and place of landing, all fish shall be sorted, counted by piece and weighed by individual species.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection 19(1), if the landed weight is greater than 2,500 pounds (1,134 kg) of a species, with the exception of halibut and lingcod, a sub-sample of not less than 225 specimens shall be counted by piece and weighed, as directed by an observer.

(3) If fish are to be placed into totes or other containers at the time of landing, each tote or container shall be weighed with ice, liners, etc. and labelled with the tote weight prior to use.

(4) Totes or other containers that have been weighed and labelled before the landing are subject to weight verification at any time by a designated groundfish dockside observer.

(5) Where fish are placed in containers prior to landing and are frozen at sea: (a) each container shall contain only one species; (b) each container shall be clearly marked as to the species contained therein; (c) all fish shall be counted and weighed by individual species.

(6) Where fish are kept alive prior to landing, all fish shall be sorted and weighed by individual species.

(7) All fish shall be weighed on a scale approved, in the case of fish landed in Canada, by Industry Canada, and in the case of fish landed in the United States, by the State of Washington Weights and Measures.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

(8) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of round weights by deducting the weight of the container and converting the product weight to a round weight or, in the case of halibut, to a fresh, dressed head off weight.

(9) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert product weight to round weight for all groundfish species except halibut:

All groundfish (round): Frozen: round, 4 percent glaze allowance, 0.96 Fresh: round, 2 percent ice/slime allowance, 0.98

"Live" Fish: Fresh: 3 percent shrinkage allowance, 0.97

Arrowtooth Flounder: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.16 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.14 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.43 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.39 Frozen: dressed, head-off-tailed, 1.54 Fresh: dressed, head-off-tailed,1.49

Other flounders and soles: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.22 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.60 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.64

Lingcod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.60 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.64 Frozen: Western cut, 1.33 Fresh: Western cut, 1.36 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Pacific Cod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51 Frozen: Western cut, 1.26 Fresh: Western cut, 1.28 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Rockfish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.54 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.57 Frozen: dressed, head-off 1.48 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.51 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.13 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.16

Sablefish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51

Skate: Frozen: Flap/Wing, 2.32 Fresh: Flap/Wing, 2.45

Spiny Dogfish: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.25 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.75 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.82

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

(10) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert halibut product weight to an equivalent weight of fresh dressed head-off halibut: Fresh, dressed, head-off with ice and slime 0.98 Fresh, dressed, head-on with ice and slime 0.88 Fresh, round with ice and slime 0.75 Frozen, dressed, head-off with glaze 0.97 Frozen, dressed, head-on with glaze 0.87 Frozen, round with glaze 0.74

20. Records that a vessel master shall keep:

(1) Integrated Groundfish Validation Record (a) An Integrated Groundfish Validation Record shall be obtained from a designated observer. (b) At the completion of each landing, a designated groundfish dockside observer shall enter information regarding the landing in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record including the weight and species of fish landed. The vessel master shall sign and date each original validation record page as directed by the designated groundfish dockside observer. At a minimum, the vessel master shall ensure that both his correct signature and his correct printed full name are placed on the Validation Record along with his FIN. The completed yellow copy shall accompany landed fish in transit to the buyer.

(2) Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log (a) The vessel master shall keep a complete and accurate record of all fishing activity carried out under authority of this licence in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log. Integrated Groundfish Fishing Logs are available from the designated groundfish hail service provider. (b) The information shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log no later than 24 hours after midnight local time for each day fished and prior to the landing of any fish taken under authority of this licence. (c) The vessel master shall ensure that an Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is obtained prior to fishing and that sufficient pages are available to cover any fishing trip. (d) The Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be kept on board the vessel at all times and shall be made available for examination upon request of an observer, a fishery officer, a DFO employee or a representative of the International Pacific Halibut Commission. (e) Following the landing of halibut, the completed yellow copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall remain in the Logbook until removed by an International Pacific Halibut Commission employee or mailed within seven (7) days of the vessel's final landing to:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

International Pacific Halibut Commission 2320 West Commodore Way, Suite 300 Seattle, WA, United States 98199-1287

(f) The completed white copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be provided to the designated groundfish observer, or shall be forwarded, within seven (7) days of each landing to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada c/o: Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. 525 Head Street Victoria, B.C. V9A 5S1 (250) 383-4535

(g) The licence holder shall retain the pink copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years.

21. Fish Slips - all species:

(1) An accurate written report shall be provided on a fish slip of all fish caught and retained under authority of this licence.

(2) A report shall be made even if the fish landed are used for bait, personal consumption or disposed of otherwise and shall include all fish landed at Canadian ports.

(3) The vessel master shall submit the fish slips not later than seven (7) days after landing.

(4) Fish slips shall be submitted by the vessel master to:

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Fisheries Management Data Unit Suite 200 - 401 Burrard Street Vancouver, BC V6C 3S4

Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business Forms, phone (604)596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information, see the website http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the FM Data Unit message line at (604)666-2716.

22. Avoidance of Seabirds:

The following definitions apply to this section:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties

"streamer line" ("tori line") means a line to which are attached brightly coloured streamers spaced 5 m apart. The line shall have a buoy at the terminal end. The streamers shall be of UV-protected plastic tubing, 3/8 inch polyester line or surveyor's tape, and shall extend to within 0.5 m of the water when the vessel is at setting speed.

"towed buoy" means a buoy towed abaft of the stern of the vessel .

"overall length" means the length of the vessel as set out in this licence.

(1) Subject to subsections 17(2) and 17(3), the vessel master fishing:

(a) a vessel less than 9 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy either a single streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (b) a vessel 9 m to 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear;

(c) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; and

(d) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy paired streamer lines when setting longline gear.

(2) The vessel master of a fishing vessel that has no masts, poles or rigging shall deploy at least one towed buoy when setting longline gear.

(3) The vessel master shall deploy gear described in subsection 17(1) at all times when setting longline gear except: (a) during the period between 30 minutes after sunset and 30 minutes before sunrise; or (b) when the current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as greater than 35 knots; and (c) when current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as between 25 and 35 knots the vessel master shall deploy only a single streamer line or for vessels less than 9 m, either a single streamer line or a single towed buoy.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that streamer lines are deployed so that: (a) the streamers are in the air at least 30 m beyond the point at

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

which the groundline enters the water; and (b) are towed as close to the groundline as is practical under the prevailing conditions of wind and sea.

(5) The vessel master shall ensure that towed buoys are deployed so that the buoy is towed further astern than the point at which the groundline enters the water.

(6) When setting longline gear, the vessel master shall: (a) use baited hooks that sink to the bottom as soon as they are put in the water, e.g. use sinking groundlines, thawed bait, additional weight on the groundline; (b) discharge old bait and offal so as not to attract seabirds to the longline gear; and (c) use bait fish that do not retain air in their swim bladders or puncture the swim bladder.

(7) All birds caught shall be recorded by species in Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(8) Birds shall be released in the least harmful manner.

23. Dual Fishing for all species

The following definitions apply to this section:

"Communal Fishing Licence" means a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations that authorizes an aboriginal organization to fish groundfish for food, social and ceremonial purposes.

"dual fishing" means fishing for and retaining groundfish under the authority of this licence and a Communal Fishing Licence during the same fishing trip.

"dual fishing designation" means designation by an aboriginal organization as required under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, expressly authorizing a vessel and individuals to fish under authority of the Communal Fishing Licence.

"dual fishing designation certificate" means a properly completed document issued by an aboriginal organization confirming designation to fish under a Communal Fishing Licence.

"unique identification number" means a unique number the aboriginal

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties

organization must assign to a dual fishing designation certificate to differentiate it from any other dual fishing designation certificates it may issue.

The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing unless the following conditions are met:

(1) Before the commencement of the dual fishing trip, the licensed vessel and any person who may fish shall be designated by an aboriginal organization, in accordance with the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, to catch and retain groundfish under the authority of the aboriginal organization's Communal Fishing Licence. Proof of designation shall be a complete dual fishing designation certificate.

(2) Designations may be made to persons and vessels only; the dual fishing designation certificate may not be made to a corporation or trade name. Designations are personal and not transferable.

(3) The vessel master shall obtain the completed dual fishing designation certificate before hailing out for a dual fishing trip. The vessel master shall ensure that the dual fishing designation certificate sets out all of the following: (a) the full printed name of the person(s) designated by the aboriginal organization; (b) the full name of the vessel designated by the aboriginal organization; (c) the amount of groundfish by species that the vessel may land under the authority of the dual fishing designation certificate during the fishing trip; (d) the gear type that is authorized, which must be gear that is set out in the designating aboriginal organization's Communal Fishing Licence; (e) a detailed description of the waters, within the area set out in the aboriginal organization's Communal Fishing Licence, where fishing may be carried out under the dual fishing designation certificate; (f) the full name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; (g) the length of time for which the designation under the dual fishing designation certificate is valid, including a start date and an end date when fishing may take place; (h) the unique identification number the aboriginal organization has assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; and (i) the Communal Fishing Licence number.

(4) Before the commencement of a dual fishing trip, the vessel master

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

shall ensure the dual fishing designation certificate contains all the information described in subsections 23(3)(a)-(i).

(5) The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing if any of the information described in subsections 23(3)(a)-(i) is not fully included in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(6) The vessel master shall: (a) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-out that the vessel will be dual fishing during the fishing trip, and state the name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number the aboriginal organization assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; (b) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-in an accurate estimate of the weight by pound and species of the fish that was caught under authority of the Communal Fishing Licence; (d) during the fishing trip record in the comments section and the retained column of the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log the number of fish retained by species under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence by each set; and (e) carry the dual fishing designation certificate on board the vessel at all times during the dual fishing trip and produce it at the time of validation and whenever any at-sea boarding occurs.

(7) At the request of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate, fish taken under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence may be landed at a different time and location from the fish caught under the authority of this licence if a fishery guardian, a fisheries representative designated by the aboriginal organization or a designated groundfish dockside observer monitors the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

(8) The designated groundfish dockside observer, or the fishery guardian or fisheries representative, as the case may be, shall: (a) record landed catch information for each species, the dual fishing designation certificate number and the name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; and (b) provide a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties

identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate to the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and to the Groundfish Management Unit at 604-666-8525 (fax) within seven (7) days of the validation.

(9) Where fish taken under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence have been landed at a different time and location than the fish caught under the authority of this licence, the vessel master shall provide the designated commercial groundfish dockside observer at the landing site of fish caught under the authority of this licence with the following information in respect of the Communal Fishing Licence: a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate.

(10) The vessel master shall not catch and retain more groundfish by species than the amount set out in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(11) Fishing under the authority of a Communal Fishing Licence shall occur only in the waters, or area, where the designating aboriginal organization's Communal Fishing Licence authorizes fishing.

(12) Before the fish caught pursuant to the Communal Fishing Licence is landed and validated the vessel master shall: (a) advise the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate of the place, time and estimated amount of fish to be landed; and (b) record the name of the representative of the aboriginal organization who was advised of the landing 18(12)(a) were made and provides it to a Fishery Officer upon request.

(13) Within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip the licence holder or vessel master shall: (a) ensure the information for catch landed under authority of the Communal Fishing Licence is entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS); and (b) send a copy of the landed catch information setting out the amount of groundfish by species the vessel caught under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence during the fishing trip to the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate.

(14) All fish caught under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties

are for the food, social and ceremonial purposes of the aboriginal organization which holds the licence. The vessel master or any person designated to fish under the Communal Fishing Licence shall not sell trade or barter any fish caught pursuant to the Communal Fishing Licence.

19. Species at Risk for all species

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that: (a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

25. Shark Finning Prohibition

No person shall remove and retain the fins of any Spiny Dogfish or shark without retaining the remainder of the carcass for validation upon landing. The number of fins landed shall correspond to the number of carcasses landed.

APPENDIX I

Aurora Rockfish Sebastes aurora Bank Rockfish Sebastes rufus Black Rockfish Sebastes melanops Blackgill Sebastes melanostomus Blue Rockfish Sebastes mystinus Bocaccio Sebastes paucispinis Brown Rockfish Sebastes auriculatus Chilipepper Rockfish Sebastes goodei Darkblotched Rockfish Sebastes crameri Dusky Rockfish Sebastes ciliatus Greenstriped Rockfish Sebastes elongatus Harlequin Rockfish Sebastes variegatus Northern Rockfish Sebastes polyspinis Pacific Ocean Perch Sebastes alutus Puget Sound Rockfish Sebastes

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

emphaeus Pygmy Rockfish Sebastes wilsoni Redstripe Rockfish Sebastes proriger Rosethorn Rockfish Sebastes helvomaculatus Sharpchin Rockfish Sebastes zacentrus Shortbelly Rockfish Sebastes jordani Splitnose Rockfish Sebastes diploproa Stripetail Rockfish Sebastes saxicola Vermilion Rockfish Sebastes miniatus Widow Rockfish Sebastes entomelas Yellowmouth Rockfish Sebastes reedi Yellowtail Rockfish Sebastes flavidus Longspine thornyhead Sebastolobus altivelis

PART 3 [February 9, 2016]

Application

These conditions apply to the transportation of fish other than fish caught by the licensed vessel.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"landed" means having offloaded the catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Transporting all species of fish:

(1) The vessel master shall, immediately on request by a fishery officer, fishery guardian or representative of the Department, provide orally in person or by radio, or in writing, the following information:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

(a) an accurate estimate of the amount of fish on board the vessel; (b) the vessel name and Vessel Registration Number (VRN) of the vessel or vessels that caught the fish; (c) the quantity of fish received from each vessel; (d) the location where fish were caught; (e) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (f) anticipated time of landing; and (g) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch.

2. Transporting Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin, and Green Sea Urchin.

Definitions:

"container" means a mesh pick bag, mesh transport bag, tote, cage or other container used for the gathering, handling or transportation of shellfish.

"discarded" means not placing the shellfish in a container or removing a shellfish from a container and not validating that shellfish.

"harvested" means removing, by any means, shellfish from the substrate of the ocean floor.

"harvest log" means the validation and harvest log or a format approved by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans Shellfish Data Unit.

"shellfish" means Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin.

"tranship" means the transfer of shellfish from a vessel to another vessel.

"validated" means shellfish that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the appropriate log.

(1) Oral Reports:

At least 24 hours prior to landing shellfish, the vessel master shall report the following information by notifying in person an observer or by calling 1 (800) 663-7152 prior to landing Geoduck or Horse Clam or 1 (800) 775-5505 prior to landing Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin or Green Sea Urchin:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

(a) vessel name and VRN; (b) species to be landed; (c) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (d) anticipated time of landing; (e) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch; and (f) if applicable, the method of transporting the catch to a fish processor.

(2) The type of container used to transport shellfish and the marking of such containers: (a) Shellfish shall be transported to land in the container received from the catcher vessel.

(b) No shellfish shall be removed from one container and placed in another container once the containers have been transhipped from the catcher vessel to the transport vessel.

(c) No shellfish shall be dumped, thrown overboard or otherwise discarded from any container.

(d) All Geoduck or Horse Clam received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are tagged. The tags shall be waterproof and provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) Geoduck licence number (G Tab); (iii) harvest date; (iv) Geoduck Management Area (GMA), e.g. 24D01c; (v) Area and Subarea, e.g. 24-4; (vi) location of catch (bed code(s) where possible), e.g. 24-4-1(1); and (vii) common product name, i.e. Geoduck Clam or Horse Clam.

An example of a tag is illustrated in the current Geoduck and Horse Clam Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

(e) All Sea Cucumber received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and shall provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) licence tab number; (iii) harvest date; (iv) harvest Subarea; (v) location of catch; and (vi) common product name, i.e. Sea Cucumber.

(f) All Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and marked with the vessel name and vessel registration number.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

(g) The marking on containers, as required by the conditions of licence for the catcher vessel, shall not be removed, altered or obscured in any way.

(3) Validation and Harvest Log:

A copy of the validation and harvest log received from the master of the licensed catcher vessel shall accompany the shellfish to the designated port.

(4) Locations permitted for the landing of shellfish:

(a) Geoduck and Horse Clam shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries off the east coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Port Hardy Port McNeill Campbell River Heriot Bay Lund Westview Comox Deep Bay French Creek Nanaimo Ladysmith Chemainus Cowichan Bay Sidney (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(ii) For fisheries off the west coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Sooke Port Alberni Ucluelet Tofino Gold River Zeballos Fair Harbour Winter Harbour Coal Harbour (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Port Hardy Prince Rupert Port Edward Bella Bella Masset Queen Charlotte City/Sandspit

(b) Sea Cucumber shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries in waters off the east coast of Vancouver Island: Port Hardy Campbell River Port McNeill Sechelt Herriot Bay Egmont Kelsey Bay Lund French Creek Powell River Pender Harbour Sidney Squirrel Cove on Cortes Island

(ii) For fisheries in waters off the west coast of Vancouver Island: Tofino.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Prince Rupert Port Edward Queen Charlotte City Moresby Camp Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(c) Red Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Queen Charlotte City Masset Prince Rupert Port Edward Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Coal Harbour Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Campbell River Nanaimo Sidney Sooke Victoria Ucluelet Tofino Vancouver

(d) Green Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Prince Rupert Port Edward (ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Telegraph Cove Campbell River Brown's Bay Sidney Sooke Victoria Vancouver

(5) Validation: (a) All shellfish shall be validated at the point and time the fish is landed. (b) All weights shall be determined using a scale approved by Industry Canada. (c) The vessel master shall provide the observer with a hard copy of the validation and harvest log upon completion of each validation. (d) The vessel master shall provide to the observer access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during the landing.

3. Transporting Roe Herring:

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"container" means a bag, box, tray, tote, frozen block or anything that contains fish but not including a fish pen.

"fishery manager" means the individual who has been identified to the fleet on the fishing grounds during broadcasts on 78A VHF, as the individual responsible for management of the Roe Herring fishery in that area.

"validated" means roe herring that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the current Roe Herring Seine Pool Fishery Validation Record or the current Roe Herring Gillnet Pool Fishery Validation Record.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

(1) Weighing of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring shall be weighed using a scale which is accurate and has been approved by Industry Canada.

(b) All Roe Herring that was caught using gill net gear shall be weighed and recorded at the time it is transferred to this vessel.

(2) Sorting of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring received by this licensed vessel shall be landed and validated.

(b) No person shall sort, by any means, Roe Herring prior to landing and validating the fish.

(3) Notification of intent to leave the fishing grounds:

(a) Seine Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) the name of the vessel(s) that caught the fish; and (iii) the estimated weight of roe herring on board the transport vessel.

(b) Gill Net Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using gill net gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) a listing of the gill net licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught; and (iii) the weight of roe herring received from each licence pool.

(4) Locations permitted for landing of Roe Herring:

Port Edward French Creek Prince Rupert Metro Vancouver

(5) Validation by an observer:

(a) No Roe Herring shall be landed unless the vessel has hailed-in, received a confirmation number and the landing has been approved by an observer.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties

(b) Prior to landing, the vessel master shall notify an observer by telephoning (866) 930-4000. To receive a confirmation number, the vessel master shall provide the following information:

(i) vessel name and vessel registration number of the vessel landing the roe herring; (ii) name of the port and specific location where the Roe Herring will be landed; (iii) location where, and date when, Roe Herring was caught; (iv) if the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the name of the vessel(s) which caught the fish and the estimated weight of Roe Herring on board the transport vessel; (v) if the Roe Herring was caught by gill net gear, a listing of the gillnet licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught and the weight of Roe Herring received from each licence pool; (vi) name of the company, fish processor or buyer that is receiving or buying the Roe Herring at the landing port; and (vii) anticipated time of arrival at the landing port.

(c) All Roe Herring transported under this licence shall be validated at the point and time of landing and this weight shall be the landed weight.

(d) All fish on board the vessel shall be landed at the same time and location and once offloading has started the vessel shall not leave the dock with herring on board unless written authorization to do so has been given by the observer.

(e) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of net weights by deducting the weight of the container and ice. The containers shall be accurately weighed in the presence of an observer.

(f) The vessel master shall provide access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, to the observer verifying the landing at any time during the landing or at the conclusion of the landing.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

375178

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAG 161 2016

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2016 Date Issued: 20 May 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2017

Licence Holder:
FIN: 124113
NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
612 2ND AVENUE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H2

Designated Vessel:
VRN 25421
DOT 347139
Vessel KRAPANJ
Vessel OAL 10.46 Meters
Gross Tonnage 9.57 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 6.51 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted] s.19(1)
COREY LYLE JOHNSON
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA C
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, Subarea 101-7
Species: SALMON
Gear: GILL NET

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties

AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 20 May 2016

Licence Serial No.: 409561

Pages 4629 to / à 4678
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 4577 to / à 4626

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

375231

SALMON SEINE Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAS 16 2016

SALMON SEINE Licence 2016 Date Issued: 25 Jul 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2017

Licence Holder:
FIN: 64171
METLAKATLA FIRST NATION
Po Box 459
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3R2

Designated Vessel:
VRN 20593
DOT 348721
Vessel NITA MARIA
Vessel OAL 19.81 Meters
Gross Tonnage 245.79 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 75.28 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: 136083
COAL HARBOUR FISHING LTD.
4606 RAVINE STREET
VANCOUVER BC
V5R 3P5

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA A
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, Subarea 101-7
Species: SALMON
Gear: SEINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 25 Jul 2016

Licence Serial No.: 409606

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Version Date: 17-Jun-2016

CONDITIONS OF 2016/2017 COMMUNAL SALMON AREA A LICENCE
Licence Period: April 1, 2016 to March 31, 2017 (Seine- North Coast)
Authority

The Department of Fisheries and Oceans has authority to set licence conditions under section 5 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and subsection 22(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations for the proper management and control of fisheries and the conservation and protection of fish.

Persons fishing under authority of this licence may only do so in accordance with the conditions stated below.

Also, it is the responsibility of individual fish harvesters to be informed of, and comply with, the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, in addition to these conditions.

For information on management of salmon fisheries, obtain a copy of the current Southern BC Salmon - Integrated Fisheries Management Plan. The Management Plan is intended for general information purposes only. Where there is a discrepancy between the Plan and the regulations or conditions, the regulations and conditions prevail.

PART 1

Application

This Part applies to fishing for salmon and to species of fish permitted as a by-catch while fishing for salmon. Section 1 of Part 1 also applies to fisheries activities in Part 2.

Definitions

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la

completion of a Cancel Trip Report (see subsection 5(7)).

"Catch Reporting Service Provider" means a company, organization or individual authorized by the Department to distribute harvest logs, and to process certain in-season and post-season reports required by these conditions of licence. Detailed information regarding the Catch Reporting Service Provider will be released by Fishery Notice prior to the fishing season. For additional information on the authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider for 2016, contact your fishery manager.

"Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of a Daily Catch Report (see subsection 5(5)).

"day" means a calendar day, beginning at 00:01 h and ending at 23:59 h.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"Designated landing site" means a location where the landing of salmon is permitted under these conditions.

"Electronic Logbook" (E-Log) means a computer application approved by the Department that captures commercial catch and other fishery-related information in an electronic format. The computer application shall transmit this information into the Salmon Fishery Database using the data specifications set out by the Department.

"End Fishing Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of an End Fishing Report (see subsection 5(9)).

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means the unique identification number issued to fishers by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

"fishery opening" means a period during which fish may be caught under authority of this licence pursuant to the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993.

"fishing trip" means the time between leaving a port to commence commercial salmon fishing and the return to a port or the landing of catch

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

that results in a discontinuation of fishing for one day or longer.

"harvest log" means the record of fishing activities required to be kept under these conditions of licence and applies to both hard copy (paper) versions and electronic (E-Log) versions unless otherwise specified.

"Hours Fished" means the number of hours spent in an area open to commercial fishing where the licensed vessel is engaged in any fishing activities, including but not limited to, all activities related to setting, hauling, picking, cleaning, and transiting between sets. "Landing Catch Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Landing Observer Service Provider upon completion of a landing report for non- "quota fisheries" (see subsection 8(4)).

"Landing" means the removal of fish from the licensed vessel, whether to a shore-based facility or to a packer.

"Landing Observer" means an individual authorized by the Department to monitor landings and verify the weight and number of each species of salmon landed as required by these conditions of licence.

"Landing Observer Service Provider" means a company authorized by the Department to provide Landing Observers as required by these conditions of licence. Detailed information regarding the Landing Observer Service Provider will be released by Fishery Notice prior to the fishing season. For additional information on the authorized Landing Observer Service Provider for 2016, contact your fishery manager.

"management week" means, in Management Area 4, beginning on Thursday at 00:01 h and ending on the following Wednesday at 23:59 h.

"observer" means a person designated by the Regional Director-General to carry out duties described in subsection 39(2) of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of a Pause Fishing Report (see subsection 5(10)).

"quota fishery" means a fishery for which an individual quota has been assigned to the vessel named in this licence.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"quota species" means a species for which an individual quota amount in section 2(1)(e) has been assigned to the vessel named in this licence.

"Salmon Fishery Database" means a restricted access computer database maintained by the Department, which stores information required by these conditions to be reported to the Department.

"Trip Identification Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Salmon Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of a Start Fishing Report (see subsection 5(4)).

"Vessel Registration Number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

"weekly seine TAC" means, in Management Area 4, the seine total allowable catch of the specified species during that management week as published by the Department.

1. Communal Conditions (1) Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

(2) (a) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian. (b) Designations are personal and non-transferable.

(3) Size of fish permitted to be taken: (a) No person shall catch and retain a Halibut that is less than (i) 81.3 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the tip of the lower jaw with the mouth closed and passing over the pectoral fin to the extreme end of the middle of the tail; or (ii) where the head has been removed, 61 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the base of the pectoral fin at its most anterior point to the extreme end of the middle of the tail.

(b) No person shall catch and retain a Sablefish that is less than (i) 55 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (ii) where the head has been removed, 39 cm in length, measured from the origin of the first dorsal fin to the fork of the tail.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la

(c) No person shall catch and retain a lingcod that is less than (i) 65 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail; or (ii) where the head has been removed, 50 cm in length measured along the shortest length of the body to the tip of the tail.

(4) Identification of fishing vessel and gear: (a) The designated vessel shall be identified in accordance with section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations. (b) All fishing gear shall be identified in accordance with sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

2. Species and quantities of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) Species of fish: (a) Subject to variation of the close times set out in the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, this licence authorizes the licensed vessel to retain the following species to the maximum amounts set out: (i) Chinook Salmon.....no limit; (ii) Chum Salmon.....no limit; (iii) Coho Salmon.....no limit; (iv) Pink Salmon.....no limit; (v) Sockeye Salmon.....Management Area 4 only: 0.92593% of the weekly seine TAC in any given management week (see subsection 2(1)(b)); and (vi) Sockeye Salmon.....all other Areas: no limit.

(b) The Management Area 4 weekly seine TAC for Sockeye will be posted at:

http://notices.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fns-sap/index-eng.cfm

and at any DFO office in the form of a fishery notice. The Management Area 4 weekly seine TAC may be modified in-season by subsequent fishery notices.

(c) Fishing in Management Area 4 shall cease when the vessel maximum set out in subsection 2(1)(a)(v) is reached. The vessel shall not continue to fish for other species as by-catch. In the event that an overage occurs, quota reallocations must be completed within 48 hours of the close of the fishery and prior to participating in any future fisheries. Failure to reconcile quota overages within 48 hours will render all fish in excess caught in contravention of the regulations and conditions. The weekly seine TAC is not cumulative between weeks and thus there will be no carry-over of quota past the end of any given management week.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(d) Subsection 2(1)(a)(v) may be amended in season to reflect transfer of share to or from another licence holder.

(2) Catch prohibited on board the licensed vessel while fishing:

(a) No salmon of species that are not permitted to be retained under the authority of this licence at the time and area being fished shall be on board the licensed vessel.

(b) No quota species caught while fishing in a non-quota fishery shall be on board the licensed vessel while fishing in a quota fishery.

For clarity, all quota species on board the vessel while fishing in a quota fishery shall be counted against the licence's quota.

(c) Any fish that have been landed and validated.

(d) Subsection 2(2)(a) does not apply to fish being held temporarily in revival tanks as required.

3. Waters in which and times when fishing is permitted: (1) Management Areas 1 to 10, subject to variation of the close times set out in the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993.

4. The fishing gear permitted to be used and the manner in which it may be used:

(1) One salmon seine net.

(2) All fish captured by the seine net shall be removed from the seine net, prior to the seine net being removed from the water, by using a brailer or a dip net, except during fishery openings in the following Subareas:

(a) fishery openings in Subareas 2-3 and 2-4; (b) fishery openings in Subarea 7-17; and (c) fishery openings in the Klemtu Pass portion of Subarea 7-5 during the period August 22, 2016, to December 31, 2016.

(3) Only one standard brailer as defined in subsection 3(4) or one sock brailer as defined in subsection 3(5) shall be used to transfer fish from the water enclosed by a seine net to the vessel. The brailer may be operated by a winch.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

(4) Definition of standard brailer: The standard brailer shall be constructed in the following manner and with the following specifications:

(a) a bag of web shall be hung on a rigid hoop attached to a handle; (b) the bag shall be opened by releasing a line running through rings attached to the bottom of the bag; (c) the hoop: (i) if formed in a circle, shall have a maximum inside diameter of 122 cm; or (ii) if in a shape other than a circle, shall have a maximum inside circumference of 381 cm; (d) the web shall be of soft knotless construction and the mesh size shall not exceed 57 mm measured along two contiguous sides of a single mesh; and (e) the maximum distance from the top of the hoop to the bottom of the web when in an open condition shall not exceed 148 cm.

(5) Definition of sock brailer: A sock brailer is constructed of a sleeve of non-porous material fastened to a rigid hoop and handle at one end and the sorting box at the other. This forms a tube that lifts water as well as fish, keeping the fish wet and reducing pressure on them while they are transferred from the seine net to the sorting box. There may be a narrow band of soft, knotless web between the hoop and the top of the sleeve.

The sock brailer shall be constructed in the following manner and with the following specifications: (a) the hoop, formed in a circle, shall have a maximum inside diameter of 91 cm; (b) the hoop shall have a handle attached to it; (c) if soft knotless web is attached between the hoop and non-porous material, it shall not exceed 30 cm in width and the mesh size shall not exceed 57 mm (stretched measure); (d) the sleeve of non-porous material or non-porous material and knotless web shall have a maximum inside diameter of not more than 91 cm and not less than 51 cm; (e) the end of the sleeve opposite the hoop shall be attached to a sorting box in such a manner that fish are deposited smoothly into the sorting box. The sorting box shall be constructed of material that is smooth (e.g. aluminium) and be large enough to temporarily hold the fish and water from one sock brailer load; and (f) when fish and water are being moved from the seine net to the sorting box the loaded weight of the sleeve shall be supported by a ramp from the vessel railing to the sorting box.

(6) Hand-held dip nets are permitted to be used to transfer fish from the water enclosed by a seine net to the vessel. No mechanical or electrical

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

power shall be used to operate a dip net.

(7) The dip net shall be constructed of a shallow bag of soft, knotless web attached to a handle.

(8) While fishing for salmon, the licensed vessel shall be equipped with a revival tank, the purpose of which is to temporarily hold and revive injured, stressed or weak fish which the vessel is prohibited from retaining. Those salmon and steelhead that are injured, weak or appear dead shall be placed in the revival tank until revived to a vigorous condition or for at least one hour and then released back into the water from which they were caught in the manner that causes the least harm.

The revival tank shall:

(a) be constructed of non-transparent material; (b) be designed to hold a minimum of 250 litres of water; (c) have inside dimensions of which two shall be a minimum of 90 cm x 49 cm; (d) be equipped with a tight fitting lid made of non-transparent material;

(e) be in operation at all times while the seine net is in the water, from the initial setting to the final retrieval back on board, and while fish are being held in the tank; (f) at all times while in operation, be full of water that is continually exchanged with water drawn directly from overboard, at a rate of 90-110 litres (20-24 Imp gal) per minute; (g) be kept clean and in operable condition; and (h) shall not be used for any purpose other than that outlined above.

(9) The use of a powered auxiliary vessel to assist in casting, closing or otherwise operating the seine is prohibited.

5. Fishing Reports:

(1) The person identified as the vessel master in subsection 5(4)(c)(iii) shall be considered to be the vessel master responsible for all fishing, vessel handling and reporting activities, including fish slips, for the duration of the fishing trip.

(2) If a new vessel master assumes operation of the vessel during a fishing trip, a new start fishing report shall be made and a new Trip Identification number acquired, as set out in subsection 5(4)(c).

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(3) Failure to provide all required information will be considered a failure to report and will be treated as a failure to comply with these conditions. (4) Start Fishing Report: (a) Prior to beginning fishing on a fishing trip and no earlier than one week prior to initiating fishing activity, the vessel master shall: (i) inactivate all previous Trip Identification Numbers applicable to this licence by completion of either End Trip Reports or Cancel Trip Reports; (ii) make a Start Fishing Report and obtain a new Trip Identification Number; and (iii) record the Trip Identification Number in the appropriate space in the paper harvest log.

(b) To make a Start Fishing Report and obtain a new Trip Identification Number, the vessel master shall ensure that all Pause Fishing, End Fishing, Cancel Fishing and Daily Catch Reports for all previous fishing trips have been completed.

(c) To obtain a Trip Identification Number, the vessel master using paper harvest logs shall provide the following information to the service provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number and page number; (ii) a page number from the harvest log (iii) Salmon Licence Area; (iv) vessel master's name and vessel master's Fisher Identification Number; and (v) intended fishing start date, time and Area fishing will begin.

(d) The vessel master with electronic harvest logs shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(e) If the vessel master wishes to fish in a different Area than recorded in the Start Fishing Report, the vessel master shall submit either (i) a Cancel Trip Report if no fishing has occurred or (ii) an End Fishing Trip if fishing has occurred and submit a new Start Fishing Report for the new Area.

(5) Daily Catch Reports: (a) Under the circumstances set out below, the vessel master shall: (i) make a Daily Catch Report and obtain a Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number for each Daily Catch Record; and (ii) record the Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number in the appropriate space of the Daily Catch Record in the paper harvest log.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(b) The Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number shall be recorded in the harvest log: (i) for fishing in Management Area 4, for each day of fishing prior to 08:00 h of following day, and prior to fish being landed; or (ii) for fishing in Management Areas 3 or 6, for each day of fishing prior to fish being landed; and (A) not later than 24 hours after the completion of a fishery opening; (B) if a fishery opening is extended, not later than 24 hours after the completion of the extension; (C) if a new fishery is opened in an area within 12 hours of the closure of the previous fishery in the same area, a Daily Catch Report is not required until the completion of the second opening; and (D) for fishery openings that last longer than seven (7) days, a Daily Catch Report shall be made within seven (7) days for each day of fishing. (For example, if the fishery commences on a Monday, a Daily Catch Report shall be made before the following Monday); or (iii) for fishing in all other areas, except Management Area 3, 4 or 6: (A) not later than 24 hours after the completion of a fishery opening; (B) if a fishery opening is extended, not later than 24 hours after the completion of the extension; (C) if a new fishery is opened in an area within 12 hours of the closure of the previous fishery in the same area, a Daily Catch Report is not required until the completion of the second opening; and (D) for fishery openings that last longer than seven (7) days, a Daily Catch Report shall be made within seven (7) days for each day of fishing. (For example, if the fishery commences on a Monday, a Daily Catch Report shall be made before the following Monday).

(c) To obtain a Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master using paper harvest logs shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number; (ii) harvest log page number; (iii) Salmon Licence Area; (iv) vessel master name and vessel master Fisher Identification Number; (v) for each date and Area fished: (A) date fished; (B) Area fished; (C) Subarea(s) fished; (D) number of hours fished; (D) number of sets; (E) number of fish caught and retained by species or type as indicated in the harvest log; (F) number of fish caught and released by species or type as indicated in the harvest log; and (G) number of non-fish (i.e. turtles, birds and mammals) encountered by species or type.

(e) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

information, other than the harvest log page number and page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(6) Pause Fishing Report: (a) Under the circumstances set out below, the vessel master shall: (i) make a Pause Fishing Report and obtain a Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Number for each day of a fishing trip on which no fishing occurred; and (ii) record the Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Number in the appropriate space in the paper harvest log.

(b) Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Numbers shall be recorded in the harvest log: (i) for fishing in Management Area 4, for each day of fishing prior to 08:00 h of following day, and prior to fish being landed; or (ii) for fishing in Management Areas 3 or 6, for each day of fishing prior to fish being landed; and (A) not later than 24 hours after the completion of a fishery opening; (B) if a fishery opening is extended, not later than 24 hours after the completion of the extension; (C) if a new fishery is opened in an Area within 12 hours of the closure of the previous fishery in the same Area, a Pause Fishing Report is not required until the completion of the second opening; and (D) for fishery openings that last longer than seven (7) days, a Pause Fishing Report shall be made within seven (7) days for each day of fishing. (For example, if the fishery commences on a Monday, a Pause Fishing Report shall be made before the following Monday); or (iii) for fishing in all other Areas, except Management Areas 3, 4 or 6: (A) not later than 24 hours after the completion of a fishery opening; (B) if a fishery opening is extended, not later than 24 hours after the completion of the extension; (C) if a new fishery is opened in an area within 12 hours of the closure of the previous fishery in the same area, a Daily Catch Report is not required until the completion of the second opening; and (D) for fishery openings that last longer than seven (7) days, a Daily Catch Report shall be made within seven (7) days for each day of fishing. (For example, if the fishery commences on a Monday, a Daily Catch Report shall be made before the following Monday).

(c) To obtain a Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master using paper harvest logs shall provide the following information to the service provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number; (ii) a page number from the harvest log; (iii) Salmon Licence Area; (iv) Trip

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Identification Number obtained when the Start Fishing Report was made; (v) date on which no fishing occurred; and (vi) Management Area in which the vessel master had intended to fish on that date.

(d) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(7) Cancel Trip Report: (a) If no fishing occurs on a planned fishing trip for which a Trip Identification Number was obtained the vessel master shall: (i) make a Cancel Trip Report and obtain a Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number; and (ii) record the Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number in the appropriate space in the paper harvest log.

(b) The Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number shall be recorded in the harvest log within 72 hours of the time given on the Start Fishing Report as the intended time to start fishing.

(c) To obtain a Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master using paper harvest logs shall provide the following information to the service provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number; (ii) a page number from the harvest log; (iii) Salmon Licence Area; and (iv) intended start date, time and Area where fishing was to have begun.

(d) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(8) Interim Reports: (a) Upon request by a fishery officer, fishery guardian or a representative of the Department, the vessel master shall immediately provide orally in person or by radio, or in writing, any or all of the following information that may be requested: (i) an accurate estimate of the amount of fish on board the vessel as well as fish caught and released; (ii) information concerning the location of catch, rate of catch and method of transporting of the catch; a (iii) the name and location of the person or company buying the catch; and (iv) the trip identification number obtained from the Catch Reporting Service Provider.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(9) End Fishing Report: (a) Not later than 24 hours following the end of a fishing trip and prior to commencing a subsequent fishing trip, the vessel master shall: (i) make an End Fishing Report and obtain a unique End Fishing Report Confirmation Number for each Trip Identification Number; and (ii) record the End Fishing Report Confirmation Number in the appropriate space in the harvest log.

(b) The vessel master shall ensure that a unique End Fishing Report Confirmation Number for each Trip Identification Number is obtained if fishing occurred on the fishing trip and: (i)if fishing stopped for 24 hours or longer for landing to a plant or to another vessel; or (ii) if the fishery closed for 12 consecutive hours or longer; and (iii) prior to a subsequent trip.

(c) To obtain an End Fishing Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master using paper harvest logs shall provide the following information to the service provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number; (ii) a page number from the harvest log; (iii) Salmon Licence Area; (iv) Trip Identification Number for the fishing trip being ended; and (v) last date, time and Area fished. (vi) for Areas 3, 4 and 6, vessel masters shall also include the following information within their end fishing report: (A) Designated landing site where catch has been landed.

(d) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(10) NIL Reports: (a) In the event that a licence is issued but not fished, the licence holder shall ensure that a Nil Report for the season is submitted by January 31, 2017.

Note: transferring quota from a licence does not constitute fishing; thus, if quota was transferred from a licence, but no fishing occurred under that licence, a Nil Report is required.

(b) Submitting a Nil Report: (i) If a paper harvest log was issued, the licence holder shall complete the Nil Report form that was included in the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la

harvest log, and return it with the harvest log to the Catch Reporting Service Provider. The Nil Report form shall include the vessel name, vessel registration number and licence number(s), and it shall be signed by the licence

(ii) If an electronic harvest log was used, the licence holder shall submit this information, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message. holder.

(iii) If no logbook service arrangements were made and no logbook issued, the licence holder shall send a letter to the Department stating that the licence(s) were not fished. The letter shall include the vessel name, vessel registration number and licence number(s), and it shall be signed by the licence holder, and be delivered to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Salmon Catch Monitoring Unit Pacific Biological Station 3190 Hammond Bay Road Nanaimo, B.C. V9T 6N7 Tel: (250) 756-7000

6. Harvest Log

Unless otherwise specified below, this section applies to both the paper harvest log and the electronic harvest log.

(1) The licence holder shall make logbook arrangements with their Catch Reporting Service Provider if this licence is exercised.

(2) The vessel master shall maintain a harvest log of all harvest operations. The format of the harvest log shall meet the requirements set out by the Department. For further information, a sample of a paper harvest log can be found in the current Northern BC Salmon Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

(a) To obtain an approved paper harvest log, the vessel master shall contact the Catch Reporting Service Provider, prior to the first fishing trip of the season.

(b) To obtain an approved electronic harvest log (E-log), the vessel master shall contact the Catch Reporting Service Provider. (3) If the paper harvest log contains more than one page, the pages shall be bound in such a manner that the removal of a page cannot be performed

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

without leaving evidence of said removal.

(4) Each page shall be numbered sequentially.

(5) A carbon copy shall be made for each page of the paper harvest log.

(6) The vessel master shall ensure that the information recorded in the harvest log is complete and accurate.

(7) The vessel master shall print and sign their name and FIN beside each record made in the paper harvest log. (8) Recording of harvest log data: (a) Daily Catch Records: (i) The vessel master shall ensure that separate Daily Catch Records are recorded in the harvest log for each day and Area fished, by no later than 08:00 h of the following day, and before any fish is landed.

(ii) For each date and Area fished, the vessel master shall ensure the following information is recorded in the harvest log: (A) date fished; (B) Area fished; (C) number of hours fished; (D) number of sets; (E) depth of the net fished, in meshes; (F) Subarea(s) fished; (G) number of fish caught and retained by species or type as indicated on the Daily Catch Record page of the harvest log; (H) number of fish caught and released by species or type as indicated on the Daily Catch Record page of the harvest log; and (I) number of non-fish (i.e. turtles, birds and mammals) encountered by species or type.

(iii) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(b) Offload Catch Records: (i) The vessel master shall ensure that the Offload Catch Record for each landing is recorded in the harvest log not later than two hours after completing the landing.

(ii) For each offload, the vessel master shall ensure the following information is recorded in the harvest log: (A) First date fished; (B) Last date fished; (C) Last Management Area fished; (D) Number of days fished; (E) Date and time offloaded; (F) Business and port, or name and VRN of Packer offloaded to (or specify personal use); (G) Fish slip number or sales slip number; and (H) Number of fish landed by species

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

or type as indicated on the Offload Catch Record page of the harvest log.

(iii) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(c) Pause Fishing Records: (i) The vessel master shall ensure that the Pause Fishing Records are recorded in the harvest log: (A) for fishing in Management Area 4, for each day of fishing prior to 08:00 h of following day, and prior to fish being landed; (B) for fishing in Management Areas 3 or 6, for each day of fishing prior to fish being landed; and not later than 24 hours after the completion of a fishery opening; if a fishery opening is extended, not later than 24 hours after the completion of the extension; or (iii) for fishing in all other Areas, except Management Areas 3, 4 or 6, not later than 24 hours after the completion of a fishery opening or if a fishery opening is extended, not later than 24 hours after the completion of the extension.

(d) Cancel Trip Records: (i) The vessel master shall ensure that the Cancel Fishing Record is recorded in the harvest log not later than 72 hours following the time given on the Start Fishing Report as the intended time to start fishing.

(ii) For each fishing trip where no fishing occurred, the vessel master shall ensure the following information is recorded in the harvest log: (A) Salmon Licence Area; and (B) intended date, time and Area where fishing was to have begun.

(iii) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(e) End Fishing Records: (i) the vessel master shall ensure that the End Fishing Record is recorded in the harvest log not later than 24 hours following the end of a fishing trip and prior to commencing a subsequent fishing trip.

(9) The harvest log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel when: (a) the vessel is participating in a fishery opening; and (b) when travelling to or from a fishery opening.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(10) The harvest log shall contain data pertaining to a single vessel only.

(11) The harvest log shall be produced for examination upon request of a fishery officer or a fishery guardian.

(12) All recording in the paper harvest log shall be in ink. If an error is made while completing an entry, the entry shall be crossed out and initialled by the vessel master.

(13) Erasure of an entry in the harvest log is not permitted.

(14) (a) If a harvest log in which harvest information has been recorded is lost or destroyed, and no complete records of that harvest information survive, the licence holder shall submit a notarized Statutory Declaration that the harvest log was lost or destroyed to the service provider. (b) The carbon copies of all pages from the paper harvest log with harvest information would represent a complete record of harvest information. The harvest log shall be replaced prior to any subsequent fishing trips.

(15) (a) Subject to subsection 6(16), the licence holder shall ensure that all paper harvest logs issued, whether used to record fishing or not, are delivered to the issuing service provider by January 31, 2017 and that all records recorded in those paper harvest logs are entered into the Salmon Catch Database by December 31, 2017. Returned harvest logs shall contain the original copies of all pages issued.

(b) Carbon copies from the completed paper harvest log(s) shall be retained by the licence holder until December 31, 2017. In cases where the harvest log(s) is (are) lost during delivery to the service provider, images of these carbon copies (either fax or photocopy images) shall be delivered forthwith to the service provider as a backup.

(16) Where a licensed fishing vessel has been leased to a fisher who is different from the named licence holder, the lessee shall be responsible for the submission of the harvest log.

7. Catch Monitoring

All vessels are required to take on board an observer when requested to do so by the Regional Director-General for the Pacific Region.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

8. Landing of catch

(1) Reporting of Management Area 4 salmon landings:

(a) When the licensed vessel has reached its quota or the vessel master decides to stop fishing in Management Area 4, the vessel master shall -report to the designated Catch Reporting Service Provider between 08:00 h and 16:00 h and provide the following information: (i) vessel name; (ii) vessel registration number; (iii) name and Fisher Identification Number of the vessel master; (iv) contact phone number; (v) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (vi) name of fish buying station where fish are to be landed; (vii) Subarea that was fished; (viii) number and species of salmon landed; and (ix) product type.

(b) The vessel master shall report the day prior to the intended landing date to ensure that a Landing Observer is present upon arrival at the fish buying station.

(2) Management Area 4 Verification by a Landing Observer of the number and species of salmon landed:

(a) An observer shall be present during any landing of salmon catch from Management Area 4 to record the number and species of all salmon landed.

(b) Salmon caught in Management Area 4 shall not be transhipped from the licensed vessel to any other vessel. For clarity, this includes packers.

(c) Leaving the quota fishery:

If the licensed vessel leaves the quota fishery to fish in another fishery, the catch shall be landed and verified by a Landing Observer prior to entering the other fishery.

(d) All Management Area 4 salmon landings shall occur at designated landing sites. Notification of designated landing sites for Area 4 shall be made by fishery notice prior to each opening.

(3) Landing of fish harvested in Areas 3 and 6 is not permitted other than at a designated landing site. Notification of designated landing sites for

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

Areas 3 and 6 shall be made by fishery notice prior to each opening.

(4) Landing Observing Program: (a) All vessels participating in the Area A seine fishery in Areas 3 and 6, who are selected by the Landing Observer Service Provider shall provide the Landing Observer at time of landing a Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number demonstrating that the harvester has reported their catch.

(b) Should the vessel master be requested by the Landing Observer Service Provider, a Landing Observer shall be present during offloading of all catch to record the number of each species of fish landed.

(c) The vessel master shall provide a Landing Observer, a fishery officer or fishery guardian attending the landing, safe access to the vessel, the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, at any time during the landing and at the conclusion of the landing.

Note: The phone number and office hours for the "Landing Observer Service Provider" will be posted via fishery notice.

9. Fish Slips

(1) The vessel master shall provide records, in the form commonly known as a fish slip or sales slip, of all fish caught and retained under authority of this licence including fish that are sold to the public and retained for personal use.

(2) A fish slip shall be complete for each landing.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure that each fish slip contains the following information: (i) vessel name; (ii) vessel registration number; (iii) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (iv) name of the tally person; (v) name of the fish buying station accepting delivery or the location of public sales; (vi) date of landing; (vii) time of landing; (viii) number of days fished in each Area; (ix) landed weight of each species by grade and method of dressing reported separately in pounds; (x) number of pieces landed for each species by grade and method of dressing of fish; (xi) price paid per pound, by species; and (xii) total catch value of all species.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la

(4) The vessel master, or the person delivering the fish, shall print their name and sign the fish slip once completed. (5) The vessel master shall submit slips no later than seven days after landing. Slips shall be mailed to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Fisheries and Aquaculture Management Branch, FM Data Unit 200-401 Burrard Street Vancouver BC V6C 3S4

(6) If the vessel is licensed for more than one Salmon Area, the catch from each Salmon Area shall be recorded on separate fish slips.

Fish slips may be downloaded and printed at http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html. Fish slip books may also be ordered from the printer at user cost at http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html. Phone (604) 666-2716 for more information.

10. Species at Risk

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that: (a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

11. Seabirds

(1) Fishers shall take precautions to avoid fishing among seabirds.

Note: Fishers are requested to retain all dead birds which are entangled and to release live and unharmed birds by placing them in the water. Please check all birds for metal bird bands (rings) on the leg. If a bird is

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

banded please contact Laurie Wilson with the band number and capture date and location at 1-866-431-2473 (BIRD) or by the email below. Handle birds with gloves, double bag dead birds and label each bird with date, time, and location and store them on ice. Please call your local charter patrol to organize pick-up or drop them off at a local DFO office. Alternatively, please send photographs of birds with a reference object such as a coin, and the date, time and location to laurie.wilson@canada.ca. Your names and vessel names do not need to be identified or included.

COMMUNAL PART 2 [February 9, 2016]

Application

This Part applies to fishing for those species listed in s.1.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"at-sea observer file number" means a number provided by the employer of a designated groundfish at-sea observer to uniquely identify a groundfish fishing trip upon which a designated at-sea observer has been embarked.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor groundfish fishing activities examine and measure fishing gear and to conduct related activities while at sea.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish hail service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated observer" means a corporation designated pursuant to subsection 39(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations to provide individuals designated as observers to monitor the landing of fish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of fish caught and retained.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"designated groundfish dockside observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

"electronic monitoring (EM) system" means an electronic-based monitoring system that meets the minimum specifications set out in section 9 of these conditions.

"fish pen" means an underwater enclosure, attached to the shore of the land or to the seabed, designed to hold live fish.

"Fishery Operations System (FOS)" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans database into which all catch data must be entered.

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means a unique identification number issued by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

"Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN)" means the unique number certifying that an EM system has been installed and is fully functional.

"Groundfish Management Area(s) (GMA)" means the waters enumerated below, comprised of the Areas and Subareas as set out: "3C": Areas 21, 23, 24, 121 and 123 and Subareas 124-1 to 124-3 and 125-6, combined; "3D": Areas 25, 26 and 126 and Subareas 27-2 to 27-11, 124-4, 125-1 to 125-5, 127-1 and 127-2, combined; "4B": Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29 and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13 and 12-15 to 12-48, combined; "5A": Areas 11 and 111 and Subareas 12-14, 27-1, 127-3, 127-4 and 130-1, combined; "5B": Areas 7 to 10 and 108 to 110 and Subareas 102-3, 107-2, 107-3, 130-2 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies south of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined; "5C": Areas 6 and 106 and Subareas 2-1 to 2-19, 102-2, 105-2 and 107-1, combined; "5D": Areas 3 to 5, 103 and 104 and Subareas 1-2 to 1-5, 101-4 to 101-10, 102-1 and 105-1, combined; and "5E": Area 142 and Subareas 1-1, 2-31 to 2-100 and 101-1 to 101-3 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies north of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"Hail-in Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to landing fish. (See section 10)

"Hail-out Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to embarking on a fishing trip. (See section 6)

"Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log" means the log that meets the requirements of the Department of Fisheries and Oceans and serves as the official catch record for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"Integrated Groundfish Validation Record" means the official catch record provided by the designated groundfish dockside observer for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"landed" means having offloaded catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"other rockfish" means the species listed in Appendix 1 to this Part

"Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN)" means the unique number assigned by a groundfish dockside observer and recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Log certifying that a vessel is not in an overage position for any species per groundfish management area group.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Species, gear and quantities of fish that are permitted (all species are as referred to in Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993):

(1) When hailed out on a directed Spiny Dogfish (by hook and line gear) trip, the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear:

(a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight)

(b) Lingcod by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: The quantity of lingcod caught in Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 400 pounds (181 kg) (round weight). (c) Skate by hook and line gear: The quantity of skate caught in Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29, and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 6,000 pounds (2,722 kg) (round weight). (d) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (e) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: The combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed the greater of 500 pounds (227 kg) or 2 percent of Spiny Dogfish landed per trip (round weight). (f) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (g) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(2) When hailed out on a directed lingcod trip (by hook and line gear, other than longline gear), the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: (a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) (b) The retention of skate by hook and line gear is not permitted. (c) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (d) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: (i) Subject to subsection 1(2)(d)(ii), the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight); (ii) When landing greater than 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) of lingcod, the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 750 pounds (340 kg) (round weight). (e) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of lingcod (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of lingcod (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (f) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(3) Octopus caught incidentally may be used for bait and shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log but cannot be landed.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that a current and valid licence amendment is on board the vessel while fishing.

2. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

3. Designated fishers:

(1) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

(2) Designations are personal and non-transferable.

4. Size of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) No person shall catch and retain a halibut that is less than (a) 81.3 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the tip of the lower jaw with the mouth closed and passing over the pectoral fin to the extreme end of the middle of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 61 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the base of the pectoral fin at its most anterior point to the extreme end of the middle of the tail.

(2) No person shall catch and retain a sablefish that is less than (a) 55 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 39 cm in length, measured from the origin of the first dorsal fin to the fork of the tail.

(3) No person shall catch and retain a lingcod that is less than (a) 65 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 50 cm in length measured along the shortest length of the body to the tip of the tail.

5. Fishing is permitted for those species of fish listed in section 1 of Part 1 of these conditions in those waters, with that gear and during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category C licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for those species, with that gear, in those waters and during that time.

6. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified in the manner set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) All fishing gear shall be identified in the manner set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

7. Release of halibut:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(1) All undersized halibut shall be released to the sea with a minimum of injury by: (a) hook straightening; (b) cutting the ganglion near the hook; or (c) carefully removing the hook by twisting it from the halibut with a gaff.

(2) Undersized halibut brought on board the vessel to determine if the minimum size limit of the halibut is met shall be returned to the sea with a minimum of injury.

8. Release of rockfish

No rockfish shall be released to sea

9. Transport requirements:

(1) All fish taken under the authority of this licence, shall be transported by the licensed vessel either directly to land or temporarily to a fish pen and then to land.

(2) No vessel other than the vessel designated to fish this licence shall be used to transport fish taken under the authority of this licence.

(3) Any fish that have been transported to a fish pen by the licensed vessel shall be transported to land by the same vessel when the fish are removed from the fish pen. This applies whether the fish are alive or dead.

(4) The vessel fishing under the authority of this licence shall not have on board fish that have been landed and validated.

10. Fish pens:

(1) All fish enclosed in a fish pen shall be from one vessel only.

(2) No fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be stored in a fish pen unless the fish pen is marked with the vessel name and the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

(3) Fish pens shall be marked as follows: (a) all letters and numbers shall be a minimum of 10 cm in height and 5 cm in width; (b) all letters and numbers shall be black and painted or affixed to a white background; and (c) the vessel name and vessel registration number shall be attached to

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

the top surface of the fish pen.

(4) No fish taken by the licensed vessel shall be stored in a fish pen that is marked with the vessel name or vessel registration number of any other vessel.

(5) The licensed vessel shall not remove fish from a fish pen marked with any number other than the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

11. Requirement for Hail-out Report:

Prior to the commencement of a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 6(1). The person identified as the vessel master in subsection 6(1)(c) shall be considered to be the vessel master responsible for all fishing, vessel handling and reporting activities for the duration of the fishing trip.

(1) Not less than 24 hours prior to leaving port, the vessel master shall make a Hail-out Report and obtain a hail-out number by contacting the designated groundfish hail service provider at 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master, who must be the caller making the report; (d) name of the directed groundfish fishery; (e) Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN) or at-sea observer file number; (f) Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN); (g) date of departure; (h) name of departure port; (i) anticipated date, port and location of landing; and (j) whether dual fishing, as described in section 18, will occur. If that is the case, the name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate shall be stated to the service provider.

(2) The vessel master shall record the hail-out number in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(3) The vessel master shall hail-out for one directed groundfish fishery only.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

(4) Salmon troll vessels intending to land lingcod while fishing for salmon under this Part shall make a groundfish Hail-out Report as set out in subsection 6(1).

(5) Cancellation of fishing trip: Should the vessel master decide not to fish after having made a Hail-out Report, the vessel master shall make a Hail-in Report to the designated groundfish hail service provider to indicate that no fishing occurred. The cancelled trip Hail-in Report shall be made not later than three days after making the Hail-out Report.

12. At-sea monitoring:

(1) Subject to subsection 7(2), when fishing under authority of this licence at-sea monitoring of all fishing activity is required at all times by means of either: (a) a designated groundfish at-sea observer carried on board the vessel; or (b) the use of a functioning electronic monitoring (EM) system onboard the vessel, as described in section 9.

(2) At-sea monitoring of all fishing activity under this licence is not required when less than 500 pounds (227 kg) of lingcod are caught and retained while fishing for salmon by troll gear.

13. Fishing and Related Activity Records:

(1) Fishing activity and catch records. Subject to subsection 8(1)(d), the vessel master shall arrange to have a designated groundfish at-sea observer collect and record the following catch information at sea while fishing under the authority of this licence:

(a) For each fishing trip: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) vessel master's name; (iii) vessel master's FIN , and (iv) name of the designated groundfish at-sea observer.

(b) For each string of fishing gear set: (i) the set date, time, and location described as latitude and longitude in degrees, minutes and seconds or degrees minutes and tenths of minutes of each string of gear set; (ii) the haul date, time and location of each string of gear hauled; (iii) the number of hooks on each string of gear set and hauled; (iv) the type of bait used; (v) the type of hook used; (vi) the total catch in pieces retained by species; and (vii) the total catch by species released back to sea. (c) The

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

licence holder or vessel master shall arrange for catch records to be entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS) within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip. (d) As an alternative to arranging a designated groundfish at-sea observer, an electronic monitoring (EM) system may be used as described in section 9.

14. Electronic Monitoring (EM) system:

(1) The vessel master shall ensure that a vessel using EM in place of a designated groundfish at-sea observer shall have an EM system that meets the following minimum specifications and component requirements: (a) a video and sensor data-logging engine (control box), equipped with external display lights to verify correct power supply and be connected to a monitor and keyboard, allowing the vessel master to view real time recording of EM imagery, enter insert time-stamped event markers into the sensor record, and conduct system checks to test system performance; (b) operating software to record imagery during fishing events for analysis; (c) peripheral sensor devices suitable for a fishing-deck work environment, including GPS; (d) an electronic hydraulic pressure transducer (where applicable); (e) a winch rotation sensor(where applicable); (f) a minimum of two closed circuit television cameras configured to provide a clear view of the catch retrieval process; and (g) the GPS, hydraulic and winch sensor data shall be logged to a data file at a frequency of once per ten seconds, continuously throughout the fishing trip.

(2) Video images captured by the EM system shall meet the following minimum specifications: (a) image files shall be viewable on Windows Media Player; if a non-standard Windows Media Player Codec is used, it shall be provided to Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. for image analysis; (b) minimum resolution of 640 X 480 dpi and the ability to vary lens choice to ensure an appropriate field of view; (c) imagery shall have a burned-in caption showing vessel identifier, date, time and location; (d) image files shall capture 100 percent of each catch retrieval event, including a 30 minute run-on after each event; (e) image frame rates shall be not less than 5 frames per second for catch retrieval imagery; and (f) image quality shall be sufficient to allow clear identification of the species listed in Appendix 1.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

(3) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure all components of the EM system are fully operational and in use during the entire fishing trip from the time the vessel leaves port until the vessel arrives at port to commence the validation of their catch. The EM system shall be continuously powered and not turned off at any time.

(4) If any or all of the EM system equipment becomes inoperative or malfunctions in any way, the vessel master shall immediately contact the provider of the EM system. The vessel master shall work with the provider of the EM system to determine if the EM system can be repaired at sea. If the EM system cannot be repaired at sea, the vessel master shall stop fishing by hauling gear and hailing in as soon as possible.

(5) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure that all catch, whether retained or released, is handled within view of the EM system's closed circuit television cameras in a manner that allows for species identification with the closed circuit television cameras.

(6) The vessel master shall, within 24 hours of the offload event, provide to the EM system service provider all sensor and video data from the EM system for that trip.

(7) The licence holder or the vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider conduct a comparison of the EM sensor and video data with the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log and the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record and then enter the data into the Fishery Operations System.

(8) At the request of the Department the licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider provide all or any portion of the EM sensor and imagery data to the Department.

15. Requirement for Hail-in Report:

Prior to cancelling or completing a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 10(1)). (1) Subject to subsection 10(2) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the designated groundfish hail service provider by contacting 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week): (a)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 18, an estimate in poundage by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence.

(2) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall file a Hail-in Report indicating that no fish were caught. The vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected by a designated groundfish dockside observer to verify that no fish have been caught.

16. Locations and times at which landing of fish is permitted:

(1) Subject to subsections 11(2), 11(3) and 11(4), all fish caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed no later than 23:59 h local time February 27, 2017.

(2) Subject to subsection 11(4), no halibut shall be retained after 12:00 h local time, November 7, 2016. All halibut caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 12:00 h local time November 14, 2016.

(3) Subject to subsection 11(4), no lingcod shall be retained after 23:59 h local time, November 14, 2016. All lingcod caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 23:59 h local time November 21, 2016.

(4) When an Area, Subarea or GMA is closed to fishing for a species and fish of that species taken in that area are on board the vessel, all fish on board the vessel shall be landed not later than three days after the species closure takes effect. This includes all fish that have been temporarily stored in a fish pen.

(5) All fish shall be landed at one of the following locations:

In Canada:

Ahousat Greater Victoria Prince Rupert Alert Bay Kelsey Bay Quadra Island Beaver Cove Kyuquot Queen Charlotte City Bella Bella Ladysmith Sayward Bella Coola Lund Shearwater Campbell River Masset Sidney

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Chemainus Metro Vancouver Skidegate Coal Harbour Nanaimo Sointula Comox Port Alberni Sooke Courtenay Port Edward Tofino Cowichan Bay Port Hardy Ucluelet Fair Harbour Port McNeil Winter Harbour French Creek Port Renfrew Zeballos Gold River Powell River

In the United States:

Blaine WA Bellingham WA

(6) All fish shall be landed at a fish buying station licensed under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia), except: (a) fish sold directly to the public under authority of a fisher's vending licence issued under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia); and (b) fish landed in the United States.

17. Tagging of fish:

The vessel master shall ensure all halibut caught under the authority of this licence are tagged upon validation by a groundfish dockside observer.

18. Method permitted for landing of fish from the vessel or fish pen and verification of weight and species of fish caught and retained:

(1) The landing of any fish of any species is not permitted unless a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer is present to authorize the commencement of weight verification.

(2) The weight of all fish shall be verified by a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer.

(3) Subject to subsection 23(5), when any fish taken under the authority of this licence are landed, all fish on board the vessel and all fish that were temporarily stored in a fish pen shall be landed at the same time.

(4) The vessel master shall provide to the observer, a fishery officer or fishery guardian attending the landing, safe access to the vessel, the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, at any time during the landing and at the conclusion of the landing. (a) Where the observer, fishery officer or fishery guardian is

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

required to climb or descend 1.2 m or more, the vessel master shall provide a gangway, ladder or other means of traversing the distance. (b) Where the measures in subsection 18(4)(a) are not available, the vessel master shall proceed under instruction of the observer to the nearest practicable location where the observer may safely enter and exit the vessel.

(5) Once landing has commenced, the vessel shall not leave the landing site unless permission has been received to do so from a groundfish dockside observer.

(6) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when that Hail-in Report indicates that no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall ensure that a designated groundfish dockside observer will be present at the time of arrival and at the location indicated in the Hail-in Report and the vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected to verify that no fish have been caught.

(7) All fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence.

(8) All fish taken under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl, or Rockfish Hook and Line licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of this licence.

19. Method by which the weight of the fish is to be determined:

(1) At the time and place of landing, all fish shall be sorted, counted by piece and weighed by individual species.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection 19(1), if the landed weight is greater than 2,500 pounds (1,134 kg) of a species, with the exception of halibut and lingcod, a sub-sample of not less than 225 specimens shall be counted by piece and weighed, as directed by an observer.

(3) If fish are to be placed into totes or other containers at the time of landing, each tote or container shall be weighed with ice, liners, etc. and labelled with the tote weight prior to use.

(4) Totes or other containers that have been weighed and labelled before

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

the landing are subject to weight verification at any time by a designated groundfish dockside observer.

(5) Where fish are placed in containers prior to landing and are frozen at sea: (a) each container shall contain only one species; (b) each container shall be clearly marked as to the species contained therein; (c) all fish shall be counted and weighed by individual species.

(6) Where fish are kept alive prior to landing, all fish shall be sorted and weighed by individual species.

(7) All fish shall be weighed on a scale approved, in the case of fish landed in Canada, by Industry Canada, and in the case of fish landed in the United States, by the State of Washington Weights and Measures.

(8) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of round weights by deducting the weight of the container and converting the product weight to a round weight or, in the case of halibut, to a fresh, dressed head off weight.

(9) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert product weight to round weight for all groundfish species except halibut:

All groundfish (round): Frozen: round, 4 percent glaze allowance, 0.96 Fresh: round, 2 percent ice/slime allowance, 0.98

"Live" Fish: Fresh: 3 percent shrinkage allowance, 0.97

Arrowtooth Flounder: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.16 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.14 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.43 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.39 Frozen: dressed, head-off-tailed, 1.54 Fresh: dressed, head-off-tailed,1.49

Other flounders and soles: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.22 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.60 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.64

Lingcod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.60 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.64 Frozen: Western cut, 1.33 Fresh: Western cut, 1.36 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

Pacific Cod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51 Frozen: Western cut, 1.26 Fresh: Western cut, 1.28 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Rockfish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.54 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.57 Frozen: dressed, head-off 1.48 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.51 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.13 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.16

Sablefish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51

Skate: Frozen: Flap/Wing, 2.32 Fresh: Flap/Wing, 2.45

Spiny Dogfish: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.25 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.75 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.82

(10) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert halibut product weight to an equivalent weight of fresh dressed head-off halibut: Fresh, dressed, head-off with ice and slime 0.98 Fresh, dressed, head-on with ice and slime 0.88 Fresh, round with ice and slime 0.75 Frozen, dressed, head-off with glaze 0.97 Frozen, dressed, head-on with glaze 0.87 Frozen, round with glaze 0.74

20. Records that a vessel master shall keep:

(1) Integrated Groundfish Validation Record (a) An Integrated Groundfish Validation Record shall be obtained from a designated observer. (b) At the completion of each landing, a designated groundfish dockside observer shall enter information regarding the landing in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record including the weight and species of fish landed. The vessel master shall sign and date each original validation record page as directed by the designated groundfish dockside observer. At a minimum, the vessel master shall ensure that both his correct signature and his correct printed full name are placed on the Validation Record along with his FIN. The completed yellow copy shall accompany landed fish in transit to the buyer.

(2) Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log (a) The vessel master shall keep a complete and accurate record of all fishing activity carried out under authority of this licence in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log. Integrated Groundfish Fishing Logs are available from the designated

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

groundfish hail service provider. (b) The information shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log no later than 24 hours after midnight local time for each day fished and prior to the landing of any fish taken under authority of this licence. (c) The vessel master shall ensure that an Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is obtained prior to fishing and that sufficient pages are available to cover any fishing trip. (d) The Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be kept on board the vessel at all times and shall be made available for examination upon request of an observer, a fishery officer, a DFO employee or a representative of the International Pacific Halibut Commission. (e) Following the landing of halibut, the completed yellow copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall remain in the Logbook until removed by an International Pacific Halibut Commission employee or mailed within seven (7) days of the vessel's final landing to:

International Pacific Halibut Commission 2320 West Commodore Way, Suite 300 Seattle, WA, United States 98199-1287

(f) The completed white copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be provided to the designated groundfish observer, or shall be forwarded, within seven (7) days of each landing to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada c/o: Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. 525 Head Street Victoria, B.C. V9A 5S1 (250) 383-4535

(g) The licence holder shall retain the pink copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years.

21. Fish Slips - all species:

(1) An accurate written report shall be provided on a fish slip of all fish caught and retained under authority of this licence.

(2) A report shall be made even if the fish landed are used for bait, personal consumption or disposed of otherwise and shall include all fish landed at Canadian ports.

(3) The vessel master shall submit the fish slips not later than seven (7) days after landing.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(4) Fish slips shall be submitted by the vessel master to:

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Fisheries Management Data Unit Suite 200 - 401 Burrard Street Vancouver, BC V6C 3S4

Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business Forms, phone (604)596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information, see the website http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the FM Data Unit message line at (604)666-2716.

22. Avoidance of Seabirds:

The following definitions apply to this section:

"streamer line" ("tori line") means a line to which are attached brightly coloured streamers spaced 5 m apart. The line shall have a buoy at the terminal end. The streamers shall be of UV-protected plastic tubing, 3/8 inch polyester line or surveyor's tape, and shall extend to within 0.5 m of the water when the vessel is at setting speed.

"towed buoy" means a buoy towed abaft of the stern of the vessel .

"overall length" means the length of the vessel as set out in this licence.

(1) Subject to subsections 17(2) and 17(3), the vessel master fishing:

(a) a vessel less than 9 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy either a single streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (b) a vessel 9 m to 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear;

(c) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; and

(d) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy paired streamer lines

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

when setting longline gear.

(2) The vessel master of a fishing vessel that has no masts, poles or rigging shall deploy at least one towed buoy when setting longline gear.

(3) The vessel master shall deploy gear described in subsection 17(1) at all times when setting longline gear except: (a) during the period between 30 minutes after sunset and 30 minutes before sunrise; or (b) when the current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as greater than 35 knots; and (c) when current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as between 25 and 35 knots the vessel master shall deploy only a single streamer line or for vessels less than 9 m, either a single streamer line or a single towed buoy.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that streamer lines are deployed so that: (a) the streamers are in the air at least 30 m beyond the point at which the groundline enters the water; and (b) are towed as close to the groundline as is practical under the prevailing conditions of wind and sea.

(5) The vessel master shall ensure that towed buoys are deployed so that the buoy is towed further astern than the point at which the groundline enters the water.

(6) When setting longline gear, the vessel master shall: (a) use baited hooks that sink to the bottom as soon as they are put in the water, e.g. use sinking groundlines, thawed bait, additional weight on the groundline; (b) discharge old bait and offal so as not to attract seabirds to the longline gear; and (c) use bait fish that do not retain air in their swim bladders or puncture the swim bladder.

(7) All birds caught shall be recorded by species in Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(8) Birds shall be released in the least harmful manner.

23. Dual Fishing for all species

The following definitions apply to this section:

"Communal Fishing Licence" means a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations that authorizes an aboriginal

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

organization to fish groundfish for food, social and ceremonial purposes.

"dual fishing" means fishing for and retaining groundfish under the authority of this licence and a Communal Fishing Licence during the same fishing trip.

"dual fishing designation" means designation by an aboriginal organization as required under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, expressly authorizing a vessel and individuals to fish under authority of the Communal Fishing Licence.

"dual fishing designation certificate" means a properly completed document issued by an aboriginal organization confirming designation to fish under a Communal Fishing Licence.

"unique identification number" means a unique number the aboriginal organization must assign to a dual fishing designation certificate to differentiate it from any other dual fishing designation certificates it may issue.

The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing unless the following conditions are met:

(1) Before the commencement of the dual fishing trip, the licensed vessel and any person who may fish shall be designated by an aboriginal organization, in accordance with the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, to catch and retain groundfish under the authority of the aboriginal organization's Communal Fishing Licence. Proof of designation shall be a complete dual fishing designation certificate.

(2) Designations may be made to persons and vessels only; the dual fishing designation certificate may not be made to a corporation or trade name. Designations are personal and not transferable.

(3) The vessel master shall obtain the completed dual fishing designation certificate before hailing out for a dual fishing trip. The vessel master shall ensure that the dual fishing designation certificate sets out all of the following: (a) the full printed name of the person(s) designated by the aboriginal organization; (b) the full name of the vessel designated by the aboriginal organization; (c) the amount of groundfish by species that the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

vessel may land under the authority of the dual fishing designation certificate during the fishing trip; (d) the gear type that is authorized, which must be gear that is set out in the designating aboriginal organization's Communal Fishing Licence; (e) a detailed description of the waters, within the area set out in the aboriginal organization's Communal Fishing Licence, where fishing may be carried out under the dual fishing designation certificate; (f) the full name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; (g) the length of time for which the designation under the dual fishing designation certificate is valid, including a start date and an end date when fishing may take place; (h) the unique identification number the aboriginal organization has assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; and (i) the Communal Fishing Licence number.

(4) Before the commencement of a dual fishing trip, the vessel master shall ensure the dual fishing designation certificate contains all the information described in subsections 23(3)(a)-(i).

(5) The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing if any of the information described in subsections 23(3)(a)-(i) is not fully included in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(6) The vessel master shall: (a) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-out that the vessel will be dual fishing during the fishing trip, and state the name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number the aboriginal organization assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; (b) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-in an accurate estimate of the weight by pound and species of the fish that was caught under authority of the Communal Fishing Licence; (d) during the fishing trip record in the comments section and the retained column of the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log the number of fish retained by species under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence by each set; and (e) carry the dual fishing designation certificate on board the vessel at all times during the dual fishing trip and produce it at the time of validation and whenever any at-sea boarding occurs.

(7) At the request of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

fishing designation certificate, fish taken under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence may be landed at a different time and location from the fish caught under the authority of this licence if a fishery guardian, a fisheries representative designated by the aboriginal organization or a designated groundfish dockside observer monitors the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

(8) The designated groundfish dockside observer, or the fishery guardian or fisheries representative, as the case may be, shall: (a) record landed catch information for each species, the dual fishing designation certificate number and the name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; and (b) provide a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate to the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and to the Groundfish Management Unit at 604-666-8525 (fax) within seven (7) days of the validation.

(9) Where fish taken under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence have been landed at a different time and location than the fish caught under the authority of this licence, the vessel master shall provide the designated commercial groundfish dockside observer at the landing site of fish caught under the authority of this licence with the following information in respect of the Communal Fishing Licence: a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate.

(10) The vessel master shall not catch and retain more groundfish by species than the amount set out in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(11) Fishing under the authority of a Communal Fishing Licence shall occur only in the waters, or area, where the designating aboriginal organization's Communal Fishing Licence authorizes fishing.

(12) Before the fish caught pursuant to the Communal Fishing Licence is landed and validated the vessel master shall: (a) advise the aboriginal

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate of the place, time and estimated amount of fish to be landed; and (b) record the name of the representative of the aboriginal organization who was advised of the landing 18(12)(a) were made and provides it to a Fishery Officer upon request.

(13) Within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip the licence holder or vessel master shall: (a) ensure the information for catch landed under authority of the Communal Fishing Licence is entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS); and (b) send a copy of the landed catch information setting out the amount of groundfish by species the vessel caught under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence during the fishing trip to the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate.

(14) All fish caught under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence are for the food, social and ceremonial purposes of the aboriginal organization which holds the licence. The vessel master or any person designated to fish under the Communal Fishing Licence shall not sell trade or barter any fish caught pursuant to the Communal Fishing Licence.

19. Species at Risk for all species

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that: (a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

25. Shark Finning Prohibition

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

No person shall remove and retain the fins of any Spiny Dogfish or shark without retaining the remainder of the carcass for validation upon landing. The number of fins landed shall correspond to the number of carcasses landed.

APPENDIX I

Aurora Rockfish Sebastes aurora Bank Rockfish Sebastes rufus Black Rockfish Sebastes melanops Blackgill Sebastes melanostomus Blue Rockfish Sebastes mystinus Bocaccio Sebastes paucispinis Brown Rockfish Sebastes auriculatus Chilipepper Rockfish Sebastes goodei Darkblotched Rockfish Sebastes crameri Dusky Rockfish Sebastes ciliatus Greenstriped Rockfish Sebastes elongatus Harlequin Rockfish Sebastes variegatus Northern Rockfish Sebastes polyspinis Pacific Ocean Perch Sebastes alutus Puget Sound Rockfish Sebastes emphaeus Pygmy Rockfish Sebastes wilsoni Redstripe Rockfish Sebastes proriger Rosethorn Rockfish Sebastes helvomaculatus Sharpchin Rockfish Sebastes zacentrus Shortbelly Rockfish Sebastes jordani Splitnose Rockfish Sebastes diploproa Stripetail Rockfish Sebastes saxicola Vermilion Rockfish Sebastes miniatus Widow Rockfish Sebastes entomelas Yellowmouth Rockfish Sebastes reedi Yellowtail Rockfish Sebastes flavidus Longspine thornyhead Sebastolobus altivelis

PART 3 [February 9, 2016]

Application

These conditions apply to the transportation of fish other than fish caught by the licensed vessel.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"landed" means having offloaded the catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Transporting all species of fish:

(1) The vessel master shall, immediately on request by a fishery officer, fishery guardian or representative of the Department, provide orally in person or by radio, or in writing, the following information:

(a) an accurate estimate of the amount of fish on board the vessel; (b) the vessel name and Vessel Registration Number (VRN) of the vessel or vessels that caught the fish; (c) the quantity of fish received from each vessel; (d) the location where fish were caught; (e) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (f) anticipated time of landing; and (g) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch.

2. Transporting Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin, and Green Sea Urchin.

Definitions:

"container" means a mesh pick bag, mesh transport bag, tote, cage or other container used for the gathering, handling or transportation of shellfish.

"discarded" means not placing the shellfish in a container or removing a shellfish from a container and not validating that shellfish.

"harvested" means removing, by any means, shellfish from the substrate of the ocean floor.

"harvest log" means the validation and harvest log or a format approved

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans Shellfish Data Unit.

"shellfish" means Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin.

"tranship" means the transfer of shellfish from a vessel to another vessel.

"validated" means shellfish that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the appropriate log.

(1) Oral Reports:

At least 24 hours prior to landing shellfish, the vessel master shall report the following information by notifying in person an observer or by calling 1 (800) 663-7152 prior to landing Geoduck or Horse Clam or 1 (800) 775-5505 prior to landing Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin or Green Sea Urchin:

(a) vessel name and VRN; (b) species to be landed; (c) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (d) anticipated time of landing; (e) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch; and (f) if applicable, the method of transporting the catch to a fish processor.

(2) The type of container used to transport shellfish and the marking of such containers: (a) Shellfish shall be transported to land in the container received from the catcher vessel.

(b) No shellfish shall be removed from one container and placed in another container once the containers have been transhipped from the catcher vessel to the transport vessel.

(c) No shellfish shall be dumped, thrown overboard or otherwise discarded from any container.

(d) All Geoduck or Horse Clam received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are tagged. The tags shall be waterproof and provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) Geoduck licence number (G Tab); (iii) harvest date; (iv) Geoduck Management Area (GMA), e.g. 24D01c; (v) Area and Subarea, e.g. 24-4; (vi) location of catch (bed code(s) where possible), e.g.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

24-4-1(1); and (vii) common product name, i.e. Geoduck Clam or Horse Clam.

An example of a tag is illustrated in the current Geoduck and Horse Clam Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

(e) All Sea Cucumber received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and shall provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) licence tab number; (iii) harvest date; (iv) harvest Subarea; (v) location of catch; and (vi) common product name, i.e. Sea Cucumber.

(f) All Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and marked with the vessel name and vessel registration number.

(g) The marking on containers, as required by the conditions of licence for the catcher vessel, shall not be removed, altered or obscured in any way.

(3) Validation and Harvest Log:

A copy of the validation and harvest log received from the master of the licensed catcher vessel shall accompany the shellfish to the designated port.

(4) Locations permitted for the landing of shellfish:

(a) Geoduck and Horse Clam shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries off the east coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Port Hardy Port McNeill Campbell River Heriot Bay Lund Westview Comox Deep Bay French Creek Nanaimo Ladysmith Chemainus Cowichan Bay Sidney (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(ii) For fisheries off the west coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Sooke Port Alberni Ucluelet Tofino Gold River Zeballos Fair Harbour Winter Harbour Coal Harbour (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

an observer and scale are available.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Port Hardy Prince Rupert Port Edward Bella Bella Masset Queen Charlotte City/Sandspit

(b) Sea Cucumber shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries in waters off the east coast of Vancouver Island: Port Hardy Campbell River Port McNeill Sechelt Herriot Bay Egmont Kelsey Bay Lund French Creek Powell River Pender Harbour Sidney Squirrel Cove on Cortes Island

(ii) For fisheries in waters off the west coast of Vancouver Island: Tofino.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Prince Rupert Port Edward Queen Charlotte City Moresby Camp Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(c) Red Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Queen Charlotte City Masset Prince Rupert Port Edward Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Coal Harbour Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Campbell River Nanaimo Sidney Sooke Victoria Ucluelet Tofino Vancouver

(d) Green Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Prince Rupert Port Edward (ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Telegraph Cove Campbell River Brown's Bay Sidney Sooke Victoria Vancouver

(5) Validation: (a) All shellfish shall be validated at the point and time the fish is landed. (b) All weights shall be determined using a scale approved by Industry Canada. (c) The vessel master shall provide the observer with a hard copy of the validation and harvest log upon completion of each validation. (d) The vessel master shall provide to the observer access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during the landing.

3. Transporting Roe Herring:

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"container" means a bag, box, tray, tote, frozen block or anything that contains fish but not including a fish pen.

"fishery manager" means the individual who has been identified to the fleet on the fishing grounds during broadcasts on 78A VHF, as the individual responsible for management of the Roe Herring fishery in that area.

"validated" means roe herring that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the current Roe Herring Seine Pool Fishery Validation Record or the current Roe Herring Gillnet Pool Fishery Validation Record.

(1) Weighing of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring shall be weighed using a scale which is accurate and has been approved by Industry Canada.

(b) All Roe Herring that was caught using gill net gear shall be weighed and recorded at the time it is transferred to this vessel.

(2) Sorting of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring received by this licensed vessel shall be landed and validated.

(b) No person shall sort, by any means, Roe Herring prior to landing and validating the fish.

(3) Notification of intent to leave the fishing grounds:

(a) Seine Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) the name of the vessel(s) that caught the fish; and (iii) the estimated weight of roe herring on board the transport vessel.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

(b) Gill Net Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using gill net gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) a listing of the gill net licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught; and (iii) the weight of roe herring received from each licence pool.

(4) Locations permitted for landing of Roe Herring:

Port Edward French Creek Prince Rupert Metro Vancouver

(5) Validation by an observer:

(a) No Roe Herring shall be landed unless the vessel has hailed-in, received a confirmation number and the landing has been approved by an observer.

(b) Prior to landing, the vessel master shall notify an observer by telephoning (866) 930-4000. To receive a confirmation number, the vessel master shall provide the following information:

(i) vessel name and vessel registration number of the vessel landing the roe herring; (ii) name of the port and specific location where the Roe Herring will be landed; (iii) location where, and date when, Roe Herring was caught; (iv) if the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the name of the vessel(s) which caught the fish and the estimated weight of Roe Herring on board the transport vessel; (v) if the Roe Herring was caught by gill net gear, a listing of the gillnet licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught and the weight of Roe Herring received from each licence pool; (vi) name of the company, fish processor or buyer that is receiving or buying the Roe Herring at the landing port; and (vii) anticipated time of arrival at the landing port.

(c) All Roe Herring transported under this licence shall be validated at the point and time of landing and this weight shall be the landed weight.

(d) All fish on board the vessel shall be landed at the same time and location and once offloading has started the vessel shall not leave the dock with herring on board unless written authorization to do so has been given by the observer.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(e) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of net weights by deducting the weight of the container and ice. The containers shall be accurately weighed in the presence of an observer.

(f) The vessel master shall provide access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, to the observer verifying the landing at any time during the landing or at the conclusion of the landing.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

375250

SALMON SEINE Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAS 7 2016

SALMON SEINE Licence 2016 Date Issued: 19 Jul 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 100409

SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
PO BOX 98
QUEEN CHARLOTTE CITY BC
V0T 1S0

Designated Vessel:

VRN 20019
DOT 800148
Vessel WESTERN LASS
Vessel OAL 15.54 Meters
Gross Tonnage 112.55 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 41.18 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: 125815
JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
FOOT OF GORE AVENUE
VANCOUVER BC
V6A 2Y7

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA A

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, Subarea 101-7

Species: SALMON

Gear: SEINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR

(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,

(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 19 Jul 2016

Licence Serial No.: 409625

Pages 4735 to / à 4786

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 4681 to / à 4732

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

375226

SALMON SEINE Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAS 33 2016

SALMON SEINE Licence 2016 Date Issued: 22 Jun 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2017

Licence Holder:
FIN: 44445
LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
206 SHASHAAK ST
LAX KW'ALAAMS BC
V0V 1H0

Designated Vessel:
VRN 21538
DOT 383423
Vessel SNOW QUEEN
Vessel OAL 22.91 Meters
Gross Tonnage 258.15 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 89.48 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: 114931
GRIM ESTATES LTD.
201 - 1512 YEW STREET
VANCOUVER BC
V6K 3E4

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA A
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, Subarea 101-7
Species: SALMON
Gear: SEINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 22 Jun 2016

Licence Serial No.: 409601

Pages 4789 to / à 4840

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 4681 to / à 4732

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

375292

SALMON TROLL Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAT 58 2016

SALMON TROLL Licence 2016 — Date Issued: 16 Jun 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing — Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2017

Licence Holder:
FIN: 44445
LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
206 SHASHAAK ST
LAX KW'ALAAMS BC
V0V 1H0

Designated Vessel:
VRN 25940
DOT 369628
Vessel SHERRY SHAN
Vessel OAL 11.28 Meters
Gross Tonnage 41.12 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 22.41 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
KENNETH LEONARD LAWSON [redacted] s.19(1)

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA F
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, 101 to 110, 130 and 142
Species: SALMON
Gear: TROLL

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON, AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 16 Jun 2016

Licence Serial No.: 409667

Pages 4843 to / à 4892

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 5155 to / à 5204

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

375293

SALMON TROLL Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAT 50 2016

SALMON TROLL Licence 2016 Date Issued: 16 Jun 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 44445

LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND

206 SHASHAAK ST

LAX KW'ALAAMS BC

V0V 1H0

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:

VRN 26844

DOT 348828

Vessel SHERRY & DON

Vessel OAL 10.06 Meters

Gross Tonnage 22.95 Cubic Meters

Net Tonnage 15.57 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]

MALCOLM GLEN SAMPSON

[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA F

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, 101 to 110, 130 and 142

Species: SALMON

Gear: TROLL

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON, AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 16 Jun 2016

Licence Serial No.: 409668

Pages 4895 to / à 4944
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 5155 to / à 5204

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

375304

SALMON TROLL Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAT 66 2016

SALMON TROLL Licence 2016 — Date Issued: 16 Jun 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing — Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2017

Licence Holder:
FIN: 44445
LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
206 SHASHAAK ST
LAX KW'ALAAMS BC
V0V 1H0

Designated Vessel:
VRN 29110
DOT 809678
Vessel NAVIGATOR I
Vessel OAL 11.18 Meters
Gross Tonnage 28.30 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 22.64 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
RONALD RUSSELL SR MATHER
[redacted]

s.19(1)

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA F
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, 101 to 110, 130 and 142
Species: SALMON
Gear: TROLL

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON, AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 16 Jun 2016

Licence Serial No.: 409679

Pages 4947 to / à 4996

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 5155 to / à 5204

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

375305

SALMON TROLL Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAT 62 2016

SALMON TROLL Licence 2016 — Date Issued: 16 Jun 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing — Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2017

Licence Holder:
FIN: 44445
LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
206 SHASHAAK ST
LAX KW'ALAAMS BC
V0V 1H0

Designated Vessel:
VRN 23760
DOT 188312
Vessel DIANE B
Vessel OAL 12.75 Meters
Gross Tonnage 42.45 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 28.16 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: 49652
LOREBURN FISHING LTD.
4613 WESTRIDGE DR
KELOWNA BC
V1W 3A7

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA F

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, 101 to 110, 130 and 142

Species: SALMON

Gear: TROLL

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON, AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 16 Jun 2016

Licence Serial No.: 409680

Pages 4999 to / à 5048

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 5155 to / à 5204

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

375307

SALMON TROLL Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAT 43 2016

SALMON TROLL Licence 2016 Date Issued: 13 Jun 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2017

Licence Holder:
FIN: 44445
LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
206 SHASHAAK ST
LAX KW'ALAAMS BC
V0V 1H0

Designated Vessel:
VRN 25688
DOT 368751
Vessel HELEN H
Vessel OAL 10.97 Meters
Gross Tonnage 23.66 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 18.42 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
CHRISTINE JEAN WESLEY
[redacted]

s.19(1)

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA F
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, 101 to 110, 130 and 142
Species: SALMON
Gear: TROLL

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON, AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 13 Jun 2016

Licence Serial No.: 409682

Pages 5051 to / à 5100

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 5155 to / à 5204

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

375337

SALMON TROLL Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAT 9 2016

SALMON TROLL Licence 2016 Date Issued: 16 Jun 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2017

Licence Holder:
FIN: 100409
SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
PO BOX 98
QUEEN CHARLOTTE CITY BC
V0T 1S0

Designated Vessel:
VRN 22598
DOT 391269
Vessel SEA LORD
Vessel OAL 11.35 Meters
Gross Tonnage 40.86 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 22.47 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted] s.19(1)
JAMES HENRY YOUNG
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA F
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, 101 to 110, 130 and 142
Species: SALMON
Gear: TROLL

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON, AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 16 Jun 2016

Licence Serial No.: 409712

Pages 5103 to / à 5152

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 5155 to / à 5204

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

375338

SALMON TROLL Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAT 11 2016

SALMON TROLL Licence 2016 Date Issued: 16 Jun 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2017

Licence Holder:
FIN: 100409
SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
PO BOX 98
QUEEN CHARLOTTE CITY BC
V0T 1S0

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 24407
DOT 171776
Vessel VENTURE H
Vessel OAL 12.05 Meters
Gross Tonnage 39.62 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 28.30 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
JULIAN BRONSON RORICK
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA F
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, 101 to 110, 130 and 142
Species: SALMON
Gear: TROLL

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON, AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 16 Jun 2016

Licence Serial No.: 409713

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Version Date: 27-May-2016

CONDITIONS OF 2016/2017 COMMUNAL SALMON Area F Troll LICENCE Licence Period: April 1, 2016 to March 31, 2017

Authority

The Department of Fisheries and Oceans has authority to set licence conditions under section 5 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and subsection 22(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations for the proper management and control of fisheries and the conservation and protection of fish.

Persons fishing under authority of this licence may only do so in accordance with the conditions stated below.

Also, it is the responsibility of individual fishers to be informed of, and comply with, the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, in addition to these conditions.

For information on management of the salmon fisheries, obtain a copy of the current Northern BC Salmon - Integrated Fisheries Management Plan. The Management Plan is intended for general information purposes only. Where there is a discrepancy between the Plan and the regulations or conditions, the regulations and conditions prevail.

PART 1

Application

This Part applies to fishing for salmon.

Definitions

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"barbless hook" includes a barbed hook, the barb of which has been compressed so that it is in complete contact with the shaft of the hook.

"Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of a Cancel Trip Report (see subsection 5(7)).

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"Catch Reporting Service Provider" means a company, organization or individual authorized by the Department to distribute salmon harvest logs and to process certain in-season and post-season reports required by these conditions of licence. Detailed information regarding the Catch Reporting Service Provider will be released by Fishery Notice prior to the fishing season. For additional information on the authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider for 2016, contact your fishery manager.

"Chinook Quota Reallocation Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by the authorized program Resource Manager certifying completion of a Chinook quota reallocation transaction (see subsection 2(1)(d)).

"Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of a Daily Catch Report (see subsection 5(5)).

"day" means a calendar day, beginning at 00:01 h and ending at 23:59 h.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"Electronic Logbook" (E-Log) means a computer application approved by the Department that captures commercial catch and other fishery-related information in an electronic format. The computer application shall transmit this information into the Salmon Fishery Database using the data specifications set out by the Department.

"End Fishing Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of an End Fishing Report (see subsection 5(9)).

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means the unique identification number issued to fishers by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

"fishery opening" means a period during which fish may be caught under authority of this licence pursuant to the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993.

"fishing trip" means the time between leaving a port to commence

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

commercial salmon fishing and the return to a port or the landing of catch.

"harvest log" means the record of fishing activities required to be kept under these conditions of licence and applies to both hard copy (paper) versions and electronic (E-Log) versions unless otherwise specified.

"Hours Fished" means the number of hours spent in an area open to commercial fishing where the licensed vessel is engaged in any fishing activities, including but not limited to, all activities related to setting, hauling, picking, cleaning, and transiting between sets. "landing" means the removal of fish from the licensed vessel, whether to a shore-based facility or to a packer.

"observer" means a person designated by the Regional Director-General to carry out duties described in subsection 39(2) of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of a Pause Fishing Report (see subsection 5(6)).

"Salmon Fishery Database" means a restricted-access computer database maintained by the Department, which stores information required by these conditions to be reported to the Department.

"TAC" means Total Allowable Catch.

"Trip Identification Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of a Start Fishing Report (see subsection 5(4)).

"Vessel Registration Number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

"week" means a calendar week, beginning at 00:01 h Sunday and ending at 23:59 h the following Saturday.

1. Communal Conditions (1) Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

(2) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian. Designations are personal and non-transferable.

(3) Size of fish permitted to be taken: (a) No person shall catch and retain a Halibut that is less than (i) 81.3 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the tip of the lower jaw with the mouth closed and passing over the pectoral fin to the extreme end of the middle of the tail; or (ii) where the head has been removed, 61 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the base of the pectoral fin at its most anterior point to the extreme end of the middle of the tail.

(b) No person shall catch and retain a Sablefish that is less than (i) 55 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (ii) where the head has been removed, 39 cm in length, measured from the origin of the first dorsal fin to the fork of the tail.

(c) No person shall catch and retain a lingcod that is less than (i) 65 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail; or (ii) where the head has been removed, 50 cm in length measured along the shortest length of the body to the tip of the tail.

(4) Identification of fishing vessel and gear: (a) The designated vessel shall be identified in in the manner set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(b) All fishing gear shall be identified in the manner set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

2. Species and quantities of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) Species of fish: (a) Subject to variation of the close times set out in the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, this licence authorizes the licensed vessel to retain the following species to the maximum amount set out: (i) Chinook Salmon.....0.4184 percent of the 2016 Area F Total Allowable Catch (TAC); (ii) Chum Salmon.....no limit; (iii) Coho Salmon.....no limit; (iv) Pink Salmon.....no limit; and (v) Sockeye Salmon.....no limit.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

(b) The 2016 Area F TAC for Chinook Salmon will be posted at:

http://notices.dfo-mpo.gc.ca

and at any DFO office in the form of a fishery notice. The Area F TAC may be modified in-season by subsequent fishery notices.

(c) Fishing for Chinook shall cease when the maximum set out in subsection 2(1)(a)(i) is reached.

(d) Subsection 2(1)(a)(i) may be amended in season to reflect the transfer of share to or from another licence holder. This transfer of share shall be assigned a Chinook Quota Reallocation Confirmation Number certifying completion of a Chinook quota reallocation. At all times while at sea, the vessel master shall have onboard the licensed vessel a record of all 2016 Chinook Quota Reallocation Confirmation Numbers provided. The vessel master shall immediately provide these numbers upon demand to a fishery officer, fishery guardian or representative of the Department.

(e) The maximum total uncaught quota that can be held by this licence is equal to three Individual Transferable Quotas which equates to 1.2605 percent of the 2016 Area F TAC. The amount of uncaught quota shall be determined by fisher-supplied catch reports, dockside validations or a combination of the two.

(f) All rockfish (Sebastes sp.), except Yelloweye, Quillback, China, Tiger and Copper, to a maximum of twenty fish per day (of which a maximum of 5 may be Bocaccio) may be retained as by-catch to salmon fishing authorized by this licence (i.e. during salmon troll open times and when salmon are retained on board the vessel).

(g) The quantity of Yelloweye, Quillback, China, Tiger and Copper rockfish permitted to be taken is zero.

(h) The retention of Pacific Mackerel or Jack Mackerel is permitted as by-catch during openings for a type of vessel licensed for Salmon Area F.

(2) Catch prohibited on board the licensed vessel while fishing: (a) Subject to subsection 2(2)(d), no salmon of species that are not permitted to be retained under the authority of this licence at the time and area

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

being fished shall be on board the licensed vessel. (b) No Chinook caught under the authority of another salmon licence shall be on board the licensed vessel. For clarity, all Chinook on board the vessel shall be counted against the vessel's Area F Chinook quota. (c) Any fish that have been landed and validated. (d) Subsection 2(2)(a), does not apply to fish being held temporarily in revival tanks as required.

3. Waters in which and times when fishing is permitted:

Salmon Area F: waters of Areas 1 to 11, 101 to 111, 130 and 142, for a species of salmon by troll gear, in those areas and during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category F licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for that species of salmon with a type of vessel licensed for Salmon Area F, in that area and during that time.

4. The fishing gear permitted to be used and the manner in which it may be used:

(1) Salmon troll gear with single barbless hooks only during all salmon troll fisheries.

(2) The vessel licensed for Salmon Area F shall not have more than six gurdies installed or more than six lines in the aggregate, that are used or installed.

(3) While fishing for salmon, the licensed vessel shall be equipped with a revival tank, the purpose of which is to temporarily hold and revive injured or stressed fish which the vessel is prohibited from retaining. Those salmon and steelhead that are lethargic or appear dead shall be placed in the revival tank until revived to a vigorous condition or for at least one hour and then shall be released back into the water from which they were caught in the manner that causes the least harm.

The revival tank shall: (a) be constructed of non-transparent material; (b) either consist of a single compartment with minimum inside dimensions of 90 cm x 40 cm x 40 cm, or consist of two or more compartments each with minimum inside dimensions of 100 cm X 20 cm X 40 cm; (c) have a separate tight fitting lid for each compartment, made of non-transparent material; (d) have a separate inlet and outlet for each compartment; (e)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

have a separate release mechanism for each compartment that will allow revived fish to be released without being handled; (f) be in operation while hooks are in the water and at all times when fish are being held in the tank; (g) at all times while in operation, be full of water that is continually exchanged with water drawn directly from overboard, at a minimum rate of 36 litres (7.9 Imp gal) per minute; (h) be kept clean and in operable condition; and (i) shall not be used for any purpose other than that outlined above.

5. Fishing Reports:

(1) The person identified as the vessel master in subsection 5(4)(c)(iii) shall be onboard the fishing vessel and shall be considered to be the vessel master responsible for all fishing, vessel handling and reporting activities, including fish slips, for the duration of the fishing trip.

(2) If a new vessel master assumes operation of the vessel during a fishing trip, a new start fishing report shall be made and a new Trip Identification number acquired, as set out in subsection 5(4)(c).

(3) Failure to provide all required information will be considered a failure to report and will be treated as a failure to comply with these conditions. (4) Start Fishing Report: (a) Prior to beginning fishing on a fishing trip and not earlier than one week prior to initiating fishing activity, the vessel master shall: (i) inactivate all previous Trip Identification Numbers applicable to this licence by completion of either End Trip Reports or Cancel Trip Reports; (ii) make a Start Fishing Report obtain a new Trip Identification Number; and (iii) record the Trip Identification Number in the appropriate space in the paper harvest log.

(b) To make a Start Fishing Report and obtain a new Trip Identification Number, the vessel master shall ensure that all Pause Fishing, End Fishing, Cancel Fishing and Daily Catch Reports for all previous fishing trips have been completed.

(c) To obtain a Trip Identification Number, the vessel master using paper harvest logs shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number; (ii) a valid paper harvest log page number; (iii) Salmon Licence Area; (iv)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

vessel master's name and vessel master's Fisher Identification Number; and (v) intended date, time and Area fishing will begin.

(d) The vessel master with electronic harvest logs shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(5) Daily Catch Reports: (a) Under the circumstances set out below, the vessel master shall: (i) obtain a Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number for each Daily Catch Record; and (ii) record the Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number in the appropriate space of the Daily Catch Record in the paper harvest log.

(b) The vessel master shall record the Daily Catch Report Confirmation Numbers in the harvest log: (i) not later than 24 hours following the completion of a fishery opening; (ii) if a fishery is extended, not later than 24 hours following the completion of the extension; (iii) if a new fishery is opened in an Area within 12 hours of the closure of the previous fishery in the same Area, not later than 24 hours following the completion of the second opening; and (iv) for fisheries that last longer than seven (7) days, not later than 24 hours after entering a port where telecommunications are available.

(c) To obtain a Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master using paper harvest logs shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number; (ii) paper harvest log page number; (iii) Salmon Licence Area; (iv) the Trip Identification Number obtained when the Start-Fishing Report was made; and (v) for each date and Area fished: (A) date fished; (B) Area fished; (C) number of hours fished; (D) Subarea(s)fished; (E) whether retained catch is frozen or iced; (F) number of fish caught and retained by species or type as indicated in the harvest log; (G) number of fish caught and released by species or type as indicated in the harvest log; and (H) number of non-fish (i.e. turtles, birds and mammals) encountered by species or type.

(d) The vessel master with electronic harvest logs shall submit this

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(6) Pause Fishing Report: (a) Under the circumstances set out below, the vessel master shall: (i) obtain a Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Number for each day of a fishing trip on which no fishing occurred; and (ii) record the Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Number in the appropriate space in the harvest log.

(b) The vessel master shall record the Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Numbers in the harvest log: (i) not later than 24 hours following the completion of a fishery opening; (ii) if a fishery is extended, not later than 24 hours following the completion of the extension; (iii) if a new fishery is opened in an Area within 12 hours of the closure of the previous fishery in the same Area, not later than 24 hours following the completion of the second opening; and (iv) for fisheries that last longer than seven (7) days, not later than 24 hours after entering a port where telecommunications are available.

(c) To obtain a Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master using paper harvest logs shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number; (ii) paper harvest log page number; (iii) Salmon Licence Area; (iv) Trip Identification Number obtained when the Start Fishing Report was made; (v) date on which no fishing occurred; and (vi) Management Area in which the vessel master had intended to fish on that date.

(d) The vessel master with electronic harvest logs shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(7) Cancel Trip Report: (a) If no fishing occurs on a planned fishing trip for which a Trip Identification Number was obtained the vessel master shall: (i) obtain a Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number; and (ii) record the Cancel Trip Report Confirmation number in the appropriate space in the harvest log.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(b) The Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number shall be recorded in the harvest log within 72 hours of the time given on the Start Fishing Report as the intended time to start fishing.

(c) To obtain a Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master using paper harvest logs shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number; (ii) paper harvest log page number; (iii) Salmon Licence Area; and (iv) intended date, time and Area where fishing was to have begun.

(d) The vessel master with electronic harvest logs shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(8) Interim Reports: Upon request by a fishery officer, fishery guardian or a representative of the Department, the vessel master shall immediately provide orally in person or by radio, or in writing, any or all of the following information that may be requested: (a) an accurate estimate of the amount of fish on board the vessel as well as fish caught and released; (b) information concerning the location of catch, rate of catch and method of transporting of the catch; and (c) the name and location of the person or company buying the catch.

(9) End Fishing Report: (a) Not later than 24 hours following the end of a fishing trip and prior to commencing a subsequent fishing trip, the vessel master shall: (i) make an End Fishing Report and obtain a unique End-Fishing Report Confirmation Number for each Trip Identification Number; and (ii) record the End-Fishing Report Confirmation Number in the appropriate space in the harvest log.

(b) To obtain an End Fishing Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master using paper harvest logs shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number; (ii) paper harvest log page number; (iii) Salmon Licence Area; (iv) Trip Identification Number from the most recent completed fishing trip; and (v) last date, time and Area fished.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(c) The vessel master with electronic harvest logs shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(10) Nil Reports (a) In the event that a licence is issued but not fished, the licence holder shall ensure that a Nil Report for the season is submitted by April 30, 2017.

(b) Submitting a nil report: (i) If a harvest log was issued, complete the Nil Report form that was included in the harvest log, and return it with the harvest log to your logbook Catch Reporting Service Provider. The Nil Report form shall include the vessel name, vessel registration number and the licence number(s), and it shall be signed by the licence holder; or (ii) If no logbook service arrangements were made, a letter shall be sent to the Department stating that the licence(s) were not fished. The letter shall include the vessel name, vessel registration number and licence number(s), and it shall be signed by the licence holder.

(iii) Nil reports shall be delivered to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Salmon Catch Monitoring Unit Pacific Biological Station 3190 Hammond Bay Road Nanaimo, B.C. V9T 6N7 Tel: (250) 756-7000

Note: transferring quota from a licence does not constitute fishing; thus, if quota was transferred from a licence, but no fishing occurred under that licence, a Nil Report is required.

6. Harvest Log

Unless otherwise specified below, this section applies to both the paper harvest log and electronic harvest log. (1) The vessel master shall maintain a harvest log of all harvest operations. The format of the harvest log shall meet the requirements set out by the Department. For further information, a sample of the paper harvest log page can be found in the current Northern BC Salmon Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

(a) To obtain an approved paper harvest log, the vessel master shall contact the Catch Reporting Service Provider, prior to the first fishing trip

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

of the season.

(b) To obtain an approved electronic harvest log (E-log), the vessel master shall contact the Catch Reporting Service Provider, prior to the first fishing trip of the season.

(2) If the paper harvest log contains more than one page, the pages shall be bound in such a manner that the removal of a page cannot be performed without leaving evidence of said removal.

(3) Each page shall be numbered sequentially.

(4) A carbon copy shall be made for each page of the paper harvest log.

(5) The vessel master shall ensure that the information recorded in the harvest log is complete and accurate.

(6) The vessel master shall print and sign their name and FIN besides each record made in the paper harvest log. (7) Separate Daily Catch Records shall be recorded in the harvest log for each day and Management Area fished, by no later than 08:00 h of the following day, and before any fish are landed.

(8) Recording of harvest log data: (a) Daily Catch Records: (i) In all Areas, Daily catch information shall be recorded on the Daily Catch Record page in the log before any fish are landed.

(ii) A separate line on the Daily Catch Record page shall be used to record any additional catch harvested in the same calendar day following a landing.

(v) For each date and Area fished, the vessel master shall ensure the following information is recorded in the harvest log: (A) date fished; (B) Area fished; (C) number of hours fished; (D) number of sets; (E) depth of the net fished, in meshes; (F) Subarea(s) fished; (G) number of fish caught and retained by species or type as indicated on the Daily Catch Record page of the harvest log; (H) number of fish caught and released by species or type as indicated on the Daily Catch Record page of the harvest log; and (I) number of non-fish (i.e. turtles, birds and mammals) encountered by species or type.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(vi) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message. (b) Pause Fishing Records: (i) The vessel master shall ensure that the Pause Fishing Reports are recorded in the harvest log not later than: (A) not later than 24 hours following the completion of a fishery opening; (B) if a fishery is extended, not later than 24 hours following the completion of the extension; (C) if a new fishery is opened in an Area within 12 hours of the closure of the previous fishery in the same Area, not later than 24 hours following the completion of the second opening; and (D) for fisheries that last longer than seven (7) days, not later than 24 hours after entering a port where telecommunications are available.

(ii) For each day of a fishing trip on which no fishing occurred, the vessel master shall ensure the following information is recorded in the harvest log: (A) Salmon Licence Area; (B) Trip Identification Number obtained when the Start Fishing Report was made; (C) date on which no fishing occurred; and (D) Area in which the vessel master had intended to fish on that date.

(iii) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(d) Cancel Trip Records: (i) The vessel master shall ensure that the Cancel Fishing Record is recorded in the harvest log not later than 72 hours following the time given on the Start Fishing Report as the intended time to start fishing.

(ii) For each fishing trip where no fishing occurred, the vessel master shall ensure the following information is recorded in the harvest log: (A) Salmon Licence Area; and (B) intended date, time and Area where fishing was to have begun.

(iii) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(e) End Fishing Records: (i) the vessel master shall ensure that the End Fishing Record is recorded in the harvest log not later than 24 hours

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

following the end of a fishing trip and prior to commencing a subsequent fishing trip. (9) The harvest log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel when the vessel is participating in a fishery opening and when travelling to or from a fishery opening.

(10) The harvest log shall contain data pertaining to a single vessel only.

(11) The harvest log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery officer or a fishery guardian.

(12) All recording in the paper harvest log shall be in ink. If an error is made while completing an entry, the entry shall be crossed out and shall be initialled by the vessel master.

(13) Erasure of an entry in the log is not permitted.

(14)(a) If a harvest log in which harvest information has been recorded is lost or destroyed and no complete records of that harvest information survive, the licence holder shall submit a notarized Statutory Declaration that the harvest log was lost or destroyed to the Catch Reporting Service Provider. (b) The carbon copies of all pages from the paper harvest log with harvest information would represent a complete record of harvest information. The harvest log shall be replaced prior to any subsequent fishing trips.

(15)(a) Subject to subsection 6(16), the licence holder shall ensure that all paper harvest logs issued, whether used to record fishing or not, are delivered to the issuing Catch Reporting Service Provider by April 30, 2017 and that all records recorded in those paper harvest logs are entered into the Salmon Catch Database by December 31, 2017. Returned harvest logs shall contain the original copies of all pages issued.

(b) Carbon copies from the completed paper harvest log(s) shall be retained by the licence holder until December 31, 2017. In cases where the harvest log(s) is (are) lost during delivery to the Catch Reporting Service Provider, images of these carbon copies (either fax or photocopy images) shall be delivered forthwith to the Catch Reporting Service Provider as a backup.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

(16) Where a licensed fishing vessel has been leased to a fisher who is different from the named licence holder, the lessee shall be responsible for the submission of the harvest log.

7. Catch Monitoring

All vessels are required to take on board an observer when requested to do so by the Regional Director-General for the Pacific Region.

Note: The phone number and office hours for the "At-Sea Observer Service Provider" will be posted via Fishery Notice.

Fishery Notices can be viewed on the DFO website at http://notices.dfo-mpo.gc.ca.

8. Landing of catch

(1) Reporting of Chinook Salmon landings: On the day prior to landing of Chinook Salmon, between 0700 and 1700 hours, the vessel master shall phone J.O. Thomas and Associates at 1-888-624-2646 (1-888-624-COHO) and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) name and Fisher Identification Number of the vessel master; (d) contact phone number; (e) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (f) name of fish buying station where fish are to be landed; (g) Management Area (s) and Subarea(s) that were fished; (h) species; (i) product type; and (j) number of pieces.

(2) Verification by an observer of the number of Chinook Salmon landed:

(a) An observer shall be present during any landing of Chinook Salmon catch to record the number of Chinook Salmon landed. (b) The transhipping of Chinook Salmon vessel to vessel is not permitted. (c) An observer shall verify the number of Chinook Salmon on board caught under this Area F licence within 5 days of a Chinook Salmon closure. (d) All Chinook Salmon landings shall occur at one of the following locations: (i) Prince Rupert/Port Edward; (ii) Masset; (iii) Queen Charlotte; (iv) Port Hardy; (v) Campbell River; (vi) Nanaimo; (vii) Victoria; or (viii) Vancouver.

9. Fish Slips

(1) The vessel master shall provide records, in the form commonly known

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

as a fish slip or sales slip, of all fish caught and retained under authority of this licence.

(2) A fish slip shall be completed for each landing.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure that each fish slip contains the following information: (i) vessel name; (ii) vessel registration number; (iii) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (iv) name of the tally person; (v) name of the fish buying station accepting delivery or the location of public sales; (vi) date of landing; (vii) time of landing; (viii) number of days fished in each Area; (ix) landed weight of each species by grade and method of dressing reported separately in pounds; (x) number of pieces landed for each species by grade and method of dressing of fish; (xi) price paid per pound, by species; and (xii) total catch value of all species.

(4) The vessel master, or the person delivering the fish, shall print their name and sign the fish slip once completed. (5) The vessel master shall submit slips not later than seven days after landing. Slips shall be mailed to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Fisheries and Aquaculture Management Branch, FM Data Unit

200-401 Burrard Street Vancouver BC V6C 3S4

(6) Where the vessel is licensed for more than one Salmon Area, catch from each Salmon Area shall be reported on separate fish slips.

Fish slips may be downloaded and printed at http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html. Fish slip books may also be ordered from the printer at user cost at http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html. Phone (604) 666-2716 for more information.

10. Seabird Avoidance

(1) Fishers shall take precautions to avoid fishing among seabirds.

Note: Fishers are requested to retain all dead birds which are entangled and to release live and unharmed birds by placing them in the water.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Please check all birds for metal bird bands (rings) on the leg. If a bird is banded please contact Laurie Wilson with the band number and capture date and location at 1-866-431-2473 (BIRD) or by the email below. Handle birds with gloves, double bag dead birds and label each bird with date, time, and location and store them on ice. Please call your local charter patrol to organize pick-up or drop them off at a local DFO office. Alternatively, please send photographs of birds with a reference object such as a coin, and the date, time and location to laurie.wilson@canada.ca. Your names and vessel names do not need to be identified or included.

11. Species At Risk

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that: (a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

12. Fisheries specifics

(1) Retention and delivery of Chinook and Coho Salmon heads.

(a) Subject to subsection 11(1)(b), the vessel master shall ensure that: (i) all heads of Chinook and Coho Salmon that are removed prior to landing are retained. The retained portion of each head shall include the upper portion of the head extending from the tip of the snout to a cut travelling from the top of the head, passing 1 cm behind the eye, and ending at the back corner of the mouth; (ii) all retained Chinook and Coho heads shall be stored in yellow plastic bags provided for this purpose by the Department ("Chinook/Coho head bags"); (iii) each head bag shall

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

contain only the heads from a single week (Sunday to Saturday) of fishing; (iv) each head bag containing heads shall be sealed and labelled with a label provided for this purpose by the Department; (v) all labels shall be accurately completed, including: (A) the Vessel Name; (B)Vessel Registration Number; (C)Trip ID number; (D) the dates between which the enclosed heads were caught; and (E) the Management Area(s) in which the enclosed heads were caught; (vi) all retained heads shall be frozen within 12 hours and kept frozen until delivery; and (vii) all retained heads shall be delivered as follows: A) If delivering Chinook and/or Coho catch at a fish landing station, all heads on board shall be delivered to the same fish landing station. J.O. Thomas and Associates shall be notified of the head delivery 24 hours prior to landing, by calling 1-800-663-3344, between 0800 and 1600 hours Monday to Friday, or on the first business day following a week-end landing, giving the name and location of the fish landing station at which the heads have been delivered, and the number of head bags that have been delivered; or (B) If Chinook or Coho Salmon are not delivered to a fish landing station, heads shall be delivered directly and in person to a J.O. Thomas representative. Arrangements for such deliveries shall be made by calling 1-800-663-3344, between 0800 and 1600 hours Monday to Friday. Such deliveries can only be made in Masset, Queen Charlotte City, Prince Rupert or Port Edward.

(b) Subsection 11(1)(a) does not apply to fishing under this licence where DFO issues a Fishery Notice stating that this licence is exempt from subsection (1) for the 2016 salmon fishing season.

Note: Chinook/Coho Head bags and labels will be provided at no cost by the Department, and can be picked up at the following DFO offices between 0800 hours and 1600 hours:

Commissionaire, 2nd floor reception, 200 - 401 Burrard St, Vancouver Commissionaire, main entrance, 3190 Hammond Bay Rd., Nanaimo Front counter, 12551 No. 1 Rd., Steveston Front counter, main entrance,150-1260 Shoppers Row, Campbell River Front counter, main entrance,4706 Tebo Ave., Port Alberni Front counter, main entrance, 8585 Wollason Rd., Port Hardy Front counter, 417 2nd Ave W, Prince Rupert Front counter, 137 Bay St, Queen Charlotte City; and Front counter, 4250 Commerce Circle, Victoria

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Alternatively, shipment can be arranged. Phone DFO toll-free at 1-866-483-9994 for more information.

COMMUNAL PART 2 [February 9, 2016]

Application

This Part applies to fishing for those species listed in s.1.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"at-sea observer file number" means a number provided by the employer of a designated groundfish at-sea observer to uniquely identify a groundfish fishing trip upon which a designated at-sea observer has been embarked.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor groundfish fishing activities examine and measure fishing gear and to conduct related activities while at sea.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish hail service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated observer" means a corporation designated pursuant to subsection 39(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations to provide individuals designated as observers to monitor the landing of fish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of fish caught and retained.

"designated groundfish dockside observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

"electronic monitoring (EM) system" means an electronic-based monitoring system that meets the minimum specifications set out in

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

section 9 of these conditions.

"fish pen" means an underwater enclosure, attached to the shore of the land or to the seabed, designed to hold live fish.

"Fishery Operations System (FOS)" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans database into which all catch data must be entered.

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means a unique identification number issued by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

"Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN)" means the unique number certifying that an EM system has been installed and is fully functional.

"Groundfish Management Area(s) (GMA)" means the waters enumerated below, comprised of the Areas and Subareas as set out: "3C": Areas 21, 23, 24, 121 and 123 and Subareas 124-1 to 124-3 and 125-6, combined; "3D": Areas 25, 26 and 126 and Subareas 27-2 to 27-11, 124-4, 125-1 to 125-5, 127-1 and 127-2, combined; "4B": Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29 and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13 and 12-15 to 12-48, combined; "5A": Areas 11 and 111 and Subareas 12-14, 27-1, 127-3, 127-4 and 130-1, combined; "5B": Areas 7 to 10 and 108 to 110 and Subareas 102-3, 107-2, 107-3, 130-2 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies south of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined; "5C": Areas 6 and 106 and Subareas 2-1 to 2-19, 102-2, 105-2 and 107-1, combined; "5D": Areas 3 to 5, 103 and 104 and Subareas 1-2 to 1-5, 101-4 to 101-10, 102-1 and 105-1, combined; and "5E": Area 142 and Subareas 1-1, 2-31 to 2-100 and 101-1 to 101-3 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies north of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined.

"Hail-in Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to landing fish. (See section 10)

"Hail-out Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to embarking on a fishing trip. (See section 6)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log" means the log that meets the requirements of the Department of Fisheries and Oceans and serves as the official catch record for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"Integrated Groundfish Validation Record" means the official catch record provided by the designated groundfish dockside observer for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"landed" means having offloaded catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"other rockfish" means the species listed in Appendix 1 to this Part

"Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN)" means the unique number assigned by a groundfish dockside observer and recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Log certifying that a vessel is not in an overage position for any species per groundfish management area group.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Species, gear and quantities of fish that are permitted (all species are as referred to in Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993):

(1) When hailed out on a directed Spiny Dogfish (by hook and line gear) trip, the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear:

(a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight)

(b) Lingcod by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: The quantity of lingcod caught in Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 400 pounds (181 kg) (round weight). (c) Skate by hook and line gear: The quantity of skate caught in Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29, and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 6,000 pounds (2,722 kg) (round weight). (d) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (e) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: The combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed the greater of 500 pounds (227 kg) or 2 percent of Spiny Dogfish landed per trip (round weight). (f) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (g) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(2) When hailed out on a directed lingcod trip (by hook and line gear, other than longline gear), the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: (a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) (b) The retention of skate by hook and line gear is not permitted. (c) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (d) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: (i) Subject to subsection 1(2)(d)(ii), the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight); (ii) When landing greater than 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) of lingcod, the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 750 pounds (340 kg) (round weight). (e) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of lingcod (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of lingcod (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (f) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(3) Octopus caught incidentally may be used for bait and shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log but cannot be landed.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that a current and valid licence amendment is on board the vessel while fishing.

2. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

3. Designated fishers:

(1) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

(2) Designations are personal and non-transferable.

4. Size of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) No person shall catch and retain a halibut that is less than (a) 81.3 cm

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

in length, measured in a straight line from the tip of the lower jaw with the mouth closed and passing over the pectoral fin to the extreme end of the middle of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 61 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the base of the pectoral fin at its most anterior point to the extreme end of the middle of the tail.

(2) No person shall catch and retain a sablefish that is less than (a) 55 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 39 cm in length, measured from the origin of the first dorsal fin to the fork of the tail.

(3) No person shall catch and retain a lingcod that is less than (a) 65 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 50 cm in length measured along the shortest length of the body to the tip of the tail.

5. Fishing is permitted for those species of fish listed in section 1 of Part 1 of these conditions in those waters, with that gear and during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category C licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for those species, with that gear, in those waters and during that time.

6. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified in the manner set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) All fishing gear shall be identified in the manner set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

7. Release of halibut:

(1) All undersized halibut shall be released to the sea with a minimum of injury by: (a) hook straightening; (b) cutting the ganglion near the hook; or (c) carefully removing the hook by twisting it from the halibut with a gaff.

(2) Undersized halibut brought on board the vessel to determine if the minimum size limit of the halibut is met shall be returned to the sea with a minimum of injury.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

8. Release of rockfish

No rockfish shall be released to sea

9. Transport requirements:

(1) All fish taken under the authority of this licence, shall be transported by the licensed vessel either directly to land or temporarily to a fish pen and then to land.

(2) No vessel other than the vessel designated to fish this licence shall be used to transport fish taken under the authority of this licence.

(3) Any fish that have been transported to a fish pen by the licensed vessel shall be transported to land by the same vessel when the fish are removed from the fish pen. This applies whether the fish are alive or dead.

(4) The vessel fishing under the authority of this licence shall not have on board fish that have been landed and validated.

10. Fish pens:

(1) All fish enclosed in a fish pen shall be from one vessel only.

(2) No fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be stored in a fish pen unless the fish pen is marked with the vessel name and the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

(3) Fish pens shall be marked as follows: (a) all letters and numbers shall be a minimum of 10 cm in height and 5 cm in width; (b) all letters and numbers shall be black and painted or affixed to a white background; and (c) the vessel name and vessel registration number shall be attached to the top surface of the fish pen.

(4) No fish taken by the licensed vessel shall be stored in a fish pen that is marked with the vessel name or vessel registration number of any other vessel.

(5) The licensed vessel shall not remove fish from a fish pen marked with any number other than the vessel registration number of the vessel

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

designated to fish this licence.

11. Requirement for Hail-out Report:

Prior to the commencement of a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 6(1). The person identified as the vessel master in subsection 6(1)(c) shall be considered to be the vessel master responsible for all fishing, vessel handling and reporting activities for the duration of the fishing trip.

(1) Not less than 24 hours prior to leaving port, the vessel master shall make a Hail-out Report and obtain a hail-out number by contacting the designated groundfish hail service provider at 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master, who must be the caller making the report; (d) name of the directed groundfish fishery; (e) Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN) or at-sea observer file number; (f) Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN); (g) date of departure; (h) name of departure port; (i) anticipated date, port and location of landing; and (j) whether dual fishing, as described in section 18, will occur. If that is the case, the name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate shall be stated to the service provider.

(2) The vessel master shall record the hail-out number in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(3) The vessel master shall hail-out for one directed groundfish fishery only.

(4) Salmon troll vessels intending to land lingcod while fishing for salmon under this Part shall make a groundfish Hail-out Report as set out in subsection 6(1).

(5) Cancellation of fishing trip: Should the vessel master decide not to fish after having made a Hail-out Report, the vessel master shall make a Hail-in Report to the designated groundfish hail service provider to indicate that no fishing occurred. The cancelled trip Hail-in Report shall

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

be made not later than three days after making the Hail-out Report.

12. At-sea monitoring:

(1) Subject to subsection 7(2), when fishing under authority of this licence at-sea monitoring of all fishing activity is required at all times by means of either: (a) a designated groundfish at-sea observer carried on board the vessel; or (b) the use of a functioning electronic monitoring (EM) system onboard the vessel, as described in section 9.

(2) At-sea monitoring of all fishing activity under this licence is not required when less than 500 pounds (227 kg) of lingcod are caught and retained while fishing for salmon by troll gear.

13. Fishing and Related Activity Records:

(1) Fishing activity and catch records. Subject to subsection 8(1)(d), the vessel master shall arrange to have a designated groundfish at-sea observer collect and record the following catch information at sea while fishing under the authority of this licence:

(a) For each fishing trip: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) vessel master's name; (iii) vessel master's FIN , and (iv) name of the designated groundfish at-sea observer.

(b) For each string of fishing gear set: (i) the set date, time, and location described as latitude and longitude in degrees, minutes and seconds or degrees minutes and tenths of minutes of each string of gear set; (ii) the haul date, time and location of each string of gear hauled; (iii) the number of hooks on each string of gear set and hauled; (iv) the type of bait used; (v) the type of hook used; (vi) the total catch in pieces retained by species; and (vii) the total catch by species released back to sea. (c) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange for catch records to be entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS) within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip. (d) As an alternative to arranging a designated groundfish at-sea observer, an electronic monitoring (EM) system may be used as described in section 9.

14. Electronic Monitoring (EM) system:

(1) The vessel master shall ensure that a vessel using EM in place of a

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la

designated groundfish at-sea observer shall have an EM system that meets the following minimum specifications and component requirements: (a) a video and sensor data-logging engine (control box), equipped with external display lights to verify correct power supply and be connected to a monitor and keyboard, allowing the vessel master to view real time recording of EM imagery, enter insert time-stamped event markers into the sensor record, and conduct system checks to test system performance; (b) operating software to record imagery during fishing events for analysis; (c) peripheral sensor devices suitable for a fishing-deck work environment, including GPS; (d) an electronic hydraulic pressure transducer (where applicable); (e) a winch rotation sensor(where applicable); (f) a minimum of two closed circuit television cameras configured to provide a clear view of the catch retrieval process; and (g) the GPS, hydraulic and winch sensor data shall be logged to a data file at a frequency of once per ten seconds, continuously throughout the fishing trip.

(2) Video images captured by the EM system shall meet the following minimum specifications: (a) image files shall be viewable on Windows Media Player; if a non-standard Windows Media Player Codec is used, it shall be provided to Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. for image analysis; (b) minimum resolution of 640 X 480 dpi and the ability to vary lens choice to ensure an appropriate field of view; (c) imagery shall have a burned-in caption showing vessel identifier, date, time and location; (d) image files shall capture 100 percent of each catch retrieval event, including a 30 minute run-on after each event; (e) image frame rates shall be not less than 5 frames per second for catch retrieval imagery; and (f) image quality shall be sufficient to allow clear identification of the species listed in Appendix 1.

(3) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure all components of the EM system are fully operational and in use during the entire fishing trip from the time the vessel leaves port until the vessel arrives at port to commence the validation of their catch. The EM system shall be continuously powered and not turned off at any time.

(4) If any or all of the EM system equipment becomes inoperative or malfunctions in any way, the vessel master shall immediately contact the provider of the EM system. The vessel master shall work with the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de l'
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

provider of the EM system to determine if the EM system can be repaired at sea. If the EM system cannot be repaired at sea, the vessel master shall stop fishing by hauling gear and hailing in as soon as possible.

(5) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure that all catch, whether retained or released, is handled within view of the EM system's closed circuit television cameras in a manner that allows for species identification with the closed circuit television cameras.

(6) The vessel master shall, within 24 hours of the offload event, provide to the EM system service provider all sensor and video data from the EM system for that trip.

(7) The licence holder or the vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider conduct a comparison of the EM sensor and video data with the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log and the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record and then enter the data into the Fishery Operations System.

(8) At the request of the Department the licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider provide all or any portion of the EM sensor and imagery data to the Department.

15. Requirement for Hail-in Report:

Prior to cancelling or completing a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 10(1)). (1) Subject to subsection 10(2) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the designated groundfish hail service provider by contacting 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week): (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 18, an estimate in poundage by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence.

(2) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall file a Hail-in Report indicating that no fish were caught. The vessel master shall

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

ensure the fish hold is inspected by a designated groundfish dockside observer to verify that no fish have been caught.

16. Locations and times at which landing of fish is permitted:

(1) Subject to subsections 11(2), 11(3) and 11(4), all fish caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed no later than 23:59 h local time February 27, 2017.

(2) Subject to subsection 11(4), no halibut shall be retained after 12:00 h local time, November 7, 2016. All halibut caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 12:00 h local time November 14, 2016.

(3) Subject to subsection 11(4), no lingcod shall be retained after 23:59 h local time, November 14, 2016. All lingcod caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 23:59 h local time November 21, 2016.

(4) When an Area, Subarea or GMA is closed to fishing for a species and fish of that species taken in that area are on board the vessel, all fish on board the vessel shall be landed not later than three days after the species closure takes effect. This includes all fish that have been temporarily stored in a fish pen.

(5) All fish shall be landed at one of the following locations:

In Canada:

Ahousat Greater Victoria Prince Rupert Alert Bay Kelsey Bay Quadra Island Beaver Cove Kyuquot Queen Charlotte City Bella Bella Ladysmith Sayward Bella Coola Lund Shearwater Campbell River Masset Sidney Chemainus Metro Vancouver Skidegate Coal Harbour Nanaimo Sointula Comox Port Alberni Sooke Courtenay Port Edward Tofino Cowichan Bay Port Hardy Ucluelet Fair Harbour Port McNeil Winter Harbour French Creek Port Renfrew Zeballos Gold River Powell River

In the United States:

Blaine WA Bellingham WA

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la loi
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(6) All fish shall be landed at a fish buying station licensed under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia), except: (a) fish sold directly to the public under authority of a fisher's vending licence issued under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia); and (b) fish landed in the United States.

17. Tagging of fish:

The vessel master shall ensure all halibut caught under the authority of this licence are tagged upon validation by a groundfish dockside observer.

18. Method permitted for landing of fish from the vessel or fish pen and verification of weight and species of fish caught and retained:

(1) The landing of any fish of any species is not permitted unless a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer is present to authorize the commencement of weight verification.

(2) The weight of all fish shall be verified by a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer.

(3) Subject to subsection 23(5), when any fish taken under the authority of this licence are landed, all fish on board the vessel and all fish that were temporarily stored in a fish pen shall be landed at the same time.

(4) The vessel master shall provide to the observer, a fishery officer or fishery guardian attending the landing, safe access to the vessel, the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, at any time during the landing and at the conclusion of the landing. (a) Where the observer, fishery officer or fishery guardian is required to climb or descend 1.2 m or more, the vessel master shall provide a gangway, ladder or other means of traversing the distance. (b) Where the measures in subsection 18(4)(a) are not available, the vessel master shall proceed under instruction of the observer to the nearest practicable location where the observer may safely enter and exit the vessel.

(5) Once landing has commenced, the vessel shall not leave the landing

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

site unless permission has been received to do so from a groundfish dockside observer.

(6) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when that Hail-in Report indicates that no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall ensure that a designated groundfish dockside observer will be present at the time of arrival and at the location indicated in the Hail-in Report and the vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected to verify that no fish have been caught.

(7) All fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence.

(8) All fish taken under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl, or Rockfish Hook and Line licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of this licence.

19. Method by which the weight of the fish is to be determined:

(1) At the time and place of landing, all fish shall be sorted, counted by piece and weighed by individual species.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection 19(1), if the landed weight is greater than 2,500 pounds (1,134 kg) of a species, with the exception of halibut and lingcod, a sub-sample of not less than 225 specimens shall be counted by piece and weighed, as directed by an observer.

(3) If fish are to be placed into totes or other containers at the time of landing, each tote or container shall be weighed with ice, liners, etc. and labelled with the tote weight prior to use.

(4) Totes or other containers that have been weighed and labelled before the landing are subject to weight verification at any time by a designated groundfish dockside observer.

(5) Where fish are placed in containers prior to landing and are frozen at sea: (a) each container shall contain only one species; (b) each container shall be clearly marked as to the species contained therein; (c) all fish shall be counted and weighed by individual species.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(6) Where fish are kept alive prior to landing, all fish shall be sorted and weighed by individual species.

(7) All fish shall be weighed on a scale approved, in the case of fish landed in Canada, by Industry Canada, and in the case of fish landed in the United States, by the State of Washington Weights and Measures.

(8) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of round weights by deducting the weight of the container and converting the product weight to a round weight or, in the case of halibut, to a fresh, dressed head off weight.

(9) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert product weight to round weight for all groundfish species except halibut:

All groundfish (round): Frozen: round, 4 percent glaze allowance, 0.96 Fresh: round, 2 percent ice/slime allowance, 0.98

"Live" Fish: Fresh: 3 percent shrinkage allowance, 0.97

Arrowtooth Flounder: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.16 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.14 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.43 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.39 Frozen: dressed, head-off-tailed, 1.54 Fresh: dressed, head-off-tailed,1.49

Other flounders and soles: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.22 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.60 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.64

Lingcod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.60 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.64 Frozen: Western cut, 1.33 Fresh: Western cut, 1.36 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Pacific Cod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51 Frozen: Western cut, 1.26 Fresh: Western cut, 1.28 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Rockfish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.54 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.57 Frozen: dressed, head-off 1.48 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.51 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.13 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.16

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Sablefish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51

Skate: Frozen: Flap/Wing, 2.32 Fresh: Flap/Wing, 2.45

Spiny Dogfish: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.25 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.75 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.82

(10) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert halibut product weight to an equivalent weight of fresh dressed head-off halibut: Fresh, dressed, head-off with ice and slime 0.98 Fresh, dressed, head-on with ice and slime 0.88 Fresh, round with ice and slime 0.75 Frozen, dressed, head-off with glaze 0.97 Frozen, dressed, head-on with glaze 0.87 Frozen, round with glaze 0.74

20. Records that a vessel master shall keep:

(1) Integrated Groundfish Validation Record (a) An Integrated Groundfish Validation Record shall be obtained from a designated observer. (b) At the completion of each landing, a designated groundfish dockside observer shall enter information regarding the landing in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record including the weight and species of fish landed. The vessel master shall sign and date each original validation record page as directed by the designated groundfish dockside observer. At a minimum, the vessel master shall ensure that both his correct signature and his correct printed full name are placed on the Validation Record along with his FIN. The completed yellow copy shall accompany landed fish in transit to the buyer.

(2) Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log (a) The vessel master shall keep a complete and accurate record of all fishing activity carried out under authority of this licence in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log. Integrated Groundfish Fishing Logs are available from the designated groundfish hail service provider. (b) The information shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log no later than 24 hours after midnight local time for each day fished and prior to the landing of any fish taken under authority of this licence. (c) The vessel master shall ensure that an Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is obtained prior to fishing and that sufficient pages are available to cover any fishing trip. (d) The Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be kept on board the vessel at all times and shall be made available for examination upon request of an

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

observer, a fishery officer, a DFO employee or a representative of the International Pacific Halibut Commission. (e) Following the landing of halibut, the completed yellow copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall remain in the Logbook until removed by an International Pacific Halibut Commission employee or mailed within seven (7) days of the vessel's final landing to:

International Pacific Halibut Commission 2320 West Commodore Way, Suite 300 Seattle, WA, United States 98199-1287

(f) The completed white copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be provided to the designated groundfish observer, or shall be forwarded, within seven (7) days of each landing to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada c/o: Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. 525 Head Street Victoria, B.C. V9A 5S1 (250) 383-4535

(g) The licence holder shall retain the pink copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years.

21. Fish Slips - all species:

(1) An accurate written report shall be provided on a fish slip of all fish caught and retained under authority of this licence.

(2) A report shall be made even if the fish landed are used for bait, personal consumption or disposed of otherwise and shall include all fish landed at Canadian ports.

(3) The vessel master shall submit the fish slips not later than seven (7) days after landing.

(4) Fish slips shall be submitted by the vessel master to:

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Fisheries Management Data Unit Suite 200 - 401 Burrard Street Vancouver, BC V6C 3S4

Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business Forms, phone (604)596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi

see the website http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the FM Data Unit message line at (604)666-2716.

22. Avoidance of Seabirds:

The following definitions apply to this section:

"streamer line" ("tori line") means a line to which are attached brightly coloured streamers spaced 5 m apart. The line shall have a buoy at the terminal end. The streamers shall be of UV-protected plastic tubing, 3/8 inch polyester line or surveyor's tape, and shall extend to within 0.5 m of the water when the vessel is at setting speed.

"towed buoy" means a buoy towed abaft of the stern of the vessel .

"overall length" means the length of the vessel as set out in this licence.

(1) Subject to subsections 17(2) and 17(3), the vessel master fishing:

(a) a vessel less than 9 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy either a single streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (b) a vessel 9 m to 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear;

(c) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; and

(d) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy paired streamer lines when setting longline gear.

(2) The vessel master of a fishing vessel that has no masts, poles or rigging shall deploy at least one towed buoy when setting longline gear.

(3) The vessel master shall deploy gear described in subsection 17(1) at all times when setting longline gear except: (a) during the period between 30 minutes after sunset and 30 minutes before sunrise; or (b) when the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as greater than 35 knots; and (c) when current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as between 25 and 35 knots the vessel master shall deploy only a single streamer line or for vessels less than 9 m, either a single streamer line or a single towed buoy.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that streamer lines are deployed so that: (a) the streamers are in the air at least 30 m beyond the point at which the groundline enters the water; and (b) are towed as close to the groundline as is practical under the prevailing conditions of wind and sea.

(5) The vessel master shall ensure that towed buoys are deployed so that the buoy is towed further astern than the point at which the groundline enters the water.

(6) When setting longline gear, the vessel master shall: (a) use baited hooks that sink to the bottom as soon as they are put in the water, e.g. use sinking groundlines, thawed bait, additional weight on the groundline; (b) discharge old bait and offal so as not to attract seabirds to the longline gear; and (c) use bait fish that do not retain air in their swim bladders or puncture the swim bladder.

(7) All birds caught shall be recorded by species in Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(8) Birds shall be released in the least harmful manner.

23. Dual Fishing for all species

The following definitions apply to this section:

"Communal Fishing Licence" means a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations that authorizes an aboriginal organization to fish groundfish for food, social and ceremonial purposes.

"dual fishing" means fishing for and retaining groundfish under the authority of this licence and a Communal Fishing Licence during the same fishing trip.

"dual fishing designation" means designation by an aboriginal organization as required under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Licences Regulations, expressly authorizing a vessel and individuals to fish under authority of the Communal Fishing Licence.

"dual fishing designation certificate" means a properly completed document issued by an aboriginal organization confirming designation to fish under a Communal Fishing Licence.

"unique identification number" means a unique number the aboriginal organization must assign to a dual fishing designation certificate to differentiate it from any other dual fishing designation certificates it may issue.

The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing unless the following conditions are met:

(1) Before the commencement of the dual fishing trip, the licensed vessel and any person who may fish shall be designated by an aboriginal organization, in accordance with the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, to catch and retain groundfish under the authority of the aboriginal organization's Communal Fishing Licence. Proof of designation shall be a complete dual fishing designation certificate.

(2) Designations may be made to persons and vessels only; the dual fishing designation certificate may not be made to a corporation or trade name. Designations are personal and not transferable.

(3) The vessel master shall obtain the completed dual fishing designation certificate before hailing out for a dual fishing trip. The vessel master shall ensure that the dual fishing designation certificate sets out all of the following: (a) the full printed name of the person(s) designated by the aboriginal organization; (b) the full name of the vessel designated by the aboriginal organization; (c) the amount of groundfish by species that the vessel may land under the authority of the dual fishing designation certificate during the fishing trip; (d) the gear type that is authorized, which must be gear that is set out in the designating aboriginal organization's Communal Fishing Licence; (e) a detailed description of the waters, within the area set out in the aboriginal organization's Communal Fishing Licence, where fishing may be carried out under the dual fishing designation certificate; (f) the full name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; (g) the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

length of time for which the designation under the dual fishing designation certificate is valid, including a start date and an end date when fishing may take place; (h) the unique identification number the aboriginal organization has assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; and (i) the Communal Fishing Licence number.

(4) Before the commencement of a dual fishing trip, the vessel master shall ensure the dual fishing designation certificate contains all the information described in subsections 23(3)(a)-(i).

(5) The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing if any of the information described in subsections 23(3)(a)-(i) is not fully included in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(6) The vessel master shall: (a) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-out that the vessel will be dual fishing during the fishing trip, and state the name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number the aboriginal organization assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; (b) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-in an accurate estimate of the weight by pound and species of the fish that was caught under authority of the Communal Fishing Licence; (d) during the fishing trip record in the comments section and the retained column of the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log the number of fish retained by species under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence by each set; and (e) carry the dual fishing designation certificate on board the vessel at all times during the dual fishing trip and produce it at the time of validation and whenever any at-sea boarding occurs.

(7) At the request of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate, fish taken under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence may be landed at a different time and location from the fish caught under the authority of this licence if a fishery guardian, a fisheries representative designated by the aboriginal organization or a designated groundfish dockside observer monitors the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(8) The designated groundfish dockside observer, or the fishery guardian or fisheries representative, as the case may be, shall: (a) record landed catch information for each species, the dual fishing designation certificate number and the name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; and (b) provide a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate to the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and to the Groundfish Management Unit at 604-666-8525 (fax) within seven (7) days of the validation.

(9) Where fish taken under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence have been landed at a different time and location than the fish caught under the authority of this licence, the vessel master shall provide the designated commercial groundfish dockside observer at the landing site of fish caught under the authority of this licence with the following information in respect of the Communal Fishing Licence: a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate.

(10) The vessel master shall not catch and retain more groundfish by species than the amount set out in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(11) Fishing under the authority of a Communal Fishing Licence shall occur only in the waters, or area, where the designating aboriginal organization's Communal Fishing Licence authorizes fishing.

(12) Before the fish caught pursuant to the Communal Fishing Licence is landed and validated the vessel master shall: (a) advise the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate of the place, time and estimated amount of fish to be landed; and (b) record the name of the representative of the aboriginal organization who was advised of the landing 18(12)(a) were made and provides it to a Fishery Officer upon request.

(13) Within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip the licence holder or vessel master shall: (a) ensure the information for catch landed

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

under authority of the Communal Fishing Licence is entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS); and (b) send a copy of the landed catch information setting out the amount of groundfish by species the vessel caught under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence during the fishing trip to the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate.

(14) All fish caught under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence are for the food, social and ceremonial purposes of the aboriginal organization which holds the licence. The vessel master or any person designated to fish under the Communal Fishing Licence shall not sell trade or barter any fish caught pursuant to the Communal Fishing Licence.

19. Species at Risk for all species

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that: (a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

25. Shark Finning Prohibition

No person shall remove and retain the fins of any Spiny Dogfish or shark without retaining the remainder of the carcass for validation upon landing. The number of fins landed shall correspond to the number of carcasses landed.

APPENDIX I

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Aurora Rockfish Sebastes aurora Bank Rockfish Sebastes rufus Black Rockfish Sebastes melanops Blackgill Sebastes melanostomus Blue Rockfish Sebastes mystinus Bocaccio Sebastes paucispinis Brown Rockfish Sebastes auriculatus Chilipepper Rockfish Sebastes goodei Darkblotched Rockfish Sebastes crameri Dusky Rockfish Sebastes ciliatus Greenstriped Rockfish Sebastes elongatus Harlequin Rockfish Sebastes variegatus Northern Rockfish Sebastes polyspinis Pacific Ocean Perch Sebastes alutus Puget Sound Rockfish Sebastes emphaeus Pygmy Rockfish Sebastes wilsoni Redstripe Rockfish Sebastes proriger Rosethorn Rockfish Sebastes helvomaculatus Sharpchin Rockfish Sebastes zacentrus Shortbelly Rockfish Sebastes jordani Splitnose Rockfish Sebastes diploproa Stripetail Rockfish Sebastes saxicola Vermilion Rockfish Sebastes miniatus Widow Rockfish Sebastes entomelas Yellowmouth Rockfish Sebastes reedi Yellowtail Rockfish Sebastes flavidus Longspine thornyhead Sebastolobus altivelis

PART 3 [February 9, 2016]

Application

These conditions apply to the transportation of fish other than fish caught by the licensed vessel.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"landed" means having offloaded the catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Transporting all species of fish:

(1) The vessel master shall, immediately on request by a fishery officer, fishery guardian or representative of the Department, provide orally in person or by radio, or in writing, the following information:

(a) an accurate estimate of the amount of fish on board the vessel; (b) the vessel name and Vessel Registration Number (VRN) of the vessel or vessels that caught the fish; (c) the quantity of fish received from each vessel; (d) the location where fish were caught; (e) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (f) anticipated time of landing; and (g) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch.

2. Transporting Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin, and Green Sea Urchin.

Definitions:

"container" means a mesh pick bag, mesh transport bag, tote, cage or other container used for the gathering, handling or transportation of shellfish.

"discarded" means not placing the shellfish in a container or removing a shellfish from a container and not validating that shellfish.

"harvested" means removing, by any means, shellfish from the substrate of the ocean floor.

"harvest log" means the validation and harvest log or a format approved by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans Shellfish Data Unit.

"shellfish" means Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin.

"tranship" means the transfer of shellfish from a vessel to another vessel.

"validated" means shellfish that have been weighed by an observer and

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

the weight entered into the appropriate log.

(1) Oral Reports:

At least 24 hours prior to landing shellfish, the vessel master shall report the following information by notifying in person an observer or by calling 1 (800) 663-7152 prior to landing Geoduck or Horse Clam or 1 (800) 775-5505 prior to landing Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin or Green Sea Urchin:

(a) vessel name and VRN; (b) species to be landed; (c) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (d) anticipated time of landing; (e) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch; and (f) if applicable, the method of transporting the catch to a fish processor.

(2) The type of container used to transport shellfish and the marking of such containers: (a) Shellfish shall be transported to land in the container received from the catcher vessel.

(b) No shellfish shall be removed from one container and placed in another container once the containers have been transhipped from the catcher vessel to the transport vessel.

(c) No shellfish shall be dumped, thrown overboard or otherwise discarded from any container.

(d) All Geoduck or Horse Clam received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are tagged. The tags shall be waterproof and provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) Geoduck licence number (G Tab); (iii) harvest date; (iv) Geoduck Management Area (GMA), e.g. 24D01c; (v) Area and Subarea, e.g. 24-4; (vi) location of catch (bed code(s) where possible), e.g. 24-4-1(1); and (vii) common product name, i.e. Geoduck Clam or Horse Clam.

An example of a tag is illustrated in the current Geoduck and Horse Clam Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

(e) All Sea Cucumber received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and shall

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) licence tab number; (iii) harvest date; (iv) harvest Subarea; (v) location of catch; and (vi) common product name, i.e. Sea Cucumber.

(f) All Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and marked with the vessel name and vessel registration number.

(g) The marking on containers, as required by the conditions of licence for the catcher vessel, shall not be removed, altered or obscured in any way.

(3) Validation and Harvest Log:

A copy of the validation and harvest log received from the master of the licensed catcher vessel shall accompany the shellfish to the designated port.

(4) Locations permitted for the landing of shellfish:

(a) Geoduck and Horse Clam shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries off the east coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Port Hardy Port McNeill Campbell River Heriot Bay Lund Westview Comox Deep Bay French Creek Nanaimo Ladysmith Chemainus Cowichan Bay Sidney (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(ii) For fisheries off the west coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Sooke Port Alberni Ucluelet Tofino Gold River Zeballos Fair Harbour Winter Harbour Coal Harbour (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Port Hardy Prince Rupert Port Edward Bella Bella Masset Queen Charlotte City/Sandspit

(b) Sea Cucumber shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries in waters off the east coast of Vancouver Island: Port Hardy Campbell River Port McNeill Sechelt Herriot Bay Egmont Kelsey Bay

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Lund French Creek Powell River Pender Harbour Sidney Squirrel Cove on Cortes Island

(ii) For fisheries in waters off the west coast of Vancouver Island: Tofino.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Prince Rupert Port Edward Queen Charlotte City Moresby Camp Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(c) Red Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Queen Charlotte City Masset Prince Rupert Port Edward Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Coal Harbour Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Campbell River Nanaimo Sidney Sooke Victoria Ucluelet Tofino Vancouver

(d) Green Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Prince Rupert Port Edward (ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Telegraph Cove Campbell River Brown's Bay Sidney Sooke Victoria Vancouver

(5) Validation: (a) All shellfish shall be validated at the point and time the fish is landed. (b) All weights shall be determined using a scale approved by Industry Canada. (c) The vessel master shall provide the observer with a hard copy of the validation and harvest log upon completion of each validation. (d) The vessel master shall provide to the observer access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during the landing.

3. Transporting Roe Herring:

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"container" means a bag, box, tray, tote, frozen block or anything that contains fish but not including a fish pen.

"fishery manager" means the individual who has been identified to the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

fleet on the fishing grounds during broadcasts on 78A VHF, as the individual responsible for management of the Roe Herring fishery in that area.

"validated" means roe herring that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the current Roe Herring Seine Pool Fishery Validation Record or the current Roe Herring Gillnet Pool Fishery Validation Record.

(1) Weighing of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring shall be weighed using a scale which is accurate and has been approved by Industry Canada.

(b) All Roe Herring that was caught using gill net gear shall be weighed and recorded at the time it is transferred to this vessel.

(2) Sorting of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring received by this licensed vessel shall be landed and validated.

(b) No person shall sort, by any means, Roe Herring prior to landing and validating the fish.

(3) Notification of intent to leave the fishing grounds:

(a) Seine Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) the name of the vessel(s) that caught the fish; and (iii) the estimated weight of roe herring on board the transport vessel.

(b) Gill Net Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using gill net gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) a listing of the gill net licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught; and (iii) the weight of roe herring received from each licence pool.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(4) Locations permitted for landing of Roe Herring:

Port Edward French Creek Prince Rupert Metro Vancouver

(5) Validation by an observer:

(a) No Roe Herring shall be landed unless the vessel has hailed-in, received a confirmation number and the landing has been approved by an observer.

(b) Prior to landing, the vessel master shall notify an observer by telephoning (866) 930-4000. To receive a confirmation number, the vessel master shall provide the following information:

(i) vessel name and vessel registration number of the vessel landing the roe herring; (ii) name of the port and specific location where the Roe Herring will be landed; (iii) location where, and date when, Roe Herring was caught; (iv) if the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the name of the vessel(s) which caught the fish and the estimated weight of Roe Herring on board the transport vessel; (v) if the Roe Herring was caught by gill net gear, a listing of the gillnet licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught and the weight of Roe Herring received from each licence pool; (vi) name of the company, fish processor or buyer that is receiving or buying the Roe Herring at the landing port; and (vii) anticipated time of arrival at the landing port.

(c) All Roe Herring transported under this licence shall be validated at the point and time of landing and this weight shall be the landed weight.

(d) All fish on board the vessel shall be landed at the same time and location and once offloading has started the vessel shall not leave the dock with herring on board unless written authorization to do so has been given by the observer.

(e) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of net weights by deducting the weight of the container and ice. The containers shall be accurately weighed in the presence of an observer.

(f) The vessel master shall provide access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, to the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

observer verifying the landing at any time during the landing or at the conclusion of the landing.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

375340

SALMON TROLL Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAT 10 2016

SALMON TROLL Licence 2016 — Date Issued: 16 Jun 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing — Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2017

Licence Holder:
FIN: 100409
SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
PO BOX 98
QUEEN CHARLOTTE CITY BC
V0T 1S0

Designated Vessel:
VRN 23425
DOT 348753
Vessel AKKO CHAN
Vessel OAL 12.45 Meters
Gross Tonnage 39.82 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 27.08 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: 72186
TAAS JAAT FISHING COMPANY LTD.
PO BOX 1318
SKIDEGATE BC
V0T 1S0

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA F

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, 101 to 110, 130 and 142

Species: SALMON

Gear: TROLL

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON, AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document communiqué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 16 Jun 2016

Licence Serial No.: 409715

Pages 5207 to / à 5256

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 5155 to / à 5204

Document Released Under the Access to
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.
de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

375341

SALMON TROLL Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAT 1 2016

SALMON TROLL Licence 2016 — Date Issued: 10 Jun 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing — Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2017

Licence Holder:
FIN: 100409
SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
PO BOX 98
QUEEN CHARLOTTE CITY BC
V0T 1S0

Designated Vessel:
VRN 29619
DOT 10K9786
Vessel SHAWNA NICOLE
Vessel OAL 10.95 Meters
Gross Tonnage 25.47 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 19.81 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
ANDREW JACKIE TAIT
[redacted]

s.19(1)

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA F
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, 101 to 110, 130 and 142
Species: SALMON
Gear: TROLL

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON, AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 10 Jun 2016

Licence Serial No.: 409716

Pages 5259 to / à 5308

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 5155 to / à 5204

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

378022

SALMON TROLL Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAT 25 2016

SALMON TROLL Licence 2016 Date Issued: 22 Jul 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 44445

LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
206 SHASHAAK ST
LAX KW'ALAAMS BC
V0V 1H0

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 28188
DOT C15773BC
Vessel LADY TRISH
Vessel OAL 10.67 Meters
Gross Tonnage 25.47 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 19.81 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
WILLIAM WESLEY
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA F

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, 101 to 110, 130 and 142

Species: SALMON

Gear: TROLL

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON, AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 22 Jul 2016

Licence Serial No.: 413344

Pages 5311 to / à 5360

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 5155 to / à 5204

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

378023

SALMON TROLL Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAT 27 2016

SALMON TROLL Licence 2016 Date Issued: 22 Jul 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 44445

LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND

206 SHASHAAK ST

LAX KW'ALAAMS BC

V0V 1H0

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:

VRN 25156

DOT 346577

Vessel P E 85

Vessel OAL 10.06 Meters

Gross Tonnage 22.64 Cubic Meters

Net Tonnage 19.81 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]

ANDREW PAUL TAIT

[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA F

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, 101 to 110, 130 and 142

Species: SALMON

Gear: TROLL

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR

(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,

(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON, AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 22 Jul 2016

Licence Serial No.: 413345

Pages 5363 to / à 5412

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 5155 to / à 5204

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

378024

SALMON TROLL Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAT 37 2016

SALMON TROLL Licence 2016 — Date Issued: 22 Jul 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing — Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2017

Licence Holder:
FIN: 44445
LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
206 SHASHAAK ST
LAX KW'ALAAMS BC
V0V 1H0

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 24585
DOT 369692
Vessel LADY SHARON
Vessel OAL 10.06 Meters
Gross Tonnage 23.38 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 16.90 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
CLIFFORD HERBERT BRYANT
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA F
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, 101 to 110, 130 and 142
Species: SALMON
Gear: TROLL

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON, AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING

Printed from the PacFish Search System by User "CHARETTEAN" on October 26, 2018, 11:23 AM

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 22 Jul 2016

Licence Serial No.: 413346

Pages 5415 to / à 5464

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 5155 to / à 5204

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

378025

SALMON TROLL Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAT 39 2016

SALMON TROLL Licence 2016 — Date Issued: 22 Jul 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing — Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2017

Licence Holder:
FIN: 44445
LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
206 SHASHAAK ST
LAX KW'ALAAMS BC
V0V 1H0

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 24286
DOT 347864
Vessel HARRISON CHIEF
Vessel OAL 10.97 Meters
Gross Tonnage 34.44 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 16.50 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
STANLEY HENRY ROBERT DENNIS
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA F
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, 101 to 110, 130 and 142
Species: SALMON
Gear: TROLL

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON, AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 22 Jul 2016

Licence Serial No.: 413347

Pages 5467 to / à 5516

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 5155 to / à 5204

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

378027

SALMON TROLL Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAT 45 2016

SALMON TROLL Licence 2016 — Date Issued: 22 Aug 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing — Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2017

Licence Holder:
FIN: 44445
LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
206 SHASHAAK ST
LAX KW'ALAAMS BC
V0V 1H0

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 29545
DOT C02812BC
Vessel LEISA MARIE
Vessel OAL 10.09 Meters
Gross Tonnage 22.64 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 16.98 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
GLEN ROBERT WESLEY
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA F
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, 101 to 110, 130 and 142
Species: SALMON
Gear: TROLL

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON, AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 22 Aug 2016

Licence Serial No.: 413349

Pages 5519 to / à 5568
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 5155 to / à 5204

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

378028

SALMON TROLL Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAT 47 2016

SALMON TROLL Licence 2016 Date Issued: 22 Jul 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 44445

LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND

206 SHASHAAK ST

LAX KW'ALAAMS BC

V0V 1H0

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:

VRN 26377

DOT 348382

Vessel CASSIAR 63

Vessel OAL 9.96 Meters

Gross Tonnage 24.85 Cubic Meters

Net Tonnage 16.90 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]

MARTIN GARY SANKEY

[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA F

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, 101 to 110, 130 and 142

Species: SALMON

Gear: TROLL

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON, AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 22 Jul 2016

Licence Serial No.: 413350

Pages 5571 to / à 5620

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 5155 to / à 5204

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

378032

SALMON TROLL Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAT 56 2016

SALMON TROLL Licence 2016 — Date Issued: 22 Jul 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing — Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 44445

LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
206 SHASHAAK ST
LAX KW'ALAAMS BC
V0V 1H0

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:

VRN 24763
DOT 394175
Vessel OCEAN STALKER
Vessel OAL 9.73 Meters
Gross Tonnage 21.14 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 14.09 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]
MALCOLM GLEN SAMPSON
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA F

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, 101 to 110, 130 and 142

Species: SALMON

Gear: TROLL

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON, AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 22 Jul 2016

Licence Serial No.: 413354

Pages 5623 to / à 5672

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 5155 to / à 5204

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

378034

SALMON TROLL Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAT 70 2016

SALMON TROLL Licence 2016 Date Issued: 09 Sep 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2017

Licence Holder:
FIN: 44445
LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
206 SHASHAAK ST
LAX KW'ALAAMS BC
V0V 1H0

Designated Vessel:
VRN 24787
DOT 395371
Vessel P E 260
Vessel OAL 10.72 Meters
Gross Tonnage 34.49 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 19.58 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
FLOYD NORMAN SAMPSON
[redacted]

s.19(1)

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA F
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, 101 to 110, 130 and 142
Species: SALMON
Gear: TROLL

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON, AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 09 Sep 2016

Licence Serial No.: 413356

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Version Date: 27-May-2016

CONDITIONS OF 2016/2017 COMMUNAL SALMON Area F Troll LICENCE Licence Period: April 1, 2016 to March 31, 2017

Authority

The Department of Fisheries and Oceans has authority to set licence conditions under section 5 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and subsection 22(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations for the proper management and control of fisheries and the conservation and protection of fish.

Persons fishing under authority of this licence may only do so in accordance with the conditions stated below.

Also, it is the responsibility of individual fishers to be informed of, and comply with, the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, in addition to these conditions.

For information on management of the salmon fisheries, obtain a copy of the current Northern BC Salmon - Integrated Fisheries Management Plan. The Management Plan is intended for general information purposes only. Where there is a discrepancy between the Plan and the regulations or conditions, the regulations and conditions prevail.

PART 1

Application

This Part applies to fishing for salmon.

Definitions

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"barbless hook" includes a barbed hook, the barb of which has been compressed so that it is in complete contact with the shaft of the hook.

"Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of a Cancel Trip Report (see subsection 5(7)).

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"Catch Reporting Service Provider" means a company, organization or individual authorized by the Department to distribute salmon harvest logs and to process certain in-season and post-season reports required by these conditions of licence. Detailed information regarding the Catch Reporting Service Provider will be released by Fishery Notice prior to the fishing season. For additional information on the authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider for 2016, contact your fishery manager.

"Chinook Quota Reallocation Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by the authorized program Resource Manager certifying completion of a Chinook quota reallocation transaction (see subsection 2(1)(d)).

"Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of a Daily Catch Report (see subsection 5(5)).

"day" means a calendar day, beginning at 00:01 h and ending at 23:59 h.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"Electronic Logbook" (E-Log) means a computer application approved by the Department that captures commercial catch and other fishery-related information in an electronic format. The computer application shall transmit this information into the Salmon Fishery Database using the data specifications set out by the Department.

"End Fishing Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of an End Fishing Report (see subsection 5(9)).

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means the unique identification number issued to fishers by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

"fishery opening" means a period during which fish may be caught under authority of this licence pursuant to the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993.

"fishing trip" means the time between leaving a port to commence

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

commercial salmon fishing and the return to a port or the landing of catch.

"harvest log" means the record of fishing activities required to be kept under these conditions of licence and applies to both hard copy (paper) versions and electronic (E-Log) versions unless otherwise specified.

"Hours Fished" means the number of hours spent in an area open to commercial fishing where the licensed vessel is engaged in any fishing activities, including but not limited to, all activities related to setting, hauling, picking, cleaning, and transiting between sets. "landing" means the removal of fish from the licensed vessel, whether to a shore-based facility or to a packer.

"observer" means a person designated by the Regional Director-General to carry out duties described in subsection 39(2) of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of a Pause Fishing Report (see subsection 5(6)).

"Salmon Fishery Database" means a restricted-access computer database maintained by the Department, which stores information required by these conditions to be reported to the Department.

"TAC" means Total Allowable Catch.

"Trip Identification Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of a Start Fishing Report (see subsection 5(4)).

"Vessel Registration Number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

"week" means a calendar week, beginning at 00:01 h Sunday and ending at 23:59 h the following Saturday.

1. Communal Conditions (1) Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(2) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian. Designations are personal and non-transferable.

(3) Size of fish permitted to be taken: (a) No person shall catch and retain a Halibut that is less than (i) 81.3 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the tip of the lower jaw with the mouth closed and passing over the pectoral fin to the extreme end of the middle of the tail; or (ii) where the head has been removed, 61 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the base of the pectoral fin at its most anterior point to the extreme end of the middle of the tail.

(b) No person shall catch and retain a Sablefish that is less than (i) 55 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (ii) where the head has been removed, 39 cm in length, measured from the origin of the first dorsal fin to the fork of the tail.

(c) No person shall catch and retain a lingcod that is less than (i) 65 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail; or (ii) where the head has been removed, 50 cm in length measured along the shortest length of the body to the tip of the tail.

(4) Identification of fishing vessel and gear: (a) The designated vessel shall be identified in in the manner set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(b) All fishing gear shall be identified in the manner set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

2. Species and quantities of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) Species of fish: (a) Subject to variation of the close times set out in the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, this licence authorizes the licensed vessel to retain the following species to the maximum amount set out: (i) Chinook Salmon.....0.4184 percent of the 2016 Area F Total Allowable Catch (TAC); (ii) Chum Salmon.....no limit; (iii) Coho Salmon.....no limit; (iv) Pink Salmon.....no limit; and (v) Sockeye Salmon.....no limit.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

(b) The 2016 Area F TAC for Chinook Salmon will be posted at:

http://notices.dfo-mpo.gc.ca

and at any DFO office in the form of a fishery notice. The Area F TAC may be modified in-season by subsequent fishery notices.

(c) Fishing for Chinook shall cease when the maximum set out in subsection 2(1)(a)(i) is reached.

(d) Subsection 2(1)(a)(i) may be amended in season to reflect the transfer of share to or from another licence holder. This transfer of share shall be assigned a Chinook Quota Reallocation Confirmation Number certifying completion of a Chinook quota reallocation. At all times while at sea, the vessel master shall have onboard the licensed vessel a record of all 2016 Chinook Quota Reallocation Confirmation Numbers provided. The vessel master shall immediately provide these numbers upon demand to a fishery officer, fishery guardian or representative of the Department.

(e) The maximum total uncaught quota that can be held by this licence is equal to three Individual Transferable Quotas which equates to 1.2605 percent of the 2016 Area F TAC. The amount of uncaught quota shall be determined by fisher-supplied catch reports, dockside validations or a combination of the two.

(f) All rockfish (Sebastes sp.), except Yelloweye, Quillback, China, Tiger and Copper, to a maximum of twenty fish per day (of which a maximum of 5 may be Bocaccio) may be retained as by-catch to salmon fishing authorized by this licence (i.e. during salmon troll open times and when salmon are retained on board the vessel).

(g) The quantity of Yelloweye, Quillback, China, Tiger and Copper rockfish permitted to be taken is zero.

(h) The retention of Pacific Mackerel or Jack Mackerel is permitted as by-catch during openings for a type of vessel licensed for Salmon Area F.

(2) Catch prohibited on board the licensed vessel while fishing: (a) Subject to subsection 2(2)(d), no salmon of species that are not permitted to be retained under the authority of this licence at the time and area

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

being fished shall be on board the licensed vessel. (b) No Chinook caught under the authority of another salmon licence shall be on board the licensed vessel. For clarity, all Chinook on board the vessel shall be counted against the vessel's Area F Chinook quota. (c) Any fish that have been landed and validated. (d) Subsection 2(2)(a), does not apply to fish being held temporarily in revival tanks as required.

3. Waters in which and times when fishing is permitted:

Salmon Area F: waters of Areas 1 to 11, 101 to 111, 130 and 142, for a species of salmon by troll gear, in those areas and during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category F licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for that species of salmon with a type of vessel licensed for Salmon Area F, in that area and during that time.

4. The fishing gear permitted to be used and the manner in which it may be used:

(1) Salmon troll gear with single barbless hooks only during all salmon troll fisheries.

(2) The vessel licensed for Salmon Area F shall not have more than six gurdies installed or more than six lines in the aggregate, that are used or installed.

(3) While fishing for salmon, the licensed vessel shall be equipped with a revival tank, the purpose of which is to temporarily hold and revive injured or stressed fish which the vessel is prohibited from retaining. Those salmon and steelhead that are lethargic or appear dead shall be placed in the revival tank until revived to a vigorous condition or for at least one hour and then shall be released back into the water from which they were caught in the manner that causes the least harm.

The revival tank shall: (a) be constructed of non-transparent material; (b) either consist of a single compartment with minimum inside dimensions of 90 cm x 40 cm x 40 cm, or consist of two or more compartments each with minimum inside dimensions of 100 cm X 20 cm X 40 cm; (c) have a separate tight fitting lid for each compartment, made of non-transparent material; (d) have a separate inlet and outlet for each compartment; (e)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

have a separate release mechanism for each compartment that will allow revived fish to be released without being handled; (f) be in operation while hooks are in the water and at all times when fish are being held in the tank; (g) at all times while in operation, be full of water that is continually exchanged with water drawn directly from overboard, at a minimum rate of 36 litres (7.9 Imp gal) per minute; (h) be kept clean and in operable condition; and (i) shall not be used for any purpose other than that outlined above.

5. Fishing Reports:

(1) The person identified as the vessel master in subsection 5(4)(c)(iii) shall be onboard the fishing vessel and shall be considered to be the vessel master responsible for all fishing, vessel handling and reporting activities, including fish slips, for the duration of the fishing trip.

(2) If a new vessel master assumes operation of the vessel during a fishing trip, a new start fishing report shall be made and a new Trip Identification number acquired, as set out in subsection 5(4)(c).

(3) Failure to provide all required information will be considered a failure to report and will be treated as a failure to comply with these conditions. (4) Start Fishing Report: (a) Prior to beginning fishing on a fishing trip and not earlier than one week prior to initiating fishing activity, the vessel master shall: (i) inactivate all previous Trip Identification Numbers applicable to this licence by completion of either End Trip Reports or Cancel Trip Reports; (ii) make a Start Fishing Report obtain a new Trip Identification Number; and (iii) record the Trip Identification Number in the appropriate space in the paper harvest log.

(b) To make a Start Fishing Report and obtain a new Trip Identification Number, the vessel master shall ensure that all Pause Fishing, End Fishing, Cancel Fishing and Daily Catch Reports for all previous fishing trips have been completed.

(c) To obtain a Trip Identification Number, the vessel master using paper harvest logs shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number; (ii) a valid paper harvest log page number; (iii) Salmon Licence Area; (iv)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

vessel master's name and vessel master's Fisher Identification Number; and (v) intended date, time and Area fishing will begin.

(d) The vessel master with electronic harvest logs shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(5) Daily Catch Reports: (a) Under the circumstances set out below, the vessel master shall: (i) obtain a Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number for each Daily Catch Record; and (ii) record the Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number in the appropriate space of the Daily Catch Record in the paper harvest log.

(b) The vessel master shall record the Daily Catch Report Confirmation Numbers in the harvest log: (i) not later than 24 hours following the completion of a fishery opening; (ii) if a fishery is extended, not later than 24 hours following the completion of the extension; (iii) if a new fishery is opened in an Area within 12 hours of the closure of the previous fishery in the same Area, not later than 24 hours following the completion of the second opening; and (iv) for fisheries that last longer than seven (7) days, not later than 24 hours after entering a port where telecommunications are available.

(c) To obtain a Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master using paper harvest logs shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number; (ii) paper harvest log page number; (iii) Salmon Licence Area; (iv) the Trip Identification Number obtained when the Start-Fishing Report was made; and (v) for each date and Area fished: (A) date fished; (B) Area fished; (C) number of hours fished; (D) Subarea(s)fished; (E) whether retained catch is frozen or iced; (F) number of fish caught and retained by species or type as indicated in the harvest log; (G) number of fish caught and released by species or type as indicated in the harvest log; and (H) number of non-fish (i.e. turtles, birds and mammals) encountered by species or type.

(d) The vessel master with electronic harvest logs shall submit this

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(6) Pause Fishing Report: (a) Under the circumstances set out below, the vessel master shall: (i) obtain a Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Number for each day of a fishing trip on which no fishing occurred; and (ii) record the Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Number in the appropriate space in the harvest log.

(b) The vessel master shall record the Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Numbers in the harvest log: (i) not later than 24 hours following the completion of a fishery opening; (ii) if a fishery is extended, not later than 24 hours following the completion of the extension; (iii) if a new fishery is opened in an Area within 12 hours of the closure of the previous fishery in the same Area, not later than 24 hours following the completion of the second opening; and (iv) for fisheries that last longer than seven (7) days, not later than 24 hours after entering a port where telecommunications are available.

(c) To obtain a Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master using paper harvest logs shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number; (ii) paper harvest log page number; (iii) Salmon Licence Area; (iv) Trip Identification Number obtained when the Start Fishing Report was made; (v) date on which no fishing occurred; and (vi) Management Area in which the vessel master had intended to fish on that date.

(d) The vessel master with electronic harvest logs shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(7) Cancel Trip Report: (a) If no fishing occurs on a planned fishing trip for which a Trip Identification Number was obtained the vessel master shall: (i) obtain a Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number; and (ii) record the Cancel Trip Report Confirmation number in the appropriate space in the harvest log.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(b) The Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number shall be recorded in the harvest log within 72 hours of the time given on the Start Fishing Report as the intended time to start fishing.

(c) To obtain a Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master using paper harvest logs shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number; (ii) paper harvest log page number; (iii) Salmon Licence Area; and (iv) intended date, time and Area where fishing was to have begun.

(d) The vessel master with electronic harvest logs shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(8) Interim Reports: Upon request by a fishery officer, fishery guardian or a representative of the Department, the vessel master shall immediately provide orally in person or by radio, or in writing, any or all of the following information that may be requested: (a) an accurate estimate of the amount of fish on board the vessel as well as fish caught and released; (b) information concerning the location of catch, rate of catch and method of transporting of the catch; and (c) the name and location of the person or company buying the catch.

(9) End Fishing Report: (a) Not later than 24 hours following the end of a fishing trip and prior to commencing a subsequent fishing trip, the vessel master shall: (i) make an End Fishing Report and obtain a unique End-Fishing Report Confirmation Number for each Trip Identification Number; and (ii) record the End-Fishing Report Confirmation Number in the appropriate space in the harvest log.

(b) To obtain an End Fishing Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master using paper harvest logs shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number; (ii) paper harvest log page number; (iii) Salmon Licence Area; (iv) Trip Identification Number from the most recent completed fishing trip; and (v) last date, time and Area fished.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(c) The vessel master with electronic harvest logs shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(10) Nil Reports (a) In the event that a licence is issued but not fished, the licence holder shall ensure that a Nil Report for the season is submitted by April 30, 2017.

(b) Submitting a nil report: (i) If a harvest log was issued, complete the Nil Report form that was included in the harvest log, and return it with the harvest log to your logbook Catch Reporting Service Provider. The Nil Report form shall include the vessel name, vessel registration number and the licence number(s), and it shall be signed by the licence holder; or (ii) If no logbook service arrangements were made, a letter shall be sent to the Department stating that the licence(s) were not fished. The letter shall include the vessel name, vessel registration number and licence number(s), and it shall be signed by the licence holder.

(iii) Nil reports shall be delivered to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Salmon Catch Monitoring Unit Pacific Biological Station 3190 Hammond Bay Road Nanaimo, B.C. V9T 6N7 Tel: (250) 756-7000

Note: transferring quota from a licence does not constitute fishing; thus, if quota was transferred from a licence, but no fishing occurred under that licence, a Nil Report is required.

6. Harvest Log

Unless otherwise specified below, this section applies to both the paper harvest log and electronic harvest log. (1) The vessel master shall maintain a harvest log of all harvest operations. The format of the harvest log shall meet the requirements set out by the Department. For further information, a sample of the paper harvest log page can be found in the current Northern BC Salmon Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

(a) To obtain an approved paper harvest log, the vessel master shall contact the Catch Reporting Service Provider, prior to the first fishing trip

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

of the season.

(b) To obtain an approved electronic harvest log (E-log), the vessel master shall contact the Catch Reporting Service Provider, prior to the first fishing trip of the season.

(2) If the paper harvest log contains more than one page, the pages shall be bound in such a manner that the removal of a page cannot be performed without leaving evidence of said removal.

(3) Each page shall be numbered sequentially.

(4) A carbon copy shall be made for each page of the paper harvest log.

(5) The vessel master shall ensure that the information recorded in the harvest log is complete and accurate.

(6) The vessel master shall print and sign their name and FIN besides each record made in the paper harvest log. (7) Separate Daily Catch Records shall be recorded in the harvest log for each day and Management Area fished, by no later than 08:00 h of the following day, and before any fish are landed.

(8) Recording of harvest log data: (a) Daily Catch Records: (i) In all Areas, Daily catch information shall be recorded on the Daily Catch Record page in the log before any fish are landed.

(ii) A separate line on the Daily Catch Record page shall be used to record any additional catch harvested in the same calendar day following a landing.

(v) For each date and Area fished, the vessel master shall ensure the following information is recorded in the harvest log: (A) date fished; (B) Area fished; (C) number of hours fished; (D) number of sets; (E) depth of the net fished, in meshes; (F) Subarea(s) fished; (G) number of fish caught and retained by species or type as indicated on the Daily Catch Record page of the harvest log; (H) number of fish caught and released by species or type as indicated on the Daily Catch Record page of the harvest log; and (I) number of non-fish (i.e. turtles, birds and mammals) encountered by species or type.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(vi) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message. (b) Pause Fishing Records: (i) The vessel master shall ensure that the Pause Fishing Reports are recorded in the harvest log not later than: (A) not later than 24 hours following the completion of a fishery opening; (B) if a fishery is extended, not later than 24 hours following the completion of the extension; (C) if a new fishery is opened in an Area within 12 hours of the closure of the previous fishery in the same Area, not later than 24 hours following the completion of the second opening; and (D) for fisheries that last longer than seven (7) days, not later than 24 hours after entering a port where telecommunications are available.

(ii) For each day of a fishing trip on which no fishing occurred, the vessel master shall ensure the following information is recorded in the harvest log: (A) Salmon Licence Area; (B) Trip Identification Number obtained when the Start Fishing Report was made; (C) date on which no fishing occurred; and (D) Area in which the vessel master had intended to fish on that date.

(iii) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(d) Cancel Trip Records: (i) The vessel master shall ensure that the Cancel Fishing Record is recorded in the harvest log not later than 72 hours following the time given on the Start Fishing Report as the intended time to start fishing.

(ii) For each fishing trip where no fishing occurred, the vessel master shall ensure the following information is recorded in the harvest log: (A) Salmon Licence Area; and (B) intended date, time and Area where fishing was to have begun.

(iii) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(e) End Fishing Records: (i) the vessel master shall ensure that the End Fishing Record is recorded in the harvest log not later than 24 hours

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

following the end of a fishing trip and prior to commencing a subsequent fishing trip. (9) The harvest log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel when the vessel is participating in a fishery opening and when travelling to or from a fishery opening.

(10) The harvest log shall contain data pertaining to a single vessel only.

(11) The harvest log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery officer or a fishery guardian.

(12) All recording in the paper harvest log shall be in ink. If an error is made while completing an entry, the entry shall be crossed out and shall be initialled by the vessel master.

(13) Erasure of an entry in the log is not permitted.

(14)(a) If a harvest log in which harvest information has been recorded is lost or destroyed and no complete records of that harvest information survive, the licence holder shall submit a notarized Statutory Declaration that the harvest log was lost or destroyed to the Catch Reporting Service Provider. (b) The carbon copies of all pages from the paper harvest log with harvest information would represent a complete record of harvest information. The harvest log shall be replaced prior to any subsequent fishing trips.

(15)(a) Subject to subsection 6(16), the licence holder shall ensure that all paper harvest logs issued, whether used to record fishing or not, are delivered to the issuing Catch Reporting Service Provider by April 30, 2017 and that all records recorded in those paper harvest logs are entered into the Salmon Catch Database by December 31, 2017. Returned harvest logs shall contain the original copies of all pages issued.

(b) Carbon copies from the completed paper harvest log(s) shall be retained by the licence holder until December 31, 2017. In cases where the harvest log(s) is (are) lost during delivery to the Catch Reporting Service Provider, images of these carbon copies (either fax or photocopy images) shall be delivered forthwith to the Catch Reporting Service Provider as a backup.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(16) Where a licensed fishing vessel has been leased to a fisher who is different from the named licence holder, the lessee shall be responsible for the submission of the harvest log.

7. Catch Monitoring

All vessels are required to take on board an observer when requested to do so by the Regional Director-General for the Pacific Region.

Note: The phone number and office hours for the "At-Sea Observer Service Provider" will be posted via Fishery Notice.

Fishery Notices can be viewed on the DFO website at http://notices.dfo-mpo.gc.ca.

8. Landing of catch

(1) Reporting of Chinook Salmon landings: On the day prior to landing of Chinook Salmon, between 0700 and 1700 hours, the vessel master shall phone J.O. Thomas and Associates at 1-888-624-2646 (1-888-624-COHO) and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) name and Fisher Identification Number of the vessel master; (d) contact phone number; (e) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (f) name of fish buying station where fish are to be landed; (g) Management Area (s) and Subarea(s) that were fished; (h) species; (i) product type; and (j) number of pieces.

(2) Verification by an observer of the number of Chinook Salmon landed:

(a) An observer shall be present during any landing of Chinook Salmon catch to record the number of Chinook Salmon landed. (b) The transhipping of Chinook Salmon vessel to vessel is not permitted. (c) An observer shall verify the number of Chinook Salmon on board caught under this Area F licence within 5 days of a Chinook Salmon closure. (d) All Chinook Salmon landings shall occur at one of the following locations: (i) Prince Rupert/Port Edward; (ii) Masset; (iii) Queen Charlotte; (iv) Port Hardy; (v) Campbell River; (vi) Nanaimo; (vii) Victoria; or (viii) Vancouver.

9. Fish Slips

(1) The vessel master shall provide records, in the form commonly known

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

as a fish slip or sales slip, of all fish caught and retained under authority of this licence.

(2) A fish slip shall be completed for each landing.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure that each fish slip contains the following information: (i) vessel name; (ii) vessel registration number; (iii) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (iv) name of the tally person; (v) name of the fish buying station accepting delivery or the location of public sales; (vi) date of landing; (vii) time of landing; (viii) number of days fished in each Area; (ix) landed weight of each species by grade and method of dressing reported separately in pounds; (x) number of pieces landed for each species by grade and method of dressing of fish; (xi) price paid per pound, by species; and (xii) total catch value of all species.

(4) The vessel master, or the person delivering the fish, shall print their name and sign the fish slip once completed. (5) The vessel master shall submit slips not later than seven days after landing. Slips shall be mailed to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Fisheries and Aquaculture Management Branch, FM Data Unit

200-401 Burrard Street Vancouver BC V6C 3S4

(6) Where the vessel is licensed for more than one Salmon Area, catch from each Salmon Area shall be reported on separate fish slips.

Fish slips may be downloaded and printed at http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html. Fish slip books may also be ordered from the printer at user cost at http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html. Phone (604) 666-2716 for more information.

10. Seabird Avoidance

(1) Fishers shall take precautions to avoid fishing among seabirds.

Note: Fishers are requested to retain all dead birds which are entangled and to release live and unharmed birds by placing them in the water.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Please check all birds for metal bird bands (rings) on the leg. If a bird is banded please contact Laurie Wilson with the band number and capture date and location at 1-866-431-2473 (BIRD) or by the email below. Handle birds with gloves, double bag dead birds and label each bird with date, time, and location and store them on ice. Please call your local charter patrol to organize pick-up or drop them off at a local DFO office. Alternatively, please send photographs of birds with a reference object such as a coin, and the date, time and location to laurie.wilson@canada.ca. Your names and vessel names do not need to be identified or included.

11. Species At Risk

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that: (a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

12. Fisheries specifics

(1) Retention and delivery of Chinook and Coho Salmon heads.

(a) Subject to subsection 11(1)(b), the vessel master shall ensure that: (i) all heads of Chinook and Coho Salmon that are removed prior to landing are retained. The retained portion of each head shall include the upper portion of the head extending from the tip of the snout to a cut travelling from the top of the head, passing 1 cm behind the eye, and ending at the back corner of the mouth; (ii) all retained Chinook and Coho heads shall be stored in yellow plastic bags provided for this purpose by the Department ("Chinook/Coho head bags"); (iii) each head bag shall

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

contain only the heads from a single week (Sunday to Saturday) of fishing; (iv) each head bag containing heads shall be sealed and labelled with a label provided for this purpose by the Department; (v) all labels shall be accurately completed, including: (A) the Vessel Name; (B)Vessel Registration Number; (C)Trip ID number; (D) the dates between which the enclosed heads were caught; and (E) the Management Area(s) in which the enclosed heads were caught; (vi) all retained heads shall be frozen within 12 hours and kept frozen until delivery; and (vii) all retained heads shall be delivered as follows: A) If delivering Chinook and/or Coho catch at a fish landing station, all heads on board shall be delivered to the same fish landing station. J.O. Thomas and Associates shall be notified of the head delivery 24 hours prior to landing, by calling 1-800-663-3344, between 0800 and 1600 hours Monday to Friday, or on the first business day following a week-end landing, giving the name and location of the fish landing station at which the heads have been delivered, and the number of head bags that have been delivered; or (B) If Chinook or Coho Salmon are not delivered to a fish landing station, heads shall be delivered directly and in person to a J.O. Thomas representative. Arrangements for such deliveries shall be made by calling 1-800-663-3344, between 0800 and 1600 hours Monday to Friday. Such deliveries can only be made in Masset, Queen Charlotte City, Prince Rupert or Port Edward.

(b) Subsection 11(1)(a) does not apply to fishing under this licence where DFO issues a Fishery Notice stating that this licence is exempt from subsection (1) for the 2016 salmon fishing season.

Note: Chinook/Coho Head bags and labels will be provided at no cost by the Department, and can be picked up at the following DFO offices between 0800 hours and 1600 hours:

Commissionaire, 2nd floor reception, 200 - 401 Burrard St, Vancouver Commissionaire, main entrance, 3190 Hammond Bay Rd., Nanaimo Front counter, 12551 No. 1 Rd., Steveston Front counter, main entrance,150-1260 Shoppers Row, Campbell River Front counter, main entrance,4706 Tebo Ave., Port Alberni Front counter, main entrance, 8585 Wollason Rd., Port Hardy Front counter, 417 2nd Ave W, Prince Rupert Front counter, 137 Bay St, Queen Charlotte City; and Front counter, 4250 Commerce Circle, Victoria

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

372789

SHRIMP BY TRAWL Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FS 11 2016

SHRIMP BY TRAWL Licence 2016 Date Issued: 10 Mar 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2017

Licence Holder:
FIN: 103451
KITSELAS INDIAN BAND
2225 GITAUS RD
TERRACE BC
V8G 0A9

Designated Vessel:
VRN 26850
DOT 372636
Vessel P E 232
Vessel OAL 10.05 Meters
Gross Tonnage 22.95 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 15.45 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted] s.19(1)
WILFRED PETER BENNETT
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: SHRIMP

Gear: TRAWL

THIS LICENCE IS ISSUED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE FISHERIES ACT AND OF SUBSECTION 4(1) OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 10 Mar 2016

Licence Serial No.: 407169

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Version Date: 10-Mar-2017

CONDITIONS OF COMMUNAL SHRIMP BY TRAWL LICENCE Licence Period: April 1, 2016 to May 31, 2017 AMENDED March 7, 2017

Authority

The Department of Fisheries and Oceans has authority to set licence conditions under section 5 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and subsection 22(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations for the proper management and control of fisheries and the conservation and protection of fish.

Persons fishing under authority of this licence may only do so in accordance with the conditions stated below.

Also, it is the responsibility of individual fish harvesters to be informed of, and comply with, the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, in addition to these conditions.

For information on management of the shrimp-by-trawl fishery obtain a copy of the current Integrated Fisheries Management Plan for Shrimp by Trawl. The Management Plan is intended for general information purposes only. Where there is a discrepancy between the Plan and the Fisheries Act and regulations or these conditions, the Fisheries Act and regulations and these conditions prevail.

PART 1

Application

This Part applies to fishing for shrimp, by means of trawl gear. Sections 3, 4 and 5 of Part 1 also apply to fisheries activities permitted in Part 2.

Definitions

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meanings as in section 2 of the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"beam trawl" means a bag shaped net that is dragged through the water by a vessel for the purpose of catching shrimp, in which the mouth of the net is held open by a single rigid beam of wood or metal.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"fishing trip" means a voyage that commences at the time a fishing vessel leaves a port, dock or other permanent anchorage to engage in fishing and terminates at the time any fish caught during that period are offloaded.

"landed" or "landing" means the transfer of any quantity of shrimp from a vessel to land including docks and wharves at the end of a fishing trip.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"offloading" means the landing or removal of catch from the vessel.

"otter trawl" means a bag shaped net dragged through the water by a vessel for the purpose of catching shrimp, in which the mouth of the net is held open by "otter" boards (or commonly known as "doors") of wood and/or metal.

"Shrimp Management Areas" are described in the current "Integrated Fisheries Management Plan for Shrimp by Trawl".

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Species, quantity, and size of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) The following shrimp species may be caught and retained: (a) Northern Pink Shrimp (Pandalus borealis); (b) Pink Shrimp (Pandalus jordani); (c) Sidestripe Shrimp (Pandalopsis dispar); (d) Flexed Shrimp (Pandalus goniurus); (e) Coonstripe Shrimp (Pandalus danae); and (f) Humpback Shrimp (Pandalus hypsinotus).

(2) Prawn Shrimp (Pandalus platyceros) caught incidentally while fishing for those species of shrimp set out in subsection 1(1) may be retained in a quantity that does not exceed 100 individual whole, in the shell, Prawn Shrimp, provided that the area is open for fishing for Prawn Shrimp by means of trawl gear.

(3) The minimum size limit for prawns is 33 mm carapace length, measured from the posterior-most part of the eye orbit to the posterior mid-dorsal margin of the carapace.

(4) Opal Squid (Loligo opalescens) caught incidentally while fishing for those species of shrimp set out in subsection 1(1) may be retained in a quantity that does not exceed 2% of the total weight of shrimp on board the vessel.

(5) Octopus (Octopus dofleini) caught incidentally while fishing for those species of shrimp set out in subsection 1(1) may be retained.

2. Waters in which fishing is permitted and the period during which fishing is permitted to be carried out:

(1)Subject to subsection 2(2), fishing is permitted for those species of shrimp and prawn by means of trawl gear, in those areas and during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category S licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for those species of shrimp and prawn, in that area and during that time.

(2) Subject to variation of the close times set out in the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, fishing under the authority of this licence is permitted in all Areas and

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Subareas, except Areas 2, 107 to 111 and 130 and Subareas 7-1, 7-25, 7-26, 7-31, 8-1, 10-1, 10-2, 11-1 and 11-2.

3. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

4. Designated fishers:

(a) individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer; and (b) designations are personal and non-transferable.

5. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified in with the manner set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) Fishing gear shall be identified in with the manner set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

6. Fishing gear permitted to be used:

(1) An otter trawl net or beam trawl net modified to reduce by-catch of species other than shrimp in the manner described in subsections 6(2) and 6(3). Refer to the current Integrated Fisheries Management Plan for Shrimp by Trawl for further information.

(2)(a) Each trawl net used under this licence shall have a rigid grid (e.g. aluminum, PVC), sometimes called a Nordmore grate, inserted into the forward end of the cod end of the trawl net at an angle so that it entirely blocks access to the cod end, except for the spaces between the bars. (b) The bars of the grid shall be no greater than 31.75 mm (1.25 inches) apart. (c) The netting directly above the grid shall have a triangular opening ("escape hole") the full width of the grate. The sides of the opening shall be reinforced so that the opening remains unobstructed and maintains its shape while the net is being towed through the water.

(3) In addition, the top (hood or upper belly) of each otter trawl net used under this licence shall contain a minimum 4.4 m2 panel of plastic lattice with minimum 4 cm square openings, such as is found in snow-fencing or large mesh netting hung on the square.

(4) Mechanized devices that automatically separate by-catch from shrimp (e.g. "smelt belts") shall not be used.

(5) On-board shrimp sorting devices to separate shrimp by size are allowed. ,

7. The segregation of species on board the vessel:

(1) All Prawn Shrimp shall be segregated on board the vessel from all other species

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

of shrimp.

(2) Subject to subsections (3) and (4), discarding of shrimp is not allowed. All shrimp (other than prawns and other species when areas are closed) that are caught shall be retained and reported in logbooks and hailed as landed catch.

(3) Undersize prawn, shrimp that the vessel is not permitted to retain and other by-catch for which the vessel does not have a licence shall be returned to the water immediately and in the manner that causes the least harm.

(4) Any prawn carrying more than 200 eggs externally on the underside of the tail shall be returned to the water immediately and in the manner that causes the least harm. Eggs shall not be removed from prawns carrying eggs.

8. If vessel is licensed for fishing for shrimp by means of trap gear:

Where this licensed vessel holds a shrimp-by-trap commercial fishing licence, any shrimp caught under authority of that licence shall be offloaded prior to the vessel fishing under authority of this licence.

9. Catch prohibited on board the licensed vessel while fishing:

(1) No prawns or shrimp that are not permitted to be retained under the authority of this licence shall be on board the licensed vessel.

10. Fishing Activity Reports:

(1) Prior to commencing fishing: (a)Prior to commencing fishing and at least 24 hours prior to leaving port, the vessel master shall: (i) obtain a Fishing Hail Number; and (ii) record the Fishing Hail Number in the Shrimp Trawl Fishing Log. The person identified as the vessel master in subsection 10(1)(b)(i) shall be considered to be the vessel master responsible for all fishing, vessel handling and reporting activities for the duration of the fishing trip.

(b) To obtain a Fishing Hail Number, the vessel master shall contact the service provider at 1-866-377-1400 (08:00 h to 17:00 h, Monday to Friday only) and the following information shall be provided: (i) vessel name, vessel registration number, vessel master's name and contact telephone number, autotel or cellular phone number of vessel, and gear type (beam or otter trawl); or a shrimp fish harvester identification number assigned by the service provider; (ii) Subarea(s) or Shrimp Management Area to be fished; (iii) anticipated date and time fishing will begin; (iv) anticipated number of fishing days for the fishing trip; (v) target shrimp species, i.e. which species the vessel master will direct the fishing effort towards; (vi) type of product to be produced, i.e. fresh, live, frozen at sea, etc.; (vii) anticipated date and time of offloading at the end of the fishing trip; and (viii) anticipated port and location of offloading at the end of the fishing trip.

(2) Prior to changing area: (a) In the event of a change in the Subarea or Shrimp Management Area to be fished as reported under subsection 10(1), the vessel

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

master shall notify the service provider at 1-866-377-1400 (08:00 h to 17:00 h, Monday to Friday only) and provide the following information: (i) Fishing Hail Number which applies to the current fishing trip; (ii) new Subarea or Shrimp Management Area to be fished; (iii) the total weight of each species of shrimp as set out in subsection 1(1), on board the vessel from each Shrimp Management Area fished; (iv) anticipated number of fishing days in the new Subarea or Shrimp Management Area; (v) target shrimp species, i.e. which species the vessel master will direct the fishing effort towards; (vi) type of product to be produced,i.e. fresh, live, frozen at sea, etc; and (vii) anticipated port of landing at the end of the fishing trip.

(3) Fishing trips longer than seven days (a) Every seven days, the vessel master shall contact the service provider at 1-866-377-1400 (08:00 h to 17:00 h, Monday to Friday only) and provide the following information: (i) Fishing Hail Number which applies to the current fishing trip; (ii) the Shrimp Management Area or Subarea in which fishing occurred; and (iii) the total weight of each species of shrimp as set out in subsection 1(1), on board the vessel from each Shrimp Management Area fished.

(For example, if the Fishing Hail Report is made on Monday, then an update of catch information is required every Monday for the duration of the fishing trip.)

(4) Prior to landing catch: (a) Prior to landing catch at the end of a fishing trip, the vessel master shall: (i) obtain a Landing Hail Number; and (ii) record the Landing Hail Number in the Shrimp Trawl Fishing Log.

(b) To obtain a Landing Hail Number, the service provider shall be contacted at 1-866-377-1200 (24 hours per day) or at 1-866-377-1400 (08:00 h to 17:00 h, Monday to Friday only) and the following information shall be provided: (i) Fishing Hail Number which applies to the current fishing trip; (ii) vessel name, vessel registration number, vessel master's name, or shrimp fish harvester identification number; (iii) date fishing began; (iv) date of offloading; (v) time of offloading; (vi) port and location of offloading; (vii) buyer; (viii) the Shrimp Management Area(s) or Subarea(s) in which fishing occurred; (ix) the total hours towed for each Shrimp Management Area fished; and (x) the total weight of each species of shrimp, as set out in subsection 1(1), on board the vessel from each Shrimp Management Area fished.

*Northern Pink Shrimp (Pandalus borealis) and Pink Shrimp (Pandalus jordani), may be reported as "Pink Shrimp".

(5) Should the vessel master decide not to fish after obtaining a Fishing Hail Number, the vessel master shall obtain a Landing Hail Number by contacting the service provider at 1-866-377-1200 (24 hours per day) or at 1-866-377-1400 (08:00 h to 17:00 h Monday to Friday only) and indicating that no fishing occurred.

11. Transporting shrimp:

A copy of the fish slip (see section 15) shall be given to any person transporting

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

shrimp or incidental catch caught under the authority of this licence and shall accompany the shrimp or incidental catch in transit, including shrimp or incidental catch for personal use. This provision allows persons to transport shrimp caught under the authority of their own licence and provides a record of licensed catch.

12. Records - Harvest Logs and fishing location information: (see explanatory note after section 16)

(1) The vessel master shall maintain a log of all harvest operations and provide this information in both hard (paper) copy and electronic copy to the Department. The content and format of this log (paper and electronic) shall meet the requirements as defined by the Fisheries and Oceans Canada Shellfish Data Unit, Stock Assessment Division for this licence period.

(2) The harvest and fishing information recorded in the log shall be complete and accurate.

(3) The information for each day's harvest operations shall be recorded in the log no later than midnight of that day.

(4) The log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel.

(5) The log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery officer.

(6) The vessel master shall enter latitude and longitude co-ordinates in the appropriate location in the log for each catch location.

(7) The completed log pages (original copy) and an electronic copy of the log including latitude and longitude co-ordinates shall be forwarded no later than 28 days, and sooner if possible, following the end of each month in which fishing occurred to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Shellfish Data Unit Marine Ecosystem and Aquaculture Division Pacific Biological Station 3190 Hammond Bay Road Nanaimo BC V9T 6N7 Tel: (250) 756-7022 or (250) 756-7306

13. Requirement to take an Observer

All vessels are required to take on board an observer when requested to do so by the Regional Director-General for the Pacific Region.

14. Requirement for Dockside Observers

(1) The vessel master shall arrange for a minimum of 2 days of observer coverage from April 1, 2016 to May 31, 2017 at the time of offloading.

(2) When the observer is present at the offload: (a) The weight of all fish shall be verified by the observer. (b) When any fish taken under the authority of this licence are landed, all fish on board the vessel shall be landed at the same time. (c) The vessel master shall provide to the observer, or fishery officer attending the landing,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage locations at any time during the landing or at the conclusion of the landing.

15. Reporting catch on fish slips

(1) An accurate written report shall be provided on a fish slip of all fish and shellfish caught under the authority of this licence.

(2) A report shall be made even if the fish or shellfish landed are used for bait, personal consumption or disposed of otherwise.

(3) The report shall be mailed not later than seven days after the offloading and sent to:

Fisheries and Aquaculture Management Branch FM Data Unit Suite 200 - 401 Burrard Street Vancouver, BC V6C 3S4

Fish slips may be downloaded and printed at http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html. Fish slip books may also be ordered from the printer at user cost at http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html. Phone (604) 666-2716 for more information.

16. Species at Risk

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that:

(a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act, and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure:

(a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure will be taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark. (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface. (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

Explanatory Note - Fishing Activity Reports, Harvest Log Data, and Dockside Observations: The Pacific Coast Shrimpers' Cooperative Association has contracted a service provider to provide, for a fee, the activity reports, harvest log coding and keypunching and validation services meeting the requirements of Fisheries and Oceans Canada.

Fish harvesters who do not use the Harvest Log, coding and keypunch services

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

provided by a service company shall contact the Shellfish Data Unit at (250) 756-7306 or (250) 756-7022 in order to obtain the information necessary to fulfill these requirements.

COMMUNAL PART 2 [AMENDED March 7,2017]

Application

This Part applies to fishing for those species listed in s.1.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"at-sea observer file number" means a number provided by the employer of a designated groundfish at-sea observer to uniquely identify a groundfish fishing trip upon which a designated at-sea observer has been embarked.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor groundfish fishing activities examine and measure fishing gear and to conduct related activities while at sea.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish hail service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated observer" means a corporation designated pursuant to subsection 39(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations to provide individuals designated as observers to monitor the landing of fish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of fish caught and retained.

"designated groundfish dockside observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

"electronic monitoring (EM) system" means an electronic-based monitoring system that meets the minimum specifications set out in section 9 of these conditions.

"fish pen" means an underwater enclosure, attached to the shore of the land or to the seabed, designed to hold live fish.

"Fishery Operations System (FOS)" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans database into which all catch data must be entered.

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means a unique identification number issued by

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

the Department of Fisheries and Oceans for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

"Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN)" means the unique number certifying that an EM system has been installed and is fully functional.

"Groundfish Management Area(s) (GMA)" means the waters enumerated below, comprised of the Areas and Subareas as set out: "3C": Areas 21, 23, 24, 121 and 123 and Subareas 124-1 to 124-3 and 125-6, combined; "3D": Areas 25, 26 and 126 and Subareas 27-2 to 27-11, 124-4, 125-1 to 125-5, 127-1 and 127-2, combined; "4B": Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29 and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13 and 12-15 to 12-48, combined; "5A": Areas 11 and 111 and Subareas 12-14, 27-1, 127-3, 127-4 and 130-1, combined; "5B": Areas 7 to 10 and 108 to 110 and Subareas 102-3, 107-2, 107-3, 130-2 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies south of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined; "5C": Areas 6 and 106 and Subareas 2-1 to 2-19, 102-2, 105-2 and 107-1, combined; "5D": Areas 3 to 5, 103 and 104 and Subareas 1-2 to 1-5, 101-4 to 101-10, 102-1 and 105-1, combined; and "5E": Area 142 and Subareas 1-1, 2-31 to 2-100 and 101-1 to 101-3 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies north of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined.

"Hail-in Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to landing fish. (See section 10)

"Hail-out Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to embarking on a fishing trip. (See section 6)

"Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log" means the log that meets the requirements of the Department of Fisheries and Oceans and serves as the official catch record for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"Integrated Groundfish Validation Record" means the official catch record provided by the designated groundfish dockside observer for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"landed" means having offloaded catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"other rockfish" means the species listed in Appendix 1 to this Part

"Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN)" means the unique number assigned by a groundfish dockside observer and recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Log certifying that a vessel is not in an overage position for any species per groundfish management area group.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Species, gear and quantities of fish that are permitted (all species are as referred to in Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993):

(1) When hailed out on a directed Spiny Dogfish (by hook and line gear) trip, the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear:

(a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight)

(b) Lingcod by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: The quantity of lingcod caught in Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 400 pounds (181 kg) (round weight). (c) Skate by hook and line gear: The quantity of skate caught in Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29, and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 6,000 pounds (2,722 kg) (round weight). (d) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (e) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: The combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

not exceed the greater of 500 pounds (227 kg) or 2 percent of Spiny Dogfish landed per trip (round weight). (f) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (g) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(2) When hailed out on a directed lingcod trip (by hook and line gear, other than longline gear), the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: (a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) (b) The retention of skate by hook and line gear is not permitted. (c) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (d) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: (i) Subject to subsection 1(2)(d)(ii), the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight); (ii) When landing greater than 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) of lingcod, the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 750 pounds (340 kg) (round weight). (e) Bocaccio by

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of lingcod (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of lingcod (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (f) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(3) Octopus caught incidentally may be used for bait and shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log but cannot be landed.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that a current and valid licence amendment is on board the vessel while fishing.

2. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

3. Designated fishers:

(1) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

(2) Designations are personal and non-transferable.

4. Size of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) No person shall catch and retain a halibut that is less than (a) 81.3 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the tip of the lower jaw with the mouth closed and passing over the pectoral fin to the extreme end of the middle of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 61 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the base of the pectoral fin at its most anterior point to the extreme end of the middle of the tail.

(2) No person shall catch and retain a sablefish that is less than (a) 55 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 39 cm in length, measured from the origin of the first dorsal fin to the fork of the tail.

(3) No person shall catch and retain a lingcod that is less than (a) 65 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 50 cm in length measured along the shortest length of the body to the tip of the tail.

5. Fishing is permitted for those species of fish listed in section 1 of Part 1 of these conditions in those waters, with that gear and during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category C licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for those species, with that

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

gear, in those waters and during that time.

6. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified in the manner set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) All fishing gear shall be identified in the manner set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

7. Release of halibut:

(1) All undersized halibut shall be released to the sea with a minimum of injury by: (a) hook straightening; (b) cutting the ganglion near the hook; or (c) carefully removing the hook by twisting it from the halibut with a gaff.

(2) Undersized halibut brought on board the vessel to determine if the minimum size limit of the halibut is met shall be returned to the sea with a minimum of injury.

8. Release of rockfish

No rockfish shall be released to sea

9. Transport requirements:

(1) All fish taken under the authority of this licence, shall be transported by the licensed vessel either directly to land or temporarily to a fish pen and then to land.

(2) No vessel other than the vessel designated to fish this licence shall be used to transport fish taken under the authority of this licence.

(3) Any fish that have been transported to a fish pen by the licensed vessel shall be transported to land by the same vessel when the fish are removed from the fish pen. This applies whether the fish are alive or dead.

(4) The vessel fishing under the authority of this licence shall not have on board fish that have been landed and validated.

10. Fish pens:

(1) All fish enclosed in a fish pen shall be from one vessel only.

(2) No fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be stored in a fish pen unless the fish pen is marked with the vessel name and the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

(3) Fish pens shall be marked as follows: (a) all letters and numbers shall be a minimum of 10 cm in height and 5 cm in width; (b) all letters and numbers shall be black and painted or affixed to a white background; and (c) the vessel name and vessel registration number shall be attached to the top surface of the fish pen.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(4) No fish taken by the licensed vessel shall be stored in a fish pen that is marked with the vessel name or vessel registration number of any other vessel.

(5) The licensed vessel shall not remove fish from a fish pen marked with any number other than the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

11. Requirement for Hail-out Report:

Prior to the commencement of a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 6(1). The person identified as the vessel master in subsection 6(1)(c) shall be considered to be the vessel master responsible for all fishing, vessel handling and reporting activities for the duration of the fishing trip.

(1) Not less than 24 hours prior to leaving port, the vessel master shall make a Hail-out Report and obtain a hail-out number by contacting the designated groundfish hail service provider at 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master, who must be the caller making the report; (d) name of the directed groundfish fishery; (e) Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN) or at-sea observer file number; (f) Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN); (g) date of departure; (h) name of departure port; (i) anticipated date, port and location of landing; and (j) whether dual fishing, as described in section 18, will occur. If that is the case, the name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate shall be stated to the service provider.

(2) The vessel master shall record the hail-out number in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(3) The vessel master shall hail-out for one directed groundfish fishery only.

(4) Salmon troll vessels intending to land lingcod while fishing for salmon under this Part shall make a groundfish Hail-out Report as set out in subsection 6(1).

(5) Cancellation of fishing trip: Should the vessel master decide not to fish after having made a Hail-out Report, the vessel master shall make a Hail-in Report to the designated groundfish hail service provider to indicate that no fishing occurred. The cancelled trip Hail-in Report shall be made not later than three days after making the Hail-out Report.

12. At-sea monitoring:

(1) Subject to subsection 7(2), when fishing under authority of this licence at-sea monitoring of all fishing activity is required at all times by means of either: (a) a designated groundfish at-sea observer carried on board the vessel; or (b) the use of

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

a functioning electronic monitoring (EM) system onboard the vessel, as described in section 9.

(2) At-sea monitoring of all fishing activity under this licence is not required when less than 500 pounds (227 kg) of lingcod are caught and retained while fishing for salmon by troll gear.

13. Fishing and Related Activity Records:

(1) Fishing activity and catch records. Subject to subsection 8(1)(d), the vessel master shall arrange to have a designated groundfish at-sea observer collect and record the following catch information at sea while fishing under the authority of this licence:

(a) For each fishing trip: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) vessel master's name; (iii) vessel master's FIN , and (iv) name of the designated groundfish at-sea observer.

(b) For each string of fishing gear set: (i) the set date, time, and location described as latitude and longitude in degrees, minutes and seconds or degrees minutes and tenths of minutes of each string of gear set; (ii) the haul date, time and location of each string of gear hauled; (iii) the number of hooks on each string of gear set and hauled; (iv) the type of bait used; (v) the type of hook used; (vi) the total catch in pieces retained by species; and (vii) the total catch by species released back to sea. (c) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange for catch records to be entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS) within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip. (d) As an alternative to arranging a designated groundfish at-sea observer, an electronic monitoring (EM) system may be used as described in section 9.

14. Electronic Monitoring (EM) system:

(1) The vessel master shall ensure that a vessel using EM in place of a designated groundfish at-sea observer shall have an EM system that meets the following minimum specifications and component requirements: (a) a video and sensor data-logging engine (control box), equipped with external display lights to verify correct power supply and be connected to a monitor and keyboard, allowing the vessel master to view real time recording of EM imagery, enter insert time-stamped event markers into the sensor record, and conduct system checks to test system performance; (b) operating software to record imagery during fishing events for analysis; (c) peripheral sensor devices suitable for a fishing-deck work environment, including GPS; (d) an electronic hydraulic pressure transducer (where applicable); (e) a winch rotation sensor(where applicable); (f) a minimum of two closed circuit television cameras configured to provide a clear view of the catch retrieval process; and (g) the GPS, hydraulic and winch sensor data shall be logged to a data file at a frequency of once per ten seconds, continuously throughout the fishing trip.

(2) Video images captured by the EM system shall meet the following minimum specifications: (a) image files shall be viewable on Windows Media Player; if a

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

non-standard Windows Media Player Codec is used, it shall be provided to Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. for image analysis; (b) minimum resolution of 640 X 480 dpi and the ability to vary lens choice to ensure an appropriate field of view; (c) imagery shall have a burned-in caption showing vessel identifier, date, time and location; (d) image files shall capture 100 percent of each catch retrieval event, including a 30 minute run-on after each event; (e) image frame rates shall be not less than 5 frames per second for catch retrieval imagery; and (f) image quality shall be sufficient to allow clear identification of the species listed in Appendix 1.

(3) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure all components of the EM system are fully operational and in use during the entire fishing trip from the time the vessel leaves port until the vessel arrives at port to commence the validation of their catch. The EM system shall be continuously powered and not turned off at any time.

(4) If any or all of the EM system equipment becomes inoperative or malfunctions in any way, the vessel master shall immediately contact the provider of the EM system. The vessel master shall work with the provider of the EM system to determine if the EM system can be repaired at sea. If the EM system cannot be repaired at sea, the vessel master shall stop fishing by hauling gear and hailing in as soon as possible.

(5) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure that all catch, whether retained or released, is handled within view of the EM system's closed circuit television cameras in a manner that allows for species identification with the closed circuit television cameras.

(6) The vessel master shall, within 24 hours of the offload event, provide to the EM system service provider all sensor and video data from the EM system for that trip.

(7) The licence holder or the vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider conduct a comparison of the EM sensor and video data with the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log and the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record and then enter the data into the Fishery Operations System.

(8) At the request of the Department the licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider provide all or any portion of the EM sensor and imagery data to the Department.

15. Requirement for Hail-in Report:

Prior to cancelling or completing a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 10(1)). (1) Subject to subsection 10(2) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the designated groundfish hail service provider by contacting 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week): (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 18, an estimate in poundage by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence.

(2) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall file a Hail-in Report indicating that no fish were caught. The vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected by a designated groundfish dockside observer to verify that no fish have been caught.

16. Locations and times at which landing of fish is permitted:

(1) Subject to subsections 11(2), 11(3) and 11(4), all fish caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed no later than 23:59 h local time February 27, 2018.

(2) Subject to subsection 11(4), no halibut shall be retained after 12:00 h local time, November 7, 2017. All halibut caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 12:00 h local time November 14, 2017.

(3) Subject to subsection 11(4), no lingcod shall be retained after 23:59 h local time, November 14, 2017. All lingcod caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 23:59 h local time November 21, 2017.

(4) When an Area, Subarea or GMA is closed to fishing for a species and fish of that species taken in that area are on board the vessel, all fish on board the vessel shall be landed not later than three days after the species closure takes effect. This includes all fish that have been temporarily stored in a fish pen.

(5) All fish shall be landed at one of the following locations:

In Canada:

Ahousat Greater Victoria Prince Rupert Alert Bay Kelsey Bay Quadra Island Beaver Cove Kyuquot Queen Charlotte City Bella Bella Ladysmith Sayward Bella Coola Lund Shearwater Campbell River Masset Sidney Chemainus Metro Vancouver Skidegate Coal Harbour Nanaimo Sointula Comox Port Alberni Sooke Courtenay Port Edward Tofino Cowichan Bay Port Hardy Ucluelet Fair Harbour Port McNeil Winter Harbour French Creek Port Renfrew Zeballos Gold River Powell River

In the United States:

Blaine WA Bellingham WA

(6) All fish shall be landed at a fish buying station licensed under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia), except: (a) fish sold directly to the public under authority of a fisher's vending licence issued under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia); and (b) fish landed in the United States.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

17. Tagging of fish:

The vessel master shall ensure all halibut caught under the authority of this licence are tagged upon validation by a groundfish dockside observer.

18. Method permitted for landing of fish from the vessel or fish pen and verification of weight and species of fish caught and retained:

(1) The landing of any fish of any species is not permitted unless a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer is present to authorize the commencement of weight verification.

(2) The weight of all fish shall be verified by a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer.

(3) Subject to subsection 23(5), when any fish taken under the authority of this licence are landed, all fish on board the vessel and all fish that were temporarily stored in a fish pen shall be landed at the same time.

(4) The vessel master shall provide to the observer, a fishery officer or fishery guardian attending the landing, safe access to the vessel, the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, at any time during the landing and at the conclusion of the landing. (a) Where the observer, fishery officer or fishery guardian is required to climb or descend 1.2 m or more, the vessel master shall provide a gangway, ladder or other means of traversing the distance. (b) Where the measures in subsection 18(4)(a) are not available, the vessel master shall proceed under instruction of the observer to the nearest practicable location where the observer may safely enter and exit the vessel.

(5) Once landing has commenced, the vessel shall not leave the landing site unless permission has been received to do so from a groundfish dockside observer.

(6) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when that Hail-in Report indicates that no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall ensure that a designated groundfish dockside observer will be present at the time of arrival and at the location indicated in the Hail-in Report and the vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected to verify that no fish have been caught.

(7) All fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence.

(8) All fish taken under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl, or Rockfish Hook and Line licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of this licence.

19. Method by which the weight of the fish is to be determined:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(1) At the time and place of landing, all fish shall be sorted, counted by piece and weighed by individual species.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection 19(1), if the landed weight is greater than 2,500 pounds (1,134 kg) of a species, with the exception of halibut and lingcod, a sub-sample of not less than 225 specimens shall be counted by piece and weighed, as directed by an observer.

(3) If fish are to be placed into totes or other containers at the time of landing, each tote or container shall be weighed with ice, liners, etc. and labelled with the tote weight prior to use.

(4) Totes or other containers that have been weighed and labelled before the landing are subject to weight verification at any time by a designated groundfish dockside observer.

(5) Where fish are placed in containers prior to landing and are frozen at sea: (a) each container shall contain only one species; (b) each container shall be clearly marked as to the species contained therein; (c) all fish shall be counted and weighed by individual species.

(6) Where fish are kept alive prior to landing, all fish shall be sorted and weighed by individual species.

(7) All fish shall be weighed on a scale approved, in the case of fish landed in Canada, by Industry Canada, and in the case of fish landed in the United States, by the State of Washington Weights and Measures.

(8) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of round weights by deducting the weight of the container and converting the product weight to a round weight or, in the case of halibut, to a fresh, dressed head off weight.

(9) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert product weight to round weight for all groundfish species except halibut:

All groundfish (round): Frozen: round, 4 percent glaze allowance, 0.96 Fresh: round, 2 percent ice/slime allowance, 0.98

"Live" Fish: Fresh: 3 percent shrinkage allowance, 0.97

Arrowtooth Flounder: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.16 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.14 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.43 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.39 Frozen: dressed, head-off-tailed, 1.54 Fresh: dressed, head-off-tailed,1.49

Other flounders and soles: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.22 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.60 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.64

Lingcod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.60 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.64 Frozen: Western cut, 1.33 Fresh: Western cut, 1.36 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

head-on, 1.11

Pacific Cod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51 Frozen: Western cut, 1.26 Fresh: Western cut, 1.28 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Rockfish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.54 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.57 Frozen: dressed, head-off 1.48 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.51 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.13 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.16

Sablefish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51

Skate: Frozen: Flap/Wing, 2.32 Fresh: Flap/Wing, 2.45

Spiny Dogfish: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.25 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.75 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.82

(10) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert halibut product weight to an equivalent weight of fresh dressed head-off halibut: Fresh, dressed, head-off with ice and slime 0.98 Fresh, dressed, head-on with ice and slime 0.88 Fresh, round with ice and slime 0.75 Frozen, dressed, head-off with glaze 0.97 Frozen, dressed, head-on with glaze 0.87 Frozen, round with glaze 0.74

20. Records that a vessel master shall keep:

(1) Integrated Groundfish Validation Record (a) An Integrated Groundfish Validation Record shall be obtained from a designated observer. (b) At the completion of each landing, a designated groundfish dockside observer shall enter information regarding the landing in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record including the weight and species of fish landed. The vessel master shall sign and date each original validation record page as directed by the designated groundfish dockside observer. At a minimum, the vessel master shall ensure that both his correct signature and his correct printed full name are placed on the Validation Record along with his FIN. The completed yellow copy shall accompany landed fish in transit to the buyer.

(2) Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log (a) The vessel master shall keep a complete and accurate record of all fishing activity carried out under authority of this licence in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log. Integrated Groundfish Fishing Logs are available from the designated groundfish hail service provider. (b) The information shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log no later than 24 hours after midnight local time for each day fished and prior to the landing of any fish taken under authority of this licence. (c) The vessel master shall ensure that an Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is obtained prior to fishing and that sufficient pages are available to cover any fishing trip. (d) The Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be kept on board the vessel at all times and shall be made available for examination upon request of an observer, a fishery officer, a DFO employee or a representative of the International Pacific Halibut Commission. (e) Following the landing of halibut,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

the completed yellow copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall remain in the Logbook until removed by an International Pacific Halibut Commission employee or mailed within seven (7) days of the vessel's final landing to:

International Pacific Halibut Commission 2320 West Commodore Way, Suite 300 Seattle, WA, United States 98199-1287

(f) The completed white copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be provided to the designated groundfish observer, or shall be forwarded, within seven (7) days of each landing to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada c/o: Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. 525 Head Street Victoria, B.C. V9A 5S1 (250) 383-4535

(g) The licence holder shall retain the pink copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years.

21. Fish Slips - all species:

(1) An accurate written report shall be provided on a fish slip of all fish caught and retained under authority of this licence.

(2) A report shall be made even if the fish landed are used for bait, personal consumption or disposed of otherwise and shall include all fish landed at Canadian ports.

(3) The vessel master shall submit the fish slips not later than seven (7) days after landing.

(4) Fish slips shall be submitted by the vessel master to:

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Fisheries Management Data Unit Suite 200 - 401 Burrard Street Vancouver, BC V6C 3S4

Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business Forms, phone (604)596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information, see the website http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the FM Data Unit message line at (604)666-2716.

22. Avoidance of Seabirds:

The following definitions apply to this section:

"streamer line" ("tori line") means a line to which are attached brightly coloured streamers spaced 5 m apart. The line shall have a buoy at the terminal end. The streamers shall be of UV-protected plastic tubing, 3/8 inch polyester line or surveyor's tape, and shall extend to within 0.5 m of the water when the vessel is at setting speed.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"towed buoy" means a buoy towed abaft of the stern of the vessel .

"overall length" means the length of the vessel as set out in this licence.

(1) Subject to subsections 17(2) and 17(3), the vessel master fishing:

(a) a vessel less than 9 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy either a single streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (b) a vessel 9 m to 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear;

(c) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; and

(d) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy paired streamer lines when setting longline gear.

(2) The vessel master of a fishing vessel that has no masts, poles or rigging shall deploy at least one towed buoy when setting longline gear.

(3) The vessel master shall deploy gear described in subsection 17(1) at all times when setting longline gear except: (a) during the period between 30 minutes after sunset and 30 minutes before sunrise; or (b) when the current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as greater than 35 knots; and (c) when current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as between 25 and 35 knots the vessel master shall deploy only a single streamer line or for vessels less than 9 m, either a single streamer line or a single towed buoy.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that streamer lines are deployed so that: (a) the streamers are in the air at least 30 m beyond the point at which the groundline enters the water; and (b) are towed as close to the groundline as is practical under the prevailing conditions of wind and sea.

(5) The vessel master shall ensure that towed buoys are deployed so that the buoy is towed further astern than the point at which the groundline enters the water.

(6) When setting longline gear, the vessel master shall: (a) use baited hooks that sink to the bottom as soon as they are put in the water, e.g. use sinking groundlines, thawed bait, additional weight on the groundline; (b) discharge old bait and offal so as not to attract seabirds to the longline gear; and (c) use bait fish that do not retain air in their swim bladders or puncture the swim bladder.

(7) All birds caught shall be recorded by species in Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(8) Birds shall be released in the least harmful manner.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

23. Dual Fishing for all species

The following definitions apply to this section:

"Communal Fishing Licence" means a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations that authorizes an aboriginal organization to fish groundfish for food, social and ceremonial purposes.

"dual fishing" means fishing for and retaining groundfish under the authority of this licence and a Communal Fishing Licence during the same fishing trip.

"dual fishing designation" means designation by an aboriginal organization as required under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, expressly authorizing a vessel and individuals to fish under authority of the Communal Fishing Licence.

"dual fishing designation certificate" means a properly completed document issued by an aboriginal organization confirming designation to fish under a Communal Fishing Licence.

"unique identification number" means a unique number the aboriginal organization must assign to a dual fishing designation certificate to differentiate it from any other dual fishing designation certificates it may issue.

The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing unless the following conditions are met:

(1) Before the commencement of the dual fishing trip, the licensed vessel and any person who may fish shall be designated by an aboriginal organization, in accordance with the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, to catch and retain groundfish under the authority of the aboriginal organization's Communal Fishing Licence. Proof of designation shall be a complete dual fishing designation certificate.

(2) Designations may be made to persons and vessels only; the dual fishing designation certificate may not be made to a corporation or trade name. Designations are personal and not transferable.

(3) The vessel master shall obtain the completed dual fishing designation certificate before hailing out for a dual fishing trip. The vessel master shall ensure that the dual fishing designation certificate sets out all of the following: (a) the full printed name of the person(s) designated by the aboriginal organization; (b) the full name of the vessel designated by the aboriginal organization; (c) the amount of groundfish by species that the vessel may land under the authority of the dual fishing designation certificate during the fishing trip; (d) the gear type that is authorized, which must be gear that is set out in the designating aboriginal organization's Communal Fishing Licence; (e) a detailed description of the waters, within the area set out in the aboriginal organization's Communal Fishing Licence, where fishing may be carried

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

out under the dual fishing designation certificate; (f) the full name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; (g) the length of time for which the designation under the dual fishing designation certificate is valid, including a start date and an end date when fishing may take place; (h) the unique identification number the aboriginal organization has assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; and (i) the Communal Fishing Licence number.

(4) Before the commencement of a dual fishing trip, the vessel master shall ensure the dual fishing designation certificate contains all the information described in subsections 23(3)(a)-(i).

(5) The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing if any of the information described in subsections 23(3)(a)-(i) is not fully included in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(6) The vessel master shall: (a) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-out that the vessel will be dual fishing during the fishing trip, and state the name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number the aboriginal organization assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; (b) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-in an accurate estimate of the weight by pound and species of the fish that was caught under authority of the Communal Fishing Licence; (d) during the fishing trip record in the comments section and the retained column of the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log the number of fish retained by species under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence by each set; and (e) carry the dual fishing designation certificate on board the vessel at all times during the dual fishing trip and produce it at the time of validation and whenever any at-sea boarding occurs.

(7) At the request of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate, fish taken under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence may be landed at a different time and location from the fish caught under the authority of this licence if a fishery guardian, a fisheries representative designated by the aboriginal organization or a designated groundfish dockside observer monitors the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

(8) The designated groundfish dockside observer, or the fishery guardian or fisheries representative, as the case may be, shall: (a) record landed catch information for each species, the dual fishing designation certificate number and the name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; and (b) provide a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate to the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and to the Groundfish Management Unit at 604-666-8525 (fax) within seven (7) days of the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

validation.

(9) Where fish taken under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence have been landed at a different time and location than the fish caught under the authority of this licence, the vessel master shall provide the designated commercial groundfish dockside observer at the landing site of fish caught under the authority of this licence with the following information in respect of the Communal Fishing Licence: a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate.

(10) The vessel master shall not catch and retain more groundfish by species than the amount set out in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(11) Fishing under the authority of a Communal Fishing Licence shall occur only in the waters, or area, where the designating aboriginal organization's Communal Fishing Licence authorizes fishing.

(12) Before the fish caught pursuant to the Communal Fishing Licence is landed and validated the vessel master shall: (a) advise the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate of the place, time and estimated amount of fish to be landed; and (b) record the name of the representative of the aboriginal organization who was advised of the landing 18(12)(a) were made and provides it to a Fishery Officer upon request.

(13) Within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip the licence holder or vessel master shall: (a) ensure the information for catch landed under authority of the Communal Fishing Licence is entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS); and (b) send a copy of the landed catch information setting out the amount of groundfish by species the vessel caught under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence during the fishing trip to the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate.

(14) All fish caught under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence are for the food, social and ceremonial purposes of the aboriginal organization which holds the licence. The vessel master or any person designated to fish under the Communal Fishing Licence shall not sell trade or barter any fish caught pursuant to the Communal Fishing Licence.

19. Species at Risk for all species

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that: (a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

25. Shark Finning Prohibition

No person shall remove and retain the fins of any Spiny Dogfish or shark without retaining the remainder of the carcass for validation upon landing. The number of fins landed shall correspond to the number of carcasses landed.

APPENDIX I

Aurora Rockfish Sebastes aurora Bank Rockfish Sebastes rufus Black Rockfish Sebastes melanops Blackgill Sebastes melanostomus Blue Rockfish Sebastes mystinus Bocaccio Sebastes paucispinis Brown Rockfish Sebastes auriculatus Chilipepper Rockfish Sebastes goodei Darkblotched Rockfish Sebastes crameri Dusky Rockfish Sebastes ciliatus Greenstriped Rockfish Sebastes elongatus Harlequin Rockfish Sebastes variegatus Northern Rockfish Sebastes polyspinis Pacific Ocean Perch Sebastes alutus Puget Sound Rockfish Sebastes emphaeus Pygmy Rockfish Sebastes wilsoni Redstripe Rockfish Sebastes proriger Rosethorn Rockfish Sebastes helvomaculatus Sharpchin Rockfish Sebastes zacentrus Shortbelly Rockfish Sebastes jordani Splitnose Rockfish Sebastes diploproa Stripetail Rockfish Sebastes saxicola Vermilion Rockfish Sebastes miniatus Widow Rockfish Sebastes entomelas Yellowmouth Rockfish Sebastes reedi Yellowtail Rockfish Sebastes flavidus Longspine thornyhead Sebastolobus altivelis

PART 3 [AMENDED March 7, 2017]

Application

These conditions apply to the transportation of fish other than fish caught by the licensed vessel.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"landed" means having offloaded the catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

Section 1

This Section applies to transporting all species of fish:

(1) The vessel master shall, immediately on request by a fishery officer, fishery guardian or representative of the Department, provide orally in person or by radio, or in writing, the following information:

(a) an accurate estimate of the amount of fish on board the vessel; (b) the vessel name and Vessel Registration Number (VRN) of the vessel or vessels that caught the fish; (c) the quantity of fish received from each vessel; (d) the location where fish were caught; (e) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (f) anticipated time of landing; and (g) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch.

Section 2

This Section applies to transporting salmon.

Definitions:

"fish slip" means the document used to record the information set out in subsection 3(2); a sales slip with the same information may serve as a fish slip.

"offloader" means the person present aboard the transferring vessel responsible for transfer of fish.

"receiving vessel" means a vessel receiving salmon not harvested by that vessel.

"tally person" means the person aboard the receiving vessel responsible for overseeing and verifying the transfer of fish.

"transfer" means a single act of moving fish from one vessel to another without the vessels separating.

"transferring vessel" means a vessel transferring salmon to any other vessel for transport.

1. Notification of participation:

(1) Before departing to receive from fish from harvest vessels, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) vessel master's name; (d) vessel master's contact

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

information (cellphone, satphone or radio contact) (e) expected location for receiving fish; (f) expected time of arrival; and (g) processor or buyer receiving fish from transport vessel.

(2) Before offloading fish, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) location where fish were received; (d) approximate amount of fish received; (e) location where fish will be offloaded; (f) estimated time of offload; and (g) total number of transfers received

2. Identification of persons transferring fish: (1) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm that the transferring vessel is licensed to harvest in the fishery opening at hand.

(2) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm the identity of the person in charge of offloading fish from the transferring vessel.

3. Transfer Records:

(1) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall provide records, in the form commonly known as a fish slip or sales slip, of all fish transferred to this vessel under authority of this licence.

(2) A fish slip shall be completed for each transfer of salmon. Multiple transfers from the same vessel shall not be recorded on one fish slip.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure that each fish slip contains the following information: (a) receiving vessel name; (b) receiving vessel registration number; (c) full name of the receiving tally person; (d) transferring vessel name; (f) transferring vessel registration number; (g) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader; (h) location of transfer in latitude and longitude; (i) date of transfer; (j) time of transfer; (k) landed weight of each species by grade and method of dressing reported separately in pounds; (l) number of pieces landed for each species by grade and method of dressing of fish; (m) price paid per pound, by species; and (n) total catch value of all species.

(4) The tally person shall ensure that the offloader's FIN is entered on the slip, and that their full name and signature are entered immediately following the transfer.

(5) The tally person shall print his or her full name and sign the fish slip immediately following the transfer.

(6) Information entered on the fish slip shall be complete and accurate.

(7) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall submit slips no later than seven days after offloading. Slips shall be mailed to:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Fisheries and Aquaculture Management Branch, FM Data Unit 200-401 Burrard Street Vancouver BC V6C 3S4

4. Transfer Log (1) The vessel master shall maintain a single transfer log of all transfers made during the 2017 salmon fishing season. Transfer log pages can be downloaded from:

http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fm-gp/licence-permis/licence-commercial-eng.html -

(2) Each transfer shall be given a unique transfer number in the Transfer Log.

(3) Transfer numbers shall be issued sequentially through the salmon fishing season and entered in numerical order in the log.

(4) All entry lines shall be completed in numerical order in the Transfer Log and there shall be no lines left blank or empty between entries.

(5) Each page of the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) name of the licensed transport vessel (receiving vessel); (b) receiving vessel's VRN; (c) full name of the tally person; and (d) sequential page number.

(6) Where more than one tally person accepts transfers recorded on a single transfer log page, each tally person shall enter their full name and initial their entries on the log page.

(7) Each entry in the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) sequential transfer number; (b) transfer date; (c) location of the transfer in latitude and longitude; (d) name of the transferring vessel; (e) transferring vessel's VRN; (f) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader for this transfer; (g) Area(s) fished; (h) date(s) fished; (i) sales slip or fish slip number recording the transfer; and (j) amount of each species of salmon transferred, in pieces and weight.

(8) The transfer log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel when the vessel is receiving fish at a fishery opening and when travelling to or from a fishery opening.

(9) The transfer log shall contain data pertaining to a single vessel only.

(10) The transfer log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery officer, a fishery guardian, observer or representative of the Department.

(11) All information entered in the transfer log shall be complete and accurate.

(12) All recording in the transfer log shall be in ink. If an error is made while completing an entry, the entry shall be crossed out and initialed by the vessel master.

(13) Erasure of an entry in the transfer log is not permitted.

(14) If a transfer log in which transfer information has been recorded is lost or destroyed, and no complete records of that transfer information survive, the licence

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

holder shall submit a notarized Statutory Declaration that the harvest log was lost or destroyed to the responsible Fishery Manager

(15) Where a licensed transport vessel is operated by someone other than the licence holder, the licence holder shall be responsible for the submission of the transfer log.

Section 3

This Section applies to transporting Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin, and Green Sea Urchin.

Definitions:

"container" means a mesh pick bag, mesh transport bag, tote, cage or other container used for the gathering, handling or transportation of shellfish.

"discarded" means not placing the shellfish in a container or removing a shellfish from a container and not validating that shellfish.

"harvested" means removing, by any means, shellfish from the substrate of the ocean floor.

"harvest log" means the validation and harvest log or a format approved by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans Shellfish Data Unit.

"shellfish" means Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin.

"tranship" means the transfer of shellfish from a vessel to another vessel.

"validated" means shellfish that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the appropriate log.

(1) Oral Reports:

At least 24 hours prior to landing shellfish, the vessel master shall report the following information by notifying in person an observer or by calling 1 (800) 663-7152 prior to landing Geoduck or Horse Clam or 1 (800) 775-5505 prior to landing Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin or Green Sea Urchin:

(a) vessel name and VRN; (b) species to be landed; (c) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (d) anticipated time of landing; (e) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch; and (f) if applicable, the method of transporting the catch to a fish processor.

(2) The type of container used to transport shellfish and the marking of such containers: (a) Shellfish shall be transported to land in the container received from the catcher vessel.

(b) No shellfish shall be removed from one container and placed in another container

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

once the containers have been transhipped from the catcher vessel to the transport vessel.

(c) No shellfish shall be dumped, thrown overboard or otherwise discarded from any container.

(d) All Geoduck or Horse Clam received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are tagged. The tags shall be waterproof and provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) Geoduck licence number (G Tab); (iii) harvest date; (iv) Geoduck Management Area (GMA), e.g. 24D01c; (v) Area and Subarea, e.g. 24-4; (vi) location of catch (bed code(s) where possible), e.g. 24-4-1(1); and (vii) common product name, i.e. Geoduck Clam or Horse Clam.

An example of a tag is illustrated in the current Geoduck and Horse Clam Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

(e) All Sea Cucumber received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and shall provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) licence tab number; (iii) harvest date; (iv) harvest Subarea; (v) location of catch; and (vi) common product name, i.e. Sea Cucumber.

(f) All Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and marked with the vessel name and vessel registration number.

(g) The marking on containers, as required by the conditions of licence for the catcher vessel, shall not be removed, altered or obscured in any way.

(3) Validation and Harvest Log:

A copy of the validation and harvest log received from the master of the licensed catcher vessel shall accompany the shellfish to the designated port.

(4) Locations permitted for the landing of shellfish:

(a) Geoduck and Horse Clam shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries off the east coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Port Hardy Port McNeill Campbell River Heriot Bay Lund Westview Comox Deep Bay French Creek Nanaimo Ladysmith Chemainus Cowichan Bay Sidney (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(ii) For fisheries off the west coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Sooke Port Alberni Ucluelet Tofino Gold River Zeballos Fair Harbour Winter Harbour Coal Harbour (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Port Hardy Prince Rupert Port Edward Bella Bella Masset Queen Charlotte City/Sandspit

(b) Sea Cucumber shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries in waters off the east coast of Vancouver Island: Port Hardy Campbell River Port McNeill Sechelt Herriot Bay Egmont Kelsey Bay Lund French Creek Powell River Pender Harbour Sidney Squirrel Cove on Cortes Island

(ii) For fisheries in waters off the west coast of Vancouver Island: Tofino.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Prince Rupert Port Edward Queen Charlotte City Moresby Camp Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(c) Red Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Queen Charlotte City Masset Prince Rupert Port Edward Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Coal Harbour Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Campbell River Nanaimo Sidney Sooke Victoria Ucluelet Tofino Vancouver

(d) Green Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Prince Rupert Port Edward (ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Telegraph Cove Campbell River Brown's Bay Sidney Sooke Victoria Vancouver

(5) Validation: (a) All shellfish shall be validated at the point and time the fish is landed. (b) All weights shall be determined using a scale approved by Industry Canada. (c) The vessel master shall provide the observer with a hard copy of the validation and harvest log upon completion of each validation. (d) The vessel master shall provide to the observer access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during the landing.

Section 4

This Section applies to transporting Roe Herring.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"container" means a bag, box, tray, tote, frozen block or anything that contains fish but not including a fish pen.

"fishery manager" means the individual who has been identified to the fleet on the fishing grounds during broadcasts on 78A VHF, as the individual responsible for management of the Roe Herring fishery in that area.

"validated" means roe herring that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the current Roe Herring Seine Pool Fishery Validation Record or the current Roe Herring Gillnet Pool Fishery Validation Record.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

(1) Weighing of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring shall be weighed using a scale which is accurate and has been approved by Industry Canada.

(b) All Roe Herring that was caught using gill net gear shall be weighed and recorded at the time it is transferred to this vessel.

(2) Sorting of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring received by this licensed vessel shall be landed and validated.

(b) No person shall sort, by any means, Roe Herring prior to landing and validating the fish.

(3) Notification of intent to leave the fishing grounds:

(a) Seine Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) the name of the vessel(s) that caught the fish; and (iii) the estimated weight of roe herring on board the transport vessel.

(b) Gill Net Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using gill net gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) a listing of the gill net licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught; and (iii) the weight of roe herring received from each licence pool.

(4) Locations permitted for landing of Roe Herring:

Port Edward French Creek Prince Rupert Metro Vancouver Quadra Island

(5) Validation by an observer:

(a) No Roe Herring shall be landed unless the vessel has hailed-in, received a confirmation number and the landing has been approved by an observer.

(b) Prior to landing, the vessel master shall notify an observer by telephoning (866) 930-4000. To receive a confirmation number, the vessel master shall provide the following information:

(i) vessel name and vessel registration number of the vessel landing the roe herring; (ii) name of the port and specific location where the Roe Herring will be landed; (iii) location where, and date when, Roe Herring was caught; (iv) if the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the name of the vessel(s) which caught the fish and the estimated weight of Roe Herring on board the transport vessel; (v) if the Roe

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Herring was caught by gill net gear, a listing of the gillnet licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught and the weight of Roe Herring received from each licence pool; (vi) name of the company, fish processor or buyer that is receiving or buying the Roe Herring at the landing port; and (vii) anticipated time of arrival at the landing port.

(c) All Roe Herring transported under this licence shall be validated at the point and time of landing and this weight shall be the landed weight.

(d) All fish on board the vessel shall be landed at the same time and location and once offloading has started the vessel shall not leave the dock with herring on board unless written authorization to do so has been given by the observer.

(e) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of net weights by deducting the weight of the container and ice. The containers shall be accurately weighed in the presence of an observer.

(f) The vessel master shall provide access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, to the observer verifying the landing at any time during the landing or at the conclusion of the landing.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 13 2017
Valid From: 01-Mar-2017
Expiry Date: 30-Jun-2017

This licence is issued under the authority of SECTION 4 OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

This licence is not intended to define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is subject to the *Fisheries Act* and regulations thereunder, and confers the authority to fish under the following conditions: Food, Social, and Ceremonial purposes.

Licence/Permit Activity Description:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear and Terms and Conditions of this licence document.

Period of Activity:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Terms and Conditions and Species Gear and Areas portion of this licence document.

Licence Holder:
FIN: 64171
PO BOX 459
PRINCE RUPERT BC V8J 3R2

METLAKATLA FIRST NATION

Contact Number: 250-628-3234
Fax Number: 250-628-9259

s.19(1)
s.20(1)(c)

Contact Party:
FIN:

Contact Number:
Fax Number: 250-628-9259

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear:

Species:	PACIFIC HERRING (Clupea pallasii)
Gear:	Hand Picking
Licence Area:	
Maximum Harvest Amount:	10886 Kilograms

Additional Descriptions: For the production of spawn-on-seaplants or boughs (known as Open Ponding).

The use of grappling hooks, rakes, or any other method which damages kelp holdfasts is not permitted under this licence.

For greater certainty, harvesting by closed ponding is not permitted under this licence.

The harvest and retention of excess product, trimmings and discards from operated commercial "J" licence operations is permitted The harvest of herring spawn on seaplants from such operations is permitted on the grounds only (pond site) and may be conducted only when a Fishery Officer or an authorized representative from the Metlakatla Fisheries Program is in attendance.

005728

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

This licence is for an allocation for the term of this licence for management purposes only, and is without prejudice to allocations in future years and may be amended in-season.

Terms and Conditions:

Definitions

"Band" means the First Nation.

"Commercial Fishing Vessel" means a vessel that is registered according to the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 and which is used to fish for a species of fish which is authorized by a commercial fishing licence (including commercial licences under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations). This does not include non-licenced vessels fishing for food, social and ceremonial purposes.

"DFO" means Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"First Nation" means First Nation noted as a licence holder in this licence.

"Fishery" means fishing under the authority of this licence.

"Indian Status Card" means a photo identity card issued by the Aboriginal Affairs and Northern Development Canada and entitled 'Certificate of Indian Status'.

"Management Area" means a management area as defined in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations.

"Non Commercial Fishing Vessel" means a vessel that is not commercially licenced.

"Subarea" means a Subarea as defined in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations.

Use of Fish

Fish caught under this licence are for food, social and ceremonial purposes. Without prejudice to future agreements or regulations, sale of Fish caught under this licence is not permitted.

Designation of Vessels

If the harvester is intending to use a commercial or non-commercial fishing vessel to participate in the fishery the First Nation must designate the vessel in writing and notify the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3430 and email: Patricia.Demille@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) or Field Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3401 and email: Wade.Norman@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) at least twenty-four (24) hours prior to using the vessel in the fishery. Where the Metlakatla Fisheries Program Manager, or designate, designates a vessel after this time, the Metlakatla Fisheries Program will advise DFO via email as soon as possible. Vessel designations must set out the fishing times, areas, and gear authorized by this licence.

The vessel designation must be carried on the vessel at all times while the vessel is being used in the fishery or while transporting fish harvested in the fishery. Proof of vessel designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Designation of Individuals

The First Nation has designated all members of the First Nation who have a Band Indian Status Card for the licence holder noted in this licence to fish under this licence. Band Indian Status Cards are acceptable proof of designation. The Band Council may designate additional persons to fish under this licence by issuing to them a designation permit.

Prior to the fishery, the First Nation will provide the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3430 and email Patricia.Demille@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) or Field Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3401 and email Wade.Norman@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) with a list of the additional persons designated.

Designations are personal and non-transferable. Designation permits must contain details of this licence including the name of the designated participant, the species that may be caught, harvesting times, maximum quantities, fishing gear, fishing areas and reporting requirements.

A Band Indian Status Card for the licence holder in this licence or a designation card must be carried at all times by designated persons while participating in the fishery or while transporting fish harvested in the fishery. Proof of designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request.

Transporting Harvest

The First Nation may designate persons to transport fish harvested under the authority of this licence. The Band Council will issue each person so designated with a transport permit that will contain:

1. The name of the person(s) transporting the fish,
2. The quantity and species to be transported,
3. The date of transport (departure and arrival),
4. The destination of the product,
5. The vehicle and vehicle licence plate number or the vessel name and the Vessel Registration Number (VRN) licence number or MOT number,
6. The names of the individuals receiving product, and the amounts thereof.

Before transporting under this licence commences, the First Nation will provide the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3430 and email Patricia.Demille@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) or Field Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3401 and email Wade.Norman@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) with a list of the persons designated to transport and their transport permit number.

Transport permits must be carried at all times by designated persons transporting product harvested in the fishery. Transport permits must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request. Transport permits are personal and non-transferable.

Catch Monitoring and Harvest Reporting

Catch monitoring will be conducted by DFO and the First Nation. The First Nation will keep a record of all harvests under this licence. Where, during a week, harvesting of herring spawn on seaplants or boughs is carried out under this licence, the First Nation will provide to the DFO AFS Resource Manager at DFO.NCAP-PACN.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) or upon request by the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3430 and email Patricia.Demille@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) or Field Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3401 and email Wade.Norman@dfo-mpo.gc.ca), a copy of the up to date harvest log, on Wednesday of each week.

Compliance with the Fisheries Act

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 13 2017
Valid From: 01-Mar-2017
Expiry Date: 30-Jun-2017

Pursuant to subsection 22(6) of the Fishery (General) Regulations, compliance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made under the Act is a condition of this licence.

Licence Issued: 01 March 2017

Licence Printed: 01 March 2017
Licence Issued By: MARISA KEEFE, Fisheries and Oceans Canada

005731

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 138 2017
File Number: NCD-10-CL015-YEKOOCHE
Valid From: 25-May-2017
Expiry Date: 31-Dec-2017

This licence is issued under the authority of SECTION 4 OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

This licence is not intended to define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is subject to the *Fisheries Act* and regulations thereunder, and confers the authority to fish under the following conditions: Food, Social, and Ceremonial purposes.

Licence/Permit Activity Description:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Terms and Conditions and Species Gear and Areas portion of this licence document.

Period of Activity:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Terms and Conditions and Species Gear and Areas portion of this licence document.

Licence Holder:
FIN: 124184
1890 THIRD AVENUE
PRINCE GEORGE BC V2M 1G4

YEKOOCHE FIRST NATION

Contact Number: 250-562-0592
Fax Number: 250-562-0530

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear:

Species:	SOCKEYE SALMON (Oncorhynchus nerka)
Gear:	Dip Net Gillnet (unspecified) Seine Net, Beach Rod & Reel (unspecified)
Licence Area:	[redacted]
Maximum Harvest Amount:	2000 Individual Pieces
Additional Descriptions:	Licence Area: [redacted]

s.20(1)(c)

Terms and Conditions:

General Provisions

This licence does not define an aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

005732

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Licence Number: XFSC 138 2017
File Number: NCD-10-CL015-YEKOOCHE
Valid From: 25-May-2017
Expiry Date: 31-Dec-2017

This licence is issued to the NANCUT INDIAN BAND also known as YEKOOCHE FIRST NATION for and on behalf of its members, and subject to the Fisheries Act and a regulation thereunder, confers the authority to fish under the following conditions:

Use of Fish

Fish caught under this licence are for food, social and ceremonial purposes. Without prejudice to future agreements or regulations, sale of Fish caught under this licence is not permitted.

Compliance with the Fisheries Act

Pursuant to subsection 22(6) of the Fishery (General) Regulations, compliance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made under the Act is a condition of this licence.

Definitions

"DFO" means Fisheries and Oceans Canada (formerly Department of Fisheries and Oceans).
"First Nation" means the licence holder as identified under licence holder.
"Fish" means those species of fish listed in Parts I & II of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, including herring spawn.
"Fishery" means fishing under the authority of this licence.
"Indian Status Card" means a photo identity card issued by the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and entitled "Certificate of Indian Status".
"Participant" means an individual carrying on any fishing or fishing related activity, including transporting and landing fish, under the authority of this licence.

Dates and Times

Fishing is authorized by this licence 7 days each week from July 1 to September 30. Fishing dates and times are subject to amendment to the conditions of this licence and subject to close times as may be varied by the Director-General, Pacific Region, DFO in accordance with the Fishery (General) Regulations.

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s), Dates, Times, Gear and Gear Identification

Subject to amendments to the conditions of this licence and subject to close times as may be varied by the Director-General, Pacific Region, DFO in accordance with the Fishery (General) Regulations, species of fish set out in this licence may be harvested under this licence,

(a) in the maximum specified quantities,
(b) during the specified dates and times,
(c) with the specified gear, identified or marked in accordance with the specified method,
(d) at the specified locations, and
(e) in accordance with the other conditions,
set out in this licence.

Subject to closures and other terms and conditions of this licence, the authority to fish each species set out on this licence will expire on the date specified or earlier if DFO, after consultation with the First Nation, has determined that the maximum quantity for the species has been reached.

This licence is for a maximum quantity for the term of this licence, for management purposes only, and is without

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

prejudice to maximum quantities in future years. Should the First Nation reach their maximum specified quantities and require more, DFO will enter into discussions with the First Nation on the fish species they require.

The following gear is permitted to be used for Salmon harvesting:

(a) Fish wheel;
(b) Gill nets;
(c) Set-nets;
(d) Dip net;
(e) Gaff with single point;
(f) Beach seine;
(g) Trap or weir;
(h) Rod and reel angling gear with single point hook

All fishing gear must be clearly marked with the participant's name and Band number or Designation Card number, as the case may be.

No one is permitted to fish more than one gillnet or set-net.

Designation of Individuals

Designated persons must carry the documentation described herein at all times while participating in the Fishery or while transporting fish harvested in the Fishery. Designated persons who are members of the First Nation must carry a form of identification that documents their membership of the First Nation. Designated persons who are members of the First Nation must carry an Indian Status Card. Designated persons who are not members of the First Nation must carry a letter of authorization issued by the Chief Councillor of the First Nation.

A designated person must present, to any DFO fishery officer, DFO fishery guardian, or the First Nation Monitor, on request, a form of identification that documents their membership of the First Nation, their Indian Status Card, or their letter of authorization.

Designations are personal and non-transferable.

Tag Recovery

The First Nation will provide all tags and radio tags and/or recovery information to the nearest DFO office.

Catch Monitoring and Harvest Reporting

DFO and the First Nation will cooperate in the monitoring of the catch made further to this licence. Where fishing iscarried out under this licence, the First Nation will provide DFO Fisheries Management in Smithers at (email: melanie.anthony@dfo-mpo.gc.ca and dfo.ncap-pacn.mpo@dfo-mpo.gc.ca, phone: 250-847-5108, fax: 250-847-4723) with final catch and net counts by October 15.

Licence Issued: 07 June 2017

Licence Printed: 07 June 2017
Licence Issued By: MELANIE ANTHONY, Fisheries and Oceans Canada

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 15 2017
Valid From: 01-Mar-2017
Expiry Date: 30-Jun-2017

This licence is issued under the authority of SECTION 4 OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

This licence is not intended to define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is subject to the *Fisheries Act* and regulations thereunder, and confers the authority to fish under the following conditions: Food, Social, and Ceremonial purposes.

Licence/Permit Activity Description:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear and Terms and Conditions portion of this licence document.

Period of Activity:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Terms and Conditions and Species Gear and Areas portion of this licence document.

Licence Holder:
FIN: 103451
2225 GITAUS RD
TERRACE BC V8G 0A9

KITSELAS INDIAN BAND

Contact Number: 250-635-5084
Fax Number: 250-635-5335

s.19(1)
s.20(1)(c)

Contact Party:
FIN: [redacted]

Contact Number: [redacted]
Fax Number: [redacted]

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear:

Species:	PACIFIC HERRING (Clupea pallasii)
Gear:	Hand Picking
Licence Area:	[redacted]
Maximum Harvest Amount:	4536 Kilograms
Additional Descriptions:	For the production of spawn-on-seaplants or boughs.

The use of grappling hooks, rakes, or any other method which damages kelp holdfasts is not permitted under this licence.

For greater certainty, harvesting by closed ponding is not permitted under this licence.

This licence is for an allocation for the term of this licence for management purposes only, and is without prejudice to allocations in future years and may be amended in-season.

Terms and Conditions:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Definitions

"Band" means the First Nation.

"Commercial Fishing Vessel" means a vessel that is registered according to the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 and which is used to fish for a species of fish which is authorized by a commercial fishing licence (including commercial licences under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations). This does not include non-licenced vessels fishing for food, social and ceremonial purposes.

"DFO" means Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"First Nation" means First Nation noted as a licence holder in this licence.

"Fishery" means fishing under the authority of this licence.

"Indian Status Card" means a photo identity card issued by the Aboriginal Affairs and Northern Development Canada and entitled 'Certificate of Indian Status'.

"Management Area" means a management area as defined in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations.

"Non Commercial Fishing Vessel" means a vessel that is not commercially licenced.

"Subarea" means a Subarea as defined in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations.

Use of Fish

Fish caught under this licence are for food, social and ceremonial purposes. Without prejudice to future agreements or regulations, sale of Fish caught under this licence is not permitted.

Designation of Vessels

If the harvester is intending to use a commercial or non commercial fishing vessel to participate in the fishery the First Nation must designate the vessel in writing and notify the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3430 and email Patricia.Demille@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) or Field Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3401 and email Wade.Norman@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) at least 24 hours prior to using the vessel in the fishery. Vessel designations must set out the fishing times, areas, and gear authorized by this licence.

The vessel designation must be carried on the vessel at all times while the vessel is being used in the fishery or while transporting fish harvested in the fishery. Proof of vessel designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request.

Designation of Individuals

The First Nation has designated all members of the First Nation who have a Band Indian Status Card for the licence holder noted in this licence to fish under this licence. Band Indian Status Cards are acceptable proof of designation. The Band Council may designate additional persons to fish under this licence by issuing to them a designation permit.

Prior to the fishery, the First Nation will provide the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3430 and email Patricia.Demille@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) or Field Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3401 and email Wade.Norman@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) with a list of the additional persons designated.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la [illegible]

Designations are personal and non-transferable. Designation permits must contain details of this licence including the name of the designated participant, the species that may be caught, harvesting times, maximum quantities, fishing gear, fishing areas and reporting requirements.

A Band Indian Status Card for the licence holder in this licence or a designation card must be carried at all times by designated persons while participating in the fishery or while transporting fish harvested in the fishery. Proof of designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request.

Transporting Harvest

The First Nation may designate persons to transport fish harvested under the authority of this licence. The Band Council will issue each person so designated with a transport permit that will contain:

1. The name of the person(s) transporting the fish,
2. The quantity and species to be transported,
3. The date of transport (departure and arrival),
4. The destination of the product,
5. The vehicle and vehicle licence plate number or the vessel name and the Vessel Registration Number (VRN) licence number or MOT number,
6. The names of the individuals receiving product, and the amounts thereof.

Before transporting under this licence commences, the First Nation will provide the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3430 and email Patricia.Demille@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) or Field Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3401 and email Wade.Norman@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) with a list of the persons designated to transport and their transport permit number.

Transport permits must be carried at all times by designated persons transporting product harvested in the fishery. Transport permits must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request. Transport permits are personal and non-transferable.

Catch Monitoring and Harvest Reporting

Catch monitoring will be conducted by DFO and the First Nation. The First Nation will keep a record of all harvests under this licence. Where, during a week, harvesting of herring spawn on seaplants or boughs is carried out under this licence, the First Nation will provide to the DFO AFS Resource Manager by email at DFO.NCAP-PACN.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca or upon request by the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3430 and email Patricia.Demille@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) or Field Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3401 and email Wade.Norman@dfo-mpo.gc.ca), a copy of the up to date harvest log, on Wednesday of each week.

Compliance with the Fisheries Act

Pursuant to subsection 22(6) of the Fishery (General) Regulations, compliance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made under the Act is a condition of this licence.

Licence Issued: 01 March 2017

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 15 2017
Valid From: 01-Mar-2017
Expiry Date: 30-Jun-2017

Licence Printed: 01 March 2017
Licence Issued By: MARISA KEEFE, Fisheries and Oceans Canada

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 16 2017
Valid From: 01-Mar-2017
Expiry Date: 30-Jun-2017

This licence is issued under the authority of SECTION 4 OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

This licence is not intended to define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is subject to the *Fisheries Act* and regulations thereunder, and confers the authority to fish under the following conditions: Food, Social, and Ceremonial purposes.

Licence/Permit Activity Description:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear and Terms and Conditions portion of this licence document.

Period of Activity:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Terms and Conditions and Species Gear and Areas portion of this licence document.

Licence Holder:
FIN: 105256
PO BOX 544
TERRACE BC V8G 4B5

KITSUMKALUM INDIAN BAND

Contact Number: 250-635-5000
Fax Number: 250-635-6613

s.19(1)
s.20(1)(c)

Contact Party:
FIN: [redacted]

[redacted]

Contact Number: 250-635-5000
Fax Number: 250-635-6613

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear:

Species:	PACIFIC HERRING (Clupea pallasii)
Gear:	Hand Picking
Licence Area:	[redacted]
Maximum Harvest Amount:	4536 Kilograms
Additional Descriptions:	For the production of spawn-on-seaplants or boughs.
	The use of grappling hooks, rakes, or any other method which damages kelp holdfasts is not permitted under this licence.
	For greater certainty, harvesting by closed ponding is not permitted under this licence.
	This licence is for an allocation for the term of this licence for management purposes only, and is without prejudice to allocations in future years and may be amended in-season.

Terms and Conditions:

005739

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Use of Fish

Fish caught under this licence are for food, social and ceremonial purposes. Without prejudice to future agreements or regulations, sale of Fish caught under this licence is not permitted.

Definitions

"Band" means the First Nation.

"Commercial Fishing Vessel" means a vessel that is registered according to the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 and which is used to fish for a species of fish which is authorized by a commercial fishing licence (including commercial licences under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations). This does not include non-licenced vessels fishing for food, social and ceremonial purposes.

"DFO" means Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"First Nation" means First Nation noted as a licence holder in this licence.

"Fishery" means fishing under the authority of this licence.

"Indian Status Card" means a photo identity card issued by the Aboriginal Affairs and Northern Development Canada and entitled 'Certificate of Indian Status'.

"Management Area" means a management area as defined in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations.

"Non Commercial Fishing Vessel" means a vessel that is not commercially licenced.

"Subarea" means a Subarea as defined in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations.

Designation of Vessels

If the harvester is intending to use a commercial or non commercial fishing vessel to participate in the fishery the First Nation must designate the vessel in writing and notify the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3430 and email Patricia.Demille@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) or Field Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3401 and email Wade.Norman@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) at least 24 hours prior to using the vessel in the fishery. Vessel designations must set out the fishing times, areas, and gear authorized by this licence.

The vessel designation must be carried on the vessel at all times while the vessel is being used in the fishery or while transporting fish harvested in the fishery. Proof of vessel designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request.

Designation of Individuals

The First Nation has designated all members of the First Nation who have a Band Indian Status Card for the licence holder noted in this licence to fish under this licence. Band Indian Status Cards are acceptable proof of designation. The Band Council may designate additional persons to fish under this licence by issuing to them a designation permit.

Prior to the fishery, the First Nation will provide the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3430 and email Patricia.Demille@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) or Field Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3401 and email Wade.Norman@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) with a list of the additional persons designated.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la [illegible]

Licence Number: XFSC 16 2017
Valid From: 01-Mar-2017
Expiry Date: 30-Jun-2017

Designations are personal and non-transferable. Designation permits must contain details of this licence including the name of the designated participant, the species that may be caught, harvesting times, maximum quantities, fishing gear, fishing areas and reporting requirements.

A Band Indian Status Card for the licence holder in this licence or a designation card must be carried at all times by designated persons while participating in the fishery or while transporting fish harvested in the fishery. Proof of designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request.

Transporting Harvest

The First Nation may designate persons to transport fish harvested under the authority of this licence. The Band Council will issue each person so designated with a transport permit that will contain:

1. The name of the person(s) transporting the fish,
2. The quantity and species to be transported,
3. The date of transport (departure and arrival),
4. The destination of the product,
5. The vehicle and vehicle licence plate number or the vessel name and the Vessel Registration Number (VRN) licence number or MOT number,
6. The names of the individuals receiving product, and the amounts thereof.

Before transporting under this licence commences, the First Nation will provide the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3430 and email Patricia.Demille@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) or Field Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3401 and email Wade.Norman@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) with a list of the persons designated to transport and their transport permit number.

Transport permits must be carried at all times by designated persons transporting product harvested in the fishery. Transport permits must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request. Transport permits are personal and non-transferable.

Catch Monitoring and Harvest Reporting

Catch monitoring will be conducted by DFO and the First Nation. The First Nation will keep a record of all harvests under this licence. Where, during a week, harvesting of herring spawn on seaplants or boughs is carried out under this licence, the First Nation will provide to the DFO AFS Resource Manager by email at DFO.NCAP-PACN.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca or upon request by the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3430 and email Patricia.Demille@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) or Field Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3401 and email Wade.Norman@dfo-mpo.gc.ca), a copy of the up to date harvest log, on Wednesday of each week.

Compliance with the Fisheries Act

Pursuant to subsection 22(6) of the Fishery (General) Regulations, compliance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made under the Act is a condition of this licence.

Licence Issued: 01 March 2017

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Licence Number: XFSC 16 2017
Valid From: 01-Mar-2017
Expiry Date: 30-Jun-2017

Licence Printed: 01 March 2017
Licence Issued By: MARISA KEEFE, Fisheries and Oceans Canada

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 17 2017
Valid From: 01-Mar-2017
Expiry Date: 30-Jun-2017

This licence is issued under the authority of SECTION 4 OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

This licence is not intended to define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is subject to the *Fisheries Act* and regulations thereunder, and confers the authority to fish under the following conditions: Food, Social, and Ceremonial purposes.

Licence/Permit Activity Description:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods fruther described in the Terms and Conditions and Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s)and Gear portion of this licence document.

Period of Activity:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Terms and Conditions and Species Gear and Areas portion of this licence document.

Licence Holder:
FIN: 29255
PO BOX 149
KITKATLA BC V0V 1C0

GITXAALA NATION

Contact Number: 250-624-3339
Fax Number: 250-848-2238

s.19(1)

Contact Party:
FIN: [redacted]

[redacted]

Contact Number: 250-624-3339

s.20(1)(c)

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear:

Species: PACIFIC HERRING (Clupea pallasii)
Gear: Hand Picking
Licence Area: [redacted]
Maximum Harvest Amount: 60781 Kilograms
Additional Descriptions: For the production of spawn-on-seaplants or boughs.

The use of grappling hooks, rakes, or any other method which damages kelp holdfasts is not permitted under this licence.

For greater certainty, harvesting by closed ponding is not permitted under this licence.

This licence is for an allocation for the term of this licence for management purposes only, and is without prejudice to allocations in future years and may be amended in-season.

005743

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Terms and Conditions:

Definitions

"Band" means the First Nation.

"Commercial Fishing Vessel" means a vessel that is registered according to the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 and which is used to fish for a species of fish which is authorized by a commercial fishing licence (including commercial licences under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations). This does not include non-licenced vessels fishing for food, social and ceremonial purposes.

"DFO" means Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"First Nation" means First Nation noted as a licence holder in this licence.

"Fishery" means fishing under the authority of this licence.

"Indian Status Card" means a photo identity card issued by the Aboriginal Affairs and Northern Development Canada and entitled 'Certificate of Indian Status'.

"Management Area" means a management area as defined in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations.

"Non Commercial Fishing Vessel" means a vessel that is not commercially licenced.

"Subarea" means a Subarea as defined in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations.

Use of Fish

Fish caught under this licence are for food, social and ceremonial purposes. Without prejudice to future agreements or regulations, sale of Fish caught under this licence is not permitted.

Designation of Vessels

If the harvester is intending to use a commercial or non commercial fishing vessel to participate in the fishery the First Nation must designate the vessel in writing and notify the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3430 and email Patricia.Demille@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) or Field Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3401 and email Wade.Norman@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) at least 24 hours prior to using the vessel in the fishery. Vessel designations must set out the fishing times, areas, and gear authorized by this licence.

The vessel designation must be carried on the vessel at all times while the vessel is being used in the fishery or while transporting fish harvested in the fishery. Proof of vessel designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request.

Designation of Individuals

The First Nation has designated all members of the First Nation who have a Band Indian Status Card for the licence holder noted in this licence to fish under this licence. Band Indian Status Cards are acceptable proof of designation. The Band Council may designate additional persons to fish under this licence by issuing to them a designation permit.

Prior to the fishery, the First Nation will provide the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3430

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

and email Patricia.Demille@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) or Field Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3401 and email Wade.Norman@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) with a list of the additional persons designated.

Designations are personal and non-transferable. Designation permits must contain details of this licence including the name of the designated participant, the species that may be caught, harvesting times, maximum quantities, fishing gear, fishing areas and reporting requirements.

A Band Indian Status Card for the licence holder in this licence or a designation card must be carried at all times by designated persons while participating in the fishery or while transporting fish harvested in the fishery. Proof of designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request.

Transporting Harvest

The First Nation may designate persons to transport fish harvested under the authority of this licence. The Band Council will issue each person so designated with a transport permit that will contain:

1. The name of the person(s) transporting the fish,
2. The quantity and species to be transported,
3. The date of transport (departure and arrival),
4. The destination of the product,
5. The vehicle and vehicle licence plate number or the vessel name and the Vessel Registration Number (VRN) licence number or MOT number,
6. The names of the individuals receiving product, and the amounts thereof.

Before transporting under this licence commences, the First Nation will provide the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3430 and email Patricia.Demille@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) or Field Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3401 and email Wade.Norman@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) with a list of the persons designated to transport and their transport permit number.

Transport permits must be carried at all times by designated persons transporting product harvested in the fishery. Transport permits must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request. Transport permits are personal and non-transferable.

Catch Monitoring and Harvest Reporting

Catch monitoring will be conducted by DFO and the First Nation. The First Nation will keep a record of all harvests under this licence. Where, during a week, harvesting of herring spawn on seaplants or boughs is carried out under this licence, the First Nation will provide to the DFO AFS Resource Manager by email at DFO.NCAP-PACN.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca or upon request by the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3430 and email Patricia.Demille@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) or Field Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3401 and email Wade.Norman@dfo-mpo.gc.ca), a copy of the up to date harvest log, on Wednesday of each week.

Compliance with the Fisheries Act

Pursuant to subsection 22(6) of the Fishery (General) Regulations, compliance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made under the Act is a condition of this licence.

Replaced due to Issue Error

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 17 2017
Valid From: 01-Mar-2017
Expiry Date: 30-Jun-2017

Licence Issued: 01 March 2017

Licence Printed: 01 March 2017
Licence Issued By: MARISA KEEFE, Fisheries and Oceans Canada

005746

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 22 2017 - Amendment 1
Valid From: 01-Apr-2017
Expiry Date: 31-Mar-2018

This licence is issued under the authority of SECTION 4 OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

This licence is not intended to define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is subject to the *Fisheries Act* and regulations thereunder, and confers the authority to fish under the following conditions: Food, Social, and Ceremonial purposes.

Period of Activity:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Terms and Conditions and Species Gear and Areas portion of this licence document.

Licence Holder:
FIN: 64171
PO BOX 459
PRINCE RUPERT BC V8J 3R2

METLAKATLA FIRST NATION

Contact Number: 250-628-3315
Fax Number: 250-628-9259

s.19(1)
s.20(1)(c)

Contact Party:
FIN: [redacted] [redacted]

Contact Number: [redacted]
Fax Number: 250-628-9259

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear:

Species:	SOCKEYE SALMON (Oncorhynchus nerka)
Gear:	Fish Wheel Gillnet (unspecified) Seine Net, Beach Stationary Uncovered Pound Net Trap, Salmon Weir, Carcass Weir, Juvenile Weir, Temporary Hook and Line Seine Net
Licence Area:	[redacted]
Maximum Harvest Amount:	5000 Individual Pieces

Species:	CHINOOK SALMON (Oncorhynchus tshawytscha)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Gear:	Fish Wheel Gillnet (unspecified) Seine Net, Beach Stationary Uncovered Pound Net Trap, Salmon Weir, Carcass Weir, Juvenile Weir, Temporary Hook and Line Seine Net
Licence Area:	[redacted]
Maximum Harvest Amount:	100 Individual Pieces

s.20(1)(c)

Species:	COHO SALMON (Oncorhynchus kisutch)
Gear:	Fish Wheel Gillnet (unspecified) Seine Net, Beach Stationary Uncovered Pound Net Trap, Salmon Weir, Carcass Weir, Juvenile Weir, Temporary Hook and Line Seine Net
Licence Area:	[redacted]
Maximum Harvest Amount:	100 Individual Pieces

Species:	CHUM SALMON (Oncorhynchus keta)
Gear:	Fish Wheel Gillnet (unspecified) Seine Net, Beach Stationary Uncovered Pound Net Trap, Salmon Weir, Carcass Weir, Juvenile Weir, Temporary Hook and Line Seine Net
Licence Area:	[redacted]
Maximum Harvest Amount:	100 Individual Pieces

Species: PINK SALMON (Oncorhynchus gorbuscha)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Gear:
Fish Wheel
Gillnet (unspecified)
Seine Net, Beach
Stationary Uncovered Pound Net
Trap, Salmon
Weir, Carcass
Weir, Juvenile
Weir, Temporary
Hook and Line
Seine Net

s.20(1)(c)

Licence Area:

Maximum Harvest Amount: 500 Individual Pieces

Additional Descriptions:

Additional Descriptions for Salmon:

(i) All gill nets and set nets are marked at both ends with a floating buoy clearly marked with the designated fisherman's name, name of band office and phone number. If designated fisher does not have a telephone number a CB call sign may be used.
(ii) All gill nets and set nets in tidal waters not clearly marked with a designated fisherman's name, name of band office and phone number or if designated fisher does not have a telephone number a CB call sign may be used, will be considered by DFO to be unattended.

All stationary fishing apparatus must be marked with a floating buoy clearly marked with the designated fisherman's name, name of band office and phone number. If designated fisher does not have a telephone number a CB call sign may be used.

No salmon gear is to be left unattended in non-tidal waters.

Species: SABLEFISH (Anoplopoma fimbria)

Gear:
Trap or Pot
Weir, Temporary
Hook and Line

Licence Area:

Maximum Harvest Amount: 350 Pounds

Species: PACIFIC HALIBUT (Hippoglossus stenolepis)

Gear:
Trap or Pot
Hook and Line
Weir, Temporary

Licence Area:

Maximum Harvest Amount: 6500 Pounds

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

s.20(1)(c)

Species:	All GROUNDFISH excluding SABLEFISH (Anoplopoma fimbria), PACIFIC HALIBUT (Hippoglossus stenolepis);
Gear:	Trap or Pot Hook and Line Weir, Temporary
Licence Area:	
Maximum Harvest Amount:	1100 Pounds *(Total for all Species in this group)*
Additional Descriptions:	Traps, on condition that: (i) All individual traps must be marked with a floating buoy clearly marked with the designated fisherman's name, name of band office and phone number. If designated fisher does not have a telephone number a CB call sign may be used. (ii) Where a number of traps are set on a line, and where longline gear is used, the line must be marked at both ends with a floating buoy clearly marked with the designated fisherman's name, name of band office and phone number. If designated fisher does not have a telephone a CB call sign may be used.

Species:	STELLER SEA LION (Eumetopias jubatus)
Gear:	Rifle Shotgun Spear
Licence Area:	
Maximum Harvest Amount:	6 Individual Pieces

Species:	HARBOUR SEAL (Phoca vitulina)
Gear:	Rifle Shotgun Spear
Licence Area:	
Maximum Harvest Amount:	35 Individual Pieces

Species:	All SHELLFISH excluding ABALONES (Haliotidae);
Gear:	Hand Picking Dip Net Trap, Hoop or Ring Net Trap or Pot Hook and Line

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Licence Area:

Additional Descriptions: No person shall catch and retain, or have in his possession, any:
(a) Dungeness Crab that measures less than 165mm in a straight line through the greatest breadth of the carapace; or
(b) Red Rock Crab that measures less than 115 mm in a straight line through the greatest breadth of the carapace.

s.20(1)(c)

Ring net on condition that:
(i) nets are marked with a floating buoy clearly marked with the designated fisherman's name, name of band office and phone number. If designated fisher does not have a telephone number a CB call sign may be used.
(ii) nets are set on a line, the line must be marked at both ends with a floating buoy clearly marked with the designated fisherman's name, name of band office and phone number. If designated fisher does not have a telephone number a CB call sign may be used.

Traps, on condition that:
(i) all individual traps are marked with a floating buoy clearly marked with the designated fisherman's name, name of band office and phone number. If designated fisher does not have a telephone number a CB call sign may be used.
(ii) Where a number of traps are set on a line, the line must be marked at both ends with a floating buoy clearly marked with the designated fisherman's name, name of band office and phone number. If designated fisher does not have a telephone number a CB call sign may be used.
(iii) Rigid frame traps with hinged lids: No designated fisherman shall fish with rigid framed traps with hinged lids, unless the trap lid is secured by a loop of no greater than #120 untreated cotton twine, such that the trap lid will open freely when the rot cord is broken. The rot cord must be attached to the hook by a cow hitch. If the hook is attached permanently to the trap, the trap lid shall close using a single loop of the rot cord from the rubber strap.
(iv) All other traps without hinged lids: No designated fisherman shall use a non-hinged lid trap, unless it has a section in a side wall or panel that has been laced, sewn or otherwise secured by a single strand of no greater than #120 untreated cotton twine that on deterioration or parting produces in the wall of panel, an opening a minimum of 35 cm square.

No chemicals are allowed to be used in marine and intertidal areas.

Species: BUTTER CLAM (Saxidomus gigantea)
Gear: Hand Picking
Fork
Rake

Licence Area:

Additional Descriptions: See Additional Information for specific harvest areas.

In keeping with the traditions of the Tsimshian people, the black-tipped siphons will be removed from all butter clams (Saxidomus gigantea) prior to consumption. This method of preparing butter clams has been practiced by the Tsimshian people for thousands of years, and the technique has been passed down orally from generation to generation.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 22 2017 - Amendment 1
Valid From: 01-Apr-2017
Expiry Date: 31-Mar-2018

Species: NUTTALL COCKLE (aka HEART COCKLE) (Clinocardium nuttallii)
Gear: Hand Picking
Fork
Rake
Licence Area: [redacted] s.20(1)(c)
Additional Descriptions: See Additional Information for specific harvest areas.

Species: NATIVE LITTLENECK CLAM (Leukoma staminea)
Gear: Hand Picking
Fork
Rake
Licence Area: [redacted]
Additional Descriptions: See additional information for specific harvest areas.

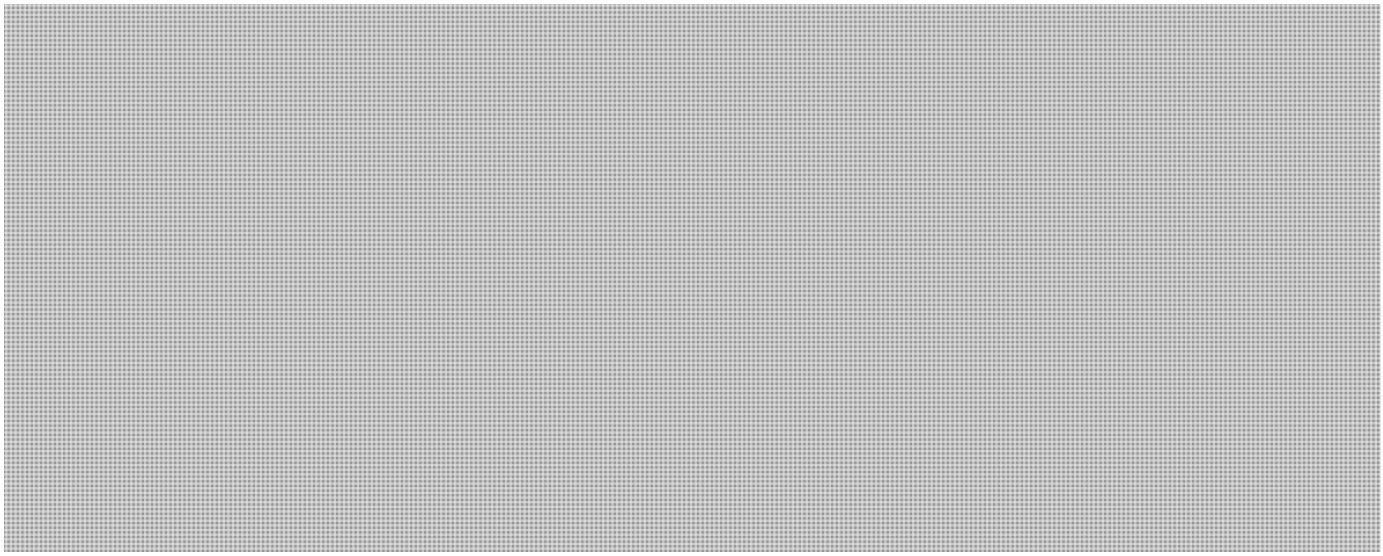
Species: HORSE CLAM (Tresus)
Gear: Hand Picking
Fork
Rake
Licence Area: [redacted]
Additional Descriptions:

Additional Information:

The list of bivalves in this licence is permitted in the following areas:

[redacted]

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information



PUBLIC NOTICE of BIOTOXIN and SANITATION results will be posted for food, social and ceremonial (FSC) harvesters.

For greater certainty, this licence does not authorize the harvest of abalone.

Terms and Conditions:

Definitions

"Band" means the First Nation, which is represented by the Metlakatla Band Council.

"Commercial Fishing Gear" means power assisted gear commonly used in the commercial fishery including, but not limited to, hydraulic gurdies and trap haulers, powered drums, blocks or live rollers.

"Commercial Fishing Vessel" means a vessel that is registered according to the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 and is used to fish for a species of fish which is authorized by a commercial fishing licence (including a "communal commercial fishing licence" issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations). This does not include vessels without commercial fishing licences fishing for food, social and ceremonial ("FSC") purposes.

"Commercial Licence" means a category A, C, G, K, L, R, S, T or W commercial fishing licence issued under section 19(1) of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993.

"Designated Groundfish Dockside Observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

"DFO" means Fisheries and Oceans Canada (formerly Department of Fisheries and Oceans).

"Dual Fishing" means fishing for and retaining fish under the authority of a licence issued under the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 (a "Commercial Groundfish Licence") and under this licence on the same fishing trip.

"Dual Fishing Designation Certificate" means a document issued by the First Nation to fish groundfish under the authority of this licence that designates the vessel master and the commercial fishing vessel that may be used.

"First Nation" means the Organization identified under Licence Holder.

"Fish" means those species of fish listed in Parts I & II of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, including herring spawn.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

"Fishery" means fishing under the authority of this licence.

"Groundfish" means those species of fish listed in Part I of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, but does not include herring and salmon.

"Management Area" means a management area as defined in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations.

"PSP" means Paralytic Shellfish Poisoning.

"Shellfish" means those species of fish listed in Part II of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993.

"Subarea" means a Subarea as defined in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations.

"Unique Identification Number" means a unique number the aboriginal organization assigned to a dual fishing designation certificate to differentiate it from any other dual fishing designation certificates it may issue.

"Vessel Master" means the Captain or Skipper, or any person having charge of the commercial fishing vessel.

"VRN" means Vessel Registration Number.

Transporting Harvest

The First Nation may designate persons to transport fish harvested under the authority of this licence. The Metlakatla Band Council will issue each person so designated with a transport permit that will contain:
1. The name of the person(s) transporting the fish,
2. The quantity and species to be transported,
3. The date of transport (departure and arrival),
4. The destination of the product (complete address),
5. The vehicle and vehicle licence plate number or the vessel name and the Vessel Registration Number (VRN) Licence number or MOT number,
6. The names of the individuals receiving product, and the amounts thereof.

Before transporting under this licence commences, the First Nation will provide the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3430 and fax: 250-627-3188) or Field Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3419 and fax: 250-627-3188) with a list of the persons designated to transport and their transport permit number.

Transport permits must be carried at all times by designated persons transporting product harvested in the Fishery. Transport permits must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request. Transport permits are personal and non-transferable.

Dual Fishing (Fishing for Groundfish for Commercial Purposes, and for Food, Social and Ceremonial Purposes)

1. The First Nation may engage in dual fishing only if the following conditions are met:
a) The First Nation designates the vessel master and the commercial vessel (including VRN), in accordance with the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, to catch and retain groundfish under the authority of this licence.
b) The First Nation issues a dual fishing designation certificate to the vessel prior to the vessel participating in a commercial groundfish fishing trip. The dual fishing designation certificate must include:
i. the name of the vessel master, commercial fishing vessel (including VRN);
ii. the start and end date of the groundfish fishing trip;
iii. the amount of groundfish by species the vessel may land under the authority of this licence during the fishing trip;

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

iv. the licence number of this licence;
v. the name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate, and
vi. the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate.

2. While dual fishing under this licence:
a) Subject to subsection 2(b), all fish taken when fishing under the authority of this licence and a Commercial Groundfish Licence must be landed at the same time and must be validated by the dockside service provider;
b) The First Nation may request that fish taken under the authority of this licence be landed at a different time and location from the fish caught under the authority of the Commercial Groundfish Licence if a fishery guardian, a fisheries representative designated by the First Nation or a designated groundfish dockside observer monitors the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained;
c) The designated groundfish dockside observer, fishery guardian or fisheries representative designated by the First Nation, as the case may be, must record landed catch information by weight, species and piece count, the halibut tag numbers, the name of the vessel (including VRN), the vessel master and the dual fishing designation certificate unique identification number to the First Nation and to the DFO Groundfish Management Unit at 604-666-8525 (fax) within seven days of validation;
d) Dual Fishing under the authority of this licence must occur only in the area where this licence authorizes fishing and must not occur in areas closed to fishing by the Commercial Licence.
e) Fish retained under the authority of this licence must be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Logbook by set in the comments sections.

Catch Monitoring and Harvest Reporting

Catch monitoring will be conducted by DFO and the Metlakatla Band Council. The Metlakatla Band Council will keep a record of all harvests under this licence and will provide such information to the following DFO Fisheries Management Coordinators, on request:

Marine Mammals: DFO Marine Mammals Coordinator, Vancouver (Phone: 604-666-9965, or Fax: 604-666-3341)

Groundfish: Regional Manager, Groundfish Management Unit, Vancouver (Phone: 604-666-9033, or Fax: 604-666-8525) or email DFO - AFS Resource Manager, Prince Rupert (Email: DFO.NCAP-PACN.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca

Eulachon: DFO Resource Management Biologist, Prince Rupert (Phone: 250-627-3457, or Fax: 250-627-3427)

Shellfish: DFO Resource Management Shellfish Unit Biologist, Prince Rupert (Phone: 250-627-3477, or Fax: 250-627-3427)

Salmon: Where, during a week, harvesting of salmon is carried out under this licence, the Metlakatla will provide DFO - AFS Resource Manager, Prince Rupert (Email: DFO.NCAP-PACN.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca, Phone: 250-627-3492, or Fax: 250-627-3427) a copy of the up-to-date harvest log, on Wednesday of each week.

If a fishing vessel is used for fishing under this licence, the Metlakatla Band Council will provide information respecting the species and quantity of fish harvested by the vessel to the applicable Resource Management Manager on completion of the fishing operations of that vessel.

Compliance with the Fisheries Act

Pursuant to subsection 22(6) of the Fishery (General) Regulations, compliance with the Fisheries Act and the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

regulations made under the Act is a condition of this licence.

Use of Fish

Fish caught under this licence are for food, social and ceremonial purposes. Without prejudice to future agreements or regulations, sale of Fish caught under this licence is not permitted.

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s), Dates, Times, Gear and Gear Identification

Subject to amendments to the conditions of this licence and subject to close times as may be varied by the Director-General, Pacific Region, DFO in accordance with the Fishery (General) Regulations, a species of fish set out in this licence may be harvested under this licence,
(a) in the specified quantities
(b) during the specified dates and times
(c) with the specified gear, identified or marked in accordance with the specified method
(d) at the specified locations, and
(e) in accordance with the other conditions.

Subject to closures and other conditions of this licence, the authority to fish each species set out in this licence will expire on the date specified or earlier if DFO, after consultation with the Metlakatla Band Council, has determined that the maximum quantity for the species has been reached.

This licence is for a specified quantity for the term of this licence for management purposes only, and is without prejudice to maximum quantities in future years.

Designation of Individuals

The Metlakatla Band Council has designated all members of the Metlakatla First Nation who have a valid Metlakatla First Nation Band card to fish under this licence. Metlakatla First Nation Band cards are acceptable proof of designation. The Band Council may designate additional persons to fish under this licence by issuing to them a designation card/letter.

Prior to the fishery, the First Nation will provide the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3430 and fax: 250-627-3188) or Field Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3419 and fax: 250-627-3188) with a list of the additional persons designated.

Designations are personal and non-transferable. Designation cards must contain details of this licence including the name of the designated participant, the species that may be caught, harvesting times, maximum quantities, fishing gear, fishing areas and reporting requirements.

A Metlakatla Band Council band card or a designation card must be carried at all times by designated persons while participating in the Fishery or while transporting fish harvested in the Fishery. Proof of designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request.

For management purposes, 2017-2018, bivalve harvests will be limited to Metlakatla band members and other designated individuals only. Harvesters must be in possession of a valid food fish permit or Metlakatla status card while harvesting. The Metlakatla Fisheries Program, in consultation with DFO Conservation and Protection staff has developed a monitoring and enforcement program for the clam fishery. Metlakatla will have on-ground monitoring during an opening to monitor band member activities; MFP will also carry out occasional joint patrols with C&P personnel to monitor non-band members' activities.

Harvesting sites in Venn Pass are located in Metlakatla's IR 2 this harvesting area is exclusive to band membership. A

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

clam fishery for non-band members and non-Tsimshian will be considered after assessing the impacts of the initial harvest. A fishery for non-band members will take place at the discretion of the Metlakatla Band Council and Metlakatla Fisheries Program.

Designation of Vessels for Salmon Only – When Commercial Fisheries are occurring concurrently

If a designated person intends to use a vessel equipped with Commercial Fishing Gear to harvest FSC salmon, the First Nation's Fisheries Program Manager, or designate, must designate the fishing vessel in writing. The First Nation's Fisheries Program Manager, or designate, will provide a list of designated vessels to the DFO (DFO.NCAP-PACN.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca & patricia.demille@dfo-mpo.gc.ca, or by phone at 250-627-3499) at least twelve (12) hours prior to using the fishing vessel to harvest FSC fishery. Where the First Nation's Fisheries Program Manager, or designate, designates a vessel after this time, the Fisheries Program will advise DFO via email as soon as possible. This applies only when commercial openings occur simultaneously to the proposed FSC fishery. Vessel designations must set out the fishing times, areas, and gear authorized by this licence. Failure to obtain a designation permit prior to FSC fishing will prohibit the vessel and or persons on board the vessel from being authorized to FSC fish for salmon under the authority of this licence six (6) hours prior to, during and twelve (12) hours after a commercial salmon opening.

When a vessel or person is designated by permit to FSC fish under this licence during a commercial opening, that vessel or person is not authorized to participate in the concurrent commercial salmon fishery opening. If the vessel or person designated to FSC fish chooses to participate in the commercial salmon fishery, the authorization for fishing under this licence is revoked and any fishing under this licence is a violation of the six (6) hours prior to, during or twelve (12) hours after condition as described in the Designation of Vessels for Salmon Only. This prohibition for simultaneous fishing applies regardless of the order of the fishing activity.

The vessel and individual designation as described under Designation of Individual and Designation of Vessels, must be carried on the vessel at all times while the vessel is being used to FSC harvest or while transporting FSC fish harvested 6 hours prior, during and 12 hours after the commercial salmon fishery. Proof of vessel or individual designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request. Harvesters and catch are subject to inspection upon request of a Fishery Officer of Fishery Guardian.

All vessels must offload 100% of their catch. Fishers/vessels that choose to participate in the FSC fishery may not participate in the commercial net opening until the following calendar day. All landed catch of the designated vessels or persons must be validated by the First Nation Fisheries Program and subject to 100% dockside validation by the First Nation Fisheries Program. Catch numbers are to be provided to the DFO AFS Resource Manager on Wednesday following the week's fishing activities. Failure to provide aggregated catch information to DFO will result in future opportunities for FSC harvest during concurrent commercial salmon openings being rescinded until such information is provided.

When the commercial salmon fishery is not open and subject to the terms and conditions listed above, fishing will be authorized as otherwise stated in the conditions of this licence.

Failure to comply with the above conditions will result in:

"A fishing vessel shall not be used to fish, transport or be used as storage for salmon under the authority of this licence six (6) hours prior to, during or twelve (12) hours after a commercial salmon opening".

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Designation of Vessels

If a person designated to fish intends to use a vessel equipped with Commercial Fishing Gear to participate in the Fishery for species other than prawn and shrimp, for which a supplemental communal licence is required, the First Nation must designate the vessel in writing and notify the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3430 and email: Patricia.Demille@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) or Field Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3401 and email: Wade.Norman@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) at least twenty-four (24) hours prior to using the commercial fishing vessel in the fishery. Where the Fisheries Program Manager, or designate, designates a vessel after this time, the Fisheries Program will advise DFO via email as soon as possible. Vessel designations must set out the fishing times, areas, and gear authorized by this licence. Vessel designations must set out the fishing times, areas, and gear authorized by this licence.

The vessel designation must be carried on the vessel at all times while the vessel is being used in the fishery or while transporting fish harvested in the fishery. Proof of vessel designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request.

Subject to salmon conditions below, fish harvested under this licence must be unloaded from a commercial fishing vessel at least six (6) hours prior to participating in a commercial fishery. Commercial fishing vessels participating in the Fishery must be available for inspection prior to engaging in a commercial fishery. No fish harvested under the authority of this licence may be on board a vessel engaged in commercial fishing operations, except for commercial fisheries with 100% dockside monitoring and are quota based.

A fishing vessel shall not be used to fish, transport or be used as storage for salmon under the authority of this licence six (6) hours prior to, during or twelve (12) hours after a commercial salmon opening.

Bivalves

Metlakatla will maintain a Community Harvest Plan to manage the community bivalve harvest. The Metlakatla Fisheries Program will monitor the fishery and provide Fisheries and Oceans Canada with a copy of the Community Harvest Plan prior to the start of the fishery.

Catch monitoring information will be collected to better quantify the intertidal bivalve needs of the Metlakatla community for future FSC bivalve harvests. Participants will also be required to provide MFP with a bivalve harvest report upon completion of harvesting. Metlakatla Fisheries staff, in conjunction with DFO (C&P), will patrol the harvest openings and MFP staff will collect catch information at the harvest site and upon return of the permit or interview. Catch monitoring will include harvesters name, date of harvest, amount harvested (lbs.), catch report will be forwarded at the end of each month with catch reports to Resource Management Shellfish Unit Biologist at the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

On-site monitoring coverage will be done at all harvest locations every harvest tide by MFP staff.

The following gear is permitted to be used for Shellfish harvesting:

(a) Hand picking, rake, shovel, dip net, and diving; and
(b) Ring nets, on condition that:
(i) they are marked with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation;

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

(ii) where a number of ring nets are set on a line, the line must be marked at both ends with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation.
(c) Traps, on condition that:
(i) they are marked with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation;
(ii) where a number of traps are set on a line, the line must be marked at both ends with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation.
(iii) All traps must be fitted with the following escapement mechanisms:
No participant shall fish with rigid framed traps with hinged lids, unless the trap lid is secured by a loop of no greater that # 120 untreated cotton twine such that the trap lid will open freely when the rot cord is broken. The rot cord must be attached to the hook by a cow hitch. If the hook is attached permanently to the trap, the trap lid shall close using a single loop of the rot cord from the rubber strap.
(iv) All other traps without hinged lids: No participant shall use a non-hinged lid trap, unless it has a section in a side wall or panel that has been laced, sewn or otherwise secured by a single strand of no greater than # 120 untreated cotton twine that on deterioration or parting produces in the wall of panel, an opening a minimum of 35cm square.

No chemicals are allowed to be used in marine or inter-tidal areas.

Prawn & Shrimp:
The harvest of prawn and shrimp with a Commercial Fishing Vessel or Commercial Fishing Gear is not permitted. Should the First Nation be interested in using a Commercial Fishing Vessel or Commercial Fishing Gear to harvest prawns for FSC purposes please contact the local DFO Resource Manager. DFO will request details about how this will occur, including when and where fishing will take place, which and how many boats will be used, the number of traps (and marking), how the fishery will be monitored and catch reported, and the amounts to be harvested. DFO will review the details, discuss it with the First Nation, and work towards agreement. This information will allow DFO to issue a supplemental communal licence that authorizes the use of a Commercial Fishing Vessel or Commercial Fishing Gear in a First Nations' communal (FSC) fishery.

Sanitary and Biotoxin Closures:
For greater certainty, the collection of bivalves from areas in closed status for sanitary contamination under the Management of Contaminated Fisheries Regulations is not authorized by this licence. Many areas along the BC coast are not monitored and therefore remain closed. Always check for both Bivalve Shellfish Biotoxin (PSP/red tide, ASP, DSP) and Sanitary (Emergency, Seasonal, Annual) Contamination Closures if you plan on harvesting and consuming any shellfish. Information on in-season openings and closures due to biotoxin and sanitary contamination is available at local DFO offices, by calling the toll-free information line at 1-866-431-3474, or on the Internet at http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fm-gp/contamination/index-eng.htm.

Fishing is not permitted in an area described in this licence unless the Canadian Food Inspection Agency recommends to the Regional Director General, Pacific Region, (RDG) that the prohibition order respecting harvesting in that area be lifted and the RDG announces by PUBLIC NOTICE as described below that harvesting in that area is permitted.

The Parties agree to work together to identify the times, locations and methods whereby bivalves can be safely harvested. This may include the implementation of PSP assessment and monitoring procedures for specific harvesting times and locations.

Replaced due to Licence Issued with Amended Conditions Attached

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

Licence Issued: 03 April 2017

Licence Printed: 03 April 2017
Licence Issued By: MARISA KEEFE, Fisheries and Oceans Canada

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 26 2017 - Amendment 1
File Number: NCD-CL10-017-KITSELAS
Valid From: 01-Apr-2017
Expiry Date: 31-Mar-2018

This licence is issued under the authority of SECTION 4 OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

This licence is not intended to define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is subject to the *Fisheries Act* and regulations thereunder, and confers the authority to fish under the following conditions: Food, Social, and Ceremonial purposes.

Licence/Permit Activity Description:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Terms and Conditions and Species Gear and Areas portion of this licence document.

Period of Activity:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Terms and Conditions and Species Gear and Areas portion of this licence document.

Licence Holder:
FIN: 103451
2225 GITAUS RD
TERRACE BC V8G 0A9

KITSELAS INDIAN BAND

Contact Number: 778-634-3517 s.19(1)
Fax Number: 778-634-3796 s.20(1)(c)

Contact Party:
FIN:

Contact Number: 778-634-3517
Fax Number: 778-634-3796

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear:

Species:	SOCKEYE SALMON (Oncorhynchus nerka)
Gear:	Fish Wheel Gillnet (unspecified) Stationary Uncovered Pound Net Seine Net, Beach Dip Net Hook and Line Trap, Salmon Weir, Temporary
Licence Area:	
Maximum Harvest Amount:	14000 Individual Pieces
Additional Descriptions:	

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 26 2017 - Amendment 1
File Number: NCD-CL10-017-KITSELAS
Valid From: 01-Apr-2017
Expiry Date: 31-Mar-2018

Species: PINK SALMON (Oncorhynchus gorbuscha)

Gear:
Fish Wheel
Gillnet (unspecified)
Stationary Uncovered Pound Net
Seine Net, Beach
Dip Net
Hook and Line
Trap, Salmon
Weir, Temporary

s.20(1)(c)

Licence Area:

Maximum Harvest Amount: 2000 Individual Pieces

Additional Descriptions:

Species: CHUM SALMON (Oncorhynchus keta)

Gear:
Fish Wheel
Gillnet (unspecified)
Stationary Uncovered Pound Net
Seine Net, Beach
Dip Net
Hook and Line
Trap, Salmon
Weir, Temporary

Licence Area:

Maximum Harvest Amount: 200 Individual Pieces

Additional Descriptions:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 26 2017 - Amendment 1
File Number: NCD-CL10-017-KITSELAS
Valid From: 01-Apr-2017
Expiry Date: 31-Mar-2018

Species: COHO SALMON (Oncorhynchus kisutch)

Gear: Fish Wheel
Gillnet (unspecified)
Stationary Uncovered Pound Net
Seine Net, Beach
Dip Net
Hook and Line
Trap, Salmon
Weir, Temporary

s.20(1)(c)

Licence Area: [redacted]

Maximum Harvest Amount: 1000 Individual Pieces

Additional Descriptions: [redacted]

Species: CHINOOK SALMON (Oncorhynchus tshawytscha)

Gear: Fish Wheel
Gillnet (unspecified)
Stationary Uncovered Pound Net
Seine Net, Beach
Dip Net
Hook and Line
Trap, Salmon
Weir, Temporary

Licence Area: [redacted]

Maximum Harvest Amount: 1500 Individual Pieces

Additional Descriptions: [redacted]

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 26 2017 - Amendment 1
File Number: NCD-CL10-017-KITSELAS
Valid From: 01-Apr-2017
Expiry Date: 31-Mar-2018

s.20(1)(c)

[redacted]

Additional salmon harvesting information and restrictions are provided in the Term and Conditions section of this licence document and must be adhered to when participating in fishing or transporting activities.

Fishing is authorized by this licence from 00:01 hours April 1 to 23:59 hours March 31.

Species: SABLEFISH (Anoplopoma fimbria)
Gear: Trap or Pot
Hook and Line
Licence Area: [redacted]
Maximum Harvest Amount: 500 Pounds
Additional Descriptions: Additional groundfish harvesting information and restrictions are provided in the Term and Conditions section of this licence document and must be adhered to when participating in fishing or transporting activities.

Fishing for groundfish, sablefish or halibut is authorized by this licence from 00:01 hours April 1 to 23:59 hours March 31.

Species: PACIFIC HALIBUT (Hippoglossus stenolepis)
Gear: Trap or Pot
Hook and Line
Licence Area: [redacted]
Maximum Harvest Amount: 9600 Pounds
Additional Descriptions: Additional groundfish harvesting information and restrictions are provided in the Term and Conditions section of this licence document and must be adhered to when participating in fishing or transporting activities.

Fishing for groundfish, sablefish or halibut is authorized by this licence from 00:01 hours April 1 to 23:59 hours March 31.

Species: All GROUNDFISH excluding SABLEFISH (Anoplopoma fimbria), PACIFIC HALIBUT (Hippoglossus stenolepis);

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Gear: Trap or Pot
Hook and Line

Licence Area: [redacted] s.20(1)(c)

Maximum Harvest Amount: 1800 Pounds *(Total for all Species in this group)*

Additional Descriptions: This groundfish fishery (other than sablefish and halibut) is limited to those species listed in Part I of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, excluding salmon and herring. Additional groundfish harvesting information and restrictions are provided in the Term and Conditions section of this licence document and must be adhered to when participating in fishing or transporting activities.

Fishing for groundfish, sablefish or halibut is authorized by this licence from 00:01 hours April 1 to 23:59 hours March 31.

Species: EULACHON (Thaleichthys pacificus)

Gear: Seine Net, Beach
Dip Net
Hook and Line
Trap or Pot
Weir, Temporary
Trawl

Licence Area: [redacted]

Maximum Harvest Amount: 2800 Pounds

Additional Descriptions: **Allowable Harvest Areas for Eulachon:** [redacted]

Harvesting of eulachon is authorized by this licence from 00:01 hours April 1 to 23:59 hours March 31.

Species: STELLER SEA LION (Eumetopias jubatus)

Gear: Rifle
Shotgun
Spear

Licence Area: [redacted]

Maximum Harvest Amount: 4 Individual Pieces

Additional Descriptions: [redacted]

Fishing is authorized by this licence from 00:01 hours April 1 to 23:59 hours March 31.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Species: HARBOUR SEAL (Phoca vitulina) s.20(1)(c)

Gear: Rifle
Shotgun
Spear

Licence Area:

Maximum Harvest Amount: 10 Individual Pieces

Additional Descriptions:

Gear is subject to applicable federal and provincial laws.

Fishing is authorized by this licence from 00:01 hours April 1 to 23:59 hours March 31.

Species: All SHELLFISH excluding ABALONES (Haliotidae);

Gear: Hand Picking
Trap or Pot
Dip Net
Trap, Hoop or Ring Net

Licence Area:

Additional Descriptions: The fishery is limited to those species listed in part II of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, during the term of this licence, with the exception of abalone which is closed for conservation. **For greater certainty, this licence does not authorize the harvest of abalone.**

No person shall catch and retain, or have in his possession, any:
(a) Dungeness Crab that measures less than 165mm in a straight line through the greatest breadth of the carapace, or
(b) Red Rock Crab that measures less than 115mm in a straight line through the greatest breadth of the carapace.

For greater certainty, this licence does not authorize the harvest of bivalve shellfish in areas that are closed due to PSP or concerns of danger to public health.

Additional shellfish harvesting information and restrictions are provided in the Term and Conditions section of this licence document and must be adhered to when participating in fishing or transporting activities.

Fishing is authorized by this licence from 00:01 hours April 1 to 23:59 hours March 31.

Terms and Conditions:

Definitions

"Commercial Fishing Gear" means power assisted gear commonly used in the commercial fishery including, but not limited to, hydraulic gurdies and trap haulers, powered drums, blocks or live rollers.

"Commercial Fishing Vessel" means a vessel that is registered according to the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 and

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

is used to fish for a species of fish which is authorized by a commercial fishing licence (including a "communal commercial fishing licence" issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations). This does not include vessels without commercial fishing licences fishing for food, social and ceremonial ("FSC") purposes.

"Commercial Licence" means a category A, C, G, K, L, R, S, T or W commercial fishing licence issued under section 19(1) of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993.

"DFO" means Fisheries and Oceans Canada (formerly Department of Fisheries and Oceans).

"Designated Groundfish Dockside Observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

"Dual Fishing" means fishing for and retaining fish under the authority of a licence issued under the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 (a "Commercial Groundfish Licence") and under this licence on the same fishing trip.

"Dual Fishing Designation Certificate" means a document issued by the First Nation to fish groundfish under the authority of this licence that designates the vessel master and the commercial fishing vessel that may be used.

"First Nation" means the Organization identified under Licence Holder.

"Fish" means those species of fish listed in Parts I & II of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, including herring spawn.

"Fishery" means fishing under the authority of this licence.

"Groundfish" means those species of fish listed in Part I of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, but does not include herring and salmon.

"Management Area" means a management area as defined in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations.

"PSP" means Paralytic Shellfish Poisoning.

"Shellfish" means those species of fish listed in Part II of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993.

"Subarea" means a Subarea as defined in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations.

"Unique Identification Number" means a unique number the aboriginal organization assigned to a dual fishing designation certificate to differentiate it from any other dual fishing designation certificates it may issue.

"Vessel Master" means the Captain or Skipper, or any person having charge of the commercial fishing vessel.

"VRN" means Vessel Registration Number.

Transporting Harvest

The First Nation may designate persons to transport Fish harvested under the authority of this licence. The First Nation will issue each person so designated with a transport permit that will contain:
(a) The name of the person(s) transporting the Fish,
(b) The quantity and species to be transported,
(c) The date of transport (departure and arrival),
(d) The destination of the product,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

(e) The vehicle and vehicle licence plate number or the vessel name and the Canadian Fishing Vessel (CFV) Licence number or Ministry of Transportation number, and
(f) The names of the individuals receiving the product, and the amounts thereof.

Before transporting under this licence commences, the First Nation will provide the C&P Field Supervisor, DFO Conservation & Protection, in Terrace (phone: 250-615-5357, fax: 250-615-5364, email: Wade.Larson@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) with a list of the persons designated to transport and their transport permit number.

Transport permits must be carried at all times by designated persons transporting product harvested in the Fishery. Transport permits must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request. Transport permits are personal and non-transferable.

Groundfish Dual Fishing Provisions:

The following definitions apply to this section:
"dual fishing" means fishing for and retaining fish under the authority of a licence issued under the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 (a "Commercial Groundfish Licence") and under this licence on the same fishing trip.
"dual fishing designation certificate" means a document issued by the First Nation to fish groundfish under the authority of this licence that designates the vessel master and the commercial fishing vessel that may be used.
"unique identification number" means a unique number the aboriginal organization assigned to a dual fishing designation certificate to differentiate it from any other dual fishing designation certificates it may issue.
"designated groundfish dockside observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.
"vessel master" means the Captain or Skipper, or any person having charge of the commercial fishing vessel.

1. The First Nation may engage in dual fishing only if the following conditions are met:
a) The First Nation designates the vessel master and the commercial fishing vessel, in accordance with the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, to catch and retain groundfish under the authority of this licence.
b) The First Nation issues a dual fishing designation certificate to the vessel master prior to the commercial fishing vessel participating in a commercial groundfish fishing trip. The dual fishing designation certificate must include:
i. the name of the vessel master and commercial fishing vessel (including the Vessel Registration Number) ;
ii. the start and end date of the groundfish fishing trip;
iii. the amount of groundfish by species the commercial fishing vessel may land under the authority of this licence during the fishing trip;
iv. the licence number of this licence;
v. the name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate, and
vi. the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate.

2. While dual fishing under this licence:
a) Subject to subsection 2(b), all fish taken when fishing under the authority of this licence and a Commercial Groundfish Licence must be landed at the same time and must be validated by the designated groundfish dockside service provider;
b) The First Nation may request that fish taken under the authority of this licence be landed at a different time and location from the fish caught under the authority of the Commercial Groundfish Licence if a fishery guardian, a fisheries representative designated by the First Nation or a designated groundfish dockside observer monitors the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained;
c) The designated groundfish dockside observer, fishery guardian or fisheries representative designated by the First Nation, as the case may be, must record landed catch information by weight, species and piece count, the name of the commercial fishing vessel (including the Vessel Registration Number), the vessel master and the dual fishing designation certificate unique identification number to the First Nation and to the DFO Groundfish Management Unit at 604-666-8525 (fax) within seven days of the validation;

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

d) Fishing under the authority of this licence must occur in the area where this licence authorizes fishing.
e) The vessel master is responsible for recording fish retained under the authority of this licence in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Logbook by set in the comments section.

Catch Monitoring and Harvest Reporting

Catch monitoring will be conducted by DFO and the Kitselas First Nation. The Kitselas First Nation will keep a record of all harvests under this licence and will provide such information to the DFO - AFS Resource Manager, Prince Rupert (Email: DFO.NCAP-PACN.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca, Phone: 250-627-3492, or Fax: 250-627-3427) on request.

If a fishing vessel is used for fishing under this licence, the Kitselas First Nation will provide information respecting the species and quantity of fish harvested by the vessel to the applicable Fish Management Coordinator on completion of the fishing operations of that vessel.

Compliance with the Fisheries Act

Pursuant to subsection 22(6) of the Fishery (General) Regulations, compliance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made under the Act is a condition of this licence.

Use of Fish

Fish caught under this licence are for food, social and ceremonial purposes. Without prejudice to future agreements or regulations, sale of Fish caught under this licence is not permitted.

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s), Dates, Times, Gear and Gear Identification

Subject to amendments to the conditions of this licence and subject to close times as may be varied by the Director-General, Pacific Region, DFO in accordance with the Fishery (General) Regulations, species of fish set out in this licence may be harvested under this licence,

(a) in the maximum specified quantities,
(b) during the specified dates and times,
(c) with the specified gear, identified or marked in accordance with the specified method,
(d) at the specified locations, and
(e) in accordance with the other conditions,
set out in this licence.

Subject to closures and other terms and conditions of this licence, the authority to fish each species set out on this licence will expire on the date specified or earlier if DFO, after consultation with the First Nation, has determined that the maximum quantity for the species has been reached.

This licence is for a maximum quantity for the term of this licence, for management purposes only, and is without prejudice to maximum quantities in future years. Should the First Nation reach their maximum specified quantities and require more, DFO will enter into discussions with the First Nation on the fish species they require.

Designation of Individuals

The Kitselas Band Council has designated members of the Kitselas First Nation who have a valid Kitselas Band designation card to fish pursuant to this licence. Kitselas Band designation cards are acceptable proof of designation. The Band Council may designate additional persons to fish under this licence by issuing to them a designation card.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Prior to the fishery, the First Nation will provide the C&P Field Supervisor Wade Larson, DFO Conservation and Protection, in Terrace (phone: 250-615-5357 and fax 250-615-5364) with a list of the additional persons designated.

Designations are personal and non-transferable. Designation cards must contain details of this licence including the name of the designated participant, the species that may be caught, harvesting times, maximum quantities, fishing gear, fishing areas and reporting requirements.

A Kitselas Band designation card must be carried at all times by designated persons while participating in the Fishery. Proof of designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request.

Designation of Vessels for Salmon Only – When Commercial Fisheries are occurring concurrently

If a designated person intends to use a vessel equipped with Commercial Fishing Gear to harvest FSC salmon, the First Nation's Fisheries Program Manager, or designate, must designate the fishing vessel in writing. The First Nation's Fisheries Program Manager, or designate, will provide a list of designated vessels to the DFO (DFO.NCAP-PACN.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca & patricia.demille@dfo-mpo.gc.ca, or by phone at 250-627-3499) at least twelve (12) hours prior to using the fishing vessel to harvest FSC fishery. Where the First Nation's Fisheries Program Manager, or designate, designates a vessel after this time, the Fisheries Program will advise DFO via email as soon as possible. This applies only when commercial openings occur simultaneously to the proposed FSC fishery. Vessel designations must set out the fishing times, areas, and gear authorized by this licence. Failure to obtain a designation permit prior to FSC fishing will prohibit the vessel and or persons on board the vessel from being authorized to FSC fish for salmon under the authority of this licence six (6) hours prior to, during and twelve (12) hours after a commercial salmon opening.

When a vessel or person is designated by permit to FSC fish under this licence during a commercial opening, that vessel or person is not authorized to participate in the concurrent commercial salmon fishery opening. If the vessel or person designated to FSC fish chooses to participate in the commercial salmon fishery, the authorization for fishing under this licence is revoked and any fishing under this licence is a violation of the six (6) hours prior to, during or twelve (12) hours after condition as described in the Designation of Vessels for Salmon Only. This prohibition for simultaneous fishing applies regardless of the order of the fishing activity.

The vessel and individual designation as described under Designation of Individual and Designation of Vessels, must be carried on the vessel at all times while the vessel is being used to FSC harvest or while transporting FSC fish harvested 6 hours prior, during and 12 hours after the commercial salmon fishery. Proof of vessel or individual designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request. Harvesters and catch are subject to inspection upon request of a Fishery Officer of Fishery Guardian.

All vessels must offload 100% of their catch. Fishers/vessels that choose to participate in the FSC fishery may not participate in the commercial net opening until the following calendar day. All landed catch of the designated vessels or persons must be validated by the First Nation Fisheries Program and subject to 100% dockside validation by the First Nation Fisheries Program. Catch numbers are to be provided to the DFO AFS Resource Manager on Wednesday following the week's fishing activities. Failure to provide aggregated catch information to DFO will result in future opportunities for FSC harvest during concurrent commercial salmon openings being rescinded until such information is provided.

When the commercial salmon fishery is not open and subject to the terms and conditions listed above, fishing will be authorized as otherwise stated in the conditions of this licence.

Failure to comply with the above conditions will result in:

"A fishing vessel shall not be used to fish, transport or be used as storage for salmon under the authority of this licence six (6) hours prior to, during or twelve (12) hours after a commercial salmon opening".

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Designation of Vessels

If a person designated to fish intends to use a vessel equipped with Commercial Fishing Gear to participate in the Fishery for species other than prawn and shrimp, for which a supplemental communal licence is required, the First Nation must designate the vessel in writing and notify the C&P Field Supervisor Wade Larson, DFO Conservation and Protection, in Terrace (phone: 250-615-5357, fax: 250-615-5364, email: Wade.Larson@df-mpo.gc.ca) at least twenty-four (24) hours prior to using the commercial fishing vessel in the fishery. Where the Fisheries Program Manager, or designate, designates a vessel after this time, the Fisheries Program will advise DFO via email as soon as possible. Vessel designations must set out the fishing times, areas, and gear authorized by this licence. Vessel designations must set out the fishing times, areas, and gear authorized by this licence.

The vessel designation must be carried on the vessel at all times while the vessel is being used in the fishery or while transporting fish harvested in the fishery. Proof of vessel designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request.

Subject to salmon conditions below, fish harvested under this licence must be unloaded from a commercial fishing vessel at least six (6) hours prior to participating in a commercial fishery. Commercial fishing vessels participating in the Fishery must be available for inspection prior to engaging in a commercial fishery. No fish harvested under the authority of this licence may be on board a vessel engaged in commercial fishing operations, except for commercial fisheries with 100% dockside monitoring and are quota based.

A fishing vessel shall not be used to fish, transport or be used as storage for salmon under the authority of this licence six (6) hours prior to, during or twelve (12) hours after a commercial salmon opening.

The following gear is permitted to be used for Shellfish harvesting:

(a) Hand picking, rake, shovel, dip net, and diving; and
(b) Ring nets, on condition that:
(i) they are marked with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation;
(ii) where a number of ring nets are set on a line, the line must be marked at both ends with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation.
(c) Traps, on condition that:
(i) they are marked with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation;
(ii) where a number of traps are set on a line, the line must be marked at both ends with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation.
(iii) All traps must be fitted with the following escapement mechanisms:
No participant shall fish with rigid framed traps with hinged lids, unless the trap lid is secured by a loop of no greater that # 120 untreated cotton twine such that the trap lid will open freely when the rot cord is broken. The rot cord must be attached to the hook by a cow hitch. If the hook is attached permanently to the trap, the trap lid shall close using a single loop of the rot cord from the rubber strap.
(iv) All other traps without hinged lids: No participant shall use a non-hinged lid trap, unless it has a section in a side wall or panel that has been laced, sewn or otherwise secured by a single strand of no greater than # 120 untreated cotton twine that on deterioration or parting produces in the wall of panel, an opening a minimum of 35cm square.

No chemicals are allowed to be used in marine or inter-tidal areas.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Prawn & Shrimp:
The harvest of prawn and shrimp with a Commercial Fishing Vessel or Commercial Fishing Gear is not permitted. Should the First Nation be interested in using a Commercial Fishing Vessel or Commercial Fishing Gear to harvest prawns for FSC purposes please contact the local DFO Resource Manager. DFO will request details about how this will occur, including when and where fishing will take place, which and how many boats will be used, the number of traps (and marking), how the fishery will be monitored and catch reported, and the amounts to be harvested. DFO will review the details, discuss it with the First Nation, and work towards agreement. This information will allow DFO to issue a supplemental communal licence that authorizes the use of a Commercial Fishing Vessel or Commercial Fishing Gear in a First Nations' communal (FSC) fishery.

Sanitary and Biotoxin Closures:
For greater certainty, the collection of bivalves from areas in closed status for sanitary contamination under the Management of Contaminated Fisheries Regulations is not authorized by this licence. Many areas along the BC coast are not monitored and therefore remain closed. Always check for both Bivalve Shellfish Biotoxin (PSP/red tide, ASP, DSP) and Sanitary (Emergency, Seasonal, Annual) Contamination Closures if you plan on harvesting and consuming any shellfish. Information on in-season openings and closures due to biotoxin and sanitary contamination is available at local DFO offices, by calling the toll-free information line at 1-866-431-3474, or on the Internet at http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fm-gp/contamination/index-eng.htm.

The following gear is permitted to be used for Salmon harvesting:

(a) Fish wheel;
(b) Gillnets, on condition that all gill nets and set nets are marked at both ends with a floating buoy clearly marked with the fisherman's name and designation number;
(b) Dip net;
(c) Hook and line, on condition that;
(i) (Proof) a designation card is carried when fishing in non-tidal waters.
(ii) Only single-point hooks are used in non-tidal waters for purposes of selective fishing.
(d) Seine gear;
(e) Trap or weir

All stationary fishing apparatus must be marked with a floating buoy clearly marked with the designated fisherman's name and designation number.

No salmon gear is to be left unattended in tidal waters.

A commercial fishing vessel with commercial seine gear may not be used to fish for food, social and ceremonial purposes six (6) hours before, during and twelve (12) hours after a commercial seine net opening in these areas.

A commercial fishing vessel with commercial gill net gear may not be used to fish for food, social and ceremonial purposes six(6) hours before, during and twelve (12) hours after a commercial gill net opening in these areas.

The following gear may be used maybe used for Groundfish harvesting:

a) Hook and line, and where long line gear is used, the line must be marked at both ends with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation;
(b) Traps, on condition that:
(i) all individual traps are marked with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation;
(ii) where a number of traps are set on a line, the line must be marked at both ends with a floating buoy clearly marked

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

with the name of the participant and First Nation.

The following gear may be used for Eulachon harvesting:

(a) Dip net
(b) Weir
(c) Trap net,
(d) Hook and line
(e) Beach seine
(f) Trawl

Subject to closures and other conditions of this licence.

Any gear left unattended must be clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation.

The following gear may be used for Marine Mammal harvesting:

Subject to applicable Federal and Provincial laws, the following gear may be used:

(a) Rifle
(b) Shotgun
(c) Spear

Replaced due to Licence Issued with Amended Conditions Attached

Licence Issued: 05 April 2017

Licence Printed: 05 April 2017
Licence Issued By: MARISA KEEFE, Fisheries and Oceans Canada

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 29 2017
Valid From: 01-Apr-2017
Expiry Date: 31-Mar-2018

This licence is issued under the authority of SECTION 4 OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

This licence is not intended to define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is subject to the *Fisheries Act* and regulations thereunder, and confers the authority to fish under the following conditions: Food, Social, and Ceremonial purposes.

Licence/Permit Activity Description:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear and Terms and Conditions portion of this licence document.

Licence Holder:
FIN: 105256
PO BOX 544
TERRACE BC V8G 4B5

KITSUMKALUM INDIAN BAND

Contact Number: 250-635-5000
Fax Number: 250-635-6613

s.19(1)
s.20(1)(c)

Contact Party:
FIN: [redacted] [redacted]

Contact Number: 250-635-5000
Fax Number: 250-635-6613

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear:

Species:	SOCKEYE SALMON (Oncorhynchus nerka)
Gear:	Fish Wheel Gillnet (unspecified) Dip Net Rod & Reel (unspecified) Seine Net, Beach Trap or Pot Weir, Carcass Weir, Juvenile Weir, Temporary Hook and Line Seine Net
Licence Area:	[redacted]
Maximum Harvest Amount:	12000 Individual Pieces

Additional Descriptions: See Additional Descriptions for specific harvest areas.

Species: CHINOOK SALMON (Oncorhynchus tshawytscha)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Gear: Fish Wheel
Gillnet (unspecified)
Dip Net
Rod & Reel (unspecified)
Seine Net, Beach
Trap or Pot
Weir, Carcass
Weir, Juvenile
Weir, Temporary
Hook and Line
Seine Net

s.20(1)(c)

Licence Area: [redacted]

Maximum Harvest Amount: 1000 Individual Pieces

Additional Descriptions: See Additional Descriptions for specific harvest areas.

Species: COHO SALMON (Oncorhynchus kisutch)

Gear: Fish Wheel
Gillnet (unspecified)
Dip Net
Rod & Reel (unspecified)
Seine Net, Beach
Trap or Pot
Weir, Carcass
Weir, Juvenile
Weir, Temporary
Hook and Line
Seine Net

Licence Area: [redacted]

Maximum Harvest Amount: 200 Individual Pieces

Additional Descriptions: See Additional Descriptions for specific harvest areas.

Species: CHUM SALMON (Oncorhynchus keta)

Gear: Fish Wheel
Gillnet (unspecified)
Dip Net
Rod & Reel (unspecified)
Seine Net, Beach
Trap or Pot
Weir, Carcass
Weir, Juvenile
Weir, Temporary
Hook and Line
Seine Net

Licence Area: [redacted]

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Maximum Harvest Amount: 500 Individual Pieces

Additional Descriptions: See Additional Descriptions for specific harvest areas.

---

s.20(1)(c)

Species: PINK SALMON (Oncorhynchus gorbuscha)

Gear:
Fish Wheel
Gillnet (unspecified)
Dip Net
Rod & Reel (unspecified)
Seine Net, Beach
Trap or Pot
Weir, Carcass
Weir, Juvenile
Weir, Temporary
Hook and Line
Seine Net

Licence Area: [redacted]

Maximum Harvest Amount: 1000 Individual Pieces

Additional Descriptions: See Additional Descriptions for specific harvest areas.

Additional Descriptions for Salmon:

[redacted]

Hook and line, on condition that only single-point hooks are used in non-tidal waters.

Gillnets, on condition that all gill nets and set nets are marked at both ends with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation.

All stationary fishing apparatus must be marked with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation.

No salmon gear is to be left unattended in tidal or non-tidal waters.

Species: EULACHON (Thaleichthys pacificus)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

s.20(1)(c)

Gear: Gillnet (unspecified)
Dip Net
Trap or Pot
Trawl
Weir, Carcass
Weir, Juvenile
Weir, Temporary
Hook and Line

Licence Area:

Maximum Harvest Amount: 5000 Pounds

Additional Descriptions: **Allowable Harvest Areas for Eulachon:**

Any gear requiring buoys must be clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation.

Species: SABLEFISH (Anoplopoma fimbria)

Gear: Longline (unspecified)
Trap or Pot
Hook and Line

Licence Area:

Maximum Harvest Amount: 500 Pounds

Species: PACIFIC HALIBUT (Hippoglossus stenolepis)

Gear: Longline (unspecified)
Trap or Pot
Hook and Line

Licence Area:

Maximum Harvest Amount: 9600 Pounds

Species: All GROUNDFISH excluding SABLEFISH (Anoplopoma fimbria), PACIFIC HALIBUT (Hippoglossus stenolepis);

Gear: Longline (unspecified)
Trap or Pot
Hook and Line

Licence Area:

Maximum Harvest Amount: 1800 Pounds *(Total for all Species in this group)*

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Additional Descriptions: Traps must have attached a floating buoy legibly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation.

Longlines must have attached a floating buoy at each end and the buoys must be legibly display the name of the participant and First Nation.

---

s.20(1)(c)

Species: STELLER SEA LION (Eumetopias jubatus)

Gear: Rifle
Shotgun
Spear

Licence Area:

Maximum Harvest Amount: 12 Individual Pieces

Additional Descriptions:

Species: HARBOUR SEAL (Phoca vitulina)

Gear: Rifle
Shotgun
Spear

Licence Area:

Maximum Harvest Amount: 12 Individual Pieces

Additional Descriptions:

Species: All SHELLFISH excluding ABALONES (Haliotidae);

Gear: Hand Picking
Dip Net
Trap, Hoop or Ring Net
Trap or Pot
Hook and Line

Licence Area:

Additional Descriptions: No person shall catch and retain, or have in his possession, any:
(a) Dungeness Crab that measures less than 165mmin a straight line through the greatest breadth of the carapace; or
(b) Red Rock Crab that measures less than 115 mm in a straight line through the greatest breadth of the carapace.

Ring net, on condition that:
(i) All individual nets are marked with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation.
(ii) Where a number of nets are set on a line, the line must be marked at both ends with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Traps, on condition that:
(i) all individual traps are marked with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation.
(ii) Where a number traps are set on a line, the line must be marked at both ends with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation.
(iii) Rigid frame traps with hinged lids: No designated fisherman shall fish with rigid framed traps with hinged lids, unless the trap lid is secured by a loop of no greater than #120 untreated cotton twine, such that the trap lid will open freely when the rot cord is broken. The rot cord must be attached to the hook by a cow hitch. If the hook is attached permanently to the trap, the trap lid shall close using a single loop of the rot cord from the rubber strap.
(iv) All other traps without hinged lids: No designated fisherman shall use a non-hinged lid trap, unless it has a section in a side wall or panel that has been laced, sewn or otherwise secured by a single strand of no greater than #120 untreated cotton twine that on deterioration or parting produces in the wall of panel, an opening a minimum of 35 cm square.

No chemicals are allowed to be used in marine and intertidal areas.

For greater certainty, this licence does not authorize the harvest of bivalve shellfish due to the lack of biotoxin monitoring in Management Areas 1 to 10.

For greater certainty, this licence does not authorize the harvest of abalone.

Terms and Conditions:

Definitions

"Commercial Fishing Gear" means power assisted gear commonly used in the commercial fishery including, but not limited to, hydraulic gurdies and trap haulers, powered drums, blocks or live rollers.

"Commercial Fishing Vessel" means a vessel that is registered according to the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 and is used to fish for a species of fish which is authorized by a commercial fishing licence (including a "communal commercial fishing licence" issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations). This does not include vessels without commercial fishing licences fishing for food, social and ceremonial ("FSC") purposes.

"Commercial Licence" means a category A, C, G, K, L, R, S, T or W commercial fishing licence issued under section 19(1) of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993.

"DFO" means Fisheries and Oceans Canada (formerly Department of Fisheries and Oceans).

"Designated Groundfish Dockside Observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

"Dual Fishing" means fishing for and retaining fish under the authority of a licence issued under the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 (a "Commercial Groundfish Licence") and under this licence on the same fishing trip.

"Dual Fishing Designation Certificate" means a document issued by the First Nation to fish groundfish under the authority of this licence that designates the vessel master and the commercial fishing vessel that may be used.

"First Nation" means the Organization identified under Licence Holder.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

"Fish" means those species of fish listed in Parts I & II of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, including herring spawn.

"Fishery" means fishing under the authority of this licence.

"Groundfish" means those species of fish listed in Part I of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, but does not include herring and salmon.

"Management Area" means a management area as defined in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations.

"PSP" means Paralytic Shellfish Poisoning.

"Shellfish" means those species of fish listed in Part II of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993.

"Subarea" means a Subarea as defined in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations.

"Unique Identification Number" means a unique number the aboriginal organization assigned to a dual fishing designation certificate to differentiate it from any other dual fishing designation certificates it may issue.

"Vessel Master" means the Captain or Skipper, or any person having charge of the commercial fishing vessel.

"VRN" means Vessel Registration Number.

Transporting Harvest

The First Nation may designate persons to transport Fish harvested under the authority of this licence. The First Nation will issue each person so designated with a transport permit that will contain:
(a) The name of the person(s) transporting the Fish,
(b) The quantity and species to be transported,
(c) The date of transport (departure and arrival),
(d) The destination of the product,
(e) The vehicle and vehicle licence plate number or the vessel name and the Vessel Registration Number (VRN) Licence number or Ministry of Transportation number, and
(f) The names of the individuals receiving the product, and the amounts thereof.

Before transporting under this licence commences, the Kitsumkalum Band Council will provide the C&P Field Supervisor in Terrace (phone: 250-615-5357 and fax 250-615-5364) or C&P Detachment Supervisor in Prince Rupert, (phone: 250-627-3430 and fax: 250-627-3188), with a list of the persons designated to transport and their transport permit number.

Transport permits must be carried at all times by designated persons transporting product harvested in the Fishery. Transport permits must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request. Transport permits are personal and non-transferable.

Dual Fishing (Fishing for Groundfish for Commercial Purposes, and for Food, Social and Ceremonial Purposes)

1. The Kitsumkalum First Nation may engage in Dual Fishing only if the following conditions are met:
a) The Kitsumkalum First Nation designates the Vessel Master, commercial fishing vessel (including VRN), in accordance with the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, to catch and retain groundfish under the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information

authority of this licence.
b) The Kitsumkalum First Nation issues a Dual Fishing Designation Certificate to the Vessel Master prior to the commercial fishing vessel participating in a commercial groundfish fishing trip. The Dual Fishing Designation Certificate must include:
i. the name of the vessel master, commercial fishing vessel (including VRN);
ii. the start and end date of the groundfish fishing trip;
iii. the amount of groundfish by species the vessel may land under the authority of this licence during the fishing trip;
iv. the licence number of this licence;
v. the name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate, and
vi. the Unique Identification Number of the Dual Fishing Designation Certificate.

2. While Dual Fishing under this licence:
a) Subject to subsection 2(b), all fish taken when fishing under the authority of this licence and a Commercial Licence must be landed at the same time and must be validated by the dockside service provider;
b) The Kitsumkalum First Nation may request that fish taken under the authority of this licence be landed at a different time and location from the fish caught under the authority of the Commercial Licence if a fishery guardian, a fisheries representative designated by the Kitsumkalum First Nation or a designated groundfish dockside observer monitors the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained;
c) The designated groundfish dockside observer, fishery guardian or fisheries representative designated by the Kitsumkalum First Nation, as the case may be, must record landed catch information by weight, species and piece count, the halibut tag numbers, the name of the vessel (including the VRN), the Vessel Master and the Dual Fishing Designation Certificate Unique Identification Number to the Kitsumkalum First Nation and to the DFO Groundfish Management Unit at 604-666-8525 (fax) within seven days of validation;
d) Dual Fishing under the authority of this licence must occur only in the area where this licence authorizes fishing and must not occur in areas closed to fishing by the Commercial Licence.
e) Fish retained under the authority of this licence must be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Logbook by set in the comments sections.

Catch Monitoring and Harvest Reporting

Catch monitoring will be conducted by DFO and the Kitsumkalum First Nation. The Kitsumkalum First Nation will keep a record of all harvests under this licence and will provide such information to the following DFO Fisheries Management Coordinators, on request:

Marine Mammals: Marine Mammals Coordinator, Vancouver (Phone: 604-666-9965, or Fax: 604-666-7712)

Groundfish: DFO Regional Manager, Groundfish Management Unit, Vancouver, (Phone: 604-666-9033, or Fax: 604-666-8525) or email: DFO.NCAP-PACN.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca

Eulachon: DFO Resource Management Biologist, Prince Rupert (Phone: 250-627-3457, or Fax: 250-627-3427)

Shellfish: Resource Management Shellfish Unit Biologist, Prince Rupert (Phone: 250-627-3477, or Fax: 250-627-3427)

Salmon: Where, during a week, harvesting of salmon is carried out under this licence, the Kitsumkalum Band Council will provide DFO - AFS Resource Manager, Prince Rupert (Email: DFO.NCAP-PACN.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca, Phone: 250-627-3492, or Fax: 250-627-3427) a copy of the up-to-date harvest log, on Wednesday of each week.

If a fishing vessel is used for fishing under this licence, the Kitsumkalum First Nation will provide information respecting the species and quantity of fish harvested by the vessel to the applicable Resource Management Manager on completion of the fishing operations of that vessel.

Salmon:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information

All salmon harvested and retained under this licence must be landed at a landing site designated by the Kitsumkalum First Nation within 72 hours of days fished.

Monitors will be present at designated landing sites when possible during fishing activity.

All Participants/Monitors must report to the Kitsumkalum Fisheries employee:
- the number and species of fish caught and released in the Fishery;
- the number and species of fish retained.

Compliance with the Fisheries Act

Pursuant to subsection 22(6) of the Fishery (General) Regulations, compliance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made under the Act is a condition of this licence.

Use of Fish

Fish caught under this licence are for food, social and ceremonial purposes. Without prejudice to future agreements or regulations, sale of Fish caught under this licence is not permitted.

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s), Dates, Times, Gear and Gear Identification

Subject to amendments to the conditions of this licence and subject to close times as may be varied by the Director-General, Pacific Region, DFO in accordance with the Fishery (General) Regulations, a species of fish set out in this licence may be harvested under this licence,
(a) in the maximum specified quantities
(b) during the specified dates and times
(c) with the specified gear, identified or marked in accordance with the specified method
(d) at the specified locations, and
(e) in accordance with the other conditions.

Subject to closures and other conditions of this licence, the authority to fish each species set out in this licence will expire on the date specified or earlier if DFO, after consultation with the Kitsumkalum First Nation, has determined that the maximum quantity for the species has been reached.

This licence is for a maximum quantity for the term of this licence for management purposes only, and is without prejudice to maximum quantities in future years. Should the First Nation reach their maximum specified quantities and require more, DFO will enter into discussions with the First Nation on the fish species they require.

Designation of Individuals

The Kitsumkalum Band Council will designate members of the Kitsumkalum First Nation to harvest fish under this licence by issuing them a Kitsumkalum Food, Social & Ceremonial Fishing Permit (the "Permit"). Indian Band Status cards are not acceptable proof of designation. The Kitsumkalum Band Council may designate other persons to fish under this licence by issuing them a Permit. All persons fishing under the authority of this licence must hold a valid Permit.

Prior to the Fishery, the Kitsumkalum First Nation will provide the C&P Field Supervisor in Terrace (phone: 250-615-5357 and fax 250-615-5364) or C&P Detachment Supervisor in Prince Rupert, (phone: 250-627-3430 and fax: 250-627-3188), with a list of the additional persons designated.

Permits are personal and non-transferable. Permits must contain details of this licence including the name of the designated participant, the species that may be caught, harvesting times, maximum quantities, fishing gear, fishing

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

areas and reporting requirements.

Permits must be carried at all times by designated persons while participating in the Fishery or while transporting fish harvested in the Fishery. Permits must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request.

Designation of Vessels for Salmon Only – When Commercial Fisheries are occurring concurrently

If a designated person intends to use a vessel equipped with Commercial Fishing Gear to harvest FSC salmon, the First Nation's Fisheries Program Manager, or designate, must designate the fishing vessel in writing. The First Nation's Fisheries Program Manager, or designate, will provide a list of designated vessels to the DFO (DFO.NCAP-PACN.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca & patricia.demille@dfo-mpo.gc.ca, or by phone at 250-627-3499) at least twelve (12) hours prior to using the fishing vessel to harvest FSC fishery. Where the First Nation's Fisheries Program Manager, or designate, designates a vessel after this time, the Fisheries Program will advise DFO via email as soon as possible. This applies only when commercial openings occur simultaneously to the proposed FSC fishery. Vessel designations must set out the fishing times, areas, and gear authorized by this licence. Failure to obtain a designation permit prior to FSC fishing will prohibit the vessel and or persons on board the vessel from being authorized to FSC fish for salmon under the authority of this licence six (6) hours prior to, during and twelve (12) hours after a commercial salmon opening.

When a vessel or person is designated by permit to FSC fish under this licence during a commercial opening, that vessel or person is not authorized to participate in the concurrent commercial salmon fishery opening. If the vessel or person designated to FSC fish chooses to participate in the commercial salmon fishery, the authorization for fishing under this licence is revoked and any fishing under this licence is a violation of the six (6) hours prior to, during or twelve (12) hours after condition as described in the Designation of Vessels for Salmon Only. This prohibition for simultaneous fishing applies regardless of the order of the fishing activity.

The vessel and individual designation as described under Designation of Individual and Designation of Vessels, must be carried on the vessel at all times while the vessel is being used to FSC harvest or while transporting FSC fish harvested 6 hours prior, during and 12 hours after the commercial salmon fishery. Proof of vessel or individual designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request. Harvesters and catch are subject to inspection upon request of a Fishery Officer of Fishery Guardian.

All vessels must offload 100% of their catch. Fishers/vessels that choose to participate in the FSC fishery may not participate in the commercial net opening until the following calendar day. All landed catch of the designated vessels or persons must be validated by the First Nation Fisheries Program and subject to 100% dockside validation by the First Nation Fisheries Program. Catch numbers are to be provided to the DFO AFS Resource Manager on Wednesday following the week's fishing activities. Failure to provide aggregated catch information to DFO will result in future opportunities for FSC harvest during concurrent commercial salmon openings being rescinded until such information is provided.

When the commercial salmon fishery is not open and subject to the terms and conditions listed above, fishing will be authorized as otherwise stated in the conditions of this licence.

Failure to comply with the above conditions will result in:

"A fishing vessel shall not be used to fish, transport or be used as storage for salmon under the authority of this licence six (6) hours prior to, during or twelve (12) hours after a commercial salmon opening".

Designation of Vessels

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

If a person designated to fish intends to use a vessel equipped with Commercial Fishing Gear to participate in the Fishery for species other than prawn and shrimp, for which a supplemental communal licence is required, the First Nation must designate the vessel in writing and notify the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3430 and email: Patricia.Demille@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) or Field Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3401 and email: Wade.Norman@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) at least twenty-four (24) hours prior to using the commercial fishing vessel in the fishery. Where the Fisheries Program Manager, or designate, designates a vessel after this time, the Fisheries Program will advise DFO via email as soon as possible. Vessel designations must set out the fishing times, areas, and gear authorized by this licence. Vessel designations must set out the fishing times, areas, and gear authorized by this licence.

The vessel designation must be carried on the vessel at all times while the vessel is being used in the fishery or while transporting fish harvested in the fishery. Proof of vessel designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request.

Subject to salmon conditions below, fish harvested under this licence must be unloaded from a commercial fishing vessel at least six (6) hours prior to participating in a commercial fishery. Commercial fishing vessels participating in the Fishery must be available for inspection prior to engaging in a commercial fishery. No fish harvested under the authority of this licence may be on board a vessel engaged in commercial fishing operations, except for commercial fisheries with 100% dockside monitoring and are quota based.

A fishing vessel shall not be used to fish, transport or be used as storage for salmon under the authority of this licence six (6) hours prior to, during or twelve (12) hours after a commercial salmon opening.

The following gear is permitted to be used for Shellfish harvesting:

(a) Hand picking, rake, shovel, dip net, and diving; and
(b) Ring nets, on condition that:
(i) they are marked with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation;
(ii) where a number of ring nets are set on a line, the line must be marked at both ends with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation.
(c) Traps, on condition that:
(i) they are marked with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation;
(ii) where a number of traps are set on a line, the line must be marked at both ends with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation.
(iii) All traps must be fitted with the following escapement mechanisms:
No participant shall fish with rigid framed traps with hinged lids, unless the trap lid is secured by a loop of no greater that # 120 untreated cotton twine such that the trap lid will open freely when the rot cord is broken. The rot cord must be attached to the hook by a cow hitch. If the hook is attached permanently to the trap, the trap lid shall close using a single loop of the rot cord from the rubber strap.
(iv) All other traps without hinged lids: No participant shall use a non-hinged lid trap, unless it has a section in a side wall or panel that has been laced, sewn or otherwise secured by a single strand of no greater than # 120 untreated cotton twine that on deterioration or parting produces in the wall of panel, an opening a minimum of 35cm square.

No chemicals are allowed to be used in marine or inter-tidal areas.

Prawn & Shrimp:
The harvest of prawn and shrimp with a Commercial Fishing Vessel or Commercial Fishing Gear is not permitted. Should the First Nation be interested in using a Commercial Fishing Vessel or Commercial Fishing Gear to harvest prawns for FSC purposes please contact the local DFO Resource Manager. DFO will request details about how this will occur, including when and where fishing will take place, which and how many boats will be used, the number of

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la

traps (and marking), how the fishery will be monitored and catch reported, and the amounts to be harvested. DFO will review the details, discuss it with the First Nation, and work towards agreement. This information will allow DFO to issue a supplemental communal licence that authorizes the use of a Commercial Fishing Vessel or Commercial Fishing Gear in a First Nations' communal (FSC) fishery.

Sanitary and Biotoxin Closures:
For greater certainty, the collection of bivalves from areas in closed status for sanitary contamination under the Management of Contaminated Fisheries Regulations is not authorized by this licence. Many areas along the BC coast are not monitored and therefore remain closed. Always check for both Bivalve Shellfish Biotoxin (PSP/red tide, ASP, DSP) and Sanitary (Emergency, Seasonal, Annual) Contamination Closures if you plan on harvesting and consuming any shellfish. Information on in-season openings and closures due to biotoxin and sanitary contamination is available at local DFO offices, by calling the toll-free information line at 1-866-431-3474, or on the Internet at http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fm-gp/contamination/index-eng.htm.

Licence Issued: 31 March 2017

Licence Printed: 31 March 2017
Licence Issued By: MARISA KEEFE, Fisheries and Oceans Canada

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 3 2017
File Number: NCD-10-CL014-TAKLA
Valid From: 13-Jan-2017
Expiry Date: 31-Dec-2017

This licence is issued under the authority of SECTION 4 OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

This licence is not intended to define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is subject to the *Fisheries Act* and regulations thereunder, and confers the authority to fish under the following conditions: Food, Social, and Ceremonial purposes.

Licence/Permit Activity Description:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Terms and Conditions and Species Gear and Areas portion of this licence document.

Period of Activity:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Terms and Conditions and Species Gear and Areas portion of this licence document.

Licence Holder:
FIN: 124172
UNIT 11 - 1839 1ST AVENUE
PRINCE GEORGE BC V2L 2Y8

TAKLA LAKE FIRST NATION

Contact Number: 250-564-9321 s.19(1)
Fax Number: 250-564-9521 s.20(1)(c)

Contact Party:
FIN:

Contact Number: 250-564-9321

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear:

Species: CHINOOK SALMON (Oncorhynchus tshawytscha)
Gear: Dip Net
Gaff
Gillnet (unspecified)
Gillnet, Set, Anchored
Licence Area:
Maximum Harvest Amount: 550 Individual Pieces
Additional Descriptions: Only 50 Chinook salmon are permitted to be harvested

Species: SOCKEYE SALMON (Oncorhynchus nerka)

005786

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 3 2017
File Number: NCD-10-CL014-TAKLA
Valid From: 13-Jan-2017
Expiry Date: 31-Dec-2017

Gear: Dip Net
Gaff
Gillnet (unspecified)
Gillnet, Set, Anchored

s.20(1)(c)

Licence Area: [redacted]

Maximum Harvest Amount: 1050 Individual Pieces

Additional Descriptions: Only 100 Sockeye are permitted to be harvested [redacted]

[redacted]

Terms and Conditions:

General Provisions

This licence does not define an aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is issued to the Takla Lake Indian Band, for and on behalf of its members, and subject to the Fisheries Act and a regulations thereunder, confers the authority to fish under the following conditions:

Use of Fish

Fish caught under this licence are for food, social and ceremonial purposes. Without prejudice to future agreements or regulations, sale of Fish caught under this licence is not permitted.

Definitions

"DFO" means Fisheries and Oceans Canada (formerly Department of Fisheries and Oceans).
"First Nation" means the licence holder as identified under licence holder.
"Fish" means those species of fish listed in Parts I & II of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, including herring spawn.
"Fishery" means fishing under the authority of this licence.
"Indian Status Card" means a photo identity card issued by the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and entitled "Certificate of Indian Status".
"Participant" means an individual carrying on any fishing or fishing related activity, including transporting and landing fish, under the authority of this licence.
"Upper Sustut River" means that portion of the Sustut River from the confluence of the Sustut River and Johanson Creek to a point 500 meters downstream.

Dates and Times

Fishing is authorized by this licence 7 days each week from July 1 to September 30. Fishing dates and times are subject to amendment to the conditions of this licence and subject to close times as may be varied by the Director-General, Pacific Region, DFO in accordance with the Fishery (General) Regulations.

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s), Dates, Times, Gear and Gear Identification

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Licence Number: XFSC 3 2017
File Number: NCD-10-CL014-TAKLA
Valid From: 13-Jan-2017
Expiry Date: 31-Dec-2017

Subject to amendments to the conditions of this licence and subject to close times as may be varied by the Director-General, Pacific Region, DFO in accordance with the Fishery (General) Regulations, species of fish set out in this licence may be harvested under this licence,

(a) in the maximum specified quantities,
(b) during the specified dates and times,
(c) with the specified gear, identified or marked in accordance with the specified method,
(d) at the specified locations, and
(e)in accordance with the other conditions,
set out in this licence.

Subject to closures and other terms and conditions of this licence, the authority to fish each species set out on this licence will expire on the date specified or earlier if DFO, after consultation with the First Nation, has determined that the maximum quantity for the species has been reached.

This licence is for a maximum quantity for the term of this licence, for management purposes only, and is without prejudice to maximum quantities in future years. Should the First Nation reach their maximum specified quantities and require more, DFO will enter into discussions with the First Nation on the fish species they require.

Gear and Gear Identification:

The following gear is permitted to be used for Salmon harvesting in the prescribed fishing area.

Gill net or set-net on condition that:
(i) No more that two thirds (2/3) of any waterway described in this licence is blocked by the net at any time; and
(ii) No one is permitted to fish more than one gill net or set-net;

Gaff with single point, permitted in the Upper Sustut River only;

Dip net.

All fishing gear must be clearly marked with the participant's name and Indian Status Card number or authorization letter number, as the case may be.

Designation of Individuals

The members of the First Nation are hereby designated to fish under the authority of this licence.

Designated persons must carry the documentation described herein at all times while participating in the Fishery or while transporting fish harvested in the Fishery. Designated persons who are members of the First Nation must carry a form of identification that documents their membership of the First Nation. Indian Status Cards are acceptable proof of designation. The Chief Councillor of the First Nation may designate additional persons to fish under the authority of this licence by issuing to them a letter of authoriztion.

A designated person must present, to any DFO fishery officer or fishery guardian, on request, a form of identification that documents their membership of the First Nation, their Indian Status Card, or their letter of authorization.

Designations are personal and non-transferable.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Licence Number: XFSC 3 2017
File Number: NCD-10-CL014-TAKLA
Valid From: 13-Jan-2017
Expiry Date: 31-Dec-2017

Catch Monitoring and Harvest Reporting

DFO and the First Nation will cooperate in the monitoring of the catch made further to this licence. Where fishing is carried out under this licence, the First Nation will provide DFO Fisheries Management contact Melanie Anthony in Smithers at (email: Melanie.Anthony@dfo-mpo.gc.ca or dfo.ncap-pacn.mpo@dfo-mpo.gc.ca, phone: 250-847-5108, fax: 250-847-4723) with final sockeye salmon catch and net counts by October 15.

Tag Recovery

The First Nation will provide all tag and radio tag recovery information to the DFO Fisheries Management contact Melanie Anthony at:
Department of Fisheries and Oceans
PO Box 578
3177 Tatlow Rd
Smithers, BC V0J 2N0
Telephone: 250-847-5108
Fax: 250-847-4723

Compliance with the Fisheries Act

Pursuant to subsection 22(6) of the Fishery (General) Regulations, compliance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made under the Act is a condition of this licence.

Licence Issued: 24 July 2017

Licence Printed: 24 July 2017
Licence Issued By: MELANIE ANTHONY, Fisheries and Oceans Canada

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 30 2017
Valid From: 01-Apr-2017
Expiry Date: 31-Mar-2018

This licence is issued under the authority of SECTION 4 OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

This licence is not intended to define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is subject to the *Fisheries Act* and regulations thereunder, and confers the authority to fish under the following conditions: Food, Social, and Ceremonial purposes.

Licence/Permit Activity Description:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear and Terms and Conditions portion of this licence document.

Licence Holder:
FIN: 29255
PO BOX 149
KITKATLA BC V0V 1C0

GITXAALA NATION

s.19(1)
Contact Number: 250-624-3339
s.20(1)(c)
Fax Number: 250-848-2238

Contact Party:
FIN: [redacted]

[redacted]

Contact Number: 250-624-3339

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear:

Species:	SOCKEYE SALMON (Oncorhynchus nerka)
Gear:	Fish Wheel Gillnet (unspecified) Stationary Uncovered Pound Net Seine Net, Beach Trap or Pot Weir, Carcass Weir, Juvenile Weir, Temporary Hook and Line Seine Net
Licence Area:	[redacted]
Maximum Harvest Amount:	5500 Individual Pieces

Species:	CHINOOK SALMON (Oncorhynchus tshawytscha)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Gear: Fish Wheel
Gillnet (unspecified)
Stationary Uncovered Pound Net
Seine Net, Beach
Trap or Pot
Weir, Carcass
Weir, Juvenile
Weir, Temporary
Hook and Line
Seine Net

s.20(1)(c)

Licence Area: [redacted]

Maximum Harvest Amount: 100 Individual Pieces

Species: COHO SALMON (Oncorhynchus kisutch)

Gear: Fish Wheel
Gillnet (unspecified)
Stationary Uncovered Pound Net
Seine Net, Beach
Trap or Pot
Weir, Carcass
Weir, Juvenile
Weir, Temporary
Hook and Line
Seine Net

Licence Area: [redacted]

Maximum Harvest Amount: 100 Individual Pieces

Species: CHUM SALMON (Oncorhynchus keta)

Gear: Fish Wheel
Gillnet (unspecified)
Stationary Uncovered Pound Net
Seine Net, Beach
Trap or Pot
Weir, Carcass
Weir, Juvenile
Weir, Temporary
Hook and Line
Seine Net

Licence Area: [redacted]

Maximum Harvest Amount: 750 Individual Pieces

Species: PINK SALMON (Oncorhynchus gorbuscha)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Gear:
Fish Wheel
Gillnet (unspecified)
Stationary Uncovered Pound Net
Seine Net, Beach
Trap or Pot
Weir, Carcass
Weir, Juvenile
Weir, Temporary
Hook and Line
Seine Net

s.20(1)(c)

Licence Area:

Maximum Harvest Amount: 600 Individual Pieces

Additional Descriptions:

Additional Descriptions for Salmon:

Gill nets, on condition that:
(i) All gill nets and set nets are marked at both ends with a floating buoy clearly marked with the designated fisherman's name, name of band office and phone number. If designated fisher does not have a telephone number a CB call sign may be used.
(ii) All gill nets and set nets in tidal waters not clearly marked with a designated fisherman's name, name of band office and phone number or if designated fisher does not have a telephone a CB call sign may be used, will be considered by DFO to be unattended.

All stationary fishing apparatus must be marked with a floating buoy clearly marked with the designated fisherman's name, name of band office and phone number. If designated fisher does not have a telephone number a CB call sign may be used.

No salmon gear is to be left unattended in non-tidal waters.

Species: SABLEFISH (Anoplopoma fimbria)

Gear:
Trap or Pot
Weir, Carcass
Weir, Juvenile
Weir, Temporary
Hook and Line

Licence Area:

Maximum Harvest Amount: 5000 Pounds

Species: PACIFIC HALIBUT (Hippoglossus stenolepis)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information

Gear:	Trap or Pot Weir, Carcass Weir, Juvenile Weir, Temporary Hook and Line
Licence Area:	
Maximum Harvest Amount:	25000 Pounds

s.20(1)(c)

Species:	All GROUNDFISH excluding SABLEFISH (Anoplopoma fimbria), PACIFIC HALIBUT (Hippoglossus stenolepis);
Gear:	Trap or Pot Weir, Carcass Weir, Juvenile Weir, Temporary Hook and Line
Licence Area:	
Maximum Harvest Amount:	5000 Pounds *(Total for all Species in this group)*
Additional Descriptions:	Traps, on condition that: (i) All individual traps must be marked with a floating buoy clearly marked with the designated fisherman's name, name of band office and phone number. If designated fisher does not have a telephone number a CB call sign may be used. (ii) Where a number of traps are set on a line, and where longline gear is used, the line must be marked at both ends with a floating buoy clearly marked with the designated fisherman's name, name of band office and phone number. If designated fisher does not have a telephone number a CB call sign may be used.

Species:	STELLER SEA LION (Eumetopias jubatus)
Gear:	Rifle Shotgun Spear
Licence Area:	
Maximum Harvest Amount:	15 Individual Pieces

Species:	HARBOUR SEAL (Phoca vitulina)
Gear:	Rifle Shotgun Spear
Licence Area:	
Maximum Harvest Amount:	36 Individual Pieces

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Species: All SHELLFISH excluding ABALONES (Haliotidae); s.20(1)(c)

Gear:
Hand Picking
Dip Net
Trap, Hoop or Ring Net
Trap or Pot
Hook and Line

Licence Area:

Additional Descriptions: No person shall catch and retain, or have in his possession, any:
(a) Dungeness Crab that measures less than 165mm in a straight line through the greatest breadth of the carapace; or
(b) Red Rock Crab that measures less than 115 mm in a straight line through the greatest breadth of the carapace.

Ring net on condition that:
(i) nets are marked with a floating buoy clearly marked with the designated fisherman's name, name of band office and phone number. If designated fisher does not have a telephone number a CB call sign may be used.
(ii) nets are set on a line, the line must be marked at both ends with a floating buoy clearly marked with the designated fisherman's name, name of band office and phone number. If designated fisher does not have a telephone number a CB call sign may be used.

Traps, on condition that:
(i) all individual traps are marked with a floating buoy clearly marked with the designated fisherman's name, name of band office and phone number. If designated fisher does not have a telephone number a CB call sign may be used.
(ii) Where a number of traps are set on a line, the line must be marked at both ends with a floating buoy clearly marked with the designated fisherman's name, name of band office and phone number. If designated fisher does not have a telephone number a CB call sign may be used.
(iii) Rigid frame traps with hinged lids: No designated fisherman shall fish with rigid framed traps with hinged lids, unless the trap lid is secured by a loop of no greater than #120 untreated cotton twine, such that the trap lid will open freely when the rot cord is broken. The rot cord must be attached to the hook by a cow hitch. If the hook is attached permanently to the trap, the trap lid shall close using a single loop of the rot cord from the rubber strap.
(iv) All other traps without hinged lids: No designated fisherman shall use a non-hinged lid trap, unless it has a section in a side wall or panel that has been laced, sewn or otherwise secured by a single strand of no greater than #120 untreated cotton twine that on deterioration or parting produces in the wall of panel, an opening a minimum of 35 cm square.

No chemicals are allowed to be used in marine and intertidal areas.

For greater certainty, this licence does not authorize the harvest of bivalve shellfish due to the lack of biotoxin monitoring in Management Areas 1-10.

For greater certainty, the Communal Licence does not authorize the harvest of abalone.

Terms and Conditions:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Definitions

"Commercial Fishing Gear" means power assisted gear commonly used in the commercial fishery including, but not limited to, hydraulic gurdies and trap haulers, powered drums, blocks or live rollers.

"Commercial Fishing Vessel" means a vessel that is registered according to the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 and is used to fish for a species of fish which is authorized by a commercial fishing licence (including a "communal commercial fishing licence" issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations). This does not include vessels without commercial fishing licences fishing for food, social and ceremonial ("FSC") purposes.

"Commercial Licence" means a category A, C, G, K, L, R, S, T or W commercial fishing licence issued under section 19(1) of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993.

"DFO" means Fisheries and Oceans Canada (formerly Department of Fisheries and Oceans).

"Designated Groundfish Dockside Observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

"Dual Fishing" means fishing for and retaining fish under the authority of a licence issued under the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 (a "Commercial Groundfish Licence") and under this licence on the same fishing trip.

"Dual Fishing Designation Certificate" means a document issued by the First Nation to fish groundfish under the authority of this licence that designates the vessel master and the commercial fishing vessel that may be used.

"First Nation" means the Organization identified under Licence Holder.

"Fish" means those species of fish listed in Parts I & II of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, including herring spawn.

"Fishery" means fishing under the authority of this licence.

"Groundfish" means those species of fish listed in Part I of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, but does not include herring and salmon.

"Management Area" means a management area as defined in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations.

"PSP" means Paralytic Shellfish Poisoning.

"Shellfish" means those species of fish listed in Part II of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993.

"Subarea" means a Subarea as defined in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations.

"Unique Identification Number" means a unique number the aboriginal organization assigned to a dual fishing designation certificate to differentiate it from any other dual fishing designation certificates it may issue.

"Vessel Master" means the Captain or Skipper, or any person having charge of the commercial fishing vessel.

"VRN" means Vessel Registration Number.

Transporting Harvest

The First Nation may designate persons to transport fish harvested under the authority of this licence. The Gitxaala

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

First Nation Council will issue each person so designated with a transport permit that will contain:
1. The name of the person(s) transporting the fish,
2. The quantity and species to be transported,
3. The date of transport (departure and arrival),
4. The destination of the product (complete address),
5. The vehicle and vehicle licence plate number or the vessel name and the Vessel Registration Number or MOT number,
6. The names of the individuals receiving product, and the amounts thereof.

Before transporting under this licence commences, the First Nation will provide the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3430 and fax: 250-627-3188) or Field Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3419 and fax: 250-627-3188) with a list of the persons designated to transport and their transport permit number.

Transport permits must be carried at all times by designated persons transporting product harvested in the Fishery. Transport permits must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request. Transport permits are personal and non-transferable.

Dual Fishing (Fishing for Groundfish for Commercial Purposes, and for Food, Social and Ceremonial Purposes)

1. The First Nation may engage in dual fishing only if the following conditions are met:
a) The First Nation designates the vessel master and the commercial vessel (including VRN), in accordance with the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, to catch and retain groundfish under the authority of this licence.
b) The First Nation issues a dual fishing designation certificate to the vessel master prior to the vessel participating in a commercial groundfish fishing trip. The dual fishing designation certificate must include:
i. the name of the vessel master, commercial fishing vessel (including VRN);
ii. the start and end date of the groundfish fishing trip;
iii. the amount of groundfish by species the vessel may land under the authority of this licence during the fishing trip;
iv. the licence number of this licence;
v. the name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate, and
vi. the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate.

2. While dual fishing under this licence:
a) Subject to subsection 2(b), all fish taken when fishing under the authority of this licence and a Commercial Groundfish Licence must be landed at the same time and must be validated by the dockside service provider;
b) The First Nation may request that fish taken under the authority of this licence be landed at a different time and location from the fish caught under the authority of the Commercial Groundfish Licence if a fishery guardian, a fisheries representative designated by the First Nation or a designated groundfish dockside observer monitors the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained;
c) The designated groundfish dockside observer, fishery guardian or fisheries representative designated by the First Nation, as the case may be, must record landed catch information by weight, species and piece count, the halibut tag numbers, the name of the vessel (including VRN), the vessel master and the dual fishing designation certificate unique identification number to the First Nation and to the DFO Groundfish Management Unit at 604-666-8525 (fax) within seven days of validation;
d) Dual Fishing under the authority of this licence must occur only in the area where this licence authorizes fishing and must not occur in areas closed to fishing by the Commercial Licence.
e) Fish retained under the authority of this licence must be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Logbook by set in the comments sections.

Catch Monitoring and Harvest Reporting

Catch monitoring will be conducted by DFO and the Gitxaala First Nation. The Gitxaala First Nation will keep a record

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

of all harvests under this licence and will provide such information to the following DFO Fisheries Management Coordinators, on request:

Marine Mammals: Marine Mammals Coordinator, Vancouver (Phone: 604-666-9965, or Fax: 604-666-7712)

Groundfish: DFO Regional Manager, Groundfish Management Unit, Vancouver (Phone: 604-666-9033, or Fax: 604-666-8525)

Shellfish: Resource Management Shellfish Unit Biologist, Prince Rupert (Phone: 250-627-3007, or Fax: 250-627-3427)

Salmon: Where, during a week, harvesting of salmon is carried out under this licence, the Gitxaala First Nation will provide DFO - AFS Resource Manager, Prince Rupert (Email: DFO.NCAP-PACN.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca, Phone: 250-627-3492, or Fax: 250-627-3427) a copy of the up-to-date harvest log, on Wednesday of each week.

If a commercial fishing vessel is used for fishing under this licence, the Gitxaala First Nation will provide information respecting the species and quantity of fish harvested by the vessel to the applicable Resource Management Manager on completion of the fishing operations of that vessel.

Compliance with the Fisheries Act

Pursuant to subsection 22(6) of the Fishery (General) Regulations, compliance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made under the Act is a condition of this licence.

Use of Fish

Fish caught under this licence are for food, social and ceremonial purposes. Without prejudice to future agreements or regulations, sale of Fish caught under this licence is not permitted.

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s), Dates, Times, Gear and Gear Identification

Subject to amendments to the conditions of this licence and subject to close times as may be varied by the Director-General, Pacific Region, DFO in accordance with the Fishery (General) Regulations, species of fish set out in this licence may be harvested under this licence,

(a) in the maximum specified quantities,
(b) during the specified dates and times,
(c) with the specified gear, identified or marked in accordance with the specified method,
(d) at the specified locations, and
(e) in accordance with the other conditions set out in this licence.

Subject to closures and other terms and conditions of this licence, the authority to fish each species set out on this licence will expire on the date specified or earlier if DFO, after consultation with the First Nation, has determined that the maximum quantity for the species has been reached.

This licence is for a maximum quantity for the term of this licence, for management purposes only, and is without prejudice to maximum quantities in future years. Should the First Nation reach their maximum specified quantities and require more, the First Nation will notify DFO and make a request on the fish species they require.

Designation of Individuals

The Gitxaala First Nation Council has designated members of the Gitxaala First Nation who have a valid Gitxaala First Nation Permit to fish pursuant to this licence. Gitxaala First Nation Band permits are acceptable proof of designation.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

The Band Council may designate additional persons to fish under this licence by issuing to them a designation card/letter.

Prior to the fishery, the First Nation will provide the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3430 and fax: 250-627-3188) or Field Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3419 and fax: 250-627-3188) with a list of the additional persons designated. Designations are personal and non-transferable. Designation cards must contain details of this licence including the name of the designated participant, the species that may be caught, harvesting times, maximum quantities, fishing gear, fishing areas and reporting requirements.

A Gitxaala First Nation Band permit or designation/letter card must be carried at all times by designated persons while participating in the Fishery or while transporting fish harvested in the Fishery. Proof of designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request.

Designation of Vessels for Salmon Only – When Commercial Fisheries are occurring concurrently

If a designated person intends to use a vessel equipped with Commercial Fishing Gear to harvest FSC salmon, the Gitxaala First Nation's Fisheries Program Manager, or designate, must designate the fishing vessel in writing. The Gitxaala First Nation's Fisheries Program Manager, or designate, will provide a list of designated vessels to the DFO (DFO.NCAP-PACN.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca & patricia.demille@dfo-mpo.gc.ca, or by phone at 250-627-3499) at least twelve (12) hours prior to using the fishing vessel to harvest FSC fishery. Where the Gitxaala First Nation's Fisheries Program Manager, or designate, designates a vessel after this time, the Gitxaala Fisheries Program will advise DFO via email as soon as possible. This applies only when commercial openings occur simultaneously to the proposed FSC fishery. Vessel designations must set out the fishing times, areas, and gear authorized by this licence. Failure to obtain a designation permit prior to FSC fishing will prohibit the vessel and or persons on board the vessel from being authorized to FSC fish for salmon under the authority of this licence six (6) hours prior to, during and twelve (12) hours after a commercial salmon opening.

When a vessel or person is designated by permit to FSC fish under this licence during a commercial opening, that vessel or person is not authorized to participate in the concurrent commercial salmon fishery opening. If the vessel or person designated to FSC fish chooses to participate in the commercial salmon fishery, the authorization for fishing under this licence is revoked and any fishing under this licence is a violation of the six (6) hours prior to, during or twelve (12) hours after condition as described in the Designation of Vessels for Salmon Only. This prohibition for simultaneous fishing applies regardless of the order of the fishing activity.

The vessel and individual designation as described under Designation of Individual and Designation of Vessels, must be carried on the vessel at all times while the vessel is being used to FSC harvest or while transporting FSC fish harvested 6 hours prior, during and 12 hours after the commercial salmon fishery. Proof of vessel or individual designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request. Harvesters and catch are subject to inspection upon request of a Fishery Officer of Fishery Guardian.

All vessels must offload 100% of their catch. Fishers/vessels that choose to participate in the FSC fishery may not participate in the commercial net opening until the following calendar day. All landed catch of the designated vessels or persons must be validated by the Gitxaala Fisheries Program and subject to 100% dockside validation by Gitxaala Fisheries Program. Catch numbers are to be provided to the DFO AFS Resource Manager on Wednesday following the week's fishing activities. Failure to provide aggregated catch information to DFO will result in future opportunities for FSC harvest during concurrent commercial salmon openings being rescinded until such information is provided.

When the commercial salmon fishery is not open and subject to the terms and conditions listed above, fishing will be authorized as otherwise stated in the conditions of this licence.

Failure to comply with the above conditions will result in:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

"A fishing vessel shall not be used to fish, transport or be used as storage for salmon under the authority of this licence six (6) hours prior to, during or twelve (12) hours after a commercial salmon opening".

Designation of Vessels

If a person designated to fish intends to use a vessel equipped with Commercial Fishing Gear to participate in the Fishery for species other than prawn and shrimp, for which a supplemental communal licence is required, the Gitxaala Band Council must designate the commercial fishing vessel in writing and notify the C&P Detachment Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3430 and fax: 250-627-3188) or Field Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3419 and fax: 250-627-3188) at least 24 hours prior to using the commercial fishing vessel in the fishery. Vessel designations must set out the fishing times, areas, and gear authorized by this licence.

The vessel designation must be carried on the commercial fishing vessel at all times while the commercial fishing vessel is being used in the fishery or while transporting fish harvested in the fishery. Proof of vessel designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request.

Subject to salmon conditions below fish harvested under this licence must be unloaded from a commercial fishing vessel at least six (6) hours prior to participating in a commercial fishery. Commercial fishing vessels participating in the Fishery must be available for inspection prior to engaging in a commercial fishery. No fish harvested under the authority of this licence may be on board a vessel engaged in commercial fishing operations, except for commercial fisheries with 100% dockside monitoring and are quota based.

A fishing vessel shall not be used to fish, transport or be used as storage for salmon under the authority of this licence six (6) hours prior to, during or twelve (12) hours after a commercial salmon opening.

The following gear is permitted to be used for Shellfish harvesting:

(a) Hand picking, rake, shovel, dip net, and diving; and
(b) Ring nets, on condition that:
(i) they are marked with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation;
(ii) where a number of ring nets are set on a line, the line must be marked at both ends with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation.
(c) Traps, on condition that:
(i) they are marked with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation;
(ii) where a number of traps are set on a line, the line must be marked at both ends with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation.
(iii) All traps must be fitted with the following escapement mechanisms:
No participant shall fish with rigid framed traps with hinged lids, unless the trap lid is secured by a loop of no greater that # 120 untreated cotton twine such that the trap lid will open freely when the rot cord is broken. The rot cord must be attached to the hook by a cow hitch. If the hook is attached permanently to the trap, the trap lid shall close using a single loop of the rot cord from the rubber strap.
(iv) All other traps without hinged lids: No participant shall use a non-hinged lid trap, unless it has a section in a side wall or panel that has been laced, sewn or otherwise secured by a single strand of no greater than # 120 untreated cotton twine that on deterioration or parting produces in the wall of panel, an opening a minimum of 35cm square.

No chemicals are allowed to be used in marine or inter-tidal areas.

Prawn & Shrimp:
The harvest of prawn and shrimp with a Commercial Fishing Vessel or Commercial Fishing Gear is not permitted.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Licence Number: XFSC 30 2017
Valid From: 01-Apr-2017
Expiry Date: 31-Mar-2018

Should the First Nation be interested in using a Commercial Fishing Vessel or Commercial Fishing Gear to harvest prawns for FSC purposes please contact the local DFO Resource Manager. DFO will request details about how this will occur, including when and where fishing will take place, which and how many boats will be used, the number of traps (and marking), how the fishery will be monitored and catch reported, and the amounts to be harvested. DFO will review the details, discuss it with the First Nation, and work towards agreement. This information will allow DFO to issue a supplemental communal licence that authorizes the use of a Commercial Fishing Vessel or Commercial Fishing Gear in a First Nations' communal (FSC) fishery.

Sanitary and Biotoxin Closures:
For greater certainty, the collection of bivalves from areas in closed status for sanitary contamination under the Management of Contaminated Fisheries Regulations is not authorized by this licence. Many areas along the BC coast are not monitored and therefore remain closed. Always check for both Bivalve Shellfish Biotoxin (PSP/red tide, ASP, DSP) and Sanitary (Emergency, Seasonal, Annual) Contamination Closures if you plan on harvesting and consuming any shellfish. Information on in-season openings and closures due to biotoxin and sanitary contamination is available at local DFO offices, by calling the toll-free information line at 1-866-431-3474, or on the Internet at http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fm-gp/contamination/index-eng.htm.

Licence Issued: 31 March 2017

Licence Printed: 31 March 2017
Licence Issued By: MARISA KEEFE, Fisheries and Oceans Canada

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 4 2017
Valid From: 01-Apr-2017
Expiry Date: 31-Mar-2018

This licence is issued under the authority of SECTION 4 OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

This licence is not intended to define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is subject to the *Fisheries Act* and regulations thereunder, and confers the authority to fish under the following conditions: Food, Social, and Ceremonial purposes.

Licence/Permit Activity Description:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear and Terms and Conditions portion of this licence document.

Licence Holder:
FIN: 44445
206 SHASHAAK ST
LAX KW'ALAAMS BC V0V 1H0

LAX-KW'ALAAMS

Contact Number: 250-625-3293
Fax Number: 250-625-3246

Contact Party:
FIN:

Contact Number:
Fax Number:

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear:

Species:	SOCKEYE SALMON (Oncorhynchus nerka)	s.19(1)
Life Stage:	Adult or Jack	s.20(1)(c)
Gear:	Fish Wheel Trap or Pot Weir, Carcass Weir, Juvenile Weir, Temporary Gillnet (unspecified) Hook and Line Dip Net Seine Net, Beach Trap, Salmon	
Licence Area:		
Maximum Harvest Amount:	20000 Individual Pieces	

Species:	CHINOOK SALMON (Oncorhynchus tshawytscha)
Life Stage:	Adult or Jack

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Gear:	Fish Wheel Trap or Pot Weir, Carcass Weir, Juvenile Weir, Temporary Gillnet (unspecified) Hook and Line Dip Net Seine Net, Beach Trap, Salmon
Licence Area:	[redacted] s.20(1)(c)
Maximum Harvest Amount:	750 Individual Pieces

Species:	COHO SALMON (Oncorhynchus kisutch)
Life Stage:	Adult
Gear:	Fish Wheel Trap or Pot Weir, Carcass Weir, Juvenile Weir, Temporary Gillnet (unspecified) Hook and Line Dip Net Seine Net, Beach Trap, Salmon
Licence Area:	[redacted]
Maximum Harvest Amount:	500 Individual Pieces
Additional Descriptions:	

Species:	CHUM SALMON (Oncorhynchus keta)
Life Stage:	Adult
Gear:	Fish Wheel Trap or Pot Weir, Carcass Weir, Juvenile Weir, Temporary Gillnet (unspecified) Hook and Line Dip Net Seine Net, Beach Trap, Salmon
Licence Area:	[redacted]
Maximum Harvest Amount:	700 Individual Pieces

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Additional Descriptions:

Species:	PINK SALMON (Oncorhynchus gorbuscha)
Life Stage:	Adult
Gear:	Fish Wheel Trap or Pot Weir, Carcass Weir, Juvenile Weir, Temporary Gillnet (unspecified) Hook and Line Dip Net Seine Net, Beach Trap, Salmon
Licence Area:	[redacted]
Maximum Harvest Amount:	1000 Individual Pieces

s.20(1)(c)

Additional Descriptions: **Additional Descriptions for Salmon:**

Hook and line, on condition that proof of Band membership is carried when fishing.

Gillnets, on condition that all gill nets and set nets are marked at both ends with a floating buoy clearly marked with the fisherman's name.

All stationary fishing apparatus must be marked with a floating buoy clearly marked with the designated fisherman's name.

No salmon gear is to be left unattended in tidal waters.

This licence does not authorize fishing for salmon with a gillnet or seine net 6 hours prior to, during and 12 hours following a commercial salmon net opening, unless DFO and the Lax Kw Alaams Band enter into alternative agreements which provides for simultaneous FSC fishing opportunities for salmon with gillnet or seine net under this licence while commercial salmon net fisheries are occurring. For greater certainty, DFO is committed to working with Lax Kw Alaams to provide fishing opportunities during commercial salmon net fisheries.

Species:	SABLEFISH (Anoplopoma fimbria)
Life Stage:	Adult
Gear:	Trap or Pot Hook and Line
Licence Area:	[redacted]
Maximum Harvest Amount:	1500 Pounds

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

s.20(1)(c)

Species: PACIFIC HALIBUT (Hippoglossus stenolepis)
Life Stage: Adult
Gear: Trap or Pot
Hook and Line
Licence Area: [redacted]
Maximum Harvest Amount: 25000 Pounds

Species: All GROUNDFISH excluding SABLEFISH (Anoplopoma fimbria), PACIFIC HALIBUT (Hippoglossus stenolepis);
Life Stage: Adult
Gear: Trap or Pot
Hook and Line
Licence Area: [redacted]
Maximum Harvest Amount: 1500 Pounds *(Total for all Species in this group)*
Additional Descriptions: Traps on condition that:
(i) All individual traps must be marked with a floating buoy clearly marked with the designated fisherman's name.
(ii) Where a number of traps are set on a line, and where longline gear is used, the line must be marked at both ends with a floating bouy clearly marked with the designated fisherman's name.

Species: STELLER SEA LION (Eumetopias jubatus)
Gear: Shotgun
Rifle
Spear
Licence Area: [redacted]
Maximum Harvest Amount: 6 Individual Pieces

Species: HARBOUR SEAL (Phoca vitulina)
Gear: Rifle
Shotgun
Spear
Licence Area: [redacted]
Maximum Harvest Amount: 12 Individual Pieces

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Species: All SHELLFISH excluding ABALONES (Haliotidae);
Gear: Hand Picking
Trap or Pot
Hook and Line
Dip Net
Trap, Hoop or Ring Net
s.20(1)(c)
Licence Area: [redacted]
Additional Descriptions: No person shall catch and retain, or have in his possession, any:
(a) Dungeness Crab that measures less than 165mm in a straight line through the greatest breadth of the carapace; or
(b) Red Rock Crab that measures less than 115 mm in a straight line through the greatest breadth of the carapace.

For greater certainty, the Communal Licence does not authorize the harvest of abalone.

Species: NATIVE LITTLENECK CLAM (Leukoma staminea)
Gear: Rake
Hand Picking
Fork
Licence Area: [redacted]
Additional Descriptions: See Additional Information for specific harvest areas and restrictions.

Species: BUTTER CLAM (Saxidomus gigantea)
Gear: Rake
Hand Picking
Fork
Licence Area: [redacted]
Additional Descriptions: See Additional Information for specific fishing areas and restrictions.

Species: NUTTALL COCKLE (aka HEART COCKLE) (Clinocardium nuttallii)
Gear: Fork
Rake
Hand Picking
Licence Area: [redacted]
Additional Descriptions: See Additional Information for specific harvest areas and restrictions.

Additional Information:

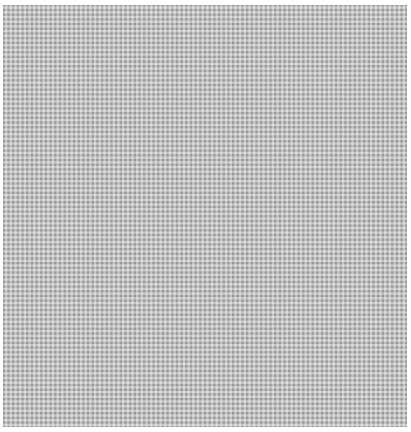
Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Harvest Areas and Restrictions:

Fishing is not permitted in an area described in this licence unless the Canadian Food Inspection Agency recommends to the Regional Director General, Pacific Region, ("RDG") that the prohibition order respecting harvesting in that area be lifted and the RDG announces by "PUBLIC NOTICE" as described below that harvesting in that area is permitted.

The Parties agree to work together to identify the times, locations and methods whereby bivalves can be safely harvested. This may include the implementation of PSP assessment and monitoring procedures for specific harvesting times and locations. Always check for both PSP and Sanitary Contamination Closures if you plan on consuming any shellfish. Information on sanitary contamination (human and animal waste) closures, and in-season closures due to Paralytic Shellfish Poisoning (red tide) is available at the Prince Rupert DFO office by phone: (250) 627-3499, or call 1-866-431-3474 toll free, or on the Internet at: http//www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fm-gp/contamination/index-eng.htm.

Fishing is permitted in the following areas:



s.20(1)(c)

Beaches being opened for the harvest of butter clams will be advertised with a description of the method for siphon removal within all public notices. PUBLIC NOTICE of BIOTOXIN and SANITATION results will be posted for food, social and ceremonial ("FSC") harvesters.

For greater certainty, this licence does not authorize the harvest of abalone.

Terms and Conditions:

Definitions

"Band" means the Lax Kw'alaams First Nation, which is represented by the Lax Kw'alaams Band Council.

"Indian Status Card" means a photo identity card issued by the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and entitled 'Certificate of Indian Status'.

Definitions

"Commercial Fishing Gear" means power assisted gear commonly used in the commercial fishery including, but not limited to, hydraulic gurdies and trap haulers, powered drums, blocks or live rollers.

"Commercial Fishing Vessel" means a vessel that is registered according to the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 and is used to fish for a species of fish which is authorized by a commercial fishing licence (including a "communal commercial fishing licence" issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations). This does not

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

include vessels without commercial fishing licences fishing for food, social and ceremonial ("FSC") purposes.

"Commercial Licence" means a category A, C, G, K, L, R, S, T or W commercial fishing licence issued under section 19(1) of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993.

"DFO" means Fisheries and Oceans Canada (formerly Department of Fisheries and Oceans).

"Designated Groundfish Dockside Observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

"Dual Fishing" means fishing for and retaining fish under the authority of a licence issued under the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 (a "Commercial Groundfish Licence") and under this licence on the same fishing trip.

"Dual Fishing Designation Certificate" means a document issued by the First Nation to fish groundfish under the authority of this licence that designates the vessel master and the commercial fishing vessel that may be used.

"First Nation" means the Organization identified under Licence Holder.

"Fish" means those species of fish listed in Parts I & II of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, including herring spawn.

"Fishery" means fishing under the authority of this licence.

"Groundfish" means those species of fish listed in Part I of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, but does not include herring and salmon.

"Management Area" means a management area as defined in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations.

"PSP" means Paralytic Shellfish Poisoning.

"Shellfish" means those species of fish listed in Part II of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993.

"Subarea" means a Subarea as defined in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations.

"Unique Identification Number" means a unique number the aboriginal organization assigned to a dual fishing designation certificate to differentiate it from any other dual fishing designation certificates it may issue.

"Vessel Master" means the Captain or Skipper, or any person having charge of the commercial fishing vessel.

"VRN" means Vessel Registration Number.

Use of Fish

Fish caught under this licence are for food, social and ceremonial purposes. Without prejudice to future agreements or regulations, sale of Fish caught under this licence is not permitted.

Compliance with the Fisheries Act

Pursuant to subsection 22(6) of the Fishery (General) Regulations, compliance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made under the Act is a condition of this licence.

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s), Dates, Times, Gear and Gear Identification

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Subject to amendments to the conditions of this licence and subject to close times as may be varied by the Director-General, Pacific Region, DFO in accordance with the Fishery (General) Regulations, a species of fish set out in this licence may be harvested under this licence,
(a) in the maximum specified quantities
(b) during the specified dates and times
(c) with the specified gear, identified or marked in accordance with the specified method
(d) at the specified locations, and
(e) in accordance with the other conditions set out in this licence.

Subject to closures and other conditions of this licence, the authority to fish each species set out in this licence will expire on the date specified or earlier if DFO, after consultation with the Lax Kw'alaams First Nation, has determined that the maximum quantity for the species has been reached.

This licence is for a maximum quantity for the term of this licence for management purposes only, and is without prejudice to maximum quantities in future years. Should the First Nation reach their maximum specified quantities and require more, the First Nation will notify DFO and make a request on the fish species they require.

Dual Fishing (Fishing for Groundfish for Commercial Purposes, and for Food, Social and Ceremonial Purposes)

1. The First Nation may engage in dual fishing only if the following conditions are met:
a) The First Nation designates the vessel master and the commercial vessel (including VRN), in accordance with the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, to catch and retain groundfish under the authority of this licence.
b) The First Nation issues a dual fishing designation certificate to the vessel master prior to the commercial fishing vessel participating in a commercial groundfish fishing trip. The dual fishing designation certificate must include:
i. the name of the vessel master, commercial fishing vessel (including VRN);
ii. the start and end date of the groundfish fishing trip;
iii. the amount of groundfish by species the vessel may land under the authority of this licence during the fishing trip;
iv. the licence number of this licence;
v. the name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate, and
vi. the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate.

2. While dual fishing under this licence:
a) Subject to subsection 2(b), all fish taken when fishing under the authority of this licence and a Commercial Groundfish Licence must be landed at the same time and must be validated by the dockside service provider;
b) The First Nation may request that fish taken under the authority of this licence be landed at a different time and location from the fish caught under the authority of the Commercial Groundfish Licence if a fishery guardian, a fisheries representative designated by the First Nation or a designated groundfish dockside observer monitors the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained;
c) The designated groundfish dockside observer, fishery guardian or fisheries representative designated by the First Nation, as the case may be, must record landed catch information by weight, species and piece count, the halibut tag numbers, the name of the vessel (including VRN), the vessel master and the dual fishing designation certificate unique identification number to the First Nation and to the Groundfish Management Unit at 604-666-8525 (fax) within seven days of validation;
d) Dual Fishing under the authority of this licence must occur only in the area where this licence authorizes fishing and must not occur in areas closed to fishing by the Commercial Licence.
e) Fish retained under the authority of this licence must be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Logbook by set in the comments sections.

The following gear is permitted to be used for Shellfish harvesting:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

(a) Hand picking, rake, shovel, dip net, and diving; and
(b) Ring nets, on condition that:
(i) they are marked with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation;
(ii) where a number of ring nets are set on a line, the line must be marked at both ends with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation.
(c) Traps, on condition that:
(i) they are marked with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation;
(ii) where a number of traps are set on a line, the line must be marked at both ends with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation.
(iii) All traps must be fitted with the following escapement mechanisms:
No participant shall fish with rigid framed traps with hinged lids, unless the trap lid is secured by a loop of no greater that # 120 untreated cotton twine such that the trap lid will open freely when the rot cord is broken. The rot cord must be attached to the hook by a cow hitch. If the hook is attached permanently to the trap, the trap lid shall close using a single loop of the rot cord from the rubber strap.
(iv) All other traps without hinged lids: No participant shall use a non-hinged lid trap, unless it has a section in a side wall or panel that has been laced, sewn or otherwise secured by a single strand of no greater than # 120 untreated cotton twine that on deterioration or parting produces in the wall of panel, an opening a minimum of 35cm square.

No chemicals are allowed to be used in marine or inter-tidal areas.

Prawn & Shrimp:
The harvest of prawn and shrimp with a Commercial Fishing Vessel or Commercial Fishing Gear is not permitted. Should the First Nation be interested in using a Commercial Fishing Vessel or Commercial Fishing Gear to harvest prawns for FSC purposes please contact the local DFO Resource Manager. DFO will request details about how this will occur, including when and where fishing will take place, which and how many boats will be used, the number of traps (and marking), how the fishery will be monitored and catch reported, and the amounts to be harvested. DFO will review the details, discuss it with the First Nation, and work towards agreement. This information will allow DFO to issue a supplemental communal licence that authorizes the use of a Commercial Fishing Vessel or Commercial Fishing Gear in a First Nations' communal (FSC) fishery.

Sanitary and Biotoxin Closures:
For greater certainty, the collection of bivalves from areas in closed status for sanitary contamination under the Management of Contaminated Fisheries Regulations is not authorized by this licence. Many areas along the BC coast are not monitored and therefore remain closed. Always check for both Bivalve Shellfish Biotoxin (PSP/red tide, ASP, DSP) and Sanitary (Emergency, Seasonal, Annual) Contamination Closures if you plan on harvesting and consuming any shellfish. Information on in-season openings and closures due to biotoxin and sanitary contamination is available at local DFO offices, by calling the toll-free information line at 1-866-431-3474, or on the Internet at http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fm-gp/contamination/index-eng.htm.

Bivalves:

Lax Kw'alaams will maintain a Community Harvest Plan to manage the community bivalve harvest. The Lax Kw'alaams Fisheries Program will monitor the fishery and provide Fisheries and Oceans Canada with a copy of the Community Harvest Plan prior to the start of the fishery.

Catch monitoring will include harvesters name, date of harvest, amount harvested (lbs.), catch report will be forwarded at the end of month with catch reports to the Resource Management Shellfish Unit at the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

On-site monitoring coverage will be done at all harvest locations every harvest tide by Lax Kw'alaams Fisheries Program.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Catch Monitoring and Harvest Reporting

Catch monitoring will be conducted by DFO and the Lax Kw'alaams Band Council. The Lax Kw'alaams First Nation will keep a record of all harvests under this licence and will provide such information to the following DFO Fisheries Management Coordinators, on request:

Marine Mammals: Marine Mammals Coordinator, Vancouver (Phone: 604-666-9965, or Fax: 604-666-7712)

Groundfish: DFO Regional Manager, Groundfish Management Unit, Vancouver (Phone: 604-666-9033, or Fax: 604-666-8525)

Shellfish: Resource Management Shellfish Unit , Prince Rupert (Phone: 250-627-3455, or Fax: 250-627-3427)

Salmon: Where, during a week, harvesting of salmon is carried out under this licence, the Lax Kw'alaams Band will provide AFS Resource Manager (Phone: 250-847-5108, Fax: 250-627-3427, or emai: dfo.ncap-pacn.mpo@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) a copy of the up-to-date harvest log, on Wednesday of each week.

If a fishing vessel is used for fishing under this licence, the Lax Kw'alaams First Nation will provide information respecting the species and quantity of fish harvested by the vessel to the applicable Resource Management Manager on completion of the fishing operations of that vessel.

Transporting Harvest

The First Nation may designate persons to transport fish outside of Lax Kw'alaams traditional area harvested under the authority of this licence. The Lax Kw'alaams Band Council will issue each person so designated with a transport permit that will contain:

1. The name of the person(s) transporting the fish,
2. The quantity and species to be transported,
3. The date of transport (departure and arrival),
4. The destination of the product,
5. The vehicle and vehicle licence plate number or the vessel name and the Vessel Registration Number (VRN) Licence number or MOT number,

Before transporting under this licence commences, the First Nation will provide the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3430 and fax 250-627-3188) or Field Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3401 and fax: 250-627-3188) with a list of the persons designated to transport and their transport permit number.

Transport permits must be carried at all times by designated persons transporting product harvested in the Fishery. Transport permits must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request. Transport permits are personal and non-transferable.

Designation of Individuals

The Lax Kw'alaams Band Council has designated all valid members of the Lax Kw'alaams First Nation who have an Indian Status Card to fish under this licence. Indian Status Cards are acceptable proof of designation. The Band Council may designate additional persons to fish under this licence by issuing to them a designation permit.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Designations are personal and non-transferable. Designation permits must contain details of this licence including the name of the designated participant, the species that may be caught, harvesting times, maximum quantities, fishing gear, fishing areas and reporting requirements.

A Lax Kw'alaams First Nation Indian Status Card or a designation permit must be carried at all times by designated persons while participating in the Fishery or while transporting fish harvested in the Fishery. Proof of designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request.

Designation of Vessels

If a person designated to fish intends to use a vessel equipped with Commercial Fishing Gear to participate in the Fishery for species other than prawn and shrimp, for which a supplemental communal licence is required, the First Nation must designate the vessel in writing and notify the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3430 and email: Patricia.Demille@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) or Field Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3401 and email: Wade.Norman@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) at least twenty-four (24) hours prior to using the commercial fishing vessel in the fishery. Where the Fisheries Program Manager, or designate, designates a vessel after this time, the Fisheries Program will advise DFO via email as soon as possible. Vessel designations must set out the fishing times, areas, and gear authorized by this licence. Vessel designations must set out the fishing times, areas, and gear authorized by this licence.

The vessel designation must be carried on the vessel at all times while the vessel is being used in the fishery or while transporting fish harvested in the fishery. Proof of vessel designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request.

Subject to salmon conditions below, fish harvested under this licence must be unloaded from a commercial fishing vessel at least six (6) hours prior to participating in a commercial fishery. Commercial fishing vessels participating in the Fishery must be available for inspection prior to engaging in a commercial fishery. No fish harvested under the authority of this licence may be on board a vessel engaged in commercial fishing operations, except for commercial fisheries with 100% dockside monitoring and are quota based.

A commercial fishing vessel shall not be used to fish, transport or be used as storage for salmon under the authority of this licence six (6) hours prior to, during or twelve (12) hours after a commercial salmon net opening (unless directed by DFO).

Licence Issued: 31 March 2017

Licence Printed: 31 March 2017
Licence Issued By: MELANIE ANTHONY, Fisheries and Oceans Canada

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 5 2017
Valid From: 01-Mar-2017
Expiry Date: 30-Jun-2018

This licence is issued under the authority of SECTION 4 OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

This licence is not intended to define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is subject to the *Fisheries Act* and regulations thereunder, and confers the authority to fish under the following conditions: Food, Social, and Ceremonial purposes.

Licence/Permit Activity Description:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear and Terms and Conditions portion of this licence document.

Period of Activity:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Terms and Conditions and Species Gear and Areas portion of this licence document.

Licence Holder:
FIN: 44445
206 SHASHAAK ST
LAX KW'ALAAMS BC V0V 1H0

LAX-KW'ALAAMS

Contact Number: 250-625-3293
Fax Number: 250-625-3246

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear:

Species:	PACIFIC HERRING (Clupea pallasii)
Gear:	Hand Picking
Licence Area:	s.20(1)(c)
Maximum Harvest Amount:	90718 Kilograms
Additional Descriptions:	For the production of spawn-on-seaplants or boughs.

The use of grappling hooks, rakes, or any other method which damages kelp holdfasts is not permitted under this licence.

For greater certainty, harvesting by closed ponding is not permitted under this licence.

This licence is for an allocation for the term of this licence for management purposes only, and is without prejudice to allocations in future years and may be amended in-season.

Terms and Conditions:

005812

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Definitions

"Band" means the First Nation.

"Commercial Fishing Vessel" means a vessel that is registered according to the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 and which is used to fish for a species of fish which is authorized by a commercial fishing licence (including commercial licences under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations). This does not include non-licenced vessels fishing for food, social and ceremonial purposes.

"DFO" means Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"First Nation" means First Nation noted as a licence holder in this licence.

"Fishery" means fishing under the authority of this licence.

"Indian Status Card" means a photo identity card issued by the Aboriginal Affairs and Northern Development Canada and entitled 'Certificate of Indian Status'.

"Management Area" means a management area as defined in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations.

"Non Commercial Fishing Vessel" means a vessel that is not commercially licenced.

"Subarea" means a Subarea as defined in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations.

Use of Fish

Fish caught under this licence are for food, social and ceremonial purposes. Without prejudice to future agreements or regulations, sale of Fish caught under this licence is not permitted.

Designation of Vessels

If the harvester is intending to use a commercial or non commercial fishing vessel to participate in the fishery the First Nation must designate the vessel in writing and notify the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3430 and email Patricia.Demille@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) or Field Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3401 and email Wade.Norman@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) at least 24 hours prior to using the vessel in the fishery. Vessel designations must set out the fishing times, areas, and gear authorized by this licence.

The vessel designation must be carried on the vessel at all times while the vessel is being used in the fishery or while transporting fish harvested in the fishery. Proof of vessel designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request.

Designation of Individuals

The First Nation has designated all members of the First Nation who have a Band Indian Status Card for the licence holder noted in this licence to fish under this licence. Band Indian Status Cards are acceptable proof of designation. The Band Council may designate additional persons to fish under this licence by issuing to them a designation permit.

Prior to the fishery, the First Nation will provide the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3430 and email Patricia.Demille@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) or Field Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3401 and email Wade.Norman@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) with a list of the additional persons designated.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Designations are personal and non-transferable. Designation permits must contain details of this licence including the name of the designated participant, the species that may be caught, harvesting times, maximum quantities, fishing gear, fishing areas and reporting requirements.

A Band Indian Status Card for the licence holder in this licence or a designation card must be carried at all times by designated persons while participating in the fishery or while transporting fish harvested in the fishery. Proof of designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request.

Transporting Harvest

The First Nation may designate persons to transport fish harvested under the authority of this licence. The Band Council will issue each person so designated with a transport permit that will contain:

1. The name of the person(s) transporting the fish,
2. The quantity and species to be transported,
3. The date of transport (departure and arrival),
4. The destination of the product,
5. The vehicle and vehicle licence plate number or the vessel name and the Vessel Registration Number (VRN) licence number or MOT number,
6. The names of the individuals receiving product, and the amounts thereof.

Before transporting under this licence commences, the First Nation will provide the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3430 and email Patricia.Demille@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) or Field Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3401 and email Wade.Norman@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) with a list of the persons designated to transport and their transport permit number.

Transport permits must be carried at all times by designated persons transporting product harvested in the fishery. Transport permits must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request. Transport permits are personal and non-transferable.

Catch Monitoring and Harvest Reporting

Catch monitoring will be conducted by DFO and the First Nation. The First Nation will keep a record of all harvests under this licence. Where, during a week, harvesting of herring spawn on seaplants or boughs is carried out under this licence, the First Nation will provide to the DFO AFS Resource Manager (phone: 250-847-5108 phone or email: Melanie.Anthony@dfo-mpo.gc.ca or DFO.NCAP-PACN.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) or upon request by the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3430 and email Patricia.Demille@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) or Field Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3401 and email Wade.Norman@dfo-mpo.gc.ca), a copy of the up to date harvest log, on Wednesday of each week.

Compliance with the Fisheries Act

Pursuant to subsection 22(6) of the Fishery (General) Regulations, compliance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made under the Act is a condition of this licence.

Licence Issued: 08 March 2017

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 5 2017
Valid From: 01-Mar-2017
Expiry Date: 30-Jun-2018

Licence Printed: 08 March 2017
Licence Issued By: MELANIE ANTHONY, Fisheries and Oceans Canada

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 68 2017
File Number: NCD-10-CL012-LAKE BABINE
Valid From: 01-Apr-2017
Expiry Date: 31-Mar-2018

This licence is issued under the authority of SECTION 4 OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

This licence is not intended to define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is subject to the *Fisheries Act* and regulations thereunder, and confers the authority to fish under the following conditions: Food, Social, and Ceremonial purposes.

Licence/Permit Activity Description:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Terms and Conditions and Species Gear and Areas portion of this licence document.

Period of Activity:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Terms and Conditions and Species Gear and Areas portion of this licence document.

Licence Holder:
FIN: 126050
225 SUS AVENUE
BURNS LAKE BC V0J1E0

LAKE BABINE NATION

Contact Number: 250-692-4700

Contact Party:
FIN:

Contact Number:

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear:

Species:	CHINOOK SALMON (Oncorhynchus tshawytscha)	s.19(1)
Gear:	Dip Net Fish Wheel Gillnet (unspecified) Gillnet, Set, Anchored Handline (hand-operated) Seine Net, Beach Trap, Salmon Rod & Reel (unspecified)	s.20(1)(c)
Licence Area:		
Maximum Harvest Amount:	100 Individual Pieces	
Additional Descriptions:	Wednesday to Sunday, from 6:00 am to 6:00 pm. Date, time and fish trap location may vary upon DFO and LBN consultation.	

005816

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 68 2017
File Number: NCD-10-CL012-LAKE BABINE
Valid From: 01-Apr-2017
Expiry Date: 31-Mar-2018

Species:	COHO SALMON (Oncorhynchus kisutch)
Gear:	Dip Net Fish Wheel Gillnet (unspecified) Gillnet, Set, Anchored Handline (hand-operated) Seine Net, Beach Trap, Salmon Rod & Reel (unspecified)
Licence Area:	[redacted] s.20(1)(c)
Maximum Harvest Amount:	100 Individual Pieces

Species:	PINK SALMON (Oncorhynchus gorbuscha)
Gear:	Dip Net Fish Wheel Gillnet (unspecified) Gillnet, Set, Anchored Handline (hand-operated) Seine Net, Beach Trap, Salmon Rod & Reel (unspecified)
Licence Area:	[redacted]
Maximum Harvest Amount:	1000 Individual Pieces

Species:	SOCKEYE SALMON (Oncorhynchus nerka)
Gear:	Dip Net Fish Wheel Gillnet (unspecified) Gillnet, Set, Anchored Handline (hand-operated) Seine Net, Beach Trap, Salmon Rod & Reel (unspecified)
Licence Area:	[redacted]
Maximum Harvest Amount:	35000 Individual Pieces

Terms and Conditions:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Licence Number: XFSC 68 2017
File Number: NCD-10-CL012-LAKE BABINE
Valid From: 01-Apr-2017
Expiry Date: 31-Mar-2018

General Provisions

This licence does not define an aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is issued to the Lake Babine Indian Band for and on behalf of Fort Babine, Old Fort, Tachet, Donald's Landing, Woyenne and their members, all of whom it represents. Subject to the Fisheries Act and regulations thereunder, this licence confers the authority to fish under the following conditions:

Use of Fish

Fish caught under this licence are for food, social and ceremonial purposes. Without prejudice to future agreements or regulations, sale of Fish caught under this licence is not permitted.

Definitions

"DFO" means Fisheries and Oceans Canada (formerly Department of Fisheries and Oceans).
"First Nation" means the licence holder as identified under licence holder.
"First Nation Fisheries Technician" means an employee of the First Nation hired to assist in the monitoring and regulation of the Fishery.
"Fish" means those species of fish listed in Parts I & II of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, including herring spawn.
"Fishery" means fishing under the authority of this licence.
"Indian Status Card" means a photo identity card issued by the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and entitled "Certificate of Indian Status".
"LBN" means Lake Babine Nation.
"Participant" means an individual carrying on any fishing or fishing related activity, including transporting and landing fish, under the authority of this licence.
"Transport Permit" means the Lake Babine Nation Transport Permit issued by the First Nation.

Dates and Times

Fishing is authorized by this licence 7 days each week from June 1 to November 30. Fishing dates and times are subject to amendment to the conditions of this licence and subject to close times as may be varied by the Director-General, Pacific Region, DFO in accordance with the Fishery (General) Regulations.

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s), Dates, Times, Gear and Gear Identification

Subject to amendments to the conditions of this licence and subject to close times as may be varied by the Director-General, Pacific Region, DFO in accordance with the Fishery (General) Regulations, species of fish set out in this licence may be harvested under this licence,

(a) in the maximum specified quantities,
(b) during the specified dates and times,
(c) with the specified gear, identified or marked in accordance with the specified method,
(d) at the specified locations, and
(e)in accordance with the other conditions,
set out in this licence.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Subject to closures and other terms and conditions of this licence, the authority to fish each species set out on this licence will expire on the date specified or earlier if DFO, after consultation with the First Nation, has determined that the maximum quantity for the species has been reached.

This licence is for a maximum quantity for the term of this licence, for management purposes only, and is without prejudice to maximum quantities in future years. Should the First Nation reach their maximum specified quantities and require more, DFO will enter into discussions with the First Nation on the fish species they require.

The following gear is permitted to be used for Salmon harvesting in the prescribed fishing area.

(a) Fish wheel;
(b) Gill nets;
(c) Set-nets;
(d) Dip net;
(e) Beach seine;
(f) Trap or weir;
(g) Rod and reel angling gear with single point hook

All fishing gear must be clearly marked with the participant's name and Band number or Designation Card number, as the case may be.

Designation of Individuals

Designated persons must carry the documentation described herein at all times while participating in the Fishery or while transporting fish harvested in the Fishery. Designated persons who are members of the First Nation must carry a form of identification that documents their membership of the First Nation. Designated persons who are members of the First Nation must carry an Indian Status Card. Designated persons who are not members of the First Nation must carry a designation card issued to them by the Lake Babine First Nation.

A designated person must present, to any DFO fishery officer, DFO fishery guardian, or the First Nation Monitor, on request, a form of identification that documents their membership of the First Nation, their Indian Status Card, or their designation card.

Designations are personal and non-transferable.

Transporting Harvest

A participant shall not transport fish caught pursuant to this license without a transport permit unless:
(a) the participant is bringing the fish from the original landing site to the participant's residence, or
(b) the participant is bringing the fish to a gathering place established by the LBN.

Responsibilities of the Transporter

While transporting fish caught pursuant to this licence, a participant must:
(a) Carry a copy of his/her Transport Permit and comply with its terms;
(b) Carry identification sufficient to establish his or her name and place of residence; and
(c) Produce the Transport Permit and personal identification on the request of any fishery officer, fishery guardian, or other peace officer.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Licence Number: XFSC 68 2017
File Number: NCD-10-CL012-LAKE BABINE
Valid From: 01-Apr-2017
Expiry Date: 31-Mar-2018

Tag Recovery

The First Nation will provide all tag and radio tag recovery information to the DFO Fisheries Management contact Melanie Anthony at:
Department of Fisheries and Oceans
PO Box 578
3177 Tatlow Rd
Smithers, BC, V0J 2N0
Telephone: 250-847-5108
Fax: 250-847-4723

Compliance with the Fisheries Act

Pursuant to subsection 22(6) of the Fishery (General) Regulations, compliance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made under the Act is a condition of this licence.

Catch Monitoring and Harvest Reporting

DFO and the First Nation will cooperate in the monitoring of the catch made further to this licence. Where fishing iscarried out under this licence, the First Nation will provide DFO Fisheries Management in Smithers at (email: melanie.anthony@dfo-mpo.gc.ca and dfo.ncap-pacn.mpo@dfo-mpo.gc.ca, phone: 250-847-5108, fax: 250-847-4723) with final catch and net counts by October 15.

Licence Issued: 25 May 2017

Licence Printed: 25 May 2017
Licence Issued By: MELANIE ANTHONY, Fisheries and Oceans Canada

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 9 2017
File Number: NCD-10-CL013-GWWA
Valid From: 01-Apr-2017
Expiry Date: 31-Mar-2018

This licence is issued under the authority of SECTION 4 OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

This licence is not intended to define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is subject to the *Fisheries Act* and regulations thereunder, and confers the authority to fish under the following conditions: Food, Social, and Ceremonial purposes.

Licence/Permit Activity Description:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Terms and Conditions and Species Gear and Areas portion of this licence document.

Period of Activity:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Terms and Conditions and Species Gear and Areas portion of this licence document.

Licence Holders:

FIN: 136151

GITKSAN HOUSES DBA GITKSAN WATERSHED AUTHORITIES

P.O. BOX 166
HAZELTON BC V0J 1Y0

Contact Number: 250-842-2213 s.19(1)
Fax Number: 250-847-2253

Contact Party:
FIN: [redacted]

Contact Number: 250-842-2213

FIN: 110933

WET'SUWET'EN TREATY OFFICE SOCIETY

205 BEAVER ROAD, SUITE 1
SMITHERS BC V0J 2N1

Contact Number: 250-847-3630

Contact Party:
FIN: [redacted]

Contact Number: 250-847-3630

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear:

Licence Holder:	All
Species:	PINK SALMON (Oncorhynchus gorbuscha)
Gear:	Fish Wheel Gaff Gillnet (unspecified) Seine Net, Beach Rod & Reel (unspecified) Dip Net Trap, Salmon

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Licence Number: XFSC 9 2017
File Number: NCD-10-CL013-GWWA
Valid From: 01-Apr-2017
Expiry Date: 31-Mar-2018

Licence Area:

Maximum Harvest Amount: 25000 Individual Pieces

Additional Descriptions: **See Additional Information for Specific Harvest Areas**

s.20(1)(c)

Licence Holder: All

Species: CHUM SALMON (Oncorhynchus keta)

Gear:
Fish Wheel
Gaff
Gillnet (unspecified)
Gillnet, Set, Anchored
Handline (hand-operated)
Seine Net, Beach
Dip Net
Trap, Salmon

Licence Area:

Maximum Harvest Amount: 500 Individual Pieces

Additional Descriptions: **See Additional Information for Specific Harvest Areas**

Licence Holder: All

Species: COHO SALMON (Oncorhynchus kisutch)

Gear:
Fish Wheel
Gaff
Gillnet (unspecified)
Gillnet, Set, Anchored
Handline (hand-operated)
Seine Net, Beach
Dip Net
Trap, Salmon

Licence Area:

Maximum Harvest Amount: 2500 Individual Pieces

Additional Descriptions: **See Additional Information for Specific Harvest Areas**

Licence Holder: All

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 9 2017
File Number: NCD-10-CL013-GWWA
Valid From: 01-Apr-2017
Expiry Date: 31-Mar-2018

Species: SOCKEYE SALMON (Oncorhynchus nerka)

Gear: Fish Wheel
Gaff
Gillnet (unspecified)
Gillnet, Set, Anchored
Handline (hand-operated)
Seine Net, Beach
Dip Net
Trap, Salmon

s.20(1)(c)

Licence Area: [redacted]

Maximum Harvest Amount: 100000 Individual Pieces

Additional Descriptions: **See Additional Information for Specific Harvest Areas**

Licence Holder: All

Species: CHINOOK SALMON (Oncorhynchus tshawytscha)

Gear: Fish Wheel
Gaff
Gillnet (unspecified)
Gillnet, Set, Anchored
Handline (hand-operated)
Seine Net, Beach
Dip Net
Trap, Salmon

Licence Area: [redacted]

Maximum Harvest Amount: 10000 Individual Pieces

Additional Descriptions: **No more than 50 chinook salmon can be retained** [redacted]

See Additional Information for Specific Harvest Areas

Additional Information:

Specific Harvest Areas

[redacted]

005823

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

General Salmon Conditions:

No one is permitted to fish more than one gillnet or set-net. s.20(1)(c)

Terms and Conditions:

General Provisions:

This licence is issued jointly to the Gitksan Watershed Authorities and the Wet'suwet'en Treaty Office Society listed in Schedule "A" for and on behalf of their members. The Houses have appointed the Gitksan Watershed Authorities and the Wet'suwet'en Treaty Office Society their agent for the purpose of carrying out the obligations of the Houses pursuant to this licence. Subject to the Fisheries Act and regulations thereunder, this licence confers the authority to fish under the following conditions:

Use of Fish

Fish caught under this licence are for food, social and ceremonial purposes. Without prejudice to future agreements or regulations, sale of Fish caught under this licence is not permitted.

Compliance with the Fisheries Act

Pursuant to subsection 22(6) of the Fishery (General) Regulations, compliance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made under the Act is a condition of this licence.

Definitions

"DFO" means Fisheries and Oceans Canada (formerly Department of Fisheries and Oceans).
"First Nation" means the licence holder as identified under licence holder.
"Fish" means those species of fish listed in Parts I & II of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, including herring spawn.
"Fishery" means fishing under the authority of this licence.
"GWA" means the Gitksan Watershed Authorities.
"GWA Monitor" means a person hired by the GWA to carry out monitoring activities pursuant to this licence.
"GWA Ranger" means an individual selected by the GWA and appointed as a fishery guardian by the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans pursuant to section 5 of the Fisheries Act.
"Indian Status Card" means a photo identity card issued by the Department of Indians Affairs and Northern Development and entitled 'Certificate of Indian Status'
"Licence" means any type, kind or category of licence as defined in the Fishery (General) Regulations.
"Participant" means an individual carrying on any fishing or fishing related activity, including transporting and landing fish, under the authority of this licence.
"Transport Permit" means the Skeena Fisheries Commission Aboriginal Fishery Transport Permit issued by the GWA or the Wet'suwet'en Treaty Office Society.
"Wet'suwet'en" means the Wet'suwet'en Treaty Office Society.
"Wet'suwet'en Monitor" means a person hired by the Wet'suwet'en Treaty Office Society to carry out monitoring activities pursuant to this licence.
"Wet'suwet'en Ranger" means an individual selected by the Wet'suwet'en Treaty Office Society and appointed as a fishery guardian by the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans pursuant to section 5 of the Fisheries Act.

Dates and Times:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fishing is authorized by this licence 7 days each week from April 1 to March 31. Fishing dates and times are subject to amendment to the conditions of this licence and subject to close times as may be varied by the Director-General, Pacific Region, DFO in accordance with the Fishery (General) Regulations.

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s), Dates, Times, Gear and Gear Identification

Subject to amendments to the conditions of this licence and subject to close times as may be varied by the Director-General, Pacific Region, DFO in accordance with the Fishery (General) Regulations, species of fish set out in this licence may be harvested under this licence,

(a) in the maximum specified quantities,
(b) during the specified dates and times,
(c) with the specified gear, identified or marked in accordance with the specified method,
(d) at the specified locations, and
(e) in accordance with the other conditions,
set out in this licence.

Subject to closures and other terms and conditions of this licence, the authority to fish each species set out on this licence will expire on the date specified or earlier if DFO, after consultation with the First Nation, has determined that the maximum quantity for the species has been reached.

This licence is for a maximum quantity for the term of this licence, for management purposes only, and is without prejudice to maximum quantities in future years. Should the First Nation reach their maximum specified quantities and require more, DFO will enter into discussions with the First Nation on the fish species they require.

The following gear is permitted to be used for Salmon harvesting:

(a) Fish wheel;
(b) Gill nets;
(c) Set-nets;
(d) Dip net;
(e) Gaff with single point;
(f) Beach seine;
(g) Trap or weir;
(h) Rod and reel angling gear with single point hook

All fishing gear must be clearly marked with the participant's name and Band number or Designation Card number, as the case may be.

No one is permitted to fish more than one gillnet or set-net.

Designation of Individuals

Designated persons must carry the documentation described herein at all times while participating in the Fishery or while transporting fish harvested in the Fishery. Designated persons who are members of a Gitksan House must carry a form of identification that documents their membership in a Gitksan House. Designated persons who are members of a Wet'suwet'en House must carry an Indian Status Card.

Designated persons who are not members of a Gitksan House or a Wet'suwet'en House must carry a designation card. A designated person must present, to any DFO fishery officer, DFO fishery guardian, GWA Ranger, GWA Monitor, Wet'suwet'en Ranger, or Wet'suwet'en Monitor on request, a form of identification that documents their membership in a Gitksan or a Wet'suwet'en House, their Indian Status Card, or their designation card.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Designations are personal and non-transferable.

Transporting Harvest

A participant shall not transport fish caught pursuant to this license without a transport permit unless:
(a) the participant is bringing the fish from the original landing site to the participant's residence, or
(b) the participant is bringing the fish to a gathering place established by the GWA or the Wet'suwet'en Treaty Office Society.

While transporting fish caught pursuant to this licence, a participant must:
(a) Carry a copy of his or her Transport Permit;
(b) Carry identification sufficient to establish his or her name and place of residence; and
(c) Produce the Transport Permit and personal identification on the request of any GWA or Wet'suwet'en Ranger, DFO Fishery Officer, Fishery Guardian, or other peace officer.

Transport permits must be carried at all times by designated persons transporting product harvested in the Fishery.

Transport permits must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request. Transport permits arepersonal and non-transferable.

Catch Monitoring and Harvest Reporting

DFO, the GWA and the Wet'suwet'en Treaty Office Society will cooperate in the monitoring of the catch made further to this licence. Where, during a week, fishing is carried out under this licence, the GWA and Wet'suwet'en Treaty Office Society will provide DFO Fisheries Management in Smithers (Melanie.Anthony@dfo-mpo.gc.ca and dfo.ncap-pacn.mpo@dfo-mpo.gc.ca, phone 250-847-5108, fax 250-847-4723) with net counts and catch information by Wednesday of the following week.

This information will include:
a) The total number of nets fished,
b) total hours fished,
c) total catch by species,
d) total catch by area, and
e) catch monitoring and catch data of chinook salmon at the Bulkley River Falls to be reported separately.

Tag Recovery

The Gitksan Watershed Authorities and Wet'suwet'en Treaty Office Society will submit all tags and radio tags and/or recovery information to the nearest DFO office.

Licence Issued: 25 May 2017

Licence Printed: 25 May 2017
Licence Issued By: MELANIE ANTHONY, Fisheries and Oceans Canada

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE Schedule A
(Schedule A)

GITKSAN HOUSES EAST

CLAN	HOUSE
Fireweed	Antgulilbix/Tsii Baasa
	Dawamuxw
	Geel
	Gitludahl
	Gutginuxw
	Gwiiyseehl
	Axtii Dsaak
	Delgamuukw
Frog	Djogaslee
	Gyet em Galdoo
	(Wil Gooble)
	Haaxw
	Luutkwdxiiwus
	Ma'uus
	Nita Teen
	Skii'm Lax Ha
	Zsimwidziin
Wolf	Guuhadakwx
	Hawaa'w
	Spookw
	Wii Eelaast
	Wii Muglsxw
	Xhliiyem Lax Haa
	Yagosip

GITKSAN HOUSES NORTH

CLAN	HOUSE
Fireweed	Wii Gyet/Wai Get
	Wii Seeks
	Txemsem
Frog	Haiwas
	Miluu Lax
	Wii Minosik
Wolf	Amagyet
	Baskyelaxha
	Gwinin Nitwx
	Gwoimt
	Gyolugyet
	Luus
	Niikyap

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Niist
Tsabux
Wii Gaak

GITKSAN HOUSES WEST INCLUDING GWWA HOUSES

CLAN	HOUSE
Eagle	Sogan Hiigook/Simadiiks
	Gilswo'o/T'iiwilasxw
Fireweed	Guxwsan/'Wii Gyat
	Gwiis Gnan/Haxbak'wootxw
	Ha'naa Muxw
	Xsgoogam Laxha
	Yal
Frog	Gu'nuu
	Haalus
	Lalt
	Luuxhoon
	'Moolxhan
	'Wii Hleengwax
	'Wiit'ax Hayatsxw
	K'am Laax Yaltxw
	Duubisxw
	Gaxgbgabaxs
	Gwagl'lo
	Hask Asxw
	Haalus
	Tooxnsxw
	Yax Yak

WET'SUWET'EN HOUSES

CLAN	HOUSE
Tsayu	Tsakenyex
Laksamshu	Musdziyex
	Sayex
	Yextsowidk'us
Glseghu	Geyex
	Yextoswiten
	Yexwaniddus
Laxsilyu	Ganeghhdyex
	Kwunbeyex
	Tselal Beyex
Gitumden	Keyexwaniits
	Anskaski
	Cas Yex

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Licence Number: XFSC 9 2017
File Number: NCD-10-CL013-GWWA
Valid From: 01-Apr-2017
Expiry Date: 31-Mar-2018

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

390390

CRAB Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FR 18 2017

CRAB Licence 2017 Date Issued: 28 Feb 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2018

Licence Holder:
FIN: 64168
GITGA'AT FIRST NATION
445 HAYIMIISAXAA WAY
HARTLEY BAY BC
V0V 1A0

Designated Vessel:
VRN 21999
DOT 393904
Vessel LA RUPA
Vessel OAL 8.81 Meters
Gross Tonnage 16.98 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 10.30 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
LE TUNG MONG
[redacted]

s.19(1)

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 316 Traps

Licence Area: CRAB AREA B

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3 to 10

Species: CRAB

Gear: TRAP

SPECIES: DUNGENESS, RED ROCK, GOLDEN KING & RED KING

THIS LICENCE IS ISSUED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE FISHERIES ACT AND OF SUBSECTION 4(1) OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 28 Feb 2017

Licence Serial No.: 425685

Pages 5831 to / à 5874

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 5966 to / à 6009

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

390391

CRAB Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FR 15 2017

CRAB Licence 2017 Date Issued: 28 Feb 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2018

Licence Holder:

FIN: 64171

METLAKATLA FIRST NATION
Po Box 459
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3R2

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:

VRN 30353
DOT C00047BC
Vessel JENNY RAN
Vessel OAL 9.82 Meters
Gross Tonnage 22.64 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 16.98 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]
LE TUNG MONG
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 316 Traps

Licence Area: CRAB AREA B

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3 to 10

Species: CRAB

Gear: TRAP

SPECIES: DUNGENESS, RED ROCK, GOLDEN KING & RED KING

THIS LICENCE IS ISSUED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE FISHERIES ACT AND OF SUBSECTION 4(1) OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 28 Feb 2017

Licence Serial No.: 425686

Printed from the PacFish Search System by User "CHARETTEAN" on October 26, 2018, 9:22 AM

Pages 5876 to / à 5919

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 5966 to / à 6009

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

390406

CRAB Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FR 3 2017

CRAB Licence 2017 Date Issued: 06 Jul 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2018

Licence Holder:
FIN: 100409
SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
504 NAANII ROAD
PO BOX 589
MASSET BC
V0T 1M0

Designated Vessel:
VRN 29365
DOT C02091BC
Vessel SEA REBEL
Vessel OAL 10.65 Meters
Gross Tonnage 25.47 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 19.81 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner: s.19(1)
FIN: [redacted]
NOEL JAMES STEWART-BURTON
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 600 Traps

Licence Area: CRAB AREA A

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1, 2, 101 to 110, 130 and 142

Species: CRAB

Gear: TRAP

SPECIES: DUNGENESS, RED ROCK, GOLDEN KING & RED KING

THIS LICENCE IS ISSUED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE FISHERIES ACT AND OF SUBSECTION 4(1) OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 06 Jul 2017

Licence Serial No.: 425701

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Version Date: 19-Dec-2016

CONDITIONS OF COMMUNAL CRAB AREA A LICENCE Licence
Period: January 1, 2017 to March 31, 2018
Authority

The Department of Fisheries and Oceans has authority to set licence conditions under section 5 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and subsection 22(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations for the proper management and control of fisheries and the conservation and protection of fish.

Persons fishing under authority of this licence may only do so in accordance with the conditions stated below.

Also, it is the responsibility of individual fish harvesters to be informed of, and comply with, the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, in addition to these conditions.

Information on management of the crab fishery is contained in the current Crab by Trap Integrated Fisheries Management Plan (IFMP), available upon request to the Regional Crab Manager, Tel: 250-627-3455. The Management Plan is intended for general information purposes only. Where there is a discrepancy between the Plan and the regulations or conditions, the regulations and conditions prevail.

PART 1

Application

This Part applies to fishing for crab and octopus.

Definitions

"Approved Service Provider" means Ecotrust Canada, (250-624-4191). This service provider has been approved to provide Biological Sampling, Electronic Monitoring, Harvest Logbook, Hail, and Summary Reporting Services to Crab Area "A" licensed commercial harvesters.

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la loi

"Briarosaccus callosus" is a parasite identified by a reddish-brown, 1 to 2 cm diameter capsule(s), which is the egg sac of the parasite, located under the abdomen (i.e. where the crab eggs would normally be carried).

"Department (DFO)" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"Electronic Monitoring (EM) system" means an electronic-based monitoring system which may be used as an alternative to at-sea observers. An approved Crab Area "A" electronic monitoring system must include a camera(s) and accurately monitor vessel activity (location, date, time, and speed), trap hauling activity, and individual traps hauled on board, in accordance with standards set out in Appendix 9 of the Crab by Trap IFMP, available upon request to the Regional Crab Manager, Tel: 250-627-3455. "harvest log" means the record of fishing activities required to be kept under these conditions of licence.

"landing" means the transfer of fish from the licensed vessel in water to land.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"soft-shell crab" means a crab whose shell is not fully hardened and yields to finger pressure. A crab with a durometer measurement of 70 units or less is defined as a soft-shell crab. Crabs shall be measured for soft-shell in front of the suture line on the underside of the carapace between the insertion of the leg bearing the claw and the widest point of the shell.

"soft-shell management area" means those areas defined and enumerated in the current Crab by Trap Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

"trap" includes ring nets.

"vessel master" means the person present on the vessel and identified as master in the hail out (see s.13(3)(a)) who has overall and ongoing responsibility for the operation of the vessel and fishing activities.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Subject to the conditions of this licence:

(1) The following species of fish may be taken: (a) Dungeness Crab (Cancer magister); (b) Red Rock Crab (Cancer productus); (c) Red King Crab (Paralithodes camtschatica); (d) Golden King Crab (Lithodes aequispinus); and (e) Octopus (Octopus spp.).

(2)(a) No person shall catch and retain or possess any female crab unless the crab is infected by the parasite Briarosaccus callosus and is being brought ashore to avoid the further spread of that parasite.

(b) Dungeness Crab found with this parasite shall be frozen and shipped to Gary Meyer at the Pacific Biological Station. Call 1-250-756-7034 for instructions.

(3) No person shall catch and retain or possess any soft-shell crab.

(4) No person shall catch and retain octopus caught in octopus closure areas. All octopus shall be immediately released in a manner that will cause the least harm.

2. Size of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) No person shall catch and retain: (a) a Dungeness Crab that is less than 165 mm in width; or (b) a Red Rock Crab that is less than 115 mm in width.

(2) Each fisher shall ensure that their measuring gauge is accurate.

3. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

4. Designated fish harvesters:

(1) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall be designated by the licence holder and shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any Fishery Officer or fishery

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

guardian.

(2) Designations are personal and non-transferable.

5. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified in the manner set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) All fishing gear shall be identified in the manner set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

6. Waters in which fishing is permitted:

(1) Subject to subsection 6(2), fishing is permitted in Areas 1, 2, 101 to 110, 130, and 142.

(2) Fishing for crab is permitted in an area and with a gear type authorized in Part 1 during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category R licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for crab, with that gear, in that area and during that time.

7. The type, size and quantity of fishing gear permitted to be used:

(1) Trap gear, which includes ring net gear, is permitted to be used. Traps shall include the following:

(a) Biodegradable Escapement Mechanisms: Each trap shall be equipped with a biodegradable escape mechanism in the form of either a rot cord, rot panel or rot panel alternative as described below. These mechanisms are designed to minimize the effects of ghost fishing by traps. This requirement does not apply to ring nets.

(b) Rot cord: Rot cords may only be used on traps with a rigid frame, a freely opening hinged lid, and a volume less than 400 litres. (400 litres is approximately equal to a circular trap 117 cm in diameter and 36 cm in height.) The trap lid shall be secured by a loop of no greater than No. 120 untreated cotton twine such that the trap lid will open freely when the rot cord is broken. The rot cord shall be attached to the rubber strap by a cow hitch and attached to the hook by a cow hitch (see the current Crab

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la

by Trap Integrated Fisheries Management Plan, available upon request to the Regional Crab Manager, Tel: 250-627-3455, for an illustration of how to attach the rot cord.) If the hook is attached permanently to the trap, the trap lid shall close using a single loop of the rot cord from the rubber strap. The rubber strap shall be under tension. No other fastenings may impede the hinged lid of the trap from opening. The opening created by the hinged lid shall exceed the rot panel requirement for the area or exceed the size of the largest trap entrance.

(c) Rot Panel: All 400-litre traps or traps without hinged lids secured by a rot cord shall have a rot panel. The rot panel consists of a section in a trap side wall that has been laced, sewn or otherwise secured by a single strand of no greater than No. 120 untreated cotton twine such that the entire panel remains under tension when the panel is intact but on deterioration or parting produces an unrestricted opening in the wall or panel. The opening shall exceed a square 11 cm by 11 cm.

(d) Rot Panel Alternative: Traps requiring a rot panel may use the following alternative for soft web traps only. A trap side wall shall contain a cut in the web greater than 20 cm in length. The cut shall be made in a "V" pattern with each leg of the "V" greater than 11 cm in length. A single strand of no greater than No. 120 untreated cotton twine shall be used to lace the cut in the web such that the entire panel remains under tension when the panel is intact but on deterioration or parting produces an unrestricted triangular opening no less than 11 cm on each side.

(e) Escape Hole: all traps shall be fitted with at least two escape holes which are located not more than 100 mm below the top of the frame. Both escape holes shall not be less than 105 mm in diameter.

(2) Subject to subsection 7(3), the maximum number of traps permitted to be fished is set out in the licence.

(3) The maximum number of traps permitted to be fished in McIntyre Bay between 00:01 h January 1, 2017 and November 1, 2017 and 00:01 h January 1, 2018 and March 31, 2018 is one-half the total trap allocation indicated on the vessel licence. McIntyre Bay is defined as those portions of Subareas 1-5 and 101-4 to 101-10 that lie east of the meridian passing through 132ø04' west longitude, and west of the meridian passing

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la

through 131ø30' west longitude, except for that portion of Subarea 101-10 that lies southeasterly of a line that begins at 54ø09'N and 131ø40'W [Rose Spit] then to 54ø12'N and 131ø38'W then to 54ø14.9'N and 131ø30.7'W.

(4) The maximum size of traps that may be used to fish for Dungeness Crab is 400 litres.

8. Manner in which gear is permitted to be used:

(1) No person shall set a trap and leave the trap in the water for more than 18 consecutive days without lifting the trap from the water and removing all of the crab from it.

(2) All crab traps, lines and buoys used by this vessel shall be transported by the licensed vessel to and from land.

(3) Ring Net gear only may be fished in Subarea 1-4 (Naden Harbour).

(4) All radio frequency identification (RFID) chips shall be scanned by the on-board tag reader immediately upon removal from the water.

9. Buoys, lines, trap lines and groundlines:

(1) Buoys shall be greater than 12 cm in diameter and have a volume greater than 2.5 litres. This is approximately equivalent to a cylinder 12 cm in diameter and 22 cm in length or a sphere 17 cm in diameter.

(2) A unique buoy colour combination shall be registered with the Department at the time of licence renewal. A colour photograph is required. Only the colour combination registered with the Department in conjunction with this licence is permitted to be used under this licence.

(3) All buoy lines shall be non-floating so that the lines remain below the surface of the water in order to minimize navigational hazards.

(4) A single buoy and buoy line shall be attached to each trap. Traps shall not be connected to each other with lines.

10. Marking of traps and buoys with tags:

(1) Subject to subsection 10(2), all crab traps fished under the authority of

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de l'

this licence shall be marked with a tag that meets the requirements of the Department.

(2) If the licensed vessel is using an EM system:

(a) all buoys attached to crab traps fished shall be marked with a radio frequency identification (RFID) chip.

(3) If the vessel is not using an EM System:

(a) only traps marked with crab trap tags that have been reported and registered to be fished are permitted to be on board the licensed vessel during the period when crab fishing is open;

(b) only those crab trap tags that have been reported and registered to be fished may be attached to traps, with the exception of trap tags noted below; and (c) if a new set of crab trap tags is issued, they should be affixed to the trap as soon as possible and shall be affixed to the trap within 18 days of issuance. Old crab trap tags shall be removed and destroyed.

(4) All crab traps fished shall be marked with the vessel registration number of the licensed vessel. To mark a trap with the vessel registration number either:

(a) engrave the number on the escape hole strut or on the tunnel; or (b) attach a brightly coloured plastic tag with the vessel registration number on it to the trap.

11. Radio Frequency Identification (RFID) Chips:

(1) All crab buoys fished shall be marked with a Radio Frequency Identification (RFID) chip registered in the vessel's RFID chip inventory for this licence period (see 11(6)(b)), which shall consist of a set of Main RFID chips equal to their trap limit, plus a secondary set of spare chips equal to 10 percent of their trap limit to allow for replacements.

(2) Only those RFID chips that have been reported and registered to be fished shall be placed on buoys.

(3) The vessel master shall scan every RFID chip as the buoy is hauled

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de

on board. If an RFID chip fails to be read, that buoy shall be removed immediately from the water until the chip is either repaired or replaced.

(4) If buoys lost by this vessel have been replaced and these same buoys are later found, the vessel master is responsible for removing the lost buoys with the RFID chips from the water.

(5) When a buoy is taken out of the water and replaced, the vessel master is responsible for switching the RFID chips so that all buoys in the water are fitted with RFID chips in that vessel's inventory for the current year.

(6) For the licensed vessel using an EM system, the vessel master shall arrange the following with the approved service provider:

(a) RFID chip procurement, distribution, administration, and data entry services; and

(b) Update the vessel's entire RFID chip inventory at the beginning of the fishing season, including a number of "Main" chips equal to or less than the trap limit and a number of "Spare" chips equal to or less than 10 percent of the trap limit. These RFID chip numbers shall be entered into a database and submitted to the Department within the first 30 days of fishing for the this licence period. When the vessel master scans RFID chips not previously registered in the vessel's inventory for the current fishing season, the vessel's inventory shall be updated and submitted to the Department within 30 days of scanning the new RFID chips. If the vessel master scans a number of RFID chips greater than the 10 percent allowance for "spare" chips, these RFID chips shall be classified in the vessel's inventory as "over-limit" chips.

12. Records - Harvest Log and Fishing Location Information: (see explanatory note after section 19)

(1) The vessel master shall maintain a log of all harvest operations and provide this information in both hard (paper) copy and electronic copy to the Department in accordance with the timing set out in subsection 12(7). The content and format of the log (paper and electronic) shall meet the requirements as defined by Fisheries and Oceans Canada Marine Ecosystem and Aquaculture Division's Shellfish Data Unit.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(2) The harvest and fishing location information recorded in the harvest log shall be complete and accurate.

(3) The information for each day's harvest operations shall be recorded in the harvest log not later than midnight of that day.

(4) The vessel master shall enter latitude/longitude co-ordinates in the location field of the harvest log for each trap or group of traps. A group is defined as single traps in a distinct area (e.g. a bay) not crossing an Area or Subarea boundary with no two traps more than 0.5 nautical miles (1 km) apart. The vessel master shall:

(a) In the case of a group of traps, record a new line of harvest information with a new latitude/longitude coordinate pair to represent the centre point of the group of traps; and (b) Record Latitude/longitude coordinate pairs using degree decimal minute format, with information provided to the third decimal point.

(5) The vessel master shall enter their Fishing Identification Number, (Vessel Master FIN) from their Fisher Registration Card (FRC) in the space provided at the top of each harvest log page.

(6) The harvest log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel.

(7) The harvest log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery officer or an observer.

(8) The licence holder shall ensure the completed log pages (original copy) and electronic copy of the log are forwarded not later than 28 days following the end of each month in which fishing occurred to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Shellfish Data Unit Pacific Biological Station 3190 Hammond Bay Road Nanaimo BC V9T 6N7 Tel: (250) 756-7022 or (250) 756-7306

(9) In the event that fishing does not occur under authority of this licence, the licence holder shall submit a nil report. The nil report shall include one page from the harvest logbook identifying the vessel, licence tab number and the year with 'nil' entered in the body of the log; the licence holder shall sign the nil report.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

13. Fishing Activity Location Reports (Hails):

(1) The vessel master shall arrange with the approved service provider to have fishing activity location reports (Hails) entered into the DFO Hail Database.

(2) The vessel master shall provide the following information:

(a) vessel name and registration number, vessel master's name and fisher identification number; (b) the date and time the report was made; (c) the caller's name and fisher identification number; (d) the hail operator's name; (e) the date for which the fishing activity location report is effective; (f) Areas and Subareas to be fished; (g) time and date fishing will begin and end or any change in fishing location; and (h) the fishing activity location report verification number.

(3) The vessel master shall arrange to have this fishing location activity information available to DFO not more than 24 hours after completion for:

(a) prior to leaving port when intending to fish for crab; (b) prior to moving to a new location; and (c) once fishing activities have been completed for each fishing trip and not less than 2 hours prior to landing.

14. Biological Sampling:

(1) The vessel master shall arrange with the approved service provider for a designated Observer to collect and provide data according to the Biological Sampling standards in Appendix 9 of the current Crab by Trap IFMP, available upon request to the Regional Crab Manager, Tel: 250-627-3455.

(2) The vessel master shall permit the biological sampling service provider access to catch for the purpose of data collection.

15. Fishery Monitoring:

Each licensed vessel shall have either an Electronic Monitoring (EM) System or an at-sea observer designated by the Regional Director-General to monitor fishing activity.

(1) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(a) The vessel master shall ensure that the Electronic Monitoring system meets the equipment and data collection requirements set out in Appendix 9 of the current Crab by Trap IFMP, available upon request to the Regional Crab Manager, Tel: 250-627-3455. The vessel master shall ensure that the Electronic Monitoring system: (i) accurately monitors the vessel 24 hours per day, seven days per week while it is engaged in fishing, where fishing is defined as the entire period of time that traps are in the water; (ii) accurately monitors vessel activity and includes the use of a camera (location, date, time, and speed); (iii) accurately identifies trap-hauling activity; (iv) accurately identifies individual traps using Radio Frequency Identification (RFID)chips; (v) accurately records and stores data; (vi) provides a feedback mechanism so vessel masters can ensure the system is operational; (vii) includes an independent and reliable power supply; and (viii) is tamper-proof.

(b) The vessel master shall ensure, by checking components on a daily basis, that all components of the Electronic Monitoring System are fully operational and in use while the vessel has traps in the water fishing on the fishing grounds.

(c) The vessel master shall immediately cease both deploying and retrieving traps should any or all of the EM system equipment become inoperative or malfunction in any way. The vessel master shall not resume deploying and retrieving traps while the EM system is inoperative or malfunctioning in any way.

(d) The licence holder shall arrange with the approved service provider for the data produced from this EM system to be collected, analyzed, and reported to the Department, in the format and time frame set out in Appendix 9 of the current Crab by Trap Integrated Fisheries Management Plan, available upon request to the Regional Crab Manager, Tel: 250-627-3455.

(2) Where a designated at-sea observer is in use on a vessel as an alternative to an operational EM system:

(a) the vessel master shall arrange with the approved service provider to have an at-sea observer designated by the Regional Director-General to collect information at sea present during all active fishing operations in

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

accordance with At-Sea Observer specifications described in Appendix 9 of the current Crab by Trap Integrated Fisheries Management Plan, available upon request to the Regional Crab Manager, Tel: 250-627-3455.

16. Marking of holding cages:

(1) All crab enclosed in a holding cage shall be from one licensed vessel only.

(2) All holding cages shall be marked with the vessel registration number of the vessel which harvested the impounded crab.

17. Landing of catch:

All crab taken by the licensed vessel shall be transported by that vessel either directly to land or to a holding cage. Only the licensed vessel may transport the crab from the holding cage to land.

18. Reporting catch on fish slips:

(1) An accurate written report shall be provided on a fish slip of all fish caught and retained under the authority of this licence.

(2) A report shall be made even if the fish are used for bait, personal consumption or disposed of otherwise.

(3) The vessel master shall submit slips not later than seven days after landing. Slips shall be mailed to:

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Fisheries Management Data Unit Suite 200 - 401 Burrard Street Vancouver, BC V6C 3S4

Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business Forms, phone (604)596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information, see the website http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the FM Data Unit message line at(604)666-2716.

19. Avoidance of entanglement in fishing gear:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that:

(a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure:

(a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

Explanatory Note - Harvest Log and Fishing Location Information: The paper copy of the harvest log shall have the same format and content as the example shown in the current Crab by Trap Integrated Fisheries Management Plan, available upon request to the Regional Crab Manager, Tel: 250-627-3455. Logbooks meeting these requirements are available from service providers who, for a fee, will provide the logbook, coding and keypunch services.

Fish harvesters who do not use the logbook, coding and keypunch services provided by a service provider shall contact the Shellfish Data Unit at (250) 756-7306 or (250) 756-7022 in order to obtain the information necessary to fulfil these requirements.

COMMUNAL PART 2 [January 1, 2017]

Application

This Part applies to fishing for those species listed in s.1.

Definitions:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"at-sea observer file number" means a number provided by the employer of a designated groundfish at-sea observer to uniquely identify a groundfish fishing trip upon which a designated at-sea observer has been embarked.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor groundfish fishing activities examine and measure fishing gear and to conduct related activities while at sea.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish hail service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated observer" means a corporation designated pursuant to subsection 39(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations to provide individuals designated as observers to monitor the landing of fish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of fish caught and retained.

"designated groundfish dockside observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

"electronic monitoring (EM) system" means an electronic-based monitoring system that meets the minimum specifications set out in section 9 of these conditions. "fish pen" means an underwater enclosure, attached to the shore of the land or to the seabed, designed to hold live fish.

"Fishery Operations System (FOS)" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans database into which all catch data must be entered.

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means a unique identification number issued by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN)" means the unique number certifying that an EM system has been installed and is fully functional.

"Groundfish Management Area(s) (GMA)" means the waters enumerated below, comprised of the Areas and Subareas as set out: "3C": Areas 21, 23, 24, 121 and 123 and Subareas 124-1 to 124-3 and 125-6, combined; "3D": Areas 25, 26 and 126 and Subareas 27-2 to 27-11, 124-4, 125-1 to 125-5, 127-1 and 127-2, combined; "4B": Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29 and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13 and 12-15 to 12-48, combined; "5A": Areas 11 and 111 and Subareas 12-14, 27-1, 127-3, 127-4 and 130-1, combined; "5B": Areas 7 to 10 and 108 to 110 and Subareas 102-3, 107-2, 107-3, 130-2 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies south of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined; "5C": Areas 6 and 106 and Subareas 2-1 to 2-19, 102-2, 105-2 and 107-1, combined; "5D": Areas 3 to 5, 103 and 104 and Subareas 1-2 to 1-5, 101-4 to 101-10, 102-1 and 105-1, combined; and "5E": Area 142 and Subareas 1-1, 2-31 to 2-100 and 101-1 to 101-3 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies north of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined.

"Hail-in Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to landing fish. (See section 10)

"Hail-out Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to embarking on a fishing trip. (See section 6)

"Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log" means the log that meets the requirements of the Department of Fisheries and Oceans and serves as the official catch record for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"Integrated Groundfish Validation Record" means the official catch record provided by the designated groundfish dockside observer for a vessel for any given groundfish trip. "landed" means having offloaded catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de l'
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"other rockfish" means the species listed in Appendix 1 to this Part

"Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN)" means the unique number assigned by a groundfish dockside observer and recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Log certifying that a vessel is not in an overage position for any species per groundfish management area group.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Species, gear and quantities of fish that are permitted (all species are as referred to in Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993):

(1) When hailed out on a directed Spiny Dogfish (by hook and line gear) trip, the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear:

(a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la

Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight)

(b) Lingcod by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: The quantity of lingcod caught in Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 400 pounds (181 kg) (round weight). (c) Skate by hook and line gear: The quantity of skate caught in Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29, and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 6,000 pounds (2,722 kg) (round weight). (d) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (e) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: The combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed the greater of 500 pounds (227 kg) or 2 percent of Spiny Dogfish landed per trip (round weight). (f) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (g) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(2) When hailed out on a directed lingcod trip (by hook and line gear, other than longline gear), the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: (a)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la

Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) (b) The retention of skate by hook and line gear is not permitted. (c) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (d) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: (i) Subject to subsection 1(2)(d)(ii), the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight); (ii) When landing greater than 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) of lingcod, the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 750 pounds (340 kg) (round weight). (e) Bocaccio by

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of lingcod (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of lingcod (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (f) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(3) Octopus caught incidentally may be used for bait and shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log but cannot be landed.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that a current and valid licence amendment is on board the vessel while fishing.

2. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

3. Designated fishers:

(1) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

(2) Designations are personal and non-transferable.

4. Size of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) No person shall catch and retain a halibut that is less than (a) 81.3 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the tip of the lower jaw with the mouth closed and passing over the pectoral fin to the extreme end of the middle of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 61 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the base of the pectoral fin at its most anterior point to the extreme end of the middle of the tail.

(2) No person shall catch and retain a sablefish that is less than (a) 55 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 39 cm in length, measured from the origin of the first dorsal fin to the fork of the tail.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(3) No person shall catch and retain a lingcod that is less than (a) 65 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 50 cm in length measured along the shortest length of the body to the tip of the tail.

5. Fishing is permitted for those species of fish listed in section 1 of Part 1 of these conditions in those waters, with that gear and during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category C licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for those species, with that gear, in those waters and during that time.

6. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified in the manner set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) All fishing gear shall be identified in the manner set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

7. Release of halibut:

(1) All undersized halibut shall be released to the sea with a minimum of injury by: (a) hook straightening; (b) cutting the ganglion near the hook; or (c) carefully removing the hook by twisting it from the halibut with a gaff.

(2) Undersized halibut brought on board the vessel to determine if the minimum size limit of the halibut is met shall be returned to the sea with a minimum of injury.

8. Release of rockfish

No rockfish shall be released to sea

9. Transport requirements:

(1) All fish taken under the authority of this licence, shall be transported by the licensed vessel either directly to land or temporarily to a fish pen and then to land.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

(2) No vessel other than the vessel designated to fish this licence shall be used to transport fish taken under the authority of this licence.

(3) Any fish that have been transported to a fish pen by the licensed vessel shall be transported to land by the same vessel when the fish are removed from the fish pen. This applies whether the fish are alive or dead.

(4) The vessel fishing under the authority of this licence shall not have on board fish that have been landed and validated.

10. Fish pens:

(1) All fish enclosed in a fish pen shall be from one vessel only.

(2) No fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be stored in a fish pen unless the fish pen is marked with the vessel name and the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

(3) Fish pens shall be marked as follows: (a) all letters and numbers shall be a minimum of 10 cm in height and 5 cm in width; (b) all letters and numbers shall be black and painted or affixed to a white background; and (c) the vessel name and vessel registration number shall be attached to the top surface of the fish pen.

(4) No fish taken by the licensed vessel shall be stored in a fish pen that is marked with the vessel name or vessel registration number of any other vessel.

(5) The licensed vessel shall not remove fish from a fish pen marked with any number other than the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

11. Requirement for Hail-out Report:

Prior to the commencement of a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 6(1). The person identified as the vessel master in subsection 6(1)(c) shall be considered to be the vessel master responsible for all fishing, vessel handling and reporting activities for the duration of the fishing trip.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(1) Not less than 24 hours prior to leaving port, the vessel master shall make a Hail-out Report and obtain a hail-out number by contacting the designated groundfish hail service provider at 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master, who must be the caller making the report; (d) name of the directed groundfish fishery; (e) Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN) or at-sea observer file number; (f) Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN); (g) date of departure; (h) name of departure port; (i) anticipated date, port and location of landing; and (j) whether dual fishing, as described in section 18, will occur. If that is the case, the name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate shall be stated to the service provider.

(2) The vessel master shall record the hail-out number in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(3) The vessel master shall hail-out for one directed groundfish fishery only.

(4) Salmon troll vessels intending to land lingcod while fishing for salmon under this Part shall make a groundfish Hail-out Report as set out in subsection 6(1).

(5) Cancellation of fishing trip: Should the vessel master decide not to fish after having made a Hail-out Report, the vessel master shall make a Hail-in Report to the designated groundfish hail service provider to indicate that no fishing occurred. The cancelled trip Hail-in Report shall be made not later than three days after making the Hail-out Report.

12. At-sea monitoring:

(1) Subject to subsection 7(2), when fishing under authority of this licence at-sea monitoring of all fishing activity is required at all times by means of either: (a) a designated groundfish at-sea observer carried on board the vessel; or (b) the use of a functioning electronic monitoring (EM) system onboard the vessel, as described in section 9.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la

(2) At-sea monitoring of all fishing activity under this licence is not required when less than 500 pounds (227 kg) of lingcod are caught and retained while fishing for salmon by troll gear.

13. Fishing and Related Activity Records:

(1) Fishing activity and catch records. Subject to subsection 8(1)(d), the vessel master shall arrange to have a designated groundfish at-sea observer collect and record the following catch information at sea while fishing under the authority of this licence:

(a) For each fishing trip: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) vessel master's name; (iii) vessel master's FIN , and (iv) name of the designated groundfish at-sea observer.

(b) For each string of fishing gear set: (i) the set date, time, and location described as latitude and longitude in degrees, minutes and seconds or degrees minutes and tenths of minutes of each string of gear set; (ii) the haul date, time and location of each string of gear hauled; (iii) the number of hooks on each string of gear set and hauled; (iv) the type of bait used; (v) the type of hook used; (vi) the total catch in pieces retained by species; and (vii) the total catch by species released back to sea. (c) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange for catch records to be entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS) within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip. (d) As an alternative to arranging a designated groundfish at-sea observer, an electronic monitoring (EM) system may be used as described in section 9.

14. Electronic Monitoring (EM) system:

(1) The vessel master shall ensure that a vessel using EM in place of a designated groundfish at-sea observer shall have an EM system that meets the following minimum specifications and component requirements: (a) a video and sensor data-logging engine (control box), equipped with external display lights to verify correct power supply and be connected to a monitor and keyboard, allowing the vessel master to view real time recording of EM imagery, enter insert time-stamped event markers into the sensor record, and conduct system checks to test system performance; (b) operating software to record imagery during fishing events for analysis; (c) peripheral sensor devices suitable for a

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

fishing-deck work environment, including GPS; (d) an electronic hydraulic pressure transducer (where applicable); (e) a winch rotation sensor(where applicable); (f) a minimum of two closed circuit television cameras configured to provide a clear view of the catch retrieval process; and (g) the GPS, hydraulic and winch sensor data shall be logged to a data file at a frequency of once per ten seconds, continuously throughout the fishing trip.

(2) Video images captured by the EM system shall meet the following minimum specifications: (a) image files shall be viewable on Windows Media Player; if a non-standard Windows Media Player Codec is used, it shall be provided to Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. for image analysis; (b) minimum resolution of 640 X 480 dpi and the ability to vary lens choice to ensure an appropriate field of view; (c) imagery shall have a burned-in caption showing vessel identifier, date, time and location; (d) image files shall capture 100 percent of each catch retrieval event, including a 30 minute run-on after each event; (e) image frame rates shall be not less than 5 frames per second for catch retrieval imagery; and (f) image quality shall be sufficient to allow clear identification of the species listed in Appendix 1.

(3) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure all components of the EM system are fully operational and in use during the entire fishing trip from the time the vessel leaves port until the vessel arrives at port to commence the validation of their catch. The EM system shall be continuously powered and not turned off at any time.

(4) If any or all of the EM system equipment becomes inoperative or malfunctions in any way, the vessel master shall immediately contact the provider of the EM system. The vessel master shall work with the provider of the EM system to determine if the EM system can be repaired at sea. If the EM system cannot be repaired at sea, the vessel master shall stop fishing by hauling gear and hailing in as soon as possible.

(5) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure that all catch, whether retained or released, is handled within view of the EM system's closed circuit television cameras in a manner that allows for species identification with the closed circuit television cameras.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

(6) The vessel master shall, within 24 hours of the offload event, provide to the EM system service provider all sensor and video data from the EM system for that trip.

(7) The licence holder or the vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider conduct a comparison of the EM sensor and video data with the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log and the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record and then enter the data into the Fishery Operations System.

(8) At the request of the Department the licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider provide all or any portion of the EM sensor and imagery data to the Department.

15. Requirement for Hail-in Report:

Prior to cancelling or completing a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 10(1)). (1) Subject to subsection 10(2) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the designated groundfish hail service provider by contacting 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week): (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 18, an estimate in poundage by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence.

(2) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall file a Hail-in Report indicating that no fish were caught. The vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected by a designated groundfish dockside observer to verify that no fish have been caught.

16. Locations and times at which landing of fish is permitted:

(1) Subject to subsections 11(2), 11(3) and 11(4), all fish caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed no later than 23:59 h local time February 27, 2017.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(2) Subject to subsection 11(4), no halibut shall be retained after 12:00 h local time, November 7, 2016. All halibut caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 12:00 h local time November 14, 2016.

(3) Subject to subsection 11(4), no lingcod shall be retained after 23:59 h local time, November 14, 2016. All lingcod caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 23:59 h local time November 21, 2016.

(4) When an Area, Subarea or GMA is closed to fishing for a species and fish of that species taken in that area are on board the vessel, all fish on board the vessel shall be landed not later than three days after the species closure takes effect. This includes all fish that have been temporarily stored in a fish pen.

(5) All fish shall be landed at one of the following locations:

In Canada:

Ahousat Greater Victoria Prince Rupert Alert Bay Kelsey Bay Quadra Island Beaver Cove Kyuquot Queen Charlotte City Bella Bella Ladysmith Sayward Bella Coola Lund Shearwater Campbell River Masset Sidney Chemainus Metro Vancouver Skidegate Coal Harbour Nanaimo Sointula Comox Port Alberni Sooke Courtenay Port Edward Tofino Cowichan Bay Port Hardy Ucluelet Fair Harbour Port McNeil Winter Harbour French Creek Port Renfrew Zeballos Gold River Powell River

In the United States:

Blaine WA Bellingham WA

(6) All fish shall be landed at a fish buying station licensed under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia), except: (a) fish sold directly to the public under authority of a fisher's vending licence issued under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia); and (b) fish landed in the United States.

17. Tagging of fish:

The vessel master shall ensure all halibut caught under the authority of

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

this licence are tagged upon validation by a groundfish dockside observer.

18. Method permitted for landing of fish from the vessel or fish pen and verification of weight and species of fish caught and retained:

(1) The landing of any fish of any species is not permitted unless a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer is present to authorize the commencement of weight verification.

(2) The weight of all fish shall be verified by a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer.

(3) Subject to subsection 23(5), when any fish taken under the authority of this licence are landed, all fish on board the vessel and all fish that were temporarily stored in a fish pen shall be landed at the same time.

(4) The vessel master shall provide to the observer, a fishery officer or fishery guardian attending the landing, safe access to the vessel, the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, at any time during the landing and at the conclusion of the landing. (a) Where the observer, fishery officer or fishery guardian is required to climb or descend 1.2 m or more, the vessel master shall provide a gangway, ladder or other means of traversing the distance. (b) Where the measures in subsection 18(4)(a) are not available, the vessel master shall proceed under instruction of the observer to the nearest practicable location where the observer may safely enter and exit the vessel.

(5) Once landing has commenced, the vessel shall not leave the landing site unless permission has been received to do so from a groundfish dockside observer.

(6) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when that Hail-in Report indicates that no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall ensure that a designated groundfish dockside observer will be present at the time of arrival and at the location indicated in the Hail-in Report and the vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected to verify that no fish have been caught.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(7) All fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence.

(8) All fish taken under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl, or Rockfish Hook and Line licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of this licence.

19. Method by which the weight of the fish is to be determined:

(1) At the time and place of landing, all fish shall be sorted, counted by piece and weighed by individual species.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection 19(1), if the landed weight is greater than 2,500 pounds (1,134 kg) of a species, with the exception of halibut and lingcod, a sub-sample of not less than 225 specimens shall be counted by piece and weighed, as directed by an observer.

(3) If fish are to be placed into totes or other containers at the time of landing, each tote or container shall be weighed with ice, liners, etc. and labelled with the tote weight prior to use.

(4) Totes or other containers that have been weighed and labelled before the landing are subject to weight verification at any time by a designated groundfish dockside observer.

(5) Where fish are placed in containers prior to landing and are frozen at sea: (a) each container shall contain only one species; (b) each container shall be clearly marked as to the species contained therein; (c) all fish shall be counted and weighed by individual species.

(6) Where fish are kept alive prior to landing, all fish shall be sorted and weighed by individual species.

(7) All fish shall be weighed on a scale approved, in the case of fish landed in Canada, by Industry Canada, and in the case of fish landed in the United States, by the State of Washington Weights and Measures.

(8) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of round weights by deducting the weight of the container and converting the product weight

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la

to a round weight or, in the case of halibut, to a fresh, dressed head off weight.

(9) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert product weight to round weight for all groundfish species except halibut:

All groundfish (round): Frozen: round, 4 percent glaze allowance, 0.96 Fresh: round, 2 percent ice/slime allowance, 0.98

"Live" Fish: Fresh: 3 percent shrinkage allowance, 0.97

Arrowtooth Flounder: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.16 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.14 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.43 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.39 Frozen: dressed, head-off-tailed, 1.54 Fresh: dressed, head-off-tailed,1.49

Other flounders and soles: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.22 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.60 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.64

Lingcod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.60 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.64 Frozen: Western cut, 1.33 Fresh: Western cut, 1.36 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Pacific Cod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51 Frozen: Western cut, 1.26 Fresh: Western cut, 1.28 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Rockfish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.54 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.57 Frozen: dressed, head-off 1.48 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.51 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.13 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.16

Sablefish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51

Skate: Frozen: Flap/Wing, 2.32 Fresh: Flap/Wing, 2.45

Spiny Dogfish: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.25 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.75 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.82

(10) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert halibut product weight to an equivalent weight of fresh dressed head-off halibut: Fresh, dressed, head-off with ice and slime 0.98 Fresh, dressed, head-on

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

with ice and slime 0.88 Fresh, round with ice and slime 0.75 Frozen, dressed, head-off with glaze 0.97 Frozen, dressed, head-on with glaze 0.87 Frozen, round with glaze 0.74

20. Records that a vessel master shall keep:

(1) Integrated Groundfish Validation Record (a) An Integrated Groundfish Validation Record shall be obtained from a designated observer. (b) At the completion of each landing, a designated groundfish dockside observer shall enter information regarding the landing in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record including the weight and species of fish landed. The vessel master shall sign and date each original validation record page as directed by the designated groundfish dockside observer. At a minimum, the vessel master shall ensure that both his correct signature and his correct printed full name are placed on the Validation Record along with his FIN. The completed yellow copy shall accompany landed fish in transit to the buyer.

(2) Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log (a) The vessel master shall keep a complete and accurate record of all fishing activity carried out under authority of this licence in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log. Integrated Groundfish Fishing Logs are available from the designated groundfish hail service provider. (b) The information shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log no later than 24 hours after midnight local time for each day fished and prior to the landing of any fish taken under authority of this licence. (c) The vessel master shall ensure that an Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is obtained prior to fishing and that sufficient pages are available to cover any fishing trip. (d) The Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be kept on board the vessel at all times and shall be made available for examination upon request of an observer, a fishery officer, a DFO employee or a representative of the International Pacific Halibut Commission. (e) Following the landing of halibut, the completed yellow copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall remain in the Logbook until removed by an International Pacific Halibut Commission employee or mailed within seven (7) days of the vessel's final landing to:

International Pacific Halibut Commission 2320 West Commodore Way, Suite 300 Seattle, WA, United States 98199-1287

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(f) The completed white copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be provided to the designated groundfish observer, or shall be forwarded, within seven (7) days of each landing to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada c/o: Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. 525 Head Street Victoria, B.C. V9A 5S1 (250) 383-4535

(g) The licence holder shall retain the pink copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years.

21. Fish Slips - all species:

(1) An accurate written report shall be provided on a fish slip of all fish caught and retained under authority of this licence.

(2) A report shall be made even if the fish landed are used for bait, personal consumption or disposed of otherwise and shall include all fish landed at Canadian ports.

(3) The vessel master shall submit the fish slips not later than seven (7) days after landing.

(4) Fish slips shall be submitted by the vessel master to:

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Fisheries Management Data Unit Suite 200 - 401 Burrard Street Vancouver, BC V6C 3S4

Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business Forms, phone (604)596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information, see the website http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the FM Data Unit message line at (604)666-2716.

22. Avoidance of Seabirds:

The following definitions apply to this section:

"streamer line" ("tori line") means a line to which are attached brightly coloured streamers spaced 5 m apart. The line shall have a buoy at the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

terminal end. The streamers shall be of UV-protected plastic tubing, 3/8 inch polyester line or surveyor's tape, and shall extend to within 0.5 m of the water when the vessel is at setting speed.

"towed buoy" means a buoy towed abaft of the stern of the vessel .

"overall length" means the length of the vessel as set out in this licence.

(1) Subject to subsections 17(2) and 17(3), the vessel master fishing:

(a) a vessel less than 9 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy either a single streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (b) a vessel 9 m to 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear;

(c) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; and

(d) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy paired streamer lines when setting longline gear.

(2) The vessel master of a fishing vessel that has no masts, poles or rigging shall deploy at least one towed buoy when setting longline gear.

(3) The vessel master shall deploy gear described in subsection 17(1) at all times when setting longline gear except: (a) during the period between 30 minutes after sunset and 30 minutes before sunrise; or (b) when the current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as greater than 35 knots; and (c) when current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as between 25 and 35 knots the vessel master shall deploy only a single streamer line or for vessels less than 9 m, either a single streamer line or a single towed buoy.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that streamer lines are deployed so that: (a) the streamers are in the air at least 30 m beyond the point at which the groundline enters the water; and (b) are towed as close to the groundline as is practical under the prevailing conditions of wind and sea.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

(5) The vessel master shall ensure that towed buoys are deployed so that the buoy is towed further astern than the point at which the groundline enters the water.

(6) When setting longline gear, the vessel master shall: (a) use baited hooks that sink to the bottom as soon as they are put in the water, e.g. use sinking groundlines, thawed bait, additional weight on the groundline; (b) discharge old bait and offal so as not to attract seabirds to the longline gear; and (c) use bait fish that do not retain air in their swim bladders or puncture the swim bladder.

(7) All birds caught shall be recorded by species in Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(8) Birds shall be released in the least harmful manner.

23. Dual Fishing for all species

The following definitions apply to this section:

"Communal Fishing Licence" means a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations that authorizes an aboriginal organization to fish groundfish for food, social and ceremonial purposes.

"dual fishing" means fishing for and retaining groundfish under the authority of this licence and a Communal Fishing Licence during the same fishing trip.

"dual fishing designation" means designation by an aboriginal organization as required under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, expressly authorizing a vessel and individuals to fish under authority of the Communal Fishing Licence.

"dual fishing designation certificate" means a properly completed document issued by an aboriginal organization confirming designation to fish under a Communal Fishing Licence.

"unique identification number" means a unique number the aboriginal organization must assign to a dual fishing designation certificate to differentiate it from any other dual fishing designation certificates it may

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

issue.

The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing unless the following conditions are met:

(1) Before the commencement of the dual fishing trip, the licensed vessel and any person who may fish shall be designated by an aboriginal organization, in accordance with the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, to catch and retain groundfish under the authority of the aboriginal organization's Communal Fishing Licence. Proof of designation shall be a complete dual fishing designation certificate.

(2) Designations may be made to persons and vessels only; the dual fishing designation certificate may not be made to a corporation or trade name. Designations are personal and not transferable.

(3) The vessel master shall obtain the completed dual fishing designation certificate before hailing out for a dual fishing trip. The vessel master shall ensure that the dual fishing designation certificate sets out all of the following: (a) the full printed name of the person(s) designated by the aboriginal organization; (b) the full name of the vessel designated by the aboriginal organization; (c) the amount of groundfish by species that the vessel may land under the authority of the dual fishing designation certificate during the fishing trip; (d) the gear type that is authorized, which must be gear that is set out in the designating aboriginal organization's Communal Fishing Licence; (e) a detailed description of the waters, within the area set out in the aboriginal organization's Communal Fishing Licence, where fishing may be carried out under the dual fishing designation certificate; (f) the full name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; (g) the length of time for which the designation under the dual fishing designation certificate is valid, including a start date and an end date when fishing may take place; (h) the unique identification number the aboriginal organization has assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; and (i) the Communal Fishing Licence number.

(4) Before the commencement of a dual fishing trip, the vessel master shall ensure the dual fishing designation certificate contains all the information described in subsections 23(3)(a)-(i).

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(5) The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing if any of the information described in subsections 23(3)(a)-(i) is not fully included in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(6) The vessel master shall: (a) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-out that the vessel will be dual fishing during the fishing trip, and state the name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number the aboriginal organization assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; (b) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-in an accurate estimate of the weight by pound and species of the fish that was caught under authority of the Communal Fishing Licence; (d) during the fishing trip record in the comments section and the retained column of the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log the number of fish retained by species under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence by each set; and (e) carry the dual fishing designation certificate on board the vessel at all times during the dual fishing trip and produce it at the time of validation and whenever any at-sea boarding occurs.

(7) At the request of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate, fish taken under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence may be landed at a different time and location from the fish caught under the authority of this licence if a fishery guardian, a fisheries representative designated by the aboriginal organization or a designated groundfish dockside observer monitors the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

(8) The designated groundfish dockside observer, or the fishery guardian or fisheries representative, as the case may be, shall: (a) record landed catch information for each species, the dual fishing designation certificate number and the name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; and (b) provide a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate to the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and to the Groundfish Management Unit at 604-666-8525 (fax) within

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

seven (7) days of the validation.

(9) Where fish taken under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence have been landed at a different time and location than the fish caught under the authority of this licence, the vessel master shall provide the designated commercial groundfish dockside observer at the landing site of fish caught under the authority of this licence with the following information in respect of the Communal Fishing Licence: a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate.

(10) The vessel master shall not catch and retain more groundfish by species than the amount set out in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(11) Fishing under the authority of a Communal Fishing Licence shall occur only in the waters, or area, where the designating aboriginal organization's Communal Fishing Licence authorizes fishing.

(12) Before the fish caught pursuant to the Communal Fishing Licence is landed and validated the vessel master shall: (a) advise the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate of the place, time and estimated amount of fish to be landed; and (b) record the name of the representative of the aboriginal organization who was advised of the landing 18(12)(a) were made and provides it to a Fishery Officer upon request.

(13) Within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip the licence holder or vessel master shall: (a) ensure the information for catch landed under authority of the Communal Fishing Licence is entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS); and (b) send a copy of the landed catch information setting out the amount of groundfish by species the vessel caught under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence during the fishing trip to the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate.

(14) All fish caught under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence are for the food, social and ceremonial purposes of the aboriginal organization which holds the licence. The vessel master or any person designated to fish under the Communal Fishing Licence shall not sell

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de l'
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

trade or barter any fish caught pursuant to the Communal Fishing Licence.

24. Species at Risk for all species

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that: (a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

25. Shark Finning Prohibition

No person shall remove and retain the fins of any Spiny Dogfish or shark without retaining the remainder of the carcass for validation upon landing. The number of fins landed shall correspond to the number of carcasses landed.

APPENDIX I

Aurora Rockfish Sebastes aurora Bank Rockfish Sebastes rufus Black Rockfish Sebastes melanops Blackgill Sebastes melanostomus Blue Rockfish Sebastes mystinus Bocaccio Sebastes paucispinis Brown Rockfish Sebastes auriculatus Chilipepper Rockfish Sebastes goodei Darkblotched Rockfish Sebastes crameri Dusky Rockfish Sebastes ciliatus Greenstriped Rockfish Sebastes elongatus Harlequin Rockfish Sebastes variegatus Northern Rockfish Sebastes polyspinis Pacific Ocean Perch Sebastes alutus Puget Sound Rockfish Sebastes emphaeus Pygmy Rockfish Sebastes wilsoni Redstripe Rockfish Sebastes proriger Rosethorn Rockfish Sebastes helvomaculatus Sharpchin Rockfish Sebastes zacentrus Shortbelly Rockfish Sebastes

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

jordani Splitnose Rockfish Sebastes diploproa Stripetail Rockfish Sebastes saxicola Vermilion Rockfish Sebastes miniatus Widow Rockfish Sebastes entomelas Yellowmouth Rockfish Sebastes reedi Yellowtail Rockfish Sebastes flavidus Longspine thornyhead Sebastolobus altivelis

PART 3 [January 1, 2017]

Application

These conditions apply to the transportation of fish other than fish caught by the licensed vessel.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

This Part does not authorize the transport of salmon. For conditions authorizing the transport of salmon, contact your Area salmon manager.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"landed" means having offloaded the catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Transporting all species of fish:

(1) The vessel master shall, immediately on request by a fishery officer, fishery guardian or representative of the Department, provide orally in person or by radio, or in writing, the following information:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(a) an accurate estimate of the amount of fish on board the vessel; (b) the vessel name and Vessel Registration Number (VRN) of the vessel or vessels that caught the fish; (c) the quantity of fish received from each vessel; (d) the location where fish were caught; (e) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (f) anticipated time of landing; and (g) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch.

2. Transporting Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin, and Green Sea Urchin.

Definitions:

"container" means a mesh pick bag, mesh transport bag, tote, cage or other container used for the gathering, handling or transportation of shellfish.

"discarded" means not placing the shellfish in a container or removing a shellfish from a container and not validating that shellfish.

"harvested" means removing, by any means, shellfish from the substrate of the ocean floor.

"harvest log" means the validation and harvest log or a format approved by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans Shellfish Data Unit.

"shellfish" means Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin.

"tranship" means the transfer of shellfish from a vessel to another vessel.

"validated" means shellfish that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the appropriate log.

(1) Oral Reports:

At least 24 hours prior to landing shellfish, the vessel master shall report the following information by notifying in person an observer or by calling 1 (800) 663-7152 prior to landing Geoduck or Horse Clam or 1 (800) 775-5505 prior to landing Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin or Green Sea Urchin:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(a) vessel name and VRN; (b) species to be landed; (c) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (d) anticipated time of landing; (e) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch; and (f) if applicable, the method of transporting the catch to a fish processor.

(2) The type of container used to transport shellfish and the marking of such containers: (a) Shellfish shall be transported to land in the container received from the catcher vessel.

(b) No shellfish shall be removed from one container and placed in another container once the containers have been transhipped from the catcher vessel to the transport vessel.

(c) No shellfish shall be dumped, thrown overboard or otherwise discarded from any container.

(d) All Geoduck or Horse Clam received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are tagged. The tags shall be waterproof and provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) Geoduck licence number (G Tab); (iii) harvest date; (iv) Geoduck Management Area (GMA), e.g. 24D01c; (v) Area and Subarea, e.g. 24-4; (vi) location of catch (bed code(s) where possible), e.g. 24-4-1(1); and (vii) common product name, i.e. Geoduck Clam or Horse Clam.

An example of a tag is illustrated in the current Geoduck and Horse Clam Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

(e) All Sea Cucumber received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and shall provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) licence tab number; (iii) harvest date; (iv) harvest Subarea; (v) location of catch; and (vi) common product name, i.e. Sea Cucumber.

(f) All Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and marked with the vessel name and vessel registration number.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(g) The marking on containers, as required by the conditions of licence for the catcher vessel, shall not be removed, altered or obscured in any way.

(3) Validation and Harvest Log:

A copy of the validation and harvest log received from the master of the licensed catcher vessel shall accompany the shellfish to the designated port.

(4) Locations permitted for the landing of shellfish:

(a) Geoduck and Horse Clam shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries off the east coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Port Hardy Port McNeill Campbell River Heriot Bay Lund Westview Comox Deep Bay French Creek Nanaimo Ladysmith Chemainus Cowichan Bay Sidney (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(ii) For fisheries off the west coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Sooke Port Alberni Ucluelet Tofino Gold River Zeballos Fair Harbour Winter Harbour Coal Harbour (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Port Hardy Prince Rupert Port Edward Bella Bella Masset Queen Charlotte City/Sandspit

(b) Sea Cucumber shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries in waters off the east coast of Vancouver Island: Port Hardy Campbell River Port McNeill Sechelt Herriot Bay Egmont Kelsey Bay Lund French Creek Powell River Pender Harbour Sidney Squirrel Cove on Cortes Island

(ii) For fisheries in waters off the west coast of Vancouver Island: Tofino.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Prince Rupert Port Edward Queen Charlotte City Moresby Camp Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(c) Red Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Queen Charlotte City Masset Prince Rupert Port Edward Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Coal Harbour Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Campbell River Nanaimo Sidney Sooke Victoria Ucluelet Tofino Vancouver

(d) Green Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Prince Rupert Port Edward (ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Telegraph Cove Campbell River Brown's Bay Sidney Sooke Victoria Vancouver

(5) Validation: (a) All shellfish shall be validated at the point and time the fish is landed. (b) All weights shall be determined using a scale approved by Industry Canada. (c) The vessel master shall provide the observer with a hard copy of the validation and harvest log upon completion of each validation. (d) The vessel master shall provide to the observer access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during the landing.

3. Transporting Roe Herring:

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"container" means a bag, box, tray, tote, frozen block or anything that contains fish but not including a fish pen.

"fishery manager" means the individual who has been identified to the fleet on the fishing grounds during broadcasts on 78A VHF, as the individual responsible for management of the Roe Herring fishery in that area.

"validated" means roe herring that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the current Roe Herring Seine Pool Fishery Validation Record or the current Roe Herring Gillnet Pool Fishery Validation Record.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(1) Weighing of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring shall be weighed using a scale which is accurate and has been approved by Industry Canada.

(b) All Roe Herring that was caught using gill net gear shall be weighed and recorded at the time it is transferred to this vessel.

(2) Sorting of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring received by this licensed vessel shall be landed and validated.

(b) No person shall sort, by any means, Roe Herring prior to landing and validating the fish.

(3) Notification of intent to leave the fishing grounds:

(a) Seine Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) the name of the vessel(s) that caught the fish; and (iii) the estimated weight of roe herring on board the transport vessel.

(b) Gill Net Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using gill net gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) a listing of the gill net licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught; and (iii) the weight of roe herring received from each licence pool.

(4) Locations permitted for landing of Roe Herring:

Port Edward French Creek Prince Rupert Metro Vancouver

(5) Validation by an observer:

(a) No Roe Herring shall be landed unless the vessel has hailed-in, received a confirmation number and the landing has been approved by an observer.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(b) Prior to landing, the vessel master shall notify an observer by telephoning (866) 930-4000. To receive a confirmation number, the vessel master shall provide the following information:

(i) vessel name and vessel registration number of the vessel landing the roe herring; (ii) name of the port and specific location where the Roe Herring will be landed; (iii) location where, and date when, Roe Herring was caught; (iv) if the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the name of the vessel(s) which caught the fish and the estimated weight of Roe Herring on board the transport vessel; (v) if the Roe Herring was caught by gill net gear, a listing of the gillnet licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught and the weight of Roe Herring received from each licence pool; (vi) name of the company, fish processor or buyer that is receiving or buying the Roe Herring at the landing port; and (vii) anticipated time of arrival at the landing port.

(c) All Roe Herring transported under this licence shall be validated at the point and time of landing and this weight shall be the landed weight.

(d) All fish on board the vessel shall be landed at the same time and location and once offloading has started the vessel shall not leave the dock with herring on board unless written authorization to do so has been given by the observer.

(e) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of net weights by deducting the weight of the container and ice. The containers shall be accurately weighed in the presence of an observer.

(f) The vessel master shall provide access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, to the observer verifying the landing at any time during the landing or at the conclusion of the landing.

Document Released Under the Access to
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.
de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

390415

CRAB Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FR 16 2017

CRAB Licence 2017 Date Issued: 03 May 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2018

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

Designated Vessel:
VRN 312305
DOT 836896
Vessel HUSTLE
Vessel OAL 8.04 Meters
Gross Tonnage 9.70 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 8.28 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted] s.19(1)
DUNCAN GORDON CAMERON
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 316 Traps

Licence Area: CRAB AREA B

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3 to 10

Species: CRAB

Gear: TRAP

SPECIES: DUNGENESS, RED ROCK, GOLDEN KING & RED KING

THIS LICENCE IS ISSUED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE FISHERIES ACT AND OF SUBSECTION 4(1) OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 03 May 2017

Licence Serial No.: 433852

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Version Date: 19-Dec-2016

CONDITIONS OF COMMUNAL CRAB AREA B LICENCE Licence Period: January 1, 2017 to March 31, 2018

Authority

The Department of Fisheries and Oceans has authority to set licence conditions under section 5 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and subsection 22(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations for the proper management and control of fisheries and the conservation and protection of fish.

Persons fishing under authority of this licence may only do so in accordance with the conditions stated below.

Also, it is the responsibility of individual fish harvesters to be informed of, and comply with, the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, in addition to these conditions.

Information on management of the crab fishery is contained in the current Crab by Trap Integrated Fisheries Management Plan (IFMP), available upon request to the Regional Crab Manager, Tel: 250-627-3455. The Management Plan is intended for general information purposes only. Where there is a discrepancy between the Plan and the regulations or conditions, the regulations and conditions prevail.

PART 1

Application

This Part applies to fishing for crab and octopus.

Definitions

"Approved Service Provider" means Pacific Coast Fisheries Services, (250-931-7686). This service provider has been approved to provide Biological Sampling, Electronic Monitoring, Harvest Logbook, Plastic Trap Tag, and Summary Reporting Services to Crab Area B licensed commercial harvesters.

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Briarosaccus callosus" is a parasite identified by a reddish-brown, 1 to 2 cm diameter capsule(s), which is the egg sac of the parasite, located under the abdomen (i.e. where the crab eggs would normally be carried).

"Department (DFO)" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"Electronic Monitoring (EM) system" means an electronic-based monitoring system which may be used as an alternative to at-sea observers. An approved electronic monitoring system must accurately monitor vessel activity (location, date, time, and speed), trap hauling activity, and individual traps hauled on board, in accordance with the standards set out in Appendix 9 of the Crab by Trap IFMP, available upon request to the Regional Crab Manager, Tel: 250-627-3455.

"harvest log" means the record of fishing activities required to be kept under these conditions of licence.

"landing" means the transfer of fish from the licensed vessel in water to land.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"soft-shell crab" means a crab whose shell is not fully hardened and yields to finger pressure. A crab with a durometer measurement of 70 units or less is defined as a soft-shell crab. Crabs shall be measured for soft-shell in front of the suture line on the underside of the carapace between the insertion of the leg bearing the claw and the widest point of the shell.

"trap" includes ring nets.

"vessel master" means the person present on the vessel who has overall and ongoing responsibility for the operation of the vessel and fishing activities.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties

vessel.

1. Subject to the conditions of this licence:

(1) The following species of fish may be taken: (a) Dungeness Crab (Cancer magister); (b) Red Rock Crab (Cancer productus); (c) Red King Crab (Paralithodes camtschatica); (d) Golden King Crab (Lithodes aequispinus); and (e) Octopus (Octopus spp.).

(2)(a) No person shall catch and retain or possess any female crab unless the crab is infected by the parasite Briarosaccus callosus and is being brought ashore to avoid the further spread of that parasite.

(b) Dungeness Crab found with this parasite shall be frozen and shipped to Gary Meyer at the Pacific Biological Station. Call 1-250-756-7034 for instructions.

(3) No person shall catch and retain or possess any soft-shell crab.

(4) No person shall catch and retain octopus caught in octopus closure areas. All such octopus shall be immediately released in a manner that will cause the least harm.

2. Size of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) No person shall catch and retain: (a) a Dungeness Crab that is less than 165 mm in width; or (b) a Red Rock Crab that is less than 115 mm in width.

(2) Each fisher shall ensure that their measuring gauge is accurate.

3. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

4. Designated fish harvesters:

(1) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall be designated by the licence holder and shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any Fishery Officer or fishery guardian.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

(2) Designations are personal and non-transferable.

5. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified in the manner set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) All fishing gear shall be identified in the manner set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

6. Waters in which fishing is permitted:

(1) Subject to subsection 6(2), fishing is permitted in Areas 3 to 10.

(2) Fishing for crab is permitted by a gear type authorized in Part 1 during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category R licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for crab, with that gear, in that area and during that time.

7. The type, size and quantity of fishing gear permitted to be used:

(1) Trap gear, which includes ring net gear, is permitted to be used. Traps shall include the following:

(a) Biodegradable Escapement Mechanisms: Each trap shall be equipped with a biodegradable escape mechanism in the form of either a rot cord, rot panel or rot panel alternative as described below. These mechanisms are designed to minimize the effects of ghost fishing by traps. This requirement does not apply to ring nets.

(b) Rot cord: Rot cords may only be used on traps with a rigid frame, a freely opening hinged lid, and a volume less than 400 litres. (400 litres is approximately equal to a circular trap 117 cm in diameter and 36 cm in height.) The trap lid shall be secured by a loop of no greater than No. 120 untreated cotton twine such that the trap lid will open freely when the rot cord is broken. The rot cord shall be attached to the rubber strap by a cow hitch and attached to the hook by a cow hitch (see the current Crab by Trap Integrated Fisheries Management Plan, available upon request to the Regional Crab Manager, Tel: 250-627-3455, for an illustration of how to attach the rot cord.) If the hook is attached permanently to the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

trap, the trap lid shall close using a single loop of the rot cord from the rubber strap. The rubber strap shall be under tension. No other fastenings may impede the hinged lid of the trap from opening. The opening created by the hinged lid shall exceed the rot panel requirement for the area or exceed the size of the largest trap entrance.

(c) Rot Panel: All 400-litre traps without hinged lids secured by a rot cord shall have a rot panel. The rot panel consists of a section in a trap side wall that has been laced, sewn or otherwise secured by a single strand of no greater than No. 120 untreated cotton twine such that the entire panel remains under tension when the panel is intact but on deterioration or parting produces an unrestricted opening in the wall or panel. The opening shall exceed a square 11 cm by 11 cm.

(d) Rot Panel Alternative: Traps requiring a rot panel may use the following alternative for soft web traps only. A trap side wall shall contain a cut in the web greater than 20 cm in length. The cut shall be made in a "V" pattern with each leg of the "V" greater than 11 cm in length. A single strand of no greater than No. 120 untreated cotton twine shall be used to lace the cut in the web such that the entire panel remains under tension when the panel is intact but on deterioration or parting produces an unrestricted triangular opening no less than 11 cm on each side.

(e) Escape Hole: all traps shall be fitted with at least two escape holes which are located not more than 100 mm below the top of the frame. Both escape holes shall not be less than 105 mm in diameter. (2) Subject to subsection 7(3), the maximum number of traps permitted to be fished from 0800 hours March 1, 2017 to 2359 hours November 30, 2017 and from 0800 hours March 1, 2018 to 2359 hours March 31, 2018 is 316.

(3) The maximum number of traps permitted to be fished in the Nass Estuary from 1200 hours October 1, 2017 to 2359 hours November 15, 2017 is 158, (one half the total trap allocation indicated in section 7.2). The Nass Estuary is described as those portions of Subareas 3-12, 3-18 and the Nass River estuary inside a line that begins at 54ø58.995'N and 130ø06.270'W [Ramsden Point Light] then to a point on shore at 54ø56.5'N and 130ø04.2'W, located three nautical miles southwest of Arrandale on Mylor Peninsula, then following the shoreline to 54ø58.933'N and 129ø50.385'W [Leading Point] then to 54ø59.620'N

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

and 129ø53.467'W [east of Mill Bay] then following the shoreline to 55ø00.626'N and 130ø00.329'W [Nass Point] then due west to 55ø00.626'N and 130ø03.350'W, (on the opposite mainland shore) then following the shoreline to the beginning point.

(4) The maximum size of traps used to fish for Dungeness Crab is 400 litres.

8. Manner in which gear is permitted to be used:

(1) No person shall set a trap and leave the trap in the water for more than 18 consecutive days without lifting the trap from the water and removing all of the crab from it.

(2) All crab traps, lines and buoys used by this vessel shall be transported by the licensed vessel to and from land.

(3) All bait shall be contained within hard plastic bait containers having a screw top lid. Bait containers may have holes no larger than 8 mm in width.

(4) Bait containers that do not meet the requirements described in 8(3) above are not permitted in any traps fished.

9. Buoys, lines, trap lines and groundlines:

(1) Buoys shall be greater than 12 cm in diameter and have a volume greater than 2.5 litres. This is approximately equivalent to a cylinder 12 cm in diameter and 22 cm in length or a sphere 17 cm in diameter.

(2) All buoy lines, trap lines and groundlines shall be non-floating so that the lines remain below the surface of the water in order to minimize navigational hazards.

10. Marking of traps with plastic tags:

(1) All crab traps fished under the authority of this licence shall have approved plastic tags attached to each trap. All tags shall indicate the licence year and have an identification number unique to each individual vessel. Each trap tag shall be attached to the trap so that it is visible without opening the trap.

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.
Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(2) Only those plastic crab trap tags that have been reported and registered for that fishing year shall be attached to traps.

(3) Each vessel will be issued a total number of tags equal to their trap limit plus 10 percent to allow for replacements.

(4) If the vessel master requires more replacement tags than the 10 percent allotted, a complete new set of replacement tags shall be issued. New replacement tags shall be marked with the letters "RP" and be a different colour than the original set issued. New replacement tags shall also indicate the licence year and be unique to each individual vessel.

Note: To receive replacement plastic tags, the harvester must contact their area crab manager. The area crab manager will contact the service provider regarding issuing a complete new set of replacement tags.

(5) If the harvester is issued replacement plastic tags pursuant to s.10(4), all other plastic tags must be removed and returned to DFO not later than the 21st of the month following the issue date. Tags that have been replaced are invalid after that date.

(6) The vessel master shall arrange with the approved service provider to have crab trap tag numbers for tags that meet the requirements of the Department, entered into a database and submitted to the Department within 24 hours of being issued.

11. In addition to crab trap tags required under section 10, if the licensed vessel is using an EM system:

(1) All crab traps fished shall be marked with a Radio Frequency Identification (RFID) chip registered in the vessel's RFID chip inventory for this licence period (see 11(7)(b)), which shall consist of a set of Main RFID chips equal to their trap limit, plus a secondary set of spare chips equal to 10 percent of their trap limit to allow for replacements. (2) Notwithstanding subsection 11(1), where single traps are marked by individual buoys, the RFID chip may be attached to the buoy rather than to the trap.

(3) RFID chips shall be placed on traps or buoys, as required, in such a manner that they can be scanned by an on-board chip scanner. Only

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

those RFID chips that have been reported and registered to be fished shall be placed on traps or buoys as required.

(4) The vessel master shall scan every RFID chip as the trap is hauled on board. If an RFID chip fails to be read, that trap shall be removed immediately from the water until the chip is either repaired or replaced.

(5) If traps lost by this vessel have been replaced and these same traps are later found, the vessel master is responsible for removing the found traps with the RFID chips from the water.

(6) When a trap is taken out of the water and replaced, the vessel master is responsible for switching the RFID chips so that all traps in the water are fitted with RFID chips in that vessel's inventory for the current year.

(7) For the licensed vessel using an EM system, the vessel master shall arrange the following with the approved service provider:

(a) RFID chip procurement, distribution, administration, and data entry services; and

(b) update the vessel's entire RFID chip inventory at the beginning of the fishing season, including a number of "Main" chips equal to or less than the trap limit and a number of "Spare" chips equal to or less than 10 percent of the trap limit. These RFID chip numbers shall be entered into a database and submitted to the Department within the first 30 days of fishing in this licence period. When the vessel master scans RFID chips not previously registered in the vessel's inventory for the current fishing season, the vessel's inventory shall be updated and submitted to the Department within 30 days of scanning the new RFID chips. If the vessel master scans a number of RFID chips greater than the 10 percent allowance for "spare" chips, these RFID chips shall be classified in the vessel's inventory as "over-limit" chips.

12. Records - Harvest Log and Fishing Location Information: (see explanatory note after section 18)

(1) The vessel master shall maintain a log of all harvest operations and provide this information in both hard (paper) copy and electronic copy to the Department in accordance with the timing set out in subsection 12(7).

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.
Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

The content and format of the log (paper and electronic) shall meet the requirements as defined by Fisheries and Oceans Canada Marine Ecosystem and Aquaculture Division's Shellfish Data Unit.

(2) The harvest and fishing location information recorded in the harvest log shall be complete and accurate.

(3) The information for each day's harvest operations shall be recorded in the harvest log not later than midnight of that day.

(4) The vessel master shall enter latitude/longitude co-ordinates in the location field of the harvest log for each string or group of traps. A string is defined as traps connected by a line. A group is defined as single trap or short strings of traps in a distinct area (e.g. a bay) not crossing an Area or Subarea boundary with no two traps more than 0.5 nautical miles (1 km) apart. The vessel master shall:

(a) In the case of a string of traps, record a new line of harvest information with a new latitude/longitude coordinate pair to represent one end of the string. (b) In the case of a group of traps, record a new line of harvest information with a new latitude/longitude coordinate pair to represent the centre point of the group of traps. (c) Record Latitude/longitude coordinate pairs using degree decimal minute format, with information provided to the third decimal point.

(5) Subject to section 8(4), the vessel master shall enter their Fishing Identification Number, (Vessel Master FIN) from their Fisher Registration Card (FRC) in the space provided at the top of each harvest log page.

(6) The harvest log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel.

(7) The harvest log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery officer or an observer.

(8) The licence holder shall ensure the completed log pages (original copy) and electronic copy of the log are forwarded not later than 28 days following the end of each month in which fishing occurred to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Shellfish Data Unit Pacific Biological Station 3190 Hammond Bay Road Nanaimo BC V9T 6N7 Tel: (250) 756-7022 or (250) 756-7306

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.
Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(9) In the event that fishing does not occur under authority of this licence, the licence holder shall submit a nil report. The nil report shall include one page from the harvest logbook identifying the vessel, licence tab number and the year with 'nil' entered in the body of the log; the licence holder shall sign the nil report.

13. Biological Sampling:

(1) The vessel master shall arrange with the approved service provider for a designated Observer to collect and provide data according to the Biological Sampling standards in Appendix 9 of the current Crab by Trap IFMP, available upon request to the Regional Crab Manager, Tel: 250-627-3455.

(2) The vessel master shall permit the biological sampling service provider access to catch for the purpose of data collection.

14. Fishery Monitoring:

Each licensed vessel shall have either an Electronic Monitoring (EM) System or an at-sea observer designated by the Regional Director-General to monitor fishing activity.

(1) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel:

(a) The vessel master shall ensure that the Electronic Monitoring system meets the equipment and data collection requirements set out in Appendix 9 of the current Crab by Trap IFMP, available upon request to the Regional Crab Manager, Tel: 250-627-3455. The vessel master shall ensure that the Electronic Monitoring system: (i) accurately monitors the vessel 24 hours per day, seven days per week while it is engaged in fishing, where fishing is defined as the entire period of time that traps are in the water; (ii) accurately monitors vessel activity (location, date, time, and speed); (iii) accurately identifies trap-hauling activity; (iv) accurately identifies individual traps using Radio Frequency Identification (RFID)chips; (v) accurately records and store data; (vi) automatically transmits the collected data to the approved service provider on a daily basis where possible, with a maximum of 14 days between successful transmissions; (vii) provides a feedback mechanism so vessel masters

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.
Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

can ensure the system is operational; (viii) includes an independent and reliable power supply; and (ix) is tamper-proof.

(b) The vessel master shall ensure, by checking components on a daily basis, that all components of the Electronic Monitoring System are fully operational and in use while the vessel has traps in the water fishing on the fishing grounds.

(c) The vessel master shall immediately cease both deploying and retrieving traps should any or all of the EM system equipment become inoperative or malfunction in any way. The vessel master shall not resume deploying and retrieving traps while the EM system is inoperative or malfunctioning in any way.

(d) The licence holder shall arrange with the approved service provider for the data produced from this EM system to be collected, analyzed, and reported to the Department, in the format and time frame set out in Appendix 9 of the current Crab by Trap IFMP, available upon request to the Regional Crab Manager, Tel: 250-627-3455.

(2) Where a designated at-sea observer is in use on a vessel as an alternative to an operational EM system:

(a) the vessel master shall arrange with the approved service provider to have an at-sea observer designated by the Regional Director-General to collect information at sea present during all active fishing operations in accordance with At-Sea Observer specifications described in Appendix 9 of the current Crab by Trap IFMP, available upon request to the Regional Crab Manager, Tel: 250-627-3455.

15. Marking of holding cages:

(1) All crab enclosed in a holding cage shall be from one licensed vessel only.

(2) All holding cages shall be marked with the vessel registration number of the vessel which harvested the impounded crab.

16. Landing of catch:

All crab taken by the licensed vessel shall be transported by that vessel

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

either directly to land or to a holding cage. Only the licensed vessel may transport the crab from the holding cage to land.

17. Reporting catch on fish slips:

(1) An accurate written report shall be furnished on a fish slip of all fish caught and retained under the authority of this licence.

(2) A report shall be made even if the fish are used for bait, personal consumption or disposed of otherwise.

(3) The vessel master shall submit slips not later than seven days after landing. Slips shall be mailed to:

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Fisheries Management Data Unit Suite 200 - 401 Burrard Street Vancouver, BC V6C 3S4

Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business Forms, phone (604)596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information, see the website http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the FM Data Unit message line at (604)666-2716.

18. Avoidance of entanglement in fishing gear:

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that:

(a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure:

(a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

Explanatory Note - Harvest Log and Fishing Location Information: The paper copy of the harvest log shall have the same format and content as the example shown in the current Crab by Trap Integrated Fisheries Management Plan, available upon request to the Regional Crab Manager, Tel: 250-627-3455. Logbooks meeting these requirements are available from service providers who, for a fee, will provide the logbook, coding and keypunch services.

Fish harvesters who do not use the logbook, coding and keypunch services provided by a service company shall contact the Shellfish Data Unit at (250) 756-7306 or (250) 756-7022 in order to obtain the information necessary to fulfil these requirements.

COMMUNAL PART 2 [January 1, 2017]

Application

This Part applies to fishing for those species listed in s.1.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"at-sea observer file number" means a number provided by the employer of a designated groundfish at-sea observer to uniquely identify a groundfish fishing trip upon which a designated at-sea observer has been embarked.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor groundfish fishing activities examine and measure fishing gear and to conduct related activities while at sea.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

"designated groundfish hail service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated observer" means a corporation designated pursuant to subsection 39(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations to provide individuals designated as observers to monitor the landing of fish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of fish caught and retained.

"designated groundfish dockside observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

"electronic monitoring (EM) system" means an electronic-based monitoring system that meets the minimum specifications set out in section 9 of these conditions. "fish pen" means an underwater enclosure, attached to the shore of the land or to the seabed, designed to hold live fish.

"Fishery Operations System (FOS)" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans database into which all catch data must be entered.

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means a unique identification number issued by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

"Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN)" means the unique number certifying that an EM system has been installed and is fully functional.

"Groundfish Management Area(s) (GMA)" means the waters enumerated below, comprised of the Areas and Subareas as set out: "3C": Areas 21, 23, 24, 121 and 123 and Subareas 124-1 to 124-3 and 125-6, combined; "3D": Areas 25, 26 and 126 and Subareas 27-2 to 27-11, 124-4, 125-1 to 125-5, 127-1 and 127-2, combined; "4B": Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29 and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13 and 12-15 to 12-48, combined; "5A": Areas 11 and 111 and Subareas 12-14, 27-1, 127-3, 127-4 and 130-1, combined; "5B": Areas 7 to 10 and 108 to 110 and Subareas 102-3, 107-2, 107-3, 130-2 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies south of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined; "5C": Areas 6 and 106 and Subareas 2-1 to 2-19, 102-2, 105-2 and 107-1,

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.
Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

combined; "5D": Areas 3 to 5, 103 and 104 and Subareas 1-2 to 1-5, 101-4 to 101-10, 102-1 and 105-1, combined; and "5E": Area 142 and Subareas 1-1, 2-31 to 2-100 and 101-1 to 101-3 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies north of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined.

"Hail-in Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to landing fish. (See section 10)

"Hail-out Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to embarking on a fishing trip. (See section 6)

"Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log" means the log that meets the requirements of the Department of Fisheries and Oceans and serves as the official catch record for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"Integrated Groundfish Validation Record" means the official catch record provided by the designated groundfish dockside observer for a vessel for any given groundfish trip. "landed" means having offloaded catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"other rockfish" means the species listed in Appendix 1 to this Part

"Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN)" means the unique number assigned by a groundfish dockside observer and recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Log certifying that a vessel is not in an overage position for any species per groundfish management area group.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Species, gear and quantities of fish that are permitted (all species are as referred to in Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993):

(1) When hailed out on a directed Spiny Dogfish (by hook and line gear) trip, the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

hook and line gear:

(a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight)

(b) Lingcod by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: The quantity of lingcod caught in Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 400 pounds (181 kg) (round weight). (c) Skate by hook and line gear: The quantity of skate caught in Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29, and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 6,000 pounds (2,722 kg) (round weight). (d) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (e) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: The combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed the greater of 500 pounds (227 kg) or 2 percent of Spiny Dogfish landed per trip (round weight). (f) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (g) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(2) When hailed out on a directed lingcod trip (by hook and line gear, other than longline gear), the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: (a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties
Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) (b) The retention of skate by hook and line gear is not permitted. (c) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (d) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: (i) Subject to subsection 1(2)(d)(ii), the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight); (ii) When landing greater than 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) of lingcod, the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 750 pounds (340 kg) (round weight). (e) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of lingcod (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of lingcod (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (f) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(3) Octopus caught incidentally may be used for bait and shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log but cannot be landed.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that a current and valid licence amendment is on board the vessel while fishing.

2. Disposition of fish:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

3. Designated fishers:

(1) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

(2) Designations are personal and non-transferable.

4. Size of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) No person shall catch and retain a halibut that is less than (a) 81.3 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the tip of the lower jaw with the mouth closed and passing over the pectoral fin to the extreme end of the middle of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 61 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the base of the pectoral fin at its most anterior point to the extreme end of the middle of the tail.

(2) No person shall catch and retain a sablefish that is less than (a) 55 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 39 cm in length, measured from the origin of the first dorsal fin to the fork of the tail.

(3) No person shall catch and retain a lingcod that is less than (a) 65 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 50 cm in length measured along the shortest length of the body to the tip of the tail.

5. Fishing is permitted for those species of fish listed in section 1 of Part 1 of these conditions in those waters, with that gear and during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category C licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for those species, with that gear, in those waters and during that time.

6. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified in the manner set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

(2) All fishing gear shall be identified in the manner set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

7. Release of halibut:

(1) All undersized halibut shall be released to the sea with a minimum of injury by: (a) hook straightening; (b) cutting the ganglion near the hook; or (c) carefully removing the hook by twisting it from the halibut with a gaff.

(2) Undersized halibut brought on board the vessel to determine if the minimum size limit of the halibut is met shall be returned to the sea with a minimum of injury.

8. Release of rockfish

No rockfish shall be released to sea

9. Transport requirements:

(1) All fish taken under the authority of this licence, shall be transported by the licensed vessel either directly to land or temporarily to a fish pen and then to land.

(2) No vessel other than the vessel designated to fish this licence shall be used to transport fish taken under the authority of this licence.

(3) Any fish that have been transported to a fish pen by the licensed vessel shall be transported to land by the same vessel when the fish are removed from the fish pen. This applies whether the fish are alive or dead.

(4) The vessel fishing under the authority of this licence shall not have on board fish that have been landed and validated.

10. Fish pens:

(1) All fish enclosed in a fish pen shall be from one vessel only.

(2) No fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be stored in a fish pen unless the fish pen is marked with the vessel name and the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(3) Fish pens shall be marked as follows: (a) all letters and numbers shall be a minimum of 10 cm in height and 5 cm in width; (b) all letters and numbers shall be black and painted or affixed to a white background; and (c) the vessel name and vessel registration number shall be attached to the top surface of the fish pen.

(4) No fish taken by the licensed vessel shall be stored in a fish pen that is marked with the vessel name or vessel registration number of any other vessel.

(5) The licensed vessel shall not remove fish from a fish pen marked with any number other than the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

11. Requirement for Hail-out Report:

Prior to the commencement of a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 6(1). The person identified as the vessel master in subsection 6(1)(c) shall be considered to be the vessel master responsible for all fishing, vessel handling and reporting activities for the duration of the fishing trip.

(1) Not less than 24 hours prior to leaving port, the vessel master shall make a Hail-out Report and obtain a hail-out number by contacting the designated groundfish hail service provider at 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master, who must be the caller making the report; (d) name of the directed groundfish fishery; (e) Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN) or at-sea observer file number; (f) Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN); (g) date of departure; (h) name of departure port; (i) anticipated date, port and location of landing; and (j) whether dual fishing, as described in section 18, will occur. If that is the case, the name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate shall be stated to the service provider.

(2) The vessel master shall record the hail-out number in the Integrated

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

Groundfish Fishing Log.

(3) The vessel master shall hail-out for one directed groundfish fishery only.

(4) Salmon troll vessels intending to land lingcod while fishing for salmon under this Part shall make a groundfish Hail-out Report as set out in subsection 6(1).

(5) Cancellation of fishing trip: Should the vessel master decide not to fish after having made a Hail-out Report, the vessel master shall make a Hail-in Report to the designated groundfish hail service provider to indicate that no fishing occurred. The cancelled trip Hail-in Report shall be made not later than three days after making the Hail-out Report.

12. At-sea monitoring:

(1) Subject to subsection 7(2), when fishing under authority of this licence at-sea monitoring of all fishing activity is required at all times by means of either: (a) a designated groundfish at-sea observer carried on board the vessel; or (b) the use of a functioning electronic monitoring (EM) system onboard the vessel, as described in section 9.

(2) At-sea monitoring of all fishing activity under this licence is not required when less than 500 pounds (227 kg) of lingcod are caught and retained while fishing for salmon by troll gear.

13. Fishing and Related Activity Records:

(1) Fishing activity and catch records. Subject to subsection 8(1)(d), the vessel master shall arrange to have a designated groundfish at-sea observer collect and record the following catch information at sea while fishing under the authority of this licence:

(a) For each fishing trip: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) vessel master's name; (iii) vessel master's FIN , and (iv) name of the designated groundfish at-sea observer.

(b) For each string of fishing gear set: (i) the set date, time, and location described as latitude and longitude in degrees, minutes and seconds or degrees minutes and tenths of minutes of each string of gear set; (ii) the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

haul date, time and location of each string of gear hauled; (iii) the number of hooks on each string of gear set and hauled; (iv) the type of bait used; (v) the type of hook used; (vi) the total catch in pieces retained by species; and (vii) the total catch by species released back to sea. (c) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange for catch records to be entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS) within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip. (d) As an alternative to arranging a designated groundfish at-sea observer, an electronic monitoring (EM) system may be used as described in section 9.

14. Electronic Monitoring (EM) system:

(1) The vessel master shall ensure that a vessel using EM in place of a designated groundfish at-sea observer shall have an EM system that meets the following minimum specifications and component requirements: (a) a video and sensor data-logging engine (control box), equipped with external display lights to verify correct power supply and be connected to a monitor and keyboard, allowing the vessel master to view real time recording of EM imagery, enter insert time-stamped event markers into the sensor record, and conduct system checks to test system performance; (b) operating software to record imagery during fishing events for analysis; (c) peripheral sensor devices suitable for a fishing-deck work environment, including GPS; (d) an electronic hydraulic pressure transducer (where applicable); (e) a winch rotation sensor(where applicable); (f) a minimum of two closed circuit television cameras configured to provide a clear view of the catch retrieval process; and (g) the GPS, hydraulic and winch sensor data shall be logged to a data file at a frequency of once per ten seconds, continuously throughout the fishing trip.

(2) Video images captured by the EM system shall meet the following minimum specifications: (a) image files shall be viewable on Windows Media Player; if a non-standard Windows Media Player Codec is used, it shall be provided to Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. for image analysis; (b) minimum resolution of 640 X 480 dpi and the ability to vary lens choice to ensure an appropriate field of view; (c) imagery shall have a burned-in caption showing vessel identifier, date, time and location; (d) image files shall capture 100 percent of each catch retrieval event, including a 30 minute run-on after each event; (e) image frame rates shall

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.
Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

be not less than 5 frames per second for catch retrieval imagery; and (f) image quality shall be sufficient to allow clear identification of the species listed in Appendix 1.

(3) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure all components of the EM system are fully operational and in use during the entire fishing trip from the time the vessel leaves port until the vessel arrives at port to commence the validation of their catch. The EM system shall be continuously powered and not turned off at any time.

(4) If any or all of the EM system equipment becomes inoperative or malfunctions in any way, the vessel master shall immediately contact the provider of the EM system. The vessel master shall work with the provider of the EM system to determine if the EM system can be repaired at sea. If the EM system cannot be repaired at sea, the vessel master shall stop fishing by hauling gear and hailing in as soon as possible.

(5) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure that all catch, whether retained or released, is handled within view of the EM system's closed circuit television cameras in a manner that allows for species identification with the closed circuit television cameras.

(6) The vessel master shall, within 24 hours of the offload event, provide to the EM system service provider all sensor and video data from the EM system for that trip.

(7) The licence holder or the vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider conduct a comparison of the EM sensor and video data with the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log and the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record and then enter the data into the Fishery Operations System.

(8) At the request of the Department the licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider provide all or any portion of the EM sensor and imagery data to the Department.

15. Requirement for Hail-in Report:

Prior to cancelling or completing a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

subsection 10(1)). (1) Subject to subsection 10(2) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the designated groundfish hail service provider by contacting 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week): (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 18, an estimate in poundage by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence.

(2) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall file a Hail-in Report indicating that no fish were caught. The vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected by a designated groundfish dockside observer to verify that no fish have been caught.

16. Locations and times at which landing of fish is permitted:

(1) Subject to subsections 11(2), 11(3) and 11(4), all fish caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed no later than 23:59 h local time February 27, 2017.

(2) Subject to subsection 11(4), no halibut shall be retained after 12:00 h local time, November 7, 2016. All halibut caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 12:00 h local time November 14, 2016.

(3) Subject to subsection 11(4), no lingcod shall be retained after 23:59 h local time, November 14, 2016. All lingcod caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 23:59 h local time November 21, 2016.

(4) When an Area, Subarea or GMA is closed to fishing for a species and fish of that species taken in that area are on board the vessel, all fish on board the vessel shall be landed not later than three days after the species closure takes effect. This includes all fish that have been temporarily stored in a fish pen.

(5) All fish shall be landed at one of the following locations:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

In Canada:

Ahousat Greater Victoria Prince Rupert Alert Bay Kelsey Bay Quadra Island Beaver Cove Kyuquot Queen Charlotte City Bella Bella Ladysmith Sayward Bella Coola Lund Shearwater Campbell River Masset Sidney Chemainus Metro Vancouver Skidegate Coal Harbour Nanaimo Sointula Comox Port Alberni Sooke Courtenay Port Edward Tofino Cowichan Bay Port Hardy Ucluelet Fair Harbour Port McNeil Winter Harbour French Creek Port Renfrew Zeballos Gold River Powell River

In the United States:

Blaine WA Bellingham WA

(6) All fish shall be landed at a fish buying station licensed under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia), except: (a) fish sold directly to the public under authority of a fisher's vending licence issued under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia); and (b) fish landed in the United States.

17. Tagging of fish:

The vessel master shall ensure all halibut caught under the authority of this licence are tagged upon validation by a groundfish dockside observer.

18. Method permitted for landing of fish from the vessel or fish pen and verification of weight and species of fish caught and retained:

(1) The landing of any fish of any species is not permitted unless a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer is present to authorize the commencement of weight verification.

(2) The weight of all fish shall be verified by a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer.

(3) Subject to subsection 23(5), when any fish taken under the authority of this licence are landed, all fish on board the vessel and all fish that were temporarily stored in a fish pen shall be landed at the same time.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

(4) The vessel master shall provide to the observer, a fishery officer or fishery guardian attending the landing, safe access to the vessel, the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, at any time during the landing and at the conclusion of the landing. (a) Where the observer, fishery officer or fishery guardian is required to climb or descend 1.2 m or more, the vessel master shall provide a gangway, ladder or other means of traversing the distance. (b) Where the measures in subsection 18(4)(a) are not available, the vessel master shall proceed under instruction of the observer to the nearest practicable location where the observer may safely enter and exit the vessel.

(5) Once landing has commenced, the vessel shall not leave the landing site unless permission has been received to do so from a groundfish dockside observer.

(6) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when that Hail-in Report indicates that no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall ensure that a designated groundfish dockside observer will be present at the time of arrival and at the location indicated in the Hail-in Report and the vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected to verify that no fish have been caught.

(7) All fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence.

(8) All fish taken under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl, or Rockfish Hook and Line licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of this licence.

19. Method by which the weight of the fish is to be determined:

(1) At the time and place of landing, all fish shall be sorted, counted by piece and weighed by individual species.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection 19(1), if the landed weight is greater than 2,500 pounds (1,134 kg) of a species, with the exception of halibut and lingcod, a sub-sample of not less than 225 specimens shall be counted by piece and weighed, as directed by an observer.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(3) If fish are to be placed into totes or other containers at the time of landing, each tote or container shall be weighed with ice, liners, etc. and labelled with the tote weight prior to use.

(4) Totes or other containers that have been weighed and labelled before the landing are subject to weight verification at any time by a designated groundfish dockside observer.

(5) Where fish are placed in containers prior to landing and are frozen at sea: (a) each container shall contain only one species; (b) each container shall be clearly marked as to the species contained therein; (c) all fish shall be counted and weighed by individual species.

(6) Where fish are kept alive prior to landing, all fish shall be sorted and weighed by individual species.

(7) All fish shall be weighed on a scale approved, in the case of fish landed in Canada, by Industry Canada, and in the case of fish landed in the United States, by the State of Washington Weights and Measures.

(8) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of round weights by deducting the weight of the container and converting the product weight to a round weight or, in the case of halibut, to a fresh, dressed head off weight.

(9) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert product weight to round weight for all groundfish species except halibut:

All groundfish (round): Frozen: round, 4 percent glaze allowance, 0.96 Fresh: round, 2 percent ice/slime allowance, 0.98

"Live" Fish: Fresh: 3 percent shrinkage allowance, 0.97

Arrowtooth Flounder: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.16 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.14 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.43 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.39 Frozen: dressed, head-off-tailed, 1.54 Fresh: dressed, head-off-tailed,1.49

Other flounders and soles: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.22 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.60 Fresh: dressed,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

head-off, 1.64

Lingcod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.60 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.64 Frozen: Western cut, 1.33 Fresh: Western cut, 1.36 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Pacific Cod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51 Frozen: Western cut, 1.26 Fresh: Western cut, 1.28 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Rockfish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.54 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.57 Frozen: dressed, head-off 1.48 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.51 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.13 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.16

Sablefish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51

Skate: Frozen: Flap/Wing, 2.32 Fresh: Flap/Wing, 2.45

Spiny Dogfish: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.25 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.75 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.82

(10) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert halibut product weight to an equivalent weight of fresh dressed head-off halibut: Fresh, dressed, head-off with ice and slime 0.98 Fresh, dressed, head-on with ice and slime 0.88 Fresh, round with ice and slime 0.75 Frozen, dressed, head-off with glaze 0.97 Frozen, dressed, head-on with glaze 0.87 Frozen, round with glaze 0.74

20. Records that a vessel master shall keep:

(1) Integrated Groundfish Validation Record (a) An Integrated Groundfish Validation Record shall be obtained from a designated observer. (b) At the completion of each landing, a designated groundfish dockside observer shall enter information regarding the landing in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record including the weight and species of fish landed. The vessel master shall sign and date each original validation record page as directed by the designated groundfish dockside observer. At a minimum, the vessel master shall ensure that both his correct signature and his correct printed full name are placed on the Validation Record along with his FIN. The completed yellow copy shall accompany landed fish in transit to the buyer.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

(2) Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log (a) The vessel master shall keep a complete and accurate record of all fishing activity carried out under authority of this licence in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log. Integrated Groundfish Fishing Logs are available from the designated groundfish hail service provider. (b) The information shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log no later than 24 hours after midnight local time for each day fished and prior to the landing of any fish taken under authority of this licence. (c) The vessel master shall ensure that an Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is obtained prior to fishing and that sufficient pages are available to cover any fishing trip. (d) The Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be kept on board the vessel at all times and shall be made available for examination upon request of an observer, a fishery officer, a DFO employee or a representative of the International Pacific Halibut Commission. (e) Following the landing of halibut, the completed yellow copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall remain in the Logbook until removed by an International Pacific Halibut Commission employee or mailed within seven (7) days of the vessel's final landing to:

International Pacific Halibut Commission 2320 West Commodore Way, Suite 300 Seattle, WA, United States 98199-1287

(f) The completed white copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be provided to the designated groundfish observer, or shall be forwarded, within seven (7) days of each landing to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada c/o: Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. 525 Head Street Victoria, B.C. V9A 5S1 (250) 383-4535

(g) The licence holder shall retain the pink copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years.

21. Fish Slips - all species:

(1) An accurate written report shall be provided on a fish slip of all fish caught and retained under authority of this licence.

(2) A report shall be made even if the fish landed are used for bait,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

personal consumption or disposed of otherwise and shall include all fish landed at Canadian ports.

(3) The vessel master shall submit the fish slips not later than seven (7) days after landing.

(4) Fish slips shall be submitted by the vessel master to:

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Fisheries Management Data Unit Suite 200 - 401 Burrard Street Vancouver, BC V6C 3S4

Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business Forms, phone (604)596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information, see the website http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the FM Data Unit message line at (604)666-2716.

22. Avoidance of Seabirds:

The following definitions apply to this section:

"streamer line" ("tori line") means a line to which are attached brightly coloured streamers spaced 5 m apart. The line shall have a buoy at the terminal end. The streamers shall be of UV-protected plastic tubing, 3/8 inch polyester line or surveyor's tape, and shall extend to within 0.5 m of the water when the vessel is at setting speed.

"towed buoy" means a buoy towed abaft of the stern of the vessel .

"overall length" means the length of the vessel as set out in this licence.

(1) Subject to subsections 17(2) and 17(3), the vessel master fishing:

(a) a vessel less than 9 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy either a single streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (b) a vessel 9 m to 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear;

(c) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; and

(d) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy paired streamer lines when setting longline gear.

(2) The vessel master of a fishing vessel that has no masts, poles or rigging shall deploy at least one towed buoy when setting longline gear.

(3) The vessel master shall deploy gear described in subsection 17(1) at all times when setting longline gear except: (a) during the period between 30 minutes after sunset and 30 minutes before sunrise; or (b) when the current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as greater than 35 knots; and (c) when current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as between 25 and 35 knots the vessel master shall deploy only a single streamer line or for vessels less than 9 m, either a single streamer line or a single towed buoy.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that streamer lines are deployed so that: (a) the streamers are in the air at least 30 m beyond the point at which the groundline enters the water; and (b) are towed as close to the groundline as is practical under the prevailing conditions of wind and sea.

(5) The vessel master shall ensure that towed buoys are deployed so that the buoy is towed further astern than the point at which the groundline enters the water.

(6) When setting longline gear, the vessel master shall: (a) use baited hooks that sink to the bottom as soon as they are put in the water, e.g. use sinking groundlines, thawed bait, additional weight on the groundline; (b) discharge old bait and offal so as not to attract seabirds to the longline gear; and (c) use bait fish that do not retain air in their swim bladders or puncture the swim bladder.

(7) All birds caught shall be recorded by species in Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(8) Birds shall be released in the least harmful manner.

23. Dual Fishing for all species

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

The following definitions apply to this section:

"Communal Fishing Licence" means a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations that authorizes an aboriginal organization to fish groundfish for food, social and ceremonial purposes.

"dual fishing" means fishing for and retaining groundfish under the authority of this licence and a Communal Fishing Licence during the same fishing trip.

"dual fishing designation" means designation by an aboriginal organization as required under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, expressly authorizing a vessel and individuals to fish under authority of the Communal Fishing Licence.

"dual fishing designation certificate" means a properly completed document issued by an aboriginal organization confirming designation to fish under a Communal Fishing Licence.

"unique identification number" means a unique number the aboriginal organization must assign to a dual fishing designation certificate to differentiate it from any other dual fishing designation certificates it may issue.

The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing unless the following conditions are met:

(1) Before the commencement of the dual fishing trip, the licensed vessel and any person who may fish shall be designated by an aboriginal organization, in accordance with the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, to catch and retain groundfish under the authority of the aboriginal organization's Communal Fishing Licence. Proof of designation shall be a complete dual fishing designation certificate.

(2) Designations may be made to persons and vessels only; the dual fishing designation certificate may not be made to a corporation or trade name. Designations are personal and not transferable.

(3) The vessel master shall obtain the completed dual fishing designation certificate before hailing out for a dual fishing trip. The vessel master shall

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

ensure that the dual fishing designation certificate sets out all of the following: (a) the full printed name of the person(s) designated by the aboriginal organization; (b) the full name of the vessel designated by the aboriginal organization; (c) the amount of groundfish by species that the vessel may land under the authority of the dual fishing designation certificate during the fishing trip; (d) the gear type that is authorized, which must be gear that is set out in the designating aboriginal organization's Communal Fishing Licence; (e) a detailed description of the waters, within the area set out in the aboriginal organization's Communal Fishing Licence, where fishing may be carried out under the dual fishing designation certificate; (f) the full name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; (g) the length of time for which the designation under the dual fishing designation certificate is valid, including a start date and an end date when fishing may take place; (h) the unique identification number the aboriginal organization has assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; and (i) the Communal Fishing Licence number.

(4) Before the commencement of a dual fishing trip, the vessel master shall ensure the dual fishing designation certificate contains all the information described in subsections 23(3)(a)-(i).

(5) The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing if any of the information described in subsections 23(3)(a)-(i) is not fully included in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(6) The vessel master shall: (a) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-out that the vessel will be dual fishing during the fishing trip, and state the name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number the aboriginal organization assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; (b) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-in an accurate estimate of the weight by pound and species of the fish that was caught under authority of the Communal Fishing Licence; (d) during the fishing trip record in the comments section and the retained column of the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log the number of fish retained by species under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence by each set; and (e) carry the dual fishing designation certificate on board the vessel at all times during the dual fishing trip and

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

produce it at the time of validation and whenever any at-sea boarding occurs.

(7) At the request of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate, fish taken under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence may be landed at a different time and location from the fish caught under the authority of this licence if a fishery guardian, a fisheries representative designated by the aboriginal organization or a designated groundfish dockside observer monitors the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

(8) The designated groundfish dockside observer, or the fishery guardian or fisheries representative, as the case may be, shall: (a) record landed catch information for each species, the dual fishing designation certificate number and the name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; and (b) provide a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate to the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and to the Groundfish Management Unit at 604-666-8525 (fax) within seven (7) days of the validation.

(9) Where fish taken under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence have been landed at a different time and location than the fish caught under the authority of this licence, the vessel master shall provide the designated commercial groundfish dockside observer at the landing site of fish caught under the authority of this licence with the following information in respect of the Communal Fishing Licence: a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate.

(10) The vessel master shall not catch and retain more groundfish by species than the amount set out in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(11) Fishing under the authority of a Communal Fishing Licence shall occur only in the waters, or area, where the designating aboriginal

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

organization's Communal Fishing Licence authorizes fishing.

(12) Before the fish caught pursuant to the Communal Fishing Licence is landed and validated the vessel master shall: (a) advise the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate of the place, time and estimated amount of fish to be landed; and (b) record the name of the representative of the aboriginal organization who was advised of the landing 18(12)(a) were made and provides it to a Fishery Officer upon request.

(13) Within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip the licence holder or vessel master shall: (a) ensure the information for catch landed under authority of the Communal Fishing Licence is entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS); and (b) send a copy of the landed catch information setting out the amount of groundfish by species the vessel caught under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence during the fishing trip to the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate.

(14) All fish caught under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence are for the food, social and ceremonial purposes of the aboriginal organization which holds the licence. The vessel master or any person designated to fish under the Communal Fishing Licence shall not sell trade or barter any fish caught pursuant to the Communal Fishing Licence.

24. Species at Risk for all species

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that: (a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

25. Shark Finning Prohibition

No person shall remove and retain the fins of any Spiny Dogfish or shark without retaining the remainder of the carcass for validation upon landing. The number of fins landed shall correspond to the number of carcasses landed.

APPENDIX I

Aurora Rockfish Sebastes aurora Bank Rockfish Sebastes rufus Black Rockfish Sebastes melanops Blackgill Sebastes melanostomus Blue Rockfish Sebastes mystinus Bocaccio Sebastes paucispinis Brown Rockfish Sebastes auriculatus Chilipepper Rockfish Sebastes goodei Darkblotched Rockfish Sebastes crameri Dusky Rockfish Sebastes ciliatus Greenstriped Rockfish Sebastes elongatus Harlequin Rockfish Sebastes variegatus Northern Rockfish Sebastes polyspinis Pacific Ocean Perch Sebastes alutus Puget Sound Rockfish Sebastes emphaeus Pygmy Rockfish Sebastes wilsoni Redstripe Rockfish Sebastes proriger Rosethorn Rockfish Sebastes helvomaculatus Sharpchin Rockfish Sebastes zacentrus Shortbelly Rockfish Sebastes jordani Splitnose Rockfish Sebastes diploproa Stripetail Rockfish Sebastes saxicola Vermilion Rockfish Sebastes miniatus Widow Rockfish Sebastes entomelas Yellowmouth Rockfish Sebastes reedi Yellowtail Rockfish Sebastes flavidus Longspine thornyhead Sebastolobus altivelis

PART 3 [January 1, 2017]

Application

These conditions apply to the transportation of fish other than fish caught by the licensed vessel.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

This Part does not authorize the transport of salmon. For conditions authorizing the transport of salmon, contact your Area salmon manager.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"landed" means having offloaded the catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Transporting all species of fish:

(1) The vessel master shall, immediately on request by a fishery officer, fishery guardian or representative of the Department, provide orally in person or by radio, or in writing, the following information:

(a) an accurate estimate of the amount of fish on board the vessel; (b) the vessel name and Vessel Registration Number (VRN) of the vessel or vessels that caught the fish; (c) the quantity of fish received from each vessel; (d) the location where fish were caught; (e) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (f) anticipated time of landing; and (g) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch.

2. Transporting Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin, and Green Sea Urchin.

Definitions:

"container" means a mesh pick bag, mesh transport bag, tote, cage or other container used for the gathering, handling or transportation of shellfish.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

"discarded" means not placing the shellfish in a container or removing a shellfish from a container and not validating that shellfish.

"harvested" means removing, by any means, shellfish from the substrate of the ocean floor.

"harvest log" means the validation and harvest log or a format approved by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans Shellfish Data Unit.

"shellfish" means Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin.

"tranship" means the transfer of shellfish from a vessel to another vessel.

"validated" means shellfish that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the appropriate log.

(1) Oral Reports:

At least 24 hours prior to landing shellfish, the vessel master shall report the following information by notifying in person an observer or by calling 1 (800) 663-7152 prior to landing Geoduck or Horse Clam or 1 (800) 775-5505 prior to landing Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin or Green Sea Urchin:

(a) vessel name and VRN; (b) species to be landed; (c) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (d) anticipated time of landing; (e) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch; and (f) if applicable, the method of transporting the catch to a fish processor.

(2) The type of container used to transport shellfish and the marking of such containers: (a) Shellfish shall be transported to land in the container received from the catcher vessel.

(b) No shellfish shall be removed from one container and placed in another container once the containers have been transhipped from the catcher vessel to the transport vessel.

(c) No shellfish shall be dumped, thrown overboard or otherwise discarded from any container.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(d) All Geoduck or Horse Clam received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are tagged. The tags shall be waterproof and provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) Geoduck licence number (G Tab); (iii) harvest date; (iv) Geoduck Management Area (GMA), e.g. 24D01c; (v) Area and Subarea, e.g. 24-4; (vi) location of catch (bed code(s) where possible), e.g. 24-4-1(1); and (vii) common product name, i.e. Geoduck Clam or Horse Clam.

An example of a tag is illustrated in the current Geoduck and Horse Clam Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

(e) All Sea Cucumber received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and shall provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) licence tab number; (iii) harvest date; (iv) harvest Subarea; (v) location of catch; and (vi) common product name, i.e. Sea Cucumber.

(f) All Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and marked with the vessel name and vessel registration number.

(g) The marking on containers, as required by the conditions of licence for the catcher vessel, shall not be removed, altered or obscured in any way.

(3) Validation and Harvest Log:

A copy of the validation and harvest log received from the master of the licensed catcher vessel shall accompany the shellfish to the designated port.

(4) Locations permitted for the landing of shellfish:

(a) Geoduck and Horse Clam shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries off the east coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Port Hardy Port McNeill Campbell River Heriot Bay Lund Westview Comox Deep Bay French Creek Nanaimo Ladysmith Chemainus Cowichan Bay Sidney (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(ii) For fisheries off the west coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Sooke Port Alberni Ucluelet Tofino Gold River Zeballos Fair Harbour Winter Harbour Coal Harbour (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Port Hardy Prince Rupert Port Edward Bella Bella Masset Queen Charlotte City/Sandspit

(b) Sea Cucumber shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries in waters off the east coast of Vancouver Island: Port Hardy Campbell River Port McNeill Sechelt Herriot Bay Egmont Kelsey Bay Lund French Creek Powell River Pender Harbour Sidney Squirrel Cove on Cortes Island

(ii) For fisheries in waters off the west coast of Vancouver Island: Tofino.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Prince Rupert Port Edward Queen Charlotte City Moresby Camp Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(c) Red Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Queen Charlotte City Masset Prince Rupert Port Edward Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Coal Harbour Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Campbell River Nanaimo Sidney Sooke Victoria Ucluelet Tofino Vancouver

(d) Green Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Prince Rupert Port Edward (ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Telegraph Cove Campbell River Brown's Bay Sidney Sooke Victoria Vancouver

(5) Validation: (a) All shellfish shall be validated at the point and time the fish is landed. (b) All weights shall be determined using a scale approved by Industry Canada. (c) The vessel master shall provide the observer with a hard copy of the validation and harvest log upon completion of each

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties

validation. (d) The vessel master shall provide to the observer access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during the landing.

3. Transporting Roe Herring:

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"container" means a bag, box, tray, tote, frozen block or anything that contains fish but not including a fish pen.

"fishery manager" means the individual who has been identified to the fleet on the fishing grounds during broadcasts on 78A VHF, as the individual responsible for management of the Roe Herring fishery in that area.

"validated" means roe herring that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the current Roe Herring Seine Pool Fishery Validation Record or the current Roe Herring Gillnet Pool Fishery Validation Record.

(1) Weighing of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring shall be weighed using a scale which is accurate and has been approved by Industry Canada.

(b) All Roe Herring that was caught using gill net gear shall be weighed and recorded at the time it is transferred to this vessel.

(2) Sorting of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring received by this licensed vessel shall be landed and validated.

(b) No person shall sort, by any means, Roe Herring prior to landing and validating the fish.

(3) Notification of intent to leave the fishing grounds:

(a) Seine Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties

vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) the name of the vessel(s) that caught the fish; and (iii) the estimated weight of roe herring on board the transport vessel.

(b) Gill Net Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using gill net gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) a listing of the gill net licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught; and (iii) the weight of roe herring received from each licence pool.

(4) Locations permitted for landing of Roe Herring:

Port Edward French Creek Prince Rupert Metro Vancouver

(5) Validation by an observer:

(a) No Roe Herring shall be landed unless the vessel has hailed-in, received a confirmation number and the landing has been approved by an observer.

(b) Prior to landing, the vessel master shall notify an observer by telephoning (866) 930-4000. To receive a confirmation number, the vessel master shall provide the following information:

(i) vessel name and vessel registration number of the vessel landing the roe herring; (ii) name of the port and specific location where the Roe Herring will be landed; (iii) location where, and date when, Roe Herring was caught; (iv) if the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the name of the vessel(s) which caught the fish and the estimated weight of Roe Herring on board the transport vessel; (v) if the Roe Herring was caught by gill net gear, a listing of the gillnet licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught and the weight of Roe Herring received from each licence pool; (vi) name of the company, fish processor or buyer that is receiving or buying the Roe Herring at the landing port; and (vii) anticipated time of arrival at the landing port.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A /Do not release this data to external parties.

(c) All Roe Herring transported under this licence shall be validated at the point and time of landing and this weight shall be the landed weight.

(d) All fish on board the vessel shall be landed at the same time and location and once offloading has started the vessel shall not leave the dock with herring on board unless written authorization to do so has been given by the observer.

(e) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of net weights by deducting the weight of the container and ice. The containers shall be accurately weighed in the presence of an observer.

(f) The vessel master shall provide access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, to the observer verifying the landing at any time during the landing or at the conclusion of the landing.

1

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

390416

CRAB Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FR 30 2017

CRAB Licence 2017 Date Issued: 27 Feb 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2018

Licence Holder:
FIN: 124113
NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

Designated Vessel:
VRN 29305
DOT C06370BC
Vessel SEMI-R
Vessel OAL 10.90 Meters
Gross Tonnage 22.64 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 16.98 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted] s.19(1)
LUONG TRONG CAO
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 316 Traps

Licence Area: CRAB AREA B

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3 to 10

Species: CRAB

Gear: TRAP

SPECIES: DUNGENESS, RED ROCK, GOLDEN KING & RED KING

THIS LICENCE IS ISSUED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE FISHERIES ACT AND OF SUBSECTION 4(1) OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 27 Feb 2017

Licence Serial No.: 425711

Pages 6011 to / à 6054

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 5966 to / à 6009

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

370218

GEODUCK AND HORSE CLAM Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FG 25 2016

GEODUCK AND HORSE CLAM Licence 2016 Date Issued: 01 Nov 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 28 Feb 2017

Licence Holder:
FIN: 124113
NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVE W
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

Designated Vessel:
VRN 29957
DOT 814444
Vessel JIBORE
Vessel OAL 11.33 Meters
Gross Tonnage 28.30 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 33.42 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: 7486
HUME DIVING LTD.
8285 LOCHSIDE DRIVE
SAANICHTON BC
V8M 1T9

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: GEODUCK AND HORSE CLAM

Gear: DIVE

THIS LICENCE IS ISSUED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE FISHERIES ACT AND OF SUBSECTION 4(1) OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

For Licence Amendment Purposes Only

Date Printed: 01 Nov 2016

Licence Serial No.: 415380

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la

Version Date: 13-Jan-2016

CONDITIONS OF 2016/2017 COMMUNAL GEODUCK AND HORSE CLAM LICENCE

Authority

The Department of Fisheries and Oceans has authority to set licensing conditions under section 5 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and subsection 22(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations for the proper management and control of fisheries and the conservation and protection of fish.

Persons fishing under authority of this licence may only do so in accordance with the conditions stated below.

Also, it is the responsibility of individual fish harvesters to be informed of, and comply with, the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, in addition to these conditions.

For information on management of the Geoduck and Horse Clam fishery obtain a copy of the current Geoduck and Horse Clam Integrated Fisheries Management Plan. The Management Plan is intended for general information purposes only. Where there is a discrepancy between the Plan and the regulations or conditions, the regulations and conditions prevail.

PART 1

Application

This Part applies to fishing for Geoduck and Horse Clam.

Definitions

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"container" means a mesh harvest bag, mesh transport bag, plastic tote, cage or other container used for the gathering, handling or transportation of Geoduck or Horse Clam.

"Department (DFO)" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"discarding" means not placing harvested Geoduck or Horse Clam in a container or removing a Geoduck or Horse Clam from a container and not validating that Geoduck or Horse Clam.

"harvesting" means removing or dislodging, by any means, Geoduck or Horse Clam of any size from the substrate of the ocean floor.

"landed" or "landing" means the transfer of Geoduck or Horse Clam from a vessel in the water to land.

"log" means the Geoduck and Horse Clam Validation and Harvest Log (see section 11 and explanatory note after section 15) or an alternative log approved by the Department.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations and in the employ of a service provider company that has been certified by the Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB) for Dockside Monitoring.

"On-Grounds Monitor" means an individual, who may or may not be designated as an observer, whose role is to take biosamples, co-ordinate sampling for the Marine Biotoxin Monitoring Program, communicate with dockside observers, write Incident Reports, advise operators of open and close times and fishing locations, monitor effort, manage fishing activity to avoid excessive harvesting in specific Geoduck and Horse Clam beds, observe product transfers to packer vessels, check dive harvest information, and record other observations about the prosecution of the Geoduck and Horse Clam fishery, and about sea otter impacts.

"transhipment" means the transfer of Geoduck or Horse Clam from a vessel to another vessel.

"validated" means Geoduck or Horse Clam that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the Geoduck and Horse Clam Validation & Harvest Log (see section 11 and explanatory note after section 15) or an alternative log approved by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

"wasting" means discarding, failing to gather harvested Geoduck or Horse Clam, or failing to validate harvested Geoduck or Horse Clam suitable for human consumption.

1. Species of fish permitted to be taken:

Geoduck (Panopea generosa) and Horse Clam (Tresus spp.)

2. Quantities permitted to be taken:

The licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain a maximum of 0 lb (0 kg) of Geoduck.

3. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

4. Designated fish harvesters:

(a) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall be designated by the licence holder and shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any Fishery Officer or fishery guardian; and (b) designations are personal and non-transferable.

5. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified in the manner set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) All fishing gear shall be identified in the manner set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

6. Waters in which fishing is permitted:

(1) Subject to subsection 6(2), fishing for Geoduck and Horse Clam is permitted by a gear type authorized in Part 1 during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category G licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for Geoduck and Horse Clam, with that gear, in that area and during

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

that time.

(2) All harvesting of Geoduck and Horse Clam shall be conducted from the seabed in waters at least 10 feet (3 m) below chart datum (i.e. deeper than 10 feet (3 m) at the lowest low tide).

7. Fishing gear permitted to be used:

(1) All harvesting of Geoduck and Horse Clam shall be conducted using hand-held, manually operated water nozzles guided and controlled underwater by a diver.

(2) Each water nozzle shall have a maximum inside diameter of 5/8 inch (1.59 cm).

(3) All Geoduck and Horse Clam or portions of Geoduck and Horse Clam which have been removed or dislodged from the substrate of the ocean floor are considered to have been harvested and shall be landed and validated. (See section 11) The following steps shall be taken when harvesting Geoduck and Horse Clam:

(a) all Geoduck and Horse Clam and portions of Geoduck and Horse Clam which have been harvested shall be immediately placed in a container; (b) Geoduck and Horse Clam shall remain in the container while taken to the surface and loaded onto the catcher boat; (c) on the catcher boat, Geoduck and Horse Clam may be removed from the first container and immediately placed in another container; (d) Geoduck and Horse Clam shall remain in the second container until landed and validated; and (e) no harvested Geoduck or Horse Clam may be discarded or wasted.

8. The type and size of containers to hold or transport Geoducks or Horse Clam and the marking of such containers:

(1) All Geoduck or Horse Clam shall be packed in containers with a maximum weight (while empty) of 5 lb (2.3 kg) each. The containers shall be clean and fabricated from approved material.

(2) All Geoduck or Horse Clam delivered to designated landing ports or transhipped to another vessel shall be in containers which are tagged. The tags shall be waterproof and provide the following information written

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

in water resistant ink:

(a) vessel name and Vessel Registration Number (VRN); (b) Geoduck licence number (G Tab); (c) harvest date; (d) Geoduck Management Area (GMA), e.g. 24D01c; (e) Area and Subarea, e.g. 24-4; (f) location of catch (bed code(s) where possible), e.g. 24-4-1(1); and (g) common name of the product, i.e. Geoduck Clam or Horse Clam

An example of a tag is illustrated in the current Geoduck and Horse Clam Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

9. Transhipment:

Geoduck or Horse Clam may be transhipped from the licensed vessel to another vessel licensed for the transportation of fish provided the vessel master complies with the following conditions:

(1) all Geoduck or Horse Clam are in containers and the containers are tagged as per section 8;

(2) the number of containers is recorded in the log;

(3) the "packer weight" (determined by subtracting the weight of the containers from the weight of the product) is recorded in the log;

(4) a copy of the log accompanies the product to the designated port; and

(5) the product is landed at a designated port and validated by an observer.

10. Locations permitted for the landing of Geoduck and Horse Clam:

Geoduck and Horse Clam shall be landed at one of the following ports:

(1) For fisheries off the east coast of Vancouver Island: (a) Port Hardy, Port McNeill, Campbell River, Heriot Bay, Lund, Westview, Comox, Deep Bay, French Creek, Nanaimo, Ladysmith, Chemainus, Cowichan Bay and Sidney.

(b) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(2) For fisheries off the west coast of Vancouver Island: Sooke, Port Alberni, Ucluelet, Tofino, Gold River, Zeballos, Fair Harbour, Winter Harbour, Coal Harbour.

(3) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Bella Bella, Massett, Port Hardy, Prince Rupert, Port Edward and Queen Charlotte City.

This condition applies to both the licensed vessel and, if the vessel master chooses to tranship his catch to another vessel, to the vessel receiving the catch.

11. Validation: (see explanatory note after section 15)

(1) Subject to subsection 11(4), all Geoduck and Horse Clam harvested or removed from the seabed floor under the authority of this licence shall be validated at the point and time of landing.

(2) Prior to validation of Geoduck and Horse Clam no person shall:

(a) smash the shells or slit the membranes of Geoduck or Horse Clam to drain the waters; or (b) dump, throw overboard, or otherwise discard Geoduck or Horse Clam which have been harvested and retained in accordance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder.

(3) All weights shall be determined using a scale approved by Industry Canada.

(4) If the requirement to weigh Geoduck and Horse Clam at the point of landing cannot be met because weigh scales are not available, the vessel master of the licensed vessel or, if the catch is transhipped to another vessel, the vessel master of that vessel shall have an observer enter the total number of containers in the log.

(5) The vessel master of the licensed vessel or, if the catch is transhipped to another vessel, the vessel master of that vessel shall provide the observer with a hard copy of the log prior to each validation.

(6) The vessel master of the licensed vessel or, if the catch is transhipped to another vessel, the vessel master of that vessel shall provide to the observer at the point of landing, access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during the landing.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

12. Oral reports:

(1) The vessel master shall, under the circumstances set out in subsection 12(2), report the information set out therein by notifying in person an observer or by telephoning (800) 663-7152. Where feasible, at least 24 hour notice will be given.

(2) Before a fishing trip, upon cancellation of a fishing trip, after fishing, and prior to delivering Geoducks and Horse Clams: (a) vessel name, vessel master's name and vessel registration number; (b) Area, Subarea(s) and Geoduck Management Area(s); (c) date and time of arrival on, or departure from, the fishing location; and (d) date and time of landing, landing port and location at the port.

13. Harvest logs and chart records: (See explanatory note after section 15)

(1) The vessel master shall maintain a log of all harvest operations and provide this information in both hard (paper) copy and electronic copy to the Department. The content and format of this log (paper and electronic) shall meet the requirements as defined by the Shellfish Data Unit for the current licence year.

(2) The harvest and fishing location information recorded in the log shall be complete and accurate.

(3) The information for each day's harvest operations shall be recorded in the log no later than midnight of that day.

(4) The log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel.

(5) The log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery officer, a fishery guardian or an observer.

(6) The vessel master shall enter latitude and longitude co-ordinates for each dive in the log.

(7) For Geoduck and Horse Clam harvested from Areas 12 to 19 and 29, the vessel master shall provide a chart record of the locations fished to the Department.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(a) The chart shall be marked with: (i) the vessel registration number; (ii) the licence tab number; and (iii) the validation I.D. numbers.

The validation I.D. number is the unique page number assigned to each validation page of the Geoduck and Horse Clam Validation & Harvest Log. If an alternative log is used, the validation I.D. number is the unique page number provided by the Shellfish Data Unit when the licence holder contacts the Unit to obtain the information necessary to fulfil the log requirements. (see explanatory note after section 15).

(b) Each harvest site shall be clearly marked on the chart with a dive site reference or dive number, validation I.D. number and the dates that fishing activity occurred at each site. The dive numbers on the chart record shall correspond to the dive numbers in the log.

(c) The information for each day's harvest operations shall be recorded on the chart record no later than midnight of that day.

(8) The completed log pages (original copy), electronic copy of the log and, for Geoduck and Horse Clam harvested in Areas 12 to 19 and 29, the chart record of locations fished, shall be forwarded within 28 days following the end of each month in which fishing occurred to:

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Shellfish Data Unit Pacific Biological Station 3190 Hammond Bay Road Nanaimo, BC V9T 6N7 Tel: (250) 756-7022 or (250) 756-7306

(9) In the event that a licence holder does not fish during the current fishing season, the licence holder shall submit a nil report. The nil report shall include one page from the harvest logbook identifying the vessel, licence number and the year with 'nil' entered in the body of the log; the licence holder shall sign the nil report.

14. Fish slips:

(1) An accurate written report shall be provided on a fish slip of all fish and shellfish caught and retained under the authority of this licence.

(2) A report shall be made even if the fish or shellfish landed are used for bait, personal consumption or disposed of otherwise.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties

(3) The report shall be mailed nnot later than seven days after landing. Slips shall be mailed to:

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Fisheries Management Data Unit Suite 200 - 401 Burrard Street Vancouver, BC V6C 3S4

Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business Forms, phone (604)596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information, see the website http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the FM Data Unit message line at (604)666-2716.

(4) This report shall be made within seven days of the offloading regardless of whether or not the catch has been sold within that period.

15. WorkSafeBC (Workers' Compensation Board) Requirements:

All Geoduck and Horse Clam divers shall be in possession of a WorkSafeBC (previously Workers' Compensation Board of BC) Seafood Harvesting Diving Certificate.

Explanatory note - harvest log, fishing location information and validation: the Geoduck and Horse Clam Validation & Harvest Log issued by the Underwater Harvesters' Association is approved for both form and content by the Shellfish Data Unit. A service provider contracted by the Underwater Harvesters' Association will provide, for a fee, the logbook and coding, keypunch, bonded chart coding, mapping and validation services.

PART 2 [December 16, 2015]

Application

These conditions apply to the transportation of fish other than fish caught by the licensed vessel.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"landed" means having offloaded the catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Transporting all species of fish:

(1) The vessel master shall, immediately on request by a fishery officer, fishery guardian or representative of the Department, provide orally in person or by radio, or in writing, the following information:

(a) an accurate estimate of the amount of fish on board the vessel; (b) the vessel name and Vessel Registration Number (VRN) of the vessel or vessels that caught the fish; (c) the quantity of fish received from each vessel; (d) the location where fish were caught; (e) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (f) anticipated time of landing; and (g) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch.

2. Transporting Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin, and Green Sea Urchin.

Definitions:

"container" means a mesh pick bag, mesh transport bag, tote, cage or other container used for the gathering, handling or transportation of shellfish.

"discarded" means not placing the shellfish in a container or removing a shellfish from a container and not validating that shellfish.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"harvested" means removing, by any means, shellfish from the substrate of the ocean floor.

"harvest log" means the validation and harvest log or a format approved by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans Shellfish Data Unit.

"shellfish" means Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin.

"tranship" means the transfer of shellfish from a vessel to another vessel.

"validated" means shellfish that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the appropriate log.

(1) Oral Reports:

At least 24 hours prior to landing shellfish, the vessel master shall report the following information by notifying in person an observer or by calling 1 (800) 663-7152 prior to landing Geoduck or Horse Clam or 1 (800) 775-5505 prior to landing Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin or Green Sea Urchin:

(a) vessel name and VRN; (b) species to be landed; (c) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (d) anticipated time of landing; (e) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch; and (f) if applicable, the method of transporting the catch to a fish processor.

(2) The type of container used to transport shellfish and the marking of such containers: (a) Shellfish shall be transported to land in the container received from the catcher vessel. (b) No shellfish shall be removed from one container and placed in another container once the containers have been transhipped from the catcher vessel to the transport vessel.

(c) No shellfish shall be dumped, thrown overboard or otherwise discarded from any container.

(d) All Geoduck or Horse Clam received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are tagged. The tags shall be waterproof and provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

and VRN; (ii) Geoduck licence number (G Tab); (iii) harvest date; (iv) Geoduck Management Area (GMA), e.g. 24D01c; (v) Area and Subarea, e.g. 24-4; (vi) location of catch (bed code(s) where possible), e.g. 24-4-1(1); and (vii) common product name, i.e. Geoduck Clam or Horse Clam.

An example of a tag is illustrated in the current Geoduck and Horse Clam Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

(e) All Sea Cucumber received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and shall provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) licence tab number; (iii) harvest date; (iv) harvest Subarea; (v) location of catch; and (vi) common product name, i.e. Sea Cucumber.

(f) All Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and marked with the vessel name and vessel registration number.

(g) The marking on containers, as required by the conditions of licence for the catcher vessel, shall not be removed, altered or obscured in any way.

(3) Validation and Harvest Log:

A copy of the validation and harvest log received from the master of the licensed catcher vessel shall accompany the shellfish to the designated port.

(4) Locations permitted for the landing of shellfish:

(a) Geoduck and Horse Clam shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries off the east coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Port Hardy Port McNeill Campbell River Heriot Bay Lund Westview Comox Deep Bay French Creek Nanaimo Ladysmith Chemainus Cowichan Bay Sidney (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(ii) For fisheries off the west coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Sooke Port

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Alberni Ucluelet Tofino Gold River Zeballos Fair Harbour Winter Harbour Coal Harbour (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Port Hardy Prince Rupert Port Edward Bella Bella Masset Queen Charlotte City/Sandspit

(b) Sea Cucumber shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries in waters off the east coast of Vancouver Island: Port Hardy Campbell River Port McNeill Sechelt Herriot Bay Egmont Kelsey Bay Lund French Creek Powell River Pender Harbour Sidney Squirrel Cove on Cortes Island

(ii) For fisheries in waters off the west coast of Vancouver Island: Tofino.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Prince Rupert Port Edward Queen Charlotte City Moresby Camp Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(c) Red Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Queen Charlotte City Masset Prince Rupert Port Edward Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Coal Harbour Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Campbell River Nanaimo Sidney Sooke Victoria Ucluelet Tofino Vancouver

(d) Green Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Prince Rupert Port Edward (ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Telegraph Cove Campbell River Brown's Bay Sidney Sooke Victoria Vancouver

(5) Validation: (a) All shellfish shall be validated at the point and time the fish is landed. (b) All weights shall be determined using a scale approved by Industry Canada. (c) The vessel master shall provide the observer with a hard copy of the validation and harvest log upon completion of each validation. (d) The vessel master shall provide to the observer access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during the landing.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

3. Transporting Roe Herring:

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"container" means a bag, box, tray, tote, frozen block or anything that contains fish but not including a fish pen.

"fishery manager" means the individual who has been identified to the fleet on the fishing grounds during broadcasts on 78A VHF, as the individual responsible for management of the Roe Herring fishery in that area.

"validated" means roe herring that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the current Roe Herring Seine Pool Fishery Validation Record or the current Roe Herring Gillnet Pool Fishery Validation Record.

(1) Weighing of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring shall be weighed using a scale which is accurate and has been approved by Industry Canada.

(b) All Roe Herring that was caught using gill net gear shall be weighed and recorded at the time it is transferred to this vessel.

(2) Sorting of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring received by this licensed vessel shall be landed and validated.

(b) No person shall sort, by any means, Roe Herring prior to landing and validating the fish.

(3) Notification of intent to leave the fishing grounds:

(a) Seine Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) the name of the vessel(s) that caught the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

fish; and (iii) the estimated weight of roe herring on board the transport vessel.

(b) Gill Net Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using gill net gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) a listing of the gill net licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught; and (iii) the weight of roe herring received from each licence pool.

(4) Locations permitted for landing of Roe Herring:

Port Edward French Creek Prince Rupert Metro Vancouver

(5) Validation by an observer:

(a) No Roe Herring shall be landed unless the vessel has hailed-in, received a confirmation number and the landing has been approved by an observer.

(b) Prior to landing, the vessel master shall notify an observer by telephoning (866) 930-4000. To receive a confirmation number, the vessel master shall provide the following information:

(i) vessel name and vessel registration number of the vessel landing the roe herring; (ii) name of the port and specific location where the Roe Herring will be landed; (iii) location where, and date when, Roe Herring was caught; (iv) if the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the name of the vessel(s) which caught the fish and the estimated weight of Roe Herring on board the transport vessel; (v) if the Roe Herring was caught by gill net gear, a listing of the gillnet licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught and the weight of Roe Herring received from each licence pool; (vi) name of the company, fish processor or buyer that is receiving or buying the Roe Herring at the landing port; and (vii) anticipated time of arrival at the landing port.

(c) All Roe Herring transported under this licence shall be validated at the point and time of landing and this weight shall be the landed weight.

(d) All fish on board the vessel shall be landed at the same time and

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties

location and once offloading has started the vessel shall not leave the dock with herring on board unless written authorization to do so has been given by the observer.

(e) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of net weights by deducting the weight of the container and ice. The containers shall be accurately weighed in the presence of an observer.

(f) The vessel master shall provide access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, to the observer verifying the landing at any time during the landing or at the conclusion of the landing.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

394147

GEODUCK AND HORSE CLAM Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FG 25 2017

GEODUCK AND HORSE CLAM Licence 2017 Date Issued: 26 Oct 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 28 Feb 2018

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

Designated Vessel:

VRN 25834
DOT 347059
Vessel HELLS BELLS
Vessel OAL 11.28 Meters
Gross Tonnage 40.95 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 19.58 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: 2076
SEABOLT FISHING LTD.
2531 NELSON AVE
WEST VANCOUVER BC
V7V 2R5

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: GEODUCK AND HORSE CLAM

Gear: DIVE

THIS LICENCE IS ISSUED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE FISHERIES ACT AND OF SUBSECTION 4(1) OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 26 Oct 2017

Licence Serial No.: 438004

Printed from the PacFish Search System by User "GEBREHIWOTAK" on October 26, 2018, 3:27 PM

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

Version Date: 17-Feb-2017

CONDITIONS OF 2017/2018 COMMUNAL GEODUCK AND HORSE CLAM LICENCE

Authority

The Department of Fisheries and Oceans has authority to set licensing conditions under section 5 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and subsection 22(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations for the proper management and control of fisheries and the conservation and protection of fish.

Persons fishing under authority of this licence may only do so in accordance with the conditions stated below.

Also, it is the responsibility of individual fish harvesters to be informed of, and comply with, the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, in addition to these conditions.

For information on management of the Geoduck and Horse Clam fishery obtain a copy of the current Geoduck and Horse Clam Integrated Fisheries Management Plan. The Management Plan is intended for general information purposes only. Where there is a discrepancy between the Plan and the regulations or conditions, the regulations and conditions prevail.

PART 1

Application

This Part applies to fishing for Geoduck and Horse Clam.

Definitions

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"container" means a mesh harvest bag, mesh transport bag, plastic tote, cage or other container used for the gathering, handling or transportation of Geoduck or Horse Clam.

"Department (DFO)" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"discarding" means not placing harvested Geoduck or Horse Clam in a container or removing a Geoduck or Horse Clam from a container and not validating that Geoduck or Horse Clam.

"harvesting" means removing or dislodging, by any means, Geoduck or Horse Clam of any size from the substrate of the ocean floor.

"landed" or "landing" means the transfer of Geoduck or Horse Clam from a vessel in the water to land.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

"log" means the Geoduck and Horse Clam Validation and Harvest Log (see section 11 and explanatory note after section 15) or an alternative log approved by the Department.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations and in the employ of a service provider company that has been certified by the Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB) for Dockside Monitoring.

"On-Grounds Monitor" means an individual, who may or may not be designated as an observer, whose role is to take biosamples, co-ordinate sampling for the Marine Biotoxin Monitoring Program, communicate with dockside observers, write Incident Reports, advise operators of open and close times and fishing locations, monitor effort, manage fishing activity to avoid excessive harvesting in specific Geoduck and Horse Clam beds, observe product transfers to packer vessels, check dive harvest information, and record other observations about the prosecution of the Geoduck and Horse Clam fishery, and about sea otter impacts.

"tranship" means the transfer of Geoduck or Horse Clam from a vessel to another vessel.

"validated" means Geoduck or Horse Clam that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the Geoduck and Horse Clam Validation & Harvest Log (see section 11 and explanatory note after section 15) or an alternative log approved by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

"wasting" means discarding, failing to gather harvested Geoduck or Horse Clam, or failing to validate harvested Geoduck or Horse Clam suitable for human consumption.

1. Species of fish permitted to be taken:

Geoduck (Panopea generosa) and Horse Clam (Tresus spp.)

2. Quantities permitted to be taken:

The licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain a maximum of 0 lb (0 kg) of Geoduck.

3. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

4. Designated fish harvesters:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

(a) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall be designated by the licence holder and shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any Fishery Officer or fishery guardian; and (b) designations are personal and non-transferable.

5. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified in the manner set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) All fishing gear shall be identified in the manner set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

6. Waters in which fishing is permitted:

(1) Subject to subsection 6(2), fishing for Geoduck and Horse Clam is permitted by a gear type authorized in Part 1 during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category G licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for Geoduck and Horse Clam, with that gear, in that area and during that time.

(2) All harvesting of Geoduck and Horse Clam shall be conducted from the seabed in waters at least 10 feet (3 m) below chart datum (i.e. deeper than 10 feet (3 m) at the lowest low tide).

7. Fishing gear permitted to be used:

(1) All harvesting of Geoduck and Horse Clam shall be conducted using hand-held, manually operated water nozzles guided and controlled underwater by a diver.

(2) Each water nozzle shall have a maximum inside diameter of 5/8 inch (1.59 cm).

(3) All Geoduck and Horse Clam or portions of Geoduck and Horse Clam which have been removed or dislodged from the substrate of the ocean floor are considered to have been harvested and shall be landed and validated. (See section 11) The following steps shall be taken when harvesting Geoduck and Horse Clam:

(a) all Geoduck and Horse Clam and portions of Geoduck and Horse Clam which have been harvested shall be immediately placed in a container; (b) Geoduck and Horse Clam shall remain in the container while taken to the surface and loaded onto the catcher boat; (c) on the catcher boat, Geoduck and Horse Clam may be removed from the first container and immediately placed in another container; (d) Geoduck and Horse Clam shall remain in the second container until landed and validated; and (e) no harvested Geoduck or Horse Clam may be discarded or wasted.

8. The type and size of containers to hold or transport Geoducks or Horse Clam and the marking of such containers:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

(1) All Geoduck or Horse Clam shall be packed in containers with a maximum weight (while empty) of 5 lb (2.3 kg) each. The containers shall be clean and fabricated from approved material.

(2) All Geoduck or Horse Clam delivered to designated landing ports or transhipped to another vessel shall be in containers which are tagged. The tags shall be waterproof and provide the following information written in water resistant ink:

(a) vessel name and Vessel Registration Number (VRN); (b) Geoduck licence number (G Tab); (c) harvest date; (d) Geoduck Management Area (GMA), e.g. 24D01c; (e) Area and Subarea, e.g. 24-4; (f) location of catch (bed code(s) where possible), e.g. 24-4-1(1); and (g) common name of the product, i.e. Geoduck Clam or Horse Clam

An example of a tag is illustrated in the current Geoduck and Horse Clam Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

9. Transhipment:

Geoduck or Horse Clam may be transhipped from the licensed vessel to another vessel licensed for the transportation of fish provided the vessel master complies with the following conditions:

(1) all Geoduck or Horse Clam are in containers and the containers are tagged as per section 8;

(2) the number of containers is recorded in the log;

(3) the "packer weight" (determined by subtracting the weight of the containers from the weight of the product) is recorded in the log;

(4) a copy of the log accompanies the product to the designated port; and

(5) the product is landed at a designated port and validated by an observer.

10. Locations permitted for the landing of Geoduck and Horse Clam:

Geoduck and Horse Clam shall be landed at one of the following ports:

(1) For fisheries off the east coast of Vancouver Island: (a) Port Hardy, Port McNeill, Campbell River, Heriot Bay, Lund, Westview, Comox, Deep Bay, French Creek, Nanaimo, Ladysmith, Chemainus, Cowichan Bay and Sidney.

(b) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(2) For fisheries off the west coast of Vancouver Island: Sooke, Port Alberni, Ucluelet, Tofino, Gold River, Zeballos, Fair Harbour, Winter Harbour, Coal Harbour.

(3) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Bella Bella, Massett, Port Hardy, Prince Rupert, Port Edward and Queen Charlotte City.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

This condition applies to both the licensed vessel and, if the vessel master chooses to tranship his catch to another vessel, to the vessel receiving the catch.

11. Validation: (see explanatory note after section 15)

(1) Subject to subsection 11(4), all Geoduck and Horse Clam harvested or removed from the seabed floor under the authority of this licence shall be validated at the point and time of landing.

(2) Prior to validation of Geoduck and Horse Clam no person shall:

(a) smash the shells or slit the membranes of Geoduck or Horse Clam to drain the waters; or (b) dump, throw overboard, or otherwise discard Geoduck or Horse Clam which have been harvested and retained in accordance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder.

(3) All weights shall be determined using a scale approved by Industry Canada.

(4) If the requirement to weigh Geoduck and Horse Clam at the point of landing cannot be met because weigh scales are not available, the vessel master of the licensed vessel or, if the catch is transhipped to another vessel, the vessel master of that vessel shall have an observer enter the total number of containers in the log.

(5) The vessel master of the licensed vessel or, if the catch is transhipped to another vessel, the vessel master of that vessel shall provide the observer with a hard copy of the log prior to each validation.

(6) The vessel master of the licensed vessel or, if the catch is transhipped to another vessel, the vessel master of that vessel shall provide to the observer at the point of landing, access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during the landing.

12. Oral reports:

(1) The vessel master shall, under the circumstances set out in subsection 12(2), report the information set out therein by notifying in person an observer or by telephoning (800) 663-7152. Where feasible, at least 24 hour notice will be given.

(2) Before a fishing trip, upon cancellation of a fishing trip, after fishing, and prior to delivering Geoducks and Horse Clams: (a) vessel name, vessel master's name and vessel registration number; (b) Area, Subarea(s) and Geoduck Management Area(s); (c) date and time of arrival on, or departure from, the fishing location; and (d) date and time of landing, landing port and location at the port.

13. Harvest logs and chart records: (See explanatory note after section 15)

(1) The vessel master shall maintain a log of all harvest operations and provide this information in both hard (paper) copy and electronic copy to the Department. The content and format of this log (paper and electronic) shall meet the requirements as

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

defined by the Shellfish Data Unit for the current licence year.

(2) The harvest and fishing location information recorded in the log shall be complete and accurate.

(3) The information for each day's harvest operations shall be recorded in the log no later than midnight of that day.

(4) The log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel.

(5) The log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery officer, a fishery guardian or an observer.

(6) The vessel master shall enter latitude and longitude co-ordinates for each dive in the log.

(7) For Geoduck and Horse Clam harvested from Areas 12 to 19 and 29, the vessel master shall provide a chart record of the locations fished to the Department.

(a) The chart shall be marked with: (i) the vessel registration number; (ii) the licence tab number; and (iii) the validation I.D. numbers.

The validation I.D. number is the unique page number assigned to each validation page of the Geoduck and Horse Clam Validation & Harvest Log. If an alternative log is used, the validation I.D. number is the unique page number provided by the Shellfish Data Unit when the licence holder contacts the Unit to obtain the information necessary to fulfil the log requirements. (see explanatory note after section 15).

(b) Each harvest site shall be clearly marked on the chart with a dive site reference or dive number, validation I.D. number and the dates that fishing activity occurred at each site. The dive numbers on the chart record shall correspond to the dive numbers in the log.

(c) The information for each day's harvest operations shall be recorded on the chart record no later than midnight of that day.

(8) The completed log pages (original copy), electronic copy of the log and, for Geoduck and Horse Clam harvested in Areas 12 to 19 and 29, the chart record of locations fished, shall be forwarded within 28 days following the end of each month in which fishing occurred to:

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Shellfish Data Unit Pacific Biological Station 3190 Hammond Bay Road Nanaimo, BC V9T 6N7 Tel: (250) 756-7022 or (250) 756-7306

(9) In the event that a licence holder does not fish during the current fishing season, the licence holder shall submit a nil report. The nil report shall include one page from the harvest logbook identifying the vessel, licence number and the year with 'nil'

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

entered in the body of the log; the licence holder shall sign the nil report.

14. Fish slips:

(1) An accurate written report shall be provided on a fish slip of all fish and shellfish caught and retained under the authority of this licence.

(2) A report shall be made even if the fish or shellfish landed are used for bait, personal consumption or disposed of otherwise.

(3) The report shall be mailed nnot later than seven days after landing. Slips shall be mailed to:

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Fisheries Management Data Unit Suite 200 - 401 Burrard Street Vancouver, BC V6C 3S4

Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business Forms, phone (604)596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information, see the website http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the FM Data Unit message line at (604)666-2716.

(4) This report shall be made within seven days of the offloading regardless of whether or not the catch has been sold within that period.

15. WorkSafeBC (Workers' Compensation Board) Requirements:

All Geoduck and Horse Clam divers shall be in possession of a WorkSafeBC (previously Workers' Compensation Board of BC) Seafood Harvesting Diving Certificate.

Explanatory note - harvest log, fishing location information and validation: the Geoduck and Horse Clam Validation & Harvest Log issued by the Underwater Harvesters' Association is approved for both form and content by the Shellfish Data Unit. A service provider contracted by the Underwater Harvesters' Association will provide, for a fee, the logbook and coding, keypunch, bonded chart coding, mapping and validation services.

COMMUNAL PART 2 [February 15, 2017]

Authority

The Department of Fisheries and Oceans has authority to set licence conditions under subsection 22(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations for the proper management and control of fisheries and the conservation and protection of fish.

Persons fishing under authority of this licence may only do so in accordance with the conditions stated below.

Also, it is the responsibility of individual fishers to be informed of, and comply with,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, in addition to these conditions.

Application

These conditions apply to the transportation of fish other than fish caught by the licensed vessel.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"landed" means having offloaded the catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

Part 1

This Part applies to transporting all species of fish:

(1) The vessel master shall, immediately on request by a fishery officer, fishery guardian or representative of the Department, provide orally in person or by radio, or in writing, the following information:

(a) an accurate estimate of the amount of fish on board the vessel; (b) the vessel name and Vessel Registration Number (VRN) of the vessel or vessels that caught the fish; (c) the quantity of fish received from each vessel; (d) the location where fish were caught; (e) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (f) anticipated time of landing; and (g) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch.

Part 2

This Part applies to transporting salmon.

Definitions:

"fish slip" means the document used to record the information set out in subsection

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

3(2); a sales slip with the same information may serve as a fish slip.

"offloader" means the person present aboard the transferring vessel responsible for transfer of fish.

"receiving vessel" means a vessel receiving salmon not harvested by that vessel.

"tally person" means the person aboard the receiving vessel responsible for overseeing and verifying the transfer of fish.

"transfer" means a single act of moving fish from one vessel to another without the vessels separating.

"transferring vessel" means a vessel transferring salmon to any other vessel for transport.

1. Notification of participation:

(1) Before departing to receive from fish from harvest vessels, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) vessel master's name; (d) vessel master's contact information (cellphone, satphone or radio contact) (e) expected location for receiving fish; (f) expected time of arrival; and (g) processor or buyer receiving fish from transport vessel.

(2) Before offloading fish, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) location where fish were received; (d) approximate amount of fish received; (e) location where fish will be offloaded; (f) estimated time of offload; and (g) total number of transfers received

2. Identification of persons transferring fish: (1) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm that the transferring vessel is licensed to harvest in the fishery opening at hand.

(2) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm the identity of the person in charge of offloading fish from the transferring vessel.

3. Transfer Records:

(1) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall provide records, in the form commonly known as a fish slip or sales slip, of all fish transferred to this vessel under authority of this licence.

(2) A fish slip shall be completed for each transfer of salmon. Multiple transfers from the same vessel shall not be recorded on one fish slip.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure that each fish slip contains the following information: (a) receiving vessel name; (b) receiving vessel registration number; (c) full name of the receiving tally person; (d) transferring vessel name; (f) transferring vessel registration number; (g) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader; (h) location of transfer in latitude and longitude; (i) date of transfer; (j) time of transfer; (k) landed weight of each species by grade and method of dressing reported separately in pounds; (l) number of pieces landed for each species by grade and method of dressing of fish; (m) price paid per pound, by species; and (n) total catch value of all species.

(4) The tally person shall ensure that the offloader's FIN is entered on the slip, and that their full name and signature are entered immediately following the transfer.

(5) The tally person shall print his or her full name and sign the fish slip immediately following the transfer.

(6) Information entered on the fish slip shall be complete and accurate.

(7) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall submit slips no later than seven days after offloading. Slips shall be mailed to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Fisheries and Aquaculture Management Branch, FM Data Unit 200-401 Burrard Street Vancouver BC V6C 3S4

4. Transfer Log (1) The vessel master shall maintain a single transfer log of all transfers made during the 2017 salmon fishing season. Transfer log pages can be downloaded from:

http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fm-gp/licence-permis/licence-commercial-eng.html -

(2) Each transfer shall be given a unique transfer number in the Transfer Log.

(3) Transfer numbers shall be issued sequentially through the salmon fishing season and entered in numerical order in the log.

(4) All entry lines shall be completed in numerical order in the Transfer Log and there shall be no lines left blank or empty between entries.

(5) Each page of the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) name of the licensed transport vessel (receiving vessel); (b) receiving vessel's VRN; (c) full name of the tally person; and (d) sequential page number.

(6) Where more than one tally person accepts transfers recorded on a single transfer log page, each tally person shall enter their full name and initial their entries on the log page.

(7) Each entry in the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) sequential transfer number; (b) transfer date; (c) location of the transfer in latitude and longitude; (d) name of the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

transferring vessel; (e) transferring vessel's VRN; (f) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader for this transfer; (g) Area(s) fished; (h) date(s) fished; (i) sales slip or fish slip number recording the transfer; and (j) amount of each species of salmon transferred, in pieces and weight.

(8) The transfer log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel when the vessel is receiving fish at a fishery opening and when travelling to or from a fishery opening.

(9) The transfer log shall contain data pertaining to a single vessel only.

(10) The transfer log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery officer, a fishery guardian, observer or representative of the Department.

(11) All information entered in the transfer log shall be complete and accurate.

(12) All recording in the transfer log shall be in ink. If an error is made while completing an entry, the entry shall be crossed out and initialed by the vessel master.

(13) Erasure of an entry in the transfer log is not permitted.

(14) If a transfer log in which transfer information has been recorded is lost or destroyed, and no complete records of that transfer information survive, the licence holder shall submit a notarized Statutory Declaration that the harvest log was lost or destroyed to the responsible Fishery Manager

(15) Where a licensed transport vessel is operated by someone other than the licence holder, the licence holder shall be responsible for the submission of the transfer log.

Part 3

This Part applies to transporting Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin, and Green Sea Urchin.

Definitions:

"container" means a mesh pick bag, mesh transport bag, tote, cage or other container used for the gathering, handling or transportation of shellfish.

"discarded" means not placing the shellfish in a container or removing a shellfish from a container and not validating that shellfish.

"harvested" means removing, by any means, shellfish from the substrate of the ocean floor.

"harvest log" means the validation and harvest log or a format approved by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans Shellfish Data Unit.

"shellfish" means Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

"tranship" means the transfer of shellfish from a vessel to another vessel.

"validated" means shellfish that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the appropriate log.

(1) Oral Reports:

At least 24 hours prior to landing shellfish, the vessel master shall report the following information by notifying in person an observer or by calling 1 (800) 663-7152 prior to landing Geoduck or Horse Clam or 1 (800) 775-5505 prior to landing Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin or Green Sea Urchin:

(a) vessel name and VRN; (b) species to be landed; (c) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (d) anticipated time of landing; (e) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch; and (f) if applicable, the method of transporting the catch to a fish processor.

(2) The type of container used to transport shellfish and the marking of such containers: (a) Shellfish shall be transported to land in the container received from the catcher vessel.

(b) No shellfish shall be removed from one container and placed in another container once the containers have been transhipped from the catcher vessel to the transport vessel.

(c) No shellfish shall be dumped, thrown overboard or otherwise discarded from any container.

(d) All Geoduck or Horse Clam received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are tagged. The tags shall be waterproof and provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) Geoduck licence number (G Tab); (iii) harvest date; (iv) Geoduck Management Area (GMA), e.g. 24D01c; (v) Area and Subarea, e.g. 24-4; (vi) location of catch (bed code(s) where possible), e.g. 24-4-1(1); and (vii) common product name, i.e. Geoduck Clam or Horse Clam.

An example of a tag is illustrated in the current Geoduck and Horse Clam Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

(e) All Sea Cucumber received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and shall provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) licence tab number; (iii) harvest date; (iv) harvest Subarea; (v) location of catch; and (vi) common product name, i.e. Sea Cucumber.

(f) All Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and marked with the vessel name and vessel registration number.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

(g) The marking on containers, as required by the conditions of licence for the catcher vessel, shall not be removed, altered or obscured in any way.

(3) Validation and Harvest Log:

A copy of the validation and harvest log received from the master of the licensed catcher vessel shall accompany the shellfish to the designated port.

(4) Locations permitted for the landing of shellfish:

(a) Geoduck and Horse Clam shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries off the east coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Port Hardy Port McNeill Campbell River Heriot Bay Lund Westview Comox Deep Bay French Creek Nanaimo Ladysmith Chemainus Cowichan Bay Sidney (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(ii) For fisheries off the west coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Sooke Port Alberni Ucluelet Tofino Gold River Zeballos Fair Harbour Winter Harbour Coal Harbour (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Port Hardy Prince Rupert Port Edward Bella Bella Masset Queen Charlotte City/Sandspit

(b) Sea Cucumber shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries in waters off the east coast of Vancouver Island: Port Hardy Campbell River Port McNeill Sechelt Herriot Bay Egmont Kelsey Bay Lund French Creek Powell River Pender Harbour Sidney Squirrel Cove on Cortes Island

(ii) For fisheries in waters off the west coast of Vancouver Island: Tofino.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Prince Rupert Port Edward Queen Charlotte City Moresby Camp Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(c) Red Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Queen Charlotte City Masset Prince Rupert Port Edward Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Coal Harbour Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Campbell River Nanaimo Sidney Sooke Victoria Ucluelet Tofino Vancouver

(d) Green Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Prince Rupert Port Edward (ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Telegraph Cove Campbell River Brown's Bay Sidney Sooke Victoria Vancouver

(5) Validation: (a) All shellfish shall be validated at the point and time the fish is landed. (b) All weights shall be determined using a scale approved by Industry Canada. (c) The vessel master shall provide the observer with a hard copy of the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

validation and harvest log upon completion of each validation. (d) The vessel master shall provide to the observer access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during the landing.

Part 4

This Part applies to transporting Roe Herring.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"container" means a bag, box, tray, tote, frozen block or anything that contains fish but not including a fish pen.

"fishery manager" means the individual who has been identified to the fleet on the fishing grounds during broadcasts on 78A VHF, as the individual responsible for management of the Roe Herring fishery in that area.

"validated" means roe herring that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the current Roe Herring Seine Pool Fishery Validation Record or the current Roe Herring Gillnet Pool Fishery Validation Record.

(1) Weighing of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring shall be weighed using a scale which is accurate and has been approved by Industry Canada.

(b) All Roe Herring that was caught using gill net gear shall be weighed and recorded at the time it is transferred to this vessel.

(2) Sorting of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring received by this licensed vessel shall be landed and validated.

(b) No person shall sort, by any means, Roe Herring prior to landing and validating the fish.

(3) Notification of intent to leave the fishing grounds:

(a) Seine Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) the name of the vessel(s) that caught the fish; and (iii) the estimated weight of roe herring on board the transport vessel.

(b) Gill Net Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using gill net gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) a listing of the gill net licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught; and (iii) the weight of roe herring received from each licence pool.

(4) Locations permitted for landing of Roe Herring:

Port Edward French Creek Prince Rupert Metro Vancouver Quadra Island

(5) Validation by an observer:

(a) No Roe Herring shall be landed unless the vessel has hailed-in, received a confirmation number and the landing has been approved by an observer.

(b) Prior to landing, the vessel master shall notify an observer by telephoning (866) 930-4000. To receive a confirmation number, the vessel master shall provide the following information:

(i) vessel name and vessel registration number of the vessel landing the roe herring; (ii) name of the port and specific location where the Roe Herring will be landed; (iii) location where, and date when, Roe Herring was caught; (iv) if the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the name of the vessel(s) which caught the fish and the estimated weight of Roe Herring on board the transport vessel; (v) if the Roe Herring was caught by gill net gear, a listing of the gillnet licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught and the weight of Roe Herring received from each licence pool; (vi) name of the company, fish processor or buyer that is receiving or buying the Roe Herring at the landing port; and (vii) anticipated time of arrival at the landing port.

(c) All Roe Herring transported under this licence shall be validated at the point and time of landing and this weight shall be the landed weight.

(d) All fish on board the vessel shall be landed at the same time and location and once offloading has started the vessel shall not leave the dock with herring on board unless written authorization to do so has been given by the observer.

(e) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of net weights by deducting the weight of the container and ice. The containers shall be accurately weighed in the presence of an observer.

(f) The vessel master shall provide access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, to the observer verifying the landing at any time during the landing or at the conclusion of the landing.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada / Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

394149

GEODUCK AND HORSE CLAM Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FG 1 2017

GEODUCK AND HORSE CLAM Licence 2017 Date Issued: 22 Sep 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 28 Feb 2018

Licence Holder:

FIN: 131025

CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1

Designated Vessel:

VRN 312730
DOT BC4239997
Vessel NOBBY
Vessel OAL 17.63 Meters
Gross Tonnage .00 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage .00 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: 129846
KITASOO DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
GENERAL DELIVERY
KLEMTU BC
V0T 1L0

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: GEODUCK AND HORSE CLAM

Gear: DIVE

THIS LICENCE IS ISSUED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE FISHERIES ACT AND OF SUBSECTION 4(1) OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 22 Sep 2017

Licence Serial No.: 429229

Pages 6089 to / à 6103

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 6073 to / à 6087

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

393959

GROUNDFISH TRAWL Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FT 4 2017

GROUNDFISH TRAWL Licence 2017 — Date Issued: 31 Aug 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing — Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2018

Licence Holder:
FIN: 44445
LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
727 2ND AVE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H4

Designated Vessel:
VRN 25869
DOT 330514
Vessel FREEPORT
Vessel OAL 24.08 Meters
Gross Tonnage 357.03 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 178.37 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: 44445
LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
727 2ND AVE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H4

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: GROUNDFISH

Gear: TRAWL

Option: GROUNDFISH OPTION A

EACH GROUNDFISH TRAWL VESSEL OWNER/MASTER MUST ENSURE THAT A COPY OF THE PERSONALIZED REQUIREMENT TO CARRY AN AT-SEA OBSERVER LETTER IS KEPT ON BOARD THE VESSEL AT ALL TIMES.

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2018. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2017.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Seasonal Quota Transfer

Seasonal Quota Transfer

Date Printed: 31 Aug 2017
Licence Serial No.: 437091

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Version Date: 15-Feb-2017

CONDITIONS OF 2017/2018 COMMUNAL GROUNDFISH TRAWL LICENCE
Licence Period: February 21, 2017 to February 20, 2018 Option A
Authority

The Department of Fisheries and Oceans has authority to set licence conditions under section 5 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and subsection 22(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations for the proper management and control of fisheries and the conservation and protection of fish.

Persons fishing under authority of this licence may only do so in accordance with the conditions stated below.

Also, it is the responsibility of individual fishers to be informed of, and comply with, the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, in addition to these conditions.

For information on management of the groundfish trawl fishery obtain a copy of the current Integrated Groundfish Fisheries Management Plan from the Department of Fisheries and Oceans. The management plan is intended for general information purposes only. Where there is a discrepancy between the plan and the regulations or these conditions, the regulations and conditions prevail.

PART 1

Application

This Part applies to fishing for groundfish by means of a bottom trawl net or midwater trawl net.

Definitions

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"coastwide" means all Canadian fisheries waters of the Pacific Ocean.

"container" means a bag, box, tray, tote, frozen block or anything that contains fish.

"date of landing" means the date of commencement of landing.

"Department (DFO)" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor groundfish fishing activities, examine and measure fishing gear and to conduct related activities while at sea.

"designated groundfish dockside observer" means an individual designated pursuant

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

"designated service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish hail service provider" means Integrated Quota Management Inc. of Vancouver, B.C.

"electronic monitoring (EM) system" means an electronic-based monitoring system that meets the minimum specifications set out in section 7 of these conditions.

"electronic hail software" means an electronic-based hail program that meets the minimum specifications set out in subsection 6(1)of these conditions.

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means a unique identification number issued by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

"Fishery Operations System (FOS)" means the Department's database into which all fishing activity information shall be entered.

"functionality test certificate number(FTCN)" means the unique number assigned by an EM system technician certifying that an EM system has been installed and is fully functional.

"groundfish management area(s)" means the waters listed below, each comprised of the Areas and Subareas as set out: "3C": Areas 21, 23, 24, 121 and 123 and Subareas 124-1 to 124-3 and 125-6, combined; "3D": Areas 25, 26 and 126 and Subareas 27-2 to 27-11, 124-4, 125-1 to 125-5, 127-1 and 127-2, combined; "4B": Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29 and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13 and 12-15 to 12-48, combined; "5A": Areas 11 and 111 and Subareas 12-14, 27-1, 127-3, 127-4 and 130-1, combined; "5B": Areas 7 to 10 and 108 to 110 and Subareas 102-3, 107-2, 107-3, 130-2 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies south of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined; "5C": Areas 6 and 106 and Subareas 2-1 to 2-19, 102-2, 105-2 and 107-1, combined; "5D": Areas 3 to 5, 103 and 104 and Subareas 1-2 to 1-5, 101-4 to 101-10, 102-1 and 105-1, combined; and "5E": Area 142 and Subareas 1-1, 2-31 to 2-100 and 101-1 to 101-3 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies north of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined.

"Gulf Hake Area" means Areas 13 to 19 and 29 when used in connection with fishing for Pacific Hake.

"Gulf Pollock Area" means Areas 13 to 19 and 29 when used in connection with fishing for Walleye Pollock.

"Hail-out Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

provider prior to commencement of a fishing trip. (See section 9).

"Hail-in Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider prior to landing fish. (See section 12).

"landed" means having offloaded catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of catch onto land.

"mesh size" means the total length of twine measured along two contiguous sides of a single mesh, including the distance across the knot joining those sides but not including any other knots.

"Offshore Hake Area" means those waters comprising Areas 1 to 12, 20 to 21, 23 to 27, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142, combined.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"rockfish" means the species listed under the heading "Rockfish/Thornyheads" in Appendix I.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Waters in which fishing is permitted:

(1) Fishing by bottom trawl is permitted only within those waters of Areas 1 to 11, 21, 23 to 27, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category T licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for groundfish in those areas.

(2) Fishing by midwater trawl gear is permitted in those areas and during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category T licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for groundfish in those areas.

2. Species and quantities of fish that are permitted to be taken and the groundfish management area(s) from which these fish are permitted to be caught:

(1) The licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain those species listed in column I of an item of the Table to this subsection, from the groundfish management area(s) set out in Column II of that item up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item.

Table Species, Area and Quantity

Item Column I Column II Column III Species Areas Quantity in Round Weight

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(pounds) 1. Yellowtail Rockfish 3C 0 2. Yellowtail Rockfish 3D/5A/5B/5C/5D/5E 0 3. Widow Rockfish Coastwide 0 4. Canary Rockfish 3C/3D 0 5. Canary Rockfish 5A/5B 0 6. Canary Rockfish 5C/5D 0 7. Canary Rockfish 5E 0 8. Silvergray Rockfish 3C/3D 0 9. Silvergray Rockfish 5A/5B 0 10. Silvergray Rockfish 5C/5D 0 11. Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 12. Pacific Ocean Perch 3C/3D 0 13. Pacific Ocean Perch 5A/5B 0 14. Pacific Ocean Perch 5C 0 15. Pacific Ocean Perch 5D/5E 0 16. Yellowmouth Rockfish 3C 0 17. Yellowmouth Rockfish 3D/5A/5B 0 18. Yellowmouth Rockfish 5C/5D 0 19. Yellowmouth Rockfish 5E 0 20. Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 21. Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 22. Redstripe Rockfish 3C 0 23. Redstripe Rockfish 3D/5A/5B 0 24. Redstripe Rockfish 5C/5D 0 25. Redstripe Rockfish 5E 0 26. Shortspine Thornyheads Coastwide 0 27. Longspine Thornyheads Coastwide 0 28. Yelloweye Rockfish Coastwide 0 29. Quillback Rockfish 0 30. Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish combined Coastwide 0 31. Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 32. Pacific Cod 3C/3D 0 33. Pacific Cod 5A/5B 0 34. Pacific Cod 5C/5D/5E 0 35. Dover Sole 3C/3D 0 36. Dover Sole 5A/5B 0 37. Dover Sole 5C/5D/5E 0 38. Rock Sole 3C/3D 0 39. Rock Sole 5A/5B 0 40. Rock Sole 5C/5D 0 41. Lemon Sole 3C/3D/5A/5B 0 42. Lemon Sole 5C/5D/5E 0 43. Petrale Sole Coastwide 0 44. LingCod 3C 0 45. LingCod 3D 0 46. LingCod 5A/5B 0 47. LingCod 5C/5D/5E 0 48. Spiny Dogfish 3C/3D/5A/5B/5C/5D/5E 0 49. Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 50. Sablefish Coastwide 0 51. Walleye Pollock Gulf Pollock Area 0 52. Walleye Pollock 5A/5B/Area 12 0 53. Walleye Pollock 5C/5D/5E 0 54. Pacific Hake Gulf Hake Area 0 55. Pacific Hake (Offshore) Shoreside Delivery 0 56. Pacific Hake (Joint venture) Joint venture/Shoreside delivery 0 57. Big Skate 3C/D 0 58. Big Skate 5A/B 0 59. Big Skate 5C/D/E 0 60. Longnose Skate 3C/D 0 61. Longnose Skate 5A/B 0 62. Longnose Skate 5C/D/E 0 63. Arrowtooth Flounder Coastwide 0 64. Bocaccio Rockfish Coastwide 0

(2) A maximum of 15,000 pounds round weight (6804 kg) of rockfish listed in Appendix I and not referred to in subsection 2(1) may be landed per landing.

(3) An unlimited amount of groundfish, not including rockfish, listed in Appendix I and not referred to in subsection 2(1) may be landed.

(4) Subject to subsection 2(1), the round weight of mackerel landed shall not exceed 6 percent of the combined weight of Pacific Hake, listed in the table to subsection 2(1) as items 55 and 56.

(5) The vessel may retain all incidentally caught squid and octopus.

(6) When midwater trawling for Pacific Hake and when using an electronic monitoring system the vessel master shall retain all authorized species caught.

3. Prohibited Species:

When fishing under the authority of Part 1 of this licence the following species shall not be retained and shall be returned to the water immediately upon capture, in the manner that causes the least harm.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Eulachon Thaleichthys pacificus Pacific Halibut Hippoglossus stenolepis Salmon species Onchorhynchus spp. Pacific Herring Clupea harengus pallasi Green Sturgeon Acipenser medirostris White Sturgeon Acipenser transmontanus Wolf-eels Anarrhichthys ocellatus Basking Shark Cetorhinus maximus Tope (Soupfin) Shark Galeorhinus galeus Bluntnose Sixgill Shark Hexanchus griseus

4. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

5. Designated fishers:

Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall be designated pursuant to the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

Designations are personal and non-transferable.

6. Size of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) No person shall catch and retain a sablefish that is less than

(a) 55 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 39 cm in length, measured from the origin of the first dorsal fin to the fork of the tail.

(2) No person shall catch and retain a lingcod that is less than

(a) 65 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 50 cm in length measured along the shortest length of the body to the tip of the tail.

7. The type and size of fishing gear permitted to be used:

(1) Bottom trawl nets and midwater trawl nets are permitted subject to subsection 7(2).

(2) Bottom trawl nets are not permitted in Areas 12 to 20, 28 and 29.

(3) Subject to subsections 7(4), 7(5) and 7(6), the mesh size in any part of a bottom trawl net or midwater trawl net, including the cod-end, shall not be less than 76 mm.

(4) In that area bounded on the south by the parallel passing through 52 degrees 51 minutes north latitude in Hecate Strait, bounded on the north by the Canada/U.S. International boundary, bounded on the west by the meridian passing through 132 degrees 00 minutes west longitude in Dixon Entrance and, bounded on the east by the mainland of British Columbia, the mesh size in a bottom trawl net shall not be less than 152.6 mm in the last 50 meshes of the net, including the cod-end. In all other parts of a bottom trawl net, the mesh size shall not be less than 76 mm.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(5) In Queen Charlotte Sound: the mesh size in a bottom trawl shall not be less than 140 mm mesh size in the last 50 meshes of the net, including the cod-end. For all other parts of a bottom trawl net, the mesh size shall not be less than 76 mm. This mesh size restriction applies to vessels fishing in waters shallower than 60 fathoms in the area bounded by the southern boundary of Pacific Fishery Management Areas 130-1 and 111 and 11-1 and 11-2 and the parallel passing through 52 degrees 51 minutes north latitude (Hecate Strait) in the north.

(6) All bottom trawl nets and midwater trawl nets, when used in fishing for Pacific Hake destined for delivery to a foreign fishing vessel licensed under the Coastal Fisheries Protection Regulations, an escape panel fitted to permit the release of unwanted fish. This escape panel shall be located in the intermediate portion (lengthening piece) of the trawl net commencing at a point six feet from where the intermediate is attached to the cod-end. The escape panel shall be composed of not less than one row of meshes running parallel to the long axis of the intermediate for a distance of not less than six feet. The row(s) of mesh shall be cut and sewn with a length of twine or similar material having a breaking strength not exceeding 70 pounds.

(7) Where a minimum mesh size is prescribed, no person shall use any device by means of which openings that are smaller in size than the original mesh are created.

8. Transport and transhipment requirements:

(1) Subject to subsection 8(2), all groundfish taken under authority of this licence shall be transported by this licenced vessel to land.

(2) Pacific Hake and associated bycatch may be transhipped to a foreign fishing vessel licensed under the Coastal Fisheries Protection Regulations.

9. Information reports required prior to the commencement of a trip:

Prior to the commencement of a trip, the vessel master shall report (hereinafter referred to as a Hail-out Report) to the designated groundfish hail service provider by either means described in subsection 9(1) or subsection 9(2).

The person identified as the vessel master in subsection 9(1)(b) shall be considered to be the vessel master responsible for all fishing, vessel handling and reporting activities for the duration of the fishing trip.

(1) If the Hail-out Report is submitted electronically to the designated groundfish hail service provider:

Subject to subsections 9(4) and 9(5), the vessel master shall, not less than twenty-four (24) hours prior to the commencement of a fishing trip, provide the following information (hereinafter referred to as a Hail-out Report) to and obtain a hail-out number by contacting the designated groundfish hail service provider using the electronic hail software supplied by the service provider. The Hail-out Report

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

must include the following information:

(a) vessel name; (b) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (c) vessel registration number; (d) type of trawl fishery trip; (e) functionality test certificate number (FTCN) or at-sea observer file number; (f) date of departure; (g) Subarea(s) to be fished; and (h) anticipated landing date, landing location and name of fish buying station.

The vessel master must use the approved electronic hail software from the designated groundfish hail service provider that has been installed on an onboard computer that uses an Android operating system 4.0.3 or higher that has the ability to send and receive e-mail;

(2) If the Hail-out Report is submitted by telephone to the designated groundfish hail service provider:

Subject to subsections 9(3) and 9(4), the vessel master shall, not less than twenty-four (24) hours prior to the commencement of a fishing trip provide the following information (hereinafter referred to as a Hail-out Report) to and obtain a hail-out number from the designated groundfish hail service provider by calling 1-866-658-0890: The Hail-out Report must include the following information:

(a) vessel name; (b) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (c) vessel registration number; (d) type of trawl fishery trip; (e) functionality test certificate number (FTCN) or at-sea observer file number; (f) date of departure; (g) Subarea(s) to be fished; and (h) anticipated landing date, landing location and name of fish buying station.

(3) Hail-out Report prior to fishing for Pacific Hake:

The vessel master shall report the information set out in subsections 9(1) and 9(2) to the designated groundfish hail service provider either electronically or by calling 1-866-658-0890 not less than eight (8) hours prior to the commencement of a fishing trip for Pacific Hake.

(4) Hail-out Report prior to fishing for Pacific Hake (Joint Venture):

The vessel master shall report the following information to the designated groundfish hail service provider either electronically or by calling 1-866-658-0890 not less than eight (8) hours prior to the commencement of the first fishing trip for Pacific Hake intended to be transhipped to a foreign vessel licensed under the Coastal Fisheries Protection Regulations:

(a) vessel name; (b) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (c) vessel registration number; (d) notification that they will be fishing a Joint Venture trip; (e) date of commencement of first Joint Venture fishing trip; and (f) anticipated date of completion of last Joint Venture fishing trip.

(5) The vessel master shall hail out for one trawl fishery type only.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(6) Hail-out number:

(a) Upon completing a Hail-out Report, the vessel master shall receive a unique hail-out number from the designated groundfish hail service provider. (b) The vessel master shall record the hail-out number in the vessel's Groundfish Trawl Log Book or in the vessel's electronic logbook.

(7) Cancellation of fishing trip

Should the vessel master decide not to fish after having made a Hail-out Report, the vessel master shall notify DFO through the designated groundfish hail service provider and make a Hail-in Report to indicate the trip has been cancelled and that no fishing occurred either electronically or by calling 1-866-658-0890. A Cancellation Hail-in Report shall be made not later than three days after making the Hail-out report.

(8) Requirement to enter hail-out information into DFO's FOS system

The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the hail-out data submitted to the designated hail service provider entered into the DFO's Fishery Operations System (FOS) not less than twenty-four (24) hours prior to the commencement of a fishing trip.

10. At-sea monitoring:

(1) Subject to subsections 10(2) and 10(3), the vessel master shall ensure that at-sea monitoring is conducted for all vessel activities conducted under the authority of this licence by means of a designated groundfish at-sea observer carried on board the vessel.

(2) When mid-water fishing for Pacific Hake and delivering all fish caught in a fresh non-frozen form, the vessel master shall ensure that at-sea monitoring is conducted for all vessel activities conducted under the authority of this licence by means of either: (a) a designated groundfish at-sea observer carried on board the vessel; or (b) the use of a functioning electronic monitoring (EM) system as described in section 11 on board the vessel.

(3) All vessels mid-water and bottom fishing for Pacific Hake destined for delivery to a foreign fishing vessel licensed under the Coastal Fisheries Protection Regulations, shall have an electronic catch monitoring system as described in section 11.

11. Electronic Monitoring (EM) System (when midwater trawling for Pacific Hake):

(1) The vessel master, when using an electronic monitoring (EM) system to meet the at-sea monitoring requirement set out in Section 10, shall ensure that the EM system onboard the vessel meets the following minimum specifications and component requirements: (a) a video and sensor data-logging engine (control box), equipped with external display lights to verify correct power supply and connected to

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

a monitor and keyboard, allowing the vessel master to view real time recording of EM imagery, enter time-stamped event markers into the sensor record, and conduct system checks to test system performance; (b) operating software to record imagery during fishing events for analysis; (c) peripheral sensor devices suitable for a fishing-deck work environment, including GPS; (d) an electronic hydraulic pressure transducer (where applicable); (e) a winch rotation sensor device (where applicable); (f) a minimum of two closed circuit television cameras configured to provide a clear view of the catch retrieval process; and (g) the GPS, hydraulic and winch sensor data shall be logged to a data file at a frequency of once per ten seconds, continuously throughout the fishing trip.

(2) Video images captured by the EM system shall meet the following minimum specifications: (a) image files shall be viewable on Windows Media Player; if a non-standard Windows Media Player Codec is used, it shall be provided to Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. for image analysis; (b) minimum resolution of 640 X 480 dpi and the ability to vary lens choice to ensure an appropriate field of view; (c) imagery shall have a burned-in caption showing vessel identifier, date, time and location; (d) image files shall capture 100% of each catch retrieval event, including a 30 minute run-on after each event; (e) image frame rates shall be not less than 5 frames per second for catch retrieval imagery; and (f) image quality shall be sufficient to allow clear identification of the species listed in Appendix 1.

(3) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure that all components of the electronic monitoring (EM) system are fully operational and in use during the entire fishing trip from the time the vessel leaves port until the vessel arrives at port to commence the validation of their catch. The electronic monitoring (EM) system shall be continuously powered and not turned off at any time.

(4) If any or all of the EM system equipment becomes inoperative or malfunctions in any way, the vessel master shall immediately contact the provider of the EM system. The vessel master shall work with the provider of the EM system to determine if the EM system can be repaired at sea. If the EM system cannot be repaired at sea, the vessel master shall stop fishing and hail in as soon as possible.

(5) The vessel master shall provide to the designated EM system service provider all sensor and video data from the EM system every 30 calendar days from the time of the last data retrieval/install event (provided the vessel has fished during this time).

(6) The vessel master shall make arrangements for EM service/data retrievals at the time of hail-in.

(7) The vessel master shall perform a Functionality Test prior to the commencement of each trip to ensure that there is a minimum of 15 percent hard disk storage space remaining on the installed system.

(8) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the EM service

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

provider conduct a comparison of the EM sensor and video data with the Groundfish Trawl Fishing Log and the Groundfish Trawl Validation Record and then enter the data into the Fishery Operations System (FOS).

(9) At the request of the Department the licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider provide all or any portion of the EM system sensor and imagery data to the Department.

12. Requirement for the vessel master to report information from sea:

Prior to completing or cancelling a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider the following information.

(1) Subject to subsection 12(4), the vessel master shall report the following information (hereinafter referred to as a Hail-in Report) to the designated hail service provider not less than sixteen (16) hours prior to landing fish either electronically by using the electronic hail software supplied by the service provider or by calling 1-866-658-0890:

(a) vessel name; (b) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (c) vessel registration number; (d) date, time and location of landing of the fish; (e) name of the fish buying station where fish are to be landed or the location of public sales or the name of the processor in the United States where fish are to be landed; and (f) estimated total round weight of fish on board.

(2) Upon completing a Hail-in Report, the designated groundfish hail service provider will provide the vessel master with a unique hail-in number.

(3) The vessel master shall record the hail-in number in the vessel's Groundfish Trawl Log Book or within the vessel's electronic logbook.

(4) Disembarking of the at-sea observer after completion of fishing activity:

The vessel master may after discontinuing fishing, and if transiting directly to an offloading port, subject to subsections 12(4)(a) through (e), disembark the observer in Port Hardy, Victoria, Ucluelet or Prince Rupert.

(a) A Hail-in Report, as described in subsection 12(1), must be provided to the designated service provider (Archipelago Marine Research Ltd.) prior to disembarkation of the observer.

(b) The use of Port Hardy for observer disembarkation shall be considered only when the vessel will be transiting southbound between Vancouver Island and the mainland of British Columbia.

(c) The use of Victoria for observer disembarkation shall be considered only when the vessel will be transiting eastbound to a Canadian landing port or transiting southbound to Blaine, Bellingham or Anacortes in Washington State.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(d) The use of Ucluelet for observer disembarkation shall be considered only when the vessel is transiting directly to Port Alberni, southbound to a Canadian landing port or to Blaine, Bellingham or Anacortes in Washington State.

(e) The use of Prince Rupert for observer disembarkation shall be considered only when the vessel is transiting southbound between Vancouver Island and the mainland of British Columbia to a Canadian landing port or the ports of Blaine, Bellingham or Anacortes in Washington State

(5) The vessel master transhipping fish to a foreign fishing vessel licensed under the Coastal Fisheries Protection Regulations shall report the following information to the designated hail service provider immediately upon completion of participation in Joint Venture fishing activity either electronically or by calling 1-866-658-0890:

(a) vessel name; (b) name and Fishery Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (c) vessel registration number; and (d) date and time of completion of all transhipping activities for that fishing trip.

(6) The vessel master shall record the unique Hail-in number supplied by the designated groundfish hail service provider in the Groundfish Trawl Log Book or in the vessel's electronic logbook.

(7) Requirement to enter hail-in information into DFO's FOS system

The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the hail-in information submitted to the designated groundfish hail service provider entered into the Fishery Operations System (FOS) not less than sixteen (16) hours prior to landing fish.

13. Records that the vessel master shall keep:

(1) Groundfish Trawl Log Book

(a) The vessel master shall keep a record of all fishing activity carried out under authority of this licence in either a DFO approved paper Groundfish Trawl Log Book or a DFO approved electronic Groundfish Trawl Log Book.

(b) The Groundfish Trawl Log Book shall be kept in the manner set out in the example in the Groundfish Trawl Log Book set out in Appendix 8 (Groundfish Trawl Commercial Harvest Plan) of the current Integrated Groundfish Fisheries Management Plan or in the DFO approved electronic Groundfish Trawl Log Book and shall be complete.

(c) The vessel master shall record the information in the paper Groundfish Trawl Log Book or in the DFO approved electronic Groundfish Trawl Log Book for each tow, immediately after completion of the tow.

(d) The paper Groundfish Trawl Log Book or in the DFO approved electronic Groundfish Trawl Log Book shall be made available for inspection upon the request of an observer, a fishery officer or a fishery guardian.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(e) The completed original paper Groundfish Trawl Log Book pages and yellow copies shall be provided to the observer attending the landing of the fish.

(f) The vessel master shall ensure that the Groundfish Trawl Log Book is available for use prior to fishing, and that sufficient pages or that sufficient digital memory in the DFO approved electronic or in the DFO approved electronic Groundfish Trawl Log Book is available to cover any fishing trip.

(g) All recording in the paper Groundfish Trawl Log Book shall be in ink. If an error is made while completing an entry, the entry shall be crossed out. Erasure of an entry in the Groundfish Trawl Log Book is not permitted.

(h) The vessel master shall arrange to have all fishing activity information recorded in either the paper Trawl Log Book or in the DFO approved electronic Groundfish Trawl logbook entered into the DFO's Fishery Operations System (FOS) not less than forty-eight(48) hours after the completion of the landing of the fishing trip.

(2) Quota Status Report

(a) The vessel master shall keep a record, in the form commonly known as a Quota Status Report, of all groundfish landed by the vessel named in this licence. The Quota Status Report form will be supplied by the designated service provider.

(b) The vessel master shall keep the Quota Status Report on board the vessel and shall make it available for inspection and use upon the request of an observer, a fishery officer or a fishery guardian.

(3) Fish Slips

(a) The vessel master shall keep records, in the form commonly known as a fish slip, of all fish landed under the authority of this licence. Each fish slip shall contain the following information:

(i) vessel name; (ii) vessel registration number; (iii) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (iv) name of the tally person; (v) name of the fish buying station accepting delivery or the location of public sales or the name of the processor in the United States accepting delivery; (vi) date of landing; (vii) number of days fished in each Area; (viii) landed weight of each groundfish species reported separately in pounds; (ix) method of dressing catch, by species; and (x) price paid per pound, by species.

(b) The vessel master shall ensure that the fish slip is sent not later than seven (7) days after landing to:

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Fisheries Management Data Unit Suite 200 - 401 Burrard Street Vancouver, B.C. V6C 3S4

Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Forms, phone (604) 596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information, see the website http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the Fisheries Management Data Unit message line at (604) 666-2716.

14. Location and times at which landing of fish from the vessel is permitted:

(1) All groundfish caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed not later than 23:59 h local time February 27, 2018.

(2) Subject to subsections 14(3) and 14(4), all fish caught under the authority of this licence, shall be landed at one of the following locations:

In Canada:

Beaver Cove Ladysmith Sooke Campbell River Masset Tofino Chemainus Nanaimo Ucluelet Coal Harbour Port Alberni Metro Vancouver Comox Port Edward Victoria Courtenay Port Hardy Winter Harbour Cowichan Bay Prince Rupert Zeballos Deep Bay Queen Charlotte City Port Simpson French Creek Sidney

In the United States (Washington State):

Anacortes, Bellingham, Blaine, Westport.

(3) Subject to subsection 14(4), all fish caught under the authority of this licence shall be landed at a fish buying station licenced under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia) except:

(a) fish sold directly to the public under authority of a fisherman's vending licence issued under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia); or

(b) fish landed in the United States at one of the locations listed in subsection 14(2).

(4) All Pacific Hake caught outside of the Gulf Hake Area shall be landed: (a) at a fish buying station licenced under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia) at the following locations: (i) Ucluelet; (ii) Port Alberni; (iii) Port Hardy; (iv) Coal Harbour; (v) Victoria; (vi) Metro Vancouver; (vii) Port Simpson; or

(b) in the United States (Washington State): Westport; or

(c) transhipped to a foreign fishing vessel licensed under the Coastal Fisheries Protection Regulations.

15. Method permitted for landing of fish from the vessel and verification by an observer of the weight and species of any fish caught and retained:

(1) No fish shall be landed unless an observer is present and authorizes the commencement of weight verification.

(2) The weight and species of all fish landed from the vessel shall be verified by an observer.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(3) Subject to subsection 15(4), when any fish taken under authority of this licence are landed, all fish on board the vessel shall be landed at the same time.

(4) The vessel master may land a portion the fish on board the vessel provided that the vessel master ensures that the groundfish at-sea observer who was present on board the vessel during the fishing trip remains on board for the next fishing trip.

(5) All fish caught during one fishing trip and not landed at the conclusion of that trip shall be landed at the conclusion of the next fishing trip.

(6) No person shall remove and retain the fins of any Spiny Dogfish or shark without retaining the remainder of the carcass for validation upon landing. The number of fins landed shall correspond to the number of carcasses landed.

(7) The vessel master shall provide to the observer verifying the landing access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during the landing.

(8) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange for all catch and landing information to be entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS) within two (2) days of completion of the fishing trip.

16. Method by which the weight of the fish is to be determined:

(1) At the time and place of landing the fish and in the presence of an observer:

(a) Where fish are not placed in containers prior to landing and are not frozen at sea: (i) all fish shall be sorted and weighed by individual species; (ii) all fish segregated by species shall be weighed prior to intermixing of those species; (iii) if fish are placed into totes or other containers, each tote or container shall be weighed with ice, liners, etc. and labelled with the tote weight prior to use; (iv) totes or other containers that have been weighed and labelled before the landing are subject to weight verification at any time by an observer; and (v) if fish are transported directly from the vessel across an in-line scale (e.g., automated hopper) then the weight recorded shall be the net weight.

(b) Where fish are placed in containers prior to landing and are not frozen at sea: (i) each container shall be clearly marked as to the species contained therein; (ii) all containers shall be accurately weighed; and (iii) the containers shall be emptied and the contents sorted and weighed by individual species.

(c) Where fish are placed in containers prior to landing and are frozen at sea: (i) in the case of all groundfish, each container shall contain only one species; (ii) each container shall be clearly marked as to the species contained therein; (iii) all containers shall be accurately weighed; and (iv) a sample of no less than 15 percent of each type of container shall be taken, as directed by an observer. The containers shall be emptied and the contents sorted where necessary and weighed by individual species.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(2) All fish shall be weighed on a scale approved, in the case of fish landed in Canada, by the Legal Metrology Branch, Industry Canada, and in the case of fish landed in the United States, by the State of Washington Weights and Measures.

(3) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of net weights by deducting the weight of the container and the ice/slime or glaze allowance.

(4) There shall be a 2 percent allowance for ice/slime in the case of fresh fish and a 4 percent allowance for glaze in the case of frozen fish.

(5) In the case of dressed fish, the following conversion factors shall be used to calculate net round weights:

Rockfish/Thornyheads Frozen: Japanese Cut, 1.54 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.57 Frozen: Western Cut, 1.48 Fresh: Western cut, 1.51 Frozen: Head-on, 1.13 Fresh: Head-on, 1.16

Sablefish Frozen: Japanese Cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51 Frozen: Western Cut, 1.37 Fresh: Western cut, 1.40 Frozen: Head-on, 1.09 Fresh: Head-on, 1.11

LingCod Frozen: Japanese Cut, 1.60 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.64 Frozen: Western Cut, 1.33 Fresh: Western cut, 1.36 Frozen: Head-on, 1.08 Fresh: Head-on, 1.11

Pacific Cod Frozen: Japanese Cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51 Frozen: Western Cut, 1.26 Fresh: Western cut, 1.28 Frozen: Head-on, 1.08 Fresh: Head-on, 1.11

Arrowtooth Flounder Frozen: Head-on, 1.16 Fresh: Head-on, 1.14 Frozen: Head-off, 1.43 Fresh: Head-off, 1.39 Frozen: Head-off-tailed 1.54 Fresh: Head-off-tailed 1.49

Other flounders and soles Frozen: Head-on, 1.20 Fresh: Head-on, 1.22 Frozen: Head-off, 1.60 Fresh: Head-off, 1.64

Skates Fresh: Flap/Wing, 2.45

All of the above conversion factors include a 2 percent ice/slime allowance for fresh product and a 4 percent glaze allowance for frozen product.

17. Species at Risk

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), and subject to subsection 17(2) below, the vessel master is authorized to engage in fishing activities, that may incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2) (c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and alive, is released in a manner that causes it the least harm.

APPENDIX I

GROUNDFISH SPECIES

Rockfish/Thornyheads

Aurora Rockfish Sebastes aurora Black Rockfish Sebastes melanops Blue Rockfish Sebastes mystinus Bocaccio Sebastes paucispinis Brown Rockfish Sebastes auriculatus Canary Rockfish Sebastes pinniger Chilipepper Rockfish Sebastes goodei China Rockfish Sebastes nebulosus Copper Rockfish Sebastes caurinus Darkblotched Rockfish Sebastes crameri Dusky Rockfish Sebastes ciliatus Greenstriped Rockfish Sebastes elongatus Harlequin Rockfish Sebastes variegatus Northern Rockfish Sebastes polyspinis Pacific Ocean Perch Sebastes alutus Puget Sound Rockfish Sebastes emphaeus Pygmy Rockfish Sebastes wilsoni Quillback Rockfish Sebastes maliger Redbanded Rockfish Sebastes babcocki Redstripe Rockfish Sebastes proriger Rosethorn Rockfish Sebastes helvomaculatus Rougheye Rockfish Sebastes aleutianus Sharpchin Rockfish Sebastes zacentrus Shortbelly Rockfish Sebastes jordani Shortraker Rockfish Sebastes borealis Silvergray Rockfish Sebastes brevispinis Splitnose Rockfish Sebastes diploproa Stripetail Rockfish Sebastes saxicola Tiger Rockfish Sebastes nigrocinctus Vermilion Rockfish Sebastes miniatus Widow Rockfish Sebastes entomelas Yelloweye Rockfish Sebastes ruberrimus Yellowmouth Rockfish Sebastes reedi Yellowtail Rockfish Sebastes flavidus Longspine thornyhead Sebastolobus altivelis Shortspine thornyhead Sebastolobus alascanus

Mackerel

Chub Mackerel Scomber japonicus Pacific Mackerel Trachurus symmetricus

Flatfish

Arrowtooth Flounder Atheresthes stomias Butter Sole Isopsetta isolepis C-O Sole Pleuronichthys coenosus Curlfin Sole Pleuronichthys decurrens Dover Sole Microstomus pacificus English/Lemon Sole Parophrys vetulus Flathead Sole Hippoglossoides elassodon Pacific Sanddab Citharichthys sordidus Petrale Sole Eopsetta jordani Rex Sole Glyptocephalus zachirus Rock Sole Lepidopsetta bilineata Sand Sole Psettichthys melanostictus Slender Sole Lyopsetta exilis Speckled Sanddab Citharichtys stigmaeus Starry Flounder Platichthys stellatus Yellowfin Sole Limanda aspera

Roundfish

Greenlings Hexagrammos sp. Lingcod Ophiodon elongatus Pacific Cod Gadus macrocephalus Sablefish Anoplopoma fimbria Sculpins Family Cottidea Walleye Pollock Theragra chalcogramma Pacific Hake Merluccius productus

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la

Selachii

Big Skate Raja binoculata Black Skate Raja kincaidi Deepsea Skate Raja abyssicola Longnose Skate Raja rhina Spiny Dogfish Squalus suckleyi Starry Skate Raja stellulata

Any Other Vertebrate Fish Except:

Eulachon Thaleichthys pacificus Pacific Halibut Hippoglossus stenolepis Salmon species Onchorhynchus sp. Pacific Herring Clupea harengus pallasi Green Sturgeon Acipenser medirostris White Sturgeon Acipenser transmontanus Wolf-eels Anarrhichthys ocellatus Basking Shark Cetorhinus maximus Tope (Soupfin) Shark Galeorhinus galeus Bluntnose Sixgill Shark Hexanchus griseus

COMMUNAL PART 2 [February 15, 2017]

Authority

The Department of Fisheries and Oceans has authority to set licence conditions under subsection 22(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations for the proper management and control of fisheries and the conservation and protection of fish.

Persons fishing under authority of this licence may only do so in accordance with the conditions stated below.

Also, it is the responsibility of individual fishers to be informed of, and comply with, the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, in addition to these conditions.

Application

These conditions apply to the transportation of fish other than fish caught by the licensed vessel.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"landed" means having offloaded the catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(General) Regulations.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

Part 1

This Part applies to transporting all species of fish:

(1) The vessel master shall, immediately on request by a fishery officer, fishery guardian or representative of the Department, provide orally in person or by radio, or in writing, the following information:

(a) an accurate estimate of the amount of fish on board the vessel; (b) the vessel name and Vessel Registration Number (VRN) of the vessel or vessels that caught the fish; (c) the quantity of fish received from each vessel; (d) the location where fish were caught; (e) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (f) anticipated time of landing; and (g) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch.

Part 2

This Part applies to transporting salmon.

Definitions:

"fish slip" means the document used to record the information set out in subsection 3(2); a sales slip with the same information may serve as a fish slip.

"offloader" means the person present aboard the transferring vessel responsible for transfer of fish.

"receiving vessel" means a vessel receiving salmon not harvested by that vessel.

"tally person" means the person aboard the receiving vessel responsible for overseeing and verifying the transfer of fish.

"transfer" means a single act of moving fish from one vessel to another without the vessels separating.

"transferring vessel" means a vessel transferring salmon to any other vessel for transport.

1. Notification of participation:

(1) Before departing to receive from fish from harvest vessels, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) vessel master's name; (d) vessel master's contact information (cellphone, satphone or radio contact) (e) expected location for receiving fish; (f) expected time of arrival; and (g) processor or buyer receiving fish from

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

transport vessel.

(2) Before offloading fish, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) location where fish were received; (d) approximate amount of fish received; (e) location where fish will be offloaded; (f) estimated time of offload; and (g) total number of transfers received

2. Identification of persons transferring fish: (1) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm that the transferring vessel is licensed to harvest in the fishery opening at hand.

(2) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm the identity of the person in charge of offloading fish from the transferring vessel.

3. Transfer Records:

(1) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall provide records, in the form commonly known as a fish slip or sales slip, of all fish transferred to this vessel under authority of this licence.

(2) A fish slip shall be completed for each transfer of salmon. Multiple transfers from the same vessel shall not be recorded on one fish slip.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure that each fish slip contains the following information: (a) receiving vessel name; (b) receiving vessel registration number; (c) full name of the receiving tally person; (d) transferring vessel name; (f) transferring vessel registration number; (g) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader; (h) location of transfer in latitude and longitude; (i) date of transfer; (j) time of transfer; (k) landed weight of each species by grade and method of dressing reported separately in pounds; (l) number of pieces landed for each species by grade and method of dressing of fish; (m) price paid per pound, by species; and (n) total catch value of all species.

(4) The tally person shall ensure that the offloader's FIN is entered on the slip, and that their full name and signature are entered immediately following the transfer.

(5) The tally person shall print his or her full name and sign the fish slip immediately following the transfer.

(6) Information entered on the fish slip shall be complete and accurate.

(7) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall submit slips no later than seven days after offloading. Slips shall be mailed to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Fisheries and Aquaculture Management Branch, FM

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Data Unit 200-401 Burrard Street Vancouver BC V6C 3S4

4. Transfer Log (1) The vessel master shall maintain a single transfer log of all transfers made during the 2017 salmon fishing season. Transfer log pages can be downloaded from:

http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fm-gp/licence-permis/licence-commercial-eng.html -

(2) Each transfer shall be given a unique transfer number in the Transfer Log.

(3) Transfer numbers shall be issued sequentially through the salmon fishing season and entered in numerical order in the log.

(4) All entry lines shall be completed in numerical order in the Transfer Log and there shall be no lines left blank or empty between entries.

(5) Each page of the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) name of the licensed transport vessel (receiving vessel); (b) receiving vessel's VRN; (c) full name of the tally person; and (d) sequential page number.

(6) Where more than one tally person accepts transfers recorded on a single transfer log page, each tally person shall enter their full name and initial their entries on the log page.

(7) Each entry in the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) sequential transfer number; (b) transfer date; (c) location of the transfer in latitude and longitude; (d) name of the transferring vessel; (e) transferring vessel's VRN; (f) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader for this transfer; (g) Area(s) fished; (h) date(s) fished; (i) sales slip or fish slip number recording the transfer; and (j) amount of each species of salmon transferred, in pieces and weight.

(8) The transfer log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel when the vessel is receiving fish at a fishery opening and when travelling to or from a fishery opening.

(9) The transfer log shall contain data pertaining to a single vessel only.

(10) The transfer log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery officer, a fishery guardian, observer or representative of the Department.

(11) All information entered in the transfer log shall be complete and accurate.

(12) All recording in the transfer log shall be in ink. If an error is made while completing an entry, the entry shall be crossed out and initialed by the vessel master.

(13) Erasure of an entry in the transfer log is not permitted.

(14) If a transfer log in which transfer information has been recorded is lost or destroyed, and no complete records of that transfer information survive, the licence holder shall submit a notarized Statutory Declaration that the harvest log was lost or

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

destroyed to the responsible Fishery Manager

(15) Where a licensed transport vessel is operated by someone other than the licence holder, the licence holder shall be responsible for the submission of the transfer log.

Part 3

This Part applies to transporting Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin, and Green Sea Urchin.

Definitions:

"container" means a mesh pick bag, mesh transport bag, tote, cage or other container used for the gathering, handling or transportation of shellfish.

"discarded" means not placing the shellfish in a container or removing a shellfish from a container and not validating that shellfish.

"harvested" means removing, by any means, shellfish from the substrate of the ocean floor.

"harvest log" means the validation and harvest log or a format approved by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans Shellfish Data Unit.

"shellfish" means Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin.

"tranship" means the transfer of shellfish from a vessel to another vessel.

"validated" means shellfish that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the appropriate log.

(1) Oral Reports:

At least 24 hours prior to landing shellfish, the vessel master shall report the following information by notifying in person an observer or by calling 1 (800) 663-7152 prior to landing Geoduck or Horse Clam or 1 (800) 775-5505 prior to landing Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin or Green Sea Urchin:

(a) vessel name and VRN; (b) species to be landed; (c) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (d) anticipated time of landing; (e) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch; and (f) if applicable, the method of transporting the catch to a fish processor.

(2) The type of container used to transport shellfish and the marking of such containers: (a) Shellfish shall be transported to land in the container received from the catcher vessel.

(b) No shellfish shall be removed from one container and placed in another container once the containers have been transhipped from the catcher vessel to the transport

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

vessel.

(c) No shellfish shall be dumped, thrown overboard or otherwise discarded from any container.

(d) All Geoduck or Horse Clam received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are tagged. The tags shall be waterproof and provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) Geoduck licence number (G Tab); (iii) harvest date; (iv) Geoduck Management Area (GMA), e.g. 24D01c; (v) Area and Subarea, e.g. 24-4; (vi) location of catch (bed code(s) where possible), e.g. 24-4-1(1); and (vii) common product name, i.e. Geoduck Clam or Horse Clam.

An example of a tag is illustrated in the current Geoduck and Horse Clam Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

(e) All Sea Cucumber received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and shall provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) licence tab number; (iii) harvest date; (iv) harvest Subarea; (v) location of catch; and (vi) common product name, i.e. Sea Cucumber.

(f) All Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and marked with the vessel name and vessel registration number.

(g) The marking on containers, as required by the conditions of licence for the catcher vessel, shall not be removed, altered or obscured in any way.

(3) Validation and Harvest Log:

A copy of the validation and harvest log received from the master of the licensed catcher vessel shall accompany the shellfish to the designated port.

(4) Locations permitted for the landing of shellfish:

(a) Geoduck and Horse Clam shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries off the east coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Port Hardy Port McNeill Campbell River Heriot Bay Lund Westview Comox Deep Bay French Creek Nanaimo Ladysmith Chemainus Cowichan Bay Sidney (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(ii) For fisheries off the west coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Sooke Port Alberni Ucluelet Tofino Gold River Zeballos Fair Harbour Winter Harbour Coal Harbour (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Port Hardy Prince Rupert Port

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Edward Bella Bella Masset Queen Charlotte City/Sandspit

(b) Sea Cucumber shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries in waters off the east coast of Vancouver Island: Port Hardy Campbell River Port McNeill Sechelt Herriot Bay Egmont Kelsey Bay Lund French Creek Powell River Pender Harbour Sidney Squirrel Cove on Cortes Island

(ii) For fisheries in waters off the west coast of Vancouver Island: Tofino.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Prince Rupert Port Edward Queen Charlotte City Moresby Camp Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(c) Red Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Queen Charlotte City Masset Prince Rupert Port Edward Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Coal Harbour Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Campbell River Nanaimo Sidney Sooke Victoria Ucluelet Tofino Vancouver

(d) Green Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Prince Rupert Port Edward (ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Telegraph Cove Campbell River Brown's Bay Sidney Sooke Victoria Vancouver

(5) Validation: (a) All shellfish shall be validated at the point and time the fish is landed. (b) All weights shall be determined using a scale approved by Industry Canada. (c) The vessel master shall provide the observer with a hard copy of the validation and harvest log upon completion of each validation. (d) The vessel master shall provide to the observer access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during the landing.

Part 4

This Part applies to transporting Roe Herring.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"container" means a bag, box, tray, tote, frozen block or anything that contains fish but not including a fish pen.

"fishery manager" means the individual who has been identified to the fleet on the fishing grounds during broadcasts on 78A VHF, as the individual responsible for management of the Roe Herring fishery in that area.

"validated" means roe herring that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the current Roe Herring Seine Pool Fishery Validation Record or the current Roe Herring Gillnet Pool Fishery Validation Record.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

(1) Weighing of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring shall be weighed using a scale which is accurate and has been approved by Industry Canada.

(b) All Roe Herring that was caught using gill net gear shall be weighed and recorded at the time it is transferred to this vessel.

(2) Sorting of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring received by this licensed vessel shall be landed and validated.

(b) No person shall sort, by any means, Roe Herring prior to landing and validating the fish.

(3) Notification of intent to leave the fishing grounds:

(a) Seine Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) the name of the vessel(s) that caught the fish; and (iii) the estimated weight of roe herring on board the transport vessel.

(b) Gill Net Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using gill net gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) a listing of the gill net licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught; and (iii) the weight of roe herring received from each licence pool.

(4) Locations permitted for landing of Roe Herring:

Port Edward French Creek Prince Rupert Metro Vancouver Quadra Island

(5) Validation by an observer:

(a) No Roe Herring shall be landed unless the vessel has hailed-in, received a confirmation number and the landing has been approved by an observer.

(b) Prior to landing, the vessel master shall notify an observer by telephoning (866) 930-4000. To receive a confirmation number, the vessel master shall provide the following information:

(i) vessel name and vessel registration number of the vessel landing the roe herring; (ii) name of the port and specific location where the Roe Herring will be landed; (iii) location where, and date when, Roe Herring was caught; (iv) if the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the name of the vessel(s) which caught the fish and the estimated weight of Roe Herring on board the transport vessel; (v) if the Roe Herring was caught by gill net gear, a listing of the gillnet licence pool numbers

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

under the authority of which the fish were caught and the weight of Roe Herring received from each licence pool; (vi) name of the company, fish processor or buyer that is receiving or buying the Roe Herring at the landing port; and (vii) anticipated time of arrival at the landing port.

(c) All Roe Herring transported under this licence shall be validated at the point and time of landing and this weight shall be the landed weight.

(d) All fish on board the vessel shall be landed at the same time and location and once offloading has started the vessel shall not leave the dock with herring on board unless written authorization to do so has been given by the observer.

(e) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of net weights by deducting the weight of the container and ice. The containers shall be accurately weighed in the presence of an observer.

(f) The vessel master shall provide access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, to the observer verifying the landing at any time during the landing or at the conclusion of the landing.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

393961

GROUNDFISH TRAWL Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FT 2 2017

GROUNDFISH TRAWL Licence 2017 — Date Issued: 04 Apr 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing — Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2018

Licence Holder:
FIN: 131025
CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1

Designated Vessel:
VRN 312730
DOT BC4239997
Vessel NOBBY
Vessel OAL 17.63 Meters
Gross Tonnage .00 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage .00 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: 129846
KITASOO DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
GENERAL DELIVERY
KLEMTU BC
V0T 1L0

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: GROUNDFISH

Gear: TRAWL

Option: GROUNDFISH OPTION A

EACH GROUNDFISH TRAWL VESSEL OWNER/MASTER MUST ENSURE THAT A COPY OF THE PERSONALIZED REQUIREMENT TO CARRY AN AT-SEA OBSERVER LETTER IS KEPT ON BOARD THE VESSEL AT ALL TIMES.

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2018. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2017.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 04 Apr 2017

Licence Serial No.: 429010

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Version Date: 16-Feb-2017

CONDITIONS OF 2017/2018 COMMUNAL GROUNDFISH TRAWL LICENCE
Licence Period: February 21, 2017 to February 20, 2018 Option A
Authority

The Department of Fisheries and Oceans has authority to set licence conditions under section 5 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and subsection 22(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations for the proper management and control of fisheries and the conservation and protection of fish.

Persons fishing under authority of this licence may only do so in accordance with the conditions stated below.

Also, it is the responsibility of individual fishers to be informed of, and comply with, the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, in addition to these conditions.

For information on management of the groundfish trawl fishery obtain a copy of the current Integrated Groundfish Fisheries Management Plan from the Department of Fisheries and Oceans. The management plan is intended for general information purposes only. Where there is a discrepancy between the plan and the regulations or these conditions, the regulations and conditions prevail.

PART 1

Application

This Part applies to fishing for groundfish by means of a bottom trawl net or midwater trawl net.

Definitions

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"coastwide" means all Canadian fisheries waters of the Pacific Ocean.

"container" means a bag, box, tray, tote, frozen block or anything that contains fish.

"date of landing" means the date of commencement of landing.

"Department (DFO)" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor groundfish fishing activities, examine and measure fishing gear and to conduct related activities while at sea.

"designated groundfish dockside observer" means an individual designated pursuant

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

"designated service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish hail service provider" means Integrated Quota Management Inc. of Vancouver, B.C.

"electronic monitoring (EM) system" means an electronic-based monitoring system that meets the minimum specifications set out in section 7 of these conditions.

"electronic hail software" means an electronic-based hail program that meets the minimum specifications set out in subsection 6(1)of these conditions.

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means a unique identification number issued by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

"Fishery Operations System (FOS)" means the Department's database into which all fishing activity information shall be entered.

"functionality test certificate number(FTCN)" means the unique number assigned by an EM system technician certifying that an EM system has been installed and is fully functional.

"groundfish management area(s)" means the waters listed below, each comprised of the Areas and Subareas as set out: "3C": Areas 21, 23, 24, 121 and 123 and Subareas 124-1 to 124-3 and 125-6, combined; "3D": Areas 25, 26 and 126 and Subareas 27-2 to 27-11, 124-4, 125-1 to 125-5, 127-1 and 127-2, combined; "4B": Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29 and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13 and 12-15 to 12-48, combined; "5A": Areas 11 and 111 and Subareas 12-14, 27-1, 127-3, 127-4 and 130-1, combined; "5B": Areas 7 to 10 and 108 to 110 and Subareas 102-3, 107-2, 107-3, 130-2 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies south of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined; "5C": Areas 6 and 106 and Subareas 2-1 to 2-19, 102-2, 105-2 and 107-1, combined; "5D": Areas 3 to 5, 103 and 104 and Subareas 1-2 to 1-5, 101-4 to 101-10, 102-1 and 105-1, combined; and "5E": Area 142 and Subareas 1-1, 2-31 to 2-100 and 101-1 to 101-3 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies north of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined.

"Gulf Hake Area" means Areas 13 to 19 and 29 when used in connection with fishing for Pacific Hake.

"Gulf Pollock Area" means Areas 13 to 19 and 29 when used in connection with fishing for Walleye Pollock.

"Hail-out Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

provider prior to commencement of a fishing trip. (See section 9).

"Hail-in Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider prior to landing fish. (See section 12).

"landed" means having offloaded catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of catch onto land.

"mesh size" means the total length of twine measured along two contiguous sides of a single mesh, including the distance across the knot joining those sides but not including any other knots.

"Offshore Hake Area" means those waters comprising Areas 1 to 12, 20 to 21, 23 to 27, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142, combined.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"rockfish" means the species listed under the heading "Rockfish/Thornyheads" in Appendix I.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Waters in which fishing is permitted:

(1) Fishing by bottom trawl is permitted only within those waters of Areas 1 to 11, 21, 23 to 27, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category T licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for groundfish in those areas.

(2) Fishing by midwater trawl gear is permitted in those areas and during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category T licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for groundfish in those areas.

2. Species and quantities of fish that are permitted to be taken and the groundfish management area(s) from which these fish are permitted to be caught:

(1) The licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain those species listed in column I of an item of the Table to this subsection, from the groundfish management area(s) set out in Column II of that item up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item.

Table Species, Area and Quantity

Item Column I Column II Column III Species Areas Quantity in Round Weight

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

(pounds) 1. Yellowtail Rockfish 3C 0 2. Yellowtail Rockfish 3D/5A/5B/5C/5D/5E 0 3. Widow Rockfish Coastwide 0 4. Canary Rockfish 3C/3D 0 5. Canary Rockfish 5A/5B 0 6. Canary Rockfish 5C/5D 0 7. Canary Rockfish 5E 0 8. Silvergray Rockfish 3C/3D 0 9. Silvergray Rockfish 5A/5B 0 10. Silvergray Rockfish 5C/5D 0 11. Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 12. Pacific Ocean Perch 3C/3D 0 13. Pacific Ocean Perch 5A/5B 0 14. Pacific Ocean Perch 5C 0 15. Pacific Ocean Perch 5D/5E 0 16. Yellowmouth Rockfish 3C 0 17. Yellowmouth Rockfish 3D/5A/5B 0 18. Yellowmouth Rockfish 5C/5D 0 19. Yellowmouth Rockfish 5E 0 20. Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 21. Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 22. Redstripe Rockfish 3C 0 23. Redstripe Rockfish 3D/5A/5B 0 24. Redstripe Rockfish 5C/5D 0 25. Redstripe Rockfish 5E 0 26. Shortspine Thornyheads Coastwide 0 27. Longspine Thornyheads Coastwide 0 28. Yelloweye Rockfish Coastwide 0 29. Quillback Rockfish 0 30. Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish combined Coastwide 0 31. Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 32. Pacific Cod 3C/3D 0 33. Pacific Cod 5A/5B 0 34. Pacific Cod 5C/5D/5E 0 35. Dover Sole 3C/3D 0 36. Dover Sole 5A/5B 0 37. Dover Sole 5C/5D/5E 0 38. Rock Sole 3C/3D 0 39. Rock Sole 5A/5B 0 40. Rock Sole 5C/5D 0 41. Lemon Sole 3C/3D/5A/5B 0 42. Lemon Sole 5C/5D/5E 0 43. Petrale Sole Coastwide 0 44. LingCod 3C 0 45. LingCod 3D 0 46. LingCod 5A/5B 0 47. LingCod 5C/5D/5E 0 48. Spiny Dogfish 3C/3D/5A/5B/5C/5D/5E 0 49. Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 50. Sablefish Coastwide 0 51. Walleye Pollock Gulf Pollock Area 0 52. Walleye Pollock 5A/5B/Area 12 0 53. Walleye Pollock 5C/5D/5E 0 54. Pacific Hake Gulf Hake Area 0 55. Pacific Hake (Offshore) Shoreside Delivery 0 56. Pacific Hake (Joint venture) Joint venture/Shoreside delivery 0 57. Big Skate 3C/D 0 58. Big Skate 5A/B 0 59. Big Skate 5C/D/E 0 60. Longnose Skate 3C/D 0 61. Longnose Skate 5A/B 0 62. Longnose Skate 5C/D/E 0 63. Arrowtooth Flounder Coastwide 0 64. Bocaccio Rockfish Coastwide 0

(2) A maximum of 15,000 pounds round weight (6804 kg) of rockfish listed in Appendix I and not referred to in subsection 2(1) may be landed per landing.

(3) An unlimited amount of groundfish, not including rockfish, listed in Appendix I and not referred to in subsection 2(1) may be landed.

(4) Subject to subsection 2(1), the round weight of mackerel landed shall not exceed 6 percent of the combined weight of Pacific Hake, listed in the table to subsection 2(1) as items 55 and 56.

(5) The vessel may retain all incidentally caught squid and octopus.

(6) When midwater trawling for Pacific Hake and when using an electronic monitoring system the vessel master shall retain all authorized species caught.

3. Prohibited Species:

When fishing under the authority of Part 1 of this licence the following species shall not be retained and shall be returned to the water immediately upon capture, in the manner that causes the least harm.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Eulachon Thaleichthys pacificus Pacific Halibut Hippoglossus stenolepis Salmon species Onchorhynchus spp. Pacific Herring Clupea harengus pallasi Green Sturgeon Acipenser medirostris White Sturgeon Acipenser transmontanus Wolf-eels Anarrhichthys ocellatus Basking Shark Cetorhinus maximus Tope (Soupfin) Shark Galeorhinus galeus Bluntnose Sixgill Shark Hexanchus griseus

4. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

5. Designated fishers:

Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall be designated pursuant to the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

Designations are personal and non-transferable.

6. Size of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) No person shall catch and retain a sablefish that is less than

(a) 55 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 39 cm in length, measured from the origin of the first dorsal fin to the fork of the tail.

(2) No person shall catch and retain a lingcod that is less than

(a) 65 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 50 cm in length measured along the shortest length of the body to the tip of the tail.

7. The type and size of fishing gear permitted to be used:

(1) Bottom trawl nets and midwater trawl nets are permitted subject to subsection 7(2).

(2) Bottom trawl nets are not permitted in Areas 12 to 20, 28 and 29.

(3) Subject to subsections 7(4), 7(5) and 7(6), the mesh size in any part of a bottom trawl net or midwater trawl net, including the cod-end, shall not be less than 76 mm.

(4) In that area bounded on the south by the parallel passing through 52 degrees 51 minutes north latitude in Hecate Strait, bounded on the north by the Canada/U.S. International boundary, bounded on the west by the meridian passing through 132 degrees 00 minutes west longitude in Dixon Entrance and, bounded on the east by the mainland of British Columbia, the mesh size in a bottom trawl net shall not be less than 152.6 mm in the last 50 meshes of the net, including the cod-end. In all other parts of a bottom trawl net, the mesh size shall not be less than 76 mm.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(5) In Queen Charlotte Sound: the mesh size in a bottom trawl shall not be less than 140 mm mesh size in the last 50 meshes of the net, including the cod-end. For all other parts of a bottom trawl net, the mesh size shall not be less than 76 mm. This mesh size restriction applies to vessels fishing in waters shallower than 60 fathoms in the area bounded by the southern boundary of Pacific Fishery Management Areas 130-1 and 111 and 11-1 and 11-2 and the parallel passing through 52 degrees 51 minutes north latitude (Hecate Strait) in the north.

(6) All bottom trawl nets and midwater trawl nets, when used in fishing for Pacific Hake destined for delivery to a foreign fishing vessel licensed under the Coastal Fisheries Protection Regulations, an escape panel fitted to permit the release of unwanted fish. This escape panel shall be located in the intermediate portion (lengthening piece) of the trawl net commencing at a point six feet from where the intermediate is attached to the cod-end. The escape panel shall be composed of not less than one row of meshes running parallel to the long axis of the intermediate for a distance of not less than six feet. The row(s) of mesh shall be cut and sewn with a length of twine or similar material having a breaking strength not exceeding 70 pounds.

(7) Where a minimum mesh size is prescribed, no person shall use any device by means of which openings that are smaller in size than the original mesh are created.

8. Transport and transhipment requirements:

(1) Subject to subsection 8(2), all groundfish taken under authority of this licence shall be transported by this licenced vessel to land.

(2) Pacific Hake and associated bycatch may be transhipped to a foreign fishing vessel licensed under the Coastal Fisheries Protection Regulations.

9. Information reports required prior to the commencement of a trip:

Prior to the commencement of a trip, the vessel master shall report (hereinafter referred to as a Hail-out Report) to the designated groundfish hail service provider by either means described in subsection 9(1) or subsection 9(2).

The person identified as the vessel master in subsection 9(1)(b) shall be considered to be the vessel master responsible for all fishing, vessel handling and reporting activities for the duration of the fishing trip.

(1) If the Hail-out Report is submitted electronically to the designated groundfish hail service provider:

Subject to subsections 9(4) and 9(5), the vessel master shall, not less than twenty-four (24) hours prior to the commencement of a fishing trip, provide the following information (hereinafter referred to as a Hail-out Report) to and obtain a hail-out number by contacting the designated groundfish hail service provider using the electronic hail software supplied by the service provider. The Hail-out Report

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

must include the following information:

(a) vessel name; (b) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (c) vessel registration number; (d) type of trawl fishery trip; (e) functionality test certificate number (FTCN) or at-sea observer file number; (f) date of departure; (g) Subarea(s) to be fished; and (h) anticipated landing date, landing location and name of fish buying station.

The vessel master must use the approved electronic hail software from the designated groundfish hail service provider that has been installed on an onboard computer that uses an Android operating system 4.0.3 or higher that has the ability to send and receive e-mail;

(2) If the Hail-out Report is submitted by telephone to the designated groundfish hail service provider:

Subject to subsections 9(3) and 9(4), the vessel master shall, not less than twenty-four (24) hours prior to the commencement of a fishing trip provide the following information (hereinafter referred to as a Hail-out Report) to and obtain a hail-out number from the designated groundfish hail service provider by calling 1-866-658-0890: The Hail-out Report must include the following information:

(a) vessel name; (b) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (c) vessel registration number; (d) type of trawl fishery trip; (e) functionality test certificate number (FTCN) or at-sea observer file number; (f) date of departure; (g) Subarea(s) to be fished; and (h) anticipated landing date, landing location and name of fish buying station.

(3) Hail-out Report prior to fishing for Pacific Hake:

The vessel master shall report the information set out in subsections 9(1) and 9(2) to the designated groundfish hail service provider either electronically or by calling 1-866-658-0890 not less than eight (8) hours prior to the commencement of a fishing trip for Pacific Hake.

(4) Hail-out Report prior to fishing for Pacific Hake (Joint Venture):

The vessel master shall report the following information to the designated groundfish hail service provider either electronically or by calling 1-866-658-0890 not less than eight (8) hours prior to the commencement of the first fishing trip for Pacific Hake intended to be transhipped to a foreign vessel licensed under the Coastal Fisheries Protection Regulations:

(a) vessel name; (b) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (c) vessel registration number; (d) notification that they will be fishing a Joint Venture trip; (e) date of commencement of first Joint Venture fishing trip; and (f) anticipated date of completion of last Joint Venture fishing trip.

(5) The vessel master shall hail out for one trawl fishery type only.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(6) Hail-out number:

(a) Upon completing a Hail-out Report, the vessel master shall receive a unique hail-out number from the designated groundfish hail service provider. (b) The vessel master shall record the hail-out number in the vessel's Groundfish Trawl Log Book or in the vessel's electronic logbook.

(7) Cancellation of fishing trip

Should the vessel master decide not to fish after having made a Hail-out Report, the vessel master shall notify DFO through the designated groundfish hail service provider and make a Hail-in Report to indicate the trip has been cancelled and that no fishing occurred either electronically or by calling 1-866-658-0890. A Cancellation Hail-in Report shall be made not later than three days after making the Hail-out report.

(8) Requirement to enter hail-out information into DFO's FOS system

The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the hail-out data submitted to the designated hail service provider entered into the DFO's Fishery Operations System (FOS) not less than twenty-four (24) hours prior to the commencement of a fishing trip.

10. At-sea monitoring:

(1) Subject to subsections 10(2) and 10(3), the vessel master shall ensure that at-sea monitoring is conducted for all vessel activities conducted under the authority of this licence by means of a designated groundfish at-sea observer carried on board the vessel.

(2) When mid-water fishing for Pacific Hake and delivering all fish caught in a fresh non-frozen form, the vessel master shall ensure that at-sea monitoring is conducted for all vessel activities conducted under the authority of this licence by means of either: (a) a designated groundfish at-sea observer carried on board the vessel; or (b) the use of a functioning electronic monitoring (EM) system as described in section 11 on board the vessel.

(3) All vessels mid-water and bottom fishing for Pacific Hake destined for delivery to a foreign fishing vessel licensed under the Coastal Fisheries Protection Regulations, shall have an electronic catch monitoring system as described in section 11.

11. Electronic Monitoring (EM) System (when midwater trawling for Pacific Hake):

(1) The vessel master, when using an electronic monitoring (EM) system to meet the at-sea monitoring requirement set out in Section 10, shall ensure that the EM system onboard the vessel meets the following minimum specifications and component requirements: (a) a video and sensor data-logging engine (control box), equipped with external display lights to verify correct power supply and connected to

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

a monitor and keyboard, allowing the vessel master to view real time recording of EM imagery, enter time-stamped event markers into the sensor record, and conduct system checks to test system performance; (b) operating software to record imagery during fishing events for analysis; (c) peripheral sensor devices suitable for a fishing-deck work environment, including GPS; (d) an electronic hydraulic pressure transducer (where applicable); (e) a winch rotation sensor device (where applicable); (f) a minimum of two closed circuit television cameras configured to provide a clear view of the catch retrieval process; and (g) the GPS, hydraulic and winch sensor data shall be logged to a data file at a frequency of once per ten seconds, continuously throughout the fishing trip.

(2) Video images captured by the EM system shall meet the following minimum specifications: (a) image files shall be viewable on Windows Media Player; if a non-standard Windows Media Player Codec is used, it shall be provided to Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. for image analysis; (b) minimum resolution of 640 X 480 dpi and the ability to vary lens choice to ensure an appropriate field of view; (c) imagery shall have a burned-in caption showing vessel identifier, date, time and location; (d) image files shall capture 100% of each catch retrieval event, including a 30 minute run-on after each event; (e) image frame rates shall be not less than 5 frames per second for catch retrieval imagery; and (f) image quality shall be sufficient to allow clear identification of the species listed in Appendix 1.

(3) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure that all components of the electronic monitoring (EM) system are fully operational and in use during the entire fishing trip from the time the vessel leaves port until the vessel arrives at port to commence the validation of their catch. The electronic monitoring (EM) system shall be continuously powered and not turned off at any time.

(4) If any or all of the EM system equipment becomes inoperative or malfunctions in any way, the vessel master shall immediately contact the provider of the EM system. The vessel master shall work with the provider of the EM system to determine if the EM system can be repaired at sea. If the EM system cannot be repaired at sea, the vessel master shall stop fishing and hail in as soon as possible.

(5) The vessel master shall provide to the designated EM system service provider all sensor and video data from the EM system every 30 calendar days from the time of the last data retrieval/install event (provided the vessel has fished during this time).

(6) The vessel master shall make arrangements for EM service/data retrievals at the time of hail-in.

(7) The vessel master shall perform a Functionality Test prior to the commencement of each trip to ensure that there is a minimum of 15 percent hard disk storage space remaining on the installed system.

(8) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the EM service

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

provider conduct a comparison of the EM sensor and video data with the Groundfish Trawl Fishing Log and the Groundfish Trawl Validation Record and then enter the data into the Fishery Operations System (FOS).

(9) At the request of the Department the licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider provide all or any portion of the EM system sensor and imagery data to the Department.

12. Requirement for the vessel master to report information from sea:

Prior to completing or cancelling a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider the following information.

(1) Subject to subsection 12(4), the vessel master shall report the following information (hereinafter referred to as a Hail-in Report) to the designated hail service provider not less than sixteen (16) hours prior to landing fish either electronically by using the electronic hail software supplied by the service provider or by calling 1-866-658-0890:

(a) vessel name; (b) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (c) vessel registration number; (d) date, time and location of landing of the fish; (e) name of the fish buying station where fish are to be landed or the location of public sales or the name of the processor in the United States where fish are to be landed; and (f) estimated total round weight of fish on board.

(2) Upon completing a Hail-in Report, the designated groundfish hail service provider will provide the vessel master with a unique hail-in number.

(3) The vessel master shall record the hail-in number in the vessel's Groundfish Trawl Log Book or within the vessel's electronic logbook.

(4) Disembarking of the at-sea observer after completion of fishing activity:

The vessel master may after discontinuing fishing, and if transiting directly to an offloading port, subject to subsections 12(4)(a) through (e), disembark the observer in Port Hardy, Victoria, Ucluelet or Prince Rupert.

(a) A Hail-in Report, as described in subsection 12(1), must be provided to the designated service provider (Archipelago Marine Research Ltd.) prior to disembarkation of the observer.

(b) The use of Port Hardy for observer disembarkation shall be considered only when the vessel will be transiting southbound between Vancouver Island and the mainland of British Columbia.

(c) The use of Victoria for observer disembarkation shall be considered only when the vessel will be transiting eastbound to a Canadian landing port or transiting southbound to Blaine, Bellingham or Anacortes in Washington State.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(d) The use of Ucluelet for observer disembarkation shall be considered only when the vessel is transiting directly to Port Alberni, southbound to a Canadian landing port or to Blaine, Bellingham or Anacortes in Washington State.

(e) The use of Prince Rupert for observer disembarkation shall be considered only when the vessel is transiting southbound between Vancouver Island and the mainland of British Columbia to a Canadian landing port or the ports of Blaine, Bellingham or Anacortes in Washington State

(5) The vessel master transhipping fish to a foreign fishing vessel licensed under the Coastal Fisheries Protection Regulations shall report the following information to the designated hail service provider immediately upon completion of participation in Joint Venture fishing activity either electronically or by calling 1-866-658-0890:

(a) vessel name; (b) name and Fishery Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (c) vessel registration number; and (d) date and time of completion of all transhipping activities for that fishing trip.

(6) The vessel master shall record the unique Hail-in number supplied by the designated groundfish hail service provider in the Groundfish Trawl Log Book or in the vessel's electronic logbook.

(7) Requirement to enter hail-in information into DFO's FOS system

The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the hail-in information submitted to the designated groundfish hail service provider entered into the Fishery Operations System (FOS) not less than sixteen (16) hours prior to landing fish.

13. Records that the vessel master shall keep:

(1) Groundfish Trawl Log Book

(a) The vessel master shall keep a record of all fishing activity carried out under authority of this licence in either a DFO approved paper Groundfish Trawl Log Book or a DFO approved electronic Groundfish Trawl Log Book.

(b) The Groundfish Trawl Log Book shall be kept in the manner set out in the example in the Groundfish Trawl Log Book set out in Appendix 8 (Groundfish Trawl Commercial Harvest Plan) of the current Integrated Groundfish Fisheries Management Plan or in the DFO approved electronic Groundfish Trawl Log Book and shall be complete.

(c) The vessel master shall record the information in the paper Groundfish Trawl Log Book or in the DFO approved electronic Groundfish Trawl Log Book for each tow, immediately after completion of the tow.

(d) The paper Groundfish Trawl Log Book or in the DFO approved electronic Groundfish Trawl Log Book shall be made available for inspection upon the request of an observer, a fishery officer or a fishery guardian.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

(e) The completed original paper Groundfish Trawl Log Book pages and yellow copies shall be provided to the observer attending the landing of the fish.

(f) The vessel master shall ensure that the Groundfish Trawl Log Book is available for use prior to fishing, and that sufficient pages or that sufficient digital memory in the DFO approved electronic or in the DFO approved electronic Groundfish Trawl Log Book is available to cover any fishing trip.

(g) All recording in the paper Groundfish Trawl Log Book shall be in ink. If an error is made while completing an entry, the entry shall be crossed out. Erasure of an entry in the Groundfish Trawl Log Book is not permitted.

(h) The vessel master shall arrange to have all fishing activity information recorded in either the paper Trawl Log Book or in the DFO approved electronic Groundfish Trawl logbook entered into the DFO's Fishery Operations System (FOS) not less than forty-eight(48) hours after the completion of the landing of the fishing trip.

(2) Quota Status Report

(a) The vessel master shall keep a record, in the form commonly known as a Quota Status Report, of all groundfish landed by the vessel named in this licence. The Quota Status Report form will be supplied by the designated service provider.

(b) The vessel master shall keep the Quota Status Report on board the vessel and shall make it available for inspection and use upon the request of an observer, a fishery officer or a fishery guardian.

(3) Fish Slips

(a) The vessel master shall keep records, in the form commonly known as a fish slip, of all fish landed under the authority of this licence. Each fish slip shall contain the following information:

(i) vessel name; (ii) vessel registration number; (iii) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (iv) name of the tally person; (v) name of the fish buying station accepting delivery or the location of public sales or the name of the processor in the United States accepting delivery; (vi) date of landing; (vii) number of days fished in each Area; (viii) landed weight of each groundfish species reported separately in pounds; (ix) method of dressing catch, by species; and (x) price paid per pound, by species.

(b) The vessel master shall ensure that the fish slip is sent not later than seven (7) days after landing to:

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Fisheries Management Data Unit Suite 200 - 401 Burrard Street Vancouver, B.C. V6C 3S4

Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Forms, phone (604) 596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information, see the website http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the Fisheries Management Data Unit message line at (604) 666-2716.

14. Location and times at which landing of fish from the vessel is permitted:

(1) All groundfish caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed not later than 23:59 h local time February 27, 2018.

(2) Subject to subsections 14(3) and 14(4), all fish caught under the authority of this licence, shall be landed at one of the following locations:

In Canada:

Beaver Cove Ladysmith Sooke Campbell River Masset Tofino Chemainus Nanaimo Ucluelet Coal Harbour Port Alberni Metro Vancouver Comox Port Edward Victoria Courtenay Port Hardy Winter Harbour Cowichan Bay Prince Rupert Zeballos Deep Bay Queen Charlotte City Port Simpson French Creek Sidney

In the United States (Washington State):

Anacortes, Bellingham, Blaine, Westport.

(3) Subject to subsection 14(4), all fish caught under the authority of this licence shall be landed at a fish buying station licenced under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia) except:

(a) fish sold directly to the public under authority of a fisherman's vending licence issued under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia); or

(b) fish landed in the United States at one of the locations listed in subsection 14(2).

(4) All Pacific Hake caught outside of the Gulf Hake Area shall be landed: (a) at a fish buying station licenced under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia) at the following locations: (i) Ucluelet; (ii) Port Alberni; (iii) Port Hardy; (iv) Coal Harbour; (v) Victoria; (vi) Metro Vancouver; (vii) Port Simpson; or

(b) in the United States (Washington State): Westport; or

(c) transhipped to a foreign fishing vessel licensed under the Coastal Fisheries Protection Regulations.

15. Method permitted for landing of fish from the vessel and verification by an observer of the weight and species of any fish caught and retained:

(1) No fish shall be landed unless an observer is present and authorizes the commencement of weight verification.

(2) The weight and species of all fish landed from the vessel shall be verified by an observer.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(3) Subject to subsection 15(4), when any fish taken under authority of this licence are landed, all fish on board the vessel shall be landed at the same time.

(4) The vessel master may land a portion the fish on board the vessel provided that the vessel master ensures that the groundfish at-sea observer who was present on board the vessel during the fishing trip remains on board for the next fishing trip.

(5) All fish caught during one fishing trip and not landed at the conclusion of that trip shall be landed at the conclusion of the next fishing trip.

(6) No person shall remove and retain the fins of any Spiny Dogfish or shark without retaining the remainder of the carcass for validation upon landing. The number of fins landed shall correspond to the number of carcasses landed.

(7) The vessel master shall provide to the observer verifying the landing access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during the landing.

(8) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange for all catch and landing information to be entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS) within two (2) days of completion of the fishing trip.

16. Method by which the weight of the fish is to be determined:

(1) At the time and place of landing the fish and in the presence of an observer:

(a) Where fish are not placed in containers prior to landing and are not frozen at sea: (i) all fish shall be sorted and weighed by individual species; (ii) all fish segregated by species shall be weighed prior to intermixing of those species; (iii) if fish are placed into totes or other containers, each tote or container shall be weighed with ice, liners, etc. and labelled with the tote weight prior to use; (iv) totes or other containers that have been weighed and labelled before the landing are subject to weight verification at any time by an observer; and (v) if fish are transported directly from the vessel across an in-line scale (e.g., automated hopper) then the weight recorded shall be the net weight.

(b) Where fish are placed in containers prior to landing and are not frozen at sea: (i) each container shall be clearly marked as to the species contained therein; (ii) all containers shall be accurately weighed; and (iii) the containers shall be emptied and the contents sorted and weighed by individual species.

(c) Where fish are placed in containers prior to landing and are frozen at sea: (i) in the case of all groundfish, each container shall contain only one species; (ii) each container shall be clearly marked as to the species contained therein; (iii) all containers shall be accurately weighed; and (iv) a sample of no less than 15 percent of each type of container shall be taken, as directed by an observer. The containers shall be emptied and the contents sorted where necessary and weighed by individual species.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(2) All fish shall be weighed on a scale approved, in the case of fish landed in Canada, by the Legal Metrology Branch, Industry Canada, and in the case of fish landed in the United States, by the State of Washington Weights and Measures.

(3) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of net weights by deducting the weight of the container and the ice/slime or glaze allowance.

(4) There shall be a 2 percent allowance for ice/slime in the case of fresh fish and a 4 percent allowance for glaze in the case of frozen fish.

(5) In the case of dressed fish, the following conversion factors shall be used to calculate net round weights:

Rockfish/Thornyheads Frozen: Japanese Cut, 1.54 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.57 Frozen: Western Cut, 1.48 Fresh: Western cut, 1.51 Frozen: Head-on, 1.13 Fresh: Head-on, 1.16

Sablefish Frozen: Japanese Cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51 Frozen: Western Cut, 1.37 Fresh: Western cut, 1.40 Frozen: Head-on, 1.09 Fresh: Head-on, 1.11

LingCod Frozen: Japanese Cut, 1.60 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.64 Frozen: Western Cut, 1.33 Fresh: Western cut, 1.36 Frozen: Head-on, 1.08 Fresh: Head-on, 1.11

Pacific Cod Frozen: Japanese Cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51 Frozen: Western Cut, 1.26 Fresh: Western cut, 1.28 Frozen: Head-on, 1.08 Fresh: Head-on, 1.11

Arrowtooth Flounder Frozen: Head-on, 1.16 Fresh: Head-on, 1.14 Frozen: Head-off, 1.43 Fresh: Head-off, 1.39 Frozen: Head-off-tailed 1.54 Fresh: Head-off-tailed 1.49

Other flounders and soles Frozen: Head-on, 1.20 Fresh: Head-on, 1.22 Frozen: Head-off, 1.60 Fresh: Head-off, 1.64

Skates Fresh: Flap/Wing, 2.45

All of the above conversion factors include a 2 percent ice/slime allowance for fresh product and a 4 percent glaze allowance for frozen product.

17. Species at Risk

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), and subject to subsection 17(2) below, the vessel master is authorized to engage in fishing activities, that may incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2) (c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and alive, is released in a manner that causes it the least harm.

APPENDIX I

GROUNDFISH SPECIES

Rockfish/Thornyheads

Aurora Rockfish Sebastes aurora Black Rockfish Sebastes melanops Blue Rockfish Sebastes mystinus Bocaccio Sebastes paucispinis Brown Rockfish Sebastes auriculatus Canary Rockfish Sebastes pinniger Chilipepper Rockfish Sebastes goodei China Rockfish Sebastes nebulosus Copper Rockfish Sebastes caurinus Darkblotched Rockfish Sebastes crameri Dusky Rockfish Sebastes ciliatus Greenstriped Rockfish Sebastes elongatus Harlequin Rockfish Sebastes variegatus Northern Rockfish Sebastes polyspinis Pacific Ocean Perch Sebastes alutus Puget Sound Rockfish Sebastes emphaeus Pygmy Rockfish Sebastes wilsoni Quillback Rockfish Sebastes maliger Redbanded Rockfish Sebastes babcocki Redstripe Rockfish Sebastes proriger Rosethorn Rockfish Sebastes helvomaculatus Rougheye Rockfish Sebastes aleutianus Sharpchin Rockfish Sebastes zacentrus Shortbelly Rockfish Sebastes jordani Shortraker Rockfish Sebastes borealis Silvergray Rockfish Sebastes brevispinis Splitnose Rockfish Sebastes diploproa Stripetail Rockfish Sebastes saxicola Tiger Rockfish Sebastes nigrocinctus Vermilion Rockfish Sebastes miniatus Widow Rockfish Sebastes entomelas Yelloweye Rockfish Sebastes ruberrimus Yellowmouth Rockfish Sebastes reedi Yellowtail Rockfish Sebastes flavidus Longspine thornyhead Sebastolobus altivelis Shortspine thornyhead Sebastolobus alascanus

Mackerel

Chub Mackerel Scomber japonicus Pacific Mackerel Trachurus symmetricus

Flatfish

Arrowtooth Flounder Atheresthes stomias Butter Sole Isopsetta isolepis C-O Sole Pleuronichthys coenosus Curlfin Sole Pleuronichthys decurrens Dover Sole Microstomus pacificus English/Lemon Sole Parophrys vetulus Flathead Sole Hippoglossoides elassodon Pacific Sanddab Citharichthys sordidus Petrale Sole Eopsetta jordani Rex Sole Glyptocephalus zachirus Rock Sole Lepidopsetta bilineata Sand Sole Psettichthys melanostictus Slender Sole Lyopsetta exilis Speckled Sanddab Citharichtys stigmaeus Starry Flounder Platichthys stellatus Yellowfin Sole Limanda aspera

Roundfish

Greenlings Hexagrammos sp. Lingcod Ophiodon elongatus Pacific Cod Gadus macrocephalus Sablefish Anoplopoma fimbria Sculpins Family Cottidea Walleye Pollock Theragra chalcogramma Pacific Hake Merluccius productus

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Selachii

Big Skate Raja binoculata Black Skate Raja kincaidi Deepsea Skate Raja abyssicola Longnose Skate Raja rhina Spiny Dogfish Squalus suckleyi Starry Skate Raja stellulata

Any Other Vertebrate Fish Except:

Eulachon Thaleichthys pacificus Pacific Halibut Hippoglossus stenolepis Salmon species Onchorhynchus sp. Pacific Herring Clupea harengus pallasi Green Sturgeon Acipenser medirostris White Sturgeon Acipenser transmontanus Wolf-eels Anarrhichthys ocellatus Basking Shark Cetorhinus maximus Tope (Soupfin) Shark Galeorhinus galeus Bluntnose Sixgill Shark Hexanchus griseus

COMMUNAL PART 2 [February 15, 2017]

This Part applies to fishing for groundfish under the authority of this licence.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"at-sea observer file number" means a number provided by the employer of a designated groundfish at-sea observer to uniquely identify a groundfish fishing trip upon which a designated at-sea observer has been embarked.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor groundfish fishing activities, examine and measure fishing gear and to conduct related activities while at sea.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish electronic hail service provider" means Electric Edge Systems Group Inc. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish hail service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated observer" means a corporation designated pursuant to section 39.1 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to provide individuals designated as observers to monitor the landing of fish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of fish caught and retained.

"designated groundfish dockside observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"dual fishing" means fishing for and retaining groundfish, under the authority of this commercial licence and an Aboriginal organization's FSC communal fishing licence issued under Section 4 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, on the same fishing trip.

"dual fishing designation" means designation by an Aboriginal organization as required under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, expressly authorizing a vessel and individuals to fish under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

"dual fishing designation certificate" means a properly completed document issued by an Aboriginal organization confirming designation to fish under an FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

"electronic hail (e-hail) program" means an electronic-based hail program that meets the minimum specifications set out in subsection 11(3) of these conditions.

"electronic monitoring (EM) system" means an electronic-based monitoring system that meets the minimum specifications set out in section 14 of these conditions.

"fish pen" means an underwater enclosure, attached to the shore of the land or to the seabed, designed to hold live fish.

"Fishery Operations System (FOS)" means the Department's database into which all catch data shall be entered.

"food, social and ceremonial fish" or "FSC" means fish caught under the authority of a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations for the food, social and ceremonial needs of the Aboriginal organization that holds the licence.

"FSC Communal Fishing Licence" is a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations for the harvest of fish for an Aboriginal organization's FSC use, and does not permit sale.

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means a unique identification number issued by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

"Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN)" means the unique number certifying that an EM system has been installed and is fully functional.

"Groundfish Management Area(s) (GMA)" means the waters enumerated below, comprised of the Areas and Subareas as set out: "3C": Areas 21, 23, 24, 121 and 123 and Subareas 124-1 to 124-3 and 125-6, combined; "3D": Areas 25, 26 and 126 and Subareas 27-2 to 27-11, 124-4, 125-1 to 125-5, 127-1 and 127-2, combined; "4B": Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29 and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13 and 12-15 to 12-48, combined; "5A": Areas 11 and 111 and Subareas 12-14, 27-1, 127-3, 127-4 and

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

130-1, combined; "5B": Areas 7 to 10 and 108 to 110 and Subareas 102-3, 107-2, 107-3, 130-2 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies south of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined; "5C": Areas 6 and 106 and Subareas 2-1 to 2-19, 102-2, 105-2 and 107-1, combined; "5D": Areas 3 to 5, 103 and 104 and Subareas 1-2 to 1-5, 101-4 to 101-10, 102-1 and 105-1, combined; and "5E": Area 142 and Subareas 1-1, 2-31 to 2-100 and 101-1 to 101-3 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies north of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined.

"Hail-in Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to landing fish. (See section 15)

"Hail-out Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to embarking on a fishing trip. (See section 11)

"Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log" means the log that meets the requirements of the Department and serves as the official catch record for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"Integrated Groundfish Validation Record" means the official catch record provided by the designated groundfish dockside observer for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"landed" means having offloaded catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"other rockfish" means the species listed in Appendix 1 to this Part

"Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN)" means the unique number assigned by a groundfish dockside observer and recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Log certifying that a vessel is not in an overage position for any species per groundfish management area group.

"unique identification number" means a unique number the Aboriginal organization must assign to a dual fishing designation certificate to differentiate it from any other dual fishing designation certificates it may issue.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Species, gear and quantities of fish that are permitted (all species are as referred to in Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993):

(1) When hailed out on a directed Spiny Dogfish (by hook and line gear) trip, the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

(a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight)

(b) Lingcod by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: The quantity of lingcod caught in Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 400 pounds (181 kg) (round weight). (c) Skate by hook and line gear: The quantity of skate caught in Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29, and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 6,000 pounds (2,722 kg) (round weight). (d) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (e) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: The combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed the greater of 500 pounds (227 kg) or 2 percent of Spiny Dogfish landed per trip (round weight). (f) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (g) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(2) When hailed out on a directed lingcod trip (by hook and line gear, other than longline gear), the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: (a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) (b) The retention of skate by hook and line gear is not permitted. (c) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (d) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: (i) Subject to subsection 1(2)(d)(ii), the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight); (ii) When landing greater than 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) of lingcod, the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 750 pounds (340 kg) (round weight). (e) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of lingcod (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of lingcod (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (f) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(3) Octopus caught incidentally may be used for bait and shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log but cannot be landed.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that a current and valid licence amendment is on board the vessel while fishing.

2. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

3. Designated fishers:

(1) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

(2) Designations are personal and non-transferable.

4. Size of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) No person shall catch and retain a halibut that is less than (a) 81.3 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the tip of the lower jaw with the mouth closed and passing over the pectoral fin to the extreme end of the middle of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 61 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the base of the pectoral fin at its most anterior point to the extreme end of the middle of the tail.

(2) No person shall catch and retain a sablefish that is less than (a) 55 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 39 cm in length, measured from the origin of the first dorsal fin to the fork of the tail.

(3) No person shall catch and retain a lingcod that is less than (a) 65 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 50 cm in length measured along the shortest length of the body to the tip of the tail.

5. Fishing is permitted for those species of fish listed in section 1 of Part 2 of these conditions in those waters, with that gear and during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category C licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for those species, with that gear, in those waters and during that time.

6. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified in the manner set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) All fishing gear shall be identified in the manner set out in sections 27 and 29 of

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

the Fishery (General) Regulations.

7. Handling of halibut:

(1) All undersized halibut shall be released to the sea with a minimum of injury by: (a) hook straightening; (b) cutting the ganglion near the hook; or (c) carefully removing the hook by twisting it from the halibut with a gaff.

(2) Undersized halibut brought on board the vessel to determine if the minimum size limit of the halibut is met shall be returned to the sea with a minimum of injury.

(3) Subject to subsection 7(4) all halibut shall be landed either: (a) fresh, dressed head-on; or (b) fresh, round head-on.

(4) Where frozen at sea, halibut shall either be landed: (a) dressed head-on; (b) dressed head-off; (c) round head-on; or (d) round head-off.

8. Release of rockfish

No rockfish shall be released to sea

9. Transport requirements:

(1) All fish taken under the authority of this licence, shall be transported by the licensed vessel either directly to land or temporarily to a fish pen and then to land.

(2) No vessel other than the vessel designated to fish under this licence shall be used to transport fish taken under the authority of this licence.

(3) Any fish that have been transported to a fish pen by the licensed vessel shall be transported to land by the same vessel when the fish are removed from the fish pen. This applies whether the fish are alive or dead.

(4) The vessel fishing under the authority of this licence shall not have on board fish that have been landed and validated.

10. Fish pens:

(1) All fish enclosed in a fish pen shall be from one vessel only.

(2) No fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be stored in a fish pen unless the fish pen is marked with the vessel name and the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

(3) Fish pens shall be marked as follows: (a) all letters and numbers shall be a minimum of 10 cm in height and 5 cm in width; (b) all letters and numbers shall be black and painted or affixed to a white background; and (c) the vessel name and vessel registration number shall be attached to the top surface of the fish pen.

(4) No fish taken by the licensed vessel shall be stored in a fish pen that is marked with the vessel name or vessel registration number of any other vessel.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(5) The licensed vessel shall not remove fish from a fish pen marked with any number other than the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

11. Requirement for Hail-out Report:

Prior to the commencement of a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 11(1). The person identified as the vessel master in subsection 11(1)(c) shall be considered to be the vessel master responsible for all fishing, vessel handling and reporting activities for the duration of the fishing trip.

(1) Hail-out Report to the designated Groundfish hail service provider: Not less than 24 hours prior to leaving port, the vessel master shall make a Hail-out Report and obtain a hail-out number by contacting the designated groundfish hail service provider at 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (d) name of directed groundfish fishery; (e) Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN) or at-sea observer file number; (f) Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN); (g) date of departure; (h) name of departure port; (i) anticipated date, port and location of landing; and (j) whether dual fishing, as described in section 23, will occur. If that is the case, the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate must be stated to the service provider.

(2) The vessel master shall record the hail-out number in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(3) The vessel master shall hail-out for one directed groundfish fishery only.

(4) Salmon troll vessels intending to land lingcod while fishing for salmon under this Part shall make a groundfish Hail-out Report as set out in subsections 11(1) or 11(2).

(5) Cancellation of fishing trip: Should the vessel master decide not to fish after having made a Hail-out Report, the vessel master shall make a Hail-in Report to the designated groundfish hail service provider to indicate that no fishing occurred. The cancelled trip Hail-in Report shall be made not later than three days after making the Hail-out Report.

12. At-sea monitoring:

(1) Subject to subsection 12(2), when fishing under authority of this licence, at-sea monitoring of all fishing activity is required at all times by means of either: (a) a designated groundfish at-sea observer carried on board the vessel; or (b) the use of a functioning electronic monitoring (EM) system on board the vessel, as described

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

in section 14.

(2) At-sea monitoring of all fishing activity under this licence is not required when less than 500 pounds (227 kg) of lingcod are caught and retained while fishing for salmon by troll gear.

13. Fishing and Related Activity Records:

(1) Fishing activity and catch records. Subject to subsection 13(1)(d), the vessel master shall arrange to have a designated groundfish at-sea observer collect and record the following catch information at sea while fishing under the authority of this licence:

(a) For each fishing trip: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) vessel master's name; (iii) vessel master's FIN , and (iv) name of the designated groundfish at-sea observer.

(b) For each string of fishing gear set: (i) the set date, time, and location described as latitude and longitude in degrees, minutes and seconds or degrees minutes and tenths of minutes of each string of gear set; (ii) the haul date, time and location of each string of gear hauled; (iii) the number of hooks on each string of gear set and hauled; (iv) the type of bait used; (v) the type of hook used; (vi) the total catch in pieces retained by species; and (vii) the total catch by species released back to sea.

(c) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange for catch records to be entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS) within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip.

(d) As an alternative to arranging a designated groundfish at-sea observer, an electronic monitoring (EM) system may be used as described in section 14.

14. Electronic Monitoring (EM) system:

(1) The vessel master shall ensure that a vessel using EM in place of a designated groundfish at-sea observer shall have an EM system that meets the following minimum specifications and component requirements: (a) a video and sensor data-logging engine (control box), equipped with external display lights to verify correct power supply and be connected to a monitor and keyboard, allowing the vessel master to view real time recording of EM imagery, enter time-stamped event markers into the sensor record, and conduct system checks to test system performance; (b) operating software to record imagery during fishing events for analysis; (c) peripheral sensor devices suitable for a fishing-deck work environment, including GPS; (d) an electronic hydraulic pressure transducer (where applicable); (e) a winch rotation sensor(where applicable); (f) a minimum of two closed circuit television cameras configured to provide a clear view of the catch retrieval process; and (g) the GPS, hydraulic and winch sensor data shall be logged to a data file at a frequency of once per ten seconds, continuously throughout the fishing trip.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

(2) Video images captured by the EM system shall meet the following minimum specifications: (a) image files shall be viewable on Windows Media Player; if a non-standard Windows Media Player Codec is used, it shall be provided to Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. for image analysis; (b) minimum resolution of 640 X 480 dpi and the ability to vary lens choice to ensure an appropriate field of view; (c) imagery shall have a burned-in caption showing vessel identifier, date, time and location; (d) image files shall capture 100 percent of each catch retrieval event, including a 30 minute run-on after each event; (e) image frame rates shall be not less than 5 frames per second for catch retrieval imagery; and (f) image quality shall be sufficient to allow clear identification of the species listed in Appendix 1.

(3) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure all components of the EM system are fully operational and in use during the entire fishing trip from the time the vessel leaves port until the vessel arrives at port to commence the validation of their catch. The EM system shall be continuously powered and not turned off at any time.

(4) If any or all of the EM system equipment becomes inoperative or malfunctions in any way, the vessel master shall immediately contact the provider of the EM system. The vessel master shall work with the provider of the EM system to determine if the EM system can be repaired at sea. If the EM system cannot be repaired at sea, the vessel master shall stop fishing by hauling gear and hailing in as soon as possible.

(5) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure that all catch, whether retained or released, is handled within view of the EM system's closed circuit television cameras in a manner that allows for species identification with the closed circuit television cameras.

(6) The vessel master shall, within 24 hours of the offload event, provide to the EM system service provider all sensor and video data from the EM system for that trip.

(7) The licence holder or the vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider conduct a comparison of the EM sensor and video data with the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log and the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record and then enter the data into the Fishery Operations System.

(8) At the request of the Department, the licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider provide all or any portion of the EM sensor and imagery data to the Department.

15. Requirement for Hail-in Report: Prior to cancelling or completing a trip, the vessel master shall report to either the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 15(1)) or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider (as described in subsection 15(2)). (1) Subject to subsection 15(3) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the designated groundfish hail service provider by contacting

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week): (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 23, an estimate in poundage by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Groundfish licence.

(2) Subject to subsection 15(3) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the by contacting the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider via the electronic hail software supplied by the service provider (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 23, an estimate in pounds by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Groundfish licence.

(3) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall file a Hail-in Report indicating that no fish were caught. The vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected by a designated groundfish dockside observer to verify that no fish have been caught.

16. Locations and times at which landing of fish is permitted:

(1) Subject to subsections 16(2), 16(3) and 16(4), all species caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed no later than 23:59 h local time February 27, 2018.

(2) Subject to subsection 16(4), no halibut shall be retained after 12:00 h local time, November 7, 2017. All halibut caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 12:00 h local time November 14, 2017.

(3) Subject to subsection 16(4) no lingcod shall be retained after 23:59 h local time, November 14, 2017. All lingcod caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 23:59 h local time November 21, 2017.

(4) When an Area, Subarea or GMA is closed to fishing for a species and fish of that species taken in that area are on board the vessel, all fish on board the vessel shall be landed not later than three days after the species closure takes effect. This includes all fish that have been temporarily stored in a fish pen.

(5) All fish shall be landed at one of the following locations:

In Canada:

Ahousat Greater Victoria Prince Rupert Alert Bay Kelsey Bay Quadra Island Beaver Cove Kyuquot Queen Charlotte City Bella Bella Ladysmith Sayward Bella Coola Lund Shearwater Campbell River Masset Sidney Chemainus Metro Vancouver

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Skidegate Coal Harbour Nanaimo Sointula Comox Port Alberni Sooke Courtenay Port Edward Tofino Cowichan Bay Port Hardy Ucluelet Fair Harbour Port McNeil Winter Harbour French Creek Port Renfrew Zeballos Gold River Powell River

In the United States:

Blaine WA Bellingham WA

(6) All fish shall be landed at a fish buying station licensed under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia), except: (a) fish sold directly to the public under authority of a fisher's vending licence issued under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia); and (b) fish landed in the United States.

17. Tagging of fish:

The vessel master shall ensure all halibut caught under the authority of this licence are tagged upon validation by a groundfish dockside observer.

18. Method permitted for landing of fish from the vessel or fish pen and verification of weight and species of fish caught and retained:

(1) The landing of any fish of any species is not permitted unless a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer is present to authorize the commencement of weight verification.

(2) The weight of all fish shall be verified by a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer.

(3) Subject to subsection 23(5), when any fish taken under the authority of this licence are landed, all fish on board the vessel and all fish that were temporarily stored in a fish pen shall be landed at the same time.

(4) The vessel master shall provide to the observer, a fishery officer or fishery guardian attending the landing, safe access to the vessel, the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, at any time during the landing and at the conclusion of the landing. (a) Where the observer, fishery officer or fishery guardian is required to climb or descend 1.2 m or more, the vessel master shall provide a gangway, ladder or other means of traversing the distance. (b) Where the measures in subsection 18(4)(a) are not available, the vessel master shall proceed under instruction of the observer to the nearest practicable location where the observer may safely enter and exit the vessel.

(5) Once landing has commenced, the vessel shall not leave the landing site unless permission has been received to do so from a groundfish dockside observer.

(6) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when that Hail-in Report indicates that no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall ensure that a designated groundfish dockside observer will be present at the time of arrival and at the location indicated in the Hail-in Report and the vessel

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected to verify that no fish have been caught.

(7) All fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence.

(8) All fish taken under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl, or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of this licence.

19. Method by which the weight of the fish is to be determined:

(1) At the time and place of landing, all fish shall be sorted, counted by piece and weighed by individual species.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection 19(1), if the landed weight is greater than 2,500 pounds (1,134 kg) of a species, with the exception of halibut and lingcod, a sub-sample of not less than 225 specimens shall be counted by piece and weighed, as directed by an observer.

(3) If fish are to be placed into totes or other containers at the time of landing, each tote or container shall be weighed with ice, liners, etc. and labelled with the tote weight prior to use.

(4) Totes or other containers that have been weighed and labelled before the landing are subject to weight verification at any time by a designated groundfish dockside observer.

(5) Where fish are placed in containers prior to landing and are frozen at sea: (a) each container shall contain only one species; (b) each container shall be clearly marked as to the species contained therein; and (c) all fish shall be counted and weighed by individual species.

(6) Where fish are kept alive prior to landing, all fish shall be sorted and weighed by individual species.

(7) All fish shall be weighed on a scale approved, in the case of fish landed in Canada, by Industry Canada, and in the case of fish landed in the United States, by the State of Washington Weights and Measures.

(8) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of round weights by deducting the weight of the container and converting the product weight to a round weight or, in the case of halibut, to a fresh, dressed head off weight.

(9) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert product weight to round weight for all groundfish species except halibut:

All groundfish (round): Frozen: round, 4 percent glaze allowance, 0.96 Fresh: round,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

2 percent ice/slime allowance, 0.98

"Live" fish: Fresh: 3 percent shrinkage allowance, 0.97

Arrowtooth Flounder: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.16 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.14 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.43 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.39 Frozen: dressed, head-off-tailed, 1.54 Fresh: dressed, head-off-tailed,1.49

Other flounders and soles: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.22 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.60 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.64

Lingcod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.60 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.64 Frozen: Western cut, 1.33 Fresh: Western cut, 1.36 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Pacific Cod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51 Frozen: Western cut, 1.26 Fresh: Western cut, 1.28 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Rockfish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.54 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.57 Frozen: dressed, head-off 1.48 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.51 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.13 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.16

Sablefish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51

Skate: Frozen: Flap/Wing, 2.32 Fresh: Flap/Wing, 2.45

Spiny Dogfish: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.25 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.75 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.82

(10) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert halibut product weight to an equivalent weight of fresh dressed head-off halibut: Fresh, dressed, head-off with ice and slime 0.98 Fresh, dressed, head-on with ice and slime 0.88 Fresh, round with ice and slime 0.75 Frozen, dressed, head-off with glaze 0.97 Frozen, dressed, head-on with glaze 0.87 Frozen, round with glaze 0.74

20. Records that a vessel master shall keep:

(1) Integrated Groundfish Validation Record: (a) An Integrated Groundfish Validation Record shall be obtained from a designated observer. (b) At the completion of each landing, a designated groundfish dockside observer shall enter information regarding the landing in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record including the weight and species of fish landed. The vessel master shall sign and date each original validation record page as directed by the designated groundfish dockside observer. At a minimum, the vessel master shall ensure that both his correct signature and his correct printed full name are placed on the Validation Record along with his FIN. The completed yellow copy shall accompany landed fish in transit to the buyer.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

(2) Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log (a) The vessel master shall keep a complete and accurate record of all fishing activity carried out under authority of this licence in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log. Integrated Groundfish Fishing Logs are available from the designated groundfish hail service provider. (b) The information shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log not later than 24 hours after midnight local time for each day fished and prior to the landing of any fish taken under authority of this licence. (c) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the vessel master shall ensure that an Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is obtained prior to fishing and that sufficient pages are available to cover any fishing trip. (d) The Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be kept on board the vessel at all times and shall be made available for examination upon request of an observer, a DFO employee, a fishery officer or a representative of the International Pacific Halibut Commission. (e) Following the landing of halibut, and where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the completed yellow copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall remain in the Logbook until removed by an International Pacific Halibut Commission employee or mailed within seven (7) days of the vessel's final landing to:

International Pacific Halibut Commission 2320 West Commodore Way, Suite 300 Seattle, WA, United States 98199-1287

(f) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the completed white copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be provided to the designated groundfish dockside observer, or shall be forwarded, within seven (7) days of each landing to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada c/o: Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. 525 Head Street Victoria, B.C. V9A 5S1 (250) 383-4535

(g) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the licence holder shall retain the pink copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years.

(h) Where an electronic Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, copies shall be provided to Fisheries and Oceans Canada (c/o Archipelago Marine Research Ltd.), and the International Pacific Halibut Commission within seven (7) days of each landing.

(i) Where an electronic Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the licence holder shall retain a copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years.

21. Fish Slips - all species:

(1) An accurate written report shall be provided on a fish slip of all fish caught and retained under authority of this licence.

(2) A report shall be made even if the fish landed are used for bait, personal

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

consumption or disposed of otherwise and shall include all fish landed at Canadian ports.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure the fish slips are submitted not later than seven days after landing.

(4) Fish slips shall be submitted by the vessel master to:

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Fisheries Management Data Unit Suite 200 - 401 Burrard Street Vancouver, BC V6C 3S4

Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business Forms, phone (604)596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information, see the website http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the FM Data Unit message line at (604)666-2716.

22. Avoidance of Seabirds:

The following definitions apply to this section:

"streamer line" ("tori line") means a line to which are attached brightly coloured streamers spaced 5 m apart. The line shall have a buoy at the terminal end. The streamers shall be of UV-protected plastic tubing, 3/8 inch polyester line or surveyor's tape, and shall extend to within 0.5 m of the water when the vessel is at setting speed.

"towed buoy" means a buoy towed abaft of the stern of the vessel.

"overall length" means the length of the vessel as set out in this licence.

(1) Subject to subsections 22(2) and 22(3), the vessel master fishing: (a) a vessel less than 9 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy either a single streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (b) a vessel 9 m to 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (c) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; and (d) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy paired streamer lines when setting longline gear.

(2) The vessel master of a fishing vessel that has no masts, poles or rigging shall deploy at least one towed buoy when setting longline gear.

(3) The vessel master shall deploy gear described in subsection 22(1) at all times when setting longline gear except: (a) during the period between 30 minutes after sunset and 30 minutes before sunrise; or (b) when the current wind speeds, at the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

nearest marine weather station, are reported as greater than 35 knots; and (c) when current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as between 25 and 35 knots the vessel master shall deploy only a single streamer line or for vessels less than 9 m, either a single streamer line or a single towed buoy.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that streamer lines are deployed so that: (a) the streamers are in the air at least 30 m beyond the point at which the groundline enters the water; and (b) are towed as close to the groundline as is practical under the prevailing conditions of wind and sea.

(5) The vessel master shall ensure that towed buoys are deployed so that the buoy is towed further astern than the point at which the groundline enters the water.

(6) When setting longline gear, the vessel master shall: (a) use baited hooks that sink to the bottom as soon as they are put in the water, e.g. use sinking groundlines, thawed bait, additional weight on the groundline; (b) discharge old bait and offal so as not to attract seabirds to the longline gear; and (c) use bait fish that do not retain air in their swim bladders or puncture the swim bladder.

(7) All birds caught shall be recorded by species in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(8) Birds shall be released in the least harmful manner.

23. Dual Fishing:

The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing unless the following conditions are met:

(1) Before the commencement of the dual fishing trip, the licensed vessel and any person who may fish shall be designated by an Aboriginal organization, in accordance with the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, to catch and retain groundfish under the authority of the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence. Proof of designation shall be a complete dual fishing designation certificate.

(2) Designations may be made to persons and vessels only; the dual fishing designation certificate may not be made to a corporation or trade name. Designations are personal and not transferable.

(3) The vessel master shall obtain the completed dual fishing designation certificate before hailing out for a dual fishing trip. The vessel master shall ensure that the dual fishing designation certificate sets out all of the following: (a) the full printed name of the person(s) designated by the Aboriginal organization; (b) the full name of the vessel designated by the Aboriginal organization; (c) the amount of groundfish by species that the vessel may land under the authority of the dual fishing designation certificate during the fishing trip; (d) the gear type that is authorized, which must be gear that is set out in the designating Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Fishing Licence; (e) a detailed description of the waters, within the area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence, where fishing may be carried out under the dual fishing designation certificate; (f) the full name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; (g) the length of time for which the designation under the dual fishing designation certificate is valid, including a start date and an end date when fishing may take place; (h) the unique identification number the Aboriginal organization has assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; and (i) the FSC Communal Fishing Licence number.

(4) Before the commencement of a dual fishing trip, the vessel master shall ensure the dual fishing designation certificate contains all the information described in subsections 18(3)(a)-(i).

(5) The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing if any of the information described in subsections 18(3)(a)-(i) is not fully included in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(6) The vessel master shall: (a) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-out that the vessel will be dual fishing during the fishing trip, and state the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number the Aboriginal organization assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; (b) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-in an accurate estimate of the weight by pound and species of the fish that was caught under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence; (d) during the fishing trip record in the comments section and the retained column of the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log the number of fish retained by species under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence by each set; and (e) carry the dual fishing designation certificate on board the vessel at all times during the dual fishing trip and produce it at the time of validation and whenever any at-sea inspection occurs.

(7) At the request of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate, fish taken under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence may be landed at a different time and location from the fish caught under the authority of this licence if a fishery guardian, a fisheries representative designated by the Aboriginal organization or a designated groundfish dockside observer monitors the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

(8) The designated groundfish dockside observer, or the fishery guardian or fisheries representative, as the case may be, shall: (a) record landed catch information for each species, the dual fishing designation certificate number and the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; and (b) provide a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the FSC Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate to the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and to the Groundfish Management Unit at 604-666-8525 (fax) within seven (7) days of the validation.

(9) Where fish taken under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence have been landed at a different time and location than the fish caught under the authority of this licence, the vessel master shall provide the designated commercial groundfish dockside observer at the landing site of fish caught under the authority of this licence with the following information in respect of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence: a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate.

(10) The vessel master shall not catch and retain more groundfish by species than the amount set out in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(11) Fishing under the authority of an FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall occur only in the waters, or area, where the designating Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence authorizes fishing.

(12) The vessel master shall not claim food, social, and ceremonial (FSC) fish in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log that was not caught in the waters within the area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(13) The vessel master and/or the individual(s) designated by the Aboriginal organization to FSC groundfish under their FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall not claim as FSC groundfish any groundfish caught and retained outside the FSC fishing area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(14) Before the fish caught pursuant to the FSC Communal Fishing Licence is landed and validated the vessel master shall: (a) advise the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate of the place, time and estimated amount of fish to be landed; and (b) record the name of the representative of the Aboriginal organization who was advised of the landing per 18(14)(a) and provide it to a Fishery Officer upon request.

(15) Within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip the licence holder or vessel master shall: (a) ensure the information for catch landed under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence is entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS); and (b) send a copy of the landed catch information setting out the amount of groundfish by species the vessel caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence during the fishing trip to the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate.

(16) All fish caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence are for the food, social and ceremonial purposes of the Aboriginal organization which holds the licence. The vessel master or any person designated to fish under the FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall not sell trade or barter any fish caught under

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

24. Species at Risk for all species

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that: (a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

25. Shark Finning Prohibition:

No person shall remove and retain the fins of any Spiny Dogfish or shark without retaining the remainder of the carcass for validation upon landing. The number of fins landed shall correspond to the number of carcasses landed.

APPENDIX I

Aurora Rockfish Sebastes aurora Bank Rockfish Sebastes rufus Black Rockfish Sebastes melanops Blackgill Sebastes melanostomus Blue Rockfish Sebastes mystinus Bocaccio Sebastes paucispinis Brown Rockfish Sebastes auriculatus Chilipepper Rockfish Sebastes goodei Darkblotched Rockfish Sebastes crameri Dusky Rockfish Sebastes ciliatus Greenstriped Rockfish Sebastes elongatus Harlequin Rockfish Sebastes variegatus Northern Rockfish Sebastes polyspinis Pacific Ocean Perch Sebastes alutus Puget Sound Rockfish Sebastes emphaeus Pygmy Rockfish Sebastes wilsoni Redstripe Rockfish Sebastes proriger Rosethorn Rockfish Sebastes helvomaculatus Sharpchin Rockfish Sebastes zacentrus Shortbelly Rockfish Sebastes jordani Splitnose Rockfish Sebastes diploproa Stripetail Rockfish Sebastes saxicola Vermilion Rockfish Sebastes miniatus Widow Rockfish Sebastes entomelas Yellowmouth Rockfish Sebastes reedi Yellowtail Rockfish Sebastes flavidus Longspine thornyhead Sebastolobus altivelis

COMMUNAL PART 3 [February 14, 2017]

Application

This Part applies to the transportation of fish other than fish caught by the licensed vessel.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"landed" means having offloaded the catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

Section 1

This Section applies to transporting all species of fish:

(1) The vessel master shall, immediately on request by a fishery officer, fishery guardian or representative of the Department, provide orally in person or by radio, or in writing, the following information:

(a) an accurate estimate of the amount of fish on board the vessel; (b) the vessel name and Vessel Registration Number (VRN) of the vessel or vessels that caught the fish; (c) the quantity of fish received from each vessel; (d) the location where fish were caught; (e) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (f) anticipated time of landing; and (g) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch.

Section 2

This Section applies to transporting salmon.

Definitions:

"fish slip" means the document used to record the information set out in subsection 3(2); a sales slip with the same information may serve as a fish slip.

"offloader" means the person present aboard the transferring vessel responsible for transfer of fish.

"receiving vessel" means a vessel receiving salmon not harvested by that vessel.

"tally person" means the person aboard the receiving vessel responsible for overseeing and verifying the transfer of fish.

"transfer" means a single act of moving fish from one vessel to another without the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

vessels separating.

"transferring vessel" means a vessel transferring salmon to any other vessel for transport.

1. Notification of participation:

(1) Before departing to receive from fish from harvest vessels, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) vessel master's name; (d) vessel master's contact information (cellphone, satphone or radio contact) (e) expected location for receiving fish; (f) expected time of arrival; and (g) processor or buyer receiving fish from transport vessel.

(2) Before offloading fish, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) location where fish were received; (d) approximate amount of fish received; (e) location where fish will be offloaded; (f) estimated time of offload; and (g) total number of transfers received

2. Identification of persons transferring fish: (1) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm that the transferring vessel is licensed to harvest in the fishery opening at hand.

(2) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm the identity of the person in charge of offloading fish from the transferring vessel.

3. Transfer Records:

(1) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall provide records, in the form commonly known as a fish slip or sales slip, of all fish transferred to this vessel under authority of this licence.

(2) A fish slip shall be completed for each transfer of salmon. Multiple transfers from the same vessel shall not be recorded on one fish slip.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure that each fish slip contains the following information: (a) receiving vessel name; (b) receiving vessel registration number; (c) full name of the receiving tally person; (d) transferring vessel name; (f) transferring vessel registration number; (g) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader; (h) location of transfer in latitude and longitude; (i) date of transfer; (j) time of transfer; (k) landed weight of each species by grade and method of dressing reported separately in pounds; (l) number of pieces landed for each species by grade and method of dressing of fish; (m) price paid per pound, by species; and (n) total catch value of all species.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

(4) The tally person shall ensure that the offloader's FIN is entered on the slip, and that their full name and signature are entered immediately following the transfer.

(5) The tally person shall print his or her full name and sign the fish slip immediately following the transfer.

(6) Information entered on the fish slip shall be complete and accurate.

(7) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall submit slips no later than seven days after offloading. Slips shall be mailed to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Fisheries and Aquaculture Management Branch, FM Data Unit 200-401 Burrard Street Vancouver BC V6C 3S4

4. Transfer Log (1) The vessel master shall maintain a single transfer log of all transfers made during the 2017 salmon fishing season. Transfer log pages can be downloaded from:

http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fm-gp/licence-permis/licence-commercial-eng.html

(2) Each transfer shall be given a unique transfer number in the Transfer Log.

(3) Transfer numbers shall be issued sequentially through the salmon fishing season and entered in numerical order in the log.

(4) All entry lines shall be completed in numerical order in the Transfer Log and there shall be no lines left blank or empty between entries.

(5) Each page of the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) name of the licensed transport vessel (receiving vessel); (b) receiving vessel's VRN; (c) full name of the tally person; and (d) sequential page number.

(6) Where more than one tally person accepts transfers recorded on a single transfer log page, each tally person shall enter their full name and initial their entries on the log page.

(7) Each entry in the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) sequential transfer number; (b) transfer date; (c) location of the transfer in latitude and longitude; (d) name of the transferring vessel; (e) transferring vessel's VRN; (f) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader for this transfer; (g) Area(s) fished; (h) date(s) fished; (i) sales slip or fish slip number recording the transfer; and (j) amount of each species of salmon transferred, in pieces and weight.

(8) The transfer log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel when the vessel is receiving fish at a fishery opening and when travelling to or from a fishery opening.

(9) The transfer log shall contain data pertaining to a single vessel only.

(10) The transfer log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

officer, a fishery guardian, observer or representative of the Department.

(11) All information entered in the transfer log shall be complete and accurate.

(12) All recording in the transfer log shall be in ink. If an error is made while completing an entry, the entry shall be crossed out and initialed by the vessel master.

(13) Erasure of an entry in the transfer log is not permitted.

(14) If a transfer log in which transfer information has been recorded is lost or destroyed, and no complete records of that transfer information survive, the licence holder shall submit a notarized Statutory Declaration that the harvest log was lost or destroyed to the responsible Fishery Manager

(15) Where a licensed transport vessel is operated by someone other than the licence holder, the licence holder shall be responsible for the submission of the transfer log.

Section 3

This Section applies to transporting Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin, and Green Sea Urchin.

Definitions:

"container" means a mesh pick bag, mesh transport bag, tote, cage or other container used for the gathering, handling or transportation of shellfish.

"discarded" means not placing the shellfish in a container or removing a shellfish from a container and not validating that shellfish.

"harvested" means removing, by any means, shellfish from the substrate of the ocean floor.

"harvest log" means the validation and harvest log or a format approved by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans Shellfish Data Unit.

"shellfish" means Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin.

"tranship" means the transfer of shellfish from a vessel to another vessel.

"validated" means shellfish that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the appropriate log.

(1) Oral Reports:

At least 24 hours prior to landing shellfish, the vessel master shall report the following information by notifying in person an observer or by calling 1 (800) 663-7152 prior to landing Geoduck or Horse Clam or 1 (800) 775-5505 prior to

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

landing Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin or Green Sea Urchin:

(a) vessel name and VRN; (b) species to be landed; (c) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (d) anticipated time of landing; (e) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch; and (f) if applicable, the method of transporting the catch to a fish processor.

(2) The type of container used to transport shellfish and the marking of such containers: (a) Shellfish shall be transported to land in the container received from the catcher vessel.

(b) No shellfish shall be removed from one container and placed in another container once the containers have been transhipped from the catcher vessel to the transport vessel.

(c) No shellfish shall be dumped, thrown overboard or otherwise discarded from any container.

(d) All Geoduck or Horse Clam received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are tagged. The tags shall be waterproof and provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) Geoduck licence number (G Tab); (iii) harvest date; (iv) Geoduck Management Area (GMA), e.g. 24D01c; (v) Area and Subarea, e.g. 24-4; (vi) location of catch (bed code(s) where possible), e.g. 24-4-1(1); and (vii) common product name, i.e. Geoduck Clam or Horse Clam.

An example of a tag is illustrated in the current Geoduck and Horse Clam Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

(e) All Sea Cucumber received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and shall provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) licence tab number; (iii) harvest date; (iv) harvest Subarea; (v) location of catch; and (vi) common product name, i.e. Sea Cucumber.

(f) All Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and marked with the vessel name and vessel registration number.

(g) The marking on containers, as required by the conditions of licence for the catcher vessel, shall not be removed, altered or obscured in any way.

(3) Validation and Harvest Log:

A copy of the validation and harvest log received from the master of the licensed catcher vessel shall accompany the shellfish to the designated port.

(4) Locations permitted for the landing of shellfish:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

(a) Geoduck and Horse Clam shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries off the east coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Port Hardy Port McNeill Campbell River Heriot Bay Lund Westview Comox Deep Bay French Creek Nanaimo Ladysmith Chemainus Cowichan Bay Sidney (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(ii) For fisheries off the west coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Sooke Port Alberni Ucluelet Tofino Gold River Zeballos Fair Harbour Winter Harbour Coal Harbour (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Port Hardy Prince Rupert Port Edward Bella Bella Masset Queen Charlotte City/Sandspit

(b) Sea Cucumber shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries in waters off the east coast of Vancouver Island: Port Hardy Campbell River Port McNeill Sechelt Herriot Bay Egmont Kelsey Bay Lund French Creek Powell River Pender Harbour Sidney Squirrel Cove on Cortes Island

(ii) For fisheries in waters off the west coast of Vancouver Island: Tofino.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Prince Rupert Port Edward Queen Charlotte City Moresby Camp Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(c) Red Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Queen Charlotte City Masset Prince Rupert Port Edward Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Coal Harbour Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Campbell River Nanaimo Sidney Sooke Victoria Ucluelet Tofino Vancouver

(d) Green Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Prince Rupert Port Edward (ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Telegraph Cove Campbell River Brown's Bay Sidney Sooke Victoria Vancouver

(5) Validation: (a) All shellfish shall be validated at the point and time the fish is landed. (b) All weights shall be determined using a scale approved by Industry Canada. (c) The vessel master shall provide the observer with a hard copy of the validation and harvest log upon completion of each validation. (d) The vessel master shall provide to the observer access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during the landing.

Section 4

This Section applies to transporting Roe Herring.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Definitions:

"container" means a bag, box, tray, tote, frozen block or anything that contains fish but not including a fish pen.

"fishery manager" means the individual who has been identified to the fleet on the fishing grounds during broadcasts on 78A VHF, as the individual responsible for management of the Roe Herring fishery in that area.

"validated" means roe herring that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the current Roe Herring Seine Pool Fishery Validation Record or the current Roe Herring Gillnet Pool Fishery Validation Record.

(1) Weighing of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring shall be weighed using a scale which is accurate and has been approved by Industry Canada.

(b) All Roe Herring that was caught using gill net gear shall be weighed and recorded at the time it is transferred to this vessel.

(2) Sorting of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring received by this licensed vessel shall be landed and validated.

(b) No person shall sort, by any means, Roe Herring prior to landing and validating the fish.

(3) Notification of intent to leave the fishing grounds:

(a) Seine Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) the name of the vessel(s) that caught the fish; and (iii) the estimated weight of roe herring on board the transport vessel.

(b) Gill Net Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using gill net gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) a listing of the gill net licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught; and (iii) the weight of roe herring received from each licence pool.

(4) Locations permitted for landing of Roe Herring:

Port Edward French Creek Prince Rupert Metro Vancouver Quadra Island

(5) Validation by an observer:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(a) No Roe Herring shall be landed unless the vessel has hailed-in, received a confirmation number and the landing has been approved by an observer.

(b) Prior to landing, the vessel master shall notify an observer by telephoning (866) 930-4000. To receive a confirmation number, the vessel master shall provide the following information:

(i) vessel name and vessel registration number of the vessel landing the roe herring; (ii) name of the port and specific location where the Roe Herring will be landed; (iii) location where, and date when, Roe Herring was caught; (iv) if the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the name of the vessel(s) which caught the fish and the estimated weight of Roe Herring on board the transport vessel; (v) if the Roe Herring was caught by gill net gear, a listing of the gillnet licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught and the weight of Roe Herring received from each licence pool; (vi) name of the company, fish processor or buyer that is receiving or buying the Roe Herring at the landing port; and (vii) anticipated time of arrival at the landing port.

(c) All Roe Herring transported under this licence shall be validated at the point and time of landing and this weight shall be the landed weight.

(d) All fish on board the vessel shall be landed at the same time and location and once offloading has started the vessel shall not leave the dock with herring on board unless written authorization to do so has been given by the observer.

(e) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of net weights by deducting the weight of the container and ice. The containers shall be accurately weighed in the presence of an observer.

(f) The vessel master shall provide access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, to the observer verifying the landing at any time during the landing or at the conclusion of the landing.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

393991

HALIBUT Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 1 2017

HALIBUT Licence 2017 Date Issued: 09 Jun 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2018

Licence Holder:
FIN: 29255
GITXAALA NATION
PO BOX 149
KITKATLA BC
V0V 1C0

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 23642
DOT 346976
Vessel DIANNE LEA
Vessel OAL 11.04 Meters
Gross Tonnage 27.11 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 18.42 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
CLYDE DAVID MOODY
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2018. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2017.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 09 Jun 2017

Licence Serial No.: 429048

Printed from the PacFish Search System by User "CHARETTEAN" on October 25, 2018, 2:01 PM

Pages 6176 to / à 6221

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 11941 to / à 11986

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

393992

HALIBUT Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

Licence FL 66 2017

HALIBUT Licence 2017 — Date Issued: 05 Sep 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing — Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2018

Licence Holder:
FIN: 44445
LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
727 2ND AVE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H4

Designated Vessel:
VRN 24944
DOT 372637
Vessel P E 233
Vessel OAL 10.06 Meters
Gross Tonnage 20.89 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 16.70 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner: s.19(1)
FIN: [redacted]
DONALD BROOKS
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2018. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2017.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 05 Sep 2017

Licence Serial No.: 437213

Pages 6223 to / à 6268

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 11941 to / à 11986

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

393993

HALIBUT Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 52 2017

HALIBUT Licence 2017 Date Issued: 06 Sep 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2018

Licence Holder:

FIN: 44445

LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
727 2ND AVE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H4

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:

VRN 24585
DOT 369692
Vessel LADY SHARON
Vessel OAL 10.06 Meters
Gross Tonnage 23.38 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 16.90 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]
CLIFFORD HERBERT BRYANT
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2018. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2017.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 06 Sep 2017

Licence Serial No.: 437240

Printed from the PacFish Search System by User "CHARETTEAN" on October 26, 2018, 10:48 AM

Pages 6270 to / à 6315

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 11941 to / à 11986

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

393994

HALIBUT Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

Licence FL 51 2017

HALIBUT Licence 2017 Date Issued: 10 Aug 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2018

Licence Holder:
FIN: 44445
LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
727 2ND AVE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H4

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 21876
DOT 392938
Vessel SWEET HONEY
Vessel OAL 10.05 Meters
Gross Tonnage 32.32 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 16.70 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
SHERRI LEIGH WOODS
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2018. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2017.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 10 Aug 2017

Licence Serial No.: 436812

Pages 6317 to / à 6362
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 11941 to / à 11986

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

393995

HALIBUT Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 77 2017

HALIBUT Licence 2017 Date Issued: 31 Aug 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2018

Licence Holder:

FIN: 44445

LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND

727 2ND AVE WEST

PRINCE RUPERT BC

V8J 1H4

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:

VRN 24946

DOT 395372

Vessel P E 261

Vessel OAL 10.29 Meters

Gross Tonnage 33.68 Cubic Meters

Net Tonnage 19.50 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]

EVERETT JOHN WHITE

[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2018. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2017.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Vessel Replacement

Date Printed: 31 Aug 2017

Licence Serial No.: 437162

Pages 6364 to / à 6409

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 11941 to / à 11986

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

393998

HALIBUT Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 26 2017

HALIBUT Licence 2017 Date Issued: 25 Jul 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2018

Licence Holder:

FIN: 64168

GITGA'AT FIRST NATION
445 HAYIMIISAXAA WAY
HARTLEY BAY BC
V0V 1A0

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:

VRN 25681
DOT 392984
Vessel JOANNE N
Vessel OAL 10.59 Meters
Gross Tonnage 34.33 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 19.59 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]
MARIO JEREMY CHEYNE REECE
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2018. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2017.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 25 Jul 2017

Licence Serial No.: 436434

Pages 6411 to / à 6456

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 11941 to / à 11986

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

393999

HALIBUT Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 30 2017

HALIBUT Licence 2017 Date Issued: 26 Apr 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2018

Licence Holder:
FIN: 64168
GITGA'AT FIRST NATION
445 HAYIMIISAXAA WAY
HARTLEY BAY BC
V0V 1A0

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 29468
DOT 812324
Vessel MISS YOLANDE
Vessel OAL 11.41 Meters
Gross Tonnage 41.88 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 22.50 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
MARTY RANDOLPH DUDOWARD
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2018. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2017.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 26 Apr 2017

Licence Serial No.: 429056

Pages 6458 to / à 6503
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 11941 to / à 11986

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

394002

HALIBUT Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

Licence FL 37 2017

HALIBUT Licence 2017 — Date Issued: 18 May 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing — Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2018

Licence Holder:
FIN: 64171 s.19(1)
METLAKATLA FIRST NATION
Po Box 459
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3R2

Designated Vessel:
VRN 23944
DOT 328445
Vessel THUAN PHAT
Vessel OAL 9.83 Meters
Gross Tonnage 40.92 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 28.30 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
DUNCAN GORDON CAMERON
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2018. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A

Canada

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2017.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.
TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 18 May 2017
Licence Serial No.: 429059

Pages 6506 to / à 6551

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 11941 to / à 11986

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

394003

HALIBUT Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 18 2017

HALIBUT Licence 2017 Date Issued: 23 May 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2018

Licence Holder:

FIN: 64171

METLAKATLA FIRST NATION

Po Box 459

PRINCE RUPERT BC

V8J 3R2

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:

VRN 23178

DOT 348050

Vessel RAINDROP

Vessel OAL 11.27 Meters

Gross Tonnage 27.08 Cubic Meters

Net Tonnage 18.42 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]

MELVIN IRWIN LEASK

[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2018. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2017.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 23 May 2017

Licence Serial No.: 429060

Pages 6553 to / à 6598
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 11941 to / à 11986

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

394036

HALIBUT Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 2 2017

HALIBUT Licence 2017 Date Issued: 26 May 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2018

Licence Holder:

FIN: 100409

SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
504 NAANII ROAD
PO BOX 589
MASSET BC
V0T 1M0

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:

VRN 23698
DOT 391879
Vessel LUXANA
Vessel OAL 12.80 Meters
Gross Tonnage 39.05 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 26.55 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]
JONAH LESLIE CONRAD COLLINSON
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2018. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2017.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 26 May 2017

Licence Serial No.: 429093

Printed from the PacFish Search System by User "CHARETTEAN" on October 26, 2018, 4:21 PM

Pages 6600 to / à 6645
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 11941 to / à 11986

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

394037

HALIBUT Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 65 2017

HALIBUT Licence 2017 Date Issued: 23 Jun 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2018

Licence Holder:

FIN: 100409

SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
504 NAANII ROAD
PO BOX 589
MASSET BC
V0T 1M0

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 29347
DOT 806964
Vessel IRON MAIDEN
Vessel OAL 12.80 Meters
Gross Tonnage 71.57 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 31.67 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
DARYL EUGENE EGAN
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2018. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2017.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 23 Jun 2017

Licence Serial No.: 429094

Pages 6647 to / à 6692

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 11941 to / à 11986

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

394038

HALIBUT Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 3 2017

HALIBUT Licence 2017 Date Issued: 03 May 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2018

Licence Holder:

FIN: 100409

SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
504 NAANII ROAD
PO BOX 589
MASSET BC
V0T 1M0

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:

VRN 25034
DOT 392961
Vessel JAVA SPIRIT
Vessel OAL 12.78 Meters
Gross Tonnage 39.05 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 26.55 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]
WILLIAM ERNEST DAVIES
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2018. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2017.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 03 May 2017

Licence Serial No.: 429095

Pages 6694 to / à 6739
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 11941 to / à 11986

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

394039

HALIBUT Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 84 2017

HALIBUT Licence 2017 Date Issued: 23 Aug 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2018

Licence Holder:
FIN: 100409
SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
504 NAANII ROAD
PO BOX 589
MASSET BC
V0T 1M0

Designated Vessel:
VRN 26036
DOT 326675
Vessel QUATSINO STAR
Vessel OAL 15.18 Meters
Gross Tonnage 70.75 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 56.60 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: 141684
J.R. VENTURES LTD.
10507 89TH ST
FORT ST JOHN BC
V1J 5Y3

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2018. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2017.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 23 Aug 2017

Licence Serial No.: 429096

Pages 6741 to / à 6786

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 11941 to / à 11986

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

394040

HALIBUT Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 88 2017

HALIBUT Licence 2017 Date Issued: 15 Jun 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2018

Licence Holder:

FIN: 100409

SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
504 NAANII ROAD
PO BOX 589
MASSET BC
V0T 1M0

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:

VRN 20467
DOT 320886
Vessel NALLE
Vessel OAL 11.52 Meters
Gross Tonnage 37.30 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 25.37 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]
BERNICE ROBINSON
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2018. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2017.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 15 Jun 2017

Licence Serial No.: 429097

Pages 6788 to / à 6833

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 11941 to / à 11986

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

394041

HALIBUT Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 49 2017

HALIBUT Licence 2017 Date Issued: 07 Apr 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2018

Licence Holder:
FIN: 100409
SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
504 NAANII ROAD
PO BOX 589
MASSET BC
V0T 1M0

Designated Vessel:
VRN 27023
DOT 344595
Vessel SKEENA CLOUD
Vessel OAL 15.06 Meters
Gross Tonnage 94.07 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 63.96 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: 128276
COLDFISH SEAFOODS COMPANY INC.
2165 COMMISSIONER STREET
VANCOUVER BC
V8J 1T8

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2018. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2017.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 07 Apr 2017

Licence Serial No.: 429098

Pages 6835 to / à 6880

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 11941 to / à 11986

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

394049

HALIBUT Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 25 2017

HALIBUT Licence 2017 Date Issued: 21 Apr 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2018

Licence Holder:

FIN: 103451

KITSELAS INDIAN BAND

2225 GITAUS RD

TERRACE BC

V8G 0A9

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:

VRN 26850

DOT 372636

Vessel P E 232

Vessel OAL 10.05 Meters

Gross Tonnage 22.95 Cubic Meters

Net Tonnage 15.45 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]

WILFRED PETER BENNETT

[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2018. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2017.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Replaced due to Error

Date Printed: 21 Apr 2017

Licence Serial No.: 433237

Pages 6882 to / à 6927
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 11941 to / à 11986

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

394050

HALIBUT Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 31 2017

HALIBUT Licence 2017 Date Issued: 31 Mar 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2018

Licence Holder:

FIN: 105256

KITSUMKALUM INDIAN BAND
PO Box 544
TERRACE BC
V8G 4B5

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:

VRN 24784
DOT 395373
Vessel MISS DIANA MARGE
Vessel OAL 10.52 Meters
Gross Tonnage 33.68 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 19.50 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]
TODD WARREN NELSON
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2018. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2017.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 31 Mar 2017

Licence Serial No.: 429107

Pages 6929 to / à 6974
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 11941 to / à 11986

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

394051

HALIBUT Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 22 2017

HALIBUT Licence 2017 Date Issued: 31 Mar 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2018

Licence Holder:

FIN: 105256

KITSUMKALUM INDIAN BAND

PO Box 544

TERRACE BC

V8G 4B5

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:

VRN 30203

DOT 347844

Vessel SKEENA SON RISE

Vessel OAL 10.12 Meters

Gross Tonnage 22.95 Cubic Meters

Net Tonnage 15.57 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]

RONALD MARTIN BARTLETT

[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2018. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2017.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 31 Mar 2017

Licence Serial No.: 429108

Pages 6976 to / à 7021

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 11941 to / à 11986

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

394052

HALIBUT Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 7 2017

HALIBUT Licence 2017 Date Issued: 31 Mar 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2018

Licence Holder:

FIN: 105256

KITSUMKALUM INDIAN BAND

PO Box 544

TERRACE BC

V8G 4B5

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:

VRN 29900

DOT 812697

Vessel OCEAN FREEDOM

Vessel OAL 10.47 Meters

Gross Tonnage 40.78 Cubic Meters

Net Tonnage 20.74 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]

FRANK BROWN

[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2018. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2017.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 31 Mar 2017

Licence Serial No.: 429109

Pages 7023 to / à 7068

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 11941 to / à 11986

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

394062

HALIBUT Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 72 2017

HALIBUT Licence 2017 Date Issued: 15 Jun 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2018

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:

VRN 25856
DOT 392939
Vessel P E 246
Vessel OAL 10.24 Meters
Gross Tonnage 32.31 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 16.69 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]
GILLIAN CHARMAYNE LEESON
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2018. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2017.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 15 Jun 2017

Licence Serial No.: 429119

Pages 7070 to / à 7115

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 11941 to / à 11986

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

394063

HALIBUT Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

Licence FL 60 2017

HALIBUT Licence 2017 Date Issued: 08 May 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2018

Licence Holder:
FIN: 124113
NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 26071
DOT 13K37169
Vessel DEBBIE DEE
Vessel OAL 10.13 Meters
Gross Tonnage 22.64 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 19.81 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
MARTIN ALLAN HALL
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2018. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2017.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 08 May 2017

Licence Serial No.: 429120

Pages 7117 to / à 7162

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 11941 to / à 11986

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

394064

HALIBUT Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 63 2017

HALIBUT Licence 2017 Date Issued: 12 Apr 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2018

Licence Holder:
FIN: 124113
NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 26289
DOT 372378
Vessel MISS ROBBIE
Vessel OAL 11.35 Meters
Gross Tonnage 38.01 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 21.88 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
DONALD TERRENCE ROBERTS
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2018. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2017.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 12 Apr 2017

Licence Serial No.: 429121

Pages 7164 to / à 7209

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 11941 to / à 11986

Document Released Under the Access to
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.
de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

394065

HALIBUT Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 93 2017

HALIBUT Licence 2017 Date Issued: 08 May 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2018

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:

VRN 26282
DOT 348895
Vessel CORBAN
Vessel OAL 11.28 Meters
Gross Tonnage 36.79 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 22.64 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]
ELMER EDWARD SAMPSON
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2018. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2017.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 08 May 2017

Licence Serial No.: 429122

Pages 7211 to / à 7256

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 11941 to / à 11986

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

394067

HALIBUT Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 55 2017

HALIBUT Licence 2017 Date Issued: 12 Apr 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2018

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 27118
DOT 347843
Vessel P E 204
Vessel OAL 10.05 Meters
Gross Tonnage 22.95 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 15.57 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
CARLTON DAVID NELSON
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2018. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2017.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 12 Apr 2017

Licence Serial No.: 429124

Pages 7258 to / à 7303

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 11941 to / à 11986

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

394068

HALIBUT Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 92 2017

HALIBUT Licence 2017 Date Issued: 13 Jul 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2018

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:

VRN 27874
DOT 330266
Vessel MISS ELLEN E.
Vessel OAL 10.06 Meters
Gross Tonnage 20.35 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 13.83 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]
LIANNA JEAN BINDER
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2018. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2017.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 13 Jul 2017

Licence Serial No.: 429125

Printed from the PacFish Search System by User "GEBREHIWOTAK" on October 26, 2018, 3:53 PM

Pages 7305 to / à 7350

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 11941 to / à 11986

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

394074

HALIBUT Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 67 2017

HALIBUT Licence 2017 Date Issued: 13 Jul 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2018

Licence Holder:

FIN: 131025

CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION

2790 VARGO ROAD

CAMPBELL RIVER BC

V9W 4X1

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:

VRN 23850

DOT 801054

Vessel LAXGIIK SPIRIT

Vessel OAL 11.10 Meters

Gross Tonnage 25.47 Cubic Meters

Net Tonnage 22.64 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]

BARNEY NORMAN DUDOWARD

[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2018. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2017.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 13 Jul 2017

Licence Serial No.: 429131

Pages 7352 to / à 7397
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 11941 to / à 11986

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

394075

HALIBUT Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 86 2017

HALIBUT Licence 2017 Date Issued: 12 Apr 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2018

Licence Holder:

FIN: 131025

CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:

VRN 29563
DOT 810137
Vessel TWIN FISHER
Vessel OAL 10.90 Meters
Gross Tonnage 28.30 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 22.64 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]
MARILYN MAY SLETT
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2018. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2017.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 12 Apr 2017

Licence Serial No.: 429132

Pages 7399 to / à 7444

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 11941 to / à 11986

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

394076

HALIBUT Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 48 2017

HALIBUT Licence 2017 Date Issued: 28 Aug 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2018

Licence Holder:

FIN: 131025

CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:

VRN 29699
DOT 812797
Vessel AMANDA REID
Vessel OAL 9.13 Meters
Gross Tonnage 28.99 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 11.66 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]
ERNEST ANDREW MASON
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2018. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2017.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 28 Aug 2017

Licence Serial No.: 429133

Pages 7446 to / à 7491

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 11941 to / à 11986

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

394077

HALIBUT Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 53 2017

HALIBUT Licence 2017 Date Issued: 06 Oct 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2018

Licence Holder:
FIN: 131025
CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 28775
DOT 1K1775
Vessel NORTHERN PILOT
Vessel OAL 10.43 Meters
Gross Tonnage 22.64 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 16.98 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
DONALD ROY SCOTT
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2018. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2017.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 06 Oct 2017

Licence Serial No.: 429134

Pages 7493 to / à 7547
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 2769 to / à 2823

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

394078

HALIBUT Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 59 2017

HALIBUT Licence 2017 Date Issued: 23 Jun 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2018

Licence Holder:

FIN: 131025

CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION

2790 VARGO ROAD

CAMPBELL RIVER BC

V9W 4X1

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:

VRN 24412

DOT C22241BC

Vessel FOOLISH PLEASURE

Vessel OAL 11.12 Meters

Gross Tonnage 28.30 Cubic Meters

Net Tonnage 22.64 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]

GLENN TALLIO CLELLAMIN

[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2018. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2017.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 23 Jun 2017

Licence Serial No.: 429135

Pages 7549 to / à 7594

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 11941 to / à 11986

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

396989

PRAWN AND SHRIMP BY TRAP Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FW 32 2017

PRAWN AND SHRIMP BY TRAP Licence 2017 Date Issued: 30 Aug 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2017

Licence Holder:
FIN: 44445
LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
727 2ND AVE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H4

Designated Vessel:
VRN 312560
DOT BC4239979
Vessel SPRAT
Vessel OAL 8.56 Meters
Gross Tonnage .00 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage .00 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: 6027
NORTH DELTA SEAFOODS LTD.
101 - 6951 72ND STREET
DELTA BC
V4G 0A2

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 500 Traps

Species: PRAWN

Gear: TRAP

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2017 - 18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON DECEMBER 31, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2017.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 30 Aug 2017

Licence Serial No.: 437087

Printed from the PacFish Search System by User "CHARETTEAN" on October 26, 2018, 10:46 AM

Pages 7596 to / à 7634

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 7794 to / à 7832

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la loi d'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

396991

PRAWN AND SHRIMP BY TRAP Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FW 8 2017

PRAWN AND SHRIMP BY TRAP Licence 2017 Date Issued: 02 May 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2017

Licence Holder:
FIN: 64171
METLAKATLA FIRST NATION
Po Box 459
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3R2

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 23944
DOT 328445
Vessel THUAN PHAT
Vessel OAL 9.83 Meters
Gross Tonnage 40.92 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 28.30 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
DUNCAN GORDON CAMERON
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 300 Traps
Species: PRAWN
Gear: TRAP

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.
TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.
Date Printed: 02 May 2017
Licence Serial No.: 432087

Pages 7636 to / à 7673

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 7755 to / à 7792

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

397014

PRAWN AND SHRIMP BY TRAP Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FW 22 2017

PRAWN AND SHRIMP BY TRAP Licence 2017 Date Issued: 04 May 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2017

Licence Holder:
FIN: 100409
SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
504 NAANII ROAD
PO BOX 589
MASSET BC
V0T 1M0

Designated Vessel:
VRN 30176
DOT 816571
Vessel MEGA BITE
Vessel OAL 11.66 Meters
Gross Tonnage 25.12 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 11.81 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: 104978
MCNEILL FISHING LTD
515 5TH AVENUE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1T8

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 500 Traps

Species: PRAWN

Gear: TRAP

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2017 - 18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON DECEMBER 31, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2017.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.
TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Change of Ownership Recorded

Date Printed: 04 May 2017

Licence Serial No.: 433873

Pages 7675 to / à 7713

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 7794 to / à 7832

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

397015

PRAWN AND SHRIMP BY TRAP Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FW 50 2017

PRAWN AND SHRIMP BY TRAP Licence 2017 Date Issued: 02 May 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 100409

SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
504 NAANII ROAD
PO BOX 589
MASSET BC
V0T 1M0

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:

VRN 24522
DOT 369592
Vessel WIDOW MAKER
Vessel OAL 11.27 Meters
Gross Tonnage 25.47 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 22.47 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]
JOHN AARON MACDONALD
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 0 Traps

Species: PRAWN

Gear: TRAP

Option: SCHEDULE II FISHING ONLY

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2017 - 18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON DECEMBER 31, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2017.

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR PRAWNS, SHRIMP OR OCTOPUS

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 02 May 2017

Licence Serial No.: 433729

Pages 7715 to / à 7753

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 7794 to / à 7832

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties

397026

PRAWN AND SHRIMP BY TRAP Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FW 41 2017

PRAWN AND SHRIMP BY TRAP Licence 2017 Date Issued: 02 May 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:

VRN 311495
DOT BC1713051
Vessel BC1713051
Vessel OAL 4.88 Meters
Gross Tonnage .00 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage .00 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]
CHRISTOPHER MARSHMAN
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 300 Traps

Species: PRAWN

Gear: TRAP

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 02 May 2017

Licence Serial No.: 432122

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Version Date: 01-May-2017

CONDITIONS OF 2017 COMMUNAL PRAWN AND SHRIMP TRAP LICENCE (300 TRAPS)

Authority

The Department of Fisheries and Oceans has authority to set licence conditions under section 5 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and subsection 22(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations for the proper management and control of fisheries and the conservation and protection of fish.

Persons fishing under authority of this licence may only do so in accordance with the conditions stated below.

Also, it is the responsibility of individual fish harvesters to be informed of, and comply with, the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, in addition to these conditions.

For information on management of the prawn and shrimp trap fishery obtain a copy of the current Prawn and Shrimp by Trap - Integrated Fisheries Management Plan. The Plan is intended for general information purposes only. Where there is a discrepancy between the Plan and the regulations or conditions, the regulations and conditions prevail.

PART 1

Application

This Part applies to fishing for prawns and shrimp.

Definitions

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Communications Service Provider (CSP)" means the company used to transmit data from the Vessel Monitoring System (VMS) unit on board the licensed vessel to the DFO Vessel Monitoring Operations Centre.

"International Mobile Station Equipment Identifier (IMEI)" means the unique identifying number assigned to mobile telecommunications devices by their manufacturer.

"Department (DFO)" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"landing" means the transfer of fish from the licensed vessel to land.

"prawn and shrimp trap gear" means traps and attached lines and buoys; it does not include holding cages which are set on buoys and lines separate from traps.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

"Fishery Operating System (FOS)" means the Department's database into which all specified fishing information shall be entered.

"service provider" means a private sector company or individual authorized by the Department to enter information into a database located on a Department of Fisheries and Oceans internet site designated for this purpose, for the purpose of assisting licence holders and vessel masters in meeting these conditions of licence with regards to reporting of information.

"set and haul validation number" means the unique number issued by a service provider at the time the licence holder establishes a set-haul data collection agreement.

"single haul" means hauling trap gear to the surface of the water only once per day.

"string" means a single unit of prawn fishing gear consisting of buoys, buoy lines, groundline and traps.

"vessel master" means the individual embarked on the vessel and responsible for the operation of the vessel and the fishing activities carried out under authority of this licence.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Designated fishers:

(a) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer; and (b) designations are personal and non-transferable.

2. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

3. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified as set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) Fishing gear shall be identified as set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

4. Species of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) Prawn (Pandalus platyceros) and other shrimp (Pandalus and Pandalopsis spp.).

(2) Octopus (Enteroctopus dofleini/Octopus dofleini) caught incidentally during the prawn and shrimp trap fishery may be retained, except in those areas closed for octopus retention.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

5. Minimum size:

(1) The minimum size limit for whole prawn is 33 mm carapace length measured from the most posterior part of the eye orbit to the posterior mid-dorsal margin of the carapace.

(2) The minimum size limit for tailed prawn is 22 mm telson length, measured along the mid dorsal line of the telson from the anterior margin to the posterior margin. The telson is the central piece of the tail "fan".

6. Waters in which fishing is permitted to be carried out:

(1) Fishing is permitted in all Subareas, except for Subareas 4-10 and 4-11, in those areas and during those times when vessels licensed under a Category W licence issued pursuant to the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, are permitted to fish.

7. The type of fishing gear permitted to be used:

(1) Trap gear is permitted to be used. Traps shall include the following trap escapement modifications except in Subareas 20-6 and 20-7:

(a) Web or Soft Mesh Traps: (i) Web or soft mesh traps shall be covered with a single layer of mesh. The mesh size shall measure a minimum of 38.1 mm and provide an opening such that a 19 mm diameter round peg will readily pass through the mesh opening on the vertical sides of the trap without stretching or altering the shape of the mesh opening. (ii) All mesh used in the trap, including the tunnels, shall conform to this minimum size. The openings of the mesh shall not be obstructed except for any obstruction resulting from the frame of the trap. (iii) Web and soft mesh traps shall contain an opening equal to or exceeding 30 cm in length. The opening shall be within 15 cm of the bottom of the trap and parallel with the bottom frame. The opening shall be laced, sewn, or otherwise secured by a single strand of no greater than #30 untreated cotton twine. The cotton twine shall be knotted at each end only. The twine shall not be tied or looped around the frame of the trap.

(b) Wire and Hard Mesh Traps: (i) Wire and hard mesh traps shall have four opposing tunnels constructed of an unobstructed rigid square mesh material having a minimum dimension (after dip coating) that will allow the passage of a 22.2 mm square peg through the mesh without altering the shape of the mesh opening. The lower side of each tunnel shall extend to the bottom edge of the trap and shall be at least one-half the length of the trap side; or (ii) If the tunnels are not modified as described above, the bottom and two opposing sides shall be constructed of an unobstructed square mesh material that will allow the passage of a 19 mm square peg through the mesh without altering the shape of the mesh opening; or (iii) The bottom and all sides shall be constructed of an unobstructed square mesh material that will allow the passage of a 22.2 mm square peg through the mesh without altering the shape of the mesh opening. (iv) Wire and hard mesh traps shall have a biodegradable ("rot") panel. The rot panel shall consist of a section in a trap side wall that has been laced, sewn, or otherwise secured by a single strand of no

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties

greater than #30 untreated cotton twine, such that the entire panel remains under tension when the panel is intact but on deterioration or parting produces an unrestricted opening. The opening shall exceed a square 11cm by 11cm.

8. The size of fishing gear permitted to be used:

The trap volume is determined by measuring the outside dimensions of the trap and includes the tunnel volume. The maximum trap size permitted in all Subareas is as follows:

(1) Web or soft mesh traps shall have a volume no greater than 170 litres.

(2) Wire or hard mesh traps shall have a volume no greater than 100 litres, except those traps constructed with a mesh in the bottom and all sides that will allow a 22.2 mm square peg to pass through, which shall have a volume no greater than 170 litres.

9. The quantity of fishing gear permitted to be used:

(1) Subject to subsections 9(2) and 9(3), a maximum of 300 traps set on a maximum of six groundlines may be fished under authority of this licence.

(2) Of the 300 traps, a maximum of 150 traps set on a maximum of three groundlines may be fished in the following areas:

(a) Subareas 28-1 to 28-5 and 28-11 to 28-14 (Howe Sound and Indian Arm); (b) Subareas 16-5 to 16-8 (Salmon and Sechelt Inlets); (c) Subareas 19-7 to 19-12 (Saanich Inlet); and (d) Subareas 23-1 to 23-3 (Alberni Inlet).

(3) Of the 300 traps, a maximum of 50 traps may be fished under the authority of this licence in Subareas 20-6 and 20-7 (Sooke Harbour and Sooke Basin). In Subareas 20-6 and 20-7 only, each trap may be individually buoyed.

10. Buoys, buoy lines and groundlines:

(1) Subject to subsection 10(7), prawn and shrimp trap gear shall be marked at both ends of the groundline by: (a) a red or orange buoy with a minimum circumference of 127 cm; or (b) a 10 cm x 122 cm white PVC pipe weighted at one end and painted orange at the other.

(2) Subject to subsection 10(7), in addition to the vessel registration number (VRN), the letters "PRN" shall be printed on each buoy or PVC pipe and be not less than 75 mm in height and in a colour that contrasts with their background.

(3) Buoys or PVC pipe labelled with "PRN", as set out in subsections 10(1) and 10(2), shall only be attached to groundlines that have prawn and shrimp traps attached.

(4) Where holding cages are hung on separate buoys, the buoys shall be marked with vessel name, VRN, and the word "CAGE".

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(5) The maximum permitted groundline length is 1100 m.

(6) All buoy lines, trap lines and groundlines shall be non-floating so that the lines remain below the surface of the water in order to minimize navigational hazards.

(7) Coonstripe Shrimp traps set individually in the Sooke shrimp fishery in Subareas 20-6 and 20-7 may be marked with a single bullet shaped buoy. The letter "W" shall be printed on each buoy in addition to the VRN and both shall be not less than 75 mm in height and in a colour that contrasts with their background.

11. Marking of traps with tags:

(1) All traps fished under the authority of this licence shall be marked with a tag that meets the requirements of the Department.

(2) Replacement trap gear may be carried on board the vessel provided that the trap is untagged and has no snaps or other means of directly attaching the trap to a groundline.

(3) Only those tags that have been reported and registered to this licence in the Fishery Operating System (FOS) shall be attached to traps.

(4) Each tag shall be attached to the trap so that the tag number is visible without the necessity of opening the trap.

(5) Old tags shall be removed and destroyed.

12. Manner in which gear is permitted to be used:

(1) Setting and hauling of prawn and shrimp gear is permitted only between 07:00 h and 19:00 h.

(2) Hauling of prawn and shrimp trap gear including lines, buoys and holding cages attached to traps is permitted only once per day. This is referred to as single haul.

13. Avoidance of entanglement in fishing gear:

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that:

(a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) that may incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

14. Sorting of Catch:

(1) Immediately after each trap is pulled on board the vessel the contents of that trap shall be sorted.

(2) Undersize prawns and by-catch other than those species for which the vessel has a licence shall be returned to the water immediately and in the manner that causes the least harm.

(3) All prawns carrying eggs externally on the underside of the tail shall be returned to the water immediately and in the manner that causes the least harm.

(4) Eggs shall not be removed from prawns carrying eggs.

15. Catch prohibited on board the licensed vessel while fishing:

(1) No prawns or shrimp that are not permitted to be retained under the authority of this licence shall be on board the licensed vessel.

16. Records - trap tags:

(1) The licence holder shall arrange to have trap tag number information entered into the FOS not later than 24 hours after being issued the tags. The following information shall be provided: (a) VRN; (b) the tag numbers; (c) the tag colours; (d) the date the tags were issued; and (e) the name of the person who issued the tags.

17. Records - Harvest Log: (see explanatory note after Section 21)

(1) The vessel master shall maintain a log of all harvest operations and provide this information in both hard (paper) copy and electronic copy to the Department in accordance with the timing set out in subsection 17(8). The content and format of the log (paper and electronic) shall meet the requirements as defined by Fisheries and Oceans Canada Aquatic Resources Research and Assessment Division's Shellfish Data Unit.

(2) Data shall be entered separately into the harvest log for each individual string of traps.

(3) The latitude and longitude and time of haul shall be entered into the harvest log not later than 30 minutes (one half hour) after the hauling of a string of gear. This shall occur before hauling the next string of gear. The time of haul shall be recorded in the dedicated "Time of Haul" column.

(4) All remaining information for each day's harvest operations shall be recorded in the harvest log not later than midnight of that day.

(5) The harvest and fishing location information recorded in the harvest log shall be complete and accurate.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties

(6) The harvest log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel.

(7) The harvest log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery officer or a fishery guardian.

(8) The licence holder shall ensure the completed log pages (original copy) and electronic copy of the log are forwarded not later than 28 days following the end of each month in which fishing occurred to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Shellfish Data Unit Pacific Biological Station 3190 Hammond Bay Road Nanaimo BC V9T 6N7

Tel: (250) 756-7022 or (250) 756-7306

(9) In the event that a licence holder does not fish during the fishing season, the licence holder shall submit a nil report. One page from the harvest log identifying the vessel, licence tab number and the year with 'nil' entered in the body of the log and signed by the licence holder constitutes a nil report.

18. Requirement to hail out:

(1) The vessel master shall arrange to have fishing activity reports (hails) entered into the FOS between 08:00 h and 16:00 h Monday to Friday, not on statutory holidays, prior to starting to fish. The following information shall be reported:

(a) vessel name and VRN; (b) the date and time the report was made; (c) the name of the person who provided the information; (d) the name of the person who received the hail information; (e) Subareas to be fished; (f) time and date fishing will begin; (g) set and haul validation number; and (h) the hail validation number issued by the service provider to the vessel.

19. Vessel Monitoring System:

(1) The licence holder shall have a DFO-approved vessel monitoring system (VMS) unit installed on the vessel authorized to fish under this licence. The VMS unit's antenna shall be mounted such that there is an unobstructed signal transmission/reception at all times. A list of DFO-approved VMS units can be found at http://www.nfl.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/e0011108 or by contacting DFO by telephone Toll Free at 1 (888) 772-8225. (a) The approved VMS unit shall provide data to the DFO Vessel Monitoring Operations Centre.

(b) For each VMS unit installation, replacement, transfer, or change to the licence holder, a completed National Vessel Monitoring System (VMS) Form (available from DFO at http://www.nfl.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/e0010178) shall be forwarded by facsimile to 1 (709) 772-5787. (c) At the beginning of the fishing season, the form for each VMS unit installation, replacement, transfer, or change to the licence holder shall be forwarded not less than two business days before commencing fishing.

(d) The licence holder and vessel master shall ensure the system is fully

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

operational, turned on and in use from the time the vessel leaves port for the first fishing trip until it returns to port and all of the fish on board the vessel is offloaded after the last fishing trip.

(e) The licence holder or vessel master shall ensure that the VMS unit on the vessel reports the following information automatically to DFO every 15 minutes: (i) Communication Service Provider (CSP) identifier for the VMS unit; (ii) geographic position (latitude/longitude) of the vessel; and (iii) date and time corresponding to the aforementioned position. (f) Should any or all of this VMS unit equipment become inoperative, is turned off, or malfunction in any way, the licence holder or vessel master shall, immediately (next business day if after hours) notify DFO of any such malfunction by telephone at 1-866-930-4000 Monday to Friday 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. and provide the following information: (i) vessel master's name; (ii) vessel name and VRN; (iii) date and time of sailing; (iv) port of landing; and (v) telephone number where the vessel master can be reached.

(g) The licence holder or vessel master shall ensure that a DFO-approved VMS unit is activated within 72 hours of the initial malfunction of the original VMS unit on board the licensed vessel. A replacement VMS unit may be obtained by phoning 1-866-930-4000 and providing the following information: (i) vessel master's name; (ii) vessel name and VRN; (iii) telephone number where the vessel master can be reached.

(h) After 72 hours following a malfunction, if a functioning VMS unit is not activated aboard the vessel, the licence holder or vessel master shall cease fishing and may only resume fishing once a functional VMS unit is turned on and fully operational or when the licence holder or vessel master has received approval from DFO. (i) Where a VMS unit is used on the vessel during any fishing trip, no person shall: (i) alter or tamper with the VMS unit or its operation; (ii) destroy, dispose of or remove the VMS unit or its associated electronic records or storage media; (iii) emit, or cause to be emitted, any electronic or electric signal that renders the equipment or system inoperative or inaccurate; (iv) interfere or block any signals required by the VMS unit to gather, record, or transmit information; or (v) turn off the VMS unit from the time the vessel leaves port for the first fishing trip until it returns to port and all of the fish on board the vessel is offloaded after the last fishing trip. (j) In the event of a VMS unit failure where a vessel carries two or more approved VMS units on board, it is the responsibility of the licence holder or vessel master to immediately notify DFO that a secondary unit is being activated and subsequently ensure it is fully operational, turned on and in use before resuming fishing.

20. Information reports from sea:

(1) The vessel master shall arrange to have information about fishing operations and spawner index information reported to the Department or a service provider as required.

(2) Fishing Operations At-sea Report A Fishing Operations At-sea Report shall be

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

made by the service provider at least once between May 1 and June 30 while the vessel is engaged in fishing, and entered into the FOS not later than 7 days following the collection of the information. A minimum of 45 traps shall be hauled from the water and examined for the purposes of completing the information report. Fishing Operations At-sea Reports shall include the following:

(a) vessel name and VRN; (b) vessel master's name; (c) name of the service provider and person who collected the information; (d) date the information was collected; (e) the Subarea in which the inspection took place; (f) time of commencement and completion of the collection of the information; (g) confirmation of a logbook on board; (h) confirmation that logbook entries are up to date; (i) the current hail verification number; (j) the number of unused traps on board (on deck) that were observed; (k) the number of traps that were hauled from the water and examined; (l) the latitude and longitude of the first trap hauled and examined; (m) the latitude and longitude of the last trap hauled and examined; (n) confirmation that all hauled traps have a trap tag attached; (o) the numbers seen on the tags attached to the traps; (p) confirmation of appropriate trap mesh size; (q) confirmation that all buoys are labelled with the VRN; (r) the total number of octopus caught by the traps which were hauled; and (s) an indication of how many octopus were released.

(3)Set and Haul Data The following set and haul data shall be provided to the service provider during fishing operations: (a) Vessel name; (b) VRN; (c) Activity: set or haul (d) GPS source: GPS device or manual entry; (e) Vessel GPS location (latitude and longitude); (f) String GPS location (latitude and longitude); (g) Subarea of string location; (h) Communication Service Provider Number; (i) UTC date and time (yyyy-mm-dd, HH:MM:SS); (j) Speed (knots); (k) Heading; and (l) International Mobile Station Equipment Identifier (IMEI).

(4) Set and haul data shall be transmitted to the service provider not later than five (5) minutes following the setting or retrieval of each string of gear.

(5) A DFO-approved VMS unit which integrates the set and haul programming shall automatically provide vessel location data every 15 minutes, and the vessel master shall enter the set and haul data of a given set or haul activity using the facilities of the VMS unit.

(6) The vessel master using a DFO-approved VMS unit which does not integrate the set and haul programming, shall provide the information set out in subsection 20(3) by either a) sending the information by electronic mail to prawnsethaul@jothomas.com; or b) phoning 1-866-930-4000 and providing the information verbally. The Communication Service Provider Number and IMEI are not required for verbal reports.

(7) Spawner Index Data (a) Each vessel that fishes between May 1 and June 30 shall provide data as set out in subsection 20(7)(b) to the Department from 6 spawner index samples. (b) Each spawner index sample shall consist of a sample of one complete string of gear which has been set for a minimum of 12 hours, with a

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

minimum of every fourth trap contributing to the sample. A minimum of 12 traps shall be sampled from each string of gear sampled for spawner index. The following information shall be reported:

(i) for each string of gear: (A) vessel name and VRN; (B) date of sampling; (C) set number; (D) sampler's name; (E) latitude and longitude of sample; (F) Subarea; (G) local geographic area name; (H) vessel master's name; (I) years of experience of the vessel master in that fishing location; (J) the number of days that the vessel has been fishing in that location prior to the spawner index sample; (K) maximum and minimum trap depth for the sample; (L) set and haul time of string which is being sampled; (M) all rockfish caught by species and count; and (N) soak duration in hours.

(ii) for each trap sampled from the string: (A) trap type in accordance with the Department's trap type codes; (B) bait type in accordance with the Department's bait type codes; (C) a sample "usability" code as provided by the Department to indicate the presence of octopus in the trap or other conditions that would render the data from that trap unusable; and (D) the numbers of prawns caught for each of the 6 sex classes.

(iii) for the total of all samples from the string: (A) the number of traps sampled from that string; and (B) any other applicable comments regarding the usability of information from that string.

21. Fish Slips:

(1) A complete and accurate written report of all fish and shellfish caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be submitted by the vessel master on a fish slip.

(2) The record shall contain the following information: (a) buyer's name, address and telephone number; (b) harvester's name and address; (c) processing plant name; (d) landing date; (e) vessel name and VRN; (f) gear used to harvest the fish; (g) Area(s) where fishing occurred and days spent fishing in each Area; (h) the individual species of each fish sold or offloaded; (i) the description of the product or landed form of each species sold or offloaded; (j) the number of fish (pieces) of each species sold or offloaded; (k) the weight of each species sold or offloaded; (l) the price paid for each species sold; and (m) the total value of each species sold or offloaded.

(3) A report shall be made even if the fish or shellfish are used for bait, personal consumption or disposed of otherwise.

(4) The report shall be mailed not later than seven days after the offloading and sent to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Regional Data Services Unit Suite 200-401 Burrard Street Vancouver BC V6C 3S4

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

Fish slips may be downloaded and printed at http://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fm-gp/sdc-cps/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.htm.

Fish slip books may also be ordered from the printer at user cost at http://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fm-gp/sdc-cps/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.htm. Phone (604) 666-4654 for more information.

Explanatory Note:

Harvest logs meeting the requirements of the Shellfish Data Unit are available from service companies who, for a fee, will provide the logbook and coding and keypunch services.

Fish harvesters who do not use the harvest log, coding and keypunch services provided by a service company shall contact the Shellfish Data Unit at (250) 756-7306 or (250) 756-7022 in order to obtain the information necessary to fulfil these requirements.

COMMUNAL PART 2 [February 15, 2017]

This Part applies to fishing for groundfish under the authority of this licence.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"at-sea observer file number" means a number provided by the employer of a designated groundfish at-sea observer to uniquely identify a groundfish fishing trip upon which a designated at-sea observer has been embarked.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor groundfish fishing activities, examine and measure fishing gear and to conduct related activities while at sea.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish electronic hail service provider" means Electric Edge Systems Group Inc. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish hail service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated observer" means a corporation designated pursuant to section 39.1 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to provide individuals designated as observers to monitor the landing of fish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of fish caught and retained.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

"designated groundfish dockside observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

"dual fishing" means fishing for and retaining groundfish, under the authority of this commercial licence and an Aboriginal organization's FSC communal fishing licence issued under Section 4 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, on the same fishing trip.

"dual fishing designation" means designation by an Aboriginal organization as required under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, expressly authorizing a vessel and individuals to fish under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

"dual fishing designation certificate" means a properly completed document issued by an Aboriginal organization confirming designation to fish under an FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

"electronic hail (e-hail) program" means an electronic-based hail program that meets the minimum specifications set out in subsection 11(3) of these conditions.

"electronic monitoring (EM) system" means an electronic-based monitoring system that meets the minimum specifications set out in section 14 of these conditions.

"fish pen" means an underwater enclosure, attached to the shore of the land or to the seabed, designed to hold live fish.

"Fishery Operations System (FOS)" means the Department's database into which all catch data shall be entered.

"food, social and ceremonial fish" or "FSC" means fish caught under the authority of a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations for the food, social and ceremonial needs of the Aboriginal organization that holds the licence.

"FSC Communal Fishing Licence" is a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations for the harvest of fish for an Aboriginal organization's FSC use, and does not permit sale.

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means a unique identification number issued by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

"Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN)" means the unique number certifying that an EM system has been installed and is fully functional.

"Groundfish Management Area(s) (GMA)" means the waters enumerated below, comprised of the Areas and Subareas as set out: "3C": Areas 21, 23, 24, 121 and

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

123 and Subareas 124-1 to 124-3 and 125-6, combined; "3D": Areas 25, 26 and 126 and Subareas 27-2 to 27-11, 124-4, 125-1 to 125-5, 127-1 and 127-2, combined; "4B": Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29 and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13 and 12-15 to 12-48, combined; "5A": Areas 11 and 111 and Subareas 12-14, 27-1, 127-3, 127-4 and 130-1, combined; "5B": Areas 7 to 10 and 108 to 110 and Subareas 102-3, 107-2, 107-3, 130-2 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies south of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined; "5C": Areas 6 and 106 and Subareas 2-1 to 2-19, 102-2, 105-2 and 107-1, combined; "5D": Areas 3 to 5, 103 and 104 and Subareas 1-2 to 1-5, 101-4 to 101-10, 102-1 and 105-1, combined; and "5E": Area 142 and Subareas 1-1, 2-31 to 2-100 and 101-1 to 101-3 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies north of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined.

"Hail-in Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to landing fish. (See section 15)

"Hail-out Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to embarking on a fishing trip. (See section 11)

"Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log" means the log that meets the requirements of the Department and serves as the official catch record for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"Integrated Groundfish Validation Record" means the official catch record provided by the designated groundfish dockside observer for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"landed" means having offloaded catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"other rockfish" means the species listed in Appendix 1 to this Part

"Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN)" means the unique number assigned by a groundfish dockside observer and recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Log certifying that a vessel is not in an overage position for any species per groundfish management area group.

"unique identification number" means a unique number the Aboriginal organization must assign to a dual fishing designation certificate to differentiate it from any other dual fishing designation certificates it may issue.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Species, gear and quantities of fish that are permitted (all species are as referred to in Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993):

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

(1) When hailed out on a directed Spiny Dogfish (by hook and line gear) trip, the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear:

(a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight)

(b) Lingcod by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: The quantity of lingcod caught in Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 400 pounds (181 kg) (round weight). (c) Skate by hook and line gear: The quantity of skate caught in Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29, and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 6,000 pounds (2,722 kg) (round weight). (d) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (e) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: The combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed the greater of 500 pounds (227 kg) or 2 percent of Spiny Dogfish landed per trip (round weight). (f) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (g) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(2) When hailed out on a directed lingcod trip (by hook and line gear, other than longline gear), the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: (a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) (b) The retention of skate by hook and line gear is not permitted. (c) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (d) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: (i) Subject to subsection 1(2)(d)(ii), the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight); (ii) When landing greater than 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) of lingcod, the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 750 pounds (340 kg) (round weight). (e) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of lingcod (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

of the amount of lingcod (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (f) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(3) Octopus caught incidentally may be used for bait and shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log but cannot be landed.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that a current and valid licence amendment is on board the vessel while fishing.

2. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

3. Designated fishers:

(1) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

(2) Designations are personal and non-transferable.

4. Size of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) No person shall catch and retain a halibut that is less than (a) 81.3 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the tip of the lower jaw with the mouth closed and passing over the pectoral fin to the extreme end of the middle of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 61 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the base of the pectoral fin at its most anterior point to the extreme end of the middle of the tail.

(2) No person shall catch and retain a sablefish that is less than (a) 55 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 39 cm in length, measured from the origin of the first dorsal fin to the fork of the tail.

(3) No person shall catch and retain a lingcod that is less than (a) 65 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 50 cm in length measured along the shortest length of the body to the tip of the tail.

5. Fishing is permitted for those species of fish listed in section 1 of Part 2 of these conditions in those waters, with that gear and during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category C licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for those species, with that gear, in those waters and during that time.

6. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified in the manner set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) All fishing gear shall be identified in the manner set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

7. Handling of halibut:

(1) All undersized halibut shall be released to the sea with a minimum of injury by: (a) hook straightening; (b) cutting the ganglion near the hook; or (c) carefully removing the hook by twisting it from the halibut with a gaff.

(2) Undersized halibut brought on board the vessel to determine if the minimum size limit of the halibut is met shall be returned to the sea with a minimum of injury.

(3) Subject to subsection 7(4) all halibut shall be landed either: (a) fresh, dressed head-on; or (b) fresh, round head-on.

(4) Where frozen at sea, halibut shall either be landed: (a) dressed head-on; (b) dressed head-off; (c) round head-on; or (d) round head-off.

8. Release of rockfish

No rockfish shall be released to sea

9. Transport requirements:

(1) All fish taken under the authority of this licence, shall be transported by the licensed vessel either directly to land or temporarily to a fish pen and then to land.

(2) No vessel other than the vessel designated to fish under this licence shall be used to transport fish taken under the authority of this licence.

(3) Any fish that have been transported to a fish pen by the licensed vessel shall be transported to land by the same vessel when the fish are removed from the fish pen. This applies whether the fish are alive or dead.

(4) The vessel fishing under the authority of this licence shall not have on board fish that have been landed and validated.

10. Fish pens:

(1) All fish enclosed in a fish pen shall be from one vessel only.

(2) No fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be stored in a fish pen unless the fish pen is marked with the vessel name and the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

(3) Fish pens shall be marked as follows: (a) all letters and numbers shall be a minimum of 10 cm in height and 5 cm in width; (b) all letters and numbers shall be black and painted or affixed to a white background; and (c) the vessel name and

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

vessel registration number shall be attached to the top surface of the fish pen.

(4) No fish taken by the licensed vessel shall be stored in a fish pen that is marked with the vessel name or vessel registration number of any other vessel.

(5) The licensed vessel shall not remove fish from a fish pen marked with any number other than the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

11. Requirement for Hail-out Report:

Prior to the commencement of a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 11(1). The person identified as the vessel master in subsection 11(1)(c) shall be considered to be the vessel master responsible for all fishing, vessel handling and reporting activities for the duration of the fishing trip.

(1) Hail-out Report to the designated Groundfish hail service provider: Not less than 24 hours prior to leaving port, the vessel master shall make a Hail-out Report and obtain a hail-out number by contacting the designated groundfish hail service provider at 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (d) name of directed groundfish fishery; (e) Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN) or at-sea observer file number; (f) Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN); (g) date of departure; (h) name of departure port; (i) anticipated date, port and location of landing; and (j) whether dual fishing, as described in section 23, will occur. If that is the case, the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate must be stated to the service provider.

(2) The vessel master shall record the hail-out number in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(3) The vessel master shall hail-out for one directed groundfish fishery only.

(4) Salmon troll vessels intending to land lingcod while fishing for salmon under this Part shall make a groundfish Hail-out Report as set out in subsections 11(1) or 11(2).

(5) Cancellation of fishing trip: Should the vessel master decide not to fish after having made a Hail-out Report, the vessel master shall make a Hail-in Report to the designated groundfish hail service provider to indicate that no fishing occurred. The cancelled trip Hail-in Report shall be made not later than three days after making the Hail-out Report.

12. At-sea monitoring:

(1) Subject to subsection 12(2), when fishing under authority of this licence, at-sea

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

monitoring of all fishing activity is required at all times by means of either: (a) a designated groundfish at-sea observer carried on board the vessel; or (b) the use of a functioning electronic monitoring (EM) system on board the vessel, as described in section 14.

(2) At-sea monitoring of all fishing activity under this licence is not required when less than 500 pounds (227 kg) of lingcod are caught and retained while fishing for salmon by troll gear.

13. Fishing and Related Activity Records:

(1) Fishing activity and catch records. Subject to subsection 13(1)(d), the vessel master shall arrange to have a designated groundfish at-sea observer collect and record the following catch information at sea while fishing under the authority of this licence:

(a) For each fishing trip: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) vessel master's name; (iii) vessel master's FIN , and (iv) name of the designated groundfish at-sea observer.

(b) For each string of fishing gear set: (i) the set date, time, and location described as latitude and longitude in degrees, minutes and seconds or degrees minutes and tenths of minutes of each string of gear set; (ii) the haul date, time and location of each string of gear hauled; (iii) the number of hooks on each string of gear set and hauled; (iv) the type of bait used; (v) the type of hook used; (vi) the total catch in pieces retained by species; and (vii) the total catch by species released back to sea.

(c) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange for catch records to be entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS) within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip.

(d) As an alternative to arranging a designated groundfish at-sea observer, an electronic monitoring (EM) system may be used as described in section 14.

14. Electronic Monitoring (EM) system:

(1) The vessel master shall ensure that a vessel using EM in place of a designated groundfish at-sea observer shall have an EM system that meets the following minimum specifications and component requirements: (a) a video and sensor data-logging engine (control box), equipped with external display lights to verify correct power supply and be connected to a monitor and keyboard, allowing the vessel master to view real time recording of EM imagery, enter time-stamped event markers into the sensor record, and conduct system checks to test system performance; (b) operating software to record imagery during fishing events for analysis; (c) peripheral sensor devices suitable for a fishing-deck work environment, including GPS; (d) an electronic hydraulic pressure transducer (where applicable); (e) a winch rotation sensor(where applicable); (f) a minimum of two closed circuit television cameras configured to provide a clear view of the catch retrieval process;

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

and (g) the GPS, hydraulic and winch sensor data shall be logged to a data file at a frequency of once per ten seconds, continuously throughout the fishing trip.

(2) Video images captured by the EM system shall meet the following minimum specifications: (a) image files shall be viewable on Windows Media Player; if a non-standard Windows Media Player Codec is used, it shall be provided to Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. for image analysis; (b) minimum resolution of 640 X 480 dpi and the ability to vary lens choice to ensure an appropriate field of view; (c) imagery shall have a burned-in caption showing vessel identifier, date, time and location; (d) image files shall capture 100 percent of each catch retrieval event, including a 30 minute run-on after each event; (e) image frame rates shall be not less than 5 frames per second for catch retrieval imagery; and (f) image quality shall be sufficient to allow clear identification of the species listed in Appendix 1.

(3) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure all components of the EM system are fully operational and in use during the entire fishing trip from the time the vessel leaves port until the vessel arrives at port to commence the validation of their catch. The EM system shall be continuously powered and not turned off at any time.

(4) If any or all of the EM system equipment becomes inoperative or malfunctions in any way, the vessel master shall immediately contact the provider of the EM system. The vessel master shall work with the provider of the EM system to determine if the EM system can be repaired at sea. If the EM system cannot be repaired at sea, the vessel master shall stop fishing by hauling gear and hailing in as soon as possible.

(5) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure that all catch, whether retained or released, is handled within view of the EM system's closed circuit television cameras in a manner that allows for species identification with the closed circuit television cameras.

(6) The vessel master shall, within 24 hours of the offload event, provide to the EM system service provider all sensor and video data from the EM system for that trip.

(7) The licence holder or the vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider conduct a comparison of the EM sensor and video data with the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log and the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record and then enter the data into the Fishery Operations System.

(8) At the request of the Department, the licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider provide all or any portion of the EM sensor and imagery data to the Department.

15. Requirement for Hail-in Report: Prior to cancelling or completing a trip, the vessel master shall report to either the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 15(1)) or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider (as described in subsection 15(2)). (1) Subject to subsection 15(3)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the designated groundfish hail service provider by contacting 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week): (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 23, an estimate in poundage by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Groundfish licence.

(2) Subject to subsection 15(3) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the by contacting the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider via the electronic hail software supplied by the service provider (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 23, an estimate in pounds by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Groundfish licence.

(3) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall file a Hail-in Report indicating that no fish were caught. The vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected by a designated groundfish dockside observer to verify that no fish have been caught.

16. Locations and times at which landing of fish is permitted:

(1) Subject to subsections 16(2), 16(3) and 16(4), all species caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed no later than 23:59 h local time February 27, 2018.

(2) Subject to subsection 16(4), no halibut shall be retained after 12:00 h local time, November 7, 2017. All halibut caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 12:00 h local time November 14, 2017.

(3) Subject to subsection 16(4) no lingcod shall be retained after 23:59 h local time, November 14, 2017. All lingcod caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 23:59 h local time November 21, 2017.

(4) When an Area, Subarea or GMA is closed to fishing for a species and fish of that species taken in that area are on board the vessel, all fish on board the vessel shall be landed not later than three days after the species closure takes effect. This includes all fish that have been temporarily stored in a fish pen.

(5) All fish shall be landed at one of the following locations:

In Canada:

Ahousat Greater Victoria Prince Rupert Alert Bay Kelsey Bay Quadra Island Beaver

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Cove Kyuquot Queen Charlotte City Bella Bella Ladysmith Sayward Bella Coola Lund Shearwater Campbell River Masset Sidney Chemainus Metro Vancouver Skidegate Coal Harbour Nanaimo Sointula Comox Port Alberni Sooke Courtenay Port Edward Tofino Cowichan Bay Port Hardy Ucluelet Fair Harbour Port McNeil Winter Harbour French Creek Port Renfrew Zeballos Gold River Powell River

In the United States:

Blaine WA Bellingham WA

(6) All fish shall be landed at a fish buying station licensed under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia), except: (a) fish sold directly to the public under authority of a fisher's vending licence issued under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia); and (b) fish landed in the United States.

17. Tagging of fish:

The vessel master shall ensure all halibut caught under the authority of this licence are tagged upon validation by a groundfish dockside observer.

18. Method permitted for landing of fish from the vessel or fish pen and verification of weight and species of fish caught and retained:

(1) The landing of any fish of any species is not permitted unless a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer is present to authorize the commencement of weight verification.

(2) The weight of all fish shall be verified by a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer.

(3) Subject to subsection 23(5), when any fish taken under the authority of this licence are landed, all fish on board the vessel and all fish that were temporarily stored in a fish pen shall be landed at the same time.

(4) The vessel master shall provide to the observer, a fishery officer or fishery guardian attending the landing, safe access to the vessel, the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, at any time during the landing and at the conclusion of the landing. (a) Where the observer, fishery officer or fishery guardian is required to climb or descend 1.2 m or more, the vessel master shall provide a gangway, ladder or other means of traversing the distance. (b) Where the measures in subsection 18(4)(a) are not available, the vessel master shall proceed under instruction of the observer to the nearest practicable location where the observer may safely enter and exit the vessel.

(5) Once landing has commenced, the vessel shall not leave the landing site unless permission has been received to do so from a groundfish dockside observer.

(6) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when that Hail-in Report indicates that no fish have been caught, the vessel master

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

shall ensure that a designated groundfish dockside observer will be present at the time of arrival and at the location indicated in the Hail-in Report and the vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected to verify that no fish have been caught.

(7) All fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence.

(8) All fish taken under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl, or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of this licence.

19. Method by which the weight of the fish is to be determined:

(1) At the time and place of landing, all fish shall be sorted, counted by piece and weighed by individual species.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection 19(1), if the landed weight is greater than 2,500 pounds (1,134 kg) of a species, with the exception of halibut and lingcod, a sub-sample of not less than 225 specimens shall be counted by piece and weighed, as directed by an observer.

(3) If fish are to be placed into totes or other containers at the time of landing, each tote or container shall be weighed with ice, liners, etc. and labelled with the tote weight prior to use.

(4) Totes or other containers that have been weighed and labelled before the landing are subject to weight verification at any time by a designated groundfish dockside observer.

(5) Where fish are placed in containers prior to landing and are frozen at sea: (a) each container shall contain only one species; (b) each container shall be clearly marked as to the species contained therein; and (c) all fish shall be counted and weighed by individual species.

(6) Where fish are kept alive prior to landing, all fish shall be sorted and weighed by individual species.

(7) All fish shall be weighed on a scale approved, in the case of fish landed in Canada, by Industry Canada, and in the case of fish landed in the United States, by the State of Washington Weights and Measures.

(8) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of round weights by deducting the weight of the container and converting the product weight to a round weight or, in the case of halibut, to a fresh, dressed head off weight.

(9) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert product weight to round weight for all groundfish species except halibut:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

All groundfish (round): Frozen: round, 4 percent glaze allowance, 0.96 Fresh: round, 2 percent ice/slime allowance, 0.98

"Live" fish: Fresh: 3 percent shrinkage allowance, 0.97

Arrowtooth Flounder: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.16 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.14 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.43 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.39 Frozen: dressed, head-off-tailed, 1.54 Fresh: dressed, head-off-tailed,1.49

Other flounders and soles: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.22 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.60 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.64

Lingcod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.60 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.64 Frozen: Western cut, 1.33 Fresh: Western cut, 1.36 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Pacific Cod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51 Frozen: Western cut, 1.26 Fresh: Western cut, 1.28 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Rockfish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.54 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.57 Frozen: dressed, head-off 1.48 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.51 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.13 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.16

Sablefish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51

Skate: Frozen: Flap/Wing, 2.32 Fresh: Flap/Wing, 2.45

Spiny Dogfish: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.25 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.75 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.82

(10) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert halibut product weight to an equivalent weight of fresh dressed head-off halibut: Fresh, dressed, head-off with ice and slime 0.98 Fresh, dressed, head-on with ice and slime 0.88 Fresh, round with ice and slime 0.75 Frozen, dressed, head-off with glaze 0.97 Frozen, dressed, head-on with glaze 0.87 Frozen, round with glaze 0.74

20. Records that a vessel master shall keep:

(1) Integrated Groundfish Validation Record: (a) An Integrated Groundfish Validation Record shall be obtained from a designated observer. (b) At the completion of each landing, a designated groundfish dockside observer shall enter information regarding the landing in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record including the weight and species of fish landed. The vessel master shall sign and date each original validation record page as directed by the designated groundfish dockside observer. At a minimum, the vessel master shall ensure that both his correct signature and his correct printed full name are placed on the Validation Record along with his FIN. The completed yellow copy shall accompany landed fish in

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

transit to the buyer.

(2) Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log (a) The vessel master shall keep a complete and accurate record of all fishing activity carried out under authority of this licence in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log. Integrated Groundfish Fishing Logs are available from the designated groundfish hail service provider. (b) The information shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log not later than 24 hours after midnight local time for each day fished and prior to the landing of any fish taken under authority of this licence. (c) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the vessel master shall ensure that an Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is obtained prior to fishing and that sufficient pages are available to cover any fishing trip. (d) The Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be kept on board the vessel at all times and shall be made available for examination upon request of an observer, a DFO employee, a fishery officer or a representative of the International Pacific Halibut Commission. (e) Following the landing of halibut, and where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the completed yellow copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall remain in the Logbook until removed by an International Pacific Halibut Commission employee or mailed within seven (7) days of the vessel's final landing to:

International Pacific Halibut Commission 2320 West Commodore Way, Suite 300 Seattle, WA, United States 98199-1287

(f) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the completed white copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be provided to the designated groundfish dockside observer, or shall be forwarded, within seven (7) days of each landing to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada c/o: Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. 525 Head Street Victoria, B.C. V9A 5S1 (250) 383-4535

(g) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the licence holder shall retain the pink copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years.

(h) Where an electronic Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, copies shall be provided to Fisheries and Oceans Canada (c/o Archipelago Marine Research Ltd.), and the International Pacific Halibut Commission within seven (7) days of each landing.

(i) Where an electronic Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the licence holder shall retain a copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years.

21. Fish Slips - all species:

(1) An accurate written report shall be provided on a fish slip of all fish caught and retained under authority of this licence.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

(2) A report shall be made even if the fish landed are used for bait, personal consumption or disposed of otherwise and shall include all fish landed at Canadian ports.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure the fish slips are submitted not later than seven days after landing.

(4) Fish slips shall be submitted by the vessel master to:

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Fisheries Management Data Unit Suite 200 - 401 Burrard Street Vancouver, BC V6C 3S4

Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business Forms, phone (604)596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information, see the website http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the FM Data Unit message line at (604)666-2716.

22. Avoidance of Seabirds:

The following definitions apply to this section:

"streamer line" ("tori line") means a line to which are attached brightly coloured streamers spaced 5 m apart. The line shall have a buoy at the terminal end. The streamers shall be of UV-protected plastic tubing, 3/8 inch polyester line or surveyor's tape, and shall extend to within 0.5 m of the water when the vessel is at setting speed.

"towed buoy" means a buoy towed abaft of the stern of the vessel.

"overall length" means the length of the vessel as set out in this licence.

(1) Subject to subsections 22(2) and 22(3), the vessel master fishing: (a) a vessel less than 9 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy either a single streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (b) a vessel 9 m to 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (c) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; and (d) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy paired streamer lines when setting longline gear.

(2) The vessel master of a fishing vessel that has no masts, poles or rigging shall deploy at least one towed buoy when setting longline gear.

(3) The vessel master shall deploy gear described in subsection 22(1) at all times

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

when setting longline gear except: (a) during the period between 30 minutes after sunset and 30 minutes before sunrise; or (b) when the current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as greater than 35 knots; and (c) when current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as between 25 and 35 knots the vessel master shall deploy only a single streamer line or for vessels less than 9 m, either a single streamer line or a single towed buoy.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that streamer lines are deployed so that: (a) the streamers are in the air at least 30 m beyond the point at which the groundline enters the water; and (b) are towed as close to the groundline as is practical under the prevailing conditions of wind and sea.

(5) The vessel master shall ensure that towed buoys are deployed so that the buoy is towed further astern than the point at which the groundline enters the water.

(6) When setting longline gear, the vessel master shall: (a) use baited hooks that sink to the bottom as soon as they are put in the water, e.g. use sinking groundlines, thawed bait, additional weight on the groundline; (b) discharge old bait and offal so as not to attract seabirds to the longline gear; and (c) use bait fish that do not retain air in their swim bladders or puncture the swim bladder.

(7) All birds caught shall be recorded by species in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(8) Birds shall be released in the least harmful manner.

23. Dual Fishing:

The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing unless the following conditions are met:

(1) Before the commencement of the dual fishing trip, the licensed vessel and any person who may fish shall be designated by an Aboriginal organization, in accordance with the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, to catch and retain groundfish under the authority of the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence. Proof of designation shall be a complete dual fishing designation certificate.

(2) Designations may be made to persons and vessels only; the dual fishing designation certificate may not be made to a corporation or trade name. Designations are personal and not transferable.

(3) The vessel master shall obtain the completed dual fishing designation certificate before hailing out for a dual fishing trip. The vessel master shall ensure that the dual fishing designation certificate sets out all of the following: (a) the full printed name of the person(s) designated by the Aboriginal organization; (b) the full name of the vessel designated by the Aboriginal organization; (c) the amount of groundfish by species that the vessel may land under the authority of the dual fishing designation

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

certificate during the fishing trip; (d) the gear type that is authorized, which must be gear that is set out in the designating Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence; (e) a detailed description of the waters, within the area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence, where fishing may be carried out under the dual fishing designation certificate; (f) the full name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; (g) the length of time for which the designation under the dual fishing designation certificate is valid, including a start date and an end date when fishing may take place; (h) the unique identification number the Aboriginal organization has assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; and (i) the FSC Communal Fishing Licence number.

(4) Before the commencement of a dual fishing trip, the vessel master shall ensure the dual fishing designation certificate contains all the information described in subsections 18(3)(a)-(i).

(5) The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing if any of the information described in subsections 18(3)(a)-(i) is not fully included in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(6) The vessel master shall: (a) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-out that the vessel will be dual fishing during the fishing trip, and state the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number the Aboriginal organization assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; (b) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-in an accurate estimate of the weight by pound and species of the fish that was caught under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence; (d) during the fishing trip record in the comments section and the retained column of the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log the number of fish retained by species under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence by each set; and (e) carry the dual fishing designation certificate on board the vessel at all times during the dual fishing trip and produce it at the time of validation and whenever any at-sea inspection occurs.

(7) At the request of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate, fish taken under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence may be landed at a different time and location from the fish caught under the authority of this licence if a fishery guardian, a fisheries representative designated by the Aboriginal organization or a designated groundfish dockside observer monitors the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

(8) The designated groundfish dockside observer, or the fishery guardian or fisheries representative, as the case may be, shall: (a) record landed catch information for each species, the dual fishing designation certificate number and the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; and (b) provide a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

name, the vessel master's name, the FSC Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate to the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and to the Groundfish Management Unit at 604-666-8525 (fax) within seven (7) days of the validation.

(9) Where fish taken under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence have been landed at a different time and location than the fish caught under the authority of this licence, the vessel master shall provide the designated commercial groundfish dockside observer at the landing site of fish caught under the authority of this licence with the following information in respect of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence: a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate.

(10) The vessel master shall not catch and retain more groundfish by species than the amount set out in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(11) Fishing under the authority of an FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall occur only in the waters, or area, where the designating Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence authorizes fishing.

(12) The vessel master shall not claim food, social, and ceremonial (FSC) fish in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log that was not caught in the waters within the area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(13) The vessel master and/or the individual(s) designated by the Aboriginal organization to FSC groundfish under their FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall not claim as FSC groundfish any groundfish caught and retained outside the FSC fishing area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(14) Before the fish caught pursuant to the FSC Communal Fishing Licence is landed and validated the vessel master shall: (a) advise the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate of the place, time and estimated amount of fish to be landed; and (b) record the name of the representative of the Aboriginal organization who was advised of the landing per 18(14)(a) and provide it to a Fishery Officer upon request.

(15) Within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip the licence holder or vessel master shall: (a) ensure the information for catch landed under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence is entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS); and (b) send a copy of the landed catch information setting out the amount of groundfish by species the vessel caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence during the fishing trip to the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate.

(16) All fish caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence are for the food, social and ceremonial purposes of the Aboriginal organization which

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

holds the licence. The vessel master or any person designated to fish under the FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall not sell trade or barter any fish caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

24. Species at Risk for all species

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that: (a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

25. Shark Finning Prohibition:

No person shall remove and retain the fins of any Spiny Dogfish or shark without retaining the remainder of the carcass for validation upon landing. The number of fins landed shall correspond to the number of carcasses landed.

APPENDIX I

Aurora Rockfish Sebastes aurora Bank Rockfish Sebastes rufus Black Rockfish Sebastes melanops Blackgill Sebastes melanostomus Blue Rockfish Sebastes mystinus Bocaccio Sebastes paucispinis Brown Rockfish Sebastes auriculatus Chilipepper Rockfish Sebastes goodei Darkblotched Rockfish Sebastes crameri Dusky Rockfish Sebastes ciliatus Greenstriped Rockfish Sebastes elongatus Harlequin Rockfish Sebastes variegatus Northern Rockfish Sebastes polyspinis Pacific Ocean Perch Sebastes alutus Puget Sound Rockfish Sebastes emphaeus Pygmy Rockfish Sebastes wilsoni Redstripe Rockfish Sebastes proriger Rosethorn Rockfish Sebastes helvomaculatus Sharpchin Rockfish Sebastes zacentrus Shortbelly Rockfish Sebastes jordani Splitnose Rockfish Sebastes diploproa Stripetail Rockfish Sebastes saxicola Vermilion Rockfish Sebastes miniatus Widow Rockfish Sebastes entomelas Yellowmouth Rockfish Sebastes reedi Yellowtail Rockfish Sebastes flavidus Longspine thornyhead Sebastolobus altivelis

COMMUNAL PART 3 [February 14, 2017]

Application

This Part applies to the transportation of fish other than fish caught by the licensed vessel.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"landed" means having offloaded the catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

Section 1

This Section applies to transporting all species of fish:

(1) The vessel master shall, immediately on request by a fishery officer, fishery guardian or representative of the Department, provide orally in person or by radio, or in writing, the following information:

(a) an accurate estimate of the amount of fish on board the vessel; (b) the vessel name and Vessel Registration Number (VRN) of the vessel or vessels that caught the fish; (c) the quantity of fish received from each vessel; (d) the location where fish were caught; (e) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (f) anticipated time of landing; and (g) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch.

Section 2

This Section applies to transporting salmon.

Definitions:

"fish slip" means the document used to record the information set out in subsection 3(2); a sales slip with the same information may serve as a fish slip.

"offloader" means the person present aboard the transferring vessel responsible for transfer of fish.

"receiving vessel" means a vessel receiving salmon not harvested by that vessel.

"tally person" means the person aboard the receiving vessel responsible for

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

overseeing and verifying the transfer of fish.

"transfer" means a single act of moving fish from one vessel to another without the vessels separating.

"transferring vessel" means a vessel transferring salmon to any other vessel for transport.

1. Notification of participation:

(1) Before departing to receive from fish from harvest vessels, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) vessel master's name; (d) vessel master's contact information (cellphone, satphone or radio contact) (e) expected location for receiving fish; (f) expected time of arrival; and (g) processor or buyer receiving fish from transport vessel.

(2) Before offloading fish, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) location where fish were received; (d) approximate amount of fish received; (e) location where fish will be offloaded; (f) estimated time of offload; and (g) total number of transfers received

2. Identification of persons transferring fish: (1) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm that the transferring vessel is licensed to harvest in the fishery opening at hand.

(2) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm the identity of the person in charge of offloading fish from the transferring vessel.

3. Transfer Records:

(1) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall provide records, in the form commonly known as a fish slip or sales slip, of all fish transferred to this vessel under authority of this licence.

(2) A fish slip shall be completed for each transfer of salmon. Multiple transfers from the same vessel shall not be recorded on one fish slip.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure that each fish slip contains the following information: (a) receiving vessel name; (b) receiving vessel registration number; (c) full name of the receiving tally person; (d) transferring vessel name; (f) transferring vessel registration number; (g) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader; (h) location of transfer in latitude and longitude; (i) date of transfer; (j) time of transfer; (k) landed weight of each species by grade and method of dressing reported separately in pounds; (l) number of pieces landed for each species by

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

grade and method of dressing of fish; (m) price paid per pound, by species; and (n) total catch value of all species.

(4) The tally person shall ensure that the offloader's FIN is entered on the slip, and that their full name and signature are entered immediately following the transfer.

(5) The tally person shall print his or her full name and sign the fish slip immediately following the transfer.

(6) Information entered on the fish slip shall be complete and accurate.

(7) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall submit slips no later than seven days after offloading. Slips shall be mailed to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Fisheries and Aquaculture Management Branch, FM Data Unit 200-401 Burrard Street Vancouver BC V6C 3S4

4. Transfer Log (1) The vessel master shall maintain a single transfer log of all transfers made during the 2017 salmon fishing season. Transfer log pages can be downloaded from:

http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fm-gp/licence-permis/licence-commercial-eng.html

(2) Each transfer shall be given a unique transfer number in the Transfer Log.

(3) Transfer numbers shall be issued sequentially through the salmon fishing season and entered in numerical order in the log.

(4) All entry lines shall be completed in numerical order in the Transfer Log and there shall be no lines left blank or empty between entries.

(5) Each page of the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) name of the licensed transport vessel (receiving vessel); (b) receiving vessel's VRN; (c) full name of the tally person; and (d) sequential page number.

(6) Where more than one tally person accepts transfers recorded on a single transfer log page, each tally person shall enter their full name and initial their entries on the log page.

(7) Each entry in the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) sequential transfer number; (b) transfer date; (c) location of the transfer in latitude and longitude; (d) name of the transferring vessel; (e) transferring vessel's VRN; (f) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader for this transfer; (g) Area(s) fished; (h) date(s) fished; (i) sales slip or fish slip number recording the transfer; and (j) amount of each species of salmon transferred, in pieces and weight.

(8) The transfer log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel when the vessel is receiving fish at a fishery opening and when travelling to or from a fishery opening.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(9) The transfer log shall contain data pertaining to a single vessel only.

(10) The transfer log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery officer, a fishery guardian, observer or representative of the Department.

(11) All information entered in the transfer log shall be complete and accurate.

(12) All recording in the transfer log shall be in ink. If an error is made while completing an entry, the entry shall be crossed out and initialed by the vessel master.

(13) Erasure of an entry in the transfer log is not permitted.

(14) If a transfer log in which transfer information has been recorded is lost or destroyed, and no complete records of that transfer information survive, the licence holder shall submit a notarized Statutory Declaration that the harvest log was lost or destroyed to the responsible Fishery Manager

(15) Where a licensed transport vessel is operated by someone other than the licence holder, the licence holder shall be responsible for the submission of the transfer log.

Section 3

This Section applies to transporting Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin, and Green Sea Urchin.

Definitions:

"container" means a mesh pick bag, mesh transport bag, tote, cage or other container used for the gathering, handling or transportation of shellfish.

"discarded" means not placing the shellfish in a container or removing a shellfish from a container and not validating that shellfish.

"harvested" means removing, by any means, shellfish from the substrate of the ocean floor.

"harvest log" means the validation and harvest log or a format approved by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans Shellfish Data Unit.

"shellfish" means Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin.

"tranship" means the transfer of shellfish from a vessel to another vessel.

"validated" means shellfish that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the appropriate log.

(1) Oral Reports:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

At least 24 hours prior to landing shellfish, the vessel master shall report the following information by notifying in person an observer or by calling 1 (800) 663-7152 prior to landing Geoduck or Horse Clam or 1 (800) 775-5505 prior to landing Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin or Green Sea Urchin:

(a) vessel name and VRN; (b) species to be landed; (c) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (d) anticipated time of landing; (e) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch; and (f) if applicable, the method of transporting the catch to a fish processor.

(2) The type of container used to transport shellfish and the marking of such containers: (a) Shellfish shall be transported to land in the container received from the catcher vessel.

(b) No shellfish shall be removed from one container and placed in another container once the containers have been transhipped from the catcher vessel to the transport vessel.

(c) No shellfish shall be dumped, thrown overboard or otherwise discarded from any container.

(d) All Geoduck or Horse Clam received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are tagged. The tags shall be waterproof and provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) Geoduck licence number (G Tab); (iii) harvest date; (iv) Geoduck Management Area (GMA), e.g. 24D01c; (v) Area and Subarea, e.g. 24-4; (vi) location of catch (bed code(s) where possible), e.g. 24-4-1(1); and (vii) common product name, i.e. Geoduck Clam or Horse Clam.

An example of a tag is illustrated in the current Geoduck and Horse Clam Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

(e) All Sea Cucumber received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and shall provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) licence tab number; (iii) harvest date; (iv) harvest Subarea; (v) location of catch; and (vi) common product name, i.e. Sea Cucumber.

(f) All Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and marked with the vessel name and vessel registration number.

(g) The marking on containers, as required by the conditions of licence for the catcher vessel, shall not be removed, altered or obscured in any way.

(3) Validation and Harvest Log:

A copy of the validation and harvest log received from the master of the licensed catcher vessel shall accompany the shellfish to the designated port.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties

(4) Locations permitted for the landing of shellfish:

(a) Geoduck and Horse Clam shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries off the east coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Port Hardy Port McNeill Campbell River Heriot Bay Lund Westview Comox Deep Bay French Creek Nanaimo Ladysmith Chemainus Cowichan Bay Sidney (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(ii) For fisheries off the west coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Sooke Port Alberni Ucluelet Tofino Gold River Zeballos Fair Harbour Winter Harbour Coal Harbour (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Port Hardy Prince Rupert Port Edward Bella Bella Masset Queen Charlotte City/Sandspit

(b) Sea Cucumber shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries in waters off the east coast of Vancouver Island: Port Hardy Campbell River Port McNeill Sechelt Herriot Bay Egmont Kelsey Bay Lund French Creek Powell River Pender Harbour Sidney Squirrel Cove on Cortes Island

(ii) For fisheries in waters off the west coast of Vancouver Island: Tofino.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Prince Rupert Port Edward Queen Charlotte City Moresby Camp Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(c) Red Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Queen Charlotte City Masset Prince Rupert Port Edward Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Coal Harbour Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Campbell River Nanaimo Sidney Sooke Victoria Ucluelet Tofino Vancouver

(d) Green Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Prince Rupert Port Edward (ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Telegraph Cove Campbell River Brown's Bay Sidney Sooke Victoria Vancouver

(5) Validation: (a) All shellfish shall be validated at the point and time the fish is landed. (b) All weights shall be determined using a scale approved by Industry Canada. (c) The vessel master shall provide the observer with a hard copy of the validation and harvest log upon completion of each validation. (d) The vessel master shall provide to the observer access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during the landing.

Section 4

This Section applies to transporting Roe Herring.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"container" means a bag, box, tray, tote, frozen block or anything that contains fish but not including a fish pen.

"fishery manager" means the individual who has been identified to the fleet on the fishing grounds during broadcasts on 78A VHF, as the individual responsible for management of the Roe Herring fishery in that area.

"validated" means roe herring that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the current Roe Herring Seine Pool Fishery Validation Record or the current Roe Herring Gillnet Pool Fishery Validation Record.

(1) Weighing of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring shall be weighed using a scale which is accurate and has been approved by Industry Canada.

(b) All Roe Herring that was caught using gill net gear shall be weighed and recorded at the time it is transferred to this vessel.

(2) Sorting of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring received by this licensed vessel shall be landed and validated.

(b) No person shall sort, by any means, Roe Herring prior to landing and validating the fish.

(3) Notification of intent to leave the fishing grounds:

(a) Seine Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) the name of the vessel(s) that caught the fish; and (iii) the estimated weight of roe herring on board the transport vessel.

(b) Gill Net Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using gill net gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) a listing of the gill net licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught; and (iii) the weight of roe herring received from each licence pool.

(4) Locations permitted for landing of Roe Herring:

Port Edward French Creek Prince Rupert Metro Vancouver Quadra Island

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

(5) Validation by an observer:

(a) No Roe Herring shall be landed unless the vessel has hailed-in, received a confirmation number and the landing has been approved by an observer.

(b) Prior to landing, the vessel master shall notify an observer by telephoning (866) 930-4000. To receive a confirmation number, the vessel master shall provide the following information:

(i) vessel name and vessel registration number of the vessel landing the roe herring; (ii) name of the port and specific location where the Roe Herring will be landed; (iii) location where, and date when, Roe Herring was caught; (iv) if the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the name of the vessel(s) which caught the fish and the estimated weight of Roe Herring on board the transport vessel; (v) if the Roe Herring was caught by gill net gear, a listing of the gillnet licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught and the weight of Roe Herring received from each licence pool; (vi) name of the company, fish processor or buyer that is receiving or buying the Roe Herring at the landing port; and (vii) anticipated time of arrival at the landing port.

(c) All Roe Herring transported under this licence shall be validated at the point and time of landing and this weight shall be the landed weight.

(d) All fish on board the vessel shall be landed at the same time and location and once offloading has started the vessel shall not leave the dock with herring on board unless written authorization to do so has been given by the observer.

(e) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of net weights by deducting the weight of the container and ice. The containers shall be accurately weighed in the presence of an observer.

(f) The vessel master shall provide access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, to the observer verifying the landing at any time during the landing or at the conclusion of the landing.

1

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

397027

PRAWN AND SHRIMP BY TRAP Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FW 47 2017

PRAWN AND SHRIMP BY TRAP Licence 2017 Date Issued: 02 May 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2017

Licence Holder:
FIN: 124113
NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

Designated Vessel:
VRN 30679
DOT 820972
Vessel ZOMBY WOOF
Vessel OAL 10.60 Meters
Gross Tonnage 25.47 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 19.81 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: 104978
MCNEILL FISHING LTD
515 5TH AVENUE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1T8

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 500 Traps

Species: PRAWN

Gear: TRAP

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2017 - 18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON DECEMBER 31, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2017.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 02 May 2017

Licence Serial No.: 433749

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Version Date: 01-May-2017

CONDITIONS OF 2017 COMMUNAL PRAWN AND SHRIMP TRAP LICENCE (500 TRAPS)

Authority

The Department of Fisheries and Oceans has authority to set licence conditions under section 5 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and subsection 22(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations for the proper management and control of fisheries and the conservation and protection of fish.

Persons fishing under authority of this licence may only do so in accordance with the conditions stated below.

Also, it is the responsibility of individual fish harvesters to be informed of, and comply with, the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, in addition to these conditions.

For information on management of the prawn and shrimp trap fishery obtain a copy of the current Prawn and Shrimp by Trap - Integrated Fisheries Management Plan. The Plan is intended for general information purposes only. Where there is a discrepancy between the Plan and the regulations or conditions, the regulations and conditions prevail.

PART 1

Application

This Part applies to fishing for prawns and shrimp.

Definitions

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Communications Service Provider (CSP)" means the company used to transmit data from the Vessel Monitoring System (VMS) unit on board the licensed vessel to the DFO Vessel Monitoring Operations Centre.

"International Mobile Station Equipment Identifier (IMEI)" means the unique identifying number assigned to mobile telecommunications devices by their manufacturer.

"Department (DFO)" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"landing" means the transfer of fish from the licensed vessel to land.

"prawn and shrimp trap gear" means traps and attached lines and buoys; it does not include holding cages which are set on buoys and lines separate from traps.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"Fishery Operating System (FOS)" means the Department's database into which all specified fishing information shall be entered.

"service provider" means a private sector company or individual authorized by the Department to enter information into a database located on a Department of Fisheries and Oceans internet site designated for this purpose, for the purpose of assisting licence holders and vessel masters in meeting these conditions of licence with regards to reporting of information.

"set and haul validation number" means the unique number issued by a service provider at the time the licence holder establishes a set-haul data collection agreement.

"single haul" means hauling trap gear to the surface of the water only once per day.

"string" means a single unit of prawn fishing gear consisting of buoys, buoy lines, groundline and traps.

"vessel master" means the individual embarked on the vessel and responsible for the operation of the vessel and the fishing activities carried out under authority of this licence.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Designated fishers:

(a) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer; and (b) designations are personal and non-transferable.

2. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

3. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified as set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) Fishing gear shall be identified as set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

4. Species of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) Prawn (Pandalus platyceros) and other shrimp (Pandalus and Pandalopsis spp.).

(2) Octopus (Enteroctopus dofleini/Octopus dofleini) caught incidentally during the prawn and shrimp trap fishery may be retained, except in those areas closed for octopus retention.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

5. Minimum size:

(1) The minimum size limit for whole prawn is 33 mm carapace length measured from the most posterior part of the eye orbit to the posterior mid-dorsal margin of the carapace.

(2) The minimum size limit for tailed prawn is 22 mm telson length, measured along the mid dorsal line of the telson from the anterior margin to the posterior margin. The telson is the central piece of the tail "fan".

6. Waters in which fishing is permitted to be carried out:

(1) Fishing is permitted in all Subareas, except for Subareas 4-10 and 4-11, in those areas and during those times when vessels licensed under Category W licence issued pursuant to the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, are permitted to fish.

7. The type of fishing gear permitted to be used:

(1) Trap gear is permitted to be used. Traps shall include the following trap escapement modifications except in Subareas 20-6 and 20-7:

(a) Web or Soft Mesh Traps: (i) Web or soft mesh traps shall be covered with a single layer of mesh. The mesh size shall measure a minimum of 38.1 mm and provide an opening such that a 19 mm diameter round peg will readily pass through the mesh opening on the vertical sides of the trap without stretching or altering the shape of the mesh opening. (ii) All mesh used in the trap, including the tunnels, shall conform to this minimum size. The openings of the mesh shall not be obstructed except for any obstruction resulting from the frame of the trap. (iii) Web and soft mesh traps shall contain an opening equal to or exceeding 30 cm in length. The opening shall be within 15 cm of the bottom of the trap and parallel with the bottom frame. The opening shall be laced, sewn, or otherwise secured by a single strand of no greater than #30 untreated cotton twine. The cotton twine shall be knotted at each end only. The twine shall not be tied or looped around the frame of the trap.

(b) Solid Sided Traps and Bucket Traps: (i) Solid sided traps shall be harnessed so that they are lifted from an end or side opposite a tunnel or mesh escapement panel. (ii) All tunnel entrances shall be constructed with mesh in such a manner so that a 19 mm diameter round peg will readily pass through the mesh opening without stretching or altering the shape of the mesh opening. (iii) The tunnels shall extend to within 25.4 mm of the outside edge of the trap. If only one tunnel is used, the opposite end shall be covered with mesh that allows a 19 mm round peg to readily pass through the mesh opening without stretching or altering the shape of the mesh opening. (iv) If the tunnels and web mesh are not modified as described above, the trap shall have 4 slots, a minimum of 16 mm wide for the entire length of the trap, at the top and bottom edge of each side. (v) Solid sided and bucket traps shall have a biodegradable ("rot") panel. The rot panel shall consist of a section in a trap side wall that has been laced, sewn, or otherwise secured by a single strand of no greater than #30 untreated cotton twine, such that the entire panel remains under

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

tension when the panel is intact but on deterioration or parting produces an unrestricted opening. The opening shall exceed a square 11cm by 11cm.

(c) Wire and Hard Mesh Traps: (i) Wire and hard mesh traps shall have four opposing tunnels constructed of an unobstructed rigid square mesh material having a minimum dimension (after dip coating) that will allow the passage of a 22.2 mm square peg through the mesh without altering the shape of the mesh opening. The lower side of each tunnel shall extend to the bottom edge of the trap and shall be at least one-half the length of the trap side; or (ii) If the tunnels are not modified as described above, the bottom and two opposing sides shall be constructed of an unobstructed square mesh material that will allow the passage of a 19 mm square peg through the mesh without altering the shape of the mesh opening; or (iii) The bottom and all sides shall be constructed of an unobstructed square mesh material that will allow the passage of a 22.2 mm square peg through the mesh without altering the shape of the mesh opening. (iv) Wire and hard mesh traps shall have a biodegradable ("rot") panel. The rot panel shall consist of a section in a trap side wall that has been laced, sewn, or otherwise secured by a single strand of no greater than #30 untreated cotton twine, such that the entire panel remains under tension when the panel is intact but on deterioration or parting produces an unrestricted opening. The opening shall exceed a square 11cm by 11cm.

8. The size of fishing gear permitted to be used:

The trap volume is determined by measuring the outside dimensions of the trap and includes the tunnel volume. The maximum trap size permitted in all Subareas is as follows:

(1) Web or soft mesh traps shall have a volume no greater than 170 litres.

(2) Wire or hard mesh traps shall have a volume no greater than 100 litres, except those traps constructed with a mesh in the bottom and all sides that will allow a 22.2 mm square peg to pass through, which shall have a volume no greater than 170 litres.

9. The quantity of fishing gear permitted to be used:

(1) Subject to subsections 9(2) and 9(3), a maximum of 500 traps set on a maximum of ten groundlines may be fished under authority of this licence.

(2) Of the 500 traps, a maximum of 250 traps set on a maximum of five groundlines may be fished in the following areas:

(a) Subareas 28-1 to 28-5 and 28-11 to 28-14 (Howe Sound and Indian Arm); (b) Subareas 16-5 to 16-8 (Salmon and Sechelt Inlets); (c) Subareas 19-7 to 19-12 (Saanich Inlet); and (d) Subareas 23-1 to 23-3 (Alberni Inlet).

(3) Of the 500 traps, a maximum of 50 traps may be fished under the authority of this licence in Subareas 20-6 and 20-7 (Sooke Harbour and Sooke Basin). In

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

Subareas 20-6 and 20-7 only, each trap may be individually buoyed.

10. Buoys, buoy lines and groundlines:

(1) Subject to subsection 10(6), prawn and shrimp trap gear shall be marked at both ends of the groundline by: (a) a red or orange buoy with a minimum circumference of 127 cm; or (b) a 10 cm x 122 cm white PVC pipe weighted at one end and painted orange at the other.

(2) Subject to subsection 10(7), in addition to the vessel registration number (VRN), the letters "PRN" shall be printed on each buoy or PVC pipe and be not less than 75 mm in height and in a colour that contrasts with their background.

(3) Buoys or PVC pipe labelled with "PRN", as set out in subsections 10(1) and 10(2), shall only be attached to groundlines that have prawn and shrimp traps attached.

(4) Holding cages hung on separate buoys shall be marked with vessel name, VRN, and the word "CAGE".

(5) The maximum permitted groundline length is 1100 m.

(6) All buoy lines, trap lines and groundlines shall be non-floating so that the lines remain below the surface of the water in order to minimize navigational hazards.

(7) Coonstripe Shrimp traps set individually in the Sooke shrimp fishery in Subareas 20-6 and 20-7 may be marked with a single bullet shaped buoy. The letter "W" shall be printed on each buoy in addition to the VRN and both shall be not less than 75 mm in height and in a colour that contrasts with their background.

11. Marking of traps with tags:

(1) All traps fished under the authority of this licence shall be marked with a tag that meets the requirements of the Department.

(2) Replacement trap gear may be carried on board the vessel provided that the trap is untagged and has no snaps or other means of directly attaching the trap to a groundline.

(3) Only those tags that have been reported and registered to this licence in the Fishery Operating System (FOS) shall be attached to traps.

(4) Each tag shall be attached to the trap so that the tag number is visible without the necessity of opening the trap.

(5) Old tags shall be removed and destroyed.

12. Manner in which gear is permitted to be used:

(1) Setting and hauling of prawn and shrimp gear is permitted only between 07:00 h and 19:00 h.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

(2) Hauling of prawn and shrimp trap gear including lines, buoys and holding cages attached to traps is permitted only once per day. This is referred to as single haul.

13. Avoidance of entanglement in fishing gear:

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that:

(a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) that may incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

14. Sorting of Catch:

(1) Immediately after each trap is pulled on board the vessel the contents of that trap shall be sorted.

(2) Undersize prawns and by-catch other than those species for which the vessel has a licence shall be returned to the water immediately and in the manner that causes the least harm.

(3) All prawns carrying eggs externally on the underside of the tail shall be returned to the water immediately and in the manner that causes the least harm.

(4) Eggs shall not be removed from prawns carrying eggs.

15. Catch prohibited on board the licensed vessel while fishing:

(1) No prawns or shrimp that are not permitted to be retained under the authority of this licence shall be on board the licensed vessel.

16. Records - trap tags:

(1) The licence holder shall arrange to have trap tag number information entered into the FOS no later than 24 hours after being issued the tags. The following information shall be provided: (a) VRN; (b) the tag numbers; (c) the tag colours; (d) the date the tags were issued; and (e) the name of the person who issued the tags.

17. Records - Harvest Log: (see explanatory note after Section 21)

(1) The vessel master shall maintain a log of all harvest operations and provide this information in both hard (paper) copy and electronic copy to the Department in

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

accordance with the timing set out in subsection 14(8). The content and format of the log (paper and electronic) shall meet the requirements as defined by Fisheries and Oceans Canada Aquatic Resources Research and Assessment Division's Shellfish Data Unit.

(2) Data shall be entered separately into the harvest log for each individual string of traps.

(3) The latitude and longitude and time of haul shall be entered into the harvest log not later than 30 minutes (one half hour) after the hauling of a string of gear. This shall occur before hauling the next string of gear. The time of haul shall be recorded in the dedicated "Time of Haul" column.

(4) All remaining information for each day's harvest operations shall be recorded in the harvest log not later than midnight of that day.

(5) The harvest and fishing location information recorded in the harvest log shall be complete and accurate.

(6) The harvest log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel.

(7) The harvest log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery officer or a fishery guardian.

(8) The licence holder shall ensure the completed log pages (original copy) and electronic copy of the log are forwarded not later than 28 days following the end of each month in which fishing occurred to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Shellfish Data Unit Pacific Biological Station 3190 Hammond Bay Road Nanaimo BC V9T 6N7

Tel: (250) 756-7022 or (250) 756-7306

(9) In the event that a licence holder does not fish during the fishing season, the licence holder shall submit a nil report. One page from the harvest log identifying the vessel, licence tab number and the year with 'nil' entered in the body of the log and signed by the licence holder constitutes a nil report.

18. Requirement to hail out:

(1) The vessel master shall arrange to have fishing activity reports (hails) entered into the FOS prior to starting to fish. The following information shall be reported: (a) vessel name and VRN; (b) the date and time the report was made; (c) the name of the person who provided the information; (d) the name of the person who received the hail information; (e) Subareas to be fished; (f) time and date fishing will begin; (g) set and haul validation number; and (h) the hail validation number issued by the service provider to the vessel.

19. Vessel Monitoring System:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

(1) The licence holder shall have a DFO-approved vessel monitoring system (VMS) unit installed on the vessel authorized to fish under this licence. The VMS unit's antenna shall be mounted such that there is an unobstructed signal transmission/reception at all times. A list of DFO-approved VMS units can be found at http://www.nfl.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/e0011108 or by contacting DFO by telephone Toll Free at 1 (888) 772-8225. (a) The approved VMS unit shall provide data to the DFO Vessel Monitoring Operations Centre.

(b) For each VMS unit installation, replacement, transfer, or change to the licence holder, a completed National Vessel Monitoring System (VMS) Form (available from DFO at http://www.nfl.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/e0010178) shall be forwarded by facsimile to 1 (709) 772-5787. (c) At the beginning of the fishing season, the form for each VMS unit installation, replacement, transfer, or change to the licence holder shall be forwarded not less than two business days before commencing fishing.

(d) The licence holder and vessel master shall ensure the system is fully operational, turned on and in use from the time the vessel leaves port for the first fishing trip until it returns to port and all of the fish on board the vessel is offloaded after the last fishing trip.

(e) The licence holder or vessel master shall ensure that the VMS unit on the vessel reports the following information automatically to DFO every 15 minutes: (i) Communication Service Provider (CSP) identifier for the VMS unit; (ii) geographic position (latitude/longitude) of the vessel; and (iii) date and time corresponding to the aforementioned position. (f) Should any or all of this VMS unit equipment become inoperative, is turned off, or malfunction in any way, the licence holder or vessel master shall, immediately (next business day if after hours) notify DFO of any such malfunction by telephone at 1-866-930-4000 Monday to Friday 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. and provide the following information: (i) vessel master's name; (ii) vessel name and VRN; (iii) date and time of sailing; (iv) port of landing; and (v) telephone number where the vessel master can be reached.

(g) The licence holder or vessel master shall ensure that a DFO-approved VMS unit is activated within 72 hours of the initial malfunction of the original VMS unit on board the licensed vessel. A replacement VMS unit may be obtained by phoning 1-866-930-4000 and providing the following information: (i) vessel master's name; (ii) vessel name and VRN; (iii) telephone number where the vessel master can be reached.

(h) After 72 hours following a malfunction, if a functioning VMS unit is not activated aboard the vessel, the licence holder or vessel master shall cease fishing and may only resume fishing once a functional VMS unit is turned on and fully operational or when the licence holder or vessel master has received approval from DFO. (i) Where a VMS unit is used on the vessel during any fishing trip, no person shall: (i) alter or tamper with the VMS unit or its operation; (ii) destroy, dispose of or remove the VMS unit or its associated electronic records or storage media; (iii) emit, or

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

cause to be emitted, any electronic or electric signal that renders the equipment or system inoperative or inaccurate; (iv) interfere or block any signals required by the VMS unit to gather, record, or transmit information; or (v) turn off the VMS unit from the time the vessel leaves port for the first fishing trip until it returns to port and all of the fish on board the vessel is offloaded after the last fishing trip. (j) In the event of a VMS unit failure where a vessel carries two or more approved VMS units on board, it is the responsibility of the licence holder or vessel master to immediately notify DFO that a secondary unit is being activated and subsequently ensure it is fully operational, turned on and in use before resuming fishing.

20. Information reports from sea:

(1) The vessel master shall arrange to have information about fishing operations and spawner index information reported to the Department or a service provider as required.

(2) Fishing Operations At-sea Report A Fishing Operations At-sea Report shall be made by the service provider at least once between May 1 and June 30 while the vessel is engaged in fishing, and entered into the FOS not later than 7 days following the collection of the information. A minimum of 45 traps shall be hauled from the water and examined for the purposes of completing the information report. Fishing Operations At-sea Reports shall include the following:

(a) vessel name and VRN; (b) vessel master's name; (c) name of the service provider and person who collected the information; (d) date the information was collected; (e) the Subarea in which the inspection took place; (f) time of commencement and completion of the collection of the information; (g) confirmation of a logbook on board; (h) confirmation that logbook entries are up to date; (i) the current hail verification number; (j) the number of unused traps on board (on deck) that were observed; (k) the number of traps that were hauled from the water and examined; (l) the latitude and longitude of the first trap hauled and examined; (m) the latitude and longitude of the last trap hauled and examined; (n) confirmation that all hauled traps have a trap tag attached; (o) the numbers seen on the tags attached to the traps; (p) confirmation of appropriate trap mesh size; (q) confirmation that all buoys are labelled with the VRN; (r) the total number of octopus caught by the traps which were hauled; and (s) an indication of how many octopus were released.

(3)Set and Haul Data The following set and haul data shall be provided to the service provider during fishing operations: (a) Vessel name; (b) VRN; (c) Activity: set or haul (d) GPS source: GPS device or manual entry; (e) Vessel GPS location (latitude and longitude); (f) String GPS location (latitude and longitude); (g) Subarea of string location; (h) Communication Service Provider Number; (i) UTC date and time (yyyy-mm-dd, HH:MM:SS); (j) Speed (knots); (k) Heading; and (l) International Mobile Station Equipment Identifier (IMEI).

(4) Set and haul data shall be transmitted to the service provider not later than five (5) minutes following the setting or retrieval of each string of gear.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties

(5) A DFO-approved VMS unit which integrates the set and haul programming shall automatically provide vessel location data every 15 minutes, and the vessel master shall enter the set and haul data of a given set or haul activity using the facilities of the VMS unit.

(6) The vessel master using a DFO-approved VMS unit which does not integrate the set and haul programming, shall provide the information set out in subsection 20(3) by either a) sending the information by electronic mail to prawnsethaul@jothomas.com; or b) phoning 1-866-930-4000 and providing the information verbally. The Communication Service Provider Number and IMEI are not required for verbal reports.

(7) Spawner Index Data (a) Each vessel that fishes between May 1 and June 30 shall provide data as set out in subsection 20(7)(b) to the Department from 10 spawner index samples. (b) Each spawner index sample shall consist of a sample of one complete string of gear which has been set for a minimum of 12 hours, with a minimum of every fourth trap contributing to the sample. A minimum of 12 traps shall be sampled from each string of gear sampled for spawner index. The following information shall be reported:

(i) for each string of gear: (A) vessel name and VRN; (B) date of sampling; (C) set number; (D) sampler's name; (E) latitude and longitude of sample; (F) Subarea; (G) local geographic area name; (H) vessel master's name; (I) years of experience of the vessel master in that fishing location; (J) the number of days that the vessel has been fishing in that location prior to the spawner index sample; (K) maximum and minimum trap depth for the sample; (L) set and haul time of string which is being sampled; (M) all rockfish caught by species and count; and (N) soak duration in hours.

(ii) for each trap sampled from the string: (A) trap type in accordance with the Department's trap type codes; (B) bait type in accordance with the Department's bait type codes; (C) a sample "usability" code as provided by the Department to indicate the presence of octopus in the trap or other conditions that would render the data from that trap unusable; and (D) the numbers of prawns caught for each of the 6 sex classes.

(iii) for the total of all samples from the string: (A) the number of traps sampled from that string; and (B) any other applicable comments regarding the usability of information from that string.

21. Fish Slips:

(1) A complete and accurate written report of all fish and shellfish caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be submitted by the vessel master on a fish slip.

(2) The record shall contain the following information: (a) buyer's name, address

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

and telephone number; (b) harvester's name and address; (c) processing plant name; (d) landing date; (e) vessel name and VRN; (f) gear used to harvest the fish; (g) Area(s) where fishing occurred and days spent fishing in each Area; (h) the individual species of each fish sold or offloaded; (i) the description of the product or landed form of each species sold or offloaded; (j) the number of fish (pieces) of each species sold or offloaded; (k) the weight of each species sold or offloaded; (l) the price paid for each species sold; and (m) the total value of each species sold or offloaded.

(3) A report shall be made even if the fish or shellfish are used for bait, personal consumption or disposed of otherwise.

(4) The report shall be mailed not later than seven days after the offloading and sent to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Regional Data Services Unit Suite 200-401 Burrard Street Vancouver BC V6C 3S4

Fish slips may be downloaded and printed at http://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fm-gp/sdc-cps/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.htm. Fish slip books may also be ordered from the printer at user cost at http://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fm-gp/sdc-cps/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.htm. Phone (604) 666-4654 for more information.

Explanatory Note:

Harvest logs meeting the requirements of the Shellfish Data Unit are available from service companies who, for a fee, will provide the logbook and coding and keypunch services.

Fish harvesters who do not use the harvest log, coding and keypunch services provided by a service company shall contact the Shellfish Data Unit at (250) 756-7306 or (250) 756-7022 in order to obtain the information necessary to fulfil these requirements.

COMMUNAL PART 2 [February 15, 2017]

This Part applies to fishing for groundfish under the authority of this licence.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"at-sea observer file number" means a number provided by the employer of a designated groundfish at-sea observer to uniquely identify a groundfish fishing trip upon which a designated at-sea observer has been embarked.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer" means an individual designated pursuant to

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor groundfish fishing activities, examine and measure fishing gear and to conduct related activities while at sea.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish electronic hail service provider" means Electric Edge Systems Group Inc. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish hail service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated observer" means a corporation designated pursuant to section 39.1 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to provide individuals designated as observers to monitor the landing of fish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of fish caught and retained.

"designated groundfish dockside observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

"dual fishing" means fishing for and retaining groundfish, under the authority of this commercial licence and an Aboriginal organization's FSC communal fishing licence issued under Section 4 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, on the same fishing trip.

"dual fishing designation" means designation by an Aboriginal organization as required under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, expressly authorizing a vessel and individuals to fish under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

"dual fishing designation certificate" means a properly completed document issued by an Aboriginal organization confirming designation to fish under an FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

"electronic hail (e-hail) program" means an electronic-based hail program that meets the minimum specifications set out in subsection 11(3) of these conditions.

"electronic monitoring (EM) system" means an electronic-based monitoring system that meets the minimum specifications set out in section 14 of these conditions.

"fish pen" means an underwater enclosure, attached to the shore of the land or to the seabed, designed to hold live fish.

"Fishery Operations System (FOS)" means the Department's database into which all catch data shall be entered.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

"food, social and ceremonial fish" or "FSC" means fish caught under the authority of a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations for the food, social and ceremonial needs of the Aboriginal organization that holds the licence.

"FSC Communal Fishing Licence" is a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations for the harvest of fish for an Aboriginal organization's FSC use, and does not permit sale.

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means a unique identification number issued by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

"Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN)" means the unique number certifying that an EM system has been installed and is fully functional.

"Groundfish Management Area(s) (GMA)" means the waters enumerated below, comprised of the Areas and Subareas as set out: "3C": Areas 21, 23, 24, 121 and 123 and Subareas 124-1 to 124-3 and 125-6, combined; "3D": Areas 25, 26 and 126 and Subareas 27-2 to 27-11, 124-4, 125-1 to 125-5, 127-1 and 127-2, combined; "4B": Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29 and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13 and 12-15 to 12-48, combined; "5A": Areas 11 and 111 and Subareas 12-14, 27-1, 127-3, 127-4 and 130-1, combined; "5B": Areas 7 to 10 and 108 to 110 and Subareas 102-3, 107-2, 107-3, 130-2 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies south of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined; "5C": Areas 6 and 106 and Subareas 2-1 to 2-19, 102-2, 105-2 and 107-1, combined; "5D": Areas 3 to 5, 103 and 104 and Subareas 1-2 to 1-5, 101-4 to 101-10, 102-1 and 105-1, combined; and "5E": Area 142 and Subareas 1-1, 2-31 to 2-100 and 101-1 to 101-3 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies north of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined.

"Hail-in Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to landing fish. (See section 15)

"Hail-out Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to embarking on a fishing trip. (See section 11)

"Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log" means the log that meets the requirements of the Department and serves as the official catch record for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"Integrated Groundfish Validation Record" means the official catch record provided by the designated groundfish dockside observer for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"landed" means having offloaded catch onto land.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"other rockfish" means the species listed in Appendix 1 to this Part

"Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN)" means the unique number assigned by a groundfish dockside observer and recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Log certifying that a vessel is not in an overage position for any species per groundfish management area group.

"unique identification number" means a unique number the Aboriginal organization must assign to a dual fishing designation certificate to differentiate it from any other dual fishing designation certificates it may issue.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Species, gear and quantities of fish that are permitted (all species are as referred to in Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993):

(1) When hailed out on a directed Spiny Dogfish (by hook and line gear) trip, the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear:

(a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) Big

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Skate (Raja binoculata) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight)

(b) Lingcod by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: The quantity of lingcod caught in Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 400 pounds (181 kg) (round weight). (c) Skate by hook and line gear: The quantity of skate caught in Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29, and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 6,000 pounds (2,722 kg) (round weight). (d) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (e) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: The combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed the greater of 500 pounds (227 kg) or 2 percent of Spiny Dogfish landed per trip (round weight). (f) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (g) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(2) When hailed out on a directed lingcod trip (by hook and line gear, other than longline gear), the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: (a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties

weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) (b) The retention of skate by hook and line gear is not permitted. (c) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (d) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: (i) Subject to subsection 1(2)(d)(ii), the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight); (ii) When landing greater than 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) of lingcod, the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 750 pounds (340 kg) (round weight). (e) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of lingcod (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of lingcod (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (f) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(3) Octopus caught incidentally may be used for bait and shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log but cannot be landed.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that a current and valid licence amendment is on board the vessel while fishing.

2. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

3. Designated fishers:

(1) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

(2) Designations are personal and non-transferable.

4. Size of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) No person shall catch and retain a halibut that is less than (a) 81.3 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the tip of the lower jaw with the mouth closed and passing over the pectoral fin to the extreme end of the middle of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 61 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the base of the pectoral fin at its most anterior point to the extreme end of the middle of the tail.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

(2) No person shall catch and retain a sablefish that is less than (a) 55 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 39 cm in length, measured from the origin of the first dorsal fin to the fork of the tail.

(3) No person shall catch and retain a lingcod that is less than (a) 65 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 50 cm in length measured along the shortest length of the body to the tip of the tail.

5. Fishing is permitted for those species of fish listed in section 1 of Part 2 of these conditions in those waters, with that gear and during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category C licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for those species, with that gear, in those waters and during that time.

6. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified in the manner set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) All fishing gear shall be identified in the manner set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

7. Handling of halibut:

(1) All undersized halibut shall be released to the sea with a minimum of injury by: (a) hook straightening; (b) cutting the ganglion near the hook; or (c) carefully removing the hook by twisting it from the halibut with a gaff.

(2) Undersized halibut brought on board the vessel to determine if the minimum size limit of the halibut is met shall be returned to the sea with a minimum of injury.

(3) Subject to subsection 7(4) all halibut shall be landed either: (a) fresh, dressed head-on; or (b) fresh, round head-on.

(4) Where frozen at sea, halibut shall either be landed: (a) dressed head-on; (b) dressed head-off; (c) round head-on; or (d) round head-off.

8. Release of rockfish

No rockfish shall be released to sea

9. Transport requirements:

(1) All fish taken under the authority of this licence, shall be transported by the licensed vessel either directly to land or temporarily to a fish pen and then to land.

(2) No vessel other than the vessel designated to fish under this licence shall be used to transport fish taken under the authority of this licence.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

(3) Any fish that have been transported to a fish pen by the licensed vessel shall be transported to land by the same vessel when the fish are removed from the fish pen. This applies whether the fish are alive or dead.

(4) The vessel fishing under the authority of this licence shall not have on board fish that have been landed and validated.

10. Fish pens:

(1) All fish enclosed in a fish pen shall be from one vessel only.

(2) No fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be stored in a fish pen unless the fish pen is marked with the vessel name and the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

(3) Fish pens shall be marked as follows: (a) all letters and numbers shall be a minimum of 10 cm in height and 5 cm in width; (b) all letters and numbers shall be black and painted or affixed to a white background; and (c) the vessel name and vessel registration number shall be attached to the top surface of the fish pen.

(4) No fish taken by the licensed vessel shall be stored in a fish pen that is marked with the vessel name or vessel registration number of any other vessel.

(5) The licensed vessel shall not remove fish from a fish pen marked with any number other than the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

11. Requirement for Hail-out Report:

Prior to the commencement of a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 11(1). The person identified as the vessel master in subsection 11(1)(c) shall be considered to be the vessel master responsible for all fishing, vessel handling and reporting activities for the duration of the fishing trip.

(1) Hail-out Report to the designated Groundfish hail service provider: Not less than 24 hours prior to leaving port, the vessel master shall make a Hail-out Report and obtain a hail-out number by contacting the designated groundfish hail service provider at 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (d) name of directed groundfish fishery; (e) Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN) or at-sea observer file number; (f) Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN); (g) date of departure; (h) name of departure port; (i) anticipated date, port and location of landing; and (j) whether dual fishing, as described in section 23, will occur. If that is the case, the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate must be stated to the service provider.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(2) The vessel master shall record the hail-out number in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(3) The vessel master shall hail-out for one directed groundfish fishery only.

(4) Salmon troll vessels intending to land lingcod while fishing for salmon under this Part shall make a groundfish Hail-out Report as set out in subsections 11(1) or 11(2).

(5) Cancellation of fishing trip: Should the vessel master decide not to fish after having made a Hail-out Report, the vessel master shall make a Hail-in Report to the designated groundfish hail service provider to indicate that no fishing occurred. The cancelled trip Hail-in Report shall be made not later than three days after making the Hail-out Report.

12. At-sea monitoring:

(1) Subject to subsection 12(2), when fishing under authority of this licence, at-sea monitoring of all fishing activity is required at all times by means of either: (a) a designated groundfish at-sea observer carried on board the vessel; or (b) the use of a functioning electronic monitoring (EM) system on board the vessel, as described in section 14.

(2) At-sea monitoring of all fishing activity under this licence is not required when less than 500 pounds (227 kg) of lingcod are caught and retained while fishing for salmon by troll gear.

13. Fishing and Related Activity Records:

(1) Fishing activity and catch records. Subject to subsection 13(1)(d), the vessel master shall arrange to have a designated groundfish at-sea observer collect and record the following catch information at sea while fishing under the authority of this licence:

(a) For each fishing trip: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) vessel master's name; (iii) vessel master's FIN , and (iv) name of the designated groundfish at-sea observer.

(b) For each string of fishing gear set: (i) the set date, time, and location described as latitude and longitude in degrees, minutes and seconds or degrees minutes and tenths of minutes of each string of gear set; (ii) the haul date, time and location of each string of gear hauled; (iii) the number of hooks on each string of gear set and hauled; (iv) the type of bait used; (v) the type of hook used; (vi) the total catch in pieces retained by species; and (vii) the total catch by species released back to sea.

(c) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange for catch records to be entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS) within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(d) As an alternative to arranging a designated groundfish at-sea observer, an electronic monitoring (EM) system may be used as described in section 14.

14. Electronic Monitoring (EM) system:

(1) The vessel master shall ensure that a vessel using EM in place of a designated groundfish at-sea observer shall have an EM system that meets the following minimum specifications and component requirements: (a) a video and sensor data-logging engine (control box), equipped with external display lights to verify correct power supply and be connected to a monitor and keyboard, allowing the vessel master to view real time recording of EM imagery, enter time-stamped event markers into the sensor record, and conduct system checks to test system performance; (b) operating software to record imagery during fishing events for analysis; (c) peripheral sensor devices suitable for a fishing-deck work environment, including GPS; (d) an electronic hydraulic pressure transducer (where applicable); (e) a winch rotation sensor(where applicable); (f) a minimum of two closed circuit television cameras configured to provide a clear view of the catch retrieval process; and (g) the GPS, hydraulic and winch sensor data shall be logged to a data file at a frequency of once per ten seconds, continuously throughout the fishing trip.

(2) Video images captured by the EM system shall meet the following minimum specifications: (a) image files shall be viewable on Windows Media Player; if a non-standard Windows Media Player Codec is used, it shall be provided to Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. for image analysis; (b) minimum resolution of 640 X 480 dpi and the ability to vary lens choice to ensure an appropriate field of view; (c) imagery shall have a burned-in caption showing vessel identifier, date, time and location; (d) image files shall capture 100 percent of each catch retrieval event, including a 30 minute run-on after each event; (e) image frame rates shall be not less than 5 frames per second for catch retrieval imagery; and (f) image quality shall be sufficient to allow clear identification of the species listed in Appendix 1.

(3) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure all components of the EM system are fully operational and in use during the entire fishing trip from the time the vessel leaves port until the vessel arrives at port to commence the validation of their catch. The EM system shall be continuously powered and not turned off at any time.

(4) If any or all of the EM system equipment becomes inoperative or malfunctions in any way, the vessel master shall immediately contact the provider of the EM system. The vessel master shall work with the provider of the EM system to determine if the EM system can be repaired at sea. If the EM system cannot be repaired at sea, the vessel master shall stop fishing by hauling gear and hailing in as soon as possible.

(5) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure that all catch, whether retained or released, is handled within view of the EM system's

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties

closed circuit television cameras in a manner that allows for species identification with the closed circuit television cameras.

(6) The vessel master shall, within 24 hours of the offload event, provide to the EM system service provider all sensor and video data from the EM system for that trip.

(7) The licence holder or the vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider conduct a comparison of the EM sensor and video data with the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log and the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record and then enter the data into the Fishery Operations System.

(8) At the request of the Department, the licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider provide all or any portion of the EM sensor and imagery data to the Department.

15. Requirement for Hail-in Report: Prior to cancelling or completing a trip, the vessel master shall report to either the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 15(1)) or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider (as described in subsection 15(2)). (1) Subject to subsection 15(3) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the designated groundfish hail service provider by contacting 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week): (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 23, an estimate in poundage by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Groundfish licence.

(2) Subject to subsection 15(3) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the by contacting the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider via the electronic hail software supplied by the service provider (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 23, an estimate in pounds by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Groundfish licence.

(3) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall file a Hail-in Report indicating that no fish were caught. The vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected by a designated groundfish dockside observer to verify that no fish have been caught.

16. Locations and times at which landing of fish is permitted:

(1) Subject to subsections 16(2), 16(3) and 16(4), all species caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed no later than 23:59 h local time February 27, 2018.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

(2) Subject to subsection 16(4), no halibut shall be retained after 12:00 h local time, November 7, 2017. All halibut caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 12:00 h local time November 14, 2017.

(3) Subject to subsection 16(4) no lingcod shall be retained after 23:59 h local time, November 14, 2017. All lingcod caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 23:59 h local time November 21, 2017.

(4) When an Area, Subarea or GMA is closed to fishing for a species and fish of that species taken in that area are on board the vessel, all fish on board the vessel shall be landed not later than three days after the species closure takes effect. This includes all fish that have been temporarily stored in a fish pen.

(5) All fish shall be landed at one of the following locations:

In Canada:

Ahousat Greater Victoria Prince Rupert Alert Bay Kelsey Bay Quadra Island Beaver Cove Kyuquot Queen Charlotte City Bella Bella Ladysmith Sayward Bella Coola Lund Shearwater Campbell River Masset Sidney Chemainus Metro Vancouver Skidegate Coal Harbour Nanaimo Sointula Comox Port Alberni Sooke Courtenay Port Edward Tofino Cowichan Bay Port Hardy Ucluelet Fair Harbour Port McNeil Winter Harbour French Creek Port Renfrew Zeballos Gold River Powell River

In the United States:

Blaine WA Bellingham WA

(6) All fish shall be landed at a fish buying station licensed under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia), except: (a) fish sold directly to the public under authority of a fisher's vending licence issued under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia); and (b) fish landed in the United States.

17. Tagging of fish:

The vessel master shall ensure all halibut caught under the authority of this licence are tagged upon validation by a groundfish dockside observer.

18. Method permitted for landing of fish from the vessel or fish pen and verification of weight and species of fish caught and retained:

(1) The landing of any fish of any species is not permitted unless a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer is present to authorize the commencement of weight verification.

(2) The weight of all fish shall be verified by a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer.

(3) Subject to subsection 23(5), when any fish taken under the authority of this

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

licence are landed, all fish on board the vessel and all fish that were temporarily stored in a fish pen shall be landed at the same time.

(4) The vessel master shall provide to the observer, a fishery officer or fishery guardian attending the landing, safe access to the vessel, the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, at any time during the landing and at the conclusion of the landing. (a) Where the observer, fishery officer or fishery guardian is required to climb or descend 1.2 m or more, the vessel master shall provide a gangway, ladder or other means of traversing the distance. (b) Where the measures in subsection 18(4)(a) are not available, the vessel master shall proceed under instruction of the observer to the nearest practicable location where the observer may safely enter and exit the vessel.

(5) Once landing has commenced, the vessel shall not leave the landing site unless permission has been received to do so from a groundfish dockside observer.

(6) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when that Hail-in Report indicates that no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall ensure that a designated groundfish dockside observer will be present at the time of arrival and at the location indicated in the Hail-in Report and the vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected to verify that no fish have been caught.

(7) All fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence.

(8) All fish taken under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl, or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of this licence.

19. Method by which the weight of the fish is to be determined:

(1) At the time and place of landing, all fish shall be sorted, counted by piece and weighed by individual species.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection 19(1), if the landed weight is greater than 2,500 pounds (1,134 kg) of a species, with the exception of halibut and lingcod, a sub-sample of not less than 225 specimens shall be counted by piece and weighed, as directed by an observer.

(3) If fish are to be placed into totes or other containers at the time of landing, each tote or container shall be weighed with ice, liners, etc. and labelled with the tote weight prior to use.

(4) Totes or other containers that have been weighed and labelled before the landing are subject to weight verification at any time by a designated groundfish dockside observer.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(5) Where fish are placed in containers prior to landing and are frozen at sea: (a) each container shall contain only one species; (b) each container shall be clearly marked as to the species contained therein; and (c) all fish shall be counted and weighed by individual species.

(6) Where fish are kept alive prior to landing, all fish shall be sorted and weighed by individual species.

(7) All fish shall be weighed on a scale approved, in the case of fish landed in Canada, by Industry Canada, and in the case of fish landed in the United States, by the State of Washington Weights and Measures.

(8) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of round weights by deducting the weight of the container and converting the product weight to a round weight or, in the case of halibut, to a fresh, dressed head off weight.

(9) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert product weight to round weight for all groundfish species except halibut:

All groundfish (round): Frozen: round, 4 percent glaze allowance, 0.96 Fresh: round, 2 percent ice/slime allowance, 0.98

"Live" fish: Fresh: 3 percent shrinkage allowance, 0.97

Arrowtooth Flounder: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.16 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.14 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.43 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.39 Frozen: dressed, head-off-tailed, 1.54 Fresh: dressed, head-off-tailed,1.49

Other flounders and soles: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.22 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.60 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.64

Lingcod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.60 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.64 Frozen: Western cut, 1.33 Fresh: Western cut, 1.36 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Pacific Cod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51 Frozen: Western cut, 1.26 Fresh: Western cut, 1.28 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Rockfish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.54 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.57 Frozen: dressed, head-off 1.48 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.51 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.13 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.16

Sablefish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51

Skate: Frozen: Flap/Wing, 2.32 Fresh: Flap/Wing, 2.45

Spiny Dogfish: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.25 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.75 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.82

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

(10) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert halibut product weight to an equivalent weight of fresh dressed head-off halibut: Fresh, dressed, head-off with ice and slime 0.98 Fresh, dressed, head-on with ice and slime 0.88 Fresh, round with ice and slime 0.75 Frozen, dressed, head-off with glaze 0.97 Frozen, dressed, head-on with glaze 0.87 Frozen, round with glaze 0.74

20. Records that a vessel master shall keep:

(1) Integrated Groundfish Validation Record: (a) An Integrated Groundfish Validation Record shall be obtained from a designated observer. (b) At the completion of each landing, a designated groundfish dockside observer shall enter information regarding the landing in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record including the weight and species of fish landed. The vessel master shall sign and date each original validation record page as directed by the designated groundfish dockside observer. At a minimum, the vessel master shall ensure that both his correct signature and his correct printed full name are placed on the Validation Record along with his FIN. The completed yellow copy shall accompany landed fish in transit to the buyer.

(2) Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log (a) The vessel master shall keep a complete and accurate record of all fishing activity carried out under authority of this licence in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log. Integrated Groundfish Fishing Logs are available from the designated groundfish hail service provider. (b) The information shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log not later than 24 hours after midnight local time for each day fished and prior to the landing of any fish taken under authority of this licence. (c) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the vessel master shall ensure that an Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is obtained prior to fishing and that sufficient pages are available to cover any fishing trip. (d) The Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be kept on board the vessel at all times and shall be made available for examination upon request of an observer, a DFO employee, a fishery officer or a representative of the International Pacific Halibut Commission. (e) Following the landing of halibut, and where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the completed yellow copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall remain in the Logbook until removed by an International Pacific Halibut Commission employee or mailed within seven (7) days of the vessel's final landing to:

International Pacific Halibut Commission 2320 West Commodore Way, Suite 300 Seattle, WA, United States 98199-1287

(f) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the completed white copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be provided to the designated groundfish dockside observer, or shall be forwarded, within seven (7) days of each landing to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada c/o: Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. 525 Head Street Victoria, B.C. V9A 5S1 (250) 383-4535

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(g) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the licence holder shall retain the pink copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years.

(h) Where an electronic Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, copies shall be provided to Fisheries and Oceans Canada (c/o Archipelago Marine Research Ltd.), and the International Pacific Halibut Commission within seven (7) days of each landing.

(i) Where an electronic Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the licence holder shall retain a copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years.

21. Fish Slips - all species:

(1) An accurate written report shall be provided on a fish slip of all fish caught and retained under authority of this licence.

(2) A report shall be made even if the fish landed are used for bait, personal consumption or disposed of otherwise and shall include all fish landed at Canadian ports.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure the fish slips are submitted not later than seven days after landing.

(4) Fish slips shall be submitted by the vessel master to:

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Fisheries Management Data Unit Suite 200 - 401 Burrard Street Vancouver, BC V6C 3S4

Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business Forms, phone (604)596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information, see the website http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the FM Data Unit message line at (604)666-2716.

22. Avoidance of Seabirds:

The following definitions apply to this section:

"streamer line" ("tori line") means a line to which are attached brightly coloured streamers spaced 5 m apart. The line shall have a buoy at the terminal end. The streamers shall be of UV-protected plastic tubing, 3/8 inch polyester line or surveyor's tape, and shall extend to within 0.5 m of the water when the vessel is at setting speed.

"towed buoy" means a buoy towed abaft of the stern of the vessel.

"overall length" means the length of the vessel as set out in this licence.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

(1) Subject to subsections 22(2) and 22(3), the vessel master fishing: (a) a vessel less than 9 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy either a single streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (b) a vessel 9 m to 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (c) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; and (d) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy paired streamer lines when setting longline gear.

(2) The vessel master of a fishing vessel that has no masts, poles or rigging shall deploy at least one towed buoy when setting longline gear.

(3) The vessel master shall deploy gear described in subsection 22(1) at all times when setting longline gear except: (a) during the period between 30 minutes after sunset and 30 minutes before sunrise; or (b) when the current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as greater than 35 knots; and (c) when current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as between 25 and 35 knots the vessel master shall deploy only a single streamer line or for vessels less than 9 m, either a single streamer line or a single towed buoy.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that streamer lines are deployed so that: (a) the streamers are in the air at least 30 m beyond the point at which the groundline enters the water; and (b) are towed as close to the groundline as is practical under the prevailing conditions of wind and sea.

(5) The vessel master shall ensure that towed buoys are deployed so that the buoy is towed further astern than the point at which the groundline enters the water.

(6) When setting longline gear, the vessel master shall: (a) use baited hooks that sink to the bottom as soon as they are put in the water, e.g. use sinking groundlines, thawed bait, additional weight on the groundline; (b) discharge old bait and offal so as not to attract seabirds to the longline gear; and (c) use bait fish that do not retain air in their swim bladders or puncture the swim bladder.

(7) All birds caught shall be recorded by species in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(8) Birds shall be released in the least harmful manner.

23. Dual Fishing:

The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing unless the following conditions are met:

(1) Before the commencement of the dual fishing trip, the licensed vessel and any

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties

person who may fish shall be designated by an Aboriginal organization, in accordance with the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, to catch and retain groundfish under the authority of the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence. Proof of designation shall be a complete dual fishing designation certificate.

(2) Designations may be made to persons and vessels only; the dual fishing designation certificate may not be made to a corporation or trade name. Designations are personal and not transferable.

(3) The vessel master shall obtain the completed dual fishing designation certificate before hailing out for a dual fishing trip. The vessel master shall ensure that the dual fishing designation certificate sets out all of the following: (a) the full printed name of the person(s) designated by the Aboriginal organization; (b) the full name of the vessel designated by the Aboriginal organization; (c) the amount of groundfish by species that the vessel may land under the authority of the dual fishing designation certificate during the fishing trip; (d) the gear type that is authorized, which must be gear that is set out in the designating Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence; (e) a detailed description of the waters, within the area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence, where fishing may be carried out under the dual fishing designation certificate; (f) the full name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; (g) the length of time for which the designation under the dual fishing designation certificate is valid, including a start date and an end date when fishing may take place; (h) the unique identification number the Aboriginal organization has assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; and (i) the FSC Communal Fishing Licence number.

(4) Before the commencement of a dual fishing trip, the vessel master shall ensure the dual fishing designation certificate contains all the information described in subsections 18(3)(a)-(i).

(5) The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing if any of the information described in subsections 18(3)(a)-(i) is not fully included in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(6) The vessel master shall: (a) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-out that the vessel will be dual fishing during the fishing trip, and state the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number the Aboriginal organization assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; (b) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-in an accurate estimate of the weight by pound and species of the fish that was caught under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence; (d) during the fishing trip record in the comments section and the retained column of the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log the number of fish retained by species under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence by each set; and (e) carry the dual fishing designation certificate on board the vessel at all times

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

during the dual fishing trip and produce it at the time of validation and whenever any at-sea inspection occurs.

(7) At the request of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate, fish taken under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence may be landed at a different time and location from the fish caught under the authority of this licence if a fishery guardian, a fisheries representative designated by the Aboriginal organization or a designated groundfish dockside observer monitors the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

(8) The designated groundfish dockside observer, or the fishery guardian or fisheries representative, as the case may be, shall: (a) record landed catch information for each species, the dual fishing designation certificate number and the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; and (b) provide a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the FSC Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate to the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and to the Groundfish Management Unit at 604-666-8525 (fax) within seven (7) days of the validation.

(9) Where fish taken under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence have been landed at a different time and location than the fish caught under the authority of this licence, the vessel master shall provide the designated commercial groundfish dockside observer at the landing site of fish caught under the authority of this licence with the following information in respect of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence: a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate.

(10) The vessel master shall not catch and retain more groundfish by species than the amount set out in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(11) Fishing under the authority of an FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall occur only in the waters, or area, where the designating Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence authorizes fishing.

(12) The vessel master shall not claim food, social, and ceremonial (FSC) fish in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log that was not caught in the waters within the area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(13) The vessel master and/or the individual(s) designated by the Aboriginal organization to FSC groundfish under their FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall not claim as FSC groundfish any groundfish caught and retained outside the FSC fishing area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(14) Before the fish caught pursuant to the FSC Communal Fishing Licence is

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

landed and validated the vessel master shall: (a) advise the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate of the place, time and estimated amount of fish to be landed; and (b) record the name of the representative of the Aboriginal organization who was advised of the landing per 18(14)(a) and provide it to a Fishery Officer upon request.

(15) Within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip the licence holder or vessel master shall: (a) ensure the information for catch landed under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence is entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS); and (b) send a copy of the landed catch information setting out the amount of groundfish by species the vessel caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence during the fishing trip to the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate.

(16) All fish caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence are for the food, social and ceremonial purposes of the Aboriginal organization which holds the licence. The vessel master or any person designated to fish under the FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall not sell trade or barter any fish caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

24. Species at Risk for all species

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that: (a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

25. Shark Finning Prohibition:

No person shall remove and retain the fins of any Spiny Dogfish or shark without retaining the remainder of the carcass for validation upon landing. The number of fins landed shall correspond to the number of carcasses landed.

APPENDIX I

Aurora Rockfish Sebastes aurora Bank Rockfish Sebastes rufus Black Rockfish Sebastes melanops Blackgill Sebastes melanostomus Blue Rockfish Sebastes mystinus Bocaccio Sebastes paucispinis Brown Rockfish Sebastes auriculatus Chilipepper Rockfish Sebastes goodei Darkblotched Rockfish Sebastes crameri

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Dusky Rockfish Sebastes ciliatus Greenstriped Rockfish Sebastes elongatus Harlequin Rockfish Sebastes variegatus Northern Rockfish Sebastes polyspinis Pacific Ocean Perch Sebastes alutus Puget Sound Rockfish Sebastes emphaeus Pygmy Rockfish Sebastes wilsoni Redstripe Rockfish Sebastes proriger Rosethorn Rockfish Sebastes helvomaculatus Sharpchin Rockfish Sebastes zacentrus Shortbelly Rockfish Sebastes jordani Splitnose Rockfish Sebastes diploproa Stripetail Rockfish Sebastes saxicola Vermilion Rockfish Sebastes miniatus Widow Rockfish Sebastes entomelas Yellowmouth Rockfish Sebastes reedi Yellowtail Rockfish Sebastes flavidus Longspine thornyhead Sebastolobus altivelis

COMMUNAL PART 3 [February 14, 2017]

Application

This Part applies to the transportation of fish other than fish caught by the licensed vessel.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"landed" means having offloaded the catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

Section 1

This Section applies to transporting all species of fish:

(1) The vessel master shall, immediately on request by a fishery officer, fishery guardian or representative of the Department, provide orally in person or by radio, or in writing, the following information:

(a) an accurate estimate of the amount of fish on board the vessel; (b) the vessel name and Vessel Registration Number (VRN) of the vessel or vessels that caught the fish; (c) the quantity of fish received from each vessel; (d) the location where fish were caught; (e) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

shall be landed; (f) anticipated time of landing; and (g) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch.

Section 2

This Section applies to transporting salmon.

Definitions:

"fish slip" means the document used to record the information set out in subsection 3(2); a sales slip with the same information may serve as a fish slip.

"offloader" means the person present aboard the transferring vessel responsible for transfer of fish.

"receiving vessel" means a vessel receiving salmon not harvested by that vessel.

"tally person" means the person aboard the receiving vessel responsible for overseeing and verifying the transfer of fish.

"transfer" means a single act of moving fish from one vessel to another without the vessels separating.

"transferring vessel" means a vessel transferring salmon to any other vessel for transport.

1. Notification of participation:

(1) Before departing to receive from fish from harvest vessels, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) vessel master's name; (d) vessel master's contact information (cellphone, satphone or radio contact) (e) expected location for receiving fish; (f) expected time of arrival; and (g) processor or buyer receiving fish from transport vessel.

(2) Before offloading fish, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) location where fish were received; (d) approximate amount of fish received; (e) location where fish will be offloaded; (f) estimated time of offload; and (g) total number of transfers received

2. Identification of persons transferring fish: (1) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm that the transferring vessel is licensed to harvest in the fishery opening at hand.

(2) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm the identity of the person in charge of offloading fish from the transferring vessel.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

3. Transfer Records:

(1) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall provide records, in the form commonly known as a fish slip or sales slip, of all fish transferred to this vessel under authority of this licence.

(2) A fish slip shall be completed for each transfer of salmon. Multiple transfers from the same vessel shall not be recorded on one fish slip.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure that each fish slip contains the following information: (a) receiving vessel name; (b) receiving vessel registration number; (c) full name of the receiving tally person; (d) transferring vessel name; (f) transferring vessel registration number; (g) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader; (h) location of transfer in latitude and longitude; (i) date of transfer; (j) time of transfer; (k) landed weight of each species by grade and method of dressing reported separately in pounds; (l) number of pieces landed for each species by grade and method of dressing of fish; (m) price paid per pound, by species; and (n) total catch value of all species.

(4) The tally person shall ensure that the offloader's FIN is entered on the slip, and that their full name and signature are entered immediately following the transfer.

(5) The tally person shall print his or her full name and sign the fish slip immediately following the transfer.

(6) Information entered on the fish slip shall be complete and accurate.

(7) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall submit slips no later than seven days after offloading. Slips shall be mailed to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Fisheries and Aquaculture Management Branch, FM Data Unit 200-401 Burrard Street Vancouver BC V6C 3S4

4. Transfer Log (1) The vessel master shall maintain a single transfer log of all transfers made during the 2017 salmon fishing season. Transfer log pages can be downloaded from:

http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fm-gp/licence-permis/licence-commercial-eng.html

(2) Each transfer shall be given a unique transfer number in the Transfer Log.

(3) Transfer numbers shall be issued sequentially through the salmon fishing season and entered in numerical order in the log.

(4) All entry lines shall be completed in numerical order in the Transfer Log and there shall be no lines left blank or empty between entries.

(5) Each page of the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) name of the licensed transport

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties

vessel (receiving vessel); (b) receiving vessel's VRN; (c) full name of the tally person; and (d) sequential page number.

(6) Where more than one tally person accepts transfers recorded on a single transfer log page, each tally person shall enter their full name and initial their entries on the log page.

(7) Each entry in the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) sequential transfer number; (b) transfer date; (c) location of the transfer in latitude and longitude; (d) name of the transferring vessel; (e) transferring vessel's VRN; (f) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader for this transfer; (g) Area(s) fished; (h) date(s) fished; (i) sales slip or fish slip number recording the transfer; and (j) amount of each species of salmon transferred, in pieces and weight.

(8) The transfer log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel when the vessel is receiving fish at a fishery opening and when travelling to or from a fishery opening.

(9) The transfer log shall contain data pertaining to a single vessel only.

(10) The transfer log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery officer, a fishery guardian, observer or representative of the Department.

(11) All information entered in the transfer log shall be complete and accurate.

(12) All recording in the transfer log shall be in ink. If an error is made while completing an entry, the entry shall be crossed out and initialed by the vessel master.

(13) Erasure of an entry in the transfer log is not permitted.

(14) If a transfer log in which transfer information has been recorded is lost or destroyed, and no complete records of that transfer information survive, the licence holder shall submit a notarized Statutory Declaration that the harvest log was lost or destroyed to the responsible Fishery Manager

(15) Where a licensed transport vessel is operated by someone other than the licence holder, the licence holder shall be responsible for the submission of the transfer log.

Section 3

This Section applies to transporting Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin, and Green Sea Urchin.

Definitions:

"container" means a mesh pick bag, mesh transport bag, tote, cage or other container used for the gathering, handling or transportation of shellfish.

"discarded" means not placing the shellfish in a container or removing a shellfish

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

from a container and not validating that shellfish.

"harvested" means removing, by any means, shellfish from the substrate of the ocean floor.

"harvest log" means the validation and harvest log or a format approved by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans Shellfish Data Unit.

"shellfish" means Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin.

"tranship" means the transfer of shellfish from a vessel to another vessel.

"validated" means shellfish that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the appropriate log.

(1) Oral Reports:

At least 24 hours prior to landing shellfish, the vessel master shall report the following information by notifying in person an observer or by calling 1 (800) 663-7152 prior to landing Geoduck or Horse Clam or 1 (800) 775-5505 prior to landing Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin or Green Sea Urchin:

(a) vessel name and VRN; (b) species to be landed; (c) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (d) anticipated time of landing; (e) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch; and (f) if applicable, the method of transporting the catch to a fish processor.

(2) The type of container used to transport shellfish and the marking of such containers: (a) Shellfish shall be transported to land in the container received from the catcher vessel.

(b) No shellfish shall be removed from one container and placed in another container once the containers have been transhipped from the catcher vessel to the transport vessel.

(c) No shellfish shall be dumped, thrown overboard or otherwise discarded from any container.

(d) All Geoduck or Horse Clam received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are tagged. The tags shall be waterproof and provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) Geoduck licence number (G Tab); (iii) harvest date; (iv) Geoduck Management Area (GMA), e.g. 24D01c; (v) Area and Subarea, e.g. 24-4; (vi) location of catch (bed code(s) where possible), e.g. 24-4-1(1); and (vii) common product name, i.e. Geoduck Clam or Horse Clam.

An example of a tag is illustrated in the current Geoduck and Horse Clam Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties

(e) All Sea Cucumber received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and shall provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) licence tab number; (iii) harvest date; (iv) harvest Subarea; (v) location of catch; and (vi) common product name, i.e. Sea Cucumber.

(f) All Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and marked with the vessel name and vessel registration number.

(g) The marking on containers, as required by the conditions of licence for the catcher vessel, shall not be removed, altered or obscured in any way.

(3) Validation and Harvest Log:

A copy of the validation and harvest log received from the master of the licensed catcher vessel shall accompany the shellfish to the designated port.

(4) Locations permitted for the landing of shellfish:

(a) Geoduck and Horse Clam shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries off the east coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Port Hardy Port McNeill Campbell River Heriot Bay Lund Westview Comox Deep Bay French Creek Nanaimo Ladysmith Chemainus Cowichan Bay Sidney (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(ii) For fisheries off the west coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Sooke Port Alberni Ucluelet Tofino Gold River Zeballos Fair Harbour Winter Harbour Coal Harbour (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Port Hardy Prince Rupert Port Edward Bella Bella Masset Queen Charlotte City/Sandspit

(b) Sea Cucumber shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries in waters off the east coast of Vancouver Island: Port Hardy Campbell River Port McNeill Sechelt Herriot Bay Egmont Kelsey Bay Lund French Creek Powell River Pender Harbour Sidney Squirrel Cove on Cortes Island

(ii) For fisheries in waters off the west coast of Vancouver Island: Tofino.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Prince Rupert Port Edward Queen Charlotte City Moresby Camp Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(c) Red Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Queen Charlotte City Masset Prince Rupert Port Edward Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

(ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Coal Harbour Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Campbell River Nanaimo Sidney Sooke Victoria Ucluelet Tofino Vancouver

(d) Green Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Prince Rupert Port Edward (ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Telegraph Cove Campbell River Brown's Bay Sidney Sooke Victoria Vancouver

(5) Validation: (a) All shellfish shall be validated at the point and time the fish is landed. (b) All weights shall be determined using a scale approved by Industry Canada. (c) The vessel master shall provide the observer with a hard copy of the validation and harvest log upon completion of each validation. (d) The vessel master shall provide to the observer access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during the landing.

Section 4

This Section applies to transporting Roe Herring.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"container" means a bag, box, tray, tote, frozen block or anything that contains fish but not including a fish pen.

"fishery manager" means the individual who has been identified to the fleet on the fishing grounds during broadcasts on 78A VHF, as the individual responsible for management of the Roe Herring fishery in that area.

"validated" means roe herring that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the current Roe Herring Seine Pool Fishery Validation Record or the current Roe Herring Gillnet Pool Fishery Validation Record.

(1) Weighing of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring shall be weighed using a scale which is accurate and has been approved by Industry Canada.

(b) All Roe Herring that was caught using gill net gear shall be weighed and recorded at the time it is transferred to this vessel.

(2) Sorting of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring received by this licensed vessel shall be landed and validated.

(b) No person shall sort, by any means, Roe Herring prior to landing and validating the fish.

(3) Notification of intent to leave the fishing grounds:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

(a) Seine Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) the name of the vessel(s) that caught the fish; and (iii) the estimated weight of roe herring on board the transport vessel.

(b) Gill Net Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using gill net gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) a listing of the gill net licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught; and (iii) the weight of roe herring received from each licence pool.

(4) Locations permitted for landing of Roe Herring:

Port Edward French Creek Prince Rupert Metro Vancouver Quadra Island

(5) Validation by an observer:

(a) No Roe Herring shall be landed unless the vessel has hailed-in, received a confirmation number and the landing has been approved by an observer.

(b) Prior to landing, the vessel master shall notify an observer by telephoning (866) 930-4000. To receive a confirmation number, the vessel master shall provide the following information:

(i) vessel name and vessel registration number of the vessel landing the roe herring; (ii) name of the port and specific location where the Roe Herring will be landed; (iii) location where, and date when, Roe Herring was caught; (iv) if the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the name of the vessel(s) which caught the fish and the estimated weight of Roe Herring on board the transport vessel; (v) if the Roe Herring was caught by gill net gear, a listing of the gillnet licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught and the weight of Roe Herring received from each licence pool; (vi) name of the company, fish processor or buyer that is receiving or buying the Roe Herring at the landing port; and (vii) anticipated time of arrival at the landing port.

(c) All Roe Herring transported under this licence shall be validated at the point and time of landing and this weight shall be the landed weight.

(d) All fish on board the vessel shall be landed at the same time and location and once offloading has started the vessel shall not leave the dock with herring on board unless written authorization to do so has been given by the observer.

(e) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of net weights by deducting the weight of the container and ice. The containers shall be accurately weighed in the presence of an observer.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties

(f) The vessel master shall provide access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, to the observer verifying the landing at any time during the landing or at the conclusion of the landing.

1

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties

397028

PRAWN AND SHRIMP BY TRAP Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FW 12 2017

PRAWN AND SHRIMP BY TRAP Licence 2017 Date Issued: 02 May 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2017

Licence Holder:
FIN: 124113
NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

Designated Vessel:
VRN 23176
DOT 312288
Vessel LO-ISLE
Vessel OAL 11.89 Meters
Gross Tonnage 30.47 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 20.71 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: 114931
GRIM ESTATES LTD.
201 - 1512 YEW STREET
VANCOUVER BC
V6K 3E4

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 0 Traps

Species: PRAWN

Gear: TRAP

Option: SCHEDULE II FISHING ONLY

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2017 - 18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON DECEMBER 31, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2017.

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR PRAWNS, SHRIMP OR OCTOPUS

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 02 May 2017

Licence Serial No.: 433725

Printed from the PacFish Search System by User "GEBREHIWOTAK" on October 26, 2018, 4 09 PM

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties

Version Date: 01-May-2017

CONDITIONS OF 2017 COMMUNAL PRAWN AND SHRIMP TRAP LICENCE (ZERO TRAPS)

Authority

The Department of Fisheries and Oceans has authority to set licensing conditions under subsection 22(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations for the proper management and control of fisheries and the conservation and protection of fish.

Persons fishing under authority of this licence may only do so in accordance with the conditions stated below.

Also, it is the responsibility of individual fish harvesters to be informed of, and comply with, the Fisheries Act and the Regulations made thereunder, in addition to these conditions.

For information on management of the prawn and shrimp trap fishery obtain a copy of the current Prawn and Shrimp by Trap - Integrated Fisheries Management Plan. The Plan is intended for general information purposes only. Where there is a discrepancy between the Plan and the regulations or conditions, the regulations and conditions prevail.

PART 1

This licence has a zero trap allocation and does not authorize fishing for prawns and shrimp or for octopus by means of trap gear.

COMMUNAL PART 2 [February 15, 2017]

This Part applies to fishing for groundfish under the authority of this licence.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"at-sea observer file number" means a number provided by the employer of a designated groundfish at-sea observer to uniquely identify a groundfish fishing trip upon which a designated at-sea observer has been embarked.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor groundfish fishing activities, examine and measure fishing gear and to conduct related activities while at sea.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish electronic hail service provider" means Electric Edge

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties

Systems Group Inc. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish hail service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated observer" means a corporation designated pursuant to section 39.1 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to provide individuals designated as observers to monitor the landing of fish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of fish caught and retained.

"designated groundfish dockside observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

"dual fishing" means fishing for and retaining groundfish, under the authority of this commercial licence and an Aboriginal organization's FSC communal fishing licence issued under Section 4 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, on the same fishing trip.

"dual fishing designation" means designation by an Aboriginal organization as required under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, expressly authorizing a vessel and individuals to fish under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

"dual fishing designation certificate" means a properly completed document issued by an Aboriginal organization confirming designation to fish under an FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

"electronic hail (e-hail) program" means an electronic-based hail program that meets the minimum specifications set out in subsection 11(3) of these conditions.

"electronic monitoring (EM) system" means an electronic-based monitoring system that meets the minimum specifications set out in section 14 of these conditions.

"fish pen" means an underwater enclosure, attached to the shore of the land or to the seabed, designed to hold live fish.

"Fishery Operations System (FOS)" means the Department's database into which all catch data shall be entered.

"food, social and ceremonial fish" or "FSC" means fish caught under the authority of a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations for the food, social and ceremonial needs of the Aboriginal organization that holds the licence.

"FSC Communal Fishing Licence" is a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations for the harvest of fish for an Aboriginal organization's FSC use, and does not permit sale.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means a unique identification number issued by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

"Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN)" means the unique number certifying that an EM system has been installed and is fully functional.

"Groundfish Management Area(s) (GMA)" means the waters enumerated below, comprised of the Areas and Subareas as set out: "3C": Areas 21, 23, 24, 121 and 123 and Subareas 124-1 to 124-3 and 125-6, combined; "3D": Areas 25, 26 and 126 and Subareas 27-2 to 27-11, 124-4, 125-1 to 125-5, 127-1 and 127-2, combined; "4B": Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29 and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13 and 12-15 to 12-48, combined; "5A": Areas 11 and 111 and Subareas 12-14, 27-1, 127-3, 127-4 and 130-1, combined; "5B": Areas 7 to 10 and 108 to 110 and Subareas 102-3, 107-2, 107-3, 130-2 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies south of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined; "5C": Areas 6 and 106 and Subareas 2-1 to 2-19, 102-2, 105-2 and 107-1, combined; "5D": Areas 3 to 5, 103 and 104 and Subareas 1-2 to 1-5, 101-4 to 101-10, 102-1 and 105-1, combined; and "5E": Area 142 and Subareas 1-1, 2-31 to 2-100 and 101-1 to 101-3 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies north of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined.

"Hail-in Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to landing fish. (See section 15)

"Hail-out Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to embarking on a fishing trip. (See section 11)

"Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log" means the log that meets the requirements of the Department and serves as the official catch record for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"Integrated Groundfish Validation Record" means the official catch record provided by the designated groundfish dockside observer for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"landed" means having offloaded catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"other rockfish" means the species listed in Appendix 1 to this Part

"Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN)" means the unique number assigned by a groundfish dockside observer and recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Log certifying that a vessel is not in an overage position for any species per groundfish management area group.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"unique identification number" means a unique number the Aboriginal organization must assign to a dual fishing designation certificate to differentiate it from any other dual fishing designation certificates it may issue.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Species, gear and quantities of fish that are permitted (all species are as referred to in Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993):

(1) When hailed out on a directed Spiny Dogfish (by hook and line gear) trip, the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear:

(a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight)

(b) Lingcod by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: The quantity of lingcod caught in Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 400 pounds (181 kg) (round weight). (c) Skate by hook and line gear: The quantity of skate caught in Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29, and Subareas 12-1

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 6,000 pounds (2,722 kg) (round weight). (d) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (e) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: The combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed the greater of 500 pounds (227 kg) or 2 percent of Spiny Dogfish landed per trip (round weight). (f) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (g) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(2) When hailed out on a directed lingcod trip (by hook and line gear, other than longline gear), the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: (a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) (b) The retention of skate by hook and line gear is not permitted. (c) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (d) Other rockfish (as set out in

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: (i) Subject to subsection 1(2)(d)(ii), the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight); (ii) When landing greater than 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) of lingcod, the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 750 pounds (340 kg) (round weight). (e) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of lingcod (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of lingcod (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (f) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(3) Octopus caught incidentally may be used for bait and shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log but cannot be landed.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that a current and valid licence amendment is on board the vessel while fishing.

2. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

3. Designated fishers:

(1) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

(2) Designations are personal and non-transferable.

4. Size of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) No person shall catch and retain a halibut that is less than (a) 81.3 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the tip of the lower jaw with the mouth closed and passing over the pectoral fin to the extreme end of the middle of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 61 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the base of the pectoral fin at its most anterior point to the extreme end of the middle of the tail.

(2) No person shall catch and retain a sablefish that is less than (a) 55 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 39 cm in length, measured from the origin of the first dorsal fin to the fork of the tail.

(3) No person shall catch and retain a lingcod that is less than (a) 65 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 50 cm in length measured along the shortest length of the body to the tip of the tail.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties

5. Fishing is permitted for those species of fish listed in section 1 of Part 2 of these conditions in those waters, with that gear and during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category C licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for those species, with that gear, in those waters and during that time.

6. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified in the manner set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) All fishing gear shall be identified in the manner set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

7. Handling of halibut:

(1) All undersized halibut shall be released to the sea with a minimum of injury by: (a) hook straightening; (b) cutting the ganglion near the hook; or (c) carefully removing the hook by twisting it from the halibut with a gaff.

(2) Undersized halibut brought on board the vessel to determine if the minimum size limit of the halibut is met shall be returned to the sea with a minimum of injury.

(3) Subject to subsection 7(4) all halibut shall be landed either: (a) fresh, dressed head-on; or (b) fresh, round head-on.

(4) Where frozen at sea, halibut shall either be landed: (a) dressed head-on; (b) dressed head-off; (c) round head-on; or (d) round head-off.

8. Release of rockfish

No rockfish shall be released to sea

9. Transport requirements:

(1) All fish taken under the authority of this licence, shall be transported by the licensed vessel either directly to land or temporarily to a fish pen and then to land.

(2) No vessel other than the vessel designated to fish under this licence shall be used to transport fish taken under the authority of this licence.

(3) Any fish that have been transported to a fish pen by the licensed vessel shall be transported to land by the same vessel when the fish are removed from the fish pen. This applies whether the fish are alive or dead.

(4) The vessel fishing under the authority of this licence shall not have on board fish that have been landed and validated.

10. Fish pens:

Document Released Under the Access to
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.
de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(1) All fish enclosed in a fish pen shall be from one vessel only.

(2) No fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be stored in a fish pen unless the fish pen is marked with the vessel name and the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

(3) Fish pens shall be marked as follows: (a) all letters and numbers shall be a minimum of 10 cm in height and 5 cm in width; (b) all letters and numbers shall be black and painted or affixed to a white background; and (c) the vessel name and vessel registration number shall be attached to the top surface of the fish pen.

(4) No fish taken by the licensed vessel shall be stored in a fish pen that is marked with the vessel name or vessel registration number of any other vessel.

(5) The licensed vessel shall not remove fish from a fish pen marked with any number other than the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

11. Requirement for Hail-out Report:

Prior to the commencement of a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 11(1). The person identified as the vessel master in subsection 11(1)(c) shall be considered to be the vessel master responsible for all fishing, vessel handling and reporting activities for the duration of the fishing trip.

(1) Hail-out Report to the designated Groundfish hail service provider: Not less than 24 hours prior to leaving port, the vessel master shall make a Hail-out Report and obtain a hail-out number by contacting the designated groundfish hail service provider at 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (d) name of directed groundfish fishery; (e) Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN) or at-sea observer file number; (f) Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN); (g) date of departure; (h) name of departure port; (i) anticipated date, port and location of landing; and (j) whether dual fishing, as described in section 23, will occur. If that is the case, the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate must be stated to the service provider.

(2) The vessel master shall record the hail-out number in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(3) The vessel master shall hail-out for one directed groundfish fishery only.

(4) Salmon troll vessels intending to land lingcod while fishing for salmon under this Part shall make a groundfish Hail-out Report as set out in subsections 11(1) or 11(2).

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties

(5) Cancellation of fishing trip: Should the vessel master decide not to fish after having made a Hail-out Report, the vessel master shall make a Hail-in Report to the designated groundfish hail service provider to indicate that no fishing occurred. The cancelled trip Hail-in Report shall be made not later than three days after making the Hail-out Report.

12. At-sea monitoring:

(1) Subject to subsection 12(2), when fishing under authority of this licence, at-sea monitoring of all fishing activity is required at all times by means of either: (a) a designated groundfish at-sea observer carried on board the vessel; or (b) the use of a functioning electronic monitoring (EM) system on board the vessel, as described in section 14.

(2) At-sea monitoring of all fishing activity under this licence is not required when less than 500 pounds (227 kg) of lingcod are caught and retained while fishing for salmon by troll gear.

13. Fishing and Related Activity Records:

(1) Fishing activity and catch records. Subject to subsection 13(1)(d), the vessel master shall arrange to have a designated groundfish at-sea observer collect and record the following catch information at sea while fishing under the authority of this licence:

(a) For each fishing trip: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) vessel master's name; (iii) vessel master's FIN , and (iv) name of the designated groundfish at-sea observer.

(b) For each string of fishing gear set: (i) the set date, time, and location described as latitude and longitude in degrees, minutes and seconds or degrees minutes and tenths of minutes of each string of gear set; (ii) the haul date, time and location of each string of gear hauled; (iii) the number of hooks on each string of gear set and hauled; (iv) the type of bait used; (v) the type of hook used; (vi) the total catch in pieces retained by species; and (vii) the total catch by species released back to sea.

(c) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange for catch records to be entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS) within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip.

(d) As an alternative to arranging a designated groundfish at-sea observer, an electronic monitoring (EM) system may be used as described in section 14.

14. Electronic Monitoring (EM) system:

(1) The vessel master shall ensure that a vessel using EM in place of a designated groundfish at-sea observer shall have an EM system that meets the following minimum specifications and component requirements: (a) a video and sensor data-logging engine (control box), equipped with external display lights to verify

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

correct power supply and be connected to a monitor and keyboard, allowing the vessel master to view real time recording of EM imagery, enter time-stamped event markers into the sensor record, and conduct system checks to test system performance; (b) operating software to record imagery during fishing events for analysis; (c) peripheral sensor devices suitable for a fishing-deck work environment, including GPS; (d) an electronic hydraulic pressure transducer (where applicable); (e) a winch rotation sensor(where applicable); (f) a minimum of two closed circuit television cameras configured to provide a clear view of the catch retrieval process; and (g) the GPS, hydraulic and winch sensor data shall be logged to a data file at a frequency of once per ten seconds, continuously throughout the fishing trip.

(2) Video images captured by the EM system shall meet the following minimum specifications: (a) image files shall be viewable on Windows Media Player; if a non-standard Windows Media Player Codec is used, it shall be provided to Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. for image analysis; (b) minimum resolution of 640 X 480 dpi and the ability to vary lens choice to ensure an appropriate field of view; (c) imagery shall have a burned-in caption showing vessel identifier, date, time and location; (d) image files shall capture 100 percent of each catch retrieval event, including a 30 minute run-on after each event; (e) image frame rates shall be not less than 5 frames per second for catch retrieval imagery; and (f) image quality shall be sufficient to allow clear identification of the species listed in Appendix 1.

(3) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure all components of the EM system are fully operational and in use during the entire fishing trip from the time the vessel leaves port until the vessel arrives at port to commence the validation of their catch. The EM system shall be continuously powered and not turned off at any time.

(4) If any or all of the EM system equipment becomes inoperative or malfunctions in any way, the vessel master shall immediately contact the provider of the EM system. The vessel master shall work with the provider of the EM system to determine if the EM system can be repaired at sea. If the EM system cannot be repaired at sea, the vessel master shall stop fishing by hauling gear and hailing in as soon as possible.

(5) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure that all catch, whether retained or released, is handled within view of the EM system's closed circuit television cameras in a manner that allows for species identification with the closed circuit television cameras.

(6) The vessel master shall, within 24 hours of the offload event, provide to the EM system service provider all sensor and video data from the EM system for that trip.

(7) The licence holder or the vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider conduct a comparison of the EM sensor and video data with the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log and the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record and then enter the data into the Fishery Operations System.

Document Released Under the Access to
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.
de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(8) At the request of the Department, the licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider provide all or any portion of the EM sensor and imagery data to the Department.

15. Requirement for Hail-in Report: Prior to cancelling or completing a trip, the vessel master shall report to either the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 15(1)) or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider (as described in subsection 15(2)). (1) Subject to subsection 15(3) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the designated groundfish hail service provider by contacting 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week): (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 23, an estimate in poundage by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Groundfish licence.

(2) Subject to subsection 15(3) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the by contacting the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider via the electronic hail software supplied by the service provider (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 23, an estimate in pounds by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Groundfish licence.

(3) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall file a Hail-in Report indicating that no fish were caught. The vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected by a designated groundfish dockside observer to verify that no fish have been caught.

16. Locations and times at which landing of fish is permitted:

(1) Subject to subsections 16(2), 16(3) and 16(4), all species caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed no later than 23:59 h local time February 27, 2018.

(2) Subject to subsection 16(4), no halibut shall be retained after 12:00 h local time, November 7, 2017. All halibut caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 12:00 h local time November 14, 2017.

(3) Subject to subsection 16(4) no lingcod shall be retained after 23:59 h local time, November 14, 2017. All lingcod caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 23:59 h local time November 21, 2017.

(4) When an Area, Subarea or GMA is closed to fishing for a species and fish of that

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

species taken in that area are on board the vessel, all fish on board the vessel shall be landed not later than three days after the species closure takes effect. This includes all fish that have been temporarily stored in a fish pen.

(5) All fish shall be landed at one of the following locations:

In Canada:

Ahousat Greater Victoria Prince Rupert Alert Bay Kelsey Bay Quadra Island Beaver Cove Kyuquot Queen Charlotte City Bella Bella Ladysmith Sayward Bella Coola Lund Shearwater Campbell River Masset Sidney Chemainus Metro Vancouver Skidegate Coal Harbour Nanaimo Sointula Comox Port Alberni Sooke Courtenay Port Edward Tofino Cowichan Bay Port Hardy Ucluelet Fair Harbour Port McNeil Winter Harbour French Creek Port Renfrew Zeballos Gold River Powell River

In the United States:

Blaine WA Bellingham WA

(6) All fish shall be landed at a fish buying station licensed under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia), except: (a) fish sold directly to the public under authority of a fisher's vending licence issued under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia); and (b) fish landed in the United States.

17. Tagging of fish:

The vessel master shall ensure all halibut caught under the authority of this licence are tagged upon validation by a groundfish dockside observer.

18. Method permitted for landing of fish from the vessel or fish pen and verification of weight and species of fish caught and retained:

(1) The landing of any fish of any species is not permitted unless a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer is present to authorize the commencement of weight verification.

(2) The weight of all fish shall be verified by a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer.

(3) Subject to subsection 23(5), when any fish taken under the authority of this licence are landed, all fish on board the vessel and all fish that were temporarily stored in a fish pen shall be landed at the same time.

(4) The vessel master shall provide to the observer, a fishery officer or fishery guardian attending the landing, safe access to the vessel, the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, at any time during the landing and at the conclusion of the landing. (a) Where the observer, fishery officer or fishery guardian is required to climb or descend 1.2 m or more, the vessel master shall provide a gangway, ladder or other means of traversing the distance. (b)

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.
Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Where the measures in subsection 18(4)(a) are not available, the vessel master shall proceed under instruction of the observer to the nearest practicable location where the observer may safely enter and exit the vessel.

(5) Once landing has commenced, the vessel shall not leave the landing site unless permission has been received to do so from a groundfish dockside observer.

(6) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when that Hail-in Report indicates that no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall ensure that a designated groundfish dockside observer will be present at the time of arrival and at the location indicated in the Hail-in Report and the vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected to verify that no fish have been caught.

(7) All fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence.

(8) All fish taken under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl, or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of this licence.

19. Method by which the weight of the fish is to be determined:

(1) At the time and place of landing, all fish shall be sorted, counted by piece and weighed by individual species.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection 19(1), if the landed weight is greater than 2,500 pounds (1,134 kg) of a species, with the exception of halibut and lingcod, a sub-sample of not less than 225 specimens shall be counted by piece and weighed, as directed by an observer.

(3) If fish are to be placed into totes or other containers at the time of landing, each tote or container shall be weighed with ice, liners, etc. and labelled with the tote weight prior to use.

(4) Totes or other containers that have been weighed and labelled before the landing are subject to weight verification at any time by a designated groundfish dockside observer.

(5) Where fish are placed in containers prior to landing and are frozen at sea: (a) each container shall contain only one species; (b) each container shall be clearly marked as to the species contained therein; and (c) all fish shall be counted and weighed by individual species.

(6) Where fish are kept alive prior to landing, all fish shall be sorted and weighed by individual species.

(7) All fish shall be weighed on a scale approved, in the case of fish landed in

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.
Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Canada, by Industry Canada, and in the case of fish landed in the United States, by the State of Washington Weights and Measures.

(8) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of round weights by deducting the weight of the container and converting the product weight to a round weight or, in the case of halibut, to a fresh, dressed head off weight.

(9) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert product weight to round weight for all groundfish species except halibut:

All groundfish (round): Frozen: round, 4 percent glaze allowance, 0.96 Fresh: round, 2 percent ice/slime allowance, 0.98

"Live" fish: Fresh: 3 percent shrinkage allowance, 0.97

Arrowtooth Flounder: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.16 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.14 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.43 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.39 Frozen: dressed, head-off-tailed, 1.54 Fresh: dressed, head-off-tailed,1.49

Other flounders and soles: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.22 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.60 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.64

Lingcod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.60 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.64 Frozen: Western cut, 1.33 Fresh: Western cut, 1.36 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Pacific Cod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51 Frozen: Western cut, 1.26 Fresh: Western cut, 1.28 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Rockfish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.54 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.57 Frozen: dressed, head-off 1.48 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.51 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.13 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.16

Sablefish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51

Skate: Frozen: Flap/Wing, 2.32 Fresh: Flap/Wing, 2.45

Spiny Dogfish: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.25 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.75 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.82

(10) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert halibut product weight to an equivalent weight of fresh dressed head-off halibut: Fresh, dressed, head-off with ice and slime 0.98 Fresh, dressed, head-on with ice and slime 0.88 Fresh, round with ice and slime 0.75 Frozen, dressed, head-off with glaze 0.97 Frozen, dressed, head-on with glaze 0.87 Frozen, round with glaze 0.74

20. Records that a vessel master shall keep:

(1) Integrated Groundfish Validation Record: (a) An Integrated Groundfish Validation

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

Record shall be obtained from a designated observer. (b) At the completion of each landing, a designated groundfish dockside observer shall enter information regarding the landing in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record including the weight and species of fish landed. The vessel master shall sign and date each original validation record page as directed by the designated groundfish dockside observer. At a minimum, the vessel master shall ensure that both his correct signature and his correct printed full name are placed on the Validation Record along with his FIN. The completed yellow copy shall accompany landed fish in transit to the buyer.

(2) Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log (a) The vessel master shall keep a complete and accurate record of all fishing activity carried out under authority of this licence in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log. Integrated Groundfish Fishing Logs are available from the designated groundfish hail service provider. (b) The information shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log not later than 24 hours after midnight local time for each day fished and prior to the landing of any fish taken under authority of this licence. (c) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the vessel master shall ensure that an Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is obtained prior to fishing and that sufficient pages are available to cover any fishing trip. (d) The Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be kept on board the vessel at all times and shall be made available for examination upon request of an observer, a DFO employee, a fishery officer or a representative of the International Pacific Halibut Commission. (e) Following the landing of halibut, and where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the completed yellow copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall remain in the Logbook until removed by an International Pacific Halibut Commission employee or mailed within seven (7) days of the vessel's final landing to:

International Pacific Halibut Commission 2320 West Commodore Way, Suite 300 Seattle, WA, United States 98199-1287

(f) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the completed white copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be provided to the designated groundfish dockside observer, or shall be forwarded, within seven (7) days of each landing to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada c/o: Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. 525 Head Street Victoria, B.C. V9A 5S1 (250) 383-4535

(g) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the licence holder shall retain the pink copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years.

(h) Where an electronic Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, copies shall be provided to Fisheries and Oceans Canada (c/o Archipelago Marine Research Ltd.), and the International Pacific Halibut Commission within seven (7) days of each landing.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties

(i) Where an electronic Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the licence holder shall retain a copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years.

21. Fish Slips - all species:

(1) An accurate written report shall be provided on a fish slip of all fish caught and retained under authority of this licence.

(2) A report shall be made even if the fish landed are used for bait, personal consumption or disposed of otherwise and shall include all fish landed at Canadian ports.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure the fish slips are submitted not later than seven days after landing.

(4) Fish slips shall be submitted by the vessel master to:

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Fisheries Management Data Unit Suite 200 - 401 Burrard Street Vancouver, BC V6C 3S4

Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business Forms, phone (604)596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information, see the website http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the FM Data Unit message line at (604)666-2716.

22. Avoidance of Seabirds:

The following definitions apply to this section:

"streamer line" ("tori line") means a line to which are attached brightly coloured streamers spaced 5 m apart. The line shall have a buoy at the terminal end. The streamers shall be of UV-protected plastic tubing, 3/8 inch polyester line or surveyor's tape, and shall extend to within 0.5 m of the water when the vessel is at setting speed.

"towed buoy" means a buoy towed abaft of the stern of the vessel.

"overall length" means the length of the vessel as set out in this licence.

(1) Subject to subsections 22(2) and 22(3), the vessel master fishing: (a) a vessel less than 9 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy either a single streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (b) a vessel 9 m to 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (c) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

setting longline gear; and (d) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy paired streamer lines when setting longline gear.

(2) The vessel master of a fishing vessel that has no masts, poles or rigging shall deploy at least one towed buoy when setting longline gear.

(3) The vessel master shall deploy gear described in subsection 22(1) at all times when setting longline gear except: (a) during the period between 30 minutes after sunset and 30 minutes before sunrise; or (b) when the current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as greater than 35 knots; and (c) when current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as between 25 and 35 knots the vessel master shall deploy only a single streamer line or for vessels less than 9 m, either a single streamer line or a single towed buoy.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that streamer lines are deployed so that: (a) the streamers are in the air at least 30 m beyond the point at which the groundline enters the water; and (b) are towed as close to the groundline as is practical under the prevailing conditions of wind and sea.

(5) The vessel master shall ensure that towed buoys are deployed so that the buoy is towed further astern than the point at which the groundline enters the water.

(6) When setting longline gear, the vessel master shall: (a) use baited hooks that sink to the bottom as soon as they are put in the water, e.g. use sinking groundlines, thawed bait, additional weight on the groundline; (b) discharge old bait and offal so as not to attract seabirds to the longline gear; and (c) use bait fish that do not retain air in their swim bladders or puncture the swim bladder.

(7) All birds caught shall be recorded by species in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(8) Birds shall be released in the least harmful manner.

23. Dual Fishing:

The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing unless the following conditions are met:

(1) Before the commencement of the dual fishing trip, the licensed vessel and any person who may fish shall be designated by an Aboriginal organization, in accordance with the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, to catch and retain groundfish under the authority of the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence. Proof of designation shall be a complete dual fishing designation certificate.

(2) Designations may be made to persons and vessels only; the dual fishing designation certificate may not be made to a corporation or trade name.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Designations are personal and not transferable.

(3) The vessel master shall obtain the completed dual fishing designation certificate before hailing out for a dual fishing trip. The vessel master shall ensure that the dual fishing designation certificate sets out all of the following: (a) the full printed name of the person(s) designated by the Aboriginal organization; (b) the full name of the vessel designated by the Aboriginal organization; (c) the amount of groundfish by species that the vessel may land under the authority of the dual fishing designation certificate during the fishing trip; (d) the gear type that is authorized, which must be gear that is set out in the designating Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence; (e) a detailed description of the waters, within the area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence, where fishing may be carried out under the dual fishing designation certificate; (f) the full name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; (g) the length of time for which the designation under the dual fishing designation certificate is valid, including a start date and an end date when fishing may take place; (h) the unique identification number the Aboriginal organization has assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; and (i) the FSC Communal Fishing Licence number.

(4) Before the commencement of a dual fishing trip, the vessel master shall ensure the dual fishing designation certificate contains all the information described in subsections 18(3)(a)-(i).

(5) The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing if any of the information described in subsections 18(3)(a)-(i) is not fully included in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(6) The vessel master shall: (a) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-out that the vessel will be dual fishing during the fishing trip, and state the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number the Aboriginal organization assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; (b) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-in an accurate estimate of the weight by pound and species of the fish that was caught under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence; (d) during the fishing trip record in the comments section and the retained column of the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log the number of fish retained by species under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence by each set; and (e) carry the dual fishing designation certificate on board the vessel at all times during the dual fishing trip and produce it at the time of validation and whenever any at-sea inspection occurs.

(7) At the request of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate, fish taken under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence may be landed at a different time and location from the fish caught under the authority of this licence if a fishery guardian, a fisheries representative designated by the Aboriginal organization or a designated groundfish dockside

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

observer monitors the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

(8) The designated groundfish dockside observer, or the fishery guardian or fisheries representative, as the case may be, shall: (a) record landed catch information for each species, the dual fishing designation certificate number and the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; and (b) provide a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the FSC Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate to the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and to the Groundfish Management Unit at 604-666-8525 (fax) within seven (7) days of the validation.

(9) Where fish taken under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence have been landed at a different time and location than the fish caught under the authority of this licence, the vessel master shall provide the designated commercial groundfish dockside observer at the landing site of fish caught under the authority of this licence with the following information in respect of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence: a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate.

(10) The vessel master shall not catch and retain more groundfish by species than the amount set out in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(11) Fishing under the authority of an FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall occur only in the waters, or area, where the designating Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence authorizes fishing.

(12) The vessel master shall not claim food, social, and ceremonial (FSC) fish in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log that was not caught in the waters within the area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(13) The vessel master and/or the individual(s) designated by the Aboriginal organization to FSC groundfish under their FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall not claim as FSC groundfish any groundfish caught and retained outside the FSC fishing area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(14) Before the fish caught pursuant to the FSC Communal Fishing Licence is landed and validated the vessel master shall: (a) advise the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate of the place, time and estimated amount of fish to be landed; and (b) record the name of the representative of the Aboriginal organization who was advised of the landing per 18(14)(a) and provide it to a Fishery Officer upon request.

(15) Within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip the licence holder or vessel master shall: (a) ensure the information for catch landed under authority of

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

the FSC Communal Fishing Licence is entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS); and (b) send a copy of the landed catch information setting out the amount of groundfish by species the vessel caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence during the fishing trip to the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate.

(16) All fish caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence are for the food, social and ceremonial purposes of the Aboriginal organization which holds the licence. The vessel master or any person designated to fish under the FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall not sell trade or barter any fish caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

24. Species at Risk for all species

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that: (a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

25. Shark Finning Prohibition:

No person shall remove and retain the fins of any Spiny Dogfish or shark without retaining the remainder of the carcass for validation upon landing. The number of fins landed shall correspond to the number of carcasses landed.

APPENDIX I

Aurora Rockfish Sebastes aurora Bank Rockfish Sebastes rufus Black Rockfish Sebastes melanops Blackgill Sebastes melanostomus Blue Rockfish Sebastes mystinus Bocaccio Sebastes paucispinis Brown Rockfish Sebastes auriculatus Chilipepper Rockfish Sebastes goodei Darkblotched Rockfish Sebastes crameri Dusky Rockfish Sebastes ciliatus Greenstriped Rockfish Sebastes elongatus Harlequin Rockfish Sebastes variegatus Northern Rockfish Sebastes polyspinis Pacific Ocean Perch Sebastes alutus Puget Sound Rockfish Sebastes emphaeus Pygmy Rockfish Sebastes wilsoni Redstripe Rockfish Sebastes proriger Rosethorn Rockfish Sebastes helvomaculatus Sharpchin Rockfish Sebastes zacentrus Shortbelly Rockfish Sebastes jordani Splitnose Rockfish Sebastes diploproa Stripetail Rockfish Sebastes saxicola Vermilion Rockfish Sebastes miniatus Widow Rockfish Sebastes entomelas Yellowmouth Rockfish Sebastes reedi Yellowtail

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Rockfish Sebastes flavidus Longspine thornyhead Sebastolobus altivelis

COMMUNAL PART 3 [February 14, 2017]

Application

This Part applies to the transportation of fish other than fish caught by the licensed vessel.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"landed" means having offloaded the catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

Section 1

This Section applies to transporting all species of fish:

(1) The vessel master shall, immediately on request by a fishery officer, fishery guardian or representative of the Department, provide orally in person or by radio, or in writing, the following information:

(a) an accurate estimate of the amount of fish on board the vessel; (b) the vessel name and Vessel Registration Number (VRN) of the vessel or vessels that caught the fish; (c) the quantity of fish received from each vessel; (d) the location where fish were caught; (e) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (f) anticipated time of landing; and (g) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch.

Section 2

This Section applies to transporting salmon.

Definitions:

"fish slip" means the document used to record the information set out in subsection

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

3(2); a sales slip with the same information may serve as a fish slip.

"offloader" means the person present aboard the transferring vessel responsible for transfer of fish.

"receiving vessel" means a vessel receiving salmon not harvested by that vessel.

"tally person" means the person aboard the receiving vessel responsible for overseeing and verifying the transfer of fish.

"transfer" means a single act of moving fish from one vessel to another without the vessels separating.

"transferring vessel" means a vessel transferring salmon to any other vessel for transport.

1. Notification of participation:

(1) Before departing to receive from fish from harvest vessels, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) vessel master's name; (d) vessel master's contact information (cellphone, satphone or radio contact) (e) expected location for receiving fish; (f) expected time of arrival; and (g) processor or buyer receiving fish from transport vessel.

(2) Before offloading fish, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) location where fish were received; (d) approximate amount of fish received; (e) location where fish will be offloaded; (f) estimated time of offload; and (g) total number of transfers received

2. Identification of persons transferring fish: (1) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm that the transferring vessel is licensed to harvest in the fishery opening at hand.

(2) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm the identity of the person in charge of offloading fish from the transferring vessel.

3. Transfer Records:

(1) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall provide records, in the form commonly known as a fish slip or sales slip, of all fish transferred to this vessel under authority of this licence.

(2) A fish slip shall be completed for each transfer of salmon. Multiple transfers from the same vessel shall not be recorded on one fish slip.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure that each fish slip contains the following information: (a) receiving vessel name; (b) receiving vessel registration number; (c) full name of the receiving tally person; (d) transferring vessel name; (f) transferring vessel registration number; (g) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader; (h) location of transfer in latitude and longitude; (i) date of transfer; (j) time of transfer; (k) landed weight of each species by grade and method of dressing reported separately in pounds; (l) number of pieces landed for each species by grade and method of dressing of fish; (m) price paid per pound, by species; and (n) total catch value of all species.

(4) The tally person shall ensure that the offloader's FIN is entered on the slip, and that their full name and signature are entered immediately following the transfer.

(5) The tally person shall print his or her full name and sign the fish slip immediately following the transfer.

(6) Information entered on the fish slip shall be complete and accurate.

(7) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall submit slips no later than seven days after offloading. Slips shall be mailed to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Fisheries and Aquaculture Management Branch, FM Data Unit 200-401 Burrard Street Vancouver BC V6C 3S4

4. Transfer Log (1) The vessel master shall maintain a single transfer log of all transfers made during the 2017 salmon fishing season. Transfer log pages can be downloaded from:

http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fm-gp/licence-permis/licence-commercial-eng.html

(2) Each transfer shall be given a unique transfer number in the Transfer Log.

(3) Transfer numbers shall be issued sequentially through the salmon fishing season and entered in numerical order in the log.

(4) All entry lines shall be completed in numerical order in the Transfer Log and there shall be no lines left blank or empty between entries.

(5) Each page of the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) name of the licensed transport vessel (receiving vessel); (b) receiving vessel's VRN; (c) full name of the tally person; and (d) sequential page number.

(6) Where more than one tally person accepts transfers recorded on a single transfer log page, each tally person shall enter their full name and initial their entries on the log page.

(7) Each entry in the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) sequential transfer number; (b) transfer date; (c) location of the transfer in latitude and longitude; (d) name of the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

transferring vessel; (e) transferring vessel's VRN; (f) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader for this transfer; (g) Area(s) fished; (h) date(s) fished; (i) sales slip or fish slip number recording the transfer; and (j) amount of each species of salmon transferred, in pieces and weight.

(8) The transfer log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel when the vessel is receiving fish at a fishery opening and when travelling to or from a fishery opening.

(9) The transfer log shall contain data pertaining to a single vessel only.

(10) The transfer log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery officer, a fishery guardian, observer or representative of the Department.

(11) All information entered in the transfer log shall be complete and accurate.

(12) All recording in the transfer log shall be in ink. If an error is made while completing an entry, the entry shall be crossed out and initialed by the vessel master.

(13) Erasure of an entry in the transfer log is not permitted.

(14) If a transfer log in which transfer information has been recorded is lost or destroyed, and no complete records of that transfer information survive, the licence holder shall submit a notarized Statutory Declaration that the harvest log was lost or destroyed to the responsible Fishery Manager

(15) Where a licensed transport vessel is operated by someone other than the licence holder, the licence holder shall be responsible for the submission of the transfer log.

Section 3

This Section applies to transporting Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin, and Green Sea Urchin.

Definitions:

"container" means a mesh pick bag, mesh transport bag, tote, cage or other container used for the gathering, handling or transportation of shellfish.

"discarded" means not placing the shellfish in a container or removing a shellfish from a container and not validating that shellfish.

"harvested" means removing, by any means, shellfish from the substrate of the ocean floor.

"harvest log" means the validation and harvest log or a format approved by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans Shellfish Data Unit.

"shellfish" means Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

"tranship" means the transfer of shellfish from a vessel to another vessel.

"validated" means shellfish that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the appropriate log.

(1) Oral Reports:

At least 24 hours prior to landing shellfish, the vessel master shall report the following information by notifying in person an observer or by calling 1 (800) 663-7152 prior to landing Geoduck or Horse Clam or 1 (800) 775-5505 prior to landing Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin or Green Sea Urchin:

(a) vessel name and VRN; (b) species to be landed; (c) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (d) anticipated time of landing; (e) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch; and (f) if applicable, the method of transporting the catch to a fish processor.

(2) The type of container used to transport shellfish and the marking of such containers: (a) Shellfish shall be transported to land in the container received from the catcher vessel.

(b) No shellfish shall be removed from one container and placed in another container once the containers have been transhipped from the catcher vessel to the transport vessel.

(c) No shellfish shall be dumped, thrown overboard or otherwise discarded from any container.

(d) All Geoduck or Horse Clam received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are tagged. The tags shall be waterproof and provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) Geoduck licence number (G Tab); (iii) harvest date; (iv) Geoduck Management Area (GMA), e.g. 24D01c; (v) Area and Subarea, e.g. 24-4; (vi) location of catch (bed code(s) where possible), e.g. 24-4-1(1); and (vii) common product name, i.e. Geoduck Clam or Horse Clam.

An example of a tag is illustrated in the current Geoduck and Horse Clam Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

(e) All Sea Cucumber received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and shall provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) licence tab number; (iii) harvest date; (iv) harvest Subarea; (v) location of catch; and (vi) common product name, i.e. Sea Cucumber.

(f) All Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and marked with the vessel name and vessel registration number.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

(g) The marking on containers, as required by the conditions of licence for the catcher vessel, shall not be removed, altered or obscured in any way.

(3) Validation and Harvest Log:

A copy of the validation and harvest log received from the master of the licensed catcher vessel shall accompany the shellfish to the designated port.

(4) Locations permitted for the landing of shellfish:

(a) Geoduck and Horse Clam shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries off the east coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Port Hardy Port McNeill Campbell River Heriot Bay Lund Westview Comox Deep Bay French Creek Nanaimo Ladysmith Chemainus Cowichan Bay Sidney (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(ii) For fisheries off the west coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Sooke Port Alberni Ucluelet Tofino Gold River Zeballos Fair Harbour Winter Harbour Coal Harbour (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Port Hardy Prince Rupert Port Edward Bella Bella Masset Queen Charlotte City/Sandspit

(b) Sea Cucumber shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries in waters off the east coast of Vancouver Island: Port Hardy Campbell River Port McNeill Sechelt Herriot Bay Egmont Kelsey Bay Lund French Creek Powell River Pender Harbour Sidney Squirrel Cove on Cortes Island

(ii) For fisheries in waters off the west coast of Vancouver Island: Tofino.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Prince Rupert Port Edward Queen Charlotte City Moresby Camp Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(c) Red Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Queen Charlotte City Masset Prince Rupert Port Edward Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Coal Harbour Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Campbell River Nanaimo Sidney Sooke Victoria Ucluelet Tofino Vancouver

(d) Green Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Prince Rupert Port Edward (ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Telegraph Cove Campbell River Brown's Bay Sidney Sooke Victoria Vancouver

(5) Validation: (a) All shellfish shall be validated at the point and time the fish is landed. (b) All weights shall be determined using a scale approved by Industry Canada. (c) The vessel master shall provide the observer with a hard copy of the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

validation and harvest log upon completion of each validation. (d) The vessel master shall provide to the observer access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during the landing.

Section 4

This Section applies to transporting Roe Herring.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"container" means a bag, box, tray, tote, frozen block or anything that contains fish but not including a fish pen.

"fishery manager" means the individual who has been identified to the fleet on the fishing grounds during broadcasts on 78A VHF, as the individual responsible for management of the Roe Herring fishery in that area.

"validated" means roe herring that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the current Roe Herring Seine Pool Fishery Validation Record or the current Roe Herring Gillnet Pool Fishery Validation Record.

(1) Weighing of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring shall be weighed using a scale which is accurate and has been approved by Industry Canada.

(b) All Roe Herring that was caught using gill net gear shall be weighed and recorded at the time it is transferred to this vessel.

(2) Sorting of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring received by this licensed vessel shall be landed and validated.

(b) No person shall sort, by any means, Roe Herring prior to landing and validating the fish.

(3) Notification of intent to leave the fishing grounds:

(a) Seine Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) the name of the vessel(s) that caught the fish; and (iii) the estimated weight of roe herring on board the transport vessel.

(b) Gill Net Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using gill net gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) a listing of the gill net licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught; and (iii) the weight of roe herring received from each licence pool.

(4) Locations permitted for landing of Roe Herring:

Port Edward French Creek Prince Rupert Metro Vancouver Quadra Island

(5) Validation by an observer:

(a) No Roe Herring shall be landed unless the vessel has hailed-in, received a confirmation number and the landing has been approved by an observer.

(b) Prior to landing, the vessel master shall notify an observer by telephoning (866) 930-4000. To receive a confirmation number, the vessel master shall provide the following information:

(i) vessel name and vessel registration number of the vessel landing the roe herring; (ii) name of the port and specific location where the Roe Herring will be landed; (iii) location where, and date when, Roe Herring was caught; (iv) if the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the name of the vessel(s) which caught the fish and the estimated weight of Roe Herring on board the transport vessel; (v) if the Roe Herring was caught by gill net gear, a listing of the gillnet licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught and the weight of Roe Herring received from each licence pool; (vi) name of the company, fish processor or buyer that is receiving or buying the Roe Herring at the landing port; and (vii) anticipated time of arrival at the landing port.

(c) All Roe Herring transported under this licence shall be validated at the point and time of landing and this weight shall be the landed weight.

(d) All fish on board the vessel shall be landed at the same time and location and once offloading has started the vessel shall not leave the dock with herring on board unless written authorization to do so has been given by the observer.

(e) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of net weights by deducting the weight of the container and ice. The containers shall be accurately weighed in the presence of an observer.

(f) The vessel master shall provide access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, to the observer verifying the landing at any time during the landing or at the conclusion of the landing.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

397039

PRAWN AND SHRIMP BY TRAP Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FW 26 2017

PRAWN AND SHRIMP BY TRAP Licence 2017 Date Issued: 03 May 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2017

Licence Holder:
FIN: 131025
CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 29563
DOT 810137
Vessel TWIN FISHER
Vessel OAL 10.90 Meters
Gross Tonnage 28.30 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 22.64 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
MARILYN MAY SLETT
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 0 Traps

Species: PRAWN

Gear: TRAP

Option: SCHEDULE II FISHING ONLY

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2017 - 18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON DECEMBER 31, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2017.

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR PRAWNS, SHRIMP OR OCTOPUS

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 03 May 2017

Licence Serial No.: 433748

Pages 7863 to / à 7890

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 7834 to / à 7861

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

397040

PRAWN AND SHRIMP BY TRAP Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FW 42 2017

PRAWN AND SHRIMP BY TRAP Licence 2017 Date Issued: 03 May 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2017

Licence Holder:
FIN: 131025
CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1

Designated Vessel:
VRN 25999
DOT 13K77629
Vessel MAILE III
Vessel OAL 10.60 Meters
Gross Tonnage 22.64 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 16.98 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: 75415
MAILE ENTERPRISES LTD.
PO BOX 89 5 VILEN RD
SOINTULA BC
V0N 3E0

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 0 Traps

Species: PRAWN

Gear: TRAP

Option: SCHEDULE II FISHING ONLY

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2017 - 18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON DECEMBER 31, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2017.

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR PRAWNS, SHRIMP OR OCTOPUS

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 03 May 2017

Licence Serial No.: 433780

Pages 7892 to / à 7929

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 7755 to / à 7792

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

397042

PRAWN AND SHRIMP BY TRAP Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FW 14 2017

PRAWN AND SHRIMP BY TRAP Licence 2017 Date Issued: 03 May 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 131025

CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1

Designated Vessel:

VRN 23703
DOT 391682
Vessel OCEAN PROVIDER
Vessel OAL 16.69 Meters
Gross Tonnage 112.40 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 46.01 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: 64148
WESPAK FISHERIES LTD.
10510 ASHER ROAD
PORT ALBERNI BC
V9Y 9A2

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 300 Traps

Species: PRAWN

Gear: TRAP

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 03 May 2017

Licence Serial No.: 432138

Pages 7931 to / à 7968

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 7755 to / à 7792

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

397219

PRAWN AND SHRIMP BY TRAP Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FW 44 2017

PRAWN AND SHRIMP BY TRAP Licence 2017 — Date Issued: 03 May 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing — Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2017

Licence Holder:
FIN: 131025
CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1

Designated Vessel:
VRN 23338
DOT 393609
Vessel SUMMER'S RETREAT
Vessel OAL 15.09 Meters
Gross Tonnage 96.33 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 36.37 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: 40605
P. & S. FISHERIES LTD.
PO BOX 1022
842 BREAKWATER ROAD
PARKSVILLE BC
V9P 1Z8

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 300 Traps

Species: PRAWN

Gear: TRAP

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 03 May 2017

Licence Serial No.: 432293

Pages 7970 to / à 8007

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 7755 to / à 7792

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

378207

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FZC 17 2016

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2016 Date Issued: 23 May 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jul 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

Designated Vessel:

VRN 27097
DOT 800176
Vessel SKEENA MAID
Vessel OAL 10.82 Meters
Gross Tonnage 37.19 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 19.70 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: 104978
MCNEILL FISHING LTD
515 5TH AVENUE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1T8

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 86,197.000 Pounds

Licence Area: RED SEA URCHIN AREA N

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 through 10, 101, 105, 106, 109 & 142

Species: RED SEA URCHIN

Gear: DIVE

Change of Ownership Recorded

Date Printed: 23 May 2017

Licence Serial No.: 434471

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

Version Date: 05-Aug-2016

CONDITIONS OF 2016/2017 COMMUNAL RED SEA URCHIN LICENCE

Licence Period: August 1, 2016 to July 31, 2017 Revised August 5, 2016

Authority

The Department of Fisheries and Oceans has authority to set licence conditions under section 5 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and subsection 22(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations for the proper management and control of fisheries and the conservation and protection of fish.

Persons fishing under authority of this licence may only do so in accordance with the conditions stated below.

Also, it is the responsibility of individual fishers to be informed of, and comply with, the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, in addition to these conditions.

For information on management of the Red Sea Urchin fishery obtain a copy of the current Red Sea Urchin - Integrated Fisheries Management Plan. The Management Plan is intended for general information purposes only. Where there is a discrepancy between the Plan and the Fisheries Act and regulations or these conditions, the Fisheries Act and regulations and these conditions prevail.

PART 1

Application

This Part applies to fishing for Red Sea Urchin. Sections 3, 4, 6 and 7 of Part 1 also apply to fisheries activities in Part 2.

Definitions

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"container" means a mesh pick bag, a mesh transport bag, a plastic tote, or a cage used for the gathering, handling or transportation of Red Sea Urchin.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"discarded" means not placing the Red Sea Urchin in a container or removing a Red Sea Urchin from a container and not validating that Red Sea Urchin.

"fishing trip" means the time between leaving port to commence commercial Red Sea Urchin fishing and the return to a port or offloading of catch that results in a discontinuation of fishing for 24 hours or longer.

"Hail-out Report" means the report made to a designated Red Sea Urchin service provider prior to embarking on a fishing trip.

"Hail-in Report" means the report made to a designated Red Sea Urchin service provider prior to landing Red Sea Urchin or after a fishing trip.

"harvested" means removing, by any means, Red Sea Urchin from the substrate of the ocean floor.

"landed" or "landing" means the transfer of Red Sea Urchin from a vessel in water to land.

"observer" means an individual who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"Quota Area" means those areas enumerated and described in Appendix 8 of the current Red Sea Urchin - Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

"tranship" means the transfer of Red Sea Urchin from a vessel to another vessel.

"validated" means Red Sea Urchin have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the Red Sea Urchin Validation & Harvest Log (see sections 13 and 15) or an alternative log approved by the Department.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Species of fish permitted to be taken:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

Red Sea Urchin (Strongylocentrotus franciscanus)

2. Licence Expiry Date:

This licence expires on July 31, 2017.

3. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

4. Designated fishers:

Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

Designations are personal and non-transferable.

5. Quantities permitted to be taken:

(1) The maximum quantity of Red Sea Urchin authorized to be taken under this licence shall not exceed the limit on the current Red Sea Urchin licence.

6. Waters in which fishing is permitted and the period during which fishing is permitted to be carried out:

(a) Area of fishing is as set out in this licence.

(b) Fishing for Red Sea Urchin is permitted during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category ZC licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for Red Sea Urchin in that area and during that time.

7. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified in the manner set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) Fishing gear shall be identified in in the manner set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties

8. Fishing gear permitted to be used:

Hand picking by divers only. Suction devices are not permitted to be used.

9. Fishing Multiple Quota Areas

All Red Sea Urchin caught in a Quota Area shall be landed or transhipped prior to the commencement of fishing in a new Quota Area.

10. The type, size and marking of containers to hold or transport Red Sea Urchin and the marking of such containers:

(1) All Red Sea Urchin delivered to designated landing ports or transhipped from the licensed vessel to another vessel licensed for the transportation of fish shall be placed in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and marked with the vessel name and vessel registration number of the vessel used to harvest that product.

(2) All harvested Red Sea Urchin that are contained in "pick bags" or any other type of container and left unattended in the water shall be labelled. The label shall be waterproof and marked with the vessel name and vessel registration number of the vessel used to harvest that product. Floats attached to containers left unattended in the water shall be marked with the vessel registration number.

11. Transhipment:

Red Sea Urchin may be transhipped from the licensed vessel to another vessel licensed for the transportation of fish provided the vessel master complies with the following conditions:

(1) all Red Sea Urchin are in containers and tagged as per section 10; (2) the number of containers are recorded in the log; (3) the "packer weight" (determined by subtracting the weight of the containers from the weight of the product) is recorded in the log; (4) a copy of the log accompanies the product to the designated port; and (5) the product is landed at a designated port and validated by an observer.

12. Locations permitted for the landing of Red Sea Urchin:

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.
Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Red Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports:

(1) North Coast: Queen Charlotte City, Masset, Prince Rupert, Port Edward, Klemtu, Bella Bella, or Port Hardy.

(2) South Coast: Port Hardy, Port McNeill, Kelsey Bay, Campbell River, Nanaimo, Ladysmith, Sidney, Sooke, Victoria, Ucluelet, Tofino, Steveston or Vancouver.

This condition applies to both the licensed vessel and, if the vessel master chooses to tranship his catch to another vessel, to the vessel receiving the Red Sea Urchin.

13. Validation: (See Explanatory Note after section 17)

(1) All Red Sea Urchin harvested or removed from the sea bed floor under the authority of this licence shall be validated at the point and time the fish are landed.

(2) Prior to validation of Red Sea Urchin no person shall: (a) smash the shells or slit the membranes of the Red Sea Urchin to drain the waters; or (b) dump, throw overboard, or otherwise discard Red Sea Urchin which have been harvested and retained in accordance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder.

(3) Subject to subsection 13(3)(a), all weights shall be determined using a scale approved by Industry Canada.

(a) Registered participants in the live-market validation pilot program shall validate their catch by undrained weight or by volume in the manner set out in the Alternate Validation Pilot Program Protocol sheet available to registrants from the resource manager.

(4) The vessel master of the licensed vessel or, if the catch is transhipped to another vessel, the vessel master of that vessel shall provide the observer with a hard copy of the Validation & Harvest Logbook upon completion of each validation.

(5) The vessel master of the licensed vessel or, if the catch is transhipped to another vessel, the vessel master of that vessel shall provide to the observer at the point of landing, access to the vessel's fish holds,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during the landing.

14. Oral Reports:

(1) Hail-out Report Not less than 24 hours before a fishing trip, the vessel master shall make a Hail-out Report by contacting the designated Red Sea Urchin service provider at (800) 775-5505 and report the following information: (a) vessel name, vessel master's name and vessel registration number; (b) species to be fished (i.e. Red Sea Urchin); (c) Subarea(s) to be fished; (d) anticipated time of arrival at the fishing location; and (e) anticipated time that fishing will begin.

(2) Upon failure to arrive at fishing location within 24 hours of time stated under subsection 14(1)(d), the vessel master shall report the following information to the designated Red Sea Urchin service provider: (a) vessel name and vessel registration number; and (b) details of change in fishing plans.

(3) At least 24 hours prior to moving to a new Quota Area, the vessel master shall report the following information to the designated Red Sea Urchin Provider: (a) vessel name, vessel master's name and vessel registration number; (b) species to be fished (i.e. Red Sea Urchin); (c) Subarea(s) to be fished; (d) anticipated time of arrival at the fishing location; and (e) anticipated time that fishing will begin.

(4) Cancellation of fishing trip: Should the vessel master decide not to fish after having made a Hail-out Report, the vessel master shall make a Hail-in Report by contacting the Red Sea Urchin service provider to indicate that no fishing occurred within 24 hours of the time stated under subsection 14(1)(e).

(5) Hail-in Report: (a) Where the vessel is not landing Red Sea Urchin (i.e. Red Sea Urchin has been transhipped at sea): Not more than 24 hours after a fishing trip, the vessel master shall make a Hail-in Report by contacting the designated Red Sea Urchin service provider at (800) 775-5505 to report the following information: (i) vessel name, vessel master's name and vessel registration number; (ii) species fished (i.e. Red Sea Urchin); (iii) Subarea(s) fished; and (iv) time that fishing stopped.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

(b) Where the vessel is landing Red Sea Urchin ashore: At least 24 hours prior to landing Red Sea Urchin, the vessel master shall make a Hail-in Report by contacting the designated Red Sea Urchin service provider at (800) 775-5505 to report the following information: (i) vessel name, vessel master's name and vessel registration number; (ii) species to be landed (i.e. Red Sea Urchin); (iii) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (iv) anticipated time of landing; (v) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch; and (vi) if applicable, the method of transporting the catch to a fish processor.

15. Harvest Logs and Chart Data: (See Explanatory Note after section 17)

(1) The vessel master shall maintain a log of all harvest operations and provide this information in both hard (paper) copy and electronic copy to the Department. The content and format of this log (paper and electronic) shall meet the requirements as defined by the Shellfish Data Unit for the current licence year.

(2) The harvest and fishing location information recorded in the log shall be complete and accurate.

(3) The information for each day's harvest operations shall be recorded in the log not later than midnight of that day.

(4) The log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel.

(5) The log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery officer, fishery guardian or an observer.

(6) The vessel master shall provide a chart record for each day's harvest operations, indicating the locations fished, to the service provider contracted by the Pacific Urchin Harvesters Association, within one month of the harvesting having occurred. (a) The chart shall be marked with: (i) the vessel registration number; (ii) the licence tab number; and (iii) the validation I.D. numbers.

The validation I.D. number is the unique page number assigned to each validation page of the Red Sea Urchin Validation and Harvest Log.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

(b) Each harvest site shall be clearly marked on the chart with dive number, validation I.D. number and the dates that fishing activity occurred at each site. The dive numbers on the chart record must correspond to the dive numbers in the log.

(c) The information for each day's harvest operations shall be recorded on the chart record not later than midnight of that day and provided to the service provider within one month of that day's harvest operations.

(7) The vessel master shall make provisions to have chart information referred to in subsection 15(6) electronically captured into Geographic Information System (GIS) software that meets the requirements as defined by the Shellfish Data Unit for the current licence year.

(8) The completed log pages (business copy) and electronic copy of the log shall be available within 28 days following the end of each month in which fishing occurred, to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Shellfish Data Unit Pacific Biological Station Hammond Bay Road Nanaimo BC V9T 6N7

Tel: (250) 756-7022 or (250) 756-7306

(9) In the event that a licence holder does not fish during the current fishing season, the licence holder shall submit a nil report. One page from the harvest logbook identifying the vessel, licence tab number and the year with 'nil' entered in the body of the log and signed by the licence holder constitutes a nil report.

16. Fish Slips:

(1) An accurate written report shall be provided on a fish slip of all fish caught and retained under the authority of this licence.

(2) A report shall be made even if the fish are used for bait, personal consumption or disposed of otherwise.

(3) The report shall be mailed not later than seven days after the offloading and sent to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Fisheries and Aquaculture Management

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Branch, FM Data Unit Suite 200 - 401 Burrard Street Vancouver B.C. V6C 3S4

Fish slips may be downloaded and printed at http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html. Fish slip books may also be ordered from the printer at user cost at http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html. Phone (604) 666-2716 for more information.

17. Workers' Compensation Board Requirements

All Red Sea Urchin divers shall be in possession of a Workers' Compensation Board Seafood Harvesting Diving Certificate.

Explanatory Note - Harvest Log, Chart Data and Validation: The Red Sea Urchin Validation & Harvest Log issued by the service provider contracted by the Pacific Urchin Harvesters' Association is approved for both form and content by the Shellfish Data Unit. This service provider will provide the logbook and coding, data entry, electronic chart data capture and validation services.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

378209

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FZC 29 2016

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2016 — Date Issued: 12 Apr 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing — Expiry Date: 31 Jul 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 131025

CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 30127
DOT 10K10076
Vessel MCLAUGHLIN BAY
Vessel OAL 10.90 Meters
Gross Tonnage 25.47 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 19.81 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
HERBERT LLOYD WATSON
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 86,197.000 Pounds

Licence Area: RED SEA URCHIN AREA N

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 through 10, 101, 105, 106, 109 & 142

Species: RED SEA URCHIN

Gear: DIVE

Date Printed: 12 Apr 2017

Licence Serial No.: 432467

Pages 8019 to / à 8027

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 8009 to / à 8017

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

378210

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FZC 26 2016

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2016 Date Issued: 23 May 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jul 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 131025

CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1

Designated Vessel:
VRN 27097
DOT 800176
Vessel SKEENA MAID
Vessel OAL 10.82 Meters
Gross Tonnage 37.19 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 19.70 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: 104978
MCNEILL FISHING LTD
515 5TH AVENUE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1T8

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 86,197.000 Pounds

Licence Area: RED SEA URCHIN AREA N

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 through 10, 101, 105, 106, 109 & 142

Species: RED SEA URCHIN

Gear: DIVE

Change of Ownership Recorded

Change of Ownership Recorded

Date Printed: 23 May 2017

Licence Serial No.: 434472

Pages 8029 to / à 8037

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 8009 to / à 8017

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

378214

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FZC 27 2016

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2016 Date Issued: 23 Jan 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jul 2017

Licence Holder:
FIN: 131025
CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 24412
DOT C22241BC
Vessel FOOLISH PLEASURE
Vessel OAL 11.12 Meters
Gross Tonnage 28.30 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 22.64 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
GLENN TALLIO CLELLAMIN
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 86,197.000 Pounds

Licence Area: RED SEA URCHIN AREA N

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 through 10, 101, 105, 106, 109 & 142

Species: RED SEA URCHIN

Gear: DIVE

Date Printed: 23 Jan 2017

Licence Serial No.: 427546

Pages 8039 to / à 8047

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 8009 to / à 8017

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

378216

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FZC 23 2016

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2016 Date Issued: 04 Apr 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jul 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 131025

CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1

Designated Vessel:

VRN 31081
DOT 825513
Vessel DIVER CITY
Vessel OAL 9.67 Meters
Gross Tonnage 19.81 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 14.15 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: 109641
678531 B.C. LTD.
PO BOX 1078
636 7TH AVE
KASLO BC
V0G 1M0

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 86,197.000 Pounds

Licence Area: RED SEA URCHIN AREA N

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 through 10, 101, 105, 106, 109 & 142

Species: RED SEA URCHIN

Gear: DIVE

Licence Issued with Amended Conditions

Date Printed: 04 Apr 2017

Licence Serial No.: 432291

Pages 8049 to / à 8057

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 8009 to / à 8017

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

378217

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FZC 13 2016

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2016 Date Issued: 15 Feb 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jul 2017

Licence Holder:
FIN: 131025
CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1

Designated Vessel:
VRN 30710
DOT C21865BC
Vessel HELLO DOTTY
Vessel OAL 11.43 Meters
Gross Tonnage 31.13 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 25.47 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: 131772
DIVERSE MARINE SERVICES INC.
8761 LORY ROAD
BLACK CREEK BC
V9J 1B9

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 86,197.000 Pounds

Licence Area: RED SEA URCHIN AREA N

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 through 10, 101, 105, 106, 109 & 142

Species: RED SEA URCHIN

Gear: DIVE

Date Printed: 15 Feb 2017

Licence Serial No.: 429005

Pages 8059 to / à 8067

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 8009 to / à 8017

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

400202

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FZC 6 2017

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2017 Date Issued: 18 Aug 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jul 2018

Licence Holder:
FIN: 29255
GITXAALA NATION
PO BOX 149
KITKATLA BC
V0V 1C0

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 21883
DOT 395369
Vessel TWIN STARRS
Vessel OAL 10.41 Meters
Gross Tonnage 33.33 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 19.58 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
MICHELLE LYNN SEIDEN
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 97,825.000 Pounds

Licence Area: RED SEA URCHIN AREA N

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 through 10, 101, 105, 106, 109 & 142

Species: RED SEA URCHIN

Gear: DIVE

Date Printed: 18 Aug 2017

Licence Serial No.: 436006

Pages 8069 to / à 8077

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 8119 to / à 8127

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

400203

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FZC 7 2017

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2017 Date Issued: 15 Sep 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jul 2018

Licence Holder:
FIN: 29255
GITXAALA NATION
PO BOX 149
KITKATLA BC
V0V 1C0

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 21883
DOT 395369
Vessel TWIN STARRS
Vessel OAL 10.41 Meters
Gross Tonnage 33.33 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 19.58 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
MICHELLE LYNN SEIDEN
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 97,825.000 Pounds

Licence Area: RED SEA URCHIN AREA N

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 through 10, 101, 105, 106, 109 & 142

Species: RED SEA URCHIN

Gear: DIVE

Date Printed: 15 Sep 2017

Licence Serial No.: 436007

Pages 8079 to / à 8087

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 8119 to / à 8127

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

400211

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FZC 24 2017

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2017 Date Issued: 31 Jul 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jul 2018

Licence Holder:

FIN: 100409

SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
504 NAANII ROAD
PO BOX 589
MASSET BC
V0T 1M0

Designated Vessel:

VRN 30710
DOT C21865BC
Vessel HELLO DOTTY
Vessel OAL 11.43 Meters
Gross Tonnage 31.13 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 25.47 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: 131772
DIVERSE MARINE SERVICES INC.
8761 LORY ROAD
BLACK CREEK BC
V9J 1B9

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 97,825.000 Pounds

Licence Area: RED SEA URCHIN AREA N

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 through 10, 101, 105, 106, 109 & 142

Species: RED SEA URCHIN

Gear: DIVE

Date Printed: 31 Jul 2017

Licence Serial No.: 436015

Pages 8089 to / à 8097

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 8119 to / à 8127

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de l'

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

400212

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FZC 3 2017

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2017 Date Issued: 27 Jul 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jul 2018

Licence Holder:

FIN: 100409

SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
504 NAANII ROAD
PO BOX 589
MASSET BC
V0T 1M0

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:

VRN 21883
DOT 395369
Vessel TWIN STARRS
Vessel OAL 10.41 Meters
Gross Tonnage 33.33 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 19.58 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]
MICHELLE LYNN SEIDEN
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 97,825.000 Pounds

Licence Area: RED SEA URCHIN AREA N

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 through 10, 101, 105, 106, 109 & 142

Species: RED SEA URCHIN

Gear: DIVE

Date Printed: 27 Jul 2017

Licence Serial No.: 436016

Pages 8099 to / à 8107
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 8119 to / à 8127

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de l'

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

400213

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FZC 22 2017

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2017 Date Issued: 27 Jul 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jul 2018

Licence Holder:

FIN: 100409

SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION

504 NAANII ROAD s.19(1)

PO BOX 589

MASSET BC

V0T 1M0

Designated Vessel:

VRN 21883

DOT 395369

Vessel TWIN STARRS

Vessel OAL 10.41 Meters

Gross Tonnage 33.33 Cubic Meters

Net Tonnage 19.58 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]

MICHELLE LYNN SEIDEN

[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 97,825.000 Pounds

Licence Area: RED SEA URCHIN AREA N

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 through 10, 101, 105, 106, 109 & 142

Species: RED SEA URCHIN

Gear: DIVE

Date Printed: 27 Jul 2017

Licence Serial No.: 436017

Pages 8109 to / à 8117

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 8119 to / à 8127

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties

400216

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FZC 12 2017

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2017 Date Issued: 07 Sep 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jul 2018

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

Designated Vessel:

VRN 27097
DOT 800176
Vessel SKEENA MAID
Vessel OAL 10.82 Meters
Gross Tonnage 37.19 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 19.70 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: 104978
MCNEILL FISHING LTD
515 5TH AVENUE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1T8

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 97,825.000 Pounds

Licence Area: RED SEA URCHIN AREA N

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 through 10, 101, 105, 106, 109 & 142

Species: RED SEA URCHIN

Gear: DIVE

Date Printed: 07 Sep 2017

Licence Serial No.: 437264

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

Version Date: 06-Jul-2017

CONDITIONS OF 2017/2018 COMMUNAL RED SEA URCHIN LICENCE

Licence Period: August 1, 2017 to July 31, 2018

Authority

The Department of Fisheries and Oceans has authority to set licence conditions under section 5 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and subsection 22(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations for the proper management and control of fisheries and the conservation and protection of fish.

Persons fishing under authority of this licence may only do so in accordance with the conditions stated below.

Also, it is the responsibility of individual fishers to be informed of, and comply with, the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, in addition to these conditions.

For information on management of the Red Sea Urchin fishery obtain a copy of the current Red Sea Urchin - Integrated Fisheries Management Plan. The Management Plan is intended for general information purposes only. Where there is a discrepancy between the Plan and the Fisheries Act and regulations or these conditions, the Fisheries Act and regulations and these conditions prevail.

PART 1

Application

This Part applies to fishing for Red Sea Urchin. Sections 3, 4, 6 and 7 of Part 1 also apply to fisheries activities in Part 2.

Definitions

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"container" means a mesh pick bag, a mesh transport bag, a plastic tote, or a cage used for the gathering, handling or transportation of Red Sea Urchin.

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.
Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"discarded" means not placing the Red Sea Urchin in a container or removing a Red Sea Urchin from a container and not validating that Red Sea Urchin.

"fishing trip" means the time between leaving port to commence commercial Red Sea Urchin fishing and the return to a port or offloading of catch that results in a discontinuation of fishing for 24 hours or longer.

"Hail-out Report" means the report made to a designated Red Sea Urchin service provider prior to embarking on a fishing trip.

"Hail-in Report" means the report made to a designated Red Sea Urchin service provider prior to landing Red Sea Urchin or after a fishing trip.

"harvested" means removing, by any means, Red Sea Urchin from the substrate of the ocean floor.

"landed" or "landing" means the transfer of Red Sea Urchin from a vessel in water to land.

"observer" means an individual who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"Quota Area" means those areas enumerated and described in Appendix 8 of the current Red Sea Urchin - Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

"tranship" means the transfer of Red Sea Urchin from a vessel to another vessel.

"validated" means Red Sea Urchin have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the Red Sea Urchin Validation & Harvest Log (see sections 13 and 15) or an alternative log approved by the Department.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Species of fish permitted to be taken:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties

Red Sea Urchin (Strongylocentrotus franciscanus)

2. Licence Expiry Date:

This licence expires on July 31, 2018.

3. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

4. Designated fishers:

Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

Designations are personal and non-transferable.

5. Quantities permitted to be taken:

(1) The maximum quantity of Red Sea Urchin authorized to be taken under this licence shall not exceed the limit on the current Red Sea Urchin licence.

6. Minimum size limit:

The minimum size of Red Sea Urchin that may be taken is 90 mm in shell diameter, measured between the spines, through the greatest diameter of the shell.

7. Waters in which fishing is permitted and the period during which fishing is permitted to be carried out:

(a) Area of fishing is as set out in this licence.

(b) Fishing for Red Sea Urchin is permitted during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category ZC licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for Red Sea Urchin in that area and during that time.

8. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified in the manner set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) Fishing gear shall be identified in in the manner set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

9. Fishing gear permitted to be used:

Hand picking by divers only. Suction devices are not permitted to be used.

10. Fishing Multiple Quota Areas

All Red Sea Urchin caught in a Quota Area shall be landed or transhipped prior to the commencement of fishing in a new Quota Area.

11. The type, size and marking of containers to hold or transport Red Sea Urchin and the marking of such containers:

(1) All Red Sea Urchin delivered to designated landing ports or transhipped from the licensed vessel to another vessel licensed for the transportation of fish shall be placed in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and marked with the vessel name and vessel registration number of the vessel used to harvest that product.

(2) All harvested Red Sea Urchin that are contained in "pick bags" or any other type of container and left unattended in the water shall be labelled. The label shall be waterproof and marked with the vessel name and vessel registration number of the vessel used to harvest that product. Floats attached to containers left unattended in the water shall be marked with the vessel registration number.

12. Transhipment:

Red Sea Urchin may be transhipped from the licensed vessel to another vessel licensed for the transportation of fish provided the vessel master complies with the following conditions:

(1) all Red Sea Urchin are in containers and tagged as per section 11; (2) the number of containers are recorded in the log; (3) the "packer weight" (determined by subtracting the weight of the containers from the weight

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties

of the product) is recorded in the log; (4) a copy of the log accompanies the product to the designated port; and (5) the product is landed at a designated port and validated by an observer.

13. Locations permitted for the landing of Red Sea Urchin:

Red Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports:

(1) North Coast: Queen Charlotte City, Masset, Prince Rupert, Port Edward, Klemtu, Bella Bella, or Port Hardy.

(2) South Coast: Port Hardy, Port McNeill, Kelsey Bay, Campbell River, Sidney, Sooke, Victoria, Ucluelet, Steveston or Vancouver.

This condition applies to both the licensed vessel and, if the vessel master chooses to tranship his catch to another vessel, to the vessel receiving the Red Sea Urchin.

14. Validation: (See Explanatory Note after section 18)

(1) All Red Sea Urchin harvested or removed from the sea bed floor under the authority of this licence shall be validated at the point and time the fish are landed.

(2) Prior to validation of Red Sea Urchin no person shall: (a) smash the shells or slit the membranes of the Red Sea Urchin to drain the waters; or (b) dump, throw overboard, or otherwise discard Red Sea Urchin which have been harvested and retained in accordance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder.

(3) Subject to subsection 14(3)(a), all weights shall be determined using a scale approved by Industry Canada.

(a) Registered participants in the live-market validation pilot program shall validate their catch by undrained weight or by volume in the manner set out in the Alternate Validation Pilot Program Protocol sheet available to registrants from the resource manager.

(4) The vessel master of the licensed vessel or, if the catch is transhipped to another vessel, the vessel master of that vessel shall provide the observer with a hard copy of the Validation & Harvest Logbook upon

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

completion of each validation.

(5) The vessel master of the licensed vessel or, if the catch is transhipped to another vessel, the vessel master of that vessel shall provide to the observer at the point of landing, access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during the landing.

15. Oral Reports:

(1) Hail-out Report Not less than 24 hours before a fishing trip, the vessel master shall make a Hail-out Report by contacting the designated Red Sea Urchin service provider at (800) 775-5505 and report the following information: (a) vessel name, vessel master's name and vessel registration number; (b) species to be fished (i.e. Red Sea Urchin); (c) Subarea(s) to be fished; (d) anticipated time of arrival at the fishing location; and (e) anticipated time that fishing will begin.

(2) Upon failure to arrive at fishing location within 24 hours of time stated under subsection 14(1)(d), the vessel master shall report the following information to the designated Red Sea Urchin service provider: (a) vessel name and vessel registration number; and (b) details of change in fishing plans.

(3) At least 24 hours prior to moving to a new Quota Area, the vessel master shall report the following information to the designated Red Sea Urchin Provider: (a) vessel name, vessel master's name and vessel registration number; (b) species to be fished (i.e. Red Sea Urchin); (c) Subarea(s) to be fished; (d) anticipated time of arrival at the fishing location; and (e) anticipated time that fishing will begin.

(4) Cancellation of fishing trip: Should the vessel master decide not to fish after having made a Hail-out Report, the vessel master shall make a Hail-in Report by contacting the Red Sea Urchin service provider to indicate that no fishing occurred within 24 hours of the time stated under subsection 14(1)(e).

(5) Hail-in Report: (a) Where the vessel is not landing Red Sea Urchin (i.e. Red Sea Urchin has been transhipped at sea): Not more than 24 hours after a fishing trip, the vessel master shall make a Hail-in Report by contacting the designated Red Sea Urchin service provider at (800)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

775-5505 to report the following information: (i) vessel name, vessel master's name and vessel registration number; (ii) species fished (i.e. Red Sea Urchin); (iii) Subarea(s) fished; and (iv) time that fishing stopped.

(b) Where the vessel is landing Red Sea Urchin ashore: At least 24 hours prior to landing Red Sea Urchin, the vessel master shall make a Hail-in Report by contacting the designated Red Sea Urchin service provider at (800) 775-5505 to report the following information: (i) vessel name, vessel master's name and vessel registration number; (ii) species to be landed (i.e. Red Sea Urchin); (iii) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (iv) anticipated time of landing; (v) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch; and (vi) if applicable, the method of transporting the catch to a fish processor.

16. Harvest Logs and Chart Data: (See Explanatory Note after section 18)

(1) The vessel master shall maintain a log of all harvest operations and provide this information in both hard (paper) copy and electronic copy to the Department. The content and format of this log (paper and electronic) shall meet the requirements as defined by the Shellfish Data Unit for the current licence year.

(2) The harvest and fishing location information recorded in the log shall be complete and accurate.

(3) The information for each day's harvest operations shall be recorded in the log not later than midnight of that day.

(4) The log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel.

(5) The log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery officer, fishery guardian or an observer.

(6) The vessel master shall provide a chart record for each day's harvest operations, indicating the locations fished, to the service provider contracted by the Pacific Urchin Harvesters Association, within one month of the harvesting having occurred. (a) The chart shall be marked

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

with: (i) the vessel registration number; (ii) the licence tab number; and (iii) the validation I.D. numbers.

The validation I.D. number is the unique page number assigned to each validation page of the Red Sea Urchin Validation and Harvest Log.

(b) Each harvest site shall be clearly marked on the chart with dive number, validation I.D. number and the dates that fishing activity occurred at each site. The dive numbers on the chart record must correspond to the dive numbers in the log.

(c) The information for each day's harvest operations shall be recorded on the chart record not later than midnight of that day and provided to the service provider within one month of that day's harvest operations.

(7) The vessel master shall make provisions to have chart information referred to in subsection 16(6) electronically captured into Geographic Information System (GIS) software that meets the requirements as defined by the Shellfish Data Unit for the current licence year.

(8) The completed log pages (business copy) and electronic copy of the log shall be available within 28 days following the end of each month in which fishing occurred, to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Shellfish Data Unit Pacific Biological Station Hammond Bay Road Nanaimo BC V9T 6N7

Tel: (250) 756-7022 or (250) 756-7306

(9) In the event that a licence holder does not fish during the current fishing season, the licence holder shall submit a nil report. One page from the harvest logbook identifying the vessel, licence tab number and the year with 'nil' entered in the body of the log and signed by the licence holder constitutes a nil report.

17. Fish Slips:

(1) An accurate written report shall be provided on a fish slip of all fish caught and retained under the authority of this licence.

(2) A report shall be made even if the fish are used for bait, personal

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

consumption or disposed of otherwise.

(3) The report shall be mailed not later than seven days after the offloading and sent to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Fisheries and Aquaculture Management Branch, FM Data Unit Suite 200 - 401 Burrard Street Vancouver B.C. V6C 3S4

Fish slips may be downloaded and printed at http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html. Fish slip books may also be ordered from the printer at user cost at http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html. Phone (604) 666-2716 for more information.

18. Workers' Compensation Board Requirements

All Red Sea Urchin divers shall be in possession of a Workers' Compensation Board Seafood Harvesting Diving Certificate.

Explanatory Note - Harvest Log, Chart Data and Validation: The Red Sea Urchin Validation & Harvest Log issued by the service provider contracted by the Pacific Urchin Harvesters' Association is approved for both form and content by the Shellfish Data Unit. This service provider will provide the logbook and coding, data entry, electronic chart data capture and validation services.

Document Released Under the Access to
Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu
de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada / Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties

400219

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FZC 17 2017

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2017 Date Issued: 07 Sep 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jul 2018

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY

309 2ND AVENUE WEST

SUITE 363

PRINCE RUPERT BC

V8J 3T1

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:

VRN 20055

DOT 395760

Vessel MISS KULDO

Vessel OAL 10.34 Meters

Gross Tonnage 33.37 Cubic Meters

Net Tonnage 16.92 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]

DANIEL MARK HENRY MCNEILL

[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 97,825.000 Pounds

Licence Area: RED SEA URCHIN AREA N

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 through 10, 101, 105, 106, 109 & 142

Species: RED SEA URCHIN

Gear: DIVE

Date Printed: 07 Sep 2017

Licence Serial No.: 437263

Pages 8129 to / à 8137

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 8119 to / à 8127

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

400221

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FZC 29 2017

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2017 — Date Issued: 21 Dec 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing — Expiry Date: 31 Jul 2018

Licence Holder:

FIN: 131025

CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1

Designated Vessel:

VRN 30340
DOT 836958
Vessel WAVE DODGER
Vessel OAL 9.50 Meters
Gross Tonnage 19.81 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 14.15 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: 130121
PACIFIC ISLAND DIVE LTD
BOX 1152
CUMBERLAND BC
V0R 1S0

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 97,825.000 Pounds

Licence Area: RED SEA URCHIN AREA N

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 through 10, 101, 105, 106, 109 & 142

Species: RED SEA URCHIN

Gear: DIVE

Date Printed: 21 Dec 2017

Licence Serial No.: 436025

Pages 8139 to / à 8147

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 8119 to / à 8127

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

400223

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FZC 15 2017

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2017 — Date Issued: 28 Jul 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing — Expiry Date: 31 Jul 2018

Licence Holder:

FIN: 131025

CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION

2790 VARGO ROAD

CAMPBELL RIVER BC

V9W 4X1

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:

VRN 21883

DOT 395369

Vessel TWIN STARRS

Vessel OAL 10.41 Meters

Gross Tonnage 33.33 Cubic Meters

Net Tonnage 19.58 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]

MICHELLE LYNN SEIDEN

[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 97,825.000 Pounds

Licence Area: RED SEA URCHIN AREA N

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 through 10, 101, 105, 106, 109 & 142

Species: RED SEA URCHIN

Gear: DIVE

Date Printed: 28 Jul 2017

Licence Serial No.: 436027

Pages 8149 to / à 8157

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 8119 to / à 8127

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

400226

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FZC 27 2017

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2017 — Date Issued: 28 Aug 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing — Expiry Date: 31 Jul 2018

Licence Holder:

FIN: 131025

CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 24412
DOT C22241BC
Vessel FOOLISH PLEASURE
Vessel OAL 11.12 Meters
Gross Tonnage 28.30 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 22.64 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
GLENN TALLIO CLELLAMIN
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 97,825.000 Pounds

Licence Area: RED SEA URCHIN AREA N

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 through 10, 101, 105, 106, 109 & 142

Species: RED SEA URCHIN

Gear: DIVE

Date Printed: 28 Aug 2017

Licence Serial No.: 436030

Pages 8159 to / à 8167

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 8119 to / à 8127

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

400227

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FZC 14 2017

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2017 Date Issued: 30 Nov 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jul 2018

Licence Holder:

FIN: 131025

CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1

Designated Vessel:
VRN 24412
DOT C22241BC
Vessel FOOLISH PLEASURE
Vessel OAL 11.12 Meters
Gross Tonnage 28.30 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 22.64 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
GLENN TALLIO CLELLAMIN
[redacted]

s.19(1)

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 97,825.000 Pounds

Licence Area: RED SEA URCHIN AREA N

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 through 10, 101, 105, 106, 109 & 142

Species: RED SEA URCHIN

Gear: DIVE

Date Printed: 30 Nov 2017

Licence Serial No.: 436031

Pages 8169 to / à 8177

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 8119 to / à 8127

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

400228

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FZC 23 2017

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2017 Date Issued: 31 Aug 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jul 2018

Licence Holder:

FIN: 131025

CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION

2790 VARGO ROAD s.19(1)

CAMPBELL RIVER BC

V9W 4X1

Designated Vessel:

VRN 29699

DOT 812797

Vessel AMANDA REID

Vessel OAL 9.13 Meters

Gross Tonnage 28.99 Cubic Meters

Net Tonnage 11.66 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]

ERNEST ANDREW MASON

[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 97,825.000 Pounds

Licence Area: RED SEA URCHIN AREA N

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 through 10, 101, 105, 106, 109 & 142

Species: RED SEA URCHIN

Gear: DIVE

Date Printed: 31 Aug 2017

Licence Serial No.: 436032

Pages 8179 to / à 8187

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 8119 to / à 8127

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

400229

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FZC 13 2017

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2017 — Date Issued: 22 Nov 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing — Expiry Date: 31 Jul 2018

Licence Holder:

FIN: 131025

CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION

2790 VARGO ROAD

CAMPBELL RIVER BC

V9W 4X1

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:

VRN 29360

DOT 811873

Vessel AURA-LYNN

Vessel OAL 11.07 Meters

Gross Tonnage 39.28 Cubic Meters

Net Tonnage 21.28 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]

DAVID GEORGE REID

[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 97,825.000 Pounds

Licence Area: RED SEA URCHIN AREA N

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 through 10, 101, 105, 106, 109 & 142

Species: RED SEA URCHIN

Gear: DIVE

Date Printed: 22 Nov 2017

Licence Serial No.: 436033

Pages 8189 to / à 8197

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 8119 to / à 8127

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

393825

ROCKFISH Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FZN 19 2017

ROCKFISH Licence 2017 Date Issued: 26 Apr 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2018

Licence Holder:
FIN: 64168
GITGA'AT FIRST NATION
445 HAYIMIISAXAA WAY
HARTLEY BAY BC
V0V 1A0

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 30168
DOT C22097BC
Vessel IVORY COAST
Vessel OAL 11.15 Meters
Gross Tonnage 28.30 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 22.64 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
ALBERT JOHN CLIFTON
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: ROCKFISH AREA OUTSIDE
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 11, 21, 23 to 27, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 and Subareas 12-14, and 20-1 to 20-3
Species: ROCKFISH
Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2018. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2017.

Date Printed: 26 Apr 2017
Licence Serial No.: 428884

Pages 8199 to / à 8244

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 8387 to / à 8432

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

393826

ROCKFISH Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FZN 23 2017

ROCKFISH Licence 2017 Date Issued: 26 Apr 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2018

Licence Holder:
FIN: 64168
GITGA'AT FIRST NATION
445 HAYIMIISAXAA WAY
HARTLEY BAY BC
V0V 1A0

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 22204
DOT 369074
Vessel WRIGHT SOUND
Vessel OAL 10.97 Meters
Gross Tonnage 28.30 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 22.64 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
WILLIAM GEORGE JR CLIFTON
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: ROCKFISH AREA OUTSIDE
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 11, 21, 23 to 27, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 and Subareas 12-14, and 20-1 to 20-3
Species: ROCKFISH
Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2018. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2017.

Date Printed: 26 Apr 2017
Licence Serial No.: 428885

Pages 8246 to / à 8291

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 8387 to / à 8432

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

393844

ROCKFISH Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FZN 16 2017

ROCKFISH Licence 2017 Date Issued: 10 May 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2018

Licence Holder:

FIN: 103451

KITSELAS INDIAN BAND
2225 GITAUS RD
TERRACE BC
V8G 0A9

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 26850
DOT 372636
Vessel P E 232
Vessel OAL 10.05 Meters
Gross Tonnage 22.95 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 15.45 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
WILFRED PETER BENNETT
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: ROCKFISH AREA OUTSIDE

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 11, 21, 23 to 27, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 and Subareas 12-14, and 20-1 to 20-3

Species: ROCKFISH

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2018. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2017.

Date Printed: 10 May 2017

Licence Serial No.: 428903

Pages 8293 to / à 8338

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 8387 to / à 8432

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada / Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

393845

ROCKFISH Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FZN 17 2017

ROCKFISH Licence 2017 — Date Issued: 31 Mar 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing — Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2018

Licence Holder:
FIN: 105256
KITSUMKALUM INDIAN BAND
PO Box 544
TERRACE BC
V8G 4B5

Designated Vessel:
VRN 23888
DOT 312930
Vessel SURF ISLE
Vessel OAL 12.34 Meters
Gross Tonnage 41.66 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 28.30 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: 23142
UNITED HOLDINGS LTD.
PO BOX 54
SOINTULA BC
V0N 3E0

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: ROCKFISH AREA OUTSIDE

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 11, 21, 23 to 27, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 and Subareas 12-14, and 20-1 to 20-3

Species: ROCKFISH

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2018. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2017.

Date Printed: 31 Mar 2017

Licence Serial No.: 428904

Pages 8340 to / à 8385

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 8387 to / à 8432

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties

393852

ROCKFISH Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FZN 29 2017

ROCKFISH Licence 2017 Date Issued: 04 Apr 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2018

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:

VRN 22056
DOT 320884
Vessel OONA MAID
Vessel OAL 10.98 Meters
Gross Tonnage 32.06 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 23.01 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]
JOANNE RITA LETTS
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: ROCKFISH AREA OUTSIDE

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 11, 21, 23 to 27, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 and Subareas 12-14, and 20-1 to 20-3

Species: ROCKFISH

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2018. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2017.

Date Printed: 04 Apr 2017

Licence Serial No.: 428911

Printed from the PacFish Search System by User "GEBREHIWOTAK" on October 26, 2018, 4.13 PM

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

Version Date: 15-Feb-2017

CONDITIONS OF 2017/2018 COMMUNAL OUTSIDE ROCKFISH HOOK AND LINE LICENCE Licence Period: February 21, 2017 to February 20, 2018 [February 15, 2017]

Authority

The Department of Fisheries and Oceans has authority to set licensing conditions under section 5 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and subsection 22(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations for the proper management and control of fisheries and the conservation and protection of fish.

Persons fishing under authority of this licence may only do so in accordance with the conditions stated below.

Also, it is the responsibility of individual fishers to be informed of, and comply with, the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, in addition to these conditions.

For information on management of the outside rockfish hook and line fishery obtain a copy of the current Groundfish Integrated Fisheries Management Plan. The Management Plan is intended for general information purposes only. Where there is a discrepancy between the Plan and the Fisheries Act, the regulations or these conditions, the Act, the regulations and these conditions prevail.

PART 1

Application

This Part applies to fishing for those species of fish set out in section 1 of this Part, by hook and line gear.

Definitions

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"at-sea observer file number" means a number provided by the employer of a designated groundfish at sea observer to uniquely identify a groundfish fishing trip upon which a designated at sea observer has been embarked.

"container" means a bag, box, tray, tote, frozen block or anything that contains fish but not including a fish pen.

"Department (DFO)" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor groundfish fishing activities, examine and measure fishing gear and to conduct related activities while at sea.

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.
Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish hail service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated observer" means a corporation designated pursuant to section 39.1 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to provide individuals designated as observers to monitor the landing of fish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of fish caught and retained.

"designated groundfish dockside observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

"dual fishing" means fishing for and retaining groundfish, under the authority of this commercial licence and an Aboriginal organization's FSC communal fishing licence issued under Section 4 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, on the same fishing trip.

"dual fishing designation" means designation by an Aboriginal organization as required under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, expressly authorizing a vessel and individuals to fish under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

"dual fishing designation certificate" means a properly completed document issued by an Aboriginal organization confirming designation to fish under an FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

"electronic monitoring (EM) system" means an electronic-based monitoring system that meets the minimum specifications set out in section 15 of these conditions.

"fish pen" means an underwater enclosure, attached to the shore of the land or to the seabed, designed to hold live fish.

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means a unique identification number issued by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

"Fishery Operations System (FOS)" means the Department's database into which all catch data shall be entered.

"food, social and ceremonial fish" or "FSC" means fish caught under the authority of a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations for the food, social and ceremonial needs of the Aboriginal organization that holds the licence.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

"FSC Communal Fishing Licence" is a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations for the harvest of fish for an Aboriginal organization's FSC use, and does not permit sale.

"Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN)" means the unique number certifying that an EM system has been installed and is fully functional.

"Groundfish Management Area(s) (GMA)" means the waters enumerated below, comprised of the Areas and Subareas as set out: "3C": Areas 21, 23, 24, 121 and 123 and Subareas 124-1 to 124-3 and 125-6, combined; "3D": Areas 25, 26 and 126 and Subareas 27-2 to 27-11, 124-4, 125-1 to 125-5, 127-1 and 127-2, combined; "4B": Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29 and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13 and 12-15 to 12-48, combined; "5A": Areas 11 and 111 and Subareas 12-14, 27-1, 127-3, 127-4 and 130-1, combined; "5B": Areas 7 to 10 and 108 to 110 and Subareas 102-3, 107-2, 107-3, 130-2 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies south of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined; "5C": Areas 6 and 106 and Subareas 2-1 to 2-19, 102-2, 105-2 and 107-1, combined; "5D": Areas 3 to 5, 103 and 104 and Subareas 1-2 to 1-5, 101-4 to 101-10, 102-1 and 105-1, combined; and "5E": Area 142 and Subareas 1-1, 2-31 to 2-100 and 101-1 to 101-3 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies north of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined.

"Hail-out Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider prior to embarking on a fishing trip. (See section 12).

"Hail-in Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider prior to landing fish. (See section 16).

"Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log" means the log that meets the requirements of the Department and serves as the official catch record for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"Integrated Groundfish Validation Record" means the official catch record provided by the designated groundfish dockside observer for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"landed" means having offloaded the catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"other rockfish" means the species listed in Appendix 1 to this Part.

"quota applicable rockfish" means Yelloweye, Quillback, Copper, China, Tiger, Canary, Silvergrey, Shortraker, Redbanded, Rougheye Rockfish and Shortspine Thornyhead.

"Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN)" means the unique number certifying that a vessel is not in an overage position for any species per groundfish management area.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties

"unique identification number" means a unique number the Aboriginal organization must assign to a dual fishing designation certificate to differentiate it from any other dual fishing designation certificates it may issue.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Species and quantities of fish that are permitted to be taken (all species are as referred to in Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993):

(1) The licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item.

Column I Column II Column III Species GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) (2) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1): The combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 5,000 pounds (2,268 kg) (round weight).

(3) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of quota applicable rockfish (round weight) is landed; or

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(ii) 100 pounds (45 kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of quota applicable rockfish (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. (4) Black Rockfish: The quantity of Black Rockfish landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 1000 pounds (454 kg) (round weight).

Note: The quantities of Bocaccio and Black Rockfish landed form part of the combined quantity of other rockfish.

(5) Skate, other than Big Skate and Longnose Skate: There is no limit to the amount of skate, other than Big Skate and Longnose Skate, that can be landed from any one fishing trip.

(6) Pacific Cod: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight).

(7) Greenling: The quantity of Greenling landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight).

(8) Octopus caught incidentally may be used for bait and shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log but cannot be landed.

(9) Sole and flounder: There is no limit to the amount of sole and flounder that can be landed from any one fishing trip.

(10) The vessel master shall ensure that a current and valid licence amendment is on board the vessel while fishing.

2. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

3. Designated fishers:

(1) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

(2) Designations are personal and non-transferable.

4. Size of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) No person shall catch and retain a halibut that is less than (a) 81.3 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the tip of the lower jaw with the mouth closed and passing over the pectoral fin to the extreme end of the middle of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 61 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the base of the pectoral fin at its most anterior point to the extreme end of the middle of the tail.

(2) No person shall catch and retain a sablefish that is less than (a) 55 cm in length,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 39 cm in length, measured from the origin of the first dorsal fin to the fork of the tail.

(3) No person shall catch and retain a Lingcod that is less than (a) 65 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 50 cm in length measured along the shortest length of the body to the tip of the tail.

5. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified in with the manner set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) All fishing gear shall be identified in the manner set out in 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

6. The waters in which fishing is permitted to be carried out:

(1) Subject to subsection 6(2), fishing under authority of this licence is permitted during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category ZN (Outside) licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for groundfish, in that area and during that time.

(2) Subject to subsection 6(1), and subject to variation of the close times set out in the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, fishing under the authority of this licence is permitted within Groundfish Management Areas 3C, 3D, 5A, 5B, 5C, 5D, and 5E.

7. Fishing gear permitted to be used:

Hook and line gear.

8. Handling of halibut:

(1) All undersized halibut shall be released to the sea with a minimum of injury by: (a) hook straightening; (b) cutting the ganglion near the hook; or (c) carefully removing the hook by twisting it from the halibut with a gaff.

(2) Undersized halibut brought on board the vessel to determine if the minimum size limit of the halibut is met shall be returned to the sea with a minimum of injury.

(3) Subject to subsection 8(4) all halibut shall either be landed: (a) fresh, dressed head-on; or (b) fresh, round head-on.

(4) Where are frozen at sea, halibut shall either be landed: (a) dressed head-on; (b) dressed head-off; (c) round head-on; or (d) round head-off.

9. Release of rockfish:

No rockfish shall be released to sea.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

10. Transport requirements:

(1) All fish taken under authority of this licence shall be transported by the vessel designated to fish this licence either directly to land or temporarily to a fish pen and then to land.

(2) No vessel other than the vessel designated to fish this licence shall be used to transport fish taken under the authority of this licence.

(3) Any fish that have been transported to a fish pen by the licensed vessel shall be transported to land by the same vessel when the fish are removed from the fish pen. This applies whether the fish are alive or dead.

(4) The vessel fishing under the authority of this licence shall not have on board fish that have been landed and validated.

11. Fish Pens:

(1) All fish enclosed in a fish pen shall be from one vessel only.

(2) No fish taken under the authority of this licence may be stored in a fish pen unless the fish pen is marked with the vessel name and the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

(3) Fish pens shall be marked as follows: (a) all letters and numbers shall be a minimum of 10 cm in height and 5 cm in width; (b) all letters and numbers shall be black and painted or affixed to a white background; and (c) the vessel name and vessel registration number shall be attached to the top surface of the fish pen.

(4) No fish taken under authority of this licence shall be stored in a fish pen that is marked with the vessel name or vessel registration number of any vessel other than the vessel designated to fish this licence.

(5) The licensed vessel shall not remove fish from a fish pen marked with any number other than the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

12. Requirement for Hail-out Report:

Prior to the commencement of a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 12(1)) The person identified as the vessel master in subsection 12(1)(c) shall be considered to be the vessel master responsible for all fishing, vessel handling and reporting activities for the duration of the fishing trip.

(1) Not less than 24 hours prior to leaving port, the vessel master shall make a Hail-out Report and obtain a hail-out number by contacting the designated groundfish hail service provider at 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master, who must be the caller making the report; (d) name of directed groundfish fishery; (e) Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN) or at-sea observer file number; (f) Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN); (g) date of departure; (h) name of departure port; (i) anticipated date, port and location of landing; and (j) whether dual fishing, as described in section 23, will occur. If that is the case, the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate must be stated to the service provider.

(2) The vessel master shall record the hail-out number in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(3) The vessel master shall hail-out for one directed groundfish fishery only.

(4) Cancellation of fishing trip: Should the vessel master decide not to fish after having made a Hail-out Report, the vessel master shall make a Hail-in Report to his or her service provider indicate that no fishing occurred. The cancelled trip Hail-in Report shall be made not later than three days after making the Hail-out Report.

13. At-sea monitoring:

When fishing under the authority of this licence, at-sea monitoring coverage of all fishing activity is required at all times by means of: (1) a designated groundfish at-sea observer carried on board the vessel; or (2) the use of a functioning electronic monitoring (EM) system on board the vessel, as described in section 15.

14. Fishing and Related Activity Records:

(1) Fishing activity and catch records. Subject to subsection 14(1)(d), the vessel master shall arrange to have a designated groundfish at-sea observer collect and record the following catch information at sea while fishing under the authority of this licence: (a) For each fishing trip: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) vessel master's name; and (iii) name of the designated groundfish at-sea observer. (b) For each string of fishing gear set: (i) the set date, time, and location described as latitude and longitude in degrees, minutes and seconds or degrees minutes and tenths of minutes of each string of gear set; (ii) the haul date, time and location of each string of gear hauled; (iii) the number of hooks on each string of gear set and hauled; (iv) the type of bait used; (v) the type of hook used; (vi) the total catch in pieces retained by species; and (vii) the total catch by species released back to sea. (c) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange for catch records to be entered into the Departmental Fishery Operating System (FOS) within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip. (d) As an alternative to carrying a designated groundfish at-sea observer, an electronic monitoring (EM) system may be used, as described in section 15.

15. Electronic Monitoring (EM) System:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(1) The vessel master shall ensure that a vessel using EM in place of a designated groundfish at-sea observer shall have an EM system that meets the following minimum specifications and component requirements: (a) a video and sensor data-logging engine (control box), equipped with external display lights to verify correct power supply and connected to a monitor and keyboard, allowing the vessel master to view real time recording of EM imagery, enter time-stamped event markers into the sensor record, and conduct system checks to test system performance; (b) operating software to record imagery during fishing events for analysis; (c) peripheral sensor devices suitable for fishing deck work environment, including GPS; (d) an electronic hydraulic pressure transducer (where applicable); (e) a winch rotation sensor (where applicable); (f) a minimum of two closed circuit television cameras configured to provide a clear view of the catch retrieval process; and (g) the GPS, hydraulic and winch sensor data shall be logged to a data file at a frequency of once per ten seconds, continuously throughout the fishing trip.

(2) Video images captured by the EM system shall meet the following minimum specifications: (a) image files shall be viewable on Windows Media Player; if a non-standard Windows Media Player Codec is used, it shall be provided to Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. for image analysis; (b) minimum resolution of 640 X 480 dpi and the ability to vary lens choice to ensure an appropriate field of view; (c) imagery shall have a burned-in caption showing vessel identifier, date, time and location; (d) image files shall capture 100 percent of each catch retrieval event, including a 30 minute run-on after each event; (e) image frame rates shall be not less than 5 frames per second for catch retrieval imagery; and (f) image quality shall be sufficient to allow clear identification of the species listed in Appendix 1.

(3) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure all components of the EM system are fully operational and in use during the entire fishing trip from the time the vessel leaves port until the vessel arrives at port to commence the validation of their catch. The EM system shall be continuously powered and not turned off at any time.

(4) If any or all of the EM system equipment becomes inoperative or malfunctions in any way, the vessel master shall immediately contact the provider of the EM system. The vessel master shall work with the provider of the EM system to determine if the EM system can be repaired at sea. If the EM system cannot be repaired at sea, the vessel master shall stop fishing by hauling gear and hailing in as soon as possible.

(5) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure that all catch, whether retained or released, is handled within view of the EM system's closed circuit television cameras in a manner that allows for species identification with the closed circuit television cameras. (6) The vessel master shall, within 24 hours of the offload event, provide to the EM system service provider all sensor and video data from the EM system for that trip.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

(7) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider conduct a comparison of the EM sensor and video data with the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log and the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record and then enter the data into the Fishery Operations System.

(8) At the request of the Department the licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider provide all or any portion of the EM sensor and imagery data to the Department.

16. Requirement for Hail-in Report:

Prior to cancelling or completing a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 16(1)).

(1) Not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the designated groundfish hail service provider by contacting 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week): (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in subsection 23, an estimate in pounds by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence.

(2) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall file a Hail-in Report indicating that no fish were caught. The vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected by a designated groundfish dockside observer to verify that no fish have been caught.

17. The location and times at which landing of fish from the vessel is permitted:

(1) Subject to subsections 17(2), 17(3) and 17(4), all fishing under authority of this licence shall cease at 23:59 h February 20, 2018, and all species caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed no later than 23:59 h local time February 27, 2018.

(2) Subject to subsections 17(4), no halibut shall be retained after 12:00 h local time, November 7, 2017. All halibut caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 12:00 h local time November 14, 2017.

(3) Subject to subsections 17(4), no lingcod shall be retained after 23:59 h local time, November 14, 2017. All lingcod caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 23:59 h local time November 21, 2017.

(4) When an Area, Subarea or GMA closes to fishing for a species and fish of that species taken in the closed area are on board the vessel, all fish on board the vessel shall be landed not later than three days after the species closure takes effect. This includes all fish that have been temporarily stored in a fish pen.

(5) All fish shall be landed at one of the following locations:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

In Canada:

Ahousat Greater Victoria Prince Rupert Alert Bay Kelsey Bay Quadra Island Beaver Cove Kyuquot Queen Charlotte City Bella Bella Ladysmith Sayward Bella Coola Lund Shearwater Campbell River Masset Sidney Chemainus Metro Vancouver Skidegate Coal Harbour Nanaimo Sointula Comox Port Alberni Sooke Courtenay Port Edward Tofino Cowichan Bay Port Hardy Ucluelet Fair Harbour Port McNeil Winter Harbour French Creek Port Renfrew Zeballos Gold River Powell River

In the United States:

Blaine WA Bellingham WA

(6) All fish shall be landed at a fish buying station licensed under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia), except: (a) fish sold directly to the public under authority of a fisher's vending licence issued under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia); and (b) fish landed in the United States.

18. Tagging of fish:

The vessel master shall ensure all halibut caught under the authority of this licence are tagged upon validation by a groundfish dockside observer.

19. Method permitted for landing of fish from the vessel or fish pen and verification of weight and species of fish caught and retained:

(1) The landing of any fish of any species is not permitted unless a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer is present to authorize the commencement of weight verification.

(2) The weight of all fish shall be verified by a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer.

(3) Subject to subsection 23(7), when any fish taken under the authority of this licence are landed, all fish on board the vessel and all fish that were temporarily stored in a fish pen shall be landed at the same time.

(4) The vessel master shall provide to the observer, a fishery officer or fishery guardian attending the landing, safe access to the vessel, the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, at any time during the landing and at the conclusion of the landing.

(a) Where the observer, fishery officer or fishery guardian is required to climb or descend 1.2 m or more, the vessel master shall provide a gangway, ladder or other means of traversing the distance.

(b) Where the measures in subsection 19(4)(a) are not available, the vessel master shall proceed under instruction of the observer to the nearest practicable location where the observer may safely enter and exit the vessel.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(5) Once landing has commenced, the vessel shall not leave the landing site unless permission has been received to do so from a designated groundfish dockside observer.

(6) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when that Hail-in Report indicates that no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall ensure that a designated groundfish dockside observer will be present at the time of arrival and at the location indicated in the Hail-in Report and the vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected to verify that no fish have been caught.

(7) All fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl, Schedule II - Other species or Inside Hook and Line Rockfish Licence.

(8) All fish taken under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl, Schedule II - Other species, or Inside Hook and Line Rockfish Licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of this licence.

20. Method by which the weight of the fish is to be determined:

(1) At the time and place of landing all fish shall be sorted, counted by piece and weighed by individual species.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection 20(1), if the landed weight is greater than 2,500 pounds (1,134 kg) of a species, with the exception of halibut and lingcod, a sub-sample of not less than 225 specimens shall be counted by piece and weighed, as directed by an observer.

(3) If fish are to be placed into totes or other containers at the time of landing, each tote or container shall be weighed with ice, liners, etc. and labelled with the tote weight prior to use.

(4) Totes or other containers that have been weighed and labelled before the landing are subject to weight verification at any time by a designated groundfish dockside observer.

(5) Where fish are placed in containers prior to landing and are frozen at sea: (a) each container shall contain only one species; (b) each container shall be clearly marked as to the species contained therein; and (c) all fish shall be counted and weighed by individual species.

(6) Where fish are kept alive prior to landing: (a) All fish shall be sorted and weighed by individual species.

(7) All fish shall be weighed on a scale approved, in the case of fish landed in Canada, by Industry Canada, and in the case of fish landed in the United States, by the State of Washington Weights and Measures.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

(8) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of round weights by deducting the weight of the container and converting the product weight to a round weight or, in the case of halibut, to a fresh, dressed head off weight.

(9) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert product weight to round weight for all groundfish species except halibut:

All groundfish (round): Frozen: round, 4 percent glaze allowance, 0.96 Fresh: round, 2 percent ice/slime allowance, 0.98

"Live" fish: Fresh: 3 percent shrinkage allowance, 0.97

Arrowtooth Flounder: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.16 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.14 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.43 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.39 Frozen: dressed, head-off-tailed, 1.54 Fresh: dressed, head-off-tailed,1.49

Other flounders and soles: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.22 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.60 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.64

Lingcod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.60 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.64 Frozen: Western cut, 1.33 Fresh: Western cut, 1.36 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Pacific Cod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51 Frozen: Western cut, 1.26 Fresh: Western cut, 1.28 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Rockfish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.54 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.57 Frozen: dressed, head-off 1.48 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.51 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.13 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.16

Sablefish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51

Skate: Frozen: Flap/Wing, 2.32 Fresh: Flap/Wing, 2.45

Spiny Dogfish: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.25 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.75 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.82

(10) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert halibut product weight to an equivalent weight of fresh dressed head-off halibut:

Fresh, dressed, head-off with ice and slime 0.98 Fresh, dressed, head-on with ice and slime 0.88 Fresh, round with ice and slime 0.75 Frozen, dressed, head-off with glaze 0.97 Frozen, dressed, head-on with glaze 0.87 Frozen, round with glaze 0.74

21. Records that a vessel master shall keep:

(1) Integrated Groundfish Validation Record (a) An Integrated Groundfish Validation Record shall be obtained from a designated observer. (b) At the completion of each landing, a designated groundfish dockside observer shall enter information

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

regarding the landing in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record including the weight and species of fish landed. The vessel master shall sign and date each original validation record page as directed by the designated groundfish dockside observer. At a minimum, the vessel master shall ensure that both his correct signature and his correct printed full name are placed on the Validation Record along with his FIN. The completed yellow copy shall accompany landed fish in transit to the buyer.

(2) Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log (a) The vessel master shall keep a complete and accurate record of all fishing activity carried out under authority of this licence in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log. Integrated Groundfish Fishing Logs are available from the designated groundfish hail service provider. (b) The information shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log not later than 24 hours after midnight local time for each day fished and prior to the landing of any fish taken under authority of this licence. (c) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the vessel master shall ensure that an Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is obtained prior to fishing and that sufficient pages are available to cover any fishing trip. (d) The Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be kept on board the vessel at all times and shall be made available for examination upon request of an observer, a DFO employee, a fishery officer or a representative of the International Pacific Halibut Commission. (e) Following the landing of halibut, and where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the completed yellow copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall remain in the Logbook until removed by an International Pacific Halibut Commission employee or mailed within seven (7) days of the vessel's final landing to:

International Pacific Halibut Commission 2320 West Commodore Way, Suite 300 Seattle, WA, United States 98199-1287

(f) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the completed white copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be provided to the designated groundfish dockside observer, or shall be forwarded, within seven (7) days of each landing to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada c/o: Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. 525 Head Street Victoria, B.C. V9A 5S1 (250) 383-4535

(g) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the licence holder shall retain the pink copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years.

(h) Where an electronic Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, copies shall be provided to Fisheries and Oceans Canada (c/o Archipelago Marine Research Ltd.), and the International Pacific Halibut Commission within seven (7) days of each landing.

(i) Where an electronic Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the licence holder

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

shall retain a copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years.

22. Avoidance of Seabirds:

The following definitions apply to this section:

"streamer line" ("tori line") means a line to which are attached brightly coloured streamers spaced five m apart. The line shall have a buoy at the terminal end. The streamers shall be of UV-protected plastic tubing, 3/8 inch polyester line or surveyors tape, and shall extend to within 0.5 m of the water when the vessel is at setting speed.

"towed buoy" means a buoy towed abaft of the stern of the vessel.

"overall length" means the length of the vessel as set out in this licence.

(1) Subject to subsections 22(2) and 22(3), the vessel master fishing: (a) vessels less than 9 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy either a single streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (b) vessels 9 m to 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (c) vessels more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; and (d) vessels more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy paired streamer lines when setting longline gear.

(2) The vessel master fishing vessels that have no masts, poles or rigging shall deploy at least one towed buoy when setting longline gear.

(3) The vessel master shall deploy gear described in subsection 22(1) at all times when setting longline gear except: (a) during the period between 30 minutes after sunset and 30 minutes before sunrise; or (b) when the current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as greater than 35 knots; and (c) when current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as between 25 and 35 knots the vessel master shall deploy only a single streamer line or for vessels less than 9 m, either a single streamer line or a single towed buoy.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that streamer lines are deployed so that: (a) the streamers are in the air at least 30 m beyond the point at which the groundline enters the water; and (b) towed as close to the groundline as is practical under the prevailing conditions of wind and sea.

(5) The vessel master shall ensure that towed buoys are deployed so that the buoy is towed further astern than the point at which the groundline enters the water.

(6) When setting longline gear, the vessel master shall: (a) use baited hooks that

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

sink to the bottom as soon as they are put in the water, e.g. use sinking groundlines, thawed bait, additional weight on the groundline; (b) discharge old bait and offal so as not to attract seabirds to the longline gear; and (c) use bait fish that do not retain air in their swim bladders or puncture the swim bladder.

(7) All birds caught shall be recorded by species in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(8) Birds shall be released in the least harmful manner.

23. Dual Fishing

The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing unless the following conditions are met:

(1) Before the commencement of the dual fishing trip, the licensed vessel and any person who may fish shall be designated by an Aboriginal organization, in accordance with the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, to catch and retain groundfish under the authority of the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence. Proof of designation shall be a complete dual fishing designation certificate.

(2) Designations may be made to persons and vessels only; the dual fishing designation certificate may not be made to a corporation or trade name. Designations are personal and not transferable.

(3) The vessel master shall obtain the completed dual fishing designation certificate before hailing out for a dual fishing trip. The vessel master shall ensure that the dual fishing designation certificate sets out all of the following: (a) the full printed name of the person(s) designated by the Aboriginal organization; (b) the full name of the vessel designated by the Aboriginal organization; (c) the amount of groundfish by species that the vessel may land under the authority of the dual fishing designation certificate during the fishing trip; (d) the gear type that is authorized, which must be gear that is set out in the designating Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence; (e) a detailed description of the waters, within the area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence, where fishing may be carried out under the dual fishing designation certificate; (f) the full name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; (g) the length of time for which the designation under the dual fishing designation certificate is valid, including a start date and an end date when fishing may take place; (h) the unique identification number the Aboriginal organization has assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; and (i) the FSC Communal Fishing Licence number.

(4) Before the commencement of a dual fishing trip, the vessel master shall ensure the dual fishing designation certificate contains all the information described in subsections 23(3)(a)-(i).

(5) The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing if any of the information

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

described in subsections 23(3)(a)-(i) is not fully included in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(6) The vessel master shall: (a) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-out that the vessel will be dual fishing during the fishing trip, and state the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number the Aboriginal organization assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; (b) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-in an accurate estimate of the weight by pound and species of the fish that was caught under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence; (d) during the fishing trip record in the comments section and the retained column of the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log the number of fish retained by species under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence by each set; and (e) carry the dual fishing designation certificate on board the vessel at all times during the dual fishing trip and produce it at the time of validation and whenever any at-sea inspection occurs.

(7) At the request of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate, fish taken under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence may be landed at a different time and location from the fish caught under the authority of this licence if a fishery guardian, a fisheries representative designated by the Aboriginal organization or a designated groundfish dockside observer monitors the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

(8) The designated groundfish dockside observer, or the fishery guardian or fisheries representative, as the case may be, shall: (a) record landed catch information for each species, the dual fishing designation certificate number and the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; and (b) provide a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the FSC Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate to the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and to the Groundfish Management Unit at 604-666-8525 (fax) within seven (7) days of the validation.

(9) Where fish taken under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence have been landed at a different time and location than the fish caught under the authority of this licence, the vessel master shall provide the designated commercial groundfish dockside observer at the landing site of fish caught under the authority of this licence with the following information in respect of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence: a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate.

(10) The vessel master shall not catch and retain more groundfish by species than

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

the amount set out in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(11) Fishing under the authority of an FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall occur only in the waters, or area, where the designating Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence authorizes fishing.

(12) The vessel master shall not claim food, social, and ceremonial (FSC) fish in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log that was not caught in the waters within the area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(13) The vessel master and/or the individual(s) designated by the Aboriginal organization to FSC groundfish under their FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall not claim as FSC groundfish any groundfish caught and retained outside the FSC fishing area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(14) Before the fish caught pursuant to the FSC Communal Fishing Licence is landed and validated the vessel master shall: (a) advise the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate of the place, time and estimated amount of fish to be landed; and (b) record the name of the representative of the Aboriginal organization who was advised of the landing per 23(14)(a) and provide it to a Fishery Officer upon request.

(15) Within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip the licence holder or vessel master shall: (a) ensure the information for catch landed under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence is entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS); and (b) send a copy of the landed catch information setting out the amount of groundfish by species the vessel caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence during the fishing trip to the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate.

(16) All fish caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence are for the food, social and ceremonial purposes of the Aboriginal organization which holds the licence. The vessel master or any person designated to fish under the FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall not sell trade or barter any fish caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

24. Species at Risk

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that: (a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

25. Prohibition of Shark Finning

(1) No person shall remove and retain the fins of any Spiny Dogfish without retaining the remainder of the carcass for validation upon landing. The number of fins landed shall correspond to the number of carcasses landed.

APPENDIX I

Aurora Rockfish Sebastes aurora Bank Rockfish Sebastes rufus Black Rockfish Sebastes melanops Blue Rockfish Sebastes mystinus Blackgill Rockfish Sebastes melanostomus Bocaccio Sebastes paucispinis Brown Rockfish Sebastes auriculatus Chilipepper Rockfish Sebastes goodei Darkblotched Rockfish Sebastes crameri Dusky Rockfish Sebastes ciliatus Greenstriped Rockfish Sebastes elongatus Harlequin Rockfish Sebastes variegatus Northern Rockfish Sebastes polyspinis Pacific Ocean Perch Sebastes alutus Puget Sound Rockfish Sebastes emphaeus Pygmy Rockfish Sebastes wilsoni Redstripe Rockfish Sebastes proriger Rosethorn Rockfish Sebastes helvomaculatus Sharpchin Rockfish Sebastes zacentrus Shortbelly Rockfish Sebastes jordani Splitnose Rockfish Sebastes diploproa Stripetail Rockfish Sebastes saxicola Vermilion Rockfish Sebastes miniatus Widow Rockfish Sebastes entomelas Yellowmouth Rockfish Sebastes reedi Yellowtail Rockfish Sebastes flavidus Longspine Thornyhead Sebastolobus altivelis Longspine thornyhead Sebastolobus altivelis

COMMUNAL PART 2 [February 15, 2017]

This Part applies to fishing for groundfish under the authority of this licence.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"at-sea observer file number" means a number provided by the employer of a designated groundfish at-sea observer to uniquely identify a groundfish fishing trip upon which a designated at-sea observer has been embarked.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor groundfish fishing activities, examine and measure fishing gear and to conduct related activities while at sea.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish electronic hail service provider" means Electric Edge

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties

Systems Group Inc. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish hail service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated observer" means a corporation designated pursuant to section 39.1 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to provide individuals designated as observers to monitor the landing of fish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of fish caught and retained.

"designated groundfish dockside observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

"dual fishing" means fishing for and retaining groundfish, under the authority of this commercial licence and an Aboriginal organization's FSC communal fishing licence issued under Section 4 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, on the same fishing trip.

"dual fishing designation" means designation by an Aboriginal organization as required under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, expressly authorizing a vessel and individuals to fish under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

"dual fishing designation certificate" means a properly completed document issued by an Aboriginal organization confirming designation to fish under an FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

"electronic hail (e-hail) program" means an electronic-based hail program that meets the minimum specifications set out in subsection 11(3) of these conditions.

"electronic monitoring (EM) system" means an electronic-based monitoring system that meets the minimum specifications set out in section 14 of these conditions.

"fish pen" means an underwater enclosure, attached to the shore of the land or to the seabed, designed to hold live fish.

"Fishery Operations System (FOS)" means the Department's database into which all catch data shall be entered.

"food, social and ceremonial fish" or "FSC" means fish caught under the authority of a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations for the food, social and ceremonial needs of the Aboriginal organization that holds the licence.

"FSC Communal Fishing Licence" is a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations for the harvest of fish for an Aboriginal organization's FSC use, and does not permit sale.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means a unique identification number issued by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

"Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN)" means the unique number certifying that an EM system has been installed and is fully functional.

"Groundfish Management Area(s) (GMA)" means the waters enumerated below, comprised of the Areas and Subareas as set out: "3C": Areas 21, 23, 24, 121 and 123 and Subareas 124-1 to 124-3 and 125-6, combined; "3D": Areas 25, 26 and 126 and Subareas 27-2 to 27-11, 124-4, 125-1 to 125-5, 127-1 and 127-2, combined; "4B": Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29 and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13 and 12-15 to 12-48, combined; "5A": Areas 11 and 111 and Subareas 12-14, 27-1, 127-3, 127-4 and 130-1, combined; "5B": Areas 7 to 10 and 108 to 110 and Subareas 102-3, 107-2, 107-3, 130-2 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies south of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined; "5C": Areas 6 and 106 and Subareas 2-1 to 2-19, 102-2, 105-2 and 107-1, combined; "5D": Areas 3 to 5, 103 and 104 and Subareas 1-2 to 1-5, 101-4 to 101-10, 102-1 and 105-1, combined; and "5E": Area 142 and Subareas 1-1, 2-31 to 2-100 and 101-1 to 101-3 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies north of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined.

"Hail-in Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to landing fish. (See section 15)

"Hail-out Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to embarking on a fishing trip. (See section 11)

"Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log" means the log that meets the requirements of the Department and serves as the official catch record for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"Integrated Groundfish Validation Record" means the official catch record provided by the designated groundfish dockside observer for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"landed" means having offloaded catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"other rockfish" means the species listed in Appendix 1 to this Part

"Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN)" means the unique number assigned by a groundfish dockside observer and recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Log certifying that a vessel is not in an overage position for any species per groundfish management area group.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"unique identification number" means a unique number the Aboriginal organization must assign to a dual fishing designation certificate to differentiate it from any other dual fishing designation certificates it may issue.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Species, gear and quantities of fish that are permitted (all species are as referred to in Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993):

(1) When hailed out on a directed Spiny Dogfish (by hook and line gear) trip, the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear:

(a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight)

(b) Lingcod by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: The quantity of lingcod caught in Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 400 pounds (181 kg) (round weight). (c) Skate by hook and line gear: The quantity of skate caught in Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29, and Subareas 12-1

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.
Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 6,000 pounds (2,722 kg) (round weight). (d) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (e) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: The combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed the greater of 500 pounds (227 kg) or 2 percent of Spiny Dogfish landed per trip (round weight). (f) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (g) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(2) When hailed out on a directed lingcod trip (by hook and line gear, other than longline gear), the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: (a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) (b) The retention of skate by hook and line gear is not permitted. (c) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (d) Other rockfish (as set out in

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: (i) Subject to subsection 1(2)(d)(ii), the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight); (ii) When landing greater than 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) of lingcod, the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 750 pounds (340 kg) (round weight). (e) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of lingcod (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of lingcod (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (f) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(3) Octopus caught incidentally may be used for bait and shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log but cannot be landed.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that a current and valid licence amendment is on board the vessel while fishing.

2. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

3. Designated fishers:

(1) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

(2) Designations are personal and non-transferable.

4. Size of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) No person shall catch and retain a halibut that is less than (a) 81.3 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the tip of the lower jaw with the mouth closed and passing over the pectoral fin to the extreme end of the middle of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 61 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the base of the pectoral fin at its most anterior point to the extreme end of the middle of the tail.

(2) No person shall catch and retain a sablefish that is less than (a) 55 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 39 cm in length, measured from the origin of the first dorsal fin to the fork of the tail.

(3) No person shall catch and retain a lingcod that is less than (a) 65 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 50 cm in length measured along the shortest length of the body to the tip of the tail.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

5. Fishing is permitted for those species of fish listed in section 1 of Part 2 of these conditions in those waters, with that gear and during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category C licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for those species, with that gear, in those waters and during that time.

6. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified in the manner set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) All fishing gear shall be identified in the manner set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

7. Handling of halibut:

(1) All undersized halibut shall be released to the sea with a minimum of injury by: (a) hook straightening; (b) cutting the ganglion near the hook; or (c) carefully removing the hook by twisting it from the halibut with a gaff.

(2) Undersized halibut brought on board the vessel to determine if the minimum size limit of the halibut is met shall be returned to the sea with a minimum of injury.

(3) Subject to subsection 7(4) all halibut shall be landed either: (a) fresh, dressed head-on; or (b) fresh, round head-on.

(4) Where frozen at sea, halibut shall either be landed: (a) dressed head-on; (b) dressed head-off; (c) round head-on; or (d) round head-off.

8. Release of rockfish

No rockfish shall be released to sea

9. Transport requirements:

(1) All fish taken under the authority of this licence, shall be transported by the licensed vessel either directly to land or temporarily to a fish pen and then to land.

(2) No vessel other than the vessel designated to fish under this licence shall be used to transport fish taken under the authority of this licence.

(3) Any fish that have been transported to a fish pen by the licensed vessel shall be transported to land by the same vessel when the fish are removed from the fish pen. This applies whether the fish are alive or dead.

(4) The vessel fishing under the authority of this licence shall not have on board fish that have been landed and validated.

10. Fish pens:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(1) All fish enclosed in a fish pen shall be from one vessel only.

(2) No fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be stored in a fish pen unless the fish pen is marked with the vessel name and the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

(3) Fish pens shall be marked as follows: (a) all letters and numbers shall be a minimum of 10 cm in height and 5 cm in width; (b) all letters and numbers shall be black and painted or affixed to a white background; and (c) the vessel name and vessel registration number shall be attached to the top surface of the fish pen.

(4) No fish taken by the licensed vessel shall be stored in a fish pen that is marked with the vessel name or vessel registration number of any other vessel.

(5) The licensed vessel shall not remove fish from a fish pen marked with any number other than the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

11. Requirement for Hail-out Report:

Prior to the commencement of a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 11(1). The person identified as the vessel master in subsection 11(1)(c) shall be considered to be the vessel master responsible for all fishing, vessel handling and reporting activities for the duration of the fishing trip.

(1) Hail-out Report to the designated Groundfish hail service provider: Not less than 24 hours prior to leaving port, the vessel master shall make a Hail-out Report and obtain a hail-out number by contacting the designated groundfish hail service provider at 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (d) name of directed groundfish fishery; (e) Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN) or at-sea observer file number; (f) Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN); (g) date of departure; (h) name of departure port; (i) anticipated date, port and location of landing; and (j) whether dual fishing, as described in section 23, will occur. If that is the case, the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate must be stated to the service provider.

(2) The vessel master shall record the hail-out number in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(3) The vessel master shall hail-out for one directed groundfish fishery only.

(4) Salmon troll vessels intending to land lingcod while fishing for salmon under this Part shall make a groundfish Hail-out Report as set out in subsections 11(1) or 11(2).

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

(5) Cancellation of fishing trip: Should the vessel master decide not to fish after having made a Hail-out Report, the vessel master shall make a Hail-in Report to the designated groundfish hail service provider to indicate that no fishing occurred. The cancelled trip Hail-in Report shall be made not later than three days after making the Hail-out Report.

12. At-sea monitoring:

(1) Subject to subsection 12(2), when fishing under authority of this licence, at-sea monitoring of all fishing activity is required at all times by means of either: (a) a designated groundfish at-sea observer carried on board the vessel; or (b) the use of a functioning electronic monitoring (EM) system on board the vessel, as described in section 14.

(2) At-sea monitoring of all fishing activity under this licence is not required when less than 500 pounds (227 kg) of lingcod are caught and retained while fishing for salmon by troll gear.

13. Fishing and Related Activity Records:

(1) Fishing activity and catch records. Subject to subsection 13(1)(d), the vessel master shall arrange to have a designated groundfish at-sea observer collect and record the following catch information at sea while fishing under the authority of this licence:

(a) For each fishing trip: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) vessel master's name; (iii) vessel master's FIN , and (iv) name of the designated groundfish at-sea observer.

(b) For each string of fishing gear set: (i) the set date, time, and location described as latitude and longitude in degrees, minutes and seconds or degrees minutes and tenths of minutes of each string of gear set; (ii) the haul date, time and location of each string of gear hauled; (iii) the number of hooks on each string of gear set and hauled; (iv) the type of bait used; (v) the type of hook used; (vi) the total catch in pieces retained by species; and (vii) the total catch by species released back to sea.

(c) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange for catch records to be entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS) within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip.

(d) As an alternative to arranging a designated groundfish at-sea observer, an electronic monitoring (EM) system may be used as described in section 14.

14. Electronic Monitoring (EM) system:

(1) The vessel master shall ensure that a vessel using EM in place of a designated groundfish at-sea observer shall have an EM system that meets the following minimum specifications and component requirements: (a) a video and sensor data-logging engine (control box), equipped with external display lights to verify

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

correct power supply and be connected to a monitor and keyboard, allowing the vessel master to view real time recording of EM imagery, enter time-stamped event markers into the sensor record, and conduct system checks to test system performance; (b) operating software to record imagery during fishing events for analysis; (c) peripheral sensor devices suitable for a fishing-deck work environment, including GPS; (d) an electronic hydraulic pressure transducer (where applicable); (e) a winch rotation sensor(where applicable); (f) a minimum of two closed circuit television cameras configured to provide a clear view of the catch retrieval process; and (g) the GPS, hydraulic and winch sensor data shall be logged to a data file at a frequency of once per ten seconds, continuously throughout the fishing trip.

(2) Video images captured by the EM system shall meet the following minimum specifications: (a) image files shall be viewable on Windows Media Player; if a non-standard Windows Media Player Codec is used, it shall be provided to Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. for image analysis; (b) minimum resolution of 640 X 480 dpi and the ability to vary lens choice to ensure an appropriate field of view; (c) imagery shall have a burned-in caption showing vessel identifier, date, time and location; (d) image files shall capture 100 percent of each catch retrieval event, including a 30 minute run-on after each event; (e) image frame rates shall be not less than 5 frames per second for catch retrieval imagery; and (f) image quality shall be sufficient to allow clear identification of the species listed in Appendix 1.

(3) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure all components of the EM system are fully operational and in use during the entire fishing trip from the time the vessel leaves port until the vessel arrives at port to commence the validation of their catch. The EM system shall be continuously powered and not turned off at any time.

(4) If any or all of the EM system equipment becomes inoperative or malfunctions in any way, the vessel master shall immediately contact the provider of the EM system. The vessel master shall work with the provider of the EM system to determine if the EM system can be repaired at sea. If the EM system cannot be repaired at sea, the vessel master shall stop fishing by hauling gear and hailing in as soon as possible.

(5) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure that all catch, whether retained or released, is handled within view of the EM system's closed circuit television cameras in a manner that allows for species identification with the closed circuit television cameras.

(6) The vessel master shall, within 24 hours of the offload event, provide to the EM system service provider all sensor and video data from the EM system for that trip.

(7) The licence holder or the vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider conduct a comparison of the EM sensor and video data with the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log and the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record and then enter the data into the Fishery Operations System.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(8) At the request of the Department, the licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider provide all or any portion of the EM sensor and imagery data to the Department.

15. Requirement for Hail-in Report: Prior to cancelling or completing a trip, the vessel master shall report to either the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 15(1)) or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider (as described in subsection 15(2)). (1) Subject to subsection 15(3) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the designated groundfish hail service provider by contacting 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week): (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 23, an estimate in poundage by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Groundfish licence.

(2) Subject to subsection 15(3) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the by contacting the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider via the electronic hail software supplied by the service provider (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 23, an estimate in pounds by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Groundfish licence.

(3) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall file a Hail-in Report indicating that no fish were caught. The vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected by a designated groundfish dockside observer to verify that no fish have been caught.

16. Locations and times at which landing of fish is permitted:

(1) Subject to subsections 16(2), 16(3) and 16(4), all species caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed no later than 23:59 h local time February 27, 2018.

(2) Subject to subsection 16(4), no halibut shall be retained after 12:00 h local time, November 7, 2017. All halibut caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 12:00 h local time November 14, 2017.

(3) Subject to subsection 16(4) no lingcod shall be retained after 23:59 h local time, November 14, 2017. All lingcod caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 23:59 h local time November 21, 2017.

(4) When an Area, Subarea or GMA is closed to fishing for a species and fish of that

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

species taken in that area are on board the vessel, all fish on board the vessel shall be landed not later than three days after the species closure takes effect. This includes all fish that have been temporarily stored in a fish pen.

(5) All fish shall be landed at one of the following locations:

In Canada:

Ahousat Greater Victoria Prince Rupert Alert Bay Kelsey Bay Quadra Island Beaver Cove Kyuquot Queen Charlotte City Bella Bella Ladysmith Sayward Bella Coola Lund Shearwater Campbell River Masset Sidney Chemainus Metro Vancouver Skidegate Coal Harbour Nanaimo Sointula Comox Port Alberni Sooke Courtenay Port Edward Tofino Cowichan Bay Port Hardy Ucluelet Fair Harbour Port McNeil Winter Harbour French Creek Port Renfrew Zeballos Gold River Powell River

In the United States:

Blaine WA Bellingham WA

(6) All fish shall be landed at a fish buying station licensed under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia), except: (a) fish sold directly to the public under authority of a fisher's vending licence issued under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia); and (b) fish landed in the United States.

17. Tagging of fish:

The vessel master shall ensure all halibut caught under the authority of this licence are tagged upon validation by a groundfish dockside observer.

18. Method permitted for landing of fish from the vessel or fish pen and verification of weight and species of fish caught and retained:

(1) The landing of any fish of any species is not permitted unless a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer is present to authorize the commencement of weight verification.

(2) The weight of all fish shall be verified by a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer.

(3) Subject to subsection 23(5), when any fish taken under the authority of this licence are landed, all fish on board the vessel and all fish that were temporarily stored in a fish pen shall be landed at the same time.

(4) The vessel master shall provide to the observer, a fishery officer or fishery guardian attending the landing, safe access to the vessel, the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, at any time during the landing and at the conclusion of the landing. (a) Where the observer, fishery officer or fishery guardian is required to climb or descend 1.2 m or more, the vessel master shall provide a gangway, ladder or other means of traversing the distance. (b)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Renseignements divulgués en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Where the measures in subsection 18(4)(a) are not available, the vessel master shall proceed under instruction of the observer to the nearest practicable location where the observer may safely enter and exit the vessel.

(5) Once landing has commenced, the vessel shall not leave the landing site unless permission has been received to do so from a groundfish dockside observer.

(6) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when that Hail-in Report indicates that no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall ensure that a designated groundfish dockside observer will be present at the time of arrival and at the location indicated in the Hail-in Report and the vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected to verify that no fish have been caught.

(7) All fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence.

(8) All fish taken under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl, or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of this licence.

19. Method by which the weight of the fish is to be determined:

(1) At the time and place of landing, all fish shall be sorted, counted by piece and weighed by individual species.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection 19(1), if the landed weight is greater than 2,500 pounds (1,134 kg) of a species, with the exception of halibut and lingcod, a sub-sample of not less than 225 specimens shall be counted by piece and weighed, as directed by an observer.

(3) If fish are to be placed into totes or other containers at the time of landing, each tote or container shall be weighed with ice, liners, etc. and labelled with the tote weight prior to use.

(4) Totes or other containers that have been weighed and labelled before the landing are subject to weight verification at any time by a designated groundfish dockside observer.

(5) Where fish are placed in containers prior to landing and are frozen at sea: (a) each container shall contain only one species; (b) each container shall be clearly marked as to the species contained therein; and (c) all fish shall be counted and weighed by individual species.

(6) Where fish are kept alive prior to landing, all fish shall be sorted and weighed by individual species.

(7) All fish shall be weighed on a scale approved, in the case of fish landed in

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

Canada, by Industry Canada, and in the case of fish landed in the United States, by the State of Washington Weights and Measures.

(8) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of round weights by deducting the weight of the container and converting the product weight to a round weight or, in the case of halibut, to a fresh, dressed head off weight.

(9) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert product weight to round weight for all groundfish species except halibut:

All groundfish (round): Frozen: round, 4 percent glaze allowance, 0.96 Fresh: round, 2 percent ice/slime allowance, 0.98

"Live" fish: Fresh: 3 percent shrinkage allowance, 0.97

Arrowtooth Flounder: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.16 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.14 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.43 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.39 Frozen: dressed, head-off-tailed, 1.54 Fresh: dressed, head-off-tailed, 1.49

Other flounders and soles: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.22 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.60 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.64

Lingcod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.60 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.64 Frozen: Western cut, 1.33 Fresh: Western cut, 1.36 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Pacific Cod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51 Frozen: Western cut, 1.26 Fresh: Western cut, 1.28 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Rockfish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.54 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.57 Frozen: dressed, head-off 1.48 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.51 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.13 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.16

Sablefish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51

Skate: Frozen: Flap/Wing, 2.32 Fresh: Flap/Wing, 2.45

Spiny Dogfish: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.25 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.75 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.82

(10) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert halibut product weight to an equivalent weight of fresh dressed head-off halibut: Fresh, dressed, head-off with ice and slime 0.98 Fresh, dressed, head-on with ice and slime 0.88 Fresh, round with ice and slime 0.75 Frozen, dressed, head-off with glaze 0.97 Frozen, dressed, head-on with glaze 0.87 Frozen, round with glaze 0.74

20. Records that a vessel master shall keep:

(1) Integrated Groundfish Validation Record: (a) An Integrated Groundfish Validation

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties

Record shall be obtained from a designated observer. (b) At the completion of each landing, a designated groundfish dockside observer shall enter information regarding the landing in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record including the weight and species of fish landed. The vessel master shall sign and date each original validation record page as directed by the designated groundfish dockside observer. At a minimum, the vessel master shall ensure that both his correct signature and his correct printed full name are placed on the Validation Record along with his FIN. The completed yellow copy shall accompany landed fish in transit to the buyer.

(2) Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log (a) The vessel master shall keep a complete and accurate record of all fishing activity carried out under authority of this licence in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log. Integrated Groundfish Fishing Logs are available from the designated groundfish hail service provider. (b) The information shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log not later than 24 hours after midnight local time for each day fished and prior to the landing of any fish taken under authority of this licence. (c) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the vessel master shall ensure that an Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is obtained prior to fishing and that sufficient pages are available to cover any fishing trip. (d) The Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be kept on board the vessel at all times and shall be made available for examination upon request of an observer, a DFO employee, a fishery officer or a representative of the International Pacific Halibut Commission. (e) Following the landing of halibut, and where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the completed yellow copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall remain in the Logbook until removed by an International Pacific Halibut Commission employee or mailed within seven (7) days of the vessel's final landing to:

International Pacific Halibut Commission 2320 West Commodore Way, Suite 300 Seattle, WA, United States 98199-1287

(f) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the completed white copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be provided to the designated groundfish dockside observer, or shall be forwarded, within seven (7) days of each landing to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada c/o: Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. 525 Head Street Victoria, B.C. V9A 5S1 (250) 383-4535

(g) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the licence holder shall retain the pink copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years.

(h) Where an electronic Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, copies shall be provided to Fisheries and Oceans Canada (c/o Archipelago Marine Research Ltd.), and the International Pacific Halibut Commission within seven (7) days of each landing.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties

(i) Where an electronic Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the licence holder shall retain a copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years.

21. Fish Slips - all species:

(1) An accurate written report shall be provided on a fish slip of all fish caught and retained under authority of this licence.

(2) A report shall be made even if the fish landed are used for bait, personal consumption or disposed of otherwise and shall include all fish landed at Canadian ports.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure the fish slips are submitted not later than seven days after landing.

(4) Fish slips shall be submitted by the vessel master to:

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Fisheries Management Data Unit Suite 200 - 401 Burrard Street Vancouver, BC V6C 3S4

Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business Forms, phone (604)596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information, see the website http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the FM Data Unit message line at (604)666-2716.

22. Avoidance of Seabirds:

The following definitions apply to this section:

"streamer line" ("tori line") means a line to which are attached brightly coloured streamers spaced 5 m apart. The line shall have a buoy at the terminal end. The streamers shall be of UV-protected plastic tubing, 3/8 inch polyester line or surveyor's tape, and shall extend to within 0.5 m of the water when the vessel is at setting speed.

"towed buoy" means a buoy towed abaft of the stern of the vessel.

"overall length" means the length of the vessel as set out in this licence.

(1) Subject to subsections 22(2) and 22(3), the vessel master fishing: (a) a vessel less than 9 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy either a single streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (b) a vessel 9 m to 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (c) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

setting longline gear; and (d) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy paired streamer lines when setting longline gear.

(2) The vessel master of a fishing vessel that has no masts, poles or rigging shall deploy at least one towed buoy when setting longline gear.

(3) The vessel master shall deploy gear described in subsection 22(1) at all times when setting longline gear except: (a) during the period between 30 minutes after sunset and 30 minutes before sunrise; or (b) when the current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as greater than 35 knots; and (c) when current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as between 25 and 35 knots the vessel master shall deploy only a single streamer line or for vessels less than 9 m, either a single streamer line or a single towed buoy.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that streamer lines are deployed so that: (a) the streamers are in the air at least 30 m beyond the point at which the groundline enters the water; and (b) are towed as close to the groundline as is practical under the prevailing conditions of wind and sea.

(5) The vessel master shall ensure that towed buoys are deployed so that the buoy is towed further astern than the point at which the groundline enters the water.

(6) When setting longline gear, the vessel master shall: (a) use baited hooks that sink to the bottom as soon as they are put in the water, e.g. use sinking groundlines, thawed bait, additional weight on the groundline; (b) discharge old bait and offal so as not to attract seabirds to the longline gear; and (c) use bait fish that do not retain air in their swim bladders or puncture the swim bladder.

(7) All birds caught shall be recorded by species in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(8) Birds shall be released in the least harmful manner.

23. Dual Fishing:

The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing unless the following conditions are met:

(1) Before the commencement of the dual fishing trip, the licensed vessel and any person who may fish shall be designated by an Aboriginal organization, in accordance with the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, to catch and retain groundfish under the authority of the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence. Proof of designation shall be a complete dual fishing designation certificate.

(2) Designations may be made to persons and vessels only; the dual fishing designation certificate may not be made to a corporation or trade name.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

Designations are personal and not transferable.

(3) The vessel master shall obtain the completed dual fishing designation certificate before hailing out for a dual fishing trip. The vessel master shall ensure that the dual fishing designation certificate sets out all of the following: (a) the full printed name of the person(s) designated by the Aboriginal organization; (b) the full name of the vessel designated by the Aboriginal organization; (c) the amount of groundfish by species that the vessel may land under the authority of the dual fishing designation certificate during the fishing trip; (d) the gear type that is authorized, which must be gear that is set out in the designating Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence; (e) a detailed description of the waters, within the area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence, where fishing may be carried out under the dual fishing designation certificate; (f) the full name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; (g) the length of time for which the designation under the dual fishing designation certificate is valid, including a start date and an end date when fishing may take place; (h) the unique identification number the Aboriginal organization has assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; and (i) the FSC Communal Fishing Licence number.

(4) Before the commencement of a dual fishing trip, the vessel master shall ensure the dual fishing designation certificate contains all the information described in subsections 18(3)(a)-(i).

(5) The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing if any of the information described in subsections 18(3)(a)-(i) is not fully included in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(6) The vessel master shall: (a) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-out that the vessel will be dual fishing during the fishing trip, and state the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number the Aboriginal organization assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; (b) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-in an accurate estimate of the weight by pound and species of the fish that was caught under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence; (d) during the fishing trip record in the comments section and the retained column of the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log the number of fish retained by species under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence by each set; and (e) carry the dual fishing designation certificate on board the vessel at all times during the dual fishing trip and produce it at the time of validation and whenever any at-sea inspection occurs.

(7) At the request of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate, fish taken under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence may be landed at a different time and location from the fish caught under the authority of this licence if a fishery guardian, a fisheries representative designated by the Aboriginal organization or a designated groundfish dockside

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

observer monitors the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

(8) The designated groundfish dockside observer, or the fishery guardian or fisheries representative, as the case may be, shall: (a) record landed catch information for each species, the dual fishing designation certificate number and the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; and (b) provide a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the FSC Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate to the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and to the Groundfish Management Unit at 604-666-8525 (fax) within seven (7) days of the validation.

(9) Where fish taken under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence have been landed at a different time and location than the fish caught under the authority of this licence, the vessel master shall provide the designated commercial groundfish dockside observer at the landing site of fish caught under the authority of this licence with the following information in respect of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence: a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate.

(10) The vessel master shall not catch and retain more groundfish by species than the amount set out in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(11) Fishing under the authority of an FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall occur only in the waters, or area, where the designating Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence authorizes fishing.

(12) The vessel master shall not claim food, social, and ceremonial (FSC) fish in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log that was not caught in the waters within the area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(13) The vessel master and/or the individual(s) designated by the Aboriginal organization to FSC groundfish under their FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall not claim as FSC groundfish any groundfish caught and retained outside the FSC fishing area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(14) Before the fish caught pursuant to the FSC Communal Fishing Licence is landed and validated the vessel master shall: (a) advise the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate of the place, time and estimated amount of fish to be landed; and (b) record the name of the representative of the Aboriginal organization who was advised of the landing per 18(14)(a) and provide it to a Fishery Officer upon request.

(15) Within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip the licence holder or vessel master shall: (a) ensure the information for catch landed under authority of

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

the FSC Communal Fishing Licence is entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS); and (b) send a copy of the landed catch information setting out the amount of groundfish by species the vessel caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence during the fishing trip to the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate.

(16) All fish caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence are for the food, social and ceremonial purposes of the Aboriginal organization which holds the licence. The vessel master or any person designated to fish under the FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall not sell trade or barter any fish caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

24. Species at Risk for all species

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that: (a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

25. Shark Finning Prohibition:

No person shall remove and retain the fins of any Spiny Dogfish or shark without retaining the remainder of the carcass for validation upon landing. The number of fins landed shall correspond to the number of carcasses landed.

APPENDIX I

Aurora Rockfish Sebastes aurora Bank Rockfish Sebastes rufus Black Rockfish Sebastes melanops Blackgill Sebastes melanostomus Blue Rockfish Sebastes mystinus Bocaccio Sebastes paucispinis Brown Rockfish Sebastes auriculatus Chilipepper Rockfish Sebastes goodei Darkblotched Rockfish Sebastes crameri Dusky Rockfish Sebastes ciliatus Greenstriped Rockfish Sebastes elongatus Harlequin Rockfish Sebastes variegatus Northern Rockfish Sebastes polyspinis Pacific Ocean Perch Sebastes alutus Puget Sound Rockfish Sebastes emphaeus Pygmy Rockfish Sebastes wilsoni Redstripe Rockfish Sebastes proriger Rosethorn Rockfish Sebastes helvomaculatus Sharpchin Rockfish Sebastes zacentrus Shortbelly Rockfish Sebastes jordani Splitnose Rockfish Sebastes diploproa Stripetail Rockfish Sebastes saxicola Vermilion Rockfish Sebastes miniatus Widow Rockfish Sebastes entomelas Yellowmouth Rockfish Sebastes reedi Yellowtail

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Rockfish Sebastes flavidus Longspine thornyhead Sebastolobus altivelis

COMMUNAL PART 3 [February 14, 2017]

Application

This Part applies to the transportation of fish other than fish caught by the licensed vessel.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"landed" means having offloaded the catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

Section 1

This Section applies to transporting all species of fish:

(1) The vessel master shall, immediately on request by a fishery officer, fishery guardian or representative of the Department, provide orally in person or by radio, or in writing, the following information:

(a) an accurate estimate of the amount of fish on board the vessel; (b) the vessel name and Vessel Registration Number (VRN) of the vessel or vessels that caught the fish; (c) the quantity of fish received from each vessel; (d) the location where fish were caught; (e) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (f) anticipated time of landing; and (g) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch.

Section 2

This Section applies to transporting salmon.

Definitions:

"fish slip" means the document used to record the information set out in subsection

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties

3(2); a sales slip with the same information may serve as a fish slip.

"offloader" means the person present aboard the transferring vessel responsible for transfer of fish.

"receiving vessel" means a vessel receiving salmon not harvested by that vessel.

"tally person" means the person aboard the receiving vessel responsible for overseeing and verifying the transfer of fish.

"transfer" means a single act of moving fish from one vessel to another without the vessels separating.

"transferring vessel" means a vessel transferring salmon to any other vessel for transport.

1. Notification of participation:

(1) Before departing to receive from fish from harvest vessels, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) vessel master's name; (d) vessel master's contact information (cellphone, satphone or radio contact) (e) expected location for receiving fish; (f) expected time of arrival; and (g) processor or buyer receiving fish from transport vessel.

(2) Before offloading fish, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) location where fish were received; (d) approximate amount of fish received; (e) location where fish will be offloaded; (f) estimated time of offload; and (g) total number of transfers received

2. Identification of persons transferring fish: (1) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm that the transferring vessel is licensed to harvest in the fishery opening at hand.

(2) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm the identity of the person in charge of offloading fish from the transferring vessel.

3. Transfer Records:

(1) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall provide records, in the form commonly known as a fish slip or sales slip, of all fish transferred to this vessel under authority of this licence.

(2) A fish slip shall be completed for each transfer of salmon. Multiple transfers from the same vessel shall not be recorded on one fish slip.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure that each fish slip contains the following information: (a) receiving vessel name; (b) receiving vessel registration number; (c) full name of the receiving tally person; (d) transferring vessel name; (f) transferring vessel registration number; (g) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader; (h) location of transfer in latitude and longitude; (i) date of transfer; (j) time of transfer; (k) landed weight of each species by grade and method of dressing reported separately in pounds; and (l) number of pieces landed for each species by grade and method of dressing of fish.

(4) The tally person shall ensure that the offloader's FIN is entered on the slip, and that their full name and signature are entered immediately following the transfer.

(5) The tally person shall print his or her full name and sign the fish slip immediately following the transfer.

(6) Information entered on the fish slip shall be complete and accurate.

(7) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall submit slips no later than seven days after offloading. Slips shall be mailed to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Fisheries and Aquaculture Management Branch, FM Data Unit 200-401 Burrard Street Vancouver BC V6C 3S4

4. Transfer Log (1) The vessel master shall maintain a single transfer log of all transfers made during the 2017 salmon fishing season. Transfer log pages can be downloaded from:

http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fm-gp/licence-permis/licence-commercial-eng.html

(2) Each transfer shall be given a unique transfer number in the Transfer Log.

(3) Transfer numbers shall be issued sequentially through the salmon fishing season and entered in numerical order in the log.

(4) All entry lines shall be completed in numerical order in the Transfer Log and there shall be no lines left blank or empty between entries.

(5) Each page of the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) name of the licensed transport vessel (receiving vessel); (b) receiving vessel's VRN; (c) full name of the tally person; and (d) sequential page number.

(6) Where more than one tally person accepts transfers recorded on a single transfer log page, each tally person shall enter their full name and initial their entries on the log page.

(7) Each entry in the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) sequential transfer number; (b) transfer date; (c) location of the transfer in latitude and longitude; (d) name of the transferring vessel; (e) transferring vessel's VRN; (f) name and Fisher Identification

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Number (FIN) of the offloader for this transfer; (g) Area(s) fished; (h) date(s) fished; (i) sales slip or fish slip number recording the transfer; and (j) amount of each species of salmon transferred, in pieces and weight.

(8) The transfer log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel when the vessel is receiving fish at a fishery opening and when travelling to or from a fishery opening.

(9) The transfer log shall contain data pertaining to a single vessel only.

(10) The transfer log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery officer, a fishery guardian, observer or representative of the Department.

(11) All information entered in the transfer log shall be complete and accurate.

(12) All recording in the transfer log shall be in ink. If an error is made while completing an entry, the entry shall be crossed out and initialed by the vessel master.

(13) Erasure of an entry in the transfer log is not permitted.

(14) If a transfer log in which transfer information has been recorded is lost or destroyed, and no complete records of that transfer information survive, the licence holder shall submit a notarized Statutory Declaration that the harvest log was lost or destroyed to the responsible Fishery Manager

(15) Where a licensed transport vessel is operated by someone other than the licence holder, the licence holder shall be responsible for the submission of the transfer log.

Section 3

This Section applies to transporting Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin, and Green Sea Urchin.

Definitions:

"container" means a mesh pick bag, mesh transport bag, tote, cage or other container used for the gathering, handling or transportation of shellfish.

"discarded" means not placing the shellfish in a container or removing a shellfish from a container and not validating that shellfish.

"harvested" means removing, by any means, shellfish from the substrate of the ocean floor.

"harvest log" means the validation and harvest log or a format approved by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans Shellfish Data Unit.

"shellfish" means Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

"tranship" means the transfer of shellfish from a vessel to another vessel.

"validated" means shellfish that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the appropriate log.

(1) Oral Reports:

At least 24 hours prior to landing shellfish, the vessel master shall report the following information by notifying in person an observer or by calling 1 (800) 663-7152 prior to landing Geoduck or Horse Clam or 1 (800) 775-5505 prior to landing Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin or Green Sea Urchin:

(a) vessel name and VRN; (b) species to be landed; (c) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (d) anticipated time of landing; (e) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch; and (f) if applicable, the method of transporting the catch to a fish processor.

(2) The type of container used to transport shellfish and the marking of such containers: (a) Shellfish shall be transported to land in the container received from the catcher vessel.

(b) No shellfish shall be removed from one container and placed in another container once the containers have been transhipped from the catcher vessel to the transport vessel.

(c) No shellfish shall be dumped, thrown overboard or otherwise discarded from any container.

(d) All Geoduck or Horse Clam received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are tagged. The tags shall be waterproof and provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) Geoduck licence number (G Tab); (iii) harvest date; (iv) Geoduck Management Area (GMA), e.g. 24D01c; (v) Area and Subarea, e.g. 24-4; (vi) location of catch (bed code(s) where possible), e.g. 24-4-1(1); and (vii) common product name, i.e. Geoduck Clam or Horse Clam.

An example of a tag is illustrated in the current Geoduck and Horse Clam Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

(e) All Sea Cucumber received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and shall provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) licence tab number; (iii) harvest date; (iv) harvest Subarea; (v) location of catch; and (vi) common product name, i.e. Sea Cucumber.

(f) All Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and marked with the vessel name and vessel registration number.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(g) The marking on containers, as required by the conditions of licence for the catcher vessel, shall not be removed, altered or obscured in any way.

(3) Validation and Harvest Log:

A copy of the validation and harvest log received from the master of the licensed catcher vessel shall accompany the shellfish to the designated port.

(4) Locations permitted for the landing of shellfish:

(a) Geoduck and Horse Clam shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries off the east coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Port Hardy Port McNeill Campbell River Heriot Bay Lund Westview Comox Deep Bay French Creek Nanaimo Ladysmith Chemainus Cowichan Bay Sidney (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(ii) For fisheries off the west coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Sooke Port Alberni Ucluelet Tofino Gold River Zeballos Fair Harbour Winter Harbour Coal Harbour (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Port Hardy Prince Rupert Port Edward Bella Bella Masset Queen Charlotte City/Sandspit

(b) Sea Cucumber shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries in waters off the east coast of Vancouver Island: Port Hardy Campbell River Port McNeill Sechelt Herriot Bay Egmont Kelsey Bay Lund French Creek Powell River Pender Harbour Sidney Squirrel Cove on Cortes Island

(ii) For fisheries in waters off the west coast of Vancouver Island: Tofino.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Prince Rupert Port Edward Queen Charlotte City Moresby Camp Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(c) Red Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Queen Charlotte City Masset Prince Rupert Port Edward Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Coal Harbour Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Campbell River Nanaimo Sidney Sooke Victoria Ucluelet Tofino Vancouver

(d) Green Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Prince Rupert Port Edward (ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Telegraph Cove Campbell River Brown's Bay Sidney Sooke Victoria Vancouver

(5) Validation: (a) All shellfish shall be validated at the point and time the fish is landed. (b) All weights shall be determined using a scale approved by Industry Canada. (c) The vessel master shall provide the observer with a hard copy of the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

validation and harvest log upon completion of each validation. (d) The vessel master shall provide to the observer access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during the landing.

Section 4

This Section applies to transporting Roe Herring.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"container" means a bag, box, tray, tote, frozen block or anything that contains fish but not including a fish pen.

"fishery manager" means the individual who has been identified to the fleet on the fishing grounds during broadcasts on 78A VHF, as the individual responsible for management of the Roe Herring fishery in that area.

"validated" means roe herring that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the current Roe Herring Seine Pool Fishery Validation Record or the current Roe Herring Gillnet Pool Fishery Validation Record.

(1) Weighing of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring shall be weighed using a scale which is accurate and has been approved by Industry Canada.

(b) All Roe Herring that was caught using gill net gear shall be weighed and recorded at the time it is transferred to this vessel.

(2) Sorting of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring received by this licensed vessel shall be landed and validated.

(b) No person shall sort, by any means, Roe Herring prior to landing and validating the fish.

(3) Notification of intent to leave the fishing grounds:

(a) Seine Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) the name of the vessel(s) that caught the fish; and (iii) the estimated weight of roe herring on board the transport vessel.

(b) Gill Net Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using gill net gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) a listing of the gill net licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught; and (iii) the weight of roe herring received from each licence pool.

(4) Locations permitted for landing of Roe Herring:

Port Edward French Creek Prince Rupert Metro Vancouver Quadra Island

(5) Validation by an observer:

(a) No Roe Herring shall be landed unless the vessel has hailed-in, received a confirmation number and the landing has been approved by an observer.

(b) Prior to landing, the vessel master shall notify an observer by telephoning (866) 930-4000. To receive a confirmation number, the vessel master shall provide the following information:

(i) vessel name and vessel registration number of the vessel landing the roe herring; (ii) name of the port and specific location where the Roe Herring will be landed; (iii) location where, and date when, Roe Herring was caught; (iv) if the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the name of the vessel(s) which caught the fish and the estimated weight of Roe Herring on board the transport vessel; (v) if the Roe Herring was caught by gill net gear, a listing of the gillnet licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught and the weight of Roe Herring received from each licence pool; (vi) name of the company, fish processor or buyer that is receiving or buying the Roe Herring at the landing port; and (vii) anticipated time of arrival at the landing port.

(c) All Roe Herring transported under this licence shall be validated at the point and time of landing and this weight shall be the landed weight.

(d) All fish on board the vessel shall be landed at the same time and location and once offloading has started the vessel shall not leave the dock with herring on board unless written authorization to do so has been given by the observer.

(e) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of net weights by deducting the weight of the container and ice. The containers shall be accurately weighed in the presence of an observer.

(f) The vessel master shall provide access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, to the observer verifying the landing at any time during the landing or at the conclusion of the landing.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

391766

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 92 2017

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017 Date Issued: 22 Feb 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 44445

LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
206 SHASHAAK ST
LAX KW'ALAAMS BC
V0V 1H0

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 352.779 Short Tons For Licence Group POOL 305

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET PRINCE RUPERT

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3, 4 and 5 **s.19(1)**

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

Licence Group Name: POOL 305

Licence:		Licence Holder:	
FH	50 2017	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	51 2017	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	52 2017	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	53 2017	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	92 2017	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	136 2017	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	137 2017	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	171 2017	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
HG	47 2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	73 2017	FIN: 64148	WESPAK FISHERIES LTD.
HG	89 2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	108 2017	FIN: 110122	BRANT INVESTMENTS LTD.
HG	132 2017	FIN: [redacted]	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	138 2017	FIN: [redacted]	VESTAD, EVERALD G.
HG	149 2017	FIN: [redacted]	TOLMIE, MAUD B.
HG	154 2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	180 2017	FIN: [redacted]	OIKAWA, ALAN R.
HG	189 2017	FIN: [redacted]	BRAUT, JOHN
HG	203 2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

HG	226	2017	FIN: [redacted]	LANDALE, EDWIN
HG	233	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	264	2017	FIN: 61725	SEA CATCH ENTERPRISES LTD
HG	265	2017	FIN: [redacted]	LAMONT, BARBARA A.
HG	273	2017	FIN: [redacted]	KAZULIN (ESTATE), ZDRAVKO
HG	274	2017	FIN: [redacted]	VESTAD, EVERALD G.
HG	302	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ELLIOTT, ROBERT E.
HG	303	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HELIN, PATRICK R.
HG	320	2017	FIN: [redacted]	AALHUS, KJELL F.
HG	325	2017	FIN: 126513	BEGGAR PACIFIC HOLDING CORPORATION
HG	345	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	357	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	369	2017	FIN: 4577	STANLEY FISHING CO LTD
HG	371	2017	FIN: 110122	BRANT INVESTMENTS LTD.
HG	375	2017	FIN: [redacted]	BROSHELL, ALFRED B.
HG	402	2017	FIN: 61725	SEA CATCH ENTERPRISES LTD
HG	425	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	431	2017	FIN: 61725	SEA CATCH ENTERPRISES LTD
HG	438	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	468	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HELIN, PATRICK R.
HG	471	2017	FIN: [redacted]	MADOKORO, DARBY H.
HG	482	2017	FIN: 4577	STANLEY FISHING CO LTD
HG	486	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ANHORN, LEORAN V.
HG	491	2017	FIN: 110122	BRANT INVESTMENTS LTD.
HG	512	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HELIN, PATRICK R.
HG	515	2017	FIN: [redacted]	YEOMANS(ESTATE), ROSS
HG	533	2017	FIN: [redacted]	MITCHELL, CHRISTOPHER M.
HG	545	2017	FIN: 64148	WESPAK FISHERIES LTD.
HG	566	2017	FIN: 64148	WESPAK FISHERIES LTD.
HG	576	2017	FIN: 61725	SEA CATCH ENTERPRISES LTD
HG	586	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	589	2017	FIN: [redacted]	WIGGLESWORTH, GEORGE R.
HG	594	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	595	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	601	2017	FIN: [redacted]	SHOPLAND, APRIL A.
HG	623	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	628	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	635	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	663	2017	FIN: 4577	STANLEY FISHING CO LTD
HG	670	2017	FIN: [redacted]	SMITH, VERNON A.
HG	696	2017	FIN: 4577	STANLEY FISHING CO LTD
HG	736	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	740	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	765	2017	FIN: [redacted]	KEATES, DEREK W.
HG	774	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	775	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	782	2017	FIN: 75469	FIRST AVENUE FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	805	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	810	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	823	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HELIN, PATRICK R.
HG	829	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.

s.19(1)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

HG	831	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	860	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	876	2017	FIN: 8150	PISCES TRADING CO LTD
HG	880	2017	FIN: [redacted]	GOTO, KIYO
HG	886	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	901	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HELIN, PATRICK R.
HG	904	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	928	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	961	2017	FIN: [redacted]	MITCHELL, CHRISTOPHER M.
HG	978	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	994	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	995	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	1011	2017	FIN: [redacted]	MARSDEN, PANSY I.
HG	1013	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	1026	2017	FIN: [redacted]	MARSDEN, PANSY I.
HG	1041	2017	FIN: 110122	BRANT INVESTMENTS LTD.
HG	1052	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	1061	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	1104	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HILL, ERNEST D.
HG	1113	2017	FIN: 6134	ISLAND FISHING LTD
HG	1114	2017	FIN: 6134	ISLAND FISHING LTD
HG	1117	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	1125	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	1136	2017	FIN: [redacted]	TARA, MARK R.
HG	1148	2017	FIN: [redacted]	DAWSON, DANIEL E.
HG	1151	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	1156	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ENGELUND, PEDER K.
HG	1166	2017	FIN: [redacted]	DELISLE, CHARLES D.
HG	1184	2017	FIN: 4577	STANLEY FISHING CO LTD
HG	1207	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	1228	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	1253	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	1268	2017	FIN: 110122	BRANT INVESTMENTS LTD.
HG	1272	2017	FIN: 126513	BEGGAR PACIFIC HOLDING CORPORATION
HG	1281	2017	FIN: 110122	BRANT INVESTMENTS LTD.
HG	1316	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ANHORN, LEORAN V.
HG	1323	2017	FIN: [redacted]	QUOCK, MARJORIE E.

s.19(1)

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to 0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this licence.

Date Printed: 22 Feb 2017

Licence Serial No.: 426948

Pages 8436 to / à 8441

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 8605 to / à 8610

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

391767

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 53 2017

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017 Date Issued: 22 Feb 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 44445

LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND

206 SHASHAAK ST

LAX KW'ALAAMS BC

V0V 1H0

s.19(1)

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 352.779 Short Tons For Licence Group POOL 305

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET PRINCE RUPERT

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3, 4 and 5

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

Licence Group Name: POOL 305

Licence:		Licence Holder:	
FH	50 2017	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	51 2017	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	52 2017	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	53 2017	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	92 2017	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	136 2017	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	137 2017	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	171 2017	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
HG	47 2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	73 2017	FIN: 64148	WESPAK FISHERIES LTD.
HG	89 2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	108 2017	FIN: 110122	BRANT INVESTMENTS LTD.
HG	132 2017	FIN: [redacted]	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	138 2017	FIN: [redacted]	VESTAD, EVERALD G.
HG	149 2017	FIN: [redacted]	TOLMIE, MAUD B.
HG	154 2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	180 2017	FIN: [redacted]	OIKAWA, ALAN R.
HG	189 2017	FIN: [redacted]	BRAUT, JOHN
HG	203 2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

HG	226	2017	FIN: [redacted]	LANDALE, EDWIN
HG	233	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	264	2017	FIN: 61725	SEA CATCH ENTERPRISES LTD
HG	265	2017	FIN: [redacted]	LAMONT, BARBARA A.
HG	273	2017	FIN: [redacted]	KAZULIN (ESTATE), ZDRAVKO
HG	274	2017	FIN: [redacted]	VESTAD, EVERALD G.
HG	302	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ELLIOTT, ROBERT E.
HG	303	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HELIN, PATRICK R.
HG	320	2017	FIN: [redacted]	AALHUS, KJELL F.
HG	325	2017	FIN: 126513	BEGGAR PACIFIC HOLDING CORPORATION
HG	345	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	357	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	369	2017	FIN: 4577	STANLEY FISHING CO LTD
HG	371	2017	FIN: 110122	BRANT INVESTMENTS LTD.
HG	375	2017	FIN: [redacted]	BROSHELL, ALFRED B.
HG	402	2017	FIN: 61725	SEA CATCH ENTERPRISES LTD
HG	425	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	431	2017	FIN: 61725	SEA CATCH ENTERPRISES LTD
HG	438	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	468	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HELIN, PATRICK R.
HG	471	2017	FIN: [redacted]	MADOKORO, DARBY H.
HG	482	2017	FIN: 4577	STANLEY FISHING CO LTD
HG	486	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ANHORN, LEORAN V.
HG	491	2017	FIN: 110122	BRANT INVESTMENTS LTD.
HG	512	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HELIN, PATRICK R.
HG	515	2017	FIN: [redacted]	YEOMANS(ESTATE), ROSS
HG	533	2017	FIN: [redacted]	MITCHELL, CHRISTOPHER M.
HG	545	2017	FIN: 64148	WESPAK FISHERIES LTD.
HG	566	2017	FIN: 64148	WESPAK FISHERIES LTD.
HG	576	2017	FIN: 61725	SEA CATCH ENTERPRISES LTD
HG	586	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	589	2017	FIN: [redacted]	WIGGLESWORTH, GEORGE R.
HG	594	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	595	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	601	2017	FIN: [redacted]	SHOPLAND, APRIL A.
HG	623	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	628	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	635	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	663	2017	FIN: 4577	STANLEY FISHING CO LTD
HG	670	2017	FIN: [redacted]	SMITH, VERNON A.
HG	696	2017	FIN: 4577	STANLEY FISHING CO LTD
HG	736	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	740	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	765	2017	FIN: [redacted]	KEATES, DEREK W.
HG	774	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	775	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	782	2017	FIN: 75469	FIRST AVENUE FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	805	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	810	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	823	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HELIN, PATRICK R.
HG	829	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.

s.19(1)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information

HG	831	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	860	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	876	2017	FIN: 8150	PISCES TRADING CO LTD
HG	880	2017	FIN: [redacted]	GOTO, KIYO
HG	886	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	901	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HELIN, PATRICK R.
HG	904	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	928	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	961	2017	FIN: [redacted]	MITCHELL, CHRISTOPHER M.
HG	978	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	994	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	995	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	1011	2017	FIN: [redacted]	MARSDEN, PANSY I.
HG	1013	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	1026	2017	FIN: [redacted]	MARSDEN, PANSY I.
HG	1041	2017	FIN: 110122	BRANT INVESTMENTS LTD.
HG	1052	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	1061	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	1104	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HILL, ERNEST D.
HG	1113	2017	FIN: 6134	ISLAND FISHING LTD
HG	1114	2017	FIN: 6134	ISLAND FISHING LTD
HG	1117	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	1125	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	1136	2017	FIN: [redacted]	TARA, MARK R.
HG	1148	2017	FIN: [redacted]	DAWSON, DANIEL E.
HG	1151	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	1156	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ENGELUND, PEDER K.
HG	1166	2017	FIN: [redacted]	DELISLE, CHARLES D.
HG	1184	2017	FIN: 4577	STANLEY FISHING CO LTD
HG	1207	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	1228	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	1253	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	1268	2017	FIN: 110122	BRANT INVESTMENTS LTD.
HG	1272	2017	FIN: 126513	BEGGAR PACIFIC HOLDING CORPORATION
HG	1281	2017	FIN: 110122	BRANT INVESTMENTS LTD.
HG	1316	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ANHORN, LEORAN V.
HG	1323	2017	FIN: [redacted]	QUOCK, MARJORIE E.

s.19(1)

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to 0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this licence.

Date Printed: 22 Feb 2017

Licence Serial No.: 426949

Pages 8445 to / à 8450

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 8605 to / à 8610

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

391768

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 50 2017

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017 Date Issued: 22 Feb 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 44445

LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
206 SHASHAAK ST
LAX KW'ALAAMS BC
V0V 1H0

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 352.779 Short Tons For Licence Group POOL 305 **s.19(1)**

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET PRINCE RUPERT

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3, 4 and 5

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

Licence Group Name: POOL 305

Licence:		Licence Holder:	
FH	50 2017	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	51 2017	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	52 2017	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	53 2017	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	92 2017	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	136 2017	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	137 2017	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	171 2017	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
HG	47 2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	73 2017	FIN: 64148	WESPAK FISHERIES LTD.
HG	89 2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	108 2017	FIN: 110122	BRANT INVESTMENTS LTD.
HG	132 2017	FIN: [redacted]	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	138 2017	FIN: [redacted]	VESTAD, EVERALD G.
HG	149 2017	FIN: [redacted]	TOLMIE, MAUD B.
HG	154 2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	180 2017	FIN: [redacted]	OIKAWA, ALAN R.
HG	189 2017	FIN: [redacted]	BRAUT, JOHN
HG	203 2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

HG	226	2017	FIN: [redacted]	LANDALE, EDWIN
HG	233	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	264	2017	FIN: 61725	SEA CATCH ENTERPRISES LTD
HG	265	2017	FIN: [redacted]	LAMONT, BARBARA A.
HG	273	2017	FIN: [redacted]	KAZULIN (ESTATE), ZDRAVKO
HG	274	2017	FIN: [redacted]	VESTAD, EVERALD G.
HG	302	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ELLIOTT, ROBERT E.
HG	303	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HELIN, PATRICK R.
HG	320	2017	FIN: [redacted]	AALHUS, KJELL F.
HG	325	2017	FIN: 126513	BEGGAR PACIFIC HOLDING CORPORATION
HG	345	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	357	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	369	2017	FIN: 4577	STANLEY FISHING CO LTD
HG	371	2017	FIN: 110122	BRANT INVESTMENTS LTD.
HG	375	2017	FIN: [redacted]	BROSHELL, ALFRED B.
HG	402	2017	FIN: 61725	SEA CATCH ENTERPRISES LTD
HG	425	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	431	2017	FIN: 61725	SEA CATCH ENTERPRISES LTD
HG	438	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	468	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HELIN, PATRICK R.
HG	471	2017	FIN: [redacted]	MADOKORO, DARBY H.
HG	482	2017	FIN: 4577	STANLEY FISHING CO LTD
HG	486	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ANHORN, LEORAN V.
HG	491	2017	FIN: 110122	BRANT INVESTMENTS LTD.
HG	512	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HELIN, PATRICK R.
HG	515	2017	FIN: [redacted]	YEOMANS(ESTATE), ROSS
HG	533	2017	FIN: [redacted]	MITCHELL, CHRISTOPHER M.
HG	545	2017	FIN: 64148	WESPAK FISHERIES LTD.
HG	566	2017	FIN: 64148	WESPAK FISHERIES LTD.
HG	576	2017	FIN: 61725	SEA CATCH ENTERPRISES LTD
HG	586	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	589	2017	FIN: [redacted]	WIGGLESWORTH, GEORGE R.
HG	594	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	595	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	601	2017	FIN: [redacted]	SHOPLAND, APRIL A.
HG	623	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	628	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	635	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	663	2017	FIN: 4577	STANLEY FISHING CO LTD
HG	670	2017	FIN: [redacted]	SMITH, VERNON A.
HG	696	2017	FIN: 4577	STANLEY FISHING CO LTD
HG	736	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	740	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	765	2017	FIN: [redacted]	KEATES, DEREK W.
HG	774	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	775	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	782	2017	FIN: 75469	FIRST AVENUE FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	805	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	810	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	823	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HELIN, PATRICK R.
HG	829	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.

s.19(1)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la

HG	831	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	860	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	876	2017	FIN: 8150	PISCES TRADING CO LTD
HG	880	2017	FIN: [redacted]	GOTO, KIYO
HG	886	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	901	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HELIN, PATRICK R.
HG	904	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	928	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	961	2017	FIN: 41640	MITCHELL, CHRISTOPHER M.
HG	978	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	994	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	995	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	1011	2017	FIN: [redacted]	MARSDEN, PANSY I.
HG	1013	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	1026	2017	FIN: [redacted]	MARSDEN, PANSY I.
HG	1041	2017	FIN: 110122	BRANT INVESTMENTS LTD.
HG	1052	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	1061	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	1104	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HILL, ERNEST D.
HG	1113	2017	FIN: 6134	ISLAND FISHING LTD
HG	1114	2017	FIN: 6134	ISLAND FISHING LTD
HG	1117	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	1125	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	1136	2017	FIN: [redacted]	TARA, MARK R.
HG	1148	2017	FIN: [redacted]	DAWSON, DANIEL E.
HG	1151	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	1156	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ENGELUND, PEDER K.
HG	1166	2017	FIN: [redacted]	DELISLE, CHARLES D.
HG	1184	2017	FIN: 4577	STANLEY FISHING CO LTD
HG	1207	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	1228	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	1253	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	1268	2017	FIN: 110122	BRANT INVESTMENTS LTD.
HG	1272	2017	FIN: 126513	BEGGAR PACIFIC HOLDING CORPORATION
HG	1281	2017	FIN: 110122	BRANT INVESTMENTS LTD.
HG	1316	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ANHORN, LEORAN V.
HG	1323	2017	FIN: [redacted]	QUOCK, MARJORIE E.

s.19(1)

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to 0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this licence.

Date Printed: 22 Feb 2017
Licence Serial No.: 426950

Pages 8454 to / à 8459
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 8605 to / à 8610

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

369615

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 50 2016

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2016 Date Issued: 22 Jan 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2016

Licence Holder:

FIN: 44445

LAX-KW'ALAAMS
206 SHASHAAK ST
LAX KW'ALAAMS BC
V0V 1H0

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR ROE HERRING UNTIL THE CONDITIONS OF LICENCE AND QUOTA ADDENDUM ARE ATTACHED.

PLEASE COMPLETE AND FORWARD PAGE 2, TO REQUEST YOUR AREA SELECTION. THE CONDITIONS OF LICENCE AND THE QUOTA ADDENDUM WILL BE MADE AVAILABLE WHEN AREAS, POOLS AND QUOTAS HAVE BEEN FINALIZED.

****

********** AREA SELECTION REQUEST **********

****

LICENCE: FH 50 2016

LICENCE HOLDER: LAX-KW'ALAAMS

FIN: 44445

PHONE NUMBER: 250-625-3293

PLEASE COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING DETAILS:

ROE AREA - CHECK YOUR AREA SELECTION:

. PRINCE RUPERT [ ] STRAIT OF GEORGIA [ ]

- OR CHECK IF INACTIVE: [ ]

PARTY AUTHORISED TO ACT AS POOL COORDINATOR NAME: _____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

IF YOU ARE COMPLETING/SUBMITTING THIS REQUEST ON BEHALF OF THE LICENCE HOLDER, PLEASE PRINT YOUR NAME AND CONTACT NUMBER BELOW.

NAME OF CONTACT: _____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

Printed from the PacFish Search System by User "CHARETTEAN" on October 26, 2018, 11:32 AM

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

PLEASE COMPLETE THE ABOVE DETAILS AND RETURN BY FAX, E-MAIL OR MAIL TO THE LICENSING COORDINATOR - HERRING, AT

FAX: 604-666-5855
E-MAIL: LC-CL@DFO-MPO.GC.CA
MAIL: FISHERIES AND OCEANS CANADA
. 200 - 401 BURRARD ST, VANCOUVER BC, V6C 3S4

FOR TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE, PLEASE CALL 1-877-535-7307, ASK FOR THE PACIFIC REGION, COMMERCIAL LICENSING.

Date Printed: 22 Jan 2016
Licence Serial No.: 404087

Pages 8462 to / à 8466
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 3773 to / à 3777

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la loi d'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

391769

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 137 2017

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017 — Date Issued: 22 Feb 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing — Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2017

Licence Holder:
FIN: 44445
LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
206 SHASHAAK ST
LAX KW'ALAAMS BC
V0V 1H0

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 352.779 Short Tons For Licence Group POOL 305

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET PRINCE RUPERT

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3, 4 and 5

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

s.19(1)

Licence Group Name: POOL 305

Licence:		Licence Holder:	
FH	50 2017	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	51 2017	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	52 2017	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	53 2017	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	92 2017	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	136 2017	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	137 2017	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	171 2017	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
HG	47 2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	73 2017	FIN: 64148	WESPAK FISHERIES LTD.
HG	89 2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	108 2017	FIN: 110122	BRANT INVESTMENTS LTD.
HG	132 2017	FIN: [redacted]	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	138 2017	FIN: [redacted]	VESTAD, EVERALD G.
HG	149 2017	FIN: [redacted]	TOLMIE, MAUD B.
HG	154 2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	180 2017	FIN: [redacted]	OIKAWA, ALAN R.
HG	189 2017	FIN: [redacted]	BRAUT, JOHN
HG	203 2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

HG	226	2017	FIN: [redacted]	LANDALE, EDWIN
HG	233	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	264	2017	FIN: 61725	SEA CATCH ENTERPRISES LTD
HG	265	2017	FIN: [redacted]	LAMONT, BARBARA A.
HG	273	2017	FIN: [redacted]	KAZULIN (ESTATE), ZDRAVKO
HG	274	2017	FIN: [redacted]	VESTAD, EVERALD G.
HG	302	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ELLIOTT, ROBERT E.
HG	303	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HELIN, PATRICK R.
HG	320	2017	FIN: [redacted]	AALHUS, KJELL F.
HG	325	2017	FIN: 126513	BEGGAR PACIFIC HOLDING CORPORATION
HG	345	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	357	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	369	2017	FIN: 4577	STANLEY FISHING CO LTD
HG	371	2017	FIN: 110122	BRANT INVESTMENTS LTD.
HG	375	2017	FIN: [redacted]	BROSHELL, ALFRED B.
HG	402	2017	FIN: 61725	SEA CATCH ENTERPRISES LTD
HG	425	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	431	2017	FIN: 61725	SEA CATCH ENTERPRISES LTD
HG	438	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	468	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HELIN, PATRICK R.
HG	471	2017	FIN: [redacted]	MADOKORO, DARBY H.
HG	482	2017	FIN: 4577	STANLEY FISHING CO LTD
HG	486	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ANHORN, LEORAN V.
HG	491	2017	FIN: 110122	BRANT INVESTMENTS LTD.
HG	512	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HELIN, PATRICK R.
HG	515	2017	FIN: [redacted]	YEOMANS(ESTATE), ROSS
HG	533	2017	FIN: [redacted]	MITCHELL, CHRISTOPHER M.
HG	545	2017	FIN: 64148	WESPAK FISHERIES LTD.
HG	566	2017	FIN: 64148	WESPAK FISHERIES LTD.
HG	576	2017	FIN: 61725	SEA CATCH ENTERPRISES LTD
HG	586	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	589	2017	FIN: [redacted]	WIGGLESWORTH, GEORGE R.
HG	594	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	595	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	601	2017	FIN: [redacted]	SHOPLAND, APRIL A.
HG	623	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	628	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	635	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	663	2017	FIN: 4577	STANLEY FISHING CO LTD
HG	670	2017	FIN: [redacted]	SMITH, VERNON A.
HG	696	2017	FIN: 4577	STANLEY FISHING CO LTD
HG	736	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	740	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	765	2017	FIN: [redacted]	KEATES, DEREK W.
HG	774	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	775	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	782	2017	FIN: 75469	FIRST AVENUE FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	805	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	810	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	823	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HELIN, PATRICK R.
HG	829	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.

s.19(1)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

HG	831	2017	FIN:	REIFEL, RANDY	
HG	860	2017	FIN:	HILL, VIOLET M.	
HG	876	2017	FIN: 8150	PISCES TRADING CO LTD	
HG	880	2017	FIN:	GOTO, KIYO	
HG	886	2017	FIN:	ROCKL, CORRINE A.	s.19(1)
HG	901	2017	FIN:	HELIN, PATRICK R.	
HG	904	2017	FIN:	ROCKL, CORRINE A.	
HG	928	2017	FIN:	ROCKL, CORRINE A.	
HG	961	2017	FIN:	MITCHELL, CHRISTOPHER M.	
HG	978	2017	FIN:	ROCKL, CORRINE A.	
HG	994	2017	FIN:	ROCKL, CORRINE A.	
HG	995	2017	FIN:	ROCKL, CORRINE A.	
HG	1011	2017	FIN:	MARSDEN, PANSY I.	
HG	1013	2017	FIN:	ROCKL, CORRINE A.	
HG	1026	2017	FIN:	MARSDEN, PANSY I.	
HG	1041	2017	FIN: 110122	BRANT INVESTMENTS LTD.	
HG	1052	2017	FIN:	ROCKL, CORRINE A.	
HG	1061	2017	FIN:	REIFEL, RANDY	
HG	1104	2017	FIN:	HILL, ERNEST D.	
HG	1113	2017	FIN: 6134	ISLAND FISHING LTD	
HG	1114	2017	FIN: 6134	ISLAND FISHING LTD	
HG	1117	2017	FIN:	ROCKL, CORRINE A.	
HG	1125	2017	FIN:	REIFEL, RANDY	
HG	1136	2017	FIN:	TARA, MARK R.	
HG	1148	2017	FIN:	DAWSON, DANIEL E.	
HG	1151	2017	FIN:	REIFEL, RANDY	
HG	1156	2017	FIN:	ENGELUND, PEDER K.	
HG	1166	2017	FIN:	DELISLE, CHARLES D.	
HG	1184	2017	FIN: 4577	STANLEY FISHING CO LTD	
HG	1207	2017	FIN:	REIFEL, RANDY	
HG	1228	2017	FIN:	REIFEL, RANDY	
HG	1253	2017	FIN:	REIFEL, RANDY	
HG	1268	2017	FIN: 110122	BRANT INVESTMENTS LTD.	
HG	1272	2017	FIN: 126513	BEGGAR PACIFIC HOLDING CORPORATION	
HG	1281	2017	FIN: 110122	BRANT INVESTMENTS LTD.	
HG	1316	2017	FIN:	ANHORN, LEORAN V.	
HG	1323	2017	FIN:	QUOCK, MARJORIE E.	

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to 0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this licence.

Date Printed: 22 Feb 2017

Licence Serial No.: 426951

Pages 8470 to / à 8475

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 8605 to / à 8610

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

391770

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 51 2017

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017 Date Issued: 22 Feb 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2017

Licence Holder:
FIN: 44445
LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
206 SHASHAAK ST
LAX KW'ALAAMS BC
V0V 1H0

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 352.779 Short Tons For Licence Group POOL 305

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET PRINCE RUPERT

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3, 4 and 5

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

Licence Group Name: POOL 305

Licence:		Licence Holder:	
FH	50 2017	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	51 2017	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	52 2017	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	53 2017	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	92 2017	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	136 2017	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	137 2017	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	171 2017	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
HG	47 2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	73 2017	FIN: 64148	WESPAK FISHERIES LTD.
HG	89 2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	108 2017	FIN: 110122	BRANT INVESTMENTS LTD.
HG	132 2017	FIN: [redacted]	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	138 2017	FIN: [redacted]	VESTAD, EVERALD G.
HG	149 2017	FIN: [redacted]	TOLMIE, MAUD B.
HG	154 2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	180 2017	FIN: [redacted]	OIKAWA, ALAN R.
HG	189 2017	FIN: [redacted]	BRAUT, JOHN
HG	203 2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY

s.19(1)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

HG	226	2017	FIN: [redacted]	LANDALE, EDWIN
HG	233	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	264	2017	FIN: 61725	SEA CATCH ENTERPRISES LTD
HG	265	2017	FIN: [redacted]	LAMONT, BARBARA A.
HG	273	2017	FIN: [redacted]	KAZULIN (ESTATE), ZDRAVKO
HG	274	2017	FIN: [redacted]	VESTAD, EVERALD G.
HG	302	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ELLIOTT, ROBERT E.
HG	303	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HELIN, PATRICK R.
HG	320	2017	FIN: [redacted]	AALHUS, KJELL F.
HG	325	2017	FIN: 126513	BEGGAR PACIFIC HOLDING CORPORATION
HG	345	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	357	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	369	2017	FIN: 4577	STANLEY FISHING CO LTD
HG	371	2017	FIN: 110122	BRANT INVESTMENTS LTD.
HG	375	2017	FIN: [redacted]	BROSHELL, ALFRED B.
HG	402	2017	FIN: 61725	SEA CATCH ENTERPRISES LTD
HG	425	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	431	2017	FIN: 61725	SEA CATCH ENTERPRISES LTD
HG	438	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	468	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HELIN, PATRICK R.
HG	471	2017	FIN: [redacted]	MADOKORO, DARBY H.
HG	482	2017	FIN: 4577	STANLEY FISHING CO LTD
HG	486	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ANHORN, LEORAN V.
HG	491	2017	FIN: 110122	BRANT INVESTMENTS LTD.
HG	512	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HELIN, PATRICK R.
HG	515	2017	FIN: [redacted]	YEOMANS(ESTATE), ROSS
HG	533	2017	FIN: [redacted]	MITCHELL, CHRISTOPHER M.
HG	545	2017	FIN: 64148	WESPAK FISHERIES LTD.
HG	566	2017	FIN: 64148	WESPAK FISHERIES LTD.
HG	576	2017	FIN: 61725	SEA CATCH ENTERPRISES LTD
HG	586	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	589	2017	FIN: [redacted]	WIGGLESWORTH, GEORGE R.
HG	594	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	595	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	601	2017	FIN: [redacted]	SHOPLAND, APRIL A.
HG	623	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	628	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	635	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	663	2017	FIN: 4577	STANLEY FISHING CO LTD
HG	670	2017	FIN: [redacted]	SMITH, VERNON A.
HG	696	2017	FIN: 4577	STANLEY FISHING CO LTD
HG	736	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	740	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	765	2017	FIN: [redacted]	KEATES, DEREK W.
HG	774	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	775	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	782	2017	FIN: 75469	FIRST AVENUE FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	805	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	810	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	823	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HELIN, PATRICK R.
HG	829	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.

s.19(1)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

HG	831	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	860	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	876	2017	FIN: 8150	PISCES TRADING CO LTD
HG	880	2017	FIN: [redacted]	GOTO, KIYO
HG	886	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	901	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HELIN, PATRICK R.
HG	904	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	928	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	961	2017	FIN: [redacted]	MITCHELL, CHRISTOPHER M.
HG	978	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	994	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	995	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	1011	2017	FIN: [redacted]	MARSDEN, PANSY I.
HG	1013	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	1026	2017	FIN: [redacted]	MARSDEN, PANSY I.
HG	1041	2017	FIN: 110122	BRANT INVESTMENTS LTD.
HG	1052	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	1061	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	1104	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HILL, ERNEST D.
HG	1113	2017	FIN: 6134	ISLAND FISHING LTD
HG	1114	2017	FIN: 6134	ISLAND FISHING LTD
HG	1117	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	1125	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	1136	2017	FIN: [redacted]	TARA, MARK R.
HG	1148	2017	FIN: [redacted]	DAWSON, DANIEL E.
HG	1151	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	1156	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ENGELUND, PEDER K.
HG	1166	2017	FIN: [redacted]	DELISLE, CHARLES D.
HG	1184	2017	FIN: 4577	STANLEY FISHING CO LTD
HG	1207	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	1228	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	1253	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	1268	2017	FIN: 110122	BRANT INVESTMENTS LTD.
HG	1272	2017	FIN: 126513	BEGGAR PACIFIC HOLDING CORPORATION
HG	1281	2017	FIN: 110122	BRANT INVESTMENTS LTD.
HG	1316	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ANHORN, LEORAN V.
HG	1323	2017	FIN: [redacted]	QUOCK, MARJORIE E.

s.19(1)

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to 0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this licence.

Date Printed: 22 Feb 2017

Licence Serial No.: 426952

Pages 8479 to / à 8484
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 8605 to / à 8610

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

391771

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 171 2017

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017 Date Issued: 22 Feb 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2017

Licence Holder:
FIN: 44445
LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
206 SHASHAAK ST
LAX KW'ALAAMS BC
V0V 1H0

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 352.779 Short Tons For Licence Group POOL 305

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET PRINCE RUPERT

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3, 4 and 5

Species: ROE HERRING s.19(1)

Gear: GILL NET

Licence Group Name: POOL 305

Licence:		Licence Holder:	
FH	50 2017	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	51 2017	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	52 2017	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	53 2017	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	92 2017	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	136 2017	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	137 2017	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	171 2017	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
HG	47 2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	73 2017	FIN: 64148	WESPAK FISHERIES LTD.
HG	89 2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	108 2017	FIN: 110122	BRANT INVESTMENTS LTD.
HG	132 2017	FIN: [redacted]	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	138 2017	FIN: [redacted]	VESTAD, EVERALD G.
HG	149 2017	FIN: [redacted]	TOLMIE, MAUD B.
HG	154 2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	180 2017	FIN: [redacted]	OIKAWA, ALAN R.
HG	189 2017	FIN: [redacted]	BRAUT, JOHN
HG	203 2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

HG	226	2017	FIN: [redacted]	LANDALE, EDWIN
HG	233	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	264	2017	FIN: 61725	SEA CATCH ENTERPRISES LTD
HG	265	2017	FIN: [redacted]	LAMONT, BARBARA A.
HG	273	2017	FIN: [redacted]	KAZULIN (ESTATE), ZDRAVKO
HG	274	2017	FIN: [redacted]	VESTAD, EVERALD G.
HG	302	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ELLIOTT, ROBERT E.
HG	303	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HELIN, PATRICK R.
HG	320	2017	FIN: [redacted]	AALHUS, KJELL F.
HG	325	2017	FIN: 126513	BEGGAR PACIFIC HOLDING CORPORATION
HG	345	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	357	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	369	2017	FIN: 4577	STANLEY FISHING CO LTD
HG	371	2017	FIN: 110122	BRANT INVESTMENTS LTD.
HG	375	2017	FIN: [redacted]	BROSHELL, ALFRED B.
HG	402	2017	FIN: 61725	SEA CATCH ENTERPRISES LTD
HG	425	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	431	2017	FIN: 61725	SEA CATCH ENTERPRISES LTD
HG	438	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	468	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HELIN, PATRICK R.
HG	471	2017	FIN: [redacted]	MADOKORO, DARBY H.
HG	482	2017	FIN: 4577	STANLEY FISHING CO LTD
HG	486	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ANHORN, LEORAN V.
HG	491	2017	FIN: 110122	BRANT INVESTMENTS LTD.
HG	512	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HELIN, PATRICK R.
HG	515	2017	FIN: [redacted]	YEOMANS(ESTATE), ROSS
HG	533	2017	FIN: [redacted]	MITCHELL, CHRISTOPHER M.
HG	545	2017	FIN: 64148	WESPAK FISHERIES LTD.
HG	566	2017	FIN: 64148	WESPAK FISHERIES LTD.
HG	576	2017	FIN: 61725	SEA CATCH ENTERPRISES LTD
HG	586	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	589	2017	FIN: [redacted]	WIGGLESWORTH, GEORGE R.
HG	594	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	595	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	601	2017	FIN: [redacted]	SHOPLAND, APRIL A.
HG	623	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	628	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	635	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	663	2017	FIN: 4577	STANLEY FISHING CO LTD
HG	670	2017	FIN: [redacted]	SMITH, VERNON A.
HG	696	2017	FIN: 4577	STANLEY FISHING CO LTD
HG	736	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	740	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	765	2017	FIN: [redacted]	KEATES, DEREK W.
HG	774	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	775	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	782	2017	FIN: 75469	FIRST AVENUE FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	805	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	810	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	823	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HELIN, PATRICK R.
HG	829	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.

s.19(1)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

HG	831	2017	FIN:		REIFEL, RANDY
HG	860	2017	FIN:		HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	876	2017	FIN:	8150	PISCES TRADING CO LTD
HG	880	2017	FIN:		GOTO, KIYO
HG	886	2017	FIN:		ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	901	2017	FIN:		HELIN, PATRICK R.
HG	904	2017	FIN:		ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	928	2017	FIN:		ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	961	2017	FIN:		MITCHELL, CHRISTOPHER M.
HG	978	2017	FIN:		ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	994	2017	FIN:		ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	995	2017	FIN:		ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	1011	2017	FIN:		MARSDEN, PANSY I.
HG	1013	2017	FIN:		ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	1026	2017	FIN:		MARSDEN, PANSY I.
HG	1041	2017	FIN:	110122	BRANT INVESTMENTS LTD.
HG	1052	2017	FIN:		ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	1061	2017	FIN:		REIFEL, RANDY
HG	1104	2017	FIN:		HILL, ERNEST D.
HG	1113	2017	FIN:	6134	ISLAND FISHING LTD
HG	1114	2017	FIN:	6134	ISLAND FISHING LTD
HG	1117	2017	FIN:		ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	1125	2017	FIN:		REIFEL, RANDY
HG	1136	2017	FIN:		TARA, MARK R.
HG	1148	2017	FIN:		DAWSON, DANIEL E.
HG	1151	2017	FIN:		REIFEL, RANDY
HG	1156	2017	FIN:		ENGELUND, PEDER K.
HG	1166	2017	FIN:		DELISLE, CHARLES D.
HG	1184	2017	FIN:	4577	STANLEY FISHING CO LTD
HG	1207	2017	FIN:		REIFEL, RANDY
HG	1228	2017	FIN:		REIFEL, RANDY
HG	1253	2017	FIN:		REIFEL, RANDY
HG	1268	2017	FIN:	110122	BRANT INVESTMENTS LTD.
HG	1272	2017	FIN:	126513	BEGGAR PACIFIC HOLDING CORPORATION
HG	1281	2017	FIN:	110122	BRANT INVESTMENTS LTD.
HG	1316	2017	FIN:		ANHORN, LEORAN V.
HG	1323	2017	FIN:		QUOCK, MARJORIE E.

s.19(1)

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to 0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this licence.

Date Printed: 22 Feb 2017

Licence Serial No.: 426953

Pages 8488 to / à 8493
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 8605 to / à 8610

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

391772

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 52 2017

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017 Date Issued: 22 Feb 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2017

Licence Holder:
FIN: 44445
LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
206 SHASHAAK ST
LAX KW'ALAAMS BC
V0V 1H0

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 352.779 Short Tons For Licence Group POOL 305

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET PRINCE RUPERT

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3, 4 and 5

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

s.19(1)

Licence Group Name: POOL 305

Licence:		Licence Holder:	
FH	50 2017	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	51 2017	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	52 2017	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	53 2017	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	92 2017	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	136 2017	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	137 2017	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	171 2017	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
HG	47 2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	73 2017	FIN: 64148	WESPAK FISHERIES LTD.
HG	89 2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	108 2017	FIN: 110122	BRANT INVESTMENTS LTD.
HG	132 2017	FIN: [redacted]	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	138 2017	FIN: [redacted]	VESTAD, EVERALD G.
HG	149 2017	FIN: [redacted]	TOLMIE, MAUD B.
HG	154 2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	180 2017	FIN: [redacted]	OIKAWA, ALAN R.
HG	189 2017	FIN: [redacted]	BRAUT, JOHN
HG	203 2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

HG	226	2017	FIN: [redacted]	LANDALE, EDWIN
HG	233	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	264	2017	FIN: 61725	SEA CATCH ENTERPRISES LTD
HG	265	2017	FIN: [redacted]	LAMONT, BARBARA A.
HG	273	2017	FIN: [redacted]	KAZULIN (ESTATE), ZDRAVKO
HG	274	2017	FIN: [redacted]	VESTAD, EVERALD G.
HG	302	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ELLIOTT, ROBERT E.
HG	303	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HELIN, PATRICK R.
HG	320	2017	FIN: [redacted]	AALHUS, KJELL F.
HG	325	2017	FIN: 126513	BEGGAR PACIFIC HOLDING CORPORATION
HG	345	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	357	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	369	2017	FIN: 4577	STANLEY FISHING CO LTD
HG	371	2017	FIN: 110122	BRANT INVESTMENTS LTD.
HG	375	2017	FIN: [redacted]	BROSHELL, ALFRED B.
HG	402	2017	FIN: 61725	SEA CATCH ENTERPRISES LTD
HG	425	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	431	2017	FIN: 61725	SEA CATCH ENTERPRISES LTD
HG	438	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	468	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HELIN, PATRICK R.
HG	471	2017	FIN: [redacted]	MADOKORO, DARBY H.
HG	482	2017	FIN: 4577	STANLEY FISHING CO LTD
HG	486	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ANHORN, LEORAN V.
HG	491	2017	FIN: 110122	BRANT INVESTMENTS LTD.
HG	512	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HELIN, PATRICK R.
HG	515	2017	FIN: [redacted]	YEOMANS(ESTATE), ROSS
HG	533	2017	FIN: [redacted]	MITCHELL, CHRISTOPHER M.
HG	545	2017	FIN: 64148	WESPAK FISHERIES LTD.
HG	566	2017	FIN: 64148	WESPAK FISHERIES LTD.
HG	576	2017	FIN: 61725	SEA CATCH ENTERPRISES LTD
HG	586	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	589	2017	FIN: [redacted]	WIGGLESWORTH, GEORGE R.
HG	594	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	595	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	601	2017	FIN: [redacted]	SHOPLAND, APRIL A.
HG	623	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	628	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	635	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	663	2017	FIN: 4577	STANLEY FISHING CO LTD
HG	670	2017	FIN: [redacted]	SMITH, VERNON A.
HG	696	2017	FIN: 4577	STANLEY FISHING CO LTD
HG	736	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	740	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	765	2017	FIN: [redacted]	KEATES, DEREK W.
HG	774	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	775	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	782	2017	FIN: 75469	FIRST AVENUE FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	805	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	810	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	823	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HELIN, PATRICK R.
HG	829	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.

s.19(1)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information

HG	831	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	860	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	876	2017	FIN: 8150	PISCES TRADING CO LTD
HG	880	2017	FIN: [redacted]	GOTO, KIYO
HG	886	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	901	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HELIN, PATRICK R.
HG	904	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	928	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	961	2017	FIN: [redacted]	MITCHELL, CHRISTOPHER M.
HG	978	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	994	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	995	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	1011	2017	FIN: [redacted]	MARSDEN, PANSY I.
HG	1013	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	1026	2017	FIN: [redacted]	MARSDEN, PANSY I.
HG	1041	2017	FIN: 110122	BRANT INVESTMENTS LTD.
HG	1052	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	1061	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	1104	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HILL, ERNEST D.
HG	1113	2017	FIN: 6134	ISLAND FISHING LTD
HG	1114	2017	FIN: 6134	ISLAND FISHING LTD
HG	1117	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	1125	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	1136	2017	FIN: [redacted]	TARA, MARK R.
HG	1148	2017	FIN: [redacted]	DAWSON, DANIEL E.
HG	1151	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	1156	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ENGELUND, PEDER K.
HG	1166	2017	FIN: [redacted]	DELISLE, CHARLES D.
HG	1184	2017	FIN: 4577	STANLEY FISHING CO LTD
HG	1207	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	1228	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	1253	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	1268	2017	FIN: 110122	BRANT INVESTMENTS LTD.
HG	1272	2017	FIN: 126513	BEGGAR PACIFIC HOLDING CORPORATION
HG	1281	2017	FIN: 110122	BRANT INVESTMENTS LTD.
HG	1316	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ANHORN, LEORAN V.
HG	1323	2017	FIN: [redacted]	QUOCK, MARJORIE E.

s.19(1)

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to 0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this licence.

Date Printed: 22 Feb 2017

Licence Serial No.: 426954

Pages 8497 to / à 8502
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 8605 to / à 8610

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

391773

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 136 2017

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017 Date Issued: 22 Feb 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 44445

LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
206 SHASHAAK ST
LAX KW'ALAAMS BC
V0V 1H0

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 352.779 Short Tons For Licence Group POOL 305

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET PRINCE RUPERT

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3, 4 and 5 **s.19(1)**

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

Licence Group Name: POOL 305

Licence:		Licence Holder:	
FH	50 2017	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	51 2017	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	52 2017	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	53 2017	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	92 2017	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	136 2017	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	137 2017	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	171 2017	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
HG	47 2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
HG	73 2017	FIN: 64148	WESPAK FISHERIES LTD.
HG	89 2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	108 2017	FIN: 110122	BRANT INVESTMENTS LTD.
HG	132 2017	FIN: [redacted]	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	138 2017	FIN: [redacted]	VESTAD, EVERALD G.
HG	149 2017	FIN: [redacted]	TOLMIE, MAUD B.
HG	154 2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	180 2017	FIN: [redacted]	OIKAWA, ALAN R.
HG	189 2017	FIN: [redacted]	BRAUT, JOHN
HG	203 2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

HG	226	2017	FIN: [redacted]	LANDALE, EDWIN	
HG	233	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY	
HG	264	2017	FIN: 61725	SEA CATCH ENTERPRISES LTD	
HG	265	2017	FIN: [redacted]	LAMONT, BARBARA A.	
HG	273	2017	FIN: [redacted]	KAZULIN (ESTATE), ZDRAVKO	
HG	274	2017	FIN: [redacted]	VESTAD, EVERALD G.	
HG	302	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ELLIOTT, ROBERT E.	s.19(1)
HG	303	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HELIN, PATRICK R.	
HG	320	2017	FIN: [redacted]	AALHUS, KJELL F.	
HG	325	2017	FIN: 126513	BEGGAR PACIFIC HOLDING CORPORATION	
HG	345	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY	
HG	357	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY	
HG	369	2017	FIN: 4577	STANLEY FISHING CO LTD	
HG	371	2017	FIN: 110122	BRANT INVESTMENTS LTD.	
HG	375	2017	FIN: [redacted]	BROSHELL, ALFRED B.	
HG	402	2017	FIN: 61725	SEA CATCH ENTERPRISES LTD	
HG	425	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY	
HG	431	2017	FIN: 61725	SEA CATCH ENTERPRISES LTD	
HG	438	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY	
HG	468	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HELIN, PATRICK R.	
HG	471	2017	FIN: [redacted]	MADOKORO, DARBY H.	
HG	482	2017	FIN: 4577	STANLEY FISHING CO LTD	
HG	486	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ANHORN, LEORAN V.	
HG	491	2017	FIN: 110122	BRANT INVESTMENTS LTD.	
HG	512	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HELIN, PATRICK R.	
HG	515	2017	FIN: [redacted]	YEOMANS(ESTATE), ROSS	
HG	533	2017	FIN: [redacted]	MITCHELL, CHRISTOPHER M.	
HG	545	2017	FIN: 64148	WESPAK FISHERIES LTD.	
HG	566	2017	FIN: 64148	WESPAK FISHERIES LTD.	
HG	576	2017	FIN: 61725	SEA CATCH ENTERPRISES LTD	
HG	586	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.	
HG	589	2017	FIN: [redacted]	WIGGLESWORTH, GEORGE R.	
HG	594	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.	
HG	595	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HILL, VIOLET M.	
HG	601	2017	FIN: [redacted]	SHOPLAND, APRIL A.	
HG	623	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY	
HG	628	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HILL, VIOLET M.	
HG	635	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HILL, VIOLET M.	
HG	663	2017	FIN: 4577	STANLEY FISHING CO LTD	
HG	670	2017	FIN: [redacted]	SMITH, VERNON A.	
HG	696	2017	FIN: 4577	STANLEY FISHING CO LTD	
HG	736	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY	
HG	740	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY	
HG	765	2017	FIN: [redacted]	KEATES, DEREK W.	
HG	774	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.	
HG	775	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.	
HG	782	2017	FIN: 75469	FIRST AVENUE FISHING CO. LTD.	
HG	805	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY	
HG	810	2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY	
HG	823	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HELIN, PATRICK R.	
HG	829	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROCKL, CORRINE A.	

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

HG	831	2017	FIN:		REIFEL, RANDY
HG	860	2017	FIN:		HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	876	2017	FIN:	8150	PISCES TRADING CO LTD
HG	880	2017	FIN:		GOTO, KIYO
HG	886	2017	FIN:		ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	901	2017	FIN:		HELIN, PATRICK R.
HG	904	2017	FIN:		ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	928	2017	FIN:		ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	961	2017	FIN:		MITCHELL, CHRISTOPHER M.
HG	978	2017	FIN:		ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	994	2017	FIN:		ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	995	2017	FIN:		ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	1011	2017	FIN:		MARSDEN, PANSY I.
HG	1013	2017	FIN:		ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	1026	2017	FIN:		MARSDEN, PANSY I.
HG	1041	2017	FIN:	110122	BRANT INVESTMENTS LTD.
HG	1052	2017	FIN:		ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	1061	2017	FIN:		REIFEL, RANDY
HG	1104	2017	FIN:		HILL, ERNEST D.
HG	1113	2017	FIN:	6134	ISLAND FISHING LTD
HG	1114	2017	FIN:	6134	ISLAND FISHING LTD
HG	1117	2017	FIN:		ROCKL, CORRINE A.
HG	1125	2017	FIN:		REIFEL, RANDY
HG	1136	2017	FIN:		TARA, MARK R.
HG	1148	2017	FIN:		DAWSON, DANIEL E.
HG	1151	2017	FIN:		REIFEL, RANDY
HG	1156	2017	FIN:		ENGELUND, PEDER K.
HG	1166	2017	FIN:		DELISLE, CHARLES D.
HG	1184	2017	FIN:	4577	STANLEY FISHING CO LTD
HG	1207	2017	FIN:		REIFEL, RANDY
HG	1228	2017	FIN:		REIFEL, RANDY
HG	1253	2017	FIN:		REIFEL, RANDY
HG	1268	2017	FIN:	110122	BRANT INVESTMENTS LTD.
HG	1272	2017	FIN:	126513	BEGGAR PACIFIC HOLDING CORPORATION
HG	1281	2017	FIN:	110122	BRANT INVESTMENTS LTD.
HG	1316	2017	FIN:		ANHORN, LEORAN V.
HG	1323	2017	FIN:		QUOCK, MARJORIE E.

s.19(1)

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to 0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this licence.

Date Printed: 22 Feb 2017
Licence Serial No.: 426955

Pages 8506 to / à 8511
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 8605 to / à 8610

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

391882

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 2 2017

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017 Date Issued: 22 Feb 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 100409

SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
504 NAANII ROAD
PO BOX 589
MASSET BC
V0T 1M0

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 220.899 Short Tons For Licence Group POOL 303

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET PRINCE RUPERT

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3, 4 and 5

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

Licence Group Name: POOL 303

Licence:		Licence Holder:	
FH	1 2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	2 2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	68 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	69 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	70 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	71 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	81 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	104 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	108 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	116 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	249 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	250 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	251 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	252 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	253 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	254 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	255 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	256 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

FH	274	2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	275	2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
HG	1	2017	FIN: 1023	SUPER FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	25	2017	FIN: [redacted]	CARPENTER, ROBERT J.
HG	54	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROBINSON, MARGARET
HG	58	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HUMCHITT, LINDA P.
HG	76	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ERIKSEN, ROBERT M.
HG	164	2017	FIN: [redacted]	LETTS, JOANNE R.
HG	175	2017	FIN: [redacted]	STEWART, CLARENCE H.
HG	176	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROBINSON, MARGARET
HG	197	2017	FIN: [redacted]	KAYRA, ESKO R.
HG	268	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HEGGLUND(ESTATE), CARL A.
HG	292	2017	FIN: [redacted]	BAJKOV, GEOFFREY E.
HG	299	2017	FIN: [redacted]	JOHNSON (ESTATE), ROBERT L.
HG	331	2017	FIN: [redacted]	FERNEYHOUGH, WILLIAM C.
HG	332	2017	FIN: 1023	SUPER FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	334	2017	FIN: [redacted]	JOHNSON, JULIAN H.
HG	344	2017	FIN: 1023	SUPER FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	356	2017	FIN: 6184	PIONEER PROJECTS LTD.
HG	505	2017	FIN: [redacted]	MATTSON, ERIC D.
HG	517	2017	FIN: [redacted]	BENNETT, WILFRED P.
HG	553	2017	FIN: [redacted]	LAWSON, JAMES M.
HG	633	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	699	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	702	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HENSHAW, TAYLOR W.
HG	710	2017	FIN: [redacted]	NEAVE, NORMAN A.
HG	743	2017	FIN: [redacted]	BUMP, JOHN W.
HG	769	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	790	2017	FIN: [redacted]	MCKINNELL, LORNE H.
HG	801	2017	FIN: [redacted]	SIIDER, LILLIAN
HG	808	2017	FIN: [redacted]	MCKINNELL, LORNE H.
HG	824	2017	FIN: [redacted]	PEDERSEN, EGON
HG	835	2017	FIN: [redacted]	CARPENTER, ROBERT J.
HG	857	2017	FIN: [redacted]	CARPENTER, MARJORIE J.
HG	980	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	1001	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	1047	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROBINSON, MARGARET
HG	1048	2017	FIN: [redacted]	GOTO, TADAYUKI T.
HG	1076	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	1128	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	1141	2017	FIN: 83375	M. A. HALE LTD.
HG	1174	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	1191	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	1194	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROBINSON, HARVEY M.
HG	1195	2017	FIN: [redacted]	FERNEYHOUGH, ELAINE R.
HG	1232	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	1254	2017	FIN: [redacted]	FREDHEIM, MARK H.
HG	1324	2017	FIN: [redacted]	BRUNELLE, MYLES H.
HG	1329	2017	FIN: [redacted]	DICKENS, JUSTIN C.

s.19(1)

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information

roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to 0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this licence.

Date Printed: 22 Feb 2017

Licence Serial No.: 427064

Pages 8515 to / à 8520
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 8605 to / à 8610

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

391883

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 275 2017

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017 Date Issued: 22 Feb 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 100409

SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
504 NAANII ROAD
PO BOX 589
MASSET BC
V0T 1M0

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 220.899 Short Tons For Licence Group POOL 303

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET PRINCE RUPERT

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3, 4 and 5

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

Licence Group Name: POOL 303

Licence:		Licence Holder:	
FH	1 2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	2 2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	68 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	69 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	70 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	71 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	81 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	104 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	108 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	116 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	249 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	250 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	251 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	252 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	253 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	254 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	255 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	256 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

FH	274	2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	275	2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
HG	1	2017	FIN: 1023	SUPER FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	25	2017	FIN: [redacted]	CARPENTER, ROBERT J.
HG	54	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROBINSON, MARGARET
HG	58	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HUMCHITT, LINDA P.
HG	76	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ERIKSEN, ROBERT M.
HG	164	2017	FIN: [redacted]	LETTS, JOANNE R.
HG	175	2017	FIN: [redacted]	STEWART, CLARENCE H.
HG	176	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROBINSON, MARGARET
HG	197	2017	FIN: [redacted]	KAYRA, ESKO R.
HG	268	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HEGGLUND(ESTATE), CARL A.
HG	292	2017	FIN: [redacted]	BAJKOV, GEOFFREY E.
HG	299	2017	FIN: [redacted]	JOHNSON (ESTATE), ROBERT L.
HG	331	2017	FIN: [redacted]	FERNEYHOUGH, WILLIAM C.
HG	332	2017	FIN: 1023	SUPER FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	334	2017	FIN: [redacted]	JOHNSON, JULIAN H.
HG	344	2017	FIN: 1023	SUPER FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	356	2017	FIN: 6184	PIONEER PROJECTS LTD.
HG	505	2017	FIN: [redacted]	MATTSON, ERIC D.
HG	517	2017	FIN: [redacted]	BENNETT, WILFRED P.
HG	553	2017	FIN: [redacted]	LAWSON, JAMES M.
HG	633	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	699	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	702	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HENSHAW, TAYLOR W.
HG	710	2017	FIN: [redacted]	NEAVE, NORMAN A.
HG	743	2017	FIN: [redacted]	BUMP, JOHN W.
HG	769	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	790	2017	FIN: [redacted]	MCKINNELL, LORNE H.
HG	801	2017	FIN: [redacted]	SIIDER, LILLIAN
HG	808	2017	FIN: [redacted]	MCKINNELL, LORNE H.
HG	824	2017	FIN: [redacted]	PEDERSEN, EGON
HG	835	2017	FIN: [redacted]	CARPENTER, ROBERT J.
HG	857	2017	FIN: [redacted]	CARPENTER, MARJORIE J.
HG	980	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	1001	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	1047	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROBINSON, MARGARET
HG	1048	2017	FIN: [redacted]	GOTO, TADAYUKI T.
HG	1076	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	1128	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	1141	2017	FIN: 83375	M. A. HALE LTD.
HG	1174	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	1191	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	1194	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROBINSON, HARVEY M.
HG	1195	2017	FIN: [redacted]	FERNEYHOUGH, ELAINE R.
HG	1232	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	1254	2017	FIN: [redacted]	FREDHEIM, MARK H.
HG	1324	2017	FIN: [redacted]	BRUNELLE, MYLES H.
HG	1329	2017	FIN: [redacted]	DICKENS, JUSTIN C.

s.19(1)

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to 0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this licence.

Date Printed: 22 Feb 2017

Licence Serial No.: 427065

Pages 8524 to / à 8529
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 8605 to / à 8610

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

391884

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 274 2017

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017 — Date Issued: 22 Feb 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing — Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 100409

SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
504 NAANII ROAD
PO BOX 589
MASSET BC
V0T 1M0

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 220.899 Short Tons For Licence Group POOL 303

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET PRINCE RUPERT

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3, 4 and 5

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

Licence Group Name: POOL 303

Licence:		Licence Holder:	
FH	1 2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	2 2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	68 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	69 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	70 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	71 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	81 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	104 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	108 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	116 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	249 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	250 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	251 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	252 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	253 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	254 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	255 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	256 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

FH	274	2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	275	2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
HG	1	2017	FIN: 1023	SUPER FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	25	2017	FIN: [redacted]	CARPENTER, ROBERT J.
HG	54	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROBINSON, MARGARET
HG	58	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HUMCHITT, LINDA P.
HG	76	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ERIKSEN, ROBERT M.
HG	164	2017	FIN: [redacted]	LETTS, JOANNE R.
HG	175	2017	FIN: [redacted]	STEWART, CLARENCE H.
HG	176	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROBINSON, MARGARET
HG	197	2017	FIN: [redacted]	KAYRA, ESKO R.
HG	268	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HEGGLUND(ESTATE), CARL A.
HG	292	2017	FIN: [redacted]	BAJKOV, GEOFFREY E.
HG	299	2017	FIN: [redacted]	JOHNSON (ESTATE), ROBERT L.
HG	331	2017	FIN: [redacted]	FERNEYHOUGH, WILLIAM C.
HG	332	2017	FIN: 1023	SUPER FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	334	2017	FIN: [redacted]	JOHNSON, JULIAN H.
HG	344	2017	FIN: 1023	SUPER FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	356	2017	FIN: 6184	PIONEER PROJECTS LTD.
HG	505	2017	FIN: [redacted]	MATTSON, ERIC D.
HG	517	2017	FIN: [redacted]	BENNETT, WILFRED P.
HG	553	2017	FIN: [redacted]	LAWSON, JAMES M.
HG	633	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	699	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	702	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HENSHAW, TAYLOR W.
HG	710	2017	FIN: [redacted]	NEAVE, NORMAN A.
HG	743	2017	FIN: [redacted]	BUMP, JOHN W.
HG	769	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	790	2017	FIN: [redacted]	MCKINNELL, LORNE H.
HG	801	2017	FIN: [redacted]	SIIDER, LILLIAN
HG	808	2017	FIN: [redacted]	MCKINNELL, LORNE H.
HG	824	2017	FIN: [redacted]	PEDERSEN, EGON
HG	835	2017	FIN: [redacted]	CARPENTER, ROBERT J.
HG	857	2017	FIN: [redacted]	CARPENTER, MARJORIE J.
HG	980	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	1001	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	1047	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROBINSON, MARGARET
HG	1048	2017	FIN: [redacted]	GOTO, TADAYUKI T.
HG	1076	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	1128	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	1141	2017	FIN: 83375	M. A. HALE LTD.
HG	1174	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	1191	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	1194	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROBINSON, HARVEY M.
HG	1195	2017	FIN: [redacted]	FERNEYHOUGH, ELAINE R.
HG	1232	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	1254	2017	FIN: [redacted]	FREDHEIM, MARK H.
HG	1324	2017	FIN: [redacted]	BRUNELLE, MYLES H.
HG	1329	2017	FIN: [redacted]	DICKENS, JUSTIN C.

s.19(1)

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to 0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this licence.

Date Printed: 22 Feb 2017
Licence Serial No.: 427066

Pages 8533 to / à 8538
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 8605 to / à 8610

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

391885

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 1 2017

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017 Date Issued: 22 Feb 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2017

Licence Holder:
FIN: 100409
SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
504 NAANII ROAD
PO BOX 589
MASSET BC
V0T 1M0

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 220.899 Short Tons For Licence Group POOL 303

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET PRINCE RUPERT

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3, 4 and 5

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

Licence Group Name: POOL 303

Licence:		Licence Holder:	
FH	1 2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	2 2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	68 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	69 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	70 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	71 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	81 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	104 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	108 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	116 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	249 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	250 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	251 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	252 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	253 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	254 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	255 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	256 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information

FH	274	2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION	
FH	275	2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION	
HG	1	2017	FIN: 1023	SUPER FISHING CO. LTD.	
HG	25	2017	FIN: [redacted]	CARPENTER, ROBERT J.	
HG	54	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROBINSON, MARGARET	
HG	58	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HUMCHITT, LINDA P.	
HG	76	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ERIKSEN, ROBERT M.	
HG	164	2017	FIN: [redacted]	LETTS, JOANNE R.	
HG	175	2017	FIN: [redacted]	STEWART, CLARENCE H.	s.19(1)
HG	176	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROBINSON, MARGARET	
HG	197	2017	FIN: [redacted]	KAYRA, ESKO R.	
HG	268	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HEGGLUND(ESTATE), CARL A.	
HG	292	2017	FIN: [redacted]	BAJKOV, GEOFFREY E.	
HG	299	2017	FIN: [redacted]	JOHNSON (ESTATE), ROBERT L.	
HG	331	2017	FIN: [redacted]	FERNEYHOUGH, WILLIAM C.	
HG	332	2017	FIN: 1023	SUPER FISHING CO. LTD.	
HG	334	2017	FIN: [redacted]	JOHNSON, JULIAN H.	
HG	344	2017	FIN: 1023	SUPER FISHING CO. LTD.	
HG	356	2017	FIN: 6184	PIONEER PROJECTS LTD.	
HG	505	2017	FIN: [redacted]	MATTSON, ERIC D.	
HG	517	2017	FIN: [redacted]	BENNETT, WILFRED P.	
HG	553	2017	FIN: [redacted]	LAWSON, JAMES M.	
HG	633	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD	
HG	699	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.	
HG	702	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HENSHAW, TAYLOR W.	
HG	710	2017	FIN: [redacted]	NEAVE, NORMAN A.	
HG	743	2017	FIN: [redacted]	BUMP, JOHN W.	
HG	769	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD	
HG	790	2017	FIN: [redacted]	MCKINNELL, LORNE H.	
HG	801	2017	FIN: [redacted]	SIIDER, LILLIAN	
HG	808	2017	FIN: [redacted]	MCKINNELL, LORNE H.	
HG	824	2017	FIN: [redacted]	PEDERSEN, EGON	
HG	835	2017	FIN: [redacted]	CARPENTER, ROBERT J.	
HG	857	2017	FIN: [redacted]	CARPENTER, MARJORIE J.	
HG	980	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.	
HG	1001	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.	
HG	1047	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROBINSON, MARGARET	
HG	1048	2017	FIN: [redacted]	GOTO, TADAYUKI T.	
HG	1076	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.	
HG	1128	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.	
HG	1141	2017	FIN: 83375	M. A. HALE LTD.	
HG	1174	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD	
HG	1191	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD	
HG	1194	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROBINSON, HARVEY M.	
HG	1195	2017	FIN: [redacted]	FERNEYHOUGH, ELAINE R.	
HG	1232	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD	
HG	1254	2017	FIN: [redacted]	FREDHEIM, MARK H.	
HG	1324	2017	FIN: [redacted]	BRUNELLE, MYLES H.	
HG	1329	2017	FIN: [redacted]	DICKENS, JUSTIN C.	

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to 0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this licence.

Date Printed: 22 Feb 2017

Licence Serial No.: 427067

Pages 8542 to / à 8547

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 8605 to / à 8610

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

391924

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 116 2017

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017 Date Issued: 22 Feb 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 220.899 Short Tons For Licence Group POOL 303

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET PRINCE RUPERT

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3, 4 and 5

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

Licence Group Name: POOL 303

Licence:		Licence Holder:	
FH	1 2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	2 2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	68 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	69 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	70 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	71 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	81 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	104 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	108 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	116 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	249 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	250 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	251 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	252 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	253 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	254 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	255 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	256 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

FH	274	2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	275	2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
HG	1	2017	FIN: 1023	SUPER FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	25	2017	FIN:	CARPENTER, ROBERT J.
HG	54	2017	FIN:	ROBINSON, MARGARET
HG	58	2017	FIN:	HUMCHITT, LINDA P.
HG	76	2017	FIN:	ERIKSEN, ROBERT M.
HG	164	2017	FIN:	LETTS, JOANNE R.
HG	175	2017	FIN:	STEWART, CLARENCE H.
HG	176	2017	FIN:	ROBINSON, MARGARET
HG	197	2017	FIN:	KAYRA, ESKO R.
HG	268	2017	FIN:	HEGGLUND(ESTATE), CARL A.
HG	292	2017	FIN:	BAJKOV, GEOFFREY E.
HG	299	2017	FIN:	JOHNSON (ESTATE), ROBERT L.
HG	331	2017	FIN:	FERNEYHOUGH, WILLIAM C.
HG	332	2017	FIN: 1023	SUPER FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	334	2017	FIN:	JOHNSON, JULIAN H.
HG	344	2017	FIN: 1023	SUPER FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	356	2017	FIN: 6184	PIONEER PROJECTS LTD.
HG	505	2017	FIN:	MATTSON, ERIC D.
HG	517	2017	FIN:	BENNETT, WILFRED P.
HG	553	2017	FIN:	LAWSON, JAMES M.
HG	633	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	699	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	702	2017	FIN:	HENSHAW, TAYLOR W.
HG	710	2017	FIN:	NEAVE, NORMAN A.
HG	743	2017	FIN:	BUMP, JOHN W.
HG	769	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	790	2017	FIN:	MCKINNELL, LORNE H.
HG	801	2017	FIN:	SIIDER, LILLIAN
HG	808	2017	FIN:	MCKINNELL, LORNE H.
HG	824	2017	FIN:	PEDERSEN, EGON
HG	835	2017	FIN:	CARPENTER, ROBERT J.
HG	857	2017	FIN:	CARPENTER, MARJORIE J.
HG	980	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	1001	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	1047	2017	FIN:	ROBINSON, MARGARET
HG	1048	2017	FIN:	GOTO, TADAYUKI T.
HG	1076	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	1128	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	1141	2017	FIN: 83375	M. A. HALE LTD.
HG	1174	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	1191	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	1194	2017	FIN:	ROBINSON, HARVEY M.
HG	1195	2017	FIN:	FERNEYHOUGH, ELAINE R.
HG	1232	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	1254	2017	FIN:	FREDHEIM, MARK H.
HG	1324	2017	FIN:	BRUNELLE, MYLES H.
HG	1329	2017	FIN:	DICKENS, JUSTIN C.

s.19(1)

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to 0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this licence.

Date Printed: 22 Feb 2017

Licence Serial No.: 427106

Pages 8551 to / à 8556
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 8605 to / à 8610

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information.

391925

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 252 2017

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017 Date Issued: 22 Feb 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 220.899 Short Tons For Licence Group POOL 303

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET PRINCE RUPERT

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3, 4 and 5

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

Licence Group Name: POOL 303

Licence:		Licence Holder:	
FH	1 2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	2 2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	68 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	69 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	70 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	71 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	81 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	104 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	108 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	116 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	249 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	250 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	251 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	252 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	253 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	254 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	255 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	256 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

FH	274	2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION	
FH	275	2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION	
HG	1	2017	FIN: 1023	SUPER FISHING CO. LTD.	
HG	25	2017	FIN: [redacted]	CARPENTER, ROBERT J.	
HG	54	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROBINSON, MARGARET	
HG	58	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HUMCHITT, LINDA P.	
HG	76	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ERIKSEN, ROBERT M.	s.19(1)
HG	164	2017	FIN: [redacted]	LETTS, JOANNE R.	
HG	175	2017	FIN: [redacted]	STEWART, CLARENCE H.	
HG	176	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROBINSON, MARGARET	
HG	197	2017	FIN: [redacted]	KAYRA, ESKO R.	
HG	268	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HEGGLUND(ESTATE), CARL A.	
HG	292	2017	FIN: [redacted]	BAJKOV, GEOFFREY E.	
HG	299	2017	FIN: [redacted]	JOHNSON (ESTATE), ROBERT L.	
HG	331	2017	FIN: [redacted]	FERNEYHOUGH, WILLIAM C.	
HG	332	2017	FIN: 1023	SUPER FISHING CO. LTD.	
HG	334	2017	FIN: [redacted]	JOHNSON, JULIAN H.	
HG	344	2017	FIN: 1023	SUPER FISHING CO. LTD.	
HG	356	2017	FIN: 6184	PIONEER PROJECTS LTD.	
HG	505	2017	FIN: [redacted]	MATTSON, ERIC D.	
HG	517	2017	FIN: [redacted]	BENNETT, WILFRED P.	
HG	553	2017	FIN: [redacted]	LAWSON, JAMES M.	
HG	633	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD	
HG	699	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.	
HG	702	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HENSHAW, TAYLOR W.	
HG	710	2017	FIN: [redacted]	NEAVE, NORMAN A.	
HG	743	2017	FIN: [redacted]	BUMP, JOHN W.	
HG	769	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD	
HG	790	2017	FIN: [redacted]	MCKINNELL, LORNE H.	
HG	801	2017	FIN: [redacted]	SIIDER, LILLIAN	
HG	808	2017	FIN: [redacted]	MCKINNELL, LORNE H.	
HG	824	2017	FIN: [redacted]	PEDERSEN, EGON	
HG	835	2017	FIN: [redacted]	CARPENTER, ROBERT J.	
HG	857	2017	FIN: [redacted]	CARPENTER, MARJORIE J.	
HG	980	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.	
HG	1001	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.	
HG	1047	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROBINSON, MARGARET	
HG	1048	2017	FIN: [redacted]	GOTO, TADAYUKI T.	
HG	1076	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.	
HG	1128	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.	
HG	1141	2017	FIN: 83375	M. A. HALE LTD.	
HG	1174	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD	
HG	1191	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD	
HG	1194	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROBINSON, HARVEY M.	
HG	1195	2017	FIN: [redacted]	FERNEYHOUGH, ELAINE R.	
HG	1232	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD	
HG	1254	2017	FIN: [redacted]	FREDHEIM, MARK H.	
HG	1324	2017	FIN: [redacted]	BRUNELLE, MYLES H.	
HG	1329	2017	FIN: [redacted]	DICKENS, JUSTIN C.	

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to 0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this licence.

Date Printed: 22 Feb 2017

Licence Serial No.: 427107

Pages 8560 to / à 8565
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 8605 to / à 8610

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

391926

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 71 2017

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017 Date Issued: 22 Feb 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 220.899 Short Tons For Licence Group POOL 303

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET PRINCE RUPERT

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3, 4 and 5

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

Licence Group Name: POOL 303

Licence:		Licence Holder:	
FH	1 2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	2 2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	68 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	69 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	70 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	71 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	81 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	104 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	108 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	116 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	249 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	250 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	251 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	252 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	253 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	254 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	255 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	256 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

FH	274	2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	275	2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
HG	1	2017	FIN: 1023	SUPER FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	25	2017	FIN:	CARPENTER, ROBERT J.
HG	54	2017	FIN:	ROBINSON, MARGARET
HG	58	2017	FIN:	HUMCHITT, LINDA P.
HG	76	2017	FIN:	ERIKSEN, ROBERT M.
HG	164	2017	FIN:	LETTS, JOANNE R.
HG	175	2017	FIN:	STEWART, CLARENCE H.
HG	176	2017	FIN:	ROBINSON, MARGARET
HG	197	2017	FIN:	KAYRA, ESKO R.
HG	268	2017	FIN:	HEGGLUND(ESTATE), CARL A.
HG	292	2017	FIN:	BAJKOV, GEOFFREY E.
HG	299	2017	FIN:	JOHNSON (ESTATE), ROBERT L.
HG	331	2017	FIN:	FERNEYHOUGH, WILLIAM C.
HG	332	2017	FIN: 1023	SUPER FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	334	2017	FIN:	JOHNSON, JULIAN H.
HG	344	2017	FIN: 1023	SUPER FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	356	2017	FIN: 6184	PIONEER PROJECTS LTD.
HG	505	2017	FIN:	MATTSON, ERIC D.
HG	517	2017	FIN:	BENNETT, WILFRED P.
HG	553	2017	FIN:	LAWSON, JAMES M.
HG	633	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	699	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	702	2017	FIN:	HENSHAW, TAYLOR W.
HG	710	2017	FIN:	NEAVE, NORMAN A.
HG	743	2017	FIN:	BUMP, JOHN W.
HG	769	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	790	2017	FIN:	MCKINNELL, LORNE H.
HG	801	2017	FIN:	SIIDER, LILLIAN
HG	808	2017	FIN:	MCKINNELL, LORNE H.
HG	824	2017	FIN:	PEDERSEN, EGON
HG	835	2017	FIN:	CARPENTER, ROBERT J.
HG	857	2017	FIN:	CARPENTER, MARJORIE J.
HG	980	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	1001	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	1047	2017	FIN:	ROBINSON, MARGARET
HG	1048	2017	FIN:	GOTO, TADAYUKI T.
HG	1076	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	1128	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	1141	2017	FIN: 83375	M. A. HALE LTD.
HG	1174	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	1191	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	1194	2017	FIN:	ROBINSON, HARVEY M.
HG	1195	2017	FIN:	FERNEYHOUGH, ELAINE R.
HG	1232	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	1254	2017	FIN:	FREDHEIM, MARK H.
HG	1324	2017	FIN:	BRUNELLE, MYLES H.
HG	1329	2017	FIN:	DICKENS, JUSTIN C.

s.19(1)

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to 0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this licence.

Date Printed: 22 Feb 2017

Licence Serial No.: 427108

Pages 8569 to / à 8574

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 8605 to / à 8610

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

391927

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 251 2017

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017 Date Issued: 22 Feb 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 220.899 Short Tons For Licence Group POOL 303

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET PRINCE RUPERT

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3, 4 and 5

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

Licence Group Name: POOL 303

Licence:	Licence Holder:	
FH 1 2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH 2 2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH 68 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH 69 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH 70 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH 71 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH 81 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH 104 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH 108 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH 116 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH 249 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH 250 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH 251 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH 252 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH 253 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH 254 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH 255 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH 256 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

FH	274	2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	275	2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
HG	1	2017	FIN: 1023	SUPER FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	25	2017	FIN:	CARPENTER, ROBERT J.
HG	54	2017	FIN:	ROBINSON, MARGARET
HG	58	2017	FIN:	HUMCHITT, LINDA P.
HG	76	2017	FIN:	ERIKSEN, ROBERT M.
HG	164	2017	FIN:	LETTS, JOANNE R.
HG	175	2017	FIN:	STEWART, CLARENCE H.
HG	176	2017	FIN:	ROBINSON, MARGARET
HG	197	2017	FIN:	KAYRA, ESKO R.
HG	268	2017	FIN:	HEGGLUND(ESTATE), CARL A.
HG	292	2017	FIN:	BAJKOV, GEOFFREY E.
HG	299	2017	FIN:	JOHNSON (ESTATE), ROBERT L.
HG	331	2017	FIN:	FERNEYHOUGH, WILLIAM C.
HG	332	2017	FIN: 1023	SUPER FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	334	2017	FIN:	JOHNSON, JULIAN H.
HG	344	2017	FIN: 1023	SUPER FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	356	2017	FIN: 6184	PIONEER PROJECTS LTD.
HG	505	2017	FIN:	MATTSON, ERIC D.
HG	517	2017	FIN:	BENNETT, WILFRED P.
HG	553	2017	FIN:	LAWSON, JAMES M.
HG	633	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	699	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	702	2017	FIN:	HENSHAW, TAYLOR W.
HG	710	2017	FIN:	NEAVE, NORMAN A.
HG	743	2017	FIN:	BUMP, JOHN W.
HG	769	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	790	2017	FIN:	MCKINNELL, LORNE H.
HG	801	2017	FIN:	SIIDER, LILLIAN
HG	808	2017	FIN:	MCKINNELL, LORNE H.
HG	824	2017	FIN:	PEDERSEN, EGON
HG	835	2017	FIN:	CARPENTER, ROBERT J.
HG	857	2017	FIN:	CARPENTER, MARJORIE J.
HG	980	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	1001	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	1047	2017	FIN:	ROBINSON, MARGARET
HG	1048	2017	FIN:	GOTO, TADAYUKI T.
HG	1076	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	1128	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	1141	2017	FIN: 83375	M. A. HALE LTD.
HG	1174	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	1191	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	1194	2017	FIN:	ROBINSON, HARVEY M.
HG	1195	2017	FIN:	FERNEYHOUGH, ELAINE R.
HG	1232	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	1254	2017	FIN:	FREDHEIM, MARK H.
HG	1324	2017	FIN:	BRUNELLE, MYLES H.
HG	1329	2017	FIN:	DICKENS, JUSTIN C.

s.19(1)

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to 0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this licence.

Date Printed: 22 Feb 2017

Licence Serial No.: 427109

Pages 8578 to / à 8583
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 8605 to / à 8610

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

391928

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 253 2017

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017 Date Issued: 22 Feb 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 220.899 Short Tons For Licence Group POOL 303

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET PRINCE RUPERT

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3, 4 and 5

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

Licence Group Name: POOL 303

Licence:		Licence Holder:	
FH	1 2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	2 2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	68 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	69 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	70 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	71 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	81 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	104 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	108 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	116 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	249 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	250 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	251 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	252 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	253 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	254 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	255 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	256 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

FH	274	2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	275	2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
HG	1	2017	FIN: 1023	SUPER FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	25	2017	FIN:	CARPENTER, ROBERT J.
HG	54	2017	FIN:	ROBINSON, MARGARET
HG	58	2017	FIN:	HUMCHITT, LINDA P.
HG	76	2017	FIN:	ERIKSEN, ROBERT M.
HG	164	2017	FIN:	LETTS, JOANNE R.
HG	175	2017	FIN:	STEWART, CLARENCE H.
HG	176	2017	FIN:	ROBINSON, MARGARET
HG	197	2017	FIN:	KAYRA, ESKO R.
HG	268	2017	FIN:	HEGGLUND(ESTATE), CARL A.
HG	292	2017	FIN:	BAJKOV, GEOFFREY E.
HG	299	2017	FIN:	JOHNSON (ESTATE), ROBERT L.
HG	331	2017	FIN:	FERNEYHOUGH, WILLIAM C.
HG	332	2017	FIN: 1023	SUPER FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	334	2017	FIN:	JOHNSON, JULIAN H.
HG	344	2017	FIN: 1023	SUPER FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	356	2017	FIN: 6184	PIONEER PROJECTS LTD.
HG	505	2017	FIN:	MATTSON, ERIC D.
HG	517	2017	FIN:	BENNETT, WILFRED P.
HG	553	2017	FIN:	LAWSON, JAMES M.
HG	633	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	699	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	702	2017	FIN:	HENSHAW, TAYLOR W.
HG	710	2017	FIN:	NEAVE, NORMAN A.
HG	743	2017	FIN:	BUMP, JOHN W.
HG	769	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	790	2017	FIN:	MCKINNELL, LORNE H.
HG	801	2017	FIN:	SIIDER, LILLIAN
HG	808	2017	FIN:	MCKINNELL, LORNE H.
HG	824	2017	FIN:	PEDERSEN, EGON
HG	835	2017	FIN:	CARPENTER, ROBERT J.
HG	857	2017	FIN:	CARPENTER, MARJORIE J.
HG	980	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	1001	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	1047	2017	FIN:	ROBINSON, MARGARET
HG	1048	2017	FIN:	GOTO, TADAYUKI T.
HG	1076	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	1128	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	1141	2017	FIN: 83375	M. A. HALE LTD.
HG	1174	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	1191	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	1194	2017	FIN:	ROBINSON, HARVEY M.
HG	1195	2017	FIN:	FERNEYHOUGH, ELAINE R.
HG	1232	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	1254	2017	FIN:	FREDHEIM, MARK H.
HG	1324	2017	FIN:	BRUNELLE, MYLES H.
HG	1329	2017	FIN:	DICKENS, JUSTIN C.

s.19(1)

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to 0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this licence.

Date Printed: 22 Feb 2017

Licence Serial No.: 427110

Pages 8587 to / à 8592
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 8605 to / à 8610

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information.

391929

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 104 2017

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017 Date Issued: 22 Feb 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 220.899 Short Tons For Licence Group POOL 303

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET PRINCE RUPERT

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3, 4 and 5

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

Licence Group Name: POOL 303

Licence:		Licence Holder:	
FH	1 2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	2 2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	68 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	69 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	70 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	71 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	81 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	104 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	108 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	116 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	249 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	250 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	251 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	252 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	253 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	254 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	255 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	256 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

FH	274	2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	275	2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
HG	1	2017	FIN: 1023	SUPER FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	25	2017	FIN:	CARPENTER, ROBERT J.
HG	54	2017	FIN:	ROBINSON, MARGARET
HG	58	2017	FIN:	HUMCHITT, LINDA P.
HG	76	2017	FIN:	ERIKSEN, ROBERT M.
HG	164	2017	FIN:	LETTS, JOANNE R.
HG	175	2017	FIN:	STEWART, CLARENCE H.
HG	176	2017	FIN:	ROBINSON, MARGARET
HG	197	2017	FIN:	KAYRA, ESKO R.
HG	268	2017	FIN:	HEGGLUND(ESTATE), CARL A.
HG	292	2017	FIN:	BAJKOV, GEOFFREY E.
HG	299	2017	FIN:	JOHNSON (ESTATE), ROBERT L.
HG	331	2017	FIN:	FERNEYHOUGH, WILLIAM C.
HG	332	2017	FIN: 1023	SUPER FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	334	2017	FIN:	JOHNSON, JULIAN H.
HG	344	2017	FIN: 1023	SUPER FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	356	2017	FIN: 6184	PIONEER PROJECTS LTD.
HG	505	2017	FIN:	MATTSON, ERIC D.
HG	517	2017	FIN:	BENNETT, WILFRED P.
HG	553	2017	FIN:	LAWSON, JAMES M.
HG	633	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	699	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	702	2017	FIN:	HENSHAW, TAYLOR W.
HG	710	2017	FIN:	NEAVE, NORMAN A.
HG	743	2017	FIN:	BUMP, JOHN W.
HG	769	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	790	2017	FIN: 5579	MCKINNELL, LORNE H.
HG	801	2017	FIN:	SIIDER, LILLIAN
HG	808	2017	FIN:	MCKINNELL, LORNE H.
HG	824	2017	FIN:	PEDERSEN, EGON
HG	835	2017	FIN:	CARPENTER, ROBERT J.
HG	857	2017	FIN:	CARPENTER, MARJORIE J.
HG	980	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	1001	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	1047	2017	FIN:	ROBINSON, MARGARET
HG	1048	2017	FIN:	GOTO, TADAYUKI T.
HG	1076	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	1128	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	1141	2017	FIN: 83375	M. A. HALE LTD.
HG	1174	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	1191	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	1194	2017	FIN:	ROBINSON, HARVEY M.
HG	1195	2017	FIN:	FERNEYHOUGH, ELAINE R.
HG	1232	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	1254	2017	FIN:	FREDHEIM, MARK H.
HG	1324	2017	FIN:	BRUNELLE, MYLES H.
HG	1329	2017	FIN:	DICKENS, JUSTIN C.

s.19(1)

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to 0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this licence.

Date Printed: 22 Feb 2017
Licence Serial No.: 427111

Pages 8596 to / à 8601
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 8605 to / à 8610

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information.

391930

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 68 2017

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017 Date Issued: 22 Feb 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 220.899 Short Tons For Licence Group POOL 303

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET PRINCE RUPERT

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3, 4 and 5

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

Licence Group Name: POOL 303

Licence:		Licence Holder:	
FH	1 2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	2 2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	68 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	69 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	70 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	71 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	81 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	104 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	108 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	116 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	249 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	250 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	251 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	252 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	253 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	254 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	255 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	256 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

FH	274	2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	275	2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
HG	1	2017	FIN: 1023	SUPER FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	25	2017	FIN:	CARPENTER, ROBERT J.
HG	54	2017	FIN:	ROBINSON, MARGARET
HG	58	2017	FIN:	HUMCHITT, LINDA P.
HG	76	2017	FIN:	ERIKSEN, ROBERT M.
HG	164	2017	FIN:	LETTS, JOANNE R.
HG	175	2017	FIN:	STEWART, CLARENCE H.
HG	176	2017	FIN:	ROBINSON, MARGARET
HG	197	2017	FIN:	KAYRA, ESKO R.
HG	268	2017	FIN:	HEGGLUND(ESTATE), CARL A.
HG	292	2017	FIN:	BAJKOV, GEOFFREY E.
HG	299	2017	FIN:	JOHNSON (ESTATE), ROBERT L.
HG	331	2017	FIN:	FERNEYHOUGH, WILLIAM C.
HG	332	2017	FIN: 1023	SUPER FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	334	2017	FIN:	JOHNSON, JULIAN H.
HG	344	2017	FIN: 1023	SUPER FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	356	2017	FIN: 6184	PIONEER PROJECTS LTD.
HG	505	2017	FIN:	MATTSON, ERIC D.
HG	517	2017	FIN:	BENNETT, WILFRED P.
HG	553	2017	FIN:	LAWSON, JAMES M.
HG	633	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	699	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	702	2017	FIN:	HENSHAW, TAYLOR W.
HG	710	2017	FIN:	NEAVE, NORMAN A.
HG	743	2017	FIN:	BUMP, JOHN W.
HG	769	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	790	2017	FIN:	MCKINNELL, LORNE H.
HG	801	2017	FIN:	SIIDER, LILLIAN
HG	808	2017	FIN:	MCKINNELL, LORNE H.
HG	824	2017	FIN:	PEDERSEN, EGON
HG	835	2017	FIN:	CARPENTER, ROBERT J.
HG	857	2017	FIN:	CARPENTER, MARJORIE J.
HG	980	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	1001	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	1047	2017	FIN:	ROBINSON, MARGARET
HG	1048	2017	FIN:	GOTO, TADAYUKI T.
HG	1076	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	1128	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	1141	2017	FIN: 83375	M. A. HALE LTD.
HG	1174	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	1191	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	1194	2017	FIN:	ROBINSON, HARVEY M.
HG	1195	2017	FIN:	FERNEYHOUGH, ELAINE R.
HG	1232	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	1254	2017	FIN:	FREDHEIM, MARK H.
HG	1324	2017	FIN:	BRUNELLE, MYLES H.
HG	1329	2017	FIN:	DICKENS, JUSTIN C.

s.19(1)

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to 0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this licence.

Date Printed: 22 Feb 2017

Licence Serial No.: 427112

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

Version Date: 20-Feb-2017

CONDITIONS OF 2017 COMMUNAL ROE HERRING GILL NET LICENCE

Authority

The Department of Fisheries and Oceans has authority to set licence conditions under section 5 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and subsection 22(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations for the proper management and control of fisheries and the conservation and protection of fish.

Persons fishing under authority of this licence may only do so in accordance with the conditions stated below.

Also, it is the responsibility of individual fishers to be informed of, and comply with, the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, in addition to these conditions.

For information on management of the Roe Herring fishery obtain a copy of the current Commercial Fishing Plan for Roe Herring, made pursuant to the Pacific Region Integrated Fisheries Management Plan for Pacific Herring. The Commercial Fishing Plan is intended for general information purposes only. Where there is a discrepancy between the Plan and the regulations or conditions, the regulations and conditions prevail.

PART 1

Application

This Part applies to fishing for Roe Herring.

Definitions

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"fishing grounds" means those waters in the immediate vicinity of fishing activity authorized under this licence.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

"fishery manager" means the individual who has been identified to the fleet on the fishing grounds during broadcasts on 78A VHF, as the individual responsible for management of the current Roe Herring gill net fishery in that area.

"landed" or "landing" means the transfer of herring from water to land.

"licence holder" means all of the parties listed in this licence.

"Pool Captain" means the individual who has been identified by the licence holder as the person who communicates with the fishery manager for the licenced pool in which the licence is issued.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"vessel master or vessel operator", means the individual responsible for the fishing activities under authority of this licence.

"validated" means Roe Herring have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the current Roe Herring Gillnet Pool Fishery Validation Record.

"vessel registration number(VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Species of fish permitted to be caught:

Roe Herring (Clupea pallasi)

2. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

3. Designated fish harvesters:

Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request of any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

Designations are personal and non-transferable.

4. The period during which fishing is permitted to be carried out:

Fishing is permitted for Roe Herring by gill net in the area set out in this licence during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category H licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, are authorized to fish for Roe Herring, with a gill net, in that area and during that time.

5. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified as set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) All fishing gear shall be identified as set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

6. Gear permitted to be used:

(1) Gill nets shall not exceed (a) a maximum length of 135 m; (b) a maximum depth of 100 meshes; and (c) a maximum mesh size of 64 mm.

Note that the maximum mesh size of 64 mm does not apply in respect of a gill net that contains a single portion of netting that is not more than 2 m in depth and that has a mesh size of at least 150 mm.

(2) No gill nets other than those which meet these specifications are permitted to be on board the fishing vessel.

(3) No person shall leave a herring gill net in the water for more than 12 hours without removing and retaining all of the herring from it.

(4) No person shall leave any anchors, buoys or lines in the water during any closed time.

7. Marking of gear:

(1) A buoy floating on the surface of the water shall be attached to each end of every gill net that is not attached to the vessel.

(2) The buoys shall be at least 125 cm in circumference.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(3) All buoys attached to the gill net shall be of the same colour.

(4) A net float marked with the licence year and gillnet licence number shall be attached to a buoy that is attached to one end of the gill net.

(5) The net float referred to in 7(4) shall be marked in solid block Arabic numerals and letters: (a) without ornamentation; (b) not less than 25 mm in height and 7 mm in width; and (c) in a colour that contrasts with their background.

8. Vessel permitted to be used:

Any vessel is permitted to be used provided that the vessel is registered or licensed in Canada under the Canada Shipping Act, 2001, the vessel is marked accordingly and the vessel meets all inspection requirements under that Act.

9. Quantity of fish permitted to be taken:

The maximum quantity of Roe Herring authorized to be taken under this licence by the licence holder is the landed weight set out under "Quota" in this licence. The landed weight shall be determined at the port of landing.

The Pool captain has been identified as the person who may communicate with the fishery manager for the licensed pool and is responsible for documenting fishing locations, the number of nets fishing, estimated catch, and the list of packing vessels for the pool; however the vessel master is responsible for not catching fish exceeding the weight of fish set out in the quota for the licence.

10. All Roe Herring transhipped from this licensed vessel to another vessel for transport shall be weighed on a scale approved by Industry Canada prior to being placed into the receiving vessel.

11. Oral Reports:

Prior to the removal from the fishing grounds of Roe Herring caught under the authority of this licence, the vessel master shall notify the fishery manager of the following information:

(a) vessel name, vessel master's name and vessel registration number of

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

any vessel transporting the Roe Herring; (b) the weight of the Roe Herring, as determined under section 10; (c) the packing capacity of the vessel or vessels transporting the catch; (d) the name of the company, fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch; and (e) the estimated time of arrival and the landing port for both the licensed vessel and for any vessels transporting Roe Herring caught by this vessel.

12. Locations permitted for the landing of Roe Herring:

Port Edward Metro Vancouver French Creek Prince Rupert Quadra Island

13. Sorting of Roe Herring:

(1) All Roe Herring caught under authority of this licence shall be landed and validated.

(2) No person shall sort, by any means, Roe Herring caught under the authority of this licence prior to landing and validating the fish.

14. Validation by an observer:

Direct offloads from a catcher vessel require prior approval from the fishery manager. In the event that a catcher vessel is provided approval to directly offload catch from the vessel, the following conditions apply:

(1) No Roe Herring shall be landed unless the vessel master has hailed in, received a confirmation number and an observer is present to approve the commencement of landing.

(2) To hail in and receive a confirmation number the vessel master shall telephone 1-866-930-4000 and provide the following information:

(a) vessel name, vessel master's name and vessel registration number (if registered) of the vessel landing the Roe Herring; (b) name of the port and specific location where the Roe Herring will be landed; (c) location where and date when Roe Herring was caught; (d) name of company, fish processor or buyer that is receiving or buying the Roe Herring at the landing port; (e) anticipated time of arrival at the landing port; and (f) a listing of the gill net licence pool numbers under the authority of which the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

fish were caught and the accurate weight of Roe Herring received from each pool. (g) If a vessel does not have a vessel registration number as per 14(2)(a) then the vessel's Department of Transport (D.O.T.)number shall be provided.

(3) All Roe Herring caught under this licence shall be validated at the point and time of landing by an observer and this weight shall be the landed weight.

(4) All herring shall be weighed using a scale which is accurate and has been approved by Industry Canada.

(5) All fish on board the vessel shall be landed at the same time and location. Once offloading has started, the vessel shall not leave the dock with herring on board unless written authorization to do so has been given by the observer.

(6) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of net weights by deducting the weight of the container and ice. The containers shall be accurately weighed in the presence of an observer.

(7) The vessel master shall provide access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, to the observer verifying the landing at any time during the landing or at the conclusion of the landing.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

Fisheries and Oceans Canada / Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

391931

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 69 2017

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017 — Date Issued: 22 Feb 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing — Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 220.899 Short Tons For Licence Group POOL 303

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET PRINCE RUPERT

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3, 4 and 5

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

Licence Group Name: POOL 303

Licence:		Licence Holder:	
FH	1 2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	2 2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	68 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	69 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	70 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	71 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	81 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	104 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	108 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	116 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	249 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	250 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	251 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	252 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	253 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	254 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	255 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	256 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

FH	274	2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	275	2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
HG	1	2017	FIN: 1023	SUPER FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	25	2017	FIN:	CARPENTER, ROBERT J.
HG	54	2017	FIN:	ROBINSON, MARGARET
HG	58	2017	FIN:	HUMCHITT, LINDA P.
HG	76	2017	FIN:	ERIKSEN, ROBERT M.
HG	164	2017	FIN:	LETTS, JOANNE R.
HG	175	2017	FIN:	STEWART, CLARENCE H.
HG	176	2017	FIN:	ROBINSON, MARGARET
HG	197	2017	FIN:	KAYRA, ESKO R.
HG	268	2017	FIN:	HEGGLUND(ESTATE), CARL A.
HG	292	2017	FIN:	BAJKOV, GEOFFREY E.
HG	299	2017	FIN:	JOHNSON (ESTATE), ROBERT L.
HG	331	2017	FIN:	FERNEYHOUGH, WILLIAM C.
HG	332	2017	FIN: 1023	SUPER FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	334	2017	FIN:	JOHNSON, JULIAN H.
HG	344	2017	FIN: 1023	SUPER FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	356	2017	FIN: 6184	PIONEER PROJECTS LTD.
HG	505	2017	FIN:	MATTSON, ERIC D.
HG	517	2017	FIN:	BENNETT, WILFRED P.
HG	553	2017	FIN:	LAWSON, JAMES M.
HG	633	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	699	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	702	2017	FIN:	HENSHAW, TAYLOR W.
HG	710	2017	FIN:	NEAVE, NORMAN A.
HG	743	2017	FIN:	BUMP, JOHN W.
HG	769	2017	FIN:	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	790	2017	FIN:	MCKINNELL, LORNE H.
HG	801	2017	FIN:	SIIDER, LILLIAN
HG	808	2017	FIN:	MCKINNELL, LORNE H.
HG	824	2017	FIN:	PEDERSEN, EGON
HG	835	2017	FIN:	CARPENTER, ROBERT J.
HG	857	2017	FIN:	CARPENTER, MARJORIE J.
HG	980	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	1001	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	1047	2017	FIN:	ROBINSON, MARGARET
HG	1048	2017	FIN:	GOTO, TADAYUKI T.
HG	1076	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	1128	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	1141	2017	FIN: 83375	M. A. HALE LTD.
HG	1174	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	1191	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	1194	2017	FIN:	ROBINSON, HARVEY M.
HG	1195	2017	FIN:	FERNEYHOUGH, ELAINE R.
HG	1232	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	1254	2017	FIN:	FREDHEIM, MARK H.
HG	1324	2017	FIN:	BRUNELLE, MYLES H.
HG	1329	2017	FIN:	DICKENS, JUSTIN C.

s.19(1)

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to 0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this licence.

Date Printed: 22 Feb 2017

Licence Serial No.: 427113

Pages 8614 to / à 8619

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 8605 to / à 8610

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

391932

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 81 2017

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017 Date Issued: 22 Feb 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 220.899 Short Tons For Licence Group POOL 303

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET PRINCE RUPERT

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3, 4 and 5

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

Licence Group Name: POOL 303

Licence:		Licence Holder:	
FH	1 2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	2 2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	68 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	69 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	70 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	71 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	81 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	104 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	108 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	116 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	249 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	250 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	251 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	252 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	253 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	254 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	255 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	256 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

FH	274	2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	275	2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
HG	1	2017	FIN: 1023	SUPER FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	25	2017	FIN:	CARPENTER, ROBERT J.
HG	54	2017	FIN:	ROBINSON, MARGARET
HG	58	2017	FIN:	HUMCHITT, LINDA P.
HG	76	2017	FIN:	ERIKSEN, ROBERT M.
HG	164	2017	FIN:	LETTS, JOANNE R.
HG	175	2017	FIN:	STEWART, CLARENCE H.
HG	176	2017	FIN:	ROBINSON, MARGARET
HG	197	2017	FIN:	KAYRA, ESKO R.
HG	268	2017	FIN:	HEGGLUND(ESTATE), CARL A.
HG	292	2017	FIN:	BAJKOV, GEOFFREY E.
HG	299	2017	FIN:	JOHNSON (ESTATE), ROBERT L.
HG	331	2017	FIN:	FERNEYHOUGH, WILLIAM C.
HG	332	2017	FIN: 1023	SUPER FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	334	2017	FIN:	JOHNSON, JULIAN H.
HG	344	2017	FIN: 1023	SUPER FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	356	2017	FIN: 6184	PIONEER PROJECTS LTD.
HG	505	2017	FIN:	MATTSON, ERIC D.
HG	517	2017	FIN:	BENNETT, WILFRED P.
HG	553	2017	FIN:	LAWSON, JAMES M.
HG	633	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	699	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	702	2017	FIN:	HENSHAW, TAYLOR W.
HG	710	2017	FIN:	NEAVE, NORMAN A.
HG	743	2017	FIN:	BUMP, JOHN W.
HG	769	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	790	2017	FIN:	MCKINNELL, LORNE H.
HG	801	2017	FIN:	SIIDER, LILLIAN
HG	808	2017	FIN:	MCKINNELL, LORNE H.
HG	824	2017	FIN:	PEDERSEN, EGON
HG	835	2017	FIN:	CARPENTER, ROBERT J.
HG	857	2017	FIN:	CARPENTER, MARJORIE J.
HG	980	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	1001	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	1047	2017	FIN:	ROBINSON, MARGARET
HG	1048	2017	FIN:	GOTO, TADAYUKI T.
HG	1076	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	1128	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	1141	2017	FIN: 83375	M. A. HALE LTD.
HG	1174	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	1191	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	1194	2017	FIN:	ROBINSON, HARVEY M.
HG	1195	2017	FIN:	FERNEYHOUGH, ELAINE R.
HG	1232	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	1254	2017	FIN:	FREDHEIM, MARK H.
HG	1324	2017	FIN:	BRUNELLE, MYLES H.
HG	1329	2017	FIN:	DICKENS, JUSTIN C.

s.19(1)

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to 0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this licence.

Date Printed: 22 Feb 2017

Licence Serial No.: 427114

Pages 8623 to / à 8628
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 8605 to / à 8610

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

391933

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 254 2017

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017 Date Issued: 22 Feb 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 220.899 Short Tons For Licence Group POOL 303

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET PRINCE RUPERT

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3, 4 and 5

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

Licence Group Name: POOL 303

Licence:	Licence Holder:	
FH 1 2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH 2 2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH 68 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH 69 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH 70 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH 71 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH 81 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH 104 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH 108 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH 116 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH 249 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH 250 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH 251 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH 252 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH 253 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH 254 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH 255 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH 256 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

FH	274	2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	275	2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
HG	1	2017	FIN: 1023	SUPER FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	25	2017	FIN: [redacted]	CARPENTER, ROBERT J.
HG	54	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROBINSON, MARGARET
HG	58	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HUMCHITT, LINDA P.
HG	76	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ERIKSEN, ROBERT M.
HG	164	2017	FIN: [redacted]	LETTS, JOANNE R.
HG	175	2017	FIN: [redacted]	STEWART, CLARENCE H.
HG	176	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROBINSON, MARGARET
HG	197	2017	FIN: [redacted]	KAYRA, ESKO R.
HG	268	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HEGGLUND(ESTATE), CARL A.
HG	292	2017	FIN: [redacted]	BAJKOV, GEOFFREY E.
HG	299	2017	FIN: [redacted]	JOHNSON (ESTATE), ROBERT L.
HG	331	2017	FIN: [redacted]	FERNEYHOUGH, WILLIAM C.
HG	332	2017	FIN: 1023	SUPER FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	334	2017	FIN: [redacted]	JOHNSON, JULIAN H.
HG	344	2017	FIN: 1023	SUPER FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	356	2017	FIN: 6184	PIONEER PROJECTS LTD.
HG	505	2017	FIN: [redacted]	MATTSON, ERIC D.
HG	517	2017	FIN: [redacted]	BENNETT, WILFRED P.
HG	553	2017	FIN: [redacted]	LAWSON, JAMES M.
HG	633	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	699	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	702	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HENSHAW, TAYLOR W.
HG	710	2017	FIN: [redacted]	NEAVE, NORMAN A.
HG	743	2017	FIN: [redacted]	BUMP, JOHN W.
HG	769	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	790	2017	FIN: [redacted]	MCKINNELL, LORNE H.
HG	801	2017	FIN: [redacted]	SIIDER, LILLIAN
HG	808	2017	FIN: [redacted]	MCKINNELL, LORNE H.
HG	824	2017	FIN: [redacted]	PEDERSEN, EGON
HG	835	2017	FIN: [redacted]	CARPENTER, ROBERT J.
HG	857	2017	FIN: [redacted]	CARPENTER, MARJORIE J.
HG	980	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	1001	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	1047	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROBINSON, MARGARET
HG	1048	2017	FIN: [redacted]	GOTO, TADAYUKI T.
HG	1076	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	1128	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	1141	2017	FIN: 83375	M. A. HALE LTD.
HG	1174	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	1191	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	1194	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROBINSON, HARVEY M.
HG	1195	2017	FIN: [redacted]	FERNEYHOUGH, ELAINE R.
HG	1232	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	1254	2017	FIN: [redacted]	FREDHEIM, MARK H.
HG	1324	2017	FIN: [redacted]	BRUNELLE, MYLES H.
HG	1329	2017	FIN: [redacted]	DICKENS, JUSTIN C.

s.19(1)

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to 0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this licence.

Date Printed: 22 Feb 2017

Licence Serial No.: 427115

Pages 8632 to / à 8637

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 8605 to / à 8610

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

391934

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 249 2017

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017 Date Issued: 22 Feb 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 220.899 Short Tons For Licence Group POOL 303

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET PRINCE RUPERT

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3, 4 and 5

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

Licence Group Name: POOL 303

Licence:		Licence Holder:	
FH	1 2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	2 2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	68 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	69 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	70 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	71 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	81 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	104 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	108 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	116 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	249 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	250 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	251 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	252 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	253 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	254 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	255 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	256 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

FH	274	2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	275	2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
HG	1	2017	FIN: 1023	SUPER FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	25	2017	FIN:	CARPENTER, ROBERT J.
HG	54	2017	FIN:	ROBINSON, MARGARET
HG	58	2017	FIN:	HUMCHITT, LINDA P.
HG	76	2017	FIN:	ERIKSEN, ROBERT M.
HG	164	2017	FIN:	LETTS, JOANNE R.
HG	175	2017	FIN:	STEWART, CLARENCE H.
HG	176	2017	FIN:	ROBINSON, MARGARET
HG	197	2017	FIN:	KAYRA, ESKO R.
HG	268	2017	FIN:	HEGGLUND(ESTATE), CARL A.
HG	292	2017	FIN:	BAJKOV, GEOFFREY E.
HG	299	2017	FIN:	JOHNSON (ESTATE), ROBERT L.
HG	331	2017	FIN:	FERNEYHOUGH, WILLIAM C.
HG	332	2017	FIN: 1023	SUPER FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	334	2017	FIN:	JOHNSON, JULIAN H.
HG	344	2017	FIN: 1023	SUPER FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	356	2017	FIN: 6184	PIONEER PROJECTS LTD.
HG	505	2017	FIN:	MATTSON, ERIC D.
HG	517	2017	FIN:	BENNETT, WILFRED P.
HG	553	2017	FIN:	LAWSON, JAMES M.
HG	633	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	699	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	702	2017	FIN:	HENSHAW, TAYLOR W.
HG	710	2017	FIN:	NEAVE, NORMAN A.
HG	743	2017	FIN:	BUMP, JOHN W.
HG	769	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	790	2017	FIN:	MCKINNELL, LORNE H.
HG	801	2017	FIN:	SIIDER, LILLIAN
HG	808	2017	FIN:	MCKINNELL, LORNE H.
HG	824	2017	FIN:	PEDERSEN, EGON
HG	835	2017	FIN:	CARPENTER, ROBERT J.
HG	857	2017	FIN:	CARPENTER, MARJORIE J.
HG	980	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	1001	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	1047	2017	FIN:	ROBINSON, MARGARET
HG	1048	2017	FIN:	GOTO, TADAYUKI T.
HG	1076	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	1128	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	1141	2017	FIN: 83375	M. A. HALE LTD.
HG	1174	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	1191	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	1194	2017	FIN:	ROBINSON, HARVEY M.
HG	1195	2017	FIN:	FERNEYHOUGH, ELAINE R.
HG	1232	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	1254	2017	FIN:	FREDHEIM, MARK H.
HG	1324	2017	FIN:	BRUNELLE, MYLES H.
HG	1329	2017	FIN:	DICKENS, JUSTIN C.

s.19(1)

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to 0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this licence.

Date Printed: 22 Feb 2017

Licence Serial No.: 427116

Pages 8641 to / à 8646

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 8605 to / à 8610

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

391935

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 255 2017

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017 Date Issued: 22 Feb 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 220.899 Short Tons For Licence Group POOL 303

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET PRINCE RUPERT

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3, 4 and 5

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

Licence Group Name: POOL 303

Licence:		Licence Holder:	
FH	1 2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	2 2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	68 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	69 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	70 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	71 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	81 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	104 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	108 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	116 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	249 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	250 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	251 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	252 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	253 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	254 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	255 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	256 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

FH	274	2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	275	2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
HG	1	2017	FIN: 1023	SUPER FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	25	2017	FIN: [redacted]	CARPENTER, ROBERT J.
HG	54	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROBINSON, MARGARET
HG	58	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HUMCHITT, LINDA P.
HG	76	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ERIKSEN, ROBERT M.
HG	164	2017	FIN: [redacted]	LETTS, JOANNE R.
HG	175	2017	FIN: [redacted]	STEWART, CLARENCE H.
HG	176	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROBINSON, MARGARET
HG	197	2017	FIN: [redacted]	KAYRA, ESKO R.
HG	268	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HEGGLUND(ESTATE), CARL A.
HG	292	2017	FIN: [redacted]	BAJKOV, GEOFFREY E.
HG	299	2017	FIN: [redacted]	JOHNSON (ESTATE), ROBERT L.
HG	331	2017	FIN: [redacted]	FERNEYHOUGH, WILLIAM C.
HG	332	2017	FIN: 1023	SUPER FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	334	2017	FIN: [redacted]	JOHNSON, JULIAN H.
HG	344	2017	FIN: 1023	SUPER FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	356	2017	FIN: 6184	PIONEER PROJECTS LTD.
HG	505	2017	FIN: [redacted]	MATTSON, ERIC D.
HG	517	2017	FIN: [redacted]	BENNETT, WILFRED P.
HG	553	2017	FIN: [redacted]	LAWSON, JAMES M.
HG	633	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	699	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	702	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HENSHAW, TAYLOR W.
HG	710	2017	FIN: [redacted]	NEAVE, NORMAN A.
HG	743	2017	FIN: [redacted]	BUMP, JOHN W.
HG	769	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	790	2017	FIN: [redacted]	MCKINNELL, LORNE H.
HG	801	2017	FIN: [redacted]	SIIDER, LILLIAN
HG	808	2017	FIN: [redacted]	MCKINNELL, LORNE H.
HG	824	2017	FIN: [redacted]	PEDERSEN, EGON
HG	835	2017	FIN: [redacted]	CARPENTER, ROBERT J.
HG	857	2017	FIN: [redacted]	CARPENTER, MARJORIE J.
HG	980	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	1001	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	1047	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROBINSON, MARGARET
HG	1048	2017	FIN: [redacted]	GOTO, TADAYUKI T.
HG	1076	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	1128	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	1141	2017	FIN: 83375	M. A. HALE LTD.
HG	1174	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	1191	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	1194	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROBINSON, HARVEY M.
HG	1195	2017	FIN: [redacted]	FERNEYHOUGH, ELAINE R.
HG	1232	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	1254	2017	FIN: [redacted]	FREDHEIM, MARK H.
HG	1324	2017	FIN: [redacted]	BRUNELLE, MYLES H.
HG	1329	2017	FIN: [redacted]	DICKENS, JUSTIN C.

s.19(1)

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to 0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this licence.

Date Printed: 22 Feb 2017

Licence Serial No.: 427117

Pages 8650 to / à 8655

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 8605 to / à 8610

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

391936

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 250 2017

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017 Date Issued: 22 Feb 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 220.899 Short Tons For Licence Group POOL 303

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET PRINCE RUPERT

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3, 4 and 5

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

Licence Group Name: POOL 303

Licence:		Licence Holder:	
FH	1 2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	2 2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	68 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	69 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	70 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	71 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	81 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	104 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	108 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	116 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	249 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	250 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	251 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	252 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	253 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	254 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	255 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	256 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

FH	274	2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	275	2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
HG	1	2017	FIN: 1023	SUPER FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	25	2017	FIN:	CARPENTER, ROBERT J.
HG	54	2017	FIN:	ROBINSON, MARGARET
HG	58	2017	FIN:	HUMCHITT, LINDA P.
HG	76	2017	FIN:	ERIKSEN, ROBERT M.
HG	164	2017	FIN:	LETTS, JOANNE R.
HG	175	2017	FIN:	STEWART, CLARENCE H.
HG	176	2017	FIN:	ROBINSON, MARGARET
HG	197	2017	FIN:	KAYRA, ESKO R.
HG	268	2017	FIN:	HEGGLUND(ESTATE), CARL A.
HG	292	2017	FIN:	BAJKOV, GEOFFREY E.
HG	299	2017	FIN:	JOHNSON (ESTATE), ROBERT L.
HG	331	2017	FIN:	FERNEYHOUGH, WILLIAM C.
HG	332	2017	FIN: 1023	SUPER FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	334	2017	FIN:	JOHNSON, JULIAN H.
HG	344	2017	FIN: 1023	SUPER FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	356	2017	FIN: 6184	PIONEER PROJECTS LTD.
HG	505	2017	FIN:	MATTSON, ERIC D.
HG	517	2017	FIN:	BENNETT, WILFRED P.
HG	553	2017	FIN:	LAWSON, JAMES M.
HG	633	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	699	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	702	2017	FIN:	HENSHAW, TAYLOR W.
HG	710	2017	FIN:	NEAVE, NORMAN A.
HG	743	2017	FIN:	BUMP, JOHN W.
HG	769	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	790	2017	FIN:	MCKINNELL, LORNE H.
HG	801	2017	FIN:	SIIDER, LILLIAN
HG	808	2017	FIN:	MCKINNELL, LORNE H.
HG	824	2017	FIN:	PEDERSEN, EGON
HG	835	2017	FIN:	CARPENTER, ROBERT J.
HG	857	2017	FIN:	CARPENTER, MARJORIE J.
HG	980	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	1001	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	1047	2017	FIN:	ROBINSON, MARGARET
HG	1048	2017	FIN:	GOTO, TADAYUKI T.
HG	1076	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	1128	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	1141	2017	FIN: 83375	M. A. HALE LTD.
HG	1174	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	1191	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	1194	2017	FIN:	ROBINSON, HARVEY M.
HG	1195	2017	FIN:	FERNEYHOUGH, ELAINE R.
HG	1232	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	1254	2017	FIN:	FREDHEIM, MARK H.
HG	1324	2017	FIN:	BRUNELLE, MYLES H.
HG	1329	2017	FIN:	DICKENS, JUSTIN C.

s.19(1)

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to 0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this licence.

Date Printed: 22 Feb 2017

Licence Serial No.: 427118

Pages 8659 to / à 8664
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 8605 to / à 8610

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

391937

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 70 2017

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017 Date Issued: 22 Feb 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 220.899 Short Tons For Licence Group POOL 303

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET PRINCE RUPERT

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3, 4 and 5

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

Licence Group Name: POOL 303

Licence:	Licence Holder:	
FH 1 2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH 2 2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH 68 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH 69 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH 70 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH 71 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH 81 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH 104 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH 108 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH 116 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH 249 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH 250 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH 251 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH 252 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH 253 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH 254 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH 255 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH 256 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

FH	274	2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	275	2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
HG	1	2017	FIN: 1023	SUPER FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	25	2017	FIN: [redacted]	CARPENTER, ROBERT J.
HG	54	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROBINSON, MARGARET
HG	58	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HUMCHITT, LINDA P.
HG	76	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ERIKSEN, ROBERT M.
HG	164	2017	FIN: [redacted]	LETTS, JOANNE R.
HG	175	2017	FIN: [redacted]	STEWART, CLARENCE H.
HG	176	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROBINSON, MARGARET
HG	197	2017	FIN: [redacted]	KAYRA, ESKO R.
HG	268	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HEGGLUND(ESTATE), CARL A.
HG	292	2017	FIN: [redacted]	BAJKOV, GEOFFREY E.
HG	299	2017	FIN: [redacted]	JOHNSON (ESTATE), ROBERT L.
HG	331	2017	FIN: [redacted]	FERNEYHOUGH, WILLIAM C.
HG	332	2017	FIN: 1023	SUPER FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	334	2017	FIN: [redacted]	JOHNSON, JULIAN H.
HG	344	2017	FIN: 1023	SUPER FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	356	2017	FIN: 6184	PIONEER PROJECTS LTD.
HG	505	2017	FIN: [redacted]	MATTSON, ERIC D.
HG	517	2017	FIN: [redacted]	BENNETT, WILFRED P.
HG	553	2017	FIN: [redacted]	LAWSON, JAMES M.
HG	633	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	699	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	702	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HENSHAW, TAYLOR W.
HG	710	2017	FIN: [redacted]	NEAVE, NORMAN A.
HG	743	2017	FIN: [redacted]	BUMP, JOHN W.
HG	769	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	790	2017	FIN: [redacted]	MCKINNELL, LORNE H.
HG	801	2017	FIN: [redacted]	SIIDER, LILLIAN
HG	808	2017	FIN: [redacted]	MCKINNELL, LORNE H.
HG	824	2017	FIN: [redacted]	PEDERSEN, EGON
HG	835	2017	FIN: [redacted]	CARPENTER, ROBERT J.
HG	857	2017	FIN: [redacted]	CARPENTER, MARJORIE J.
HG	980	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	1001	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	1047	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROBINSON, MARGARET
HG	1048	2017	FIN: [redacted]	GOTO, TADAYUKI T.
HG	1076	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	1128	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	1141	2017	FIN: 83375	M. A. HALE LTD.
HG	1174	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	1191	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	1194	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROBINSON, HARVEY M.
HG	1195	2017	FIN: [redacted]	FERNEYHOUGH, ELAINE R.
HG	1232	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	1254	2017	FIN: [redacted]	FREDHEIM, MARK H.
HG	1324	2017	FIN: [redacted]	BRUNELLE, MYLES H.
HG	1329	2017	FIN: [redacted]	DICKENS, JUSTIN C.

s.19(1)

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to 0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this licence.

Date Printed: 22 Feb 2017

Licence Serial No.: 427119

Pages 8668 to / à 8673

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 8605 to / à 8610

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

391938

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 256 2017

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017 Date Issued: 22 Feb 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 220.899 Short Tons For Licence Group POOL 303

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET PRINCE RUPERT

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3, 4 and 5

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

Licence Group Name: POOL 303

Licence:		Licence Holder:	
FH	1 2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	2 2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	68 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	69 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	70 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	71 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	81 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	104 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	108 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	116 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	249 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	250 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	251 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	252 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	253 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	254 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	255 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	256 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

FH	274	2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	275	2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
HG	1	2017	FIN: 1023	SUPER FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	25	2017	FIN: [redacted]	CARPENTER, ROBERT J.
HG	54	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROBINSON, MARGARET
HG	58	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HUMCHITT, LINDA P.
HG	76	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ERIKSEN, ROBERT M.
HG	164	2017	FIN: [redacted]	LETTS, JOANNE R.
HG	175	2017	FIN: [redacted]	STEWART, CLARENCE H.
HG	176	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROBINSON, MARGARET
HG	197	2017	FIN: [redacted]	KAYRA, ESKO R.
HG	268	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HEGGLUND(ESTATE), CARL A.
HG	292	2017	FIN: [redacted]	BAJKOV, GEOFFREY E.
HG	299	2017	FIN: [redacted]	JOHNSON (ESTATE), ROBERT L.
HG	331	2017	FIN: [redacted]	FERNEYHOUGH, WILLIAM C.
HG	332	2017	FIN: 1023	SUPER FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	334	2017	FIN: [redacted]	JOHNSON, JULIAN H.
HG	344	2017	FIN: 1023	SUPER FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	356	2017	FIN: 6184	PIONEER PROJECTS LTD.
HG	505	2017	FIN: [redacted]	MATTSON, ERIC D.
HG	517	2017	FIN: [redacted]	BENNETT, WILFRED P.
HG	553	2017	FIN: [redacted]	LAWSON, JAMES M.
HG	633	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	699	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	702	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HENSHAW, TAYLOR W.
HG	710	2017	FIN: [redacted]	NEAVE, NORMAN A.
HG	743	2017	FIN: [redacted]	BUMP, JOHN W.
HG	769	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	790	2017	FIN: [redacted]	MCKINNELL, LORNE H.
HG	801	2017	FIN: [redacted]	SIIDER, LILLIAN
HG	808	2017	FIN: [redacted]	MCKINNELL, LORNE H.
HG	824	2017	FIN: [redacted]	PEDERSEN, EGON
HG	835	2017	FIN: [redacted]	CARPENTER, ROBERT J.
HG	857	2017	FIN: [redacted]	CARPENTER, MARJORIE J.
HG	980	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	1001	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	1047	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROBINSON, MARGARET
HG	1048	2017	FIN: [redacted]	GOTO, TADAYUKI T.
HG	1076	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	1128	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	1141	2017	FIN: 83375	M. A. HALE LTD.
HG	1174	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	1191	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	1194	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROBINSON, HARVEY M.
HG	1195	2017	FIN: [redacted]	FERNEYHOUGH, ELAINE R.
HG	1232	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	1254	2017	FIN: [redacted]	FREDHEIM, MARK H.
HG	1324	2017	FIN: [redacted]	BRUNELLE, MYLES H.
HG	1329	2017	FIN: [redacted]	DICKENS, JUSTIN C.

s.19(1)

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to 0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this licence.

Date Printed: 22 Feb 2017

Licence Serial No.: 427120

Pages 8677 to / à 8682

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 8605 to / à 8610

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

392278

ROE HERRING SEINE Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FHS 6 2017

ROE HERRING SEINE Licence 2017 Date Issued: 22 Feb 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2017

Licence Holder:
FIN: 124113
NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

Designated Vessel:
VRN 21228
DOT 371852
Vessel SEMIDI
Vessel OAL 23.19 Meters
Gross Tonnage 267.15 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 84.16 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: 125815
JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
FOOT OF GORE AVENUE
VANCOUVER BC
V6A 2Y7

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 5,130.840 Short Tons For Licence Group POOL 200

Licence Area: HERRING SEINE GULF

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 14 to 18

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: SEINE

Licence Group Name: POOL 200

Licence:		Licence Holder:	
FHS	3 2017	FIN: 29254	KITASOO INDIAN BAND
		Designated Vessel	VRN 29057 WESTERN PRINCESS
FHS	5 2017	FIN: 101653	A-TLEGAY FISHERIES SOCIETY
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21911 MARY ISLE
FHS	6 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21228 SEMIDI
HS	9 2017	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21814 CAPE GEORGE
HS	11 2017	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20807 WESTERN BRAVE

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

HS	12 2017	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 29285 SUMMER HAWK
HS	13 2017	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 29456 NORTHISLE
HS	14 2017	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21380 CAPE FREEMAN
HS	15 2017	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 29189 CAPE SPRUCE
HS	16 2017	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20308 SEA CREST
HS	19 2017	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 25900 SEA MASTER
HS	20 2017	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20287 A L H
HS	21 2017	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 28903 WESTERN VOYAGER
HS	22 2017	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20308 SEA CREST
HS	23 2017	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20620 PROGRESSOR
HS	24 2017	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20866 MILBANKE SOUND
HS	30 2017	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20866 MILBANKE SOUND
HS	34 2017	FIN: 1373	ADRIA TRADING CO. LTD.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 26474 CAPE KNOX
HS	41 2017	FIN: [redacted]	BEANS, STEPHEN W.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 26532 OCEAN PREDATOR
HS	45 2017	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21228 SEMIDI
HS	46 2017	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 29624 OCEAN DESTINY
HS	47 2017	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21912 VANISLE
HS	49 2017	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21422 WESTERN PACIFIC
HS	50 2017	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21915 QUEENS REACH
HS	51 2017	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 27619 DENMAN ISLE
HS	54 2017	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20289 GEORGE MCKAY
HS	57 2017	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21814 CAPE GEORGE
HS	61 2017	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 28903 WESTERN VOYAGER
HS	66 2017	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20279 ROYAL CANADIAN
HS	83 2017	FIN: [redacted]	SEWID, RICHARD D.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21422 WESTERN PACIFIC
HS	86 2017	FIN: [redacted]	SEWID, NORMAN A.

s.19(1)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

		Designated Vessel	VRN 21824 WESTERN RANGER
HS	87 2017	FIN: 2868	BENEDET FISHING LTD.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20406 BELINA
HS	88 2017	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 311465 PACIFICA
HS	90 2017	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 26476 CAPE STEPHEN
HS	91 2017	FIN: 2963	ALASKA Q MARINE INC.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21382 ALASKA QUEEN II
HS	94 2017	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 26474 CAPE KNOX
HS	97 2017	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20289 GEORGE MCKAY
HS	99 2017	FIN: [redacted]	SEWID, HILDA F.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 28672 OCEAN ROYAL
HS	103 2017	FIN: [redacted]	KAZULIN (ESTATE), ZDRAVKO
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21915 QUEENS REACH
HS	111 2017	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 29623 TAASKA
HS	128 2017	FIN: [redacted]	SEWID, HAROLD J.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 29733 NORDIC QUEEN
HS	138 2017	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 29189 CAPE SPRUCE
HS	142 2017	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20281 CANADIAN #1
HS	147 2017	FIN: [redacted]	ASSU, BRIAN D.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20807 WESTERN BRAVE
HS	149 2017	FIN: 4969	RAMSAY FISHING CO. LTD.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 311465 PACIFICA
HS	152 2017	FIN: 5132	FAIRWEATHER FISHING CO. LTD.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 27282 PENDER ISLE
HS	157 2017	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 29228 OCEAN ACHIEVER
HS	159 2017	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21382 ALASKA QUEEN II
HS	164 2017	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21375 ROYAL CITY
HS	165 2017	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21824 WESTERN RANGER
HS	180 2017	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 29560 OCEAN REBEL
HS	181 2017	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20279 ROYAL CANADIAN
HS	182 2017	FIN: 136604	FORBES INVESTMENTS LTD
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20816 LASQUETI SONS
HS	185 2017	FIN: [redacted]	SEWID, HAROLD J.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 29733 NORDIC QUEEN
HS	186 2017	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 26476 CAPE STEPHEN
HS	190 2017	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20406 BELINA

s.19(1)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

HS	198 2017	FIN: 6768	HILLAIRET FISHING LTD
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20473 OCEAN VENTURE
HS	204 2017	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20421 PACIFIC OCEAN
HS	212 2017	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 28887 WESTERN SURF
HS	216 2017	FIN: 7090	CAPILANO FISHING LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20384 FRANCISCAN NO 1
HS	217 2017	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20590 ARGENT FISHER
HS	222 2017	FIN: [redacted]	HAINES(ESTATE), CHARLES M.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20438 OCEAN VIRTUE
HS	224 2017	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 28887 WESTERN SURF
HS	227 2017	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21856 SNOW CLOUD
HS	236 2017	FIN: [redacted]	ASSU, MICHAEL R.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21911 MARY ISLE
HS	237 2017	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 26875 NORSEAS
HS	248 2017	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 28672 OCEAN ROYAL
HS	250 2017	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21698 PACIFIC AGGRESSOR
HS	251 2017	FIN: [redacted]	VAN PYKSTRA, HELEN
		Designated Vessel	VRN 22460 PROUD CANADIAN

s.19(1)

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to 0.4405286% of any Central Coast seine fishery quota, as provided by fishery notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this licence.

Date Printed: 22 Feb 2017

Licence Serial No.: 427460

Pages 8687 to / à 8699

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 8813 to / à 8825

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

391939

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 108 2017

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017 Date Issued: 22 Feb 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 220.899 Short Tons For Licence Group POOL 303

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET PRINCE RUPERT

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3, 4 and 5

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

Licence Group Name: POOL 303

Licence:		Licence Holder:	
FH	1 2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	2 2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	68 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	69 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	70 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	71 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	81 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	104 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	108 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	116 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	249 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	250 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	251 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	252 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	253 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	254 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	255 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	256 2017	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

FH	274	2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	275	2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
HG	1	2017	FIN: 1023	SUPER FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	25	2017	FIN: [redacted]	CARPENTER, ROBERT J.
HG	54	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROBINSON, MARGARET
HG	58	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HUMCHITT, LINDA P.
HG	76	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ERIKSEN, ROBERT M.
HG	164	2017	FIN: [redacted]	LETTS, JOANNE R.
HG	175	2017	FIN: [redacted]	STEWART, CLARENCE H.
HG	176	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROBINSON, MARGARET
HG	197	2017	FIN: [redacted]	KAYRA, ESKO R.
HG	268	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HEGGLUND(ESTATE), CARL A.
HG	292	2017	FIN: [redacted]	BAJKOV, GEOFFREY E.
HG	299	2017	FIN: [redacted]	JOHNSON (ESTATE), ROBERT L.
HG	331	2017	FIN: [redacted]	FERNEYHOUGH, WILLIAM C.
HG	332	2017	FIN: 1023	SUPER FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	334	2017	FIN: [redacted]	JOHNSON, JULIAN H.
HG	344	2017	FIN: 1023	SUPER FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	356	2017	FIN: 6184	PIONEER PROJECTS LTD.
HG	505	2017	FIN: [redacted]	MATTSON, ERIC D.
HG	517	2017	FIN: [redacted]	BENNETT, WILFRED P.
HG	553	2017	FIN: [redacted]	LAWSON, JAMES M.
HG	633	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	699	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	702	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HENSHAW, TAYLOR W.
HG	710	2017	FIN: [redacted]	NEAVE, NORMAN A.
HG	743	2017	FIN: [redacted]	BUMP, JOHN W.
HG	769	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	790	2017	FIN: [redacted]	MCKINNELL, LORNE H.
HG	801	2017	FIN: [redacted]	SIIDER, LILLIAN
HG	808	2017	FIN: [redacted]	MCKINNELL, LORNE H.
HG	824	2017	FIN: [redacted]	PEDERSEN, EGON
HG	835	2017	FIN: [redacted]	CARPENTER, ROBERT J.
HG	857	2017	FIN: [redacted]	CARPENTER, MARJORIE J.
HG	980	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	1001	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	1047	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROBINSON, MARGARET
HG	1048	2017	FIN: [redacted]	GOTO, TADAYUKI T.
HG	1076	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	1128	2017	FIN: 29511	ROSESPIT ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	1141	2017	FIN: 83375	M. A. HALE LTD.
HG	1174	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	1191	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	1194	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROBINSON, HARVEY M.
HG	1195	2017	FIN: [redacted]	FERNEYHOUGH, ELAINE R.
HG	1232	2017	FIN: 104978	MCNEILL FISHING LTD
HG	1254	2017	FIN: [redacted]	FREDHEIM, MARK H.
HG	1324	2017	FIN: [redacted]	BRUNELLE, MYLES H.
HG	1329	2017	FIN: [redacted]	DICKENS, JUSTIN C.

s.19(1)

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to 0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this licence.

Date Printed: 22 Feb 2017

Licence Serial No.: 427121

Pages 8703 to / à 8708
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 8605 to / à 8610

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la

391984

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 172 2017

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017 Date Issued: 22 Feb 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 131025

CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 2,518.625 Short Tons For Licence Group POOL 103

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET GULF

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 14 to 18

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

Licence Group Name: POOL 103

Licence:		Licence Holder:	
FH	21 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	31 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	33 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	39 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	40 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	41 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	42 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	43 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	44 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	45 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	46 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	47 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	49 2017	FIN: 83171	HOMALCO INDIAN BAND
FH	59 2017	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	60 2017	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	61 2017	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	62 2017	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	64 2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	65 2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

FH	66	2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	67	2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	77	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	78	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	79	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	80	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	138	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	139	2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	140	2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	141	2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	142	2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	143	2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	144	2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	145	2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	151	2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	152	2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	153	2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	154	2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	155	2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	156	2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	160	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	161	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	162	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	163	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	164	2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	165	2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	168	2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	169	2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	172	2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	180	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	257	2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	258	2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	271	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	272	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	273	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
HG	10	2017	FIN: [redacted]	CAMPBELL, DAVID E.
HG	57	2017	FIN: [redacted]	PALMER, EMILY G.
HG	60	2017	FIN: [redacted]	UHL, NORMA L.
HG	125	2017	FIN: [redacted]	WASDEN, THERESA J.
HG	143	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	155	2017	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	185	2017	FIN: 88385	GALE FORCE HOLDINGS LTD.
HG	209	2017	FIN: [redacted]	CROWELL, ROSS A.
HG	222	2017	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	230	2017	FIN: [redacted]	INRIG, CINDY-LOU
HG	243	2017	FIN: [redacted]	CHARLIE, ROBERT E.
HG	247	2017	FIN: 81890	U-OWE-ME HOLDINGS LTD.
HG	263	2017	FIN: 75916	TRONDSEN FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	272	2017	FIN: 103941	SCARLET POINT SEAFOODS LTD.
HG	335	2017	FIN: 75914	JUJU 1 HOLDINGS INC.
HG	336	2017	FIN: 75914	JUJU 1 HOLDINGS INC.

s.19(1)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

HG	372	2017	FIN:	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	457	2017	FIN:	SHAUGHNESSY(ESTATE), EDWARD B.
HG	497	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	502	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	521	2017	FIN:	ASSU, TAMI L.
HG	550	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	561	2017	FIN:	QUOCKSISTER, RITCHIE G.
HG	579	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	645	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	646	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	669	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	674	2017	FIN:	LANSDOWNE, NORA M.
HG	676	2017	FIN:	HAMILTON, PAULA K.
HG	711	2017	FIN:	QUOCKSISTER SR, CAPTAIN G.
HG	748	2017	FIN:	HUNT (ESTATE), MARGARET E.
HG	820	2017	FIN:	VANDERHORST, ISAAC A.
HG	828	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	841	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	842	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	846	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	861	2017	FIN:	LANSDOWNE, NORA M.
HG	862	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	870	2017	FIN:	BROWN, GEORGE I.
HG	875	2017	FIN:	BUDD, BRIAN W.
HG	892	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	899	2017	FIN:	CHARLIE, ROBERT E.
HG	906	2017	FIN:	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	957	2017	FIN:	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	967	2017	FIN:	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	973	2017	FIN:	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	976	2017	FIN:	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	981	2017	FIN:	CHICKITE, GERALD
HG	989	2017	FIN:	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	992	2017	FIN: 57784	AL-KE ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	998	2017	FIN:	THOMAS, KARL D.
HG	1060	2017	FIN:	WASDEN, THERESA J.
HG	1074	2017	FIN:	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	1087	2017	FIN:	BUDD, BRIAN W.
HG	1092	2017	FIN:	ZIGGIOTTI, ELISA
HG	1105	2017	FIN:	BROWN, GEORGE I.
HG	1108	2017	FIN:	INNIS, PEARL Y.
HG	1122	2017	FIN: 81890	U-OWE-ME HOLDINGS LTD.
HG	1143	2017	FIN:	ZIGGIOTTI, ELISA
HG	1146	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	1189	2017	FIN:	LANSDOWNE, NORA M.
HG	1198	2017	FIN:	QUOCKSISTER SR, CAPTAIN G.
HG	1199	2017	FIN:	CAMPBELL, DAVID E.
HG	1220	2017	FIN:	QUOCKSISTER SR, CAPTAIN G.
HG	1240	2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
HG	1255	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	1264	2017	FIN:	HUNT, ANDREW S.

s.19(1)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

HG	1269 2017	FIN:	BUDD, GERALD C.	
HG	1290 2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.	
HG	1293 2017	FIN:	HILL, VIOLET M.	s.19(1)
HG	1300 2017	FIN:	QUOCKSISTER SR, CAPTAIN G.	

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to 0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this licence.

Date Printed: 22 Feb 2017

Licence Serial No.: 427166

Pages 8713 to / à 8718

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 8605 to / à 8610

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

391987

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 140 2017

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017 Date Issued: 22 Feb 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 131025

CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 2,518.625 Short Tons For Licence Group POOL 103

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET GULF

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 14 to 18

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

Licence Group Name: POOL 103

Licence:		Licence Holder:	
FH	21 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	31 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	33 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	39 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	40 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	41 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	42 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	43 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	44 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	45 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	46 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	47 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	49 2017	FIN: 83171	HOMALCO INDIAN BAND
FH	59 2017	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	60 2017	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	61 2017	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	62 2017	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	64 2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	65 2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

FH	66 2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	67 2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	77 2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	78 2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	79 2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	80 2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	138 2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	139 2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	140 2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	141 2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	142 2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	143 2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	144 2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	145 2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	151 2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	152 2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	153 2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	154 2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	155 2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	156 2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	160 2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	161 2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	162 2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	163 2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	164 2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	165 2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	168 2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	169 2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	172 2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	180 2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	257 2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	258 2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	271 2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	272 2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	273 2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
HG	10 2017	FIN: 1155	CAMPBELL, DAVID E.
HG	57 2017	FIN: [redacted]	PALMER, EMILY G.
HG	60 2017	FIN: [redacted]	UHL, NORMA L.
HG	125 2017	FIN: [redacted]	WASDEN, THERESA J.
HG	143 2017	FIN: [redacted]	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	155 2017	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	185 2017	FIN: 88385	GALE FORCE HOLDINGS LTD.
HG	209 2017	FIN: [redacted]	CROWELL, ROSS A.
HG	222 2017	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	230 2017	FIN: [redacted]	INRIG, CINDY-LOU
HG	243 2017	FIN: [redacted]	CHARLIE, ROBERT E.
HG	247 2017	FIN: 81890	U-OWE-ME HOLDINGS LTD.
HG	263 2017	FIN: 75916	TRONDSEN FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	272 2017	FIN: 103941	SCARLET POINT SEAFOODS LTD.
HG	335 2017	FIN: 75914	JUJU 1 HOLDINGS INC.
HG	336 2017	FIN: 75914	JUJU 1 HOLDINGS INC.

s.19(1)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

HG	372	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	457	2017	FIN: [redacted]	SHAUGHNESSY(ESTATE), EDWARD B.
HG	497	2017	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	502	2017	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	521	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ASSU, TAMI L.
HG	550	2017	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	561	2017	FIN: [redacted]	QUOCKSISTER, RITCHIE G.
HG	579	2017	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	645	2017	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	646	2017	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	669	2017	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	674	2017	FIN: [redacted]	LANSDOWNE, NORA M.
HG	676	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HAMILTON, PAULA K.
HG	711	2017	FIN: [redacted]	QUOCKSISTER SR, CAPTAIN G.
HG	748	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HUNT (ESTATE), MARGARET E.
HG	820	2017	FIN: [redacted]	VANDERHORST, ISAAC A.
HG	828	2017	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	841	2017	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	842	2017	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	846	2017	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	861	2017	FIN: [redacted]	LANSDOWNE, NORA M.
HG	862	2017	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	870	2017	FIN: [redacted]	BROWN, GEORGE I.
HG	875	2017	FIN: [redacted]	BUDD, BRIAN W.
HG	892	2017	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	899	2017	FIN: [redacted]	CHARLIE, ROBERT E.
HG	906	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	957	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	967	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	973	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	976	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	981	2017	FIN: [redacted]	CHICKITE, GERALD
HG	989	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	992	2017	FIN: 57784	AL-KE ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	998	2017	FIN: [redacted]	THOMAS, KARL D.
HG	1060	2017	FIN: [redacted]	WASDEN, THERESA J.
HG	1074	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	1087	2017	FIN: [redacted]	BUDD, BRIAN W.
HG	1092	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ZIGGIOTTI, ELISA
HG	1105	2017	FIN: [redacted]	BROWN, GEORGE I.
HG	1108	2017	FIN: [redacted]	INNIS, PEARL Y.
HG	1122	2017	FIN: 81890	U-OWE-ME HOLDINGS LTD.
HG	1143	2017	FIN: [redacted]	ZIGGIOTTI, ELISA
HG	1146	2017	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	1189	2017	FIN: [redacted]	LANSDOWNE, NORA M.
HG	1198	2017	FIN: [redacted]	QUOCKSISTER SR, CAPTAIN G.
HG	1199	2017	FIN: [redacted]	CAMPBELL, DAVID E.
HG	1220	2017	FIN: [redacted]	QUOCKSISTER SR, CAPTAIN G.
HG	1240	2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
HG	1255	2017	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	1264	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HUNT, ANDREW S.

s.19(1)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

HG	1269 2017	FIN:	BUDD, GERALD C.	s.19(1)
HG	1290 2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.	
HG	1293 2017	FIN:	HILL, VIOLET M.	
HG	1300 2017	FIN:	QUOCKSISTER SR, CAPTAIN G.	

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to 0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this licence.

Date Printed: 22 Feb 2017
Licence Serial No.: 427169

Pages 8723 to / à 8728

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 8605 to / à 8610

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

391988

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 143 2017

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017 Date Issued: 22 Feb 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 131025

CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 2,518.625 Short Tons For Licence Group POOL 103

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET GULF

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 14 to 18

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

Licence Group Name: POOL 103

Licence:		Licence Holder:	
FH	21 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	31 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	33 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	39 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	40 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	41 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	42 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	43 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	44 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	45 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	46 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	47 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	49 2017	FIN: 83171	HOMALCO INDIAN BAND
FH	59 2017	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	60 2017	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	61 2017	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	62 2017	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	64 2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	65 2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

FH	66	2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	67	2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	77	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	78	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	79	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	80	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	138	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	139	2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	140	2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	141	2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	142	2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	143	2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	144	2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	145	2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	151	2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	152	2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	153	2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	154	2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	155	2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	156	2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	160	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	161	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	162	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	163	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	164	2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	165	2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	168	2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	169	2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	172	2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	180	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	257	2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	258	2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	271	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	272	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	273	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
HG	10	2017	FIN: [redacted]	CAMPBELL, DAVID E.
HG	57	2017	FIN: [redacted]	PALMER, EMILY G.
HG	60	2017	FIN: [redacted]	UHL, NORMA L.
HG	125	2017	FIN: [redacted]	WASDEN, THERESA J.
HG	143	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	155	2017	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	185	2017	FIN: 88385	GALE FORCE HOLDINGS LTD.
HG	209	2017	FIN: [redacted]	CROWELL, ROSS A.
HG	222	2017	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	230	2017	FIN: [redacted]	INRIG, CINDY-LOU
HG	243	2017	FIN: [redacted]	CHARLIE, ROBERT E.
HG	247	2017	FIN: 81890	U-OWE-ME HOLDINGS LTD.
HG	263	2017	FIN: 75916	TRONDSEN FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	272	2017	FIN: 103941	SCARLET POINT SEAFOODS LTD.
HG	335	2017	FIN: 75914	JUJU 1 HOLDINGS INC.
HG	336	2017	FIN: 75914	JUJU 1 HOLDINGS INC.

s.19(1)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

HG	372	2017	FIN:	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	457	2017	FIN:	SHAUGHNESSY(ESTATE), EDWARD B.
HG	497	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	502	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	521	2017	FIN:	ASSU, TAMI L.
HG	550	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	561	2017	FIN:	QUOCKSISTER, RITCHIE G.
HG	579	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	645	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	646	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	669	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	674	2017	FIN:	LANSDOWNE, NORA M.
HG	676	2017	FIN:	HAMILTON, PAULA K.
HG	711	2017	FIN:	QUOCKSISTER SR, CAPTAIN G.
HG	748	2017	FIN:	HUNT (ESTATE), MARGARET E.
HG	820	2017	FIN:	VANDERHORST, ISAAC A.
HG	828	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	841	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	842	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	846	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	861	2017	FIN:	LANSDOWNE, NORA M.
HG	862	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	870	2017	FIN:	BROWN, GEORGE I.
HG	875	2017	FIN:	BUDD, BRIAN W.
HG	892	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	899	2017	FIN:	CHARLIE, ROBERT E.
HG	906	2017	FIN:	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	957	2017	FIN:	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	967	2017	FIN:	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	973	2017	FIN:	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	976	2017	FIN:	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	981	2017	FIN:	CHICKITE, GERALD
HG	989	2017	FIN:	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	992	2017	FIN: 57784	AL-KE ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	998	2017	FIN:	THOMAS, KARL D.
HG	1060	2017	FIN:	WASDEN, THERESA J.
HG	1074	2017	FIN:	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	1087	2017	FIN:	BUDD, BRIAN W.
HG	1092	2017	FIN:	ZIGGIOTTI, ELISA
HG	1105	2017	FIN:	BROWN, GEORGE I.
HG	1108	2017	FIN:	INNIS, PEARL Y.
HG	1122	2017	FIN: 81890	U-OWE-ME HOLDINGS LTD.
HG	1143	2017	FIN:	ZIGGIOTTI, ELISA
HG	1146	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	1189	2017	FIN:	LANSDOWNE, NORA M.
HG	1198	2017	FIN:	QUOCKSISTER SR, CAPTAIN G.
HG	1199	2017	FIN:	CAMPBELL, DAVID E.
HG	1220	2017	FIN:	QUOCKSISTER SR, CAPTAIN G.
HG	1240	2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
HG	1255	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	1264	2017	FIN:	HUNT, ANDREW S.

s.19(1)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

HG	1269 2017	FIN:	[redacted]	BUDD, GERALD C.
HG	1290 2017	FIN:		WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	1293 2017	FIN:		HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	1300 2017	FIN:		QUOCKSISTER SR, CAPTAIN G.

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to 0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this licence.

Date Printed: 22 Feb 2017
Licence Serial No.: 427170

s.19(1)

Pages 8733 to / à 8738

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 8605 to / à 8610

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

391990

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 141 2017

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017 — Date Issued: 22 Feb 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing — Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2017

Licence Holder:
FIN: 131025
CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 2,518.625 Short Tons For Licence Group POOL 103

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET GULF

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 14 to 18

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

Licence Group Name: POOL 103

Licence:		Licence Holder:	
FH	21 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	31 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	33 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	39 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	40 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	41 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	42 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	43 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	44 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	45 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	46 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	47 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	49 2017	FIN: 83171	HOMALCO INDIAN BAND
FH	59 2017	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	60 2017	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	61 2017	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	62 2017	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	64 2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	65 2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

FH	66 2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	67 2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	77 2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	78 2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	79 2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	80 2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	138 2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	139 2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	140 2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	141 2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	142 2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	143 2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	144 2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	145 2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	151 2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	152 2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	153 2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	154 2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	155 2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	156 2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	160 2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	161 2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	162 2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	163 2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	164 2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	165 2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	168 2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	169 2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	172 2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	180 2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	257 2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	258 2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	271 2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	272 2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	273 2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
HG	10 2017	FIN: [redacted]	CAMPBELL, DAVID E.
HG	57 2017	FIN: [redacted]	PALMER, EMILY G.
HG	60 2017	FIN: [redacted]	UHL, NORMA L.
HG	125 2017	FIN: [redacted]	WASDEN, THERESA J.
HG	143 2017	FIN: [redacted]	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	155 2017	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	185 2017	FIN: 88385	GALE FORCE HOLDINGS LTD.
HG	209 2017	FIN: [redacted]	CROWELL, ROSS A.
HG	222 2017	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	230 2017	FIN: [redacted]	INRIG, CINDY-LOU
HG	243 2017	FIN: [redacted]	CHARLIE, ROBERT E.
HG	247 2017	FIN: 81890	U-OWE-ME HOLDINGS LTD.
HG	263 2017	FIN: 75916	TRONDSEN FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	272 2017	FIN: 103941	SCARLET POINT SEAFOODS LTD.
HG	335 2017	FIN: 75914	JUJU 1 HOLDINGS INC.
HG	336 2017	FIN: 75914	JUJU 1 HOLDINGS INC.

s.19(1)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

HG	372	2017	FIN:	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	457	2017	FIN:	SHAUGHNESSY(ESTATE), EDWARD B.
HG	497	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	502	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	521	2017	FIN:	ASSU, TAMI L.
HG	550	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	561	2017	FIN:	QUOCKSISTER, RITCHIE G.
HG	579	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	645	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	646	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	669	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	674	2017	FIN:	LANSDOWNE, NORA M.
HG	676	2017	FIN:	HAMILTON, PAULA K.
HG	711	2017	FIN:	QUOCKSISTER SR, CAPTAIN G.
HG	748	2017	FIN:	HUNT (ESTATE), MARGARET E.
HG	820	2017	FIN:	VANDERHORST, ISAAC A.
HG	828	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	841	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	842	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	846	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	861	2017	FIN:	LANSDOWNE, NORA M.
HG	862	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	870	2017	FIN:	BROWN, GEORGE I.
HG	875	2017	FIN:	BUDD, BRIAN W.
HG	892	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	899	2017	FIN:	CHARLIE, ROBERT E.
HG	906	2017	FIN:	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	957	2017	FIN:	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	967	2017	FIN:	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	973	2017	FIN:	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	976	2017	FIN:	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	981	2017	FIN:	CHICKITE, GERALD
HG	989	2017	FIN:	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	992	2017	FIN: 57784	AL-KE ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	998	2017	FIN:	THOMAS, KARL D.
HG	1060	2017	FIN:	WASDEN, THERESA J.
HG	1074	2017	FIN:	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	1087	2017	FIN:	BUDD, BRIAN W.
HG	1092	2017	FIN:	ZIGGIOTTI, ELISA
HG	1105	2017	FIN:	BROWN, GEORGE I.
HG	1108	2017	FIN:	INNIS, PEARL Y.
HG	1122	2017	FIN: 81890	U-OWE-ME HOLDINGS LTD.
HG	1143	2017	FIN:	ZIGGIOTTI, ELISA
HG	1146	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	1189	2017	FIN:	LANSDOWNE, NORA M.
HG	1198	2017	FIN:	QUOCKSISTER SR, CAPTAIN G.
HG	1199	2017	FIN:	CAMPBELL, DAVID E.
HG	1220	2017	FIN:	QUOCKSISTER SR, CAPTAIN G.
HG	1240	2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
HG	1255	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	1264	2017	FIN:	HUNT, ANDREW S.

s.19(1)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

HG	1269 2017	FIN:	[redacted]	BUDD, GERALD C.
HG	1290 2017	FIN:	[redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	1293 2017	FIN:	[redacted]	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	1300 2017	FIN:	[redacted]	QUOCKSISTER SR, CAPTAIN G.

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to 0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this licence.

Date Printed: 22 Feb 2017
Licence Serial No.: 427172

s.19(1)

Pages 8743 to / à 8748
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 8605 to / à 8610

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

391991

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 165 2017

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017 Date Issued: 22 Feb 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 131025

CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 2,518.625 Short Tons For Licence Group POOL 103

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET GULF

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 14 to 18

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

Licence Group Name: POOL 103

Licence:		Licence Holder:	
FH	21 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	31 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	33 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	39 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	40 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	41 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	42 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	43 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	44 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	45 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	46 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	47 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	49 2017	FIN: 83171	HOMALCO INDIAN BAND
FH	59 2017	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	60 2017	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	61 2017	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	62 2017	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	64 2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	65 2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

FH	66	2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	67	2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	77	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	78	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	79	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	80	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	138	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	139	2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	140	2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	141	2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	142	2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	143	2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	144	2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	145	2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	151	2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	152	2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	153	2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	154	2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	155	2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	156	2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	160	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	161	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	162	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	163	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	164	2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	165	2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	168	2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	169	2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	172	2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	180	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	257	2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	258	2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	271	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	272	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	273	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
HG	10	2017	FIN: [redacted]	CAMPBELL, DAVID E.
HG	57	2017	FIN: [redacted]	PALMER, EMILY G.
HG	60	2017	FIN: [redacted]	UHL, NORMA L.
HG	125	2017	FIN: [redacted]	WASDEN, THERESA J.
HG	143	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HILL, VIOLET M. s.19(1)
HG	155	2017	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	185	2017	FIN: 88385	GALE FORCE HOLDINGS LTD.
HG	209	2017	FIN: [redacted]	CROWELL, ROSS A.
HG	222	2017	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	230	2017	FIN: [redacted]	INRIG, CINDY-LOU
HG	243	2017	FIN: [redacted]	CHARLIE, ROBERT E.
HG	247	2017	FIN: 81890	U-OWE-ME HOLDINGS LTD.
HG	263	2017	FIN: 75916	TRONDSEN FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	272	2017	FIN: 103941	SCARLET POINT SEAFOODS LTD.
HG	335	2017	FIN: 75914	JUJU 1 HOLDINGS INC.
HG	336	2017	FIN: 75914	JUJU 1 HOLDINGS INC.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

HG	372	2017	FIN:	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	457	2017	FIN:	SHAUGHNESSY(ESTATE), EDWARD B.
HG	497	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	502	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	521	2017	FIN:	ASSU, TAMI L.
HG	550	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	561	2017	FIN:	QUOCKSISTER, RITCHIE G.
HG	579	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	645	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	646	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	669	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	674	2017	FIN:	LANSDOWNE, NORA M.
HG	676	2017	FIN:	HAMILTON, PAULA K.
HG	711	2017	FIN:	QUOCKSISTER SR, CAPTAIN G.
HG	748	2017	FIN:	HUNT (ESTATE), MARGARET E.
HG	820	2017	FIN:	VANDERHORST, ISAAC A.
HG	828	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	841	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	842	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	846	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	861	2017	FIN:	LANSDOWNE, NORA M.
HG	862	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	870	2017	FIN:	BROWN, GEORGE I.
HG	875	2017	FIN:	BUDD, BRIAN W.
HG	892	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	899	2017	FIN:	CHARLIE, ROBERT E.
HG	906	2017	FIN:	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	957	2017	FIN:	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	967	2017	FIN:	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	973	2017	FIN:	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	976	2017	FIN:	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	981	2017	FIN:	CHICKITE, GERALD
HG	989	2017	FIN:	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	992	2017	FIN: 57784	AL-KE ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	998	2017	FIN:	THOMAS, KARL D.
HG	1060	2017	FIN:	WASDEN, THERESA J.
HG	1074	2017	FIN:	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	1087	2017	FIN:	BUDD, BRIAN W.
HG	1092	2017	FIN:	ZIGGIOTTI, ELISA
HG	1105	2017	FIN:	BROWN, GEORGE I.
HG	1108	2017	FIN:	INNIS, PEARL Y.
HG	1122	2017	FIN: 81890	U-OWE-ME HOLDINGS LTD.
HG	1143	2017	FIN:	ZIGGIOTTI, ELISA
HG	1146	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	1189	2017	FIN:	LANSDOWNE, NORA M.
HG	1198	2017	FIN:	QUOCKSISTER SR, CAPTAIN G.
HG	1199	2017	FIN:	CAMPBELL, DAVID E.
HG	1220	2017	FIN:	QUOCKSISTER SR, CAPTAIN G.
HG	1240	2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
HG	1255	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	1264	2017	FIN:	HUNT, ANDREW S.

s.19(1)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

HG	1269 2017	FIN:	[redacted]	BUDD, GERALD C.
HG	1290 2017	FIN:	[redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	1293 2017	FIN:	[redacted]	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	1300 2017	FIN:	[redacted]	QUOCKSISTER SR, CAPTAIN G.

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to 0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this licence.

Date Printed: 22 Feb 2017
Licence Serial No.: 427173

s.19(1)

Pages 8753 to / à 8758

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 8605 to / à 8610

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

391992

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 164 2017

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017 Date Issued: 22 Feb 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 131025

CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 2,518.625 Short Tons For Licence Group POOL 103

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET GULF

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 14 to 18

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

Licence Group Name: POOL 103

Licence:		Licence Holder:	
FH	21 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	31 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	33 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	39 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	40 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	41 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	42 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	43 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	44 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	45 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	46 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	47 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	49 2017	FIN: 83171	HOMALCO INDIAN BAND
FH	59 2017	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	60 2017	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	61 2017	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	62 2017	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	64 2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	65 2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

FH	66	2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	67	2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	77	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	78	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	79	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	80	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	138	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	139	2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	140	2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	141	2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	142	2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	143	2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	144	2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	145	2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	151	2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	152	2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	153	2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	154	2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	155	2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	156	2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	160	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	161	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	162	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	163	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	164	2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	165	2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	168	2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	169	2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	172	2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	180	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	257	2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	258	2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	271	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	272	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	273	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
HG	10	2017	FIN: [redacted]	CAMPBELL, DAVID E.
HG	57	2017	FIN: [redacted]	PALMER, EMILY G.
HG	60	2017	FIN: [redacted]	UHL, NORMA L.
HG	125	2017	FIN: [redacted]	WASDEN, THERESA J.
HG	143	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	155	2017	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	185	2017	FIN: 88385	GALE FORCE HOLDINGS LTD.
HG	209	2017	FIN: [redacted]	CROWELL, ROSS A.
HG	222	2017	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	230	2017	FIN: [redacted]	INRIG, CINDY-LOU
HG	243	2017	FIN: [redacted]	CHARLIE, ROBERT E.
HG	247	2017	FIN: 81890	U-OWE-ME HOLDINGS LTD.
HG	263	2017	FIN: 75916	TRONDSEN FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	272	2017	FIN: 103941	SCARLET POINT SEAFOODS LTD.
HG	335	2017	FIN: 75914	JUJU 1 HOLDINGS INC.
HG	336	2017	FIN: 75914	JUJU 1 HOLDINGS INC.

s.19(1)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

HG	372	2017	FIN:	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	457	2017	FIN:	SHAUGHNESSY(ESTATE), EDWARD B.
HG	497	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	502	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	521	2017	FIN:	ASSU, TAMI L.
HG	550	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	561	2017	FIN:	QUOCKSISTER, RITCHIE G.
HG	579	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	645	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	646	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	669	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	674	2017	FIN:	LANSDOWNE, NORA M.
HG	676	2017	FIN:	HAMILTON, PAULA K.
HG	711	2017	FIN:	QUOCKSISTER SR, CAPTAIN G.
HG	748	2017	FIN:	HUNT (ESTATE), MARGARET E.
HG	820	2017	FIN:	VANDERHORST, ISAAC A.
HG	828	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	841	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	842	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	846	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	861	2017	FIN:	LANSDOWNE, NORA M.
HG	862	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	870	2017	FIN:	BROWN, GEORGE I.
HG	875	2017	FIN:	BUDD, BRIAN W.
HG	892	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	899	2017	FIN:	CHARLIE, ROBERT E.
HG	906	2017	FIN:	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	957	2017	FIN:	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	967	2017	FIN:	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	973	2017	FIN:	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	976	2017	FIN:	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	981	2017	FIN:	CHICKITE, GERALD
HG	989	2017	FIN:	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	992	2017	FIN: 57784	AL-KE ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	998	2017	FIN:	THOMAS, KARL D.
HG	1060	2017	FIN:	WASDEN, THERESA J.
HG	1074	2017	FIN:	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	1087	2017	FIN:	BUDD, BRIAN W.
HG	1092	2017	FIN:	ZIGGIOTTI, ELISA
HG	1105	2017	FIN:	BROWN, GEORGE I.
HG	1108	2017	FIN:	INNIS, PEARL Y.
HG	1122	2017	FIN: 81890	U-OWE-ME HOLDINGS LTD.
HG	1143	2017	FIN:	ZIGGIOTTI, ELISA
HG	1146	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	1189	2017	FIN:	LANSDOWNE, NORA M.
HG	1198	2017	FIN:	QUOCKSISTER SR, CAPTAIN G.
HG	1199	2017	FIN:	CAMPBELL, DAVID E.
HG	1220	2017	FIN:	QUOCKSISTER SR, CAPTAIN G.
HG	1240	2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
HG	1255	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	1264	2017	FIN:	HUNT, ANDREW S.

s.19(1)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

HG	1269 2017	FIN:	[redacted]	BUDD, GERALD C.
HG	1290 2017	FIN:		WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	1293 2017	FIN:		HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	1300 2017	FIN:		QUOCKSISTER SR, CAPTAIN G.

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to 0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this licence.

Date Printed: 22 Feb 2017
Licence Serial No.: 427174

s.19(1)

Pages 8763 to / à 8768

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 8605 to / à 8610

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

391993

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 142 2017

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017 Date Issued: 22 Feb 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 131025

CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 2,518.625 Short Tons For Licence Group POOL 103

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET GULF

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 14 to 18

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

Licence Group Name: POOL 103

Licence:		Licence Holder:	
FH	21 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	31 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	33 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	39 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	40 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	41 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	42 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	43 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	44 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	45 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	46 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	47 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	49 2017	FIN: 83171	HOMALCO INDIAN BAND
FH	59 2017	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	60 2017	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	61 2017	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	62 2017	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	64 2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	65 2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

FH	66	2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	67	2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	77	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	78	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	79	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	80	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	138	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	139	2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	140	2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	141	2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	142	2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	143	2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	144	2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	145	2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	151	2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	152	2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	153	2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	154	2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	155	2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	156	2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	160	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	161	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	162	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	163	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	164	2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	165	2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	168	2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	169	2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	172	2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	180	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	257	2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	258	2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	271	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	272	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	273	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
HG	10	2017	FIN: [redacted]	CAMPBELL, DAVID E.
HG	57	2017	FIN: [redacted]	PALMER, EMILY G.
HG	60	2017	FIN: [redacted]	UHL, NORMA L.
HG	125	2017	FIN: [redacted]	WASDEN, THERESA J.
HG	143	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HILL, VIOLET M. s.19(1)
HG	155	2017	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	185	2017	FIN: 88385	GALE FORCE HOLDINGS LTD.
HG	209	2017	FIN: [redacted]	CROWELL, ROSS A.
HG	222	2017	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	230	2017	FIN: [redacted]	INRIG, CINDY-LOU
HG	243	2017	FIN: [redacted]	CHARLIE, ROBERT E.
HG	247	2017	FIN: 81890	U-OWE-ME HOLDINGS LTD.
HG	263	2017	FIN: 75916	TRONDSEN FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	272	2017	FIN: 103941	SCARLET POINT SEAFOODS LTD.
HG	335	2017	FIN: 75914	JUJU 1 HOLDINGS INC.
HG	336	2017	FIN: 75914	JUJU 1 HOLDINGS INC.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

HG	372	2017	FIN:	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	457	2017	FIN:	SHAUGHNESSY(ESTATE), EDWARD B.
HG	497	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	502	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	521	2017	FIN:	ASSU, TAMI L.
HG	550	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	561	2017	FIN:	QUOCKSISTER, RITCHIE G.
HG	579	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	645	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	646	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	669	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	674	2017	FIN:	LANSDOWNE, NORA M.
HG	676	2017	FIN:	HAMILTON, PAULA K.
HG	711	2017	FIN:	QUOCKSISTER SR, CAPTAIN G.
HG	748	2017	FIN:	HUNT (ESTATE), MARGARET E.
HG	820	2017	FIN:	VANDERHORST, ISAAC A.
HG	828	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	841	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	842	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	846	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	861	2017	FIN:	LANSDOWNE, NORA M.
HG	862	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	870	2017	FIN:	BROWN, GEORGE I.
HG	875	2017	FIN:	BUDD, BRIAN W.
HG	892	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	899	2017	FIN:	CHARLIE, ROBERT E.
HG	906	2017	FIN:	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	957	2017	FIN:	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	967	2017	FIN:	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	973	2017	FIN:	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	976	2017	FIN:	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	981	2017	FIN:	CHICKITE, GERALD
HG	989	2017	FIN:	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	992	2017	FIN: 57784	AL-KE ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	998	2017	FIN:	THOMAS, KARL D.
HG	1060	2017	FIN:	WASDEN, THERESA J.
HG	1074	2017	FIN:	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	1087	2017	FIN:	BUDD, BRIAN W.
HG	1092	2017	FIN:	ZIGGIOTTI, ELISA
HG	1105	2017	FIN:	BROWN, GEORGE I.
HG	1108	2017	FIN:	INNIS, PEARL Y.
HG	1122	2017	FIN: 81890	U-OWE-ME HOLDINGS LTD.
HG	1143	2017	FIN:	ZIGGIOTTI, ELISA
HG	1146	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	1189	2017	FIN:	LANSDOWNE, NORA M.
HG	1198	2017	FIN:	QUOCKSISTER SR, CAPTAIN G.
HG	1199	2017	FIN:	CAMPBELL, DAVID E.
HG	1220	2017	FIN:	QUOCKSISTER SR, CAPTAIN G.
HG	1240	2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
HG	1255	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	1264	2017	FIN:	HUNT, ANDREW S.

s.19(1)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

HG	1269 2017	FIN:	[redacted]	BUDD, GERALD C.
HG	1290 2017	FIN:		WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	1293 2017	FIN:		HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	1300 2017	FIN:		QUOCKSISTER SR, CAPTAIN G.

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to 0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this licence.

Date Printed: 22 Feb 2017
Licence Serial No.: 427175

s.19(1)

Pages 8773 to / à 8778

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 8605 to / à 8610

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

391994

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 144 2017

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017 Date Issued: 22 Feb 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 131025

CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 2,518.625 Short Tons For Licence Group POOL 103

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET GULF

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 14 to 18

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

Licence Group Name: POOL 103

Licence:		Licence Holder:	
FH	21 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	31 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	33 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	39 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	40 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	41 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	42 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	43 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	44 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	45 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	46 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	47 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	49 2017	FIN: 83171	HOMALCO INDIAN BAND
FH	59 2017	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	60 2017	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	61 2017	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	62 2017	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	64 2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	65 2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

FH	66 2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	67 2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	77 2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	78 2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	79 2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	80 2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	138 2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	139 2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	140 2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	141 2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	142 2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	143 2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	144 2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	145 2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	151 2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	152 2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	153 2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	154 2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	155 2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	156 2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	160 2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	161 2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	162 2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	163 2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	164 2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	165 2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	168 2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	169 2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	172 2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	180 2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	257 2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	258 2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	271 2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	272 2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	273 2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
HG	10 2017	FIN: [redacted]	CAMPBELL, DAVID E.
HG	57 2017	FIN: [redacted]	PALMER, EMILY G.
HG	60 2017	FIN: [redacted]	UHL, NORMA L.
HG	125 2017	FIN: [redacted]	WASDEN, THERESA J. s.19(1)
HG	143 2017	FIN: [redacted]	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	155 2017	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	185 2017	FIN: 88385	GALE FORCE HOLDINGS LTD.
HG	209 2017	FIN: [redacted]	CROWELL, ROSS A.
HG	222 2017	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	230 2017	FIN: [redacted]	INRIG, CINDY-LOU
HG	243 2017	FIN: [redacted]	CHARLIE, ROBERT E.
HG	247 2017	FIN: 81890	U-OWE-ME HOLDINGS LTD.
HG	263 2017	FIN: 75916	TRONDSEN FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	272 2017	FIN: 103941	SCARLET POINT SEAFOODS LTD.
HG	335 2017	FIN: 75914	JUJU 1 HOLDINGS INC.
HG	336 2017	FIN: 75914	JUJU 1 HOLDINGS INC.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

HG	372	2017	FIN:	[redacted]	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	457	2017	FIN:	[redacted]	SHAUGHNESSY(ESTATE), EDWARD B.
HG	497	2017	FIN:	[redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	502	2017	FIN:	[redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	521	2017	FIN:	[redacted]	ASSU, TAMI L.
HG	550	2017	FIN:	[redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	561	2017	FIN:	[redacted]	QUOCKSISTER, RITCHIE G.
HG	579	2017	FIN:	[redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	645	2017	FIN:	[redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	646	2017	FIN:	[redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	669	2017	FIN:	[redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	674	2017	FIN:	[redacted]	LANSDOWNE, NORA M.
HG	676	2017	FIN:	[redacted]	HAMILTON, PAULA K.
HG	711	2017	FIN:	[redacted]	QUOCKSISTER SR, CAPTAIN G.
HG	748	2017	FIN:	[redacted]	HUNT (ESTATE), MARGARET E.
HG	820	2017	FIN:	[redacted]	VANDERHORST, ISAAC A.
HG	828	2017	FIN:	[redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	841	2017	FIN:	[redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	842	2017	FIN:	[redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	846	2017	FIN:	[redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	861	2017	FIN:	[redacted]	LANSDOWNE, NORA M.
HG	862	2017	FIN:	[redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	870	2017	FIN:	[redacted]	BROWN, GEORGE I.
HG	875	2017	FIN:	[redacted]	BUDD, BRIAN W.
HG	892	2017	FIN:	[redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	899	2017	FIN:	[redacted]	CHARLIE, ROBERT E.
HG	906	2017	FIN:	[redacted]	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	957	2017	FIN:	[redacted]	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	967	2017	FIN:	[redacted]	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	973	2017	FIN:	[redacted]	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	976	2017	FIN:	[redacted]	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	981	2017	FIN:	[redacted]	CHICKITE, GERALD
HG	989	2017	FIN:	[redacted]	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	992	2017	FIN:	57784	AL-KE ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	998	2017	FIN:	[redacted]	THOMAS, KARL D.
HG	1060	2017	FIN:	[redacted]	WASDEN, THERESA J.
HG	1074	2017	FIN:	[redacted]	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	1087	2017	FIN:	[redacted]	BUDD, BRIAN W.
HG	1092	2017	FIN:	[redacted]	ZIGGIOTTI, ELISA
HG	1105	2017	FIN:	[redacted]	BROWN, GEORGE I.
HG	1108	2017	FIN:	[redacted]	INNIS, PEARL Y.
HG	1122	2017	FIN:	81890	U-OWE-ME HOLDINGS LTD.
HG	1143	2017	FIN:	[redacted]	ZIGGIOTTI, ELISA
HG	1146	2017	FIN:	[redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	1189	2017	FIN:	[redacted]	LANSDOWNE, NORA M.
HG	1198	2017	FIN:	[redacted]	QUOCKSISTER SR, CAPTAIN G.
HG	1199	2017	FIN:	[redacted]	CAMPBELL, DAVID E.
HG	1220	2017	FIN:	[redacted]	QUOCKSISTER SR, CAPTAIN G.
HG	1240	2017	FIN:	64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
HG	1255	2017	FIN:	[redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	1264	2017	FIN:	[redacted]	HUNT, ANDREW S.

s.19(1)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

HG	1269 2017	FIN:	[redacted]	BUDD, GERALD C.
HG	1290 2017	FIN:		WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	1293 2017	FIN:		HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	1300 2017	FIN:		QUOCKSISTER SR, CAPTAIN G.

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to 0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this licence.

Date Printed: 22 Feb 2017
Licence Serial No.: 427176

s.19(1)

Pages 8783 to / à 8788

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 8605 to / à 8610

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

391999

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 139 2017

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017 — Date Issued: 22 Feb 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing — Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2017

Licence Holder:
FIN: 131025
CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 2,518.625 Short Tons For Licence Group POOL 103

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET GULF

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 14 to 18

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

Licence Group Name: POOL 103

Licence:		Licence Holder:	
FH	21 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	31 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	33 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	39 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	40 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	41 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	42 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	43 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	44 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	45 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	46 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	47 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	49 2017	FIN: 83171	HOMALCO INDIAN BAND
FH	59 2017	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	60 2017	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	61 2017	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	62 2017	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	64 2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	65 2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

FH	66 2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	67 2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	77 2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	78 2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	79 2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	80 2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	138 2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	139 2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	140 2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	141 2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	142 2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	143 2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	144 2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	145 2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	151 2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	152 2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	153 2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	154 2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	155 2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	156 2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	160 2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	161 2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	162 2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	163 2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	164 2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	165 2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	168 2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	169 2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	172 2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	180 2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	257 2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	258 2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	271 2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	272 2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	273 2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
HG	10 2017	FIN: [redacted]	CAMPBELL, DAVID E.
HG	57 2017	FIN: [redacted]	PALMER, EMILY G.
HG	60 2017	FIN: [redacted]	UHL, NORMA L.
HG	125 2017	FIN: [redacted]	WASDEN, THERESA J.
HG	143 2017	FIN: [redacted]	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	155 2017	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	185 2017	FIN: 88385	GALE FORCE HOLDINGS LTD.
HG	209 2017	FIN: [redacted]	CROWELL, ROSS A.
HG	222 2017	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	230 2017	FIN: [redacted]	INRIG, CINDY-LOU
HG	243 2017	FIN: [redacted]	CHARLIE, ROBERT E.
HG	247 2017	FIN: 81890	U-OWE-ME HOLDINGS LTD.
HG	263 2017	FIN: 75916	TRONDSEN FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	272 2017	FIN: 103941	SCARLET POINT SEAFOODS LTD.
HG	335 2017	FIN: 75914	JUJU 1 HOLDINGS INC.
HG	336 2017	FIN: 75914	JUJU 1 HOLDINGS INC.

s.19(1)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

HG	372	2017	FIN:	HILL, VIOLET M.	
HG	457	2017	FIN:	SHAUGHNESSY(ESTATE), EDWARD B.	
HG	497	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.	
HG	502	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.	
HG	521	2017	FIN:	ASSU, TAMI L.	
HG	550	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.	
HG	561	2017	FIN:	QUOCKSISTER, RITCHIE G.	
HG	579	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.	s.19(1)
HG	645	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.	
HG	646	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.	
HG	669	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.	
HG	674	2017	FIN:	LANSDOWNE, NORA M.	
HG	676	2017	FIN:	HAMILTON, PAULA K.	
HG	711	2017	FIN:	QUOCKSISTER SR, CAPTAIN G.	
HG	748	2017	FIN:	HUNT (ESTATE), MARGARET E.	
HG	820	2017	FIN:	VANDERHORST, ISAAC A.	
HG	828	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.	
HG	841	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.	
HG	842	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.	
HG	846	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.	
HG	861	2017	FIN:	LANSDOWNE, NORA M.	
HG	862	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.	
HG	870	2017	FIN:	BROWN, GEORGE I.	
HG	875	2017	FIN:	BUDD, BRIAN W.	
HG	892	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.	
HG	899	2017	FIN:	CHARLIE, ROBERT E.	
HG	906	2017	FIN:	HILL, VIOLET M.	
HG	957	2017	FIN:	HILL, VIOLET M.	
HG	967	2017	FIN:	HILL, VIOLET M.	
HG	973	2017	FIN:	HILL, VIOLET M.	
HG	976	2017	FIN:	HILL, VIOLET M.	
HG	981	2017	FIN:	CHICKITE, GERALD	
HG	989	2017	FIN:	HILL, VIOLET M.	
HG	992	2017	FIN: 57784	AL-KE ENTERPRISES LTD.	
HG	998	2017	FIN:	THOMAS, KARL D.	
HG	1060	2017	FIN:	WASDEN, THERESA J.	
HG	1074	2017	FIN:	HILL, VIOLET M.	
HG	1087	2017	FIN:	BUDD, BRIAN W.	
HG	1092	2017	FIN:	ZIGGIOTTI, ELISA	
HG	1105	2017	FIN:	BROWN, GEORGE I.	
HG	1108	2017	FIN:	INNIS, PEARL Y.	
HG	1122	2017	FIN: 81890	U-OWE-ME HOLDINGS LTD.	
HG	1143	2017	FIN:	ZIGGIOTTI, ELISA	
HG	1146	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.	
HG	1189	2017	FIN:	LANSDOWNE, NORA M.	
HG	1198	2017	FIN:	QUOCKSISTER SR, CAPTAIN G.	
HG	1199	2017	FIN:	CAMPBELL, DAVID E.	
HG	1220	2017	FIN:	QUOCKSISTER SR, CAPTAIN G.	
HG	1240	2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND	
HG	1255	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.	
HG	1264	2017	FIN:	HUNT, ANDREW S.	

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

HG	1269	2017	FIN: [redacted]	BUDD, GERALD C.
HG	1290	2017	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	1293	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	1300	2017	FIN: [redacted]	QUOCKSISTER SR, CAPTAIN G.

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to 0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this licence.

Date Printed: 22 Feb 2017 **s.19(1)**

Licence Serial No.: 427181

Pages 8793 to / à 8798

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 8605 to / à 8610

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

392000

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 145 2017

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2017 Date Issued: 22 Feb 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 131025

CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 2,518.625 Short Tons For Licence Group POOL 103

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET GULF

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 14 to 18

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

Licence Group Name: POOL 103

Licence:		Licence Holder:	
FH	21 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	31 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	33 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	39 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	40 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	41 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	42 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	43 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	44 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	45 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	46 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	47 2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	49 2017	FIN: 83171	HOMALCO INDIAN BAND
FH	59 2017	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	60 2017	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	61 2017	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	62 2017	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	64 2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	65 2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

FH	66	2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	67	2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	77	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	78	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	79	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	80	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	138	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	139	2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	140	2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	141	2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	142	2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	143	2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	144	2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	145	2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	151	2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	152	2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	153	2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	154	2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	155	2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	156	2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	160	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	161	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	162	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	163	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	164	2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	165	2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	168	2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	169	2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	172	2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	180	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	257	2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	258	2017	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	271	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	272	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
FH	273	2017	FIN: 85548	QUATSINO INDIAN BAND
HG	10	2017	FIN: [redacted]	CAMPBELL, DAVID E.
HG	57	2017	FIN: [redacted]	PALMER, EMILY G.
HG	60	2017	FIN: [redacted]	UHL, NORMA L.
HG	125	2017	FIN: [redacted]	WASDEN, THERESA J.
HG	143	2017	FIN: [redacted]	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	155	2017	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	185	2017	FIN: 88385	GALE FORCE HOLDINGS LTD. s.19(1)
HG	209	2017	FIN: [redacted]	CROWELL, ROSS A.
HG	222	2017	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	230	2017	FIN: [redacted]	INRIG, CINDY-LOU
HG	243	2017	FIN: [redacted]	CHARLIE, ROBERT E.
HG	247	2017	FIN: 81890	U-OWE-ME HOLDINGS LTD.
HG	263	2017	FIN: 75916	TRONDSEN FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	272	2017	FIN: 103941	SCARLET POINT SEAFOODS LTD.
HG	335	2017	FIN: 75914	JUJU 1 HOLDINGS INC.
HG	336	2017	FIN: 75914	JUJU 1 HOLDINGS INC.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

HG	372	2017	FIN:	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	457	2017	FIN:	SHAUGHNESSY(ESTATE), EDWARD B.
HG	497	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	502	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	521	2017	FIN:	ASSU, TAMI L.
HG	550	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	561	2017	FIN:	QUOCKSISTER, RITCHIE G.
HG	579	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	645	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	646	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	669	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	674	2017	FIN:	LANSDOWNE, NORA M.
HG	676	2017	FIN:	HAMILTON, PAULA K.
HG	711	2017	FIN:	QUOCKSISTER SR, CAPTAIN G.
HG	748	2017	FIN:	HUNT (ESTATE), MARGARET E.
HG	820	2017	FIN:	VANDERHORST, ISAAC A.
HG	828	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	841	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	842	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	846	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	861	2017	FIN:	LANSDOWNE, NORA M.
HG	862	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	870	2017	FIN:	BROWN, GEORGE I.
HG	875	2017	FIN:	BUDD, BRIAN W.
HG	892	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	899	2017	FIN:	CHARLIE, ROBERT E.
HG	906	2017	FIN:	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	957	2017	FIN:	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	967	2017	FIN:	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	973	2017	FIN:	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	976	2017	FIN:	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	981	2017	FIN:	CHICKITE, GERALD
HG	989	2017	FIN:	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	992	2017	FIN: 57784	AL-KE ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	998	2017	FIN:	THOMAS, KARL D.
HG	1060	2017	FIN:	WASDEN, THERESA J.
HG	1074	2017	FIN:	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	1087	2017	FIN:	BUDD, BRIAN W.
HG	1092	2017	FIN:	ZIGGIOTTI, ELISA
HG	1105	2017	FIN:	BROWN, GEORGE I.
HG	1108	2017	FIN:	INNIS, PEARL Y.
HG	1122	2017	FIN: 81890	U-OWE-ME HOLDINGS LTD.
HG	1143	2017	FIN:	ZIGGIOTTI, ELISA
HG	1146	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	1189	2017	FIN:	LANSDOWNE, NORA M.
HG	1198	2017	FIN:	QUOCKSISTER SR, CAPTAIN G.
HG	1199	2017	FIN:	CAMPBELL, DAVID E.
HG	1220	2017	FIN:	QUOCKSISTER SR, CAPTAIN G.
HG	1240	2017	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
HG	1255	2017	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	1264	2017	FIN:	HUNT, ANDREW S.

s.19(1)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

HG	1269 2017	FIN:	[redacted]	BUDD, GERALD C.
HG	1290 2017	FIN:	[redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	1293 2017	FIN:	[redacted]	HILL, VIOLET M.
HG	1300 2017	FIN:	[redacted]	QUOCKSISTER SR, CAPTAIN G.

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to 0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this licence.

Date Printed: 22 Feb 2017

Licence Serial No.: 427182 **s.19(1)**

Pages 8803 to / à 8808
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 8605 to / à 8610

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

392282

ROE HERRING SEINE Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FHS 7 2017

ROE HERRING SEINE Licence 2017 — Date Issued: 22 Feb 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing — Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2017

Licence Holder:
FIN: 131025
CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1

Designated Vessel:
VRN 20352
DOT 383461
Vessel PACHENA NO.1
Vessel OAL 22.81 Meters
Gross Tonnage 269.67 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 97.83 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: 54410
KANOP FISHING CO. LTD.
5422 KEITH RD
WEST VANCOUVER BC
V7W 2N2

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 1,000.012 Short Tons For Licence Group POOL 400

Licence Area: HERRING SEINE PRINCE RUPERT

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Area 5

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: SEINE

Licence Group Name: POOL 400

Licence:	Licence Holder:	
FHS 2 2017	FIN: 29255	GITXAALA NATION
	Designated Vessel	VRN 28660 KATRENA LESLIE I
FHS 7 2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
	Designated Vessel	VRN 20352 PACHENA NO.1
FHS 11 2017	FIN: 128401	SALISH STRAIT SEAFOODS (2011) ASSOCIA
	Designated Vessel	VRN 20864 WESTERN KING
HS 4 2017	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
	Designated Vessel	VRN 20816 LASQUETI SONS
HS 10 2017	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
	Designated Vessel	VRN 21856 SNOW CLOUD
HS 17 2017	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

		Designated Vessel	VRN 21913 WESTERN MOON
HS	18 2017	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20473 OCEAN VENTURE
HS	26 2017	FIN: 114931	GRIM ESTATES LTD.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 29610 PROSPERITY
HS	28 2017	FIN: 7090	CAPILANO FISHING LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20384 FRANCISCAN NO 1
HS	36 2017	FIN: 1449	MENZIES FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21801 MISS CORY
HS	44 2017	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 29228 OCEAN ACHIEVER
HS	48 2017	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 29624 OCEAN DESTINY
HS	52 2017	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 29376 WESTERN LADY
HS	53 2017	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 29376 WESTERN LADY
HS	56 2017	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20438 OCEAN VIRTUE
HS	63 2017	FIN: 83008	CORY FISHING LTD.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21434 ATTU
HS	73 2017	FIN: [redacted]	CERINJ, VLADIMIR
		Designated Vessel	VRN 29623 TAASKA
HS	79 2017	FIN: [redacted]	SPARROW, RONALD E.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20612 NITA DAWN
HS	89 2017	FIN: [redacted]	POLDRUGOVAC, ROBERT
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20864 WESTERN KING
HS	92 2017	FIN: 110122	BRANT INVESTMENTS LTD.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 29147 PACIFIC DISCOVERY
HS	93 2017	FIN: 110122	BRANT INVESTMENTS LTD.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21836 CHRISTAV
HS	100 2017	FIN: [redacted]	LANSDOWNE, KEITH
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21856 SNOW CLOUD
HS	101 2017	FIN: [redacted]	ANTUNOVIC, MICHAEL J.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20397 WESTVIEW NO 1
HS	102 2017	FIN: 127081	PAC SEAFOOD QUOTA HOLDING INC.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21856 SNOW CLOUD
HS	106 2017	FIN: [redacted]	ROBERTS, ROY A.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20864 WESTERN KING
HS	107 2017	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 27619 DENMAN ISLE
HS	119 2017	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20019 WESTERN LASS
HS	123 2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20429 PACIFIC QUEST
HS	124 2017	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21912 VANISLE
HS	125 2017	FIN: [redacted]	LANSDOWNE, NORA M.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21856 SNOW CLOUD
HS	130 2017	FIN: 36190	MORREAU FISHING LTD.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20429 PACIFIC QUEST

s.19(1)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

HS	131 2017	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 25627 WESTERN GAMBLER
HS	140 2017	FIN: 4629	AGGRESSIVE FISHING CO. LTD.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 29147 PACIFIC DISCOVERY
HS	141 2017	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 27282 PENDER ISLE
HS	148 2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20352 PACHENA NO.1
HS	167 2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
		Designated Vessel	VRN 29610 PROSPERITY
HS	168 2017	FIN: 126513	BEGGAR PACIFIC HOLDING CORPORATION
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21538 SNOW QUEEN
HS	171 2017	FIN: 6134	ISLAND FISHING LTD
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21836 CHRISTAV
HS	174 2017	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 29057 WESTERN PRINCESS
HS	175 2017	FIN: 126513	BEGGAR PACIFIC HOLDING CORPORATION
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21210 VIKING SPIRIT
HS	187 2017	FIN: [redacted]	COOK, CHRISTOPHER C.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20287 A L H
HS	195 2017	FIN: 110122	BRANT INVESTMENTS LTD.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20352 PACHENA NO.1
HS	197 2017	FIN: [redacted]	SPARROW, RONALD E.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 29610 PROSPERITY
HS	203 2017	FIN: 65176	PAULA MAY FISHING LTD
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21538 SNOW QUEEN
HS	209 2017	FIN: [redacted]	REIFEL, RANDY
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20591 OCEAN CLOUD
HS	220 2017	FIN: 126513	BEGGAR PACIFIC HOLDING CORPORATION
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20612 NITA DAWN
HS	223 2017	FIN: 7276	LOCH RANZA FISHING CO. LTD.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20590 ARGENT FISHER
HS	225 2017	FIN: 110122	BRANT INVESTMENTS LTD.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20591 OCEAN CLOUD
HS	233 2017	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20620 PROGRESSOR
HS	241 2017	FIN: 7682	SIM FISHING LTD & CAMPBELL/MERVIN
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21210 VIKING SPIRIT
HS	245 2017	FIN: [redacted]	JURINCIC, NICHOLAS
		Designated Vessel	VRN 22460 PROUD CANADIAN
HS	252 2017	FIN: [redacted]	GEORGE, HERBERT W.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 28660 KATRENA LESLIE I

s.19(1)

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to 0.4405286% of any Central Coast seine fishery quota, as provided by fishery notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

licence.

Date Printed: 22 Feb 2017

Licence Serial No.: 427464

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Version Date: 20-Feb-2017

CONDITIONS OF 2017 COMMUNAL ROE HERRING SEINE LICENCE

Authority

The Department of Fisheries and Oceans has authority to set licence conditions under section 5 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and subsection 22(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations for the proper management and control of fisheries and the conservation and protection of fish.

Persons fishing under authority of this licence may only do so in accordance with the conditions stated below.

Also, it is the responsibility of individual fishers to be informed of, and comply with, the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, in addition to these conditions.

For information on management of the Roe Herring seine fishery obtain a copy of the current Commercial Fishing Plan for Roe Herring, made pursuant to the Pacific Region Integrated Fisheries Management Plan for Pacific Herring. The Commercial Fishing Plan is intended for general information purposes only. Where there is a discrepancy between the Plan and the regulations or conditions, the regulations and conditions prevail.

PART 1

Application

This Part applies to fishing for Roe Herring.

Definitions

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"fishing grounds" means those waters in the immediate vicinity of fishing activity authorized under this licence.

"fishery manager" means the individuals who have been identified to the fleet on the fishing grounds during broadcasts on 78A VHF, as the individuals responsible for management of the current Roe Herring fishery in that area.

"landed" or "landing" means the transfer of Roe Herring from water to land.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

"Pool Captain" means the individual who has been identified by the licence holder as the person who communicates with the fishery manager for the licensed pool in which the licence is issued.

"validated" means Roe Herring have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the current Roe Herring Seine Pool Fishery Validation Record.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Species of fish permitted to be taken:

Roe Herring (Clupea pallasi)

2. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

3. Designated fish harvesters:

Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

Designations are personal and non-transferable.

4. The period during which fishing is permitted to be carried out:

Fishing is permitted for Roe Herring by seine net in the area set out in this licence during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category H licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for Roe Herring, with a seine net, in that area and during that time.

5. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified as set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) All fishing gear shall be identified as set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

6. Type, size and quantity of fishing gear permitted to be used:

One purse seine net with: (a) a maximum length of 411.48 m (225 fathoms); and (b) a minimum mesh size of 25 mm.

7. Oral Reports:

(1) Prior to leaving the fishing grounds, the vessel master shall notify the fishery manager of the following information:

(a) vessel name, vessel master's name and vessel registration number; (b) the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

estimated weight in tons of any Roe Herring on board the vessel; (c) the estimated weight in tons of any Roe Herring on board any vessel packing or transporting Roe Herring caught by the vessel; (d) the packing capacity of the vessel or vessels transporting the catch; (e) the name of the company, fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch; and (f) the estimated time of arrival and the landing port for both the licensed vessel and for any vessels transporting Roe Herring caught by this vessel.

8. At-sea monitoring

(1) When required to do so by a representative of the Department, at-sea monitoring by a designated observer will be required while carrying out fishing operations under authority of this licence.

(2) Arrangements for at-sea observer services shall be made by telephoning J.O. Thomas and Associates, Ltd. at 1-866-930-4000. Observer service calls to J.O. Thomas shall be made Monday to Friday, not on statutory holidays, between 0800 h and 1600 h, not less than 48 hours in advance of the intended time of departing port.

9. Fishing and Related Activity Records

(1) The vessel master shall not set the seine net unless approval for that vessel to set in that area and that time is obtained from a representative of the Department. Approval is not required if the vessel is carrying an at-sea observer.

(2) Fishing activity and catch records. When a vessel has been required by a representative of the Department to carry an at sea observer on board, the vessel master shall collect and record on the vessel set log record the following information at sea while fishing under the authority of this licence: (a) For each fishing trip: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) vessel master's name; (iii) vessel master's FIN; (iv) name of the designated herring at-sea observer; (v) hail out number obtained from the service provider; and (vi) estimated tons of herring in location.

(b) For each set made: (i) the set number, date, time, and location described as latitude and longitude in degrees, minutes and seconds or degrees minutes and tenths of minutes, for each set; (ii) geographic description of location of set; (iii) estimated tons in catch; (iv) estimated tons put onboard; (v) if a sample was collected; (vi) if catch is shared on grounds; (vii) the total estimated catch shared; (viii)the name(s) of the receiving vessel(s); (ix) marine mammals killed; (x) other bycatch species present; and (xi) if set released, reason for release.

(3) The original vessel set log record shall be submitted to J.O. Thomas and Associates no later than ten days following the date the fish were landed. The vessel set log record may be submitted to an observer in person or may be mailed, provided it is received by the date specified.

10. Locations permitted for the landing of Roe Herring:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Port Edward Metro Vancouver French Creek Prince Rupert Quadra Island

11. Release of Roe Herring:

(1) All herring caught under the authority of this licence shall be landed and weighed.

(2) Where the vessel master tests the herring caught by the seine net for roe content and determines that the herring are not of the quality desired, and if approval has been obtained from a representative of the Department, all the herring which have been captured may be released from the net.

(3) No person shall sort, by any means, Roe Herring caught under the authority of this licence, prior to landing and validating the fish.

(4)Once the pumping of herring from the seine net has commenced, all herring from that set shall be retained, unless the set must be released due to vessel safety concerns.

12. Quantity of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) The maximum quantity of Roe Herring authorized to be taken under this licence by the licence holder shall not exceed the landed weight set out under "Quota" in this licence. The landed weight shall be determined at the point of landing.

(2) The Pool captain shall communicate with the fishery manager on behalf of the licensed pool and is responsible for documenting fishing locations, the number of nets fishing, estimated catch, and the list of packing vessels for the pool.

(3) The vessel master is responsible to ensure that no fish are caught exceeding the weight of fish set out in the quota for the licence.

13. Validation by an observer:

(1) No Roe Herring shall be landed unless the vessel master has hailed in, received a confirmation number and an observer is present to approve the commencement of landing.

(2) To hail in and receive a confirmation number, the vessel master shall telephone 1-866-930-4000 and provide the following information:

(a) vessel name, vessel master's name and vessel registration number of the vessel landing the Roe Herring; (b) name of the port and specific location where the Roe Herring will be landed; (c) location where and time when Roe Herring was caught; (d) name of company, fish processor or buyer that is receiving or buying the Roe Herring at the landing port; (e) anticipated time of arrival at the landing port; and (f) estimated weight in tons of the Roe Herring on board the vessel.

(3) All Roe Herring caught under this licence shall be validated by an observer at the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

point and time of landing and this weight shall be the landed weight.

(4) All herring shall be weighed using a scale approved by Industry Canada.

(5) All fish on board the vessel shall be landed at the same time and location. Once offloading has started the vessel shall not leave the dock with herring on board unless written authorization to do so has been given by the observer.

(6) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of net weights by deducting the weight of the container and ice. The containers shall be accurately weighed in the presence of an observer.

(7) The vessel master shall provide access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, to the observer verifying the landing at any time during the landing or at the conclusion of the landing.

COMMUNAL PART 2 [February 15, 2017]

Authority

The Department of Fisheries and Oceans has authority to set licence conditions under subsection 22(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations for the proper management and control of fisheries and the conservation and protection of fish.

Persons fishing under authority of this licence may only do so in accordance with the conditions stated below.

Also, it is the responsibility of individual fishers to be informed of, and comply with, the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, in addition to these conditions.

Application

These conditions apply to the transportation of fish other than fish caught by the licensed vessel.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"landed" means having offloaded the catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

Part 1

This Part applies to transporting all species of fish:

(1) The vessel master shall, immediately on request by a fishery officer, fishery guardian or representative of the Department, provide orally in person or by radio, or in writing, the following information:

(a) an accurate estimate of the amount of fish on board the vessel; (b) the vessel name and Vessel Registration Number (VRN) of the vessel or vessels that caught the fish; (c) the quantity of fish received from each vessel; (d) the location where fish were caught; (e) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (f) anticipated time of landing; and (g) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch.

Part 2

This Part applies to transporting salmon.

Definitions:

"fish slip" means the document used to record the information set out in subsection 3(2); a sales slip with the same information may serve as a fish slip.

"offloader" means the person present aboard the transferring vessel responsible for transfer of fish.

"receiving vessel" means a vessel receiving salmon not harvested by that vessel.

"tally person" means the person aboard the receiving vessel responsible for overseeing and verifying the transfer of fish.

"transfer" means a single act of moving fish from one vessel to another without the vessels separating.

"transferring vessel" means a vessel transferring salmon to any other vessel for transport.

1. Notification of participation:

(1) Before departing to receive from fish from harvest vessels, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) vessel master's name; (d) vessel master's contact

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

information (cellphone, satphone or radio contact) (e) expected location for receiving fish; (f) expected time of arrival; and (g) processor or buyer receiving fish from transport vessel.

(2) Before offloading fish, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) location where fish were received; (d) approximate amount of fish received; (e) location where fish will be offloaded; (f) estimated time of offload; and (g) total number of transfers received

2. Identification of persons transferring fish: (1) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm that the transferring vessel is licensed to harvest in the fishery opening at hand.

(2) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm the identity of the person in charge of offloading fish from the transferring vessel.

3. Transfer Records:

(1) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall provide records, in the form commonly known as a fish slip or sales slip, of all fish transferred to this vessel under authority of this licence.

(2) A fish slip shall be completed for each transfer of salmon. Multiple transfers from the same vessel shall not be recorded on one fish slip.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure that each fish slip contains the following information: (a) receiving vessel name; (b) receiving vessel registration number; (c) full name of the receiving tally person; (d) transferring vessel name; (f) transferring vessel registration number; (g) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader; (h) location of transfer in latitude and longitude; (i) date of transfer; (j) time of transfer; (k) landed weight of each species by grade and method of dressing reported separately in pounds; (l) number of pieces landed for each species by grade and method of dressing of fish; (m) price paid per pound, by species; and (n) total catch value of all species.

(4) The tally person shall ensure that the offloader's FIN is entered on the slip, and that their full name and signature are entered immediately following the transfer.

(5) The tally person shall print his or her full name and sign the fish slip immediately following the transfer.

(6) Information entered on the fish slip shall be complete and accurate.

(7) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall submit slips no later than seven days after offloading. Slips shall be mailed to:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Fisheries and Aquaculture Management Branch, FM Data Unit 200-401 Burrard Street Vancouver BC V6C 3S4

4. Transfer Log (1) The vessel master shall maintain a single transfer log of all transfers made during the 2017 salmon fishing season. Transfer log pages can be downloaded from:

http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fm-gp/licence-permis/licence-commercial-eng.html -

(2) Each transfer shall be given a unique transfer number in the Transfer Log.

(3) Transfer numbers shall be issued sequentially through the salmon fishing season and entered in numerical order in the log.

(4) All entry lines shall be completed in numerical order in the Transfer Log and there shall be no lines left blank or empty between entries.

(5) Each page of the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) name of the licensed transport vessel (receiving vessel); (b) receiving vessel's VRN; (c) full name of the tally person; and (d) sequential page number.

(6) Where more than one tally person accepts transfers recorded on a single transfer log page, each tally person shall enter their full name and initial their entries on the log page.

(7) Each entry in the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) sequential transfer number; (b) transfer date; (c) location of the transfer in latitude and longitude; (d) name of the transferring vessel; (e) transferring vessel's VRN; (f) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader for this transfer; (g) Area(s) fished; (h) date(s) fished; (i) sales slip or fish slip number recording the transfer; and (j) amount of each species of salmon transferred, in pieces and weight.

(8) The transfer log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel when the vessel is receiving fish at a fishery opening and when travelling to or from a fishery opening.

(9) The transfer log shall contain data pertaining to a single vessel only.

(10) The transfer log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery officer, a fishery guardian, observer or representative of the Department.

(11) All information entered in the transfer log shall be complete and accurate.

(12) All recording in the transfer log shall be in ink. If an error is made while completing an entry, the entry shall be crossed out and initialed by the vessel master.

(13) Erasure of an entry in the transfer log is not permitted.

(14) If a transfer log in which transfer information has been recorded is lost or destroyed, and no complete records of that transfer information survive, the licence

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

holder shall submit a notarized Statutory Declaration that the harvest log was lost or destroyed to the responsible Fishery Manager

(15) Where a licensed transport vessel is operated by someone other than the licence holder, the licence holder shall be responsible for the submission of the transfer log.

Part 3

This Part applies to transporting Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin, and Green Sea Urchin.

Definitions:

"container" means a mesh pick bag, mesh transport bag, tote, cage or other container used for the gathering, handling or transportation of shellfish.

"discarded" means not placing the shellfish in a container or removing a shellfish from a container and not validating that shellfish.

"harvested" means removing, by any means, shellfish from the substrate of the ocean floor.

"harvest log" means the validation and harvest log or a format approved by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans Shellfish Data Unit.

"shellfish" means Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin.

"tranship" means the transfer of shellfish from a vessel to another vessel.

"validated" means shellfish that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the appropriate log.

(1) Oral Reports:

At least 24 hours prior to landing shellfish, the vessel master shall report the following information by notifying in person an observer or by calling 1 (800) 663-7152 prior to landing Geoduck or Horse Clam or 1 (800) 775-5505 prior to landing Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin or Green Sea Urchin:

(a) vessel name and VRN; (b) species to be landed; (c) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (d) anticipated time of landing; (e) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch; and (f) if applicable, the method of transporting the catch to a fish processor.

(2) The type of container used to transport shellfish and the marking of such containers: (a) Shellfish shall be transported to land in the container received from the catcher vessel.

(b) No shellfish shall be removed from one container and placed in another container

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

once the containers have been transhipped from the catcher vessel to the transport vessel.

(c) No shellfish shall be dumped, thrown overboard or otherwise discarded from any container.

(d) All Geoduck or Horse Clam received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are tagged. The tags shall be waterproof and provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) Geoduck licence number (G Tab); (iii) harvest date; (iv) Geoduck Management Area (GMA), e.g. 24D01c; (v) Area and Subarea, e.g. 24-4; (vi) location of catch (bed code(s) where possible), e.g. 24-4-1(1); and (vii) common product name, i.e. Geoduck Clam or Horse Clam.

An example of a tag is illustrated in the current Geoduck and Horse Clam Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

(e) All Sea Cucumber received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and shall provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) licence tab number; (iii) harvest date; (iv) harvest Subarea; (v) location of catch; and (vi) common product name, i.e. Sea Cucumber.

(f) All Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and marked with the vessel name and vessel registration number.

(g) The marking on containers, as required by the conditions of licence for the catcher vessel, shall not be removed, altered or obscured in any way.

(3) Validation and Harvest Log:

A copy of the validation and harvest log received from the master of the licensed catcher vessel shall accompany the shellfish to the designated port.

(4) Locations permitted for the landing of shellfish:

(a) Geoduck and Horse Clam shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries off the east coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Port Hardy Port McNeill Campbell River Heriot Bay Lund Westview Comox Deep Bay French Creek Nanaimo Ladysmith Chemainus Cowichan Bay Sidney (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(ii) For fisheries off the west coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Sooke Port Alberni Ucluelet Tofino Gold River Zeballos Fair Harbour Winter Harbour Coal Harbour (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Port Hardy Prince Rupert Port Edward Bella Bella Masset Queen Charlotte City/Sandspit

(b) Sea Cucumber shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries in waters off the east coast of Vancouver Island: Port Hardy Campbell River Port McNeill Sechelt Herriot Bay Egmont Kelsey Bay Lund French Creek Powell River Pender Harbour Sidney Squirrel Cove on Cortes Island

(ii) For fisheries in waters off the west coast of Vancouver Island: Tofino.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Prince Rupert Port Edward Queen Charlotte City Moresby Camp Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(c) Red Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Queen Charlotte City Masset Prince Rupert Port Edward Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Coal Harbour Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Campbell River Nanaimo Sidney Sooke Victoria Ucluelet Tofino Vancouver

(d) Green Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Prince Rupert Port Edward (ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Telegraph Cove Campbell River Brown's Bay Sidney Sooke Victoria Vancouver

(5) Validation: (a) All shellfish shall be validated at the point and time the fish is landed. (b) All weights shall be determined using a scale approved by Industry Canada. (c) The vessel master shall provide the observer with a hard copy of the validation and harvest log upon completion of each validation. (d) The vessel master shall provide to the observer access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during the landing.

Part 4

This Part applies to transporting Roe Herring.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"container" means a bag, box, tray, tote, frozen block or anything that contains fish but not including a fish pen.

"fishery manager" means the individual who has been identified to the fleet on the fishing grounds during broadcasts on 78A VHF, as the individual responsible for management of the Roe Herring fishery in that area.

"validated" means roe herring that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the current Roe Herring Seine Pool Fishery Validation Record or the current Roe Herring Gillnet Pool Fishery Validation Record.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(1) Weighing of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring shall be weighed using a scale which is accurate and has been approved by Industry Canada.

(b) All Roe Herring that was caught using gill net gear shall be weighed and recorded at the time it is transferred to this vessel.

(2) Sorting of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring received by this licensed vessel shall be landed and validated.

(b) No person shall sort, by any means, Roe Herring prior to landing and validating the fish.

(3) Notification of intent to leave the fishing grounds:

(a) Seine Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) the name of the vessel(s) that caught the fish; and (iii) the estimated weight of roe herring on board the transport vessel.

(b) Gill Net Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using gill net gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) a listing of the gill net licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught; and (iii) the weight of roe herring received from each licence pool.

(4) Locations permitted for landing of Roe Herring:

Port Edward French Creek Prince Rupert Metro Vancouver Quadra Island

(5) Validation by an observer:

(a) No Roe Herring shall be landed unless the vessel has hailed-in, received a confirmation number and the landing has been approved by an observer.

(b) Prior to landing, the vessel master shall notify an observer by telephoning (866) 930-4000. To receive a confirmation number, the vessel master shall provide the following information:

(i) vessel name and vessel registration number of the vessel landing the roe herring; (ii) name of the port and specific location where the Roe Herring will be landed; (iii) location where, and date when, Roe Herring was caught; (iv) if the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the name of the vessel(s) which caught the fish and the estimated weight of Roe Herring on board the transport vessel; (v) if the Roe

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Herring was caught by gill net gear, a listing of the gillnet licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught and the weight of Roe Herring received from each licence pool; (vi) name of the company, fish processor or buyer that is receiving or buying the Roe Herring at the landing port; and (vii) anticipated time of arrival at the landing port.

(c) All Roe Herring transported under this licence shall be validated at the point and time of landing and this weight shall be the landed weight.

(d) All fish on board the vessel shall be landed at the same time and location and once offloading has started the vessel shall not leave the dock with herring on board unless written authorization to do so has been given by the observer.

(e) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of net weights by deducting the weight of the container and ice. The containers shall be accurately weighed in the presence of an observer.

(f) The vessel master shall provide access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, to the observer verifying the landing at any time during the landing or at the conclusion of the landing.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties

392273

ROE HERRING SEINE Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FHS 2 2017

ROE HERRING SEINE Licence 2017 — Date Issued: 22 Feb 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing — Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2017

Licence Holder:
FIN: 29255
GITXAALA NATION
PO BOX 149
KITKATLA BC
V0V 1C0

Designated Vessel:
VRN 28660
DOT 807540
Vessel KATRENA LESLIE I
Vessel OAL 16.99 Meters
Gross Tonnage 177.27 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 54.31 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: 29255
GITXAALA NATION
PO BOX 149
KITKATLA BC
V0V 1C0

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 1,000.012 Short Tons For Licence Group POOL 400

Licence Area: HERRING SEINE PRINCE RUPERT

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Area 5

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: SEINE

Licence Group Name: POOL 400

Licence:	Licence Holder:	
FHS 2 2017	FIN: 29255	GITXAALA NATION
	Designated Vessel	VRN 28660 KATRENA LESLIE I
FHS 7 2017	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
	Designated Vessel	VRN 20352 PACHENA NO.1
FHS 11 2017	FIN: 128401	SALISH STRAIT SEAFOODS (2011) ASSOCIA
	Designated Vessel	VRN 20864 WESTERN KING
HS 4 2017	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
	Designated Vessel	VRN 20816 LASQUETI SONS
HS 10 2017	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
	Designated Vessel	VRN 21856 SNOW CLOUD
HS 17 2017	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

		Designated Vessel	VRN 21913 WESTERN MOON
HS	18 2017	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20473 OCEAN VENTURE
HS	26 2017	FIN: 114931	GRIM ESTATES LTD.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 29610 PROSPERITY
HS	28 2017	FIN: 7090	CAPILANO FISHING LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20384 FRANCISCAN NO 1
HS	36 2017	FIN: 1449	MENZIES FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21801 MISS CORY
HS	44 2017	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 29228 OCEAN ACHIEVER
HS	48 2017	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 29624 OCEAN DESTINY
HS	52 2017	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 29376 WESTERN LADY
HS	53 2017	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 29376 WESTERN LADY
HS	56 2017	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20438 OCEAN VIRTUE
HS	63 2017	FIN: 83008	CORY FISHING LTD.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21434 ATTU
HS	73 2017	FIN: [redacted]	
		Designated Vessel	VRN 29623 TAASKA
HS	79 2017	FIN: [redacted]	
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20612 NITA DAWN
HS	89 2017	FIN: [redacted]	
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20864 WESTERN KING
HS	92 2017	FIN: 110122	BRANT INVESTMENTS LTD.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 29147 PACIFIC DISCOVERY
HS	93 2017	FIN: 110122	BRANT INVESTMENTS LTD.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21836 CHRISTAV
HS	100 2017	FIN: [redacted]	
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21856 SNOW CLOUD
HS	101 2017	FIN: [redacted]	
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20397 WESTVIEW NO 1
HS	102 2017	FIN: 127081	PAC SEAFOOD QUOTA HOLDING INC.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21856 SNOW CLOUD
HS	106 2017	FIN: [redacted]	
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20864 WESTERN KING
HS	107 2017	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 27619 DENMAN ISLE
HS	119 2017	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20019 WESTERN LASS
HS	123 2017	FIN: [redacted]	
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20429 PACIFIC QUEST
HS	124 2017	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21912 VANISLE
HS	125 2017	FIN: [redacted]	
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21856 SNOW CLOUD
HS	130 2017	FIN: 36190	MORREAU FISHING LTD.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20429 PACIFIC QUEST

s.19(1)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

HS	131 2017	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 25627 WESTERN GAMBLER
HS	140 2017	FIN: 4629	AGGRESSIVE FISHING CO. LTD.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 29147 PACIFIC DISCOVERY
HS	141 2017	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 27282 PENDER ISLE
HS	148 2017	FIN: [redacted]	
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20352 PACHENA NO.1
HS	167 2017	FIN: [redacted]	
		Designated Vessel	VRN 29610 PROSPERITY
HS	168 2017	FIN: 126513	BEGGAR PACIFIC HOLDING CORPORATION
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21538 SNOW QUEEN
HS	171 2017	FIN: 6134	ISLAND FISHING LTD
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21836 CHRISTAV
HS	174 2017	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 29057 WESTERN PRINCESS
HS	175 2017	FIN: 126513	BEGGAR PACIFIC HOLDING CORPORATION
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21210 VIKING SPIRIT
HS	187 2017	FIN: [redacted]	
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20287 A L H
HS	195 2017	FIN: 110122	BRANT INVESTMENTS LTD.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20352 PACHENA NO.1
HS	197 2017	FIN: [redacted]	
		Designated Vessel	VRN 29610 PROSPERITY
HS	203 2017	FIN: 65176	PAULA MAY FISHING LTD
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21538 SNOW QUEEN
HS	209 2017	FIN: [redacted]	
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20591 OCEAN CLOUD
HS	220 2017	FIN: 126513	BEGGAR PACIFIC HOLDING CORPORATION
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20612 NITA DAWN
HS	223 2017	FIN: 7276	LOCH RANZA FISHING CO. LTD.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20590 ARGENT FISHER
HS	225 2017	FIN: 110122	BRANT INVESTMENTS LTD.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20591 OCEAN CLOUD
HS	233 2017	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20620 PROGRESSOR
HS	241 2017	FIN: 7682	SIM FISHING LTD & CAMPBELL/MERVIN
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21210 VIKING SPIRIT
HS	245 2017	FIN: [redacted]	
		Designated Vessel	VRN 22460 PROUD CANADIAN
HS	252 2017	FIN: [redacted]	
		Designated Vessel	VRN 28660 KATRENA LESLIE I

s.19(1)

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to 0.4405286% of any Central Coast seine fishery quota, as provided by fishery notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

licence.

Date Printed: 22 Feb 2017

Licence Serial No.: 427455

Pages 8830 to / à 8842

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 8813 to / à 8825

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

392275

ROE HERRING SEINE Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FHS 1 2017

ROE HERRING SEINE Licence 2017 Date Issued: 22 Feb 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 100409

SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
504 NAANII ROAD
PO BOX 589
MASSET BC
V0T 1M0

Designated Vessel:

VRN 29757
DOT 812883
Vessel HAIDA GIRL
Vessel OAL 15.82 Meters
Gross Tonnage 178.21 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 50.97 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]
THEODORE NOLAN ASSU
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 1,041.040 Short Tons For Licence Group POOL 202

Licence Area: HERRING SEINE GULF

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 14 to 18 **s.19(1)**

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: SEINE

Licence Group Name: POOL 202

Licence:		Licence Holder:	
FHS	1 2017	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
		Designated Vessel	VRN 29757 HAIDA GIRL
FHS	4 2017	FIN: 101653	A-TLEGAY FISHERIES SOCIETY
		Designated Vessel	VRN 29757 HAIDA GIRL
FHS	10 2017	FIN: 64175	TOQUAHT NATION
		Designated Vessel	VRN 29612 ISLAND SPIRIT II
HS	29 2017	FIN: 1296	SHIRLYN FISHING CO LTD
		Designated Vessel	VRN 29612 ISLAND SPIRIT II
HS	55 2017	FIN: [redacted]	
		Designated Vessel	VRN 29757 HAIDA GIRL

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

HS	98 2017	FIN: 57787	NETWORTH INDUSTRIES LTD.	
		Designated Vessel	VRN 25702 ISTRA	
HS	112 2017	FIN: 69341	K.N.J. ENTERPRISES LTD.	
		Designated Vessel	VRN 25702 ISTRA	
HS	116 2017	FIN: [redacted]		
		Designated Vessel	VRN 29757 HAIDA GIRL	
HS	117 2017	FIN: 6156	LUPIS ENTERPRISES LTD.	
		Designated Vessel	VRN 29612 ISLAND SPIRIT II	
HS	122 2017	FIN: 105341	P & B SERVICES LTD	
		Designated Vessel	VRN 25702 ISTRA	
HS	189 2017	FIN: [redacted]		s.19(1)
		Designated Vessel	VRN 29757 HAIDA GIRL	
HS	192 2017	FIN: 6614	BAINES FISHING LTD.	
		Designated Vessel	VRN 29612 ISLAND SPIRIT II	
HS	200 2017	FIN: 14835	D. DUSMAN FISHING CO. LTD.	
		Designated Vessel	VRN 25702 ISTRA	
HS	228 2017	FIN: [redacted]		
		Designated Vessel	VRN 29757 HAIDA GIRL	

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to 0.4405286% of any Central Coast seine fishery quota, as provided by fishery notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this licence.

Date Printed: 22 Feb 2017

Licence Serial No.: 427457

Pages 8845 to / à 8857

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 8813 to / à 8825

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

371417

SABLEFISH Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FK 4 2016

SABLEFISH Licence 2016 Date Issued: 12 Jan 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2017

Licence Holder:

FIN: 100409

SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
504 NAANII ROAD
PO BOX 589
MASSET BC
V0T 1M0

Designated Vessel:

VRN 29347
DOT 806964
Vessel IRON MAIDEN
Vessel OAL 12.80 Meters
Gross Tonnage 71.57 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 31.67 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]
DARYL EUGENE EGAN
[redacted]

s.19(1)

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: SABLEFISH

Gear: LONGLINE/TRAP

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 12 Jan 2017

Licence Serial No.: 425922

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Version Date: 16-Feb-2016

CONDITIONS OF 2016/2017 COMMUNAL SABLEFISH LICENCE

Licence Period: February 21, 2016 to February 20, 2017

Authority

The Department of Fisheries and Oceans has authority to set licence conditions under section 5 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and subsection 22(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations for the proper management and control of fisheries and the conservation and protection of fish.

Persons fishing under authority of this licence may only do so in accordance with the conditions stated below.

Also, it is the responsibility of individual fishers to be informed of, and comply with, the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, in addition to these conditions.

For information on management of the sablefish fishery obtain a copy of the current Groundfish Integrated Fisheries Management Plan. The Management Plan is intended for general information purposes only. Where there is a discrepancy between the plan and the Fisheries Act and regulations or these conditions, the Act and regulations and these conditions prevail.

PART 1

Application

This Part applies to fishing for those species of fish set out in section 1 of this Part.

Definitions

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"at-sea observer file number" means a number provided by the employer of a designated groundfish at-sea observer to uniquely identify a groundfish fishing trip upon which a designated at-sea observer has been

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

embarked.

"Communal Fishing Licence" means a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations that authorizes an aboriginal organization to fish groundfish for food, social and ceremonial purposes.

"container" means a bag, box, tray, tote, frozen block or anything that contains fish but not including a fish pen.

"date of landing" means the date of commencement of landing.

"Department (DFO)" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor groundfish fishing activities, examine and measure fishing gear and to conduct related activities while at sea.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish hail service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated observer" means a corporation designated pursuant to section 39.1 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to provide individuals designated as observers to monitor the landing of fish and the verification of weight and species of fish caught and retained.

"designated groundfish dockside observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight and species of groundfish caught and retained.

"electronic monitoring (EM) system" means an electronic-based monitoring system that meets the minimum specifications set out in section 14 of these conditions.

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means a unique identification number issued by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"Fishery Operations System (FOS)" means the Department's database into which all catch data shall be entered.

"Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN)" means the unique number certifying that an EM system has been installed and is fully functional.

"Groundfish Management Area(s) (GMA)" means the waters enumerated below, comprised of the Areas and Subareas as set out: "3C": Areas 21, 23, 24, 121 and 123 and Subareas 124-1 to 124-3 and 125-6, combined; "3D": Areas 25, 26 and 126 and Subareas 27-2 to 27-11, 124-4, 125-1 to 125-5, 127-1 and 127-2, combined; "4B": Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29 and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13 and 12-15 to 12-48, combined; "5A": Areas 11 and 111 and Subareas 12-14, 27-1, 127-3, 127-4 and 130-1, combined; "5B": Areas 7 to 10 and 108 to 110 and Subareas 102-3, 107-2, 107-3, 130-2 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies south of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined; "5C": Areas 6 and 106 and Subareas 2-1 to 2-19, 102-2, 105-2 and 107-1, combined; "5D": Areas 3 to 5, 103 and 104 and Subareas 1-2 to 1-7, 101-4 to 101-10, 102-1 and 105-1, combined; and "5E": Area 142 and Subareas 1-1, 2-31 to 2-100 and 101-1 to 101-3 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies north of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined.

"Hail-out Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to embarking on a fishing trip. (See section 11).

"Hail-in Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to landing fish. (See section 15).

"Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log" means the log that meets the requirements of the Department and serves as the official catch record for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"Integrated Groundfish Validation Record" means the official catch record provided by the designated groundfish dockside observer for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"landed" means having offloaded catch onto land.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"other rockfish" means the species listed in Appendix 1 to this Part.

"Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN)" means the unique number assigned by a groundfish dockside observer and recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Log certifying that a vessel is not in an overage position for any species per Groundfish Management Area.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Species and quantities of fish that are permitted to be taken (all species are as referred to in Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993):

(1) The licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item.

Column I Column II Column III Species GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) (2) Rockfish: (a) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1): The combined quantity of other rockfish landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 5,000 pounds (2,268 kg) (round weight).

(b) Bocaccio: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of sablefish (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of sablefish (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1).

(c) Bocaccio: Notwithstanding subsection 1(2)(b), when the vessel master fishes under authority of a halibut licence and sablefish licence simultaneously, the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of halibut (fresh, dressed head-off weight) and sablefish (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of halibut (fresh, dressed head-off weight) and sablefish (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total.

Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1).

(3) Pacific Cod: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight).

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(4) Sole, Flounder, and Skate (excluding Big Skate and Longnose Skate): There is no limit to the amount of sole, flounder, and skate (excluding Big Skate and Longnose Skate) that can be landed from any one fishing trip.

(5) Octopus caught incidentally may be used for bait and shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log but cannot be landed.

(6) The vessel master shall ensure that a current and valid licence amendment is on board the vessel while fishing.

2. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

3. Designated fishers:

(1) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

(2) Designations are personal and non-transferable.

4. Size of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) No person shall catch and retain a halibut that is less than

(a) 81.3 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the tip of the lower jaw with the mouth closed and passing over the pectoral fin to the extreme end of the middle of the tail; or

(b) where the head has been removed, 61 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the base of the pectoral fin at its most anterior point to the extreme end of the middle of the tail.

(2) No person shall catch and retain a sablefish that is less than

(a) 55 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 39 cm in length, measured from the origin of the first dorsal fin to the fork of the tail.

(3) No person shall catch and retain a lingcod that is less than

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(a) 65 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 50 cm in length measured along the shortest length of the body to the tip of the tail.

5. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified in the manner set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) All fishing gear shall be identified in the manner set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

6. The waters in which fishing is permitted and the period during which fishing is permitted to be carried out:

(1)Subject to subsections 6(2) and 6(3), fishing under authority of this licence is permitted during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category K licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for groundfish, in that area and during that time.

(2) Subject to subsection 6(3), and subject to variation of the close times set out in the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, fishing under the authority of this licence is permitted within Groundfish Management Areas 3C, 3D, 5A, 5B, 5C, 5D, and 5E.

(3) When hailed out on a directed sablefish fishery under the authority of this licence, fishing is permitted only in Areas: 1, 2, 101, 108 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130, 142, Subarea 102-3 and that portion of Subarea 102-2 that lies south of a line from 52 degrees 10.00 minutes north latitude and 130 degrees 57.395 minutes west longitude to 52 degrees 27.020 minutes north latitude and 130 degrees 16.621 minutes west longitude, subject to variation of the close times set out in the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993.

7. Fishing gear permitted to be used and the manner in which it may be used:

(1) Hook and line gear, and trap gear are permitted to be used. Traps shall include the following:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(a) Escape Holes: All traps shall have at least two separate openings in the side wall, excluding the tunnels, such that an 8.89 cm (3.5 in) diameter round peg will readily pass through each of the openings without stretching or altering the shape of the opening.

(b) Rot Panels: All traps shall have a rot panel. The rot panel consists of a section in a trap side wall that has been laced, sewn or otherwise secured by a single length of untreated natural fibre not larger than 2 mm in diameter and that, on deterioration or parting, produces in the side wall an opening with four sides, each of which is at least 20 cm in length.

(2) 4-day limit: No person shall set a trap and leave the trap in the water for more than 4 consecutive days without lifting the trap from the water and removing all of the fish from it.

8. Release of halibut:

(1) All undersized halibut shall be released to the sea with a minimum of injury. Halibut caught by longline gear shall be released by: (a) hook straightening; (b) cutting the ganglion near the hook; or (c) carefully removing the hook by twisting it from the halibut with a gaff.

(2)Undersized halibut brought on board the vessel to determine if the minimum size limit of the halibut is met shall be returned to the sea with a minimum of injury.

9. Release of rockfish:

No rockfish shall be released to sea.

10. Transport requirements:

(1) All fish taken under authority of this licence shall be transported to land by the vessel named in this licence.

(2) The vessel fishing under the authority of this licence shall not have on board any fish that have been landed and validated.

11. Requirement for Hail-out Report:

Prior to the commencement of a trip, the vessel master shall report to the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 11(1)). The person identified as the vessel master in subsection 7(1)(c) shall be considered to be the vessel master responsible for all fishing, vessel handling and reporting activities for the duration of the fishing trip.

(1) Not less than 24 hours prior to leaving port, the vessel master shall make a Hail-out Report and obtain a hail-out number by contacting the designated groundfish hail service provider at 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (d) name of directed groundfish fishery; (e) functionality test certificate number (FTCN) or at-sea observer file number; (f) Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN); (g) date of departure; (h) name of departure port; (i) anticipated date, port and location of landing; and (j) whether dual fishing, as described in section 22, will occur.

(2) The vessel master shall record the hail-out number in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(3)(a) Subject to subsection 11(3)(b) the vessel master shall hail-out for one directed groundfish fishery only. (b) The vessel master may fish under authority of a halibut licence and sablefish licence simultaneously after obtaining two hail-out numbers to fish both licences from the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider.

(4) Cancellation of fishing trip: Should the vessel master decide not to fish after having made a Hail-out Report, the vessel master shall make a Hail-in Report to his or her service provider to indicate that no fishing occurred. The cancelled trip Hail-in Report shall be made not later than three days after making the Hail-out Report.

12. At-sea monitoring:

When fishing under authority of this licence, at-sea monitoring of all fishing activity is required at all times by means of either: (1) a designated groundfish at-sea observer carried on board the vessel; or (2) the use of a functioning electronic monitoring (EM) system on board the vessel as described in section 14.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

13. Fishing and Related Activity Records:

(1) Subject to subsection 13(1)(d), the vessel master shall arrange to have a designated groundfish at-sea observer collect and record the following catch information at sea while fishing under the authority of this licence: (a) For each fishing trip: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) vessel master's name; and (iii) name of the designated groundfish at-sea observer. (b) For each string of fishing gear set: (i) the set date, time, and location described as latitude and longitude in degrees, minutes and seconds or degrees minutes and tenths of minutes of each string of gear set; (ii) the haul date, time and location of each string of gear hauled; (iii) the number of hooks on each string of gear set and hauled; (iv) the type of bait used; (v) the type of hook used; (vi) the total catch in pieces retained by species; and (vii) the total catch in pieces, by species released back to sea. (c) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange for catch records to be entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS) within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip. (d) As an alternative to carrying a designated groundfish at-sea observer, an electronic monitoring (EM) system may be used as described in section 14.

14. Electronic monitoring (EM) system:

(1) The vessel master shall ensure that a vessel using EM in place of a designated groundfish at-sea observer shall have an EM system that meets the following minimum specifications and component requirements: (a) a video and sensor data-logging engine (control box), equipped with external display lights to verify correct power supply and connected to a monitor and keyboard, allowing the vessel master to view real time recording of EM imagery, enter insert time-stamped event markers into the sensor record, and conduct system checks to test system performance; (b) operating software to record imagery during fishing events for analysis; (c) peripheral sensor devices suitable for a fishing deck work environment, including GPS; (d) an electronic hydraulic pressure transducer (where applicable); (e) a winch rotation sensor(where applicable); (f) a minimum of two closed circuit television cameras configured to provide a clear view of the catch retrieval process; and (g) the GPS, hydraulic and winch sensor data shall be logged to a

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information

data file at a frequency of once per ten seconds, continuously throughout the fishing trip.

(2) Video images captured by the EM system shall meet the following minimum specifications: (a) image files shall be viewable on Windows Media Player; if a non-standard Windows Media Player Codec is used, it shall be provided to Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. for image analysis; (b) minimum resolution of 640 X 480 dpi and the ability to vary lens choice to ensure an appropriate field of view; (c) imagery shall have a burned-in caption showing vessel identifier, date, time and location; (d) image files shall capture 100 percent of each catch retrieval event, including a 10-30 minute run-on after each event; (e) image frame rates shall be not less than 5 frames per second for catch retrieval imagery; and (f) image quality shall be sufficient to allow clear identification of the species listed in Appendix 1.

(3) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure all components of the EM system are fully operational and in use during the entire fishing trip from the time the vessel leaves port until the vessel arrives at port to commence the validation of their catch. The EM system shall be continuously powered and not turned off at any time.

(4) If any or all of the EM system equipment becomes inoperative or malfunctions in any way, the vessel master shall immediately contact the provider of the EM system. The vessel master shall work with the provider of the EM system to determine if the EM system can be repaired at sea. If the EM system cannot be repaired at sea, the vessel master shall stop fishing by hauling gear and hailing in as soon as possible.

(5) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure that all fishing gear being retrieved from the water and all catch, whether retained or released, is handled within view of the EM system's closed circuit television cameras in a manner that allows for species identification with the closed circuit television cameras.

(6) The vessel master shall, within 24 hours of the offload event, provide to the EM system service provider all sensor and video data from the EM system for that trip.

(7) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the service

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

provider conduct a comparison of the EM sensor and video data with the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log and the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record and then enter the data into the Fishery Operations System.

(8) At the request of the Department, the licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider provide all or any portion of the EM sensor and imagery data to the Department.

15. Requirement for Hail-in Report:

Prior to cancelling or completing a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 15(1)).

(1) Subject to subsection 15(2), and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the designated groundfish hail service provider by contacting 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week): (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in subsection 22, an estimate in pounds by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence.

(2) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall file a Hail-in Report indicating that no fish were caught.

16. The location and times at which landing of fish is permitted:

(1) Subject to subsections 16(2), 16(3), and 16(4) all fishing under authority of this licence shall cease at 23:59 h February 20, 2017, and all species caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed no later than 23:59 h local time February 27, 2017.

(2) Subject to subsections 16(4), no halibut shall be retained after 12:00 h local time, November 7, 2016. All halibut caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 12:00 h local time November 14, 2016.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(3) Subject to subsection 16(4), no lingcod shall be retained after 23:59 h local time, November 14, 2016. All lingcod caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 23:59 h local time November 21, 2016.

(4) When an Area, Subarea or GMA is closed to fishing for a species and fish of that species taken in that area are on board the vessel, all fish on board the vessel shall be landed not later than three days after the species closure takes effect.

(5) All fish caught under the authority of this licence shall be landed at one of the following locations:

In Canada:

Ahousat Greater Victoria Prince Rupert Alert Bay Kelsey Bay Quadra Island Beaver Cove Kyuquot Queen Charlotte City Bella Bella Ladysmith Sayward Bella Coola Lund Shearwater Campbell River Masset Sidney Chemainus Metro Vancouver Skidegate Coal Harbour Nanaimo Sointula Comox Port Alberni Sooke Courtenay Port Edward Tofino Cowichan Bay Port Hardy Ucluelet Fair Harbour Port McNeil Winter Harbour French Creek Port Renfrew Zeballos Gold River Powell River

In the United States:

Bellingham, WA Blaine, WA

(6) All fish shall be landed at a fish buying station licensed under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia), except: (a) fish sold directly to the public under authority of a fisher's vending licence issued under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia); and (b) fish landed in the United States.

17. Method permitted for landing of fish from the vessel and verification of the weight of fish caught and retained:

(1) The landing of any fish of any species is not permitted unless a designated groundfish dockside observer is present to authorize the commencement of weight verification.

(2) The weight of all fish shall be verified by a designated groundfish

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

dockside observer.

(3) Subject to subsections 13(4) and 18(7), the licensed vessel may make one (1) partial landing of species other than halibut during each fishing trip. To conduct a partial offload: (a) the vessel master shall hail in as set out in subsection 11; (b) the partial landing shall be monitored as set out in subsection 13(1); (c) the vessel master shall provide completed logbook pages to the designated groundfish dockside observer at the time of the partial landing; and (d) the vessel master shall provide all sensor and video data at the time of the partial landing.

(4) Subject to subsection 18(7), all halibut taken under the authority of this licence during a fishing trip shall be landed at the time of the final landing. (5) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when that Hail-in Report indicates that no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall ensure that a designated groundfish dockside observer will be present at the time of arrival and at the location indicated in the Hail-in Report and the vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected to verify that no fish have been caught.

(6) The vessel master shall provide the groundfish dockside observer with access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during the landing and at the conclusion of the landing.

(7) Once landing has commenced, the vessel shall not leave the landing site unless permission has been received to do so from a groundfish dockside observer.

(8) All fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of a Schedule II - Other Species, Groundfish Trawl or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence.

(9) All fish taken under the authority of a Schedule II - Other Species, Groundfish Trawl or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of this licence.

18. Tagging of fish:

The vessel master shall ensure all halibut caught under the authority of this licence are tagged upon validation by a groundfish dockside

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

observer.

19. Methods by which the weight of the fish is to be determined:

(1) At the time and place of landing, all fish shall be sorted, counted by piece and weighed by individual species.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection 19(1), if the landed weight is greater than 2,500 pounds (1,134 kg) of a species, with the exception of halibut and lingcod, a sub-sample of not less than 225 specimens shall be counted by piece and weighed, as directed by a designated groundfish dockside observer.

(3) If fish are to be placed into totes or other containers at the time of landing, each tote or container shall be weighed with ice, liners, etc. and labelled with the tote weight prior to use.

(4) Totes or other containers that have been weighed and labelled before the landing are subject to weight verification at any time by a designated groundfish dockside observer.

(5) Where fish are placed in containers prior to landing and are frozen at sea: (a) each container shall contain only one species; (b) each container shall be clearly marked as to the species contained therein; (c) all containers shall be accurately weighed; and (d) a sample of no less than fifteen percent (15%) of each type of container shall be taken, as directed by an observer. The sample containers shall be emptied and the contents sorted where necessary and weighed by individual species.

(6) Where fish are kept alive prior to landing, all fish shall be sorted and weighed by individual species.

(7) All fish shall be weighed on a scale approved, in the case of fish landed in Canada, by Industry Canada, and in the case of fish landed in the United States, by the State of Washington Weights and Measures.

(8) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of round weights by deducting the weight of the container and converting the product weight to a round weight or, in the case of halibut, to a fresh, dressed head-off weight.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

(9) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert halibut product weight to an equivalent weight of fresh, dressed head-off halibut:

Fresh, dressed head-off with ice and slime 0.98 Fresh, dressed head-on with ice and slime 0.88 Fresh, round with ice and slime 0.75 Frozen, dressed head-off with glaze 0.97 Frozen, dressed head-on with glaze 0.87 Frozen, round with glaze 0.74

(10) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert product weight to round weight for all groundfish species except halibut:

All groundfish (round): Frozen: round, 4 percent glaze allowance, 0.96 Fresh: round, 2 percent ice/slime allowance, 0.98

"Live" fish: Fresh: 3 percent shrinkage allowance, 0.97

Arrowtooth Flounder: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.16 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.14 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.43 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.39 Frozen: dressed, head-off-tailed,1.54 Fresh: dressed, head-off-tailed, 1.49

Other flounders and soles: Frozen: dressed, head-on 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.22 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.60 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.64

Lingcod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.60 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.64 Frozen: Western cut, 1.33 Fresh: Western cut, 1.36 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Pacific Cod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51 Frozen: Western cut, 1.26 Fresh: Western cut, 1.28 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Rockfish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.54 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.57 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.48 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.51 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.13 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.16

Sablefish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51

Skate: Frozen: Flap/Wing, 2.32 Fresh: Flap/Wing, 2.45

Spiny Dogfish: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

1.25 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.75 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.82

(11) Sablefish to be stored for later processing and/or transport to a different location(s) shall be kept in containers marked, immediately after verification of weight by the observer, with the following information:

(a) Sablefish Licence number; (b) landing number; (c) container number; (d) landing date; (e) product weight in pounds; (f) vessel name; (g) landing port; (h) observer's name; and (i) the buyer's name.

20. Records that the vessel master shall keep:

(1) Integrated Groundfish Validation Record: (a) An Integrated Groundfish Validation Log shall be obtained from a designated groundfish dockside observer. (b) At the completion of each landing, a designated groundfish dockside observer shall enter information regarding the landing in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record including the weight and species of fish landed. The vessel master shall sign and date each original validation record page as directed by the observer. At a minimum, the vessel master shall ensure that both his correct signature and his correct printed full name are placed on the Validation Record along with his FIN. The completed yellow copy shall accompany landed fish in transit to the buyer.

(2) Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log (a) The vessel master shall keep a complete and accurate record of all fishing activity carried out under authority of this licence in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log. Integrated Groundfish Fishing Logs are available from the designated groundfish hail service provider. (b) The information shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log not later than 24 hours after midnight local time for each day fished and prior to the landing of any fish taken under authority of this licence (c) The vessel master shall ensure that an Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is obtained prior to fishing and that sufficient pages are available to cover any fishing trip. (d) The Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be kept on board the vessel at all times and shall be made available for examination upon request of an observer, a DFO employee, a fishery officer or a representative of the International Pacific Halibut Commission. (e) Following the landing of halibut, the completed yellow copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Log shall remain in the Logbook until removed by an International Pacific Halibut Commission employee or mailed within seven (7) days of the vessel's final landing to:

International Pacific Halibut Commission 2320 West Commodore Way, Suite 300 Seattle, WA, United States 98199-1287

(f) The completed white copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be provided to the designated groundfish dockside observer, or shall be forwarded, within seven (7) days of each landing to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada c/o: Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. 525 Head Street Victoria, B.C. V9A 5S1 (250) 383-4535

(g) The licence holder shall retain the pink copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years.

(3) Fish Slips

(a) An accurate written report shall be provided on a fish slip of all fish landed under the authority of this licence. (b) The vessel master shall ensure that fish slips are submitted not later than seven days after landing. Slips shall be mailed to:

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Fisheries Management Data Unit Suite 200 - 401 Burrard Street Vancouver, B.C. V6C 3S4

Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business Forms, phone (604)596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information, see the website http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the Fisheries Management Data Unit message line at (604)666-2716.

21. Avoidance of Seabirds:

The following definitions apply to this section:

"streamer line" ("tori line") means a line to which are attached brightly

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

coloured streamers spaced five m apart. The line shall have a buoy at the terminal end. The streamers shall be of UV-protected plastic tubing, 3/8 inch polyester line or surveyors tape, and shall extend to within 0.5 m of the water when the vessel is at setting speed.

"towed buoy" means a buoy towed abaft of the stern of the vessel.

"overall length" means the length of the vessel as set out in this licence.

(1) Subject to subsections 21(2) and 21(3), vessel masters fishing:

(a) vessels less than 9 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy either a single streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear;

(b) vessels 9 m to 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear;

(c) vessels more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; and

(d) vessels more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy paired streamer lines when setting longline gear.

(2) The vessel master fishing vessels that have no masts, poles or rigging shall deploy at least one towed buoy when setting longline gear.

(3) The vessel master shall deploy gear described in subsection 21(1) at all times when setting longline gear except:

(a) during the period between 30 minutes after sunset and 30 minutes before sunrise; or

(b) when the current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as greater than 35 knots; and

(c) when current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as between 25 and 35 knots the vessel master shall deploy only

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

a single streamer line or for vessels less than 9 m, either a single streamer line or a single towed buoy.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that streamer lines are deployed so that:

(a) the streamers are in the air at least 30 m beyond the point at which the groundline enters the water; and (b) towed as close to the groundline as is practical under the prevailing conditions of wind and sea.

(5) The vessel master shall ensure that towed buoys are deployed so that the buoy is towed further astern than the point at which the groundline enters the water.

(6) When setting longline gear, vessel masters shall:

(a) use baited hooks that sink to the bottom as soon as they are put in the water, e.g. use sinking groundlines, thawed bait, additional weight on the groundline; (b) discharge old bait and offal so as not to attract seabirds to the longline gear; and (c) use bait fish that do not retain air in their swim bladders or puncture the swim bladder.

(7) All birds caught shall be recorded by species in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(8) Birds shall be released in the least harmful manner.

18. Dual Fishing

The following definitions apply to this section:

"dual fishing" means fishing for and retaining groundfish under the authority of this licence and a Communal Fishing Licence during the same fishing trip.

"dual fishing designation" means designation by an aboriginal organization as required under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, expressly authorizing a vessel and individuals to fish under authority of the Communal Fishing Licence.

"dual fishing designation certificate" means a properly completed document issued by an aboriginal organization confirming designation to

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

fish under a Communal Fishing Licence.

"unique identification number" means a unique number the aboriginal organization must assign to a dual fishing designation certificate to differentiate it from any other dual fishing designation certificates it may issue.

The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing unless the following conditions are met:

(1) Before the commencement of the dual fishing trip, the licensed vessel and any person who may fish shall be designated by an aboriginal organization, in accordance with the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, to catch and retain groundfish under the authority of the aboriginal organization's Communal Fishing Licence. Proof of designation shall be a complete dual fishing designation certificate.

(2) Designations may be made to persons and vessels only; the dual fishing designation certificate may not be made to a corporation or trade name. Designations are personal and not transferable.

(3) The vessel master shall obtain the completed dual fishing designation certificate before hailing out for a dual fishing trip. The vessel master shall ensure that the dual fishing designation certificate sets out all of the following: (a) the full printed name of the person(s) designated by the aboriginal organization; (b) the full name of the vessel designated by the aboriginal organization; (c) the amount of groundfish by species that the vessel may land under the authority of the dual fishing designation certificate during the fishing trip; (d) the gear type that is authorized, which must be gear that is set out in the designating aboriginal organization's Communal Fishing Licence; (e) a detailed description of the waters, within the area set out in the aboriginal organization's Communal Fishing Licence, where fishing may be carried out under the dual fishing designation certificate; (f) the full name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; (g) the length of time for which the designation under the dual fishing designation certificate is valid, including a start date and an end date when fishing may take place; (h) the unique identification number the aboriginal organization has assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; and

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information

(i) the Communal Fishing Licence number.

(4) Before the commencement of a dual fishing trip, the vessel master shall ensure the dual fishing designation certificate contains all the information described in subsections 18(3)(a)-(i).

(5) The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing if any of the information described in subsections 18(3)(a)-(i) is not fully included in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(6) The vessel master shall: (a) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-out that the vessel will be dual fishing during the fishing trip, and state the name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number the aboriginal organization assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; (b) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-in an accurate estimate of the weight by pound and species of the fish that was caught under authority of the Communal Fishing Licence; (d) during the fishing trip record in the comments section and the retained column of the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log the number of fish retained by species under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence by each set; and (e) carry the dual fishing designation certificate on board the vessel at all times during the dual fishing trip and produce it at the time of validation and whenever any at-sea boarding occurs.

(7) At the request of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate, fish taken under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence may be landed at a different time and location from the fish caught under the authority of this licence if a fishery guardian, a fisheries representative designated by the aboriginal organization or a designated groundfish dockside observer monitors the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

(8) The designated groundfish dockside observer, or the fishery guardian or fisheries representative, as the case may be, shall: (a) record landed catch information for each species, the dual fishing designation certificate number and the name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi

fishing designation certificate; and (b) provide a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate to the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and to the Groundfish Management Unit at 604-666-8525 (fax) within seven (7) days of the validation.

(9) Where fish taken under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence have been landed at a different time and location than the fish caught under the authority of this licence, the vessel master shall provide the designated commercial groundfish dockside observer at the landing site of fish caught under the authority of this licence with the following information in respect of the Communal Fishing Licence: a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate.

(10) The vessel master shall not catch and retain more groundfish by species than the amount set out in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(11) Fishing under the authority of a Communal Fishing Licence shall occur only in the waters, or area, where the designating aboriginal organization's Communal Fishing Licence authorizes fishing.

(12) Before the fish caught pursuant to the Communal Fishing Licence is landed and validated the vessel master shall: (a) advise the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate of the place, time and estimated amount of fish to be landed; and (b) record the name of the representative of the aboriginal organization who was advised of the landing 18(12)(a) were made and provides it to a Fishery Officer upon request.

(13) Within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip the licence holder or vessel master shall: (a) ensure the information for catch landed under authority of the Communal Fishing Licence is entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS); and (b) send a copy of the landed catch information setting out the amount of groundfish by species the vessel caught under the authority of the Communal Fishing

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

Licence during the fishing trip to the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate.

(14) All fish caught under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence are for the food, social and ceremonial purposes of the aboriginal organization which holds the licence. The vessel master or any person designated to fish under the Communal Fishing Licence shall not sell trade or barter any fish caught pursuant to the Communal Fishing Licence.

23. Species at Risk

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that: (a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

24. Shark Finning Prohibition

No person shall remove and retain the fins of any Spiny Dogfish without retaining the remainder of the carcass for validation upon landing. The number of fins landed shall correspond to the number of carcasses landed.

APPENDIX 1

Other Rockfish

Aurora Rockfish Sebastes aurora Bank Rockfish Sebastes rufus Black Rockfish Sebastes melanops Blackgill Rockfish Sebastes melanostomus Blue Rockfish Sebastes mystinus Bocaccio Sebastes paucispinis Brown

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Rockfish Sebastes auriculatus Chilipepper Rockfish Sebastes goodei Darkblotched Rockfish Sebastes crameri Dusky Rockfish Sebastes ciliatus Greenstriped Rockfish Sebastes elongatus Harlequin Rockfish Sebastes variegatus Northern Rockfish Sebastes polyspinis Pacific Ocean Perch Sebastes alutus Puget Sound Rockfish Sebastes emphaeus Pygmy Rockfish Sebastes wilsoni Redstripe Rockfish Sebastes proriger Rosethorn Rockfish Sebastes helvomaculatus Sharpchin Rockfish Sebastes zacentrus Shortbelly Rockfish Sebastes jordani Splitnose Rockfish Sebastes diploproa Stripetail Rockfish Sebastes saxicola Vermilion Rockfish Sebastes miniatus Widow Rockfish Sebastes entomelas Yellowmouth Rockfish Sebastes reedi Yellowtail Rockfish Sebastes flavidus Longspine Thornyhead Sebastolobus altivelis

COMMUNAL PART 2 [February 9, 2016] Application

This Part applies to fishing for those species listed in s.1.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"at-sea observer file number" means a number provided by the employer of a designated groundfish at-sea observer to uniquely identify a groundfish fishing trip upon which a designated at-sea observer has been embarked.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor groundfish fishing activities examine and measure fishing gear and to conduct related activities while at sea.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish hail service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated observer" means a corporation designated pursuant to subsection 39(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations to provide individuals designated as observers to monitor the landing of fish and the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

verification of weight, pieces and species of fish caught and retained.

"designated groundfish dockside observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

"electronic monitoring (EM) system" means an electronic-based monitoring system that meets the minimum specifications set out in section 9 of these conditions.

"fish pen" means an underwater enclosure, attached to the shore of the land or to the seabed, designed to hold live fish.

"Fishery Operations System (FOS)" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans database into which all catch data must be entered.

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means a unique identification number issued by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

"Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN)" means the unique number certifying that an EM system has been installed and is fully functional.

"Groundfish Management Area(s) (GMA)" means the waters enumerated below, comprised of the Areas and Subareas as set out: "3C": Areas 21, 23, 24, 121 and 123 and Subareas 124-1 to 124-3 and 125-6, combined; "3D": Areas 25, 26 and 126 and Subareas 27-2 to 27-11, 124-4, 125-1 to 125-5, 127-1 and 127-2, combined; "4B": Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29 and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13 and 12-15 to 12-48, combined; "5A": Areas 11 and 111 and Subareas 12-14, 27-1, 127-3, 127-4 and 130-1, combined; "5B": Areas 7 to 10 and 108 to 110 and Subareas 102-3, 107-2, 107-3, 130-2 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies south of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined; "5C": Areas 6 and 106 and Subareas 2-1 to 2-19, 102-2, 105-2 and 107-1, combined; "5D": Areas 3 to 5, 103 and 104 and Subareas 1-2 to 1-5, 101-4 to 101-10, 102-1 and 105-1, combined; and "5E": Area 142 and Subareas 1-1, 2-31 to 2-100 and 101-1 to 101-3 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies north of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"Hail-in Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to landing fish. (See section 10)

"Hail-out Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to embarking on a fishing trip. (See section 6)

"Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log" means the log that meets the requirements of the Department of Fisheries and Oceans and serves as the official catch record for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"Integrated Groundfish Validation Record" means the official catch record provided by the designated groundfish dockside observer for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"landed" means having offloaded catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"other rockfish" means the species listed in Appendix 1 to this Part

"Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN)" means the unique number assigned by a groundfish dockside observer and recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Log certifying that a vessel is not in an overage position for any species per groundfish management area group.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Species, gear and quantities of fish that are permitted (all species are as referred to in Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993):

(1) When hailed out on a directed Spiny Dogfish (by hook and line gear) trip, the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear:

(a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight)

(b) Lingcod by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: The quantity of lingcod caught in Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 400 pounds (181 kg) (round weight). (c) Skate by hook and line gear: The quantity of skate caught in Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29, and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 6,000 pounds (2,722 kg) (round weight). (d) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (e) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: The combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed the greater of 500 pounds (227 kg) or 2 percent of Spiny Dogfish landed per trip (round weight). (f) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (g) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(2) When hailed out on a directed lingcod trip (by hook and line gear, other than longline gear), the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: (a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) (b) The retention of skate by hook and line gear is not permitted. (c) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (d) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: (i) Subject to subsection 1(2)(d)(ii), the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight); (ii) When landing greater than 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) of lingcod, the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 750 pounds (340 kg) (round weight). (e) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of lingcod (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of lingcod (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (f) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(3) Octopus caught incidentally may be used for bait and shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log but cannot be landed.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that a current and valid licence amendment is on board the vessel while fishing.

2. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

3. Designated fishers:

(1) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

(2) Designations are personal and non-transferable.

4. Size of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) No person shall catch and retain a halibut that is less than (a) 81.3 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the tip of the lower jaw with the mouth closed and passing over the pectoral fin to the extreme end of the middle of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 61 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the base of the pectoral fin at its most anterior point to the extreme end of the middle of the tail.

(2) No person shall catch and retain a sablefish that is less than (a) 55 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 39 cm in length, measured from the origin of the first dorsal fin to the fork of the tail.

(3) No person shall catch and retain a lingcod that is less than (a) 65 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 50 cm in length measured along the shortest length of the body to the tip of the tail.

5. Fishing is permitted for those species of fish listed in section 1 of Part 1 of these conditions in those waters, with that gear and during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category C licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for those species, with that gear, in those waters and during that time.

6. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified in the manner set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) All fishing gear shall be identified in the manner set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

7. Release of halibut:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(1) All undersized halibut shall be released to the sea with a minimum of injury by: (a) hook straightening; (b) cutting the ganglion near the hook; or (c) carefully removing the hook by twisting it from the halibut with a gaff.

(2) Undersized halibut brought on board the vessel to determine if the minimum size limit of the halibut is met shall be returned to the sea with a minimum of injury.

8. Release of rockfish

No rockfish shall be released to sea

9. Transport requirements:

(1) All fish taken under the authority of this licence, shall be transported by the licensed vessel either directly to land or temporarily to a fish pen and then to land.

(2) No vessel other than the vessel designated to fish this licence shall be used to transport fish taken under the authority of this licence.

(3) Any fish that have been transported to a fish pen by the licensed vessel shall be transported to land by the same vessel when the fish are removed from the fish pen. This applies whether the fish are alive or dead.

(4) The vessel fishing under the authority of this licence shall not have on board fish that have been landed and validated.

10. Fish pens:

(1) All fish enclosed in a fish pen shall be from one vessel only.

(2) No fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be stored in a fish pen unless the fish pen is marked with the vessel name and the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

(3) Fish pens shall be marked as follows: (a) all letters and numbers shall be a minimum of 10 cm in height and 5 cm in width; (b) all letters and numbers shall be black and painted or affixed to a white background; and (c) the vessel name and vessel registration number shall be attached to

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

the top surface of the fish pen.

(4) No fish taken by the licensed vessel shall be stored in a fish pen that is marked with the vessel name or vessel registration number of any other vessel.

(5) The licensed vessel shall not remove fish from a fish pen marked with any number other than the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

11. Requirement for Hail-out Report:

Prior to the commencement of a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 6(1). The person identified as the vessel master in subsection 6(1)(c) shall be considered to be the vessel master responsible for all fishing, vessel handling and reporting activities for the duration of the fishing trip.

(1) Not less than 24 hours prior to leaving port, the vessel master shall make a Hail-out Report and obtain a hail-out number by contacting the designated groundfish hail service provider at 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master, who must be the caller making the report; (d) name of the directed groundfish fishery; (e) Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN) or at-sea observer file number; (f) Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN); (g) date of departure; (h) name of departure port; (i) anticipated date, port and location of landing; and (j) whether dual fishing, as described in section 18, will occur. If that is the case, the name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate shall be stated to the service provider.

(2) The vessel master shall record the hail-out number in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(3) The vessel master shall hail-out for one directed groundfish fishery only.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(4) Salmon troll vessels intending to land lingcod while fishing for salmon under this Part shall make a groundfish Hail-out Report as set out in subsection 6(1).

(5) Cancellation of fishing trip: Should the vessel master decide not to fish after having made a Hail-out Report, the vessel master shall make a Hail-in Report to the designated groundfish hail service provider to indicate that no fishing occurred. The cancelled trip Hail-in Report shall be made not later than three days after making the Hail-out Report.

12. At-sea monitoring:

(1) Subject to subsection 7(2), when fishing under authority of this licence at-sea monitoring of all fishing activity is required at all times by means of either: (a) a designated groundfish at-sea observer carried on board the vessel; or (b) the use of a functioning electronic monitoring (EM) system onboard the vessel, as described in section 9.

(2) At-sea monitoring of all fishing activity under this licence is not required when less than 500 pounds (227 kg) of lingcod are caught and retained while fishing for salmon by troll gear.

13. Fishing and Related Activity Records:

(1) Fishing activity and catch records. Subject to subsection 8(1)(d), the vessel master shall arrange to have a designated groundfish at-sea observer collect and record the following catch information at sea while fishing under the authority of this licence:

(a) For each fishing trip: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) vessel master's name; (iii) vessel master's FIN , and (iv) name of the designated groundfish at-sea observer.

(b) For each string of fishing gear set: (i) the set date, time, and location described as latitude and longitude in degrees, minutes and seconds or degrees minutes and tenths of minutes of each string of gear set; (ii) the haul date, time and location of each string of gear hauled; (iii) the number of hooks on each string of gear set and hauled; (iv) the type of bait used; (v) the type of hook used; (vi) the total catch in pieces retained by species; and (vii) the total catch by species released back to sea. (c) The

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

licence holder or vessel master shall arrange for catch records to be entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS) within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip. (d) As an alternative to arranging a designated groundfish at-sea observer, an electronic monitoring (EM) system may be used as described in section 9.

14. Electronic Monitoring (EM) system:

(1) The vessel master shall ensure that a vessel using EM in place of a designated groundfish at-sea observer shall have an EM system that meets the following minimum specifications and component requirements: (a) a video and sensor data-logging engine (control box), equipped with external display lights to verify correct power supply and be connected to a monitor and keyboard, allowing the vessel master to view real time recording of EM imagery, enter insert time-stamped event markers into the sensor record, and conduct system checks to test system performance; (b) operating software to record imagery during fishing events for analysis; (c) peripheral sensor devices suitable for a fishing-deck work environment, including GPS; (d) an electronic hydraulic pressure transducer (where applicable); (e) a winch rotation sensor(where applicable); (f) a minimum of two closed circuit television cameras configured to provide a clear view of the catch retrieval process; and (g) the GPS, hydraulic and winch sensor data shall be logged to a data file at a frequency of once per ten seconds, continuously throughout the fishing trip.

(2) Video images captured by the EM system shall meet the following minimum specifications: (a) image files shall be viewable on Windows Media Player; if a non-standard Windows Media Player Codec is used, it shall be provided to Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. for image analysis; (b) minimum resolution of 640 X 480 dpi and the ability to vary lens choice to ensure an appropriate field of view; (c) imagery shall have a burned-in caption showing vessel identifier, date, time and location; (d) image files shall capture 100 percent of each catch retrieval event, including a 30 minute run-on after each event; (e) image frame rates shall be not less than 5 frames per second for catch retrieval imagery; and (f) image quality shall be sufficient to allow clear identification of the species listed in Appendix 1.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(3) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure all components of the EM system are fully operational and in use during the entire fishing trip from the time the vessel leaves port until the vessel arrives at port to commence the validation of their catch. The EM system shall be continuously powered and not turned off at any time.

(4) If any or all of the EM system equipment becomes inoperative or malfunctions in any way, the vessel master shall immediately contact the provider of the EM system. The vessel master shall work with the provider of the EM system to determine if the EM system can be repaired at sea. If the EM system cannot be repaired at sea, the vessel master shall stop fishing by hauling gear and hailing in as soon as possible.

(5) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure that all catch, whether retained or released, is handled within view of the EM system's closed circuit television cameras in a manner that allows for species identification with the closed circuit television cameras.

(6) The vessel master shall, within 24 hours of the offload event, provide to the EM system service provider all sensor and video data from the EM system for that trip.

(7) The licence holder or the vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider conduct a comparison of the EM sensor and video data with the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log and the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record and then enter the data into the Fishery Operations System.

(8) At the request of the Department the licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider provide all or any portion of the EM sensor and imagery data to the Department.

15. Requirement for Hail-in Report:

Prior to cancelling or completing a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 10(1)). (1) Subject to subsection 10(2) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the designated groundfish hail service provider by contacting 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week): (a)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 18, an estimate in poundage by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence.

(2) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall file a Hail-in Report indicating that no fish were caught. The vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected by a designated groundfish dockside observer to verify that no fish have been caught.

16. Locations and times at which landing of fish is permitted:

(1) Subject to subsections 11(2), 11(3) and 11(4), all fish caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed no later than 23:59 h local time February 27, 2017.

(2) Subject to subsection 11(4), no halibut shall be retained after 12:00 h local time, November 7, 2016. All halibut caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 12:00 h local time November 14, 2016.

(3) Subject to subsection 11(4), no lingcod shall be retained after 23:59 h local time, November 14, 2016. All lingcod caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 23:59 h local time November 21, 2016.

(4) When an Area, Subarea or GMA is closed to fishing for a species and fish of that species taken in that area are on board the vessel, all fish on board the vessel shall be landed not later than three days after the species closure takes effect. This includes all fish that have been temporarily stored in a fish pen.

(5) All fish shall be landed at one of the following locations:

In Canada:

Ahousat Greater Victoria Prince Rupert Alert Bay Kelsey Bay Quadra Island Beaver Cove Kyuquot Queen Charlotte City Bella Bella Ladysmith Sayward Bella Coola Lund Shearwater Campbell River Masset Sidney

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Chemainus Metro Vancouver Skidegate Coal Harbour Nanaimo Sointula Comox Port Alberni Sooke Courtenay Port Edward Tofino Cowichan Bay Port Hardy Ucluelet Fair Harbour Port McNeil Winter Harbour French Creek Port Renfrew Zeballos Gold River Powell River

In the United States:

Blaine WA Bellingham WA

(6) All fish shall be landed at a fish buying station licensed under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia), except: (a) fish sold directly to the public under authority of a fisher's vending licence issued under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia); and (b) fish landed in the United States.

17. Tagging of fish:

The vessel master shall ensure all halibut caught under the authority of this licence are tagged upon validation by a groundfish dockside observer.

18. Method permitted for landing of fish from the vessel or fish pen and verification of weight and species of fish caught and retained:

(1) The landing of any fish of any species is not permitted unless a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer is present to authorize the commencement of weight verification.

(2) The weight of all fish shall be verified by a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer.

(3) Subject to subsection 23(5), when any fish taken under the authority of this licence are landed, all fish on board the vessel and all fish that were temporarily stored in a fish pen shall be landed at the same time.

(4) The vessel master shall provide to the observer, a fishery officer or fishery guardian attending the landing, safe access to the vessel, the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, at any time during the landing and at the conclusion of the landing. (a) Where the observer, fishery officer or fishery guardian is

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

required to climb or descend 1.2 m or more, the vessel master shall provide a gangway, ladder or other means of traversing the distance. (b) Where the measures in subsection 18(4)(a) are not available, the vessel master shall proceed under instruction of the observer to the nearest practicable location where the observer may safely enter and exit the vessel.

(5) Once landing has commenced, the vessel shall not leave the landing site unless permission has been received to do so from a groundfish dockside observer.

(6) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when that Hail-in Report indicates that no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall ensure that a designated groundfish dockside observer will be present at the time of arrival and at the location indicated in the Hail-in Report and the vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected to verify that no fish have been caught.

(7) All fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence.

(8) All fish taken under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl, or Rockfish Hook and Line licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of this licence.

19. Method by which the weight of the fish is to be determined:

(1) At the time and place of landing, all fish shall be sorted, counted by piece and weighed by individual species.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection 19(1), if the landed weight is greater than 2,500 pounds (1,134 kg) of a species, with the exception of halibut and lingcod, a sub-sample of not less than 225 specimens shall be counted by piece and weighed, as directed by an observer.

(3) If fish are to be placed into totes or other containers at the time of landing, each tote or container shall be weighed with ice, liners, etc. and labelled with the tote weight prior to use.

(4) Totes or other containers that have been weighed and labelled before

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

the landing are subject to weight verification at any time by a designated groundfish dockside observer.

(5) Where fish are placed in containers prior to landing and are frozen at sea: (a) each container shall contain only one species; (b) each container shall be clearly marked as to the species contained therein; (c) all fish shall be counted and weighed by individual species.

(6) Where fish are kept alive prior to landing, all fish shall be sorted and weighed by individual species.

(7) All fish shall be weighed on a scale approved, in the case of fish landed in Canada, by Industry Canada, and in the case of fish landed in the United States, by the State of Washington Weights and Measures.

(8) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of round weights by deducting the weight of the container and converting the product weight to a round weight or, in the case of halibut, to a fresh, dressed head off weight.

(9) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert product weight to round weight for all groundfish species except halibut:

All groundfish (round): Frozen: round, 4 percent glaze allowance, 0.96 Fresh: round, 2 percent ice/slime allowance, 0.98

"Live" Fish: Fresh: 3 percent shrinkage allowance, 0.97

Arrowtooth Flounder: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.16 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.14 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.43 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.39 Frozen: dressed, head-off-tailed, 1.54 Fresh: dressed, head-off-tailed,1.49

Other flounders and soles: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.22 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.60 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.64

Lingcod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.60 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.64 Frozen: Western cut, 1.33 Fresh: Western cut, 1.36 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Pacific Cod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51 Frozen: Western cut, 1.26 Fresh: Western cut, 1.28 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Rockfish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.54 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.57 Frozen: dressed, head-off 1.48 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.51 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.13 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.16

Sablefish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51

Skate: Frozen: Flap/Wing, 2.32 Fresh: Flap/Wing, 2.45

Spiny Dogfish: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.25 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.75 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.82

(10) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert halibut product weight to an equivalent weight of fresh dressed head-off halibut: Fresh, dressed, head-off with ice and slime 0.98 Fresh, dressed, head-on with ice and slime 0.88 Fresh, round with ice and slime 0.75 Frozen, dressed, head-off with glaze 0.97 Frozen, dressed, head-on with glaze 0.87 Frozen, round with glaze 0.74

20. Records that a vessel master shall keep:

(1) Integrated Groundfish Validation Record (a) An Integrated Groundfish Validation Record shall be obtained from a designated observer. (b) At the completion of each landing, a designated groundfish dockside observer shall enter information regarding the landing in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record including the weight and species of fish landed. The vessel master shall sign and date each original validation record page as directed by the designated groundfish dockside observer. At a minimum, the vessel master shall ensure that both his correct signature and his correct printed full name are placed on the Validation Record along with his FIN. The completed yellow copy shall accompany landed fish in transit to the buyer.

(2) Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log (a) The vessel master shall keep a complete and accurate record of all fishing activity carried out under authority of this licence in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log. Integrated Groundfish Fishing Logs are available from the designated

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

groundfish hail service provider. (b) The information shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log no later than 24 hours after midnight local time for each day fished and prior to the landing of any fish taken under authority of this licence. (c) The vessel master shall ensure that an Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is obtained prior to fishing and that sufficient pages are available to cover any fishing trip. (d) The Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be kept on board the vessel at all times and shall be made available for examination upon request of an observer, a fishery officer, a DFO employee or a representative of the International Pacific Halibut Commission. (e) Following the landing of halibut, the completed yellow copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall remain in the Logbook until removed by an International Pacific Halibut Commission employee or mailed within seven (7) days of the vessel's final landing to:

International Pacific Halibut Commission 2320 West Commodore Way, Suite 300 Seattle, WA, United States 98199-1287

(f) The completed white copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be provided to the designated groundfish observer, or shall be forwarded, within seven (7) days of each landing to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada c/o: Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. 525 Head Street Victoria, B.C. V9A 5S1 (250) 383-4535

(g) The licence holder shall retain the pink copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years.

21. Fish Slips - all species:

(1) An accurate written report shall be provided on a fish slip of all fish caught and retained under authority of this licence.

(2) A report shall be made even if the fish landed are used for bait, personal consumption or disposed of otherwise and shall include all fish landed at Canadian ports.

(3) The vessel master shall submit the fish slips not later than seven (7) days after landing.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(4) Fish slips shall be submitted by the vessel master to:

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Fisheries Management Data Unit Suite 200 - 401 Burrard Street Vancouver, BC V6C 3S4

Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business Forms, phone (604)596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information, see the website http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the FM Data Unit message line at (604)666-2716.

22. Avoidance of Seabirds:

The following definitions apply to this section:

"streamer line" ("tori line") means a line to which are attached brightly coloured streamers spaced 5 m apart. The line shall have a buoy at the terminal end. The streamers shall be of UV-protected plastic tubing, 3/8 inch polyester line or surveyor's tape, and shall extend to within 0.5 m of the water when the vessel is at setting speed.

"towed buoy" means a buoy towed abaft of the stern of the vessel .

"overall length" means the length of the vessel as set out in this licence.

(1) Subject to subsections 17(2) and 17(3), the vessel master fishing:

(a) a vessel less than 9 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy either a single streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (b) a vessel 9 m to 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear;

(c) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; and

(d) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy paired streamer lines

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

when setting longline gear.

(2) The vessel master of a fishing vessel that has no masts, poles or rigging shall deploy at least one towed buoy when setting longline gear.

(3) The vessel master shall deploy gear described in subsection 17(1) at all times when setting longline gear except: (a) during the period between 30 minutes after sunset and 30 minutes before sunrise; or (b) when the current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as greater than 35 knots; and (c) when current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as between 25 and 35 knots the vessel master shall deploy only a single streamer line or for vessels less than 9 m, either a single streamer line or a single towed buoy.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that streamer lines are deployed so that: (a) the streamers are in the air at least 30 m beyond the point at which the groundline enters the water; and (b) are towed as close to the groundline as is practical under the prevailing conditions of wind and sea.

(5) The vessel master shall ensure that towed buoys are deployed so that the buoy is towed further astern than the point at which the groundline enters the water.

(6) When setting longline gear, the vessel master shall: (a) use baited hooks that sink to the bottom as soon as they are put in the water, e.g. use sinking groundlines, thawed bait, additional weight on the groundline; (b) discharge old bait and offal so as not to attract seabirds to the longline gear; and (c) use bait fish that do not retain air in their swim bladders or puncture the swim bladder.

(7) All birds caught shall be recorded by species in Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(8) Birds shall be released in the least harmful manner.

23. Dual Fishing for all species

The following definitions apply to this section:

"Communal Fishing Licence" means a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations that authorizes an aboriginal

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

organization to fish groundfish for food, social and ceremonial purposes.

"dual fishing" means fishing for and retaining groundfish under the authority of this licence and a Communal Fishing Licence during the same fishing trip.

"dual fishing designation" means designation by an aboriginal organization as required under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, expressly authorizing a vessel and individuals to fish under authority of the Communal Fishing Licence.

"dual fishing designation certificate" means a properly completed document issued by an aboriginal organization confirming designation to fish under a Communal Fishing Licence.

"unique identification number" means a unique number the aboriginal organization must assign to a dual fishing designation certificate to differentiate it from any other dual fishing designation certificates it may issue.

The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing unless the following conditions are met:

(1) Before the commencement of the dual fishing trip, the licensed vessel and any person who may fish shall be designated by an aboriginal organization, in accordance with the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, to catch and retain groundfish under the authority of the aboriginal organization's Communal Fishing Licence. Proof of designation shall be a complete dual fishing designation certificate.

(2) Designations may be made to persons and vessels only; the dual fishing designation certificate may not be made to a corporation or trade name. Designations are personal and not transferable.

(3) The vessel master shall obtain the completed dual fishing designation certificate before hailing out for a dual fishing trip. The vessel master shall ensure that the dual fishing designation certificate sets out all of the following: (a) the full printed name of the person(s) designated by the aboriginal organization; (b) the full name of the vessel designated by the aboriginal organization; (c) the amount of groundfish by species that the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

vessel may land under the authority of the dual fishing designation certificate during the fishing trip; (d) the gear type that is authorized, which must be gear that is set out in the designating aboriginal organization's Communal Fishing Licence; (e) a detailed description of the waters, within the area set out in the aboriginal organization's Communal Fishing Licence, where fishing may be carried out under the dual fishing designation certificate; (f) the full name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; (g) the length of time for which the designation under the dual fishing designation certificate is valid, including a start date and an end date when fishing may take place; (h) the unique identification number the aboriginal organization has assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; and (i) the Communal Fishing Licence number.

(4) Before the commencement of a dual fishing trip, the vessel master shall ensure the dual fishing designation certificate contains all the information described in subsections 23(3)(a)-(i).

(5) The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing if any of the information described in subsections 23(3)(a)-(i) is not fully included in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(6) The vessel master shall: (a) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-out that the vessel will be dual fishing during the fishing trip, and state the name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number the aboriginal organization assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; (b) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-in an accurate estimate of the weight by pound and species of the fish that was caught under authority of the Communal Fishing Licence; (d) during the fishing trip record in the comments section and the retained column of the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log the number of fish retained by species under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence by each set; and (e) carry the dual fishing designation certificate on board the vessel at all times during the dual fishing trip and produce it at the time of validation and whenever any at-sea boarding occurs.

(7) At the request of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

fishing designation certificate, fish taken under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence may be landed at a different time and location from the fish caught under the authority of this licence if a fishery guardian, a fisheries representative designated by the aboriginal organization or a designated groundfish dockside observer monitors the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

(8) The designated groundfish dockside observer, or the fishery guardian or fisheries representative, as the case may be, shall: (a) record landed catch information for each species, the dual fishing designation certificate number and the name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; and (b) provide a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate to the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and to the Groundfish Management Unit at 604-666-8525 (fax) within seven (7) days of the validation.

(9) Where fish taken under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence have been landed at a different time and location than the fish caught under the authority of this licence, the vessel master shall provide the designated commercial groundfish dockside observer at the landing site of fish caught under the authority of this licence with the following information in respect of the Communal Fishing Licence: a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate.

(10) The vessel master shall not catch and retain more groundfish by species than the amount set out in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(11) Fishing under the authority of a Communal Fishing Licence shall occur only in the waters, or area, where the designating aboriginal organization's Communal Fishing Licence authorizes fishing.

(12) Before the fish caught pursuant to the Communal Fishing Licence is landed and validated the vessel master shall: (a) advise the aboriginal

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate of the place, time and estimated amount of fish to be landed; and (b) record the name of the representative of the aboriginal organization who was advised of the landing 18(12)(a) were made and provides it to a Fishery Officer upon request.

(13) Within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip the licence holder or vessel master shall: (a) ensure the information for catch landed under authority of the Communal Fishing Licence is entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS); and (b) send a copy of the landed catch information setting out the amount of groundfish by species the vessel caught under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence during the fishing trip to the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate.

(14) All fish caught under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence are for the food, social and ceremonial purposes of the aboriginal organization which holds the licence. The vessel master or any person designated to fish under the Communal Fishing Licence shall not sell trade or barter any fish caught pursuant to the Communal Fishing Licence.

19. Species at Risk for all species

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that: (a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

25. Shark Finning Prohibition

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

No person shall remove and retain the fins of any Spiny Dogfish or shark without retaining the remainder of the carcass for validation upon landing. The number of fins landed shall correspond to the number of carcasses landed.

APPENDIX I

Aurora Rockfish Sebastes aurora Bank Rockfish Sebastes rufus Black Rockfish Sebastes melanops Blackgill Sebastes melanostomus Blue Rockfish Sebastes mystinus Bocaccio Sebastes paucispinis Brown Rockfish Sebastes auriculatus Chilipepper Rockfish Sebastes goodei Darkblotched Rockfish Sebastes crameri Dusky Rockfish Sebastes ciliatus Greenstriped Rockfish Sebastes elongatus Harlequin Rockfish Sebastes variegatus Northern Rockfish Sebastes polyspinis Pacific Ocean Perch Sebastes alutus Puget Sound Rockfish Sebastes emphaeus Pygmy Rockfish Sebastes wilsoni Redstripe Rockfish Sebastes proriger Rosethorn Rockfish Sebastes helvomaculatus Sharpchin Rockfish Sebastes zacentrus Shortbelly Rockfish Sebastes jordani Splitnose Rockfish Sebastes diploproa Stripetail Rockfish Sebastes saxicola Vermilion Rockfish Sebastes miniatus Widow Rockfish Sebastes entomelas Yellowmouth Rockfish Sebastes reedi Yellowtail Rockfish Sebastes flavidus Longspine thornyhead Sebastolobus altivelis

PART 3 [February 9, 2016]

Application

These conditions apply to the transportation of fish other than fish caught by the licensed vessel.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"landed" means having offloaded the catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Transporting all species of fish:

(1) The vessel master shall, immediately on request by a fishery officer, fishery guardian or representative of the Department, provide orally in person or by radio, or in writing, the following information:

(a) an accurate estimate of the amount of fish on board the vessel; (b) the vessel name and Vessel Registration Number (VRN) of the vessel or vessels that caught the fish; (c) the quantity of fish received from each vessel; (d) the location where fish were caught; (e) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (f) anticipated time of landing; and (g) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch.

2. Transporting Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin, and Green Sea Urchin.

Definitions:

"container" means a mesh pick bag, mesh transport bag, tote, cage or other container used for the gathering, handling or transportation of shellfish.

"discarded" means not placing the shellfish in a container or removing a shellfish from a container and not validating that shellfish.

"harvested" means removing, by any means, shellfish from the substrate of the ocean floor.

"harvest log" means the validation and harvest log or a format approved

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans Shellfish Data Unit.

"shellfish" means Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin.

"tranship" means the transfer of shellfish from a vessel to another vessel.

"validated" means shellfish that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the appropriate log.

(1) Oral Reports:

At least 24 hours prior to landing shellfish, the vessel master shall report the following information by notifying in person an observer or by calling 1 (800) 663-7152 prior to landing Geoduck or Horse Clam or 1 (800) 775-5505 prior to landing Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin or Green Sea Urchin:

(a) vessel name and VRN; (b) species to be landed; (c) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (d) anticipated time of landing; (e) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch; and (f) if applicable, the method of transporting the catch to a fish processor.

(2) The type of container used to transport shellfish and the marking of such containers: (a) Shellfish shall be transported to land in the container received from the catcher vessel.

(b) No shellfish shall be removed from one container and placed in another container once the containers have been transhipped from the catcher vessel to the transport vessel.

(c) No shellfish shall be dumped, thrown overboard or otherwise discarded from any container.

(d) All Geoduck or Horse Clam received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are tagged. The tags shall be waterproof and provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) Geoduck licence number (G Tab); (iii) harvest date; (iv) Geoduck Management Area (GMA), e.g. 24D01c; (v) Area and Subarea, e.g. 24-4; (vi) location of catch (bed code(s) where possible), e.g.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

24-4-1(1); and (vii) common product name, i.e. Geoduck Clam or Horse Clam.

An example of a tag is illustrated in the current Geoduck and Horse Clam Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

(e) All Sea Cucumber received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and shall provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) licence tab number; (iii) harvest date; (iv) harvest Subarea; (v) location of catch; and (vi) common product name, i.e. Sea Cucumber.

(f) All Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and marked with the vessel name and vessel registration number.

(g) The marking on containers, as required by the conditions of licence for the catcher vessel, shall not be removed, altered or obscured in any way.

(3) Validation and Harvest Log:

A copy of the validation and harvest log received from the master of the licensed catcher vessel shall accompany the shellfish to the designated port.

(4) Locations permitted for the landing of shellfish:

(a) Geoduck and Horse Clam shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries off the east coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Port Hardy Port McNeill Campbell River Heriot Bay Lund Westview Comox Deep Bay French Creek Nanaimo Ladysmith Chemainus Cowichan Bay Sidney (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(ii) For fisheries off the west coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Sooke Port Alberni Ucluelet Tofino Gold River Zeballos Fair Harbour Winter Harbour Coal Harbour (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

an observer and scale are available.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Port Hardy Prince Rupert Port Edward Bella Bella Masset Queen Charlotte City/Sandspit

(b) Sea Cucumber shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries in waters off the east coast of Vancouver Island: Port Hardy Campbell River Port McNeill Sechelt Herriot Bay Egmont Kelsey Bay Lund French Creek Powell River Pender Harbour Sidney Squirrel Cove on Cortes Island

(ii) For fisheries in waters off the west coast of Vancouver Island: Tofino.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Prince Rupert Port Edward Queen Charlotte City Moresby Camp Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(c) Red Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Queen Charlotte City Masset Prince Rupert Port Edward Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Coal Harbour Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Campbell River Nanaimo Sidney Sooke Victoria Ucluelet Tofino Vancouver

(d) Green Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Prince Rupert Port Edward (ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Telegraph Cove Campbell River Brown's Bay Sidney Sooke Victoria Vancouver

(5) Validation: (a) All shellfish shall be validated at the point and time the fish is landed. (b) All weights shall be determined using a scale approved by Industry Canada. (c) The vessel master shall provide the observer with a hard copy of the validation and harvest log upon completion of each validation. (d) The vessel master shall provide to the observer access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during the landing.

3. Transporting Roe Herring:

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"container" means a bag, box, tray, tote, frozen block or anything that contains fish but not including a fish pen.

"fishery manager" means the individual who has been identified to the fleet on the fishing grounds during broadcasts on 78A VHF, as the individual responsible for management of the Roe Herring fishery in that area.

"validated" means roe herring that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the current Roe Herring Seine Pool Fishery Validation Record or the current Roe Herring Gillnet Pool Fishery Validation Record.

(1) Weighing of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring shall be weighed using a scale which is accurate and has been approved by Industry Canada.

(b) All Roe Herring that was caught using gill net gear shall be weighed and recorded at the time it is transferred to this vessel.

(2) Sorting of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring received by this licensed vessel shall be landed and validated.

(b) No person shall sort, by any means, Roe Herring prior to landing and validating the fish.

(3) Notification of intent to leave the fishing grounds:

(a) Seine Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) the name of the vessel(s) that caught the fish; and (iii) the estimated weight of roe herring on board the transport vessel.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(b) Gill Net Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using gill net gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) a listing of the gill net licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught; and (iii) the weight of roe herring received from each licence pool.

(4) Locations permitted for landing of Roe Herring:

Port Edward French Creek Prince Rupert Metro Vancouver

(5) Validation by an observer:

(a) No Roe Herring shall be landed unless the vessel has hailed-in, received a confirmation number and the landing has been approved by an observer.

(b) Prior to landing, the vessel master shall notify an observer by telephoning (866) 930-4000. To receive a confirmation number, the vessel master shall provide the following information:

(i) vessel name and vessel registration number of the vessel landing the roe herring; (ii) name of the port and specific location where the Roe Herring will be landed; (iii) location where, and date when, Roe Herring was caught; (iv) if the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the name of the vessel(s) which caught the fish and the estimated weight of Roe Herring on board the transport vessel; (v) if the Roe Herring was caught by gill net gear, a listing of the gillnet licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught and the weight of Roe Herring received from each licence pool; (vi) name of the company, fish processor or buyer that is receiving or buying the Roe Herring at the landing port; and (vii) anticipated time of arrival at the landing port.

(c) All Roe Herring transported under this licence shall be validated at the point and time of landing and this weight shall be the landed weight.

(d) All fish on board the vessel shall be landed at the same time and location and once offloading has started the vessel shall not leave the dock with herring on board unless written authorization to do so has been given by the observer.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(e) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of net weights by deducting the weight of the container and ice. The containers shall be accurately weighed in the presence of an observer.

(f) The vessel master shall provide access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, to the observer verifying the landing at any time during the landing or at the conclusion of the landing.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

SABLEFISH Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FK 4 2017

SABLEFISH Licence 2017 Date Issued: 25 Oct 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2018

Licence Holder:

FIN: 100409

SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
504 NAANII ROAD
PO BOX 589
MASSET BC
V0T 1M0

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:

VRN 29347
DOT 806964
Vessel IRON MAIDEN
Vessel OAL 12.37 Meters
Gross Tonnage 71.57 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 31.67 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]
DARYL EUGENE EGAN
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: SABLEFISH

Gear: LONGLINE/TRAP

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2018. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2017.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Vessel Replacement

Date Printed: 25 Oct 2017

Licence Serial No.: 437996

Pages 8916 to / à 8962
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 8964 to / à 9010

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

393985

SABLEFISH Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FK 3 2017

SABLEFISH Licence 2017 Date Issued: 08 May 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2018

Licence Holder:

FIN: 131025

CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:

VRN 23808
DOT 391401
Vessel SEA BAR
Vessel OAL 14.76 Meters
Gross Tonnage 95.71 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 38.40 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]
MURRAY OWEN REID
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: SABLEFISH

Gear: LONGLINE/TRAP

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2018. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2017.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 08 May 2017

Licence Serial No.: 429042

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Version Date: 15-Feb-2017

CONDITIONS OF 2017/2018 COMMUNAL SABLEFISH LICENCE Licence Period: February 21, 2017 to February 20, 2018

Authority

The Department of Fisheries and Oceans has authority to set licence conditions under section 5 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and subsection 22(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations for the proper management and control of fisheries and the conservation and protection of fish.

Persons fishing under authority of this licence may only do so in accordance with the conditions stated below.

Also, it is the responsibility of individual fishers to be informed of, and comply with, the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, in addition to these conditions.

For information on management of the sablefish fishery obtain a copy of the current Groundfish Integrated Fisheries Management Plan. The Management Plan is intended for general information purposes only. Where there is a discrepancy between the plan and the Fisheries Act and regulations or these conditions, the Act and regulations and these conditions prevail.

PART 1

Application

This Part applies to fishing for those species of fish set out in section 1 of this Part.

Definitions

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"at-sea observer file number" means a number provided by the employer of a designated groundfish at-sea observer to uniquely identify a groundfish fishing trip upon which a designated at-sea observer has been embarked.

"container" means a bag, box, tray, tote, frozen block or anything that contains fish but not including a fish pen.

"date of landing" means the date of commencement of landing.

"Department (DFO)" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor groundfish fishing activities, examine and measure fishing gear and to conduct related activities while at sea.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

"designated groundfish at-sea observer service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish hail service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated observer" means a corporation designated pursuant to section 39.1 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to provide individuals designated as observers to monitor the landing of fish and the verification of weight and species of fish caught and retained.

"designated groundfish dockside observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight and species of groundfish caught and retained.

"dual fishing" means fishing for and retaining groundfish, under the authority of this commercial licence and an Aboriginal organization's FSC communal fishing licence issued under Section 4 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, on the same fishing trip.

"dual fishing designation" means designation by an Aboriginal organization as required under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, expressly authorizing a vessel and individuals to fish under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

"dual fishing designation certificate" means a properly completed document issued by an Aboriginal organization confirming designation to fish under a FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

"electronic monitoring (EM) system" means an electronic-based monitoring system that meets the minimum specifications set out in section 14 of these conditions.

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means a unique identification number issued by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

"Fishery Operations System (FOS)" means the Department's database into which all catch data shall be entered.

"food, social and ceremonial fish" or "FSC" means fish caught under the authority of a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations for the food, social and ceremonial needs of the Aboriginal organization that holds the licence.

"FSC Communal Fishing Licence" is a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations for the harvest of fish for an Aboriginal organization's FSC use, and does not permit sale.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

"Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN)" means the unique number certifying that an EM system has been installed and is fully functional.

"Groundfish Management Area(s) (GMA)" means the waters enumerated below, comprised of the Areas and Subareas as set out: "3C": Areas 21, 23, 24, 121 and 123 and Subareas 124-1 to 124-3 and 125-6, combined; "3D": Areas 25, 26 and 126 and Subareas 27-2 to 27-11, 124-4, 125-1 to 125-5, 127-1 and 127-2, combined; "4B": Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29 and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13 and 12-15 to 12-48, combined; "5A": Areas 11 and 111 and Subareas 12-14, 27-1, 127-3, 127-4 and 130-1, combined; "5B": Areas 7 to 10 and 108 to 110 and Subareas 102-3, 107-2, 107-3, 130-2 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies south of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined; "5C": Areas 6 and 106 and Subareas 2-1 to 2-19, 102-2, 105-2 and 107-1, combined; "5D": Areas 3 to 5, 103 and 104 and Subareas 1-2 to 1-7, 101-4 to 101-10, 102-1 and 105-1, combined; and "5E": Area 142 and Subareas 1-1, 2-31 to 2-100 and 101-1 to 101-3 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies north of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined.

"Hail-out Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to embarking on a fishing trip. (See section 11).

"Hail-in Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to landing fish. (See section 15).

"Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log" means the electronic or paper log that meets the requirements of the Department and serves as the official catch record for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"Integrated Groundfish Validation Record" means the official catch record provided by the designated groundfish dockside observer for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"landed" means having offloaded catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"other rockfish" means the species listed in Appendix 1 to this Part.

"Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN)" means the unique number assigned by a groundfish dockside observer and recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Log certifying that a vessel is not in an overage position for any species per Groundfish Management Area.

"unique identification number" means a unique number the Aboriginal organization must assign to a dual fishing designation certificate to differentiate it from any other dual fishing designation certificates it may issue.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Species and quantities of fish that are permitted to be taken (all species are as referred to in Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993):

(1) The licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item.

Column I Column II Column III Species GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) (2) Rockfish: (a) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1): The combined quantity of other rockfish landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 5,000 pounds (2,268 kg) (round weight).

(b) Bocaccio: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of sablefish (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of sablefish (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish (as set out in

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Appendix 1).

(c) Bocaccio: Notwithstanding subsection 1(2)(b), when the vessel master fishes under authority of a halibut licence and sablefish licence simultaneously, the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of halibut (fresh, dressed head-off weight) and sablefish (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of halibut (fresh, dressed head-off weight) and sablefish (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total.

Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1).

(3) Pacific Cod: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight).

(4) Sole, Flounder, and Skate (excluding Big Skate and Longnose Skate): There is no limit to the amount of sole, flounder, and skate (excluding Big Skate and Longnose Skate) that can be landed from any one fishing trip.

(5) Octopus caught incidentally may be used for bait and shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log but cannot be landed.

(6) The vessel master shall ensure that a current and valid licence amendment is on board the vessel while fishing.

2. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

3. Designated fishers:

(1) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

(2) Designations are personal and non-transferable.

4. Size of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) No person shall catch and retain a halibut that is less than

(a) 81.3 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the tip of the lower jaw with the mouth closed and passing over the pectoral fin to the extreme end of the middle of the tail; or

(b) where the head has been removed, 61 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the base of the pectoral fin at its most anterior point to the extreme end of the middle of the tail.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

(2) No person shall catch and retain a sablefish that is less than

(a) 55 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 39 cm in length, measured from the origin of the first dorsal fin to the fork of the tail.

(3) No person shall catch and retain a lingcod that is less than

(a) 65 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 50 cm in length measured along the shortest length of the body to the tip of the tail.

5. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified in the manner set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) All fishing gear shall be identified in the manner set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

6. The waters in which fishing is permitted and the period during which fishing is permitted to be carried out:

(1)Subject to subsections 6(2) and 6(3), fishing under authority of this licence is permitted during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category K licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for groundfish, in that area and during that time.

(2) Subject to subsection 6(3), and subject to variation of the close times set out in the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, fishing under the authority of this licence is permitted within Groundfish Management Areas 3C, 3D, 5A, 5B, 5C, 5D, and 5E.

(3) When hailed out on a directed sablefish fishery under the authority of this licence, fishing is permitted only in Areas: 1, 2, 101, 108 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130, 142, Subarea 102-3 and that portion of Subarea 102-2 that lies south of a line from 52 degrees 10.00 minutes north latitude and 130 degrees 57.395 minutes west longitude to 52 degrees 27.020 minutes north latitude and 130 degrees 16.621 minutes west longitude, subject to variation of the close times set out in the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993.

7. Fishing gear permitted to be used and the manner in which it may be used:

(1) Hook and line gear, and trap gear are permitted to be used. Traps shall include the following:

(a) Escape Holes: All traps shall have at least two separate openings in the side wall, excluding the tunnels, such that an 8.89 cm (3.5 in) diameter round peg will readily pass through each of the openings without stretching or altering the shape of the opening.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

(b) Rot Panels: All traps shall have a rot panel. The rot panel consists of a section in a trap side wall that has been laced, sewn or otherwise secured by a single length of untreated natural fibre not larger than 2 mm in diameter and that, on deterioration or parting, produces in the side wall an opening with four sides, each of which is at least 20 cm in length.

(2) 4-day limit: No person shall set a trap and leave the trap in the water for more than 4 consecutive days without lifting the trap from the water and removing all of the fish from it.

8. Handling of halibut:

(1) All undersized halibut shall be released to the sea with a minimum of injury by: (a) hook straightening; (b) cutting the ganglion near the hook; or (c) carefully removing the hook by twisting it from the halibut with a gaff.

(2) Undersized halibut brought on board the vessel to determine if the minimum size limit of the halibut is met shall be returned to the sea with a minimum of injury.

(3) Subject to subsection 8(4) all halibut shall either be landed: (a) fresh, dressed head-on; or (b) fresh, round head-on.

(4) Where are frozen at sea, halibut shall either be landed: (a) dressed head-on; (b) dressed head-off; (c) round head-on; or (d) round head-off.

9. Release of rockfish:

No rockfish shall be released to sea.

10. Transport requirements:

(1) All fish taken under authority of this licence shall be transported to land by the vessel named in this licence.

(2) The vessel fishing under the authority of this licence shall not have on board any fish that have been landed and validated.

11. Requirement for Hail-out Report:

Prior to the commencement of a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 11(1)). The person identified as the vessel master in subsection 7(1)(c) shall be considered to be the vessel master responsible for all fishing, vessel handling and reporting activities for the duration of the fishing trip.

(1) Not less than 24 hours prior to leaving port, the vessel master shall make a Hail-out Report and obtain a hail-out number by contacting the designated groundfish hail service provider at 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

master; (d) name of directed groundfish fishery; (e) functionality test certificate number (FTCN) or at-sea observer file number; (f) Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN); (g) date of departure; (h) name of departure port; (i) anticipated date, port and location of landing; and (j) whether dual fishing, as described in section 22, will occur. If that is the case, the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate must be stated to the service provider.

(2) The vessel master shall record the hail-out number in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(3)(a) Subject to subsection 11(3)(b) the vessel master shall hail-out for one directed groundfish fishery only. (b) The vessel master may fish under authority of a halibut licence and sablefish licence simultaneously after obtaining two hail-out numbers to fish both licences from the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider.

(4) Cancellation of fishing trip: Should the vessel master decide not to fish after having made a Hail-out Report, the vessel master shall make a Hail-in Report to his or her service provider to indicate that no fishing occurred. The cancelled trip Hail-in Report shall be made not later than three days after making the Hail-out Report.

12. At-sea monitoring:

When fishing under authority of this licence, at-sea monitoring of all fishing activity is required at all times by means of either: (1) a designated groundfish at-sea observer carried on board the vessel; or (2) the use of a functioning electronic monitoring (EM) system on board the vessel as described in section 14.

13. Fishing and Related Activity Records:

(1) Subject to subsection 13(1)(d), the vessel master shall arrange to have a designated groundfish at-sea observer collect and record the following catch information at sea while fishing under the authority of this licence: (a) For each fishing trip: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) vessel master's name; and (iii) name of the designated groundfish at-sea observer. (b) For each string of fishing gear set: (i) the set date, time, and location described as latitude and longitude in degrees, minutes and seconds or degrees minutes and tenths of minutes of each string of gear set; (ii) the haul date, time and location of each string of gear hauled; (iii) the number of hooks on each string of gear set and hauled; (iv) the type of bait used; (v) the type of hook used; (vi) the total catch in pieces retained by species; and (vii) the total catch in pieces, by species released back to sea. (c) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange for catch records to be entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS) within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip. (d) As an alternative to carrying a designated groundfish at-sea observer, an electronic monitoring (EM) system may be used as described in section 14.

14. Electronic monitoring (EM) system:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(1) The vessel master shall ensure that a vessel using EM in place of a designated groundfish at-sea observer shall have an EM system that meets the following minimum specifications and component requirements: (a) a video and sensor data-logging engine (control box), equipped with external display lights to verify correct power supply and connected to a monitor and keyboard, allowing the vessel master to view real time recording of EM imagery, enter insert time-stamped event markers into the sensor record, and conduct system checks to test system performance; (b) operating software to record imagery during fishing events for analysis; (c) peripheral sensor devices suitable for a fishing deck work environment, including GPS; (d) an electronic hydraulic pressure transducer (where applicable); (e) a winch rotation sensor(where applicable); (f) a minimum of two closed circuit television cameras configured to provide a clear view of the catch retrieval process; and (g) the GPS, hydraulic and winch sensor data shall be logged to a data file at a frequency of once per ten seconds, continuously throughout the fishing trip.

(2) Video images captured by the EM system shall meet the following minimum specifications: (a) image files shall be viewable on Windows Media Player; if a non-standard Windows Media Player Codec is used, it shall be provided to Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. for image analysis; (b) minimum resolution of 640 X 480 dpi and the ability to vary lens choice to ensure an appropriate field of view; (c) imagery shall have a burned-in caption showing vessel identifier, date, time and location; (d) image files shall capture 100 percent of each catch retrieval event, including a 10-30 minute run-on after each event; (e) image frame rates shall be not less than 5 frames per second for catch retrieval imagery; and (f) image quality shall be sufficient to allow clear identification of the species listed in Appendix 1.

(3) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure all components of the EM system are fully operational and in use during the entire fishing trip from the time the vessel leaves port until the vessel arrives at port to commence the validation of their catch. The EM system shall be continuously powered and not turned off at any time.

(4) If any or all of the EM system equipment becomes inoperative or malfunctions in any way, the vessel master shall immediately contact the provider of the EM system. The vessel master shall work with the provider of the EM system to determine if the EM system can be repaired at sea. If the EM system cannot be repaired at sea, the vessel master shall stop fishing by hauling gear and hailing in as soon as possible.

(5) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure that all fishing gear being retrieved from the water and all catch, whether retained or released, is handled within view of the EM system's closed circuit television cameras in a manner that allows for species identification with the closed circuit television cameras.

(6) The vessel master shall, within 24 hours of the offload event, provide to the EM

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

system service provider all sensor and video data from the EM system for that trip.

(7) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the service provider conduct a comparison of the EM sensor and video data with the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log and the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record and then enter the data into the Fishery Operations System.

(8) At the request of the Department, the licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider provide all or any portion of the EM sensor and imagery data to the Department.

15. Requirement for Hail-in Report:

Prior to cancelling or completing a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 15(1)).

(1) Subject to subsection 15(2), and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the designated groundfish hail service provider by contacting 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week): (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in subsection 22, an estimate in pounds by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence.

(2) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall file a Hail-in Report indicating that no fish were caught.

16. The location and times at which landing of fish is permitted:

(1) Subject to subsections 16(2), 16(3), and 16(4) all fishing under authority of this licence shall cease at 23:59 h February 20, 2018, and all species caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed no later than 23:59 h local time February 27, 2018.

(2) Subject to subsections 16(4), no halibut shall be retained after 12:00 h local time, November 7, 2017. All halibut caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 12:00 h local time November 14, 2017.

(3) Subject to subsection 16(4), no lingcod shall be retained after 23:59 h local time, November 14, 2017. All lingcod caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 23:59 h local time November 21, 2017.

(4) When an Area, Subarea or GMA is closed to fishing for a species and fish of that species taken in that area are on board the vessel, all fish on board the vessel shall be landed not later than three days after the species closure takes effect.

(5) All fish caught under the authority of this licence shall be landed at one of the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

following locations:

In Canada:

Ahousat Greater Victoria Prince Rupert Alert Bay Kelsey Bay Quadra Island Beaver Cove Kyuquot Queen Charlotte City Bella Bella Ladysmith Sayward Bella Coola Lund Shearwater Campbell River Masset Sidney Chemainus Metro Vancouver Skidegate Coal Harbour Nanaimo Sointula Comox Port Alberni Sooke Courtenay Port Edward Tofino Cowichan Bay Port Hardy Ucluelet Fair Harbour Port McNeil Winter Harbour French Creek Port Renfrew Zeballos Gold River Powell River

In the United States:

Bellingham, WA Blaine, WA

(6) All fish shall be landed at a fish buying station licensed under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia), except: (a) fish sold directly to the public under authority of a fisher's vending licence issued under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia); and (b) fish landed in the United States.

17. Method permitted for landing of fish from the vessel and verification of the weight of fish caught and retained:

(1) The landing of any fish of any species is not permitted unless a designated groundfish dockside observer is present to authorize the commencement of weight verification.

(2) The weight of all fish shall be verified by a designated groundfish dockside observer.

(3) Subject to subsections 17(4) and 22(7), the licensed vessel may make one (1) partial landing of species other than halibut during each fishing trip. To conduct a partial offload: (a) the vessel master shall hail in as set out in subsection 11; (b) the partial landing shall be monitored as set out in subsection 13(1); (c) the vessel master shall provide completed logbook pages to the designated groundfish dockside observer at the time of the partial landing; and (d) the vessel master shall provide all sensor and video data at the time of the partial landing.

(4) Subject to subsection 22(7), all halibut taken under the authority of this licence during a fishing trip shall be landed at the time of the final landing. (5) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when that Hail-in Report indicates that no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall ensure that a designated groundfish dockside observer will be present at the time of arrival and at the location indicated in the Hail-in Report and the vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected to verify that no fish have been caught.

(6) The vessel master shall provide the groundfish dockside observer with access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during the landing and at the conclusion of the landing.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(7) Once landing has commenced, the vessel shall not leave the landing site unless permission has been received to do so from a groundfish dockside observer.

(8) All fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of a Schedule II - Other Species, Groundfish Trawl or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence.

(9) All fish taken under the authority of a Schedule II - Other Species, Groundfish Trawl or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of this licence.

18. Tagging of fish:

The vessel master shall ensure all halibut caught under the authority of this licence are tagged upon validation by a groundfish dockside observer.

19. Methods by which the weight of the fish is to be determined:

(1) At the time and place of landing, all fish shall be sorted, counted by piece and weighed by individual species.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection 19(1), if the landed weight is greater than 2,500 pounds (1,134 kg) of a species, with the exception of halibut and lingcod, a sub-sample of not less than 225 specimens shall be counted by piece and weighed, as directed by a designated groundfish dockside observer.

(3) If fish are to be placed into totes or other containers at the time of landing, each tote or container shall be weighed with ice, liners, etc. and labelled with the tote weight prior to use.

(4) Totes or other containers that have been weighed and labelled before the landing are subject to weight verification at any time by a designated groundfish dockside observer.

(5) Where fish are placed in containers prior to landing and are frozen at sea: (a) each container shall contain only one species; (b) each container shall be clearly marked as to the species contained therein; (c) all containers shall be accurately weighed; and (d) a sample of no less than fifteen percent (15%) of each type of container shall be taken, as directed by an observer. The sample containers shall be emptied and the contents sorted where necessary and weighed by individual species.

(6) Where fish are kept alive prior to landing, all fish shall be sorted and weighed by individual species.

(7) All fish shall be weighed on a scale approved, in the case of fish landed in Canada, by Industry Canada, and in the case of fish landed in the United States, by the State of Washington Weights and Measures.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

(8) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of round weights by deducting the weight of the container and converting the product weight to a round weight or, in the case of halibut, to a fresh, dressed head-off weight.

(9) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert halibut product weight to an equivalent weight of fresh, dressed head-off halibut:

Fresh, dressed head-off with ice and slime 0.98 Fresh, dressed head-on with ice and slime 0.88 Fresh, round with ice and slime 0.75 Frozen, dressed head-off with glaze 0.97 Frozen, dressed head-on with glaze 0.87 Frozen, round with glaze 0.74

(10) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert product weight to round weight for all groundfish species except halibut:

All groundfish (round): Frozen: round, 4 percent glaze allowance, 0.96 Fresh: round, 2 percent ice/slime allowance, 0.98

"Live" fish: Fresh: 3 percent shrinkage allowance, 0.97

Arrowtooth Flounder: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.16 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.14 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.43 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.39 Frozen: dressed, head-off-tailed,1.54 Fresh: dressed, head-off-tailed, 1.49

Other flounders and soles: Frozen: dressed, head-on 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.22 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.60 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.64

Lingcod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.60 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.64 Frozen: Western cut, 1.33 Fresh: Western cut, 1.36 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Pacific Cod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51 Frozen: Western cut, 1.26 Fresh: Western cut, 1.28 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Rockfish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.54 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.57 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.48 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.51 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.13 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.16

Sablefish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51

Skate: Frozen: Flap/Wing, 2.32 Fresh: Flap/Wing, 2.45

Spiny Dogfish: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.25 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.75 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.82

(11) Sablefish to be stored for later processing and/or transport to a different location(s) shall be kept in containers marked, immediately after verification of weight by the observer, with the following information:

(a) Sablefish Licence number; (b) landing number; (c) container number; (d) landing

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

date; (e) product weight in pounds; (f) vessel name; (g) landing port; (h) observer's name; and (i) the buyer's name.

20. Records that the vessel master shall keep:

(1) Integrated Groundfish Validation Record: (a) An Integrated Groundfish Validation Log shall be obtained from a designated groundfish dockside observer. (b) At the completion of each landing, a designated groundfish dockside observer shall enter information regarding the landing in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record including the weight and species of fish landed. The vessel master shall sign and date each original validation record page as directed by the observer. At a minimum, the vessel master shall ensure that both his correct signature and his correct printed full name are placed on the Validation Record along with his FIN. The completed yellow copy shall accompany landed fish in transit to the buyer.

(2) Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log (a) The vessel master shall keep a complete and accurate record of all fishing activity carried out under authority of this licence in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log. Integrated Groundfish Fishing Logs are available from the designated groundfish hail service provider. (b) The information shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log not later than 24 hours after midnight local time for each day fished and prior to the landing of any fish taken under authority of this licence (c) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the vessel master shall ensure that an Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is obtained prior to fishing and that sufficient pages are available to cover any fishing trip. (d) The Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be kept on board the vessel at all times and shall be made available for examination upon request of an observer, a DFO employee, a fishery officer or a representative of the International Pacific Halibut Commission. (e) Following the landing of halibut, and where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the completed yellow copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall remain in the Logbook until removed by an International Pacific Halibut Commission employee or mailed within seven (7) days of the vessel's final landing to:

International Pacific Halibut Commission 2320 West Commodore Way, Suite 300 Seattle, WA, United States 98199-1287

(f) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the completed white copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be provided to the designated groundfish dockside observer, or shall be forwarded, within seven (7) days of each landing to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada c/o: Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. 525 Head Street Victoria, B.C. V9A 5S1 (250) 383-4535

(g) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the licence holder shall retain the pink copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

(h) Where an electronic Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, copies shall be provided to Fisheries and Oceans Canada (c/o Archipelago Marine Research Ltd.), and the International Pacific Halibut Commission within seven (7) days of each landing.

(3) Fish Slips

(a) An accurate written report shall be provided on a fish slip of all fish landed under the authority of this licence. (b) The vessel master shall ensure that fish slips are submitted not later than seven days after landing. Slips shall be mailed to:

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Fisheries Management Data Unit Suite 200 - 401 Burrard Street Vancouver, B.C. V6C 3S4

Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business Forms, phone (604)596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information, see the website http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the Fisheries Management Data Unit message line at (604)666-2716.

21. Avoidance of Seabirds:

The following definitions apply to this section:

"streamer line" ("tori line") means a line to which are attached brightly coloured streamers spaced five m apart. The line shall have a buoy at the terminal end. The streamers shall be of UV-protected plastic tubing, 3/8 inch polyester line or surveyors tape, and shall extend to within 0.5 m of the water when the vessel is at setting speed.

"towed buoy" means a buoy towed abaft of the stern of the vessel.

"overall length" means the length of the vessel as set out in this licence.

(1) Subject to subsections 21(2) and 21(3), vessel masters fishing:

(a) vessels less than 9 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy either a single streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear;

(b) vessels 9 m to 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear;

(c) vessels more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; and

(d) vessels more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy paired streamer lines when setting longline gear.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(2) The vessel master fishing vessels that have no masts, poles or rigging shall deploy at least one towed buoy when setting longline gear.

(3) The vessel master shall deploy gear described in subsection 21(1) at all times when setting longline gear except:

(a) during the period between 30 minutes after sunset and 30 minutes before sunrise; or

(b) when the current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as greater than 35 knots; and

(c) when current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as between 25 and 35 knots the vessel master shall deploy only a single streamer line or for vessels less than 9 m, either a single streamer line or a single towed buoy.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that streamer lines are deployed so that:

(a) the streamers are in the air at least 30 m beyond the point at which the groundline enters the water; and (b) towed as close to the groundline as is practical under the prevailing conditions of wind and sea.

(5) The vessel master shall ensure that towed buoys are deployed so that the buoy is towed further astern than the point at which the groundline enters the water.

(6) When setting longline gear, vessel masters shall:

(a) use baited hooks that sink to the bottom as soon as they are put in the water, e.g. use sinking groundlines, thawed bait, additional weight on the groundline; (b) discharge old bait and offal so as not to attract seabirds to the longline gear; and (c) use bait fish that do not retain air in their swim bladders or puncture the swim bladder.

(7) All birds caught shall be recorded by species in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(8) Birds shall be released in the least harmful manner.

22. Dual Fishing

The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing unless the following conditions are met:

(1) Before the commencement of the dual fishing trip, the licensed vessel and any person who may fish shall be designated by an Aboriginal organization, in accordance with the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, to catch and retain groundfish under the authority of the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence. Proof of designation shall be a complete dual fishing

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

designation certificate.

(2) Designations may be made to persons and vessels only; the dual fishing designation certificate may not be made to a corporation or trade name. Designations are personal and not transferable.

(3) The vessel master shall obtain the completed dual fishing designation certificate before hailing out for a dual fishing trip. The vessel master shall ensure that the dual fishing designation certificate sets out all of the following: (a) the full printed name of the person(s) designated by the Aboriginal organization; (b) the full name of the vessel designated by the Aboriginal organization; (c) the amount of groundfish by species that the vessel may land under the authority of the dual fishing designation certificate during the fishing trip; (d) the gear type that is authorized, which must be gear that is set out in the designating Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence; (e) a detailed description of the waters, within the area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence, where fishing may be carried out under the dual fishing designation certificate; (f) the full name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; (g) the length of time for which the designation under the dual fishing designation certificate is valid, including a start date and an end date when fishing may take place; (h) the unique identification number the Aboriginal organization has assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; and (i) the FSC Communal Fishing Licence number.

(4) Before the commencement of a dual fishing trip, the vessel master shall ensure the dual fishing designation certificate contains all the information described in subsections 22(3)(a)-(i).

(5) The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing if any of the information described in subsections 22(3)(a)-(i) is not fully included in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(6) The vessel master shall: (a) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-out that the vessel will be dual fishing during the fishing trip, and state the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number the Aboriginal organization assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; (b) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-in an accurate estimate of the weight by pound and species of the fish that was caught under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence; (d) during the fishing trip record in the comments section and the retained column of the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log the number of fish retained by species under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence by each set; and (e) carry the dual fishing designation certificate on board the vessel at all times during the dual fishing trip and produce it at the time of validation and whenever any at-sea inspection occurs.

(7) At the request of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate, fish taken under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Licence may be landed at a different time and location from the fish caught under the authority of this licence if a fishery guardian, a fisheries representative designated by the Aboriginal organization or a designated groundfish dockside observer monitors the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

(8) The designated groundfish dockside observer, or the fishery guardian or fisheries representative, as the case may be, shall: (a) record landed catch information for each species, the dual fishing designation certificate number and the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; and (b) provide a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the FSC Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate to the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and to the Groundfish Management Unit at 604-666-8525 (fax) within seven (7) days of the validation.

(9) Where fish taken under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence have been landed at a different time and location than the fish caught under the authority of this licence, the vessel master shall provide the designated commercial groundfish dockside observer at the landing site of fish caught under the authority of this licence with the following information in respect of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence: a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate.

(10) The vessel master shall not catch and retain more groundfish by species than the amount set out in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(11) Fishing under the authority of an FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall occur only in the waters, or area, where the designating Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence authorizes fishing.

(12) The vessel master shall not claim food, social, and ceremonial (FSC) fish in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log that was not caught in the waters within the area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(13) The vessel master and/or the individual(s) designated by the Aboriginal organization to FSC groundfish under their FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall not claim as FSC groundfish any groundfish caught and retained outside the FSC fishing area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(14) Before the fish caught pursuant to the FSC Communal Fishing Licence is landed and validated the vessel master shall: (a) advise the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate of the place, time and estimated amount of fish to be landed; and (b) record the name of the representative of the Aboriginal organization who was advised of the landing per 22(14)(a) and provide it

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

to a Fishery Officer upon request.

(15) Within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip the licence holder or vessel master shall: (a) ensure the information for catch landed under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence is entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS); and (b) send a copy of the landed catch information setting out the amount of groundfish by species the vessel caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence during the fishing trip to the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate.

(16) All fish caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence are for the food, social and ceremonial purposes of the Aboriginal organization which holds the licence. The vessel master or any person designated to fish under the FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall not sell trade or barter any fish caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

23. Species at Risk

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that: (a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

24. Shark Finning Prohibition

No person shall remove and retain the fins of any Spiny Dogfish without retaining the remainder of the carcass for validation upon landing. The number of fins landed shall correspond to the number of carcasses landed.

APPENDIX 1

Other Rockfish

Aurora Rockfish Sebastes aurora Bank Rockfish Sebastes rufus Black Rockfish Sebastes melanops Blackgill Rockfish Sebastes melanostomus Blue Rockfish Sebastes mystinus Bocaccio Sebastes paucispinis Brown Rockfish Sebastes auriculatus Chilipepper Rockfish Sebastes goodei Darkblotched Rockfish Sebastes crameri Dusky Rockfish Sebastes ciliatus Greenstriped Rockfish Sebastes elongatus Harlequin Rockfish Sebastes variegatus Northern Rockfish Sebastes

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

polyspinis Pacific Ocean Perch Sebastes alutus Puget Sound Rockfish Sebastes emphaeus Pygmy Rockfish Sebastes wilsoni Redstripe Rockfish Sebastes proriger Rosethorn Rockfish Sebastes helvomaculatus Sharpchin Rockfish Sebastes zacentrus Shortbelly Rockfish Sebastes jordani Splitnose Rockfish Sebastes diploproa Stripetail Rockfish Sebastes saxicola Vermilion Rockfish Sebastes miniatus Widow Rockfish Sebastes entomelas Yellowmouth Rockfish Sebastes reedi Yellowtail Rockfish Sebastes flavidus Longspine Thornyhead Sebastolobus altivelis

COMMUNAL PART 2 [February 15, 2017]

This Part applies to fishing for groundfish under the authority of this licence.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"at-sea observer file number" means a number provided by the employer of a designated groundfish at-sea observer to uniquely identify a groundfish fishing trip upon which a designated at-sea observer has been embarked.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor groundfish fishing activities, examine and measure fishing gear and to conduct related activities while at sea.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish electronic hail service provider" means Electric Edge Systems Group Inc. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish hail service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated observer" means a corporation designated pursuant to section 39.1 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to provide individuals designated as observers to monitor the landing of fish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of fish caught and retained.

"designated groundfish dockside observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

"dual fishing" means fishing for and retaining groundfish, under the authority of this commercial licence and an Aboriginal organization's FSC communal fishing licence issued under Section 4 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

on the same fishing trip.

"dual fishing designation" means designation by an Aboriginal organization as required under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, expressly authorizing a vessel and individuals to fish under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

"dual fishing designation certificate" means a properly completed document issued by an Aboriginal organization confirming designation to fish under an FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

"electronic hail (e-hail) program" means an electronic-based hail program that meets the minimum specifications set out in subsection 11(3) of these conditions.

"electronic monitoring (EM) system" means an electronic-based monitoring system that meets the minimum specifications set out in section 14 of these conditions.

"fish pen" means an underwater enclosure, attached to the shore of the land or to the seabed, designed to hold live fish.

"Fishery Operations System (FOS)" means the Department's database into which all catch data shall be entered.

"food, social and ceremonial fish" or "FSC" means fish caught under the authority of a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations for the food, social and ceremonial needs of the Aboriginal organization that holds the licence.

"FSC Communal Fishing Licence" is a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations for the harvest of fish for an Aboriginal organization's FSC use, and does not permit sale.

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means a unique identification number issued by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

"Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN)" means the unique number certifying that an EM system has been installed and is fully functional.

"Groundfish Management Area(s) (GMA)" means the waters enumerated below, comprised of the Areas and Subareas as set out: "3C": Areas 21, 23, 24, 121 and 123 and Subareas 124-1 to 124-3 and 125-6, combined; "3D": Areas 25, 26 and 126 and Subareas 27-2 to 27-11, 124-4, 125-1 to 125-5, 127-1 and 127-2, combined; "4B": Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29 and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13 and 12-15 to 12-48, combined; "5A": Areas 11 and 111 and Subareas 12-14, 27-1, 127-3, 127-4 and 130-1, combined; "5B": Areas 7 to 10 and 108 to 110 and Subareas 102-3, 107-2, 107-3, 130-2 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies south of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined; "5C": Areas 6 and 106 and Subareas 2-1 to 2-19, 102-2, 105-2 and 107-1, combined; "5D": Areas 3 to

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

5, 103 and 104 and Subareas 1-2 to 1-5, 101-4 to 101-10, 102-1 and 105-1, combined; and "5E": Area 142 and Subareas 1-1, 2-31 to 2-100 and 101-1 to 101-3 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies north of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined.

"Hail-in Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to landing fish. (See section 15)

"Hail-out Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to embarking on a fishing trip. (See section 11)

"Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log" means the log that meets the requirements of the Department and serves as the official catch record for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"Integrated Groundfish Validation Record" means the official catch record provided by the designated groundfish dockside observer for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"landed" means having offloaded catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"other rockfish" means the species listed in Appendix 1 to this Part

"Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN)" means the unique number assigned by a groundfish dockside observer and recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Log certifying that a vessel is not in an overage position for any species per groundfish management area group.

"unique identification number" means a unique number the Aboriginal organization must assign to a dual fishing designation certificate to differentiate it from any other dual fishing designation certificates it may issue.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Species, gear and quantities of fish that are permitted (all species are as referred to in Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993):

(1) When hailed out on a directed Spiny Dogfish (by hook and line gear) trip, the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear:

(a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight)

(b) Lingcod by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: The quantity of lingcod caught in Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 400 pounds (181 kg) (round weight). (c) Skate by hook and line gear: The quantity of skate caught in Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29, and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 6,000 pounds (2,722 kg) (round weight). (d) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (e) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: The combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed the greater of 500 pounds (227 kg) or 2 percent of Spiny Dogfish landed per trip (round weight). (f) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (g) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(2) When hailed out on a directed lingcod trip (by hook and line gear, other than longline gear), the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

hook and line gear, other than longline gear: (a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) (b) The retention of skate by hook and line gear is not permitted. (c) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (d) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: (i) Subject to subsection 1(2)(d)(ii), the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight); (ii) When landing greater than 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) of lingcod, the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 750 pounds (340 kg) (round weight). (e) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of lingcod (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of lingcod (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (f) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(3) Octopus caught incidentally may be used for bait and shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log but cannot be landed.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that a current and valid licence amendment is on

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

board the vessel while fishing.

2. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

3. Designated fishers:

(1) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

(2) Designations are personal and non-transferable.

4. Size of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) No person shall catch and retain a halibut that is less than (a) 81.3 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the tip of the lower jaw with the mouth closed and passing over the pectoral fin to the extreme end of the middle of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 61 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the base of the pectoral fin at its most anterior point to the extreme end of the middle of the tail.

(2) No person shall catch and retain a sablefish that is less than (a) 55 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 39 cm in length, measured from the origin of the first dorsal fin to the fork of the tail.

(3) No person shall catch and retain a lingcod that is less than (a) 65 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 50 cm in length measured along the shortest length of the body to the tip of the tail.

5. Fishing is permitted for those species of fish listed in section 1 of Part 2 of these conditions in those waters, with that gear and during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category C licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for those species, with that gear, in those waters and during that time.

6. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified in the manner set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) All fishing gear shall be identified in the manner set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

7. Handling of halibut:

(1) All undersized halibut shall be released to the sea with a minimum of injury by:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

(a) hook straightening; (b) cutting the ganglion near the hook; or (c) carefully removing the hook by twisting it from the halibut with a gaff.

(2) Undersized halibut brought on board the vessel to determine if the minimum size limit of the halibut is met shall be returned to the sea with a minimum of injury.

(3) Subject to subsection 7(4) all halibut shall be landed either: (a) fresh, dressed head-on; or (b) fresh, round head-on.

(4) Where frozen at sea, halibut shall either be landed: (a) dressed head-on; (b) dressed head-off; (c) round head-on; or (d) round head-off.

8. Release of rockfish

No rockfish shall be released to sea

9. Transport requirements:

(1) All fish taken under the authority of this licence, shall be transported by the licensed vessel either directly to land or temporarily to a fish pen and then to land.

(2) No vessel other than the vessel designated to fish under this licence shall be used to transport fish taken under the authority of this licence.

(3) Any fish that have been transported to a fish pen by the licensed vessel shall be transported to land by the same vessel when the fish are removed from the fish pen. This applies whether the fish are alive or dead.

(4) The vessel fishing under the authority of this licence shall not have on board fish that have been landed and validated.

10. Fish pens:

(1) All fish enclosed in a fish pen shall be from one vessel only.

(2) No fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be stored in a fish pen unless the fish pen is marked with the vessel name and the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

(3) Fish pens shall be marked as follows: (a) all letters and numbers shall be a minimum of 10 cm in height and 5 cm in width; (b) all letters and numbers shall be black and painted or affixed to a white background; and (c) the vessel name and vessel registration number shall be attached to the top surface of the fish pen.

(4) No fish taken by the licensed vessel shall be stored in a fish pen that is marked with the vessel name or vessel registration number of any other vessel.

(5) The licensed vessel shall not remove fish from a fish pen marked with any number other than the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

11. Requirement for Hail-out Report:

Prior to the commencement of a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 11(1). The person identified as the vessel master in subsection 11(1)(c) shall be considered to be the vessel master responsible for all fishing, vessel handling and reporting activities for the duration of the fishing trip.

(1) Hail-out Report to the designated Groundfish hail service provider: Not less than 24 hours prior to leaving port, the vessel master shall make a Hail-out Report and obtain a hail-out number by contacting the designated groundfish hail service provider at 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (d) name of directed groundfish fishery; (e) Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN) or at-sea observer file number; (f) Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN); (g) date of departure; (h) name of departure port; (i) anticipated date, port and location of landing; and (j) whether dual fishing, as described in section 23, will occur. If that is the case, the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate must be stated to the service provider.

(2) The vessel master shall record the hail-out number in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(3) The vessel master shall hail-out for one directed groundfish fishery only.

(4) Salmon troll vessels intending to land lingcod while fishing for salmon under this Part shall make a groundfish Hail-out Report as set out in subsections 11(1) or 11(2).

(5) Cancellation of fishing trip: Should the vessel master decide not to fish after having made a Hail-out Report, the vessel master shall make a Hail-in Report to the designated groundfish hail service provider to indicate that no fishing occurred. The cancelled trip Hail-in Report shall be made not later than three days after making the Hail-out Report.

12. At-sea monitoring:

(1) Subject to subsection 12(2), when fishing under authority of this licence, at-sea monitoring of all fishing activity is required at all times by means of either: (a) a designated groundfish at-sea observer carried on board the vessel; or (b) the use of a functioning electronic monitoring (EM) system on board the vessel, as described in section 14.

(2) At-sea monitoring of all fishing activity under this licence is not required when less than 500 pounds (227 kg) of lingcod are caught and retained while fishing for salmon by troll gear.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

13. Fishing and Related Activity Records:

(1) Fishing activity and catch records. Subject to subsection 13(1)(d), the vessel master shall arrange to have a designated groundfish at-sea observer collect and record the following catch information at sea while fishing under the authority of this licence:

(a) For each fishing trip: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) vessel master's name; (iii) vessel master's FIN , and (iv) name of the designated groundfish at-sea observer.

(b) For each string of fishing gear set: (i) the set date, time, and location described as latitude and longitude in degrees, minutes and seconds or degrees minutes and tenths of minutes of each string of gear set; (ii) the haul date, time and location of each string of gear hauled; (iii) the number of hooks on each string of gear set and hauled; (iv) the type of bait used; (v) the type of hook used; (vi) the total catch in pieces retained by species; and (vii) the total catch by species released back to sea.

(c) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange for catch records to be entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS) within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip.

(d) As an alternative to arranging a designated groundfish at-sea observer, an electronic monitoring (EM) system may be used as described in section 14.

14. Electronic Monitoring (EM) system:

(1) The vessel master shall ensure that a vessel using EM in place of a designated groundfish at-sea observer shall have an EM system that meets the following minimum specifications and component requirements: (a) a video and sensor data-logging engine (control box), equipped with external display lights to verify correct power supply and be connected to a monitor and keyboard, allowing the vessel master to view real time recording of EM imagery, enter time-stamped event markers into the sensor record, and conduct system checks to test system performance; (b) operating software to record imagery during fishing events for analysis; (c) peripheral sensor devices suitable for a fishing-deck work environment, including GPS; (d) an electronic hydraulic pressure transducer (where applicable); (e) a winch rotation sensor(where applicable); (f) a minimum of two closed circuit television cameras configured to provide a clear view of the catch retrieval process; and (g) the GPS, hydraulic and winch sensor data shall be logged to a data file at a frequency of once per ten seconds, continuously throughout the fishing trip.

(2) Video images captured by the EM system shall meet the following minimum specifications: (a) image files shall be viewable on Windows Media Player; if a non-standard Windows Media Player Codec is used, it shall be provided to Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. for image analysis; (b) minimum resolution of 640 X 480 dpi and the ability to vary lens choice to ensure an appropriate field of view;

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

(c) imagery shall have a burned-in caption showing vessel identifier, date, time and location; (d) image files shall capture 100 percent of each catch retrieval event, including a 30 minute run-on after each event; (e) image frame rates shall be not less than 5 frames per second for catch retrieval imagery; and (f) image quality shall be sufficient to allow clear identification of the species listed in Appendix 1.

(3) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure all components of the EM system are fully operational and in use during the entire fishing trip from the time the vessel leaves port until the vessel arrives at port to commence the validation of their catch. The EM system shall be continuously powered and not turned off at any time.

(4) If any or all of the EM system equipment becomes inoperative or malfunctions in any way, the vessel master shall immediately contact the provider of the EM system. The vessel master shall work with the provider of the EM system to determine if the EM system can be repaired at sea. If the EM system cannot be repaired at sea, the vessel master shall stop fishing by hauling gear and hailing in as soon as possible.

(5) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure that all catch, whether retained or released, is handled within view of the EM system's closed circuit television cameras in a manner that allows for species identification with the closed circuit television cameras.

(6) The vessel master shall, within 24 hours of the offload event, provide to the EM system service provider all sensor and video data from the EM system for that trip.

(7) The licence holder or the vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider conduct a comparison of the EM sensor and video data with the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log and the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record and then enter the data into the Fishery Operations System.

(8) At the request of the Department, the licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider provide all or any portion of the EM sensor and imagery data to the Department.

15. Requirement for Hail-in Report: Prior to cancelling or completing a trip, the vessel master shall report to either the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 15(1)) or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider (as described in subsection 15(2)). (1) Subject to subsection 15(3) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the designated groundfish hail service provider by contacting 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week): (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 23, an estimate in poundage by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Groundfish licence.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

(2) Subject to subsection 15(3) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the by contacting the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider via the electronic hail software supplied by the service provider (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 23, an estimate in pounds by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Groundfish licence.

(3) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall file a Hail-in Report indicating that no fish were caught. The vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected by a designated groundfish dockside observer to verify that no fish have been caught.

16. Locations and times at which landing of fish is permitted:

(1) Subject to subsections 16(2), 16(3) and 16(4), all species caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed no later than 23:59 h local time February 27, 2018.

(2) Subject to subsection 16(4), no halibut shall be retained after 12:00 h local time, November 7, 2017. All halibut caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 12:00 h local time November 14, 2017.

(3) Subject to subsection 16(4) no lingcod shall be retained after 23:59 h local time, November 14, 2017. All lingcod caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 23:59 h local time November 21, 2017.

(4) When an Area, Subarea or GMA is closed to fishing for a species and fish of that species taken in that area are on board the vessel, all fish on board the vessel shall be landed not later than three days after the species closure takes effect. This includes all fish that have been temporarily stored in a fish pen.

(5) All fish shall be landed at one of the following locations:

In Canada:

Ahousat Greater Victoria Prince Rupert Alert Bay Kelsey Bay Quadra Island Beaver Cove Kyuquot Queen Charlotte City Bella Bella Ladysmith Sayward Bella Coola Lund Shearwater Campbell River Masset Sidney Chemainus Metro Vancouver Skidegate Coal Harbour Nanaimo Sointula Comox Port Alberni Sooke Courtenay Port Edward Tofino Cowichan Bay Port Hardy Ucluelet Fair Harbour Port McNeil Winter Harbour French Creek Port Renfrew Zeballos Gold River Powell River

In the United States:

Blaine WA Bellingham WA

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(6) All fish shall be landed at a fish buying station licensed under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia), except: (a) fish sold directly to the public under authority of a fisher's vending licence issued under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia); and (b) fish landed in the United States.

17. Tagging of fish:

The vessel master shall ensure all halibut caught under the authority of this licence are tagged upon validation by a groundfish dockside observer.

18. Method permitted for landing of fish from the vessel or fish pen and verification of weight and species of fish caught and retained:

(1) The landing of any fish of any species is not permitted unless a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer is present to authorize the commencement of weight verification.

(2) The weight of all fish shall be verified by a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer.

(3) Subject to subsection 23(5), when any fish taken under the authority of this licence are landed, all fish on board the vessel and all fish that were temporarily stored in a fish pen shall be landed at the same time.

(4) The vessel master shall provide to the observer, a fishery officer or fishery guardian attending the landing, safe access to the vessel, the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, at any time during the landing and at the conclusion of the landing. (a) Where the observer, fishery officer or fishery guardian is required to climb or descend 1.2 m or more, the vessel master shall provide a gangway, ladder or other means of traversing the distance. (b) Where the measures in subsection 18(4)(a) are not available, the vessel master shall proceed under instruction of the observer to the nearest practicable location where the observer may safely enter and exit the vessel.

(5) Once landing has commenced, the vessel shall not leave the landing site unless permission has been received to do so from a groundfish dockside observer.

(6) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when that Hail-in Report indicates that no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall ensure that a designated groundfish dockside observer will be present at the time of arrival and at the location indicated in the Hail-in Report and the vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected to verify that no fish have been caught.

(7) All fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

(8) All fish taken under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl, or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of this licence.

19. Method by which the weight of the fish is to be determined:

(1) At the time and place of landing, all fish shall be sorted, counted by piece and weighed by individual species.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection 19(1), if the landed weight is greater than 2,500 pounds (1,134 kg) of a species, with the exception of halibut and lingcod, a sub-sample of not less than 225 specimens shall be counted by piece and weighed, as directed by an observer.

(3) If fish are to be placed into totes or other containers at the time of landing, each tote or container shall be weighed with ice, liners, etc. and labelled with the tote weight prior to use.

(4) Totes or other containers that have been weighed and labelled before the landing are subject to weight verification at any time by a designated groundfish dockside observer.

(5) Where fish are placed in containers prior to landing and are frozen at sea: (a) each container shall contain only one species; (b) each container shall be clearly marked as to the species contained therein; and (c) all fish shall be counted and weighed by individual species.

(6) Where fish are kept alive prior to landing, all fish shall be sorted and weighed by individual species.

(7) All fish shall be weighed on a scale approved, in the case of fish landed in Canada, by Industry Canada, and in the case of fish landed in the United States, by the State of Washington Weights and Measures.

(8) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of round weights by deducting the weight of the container and converting the product weight to a round weight or, in the case of halibut, to a fresh, dressed head off weight.

(9) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert product weight to round weight for all groundfish species except halibut:

All groundfish (round): Frozen: round, 4 percent glaze allowance, 0.96 Fresh: round, 2 percent ice/slime allowance, 0.98

"Live" fish: Fresh: 3 percent shrinkage allowance, 0.97

Arrowtooth Flounder: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.16 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.14 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.43 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.39 Frozen: dressed, head-off-tailed, 1.54 Fresh: dressed, head-off-tailed,1.49

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Other flounders and soles: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.22 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.60 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.64

Lingcod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.60 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.64 Frozen: Western cut, 1.33 Fresh: Western cut, 1.36 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Pacific Cod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51 Frozen: Western cut, 1.26 Fresh: Western cut, 1.28 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Rockfish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.54 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.57 Frozen: dressed, head-off 1.48 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.51 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.13 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.16

Sablefish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51

Skate: Frozen: Flap/Wing, 2.32 Fresh: Flap/Wing, 2.45

Spiny Dogfish: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.25 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.75 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.82

(10) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert halibut product weight to an equivalent weight of fresh dressed head-off halibut: Fresh, dressed, head-off with ice and slime 0.98 Fresh, dressed, head-on with ice and slime 0.88 Fresh, round with ice and slime 0.75 Frozen, dressed, head-off with glaze 0.97 Frozen, dressed, head-on with glaze 0.87 Frozen, round with glaze 0.74

20. Records that a vessel master shall keep:

(1) Integrated Groundfish Validation Record: (a) An Integrated Groundfish Validation Record shall be obtained from a designated observer. (b) At the completion of each landing, a designated groundfish dockside observer shall enter information regarding the landing in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record including the weight and species of fish landed. The vessel master shall sign and date each original validation record page as directed by the designated groundfish dockside observer. At a minimum, the vessel master shall ensure that both his correct signature and his correct printed full name are placed on the Validation Record along with his FIN. The completed yellow copy shall accompany landed fish in transit to the buyer.

(2) Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log (a) The vessel master shall keep a complete and accurate record of all fishing activity carried out under authority of this licence in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log. Integrated Groundfish Fishing Logs are available from the designated groundfish hail service provider. (b) The information shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log not later than 24 hours after midnight local time for each day fished and prior to the landing of any fish taken under authority of this licence. (c) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

is used, the vessel master shall ensure that an Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is obtained prior to fishing and that sufficient pages are available to cover any fishing trip. (d) The Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be kept on board the vessel at all times and shall be made available for examination upon request of an observer, a DFO employee, a fishery officer or a representative of the International Pacific Halibut Commission. (e) Following the landing of halibut, and where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the completed yellow copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall remain in the Logbook until removed by an International Pacific Halibut Commission employee or mailed within seven (7) days of the vessel's final landing to:

International Pacific Halibut Commission 2320 West Commodore Way, Suite 300 Seattle, WA, United States 98199-1287

(f) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the completed white copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be provided to the designated groundfish dockside observer, or shall be forwarded, within seven (7) days of each landing to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada c/o: Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. 525 Head Street Victoria, B.C. V9A 5S1 (250) 383-4535

(g) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the licence holder shall retain the pink copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years.

(h) Where an electronic Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, copies shall be provided to Fisheries and Oceans Canada (c/o Archipelago Marine Research Ltd.), and the International Pacific Halibut Commission within seven (7) days of each landing.

(i) Where an electronic Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the licence holder shall retain a copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years.

21. Fish Slips - all species:

(1) An accurate written report shall be provided on a fish slip of all fish caught and retained under authority of this licence.

(2) A report shall be made even if the fish landed are used for bait, personal consumption or disposed of otherwise and shall include all fish landed at Canadian ports.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure the fish slips are submitted not later than seven days after landing.

(4) Fish slips shall be submitted by the vessel master to:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Fisheries Management Data Unit Suite 200 - 401 Burrard Street Vancouver, BC V6C 3S4

Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business Forms, phone (604)596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information, see the website http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the FM Data Unit message line at (604)666-2716.

22. Avoidance of Seabirds:

The following definitions apply to this section:

"streamer line" ("tori line") means a line to which are attached brightly coloured streamers spaced 5 m apart. The line shall have a buoy at the terminal end. The streamers shall be of UV-protected plastic tubing, 3/8 inch polyester line or surveyor's tape, and shall extend to within 0.5 m of the water when the vessel is at setting speed.

"towed buoy" means a buoy towed abaft of the stern of the vessel.

"overall length" means the length of the vessel as set out in this licence.

(1) Subject to subsections 22(2) and 22(3), the vessel master fishing: (a) a vessel less than 9 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy either a single streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (b) a vessel 9 m to 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (c) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; and (d) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy paired streamer lines when setting longline gear.

(2) The vessel master of a fishing vessel that has no masts, poles or rigging shall deploy at least one towed buoy when setting longline gear.

(3) The vessel master shall deploy gear described in subsection 22(1) at all times when setting longline gear except: (a) during the period between 30 minutes after sunset and 30 minutes before sunrise; or (b) when the current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as greater than 35 knots; and (c) when current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as between 25 and 35 knots the vessel master shall deploy only a single streamer line or for vessels less than 9 m, either a single streamer line or a single towed buoy.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that streamer lines are deployed so that: (a) the streamers are in the air at least 30 m beyond the point at which the groundline

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

enters the water; and (b) are towed as close to the groundline as is practical under the prevailing conditions of wind and sea.

(5) The vessel master shall ensure that towed buoys are deployed so that the buoy is towed further astern than the point at which the groundline enters the water.

(6) When setting longline gear, the vessel master shall: (a) use baited hooks that sink to the bottom as soon as they are put in the water, e.g. use sinking groundlines, thawed bait, additional weight on the groundline; (b) discharge old bait and offal so as not to attract seabirds to the longline gear; and (c) use bait fish that do not retain air in their swim bladders or puncture the swim bladder.

(7) All birds caught shall be recorded by species in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(8) Birds shall be released in the least harmful manner.

23. Dual Fishing:

The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing unless the following conditions are met:

(1) Before the commencement of the dual fishing trip, the licensed vessel and any person who may fish shall be designated by an Aboriginal organization, in accordance with the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, to catch and retain groundfish under the authority of the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence. Proof of designation shall be a complete dual fishing designation certificate.

(2) Designations may be made to persons and vessels only; the dual fishing designation certificate may not be made to a corporation or trade name. Designations are personal and not transferable.

(3) The vessel master shall obtain the completed dual fishing designation certificate before hailing out for a dual fishing trip. The vessel master shall ensure that the dual fishing designation certificate sets out all of the following: (a) the full printed name of the person(s) designated by the Aboriginal organization; (b) the full name of the vessel designated by the Aboriginal organization; (c) the amount of groundfish by species that the vessel may land under the authority of the dual fishing designation certificate during the fishing trip; (d) the gear type that is authorized, which must be gear that is set out in the designating Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence; (e) a detailed description of the waters, within the area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence, where fishing may be carried out under the dual fishing designation certificate; (f) the full name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; (g) the length of time for which the designation under the dual fishing designation certificate is valid, including a start date and an end date when fishing may take place; (h) the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

unique identification number the Aboriginal organization has assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; and (i) the FSC Communal Fishing Licence number.

(4) Before the commencement of a dual fishing trip, the vessel master shall ensure the dual fishing designation certificate contains all the information described in subsections 18(3)(a)-(i).

(5) The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing if any of the information described in subsections 18(3)(a)-(i) is not fully included in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(6) The vessel master shall: (a) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-out that the vessel will be dual fishing during the fishing trip, and state the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number the Aboriginal organization assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; (b) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-in an accurate estimate of the weight by pound and species of the fish that was caught under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence; (d) during the fishing trip record in the comments section and the retained column of the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log the number of fish retained by species under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence by each set; and (e) carry the dual fishing designation certificate on board the vessel at all times during the dual fishing trip and produce it at the time of validation and whenever any at-sea inspection occurs.

(7) At the request of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate, fish taken under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence may be landed at a different time and location from the fish caught under the authority of this licence if a fishery guardian, a fisheries representative designated by the Aboriginal organization or a designated groundfish dockside observer monitors the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

(8) The designated groundfish dockside observer, or the fishery guardian or fisheries representative, as the case may be, shall: (a) record landed catch information for each species, the dual fishing designation certificate number and the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; and (b) provide a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the FSC Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate to the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and to the Groundfish Management Unit at 604-666-8525 (fax) within seven (7) days of the validation.

(9) Where fish taken under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence have been landed at a different time and location than the fish caught under the authority of this licence, the vessel master shall provide the designated commercial

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

groundfish dockside observer at the landing site of fish caught under the authority of this licence with the following information in respect of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence: a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate.

(10) The vessel master shall not catch and retain more groundfish by species than the amount set out in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(11) Fishing under the authority of an FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall occur only in the waters, or area, where the designating Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence authorizes fishing.

(12) The vessel master shall not claim food, social, and ceremonial (FSC) fish in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log that was not caught in the waters within the area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(13) The vessel master and/or the individual(s) designated by the Aboriginal organization to FSC groundfish under their FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall not claim as FSC groundfish any groundfish caught and retained outside the FSC fishing area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(14) Before the fish caught pursuant to the FSC Communal Fishing Licence is landed and validated the vessel master shall: (a) advise the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate of the place, time and estimated amount of fish to be landed; and (b) record the name of the representative of the Aboriginal organization who was advised of the landing per 18(14)(a) and provide it to a Fishery Officer upon request.

(15) Within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip the licence holder or vessel master shall: (a) ensure the information for catch landed under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence is entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS); and (b) send a copy of the landed catch information setting out the amount of groundfish by species the vessel caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence during the fishing trip to the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate.

(16) All fish caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence are for the food, social and ceremonial purposes of the Aboriginal organization which holds the licence. The vessel master or any person designated to fish under the FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall not sell trade or barter any fish caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

24. Species at Risk for all species

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that: (a) are conducted under licences

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

25. Shark Finning Prohibition:

No person shall remove and retain the fins of any Spiny Dogfish or shark without retaining the remainder of the carcass for validation upon landing. The number of fins landed shall correspond to the number of carcasses landed.

APPENDIX I

Aurora Rockfish Sebastes aurora Bank Rockfish Sebastes rufus Black Rockfish Sebastes melanops Blackgill Sebastes melanostomus Blue Rockfish Sebastes mystinus Bocaccio Sebastes paucispinis Brown Rockfish Sebastes auriculatus Chilipepper Rockfish Sebastes goodei Darkblotched Rockfish Sebastes crameri Dusky Rockfish Sebastes ciliatus Greenstriped Rockfish Sebastes elongatus Harlequin Rockfish Sebastes variegatus Northern Rockfish Sebastes polyspinis Pacific Ocean Perch Sebastes alutus Puget Sound Rockfish Sebastes emphaeus Pygmy Rockfish Sebastes wilsoni Redstripe Rockfish Sebastes proriger Rosethorn Rockfish Sebastes helvomaculatus Sharpchin Rockfish Sebastes zacentrus Shortbelly Rockfish Sebastes jordani Splitnose Rockfish Sebastes diploproa Stripetail Rockfish Sebastes saxicola Vermilion Rockfish Sebastes miniatus Widow Rockfish Sebastes entomelas Yellowmouth Rockfish Sebastes reedi Yellowtail Rockfish Sebastes flavidus Longspine thornyhead Sebastolobus altivelis

COMMUNAL PART 3 [February 14, 2017]

Application

This Part applies to the transportation of fish other than fish caught by the licensed vessel.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"landed" means having offloaded the catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

Section 1

This Section applies to transporting all species of fish:

(1) The vessel master shall, immediately on request by a fishery officer, fishery guardian or representative of the Department, provide orally in person or by radio, or in writing, the following information:

(a) an accurate estimate of the amount of fish on board the vessel; (b) the vessel name and Vessel Registration Number (VRN) of the vessel or vessels that caught the fish; (c) the quantity of fish received from each vessel; (d) the location where fish were caught; (e) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (f) anticipated time of landing; and (g) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch.

Section 2

This Section applies to transporting salmon.

Definitions:

"fish slip" means the document used to record the information set out in subsection 3(2); a sales slip with the same information may serve as a fish slip.

"offloader" means the person present aboard the transferring vessel responsible for transfer of fish.

"receiving vessel" means a vessel receiving salmon not harvested by that vessel.

"tally person" means the person aboard the receiving vessel responsible for overseeing and verifying the transfer of fish.

"transfer" means a single act of moving fish from one vessel to another without the vessels separating.

"transferring vessel" means a vessel transferring salmon to any other vessel for transport.

1. Notification of participation:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(1) Before departing to receive from fish from harvest vessels, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) vessel master's name; (d) vessel master's contact information (cellphone, satphone or radio contact) (e) expected location for receiving fish; (f) expected time of arrival; and (g) processor or buyer receiving fish from transport vessel.

(2) Before offloading fish, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) location where fish were received; (d) approximate amount of fish received; (e) location where fish will be offloaded; (f) estimated time of offload; and (g) total number of transfers received

2. Identification of persons transferring fish: (1) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm that the transferring vessel is licensed to harvest in the fishery opening at hand.

(2) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm the identity of the person in charge of offloading fish from the transferring vessel.

3. Transfer Records:

(1) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall provide records, in the form commonly known as a fish slip or sales slip, of all fish transferred to this vessel under authority of this licence.

(2) A fish slip shall be completed for each transfer of salmon. Multiple transfers from the same vessel shall not be recorded on one fish slip.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure that each fish slip contains the following information: (a) receiving vessel name; (b) receiving vessel registration number; (c) full name of the receiving tally person; (d) transferring vessel name; (f) transferring vessel registration number; (g) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader; (h) location of transfer in latitude and longitude; (i) date of transfer; (j) time of transfer; (k) landed weight of each species by grade and method of dressing reported separately in pounds; and (l) number of pieces landed for each species by grade and method of dressing of fish.

(4) The tally person shall ensure that the offloader's FIN is entered on the slip, and that their full name and signature are entered immediately following the transfer.

(5) The tally person shall print his or her full name and sign the fish slip immediately following the transfer.

(6) Information entered on the fish slip shall be complete and accurate.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(7) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall submit slips no later than seven days after offloading. Slips shall be mailed to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Fisheries and Aquaculture Management Branch, FM Data Unit 200-401 Burrard Street Vancouver BC V6C 3S4

4. Transfer Log (1) The vessel master shall maintain a single transfer log of all transfers made during the 2017 salmon fishing season. Transfer log pages can be downloaded from:

http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fm-gp/licence-permis/licence-commercial-eng.html

(2) Each transfer shall be given a unique transfer number in the Transfer Log.

(3) Transfer numbers shall be issued sequentially through the salmon fishing season and entered in numerical order in the log.

(4) All entry lines shall be completed in numerical order in the Transfer Log and there shall be no lines left blank or empty between entries.

(5) Each page of the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) name of the licensed transport vessel (receiving vessel); (b) receiving vessel's VRN; (c) full name of the tally person; and (d) sequential page number.

(6) Where more than one tally person accepts transfers recorded on a single transfer log page, each tally person shall enter their full name and initial their entries on the log page.

(7) Each entry in the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) sequential transfer number; (b) transfer date; (c) location of the transfer in latitude and longitude; (d) name of the transferring vessel; (e) transferring vessel's VRN; (f) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader for this transfer; (g) Area(s) fished; (h) date(s) fished; (i) sales slip or fish slip number recording the transfer; and (j) amount of each species of salmon transferred, in pieces and weight.

(8) The transfer log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel when the vessel is receiving fish at a fishery opening and when travelling to or from a fishery opening.

(9) The transfer log shall contain data pertaining to a single vessel only.

(10) The transfer log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery officer, a fishery guardian, observer or representative of the Department.

(11) All information entered in the transfer log shall be complete and accurate.

(12) All recording in the transfer log shall be in ink. If an error is made while completing an entry, the entry shall be crossed out and initialed by the vessel master.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

(13) Erasure of an entry in the transfer log is not permitted.

(14) If a transfer log in which transfer information has been recorded is lost or destroyed, and no complete records of that transfer information survive, the licence holder shall submit a notarized Statutory Declaration that the harvest log was lost or destroyed to the responsible Fishery Manager

(15) Where a licensed transport vessel is operated by someone other than the licence holder, the licence holder shall be responsible for the submission of the transfer log.

Section 3

This Section applies to transporting Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin, and Green Sea Urchin.

Definitions:

"container" means a mesh pick bag, mesh transport bag, tote, cage or other container used for the gathering, handling or transportation of shellfish.

"discarded" means not placing the shellfish in a container or removing a shellfish from a container and not validating that shellfish.

"harvested" means removing, by any means, shellfish from the substrate of the ocean floor.

"harvest log" means the validation and harvest log or a format approved by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans Shellfish Data Unit.

"shellfish" means Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin.

"tranship" means the transfer of shellfish from a vessel to another vessel.

"validated" means shellfish that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the appropriate log.

(1) Oral Reports:

At least 24 hours prior to landing shellfish, the vessel master shall report the following information by notifying in person an observer or by calling 1 (800) 663-7152 prior to landing Geoduck or Horse Clam or 1 (800) 775-5505 prior to landing Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin or Green Sea Urchin:

(a) vessel name and VRN; (b) species to be landed; (c) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (d) anticipated time of landing; (e) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch; and (f) if applicable, the method of transporting the catch to a fish processor.

(2) The type of container used to transport shellfish and the marking of such

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

containers: (a) Shellfish shall be transported to land in the container received from the catcher vessel.

(b) No shellfish shall be removed from one container and placed in another container once the containers have been transhipped from the catcher vessel to the transport vessel.

(c) No shellfish shall be dumped, thrown overboard or otherwise discarded from any container.

(d) All Geoduck or Horse Clam received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are tagged. The tags shall be waterproof and provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) Geoduck licence number (G Tab); (iii) harvest date; (iv) Geoduck Management Area (GMA), e.g. 24D01c; (v) Area and Subarea, e.g. 24-4; (vi) location of catch (bed code(s) where possible), e.g. 24-4-1(1); and (vii) common product name, i.e. Geoduck Clam or Horse Clam.

An example of a tag is illustrated in the current Geoduck and Horse Clam Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

(e) All Sea Cucumber received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and shall provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) licence tab number; (iii) harvest date; (iv) harvest Subarea; (v) location of catch; and (vi) common product name, i.e. Sea Cucumber.

(f) All Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and marked with the vessel name and vessel registration number.

(g) The marking on containers, as required by the conditions of licence for the catcher vessel, shall not be removed, altered or obscured in any way.

(3) Validation and Harvest Log:

A copy of the validation and harvest log received from the master of the licensed catcher vessel shall accompany the shellfish to the designated port.

(4) Locations permitted for the landing of shellfish:

(a) Geoduck and Horse Clam shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries off the east coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Port Hardy Port McNeill Campbell River Heriot Bay Lund Westview Comox Deep Bay French Creek Nanaimo Ladysmith Chemainus Cowichan Bay Sidney (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(ii) For fisheries off the west coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Sooke Port Alberni

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Ucluelet Tofino Gold River Zeballos Fair Harbour Winter Harbour Coal Harbour (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Port Hardy Prince Rupert Port Edward Bella Bella Masset Queen Charlotte City/Sandspit

(b) Sea Cucumber shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries in waters off the east coast of Vancouver Island: Port Hardy Campbell River Port McNeill Sechelt Herriot Bay Egmont Kelsey Bay Lund French Creek Powell River Pender Harbour Sidney Squirrel Cove on Cortes Island

(ii) For fisheries in waters off the west coast of Vancouver Island: Tofino.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Prince Rupert Port Edward Queen Charlotte City Moresby Camp Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(c) Red Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Queen Charlotte City Masset Prince Rupert Port Edward Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Coal Harbour Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Campbell River Nanaimo Sidney Sooke Victoria Ucluelet Tofino Vancouver

(d) Green Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Prince Rupert Port Edward (ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Telegraph Cove Campbell River Brown's Bay Sidney Sooke Victoria Vancouver

(5) Validation: (a) All shellfish shall be validated at the point and time the fish is landed. (b) All weights shall be determined using a scale approved by Industry Canada. (c) The vessel master shall provide the observer with a hard copy of the validation and harvest log upon completion of each validation. (d) The vessel master shall provide to the observer access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during the landing.

Section 4

This Section applies to transporting Roe Herring.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"container" means a bag, box, tray, tote, frozen block or anything that contains fish but not including a fish pen.

"fishery manager" means the individual who has been identified to the fleet on the fishing grounds during broadcasts on 78A VHF, as the individual responsible for management of the Roe Herring fishery in that area.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

"validated" means roe herring that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the current Roe Herring Seine Pool Fishery Validation Record or the current Roe Herring Gillnet Pool Fishery Validation Record.

(1) Weighing of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring shall be weighed using a scale which is accurate and has been approved by Industry Canada.

(b) All Roe Herring that was caught using gill net gear shall be weighed and recorded at the time it is transferred to this vessel.

(2) Sorting of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring received by this licensed vessel shall be landed and validated.

(b) No person shall sort, by any means, Roe Herring prior to landing and validating the fish.

(3) Notification of intent to leave the fishing grounds:

(a) Seine Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) the name of the vessel(s) that caught the fish; and (iii) the estimated weight of roe herring on board the transport vessel.

(b) Gill Net Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using gill net gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) a listing of the gill net licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught; and (iii) the weight of roe herring received from each licence pool.

(4) Locations permitted for landing of Roe Herring:

Port Edward French Creek Prince Rupert Metro Vancouver Quadra Island

(5) Validation by an observer:

(a) No Roe Herring shall be landed unless the vessel has hailed-in, received a confirmation number and the landing has been approved by an observer.

(b) Prior to landing, the vessel master shall notify an observer by telephoning (866) 930-4000. To receive a confirmation number, the vessel master shall provide the following information:

(i) vessel name and vessel registration number of the vessel landing the roe herring;

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(ii) name of the port and specific location where the Roe Herring will be landed; (iii) location where, and date when, Roe Herring was caught; (iv) if the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the name of the vessel(s) which caught the fish and the estimated weight of Roe Herring on board the transport vessel; (v) if the Roe Herring was caught by gill net gear, a listing of the gillnet licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught and the weight of Roe Herring received from each licence pool; (vi) name of the company, fish processor or buyer that is receiving or buying the Roe Herring at the landing port; and (vii) anticipated time of arrival at the landing port.

(c) All Roe Herring transported under this licence shall be validated at the point and time of landing and this weight shall be the landed weight.

(d) All fish on board the vessel shall be landed at the same time and location and once offloading has started the vessel shall not leave the dock with herring on board unless written authorization to do so has been given by the observer.

(e) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of net weights by deducting the weight of the container and ice. The containers shall be accurately weighed in the presence of an observer.

(f) The vessel master shall provide access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, to the observer verifying the landing at any time during the landing or at the conclusion of the landing.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

395674

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

Licence FAG 77 2017

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2017 Date Issued: 04 Jul 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2018

Licence Holder:
FIN: 64171
METLAKATLA FIRST NATION
Po Box 459
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3R2

Designated Vessel:
VRN 23944
DOT 328445
Vessel THUAN PHAT
Vessel OAL 9.83 Meters
Gross Tonnage 40.92 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 28.30 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
DUNCAN GORDON CAMERON s.19(1)
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA C
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, Subarea 101-7

Species: SALMON

Gear: GILL NET

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL

Canada

009011

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON, AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.
TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 04 Jul 2017
Licence Serial No.: 430769

Pages 9013 to / à 9055

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 9506 to / à 9548

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

395778

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAG 16 2017

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2017 Date Issued: 09 Jun 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2018

Licence Holder:
FIN: 100409
SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
504 NAANII ROAD
PO BOX 589
MASSET BC
V0T 1M0

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 23003
DOT C21696BC
Vessel HELENA
Vessel OAL 10.21 Meters
Gross Tonnage 28.30 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 22.64 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
RICHARD HENRY ANDERSON
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA C

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, Subarea 101-7

Species: SALMON

Gear: GILL NET

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON, AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 09 Jun 2017

Licence Serial No.: 430873

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information.

Version Date: 19-May-2017

CONDITIONS OF 2017/2017 COMMUNAL SALMON AREA C LICENCE Licence Period: April 1, 2017 to March 31, 2018 (GILL NET - NORTH COAST)

Authority

The Department of Fisheries and Oceans has authority to set licence conditions under section 5 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and subsection 22(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations for the proper management and control of fisheries and the conservation and protection of fish.

Persons fishing under authority of this licence may only do so in accordance with the conditions stated below.

Also, it is the responsibility of individual fish harvesters to be informed of, and comply with, the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, in addition to these conditions.

For information on management of salmon fisheries, obtain a copy of the current Northern BC Salmon - Integrated Fisheries Management Plan. The Management Plan is intended for general information purposes only. Where there is a discrepancy between the Plan and the regulations or conditions, the regulations and conditions prevail.

PART 1

Application

This Part applies to fishing for salmon.

Definitions

"Alaska Twist" means a gill net that, in addition to meeting any specifications prescribed by the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, has 4 or more filaments of equal diameter in each twine of the web and each of these filaments shall be a minimum of 0.20 mm in diameter.

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Catch Reporting Service Provider" means a company, organization or individual authorized by the Department to distribute harvest logs and to process certain in-season and post-season reports required by these conditions of licence.

"Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of a Cancel Trip Report (see subsection 5(8)).

"Daily Catch Record" means the detailed record of catch retained and released associated with daily fishing activities required to be kept under these conditions of

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

licence and applies to both hard copy (paper) versions and electronic (E-Log) versions unless otherwise specified.

"Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of a Daily Catch Report (see subsection 5(5)).

"day" means a calendar day, beginning at 00:01 h and ending at 23:59 h.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"Designated landing site" means a location where the landing of salmon is permitted.

"Dockside Monitoring" means monitoring by an approved Landing Observer Service Provider, of all fish landed and any retained on board after landing, by species.

"Electronic Logbook" (E-Log) means a computer application approved by the Department that captures commercial catch and other fishery-related information in an electronic format. The computer application shall transmit this information into the Salmon Fishery Database using the data specifications set out by the Department.

"End Fishing Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of an End Fishing Report (see subsection 5(10)).

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means the unique identification number issued to fishers by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

"fishery opening" means a period during which fish may be caught under authority of this licence pursuant to the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993.

"fishing trip" means the time between leaving a port to commence commercial salmon fishing and the return to a port or the landing of catch that results in a discontinuation of fishing for one day or longer.

"gill net set time" means the period of time beginning with entry of the first portion of the web into the water and ending when the last portion of the web leaves the water.

"gill net soak time" means the period of time beginning when the gill net is fully extended for a fishing set and ending with the commencement of the retrieval of the gill net from the water.

"harvest log" means the record of fishing activities required to be kept under these conditions of licence and applies to both hard copy (paper) versions and electronic (E-Log) versions unless otherwise specified.

"Hours Fished" means the number of hours spent in an area open to commercial fishing where the licensed vessel is engaged in any fishing activities, including but

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

not limited to, all activities related to setting, hauling, picking, cleaning, and transiting between sets. "landing" means the removal of fish from the licensed vessel, whether to a shore-based facility or to another vessel.

"Landing Observer" means an individual designated pursuant to subsection 39(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor landings and verify the weight and number of each species of salmon landed as required by these conditions of licence.

"Landing Observer Service Provider" means a company designated pursuant to section 39.1 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to provide Landing Observers as required by these conditions of licence. Detailed information regarding the Landing Observer Service Provider will be released by Fishery Notice prior to the fishing season. For contact information for the authorized Salmon Landing Observer Service Provider for 2016, contact your fishery manager.

"Multi-strand" means a gill net that, in addition to meeting any specifications prescribed by the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, has 30 or more filaments of equal diameter in each twine of the web.

"observer" means a person designated by the Regional Director-General to carry out duties set out in subsection 39(2) of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"Offload Catch Record" means the detailed record of catch offloaded associated with all offload activities required to be kept under these conditions of licence and applies to both hard copy (paper) versions and electronic (E-Log) versions unless otherwise specified.

"Offload Catch Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of an Offload Catch Report (see subsection 5(6)).

"Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of a Pause Fishing Report. (see subsection 5(7)).

"Salmon Fishery Database" means a restricted access computer database maintained by the Department, which stores information required by these conditions.

"Trip Identification Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of a Start Fishing Report (see subsection 5(4)).

"Vessel Registration Number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Communal Conditions (1) Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(2) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

Designations are personal and non-transferable.

(3) Size of fish permitted to be taken: (a) No person shall catch and retain a Halibut that is less than (i) 81.3 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the tip of the lower jaw with the mouth closed and passing over the pectoral fin to the extreme end of the middle of the tail; or (ii) where the head has been removed, 61 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the base of the pectoral fin at its most anterior point to the extreme end of the middle of the tail.

(b) No person shall catch and retain a Sablefish that is less than (i) 55 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (ii) where the head has been removed, 39 cm in length, measured from the origin of the first dorsal fin to the fork of the tail.

(c) No person shall catch and retain a lingcod that is less than (i) 65 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail; or (ii) where the head has been removed, 50 cm in length measured along the shortest length of the body to the tip of the tail.

(4) Identification of fishing vessel and gear: (a) The designated vessel shall be identified in accordance with section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations. (b) All fishing gear shall be identified in accordance with sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

2. Species and quantities of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) Species of fish: (a) Sockeye Salmon, Coho Salmon, Pink Salmon, Chum Salmon and Chinook Salmon, subject to variation of the close times set out in the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993.

(2) Catch prohibited on board the licensed vessel while fishing: (a) No salmon caught on a previous fishing trip shall be on board the licensed vessel while fishing. (b) No salmon of species that are not permitted to be retained under the authority of this licence at the time and area being fished shall be on board the licensed vessel. (c) No salmon of any species that have been caught and retained under the authority of another licence shall be on board the vessel while fishing. (d) Subsection 2(2)(b) does not apply to fish being held temporarily in revival tanks as required.

3. Waters in which and times when fishing is permitted:

Fishing is permitted in Areas 1 to 10 and Subarea 101-7 for a species of salmon by gill net gear, in those areas and during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category C licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for that species of salmon with a type of vessel licensed for Salmon Area C, in that area and during that time.

4. The fishing gear permitted to be used and the manner in which it may be used:

(1) One salmon gill net. In addition to any specifications prescribed by the Fisheries Act and the Regulations made thereunder, gill nets shall meet the following specifications:

(a) all nets greater than 60 meshes in depth shall have at least every fifth cork a distinctive colour (not white); and

(b) Alaska twist or multi-strand or a combination of the two is permitted. If Alaska twist is used, then the hang ratio shall not exceed 2.5:1.

(2) In Subareas 4-4, 4-5, 4-8, 4-9, 4-12, 4-14, 4-15, 5-1 and 5-2 during the period August 1, 2016 to March 31, 2017 the following applies: (a) the maximum gill net set time is forty (40) minutes; (b) the maximum gill net soak time is twenty (20) minutes; and (c) the maximum gill net length is 187.5 m.

(3) The gill net shall be completely retrieved from the water upon completion of each set.

(4) While fishing for salmon, the licensed vessel shall be equipped with a revival tank, the purpose of which is to temporarily hold and revive injured, stressed or weak fish which the vessel is prohibited from retaining. Those salmon and steelhead that are injured, weak or appear dead shall be placed in the revival tank until revived to a vigorous condition or for at least one hour and then released back into the water from which they were caught in the manner that causes the least harm.

The revival tank shall:

(a) be constructed of non-transparent material; (b) either consist of a single compartment with minimum inside dimensions of 90 cm x 40 cm x 40 cm, or consist of two or more compartments each with minimum inside dimensions of 100 cm X 20 cm X 40 cm; (c) have a separate tight fitting lid for each compartment, made of non-transparent material; (d) have a separate inlet and outlet for each compartment; (e) have a separate release mechanism for each compartment that will allow revived fish to be released without being handled; (f) be in operation from 10 minutes prior to retrieval of the net and continue in operation at all times during retrieval of the net and while fish are being held in the tank; (g) at all times while in operation, be full of water that is continually exchanged with water drawn directly from overboard, at a minimum rate of 36 litres (7.9 Imp gal) per minute; (h) be kept clean and in operable condition; and (i) shall not be used for any purpose other than that outlined above.

5. Fishing Reports:

(1) The person identified as the vessel master in subsection 5(4)(c)(iv) shall be on board the fishing vessel and shall be considered to be the vessel master responsible

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

for all fishing, vessel handling and reporting activities, including fish slips, for the duration of the fishing trip.

(2) If a new vessel master assumes operation of the vessel during a fishing trip, a new start fishing report shall be made and a new Trip Identification number acquired, as set out in subsection 5(4)(c).

(3) Failure to provide all required information will be considered a failure to report and will be treated as a failure to comply with these conditions. (4) Start Fishing Report: (a) Prior to beginning fishing on a fishing trip and no earlier than one week prior to initiating fishing activity, the vessel master shall: (i) inactivate all previous Trip Identification Numbers applicable to this licence by completion of either End Trip Reports or Cancel Trip Reports; (ii) make a Start Fishing Report and obtain a new Trip Identification Number; and (iii) record the Trip Identification Number in the appropriate space or spaces in the harvest log.

(b) To make a Start Fishing Report and obtain a new Trip Identification Number, the vessel master shall ensure that all Pause Fishing, End Fishing, Cancel Fishing, Daily Catch Reports and Offload Catch Reports for all previous fishing trips have been completed.

(c) To obtain a Trip Identification Number, the vessel master using paper harvest logs shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number and page number; (ii) Salmon Licence Area; (iii) vessel master's name and vessel master's Fisher Identification Number; and (iv) intended date, time and Area fishing will begin.

(d) The vessel master with electronic harvest logs shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(e) The vessel master using an electronic harvest log shall enter their name for each start trip report and check the "I agree" box to the following statement: "You acknowledge that you are the Vessel Master as defined in the conditions of licence and as selected in this start Trip report ("Captain Name"). As the Vessel Master, you are responsible for all the data entered for this trip. If your name can not be selected you will need to contact the 2017 e-log service provider to update the e-log software before filing the Start Trip report."

(f) If the vessel master wishes to fish in a different Area than recorded in the Start Fishing Report, the vessel master shall submit: (i) a Cancel Trip Report if no fishing has occurred; or (ii) an End Fishing Trip Report if fishing has occurred; and (iii) a new Start Fishing Report for the new Area.

(5) Daily Catch Reports: (a) Under the circumstances set out below, the vessel master shall: (i) obtain a Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number for each Daily Catch Report; and (ii) record the Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number in the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

appropriate space of the Daily Catch Report in the paper harvest log.

(b) The Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number shall be recorded on the Daily Catch Record page in the harvest log: (i) not later than 24 hours following the completion of a fishery opening; (ii) if a fishery opening is extended, not later than 24 hours following the completion of the extension; (iii) if a new fishery is opened in an Area within 12 hours of the closure of the previous fishery in the same Area, a Daily Catch Report is not required until 24 hours following the completion of the second opening; (iv) for fishery openings that last longer than seven (7) days, a Daily Catch Report shall be made within seven (7) days of fishing for each day of fishing. (For example, if the fishery commences on a Monday, a Daily Catch Report shall be made before the following Monday) and (v) for fishery openings in Areas 3, 4 and 5 where the vessel master lands to a shore-based designated landing site, the daily catch report shall be completed prior to landing.

(c) To obtain a Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master using paper harvest logs shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number; (ii) paper harvest log page number; (iii) Salmon Licence Area; (iv) vessel master's name and vessel master's Fisher Identification Number; (v) for each date and Area fished: (A) date fished; (B) Area fished; (C) number of hours fished; (D) number of sets; (E) depth of net fished, in meshes; (F) Subarea(s) fished; (G) number of fish caught and retained by species or category as indicated on the Daily Catch Record page of the harvest log; (H) number of fish caught and released by species or category as indicated on the Daily Catch Record page of the harvest log; and (I) number of non-fish (i.e. turtles, birds and mammals) encountered by species.

(d) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(6) Offload Catch Reports: (a) Under the circumstances set out below, the vessel master shall: (i) obtain an Offload Catch Report Confirmation Number for each Offload that has occurred; (ii) record the Offload Catch Report Confirmation Number in the appropriate space of the Offload Catch Record page in the harvest log; and

(b) The Offload Catch Report Confirmation Number shall be recorded in the harvest log for each offload not later than 24 hours after an offload occurred.

(c) To obtain an Offload Catch Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master using paper harvest logs shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number; (ii) paper harvest log page number; (iii) Salmon Licence Area; (iv) vessel master's name and vessel master's Fisher Identification Number; and (v) for each offload: (A) First date fished; (B) Last date fished; (C) Last Management Area fished; (D) Number of days fished;

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

(E) Date and time offloaded; (F) Business and port, or name and VRN of Packer offloaded to (or specify personal use); (G) Fish slip number or sales slip number; and (H) Number of fish landed by species or category as indicated on the Offload Catch Record page of the harvest log.

(d) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(7) Pause Fishing Report: (a) Under the circumstances set out below, the vessel master shall: (i) obtain a Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Number for each day of a fishing trip on which no fishing occurred; and (ii) record the Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Number in the appropriate space in the harvest log.

(b) Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Numbers shall be recorded in the harvest log: (i) not later than 24 hours following the completion of a fishery opening; (ii) if a fishery is extended, not later than 24 hours following the completion of the extension; (iii) if a new fishery is opened in an Area within 12 hours of the closure of the previous fishery in the same Area, not later than 24 hours following the completion of the second opening; and (iv) for fisheries that last longer than seven (7) days, not later than 24 hours after entering a port where telecommunications are available.

(c) To obtain a Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master using paper harvest logs shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number; (ii) paper harvest log page number; (iii) Salmon Licence Area; (iv) Trip Identification Number obtained when the Start Fishing Report was made; (v) date on which no fishing occurred; and (vi) Management Area in which the vessel master had intended to fish on that date.

(d) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(8) Cancel Trip Report: (a) If no fishing occurs on a planned fishing trip for which a Trip Identification Number was obtained, the vessel master shall: (i) obtain a Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number; and (ii) record the Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number in the appropriate space in the harvest log.

(b) The Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number shall be recorded in the harvest log no later than 72 hours following the time given on the Start Fishing Report as the intended time to start fishing.

(c) To obtain a Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master using paper harvest logs shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number; (ii) paper harvest log page number;

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

(iii) Salmon Licence Area; and (iv) intended date, time and Area where fishing was to have begun.

(d) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message. (9) Interim Reports: (a) Upon demand by a fishery officer, fishery guardian or a representative of the Department, the vessel master shall immediately provide orally in person or by radio, or in writing, any or all of the following information that may be requested: (i) an accurate estimate of the amount of fish on board the vessel as well as fish caught and released; (ii) information concerning the location of catch, rate of catch and method of transporting of the catch; (iii) the name and location of the person or company buying the catch; and (iv) the trip identification number obtained from the Catch Reporting Service Provider.

(10) End Fishing Report: (a) Not later than 24 hours following the end of a fishing trip and prior to commencing a subsequent fishing trip, the vessel master shall: (i) make an End Fishing Report and obtain a unique End Fishing Report Confirmation Number for each Trip Identification Number; and (ii) record the End Fishing Report Confirmation Number in the appropriate space in the harvest log.

(b) The vessel master shall ensure that a unique End Fishing Report Confirmation Number for each Trip Identification Number is obtained if fishing occurred on the fishing trip and: (i)if fishing stopped for 24 hours or longer for landing to a plant or to another vessel; or (ii) if the fishery closed for 12 consecutive hours or longer; or (iii) if the vessel changes fishing areas; and (iv) prior to a subsequent trip.

(c) To obtain an End Fishing Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master using paper harvest logs shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number; (ii) paper harvest log page number; (iii) Salmon Licence Area; (iv) Trip Identification Number from the most recent completed fishing trip; (v) last date, time and Area fished; and (vi) designated landing site where the fish were landed if landing occurred.

(d) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message. (11) Nil Reports (a) In the event that a licence is issued but not fished, the licence holder shall ensure that a Nil Report for the season is submitted by January 31, 2017.

(b) Submitting a Nil report: (i) If a harvest log was issued, the Nil Report form that was included in the harvest log shall be completed and returned with the harvest log to the Catch Reporting Service Provider. The Nil Report form shall include the vessel name, vessel registration number and licence number(s), and it shall be signed by the licence holder. (ii) If no catch reporting service arrangements were made, a letter shall be sent to the Department stating that the licence(s) were not

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

fished. The letter shall include the vessel name, vessel registration number and licence number(s), and it shall be signed by the licence holder, and be delivered to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Salmon Catch Monitoring Unit Pacific Biological Station 3190 Hammond Bay Road Nanaimo, B.C. V9T 6N7 Tel: (250) 756-7000

6. Harvest Log:

Unless otherwise specified below, this section applies to both the paper harvest log and electronic harvest log. (1) The vessel master shall maintain a harvest log of all harvest operations. The format of the harvest log shall meet the requirements set out by the Department. For further information, a sample of the paper harvest log page can be found in the current Northern BC Salmon Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

(a) To obtain an approved paper harvest log, the vessel master shall contact the Catch Reporting Service Provider, prior to the first fishing trip of the season.

(b) To obtain an approved electronic harvest log (E-log), the vessel master shall contact the Catch Reporting Service Provider, prior to the first fishing trip of the season.

(2) If the paper harvest log contains more than one page, the pages shall be bound in such a manner that the removal of a page cannot be performed without leaving evidence of said removal.

(3) Each page of the paper harvest log shall be numbered sequentially.

(4) A carbon copy shall be made for each page of the paper harvest log.

(5) The vessel master shall ensure that the information recorded in the harvest log is complete and accurate.

(6) The vessel master using a paper harvest log shall print and sign their name and FIN beside each Daily Catch Record made in the paper harvest log. Vessel masters using electronic harvest logs shall select their name from the Captain Name list for each Start Fishing Report. (7) A separate daily catch record entry in the harvest log shall be made for each Area fished.

(8) Recording of harvest log data: (a) Daily Catch Records: (i) In all Areas, Daily catch information shall be recorded on the Daily Catch Record page in the log before any fish are landed.

(ii) A separate line on the Daily Catch Record page shall be used to record any additional catch harvested in the same calendar day following a landing.

(iii) If there are two separate fishery openings on one calendar day, harvest information from the first opening shall be recorded in the harvest log prior to the vessel participating in the second opening.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

(iv) Daily Catch information shall be recorded on the Daily Catch Record page in the harvest log not later than 23:59 h of each day fished. If a fishery spans two calendar days then the harvest information shall be recorded before 23:59 h of the second day.

(v) For each date and Area fished, the vessel master shall ensure the following information is recorded in the harvest log: (A) vessel masters name; (B) vessel masters signature; (C) Trip Identification Number; (D) date fished; (E) Area fished; (F) number of hours fished; (G) number of sets; (H) depth of the net fished, in meshes; (I) Subarea(s) fished; (J) number of fish caught and retained by species or category as indicated on the Daily Catch Record page of the harvest log; (K) number of fish caught and released by species or category as indicated on the Daily Catch Record page of the harvest log; and (L) number of non-fish (i.e. turtles, birds and mammals) encountered by species.

(vi) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message. (b) Offload Records: (i) Offload Reports for each landing shall be recorded on the Offload Catch Record page in the harvest log not later than 24 hours following the completion of the landing.

(ii) For each offload, the vessel master shall ensure the following information is recorded in the harvest log: (A) vessel masters name; (B) vessel masters signature; (C) Trip Identification Number; (D) First date fished; (E) Last date fished; (F) Last Management Area fished; (G) Number of days fished; (H) Date and time offloaded; (I) Business and port, or name and VRN of Packer offloaded to (or specify personal use); (J) Fish slip number or sales slip number; and (K) Number of fish landed by species or category as indicated on the Offload Catch Record page of the harvest log.

(iii) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(c) Pause Fishing Records: (i) The vessel master shall ensure that the Pause Fishing Reports are recorded in the harvest log not later than: (A) not later than 24 hours following the completion of a fishery opening; (B) if a fishery is extended, not later than 24 hours following the completion of the extension; (C) if a new fishery is opened in an Area within 12 hours of the closure of the previous fishery in the same Area, not later than 24 hours following the completion of the second opening; and (D) for fisheries that last longer than seven (7) days, not later than 24 hours after entering a port where telecommunications are available.

(ii) For each day of a fishing trip on which no fishing occurred, the vessel master shall ensure the following information is recorded in the harvest log: (A) Salmon Licence Area; (B) Trip Identification Number obtained when the Start Fishing Report was made; (C) date on which no fishing occurred; and (D) Area in which the vessel

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

master had intended to fish on that date.

(iii) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(d) Cancel Trip Records: (i) The vessel master shall ensure that the Cancel Fishing Record is recorded in the harvest log not later than 72 hours following the time given on the Start Fishing Report as the intended time to start fishing.

(ii) For each fishing trip where no fishing occurred, the vessel master shall ensure the following information is recorded in the harvest log: (A) Salmon Licence Area; and (B) intended date, time and Area where fishing was to have begun.

(iii) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(e) End Fishing Records: (i) the vessel master shall ensure that the End Fishing Record is recorded in the harvest log not later than 24 hours following the end of a fishing trip and prior to commencing a subsequent fishing trip.

(9) The harvest log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel when the vessel is participating in a fishery opening and when travelling to or from a fishery opening.

(10) The harvest log shall contain data pertaining to a single vessel only.

(11) The harvest log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery officer, a fishery guardian or an observer.

(12) All recording in the paper harvest log shall be in ink. If an error is made while completing an entry, the entry shall be crossed out and initialled by the vessel master.

(13) Erasure of an entry in the harvest log is not permitted.

(14)(a) If a harvest log in which harvest information has been recorded is lost or destroyed, and no complete records of that harvest information survive, the licence holder shall submit a notarized Statutory Declaration that the harvest log was lost or destroyed to the Catch Reporting Service Provider. (b) The carbon copies of all pages from the paper harvest log with harvest information would represent a complete record of harvest information. The harvest log shall be replaced prior to any subsequent fishing trips.

(15)(a) Subject to subsection 6(16), the licence holder shall ensure that all paper harvest logs issued, whether used to record fishing or not, are delivered to the issuing Catch Reporting Service Provider by January 31, 2018, and that all records recorded in those paper harvest logs are entered into the Salmon Catch Database by December 31, 2018. Returned harvest logs shall contain the original copies of all

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

pages issued.

(b) Carbon copies from the completed paper harvest log(s) shall be retained by the licence holder until December 31, 2018. In cases where the harvest log(s) is (are) lost during delivery to the Catch Reporting Service Provider, images of these carbon copies (either fax or photocopy images) shall be delivered forthwith to the Catch Reporting Service Provider as a backup.

(16) Where a licensed fishing vessel has been leased to a fisher who is different from the named licence holder, the lessee shall be responsible for the submission of the harvest log.

(17) Nil Reports: (a) In the event that a licence is issued but not fished, the licence holder shall ensure that a Nil Report for the season is submitted by April 30, 2018.

(b)Submitting a Nil report: (i)If a harvest log was issued, the licence holder shall complete the Nil Report form that was included in the harvest log, and return it with the harvest log to your logbook service provider. The Nil Report form shall include the vessel name, vessel registration number and licence number(s), and it shall be signed by the licence holder; or (ii) harvesters using an electronic log, or if no logbook service arrangements were made, the licence holder shall send a letter to the Department stating that the licence(s) were not fished. The letter shall include the vessel name, vessel registration number and licence number(s), and it shall be signed by the licence holder.

(c)Nil reports shall be delivered to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Salmon Catch Monitoring Unit Pacific Biological Station 3190 Hammond Bay Road Nanaimo, B.C. V9T 6N7 Tel: (250) 756-7000

7. Catch Monitoring:

(1) All vessels are required to take on board an observer when requested to do so by the Regional Director-General for the Pacific Region.

Note: The phone number and office hours for the "At-Sea Observer Service Provider" will be posted via Fishery Notice.

Fishery Notices can be viewed on the DFO website at: http://notices.dfo-mpo.gc.ca.

8. Landing of catch:

(1) Subject to subsection 8(1)(b), for those fishing in Areas 3, 4, or 5 the locations at which the landing of fish from the vessel is permitted will be announced prior to each opening via Fishery Notice. (b) All fish caught under the authority of this licence shall be landed at a fish buying station licensed under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia) except: (i) fish sold directly to the public under authority of a fisherman's vending licence issued under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia).

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

(2) Landing Observing Program: (a) All vessels participating in the Area C gill net fishery in Areas 3, 4, and 5, who are selected by the Landing Observer Service Provider shall provide the Landing Observer at the time of landing a daily catch report confirmation number demonstrating that the harvester has reported their catch.

(b) Should the vessel master be requested by the Landing Observer Service Provider, a Landing Observer shall be present during the landing of all catch to record the number of each species of fish delivered.

(c) The vessel master shall provide a Landing Observer, a fishery officer or fishery guardian attending the landing, safe access to the vessel, the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, at any time during the landing and at the conclusion of the landing.

Note: The phone number and office hours for the "Landing Observer Service Provider" will be posted via Fishery Notice.

Fishery Notices can be viewed on the DFO website at: http://notices.dfo-mpo.gc.ca.

9. Fish Slips

(1) The vessel master shall provide records, in the form commonly known as a fish slip or sales slip, of all fish caught and retained under authority of this licence including fish that are sold to the public and retained for personal use.

(2) A fish slip shall be completed for each landing. (3) The vessel master shall ensure that each fish slip contains the following information: (i) vessel name; (ii) vessel registration number; (iii) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (iv) name of the tally person; (v) name of the fish buying station accepting delivery or the location of public sales; (vi) date of landing; (vii) time of landing; (viii) number of days fished in each Area; (ix) landed weight of each species by grade and method of dressing reported separately in pounds; (x) number of pieces landed for each species by grade and method of dressing of fish; (xi) price paid per pound, by species; and (xii) total catch value of all species.

(4) The vessel master, or the person delivering the fish, shall print their name and sign the fish slip once completed.

(5) The vessel master shall submit slips no later than seven days after offloading. Slips shall be mailed to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Fisheries and Aquaculture Management Branch, FM Data Unit 200-401 Burrard Street Vancouver BC V6C 3S4

(6) Where the vessel is licensed for more than one Salmon Area, catch from each Salmon Area shall be reported on separate fish slips.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

Note: Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business Forms, phone (604)596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information, see the website: http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the FM Data Unit message line at (604)666-2716.

10. Species At Risk

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that: (a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

11. Seabirds

(1) Fishers shall take precautions to avoid fishing among seabirds.

Note: Fishers are requested to retain all dead birds which are entangled and to release live and unharmed birds by placing them in the water. Please check all birds for metal bird bands (rings) on the leg. If a bird is banded please contact Laurie Wilson with the band number and capture date and location at 1-866-431-2473 (BIRD) or by the email below. Handle birds with gloves, double bag dead birds and label each bird with date, time, and location and store them on ice. Please call your local charter patrol to organize pick-up or drop them off at a local DFO office. Alternatively, please send photographs of birds with a reference object such as a coin, and the date, time and location to laurie.wilson@canada.ca. Your names and vessel names do not need to be identified or included.

COMMUNAL PART 2 [February 15, 2017]

This Part applies to fishing for groundfish under the authority of this licence.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"at-sea observer file number" means a number provided by the employer of a designated groundfish at-sea observer to uniquely identify a groundfish fishing trip upon which a designated at-sea observer has been embarked.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

"designated groundfish at-sea observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor groundfish fishing activities, examine and measure fishing gear and to conduct related activities while at sea.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish electronic hail service provider" means Electric Edge Systems Group Inc. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish hail service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated observer" means a corporation designated pursuant to section 39.1 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to provide individuals designated as observers to monitor the landing of fish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of fish caught and retained.

"designated groundfish dockside observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

"dual fishing" means fishing for and retaining groundfish, under the authority of this commercial licence and an Aboriginal organization's FSC communal fishing licence issued under Section 4 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, on the same fishing trip.

"dual fishing designation" means designation by an Aboriginal organization as required under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, expressly authorizing a vessel and individuals to fish under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

"dual fishing designation certificate" means a properly completed document issued by an Aboriginal organization confirming designation to fish under an FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

"electronic hail (e-hail) program" means an electronic-based hail program that meets the minimum specifications set out in subsection 11(3) of these conditions.

"electronic monitoring (EM) system" means an electronic-based monitoring system that meets the minimum specifications set out in section 14 of these conditions.

"fish pen" means an underwater enclosure, attached to the shore of the land or to the seabed, designed to hold live fish.

"Fishery Operations System (FOS)" means the Department's database into which all

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

catch data shall be entered.

"food, social and ceremonial fish" or "FSC" means fish caught under the authority of a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations for the food, social and ceremonial needs of the Aboriginal organization that holds the licence.

"FSC Communal Fishing Licence" is a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations for the harvest of fish for an Aboriginal organization's FSC use, and does not permit sale.

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means a unique identification number issued by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

"Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN)" means the unique number certifying that an EM system has been installed and is fully functional.

"Groundfish Management Area(s) (GMA)" means the waters enumerated below, comprised of the Areas and Subareas as set out: "3C": Areas 21, 23, 24, 121 and 123 and Subareas 124-1 to 124-3 and 125-6, combined; "3D": Areas 25, 26 and 126 and Subareas 27-2 to 27-11, 124-4, 125-1 to 125-5, 127-1 and 127-2, combined; "4B": Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29 and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13 and 12-15 to 12-48, combined; "5A": Areas 11 and 111 and Subareas 12-14, 27-1, 127-3, 127-4 and 130-1, combined; "5B": Areas 7 to 10 and 108 to 110 and Subareas 102-3, 107-2, 107-3, 130-2 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies south of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined; "5C": Areas 6 and 106 and Subareas 2-1 to 2-19, 102-2, 105-2 and 107-1, combined; "5D": Areas 3 to 5, 103 and 104 and Subareas 1-2 to 1-5, 101-4 to 101-10, 102-1 and 105-1, combined; and "5E": Area 142 and Subareas 1-1, 2-31 to 2-100 and 101-1 to 101-3 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies north of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined.

"Hail-in Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to landing fish. (See section 15)

"Hail-out Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to embarking on a fishing trip. (See section 11)

"Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log" means the log that meets the requirements of the Department and serves as the official catch record for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"Integrated Groundfish Validation Record" means the official catch record provided by the designated groundfish dockside observer for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"landed" means having offloaded catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"other rockfish" means the species listed in Appendix 1 to this Part

"Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN)" means the unique number assigned by a groundfish dockside observer and recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Log certifying that a vessel is not in an overage position for any species per groundfish management area group.

"unique identification number" means a unique number the Aboriginal organization must assign to a dual fishing designation certificate to differentiate it from any other dual fishing designation certificates it may issue.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Species, gear and quantities of fish that are permitted (all species are as referred to in Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993):

(1) When hailed out on a directed Spiny Dogfish (by hook and line gear) trip, the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear:

(a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight)

(b) Lingcod by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: The quantity of lingcod caught in Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 400 pounds (181 kg) (round weight). (c) Skate by hook and line gear: The quantity of skate caught in Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29, and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 6,000 pounds (2,722 kg) (round weight). (d) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (e) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: The combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed the greater of 500 pounds (227 kg) or 2 percent of Spiny Dogfish landed per trip (round weight). (f) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (g) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(2) When hailed out on a directed lingcod trip (by hook and line gear, other than longline gear), the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: (a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) (b) The retention of skate by hook and line gear is not permitted. (c) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (d) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: (i) Subject to subsection 1(2)(d)(ii), the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight); (ii) When landing greater than 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) of lingcod, the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 750 pounds (340 kg) (round weight). (e) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of lingcod (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of lingcod (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (f) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(3) Octopus caught incidentally may be used for bait and shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log but cannot be landed.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that a current and valid licence amendment is on board the vessel while fishing.

2. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

3. Designated fishers:

(1) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

(2) Designations are personal and non-transferable.

4. Size of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) No person shall catch and retain a halibut that is less than (a) 81.3 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the tip of the lower jaw with the mouth closed and passing over the pectoral fin to the extreme end of the middle of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 61 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the base of the pectoral fin at its most anterior point to the extreme end of the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

middle of the tail.

(2) No person shall catch and retain a sablefish that is less than (a) 55 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 39 cm in length, measured from the origin of the first dorsal fin to the fork of the tail.

(3) No person shall catch and retain a lingcod that is less than (a) 65 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 50 cm in length measured along the shortest length of the body to the tip of the tail.

5. Fishing is permitted for those species of fish listed in section 1 of Part 2 of these conditions in those waters, with that gear and during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category C licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for those species, with that gear, in those waters and during that time.

6. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified in the manner set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) All fishing gear shall be identified in the manner set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

7. Handling of halibut:

(1) All undersized halibut shall be released to the sea with a minimum of injury by: (a) hook straightening; (b) cutting the ganglion near the hook; or (c) carefully removing the hook by twisting it from the halibut with a gaff.

(2) Undersized halibut brought on board the vessel to determine if the minimum size limit of the halibut is met shall be returned to the sea with a minimum of injury.

(3) Subject to subsection 7(4) all halibut shall be landed either: (a) fresh, dressed head-on; or (b) fresh, round head-on.

(4) Where frozen at sea, halibut shall either be landed: (a) dressed head-on; (b) dressed head-off; (c) round head-on; or (d) round head-off.

8. Release of rockfish

No rockfish shall be released to sea

9. Transport requirements:

(1) All fish taken under the authority of this licence, shall be transported by the licensed vessel either directly to land or temporarily to a fish pen and then to land.

(2) No vessel other than the vessel designated to fish under this licence shall be

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

used to transport fish taken under the authority of this licence.

(3) Any fish that have been transported to a fish pen by the licensed vessel shall be transported to land by the same vessel when the fish are removed from the fish pen. This applies whether the fish are alive or dead.

(4) The vessel fishing under the authority of this licence shall not have on board fish that have been landed and validated.

10. Fish pens:

(1) All fish enclosed in a fish pen shall be from one vessel only.

(2) No fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be stored in a fish pen unless the fish pen is marked with the vessel name and the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

(3) Fish pens shall be marked as follows: (a) all letters and numbers shall be a minimum of 10 cm in height and 5 cm in width; (b) all letters and numbers shall be black and painted or affixed to a white background; and (c) the vessel name and vessel registration number shall be attached to the top surface of the fish pen.

(4) No fish taken by the licensed vessel shall be stored in a fish pen that is marked with the vessel name or vessel registration number of any other vessel.

(5) The licensed vessel shall not remove fish from a fish pen marked with any number other than the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

11. Requirement for Hail-out Report:

Prior to the commencement of a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 11(1). The person identified as the vessel master in subsection 11(1)(c) shall be considered to be the vessel master responsible for all fishing, vessel handling and reporting activities for the duration of the fishing trip.

(1) Hail-out Report to the designated Groundfish hail service provider: Not less than 24 hours prior to leaving port, the vessel master shall make a Hail-out Report and obtain a hail-out number by contacting the designated groundfish hail service provider at 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (d) name of directed groundfish fishery; (e) Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN) or at-sea observer file number; (f) Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN); (g) date of departure; (h) name of departure port; (i) anticipated date, port and location of landing; and (j) whether dual fishing, as described in section 23, will occur. If that is the case, the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number of the dual fishing

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

designation certificate must be stated to the service provider.

(2) The vessel master shall record the hail-out number in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(3) The vessel master shall hail-out for one directed groundfish fishery only.

(4) Salmon troll vessels intending to land lingcod while fishing for salmon under this Part shall make a groundfish Hail-out Report as set out in subsections 11(1) or 11(2).

(5) Cancellation of fishing trip: Should the vessel master decide not to fish after having made a Hail-out Report, the vessel master shall make a Hail-in Report to the designated groundfish hail service provider to indicate that no fishing occurred. The cancelled trip Hail-in Report shall be made not later than three days after making the Hail-out Report.

12. At-sea monitoring:

(1) Subject to subsection 12(2), when fishing under authority of this licence, at-sea monitoring of all fishing activity is required at all times by means of either: (a) a designated groundfish at-sea observer carried on board the vessel; or (b) the use of a functioning electronic monitoring (EM) system on board the vessel, as described in section 14.

(2) At-sea monitoring of all fishing activity under this licence is not required when less than 500 pounds (227 kg) of lingcod are caught and retained while fishing for salmon by troll gear.

13. Fishing and Related Activity Records:

(1) Fishing activity and catch records. Subject to subsection 13(1)(d), the vessel master shall arrange to have a designated groundfish at-sea observer collect and record the following catch information at sea while fishing under the authority of this licence:

(a) For each fishing trip: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) vessel master's name; (iii) vessel master's FIN , and (iv) name of the designated groundfish at-sea observer.

(b) For each string of fishing gear set: (i) the set date, time, and location described as latitude and longitude in degrees, minutes and seconds or degrees minutes and tenths of minutes of each string of gear set; (ii) the haul date, time and location of each string of gear hauled; (iii) the number of hooks on each string of gear set and hauled; (iv) the type of bait used; (v) the type of hook used; (vi) the total catch in pieces retained by species; and (vii) the total catch by species released back to sea.

(c) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange for catch records to be entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS) within seven (7) days of

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

completion of the fishing trip.

(d) As an alternative to arranging a designated groundfish at-sea observer, an electronic monitoring (EM) system may be used as described in section 14.

14. Electronic Monitoring (EM) system:

(1) The vessel master shall ensure that a vessel using EM in place of a designated groundfish at-sea observer shall have an EM system that meets the following minimum specifications and component requirements: (a) a video and sensor data-logging engine (control box), equipped with external display lights to verify correct power supply and be connected to a monitor and keyboard, allowing the vessel master to view real time recording of EM imagery, enter time-stamped event markers into the sensor record, and conduct system checks to test system performance; (b) operating software to record imagery during fishing events for analysis; (c) peripheral sensor devices suitable for a fishing-deck work environment, including GPS; (d) an electronic hydraulic pressure transducer (where applicable); (e) a winch rotation sensor(where applicable); (f) a minimum of two closed circuit television cameras configured to provide a clear view of the catch retrieval process; and (g) the GPS, hydraulic and winch sensor data shall be logged to a data file at a frequency of once per ten seconds, continuously throughout the fishing trip.

(2) Video images captured by the EM system shall meet the following minimum specifications: (a) image files shall be viewable on Windows Media Player; if a non-standard Windows Media Player Codec is used, it shall be provided to Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. for image analysis; (b) minimum resolution of 640 X 480 dpi and the ability to vary lens choice to ensure an appropriate field of view; (c) imagery shall have a burned-in caption showing vessel identifier, date, time and location; (d) image files shall capture 100 percent of each catch retrieval event, including a 30 minute run-on after each event; (e) image frame rates shall be not less than 5 frames per second for catch retrieval imagery; and (f) image quality shall be sufficient to allow clear identification of the species listed in Appendix 1.

(3) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure all components of the EM system are fully operational and in use during the entire fishing trip from the time the vessel leaves port until the vessel arrives at port to commence the validation of their catch. The EM system shall be continuously powered and not turned off at any time.

(4) If any or all of the EM system equipment becomes inoperative or malfunctions in any way, the vessel master shall immediately contact the provider of the EM system. The vessel master shall work with the provider of the EM system to determine if the EM system can be repaired at sea. If the EM system cannot be repaired at sea, the vessel master shall stop fishing by hauling gear and hailing in as soon as possible.

(5) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure that

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

all catch, whether retained or released, is handled within view of the EM system's closed circuit television cameras in a manner that allows for species identification with the closed circuit television cameras.

(6) The vessel master shall, within 24 hours of the offload event, provide to the EM system service provider all sensor and video data from the EM system for that trip.

(7) The licence holder or the vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider conduct a comparison of the EM sensor and video data with the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log and the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record and then enter the data into the Fishery Operations System.

(8) At the request of the Department, the licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider provide all or any portion of the EM sensor and imagery data to the Department.

15. Requirement for Hail-in Report: Prior to cancelling or completing a trip, the vessel master shall report to either the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 15(1)) or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider (as described in subsection 15(2)). (1) Subject to subsection 15(3) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the designated groundfish hail service provider by contacting 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week): (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 23, an estimate in poundage by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Groundfish licence.

(2) Subject to subsection 15(3) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the by contacting the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider via the electronic hail software supplied by the service provider (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 23, an estimate in pounds by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Groundfish licence.

(3) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall file a Hail-in Report indicating that no fish were caught. The vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected by a designated groundfish dockside observer to verify that no fish have been caught.

16. Locations and times at which landing of fish is permitted:

(1) Subject to subsections 16(2), 16(3) and 16(4), all species caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed no later than 23:59 h local time

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

February 27, 2018.

(2) Subject to subsection 16(4), no halibut shall be retained after 12:00 h local time, November 7, 2017. All halibut caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 12:00 h local time November 14, 2017.

(3) Subject to subsection 16(4) no lingcod shall be retained after 23:59 h local time, November 14, 2017. All lingcod caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 23:59 h local time November 21, 2017.

(4) When an Area, Subarea or GMA is closed to fishing for a species and fish of that species taken in that area are on board the vessel, all fish on board the vessel shall be landed not later than three days after the species closure takes effect. This includes all fish that have been temporarily stored in a fish pen.

(5) All fish shall be landed at one of the following locations:

In Canada:

Ahousat Greater Victoria Prince Rupert Alert Bay Kelsey Bay Quadra Island Beaver Cove Kyuquot Queen Charlotte City Bella Bella Ladysmith Sayward Bella Coola Lund Shearwater Campbell River Masset Sidney Chemainus Metro Vancouver Skidegate Coal Harbour Nanaimo Sointula Comox Port Alberni Sooke Courtenay Port Edward Tofino Cowichan Bay Port Hardy Ucluelet Fair Harbour Port McNeil Winter Harbour French Creek Port Renfrew Zeballos Gold River Powell River

In the United States:

Blaine WA Bellingham WA

(6) All fish shall be landed at a fish buying station licensed under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia), except: (a) fish sold directly to the public under authority of a fisher's vending licence issued under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia); and (b) fish landed in the United States.

17. Tagging of fish:

The vessel master shall ensure all halibut caught under the authority of this licence are tagged upon validation by a groundfish dockside observer.

18. Method permitted for landing of fish from the vessel or fish pen and verification of weight and species of fish caught and retained:

(1) The landing of any fish of any species is not permitted unless a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer is present to authorize the commencement of weight verification.

(2) The weight of all fish shall be verified by a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

(3) Subject to subsection 23(5), when any fish taken under the authority of this licence are landed, all fish on board the vessel and all fish that were temporarily stored in a fish pen shall be landed at the same time.

(4) The vessel master shall provide to the observer, a fishery officer or fishery guardian attending the landing, safe access to the vessel, the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, at any time during the landing and at the conclusion of the landing. (a) Where the observer, fishery officer or fishery guardian is required to climb or descend 1.2 m or more, the vessel master shall provide a gangway, ladder or other means of traversing the distance. (b) Where the measures in subsection 18(4)(a) are not available, the vessel master shall proceed under instruction of the observer to the nearest practicable location where the observer may safely enter and exit the vessel.

(5) Once landing has commenced, the vessel shall not leave the landing site unless permission has been received to do so from a groundfish dockside observer.

(6) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when that Hail-in Report indicates that no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall ensure that a designated groundfish dockside observer will be present at the time of arrival and at the location indicated in the Hail-in Report and the vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected to verify that no fish have been caught.

(7) All fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence.

(8) All fish taken under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl, or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of this licence.

19. Method by which the weight of the fish is to be determined:

(1) At the time and place of landing, all fish shall be sorted, counted by piece and weighed by individual species.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection 19(1), if the landed weight is greater than 2,500 pounds (1,134 kg) of a species, with the exception of halibut and lingcod, a sub-sample of not less than 225 specimens shall be counted by piece and weighed, as directed by an observer.

(3) If fish are to be placed into totes or other containers at the time of landing, each tote or container shall be weighed with ice, liners, etc. and labelled with the tote weight prior to use.

(4) Totes or other containers that have been weighed and labelled before the landing are subject to weight verification at any time by a designated groundfish

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

dockside observer.

(5) Where fish are placed in containers prior to landing and are frozen at sea: (a) each container shall contain only one species; (b) each container shall be clearly marked as to the species contained therein; and (c) all fish shall be counted and weighed by individual species.

(6) Where fish are kept alive prior to landing, all fish shall be sorted and weighed by individual species.

(7) All fish shall be weighed on a scale approved, in the case of fish landed in Canada, by Industry Canada, and in the case of fish landed in the United States, by the State of Washington Weights and Measures.

(8) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of round weights by deducting the weight of the container and converting the product weight to a round weight or, in the case of halibut, to a fresh, dressed head off weight.

(9) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert product weight to round weight for all groundfish species except halibut:

All groundfish (round): Frozen: round, 4 percent glaze allowance, 0.96 Fresh: round, 2 percent ice/slime allowance, 0.98

"Live" fish: Fresh: 3 percent shrinkage allowance, 0.97

Arrowtooth Flounder: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.16 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.14 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.43 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.39 Frozen: dressed, head-off-tailed, 1.54 Fresh: dressed, head-off-tailed,1.49

Other flounders and soles: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.22 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.60 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.64

Lingcod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.60 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.64 Frozen: Western cut, 1.33 Fresh: Western cut, 1.36 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Pacific Cod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51 Frozen: Western cut, 1.26 Fresh: Western cut, 1.28 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Rockfish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.54 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.57 Frozen: dressed, head-off 1.48 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.51 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.13 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.16

Sablefish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51

Skate: Frozen: Flap/Wing, 2.32 Fresh: Flap/Wing, 2.45

Spiny Dogfish: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.25

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.75 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.82

(10) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert halibut product weight to an equivalent weight of fresh dressed head-off halibut: Fresh, dressed, head-off with ice and slime 0.98 Fresh, dressed, head-on with ice and slime 0.88 Fresh, round with ice and slime 0.75 Frozen, dressed, head-off with glaze 0.97 Frozen, dressed, head-on with glaze 0.87 Frozen, round with glaze 0.74

20. Records that a vessel master shall keep:

(1) Integrated Groundfish Validation Record: (a) An Integrated Groundfish Validation Record shall be obtained from a designated observer. (b) At the completion of each landing, a designated groundfish dockside observer shall enter information regarding the landing in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record including the weight and species of fish landed. The vessel master shall sign and date each original validation record page as directed by the designated groundfish dockside observer. At a minimum, the vessel master shall ensure that both his correct signature and his correct printed full name are placed on the Validation Record along with his FIN. The completed yellow copy shall accompany landed fish in transit to the buyer.

(2) Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log (a) The vessel master shall keep a complete and accurate record of all fishing activity carried out under authority of this licence in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log. Integrated Groundfish Fishing Logs are available from the designated groundfish hail service provider. (b) The information shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log not later than 24 hours after midnight local time for each day fished and prior to the landing of any fish taken under authority of this licence. (c) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the vessel master shall ensure that an Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is obtained prior to fishing and that sufficient pages are available to cover any fishing trip. (d) The Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be kept on board the vessel at all times and shall be made available for examination upon request of an observer, a DFO employee, a fishery officer or a representative of the International Pacific Halibut Commission. (e) Following the landing of halibut, and where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the completed yellow copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall remain in the Logbook until removed by an International Pacific Halibut Commission employee or mailed within seven (7) days of the vessel's final landing to:

International Pacific Halibut Commission 2320 West Commodore Way, Suite 300 Seattle, WA, United States 98199-1287

(f) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the completed white copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be provided to the designated groundfish dockside observer, or shall be forwarded, within seven (7) days of each landing to:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

Fisheries and Oceans Canada c/o: Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. 525 Head Street Victoria, B.C. V9A 5S1 (250) 383-4535

(g) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the licence holder shall retain the pink copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years.

(h) Where an electronic Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, copies shall be provided to Fisheries and Oceans Canada (c/o Archipelago Marine Research Ltd.), and the International Pacific Halibut Commission within seven (7) days of each landing.

(i) Where an electronic Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the licence holder shall retain a copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years.

21. Fish Slips - all species:

(1) An accurate written report shall be provided on a fish slip of all fish caught and retained under authority of this licence.

(2) A report shall be made even if the fish landed are used for bait, personal consumption or disposed of otherwise and shall include all fish landed at Canadian ports.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure the fish slips are submitted not later than seven days after landing.

(4) Fish slips shall be submitted by the vessel master to:

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Fisheries Management Data Unit Suite 200 - 401 Burrard Street Vancouver, BC V6C 3S4

Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business Forms, phone (604)596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information, see the website http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the FM Data Unit message line at (604)666-2716.

22. Avoidance of Seabirds:

The following definitions apply to this section:

"streamer line" ("tori line") means a line to which are attached brightly coloured streamers spaced 5 m apart. The line shall have a buoy at the terminal end. The streamers shall be of UV-protected plastic tubing, 3/8 inch polyester line or surveyor's tape, and shall extend to within 0.5 m of the water when the vessel is at setting speed.

"towed buoy" means a buoy towed abaft of the stern of the vessel.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

"overall length" means the length of the vessel as set out in this licence.

(1) Subject to subsections 22(2) and 22(3), the vessel master fishing: (a) a vessel less than 9 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy either a single streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (b) a vessel 9 m to 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (c) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; and (d) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy paired streamer lines when setting longline gear.

(2) The vessel master of a fishing vessel that has no masts, poles or rigging shall deploy at least one towed buoy when setting longline gear.

(3) The vessel master shall deploy gear described in subsection 22(1) at all times when setting longline gear except: (a) during the period between 30 minutes after sunset and 30 minutes before sunrise; or (b) when the current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as greater than 35 knots; and (c) when current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as between 25 and 35 knots the vessel master shall deploy only a single streamer line or for vessels less than 9 m, either a single streamer line or a single towed buoy.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that streamer lines are deployed so that: (a) the streamers are in the air at least 30 m beyond the point at which the groundline enters the water; and (b) are towed as close to the groundline as is practical under the prevailing conditions of wind and sea.

(5) The vessel master shall ensure that towed buoys are deployed so that the buoy is towed further astern than the point at which the groundline enters the water.

(6) When setting longline gear, the vessel master shall: (a) use baited hooks that sink to the bottom as soon as they are put in the water, e.g. use sinking groundlines, thawed bait, additional weight on the groundline; (b) discharge old bait and offal so as not to attract seabirds to the longline gear; and (c) use bait fish that do not retain air in their swim bladders or puncture the swim bladder.

(7) All birds caught shall be recorded by species in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(8) Birds shall be released in the least harmful manner.

23. Dual Fishing:

The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing unless the following conditions

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

are met:

(1) Before the commencement of the dual fishing trip, the licensed vessel and any person who may fish shall be designated by an Aboriginal organization, in accordance with the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, to catch and retain groundfish under the authority of the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence. Proof of designation shall be a complete dual fishing designation certificate.

(2) Designations may be made to persons and vessels only; the dual fishing designation certificate may not be made to a corporation or trade name. Designations are personal and not transferable.

(3) The vessel master shall obtain the completed dual fishing designation certificate before hailing out for a dual fishing trip. The vessel master shall ensure that the dual fishing designation certificate sets out all of the following: (a) the full printed name of the person(s) designated by the Aboriginal organization; (b) the full name of the vessel designated by the Aboriginal organization; (c) the amount of groundfish by species that the vessel may land under the authority of the dual fishing designation certificate during the fishing trip; (d) the gear type that is authorized, which must be gear that is set out in the designating Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence; (e) a detailed description of the waters, within the area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence, where fishing may be carried out under the dual fishing designation certificate; (f) the full name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; (g) the length of time for which the designation under the dual fishing designation certificate is valid, including a start date and an end date when fishing may take place; (h) the unique identification number the Aboriginal organization has assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; and (i) the FSC Communal Fishing Licence number.

(4) Before the commencement of a dual fishing trip, the vessel master shall ensure the dual fishing designation certificate contains all the information described in subsections 18(3)(a)-(i).

(5) The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing if any of the information described in subsections 18(3)(a)-(i) is not fully included in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(6) The vessel master shall: (a) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-out that the vessel will be dual fishing during the fishing trip, and state the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number the Aboriginal organization assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; (b) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-in an accurate estimate of the weight by pound and species of the fish that was caught under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence; (d) during the fishing trip record in the comments section and the retained column of the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log the number of fish retained by

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

species under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence by each set; and (e) carry the dual fishing designation certificate on board the vessel at all times during the dual fishing trip and produce it at the time of validation and whenever any at-sea inspection occurs.

(7) At the request of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate, fish taken under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence may be landed at a different time and location from the fish caught under the authority of this licence if a fishery guardian, a fisheries representative designated by the Aboriginal organization or a designated groundfish dockside observer monitors the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

(8) The designated groundfish dockside observer, or the fishery guardian or fisheries representative, as the case may be, shall: (a) record landed catch information for each species, the dual fishing designation certificate number and the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; and (b) provide a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the FSC Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate to the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and to the Groundfish Management Unit at 604-666-8525 (fax) within seven (7) days of the validation.

(9) Where fish taken under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence have been landed at a different time and location than the fish caught under the authority of this licence, the vessel master shall provide the designated commercial groundfish dockside observer at the landing site of fish caught under the authority of this licence with the following information in respect of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence: a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate.

(10) The vessel master shall not catch and retain more groundfish by species than the amount set out in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(11) Fishing under the authority of an FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall occur only in the waters, or area, where the designating Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence authorizes fishing.

(12) The vessel master shall not claim food, social, and ceremonial (FSC) fish in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log that was not caught in the waters within the area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(13) The vessel master and/or the individual(s) designated by the Aboriginal organization to FSC groundfish under their FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall not claim as FSC groundfish any groundfish caught and retained outside the FSC

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

fishing area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(14) Before the fish caught pursuant to the FSC Communal Fishing Licence is landed and validated the vessel master shall: (a) advise the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate of the place, time and estimated amount of fish to be landed; and (b) record the name of the representative of the Aboriginal organization who was advised of the landing per 18(14)(a) and provide it to a Fishery Officer upon request.

(15) Within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip the licence holder or vessel master shall: (a) ensure the information for catch landed under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence is entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS); and (b) send a copy of the landed catch information setting out the amount of groundfish by species the vessel caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence during the fishing trip to the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate.

(16) All fish caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence are for the food, social and ceremonial purposes of the Aboriginal organization which holds the licence. The vessel master or any person designated to fish under the FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall not sell trade or barter any fish caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

24. Species at Risk for all species

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that: (a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

25. Shark Finning Prohibition:

No person shall remove and retain the fins of any Spiny Dogfish or shark without retaining the remainder of the carcass for validation upon landing. The number of fins landed shall correspond to the number of carcasses landed.

APPENDIX I

Aurora Rockfish Sebastes aurora Bank Rockfish Sebastes rufus Black Rockfish

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

Sebastes melanops Blackgill Sebastes melanostomus Blue Rockfish Sebastes mystinus Bocaccio Sebastes paucispinis Brown Rockfish Sebastes auriculatus Chilipepper Rockfish Sebastes goodei Darkblotched Rockfish Sebastes crameri Dusky Rockfish Sebastes ciliatus Greenstriped Rockfish Sebastes elongatus Harlequin Rockfish Sebastes variegatus Northern Rockfish Sebastes polyspinis Pacific Ocean Perch Sebastes alutus Puget Sound Rockfish Sebastes emphaeus Pygmy Rockfish Sebastes wilsoni Redstripe Rockfish Sebastes proriger Rosethorn Rockfish Sebastes helvomaculatus Sharpchin Rockfish Sebastes zacentrus Shortbelly Rockfish Sebastes jordani Splitnose Rockfish Sebastes diploproa Stripetail Rockfish Sebastes saxicola Vermilion Rockfish Sebastes miniatus Widow Rockfish Sebastes entomelas Yellowmouth Rockfish Sebastes reedi Yellowtail Rockfish Sebastes flavidus Longspine thornyhead Sebastolobus altivelis

COMMUNAL PART 3 [February 14, 2017]

Application

This Part applies to the transportation of fish other than fish caught by the licensed vessel.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"landed" means having offloaded the catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

Section 1

This Section applies to transporting all species of fish:

(1) The vessel master shall, immediately on request by a fishery officer, fishery guardian or representative of the Department, provide orally in person or by radio, or in writing, the following information:

(a) an accurate estimate of the amount of fish on board the vessel; (b) the vessel

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

name and Vessel Registration Number (VRN) of the vessel or vessels that caught the fish; (c) the quantity of fish received from each vessel; (d) the location where fish were caught; (e) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (f) anticipated time of landing; and (g) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch.

Section 2

This Section applies to transporting salmon.

Definitions:

"fish slip" means the document used to record the information set out in subsection 3(2); a sales slip with the same information may serve as a fish slip.

"offloader" means the person present aboard the transferring vessel responsible for transfer of fish.

"receiving vessel" means a vessel receiving salmon not harvested by that vessel.

"tally person" means the person aboard the receiving vessel responsible for overseeing and verifying the transfer of fish.

"transfer" means a single act of moving fish from one vessel to another without the vessels separating.

"transferring vessel" means a vessel transferring salmon to any other vessel for transport.

1. Notification of participation:

(1) Before departing to receive from fish from harvest vessels, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) vessel master's name; (d) vessel master's contact information (cellphone, satphone or radio contact) (e) expected location for receiving fish; (f) expected time of arrival; and (g) processor or buyer receiving fish from transport vessel.

(2) Before offloading fish, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) location where fish were received; (d) approximate amount of fish received; (e) location where fish will be offloaded; (f) estimated time of offload; and (g) total number of transfers received

2. Identification of persons transferring fish: (1) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm that the transferring vessel is licensed to harvest in the fishery opening at hand.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

(2) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm the identity of the person in charge of offloading fish from the transferring vessel.

3. Transfer Records:

(1) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall provide records, in the form commonly known as a fish slip or sales slip, of all fish transferred to this vessel under authority of this licence.

(2) A fish slip shall be completed for each transfer of salmon. Multiple transfers from the same vessel shall not be recorded on one fish slip.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure that each fish slip contains the following information: (a) receiving vessel name; (b) receiving vessel registration number; (c) full name of the receiving tally person; (d) transferring vessel name; (f) transferring vessel registration number; (g) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader; (h) location of transfer in latitude and longitude; (i) date of transfer; (j) time of transfer; (k) landed weight of each species by grade and method of dressing reported separately in pounds; (l) number of pieces landed for each species by grade and method of dressing of fish; (m) price paid per pound, by species; and (n) total catch value of all species.

(4) The tally person shall ensure that the offloader's FIN is entered on the slip, and that their full name and signature are entered immediately following the transfer.

(5) The tally person shall print his or her full name and sign the fish slip immediately following the transfer.

(6) Information entered on the fish slip shall be complete and accurate.

(7) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall submit slips no later than seven days after offloading. Slips shall be mailed to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Fisheries and Aquaculture Management Branch, FM Data Unit 200-401 Burrard Street Vancouver BC V6C 3S4

4. Transfer Log (1) The vessel master shall maintain a single transfer log of all transfers made during the 2017 salmon fishing season. Transfer log pages can be downloaded from:

http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fm-gp/licence-permis/licence-commercial-eng.html

(2) Each transfer shall be given a unique transfer number in the Transfer Log.

(3) Transfer numbers shall be issued sequentially through the salmon fishing season and entered in numerical order in the log.

(4) All entry lines shall be completed in numerical order in the Transfer Log and

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

there shall be no lines left blank or empty between entries.

(5) Each page of the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) name of the licensed transport vessel (receiving vessel); (b) receiving vessel's VRN; (c) full name of the tally person; and (d) sequential page number.

(6) Where more than one tally person accepts transfers recorded on a single transfer log page, each tally person shall enter their full name and initial their entries on the log page.

(7) Each entry in the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) sequential transfer number; (b) transfer date; (c) location of the transfer in latitude and longitude; (d) name of the transferring vessel; (e) transferring vessel's VRN; (f) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader for this transfer; (g) Area(s) fished; (h) date(s) fished; (i) sales slip or fish slip number recording the transfer; and (j) amount of each species of salmon transferred, in pieces and weight.

(8) The transfer log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel when the vessel is receiving fish at a fishery opening and when travelling to or from a fishery opening.

(9) The transfer log shall contain data pertaining to a single vessel only.

(10) The transfer log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery officer, a fishery guardian, observer or representative of the Department.

(11) All information entered in the transfer log shall be complete and accurate.

(12) All recording in the transfer log shall be in ink. If an error is made while completing an entry, the entry shall be crossed out and initialed by the vessel master.

(13) Erasure of an entry in the transfer log is not permitted.

(14) If a transfer log in which transfer information has been recorded is lost or destroyed, and no complete records of that transfer information survive, the licence holder shall submit a notarized Statutory Declaration that the harvest log was lost or destroyed to the responsible Fishery Manager

(15) Where a licensed transport vessel is operated by someone other than the licence holder, the licence holder shall be responsible for the submission of the transfer log.

Section 3

This Section applies to transporting Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin, and Green Sea Urchin.

Definitions:

"container" means a mesh pick bag, mesh transport bag, tote, cage or other

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

container used for the gathering, handling or transportation of shellfish.

"discarded" means not placing the shellfish in a container or removing a shellfish from a container and not validating that shellfish.

"harvested" means removing, by any means, shellfish from the substrate of the ocean floor.

"harvest log" means the validation and harvest log or a format approved by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans Shellfish Data Unit.

"shellfish" means Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin.

"tranship" means the transfer of shellfish from a vessel to another vessel.

"validated" means shellfish that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the appropriate log.

(1) Oral Reports:

At least 24 hours prior to landing shellfish, the vessel master shall report the following information by notifying in person an observer or by calling 1 (800) 663-7152 prior to landing Geoduck or Horse Clam or 1 (800) 775-5505 prior to landing Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin or Green Sea Urchin:

(a) vessel name and VRN; (b) species to be landed; (c) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (d) anticipated time of landing; (e) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch; and (f) if applicable, the method of transporting the catch to a fish processor.

(2) The type of container used to transport shellfish and the marking of such containers: (a) Shellfish shall be transported to land in the container received from the catcher vessel.

(b) No shellfish shall be removed from one container and placed in another container once the containers have been transhipped from the catcher vessel to the transport vessel.

(c) No shellfish shall be dumped, thrown overboard or otherwise discarded from any container.

(d) All Geoduck or Horse Clam received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are tagged. The tags shall be waterproof and provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) Geoduck licence number (G Tab); (iii) harvest date; (iv) Geoduck Management Area (GMA), e.g. 24D01c; (v) Area and Subarea, e.g. 24-4; (vi) location of catch (bed code(s) where possible), e.g. 24-4-1(1); and (vii) common product name, i.e. Geoduck Clam or Horse Clam.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

An example of a tag is illustrated in the current Geoduck and Horse Clam Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

(e) All Sea Cucumber received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and shall provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) licence tab number; (iii) harvest date; (iv) harvest Subarea; (v) location of catch; and (vi) common product name, i.e. Sea Cucumber.

(f) All Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and marked with the vessel name and vessel registration number.

(g) The marking on containers, as required by the conditions of licence for the catcher vessel, shall not be removed, altered or obscured in any way.

(3) Validation and Harvest Log:

A copy of the validation and harvest log received from the master of the licensed catcher vessel shall accompany the shellfish to the designated port.

(4) Locations permitted for the landing of shellfish:

(a) Geoduck and Horse Clam shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries off the east coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Port Hardy Port McNeill Campbell River Heriot Bay Lund Westview Comox Deep Bay French Creek Nanaimo Ladysmith Chemainus Cowichan Bay Sidney (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(ii) For fisheries off the west coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Sooke Port Alberni Ucluelet Tofino Gold River Zeballos Fair Harbour Winter Harbour Coal Harbour (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Port Hardy Prince Rupert Port Edward Bella Bella Masset Queen Charlotte City/Sandspit

(b) Sea Cucumber shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries in waters off the east coast of Vancouver Island: Port Hardy Campbell River Port McNeill Sechelt Herriot Bay Egmont Kelsey Bay Lund French Creek Powell River Pender Harbour Sidney Squirrel Cove on Cortes Island

(ii) For fisheries in waters off the west coast of Vancouver Island: Tofino.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Prince Rupert Port Edward Queen Charlotte City Moresby Camp Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(c) Red Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

Queen Charlotte City Masset Prince Rupert Port Edward Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Coal Harbour Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Campbell River Nanaimo Sidney Sooke Victoria Ucluelet Tofino Vancouver

(d) Green Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Prince Rupert Port Edward (ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Telegraph Cove Campbell River Brown's Bay Sidney Sooke Victoria Vancouver

(5) Validation: (a) All shellfish shall be validated at the point and time the fish is landed. (b) All weights shall be determined using a scale approved by Industry Canada. (c) The vessel master shall provide the observer with a hard copy of the validation and harvest log upon completion of each validation. (d) The vessel master shall provide to the observer access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during the landing.

Section 4

This Section applies to transporting Roe Herring.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"container" means a bag, box, tray, tote, frozen block or anything that contains fish but not including a fish pen.

"fishery manager" means the individual who has been identified to the fleet on the fishing grounds during broadcasts on 78A VHF, as the individual responsible for management of the Roe Herring fishery in that area.

"validated" means roe herring that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the current Roe Herring Seine Pool Fishery Validation Record or the current Roe Herring Gillnet Pool Fishery Validation Record.

(1) Weighing of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring shall be weighed using a scale which is accurate and has been approved by Industry Canada.

(b) All Roe Herring that was caught using gill net gear shall be weighed and recorded at the time it is transferred to this vessel.

(2) Sorting of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring received by this licensed vessel shall be landed and validated.

(b) No person shall sort, by any means, Roe Herring prior to landing and validating the fish.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

(3) Notification of intent to leave the fishing grounds:

(a) Seine Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) the name of the vessel(s) that caught the fish; and (iii) the estimated weight of roe herring on board the transport vessel.

(b) Gill Net Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using gill net gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) a listing of the gill net licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught; and (iii) the weight of roe herring received from each licence pool.

(4) Locations permitted for landing of Roe Herring:

Port Edward French Creek Prince Rupert Metro Vancouver Quadra Island

(5) Validation by an observer:

(a) No Roe Herring shall be landed unless the vessel has hailed-in, received a confirmation number and the landing has been approved by an observer.

(b) Prior to landing, the vessel master shall notify an observer by telephoning (866) 930-4000. To receive a confirmation number, the vessel master shall provide the following information:

(i) vessel name and vessel registration number of the vessel landing the roe herring; (ii) name of the port and specific location where the Roe Herring will be landed; (iii) location where, and date when, Roe Herring was caught; (iv) if the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the name of the vessel(s) which caught the fish and the estimated weight of Roe Herring on board the transport vessel; (v) if the Roe Herring was caught by gill net gear, a listing of the gillnet licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught and the weight of Roe Herring received from each licence pool; (vi) name of the company, fish processor or buyer that is receiving or buying the Roe Herring at the landing port; and (vii) anticipated time of arrival at the landing port.

(c) All Roe Herring transported under this licence shall be validated at the point and time of landing and this weight shall be the landed weight.

(d) All fish on board the vessel shall be landed at the same time and location and once offloading has started the vessel shall not leave the dock with herring on board unless written authorization to do so has been given by the observer.

(e) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of net weights by deducting the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

weight of the container and ice. The containers shall be accurately weighed in the presence of an observer.

(f) The vessel master shall provide access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, to the observer verifying the landing at any time during the landing or at the conclusion of the landing.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

395779

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAG 24 2017

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2017 Date Issued: 06 Jul 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2018

Licence Holder:
FIN: 100409
SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
504 NAANII ROAD
PO BOX 589
MASSET BC
V0T 1M0

Designated Vessel:
VRN 30693
DOT C00420BC
Vessel BLUE STAR
Vessel OAL 10.21 Meters
Gross Tonnage 22.64 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 16.98 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
THUY THANH NGUYEN
[redacted] s.19(1)

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA C
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, Subarea 101-7
Species: SALMON
Gear: GILL NET

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON, AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 09 Jun 2017

Licence Serial No.: 430878

Pages 9103 to / à 9145
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas de la
page 9505

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

395780

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAG 46 2017

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2017 Date Issued: 09 Jun 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2018

Licence Holder:
FIN: 100409
SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
504 NAANII ROAD
PO BOX 589
MASSET BC
V0T 1M0

Designated Vessel:
VRN 25617
DOT C22996BC
Vessel LITTLE GAFFER
Vessel OAL 9.73 Meters
Gross Tonnage 22.64 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 16.98 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
HOWARD MARTIN VESTAD
[redacted]

s.19(1)

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA C

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, Subarea 101-7

Species: SALMON

Gear: GILL NET

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON, AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 09 Jun 2017

Licence Serial No.: 430875

Pages 9148 to / à 9190

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 9506 to / à 9548

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

395781

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAG 43 2017

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2017 — Date Issued: 07 Jul 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing — Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2018

Licence Holder:
FIN: 100409
SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
504 NAANII ROAD
PO BOX 589
MASSET BC
V0T 1M0

Designated Vessel:
VRN 28918
DOT 809604
Vessel ISLAND VIKING
Vessel OAL 11.13 Meters
Gross Tonnage 28.30 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 22.64 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: 56896
ISLAND VIKING FISHING LTD.
1787 MALLARD DR
COURTENAY BC
V9N 8L9

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA D

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 11 to 15 and 23 to 27

Species: SALMON

Gear: GILL NET

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON, AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 07 Jul 2017

Licence Serial No.: 430876

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Version Date: 14-Jun-2017

CONDITIONS OF 20177/2018 COMMUNAL SALMON AREA D LICENCE Licence Period: April 1, 2017 to March 31, 2018 (GILL NET - JOHNSTONE STRAIT / WCVI)
Authority

The Department of Fisheries and Oceans has authority to set licence conditions under section 5 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and subsection 22(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations for the proper management and control of fisheries and the conservation and protection of fish.

Persons fishing under authority of this licence may only do so in accordance with the conditions stated below.

Also, it is the responsibility of individual fish harvesters to be informed of, and comply with, the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, in addition to these conditions.

For information on management of salmon fisheries, obtain a copy of the current Northern BC Salmon - Integrated Fisheries Management Plan. The Management Plan is intended for general information purposes only. Where there is a discrepancy between the Plan and the regulations or conditions, the regulations and conditions prevail.

PART 1

Application

This Part applies to fishing for salmon.

Definitions

"Alaska Twist" means a gill net that, in addition to meeting any specifications prescribed by the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, has 4 or more filaments of equal diameter in each twine of the web and each of these filaments shall be a minimum of 0.20 mm in diameter.

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of a Cancel Trip Report (see subsection 5(7)).

"Catch Reporting Service Provider" means a company, organization or individual authorized by the Department to distribute harvest logs, and to process certain in-season and post-season reports required by these conditions of licence. Detailed information regarding the Catch Reporting Service Provider will be released by Fishery Notice prior to the fishing season. For additional information on the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider for 2017, contact your fishery manager.

"Daily Catch Record" means the detailed record of catch retained and released associated with daily fishing activities required to be kept under these conditions of licence and applies to both hard copy (paper) versions and electronic (E-Log) versions unless otherwise specified.

"Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of a Daily Catch Report (see subsection 5(5)).

"day" means a calendar day, beginning at 00:01 h and ending at 23:59 h.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"Designated landing site" means a location or vessel where the landing of salmon is permitted under these conditions.

"Dockside Monitoring" means monitoring by an approved Landing Observer Service Provider, of all fish landed and any retained on board after landing, by species.

"Electronic Logbook" (E-Log) means a computer application approved by the Department that captures commercial catch and other fishery-related information in an electronic format. The computer application shall transmit this information into the Salmon Fishery Database using the data specifications set out by the Department.

"End Fishing Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of an End Fishing Report (see subsection 5(10)).

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means the unique identification number issued to fishers by the Department for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

"fishery opening" means a period during which fish may be caught under authority of this licence pursuant to the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993.

"fishing trip" means the time between leaving a port to commence commercial salmon fishing and the return to a port or landing of catch that results in a discontinuation of fishing for one day or longer.

"gill net set time" means the period of time beginning with entry of the first portion of the web into the water and ending when the last portion of the web leaves the water.

"gill net soak time" means the period of time beginning when the gill net is fully extended for a fishing set and ending with the commencement of the retrieval of the gill net from the water.

"harvest log" means the record of fishing activities required to be kept under these

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

conditions of licence and applies to both hard copy (paper) versions and electronic (E-Log) versions unless otherwise specified.

"Hours Fished" means the number of hours spent in an area open to commercial fishing where the licensed vessel is engaged in any fishing activities, including but not limited to, all activities related to setting, hauling, picking, cleaning, and transiting between sets.

"landing" means the removal of fish from the licensed vessel, whether to a shore-based facility or to a another vessel.

"Landing Observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor salmon landings and verify the weight and number of each species of salmon landed as required by these conditions of licence.

"Landing Observer Service Provider" means a company designated pursuant to section 39.1 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to provide Salmon Landing Observers as required by these conditions of licence. Detailed information regarding the Landing Observer Service Provider will be released by Fishery Notice prior to the fishing season. For additional information on the authorized Landing Observer Service Provider for 2017, contact your fishery manager.

"Multi-strand" means a gill net that, in addition to meeting any specifications prescribed by the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, has 30 or more filaments of equal diameter in each twine of the web.

"observer" means a person designated by the Regional Director-General to carry out duties set out in subsection 39(2) of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of a Pause Fishing Report (see subsection 5(6)).

"Salmon Fishery Database" means a restricted access computer database maintained by the Department, which stores information required by these conditions to be reported to the Department.

"Trip Identification Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of a Start Fishing Report (see subsection 5(4)).

"Validation Form" means the unique form provided by the Landing Observer Service Provider after a catch validation event has occurred.

"Vessel Registration Number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

"wild Coho Salmon" means any Coho Salmon that does not possess a healed scar

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

in place of the adipose, pelvic or pectoral fin, or in place of a maxillary.

1. Communal Conditions (1) Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

(2) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

Designations are personal and non-transferable.

(3) Size of fish permitted to be taken: (a) No person shall catch and retain a Halibut that is less than (i) 81.3 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the tip of the lower jaw with the mouth closed and passing over the pectoral fin to the extreme end of the middle of the tail; or (ii) where the head has been removed, 61 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the base of the pectoral fin at its most anterior point to the extreme end of the middle of the tail.

(b) No person shall catch and retain a Sablefish that is less than (i) 55 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (ii) where the head has been removed, 39 cm in length, measured from the origin of the first dorsal fin to the fork of the tail.

(c) No person shall catch and retain a lingcod that is less than (i) 65 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail; or (ii) where the head has been removed, 50 cm in length measured along the shortest length of the body to the tip of the tail.

(4) Identification of fishing vessel and gear: (a) The designated vessel shall be identified in accordance with section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations. (b) All fishing gear shall be identified in accordance with sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

2. Species and quantities of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) Species of fish: (a) Chinook Salmon, Chum Salmon, Coho Salmon, Pink Salmon and Sockeye Salmon, subject to variation of the close times set out in the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993.

(b) Subject to subsection 2(1)(c), retention of wild Coho Salmon is not permitted.

(c) Subject to variation of the close times set out in the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, retention of wild Coho Salmon is permitted in the following waters during the periods of time set out: (i) Subareas 23-1 to 23-7 during the period June 1, 2017 to September 30, 2017; and (ii) Area 25 during the period August 1, 2017 to October 30, 2017.

(2) Catch prohibited on board the licensed vessel while fishing: (a) No salmon caught on a previous fishing trip shall be on board the licensed vessel while fishing.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

(b) No salmon of any species that are not permitted to be retained under the authority of this licence at the time and in the area being fished shall be on board the licensed vessel.

(c) No salmon of any species that have been caught and retained under the authority of another licence shall be on board the vessel while fishing.

(d) Subsection 2(2)(b) do not apply to fish being held temporarily in revival tanks as required.

3. Waters in which and times when fishing is permitted:

Fishing is permitted in Areas 11 to 15 and 23 to 27 for a species of salmon by gill net gear, in those areas and during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category D licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for that species of salmon with a type of vessel licensed for Salmon Area D, in that area and during that time.

4. The fishing gear permitted to be used and the manner in which it may be used:

(1) One salmon gill net. In addition to any specifications prescribed by the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, Alaska Twist, Multi-strand or a combination of the two may be used.

(2) In Area 25 during the period July 1, 2017 to September 15, 2017 the maximum gill net length is 183 m.

(3) Subject to subsections 4(4) and 4(5), the maximum gill net soak time is sixty (60) minutes.

(4) In Subareas 11-1, 11-2, 12-9, 12-10, 12-11 and 12-12, the maximum gill net soak time is forty-five (45) minutes during the period April 1, 2017 to March 31, 2018.

(5) In Area 14: (a) From April 1, 2017 to September 30, 2017, the maximum gill net soak time is forty-five (45) minutes. (b) From October 1, 2017 to November 10, 2017, the maximum gill net soak time is sixty (60) minutes. (c) From November 11, 2017 to March 31, 2018 there is no restriction on soak time in Area 14.

(6) The gill net shall be completely retrieved from the water upon completion of each set.

(7) While fishing for salmon, the licensed vessel shall be equipped with a revival tank, the purpose of which is to temporarily hold and revive injured, stressed or weak fish which the vessel is prohibited from retaining. Those salmon and steelhead that are injured, weak or appear dead shall be placed in the revival tank until revived to a vigorous condition or for at least one hour and then released back into the water from which they were caught in the manner that causes the least harm.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

The revival tank shall: (a) be constructed of non-transparent material; (b) have a minimum of two separate compartments; (c) have minimum inside dimensions of 100 cm x 20 cm x 40 cm for each compartment; (d) have a tight fitting lid made of non-transparent material for each compartment; (e) have a separate water inlet and outlet for each compartment; (f) have a separate release mechanism for each compartment that will allow revived fish to be released without being handled, subject to subsection 4(8); (g) be in operation from 10 minutes prior to retrieval of the net and continue in operation at all times during retrieval of the net and while fish are being held in the tank; (h) at all times while in operation, be full of water that is continually exchanged with water drawn directly from overboard, at a minimum rate of 36 litres (7.9 Imp gal) per minute; and (i) be kept clean and in operable condition; and (j) shall not be used for any purpose other than that outlined above.

(8) Subsection 4(7)(f) (release mechanism) does not apply to vessels 9.14 m or less in overall length and to bowpicker style gillnetters. For these vessels, a hand-held dip net is permitted to be used to transfer fish from the revival tank to the water. The dip net shall be constructed of a shallow bag of soft, knotless web attached to a handle.

(9) In Area 23, the gill net shall have attached four (4) additional buoys (floats) that are white or yellow in colour and at least 60 cm in circumference. These buoys shall be spread equidistantly between the buoy(s) marking the end of the gill net or the end of the gill net that is attached to the vessel.

Note: For all Areas, as set out in section 13 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, the buoy marking each end of the gill net shall be orange in colour and at least 125 cm in circumference.

5. Fishing Reports:

(1) The person identified as the vessel master in subsection 5(4)(c)(iv) shall be on board the fishing vessel and shall be considered to be the vessel master responsible for all fishing, vessel handling and reporting activities, including fish slips, for the duration of the fishing trip.

(2) If a new vessel master assumes operation of the vessel during a fishing trip, a new start fishing report shall be made and a new Trip Identification number acquired, as set out in subsection 5(4)(c).

(3) Failure to provide all required information will be considered a failure to report and will be treated as a failure to comply with these conditions.

(4) Start Fishing Report: (a) Prior to beginning fishing on a fishing trip, and no earlier than one week prior to initiating fishing activity, the vessel master shall: (i) inactivate all previous Trip Identification Numbers applicable to this licence by completion of either End Trip Reports or Cancel Trip Reports; (ii) make a Start Fishing Report and obtain a new Trip Identification Number; and (iii) record the Trip Identification Number in the appropriate space or spaces in the paper harvest log.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(b) To make a Start Fishing Report and obtain a new Trip Identification Number, the vessel master shall ensure that all Pause Fishing, End Fishing, Cancel Fishing, Daily Catch Reports, and Offload Catch Reports for all previous fishing trips have been completed.

(c) To obtain a Trip Identification Number, the vessel master using a paper harvest log shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number; (ii) the harvest log page number; (iii) Salmon Licence Area; (iv) vessel master's name and vessel master's Fisher Identification Number; and (v) intended fishing start date, time and Area fishing will begin.

(d) The vessel master using an electronic harvest log shall enter their name for each start trip report and check the "I agree" box to the following statement: "You acknowledge that you are the Vessel Master as defined in the conditions of licence and as selected in this start Trip report ("Captain Name"). As the Vessel Master, you are responsible for all the data entered for this trip. If your name can not be selected you will need to contact the 2017 e-log service provider to update the e-log software before filing the Start Trip report."

(5) Daily Catch Reports: (a) Under the circumstances set out below, the vessel master shall: (i) make a Daily Catch Report and obtain a Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number for each Daily Catch Record; and (ii) record the Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number in the appropriate space of the Daily Catch Record in the paper harvest log.

(b) The Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number shall be recorded on the Daily Catch Record page in the harvest log for each day fished: (i) not later than 12 hours following the completion of a fishery opening; or (ii) if a fishery opening is extended, not later than 12 hours following the completion of the extension.

(c) To obtain a Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master using a paper harvest log shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number; (ii) harvest log page number; (iii) Salmon Licence Area; (iv) vessel master's name and vessel master's Fisher Identification Number; and (v) for each date and Area fished: (A) date fished; (B) Area fished; (C) number of hours fished; (D) number of sets; (E) depth of net fished, in meshes; (F) Subarea(s) fished; (G) number of fish caught and retained by species category as indicated on the Daily Catch Record page of the harvest log; (H) number of fish caught and released by species category as indicated on the Daily Catch Record page of the harvest log; and (I) number of non-fish (i.e. turtles, birds and mammals) encountered by species.

(d) The vessel master using an electronic harvest log shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(6) Pause Fishing Report: (a) For each day of a continuing fishing trip on which no fishing occurred, the vessel master shall: (i) make a Pause Fishing Report and obtain a Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Number; and (ii) record the Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Number in the appropriate space in the paper harvest log.

(b) Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Numbers shall be recorded in the harvest log: (i) not later than 12 hours following the completion of a fishery opening and prior to commencing a subsequent fishing trip; or (ii) if a fishery is extended, not later than 12 hours following the completion of the extension and prior to commencing a subsequent fishing trip.

(c) To receive a Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master using a paper harvest log shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number; (ii) paper harvest log page number; (iii) Salmon Licence Area; (iv) Trip Identification Number obtained when the Start Fishing Report was made; (v) date on which no fishing occurred; and (vi) Area in which the vessel master had intended to fish on that date.

(d) The vessel master using an electronic harvest log shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(7) Cancel Trip Report: (a) If no fishing occurs on a planned fishing trip for which a Trip Identification Number was obtained the vessel master shall: (i) make a Cancel Trip Report and obtain a Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number; and (ii) record the Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number in the appropriate space in the paper harvest log.

(b) The Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number shall be recorded in the harvest log not later than 72 hours following the time given on the Start Fishing Report as the intended time to start fishing.

(c) To obtain a Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master using a paper harvest log shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number; (ii) harvest log page number; (iii) Salmon Licence Area; and (iv) intended start date, time and Area where fishing was to have begun.

(d) The vessel master using an electronic harvest log shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(8) Interim Reports: (a) Upon demand of a fishery officer, fishery guardian or a

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

representative of the Department, the vessel master shall immediately provide orally in person or by radio, or in writing, any or all of the following information that may be requested: (i) an accurate estimate of the amount of fish on board the vessel as well as fish caught and released; (ii) information concerning the location of catch, rate of catch and method of transporting of the catch; and (iii) the name and location of the person or company buying the catch.

(9) End Fishing Report: (a) Not later than 24 hours following the end of a fishing trip and prior to commencing a subsequent fishing trip, the vessel master shall: (i) make an End Fishing Report and obtain a unique End Fishing Report Confirmation Number for each Trip Identification Number; and (ii) record the End Fishing Report Confirmation Number in the appropriate space in the paper harvest log.

(b) The vessel master shall ensure that a unique End Fishing Report Confirmation Number for each Trip Identification Number is obtained if fishing occurred on the fishing trip and: (i)if fishing stopped for 24 hours or longer for landing to a plant or to another vessel; or (ii) if the fishery closed for 12 consecutive hours or longer; and (iii) prior to a subsequent trip.

(c) To obtain an End Fishing Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master using a paper harvest log shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number; (ii) harvest log page number; (iii) Salmon Licence Area; (iv) Trip Identification Number for the fishing trip being ended; and (v) last date, time and Area fished.

(d) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(10) Nil Reports: (a) In the event that a licence is issued but not fished, the licence holder shall ensure that a Nil Report for the season is submitted by January 31, 2018.

(b) Submitting a Nil report: (i) If a harvest log was issued, the Nil Report form that was included in the harvest log shall be completed and returned with the harvest log to the Catch Reporting Service Provider. The Nil Report form shall include the vessel name, vessel registration number and licence number(s), and it shall be signed by the licence holder. (ii) If no catch reporting service arrangements were made and no harvest log issued, a letter shall be sent to the Department stating that the licence(s) were not fished. The letter shall include the vessel name, vessel registration number and licence number(s), and it shall be signed by the licence holder, and be delivered to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Salmon Catch Monitoring Unit Pacific Biological Station 3190 Hammond Bay Road Nanaimo, B.C. V9T 6N7 Tel: (250) 756-7000

6. Harvest Log

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Unless otherwise specified below, this section applies to both the paper harvest log and electronic harvest log.

(1) The vessel master shall maintain a harvest log of all harvest operations. The format of the harvest log shall meet the requirements set out by the Department. For further information, a sample of a paper harvest log page can be found in the current Southern BC Salmon Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

(a) To obtain an approved paper harvest log, the vessel master shall contact the Catch Reporting Service Provider, prior to the first fishing trip of the season.

(b) To obtain an approved electronic harvest log (E-log), the vessel master shall contact the Catch Reporting Service Provider for electronic harvest logs, prior to the first fishing trip of the season.

(2) If the paper harvest log contains more than one page, the pages shall be bound in such a manner that the removal of a page cannot be performed without leaving evidence of said removal.

(3) Each page of the paper harvest log shall be numbered sequentially.

(4) A carbon copy shall be made for each page of the paper harvest log.

(5) The vessel master shall ensure that the information recorded in the harvest log is complete and accurate.

(6) The vessel master using a paper harvest log shall print and sign their name and FIN beside each Daily Catch Record made in the paper harvest log. Vessel masters using electronic harvest logs shall select their name from the Captain Name list for each Start Fishing Report.

(7) A separate daily catch record entry in the harvest log shall be made for each Area fished.

(8) Recording of harvest log data: (a) Daily Catch Records: (i) In all Areas, Daily catch information shall be recorded on the Daily Catch Record page in the harvest log before any fish are landed.

(ii) A separate line on the Daily Catch Record page shall be used to record any additional catch harvested in the same calendar day following a landing.

(iii) If there are two separate fishery openings on one calendar day, harvest information from the first opening shall be recorded in the harvest log prior to the vessel participating in the second opening.

(iv) Subject to subsection 6(8)(a)(v), daily catch information for each day and Area fished shall be recorded on the Daily Catch Record page in the harvest log book not later than 23:59 h for each day fished.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

(v) For Areas 23 to 27 fishing in a night-time fishery opening that spans two calendar days but is less than 12 hours in duration, the Daily Catch information shall be recorded on the Daily Catch Record page in the harvest log not later than 6 hours following the completion of the fishery opening.

(vi) For each date and Area fished, the vessel master shall ensure the following information is recorded in the harvest log: (A) date fished; (B) Area fished; (C) number of hours fished; (D) number of sets; (E) depth of the net fished, in meshes; (F) Subarea(s) fished; (G) number of fish caught and retained by species category as indicated on the Daily Catch Record page of the harvest log; (H) number of fish caught and released by species category as indicated on the Daily Catch Record page of the harvest log; and (I) number of non-fish (i.e. turtles, birds and mammals) encountered by species.

(vii) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(b) Pause Fishing Records: (i) The vessel master shall ensure that the Pause Fishing Reports are recorded in the harvest log not later than 12 hours following the completion of a fishery and prior to commencing a subsequent fishing trip or if a fishery is extended, not later than 12 hours following the completion of the extension and prior to commencing a subsequent fishing trip.

(ii) For each day of a fishing trip on which no fishing occurred, the vessel master shall ensure the following information is recorded in the harvest log: (A) Salmon Licence Area; (B) Trip Identification Number obtained when the Start Fishing Report was made; (C) date on which no fishing occurred; and (D) Area in which the vessel master had intended to fish on that date.

(iii) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(c) Cancel Trip Records: (i) The vessel master shall ensure that the Cancel Fishing Record is recorded in the harvest log not later than 72 hours following the time given on the Start Fishing Report as the intended time to start fishing.

(ii) For each fishing trip where no fishing occurred, the vessel master shall ensure the following information is recorded in the harvest log: (A) Salmon Licence Area; and (B) intended date, time and Area where fishing was to have begun.

(iii) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(e) End Fishing Records: (i) the vessel master shall ensure that the End Fishing Record is recorded in the harvest log not later than 24 hours following the end of a

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

fishing trip and prior to commencing a subsequent fishing trip.

(ii) The vessel master using an electronic harvest log shall submit this information by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(9) The harvest log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel when the vessel is participating in a fishery opening and when travelling to or from a fishery opening.

(10) The harvest log shall contain data pertaining to a single vessel only.

(11) The harvest log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery officer, a fishery guardian or an observer.

(12) All recording in the paper harvest log shall be in ink. If an error is made while completing an entry, the entry shall be crossed out and initialled by the vessel master.

(13) Erasure of an entry in the harvest log is not permitted.

(14)(a)If a harvest log in which harvest information has been recorded is lost or destroyed, and no complete records of that harvest information survive, the licence holder shall submit a notarized Statutory Declaration that the harvest log was lost or destroyed to the Catch Reporting Service Provider. (b) The carbon copies of all pages from the paper harvest log with harvest information would represent a complete record of harvest information. The harvest log shall be replaced prior to any subsequent fishing trips.

(15)(a) Subject to subsection 6(16), the licence holder shall ensure that all paper harvest logs issued, whether used to record fishing or not, are delivered to the issuing Catch Reporting Service Provider by January 31, 2018 and that all records recorded in those paper harvest logs are entered into the Salmon Catch Database by December 31, 2018. Returned harvest logs shall contain the original copies of all pages issued.

(b) Carbon copies from the completed paper harvest log(s) shall be retained by the licence holder until December 31, 2018. In cases where the paper harvest log(s) is (are) lost during delivery to the Catch Reporting Service Provider, images of these carbon copies (either fax or photocopy images) shall be delivered forthwith to the Catch Reporting Service Provider as a backup.

(16) Where a licensed fishing vessel has been leased to a fisher who is different from the named licence holder, the lessee shall be responsible for the submission of the harvest log.

7. Catch Monitoring:

(1) All vessels are required to take on board an observer when requested to do so by the Regional Director-General for the Pacific Region.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(2) When issued stickers (tabs) as part of the catch monitoring program, the licence holder shall ensure the stickers (tabs) are displayed on each side of the vessel so that they are clearly visible from the water.

8. Landing of catch:

(1) Locations at which landing of fish from the vessel is permitted: (a) All fish caught under the authority of this licence during Sockeye Salmon directed fisheries in Areas 11 to 15 shall be landed at specified designated landing sites.

Note: The list of designated landing sites and designated packer vessels will be released by Fishery Notice prior to the fishery opening.
http://notices.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fns-sap/index-eng.cfm

(2) Landing Observing Program (a) Where the vessel has participated in directed Sockeye Salmon fisheries in Areas 11 to 15:

(i) At the time of landing, should the vessel master be requested by the Landing Observer Service Provider, a landing observer shall be present during landing of all catch to record the number of each species of fish delivered; and (ii) The vessel master shall provide a Landing Observer, a fishery officer or a fishery guardian attending the landing, safe access to the vessel, to the vessel's paper or electronic harvest log, to the vessel's fish holds, to the freezers and to other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, at any time during the landing and at the conclusion of the landing.

Note: The company and contact information of the Landing Observer Service Provider will be posted via Fishery Notice. (b) The licensed vessel that is chosen by the Landing Observer Service Provider for dockside monitoring shall present the completed paper harvest log page or access to the electronic harvest log relevant to the current landing. The following information will be recorded by the Landing Observer prior to any landing: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) vessel master name and FIN; (iii) trip ID; (iv) the number of all fish by species on board; (v) Subarea(s) fished; (vi) harvest log identification number; and (vii) paper harvest log page number.

(c) The licensed vessel shall land all catch on board the vessel at the same location.

(d) If the licensed vessel has been chosen for validation, the vessel master shall retain a copy of the validation record provided by the Landing Observer on board the vessel for proof of validation.

(e) If the licensed vessel has been chosen for validation, the Landing Observer will conduct an inspection of all fish holds.

Note: As per subsection 2(2)(a), any fish retained shall be removed from the licensed vessel prior to each opening.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

9. Fish Slips:

(1) The vessel master shall provide records, in the form commonly known as a fish slip or sales slip, of all fish caught and retained under authority of this licence, including fish that are sold to the public and retained for personal use.

(2) A fish slip shall be completed for each landing.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure that each fish slip contains the following information: (i) vessel name; (ii) vessel registration number; (iii) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (iv) name of the tally person; (v) name of the fish buying station accepting delivery or the location of public sales; (vi) date of landing; (vii) time of landing; (viii) number of days fished in each Area; (ix) landed weight of each species by grade and method of dressing reported separately in pounds; (x) number of pieces landed for each species by grade and method of dressing of fish; (xi) price paid per pound, by species; and (xii) total catch value of all species.

(4) The vessel master, or the person delivering the fish, shall print their name and sign the fish slip once completed.

(5) The vessel master shall submit slips no later than seven days after landing. Slips shall be mailed to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Fisheries and Aquaculture Management Branch, FM Data Unit 200-401 Burrard Street Vancouver BC V6C 3S4

(6) If the vessel is licensed for more than one Salmon Area, the catch from each Salmon Area shall be recorded on a separate fish slip.

Note: Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business Forms, phone (604)596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information, see the website http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the FM Data Unit message line at (604)666-2716.

10. Species at risk:

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that: (a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

11. Seabird Avoidance:

(1) Fishers shall take precautions to avoid fishing among seabirds.

Note: Fishers are requested to retain all dead birds which are entangled and to release live and unharmed birds by placing them in the water. Please check all birds for metal bird bands (rings) on the leg. If a bird is banded please contact Laurie Wilson with the band number and capture date and location at 1-866-431-2473 (BIRD) or by the email below. Handle birds with gloves, double bag dead birds and label each bird with date, time, and location and store them on ice. Please call your local charter patrol to organize pick-up or drop them off at a local DFO office. Alternatively, please send photographs of birds with a reference object such as a coin, and the date, time and location to laurie.wilson@canada.ca. Your names and vessel names do not need to be identified or included.

COMMUNAL PART 2 [February 15, 2017]

This Part applies to fishing for groundfish under the authority of this licence.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"at-sea observer file number" means a number provided by the employer of a designated groundfish at-sea observer to uniquely identify a groundfish fishing trip upon which a designated at-sea observer has been embarked.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor groundfish fishing activities, examine and measure fishing gear and to conduct related activities while at sea.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish electronic hail service provider" means Electric Edge Systems Group Inc. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish hail service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated observer" means a corporation designated pursuant to section 39.1 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to provide individuals designated as observers to monitor the landing of fish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of fish caught and retained.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"designated groundfish dockside observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

"dual fishing" means fishing for and retaining groundfish, under the authority of this commercial licence and an Aboriginal organization's FSC communal fishing licence issued under Section 4 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, on the same fishing trip.

"dual fishing designation" means designation by an Aboriginal organization as required under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, expressly authorizing a vessel and individuals to fish under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

"dual fishing designation certificate" means a properly completed document issued by an Aboriginal organization confirming designation to fish under an FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

"electronic hail (e-hail) program" means an electronic-based hail program that meets the minimum specifications set out in subsection 11(3) of these conditions.

"electronic monitoring (EM) system" means an electronic-based monitoring system that meets the minimum specifications set out in section 14 of these conditions.

"fish pen" means an underwater enclosure, attached to the shore of the land or to the seabed, designed to hold live fish.

"Fishery Operations System (FOS)" means the Department's database into which all catch data shall be entered.

"food, social and ceremonial fish" or "FSC" means fish caught under the authority of a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations for the food, social and ceremonial needs of the Aboriginal organization that holds the licence.

"FSC Communal Fishing Licence" is a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations for the harvest of fish for an Aboriginal organization's FSC use, and does not permit sale.

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means a unique identification number issued by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

"Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN)" means the unique number certifying that an EM system has been installed and is fully functional.

"Groundfish Management Area(s) (GMA)" means the waters enumerated below,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

comprised of the Areas and Subareas as set out: "3C": Areas 21, 23, 24, 121 and 123 and Subareas 124-1 to 124-3 and 125-6, combined; "3D": Areas 25, 26 and 126 and Subareas 27-2 to 27-11, 124-4, 125-1 to 125-5, 127-1 and 127-2, combined; "4B": Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29 and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13 and 12-15 to 12-48, combined; "5A": Areas 11 and 111 and Subareas 12-14, 27-1, 127-3, 127-4 and 130-1, combined; "5B": Areas 7 to 10 and 108 to 110 and Subareas 102-3, 107-2, 107-3, 130-2 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies south of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined; "5C": Areas 6 and 106 and Subareas 2-1 to 2-19, 102-2, 105-2 and 107-1, combined; "5D": Areas 3 to 5, 103 and 104 and Subareas 1-2 to 1-5, 101-4 to 101-10, 102-1 and 105-1, combined; and "5E": Area 142 and Subareas 1-1, 2-31 to 2-100 and 101-1 to 101-3 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies north of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined.

"Hail-in Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to landing fish. (See section 15)

"Hail-out Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to embarking on a fishing trip. (See section 11)

"Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log" means the log that meets the requirements of the Department and serves as the official catch record for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"Integrated Groundfish Validation Record" means the official catch record provided by the designated groundfish dockside observer for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"landed" means having offloaded catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"other rockfish" means the species listed in Appendix 1 to this Part

"Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN)" means the unique number assigned by a groundfish dockside observer and recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Log certifying that a vessel is not in an overage position for any species per groundfish management area group.

"unique identification number" means a unique number the Aboriginal organization must assign to a dual fishing designation certificate to differentiate it from any other dual fishing designation certificates it may issue.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Species, gear and quantities of fish that are permitted (all species are as referred

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

to in Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993):

(1) When hailed out on a directed Spiny Dogfish (by hook and line gear) trip, the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear:

(a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight)

(b) Lingcod by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: The quantity of lingcod caught in Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 400 pounds (181 kg) (round weight). (c) Skate by hook and line gear: The quantity of skate caught in Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29, and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 6,000 pounds (2,722 kg) (round weight). (d) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (e) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: The combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed the greater of 500 pounds (227 kg) or 2 percent of Spiny Dogfish landed per trip (round weight). (f) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (g) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(2) When hailed out on a directed lingcod trip (by hook and line gear, other than longline gear), the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: (a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) (b) The retention of skate by hook and line gear is not permitted. (c) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (d) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: (i) Subject to subsection 1(2)(d)(ii), the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight); (ii) When landing greater than 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) of lingcod, the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 750 pounds (340 kg) (round weight). (e) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

or less of lingcod (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of lingcod (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (f) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(3) Octopus caught incidentally may be used for bait and shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log but cannot be landed.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that a current and valid licence amendment is on board the vessel while fishing.

2. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

3. Designated fishers:

(1) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

(2) Designations are personal and non-transferable.

4. Size of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) No person shall catch and retain a halibut that is less than (a) 81.3 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the tip of the lower jaw with the mouth closed and passing over the pectoral fin to the extreme end of the middle of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 61 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the base of the pectoral fin at its most anterior point to the extreme end of the middle of the tail.

(2) No person shall catch and retain a sablefish that is less than (a) 55 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 39 cm in length, measured from the origin of the first dorsal fin to the fork of the tail.

(3) No person shall catch and retain a lingcod that is less than (a) 65 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 50 cm in length measured along the shortest length of the body to the tip of the tail.

5. Fishing is permitted for those species of fish listed in section 1 of Part 2 of these conditions in those waters, with that gear and during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category C licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for those species, with that gear, in those waters and during that time.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

6. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified in the manner set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) All fishing gear shall be identified in the manner set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

7. Handling of halibut:

(1) All undersized halibut shall be released to the sea with a minimum of injury by: (a) hook straightening; (b) cutting the ganglion near the hook; or (c) carefully removing the hook by twisting it from the halibut with a gaff.

(2) Undersized halibut brought on board the vessel to determine if the minimum size limit of the halibut is met shall be returned to the sea with a minimum of injury.

(3) Subject to subsection 7(4) all halibut shall be landed either: (a) fresh, dressed head-on; or (b) fresh, round head-on.

(4) Where frozen at sea, halibut shall either be landed: (a) dressed head-on; (b) dressed head-off; (c) round head-on; or (d) round head-off.

8. Release of rockfish

No rockfish shall be released to sea

9. Transport requirements:

(1) All fish taken under the authority of this licence, shall be transported by the licensed vessel either directly to land or temporarily to a fish pen and then to land.

(2) No vessel other than the vessel designated to fish under this licence shall be used to transport fish taken under the authority of this licence.

(3) Any fish that have been transported to a fish pen by the licensed vessel shall be transported to land by the same vessel when the fish are removed from the fish pen. This applies whether the fish are alive or dead.

(4) The vessel fishing under the authority of this licence shall not have on board fish that have been landed and validated.

10. Fish pens:

(1) All fish enclosed in a fish pen shall be from one vessel only.

(2) No fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be stored in a fish pen unless the fish pen is marked with the vessel name and the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

(3) Fish pens shall be marked as follows: (a) all letters and numbers shall be a

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

minimum of 10 cm in height and 5 cm in width; (b) all letters and numbers shall be black and painted or affixed to a white background; and (c) the vessel name and vessel registration number shall be attached to the top surface of the fish pen.

(4) No fish taken by the licensed vessel shall be stored in a fish pen that is marked with the vessel name or vessel registration number of any other vessel.

(5) The licensed vessel shall not remove fish from a fish pen marked with any number other than the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

11. Requirement for Hail-out Report:

Prior to the commencement of a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 11(1). The person identified as the vessel master in subsection 11(1)(c) shall be considered to be the vessel master responsible for all fishing, vessel handling and reporting activities for the duration of the fishing trip.

(1) Hail-out Report to the designated Groundfish hail service provider: Not less than 24 hours prior to leaving port, the vessel master shall make a Hail-out Report and obtain a hail-out number by contacting the designated groundfish hail service provider at 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (d) name of directed groundfish fishery; (e) Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN) or at-sea observer file number; (f) Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN); (g) date of departure; (h) name of departure port; (i) anticipated date, port and location of landing; and (j) whether dual fishing, as described in section 23, will occur. If that is the case, the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate must be stated to the service provider.

(2) The vessel master shall record the hail-out number in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(3) The vessel master shall hail-out for one directed groundfish fishery only.

(4) Salmon troll vessels intending to land lingcod while fishing for salmon under this Part shall make a groundfish Hail-out Report as set out in subsections 11(1) or 11(2).

(5) Cancellation of fishing trip: Should the vessel master decide not to fish after having made a Hail-out Report, the vessel master shall make a Hail-in Report to the designated groundfish hail service provider to indicate that no fishing occurred. The cancelled trip Hail-in Report shall be made not later than three days after making the Hail-out Report.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

12. At-sea monitoring:

(1) Subject to subsection 12(2), when fishing under authority of this licence, at-sea monitoring of all fishing activity is required at all times by means of either: (a) a designated groundfish at-sea observer carried on board the vessel; or (b) the use of a functioning electronic monitoring (EM) system on board the vessel, as described in section 14.

(2) At-sea monitoring of all fishing activity under this licence is not required when less than 500 pounds (227 kg) of lingcod are caught and retained while fishing for salmon by troll gear.

13. Fishing and Related Activity Records:

(1) Fishing activity and catch records. Subject to subsection 13(1)(d), the vessel master shall arrange to have a designated groundfish at-sea observer collect and record the following catch information at sea while fishing under the authority of this licence:

(a) For each fishing trip: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) vessel master's name; (iii) vessel master's FIN , and (iv) name of the designated groundfish at-sea observer.

(b) For each string of fishing gear set: (i) the set date, time, and location described as latitude and longitude in degrees, minutes and seconds or degrees minutes and tenths of minutes of each string of gear set; (ii) the haul date, time and location of each string of gear hauled; (iii) the number of hooks on each string of gear set and hauled; (iv) the type of bait used; (v) the type of hook used; (vi) the total catch in pieces retained by species; and (vii) the total catch by species released back to sea.

(c) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange for catch records to be entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS) within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip.

(d) As an alternative to arranging a designated groundfish at-sea observer, an electronic monitoring (EM) system may be used as described in section 14.

14. Electronic Monitoring (EM) system:

(1) The vessel master shall ensure that a vessel using EM in place of a designated groundfish at-sea observer shall have an EM system that meets the following minimum specifications and component requirements: (a) a video and sensor data-logging engine (control box), equipped with external display lights to verify correct power supply and be connected to a monitor and keyboard, allowing the vessel master to view real time recording of EM imagery, enter time-stamped event markers into the sensor record, and conduct system checks to test system performance; (b) operating software to record imagery during fishing events for analysis; (c) peripheral sensor devices suitable for a fishing-deck work environment,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

including GPS; (d) an electronic hydraulic pressure transducer (where applicable); (e) a winch rotation sensor(where applicable); (f) a minimum of two closed circuit television cameras configured to provide a clear view of the catch retrieval process; and (g) the GPS, hydraulic and winch sensor data shall be logged to a data file at a frequency of once per ten seconds, continuously throughout the fishing trip.

(2) Video images captured by the EM system shall meet the following minimum specifications: (a) image files shall be viewable on Windows Media Player; if a non-standard Windows Media Player Codec is used, it shall be provided to Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. for image analysis; (b) minimum resolution of 640 X 480 dpi and the ability to vary lens choice to ensure an appropriate field of view; (c) imagery shall have a burned-in caption showing vessel identifier, date, time and location; (d) image files shall capture 100 percent of each catch retrieval event, including a 30 minute run-on after each event; (e) image frame rates shall be not less than 5 frames per second for catch retrieval imagery; and (f) image quality shall be sufficient to allow clear identification of the species listed in Appendix 1.

(3) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure all components of the EM system are fully operational and in use during the entire fishing trip from the time the vessel leaves port until the vessel arrives at port to commence the validation of their catch. The EM system shall be continuously powered and not turned off at any time.

(4) If any or all of the EM system equipment becomes inoperative or malfunctions in any way, the vessel master shall immediately contact the provider of the EM system. The vessel master shall work with the provider of the EM system to determine if the EM system can be repaired at sea. If the EM system cannot be repaired at sea, the vessel master shall stop fishing by hauling gear and hailing in as soon as possible.

(5) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure that all catch, whether retained or released, is handled within view of the EM system's closed circuit television cameras in a manner that allows for species identification with the closed circuit television cameras.

(6) The vessel master shall, within 24 hours of the offload event, provide to the EM system service provider all sensor and video data from the EM system for that trip.

(7) The licence holder or the vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider conduct a comparison of the EM sensor and video data with the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log and the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record and then enter the data into the Fishery Operations System.

(8) At the request of the Department, the licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider provide all or any portion of the EM sensor and imagery data to the Department.

15. Requirement for Hail-in Report: Prior to cancelling or completing a trip, the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

vessel master shall report to either the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 15(1)) or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider (as described in subsection 15(2)). (1) Subject to subsection 15(3) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the designated groundfish hail service provider by contacting 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week): (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 23, an estimate in poundage by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Groundfish licence.

(2) Subject to subsection 15(3) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the by contacting the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider via the electronic hail software supplied by the service provider (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 23, an estimate in pounds by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Groundfish licence.

(3) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall file a Hail-in Report indicating that no fish were caught. The vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected by a designated groundfish dockside observer to verify that no fish have been caught.

16. Locations and times at which landing of fish is permitted:

(1) Subject to subsections 16(2), 16(3) and 16(4), all species caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed no later than 23:59 h local time February 27, 2018.

(2) Subject to subsection 16(4), no halibut shall be retained after 12:00 h local time, November 7, 2017. All halibut caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 12:00 h local time November 14, 2017.

(3) Subject to subsection 16(4) no lingcod shall be retained after 23:59 h local time, November 14, 2017. All lingcod caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 23:59 h local time November 21, 2017.

(4) When an Area, Subarea or GMA is closed to fishing for a species and fish of that species taken in that area are on board the vessel, all fish on board the vessel shall be landed not later than three days after the species closure takes effect. This includes all fish that have been temporarily stored in a fish pen.

(5) All fish shall be landed at one of the following locations:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

In Canada:

Ahousat Greater Victoria Prince Rupert Alert Bay Kelsey Bay Quadra Island Beaver Cove Kyuquot Queen Charlotte City Bella Bella Ladysmith Sayward Bella Coola Lund Shearwater Campbell River Masset Sidney Chemainus Metro Vancouver Skidegate Coal Harbour Nanaimo Sointula Comox Port Alberni Sooke Courtenay Port Edward Tofino Cowichan Bay Port Hardy Ucluelet Fair Harbour Port McNeil Winter Harbour French Creek Port Renfrew Zeballos Gold River Powell River

In the United States:

Blaine WA Bellingham WA

(6) All fish shall be landed at a fish buying station licensed under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia), except: (a) fish sold directly to the public under authority of a fisher's vending licence issued under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia); and (b) fish landed in the United States.

17. Tagging of fish:

The vessel master shall ensure all halibut caught under the authority of this licence are tagged upon validation by a groundfish dockside observer.

18. Method permitted for landing of fish from the vessel or fish pen and verification of weight and species of fish caught and retained:

(1) The landing of any fish of any species is not permitted unless a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer is present to authorize the commencement of weight verification.

(2) The weight of all fish shall be verified by a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer.

(3) Subject to subsection 23(5), when any fish taken under the authority of this licence are landed, all fish on board the vessel and all fish that were temporarily stored in a fish pen shall be landed at the same time.

(4) The vessel master shall provide to the observer, a fishery officer or fishery guardian attending the landing, safe access to the vessel, the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, at any time during the landing and at the conclusion of the landing. (a) Where the observer, fishery officer or fishery guardian is required to climb or descend 1.2 m or more, the vessel master shall provide a gangway, ladder or other means of traversing the distance. (b) Where the measures in subsection 18(4)(a) are not available, the vessel master shall proceed under instruction of the observer to the nearest practicable location where the observer may safely enter and exit the vessel.

(5) Once landing has commenced, the vessel shall not leave the landing site unless permission has been received to do so from a groundfish dockside observer.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(6) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when that Hail-in Report indicates that no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall ensure that a designated groundfish dockside observer will be present at the time of arrival and at the location indicated in the Hail-in Report and the vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected to verify that no fish have been caught.

(7) All fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence.

(8) All fish taken under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl, or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of this licence.

19. Method by which the weight of the fish is to be determined:

(1) At the time and place of landing, all fish shall be sorted, counted by piece and weighed by individual species.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection 19(1), if the landed weight is greater than 2,500 pounds (1,134 kg) of a species, with the exception of halibut and lingcod, a sub-sample of not less than 225 specimens shall be counted by piece and weighed, as directed by an observer.

(3) If fish are to be placed into totes or other containers at the time of landing, each tote or container shall be weighed with ice, liners, etc. and labelled with the tote weight prior to use.

(4) Totes or other containers that have been weighed and labelled before the landing are subject to weight verification at any time by a designated groundfish dockside observer.

(5) Where fish are placed in containers prior to landing and are frozen at sea: (a) each container shall contain only one species; (b) each container shall be clearly marked as to the species contained therein; and (c) all fish shall be counted and weighed by individual species.

(6) Where fish are kept alive prior to landing, all fish shall be sorted and weighed by individual species.

(7) All fish shall be weighed on a scale approved, in the case of fish landed in Canada, by Industry Canada, and in the case of fish landed in the United States, by the State of Washington Weights and Measures.

(8) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of round weights by deducting the weight of the container and converting the product weight to a round weight or, in the case of halibut, to a fresh, dressed head off weight.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(9) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert product weight to round weight for all groundfish species except halibut:

All groundfish (round): Frozen: round, 4 percent glaze allowance, 0.96 Fresh: round, 2 percent ice/slime allowance, 0.98

"Live" fish: Fresh: 3 percent shrinkage allowance, 0.97

Arrowtooth Flounder: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.16 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.14 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.43 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.39 Frozen: dressed, head-off-tailed, 1.54 Fresh: dressed, head-off-tailed,1.49

Other flounders and soles: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.22 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.60 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.64

Lingcod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.60 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.64 Frozen: Western cut, 1.33 Fresh: Western cut, 1.36 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Pacific Cod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51 Frozen: Western cut, 1.26 Fresh: Western cut, 1.28 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Rockfish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.54 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.57 Frozen: dressed, head-off 1.48 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.51 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.13 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.16

Sablefish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51

Skate: Frozen: Flap/Wing, 2.32 Fresh: Flap/Wing, 2.45

Spiny Dogfish: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.25 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.75 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.82

(10) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert halibut product weight to an equivalent weight of fresh dressed head-off halibut: Fresh, dressed, head-off with ice and slime 0.98 Fresh, dressed, head-on with ice and slime 0.88 Fresh, round with ice and slime 0.75 Frozen, dressed, head-off with glaze 0.97 Frozen, dressed, head-on with glaze 0.87 Frozen, round with glaze 0.74

20. Records that a vessel master shall keep:

(1) Integrated Groundfish Validation Record: (a) An Integrated Groundfish Validation Record shall be obtained from a designated observer. (b) At the completion of each landing, a designated groundfish dockside observer shall enter information regarding the landing in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record including the weight and species of fish landed. The vessel master shall sign and date each original validation record page as directed by the designated groundfish dockside observer. At a minimum, the vessel master shall ensure that both his correct

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

signature and his correct printed full name are placed on the Validation Record along with his FIN. The completed yellow copy shall accompany landed fish in transit to the buyer.

(2) Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log (a) The vessel master shall keep a complete and accurate record of all fishing activity carried out under authority of this licence in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log. Integrated Groundfish Fishing Logs are available from the designated groundfish hail service provider. (b) The information shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log not later than 24 hours after midnight local time for each day fished and prior to the landing of any fish taken under authority of this licence. (c) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the vessel master shall ensure that an Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is obtained prior to fishing and that sufficient pages are available to cover any fishing trip. (d) The Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be kept on board the vessel at all times and shall be made available for examination upon request of an observer, a DFO employee, a fishery officer or a representative of the International Pacific Halibut Commission. (e) Following the landing of halibut, and where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the completed yellow copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall remain in the Logbook until removed by an International Pacific Halibut Commission employee or mailed within seven (7) days of the vessel's final landing to:

International Pacific Halibut Commission 2320 West Commodore Way, Suite 300 Seattle, WA, United States 98199-1287

(f) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the completed white copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be provided to the designated groundfish dockside observer, or shall be forwarded, within seven (7) days of each landing to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada c/o: Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. 525 Head Street Victoria, B.C. V9A 5S1 (250) 383-4535

(g) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the licence holder shall retain the pink copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years.

(h) Where an electronic Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, copies shall be provided to Fisheries and Oceans Canada (c/o Archipelago Marine Research Ltd.), and the International Pacific Halibut Commission within seven (7) days of each landing.

(i) Where an electronic Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the licence holder shall retain a copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years.

21. Fish Slips - all species:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(1) An accurate written report shall be provided on a fish slip of all fish caught and retained under authority of this licence.

(2) A report shall be made even if the fish landed are used for bait, personal consumption or disposed of otherwise and shall include all fish landed at Canadian ports.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure the fish slips are submitted not later than seven days after landing.

(4) Fish slips shall be submitted by the vessel master to:

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Fisheries Management Data Unit Suite 200 - 401 Burrard Street Vancouver, BC V6C 3S4

Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business Forms, phone (604)596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information, see the website http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the FM Data Unit message line at (604)666-2716.

22. Avoidance of Seabirds:

The following definitions apply to this section:

"streamer line" ("tori line") means a line to which are attached brightly coloured streamers spaced 5 m apart. The line shall have a buoy at the terminal end. The streamers shall be of UV-protected plastic tubing, 3/8 inch polyester line or surveyor's tape, and shall extend to within 0.5 m of the water when the vessel is at setting speed.

"towed buoy" means a buoy towed abaft of the stern of the vessel.

"overall length" means the length of the vessel as set out in this licence.

(1) Subject to subsections 22(2) and 22(3), the vessel master fishing: (a) a vessel less than 9 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy either a single streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (b) a vessel 9 m to 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (c) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; and (d) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy paired streamer lines when setting longline gear.

(2) The vessel master of a fishing vessel that has no masts, poles or rigging shall deploy at least one towed buoy when setting longline gear.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

(3) The vessel master shall deploy gear described in subsection 22(1) at all times when setting longline gear except: (a) during the period between 30 minutes after sunset and 30 minutes before sunrise; or (b) when the current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as greater than 35 knots; and (c) when current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as between 25 and 35 knots the vessel master shall deploy only a single streamer line or for vessels less than 9 m, either a single streamer line or a single towed buoy.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that streamer lines are deployed so that: (a) the streamers are in the air at least 30 m beyond the point at which the groundline enters the water; and (b) are towed as close to the groundline as is practical under the prevailing conditions of wind and sea.

(5) The vessel master shall ensure that towed buoys are deployed so that the buoy is towed further astern than the point at which the groundline enters the water.

(6) When setting longline gear, the vessel master shall: (a) use baited hooks that sink to the bottom as soon as they are put in the water, e.g. use sinking groundlines, thawed bait, additional weight on the groundline; (b) discharge old bait and offal so as not to attract seabirds to the longline gear; and (c) use bait fish that do not retain air in their swim bladders or puncture the swim bladder.

(7) All birds caught shall be recorded by species in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(8) Birds shall be released in the least harmful manner.

23. Dual Fishing:

The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing unless the following conditions are met:

(1) Before the commencement of the dual fishing trip, the licensed vessel and any person who may fish shall be designated by an Aboriginal organization, in accordance with the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, to catch and retain groundfish under the authority of the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence. Proof of designation shall be a complete dual fishing designation certificate.

(2) Designations may be made to persons and vessels only; the dual fishing designation certificate may not be made to a corporation or trade name. Designations are personal and not transferable.

(3) The vessel master shall obtain the completed dual fishing designation certificate before hailing out for a dual fishing trip. The vessel master shall ensure that the dual fishing designation certificate sets out all of the following: (a) the full printed name of the person(s) designated by the Aboriginal organization; (b) the full name of the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

vessel designated by the Aboriginal organization; (c) the amount of groundfish by species that the vessel may land under the authority of the dual fishing designation certificate during the fishing trip; (d) the gear type that is authorized, which must be gear that is set out in the designating Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence; (e) a detailed description of the waters, within the area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence, where fishing may be carried out under the dual fishing designation certificate; (f) the full name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; (g) the length of time for which the designation under the dual fishing designation certificate is valid, including a start date and an end date when fishing may take place; (h) the unique identification number the Aboriginal organization has assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; and (i) the FSC Communal Fishing Licence number.

(4) Before the commencement of a dual fishing trip, the vessel master shall ensure the dual fishing designation certificate contains all the information described in subsections 18(3)(a)-(i).

(5) The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing if any of the information described in subsections 18(3)(a)-(i) is not fully included in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(6) The vessel master shall: (a) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-out that the vessel will be dual fishing during the fishing trip, and state the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number the Aboriginal organization assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; (b) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-in an accurate estimate of the weight by pound and species of the fish that was caught under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence; (d) during the fishing trip record in the comments section and the retained column of the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log the number of fish retained by species under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence by each set; and (e) carry the dual fishing designation certificate on board the vessel at all times during the dual fishing trip and produce it at the time of validation and whenever any at-sea inspection occurs.

(7) At the request of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate, fish taken under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence may be landed at a different time and location from the fish caught under the authority of this licence if a fishery guardian, a fisheries representative designated by the Aboriginal organization or a designated groundfish dockside observer monitors the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

(8) The designated groundfish dockside observer, or the fishery guardian or fisheries representative, as the case may be, shall: (a) record landed catch information for each species, the dual fishing designation certificate number and the name of the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; and (b) provide a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the FSC Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate to the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and to the Groundfish Management Unit at 604-666-8525 (fax) within seven (7) days of the validation.

(9) Where fish taken under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence have been landed at a different time and location than the fish caught under the authority of this licence, the vessel master shall provide the designated commercial groundfish dockside observer at the landing site of fish caught under the authority of this licence with the following information in respect of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence: a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate.

(10) The vessel master shall not catch and retain more groundfish by species than the amount set out in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(11) Fishing under the authority of an FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall occur only in the waters, or area, where the designating Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence authorizes fishing.

(12) The vessel master shall not claim food, social, and ceremonial (FSC) fish in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log that was not caught in the waters within the area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(13) The vessel master and/or the individual(s) designated by the Aboriginal organization to FSC groundfish under their FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall not claim as FSC groundfish any groundfish caught and retained outside the FSC fishing area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(14) Before the fish caught pursuant to the FSC Communal Fishing Licence is landed and validated the vessel master shall: (a) advise the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate of the place, time and estimated amount of fish to be landed; and (b) record the name of the representative of the Aboriginal organization who was advised of the landing per 18(14)(a) and provide it to a Fishery Officer upon request.

(15) Within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip the licence holder or vessel master shall: (a) ensure the information for catch landed under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence is entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS); and (b) send a copy of the landed catch information setting out the amount of groundfish by species the vessel caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence during the fishing trip to the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(16) All fish caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence are for the food, social and ceremonial purposes of the Aboriginal organization which holds the licence. The vessel master or any person designated to fish under the FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall not sell trade or barter any fish caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

24. Species at Risk for all species

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that: (a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

25. Shark Finning Prohibition:

No person shall remove and retain the fins of any Spiny Dogfish or shark without retaining the remainder of the carcass for validation upon landing. The number of fins landed shall correspond to the number of carcasses landed.

APPENDIX I

Aurora Rockfish Sebastes aurora Bank Rockfish Sebastes rufus Black Rockfish Sebastes melanops Blackgill Sebastes melanostomus Blue Rockfish Sebastes mystinus Bocaccio Sebastes paucispinis Brown Rockfish Sebastes auriculatus Chilipepper Rockfish Sebastes goodei Darkblotched Rockfish Sebastes crameri Dusky Rockfish Sebastes ciliatus Greenstriped Rockfish Sebastes elongatus Harlequin Rockfish Sebastes variegatus Northern Rockfish Sebastes polyspinis Pacific Ocean Perch Sebastes alutus Puget Sound Rockfish Sebastes emphaeus Pygmy Rockfish Sebastes wilsoni Redstripe Rockfish Sebastes proriger Rosethorn Rockfish Sebastes helvomaculatus Sharpchin Rockfish Sebastes zacentrus Shortbelly Rockfish Sebastes jordani Splitnose Rockfish Sebastes diploproa Stripetail Rockfish Sebastes saxicola Vermilion Rockfish Sebastes miniatus Widow Rockfish Sebastes entomelas Yellowmouth Rockfish Sebastes reedi Yellowtail Rockfish Sebastes flavidus Longspine thornyhead Sebastolobus altivelis

COMMUNAL PART 3 [February 14, 2017]

Application

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

This Part applies to the transportation of fish other than fish caught by the licensed vessel.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"landed" means having offloaded the catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

Section 1

This Section applies to transporting all species of fish:

(1) The vessel master shall, immediately on request by a fishery officer, fishery guardian or representative of the Department, provide orally in person or by radio, or in writing, the following information:

(a) an accurate estimate of the amount of fish on board the vessel; (b) the vessel name and Vessel Registration Number (VRN) of the vessel or vessels that caught the fish; (c) the quantity of fish received from each vessel; (d) the location where fish were caught; (e) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (f) anticipated time of landing; and (g) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch.

Section 2

This Section applies to transporting salmon.

Definitions:

"fish slip" means the document used to record the information set out in subsection 3(2); a sales slip with the same information may serve as a fish slip.

"offloader" means the person present aboard the transferring vessel responsible for transfer of fish.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"receiving vessel" means a vessel receiving salmon not harvested by that vessel.

"tally person" means the person aboard the receiving vessel responsible for overseeing and verifying the transfer of fish.

"transfer" means a single act of moving fish from one vessel to another without the vessels separating.

"transferring vessel" means a vessel transferring salmon to any other vessel for transport.

1. Notification of participation:

(1) Before departing to receive from fish from harvest vessels, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) vessel master's name; (d) vessel master's contact information (cellphone, satphone or radio contact) (e) expected location for receiving fish; (f) expected time of arrival; and (g) processor or buyer receiving fish from transport vessel.

(2) Before offloading fish, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) location where fish were received; (d) approximate amount of fish received; (e) location where fish will be offloaded; (f) estimated time of offload; and (g) total number of transfers received

2. Identification of persons transferring fish: (1) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm that the transferring vessel is licensed to harvest in the fishery opening at hand.

(2) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm the identity of the person in charge of offloading fish from the transferring vessel.

3. Transfer Records:

(1) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall provide records, in the form commonly known as a fish slip or sales slip, of all fish transferred to this vessel under authority of this licence.

(2) A fish slip shall be completed for each transfer of salmon. Multiple transfers from the same vessel shall not be recorded on one fish slip.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure that each fish slip contains the following information: (a) receiving vessel name; (b) receiving vessel registration number; (c) full name of the receiving tally person; (d) transferring vessel name; (f) transferring vessel registration number; (g) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

offloader; (h) location of transfer in latitude and longitude; (i) date of transfer; (j) time of transfer; (k) landed weight of each species by grade and method of dressing reported separately in pounds; (l) number of pieces landed for each species by grade and method of dressing of fish; (m) price paid per pound, by species; and (n) total catch value of all species.

(4) The tally person shall ensure that the offloader's FIN is entered on the slip, and that their full name and signature are entered immediately following the transfer.

(5) The tally person shall print his or her full name and sign the fish slip immediately following the transfer.

(6) Information entered on the fish slip shall be complete and accurate.

(7) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall submit slips no later than seven days after offloading. Slips shall be mailed to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Fisheries and Aquaculture Management Branch, FM Data Unit 200-401 Burrard Street Vancouver BC V6C 3S4

4. Transfer Log (1) The vessel master shall maintain a single transfer log of all transfers made during the 2017 salmon fishing season. Transfer log pages can be downloaded from:

http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fm-gp/licence-permis/licence-commercial-eng.html

(2) Each transfer shall be given a unique transfer number in the Transfer Log.

(3) Transfer numbers shall be issued sequentially through the salmon fishing season and entered in numerical order in the log.

(4) All entry lines shall be completed in numerical order in the Transfer Log and there shall be no lines left blank or empty between entries.

(5) Each page of the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) name of the licensed transport vessel (receiving vessel); (b) receiving vessel's VRN; (c) full name of the tally person; and (d) sequential page number.

(6) Where more than one tally person accepts transfers recorded on a single transfer log page, each tally person shall enter their full name and initial their entries on the log page.

(7) Each entry in the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) sequential transfer number; (b) transfer date; (c) location of the transfer in latitude and longitude; (d) name of the transferring vessel; (e) transferring vessel's VRN; (f) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader for this transfer; (g) Area(s) fished; (h) date(s) fished; (i) sales slip or fish slip number recording the transfer; and (j) amount of each species of salmon transferred, in pieces and weight.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(8) The transfer log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel when the vessel is receiving fish at a fishery opening and when travelling to or from a fishery opening.

(9) The transfer log shall contain data pertaining to a single vessel only.

(10) The transfer log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery officer, a fishery guardian, observer or representative of the Department.

(11) All information entered in the transfer log shall be complete and accurate.

(12) All recording in the transfer log shall be in ink. If an error is made while completing an entry, the entry shall be crossed out and initialed by the vessel master.

(13) Erasure of an entry in the transfer log is not permitted.

(14) If a transfer log in which transfer information has been recorded is lost or destroyed, and no complete records of that transfer information survive, the licence holder shall submit a notarized Statutory Declaration that the harvest log was lost or destroyed to the responsible Fishery Manager

(15) Where a licensed transport vessel is operated by someone other than the licence holder, the licence holder shall be responsible for the submission of the transfer log.

Section 3

This Section applies to transporting Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin, and Green Sea Urchin.

Definitions:

"container" means a mesh pick bag, mesh transport bag, tote, cage or other container used for the gathering, handling or transportation of shellfish.

"discarded" means not placing the shellfish in a container or removing a shellfish from a container and not validating that shellfish.

"harvested" means removing, by any means, shellfish from the substrate of the ocean floor.

"harvest log" means the validation and harvest log or a format approved by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans Shellfish Data Unit.

"shellfish" means Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin.

"tranship" means the transfer of shellfish from a vessel to another vessel.

"validated" means shellfish that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the appropriate log.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(1) Oral Reports:

At least 24 hours prior to landing shellfish, the vessel master shall report the following information by notifying in person an observer or by calling 1 (800) 663-7152 prior to landing Geoduck or Horse Clam or 1 (800) 775-5505 prior to landing Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin or Green Sea Urchin:

(a) vessel name and VRN; (b) species to be landed; (c) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (d) anticipated time of landing; (e) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch; and (f) if applicable, the method of transporting the catch to a fish processor.

(2) The type of container used to transport shellfish and the marking of such containers: (a) Shellfish shall be transported to land in the container received from the catcher vessel.

(b) No shellfish shall be removed from one container and placed in another container once the containers have been transhipped from the catcher vessel to the transport vessel.

(c) No shellfish shall be dumped, thrown overboard or otherwise discarded from any container.

(d) All Geoduck or Horse Clam received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are tagged. The tags shall be waterproof and provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) Geoduck licence number (G Tab); (iii) harvest date; (iv) Geoduck Management Area (GMA), e.g. 24D01c; (v) Area and Subarea, e.g. 24-4; (vi) location of catch (bed code(s) where possible), e.g. 24-4-1(1); and (vii) common product name, i.e. Geoduck Clam or Horse Clam.

An example of a tag is illustrated in the current Geoduck and Horse Clam Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

(e) All Sea Cucumber received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and shall provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) licence tab number; (iii) harvest date; (iv) harvest Subarea; (v) location of catch; and (vi) common product name, i.e. Sea Cucumber.

(f) All Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and marked with the vessel name and vessel registration number.

(g) The marking on containers, as required by the conditions of licence for the catcher vessel, shall not be removed, altered or obscured in any way.

(3) Validation and Harvest Log:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

A copy of the validation and harvest log received from the master of the licensed catcher vessel shall accompany the shellfish to the designated port.

(4) Locations permitted for the landing of shellfish:

(a) Geoduck and Horse Clam shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries off the east coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Port Hardy Port McNeill Campbell River Heriot Bay Lund Westview Comox Deep Bay French Creek Nanaimo Ladysmith Chemainus Cowichan Bay Sidney (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(ii) For fisheries off the west coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Sooke Port Alberni Ucluelet Tofino Gold River Zeballos Fair Harbour Winter Harbour Coal Harbour (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Port Hardy Prince Rupert Port Edward Bella Bella Masset Queen Charlotte City/Sandspit

(b) Sea Cucumber shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries in waters off the east coast of Vancouver Island: Port Hardy Campbell River Port McNeill Sechelt Herriot Bay Egmont Kelsey Bay Lund French Creek Powell River Pender Harbour Sidney Squirrel Cove on Cortes Island

(ii) For fisheries in waters off the west coast of Vancouver Island: Tofino.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Prince Rupert Port Edward Queen Charlotte City Moresby Camp Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(c) Red Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Queen Charlotte City Masset Prince Rupert Port Edward Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Coal Harbour Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Campbell River Nanaimo Sidney Sooke Victoria Ucluelet Tofino Vancouver

(d) Green Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Prince Rupert Port Edward (ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Telegraph Cove Campbell River Brown's Bay Sidney Sooke Victoria Vancouver

(5) Validation: (a) All shellfish shall be validated at the point and time the fish is landed. (b) All weights shall be determined using a scale approved by Industry Canada. (c) The vessel master shall provide the observer with a hard copy of the validation and harvest log upon completion of each validation. (d) The vessel master shall provide to the observer access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during the landing.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Section 4

This Section applies to transporting Roe Herring.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"container" means a bag, box, tray, tote, frozen block or anything that contains fish but not including a fish pen.

"fishery manager" means the individual who has been identified to the fleet on the fishing grounds during broadcasts on 78A VHF, as the individual responsible for management of the Roe Herring fishery in that area.

"validated" means roe herring that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the current Roe Herring Seine Pool Fishery Validation Record or the current Roe Herring Gillnet Pool Fishery Validation Record.

(1) Weighing of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring shall be weighed using a scale which is accurate and has been approved by Industry Canada.

(b) All Roe Herring that was caught using gill net gear shall be weighed and recorded at the time it is transferred to this vessel.

(2) Sorting of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring received by this licensed vessel shall be landed and validated.

(b) No person shall sort, by any means, Roe Herring prior to landing and validating the fish.

(3) Notification of intent to leave the fishing grounds:

(a) Seine Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) the name of the vessel(s) that caught the fish; and (iii) the estimated weight of roe herring on board the transport vessel.

(b) Gill Net Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using gill net gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) a listing of the gill net licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught; and (iii) the weight of roe herring received from each licence pool.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(4) Locations permitted for landing of Roe Herring:

Port Edward French Creek Prince Rupert Metro Vancouver Quadra Island

(5) Validation by an observer:

(a) No Roe Herring shall be landed unless the vessel has hailed-in, received a confirmation number and the landing has been approved by an observer.

(b) Prior to landing, the vessel master shall notify an observer by telephoning (866) 930-4000. To receive a confirmation number, the vessel master shall provide the following information:

(i) vessel name and vessel registration number of the vessel landing the roe herring; (ii) name of the port and specific location where the Roe Herring will be landed; (iii) location where, and date when, Roe Herring was caught; (iv) if the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the name of the vessel(s) which caught the fish and the estimated weight of Roe Herring on board the transport vessel; (v) if the Roe Herring was caught by gill net gear, a listing of the gillnet licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught and the weight of Roe Herring received from each licence pool; (vi) name of the company, fish processor or buyer that is receiving or buying the Roe Herring at the landing port; and (vii) anticipated time of arrival at the landing port.

(c) All Roe Herring transported under this licence shall be validated at the point and time of landing and this weight shall be the landed weight.

(d) All fish on board the vessel shall be landed at the same time and location and once offloading has started the vessel shall not leave the dock with herring on board unless written authorization to do so has been given by the observer.

(e) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of net weights by deducting the weight of the container and ice. The containers shall be accurately weighed in the presence of an observer.

(f) The vessel master shall provide access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, to the observer verifying the landing at any time during the landing or at the conclusion of the landing.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

395782

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAG 21 2017

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2017 Date Issued: 09 Jun 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2018

Licence Holder:
FIN: 100409
SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
504 NAANII ROAD
PO BOX 589
MASSET BC
V0T 1M0

Designated Vessel:
VRN 312215
DOT 836507
Vessel LORMAX
Vessel OAL 10.31 Meters
Gross Tonnage .00 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage .00 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
STEWART LAWRENCE MCDONALD
[redacted]

s.19(1)

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA C
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, Subarea 101-7
Species: SALMON
Gear: GILL NET

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON, AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 09 Jun 2017

Licence Serial No.: 430877

Pages 9237 to / à 9279

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 9506 to / à 9548

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

395783

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAG 23 2017

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2017 Date Issued: 09 Jun 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2018

Licence Holder:

FIN: 100409

SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
504 NAANII ROAD
PO BOX 589
MASSET BC
V0T 1M0

Designated Vessel:

VRN 28918
DOT 809604
Vessel ISLAND VIKING
Vessel OAL 11.13 Meters
Gross Tonnage 28.30 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 22.64 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: 56896
ISLAND VIKING FISHING LTD.
1787 MALLARD DR
COURTENAY BC
V9N 8L9

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA C

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, Subarea 101-7

Species: SALMON

Gear: GILL NET

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON, AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 09 Jun 2017

Licence Serial No.: 430878

Pages 9282 to / à 9324

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 9506 to / à 9548

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

395784

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAG 22 2017

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2017 Date Issued: 07 Sep 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2018

Licence Holder:
FIN: 100409
SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
504 NAANII ROAD
PO BOX 589
MASSET BC
V0T 1M0

Designated Vessel:
VRN 26015
DOT 331100
Vessel DEVON REX
Vessel OAL 11.03 Meters
Gross Tonnage 28.30 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 19.81 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
JACK RONALD LITWINOWICH
[redacted] s.19(1)

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA C
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, Subarea 101-7
Species: SALMON
Gear: GILL NET

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON, AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 07 Sep 2017

Licence Serial No.: 430879

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Version Date: 19-May-2017

CONDITIONS OF 2017/2017 COMMUNAL SALMON AREA C LICENCE Licence Period: April 1, 2017 to March 31, 2018 (GILL NET - NORTH COAST)

Authority

The Department of Fisheries and Oceans has authority to set licence conditions under section 5 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and subsection 22(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations for the proper management and control of fisheries and the conservation and protection of fish.

Persons fishing under authority of this licence may only do so in accordance with the conditions stated below.

Also, it is the responsibility of individual fish harvesters to be informed of, and comply with, the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, in addition to these conditions.

For information on management of salmon fisheries, obtain a copy of the current Northern BC Salmon - Integrated Fisheries Management Plan. The Management Plan is intended for general information purposes only. Where there is a discrepancy between the Plan and the regulations or conditions, the regulations and conditions prevail.

PART 1

Application

This Part applies to fishing for salmon.

Definitions

"Alaska Twist" means a gill net that, in addition to meeting any specifications prescribed by the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, has 4 or more filaments of equal diameter in each twine of the web and each of these filaments shall be a minimum of 0.20 mm in diameter.

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Catch Reporting Service Provider" means a company, organization or individual authorized by the Department to distribute harvest logs and to process certain in-season and post-season reports required by these conditions of licence.

"Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of a Cancel Trip Report (see subsection 5(8)).

"Daily Catch Record" means the detailed record of catch retained and released associated with daily fishing activities required to be kept under these conditions of

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

licence and applies to both hard copy (paper) versions and electronic (E-Log) versions unless otherwise specified.

"Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of a Daily Catch Report (see subsection 5(5)).

"day" means a calendar day, beginning at 00:01 h and ending at 23:59 h.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"Designated landing site" means a location where the landing of salmon is permitted.

"Dockside Monitoring" means monitoring by an approved Landing Observer Service Provider, of all fish landed and any retained on board after landing, by species.

"Electronic Logbook" (E-Log) means a computer application approved by the Department that captures commercial catch and other fishery-related information in an electronic format. The computer application shall transmit this information into the Salmon Fishery Database using the data specifications set out by the Department.

"End Fishing Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of an End Fishing Report (see subsection 5(10)).

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means the unique identification number issued to fishers by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

"fishery opening" means a period during which fish may be caught under authority of this licence pursuant to the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993.

"fishing trip" means the time between leaving a port to commence commercial salmon fishing and the return to a port or the landing of catch that results in a discontinuation of fishing for one day or longer.

"gill net set time" means the period of time beginning with entry of the first portion of the web into the water and ending when the last portion of the web leaves the water.

"gill net soak time" means the period of time beginning when the gill net is fully extended for a fishing set and ending with the commencement of the retrieval of the gill net from the water.

"harvest log" means the record of fishing activities required to be kept under these conditions of licence and applies to both hard copy (paper) versions and electronic (E-Log) versions unless otherwise specified.

"Hours Fished" means the number of hours spent in an area open to commercial fishing where the licensed vessel is engaged in any fishing activities, including but

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

not limited to, all activities related to setting, hauling, picking, cleaning, and transiting between sets. "landing" means the removal of fish from the licensed vessel, whether to a shore-based facility or to another vessel.

"Landing Observer" means an individual designated pursuant to subsection 39(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor landings and verify the weight and number of each species of salmon landed as required by these conditions of licence.

"Landing Observer Service Provider" means a company designated pursuant to section 39.1 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to provide Landing Observers as required by these conditions of licence. Detailed information regarding the Landing Observer Service Provider will be released by Fishery Notice prior to the fishing season. For contact information for the authorized Salmon Landing Observer Service Provider for 2016, contact your fishery manager.

"Multi-strand" means a gill net that, in addition to meeting any specifications prescribed by the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, has 30 or more filaments of equal diameter in each twine of the web.

"observer" means a person designated by the Regional Director-General to carry out duties set out in subsection 39(2) of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"Offload Catch Record" means the detailed record of catch offloaded associated with all offload activities required to be kept under these conditions of licence and applies to both hard copy (paper) versions and electronic (E-Log) versions unless otherwise specified.

"Offload Catch Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of an Offload Catch Report (see subsection 5(6)).

"Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of a Pause Fishing Report. (see subsection 5(7)).

"Salmon Fishery Database" means a restricted access computer database maintained by the Department, which stores information required by these conditions.

"Trip Identification Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of a Start Fishing Report (see subsection 5(4)).

"Vessel Registration Number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Communal Conditions (1) Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(2) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

Designations are personal and non-transferable.

(3) Size of fish permitted to be taken: (a) No person shall catch and retain a Halibut that is less than (i) 81.3 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the tip of the lower jaw with the mouth closed and passing over the pectoral fin to the extreme end of the middle of the tail; or (ii) where the head has been removed, 61 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the base of the pectoral fin at its most anterior point to the extreme end of the middle of the tail.

(b) No person shall catch and retain a Sablefish that is less than (i) 55 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (ii) where the head has been removed, 39 cm in length, measured from the origin of the first dorsal fin to the fork of the tail.

(c) No person shall catch and retain a lingcod that is less than (i) 65 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail; or (ii) where the head has been removed, 50 cm in length measured along the shortest length of the body to the tip of the tail.

(4) Identification of fishing vessel and gear: (a) The designated vessel shall be identified in accordance with section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations. (b) All fishing gear shall be identified in accordance with sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

2. Species and quantities of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) Species of fish: (a) Sockeye Salmon, Coho Salmon, Pink Salmon, Chum Salmon and Chinook Salmon, subject to variation of the close times set out in the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993.

(2) Catch prohibited on board the licensed vessel while fishing: (a) No salmon caught on a previous fishing trip shall be on board the licensed vessel while fishing. (b) No salmon of species that are not permitted to be retained under the authority of this licence at the time and area being fished shall be on board the licensed vessel. (c) No salmon of any species that have been caught and retained under the authority of another licence shall be on board the vessel while fishing. (d) Subsection 2(2)(b) does not apply to fish being held temporarily in revival tanks as required.

3. Waters in which and times when fishing is permitted:

Fishing is permitted in Areas 1 to 10 and Subarea 101-7 for a species of salmon by gill net gear, in those areas and during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category C licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for that species of salmon with a type of vessel licensed for Salmon Area C, in that area and during that time.

4. The fishing gear permitted to be used and the manner in which it may be used:

(1) One salmon gill net. In addition to any specifications prescribed by the Fisheries Act and the Regulations made thereunder, gill nets shall meet the following specifications:

(a) all nets greater than 60 meshes in depth shall have at least every fifth cork a distinctive colour (not white); and

(b) Alaska twist or multi-strand or a combination of the two is permitted. If Alaska twist is used, then the hang ratio shall not exceed 2.5:1.

(2) In Subareas 4-4, 4-5, 4-8, 4-9, 4-12, 4-14, 4-15, 5-1 and 5-2 during the period August 1, 2016 to March 31, 2017 the following applies: (a) the maximum gill net set time is forty (40) minutes; (b) the maximum gill net soak time is twenty (20) minutes; and (c) the maximum gill net length is 187.5 m.

(3) The gill net shall be completely retrieved from the water upon completion of each set.

(4) While fishing for salmon, the licensed vessel shall be equipped with a revival tank, the purpose of which is to temporarily hold and revive injured, stressed or weak fish which the vessel is prohibited from retaining. Those salmon and steelhead that are injured, weak or appear dead shall be placed in the revival tank until revived to a vigorous condition or for at least one hour and then released back into the water from which they were caught in the manner that causes the least harm.

The revival tank shall:

(a) be constructed of non-transparent material; (b) either consist of a single compartment with minimum inside dimensions of 90 cm x 40 cm x 40 cm, or consist of two or more compartments each with minimum inside dimensions of 100 cm X 20 cm X 40 cm; (c) have a separate tight fitting lid for each compartment, made of non-transparent material; (d) have a separate inlet and outlet for each compartment; (e) have a separate release mechanism for each compartment that will allow revived fish to be released without being handled; (f) be in operation from 10 minutes prior to retrieval of the net and continue in operation at all times during retrieval of the net and while fish are being held in the tank; (g) at all times while in operation, be full of water that is continually exchanged with water drawn directly from overboard, at a minimum rate of 36 litres (7.9 Imp gal) per minute; (h) be kept clean and in operable condition; and (i) shall not be used for any purpose other than that outlined above.

5. Fishing Reports:

(1) The person identified as the vessel master in subsection 5(4)(c)(iv) shall be on board the fishing vessel and shall be considered to be the vessel master responsible

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

for all fishing, vessel handling and reporting activities, including fish slips, for the duration of the fishing trip.

(2) If a new vessel master assumes operation of the vessel during a fishing trip, a new start fishing report shall be made and a new Trip Identification number acquired, as set out in subsection 5(4)(c).

(3) Failure to provide all required information will be considered a failure to report and will be treated as a failure to comply with these conditions. (4) Start Fishing Report: (a) Prior to beginning fishing on a fishing trip and no earlier than one week prior to initiating fishing activity, the vessel master shall: (i) inactivate all previous Trip Identification Numbers applicable to this licence by completion of either End Trip Reports or Cancel Trip Reports; (ii) make a Start Fishing Report and obtain a new Trip Identification Number; and (iii) record the Trip Identification Number in the appropriate space or spaces in the harvest log.

(b) To make a Start Fishing Report and obtain a new Trip Identification Number, the vessel master shall ensure that all Pause Fishing, End Fishing, Cancel Fishing, Daily Catch Reports and Offload Catch Reports for all previous fishing trips have been completed.

(c) To obtain a Trip Identification Number, the vessel master using paper harvest logs shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number and page number; (ii) Salmon Licence Area; (iii) vessel master's name and vessel master's Fisher Identification Number; and (iv) intended date, time and Area fishing will begin.

(d) The vessel master with electronic harvest logs shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(e) The vessel master using an electronic harvest log shall enter their name for each start trip report and check the "I agree" box to the following statement: "You acknowledge that you are the Vessel Master as defined in the conditions of licence and as selected in this start Trip report ("Captain Name"). As the Vessel Master, you are responsible for all the data entered for this trip. If your name can not be selected you will need to contact the 2017 e-log service provider to update the e-log software before filing the Start Trip report."

(f) If the vessel master wishes to fish in a different Area than recorded in the Start Fishing Report, the vessel master shall submit: (i) a Cancel Trip Report if no fishing has occurred; or (ii) an End Fishing Trip Report if fishing has occurred; and (iii) a new Start Fishing Report for the new Area.

(5) Daily Catch Reports: (a) Under the circumstances set out below, the vessel master shall: (i) obtain a Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number for each Daily Catch Report; and (ii) record the Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number in the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

appropriate space of the Daily Catch Report in the paper harvest log.

(b) The Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number shall be recorded on the Daily Catch Record page in the harvest log: (i) not later than 24 hours following the completion of a fishery opening; (ii) if a fishery opening is extended, not later than 24 hours following the completion of the extension; (iii) if a new fishery is opened in an Area within 12 hours of the closure of the previous fishery in the same Area, a Daily Catch Report is not required until 24 hours following the completion of the second opening; (iv) for fishery openings that last longer than seven (7) days, a Daily Catch Report shall be made within seven (7) days of fishing for each day of fishing. (For example, if the fishery commences on a Monday, a Daily Catch Report shall be made before the following Monday) and (v) for fishery openings in Areas 3, 4 and 5 where the vessel master lands to a shore-based designated landing site, the daily catch report shall be completed prior to landing.

(c) To obtain a Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master using paper harvest logs shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number; (ii) paper harvest log page number; (iii) Salmon Licence Area; (iv) vessel master's name and vessel master's Fisher Identification Number; (v) for each date and Area fished: (A) date fished; (B) Area fished; (C) number of hours fished; (D) number of sets; (E) depth of net fished, in meshes; (F) Subarea(s) fished; (G) number of fish caught and retained by species or category as indicated on the Daily Catch Record page of the harvest log; (H) number of fish caught and released by species or category as indicated on the Daily Catch Record page of the harvest log; and (I) number of non-fish (i.e. turtles, birds and mammals) encountered by species.

(d) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(6) Offload Catch Reports: (a) Under the circumstances set out below, the vessel master shall: (i) obtain an Offload Catch Report Confirmation Number for each Offload that has occurred; (ii) record the Offload Catch Report Confirmation Number in the appropriate space of the Offload Catch Record page in the harvest log; and

(b) The Offload Catch Report Confirmation Number shall be recorded in the harvest log for each offload not later than 24 hours after an offload occurred.

(c) To obtain an Offload Catch Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master using paper harvest logs shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number; (ii) paper harvest log page number; (iii) Salmon Licence Area; (iv) vessel master's name and vessel master's Fisher Identification Number; and (v) for each offload: (A) First date fished; (B) Last date fished; (C) Last Management Area fished; (D) Number of days fished;

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(E) Date and time offloaded; (F) Business and port, or name and VRN of Packer offloaded to (or specify personal use); (G) Fish slip number or sales slip number; and (H) Number of fish landed by species or category as indicated on the Offload Catch Record page of the harvest log.

(d) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(7) Pause Fishing Report: (a) Under the circumstances set out below, the vessel master shall: (i) obtain a Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Number for each day of a fishing trip on which no fishing occurred; and (ii) record the Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Number in the appropriate space in the harvest log.

(b) Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Numbers shall be recorded in the harvest log: (i) not later than 24 hours following the completion of a fishery opening; (ii) if a fishery is extended, not later than 24 hours following the completion of the extension; (iii) if a new fishery is opened in an Area within 12 hours of the closure of the previous fishery in the same Area, not later than 24 hours following the completion of the second opening; and (iv) for fisheries that last longer than seven (7) days, not later than 24 hours after entering a port where telecommunications are available.

(c) To obtain a Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master using paper harvest logs shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number; (ii) paper harvest log page number; (iii) Salmon Licence Area; (iv) Trip Identification Number obtained when the Start Fishing Report was made; (v) date on which no fishing occurred; and (vi) Management Area in which the vessel master had intended to fish on that date.

(d) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(8) Cancel Trip Report: (a) If no fishing occurs on a planned fishing trip for which a Trip Identification Number was obtained, the vessel master shall: (i) obtain a Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number; and (ii) record the Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number in the appropriate space in the harvest log.

(b) The Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number shall be recorded in the harvest log no later than 72 hours following the time given on the Start Fishing Report as the intended time to start fishing.

(c) To obtain a Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master using paper harvest logs shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number; (ii) paper harvest log page number;

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(iii) Salmon Licence Area; and (iv) intended date, time and Area where fishing was to have begun.

(d) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message. (9) Interim Reports: (a) Upon demand by a fishery officer, fishery guardian or a representative of the Department, the vessel master shall immediately provide orally in person or by radio, or in writing, any or all of the following information that may be requested: (i) an accurate estimate of the amount of fish on board the vessel as well as fish caught and released; (ii) information concerning the location of catch, rate of catch and method of transporting of the catch; (iii) the name and location of the person or company buying the catch; and (iv) the trip identification number obtained from the Catch Reporting Service Provider.

(10) End Fishing Report: (a) Not later than 24 hours following the end of a fishing trip and prior to commencing a subsequent fishing trip, the vessel master shall: (i) make an End Fishing Report and obtain a unique End Fishing Report Confirmation Number for each Trip Identification Number; and (ii) record the End Fishing Report Confirmation Number in the appropriate space in the harvest log.

(b) The vessel master shall ensure that a unique End Fishing Report Confirmation Number for each Trip Identification Number is obtained if fishing occurred on the fishing trip and: (i)if fishing stopped for 24 hours or longer for landing to a plant or to another vessel; or (ii) if the fishery closed for 12 consecutive hours or longer; or (iii) if the vessel changes fishing areas; and (iv) prior to a subsequent trip.

(c) To obtain an End Fishing Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master using paper harvest logs shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number; (ii) paper harvest log page number; (iii) Salmon Licence Area; (iv) Trip Identification Number from the most recent completed fishing trip; (v) last date, time and Area fished; and (vi) designated landing site where the fish were landed if landing occurred.

(d) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message. (11) Nil Reports (a) In the event that a licence is issued but not fished, the licence holder shall ensure that a Nil Report for the season is submitted by January 31, 2017.

(b) Submitting a Nil report: (i) If a harvest log was issued, the Nil Report form that was included in the harvest log shall be completed and returned with the harvest log to the Catch Reporting Service Provider. The Nil Report form shall include the vessel name, vessel registration number and licence number(s), and it shall be signed by the licence holder. (ii) If no catch reporting service arrangements were made, a letter shall be sent to the Department stating that the licence(s) were not

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

fished. The letter shall include the vessel name, vessel registration number and licence number(s), and it shall be signed by the licence holder, and be delivered to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Salmon Catch Monitoring Unit Pacific Biological Station 3190 Hammond Bay Road Nanaimo, B.C. V9T 6N7 Tel: (250) 756-7000

6. Harvest Log:

Unless otherwise specified below, this section applies to both the paper harvest log and electronic harvest log. (1) The vessel master shall maintain a harvest log of all harvest operations. The format of the harvest log shall meet the requirements set out by the Department. For further information, a sample of the paper harvest log page can be found in the current Northern BC Salmon Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

(a) To obtain an approved paper harvest log, the vessel master shall contact the Catch Reporting Service Provider, prior to the first fishing trip of the season.

(b) To obtain an approved electronic harvest log (E-log), the vessel master shall contact the Catch Reporting Service Provider, prior to the first fishing trip of the season.

(2) If the paper harvest log contains more than one page, the pages shall be bound in such a manner that the removal of a page cannot be performed without leaving evidence of said removal.

(3) Each page of the paper harvest log shall be numbered sequentially.

(4) A carbon copy shall be made for each page of the paper harvest log.

(5) The vessel master shall ensure that the information recorded in the harvest log is complete and accurate.

(6) The vessel master using a paper harvest log shall print and sign their name and FIN beside each Daily Catch Record made in the paper harvest log. Vessel masters using electronic harvest logs shall select their name from the Captain Name list for each Start Fishing Report. (7) A separate daily catch record entry in the harvest log shall be made for each Area fished.

(8) Recording of harvest log data: (a) Daily Catch Records: (i) In all Areas, Daily catch information shall be recorded on the Daily Catch Record page in the log before any fish are landed.

(ii) A separate line on the Daily Catch Record page shall be used to record any additional catch harvested in the same calendar day following a landing.

(iii) If there are two separate fishery openings on one calendar day, harvest information from the first opening shall be recorded in the harvest log prior to the vessel participating in the second opening.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(iv) Daily Catch information shall be recorded on the Daily Catch Record page in the harvest log not later than 23:59 h of each day fished. If a fishery spans two calendar days then the harvest information shall be recorded before 23:59 h of the second day.

(v) For each date and Area fished, the vessel master shall ensure the following information is recorded in the harvest log: (A) vessel masters name; (B) vessel masters signature; (C) Trip Identification Number; (D) date fished; (E) Area fished; (F) number of hours fished; (G) number of sets; (H) depth of the net fished, in meshes; (I) Subarea(s) fished; (J) number of fish caught and retained by species or category as indicated on the Daily Catch Record page of the harvest log; (K) number of fish caught and released by species or category as indicated on the Daily Catch Record page of the harvest log; and (L) number of non-fish (i.e. turtles, birds and mammals) encountered by species.

(vi) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message. (b) Offload Records: (i) Offload Reports for each landing shall be recorded on the Offload Catch Record page in the harvest log not later than 24 hours following the completion of the landing.

(ii) For each offload, the vessel master shall ensure the following information is recorded in the harvest log: (A) vessel masters name; (B) vessel masters signature; (C) Trip Identification Number; (D) First date fished; (E) Last date fished; (F) Last Management Area fished; (G) Number of days fished; (H) Date and time offloaded; (I) Business and port, or name and VRN of Packer offloaded to (or specify personal use); (J) Fish slip number or sales slip number; and (K) Number of fish landed by species or category as indicated on the Offload Catch Record page of the harvest log.

(iii) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(c) Pause Fishing Records: (i) The vessel master shall ensure that the Pause Fishing Reports are recorded in the harvest log not later than: (A) not later than 24 hours following the completion of a fishery opening; (B) if a fishery is extended, not later than 24 hours following the completion of the extension; (C) if a new fishery is opened in an Area within 12 hours of the closure of the previous fishery in the same Area, not later than 24 hours following the completion of the second opening; and (D) for fisheries that last longer than seven (7) days, not later than 24 hours after entering a port where telecommunications are available.

(ii) For each day of a fishing trip on which no fishing occurred, the vessel master shall ensure the following information is recorded in the harvest log: (A) Salmon Licence Area; (B) Trip Identification Number obtained when the Start Fishing Report was made; (C) date on which no fishing occurred; and (D) Area in which the vessel

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

master had intended to fish on that date.

(iii) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(d) Cancel Trip Records: (i) The vessel master shall ensure that the Cancel Fishing Record is recorded in the harvest log not later than 72 hours following the time given on the Start Fishing Report as the intended time to start fishing.

(ii) For each fishing trip where no fishing occurred, the vessel master shall ensure the following information is recorded in the harvest log: (A) Salmon Licence Area; and (B) intended date, time and Area where fishing was to have begun.

(iii) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(e) End Fishing Records: (i) the vessel master shall ensure that the End Fishing Record is recorded in the harvest log not later than 24 hours following the end of a fishing trip and prior to commencing a subsequent fishing trip.

(9) The harvest log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel when the vessel is participating in a fishery opening and when travelling to or from a fishery opening.

(10) The harvest log shall contain data pertaining to a single vessel only.

(11) The harvest log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery officer, a fishery guardian or an observer.

(12) All recording in the paper harvest log shall be in ink. If an error is made while completing an entry, the entry shall be crossed out and initialled by the vessel master.

(13) Erasure of an entry in the harvest log is not permitted.

(14)(a) If a harvest log in which harvest information has been recorded is lost or destroyed, and no complete records of that harvest information survive, the licence holder shall submit a notarized Statutory Declaration that the harvest log was lost or destroyed to the Catch Reporting Service Provider. (b) The carbon copies of all pages from the paper harvest log with harvest information would represent a complete record of harvest information. The harvest log shall be replaced prior to any subsequent fishing trips.

(15)(a) Subject to subsection 6(16), the licence holder shall ensure that all paper harvest logs issued, whether used to record fishing or not, are delivered to the issuing Catch Reporting Service Provider by January 31, 2018, and that all records recorded in those paper harvest logs are entered into the Salmon Catch Database by December 31, 2018. Returned harvest logs shall contain the original copies of all

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

pages issued.

(b) Carbon copies from the completed paper harvest log(s) shall be retained by the licence holder until December 31, 2018. In cases where the harvest log(s) is (are) lost during delivery to the Catch Reporting Service Provider, images of these carbon copies (either fax or photocopy images) shall be delivered forthwith to the Catch Reporting Service Provider as a backup.

(16) Where a licensed fishing vessel has been leased to a fisher who is different from the named licence holder, the lessee shall be responsible for the submission of the harvest log.

(17) Nil Reports: (a) In the event that a licence is issued but not fished, the licence holder shall ensure that a Nil Report for the season is submitted by April 30, 2018.

(b)Submitting a Nil report: (i)If a harvest log was issued, the licence holder shall complete the Nil Report form that was included in the harvest log, and return it with the harvest log to your logbook service provider. The Nil Report form shall include the vessel name, vessel registration number and licence number(s), and it shall be signed by the licence holder; or (ii) harvesters using an electronic log, or if no logbook service arrangements were made, the licence holder shall send a letter to the Department stating that the licence(s) were not fished. The letter shall include the vessel name, vessel registration number and licence number(s), and it shall be signed by the licence holder.

(c)Nil reports shall be delivered to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Salmon Catch Monitoring Unit Pacific Biological Station 3190 Hammond Bay Road Nanaimo, B.C. V9T 6N7 Tel: (250) 756-7000

7. Catch Monitoring:

(1) All vessels are required to take on board an observer when requested to do so by the Regional Director-General for the Pacific Region.

Note: The phone number and office hours for the "At-Sea Observer Service Provider" will be posted via Fishery Notice.

Fishery Notices can be viewed on the DFO website at: http://notices.dfo-mpo.gc.ca.

8. Landing of catch:

(1) Subject to subsection 8(1)(b), for those fishing in Areas 3, 4, or 5 the locations at which the landing of fish from the vessel is permitted will be announced prior to each opening via Fishery Notice. (b) All fish caught under the authority of this licence shall be landed at a fish buying station licensed under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia) except: (i) fish sold directly to the public under authority of a fisherman's vending licence issued under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia).

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(2) Landing Observing Program: (a) All vessels participating in the Area C gill net fishery in Areas 3, 4, and 5, who are selected by the Landing Observer Service Provider shall provide the Landing Observer at the time of landing a daily catch report confirmation number demonstrating that the harvester has reported their catch.

(b) Should the vessel master be requested by the Landing Observer Service Provider, a Landing Observer shall be present during the landing of all catch to record the number of each species of fish delivered.

(c) The vessel master shall provide a Landing Observer, a fishery officer or fishery guardian attending the landing, safe access to the vessel, the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, at any time during the landing and at the conclusion of the landing.

Note: The phone number and office hours for the "Landing Observer Service Provider" will be posted via Fishery Notice.

Fishery Notices can be viewed on the DFO website at: http://notices.dfo-mpo.gc.ca.

9. Fish Slips

(1) The vessel master shall provide records, in the form commonly known as a fish slip or sales slip, of all fish caught and retained under authority of this licence including fish that are sold to the public and retained for personal use.

(2) A fish slip shall be completed for each landing. (3) The vessel master shall ensure that each fish slip contains the following information: (i) vessel name; (ii) vessel registration number; (iii) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (iv) name of the tally person; (v) name of the fish buying station accepting delivery or the location of public sales; (vi) date of landing; (vii) time of landing; (viii) number of days fished in each Area; (ix) landed weight of each species by grade and method of dressing reported separately in pounds; (x) number of pieces landed for each species by grade and method of dressing of fish; (xi) price paid per pound, by species; and (xii) total catch value of all species.

(4) The vessel master, or the person delivering the fish, shall print their name and sign the fish slip once completed.

(5) The vessel master shall submit slips no later than seven days after offloading. Slips shall be mailed to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Fisheries and Aquaculture Management Branch, FM Data Unit 200-401 Burrard Street Vancouver BC V6C 3S4

(6) Where the vessel is licensed for more than one Salmon Area, catch from each Salmon Area shall be reported on separate fish slips.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Note: Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business Forms, phone (604)596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information, see the website: http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the FM Data Unit message line at (604)666-2716.

10. Species At Risk

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that: (a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

11. Seabirds

(1) Fishers shall take precautions to avoid fishing among seabirds.

Note: Fishers are requested to retain all dead birds which are entangled and to release live and unharmed birds by placing them in the water. Please check all birds for metal bird bands (rings) on the leg. If a bird is banded please contact Laurie Wilson with the band number and capture date and location at 1-866-431-2473 (BIRD) or by the email below. Handle birds with gloves, double bag dead birds and label each bird with date, time, and location and store them on ice. Please call your local charter patrol to organize pick-up or drop them off at a local DFO office. Alternatively, please send photographs of birds with a reference object such as a coin, and the date, time and location to laurie.wilson@canada.ca. Your names and vessel names do not need to be identified or included.

COMMUNAL PART 2 [February 15, 2017]

This Part applies to fishing for groundfish under the authority of this licence.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"at-sea observer file number" means a number provided by the employer of a designated groundfish at-sea observer to uniquely identify a groundfish fishing trip upon which a designated at-sea observer has been embarked.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor groundfish fishing activities, examine and measure fishing gear and to conduct related activities while at sea.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish electronic hail service provider" means Electric Edge Systems Group Inc. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish hail service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated observer" means a corporation designated pursuant to section 39.1 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to provide individuals designated as observers to monitor the landing of fish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of fish caught and retained.

"designated groundfish dockside observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

"dual fishing" means fishing for and retaining groundfish, under the authority of this commercial licence and an Aboriginal organization's FSC communal fishing licence issued under Section 4 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, on the same fishing trip.

"dual fishing designation" means designation by an Aboriginal organization as required under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, expressly authorizing a vessel and individuals to fish under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

"dual fishing designation certificate" means a properly completed document issued by an Aboriginal organization confirming designation to fish under an FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

"electronic hail (e-hail) program" means an electronic-based hail program that meets the minimum specifications set out in subsection 11(3) of these conditions.

"electronic monitoring (EM) system" means an electronic-based monitoring system that meets the minimum specifications set out in section 14 of these conditions.

"fish pen" means an underwater enclosure, attached to the shore of the land or to the seabed, designed to hold live fish.

"Fishery Operations System (FOS)" means the Department's database into which all

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

catch data shall be entered.

"food, social and ceremonial fish" or "FSC" means fish caught under the authority of a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations for the food, social and ceremonial needs of the Aboriginal organization that holds the licence.

"FSC Communal Fishing Licence" is a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations for the harvest of fish for an Aboriginal organization's FSC use, and does not permit sale.

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means a unique identification number issued by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

"Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN)" means the unique number certifying that an EM system has been installed and is fully functional.

"Groundfish Management Area(s) (GMA)" means the waters enumerated below, comprised of the Areas and Subareas as set out: "3C": Areas 21, 23, 24, 121 and 123 and Subareas 124-1 to 124-3 and 125-6, combined; "3D": Areas 25, 26 and 126 and Subareas 27-2 to 27-11, 124-4, 125-1 to 125-5, 127-1 and 127-2, combined; "4B": Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29 and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13 and 12-15 to 12-48, combined; "5A": Areas 11 and 111 and Subareas 12-14, 27-1, 127-3, 127-4 and 130-1, combined; "5B": Areas 7 to 10 and 108 to 110 and Subareas 102-3, 107-2, 107-3, 130-2 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies south of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined; "5C": Areas 6 and 106 and Subareas 2-1 to 2-19, 102-2, 105-2 and 107-1, combined; "5D": Areas 3 to 5, 103 and 104 and Subareas 1-2 to 1-5, 101-4 to 101-10, 102-1 and 105-1, combined; and "5E": Area 142 and Subareas 1-1, 2-31 to 2-100 and 101-1 to 101-3 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies north of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined.

"Hail-in Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to landing fish. (See section 15)

"Hail-out Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to embarking on a fishing trip. (See section 11)

"Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log" means the log that meets the requirements of the Department and serves as the official catch record for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"Integrated Groundfish Validation Record" means the official catch record provided by the designated groundfish dockside observer for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"landed" means having offloaded catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"other rockfish" means the species listed in Appendix 1 to this Part

"Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN)" means the unique number assigned by a groundfish dockside observer and recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Log certifying that a vessel is not in an overage position for any species per groundfish management area group.

"unique identification number" means a unique number the Aboriginal organization must assign to a dual fishing designation certificate to differentiate it from any other dual fishing designation certificates it may issue.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Species, gear and quantities of fish that are permitted (all species are as referred to in Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993):

(1) When hailed out on a directed Spiny Dogfish (by hook and line gear) trip, the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear:

(a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight)

(b) Lingcod by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: The quantity of lingcod caught in Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 400 pounds (181 kg) (round weight). (c) Skate by hook and line gear: The quantity of skate caught in Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29, and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 6,000 pounds (2,722 kg) (round weight). (d) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (e) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: The combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed the greater of 500 pounds (227 kg) or 2 percent of Spiny Dogfish landed per trip (round weight). (f) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (g) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(2) When hailed out on a directed lingcod trip (by hook and line gear, other than longline gear), the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: (a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) (b) The retention of skate by hook and line gear is not permitted. (c) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (d) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: (i) Subject to subsection 1(2)(d)(ii), the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight); (ii) When landing greater than 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) of lingcod, the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 750 pounds (340 kg) (round weight). (e) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of lingcod (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of lingcod (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (f) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(3) Octopus caught incidentally may be used for bait and shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log but cannot be landed.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that a current and valid licence amendment is on board the vessel while fishing.

2. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

3. Designated fishers:

(1) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

(2) Designations are personal and non-transferable.

4. Size of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) No person shall catch and retain a halibut that is less than (a) 81.3 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the tip of the lower jaw with the mouth closed and passing over the pectoral fin to the extreme end of the middle of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 61 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the base of the pectoral fin at its most anterior point to the extreme end of the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

middle of the tail.

(2) No person shall catch and retain a sablefish that is less than (a) 55 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 39 cm in length, measured from the origin of the first dorsal fin to the fork of the tail.

(3) No person shall catch and retain a lingcod that is less than (a) 65 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 50 cm in length measured along the shortest length of the body to the tip of the tail.

5. Fishing is permitted for those species of fish listed in section 1 of Part 2 of these conditions in those waters, with that gear and during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category C licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for those species, with that gear, in those waters and during that time.

6. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified in the manner set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) All fishing gear shall be identified in the manner set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

7. Handling of halibut:

(1) All undersized halibut shall be released to the sea with a minimum of injury by: (a) hook straightening; (b) cutting the ganglion near the hook; or (c) carefully removing the hook by twisting it from the halibut with a gaff.

(2) Undersized halibut brought on board the vessel to determine if the minimum size limit of the halibut is met shall be returned to the sea with a minimum of injury.

(3) Subject to subsection 7(4) all halibut shall be landed either: (a) fresh, dressed head-on; or (b) fresh, round head-on.

(4) Where frozen at sea, halibut shall either be landed: (a) dressed head-on; (b) dressed head-off; (c) round head-on; or (d) round head-off.

8. Release of rockfish

No rockfish shall be released to sea

9. Transport requirements:

(1) All fish taken under the authority of this licence, shall be transported by the licensed vessel either directly to land or temporarily to a fish pen and then to land.

(2) No vessel other than the vessel designated to fish under this licence shall be

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

used to transport fish taken under the authority of this licence.

(3) Any fish that have been transported to a fish pen by the licensed vessel shall be transported to land by the same vessel when the fish are removed from the fish pen. This applies whether the fish are alive or dead.

(4) The vessel fishing under the authority of this licence shall not have on board fish that have been landed and validated.

10. Fish pens:

(1) All fish enclosed in a fish pen shall be from one vessel only.

(2) No fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be stored in a fish pen unless the fish pen is marked with the vessel name and the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

(3) Fish pens shall be marked as follows: (a) all letters and numbers shall be a minimum of 10 cm in height and 5 cm in width; (b) all letters and numbers shall be black and painted or affixed to a white background; and (c) the vessel name and vessel registration number shall be attached to the top surface of the fish pen.

(4) No fish taken by the licensed vessel shall be stored in a fish pen that is marked with the vessel name or vessel registration number of any other vessel.

(5) The licensed vessel shall not remove fish from a fish pen marked with any number other than the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

11. Requirement for Hail-out Report:

Prior to the commencement of a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 11(1). The person identified as the vessel master in subsection 11(1)(c) shall be considered to be the vessel master responsible for all fishing, vessel handling and reporting activities for the duration of the fishing trip.

(1) Hail-out Report to the designated Groundfish hail service provider: Not less than 24 hours prior to leaving port, the vessel master shall make a Hail-out Report and obtain a hail-out number by contacting the designated groundfish hail service provider at 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (d) name of directed groundfish fishery; (e) Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN) or at-sea observer file number; (f) Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN); (g) date of departure; (h) name of departure port; (i) anticipated date, port and location of landing; and (j) whether dual fishing, as described in section 23, will occur. If that is the case, the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number of the dual fishing

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

designation certificate must be stated to the service provider.

(2) The vessel master shall record the hail-out number in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(3) The vessel master shall hail-out for one directed groundfish fishery only.

(4) Salmon troll vessels intending to land lingcod while fishing for salmon under this Part shall make a groundfish Hail-out Report as set out in subsections 11(1) or 11(2).

(5) Cancellation of fishing trip: Should the vessel master decide not to fish after having made a Hail-out Report, the vessel master shall make a Hail-in Report to the designated groundfish hail service provider to indicate that no fishing occurred. The cancelled trip Hail-in Report shall be made not later than three days after making the Hail-out Report.

12. At-sea monitoring:

(1) Subject to subsection 12(2), when fishing under authority of this licence, at-sea monitoring of all fishing activity is required at all times by means of either: (a) a designated groundfish at-sea observer carried on board the vessel; or (b) the use of a functioning electronic monitoring (EM) system on board the vessel, as described in section 14.

(2) At-sea monitoring of all fishing activity under this licence is not required when less than 500 pounds (227 kg) of lingcod are caught and retained while fishing for salmon by troll gear.

13. Fishing and Related Activity Records:

(1) Fishing activity and catch records. Subject to subsection 13(1)(d), the vessel master shall arrange to have a designated groundfish at-sea observer collect and record the following catch information at sea while fishing under the authority of this licence:

(a) For each fishing trip: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) vessel master's name; (iii) vessel master's FIN , and (iv) name of the designated groundfish at-sea observer.

(b) For each string of fishing gear set: (i) the set date, time, and location described as latitude and longitude in degrees, minutes and seconds or degrees minutes and tenths of minutes of each string of gear set; (ii) the haul date, time and location of each string of gear hauled; (iii) the number of hooks on each string of gear set and hauled; (iv) the type of bait used; (v) the type of hook used; (vi) the total catch in pieces retained by species; and (vii) the total catch by species released back to sea.

(c) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange for catch records to be entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS) within seven (7) days of

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

completion of the fishing trip.

(d) As an alternative to arranging a designated groundfish at-sea observer, an electronic monitoring (EM) system may be used as described in section 14.

14. Electronic Monitoring (EM) system:

(1) The vessel master shall ensure that a vessel using EM in place of a designated groundfish at-sea observer shall have an EM system that meets the following minimum specifications and component requirements: (a) a video and sensor data-logging engine (control box), equipped with external display lights to verify correct power supply and be connected to a monitor and keyboard, allowing the vessel master to view real time recording of EM imagery, enter time-stamped event markers into the sensor record, and conduct system checks to test system performance; (b) operating software to record imagery during fishing events for analysis; (c) peripheral sensor devices suitable for a fishing-deck work environment, including GPS; (d) an electronic hydraulic pressure transducer (where applicable); (e) a winch rotation sensor(where applicable); (f) a minimum of two closed circuit television cameras configured to provide a clear view of the catch retrieval process; and (g) the GPS, hydraulic and winch sensor data shall be logged to a data file at a frequency of once per ten seconds, continuously throughout the fishing trip.

(2) Video images captured by the EM system shall meet the following minimum specifications: (a) image files shall be viewable on Windows Media Player; if a non-standard Windows Media Player Codec is used, it shall be provided to Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. for image analysis; (b) minimum resolution of 640 X 480 dpi and the ability to vary lens choice to ensure an appropriate field of view; (c) imagery shall have a burned-in caption showing vessel identifier, date, time and location; (d) image files shall capture 100 percent of each catch retrieval event, including a 30 minute run-on after each event; (e) image frame rates shall be not less than 5 frames per second for catch retrieval imagery; and (f) image quality shall be sufficient to allow clear identification of the species listed in Appendix 1.

(3) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure all components of the EM system are fully operational and in use during the entire fishing trip from the time the vessel leaves port until the vessel arrives at port to commence the validation of their catch. The EM system shall be continuously powered and not turned off at any time.

(4) If any or all of the EM system equipment becomes inoperative or malfunctions in any way, the vessel master shall immediately contact the provider of the EM system. The vessel master shall work with the provider of the EM system to determine if the EM system can be repaired at sea. If the EM system cannot be repaired at sea, the vessel master shall stop fishing by hauling gear and hailing in as soon as possible.

(5) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure that

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

all catch, whether retained or released, is handled within view of the EM system's closed circuit television cameras in a manner that allows for species identification with the closed circuit television cameras.

(6) The vessel master shall, within 24 hours of the offload event, provide to the EM system service provider all sensor and video data from the EM system for that trip.

(7) The licence holder or the vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider conduct a comparison of the EM sensor and video data with the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log and the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record and then enter the data into the Fishery Operations System.

(8) At the request of the Department, the licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider provide all or any portion of the EM sensor and imagery data to the Department.

15. Requirement for Hail-in Report: Prior to cancelling or completing a trip, the vessel master shall report to either the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 15(1)) or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider (as described in subsection 15(2)). (1) Subject to subsection 15(3) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the designated groundfish hail service provider by contacting 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week): (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 23, an estimate in poundage by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Groundfish licence.

(2) Subject to subsection 15(3) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the by contacting the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider via the electronic hail software supplied by the service provider (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 23, an estimate in pounds by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Groundfish licence.

(3) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall file a Hail-in Report indicating that no fish were caught. The vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected by a designated groundfish dockside observer to verify that no fish have been caught.

16. Locations and times at which landing of fish is permitted:

(1) Subject to subsections 16(2), 16(3) and 16(4), all species caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed no later than 23:59 h local time

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

February 27, 2018.

(2) Subject to subsection 16(4), no halibut shall be retained after 12:00 h local time, November 7, 2017. All halibut caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 12:00 h local time November 14, 2017.

(3) Subject to subsection 16(4) no lingcod shall be retained after 23:59 h local time, November 14, 2017. All lingcod caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 23:59 h local time November 21, 2017.

(4) When an Area, Subarea or GMA is closed to fishing for a species and fish of that species taken in that area are on board the vessel, all fish on board the vessel shall be landed not later than three days after the species closure takes effect. This includes all fish that have been temporarily stored in a fish pen.

(5) All fish shall be landed at one of the following locations:

In Canada:

Ahousat Greater Victoria Prince Rupert Alert Bay Kelsey Bay Quadra Island Beaver Cove Kyuquot Queen Charlotte City Bella Bella Ladysmith Sayward Bella Coola Lund Shearwater Campbell River Masset Sidney Chemainus Metro Vancouver Skidegate Coal Harbour Nanaimo Sointula Comox Port Alberni Sooke Courtenay Port Edward Tofino Cowichan Bay Port Hardy Ucluelet Fair Harbour Port McNeil Winter Harbour French Creek Port Renfrew Zeballos Gold River Powell River

In the United States:

Blaine WA Bellingham WA

(6) All fish shall be landed at a fish buying station licensed under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia), except: (a) fish sold directly to the public under authority of a fisher's vending licence issued under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia); and (b) fish landed in the United States.

17. Tagging of fish:

The vessel master shall ensure all halibut caught under the authority of this licence are tagged upon validation by a groundfish dockside observer.

18. Method permitted for landing of fish from the vessel or fish pen and verification of weight and species of fish caught and retained:

(1) The landing of any fish of any species is not permitted unless a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer is present to authorize the commencement of weight verification.

(2) The weight of all fish shall be verified by a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(3) Subject to subsection 23(5), when any fish taken under the authority of this licence are landed, all fish on board the vessel and all fish that were temporarily stored in a fish pen shall be landed at the same time.

(4) The vessel master shall provide to the observer, a fishery officer or fishery guardian attending the landing, safe access to the vessel, the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, at any time during the landing and at the conclusion of the landing. (a) Where the observer, fishery officer or fishery guardian is required to climb or descend 1.2 m or more, the vessel master shall provide a gangway, ladder or other means of traversing the distance. (b) Where the measures in subsection 18(4)(a) are not available, the vessel master shall proceed under instruction of the observer to the nearest practicable location where the observer may safely enter and exit the vessel.

(5) Once landing has commenced, the vessel shall not leave the landing site unless permission has been received to do so from a groundfish dockside observer.

(6) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when that Hail-in Report indicates that no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall ensure that a designated groundfish dockside observer will be present at the time of arrival and at the location indicated in the Hail-in Report and the vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected to verify that no fish have been caught.

(7) All fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence.

(8) All fish taken under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl, or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of this licence.

19. Method by which the weight of the fish is to be determined:

(1) At the time and place of landing, all fish shall be sorted, counted by piece and weighed by individual species.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection 19(1), if the landed weight is greater than 2,500 pounds (1,134 kg) of a species, with the exception of halibut and lingcod, a sub-sample of not less than 225 specimens shall be counted by piece and weighed, as directed by an observer.

(3) If fish are to be placed into totes or other containers at the time of landing, each tote or container shall be weighed with ice, liners, etc. and labelled with the tote weight prior to use.

(4) Totes or other containers that have been weighed and labelled before the landing are subject to weight verification at any time by a designated groundfish

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

dockside observer.

(5) Where fish are placed in containers prior to landing and are frozen at sea: (a) each container shall contain only one species; (b) each container shall be clearly marked as to the species contained therein; and (c) all fish shall be counted and weighed by individual species.

(6) Where fish are kept alive prior to landing, all fish shall be sorted and weighed by individual species.

(7) All fish shall be weighed on a scale approved, in the case of fish landed in Canada, by Industry Canada, and in the case of fish landed in the United States, by the State of Washington Weights and Measures.

(8) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of round weights by deducting the weight of the container and converting the product weight to a round weight or, in the case of halibut, to a fresh, dressed head off weight.

(9) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert product weight to round weight for all groundfish species except halibut:

All groundfish (round): Frozen: round, 4 percent glaze allowance, 0.96 Fresh: round, 2 percent ice/slime allowance, 0.98

"Live" fish: Fresh: 3 percent shrinkage allowance, 0.97

Arrowtooth Flounder: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.16 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.14 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.43 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.39 Frozen: dressed, head-off-tailed, 1.54 Fresh: dressed, head-off-tailed,1.49

Other flounders and soles: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.22 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.60 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.64

Lingcod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.60 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.64 Frozen: Western cut, 1.33 Fresh: Western cut, 1.36 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Pacific Cod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51 Frozen: Western cut, 1.26 Fresh: Western cut, 1.28 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Rockfish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.54 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.57 Frozen: dressed, head-off 1.48 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.51 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.13 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.16

Sablefish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51

Skate: Frozen: Flap/Wing, 2.32 Fresh: Flap/Wing, 2.45

Spiny Dogfish: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.25

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.75 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.82

(10) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert halibut product weight to an equivalent weight of fresh dressed head-off halibut: Fresh, dressed, head-off with ice and slime 0.98 Fresh, dressed, head-on with ice and slime 0.88 Fresh, round with ice and slime 0.75 Frozen, dressed, head-off with glaze 0.97 Frozen, dressed, head-on with glaze 0.87 Frozen, round with glaze 0.74

20. Records that a vessel master shall keep:

(1) Integrated Groundfish Validation Record: (a) An Integrated Groundfish Validation Record shall be obtained from a designated observer. (b) At the completion of each landing, a designated groundfish dockside observer shall enter information regarding the landing in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record including the weight and species of fish landed. The vessel master shall sign and date each original validation record page as directed by the designated groundfish dockside observer. At a minimum, the vessel master shall ensure that both his correct signature and his correct printed full name are placed on the Validation Record along with his FIN. The completed yellow copy shall accompany landed fish in transit to the buyer.

(2) Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log (a) The vessel master shall keep a complete and accurate record of all fishing activity carried out under authority of this licence in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log. Integrated Groundfish Fishing Logs are available from the designated groundfish hail service provider. (b) The information shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log not later than 24 hours after midnight local time for each day fished and prior to the landing of any fish taken under authority of this licence. (c) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the vessel master shall ensure that an Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is obtained prior to fishing and that sufficient pages are available to cover any fishing trip. (d) The Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be kept on board the vessel at all times and shall be made available for examination upon request of an observer, a DFO employee, a fishery officer or a representative of the International Pacific Halibut Commission. (e) Following the landing of halibut, and where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the completed yellow copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall remain in the Logbook until removed by an International Pacific Halibut Commission employee or mailed within seven (7) days of the vessel's final landing to:

International Pacific Halibut Commission 2320 West Commodore Way, Suite 300 Seattle, WA, United States 98199-1287

(f) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the completed white copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be provided to the designated groundfish dockside observer, or shall be forwarded, within seven (7) days of each landing to:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada c/o: Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. 525 Head Street Victoria, B.C. V9A 5S1 (250) 383-4535

(g) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the licence holder shall retain the pink copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years.

(h) Where an electronic Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, copies shall be provided to Fisheries and Oceans Canada (c/o Archipelago Marine Research Ltd.), and the International Pacific Halibut Commission within seven (7) days of each landing.

(i) Where an electronic Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the licence holder shall retain a copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years.

21. Fish Slips - all species:

(1) An accurate written report shall be provided on a fish slip of all fish caught and retained under authority of this licence.

(2) A report shall be made even if the fish landed are used for bait, personal consumption or disposed of otherwise and shall include all fish landed at Canadian ports.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure the fish slips are submitted not later than seven days after landing.

(4) Fish slips shall be submitted by the vessel master to:

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Fisheries Management Data Unit Suite 200 - 401 Burrard Street Vancouver, BC V6C 3S4

Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business Forms, phone (604)596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information, see the website http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the FM Data Unit message line at (604)666-2716.

22. Avoidance of Seabirds:

The following definitions apply to this section:

"streamer line" ("tori line") means a line to which are attached brightly coloured streamers spaced 5 m apart. The line shall have a buoy at the terminal end. The streamers shall be of UV-protected plastic tubing, 3/8 inch polyester line or surveyor's tape, and shall extend to within 0.5 m of the water when the vessel is at setting speed.

"towed buoy" means a buoy towed abaft of the stern of the vessel.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

"overall length" means the length of the vessel as set out in this licence.

(1) Subject to subsections 22(2) and 22(3), the vessel master fishing: (a) a vessel less than 9 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy either a single streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (b) a vessel 9 m to 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (c) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; and (d) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy paired streamer lines when setting longline gear.

(2) The vessel master of a fishing vessel that has no masts, poles or rigging shall deploy at least one towed buoy when setting longline gear.

(3) The vessel master shall deploy gear described in subsection 22(1) at all times when setting longline gear except: (a) during the period between 30 minutes after sunset and 30 minutes before sunrise; or (b) when the current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as greater than 35 knots; and (c) when current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as between 25 and 35 knots the vessel master shall deploy only a single streamer line or for vessels less than 9 m, either a single streamer line or a single towed buoy.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that streamer lines are deployed so that: (a) the streamers are in the air at least 30 m beyond the point at which the groundline enters the water; and (b) are towed as close to the groundline as is practical under the prevailing conditions of wind and sea.

(5) The vessel master shall ensure that towed buoys are deployed so that the buoy is towed further astern than the point at which the groundline enters the water.

(6) When setting longline gear, the vessel master shall: (a) use baited hooks that sink to the bottom as soon as they are put in the water, e.g. use sinking groundlines, thawed bait, additional weight on the groundline; (b) discharge old bait and offal so as not to attract seabirds to the longline gear; and (c) use bait fish that do not retain air in their swim bladders or puncture the swim bladder.

(7) All birds caught shall be recorded by species in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(8) Birds shall be released in the least harmful manner.

23. Dual Fishing:

The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing unless the following conditions

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

are met:

(1) Before the commencement of the dual fishing trip, the licensed vessel and any person who may fish shall be designated by an Aboriginal organization, in accordance with the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, to catch and retain groundfish under the authority of the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence. Proof of designation shall be a complete dual fishing designation certificate.

(2) Designations may be made to persons and vessels only; the dual fishing designation certificate may not be made to a corporation or trade name. Designations are personal and not transferable.

(3) The vessel master shall obtain the completed dual fishing designation certificate before hailing out for a dual fishing trip. The vessel master shall ensure that the dual fishing designation certificate sets out all of the following: (a) the full printed name of the person(s) designated by the Aboriginal organization; (b) the full name of the vessel designated by the Aboriginal organization; (c) the amount of groundfish by species that the vessel may land under the authority of the dual fishing designation certificate during the fishing trip; (d) the gear type that is authorized, which must be gear that is set out in the designating Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence; (e) a detailed description of the waters, within the area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence, where fishing may be carried out under the dual fishing designation certificate; (f) the full name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; (g) the length of time for which the designation under the dual fishing designation certificate is valid, including a start date and an end date when fishing may take place; (h) the unique identification number the Aboriginal organization has assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; and (i) the FSC Communal Fishing Licence number.

(4) Before the commencement of a dual fishing trip, the vessel master shall ensure the dual fishing designation certificate contains all the information described in subsections 18(3)(a)-(i).

(5) The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing if any of the information described in subsections 18(3)(a)-(i) is not fully included in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(6) The vessel master shall: (a) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-out that the vessel will be dual fishing during the fishing trip, and state the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number the Aboriginal organization assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; (b) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-in an accurate estimate of the weight by pound and species of the fish that was caught under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence; (d) during the fishing trip record in the comments section and the retained column of the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log the number of fish retained by

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

species under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence by each set; and (e) carry the dual fishing designation certificate on board the vessel at all times during the dual fishing trip and produce it at the time of validation and whenever any at-sea inspection occurs.

(7) At the request of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate, fish taken under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence may be landed at a different time and location from the fish caught under the authority of this licence if a fishery guardian, a fisheries representative designated by the Aboriginal organization or a designated groundfish dockside observer monitors the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

(8) The designated groundfish dockside observer, or the fishery guardian or fisheries representative, as the case may be, shall: (a) record landed catch information for each species, the dual fishing designation certificate number and the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; and (b) provide a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the FSC Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate to the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and to the Groundfish Management Unit at 604-666-8525 (fax) within seven (7) days of the validation.

(9) Where fish taken under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence have been landed at a different time and location than the fish caught under the authority of this licence, the vessel master shall provide the designated commercial groundfish dockside observer at the landing site of fish caught under the authority of this licence with the following information in respect of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence: a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate.

(10) The vessel master shall not catch and retain more groundfish by species than the amount set out in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(11) Fishing under the authority of an FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall occur only in the waters, or area, where the designating Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence authorizes fishing.

(12) The vessel master shall not claim food, social, and ceremonial (FSC) fish in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log that was not caught in the waters within the area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(13) The vessel master and/or the individual(s) designated by the Aboriginal organization to FSC groundfish under their FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall not claim as FSC groundfish any groundfish caught and retained outside the FSC

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

fishing area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(14) Before the fish caught pursuant to the FSC Communal Fishing Licence is landed and validated the vessel master shall: (a) advise the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate of the place, time and estimated amount of fish to be landed; and (b) record the name of the representative of the Aboriginal organization who was advised of the landing per 18(14)(a) and provide it to a Fishery Officer upon request.

(15) Within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip the licence holder or vessel master shall: (a) ensure the information for catch landed under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence is entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS); and (b) send a copy of the landed catch information setting out the amount of groundfish by species the vessel caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence during the fishing trip to the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate.

(16) All fish caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence are for the food, social and ceremonial purposes of the Aboriginal organization which holds the licence. The vessel master or any person designated to fish under the FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall not sell trade or barter any fish caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

24. Species at Risk for all species

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that: (a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

25. Shark Finning Prohibition:

No person shall remove and retain the fins of any Spiny Dogfish or shark without retaining the remainder of the carcass for validation upon landing. The number of fins landed shall correspond to the number of carcasses landed.

APPENDIX I

Aurora Rockfish Sebastes aurora Bank Rockfish Sebastes rufus Black Rockfish

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Sebastes melanops Blackgill Sebastes melanostomus Blue Rockfish Sebastes mystinus Bocaccio Sebastes paucispinis Brown Rockfish Sebastes auriculatus Chilipepper Rockfish Sebastes goodei Darkblotched Rockfish Sebastes crameri Dusky Rockfish Sebastes ciliatus Greenstriped Rockfish Sebastes elongatus Harlequin Rockfish Sebastes variegatus Northern Rockfish Sebastes polyspinis Pacific Ocean Perch Sebastes alutus Puget Sound Rockfish Sebastes emphaeus Pygmy Rockfish Sebastes wilsoni Redstripe Rockfish Sebastes proriger Rosethorn Rockfish Sebastes helvomaculatus Sharpchin Rockfish Sebastes zacentrus Shortbelly Rockfish Sebastes jordani Splitnose Rockfish Sebastes diploproa Stripetail Rockfish Sebastes saxicola Vermilion Rockfish Sebastes miniatus Widow Rockfish Sebastes entomelas Yellowmouth Rockfish Sebastes reedi Yellowtail Rockfish Sebastes flavidus Longspine thornyhead Sebastolobus altivelis

COMMUNAL PART 3 [February 14, 2017]

Application

This Part applies to the transportation of fish other than fish caught by the licensed vessel.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"landed" means having offloaded the catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

Section 1

This Section applies to transporting all species of fish:

(1) The vessel master shall, immediately on request by a fishery officer, fishery guardian or representative of the Department, provide orally in person or by radio, or in writing, the following information:

(a) an accurate estimate of the amount of fish on board the vessel; (b) the vessel

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

name and Vessel Registration Number (VRN) of the vessel or vessels that caught the fish; (c) the quantity of fish received from each vessel; (d) the location where fish were caught; (e) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (f) anticipated time of landing; and (g) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch.

Section 2

This Section applies to transporting salmon.

Definitions:

"fish slip" means the document used to record the information set out in subsection 3(2); a sales slip with the same information may serve as a fish slip.

"offloader" means the person present aboard the transferring vessel responsible for transfer of fish.

"receiving vessel" means a vessel receiving salmon not harvested by that vessel.

"tally person" means the person aboard the receiving vessel responsible for overseeing and verifying the transfer of fish.

"transfer" means a single act of moving fish from one vessel to another without the vessels separating.

"transferring vessel" means a vessel transferring salmon to any other vessel for transport.

1. Notification of participation:

(1) Before departing to receive from fish from harvest vessels, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) vessel master's name; (d) vessel master's contact information (cellphone, satphone or radio contact) (e) expected location for receiving fish; (f) expected time of arrival; and (g) processor or buyer receiving fish from transport vessel.

(2) Before offloading fish, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) location where fish were received; (d) approximate amount of fish received; (e) location where fish will be offloaded; (f) estimated time of offload; and (g) total number of transfers received

2. Identification of persons transferring fish: (1) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm that the transferring vessel is licensed to harvest in the fishery opening at hand.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

(2) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm the identity of the person in charge of offloading fish from the transferring vessel.

3. Transfer Records:

(1) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall provide records, in the form commonly known as a fish slip or sales slip, of all fish transferred to this vessel under authority of this licence.

(2) A fish slip shall be completed for each transfer of salmon. Multiple transfers from the same vessel shall not be recorded on one fish slip.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure that each fish slip contains the following information: (a) receiving vessel name; (b) receiving vessel registration number; (c) full name of the receiving tally person; (d) transferring vessel name; (f) transferring vessel registration number; (g) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader; (h) location of transfer in latitude and longitude; (i) date of transfer; (j) time of transfer; (k) landed weight of each species by grade and method of dressing reported separately in pounds; (l) number of pieces landed for each species by grade and method of dressing of fish; (m) price paid per pound, by species; and (n) total catch value of all species.

(4) The tally person shall ensure that the offloader's FIN is entered on the slip, and that their full name and signature are entered immediately following the transfer.

(5) The tally person shall print his or her full name and sign the fish slip immediately following the transfer.

(6) Information entered on the fish slip shall be complete and accurate.

(7) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall submit slips no later than seven days after offloading. Slips shall be mailed to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Fisheries and Aquaculture Management Branch, FM Data Unit 200-401 Burrard Street Vancouver BC V6C 3S4

4. Transfer Log (1) The vessel master shall maintain a single transfer log of all transfers made during the 2017 salmon fishing season. Transfer log pages can be downloaded from:

http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fm-gp/licence-permis/licence-commercial-eng.html

(2) Each transfer shall be given a unique transfer number in the Transfer Log.

(3) Transfer numbers shall be issued sequentially through the salmon fishing season and entered in numerical order in the log.

(4) All entry lines shall be completed in numerical order in the Transfer Log and

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

there shall be no lines left blank or empty between entries.

(5) Each page of the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) name of the licensed transport vessel (receiving vessel); (b) receiving vessel's VRN; (c) full name of the tally person; and (d) sequential page number.

(6) Where more than one tally person accepts transfers recorded on a single transfer log page, each tally person shall enter their full name and initial their entries on the log page.

(7) Each entry in the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) sequential transfer number; (b) transfer date; (c) location of the transfer in latitude and longitude; (d) name of the transferring vessel; (e) transferring vessel's VRN; (f) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader for this transfer; (g) Area(s) fished; (h) date(s) fished; (i) sales slip or fish slip number recording the transfer; and (j) amount of each species of salmon transferred, in pieces and weight.

(8) The transfer log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel when the vessel is receiving fish at a fishery opening and when travelling to or from a fishery opening.

(9) The transfer log shall contain data pertaining to a single vessel only.

(10) The transfer log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery officer, a fishery guardian, observer or representative of the Department.

(11) All information entered in the transfer log shall be complete and accurate.

(12) All recording in the transfer log shall be in ink. If an error is made while completing an entry, the entry shall be crossed out and initialed by the vessel master.

(13) Erasure of an entry in the transfer log is not permitted.

(14) If a transfer log in which transfer information has been recorded is lost or destroyed, and no complete records of that transfer information survive, the licence holder shall submit a notarized Statutory Declaration that the harvest log was lost or destroyed to the responsible Fishery Manager

(15) Where a licensed transport vessel is operated by someone other than the licence holder, the licence holder shall be responsible for the submission of the transfer log.

Section 3

This Section applies to transporting Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin, and Green Sea Urchin.

Definitions:

"container" means a mesh pick bag, mesh transport bag, tote, cage or other

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

container used for the gathering, handling or transportation of shellfish.

"discarded" means not placing the shellfish in a container or removing a shellfish from a container and not validating that shellfish.

"harvested" means removing, by any means, shellfish from the substrate of the ocean floor.

"harvest log" means the validation and harvest log or a format approved by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans Shellfish Data Unit.

"shellfish" means Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin.

"tranship" means the transfer of shellfish from a vessel to another vessel.

"validated" means shellfish that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the appropriate log.

(1) Oral Reports:

At least 24 hours prior to landing shellfish, the vessel master shall report the following information by notifying in person an observer or by calling 1 (800) 663-7152 prior to landing Geoduck or Horse Clam or 1 (800) 775-5505 prior to landing Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin or Green Sea Urchin:

(a) vessel name and VRN; (b) species to be landed; (c) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (d) anticipated time of landing; (e) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch; and (f) if applicable, the method of transporting the catch to a fish processor.

(2) The type of container used to transport shellfish and the marking of such containers: (a) Shellfish shall be transported to land in the container received from the catcher vessel.

(b) No shellfish shall be removed from one container and placed in another container once the containers have been transhipped from the catcher vessel to the transport vessel.

(c) No shellfish shall be dumped, thrown overboard or otherwise discarded from any container.

(d) All Geoduck or Horse Clam received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are tagged. The tags shall be waterproof and provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) Geoduck licence number (G Tab); (iii) harvest date; (iv) Geoduck Management Area (GMA), e.g. 24D01c; (v) Area and Subarea, e.g. 24-4; (vi) location of catch (bed code(s) where possible), e.g. 24-4-1(1); and (vii) common product name, i.e. Geoduck Clam or Horse Clam.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

An example of a tag is illustrated in the current Geoduck and Horse Clam Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

(e) All Sea Cucumber received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and shall provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) licence tab number; (iii) harvest date; (iv) harvest Subarea; (v) location of catch; and (vi) common product name, i.e. Sea Cucumber.

(f) All Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and marked with the vessel name and vessel registration number.

(g) The marking on containers, as required by the conditions of licence for the catcher vessel, shall not be removed, altered or obscured in any way.

(3) Validation and Harvest Log:

A copy of the validation and harvest log received from the master of the licensed catcher vessel shall accompany the shellfish to the designated port.

(4) Locations permitted for the landing of shellfish:

(a) Geoduck and Horse Clam shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries off the east coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Port Hardy Port McNeill Campbell River Heriot Bay Lund Westview Comox Deep Bay French Creek Nanaimo Ladysmith Chemainus Cowichan Bay Sidney (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(ii) For fisheries off the west coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Sooke Port Alberni Ucluelet Tofino Gold River Zeballos Fair Harbour Winter Harbour Coal Harbour (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Port Hardy Prince Rupert Port Edward Bella Bella Masset Queen Charlotte City/Sandspit

(b) Sea Cucumber shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries in waters off the east coast of Vancouver Island: Port Hardy Campbell River Port McNeill Sechelt Herriot Bay Egmont Kelsey Bay Lund French Creek Powell River Pender Harbour Sidney Squirrel Cove on Cortes Island

(ii) For fisheries in waters off the west coast of Vancouver Island: Tofino.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Prince Rupert Port Edward Queen Charlotte City Moresby Camp Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(c) Red Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Queen Charlotte City Masset Prince Rupert Port Edward Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Coal Harbour Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Campbell River Nanaimo Sidney Sooke Victoria Ucluelet Tofino Vancouver

(d) Green Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Prince Rupert Port Edward (ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Telegraph Cove Campbell River Brown's Bay Sidney Sooke Victoria Vancouver

(5) Validation: (a) All shellfish shall be validated at the point and time the fish is landed. (b) All weights shall be determined using a scale approved by Industry Canada. (c) The vessel master shall provide the observer with a hard copy of the validation and harvest log upon completion of each validation. (d) The vessel master shall provide to the observer access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during the landing.

Section 4

This Section applies to transporting Roe Herring.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"container" means a bag, box, tray, tote, frozen block or anything that contains fish but not including a fish pen.

"fishery manager" means the individual who has been identified to the fleet on the fishing grounds during broadcasts on 78A VHF, as the individual responsible for management of the Roe Herring fishery in that area.

"validated" means roe herring that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the current Roe Herring Seine Pool Fishery Validation Record or the current Roe Herring Gillnet Pool Fishery Validation Record.

(1) Weighing of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring shall be weighed using a scale which is accurate and has been approved by Industry Canada.

(b) All Roe Herring that was caught using gill net gear shall be weighed and recorded at the time it is transferred to this vessel.

(2) Sorting of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring received by this licensed vessel shall be landed and validated.

(b) No person shall sort, by any means, Roe Herring prior to landing and validating the fish.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(3) Notification of intent to leave the fishing grounds:

(a) Seine Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) the name of the vessel(s) that caught the fish; and (iii) the estimated weight of roe herring on board the transport vessel.

(b) Gill Net Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using gill net gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) a listing of the gill net licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught; and (iii) the weight of roe herring received from each licence pool.

(4) Locations permitted for landing of Roe Herring:

Port Edward French Creek Prince Rupert Metro Vancouver Quadra Island

(5) Validation by an observer:

(a) No Roe Herring shall be landed unless the vessel has hailed-in, received a confirmation number and the landing has been approved by an observer.

(b) Prior to landing, the vessel master shall notify an observer by telephoning (866) 930-4000. To receive a confirmation number, the vessel master shall provide the following information:

(i) vessel name and vessel registration number of the vessel landing the roe herring; (ii) name of the port and specific location where the Roe Herring will be landed; (iii) location where, and date when, Roe Herring was caught; (iv) if the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the name of the vessel(s) which caught the fish and the estimated weight of Roe Herring on board the transport vessel; (v) if the Roe Herring was caught by gill net gear, a listing of the gillnet licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught and the weight of Roe Herring received from each licence pool; (vi) name of the company, fish processor or buyer that is receiving or buying the Roe Herring at the landing port; and (vii) anticipated time of arrival at the landing port.

(c) All Roe Herring transported under this licence shall be validated at the point and time of landing and this weight shall be the landed weight.

(d) All fish on board the vessel shall be landed at the same time and location and once offloading has started the vessel shall not leave the dock with herring on board unless written authorization to do so has been given by the observer.

(e) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of net weights by deducting the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

weight of the container and ice. The containers shall be accurately weighed in the presence of an observer.

(f) The vessel master shall provide access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, to the observer verifying the landing at any time during the landing or at the conclusion of the landing.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

395950

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAG 150 2017

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2017 Date Issued: 27 Sep 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2018

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:

VRN 25421
DOT 347139
Vessel KRAPANJ
Vessel OAL 10.46 Meters
Gross Tonnage 9.57 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 6.51 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]
COREY LYLE JOHNSON
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA D

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 11 to 15 and 23 to 27

Species: SALMON

Gear: GILL NET

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON, AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 27 Sep 2017

Licence Serial No.: 431045

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information.

Version Date: 14-Jun-2017

CONDITIONS OF 20177/2018 COMMUNAL SALMON AREA D LICENCE Licence Period: April 1, 2017 to March 31, 2018 (GILL NET - JOHNSTONE STRAIT / WCVI)
Authority

The Department of Fisheries and Oceans has authority to set licence conditions under section 5 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and subsection 22(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations for the proper management and control of fisheries and the conservation and protection of fish.

Persons fishing under authority of this licence may only do so in accordance with the conditions stated below.

Also, it is the responsibility of individual fish harvesters to be informed of, and comply with, the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, in addition to these conditions.

For information on management of salmon fisheries, obtain a copy of the current Northern BC Salmon - Integrated Fisheries Management Plan. The Management Plan is intended for general information purposes only. Where there is a discrepancy between the Plan and the regulations or conditions, the regulations and conditions prevail.

PART 1

Application

This Part applies to fishing for salmon.

Definitions

"Alaska Twist" means a gill net that, in addition to meeting any specifications prescribed by the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, has 4 or more filaments of equal diameter in each twine of the web and each of these filaments shall be a minimum of 0.20 mm in diameter.

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of a Cancel Trip Report (see subsection 5(7)).

"Catch Reporting Service Provider" means a company, organization or individual authorized by the Department to distribute harvest logs, and to process certain in-season and post-season reports required by these conditions of licence. Detailed information regarding the Catch Reporting Service Provider will be released by Fishery Notice prior to the fishing season. For additional information on the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider for 2017, contact your fishery manager.

"Daily Catch Record" means the detailed record of catch retained and released associated with daily fishing activities required to be kept under these conditions of licence and applies to both hard copy (paper) versions and electronic (E-Log) versions unless otherwise specified.

"Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of a Daily Catch Report (see subsection 5(5)).

"day" means a calendar day, beginning at 00:01 h and ending at 23:59 h.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"Designated landing site" means a location or vessel where the landing of salmon is permitted under these conditions.

"Dockside Monitoring" means monitoring by an approved Landing Observer Service Provider, of all fish landed and any retained on board after landing, by species.

"Electronic Logbook" (E-Log) means a computer application approved by the Department that captures commercial catch and other fishery-related information in an electronic format. The computer application shall transmit this information into the Salmon Fishery Database using the data specifications set out by the Department.

"End Fishing Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of an End Fishing Report (see subsection 5(10)).

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means the unique identification number issued to fishers by the Department for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

"fishery opening" means a period during which fish may be caught under authority of this licence pursuant to the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993.

"fishing trip" means the time between leaving a port to commence commercial salmon fishing and the return to a port or landing of catch that results in a discontinuation of fishing for one day or longer.

"gill net set time" means the period of time beginning with entry of the first portion of the web into the water and ending when the last portion of the web leaves the water.

"gill net soak time" means the period of time beginning when the gill net is fully extended for a fishing set and ending with the commencement of the retrieval of the gill net from the water.

"harvest log" means the record of fishing activities required to be kept under these

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information.

conditions of licence and applies to both hard copy (paper) versions and electronic (E-Log) versions unless otherwise specified.

"Hours Fished" means the number of hours spent in an area open to commercial fishing where the licensed vessel is engaged in any fishing activities, including but not limited to, all activities related to setting, hauling, picking, cleaning, and transiting between sets.

"landing" means the removal of fish from the licensed vessel, whether to a shore-based facility or to a another vessel.

"Landing Observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor salmon landings and verify the weight and number of each species of salmon landed as required by these conditions of licence.

"Landing Observer Service Provider" means a company designated pursuant to section 39.1 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to provide Salmon Landing Observers as required by these conditions of licence. Detailed information regarding the Landing Observer Service Provider will be released by Fishery Notice prior to the fishing season. For additional information on the authorized Landing Observer Service Provider for 2017, contact your fishery manager.

"Multi-strand" means a gill net that, in addition to meeting any specifications prescribed by the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, has 30 or more filaments of equal diameter in each twine of the web.

"observer" means a person designated by the Regional Director-General to carry out duties set out in subsection 39(2) of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of a Pause Fishing Report (see subsection 5(6)).

"Salmon Fishery Database" means a restricted access computer database maintained by the Department, which stores information required by these conditions to be reported to the Department.

"Trip Identification Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of a Start Fishing Report (see subsection 5(4)).

"Validation Form" means the unique form provided by the Landing Observer Service Provider after a catch validation event has occurred.

"Vessel Registration Number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

"wild Coho Salmon" means any Coho Salmon that does not possess a healed scar

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

in place of the adipose, pelvic or pectoral fin, or in place of a maxillary.

1. Communal Conditions (1) Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

(2) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

Designations are personal and non-transferable.

(3) Size of fish permitted to be taken: (a) No person shall catch and retain a Halibut that is less than (i) 81.3 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the tip of the lower jaw with the mouth closed and passing over the pectoral fin to the extreme end of the middle of the tail; or (ii) where the head has been removed, 61 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the base of the pectoral fin at its most anterior point to the extreme end of the middle of the tail.

(b) No person shall catch and retain a Sablefish that is less than (i) 55 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (ii) where the head has been removed, 39 cm in length, measured from the origin of the first dorsal fin to the fork of the tail.

(c) No person shall catch and retain a lingcod that is less than (i) 65 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail; or (ii) where the head has been removed, 50 cm in length measured along the shortest length of the body to the tip of the tail.

(4) Identification of fishing vessel and gear: (a) The designated vessel shall be identified in accordance with section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations. (b) All fishing gear shall be identified in accordance with sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

2. Species and quantities of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) Species of fish: (a) Chinook Salmon, Chum Salmon, Coho Salmon, Pink Salmon and Sockeye Salmon, subject to variation of the close times set out in the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993.

(b) Subject to subsection 2(1)(c), retention of wild Coho Salmon is not permitted.

(c) Subject to variation of the close times set out in the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, retention of wild Coho Salmon is permitted in the following waters during the periods of time set out: (i) Subareas 23-1 to 23-7 during the period June 1, 2017 to September 30, 2017; and (ii) Area 25 during the period August 1, 2017 to October 30, 2017.

(2) Catch prohibited on board the licensed vessel while fishing: (a) No salmon caught on a previous fishing trip shall be on board the licensed vessel while fishing.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

(b) No salmon of any species that are not permitted to be retained under the authority of this licence at the time and in the area being fished shall be on board the licensed vessel.

(c) No salmon of any species that have been caught and retained under the authority of another licence shall be on board the vessel while fishing.

(d) Subsection 2(2)(b) do not apply to fish being held temporarily in revival tanks as required.

3. Waters in which and times when fishing is permitted:

Fishing is permitted in Areas 11 to 15 and 23 to 27 for a species of salmon by gill net gear, in those areas and during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category D licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for that species of salmon with a type of vessel licensed for Salmon Area D, in that area and during that time.

4. The fishing gear permitted to be used and the manner in which it may be used:

(1) One salmon gill net. In addition to any specifications prescribed by the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, Alaska Twist, Multi-strand or a combination of the two may be used.

(2) In Area 25 during the period July 1, 2017 to September 15, 2017 the maximum gill net length is 183 m.

(3) Subject to subsections 4(4) and 4(5), the maximum gill net soak time is sixty (60) minutes.

(4) In Subareas 11-1, 11-2, 12-9, 12-10, 12-11 and 12-12, the maximum gill net soak time is forty-five (45) minutes during the period April 1, 2017 to March 31, 2018.

(5) In Area 14: (a) From April 1, 2017 to September 30, 2017, the maximum gill net soak time is forty-five (45) minutes. (b) From October 1, 2017 to November 10, 2017, the maximum gill net soak time is sixty (60) minutes. (c) From November 11, 2017 to March 31, 2018 there is no restriction on soak time in Area 14.

(6) The gill net shall be completely retrieved from the water upon completion of each set.

(7) While fishing for salmon, the licensed vessel shall be equipped with a revival tank, the purpose of which is to temporarily hold and revive injured, stressed or weak fish which the vessel is prohibited from retaining. Those salmon and steelhead that are injured, weak or appear dead shall be placed in the revival tank until revived to a vigorous condition or for at least one hour and then released back into the water from which they were caught in the manner that causes the least harm.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

The revival tank shall: (a) be constructed of non-transparent material; (b) have a minimum of two separate compartments; (c) have minimum inside dimensions of 100 cm x 20 cm x 40 cm for each compartment; (d) have a tight fitting lid made of non-transparent material for each compartment; (e) have a separate water inlet and outlet for each compartment; (f) have a separate release mechanism for each compartment that will allow revived fish to be released without being handled, subject to subsection 4(8); (g) be in operation from 10 minutes prior to retrieval of the net and continue in operation at all times during retrieval of the net and while fish are being held in the tank; (h) at all times while in operation, be full of water that is continually exchanged with water drawn directly from overboard, at a minimum rate of 36 litres (7.9 Imp gal) per minute; and (i) be kept clean and in operable condition; and (j) shall not be used for any purpose other than that outlined above.

(8) Subsection 4(7)(f) (release mechanism) does not apply to vessels 9.14 m or less in overall length and to bowpicker style gillnetters. For these vessels, a hand-held dip net is permitted to be used to transfer fish from the revival tank to the water. The dip net shall be constructed of a shallow bag of soft, knotless web attached to a handle.

(9) In Area 23, the gill net shall have attached four (4) additional buoys (floats) that are white or yellow in colour and at least 60 cm in circumference. These buoys shall be spread equidistantly between the buoy(s) marking the end of the gill net or the end of the gill net that is attached to the vessel.

Note: For all Areas, as set out in section 13 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, the buoy marking each end of the gill net shall be orange in colour and at least 125 cm in circumference.

5. Fishing Reports:

(1) The person identified as the vessel master in subsection 5(4)(c)(iv) shall be on board the fishing vessel and shall be considered to be the vessel master responsible for all fishing, vessel handling and reporting activities, including fish slips, for the duration of the fishing trip.

(2) If a new vessel master assumes operation of the vessel during a fishing trip, a new start fishing report shall be made and a new Trip Identification number acquired, as set out in subsection 5(4)(c).

(3) Failure to provide all required information will be considered a failure to report and will be treated as a failure to comply with these conditions.

(4) Start Fishing Report: (a) Prior to beginning fishing on a fishing trip, and no earlier than one week prior to initiating fishing activity, the vessel master shall: (i) inactivate all previous Trip Identification Numbers applicable to this licence by completion of either End Trip Reports or Cancel Trip Reports; (ii) make a Start Fishing Report and obtain a new Trip Identification Number; and (iii) record the Trip Identification Number in the appropriate space or spaces in the paper harvest log.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

(b) To make a Start Fishing Report and obtain a new Trip Identification Number, the vessel master shall ensure that all Pause Fishing, End Fishing, Cancel Fishing, Daily Catch Reports, and Offload Catch Reports for all previous fishing trips have been completed.

(c) To obtain a Trip Identification Number, the vessel master using a paper harvest log shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number; (ii) the harvest log page number; (iii) Salmon Licence Area; (iv) vessel master's name and vessel master's Fisher Identification Number; and (v) intended fishing start date, time and Area fishing will begin.

(d) The vessel master using an electronic harvest log shall enter their name for each start trip report and check the "I agree" box to the following statement: "You acknowledge that you are the Vessel Master as defined in the conditions of licence and as selected in this start Trip report ("Captain Name"). As the Vessel Master, you are responsible for all the data entered for this trip. If your name can not be selected you will need to contact the 2017 e-log service provider to update the e-log software before filing the Start Trip report."

(5) Daily Catch Reports: (a) Under the circumstances set out below, the vessel master shall: (i) make a Daily Catch Report and obtain a Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number for each Daily Catch Record; and (ii) record the Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number in the appropriate space of the Daily Catch Record in the paper harvest log.

(b) The Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number shall be recorded on the Daily Catch Record page in the harvest log for each day fished: (i) not later than 12 hours following the completion of a fishery opening; or (ii) if a fishery opening is extended, not later than 12 hours following the completion of the extension.

(c) To obtain a Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master using a paper harvest log shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number; (ii) harvest log page number; (iii) Salmon Licence Area; (iv) vessel master's name and vessel master's Fisher Identification Number; and (v) for each date and Area fished: (A) date fished; (B) Area fished; (C) number of hours fished; (D) number of sets; (E) depth of net fished, in meshes; (F) Subarea(s) fished; (G) number of fish caught and retained by species category as indicated on the Daily Catch Record page of the harvest log; (H) number of fish caught and released by species category as indicated on the Daily Catch Record page of the harvest log; and (I) number of non-fish (i.e. turtles, birds and mammals) encountered by species.

(d) The vessel master using an electronic harvest log shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(6) Pause Fishing Report: (a) For each day of a continuing fishing trip on which no fishing occurred, the vessel master shall: (i) make a Pause Fishing Report and obtain a Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Number; and (ii) record the Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Number in the appropriate space in the paper harvest log.

(b) Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Numbers shall be recorded in the harvest log: (i) not later than 12 hours following the completion of a fishery opening and prior to commencing a subsequent fishing trip; or (ii) if a fishery is extended, not later than 12 hours following the completion of the extension and prior to commencing a subsequent fishing trip.

(c) To receive a Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master using a paper harvest log shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number; (ii) paper harvest log page number; (iii) Salmon Licence Area; (iv) Trip Identification Number obtained when the Start Fishing Report was made; (v) date on which no fishing occurred; and (vi) Area in which the vessel master had intended to fish on that date.

(d) The vessel master using an electronic harvest log shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(7) Cancel Trip Report: (a) If no fishing occurs on a planned fishing trip for which a Trip Identification Number was obtained the vessel master shall: (i) make a Cancel Trip Report and obtain a Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number; and (ii) record the Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number in the appropriate space in the paper harvest log.

(b) The Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number shall be recorded in the harvest log not later than 72 hours following the time given on the Start Fishing Report as the intended time to start fishing.

(c) To obtain a Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master using a paper harvest log shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number; (ii) harvest log page number; (iii) Salmon Licence Area; and (iv) intended start date, time and Area where fishing was to have begun.

(d) The vessel master using an electronic harvest log shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(8) Interim Reports: (a) Upon demand of a fishery officer, fishery guardian or a

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

representative of the Department, the vessel master shall immediately provide orally in person or by radio, or in writing, any or all of the following information that may be requested: (i) an accurate estimate of the amount of fish on board the vessel as well as fish caught and released; (ii) information concerning the location of catch, rate of catch and method of transporting of the catch; and (iii) the name and location of the person or company buying the catch.

(9) End Fishing Report: (a) Not later than 24 hours following the end of a fishing trip and prior to commencing a subsequent fishing trip, the vessel master shall: (i) make an End Fishing Report and obtain a unique End Fishing Report Confirmation Number for each Trip Identification Number; and (ii) record the End Fishing Report Confirmation Number in the appropriate space in the paper harvest log.

(b) The vessel master shall ensure that a unique End Fishing Report Confirmation Number for each Trip Identification Number is obtained if fishing occurred on the fishing trip and: (i)if fishing stopped for 24 hours or longer for landing to a plant or to another vessel; or (ii) if the fishery closed for 12 consecutive hours or longer; and (iii) prior to a subsequent trip.

(c) To obtain an End Fishing Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master using a paper harvest log shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number; (ii) harvest log page number; (iii) Salmon Licence Area; (iv) Trip Identification Number for the fishing trip being ended; and (v) last date, time and Area fished.

(d) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(10) Nil Reports: (a) In the event that a licence is issued but not fished, the licence holder shall ensure that a Nil Report for the season is submitted by January 31, 2018.

(b) Submitting a Nil report: (i) If a harvest log was issued, the Nil Report form that was included in the harvest log shall be completed and returned with the harvest log to the Catch Reporting Service Provider. The Nil Report form shall include the vessel name, vessel registration number and licence number(s), and it shall be signed by the licence holder. (ii) If no catch reporting service arrangements were made and no harvest log issued, a letter shall be sent to the Department stating that the licence(s) were not fished. The letter shall include the vessel name, vessel registration number and licence number(s), and it shall be signed by the licence holder, and be delivered to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Salmon Catch Monitoring Unit Pacific Biological Station 3190 Hammond Bay Road Nanaimo, B.C. V9T 6N7 Tel: (250) 756-7000

6. Harvest Log

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Unless otherwise specified below, this section applies to both the paper harvest log and electronic harvest log.

(1) The vessel master shall maintain a harvest log of all harvest operations. The format of the harvest log shall meet the requirements set out by the Department. For further information, a sample of a paper harvest log page can be found in the current Southern BC Salmon Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

(a) To obtain an approved paper harvest log, the vessel master shall contact the Catch Reporting Service Provider, prior to the first fishing trip of the season.

(b) To obtain an approved electronic harvest log (E-log), the vessel master shall contact the Catch Reporting Service Provider for electronic harvest logs, prior to the first fishing trip of the season.

(2) If the paper harvest log contains more than one page, the pages shall be bound in such a manner that the removal of a page cannot be performed without leaving evidence of said removal.

(3) Each page of the paper harvest log shall be numbered sequentially.

(4) A carbon copy shall be made for each page of the paper harvest log.

(5) The vessel master shall ensure that the information recorded in the harvest log is complete and accurate.

(6) The vessel master using a paper harvest log shall print and sign their name and FIN beside each Daily Catch Record made in the paper harvest log. Vessel masters using electronic harvest logs shall select their name from the Captain Name list for each Start Fishing Report.

(7) A separate daily catch record entry in the harvest log shall be made for each Area fished.

(8) Recording of harvest log data: (a) Daily Catch Records: (i) In all Areas, Daily catch information shall be recorded on the Daily Catch Record page in the harvest log before any fish are landed.

(ii) A separate line on the Daily Catch Record page shall be used to record any additional catch harvested in the same calendar day following a landing.

(iii) If there are two separate fishery openings on one calendar day, harvest information from the first opening shall be recorded in the harvest log prior to the vessel participating in the second opening.

(iv) Subject to subsection 6(8)(a)(v), daily catch information for each day and Area fished shall be recorded on the Daily Catch Record page in the harvest log book not later than 23:59 h for each day fished.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(v) For Areas 23 to 27 fishing in a night-time fishery opening that spans two calendar days but is less than 12 hours in duration, the Daily Catch information shall be recorded on the Daily Catch Record page in the harvest log not later than 6 hours following the completion of the fishery opening.

(vi) For each date and Area fished, the vessel master shall ensure the following information is recorded in the harvest log: (A) date fished; (B) Area fished; (C) number of hours fished; (D) number of sets; (E) depth of the net fished, in meshes; (F) Subarea(s) fished; (G) number of fish caught and retained by species category as indicated on the Daily Catch Record page of the harvest log; (H) number of fish caught and released by species category as indicated on the Daily Catch Record page of the harvest log; and (I) number of non-fish (i.e. turtles, birds and mammals) encountered by species.

(vii) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(b) Pause Fishing Records: (i) The vessel master shall ensure that the Pause Fishing Reports are recorded in the harvest log not later than 12 hours following the completion of a fishery and prior to commencing a subsequent fishing trip or if a fishery is extended, not later than 12 hours following the completion of the extension and prior to commencing a subsequent fishing trip.

(ii) For each day of a fishing trip on which no fishing occurred, the vessel master shall ensure the following information is recorded in the harvest log: (A) Salmon Licence Area; (B) Trip Identification Number obtained when the Start Fishing Report was made; (C) date on which no fishing occurred; and (D) Area in which the vessel master had intended to fish on that date.

(iii) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(c) Cancel Trip Records: (i) The vessel master shall ensure that the Cancel Fishing Record is recorded in the harvest log not later than 72 hours following the time given on the Start Fishing Report as the intended time to start fishing.

(ii) For each fishing trip where no fishing occurred, the vessel master shall ensure the following information is recorded in the harvest log: (A) Salmon Licence Area; and (B) intended date, time and Area where fishing was to have begun.

(iii) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(e) End Fishing Records: (i) the vessel master shall ensure that the End Fishing Record is recorded in the harvest log not later than 24 hours following the end of a

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information.

fishing trip and prior to commencing a subsequent fishing trip.

(ii) The vessel master using an electronic harvest log shall submit this information by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(9) The harvest log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel when the vessel is participating in a fishery opening and when travelling to or from a fishery opening.

(10) The harvest log shall contain data pertaining to a single vessel only.

(11) The harvest log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery officer, a fishery guardian or an observer.

(12) All recording in the paper harvest log shall be in ink. If an error is made while completing an entry, the entry shall be crossed out and initialled by the vessel master.

(13) Erasure of an entry in the harvest log is not permitted.

(14)(a)If a harvest log in which harvest information has been recorded is lost or destroyed, and no complete records of that harvest information survive, the licence holder shall submit a notarized Statutory Declaration that the harvest log was lost or destroyed to the Catch Reporting Service Provider. (b) The carbon copies of all pages from the paper harvest log with harvest information would represent a complete record of harvest information. The harvest log shall be replaced prior to any subsequent fishing trips.

(15)(a) Subject to subsection 6(16), the licence holder shall ensure that all paper harvest logs issued, whether used to record fishing or not, are delivered to the issuing Catch Reporting Service Provider by January 31, 2018 and that all records recorded in those paper harvest logs are entered into the Salmon Catch Database by December 31, 2018. Returned harvest logs shall contain the original copies of all pages issued.

(b) Carbon copies from the completed paper harvest log(s) shall be retained by the licence holder until December 31, 2018. In cases where the paper harvest log(s) is (are) lost during delivery to the Catch Reporting Service Provider, images of these carbon copies (either fax or photocopy images) shall be delivered forthwith to the Catch Reporting Service Provider as a backup.

(16) Where a licensed fishing vessel has been leased to a fisher who is different from the named licence holder, the lessee shall be responsible for the submission of the harvest log.

7. Catch Monitoring:

(1) All vessels are required to take on board an observer when requested to do so by the Regional Director-General for the Pacific Region.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

(2) When issued stickers (tabs) as part of the catch monitoring program, the licence holder shall ensure the stickers (tabs) are displayed on each side of the vessel so that they are clearly visible from the water.

8. Landing of catch:

(1) Locations at which landing of fish from the vessel is permitted: (a) All fish caught under the authority of this licence during Sockeye Salmon directed fisheries in Areas 11 to 15 shall be landed at specified designated landing sites.

Note: The list of designated landing sites and designated packer vessels will be released by Fishery Notice prior to the fishery opening.
http://notices.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fns-sap/index-eng.cfm

(2) Landing Observing Program (a) Where the vessel has participated in directed Sockeye Salmon fisheries in Areas 11 to 15:

(i) At the time of landing, should the vessel master be requested by the Landing Observer Service Provider, a landing observer shall be present during landing of all catch to record the number of each species of fish delivered; and (ii) The vessel master shall provide a Landing Observer, a fishery officer or a fishery guardian attending the landing, safe access to the vessel, to the vessel's paper or electronic harvest log, to the vessel's fish holds, to the freezers and to other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, at any time during the landing and at the conclusion of the landing.

Note: The company and contact information of the Landing Observer Service Provider will be posted via Fishery Notice. (b) The licensed vessel that is chosen by the Landing Observer Service Provider for dockside monitoring shall present the completed paper harvest log page or access to the electronic harvest log relevant to the current landing. The following information will be recorded by the Landing Observer prior to any landing: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) vessel master name and FIN; (iii) trip ID; (iv) the number of all fish by species on board; (v) Subarea(s) fished; (vi) harvest log identification number; and (vii) paper harvest log page number.

(c) The licensed vessel shall land all catch on board the vessel at the same location.

(d) If the licensed vessel has been chosen for validation, the vessel master shall retain a copy of the validation record provided by the Landing Observer on board the vessel for proof of validation.

(e) If the licensed vessel has been chosen for validation, the Landing Observer will conduct an inspection of all fish holds.

Note: As per subsection 2(2)(a), any fish retained shall be removed from the licensed vessel prior to each opening.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

9. Fish Slips:

(1) The vessel master shall provide records, in the form commonly known as a fish slip or sales slip, of all fish caught and retained under authority of this licence, including fish that are sold to the public and retained for personal use.

(2) A fish slip shall be completed for each landing.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure that each fish slip contains the following information: (i) vessel name; (ii) vessel registration number; (iii) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (iv) name of the tally person; (v) name of the fish buying station accepting delivery or the location of public sales; (vi) date of landing; (vii) time of landing; (viii) number of days fished in each Area; (ix) landed weight of each species by grade and method of dressing reported separately in pounds; (x) number of pieces landed for each species by grade and method of dressing of fish; (xi) price paid per pound, by species; and (xii) total catch value of all species.

(4) The vessel master, or the person delivering the fish, shall print their name and sign the fish slip once completed.

(5) The vessel master shall submit slips no later than seven days after landing. Slips shall be mailed to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Fisheries and Aquaculture Management Branch, FM Data Unit 200-401 Burrard Street Vancouver BC V6C 3S4

(6) If the vessel is licensed for more than one Salmon Area, the catch from each Salmon Area shall be recorded on a separate fish slip.

Note: Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business Forms, phone (604)596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information, see the website http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the FM Data Unit message line at (604)666-2716.

10. Species at risk:

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that: (a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

11. Seabird Avoidance:

(1) Fishers shall take precautions to avoid fishing among seabirds.

Note: Fishers are requested to retain all dead birds which are entangled and to release live and unharmed birds by placing them in the water. Please check all birds for metal bird bands (rings) on the leg. If a bird is banded please contact Laurie Wilson with the band number and capture date and location at 1-866-431-2473 (BIRD) or by the email below. Handle birds with gloves, double bag dead birds and label each bird with date, time, and location and store them on ice. Please call your local charter patrol to organize pick-up or drop them off at a local DFO office. Alternatively, please send photographs of birds with a reference object such as a coin, and the date, time and location to laurie.wilson@canada.ca. Your names and vessel names do not need to be identified or included.

COMMUNAL PART 2 [February 15, 2017]

This Part applies to fishing for groundfish under the authority of this licence.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"at-sea observer file number" means a number provided by the employer of a designated groundfish at-sea observer to uniquely identify a groundfish fishing trip upon which a designated at-sea observer has been embarked.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor groundfish fishing activities, examine and measure fishing gear and to conduct related activities while at sea.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish electronic hail service provider" means Electric Edge Systems Group Inc. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish hail service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated observer" means a corporation designated pursuant to section 39.1 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to provide individuals designated as observers to monitor the landing of fish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of fish caught and retained.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

"designated groundfish dockside observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

"dual fishing" means fishing for and retaining groundfish, under the authority of this commercial licence and an Aboriginal organization's FSC communal fishing licence issued under Section 4 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, on the same fishing trip.

"dual fishing designation" means designation by an Aboriginal organization as required under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, expressly authorizing a vessel and individuals to fish under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

"dual fishing designation certificate" means a properly completed document issued by an Aboriginal organization confirming designation to fish under an FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

"electronic hail (e-hail) program" means an electronic-based hail program that meets the minimum specifications set out in subsection 11(3) of these conditions.

"electronic monitoring (EM) system" means an electronic-based monitoring system that meets the minimum specifications set out in section 14 of these conditions.

"fish pen" means an underwater enclosure, attached to the shore of the land or to the seabed, designed to hold live fish.

"Fishery Operations System (FOS)" means the Department's database into which all catch data shall be entered.

"food, social and ceremonial fish" or "FSC" means fish caught under the authority of a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations for the food, social and ceremonial needs of the Aboriginal organization that holds the licence.

"FSC Communal Fishing Licence" is a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations for the harvest of fish for an Aboriginal organization's FSC use, and does not permit sale.

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means a unique identification number issued by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

"Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN)" means the unique number certifying that an EM system has been installed and is fully functional.

"Groundfish Management Area(s) (GMA)" means the waters enumerated below,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

comprised of the Areas and Subareas as set out: "3C": Areas 21, 23, 24, 121 and 123 and Subareas 124-1 to 124-3 and 125-6, combined; "3D": Areas 25, 26 and 126 and Subareas 27-2 to 27-11, 124-4, 125-1 to 125-5, 127-1 and 127-2, combined; "4B": Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29 and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13 and 12-15 to 12-48, combined; "5A": Areas 11 and 111 and Subareas 12-14, 27-1, 127-3, 127-4 and 130-1, combined; "5B": Areas 7 to 10 and 108 to 110 and Subareas 102-3, 107-2, 107-3, 130-2 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies south of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined; "5C": Areas 6 and 106 and Subareas 2-1 to 2-19, 102-2, 105-2 and 107-1, combined; "5D": Areas 3 to 5, 103 and 104 and Subareas 1-2 to 1-5, 101-4 to 101-10, 102-1 and 105-1, combined; and "5E": Area 142 and Subareas 1-1, 2-31 to 2-100 and 101-1 to 101-3 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies north of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined.

"Hail-in Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to landing fish. (See section 15)

"Hail-out Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to embarking on a fishing trip. (See section 11)

"Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log" means the log that meets the requirements of the Department and serves as the official catch record for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"Integrated Groundfish Validation Record" means the official catch record provided by the designated groundfish dockside observer for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"landed" means having offloaded catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"other rockfish" means the species listed in Appendix 1 to this Part

"Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN)" means the unique number assigned by a groundfish dockside observer and recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Log certifying that a vessel is not in an overage position for any species per groundfish management area group.

"unique identification number" means a unique number the Aboriginal organization must assign to a dual fishing designation certificate to differentiate it from any other dual fishing designation certificates it may issue.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Species, gear and quantities of fish that are permitted (all species are as referred

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information.

to in Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993):

(1) When hailed out on a directed Spiny Dogfish (by hook and line gear) trip, the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear:

(a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight)

(b) Lingcod by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: The quantity of lingcod caught in Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 400 pounds (181 kg) (round weight). (c) Skate by hook and line gear: The quantity of skate caught in Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29, and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 6,000 pounds (2,722 kg) (round weight). (d) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (e) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: The combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed the greater of 500 pounds (227 kg) or 2 percent of Spiny Dogfish landed per trip (round weight). (f) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

(round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (g) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(2) When hailed out on a directed lingcod trip (by hook and line gear, other than longline gear), the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: (a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) (b) The retention of skate by hook and line gear is not permitted. (c) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (d) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: (i) Subject to subsection 1(2)(d)(ii), the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight); (ii) When landing greater than 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) of lingcod, the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 750 pounds (340 kg) (round weight). (e) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

or less of lingcod (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of lingcod (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (f) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(3) Octopus caught incidentally may be used for bait and shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log but cannot be landed.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that a current and valid licence amendment is on board the vessel while fishing.

2. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

3. Designated fishers:

(1) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

(2) Designations are personal and non-transferable.

4. Size of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) No person shall catch and retain a halibut that is less than (a) 81.3 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the tip of the lower jaw with the mouth closed and passing over the pectoral fin to the extreme end of the middle of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 61 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the base of the pectoral fin at its most anterior point to the extreme end of the middle of the tail.

(2) No person shall catch and retain a sablefish that is less than (a) 55 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 39 cm in length, measured from the origin of the first dorsal fin to the fork of the tail.

(3) No person shall catch and retain a lingcod that is less than (a) 65 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 50 cm in length measured along the shortest length of the body to the tip of the tail.

5. Fishing is permitted for those species of fish listed in section 1 of Part 2 of these conditions in those waters, with that gear and during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category C licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for those species, with that gear, in those waters and during that time.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

6. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified in the manner set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) All fishing gear shall be identified in the manner set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

7. Handling of halibut:

(1) All undersized halibut shall be released to the sea with a minimum of injury by: (a) hook straightening; (b) cutting the ganglion near the hook; or (c) carefully removing the hook by twisting it from the halibut with a gaff.

(2) Undersized halibut brought on board the vessel to determine if the minimum size limit of the halibut is met shall be returned to the sea with a minimum of injury.

(3) Subject to subsection 7(4) all halibut shall be landed either: (a) fresh, dressed head-on; or (b) fresh, round head-on.

(4) Where frozen at sea, halibut shall either be landed: (a) dressed head-on; (b) dressed head-off; (c) round head-on; or (d) round head-off.

8. Release of rockfish

No rockfish shall be released to sea

9. Transport requirements:

(1) All fish taken under the authority of this licence, shall be transported by the licensed vessel either directly to land or temporarily to a fish pen and then to land.

(2) No vessel other than the vessel designated to fish under this licence shall be used to transport fish taken under the authority of this licence.

(3) Any fish that have been transported to a fish pen by the licensed vessel shall be transported to land by the same vessel when the fish are removed from the fish pen. This applies whether the fish are alive or dead.

(4) The vessel fishing under the authority of this licence shall not have on board fish that have been landed and validated.

10. Fish pens:

(1) All fish enclosed in a fish pen shall be from one vessel only.

(2) No fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be stored in a fish pen unless the fish pen is marked with the vessel name and the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

(3) Fish pens shall be marked as follows: (a) all letters and numbers shall be a

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

minimum of 10 cm in height and 5 cm in width; (b) all letters and numbers shall be black and painted or affixed to a white background; and (c) the vessel name and vessel registration number shall be attached to the top surface of the fish pen.

(4) No fish taken by the licensed vessel shall be stored in a fish pen that is marked with the vessel name or vessel registration number of any other vessel.

(5) The licensed vessel shall not remove fish from a fish pen marked with any number other than the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

11. Requirement for Hail-out Report:

Prior to the commencement of a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 11(1). The person identified as the vessel master in subsection 11(1)(c) shall be considered to be the vessel master responsible for all fishing, vessel handling and reporting activities for the duration of the fishing trip.

(1) Hail-out Report to the designated Groundfish hail service provider: Not less than 24 hours prior to leaving port, the vessel master shall make a Hail-out Report and obtain a hail-out number by contacting the designated groundfish hail service provider at 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (d) name of directed groundfish fishery; (e) Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN) or at-sea observer file number; (f) Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN); (g) date of departure; (h) name of departure port; (i) anticipated date, port and location of landing; and (j) whether dual fishing, as described in section 23, will occur. If that is the case, the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate must be stated to the service provider.

(2) The vessel master shall record the hail-out number in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(3) The vessel master shall hail-out for one directed groundfish fishery only.

(4) Salmon troll vessels intending to land lingcod while fishing for salmon under this Part shall make a groundfish Hail-out Report as set out in subsections 11(1) or 11(2).

(5) Cancellation of fishing trip: Should the vessel master decide not to fish after having made a Hail-out Report, the vessel master shall make a Hail-in Report to the designated groundfish hail service provider to indicate that no fishing occurred. The cancelled trip Hail-in Report shall be made not later than three days after making the Hail-out Report.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

12. At-sea monitoring:

(1) Subject to subsection 12(2), when fishing under authority of this licence, at-sea monitoring of all fishing activity is required at all times by means of either: (a) a designated groundfish at-sea observer carried on board the vessel; or (b) the use of a functioning electronic monitoring (EM) system on board the vessel, as described in section 14.

(2) At-sea monitoring of all fishing activity under this licence is not required when less than 500 pounds (227 kg) of lingcod are caught and retained while fishing for salmon by troll gear.

13. Fishing and Related Activity Records:

(1) Fishing activity and catch records. Subject to subsection 13(1)(d), the vessel master shall arrange to have a designated groundfish at-sea observer collect and record the following catch information at sea while fishing under the authority of this licence:

(a) For each fishing trip: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) vessel master's name; (iii) vessel master's FIN , and (iv) name of the designated groundfish at-sea observer.

(b) For each string of fishing gear set: (i) the set date, time, and location described as latitude and longitude in degrees, minutes and seconds or degrees minutes and tenths of minutes of each string of gear set; (ii) the haul date, time and location of each string of gear hauled; (iii) the number of hooks on each string of gear set and hauled; (iv) the type of bait used; (v) the type of hook used; (vi) the total catch in pieces retained by species; and (vii) the total catch by species released back to sea.

(c) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange for catch records to be entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS) within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip.

(d) As an alternative to arranging a designated groundfish at-sea observer, an electronic monitoring (EM) system may be used as described in section 14.

14. Electronic Monitoring (EM) system:

(1) The vessel master shall ensure that a vessel using EM in place of a designated groundfish at-sea observer shall have an EM system that meets the following minimum specifications and component requirements: (a) a video and sensor data-logging engine (control box), equipped with external display lights to verify correct power supply and be connected to a monitor and keyboard, allowing the vessel master to view real time recording of EM imagery, enter time-stamped event markers into the sensor record, and conduct system checks to test system performance; (b) operating software to record imagery during fishing events for analysis; (c) peripheral sensor devices suitable for a fishing-deck work environment,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

including GPS; (d) an electronic hydraulic pressure transducer (where applicable); (e) a winch rotation sensor(where applicable); (f) a minimum of two closed circuit television cameras configured to provide a clear view of the catch retrieval process; and (g) the GPS, hydraulic and winch sensor data shall be logged to a data file at a frequency of once per ten seconds, continuously throughout the fishing trip.

(2) Video images captured by the EM system shall meet the following minimum specifications: (a) image files shall be viewable on Windows Media Player; if a non-standard Windows Media Player Codec is used, it shall be provided to Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. for image analysis; (b) minimum resolution of 640 X 480 dpi and the ability to vary lens choice to ensure an appropriate field of view; (c) imagery shall have a burned-in caption showing vessel identifier, date, time and location; (d) image files shall capture 100 percent of each catch retrieval event, including a 30 minute run-on after each event; (e) image frame rates shall be not less than 5 frames per second for catch retrieval imagery; and (f) image quality shall be sufficient to allow clear identification of the species listed in Appendix 1.

(3) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure all components of the EM system are fully operational and in use during the entire fishing trip from the time the vessel leaves port until the vessel arrives at port to commence the validation of their catch. The EM system shall be continuously powered and not turned off at any time.

(4) If any or all of the EM system equipment becomes inoperative or malfunctions in any way, the vessel master shall immediately contact the provider of the EM system. The vessel master shall work with the provider of the EM system to determine if the EM system can be repaired at sea. If the EM system cannot be repaired at sea, the vessel master shall stop fishing by hauling gear and hailing in as soon as possible.

(5) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure that all catch, whether retained or released, is handled within view of the EM system's closed circuit television cameras in a manner that allows for species identification with the closed circuit television cameras.

(6) The vessel master shall, within 24 hours of the offload event, provide to the EM system service provider all sensor and video data from the EM system for that trip.

(7) The licence holder or the vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider conduct a comparison of the EM sensor and video data with the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log and the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record and then enter the data into the Fishery Operations System.

(8) At the request of the Department, the licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider provide all or any portion of the EM sensor and imagery data to the Department.

15. Requirement for Hail-in Report: Prior to cancelling or completing a trip, the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

vessel master shall report to either the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 15(1)) or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider (as described in subsection 15(2)). (1) Subject to subsection 15(3) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the designated groundfish hail service provider by contacting 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week): (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 23, an estimate in poundage by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Groundfish licence.

(2) Subject to subsection 15(3) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the by contacting the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider via the electronic hail software supplied by the service provider (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 23, an estimate in pounds by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Groundfish licence.

(3) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall file a Hail-in Report indicating that no fish were caught. The vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected by a designated groundfish dockside observer to verify that no fish have been caught.

16. Locations and times at which landing of fish is permitted:

(1) Subject to subsections 16(2), 16(3) and 16(4), all species caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed no later than 23:59 h local time February 27, 2018.

(2) Subject to subsection 16(4), no halibut shall be retained after 12:00 h local time, November 7, 2017. All halibut caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 12:00 h local time November 14, 2017.

(3) Subject to subsection 16(4) no lingcod shall be retained after 23:59 h local time, November 14, 2017. All lingcod caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 23:59 h local time November 21, 2017.

(4) When an Area, Subarea or GMA is closed to fishing for a species and fish of that species taken in that area are on board the vessel, all fish on board the vessel shall be landed not later than three days after the species closure takes effect. This includes all fish that have been temporarily stored in a fish pen.

(5) All fish shall be landed at one of the following locations:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

In Canada:

Ahousat Greater Victoria Prince Rupert Alert Bay Kelsey Bay Quadra Island Beaver Cove Kyuquot Queen Charlotte City Bella Bella Ladysmith Sayward Bella Coola Lund Shearwater Campbell River Masset Sidney Chemainus Metro Vancouver Skidegate Coal Harbour Nanaimo Sointula Comox Port Alberni Sooke Courtenay Port Edward Tofino Cowichan Bay Port Hardy Ucluelet Fair Harbour Port McNeil Winter Harbour French Creek Port Renfrew Zeballos Gold River Powell River

In the United States:

Blaine WA Bellingham WA

(6) All fish shall be landed at a fish buying station licensed under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia), except: (a) fish sold directly to the public under authority of a fisher's vending licence issued under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia); and (b) fish landed in the United States.

17. Tagging of fish:

The vessel master shall ensure all halibut caught under the authority of this licence are tagged upon validation by a groundfish dockside observer.

18. Method permitted for landing of fish from the vessel or fish pen and verification of weight and species of fish caught and retained:

(1) The landing of any fish of any species is not permitted unless a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer is present to authorize the commencement of weight verification.

(2) The weight of all fish shall be verified by a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer.

(3) Subject to subsection 23(5), when any fish taken under the authority of this licence are landed, all fish on board the vessel and all fish that were temporarily stored in a fish pen shall be landed at the same time.

(4) The vessel master shall provide to the observer, a fishery officer or fishery guardian attending the landing, safe access to the vessel, the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, at any time during the landing and at the conclusion of the landing. (a) Where the observer, fishery officer or fishery guardian is required to climb or descend 1.2 m or more, the vessel master shall provide a gangway, ladder or other means of traversing the distance. (b) Where the measures in subsection 18(4)(a) are not available, the vessel master shall proceed under instruction of the observer to the nearest practicable location where the observer may safely enter and exit the vessel.

(5) Once landing has commenced, the vessel shall not leave the landing site unless permission has been received to do so from a groundfish dockside observer.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

(6) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when that Hail-in Report indicates that no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall ensure that a designated groundfish dockside observer will be present at the time of arrival and at the location indicated in the Hail-in Report and the vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected to verify that no fish have been caught.

(7) All fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence.

(8) All fish taken under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl, or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of this licence.

19. Method by which the weight of the fish is to be determined:

(1) At the time and place of landing, all fish shall be sorted, counted by piece and weighed by individual species.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection 19(1), if the landed weight is greater than 2,500 pounds (1,134 kg) of a species, with the exception of halibut and lingcod, a sub-sample of not less than 225 specimens shall be counted by piece and weighed, as directed by an observer.

(3) If fish are to be placed into totes or other containers at the time of landing, each tote or container shall be weighed with ice, liners, etc. and labelled with the tote weight prior to use.

(4) Totes or other containers that have been weighed and labelled before the landing are subject to weight verification at any time by a designated groundfish dockside observer.

(5) Where fish are placed in containers prior to landing and are frozen at sea: (a) each container shall contain only one species; (b) each container shall be clearly marked as to the species contained therein; and (c) all fish shall be counted and weighed by individual species.

(6) Where fish are kept alive prior to landing, all fish shall be sorted and weighed by individual species.

(7) All fish shall be weighed on a scale approved, in the case of fish landed in Canada, by Industry Canada, and in the case of fish landed in the United States, by the State of Washington Weights and Measures.

(8) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of round weights by deducting the weight of the container and converting the product weight to a round weight or, in the case of halibut, to a fresh, dressed head off weight.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(9) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert product weight to round weight for all groundfish species except halibut:

All groundfish (round): Frozen: round, 4 percent glaze allowance, 0.96 Fresh: round, 2 percent ice/slime allowance, 0.98

"Live" fish: Fresh: 3 percent shrinkage allowance, 0.97

Arrowtooth Flounder: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.16 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.14 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.43 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.39 Frozen: dressed, head-off-tailed, 1.54 Fresh: dressed, head-off-tailed,1.49

Other flounders and soles: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.22 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.60 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.64

Lingcod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.60 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.64 Frozen: Western cut, 1.33 Fresh: Western cut, 1.36 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Pacific Cod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51 Frozen: Western cut, 1.26 Fresh: Western cut, 1.28 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Rockfish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.54 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.57 Frozen: dressed, head-off 1.48 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.51 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.13 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.16

Sablefish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51

Skate: Frozen: Flap/Wing, 2.32 Fresh: Flap/Wing, 2.45

Spiny Dogfish: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.25 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.75 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.82

(10) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert halibut product weight to an equivalent weight of fresh dressed head-off halibut: Fresh, dressed, head-off with ice and slime 0.98 Fresh, dressed, head-on with ice and slime 0.88 Fresh, round with ice and slime 0.75 Frozen, dressed, head-off with glaze 0.97 Frozen, dressed, head-on with glaze 0.87 Frozen, round with glaze 0.74

20. Records that a vessel master shall keep:

(1) Integrated Groundfish Validation Record: (a) An Integrated Groundfish Validation Record shall be obtained from a designated observer. (b) At the completion of each landing, a designated groundfish dockside observer shall enter information regarding the landing in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record including the weight and species of fish landed. The vessel master shall sign and date each original validation record page as directed by the designated groundfish dockside observer. At a minimum, the vessel master shall ensure that both his correct

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

signature and his correct printed full name are placed on the Validation Record along with his FIN. The completed yellow copy shall accompany landed fish in transit to the buyer.

(2) Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log (a) The vessel master shall keep a complete and accurate record of all fishing activity carried out under authority of this licence in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log. Integrated Groundfish Fishing Logs are available from the designated groundfish hail service provider. (b) The information shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log not later than 24 hours after midnight local time for each day fished and prior to the landing of any fish taken under authority of this licence. (c) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the vessel master shall ensure that an Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is obtained prior to fishing and that sufficient pages are available to cover any fishing trip. (d) The Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be kept on board the vessel at all times and shall be made available for examination upon request of an observer, a DFO employee, a fishery officer or a representative of the International Pacific Halibut Commission. (e) Following the landing of halibut, and where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the completed yellow copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall remain in the Logbook until removed by an International Pacific Halibut Commission employee or mailed within seven (7) days of the vessel's final landing to:

International Pacific Halibut Commission 2320 West Commodore Way, Suite 300 Seattle, WA, United States 98199-1287

(f) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the completed white copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be provided to the designated groundfish dockside observer, or shall be forwarded, within seven (7) days of each landing to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada c/o: Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. 525 Head Street Victoria, B.C. V9A 5S1 (250) 383-4535

(g) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the licence holder shall retain the pink copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years.

(h) Where an electronic Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, copies shall be provided to Fisheries and Oceans Canada (c/o Archipelago Marine Research Ltd.), and the International Pacific Halibut Commission within seven (7) days of each landing.

(i) Where an electronic Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the licence holder shall retain a copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years.

21. Fish Slips - all species:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

(1) An accurate written report shall be provided on a fish slip of all fish caught and retained under authority of this licence.

(2) A report shall be made even if the fish landed are used for bait, personal consumption or disposed of otherwise and shall include all fish landed at Canadian ports.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure the fish slips are submitted not later than seven days after landing.

(4) Fish slips shall be submitted by the vessel master to:

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Fisheries Management Data Unit Suite 200 - 401 Burrard Street Vancouver, BC V6C 3S4

Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business Forms, phone (604)596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information, see the website http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the FM Data Unit message line at (604)666-2716.

22. Avoidance of Seabirds:

The following definitions apply to this section:

"streamer line" ("tori line") means a line to which are attached brightly coloured streamers spaced 5 m apart. The line shall have a buoy at the terminal end. The streamers shall be of UV-protected plastic tubing, 3/8 inch polyester line or surveyor's tape, and shall extend to within 0.5 m of the water when the vessel is at setting speed.

"towed buoy" means a buoy towed abaft of the stern of the vessel.

"overall length" means the length of the vessel as set out in this licence.

(1) Subject to subsections 22(2) and 22(3), the vessel master fishing: (a) a vessel less than 9 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy either a single streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (b) a vessel 9 m to 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (c) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; and (d) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy paired streamer lines when setting longline gear.

(2) The vessel master of a fishing vessel that has no masts, poles or rigging shall deploy at least one towed buoy when setting longline gear.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(3) The vessel master shall deploy gear described in subsection 22(1) at all times when setting longline gear except: (a) during the period between 30 minutes after sunset and 30 minutes before sunrise; or (b) when the current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as greater than 35 knots; and (c) when current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as between 25 and 35 knots the vessel master shall deploy only a single streamer line or for vessels less than 9 m, either a single streamer line or a single towed buoy.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that streamer lines are deployed so that: (a) the streamers are in the air at least 30 m beyond the point at which the groundline enters the water; and (b) are towed as close to the groundline as is practical under the prevailing conditions of wind and sea.

(5) The vessel master shall ensure that towed buoys are deployed so that the buoy is towed further astern than the point at which the groundline enters the water.

(6) When setting longline gear, the vessel master shall: (a) use baited hooks that sink to the bottom as soon as they are put in the water, e.g. use sinking groundlines, thawed bait, additional weight on the groundline; (b) discharge old bait and offal so as not to attract seabirds to the longline gear; and (c) use bait fish that do not retain air in their swim bladders or puncture the swim bladder.

(7) All birds caught shall be recorded by species in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(8) Birds shall be released in the least harmful manner.

23. Dual Fishing:

The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing unless the following conditions are met:

(1) Before the commencement of the dual fishing trip, the licensed vessel and any person who may fish shall be designated by an Aboriginal organization, in accordance with the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, to catch and retain groundfish under the authority of the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence. Proof of designation shall be a complete dual fishing designation certificate.

(2) Designations may be made to persons and vessels only; the dual fishing designation certificate may not be made to a corporation or trade name. Designations are personal and not transferable.

(3) The vessel master shall obtain the completed dual fishing designation certificate before hailing out for a dual fishing trip. The vessel master shall ensure that the dual fishing designation certificate sets out all of the following: (a) the full printed name of the person(s) designated by the Aboriginal organization; (b) the full name of the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

vessel designated by the Aboriginal organization; (c) the amount of groundfish by species that the vessel may land under the authority of the dual fishing designation certificate during the fishing trip; (d) the gear type that is authorized, which must be gear that is set out in the designating Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence; (e) a detailed description of the waters, within the area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence, where fishing may be carried out under the dual fishing designation certificate; (f) the full name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; (g) the length of time for which the designation under the dual fishing designation certificate is valid, including a start date and an end date when fishing may take place; (h) the unique identification number the Aboriginal organization has assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; and (i) the FSC Communal Fishing Licence number.

(4) Before the commencement of a dual fishing trip, the vessel master shall ensure the dual fishing designation certificate contains all the information described in subsections 18(3)(a)-(i).

(5) The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing if any of the information described in subsections 18(3)(a)-(i) is not fully included in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(6) The vessel master shall: (a) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-out that the vessel will be dual fishing during the fishing trip, and state the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number the Aboriginal organization assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; (b) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-in an accurate estimate of the weight by pound and species of the fish that was caught under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence; (d) during the fishing trip record in the comments section and the retained column of the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log the number of fish retained by species under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence by each set; and (e) carry the dual fishing designation certificate on board the vessel at all times during the dual fishing trip and produce it at the time of validation and whenever any at-sea inspection occurs.

(7) At the request of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate, fish taken under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence may be landed at a different time and location from the fish caught under the authority of this licence if a fishery guardian, a fisheries representative designated by the Aboriginal organization or a designated groundfish dockside observer monitors the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

(8) The designated groundfish dockside observer, or the fishery guardian or fisheries representative, as the case may be, shall: (a) record landed catch information for each species, the dual fishing designation certificate number and the name of the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; and (b) provide a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the FSC Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate to the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and to the Groundfish Management Unit at 604-666-8525 (fax) within seven (7) days of the validation.

(9) Where fish taken under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence have been landed at a different time and location than the fish caught under the authority of this licence, the vessel master shall provide the designated commercial groundfish dockside observer at the landing site of fish caught under the authority of this licence with the following information in respect of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence: a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate.

(10) The vessel master shall not catch and retain more groundfish by species than the amount set out in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(11) Fishing under the authority of an FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall occur only in the waters, or area, where the designating Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence authorizes fishing.

(12) The vessel master shall not claim food, social, and ceremonial (FSC) fish in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log that was not caught in the waters within the area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(13) The vessel master and/or the individual(s) designated by the Aboriginal organization to FSC groundfish under their FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall not claim as FSC groundfish any groundfish caught and retained outside the FSC fishing area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(14) Before the fish caught pursuant to the FSC Communal Fishing Licence is landed and validated the vessel master shall: (a) advise the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate of the place, time and estimated amount of fish to be landed; and (b) record the name of the representative of the Aboriginal organization who was advised of the landing per 18(14)(a) and provide it to a Fishery Officer upon request.

(15) Within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip the licence holder or vessel master shall: (a) ensure the information for catch landed under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence is entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS); and (b) send a copy of the landed catch information setting out the amount of groundfish by species the vessel caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence during the fishing trip to the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(16) All fish caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence are for the food, social and ceremonial purposes of the Aboriginal organization which holds the licence. The vessel master or any person designated to fish under the FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall not sell trade or barter any fish caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

24. Species at Risk for all species

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that: (a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

25. Shark Finning Prohibition:

No person shall remove and retain the fins of any Spiny Dogfish or shark without retaining the remainder of the carcass for validation upon landing. The number of fins landed shall correspond to the number of carcasses landed.

APPENDIX I

Aurora Rockfish Sebastes aurora Bank Rockfish Sebastes rufus Black Rockfish Sebastes melanops Blackgill Sebastes melanostomus Blue Rockfish Sebastes mystinus Bocaccio Sebastes paucispinis Brown Rockfish Sebastes auriculatus Chilipepper Rockfish Sebastes goodei Darkblotched Rockfish Sebastes crameri Dusky Rockfish Sebastes ciliatus Greenstriped Rockfish Sebastes elongatus Harlequin Rockfish Sebastes variegatus Northern Rockfish Sebastes polyspinis Pacific Ocean Perch Sebastes alutus Puget Sound Rockfish Sebastes emphaeus Pygmy Rockfish Sebastes wilsoni Redstripe Rockfish Sebastes proriger Rosethorn Rockfish Sebastes helvomaculatus Sharpchin Rockfish Sebastes zacentrus Shortbelly Rockfish Sebastes jordani Splitnose Rockfish Sebastes diploproa Stripetail Rockfish Sebastes saxicola Vermilion Rockfish Sebastes miniatus Widow Rockfish Sebastes entomelas Yellowmouth Rockfish Sebastes reedi Yellowtail Rockfish Sebastes flavidus Longspine thornyhead Sebastolobus altivelis

COMMUNAL PART 3 [February 14, 2017]

Application

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

This Part applies to the transportation of fish other than fish caught by the licensed vessel.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"landed" means having offloaded the catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

Section 1

This Section applies to transporting all species of fish:

(1) The vessel master shall, immediately on request by a fishery officer, fishery guardian or representative of the Department, provide orally in person or by radio, or in writing, the following information:

(a) an accurate estimate of the amount of fish on board the vessel; (b) the vessel name and Vessel Registration Number (VRN) of the vessel or vessels that caught the fish; (c) the quantity of fish received from each vessel; (d) the location where fish were caught; (e) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (f) anticipated time of landing; and (g) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch.

Section 2

This Section applies to transporting salmon.

Definitions:

"fish slip" means the document used to record the information set out in subsection 3(2); a sales slip with the same information may serve as a fish slip.

"offloader" means the person present aboard the transferring vessel responsible for transfer of fish.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

"receiving vessel" means a vessel receiving salmon not harvested by that vessel.

"tally person" means the person aboard the receiving vessel responsible for overseeing and verifying the transfer of fish.

"transfer" means a single act of moving fish from one vessel to another without the vessels separating.

"transferring vessel" means a vessel transferring salmon to any other vessel for transport.

1. Notification of participation:

(1) Before departing to receive from fish from harvest vessels, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) vessel master's name; (d) vessel master's contact information (cellphone, satphone or radio contact) (e) expected location for receiving fish; (f) expected time of arrival; and (g) processor or buyer receiving fish from transport vessel.

(2) Before offloading fish, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) location where fish were received; (d) approximate amount of fish received; (e) location where fish will be offloaded; (f) estimated time of offload; and (g) total number of transfers received

2. Identification of persons transferring fish: (1) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm that the transferring vessel is licensed to harvest in the fishery opening at hand.

(2) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm the identity of the person in charge of offloading fish from the transferring vessel.

3. Transfer Records:

(1) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall provide records, in the form commonly known as a fish slip or sales slip, of all fish transferred to this vessel under authority of this licence.

(2) A fish slip shall be completed for each transfer of salmon. Multiple transfers from the same vessel shall not be recorded on one fish slip.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure that each fish slip contains the following information: (a) receiving vessel name; (b) receiving vessel registration number; (c) full name of the receiving tally person; (d) transferring vessel name; (f) transferring vessel registration number; (g) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

offloader; (h) location of transfer in latitude and longitude; (i) date of transfer; (j) time of transfer; (k) landed weight of each species by grade and method of dressing reported separately in pounds; (l) number of pieces landed for each species by grade and method of dressing of fish; (m) price paid per pound, by species; and (n) total catch value of all species.

(4) The tally person shall ensure that the offloader's FIN is entered on the slip, and that their full name and signature are entered immediately following the transfer.

(5) The tally person shall print his or her full name and sign the fish slip immediately following the transfer.

(6) Information entered on the fish slip shall be complete and accurate.

(7) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall submit slips no later than seven days after offloading. Slips shall be mailed to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Fisheries and Aquaculture Management Branch, FM Data Unit 200-401 Burrard Street Vancouver BC V6C 3S4

4. Transfer Log (1) The vessel master shall maintain a single transfer log of all transfers made during the 2017 salmon fishing season. Transfer log pages can be downloaded from:

http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fm-gp/licence-permis/licence-commercial-eng.html

(2) Each transfer shall be given a unique transfer number in the Transfer Log.

(3) Transfer numbers shall be issued sequentially through the salmon fishing season and entered in numerical order in the log.

(4) All entry lines shall be completed in numerical order in the Transfer Log and there shall be no lines left blank or empty between entries.

(5) Each page of the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) name of the licensed transport vessel (receiving vessel); (b) receiving vessel's VRN; (c) full name of the tally person; and (d) sequential page number.

(6) Where more than one tally person accepts transfers recorded on a single transfer log page, each tally person shall enter their full name and initial their entries on the log page.

(7) Each entry in the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) sequential transfer number; (b) transfer date; (c) location of the transfer in latitude and longitude; (d) name of the transferring vessel; (e) transferring vessel's VRN; (f) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader for this transfer; (g) Area(s) fished; (h) date(s) fished; (i) sales slip or fish slip number recording the transfer; and (j) amount of each species of salmon transferred, in pieces and weight.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(8) The transfer log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel when the vessel is receiving fish at a fishery opening and when travelling to or from a fishery opening.

(9) The transfer log shall contain data pertaining to a single vessel only.

(10) The transfer log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery officer, a fishery guardian, observer or representative of the Department.

(11) All information entered in the transfer log shall be complete and accurate.

(12) All recording in the transfer log shall be in ink. If an error is made while completing an entry, the entry shall be crossed out and initialed by the vessel master.

(13) Erasure of an entry in the transfer log is not permitted.

(14) If a transfer log in which transfer information has been recorded is lost or destroyed, and no complete records of that transfer information survive, the licence holder shall submit a notarized Statutory Declaration that the harvest log was lost or destroyed to the responsible Fishery Manager

(15) Where a licensed transport vessel is operated by someone other than the licence holder, the licence holder shall be responsible for the submission of the transfer log.

Section 3

This Section applies to transporting Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin, and Green Sea Urchin.

Definitions:

"container" means a mesh pick bag, mesh transport bag, tote, cage or other container used for the gathering, handling or transportation of shellfish.

"discarded" means not placing the shellfish in a container or removing a shellfish from a container and not validating that shellfish.

"harvested" means removing, by any means, shellfish from the substrate of the ocean floor.

"harvest log" means the validation and harvest log or a format approved by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans Shellfish Data Unit.

"shellfish" means Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin.

"tranship" means the transfer of shellfish from a vessel to another vessel.

"validated" means shellfish that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the appropriate log.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(1) Oral Reports:

At least 24 hours prior to landing shellfish, the vessel master shall report the following information by notifying in person an observer or by calling 1 (800) 663-7152 prior to landing Geoduck or Horse Clam or 1 (800) 775-5505 prior to landing Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin or Green Sea Urchin:

(a) vessel name and VRN; (b) species to be landed; (c) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (d) anticipated time of landing; (e) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch; and (f) if applicable, the method of transporting the catch to a fish processor.

(2) The type of container used to transport shellfish and the marking of such containers: (a) Shellfish shall be transported to land in the container received from the catcher vessel.

(b) No shellfish shall be removed from one container and placed in another container once the containers have been transhipped from the catcher vessel to the transport vessel.

(c) No shellfish shall be dumped, thrown overboard or otherwise discarded from any container.

(d) All Geoduck or Horse Clam received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are tagged. The tags shall be waterproof and provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) Geoduck licence number (G Tab); (iii) harvest date; (iv) Geoduck Management Area (GMA), e.g. 24D01c; (v) Area and Subarea, e.g. 24-4; (vi) location of catch (bed code(s) where possible), e.g. 24-4-1(1); and (vii) common product name, i.e. Geoduck Clam or Horse Clam.

An example of a tag is illustrated in the current Geoduck and Horse Clam Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

(e) All Sea Cucumber received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and shall provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) licence tab number; (iii) harvest date; (iv) harvest Subarea; (v) location of catch; and (vi) common product name, i.e. Sea Cucumber.

(f) All Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and marked with the vessel name and vessel registration number.

(g) The marking on containers, as required by the conditions of licence for the catcher vessel, shall not be removed, altered or obscured in any way.

(3) Validation and Harvest Log:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

A copy of the validation and harvest log received from the master of the licensed catcher vessel shall accompany the shellfish to the designated port.

(4) Locations permitted for the landing of shellfish:

(a) Geoduck and Horse Clam shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries off the east coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Port Hardy Port McNeill Campbell River Heriot Bay Lund Westview Comox Deep Bay French Creek Nanaimo Ladysmith Chemainus Cowichan Bay Sidney (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(ii) For fisheries off the west coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Sooke Port Alberni Ucluelet Tofino Gold River Zeballos Fair Harbour Winter Harbour Coal Harbour (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Port Hardy Prince Rupert Port Edward Bella Bella Masset Queen Charlotte City/Sandspit

(b) Sea Cucumber shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries in waters off the east coast of Vancouver Island: Port Hardy Campbell River Port McNeill Sechelt Herriot Bay Egmont Kelsey Bay Lund French Creek Powell River Pender Harbour Sidney Squirrel Cove on Cortes Island

(ii) For fisheries in waters off the west coast of Vancouver Island: Tofino.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Prince Rupert Port Edward Queen Charlotte City Moresby Camp Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(c) Red Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Queen Charlotte City Masset Prince Rupert Port Edward Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Coal Harbour Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Campbell River Nanaimo Sidney Sooke Victoria Ucluelet Tofino Vancouver

(d) Green Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Prince Rupert Port Edward (ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Telegraph Cove Campbell River Brown's Bay Sidney Sooke Victoria Vancouver

(5) Validation: (a) All shellfish shall be validated at the point and time the fish is landed. (b) All weights shall be determined using a scale approved by Industry Canada. (c) The vessel master shall provide the observer with a hard copy of the validation and harvest log upon completion of each validation. (d) The vessel master shall provide to the observer access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during the landing.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Section 4

This Section applies to transporting Roe Herring.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"container" means a bag, box, tray, tote, frozen block or anything that contains fish but not including a fish pen.

"fishery manager" means the individual who has been identified to the fleet on the fishing grounds during broadcasts on 78A VHF, as the individual responsible for management of the Roe Herring fishery in that area.

"validated" means roe herring that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the current Roe Herring Seine Pool Fishery Validation Record or the current Roe Herring Gillnet Pool Fishery Validation Record.

(1) Weighing of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring shall be weighed using a scale which is accurate and has been approved by Industry Canada.

(b) All Roe Herring that was caught using gill net gear shall be weighed and recorded at the time it is transferred to this vessel.

(2) Sorting of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring received by this licensed vessel shall be landed and validated.

(b) No person shall sort, by any means, Roe Herring prior to landing and validating the fish.

(3) Notification of intent to leave the fishing grounds:

(a) Seine Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) the name of the vessel(s) that caught the fish; and (iii) the estimated weight of roe herring on board the transport vessel.

(b) Gill Net Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using gill net gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) a listing of the gill net licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught; and (iii) the weight of roe herring received from each licence pool.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

(4) Locations permitted for landing of Roe Herring:

Port Edward French Creek Prince Rupert Metro Vancouver Quadra Island

(5) Validation by an observer:

(a) No Roe Herring shall be landed unless the vessel has hailed-in, received a confirmation number and the landing has been approved by an observer.

(b) Prior to landing, the vessel master shall notify an observer by telephoning (866) 930-4000. To receive a confirmation number, the vessel master shall provide the following information:

(i) vessel name and vessel registration number of the vessel landing the roe herring; (ii) name of the port and specific location where the Roe Herring will be landed; (iii) location where, and date when, Roe Herring was caught; (iv) if the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the name of the vessel(s) which caught the fish and the estimated weight of Roe Herring on board the transport vessel; (v) if the Roe Herring was caught by gill net gear, a listing of the gillnet licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught and the weight of Roe Herring received from each licence pool; (vi) name of the company, fish processor or buyer that is receiving or buying the Roe Herring at the landing port; and (vii) anticipated time of arrival at the landing port.

(c) All Roe Herring transported under this licence shall be validated at the point and time of landing and this weight shall be the landed weight.

(d) All fish on board the vessel shall be landed at the same time and location and once offloading has started the vessel shall not leave the dock with herring on board unless written authorization to do so has been given by the observer.

(e) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of net weights by deducting the weight of the container and ice. The containers shall be accurately weighed in the presence of an observer.

(f) The vessel master shall provide access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, to the observer verifying the landing at any time during the landing or at the conclusion of the landing.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

395951

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAG 259 2017

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2017 Date Issued: 06 Jun 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2018

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

Designated Vessel:

VRN 312270
DOT 809709
Vessel BESS RICHELLE
Vessel OAL 12.52 Meters
Gross Tonnage 41.29 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 28.07 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner: s.19(1)

FIN: [redacted]
DICKIE MALCOLM LEESON
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA C

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, Subarea 101-7

Species: SALMON

Gear: GILL NET

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON, AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 06 Jun 2017

Licence Serial No.: 431046

Pages 9416 to / à 9458

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 9506 to / à 9548

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

395952

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAG 256 2017

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2017 Date Issued: 06 Jun 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2018

Licence Holder:
FIN: 124113
NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 29683
DOT 814221
Vessel WINTERGREEN
Vessel OAL 9.80 Meters
Gross Tonnage 22.64 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 16.98 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
DANNY VICTOR LEIGHTON
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA C
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, Subarea 101-7
Species: SALMON
Gear: GILL NET

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON, AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 06 Jun 2017

Licence Serial No.: 431047

Pages 9461 to / à 9503

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 9506 to / à 9548

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

395953

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAG 157 2017

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2017 Date Issued: 15 Jun 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2018

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

Designated Vessel:

VRN 24767
DOT C15641BC
Vessel ROVING BEAUTY
Vessel OAL 11.58 Meters
Gross Tonnage 31.13 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 25.47 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner: **s.19(1)**

FIN: [redacted]
CLARENCE EDGAR NELSON
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA C

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, Subarea 101-7

Species: SALMON

Gear: GILL NET

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON, AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 15 Jun 2017

Licence Serial No.: 431048

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Version Date: 19-May-2017

CONDITIONS OF 2017/2017 COMMUNAL SALMON AREA C LICENCE Licence Period: April 1, 2017 to March 31, 2018 (GILL NET - NORTH COAST)
Authority

The Department of Fisheries and Oceans has authority to set licence conditions under section 5 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and subsection 22(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations for the proper management and control of fisheries and the conservation and protection of fish.

Persons fishing under authority of this licence may only do so in accordance with the conditions stated below.

Also, it is the responsibility of individual fish harvesters to be informed of, and comply with, the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, in addition to these conditions.

For information on management of salmon fisheries, obtain a copy of the current Northern BC Salmon - Integrated Fisheries Management Plan. The Management Plan is intended for general information purposes only. Where there is a discrepancy between the Plan and the regulations or conditions, the regulations and conditions prevail.

PART 1

Application

This Part applies to fishing for salmon.

Definitions

"Alaska Twist" means a gill net that, in addition to meeting any specifications prescribed by the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, has 4 or more filaments of equal diameter in each twine of the web and each of these filaments shall be a minimum of 0.20 mm in diameter.

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Catch Reporting Service Provider" means a company, organization or individual authorized by the Department to distribute harvest logs and to process certain in-season and post-season reports required by these conditions of licence.

"Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of a Cancel Trip Report (see subsection 5(8)).

"Daily Catch Record" means the detailed record of catch retained and released associated with daily fishing activities required to be kept under these conditions of

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

licence and applies to both hard copy (paper) versions and electronic (E-Log) versions unless otherwise specified.

"Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of a Daily Catch Report (see subsection 5(5)).

"day" means a calendar day, beginning at 00:01 h and ending at 23:59 h.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"Designated landing site" means a location where the landing of salmon is permitted.

"Dockside Monitoring" means monitoring by an approved Landing Observer Service Provider, of all fish landed and any retained on board after landing, by species.

"Electronic Logbook" (E-Log) means a computer application approved by the Department that captures commercial catch and other fishery-related information in an electronic format. The computer application shall transmit this information into the Salmon Fishery Database using the data specifications set out by the Department.

"End Fishing Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of an End Fishing Report (see subsection 5(10)).

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means the unique identification number issued to fishers by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

"fishery opening" means a period during which fish may be caught under authority of this licence pursuant to the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993.

"fishing trip" means the time between leaving a port to commence commercial salmon fishing and the return to a port or the landing of catch that results in a discontinuation of fishing for one day or longer.

"gill net set time" means the period of time beginning with entry of the first portion of the web into the water and ending when the last portion of the web leaves the water.

"gill net soak time" means the period of time beginning when the gill net is fully extended for a fishing set and ending with the commencement of the retrieval of the gill net from the water.

"harvest log" means the record of fishing activities required to be kept under these conditions of licence and applies to both hard copy (paper) versions and electronic (E-Log) versions unless otherwise specified.

"Hours Fished" means the number of hours spent in an area open to commercial fishing where the licensed vessel is engaged in any fishing activities, including but

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

not limited to, all activities related to setting, hauling, picking, cleaning, and transiting between sets. "landing" means the removal of fish from the licensed vessel, whether to a shore-based facility or to another vessel.

"Landing Observer" means an individual designated pursuant to subsection 39(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor landings and verify the weight and number of each species of salmon landed as required by these conditions of licence.

"Landing Observer Service Provider" means a company designated pursuant to section 39.1 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to provide Landing Observers as required by these conditions of licence. Detailed information regarding the Landing Observer Service Provider will be released by Fishery Notice prior to the fishing season. For contact information for the authorized Salmon Landing Observer Service Provider for 2016, contact your fishery manager.

"Multi-strand" means a gill net that, in addition to meeting any specifications prescribed by the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, has 30 or more filaments of equal diameter in each twine of the web.

"observer" means a person designated by the Regional Director-General to carry out duties set out in subsection 39(2) of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"Offload Catch Record" means the detailed record of catch offloaded associated with all offload activities required to be kept under these conditions of licence and applies to both hard copy (paper) versions and electronic (E-Log) versions unless otherwise specified.

"Offload Catch Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of an Offload Catch Report (see subsection 5(6)).

"Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of a Pause Fishing Report. (see subsection 5(7)).

"Salmon Fishery Database" means a restricted access computer database maintained by the Department, which stores information required by these conditions.

"Trip Identification Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of a Start Fishing Report (see subsection 5(4)).

"Vessel Registration Number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Communal Conditions (1) Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(2) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

Designations are personal and non-transferable.

(3) Size of fish permitted to be taken: (a) No person shall catch and retain a Halibut that is less than (i) 81.3 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the tip of the lower jaw with the mouth closed and passing over the pectoral fin to the extreme end of the middle of the tail; or (ii) where the head has been removed, 61 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the base of the pectoral fin at its most anterior point to the extreme end of the middle of the tail.

(b) No person shall catch and retain a Sablefish that is less than (i) 55 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (ii) where the head has been removed, 39 cm in length, measured from the origin of the first dorsal fin to the fork of the tail.

(c) No person shall catch and retain a lingcod that is less than (i) 65 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail; or (ii) where the head has been removed, 50 cm in length measured along the shortest length of the body to the tip of the tail.

(4) Identification of fishing vessel and gear: (a) The designated vessel shall be identified in accordance with section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations. (b) All fishing gear shall be identified in accordance with sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

2. Species and quantities of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) Species of fish: (a) Sockeye Salmon, Coho Salmon, Pink Salmon, Chum Salmon and Chinook Salmon, subject to variation of the close times set out in the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993.

(2) Catch prohibited on board the licensed vessel while fishing: (a) No salmon caught on a previous fishing trip shall be on board the licensed vessel while fishing. (b) No salmon of species that are not permitted to be retained under the authority of this licence at the time and area being fished shall be on board the licensed vessel. (c) No salmon of any species that have been caught and retained under the authority of another licence shall be on board the vessel while fishing. (d) Subsection 2(2)(b) does not apply to fish being held temporarily in revival tanks as required.

3. Waters in which and times when fishing is permitted:

Fishing is permitted in Areas 1 to 10 and Subarea 101-7 for a species of salmon by gill net gear, in those areas and during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category C licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for that species of salmon with a type of vessel licensed for Salmon Area C, in that area and during that time.

4. The fishing gear permitted to be used and the manner in which it may be used:

(1) One salmon gill net. In addition to any specifications prescribed by the Fisheries Act and the Regulations made thereunder, gill nets shall meet the following specifications:

(a) all nets greater than 60 meshes in depth shall have at least every fifth cork a distinctive colour (not white); and

(b) Alaska twist or multi-strand or a combination of the two is permitted. If Alaska twist is used, then the hang ratio shall not exceed 2.5:1.

(2) In Subareas 4-4, 4-5, 4-8, 4-9, 4-12, 4-14, 4-15, 5-1 and 5-2 during the period August 1, 2016 to March 31, 2017 the following applies: (a) the maximum gill net set time is forty (40) minutes; (b) the maximum gill net soak time is twenty (20) minutes; and (c) the maximum gill net length is 187.5 m.

(3) The gill net shall be completely retrieved from the water upon completion of each set.

(4) While fishing for salmon, the licensed vessel shall be equipped with a revival tank, the purpose of which is to temporarily hold and revive injured, stressed or weak fish which the vessel is prohibited from retaining. Those salmon and steelhead that are injured, weak or appear dead shall be placed in the revival tank until revived to a vigorous condition or for at least one hour and then released back into the water from which they were caught in the manner that causes the least harm.

The revival tank shall:

(a) be constructed of non-transparent material; (b) either consist of a single compartment with minimum inside dimensions of 90 cm x 40 cm x 40 cm, or consist of two or more compartments each with minimum inside dimensions of 100 cm X 20 cm X 40 cm; (c) have a separate tight fitting lid for each compartment, made of non-transparent material; (d) have a separate inlet and outlet for each compartment; (e) have a separate release mechanism for each compartment that will allow revived fish to be released without being handled; (f) be in operation from 10 minutes prior to retrieval of the net and continue in operation at all times during retrieval of the net and while fish are being held in the tank; (g) at all times while in operation, be full of water that is continually exchanged with water drawn directly from overboard, at a minimum rate of 36 litres (7.9 Imp gal) per minute; (h) be kept clean and in operable condition; and (i) shall not be used for any purpose other than that outlined above.

5. Fishing Reports:

(1) The person identified as the vessel master in subsection 5(4)(c)(iv) shall be on board the fishing vessel and shall be considered to be the vessel master responsible

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

for all fishing, vessel handling and reporting activities, including fish slips, for the duration of the fishing trip.

(2) If a new vessel master assumes operation of the vessel during a fishing trip, a new start fishing report shall be made and a new Trip Identification number acquired, as set out in subsection 5(4)(c).

(3) Failure to provide all required information will be considered a failure to report and will be treated as a failure to comply with these conditions. (4) Start Fishing Report: (a) Prior to beginning fishing on a fishing trip and no earlier than one week prior to initiating fishing activity, the vessel master shall: (i) inactivate all previous Trip Identification Numbers applicable to this licence by completion of either End Trip Reports or Cancel Trip Reports; (ii) make a Start Fishing Report and obtain a new Trip Identification Number; and (iii) record the Trip Identification Number in the appropriate space or spaces in the harvest log.

(b) To make a Start Fishing Report and obtain a new Trip Identification Number, the vessel master shall ensure that all Pause Fishing, End Fishing, Cancel Fishing, Daily Catch Reports and Offload Catch Reports for all previous fishing trips have been completed.

(c) To obtain a Trip Identification Number, the vessel master using paper harvest logs shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number and page number; (ii) Salmon Licence Area; (iii) vessel master's name and vessel master's Fisher Identification Number; and (iv) intended date, time and Area fishing will begin.

(d) The vessel master with electronic harvest logs shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(e) The vessel master using an electronic harvest log shall enter their name for each start trip report and check the "I agree" box to the following statement: "You acknowledge that you are the Vessel Master as defined in the conditions of licence and as selected in this start Trip report ("Captain Name"). As the Vessel Master, you are responsible for all the data entered for this trip. If your name can not be selected you will need to contact the 2017 e-log service provider to update the e-log software before filing the Start Trip report."

(f) If the vessel master wishes to fish in a different Area than recorded in the Start Fishing Report, the vessel master shall submit: (i) a Cancel Trip Report if no fishing has occurred; or (ii) an End Fishing Trip Report if fishing has occurred; and (iii) a new Start Fishing Report for the new Area.

(5) Daily Catch Reports: (a) Under the circumstances set out below, the vessel master shall: (i) obtain a Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number for each Daily Catch Report; and (ii) record the Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number in the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information.

appropriate space of the Daily Catch Report in the paper harvest log.

(b) The Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number shall be recorded on the Daily Catch Record page in the harvest log: (i) not later than 24 hours following the completion of a fishery opening; (ii) if a fishery opening is extended, not later than 24 hours following the completion of the extension; (iii) if a new fishery is opened in an Area within 12 hours of the closure of the previous fishery in the same Area, a Daily Catch Report is not required until 24 hours following the completion of the second opening; (iv) for fishery openings that last longer than seven (7) days, a Daily Catch Report shall be made within seven (7) days of fishing for each day of fishing. (For example, if the fishery commences on a Monday, a Daily Catch Report shall be made before the following Monday) and (v) for fishery openings in Areas 3, 4 and 5 where the vessel master lands to a shore-based designated landing site, the daily catch report shall be completed prior to landing.

(c) To obtain a Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master using paper harvest logs shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number; (ii) paper harvest log page number; (iii) Salmon Licence Area; (iv) vessel master's name and vessel master's Fisher Identification Number; (v) for each date and Area fished: (A) date fished; (B) Area fished; (C) number of hours fished; (D) number of sets; (E) depth of net fished, in meshes; (F) Subarea(s) fished; (G) number of fish caught and retained by species or category as indicated on the Daily Catch Record page of the harvest log; (H) number of fish caught and released by species or category as indicated on the Daily Catch Record page of the harvest log; and (I) number of non-fish (i.e. turtles, birds and mammals) encountered by species.

(d) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(6) Offload Catch Reports: (a) Under the circumstances set out below, the vessel master shall: (i) obtain an Offload Catch Report Confirmation Number for each Offload that has occurred; (ii) record the Offload Catch Report Confirmation Number in the appropriate space of the Offload Catch Record page in the harvest log; and

(b) The Offload Catch Report Confirmation Number shall be recorded in the harvest log for each offload not later than 24 hours after an offload occurred.

(c) To obtain an Offload Catch Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master using paper harvest logs shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number; (ii) paper harvest log page number; (iii) Salmon Licence Area; (iv) vessel master's name and vessel master's Fisher Identification Number; and (v) for each offload: (A) First date fished; (B) Last date fished; (C) Last Management Area fished; (D) Number of days fished;

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

(E) Date and time offloaded; (F) Business and port, or name and VRN of Packer offloaded to (or specify personal use); (G) Fish slip number or sales slip number; and (H) Number of fish landed by species or category as indicated on the Offload Catch Record page of the harvest log.

(d) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(7) Pause Fishing Report: (a) Under the circumstances set out below, the vessel master shall: (i) obtain a Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Number for each day of a fishing trip on which no fishing occurred; and (ii) record the Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Number in the appropriate space in the harvest log.

(b) Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Numbers shall be recorded in the harvest log: (i) not later than 24 hours following the completion of a fishery opening; (ii) if a fishery is extended, not later than 24 hours following the completion of the extension; (iii) if a new fishery is opened in an Area within 12 hours of the closure of the previous fishery in the same Area, not later than 24 hours following the completion of the second opening; and (iv) for fisheries that last longer than seven (7) days, not later than 24 hours after entering a port where telecommunications are available.

(c) To obtain a Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master using paper harvest logs shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number; (ii) paper harvest log page number; (iii) Salmon Licence Area; (iv) Trip Identification Number obtained when the Start Fishing Report was made; (v) date on which no fishing occurred; and (vi) Management Area in which the vessel master had intended to fish on that date.

(d) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(8) Cancel Trip Report: (a) If no fishing occurs on a planned fishing trip for which a Trip Identification Number was obtained, the vessel master shall: (i) obtain a Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number; and (ii) record the Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number in the appropriate space in the harvest log.

(b) The Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number shall be recorded in the harvest log no later than 72 hours following the time given on the Start Fishing Report as the intended time to start fishing.

(c) To obtain a Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master using paper harvest logs shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number; (ii) paper harvest log page number;

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(iii) Salmon Licence Area; and (iv) intended date, time and Area where fishing was to have begun.

(d) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message. (9) Interim Reports: (a) Upon demand by a fishery officer, fishery guardian or a representative of the Department, the vessel master shall immediately provide orally in person or by radio, or in writing, any or all of the following information that may be requested: (i) an accurate estimate of the amount of fish on board the vessel as well as fish caught and released; (ii) information concerning the location of catch, rate of catch and method of transporting of the catch; (iii) the name and location of the person or company buying the catch; and (iv) the trip identification number obtained from the Catch Reporting Service Provider.

(10) End Fishing Report: (a) Not later than 24 hours following the end of a fishing trip and prior to commencing a subsequent fishing trip, the vessel master shall: (i) make an End Fishing Report and obtain a unique End Fishing Report Confirmation Number for each Trip Identification Number; and (ii) record the End Fishing Report Confirmation Number in the appropriate space in the harvest log.

(b) The vessel master shall ensure that a unique End Fishing Report Confirmation Number for each Trip Identification Number is obtained if fishing occurred on the fishing trip and: (i)if fishing stopped for 24 hours or longer for landing to a plant or to another vessel; or (ii) if the fishery closed for 12 consecutive hours or longer; or (iii) if the vessel changes fishing areas; and (iv) prior to a subsequent trip.

(c) To obtain an End Fishing Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master using paper harvest logs shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number; (ii) paper harvest log page number; (iii) Salmon Licence Area; (iv) Trip Identification Number from the most recent completed fishing trip; (v) last date, time and Area fished; and (vi) designated landing site where the fish were landed if landing occurred.

(d) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message. (11) Nil Reports (a) In the event that a licence is issued but not fished, the licence holder shall ensure that a Nil Report for the season is submitted by January 31, 2017.

(b) Submitting a Nil report: (i) If a harvest log was issued, the Nil Report form that was included in the harvest log shall be completed and returned with the harvest log to the Catch Reporting Service Provider. The Nil Report form shall include the vessel name, vessel registration number and licence number(s), and it shall be signed by the licence holder. (ii) If no catch reporting service arrangements were made, a letter shall be sent to the Department stating that the licence(s) were not

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

fished. The letter shall include the vessel name, vessel registration number and licence number(s), and it shall be signed by the licence holder, and be delivered to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Salmon Catch Monitoring Unit Pacific Biological Station 3190 Hammond Bay Road Nanaimo, B.C. V9T 6N7 Tel: (250) 756-7000

6. Harvest Log:

Unless otherwise specified below, this section applies to both the paper harvest log and electronic harvest log. (1) The vessel master shall maintain a harvest log of all harvest operations. The format of the harvest log shall meet the requirements set out by the Department. For further information, a sample of the paper harvest log page can be found in the current Northern BC Salmon Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

(a) To obtain an approved paper harvest log, the vessel master shall contact the Catch Reporting Service Provider, prior to the first fishing trip of the season.

(b) To obtain an approved electronic harvest log (E-log), the vessel master shall contact the Catch Reporting Service Provider, prior to the first fishing trip of the season.

(2) If the paper harvest log contains more than one page, the pages shall be bound in such a manner that the removal of a page cannot be performed without leaving evidence of said removal.

(3) Each page of the paper harvest log shall be numbered sequentially.

(4) A carbon copy shall be made for each page of the paper harvest log.

(5) The vessel master shall ensure that the information recorded in the harvest log is complete and accurate.

(6) The vessel master using a paper harvest log shall print and sign their name and FIN beside each Daily Catch Record made in the paper harvest log. Vessel masters using electronic harvest logs shall select their name from the Captain Name list for each Start Fishing Report. (7) A separate daily catch record entry in the harvest log shall be made for each Area fished.

(8) Recording of harvest log data: (a) Daily Catch Records: (i) In all Areas, Daily catch information shall be recorded on the Daily Catch Record page in the log before any fish are landed.

(ii) A separate line on the Daily Catch Record page shall be used to record any additional catch harvested in the same calendar day following a landing.

(iii) If there are two separate fishery openings on one calendar day, harvest information from the first opening shall be recorded in the harvest log prior to the vessel participating in the second opening.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(iv) Daily Catch information shall be recorded on the Daily Catch Record page in the harvest log not later than 23:59 h of each day fished. If a fishery spans two calendar days then the harvest information shall be recorded before 23:59 h of the second day.

(v) For each date and Area fished, the vessel master shall ensure the following information is recorded in the harvest log: (A) vessel masters name; (B) vessel masters signature; (C) Trip Identification Number; (D) date fished; (E) Area fished; (F) number of hours fished; (G) number of sets; (H) depth of the net fished, in meshes; (I) Subarea(s) fished; (J) number of fish caught and retained by species or category as indicated on the Daily Catch Record page of the harvest log; (K) number of fish caught and released by species or category as indicated on the Daily Catch Record page of the harvest log; and (L) number of non-fish (i.e. turtles, birds and mammals) encountered by species.

(vi) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message. (b) Offload Records: (i) Offload Reports for each landing shall be recorded on the Offload Catch Record page in the harvest log not later than 24 hours following the completion of the landing.

(ii) For each offload, the vessel master shall ensure the following information is recorded in the harvest log: (A) vessel masters name; (B) vessel masters signature; (C) Trip Identification Number; (D) First date fished; (E) Last date fished; (F) Last Management Area fished; (G) Number of days fished; (H) Date and time offloaded; (I) Business and port, or name and VRN of Packer offloaded to (or specify personal use); (J) Fish slip number or sales slip number; and (K) Number of fish landed by species or category as indicated on the Offload Catch Record page of the harvest log.

(iii) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(c) Pause Fishing Records: (i) The vessel master shall ensure that the Pause Fishing Reports are recorded in the harvest log not later than: (A) not later than 24 hours following the completion of a fishery opening; (B) if a fishery is extended, not later than 24 hours following the completion of the extension; (C) if a new fishery is opened in an Area within 12 hours of the closure of the previous fishery in the same Area, not later than 24 hours following the completion of the second opening; and (D) for fisheries that last longer than seven (7) days, not later than 24 hours after entering a port where telecommunications are available.

(ii) For each day of a fishing trip on which no fishing occurred, the vessel master shall ensure the following information is recorded in the harvest log: (A) Salmon Licence Area; (B) Trip Identification Number obtained when the Start Fishing Report was made; (C) date on which no fishing occurred; and (D) Area in which the vessel

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

master had intended to fish on that date.

(iii) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(d) Cancel Trip Records: (i) The vessel master shall ensure that the Cancel Fishing Record is recorded in the harvest log not later than 72 hours following the time given on the Start Fishing Report as the intended time to start fishing.

(ii) For each fishing trip where no fishing occurred, the vessel master shall ensure the following information is recorded in the harvest log: (A) Salmon Licence Area; and (B) intended date, time and Area where fishing was to have begun.

(iii) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(e) End Fishing Records: (i) the vessel master shall ensure that the End Fishing Record is recorded in the harvest log not later than 24 hours following the end of a fishing trip and prior to commencing a subsequent fishing trip.

(9) The harvest log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel when the vessel is participating in a fishery opening and when travelling to or from a fishery opening.

(10) The harvest log shall contain data pertaining to a single vessel only.

(11) The harvest log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery officer, a fishery guardian or an observer.

(12) All recording in the paper harvest log shall be in ink. If an error is made while completing an entry, the entry shall be crossed out and initialled by the vessel master.

(13) Erasure of an entry in the harvest log is not permitted.

(14)(a) If a harvest log in which harvest information has been recorded is lost or destroyed, and no complete records of that harvest information survive, the licence holder shall submit a notarized Statutory Declaration that the harvest log was lost or destroyed to the Catch Reporting Service Provider. (b) The carbon copies of all pages from the paper harvest log with harvest information would represent a complete record of harvest information. The harvest log shall be replaced prior to any subsequent fishing trips.

(15)(a) Subject to subsection 6(16), the licence holder shall ensure that all paper harvest logs issued, whether used to record fishing or not, are delivered to the issuing Catch Reporting Service Provider by January 31, 2018, and that all records recorded in those paper harvest logs are entered into the Salmon Catch Database by December 31, 2018. Returned harvest logs shall contain the original copies of all

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

pages issued.

(b) Carbon copies from the completed paper harvest log(s) shall be retained by the licence holder until December 31, 2018. In cases where the harvest log(s) is (are) lost during delivery to the Catch Reporting Service Provider, images of these carbon copies (either fax or photocopy images) shall be delivered forthwith to the Catch Reporting Service Provider as a backup.

(16) Where a licensed fishing vessel has been leased to a fisher who is different from the named licence holder, the lessee shall be responsible for the submission of the harvest log.

(17) Nil Reports: (a) In the event that a licence is issued but not fished, the licence holder shall ensure that a Nil Report for the season is submitted by April 30, 2018.

(b)Submitting a Nil report: (i)If a harvest log was issued, the licence holder shall complete the Nil Report form that was included in the harvest log, and return it with the harvest log to your logbook service provider. The Nil Report form shall include the vessel name, vessel registration number and licence number(s), and it shall be signed by the licence holder; or (ii) harvesters using an electronic log, or if no logbook service arrangements were made, the licence holder shall send a letter to the Department stating that the licence(s) were not fished. The letter shall include the vessel name, vessel registration number and licence number(s), and it shall be signed by the licence holder.

(c)Nil reports shall be delivered to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Salmon Catch Monitoring Unit Pacific Biological Station 3190 Hammond Bay Road Nanaimo, B.C. V9T 6N7 Tel: (250) 756-7000

7. Catch Monitoring:

(1) All vessels are required to take on board an observer when requested to do so by the Regional Director-General for the Pacific Region.

Note: The phone number and office hours for the "At-Sea Observer Service Provider" will be posted via Fishery Notice.

Fishery Notices can be viewed on the DFO website at: http://notices.dfo-mpo.gc.ca.

8. Landing of catch:

(1) Subject to subsection 8(1)(b), for those fishing in Areas 3, 4, or 5 the locations at which the landing of fish from the vessel is permitted will be announced prior to each opening via Fishery Notice. (b) All fish caught under the authority of this licence shall be landed at a fish buying station licensed under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia) except: (i) fish sold directly to the public under authority of a fisherman's vending licence issued under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia).

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(2) Landing Observing Program: (a) All vessels participating in the Area C gill net fishery in Areas 3, 4, and 5, who are selected by the Landing Observer Service Provider shall provide the Landing Observer at the time of landing a daily catch report confirmation number demonstrating that the harvester has reported their catch.

(b) Should the vessel master be requested by the Landing Observer Service Provider, a Landing Observer shall be present during the landing of all catch to record the number of each species of fish delivered.

(c) The vessel master shall provide a Landing Observer, a fishery officer or fishery guardian attending the landing, safe access to the vessel, the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, at any time during the landing and at the conclusion of the landing.

Note: The phone number and office hours for the "Landing Observer Service Provider" will be posted via Fishery Notice.

Fishery Notices can be viewed on the DFO website at: http://notices.dfo-mpo.gc.ca.

9. Fish Slips

(1) The vessel master shall provide records, in the form commonly known as a fish slip or sales slip, of all fish caught and retained under authority of this licence including fish that are sold to the public and retained for personal use.

(2) A fish slip shall be completed for each landing. (3) The vessel master shall ensure that each fish slip contains the following information: (i) vessel name; (ii) vessel registration number; (iii) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (iv) name of the tally person; (v) name of the fish buying station accepting delivery or the location of public sales; (vi) date of landing; (vii) time of landing; (viii) number of days fished in each Area; (ix) landed weight of each species by grade and method of dressing reported separately in pounds; (x) number of pieces landed for each species by grade and method of dressing of fish; (xi) price paid per pound, by species; and (xii) total catch value of all species.

(4) The vessel master, or the person delivering the fish, shall print their name and sign the fish slip once completed.

(5) The vessel master shall submit slips no later than seven days after offloading. Slips shall be mailed to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Fisheries and Aquaculture Management Branch, FM Data Unit 200-401 Burrard Street Vancouver BC V6C 3S4

(6) Where the vessel is licensed for more than one Salmon Area, catch from each Salmon Area shall be reported on separate fish slips.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

Note: Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business Forms, phone (604)596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information, see the website: http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the FM Data Unit message line at (604)666-2716.

10. Species At Risk

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that: (a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

11. Seabirds

(1) Fishers shall take precautions to avoid fishing among seabirds.

Note: Fishers are requested to retain all dead birds which are entangled and to release live and unharmed birds by placing them in the water. Please check all birds for metal bird bands (rings) on the leg. If a bird is banded please contact Laurie Wilson with the band number and capture date and location at 1-866-431-2473 (BIRD) or by the email below. Handle birds with gloves, double bag dead birds and label each bird with date, time, and location and store them on ice. Please call your local charter patrol to organize pick-up or drop them off at a local DFO office. Alternatively, please send photographs of birds with a reference object such as a coin, and the date, time and location to laurie.wilson@canada.ca. Your names and vessel names do not need to be identified or included.

COMMUNAL PART 2 [February 15, 2017]

This Part applies to fishing for groundfish under the authority of this licence.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"at-sea observer file number" means a number provided by the employer of a designated groundfish at-sea observer to uniquely identify a groundfish fishing trip upon which a designated at-sea observer has been embarked.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

"designated groundfish at-sea observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor groundfish fishing activities, examine and measure fishing gear and to conduct related activities while at sea.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish electronic hail service provider" means Electric Edge Systems Group Inc. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish hail service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated observer" means a corporation designated pursuant to section 39.1 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to provide individuals designated as observers to monitor the landing of fish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of fish caught and retained.

"designated groundfish dockside observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

"dual fishing" means fishing for and retaining groundfish, under the authority of this commercial licence and an Aboriginal organization's FSC communal fishing licence issued under Section 4 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, on the same fishing trip.

"dual fishing designation" means designation by an Aboriginal organization as required under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, expressly authorizing a vessel and individuals to fish under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

"dual fishing designation certificate" means a properly completed document issued by an Aboriginal organization confirming designation to fish under an FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

"electronic hail (e-hail) program" means an electronic-based hail program that meets the minimum specifications set out in subsection 11(3) of these conditions.

"electronic monitoring (EM) system" means an electronic-based monitoring system that meets the minimum specifications set out in section 14 of these conditions.

"fish pen" means an underwater enclosure, attached to the shore of the land or to the seabed, designed to hold live fish.

"Fishery Operations System (FOS)" means the Department's database into which all

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

catch data shall be entered.

"food, social and ceremonial fish" or "FSC" means fish caught under the authority of a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations for the food, social and ceremonial needs of the Aboriginal organization that holds the licence.

"FSC Communal Fishing Licence" is a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations for the harvest of fish for an Aboriginal organization's FSC use, and does not permit sale.

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means a unique identification number issued by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

"Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN)" means the unique number certifying that an EM system has been installed and is fully functional.

"Groundfish Management Area(s) (GMA)" means the waters enumerated below, comprised of the Areas and Subareas as set out: "3C": Areas 21, 23, 24, 121 and 123 and Subareas 124-1 to 124-3 and 125-6, combined; "3D": Areas 25, 26 and 126 and Subareas 27-2 to 27-11, 124-4, 125-1 to 125-5, 127-1 and 127-2, combined; "4B": Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29 and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13 and 12-15 to 12-48, combined; "5A": Areas 11 and 111 and Subareas 12-14, 27-1, 127-3, 127-4 and 130-1, combined; "5B": Areas 7 to 10 and 108 to 110 and Subareas 102-3, 107-2, 107-3, 130-2 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies south of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined; "5C": Areas 6 and 106 and Subareas 2-1 to 2-19, 102-2, 105-2 and 107-1, combined; "5D": Areas 3 to 5, 103 and 104 and Subareas 1-2 to 1-5, 101-4 to 101-10, 102-1 and 105-1, combined; and "5E": Area 142 and Subareas 1-1, 2-31 to 2-100 and 101-1 to 101-3 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies north of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined.

"Hail-in Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to landing fish. (See section 15)

"Hail-out Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to embarking on a fishing trip. (See section 11)

"Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log" means the log that meets the requirements of the Department and serves as the official catch record for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"Integrated Groundfish Validation Record" means the official catch record provided by the designated groundfish dockside observer for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

"landed" means having offloaded catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"other rockfish" means the species listed in Appendix 1 to this Part

"Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN)" means the unique number assigned by a groundfish dockside observer and recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Log certifying that a vessel is not in an overage position for any species per groundfish management area group.

"unique identification number" means a unique number the Aboriginal organization must assign to a dual fishing designation certificate to differentiate it from any other dual fishing designation certificates it may issue.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Species, gear and quantities of fish that are permitted (all species are as referred to in Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993):

(1) When hailed out on a directed Spiny Dogfish (by hook and line gear) trip, the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear:

(a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight)

(b) Lingcod by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: The quantity of lingcod caught in Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 400 pounds (181 kg) (round weight). (c) Skate by hook and line gear: The quantity of skate caught in Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29, and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 6,000 pounds (2,722 kg) (round weight). (d) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (e) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: The combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed the greater of 500 pounds (227 kg) or 2 percent of Spiny Dogfish landed per trip (round weight). (f) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (g) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(2) When hailed out on a directed lingcod trip (by hook and line gear, other than longline gear), the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: (a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) (b) The retention of skate by hook and line gear is not permitted. (c) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (d) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: (i) Subject to subsection 1(2)(d)(ii), the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight); (ii) When landing greater than 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) of lingcod, the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 750 pounds (340 kg) (round weight). (e) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of lingcod (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of lingcod (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (f) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(3) Octopus caught incidentally may be used for bait and shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log but cannot be landed.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that a current and valid licence amendment is on board the vessel while fishing.

2. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

3. Designated fishers:

(1) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

(2) Designations are personal and non-transferable.

4. Size of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) No person shall catch and retain a halibut that is less than (a) 81.3 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the tip of the lower jaw with the mouth closed and passing over the pectoral fin to the extreme end of the middle of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 61 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the base of the pectoral fin at its most anterior point to the extreme end of the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

middle of the tail.

(2) No person shall catch and retain a sablefish that is less than (a) 55 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 39 cm in length, measured from the origin of the first dorsal fin to the fork of the tail.

(3) No person shall catch and retain a lingcod that is less than (a) 65 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 50 cm in length measured along the shortest length of the body to the tip of the tail.

5. Fishing is permitted for those species of fish listed in section 1 of Part 2 of these conditions in those waters, with that gear and during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category C licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for those species, with that gear, in those waters and during that time.

6. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified in the manner set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) All fishing gear shall be identified in the manner set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

7. Handling of halibut:

(1) All undersized halibut shall be released to the sea with a minimum of injury by: (a) hook straightening; (b) cutting the ganglion near the hook; or (c) carefully removing the hook by twisting it from the halibut with a gaff.

(2) Undersized halibut brought on board the vessel to determine if the minimum size limit of the halibut is met shall be returned to the sea with a minimum of injury.

(3) Subject to subsection 7(4) all halibut shall be landed either: (a) fresh, dressed head-on; or (b) fresh, round head-on.

(4) Where frozen at sea, halibut shall either be landed: (a) dressed head-on; (b) dressed head-off; (c) round head-on; or (d) round head-off.

8. Release of rockfish

No rockfish shall be released to sea

9. Transport requirements:

(1) All fish taken under the authority of this licence, shall be transported by the licensed vessel either directly to land or temporarily to a fish pen and then to land.

(2) No vessel other than the vessel designated to fish under this licence shall be

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

used to transport fish taken under the authority of this licence.

(3) Any fish that have been transported to a fish pen by the licensed vessel shall be transported to land by the same vessel when the fish are removed from the fish pen. This applies whether the fish are alive or dead.

(4) The vessel fishing under the authority of this licence shall not have on board fish that have been landed and validated.

10. Fish pens:

(1) All fish enclosed in a fish pen shall be from one vessel only.

(2) No fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be stored in a fish pen unless the fish pen is marked with the vessel name and the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

(3) Fish pens shall be marked as follows: (a) all letters and numbers shall be a minimum of 10 cm in height and 5 cm in width; (b) all letters and numbers shall be black and painted or affixed to a white background; and (c) the vessel name and vessel registration number shall be attached to the top surface of the fish pen.

(4) No fish taken by the licensed vessel shall be stored in a fish pen that is marked with the vessel name or vessel registration number of any other vessel.

(5) The licensed vessel shall not remove fish from a fish pen marked with any number other than the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

11. Requirement for Hail-out Report:

Prior to the commencement of a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 11(1). The person identified as the vessel master in subsection 11(1)(c) shall be considered to be the vessel master responsible for all fishing, vessel handling and reporting activities for the duration of the fishing trip.

(1) Hail-out Report to the designated Groundfish hail service provider: Not less than 24 hours prior to leaving port, the vessel master shall make a Hail-out Report and obtain a hail-out number by contacting the designated groundfish hail service provider at 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (d) name of directed groundfish fishery; (e) Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN) or at-sea observer file number; (f) Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN); (g) date of departure; (h) name of departure port; (i) anticipated date, port and location of landing; and (j) whether dual fishing, as described in section 23, will occur. If that is the case, the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number of the dual fishing

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

designation certificate must be stated to the service provider.

(2) The vessel master shall record the hail-out number in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(3) The vessel master shall hail-out for one directed groundfish fishery only.

(4) Salmon troll vessels intending to land lingcod while fishing for salmon under this Part shall make a groundfish Hail-out Report as set out in subsections 11(1) or 11(2).

(5) Cancellation of fishing trip: Should the vessel master decide not to fish after having made a Hail-out Report, the vessel master shall make a Hail-in Report to the designated groundfish hail service provider to indicate that no fishing occurred. The cancelled trip Hail-in Report shall be made not later than three days after making the Hail-out Report.

12. At-sea monitoring:

(1) Subject to subsection 12(2), when fishing under authority of this licence, at-sea monitoring of all fishing activity is required at all times by means of either: (a) a designated groundfish at-sea observer carried on board the vessel; or (b) the use of a functioning electronic monitoring (EM) system on board the vessel, as described in section 14.

(2) At-sea monitoring of all fishing activity under this licence is not required when less than 500 pounds (227 kg) of lingcod are caught and retained while fishing for salmon by troll gear.

13. Fishing and Related Activity Records:

(1) Fishing activity and catch records. Subject to subsection 13(1)(d), the vessel master shall arrange to have a designated groundfish at-sea observer collect and record the following catch information at sea while fishing under the authority of this licence:

(a) For each fishing trip: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) vessel master's name; (iii) vessel master's FIN , and (iv) name of the designated groundfish at-sea observer.

(b) For each string of fishing gear set: (i) the set date, time, and location described as latitude and longitude in degrees, minutes and seconds or degrees minutes and tenths of minutes of each string of gear set; (ii) the haul date, time and location of each string of gear hauled; (iii) the number of hooks on each string of gear set and hauled; (iv) the type of bait used; (v) the type of hook used; (vi) the total catch in pieces retained by species; and (vii) the total catch by species released back to sea.

(c) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange for catch records to be entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS) within seven (7) days of

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

completion of the fishing trip.

(d) As an alternative to arranging a designated groundfish at-sea observer, an electronic monitoring (EM) system may be used as described in section 14.

14. Electronic Monitoring (EM) system:

(1) The vessel master shall ensure that a vessel using EM in place of a designated groundfish at-sea observer shall have an EM system that meets the following minimum specifications and component requirements: (a) a video and sensor data-logging engine (control box), equipped with external display lights to verify correct power supply and be connected to a monitor and keyboard, allowing the vessel master to view real time recording of EM imagery, enter time-stamped event markers into the sensor record, and conduct system checks to test system performance; (b) operating software to record imagery during fishing events for analysis; (c) peripheral sensor devices suitable for a fishing-deck work environment, including GPS; (d) an electronic hydraulic pressure transducer (where applicable); (e) a winch rotation sensor(where applicable); (f) a minimum of two closed circuit television cameras configured to provide a clear view of the catch retrieval process; and (g) the GPS, hydraulic and winch sensor data shall be logged to a data file at a frequency of once per ten seconds, continuously throughout the fishing trip.

(2) Video images captured by the EM system shall meet the following minimum specifications: (a) image files shall be viewable on Windows Media Player; if a non-standard Windows Media Player Codec is used, it shall be provided to Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. for image analysis; (b) minimum resolution of 640 X 480 dpi and the ability to vary lens choice to ensure an appropriate field of view; (c) imagery shall have a burned-in caption showing vessel identifier, date, time and location; (d) image files shall capture 100 percent of each catch retrieval event, including a 30 minute run-on after each event; (e) image frame rates shall be not less than 5 frames per second for catch retrieval imagery; and (f) image quality shall be sufficient to allow clear identification of the species listed in Appendix 1.

(3) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure all components of the EM system are fully operational and in use during the entire fishing trip from the time the vessel leaves port until the vessel arrives at port to commence the validation of their catch. The EM system shall be continuously powered and not turned off at any time.

(4) If any or all of the EM system equipment becomes inoperative or malfunctions in any way, the vessel master shall immediately contact the provider of the EM system. The vessel master shall work with the provider of the EM system to determine if the EM system can be repaired at sea. If the EM system cannot be repaired at sea, the vessel master shall stop fishing by hauling gear and hailing in as soon as possible.

(5) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure that

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

all catch, whether retained or released, is handled within view of the EM system's closed circuit television cameras in a manner that allows for species identification with the closed circuit television cameras.

(6) The vessel master shall, within 24 hours of the offload event, provide to the EM system service provider all sensor and video data from the EM system for that trip.

(7) The licence holder or the vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider conduct a comparison of the EM sensor and video data with the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log and the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record and then enter the data into the Fishery Operations System.

(8) At the request of the Department, the licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider provide all or any portion of the EM sensor and imagery data to the Department.

15. Requirement for Hail-in Report: Prior to cancelling or completing a trip, the vessel master shall report to either the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 15(1)) or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider (as described in subsection 15(2)). (1) Subject to subsection 15(3) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the designated groundfish hail service provider by contacting 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week): (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 23, an estimate in poundage by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Groundfish licence.

(2) Subject to subsection 15(3) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the by contacting the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider via the electronic hail software supplied by the service provider (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 23, an estimate in pounds by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Groundfish licence.

(3) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall file a Hail-in Report indicating that no fish were caught. The vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected by a designated groundfish dockside observer to verify that no fish have been caught.

16. Locations and times at which landing of fish is permitted:

(1) Subject to subsections 16(2), 16(3) and 16(4), all species caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed no later than 23:59 h local time

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

February 27, 2018.

(2) Subject to subsection 16(4), no halibut shall be retained after 12:00 h local time, November 7, 2017. All halibut caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 12:00 h local time November 14, 2017.

(3) Subject to subsection 16(4) no lingcod shall be retained after 23:59 h local time, November 14, 2017. All lingcod caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 23:59 h local time November 21, 2017.

(4) When an Area, Subarea or GMA is closed to fishing for a species and fish of that species taken in that area are on board the vessel, all fish on board the vessel shall be landed not later than three days after the species closure takes effect. This includes all fish that have been temporarily stored in a fish pen.

(5) All fish shall be landed at one of the following locations:

In Canada:

Ahousat Greater Victoria Prince Rupert Alert Bay Kelsey Bay Quadra Island Beaver Cove Kyuquot Queen Charlotte City Bella Bella Ladysmith Sayward Bella Coola Lund Shearwater Campbell River Masset Sidney Chemainus Metro Vancouver Skidegate Coal Harbour Nanaimo Sointula Comox Port Alberni Sooke Courtenay Port Edward Tofino Cowichan Bay Port Hardy Ucluelet Fair Harbour Port McNeil Winter Harbour French Creek Port Renfrew Zeballos Gold River Powell River

In the United States:

Blaine WA Bellingham WA

(6) All fish shall be landed at a fish buying station licensed under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia), except: (a) fish sold directly to the public under authority of a fisher's vending licence issued under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia); and (b) fish landed in the United States.

17. Tagging of fish:

The vessel master shall ensure all halibut caught under the authority of this licence are tagged upon validation by a groundfish dockside observer.

18. Method permitted for landing of fish from the vessel or fish pen and verification of weight and species of fish caught and retained:

(1) The landing of any fish of any species is not permitted unless a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer is present to authorize the commencement of weight verification.

(2) The weight of all fish shall be verified by a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

(3) Subject to subsection 23(5), when any fish taken under the authority of this licence are landed, all fish on board the vessel and all fish that were temporarily stored in a fish pen shall be landed at the same time.

(4) The vessel master shall provide to the observer, a fishery officer or fishery guardian attending the landing, safe access to the vessel, the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, at any time during the landing and at the conclusion of the landing. (a) Where the observer, fishery officer or fishery guardian is required to climb or descend 1.2 m or more, the vessel master shall provide a gangway, ladder or other means of traversing the distance. (b) Where the measures in subsection 18(4)(a) are not available, the vessel master shall proceed under instruction of the observer to the nearest practicable location where the observer may safely enter and exit the vessel.

(5) Once landing has commenced, the vessel shall not leave the landing site unless permission has been received to do so from a groundfish dockside observer.

(6) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when that Hail-in Report indicates that no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall ensure that a designated groundfish dockside observer will be present at the time of arrival and at the location indicated in the Hail-in Report and the vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected to verify that no fish have been caught.

(7) All fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence.

(8) All fish taken under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl, or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of this licence.

19. Method by which the weight of the fish is to be determined:

(1) At the time and place of landing, all fish shall be sorted, counted by piece and weighed by individual species.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection 19(1), if the landed weight is greater than 2,500 pounds (1,134 kg) of a species, with the exception of halibut and lingcod, a sub-sample of not less than 225 specimens shall be counted by piece and weighed, as directed by an observer.

(3) If fish are to be placed into totes or other containers at the time of landing, each tote or container shall be weighed with ice, liners, etc. and labelled with the tote weight prior to use.

(4) Totes or other containers that have been weighed and labelled before the landing are subject to weight verification at any time by a designated groundfish

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

dockside observer.

(5) Where fish are placed in containers prior to landing and are frozen at sea: (a) each container shall contain only one species; (b) each container shall be clearly marked as to the species contained therein; and (c) all fish shall be counted and weighed by individual species.

(6) Where fish are kept alive prior to landing, all fish shall be sorted and weighed by individual species.

(7) All fish shall be weighed on a scale approved, in the case of fish landed in Canada, by Industry Canada, and in the case of fish landed in the United States, by the State of Washington Weights and Measures.

(8) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of round weights by deducting the weight of the container and converting the product weight to a round weight or, in the case of halibut, to a fresh, dressed head off weight.

(9) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert product weight to round weight for all groundfish species except halibut:

All groundfish (round): Frozen: round, 4 percent glaze allowance, 0.96 Fresh: round, 2 percent ice/slime allowance, 0.98

"Live" fish: Fresh: 3 percent shrinkage allowance, 0.97

Arrowtooth Flounder: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.16 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.14 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.43 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.39 Frozen: dressed, head-off-tailed, 1.54 Fresh: dressed, head-off-tailed,1.49

Other flounders and soles: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.22 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.60 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.64

Lingcod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.60 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.64 Frozen: Western cut, 1.33 Fresh: Western cut, 1.36 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Pacific Cod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51 Frozen: Western cut, 1.26 Fresh: Western cut, 1.28 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Rockfish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.54 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.57 Frozen: dressed, head-off 1.48 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.51 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.13 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.16

Sablefish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51

Skate: Frozen: Flap/Wing, 2.32 Fresh: Flap/Wing, 2.45

Spiny Dogfish: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.25

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.75 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.82

(10) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert halibut product weight to an equivalent weight of fresh dressed head-off halibut: Fresh, dressed, head-off with ice and slime 0.98 Fresh, dressed, head-on with ice and slime 0.88 Fresh, round with ice and slime 0.75 Frozen, dressed, head-off with glaze 0.97 Frozen, dressed, head-on with glaze 0.87 Frozen, round with glaze 0.74

20. Records that a vessel master shall keep:

(1) Integrated Groundfish Validation Record: (a) An Integrated Groundfish Validation Record shall be obtained from a designated observer. (b) At the completion of each landing, a designated groundfish dockside observer shall enter information regarding the landing in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record including the weight and species of fish landed. The vessel master shall sign and date each original validation record page as directed by the designated groundfish dockside observer. At a minimum, the vessel master shall ensure that both his correct signature and his correct printed full name are placed on the Validation Record along with his FIN. The completed yellow copy shall accompany landed fish in transit to the buyer.

(2) Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log (a) The vessel master shall keep a complete and accurate record of all fishing activity carried out under authority of this licence in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log. Integrated Groundfish Fishing Logs are available from the designated groundfish hail service provider. (b) The information shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log not later than 24 hours after midnight local time for each day fished and prior to the landing of any fish taken under authority of this licence. (c) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the vessel master shall ensure that an Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is obtained prior to fishing and that sufficient pages are available to cover any fishing trip. (d) The Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be kept on board the vessel at all times and shall be made available for examination upon request of an observer, a DFO employee, a fishery officer or a representative of the International Pacific Halibut Commission. (e) Following the landing of halibut, and where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the completed yellow copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall remain in the Logbook until removed by an International Pacific Halibut Commission employee or mailed within seven (7) days of the vessel's final landing to:

International Pacific Halibut Commission 2320 West Commodore Way, Suite 300 Seattle, WA, United States 98199-1287

(f) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the completed white copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be provided to the designated groundfish dockside observer, or shall be forwarded, within seven (7) days of each landing to:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

Fisheries and Oceans Canada c/o: Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. 525 Head Street Victoria, B.C. V9A 5S1 (250) 383-4535

(g) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the licence holder shall retain the pink copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years.

(h) Where an electronic Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, copies shall be provided to Fisheries and Oceans Canada (c/o Archipelago Marine Research Ltd.), and the International Pacific Halibut Commission within seven (7) days of each landing.

(i) Where an electronic Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the licence holder shall retain a copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years.

21. Fish Slips - all species:

(1) An accurate written report shall be provided on a fish slip of all fish caught and retained under authority of this licence.

(2) A report shall be made even if the fish landed are used for bait, personal consumption or disposed of otherwise and shall include all fish landed at Canadian ports.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure the fish slips are submitted not later than seven days after landing.

(4) Fish slips shall be submitted by the vessel master to:

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Fisheries Management Data Unit Suite 200 - 401 Burrard Street Vancouver, BC V6C 3S4

Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business Forms, phone (604)596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information, see the website http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the FM Data Unit message line at (604)666-2716.

22. Avoidance of Seabirds:

The following definitions apply to this section:

"streamer line" ("tori line") means a line to which are attached brightly coloured streamers spaced 5 m apart. The line shall have a buoy at the terminal end. The streamers shall be of UV-protected plastic tubing, 3/8 inch polyester line or surveyor's tape, and shall extend to within 0.5 m of the water when the vessel is at setting speed.

"towed buoy" means a buoy towed abaft of the stern of the vessel.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"overall length" means the length of the vessel as set out in this licence.

(1) Subject to subsections 22(2) and 22(3), the vessel master fishing: (a) a vessel less than 9 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy either a single streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (b) a vessel 9 m to 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (c) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; and (d) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy paired streamer lines when setting longline gear.

(2) The vessel master of a fishing vessel that has no masts, poles or rigging shall deploy at least one towed buoy when setting longline gear.

(3) The vessel master shall deploy gear described in subsection 22(1) at all times when setting longline gear except: (a) during the period between 30 minutes after sunset and 30 minutes before sunrise; or (b) when the current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as greater than 35 knots; and (c) when current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as between 25 and 35 knots the vessel master shall deploy only a single streamer line or for vessels less than 9 m, either a single streamer line or a single towed buoy.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that streamer lines are deployed so that: (a) the streamers are in the air at least 30 m beyond the point at which the groundline enters the water; and (b) are towed as close to the groundline as is practical under the prevailing conditions of wind and sea.

(5) The vessel master shall ensure that towed buoys are deployed so that the buoy is towed further astern than the point at which the groundline enters the water.

(6) When setting longline gear, the vessel master shall: (a) use baited hooks that sink to the bottom as soon as they are put in the water, e.g. use sinking groundlines, thawed bait, additional weight on the groundline; (b) discharge old bait and offal so as not to attract seabirds to the longline gear; and (c) use bait fish that do not retain air in their swim bladders or puncture the swim bladder.

(7) All birds caught shall be recorded by species in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(8) Birds shall be released in the least harmful manner.

23. Dual Fishing:

The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing unless the following conditions

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

are met:

(1) Before the commencement of the dual fishing trip, the licensed vessel and any person who may fish shall be designated by an Aboriginal organization, in accordance with the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, to catch and retain groundfish under the authority of the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence. Proof of designation shall be a complete dual fishing designation certificate.

(2) Designations may be made to persons and vessels only; the dual fishing designation certificate may not be made to a corporation or trade name. Designations are personal and not transferable.

(3) The vessel master shall obtain the completed dual fishing designation certificate before hailing out for a dual fishing trip. The vessel master shall ensure that the dual fishing designation certificate sets out all of the following: (a) the full printed name of the person(s) designated by the Aboriginal organization; (b) the full name of the vessel designated by the Aboriginal organization; (c) the amount of groundfish by species that the vessel may land under the authority of the dual fishing designation certificate during the fishing trip; (d) the gear type that is authorized, which must be gear that is set out in the designating Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence; (e) a detailed description of the waters, within the area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence, where fishing may be carried out under the dual fishing designation certificate; (f) the full name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; (g) the length of time for which the designation under the dual fishing designation certificate is valid, including a start date and an end date when fishing may take place; (h) the unique identification number the Aboriginal organization has assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; and (i) the FSC Communal Fishing Licence number.

(4) Before the commencement of a dual fishing trip, the vessel master shall ensure the dual fishing designation certificate contains all the information described in subsections 18(3)(a)-(i).

(5) The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing if any of the information described in subsections 18(3)(a)-(i) is not fully included in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(6) The vessel master shall: (a) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-out that the vessel will be dual fishing during the fishing trip, and state the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number the Aboriginal organization assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; (b) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-in an accurate estimate of the weight by pound and species of the fish that was caught under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence; (d) during the fishing trip record in the comments section and the retained column of the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log the number of fish retained by

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

species under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence by each set; and (e) carry the dual fishing designation certificate on board the vessel at all times during the dual fishing trip and produce it at the time of validation and whenever any at-sea inspection occurs.

(7) At the request of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate, fish taken under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence may be landed at a different time and location from the fish caught under the authority of this licence if a fishery guardian, a fisheries representative designated by the Aboriginal organization or a designated groundfish dockside observer monitors the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

(8) The designated groundfish dockside observer, or the fishery guardian or fisheries representative, as the case may be, shall: (a) record landed catch information for each species, the dual fishing designation certificate number and the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; and (b) provide a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the FSC Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate to the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and to the Groundfish Management Unit at 604-666-8525 (fax) within seven (7) days of the validation.

(9) Where fish taken under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence have been landed at a different time and location than the fish caught under the authority of this licence, the vessel master shall provide the designated commercial groundfish dockside observer at the landing site of fish caught under the authority of this licence with the following information in respect of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence: a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate.

(10) The vessel master shall not catch and retain more groundfish by species than the amount set out in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(11) Fishing under the authority of an FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall occur only in the waters, or area, where the designating Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence authorizes fishing.

(12) The vessel master shall not claim food, social, and ceremonial (FSC) fish in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log that was not caught in the waters within the area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(13) The vessel master and/or the individual(s) designated by the Aboriginal organization to FSC groundfish under their FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall not claim as FSC groundfish any groundfish caught and retained outside the FSC

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

fishing area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(14) Before the fish caught pursuant to the FSC Communal Fishing Licence is landed and validated the vessel master shall: (a) advise the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate of the place, time and estimated amount of fish to be landed; and (b) record the name of the representative of the Aboriginal organization who was advised of the landing per 18(14)(a) and provide it to a Fishery Officer upon request.

(15) Within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip the licence holder or vessel master shall: (a) ensure the information for catch landed under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence is entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS); and (b) send a copy of the landed catch information setting out the amount of groundfish by species the vessel caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence during the fishing trip to the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate.

(16) All fish caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence are for the food, social and ceremonial purposes of the Aboriginal organization which holds the licence. The vessel master or any person designated to fish under the FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall not sell trade or barter any fish caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

24. Species at Risk for all species

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that: (a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

25. Shark Finning Prohibition:

No person shall remove and retain the fins of any Spiny Dogfish or shark without retaining the remainder of the carcass for validation upon landing. The number of fins landed shall correspond to the number of carcasses landed.

APPENDIX I

Aurora Rockfish Sebastes aurora Bank Rockfish Sebastes rufus Black Rockfish

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

Sebastes melanops Blackgill Sebastes melanostomus Blue Rockfish Sebastes mystinus Bocaccio Sebastes paucispinis Brown Rockfish Sebastes auriculatus Chilipepper Rockfish Sebastes goodei Darkblotched Rockfish Sebastes crameri Dusky Rockfish Sebastes ciliatus Greenstriped Rockfish Sebastes elongatus Harlequin Rockfish Sebastes variegatus Northern Rockfish Sebastes polyspinis Pacific Ocean Perch Sebastes alutus Puget Sound Rockfish Sebastes emphaeus Pygmy Rockfish Sebastes wilsoni Redstripe Rockfish Sebastes proriger Rosethorn Rockfish Sebastes helvomaculatus Sharpchin Rockfish Sebastes zacentrus Shortbelly Rockfish Sebastes jordani Splitnose Rockfish Sebastes diploproa Stripetail Rockfish Sebastes saxicola Vermilion Rockfish Sebastes miniatus Widow Rockfish Sebastes entomelas Yellowmouth Rockfish Sebastes reedi Yellowtail Rockfish Sebastes flavidus Longspine thornyhead Sebastolobus altivelis

COMMUNAL PART 3 [February 14, 2017]

Application

This Part applies to the transportation of fish other than fish caught by the licensed vessel.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"landed" means having offloaded the catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

Section 1

This Section applies to transporting all species of fish:

(1) The vessel master shall, immediately on request by a fishery officer, fishery guardian or representative of the Department, provide orally in person or by radio, or in writing, the following information:

(a) an accurate estimate of the amount of fish on board the vessel; (b) the vessel

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

name and Vessel Registration Number (VRN) of the vessel or vessels that caught the fish; (c) the quantity of fish received from each vessel; (d) the location where fish were caught; (e) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (f) anticipated time of landing; and (g) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch.

Section 2

This Section applies to transporting salmon.

Definitions:

"fish slip" means the document used to record the information set out in subsection 3(2); a sales slip with the same information may serve as a fish slip.

"offloader" means the person present aboard the transferring vessel responsible for transfer of fish.

"receiving vessel" means a vessel receiving salmon not harvested by that vessel.

"tally person" means the person aboard the receiving vessel responsible for overseeing and verifying the transfer of fish.

"transfer" means a single act of moving fish from one vessel to another without the vessels separating.

"transferring vessel" means a vessel transferring salmon to any other vessel for transport.

1. Notification of participation:

(1) Before departing to receive from fish from harvest vessels, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) vessel master's name; (d) vessel master's contact information (cellphone, satphone or radio contact) (e) expected location for receiving fish; (f) expected time of arrival; and (g) processor or buyer receiving fish from transport vessel.

(2) Before offloading fish, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) location where fish were received; (d) approximate amount of fish received; (e) location where fish will be offloaded; (f) estimated time of offload; and (g) total number of transfers received

2. Identification of persons transferring fish: (1) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm that the transferring vessel is licensed to harvest in the fishery opening at hand.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

(2) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm the identity of the person in charge of offloading fish from the transferring vessel.

3. Transfer Records:

(1) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall provide records, in the form commonly known as a fish slip or sales slip, of all fish transferred to this vessel under authority of this licence.

(2) A fish slip shall be completed for each transfer of salmon. Multiple transfers from the same vessel shall not be recorded on one fish slip.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure that each fish slip contains the following information: (a) receiving vessel name; (b) receiving vessel registration number; (c) full name of the receiving tally person; (d) transferring vessel name; (f) transferring vessel registration number; (g) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader; (h) location of transfer in latitude and longitude; (i) date of transfer; (j) time of transfer; (k) landed weight of each species by grade and method of dressing reported separately in pounds; (l) number of pieces landed for each species by grade and method of dressing of fish; (m) price paid per pound, by species; and (n) total catch value of all species.

(4) The tally person shall ensure that the offloader's FIN is entered on the slip, and that their full name and signature are entered immediately following the transfer.

(5) The tally person shall print his or her full name and sign the fish slip immediately following the transfer.

(6) Information entered on the fish slip shall be complete and accurate.

(7) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall submit slips no later than seven days after offloading. Slips shall be mailed to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Fisheries and Aquaculture Management Branch, FM Data Unit 200-401 Burrard Street Vancouver BC V6C 3S4

4. Transfer Log (1) The vessel master shall maintain a single transfer log of all transfers made during the 2017 salmon fishing season. Transfer log pages can be downloaded from:

http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fm-gp/licence-permis/licence-commercial-eng.html

(2) Each transfer shall be given a unique transfer number in the Transfer Log.

(3) Transfer numbers shall be issued sequentially through the salmon fishing season and entered in numerical order in the log.

(4) All entry lines shall be completed in numerical order in the Transfer Log and

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

there shall be no lines left blank or empty between entries.

(5) Each page of the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) name of the licensed transport vessel (receiving vessel); (b) receiving vessel's VRN; (c) full name of the tally person; and (d) sequential page number.

(6) Where more than one tally person accepts transfers recorded on a single transfer log page, each tally person shall enter their full name and initial their entries on the log page.

(7) Each entry in the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) sequential transfer number; (b) transfer date; (c) location of the transfer in latitude and longitude; (d) name of the transferring vessel; (e) transferring vessel's VRN; (f) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader for this transfer; (g) Area(s) fished; (h) date(s) fished; (i) sales slip or fish slip number recording the transfer; and (j) amount of each species of salmon transferred, in pieces and weight.

(8) The transfer log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel when the vessel is receiving fish at a fishery opening and when travelling to or from a fishery opening.

(9) The transfer log shall contain data pertaining to a single vessel only.

(10) The transfer log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery officer, a fishery guardian, observer or representative of the Department.

(11) All information entered in the transfer log shall be complete and accurate.

(12) All recording in the transfer log shall be in ink. If an error is made while completing an entry, the entry shall be crossed out and initialed by the vessel master.

(13) Erasure of an entry in the transfer log is not permitted.

(14) If a transfer log in which transfer information has been recorded is lost or destroyed, and no complete records of that transfer information survive, the licence holder shall submit a notarized Statutory Declaration that the harvest log was lost or destroyed to the responsible Fishery Manager

(15) Where a licensed transport vessel is operated by someone other than the licence holder, the licence holder shall be responsible for the submission of the transfer log.

Section 3

This Section applies to transporting Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin, and Green Sea Urchin.

Definitions:

"container" means a mesh pick bag, mesh transport bag, tote, cage or other

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

container used for the gathering, handling or transportation of shellfish.

"discarded" means not placing the shellfish in a container or removing a shellfish from a container and not validating that shellfish.

"harvested" means removing, by any means, shellfish from the substrate of the ocean floor.

"harvest log" means the validation and harvest log or a format approved by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans Shellfish Data Unit.

"shellfish" means Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin.

"tranship" means the transfer of shellfish from a vessel to another vessel.

"validated" means shellfish that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the appropriate log.

(1) Oral Reports:

At least 24 hours prior to landing shellfish, the vessel master shall report the following information by notifying in person an observer or by calling 1 (800) 663-7152 prior to landing Geoduck or Horse Clam or 1 (800) 775-5505 prior to landing Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin or Green Sea Urchin:

(a) vessel name and VRN; (b) species to be landed; (c) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (d) anticipated time of landing; (e) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch; and (f) if applicable, the method of transporting the catch to a fish processor.

(2) The type of container used to transport shellfish and the marking of such containers: (a) Shellfish shall be transported to land in the container received from the catcher vessel.

(b) No shellfish shall be removed from one container and placed in another container once the containers have been transhipped from the catcher vessel to the transport vessel.

(c) No shellfish shall be dumped, thrown overboard or otherwise discarded from any container.

(d) All Geoduck or Horse Clam received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are tagged. The tags shall be waterproof and provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) Geoduck licence number (G Tab); (iii) harvest date; (iv) Geoduck Management Area (GMA), e.g. 24D01c; (v) Area and Subarea, e.g. 24-4; (vi) location of catch (bed code(s) where possible), e.g. 24-4-1(1); and (vii) common product name, i.e. Geoduck Clam or Horse Clam.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

An example of a tag is illustrated in the current Geoduck and Horse Clam Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

(e) All Sea Cucumber received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and shall provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) licence tab number; (iii) harvest date; (iv) harvest Subarea; (v) location of catch; and (vi) common product name, i.e. Sea Cucumber.

(f) All Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and marked with the vessel name and vessel registration number.

(g) The marking on containers, as required by the conditions of licence for the catcher vessel, shall not be removed, altered or obscured in any way.

(3) Validation and Harvest Log:

A copy of the validation and harvest log received from the master of the licensed catcher vessel shall accompany the shellfish to the designated port.

(4) Locations permitted for the landing of shellfish:

(a) Geoduck and Horse Clam shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries off the east coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Port Hardy Port McNeill Campbell River Heriot Bay Lund Westview Comox Deep Bay French Creek Nanaimo Ladysmith Chemainus Cowichan Bay Sidney (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(ii) For fisheries off the west coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Sooke Port Alberni Ucluelet Tofino Gold River Zeballos Fair Harbour Winter Harbour Coal Harbour (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Port Hardy Prince Rupert Port Edward Bella Bella Masset Queen Charlotte City/Sandspit

(b) Sea Cucumber shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries in waters off the east coast of Vancouver Island: Port Hardy Campbell River Port McNeill Sechelt Herriot Bay Egmont Kelsey Bay Lund French Creek Powell River Pender Harbour Sidney Squirrel Cove on Cortes Island

(ii) For fisheries in waters off the west coast of Vancouver Island: Tofino.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Prince Rupert Port Edward Queen Charlotte City Moresby Camp Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(c) Red Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Queen Charlotte City Masset Prince Rupert Port Edward Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Coal Harbour Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Campbell River Nanaimo Sidney Sooke Victoria Ucluelet Tofino Vancouver

(d) Green Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Prince Rupert Port Edward (ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Telegraph Cove Campbell River Brown's Bay Sidney Sooke Victoria Vancouver

(5) Validation: (a) All shellfish shall be validated at the point and time the fish is landed. (b) All weights shall be determined using a scale approved by Industry Canada. (c) The vessel master shall provide the observer with a hard copy of the validation and harvest log upon completion of each validation. (d) The vessel master shall provide to the observer access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during the landing.

Section 4

This Section applies to transporting Roe Herring.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"container" means a bag, box, tray, tote, frozen block or anything that contains fish but not including a fish pen.

"fishery manager" means the individual who has been identified to the fleet on the fishing grounds during broadcasts on 78A VHF, as the individual responsible for management of the Roe Herring fishery in that area.

"validated" means roe herring that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the current Roe Herring Seine Pool Fishery Validation Record or the current Roe Herring Gillnet Pool Fishery Validation Record.

(1) Weighing of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring shall be weighed using a scale which is accurate and has been approved by Industry Canada.

(b) All Roe Herring that was caught using gill net gear shall be weighed and recorded at the time it is transferred to this vessel.

(2) Sorting of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring received by this licensed vessel shall be landed and validated.

(b) No person shall sort, by any means, Roe Herring prior to landing and validating the fish.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

(3) Notification of intent to leave the fishing grounds:

(a) Seine Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) the name of the vessel(s) that caught the fish; and (iii) the estimated weight of roe herring on board the transport vessel.

(b) Gill Net Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using gill net gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) a listing of the gill net licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught; and (iii) the weight of roe herring received from each licence pool.

(4) Locations permitted for landing of Roe Herring:

Port Edward French Creek Prince Rupert Metro Vancouver Quadra Island

(5) Validation by an observer:

(a) No Roe Herring shall be landed unless the vessel has hailed-in, received a confirmation number and the landing has been approved by an observer.

(b) Prior to landing, the vessel master shall notify an observer by telephoning (866) 930-4000. To receive a confirmation number, the vessel master shall provide the following information:

(i) vessel name and vessel registration number of the vessel landing the roe herring; (ii) name of the port and specific location where the Roe Herring will be landed; (iii) location where, and date when, Roe Herring was caught; (iv) if the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the name of the vessel(s) which caught the fish and the estimated weight of Roe Herring on board the transport vessel; (v) if the Roe Herring was caught by gill net gear, a listing of the gillnet licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught and the weight of Roe Herring received from each licence pool; (vi) name of the company, fish processor or buyer that is receiving or buying the Roe Herring at the landing port; and (vii) anticipated time of arrival at the landing port.

(c) All Roe Herring transported under this licence shall be validated at the point and time of landing and this weight shall be the landed weight.

(d) All fish on board the vessel shall be landed at the same time and location and once offloading has started the vessel shall not leave the dock with herring on board unless written authorization to do so has been given by the observer.

(e) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of net weights by deducting the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

weight of the container and ice. The containers shall be accurately weighed in the presence of an observer.

(f) The vessel master shall provide access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, to the observer verifying the landing at any time during the landing or at the conclusion of the landing.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

395954

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAG 255 2017

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2017 Date Issued: 06 Jun 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2018

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:

VRN 29999
DOT 346649
Vessel NORTHERN LAD
Vessel OAL 10.10 Meters
Gross Tonnage 22.64 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 16.90 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]
HARVEY WALTER GRANT
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA C

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, Subarea 101-7

Species: SALMON

Gear: GILL NET

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON, AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 06 Jun 2017

Licence Serial No.: 431049

Pages 9551 to / à 9593

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 9506 to / à 9548

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

395955

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAG 262 2017

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2017 Date Issued: 15 Jun 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2018

Licence Holder:
FIN: 124113
NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 26071
DOT 13K37169
Vessel DEBBIE DEE
Vessel OAL 10.13 Meters
Gross Tonnage 22.64 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 19.81 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
MARTIN ALLAN HALL
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA C
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, Subarea 101-7
Species: SALMON
Gear: GILL NET

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON, AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 15 Jun 2017

Licence Serial No.: 431050

Pages 9596 to / à 9638

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 9506 to / à 9548

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

395956

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAG 161 2017

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2017 Date Issued: 06 Jun 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2018

Licence Holder:
FIN: 124113
NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 25421
DOT 347139
Vessel KRAPANJ
Vessel OAL 10.46 Meters
Gross Tonnage 9.57 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 6.51 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
COREY LYLE JOHNSON
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA C
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, Subarea 101-7
Species: SALMON
Gear: GILL NET

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON, AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

Printed from the PacFish Search System by User "GEBREHIWOTAK" on October 26, 2018, 4:01 PM

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 06 Jun 2017

Licence Serial No.: 431051

Pages 9641 to / à 9683

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 9506 to / à 9548

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

395957

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAG 221 2017

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2017 — Date Issued: 25 Sep 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing — Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2018

Licence Holder:
FIN: 124113
NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

Designated Vessel:
VRN 30622
DOT 815165
Vessel GOLDEN ERA
Vessel OAL 9.75 Meters
Gross Tonnage 26.99 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 15.80 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner: s.19(1)
FIN: [redacted]
JOHN ANGUS MCDONALD
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA D

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 11 to 15 and 23 to 27

Species: SALMON

Gear: GILL NET

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON, AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

Printed from the PacFish Search System by User "GEBREHIWOTAK" on October 26, 2018, 3:51 PM

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 25 Sep 2017

Licence Serial No.: 431052

Pages 9686 to / à 9727

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 9372 to / à 9413

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

396620

SALMON SEINE Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAS 33 2017

SALMON SEINE Licence 2017 — Date Issued: 09 Jun 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing — Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2018

Licence Holder:

FIN: 44445

LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
727 2ND AVE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H4

Designated Vessel:

VRN 21538
DOT 383423
Vessel SNOW QUEEN
Vessel OAL 22.91 Meters
Gross Tonnage 258.15 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 89.48 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: 114931
GRIM ESTATES LTD.
201 - 1512 YEW STREET
VANCOUVER BC
V6K 3E4

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA A

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, Subarea 101-7

Species: SALMON

Gear: SEINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON, AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 09 Jun 2017

Licence Serial No.: 431716

Pages 9730 to / à 9772

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 9775 to / à 9817

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

396625

SALMON SEINE Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAS 16 2017

SALMON SEINE Licence 2017 — Date Issued: 10 Aug 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing — Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2018

Licence Holder:
FIN: 64171
METLAKATLA FIRST NATION
Po Box 459
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3R2

Designated Vessel:
VRN 26027
DOT 369606
Vessel WESTERN PRINCE
Vessel OAL 16.46 Meters
Gross Tonnage 127.40 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 56.88 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: 101653
A-TLEGAY FISHERIES SOCIETY
1441A OLD ISLAND HWY
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 2E4

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA A
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, Subarea 101-7
Species: SALMON
Gear: SEINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON, AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 10 Aug 2017

Licence Serial No.: 431721

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la

Version Date: 06-Jun-2017

CONDITIONS OF 2017/2018 COMMUNAL SALMON AREA A LICENCE Licence Period: April 1, 2017 to March 31, 2018 (Seine- North Coast)

Authority

The Department of Fisheries and Oceans has authority to set licence conditions under section 5 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and subsection 22(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations for the proper management and control of fisheries and the conservation and protection of fish.

Persons fishing under authority of this licence may only do so in accordance with the conditions stated below.

Also, it is the responsibility of individual fish harvesters to be informed of, and comply with, the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, in addition to these conditions.

For information on management of salmon fisheries, obtain a copy of the current Northern BC Salmon - Integrated Fisheries Management Plan. The Management Plan is intended for general information purposes only. Where there is a discrepancy between the Plan and the regulations or conditions, the regulations and conditions prevail.

PART 1

Application

This Part applies to fishing for salmon and to species of fish permitted as by-catch while fishing for salmon.

Definitions

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of a Cancel Trip Report (see subsection 4(7)).

"Catch Reporting Service Provider" means a company, organization or individual authorized by the Department to distribute harvest logs, and to process certain in-season and post-season reports required by these conditions of licence. Detailed information regarding the Catch Reporting Service Provider will be released by Fishery Notice prior to the fishing season. For additional information on the authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider for 2017, contact your fishery manager.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of a Daily Catch Report (see subsection 4(5)).

"day" means a calendar day, beginning at 00:01 h and ending at 23:59 h.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"Designated landing site" means a location where the landing of salmon is permitted under these conditions.

"Electronic Logbook" (E-Log) means a computer application approved by the Department that captures commercial catch and other fishery-related information in an electronic format. The computer application shall transmit this information into the Salmon Fishery Database using the data specifications set out by the Department.

"End Fishing Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of an End Fishing Report (see subsection 4(9)).

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means the unique identification number issued to fishers by the Department for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

"fishery opening" means a period during which fish may be caught under authority of this licence pursuant to the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993.

"fishing trip" means the time between leaving a port to commence commercial salmon fishing and the return to a port or the landing of catch that results in a discontinuation of fishing for one day or longer.

"harvest log" means the record of fishing activities required to be kept under these conditions of licence and applies to both hard copy (paper) versions and electronic (E-Log) versions unless otherwise specified.

"hours fished" means the number of hours spent in an area open to commercial fishing where the licensed vessel is engaged in any fishing activities, including but not limited to, all activities related to setting, hauling, picking, cleaning, and transiting between sets.

"Landing" means the removal of fish from the licensed vessel, whether to a shore-based facility or to a packer. "Landing Catch Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Landing Observer Service Provider upon completion of a landing report for non- "quota fisheries" (see subsection 7(4)).

"Landing" means the removal of fish from the licensed vessel, whether to a shore-based facility or to a packer.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

"Landing Observer" means an individual authorized by the Department to monitor landings and verify the weight and number of each species of salmon landed as required by these conditions of licence.

"Landing Observer Service Provider" means a company authorized by the Department to provide Landing Observers as required by these conditions of licence. Detailed information regarding the Landing Observer Service Provider will be released by Fishery Notice prior to the fishing season. For additional information on the authorized Landing Observer Service Provider for 2017, contact your fishery manager.

"management week" means, in Management Area 4, beginning on Thursday at 00:01 h and ending on the following Wednesday at 23:59 h.

"observer" means a person designated by the Regional Director-General to carry out duties described in subsection 39(2) of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of a Pause Fishing Report (see subsection 4(10)).

"quota fishery" means a fishery for which an individual quota has been assigned to the vessel named in this licence.

"quota species" means a species for which an individual quota amount in section 1(1)(e) has been assigned to the vessel named in this licence.

"Salmon Fishery Database" means a restricted access computer database maintained by the Department, which stores information required by these conditions to be reported to the Department.

"Trip Identification Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Salmon Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of a Start Fishing Report (see subsection 4(4)).

"Vessel Registration Number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

"weekly seine TAC" means, in Management Area 4, the seine total allowable catch of the specified species during that management week as published by the Department.

1. Communal Conditions (1) Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

(2) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la

Designations are personal and non-transferable.

(3) Size of fish permitted to be taken: (a) No person shall catch and retain a Halibut that is less than (i) 81.3 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the tip of the lower jaw with the mouth closed and passing over the pectoral fin to the extreme end of the middle of the tail; or (ii) where the head has been removed, 61 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the base of the pectoral fin at its most anterior point to the extreme end of the middle of the tail.

(b) No person shall catch and retain a Sablefish that is less than (i) 55 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (ii) where the head has been removed, 39 cm in length, measured from the origin of the first dorsal fin to the fork of the tail.

(c) No person shall catch and retain a lingcod that is less than (i) 65 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail; or (ii) where the head has been removed, 50 cm in length measured along the shortest length of the body to the tip of the tail.

(4) Identification of fishing vessel and gear: (a) The designated vessel shall be identified in accordance with section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations. (b) All fishing gear shall be identified in accordance with sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

2. Species and quantities of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) Species of fish: (a) Subject to variation of the close times set out in the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, this licence authorizes the licensed vessel to retain the following species to the maximum amounts set out: (i) Chinook Salmon.....no limit; (ii) Chum Salmon.....no limit; (iii) Coho Salmon.....no limit; (iv) Pink Salmon.....no limit; (v) Sockeye Salmon.....Management Area 4 only: 0.92593% of the weekly seine TAC in any given management week (see subsection 1(1)(b)); and (vi) Sockeye Salmon.....all other Areas: no limit.

(b) The Management Area 4 weekly seine TAC for Sockeye will be posted at:

http://notices.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fns-sap/index-eng.cfm

and at any DFO office in the form of a fishery notice. The Management Area 4 weekly seine TAC may be modified in-season by subsequent fishery notices.

(c) Fishing in Management Area 4 shall cease when the vessel maximum set out in subsection 1(1)(a)(v) is reached. The vessel shall not continue to fish for other species as by-catch. In the event that an overage occurs, quota reallocations must be completed within 48 hours of the close of the fishery and prior to participating in any subsequent fisheries. Failure to reconcile quota overages within 48 hours will render all fish in excess caught in contravention of the regulations and conditions. The weekly seine TAC is not cumulative between weeks and thus there will be no

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la

carry-over of quota past the end of any given management week.

(d) Subsection 1(1)(a)(v) may be amended in season to reflect transfer of share to or from another licence holder.

(2) Catch prohibited on board the licensed vessel while fishing:

(a) No salmon of species that are not permitted to be retained under the authority of this licence at the time and area being fished shall be on board the licensed vessel.

(b) No quota species caught while fishing in a non-quota fishery shall be on board the licensed vessel while fishing in a quota fishery. For clarity, all quota species on board the vessel while fishing in a quota fishery shall be counted against the licence's quota.

(c) Any fish that have been landed and validated.

(d) Subsection 1(2)(a) does not apply to fish being held temporarily in revival tanks as required.

3. Waters in which and times when fishing is permitted: Fishing is permitted in Areas 1 to 10 for a species of salmon by purse seine gear, in those areas and during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category C licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for that species of salmon with a type of vessel licensed for Salmon Area A, in that area and during that time.

4. The fishing gear permitted to be used and the manner in which it may be used:

(1) One salmon seine net.

(2) All fish captured by the seine net shall be removed from the seine net, prior to the seine net being removed from the water, by using a brailer or a dip net, except during fishery openings in the following Subareas:

(a) fishery openings in Subareas 2-3 and 2-4; (b) fishery openings in Subarea 7-17; and (c) fishery openings in the Klemtu Pass portion of Subarea 7-5 during the period August 22, 2017, to December 31, 2017.

(3) Only one standard brailer as defined in subsection 3(4) or one sock brailer as defined in subsection 3(5) shall be used to transfer fish from the water enclosed by a seine net to the vessel. The brailer may be operated by a winch.

(4) All catch transferred from the water to the vessel from a brailer or dip net must be completely removed from the brailer and sorted; all catch not authorized to be retained under the authority of this licence shall be returned to the water immediately with the least possible harm or placed in an operating revival box before the brailer or dip net is returned to the water to retrieve another load of fish.

(5) Definition of standard brailer: The standard brailer shall be constructed in the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

following manner and with the following specifications:

(a) a bag of web shall be hung on a rigid hoop attached to a handle; (b) the bag shall be opened by releasing a line running through rings attached to the bottom of the bag; (c) the hoop: (i) if formed in a circle, shall have a maximum inside diameter of 122 cm; or (ii) if in a shape other than a circle, shall have a maximum inside circumference of 381 cm; (d) the web shall be of soft knotless construction and the mesh size shall not exceed 57 mm measured along two contiguous sides of a single mesh; and (e) the maximum distance from the top of the hoop to the bottom of the web when in an open condition shall not exceed 148 cm.

(6) Definition of sock brailer: A sock brailer is constructed of a sleeve of non-porous material fastened to a rigid hoop and handle at one end and the sorting box at the other. This forms a tube that lifts water as well as fish, keeping the fish wet and reducing pressure on them while they are transferred from the seine net to the sorting box. There may be a narrow band of soft, knotless web between the hoop and the top of the sleeve.

The sock brailer shall be constructed in the following manner and with the following specifications: (a) the hoop, formed in a circle, shall have a maximum inside diameter of 91 cm; (b) the hoop shall have a handle attached to it; (c) if soft knotless web is attached between the hoop and non-porous material, it shall not exceed 30 cm in width and the mesh size shall not exceed 57 mm (stretched measure); (d) the sleeve of non-porous material or non-porous material and knotless web shall have a maximum inside diameter of not more than 91 cm and not less than 51 cm; (e) the end of the sleeve opposite the hoop shall be attached to a sorting box in such a manner that fish are deposited smoothly into the sorting box. The sorting box shall be constructed of material that is smooth (e.g. aluminium) and be large enough to temporarily hold the fish and water from one sock brailer load; and (f) when fish and water are being moved from the seine net to the sorting box the loaded weight of the sleeve shall be supported by a ramp from the vessel railing to the sorting box.

(7) Hand-held dip nets are permitted to be used to transfer fish from the water enclosed by a seine net to the vessel. No mechanical or electrical power shall be used to operate a dip net.

(8) The dip net shall be constructed of a shallow bag of soft, knotless web attached to a handle.

(9) While fishing for salmon, the licensed vessel shall be equipped with a revival tank, the purpose of which is to temporarily hold and revive injured, stressed or weak fish which the vessel is prohibited from retaining. Those salmon and steelhead that are injured, weak or appear dead shall be placed in the revival tank until revived to a vigorous condition or for at least one hour and then released back into the water from which they were caught in the manner that causes the least harm.

The revival tank shall:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la

(a) be constructed of non-transparent material; (b) be designed to hold a minimum of 250 litres of water; (c) have inside dimensions of which two shall be a minimum of 90 cm x 49 cm; (d) be equipped with a tight fitting lid made of non-transparent material; (e) be in operation at all times while the seine net is in the water, from the initial setting to the final retrieval back on board, and while fish are being held in the tank; (f) at all times while in operation, be full of water that is continually exchanged with water drawn directly from overboard, at a rate of 90-110 litres (20-24 Imp gal) per minute; (g) be kept clean and in operable condition; and (h) shall not be used for any purpose other than that outlined above.

(10) The use of a powered auxiliary vessel to assist in casting, closing or otherwise operating the seine is prohibited.

5. Fishing Reports:

(1) The person identified as the vessel master in subsection 4(4)(c)(iv) shall be considered to be the vessel master responsible for all fishing, vessel handling and reporting activities, including fish slips, for the duration of the fishing trip.

(2) If a new vessel master assumes operation of the vessel during a fishing trip, a new start fishing report shall be made and a new Trip Identification number acquired, as set out in subsection 4(4)(c).

(3) Failure to provide all required information will be considered a failure to report and will be treated as a failure to comply with these conditions. (4) Start Fishing Report: (a) Prior to beginning fishing on a fishing trip and no earlier than one week prior to initiating fishing activity, the vessel master shall: (i) inactivate all previous Trip Identification Numbers applicable to this licence by completion of either End Trip Reports or Cancel Trip Reports; (ii) make a Start Fishing Report and obtain a new Trip Identification Number; and (iii) record the Trip Identification Number in the appropriate space in the paper harvest log.

(b) To make a Start Fishing Report and obtain a new Trip Identification Number, the vessel master shall ensure that all Pause Fishing, End Fishing, Cancel Fishing and Daily Catch Reports for all previous fishing trips have been completed.

(c) To obtain a Trip Identification Number, the vessel master using paper harvest logs shall provide the following information to the service provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number (ii) a page number from the harvest log; (iii) Salmon Licence Area; (iv) vessel master's name and vessel master's Fisher Identification Number; and (v) intended fishing start date, time and Area fishing will begin.

(d) The vessel master using an electronic harvest log shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(e) If the vessel master wishes to fish in a different Area than recorded in the Start

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fishing Report, the vessel master shall submit either (i) a Cancel Trip Report if no fishing has occurred; or (ii) an End Fishing Trip if fishing has occurred and submit a new Start Fishing Report for the new Area.

(5) Daily Catch Reports: (a) Under the circumstances set out below, the vessel master shall: (i) make a Daily Catch Report and obtain a Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number for each Daily Catch Record; and (ii) record the Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number in the appropriate space of the Daily Catch Record in the paper harvest log.

(b) The Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number shall be recorded in the harvest log: (i) for fishing in Management Area 4, for each day of fishing prior to 08:00 h of following day, and prior to fish being landed; or (ii) for fishing in Management Areas 3 or 6, for each day of fishing prior to fish being landed; and (A) not later than 24 hours after the completion of a fishery opening; (B) if a fishery opening is extended, not later than 24 hours after the completion of the extension; (C) if a new fishery is opened in an area within 12 hours of the closure of the previous fishery in the same area, a Daily Catch Report is not required until the completion of the second opening; and (D) for fishery openings that last longer than seven (7) days, a Daily Catch Report shall be made within seven (7) days for each day of fishing. (For example, if the fishery commences on a Monday, a Daily Catch Report shall be made before the following Monday); or (iii) for fishing in all other areas, except Management Area 3, 4 or 6: (A) not later than 24 hours after the completion of a fishery opening; (B) if a fishery opening is extended, not later than 24 hours after the completion of the extension; (C) if a new fishery is opened in an area within 12 hours of the closure of the previous fishery in the same area, a Daily Catch Report is not required until the completion of the second opening; and (D) for fishery openings that last longer than seven (7) days, a Daily Catch Report shall be made within seven (7) days for each day of fishing. (For example, if the fishery commences on a Monday, a Daily Catch Report shall be made before the following Monday).

(c) To obtain a Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master using a paper harvest log shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number; (ii) harvest log page number; (iii) Salmon Licence Area; (iv) vessel master name and vessel master Fisher Identification Number; (v) for each date and Area fished: (A) date fished; (B) Area fished; (C) Subarea(s) fished; (D) number of hours fished; (D) number of sets; (E) number of fish caught and retained by species or type as indicated in the harvest log; (F) number of fish caught and released by species or type as indicated in the harvest log; and (G) number of non-fish (i.e. turtles, birds and mammals) encountered by species or type.

(e) The vessel master using an electronic harvest log shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number and page number, by digital transmission to

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la

the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(6) Pause Fishing Report: (a) Under the circumstances set out below, the vessel master shall: (i) make a Pause Fishing Report and obtain a Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Number for each day of a fishing trip on which no fishing occurred; and (ii) record the Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Number in the appropriate space in the paper harvest log.

(b) Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Numbers shall be recorded in the harvest log: (i) for fishing in Management Area 4, for each day of fishing prior to 08:00 h of following day, and prior to fish being landed; or (ii) for fishing in Management Areas 3 or 6, for each day of fishing prior to fish being landed; and (A) not later than 24 hours after the completion of a fishery opening; (B) if a fishery opening is extended, not later than 24 hours after the completion of the extension; (C) if a new fishery is opened in an Area within 12 hours of the closure of the previous fishery in the same Area, a Pause Fishing Report is not required until the completion of the second opening; and (D) for fishery openings that last longer than seven (7) days, a Pause Fishing Report shall be made within seven (7) days for each day of fishing. (For example, if the fishery commences on a Monday, a Pause Fishing Report shall be made before the following Monday); or (iii) for fishing in all other Areas, except Management Areas 3, 4 or 6: (A) not later than 24 hours after the completion of a fishery opening; (B) if a fishery opening is extended, not later than 24 hours after the completion of the extension; (C) if a new fishery is opened in an area within 12 hours of the closure of the previous fishery in the same area, a Daily Catch Report is not required until the completion of the second opening; and (D) for fishery openings that last longer than seven (7) days, a Daily Catch Report shall be made within seven (7) days for each day of fishing. (For example, if the fishery commences on a Monday, a Daily Catch Report shall be made before the following Monday).

(c) To obtain a Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master using a paper harvest log shall provide the following information to the service provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number; (ii) a page number from the harvest log; (iii) Salmon Licence Area; (iv) Trip Identification Number obtained when the Start Fishing Report was made; (v) date on which no fishing occurred; and (vi) Management Area in which the vessel master had intended to fish on that date.

(d) The vessel master using an electronic harvest log shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(7) Cancel Trip Report: (a) If no fishing occurs on a planned fishing trip for which a Trip Identification Number was obtained the vessel master shall: (i) make a Cancel Trip Report and obtain a Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number; and (ii) record the Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number in the appropriate space in the paper

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la

harvest log.

(b) The Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number shall be recorded in the harvest log within 72 hours of the time given on the Start Fishing Report as the intended time to start fishing.

(c) To obtain a Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master using a paper harvest log shall provide the following information to the service provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number; (ii) page number from the harvest log; (iii) Salmon Licence Area; and (iv) intended start date, time and Area where fishing was to have begun.

(d) The vessel master using an electronic harvest log shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(8) Interim Reports: (a) Upon demand of a fishery officer, fishery guardian or a representative of the Department, the vessel master shall immediately provide orally in person or by radio, or in writing, any or all of the following information that may be requested: (i) an accurate estimate of the amount of fish on board the vessel as well as fish caught and released; (ii) information concerning the location of catch, rate of catch and method of transporting of the catch; (iii) the name and location of the person or company buying the catch; and (iv) the trip identification number obtained from the Catch Reporting Service Provider.

(9) End Fishing Report: (a) Not later than 24 hours following the end of a fishing trip and prior to commencing a subsequent fishing trip, the vessel master shall: (i) make an End Fishing Report and obtain a unique End Fishing Report Confirmation Number for each Trip Identification Number; and (ii) record the End Fishing Report Confirmation Number in the appropriate space in the harvest log.

(b) The vessel master shall ensure that a unique End Fishing Report Confirmation Number for each Trip Identification Number is obtained if fishing occurred on the fishing trip and: (i) if fishing stopped for 24 hours or longer for landing to a plant or to another vessel; or (ii) if the fishery closed for 12 consecutive hours or longer; and (iii) prior to a subsequent trip.

(c) To obtain an End Fishing Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master using a paper harvest log shall provide the following information to the service provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number; (ii) page number from the harvest log; (iii) Salmon Licence Area; (iv) Trip Identification Number for the fishing trip being ended; and (v) last date, time and Area fished. (vi) For Areas 3, 4 and 6, vessel masters shall also include the following information within their end fishing report: (A) Designated landing site where catch has been landed.

(d) The vessel master using an electronic harvest log shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la

Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(10) NIL Reports: (a) In the event that a licence is issued but not fished, the licence holder shall ensure that a Nil Report for the season is submitted by January 31, 2017.

Note: transferring quota from a licence does not constitute fishing; thus, if quota was transferred from a licence, but no fishing occurred under that licence, a Nil Report is required.

(b) Submitting a Nil Report: (i) If a paper harvest log was issued, the licence holder shall complete the Nil Report form that was included in the harvest log, and return it with the harvest log to the Catch Reporting Service Provider. The Nil Report form shall include the vessel name, vessel registration number and licence number(s), and it shall be signed by the licence holder.

(ii) If an electronic harvest log was used, the licence holder shall submit this information, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message. (iii) If no logbook service arrangements were made and no logbook issued, the licence holder shall send a letter to the Department stating that the licence(s) were not fished. The letter shall include the vessel name, vessel registration number and licence number(s), and it shall be signed by the licence holder, and be delivered to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Salmon Catch Monitoring Unit Pacific Biological Station 3190 Hammond Bay Road Nanaimo, B.C. V9T 6N7 Tel: (250) 756-7000

6. Harvest Log

Unless otherwise specified below, this section applies to both the paper harvest log and the electronic harvest log.

(1) The licence holder shall make logbook arrangements with their Catch Reporting Service Provider if this licence is exercised.

(2) The vessel master shall maintain a harvest log of all harvest operations. The format of the harvest log shall meet the requirements set out by the Department. For further information, a sample of a paper harvest log can be found in the current Northern BC Salmon Integrated Fisheries Management Plan. (3) If the paper harvest log contains more than one page, the pages shall be bound in such a manner that the removal of a page cannot be performed without leaving evidence of said removal.

(4) Each page shall be numbered sequentially.

(5) A carbon copy shall be made for each page of the paper harvest log.

(6) The vessel master shall ensure that the information recorded in the harvest log is complete and accurate.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(7) The vessel master shall print and sign their name and FIN beside each record made in the paper harvest log. (8) Recording of harvest log data: (a) Daily Catch Records: (i) The vessel master shall ensure that separate Daily Catch Records are recorded in the harvest log for each day and Area fished, by no later than 08:00 h of the following day, and before any fish is landed.

(ii) For each date and Area fished, the vessel master shall ensure the following information is recorded in the harvest log: (A) date fished; (B) Area fished; (C) number of hours fished; (D) number of sets; (E) depth of the net fished, in meshes; (F) Subarea(s) fished; (G) number of fish caught and retained by species or type as indicated on the Daily Catch Record page of the harvest log; (H) number of fish caught and released by species or type as indicated on the Daily Catch Record page of the harvest log; and (I) number of non-fish (i.e. turtles, birds and mammals) encountered by species or type.

(iii) The vessel master using an electronic harvest log shall submit this information by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(b) Offload Catch Records: (i) The vessel master shall ensure that the Offload Catch Record for each landing is recorded in the harvest log not later than two hours after completing the landing.

(ii) For each offload, the vessel master shall ensure the following information is recorded in the harvest log: (A) First date fished; (B) Last date fished; (C) Last Management Area fished; (D) Number of days fished; (E) Date and time offloaded; (F) Business and port, or name and VRN of Packer offloaded to (or specify personal use); (G) Fish slip number or sales slip number; and (H) Number of fish landed by species or type as indicated on the Offload Catch Record page of the harvest log.

(iii) The vessel master using an electronic harvest log shall submit this information by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(c) Pause Fishing Records: (i) The vessel master shall ensure that the Pause Fishing Records are recorded in the harvest log: (A) for fishing in Management Area 4, for each day of fishing prior to 08:00 h of following day, and prior to fish being landed; (B) for fishing in Management Areas 3 or 6, for each day of fishing prior to fish being landed; and not later than 24 hours after the completion of a fishery opening; if a fishery opening is extended, not later than 24 hours after the completion of the extension; or (iii) for fishing in all other Areas, except Management Areas 3, 4 or 6, not later than 24 hours after the completion of a fishery opening or if a fishery opening is extended, not later than 24 hours after the completion of the extension.

(d) Cancel Trip Records: (i) The vessel master shall ensure that the Cancel Fishing Record is recorded in the harvest log not later than 72 hours following the time given

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la

on the Start Fishing Report as the intended time to start fishing.

(ii) For each fishing trip where no fishing occurred, the vessel master shall ensure the following information is recorded in the harvest log: (A) Salmon Licence Area; and (B) intended date, time and Area where fishing was to have begun.

(iii) The vessel master using an electronic harvest log shall submit this information by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(e) End Fishing Records: (i) the vessel master shall ensure that the End Fishing Record is recorded in the harvest log not later than 24 hours following the end of a fishing trip and prior to commencing a subsequent fishing trip.

(9) The harvest log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel when: (a) the vessel is participating in a fishery opening; and (b) when travelling to or from a fishery opening.

(10) The harvest log shall contain data pertaining to a single vessel only.

(11) The harvest log shall be produced for examination upon request of a fishery officer or a fishery guardian.

(12) All recording in the paper harvest log shall be in ink. If an error is made while completing an entry, the entry shall be crossed out and initialled by the vessel master.

(13) Erasure of an entry in the harvest log is not permitted.

(14)(a) If a harvest log in which harvest information has been recorded is lost or destroyed, and no complete records of that harvest information survive, the licence holder shall submit a notarized Statutory Declaration that the harvest log was lost or destroyed to the service provider. (b) The carbon copies of all pages from the paper harvest log with harvest information would represent a complete record of harvest information. The harvest log shall be replaced prior to any subsequent fishing trips.

(15)(a) Subject to subsection 5(16), the licence holder shall ensure that all paper harvest logs issued, whether used to record fishing or not, are delivered to the issuing service provider by January 31, 2017 and that all records recorded in those paper harvest logs are entered into the Salmon Catch Database by December 31, 2017. Returned harvest logs shall contain the original copies of all pages issued.

(b) Carbon copies from the completed paper harvest log(s) shall be retained by the licence holder until December 31, 2017. In cases where the harvest log(s) is (are) lost during delivery to the service provider, images of these carbon copies (either fax or photocopy images) shall be delivered forthwith to the service provider as a backup.

(16) Where a licensed fishing vessel has been leased to a fisher who is different

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la

from the named licence holder, the lessee shall be responsible for the submission of the harvest log.

7. Catch Monitoring

All vessels are required to take on board an observer when requested to do so by the Regional Director-General for the Pacific Region.

7. Landing of catch

(1) Reporting of Management Area 4 salmon landings:

(a) When the licensed vessel has reached its quota or the vessel master decides to stop fishing in Management Area 4, the vessel master shall report to the designated Catch Reporting Service Provider between 08:00 h and 16:00 h and provide the following information: (i) vessel name; (ii) vessel registration number; (iii) name and Fisher Identification Number of the vessel master; (iv) contact phone number; (v) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (vi) name of fish buying station where fish are to be landed; (vii) Subarea that was fished; (viii) number and species of salmon landed; and (ix) product type.

(b) The vessel master shall report the day prior to the intended landing date to ensure that a Landing Observer is present upon arrival at the fish buying station.

(2) Management Area 4 Verification by a Landing Observer of the number and species of salmon landed:

(a) An observer shall be present during any landing of salmon catch from Management Area 4 to record the number and species of all salmon landed.

(b) Salmon caught in Management Area 4 shall not be transhipped from the licensed vessel to any other vessel. For clarity, this includes packers.

(c) Leaving the quota fishery:

If the licensed vessel leaves the quota fishery to fish in another fishery, the catch shall be landed and verified by a Landing Observer prior to entering the other fishery.

(d) All Management Area 4 salmon landings shall occur at designated landing sites. Notification of designated landing sites for Area 4 shall be made by fishery notice prior to each opening.

(3) Landing of fish harvested in Areas 3 and 6 is not permitted other than at a designated landing site. Notification of designated landing sites for Areas 3 and 6 shall be made by fishery notice prior to each opening.

(4) Landing Observing Program: (a) All vessels participating in the Area A seine fishery in Areas 3 and 6, who are selected by the Landing Observer Service Provider shall provide the Landing Observer at time of landing a Daily Catch Report

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la loi
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Confirmation Number demonstrating that the harvester has reported their catch.

(b) Should the vessel master be requested by the Landing Observer Service Provider, a Landing Observer shall be present during landing of all catch to record the number of each species of fish landed.

(c) The vessel master shall provide a Landing Observer, a fishery officer or fishery guardian attending the landing, safe access to the vessel, the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, at any time during the landing and at the conclusion of the landing.

Note: The phone number and office hours for the "Landing Observer Service Provider" will be posted via fishery notice.

9. Fish Slips

(1) The vessel master shall provide records, in the form commonly known as a fish slip or sales slip, of all fish caught and retained under authority of this licence including fish that are sold to the public and retained for personal use.

(2) A fish slip shall be complete for each landing.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure that each fish slip contains the following information: (i) vessel name; (ii) vessel registration number; (iii) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (iv) name of the tally person; (v) name of the fish buying station accepting delivery or the location of public sales; (vi) date of landing; (vii) time of landing; (viii) number of days fished in each Area; (ix) landed weight of each species by grade and method of dressing reported separately in pounds; (x) number of pieces landed for each species by grade and method of dressing of fish; (xi) price paid per pound, by species; and (xii) total catch value of all species.

(4) The vessel master, or the person delivering the fish, shall print their name and sign the fish slip once completed. (5) The vessel master shall submit slips no later than seven days after landing. Slips shall be mailed to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Fisheries and Aquaculture Management Branch, FM Data Unit 200-401 Burrard Street Vancouver BC V6C 3S4

(6) If the vessel is licensed for more than one Salmon Area, the catch from each Salmon Area shall be recorded on separate fish slips.

Fish slips may be downloaded and printed at http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html. Fish slip books may also be ordered from the printer at user cost at http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html. Phone (604) 666-2716 for more information.

10. Species at Risk

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that: (a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

11. Seabirds (1) Fishers shall take precautions to avoid fishing among seabirds.

Note: Fishers are requested to retain all dead birds which are entangled and to release live and unharmed birds by placing them in the water. Please check all birds for metal bird bands (rings) on the leg. If a bird is banded please contact Laurie Wilson with the band number and capture date and location at 1-866-431-2473 (BIRD) or by the email below. Handle birds with gloves, double bag dead birds and label each bird with date, time, and location and store them on ice. Please call your local charter patrol to organize pick-up or drop them off at a local DFO office. Alternatively, please send photographs of birds with a reference object such as a coin, and the date, time and location to laurie.wilson@canada.ca. Your names and vessel names do not need to be identified or included.

COMMUNAL PART 2 [February 15, 2017]

This Part applies to fishing for groundfish under the authority of this licence.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"at-sea observer file number" means a number provided by the employer of a designated groundfish at-sea observer to uniquely identify a groundfish fishing trip upon which a designated at-sea observer has been embarked.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor groundfish fishing activities, examine and measure fishing gear and to conduct related activities while at sea.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

"designated groundfish electronic hail service provider" means Electric Edge Systems Group Inc. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish hail service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated observer" means a corporation designated pursuant to section 39.1 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to provide individuals designated as observers to monitor the landing of fish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of fish caught and retained.

"designated groundfish dockside observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

"dual fishing" means fishing for and retaining groundfish, under the authority of this commercial licence and an Aboriginal organization's FSC communal fishing licence issued under Section 4 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, on the same fishing trip.

"dual fishing designation" means designation by an Aboriginal organization as required under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, expressly authorizing a vessel and individuals to fish under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

"dual fishing designation certificate" means a properly completed document issued by an Aboriginal organization confirming designation to fish under an FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

"electronic hail (e-hail) program" means an electronic-based hail program that meets the minimum specifications set out in subsection 11(3) of these conditions.

"electronic monitoring (EM) system" means an electronic-based monitoring system that meets the minimum specifications set out in section 14 of these conditions.

"fish pen" means an underwater enclosure, attached to the shore of the land or to the seabed, designed to hold live fish.

"Fishery Operations System (FOS)" means the Department's database into which all catch data shall be entered.

"food, social and ceremonial fish" or "FSC" means fish caught under the authority of a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations for the food, social and ceremonial needs of the Aboriginal organization that holds the licence.

"FSC Communal Fishing Licence" is a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations for the harvest of fish for an Aboriginal

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

organization's FSC use, and does not permit sale.

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means a unique identification number issued by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

"Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN)" means the unique number certifying that an EM system has been installed and is fully functional.

"Groundfish Management Area(s) (GMA)" means the waters enumerated below, comprised of the Areas and Subareas as set out: "3C": Areas 21, 23, 24, 121 and 123 and Subareas 124-1 to 124-3 and 125-6, combined; "3D": Areas 25, 26 and 126 and Subareas 27-2 to 27-11, 124-4, 125-1 to 125-5, 127-1 and 127-2, combined; "4B": Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29 and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13 and 12-15 to 12-48, combined; "5A": Areas 11 and 111 and Subareas 12-14, 27-1, 127-3, 127-4 and 130-1, combined; "5B": Areas 7 to 10 and 108 to 110 and Subareas 102-3, 107-2, 107-3, 130-2 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies south of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined; "5C": Areas 6 and 106 and Subareas 2-1 to 2-19, 102-2, 105-2 and 107-1, combined; "5D": Areas 3 to 5, 103 and 104 and Subareas 1-2 to 1-5, 101-4 to 101-10, 102-1 and 105-1, combined; and "5E": Area 142 and Subareas 1-1, 2-31 to 2-100 and 101-1 to 101-3 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies north of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined.

"Hail-in Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to landing fish. (See section 15)

"Hail-out Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to embarking on a fishing trip. (See section 11)

"Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log" means the log that meets the requirements of the Department and serves as the official catch record for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"Integrated Groundfish Validation Record" means the official catch record provided by the designated groundfish dockside observer for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"landed" means having offloaded catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"other rockfish" means the species listed in Appendix 1 to this Part

"Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN)" means the unique number assigned by a groundfish dockside observer and recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Log certifying that a vessel is not in an overage position for any species per

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

groundfish management area group.

"unique identification number" means a unique number the Aboriginal organization must assign to a dual fishing designation certificate to differentiate it from any other dual fishing designation certificates it may issue.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Species, gear and quantities of fish that are permitted (all species are as referred to in Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993):

(1) When hailed out on a directed Spiny Dogfish (by hook and line gear) trip, the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear:

(a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight)

(b) Lingcod by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: The quantity of lingcod caught in Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 400 pounds (181 kg) (round weight). (c) Skate by hook and line

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la

gear: The quantity of skate caught in Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29, and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 6,000 pounds (2,722 kg) (round weight). (d) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (e) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: The combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed the greater of 500 pounds (227 kg) or 2 percent of Spiny Dogfish landed per trip (round weight). (f) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (g) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(2) When hailed out on a directed lingcod trip (by hook and line gear, other than longline gear), the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: (a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) (b) The retention of skate by hook and line gear is not permitted. (c) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (d) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: (i) Subject to subsection 1(2)(d)(ii), the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight); (ii) When landing greater than 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) of lingcod, the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 750 pounds (340 kg) (round weight). (e) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of lingcod (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of lingcod (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (f) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(3) Octopus caught incidentally may be used for bait and shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log but cannot be landed.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that a current and valid licence amendment is on board the vessel while fishing.

2. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

3. Designated fishers:

(1) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

(2) Designations are personal and non-transferable.

4. Size of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) No person shall catch and retain a halibut that is less than (a) 81.3 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the tip of the lower jaw with the mouth closed and passing over the pectoral fin to the extreme end of the middle of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 61 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the base of the pectoral fin at its most anterior point to the extreme end of the middle of the tail.

(2) No person shall catch and retain a sablefish that is less than (a) 55 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 39 cm in length, measured from the origin of the first dorsal fin to the fork of the tail.

(3) No person shall catch and retain a lingcod that is less than (a) 65 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 50 cm in length measured along the shortest length of the body to

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

the tip of the tail.

5. Fishing is permitted for those species of fish listed in section 1 of Part 2 of these conditions in those waters, with that gear and during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category C licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for those species, with that gear, in those waters and during that time.

6. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified in the manner set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) All fishing gear shall be identified in the manner set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

7. Handling of halibut:

(1) All undersized halibut shall be released to the sea with a minimum of injury by: (a) hook straightening; (b) cutting the ganglion near the hook; or (c) carefully removing the hook by twisting it from the halibut with a gaff.

(2) Undersized halibut brought on board the vessel to determine if the minimum size limit of the halibut is met shall be returned to the sea with a minimum of injury.

(3) Subject to subsection 7(4) all halibut shall be landed either: (a) fresh, dressed head-on; or (b) fresh, round head-on.

(4) Where frozen at sea, halibut shall either be landed: (a) dressed head-on; (b) dressed head-off; (c) round head-on; or (d) round head-off.

8. Release of rockfish

No rockfish shall be released to sea

9. Transport requirements:

(1) All fish taken under the authority of this licence, shall be transported by the licensed vessel either directly to land or temporarily to a fish pen and then to land.

(2) No vessel other than the vessel designated to fish under this licence shall be used to transport fish taken under the authority of this licence.

(3) Any fish that have been transported to a fish pen by the licensed vessel shall be transported to land by the same vessel when the fish are removed from the fish pen. This applies whether the fish are alive or dead.

(4) The vessel fishing under the authority of this licence shall not have on board fish that have been landed and validated.

10. Fish pens:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(1) All fish enclosed in a fish pen shall be from one vessel only.

(2) No fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be stored in a fish pen unless the fish pen is marked with the vessel name and the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

(3) Fish pens shall be marked as follows: (a) all letters and numbers shall be a minimum of 10 cm in height and 5 cm in width; (b) all letters and numbers shall be black and painted or affixed to a white background; and (c) the vessel name and vessel registration number shall be attached to the top surface of the fish pen.

(4) No fish taken by the licensed vessel shall be stored in a fish pen that is marked with the vessel name or vessel registration number of any other vessel.

(5) The licensed vessel shall not remove fish from a fish pen marked with any number other than the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

11. Requirement for Hail-out Report:

Prior to the commencement of a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 11(1). The person identified as the vessel master in subsection 11(1)(c) shall be considered to be the vessel master responsible for all fishing, vessel handling and reporting activities for the duration of the fishing trip.

(1) Hail-out Report to the designated Groundfish hail service provider: Not less than 24 hours prior to leaving port, the vessel master shall make a Hail-out Report and obtain a hail-out number by contacting the designated groundfish hail service provider at 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (d) name of directed groundfish fishery; (e) Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN) or at-sea observer file number; (f) Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN); (g) date of departure; (h) name of departure port; (i) anticipated date, port and location of landing; and (j) whether dual fishing, as described in section 23, will occur. If that is the case, the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate must be stated to the service provider.

(2) The vessel master shall record the hail-out number in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(3) The vessel master shall hail-out for one directed groundfish fishery only.

(4) Salmon troll vessels intending to land lingcod while fishing for salmon under this Part shall make a groundfish Hail-out Report as set out in subsections 11(1) or 11(2).

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(5) Cancellation of fishing trip: Should the vessel master decide not to fish after having made a Hail-out Report, the vessel master shall make a Hail-in Report to the designated groundfish hail service provider to indicate that no fishing occurred. The cancelled trip Hail-in Report shall be made not later than three days after making the Hail-out Report.

12. At-sea monitoring:

(1) Subject to subsection 12(2), when fishing under authority of this licence, at-sea monitoring of all fishing activity is required at all times by means of either: (a) a designated groundfish at-sea observer carried on board the vessel; or (b) the use of a functioning electronic monitoring (EM) system on board the vessel, as described in section 14.

(2) At-sea monitoring of all fishing activity under this licence is not required when less than 500 pounds (227 kg) of lingcod are caught and retained while fishing for salmon by troll gear.

13. Fishing and Related Activity Records:

(1) Fishing activity and catch records. Subject to subsection 13(1)(d), the vessel master shall arrange to have a designated groundfish at-sea observer collect and record the following catch information at sea while fishing under the authority of this licence:

(a) For each fishing trip: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) vessel master's name; (iii) vessel master's FIN , and (iv) name of the designated groundfish at-sea observer.

(b) For each string of fishing gear set: (i) the set date, time, and location described as latitude and longitude in degrees, minutes and seconds or degrees minutes and tenths of minutes of each string of gear set; (ii) the haul date, time and location of each string of gear hauled; (iii) the number of hooks on each string of gear set and hauled; (iv) the type of bait used; (v) the type of hook used; (vi) the total catch in pieces retained by species; and (vii) the total catch by species released back to sea.

(c) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange for catch records to be entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS) within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip.

(d) As an alternative to arranging a designated groundfish at-sea observer, an electronic monitoring (EM) system may be used as described in section 14.

14. Electronic Monitoring (EM) system:

(1) The vessel master shall ensure that a vessel using EM in place of a designated groundfish at-sea observer shall have an EM system that meets the following minimum specifications and component requirements: (a) a video and sensor

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

data-logging engine (control box), equipped with external display lights to verify correct power supply and be connected to a monitor and keyboard, allowing the vessel master to view real time recording of EM imagery, enter time-stamped event markers into the sensor record, and conduct system checks to test system performance; (b) operating software to record imagery during fishing events for analysis; (c) peripheral sensor devices suitable for a fishing-deck work environment, including GPS; (d) an electronic hydraulic pressure transducer (where applicable); (e) a winch rotation sensor(where applicable); (f) a minimum of two closed circuit television cameras configured to provide a clear view of the catch retrieval process; and (g) the GPS, hydraulic and winch sensor data shall be logged to a data file at a frequency of once per ten seconds, continuously throughout the fishing trip.

(2) Video images captured by the EM system shall meet the following minimum specifications: (a) image files shall be viewable on Windows Media Player; if a non-standard Windows Media Player Codec is used, it shall be provided to Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. for image analysis; (b) minimum resolution of 640 X 480 dpi and the ability to vary lens choice to ensure an appropriate field of view; (c) imagery shall have a burned-in caption showing vessel identifier, date, time and location; (d) image files shall capture 100 percent of each catch retrieval event, including a 30 minute run-on after each event; (e) image frame rates shall be not less than 5 frames per second for catch retrieval imagery; and (f) image quality shall be sufficient to allow clear identification of the species listed in Appendix 1.

(3) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure all components of the EM system are fully operational and in use during the entire fishing trip from the time the vessel leaves port until the vessel arrives at port to commence the validation of their catch. The EM system shall be continuously powered and not turned off at any time.

(4) If any or all of the EM system equipment becomes inoperative or malfunctions in any way, the vessel master shall immediately contact the provider of the EM system. The vessel master shall work with the provider of the EM system to determine if the EM system can be repaired at sea. If the EM system cannot be repaired at sea, the vessel master shall stop fishing by hauling gear and hailing in as soon as possible.

(5) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure that all catch, whether retained or released, is handled within view of the EM system's closed circuit television cameras in a manner that allows for species identification with the closed circuit television cameras.

(6) The vessel master shall, within 24 hours of the offload event, provide to the EM system service provider all sensor and video data from the EM system for that trip.

(7) The licence holder or the vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider conduct a comparison of the EM sensor and video data with the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log and the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

and then enter the data into the Fishery Operations System.

(8) At the request of the Department, the licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider provide all or any portion of the EM sensor and imagery data to the Department.

15. Requirement for Hail-in Report: Prior to cancelling or completing a trip, the vessel master shall report to either the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 15(1)) or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider (as described in subsection 15(2)). (1) Subject to subsection 15(3) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the designated groundfish hail service provider by contacting 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week): (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 23, an estimate in poundage by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Groundfish licence.

(2) Subject to subsection 15(3) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the by contacting the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider via the electronic hail software supplied by the service provider (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 23, an estimate in pounds by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Groundfish licence.

(3) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall file a Hail-in Report indicating that no fish were caught. The vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected by a designated groundfish dockside observer to verify that no fish have been caught.

16. Locations and times at which landing of fish is permitted:

(1) Subject to subsections 16(2), 16(3) and 16(4), all species caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed no later than 23:59 h local time February 27, 2018.

(2) Subject to subsection 16(4), no halibut shall be retained after 12:00 h local time, November 7, 2017. All halibut caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 12:00 h local time November 14, 2017.

(3) Subject to subsection 16(4) no lingcod shall be retained after 23:59 h local time, November 14, 2017. All lingcod caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 23:59 h local time November 21, 2017.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(4) When an Area, Subarea or GMA is closed to fishing for a species and fish of that species taken in that area are on board the vessel, all fish on board the vessel shall be landed not later than three days after the species closure takes effect. This includes all fish that have been temporarily stored in a fish pen.

(5) All fish shall be landed at one of the following locations:

In Canada:

Ahousat Greater Victoria Prince Rupert Alert Bay Kelsey Bay Quadra Island Beaver Cove Kyuquot Queen Charlotte City Bella Bella Ladysmith Sayward Bella Coola Lund Shearwater Campbell River Masset Sidney Chemainus Metro Vancouver Skidegate Coal Harbour Nanaimo Sointula Comox Port Alberni Sooke Courtenay Port Edward Tofino Cowichan Bay Port Hardy Ucluelet Fair Harbour Port McNeil Winter Harbour French Creek Port Renfrew Zeballos Gold River Powell River

In the United States:

Blaine WA Bellingham WA

(6) All fish shall be landed at a fish buying station licensed under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia), except: (a) fish sold directly to the public under authority of a fisher's vending licence issued under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia); and (b) fish landed in the United States.

17. Tagging of fish:

The vessel master shall ensure all halibut caught under the authority of this licence are tagged upon validation by a groundfish dockside observer.

18. Method permitted for landing of fish from the vessel or fish pen and verification of weight and species of fish caught and retained:

(1) The landing of any fish of any species is not permitted unless a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer is present to authorize the commencement of weight verification.

(2) The weight of all fish shall be verified by a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer.

(3) Subject to subsection 23(5), when any fish taken under the authority of this licence are landed, all fish on board the vessel and all fish that were temporarily stored in a fish pen shall be landed at the same time.

(4) The vessel master shall provide to the observer, a fishery officer or fishery guardian attending the landing, safe access to the vessel, the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, at any time during the landing and at the conclusion of the landing. (a) Where the observer, fishery officer or fishery guardian is required to climb or descend 1.2 m or more, the vessel master

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

shall provide a gangway, ladder or other means of traversing the distance. (b) Where the measures in subsection 18(4)(a) are not available, the vessel master shall proceed under instruction of the observer to the nearest practicable location where the observer may safely enter and exit the vessel.

(5) Once landing has commenced, the vessel shall not leave the landing site unless permission has been received to do so from a groundfish dockside observer.

(6) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when that Hail-in Report indicates that no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall ensure that a designated groundfish dockside observer will be present at the time of arrival and at the location indicated in the Hail-in Report and the vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected to verify that no fish have been caught.

(7) All fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence.

(8) All fish taken under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl, or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of this licence.

19. Method by which the weight of the fish is to be determined:

(1) At the time and place of landing, all fish shall be sorted, counted by piece and weighed by individual species.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection 19(1), if the landed weight is greater than 2,500 pounds (1,134 kg) of a species, with the exception of halibut and lingcod, a sub-sample of not less than 225 specimens shall be counted by piece and weighed, as directed by an observer.

(3) If fish are to be placed into totes or other containers at the time of landing, each tote or container shall be weighed with ice, liners, etc. and labelled with the tote weight prior to use.

(4) Totes or other containers that have been weighed and labelled before the landing are subject to weight verification at any time by a designated groundfish dockside observer.

(5) Where fish are placed in containers prior to landing and are frozen at sea: (a) each container shall contain only one species; (b) each container shall be clearly marked as to the species contained therein; and (c) all fish shall be counted and weighed by individual species.

(6) Where fish are kept alive prior to landing, all fish shall be sorted and weighed by individual species.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la

(7) All fish shall be weighed on a scale approved, in the case of fish landed in Canada, by Industry Canada, and in the case of fish landed in the United States, by the State of Washington Weights and Measures.

(8) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of round weights by deducting the weight of the container and converting the product weight to a round weight or, in the case of halibut, to a fresh, dressed head off weight.

(9) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert product weight to round weight for all groundfish species except halibut:

All groundfish (round): Frozen: round, 4 percent glaze allowance, 0.96 Fresh: round, 2 percent ice/slime allowance, 0.98

"Live" fish: Fresh: 3 percent shrinkage allowance, 0.97

Arrowtooth Flounder: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.16 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.14 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.43 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.39 Frozen: dressed, head-off-tailed, 1.54 Fresh: dressed, head-off-tailed,1.49

Other flounders and soles: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.22 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.60 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.64

Lingcod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.60 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.64 Frozen: Western cut, 1.33 Fresh: Western cut, 1.36 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Pacific Cod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51 Frozen: Western cut, 1.26 Fresh: Western cut, 1.28 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Rockfish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.54 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.57 Frozen: dressed, head-off 1.48 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.51 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.13 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.16

Sablefish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51

Skate: Frozen: Flap/Wing, 2.32 Fresh: Flap/Wing, 2.45

Spiny Dogfish: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.25 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.75 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.82

(10) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert halibut product weight to an equivalent weight of fresh dressed head-off halibut: Fresh, dressed, head-off with ice and slime 0.98 Fresh, dressed, head-on with ice and slime 0.88 Fresh, round with ice and slime 0.75 Frozen, dressed, head-off with glaze 0.97 Frozen, dressed, head-on with glaze 0.87 Frozen, round with glaze 0.74

20. Records that a vessel master shall keep:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

(1) Integrated Groundfish Validation Record: (a) An Integrated Groundfish Validation Record shall be obtained from a designated observer. (b) At the completion of each landing, a designated groundfish dockside observer shall enter information regarding the landing in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record including the weight and species of fish landed. The vessel master shall sign and date each original validation record page as directed by the designated groundfish dockside observer. At a minimum, the vessel master shall ensure that both his correct signature and his correct printed full name are placed on the Validation Record along with his FIN. The completed yellow copy shall accompany landed fish in transit to the buyer.

(2) Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log (a) The vessel master shall keep a complete and accurate record of all fishing activity carried out under authority of this licence in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log. Integrated Groundfish Fishing Logs are available from the designated groundfish hail service provider. (b) The information shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log not later than 24 hours after midnight local time for each day fished and prior to the landing of any fish taken under authority of this licence. (c) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the vessel master shall ensure that an Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is obtained prior to fishing and that sufficient pages are available to cover any fishing trip. (d) The Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be kept on board the vessel at all times and shall be made available for examination upon request of an observer, a DFO employee, a fishery officer or a representative of the International Pacific Halibut Commission. (e) Following the landing of halibut, and where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the completed yellow copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall remain in the Logbook until removed by an International Pacific Halibut Commission employee or mailed within seven (7) days of the vessel's final landing to:

International Pacific Halibut Commission 2320 West Commodore Way, Suite 300 Seattle, WA, United States 98199-1287

(f) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the completed white copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be provided to the designated groundfish dockside observer, or shall be forwarded, within seven (7) days of each landing to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada c/o: Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. 525 Head Street Victoria, B.C. V9A 5S1 (250) 383-4535

(g) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the licence holder shall retain the pink copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years.

(h) Where an electronic Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, copies shall be provided to Fisheries and Oceans Canada (c/o Archipelago Marine Research Ltd.), and the International Pacific Halibut Commission within seven (7) days of each

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

landing.

(i) Where an electronic Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the licence holder shall retain a copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years.

21. Fish Slips - all species:

(1) An accurate written report shall be provided on a fish slip of all fish caught and retained under authority of this licence.

(2) A report shall be made even if the fish landed are used for bait, personal consumption or disposed of otherwise and shall include all fish landed at Canadian ports.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure the fish slips are submitted not later than seven days after landing.

(4) Fish slips shall be submitted by the vessel master to:

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Fisheries Management Data Unit Suite 200 - 401 Burrard Street Vancouver, BC V6C 3S4

Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business Forms, phone (604)596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information, see the website http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the FM Data Unit message line at (604)666-2716.

22. Avoidance of Seabirds:

The following definitions apply to this section:

"streamer line" ("tori line") means a line to which are attached brightly coloured streamers spaced 5 m apart. The line shall have a buoy at the terminal end. The streamers shall be of UV-protected plastic tubing, 3/8 inch polyester line or surveyor's tape, and shall extend to within 0.5 m of the water when the vessel is at setting speed.

"towed buoy" means a buoy towed abaft of the stern of the vessel.

"overall length" means the length of the vessel as set out in this licence.

(1) Subject to subsections 22(2) and 22(3), the vessel master fishing: (a) a vessel less than 9 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy either a single streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (b) a vessel 9 m to 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (c) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, shall deploy at

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; and (d) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy paired streamer lines when setting longline gear.

(2) The vessel master of a fishing vessel that has no masts, poles or rigging shall deploy at least one towed buoy when setting longline gear.

(3) The vessel master shall deploy gear described in subsection 22(1) at all times when setting longline gear except: (a) during the period between 30 minutes after sunset and 30 minutes before sunrise; or (b) when the current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as greater than 35 knots; and (c) when current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as between 25 and 35 knots the vessel master shall deploy only a single streamer line or for vessels less than 9 m, either a single streamer line or a single towed buoy.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that streamer lines are deployed so that: (a) the streamers are in the air at least 30 m beyond the point at which the groundline enters the water; and (b) are towed as close to the groundline as is practical under the prevailing conditions of wind and sea.

(5) The vessel master shall ensure that towed buoys are deployed so that the buoy is towed further astern than the point at which the groundline enters the water.

(6) When setting longline gear, the vessel master shall: (a) use baited hooks that sink to the bottom as soon as they are put in the water, e.g. use sinking groundlines, thawed bait, additional weight on the groundline; (b) discharge old bait and offal so as not to attract seabirds to the longline gear; and (c) use bait fish that do not retain air in their swim bladders or puncture the swim bladder.

(7) All birds caught shall be recorded by species in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(8) Birds shall be released in the least harmful manner.

23. Dual Fishing:

The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing unless the following conditions are met:

(1) Before the commencement of the dual fishing trip, the licensed vessel and any person who may fish shall be designated by an Aboriginal organization, in accordance with the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, to catch and retain groundfish under the authority of the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence. Proof of designation shall be a complete dual fishing designation certificate.

(2) Designations may be made to persons and vessels only; the dual fishing

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

designation certificate may not be made to a corporation or trade name. Designations are personal and not transferable.

(3) The vessel master shall obtain the completed dual fishing designation certificate before hailing out for a dual fishing trip. The vessel master shall ensure that the dual fishing designation certificate sets out all of the following: (a) the full printed name of the person(s) designated by the Aboriginal organization; (b) the full name of the vessel designated by the Aboriginal organization; (c) the amount of groundfish by species that the vessel may land under the authority of the dual fishing designation certificate during the fishing trip; (d) the gear type that is authorized, which must be gear that is set out in the designating Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence; (e) a detailed description of the waters, within the area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence, where fishing may be carried out under the dual fishing designation certificate; (f) the full name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; (g) the length of time for which the designation under the dual fishing designation certificate is valid, including a start date and an end date when fishing may take place; (h) the unique identification number the Aboriginal organization has assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; and (i) the FSC Communal Fishing Licence number.

(4) Before the commencement of a dual fishing trip, the vessel master shall ensure the dual fishing designation certificate contains all the information described in subsections 18(3)(a)-(i).

(5) The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing if any of the information described in subsections 18(3)(a)-(i) is not fully included in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(6) The vessel master shall: (a) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-out that the vessel will be dual fishing during the fishing trip, and state the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number the Aboriginal organization assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; (b) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-in an accurate estimate of the weight by pound and species of the fish that was caught under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence; (d) during the fishing trip record in the comments section and the retained column of the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log the number of fish retained by species under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence by each set; and (e) carry the dual fishing designation certificate on board the vessel at all times during the dual fishing trip and produce it at the time of validation and whenever any at-sea inspection occurs.

(7) At the request of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate, fish taken under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence may be landed at a different time and location from the fish caught under the authority of this licence if a fishery guardian, a fisheries representative

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

designated by the Aboriginal organization or a designated groundfish dockside observer monitors the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

(8) The designated groundfish dockside observer, or the fishery guardian or fisheries representative, as the case may be, shall: (a) record landed catch information for each species, the dual fishing designation certificate number and the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; and (b) provide a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the FSC Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate to the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and to the Groundfish Management Unit at 604-666-8525 (fax) within seven (7) days of the validation.

(9) Where fish taken under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence have been landed at a different time and location than the fish caught under the authority of this licence, the vessel master shall provide the designated commercial groundfish dockside observer at the landing site of fish caught under the authority of this licence with the following information in respect of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence: a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate.

(10) The vessel master shall not catch and retain more groundfish by species than the amount set out in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(11) Fishing under the authority of an FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall occur only in the waters, or area, where the designating Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence authorizes fishing.

(12) The vessel master shall not claim food, social, and ceremonial (FSC) fish in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log that was not caught in the waters within the area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(13) The vessel master and/or the individual(s) designated by the Aboriginal organization to FSC groundfish under their FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall not claim as FSC groundfish any groundfish caught and retained outside the FSC fishing area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(14) Before the fish caught pursuant to the FSC Communal Fishing Licence is landed and validated the vessel master shall: (a) advise the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate of the place, time and estimated amount of fish to be landed; and (b) record the name of the representative of the Aboriginal organization who was advised of the landing per 18(14)(a) and provide it to a Fishery Officer upon request.

(15) Within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip the licence holder or

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

vessel master shall: (a) ensure the information for catch landed under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence is entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS); and (b) send a copy of the landed catch information setting out the amount of groundfish by species the vessel caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence during the fishing trip to the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate.

(16) All fish caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence are for the food, social and ceremonial purposes of the Aboriginal organization which holds the licence. The vessel master or any person designated to fish under the FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall not sell trade or barter any fish caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

24. Species at Risk for all species

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that: (a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

25. Shark Finning Prohibition:

No person shall remove and retain the fins of any Spiny Dogfish or shark without retaining the remainder of the carcass for validation upon landing. The number of fins landed shall correspond to the number of carcasses landed.

APPENDIX I

Aurora Rockfish Sebastes aurora Bank Rockfish Sebastes rufus Black Rockfish Sebastes melanops Blackgill Sebastes melanostomus Blue Rockfish Sebastes mystinus Bocaccio Sebastes paucispinis Brown Rockfish Sebastes auriculatus Chilipepper Rockfish Sebastes goodei Darkblotched Rockfish Sebastes crameri Dusky Rockfish Sebastes ciliatus Greenstriped Rockfish Sebastes elongatus Harlequin Rockfish Sebastes variegatus Northern Rockfish Sebastes polyspinis Pacific Ocean Perch Sebastes alutus Puget Sound Rockfish Sebastes emphaeus Pygmy Rockfish Sebastes wilsoni Redstripe Rockfish Sebastes proriger Rosethorn Rockfish Sebastes helvomaculatus Sharpchin Rockfish Sebastes zacentrus Shortbelly Rockfish Sebastes jordani Splitnose Rockfish Sebastes diploproa Stripetail Rockfish Sebastes saxicola Vermilion Rockfish Sebastes miniatus Widow

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Rockfish Sebastes entomelas Yellowmouth Rockfish Sebastes reedi Yellowtail Rockfish Sebastes flavidus Longspine thornyhead Sebastolobus altivelis

COMMUNAL PART 3 [February 14, 2017]

Application

This Part applies to the transportation of fish other than fish caught by the licensed vessel.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"landed" means having offloaded the catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

Section 1

This Section applies to transporting all species of fish:

(1) The vessel master shall, immediately on request by a fishery officer, fishery guardian or representative of the Department, provide orally in person or by radio, or in writing, the following information:

(a) an accurate estimate of the amount of fish on board the vessel; (b) the vessel name and Vessel Registration Number (VRN) of the vessel or vessels that caught the fish; (c) the quantity of fish received from each vessel; (d) the location where fish were caught; (e) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (f) anticipated time of landing; and (g) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch.

Section 2

This Section applies to transporting salmon.

Definitions:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"fish slip" means the document used to record the information set out in subsection 3(2); a sales slip with the same information may serve as a fish slip.

"offloader" means the person present aboard the transferring vessel responsible for transfer of fish.

"receiving vessel" means a vessel receiving salmon not harvested by that vessel.

"tally person" means the person aboard the receiving vessel responsible for overseeing and verifying the transfer of fish.

"transfer" means a single act of moving fish from one vessel to another without the vessels separating.

"transferring vessel" means a vessel transferring salmon to any other vessel for transport.

1. Notification of participation:

(1) Before departing to receive from fish from harvest vessels, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) vessel master's name; (d) vessel master's contact information (cellphone, satphone or radio contact) (e) expected location for receiving fish; (f) expected time of arrival; and (g) processor or buyer receiving fish from transport vessel.

(2) Before offloading fish, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) location where fish were received; (d) approximate amount of fish received; (e) location where fish will be offloaded; (f) estimated time of offload; and (g) total number of transfers received

2. Identification of persons transferring fish: (1) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm that the transferring vessel is licensed to harvest in the fishery opening at hand.

(2) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm the identity of the person in charge of offloading fish from the transferring vessel.

3. Transfer Records:

(1) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall provide records, in the form commonly known as a fish slip or sales slip, of all fish transferred to this vessel under authority of this licence.

(2) A fish slip shall be completed for each transfer of salmon. Multiple transfers from

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

the same vessel shall not be recorded on one fish slip.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure that each fish slip contains the following information: (a) receiving vessel name; (b) receiving vessel registration number; (c) full name of the receiving tally person; (d) transferring vessel name; (f) transferring vessel registration number; (g) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader; (h) location of transfer in latitude and longitude; (i) date of transfer; (j) time of transfer; (k) landed weight of each species by grade and method of dressing reported separately in pounds; (l) number of pieces landed for each species by grade and method of dressing of fish; (m) price paid per pound, by species; and (n) total catch value of all species.

(4) The tally person shall ensure that the offloader's FIN is entered on the slip, and that their full name and signature are entered immediately following the transfer.

(5) The tally person shall print his or her full name and sign the fish slip immediately following the transfer.

(6) Information entered on the fish slip shall be complete and accurate.

(7) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall submit slips no later than seven days after offloading. Slips shall be mailed to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Fisheries and Aquaculture Management Branch, FM Data Unit 200-401 Burrard Street Vancouver BC V6C 3S4

4. Transfer Log (1) The vessel master shall maintain a single transfer log of all transfers made during the 2017 salmon fishing season. Transfer log pages can be downloaded from:

http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fm-gp/licence-permis/licence-commercial-eng.html

(2) Each transfer shall be given a unique transfer number in the Transfer Log.

(3) Transfer numbers shall be issued sequentially through the salmon fishing season and entered in numerical order in the log.

(4) All entry lines shall be completed in numerical order in the Transfer Log and there shall be no lines left blank or empty between entries.

(5) Each page of the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) name of the licensed transport vessel (receiving vessel); (b) receiving vessel's VRN; (c) full name of the tally person; and (d) sequential page number.

(6) Where more than one tally person accepts transfers recorded on a single transfer log page, each tally person shall enter their full name and initial their entries on the log page.

(7) Each entry in the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) sequential transfer number; (b)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

transfer date; (c) location of the transfer in latitude and longitude; (d) name of the transferring vessel; (e) transferring vessel's VRN; (f) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader for this transfer; (g) Area(s) fished; (h) date(s) fished; (i) sales slip or fish slip number recording the transfer; and (j) amount of each species of salmon transferred, in pieces and weight.

(8) The transfer log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel when the vessel is receiving fish at a fishery opening and when travelling to or from a fishery opening.

(9) The transfer log shall contain data pertaining to a single vessel only.

(10) The transfer log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery officer, a fishery guardian, observer or representative of the Department.

(11) All information entered in the transfer log shall be complete and accurate.

(12) All recording in the transfer log shall be in ink. If an error is made while completing an entry, the entry shall be crossed out and initialed by the vessel master.

(13) Erasure of an entry in the transfer log is not permitted.

(14) If a transfer log in which transfer information has been recorded is lost or destroyed, and no complete records of that transfer information survive, the licence holder shall submit a notarized Statutory Declaration that the harvest log was lost or destroyed to the responsible Fishery Manager

(15) Where a licensed transport vessel is operated by someone other than the licence holder, the licence holder shall be responsible for the submission of the transfer log.

Section 3

This Section applies to transporting Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin, and Green Sea Urchin.

Definitions:

"container" means a mesh pick bag, mesh transport bag, tote, cage or other container used for the gathering, handling or transportation of shellfish.

"discarded" means not placing the shellfish in a container or removing a shellfish from a container and not validating that shellfish.

"harvested" means removing, by any means, shellfish from the substrate of the ocean floor.

"harvest log" means the validation and harvest log or a format approved by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans Shellfish Data Unit.

"shellfish" means Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin and

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la

Green Sea Urchin.

"tranship" means the transfer of shellfish from a vessel to another vessel.

"validated" means shellfish that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the appropriate log.

(1) Oral Reports:

At least 24 hours prior to landing shellfish, the vessel master shall report the following information by notifying in person an observer or by calling 1 (800) 663-7152 prior to landing Geoduck or Horse Clam or 1 (800) 775-5505 prior to landing Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin or Green Sea Urchin:

(a) vessel name and VRN; (b) species to be landed; (c) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (d) anticipated time of landing; (e) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch; and (f) if applicable, the method of transporting the catch to a fish processor.

(2) The type of container used to transport shellfish and the marking of such containers: (a) Shellfish shall be transported to land in the container received from the catcher vessel.

(b) No shellfish shall be removed from one container and placed in another container once the containers have been transhipped from the catcher vessel to the transport vessel.

(c) No shellfish shall be dumped, thrown overboard or otherwise discarded from any container.

(d) All Geoduck or Horse Clam received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are tagged. The tags shall be waterproof and provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) Geoduck licence number (G Tab); (iii) harvest date; (iv) Geoduck Management Area (GMA), e.g. 24D01c; (v) Area and Subarea, e.g. 24-4; (vi) location of catch (bed code(s) where possible), e.g. 24-4-1(1); and (vii) common product name, i.e. Geoduck Clam or Horse Clam.

An example of a tag is illustrated in the current Geoduck and Horse Clam Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

(e) All Sea Cucumber received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and shall provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) licence tab number; (iii) harvest date; (iv) harvest Subarea; (v) location of catch; and (vi) common product name, i.e. Sea Cucumber.

(f) All Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and marked with

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la loi
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

the vessel name and vessel registration number.

(g) The marking on containers, as required by the conditions of licence for the catcher vessel, shall not be removed, altered or obscured in any way.

(3) Validation and Harvest Log:

A copy of the validation and harvest log received from the master of the licensed catcher vessel shall accompany the shellfish to the designated port.

(4) Locations permitted for the landing of shellfish:

(a) Geoduck and Horse Clam shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries off the east coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Port Hardy Port McNeill Campbell River Heriot Bay Lund Westview Comox Deep Bay French Creek Nanaimo Ladysmith Chemainus Cowichan Bay Sidney (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(ii) For fisheries off the west coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Sooke Port Alberni Ucluelet Tofino Gold River Zeballos Fair Harbour Winter Harbour Coal Harbour (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Port Hardy Prince Rupert Port Edward Bella Bella Masset Queen Charlotte City/Sandspit

(b) Sea Cucumber shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries in waters off the east coast of Vancouver Island: Port Hardy Campbell River Port McNeill Sechelt Herriot Bay Egmont Kelsey Bay Lund French Creek Powell River Pender Harbour Sidney Squirrel Cove on Cortes Island

(ii) For fisheries in waters off the west coast of Vancouver Island: Tofino.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Prince Rupert Port Edward Queen Charlotte City Moresby Camp Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(c) Red Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Queen Charlotte City Masset Prince Rupert Port Edward Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Coal Harbour Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Campbell River Nanaimo Sidney Sooke Victoria Ucluelet Tofino Vancouver

(d) Green Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Prince Rupert Port Edward (ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Telegraph Cove Campbell River Brown's Bay Sidney Sooke Victoria Vancouver

(5) Validation: (a) All shellfish shall be validated at the point and time the fish is landed. (b) All weights shall be determined using a scale approved by Industry

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Canada. (c) The vessel master shall provide the observer with a hard copy of the validation and harvest log upon completion of each validation. (d) The vessel master shall provide to the observer access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during the landing.

Section 4

This Section applies to transporting Roe Herring.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"container" means a bag, box, tray, tote, frozen block or anything that contains fish but not including a fish pen.

"fishery manager" means the individual who has been identified to the fleet on the fishing grounds during broadcasts on 78A VHF, as the individual responsible for management of the Roe Herring fishery in that area.

"validated" means roe herring that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the current Roe Herring Seine Pool Fishery Validation Record or the current Roe Herring Gillnet Pool Fishery Validation Record.

(1) Weighing of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring shall be weighed using a scale which is accurate and has been approved by Industry Canada.

(b) All Roe Herring that was caught using gill net gear shall be weighed and recorded at the time it is transferred to this vessel.

(2) Sorting of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring received by this licensed vessel shall be landed and validated.

(b) No person shall sort, by any means, Roe Herring prior to landing and validating the fish.

(3) Notification of intent to leave the fishing grounds:

(a) Seine Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) the name of the vessel(s) that caught the fish; and (iii) the estimated weight of roe herring on board the transport vessel.

(b) Gill Net Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using gill net gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) a listing of the gill net licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught; and (iii) the weight of roe herring received from each licence pool.

(4) Locations permitted for landing of Roe Herring:

Port Edward French Creek Prince Rupert Metro Vancouver Quadra Island

(5) Validation by an observer:

(a) No Roe Herring shall be landed unless the vessel has hailed-in, received a confirmation number and the landing has been approved by an observer.

(b) Prior to landing, the vessel master shall notify an observer by telephoning (866) 930-4000. To receive a confirmation number, the vessel master shall provide the following information:

(i) vessel name and vessel registration number of the vessel landing the roe herring; (ii) name of the port and specific location where the Roe Herring will be landed; (iii) location where, and date when, Roe Herring was caught; (iv) if the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the name of the vessel(s) which caught the fish and the estimated weight of Roe Herring on board the transport vessel; (v) if the Roe Herring was caught by gill net gear, a listing of the gillnet licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught and the weight of Roe Herring received from each licence pool; (vi) name of the company, fish processor or buyer that is receiving or buying the Roe Herring at the landing port; and (vii) anticipated time of arrival at the landing port.

(c) All Roe Herring transported under this licence shall be validated at the point and time of landing and this weight shall be the landed weight.

(d) All fish on board the vessel shall be landed at the same time and location and once offloading has started the vessel shall not leave the dock with herring on board unless written authorization to do so has been given by the observer.

(e) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of net weights by deducting the weight of the container and ice. The containers shall be accurately weighed in the presence of an observer.

(f) The vessel master shall provide access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, to the observer verifying the landing at any time during the landing or at the conclusion of the landing.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

396334

SALMON TROLL Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAT 58 2017

SALMON TROLL Licence 2017 — Date Issued: 07 Jun 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing — Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2018

Licence Holder:

FIN: 44445 **s.19(1)**

LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
727 2ND AVE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H4

Designated Vessel:

VRN 25688
DOT 368751
Vessel HELEN H
Vessel OAL 10.97 Meters
Gross Tonnage 23.66 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 18.42 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]
CHRISTINE JEAN WESLEY
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA F

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, 101 to 110, 130 and 142

Species: SALMON

Gear: TROLL

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON, AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 07 Jun 2017

Licence Serial No.: 431429

Pages 9820 to / à 9901

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 10240 to / à 10321

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

396335

SALMON TROLL Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAT 43 2017

SALMON TROLL Licence 2017 Date Issued: 07 Jun 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2018

Licence Holder:

FIN: 44445

LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
727 2ND AVE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H4

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 25940
DOT 369628
Vessel SHERRY SHAN
Vessel OAL 11.28 Meters
Gross Tonnage 41.12 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 22.41 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
KENNETH LEONARD LAWSON
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA F

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, 101 to 110, 130 and 142

Species: SALMON

Gear: TROLL

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON, AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 07 Jun 2017

Licence Serial No.: 431430

Pages 9904 to / à 9985

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 10240 to / à 10321

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

396337

SALMON TROLL Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAT 66 2017

SALMON TROLL Licence 2017 Date Issued: 15 Jun 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2018

Licence Holder:

FIN: 44445

LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND

727 2ND AVE WEST

PRINCE RUPERT BC

V8J 1H4

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:

VRN 28188

DOT C15773BC

Vessel LADY TRISH

Vessel OAL 10.67 Meters

Gross Tonnage 25.47 Cubic Meters

Net Tonnage 19.81 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]

WILLIAM WESLEY

[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA F

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, 101 to 110, 130 and 142

Species: SALMON

Gear: TROLL

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR

(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,

(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON, AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 15 Jun 2017

Licence Serial No.: 431432

Pages 9988 to / à 10069

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 10240 to / à 10321

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

396342

SALMON TROLL Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAT 62 2017

SALMON TROLL Licence 2017 Date Issued: 15 Jun 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2018

Licence Holder:

FIN: 44445

LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND **s.19(1)**

727 2ND AVE WEST

PRINCE RUPERT BC

V8J 1H4

Designated Vessel:

VRN 24787

DOT 395371

Vessel P E 260

Vessel OAL 10.72 Meters

Gross Tonnage 34.49 Cubic Meters

Net Tonnage 19.58 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]

FLOYD NORMAN SAMPSON

[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA F

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, 101 to 110, 130 and 142

Species: SALMON

Gear: TROLL

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON, AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 15 Jun 2017

Licence Serial No.: 431437

Pages 10072 to / à 10153
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas de la
page 10240

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

396350

SALMON TROLL Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAT 50 2017

SALMON TROLL Licence 2017 — Date Issued: 07 Jun 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing — Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2018

Licence Holder:
FIN: 44445
LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
727 2ND AVE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H4

Designated Vessel:
VRN 23760
DOT 188312
Vessel DIANE B
Vessel OAL 12.75 Meters
Gross Tonnage 42.45 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 28.16 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: 49652
LOREBURN FISHING LTD.
4613 WESTRIDGE DR
KELOWNA BC
V1W 3A7

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA F
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, 101 to 110, 130 and 142

Species: SALMON

Gear: TROLL

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17

Canada

010154

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON, AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.
TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 07 Jun 2017
Licence Serial No.: 431445

Pages 10156 to / à 10237

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 10240 to / à 10321

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

396375

SALMON TROLL Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAT 1 2017

SALMON TROLL Licence 2017 Date Issued: 09 Jun 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2018

Licence Holder:
FIN: 100409
SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
504 NAANII ROAD
PO BOX 589
MASSET BC
V0T 1M0

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 29619
DOT 10K9786
Vessel SHAWNA NICOLE
Vessel OAL 10.95 Meters
Gross Tonnage 25.47 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 19.81 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
ANDREW JACKIE TAIT
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA F
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, 101 to 110, 130 and 142
Species: SALMON
Gear: TROLL

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 09 Jun 2017

Licence Serial No.: 431470

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Version Date: 06-Jun-2017

CONDITIONS OF 2017/2018 COMMUNAL SALMON AREA F LICENCE Licence Period: April 1, 2017 to March 31, 2018

Authority

The Department of Fisheries and Oceans has authority to set licence conditions under section 5 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and subsection 22(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations for the proper management and control of fisheries and the conservation and protection of fish.

Persons fishing under authority of this licence may only do so in accordance with the conditions stated below.

Also, it is the responsibility of individual fish harvesters to be informed of, and comply with, the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, in addition to these conditions.

For information on management of salmon fisheries, obtain a copy of the current Northern BC Salmon - Integrated Fisheries Management Plan. The Management Plan is intended for general information purposes only. Where there is a discrepancy between the Plan and the regulations or conditions, the regulations and conditions prevail.

PART 1

Application

This Part applies to fishing for salmon.

Definitions

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"barbless hook" includes a barbed hook, the barb of which has been compressed so that it is in complete contact with the shaft of the hook.

"Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of a Cancel Trip Report (see subsection 4(7)).

"Catch Reporting Service Provider" means a company, organization or individual authorized by the Department to distribute salmon harvest logs and to process certain in-season and post-season reports required by these conditions of licence. Detailed information regarding the Catch Reporting Service Provider will be released by Fishery Notice prior to the fishing season. For additional information on the authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider for 2016, contact your fishery manager.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"Chinook Quota Reallocation Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by the authorized program Resource Manager certifying completion of a Chinook quota reallocation transaction (see subsection 1(1)(d)).

"Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of a Daily Catch Report (see subsection 4(5)).

"day" means a calendar day, beginning at 00:01 h and ending at 23:59 h.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"Electronic Logbook" (E-Log) means a computer application approved by the Department that captures commercial catch and other fishery-related information in an electronic format. The computer application shall transmit this information into the Salmon Fishery Database using the data specifications set out by the Department.

"End Fishing Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of an End Fishing Report (see subsection 4(9)).

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means the unique identification number issued to fishers by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

"fishery opening" means a period during which fish may be caught under authority of this licence pursuant to the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993.

"fishing trip" means the time between leaving a port to commence commercial salmon fishing and the return to a port or the landing of catch.

"harvest log" means the record of fishing activities required to be kept under these conditions of licence and applies to both hard copy (paper) versions and electronic (E-Log) versions unless otherwise specified.

"Hours Fished" means the number of hours spent in an area open to commercial fishing where the licensed vessel is engaged in any fishing activities, including but not limited to, all activities related to setting, hauling, picking, cleaning, and transiting between sets. "landing" means the removal of fish from the licensed vessel, whether to a shore-based facility or to a packer.

"observer" means a person designated by the Regional Director-General to carry out duties described in subsection 39(2) of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of a Pause Fishing Report (see subsection 4(6)).

"Salmon Fishery Database" means a restricted-access computer database

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

maintained by the Department, which stores information required by these conditions to be reported to the Department.

"TAC" means Total Allowable Catch.

"Trip Identification Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of a Start Fishing Report (see subsection 4(4)).

"Vessel Registration Number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

"week" means a calendar week, beginning at 00:01 h Sunday and ending at 23:59 h the following Saturday.

1. Communal Conditions (1) Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

(2) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

Designations are personal and non-transferable.

(3) Size of fish permitted to be taken: (a) No person shall catch and retain a Halibut that is less than (i) 81.3 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the tip of the lower jaw with the mouth closed and passing over the pectoral fin to the extreme end of the middle of the tail; or (ii) where the head has been removed, 61 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the base of the pectoral fin at its most anterior point to the extreme end of the middle of the tail.

(b) No person shall catch and retain a Sablefish that is less than (i) 55 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (ii) where the head has been removed, 39 cm in length, measured from the origin of the first dorsal fin to the fork of the tail.

(c) No person shall catch and retain a lingcod that is less than (i) 65 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail; or (ii) where the head has been removed, 50 cm in length measured along the shortest length of the body to the tip of the tail.

(4) Identification of fishing vessel and gear: (a) The designated vessel shall be identified in accordance with section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations. (b) All fishing gear shall be identified in accordance with sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

2. Species and quantities of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) Species of fish: (a) Subject to variation of the close times set out in the Pacific

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

Fishery Regulations, 1993, this licence authorizes the licensed vessel to retain the following species to the maximum amount set out: (i) Chinook Salmon.....0.4149 percent of the 2017 Area F Total Allowable Catch (TAC); (ii) Chum Salmon.....no limit; (iii) Coho Salmon.....no limit; (iv) Pink Salmon.....no limit; and (v) Sockeye Salmon.....no limit.

(b) The 2017 Area F TAC for Chinook Salmon will be posted at:

http://notices.dfo-mpo.gc.ca

and at any DFO office in the form of a fishery notice. The Area F TAC may be modified in-season by subsequent fishery notices.

(c) Fishing for Chinook shall cease when the maximum set out in subsection 1(1)(a)(i) is reached.

(d) Subsection 1(1)(a)(i) may be amended in season to reflect the transfer of share to or from another licence holder. This transfer of share shall be assigned a Chinook Quota Reallocation Confirmation Number certifying completion of a Chinook quota reallocation. At all times while at sea, the vessel master shall have onboard the licensed vessel a record of all Chinook Quota Reallocation Confirmation Numbers provided. The vessel master shall immediately provide these numbers upon demand to a fishery officer, fishery guardian or representative of the Department.

(e) The maximum total uncaught quota that can be held by this licence is equal to three Individual Transferable Quotas which equates to 1.245 percent of the 2017 Area F TAC. The amount of uncaught quota shall be determined by fisher-supplied catch reports, dockside validations or a combination of the two.

(f) All rockfish (Sebastes sp.), except Yelloweye, Quillback, China, Tiger and Copper, to a maximum of twenty fish per day (of which a maximum of 5 may be Bocaccio) may be retained as by-catch to salmon fishing authorized by this licence (i.e. during salmon troll open times and when salmon are retained on board the vessel).

(g) The quantity of Yelloweye, Quillback, China, Tiger and Copper rockfish permitted to be taken is zero.

(h) The retention of Pacific Mackerel or Jack Mackerel is permitted as by-catch during openings for a type of vessel licensed for Salmon Area F.

(2) Catch prohibited on board the licensed vessel while fishing: (a) Subject to subsection 1(2)(d), no salmon of species that are not permitted to be retained under the authority of this licence at the time and area being fished shall be on board the licensed vessel. (b) No salmon caught under the authority of another salmon licence shall be on board the licensed vessel. For clarity, all Chinook on board the vessel shall be counted against the vessel's Area F Chinook quota. (c) Any fish that have been landed and validated. (d) Subsection 1(2)(a), does not apply to fish being held

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

temporarily in revival tanks as required.

3. Waters in which and times when fishing is permitted:

Salmon Area F: waters of Areas 1 to 11, 101 to 111, 130 and 142, for a species of salmon by troll gear, in those areas and during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category C licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for that species of salmon with a type of vessel licensed for Salmon Area F, in that area and during that time.

4. The fishing gear permitted to be used and the manner in which it may be used:

(1) Salmon troll gear with single barbless hooks only during all salmon troll fisheries.

(2) The vessel licensed for Salmon Area F shall not have more than six gurdies installed or more than six lines in the aggregate, that are used or installed.

(3) While fishing for salmon, the licensed vessel shall be equipped with a revival tank, the purpose of which is to temporarily hold and revive injured or stressed fish which the vessel is prohibited from retaining. Those salmon and steelhead that are lethargic or appear dead shall be placed in the revival tank until revived to a vigorous condition or for at least one hour and then shall be released back into the water from which they were caught in the manner that causes the least harm.

The revival tank shall: (a) be constructed of non-transparent material; (b) either consist of a single compartment with minimum inside dimensions of 90 cm x 40 cm x 40 cm, or consist of two or more compartments each with minimum inside dimensions of 100 cm X 20 cm X 40 cm; (c) have a separate tight fitting lid for each compartment, made of non-transparent material; (d) have a separate inlet and outlet for each compartment; (e) have a separate release mechanism for each compartment that will allow revived fish to be released without being handled; (f) be in operation while hooks are in the water and at all times when fish are being held in the tank; (g) at all times while in operation, be full of water that is continually exchanged with water drawn directly from overboard, at a minimum rate of 36 litres (7.9 Imp gal) per minute; (h) be kept clean and in operable condition; and (i) shall not be used for any purpose other than that outlined above.

5. Fishing Reports:

(1) The person identified as the vessel master in subsection 4(4)(c)(iii) shall be on board the fishing vessel and shall be considered to be the vessel master responsible for all fishing, vessel handling and reporting activities, including fish slips, for the duration of the fishing trip.

(2) If a new vessel master assumes operation of the vessel during a fishing trip, a new start fishing report shall be made and a new Trip Identification number acquired, as set out in subsection 4(4)(c).

(3) Failure to provide all required information will be considered a failure to report

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

and will be treated as a failure to comply with these conditions.

(4) Start Fishing Report: (a) Prior to beginning fishing on a fishing trip and not earlier than one week prior to initiating fishing activity, the vessel master shall: (i) inactivate all previous Trip Identification Numbers applicable to this licence by completion of either End Trip Reports or Cancel Trip Reports; (ii) make a Start Fishing Report and obtain a new Trip Identification Number; and (iii) record the Trip Identification Number in the appropriate space in the harvest log.

(b) To make a Start Fishing Report and obtain a new Trip Identification Number, the vessel master shall ensure that all Pause Fishing, End Fishing, Cancel Fishing and Daily Catch Reports for all previous fishing trips have been completed.

(c) To obtain a Trip Identification Number, the vessel master using a paper harvest log shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number and paper harvest log page number; (ii) Salmon Licence Area; (iii) vessel master's name and vessel master's Fisher Identification Number; and (iv) intended date, time and Area fishing will begin.

(d) The vessel master using an electronic harvest log shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(5) Daily Catch Reports: (a) Under the circumstances set out below, the vessel master shall: (i) obtain a Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number for each Daily Catch Record; and (ii) record the Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number in the appropriate space of the Daily Catch Record in the paper harvest log.

(b) The vessel master shall record the Daily Catch Report Confirmation Numbers in the harvest log: (i) not later than 24 hours following the completion of a fishery opening; and (ii) for fisheries that last longer than seven (7) days, not later than 24 hours after entering a port where telecommunications are available.

(c) To obtain a Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master using a paper harvest log shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number and paper harvest log page number; (ii) Salmon Licence Area; (iii) the Trip Identification Number obtained when the Start-Fishing Report was made; and (v) for each date and Area fished: (A) date fished; (B) Area fished; (C) number of hours fished; (D) Subarea(s)fished; (E) whether retained catch is frozen or iced; (F) number of fish caught and retained by species category as indicated in the harvest log; (G) number of fish caught and released by species category as indicated in the harvest log; and (H) number of non-fish (i.e. turtles, birds and mammals) encountered by species category.

(d) The vessel master using an electronic harvest log shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(6) Pause Fishing Report: (a) Under the circumstances set out below, the vessel master shall: (i) obtain a Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Number for each day of a fishing trip on which no fishing occurred; and (ii) record the Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Number in the appropriate space in the harvest log.

(b) The vessel master shall record the Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Numbers in the harvest log: (i) not later than 24 hours following the completion of a fishery opening; and (ii) for fisheries that last longer than seven (7) days, not later than 24 hours after entering a port where telecommunications are available.

(c) To obtain a Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master using a paper harvest log shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number; (ii) paper harvest log page number; (iii) Salmon Licence Area; (iv) Trip Identification Number obtained when the Start Fishing Report was made; (v) date on which no fishing occurred; and (vi) Management Area in which the vessel master had intended to fish on that date.

(d) The vessel master using an electronic harvest log shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message. Note: Pause Fishing Reports shall not to be used in the place of an End Fishing Report when vessels return to port.

(7) Cancel Trip Report: (a) If no fishing occurs on a planned fishing trip for which a Trip Identification Number was obtained the vessel master shall: (i) obtain a Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number; and (ii) record the Cancel Trip Report Confirmation number in the appropriate space in the harvest log.

(b) The Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number shall be recorded in the harvest log within 72 hours of the time given on the Start Fishing Report as the intended time to start fishing.

(c) To obtain a Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master using a paper harvest log shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number and paper harvest log page number; (ii) Salmon Licence Area; and (iii) intended date, time and Area where fishing was to have begun.

(d) The vessel master using an electronic harvest log shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(8) Interim Reports: Upon demand of a fishery officer, fishery guardian or a representative of the Department, the vessel master shall immediately provide orally

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

in person or by radio, or in writing, any or all of the following information that may be requested: (a) an accurate estimate of the amount of fish on board the vessel as well as fish caught and released; (b) information concerning the location of catch, rate of catch and method of transporting of the catch; and (c) the name and location of the person or company buying the catch.

(9) End Fishing Report: (a) Not later than 24 hours following the end of a fishing trip and prior to commencing a subsequent fishing trip, the vessel master shall: (i) make and End Fishing Report and obtain a unique End-Fishing Report Confirmation Number for each Trip Identification Number; and (ii) record the End-Fishing Report Confirmation Number in the appropriate space in the harvest log.

(b) To obtain an End Fishing Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master using a paper harvest log shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number; (ii) paper harvest log page number; (iii) Salmon Licence Area; (iv) Trip Identification Number from the most recent completed fishing trip; and (v) last date, time and Area fished.

(c) The vessel master using an electronic harvest log shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(10) Nil Reports (a) In the event that a licence is issued but not fished, the licence holder shall ensure that a Nil Report for the season is submitted by April 30, 2018.

(b) Submitting a nil report: (i) If a harvest log was issued, complete the Nil Report form that was included in the harvest log, and return it with the harvest log to your logbook Catch Reporting Service Provider. The Nil Report form shall include the vessel name, vessel registration number and the licence number(s), and it shall be signed by the licence holder; or (ii) If no logbook service arrangements were made, a letter shall be sent to the Department stating that the licence(s) were not fished. The letter shall include the vessel name, vessel registration number and licence number(s), and it shall be signed by the licence holder.

(iii) Nil reports shall be delivered to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Salmon Catch Monitoring Unit Pacific Biological Station 3190 Hammond Bay Road Nanaimo, B.C. V9T 6N7 Tel: (250) 756-7000

Note: transferring quota from a licence does not constitute fishing; thus, if quota was transferred from a licence, but no fishing occurred under that licence, a Nil Report is required.

6. Harvest Log

Unless otherwise specified below, this section applies to both the paper harvest log and electronic harvest log. (1) The vessel master shall maintain a harvest log of all

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

harvest operations. The format of the harvest log shall meet the requirements set out by the Department. For further information, a sample of the paper harvest log page can be found in the current Northern BC Salmon Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

(a) To obtain an approved paper harvest log, the vessel master shall contact the Catch Reporting Service Provider, prior to the first fishing trip of the season.

(b) To obtain an approved electronic harvest log (E-log), the vessel master shall contact the Catch Reporting Service Provider, prior to the first fishing trip of the season.

(2) If the paper harvest log contains more than one page, the pages shall be bound in such a manner that the removal of a page cannot be performed without leaving evidence of said removal.

(3) Each page shall be numbered sequentially.

(4) A carbon copy shall be made for each page of the paper harvest log.

(5) The vessel master shall ensure that the information recorded in the harvest log is complete and accurate.

(6) The vessel master shall print and sign their name and FIN beside each Daily Catch Record made in the paper harvest log.

(7) Recording of harvest log data: (a) Daily Catch Records: (i) Shall be recorded in the harvest log for each day and Management Area fished, by no later than 08:00 h of the following day, and before any fish are landed.

(ii) A separate line on the Daily Catch Record page shall be used to record any additional catch harvested in the same calendar day following a landing.

(iii) For each date and Area fished, the vessel master shall ensure the following information is recorded in the harvest log: (A) date fished; (B) Area fished; (C) number of hours fished; (D) number of sets; (E) depth of the net fished, in meshes; (F) Subarea(s) fished; (G) number of fish caught and retained by species or type as indicated on the Daily Catch Record page of the harvest log; (H) number of fish caught and released by species or type as indicated on the Daily Catch Record page of the harvest log; and (I) number of non-fish (i.e. turtles, birds and mammals) encountered by species or type.

(iv) The vessel master using an electronic harvest log shall submit this information by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message. (b) Pause Fishing Records: (i) The vessel master shall ensure that the Pause Fishing Reports are recorded in the harvest log not later than: (A) not later than 24 hours following the completion of a fishery opening; and (B) for fisheries that last longer than seven (7) days, not later than 24 hours after entering a port where telecommunications are available.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

(ii) For each day of a fishing trip on which no fishing occurred, the vessel master shall ensure the following information is recorded in the harvest log: (A) Salmon Licence Area; (B) Trip Identification Number obtained when the Start Fishing Report was made; (C) date on which no fishing occurred; and (D) Area in which the vessel master had intended to fish on that date.

(iii) The vessel master using an electronic harvest log shall submit this information by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(d) Cancel Trip Records: (i) The vessel master shall ensure that the Cancel Fishing Record is recorded in the harvest log not later than 72 hours following the time given on the Start Fishing Report as the intended time to start fishing.

(ii) For each fishing trip where no fishing occurred, the vessel master shall ensure the following information is recorded in the harvest log: (A) Salmon Licence Area; and (B) intended date, time and Area where fishing was to have begun.

(iii) The vessel master using an electronic harvest log shall submit this information by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(e) End Fishing Records: (i) the vessel master shall ensure that the End Fishing Record is recorded in the harvest log not later than 24 hours following the end of a fishing trip and prior to commencing a subsequent fishing trip.

(8) The harvest log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel when the vessel is participating in a fishery opening and when travelling to or from a fishery opening.

(9) The harvest log shall contain data pertaining to a single vessel only.

(10) The harvest log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery officer or a fishery guardian.

(11) All recording in the paper harvest log shall be in ink. If an error is made while completing an entry, the entry shall be crossed out and initialled by the vessel master.

(12) Erasure of an entry in the log is not permitted.

(13)(a) If a harvest log in which harvest information has been recorded is lost or destroyed and no complete records of that harvest information survive, the licence holder shall submit a notarized Statutory Declaration that the harvest log was lost or destroyed to the Catch Reporting Service Provider. (b) The carbon copies of all pages from the paper harvest log with harvest information would represent a complete record of harvest information. The harvest log shall be replaced prior to any subsequent fishing trips.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(14)(a) Subject to subsection 5(16), the licence holder shall ensure that all paper harvest logs issued, whether used to record fishing or not, are delivered to the issuing Catch Reporting Service Provider by April 30, 2017 and that all records recorded in those paper harvest logs are entered into the Salmon Catch Database by December 31, 2017. Returned harvest logs shall contain the original copies of all pages issued.

(b) Carbon copies from the completed paper harvest log(s) shall be retained by the licence holder until December 31, 2017. In cases where the harvest log(s) is (are) lost during delivery to the Catch Reporting Service Provider, images of these carbon copies (either fax or photocopy images) shall be delivered forthwith to the Catch Reporting Service Provider as a backup.

(15) Where a licensed fishing vessel has been leased to a fisher who is different from the named licence holder, the lessee shall be responsible for the submission of the harvest log.

7. Catch Monitoring

All vessels are required to take on board an observer when requested to do so by the Regional Director-General for the Pacific Region.

Note: The phone number and office hours for the "At-Sea Observer Service Provider" will be posted via Fishery Notice.

Fishery Notices can be viewed on the DFO website at http://notices.dfo-mpo.gc.ca.

8. The transhipping of fish from vessel to vessel is not permitted.

9. Landing of catch

(1) Reporting of landings from vessels that have retained Chinook Salmon: On the day prior to landing of any species of fish from vessels that have retained Chinook Salmon, between 0700 and 1700 hours, the vessel master shall phone J.O. Thomas and Associates at 1-888-624-2646 (1-888-624-COHO) and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) name and Fisher Identification Number of the vessel master; (d) contact phone number; (e) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (f) name of fish buying station where fish are to be landed; (g) Management Area (s) and Subarea(s) that were fished; (h) species; (i) product type; and (j) number of pieces.

(2) Verification by an observer of the number of fish landed:

(a) An observer shall be present during any landing of any species of fish from vessels that have retained Chinook Salmon ato record the number of fish landed by species. (b) An observer shall verify the number of Chinook Salmon on board caught under this Area F licence within 5 days of a Chinook Salmon closure. (c) All landings from vessels that have retained Chinook Salmon shall occur at one of the following locations: (i) Prince Rupert/Port Edward; (ii) Masset; (iii) Queen Charlotte; (iv) Port

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

Hardy; (v) Campbell River; (vi) Nanaimo; or (vii) Vancouver.

10. Fish Slips

(1) The vessel master shall provide records, in the form commonly known as a fish slip or sales slip, of all fish caught and retained under authority of this licence.

(2) A fish slip shall be completed for each landing.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure that each fish slip contains the following information: (i) vessel name; (ii) vessel registration number; (iii) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (iv) name of the tally person; (v) name of the fish buying station accepting delivery or the location of public sales; (vi) date of landing; (vii) time of landing; (viii) number of days fished in each Area; (ix) landed weight of each species by grade and method of dressing reported separately in pounds; (x) number of pieces landed for each species by grade and method of dressing of fish; (xi) price paid per pound, by species; and (xii) total catch value of all species.

(4) The vessel master, or the person delivering the fish, shall print their name and sign the fish slip once completed. (5) The vessel master shall submit slips not later than seven days after landing. Slips shall be mailed to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Fisheries and Aquaculture Management Branch, FM Data Unit

200-401 Burrard Street Vancouver BC V6C 3S4

(6) Where the vessel is licensed for more than one Salmon Area, catch from each Salmon Area shall be reported on separate fish slips.

Fish slips may be downloaded and printed at http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html. Fish slip books may also be ordered from the printer at user cost at http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html. Phone (604) 666-2716 for more information.

11. Seabird Avoidance

(1) Fishers shall take precautions to avoid fishing among seabirds.

Note: Fishers are requested to retain all dead birds which are entangled and to release live and unharmed birds by placing them in the water. Please check all birds for metal bird bands (rings) on the leg. If a bird is banded please contact Laurie Wilson with the band number and capture date and location at 1-866-431-2473 (BIRD) or by the email below. Handle birds with gloves, double bag dead birds and label each bird with date, time, and location and store them on ice. Please call your local charter patrol to organize pick-up or drop them off at a local DFO office. Alternatively, please send photographs of birds with a reference object such as a

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

coin, and the date, time and location to laurie.wilson@canada.ca. Your names and vessel names do not need to be identified or included.

12. Species At Risk

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that: (a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

13. Fisheries specifics

(1) Retention and delivery of Chinook and Coho Salmon heads.

(a) Subject to subsection 11(1)(b), the vessel master shall ensure that: (i) all heads of Chinook and Coho Salmon that are removed prior to landing are retained. The retained portion of each head shall include the upper portion of the head extending from the tip of the snout to a cut travelling from the top of the head, passing 1 cm behind the eye, and ending at the back corner of the mouth; (ii) all retained Chinook and Coho heads shall be stored in yellow plastic bags provided for this purpose by the Department ("Chinook/Coho head bags"); (iii) each head bag shall contain only the heads from a single week (Sunday to Saturday) of fishing; (iv) each head bag containing heads shall be sealed and labelled with a label provided for this purpose by the Department; (v) all labels shall be accurately completed, including: (A) the Vessel Name; (B)Vessel Registration Number; (C)Trip ID number; (D) the dates between which the enclosed heads were caught; and (E) the Management Area(s) in which the enclosed heads were caught; (vi) all retained heads shall be frozen within 12 hours and kept frozen until delivery; and (vii) all retained heads shall be delivered as follows: A) If delivering Chinook and/or Coho catch at a fish landing station, all heads on board shall be delivered to the same fish landing station. J.O. Thomas and Associates shall be notified of the head delivery 24 hours prior to landing, by calling 1-800-663-3344, between 0800 and 1600 hours Monday to Friday, or on the first business day following a week-end landing, giving the name and location of the fish landing station at which the heads have been delivered, and the number of head bags that have been delivered; or (B) If Chinook or Coho Salmon are not delivered to a fish landing station, heads shall be delivered directly and in person to a J.O. Thomas representative. Arrangements for such deliveries shall be made by calling 1-800-663-3344, between 0800 and 1600 hours Monday to

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Friday. Such deliveries can only be made in Masset, Queen Charlotte City, Prince Rupert or Port Edward.

(b) Subsection 11(1)(a) does not apply to fishing under this licence where DFO issues a Fishery Notice stating that this licence is exempt from subsection (1) for the 2016 salmon fishing season.

Note: Chinook/Coho Head bags and labels will be provided at no cost by the Department, and can be picked up at the following DFO offices between 0800 hours and 1600 hours:

Commissionaire, main entrance, 3190 Hammond Bay Rd., Nanaimo; Mail Room,, 2nd floor reception, 200 - 401 Burrard St, Vancouver; Front counter, main entrance,315 - 940 Alder St. Campbell River Front Counter, main entrance, 4706 Tebo Ave., Port Alberni; Front Counter, main entrance, 8585 Wollason Rd, Port Hardy; Front counter, 417 2nd Ave W, Prince Rupert; Front Counter, 137 Bay St, Queen Charlotte City; Front Counter, 12551 No. 1 Road, Richmond; and Front Counter, 4250 Commerce Circle, Victoria Alternatively, shipment can be arranged. Phone DFO toll-free at 1-866-483-9994 for more information.

COMMUNAL PART 2 [February 15, 2017]

This Part applies to fishing for groundfish under the authority of this licence.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"at-sea observer file number" means a number provided by the employer of a designated groundfish at-sea observer to uniquely identify a groundfish fishing trip upon which a designated at-sea observer has been embarked.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor groundfish fishing activities, examine and measure fishing gear and to conduct related activities while at sea.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish electronic hail service provider" means Electric Edge Systems Group Inc. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish hail service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated observer" means a corporation designated pursuant to section 39.1 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to provide individuals designated as observers to

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

monitor the landing of fish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of fish caught and retained.

"designated groundfish dockside observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

"dual fishing" means fishing for and retaining groundfish, under the authority of this commercial licence and an Aboriginal organization's FSC communal fishing licence issued under Section 4 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, on the same fishing trip.

"dual fishing designation" means designation by an Aboriginal organization as required under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, expressly authorizing a vessel and individuals to fish under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

"dual fishing designation certificate" means a properly completed document issued by an Aboriginal organization confirming designation to fish under an FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

"electronic hail (e-hail) program" means an electronic-based hail program that meets the minimum specifications set out in subsection 11(3) of these conditions.

"electronic monitoring (EM) system" means an electronic-based monitoring system that meets the minimum specifications set out in section 14 of these conditions.

"fish pen" means an underwater enclosure, attached to the shore of the land or to the seabed, designed to hold live fish.

"Fishery Operations System (FOS)" means the Department's database into which all catch data shall be entered.

"food, social and ceremonial fish" or "FSC" means fish caught under the authority of a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations for the food, social and ceremonial needs of the Aboriginal organization that holds the licence.

"FSC Communal Fishing Licence" is a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations for the harvest of fish for an Aboriginal organization's FSC use, and does not permit sale.

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means a unique identification number issued by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

"Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN)" means the unique number certifying that an EM system has been installed and is fully functional.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"Groundfish Management Area(s) (GMA)" means the waters enumerated below, comprised of the Areas and Subareas as set out: "3C": Areas 21, 23, 24, 121 and 123 and Subareas 124-1 to 124-3 and 125-6, combined; "3D": Areas 25, 26 and 126 and Subareas 27-2 to 27-11, 124-4, 125-1 to 125-5, 127-1 and 127-2, combined; "4B": Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29 and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13 and 12-15 to 12-48, combined; "5A": Areas 11 and 111 and Subareas 12-14, 27-1, 127-3, 127-4 and 130-1, combined; "5B": Areas 7 to 10 and 108 to 110 and Subareas 102-3, 107-2, 107-3, 130-2 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies south of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined; "5C": Areas 6 and 106 and Subareas 2-1 to 2-19, 102-2, 105-2 and 107-1, combined; "5D": Areas 3 to 5, 103 and 104 and Subareas 1-2 to 1-5, 101-4 to 101-10, 102-1 and 105-1, combined; and "5E": Area 142 and Subareas 1-1, 2-31 to 2-100 and 101-1 to 101-3 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies north of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined.

"Hail-in Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to landing fish. (See section 15)

"Hail-out Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to embarking on a fishing trip. (See section 11)

"Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log" means the log that meets the requirements of the Department and serves as the official catch record for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"Integrated Groundfish Validation Record" means the official catch record provided by the designated groundfish dockside observer for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"landed" means having offloaded catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"other rockfish" means the species listed in Appendix 1 to this Part

"Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN)" means the unique number assigned by a groundfish dockside observer and recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Log certifying that a vessel is not in an overage position for any species per groundfish management area group.

"unique identification number" means a unique number the Aboriginal organization must assign to a dual fishing designation certificate to differentiate it from any other dual fishing designation certificates it may issue.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

1. Species, gear and quantities of fish that are permitted (all species are as referred to in Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993):

(1) When hailed out on a directed Spiny Dogfish (by hook and line gear) trip, the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear:

(a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight)

(b) Lingcod by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: The quantity of lingcod caught in Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 400 pounds (181 kg) (round weight). (c) Skate by hook and line gear: The quantity of skate caught in Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29, and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 6,000 pounds (2,722 kg) (round weight). (d) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (e) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: The combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed the greater of 500 pounds (227 kg) or 2 percent of Spiny Dogfish landed

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

per trip (round weight). (f) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (g) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(2) When hailed out on a directed lingcod trip (by hook and line gear, other than longline gear), the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: (a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) (b) The retention of skate by hook and line gear is not permitted. (c) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (d) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: (i) Subject to subsection 1(2)(d)(ii), the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight); (ii) When landing greater than 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) of lingcod, the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 750 pounds (340 kg) (round weight). (e) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of lingcod (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of lingcod (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (f) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(3) Octopus caught incidentally may be used for bait and shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log but cannot be landed.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that a current and valid licence amendment is on board the vessel while fishing.

2. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

3. Designated fishers:

(1) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

(2) Designations are personal and non-transferable.

4. Size of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) No person shall catch and retain a halibut that is less than (a) 81.3 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the tip of the lower jaw with the mouth closed and passing over the pectoral fin to the extreme end of the middle of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 61 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the base of the pectoral fin at its most anterior point to the extreme end of the middle of the tail.

(2) No person shall catch and retain a sablefish that is less than (a) 55 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 39 cm in length, measured from the origin of the first dorsal fin to the fork of the tail.

(3) No person shall catch and retain a lingcod that is less than (a) 65 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 50 cm in length measured along the shortest length of the body to the tip of the tail.

5. Fishing is permitted for those species of fish listed in section 1 of Part 2 of these conditions in those waters, with that gear and during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category C licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for those species, with that gear, in those waters and during that time.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

6. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified in the manner set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) All fishing gear shall be identified in the manner set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

7. Handling of halibut:

(1) All undersized halibut shall be released to the sea with a minimum of injury by: (a) hook straightening; (b) cutting the ganglion near the hook; or (c) carefully removing the hook by twisting it from the halibut with a gaff.

(2) Undersized halibut brought on board the vessel to determine if the minimum size limit of the halibut is met shall be returned to the sea with a minimum of injury.

(3) Subject to subsection 7(4) all halibut shall be landed either: (a) fresh, dressed head-on; or (b) fresh, round head-on.

(4) Where frozen at sea, halibut shall either be landed: (a) dressed head-on; (b) dressed head-off; (c) round head-on; or (d) round head-off.

8. Release of rockfish

No rockfish shall be released to sea

9. Transport requirements:

(1) All fish taken under the authority of this licence, shall be transported by the licensed vessel either directly to land or temporarily to a fish pen and then to land.

(2) No vessel other than the vessel designated to fish under this licence shall be used to transport fish taken under the authority of this licence.

(3) Any fish that have been transported to a fish pen by the licensed vessel shall be transported to land by the same vessel when the fish are removed from the fish pen. This applies whether the fish are alive or dead.

(4) The vessel fishing under the authority of this licence shall not have on board fish that have been landed and validated.

10. Fish pens:

(1) All fish enclosed in a fish pen shall be from one vessel only.

(2) No fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be stored in a fish pen unless the fish pen is marked with the vessel name and the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

(3) Fish pens shall be marked as follows: (a) all letters and numbers shall be a

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

minimum of 10 cm in height and 5 cm in width; (b) all letters and numbers shall be black and painted or affixed to a white background; and (c) the vessel name and vessel registration number shall be attached to the top surface of the fish pen.

(4) No fish taken by the licensed vessel shall be stored in a fish pen that is marked with the vessel name or vessel registration number of any other vessel.

(5) The licensed vessel shall not remove fish from a fish pen marked with any number other than the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

11. Requirement for Hail-out Report:

Prior to the commencement of a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 11(1). The person identified as the vessel master in subsection 11(1)(c) shall be considered to be the vessel master responsible for all fishing, vessel handling and reporting activities for the duration of the fishing trip.

(1) Hail-out Report to the designated Groundfish hail service provider: Not less than 24 hours prior to leaving port, the vessel master shall make a Hail-out Report and obtain a hail-out number by contacting the designated groundfish hail service provider at 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (d) name of directed groundfish fishery; (e) Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN) or at-sea observer file number; (f) Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN); (g) date of departure; (h) name of departure port; (i) anticipated date, port and location of landing; and (j) whether dual fishing, as described in section 23, will occur. If that is the case, the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate must be stated to the service provider.

(2) The vessel master shall record the hail-out number in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(3) The vessel master shall hail-out for one directed groundfish fishery only.

(4) Salmon troll vessels intending to land lingcod while fishing for salmon under this Part shall make a groundfish Hail-out Report as set out in subsections 11(1) or 11(2).

(5) Cancellation of fishing trip: Should the vessel master decide not to fish after having made a Hail-out Report, the vessel master shall make a Hail-in Report to the designated groundfish hail service provider to indicate that no fishing occurred. The cancelled trip Hail-in Report shall be made not later than three days after making the Hail-out Report.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

12. At-sea monitoring:

(1) Subject to subsection 12(2), when fishing under authority of this licence, at-sea monitoring of all fishing activity is required at all times by means of either: (a) a designated groundfish at-sea observer carried on board the vessel; or (b) the use of a functioning electronic monitoring (EM) system on board the vessel, as described in section 14.

(2) At-sea monitoring of all fishing activity under this licence is not required when less than 500 pounds (227 kg) of lingcod are caught and retained while fishing for salmon by troll gear.

13. Fishing and Related Activity Records:

(1) Fishing activity and catch records. Subject to subsection 13(1)(d), the vessel master shall arrange to have a designated groundfish at-sea observer collect and record the following catch information at sea while fishing under the authority of this licence:

(a) For each fishing trip: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) vessel master's name; (iii) vessel master's FIN , and (iv) name of the designated groundfish at-sea observer.

(b) For each string of fishing gear set: (i) the set date, time, and location described as latitude and longitude in degrees, minutes and seconds or degrees minutes and tenths of minutes of each string of gear set; (ii) the haul date, time and location of each string of gear hauled; (iii) the number of hooks on each string of gear set and hauled; (iv) the type of bait used; (v) the type of hook used; (vi) the total catch in pieces retained by species; and (vii) the total catch by species released back to sea.

(c) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange for catch records to be entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS) within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip.

(d) As an alternative to arranging a designated groundfish at-sea observer, an electronic monitoring (EM) system may be used as described in section 14.

14. Electronic Monitoring (EM) system:

(1) The vessel master shall ensure that a vessel using EM in place of a designated groundfish at-sea observer shall have an EM system that meets the following minimum specifications and component requirements: (a) a video and sensor data-logging engine (control box), equipped with external display lights to verify correct power supply and be connected to a monitor and keyboard, allowing the vessel master to view real time recording of EM imagery, enter time-stamped event markers into the sensor record, and conduct system checks to test system performance; (b) operating software to record imagery during fishing events for analysis; (c) peripheral sensor devices suitable for a fishing-deck work environment,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

including GPS; (d) an electronic hydraulic pressure transducer (where applicable); (e) a winch rotation sensor(where applicable); (f) a minimum of two closed circuit television cameras configured to provide a clear view of the catch retrieval process; and (g) the GPS, hydraulic and winch sensor data shall be logged to a data file at a frequency of once per ten seconds, continuously throughout the fishing trip.

(2) Video images captured by the EM system shall meet the following minimum specifications: (a) image files shall be viewable on Windows Media Player; if a non-standard Windows Media Player Codec is used, it shall be provided to Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. for image analysis; (b) minimum resolution of 640 X 480 dpi and the ability to vary lens choice to ensure an appropriate field of view; (c) imagery shall have a burned-in caption showing vessel identifier, date, time and location; (d) image files shall capture 100 percent of each catch retrieval event, including a 30 minute run-on after each event; (e) image frame rates shall be not less than 5 frames per second for catch retrieval imagery; and (f) image quality shall be sufficient to allow clear identification of the species listed in Appendix 1.

(3) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure all components of the EM system are fully operational and in use during the entire fishing trip from the time the vessel leaves port until the vessel arrives at port to commence the validation of their catch. The EM system shall be continuously powered and not turned off at any time.

(4) If any or all of the EM system equipment becomes inoperative or malfunctions in any way, the vessel master shall immediately contact the provider of the EM system. The vessel master shall work with the provider of the EM system to determine if the EM system can be repaired at sea. If the EM system cannot be repaired at sea, the vessel master shall stop fishing by hauling gear and hailing in as soon as possible.

(5) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure that all catch, whether retained or released, is handled within view of the EM system's closed circuit television cameras in a manner that allows for species identification with the closed circuit television cameras.

(6) The vessel master shall, within 24 hours of the offload event, provide to the EM system service provider all sensor and video data from the EM system for that trip.

(7) The licence holder or the vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider conduct a comparison of the EM sensor and video data with the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log and the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record and then enter the data into the Fishery Operations System.

(8) At the request of the Department, the licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider provide all or any portion of the EM sensor and imagery data to the Department.

15. Requirement for Hail-in Report: Prior to cancelling or completing a trip, the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

vessel master shall report to either the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 15(1)) or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider (as described in subsection 15(2)). (1) Subject to subsection 15(3) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the designated groundfish hail service provider by contacting 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week): (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 23, an estimate in poundage by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Groundfish licence.

(2) Subject to subsection 15(3) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the by contacting the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider via the electronic hail software supplied by the service provider (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 23, an estimate in pounds by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Groundfish licence.

(3) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall file a Hail-in Report indicating that no fish were caught. The vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected by a designated groundfish dockside observer to verify that no fish have been caught.

16. Locations and times at which landing of fish is permitted:

(1) Subject to subsections 16(2), 16(3) and 16(4), all species caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed no later than 23:59 h local time February 27, 2018.

(2) Subject to subsection 16(4), no halibut shall be retained after 12:00 h local time, November 7, 2017. All halibut caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 12:00 h local time November 14, 2017.

(3) Subject to subsection 16(4) no lingcod shall be retained after 23:59 h local time, November 14, 2017. All lingcod caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 23:59 h local time November 21, 2017.

(4) When an Area, Subarea or GMA is closed to fishing for a species and fish of that species taken in that area are on board the vessel, all fish on board the vessel shall be landed not later than three days after the species closure takes effect. This includes all fish that have been temporarily stored in a fish pen.

(5) All fish shall be landed at one of the following locations:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

In Canada:

Ahousat Greater Victoria Prince Rupert Alert Bay Kelsey Bay Quadra Island Beaver Cove Kyuquot Queen Charlotte City Bella Bella Ladysmith Sayward Bella Coola Lund Shearwater Campbell River Masset Sidney Chemainus Metro Vancouver Skidegate Coal Harbour Nanaimo Sointula Comox Port Alberni Sooke Courtenay Port Edward Tofino Cowichan Bay Port Hardy Ucluelet Fair Harbour Port McNeil Winter Harbour French Creek Port Renfrew Zeballos Gold River Powell River

In the United States:

Blaine WA Bellingham WA

(6) All fish shall be landed at a fish buying station licensed under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia), except: (a) fish sold directly to the public under authority of a fisher's vending licence issued under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia); and (b) fish landed in the United States.

17. Tagging of fish:

The vessel master shall ensure all halibut caught under the authority of this licence are tagged upon validation by a groundfish dockside observer.

18. Method permitted for landing of fish from the vessel or fish pen and verification of weight and species of fish caught and retained:

(1) The landing of any fish of any species is not permitted unless a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer is present to authorize the commencement of weight verification.

(2) The weight of all fish shall be verified by a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer.

(3) Subject to subsection 23(5), when any fish taken under the authority of this licence are landed, all fish on board the vessel and all fish that were temporarily stored in a fish pen shall be landed at the same time.

(4) The vessel master shall provide to the observer, a fishery officer or fishery guardian attending the landing, safe access to the vessel, the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, at any time during the landing and at the conclusion of the landing. (a) Where the observer, fishery officer or fishery guardian is required to climb or descend 1.2 m or more, the vessel master shall provide a gangway, ladder or other means of traversing the distance. (b) Where the measures in subsection 18(4)(a) are not available, the vessel master shall proceed under instruction of the observer to the nearest practicable location where the observer may safely enter and exit the vessel.

(5) Once landing has commenced, the vessel shall not leave the landing site unless permission has been received to do so from a groundfish dockside observer.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(6) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when that Hail-in Report indicates that no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall ensure that a designated groundfish dockside observer will be present at the time of arrival and at the location indicated in the Hail-in Report and the vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected to verify that no fish have been caught.

(7) All fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence.

(8) All fish taken under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl, or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of this licence.

19. Method by which the weight of the fish is to be determined:

(1) At the time and place of landing, all fish shall be sorted, counted by piece and weighed by individual species.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection 19(1), if the landed weight is greater than 2,500 pounds (1,134 kg) of a species, with the exception of halibut and lingcod, a sub-sample of not less than 225 specimens shall be counted by piece and weighed, as directed by an observer.

(3) If fish are to be placed into totes or other containers at the time of landing, each tote or container shall be weighed with ice, liners, etc. and labelled with the tote weight prior to use.

(4) Totes or other containers that have been weighed and labelled before the landing are subject to weight verification at any time by a designated groundfish dockside observer.

(5) Where fish are placed in containers prior to landing and are frozen at sea: (a) each container shall contain only one species; (b) each container shall be clearly marked as to the species contained therein; and (c) all fish shall be counted and weighed by individual species.

(6) Where fish are kept alive prior to landing, all fish shall be sorted and weighed by individual species.

(7) All fish shall be weighed on a scale approved, in the case of fish landed in Canada, by Industry Canada, and in the case of fish landed in the United States, by the State of Washington Weights and Measures.

(8) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of round weights by deducting the weight of the container and converting the product weight to a round weight or, in the case of halibut, to a fresh, dressed head off weight.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

(9) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert product weight to round weight for all groundfish species except halibut:

All groundfish (round): Frozen: round, 4 percent glaze allowance, 0.96 Fresh: round, 2 percent ice/slime allowance, 0.98

"Live" fish: Fresh: 3 percent shrinkage allowance, 0.97

Arrowtooth Flounder: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.16 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.14 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.43 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.39 Frozen: dressed, head-off-tailed, 1.54 Fresh: dressed, head-off-tailed,1.49

Other flounders and soles: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.22 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.60 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.64

Lingcod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.60 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.64 Frozen: Western cut, 1.33 Fresh: Western cut, 1.36 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Pacific Cod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51 Frozen: Western cut, 1.26 Fresh: Western cut, 1.28 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Rockfish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.54 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.57 Frozen: dressed, head-off 1.48 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.51 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.13 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.16

Sablefish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51

Skate: Frozen: Flap/Wing, 2.32 Fresh: Flap/Wing, 2.45

Spiny Dogfish: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.25 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.75 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.82

(10) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert halibut product weight to an equivalent weight of fresh dressed head-off halibut: Fresh, dressed, head-off with ice and slime 0.98 Fresh, dressed, head-on with ice and slime 0.88 Fresh, round with ice and slime 0.75 Frozen, dressed, head-off with glaze 0.97 Frozen, dressed, head-on with glaze 0.87 Frozen, round with glaze 0.74

20. Records that a vessel master shall keep:

(1) Integrated Groundfish Validation Record: (a) An Integrated Groundfish Validation Record shall be obtained from a designated observer. (b) At the completion of each landing, a designated groundfish dockside observer shall enter information regarding the landing in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record including the weight and species of fish landed. The vessel master shall sign and date each original validation record page as directed by the designated groundfish dockside observer. At a minimum, the vessel master shall ensure that both his correct

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

signature and his correct printed full name are placed on the Validation Record along with his FIN. The completed yellow copy shall accompany landed fish in transit to the buyer.

(2) Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log (a) The vessel master shall keep a complete and accurate record of all fishing activity carried out under authority of this licence in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log. Integrated Groundfish Fishing Logs are available from the designated groundfish hail service provider. (b) The information shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log not later than 24 hours after midnight local time for each day fished and prior to the landing of any fish taken under authority of this licence. (c) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the vessel master shall ensure that an Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is obtained prior to fishing and that sufficient pages are available to cover any fishing trip. (d) The Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be kept on board the vessel at all times and shall be made available for examination upon request of an observer, a DFO employee, a fishery officer or a representative of the International Pacific Halibut Commission. (e) Following the landing of halibut, and where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the completed yellow copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall remain in the Logbook until removed by an International Pacific Halibut Commission employee or mailed within seven (7) days of the vessel's final landing to:

International Pacific Halibut Commission 2320 West Commodore Way, Suite 300 Seattle, WA, United States 98199-1287

(f) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the completed white copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be provided to the designated groundfish dockside observer, or shall be forwarded, within seven (7) days of each landing to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada c/o: Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. 525 Head Street Victoria, B.C. V9A 5S1 (250) 383-4535

(g) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the licence holder shall retain the pink copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years.

(h) Where an electronic Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, copies shall be provided to Fisheries and Oceans Canada (c/o Archipelago Marine Research Ltd.), and the International Pacific Halibut Commission within seven (7) days of each landing.

(i) Where an electronic Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the licence holder shall retain a copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years.

21. Fish Slips - all species:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(1) An accurate written report shall be provided on a fish slip of all fish caught and retained under authority of this licence.

(2) A report shall be made even if the fish landed are used for bait, personal consumption or disposed of otherwise and shall include all fish landed at Canadian ports.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure the fish slips are submitted not later than seven days after landing.

(4) Fish slips shall be submitted by the vessel master to:

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Fisheries Management Data Unit Suite 200 - 401 Burrard Street Vancouver, BC V6C 3S4

Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business Forms, phone (604)596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information, see the website http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the FM Data Unit message line at (604)666-2716.

22. Avoidance of Seabirds:

The following definitions apply to this section:

"streamer line" ("tori line") means a line to which are attached brightly coloured streamers spaced 5 m apart. The line shall have a buoy at the terminal end. The streamers shall be of UV-protected plastic tubing, 3/8 inch polyester line or surveyor's tape, and shall extend to within 0.5 m of the water when the vessel is at setting speed.

"towed buoy" means a buoy towed abaft of the stern of the vessel.

"overall length" means the length of the vessel as set out in this licence.

(1) Subject to subsections 22(2) and 22(3), the vessel master fishing: (a) a vessel less than 9 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy either a single streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (b) a vessel 9 m to 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (c) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; and (d) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy paired streamer lines when setting longline gear.

(2) The vessel master of a fishing vessel that has no masts, poles or rigging shall deploy at least one towed buoy when setting longline gear.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

(3) The vessel master shall deploy gear described in subsection 22(1) at all times when setting longline gear except: (a) during the period between 30 minutes after sunset and 30 minutes before sunrise; or (b) when the current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as greater than 35 knots; and (c) when current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as between 25 and 35 knots the vessel master shall deploy only a single streamer line or for vessels less than 9 m, either a single streamer line or a single towed buoy.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that streamer lines are deployed so that: (a) the streamers are in the air at least 30 m beyond the point at which the groundline enters the water; and (b) are towed as close to the groundline as is practical under the prevailing conditions of wind and sea.

(5) The vessel master shall ensure that towed buoys are deployed so that the buoy is towed further astern than the point at which the groundline enters the water.

(6) When setting longline gear, the vessel master shall: (a) use baited hooks that sink to the bottom as soon as they are put in the water, e.g. use sinking groundlines, thawed bait, additional weight on the groundline; (b) discharge old bait and offal so as not to attract seabirds to the longline gear; and (c) use bait fish that do not retain air in their swim bladders or puncture the swim bladder.

(7) All birds caught shall be recorded by species in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(8) Birds shall be released in the least harmful manner.

23. Dual Fishing:

The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing unless the following conditions are met:

(1) Before the commencement of the dual fishing trip, the licensed vessel and any person who may fish shall be designated by an Aboriginal organization, in accordance with the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, to catch and retain groundfish under the authority of the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence. Proof of designation shall be a complete dual fishing designation certificate.

(2) Designations may be made to persons and vessels only; the dual fishing designation certificate may not be made to a corporation or trade name. Designations are personal and not transferable.

(3) The vessel master shall obtain the completed dual fishing designation certificate before hailing out for a dual fishing trip. The vessel master shall ensure that the dual fishing designation certificate sets out all of the following: (a) the full printed name of the person(s) designated by the Aboriginal organization; (b) the full name of the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

vessel designated by the Aboriginal organization; (c) the amount of groundfish by species that the vessel may land under the authority of the dual fishing designation certificate during the fishing trip; (d) the gear type that is authorized, which must be gear that is set out in the designating Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence; (e) a detailed description of the waters, within the area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence, where fishing may be carried out under the dual fishing designation certificate; (f) the full name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; (g) the length of time for which the designation under the dual fishing designation certificate is valid, including a start date and an end date when fishing may take place; (h) the unique identification number the Aboriginal organization has assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; and (i) the FSC Communal Fishing Licence number.

(4) Before the commencement of a dual fishing trip, the vessel master shall ensure the dual fishing designation certificate contains all the information described in subsections 18(3)(a)-(i).

(5) The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing if any of the information described in subsections 18(3)(a)-(i) is not fully included in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(6) The vessel master shall: (a) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-out that the vessel will be dual fishing during the fishing trip, and state the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number the Aboriginal organization assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; (b) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-in an accurate estimate of the weight by pound and species of the fish that was caught under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence; (d) during the fishing trip record in the comments section and the retained column of the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log the number of fish retained by species under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence by each set; and (e) carry the dual fishing designation certificate on board the vessel at all times during the dual fishing trip and produce it at the time of validation and whenever any at-sea inspection occurs.

(7) At the request of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate, fish taken under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence may be landed at a different time and location from the fish caught under the authority of this licence if a fishery guardian, a fisheries representative designated by the Aboriginal organization or a designated groundfish dockside observer monitors the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

(8) The designated groundfish dockside observer, or the fishery guardian or fisheries representative, as the case may be, shall: (a) record landed catch information for each species, the dual fishing designation certificate number and the name of the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; and (b) provide a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the FSC Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate to the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and to the Groundfish Management Unit at 604-666-8525 (fax) within seven (7) days of the validation.

(9) Where fish taken under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence have been landed at a different time and location than the fish caught under the authority of this licence, the vessel master shall provide the designated commercial groundfish dockside observer at the landing site of fish caught under the authority of this licence with the following information in respect of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence: a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate.

(10) The vessel master shall not catch and retain more groundfish by species than the amount set out in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(11) Fishing under the authority of an FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall occur only in the waters, or area, where the designating Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence authorizes fishing.

(12) The vessel master shall not claim food, social, and ceremonial (FSC) fish in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log that was not caught in the waters within the area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(13) The vessel master and/or the individual(s) designated by the Aboriginal organization to FSC groundfish under their FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall not claim as FSC groundfish any groundfish caught and retained outside the FSC fishing area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(14) Before the fish caught pursuant to the FSC Communal Fishing Licence is landed and validated the vessel master shall: (a) advise the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate of the place, time and estimated amount of fish to be landed; and (b) record the name of the representative of the Aboriginal organization who was advised of the landing per 18(14)(a) and provide it to a Fishery Officer upon request.

(15) Within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip the licence holder or vessel master shall: (a) ensure the information for catch landed under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence is entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS); and (b) send a copy of the landed catch information setting out the amount of groundfish by species the vessel caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence during the fishing trip to the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(16) All fish caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence are for the food, social and ceremonial purposes of the Aboriginal organization which holds the licence. The vessel master or any person designated to fish under the FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall not sell trade or barter any fish caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

24. Species at Risk for all species

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that: (a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

25. Shark Finning Prohibition:

No person shall remove and retain the fins of any Spiny Dogfish or shark without retaining the remainder of the carcass for validation upon landing. The number of fins landed shall correspond to the number of carcasses landed.

APPENDIX I

Aurora Rockfish Sebastes aurora Bank Rockfish Sebastes rufus Black Rockfish Sebastes melanops Blackgill Sebastes melanostomus Blue Rockfish Sebastes mystinus Bocaccio Sebastes paucispinis Brown Rockfish Sebastes auriculatus Chilipepper Rockfish Sebastes goodei Darkblotched Rockfish Sebastes crameri Dusky Rockfish Sebastes ciliatus Greenstriped Rockfish Sebastes elongatus Harlequin Rockfish Sebastes variegatus Northern Rockfish Sebastes polyspinis Pacific Ocean Perch Sebastes alutus Puget Sound Rockfish Sebastes emphaeus Pygmy Rockfish Sebastes wilsoni Redstripe Rockfish Sebastes proriger Rosethorn Rockfish Sebastes helvomaculatus Sharpchin Rockfish Sebastes zacentrus Shortbelly Rockfish Sebastes jordani Splitnose Rockfish Sebastes diploproa Stripetail Rockfish Sebastes saxicola Vermilion Rockfish Sebastes miniatus Widow Rockfish Sebastes entomelas Yellowmouth Rockfish Sebastes reedi Yellowtail Rockfish Sebastes flavidus Longspine thornyhead Sebastolobus altivelis

COMMUNAL PART 3 [February 14, 2017]

Application

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

This Part applies to the transportation of fish other than fish caught by the licensed vessel.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"landed" means having offloaded the catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

Section 1

This Section applies to transporting all species of fish:

(1) The vessel master shall, immediately on request by a fishery officer, fishery guardian or representative of the Department, provide orally in person or by radio, or in writing, the following information:

(a) an accurate estimate of the amount of fish on board the vessel; (b) the vessel name and Vessel Registration Number (VRN) of the vessel or vessels that caught the fish; (c) the quantity of fish received from each vessel; (d) the location where fish were caught; (e) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (f) anticipated time of landing; and (g) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch.

Section 2

This Section applies to transporting salmon.

Definitions:

"fish slip" means the document used to record the information set out in subsection 3(2); a sales slip with the same information may serve as a fish slip.

"offloader" means the person present aboard the transferring vessel responsible for transfer of fish.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

"receiving vessel" means a vessel receiving salmon not harvested by that vessel.

"tally person" means the person aboard the receiving vessel responsible for overseeing and verifying the transfer of fish.

"transfer" means a single act of moving fish from one vessel to another without the vessels separating.

"transferring vessel" means a vessel transferring salmon to any other vessel for transport.

1. Notification of participation:

(1) Before departing to receive from fish from harvest vessels, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) vessel master's name; (d) vessel master's contact information (cellphone, satphone or radio contact) (e) expected location for receiving fish; (f) expected time of arrival; and (g) processor or buyer receiving fish from transport vessel.

(2) Before offloading fish, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) location where fish were received; (d) approximate amount of fish received; (e) location where fish will be offloaded; (f) estimated time of offload; and (g) total number of transfers received

2. Identification of persons transferring fish: (1) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm that the transferring vessel is licensed to harvest in the fishery opening at hand.

(2) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm the identity of the person in charge of offloading fish from the transferring vessel.

3. Transfer Records:

(1) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall provide records, in the form commonly known as a fish slip or sales slip, of all fish transferred to this vessel under authority of this licence.

(2) A fish slip shall be completed for each transfer of salmon. Multiple transfers from the same vessel shall not be recorded on one fish slip.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure that each fish slip contains the following information: (a) receiving vessel name; (b) receiving vessel registration number; (c) full name of the receiving tally person; (d) transferring vessel name; (f) transferring vessel registration number; (g) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

offloader; (h) location of transfer in latitude and longitude; (i) date of transfer; (j) time of transfer; (k) landed weight of each species by grade and method of dressing reported separately in pounds; (l) number of pieces landed for each species by grade and method of dressing of fish; (m) price paid per pound, by species; and (n) total catch value of all species.

(4) The tally person shall ensure that the offloader's FIN is entered on the slip, and that their full name and signature are entered immediately following the transfer.

(5) The tally person shall print his or her full name and sign the fish slip immediately following the transfer.

(6) Information entered on the fish slip shall be complete and accurate.

(7) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall submit slips no later than seven days after offloading. Slips shall be mailed to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Fisheries and Aquaculture Management Branch, FM Data Unit 200-401 Burrard Street Vancouver BC V6C 3S4

4. Transfer Log (1) The vessel master shall maintain a single transfer log of all transfers made during the 2017 salmon fishing season. Transfer log pages can be downloaded from:

http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fm-gp/licence-permis/licence-commercial-eng.html

(2) Each transfer shall be given a unique transfer number in the Transfer Log.

(3) Transfer numbers shall be issued sequentially through the salmon fishing season and entered in numerical order in the log.

(4) All entry lines shall be completed in numerical order in the Transfer Log and there shall be no lines left blank or empty between entries.

(5) Each page of the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) name of the licensed transport vessel (receiving vessel); (b) receiving vessel's VRN; (c) full name of the tally person; and (d) sequential page number.

(6) Where more than one tally person accepts transfers recorded on a single transfer log page, each tally person shall enter their full name and initial their entries on the log page.

(7) Each entry in the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) sequential transfer number; (b) transfer date; (c) location of the transfer in latitude and longitude; (d) name of the transferring vessel; (e) transferring vessel's VRN; (f) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader for this transfer; (g) Area(s) fished; (h) date(s) fished; (i) sales slip or fish slip number recording the transfer; and (j) amount of each species of salmon transferred, in pieces and weight.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(8) The transfer log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel when the vessel is receiving fish at a fishery opening and when travelling to or from a fishery opening.

(9) The transfer log shall contain data pertaining to a single vessel only.

(10) The transfer log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery officer, a fishery guardian, observer or representative of the Department.

(11) All information entered in the transfer log shall be complete and accurate.

(12) All recording in the transfer log shall be in ink. If an error is made while completing an entry, the entry shall be crossed out and initialed by the vessel master.

(13) Erasure of an entry in the transfer log is not permitted.

(14) If a transfer log in which transfer information has been recorded is lost or destroyed, and no complete records of that transfer information survive, the licence holder shall submit a notarized Statutory Declaration that the harvest log was lost or destroyed to the responsible Fishery Manager

(15) Where a licensed transport vessel is operated by someone other than the licence holder, the licence holder shall be responsible for the submission of the transfer log.

Section 3

This Section applies to transporting Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin, and Green Sea Urchin.

Definitions:

"container" means a mesh pick bag, mesh transport bag, tote, cage or other container used for the gathering, handling or transportation of shellfish.

"discarded" means not placing the shellfish in a container or removing a shellfish from a container and not validating that shellfish.

"harvested" means removing, by any means, shellfish from the substrate of the ocean floor.

"harvest log" means the validation and harvest log or a format approved by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans Shellfish Data Unit.

"shellfish" means Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin.

"tranship" means the transfer of shellfish from a vessel to another vessel.

"validated" means shellfish that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the appropriate log.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

(1) Oral Reports:

At least 24 hours prior to landing shellfish, the vessel master shall report the following information by notifying in person an observer or by calling 1 (800) 663-7152 prior to landing Geoduck or Horse Clam or 1 (800) 775-5505 prior to landing Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin or Green Sea Urchin:

(a) vessel name and VRN; (b) species to be landed; (c) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (d) anticipated time of landing; (e) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch; and (f) if applicable, the method of transporting the catch to a fish processor.

(2) The type of container used to transport shellfish and the marking of such containers: (a) Shellfish shall be transported to land in the container received from the catcher vessel.

(b) No shellfish shall be removed from one container and placed in another container once the containers have been transhipped from the catcher vessel to the transport vessel.

(c) No shellfish shall be dumped, thrown overboard or otherwise discarded from any container.

(d) All Geoduck or Horse Clam received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are tagged. The tags shall be waterproof and provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) Geoduck licence number (G Tab); (iii) harvest date; (iv) Geoduck Management Area (GMA), e.g. 24D01c; (v) Area and Subarea, e.g. 24-4; (vi) location of catch (bed code(s) where possible), e.g. 24-4-1(1); and (vii) common product name, i.e. Geoduck Clam or Horse Clam.

An example of a tag is illustrated in the current Geoduck and Horse Clam Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

(e) All Sea Cucumber received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and shall provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) licence tab number; (iii) harvest date; (iv) harvest Subarea; (v) location of catch; and (vi) common product name, i.e. Sea Cucumber.

(f) All Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and marked with the vessel name and vessel registration number.

(g) The marking on containers, as required by the conditions of licence for the catcher vessel, shall not be removed, altered or obscured in any way.

(3) Validation and Harvest Log:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

A copy of the validation and harvest log received from the master of the licensed catcher vessel shall accompany the shellfish to the designated port.

(4) Locations permitted for the landing of shellfish:

(a) Geoduck and Horse Clam shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries off the east coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Port Hardy Port McNeill Campbell River Heriot Bay Lund Westview Comox Deep Bay French Creek Nanaimo Ladysmith Chemainus Cowichan Bay Sidney (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(ii) For fisheries off the west coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Sooke Port Alberni Ucluelet Tofino Gold River Zeballos Fair Harbour Winter Harbour Coal Harbour (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Port Hardy Prince Rupert Port Edward Bella Bella Masset Queen Charlotte City/Sandspit

(b) Sea Cucumber shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries in waters off the east coast of Vancouver Island: Port Hardy Campbell River Port McNeill Sechelt Herriot Bay Egmont Kelsey Bay Lund French Creek Powell River Pender Harbour Sidney Squirrel Cove on Cortes Island

(ii) For fisheries in waters off the west coast of Vancouver Island: Tofino.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Prince Rupert Port Edward Queen Charlotte City Moresby Camp Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(c) Red Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Queen Charlotte City Masset Prince Rupert Port Edward Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Coal Harbour Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Campbell River Nanaimo Sidney Sooke Victoria Ucluelet Tofino Vancouver

(d) Green Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Prince Rupert Port Edward (ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Telegraph Cove Campbell River Brown's Bay Sidney Sooke Victoria Vancouver

(5) Validation: (a) All shellfish shall be validated at the point and time the fish is landed. (b) All weights shall be determined using a scale approved by Industry Canada. (c) The vessel master shall provide the observer with a hard copy of the validation and harvest log upon completion of each validation. (d) The vessel master shall provide to the observer access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during the landing.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Section 4

This Section applies to transporting Roe Herring.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"container" means a bag, box, tray, tote, frozen block or anything that contains fish but not including a fish pen.

"fishery manager" means the individual who has been identified to the fleet on the fishing grounds during broadcasts on 78A VHF, as the individual responsible for management of the Roe Herring fishery in that area.

"validated" means roe herring that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the current Roe Herring Seine Pool Fishery Validation Record or the current Roe Herring Gillnet Pool Fishery Validation Record.

(1) Weighing of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring shall be weighed using a scale which is accurate and has been approved by Industry Canada.

(b) All Roe Herring that was caught using gill net gear shall be weighed and recorded at the time it is transferred to this vessel.

(2) Sorting of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring received by this licensed vessel shall be landed and validated.

(b) No person shall sort, by any means, Roe Herring prior to landing and validating the fish.

(3) Notification of intent to leave the fishing grounds:

(a) Seine Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) the name of the vessel(s) that caught the fish; and (iii) the estimated weight of roe herring on board the transport vessel.

(b) Gill Net Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using gill net gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) a listing of the gill net licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught; and (iii) the weight of roe herring received from each licence pool.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(4) Locations permitted for landing of Roe Herring:

Port Edward French Creek Prince Rupert Metro Vancouver Quadra Island

(5) Validation by an observer:

(a) No Roe Herring shall be landed unless the vessel has hailed-in, received a confirmation number and the landing has been approved by an observer.

(b) Prior to landing, the vessel master shall notify an observer by telephoning (866) 930-4000. To receive a confirmation number, the vessel master shall provide the following information:

(i) vessel name and vessel registration number of the vessel landing the roe herring; (ii) name of the port and specific location where the Roe Herring will be landed; (iii) location where, and date when, Roe Herring was caught; (iv) if the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the name of the vessel(s) which caught the fish and the estimated weight of Roe Herring on board the transport vessel; (v) if the Roe Herring was caught by gill net gear, a listing of the gillnet licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught and the weight of Roe Herring received from each licence pool; (vi) name of the company, fish processor or buyer that is receiving or buying the Roe Herring at the landing port; and (vii) anticipated time of arrival at the landing port.

(c) All Roe Herring transported under this licence shall be validated at the point and time of landing and this weight shall be the landed weight.

(d) All fish on board the vessel shall be landed at the same time and location and once offloading has started the vessel shall not leave the dock with herring on board unless written authorization to do so has been given by the observer.

(e) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of net weights by deducting the weight of the container and ice. The containers shall be accurately weighed in the presence of an observer.

(f) The vessel master shall provide access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, to the observer verifying the landing at any time during the landing or at the conclusion of the landing.

Version Date: 05-Apr-2017

CONDITIONS OF 2017/2018 COMMUNAL SALMON AREA G LICENCE Licence Period: April 1, 2017 to March 31, 2018 (TROLL - WEST COAST VANCOUVER ISLAND)

Authority

The Department of Fisheries and Oceans has authority to set licence conditions under subsection 22(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations for the proper

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

management and control of fisheries and the conservation and protection of fish.

Persons fishing under authority of this licence may only do so in accordance with the conditions stated below.

Also, it is the responsibility of individual fish harvesters to be informed of, and comply with, the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, in addition to these conditions.

For information on management of the salmon fishery obtain a copy of the current Southern B.C. Salmon Integrated Fisheries Management Plan. The Management Plan is intended for general information purposes only. Where there is a discrepancy between the Plan and the regulations or conditions, the regulations and conditions prevail.

PART 1

Application

This Part applies to fishing for salmon and to species of fish permitted to be retained while fishing for salmon.

Definitions

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"barbless hook" includes a barbed hook, the barb of which has been compressed so that it is in complete contact with the shaft of the hook.

"Catch Reporting service provider" means a company, organisation or individual authorized by the Department to enter information into the Salmon Fishery Database, for the purpose of assisting licence holders and vessel masters in meeting these conditions of licence with regards to reporting of information.

"Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting service provider upon completion of a Cancel Trip Report (see subsection 4(4)).

"Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting service provider upon completion of a Daily Catch Report (see subsection 4(2)).

"day" means a calendar day, beginning at 00:01 h and ending at 23:59 h.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"Designated landing site" means a location where the landing of salmon is permitted, as identified in section 7 of these licence conditions.

"Dockside Monitoring" means a count, by an approved service provider, of all fish

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

landed and any retained on board after offloading, by species.

"Electronic Logbook" (E-Log) means a computer application approved by the Department that captures commercial catch and other fishery-related information in an electronic format. The computer application shall transmit this information into the Salmon Fishery Database using the data specifications set out by the Department.

"End Fishing Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting service provider upon completion of an End Fishing Report (see subsection 4(6)).

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means the unique identification number issued to fishers by the Department for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

"fishery opening" means a period during which fish may be caught under authority of this licence pursuant to the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993.

"fishing trip" means the time between leaving a port to commence commercial salmon fishing and the return to a port or the landing of catch.

"harvest log" means the record of fishing activities required to be kept under these conditions of licence and applies to both hard copy (paper) versions and electronic (E-Log) versions unless otherwise specified.

"observer" means a person designated by the Regional Director-General to carry out duties described in subsection 39(2) of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"landing" means the removal of fish from the licensed vessel, whether to a shore-based facility or to another vessel.

"plug" means a cylindrical, hard bodied lure painted to resemble a bait fish.

"Salmon Fishery Database" means a restricted access computer database maintained by the Department, which stores information required by these conditions to be reported to the Department.

"Trip Identification Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting service provider upon completion of a Start Fishing Report (see subsection 4(1)).

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

"week" means a calendar week, beginning at 00:01 h Sunday and ending at 23:59 h the following Saturday.

"wild Coho Salmon" means any Coho Salmon that does not possess a healed scar in place of the adipose, pelvic or pectoral fin, or in place of a maxillary.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

1. Communal Conditions (1) Disposition of fish: (a) Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

(2) Size of fish permitted to be taken - subject to variation of regulatory close times and these conditions:

(a) No person who is trolling for salmon shall catch and retain a Coho Salmon that is less than: (i) 30 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (ii) where the head has been removed, 26 cm in length, measured along the shortest length of the body to the fork of the tail.

(b) No person who is trolling for salmon shall: in Areas 23 to 27 and 123 to 127, catch and retain a Chinook Salmon that is less than: (i) 55 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (ii) where the head has been removed 44 cm in length, measured along the shortest length of the body to the fork of the tail; or

(c) in Areas of 1 to 12 or 19 to 21, catch and retain a Chinook Salmon that is less than: (i) 67 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (ii) where the head has been removed, 56 cm in length, measured along the shortest length of the body to the fork of the tail; or

(d) in any of Areas 13 to 18, 28 or 29, catch and retain a Chinook Salmon that is less than: (i) 62 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (ii) where the head has been removed, 51 cm in length, measured along the shortest length of the body to the fork of the tail.

(3) Designated fishers:

(a) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian. (b) Designations are personal and non-transferable.

(4) Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(a) The designated vessel shall be identified in the manner set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(b) All fishing gear shall be identified in the manner set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

2. Species and quantities of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) Species of fish: (a) Sockeye Salmon, Coho Salmon, Pink Salmon, Chum Salmon and Chinook Salmon, subject to variation of the close times set out in the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993.

(b) All rockfish (Sebastes sp.), except Yelloweye, Quillback, China, Tiger and Copper, to a maximum of twenty fish per day (of which a maximum of 5 may be

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Bocaccio) may be retained as by-catch to salmon fishing authorized by this licence (i.e. during salmon troll open times and when salmon are retained on board the vessel).

(c) The quantity of Yelloweye, Quillback, China, Tiger and Copper Rockfish permitted to be retained is zero.

(d) The retention of Pacific Mackerel or Jack Mackerel is permitted as bycatch during openings for a type of vessel licensed for Salmon Area G.

(2) Catch prohibited on board the licensed vessel while fishing: (a) Subject to subsection 2(2)(b), no salmon of species that are not permitted to be retained under the authority of this licence at the time and area being fished shall be on board the licensed vessel.

(b) Subsection 2(2)(a) does not apply to fish being held temporarily in revival tanks as required.

(3) Retention and delivery of Chinook and Coho Salmon heads: (a) All heads of Chinook and Coho Salmon that are removed prior to offloading shall be retained. The retained portion of each head shall include the upper portion of the head extending from the tip of the snout to a cut travelling from the top of the head, passing 1 cm behind the eye, and ending at the back corner of the mouth. (b) All retained heads shall be stored in yellow plastic bags provided for this purpose by the Department ("head bags"). (c) Each head bag shall contain only heads caught in the same week (Sunday to Saturday). (d) Each head bag containing heads shall be sealed and labelled with a label provided for this purpose by the Department. (e) All labels shall be completed accurately, including: (i) the vessel name; (ii)Vessel Registration Number; (iii) Trip ID number (see section 4(1)); (iv) the dates between which the enclosed heads were caught; and (v) the Management Area(s) in which the enclosed heads were caught.

(f) All retained heads shall be frozen within 12 hours and kept frozen until delivery.

(g) All retained heads shall be delivered as follows: (i) If delivering Chinook and/or Coho catch at a fish landing station, all heads on board shall be delivered to the same fish landing station. Further, if J.O. Thomas representatives are not present at the dock to receive the heads, the vessel master shall notify J.O. Thomas and Associates of the head delivery, within 24 hours of landing, by calling l-800-663-3344, between 0800 and 1600 hours Monday to Friday, or on the first business day following a week-end landing, giving the name and location of the fish landing station at which the heads have been delivered, and the number of head bags that have been delivered.

(ii) If Chinook or Coho Salmon are not delivered to a fish landing station, heads shall be delivered directly and in person to a J.O. Thomas representative. Arrangements for such deliveries shall be made by calling 1-800-663-3344, between 0800 and 1600 hours Monday to Friday. Such deliveries can only be made in Port Hardy,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Tofino, Ucluelet or Vancouver.

Note: Chinook/Coho Head bags and labels will be provided at no cost by the Department, and can be picked up at the following DFO offices between 0800 hours and 1600 hours:

Mail Room, Commissionaire, 2nd floor reception, 200 - 401 Burrard St, Vancouver; Front counter, main entrance, 315 - 940 Alder St. Campbell River Commissionaire, main entrance, 3190 Hammond Bay Rd., Nanaimo; Front Counter, main entrance, 4706 Tebo Ave., Port Alberni; Front Counter, main entrance, 8585 Wollason Rd, Port Hardy; Front counter, 417 2nd Ave W, Prince Rupert; Front Counter, 137 Bay St, Queen Charlotte City; Front Counter, 12551 No. 1 Road, Richmond; and Front Counter, 4250 Commerce Circle, Victoria.

Alternatively, shipment can be arranged. Phone DFO toll-free at 1-866-483-9994 for more information.

(h) Subsection 1(3)(a) does not apply to fishing under this licence where DFO issues a Fishery Notice stating that this licence is exempt from subsection 1(3)(a) for the 2017 salmon fishing season.

3. Waters in which and times when fishing is permitted:

Areas 11, 20 to 27, 111, 121, 123 to 127 and Subareas 12-5 to 12-16, for a species of salmon by troll gear, in those areas and during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category F licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for that species of salmon with a type of vessel licensed for Salmon Area G, in that area and during that time.

4. The fishing gear permitted to be used and the manner in which it may be used: (1) Salmon troll gear permitted with the use of single barbless hooks only during all salmon troll fisheries.

(2) Effective July 1 to September 15 no person shall fish in a directed Chinook fishery by means of trolling with any gear other than plugs equipped with one single, barbless hook. The plug size shall be no smaller than 6 inches (15.2 cm) as measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail of the plug (excluding the hook).

(3) The vessel licensed for Salmon Area G shall not have more than six gurdies installed or more than six lines in the aggregate that are used or installed.

(4) While fishing for salmon, the licensed vessel shall be equipped with a revival tank, the purpose of which is to temporarily hold and revive injured, stressed or weak fish which the vessel is prohibited from retaining. Those salmon and steelhead that are injured, weak or appear dead shall be placed in the revival tank until revived to a vigorous condition or for at least one hour and then shall be released back into the water from which they were caught in the manner that causes the least harm.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

The revival tank shall:

(a) be constructed of non-transparent material; (b) either consist of a single compartment with minimum inside dimensions of 90 cm x 40 cm x 40 cm, or consist of two or more compartments each with minimum inside dimensions of 100 cm X 20 cm X 40 cm; (c) have a separate tight fitting lid for each compartment, made of non-transparent material; (d) have a separate inlet and outlet for each compartment; (e) have a separate release mechanism for each compartment that will allow revived fish to be released without being handled; (f) be in operation while hooks are in the water and at all times when fish are being held in the tank; (g) at all times while in operation, be full of water that is continually exchanged with water drawn directly from overboard, at a minimum rate of 36 litres (7.9 Imp gal) per minute; (h) be kept clean and in operable condition; and (i) shall not be used for any purpose other than that outlined above.

5. Fishing Reports

(1) Start Fishing Report (a) Prior to beginning fishing on a fishing trip and no earlier than one week prior to initiating fishing activity, the vessel master shall: (i) inactivate all previous Trip Identification Numbers applicable to this licence by completion of either End Trip Reports or Cancel Trip Reports; (ii) obtain a new Trip Identification Number; and (iii) record the Trip Identification Number in the appropriate space in the harvest log.

(b) To obtain a new Trip Identification Number, the vessel master shall ensure that all Pause Fishing, End Fishing, Cancel Fishing and Daily Catch Reports for all previous fishing trips have been completed.

(c) To obtain a Trip Identification Number, the vessel master using a paper harvest log shall provide the following information to the Logbook service provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number and a valid page number; (ii) Salmon Licence Area; (iii) vessel master's name and vessel master's Fisher Identification Number; and (iv) intended fishing start date, time and Area fishing will begin.

(d) The vessel master using an electronic harvest log shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(e) The vessel master using an electronic harvest log shall enter their name for each start trip report and check the "I agree" box to the following statement: "You acknowledge that you are the Vessel Master as defined in the conditions of licence and as selected in this start Trip report ("Captain Name"). As the Vessel Master, you are responsible for all the data entered for this trip. If your name can not be selected you will need to contact the 2017 e-log service provider to update the e-log software before filing the Start Trip report."

(2) Daily Catch Reports: (a) Prior to 08:00 h of the day following a day in which

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

fishing occurred, and a minimum of two hours prior to fish being landed the vessel master shall: (i) obtain a Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number; and (ii) record the Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number in the appropriate space in the harvest log.

(b) To obtain a Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master using a paper harvest log shall provide the following information to the Catch Monitoring service provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number and page number; (ii) Salmon Licence Area; (iii) either the Trip Identification Number obtained when the Start Fishing Report was made or both the vessel master's name and the vessel registration number; and (iv) for each date and Area fished: (A) date fished; (B) Area fished; (C) number of hours fished; (D) Troll Zone number(s) for fishing in Areas 121 through 127 and Subarea(s) for fishing in all other Areas; (E) whether retained catch is frozen or iced; (F) number of fish caught and retained by species category as indicated in the harvest log; (G) number of fish caught and released by species category as indicated in the harvest log; and (H) number of non-fish (i.e. turtles, birds and mammals) encountered by species.

(c) The vessel master using an electronic harvest log shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message. (3) Pause Fishing Report:

(a) For each day of a continuing fishing trip on which no fishing occurred, the vessel master shall, before 08:00 h the following day: (i) obtain a Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Number; and (ii) record the Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Number in the appropriate space in the harvest log.

(b) To obtain a Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master using a paper harvest log shall provide the following information to the Catch Monitoring service provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number and a valid page number; (ii) Salmon Licence Area; (iii) Trip Identification Number obtained when the Start Fishing Report was made; (iv) date on which no fishing occurred; and (v) Management Area in which the vessel master had intended to fish on that date.

(c) The vessel master using an electronic harvest log shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(4) Cancel Trip Report:

(a) If no fishing occurs on a planned fishing trip for which a Trip Identification Number was obtained the vessel master shall: (i) obtain a Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number; and (ii) record the Cancel Trip Report Confirmation number in the appropriate space in the harvest log.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(b) The Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number shall be recorded in the harvest log within 72 hours of the time given on the Start Fishing Report as the intended time to start fishing.

(c) To obtain a Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master using a paper harvest log shall provide the following information to the Catch Monitoring service provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number and a valid page number; (ii) Salmon Licence Area; and (iii) intended start date, time and Area where fishing was to have begun.

(d) The vessel master with an electronic harvest log shall submit this information, other than harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(5) Interim Reports Upon demand by a fishery officer, fishery guardian or a representative of the Department, the vessel master shall immediately provide orally in person or by radio, or in writing, any or all of the following information that may be requested: (a) an accurate estimate of the amount of fish on board the vessel as well as fish caught and released; (b) information concerning the location of catch, rate of catch and method of transporting of the catch; and (c) the name and location of the person or company buying the catch.

(6) End Fishing Report:

(a) Not later than 24 hours following the end of a fishing trip, prior to commencing a subsequent trip, two hours prior to arriving at a designated landing site and prior to commencing the landing of fish, the vessel master shall: (i) obtain a unique End Fishing Report Confirmation Number for each Trip Identification Number; and (ii) record the End Fishing Report Confirmation Number in the appropriate space in the harvest log.

(b) The vessel master shall ensure that a unique End Fishing Report Confirmation Number for each Trip Identification Number is obtained if fishing occurred on the fishing trip and:

(c) To obtain an End Fishing Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master using a paper harvest log shall provide the following information to the Catch Monitoring service provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number and a valid page number; (ii) Salmon Licence Area; (iii) Trip Identification number for the fishing trip being ended; (iv) last date fished; (v) time fishing stopped; (vi) last Area fished; (vii) designated landing site at which catch will be landed; and (vii) estimated arrival time at designated landing site.

(d) The vessel master using an electronic harvest log shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

6. Harvest Log

(1) The vessel master shall maintain a harvest log of all harvest operations. The harvest log shall meet the requirements set out in the current Southern BC Salmon Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

(a) To obtain an approved paper harvest log, the vessel master shall contact the Catch Reporting Service Provider, prior to the first fishing trip of the season.

(b) To obtain an approved electronic harvest log (E-log), the vessel master shall contact the Catch Reporting Service Provider, prior to the first fishing trip of the season.

(2) If the paper harvest log contains more than one page, the pages shall be bound in such a manner that the removal of a page cannot be performed without leaving evidence of said removal.

(3) Each page of the paper harvest log shall be numbered sequentially.

(4) A carbon copy shall be made for each page of the paper harvest log.

(5) The vessel master shall ensure that the information recorded in the harvest log is complete and accurate.

(6) The vessel master using a paper harvest log shall print and sign their name and FIN beside each Daily Catch Record made in the paper harvest log.

(7) Separate Daily Catch Records will be recorded in the harvest log for each day and Management Area fished, by no later than 08:00 h of the following day, and before any fish are landed.

(8) Recording of harvest log data: (a) Daily Catch Records: (i) In all Areas, Daily catch information shall be recorded on the Daily Catch Record page in the log before any fish are landed.

(ii) A separate line on the Daily Catch Record page shall be used to record any additional catch harvested in the same calendar day following a landing.

(iii) For each date and Area fished the vessel master shall ensure the following information is recorded in the harvest log: (A) vessel masters name; (B) vessel masters signature; (C) Trip Identification Number; (D) date fished; (E) Area fished; (F) Troll Zone number(s) for fishing in Areas 121 through 127 and Subarea(s) for fishing in all other Areas Troll Zone; (G) number of hours fished; (H) whether retained catch is frozen or iced; (I) number of fish caught and retained by species category as indicated in the harvest log; (J) number of fish caught and released by species category as indicated in the harvest log; and (K) number of non-fish (i.e. turtles, birds and mammals) encountered by species.

(vi) The vessel master using an electronic harvest log shall submit this information

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message. (b) Pause Fishing Records: (i) The vessel master shall ensure that the Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Numbers are recorded in the harvest log not later than 08:00 hours the following day.

(ii) For each day of a fishing trip on which no fishing occurred, the vessel master shall ensure the following information is recorded in the harvest log: (A) Salmon Licence Area; (B) Trip Identification Number obtained when the Start Fishing Report was made; (C) date on which no fishing occurred; and (D) Area in which the vessel master had intended to fish on that date.

(iii) The vessel master using an electronic harvest log shall submit this information by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(c) Cancel Trip Records: (i) The vessel master shall ensure that the Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number is recorded in the harvest log not later than 72 hours following the time given on the Start Fishing Report as the intended time to start fishing.

(ii) For each fishing trip where no fishing occurred, the vessel master shall ensure the following information is recorded in the harvest log: (A) Salmon Licence Area; and (B) intended date, time and Area where fishing was to have begun.

(iii) The vessel master using an electronic harvest log shall submit this information by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(d) End Fishing Records: (i) the vessel master shall ensure that the End Fishing Report Confirmation Number is recorded in the harvest log not later than 24 hours following the end of a fishing trip, prior to commencing a subsequent trip, two hours prior to arriving at a designated landing site and prior to commencing the landing of fish.

(9) The harvest log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel when the vessel is participating in a fishery opening and when travelling to or from a fishery opening.

(10) The harvest log shall contain data pertaining to a single vessel only.

(11) The harvest log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery officer or a fishery guardian.

(12) All recording in the paper harvest log shall be in ink. If an error is made while completing an entry, the entry shall be crossed out.

(13) Erasure of an entry in the harvest log is not permitted.

(14) If a harvest log in which harvest information has been recorded is lost or destroyed, and no complete records of that harvest information survive, the licence

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

holder shall submit a notarized Statutory Declaration that the harvest log was lost or destroyed to the Catch Monitoring service provider. The carbon copies of all pages with harvest information would represent a complete record of harvest information. The harvest log must be replaced prior to any subsequent fishing trips.

(15)(a) Subject to subsection 6(16), the licence holder shall ensure that all paper harvest logs issued, whether used to record fishing or not, are delivered to the issuing Catch Reporting Service Provider by April 30, 2018 and that all records recorded in those paper harvest logs are entered into the Salmon Catch Database by December 31, 2018. Returned harvest logs shall contain the original copies of all pages issued.

(b) Carbon copies from the completed paper harvest log(s) shall be retained by the licence holder until December 31, 2018. In cases where the harvest log(s) is (are) lost during delivery to the Catch Reporting Service Provider, images of these carbon copies (either fax or photocopy images) shall be delivered forthwith to the Catch Reporting Service Provider as a backup.

(16) Where a licensed fishing vessel has been leased to a fisher who is different from the named licence holder, the lessee shall be responsible for the submission of the harvest log.

(17) Nil Reports: (a) In the event that a licence is issued but not fished, the licence holder shall ensure that a Nil Report for the season is submitted by April 30, 2018.

(b)Submitting a Nil report: (i)If a harvest log was issued, the licence holder shall complete the Nil Report form that was included in the harvest log, and return it with the harvest log to your logbook service provider. The Nil Report form shall include the vessel name, vessel registration number and licence number(s), and it shall be signed by the licence holder; or (ii) harvesters using an electronic log, or if no logbook service arrangements were made, the licence holder shall send a letter to the Department stating that the licence(s) were not fished. The letter shall include the vessel name, vessel registration number and licence number(s), and it shall be signed by the licence holder.

(c)Nil reports shall be delivered to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Salmon Catch Monitoring Unit Pacific Biological Station 3190 Hammond Bay Road Nanaimo, B.C. V9T 6N7 Tel: (250) 756-7000

7. Catch Monitoring

All vessels are required to take on board an observer when requested to do so by the Regional Director-General for the Pacific Region.

8. Landing of catch

(1) Locations at which the landing of fish from the vessel is permitted: (a) Subject to subsection 7(1)(b), all fish caught under the authority of this licence from April 1 to

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

September 30, shall be landed at one of the following locations: (i) Ucluelet: (A) Neptune Ice Ltd., 1341 Eber Street, Ucluelet; (B) B.C. Bornstein Seafoods Canada Lts., 1855 Port Albion Road, Ucluelet B.C.; or (C) Main Street Dock (Whisky Dock), Ucluelet, B.C.; or (ii) Coal Harbour: Quatsino Marina 307 Coal Harbour Road, Coal Harbour B.C.; or (iii) Port Hardy: (A) Keltic Seafoods, 8625 Glenview Road, Port Hardy, B.C.; or (B) Cove Fish Plant, 6275 Hardy Bay Road, Port Hardy, B.C.; or (iv) Zeballos: Mid Island Ice Ltd., 803 Maquinna Street, Zeballos, B.C.; or (v) Tofino: (A) Lions' Gate Fisheries Ltd, 612 Campbell Street, Tofino, B.C.; (B) 4th Street Dock, foot of 4th Street, Tofino, B.C.; or (C) 1st Street Dock, foot of 1st Street, Tofino, B.C.

(b) All fish caught under the authority of this licence shall be landed at a fish buying station licenced under the Fish and Seafood Act (Province of British Columbia) except: (i) fish sold directly to the public under authority of a fisherman's vending licence issued under the Fish and Seafood Act (Province of British Columbia).

(2) Dockside Monitoring Program: (a) The vessel master of all vessels participating in the Area G troll fishery between April 1 and September 30, who is chosen by the Dockside Monitoring service provider for dockside monitoring shall provide the following information to the Dockside Monitoring service provider at time of landing: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) vessel master name and FIN; (iii) Trip Identification Number; and (iv) dates and areas that fishing occurred.

(b) Should the vessel master be requested by the Dockside Monitoring service provider, an observer shall be present during the landing of all catch to record the number of each species of fish delivered.

(c) The vessel master shall provide to the Dockside Monitoring service provider, a fishery officer or fishery guardian attending the landing, safe access to the vessel, the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, at any time during the landing and at the conclusion of the landing.

Note: The phone number and office hours for the Dockside Monitoring service provider will be posted via Fishery Notice.

9. Fish Slips:

(1) The vessel master shall provide records, in the form commonly known as a fish slip or sales slip, of all fish caught and retained under authority of this licence including fish that are sold to the public and retained for personal use.

(2) A fish slip shall be complete for each landing.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure that each fish slip contains the following information: (i) vessel name; (ii) vessel registration number; (iii) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (iv) name of the tally person; (v) name of the fish buying station accepting delivery or the location of public sales; (vi) date of landing; (vii) time of landing; (viii) number of days fished in each Area; (ix) landed weight of each species by grade and method of dressing reported separately

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

in pounds; (x) number of pieces landed for each species by grade and method of dressing of fish; (xi) price paid per pound, by species; and (xii) total catch value of all species.

(4) The vessel master, or the person delivering the fish, shall print their name and sign the fish slip once completed.

(5) The vessel master shall submit the slips not later than seven days after landing. Slips shall be mailed to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Fisheries and Aquaculture Management Branch, FM Data Unit 200-401 Burrard Street Vancouver BC V6C 3S4

(6) If the vessel is licensed for more than one Salmon Area, the catch from each Salmon Area shall be recorded on separate fish slips.

Note: Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business Forms, phone (604)596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information, see the website http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the FM Data Unit message line at (604)666-2716.

10. Seabird Avoidance

(1) Fishers shall take precautions to avoid fishing among seabirds.

Note: Fishers are requested to retain all dead birds which are entangled and to release live and unharmed birds by placing them in the water. Please check all birds for metal bird bands (rings) on the leg. If a bird is banded please contact Laurie Wilson with the band number and capture date and location at 1-866-431-2473 (BIRD) or by the email below. Handle birds with gloves, double bag dead birds and label each bird with date, time, and location and store them on ice. Please call your local charter patrol to organize pick-up or drop them off at a local DFO office. Alternatively, please send photographs of birds with a reference object such as a coin, and the date, time and location to laurie.wilson@canada.ca. Your names and vessel names do not need to be identified or included.

11. Species at Risk

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that: (a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

COMMUNAL PART 2 [February 15, 2017]

This Part applies to fishing for groundfish under the authority of this licence.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"at-sea observer file number" means a number provided by the employer of a designated groundfish at-sea observer to uniquely identify a groundfish fishing trip upon which a designated at-sea observer has been embarked.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor groundfish fishing activities, examine and measure fishing gear and to conduct related activities while at sea.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish electronic hail service provider" means Electric Edge Systems Group Inc. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish hail service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated observer" means a corporation designated pursuant to section 39.1 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to provide individuals designated as observers to monitor the landing of fish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of fish caught and retained.

"designated groundfish dockside observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

"dual fishing" means fishing for and retaining groundfish, under the authority of this commercial licence and an Aboriginal organization's FSC communal fishing licence issued under Section 4 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, on the same fishing trip.

"dual fishing designation" means designation by an Aboriginal organization as required under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, expressly authorizing a vessel and individuals to fish under authority of the FSC Communal

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Fishing Licence.

"dual fishing designation certificate" means a properly completed document issued by an Aboriginal organization confirming designation to fish under an FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

"electronic hail (e-hail) program" means an electronic-based hail program that meets the minimum specifications set out in subsection 11(3) of these conditions.

"electronic monitoring (EM) system" means an electronic-based monitoring system that meets the minimum specifications set out in section 14 of these conditions.

"fish pen" means an underwater enclosure, attached to the shore of the land or to the seabed, designed to hold live fish.

"Fishery Operations System (FOS)" means the Department's database into which all catch data shall be entered.

"food, social and ceremonial fish" or "FSC" means fish caught under the authority of a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations for the food, social and ceremonial needs of the Aboriginal organization that holds the licence.

"FSC Communal Fishing Licence" is a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations for the harvest of fish for an Aboriginal organization's FSC use, and does not permit sale.

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means a unique identification number issued by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

"Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN)" means the unique number certifying that an EM system has been installed and is fully functional.

"Groundfish Management Area(s) (GMA)" means the waters enumerated below, comprised of the Areas and Subareas as set out: "3C": Areas 21, 23, 24, 121 and 123 and Subareas 124-1 to 124-3 and 125-6, combined; "3D": Areas 25, 26 and 126 and Subareas 27-2 to 27-11, 124-4, 125-1 to 125-5, 127-1 and 127-2, combined; "4B": Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29 and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13 and 12-15 to 12-48, combined; "5A": Areas 11 and 111 and Subareas 12-14, 27-1, 127-3, 127-4 and 130-1, combined; "5B": Areas 7 to 10 and 108 to 110 and Subareas 102-3, 107-2, 107-3, 130-2 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies south of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined; "5C": Areas 6 and 106 and Subareas 2-1 to 2-19, 102-2, 105-2 and 107-1, combined; "5D": Areas 3 to 5, 103 and 104 and Subareas 1-2 to 1-5, 101-4 to 101-10, 102-1 and 105-1, combined; and "5E": Area 142 and Subareas 1-1, 2-31 to 2-100 and 101-1 to 101-3 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies north of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"Hail-in Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to landing fish. (See section 15)

"Hail-out Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to embarking on a fishing trip. (See section 11)

"Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log" means the log that meets the requirements of the Department and serves as the official catch record for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"Integrated Groundfish Validation Record" means the official catch record provided by the designated groundfish dockside observer for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"landed" means having offloaded catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"other rockfish" means the species listed in Appendix 1 to this Part

"Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN)" means the unique number assigned by a groundfish dockside observer and recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Log certifying that a vessel is not in an overage position for any species per groundfish management area group.

"unique identification number" means a unique number the Aboriginal organization must assign to a dual fishing designation certificate to differentiate it from any other dual fishing designation certificates it may issue.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Species, gear and quantities of fish that are permitted (all species are as referred to in Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993):

(1) When hailed out on a directed Spiny Dogfish (by hook and line gear) trip, the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear:

(a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight)

(b) Lingcod by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: The quantity of lingcod caught in Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 400 pounds (181 kg) (round weight). (c) Skate by hook and line gear: The quantity of skate caught in Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29, and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 6,000 pounds (2,722 kg) (round weight). (d) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (e) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: The combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed the greater of 500 pounds (227 kg) or 2 percent of Spiny Dogfish landed per trip (round weight). (f) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (g) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(2) When hailed out on a directed lingcod trip (by hook and line gear, other than longline gear), the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: (a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) (b) The retention of skate by hook and line gear is not permitted. (c) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (d) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: (i) Subject to subsection 1(2)(d)(ii), the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight); (ii) When landing greater than 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) of lingcod, the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 750 pounds (340 kg) (round weight). (e) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of lingcod (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of lingcod (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (f) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(3) Octopus caught incidentally may be used for bait and shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log but cannot be landed.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that a current and valid licence amendment is on board the vessel while fishing.

2. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

3. Designated fishers:

(1) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

(2) Designations are personal and non-transferable.

4. Size of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) No person shall catch and retain a halibut that is less than (a) 81.3 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the tip of the lower jaw with the mouth closed and passing over the pectoral fin to the extreme end of the middle of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 61 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the base of the pectoral fin at its most anterior point to the extreme end of the middle of the tail.

(2) No person shall catch and retain a sablefish that is less than (a) 55 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 39 cm in length, measured from the origin of the first dorsal fin to the fork of the tail.

(3) No person shall catch and retain a lingcod that is less than (a) 65 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 50 cm in length measured along the shortest length of the body to the tip of the tail.

5. Fishing is permitted for those species of fish listed in section 1 of Part 2 of these conditions in those waters, with that gear and during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category C licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for those species, with that gear, in those waters and during that time.

6. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified in the manner set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) All fishing gear shall be identified in the manner set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

7. Handling of halibut:

(1) All undersized halibut shall be released to the sea with a minimum of injury by: (a) hook straightening; (b) cutting the ganglion near the hook; or (c) carefully removing the hook by twisting it from the halibut with a gaff.

(2) Undersized halibut brought on board the vessel to determine if the minimum size limit of the halibut is met shall be returned to the sea with a minimum of injury.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(3) Subject to subsection 7(4) all halibut shall be landed either: (a) fresh, dressed head-on; or (b) fresh, round head-on.

(4) Where frozen at sea, halibut shall either be landed: (a) dressed head-on; (b) dressed head-off; (c) round head-on; or (d) round head-off.

8. Release of rockfish

No rockfish shall be released to sea

9. Transport requirements:

(1) All fish taken under the authority of this licence, shall be transported by the licensed vessel either directly to land or temporarily to a fish pen and then to land.

(2) No vessel other than the vessel designated to fish under this licence shall be used to transport fish taken under the authority of this licence.

(3) Any fish that have been transported to a fish pen by the licensed vessel shall be transported to land by the same vessel when the fish are removed from the fish pen. This applies whether the fish are alive or dead.

(4) The vessel fishing under the authority of this licence shall not have on board fish that have been landed and validated.

10. Fish pens:

(1) All fish enclosed in a fish pen shall be from one vessel only.

(2) No fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be stored in a fish pen unless the fish pen is marked with the vessel name and the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

(3) Fish pens shall be marked as follows: (a) all letters and numbers shall be a minimum of 10 cm in height and 5 cm in width; (b) all letters and numbers shall be black and painted or affixed to a white background; and (c) the vessel name and vessel registration number shall be attached to the top surface of the fish pen.

(4) No fish taken by the licensed vessel shall be stored in a fish pen that is marked with the vessel name or vessel registration number of any other vessel.

(5) The licensed vessel shall not remove fish from a fish pen marked with any number other than the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

11. Requirement for Hail-out Report:

Prior to the commencement of a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 11(1). The person identified as the vessel master in subsection 11(1)(c) shall be considered to be the vessel master responsible for all fishing, vessel handling and reporting

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

activities for the duration of the fishing trip.

(1) Hail-out Report to the designated Groundfish hail service provider: Not less than 24 hours prior to leaving port, the vessel master shall make a Hail-out Report and obtain a hail-out number by contacting the designated groundfish hail service provider at 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (d) name of directed groundfish fishery; (e) Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN) or at-sea observer file number; (f) Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN); (g) date of departure; (h) name of departure port; (i) anticipated date, port and location of landing; and (j) whether dual fishing, as described in section 23, will occur. If that is the case, the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate must be stated to the service provider.

(2) The vessel master shall record the hail-out number in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(3) The vessel master shall hail-out for one directed groundfish fishery only.

(4) Salmon troll vessels intending to land lingcod while fishing for salmon under this Part shall make a groundfish Hail-out Report as set out in subsections 11(1) or 11(2).

(5) Cancellation of fishing trip: Should the vessel master decide not to fish after having made a Hail-out Report, the vessel master shall make a Hail-in Report to the designated groundfish hail service provider to indicate that no fishing occurred. The cancelled trip Hail-in Report shall be made not later than three days after making the Hail-out Report.

12. At-sea monitoring:

(1) Subject to subsection 12(2), when fishing under authority of this licence, at-sea monitoring of all fishing activity is required at all times by means of either: (a) a designated groundfish at-sea observer carried on board the vessel; or (b) the use of a functioning electronic monitoring (EM) system on board the vessel, as described in section 14.

(2) At-sea monitoring of all fishing activity under this licence is not required when less than 500 pounds (227 kg) of lingcod are caught and retained while fishing for salmon by troll gear.

13. Fishing and Related Activity Records:

(1) Fishing activity and catch records. Subject to subsection 13(1)(d), the vessel master shall arrange to have a designated groundfish at-sea observer collect and record the following catch information at sea while fishing under the authority of this

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

licence:

(a) For each fishing trip: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) vessel master's name; (iii) vessel master's FIN , and (iv) name of the designated groundfish at-sea observer.

(b) For each string of fishing gear set: (i) the set date, time, and location described as latitude and longitude in degrees, minutes and seconds or degrees minutes and tenths of minutes of each string of gear set; (ii) the haul date, time and location of each string of gear hauled; (iii) the number of hooks on each string of gear set and hauled; (iv) the type of bait used; (v) the type of hook used; (vi) the total catch in pieces retained by species; and (vii) the total catch by species released back to sea.

(c) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange for catch records to be entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS) within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip.

(d) As an alternative to arranging a designated groundfish at-sea observer, an electronic monitoring (EM) system may be used as described in section 14.

14. Electronic Monitoring (EM) system:

(1) The vessel master shall ensure that a vessel using EM in place of a designated groundfish at-sea observer shall have an EM system that meets the following minimum specifications and component requirements: (a) a video and sensor data-logging engine (control box), equipped with external display lights to verify correct power supply and be connected to a monitor and keyboard, allowing the vessel master to view real time recording of EM imagery, enter time-stamped event markers into the sensor record, and conduct system checks to test system performance; (b) operating software to record imagery during fishing events for analysis; (c) peripheral sensor devices suitable for a fishing-deck work environment, including GPS; (d) an electronic hydraulic pressure transducer (where applicable); (e) a winch rotation sensor(where applicable); (f) a minimum of two closed circuit television cameras configured to provide a clear view of the catch retrieval process; and (g) the GPS, hydraulic and winch sensor data shall be logged to a data file at a frequency of once per ten seconds, continuously throughout the fishing trip.

(2) Video images captured by the EM system shall meet the following minimum specifications: (a) image files shall be viewable on Windows Media Player; if a non-standard Windows Media Player Codec is used, it shall be provided to Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. for image analysis; (b) minimum resolution of 640 X 480 dpi and the ability to vary lens choice to ensure an appropriate field of view; (c) imagery shall have a burned-in caption showing vessel identifier, date, time and location; (d) image files shall capture 100 percent of each catch retrieval event, including a 30 minute run-on after each event; (e) image frame rates shall be not less than 5 frames per second for catch retrieval imagery; and (f) image quality shall be sufficient to allow clear identification of the species listed in Appendix 1.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(3) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure all components of the EM system are fully operational and in use during the entire fishing trip from the time the vessel leaves port until the vessel arrives at port to commence the validation of their catch. The EM system shall be continuously powered and not turned off at any time.

(4) If any or all of the EM system equipment becomes inoperative or malfunctions in any way, the vessel master shall immediately contact the provider of the EM system. The vessel master shall work with the provider of the EM system to determine if the EM system can be repaired at sea. If the EM system cannot be repaired at sea, the vessel master shall stop fishing by hauling gear and hailing in as soon as possible.

(5) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure that all catch, whether retained or released, is handled within view of the EM system's closed circuit television cameras in a manner that allows for species identification with the closed circuit television cameras.

(6) The vessel master shall, within 24 hours of the offload event, provide to the EM system service provider all sensor and video data from the EM system for that trip.

(7) The licence holder or the vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider conduct a comparison of the EM sensor and video data with the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log and the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record and then enter the data into the Fishery Operations System.

(8) At the request of the Department, the licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider provide all or any portion of the EM sensor and imagery data to the Department.

15. Requirement for Hail-in Report: Prior to cancelling or completing a trip, the vessel master shall report to either the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 15(1)) or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider (as described in subsection 15(2)). (1) Subject to subsection 15(3) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the designated groundfish hail service provider by contacting 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week): (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 23, an estimate in poundage by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Groundfish licence.

(2) Subject to subsection 15(3) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the by contacting the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider via the electronic hail software supplied by the service provider (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number;

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 23, an estimate in pounds by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Groundfish licence.

(3) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall file a Hail-in Report indicating that no fish were caught. The vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected by a designated groundfish dockside observer to verify that no fish have been caught.

16. Locations and times at which landing of fish is permitted:

(1) Subject to subsections 16(2), 16(3) and 16(4), all species caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed no later than 23:59 h local time February 27, 2018.

(2) Subject to subsection 16(4), no halibut shall be retained after 12:00 h local time, November 7, 2017. All halibut caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 12:00 h local time November 14, 2017.

(3) Subject to subsection 16(4) no lingcod shall be retained after 23:59 h local time, November 14, 2017. All lingcod caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 23:59 h local time November 21, 2017.

(4) When an Area, Subarea or GMA is closed to fishing for a species and fish of that species taken in that area are on board the vessel, all fish on board the vessel shall be landed not later than three days after the species closure takes effect. This includes all fish that have been temporarily stored in a fish pen.

(5) All fish shall be landed at one of the following locations:

In Canada:

Ahousat Greater Victoria Prince Rupert Alert Bay Kelsey Bay Quadra Island Beaver Cove Kyuquot Queen Charlotte City Bella Bella Ladysmith Sayward Bella Coola Lund Shearwater Campbell River Masset Sidney Chemainus Metro Vancouver Skidegate Coal Harbour Nanaimo Sointula Comox Port Alberni Sooke Courtenay Port Edward Tofino Cowichan Bay Port Hardy Ucluelet Fair Harbour Port McNeil Winter Harbour French Creek Port Renfrew Zeballos Gold River Powell River

In the United States:

Blaine WA Bellingham WA

(6) All fish shall be landed at a fish buying station licensed under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia), except: (a) fish sold directly to the public under authority of a fisher's vending licence issued under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia); and (b) fish landed in the United States.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

17. Tagging of fish:

The vessel master shall ensure all halibut caught under the authority of this licence are tagged upon validation by a groundfish dockside observer.

18. Method permitted for landing of fish from the vessel or fish pen and verification of weight and species of fish caught and retained:

(1) The landing of any fish of any species is not permitted unless a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer is present to authorize the commencement of weight verification.

(2) The weight of all fish shall be verified by a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer.

(3) Subject to subsection 23(5), when any fish taken under the authority of this licence are landed, all fish on board the vessel and all fish that were temporarily stored in a fish pen shall be landed at the same time.

(4) The vessel master shall provide to the observer, a fishery officer or fishery guardian attending the landing, safe access to the vessel, the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, at any time during the landing and at the conclusion of the landing. (a) Where the observer, fishery officer or fishery guardian is required to climb or descend 1.2 m or more, the vessel master shall provide a gangway, ladder or other means of traversing the distance. (b) Where the measures in subsection 18(4)(a) are not available, the vessel master shall proceed under instruction of the observer to the nearest practicable location where the observer may safely enter and exit the vessel.

(5) Once landing has commenced, the vessel shall not leave the landing site unless permission has been received to do so from a groundfish dockside observer.

(6) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when that Hail-in Report indicates that no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall ensure that a designated groundfish dockside observer will be present at the time of arrival and at the location indicated in the Hail-in Report and the vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected to verify that no fish have been caught.

(7) All fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence.

(8) All fish taken under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl, or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of this licence.

19. Method by which the weight of the fish is to be determined:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(1) At the time and place of landing, all fish shall be sorted, counted by piece and weighed by individual species.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection 19(1), if the landed weight is greater than 2,500 pounds (1,134 kg) of a species, with the exception of halibut and lingcod, a sub-sample of not less than 225 specimens shall be counted by piece and weighed, as directed by an observer.

(3) If fish are to be placed into totes or other containers at the time of landing, each tote or container shall be weighed with ice, liners, etc. and labelled with the tote weight prior to use.

(4) Totes or other containers that have been weighed and labelled before the landing are subject to weight verification at any time by a designated groundfish dockside observer.

(5) Where fish are placed in containers prior to landing and are frozen at sea: (a) each container shall contain only one species; (b) each container shall be clearly marked as to the species contained therein; and (c) all fish shall be counted and weighed by individual species.

(6) Where fish are kept alive prior to landing, all fish shall be sorted and weighed by individual species.

(7) All fish shall be weighed on a scale approved, in the case of fish landed in Canada, by Industry Canada, and in the case of fish landed in the United States, by the State of Washington Weights and Measures.

(8) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of round weights by deducting the weight of the container and converting the product weight to a round weight or, in the case of halibut, to a fresh, dressed head off weight.

(9) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert product weight to round weight for all groundfish species except halibut:

All groundfish (round): Frozen: round, 4 percent glaze allowance, 0.96 Fresh: round, 2 percent ice/slime allowance, 0.98

"Live" fish: Fresh: 3 percent shrinkage allowance, 0.97

Arrowtooth Flounder: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.16 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.14 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.43 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.39 Frozen: dressed, head-off-tailed, 1.54 Fresh: dressed, head-off-tailed,1.49

Other flounders and soles: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.22 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.60 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.64

Lingcod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.60 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.64 Frozen: Western cut, 1.33 Fresh: Western cut, 1.36 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

head-on, 1.11

Pacific Cod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51 Frozen: Western cut, 1.26 Fresh: Western cut, 1.28 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Rockfish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.54 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.57 Frozen: dressed, head-off 1.48 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.51 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.13 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.16

Sablefish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51

Skate: Frozen: Flap/Wing, 2.32 Fresh: Flap/Wing, 2.45

Spiny Dogfish: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.25 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.75 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.82

(10) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert halibut product weight to an equivalent weight of fresh dressed head-off halibut: Fresh, dressed, head-off with ice and slime 0.98 Fresh, dressed, head-on with ice and slime 0.88 Fresh, round with ice and slime 0.75 Frozen, dressed, head-off with glaze 0.97 Frozen, dressed, head-on with glaze 0.87 Frozen, round with glaze 0.74

20. Records that a vessel master shall keep:

(1) Integrated Groundfish Validation Record: (a) An Integrated Groundfish Validation Record shall be obtained from a designated observer. (b) At the completion of each landing, a designated groundfish dockside observer shall enter information regarding the landing in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record including the weight and species of fish landed. The vessel master shall sign and date each original validation record page as directed by the designated groundfish dockside observer. At a minimum, the vessel master shall ensure that both his correct signature and his correct printed full name are placed on the Validation Record along with his FIN. The completed yellow copy shall accompany landed fish in transit to the buyer.

(2) Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log (a) The vessel master shall keep a complete and accurate record of all fishing activity carried out under authority of this licence in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log. Integrated Groundfish Fishing Logs are available from the designated groundfish hail service provider. (b) The information shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log not later than 24 hours after midnight local time for each day fished and prior to the landing of any fish taken under authority of this licence. (c) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the vessel master shall ensure that an Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is obtained prior to fishing and that sufficient pages are available to cover any fishing trip. (d) The Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be kept on board the vessel at all times and shall be made available for examination upon request of an observer, a DFO employee, a fishery officer or a representative of the International Pacific

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Halibut Commission. (e) Following the landing of halibut, and where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the completed yellow copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall remain in the Logbook until removed by an International Pacific Halibut Commission employee or mailed within seven (7) days of the vessel's final landing to:

International Pacific Halibut Commission 2320 West Commodore Way, Suite 300 Seattle, WA, United States 98199-1287

(f) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the completed white copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be provided to the designated groundfish dockside observer, or shall be forwarded, within seven (7) days of each landing to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada c/o: Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. 525 Head Street Victoria, B.C. V9A 5S1 (250) 383-4535

(g) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the licence holder shall retain the pink copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years.

(h) Where an electronic Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, copies shall be provided to Fisheries and Oceans Canada (c/o Archipelago Marine Research Ltd.), and the International Pacific Halibut Commission within seven (7) days of each landing.

(i) Where an electronic Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the licence holder shall retain a copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years.

21. Fish Slips - all species:

(1) An accurate written report shall be provided on a fish slip of all fish caught and retained under authority of this licence.

(2) A report shall be made even if the fish landed are used for bait, personal consumption or disposed of otherwise and shall include all fish landed at Canadian ports.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure the fish slips are submitted not later than seven days after landing.

(4) Fish slips shall be submitted by the vessel master to:

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Fisheries Management Data Unit Suite 200 - 401 Burrard Street Vancouver, BC V6C 3S4

Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business Forms, phone (604)596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

charge, from the DFO website. For more information, see the website http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the FM Data Unit message line at (604)666-2716.

22. Avoidance of Seabirds:

The following definitions apply to this section:

"streamer line" ("tori line") means a line to which are attached brightly coloured streamers spaced 5 m apart. The line shall have a buoy at the terminal end. The streamers shall be of UV-protected plastic tubing, 3/8 inch polyester line or surveyor's tape, and shall extend to within 0.5 m of the water when the vessel is at setting speed.

"towed buoy" means a buoy towed abaft of the stern of the vessel.

"overall length" means the length of the vessel as set out in this licence.

(1) Subject to subsections 22(2) and 22(3), the vessel master fishing: (a) a vessel less than 9 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy either a single streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (b) a vessel 9 m to 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (c) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; and (d) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy paired streamer lines when setting longline gear.

(2) The vessel master of a fishing vessel that has no masts, poles or rigging shall deploy at least one towed buoy when setting longline gear.

(3) The vessel master shall deploy gear described in subsection 22(1) at all times when setting longline gear except: (a) during the period between 30 minutes after sunset and 30 minutes before sunrise; or (b) when the current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as greater than 35 knots; and (c) when current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as between 25 and 35 knots the vessel master shall deploy only a single streamer line or for vessels less than 9 m, either a single streamer line or a single towed buoy.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that streamer lines are deployed so that: (a) the streamers are in the air at least 30 m beyond the point at which the groundline enters the water; and (b) are towed as close to the groundline as is practical under the prevailing conditions of wind and sea.

(5) The vessel master shall ensure that towed buoys are deployed so that the buoy is towed further astern than the point at which the groundline enters the water.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(6) When setting longline gear, the vessel master shall: (a) use baited hooks that sink to the bottom as soon as they are put in the water, e.g. use sinking groundlines, thawed bait, additional weight on the groundline; (b) discharge old bait and offal so as not to attract seabirds to the longline gear; and (c) use bait fish that do not retain air in their swim bladders or puncture the swim bladder.

(7) All birds caught shall be recorded by species in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(8) Birds shall be released in the least harmful manner.

23. Dual Fishing:

The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing unless the following conditions are met:

(1) Before the commencement of the dual fishing trip, the licensed vessel and any person who may fish shall be designated by an Aboriginal organization, in accordance with the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, to catch and retain groundfish under the authority of the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence. Proof of designation shall be a complete dual fishing designation certificate.

(2) Designations may be made to persons and vessels only; the dual fishing designation certificate may not be made to a corporation or trade name. Designations are personal and not transferable.

(3) The vessel master shall obtain the completed dual fishing designation certificate before hailing out for a dual fishing trip. The vessel master shall ensure that the dual fishing designation certificate sets out all of the following: (a) the full printed name of the person(s) designated by the Aboriginal organization; (b) the full name of the vessel designated by the Aboriginal organization; (c) the amount of groundfish by species that the vessel may land under the authority of the dual fishing designation certificate during the fishing trip; (d) the gear type that is authorized, which must be gear that is set out in the designating Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence; (e) a detailed description of the waters, within the area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence, where fishing may be carried out under the dual fishing designation certificate; (f) the full name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; (g) the length of time for which the designation under the dual fishing designation certificate is valid, including a start date and an end date when fishing may take place; (h) the unique identification number the Aboriginal organization has assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; and (i) the FSC Communal Fishing Licence number.

(4) Before the commencement of a dual fishing trip, the vessel master shall ensure the dual fishing designation certificate contains all the information described in subsections 18(3)(a)-(i).

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(5) The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing if any of the information described in subsections 18(3)(a)-(i) is not fully included in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(6) The vessel master shall: (a) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-out that the vessel will be dual fishing during the fishing trip, and state the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number the Aboriginal organization assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; (b) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-in an accurate estimate of the weight by pound and species of the fish that was caught under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence; (d) during the fishing trip record in the comments section and the retained column of the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log the number of fish retained by species under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence by each set; and (e) carry the dual fishing designation certificate on board the vessel at all times during the dual fishing trip and produce it at the time of validation and whenever any at-sea inspection occurs.

(7) At the request of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate, fish taken under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence may be landed at a different time and location from the fish caught under the authority of this licence if a fishery guardian, a fisheries representative designated by the Aboriginal organization or a designated groundfish dockside observer monitors the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

(8) The designated groundfish dockside observer, or the fishery guardian or fisheries representative, as the case may be, shall: (a) record landed catch information for each species, the dual fishing designation certificate number and the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; and (b) provide a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the FSC Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate to the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and to the Groundfish Management Unit at 604-666-8525 (fax) within seven (7) days of the validation.

(9) Where fish taken under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence have been landed at a different time and location than the fish caught under the authority of this licence, the vessel master shall provide the designated commercial groundfish dockside observer at the landing site of fish caught under the authority of this licence with the following information in respect of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence: a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(10) The vessel master shall not catch and retain more groundfish by species than the amount set out in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(11) Fishing under the authority of an FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall occur only in the waters, or area, where the designating Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence authorizes fishing.

(12) The vessel master shall not claim food, social, and ceremonial (FSC) fish in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log that was not caught in the waters within the area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(13) The vessel master and/or the individual(s) designated by the Aboriginal organization to FSC groundfish under their FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall not claim as FSC groundfish any groundfish caught and retained outside the FSC fishing area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(14) Before the fish caught pursuant to the FSC Communal Fishing Licence is landed and validated the vessel master shall: (a) advise the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate of the place, time and estimated amount of fish to be landed; and (b) record the name of the representative of the Aboriginal organization who was advised of the landing per 18(14)(a) and provide it to a Fishery Officer upon request.

(15) Within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip the licence holder or vessel master shall: (a) ensure the information for catch landed under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence is entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS); and (b) send a copy of the landed catch information setting out the amount of groundfish by species the vessel caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence during the fishing trip to the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate.

(16) All fish caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence are for the food, social and ceremonial purposes of the Aboriginal organization which holds the licence. The vessel master or any person designated to fish under the FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall not sell trade or barter any fish caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

24. Species at Risk for all species

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that: (a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

25. Shark Finning Prohibition:

No person shall remove and retain the fins of any Spiny Dogfish or shark without retaining the remainder of the carcass for validation upon landing. The number of fins landed shall correspond to the number of carcasses landed.

APPENDIX I

Aurora Rockfish Sebastes aurora Bank Rockfish Sebastes rufus Black Rockfish Sebastes melanops Blackgill Sebastes melanostomus Blue Rockfish Sebastes mystinus Bocaccio Sebastes paucispinis Brown Rockfish Sebastes auriculatus Chilipepper Rockfish Sebastes goodei Darkblotched Rockfish Sebastes crameri Dusky Rockfish Sebastes ciliatus Greenstriped Rockfish Sebastes elongatus Harlequin Rockfish Sebastes variegatus Northern Rockfish Sebastes polyspinis Pacific Ocean Perch Sebastes alutus Puget Sound Rockfish Sebastes emphaeus Pygmy Rockfish Sebastes wilsoni Redstripe Rockfish Sebastes proriger Rosethorn Rockfish Sebastes helvomaculatus Sharpchin Rockfish Sebastes zacentrus Shortbelly Rockfish Sebastes jordani Splitnose Rockfish Sebastes diploproa Stripetail Rockfish Sebastes saxicola Vermilion Rockfish Sebastes miniatus Widow Rockfish Sebastes entomelas Yellowmouth Rockfish Sebastes reedi Yellowtail Rockfish Sebastes flavidus Longspine thornyhead Sebastolobus altivelis

COMMUNAL PART 3 [February 14, 2017]

Application

This Part applies to the transportation of fish other than fish caught by the licensed vessel.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"landed" means having offloaded the catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(General) Regulations.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

Section 1

This Section applies to transporting all species of fish:

(1) The vessel master shall, immediately on request by a fishery officer, fishery guardian or representative of the Department, provide orally in person or by radio, or in writing, the following information:

(a) an accurate estimate of the amount of fish on board the vessel; (b) the vessel name and Vessel Registration Number (VRN) of the vessel or vessels that caught the fish; (c) the quantity of fish received from each vessel; (d) the location where fish were caught; (e) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (f) anticipated time of landing; and (g) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch.

Section 2

This Section applies to transporting salmon.

Definitions:

"fish slip" means the document used to record the information set out in subsection 3(2); a sales slip with the same information may serve as a fish slip.

"offloader" means the person present aboard the transferring vessel responsible for transfer of fish.

"receiving vessel" means a vessel receiving salmon not harvested by that vessel.

"tally person" means the person aboard the receiving vessel responsible for overseeing and verifying the transfer of fish.

"transfer" means a single act of moving fish from one vessel to another without the vessels separating.

"transferring vessel" means a vessel transferring salmon to any other vessel for transport.

1. Notification of participation:

(1) Before departing to receive from fish from harvest vessels, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) vessel master's name; (d) vessel master's contact information (cellphone, satphone or radio contact) (e) expected location for receiving fish; (f) expected time of arrival; and (g) processor or buyer receiving fish from

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

transport vessel.

(2) Before offloading fish, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) location where fish were received; (d) approximate amount of fish received; (e) location where fish will be offloaded; (f) estimated time of offload; and (g) total number of transfers received

2. Identification of persons transferring fish: (1) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm that the transferring vessel is licensed to harvest in the fishery opening at hand.

(2) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm the identity of the person in charge of offloading fish from the transferring vessel.

3. Transfer Records:

(1) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall provide records, in the form commonly known as a fish slip or sales slip, of all fish transferred to this vessel under authority of this licence.

(2) A fish slip shall be completed for each transfer of salmon. Multiple transfers from the same vessel shall not be recorded on one fish slip.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure that each fish slip contains the following information: (a) receiving vessel name; (b) receiving vessel registration number; (c) full name of the receiving tally person; (d) transferring vessel name; (f) transferring vessel registration number; (g) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader; (h) location of transfer in latitude and longitude; (i) date of transfer; (j) time of transfer; (k) landed weight of each species by grade and method of dressing reported separately in pounds; (l) number of pieces landed for each species by grade and method of dressing of fish; (m) price paid per pound, by species; and (n) total catch value of all species.

(4) The tally person shall ensure that the offloader's FIN is entered on the slip, and that their full name and signature are entered immediately following the transfer.

(5) The tally person shall print his or her full name and sign the fish slip immediately following the transfer.

(6) Information entered on the fish slip shall be complete and accurate.

(7) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall submit slips no later than seven days after offloading. Slips shall be mailed to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Fisheries and Aquaculture Management Branch, FM

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

Data Unit 200-401 Burrard Street Vancouver BC V6C 3S4

4. Transfer Log (1) The vessel master shall maintain a single transfer log of all transfers made during the 2017 salmon fishing season. Transfer log pages can be downloaded from:

http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fm-gp/licence-permis/licence-commercial-eng.html

(2) Each transfer shall be given a unique transfer number in the Transfer Log.

(3) Transfer numbers shall be issued sequentially through the salmon fishing season and entered in numerical order in the log.

(4) All entry lines shall be completed in numerical order in the Transfer Log and there shall be no lines left blank or empty between entries.

(5) Each page of the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) name of the licensed transport vessel (receiving vessel); (b) receiving vessel's VRN; (c) full name of the tally person; and (d) sequential page number.

(6) Where more than one tally person accepts transfers recorded on a single transfer log page, each tally person shall enter their full name and initial their entries on the log page.

(7) Each entry in the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) sequential transfer number; (b) transfer date; (c) location of the transfer in latitude and longitude; (d) name of the transferring vessel; (e) transferring vessel's VRN; (f) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader for this transfer; (g) Area(s) fished; (h) date(s) fished; (i) sales slip or fish slip number recording the transfer; and (j) amount of each species of salmon transferred, in pieces and weight.

(8) The transfer log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel when the vessel is receiving fish at a fishery opening and when travelling to or from a fishery opening.

(9) The transfer log shall contain data pertaining to a single vessel only.

(10) The transfer log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery officer, a fishery guardian, observer or representative of the Department.

(11) All information entered in the transfer log shall be complete and accurate.

(12) All recording in the transfer log shall be in ink. If an error is made while completing an entry, the entry shall be crossed out and initialed by the vessel master.

(13) Erasure of an entry in the transfer log is not permitted.

(14) If a transfer log in which transfer information has been recorded is lost or destroyed, and no complete records of that transfer information survive, the licence holder shall submit a notarized Statutory Declaration that the harvest log was lost or

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

destroyed to the responsible Fishery Manager

(15) Where a licensed transport vessel is operated by someone other than the licence holder, the licence holder shall be responsible for the submission of the transfer log.

Section 3

This Section applies to transporting Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin, and Green Sea Urchin.

Definitions:

"container" means a mesh pick bag, mesh transport bag, tote, cage or other container used for the gathering, handling or transportation of shellfish.

"discarded" means not placing the shellfish in a container or removing a shellfish from a container and not validating that shellfish.

"harvested" means removing, by any means, shellfish from the substrate of the ocean floor.

"harvest log" means the validation and harvest log or a format approved by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans Shellfish Data Unit.

"shellfish" means Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin.

"tranship" means the transfer of shellfish from a vessel to another vessel.

"validated" means shellfish that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the appropriate log.

(1) Oral Reports:

At least 24 hours prior to landing shellfish, the vessel master shall report the following information by notifying in person an observer or by calling 1 (800) 663-7152 prior to landing Geoduck or Horse Clam or 1 (800) 775-5505 prior to landing Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin or Green Sea Urchin:

(a) vessel name and VRN; (b) species to be landed; (c) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (d) anticipated time of landing; (e) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch; and (f) if applicable, the method of transporting the catch to a fish processor.

(2) The type of container used to transport shellfish and the marking of such containers: (a) Shellfish shall be transported to land in the container received from the catcher vessel.

(b) No shellfish shall be removed from one container and placed in another container once the containers have been transhipped from the catcher vessel to the transport

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

vessel.

(c) No shellfish shall be dumped, thrown overboard or otherwise discarded from any container.

(d) All Geoduck or Horse Clam received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are tagged. The tags shall be waterproof and provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) Geoduck licence number (G Tab); (iii) harvest date; (iv) Geoduck Management Area (GMA), e.g. 24D01c; (v) Area and Subarea, e.g. 24-4; (vi) location of catch (bed code(s) where possible), e.g. 24-4-1(1); and (vii) common product name, i.e. Geoduck Clam or Horse Clam.

An example of a tag is illustrated in the current Geoduck and Horse Clam Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

(e) All Sea Cucumber received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and shall provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) licence tab number; (iii) harvest date; (iv) harvest Subarea; (v) location of catch; and (vi) common product name, i.e. Sea Cucumber.

(f) All Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and marked with the vessel name and vessel registration number.

(g) The marking on containers, as required by the conditions of licence for the catcher vessel, shall not be removed, altered or obscured in any way.

(3) Validation and Harvest Log:

A copy of the validation and harvest log received from the master of the licensed catcher vessel shall accompany the shellfish to the designated port.

(4) Locations permitted for the landing of shellfish:

(a) Geoduck and Horse Clam shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries off the east coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Port Hardy Port McNeill Campbell River Heriot Bay Lund Westview Comox Deep Bay French Creek Nanaimo Ladysmith Chemainus Cowichan Bay Sidney (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(ii) For fisheries off the west coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Sooke Port Alberni Ucluelet Tofino Gold River Zeballos Fair Harbour Winter Harbour Coal Harbour (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Port Hardy Prince Rupert Port

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Edward Bella Bella Masset Queen Charlotte City/Sandspit

(b) Sea Cucumber shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries in waters off the east coast of Vancouver Island: Port Hardy Campbell River Port McNeill Sechelt Herriot Bay Egmont Kelsey Bay Lund French Creek Powell River Pender Harbour Sidney Squirrel Cove on Cortes Island

(ii) For fisheries in waters off the west coast of Vancouver Island: Tofino.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Prince Rupert Port Edward Queen Charlotte City Moresby Camp Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(c) Red Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Queen Charlotte City Masset Prince Rupert Port Edward Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Coal Harbour Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Campbell River Nanaimo Sidney Sooke Victoria Ucluelet Tofino Vancouver

(d) Green Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Prince Rupert Port Edward (ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Telegraph Cove Campbell River Brown's Bay Sidney Sooke Victoria Vancouver

(5) Validation: (a) All shellfish shall be validated at the point and time the fish is landed. (b) All weights shall be determined using a scale approved by Industry Canada. (c) The vessel master shall provide the observer with a hard copy of the validation and harvest log upon completion of each validation. (d) The vessel master shall provide to the observer access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during the landing.

Section 4

This Section applies to transporting Roe Herring.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"container" means a bag, box, tray, tote, frozen block or anything that contains fish but not including a fish pen.

"fishery manager" means the individual who has been identified to the fleet on the fishing grounds during broadcasts on 78A VHF, as the individual responsible for management of the Roe Herring fishery in that area.

"validated" means roe herring that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the current Roe Herring Seine Pool Fishery Validation Record or the current Roe Herring Gillnet Pool Fishery Validation Record.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

(1) Weighing of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring shall be weighed using a scale which is accurate and has been approved by Industry Canada.

(b) All Roe Herring that was caught using gill net gear shall be weighed and recorded at the time it is transferred to this vessel.

(2) Sorting of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring received by this licensed vessel shall be landed and validated.

(b) No person shall sort, by any means, Roe Herring prior to landing and validating the fish.

(3) Notification of intent to leave the fishing grounds:

(a) Seine Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) the name of the vessel(s) that caught the fish; and (iii) the estimated weight of roe herring on board the transport vessel.

(b) Gill Net Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using gill net gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) a listing of the gill net licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught; and (iii) the weight of roe herring received from each licence pool.

(4) Locations permitted for landing of Roe Herring:

Port Edward French Creek Prince Rupert Metro Vancouver Quadra Island

(5) Validation by an observer:

(a) No Roe Herring shall be landed unless the vessel has hailed-in, received a confirmation number and the landing has been approved by an observer.

(b) Prior to landing, the vessel master shall notify an observer by telephoning (866) 930-4000. To receive a confirmation number, the vessel master shall provide the following information:

(i) vessel name and vessel registration number of the vessel landing the roe herring; (ii) name of the port and specific location where the Roe Herring will be landed; (iii) location where, and date when, Roe Herring was caught; (iv) if the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the name of the vessel(s) which caught the fish and the estimated weight of Roe Herring on board the transport vessel; (v) if the Roe Herring was caught by gill net gear, a listing of the gillnet licence pool numbers

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

under the authority of which the fish were caught and the weight of Roe Herring received from each licence pool; (vi) name of the company, fish processor or buyer that is receiving or buying the Roe Herring at the landing port; and (vii) anticipated time of arrival at the landing port.

(c) All Roe Herring transported under this licence shall be validated at the point and time of landing and this weight shall be the landed weight.

(d) All fish on board the vessel shall be landed at the same time and location and once offloading has started the vessel shall not leave the dock with herring on board unless written authorization to do so has been given by the observer.

(e) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of net weights by deducting the weight of the container and ice. The containers shall be accurately weighed in the presence of an observer.

(f) The vessel master shall provide access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, to the observer verifying the landing at any time during the landing or at the conclusion of the landing.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

396376

SALMON TROLL Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAT 9 2017

SALMON TROLL Licence 2017 Date Issued: 15 Jun 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2018

Licence Holder:
FIN: 100409
SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
504 NAANII ROAD
PO BOX 589
MASSET BC
V0T 1M0

Designated Vessel:
VRN 23425
DOT 348753
Vessel AKKO CHAN
Vessel OAL 12.45 Meters
Gross Tonnage 39.82 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 27.08 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: 72186
TAAS JAAT FISHING COMPANY LTD.
PO BOX 1318
SKIDEGATE BC
V0T 1S0

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA F
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, 101 to 110, 130 and 142
Species: SALMON
Gear: TROLL

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information

AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 15 Jun 2017

Licence Serial No.: 431471

Pages 10324 to / à 10405

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 10240 to / à 10321

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

396377

SALMON TROLL Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAT 11 2017

SALMON TROLL Licence 2017 — Date Issued: 09 Jun 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing — Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2018

Licence Holder:
FIN: 100409
SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
504 NAANII ROAD
PO BOX 589
MASSET BC
V0T 1M0

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 23698
DOT 391879
Vessel LUXANA
Vessel OAL 12.80 Meters
Gross Tonnage 39.05 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 26.55 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
JONAH LESLIE CONRAD COLLINSON
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA F
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, 101 to 110, 130 and 142
Species: SALMON
Gear: TROLL

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 09 Jun 2017

Licence Serial No.: 431472

Pages 10408 to / à 10489

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 10240 to / à 10321

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

396378

SALMON TROLL Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAT 8 2017

SALMON TROLL Licence 2017 Date Issued: 15 Jun 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2018

Licence Holder:
FIN: 100409
SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
504 NAANII ROAD
PO BOX 589
MASSET BC
V0T 1M0

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 22598
DOT 391269
Vessel SEA LORD
Vessel OAL 11.35 Meters
Gross Tonnage 40.86 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 22.47 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
JAMES HENRY YOUNG
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA F
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, 101 to 110, 130 and 142
Species: SALMON
Gear: TROLL

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 15 Jun 2017

Licence Serial No.: 431473

Pages 10492 to / à 10573

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 10240 to / à 10321

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

396379

SALMON TROLL Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAT 10 2017

SALMON TROLL Licence 2017 — Date Issued: 15 Jun 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing — Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2018

Licence Holder:
FIN: 100409
SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
504 NAANII ROAD
PO BOX 589
MASSET BC
V0T 1M0

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 24407
DOT 171776
Vessel VENTURE H
Vessel OAL 12.05 Meters
Gross Tonnage 39.62 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 28.30 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
JULIAN BRONSON RORICK
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA F
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, 101 to 110, 130 and 142
Species: SALMON
Gear: TROLL

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information

AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 15 Jun 2017

Licence Serial No.: 431474

Pages 10576 to / à 10657

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 10240 to / à 10321

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

400042

SALMON TROLL Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAT 77 2017

SALMON TROLL Licence 2017 — Date Issued: 30 Jun 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing — Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2018

Licence Holder:
FIN: 44445
LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
727 2ND AVE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H4

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 25218
DOT 395366
Vessel KRISTY RAE
Vessel OAL 10.44 Meters
Gross Tonnage 33.34 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 19.58 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
VICTOR GEORGE KELLY
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA F
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, 101 to 110, 130 and 142
Species: SALMON
Gear: TROLL

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2018. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2017.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 30 Jun 2017

Licence Serial No.: 435782

Pages 10660 to / à 10741

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 10240 to / à 10321

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la loi

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

400043

SALMON TROLL Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAT 31 2017

SALMON TROLL Licence 2017 Date Issued: 30 Jun 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2018

Licence Holder:
FIN: 44445
LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
727 2ND AVE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H4

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 25156
DOT 346577
Vessel P E 85
Vessel OAL 10.06 Meters
Gross Tonnage 22.64 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 19.81 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
ANDREW PAUL TAIT
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA F
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, 101 to 110, 130 and 142
Species: SALMON
Gear: TROLL

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2018. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2017.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 30 Jun 2017

Licence Serial No.: 435783

Pages 10744 to / à 10825

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 10240 to / à 10321

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

400044

SALMON TROLL Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAT 25 2017

SALMON TROLL Licence 2017 Date Issued: 30 Jun 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2018

Licence Holder:
FIN: 44445
LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
727 2ND AVE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H4

Designated Vessel:
VRN 26377
DOT 348382
Vessel CASSIAR 63
Vessel OAL 9.96 Meters
Gross Tonnage 24.85 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 16.90 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
MARTIN GARY SANKEY
[redacted]

s.19(1)

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA F
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, 101 to 110, 130 and 142
Species: SALMON
Gear: TROLL

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2018. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2017.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 30 Jun 2017

Licence Serial No.: 435784

Pages 10828 to / à 10909

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 10240 to / à 10321

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

400046

SALMON TROLL Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAT 27 2017

SALMON TROLL Licence 2017 Date Issued: 30 Jun 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2018

Licence Holder:
FIN: 44445
LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
727 2ND AVE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H4

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 27110
DOT 330268
Vessel JONATHAN JAMES
Vessel OAL 10.06 Meters
Gross Tonnage 20.35 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 13.83 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
DARWIN ELWIN BROOKS
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA F
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, 101 to 110, 130 and 142
Species: SALMON
Gear: TROLL

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2018. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2017.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 30 Jun 2017

Licence Serial No.: 435786

Pages 10912 to / à 10993

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 10240 to / à 10321

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

400047

SALMON TROLL Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAT 70 2017

SALMON TROLL Licence 2017 Date Issued: 30 Jun 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2018

Licence Holder:

FIN: 44445

LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
727 2ND AVE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H4

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 26844
DOT 348828
Vessel SHERRY & DON
Vessel OAL 10.06 Meters
Gross Tonnage 22.95 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 15.57 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
MALCOLM GLEN SAMPSON
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA F

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, 101 to 110, 130 and 142

Species: SALMON

Gear: TROLL

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2018. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2017.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 30 Jun 2017

Licence Serial No.: 435787

Pages 10996 to / à 11077

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 10240 to / à 10321

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

400048

SALMON TROLL Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAT 72 2017

SALMON TROLL Licence 2017 — Date Issued: 13 Jul 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing — Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2018

Licence Holder:
FIN: 44445
LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
727 2ND AVE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H4

Designated Vessel:
VRN 24472
DOT C21250BC
Vessel MOON SHADOW
Vessel OAL 12.22 Meters
Gross Tonnage 42.09 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 20.12 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
CARL T SAMPSON
[redacted]

s.19(1)

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA F
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, 101 to 110, 130 and 142
Species: SALMON
Gear: TROLL

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2018. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2017.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 13 Jul 2017

Licence Serial No.: 435788

Pages 11080 to / à 11161

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 10240 to / à 10321

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

400049

SALMON TROLL Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAT 49 2017

SALMON TROLL Licence 2017 Date Issued: 30 Jun 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2018

Licence Holder:
FIN: 44445
LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
727 2ND AVE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H4

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 24286
DOT 347864
Vessel HARRISON CHIEF
Vessel OAL 10.97 Meters
Gross Tonnage 34.44 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 16.50 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
STANLEY HENRY ROBERT DENNIS
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA F
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, 101 to 110, 130 and 142
Species: SALMON
Gear: TROLL

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2018. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2017.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 30 Jun 2017

Licence Serial No.: 435789

Pages 11164 to / à 11245

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 10240 to / à 10321

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

400050

SALMON TROLL Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAT 56 2017

SALMON TROLL Licence 2017 Date Issued: 04 Jul 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2018

Licence Holder:
FIN: 44445
LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
727 2ND AVE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H4

Designated Vessel:
VRN 24788
DOT 348823
Vessel P E 214
Vessel OAL 10.05 Meters
Gross Tonnage 22.95 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 15.57 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
THOMAS ERNEST DENNIS [redacted] s.19(1)

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA F
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, 101 to 110, 130 and 142
Species: SALMON
Gear: TROLL

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2018. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2017.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 04 Jul 2017

Licence Serial No.: 435790

Pages 11248 to / à 11329

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 10240 to / à 10321

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

400051

SALMON TROLL Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAT 37 2017

SALMON TROLL Licence 2017 Date Issued: 05 Jul 2017

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2018

Licence Holder:

FIN: 44445

LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
727 2ND AVE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H4

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:

VRN 24585
DOT 369692
Vessel LADY SHARON
Vessel OAL 10.06 Meters
Gross Tonnage 23.38 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 16.90 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]
CLIFFORD HERBERT BRYANT
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA F

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, 101 to 110, 130 and 142

Species: SALMON

Gear: TROLL

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2018. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2017.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR

(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,

(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 05 Jul 2017

Licence Serial No.: 435791

Pages 11332 to / à 11413

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 10240 to / à 10321

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XDEMO 21 2018
Valid From: 27-Jul-2018
Expiry Date: 27-Jul-2018

This licence is issued under the authority of FISHERIES ACT, and SUBSECTION 4(1) OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

This licence is not intended to define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is subject to the *Fisheries Act* and regulations thereunder, and confers the authority to fish under the following conditions: Sale purpose.

Licence/Permit Activity Description:

This licence does not define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is required to be at the fishing location at all times.

This licence is issued under the Commercial Salmon Allocation Framework.

This licence is issued to the North Coast Skeena First Nations Stewardship Society, subject to the Fisheries Act and regulations there under, confers the authority to fish under the following conditions:

Period of Activity:

The gill net demonstration fishery will open July 27, 2018 from 06:00 hours to 22:00 hours (16 hours).

Licence Party and Details:

Licence Holder:
FIN: 129974
363-309 2ND AVENUE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC V8J 3T1

NORTH COAST SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY

Contact Number: 250-624-8614
Fax Number: 250-624-8615

Contact Party:
FIN: [redacted] [redacted] Contact Number: 250-624-8614

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear:

Species:	SOCKEYE SALMON (Oncorhynchus nerka)	s.19(1)
Allowable Fishing Times:	Date: Friday, July 27, 2018 Times: 06:00 - 22:00	s.20(1)(c)
Gear:	Gillnet (unspecified)	
Licence Area:	[redacted]	
Maximum Harvest Amount:	811 Pieces (dead)	

011414

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XDEMO 21 2018
Valid From: 27-Jul-2018
Expiry Date: 27-Jul-2018

Designated Vessels:

VRN 23642
DOT 346976
Vessel: DIANNE LEA

Reported Vessel Owners:

FIN: [redacted]
CLYDE MOODY
[redacted] s.19(1) s.20(1)(c)

VRN 25619
DOT C21991BC
Vessel: MARITA LEA

FIN: [redacted]
HENRY RIDLEY
[redacted]

VRN 26289
DOT 372378
Vessel: MISS ROBBIE

FIN: [redacted]
DONALD ROBERTS
[redacted]

VRN 29683
DOT 814221
Vessel: WINTERGREEN

FIN: [redacted]
DANNY LEIGHTON
[redacted]

Additional Information:

Maximum mesh 137 mm. Maximum depth 60 meshes, Maximum hang ratio 3:1, Corkline to web distance minimum 0 cm maximum 45 cm; or, maximum depth 90 meshes, maximum hang ratio 3:1, corkline to web distance minimum .76 m max 1.5 m, Alaska Twist nets – 2.5:1. Multi-strand max hang ratio 3:1, corkline to web distance min .76 m max 1.5 m.

The target species in this fishery is Skeena Sockeye. [redacted]

This gill net fishery is being conducted with non-retention and non-possession of Coho, Chum, Chinook and Steelhead. None of these species may be aboard a vessel that is engaged in fishing unless they are being revived in the revival tank immediately prior to release.

Operating revival boxes are mandatory and all prohibited species captured incidentally must be either revived in the revival tank and released, or released directly to the water with the least possible harm.

Terms and Conditions:

011415

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Definitions

"Alaska Twist" means a gill net that, in addition to meeting any specifications prescribed by the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, has 4 or more filaments of equal diameter in each twine of the web and each of these filaments shall be a minimum of 0.20 mm in diameter.

"CSAF" means Commercial Salmon Allocation Framework

"DFO" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans also known as Fisheries and Oceans Canada (FOC) for the purpose of this licence.

"First Nation" means First Nation noted as a Licence Holder in this Licence.

"Fish" means those species of fish listed in Parts I & II of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, including herring spawn.

"Fishery" means fishing under the authority of this licence.

"Fishing" has the same meaning as defined in section 2 of the Fisheries Act and for greater certainty and for the purposes of this licence includes penning or detaining live fish in any way.

"Jack Sockeye" means a male sockeye salmon with a nose to fork measurement of four hundred millimeters (400mm) or less.

"Licence" means any type, kind or category of licence as defined in the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"Landing Site" means one of the following sites:

Aero Trading Site and/or a packer moored at Aero Trading

or other landing sites approved by DFO and the NCSFNSS, where fish harvested under the authority of this licence are inspected and counted.

"NCSFNSS" means the North Coast Skeena First Nations Stewardship Society.

"Multi-strand" means a gill net that, in addition to meeting any specifications prescribed by the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, has 30 or more filaments of equal diameter in each twine of the web.

"Participant" means an individual designated in accordance with this licence to fish.

"Technician" means a member of North Coast Skeena First Nations Stewardship Society hired to carry out monitoring activities in accordance with this CSAF fishery.

Use of Fish

Sale of fish caught under the authority of this licence is permitted.

Designation of Participants:

The North Coast Skeena First Nations Stewardship Society will designate vessels and participants who may fish under the authority of this licence. The NCSFNSS shall provide to the DFO C&P Fishery Officers at the Prince Rupert Office by email at Wade.Norman@dfo-mpo.gc.ca and Clarence.Nelson@dfo-mpo.gc.ca and to the DFO Resource Manager,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Jennifer.Gordon@dfo-mpo.gc.ca at the Prince Rupert DFO office (Phone:250-627-3421, Fax: 250-627-3427) a list of designated vessels and participants fishing on their behalf 12 hours prior to their participation in the Fishery. No person shall fish under the authority of this licence unless they are listed as a designated vessel and participant.

Designated vessels and participants fishing under this licence shall not fish for food, social, or ceremonial purposes 6 hours prior, during, and 12 hours after under authority of this licence.

Compliance with the Fisheries Act

Pursuant to subsection 22(6) of the Fishery (General) Regulations, compliance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made under the Act is a condition of this licence.

Release of Non-target fish

All other species incidentally caught must be returned to the water with the least possible harm. Records of released fish must be maintained by NCSFNSS and reported to DFO.

Designation of Landing Sites:

The NCSFNSS will operate no more that one landing site at any given time and shall notify Jen Gordon or a DFO Fishery Officer in Prince Rupert of the specific location of the landing site to be operated and will advise DFO of the time periods when the landing site will be in operation. Such notification shall be made at least twenty four (24) hours prior to operation of the landing site.

Landing Sites:

Participants shall not transport any fish from a Landing Site unless all fish have been counted and each Participant delivering fish to the landing site has been issued a Landing Slip for the fish.

Landing Slips:

All SOCKEYE and PINK salmon caught by Participants of the First Nation under the authority of this licence must be inspected at the landing site by a technician, Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian. Landing slips will be issued per truckload and must specify the following information:

1) the Landing Site
2) the date and time of landing
3) location of the Fishery
4) the Participant's names
5) the number of salmon landed, and
6) the name and signature of the Fishery Officer or NCSFNSS technician inspecting the catch

(2) The NCSFNSS shall submit slips no later than 48 hours of the fishery ending and be mailed or hand delivered to:

Attn: Jen Gordon
Fisheries and Oceans Canada
417 2nd Ave West
Prince Rupert, BC

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

V8J 1G8

Proof of Landing:

All fish caught under authority of this licence shall be transported directly and forthwith to a designated Landing Site.

Once issued a Landing Slip by a NCSFNSS technician or Fishery Officer, the Participant shall carry the Landing Slip at all times while in possession of fish caught under authority of this licence.

A Participant shall not mix or intermingle any fish caught under authority of this licence with any fish caught under any other licence. Participants shall show Landing Slips to any Fishery Officer, or NCSFNSS technician upon demand.

Fish slips:

The NCSFNSS shall ensure that Fish Slips are used to record all fish caught under the authority of this licence and sold directly to the public. Fish slips shall specify:

1) the number of all salmon sold;

2) the Participant's name, signature and designation number;

3) the name of the plant, packer, collecter of individual purchasing the fish;

4) the gear used;

5) the number of fish caught by the Participant;

6) the date off-loaded;

7) the days fished;

8) the area of catch;

9) the Participant's Vessel designation card number (if applicable)

The NCSFNSS shall ensure that Fish Slips are used to record all fish caught and sold under the authority of this licence.

Catch Reporting

Catch monitoring will be conducted by an independent third party. A record must be kept of all SOCKEYE and PINK salmon harvested under the authority of this license. A record must also be kept of the number and species of fish returned alive and unharmed to the water.

The NCSFNSS shall deliver copies of each Landing Slip and Fish Slip to the DFO Prince Rupert officer within 48 hours of the fish being landed at the Landing Site. The NCSFNSS shall supply catch information to Jen Gordon, at the Prince Rupert DFO office (Phone:250-627-3421, Fax: 250-627-3427) weekly and upon request.

Copies of completed sales slips resulting from commercial transactions of SOCKEYE and PINK salmon will be provided to any technician or Fishery Officer on request.

Monitoring:

At-sea patrols will be conducted by an independent third party to confirm the number of fishing vessels participating, ensure compliance with fishing times and area boundaries.

All catch will be enumerated and potentially sampled at designated landing sites. 100% dockside enumeration will be done by an independent third party.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Use of Gill nets:

The fishing gear permitted to be used and the manner in which it may be used:

(1) One salmon gill net. In addition to any specifications prescribed by the Fisheries Act and the Regulations made thereunder, gill nets shall meet the following specifications:

(a) all nets greater than 60 meshes in depth shall have at least every fifth cork a distinctive colour (not white); and

(b) Alaska twist or multi-strand or a combination of the two is permitted. If Alaska twist is used, then the hang ratio shall not exceed 2.5:1.

The gill net shall be completely retrieved from the water upon completion of each set.

Gill net revival tank:

While fishing for salmon, the licensed vessel shall be equipped with a revival tank, the purpose of which is to temporarily hold and revive injured, stressed or weak fish which the vessel is prohibited from retaining. Those salmon and steelhead that are injured, weak or appear dead shall be placed in the revival tank until revived to a vigorous condition or for at least one hour and then released back into the water from which they were caught in the manner that causes the least harm.

The revival tank shall:

(a) be constructed of non-transparent material;

(b) either consist of a single compartment with minimum inside dimensions of 90 cm x 40 cm x 40 cm, or consist of two or more compartments each with minimum inside dimensions of 100 cm X 20 cm X 40 cm;

(c) have a separate tight fitting [id for each compartment, made of non-transparent material;

(d) have a separate inlet and outlet for each compartment;

(e) have a separate release mechanism for each compartment that will allow revived fish to be released without being handled;

(f) be in operation from 10 minutes prior to retrieval of the net and continue in operation at all times during retrieval of the net and while fish are being held in the tank;

(g) at all times while in operation, be full of water that is continualjy exchanged with water drawn directly from overboard, at a minimum rate of 36 litres (7.9 Imp gal) per minute;

(h) be kept clean and in operable condition; and

(i) shall not be used for any purpose other than that outlined above.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XDEMO 21 2018
Valid From: 27-Jul-2018
Expiry Date: 27-Jul-2018

Issued by: Jen Gordon
Fisheries and Oceans Canada

Date

Licence Issued: 26 July 2018

Licence Printed: 26 July 2018

011420

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XDEMO 22 2018
Valid From: 31-Jul-2018
Expiry Date: 31-Jul-2018

This licence is issued under the authority of FISHERIES ACT, and SUBSECTION 4(1) OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

This licence is not intended to define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is subject to the *Fisheries Act* and regulations thereunder, and confers the authority to fish under the following conditions: Sale purpose.

Licence/Permit Activity Description:

This licence does not define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is required to be at the fishing location at all times.

This licence is issued under the Commercial Salmon Allocation Framework.

This licence is issued to the North Coast Skeena First Nations Stewardship Society, subject to the Fisheries Act and regulations there under, confers the authority to fish under the following conditions:

Period of Activity:

The gill net demonstration fishery will open July 31, 2018 from 06:00 hours to 22:00 hours (16 hours).

Licence Party and Details:

Licence Holder:

FIN: 129974
363-309 2ND AVENUE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC V8J 3T1

NORTH COAST SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY

Contact Number: 250-624-8614
Fax Number: 250-624-8615

Contact Party:

FIN: [redacted] [redacted] Contact Number: 250-624-8614

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear:

Species:	SOCKEYE SALMON (Oncorhynchus nerka)	s.19(1)
Allowable Fishing Times:	Date: Tuesday, July 31, 2018 Times: 06:00 - 22:00	s.20(1)(c)
Gear:	Gillnet (unspecified) Seine Net, Boat or Drag	
Licence Area:	[redacted]	
Maximum Harvest Amount:	2308 Pieces (dead)	

011421

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XDEMO 22 2018
Valid From: 31-Jul-2018
Expiry Date: 31-Jul-2018

s.19(1)

Designated Vessels:

VRN 23642
DOT 346976
Vessel: DIANNE LEA

Reported Vessel Owners:

FIN: [redacted]
CLYDE MOODY
[redacted]

VRN 24784
DOT 395373
Vessel: MISS DIANA MARGE

FIN: [redacted]
TODD NELSON
[redacted]

VRN 26289
DOT 372378
Vessel: MISS ROBBIE

FIN: [redacted]
DONALD ROBERTS
[redacted]

VRN 29683
DOT 814221
Vessel: WINTERGREEN

FIN: [redacted]
DANNY LEIGHTON
[redacted]

VRN 21896
DOT 348824
Vessel: WANDA CAROL

FIN: [redacted]
VIOLET HILL
[redacted]

VRN 30203
DOT 347844
Vessel: SKEENA SON RISE

FIN: [redacted]
RONALD BARTLETT
[redacted]

VRN 29468
DOT 812324
Vessel: MISS YOLANDE

FIN: [redacted]
MARTY DUDOWARD
[redacted]

VRN 29900
DOT 812697
Vessel: OCEAN FREEDOM

FIN: [redacted]
FRANK BROWN
[redacted]

Vessel Master:

011422

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

s.19(1)

s.20(1)(c)

[redacted]

Additional Information:

Maximum mesh 137 mm. Maximum depth 60 meshes, Maximum hang ratio 3:1, Corkline to web distance minimum 0 cm maximum 45 cm; or, maximum depth 90 meshes, maximum hang ratio 3:1, corkline to web distance minimum .76 m max 1.5 m, Alaska Twist nets – 2.5:1. Multi-strand max hang ratio 3:1, corkline to web distance min .76 m max 1.5 m.

The target species in this fishery is Skeena Sockeye. [redacted] Pink salmon retention is permitted.

This gill net fishery is being conducted with non-retention and non-possession of Coho, Chum, Chinook and Steelhead. None of these species may be aboard a vessel that is engaged in fishing unless they are being revived in the revival tank immediately prior to release.

Operating revival boxes are mandatory and all prohibited species captured incidentally must be either revived in the revival tank and released, or released directly to the water with the least possible harm.

Terms and Conditions:

Definitions

"Alaska Twist" means a gill net that, in addition to meeting any specifications prescribed by the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, has 4 or more filaments of equal diameter in each twine of the web and each of these filaments shall be a minimum of 0.20 mm in diameter.

"CSAF" means Commercial Salmon Allocation Framework

"DFO" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans also known as Fisheries and Oceans Canada (FOC) for the purpose of this licence.

"First Nation" means First Nation noted as a Licence Holder in this Licence.

"Fish" means those species of fish listed in Parts I & II of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, including herring spawn.

"Fishery" means fishing under the authority of this licence.

"Fishing" has the same meaning as defined in section 2 of the Fisheries Act and for greater certainty and for the purposes of this licence includes penning or detaining live fish in any way.

"Jack Sockeye" means a male sockeye salmon with a nose to fork measurement of four hundred millimeters (400mm) or less.

"Licence" means any type, kind or category of licence as defined in the Fishery (General) Regulations.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

"Landing Site" means one of the following sites:

Aero Trading Site and/or a packer moored at Aero Trading

or other landing sites approved by DFO and the NCSFNSS, where fish harvested under the authority of this licence are inspected and counted.

"NCSFNSS" means the North Coast Skeena First Nations Stewardship Society.

"Multi-strand" means a gill net that, in addition to meeting any specifications prescribed by the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, has 30 or more filaments of equal diameter in each twine of the web.

"Participant" means an individual designated in accordance with this licence to fish.

"Technician" means a member of North Coast Skeena First Nations Stewardship Society hired to carry out monitoring activities in accordance with this CSAF fishery.

Use of Fish
Sale of fish caught under the authority of this licence is permitted.

Designation of Participants:
The North Coast Skeena First Nations Stewardship Society will designate vessels and participants who may fish under the authority of this licence. The NCSFNSS shall provide to the DFO C&P Fishery Officers at the Prince Rupert Office by email at Wade.Norman@dfo-mpo.gc.ca and Clarence.Nelson@dfo-mpo.gc.ca and to the DFO Resource Manager, Jennifer.Gordon@dfo-mpo.gc.ca at the Prince Rupert DFO office (Phone:250-627-3421, Fax: 250-627-3427) a list of designated vessels and participants fishing on their behalf 12 hours prior to their participation in the Fishery. No person shall fish under the authority of this licence unless they are listed as a designated vessel and participant.

Designated vessels and participants fishing under this licence shall not fish for food, social, or ceremonial purposes 6 hours prior, during, and 12 hours after under authority of this licence.

Compliance with the Fisheries Act
Pursuant to subsection 22(6) of the Fishery (General) Regulations, compliance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made under the Act is a condition of this licence.

Release of Non-target fish
All other species incidentally caught must be returned to the water with the least possible harm. Records of released fish must be maintained by NCSFNSS and reported to DFO.

Designation of Landing Sites:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

The NCSFNSS will operate no more that one landing site at any given time and shall notify Jen Gordon or a DFO Fishery Officer in Prince Rupert of the specific location of the landing site to be operated and will advise DFO of the time periods when the landing site will be in operation. Such notification shall be made at least twenty four (24) hours prior to operation of the landing site.

Landing Sites:

Participants shall not transport any fish from a Landing Site unless all fish have been counted and each Participant delivering fish to the landing site has been issued a Landing Slip for the fish.

Landing Slips:

All SOCKEYE and PINK salmon caught by Participants of the First Nation under the authority of this licence must be inspected at the landing site by a technician, Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian. Landing slips will be issued per truckload and must specify the following information:

1) the Landing Site
2) the date and time of landing
3) location of the Fishery
4) the Participant's names
5) the number of salmon landed, and
6) the name and signature of the Fishery Officer or NCSFNSS technician inspecting the catch

(2) The NCSFNSS shall submit slips no later than 48 hours of the fishery ending and be mailed or hand delivered to:

Attn: Jen Gordon
Fisheries and Oceans Canada
417 2nd Ave West
Prince Rupert, BC
V8J 1G8

Proof of Landing:

All fish caught under authority of this licence shall be transported directly and forthwith to a designated Landing Site.

Once issued a Landing Slip by a NCSFNSS technician or Fishery Officer, the Participant shall carry the Landing Slip at all times while in possession of fish caught under authority of this licence.

A Participant shall not mix or intermingle any fish caught under authority of this licence with any fish caught under any other licence. Participants shall show Landing Slips to any Fishery Officer, or NCSFNSS technician upon demand.

Fish slips:

The NCSFNSS shall ensure that Fish Slips are used to record all fish caught under the authority of this licence and sold directly to the public. Fish slips shall specify:

1) the number of all salmon sold;

2) the Participant's name, signature and designation number;

3) the name of the plant, packer, collecter of individual purchasing the fish;

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

4) the gear used;

5) the number of fish caught by the Participant;

6) the date off-loaded;

7) the days fished;

8) the area of catch;

9) the Participant's Vessel designation card number (if applicable)

The NCSFNSS shall ensure that Fish Slips are used to record all fish caught and sold under the authority of this licence.

Catch Reporting

Catch monitoring will be conducted by an independent third party. A record must be kept of all SOCKEYE and PINK salmon harvested under the authority of this license. A record must also be kept of the number and species of fish returned alive and unharmed to the water.

The NCSFNSS shall deliver copies of each Landing Slip and Fish Slip to the DFO Prince Rupert officer within 48 hours of the fish being landed at the Landing Site. The NCSFNSS shall supply catch information to Jen Gordon, at the Prince Rupert DFO office (Phone:250-627-3421, Fax: 250-627-3427) weekly and upon request.

Copies of completed sales slips resulting from commercial transactions of SOCKEYE and PINK salmon will be provided to any technician or Fishery Officer on request.

Monitoring:

At-sea patrols will be conducted by an independent third party to confirm the number of fishing vessels participating, ensure compliance with fishing times and area boundaries.

All catch will be enumerated and potentially sampled at designated landing sites. 100% dockside enumeration will be done by an independent third party.

Use of Gill nets:

The fishing gear permitted to be used and the manner in which it may be used:

(1) One salmon gill net. In addition to any specifications prescribed by the Fisheries Act and the Regulations made thereunder, gill nets shall meet the following specifications:

(a) all nets greater than 60 meshes in depth shall have at least every fifth cork a distinctive colour (not white); and

(b) Alaska twist or multi-strand or a combination of the two is permitted. If Alaska twist is used, then the hang ratio shall not exceed 2.5:1.

The gill net shall be completely retrieved from the water upon completion of each set.

Gill net revival tank:

While fishing for salmon, the licensed vessel shall be equipped with a revival tank, the purpose of which is to temporarily hold and revive injured, stressed or weak fish which the vessel is prohibited from retaining. Those salmon

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

and steelhead that are injured, weak or appear dead shall be placed in the revival tank until revived to a vigorous condition or for at least one hour and then released back into the water from which they were caught in the manner that causes the least harm.

The revival tank shall:

(a) be constructed of non-transparent material;

(b) either consist of a single compartment with minimum inside dimensions of 90 cm x 40 cm x 40 cm, or consist of two or more compartments each with minimum inside dimensions of 100 cm X 20 cm X 40 cm;

(c) have a separate tight fitting [id for each compartment, made of non-transparent material;

(d) have a separate inlet and outlet for each compartment;

(e) have a separate release mechanism for each compartment that will allow revived fish to be released without being handled;

(f) be in operation from 10 minutes prior to retrieval of the net and continue in operation at all times during retrieval of the net and while fish are being held in the tank;

(g) at all times while in operation, be full of water that is continualjy exchanged with water drawn directly from overboard, at a minimum rate of 36 litres (7.9 Imp gal) per minute;

(h) be kept clean and in operable condition; and

(i) shall not be used for any purpose other than that outlined above.

Issued by: Jen Gordon — Date
Fisheries and Oceans Canada

Licence Issued: 30 July 2018

Licence Printed: 30 July 2018

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XDEMO 30 2018
Valid From: 03-Aug-2018
Expiry Date: 09-Aug-2018

This licence is issued under the authority of FISHERIES ACT, and SUBSECTION 4(1) OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

This licence is not intended to define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is subject to the *Fisheries Act* and regulations thereunder, and confers the authority to fish under the following conditions: Sale purpose.

Licence/Permit Activity Description:

This licence does not define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is required to be at the fishing location at all times.

This licence is issued under the Commercial Salmon Allocation Framework.

This licence is issued to the Gitksan Houses. The Houses have appointed the Gitskan Watershed Authority as their agent for the purposes of carrying out the obligations of the Houses pursuant to this licence. Subject to the Fisheries Act and regulations there under, confers the authority to fish under the following conditions:

Period of Activity:

The demonstration fishery will open August 3rd, 2018 to August 9th, 2018 (7 days).

Licence Party and Details:

Licence Holder:
FIN: 136151
P.O. BOX 166
HAZELTON BC V0J 1Y0

GITKSAN HOUSES DBA GITKSAN WATERSHED AUTHORITIES

Contact Number: 250-842-2213
Fax Number: 250-847-2253

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear:

Species:	SOCKEYE SALMON (Oncorhynchus nerka)	
Allowable Fishing Times:	Start: Friday, August 3, 2018 at 00:00 End: Thursday, August 9, 2018 at 23:59	
Gear:	Fish Wheel Dip Net Seine Net, Beach Trap, Salmon Weir, Temporary	s.20(1)(c)
Licence Area:		
Maximum Harvest Amount:	1027 Pieces (dead)	

011428

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

s.20(1)(c)

Additional Descriptions:

Terms and Conditions:

Definitions

"DFO" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans also known as Fisheries and Oceans Canada (FOC) for the purpose of this licence.

"First Nation" means First Nation noted as a Licence Holder in this Licence.

"Fish" means those species of fish listed in Parts I & II of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, including herring spawn.

"Fishery" means fishing under the authority of this licence.

"Fishing" has the same meaning as defined in section 2 of the Fisheries Act and for greater certainty and for the purposes of this licence includes penning or detaining live fish in any way.

"GWA" means the Gitksan Watershed Authorities.

"GWA Ranger" means a member of a House hired by the GWA as an Aboriginal Fisheries Officer and designated as a Fishery Guardian by the Minister pursuant to section 5(1) of the Fisheries Act.

"GWA Monitor" means a member of a House hired by the GWA to carry out monitoring activities in accordance with Fisheries Agreement Amendment, ACFA 2012-SYR-1216-0, Schedule B-2.

"Houses" means those Clans and Houses listed and described in Schedule "A."

"Jack Sockeye" means a male sockeye salmon with a nose to fork measurement of four hundred millimeters (400mm) or less.

"Licence" means any type, kind or category of licence as defined in the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"Landing Site" means one of the following sites:

Located at Kitwanga, at the Highway Junction of Highways 16 and 37.

or other landing sites approved by DFO and the GWA, where fish harvested under the authority of this licence are inspected and counted.

"Participant" means an individual designated in accordance with this licence to fish.

Use of Fish

Sale of fish caught under the authority of this licence is permitted.

Designation of Participants:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

The GWA and the Chiefs of the Houses will designate Participants who may fish under the authority of this licence.

The GWA shall provide to the DFO Smithers Office Fax # 250 847 4723 and Jen Gordon, at the Prince Rupert DFO office (Phone: 627-3421, Fax: 627-3427) a list of designated Participants 12 hours prior to their participation in the Fishery. No person shall fish under the authority of this licence unless they are designated as a Participant. The GWA shall issue individual numbered designations referred to as "Designation Cards" which contain the name, address and date of birth of the designated individual.

Persons designated to fish under this licence shall not fish for food, social or ceremonial purposes, 12 hours prior or during fishing under authority of this licence.

Designations are personal and non-transferable. Designation cards must be carried at all times while participating in the Fishery, while transporting fish caught in the fishery or while selling such fish. Proof of designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer, GWA Ranger or GWA Monitor upon demand.

Compliance with the Fisheries Act

Pursuant to subsection 22(6) of the Fishery (General) Regulations, compliance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made under the Act is a condition of this licence.

Release of Non-target fish

All other species incidentally caught must be returned to the water with the least possible harm. Records of released fish must be maintained by GWA and reported to DFO.

Designation of Landing Sites:

The GWA will operate one landing site at a time and shall notify DFO of the specific location of the landing site to be operated and will advise DFO of the time periods when the landing site will be in operation. Such notification shall be made at least twenty four (24) hours prior to operation of the landing site.

Landing Sites:

Participants shall not transport any fish from a Landing Site unless all fish have been counted and each Participant delivering fish to the landing site has been issued a Landing Slip for the fish.

Landing Slips:

All SOCKEYE salmon caught by a Participant of the First Nation under the authority of this licence must be inspected at the landing site by a GWA Monitor, Fishery Officer or GWA Ranger who will issue the Participant a landing slip which shall specify the following information:

1) the Landing Site

2) the date and time of landing

3) location of the Fishery

4) the Participant's name, and designation number

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

5) the number of sockeye salmon landed, and

6) the name and signature of the Fishery Officer, GWA Ranger or GWA Monitor inspecting the catch

(2) The GWA shall submit slips no later than 7 days of fishery ending and be mailed to:

Att: Jen Gordon

Fisheries and Oceans Canada

417 2nd Ave West

Prince Rupert, BC

V8J 1G8

Proof of Landing:

All fish caught under authority of this licence shall be transported directly and forthwith to a designated Landing Site.

Once issued a Landing Slip by a GWA Monitor, GWA Ranger or Fishery Officer, the Participant shall carry the Landing Slip at all times while in possession of fish caught under authority of this licence.

A Participant shall not mix or intermingle any fish caught under authority of this licence with any fish caught under any other licence. Participants shall show Landing Slips to any Fishery Officer, GWA Ranger or GWA Monitor upon demand.

Fish slips:

The GWA shall ensure that in regards to public sales a receipt is issued to the purchaser containing the following information:

1) Seller

2) Date of purchase

3) Species of fish

4) Number of pieces and weight

The GWA shall ensure that Fish Slips are used to record all fish caught and sold under the authority of this licence.

Public Sales

Public sales are only permitted at the Kitwanga landing site.

Catch Reporting

Catch monitoring will be conducted by the GWA. A record must be kept of all SOCKEYE salmon harvested under the authority of this license. A record must also be kept of the number and species of fish returned alive and unharmed to the water.

The GWA shall deliver copies of each Landing Slip and Fish Slip to the DFO Prince Rupert officer within five (5) days of the fish being landed at the Landing Site. The GWA shall supply catch information to Jen Gordon, at the Prince Rupert DFO office (Phone: 627-3421, Fax: 627-3427) weekly and upon request.

Copies of completed sales slips resulting from commercial transactions of SOCKEYE salmon will be provided to any Monitor or Fishery Officer on request.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XDEMO 30 2018
Valid From: 03-Aug-2018
Expiry Date: 09-Aug-2018

Issued by: Jen Gordon
Fisheries and Oceans Canada

Date

Licence Issued: 02 August 2018

Licence Printed: 02 August 2018

011432

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XDEMO 33 2018
Valid From: 10-Aug-2018
Expiry Date: 16-Aug-2018

This licence is issued under the authority of FISHERIES ACT, and SUBSECTION 4(1) OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

This licence is not intended to define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is subject to the *Fisheries Act* and regulations thereunder, and confers the authority to fish under the following conditions: Sale purpose.

Licence/Permit Activity Description:

This licence does not define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is required to be at the fishing location at all times.

This licence is issued under the Commercial Salmon Allocation Framework.

This licence is issued to the Gitksan Houses. The Houses have appointed the Gitskan Watershed Authorities as their agent for the purposes of carrying out the obligations of the Houses pursuant to this licence. Subject to the Fisheries Act and regulations there under, confers the authority to fish under the following conditions:

Period of Activity:

The demonstration fishery will open August 10th, 2018 to August 16th, 2018 (7 days).

Licence Party and Details:

Licence Holder:
FIN: 136151
P.O. BOX 166
HAZELTON BC V0J 1Y0

GITKSAN HOUSES DBA GITKSAN WATERSHED AUTHORITIES

Contact Number: 250-842-2213
Fax Number: 250-847-2253

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear:

Species:	SOCKEYE SALMON (Oncorhynchus nerka)	
Allowable Fishing Times:	Start: Friday, August 10, 2018 at 00:00 End: Thursday, August 16, 2018 at 23:59	
Gear:	Fish Wheel Dip Net Seine Net, Beach Trap, Salmon Weir, Temporary	s.20(1)(c)
Licence Area:		
Maximum Harvest Amount:	4585 Pieces (dead)	

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XDEMO 33 2018
Valid From: 10-Aug-2018
Expiry Date: 16-Aug-2018

Additional Descriptions:

s.20(1)(c)

[redacted]

Terms and Conditions:

Definitions

"DFO" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans also known as Fisheries and Oceans Canada (FOC) for the purpose of this licence.

"First Nation" means First Nation noted as a Licence Holder in this Licence.

"Fish" means those species of fish listed in Parts I & II of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, including herring spawn.

"Fishery" means fishing under the authority of this licence.

"Fishing" has the same meaning as defined in section 2 of the Fisheries Act and for greater certainty and for the purposes of this licence includes penning or detaining live fish in any way.

"GWA" means the Gitksan Watershed Authorities.

"GWA Ranger" means a member of a House hired by the GWA as an Aboriginal Fisheries Officer and designated as a Fishery Guardian by the Minister pursuant to section 5(1) of the Fisheries Act.

"GWA Monitor" means a member of a House hired by the GWA to carry out monitoring activities in accordance with Fisheries Agreement Amendment, ACFA 2012-SYR-1216-0, Schedule B-2.

"Houses" means those Clans and Houses listed and described in Schedule "A."

"Jack Sockeye" means a male sockeye salmon with a nose to fork measurement of four hundred millimeters (400mm) or less.

"Licence" means any type, kind or category of licence as defined in the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"Landing Site" means one of the following sites:

Located at Kitwanga, at the Highway Junction of Highways 16 and 37.

or other landing sites approved by DFO and the GWA, where fish harvested under the authority of this licence are inspected and counted.

"Participant" means an individual designated in accordance with this licence to fish.

Use of Fish

Sale of fish caught under the authority of this licence is permitted.

Designation of Participants:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

The GWA and the Chiefs of the Houses will designate Participants who may fish under the authority of this licence.

The GWA shall provide to the DFO Smithers Office Fax # 250 847 4723 and Jen Gordon, at the Prince Rupert DFO office (Phone: 627-3421, Fax: 627-3427) a list of designated Participants 12 hours prior to their participation in the Fishery. No person shall fish under the authority of this licence unless they are designated as a Participant. The GWA shall issue individual numbered designations referred to as "Designation Cards" which contain the name, address and date of birth of the designated individual.

Persons designated to fish under this licence shall not fish for food, social or ceremonial purposes, 12 hours prior or during fishing under authority of this licence.

Designations are personal and non-transferable. Designation cards must be carried at all times while participating in the Fishery, while transporting fish caught in the fishery or while selling such fish. Proof of designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer, GWA Ranger or GWA Monitor upon demand.

Compliance with the Fisheries Act

Pursuant to subsection 22(6) of the Fishery (General) Regulations, compliance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made under the Act is a condition of this licence.

Release of Non-target fish

All other species incidentally caught must be returned to the water with the least possible harm. Records of released fish must be maintained by GWA and reported to DFO.

Designation of Landing Sites:

The GWA will operate one landing site at a time and shall notify DFO of the specific location of the landing site to be operated and will advise DFO of the time periods when the landing site will be in operation. Such notification shall be made at least twenty four (24) hours prior to operation of the landing site.

Landing Sites:

Participants shall not transport any fish from a Landing Site unless all fish have been counted and each Participant delivering fish to the landing site has been issued a Landing Slip for the fish.

Landing Slips:

All SOCKEYE salmon caught by a Participant of the First Nation under the authority of this licence must be inspected at the landing site by a GWA Monitor, Fishery Officer or GWA Ranger who will issue the Participant a landing slip which shall specify the following information:

1) the Landing Site

2) the date and time of landing

3) location of the Fishery

4) the Participant's name, and designation number

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

5) the number of sockeye salmon landed, and

6) the name and signature of the Fishery Officer, GWA Ranger or GWA Monitor inspecting the catch

(2) The GWA shall submit slips no later than 7 days of fishery ending and be mailed to:

Att: Jen Gordon

Fisheries and Oceans Canada

417 2nd Ave West

Prince Rupert, BC

V8J 1G8

Proof of Landing:

All fish caught under authority of this licence shall be transported directly and forthwith to a designated Landing Site.

Once issued a Landing Slip by a GWA Monitor, GWA Ranger or Fishery Officer, the Participant shall carry the Landing Slip at all times while in possession of fish caught under authority of this licence.

A Participant shall not mix or intermingle any fish caught under authority of this licence with any fish caught under any other licence. Participants shall show Landing Slips to any Fishery Officer, GWA Ranger or GWA Monitor upon demand.

Fish slips:

The GWA shall ensure that in regards to public sales a receipt is issued to the purchaser containing the following information:

1) Seller

2) Date of purchase

3) Species of fish

4) Number of pieces and weight

The GWA shall ensure that Fish Slips are used to record all fish caught and sold under the authority of this licence.

Public Sales

Public sales are only permitted at the Kitwanga landing site.

Catch Reporting

Catch monitoring will be conducted by the GWA. A record must be kept of all SOCKEYE salmon harvested under the authority of this license. A record must also be kept of the number and species of fish returned alive and unharmed to the water.

The GWA shall deliver copies of each Landing Slip and Fish Slip to the DFO Prince Rupert officer within five (5) days of the fish being landed at the Landing Site. The GWA shall supply catch information to Jen Gordon, at the Prince Rupert DFO office (Phone: 627-3421, Fax: 627-3427) weekly and upon request.

Copies of completed sales slips resulting from commercial transactions of SOCKEYE salmon will be provided to any Monitor or Fishery Officer on request.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XDEMO 33 2018
Valid From: 10-Aug-2018
Expiry Date: 16-Aug-2018

Issued by: Jen Gordon
Fisheries and Oceans Canada

09/Aug/18
Date

Licence Issued: 09 August 2018

Licence Printed: 09 August 2018

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XDEMO 34 2018
Valid From: 10-Aug-2018
Expiry Date: 16-Aug-2018

This licence is issued under the authority of FISHERIES ACT, and SUBSECTION 4(1) OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

This licence is not intended to define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is subject to the *Fisheries Act* and regulations thereunder, and confers the authority to fish under the following conditions: Sale purpose.

Licence/Permit Activity Description:

This licence does not define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is required to be at the fishing location at all times.

This licence is issued under the Commercial Salmon Allocation Framework.

This licence is issued to the Lake Babine Indian Band also known as the Lake Babine Nation and, subject to the Fisheries Act and regulations there under, confers the authority to fish under the following conditions:

Period of Activity:

The demonstration fishery will open August 10th, 2018 to August 16th, 2018 (7 days).

Licence Party and Details:

Licence Holder:
FIN: 126050
225 SUS AVENUE
BURNS LAKE BC V0J1E0

LAKE BABINE NATION

Contact Number: 250-692-4700

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear:

Species:	SOCKEYE SALMON (Oncorhynchus nerka)		
Allowable Fishing Times:	Start:	Friday, August 10, 2018 at 00:00	s.20(1)(c)
	End:	Thursday, August 16, 2018 at 23:59	
Gear:	Dip Net		
Licence Area:			
Maximum Harvest Amount:	1006 Pieces (dead)		
Additional Descriptions:			

Terms and Conditions:

011438

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Definitions

"Bands" means the following communities which are represented by Lake Babine Nation:

Fort Babine

Old Fort

Tachet

Donald's Landing

Woyenne

"DFO" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans also known as Fisheries and Oceans Canada (FOC) for the purpose of this licence.

"First Nation" means First Nation noted as a Licence Holder in this Licence.

"Fish" means those species of fish listed in Parts I & II of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, including herring spawn.

"Fishery" means fishing under the authority of this licence.

"Fishing" has the same meaning as defined in section 2 of the Fisheries Act and for greater certainty and for the purposes of this licence includes penning or detaining live fish in any way.

"Jack Sockeye" means a male sockeye salmon with a nose to fork measurement of four hundred millimeters (400mm) or less.

"LBN" means the Lake Babine Nation.

"Licence" means any type, kind or category of licence as defined in the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"Landing Site" means one of the following sites:

Babine Fence Site; or other landing sites approved by DFO and the LBN, where fish are harvested under the authority of this licence are inspected and counted.

"Participant" means an individual designated in accordance with this licence to fish.

"Technician" means a member of Lake Babine Nation hired to carry out monitoring activities in accordance with Fisheries Agreement AFS2015-MLT-1520-1.

Use of Fish

Sale of fish caught under the authority of this licence is permitted.

Designation of Participants:

The Lake Babine Nation will hire employees who may fish under the authority of this licence. The LBN shall provide to the DFO Smithers Office Fax # 250 847 4723 and to Jen Gordon, at the Prince Rupert DFO office (Phone:627-3020, Fax: 627-3427) a list of employees fishing on their behalf 12 hours prior to their participation in the Fishery. No person shall fish under the authority of this licence unless they are listed as an employee.

Employees hired to fish under this licence shall not fish for food, social or ceremonial purposes 6 hours prior to or during fishing under authority of this licence.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Licence Number: XDEMO 34 2018
Valid From: 10-Aug-2018
Expiry Date: 16-Aug-2018

Compliance with the Fisheries Act
Pursuant to subsection 22(6) of the Fishery (General) Regulations, compliance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made under the Act is a condition of this licence.

Release of Non-target fish
All other species incidentally caught must be returned to the water with the least possible harm. Records of released fish must be maintained by LBN and reported to DFO.

Designation of Landing Sites:

The LBN will operate no more than one landing site at any given time and shall notify Jen Gordon or a DFO Fishery Officer in Smithers of the specific location of the landing site to be operated and will advise DFO of the time periods when the landing site will be in operation. Such notification shall be made at least twenty four (24) hours prior to operation of the landing site.

Landing Sites:

Participants shall not transport any fish from a Landing Site unless all fish have been counted and each Participant delivering fish to the landing site has been issued a Landing Slip for the fish.

Landing Slips:

All SOCKEYE salmon caught by a Participant of the First Nation under the authority of this licence must be inspected at the landing site by a technician, Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian. Landing slips will be issued per truckload and must specify the following information:

1) the Landing Site

2) the date and time of landing

3) location of the Fishery

4) the Participant's names

5) the number of sockeye salmon landed, and

6) the name and signature of the Fishery Officeror LBN technician inspecting the catch

(2) The LBN shall submit slips no later than 7 days of fishery ending and be mailed to:

Att: Jen Gordon

Fisheries and Oceans Canada

417 2nd Ave West

Prince Rupert, BC

V8J 1G8

Proof of Landing:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

All fish caught under authority of this licence shall be transported directly and forthwith to a designated Landing Site.

Once issued a Landing Slip by a LBN technician or Fishery Officer, the Participant shall carry the Landing Slip at all times while in possession of fish caught under authority of this licence.

A Participant shall not mix or intermingle any fish caught under authority of this licence with any fish caught under any other licence. Participants shall show Landing Slips to any Fishery Officer or LBN technician upon demand.

Fish slips:

The LBN shall ensure that DFO Aboriginal Fisheries Fish Slips are used to record all fish caught under the authority of this licence and sold directly to the public. Fish slips shall specify:

1) the number of all salmon sold;

2) the Participant's name, signature and designation number;

3) the name of the plant, packer, collector of individual purchasing the fish;

4) the gear used;

5) the number of fish caught by the Participant

6) the date off-loaded;

7) the days fished;

8) the area of catch;

9) the Participant's Vessel designation card number (if applicable)

The LBN shall ensure that Fish Slips are used to record all fish caught and sold under the authority of this licence.

Catch Reporting

Catch monitoring will be conducted by the LBN. A record must be kept of all SOCKEYE salmon harvested under the authority of this license. A record must also be kept of the number and species of fish returned alive and unharmed to the water.

The LBN shall deliver copies of each Landing Slip and Fish Slip to the DFO Prince Rupert officer within five (5) days of the fish being landed at the Landing Site. The LBN shall supply catch information to Jen Gordon, at the Prince Rupert DFO office (Phone: 627-3421, Fax: 627-3427) weekly and upon request.

Copies of completed sales slips resulting from commercial transactions of SOCKEYE salmon will be provided to any technician or Fishery Officer on request.

Issued by: Jen Gordon
Fisheries and Oceans Canada

9/Aug/2018
Date

Licence Issued: 09 August 2018

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XDEMO 34 2018
Valid From: 10-Aug-2018
Expiry Date: 16-Aug-2018

Licence Printed: 09 August 2018

011442

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XDEMO 38 2018
Valid From: 11-Aug-2018
Expiry Date: 11-Aug-2018

This licence is issued under the authority of FISHERIES ACT, and SUBSECTION 4(1) OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

This licence is not intended to define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is subject to the *Fisheries Act* and regulations thereunder, and confers the authority to fish under the following conditions: Sale purpose.

Licence/Permit Activity Description:

This licence does not define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is required to be at the fishing location at all times.

This licence is issued under the Commercial Salmon Allocation Framework.

This licence is issued to the North Coast Skeena First Nations Stewardship Society, subject to the Fisheries Act and regulations there under, confers the authority to fish under the following conditions:

Period of Activity:

The gill net demonstration fishery will open August 11, 2018 from 06:00 hours to 22:00 hours (16 hours).

Licence Party and Details:

Licence Holder:
FIN: 129974
363-309 2ND AVENUE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC V8J 3T1

NORTH COAST SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY

Contact Number: 250-624-8614
Fax Number: 250-624-8615

Contact Party:
FIN: [redacted] [redacted]

Contact Number: 250-624-8614

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear:

Species:	SOCKEYE SALMON (Oncorhynchus nerka)	s.19(1)
Allowable Fishing Times:	Date: Saturday, August 11, 2018 Times: 06:00 - 22:00	s.20(1)(c)
Gear:	Gillnet (unspecified) Seine Net, Boat or Drag	
Licence Area:	[redacted]	
Maximum Harvest Amount:	1103 Pieces (dead)	

011443

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XDEMO 38 2018
Valid From: 11-Aug-2018
Expiry Date: 11-Aug-2018

Designated Vessels:
VRN 23642
DOT 346976
Vessel: DIANNE LEA

Reported Vessel Owners:
FIN:
CLYDE MOODY

s.19(1)
s.20(1)(c)

VRN 21896
DOT 348824
Vessel: WANDA CAROL

FIN:
VIOLET HILL

Vessel Master:

Additional Information:

Maximum mesh 137 mm. Maximum depth 60 meshes, Maximum hang ratio 3:1, Corkline to web distance minimum 0 cm maximum 45 cm; or, maximum depth 90 meshes, maximum hang ratio 3:1, corkline to web distance minimum .76 m max 1.5 m, Alaska Twist nets – 2.5:1. Multi-strand max hang ratio 3:1, corkline to web distance min .76 m max 1.5 m.

The target species in this fishery is Skeena Sockeye. Pink salmon retention is permitted.

This gill net fishery is being conducted with non-retention and non-possession of Coho, Chum, Chinook and Steelhead. None of these species may be aboard a vessel that is engaged in fishing unless they are being revived in the revival tank immediately prior to release.

Operating revival boxes are mandatory and all prohibited species captured incidentally must be either revived in the revival tank and released, or released directly to the water with the least possible harm.

Terms and Conditions:

Definitions

"Alaska Twist" means a gill net that, in addition to meeting any specifications prescribed by the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, has 4 or more filaments of equal diameter in each twine of the web and each of these filaments shall be a minimum of 0.20 mm in diameter.

"CSAF" means Commercial Salmon Allocation Framework

"DFO" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans also known as Fisheries and Oceans Canada (FOC) for the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

purpose of this licence.

"First Nation" means First Nation noted as a Licence Holder in this Licence.

"Fish" means those species of fish listed in Parts I & II of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, including herring spawn.

"Fishery" means fishing under the authority of this licence.

"Fishing" has the same meaning as defined in section 2 of the Fisheries Act and for greater certainty and for the purposes of this licence includes penning or detaining live fish in any way.

"Jack Sockeye" means a male sockeye salmon with a nose to fork measurement of four hundred millimeters (400mm) or less.

"Licence" means any type, kind or category of licence as defined in the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"Landing Site" means one of the following sites:

Aero Trading Site and/or a packer moored at Aero Trading

or other landing sites approved by DFO and the NCSFNSS, where fish harvested under the authority of this licence are inspected and counted.

"NCSFNSS" means the North Coast Skeena First Nations Stewardship Society.

"Multi-strand" means a gill net that, in addition to meeting any specifications prescribed by the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, has 30 or more filaments of equal diameter in each twine of the web.

"Participant" means an individual designated in accordance with this licence to fish.

"Technician" means a member of North Coast Skeena First Nations Stewardship Society hired to carry out monitoring activities in accordance with this CSAF fishery.

Use of Fish

Sale of fish caught under the authority of this licence is permitted.

Designation of Participants:

The North Coast Skeena First Nations Stewardship Society will designate vessels and participants who may fish under the authority of this licence. The NCSFNSS shall provide to the DFO C&P Fishery Officers at the Prince Rupert Office by email at Wade.Norman@dfo-mpo.gc.ca and Clarence.Nelson@dfo-mpo.gc.ca and to the DFO Resource Manager, Jennifer.Gordon@dfo-mpo.gc.ca at the Prince Rupert DFO office (Phone:250-627-3421, Fax: 250-627-3427) a list of designated vessels and participants fishing on their behalf 12 hours prior to their participation in the Fishery. No person shall fish under the authority of this licence unless they are listed as a designated vessel and participant.

Designated vessels and participants fishing under this licence shall not fish for food, social, or ceremonial purposes 6 hours prior, during, and 12 hours after under authority of this licence.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Compliance with the Fisheries Act
Pursuant to subsection 22(6) of the Fishery (General) Regulations, compliance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made under the Act is a condition of this licence.

Release of Non-target fish
All other species incidentally caught must be returned to the water with the least possible harm. Records of released fish must be maintained by NCSFNSS and reported to DFO.

Designation of Landing Sites:

The NCSFNSS will operate no more that one landing site at any given time and shall notify Jen Gordon or a DFO Fishery Officer in Prince Rupert of the specific location of the landing site to be operated and will advise DFO of the time periods when the landing site will be in operation. Such notification shall be made at least twenty four (24) hours prior to operation of the landing site.

Landing Sites:

Participants shall not transport any fish from a Landing Site unless all fish have been counted and each Participant delivering fish to the landing site has been issued a Landing Slip for the fish.

Landing Slips:

All SOCKEYE and PINK salmon caught by Participants of the First Nation under the authority of this licence must be inspected at the landing site by a technician, Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian. Landing slips will be issued per truckload and must specify the following information:

1) the Landing Site
2) the date and time of landing
3) location of the Fishery
4) the Participant's names
5) the number of salmon landed, and
6) the name and signature of the Fishery Officer or NCSFNSS technician inspecting the catch

(2) The NCSFNSS shall submit slips no later than 48 hours of the fishery ending and be mailed or hand delivered to:

Attn: Jen Gordon
Fisheries and Oceans Canada
417 2nd Ave West
Prince Rupert, BC
V8J 1G8

Proof of Landing:

All fish caught under authority of this licence shall be transported directly and forthwith to a designated Landing Site.

Once issued a Landing Slip by a NCSFNSS technician or Fishery Officer, the Participant shall carry the Landing Slip at

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la loi sur l'accès à l'information

all times while in possession of fish caught under authority of this licence.

A Participant shall not mix or intermingle any fish caught under authority of this licence with any fish caught under any other licence. Participants shall show Landing Slips to any Fishery Officer, or NCSFNSS technician upon demand.

Fish slips:

The NCSFNSS shall ensure that Fish Slips are used to record all fish caught under the authority of this licence and sold directly to the public. Fish slips shall specify:

1) the number of all salmon sold;

2) the Participant's name, signature and designation number;

3) the name of the plant, packer, collecter of individual purchasing the fish;

4) the gear used;

5) the number of fish caught by the Participant;

6) the date off-loaded;

7) the days fished;

8) the area of catch;

9) the Participant's Vessel designation card number (if applicable)

The NCSFNSS shall ensure that Fish Slips are used to record all fish caught and sold under the authority of this licence.

Catch Reporting

Catch monitoring will be conducted by an independent third party. A record must be kept of all SOCKEYE and PINK salmon harvested under the authority of this license. A record must also be kept of the number and species of fish returned alive and unharmed to the water.

The NCSFNSS shall deliver copies of each Landing Slip and Fish Slip to the DFO Prince Rupert officer within 48 hours of the fish being landed at the Landing Site. The NCSFNSS shall supply catch information to Jen Gordon, at the Prince Rupert DFO office (Phone:250-627-3421, Fax: 250-627-3427) weekly and upon request.

Copies of completed sales slips resulting from commercial transactions of SOCKEYE and PINK salmon will be provided to any technician or Fishery Officer on request.

Monitoring:

At-sea patrols will be conducted by an independent third party to confirm the number of fishing vessels participating, ensure compliance with fishing times and area boundaries.

All catch will be enumerated and potentially sampled at designated landing sites. 100% dockside enumeration will be done by an independent third party.

Use of Gill nets:

The fishing gear permitted to be used and the manner in which it may be used:

(1) One salmon gill net. In addition to any specifications prescribed by the Fisheries Act and the Regulations made

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

thereunder, gill nets shall meet the following specifications:

(a) all nets greater than 60 meshes in depth shall have at least every fifth cork a distinctive colour (not white); and

(b) Alaska twist or multi-strand or a combination of the two is permitted. If Alaska twist is used, then the hang ratio shall not exceed 2.5:1.

The gill net shall be completely retrieved from the water upon completion of each set.

Gill net revival tank:

While fishing for salmon, the licensed vessel shall be equipped with a revival tank, the purpose of which is to temporarily hold and revive injured, stressed or weak fish which the vessel is prohibited from retaining. Those salmon and steelhead that are injured, weak or appear dead shall be placed in the revival tank until revived to a vigorous condition or for at least one hour and then released back into the water from which they were caught in the manner that causes the least harm.

The revival tank shall:

(a) be constructed of non-transparent material;

(b) either consist of a single compartment with minimum inside dimensions of 90 cm x 40 cm x 40 cm, or consist of two or more compartments each with minimum inside dimensions of 100 cm X 20 cm X 40 cm;

(c) have a separate tight fitting [id for each compartment, made of non-transparent material;

(d) have a separate inlet and outlet for each compartment;

(e) have a separate release mechanism for each compartment that will allow revived fish to be released without being handled;

(f) be in operation from 10 minutes prior to retrieval of the net and continue in operation at all times during retrieval of the net and while fish are being held in the tank;

(g) at all times while in operation, be full of water that is continualjy exchanged with water drawn directly from overboard, at a minimum rate of 36 litres (7.9 Imp gal) per minute;

(h) be kept clean and in operable condition; and

(i) shall not be used for any purpose other than that outlined above.

Issued by: Jen Gordon — Date
Fisheries and Oceans Canada

Licence Issued: 10 August 2018

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XDEMO 38 2018
Valid From: 11-Aug-2018
Expiry Date: 11-Aug-2018

Licence Printed: 10 August 2018

011449

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada / Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XDEMO 45 2018
Valid From: 17-Aug-2018
Expiry Date: 23-Aug-2018

This licence is issued under the authority of FISHERIES ACT, and SUBSECTION 4(1) OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

This licence is not intended to define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is subject to the *Fisheries Act* and regulations thereunder, and confers the authority to fish under the following conditions: Sale purpose.

Licence/Permit Activity Description:

This licence does not define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is required to be at the fishing location at all times.

This licence is issued under the Commercial Salmon Allocation Framework.

This licence is issued to the Gitksan Houses. The Houses have appointed the Gitskan Watershed Authorities as their agent for the purposes of carrying out the obligations of the Houses pursuant to this licence. Subject to the Fisheries Act and regulations there under, confers the authority to fish under the following conditions:

Period of Activity:

The demonstration fishery will open August 17th, 2018 to August 23rd, 2018 (7 days).

Licence Party and Details:

Licence Holder:
FIN: 136151
P.O. BOX 166
HAZELTON BC V0J 1Y0

GITKSAN HOUSES DBA GITKSAN WATERSHED AUTHORITIES

Contact Number: 250-842-2213
Fax Number: 250-847-2253

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear:

Species:	SOCKEYE SALMON (Oncorhynchus nerka)	
Allowable Fishing Times:	Start: Friday, August 17, 2018 at 00:00 End: Thursday, August 23, 2018 at 23:59	
Gear:	Fish Wheel Dip Net Seine Net, Beach Trap, Salmon Weir, Temporary	s.20(1)(c)
Licence Area:		
Maximum Harvest Amount:	2617 Pieces (dead)	

011450

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Licence Number: XDEMO 45 2018
Valid From: 17-Aug-2018
Expiry Date: 23-Aug-2018

Additional Descriptions:

s.20(1)(c)

[redacted]

Terms and Conditions:

Definitions

"DFO" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans also known as Fisheries and Oceans Canada (FOC) for the purpose of this licence.

"First Nation" means First Nation noted as a Licence Holder in this Licence.

"Fish" means those species of fish listed in Parts I & II of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, including herring spawn.

"Fishery" means fishing under the authority of this licence.

"Fishing" has the same meaning as defined in section 2 of the Fisheries Act and for greater certainty and for the purposes of this licence includes penning or detaining live fish in any way.

"GWA" means the Gitksan Watershed Authorities.

"GWA Ranger" means a member of a House hired by the GWA as an Aboriginal Fisheries Officer and designated as a Fishery Guardian by the Minister pursuant to section 5(1) of the Fisheries Act.

"GWA Monitor" means a member of a House hired by the GWA to carry out monitoring activities in accordance with Fisheries Agreement Amendment, ACFA 2012-SYR-1216-0, Schedule B-2.

"Houses" means those Clans and Houses listed and described in Schedule "A."

"Jack Sockeye" means a male sockeye salmon with a nose to fork measurement of four hundred millimeters (400mm) or less.

"Licence" means any type, kind or category of licence as defined in the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"Landing Site" means one of the following sites:

Located at Kitwanga, at the Highway Junction of Highways 16 and 37.

or other landing sites approved by DFO and the GWA, where fish harvested under the authority of this licence are inspected and counted.

"Participant" means an individual designated in accordance with this licence to fish.

Use of Fish

Sale of fish caught under the authority of this licence is permitted.

Designation of Participants:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

The GWA and the Chiefs of the Houses will designate Participants who may fish under the authority of this licence.

The GWA shall provide to the DFO Smithers Office Fax # 250 847 4723 and Jen Gordon, at the Prince Rupert DFO office (Phone: 627-3421, Fax: 627-3427) a list of designated Participants 12 hours prior to their participation in the Fishery. No person shall fish under the authority of this licence unless they are designated as a Participant. The GWA shall issue individual numbered designations referred to as "Designation Cards" which contain the name, address and date of birth of the designated individual.

Persons designated to fish under this licence shall not fish for food, social or ceremonial purposes, 12 hours prior or during fishing under authority of this licence.

Designations are personal and non-transferable. Designation cards must be carried at all times while participating in the Fishery, while transporting fish caught in the fishery or while selling such fish. Proof of designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer, GWA Ranger or GWA Monitor upon demand.

Compliance with the Fisheries Act

Pursuant to subsection 22(6) of the Fishery (General) Regulations, compliance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made under the Act is a condition of this licence.

Release of Non-target fish

All other species incidentally caught must be returned to the water with the least possible harm. Records of released fish must be maintained by GWA and reported to DFO.

Designation of Landing Sites:

The GWA will operate one landing site at a time and shall notify DFO of the specific location of the landing site to be operated and will advise DFO of the time periods when the landing site will be in operation. Such notification shall be made at least twenty four (24) hours prior to operation of the landing site.

Landing Sites:

Participants shall not transport any fish from a Landing Site unless all fish have been counted and each Participant delivering fish to the landing site has been issued a Landing Slip for the fish.

Landing Slips:

All SOCKEYE salmon caught by a Participant of the First Nation under the authority of this licence must be inspected at the landing site by a GWA Monitor, Fishery Officer or GWA Ranger who will issue the Participant a landing slip which shall specify the following information:

1) the Landing Site

2) the date and time of landing

3) location of the Fishery

4) the Participant's name, and designation number

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

5) the number of sockeye salmon landed, and

6) the name and signature of the Fishery Officer, GWA Ranger or GWA Monitor inspecting the catch

(2) The GWA shall submit slips no later than 7 days of fishery ending and be mailed to:

Att: Jen Gordon

Fisheries and Oceans Canada

417 2nd Ave West

Prince Rupert, BC

V8J 1G8

Proof of Landing:

All fish caught under authority of this licence shall be transported directly and forthwith to a designated Landing Site.

Once issued a Landing Slip by a GWA Monitor, GWA Ranger or Fishery Officer, the Participant shall carry the Landing Slip at all times while in possession of fish caught under authority of this licence.

A Participant shall not mix or intermingle any fish caught under authority of this licence with any fish caught under any other licence. Participants shall show Landing Slips to any Fishery Officer, GWA Ranger or GWA Monitor upon demand.

Fish slips:

The GWA shall ensure that in regards to public sales a receipt is issued to the purchaser containing the following information:

1) Seller

2) Date of purchase

3) Species of fish

4) Number of pieces and weight

The GWA shall ensure that Fish Slips are used to record all fish caught and sold under the authority of this licence.

Public Sales

Public sales are only permitted at the Kitwanga landing site.

Catch Reporting

Catch monitoring will be conducted by the GWA. A record must be kept of all SOCKEYE salmon harvested under the authority of this license. A record must also be kept of the number and species of fish returned alive and unharmed to the water.

The GWA shall deliver copies of each Landing Slip and Fish Slip to the DFO Prince Rupert officer within five (5) days of the fish being landed at the Landing Site. The GWA shall supply catch information to Jen Gordon, at the Prince Rupert DFO office (Phone: 627-3421, Fax: 627-3427) weekly and upon request.

Copies of completed sales slips resulting from commercial transactions of SOCKEYE salmon will be provided to any Monitor or Fishery Officer on request.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XDEMO 45 2018
Valid From: 17-Aug-2018
Expiry Date: 23-Aug-2018

Issued by: Jen Gordon
Fisheries and Oceans Canada

Aug. 16/18
Date

Licence Issued: 16 August 2018

Licence Printed: 16 August 2018

011454

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XDEMO 45 2018 - Amendment 1
Valid From: 17-Aug-2018
Expiry Date: 23-Aug-2018

This licence is issued under the authority of FISHERIES ACT, and SUBSECTION 4(1) OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

This licence is not intended to define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is subject to the *Fisheries Act* and regulations thereunder, and confers the authority to fish under the following conditions: Sale purpose.

Licence/Permit Activity Description:

This licence does not define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is required to be at the fishing location at all times.

This licence is issued under the Commercial Salmon Allocation Framework.

This licence is issued to the Gitksan Houses. The Houses have appointed the Gitskan Watershed Authorities as their agent for the purposes of carrying out the obligations of the Houses pursuant to this licence. Subject to the Fisheries Act and regulations there under, confers the authority to fish under the following conditions:

Period of Activity:

The demonstration fishery will open August 17th, 2018 to August 23rd, 2018 (7 days).

Licence Party and Details:

Licence Holder:
FIN: 136151
P.O. BOX 166
HAZELTON BC V0J 1Y0

GITKSAN HOUSES DBA GITKSAN WATERSHED AUTHORITIES

Contact Number: 250-842-2213
Fax Number: 250-847-2253

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear:

Species:	SOCKEYE SALMON (Oncorhynchus nerka)	
Allowable Fishing Times:	Start: Friday, August 17, 2018 at 00:00 End: Thursday, August 23, 2018 at 23:59	
Gear:	Fish Wheel Dip Net Seine Net, Beach Trap, Salmon Weir, Temporary	s.20(1)(c)
Licence Area:		
Maximum Harvest Amount:	3072 Pieces (dead)	

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XDEMO 45 2018 - Amendment 1
Valid From: 17-Aug-2018
Expiry Date: 23-Aug-2018

Additional Descriptions:

s.20(1)(c)

[redacted]

Terms and Conditions:

Definitions

"DFO" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans also known as Fisheries and Oceans Canada (FOC) for the purpose of this licence.

"First Nation" means First Nation noted as a Licence Holder in this Licence.

"Fish" means those species of fish listed in Parts I & II of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, including herring spawn.

"Fishery" means fishing under the authority of this licence.

"Fishing" has the same meaning as defined in section 2 of the Fisheries Act and for greater certainty and for the purposes of this licence includes penning or detaining live fish in any way.

"GWA" means the Gitksan Watershed Authorities.

"GWA Ranger" means a member of a House hired by the GWA as an Aboriginal Fisheries Officer and designated as a Fishery Guardian by the Minister pursuant to section 5(1) of the Fisheries Act.

"GWA Monitor" means a member of a House hired by the GWA to carry out monitoring activities in accordance with Fisheries Agreement Amendment, ACFA 2012-SYR-1216-0, Schedule B-2.

"Houses" means those Clans and Houses listed and described in Schedule "A."

"Jack Sockeye" means a male sockeye salmon with a nose to fork measurement of four hundred millimeters (400mm) or less.

"Licence" means any type, kind or category of licence as defined in the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"Landing Site" means one of the following sites:

Located at Kitwanga, at the Highway Junction of Highways 16 and 37.

or other landing sites approved by DFO and the GWA, where fish harvested under the authority of this licence are inspected and counted.

"Participant" means an individual designated in accordance with this licence to fish.

Use of Fish

Sale of fish caught under the authority of this licence is permitted.

Designation of Participants:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

The GWA and the Chiefs of the Houses will designate Participants who may fish under the authority of this licence.

The GWA shall provide to the DFO Smithers Office Fax # 250 847 4723 and Jen Gordon, at the Prince Rupert DFO office (Phone: 627-3421, Fax: 627-3427) a list of designated Participants 12 hours prior to their participation in the Fishery. No person shall fish under the authority of this licence unless they are designated as a Participant. The GWA shall issue individual numbered designations referred to as "Designation Cards" which contain the name, address and date of birth of the designated individual.

Persons designated to fish under this licence shall not fish for food, social or ceremonial purposes, 12 hours prior or during fishing under authority of this licence.

Designations are personal and non-transferable. Designation cards must be carried at all times while participating in the Fishery, while transporting fish caught in the fishery or while selling such fish. Proof of designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer, GWA Ranger or GWA Monitor upon demand.

Compliance with the Fisheries Act

Pursuant to subsection 22(6) of the Fishery (General) Regulations, compliance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made under the Act is a condition of this licence.

Release of Non-target fish

All other species incidentally caught must be returned to the water with the least possible harm. Records of released fish must be maintained by GWA and reported to DFO.

Designation of Landing Sites:

The GWA will operate one landing site at a time and shall notify DFO of the specific location of the landing site to be operated and will advise DFO of the time periods when the landing site will be in operation. Such notification shall be made at least twenty four (24) hours prior to operation of the landing site.

Landing Sites:

Participants shall not transport any fish from a Landing Site unless all fish have been counted and each Participant delivering fish to the landing site has been issued a Landing Slip for the fish.

Landing Slips:

All SOCKEYE salmon caught by a Participant of the First Nation under the authority of this licence must be inspected at the landing site by a GWA Monitor, Fishery Officer or GWA Ranger who will issue the Participant a landing slip which shall specify the following information:

1) the Landing Site

2) the date and time of landing

3) location of the Fishery

4) the Participant's name, and designation number

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

5) the number of sockeye salmon landed, and

6) the name and signature of the Fishery Officer, GWA Ranger or GWA Monitor inspecting the catch

(2) The GWA shall submit slips no later than 7 days of fishery ending and be mailed to:

Att: Jen Gordon

Fisheries and Oceans Canada

417 2nd Ave West

Prince Rupert, BC

V8J 1G8

Proof of Landing:

All fish caught under authority of this licence shall be transported directly and forthwith to a designated Landing Site.

Once issued a Landing Slip by a GWA Monitor, GWA Ranger or Fishery Officer, the Participant shall carry the Landing Slip at all times while in possession of fish caught under authority of this licence.

A Participant shall not mix or intermingle any fish caught under authority of this licence with any fish caught under any other licence. Participants shall show Landing Slips to any Fishery Officer, GWA Ranger or GWA Monitor upon demand.

Fish slips:

The GWA shall ensure that in regards to public sales a receipt is issued to the purchaser containing the following information:

1) Seller

2) Date of purchase

3) Species of fish

4) Number of pieces and weight

The GWA shall ensure that Fish Slips are used to record all fish caught and sold under the authority of this licence.

Public Sales

Public sales are only permitted at the Kitwanga landing site.

Catch Reporting

Catch monitoring will be conducted by the GWA. A record must be kept of all SOCKEYE salmon harvested under the authority of this license. A record must also be kept of the number and species of fish returned alive and unharmed to the water.

The GWA shall deliver copies of each Landing Slip and Fish Slip to the DFO Prince Rupert officer within five (5) days of the fish being landed at the Landing Site. The GWA shall supply catch information to Jen Gordon, at the Prince Rupert DFO office (Phone: 627-3421, Fax: 627-3427) weekly and upon request.

Copies of completed sales slips resulting from commercial transactions of SOCKEYE salmon will be provided to any Monitor or Fishery Officer on request.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XDEMO 45 2018 - Amendment 1
Valid From: 17-Aug-2018
Expiry Date: 23-Aug-2018

Issued by: Jen Gordon
Fisheries and Oceans Canada

Aug. 22/18
Date

Replaced due to Licence Temporary Transfered or Redesignated

Licence Issued: 22 August 2018

Licence Printed: 22 August 2018

011459

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XDEMO 46 2018
Valid From: 17-Aug-2018
Expiry Date: 23-Aug-2018

This licence is issued under the authority of FISHERIES ACT, and SUBSECTION 4(1) OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

This licence is not intended to define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is subject to the *Fisheries Act* and regulations thereunder, and confers the authority to fish under the following conditions: Sale purpose.

Licence/Permit Activity Description:

This licence does not define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is required to be at the fishing location at all times.

This licence is issued under the Commercial Salmon Allocation Framework.

This licence is issued to the Lake Babine Indian Band also known as the Lake Babine Nation and, subject to the Fisheries Act and regulations there under, confers the authority to fish under the following conditions:

Period of Activity:

The demonstration fishery will open August 17th, 2018 to August 23rd, 2018 (7 days).

Licence Party and Details:

Licence Holder:
FIN: 126050
225 SUS AVENUE
BURNS LAKE BC V0J1E0

LAKE BABINE NATION

Contact Number: 250-692-4700

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear:

Species:	SOCKEYE SALMON (Oncorhynchus nerka)	s.20(1)(c)
Allowable Fishing Times:	Start: Friday, August 17, 2018 at 00:00 End: Thursday, August 23, 2018 at 23:59	
Gear:	Dip Net	
Licence Area:		
Maximum Harvest Amount:	6451 Pieces (dead)	
Additional Descriptions:		

Terms and Conditions:

011460

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Definitions

"Bands" means the following communities which are represented by Lake Babine Nation:

Fort Babine

Old Fort

Tachet

Donald's Landing

Woyenne

"DFO" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans also known as Fisheries and Oceans Canada (FOC) for the purpose of this licence.

"First Nation" means First Nation noted as a Licence Holder in this Licence.

"Fish" means those species of fish listed in Parts I & II of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, including herring spawn.

"Fishery" means fishing under the authority of this licence.

"Fishing" has the same meaning as defined in section 2 of the Fisheries Act and for greater certainty and for the purposes of this licence includes penning or detaining live fish in any way.

"Jack Sockeye" means a male sockeye salmon with a nose to fork measurement of four hundred millimeters (400mm) or less.

"LBN" means the Lake Babine Nation.

"Licence" means any type, kind or category of licence as defined in the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"Landing Site" means one of the following sites:

Babine Fence Site; or other landing sites approved by DFO and the LBN, where fish are harvested under the authority of this licence are inspected and counted.

"Participant" means an individual designated in accordance with this licence to fish.

"Technician" means a member of Lake Babine Nation hired to carry out monitoring activities in accordance with Fisheries Agreement AFS2015-MLT-1520-1.

Use of Fish

Sale of fish caught under the authority of this licence is permitted.

Designation of Participants:

The Lake Babine Nation will hire employees who may fish under the authority of this licence. The LBN shall provide to the DFO Smithers Office Fax # 250 847 4723 and to Jen Gordon, at the Prince Rupert DFO office (Phone:627-3020, Fax: 627-3427) a list of employees fishing on their behalf 12 hours prior to their participation in the Fishery. No person shall fish under the authority of this licence unless they are listed as an employee.

Employees hired to fish under this licence shall not fish for food, social or ceremonial purposes 6 hours prior to or during fishing under authority of this licence.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Compliance with the Fisheries Act
Pursuant to subsection 22(6) of the Fishery (General) Regulations, compliance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made under the Act is a condition of this licence.

Release of Non-target fish
All other species incidentally caught must be returned to the water with the least possible harm. Records of released fish must be maintained by LBN and reported to DFO.

Designation of Landing Sites:

The LBN will operate no more than one landing site at any given time and shall notify Jen Gordon or a DFO Fishery Officer in Smithers of the specific location of the landing site to be operated and will advise DFO of the time periods when the landing site will be in operation. Such notification shall be made at least twenty four (24) hours prior to operation of the landing site.

Landing Sites:

Participants shall not transport any fish from a Landing Site unless all fish have been counted and each Participant delivering fish to the landing site has been issued a Landing Slip for the fish.

Landing Slips:

All SOCKEYE salmon caught by a Participant of the First Nation under the authority of this licence must be inspected at the landing site by a technician, Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian. Landing slips will be issued per truckload and must specify the following information:

1) the Landing Site

2) the date and time of landing

3) location of the Fishery

4) the Participant's names

5) the number of sockeye salmon landed, and

6) the name and signature of the Fishery Officeror LBN technician inspecting the catch

(2) The LBN shall submit slips no later than 7 days of fishery ending and be mailed to:

Att: Jen Gordon

Fisheries and Oceans Canada

417 2nd Ave West

Prince Rupert, BC

V8J 1G8

Proof of Landing:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

All fish caught under authority of this licence shall be transported directly and forthwith to a designated Landing Site.

Once issued a Landing Slip by a LBN technician or Fishery Officer, the Participant shall carry the Landing Slip at all times while in possession of fish caught under authority of this licence.

A Participant shall not mix or intermingle any fish caught under authority of this licence with any fish caught under any other licence. Participants shall show Landing Slips to any Fishery Officer or LBN technician upon demand.

Fish slips:

The LBN shall ensure that DFO Aboriginal Fisheries Fish Slips are used to record all fish caught under the authority of this licence and sold directly to the public. Fish slips shall specify:

1) the number of all salmon sold;

2) the Participant's name, signature and designation number;

3) the name of the plant, packer, collector of individual purchasing the fish;

4) the gear used;

5) the number of fish caught by the Participant

6) the date off-loaded;

7) the days fished;

8) the area of catch;

9) the Participant's Vessel designation card number (if applicable)

The LBN shall ensure that Fish Slips are used to record all fish caught and sold under the authority of this licence.

Catch Reporting

Catch monitoring will be conducted by the LBN. A record must be kept of all SOCKEYE salmon harvested under the authority of this license. A record must also be kept of the number and species of fish returned alive and unharmed to the water.

The LBN shall deliver copies of each Landing Slip and Fish Slip to the DFO Prince Rupert officer within five (5) days of the fish being landed at the Landing Site. The LBN shall supply catch information to Jen Gordon, at the Prince Rupert DFO office (Phone: 627-3421, Fax: 627-3427) weekly and upon request.

Copies of completed sales slips resulting from commercial transactions of SOCKEYE salmon will be provided to any technician or Fishery Officer on request.

Issued by: Jen Gordon
Fisheries and Oceans Canada

Aug. 17/18
Date

Licence Issued: 17 August 2018

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XDEMO 46 2018
Valid From: 17-Aug-2018
Expiry Date: 23-Aug-2018

Licence Printed: 17 August 2018

011464

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XDEMO 47 2018
Valid From: 18-Aug-2018
Expiry Date: 20-Aug-2018

This licence is issued under the authority of FISHERIES ACT, and SUBSECTION 4(1) OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

This licence is not intended to define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is subject to the *Fisheries Act* and regulations thereunder, and confers the authority to fish under the following conditions: Sale purpose.

Licence/Permit Activity Description:

This licence does not define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is required to be at the fishing location at all times.

This licence is issued under the Commercial Salmon Allocation Framework.

This licence is issued to the North Coast Skeena First Nations Stewardship Society, subject to the Fisheries Act and regulations there under, confers the authority to fish under the following conditions:

Period of Activity:

The gill net demonstration fishery will open August 18 to August 20, 2018 from 06:00 hours to 22:00 hours (16 hours) daily.

Licence Party and Details:

Licence Holder:
FIN: 129974
363-309 2ND AVENUE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC V8J 3T1

NORTH COAST SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY

Contact Number: 250-624-8614
Fax Number: 250-624-8615

Contact Party:
FIN: [redacted]

[redacted]

Contact Number: 250-624-8614

s.19(1)

s.20(1)(c)

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear:

Species:	SOCKEYE SALMON (Oncorhynchus nerka)	
Allowable Fishing Times:	Start Date:	Saturday, August 18, 2018
	End Date:	Monday, August 20, 2018
	Times:	06:00 - 22:00 daily
Gear:	Gillnet (unspecified) Seine Net, Boat or Drag	
Licence Area:	[redacted]	

011465

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XDEMO 47 2018
Valid From: 18-Aug-2018
Expiry Date: 20-Aug-2018

Maximum Harvest Amount: 2131 Pieces (dead)

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 23642
DOT 346976
Vessel: DIANNE LEA

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
CLYDE MOODY
[redacted]

Additional Information:

Maximum mesh 137 mm. Maximum depth 60 meshes, Maximum hang ratio 3:1, Corkline to web distance minimum 0 cm maximum 45 cm; or, maximum depth 90 meshes, maximum hang ratio 3:1, corkline to web distance minimum .76 m max 1.5 m, Alaska Twist nets – 2.5:1. Multi-strand max hang ratio 3:1, corkline to web distance min .76 m max 1.5 m.

Half-length nets:

Maximum net length will be 100 fathoms, or 187.5 meters. It will not be acceptable to have a regular length net on your drum and only set half. It will also not be acceptable to have both halves of the net on your drum. Only one(half-length) net will be allowed on your drum or in the water.

20 minute soak times:

The maximum amount of time the net is allowed to be in the water from the time it is completely set to the time it begins to be retrieved is 20 minutes. Note that this "soak time" is designed to equal a 40 minute time from when the first portion of the net enters the water to when the last portion of the net leaves the water. Times will be monitored on the grounds.

The target species in this fishery is Skeena Sockeye. The Total Allowable Catch of Skeena Sockeye is based on a share of the total Area C catch in the Skeena River Gillnet Area. Pink salmon retention is permitted.

This gill net fishery is being conducted with non-retention and non-possession of Coho, Chum, Chinook and Steelhead. None of these species may be aboard a vessel that is engaged in fishing unless they are being revived in the revival tank immediately prior to release.

Operating revival boxes are mandatory and all prohibited species captured incidentally must be either revived in the revival tank and released, or released directly to the water with the least possible harm.

Terms and Conditions:

Definitions

"Alaska Twist" means a gill net that, in addition to meeting any specifications prescribed by the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, has 4 or more filaments of equal diameter in each twine of the web and each of these filaments shall be a minimum of 0.20 mm in diameter.

"CSAF" means Commercial Salmon Allocation Framework

"DFO" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans also known as Fisheries and Oceans Canada (FOC) for the purpose of this licence.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

"First Nation" means First Nation noted as a Licence Holder in this Licence.

"Fish" means those species of fish listed in Parts I & II of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, including herring spawn.

"Fishery" means fishing under the authority of this licence.

"Fishing" has the same meaning as defined in section 2 of the Fisheries Act and for greater certainty and for the purposes of this licence includes penning or detaining live fish in any way.

"Jack Sockeye" means a male sockeye salmon with a nose to fork measurement of four hundred millimeters (400mm) or less.

"Licence" means any type, kind or category of licence as defined in the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"Landing Site" means one of the following sites:

Aero Trading Site and/or a packer moored at Aero Trading

or other landing sites approved by DFO and the NCSFNSS, where fish harvested under the authority of this licence are inspected and counted.

"NCSFNSS" means the North Coast Skeena First Nations Stewardship Society.

"Multi-strand" means a gill net that, in addition to meeting any specifications prescribed by the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, has 30 or more filaments of equal diameter in each twine of the web.

"Participant" means an individual designated in accordance with this licence to fish.

"Technician" means a member of North Coast Skeena First Nations Stewardship Society hired to carry out monitoring activities in accordance with this CSAF fishery.

Use of Fish
Sale of fish caught under the authority of this licence is permitted.

Designation of Participants:
The North Coast Skeena First Nations Stewardship Society will designate vessels and participants who may fish under the authority of this licence. The NCSFNSS shall provide to the DFO C&P Fishery Officers at the Prince Rupert Office by email at Wade.Norman@dfo-mpo.gc.ca and Clarence.Nelson@dfo-mpo.gc.ca and to the DFO Resource Manager, Jennifer.Gordon@dfo-mpo.gc.ca at the Prince Rupert DFO office (Phone:250-627-3421, Fax: 250-627-3427) a list of designated vessels and participants fishing on their behalf 12 hours prior to their participation in the Fishery. No person shall fish under the authority of this licence unless they are listed as a designated vessel and participant.

Designated vessels and participants fishing under this licence shall not fish for food, social, or ceremonial purposes 6 hours prior, during, and 12 hours after under authority of this licence.

Compliance with the Fisheries Act

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Pursuant to subsection 22(6) of the Fishery (General) Regulations, compliance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made under the Act is a condition of this licence.

Release of Non-target fish

All other species incidentally caught must be returned to the water with the least possible harm. Records of released fish must be maintained by NCSFNSS and reported to DFO.

Designation of Landing Sites:

The NCSFNSS will operate no more that one landing site at any given time and shall notify Jen Gordon or a DFO Fishery Officer in Prince Rupert of the specific location of the landing site to be operated and will advise DFO of the time periods when the landing site will be in operation. Such notification shall be made at least twenty four (24) hours prior to operation of the landing site.

Landing Sites:

Participants shall not transport any fish from a Landing Site unless all fish have been counted and each Participant delivering fish to the landing site has been issued a Landing Slip for the fish.

Landing Slips:

All SOCKEYE and PINK salmon caught by Participants of the First Nation under the authority of this licence must be inspected at the landing site by a technician, Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian. Landing slips will be issued per truckload and must specify the following information:

1) the Landing Site
2) the date and time of landing
3) location of the Fishery
4) the Participant's names
5) the number of salmon landed, and
6) the name and signature of the Fishery Officer or NCSFNSS technician inspecting the catch

(2) The NCSFNSS shall submit slips no later than 48 hours of the fishery ending and be mailed or hand delivered to:

Attn: Jen Gordon
Fisheries and Oceans Canada
417 2nd Ave West
Prince Rupert, BC
V8J 1G8

Proof of Landing:

All fish caught under authority of this licence shall be transported directly and forthwith to a designated Landing Site.

Once issued a Landing Slip by a NCSFNSS technician or Fishery Officer, the Participant shall carry the Landing Slip at all times while in possession of fish caught under authority of this licence.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

A Participant shall not mix or intermingle any fish caught under authority of this licence with any fish caught under any other licence. Participants shall show Landing Slips to any Fishery Officer, or NCSFNSS technician upon demand.

Fish slips:

The NCSFNSS shall ensure that Fish Slips are used to record all fish caught under the authority of this licence and sold directly to the public. Fish slips shall specify:

1) the number of all salmon sold;

2) the Participant's name, signature and designation number;

3) the name of the plant, packer, collecter of individual purchasing the fish;

4) the gear used;

5) the number of fish caught by the Participant;

6) the date off-loaded;

7) the days fished;

8) the area of catch;

9) the Participant's Vessel designation card number (if applicable)

The NCSFNSS shall ensure that Fish Slips are used to record all fish caught and sold under the authority of this licence.

Catch Reporting

Catch monitoring will be conducted by an independent third party. A record must be kept of all SOCKEYE and PINK salmon harvested under the authority of this license. A record must also be kept of the number and species of fish returned alive and unharmed to the water.

The NCSFNSS shall deliver copies of each Landing Slip and Fish Slip to the DFO Prince Rupert officer within 48 hours of the fish being landed at the Landing Site. The NCSFNSS shall supply catch information to Jen Gordon, at the Prince Rupert DFO office (Phone:250-627-3421, Fax: 250-627-3427) weekly and upon request.

Copies of completed sales slips resulting from commercial transactions of SOCKEYE and PINK salmon will be provided to any technician or Fishery Officer on request.

Monitoring:

At-sea patrols will be conducted by an independent third party to confirm the number of fishing vessels participating, ensure compliance with fishing times and area boundaries.

All catch will be enumerated and potentially sampled at designated landing sites. 100% dockside enumeration will be done by an independent third party.

Use of Gill nets:

The fishing gear permitted to be used and the manner in which it may be used:

(1) One salmon gill net. In addition to any specifications prescribed by the Fisheries Act and the Regulations made thereunder, gill nets shall meet the following specifications:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(a) all nets greater than 60 meshes in depth shall have at least every fifth cork a distinctive colour (not white); and

(b) Alaska twist or multi-strand or a combination of the two is permitted. If Alaska twist is used, then the hang ratio shall not exceed 2.5:1.

The gill net shall be completely retrieved from the water upon completion of each set.

Gill net revival tank:

While fishing for salmon, the licensed vessel shall be equipped with a revival tank, the purpose of which is to temporarily hold and revive injured, stressed or weak fish which the vessel is prohibited from retaining. Those salmon and steelhead that are injured, weak or appear dead shall be placed in the revival tank until revived to a vigorous condition or for at least one hour and then released back into the water from which they were caught in the manner that causes the least harm.

The revival tank shall:

(a) be constructed of non-transparent material;

(b) either consist of a single compartment with minimum inside dimensions of 90 cm x 40 cm x 40 cm, or consist of two or more compartments each with minimum inside dimensions of 100 cm X 20 cm X 40 cm;

(c) have a separate tight fitting lid for each compartment, made of non-transparent material;

(d) have a separate inlet and outlet for each compartment;

(e) have a separate release mechanism for each compartment that will allow revived fish to be released without being handled;

(f) be in operation from 10 minutes prior to retrieval of the net and continue in operation at all times during retrieval of the net and while fish are being held in the tank;

(g) at all times while in operation, be full of water that is continually exchanged with water drawn directly from overboard, at a minimum rate of 36 litres (7.9 Imp gal) per minute;

(h) be kept clean and in operable condition; and

(i) shall not be used for any purpose other than that outlined above.

Issued by: Jen Gordon
Fisheries and Oceans Canada

Aug. 17/18
Date

Licence Issued: 17 August 2018

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XDEMO 47 2018
Valid From: 18-Aug-2018
Expiry Date: 20-Aug-2018

Licence Printed: 17 August 2018

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XDEMO 51 2018
Valid From: 24-Aug-2018
Expiry Date: 30-Aug-2018

This licence is issued under the authority of FISHERIES ACT, and SUBSECTION 4(1) OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

This licence is not intended to define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is subject to the *Fisheries Act* and regulations thereunder, and confers the authority to fish under the following conditions: Sale purpose.

Licence/Permit Activity Description:

This licence does not define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is required to be at the fishing location at all times.

This licence is issued under the Commercial Salmon Allocation Framework.

This licence is issued to the Lake Babine Indian Band also known as the Lake Babine Nation and, subject to the Fisheries Act and regulations there under, confers the authority to fish under the following conditions:

Period of Activity:

The demonstration fishery will open August 24th, 2018 to August 30th, 2018 (7 days).

Licence Party and Details:

Licence Holder:
FIN: 126050
225 SUS AVENUE
BURNS LAKE BC V0J1E0

LAKE BABINE NATION

Contact Number: 250-692-4700

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear:

s.20(1)(c)

Species:	SOCKEYE SALMON (Oncorhynchus nerka)	
Allowable Fishing Times:	Start:	Friday, August 24, 2018 at 00:00
	End:	Thursday, August 30, 2018 at 23:59
Gear:	Dip Net	
Licence Area:		
Maximum Harvest Amount:	3082 Pieces (dead)	
Additional Descriptions:		

Terms and Conditions:

011472

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Definitions

"Bands" means the following communities which are represented by Lake Babine Nation:

Fort Babine

Old Fort

Tachet

Donald's Landing

Woyenne

"DFO" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans also known as Fisheries and Oceans Canada (FOC) for the purpose of this licence.

"First Nation" means First Nation noted as a Licence Holder in this Licence.

"Fish" means those species of fish listed in Parts I & II of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, including herring spawn.

"Fishery" means fishing under the authority of this licence.

"Fishing" has the same meaning as defined in section 2 of the Fisheries Act and for greater certainty and for the purposes of this licence includes penning or detaining live fish in any way.

"Jack Sockeye" means a male sockeye salmon with a nose to fork measurement of four hundred millimeters (400mm) or less.

"LBN" means the Lake Babine Nation.

"Licence" means any type, kind or category of licence as defined in the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"Landing Site" means one of the following sites:

Babine Fence Site; or other landing sites approved by DFO and the LBN, where fish are harvested under the authority of this licence are inspected and counted.

"Participant" means an individual designated in accordance with this licence to fish.

"Technician" means a member of Lake Babine Nation hired to carry out monitoring activities in accordance with Fisheries Agreement AFS2015-MLT-1520-1.

Use of Fish

Sale of fish caught under the authority of this licence is permitted.

Designation of Participants:

The Lake Babine Nation will hire employees who may fish under the authority of this licence. The LBN shall provide to the DFO Smithers Office Fax # 250 847 4723 and to Jen Gordon, at the Prince Rupert DFO office (Phone:627-3020, Fax: 627-3427) a list of employees fishing on their behalf 12 hours prior to their participation in the Fishery. No person shall fish under the authority of this licence unless they are listed as an employee.

Employees hired to fish under this licence shall not fish for food, social or ceremonial purposes 6 hours prior to or during fishing under authority of this licence.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Compliance with the Fisheries Act

Pursuant to subsection 22(6) of the Fishery (General) Regulations, compliance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made under the Act is a condition of this licence.

Release of Non-target fish

All other species incidentally caught must be returned to the water with the least possible harm. Records of released fish must be maintained by LBN and reported to DFO.

Designation of Landing Sites:

The LBN will operate no more than one landing site at any given time and shall notify Jen Gordon or a DFO Fishery Officer in Smithers of the specific location of the landing site to be operated and will advise DFO of the time periods when the landing site will be in operation. Such notification shall be made at least twenty four (24) hours prior to operation of the landing site.

Landing Sites:

Participants shall not transport any fish from a Landing Site unless all fish have been counted and each Participant delivering fish to the landing site has been issued a Landing Slip for the fish.

Landing Slips:

All SOCKEYE salmon caught by a Participant of the First Nation under the authority of this licence must be inspected at the landing site by a technician, Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian. Landing slips will be issued per truckload and must specify the following information:

1) the Landing Site

2) the date and time of landing

3) location of the Fishery

4) the Participant's names

5) the number of sockeye salmon landed, and

6) the name and signature of the Fishery Officeror LBN technician inspecting the catch

(2) The LBN shall submit slips no later than 7 days of fishery ending and be mailed to:

Att: Jen Gordon

Fisheries and Oceans Canada

417 2nd Ave West

Prince Rupert, BC

V8J 1G8

Proof of Landing:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

All fish caught under authority of this licence shall be transported directly and forthwith to a designated Landing Site.

Once issued a Landing Slip by a LBN technician or Fishery Officer, the Participant shall carry the Landing Slip at all times while in possession of fish caught under authority of this licence.

A Participant shall not mix or intermingle any fish caught under authority of this licence with any fish caught under any other licence. Participants shall show Landing Slips to any Fishery Officer or LBN technician upon demand.

Fish slips:

The LBN shall ensure that DFO Aboriginal Fisheries Fish Slips are used to record all fish caught under the authority of this licence and sold directly to the public. Fish slips shall specify:

1) the number of all salmon sold;

2) the Participant's name, signature and designation number;

3) the name of the plant, packer, collector of individual purchasing the fish;

4) the gear used;

5) the number of fish caught by the Participant

6) the date off-loaded;

7) the days fished;

8) the area of catch;

9) the Participant's Vessel designation card number (if applicable)

The LBN shall ensure that Fish Slips are used to record all fish caught and sold under the authority of this licence.

Catch Reporting

Catch monitoring will be conducted by the LBN. A record must be kept of all SOCKEYE salmon harvested under the authority of this license. A record must also be kept of the number and species of fish returned alive and unharmed to the water.

The LBN shall deliver copies of each Landing Slip and Fish Slip to the DFO Prince Rupert officer within five (5) days of the fish being landed at the Landing Site. The LBN shall supply catch information to Jen Gordon, at the Prince Rupert DFO office (Phone: 627-3421, Fax: 627-3427) weekly and upon request.

Copies of completed sales slips resulting from commercial transactions of SOCKEYE salmon will be provided to any technician or Fishery Officer on request.

Jennifer Gordon — Aug 24, 2018

Issued by: Jen Gordon — Date
Fisheries and Oceans Canada

Licence Issued: 24 August 2018

011475

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XDEMO 51 2018
Valid From: 24-Aug-2018
Expiry Date: 30-Aug-2018

Licence Printed: 24 August 2018

011476

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 1 2018
Valid From: 01-Mar-2018
Expiry Date: 30-Jun-2018

This licence is issued under the authority of SECTION 4 OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

This licence is not intended to define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is subject to the *Fisheries Act* and regulations thereunder, and confers the authority to fish under the following conditions: Food, Social, and Ceremonial purposes.

Licence/Permit Activity Description:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear and Terms and Conditions portion of this licence document.

Period of Activity:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Terms and Conditions and Species Gear and Areas portion of this licence document.

Licence Holder:
FIN: 44445
727 2ND AVE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC V8J 1H4

LAX-KW'ALAAMS

Contact Number: 250-624-9437

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear:

Species:	PACIFIC HERRING (Clupea pallasii)
Gear:	Hand Picking
Licence Area:	[redacted] s.20(1)(c)
Maximum Harvest Amount:	90718 Kilograms
Additional Descriptions:	For the production of spawn-on-seaplants or boughs.

The use of grappling hooks, rakes, or any other method which damages kelp holdfasts is not permitted under this licence.

For greater certainty, harvesting by closed ponding is not permitted under this licence.

This licence is for an allocation for the term of this licence for management purposes only, and is without prejudice to allocations in future years and may be amended in-season.

Terms and Conditions:

011477

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Definitions

"Band" means the First Nation.

"Commercial Fishing Vessel" means a vessel that is registered according to the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 and which is used to fish for a species of fish which is authorized by a commercial fishing licence (including commercial licences under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations). This does not include non-licenced vessels fishing for food, social and ceremonial purposes.

"DFO" means Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"First Nation" means First Nation noted as a licence holder in this licence.

"Fishery" means fishing under the authority of this licence.

"Indian Status Card" means a photo identity card issued by the Aboriginal Affairs and Northern Development Canada and entitled 'Certificate of Indian Status'.

"Management Area" means a management area as defined in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations.

"Non Commercial Fishing Vessel" means a vessel that is not commercially licenced.

"Subarea" means a Subarea as defined in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations.

Use of Fish

Fish caught under this licence are for food, social and ceremonial purposes. Without prejudice to future agreements or regulations, sale of Fish caught under this licence is not permitted.

Designation of Vessels

If the harvester is intending to use a commercial or non commercial fishing vessel to participate in the fishery the First Nation must designate the vessel in writing and notify the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (fax: 250-627-3188, or email DFO.NCAP-PACN.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) at least 24 hours prior to using the vessel in the fishery. Vessel designations must set out the fishing times, areas, and gear authorized by this licence.

The vessel designation must be carried on the vessel at all times while the vessel is being used in the fishery or while transporting fish harvested in the fishery. Proof of vessel designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request.

Designation of Individuals

The First Nation has designated all members of the First Nation who have a Band Indian Status Card for the licence holder noted in this licence to fish under this licence. Band Indian Status Cards are acceptable proof of designation. The Band Council may designate additional persons to fish under this licence by issuing to them a designation permit.

Prior to the fishery, the First Nation will provide the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (fax: 250-627-3188, or email DFO.NCAP-PACN.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) with a list of the additional persons designated.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Licence Number: XFSC 1 2018
Valid From: 01-Mar-2018
Expiry Date: 30-Jun-2018

Designations are personal and non-transferable. Designation permits must contain details of this licence including the name of the designated participant, the species that may be caught, harvesting times, maximum quantities, fishing gear, fishing areas and reporting requirements.

A Band Indian Status Card for the licence holder in this licence or a designation card must be carried at all times by designated persons while participating in the fishery or while transporting fish harvested in the fishery. Proof of designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request.

Transporting Harvest

The First Nation may designate persons to transport fish harvested under the authority of this licence. The Band Council will issue each person so designated with a transport permit that will contain:

1. The name of the person(s) transporting the fish,
2. The quantity and species to be transported,
3. The date of transport (departure and arrival),
4. The destination of the product,
5. The vehicle and vehicle licence plate number or the vessel name and the Vessel Registration Number (VRN) licence number or MOT number,
6. The names of the individuals receiving product, and the amounts thereof.

Before transporting under this licence commences, the First Nation will provide the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (fax: 250-627-3188, or email DFO.NCAP-PACN.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) with a list of the persons designated to transport and their transport permit number.

Transport permits must be carried at all times by designated persons transporting product harvested in the fishery. Transport permits must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request. Transport permits are personal and non-transferable.

Catch Monitoring and Harvest Reporting

Catch monitoring will be conducted by DFO and the First Nation. The First Nation will keep a record of all harvests under this licence. Where, during a week, harvesting of herring spawn on seaplants or boughs is carried out under this licence, the First Nation will provide to the DFO AFS Resource Manager (phone: 250-847-5108 phone or email: Melanie.Anthony@dfo-mpo.gc.ca or DFO.NCAP-PACN.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) or upon request by the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor, a copy of the up to date harvest log, on Wednesday of each week.

Compliance with the Fisheries Act

Pursuant to subsection 22(6) of the Fishery (General) Regulations, compliance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made under the Act is a condition of this licence.

Replaced due to Issue Error

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 1 2018
Valid From: 01-Mar-2018
Expiry Date: 30-Jun-2018

Licence Issued: 12 March 2018

Licence Printed: 12 March 2018
Licence Issued By: MELANIE ANTHONY, Fisheries and Oceans Canada

011480

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 16 2018
Valid From: 01-Mar-2018
Expiry Date: 30-Jun-2018

This licence is issued under the authority of SECTION 4 OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

This licence is not intended to define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is subject to the *Fisheries Act* and regulations thereunder, and confers the authority to fish under the following conditions: Food, Social, and Ceremonial purposes.

Licence/Permit Activity Description:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear and Terms and Conditions of this licence document.

Period of Activity:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Terms and Conditions and Species Gear and Areas portion of this licence document.

Licence Holder:
FIN: 64171
PO BOX 459
PRINCE RUPERT BC V8J 3R2

METLAKATLA FIRST NATION

Contact Number: 250-628-3234
Fax Number: 250-628-9259

Contact Party:
FIN: [redacted]

Contact Number: [redacted] s.19(1)
Fax Number: 250-628-9259 s.20(1)(c)

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear:

Species:	PACIFIC HERRING (Clupea pallasii)
Gear:	Hand Picking
Licence Area:	[redacted]
Maximum Harvest Amount:	10886 Kilograms

Additional Descriptions: For the production of spawn-on-seaplants or boughs (known as Open Ponding).

The use of grappling hooks, rakes, or any other method which damages kelp holdfasts is not permitted under this licence.

For greater certainty, harvesting by closed ponding is not permitted under this licence.

The harvest and retention of excess product, trimmings and discards from operated commercial "J" licence operations is permitted [redacted] under a food fish permit from Metlakatla. The harvest of herring spawn on seaplants from such operations is permitted on the grounds only (pond site) and may be conducted only when a Fishery Officer or an authorized representative from the Metlakatla Aquatic Resources

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

is in attendance.

This licence is for an allocation for the term of this licence for management purposes only, and is without prejudice to allocations in future years and may be amended in-season.

Terms and Conditions:

Definitions

"Band" means the First Nation.

"Commercial Fishing Vessel" means a vessel that is registered according to the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 and which is used to fish for a species of fish which is authorized by a commercial fishing licence (including commercial licences under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations). This does not include non-licenced vessels fishing for food, social and ceremonial purposes.

"DFO" means Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"First Nation" means First Nation noted as a licence holder in this licence.

"Fishery" means fishing under the authority of this licence.

"Indian Status Card" means a photo identity card issued by the Aboriginal Affairs and Northern Development Canada and entitled 'Certificate of Indian Status'.

"Management Area" means a management area as defined in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations.

"Non Commercial Fishing Vessel" means a vessel that is not commercially licenced.

"Subarea" means a Subarea as defined in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations.

Use of Fish

Fish caught under this licence are for food, social and ceremonial purposes. Without prejudice to future agreements or regulations, sale of Fish caught under this licence is not permitted.

Designation of Individuals

The First Nation has designated all members of the First Nation who have a Band Indian Status Card for the licence holder noted in this licence to fish under this licence. Band Indian Status Cards are acceptable proof of designation. The Band Council may designate additional persons to fish under this licence by issuing to them a designation permit.

Prior to the fishery, the First Nation will provide the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (fax: 250-627-3188, or email DFO.NCAP-PACN.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) with a list of the additional persons designated.

Designations are personal and non-transferable. Designation permits must contain details of this licence including the name of the designated participant, the species that may be caught, harvesting times, maximum quantities, fishing gear, fishing areas and reporting requirements.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

A Band Indian Status Card for the licence holder in this licence or a designation card must be carried at all times by designated persons while participating in the fishery or while transporting fish harvested in the fishery. Proof of designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request.

Designation of Vessels

If the harvester is intending to use a commercial or non commercial fishing vessel to participate in the fishery the First Nation must designate the vessel in writing and notify the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (fax: 250-627-3188, or email DFO.NCAP-PACN.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) at least 24 hours prior to using the vessel in the fishery. Vessel designations must set out the fishing times, areas, and gear authorized by this licence.

The vessel designation must be carried on the vessel at all times while the vessel is being used in the fishery or while transporting fish harvested in the fishery. Proof of vessel designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request.

Transporting Harvest

The First Nation may designate persons to transport fish harvested under the authority of this licence. The Band Council will issue each person so designated with a transport permit that will contain:

1. The name of the person(s) transporting the fish,
2. The quantity and species to be transported,
3. The date of transport (departure and arrival),
4. The destination of the product,
5. The vehicle and vehicle licence plate number or the vessel name and the Vessel Registration Number (VRN) licence number or MOT number,
6. The names of the individuals receiving product, and the amounts thereof.

Before transporting under this licence commences, the First Nation will provide the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (fax: 250-627-3188, or email DFO.NCAP-PACN.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) with a list of the persons designated to transport and their transport permit number.

Transport permits must be carried at all times by designated persons transporting product harvested in the fishery. Transport permits must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request. Transport permits are personal and non-transferable.

Catch Monitoring and Harvest Reporting

Catch monitoring will be conducted by DFO and the First Nation. The First Nation will keep a record of all harvests under this licence. Where, during a week, harvesting of herring spawn on seaplants or boughs is carried out under this licence, the First Nation will provide to the DFO AFS Resource Manager at DFO.NCAP-PACN.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) or upon request by the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment, a copy of the up to date harvest log, on Wednesday of each week.

Compliance with the Fisheries Act

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Licence Number: XFSC 16 2018
Valid From: 01-Mar-2018
Expiry Date: 30-Jun-2018

Pursuant to subsection 22(6) of the Fishery (General) Regulations, compliance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made under the Act is a condition of this licence.

Licence Issued: 19 March 2018

Licence Printed: 19 March 2018
Licence Issued By: WENDY EVANS, Fisheries and Oceans Canada

011484

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 20 2018
Valid From: 01-Mar-2018
Expiry Date: 30-Jun-2018

This licence is issued under the authority of SECTION 4 OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

This licence is not intended to define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is subject to the *Fisheries Act* and regulations thereunder, and confers the authority to fish under the following conditions: Food, Social, and Ceremonial purposes.

Licence/Permit Activity Description:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear and Terms and Conditions portion of this licence document.

Period of Activity:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Terms and Conditions and Species Gear and Areas portion of this licence document.

Licence Holder:
FIN: 105256
PO BOX 544
TERRACE BC V8G 4B5

KITSUMKALUM INDIAN BAND

Contact Number: 250-635-5000
Fax Number: 250-635-6613

Contact Party:
FIN: [redacted] [redacted]

Contact Number: 250-635-5000
Fax Number: 250-635-6613

s.19(1)
s.20(1)(c)

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear:

Species:	PACIFIC HERRING (Clupea pallasii)
Gear:	Hand Picking
Licence Area:	[redacted]
Maximum Harvest Amount:	4536 Kilograms
Additional Descriptions:	For the production of spawn-on-seaplants or boughs.

The use of grappling hooks, rakes, or any other method which damages kelp holdfasts is not permitted under this licence.

For greater certainty, harvesting by closed ponding is not permitted under this licence.

This licence is for an allocation for the term of this licence for management purposes only, and is without prejudice to allocations in future years and may be amended in-season.

Terms and Conditions:

011485

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Use of Fish

Fish caught under this licence are for food, social and ceremonial purposes. Without prejudice to future agreements or regulations, sale of Fish caught under this licence is not permitted.

Definitions

"Band" means the First Nation.

"Commercial Fishing Vessel" means a vessel that is registered according to the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 and which is used to fish for a species of fish which is authorized by a commercial fishing licence (including commercial licences under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations). This does not include non-licenced vessels fishing for food, social and ceremonial purposes.

"DFO" means Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"First Nation" means First Nation noted as a licence holder in this licence.

"Fishery" means fishing under the authority of this licence.

"Indian Status Card" means a photo identity card issued by the Aboriginal Affairs and Northern Development Canada and entitled 'Certificate of Indian Status'.

"Management Area" means a management area as defined in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations.

"Non Commercial Fishing Vessel" means a vessel that is not commercially licenced.

"Subarea" means a Subarea as defined in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations.

Designation of Vessels

If the harvester is intending to use a commercial or non commercial fishing vessel to participate in the fishery the First Nation must designate the vessel in writing and notify the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (fax: 250-627-3188, or email DFO.NCAP-PACN.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) at least 24 hours prior to using the vessel in the fishery. Vessel designations must set out the fishing times, areas, and gear authorized by this licence.

The vessel designation must be carried on the vessel at all times while the vessel is being used in the fishery or while transporting fish harvested in the fishery. Proof of vessel designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request.

Designation of Individuals

The First Nation has designated all members of the First Nation who have a Band Indian Status Card for the licence holder noted in this licence to fish under this licence. Band Indian Status Cards are acceptable proof of designation. The Band Council may designate additional persons to fish under this licence by issuing to them a designation permit.

Prior to the fishery, the First Nation will provide the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (fax: 250-627-3188, or email DFO.NCAP-PACN.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) with a list of the additional persons designated.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Designations are personal and non-transferable. Designation permits must contain details of this licence including the name of the designated participant, the species that may be caught, harvesting times, maximum quantities, fishing gear, fishing areas and reporting requirements.

A Band Indian Status Card for the licence holder in this licence or a designation card must be carried at all times by designated persons while participating in the fishery or while transporting fish harvested in the fishery. Proof of designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request.

Transporting Harvest

The First Nation may designate persons to transport fish harvested under the authority of this licence. The Band Council will issue each person so designated with a transport permit that will contain:

1. The name of the person(s) transporting the fish,
2. The quantity and species to be transported,
3. The date of transport (departure and arrival),
4. The destination of the product,
5. The vehicle and vehicle licence plate number or the vessel name and the Vessel Registration Number (VRN) licence number or MOT number,
6. The names of the individuals receiving product, and the amounts thereof.

Before transporting under this licence commences, the First Nation will provide the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (fax: 250-627-3188, or email DFO.NCAP-PACN.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) with a list of the persons designated to transport and their transport permit number.

Transport permits must be carried at all times by designated persons transporting product harvested in the fishery. Transport permits must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request. Transport permits are personal and non-transferable.

Catch Monitoring and Harvest Reporting

Catch monitoring will be conducted by DFO and the First Nation. The First Nation will keep a record of all harvests under this licence. Where, during a week, harvesting of herring spawn on seaplants or boughs is carried out under this licence, the First Nation will provide to the DFO AFS Resource Manager at DFO.NCAP-PACN.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) or upon request by the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment, a copy of the up to date harvest log, on Wednesday of each week.

Compliance with the Fisheries Act

Pursuant to subsection 22(6) of the Fishery (General) Regulations, compliance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made under the Act is a condition of this licence.

Licence Issued: 19 March 2018

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 20 2018
Valid From: 01-Mar-2018
Expiry Date: 30-Jun-2018

Licence Printed: 19 March 2018
Licence Issued By: MELANIE ANTHONY, Fisheries and Oceans Canada

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 25 2018
Valid From: 01-Mar-2018
Expiry Date: 30-Jun-2018

This licence is issued under the authority of SECTION 4 OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

This licence is not intended to define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is subject to the *Fisheries Act* and regulations thereunder, and confers the authority to fish under the following conditions: Food, Social, and Ceremonial purposes.

Licence/Permit Activity Description:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear and Terms and Conditions portion of this licence document.

Period of Activity:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Terms and Conditions and Species Gear and Areas portion of this licence document.

Licence Holder:
FIN: 103451
2225 GITAUS RD
TERRACE BC V8G 0A9

KITSELAS INDIAN BAND

Contact Number: 778-634-3517
Fax Number: 778-634-3796

Contact Party:
FIN: [redacted] [redacted]

s.19(1)
s.20(1)(c)

Contact Number: 778-634-3517
Fax Number: 778-634-3796

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear:

Species:	PACIFIC HERRING (Clupea pallasii)
Gear:	Hand Picking
Licence Area:	[redacted]
Maximum Harvest Amount:	4536 Kilograms
Additional Descriptions:	For the production of spawn-on-seaplants or boughs.

The use of grappling hooks, rakes, or any other method which damages kelp holdfasts is not permitted under this licence.

For greater certainty, harvesting by closed ponding is not permitted under this licence.

This licence is for an allocation for the term of this licence for management purposes only, and is without prejudice to allocations in future years and may be amended in-season.

Terms and Conditions:

011489

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Definitions

"Band" means the First Nation.

"Commercial Fishing Vessel" means a vessel that is registered according to the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 and which is used to fish for a species of fish which is authorized by a commercial fishing licence (including commercial licences under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations). This does not include non-licenced vessels fishing for food, social and ceremonial purposes.

"DFO" means Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"First Nation" means First Nation noted as a licence holder in this licence.

"Fishery" means fishing under the authority of this licence.

"Indian Status Card" means a photo identity card issued by the Aboriginal Affairs and Northern Development Canada and entitled 'Certificate of Indian Status'.

"Management Area" means a management area as defined in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations.

"Non Commercial Fishing Vessel" means a vessel that is not commercially licenced.

"Subarea" means a Subarea as defined in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations.

Use of Fish

Fish caught under this licence are for food, social and ceremonial purposes. Without prejudice to future agreements or regulations, sale of Fish caught under this licence is not permitted.

Designation of Vessels

If the harvester is intending to use a commercial or non commercial fishing vessel to participate in the fishery the First Nation must designate the vessel in writing and notify the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (fax: 250-627-3188, or email DFO.NCAP-PACN.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) at least 24 hours prior to using the vessel in the fishery. Vessel designations must set out the fishing times, areas, and gear authorized by this licence.

The vessel designation must be carried on the vessel at all times while the vessel is being used in the fishery or while transporting fish harvested in the fishery. Proof of vessel designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request.

Designation of Individuals

The First Nation has designated all members of the First Nation who have a Band Indian Status Card for the licence holder noted in this licence to fish under this licence. Band Indian Status Cards are acceptable proof of designation. The Band Council may designate additional persons to fish under this licence by issuing to them a designation permit.

Prior to the fishery, the First Nation will provide the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (fax: 250-627-3188, phone: 250-627-3428 or email DFO.NCAP-PACN.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) with a list of the additional persons designated.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Designations are personal and non-transferable. Designation permits must contain details of this licence including the name of the designated participant, the species that may be caught, harvesting times, maximum quantities, fishing gear, fishing areas and reporting requirements.

A Band Indian Status Card for the licence holder in this licence or a designation card must be carried at all times by designated persons while participating in the fishery or while transporting fish harvested in the fishery. Proof of designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request.

Transporting Harvest

The First Nation may designate persons to transport fish harvested under the authority of this licence. The Band Council will issue each person so designated with a transport permit that will contain:

1. The name of the person(s) transporting the fish,
2. The quantity and species to be transported,
3. The date of transport (departure and arrival),
4. The destination of the product,
5. The vehicle and vehicle licence plate number or the vessel name and the Vessel Registration Number (VRN) licence number or MOT number,
6. The names of the individuals receiving product, and the amounts thereof.

Before transporting under this licence commences, the First Nation will provide the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (fax: 250-627-3188, or email DFO.NCAP-PACN.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) with a list of the persons designated to transport and their transport permit number.

Transport permits must be carried at all times by designated persons transporting product harvested in the fishery. Transport permits must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request. Transport permits are personal and non-transferable.

Catch Monitoring and Harvest Reporting

Catch monitoring will be conducted by DFO and the First Nation. The First Nation will keep a record of all harvests under this licence. Where, during a week, harvesting of herring spawn on seaplants or boughs is carried out under this licence, the First Nation will provide to the DFO AFS Resource Manager at DFO.NCAP-PACN.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) or upon request by the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment, a copy of the up to date harvest log, on Wednesday of each week.

Compliance with the Fisheries Act

Pursuant to subsection 22(6) of the Fishery (General) Regulations, compliance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made under the Act is a condition of this licence.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 25 2018
Valid From: 01-Mar-2018
Expiry Date: 30-Jun-2018

Licence Issued: 19 March 2018

Licence Printed: 19 March 2018
Licence Issued By: WENDY EVANS, Fisheries and Oceans Canada

011492

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 48 2018
Valid From: 01-Mar-2018
Expiry Date: 30-Jun-2018

This licence is issued under the authority of SECTION 4 OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

This licence is not intended to define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is subject to the *Fisheries Act* and regulations thereunder, and confers the authority to fish under the following conditions: Food, Social, and Ceremonial purposes.

Licence/Permit Activity Description:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods fruther described in the Terms and Conditions and Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s)and Gear portion of this licence document.

Period of Activity:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Terms and Conditions and Species Gear and Areas portion of this licence document.

Licence Holder:
FIN: 29255
PO BOX 149
KITKATLA BC V0V 1C0

GITXAALA NATION

Contact Number: 250-624-3339
Fax Number: 250-848-2238

s.19(1)
s.20(1)(c)

Contact Party:
FIN: [redacted]

[redacted]

Contact Number: 250-624-3339

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear:

Species: PACIFIC HERRING (Clupea pallasii)
Gear: Hand Picking
Licence Area: [redacted]
Maximum Harvest Amount: 60781 Kilograms
Additional Descriptions: For the production of spawn-on-seaplants or boughs.

The use of grappling hooks, rakes, or any other method which damages kelp holdfasts is not permitted under this licence.

For greater certainty, harvesting by closed ponding is not permitted under this licence.

This licence is for an allocation for the term of this licence for management purposes only, and is without prejudice to allocations in future years and may be amended in-season.

011493

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Terms and Conditions:

Definitions

"Band" means the First Nation.

"Commercial Fishing Vessel" means a vessel that is registered according to the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 and which is used to fish for a species of fish which is authorized by a commercial fishing licence (including commercial licences under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations). This does not include non-licenced vessels fishing for food, social and ceremonial purposes.

"DFO" means Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"First Nation" means First Nation noted as a licence holder in this licence.

"Fishery" means fishing under the authority of this licence.

"Indian Status Card" means a photo identity card issued by the Aboriginal Affairs and Northern Development Canada and entitled 'Certificate of Indian Status'.

"Management Area" means a management area as defined in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations.

"Non Commercial Fishing Vessel" means a vessel that is not commercially licenced.

"Subarea" means a Subarea as defined in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations.

Use of Fish

Fish caught under this licence are for food, social and ceremonial purposes. Without prejudice to future agreements or regulations, sale of Fish caught under this licence is not permitted.

Designation of Vessels

If the harvester is intending to use a commercial or non commercial fishing vessel to participate in the fishery the First Nation must designate the vessel in writing and notify the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (fax: 250-627-3188, or email DFO.NCAP-PACN.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) at least 24 hours prior to using the vessel in the fishery. Vessel designations must set out the fishing times, areas, and gear authorized by this licence.

The vessel designation must be carried on the vessel at all times while the vessel is being used in the fishery or while transporting fish harvested in the fishery. Proof of vessel designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request.

Designation of Individuals

The First Nation has designated all members of the First Nation who have a Band Indian Status Card for the licence holder noted in this licence to fish under this licence. Band Indian Status Cards are acceptable proof of designation. The Band Council may designate additional persons to fish under this licence by issuing to them a designation permit.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Prior to the fishery, the First Nation will provide the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (fax: 250-627-3188, or email DFO.NCAP-PACN.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) with a list of the additional persons designated.

Designations are personal and non-transferable. Designation permits must contain details of this licence including the name of the designated participant, the species that may be caught, harvesting times, maximum quantities, fishing gear, fishing areas and reporting requirements.

A Band Indian Status Card for the licence holder in this licence or a designation card must be carried at all times by designated persons while participating in the fishery or while transporting fish harvested in the fishery. Proof of designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request.

Transporting Harvest

The First Nation may designate persons to transport fish harvested under the authority of this licence. The Band Council will issue each person so designated with a transport permit that will contain:

1. The name of the person(s) transporting the fish,
2. The quantity and species to be transported,
3. The date of transport (departure and arrival),
4. The destination of the product,
5. The vehicle and vehicle licence plate number or the vessel name and the Vessel Registration Number (VRN) licence number or MOT number,
6. The names of the individuals receiving product, and the amounts thereof.

Before transporting under this licence commences, the First Nation will provide the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (fax: 250-627-3188, or email DFO.NCAP-PACN.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) with a list of the persons designated to transport and their transport permit number.

Transport permits must be carried at all times by designated persons transporting product harvested in the fishery. Transport permits must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request. Transport permits are personal and non-transferable.

Catch Monitoring and Harvest Reporting

Catch monitoring will be conducted by DFO and the First Nation. The First Nation will keep a record of all harvests under this licence. Where, during a week, harvesting of herring spawn on seaplants or boughs is carried out under this licence, the First Nation will provide to the DFO AFS Resource Manager at DFO.NCAP-PACN.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) or upon request by the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment, a copy of the up to date harvest log, on Wednesday of each week.

Compliance with the Fisheries Act

Pursuant to subsection 22(6) of the Fishery (General) Regulations, compliance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made under the Act is a condition of this licence.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 48 2018
Valid From: 01-Mar-2018
Expiry Date: 30-Jun-2018

Licence Issued: 19 March 2018

Licence Printed: 19 March 2018
Licence Issued By: WENDY EVANS, Fisheries and Oceans Canada

011496

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 53 2018
Valid From: 01-Apr-2018
Expiry Date: 31-Mar-2019

This licence is issued under the authority of SECTION 4 OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

This licence is not intended to define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is subject to the *Fisheries Act* and regulations thereunder, and confers the authority to fish under the following conditions: Food, Social, and Ceremonial purposes.

Period of Activity:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Terms and Conditions and Species Gear and Areas portion of this licence document.

Licence Holder:
FIN: 64171
PO BOX 459
PRINCE RUPERT BC V8J 3R2

METLAKATLA FIRST NATION

Contact Number: 250-628-3234
Fax Number: 250-628-9259

Contact Party:
FIN:

Contact Number:
Fax Number: 250-628-9259

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear:

Species:	SOCKEYE SALMON (Oncorhynchus nerka)	s.19(1)
Gear:	Fish Wheel Gillnet (unspecified) Seine Net, Beach Stationary Uncovered Pound Net Trap, Salmon Weir, Carcass Weir, Juvenile Weir, Temporary Hook and Line Seine Net	s.20(1)(c)
Licence Area:		
Maximum Harvest Amount:	5000 Individual Pieces	

Species: CHINOOK SALMON (Oncorhynchus tshawytscha)

011497

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Gear:
Fish Wheel
Gillnet (unspecified)
Seine Net, Beach
Stationary Uncovered Pound Net
Trap, Salmon
Weir, Carcass
Weir, Juvenile
Weir, Temporary
Hook and Line
Seine Net

s.20(1)(c)

Licence Area: [redacted]

Maximum Harvest Amount: 100 Individual Pieces

Species: COHO SALMON (Oncorhynchus kisutch)

Gear:
Fish Wheel
Gillnet (unspecified)
Seine Net, Beach
Stationary Uncovered Pound Net
Trap, Salmon
Weir, Carcass
Weir, Juvenile
Weir, Temporary
Hook and Line
Seine Net

Licence Area: [redacted]

Maximum Harvest Amount: 100 Individual Pieces

Species: CHUM SALMON (Oncorhynchus keta)

Gear:
Fish Wheel
Gillnet (unspecified)
Seine Net, Beach
Stationary Uncovered Pound Net
Trap, Salmon
Weir, Carcass
Weir, Juvenile
Weir, Temporary
Hook and Line
Seine Net

Licence Area: [redacted]

Maximum Harvest Amount: 100 Individual Pieces

Species: PINK SALMON (Oncorhynchus gorbuscha)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Gear:
Fish Wheel
Gillnet (unspecified)
Seine Net, Beach
Stationary Uncovered Pound Net
Trap, Salmon
Weir, Carcass
Weir, Juvenile
Weir, Temporary
Hook and Line
Seine Net

s.20(1)(c)

Licence Area: [redacted]

Maximum Harvest Amount: 500 Individual Pieces

Additional Descriptions:

Additional Descriptions for Salmon:

(i) All gill nets and set nets are marked at both ends with a floating buoy clearly marked with the designated fisherman's name, name of band office and phone number. If designated fisher does not have a telephone number a CB call sign may be used.
(ii) All gill nets and set nets in tidal waters not clearly marked with a designated fisherman's name, name of band office and phone number or if designated fisher does not have a telephone number a CB call sign may be used, will be considered by DFO to be unattended.

All stationary fishing apparatus must be marked with a floating buoy clearly marked with the designated fisherman's name, name of band office and phone number. If designated fisher does not have a telephone number a CB call sign may be used.

No salmon gear is to be left unattended in non-tidal waters.

Species: SABLEFISH (Anoplopoma fimbria)

Gear:
Trap or Pot
Weir, Temporary
Hook and Line

Licence Area: [redacted]

Maximum Harvest Amount: 350 Pounds

Species: PACIFIC HALIBUT (Hippoglossus stenolepis)

Gear:
Trap or Pot
Hook and Line
Weir, Temporary

Licence Area: [redacted]

Maximum Harvest Amount: 6500 Pounds

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 53 2018
Valid From: 01-Apr-2018
Expiry Date: 31-Mar-2019

s.20(1)(c)

Species:	All GROUNDFISH excluding SABLEFISH (Anoplopoma fimbria), PACIFIC HALIBUT (Hippoglossus stenolepis);
Gear:	Trap or Pot Hook and Line Weir, Temporary
Licence Area:	
Maximum Harvest Amount:	1100 Pounds *(Total for all Species in this group)*
Additional Descriptions:	Traps, on condition that: (i) All individual traps must be marked with a floating buoy clearly marked with the designated fisherman's name, name of band office and phone number. If designated fisher does not have a telephone number a CB call sign may be used. (ii) Where a number of traps are set on a line, and where longline gear is used, the line must be marked at both ends with a floating buoy clearly marked with the designated fisherman's name, name of band office and phone number. If designated fisher does not have a telephone a CB call sign may be used.

Species:	STELLER SEA LION (Eumetopias jubatus)
Gear:	Rifle Shotgun Spear
Licence Area:	
Maximum Harvest Amount:	6 Individual Pieces

Species:	HARBOUR SEAL (Phoca vitulina)
Gear:	Rifle Shotgun Spear
Licence Area:	
Maximum Harvest Amount:	35 Individual Pieces

Species:	All SHELLFISH excluding ABALONES (Haliotidae);
Gear:	Hand Picking Dip Net Trap, Hoop or Ring Net Trap or Pot Hook and Line

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Licence Area: [redacted]

Additional Descriptions: No person shall catch and retain, or have in his possession, any:
(a) Dungeness Crab that measures less than 165mm in a straight line through the greatest breadth of the carapace; or
(b) Red Rock Crab that measures less than 115 mm in a straight line through the greatest breadth of the carapace.

s.20(1)(c)

Ring net on condition that:
(i) nets are marked with a floating buoy clearly marked with the designated fisherman's name, name of band office and phone number. If designated fisher does not have a telephone number a CB call sign may be used.
(ii) nets are set on a line, the line must be marked at both ends with a floating buoy clearly marked with the designated fisherman's name, name of band office and phone number. If designated fisher does not have a telephone number a CB call sign may be used.

Traps, on condition that:
(i) all individual traps are marked with a floating buoy clearly marked with the designated fisherman's name, name of band office and phone number. If designated fisher does not have a telephone number a CB call sign may be used.
(ii) Where a number of traps are set on a line, the line must be marked at both ends with a floating buoy clearly marked with the designated fisherman's name, name of band office and phone number. If designated fisher does not have a telephone number a CB call sign may be used.
(iii) Rigid frame traps with hinged lids: No designated fisherman shall fish with rigid framed traps with hinged lids, unless the trap lid is secured by a loop of no greater than #120 untreated cotton twine, such that the trap lid will open freely when the rot cord is broken. The rot cord must be attached to the hook by a cow hitch. If the hook is attached permanently to the trap, the trap lid shall close using a single loop of the rot cord from the rubber strap.
(iv) All other traps without hinged lids: No designated fisherman shall use a non-hinged lid trap, unless it has a section in a side wall or panel that has been laced, sewn or otherwise secured by a single strand of no greater than #120 untreated cotton twine that on deterioration or parting produces in the wall of panel, an opening a minimum of 35 cm square.

No chemicals are allowed to be used in marine and intertidal areas.

Species: BUTTER CLAM (Saxidomus gigantea)

Gear: Hand Picking
Fork
Rake

Licence Area: [redacted]

Additional Descriptions: See Additional Information for specific harvest areas.

In keeping with the traditions of the Tsimshian people, the black-tipped siphons will be removed from all butter clams (Saxidomus gigantea) prior to consumption. This method of preparing butter clams has been practiced by the Tsimshian people for thousands of years, and the technique has been passed down orally from generation to generation.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 53 2018
Valid From: 01-Apr-2018
Expiry Date: 31-Mar-2019

Species: NUTTALL COCKLE (aka HEART COCKLE) (Clinocardium nuttallii)
Gear: Hand Picking
Fork
Rake
s.20(1)(c)
Licence Area:
Additional Descriptions: See Additional Information for specific harvest areas.

Species: NATIVE LITTLENECK CLAM (Leukoma staminea)
Gear: Hand Picking
Fork
Rake
Licence Area:
Additional Descriptions: See additional information for specific harvest areas.

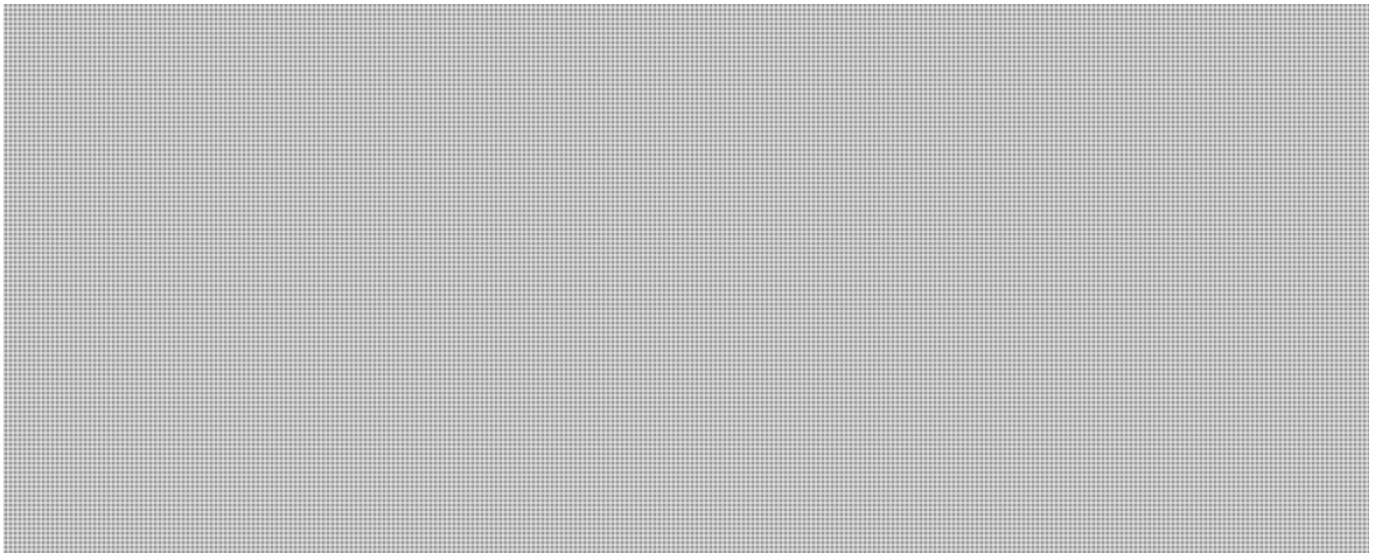
Species: HORSE CLAM (Tresus)
Gear: Hand Picking
Fork
Rake
Licence Area:
Additional Descriptions:

Additional Information:

The list of bivalves in this licence is permitted in the following areas:

011502

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information



PUBLIC NOTICE of BIOTOXIN and SANITATION results will be posted for food, social and ceremonial (FSC) harvesters.

For greater certainty, this licence does not authorize the harvest of abalone.

Terms and Conditions:

Definitions

"Band" means the First Nation, which is represented by the Metlakatla Band Council.

"Commercial Fishing Gear" means power assisted gear commonly used in the commercial fishery including, but not limited to, hydraulic gurdies and trap haulers, powered drums, blocks or live rollers.

"Commercial Fishing Vessel" means a vessel that is registered according to the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 and is used to fish for a species of fish which is authorized by a commercial fishing licence (including a "communal commercial fishing licence" issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations). This does not include vessels without commercial fishing licences fishing for food, social and ceremonial ("FSC") purposes.

"Commercial Licence" means a category A, C, G, K, L, R, S, T or W commercial fishing licence issued under section 19(1) of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993.

"Designated Groundfish Dockside Observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

"DFO" means Fisheries and Oceans Canada (formerly Department of Fisheries and Oceans).

"Dual Fishing" means fishing for and retaining fish under the authority of a licence issued under the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 (a "Commercial Groundfish Licence") and under this licence on the same fishing trip.

"Dual Fishing Designation Certificate" means a document issued by the First Nation to fish groundfish under the authority of this licence that designates the vessel master and the commercial fishing vessel that may be used.

"First Nation" means the Organization identified under Licence Holder.

"Fish" means those species of fish listed in Parts I & II of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, including herring spawn.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information

"Fishery" means fishing under the authority of this licence.

"Groundfish" means those species of fish listed in Part I of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, but does not include herring and salmon.

"Management Area" means a management area as defined in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations.

"PSP" means Paralytic Shellfish Poisoning.

"Shellfish" means those species of fish listed in Part II of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993.

"Subarea" means a Subarea as defined in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations.

"Unique Identification Number" means a unique number the aboriginal organization assigned to a dual fishing designation certificate to differentiate it from any other dual fishing designation certificates it may issue.

"Vessel Master" means the Captain or Skipper, or any person having charge of the commercial fishing vessel.

"VRN" means Vessel Registration Number.

Transporting Harvest

The First Nation may designate persons to transport fish harvested under the authority of this licence. The Metlakatla Band Council will issue each person so designated with a transport permit that will contain:
1. The name of the person(s) transporting the fish,
2. The quantity and species to be transported,
3. The date of transport (departure and arrival),
4. The destination of the product (complete address),
5. The vehicle and vehicle licence plate number or the vessel name and the Vessel Registration Number (VRN) Licence number or MOT number,
6. The names of the individuals receiving product, and the amounts thereof.

Before transporting under this licence commences, the First Nation will provide the C&P Prince Rupert Field Supervisor, email clarence.nelson@dfo-mpo.gc.ca (phone: 250-627-3419 and fax: 250-627-3188) or DFO.NCAP-PACN.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca with a list of the persons designated to transport and their transport permit number.

Transport permits must be carried at all times by designated persons transporting product harvested in the Fishery. Transport permits must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request. Transport permits are personal and non-transferable.

Dual Fishing (Fishing for Groundfish for Commercial Purposes, and for Food, Social and Ceremonial Purposes)

1. The First Nation may engage in dual fishing only if the following conditions are met:
a) The First Nation designates the vessel master and the commercial vessel (including VRN), in accordance with the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, to catch and retain groundfish under the authority of this licence.
b) The First Nation issues a dual fishing designation certificate to the vessel prior to the vessel participating in a commercial groundfish fishing trip. The dual fishing designation certificate must include:
i. the name of the vessel master, commercial fishing vessel (including VRN);

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

ii. the start and end date of the groundfish fishing trip;
iii. the amount of groundfish by species the vessel may land under the authority of this licence during the fishing trip;
iv. the licence number of this licence;
v. the name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate, and
vi. the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate.

2. While dual fishing under this licence:
a) Subject to subsection 2(b), all fish taken when fishing under the authority of this licence and a Commercial Groundfish Licence must be landed at the same time and must be validated by the dockside service provider;
b) The First Nation may request that fish taken under the authority of this licence be landed at a different time and location from the fish caught under the authority of the Commercial Groundfish Licence if a fishery guardian, a fisheries representative designated by the First Nation or a designated groundfish dockside observer monitors the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained;
c) The designated groundfish dockside observer, fishery guardian or fisheries representative designated by the First Nation, as the case may be, must record landed catch information by weight, species and piece count, the halibut tag numbers, the name of the vessel (including VRN), the vessel master and the dual fishing designation certificate unique identification number to the First Nation and to the DFO Groundfish Management Unit at 604-666-8525 (fax) within seven days of validation;
d) Dual Fishing under the authority of this licence must occur only in the area where this licence authorizes fishing and must not occur in areas closed to fishing by the Commercial Licence.
e) Fish retained under the authority of this licence must be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Logbook by set in the comments sections.

Catch Monitoring and Harvest Reporting

Catch monitoring will be conducted by DFO and the Metlakatla Band Council. The Metlakatla Band Council will keep a record of all harvests under this licence and will provide such information to the DFO AFS Resource Manager, Prince Rupert Email: DFO.NCAP-PACN.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca

Salmon: Where, during a week, harvesting of salmon is carried out under this licence, the Metlakatla will provide DFO - AFS Resource Manager, Prince Rupert (Email: DFO.NCAP-PACN.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca, or Fax: 250-627-3427) a copy of the up-to-date harvest log, on Wednesday of each week.

If a fishing vessel is used for fishing under this licence, the Metlakatla Band Council will provide information respecting the species and quantity of fish harvested by the vessel to the applicable Resource Management Manager on completion of the fishing operations of that vessel.

Compliance with the Fisheries Act

Pursuant to subsection 22(6) of the Fishery (General) Regulations, compliance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made under the Act is a condition of this licence.

Use of Fish

Fish caught under this licence are for food, social and ceremonial purposes. Without prejudice to future agreements or regulations, sale of Fish caught under this licence is not permitted.

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s), Dates, Times, Gear and Gear Identification

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Subject to amendments to the conditions of this licence and subject to close times as may be varied by the Director-General, Pacific Region, DFO in accordance with the Fishery (General) Regulations, a species of fish set out in this licence may be harvested under this licence,
(a) in the specified quantities
(b) during the specified dates and times
(c) with the specified gear, identified or marked in accordance with the specified method
(d) at the specified locations, and
(e) in accordance with the other conditions.

Subject to closures and other conditions of this licence, the authority to fish each species set out in this licence will expire on the date specified or earlier if DFO, after consultation with the Metlakatla Band Council, has determined that the maximum quantity for the species has been reached.

This licence is for a specified quantity for the term of this licence for management purposes only, and is without prejudice to maximum quantities in future years.

Designation of Individuals

The Metlakatla Band Council has designated all members of the Metlakatla First Nation who have a valid Metlakatla First Nation Band card to fish under this licence. Metlakatla First Nation Band cards are acceptable proof of designation. The Band Council may designate additional persons to fish under this licence by issuing to them a designation card/letter.

Prior to the fishery, the First Nation will provide the C&P Prince Rupert Field Supervisor, email clarence.nelson@dfo-mpo.gc.ca (phone: 250-627-3419 and fax: 250-627-3188) or DFO.NCAP-PACN.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca with a list of the additional persons designated.

Designations are personal and non-transferable. Designation cards must contain details of this licence including the name of the designated participant, the species that may be caught, harvesting times, maximum quantities, fishing gear, fishing areas and reporting requirements.

A Metlakatla Band Council band card or a designation card must be carried at all times by designated persons while participating in the Fishery or while transporting fish harvested in the Fishery. Proof of designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request.

For management purposes, bivalve harvests will be limited to Metlakatla band members and other designated individuals only. Harvesters must be in possession of a valid food fish permit or Metlakatla status card while harvesting. The Metlakatla Fisheries Program, in consultation with DFO Conservation and Protection staff has developed a monitoring and enforcement program for the clam fishery. Metlakatla will have on-ground monitoring during an opening to monitor band member activities; MFP will also carry out occasional joint patrols with C&P personnel to monitor non-band members' activities.

Harvesting sites in Venn Pass are located in Metlakatla's IR 2 this harvesting area is exclusive to band membership. A clam fishery for non-band members and non-Tsimshian will be considered after assessing the impacts of the initial harvest. A fishery for non-band members will take place at the discretion of the Metlakatla Band Council and Metlakatla Fisheries Program.

Designation of Vessels for Salmon Only – When Commercial Fisheries are occurring concurrently

If a designated person intends to use a vessel equipped with Commercial Fishing Gear to harvest FSC salmon, the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

First Nation's Fisheries Program Manager, or designate, must designate the fishing vessel in writing. The First Nation's Fisheries Program Manager, or designate, will provide a list of designated vessels to the DFO (DFO.NCAP-PACN.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca & clarence.nelson@dfo-mpo.gc.ca, at least twelve (12) hours prior to using the fishing vessel to harvest FSC fishery. Where the First Nation's Fisheries Program Manager, or designate, designates a vessel after this time, the Fisheries Program will advise DFO via email as soon as possible. This applies only when commercial openings occur simultaneously to the proposed FSC fishery. Vessel designations must set out the fishing times, areas, and gear authorized by this licence. Failure to obtain a designation permit prior to FSC fishing will prohibit the vessel and or persons on board the vessel from being authorized to FSC fish for salmon under the authority of this licence six (6) hours prior to, during and twelve (12) hours after a commercial salmon opening.

When a vessel or person is designated by permit to FSC fish under this licence during a commercial opening, that vessel or person is not authorized to participate in the concurrent commercial salmon fishery opening. If the vessel or person designated to FSC fish chooses to participate in the commercial salmon fishery, the authorization for fishing under this licence is revoked and any fishing under this licence is a violation of the six (6) hours prior to, during or twelve (12) hours after condition as described in the Designation of Vessels for Salmon Only. This prohibition for simultaneous fishing applies regardless of the order of the fishing activity.

The vessel and individual designation as described under Designation of Individual and Designation of Vessels, must be carried on the vessel at all times while the vessel is being used to FSC harvest or while transporting FSC fish harvested 6 hours prior, during and 12 hours after the commercial salmon fishery. Proof of vessel or individual designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request. Harvesters and catch are subject to inspection upon request of a Fishery Officer of Fishery Guardian.

All vessels must offload 100% of their catch. Fishers/vessels that choose to participate in the FSC fishery may not participate in the commercial net opening until the following calendar day. All landed catch of the designated vessels or persons must be validated by the First Nation Fisheries Program and subject to 100% dockside validation by the First Nation Fisheries Program. Catch numbers are to be provided to the DFO AFS Resource Manager on Wednesday following the week's fishing activities. Failure to provide aggregated catch information to DFO will result in future opportunities for FSC harvest during concurrent commercial salmon openings being rescinded until such information is provided.

When the commercial salmon fishery is not open and subject to the terms and conditions listed above, fishing will be authorized as otherwise stated in the conditions of this licence.

Failure to comply with the above conditions will result in:

"A fishing vessel shall not be used to fish, transport or be used as storage for salmon under the authority of this licence six (6) hours prior to, during or twelve (12) hours after a commercial salmon opening".

Designation of Vessels

If a person designated to fish intends to use a vessel equipped with Commercial Fishing Gear to participate in the Fishery for species other than prawn and shrimp, for which a supplemental communal licence is required, the First Nation must designate the vessel in writing and notify the C&P Prince Rupert Field Supervisor, email clarence.nelson@dfo-mpo.gc.ca (phone: 250-627-3419 and fax: 250-627-3188) or DFO.NCAP-PACN.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca or at least twenty-four (24) hours prior to using the commercial fishing vessel in the fishery. Where the Fisheries Program Manager, or designate, designates a vessel after this time, the Fisheries Program will advise DFO via email as soon as possible. Vessel designations must set out the fishing times, areas, and gear authorized by this licence. Vessel designations must set out the fishing times, areas, and gear

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

authorized by this licence.

The vessel designation must be carried on the vessel at all times while the vessel is being used in the fishery or while transporting fish harvested in the fishery. Proof of vessel designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request.

Subject to salmon conditions below, fish harvested under this licence must be unloaded from a commercial fishing vessel at least six (6) hours prior to participating in a commercial fishery. Commercial fishing vessels participating in the Fishery must be available for inspection prior to engaging in a commercial fishery. No fish harvested under the authority of this licence may be on board a vessel engaged in commercial fishing operations, except for commercial fisheries with 100% dockside monitoring and are quota based.

A fishing vessel shall not be used to fish, transport or be used as storage for salmon under the authority of this licence six (6) hours prior to, during or twelve (12) hours after a commercial salmon opening.

Bivalves

Metlakatla will maintain a Community Harvest Plan to manage the community bivalve harvest. The Metlakatla Fisheries Program will monitor the fishery and provide Fisheries and Oceans Canada with a copy of the Community Harvest Plan prior to the start of the fishery.

Catch monitoring information will be collected to better quantify the intertidal bivalve needs of the Metlakatla community for future FSC bivalve harvests. Participants will also be required to provide MFP with a bivalve harvest report upon completion of harvesting. Metlakatla Fisheries staff, in conjunction with DFO (C&P), will patrol the harvest openings and MFP staff will collect catch information at the harvest site and upon return of the permit or interview. Catch monitoring will include harvesters name, date of harvest, amount harvested (lbs.), catch report will be forwarded at the end of each month with catch reports to Resource Management Shellfish Unit Biologist at the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

On-site monitoring coverage will be done at all harvest locations every harvest tide by MFP staff.

The following gear is permitted to be used for Shellfish harvesting:

(a) Hand picking, rake, shovel, dip net, and diving; and
(b) Ring nets, on condition that:
(i) they are marked with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation;
(ii) where a number of ring nets are set on a line, the line must be marked at both ends with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation.
(c) Traps, on condition that:
(i) they are marked with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation;
(ii) where a number of traps are set on a line, the line must be marked at both ends with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation.
(iii) All traps must be fitted with the following escapement mechanisms:
No participant shall fish with rigid framed traps with hinged lids, unless the trap lid is secured by a loop of no greater that # 120 untreated cotton twine such that the trap lid will open freely when the rot cord is broken. The rot cord must be attached to the hook by a cow hitch. If the hook is attached permanently to the trap, the trap lid shall close using a

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information

single loop of the rot cord from the rubber strap.
(iv) All other traps without hinged lids: No participant shall use a non-hinged lid trap, unless it has a section in a side wall or panel that has been laced, sewn or otherwise secured by a single strand of no greater than # 120 untreated cotton twine that on deterioration or parting produces in the wall of panel, an opening a minimum of 35cm square.

No chemicals are allowed to be used in marine or inter-tidal areas.

Prawn & Shrimp:
The harvest of prawn and shrimp with a Commercial Fishing Vessel or Commercial Fishing Gear is not permitted. Should the First Nation be interested in using a Commercial Fishing Vessel or Commercial Fishing Gear to harvest prawns for FSC purposes please contact the local DFO Resource Manager. DFO will request details about how this will occur, including when and where fishing will take place, which and how many boats will be used, the number of traps (and marking), how the fishery will be monitored and catch reported, and the amounts to be harvested. DFO will review the details, discuss it with the First Nation, and work towards agreement. This information will allow DFO to issue a supplemental communal licence that authorizes the use of a Commercial Fishing Vessel or Commercial Fishing Gear in a First Nations' communal (FSC) fishery.

Sanitary and Biotoxin Closures:
For greater certainty, the collection of bivalves from areas in closed status for sanitary contamination under the Management of Contaminated Fisheries Regulations is not authorized by this licence. Many areas along the BC coast are not monitored and therefore remain closed. Always check for both Bivalve Shellfish Biotoxin (PSP/red tide, ASP, DSP) and Sanitary (Emergency, Seasonal, Annual) Contamination Closures if you plan on harvesting and consuming any shellfish. Information on in-season openings and closures due to biotoxin and sanitary contamination is available at local DFO offices, by calling the toll-free information line at 1-866-431-3474, or on the Internet at http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fm-gp/contamination/index-eng.htm.

Fishing is not permitted in an area described in this licence unless the Canadian Food Inspection Agency recommends to the Regional Director General, Pacific Region, (RDG) that the prohibition order respecting harvesting in that area be lifted and the RDG announces by PUBLIC NOTICE as described below that harvesting in that area is permitted.

The Parties agree to work together to identify the times, locations and methods whereby bivalves can be safely harvested. This may include the implementation of PSP assessment and monitoring procedures for specific harvesting times and locations.

Licence Issued: 29 March 2018

Licence Printed: 29 March 2018
Licence Issued By: WENDY EVANS, Fisheries and Oceans Canada

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 54 2018
File Number: NCD-10-CL013-GWWA
Valid From: 01-Apr-2018
Expiry Date: 31-Mar-2019

This licence is issued under the authority of SECTION 4 OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

This licence is not intended to define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is subject to the *Fisheries Act* and regulations thereunder, and confers the authority to fish under the following conditions: Food, Social, and Ceremonial purposes.

Licence/Permit Activity Description:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Terms and Conditions and Species Gear and Areas portion of this licence document.

Period of Activity:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Terms and Conditions and Species Gear and Areas portion of this licence document.

Licence Holders:

FIN: 136151

GITKSAN HOUSES DBA GITKSAN WATERSHED AUTHORITIES

P.O. BOX 166
HAZELTON BC V0J 1Y0

Contact Number: 250-842-2213
Fax Number: 250-847-2253 s.19(1)

Contact Party:
FIN: [redacted] [redacted]
Contact Number: 250-842-2213

FIN: 110933

WET'SUWET'EN TREATY OFFICE SOCIETY

205 BEAVER ROAD, SUITE 1
SMITHERS BC V0J 2N1

Contact Number: 250-847-3630

Contact Party:
FIN: [redacted] [redacted]
Contact Number: 250-847-3630

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear:

Licence Holder:	All
Species:	PINK SALMON (Oncorhynchus gorbuscha)
Gear:	Fish Wheel Gaff Gillnet (unspecified) Seine Net, Beach Rod & Reel (unspecified) Dip Net Trap, Salmon

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 54 2018
File Number: NCD-10-CL013-GWWA
Valid From: 01-Apr-2018
Expiry Date: 31-Mar-2019

Licence Area: [redacted]

Maximum Harvest Amount: 25000 Individual Pieces

Additional Descriptions: **See Additional Information for Specific Harvest Areas**

s.20(1)(c)

Licence Holder: All

Species: CHUM SALMON (Oncorhynchus keta)

Gear:
Fish Wheel
Gaff
Gillnet (unspecified)
Gillnet, Set, Anchored
Handline (hand-operated)
Seine Net, Beach
Dip Net
Trap, Salmon

Licence Area: [redacted]

Maximum Harvest Amount: 500 Individual Pieces

Additional Descriptions: **See Additional Information for Specific Harvest Areas**

Licence Holder: All

Species: COHO SALMON (Oncorhynchus kisutch)

Gear:
Fish Wheel
Gaff
Gillnet (unspecified)
Gillnet, Set, Anchored
Handline (hand-operated)
Seine Net, Beach
Dip Net
Trap, Salmon

Licence Area: [redacted]

Maximum Harvest Amount: 2500 Individual Pieces

Additional Descriptions: **See Additional Information for Specific Harvest Areas**

Licence Holder: All

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 54 2018
File Number: NCD-10-CL013-GWWA
Valid From: 01-Apr-2018
Expiry Date: 31-Mar-2019

Species: SOCKEYE SALMON (Oncorhynchus nerka)

Gear: Fish Wheel
Gaff
Gillnet (unspecified)
Gillnet, Set, Anchored
Handline (hand-operated)
Seine Net, Beach
Dip Net
Trap, Salmon

s.20(1)(c)

Licence Area: [redacted]

Maximum Harvest Amount: 100000 Individual Pieces

Additional Descriptions: **See Additional Information for Specific Harvest Areas**

Licence Holder: All

Species: CHINOOK SALMON (Oncorhynchus tshawytscha)

Gear: Fish Wheel
Gaff
Gillnet (unspecified)
Gillnet, Set, Anchored
Handline (hand-operated)
Seine Net, Beach
Dip Net
Trap, Salmon

Licence Area: [redacted]

Maximum Harvest Amount: 10000 Individual Pieces

Additional Descriptions: **No more than 50 chinook salmon can be retained at** [redacted]

See Additional Information for Specific Harvest Areas

Additional Information:

Specific Harvest Areas

[redacted]

011512

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

General Salmon Conditions:

No one is permitted to fish more than one gillnet or set-net.

Terms and Conditions:

General Provisions:

This licence is issued jointly to the Gitksan Watershed Authorities and the Wet'suwet'en Treaty Office Society listed in Schedule "A" for and on behalf of their members. The Houses have appointed the Gitksan Watershed Authorities and the Wet'suwet'en Treaty Office Society their agent for the purpose of carrying out the obligations of the Houses pursuant to this licence. Subject to the Fisheries Act and regulations thereunder, this licence confers the authority to fish under the following conditions:

Use of Fish

Fish caught under this licence are for food, social and ceremonial purposes. Without prejudice to future agreements or regulations, sale of Fish caught under this licence is not permitted.

Compliance with the Fisheries Act

Pursuant to subsection 22(6) of the Fishery (General) Regulations, compliance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made under the Act is a condition of this licence.

Definitions

"DFO" means Fisheries and Oceans Canada (formerly Department of Fisheries and Oceans).
"First Nation" means the licence holder as identified under licence holder.
"Fish" means those species of fish listed in Parts I & II of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, including herring spawn.
"Fishery" means fishing under the authority of this licence.
"GWA" means the Gitksan Watershed Authorities.
"GWA Monitor" means a person hired by the GWA to carry out monitoring activities pursuant to this licence.
"GWA Ranger" means an individual selected by the GWA and appointed as a fishery guardian by the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans pursuant to section 5 of the Fisheries Act.
"Indian Status Card" means a photo identity card issued by the Department of Indians Affairs and Northern Development and entitled 'Certificate of Indian Status'
"Licence" means any type, kind or category of licence as defined in the Fishery (General) Regulations.
"Participant" means an individual carrying on any fishing or fishing related activity, including transporting and landing fish, under the authority of this licence.
"Transport Permit" means the Skeena Fisheries Commission Aboriginal Fishery Transport Permit issued by the GWA or the Wet'suwet'en Treaty Office Society.
"Wet'suwet'en" means the Wet'suwet'en Treaty Office Society.
"Wet'suwet'en Monitor" means a person hired by the Wet'suwet'en Treaty Office Society to carry out monitoring activities pursuant to this licence.
"Wet'suwet'en Ranger" means an individual selected by the Wet'suwet'en Treaty Office Society and appointed as a fishery guardian by the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans pursuant to section 5 of the Fisheries Act.

Dates and Times:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fishing is authorized by this licence 7 days each week from April 1 to March 31. Fishing dates and times are subject to amendment to the conditions of this licence and subject to close times as may be varied by the Director-General, Pacific Region, DFO in accordance with the Fishery (General) Regulations.

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s), Dates, Times, Gear and Gear Identification

Subject to amendments to the conditions of this licence and subject to close times as may be varied by the Director-General, Pacific Region, DFO in accordance with the Fishery (General) Regulations, species of fish set out in this licence may be harvested under this licence,

(a) in the maximum specified quantities,
(b) during the specified dates and times,
(c) with the specified gear, identified or marked in accordance with the specified method,
(d) at the specified locations, and
(e) in accordance with the other conditions,
set out in this licence.

Subject to closures and other terms and conditions of this licence, the authority to fish each species set out on this licence will expire on the date specified or earlier if DFO, after consultation with the First Nation, has determined that the maximum quantity for the species has been reached.

This licence is for a maximum quantity for the term of this licence, for management purposes only, and is without prejudice to maximum quantities in future years. Should the First Nation reach their maximum specified quantities and require more, DFO will enter into discussions with the First Nation on the fish species they require.

The following gear is permitted to be used for Salmon harvesting:

(a) Fish wheel;
(b) Gill nets;
(c) Set-nets;
(d) Dip net;
(e) Gaff with single point;
(f) Beach seine;
(g) Trap or weir;
(h) Rod and reel angling gear with single point hook

All fishing gear must be clearly marked with the participant's name and Band number or Designation Card number, as the case may be.

No one is permitted to fish more than one gillnet or set-net.

Designation of Individuals

Designated persons must carry the documentation described herein at all times while participating in the Fishery or while transporting fish harvested in the Fishery. Designated persons who are members of a Gitksan House must carry a form of identification that documents their membership in a Gitksan House. Designated persons who are members of a Wet'suwet'en House must carry an Indian Status Card.

Designated persons who are not members of a Gitksan House or a Wet'suwet'en House must carry a designation card. A designated person must present, to any DFO fishery officer, DFO fishery guardian, GWA Ranger, GWA Monitor, Wet'suwet'en Ranger, or Wet'suwet'en Monitor on request, a form of identification that documents their membership in a Gitksan or a Wet'suwet'en House, their Indian Status Card, or their designation card.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information.

Designations are personal and non-transferable.

Transporting Harvest

A participant shall not transport fish caught pursuant to this license without a transport permit unless:
(a) the participant is bringing the fish from the original landing site to the participant's residence, or
(b) the participant is bringing the fish to a gathering place established by the GWA or the Wet'suwet'en Treaty Office Society.

While transporting fish caught pursuant to this licence, a participant must:
(a) Carry a copy of his or her Transport Permit;
(b) Carry identification sufficient to establish his or her name and place of residence; and
(c) Produce the Transport Permit and personal identification on the request of any GWA or Wet'suwet'en Ranger, DFO Fishery Officer, Fishery Guardian, or other peace officer.

Transport permits must be carried at all times by designated persons transporting product harvested in the Fishery.

Transport permits must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request. Transport permits arepersonal and non-transferable.

Catch Monitoring and Harvest Reporting

DFO, the GWA and the Wet'suwet'en Treaty Office Society will cooperate in the monitoring of the catch made further to this licence. Where, during a week, fishing is carried out under this licence, the GWA and Wet'suwet'en Treaty Office Society will provide DFO Fisheries Management in Smithers (Melanie.Anthony@dfo-mpo.gc.ca and dfo.ncap-pacn.mpo@dfo-mpo.gc.ca, phone 250-847-5108) with net counts and catch information by Wednesday of the following week.

This information will include:
a) The total number of nets fished,
b) total hours fished,
c) total catch by species,
d) total catch by area, and
e) catch monitoring and catch data of chinook salmon at the Bulkley River Falls to be reported separately.

Tag Recovery

The Gitksan Watershed Authorities and Wet'suwet'en Treaty Office Society will submit all tags and radio tags and/or recovery information to the nearest DFO office.

Licence Issued: 31 May 2018

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 54 2018
File Number: NCD-10-CL013-GWWA
Valid From: 01-Apr-2018
Expiry Date: 31-Mar-2019

Licence Printed: 31 May 2018
Licence Issued By: MELANIE ANTHONY, Fisheries and Oceans Canada

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

SCHEDULE Schedule A
(Schedule A)

GITKSAN HOUSES EAST

CLAN	HOUSE
Fireweed	Antgulilbix/Tsii Baasa
	Dawamuxw
	Geel
	Gitludahl
	Gutginuxw
	Gwiiyseehl
	Axtii Dsaak
	Delgamuukw
Frog	Djogaslee
	Gyet em Galdoo
	(Wil Gooble)
	Haaxw
	Luutkwdxiiwus
	Ma'uus
	Nita Teen
	Skii'm Lax Ha
	Zsimwidziin
Wolf	Guuhadakwx
	Hawaa'w
	Spookw
	Wii Eelaast
	Wii Muglsxw
	Xhliiyem Lax Haa
	Yagosip

GITKSAN HOUSES NORTH

CLAN	HOUSE
Fireweed	Wii Gyet/Wai Get
	Wii Seeks
	Txemsem
Frog	Haiwas
	Miluu Lax
	Wii Minosik
Wolf	Amagyet
	Baskyelaxha
	Gwinin Nitwx
	Gwoimt
	Gyolugyet
	Luus
	Niikyap

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Niist
Tsabux
Wii Gaak

GITKSAN HOUSES WEST INCLUDING GWWA HOUSES

CLAN	HOUSE
Eagle	Sogan Hiigook/Simadiiks
	Gilswo'o/T'iiwilasxw
Fireweed	Guxwsan/'Wii Gyat
	Gwiis Gnan/Haxbak'wootxw
	Ha'naa Muxw
	Xsgoogam Laxha
	Yal
Frog	Gu'nuu
	Haalus
	Lalt
	Luuxhoon
	'Moolxhan
	'Wii Hleengwax
	'Wiit'ax Hayatsxw
	K'am Laax Yaltxw
	Duubisxw
	Gaxgbgabaxs
	Gwagl'lo
	Hask Asxw
	Haalus
	Tooxnsxw
	Yax Yak

WET'SUWET'EN HOUSES

CLAN	HOUSE
Tsayu	Tsakenyex
Laksamshu	Musdziyex
	Sayex
	Yextsowidk'us
Glseghu	Geyex
	Yextoswiten
	Yexwaniddus
Laxsilyu	Ganeghhdyex
	Kwunbeyex
	Tselal Beyex
Gitumden	Keyexwaniits
	Anskaski
	Cas Yex

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Licence Number: XFSC 54 2018
File Number: NCD-10-CL013-GWWA
Valid From: 01-Apr-2018
Expiry Date: 31-Mar-2019

011519

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 55 2018
Valid From: 01-Apr-2018
Expiry Date: 31-Mar-2019

This licence is issued under the authority of SECTION 4 OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

This licence is not intended to define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is subject to the *Fisheries Act* and regulations thereunder, and confers the authority to fish under the following conditions: Food, Social, and Ceremonial purposes.

Licence/Permit Activity Description:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear and Terms and Conditions portion of this licence document.

Licence Holder:
FIN: 44445
727 2ND AVE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC V8J 1H4

LAX-KW'ALAAMS

Contact Number: 250-624-9437 s.19(1)

Contact Party:
FIN: [redacted] [redacted] Contact Number: [redacted] s.20(1)(c)
Fax Number: [redacted]

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear:

Species:	SOCKEYE SALMON (Oncorhynchus nerka)
Life Stage:	Adult or Jack
Gear:	Fish Wheel Trap or Pot Weir, Carcass Weir, Juvenile Weir, Temporary Gillnet (unspecified) Hook and Line Dip Net Seine Net, Beach Trap, Salmon
Licence Area:	[redacted]
Maximum Harvest Amount:	20000 Individual Pieces

Species:	CHINOOK SALMON (Oncorhynchus tshawytscha)
Life Stage:	Adult or Jack

011520

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Gear: Fish Wheel
Trap or Pot
Weir, Carcass
Weir, Juvenile
Weir, Temporary
Gillnet (unspecified)
Hook and Line
Dip Net
Seine Net, Beach
Trap, Salmon

s.20(1)(c)

Licence Area: [redacted]

Maximum Harvest Amount: 750 Individual Pieces

Species: COHO SALMON (Oncorhynchus kisutch)

Life Stage: Adult

Gear: Fish Wheel
Trap or Pot
Weir, Carcass
Weir, Juvenile
Weir, Temporary
Gillnet (unspecified)
Hook and Line
Dip Net
Seine Net, Beach
Trap, Salmon

Licence Area: [redacted]

Maximum Harvest Amount: 500 Individual Pieces

Additional Descriptions:

Species: CHUM SALMON (Oncorhynchus keta)

Life Stage: Adult

Gear: Fish Wheel
Trap or Pot
Weir, Carcass
Weir, Juvenile
Weir, Temporary
Gillnet (unspecified)
Hook and Line
Dip Net
Seine Net, Beach
Trap, Salmon

Licence Area: [redacted]

Maximum Harvest Amount: 700 Individual Pieces

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Additional Descriptions:

Species:	PINK SALMON (Oncorhynchus gorbuscha)
Life Stage:	Adult
Gear:	Fish Wheel Trap or Pot Weir, Carcass Weir, Juvenile Weir, Temporary Gillnet (unspecified) Hook and Line Dip Net Seine Net, Beach Trap, Salmon
Licence Area:	[redacted]
Maximum Harvest Amount:	1000 Individual Pieces

s.20(1)(c)

Additional Descriptions: **Additional Descriptions for Salmon:**

Hook and line, on condition that proof of Band membership is carried when fishing.

Gillnets, on condition that all gill nets and set nets are marked at both ends with a floating buoy clearly marked with the fisherman's name.

All stationary fishing apparatus must be marked with a floating buoy clearly marked with the designated fisherman's name.

No salmon gear is to be left unattended in tidal waters.

This licence does not authorize fishing for salmon with a gillnet or seine net 6 hours prior to, during and 12 hours following a commercial salmon net opening, unless DFO and the Lax Kw Alaams Band enter into alternative agreements which provides for simultaneous FSC fishing opportunities for salmon with gillnet or seine net under this licence while commercial salmon net fisheries are occurring. For greater certainty, DFO is committed to working with Lax Kw Alaams to provide fishing opportunities during commercial salmon net fisheries.

Species:	SABLEFISH (Anoplopoma fimbria)
Life Stage:	Adult
Gear:	Trap or Pot Hook and Line
Licence Area:	[redacted]
Maximum Harvest Amount:	1500 Pounds

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 55 2018
Valid From: 01-Apr-2018
Expiry Date: 31-Mar-2019

s.20(1)(c)

Species: PACIFIC HALIBUT (Hippoglossus stenolepis)
Life Stage: Adult
Gear: Trap or Pot
Hook and Line
Licence Area: [redacted]
Maximum Harvest Amount: 25000 Pounds

Species: All GROUNDFISH excluding SABLEFISH (Anoplopoma fimbria), PACIFIC HALIBUT (Hippoglossus stenolepis);
Life Stage: Adult
Gear: Trap or Pot
Hook and Line
Licence Area: [redacted]
Maximum Harvest Amount: 1500 Pounds *(Total for all Species in this group)*
Additional Descriptions: Traps on condition that:
(i) All individual traps must be marked with a floating buoy clearly marked with the designated fisherman's name.
(ii) Where a number of traps are set on a line, and where longline gear is used, the line must be marked at both ends with a floating bouy clearly marked with the designated fisherman's name.

Species: STELLER SEA LION (Eumetopias jubatus)
Gear: Shotgun
Rifle
Spear
Licence Area: [redacted]
Maximum Harvest Amount: 6 Individual Pieces

Species: HARBOUR SEAL (Phoca vitulina)
Gear: Rifle
Shotgun
Spear
Licence Area: [redacted]
Maximum Harvest Amount: 12 Individual Pieces

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Species: All SHELLFISH excluding ABALONES (Haliotidae);
Gear: Hand Picking
Trap or Pot
Hook and Line
Dip Net
Trap, Hoop or Ring Net
s.20(1)(c)
Licence Area: [redacted]
Additional Descriptions: No person shall catch and retain, or have in his possession, any:
(a) Dungeness Crab that measures less than 165mm in a straight line through the greatest breadth of the carapace; or
(b) Red Rock Crab that measures less than 115 mm in a straight line through the greatest breadth of the carapace.

For greater certainty, the Communal Licence does not authorize the harvest of abalone.

Species: NATIVE LITTLENECK CLAM (Leukoma staminea)
Gear: Rake
Hand Picking
Fork
Licence Area: [redacted]
Additional Descriptions: See Additional Information for specific harvest areas and restrictions.

Species: BUTTER CLAM (Saxidomus gigantea)
Gear: Rake
Hand Picking
Fork
Licence Area: [redacted]
Additional Descriptions: See Additional Information for specific fishing areas and restrictions.

Species: NUTTALL COCKLE (aka HEART COCKLE) (Clinocardium nuttallii)
Gear: Fork
Rake
Hand Picking
Licence Area: [redacted]
Additional Descriptions: See Additional Information for specific harvest areas and restrictions.

Additional Information:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

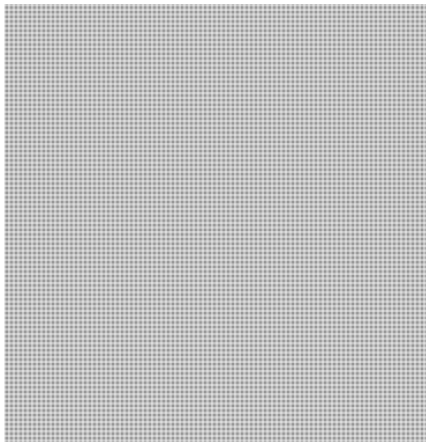
Harvest Areas and Restrictions:

Fishing is not permitted in an area described in this licence unless the Canadian Food Inspection Agency recommends to the Regional Director General, Pacific Region, ("RDG") that the prohibition order respecting harvesting in that area be lifted and the RDG announces by "PUBLIC NOTICE" as described below that harvesting in that area is permitted.

The Parties agree to work together to identify the times, locations and methods whereby bivalves can be safely harvested. This may include the implementation of PSP assessment and monitoring procedures for specific harvesting times and locations. Always check for both PSP and Sanitary Contamination Closures if you plan on consuming any shellfish. Information on sanitary contamination (human and animal waste) closures, and in-season closures due to Paralytic Shellfish Poisoning (red tide) is available at the Prince Rupert DFO office by phone: (250) 627-3499, or call 1-866-431-3474 toll free, or on the Internet at: http//www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fm-gp/contamination/index-eng.htm.

Fishing is permitted in the following areas:

s.20(1)(c)



Beaches being opened for the harvest of butter clams will be advertised with a description of the method for siphon removal within all public notices. PUBLIC NOTICE of BIOTOXIN and SANITATION results will be posted for food, social and ceremonial ("FSC") harvesters.

For greater certainty, this licence does not authorize the harvest of abalone.

Terms and Conditions:

Definitions

"Band" means the Lax Kw'alaams First Nation, which is represented by the Lax Kw'alaams Band Council.

"Indian Status Card" means a photo identity card issued by the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and entitled 'Certificate of Indian Status'.

Definitions

"Commercial Fishing Gear" means power assisted gear commonly used in the commercial fishery including, but not limited to, hydraulic gurdies and trap haulers, powered drums, blocks or live rollers.

"Commercial Fishing Vessel" means a vessel that is registered according to the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 and is used to fish for a species of fish which is authorized by a commercial fishing licence (including a "communal commercial fishing licence" issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations). This does not

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

include vessels without commercial fishing licences fishing for food, social and ceremonial ("FSC") purposes.

"Commercial Licence" means a category A, C, G, K, L, R, S, T or W commercial fishing licence issued under section 19(1) of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993.

"DFO" means Fisheries and Oceans Canada (formerly Department of Fisheries and Oceans).

"Designated Groundfish Dockside Observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

"Dual Fishing" means fishing for and retaining fish under the authority of a licence issued under the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 (a "Commercial Groundfish Licence") and under this licence on the same fishing trip.

"Dual Fishing Designation Certificate" means a document issued by the First Nation to fish groundfish under the authority of this licence that designates the vessel master and the commercial fishing vessel that may be used.

"First Nation" means the Organization identified under Licence Holder.

"Fish" means those species of fish listed in Parts I & II of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, including herring spawn.

"Fishery" means fishing under the authority of this licence.

"Groundfish" means those species of fish listed in Part I of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, but does not include herring and salmon.

"Management Area" means a management area as defined in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations.

"PSP" means Paralytic Shellfish Poisoning.

"Shellfish" means those species of fish listed in Part II of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993.

"Subarea" means a Subarea as defined in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations.

"Unique Identification Number" means a unique number the aboriginal organization assigned to a dual fishing designation certificate to differentiate it from any other dual fishing designation certificates it may issue.

"Vessel Master" means the Captain or Skipper, or any person having charge of the commercial fishing vessel.

"VRN" means Vessel Registration Number.

Use of Fish

Fish caught under this licence are for food, social and ceremonial purposes. Without prejudice to future agreements or regulations, sale of Fish caught under this licence is not permitted.

Compliance with the Fisheries Act

Pursuant to subsection 22(6) of the Fishery (General) Regulations, compliance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made under the Act is a condition of this licence.

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s), Dates, Times, Gear and Gear Identification

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la [illegible]

Subject to amendments to the conditions of this licence and subject to close times as may be varied by the Director-General, Pacific Region, DFO in accordance with the Fishery (General) Regulations, a species of fish set out in this licence may be harvested under this licence,
(a) in the maximum specified quantities
(b) during the specified dates and times
(c) with the specified gear, identified or marked in accordance with the specified method
(d) at the specified locations, and
(e) in accordance with the other conditions set out in this licence.

Subject to closures and other conditions of this licence, the authority to fish each species set out in this licence will expire on the date specified or earlier if DFO, after consultation with the Lax Kw'alaams First Nation, has determined that the maximum quantity for the species has been reached.

This licence is for a maximum quantity for the term of this licence for management purposes only, and is without prejudice to maximum quantities in future years. Should the First Nation reach their maximum specified quantities and require more, the First Nation will notify DFO and make a request on the fish species they require.

Dual Fishing (Fishing for Groundfish for Commercial Purposes, and for Food, Social and Ceremonial Purposes)

1. The First Nation may engage in dual fishing only if the following conditions are met:
a) The First Nation designates the vessel master and the commercial vessel (including VRN), in accordance with the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, to catch and retain groundfish under the authority of this licence.
b) The First Nation issues a dual fishing designation certificate to the vessel master prior to the commercial fishing vessel participating in a commercial groundfish fishing trip. The dual fishing designation certificate must include:
i. the name of the vessel master, commercial fishing vessel (including VRN);
ii. the start and end date of the groundfish fishing trip;
iii. the amount of groundfish by species the vessel may land under the authority of this licence during the fishing trip;
iv. the licence number of this licence;
v. the name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate, and
vi. the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate.

2. While dual fishing under this licence:
a) Subject to subsection 2(b), all fish taken when fishing under the authority of this licence and a Commercial Groundfish Licence must be landed at the same time and must be validated by the dockside service provider;
b) The First Nation may request that fish taken under the authority of this licence be landed at a different time and location from the fish caught under the authority of the Commercial Groundfish Licence if a fishery guardian, a fisheries representative designated by the First Nation or a designated groundfish dockside observer monitors the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained;
c) The designated groundfish dockside observer, fishery guardian or fisheries representative designated by the First Nation, as the case may be, must record landed catch information by weight, species and piece count, the halibut tag numbers, the name of the vessel (including VRN), the vessel master and the dual fishing designation certificate unique identification number to the First Nation and to the Groundfish Management Unit at 604-666-8525 (fax) within seven days of validation;
d) Dual Fishing under the authority of this licence must occur only in the area where this licence authorizes fishing and must not occur in areas closed to fishing by the Commercial Licence.
e) Fish retained under the authority of this licence must be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Logbook by set in the comments sections.

The following gear is permitted to be used for Shellfish harvesting:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

(a) Hand picking, rake, shovel, dip net, and diving; and
(b) Ring nets, on condition that:
(i) they are marked with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation;
(ii) where a number of ring nets are set on a line, the line must be marked at both ends with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation.
(c) Traps, on condition that:
(i) they are marked with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation;
(ii) where a number of traps are set on a line, the line must be marked at both ends with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation.
(iii) All traps must be fitted with the following escapement mechanisms:
No participant shall fish with rigid framed traps with hinged lids, unless the trap lid is secured by a loop of no greater that # 120 untreated cotton twine such that the trap lid will open freely when the rot cord is broken. The rot cord must be attached to the hook by a cow hitch. If the hook is attached permanently to the trap, the trap lid shall close using a single loop of the rot cord from the rubber strap.
(iv) All other traps without hinged lids: No participant shall use a non-hinged lid trap, unless it has a section in a side wall or panel that has been laced, sewn or otherwise secured by a single strand of no greater than # 120 untreated cotton twine that on deterioration or parting produces in the wall of panel, an opening a minimum of 35cm square.

No chemicals are allowed to be used in marine or inter-tidal areas.

Prawn & Shrimp:
The harvest of prawn and shrimp with a Commercial Fishing Vessel or Commercial Fishing Gear is not permitted. Should the First Nation be interested in using a Commercial Fishing Vessel or Commercial Fishing Gear to harvest prawns for FSC purposes please contact the local DFO Resource Manager. DFO will request details about how this will occur, including when and where fishing will take place, which and how many boats will be used, the number of traps (and marking), how the fishery will be monitored and catch reported, and the amounts to be harvested. DFO will review the details, discuss it with the First Nation, and work towards agreement. This information will allow DFO to issue a supplemental communal licence that authorizes the use of a Commercial Fishing Vessel or Commercial Fishing Gear in a First Nations' communal (FSC) fishery.

Sanitary and Biotoxin Closures:
For greater certainty, the collection of bivalves from areas in closed status for sanitary contamination under the Management of Contaminated Fisheries Regulations is not authorized by this licence. Many areas along the BC coast are not monitored and therefore remain closed. Always check for both Bivalve Shellfish Biotoxin (PSP/red tide, ASP, DSP) and Sanitary (Emergency, Seasonal, Annual) Contamination Closures if you plan on harvesting and consuming any shellfish. Information on in-season openings and closures due to biotoxin and sanitary contamination is available at local DFO offices, by calling the toll-free information line at 1-866-431-3474, or on the Internet at http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fm-gp/contamination/index-eng.htm.

Bivalves:

Lax Kw'alaams will maintain a Community Harvest Plan to manage the community bivalve harvest. The Lax Kw'alaams Fisheries Program will monitor the fishery and provide Fisheries and Oceans Canada with a copy of the Community Harvest Plan prior to the start of the fishery.

Catch monitoring will include harvesters name, date of harvest, amount harvested (lbs.), catch report will be forwarded at the end of month with catch reports to the Resource Management Shellfish Unit at the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

On-site monitoring coverage will be done at all harvest locations every harvest tide by Lax Kw'alaams Fisheries Program.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Licence Number: XFSC 55 2018
Valid From: 01-Apr-2018
Expiry Date: 31-Mar-2019

Catch Monitoring and Harvest Reporting

Catch monitoring will be conducted by DFO and the Lax Kw'alaams Band Council. The Lax Kw'alaams First Nation will keep a record of all harvests under this licence and will provide such information to the following DFO Fisheries Management Coordinators, on request:

Marine Mammals: Marine Mammals Coordinator, Vancouver (Phone: 604-666-9965, or Fax: 604-666-7712)

Groundfish: DFO Regional Manager, Groundfish Management Unit, Vancouver (Phone: 604-666-9033, or Fax: 604-666-8525)

Shellfish: Resource Management Shellfish Unit , Prince Rupert (Phone: 250-627-3455, or Fax: 250-627-3427)

Salmon: Where, during a week, harvesting of salmon is carried out under this licence, the Lax Kw'alaams Band will provide AFS Resource Manager (Phone: 250-847-5108, Fax: 250-627-3427, or emai: dfo.ncap-pacn.mpo@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) a copy of the up-to-date harvest log, on Wednesday of each week.

If a fishing vessel is used for fishing under this licence, the Lax Kw'alaams First Nation will provide information respecting the species and quantity of fish harvested by the vessel to the applicable Resource Management Manager on completion of the fishing operations of that vessel.

Transporting Harvest

The First Nation may designate persons to transport fish outside of Lax Kw'alaams traditional area harvested under the authority of this licence. The Lax Kw'alaams Band Council will issue each person so designated with a transport permit that will contain:
1. The name of the person(s) transporting the fish,
2. The quantity and species to be transported,
3. The date of transport (departure and arrival),
4. The destination of the product,
5. The vehicle and vehicle licence plate number or the vessel name and the Vessel Registration Number (VRN) Licence number or MOT number,

Before transporting under this licence commences, the First Nation will provide the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3430 and fax 250-627-3188) or Field Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3401 and fax: 250-627-3188) with a list of the persons designated to transport and their transport permit number.

Transport permits must be carried at all times by designated persons transporting product harvested in the Fishery. Transport permits must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request. Transport permits are personal and non-transferable.

Designation of Individuals

The Lax Kw'alaams Band Council has designated all valid members of the Lax Kw'alaams First Nation who have an Indian Status Card to fish under this licence. Indian Status Cards are acceptable proof of designation. The Band Council may designate additional persons to fish under this licence by issuing to them a designation permit.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Licence Number: XFSC 55 2018
Valid From: 01-Apr-2018
Expiry Date: 31-Mar-2019

Designations are personal and non-transferable. Designation permits must contain details of this licence including the name of the designated participant, the species that may be caught, harvesting times, maximum quantities, fishing gear, fishing areas and reporting requirements.

A Lax Kw'alaams First Nation Indian Status Card or a designation permit must be carried at all times by designated persons while participating in the Fishery or while transporting fish harvested in the Fishery. Proof of designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request.

Designation of Vessels

If a person designated to fish intends to use a vessel equipped with Commercial Fishing Gear to participate in the Fishery for species other than prawn and shrimp, for which a supplemental communal licence is required, the First Nation must designate the vessel in writing and notify the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (cell: 250-877-2707 and email: Carey.Ma@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) or Field Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3401 and email: Wade.Norman@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) at least twenty-four (24) hours prior to using the commercial fishing vessel in the fishery. Where the Fisheries Program Manager, or designate, designates a vessel after this time, the Fisheries Program will advise DFO via email as soon as possible. Vessel designations must set out the fishing times, areas, and gear authorized by this licence. Vessel designations must set out the fishing times, areas, and gear authorized by this licence.

The vessel designation must be carried on the vessel at all times while the vessel is being used in the fishery or while transporting fish harvested in the fishery. Proof of vessel designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request.

Subject to salmon conditions below, fish harvested under this licence must be unloaded from a commercial fishing vessel at least six (6) hours prior to participating in a commercial fishery. Commercial fishing vessels participating in the Fishery must be available for inspection prior to engaging in a commercial fishery. No fish harvested under the authority of this licence may be on board a vessel engaged in commercial fishing operations, except for commercial fisheries with 100% dockside monitoring and are quota based.

A commercial fishing vessel shall not be used to fish, transport or be used as storage for salmon under the authority of this licence six (6) hours prior to, during or twelve (12) hours after a commercial salmon net opening (unless directed by DFO).

Licence Issued: 29 March 2018

Licence Printed: 29 March 2018
Licence Issued By: WENDY EVANS, Fisheries and Oceans Canada

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 56 2018
File Number: NCD-10-CL012-LAKE BABINE
Valid From: 01-Apr-2018
Expiry Date: 31-Mar-2019

This licence is issued under the authority of SECTION 4 OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

This licence is not intended to define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is subject to the *Fisheries Act* and regulations thereunder, and confers the authority to fish under the following conditions: Food, Social, and Ceremonial purposes.

Licence/Permit Activity Description:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Terms and Conditions and Species Gear and Areas portion of this licence document.

Period of Activity:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Terms and Conditions and Species Gear and Areas portion of this licence document.

Licence Holder:
FIN: 126050
225 SUS AVENUE
BURNS LAKE BC V0J1E0

LAKE BABINE NATION

Contact Number: 250-692-4700

Contact Party:
FIN:

Contact Number:

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear:

Species:	CHINOOK SALMON (Oncorhynchus tshawytscha)	
Gear:	Dip Net	s.19(1)
	Fish Wheel	s.20(1)(c)
	Gillnet (unspecified)	
	Gillnet, Set, Anchored	
	Handline (hand-operated)	
	Seine Net, Beach	
	Trap, Salmon	
	Rod & Reel (unspecified)	
Licence Area:		
Maximum Harvest Amount:	100 Individual Pieces	
Additional Descriptions:		

Wednesday to Sunday, from 6:00 am to 6:00 pm.

Date, time and fish trap location may vary upon DFO and LBN consultation.

011531

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 56 2018
File Number: NCD-10-CL012-LAKE BABINE
Valid From: 01-Apr-2018
Expiry Date: 31-Mar-2019

Species: COHO SALMON (Oncorhynchus kisutch)
Gear: Dip Net
Fish Wheel
Gillnet (unspecified)
Gillnet, Set, Anchored
Handline (hand-operated)
Seine Net, Beach
Trap, Salmon
Rod & Reel (unspecified)
s.20(1)(c)
Licence Area: [redacted]
Maximum Harvest Amount: 100 Individual Pieces

Species: PINK SALMON (Oncorhynchus gorbuscha)
Gear: Dip Net
Fish Wheel
Gillnet (unspecified)
Gillnet, Set, Anchored
Handline (hand-operated)
Seine Net, Beach
Trap, Salmon
Rod & Reel (unspecified)
Licence Area: [redacted]
Maximum Harvest Amount: 1000 Individual Pieces

Species: SOCKEYE SALMON (Oncorhynchus nerka)
Gear: Dip Net
Fish Wheel
Gillnet (unspecified)
Gillnet, Set, Anchored
Handline (hand-operated)
Seine Net, Beach
Trap, Salmon
Rod & Reel (unspecified)
Licence Area: [redacted]
Maximum Harvest Amount: 35000 Individual Pieces

Terms and Conditions:

011532

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

General Provisions

This licence does not define an aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is issued to the Lake Babine Indian Band for and on behalf of Fort Babine, Old Fort, Tachet, Donald's Landing, Woyenne and their members, all of whom it represents. Subject to the Fisheries Act and regulations thereunder, this licence confers the authority to fish under the following conditions:

Use of Fish

Fish caught under this licence are for food, social and ceremonial purposes. Without prejudice to future agreements or regulations, sale of Fish caught under this licence is not permitted.

Definitions

"DFO" means Fisheries and Oceans Canada (formerly Department of Fisheries and Oceans).
"First Nation" means the licence holder as identified under licence holder.
"First Nation Fisheries Technician" means an employee of the First Nation hired to assist in the monitoring and regulation of the Fishery.
"Fish" means those species of fish listed in Parts I & II of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, including herring spawn.
"Fishery" means fishing under the authority of this licence.
"Indian Status Card" means a photo identity card issued by the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and entitled "Certificate of Indian Status".
"LBN" means Lake Babine Nation.
"Participant" means an individual carrying on any fishing or fishing related activity, including transporting and landing fish, under the authority of this licence.
"Transport Permit" means the Lake Babine Nation Transport Permit issued by the First Nation.

Dates and Times

Fishing is authorized by this licence 7 days each week from June 1 to November 30. Fishing dates and times are subject to amendment to the conditions of this licence and subject to close times as may be varied by the Director-General, Pacific Region, DFO in accordance with the Fishery (General) Regulations.

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s), Dates, Times, Gear and Gear Identification

Subject to amendments to the conditions of this licence and subject to close times as may be varied by the Director-General, Pacific Region, DFO in accordance with the Fishery (General) Regulations, species of fish set out in this licence may be harvested under this licence,

(a) in the maximum specified quantities,
(b) during the specified dates and times,
(c) with the specified gear, identified or marked in accordance with the specified method,
(d) at the specified locations, and
(e)in accordance with the other conditions,
set out in this licence.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Subject to closures and other terms and conditions of this licence, the authority to fish each species set out on this licence will expire on the date specified or earlier if DFO, after consultation with the First Nation, has determined that the maximum quantity for the species has been reached.

This licence is for a maximum quantity for the term of this licence, for management purposes only, and is without prejudice to maximum quantities in future years. Should the First Nation reach their maximum specified quantities and require more, DFO will enter into discussions with the First Nation on the fish species they require.

The following gear is permitted to be used for Salmon harvesting in the prescribed fishing area.

(a) Fish wheel;
(b) Gill nets;
(c) Set-nets;
(d) Dip net;
(e) Beach seine;
(f) Trap or weir;
(g) Rod and reel angling gear with single point hook

All fishing gear must be clearly marked with the participant's name and Band number or Designation Card number, as the case may be.

Designation of Individuals

Designated persons must carry the documentation described herein at all times while participating in the Fishery or while transporting fish harvested in the Fishery. Designated persons who are members of the First Nation must carry a form of identification that documents their membership of the First Nation. Designated persons who are members of the First Nation must carry an Indian Status Card. Designated persons who are not members of the First Nation must carry a designation card issued to them by the Lake Babine First Nation.

A designated person must present, to any DFO fishery officer, DFO fishery guardian, or the First Nation Monitor, on request, a form of identification that documents their membership of the First Nation, their Indian Status Card, or their designation card.

Designations are personal and non-transferable.

Transporting Harvest

A participant shall not transport fish caught pursuant to this license without a transport permit unless:
(a) the participant is bringing the fish from the original landing site to the participant's residence, or
(b) the participant is bringing the fish to a gathering place established by the LBN.

Responsibilities of the Transporter

While transporting fish caught pursuant to this licence, a participant must:
(a) Carry a copy of his/her Transport Permit and comply with its terms;
(b) Carry identification sufficient to establish his or her name and place of residence; and
(c) Produce the Transport Permit and personal identification on the request of any fishery officer, fishery guardian, or other peace officer.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Licence Number: XFSC 56 2018
File Number: NCD-10-CL012-LAKE BABINE
Valid From: 01-Apr-2018
Expiry Date: 31-Mar-2019

Tag Recovery

The First Nation will provide all tag and radio tag recovery information to the DFO Fisheries Management contact Melanie Anthony at:
Department of Fisheries and Oceans
PO Box 578
3177 Tatlow Rd
Smithers, BC, V0J 2N0
Telephone: 250-847-5108
Fax: 250-847-4723

Compliance with the Fisheries Act

Pursuant to subsection 22(6) of the Fishery (General) Regulations, compliance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made under the Act is a condition of this licence.

Catch Monitoring and Harvest Reporting

DFO and the First Nation will cooperate in the monitoring of the catch made further to this licence. Where fishing iscarried out under this licence, the First Nation will provide DFO Fisheries Management in Smithers at (email: melanie.anthony@dfo-mpo.gc.ca and dfo.ncap-pacn.mpo@dfo-mpo.gc.ca, phone: 250-847-5108, fax: 250-847-4723) with final catch and net counts by October 15.

Licence Issued: 31 May 2018

Licence Printed: 31 May 2018
Licence Issued By: MELANIE ANTHONY, Fisheries and Oceans Canada

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 57 2018
File Number: NCD-10-CL015-YEKOOCHE
Valid From: 01-Apr-2018
Expiry Date: 31-Mar-2019

This licence is issued under the authority of SECTION 4 OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

This licence is not intended to define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is subject to the *Fisheries Act* and regulations thereunder, and confers the authority to fish under the following conditions: Food, Social, and Ceremonial purposes.

Licence/Permit Activity Description:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Terms and Conditions and Species Gear and Areas portion of this licence document.

Period of Activity:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Terms and Conditions and Species Gear and Areas portion of this licence document.

Licence Holder:
FIN: 124184
1890 THIRD AVENUE
PRINCE GEORGE BC V2M 1G4

YEKOOCHE FIRST NATION

Contact Number: 250-562-0592
Fax Number: 250-562-0530

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear:

Species:	SOCKEYE SALMON (Oncorhynchus nerka)	s.20(1)(c)
Gear:	Dip Net Gillnet (unspecified) Seine Net, Beach Rod & Reel (unspecified)	
Licence Area:		
Maximum Harvest Amount:	2000 Individual Pieces	
Additional Descriptions:	Licence Area:	

Terms and Conditions:

General Provisions

This licence does not define an aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

011536

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Licence Number: XFSC 57 2018
File Number: NCD-10-CL015-YEKOOCHE
Valid From: 01-Apr-2018
Expiry Date: 31-Mar-2019

This licence is issued to the NANCUT INDIAN BAND also known as YEKOOCHE FIRST NATION for and on behalf of its members, and subject to the Fisheries Act and a regulation thereunder, confers the authority to fish under the following conditions:

Use of Fish

Fish caught under this licence are for food, social and ceremonial purposes. Without prejudice to future agreements or regulations, sale of Fish caught under this licence is not permitted.

Compliance with the Fisheries Act

Pursuant to subsection 22(6) of the Fishery (General) Regulations, compliance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made under the Act is a condition of this licence.

Definitions

"DFO" means Fisheries and Oceans Canada (formerly Department of Fisheries and Oceans).
"First Nation" means the licence holder as identified under licence holder.
"Fish" means those species of fish listed in Parts I & II of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, including herring spawn.
"Fishery" means fishing under the authority of this licence.
"Indian Status Card" means a photo identity card issued by the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and entitled "Certificate of Indian Status".
"Participant" means an individual carrying on any fishing or fishing related activity, including transporting and landing fish, under the authority of this licence.

Dates and Times

Fishing is authorized by this licence 7 days each week from July 1 to September 30. Fishing dates and times are subject to amendment to the conditions of this licence and subject to close times as may be varied by the Director-General, Pacific Region, DFO in accordance with the Fishery (General) Regulations.

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s), Dates, Times, Gear and Gear Identification

Subject to amendments to the conditions of this licence and subject to close times as may be varied by the Director-General, Pacific Region, DFO in accordance with the Fishery (General) Regulations, species of fish set out in this licence may be harvested under this licence,

(a) in the maximum specified quantities,
(b) during the specified dates and times,
(c) with the specified gear, identified or marked in accordance with the specified method,
(d) at the specified locations, and
(e) in accordance with the other conditions,
set out in this licence.

Subject to closures and other terms and conditions of this licence, the authority to fish each species set out on this licence will expire on the date specified or earlier if DFO, after consultation with the First Nation, has determined that the maximum quantity for the species has been reached.

This licence is for a maximum quantity for the term of this licence, for management purposes only, and is without

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

prejudice to maximum quantities in future years. Should the First Nation reach their maximum specified quantities and require more, DFO will enter into discussions with the First Nation on the fish species they require.

The following gear is permitted to be used for Salmon harvesting:

(a) Fish wheel;
(b) Gill nets;
(c) Set-nets;
(d) Dip net;
(e) Gaff with single point;
(f) Beach seine;
(g) Trap or weir;
(h) Rod and reel angling gear with single point hook

All fishing gear must be clearly marked with the participant's name and Band number or Designation Card number, as the case may be.

No one is permitted to fish more than one gillnet or set-net.

Designation of Individuals

Designated persons must carry the documentation described herein at all times while participating in the Fishery or while transporting fish harvested in the Fishery. Designated persons who are members of the First Nation must carry a form of identification that documents their membership of the First Nation. Designated persons who are members of the First Nation must carry an Indian Status Card. Designated persons who are not members of the First Nation must carry a letter of authorization issued by the Chief Councillor of the First Nation.

A designated person must present, to any DFO fishery officer, DFO fishery guardian, or the First Nation Monitor, on request, a form of identification that documents their membership of the First Nation, their Indian Status Card, or their letter of authorization.

Designations are personal and non-transferable.

Tag Recovery

The First Nation will provide all tags and radio tags and/or recovery information to the nearest DFO office.

Catch Monitoring and Harvest Reporting

DFO and the First Nation will cooperate in the monitoring of the catch made further to this licence. Where fishing iscarried out under this licence, the First Nation will provide DFO Fisheries Management in Smithers at (email: melanie.anthony@dfo-mpo.gc.ca and dfo.ncap-pacn.mpo@dfo-mpo.gc.ca, phone: 250-847-5108, fax: 250-847-4723) with final catch and net counts by October 15.

Licence Issued: 31 May 2018

Licence Printed: 31 May 2018
Licence Issued By: MELANIE ANTHONY, Fisheries and Oceans Canada

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 58 2018
File Number: NCD-10-CL014-TAKLA
Valid From: 01-Apr-2018
Expiry Date: 31-Mar-2019

This licence is issued under the authority of SECTION 4 OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

This licence is not intended to define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is subject to the *Fisheries Act* and regulations thereunder, and confers the authority to fish under the following conditions: Food, Social, and Ceremonial purposes.

Licence/Permit Activity Description:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Terms and Conditions and Species Gear and Areas portion of this licence document.

Period of Activity:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Terms and Conditions and Species Gear and Areas portion of this licence document.

Licence Holder:
FIN: 124172
UNIT 302 - 1777 3RD AVE
PRINCE GEORGE BC V2L 3G7

TAKLA LAKE FIRST NATION

Contact Number: 250-564-9321
Fax Number: 250-564-9521

Contact Party:
FIN:

Contact Number:

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear:

Species:	CHINOOK SALMON (Oncorhynchus tshawytscha)	s.19(1)
Gear:	Dip Net Gaff Gillnet (unspecified) Gillnet, Set, Anchored	s.20(1)(c)
Licence Area:		
Maximum Harvest Amount:	550 Individual Pieces	
Additional Descriptions:	Only 50 Chinook salmon are permitted to be harvested	

Species:	SOCKEYE SALMON (Oncorhynchus nerka)

011539

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 58 2018
File Number: NCD-10-CL014-TAKLA
Valid From: 01-Apr-2018
Expiry Date: 31-Mar-2019

Gear: Dip Net
Gaff
Gillnet (unspecified)
Gillnet, Set, Anchored

s.20(1)(c)

Licence Area:

Maximum Harvest Amount: 1050 Individual Pieces

Additional Descriptions: Only 100 Sockeye are permitted to be harvested

---

Terms and Conditions:

General Provisions

This licence does not define an aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is issued to the Takla Lake Indian Band, for and on behalf of its members, and subject to the Fisheries Act and a regulations thereunder, confers the authority to fish under the following conditions:

Use of Fish

Fish caught under this licence are for food, social and ceremonial purposes. Without prejudice to future agreements or regulations, sale of Fish caught under this licence is not permitted.

Definitions

"DFO" means Fisheries and Oceans Canada (formerly Department of Fisheries and Oceans).
"First Nation" means the licence holder as identified under licence holder.
"Fish" means those species of fish listed in Parts I & II of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, including herring spawn.
"Fishery" means fishing under the authority of this licence.
"Indian Status Card" means a photo identity card issued by the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and entitled "Certificate of Indian Status".
"Participant" means an individual carrying on any fishing or fishing related activity, including transporting and landing fish, under the authority of this licence.
"Upper Sustut River" means that portion of the Sustut River from the confluence of the Sustut River and Johanson Creek to a point 500 meters downstream.

Dates and Times

Fishing is authorized by this licence 7 days each week from July 1 to September 30. Fishing dates and times are subject to amendment to the conditions of this licence and subject to close times as may be varied by the Director-General, Pacific Region, DFO in accordance with the Fishery (General) Regulations.

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s), Dates, Times, Gear and Gear Identification

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information.

Licence Number: XFSC 58 2018
File Number: NCD-10-CL014-TAKLA
Valid From: 01-Apr-2018
Expiry Date: 31-Mar-2019

Subject to amendments to the conditions of this licence and subject to close times as may be varied by the Director-General, Pacific Region, DFO in accordance with the Fishery (General) Regulations, species of fish set out in this licence may be harvested under this licence,

(a) in the maximum specified quantities,
(b) during the specified dates and times,
(c) with the specified gear, identified or marked in accordance with the specified method,
(d) at the specified locations, and
(e)in accordance with the other conditions,
set out in this licence.

Subject to closures and other terms and conditions of this licence, the authority to fish each species set out on this licence will expire on the date specified or earlier if DFO, after consultation with the First Nation, has determined that the maximum quantity for the species has been reached.

This licence is for a maximum quantity for the term of this licence, for management purposes only, and is without prejudice to maximum quantities in future years. Should the First Nation reach their maximum specified quantities and require more, DFO will enter into discussions with the First Nation on the fish species they require.

Gear and Gear Identification:

The following gear is permitted to be used for Salmon harvesting in the prescribed fishing area.

Gill net or set-net on condition that:
(i) No more that two thirds (2/3) of any waterway described in this licence is blocked by the net at any time; and
(ii) No one is permitted to fish more than one gill net or set-net;

Gaff with single point, permitted in the Upper Sustut River only;

Dip net.

All fishing gear must be clearly marked with the participant's name and Indian Status Card number or authorization letter number, as the case may be.

Designation of Individuals

The members of the First Nation are hereby designated to fish under the authority of this licence.

Designated persons must carry the documentation described herein at all times while participating in the Fishery or while transporting fish harvested in the Fishery. Designated persons who are members of the First Nation must carry a form of identification that documents their membership of the First Nation. Indian Status Cards are acceptable proof of designation. The Chief Councillor of the First Nation may designate additional persons to fish under the authority of this licence by issuing to them a letter of authoriztion.

A designated person must present, to any DFO fishery officer or fishery guardian, on request, a form of identification that documents their membership of the First Nation, their Indian Status Card, or their letter of authorization.

Designations are personal and non-transferable.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Licence Number: XFSC 58 2018
File Number: NCD-10-CL014-TAKLA
Valid From: 01-Apr-2018
Expiry Date: 31-Mar-2019

Catch Monitoring and Harvest Reporting

DFO and the First Nation will cooperate in the monitoring of the catch made further to this licence. Where fishing is carried out under this licence, the First Nation will provide DFO Fisheries Management contact Melanie Anthony in Smithers at (email: Melanie.Anthony@dfo-mpo.gc.ca or dfo.ncap-pacn.mpo@dfo-mpo.gc.ca, phone: 250-847-5108, fax: 250-847-4723) with final sockeye salmon catch and net counts by October 15.

Tag Recovery

The First Nation will provide all tag and radio tag recovery information to the DFO Fisheries Management contact Melanie Anthony at:
Department of Fisheries and Oceans
PO Box 578
3177 Tatlow Rd
Smithers, BC V0J 2N0
Telephone: 250-847-5108
Fax: 250-847-4723

Compliance with the Fisheries Act

Pursuant to subsection 22(6) of the Fishery (General) Regulations, compliance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made under the Act is a condition of this licence.

Replaced due to Issue Error

Licence Issued: 26 July 2018

Licence Printed: 26 July 2018
Licence Issued By: MELANIE ANTHONY, Fisheries and Oceans Canada

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 62 2018
Valid From: 01-Apr-2018
Expiry Date: 31-Mar-2019

This licence is issued under the authority of SECTION 4 OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

This licence is not intended to define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is subject to the *Fisheries Act* and regulations thereunder, and confers the authority to fish under the following conditions: Food, Social, and Ceremonial purposes.

Licence/Permit Activity Description:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear and Terms and Conditions portion of this licence document.

Licence Holder:
FIN: 29255
PO BOX 149
KITKATLA BC V0V 1C0

GITXAALA NATION

Contact Number: 250-624-3339
Fax Number: 250-848-2238

Contact Party:
FIN: [redacted] [redacted]

Contact Number: 250-624-3339

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear:

Species:	SOCKEYE SALMON (Oncorhynchus nerka)	s.19(1)
Gear:	Fish Wheel Gillnet (unspecified) Stationary Uncovered Pound Net Seine Net, Beach Trap or Pot Weir, Carcass Weir, Juvenile Weir, Temporary Hook and Line Seine Net	s.20(1)(c)
Licence Area:	[redacted]	
Maximum Harvest Amount:	5500 Individual Pieces	

Species:	CHINOOK SALMON (Oncorhynchus tshawytscha)

011543

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Gear: Fish Wheel
Gillnet (unspecified)
Stationary Uncovered Pound Net
Seine Net, Beach
Trap or Pot
Weir, Carcass
Weir, Juvenile
Weir, Temporary
Hook and Line
Seine Net

s.20(1)(c)

Licence Area: [redacted]

Maximum Harvest Amount: 100 Individual Pieces

Species: COHO SALMON (Oncorhynchus kisutch)

Gear: Fish Wheel
Gillnet (unspecified)
Stationary Uncovered Pound Net
Seine Net, Beach
Trap or Pot
Weir, Carcass
Weir, Juvenile
Weir, Temporary
Hook and Line
Seine Net

Licence Area: [redacted]

Maximum Harvest Amount: 100 Individual Pieces

Species: CHUM SALMON (Oncorhynchus keta)

Gear: Fish Wheel
Gillnet (unspecified)
Stationary Uncovered Pound Net
Seine Net, Beach
Trap or Pot
Weir, Carcass
Weir, Juvenile
Weir, Temporary
Hook and Line
Seine Net

Licence Area: [redacted]

Maximum Harvest Amount: 750 Individual Pieces

Species: PINK SALMON (Oncorhynchus gorbuscha)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Gear:
Fish Wheel
Gillnet (unspecified)
Stationary Uncovered Pound Net
Seine Net, Beach
Trap or Pot
Weir, Carcass
Weir, Juvenile
Weir, Temporary
Hook and Line
Seine Net

s.20(1)(c)

Licence Area:

Maximum Harvest Amount: 600 Individual Pieces

Additional Descriptions:

Additional Descriptions for Salmon:

Gill nets, on condition that:
(i) All gill nets and set nets are marked at both ends with a floating buoy clearly marked with the designated fisherman's name, name of band office and phone number. If designated fisher does not have a telephone number a CB call sign may be used.
(ii) All gill nets and set nets in tidal waters not clearly marked with a designated fisherman's name, name of band office and phone number or if designated fisher does not have a telephone a CB call sign may be used, will be considered by DFO to be unattended.

All stationary fishing apparatus must be marked with a floating buoy clearly marked with the designated fisherman's name, name of band office and phone number. If designated fisher does not have a telephone number a CB call sign may be used.

No salmon gear is to be left unattended in non-tidal waters.

Species: SABLEFISH (Anoplopoma fimbria)

Gear:
Trap or Pot
Weir, Carcass
Weir, Juvenile
Weir, Temporary
Hook and Line

Licence Area:

Maximum Harvest Amount: 5000 Pounds

Species: PACIFIC HALIBUT (Hippoglossus stenolepis)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information

Gear:	Trap or Pot Weir, Carcass Weir, Juvenile Weir, Temporary Hook and Line
Licence Area:	[redacted]
Maximum Harvest Amount:	25000 Pounds

s.20(1)(c)

Species:	All GROUNDFISH excluding SABLEFISH (Anoplopoma fimbria), PACIFIC HALIBUT (Hippoglossus stenolepis);
Gear:	Trap or Pot Weir, Carcass Weir, Juvenile Weir, Temporary Hook and Line
Licence Area:	[redacted]
Maximum Harvest Amount:	5000 Pounds *(Total for all Species in this group)*
Additional Descriptions:	Traps, on condition that: (i) All individual traps must be marked with a floating buoy clearly marked with the designated fisherman's name, name of band office and phone number. If designated fisher does not have a telephone number a CB call sign may be used. (ii) Where a number of traps are set on a line, and where longline gear is used, the line must be marked at both ends with a floating buoy clearly marked with the designated fisherman's name, name of band office and phone number. If designated fisher does not have a telephone number a CB call sign may be used.

Species:	STELLER SEA LION (Eumetopias jubatus)
Gear:	Rifle Shotgun Spear
Licence Area:	[redacted]
Maximum Harvest Amount:	15 Individual Pieces

Species:	HARBOUR SEAL (Phoca vitulina)
Gear:	Rifle Shotgun Spear
Licence Area:	[redacted]
Maximum Harvest Amount:	36 Individual Pieces

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Species: All SHELLFISH excluding ABALONES (Haliotidae); s.20(1)(c)

Gear: Hand Picking
Dip Net
Trap, Hoop or Ring Net
Trap or Pot
Hook and Line

Licence Area:

Additional Descriptions: No person shall catch and retain, or have in his possession, any:
(a) Dungeness Crab that measures less than 165mm in a straight line through the greatest breadth of the carapace; or
(b) Red Rock Crab that measures less than 115 mm in a straight line through the greatest breadth of the carapace.

Ring net on condition that:
(i) nets are marked with a floating buoy clearly marked with the designated fisherman's name, name of band office and phone number. If designated fisher does not have a telephone number a CB call sign may be used.
(ii) nets are set on a line, the line must be marked at both ends with a floating buoy clearly marked with the designated fisherman's name, name of band office and phone number. If designated fisher does not have a telephone number a CB call sign may be used.

Traps, on condition that:
(i) all individual traps are marked with a floating buoy clearly marked with the designated fisherman's name, name of band office and phone number. If designated fisher does not have a telephone number a CB call sign may be used.
(ii) Where a number of traps are set on a line, the line must be marked at both ends with a floating buoy clearly marked with the designated fisherman's name, name of band office and phone number. If designated fisher does not have a telephone number a CB call sign may be used.
(iii) Rigid frame traps with hinged lids: No designated fisherman shall fish with rigid framed traps with hinged lids, unless the trap lid is secured by a loop of no greater than #120 untreated cotton twine, such that the trap lid will open freely when the rot cord is broken. The rot cord must be attached to the hook by a cow hitch. If the hook is attached permanently to the trap, the trap lid shall close using a single loop of the rot cord from the rubber strap.
(iv) All other traps without hinged lids: No designated fisherman shall use a non-hinged lid trap, unless it has a section in a side wall or panel that has been laced, sewn or otherwise secured by a single strand of no greater than #120 untreated cotton twine that on deterioration or parting produces in the wall of panel, an opening a minimum of 35 cm square.

No chemicals are allowed to be used in marine and intertidal areas.

For greater certainty, this licence does not authorize the harvest of bivalve shellfish due to the lack of biotoxin monitoring in Management Areas 1-10.

For greater certainty, the Communal Licence does not authorize the harvest of abalone.

Terms and Conditions:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Definitions

"Commercial Fishing Gear" means power assisted gear commonly used in the commercial fishery including, but not limited to, hydraulic gurdies and trap haulers, powered drums, blocks or live rollers.

"Commercial Fishing Vessel" means a vessel that is registered according to the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 and is used to fish for a species of fish which is authorized by a commercial fishing licence (including a "communal commercial fishing licence" issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations). This does not include vessels without commercial fishing licences fishing for food, social and ceremonial ("FSC") purposes.

"Commercial Licence" means a category A, C, G, K, L, R, S, T or W commercial fishing licence issued under section 19(1) of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993.

"DFO" means Fisheries and Oceans Canada (formerly Department of Fisheries and Oceans).

"Designated Groundfish Dockside Observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

"Dual Fishing" means fishing for and retaining fish under the authority of a licence issued under the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 (a "Commercial Groundfish Licence") and under this licence on the same fishing trip.

"Dual Fishing Designation Certificate" means a document issued by the First Nation to fish groundfish under the authority of this licence that designates the vessel master and the commercial fishing vessel that may be used.

"First Nation" means the Organization identified under Licence Holder.

"Fish" means those species of fish listed in Parts I & II of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, including herring spawn.

"Fishery" means fishing under the authority of this licence.

"Groundfish" means those species of fish listed in Part I of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, but does not include herring and salmon.

"Management Area" means a management area as defined in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations.

"PSP" means Paralytic Shellfish Poisoning.

"Shellfish" means those species of fish listed in Part II of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993.

"Subarea" means a Subarea as defined in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations.

"Unique Identification Number" means a unique number the aboriginal organization assigned to a dual fishing designation certificate to differentiate it from any other dual fishing designation certificates it may issue.

"Vessel Master" means the Captain or Skipper, or any person having charge of the commercial fishing vessel.

"VRN" means Vessel Registration Number.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Transporting Harvest

The First Nation may designate persons to transport fish harvested under the authority of this licence. The Gitxaala First Nation Council will issue each person so designated with a transport permit that will contain:

1. The name of the person(s) transporting the fish,
2. The quantity and species to be transported,
3. The date of transport (departure and arrival),
4. The destination of the product (complete address),
5. The vehicle and vehicle licence plate number or the vessel name and the Vessel Registration Number or MOT number,
6. The names of the individuals receiving product, and the amounts thereof.

Before transporting under this licence commences, the First Nation will provide the C&P Prince Rupert Field Supervisor, email clarence.nelson@dfo-mpo.gc.ca (phone: 250-627-3419 and fax: 250-627-3188) or DFO.NCAP-PACN.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca with a list of the persons designated to transport and their transport permit number.

Transport permits must be carried at all times by designated persons transporting product harvested in the Fishery. Transport permits must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request. Transport permits are personal and non-transferable.

Dual Fishing (Fishing for Groundfish for Commercial Purposes, and for Food, Social and Ceremonial Purposes)

1. The First Nation may engage in dual fishing only if the following conditions are met:
a) The First Nation designates the vessel master and the commercial vessel (including VRN), in accordance with the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, to catch and retain groundfish under the authority of this licence.
b) The First Nation issues a dual fishing designation certificate to the vessel master prior to the vessel participating in a commercial groundfish fishing trip. The dual fishing designation certificate must include:
i. the name of the vessel master, commercial fishing vessel (including VRN);
ii. the start and end date of the groundfish fishing trip;
iii. the amount of groundfish by species the vessel may land under the authority of this licence during the fishing trip;
iv. the licence number of this licence;
v. the name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate, and
vi. the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate.

2. While dual fishing under this licence:
a) Subject to subsection 2(b), all fish taken when fishing under the authority of this licence and a Commercial Groundfish Licence must be landed at the same time and must be validated by the dockside service provider;
b) The First Nation may request that fish taken under the authority of this licence be landed at a different time and location from the fish caught under the authority of the Commercial Groundfish Licence if a fishery guardian, a fisheries representative designated by the First Nation or a designated groundfish dockside observer monitors the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained;
c) The designated groundfish dockside observer, fishery guardian or fisheries representative designated by the First Nation, as the case may be, must record landed catch information by weight, species and piece count, the halibut tag numbers, the name of the vessel (including VRN), the vessel master and the dual fishing designation certificate unique identification number to the First Nation and to the DFO Groundfish Management Unit at 604-666-8525 (fax) within seven days of validation;
d) Dual Fishing under the authority of this licence must occur only in the area where this licence authorizes fishing and must not occur in areas closed to fishing by the Commercial Licence.
e) Fish retained under the authority of this licence must be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Logbook by

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information

set in the comments sections.

Catch Monitoring and Harvest Reporting

Catch monitoring will be conducted by DFO and the Gitxaala First Nation. The Gitxaala First Nation will keep a record of all harvests under this licence and will provide such information to the DFO AFS Resource Manager, Prince Rupert Email: DFO.NCAP-PACN.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca

Salmon: Where, during a week, harvesting of salmon is carried out under this licence, the Gitxaala First Nation will provide DFO - AFS Resource Manager, Prince Rupert (Email: DFO.NCAP-PACN.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca, or Fax: 250-627-3427) a copy of the up-to-date harvest log, on Wednesday of each week.

If a commercial fishing vessel is used for fishing under this licence, the Gitxaala First Nation will provide information respecting the species and quantity of fish harvested by the vessel to the applicable Resource Management Manager on completion of the fishing operations of that vessel.

Compliance with the Fisheries Act

Pursuant to subsection 22(6) of the Fishery (General) Regulations, compliance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made under the Act is a condition of this licence.

Use of Fish

Fish caught under this licence are for food, social and ceremonial purposes. Without prejudice to future agreements or regulations, sale of Fish caught under this licence is not permitted.

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s), Dates, Times, Gear and Gear Identification

Subject to amendments to the conditions of this licence and subject to close times as may be varied by the Director-General, Pacific Region, DFO in accordance with the Fishery (General) Regulations, species of fish set out in this licence may be harvested under this licence,

(a) in the maximum specified quantities,
(b) during the specified dates and times,
(c) with the specified gear, identified or marked in accordance with the specified method,
(d) at the specified locations, and
(e) in accordance with the other conditions set out in this licence.

Subject to closures and other terms and conditions of this licence, the authority to fish each species set out on this licence will expire on the date specified or earlier if DFO, after consultation with the First Nation, has determined that the maximum quantity for the species has been reached.

This licence is for a maximum quantity for the term of this licence, for management purposes only, and is without prejudice to maximum quantities in future years. Should the First Nation reach their maximum specified quantities and require more, the First Nation will notify DFO and make a request on the fish species they require.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la [illegible]

Licence Number: XFSC 62 2018
Valid From: 01-Apr-2018
Expiry Date: 31-Mar-2019

Designation of Individuals

The Gitxaala First Nation Council has designated members of the Gitxaala First Nation who have a valid Gitxaala First Nation Permit to fish pursuant to this licence. Gitxaala First Nation Band permits are acceptable proof of designation. The Band Council may designate additional persons to fish under this licence by issuing to them a designation card/letter.

Prior to the fishery, the First Nation will provide the C&P Prince Rupert Field Supervisor, email clarence.nelson@dfo-mpo.gc.ca (phone: 250-627-3419 and fax: 250-627-3188) or DFO.NCAP-PACN.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca with a list of the additional persons designated. Designations are personal and non-transferable. Designation cards must contain details of this licence including the name of the designated participant, the species that may be caught, harvesting times, maximum quantities, fishing gear, fishing areas and reporting requirements.

A Gitxaala First Nation Band permit or designation/letter card must be carried at all times by designated persons while participating in the Fishery or while transporting fish harvested in the Fishery. Proof of designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request.

Designation of Vessels for Salmon Only – When Commercial Fisheries are occurring concurrently

If a designated person intends to use a vessel equipped with Commercial Fishing Gear to harvest FSC salmon, the Gitxaala First Nation's Fisheries Program Manager, or designate, must designate the fishing vessel in writing. The Gitxaala First Nation's Fisheries Program Manager, or designate, will provide a list of designated vessels to the DFO (DFO.NCAP-PACN.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca & clarence.nelson@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) at least twelve (12) hours prior to using the fishing vessel to harvest FSC fishery. Where the Gitxaala First Nation's Fisheries Program Manager, or designate, designates a vessel after this time, the Gitxaala Fisheries Program will advise DFO via email as soon as possible. This applies only when commercial openings occur simultaneously to the proposed FSC fishery. Vessel designations must set out the fishing times, areas, and gear authorized by this licence. Failure to obtain a designation permit prior to FSC fishing will prohibit the vessel and or persons on board the vessel from being authorized to FSC fish for salmon under the authority of this licence six (6) hours prior to, during and twelve (12) hours after a commercial salmon opening.

When a vessel or person is designated by permit to FSC fish under this licence during a commercial opening, that vessel or person is not authorized to participate in the concurrent commercial salmon fishery opening. If the vessel or person designated to FSC fish chooses to participate in the commercial salmon fishery, the authorization for fishing under this licence is revoked and any fishing under this licence is a violation of the six (6) hours prior to, during or twelve (12) hours after condition as described in the Designation of Vessels for Salmon Only. This prohibition for simultaneous fishing applies regardless of the order of the fishing activity.

The vessel and individual designation as described under Designation of Individual and Designation of Vessels, must be carried on the vessel at all times while the vessel is being used to FSC harvest or while transporting FSC fish harvested 6 hours prior, during and 12 hours after the commercial salmon fishery. Proof of vessel or individual designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request. Harvesters and catch are subject to inspection upon request of a Fishery Officer of Fishery Guardian.

All vessels must offload 100% of their catch. Fishers/vessels that choose to participate in the FSC fishery may not participate in the commercial net opening until the following calendar day. All landed catch of the designated vessels or persons must be validated by the Gitxaala Fisheries Program and subject to 100% dockside validation by Gitxaala Fisheries Program. Catch numbers are to be provided to the DFO AFS Resource Manager on Wednesday following the week's fishing activities. Failure to provide aggregated catch information to DFO will result in future opportunities

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

for FSC harvest during concurrent commercial salmon openings being rescinded until such information is provided.

When the commercial salmon fishery is not open and subject to the terms and conditions listed above, fishing will be authorized as otherwise stated in the conditions of this licence.

Failure to comply with the above conditions will result in:

"A fishing vessel shall not be used to fish, transport or be used as storage for salmon under the authority of this licence six (6) hours prior to, during or twelve (12) hours after a commercial salmon opening".

Designation of Vessels

If a person designated to fish intends to use a vessel equipped with Commercial Fishing Gear to participate in the Fishery for species other than prawn and shrimp, for which a supplemental communal licence is required, the Gitxaala Band Council must designate the commercial fishing vessel in writing and notify the C&P Prince Rupert Field Supervisor, email clarence.nelson@dfo-mpo.gc.ca (phone: 250-627-3419 and fax: 250-627-3188) or DFO.NCAP-PACN.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca at least 24 hours prior to using the commercial fishing vessel in the fishery. Vessel designations must set out the fishing times, areas, and gear authorized by this licence.

The vessel designation must be carried on the commercial fishing vessel at all times while the commercial fishing vessel is being used in the fishery or while transporting fish harvested in the fishery. Proof of vessel designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request.

Subject to salmon conditions below fish harvested under this licence must be unloaded from a commercial fishing vessel at least six (6) hours prior to participating in a commercial fishery. Commercial fishing vessels participating in the Fishery must be available for inspection prior to engaging in a commercial fishery. No fish harvested under the authority of this licence may be on board a vessel engaged in commercial fishing operations, except for commercial fisheries with 100% dockside monitoring and are quota based.

A fishing vessel shall not be used to fish, transport or be used as storage for salmon under the authority of this licence six (6) hours prior to, during or twelve (12) hours after a commercial salmon opening.

The following gear is permitted to be used for Shellfish harvesting:

(a) Hand picking, rake, shovel, dip net, and diving; and
(b) Ring nets, on condition that:
(i) they are marked with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation;
(ii) where a number of ring nets are set on a line, the line must be marked at both ends with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation.
(c) Traps, on condition that:
(i) they are marked with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation;
(ii) where a number of traps are set on a line, the line must be marked at both ends with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation.
(iii) All traps must be fitted with the following escapement mechanisms:
No participant shall fish with rigid framed traps with hinged lids, unless the trap lid is secured by a loop of no greater

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

that # 120 untreated cotton twine such that the trap lid will open freely when the rot cord is broken. The rot cord must be attached to the hook by a cow hitch. If the hook is attached permanently to the trap, the trap lid shall close using a single loop of the rot cord from the rubber strap.
(iv) All other traps without hinged lids: No participant shall use a non-hinged lid trap, unless it has a section in a side wall or panel that has been laced, sewn or otherwise secured by a single strand of no greater than # 120 untreated cotton twine that on deterioration or parting produces in the wall of panel, an opening a minimum of 35cm square.

No chemicals are allowed to be used in marine or inter-tidal areas.

Prawn & Shrimp:
The harvest of prawn and shrimp with a Commercial Fishing Vessel or Commercial Fishing Gear is not permitted. Should the First Nation be interested in using a Commercial Fishing Vessel or Commercial Fishing Gear to harvest prawns for FSC purposes please contact the local DFO Resource Manager. DFO will request details about how this will occur, including when and where fishing will take place, which and how many boats will be used, the number of traps (and marking), how the fishery will be monitored and catch reported, and the amounts to be harvested. DFO will review the details, discuss it with the First Nation, and work towards agreement. This information will allow DFO to issue a supplemental communal licence that authorizes the use of a Commercial Fishing Vessel or Commercial Fishing Gear in a First Nations' communal (FSC) fishery.

Sanitary and Biotoxin Closures:
For greater certainty, the collection of bivalves from areas in closed status for sanitary contamination under the Management of Contaminated Fisheries Regulations is not authorized by this licence. Many areas along the BC coast are not monitored and therefore remain closed. Always check for both Bivalve Shellfish Biotoxin (PSP/red tide, ASP, DSP) and Sanitary (Emergency, Seasonal, Annual) Contamination Closures if you plan on harvesting and consuming any shellfish. Information on in-season openings and closures due to biotoxin and sanitary contamination is available at local DFO offices, by calling the toll-free information line at 1-866-431-3474, or on the Internet at http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fm-gp/contamination/index-eng.htm.

Licence Issued: 29 March 2018

Licence Printed: 29 March 2018
Licence Issued By: WENDY EVANS, Fisheries and Oceans Canada

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 63 2018
Valid From: 01-Apr-2018
Expiry Date: 31-Mar-2019

This licence is issued under the authority of SECTION 4 OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

This licence is not intended to define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is subject to the *Fisheries Act* and regulations thereunder, and confers the authority to fish under the following conditions: Food, Social, and Ceremonial purposes.

Licence/Permit Activity Description:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear and Terms and Conditions portion of this licence document.

Licence Holder:
FIN: 105256
PO BOX 544
TERRACE BC V8G 4B5

KITSUMKALUM INDIAN BAND

Contact Number: 250-635-5000
Fax Number: 250-635-6613

Contact Party:
FIN: [redacted] [redacted]

Contact Number: 250-635-5000
Fax Number: 250-635-6613

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear:

Species:	SOCKEYE SALMON (Oncorhynchus nerka)	s.19(1)
Gear:	Fish Wheel Gillnet (unspecified) Dip Net Rod & Reel (unspecified) Seine Net, Beach Trap or Pot Weir, Carcass Weir, Juvenile Weir, Temporary Hook and Line Seine Net	s.20(1)(c)
Licence Area:	[redacted]	
Maximum Harvest Amount:	12000 Individual Pieces	
Additional Descriptions:	See Additional Descriptions for specific harvest areas.	

Species:	CHINOOK SALMON (Oncorhynchus tshawytscha)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Gear: Fish Wheel
Gillnet (unspecified)
Dip Net
Rod & Reel (unspecified)
Seine Net, Beach
Trap or Pot
Weir, Carcass
Weir, Juvenile
Weir, Temporary
Hook and Line
Seine Net

s.20(1)(c)

Licence Area: [redacted]

Maximum Harvest Amount: 1000 Individual Pieces

Additional Descriptions: See Additional Descriptions for specific harvest areas.

Species: COHO SALMON (Oncorhynchus kisutch)

Gear: Fish Wheel
Gillnet (unspecified)
Dip Net
Rod & Reel (unspecified)
Seine Net, Beach
Trap or Pot
Weir, Carcass
Weir, Juvenile
Weir, Temporary
Hook and Line
Seine Net

Licence Area: [redacted]

Maximum Harvest Amount: 200 Individual Pieces

Additional Descriptions: See Additional Descriptions for specific harvest areas.

Species: CHUM SALMON (Oncorhynchus keta)

Gear: Fish Wheel
Gillnet (unspecified)
Dip Net
Rod & Reel (unspecified)
Seine Net, Beach
Trap or Pot
Weir, Carcass
Weir, Juvenile
Weir, Temporary
Hook and Line
Seine Net

Licence Area: [redacted]

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Maximum Harvest Amount: 500 Individual Pieces

Additional Descriptions: See Additional Descriptions for specific harvest areas.

s.20(1)(c)

Species: PINK SALMON (Oncorhynchus gorbuscha)

Gear:
Fish Wheel
Gillnet (unspecified)
Dip Net
Rod & Reel (unspecified)
Seine Net, Beach
Trap or Pot
Weir, Carcass
Weir, Juvenile
Weir, Temporary
Hook and Line
Seine Net

Licence Area:

Maximum Harvest Amount: 1000 Individual Pieces

Additional Descriptions: See Additional Descriptions for specific harvest areas.

Additional Descriptions for Salmon:

Hook and line, on condition that only single-point hooks are used in non-tidal waters.

Gillnets, on condition that all gill nets and set nets are marked at both ends with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation.

All stationary fishing apparatus must be marked with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation.

No salmon gear is to be left unattended in tidal or non-tidal waters.

Species: EULACHON (Thaleichthys pacificus)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 63 2018
Valid From: 01-Apr-2018
Expiry Date: 31-Mar-2019

s.20(1)(c)

Gear: Gillnet (unspecified)
Dip Net
Trap or Pot
Trawl
Weir, Carcass
Weir, Juvenile
Weir, Temporary
Hook and Line

Licence Area:

Maximum Harvest Amount: 5000 Pounds

Additional Descriptions: **Allowable Harvest Areas for Eulachon:** Harvesting is permitted in

Any gear requiring buoys must be clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation.

Species: SABLEFISH (Anoplopoma fimbria)

Gear: Longline (unspecified)
Trap or Pot
Hook and Line

Licence Area:

Maximum Harvest Amount: 500 Pounds

Species: PACIFIC HALIBUT (Hippoglossus stenolepis)

Gear: Longline (unspecified)
Trap or Pot
Hook and Line

Licence Area:

Maximum Harvest Amount: 9600 Pounds

Species: All GROUNDFISH excluding SABLEFISH (Anoplopoma fimbria), PACIFIC HALIBUT (Hippoglossus stenolepis);

Gear: Longline (unspecified)
Trap or Pot
Hook and Line

Licence Area:

Maximum Harvest Amount: 1800 Pounds *(Total for all Species in this group)*

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Additional Descriptions: Traps must have attached a floating buoy legibly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation.

Longlines must have attached a floating buoy at each end and the buoys must be legibly display the name of the participant and First Nation.

s.20(1)(c)

Species: STELLER SEA LION (Eumetopias jubatus)
Gear: Rifle
Shotgun
Spear
Licence Area: [redacted]
Maximum Harvest Amount: 12 Individual Pieces
Additional Descriptions: [redacted]

Species: HARBOUR SEAL (Phoca vitulina)
Gear: Rifle
Shotgun
Spear
Licence Area: [redacted]
Maximum Harvest Amount: 12 Individual Pieces
Additional Descriptions: [redacted]

Species: All SHELLFISH excluding ABALONES (Haliotidae);
Gear: Hand Picking
Dip Net
Trap, Hoop or Ring Net
Trap or Pot
Hook and Line
Licence Area: [redacted]
Additional Descriptions: No person shall catch and retain, or have in his possession, any:
(a) Dungeness Crab that measures less than 165mmin a straight line through the greatest breadth of the carapace; or
(b) Red Rock Crab that measures less than 115 mm in a straight line through the greatest breadth of the carapace.

Ring net, on condition that:
(i) All individual nets are marked with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation.
(ii) Where a number of nets are set on a line, the line must be marked at both ends with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Traps, on condition that:
(i) all individual traps are marked with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation.
(ii) Where a number traps are set on a line, the line must be marked at both ends with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation.
(iii) Rigid frame traps with hinged lids: No designated fisherman shall fish with rigid framed traps with hinged lids, unless the trap lid is secured by a loop of no greater than #120 untreated cotton twine, such that the trap lid will open freely when the rot cord is broken. The rot cord must be attached to the hook by a cow hitch. If the hook is attached permanently to the trap, the trap lid shall close using a single loop of the rot cord from the rubber strap.
(iv) All other traps without hinged lids: No designated fisherman shall use a non-hinged lid trap, unless it has a section in a side wall or panel that has been laced, sewn or otherwise secured by a single strand of no greater than #120 untreated cotton twine that on deterioration or parting produces in the wall of panel, an opening a minimum of 35 cm square.

No chemicals are allowed to be used in marine and intertidal areas.

For greater certainty, this licence does not authorize the harvest of bivalve shellfish due to the lack of biotoxin monitoring in Management Areas 1 to 10.

For greater certainty, this licence does not authorize the harvest of abalone.

Terms and Conditions:

Definitions

"Commercial Fishing Gear" means power assisted gear commonly used in the commercial fishery including, but not limited to, hydraulic gurdies and trap haulers, powered drums, blocks or live rollers.

"Commercial Fishing Vessel" means a vessel that is registered according to the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 and is used to fish for a species of fish which is authorized by a commercial fishing licence (including a "communal commercial fishing licence" issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations). This does not include vessels without commercial fishing licences fishing for food, social and ceremonial ("FSC") purposes.

"Commercial Licence" means a category A, C, G, K, L, R, S, T or W commercial fishing licence issued under section 19(1) of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993.

"DFO" means Fisheries and Oceans Canada (formerly Department of Fisheries and Oceans).

"Designated Groundfish Dockside Observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

"Dual Fishing" means fishing for and retaining fish under the authority of a licence issued under the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 (a "Commercial Groundfish Licence") and under this licence on the same fishing trip.

"Dual Fishing Designation Certificate" means a document issued by the First Nation to fish groundfish under the authority of this licence that designates the vessel master and the commercial fishing vessel that may be used.

"First Nation" means the Organization identified under Licence Holder.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

"Fish" means those species of fish listed in Parts I & II of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, including herring spawn.

"Fishery" means fishing under the authority of this licence.

"Groundfish" means those species of fish listed in Part I of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, but does not include herring and salmon.

"Management Area" means a management area as defined in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations.

"PSP" means Paralytic Shellfish Poisoning.

"Shellfish" means those species of fish listed in Part II of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993.

"Subarea" means a Subarea as defined in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations.

"Unique Identification Number" means a unique number the aboriginal organization assigned to a dual fishing designation certificate to differentiate it from any other dual fishing designation certificates it may issue.

"Vessel Master" means the Captain or Skipper, or any person having charge of the commercial fishing vessel.

"VRN" means Vessel Registration Number.

Transporting Harvest

The First Nation may designate persons to transport Fish harvested under the authority of this licence. The First Nation will issue each person so designated with a transport permit that will contain:
(a) The name of the person(s) transporting the Fish,
(b) The quantity and species to be transported,
(c) The date of transport (departure and arrival),
(d) The destination of the product,
(e) The vehicle and vehicle licence plate number or the vessel name and the Vessel Registration Number (VRN) Licence number or Ministry of Transportation number, and
(f) The names of the individuals receiving the product, and the amounts thereof.

Before transporting under this licence commences, the Kitsumkalum Band Council will provide the C&P Field Supervisor in Terrace (phone: 250-615-5357 and fax 250-615-5364) or C&P Detachment Supervisor in Prince Rupert, (phone: 250-627-3430 and fax: 250-627-3188) or DFO.NCAP-PACN.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca , with a list of the persons designated to transport and their transport permit number.

Transport permits must be carried at all times by designated persons transporting product harvested in the Fishery. Transport permits must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request. Transport permits are personal and non-transferable.

Dual Fishing (Fishing for Groundfish for Commercial Purposes, and for Food, Social and Ceremonial Purposes)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

1. The Kitsumkalum First Nation may engage in Dual Fishing only if the following conditions are met:
a) The Kitsumkalum First Nation designates the Vessel Master, commercial fishing vessel (including VRN), in accordance with the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, to catch and retain groundfish under the authority of this licence.
b) The Kitsumkalum First Nation issues a Dual Fishing Designation Certificate to the Vessel Master prior to the commercial fishing vessel participating in a commercial groundfish fishing trip. The Dual Fishing Designation Certificate must include:
i. the name of the vessel master, commercial fishing vessel (including VRN);
ii. the start and end date of the groundfish fishing trip;
iii. the amount of groundfish by species the vessel may land under the authority of this licence during the fishing trip;
iv. the licence number of this licence;
v. the name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate, and
vi. the Unique Identification Number of the Dual Fishing Designation Certificate.

2. While Dual Fishing under this licence:
a) Subject to subsection 2(b), all fish taken when fishing under the authority of this licence and a Commercial Licence must be landed at the same time and must be validated by the dockside service provider;
b) The Kitsumkalum First Nation may request that fish taken under the authority of this licence be landed at a different time and location from the fish caught under the authority of the Commercial Licence if a fishery guardian, a fisheries representative designated by the Kitsumkalum First Nation or a designated groundfish dockside observer monitors the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained;
c) The designated groundfish dockside observer, fishery guardian or fisheries representative designated by the Kitsumkalum First Nation, as the case may be, must record landed catch information by weight, species and piece count, the halibut tag numbers, the name of the vessel (including the VRN), the Vessel Master and the Dual Fishing Designation Certificate Unique Identification Number to the Kitsumkalum First Nation and to the DFO Groundfish Management Unit at 604-666-8525 (fax) within seven days of validation;
d) Dual Fishing under the authority of this licence must occur only in the area where this licence authorizes fishing and must not occur in areas closed to fishing by the Commercial Licence.
e) Fish retained under the authority of this licence must be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Logbook by set in the comments sections.

Catch Monitoring and Harvest Reporting

Catch monitoring will be conducted by DFO and the Kitsumkalum First Nation. The Kitsumkalum First Nation will keep a record of all harvests under this licence and will provide such information to the DFO AFS Resource Manager, email: DFO.NCAP-PACN.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca

Salmon: Where, during a week, harvesting of salmon is carried out under this licence, the Kitsumkalum Band Council will provide DFO - AFS Resource Manager, Prince Rupert (Email: DFO.NCAP-PACN.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca, or Fax: 250-627-3427) a copy of the up-to-date harvest log, on Wednesday of each week.

If a fishing vessel is used for fishing under this licence, the Kitsumkalum First Nation will provide information respecting the species and quantity of fish harvested by the vessel to the applicable Resource Management Manager on completion of the fishing operations of that vessel.

Salmon:

All salmon harvested and retained under this licence must be landed at a landing site designated by the Kitsumkalum First Nation within 72 hours of days fished.

Monitors will be present at designated landing sites when possible during fishing activity.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

All Participants/Monitors must report to the Kitsumkalum Fisheries employee:
- the number and species of fish caught and released in the Fishery;
- the number and species of fish retained.

Compliance with the Fisheries Act

Pursuant to subsection 22(6) of the Fishery (General) Regulations, compliance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made under the Act is a condition of this licence.

Use of Fish

Fish caught under this licence are for food, social and ceremonial purposes. Without prejudice to future agreements or regulations, sale of Fish caught under this licence is not permitted.

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s), Dates, Times, Gear and Gear Identification

Subject to amendments to the conditions of this licence and subject to close times as may be varied by the Director-General, Pacific Region, DFO in accordance with the Fishery (General) Regulations, a species of fish set out in this licence may be harvested under this licence,
(a) in the maximum specified quantities
(b) during the specified dates and times
(c) with the specified gear, identified or marked in accordance with the specified method
(d) at the specified locations, and
(e) in accordance with the other conditions.

Subject to closures and other conditions of this licence, the authority to fish each species set out in this licence will expire on the date specified or earlier if DFO, after consultation with the Kitsumkalum First Nation, has determined that the maximum quantity for the species has been reached.

This licence is for a maximum quantity for the term of this licence for management purposes only, and is without prejudice to maximum quantities in future years. Should the First Nation reach their maximum specified quantities and require more, DFO will enter into discussions with the First Nation on the fish species they require.

Designation of Individuals

The Kitsumkalum Band Council will designate members of the Kitsumkalum First Nation to harvest fish under this licence by issuing them a Kitsumkalum Food, Social & Ceremonial Fishing Permit (the "Permit"). Indian Band Status cards are not acceptable proof of designation. The Kitsumkalum Band Council may designate other persons to fish under this licence by issuing them a Permit. All persons fishing under the authority of this licence must hold a valid Permit.

Prior to the Fishery, the Kitsumkalum First Nation will provide the C&P Field Supervisor in Terrace (phone: 250-615-5357 and fax 250-615-5364) or C&P Detachment Supervisor in Prince Rupert, (phone: 250-627-3430 and fax: 250-627-3188) or DFO.NCAP-PACN.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca with a list of the additional persons designated.

Permits are personal and non-transferable. Permits must contain details of this licence including the name of the designated participant, the species that may be caught, harvesting times, maximum quantities, fishing gear, fishing areas and reporting requirements.

Permits must be carried at all times by designated persons while participating in the Fishery or while transporting fish harvested in the Fishery. Permits must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Designation of Vessels for Salmon Only – When Commercial Fisheries are occurring concurrently

If a designated person intends to use a vessel equipped with Commercial Fishing Gear to harvest FSC salmon, the First Nation's Fisheries Program Manager, or designate, must designate the fishing vessel in writing. The First Nation's Fisheries Program Manager, or designate, will provide a list of designated vessels to the DFO (DFO.NCAP-PACN.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) at least twelve (12) hours prior to using the fishing vessel to harvest FSC fishery. Where the First Nation's Fisheries Program Manager, or designate, designates a vessel after this time, the Fisheries Program will advise DFO via email as soon as possible. This applies only when commercial openings occur simultaneously to the proposed FSC fishery. Vessel designations must set out the fishing times, areas, and gear authorized by this licence. Failure to obtain a designation permit prior to FSC fishing will prohibit the vessel and or persons on board the vessel from being authorized to FSC fish for salmon under the authority of this licence six (6) hours prior to, during and twelve (12) hours after a commercial salmon opening.

When a vessel or person is designated by permit to FSC fish under this licence during a commercial opening, that vessel or person is not authorized to participate in the concurrent commercial salmon fishery opening. If the vessel or person designated to FSC fish chooses to participate in the commercial salmon fishery, the authorization for fishing under this licence is revoked and any fishing under this licence is a violation of the six (6) hours prior to, during or twelve (12) hours after condition as described in the Designation of Vessels for Salmon Only. This prohibition for simultaneous fishing applies regardless of the order of the fishing activity.

The vessel and individual designation as described under Designation of Individual and Designation of Vessels, must be carried on the vessel at all times while the vessel is being used to FSC harvest or while transporting FSC fish harvested 6 hours prior, during and 12 hours after the commercial salmon fishery. Proof of vessel or individual designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request. Harvesters and catch are subject to inspection upon request of a Fishery Officer of Fishery Guardian.

All vessels must offload 100% of their catch. Fishers/vessels that choose to participate in the FSC fishery may not participate in the commercial net opening until the following calendar day. All landed catch of the designated vessels or persons must be validated by the First Nation Fisheries Program and subject to 100% dockside validation by the First Nation Fisheries Program. Catch numbers are to be provided to the DFO AFS Resource Manager on Wednesday following the week's fishing activities. Failure to provide aggregated catch information to DFO will result in future opportunities for FSC harvest during concurrent commercial salmon openings being rescinded until such information is provided.

When the commercial salmon fishery is not open and subject to the terms and conditions listed above, fishing will be authorized as otherwise stated in the conditions of this licence.

Failure to comply with the above conditions will result in:

"A fishing vessel shall not be used to fish, transport or be used as storage for salmon under the authority of this licence six (6) hours prior to, during or twelve (12) hours after a commercial salmon opening".

Designation of Vessels

If a person designated to fish intends to use a vessel equipped with Commercial Fishing Gear to participate in the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fishery for species other than prawn and shrimp, for which a supplemental communal licence is required, the First Nation must designate the vessel in writing and notify the C&P Prince Rupert Detachment Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3430), Field Supervisor (phone: 250-627-3401 and email: Wade.Norman@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) or DFO.NCAP-PACN.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca at least twenty-four (24) hours prior to using the commercial fishing vessel in the fishery. Where the Fisheries Program Manager, or designate, designates a vessel after this time, the Fisheries Program will advise DFO via email as soon as possible. Vessel designations must set out the fishing times, areas, and gear authorized by this licence. Vessel designations must set out the fishing times, areas, and gear authorized by this licence.

The vessel designation must be carried on the vessel at all times while the vessel is being used in the fishery or while transporting fish harvested in the fishery. Proof of vessel designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request.

Subject to salmon conditions below, fish harvested under this licence must be unloaded from a commercial fishing vessel at least six (6) hours prior to participating in a commercial fishery. Commercial fishing vessels participating in the Fishery must be available for inspection prior to engaging in a commercial fishery. No fish harvested under the authority of this licence may be on board a vessel engaged in commercial fishing operations, except for commercial fisheries with 100% dockside monitoring and are quota based.

A fishing vessel shall not be used to fish, transport or be used as storage for salmon under the authority of this licence six (6) hours prior to, during or twelve (12) hours after a commercial salmon opening.

The following gear is permitted to be used for Shellfish harvesting:

(a) Hand picking, rake, shovel, dip net, and diving; and
(b) Ring nets, on condition that:
(i) they are marked with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation;
(ii) where a number of ring nets are set on a line, the line must be marked at both ends with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation.
(c) Traps, on condition that:
(i) they are marked with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation;
(ii) where a number of traps are set on a line, the line must be marked at both ends with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation.
(iii) All traps must be fitted with the following escapement mechanisms:
No participant shall fish with rigid framed traps with hinged lids, unless the trap lid is secured by a loop of no greater that # 120 untreated cotton twine such that the trap lid will open freely when the rot cord is broken. The rot cord must be attached to the hook by a cow hitch. If the hook is attached permanently to the trap, the trap lid shall close using a single loop of the rot cord from the rubber strap.
(iv) All other traps without hinged lids: No participant shall use a non-hinged lid trap, unless it has a section in a side wall or panel that has been laced, sewn or otherwise secured by a single strand of no greater than # 120 untreated cotton twine that on deterioration or parting produces in the wall of panel, an opening a minimum of 35cm square.

No chemicals are allowed to be used in marine or inter-tidal areas.

Prawn & Shrimp:
The harvest of prawn and shrimp with a Commercial Fishing Vessel or Commercial Fishing Gear is not permitted. Should the First Nation be interested in using a Commercial Fishing Vessel or Commercial Fishing Gear to harvest prawns for FSC purposes please contact the local DFO Resource Manager. DFO will request details about how this will occur, including when and where fishing will take place, which and how many boats will be used, the number of traps (and marking), how the fishery will be monitored and catch reported, and the amounts to be harvested. DFO will review the details, discuss it with the First Nation, and work towards agreement. This information will allow DFO to

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

issue a supplemental communal licence that authorizes the use of a Commercial Fishing Vessel or Commercial Fishing Gear in a First Nations' communal (FSC) fishery.

Sanitary and Biotoxin Closures:
For greater certainty, the collection of bivalves from areas in closed status for sanitary contamination under the Management of Contaminated Fisheries Regulations is not authorized by this licence. Many areas along the BC coast are not monitored and therefore remain closed. Always check for both Bivalve Shellfish Biotoxin (PSP/red tide, ASP, DSP) and Sanitary (Emergency, Seasonal, Annual) Contamination Closures if you plan on harvesting and consuming any shellfish. Information on in-season openings and closures due to biotoxin and sanitary contamination is available at local DFO offices, by calling the toll-free information line at 1-866-431-3474, or on the Internet at http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fm-gp/contamination/index-eng.htm.

Licence Issued: 29 March 2018

Licence Printed: 29 March 2018
Licence Issued By: WENDY EVANS, Fisheries and Oceans Canada

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 64 2018
File Number: NCD-CL10-017-KITSELAS
Valid From: 01-Apr-2018
Expiry Date: 31-Mar-2019

This licence is issued under the authority of SECTION 4 OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

This licence is not intended to define an Aboriginal right to fish or its scope; however, for the fishing season, it is intended to provide a mechanism, for reasons of proper management and control of the fisheries and conservation and protection of fish, for requiring compliance with the provisions of this licence.

This licence is subject to the *Fisheries Act* and regulations thereunder, and confers the authority to fish under the following conditions: Food, Social, and Ceremonial purposes.

Licence/Permit Activity Description:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Terms and Conditions and Species Gear and Areas portion of this licence document.

Period of Activity:
Licence Holder may harvest during the periods further described in the Terms and Conditions and Species Gear and Areas portion of this licence document.

Licence Holder:
FIN: 103451
2225 GITAUS RD
TERRACE BC V8G 0A9

KITSELAS INDIAN BAND

Contact Number: 778-634-3517
Fax Number: 778-634-3796

Contact Party:
FIN: [redacted]

Contact Number: 778-634-3517
Fax Number: 778-634-3796

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s) and Gear:

s.19(1)
s.20(1)(c)

Species:	SOCKEYE SALMON (Oncorhynchus nerka)
Gear:	Fish Wheel Gillnet (unspecified) Stationary Uncovered Pound Net Seine Net, Beach Dip Net Hook and Line Trap, Salmon Weir, Temporary
Licence Area:	[redacted]
Maximum Harvest Amount:	14000 Individual Pieces
Additional Descriptions:	[redacted]

011566

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 64 2018
File Number: NCD-CL10-017-KITSELAS
Valid From: 01-Apr-2018
Expiry Date: 31-Mar-2019

Species: PINK SALMON (Oncorhynchus gorbuscha)

Gear:
Fish Wheel
Gillnet (unspecified)
Stationary Uncovered Pound Net
Seine Net, Beach
Dip Net
Hook and Line
Trap, Salmon
Weir, Temporary

s.20(1)(c)

Licence Area:

Maximum Harvest Amount: 2000 Individual Pieces

Additional Descriptions:

Species: CHUM SALMON (Oncorhynchus keta)

Gear:
Fish Wheel
Gillnet (unspecified)
Stationary Uncovered Pound Net
Seine Net, Beach
Dip Net
Hook and Line
Trap, Salmon
Weir, Temporary

Licence Area:

Maximum Harvest Amount: 200 Individual Pieces

Additional Descriptions:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 64 2018
File Number: NCD-CL10-017-KITSELAS
Valid From: 01-Apr-2018
Expiry Date: 31-Mar-2019

Species: COHO SALMON (Oncorhynchus kisutch)

Gear: Fish Wheel
Gillnet (unspecified)
Stationary Uncovered Pound Net
Seine Net, Beach
Dip Net
Hook and Line
Trap, Salmon
Weir, Temporary

s.20(1)(c)

Licence Area: [redacted]

Maximum Harvest Amount: 1000 Individual Pieces

Additional Descriptions: [redacted]

Species: CHINOOK SALMON (Oncorhynchus tshawytscha)

Gear: Fish Wheel
Gillnet (unspecified)
Stationary Uncovered Pound Net
Seine Net, Beach
Dip Net
Hook and Line
Trap, Salmon
Weir, Temporary

Licence Area: [redacted]

Maximum Harvest Amount: 1500 Individual Pieces

Additional Descriptions: [redacted]

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Licence Number: XFSC 64 2018
File Number: NCD-CL10-017-KITSELAS
Valid From: 01-Apr-2018
Expiry Date: 31-Mar-2019

s.20(1)(c)

[redacted]

Additional salmon harvesting information and restrictions are provided in the Term and Conditions section of this licence document and must be adhered to when participating in fishing or transporting activities.

Fishing is authorized by this licence from 00:01 hours April 1 to 23:59 hours March 31.

Species: SABLEFISH (Anoplopoma fimbria)
Gear: Trap or Pot
Hook and Line
Licence Area: [redacted]
Maximum Harvest Amount: 500 Pounds
Additional Descriptions: Additional groundfish harvesting information and restrictions are provided in the Term and Conditions section of this licence document and must be adhered to when participating in fishing or transporting activities.

Fishing for groundfish, sablefish or halibut is authorized by this licence from 00:01 hours April 1 to 23:59 hours March 31.

Species: PACIFIC HALIBUT (Hippoglossus stenolepis)
Gear: Trap or Pot
Hook and Line
Licence Area: [redacted]
Maximum Harvest Amount: 9600 Pounds
Additional Descriptions: Additional groundfish harvesting information and restrictions are provided in the Term and Conditions section of this licence document and must be adhered to when participating in fishing or transporting activities.

Fishing for groundfish, sablefish or halibut is authorized by this licence from 00:01 hours April 1 to 23:59 hours March 31.

Species: All GROUNDFISH excluding SABLEFISH (Anoplopoma fimbria), PACIFIC HALIBUT (Hippoglossus stenolepis);

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

Licence Number: XFSC 64 2018
File Number: NCD-CL10-017-KITSELAS
Valid From: 01-Apr-2018
Expiry Date: 31-Mar-2019

Gear: Trap or Pot
Hook and Line

s.20(1)(c)

Licence Area:

Maximum Harvest Amount: 1800 Pounds *(Total for all Species in this group)*

Additional Descriptions: This groundfish fishery (other than sablefish and halibut) is limited to those species listed in Part I of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, excluding salmon and herring. Additional groundfish harvesting information and restrictions are provided in the Term and Conditions section of this licence document and must be adhered to when participating in fishing or transporting activities.

Fishing for groundfish, sablefish or halibut is authorized by this licence from 00:01 hours April 1 to 23:59 hours March 31.

Species: EULACHON (Thaleichthys pacificus)

Gear: Seine Net, Beach
Dip Net
Hook and Line
Trap or Pot
Weir, Temporary
Trawl

Licence Area:

Maximum Harvest Amount: 2800 Pounds

Additional Descriptions: **Allowable Harvest Areas for Eulachon**

Harvesting of eulachon is authorized by this licence from 00:01 hours April 1 to 23:59 hours March 31.

Species: STELLER SEA LION (Eumetopias jubatus)

Gear: Rifle
Shotgun
Spear

Licence Area:

Maximum Harvest Amount: 4 Individual Pieces

Additional Descriptions:

Gear is subject to applicable federal and provincial laws.

Fishing is authorized by this licence from 00:01 hours April 1 to 23:59 hours March 31.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Licence Number: XFSC 64 2018
File Number: NCD-CL10-017-KITSELAS
Valid From: 01-Apr-2018
Expiry Date: 31-Mar-2019

Species: HARBOUR SEAL (Phoca vitulina) s.20(1)(c)
Gear: Rifle
Shotgun
Spear
Licence Area:
Maximum Harvest Amount: 10 Individual Pieces
Additional Descriptions:

Gear is subject to applicable federal and provincial laws.

Fishing is authorized by this licence from 00:01 hours April 1 to 23:59 hours March 31.

Species: All SHELLFISH excluding ABALONES (Haliotidae);
Gear: Hand Picking
Trap or Pot
Dip Net
Trap, Hoop or Ring Net
Licence Area:
Additional Descriptions: The fishery is limited to those species listed in part II of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, during the term of this licence, with the exception of abalone which is closed for conservation. **For greater certainty, this licence does not authorize the harvest of abalone.**

No person shall catch and retain, or have in his possession, any:
(a) Dungeness Crab that measures less than 165mm in a straight line through the greatest breadth of the carapace, or
(b) Red Rock Crab that measures less than 115mm in a straight line through the greatest breadth of the carapace.

For greater certainty, this licence does not authorize the harvest of bivalve shellfish in areas that are closed due to PSP or concerns of danger to public health.

Additional shellfish harvesting information and restrictions are provided in the Term and Conditions section of this licence document and must be adhered to when participating in fishing or transporting activities.

Fishing is authorized by this licence from 00:01 hours April 1 to 23:59 hours March 31.

Terms and Conditions:

Definitions

"Commercial Fishing Gear" means power assisted gear commonly used in the commercial fishery including, but not limited to, hydraulic gurdies and trap haulers, powered drums, blocks or live rollers.

"Commercial Fishing Vessel" means a vessel that is registered according to the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 and

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

is used to fish for a species of fish which is authorized by a commercial fishing licence (including a "communal commercial fishing licence" issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations). This does not include vessels without commercial fishing licences fishing for food, social and ceremonial ("FSC") purposes.

"Commercial Licence" means a category A, C, G, K, L, R, S, T or W commercial fishing licence issued under section 19(1) of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993.

"DFO" means Fisheries and Oceans Canada (formerly Department of Fisheries and Oceans).

"Designated Groundfish Dockside Observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

"Dual Fishing" means fishing for and retaining fish under the authority of a licence issued under the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 (a "Commercial Groundfish Licence") and under this licence on the same fishing trip.

"Dual Fishing Designation Certificate" means a document issued by the First Nation to fish groundfish under the authority of this licence that designates the vessel master and the commercial fishing vessel that may be used.

"First Nation" means the Organization identified under Licence Holder.

"Fish" means those species of fish listed in Parts I & II of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, including herring spawn.

"Fishery" means fishing under the authority of this licence.

"Groundfish" means those species of fish listed in Part I of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, but does not include herring and salmon.

"Management Area" means a management area as defined in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations.

"PSP" means Paralytic Shellfish Poisoning.

"Shellfish" means those species of fish listed in Part II of Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993.

"Subarea" means a Subarea as defined in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations.

"Unique Identification Number" means a unique number the aboriginal organization assigned to a dual fishing designation certificate to differentiate it from any other dual fishing designation certificates it may issue.

"Vessel Master" means the Captain or Skipper, or any person having charge of the commercial fishing vessel.

"VRN" means Vessel Registration Number.

Transporting Harvest

The First Nation may designate persons to transport Fish harvested under the authority of this licence. The First Nation will issue each person so designated with a transport permit that will contain:
(a) The name of the person(s) transporting the Fish,
(b) The quantity and species to be transported,
(c) The date of transport (departure and arrival),
(d) The destination of the product,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(e) The vehicle and vehicle licence plate number or the vessel name and the Canadian Fishing Vessel (CFV) Licence number or Ministry of Transportation number, and
(f) The names of the individuals receiving the product, and the amounts thereof.

Before transporting under this licence commences, the First Nation will provide the C&P Field Supervisor, DFO Conservation & Protection, in Terrace (phone: 250-615-5357, fax: 250-615-5364, email: Wade.Larson@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) with a list of the persons designated to transport and their transport permit number.

Transport permits must be carried at all times by designated persons transporting product harvested in the Fishery. Transport permits must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request. Transport permits are personal and non-transferable.

Groundfish Dual Fishing Provisions:

The following definitions apply to this section:
"dual fishing" means fishing for and retaining fish under the authority of a licence issued under the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 (a "Commercial Groundfish Licence") and under this licence on the same fishing trip.
"dual fishing designation certificate" means a document issued by the First Nation to fish groundfish under the authority of this licence that designates the vessel master and the commercial fishing vessel that may be used.
"unique identification number" means a unique number the aboriginal organization assigned to a dual fishing designation certificate to differentiate it from any other dual fishing designation certificates it may issue.
"designated groundfish dockside observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.
"vessel master" means the Captain or Skipper, or any person having charge of the commercial fishing vessel.

1. The First Nation may engage in dual fishing only if the following conditions are met:
a) The First Nation designates the vessel master and the commercial fishing vessel, in accordance with the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, to catch and retain groundfish under the authority of this licence.
b) The First Nation issues a dual fishing designation certificate to the vessel master prior to the commercial fishing vessel participating in a commercial groundfish fishing trip. The dual fishing designation certificate must include:
i. the name of the vessel master and commercial fishing vessel (including the Vessel Registration Number) ;
ii. the start and end date of the groundfish fishing trip;
iii. the amount of groundfish by species the commercial fishing vessel may land under the authority of this licence during the fishing trip;
iv. the licence number of this licence;
v. the name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate, and
vi. the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate.

2. While dual fishing under this licence:
a) Subject to subsection 2(b), all fish taken when fishing under the authority of this licence and a Commercial Groundfish Licence must be landed at the same time and must be validated by the designated groundfish dockside service provider;
b) The First Nation may request that fish taken under the authority of this licence be landed at a different time and location from the fish caught under the authority of the Commercial Groundfish Licence if a fishery guardian, a fisheries representative designated by the First Nation or a designated groundfish dockside observer monitors the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained;
c) The designated groundfish dockside observer, fishery guardian or fisheries representative designated by the First Nation, as the case may be, must record landed catch information by weight, species and piece count, the name of the commercial fishing vessel (including the Vessel Registration Number), the vessel master and the dual fishing designation certificate unique identification number to the First Nation and to the DFO Groundfish Management Unit at 604-666-8525 (fax) within seven days of the validation;

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

d) Fishing under the authority of this licence must occur in the area where this licence authorizes fishing.
e) The vessel master is responsible for recording fish retained under the authority of this licence in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Logbook by set in the comments section.

Catch Monitoring and Harvest Reporting

Catch monitoring will be conducted by DFO and the Kitselas First Nation. The Kitselas First Nation will keep a record of all harvests under this licence and will provide such information to the DFO - AFS Resource Manager, Prince Rupert (Email: DFO.NCAP-PACN.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca, or Fax: 250-627-3427) on request.

Salmon: Where, during a week, harvesting of salmon is carried out under this licence, the Kitselas First Nation will provide DFO - AFS Resource Manager, Prince Rupert (Email: DFO.NCAP-PACN.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca, or Fax: 250-627-3427) a copy of the up-to-date harvest log, on Wednesday of each week.

If a fishing vessel is used for fishing under this licence, the Kitselas First Nation will provide information respecting the species and quantity of fish harvested by the vessel to the applicable Fish Management Coordinator on completion of the fishing operations of that vessel.

Compliance with the Fisheries Act

Pursuant to subsection 22(6) of the Fishery (General) Regulations, compliance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made under the Act is a condition of this licence.

Use of Fish

Fish caught under this licence are for food, social and ceremonial purposes. Without prejudice to future agreements or regulations, sale of Fish caught under this licence is not permitted.

Species, Quantity of Fish, Area(s), Dates, Times, Gear and Gear Identification

Subject to amendments to the conditions of this licence and subject to close times as may be varied by the Director-General, Pacific Region, DFO in accordance with the Fishery (General) Regulations, species of fish set out in this licence may be harvested under this licence,

(a) in the maximum specified quantities,
(b) during the specified dates and times,
(c) with the specified gear, identified or marked in accordance with the specified method,
(d) at the specified locations, and
(e) in accordance with the other conditions,
set out in this licence.

Subject to closures and other terms and conditions of this licence, the authority to fish each species set out on this licence will expire on the date specified or earlier if DFO, after consultation with the First Nation, has determined that the maximum quantity for the species has been reached.

This licence is for a maximum quantity for the term of this licence, for management purposes only, and is without prejudice to maximum quantities in future years. Should the First Nation reach their maximum specified quantities and require more, DFO will enter into discussions with the First Nation on the fish species they require.

Designation of Individuals

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

The Kitselas Band Council has designated members of the Kitselas First Nation who have a valid Kitselas Band designation card to fish pursuant to this licence. Kitselas Band designation cards are acceptable proof of designation. The Band Council may designate additional persons to fish under this licence by issuing to them a designation card.

Prior to the fishery, the First Nation will provide the C&P Field Supervisor Wade Larson, DFO Conservation and Protection, in Terrace (phone: 250-615-5357 and fax 250-615-5364) with a list of the additional persons designated.

Designations are personal and non-transferable. Designation cards must contain details of this licence including the name of the designated participant, the species that may be caught, harvesting times, maximum quantities, fishing gear, fishing areas and reporting requirements.

A Kitselas Band designation card must be carried at all times by designated persons while participating in the Fishery. Proof of designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request.

Designation of Vessels for Salmon Only – When Commercial Fisheries are occurring concurrently

If a designated person intends to use a vessel equipped with Commercial Fishing Gear to harvest FSC salmon, the First Nation's Fisheries Program Manager, or designate, must designate the fishing vessel in writing. The First Nation's Fisheries Program Manager, or designate, will provide a list of designated vessels to the DFO (DFO.NCAP-PACN.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca) at least twelve (12) hours prior to using the fishing vessel to harvest FSC fishery. Where the First Nation's Fisheries Program Manager, or designate, designates a vessel after this time, the Fisheries Program will advise DFO via email as soon as possible. This applies only when commercial openings occur simultaneously to the proposed FSC fishery. Vessel designations must set out the fishing times, areas, and gear authorized by this licence. Failure to obtain a designation permit prior to FSC fishing will prohibit the vessel and or persons on board the vessel from being authorized to FSC fish for salmon under the authority of this licence six (6) hours prior to, during and twelve (12) hours after a commercial salmon opening.

When a vessel or person is designated by permit to FSC fish under this licence during a commercial opening, that vessel or person is not authorized to participate in the concurrent commercial salmon fishery opening. If the vessel or person designated to FSC fish chooses to participate in the commercial salmon fishery, the authorization for fishing under this licence is revoked and any fishing under this licence is a violation of the six (6) hours prior to, during or twelve (12) hours after condition as described in the Designation of Vessels for Salmon Only. This prohibition for simultaneous fishing applies regardless of the order of the fishing activity.

The vessel and individual designation as described under Designation of Individual and Designation of Vessels, must be carried on the vessel at all times while the vessel is being used to FSC harvest or while transporting FSC fish harvested 6 hours prior, during and 12 hours after the commercial salmon fishery. Proof of vessel or individual designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request. Harvesters and catch are subject to inspection upon request of a Fishery Officer of Fishery Guardian.

All vessels must offload 100% of their catch. Fishers/vessels that choose to participate in the FSC fishery may not participate in the commercial net opening until the following calendar day. All landed catch of the designated vessels or persons must be validated by the First Nation Fisheries Program and subject to 100% dockside validation by the First Nation Fisheries Program. Catch numbers are to be provided to the DFO AFS Resource Manager on Wednesday following the week's fishing activities. Failure to provide aggregated catch information to DFO will result in future opportunities for FSC harvest during concurrent commercial salmon openings being rescinded until such information is provided.

When the commercial salmon fishery is not open and subject to the terms and conditions listed above, fishing will be authorized as otherwise stated in the conditions of this licence.

Failure to comply with the above conditions will result in:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

"A fishing vessel shall not be used to fish, transport or be used as storage for salmon under the authority of this licence six (6) hours prior to, during or twelve (12) hours after a commercial salmon opening".

Designation of Vessels

If a person designated to fish intends to use a vessel equipped with Commercial Fishing Gear to participate in the Fishery for species other than prawn and shrimp, for which a supplemental communal licence is required, the First Nation must designate the vessel in writing and notify the C&P Field Supervisor Wade Larson, DFO Conservation and Protection, in Terrace (phone: 250-615-5357, fax: 250-615-5364, email: Wade.Larson@df-mpo.gc.ca) at least twenty-four (24) hours prior to using the commercial fishing vessel in the fishery. Where the Fisheries Program Manager, or designate, designates a vessel after this time, the Fisheries Program will advise DFO via email as soon as possible. Vessel designations must set out the fishing times, areas, and gear authorized by this licence. Vessel designations must set out the fishing times, areas, and gear authorized by this licence.

The vessel designation must be carried on the vessel at all times while the vessel is being used in the fishery or while transporting fish harvested in the fishery. Proof of vessel designation must be presented to any Fishery Officer or Fishery Guardian on request.

Subject to salmon conditions below, fish harvested under this licence must be unloaded from a commercial fishing vessel at least six (6) hours prior to participating in a commercial fishery. Commercial fishing vessels participating in the Fishery must be available for inspection prior to engaging in a commercial fishery. No fish harvested under the authority of this licence may be on board a vessel engaged in commercial fishing operations, except for commercial fisheries with 100% dockside monitoring and are quota based.

A fishing vessel shall not be used to fish, transport or be used as storage for salmon under the authority of this licence six (6) hours prior to, during or twelve (12) hours after a commercial salmon opening.

The following gear is permitted to be used for Shellfish harvesting:

(a) Hand picking, rake, shovel, dip net, and diving; and
(b) Ring nets, on condition that:
(i) they are marked with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation;
(ii) where a number of ring nets are set on a line, the line must be marked at both ends with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation.
(c) Traps, on condition that:
(i) they are marked with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation;
(ii) where a number of traps are set on a line, the line must be marked at both ends with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation.
(iii) All traps must be fitted with the following escapement mechanisms:
No participant shall fish with rigid framed traps with hinged lids, unless the trap lid is secured by a loop of no greater that # 120 untreated cotton twine such that the trap lid will open freely when the rot cord is broken. The rot cord must be attached to the hook by a cow hitch. If the hook is attached permanently to the trap, the trap lid shall close using a single loop of the rot cord from the rubber strap.
(iv) All other traps without hinged lids: No participant shall use a non-hinged lid trap, unless it has a section in a side wall or panel that has been laced, sewn or otherwise secured by a single strand of no greater than # 120 untreated

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

cotton twine that on deterioration or parting produces in the wall of panel, an opening a minimum of 35cm square.

No chemicals are allowed to be used in marine or inter-tidal areas.

Prawn & Shrimp:
The harvest of prawn and shrimp with a Commercial Fishing Vessel or Commercial Fishing Gear is not permitted. Should the First Nation be interested in using a Commercial Fishing Vessel or Commercial Fishing Gear to harvest prawns for FSC purposes please contact the local DFO Resource Manager. DFO will request details about how this will occur, including when and where fishing will take place, which and how many boats will be used, the number of traps (and marking), how the fishery will be monitored and catch reported, and the amounts to be harvested. DFO will review the details, discuss it with the First Nation, and work towards agreement. This information will allow DFO to issue a supplemental communal licence that authorizes the use of a Commercial Fishing Vessel or Commercial Fishing Gear in a First Nations' communal (FSC) fishery.

Sanitary and Biotoxin Closures:
For greater certainty, the collection of bivalves from areas in closed status for sanitary contamination under the Management of Contaminated Fisheries Regulations is not authorized by this licence. Many areas along the BC coast are not monitored and therefore remain closed. Always check for both Bivalve Shellfish Biotoxin (PSP/red tide, ASP, DSP) and Sanitary (Emergency, Seasonal, Annual) Contamination Closures if you plan on harvesting and consuming any shellfish. Information on in-season openings and closures due to biotoxin and sanitary contamination is available at local DFO offices, by calling the toll-free information line at 1-866-431-3474, or on the Internet at http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fm-gp/contamination/index-eng.htm.

The following gear is permitted to be used for Salmon harvesting:

(a) Fish wheel;
(b) Gillnets, on condition that all gill nets and set nets are marked at both ends with a floating buoy clearly marked with the fisherman's name and designation number;
(b) Dip net;
(c) Hook and line, on condition that;
(i) (Proof) a designation card is carried when fishing in non-tidal waters.
(ii) Only single-point hooks are used in non-tidal waters for purposes of selective fishing.
(d) Seine gear;
(e) Trap or weir

All stationary fishing apparatus must be marked with a floating buoy clearly marked with the designated fisherman's name and designation number.

No salmon gear is to be left unattended in tidal waters.

A commercial fishing vessel with commercial seine gear may not be used to fish for food, social and ceremonial purposes six (6) hours before, during and twelve (12) hours after a commercial seine net opening in these areas.

A commercial fishing vessel with commercial gill net gear may not be used to fish for food, social and ceremonial purposes six(6) hours before, during and twelve (12) hours after a commercial gill net opening in these areas.

The following gear may be used maybe used for Groundfish harvesting:

a) Hook and line, and where long line gear is used, the line must be marked at both ends with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation;

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(b) Traps, on condition that:
(i) all individual traps are marked with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation;
(ii) where a number of traps are set on a line, the line must be marked at both ends with a floating buoy clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation.

The following gear may be used for Eulachon harvesting:

(a) Dip net
(b) Weir
(c) Trap net,
(d) Hook and line
(e) Beach seine
(f) Trawl

Subject to closures and other conditions of this licence.

Any gear left unattended must be clearly marked with the name of the participant and First Nation.

The following gear may be used for Marine Mammal harvesting:

Subject to applicable Federal and Provincial laws, the following gear may be used:

(a) Rifle
(b) Shotgun
(c) Spear

Licence Issued: 29 March 2018

Licence Printed: 29 March 2018
Licence Issued By: WENDY EVANS, Fisheries and Oceans Canada

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada / Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

418527

CRAB Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FR 18 2018

CRAB Licence 2018 Date Issued: 29 Mar 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2019

Licence Holder:
FIN: 64168
GITGA'AT FIRST NATION
445 HAYIMIISAXAA WAY
HARTLEY BAY BC
V0V 1A0

Designated Vessel:
VRN 21999
DOT 393904
Vessel LA RUPA
Vessel OAL 8.81 Meters
Gross Tonnage 16.98 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 10.30 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner: s.19(1)
FIN: [redacted]
LE TUNG MONG
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 316 Traps
Licence Area: CRAB AREA B
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3 to 10
Species: CRAB
Gear: TRAP

SPECIES: DUNGENESS, RED ROCK, GOLDEN KING & RED KING

THIS LICENCE IS ISSUED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE FISHERIES ACT AND OF SUBSECTION 4(1) OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 29 Mar 2018
Licence Serial No.: 454565

Pages 11580 to / à 11616

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 11760 to / à 11796

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

418528

CRAB Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FR 15 2018

CRAB Licence 2018 Date Issued: 28 Mar 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2019

Licence Holder:

FIN: 64171

METLAKATLA FIRST NATION
Po Box 459
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3R2

Designated Vessel:

VRN 30353
DOT C00047BC
Vessel JENNY RAN
Vessel OAL 9.82 Meters
Gross Tonnage 22.64 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 16.98 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner: s.19(1)

FIN: [redacted]
LE TUNG MONG
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 316 Traps

Licence Area: CRAB AREA B

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3 to 10

Species: CRAB

Gear: TRAP

SPECIES: DUNGENESS, RED ROCK, GOLDEN KING & RED KING

THIS LICENCE IS ISSUED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE FISHERIES ACT AND OF SUBSECTION 4(1) OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 28 Mar 2018

Licence Serial No.: 454566

Pages 11618 to / à 11654

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 11760 to / à 11796

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

418541

CRAB Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FR 32 2018

CRAB Licence 2018 Date Issued: 27 Apr 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2019

Licence Holder:
FIN: 100409
SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
504 NAANII ROAD
PO BOX 589
MASSET BC
V0T 1M0

Designated Vessel:
VRN 21815
DOT 393934
Vessel HAIDA SPIRIT
Vessel OAL 18.03 Meters
Gross Tonnage 156.44 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 47.37 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: 100409
SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
504 NAANII ROAD
PO BOX 589
MASSET BC
V0T 1M0

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 1,200 Traps

Licence Area: CRAB AREA A

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1, 2, 101 to 110, 130 and 142

Species: CRAB

Gear: TRAP

SPECIES: DUNGENESS, RED ROCK, GOLDEN KING & RED KING

THIS LICENCE IS ISSUED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE FISHERIES ACT AND OF SUBSECTION 4(1) OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 27 Apr 2018

Licence Serial No.: 454579

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Version Date: 27-Mar-2018

CONDITIONS OF COMMUNAL CRAB AREA A LICENCE Licence Period: April 1, 2018 to March 31, 2019

Authority

The Department of Fisheries and Oceans has authority to set licence conditions under section 5 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and subsection 22(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations for the proper management and control of fisheries and the conservation and protection of fish.

Persons fishing under authority of this licence may only do so in accordance with the conditions stated below.

Also, it is the responsibility of individual fish harvesters to be informed of, and comply with, the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, in addition to these conditions.

Information on management of the crab fishery is contained in the current Crab by Trap Integrated Fisheries Management Plan (IFMP), available upon request to the Regional Crab Manager, Tel: 250-627-3477. The Management Plan is intended for general information purposes only. Where there is a discrepancy between the Plan and the regulations or conditions, the regulations and conditions prevail.

PART 1

Application

This Part applies to fishing for crab and octopus.

Definitions

"Approved Service Provider" means Ecotrust Canada, (250-624-4191). This service provider has been approved to provide Biological Sampling, Electronic Monitoring, Harvest Logbook, Hail, and Summary Reporting Services to Crab Area "A" licensed commercial harvesters.

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Briarosaccus callosus" is a parasite identified by a reddish-brown, 1 to 2 cm diameter capsule(s), which is the egg sac of the parasite, located under the abdomen (i.e. where the crab eggs would normally be carried).

"Department (DFO)" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"Electronic Monitoring (EM) system" means an electronic-based monitoring system which may be used as an alternative to at-sea observers. An approved Crab Area "A" electronic monitoring system must include a camera(s) and accurately monitor vessel activity (location, date, time, and speed), trap hauling activity, and individual

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

traps hauled on board, in accordance with standards set out in Appendix 9 of the Crab by Trap IFMP, available upon request to the Regional Crab Manager, Tel: 250-627-3477. "harvest log" means the record of fishing activities required to be kept under these conditions of licence.

"landing" means the transfer of fish from the licensed vessel in water to land.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"soft-shell crab" means a crab whose shell is not fully hardened and yields to finger pressure. A crab with a durometer measurement of 70 units or less is defined as a soft-shell crab. Crabs shall be measured for soft-shell in front of the suture line on the underside of the carapace between the insertion of the leg bearing the claw and the widest point of the shell.

"soft-shell management area" means those areas defined and enumerated in the current Crab by Trap Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

"trap" includes ring nets.

"vessel master" means the person present on the vessel and identified as master in the hail out (see s.13(3)(a)) who has overall and ongoing responsibility for the operation of the vessel and fishing activities.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Subject to the conditions of this licence:

(1) The following species of fish may be taken: (a) Dungeness Crab (Cancer magister); (b) Red Rock Crab (Cancer productus); (c) Red King Crab (Paralithodes camtschatica); (d) Golden King Crab (Lithodes aequispinus); and (e) Octopus (Enteroctopus spp.).

(2)(a) No person shall catch and retain or possess any female crab unless the crab is infected by the parasite Briarosaccus callosus and is being brought ashore to avoid the further spread of that parasite.

(b) Dungeness Crab found with this parasite shall be frozen and shipped to Gary Meyer at the Pacific Biological Station. Call 1-250-756-7034 for instructions.

(3) No person shall catch and retain or possess any soft-shell crab.

(4) No person shall catch and retain octopus caught in octopus closure areas. All octopus shall be immediately released in a manner that will cause the least harm.

2. Size of fish permitted to be taken:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(1) No person shall catch and retain: (a) a Dungeness Crab that is less than 165 mm in width; or (b) a Red Rock Crab that is less than 115 mm in width.

(2) Each fisher shall ensure that their measuring gauge is accurate.

3. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

4. Designated fish harvesters:

(1) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall be designated by the licence holder and shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any Fishery Officer or fishery guardian.

(2) Designations are personal and non-transferable.

5. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified in the manner set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) All fishing gear shall be identified in the manner set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

6. Waters in which fishing is permitted:

(1) Subject to subsection 6(2), fishing is permitted in Areas 1, 2, 101 to 110, 130, and 142.

(2) Fishing for crab is permitted in an area and with a gear type authorized in Part 1 during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category R licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for crab, with that gear, in that area and during that time.

7. The type, size and quantity of fishing gear permitted to be used:

(1) Trap gear, which includes ring net gear, is permitted to be used. Traps shall include the following:

(a) Biodegradable Escapement Mechanisms: Each trap shall be equipped with a biodegradable escape mechanism in the form of either a rot cord, rot panel or rot panel alternative as described below. These mechanisms are designed to minimize the effects of ghost fishing by traps. This requirement does not apply to ring nets.

(b) Rot cord: Rot cords may only be used on traps with a rigid frame, a freely opening hinged lid, and a volume less than 400 litres. (400 litres is approximately equal to a circular trap 117 cm in diameter and 36 cm in height.) The trap lid shall be secured by a loop of no greater than No. 120 untreated cotton twine such that the trap lid will open freely when the rot cord is broken. The rot cord shall be attached to the rubber strap by a cow hitch and attached to the hook by a cow hitch (see the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

current Crab by Trap Integrated Fisheries Management Plan, available upon request to the Regional Crab Manager, Tel: 250-627-3477, for an illustration of how to attach the rot cord.) If the hook is attached permanently to the trap, the trap lid shall close using a single loop of the rot cord from the rubber strap. The rubber strap shall be under tension. No other fastenings may impede the hinged lid of the trap from opening. The opening created by the hinged lid shall exceed the rot panel requirement for the area or exceed the size of the largest trap entrance.

(c) Rot Panel: All 400-litre traps or traps without hinged lids secured by a rot cord shall have a rot panel. The rot panel consists of a section in a trap side wall that has been laced, sewn or otherwise secured by a single strand of no greater than No. 120 untreated cotton twine such that the entire panel remains under tension when the panel is intact but on deterioration or parting produces an unrestricted opening in the wall or panel. The opening shall exceed a square 11 cm by 11 cm.

(d) Rot Panel Alternative: Traps requiring a rot panel may use the following alternative for soft web traps only. A trap side wall shall contain a cut in the web greater than 20 cm in length. The cut shall be made in a "V" pattern with each leg of the "V" greater than 11 cm in length. A single strand of no greater than No. 120 untreated cotton twine shall be used to lace the cut in the web such that the entire panel remains under tension when the panel is intact but on deterioration or parting produces an unrestricted triangular opening no less than 11 cm on each side.

(e) Escape Hole: all traps shall be fitted with at least two escape holes which are located not more than 100 mm below the top of the frame. Both escape holes shall not be less than 105 mm in diameter.

(2) Subject to subsection 7(3), the maximum number of traps permitted to be fished is set out in the licence.

(3) The maximum number of traps permitted to be fished in McIntyre Bay between 00:01 h April 1, 2018 and November 1, 2018 and 00:01 h January 1, 2019 and March 31, 2019 is one-half the total trap allocation indicated on the vessel licence. McIntyre Bay is defined as those portions of Subareas 1-5 and 101-4 to 101-10 that lie east of the meridian passing through 132ø04' west longitude, and west of the meridian passing through 131ø30' west longitude, except for that portion of Subarea 101-10 that lies southeasterly of a line that begins at 54ø09'N and 131ø40'W [Rose Spit] then to 54ø12'N and 131ø38'W then to 54ø14.9'N and 131ø30.7'W.

(4) The maximum size of traps that may be used to fish for Dungeness Crab is 400 litres.

8. Manner in which gear is permitted to be used:

(1) No person shall set a trap or submerge a holding cage and leave the trap or holding cage in the water for more than 18 consecutive days without lifting the trap or holding cage from the water and removing all of the crab from it.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(2) All crab traps, holding cages, lines and buoys used by this vessel shall be transported by the licensed vessel to and from land.

(3) Ring Net gear only may be fished in Subarea 1-4 (Naden Harbour).

(4) All radio frequency identification (RFID) chips shall be scanned by the on-board tag reader immediately upon removal from the water.

9. Buoys, lines, trap lines and groundlines:

(1) Buoys shall be greater than 12 cm in diameter and have a volume greater than 2.5 litres. This is approximately equivalent to a cylinder 12 cm in diameter and 22 cm in length or a sphere 17 cm in diameter.

(2) A unique buoy colour combination shall be registered with the Department at the time of licence renewal. A colour photograph is required. Only the colour combination registered with the Department in conjunction with this licence is permitted to be used under this licence.

(3) All buoy lines shall be non-floating so that the lines remain below the surface of the water in order to minimize navigational hazards.

(4) A single buoy and buoy line shall be attached to each trap. Traps shall not be connected to each other with lines.

10. Marking of traps and buoys with tags:

(1) Subject to subsection 10(2), all crab traps fished under the authority of this licence shall be marked with a tag that meets the requirements of the Department.

(2) If the licensed vessel is using an EM system:

(a) all buoys attached to crab traps fished shall be marked with a radio frequency identification (RFID) chip.

(3) If the vessel is not using an EM System:

(a) only traps marked with crab trap tags that have been reported and registered to be fished are permitted to be on board the licensed vessel during the period when crab fishing is open;

(b) only those crab trap tags that have been reported and registered to be fished may be attached to traps, with the exception of trap tags noted below; and (c) if a new set of crab trap tags is issued, they should be affixed to the trap as soon as possible and shall be affixed to the trap within 18 days of issuance. Old crab trap tags shall be removed and destroyed.

(4) All crab traps fished shall be marked with the vessel registration number of the licensed vessel. To mark a trap with the vessel registration number either:

(a) engrave the number on the escape hole strut or on the tunnel; or (b) attach a

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

brightly coloured plastic tag with the vessel registration number on it to the trap.

11. Radio Frequency Identification (RFID) Chips:

(1) All crab buoys fished shall be marked with a Radio Frequency Identification (RFID) chip registered in the vessel's RFID chip inventory for this licence period (see 11(6)(b)), which shall consist of a set of Main RFID chips equal to their trap limit, plus a secondary set of spare chips equal to 10 percent of their trap limit to allow for replacements.

(2) Only those RFID chips that have been reported and registered to be fished shall be placed on buoys.

(3) The vessel master shall scan every RFID chip as the buoy is hauled on board. If an RFID chip fails to be read, that buoy shall be removed immediately from the water until the chip is either repaired or replaced.

(4) If buoys lost by this vessel have been replaced and these same buoys are later found, the vessel master is responsible for removing the lost buoys with the RFID chips from the water.

(5) When a buoy is taken out of the water and replaced, the vessel master is responsible for switching the RFID chips so that all buoys in the water are fitted with RFID chips in that vessel's inventory for the current year.

(6) For the licensed vessel using an EM system, the vessel master shall arrange the following with the approved service provider:

(a) RFID chip procurement, distribution, administration, and data entry services; and

(b) Update the vessel's entire RFID chip inventory at the beginning of the fishing season, including a number of "Main" chips equal to or less than the trap limit and a number of "Spare" chips equal to or less than 10 percent of the trap limit. These RFID chip numbers shall be entered into a database and submitted to the Department within the first 30 days of fishing for the this licence period. When the vessel master scans RFID chips not previously registered in the vessel's inventory for the current fishing season, the vessel's inventory shall be updated and submitted to the Department within 30 days of scanning the new RFID chips. If the vessel master scans a number of RFID chips greater than the 10 percent allowance for "spare" chips, these RFID chips shall be classified in the vessel's inventory as "over-limit" chips.

12. Records - Harvest Log and Fishing Location Information: (see explanatory note after section 19)

(1) The vessel master shall maintain a log of all harvest operations and provide this information in both hard (paper) copy and electronic copy to the Department in accordance with the timing set out in subsection 12(7). The content and format of the log (paper and electronic) shall meet the requirements as defined by Fisheries

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information.

and Oceans Canada Marine Ecosystem and Aquaculture Division's Shellfish Data Unit.

(2) The harvest and fishing location information recorded in the harvest log shall be complete and accurate.

(3) The information for each day's harvest operations shall be recorded in the harvest log not later than midnight of that day.

(4) The vessel master shall enter latitude/longitude co-ordinates in the location field of the harvest log for a representative point for each Subarea where the soak time and depth range fished are the same. Latitude/longitude coordinate pairs shall be recorded using degree decimal-minute format (xxøyy.zzz'), with information provided to the third decimal point.

(5) The vessel master shall enter their Fishing Identification Number, (Vessel Master FIN) from their Fisher Registration Card (FRC), printed name, and signature on every line of each harvest log entry.

(6) The harvest log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel.

(7) The harvest log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery officer or an observer.

(8) The licence holder shall ensure the completed log pages (original copy) and electronic copy of the log are forwarded not later than 28 days following the end of each month in which fishing occurred to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Shellfish Data Unit Pacific Biological Station 3190 Hammond Bay Road Nanaimo BC V9T 6N7 Tel: (250) 756-7022 or (250) 756-7306

(9) In the event that fishing does not occur under authority of this licence, the licence holder shall submit a nil report. The nil report shall include one page from the harvest logbook identifying the vessel, licence tab number and the year with 'nil' entered in the body of the log; the licence holder shall sign the nil report.

13. Fishing Activity Location Reports (Hails):

(1) The vessel master shall arrange with the approved service provider to have fishing activity location reports (Hails) entered into the DFO Hail Database.

(2) The vessel master shall provide the following information:

(a) vessel name and registration number, vessel master's name and fisher identification number; (b) the date and time the report was made; (c) the caller's name and fisher identification number; (d) the hail operator's name; (e) the date for which the fishing activity location report is effective; (f) Areas and Subareas to be fished; (g) time and date fishing will begin and end or any change in fishing location; and (h) the fishing activity location report verification number.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

(3) The vessel master shall arrange to have this fishing location activity information available to DFO not more than 24 hours after completion for:

(a) prior to leaving port when intending to fish for crab; (b) prior to moving to a new location; and (c) once fishing activities have been completed for each fishing trip and not less than 2 hours prior to landing.

14. Biological Sampling:

(1) The vessel master shall arrange with the approved service provider for a designated Observer to collect and provide data according to the Biological Sampling standards in Appendix 9 of the current Crab by Trap IFMP, available upon request to the Regional Crab Manager, Tel: 250-627-3477.

(2) The vessel master shall permit the biological sampling service provider access to catch for the purpose of data collection.

15. Fishery Monitoring:

Each licensed vessel shall have either an Electronic Monitoring (EM) System or an at-sea observer designated by the Regional Director-General to monitor fishing activity.

(1) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel:

(a) The vessel master shall ensure that the Electronic Monitoring system meets the equipment and data collection requirements set out in Appendix 9 of the current Crab by Trap IFMP, available upon request to the Regional Crab Manager, Tel: 250-627-3477. The vessel master shall ensure that the Electronic Monitoring system: (i) accurately monitors the vessel 24 hours per day, seven days per week while it is engaged in fishing, where fishing is defined as the entire period of time that traps are in the water; (ii) accurately monitors vessel activity and includes the use of a camera (location, date, time, and speed); (iii) accurately identifies trap-hauling activity; (iv) accurately identifies individual traps using Radio Frequency Identification (RFID)chips; (v) accurately records and stores data; (vi) provides a feedback mechanism so vessel masters can ensure the system is operational; (vii) includes an independent and reliable power supply; and (viii) is tamper-proof.

(b) The vessel master shall ensure, by checking components on a daily basis, that all components of the Electronic Monitoring System are fully operational and in use while the vessel has traps in the water fishing on the fishing grounds.

(c) The vessel master shall immediately cease both deploying and retrieving traps should any or all of the EM system equipment become inoperative or malfunction in any way. The vessel master shall not resume deploying and retrieving traps while the EM system is inoperative or malfunctioning in any way.

(d) The licence holder shall arrange with the approved service provider for the data produced from this EM system to be collected, analyzed, and reported to the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information.

Department, in the format and time frame set out in Appendix 9 of the current Crab by Trap Integrated Fisheries Management Plan, available upon request to the Regional Crab Manager, Tel: 250-627-3477.

(2) Where a designated at-sea observer is in use on a vessel as an alternative to an operational EM system:

(a) the vessel master shall arrange with the approved service provider to have an at-sea observer designated by the Regional Director-General to collect information at sea present during all active fishing operations in accordance with At-Sea Observer specifications described in Appendix 9 of the current Crab by Trap Integrated Fisheries Management Plan, available upon request to the Regional Crab Manager, Tel: 250-627-3477.

16. Marking of holding cages:

(1) All crab enclosed in a holding cage shall be from one licensed vessel only.

(2) All holding cages shall be marked with a buoy of the specification set out in ss.9(1) and 9(2) that displays the vessel registration number of the vessel which harvested the impounded crab, attached with a non-floating line.

17. Landing of catch:

All crab taken by the licensed vessel shall be transported by that vessel either directly to land or to a holding cage. Only the licensed vessel may transport the crab from the holding cage to land.

18. Reporting catch on fish slips:

(1) An accurate written report shall be provided on a fish slip of all fish caught and retained under the authority of this licence.

(2) A report shall be made even if the fish are used for bait, personal consumption or disposed of otherwise.

(3) The vessel master shall submit slips not later than seven days after landing. Slips shall be mailed to:

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Fisheries Management Data Unit Suite 200 - 401 Burrard Street Vancouver, BC V6C 3S4

Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business Forms, phone (604)596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information, see the website http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the FM Data Unit message line at(604)666-2716.

19. Avoidance of entanglement in fishing gear:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information.

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that:

(a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure:

(a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

Explanatory Note - Harvest Log and Fishing Location Information: The paper copy of the harvest log shall have the same format and content as the example shown in the current Crab by Trap Integrated Fisheries Management Plan, available upon request to the Regional Crab Manager, Tel: 250-627-3477. Logbooks meeting these requirements are available from service providers who, for a fee, will provide the logbook, coding and keypunch services.

Fish harvesters who do not use the logbook, coding and keypunch services provided by a service provider shall contact the Shellfish Data Unit at (250) 756-7306 or (250) 756-7022 in order to obtain the information necessary to fulfil these requirements.

COMMUNAL PART 2 [February 19, 2018]

This Part applies to fishing for groundfish under the authority of this licence.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"at-sea observer file number" means a number provided by the employer of a designated groundfish at-sea observer to uniquely identify a groundfish fishing trip upon which a designated at-sea observer has been embarked.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor groundfish fishing activities, examine and measure fishing gear and to conduct related activities while at sea.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

"designated groundfish electronic hail service provider" means Electric Edge Systems Group Inc. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish hail service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated observer" means a corporation designated pursuant to section 39.1 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to provide individuals designated as observers to monitor the landing of fish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of fish caught and retained.

"designated groundfish dockside observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

"dual fishing" means fishing for and retaining groundfish, under the authority of this commercial licence and an Aboriginal organization's FSC communal fishing licence issued under Section 4 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, on the same fishing trip.

"dual fishing designation" means designation by an Aboriginal organization as required under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, expressly authorizing a vessel and individuals to fish under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

"dual fishing designation certificate" means a properly completed document issued by an Aboriginal organization confirming designation to fish under an FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

"electronic hail (e-hail) program" means an electronic-based hail program that meets the minimum specifications set out in subsection 11(3) of these conditions.

"electronic monitoring (EM) system" means an electronic-based monitoring system that meets the minimum specifications set out in section 14 of these conditions.

"fish pen" means an underwater enclosure, attached to the shore of the land or to the seabed, designed to hold live fish.

"Fishery Operations System (FOS)" means the Department's database into which all catch data shall be entered.

"food, social and ceremonial fish" or "FSC" means fish caught under the authority of a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations for the food, social and ceremonial needs of the Aboriginal organization that holds the licence.

"FSC Communal Fishing Licence" is a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations for the harvest of fish for an Aboriginal

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

organization's FSC use, and does not permit sale.

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means a unique identification number issued by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

"Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN)" means the unique number certifying that an EM system has been installed and is fully functional.

"Groundfish Management Area(s) (GMA)" means the waters enumerated below, comprised of the Areas and Subareas as set out: "3C": Areas 21, 23, 24, 121 and 123 and Subareas 124-1 to 124-3 and 125-6, combined; "3D": Areas 25, 26 and 126 and Subareas 27-2 to 27-11, 124-4, 125-1 to 125-5, 127-1 and 127-2, combined; "4B": Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29 and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13 and 12-15 to 12-48, combined; "5A": Areas 11 and 111 and Subareas 12-14, 27-1, 127-3, 127-4 and 130-1, combined; "5B": Areas 7 to 10 and 108 to 110 and Subareas 102-3, 107-2, 107-3, 130-2 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies south of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined; "5C": Areas 6 and 106 and Subareas 2-1 to 2-19, 102-2, 105-2 and 107-1, combined; "5D": Areas 3 to 5, 103 and 104 and Subareas 1-2 to 1-5, 101-4 to 101-10, 102-1 and 105-1, combined; and "5E": Area 142 and Subareas 1-1, 2-31 to 2-100 and 101-1 to 101-3 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies north of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined.

"Hail-in Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to landing fish. (See section 15)

"Hail-out Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to embarking on a fishing trip. (See section 11)

"Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log" means the log that meets the requirements of the Department and serves as the official catch record for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"Integrated Groundfish Validation Record" means the official catch record provided by the designated groundfish dockside observer for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"landed" means having offloaded catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"other rockfish" means the species listed in Appendix 1 to this Part

"Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN)" means the unique number assigned by a groundfish dockside observer and recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Log certifying that a vessel is not in an overage position for any species per

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

groundfish management area group.

"unique identification number" means a unique number the Aboriginal organization must assign to a dual fishing designation certificate to differentiate it from any other dual fishing designation certificates it may issue.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Species, gear and quantities of fish that are permitted (all species are as referred to in Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993):

(1) When hailed out on a directed Spiny Dogfish (by hook and line gear) trip, the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear:

(a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight)

(b) Lingcod by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: The quantity of lingcod caught in Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 400 pounds (181 kg) (round weight). (c) Skate by hook and line

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information.

gear: The quantity of skate caught in Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29, and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 6,000 pounds (2,722 kg) (round weight). (d) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (e) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: The combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed the greater of 500 pounds (227 kg) or 2 percent of Spiny Dogfish landed per trip (round weight). (f) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (g) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(2) When hailed out on a directed lingcod trip (by hook and line gear, other than longline gear), the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: (a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) (b) The retention of skate by hook and line gear is not permitted. (c) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (d) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: (i) Subject to subsection 1(2)(d)(ii), the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight); (ii) When landing greater than 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) of lingcod, the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 750 pounds (340 kg) (round weight). (e) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of lingcod (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of lingcod (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (f) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(3) Octopus caught incidentally may be used for bait and shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log but cannot be landed.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that a current and valid licence amendment is on board the vessel while fishing.

2. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

3. Designated fishers:

(1) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

(2) Designations are personal and non-transferable.

4. Size of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) No person shall catch and retain a halibut that is less than (a) 81.3 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the tip of the lower jaw with the mouth closed and passing over the pectoral fin to the extreme end of the middle of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 61 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the base of the pectoral fin at its most anterior point to the extreme end of the middle of the tail.

(2) No person shall catch and retain a sablefish that is less than (a) 55 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 39 cm in length, measured from the origin of the first dorsal fin to the fork of the tail.

(3) No person shall catch and retain a lingcod that is less than (a) 65 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 50 cm in length measured along the shortest length of the body to

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la loi sur l'accès à l'information.

the tip of the tail.

5. Fishing is permitted for those species of fish listed in section 1 of Part 2 of these conditions in those waters, with that gear and during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category C licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for those species, with that gear, in those waters and during that time.

6. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified in the manner set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) All fishing gear shall be identified in the manner set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

7. Handling of halibut:

(1) All undersized halibut shall be released to the sea with a minimum of injury by: (a) hook straightening; (b) cutting the ganglion near the hook; or (c) carefully removing the hook by twisting it from the halibut with a gaff.

(2) Undersized halibut brought on board the vessel to determine if the minimum size limit of the halibut is met shall be returned to the sea with a minimum of injury.

(3) Subject to subsection 7(4) all halibut shall be landed either: (a) fresh, dressed head-on; or (b) fresh, round head-on.

(4) Where frozen at sea, halibut shall either be landed: (a) dressed head-on; (b) dressed head-off; (c) round head-on; or (d) round head-off.

8. Release of rockfish

No rockfish shall be released to sea

9. Transport requirements:

(1) All fish taken under the authority of this licence, shall be transported by the licensed vessel either directly to land or temporarily to a fish pen and then to land.

(2) No vessel other than the vessel designated to fish under this licence shall be used to transport fish taken under the authority of this licence.

(3) Any fish that have been transported to a fish pen by the licensed vessel shall be transported to land by the same vessel when the fish are removed from the fish pen. This applies whether the fish are alive or dead.

(4) The vessel fishing under the authority of this licence shall not have on board fish that have been landed and validated.

10. Fish pens:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(1) All fish enclosed in a fish pen shall be from one vessel only.

(2) No fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be stored in a fish pen unless the fish pen is marked with the vessel name and the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

(3) Fish pens shall be marked as follows: (a) all letters and numbers shall be a minimum of 10 cm in height and 5 cm in width; (b) all letters and numbers shall be black and painted or affixed to a white background; and (c) the vessel name and vessel registration number shall be attached to the top surface of the fish pen.

(4) No fish taken by the licensed vessel shall be stored in a fish pen that is marked with the vessel name or vessel registration number of any other vessel.

(5) The licensed vessel shall not remove fish from a fish pen marked with any number other than the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

11. Requirement for Hail-out Report:

Prior to the commencement of a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 11(1). The person identified as the vessel master in subsection 11(1)(c) shall be considered to be the vessel master responsible for all fishing, vessel handling and reporting activities for the duration of the fishing trip.

(1) Hail-out Report to the designated Groundfish hail service provider: Not less than 24 hours prior to leaving port, the vessel master shall make a Hail-out Report and obtain a hail-out number by contacting the designated groundfish hail service provider at 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (d) name of directed groundfish fishery; (e) Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN) or at-sea observer file number; (f) Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN); (g) date of departure; (h) name of departure port; (i) anticipated date, port and location of landing; and (j) whether dual fishing, as described in section 23, will occur. If that is the case, the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate must be stated to the service provider.

(2) The vessel master shall record the hail-out number in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(3) The vessel master shall hail-out for one directed groundfish fishery only.

(4) Salmon troll vessels intending to land lingcod while fishing for salmon under this Part shall make a groundfish Hail-out Report as set out in subsections 11(1) or 11(2).

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(5) Cancellation of fishing trip: Should the vessel master decide not to fish after having made a Hail-out Report, the vessel master shall make a Hail-in Report to the designated groundfish hail service provider to indicate that no fishing occurred. The cancelled trip Hail-in Report shall be made not later than three days after making the Hail-out Report.

12. At-sea monitoring:

(1) Subject to subsection 12(2), when fishing under authority of this licence, at-sea monitoring of all fishing activity is required at all times by means of either: (a) a designated groundfish at-sea observer carried on board the vessel; or (b) the use of a functioning electronic monitoring (EM) system on board the vessel, as described in section 14.

(2) At-sea monitoring of all fishing activity under this licence is not required when less than 500 pounds (227 kg) of lingcod are caught and retained while fishing for salmon by troll gear.

13. Fishing and Related Activity Records:

(1) Fishing activity and catch records. Subject to subsection 13(1)(d), the vessel master shall arrange to have a designated groundfish at-sea observer collect and record the following catch information at sea while fishing under the authority of this licence:

(a) For each fishing trip: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) vessel master's name; (iii) vessel master's FIN , and (iv) name of the designated groundfish at-sea observer.

(b) For each string of fishing gear set: (i) the set date, time, and location described as latitude and longitude in degrees, minutes and seconds or degrees minutes and tenths of minutes of each string of gear set; (ii) the haul date, time and location of each string of gear hauled; (iii) the number of hooks on each string of gear set and hauled; (iv) the type of bait used; (v) the type of hook used; (vi) the total catch in pieces retained by species; and (vii) the total catch by species released back to sea.

(c) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange for catch records to be entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS) within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip.

(d) As an alternative to arranging a designated groundfish at-sea observer, an electronic monitoring (EM) system may be used as described in section 14.

14. Electronic Monitoring (EM) system:

(1) The vessel master shall ensure that a vessel using EM in place of a designated groundfish at-sea observer shall have an EM system that meets the following minimum specifications and component requirements: (a) a video and sensor

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

data-logging engine (control box), equipped with external display lights to verify correct power supply and be connected to a monitor and keyboard, allowing the vessel master to view real time recording of EM imagery, enter time-stamped event markers into the sensor record, and conduct system checks to test system performance; (b) operating software to record imagery during fishing events for analysis; (c) peripheral sensor devices suitable for a fishing-deck work environment, including GPS; (d) an electronic hydraulic pressure transducer (where applicable); (e) a winch rotation sensor(where applicable); (f) a minimum of two closed circuit television cameras configured to provide a clear view of the catch retrieval process; and (g) the GPS, hydraulic and winch sensor data shall be logged to a data file at a frequency of once per ten seconds, continuously throughout the fishing trip.

(2) Video images captured by the EM system shall meet the following minimum specifications: (a) image files shall be viewable on Windows Media Player; if a non-standard Windows Media Player Codec is used, it shall be provided to Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. for image analysis; (b) minimum resolution of 640 X 480 dpi and the ability to vary lens choice to ensure an appropriate field of view; (c) imagery shall have a burned-in caption showing vessel identifier, date, time and location; (d) image files shall capture 100 percent of each catch retrieval event, including a 30 minute run-on after each event; (e) image frame rates shall be not less than 5 frames per second for catch retrieval imagery; and (f) image quality shall be sufficient to allow clear identification of the species listed in Appendix 1.

(3) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure all components of the EM system are fully operational and in use during the entire fishing trip from the time the vessel leaves port until the vessel arrives at port to commence the validation of their catch. The EM system shall be continuously powered and not turned off at any time.

(4) If any or all of the EM system equipment becomes inoperative or malfunctions in any way, the vessel master shall immediately contact the provider of the EM system. The vessel master shall work with the provider of the EM system to determine if the EM system can be repaired at sea. If the EM system cannot be repaired at sea, the vessel master shall stop fishing by hauling gear and hailing in as soon as possible.

(5) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure that all catch, whether retained or released, is handled within view of the EM system's closed circuit television cameras in a manner that allows for species identification with the closed circuit television cameras.

(6) The vessel master shall, within 24 hours of the offload event, provide to the EM system service provider all sensor and video data from the EM system for that trip.

(7) The licence holder or the vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider conduct a comparison of the EM sensor and video data with the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log and the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

and then enter the data into the Fishery Operations System.

(8) At the request of the Department, the licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider provide all or any portion of the EM sensor and imagery data to the Department.

15. Requirement for Hail-in Report: Prior to cancelling or completing a trip, the vessel master shall report to either the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 15(1)) or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider (as described in subsection 15(2)). (1) Subject to subsection 15(3) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the designated groundfish hail service provider by contacting 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week): (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 23, an estimate in poundage by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Groundfish licence.

(2) Subject to subsection 15(3) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the by contacting the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider via the electronic hail software supplied by the service provider (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 23, an estimate in pounds by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Groundfish licence.

(3) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall file a Hail-in Report indicating that no fish were caught. The vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected by a designated groundfish dockside observer to verify that no fish have been caught.

16. Locations and times at which landing of fish is permitted:

(1) Subject to subsections 16(2), 16(3) and 16(4), all species caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed no later than 23:59 h local time February 27, 2019.

(2) Subject to subsection 16(4), no halibut shall be retained after 12:00 h local time, November 7, 2018. All halibut caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 12:00 h local time November 14, 2018.

(3) Subject to subsection 16(4) no lingcod shall be retained after 23:59 h local time, November 14, 2018. All lingcod caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 23:59 h local time November 21, 2018.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

(4) When an Area, Subarea or GMA is closed to fishing for a species and fish of that species taken in that area are on board the vessel, all fish on board the vessel shall be landed not later than three days after the species closure takes effect. This includes all fish that have been temporarily stored in a fish pen.

(5) All fish shall be landed at one of the following locations:

In Canada:

Ahousat Greater Victoria Prince Rupert Alert Bay Kelsey Bay Quadra Island Beaver Cove Kyuquot Queen Charlotte City Bella Bella Ladysmith Sayward Bella Coola Lund Shearwater Campbell River Masset Sidney Chemainus Metro Vancouver Skidegate Coal Harbour Nanaimo Sointula Comox Port Alberni Sooke Courtenay Port Edward Tofino Cowichan Bay Port Hardy Ucluelet Fair Harbour Port McNeil Winter Harbour French Creek Port Renfrew Zeballos Gold River Powell River

In the United States:

Blaine WA Bellingham WA

(6) All fish shall be landed at a facility or place operating under authority a Fish Receiver Licence or a Seafood Processor Licence issued under the Fish and Seafood Licensing Regulations (Province of British Columbia), except: (a) fish sold directly to the public under authority of a Fisher Vendor Licence issued under the Fish and Seafood Licensing Regulations (Province of British Columbia); and (b) fish landed in the United States.

17. Tagging of fish:

The vessel master shall ensure all halibut caught under the authority of this licence are tagged upon validation by a groundfish dockside observer.

18. Method permitted for landing of fish from the vessel or fish pen and verification of weight and species of fish caught and retained:

(1) The landing of any fish of any species is not permitted unless a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer is present to authorize the commencement of weight verification.

(2) The weight of all fish shall be verified by a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer.

(3) Subject to subsection 23(5), when any fish taken under the authority of this licence are landed, all fish on board the vessel and all fish that were temporarily stored in a fish pen shall be landed at the same time.

(4) The vessel master shall provide to the observer, a fishery officer or fishery guardian attending the landing, safe access to the vessel, the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, at any time during the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

landing and at the conclusion of the landing. (a) Where the observer, fishery officer or fishery guardian is required to climb or descend 1.2 m or more, the vessel master shall provide a gangway, ladder or other means of traversing the distance. (b) Where the measures in subsection 18(4)(a) are not available, the vessel master shall proceed under instruction of the observer to the nearest practicable location where the observer may safely enter and exit the vessel.

(5) Once landing has commenced, the vessel shall not leave the landing site unless permission has been received to do so from a groundfish dockside observer.

(6) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when that Hail-in Report indicates that no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall ensure that a designated groundfish dockside observer will be present at the time of arrival and at the location indicated in the Hail-in Report and the vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected to verify that no fish have been caught.

(7) All fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence.

(8) All fish taken under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl, or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of this licence.

19. Method by which the weight of the fish is to be determined:

(1) At the time and place of landing, all fish shall be sorted, counted by piece and weighed by individual species.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection 19(1), if the landed weight is greater than 2,500 pounds (1,134 kg) of a species, with the exception of halibut and lingcod, a sub-sample of not less than 225 specimens shall be counted by piece and weighed, as directed by an observer.

(3) If fish are to be placed into totes or other containers at the time of landing, each tote or container shall be weighed with ice, liners, etc. and labelled with the tote weight prior to use.

(4) Totes or other containers that have been weighed and labelled before the landing are subject to weight verification at any time by a designated groundfish dockside observer.

(5) Where fish are placed in containers prior to landing and are frozen at sea: (a) each container shall contain only one species; (b) each container shall be clearly marked as to the species contained therein; and (c) all fish shall be counted and weighed by individual species.

(6) Where fish are kept alive prior to landing, all fish shall be sorted and weighed by

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

individual species.

(7) All fish shall be weighed on a scale approved, in the case of fish landed in Canada, by Industry Canada, and in the case of fish landed in the United States, by the State of Washington Weights and Measures.

(8) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of round weights by deducting the weight of the container and converting the product weight to a round weight or, in the case of halibut, to a fresh, dressed head off weight.

(9) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert product weight to round weight for all groundfish species except halibut:

All groundfish (round): Frozen: round, 4 percent glaze allowance, 0.96 Fresh: round, 2 percent ice/slime allowance, 0.98

"Live" fish: Fresh: 3 percent shrinkage allowance, 0.97

Arrowtooth Flounder: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.16 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.14 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.43 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.39 Frozen: dressed, head-off-tailed, 1.54 Fresh: dressed, head-off-tailed,1.49

Other flounders and soles: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.22 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.60 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.64

Lingcod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.60 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.64 Frozen: Western cut, 1.33 Fresh: Western cut, 1.36 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Pacific Cod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51 Frozen: Western cut, 1.26 Fresh: Western cut, 1.28 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Rockfish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.54 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.57 Frozen: dressed, head-off 1.48 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.51 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.13 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.16

Sablefish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51

Skate: Frozen: Flap/Wing, 2.32 Fresh: Flap/Wing, 2.45

Spiny Dogfish: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.25 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.75 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.82

(10) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert halibut product weight to an equivalent weight of fresh dressed head-off halibut: Fresh, dressed, head-off with ice and slime 0.98 Fresh, dressed, head-on with ice and slime 0.88 Fresh, round with ice and slime 0.75 Frozen, dressed, head-off with glaze 0.97 Frozen, dressed, head-on with glaze 0.87 Frozen, round with glaze 0.74

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

20. Records that a vessel master shall keep:

(1) Integrated Groundfish Validation Record: (a) An Integrated Groundfish Validation Record shall be obtained from a designated observer. (b) At the completion of each landing, a designated groundfish dockside observer shall enter information regarding the landing in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record including the weight and species of fish landed. The vessel master shall sign and date each original validation record page as directed by the designated groundfish dockside observer. At a minimum, the vessel master shall ensure that both his correct signature and his correct printed full name are placed on the Validation Record along with his FIN. The completed yellow copy shall accompany landed fish in transit to the buyer.

(2) Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log (a) The vessel master shall keep a complete and accurate record of all fishing activity carried out under authority of this licence in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log. Integrated Groundfish Fishing Logs are available from the designated groundfish hail service provider. (b) The vessel master shall report all marine mammal interactions during fishing trips in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log. For the purpose of defining lethal and non-lethal marine mammal interactions, interactions include bycatch, collision, and all sightings of marine mammals entangled in fishing gear. (c) The information shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log not later than 24 hours after midnight local time for each day fished and prior to the landing of any fish taken under authority of this licence. (d) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the vessel master shall ensure that an Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is obtained prior to fishing and that sufficient pages are available to cover any fishing trip. (e) The Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be kept on board the vessel at all times and shall be made available for examination upon request of an observer, a DFO employee, a fishery officer or a representative of the International Pacific Halibut Commission. (f) Following the landing of halibut, and where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the completed yellow copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall remain in the Logbook until removed by an International Pacific Halibut Commission employee or mailed within seven (7) days of the vessel's final landing to:

International Pacific Halibut Commission 2320 West Commodore Way, Suite 300 Seattle, WA, United States 98199-1287

(g) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the completed white copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be provided to the designated groundfish dockside observer, or shall be forwarded, within seven (7) days of each landing to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada c/o: Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. 525 Head Street Victoria, B.C. V9A 5S1 (250) 383-4535

(h) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the licence holder

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

shall retain the pink copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years. (i) Where an electronic Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, copies shall be provided to Fisheries and Oceans Canada (c/o Archipelago Marine Research Ltd.), and the International Pacific Halibut Commission within seven (7) days of each landing. (j) Where an electronic Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the licence holder shall retain a copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years.

21. Fish Slips - all species:

(1) An accurate written report shall be provided on a fish slip of all fish caught and retained under authority of this licence.

(2) A report shall be made even if the fish landed are used for bait, personal consumption or disposed of otherwise and shall include all fish landed at Canadian ports.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure the fish slips are submitted not later than seven days after landing.

(4) Fish slips shall be submitted by the vessel master to:

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Fisheries Management Data Unit Suite 200 - 401 Burrard Street Vancouver, BC V6C 3S4

Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business Forms, phone (604)596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information, see the website http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the FM Data Unit message line at (604)666-2716.

22. Avoidance of Seabirds:

The following definitions apply to this section:

"streamer line" ("tori line") means a line to which are attached brightly coloured streamers spaced 5 m apart. The line shall have a buoy at the terminal end. The streamers shall be of UV-protected plastic tubing, 3/8 inch polyester line or surveyor's tape, and shall extend to within 0.5 m of the water when the vessel is at setting speed.

"towed buoy" means a buoy towed abaft of the stern of the vessel.

"overall length" means the length of the vessel as set out in this licence.

(1) Subject to subsections 22(2) and 22(3), the vessel master fishing: (a) a vessel less than 9 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy either a single streamer line or a towed buoy when setting

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la loi sur l'accès à l'information.

longline gear; (b) a vessel 9 m to 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (c) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; and (d) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy paired streamer lines when setting longline gear.

(2) The vessel master of a fishing vessel that has no masts, poles or rigging shall deploy at least one towed buoy when setting longline gear.

(3) The vessel master shall deploy gear described in subsection 22(1) at all times when setting longline gear except: (a) during the period between 30 minutes after sunset and 30 minutes before sunrise; or (b) when the current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as greater than 35 knots; and (c) when current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as between 25 and 35 knots the vessel master shall deploy only a single streamer line or for vessels less than 9 m, either a single streamer line or a single towed buoy.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that streamer lines are deployed so that: (a) the streamers are in the air at least 30 m beyond the point at which the groundline enters the water; and (b) are towed as close to the groundline as is practical under the prevailing conditions of wind and sea.

(5) The vessel master shall ensure that towed buoys are deployed so that the buoy is towed further astern than the point at which the groundline enters the water.

(6) When setting longline gear, the vessel master shall: (a) use baited hooks that sink to the bottom as soon as they are put in the water, e.g. use sinking groundlines, thawed bait, additional weight on the groundline; (b) discharge old bait and offal so as not to attract seabirds to the longline gear; and (c) use bait fish that do not retain air in their swim bladders or puncture the swim bladder.

(7) All birds caught shall be recorded by species in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(8) Birds shall be released in the least harmful manner.

23. Dual Fishing:

The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing unless the following conditions are met:

(1) Before the commencement of the dual fishing trip, the licensed vessel and any person who may fish shall be designated by an Aboriginal organization, in accordance with the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, to catch and retain groundfish under the authority of the Aboriginal organization's FSC

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Communal Fishing Licence. Proof of designation shall be a complete dual fishing designation certificate.

(2) Designations may be made to persons and vessels only; the dual fishing designation certificate may not be made to a corporation or trade name. Designations are personal and not transferable.

(3) The vessel master shall obtain the completed dual fishing designation certificate before hailing out for a dual fishing trip. The vessel master shall ensure that the dual fishing designation certificate sets out all of the following: (a) the full printed name of the person(s) designated by the Aboriginal organization; (b) the full name of the vessel designated by the Aboriginal organization; (c) the amount of groundfish by species that the vessel may land under the authority of the dual fishing designation certificate during the fishing trip; (d) the gear type that is authorized, which must be gear that is set out in the designating Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence; (e) a detailed description of the waters, within the area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence, where fishing may be carried out under the dual fishing designation certificate; (f) the full name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; (g) the length of time for which the designation under the dual fishing designation certificate is valid, including a start date and an end date when fishing may take place; (h) the unique identification number the Aboriginal organization has assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; and (i) the FSC Communal Fishing Licence number.

(4) Before the commencement of a dual fishing trip, the vessel master shall ensure the dual fishing designation certificate contains all the information described in subsections 18(3)(a)-(i).

(5) The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing if any of the information described in subsections 18(3)(a)-(i) is not fully included in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(6) The vessel master shall: (a) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-out that the vessel will be dual fishing during the fishing trip, and state the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number the Aboriginal organization assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; (b) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-in an accurate estimate of the weight by pound and species of the fish that was caught under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence; (d) during the fishing trip record in the comments section and the retained column of the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log the number of fish retained by species under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence by each set; and (e) carry the dual fishing designation certificate on board the vessel at all times during the dual fishing trip and produce it at the time of validation and whenever any at-sea inspection occurs.

(7) At the request of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

designation certificate, fish taken under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence may be landed at a different time and location from the fish caught under the authority of this licence if a fishery guardian, a fisheries representative designated by the Aboriginal organization or a designated groundfish dockside observer monitors the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

(8) The designated groundfish dockside observer, or the fishery guardian or fisheries representative, as the case may be, shall: (a) record landed catch information for each species, the dual fishing designation certificate number and the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; and (b) provide a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the FSC Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate to the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and to the Groundfish Management Unit at 604-666-8525 (fax) within seven (7) days of the validation.

(9) Where fish taken under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence have been landed at a different time and location than the fish caught under the authority of this licence, the vessel master shall provide the designated commercial groundfish dockside observer at the landing site of fish caught under the authority of this licence with the following information in respect of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence: a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate.

(10) The vessel master shall not catch and retain more groundfish by species than the amount set out in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(11) Fishing under the authority of an FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall occur only in the waters, or area, where the designating Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence authorizes fishing.

(12) The vessel master shall not claim food, social, and ceremonial (FSC) fish in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log that was not caught in the waters within the area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(13) The vessel master and/or the individual(s) designated by the Aboriginal organization to FSC groundfish under their FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall not claim as FSC groundfish any groundfish caught and retained outside the FSC fishing area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(14) Before the fish caught pursuant to the FSC Communal Fishing Licence is landed and validated the vessel master shall: (a) advise the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate of the place, time and estimated amount of fish to be landed; and (b) record the name of the representative of the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Aboriginal organization who was advised of the landing per 18(14)(a) and provide it to a Fishery Officer upon request.

(15) Within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip the licence holder or vessel master shall: (a) ensure the information for catch landed under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence is entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS); and (b) send a copy of the landed catch information setting out the amount of groundfish by species the vessel caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence during the fishing trip to the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate.

(16) All fish caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence are for the food, social and ceremonial purposes of the Aboriginal organization which holds the licence. The vessel master or any person designated to fish under the FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall not sell trade or barter any fish caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

24. Species at Risk for all species

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that: (a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

25. Shark Finning Prohibition:

No person shall remove and retain the fins of any Spiny Dogfish or shark without retaining the remainder of the carcass for validation upon landing. The number of fins landed shall correspond to the number of carcasses landed.

APPENDIX I

Aurora Rockfish Sebastes aurora Bank Rockfish Sebastes rufus Black Rockfish Sebastes melanops Blackgill Sebastes melanostomus Blue Rockfish Sebastes mystinus Bocaccio Sebastes paucispinis Brown Rockfish Sebastes auriculatus Chilipepper Rockfish Sebastes goodei Darkblotched Rockfish Sebastes crameri Dusky Rockfish Sebastes ciliatus Greenstriped Rockfish Sebastes elongatus Harlequin Rockfish Sebastes variegatus Northern Rockfish Sebastes polyspinis Pacific Ocean Perch Sebastes alutus Puget Sound Rockfish Sebastes emphaeus

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Pygmy Rockfish Sebastes wilsoni Redstripe Rockfish Sebastes proriger Rosethorn Rockfish Sebastes helvomaculatus Sharpchin Rockfish Sebastes zacentrus Shortbelly Rockfish Sebastes jordani Splitnose Rockfish Sebastes diploproa Stripetail Rockfish Sebastes saxicola Vermilion Rockfish Sebastes miniatus Widow Rockfish Sebastes entomelas Yellowmouth Rockfish Sebastes reedi Yellowtail Rockfish Sebastes flavidus Longspine thornyhead Sebastolobus altivelis

PART 3 [February 14, 2018]

Application

These conditions apply to the transportation of fish other than fish caught by the licensed vessel.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"landed" means having offloaded the catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

Section 1

This Section applies to transporting all species of fish:

(1) The vessel master shall, immediately on request by a fishery officer, fishery guardian or representative of the Department, provide orally in person or by radio, or in writing, the following information:

(a) an accurate estimate of the amount of fish on board the vessel; (b) the vessel name and Vessel Registration Number (VRN) of the vessel or vessels that caught the fish; (c) the quantity of fish received from each vessel; (d) the location where fish were caught; (e) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (f) anticipated time of landing; and (g) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch.

Section 2

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

This Section applies to transporting salmon.

Definitions:

"fish slip" means the document used to record the information set out in subsection 3(2); a sales slip with the same information may serve as a fish slip.

"offloader" means the person present aboard the transferring vessel responsible for transfer of fish.

"receiving vessel" means a vessel receiving salmon not harvested by that vessel.

"tally person" means the person aboard the receiving vessel responsible for overseeing and verifying the transfer of fish.

"transfer" means a single act of moving fish from one vessel to another without the vessels separating.

"transferring vessel" means a vessel transferring salmon to any other vessel for transport.

1. Notification of participation:

(1) Before departing to receive from fish from harvest vessels, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) vessel master's name; (d) vessel master's contact information (cellphone, satphone or radio contact) (e) expected location for receiving fish; (f) expected time of arrival; and (g) processor or buyer receiving fish from transport vessel.

(2) Before offloading fish, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) location where fish were received; (d) approximate amount of fish received; (e) location where fish will be offloaded; (f) estimated time of offload; and (g) total number of transfers received

2. Identification of persons transferring fish: (1) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm that the transferring vessel is licensed to harvest in the fishery opening at hand.

(2) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm the identity of the person in charge of offloading fish from the transferring vessel.

3. Transfer Records:

(1) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall provide records, in the form commonly known as a

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

fish slip or sales slip, of all fish transferred to this vessel under authority of this licence.

(2) A fish slip shall be completed for each transfer of salmon. Multiple transfers from the same vessel shall not be recorded on one fish slip.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure that each fish slip contains the following information: (a) receiving vessel name; (b) receiving vessel registration number; (c) full name of the receiving tally person; (d) transferring vessel name; (f) transferring vessel registration number; (g) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader; (h) location of transfer in latitude and longitude; (i) date of transfer; (j) time of transfer; (k) landed weight of each species by grade and method of dressing reported separately in pounds; and (l) number of pieces landed for each species by grade and method of dressing of fish.

(4) The tally person shall ensure that the offloader's FIN is entered on the slip, and that their full name and signature are entered immediately following the transfer.

(5) The tally person shall print his or her full name and sign the fish slip immediately following the transfer.

(6) Information entered on the fish slip shall be complete and accurate.

(7) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall submit slips no later than seven days after offloading. Slips shall be mailed to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Fisheries and Aquaculture Management Branch, FM Data Unit 200-401 Burrard Street Vancouver BC V6C 3S4

4. Transfer Log (1) The vessel master shall maintain a single transfer log of all transfers made during the 2018 salmon fishing season. Transfer log pages can be downloaded from:

http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fm-gp/licence-permis/licence-commercial-eng.html -

(2) Each transfer shall be given a unique transfer number in the Transfer Log.

(3) Transfer numbers shall be issued sequentially through the salmon fishing season and entered in numerical order in the log.

(4) All entry lines shall be completed in numerical order in the Transfer Log and there shall be no lines left blank or empty between entries.

(5) Transfer activity shall be entered into the Transfer Log not later than midnight (2400 h) of the day on which it occurs.

(6) Each page of the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) name of the licensed transport vessel (receiving vessel); (b) receiving vessel's VRN; (c) full name of the tally person; and (d) sequential page number.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

(7) Where more than one tally person accepts transfers recorded on a single transfer log page, each tally person shall enter their full name and initial their entries on the log page.

(8) Each entry in the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) sequential transfer number; (b) transfer date; (c) location of the transfer in latitude and longitude in degrees-minutes- seconds or degrees-decimal minutes; (d) name of the transferring vessel; (e) transferring vessel's VRN; (f) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader for this transfer; (g) Area(s) fished; (h) date(s) fished; (i) sales slip or fish slip number recording the transfer; and (j) amount of each species of salmon transferred, in pieces and weight.

(9) The transfer log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel when the vessel is receiving fish at a fishery opening and when travelling to or from a fishery opening.

(10) The transfer log shall contain data pertaining to a single vessel only.

(11) The transfer log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery officer, a fishery guardian, observer or representative of the Department.

(12) All information entered in the transfer log shall be complete and accurate.

(13) All recording in the transfer log shall be in ink. If an error is made while completing an entry, the entry shall be crossed out and initialed by the vessel master.

(14) Erasure of an entry in the transfer log is not permitted.

(15) If a transfer log in which transfer information has been recorded is lost or destroyed, and no complete records of that transfer information survive, the licence holder shall submit a notarized Statutory Declaration that the harvest log was lost or destroyed to the responsible Fishery Manager.

(16) Where a licensed transport vessel is operated by someone other than the licence holder, the licence holder shall be responsible for the submission of the transfer log.

Section 3

This Section applies to transporting Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin, and Green Sea Urchin.

Definitions:

"container" means a mesh pick bag, mesh transport bag, tote, cage or other container used for the gathering, handling or transportation of shellfish.

"discarded" means not placing the shellfish in a container or removing a shellfish from a container and not validating that shellfish.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

"harvested" means removing, by any means, shellfish from the substrate of the ocean floor.

"harvest log" means the validation and harvest log or a format approved by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans Shellfish Data Unit.

"shellfish" means Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin.

"tranship" means the transfer of shellfish from a vessel to another vessel.

"validated" means shellfish that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the appropriate log.

(1) Oral Reports:

At least 24 hours prior to landing shellfish, the vessel master shall report the following information by notifying in person an observer or by calling 1 (800) 663-7152 prior to landing Geoduck or Horse Clam or 1 (800) 775-5505 prior to landing Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin or Green Sea Urchin:

(a) vessel name and VRN; (b) species to be landed; (c) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (d) anticipated time of landing; (e) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch; and (f) if applicable, the method of transporting the catch to a fish processor.

(2) The type of container used to transport shellfish and the marking of such containers: (a) Shellfish shall be transported to land in the container received from the catcher vessel.

(b) No shellfish shall be removed from one container and placed in another container once the containers have been transhipped from the catcher vessel to the transport vessel.

(c) No shellfish shall be dumped, thrown overboard or otherwise discarded from any container.

(d) All Geoduck or Horse Clam received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are tagged. The tags shall be waterproof and provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) Geoduck licence number (G Tab); (iii) harvest date; (iv) Geoduck Management Area (GMA), e.g. 24D01c; (v) Area and Subarea, e.g. 24-4; (vi) location of catch (bed code(s) where possible), e.g. 24-4-1(1); and (vii) common product name, i.e. Geoduck Clam or Horse Clam.

An example of a tag is illustrated in the current Geoduck and Horse Clam Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

(e) All Sea Cucumber received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and shall provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) licence tab number; (iii) harvest date; (iv) harvest Subarea; (v) location of catch; and (vi) common product name, i.e. Sea Cucumber.

(f) All Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and marked with the vessel name and vessel registration number.

(g) The marking on containers, as required by the conditions of licence for the catcher vessel, shall not be removed, altered or obscured in any way.

(3) Validation and Harvest Log:

A copy of the validation and harvest log received from the master of the licensed catcher vessel shall accompany the shellfish to the designated port.

(4) Locations permitted for the landing of shellfish:

(a) Geoduck and Horse Clam shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries off the east coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Port Hardy Port McNeill Campbell River Heriot Bay Lund Westview Comox Deep Bay French Creek Nanaimo Ladysmith Chemainus Cowichan Bay Sidney Morseby Camp (Haida Gwaii)

(B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(ii) For fisheries off the west coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Sooke Port Alberni Ucluelet Tofino Gold River Zeballos Fair Harbour Winter Harbour Coal Harbour (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Port Hardy Prince Rupert Port Edward Bella Bella Masset Queen Charlotte City/Sandspit

(b) Sea Cucumber shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries in waters off the east coast of Vancouver Island: Port Hardy Campbell River Port McNeill Sechelt Herriot Bay Egmont Kelsey Bay Lund French Creek Powell River Pender Harbour Sidney Squirrel Cove on Cortes Island

(ii) For fisheries in waters off the west coast of Vancouver Island: Tofino.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Prince Rupert Port Edward Queen Charlotte City Moresby Camp Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(c) Red Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Queen Charlotte City Masset Prince Rupert Port Edward Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

(ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Coal Harbour Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Campbell River Nanaimo Sidney Sooke Victoria Ucluelet Tofino Vancouver

(d) Green Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Prince Rupert Port Edward (ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Telegraph Cove Campbell River Brown's Bay Sidney Sooke Victoria Vancouver

(5) Validation: (a) All shellfish shall be validated at the point and time the fish is landed. (b) All weights shall be determined using a scale approved by Industry Canada. (c) The vessel master shall provide the observer with a hard copy of the validation and harvest log upon completion of each validation. (d) The vessel master shall provide to the observer access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during the landing.

Section 4

This Section applies to transporting Roe Herring.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"container" means a bag, box, tray, tote, frozen block or anything that contains fish but not including a fish pen.

"fishery manager" means the individual who has been identified to the fleet on the fishing grounds during broadcasts on 78A VHF, as the individual responsible for management of the Roe Herring fishery in that area.

"validated" means roe herring that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the current Roe Herring Seine Pool Fishery Validation Record or the current Roe Herring Gillnet Pool Fishery Validation Record.

(1) Weighing of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring shall be weighed using a scale which is accurate and has been approved by Industry Canada.

(b) All Roe Herring that was caught using gill net gear shall be weighed and recorded at the time it is transferred to this vessel.

(2) Sorting of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring received by this licensed vessel shall be landed and validated.

(b) No person shall sort, by any means, Roe Herring prior to landing and validating the fish.

(3) Notification of intent to leave the fishing grounds:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

(a) Seine Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) the name of the vessel(s) that caught the fish; and (iii) the estimated weight of roe herring on board the transport vessel.

(b) Gill Net Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using gill net gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) a listing of the gill net licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught; and (iii) the weight of roe herring received from each licence pool.

(4) Locations permitted for landing of Roe Herring:

Port Edward French Creek Prince Rupert Metro Vancouver

(5) Validation by an observer:

(a) No Roe Herring shall be landed unless the vessel has hailed-in, received a confirmation number and the landing has been approved by an observer.

(b) Prior to landing, the vessel master shall notify an observer by telephoning (866) 930-4000. To receive a confirmation number, the vessel master shall provide the following information:

(i) vessel name and vessel registration number of the vessel landing the roe herring; (ii) name of the port and specific location where the Roe Herring will be landed; (iii) location where, and date when, Roe Herring was caught; (iv) if the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the name of the vessel(s) which caught the fish and the estimated weight of Roe Herring on board the transport vessel; (v) if the Roe Herring was caught by gill net gear, a listing of the gillnet licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught and the weight of Roe Herring received from each licence pool; (vi) name of the company, fish processor or buyer that is receiving or buying the Roe Herring at the landing port; and (vii) anticipated time of arrival at the landing port.

(c) All Roe Herring transported under this licence shall be validated at the point and time of landing and this weight shall be the landed weight.

(d) All fish on board the vessel shall be landed at the same time and location and once offloading has started the vessel shall not leave the dock with herring on board unless written authorization to do so has been given by the observer.

(e) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of net weights by deducting the weight of the container and ice. The containers shall be accurately weighed in the presence of an observer.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

(f) The vessel master shall provide access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, to the observer verifying the landing at any time during the landing or at the conclusion of the landing.

COMMUNAL PART 2 [February 19, 2018]

This Part applies to fishing for groundfish under the authority of this licence.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"at-sea observer file number" means a number provided by the employer of a designated groundfish at-sea observer to uniquely identify a groundfish fishing trip upon which a designated at-sea observer has been embarked.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor groundfish fishing activities, examine and measure fishing gear and to conduct related activities while at sea.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish electronic hail service provider" means Electric Edge Systems Group Inc. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish hail service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated observer" means a corporation designated pursuant to section 39.1 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to provide individuals designated as observers to monitor the landing of fish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of fish caught and retained.

"designated groundfish dockside observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

"dual fishing" means fishing for and retaining groundfish, under the authority of this commercial licence and an Aboriginal organization's FSC communal fishing licence issued under Section 4 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, on the same fishing trip.

"dual fishing designation" means designation by an Aboriginal organization as required under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, expressly

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

authorizing a vessel and individuals to fish under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

"dual fishing designation certificate" means a properly completed document issued by an Aboriginal organization confirming designation to fish under an FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

"electronic hail (e-hail) program" means an electronic-based hail program that meets the minimum specifications set out in subsection 11(3) of these conditions.

"electronic monitoring (EM) system" means an electronic-based monitoring system that meets the minimum specifications set out in section 14 of these conditions.

"fish pen" means an underwater enclosure, attached to the shore of the land or to the seabed, designed to hold live fish.

"Fishery Operations System (FOS)" means the Department's database into which all catch data shall be entered.

"food, social and ceremonial fish" or "FSC" means fish caught under the authority of a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations for the food, social and ceremonial needs of the Aboriginal organization that holds the licence.

"FSC Communal Fishing Licence" is a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations for the harvest of fish for an Aboriginal organization's FSC use, and does not permit sale.

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means a unique identification number issued by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

"Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN)" means the unique number certifying that an EM system has been installed and is fully functional.

"Groundfish Management Area(s) (GMA)" means the waters enumerated below, comprised of the Areas and Subareas as set out: "3C": Areas 21, 23, 24, 121 and 123 and Subareas 124-1 to 124-3 and 125-6, combined; "3D": Areas 25, 26 and 126 and Subareas 27-2 to 27-11, 124-4, 125-1 to 125-5, 127-1 and 127-2, combined; "4B": Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29 and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13 and 12-15 to 12-48, combined; "5A": Areas 11 and 111 and Subareas 12-14, 27-1, 127-3, 127-4 and 130-1, combined; "5B": Areas 7 to 10 and 108 to 110 and Subareas 102-3, 107-2, 107-3, 130-2 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies south of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined; "5C": Areas 6 and 106 and Subareas 2-1 to 2-19, 102-2, 105-2 and 107-1, combined; "5D": Areas 3 to 5, 103 and 104 and Subareas 1-2 to 1-5, 101-4 to 101-10, 102-1 and 105-1, combined; and "5E": Area 142 and Subareas 1-1, 2-31 to 2-100 and 101-1 to 101-3 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies north of the parallel passing through 51

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined.

"Hail-in Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to landing fish. (See section 15)

"Hail-out Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to embarking on a fishing trip. (See section 11)

"Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log" means the log that meets the requirements of the Department and serves as the official catch record for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"Integrated Groundfish Validation Record" means the official catch record provided by the designated groundfish dockside observer for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"landed" means having offloaded catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"other rockfish" means the species listed in Appendix 1 to this Part

"Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN)" means the unique number assigned by a groundfish dockside observer and recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Log certifying that a vessel is not in an overage position for any species per groundfish management area group.

"unique identification number" means a unique number the Aboriginal organization must assign to a dual fishing designation certificate to differentiate it from any other dual fishing designation certificates it may issue.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Species, gear and quantities of fish that are permitted (all species are as referred to in Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993):

(1) When hailed out on a directed Spiny Dogfish (by hook and line gear) trip, the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear:

(a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

(round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight)

(b) Lingcod by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: The quantity of lingcod caught in Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 400 pounds (181 kg) (round weight). (c) Skate by hook and line gear: The quantity of skate caught in Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29, and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 6,000 pounds (2,722 kg) (round weight). (d) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (e) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: The combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed the greater of 500 pounds (227 kg) or 2 percent of Spiny Dogfish landed per trip (round weight). (f) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (g) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(2) When hailed out on a directed lingcod trip (by hook and line gear, other than longline gear), the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: (a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) (b) The retention of skate by hook and line gear is not permitted. (c) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (d) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: (i) Subject to subsection 1(2)(d)(ii), the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight); (ii) When landing greater than 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) of lingcod, the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 750 pounds (340 kg) (round weight). (e) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of lingcod (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of lingcod (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (f) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(3) Octopus caught incidentally may be used for bait and shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log but cannot be landed.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that a current and valid licence amendment is on board the vessel while fishing.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

2. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

3. Designated fishers:

(1) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

(2) Designations are personal and non-transferable.

4. Size of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) No person shall catch and retain a halibut that is less than (a) 81.3 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the tip of the lower jaw with the mouth closed and passing over the pectoral fin to the extreme end of the middle of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 61 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the base of the pectoral fin at its most anterior point to the extreme end of the middle of the tail.

(2) No person shall catch and retain a sablefish that is less than (a) 55 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 39 cm in length, measured from the origin of the first dorsal fin to the fork of the tail.

(3) No person shall catch and retain a lingcod that is less than (a) 65 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 50 cm in length measured along the shortest length of the body to the tip of the tail.

5. Fishing is permitted for those species of fish listed in section 1 of Part 2 of these conditions in those waters, with that gear and during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category C licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for those species, with that gear, in those waters and during that time.

6. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified in the manner set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) All fishing gear shall be identified in the manner set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

7. Handling of halibut:

(1) All undersized halibut shall be released to the sea with a minimum of injury by: (a) hook straightening; (b) cutting the ganglion near the hook; or (c) carefully removing the hook by twisting it from the halibut with a gaff.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

(2) Undersized halibut brought on board the vessel to determine if the minimum size limit of the halibut is met shall be returned to the sea with a minimum of injury.

(3) Subject to subsection 7(4) all halibut shall be landed either: (a) fresh, dressed head-on; or (b) fresh, round head-on.

(4) Where frozen at sea, halibut shall either be landed: (a) dressed head-on; (b) dressed head-off; (c) round head-on; or (d) round head-off.

8. Release of rockfish

No rockfish shall be released to sea

9. Transport requirements:

(1) All fish taken under the authority of this licence, shall be transported by the licensed vessel either directly to land or temporarily to a fish pen and then to land.

(2) No vessel other than the vessel designated to fish under this licence shall be used to transport fish taken under the authority of this licence.

(3) Any fish that have been transported to a fish pen by the licensed vessel shall be transported to land by the same vessel when the fish are removed from the fish pen. This applies whether the fish are alive or dead.

(4) The vessel fishing under the authority of this licence shall not have on board fish that have been landed and validated.

10. Fish pens:

(1) All fish enclosed in a fish pen shall be from one vessel only.

(2) No fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be stored in a fish pen unless the fish pen is marked with the vessel name and the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

(3) Fish pens shall be marked as follows: (a) all letters and numbers shall be a minimum of 10 cm in height and 5 cm in width; (b) all letters and numbers shall be black and painted or affixed to a white background; and (c) the vessel name and vessel registration number shall be attached to the top surface of the fish pen.

(4) No fish taken by the licensed vessel shall be stored in a fish pen that is marked with the vessel name or vessel registration number of any other vessel.

(5) The licensed vessel shall not remove fish from a fish pen marked with any number other than the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

11. Requirement for Hail-out Report:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

Prior to the commencement of a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 11(1). The person identified as the vessel master in subsection 11(1)(c) shall be considered to be the vessel master responsible for all fishing, vessel handling and reporting activities for the duration of the fishing trip.

(1) Hail-out Report to the designated Groundfish hail service provider: Not less than 24 hours prior to leaving port, the vessel master shall make a Hail-out Report and obtain a hail-out number by contacting the designated groundfish hail service provider at 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (d) name of directed groundfish fishery; (e) Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN) or at-sea observer file number; (f) Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN); (g) date of departure; (h) name of departure port; (i) anticipated date, port and location of landing; and (j) whether dual fishing, as described in section 23, will occur. If that is the case, the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate must be stated to the service provider.

(2) The vessel master shall record the hail-out number in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(3) The vessel master shall hail-out for one directed groundfish fishery only.

(4) Salmon troll vessels intending to land lingcod while fishing for salmon under this Part shall make a groundfish Hail-out Report as set out in subsections 11(1) or 11(2).

(5) Cancellation of fishing trip: Should the vessel master decide not to fish after having made a Hail-out Report, the vessel master shall make a Hail-in Report to the designated groundfish hail service provider to indicate that no fishing occurred. The cancelled trip Hail-in Report shall be made not later than three days after making the Hail-out Report.

12. At-sea monitoring:

(1) Subject to subsection 12(2), when fishing under authority of this licence, at-sea monitoring of all fishing activity is required at all times by means of either: (a) a designated groundfish at-sea observer carried on board the vessel; or (b) the use of a functioning electronic monitoring (EM) system on board the vessel, as described in section 14.

(2) At-sea monitoring of all fishing activity under this licence is not required when less than 500 pounds (227 kg) of lingcod are caught and retained while fishing for salmon by troll gear.

13. Fishing and Related Activity Records:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

(1) Fishing activity and catch records. Subject to subsection 13(1)(d), the vessel master shall arrange to have a designated groundfish at-sea observer collect and record the following catch information at sea while fishing under the authority of this licence:

(a) For each fishing trip: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) vessel master's name; (iii) vessel master's FIN , and (iv) name of the designated groundfish at-sea observer.

(b) For each string of fishing gear set: (i) the set date, time, and location described as latitude and longitude in degrees, minutes and seconds or degrees minutes and tenths of minutes of each string of gear set; (ii) the haul date, time and location of each string of gear hauled; (iii) the number of hooks on each string of gear set and hauled; (iv) the type of bait used; (v) the type of hook used; (vi) the total catch in pieces retained by species; and (vii) the total catch by species released back to sea.

(c) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange for catch records to be entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS) within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip.

(d) As an alternative to arranging a designated groundfish at-sea observer, an electronic monitoring (EM) system may be used as described in section 14.

14. Electronic Monitoring (EM) system:

(1) The vessel master shall ensure that a vessel using EM in place of a designated groundfish at-sea observer shall have an EM system that meets the following minimum specifications and component requirements: (a) a video and sensor data-logging engine (control box), equipped with external display lights to verify correct power supply and be connected to a monitor and keyboard, allowing the vessel master to view real time recording of EM imagery, enter time-stamped event markers into the sensor record, and conduct system checks to test system performance; (b) operating software to record imagery during fishing events for analysis; (c) peripheral sensor devices suitable for a fishing-deck work environment, including GPS; (d) an electronic hydraulic pressure transducer (where applicable); (e) a winch rotation sensor(where applicable); (f) a minimum of two closed circuit television cameras configured to provide a clear view of the catch retrieval process; and (g) the GPS, hydraulic and winch sensor data shall be logged to a data file at a frequency of once per ten seconds, continuously throughout the fishing trip.

(2) Video images captured by the EM system shall meet the following minimum specifications: (a) image files shall be viewable on Windows Media Player; if a non-standard Windows Media Player Codec is used, it shall be provided to Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. for image analysis; (b) minimum resolution of 640 X 480 dpi and the ability to vary lens choice to ensure an appropriate field of view; (c) imagery shall have a burned-in caption showing vessel identifier, date, time and location; (d) image files shall capture 100 percent of each catch retrieval event,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

including a 30 minute run-on after each event; (e) image frame rates shall be not less than 5 frames per second for catch retrieval imagery; and (f) image quality shall be sufficient to allow clear identification of the species listed in Appendix 1.

(3) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure all components of the EM system are fully operational and in use during the entire fishing trip from the time the vessel leaves port until the vessel arrives at port to commence the validation of their catch. The EM system shall be continuously powered and not turned off at any time.

(4) If any or all of the EM system equipment becomes inoperative or malfunctions in any way, the vessel master shall immediately contact the provider of the EM system. The vessel master shall work with the provider of the EM system to determine if the EM system can be repaired at sea. If the EM system cannot be repaired at sea, the vessel master shall stop fishing by hauling gear and hailing in as soon as possible.

(5) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure that all catch, whether retained or released, is handled within view of the EM system's closed circuit television cameras in a manner that allows for species identification with the closed circuit television cameras.

(6) The vessel master shall, within 24 hours of the offload event, provide to the EM system service provider all sensor and video data from the EM system for that trip.

(7) The licence holder or the vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider conduct a comparison of the EM sensor and video data with the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log and the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record and then enter the data into the Fishery Operations System.

(8) At the request of the Department, the licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider provide all or any portion of the EM sensor and imagery data to the Department.

15. Requirement for Hail-in Report: Prior to cancelling or completing a trip, the vessel master shall report to either the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 15(1)) or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider (as described in subsection 15(2)). (1) Subject to subsection 15(3) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the designated groundfish hail service provider by contacting 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week): (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 23, an estimate in poundage by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Groundfish licence.

(2) Subject to subsection 15(3) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the by contacting the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

designated groundfish electronic hail service provider via the electronic hail software supplied by the service provider (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 23, an estimate in pounds by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Groundfish licence.

(3) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall file a Hail-in Report indicating that no fish were caught. The vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected by a designated groundfish dockside observer to verify that no fish have been caught.

16. Locations and times at which landing of fish is permitted:

(1) Subject to subsections 16(2), 16(3) and 16(4), all species caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed no later than 23:59 h local time February 27, 2019.

(2) Subject to subsection 16(4), no halibut shall be retained after 12:00 h local time, November 7, 2018. All halibut caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 12:00 h local time November 14, 2018.

(3) Subject to subsection 16(4) no lingcod shall be retained after 23:59 h local time, November 14, 2018. All lingcod caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 23:59 h local time November 21, 2018.

(4) When an Area, Subarea or GMA is closed to fishing for a species and fish of that species taken in that area are on board the vessel, all fish on board the vessel shall be landed not later than three days after the species closure takes effect. This includes all fish that have been temporarily stored in a fish pen.

(5) All fish shall be landed at one of the following locations:

In Canada:

Ahousat Greater Victoria Prince Rupert Alert Bay Kelsey Bay Quadra Island Beaver Cove Kyuquot Queen Charlotte City Bella Bella Ladysmith Sayward Bella Coola Lund Shearwater Campbell River Masset Sidney Chemainus Metro Vancouver Skidegate Coal Harbour Nanaimo Sointula Comox Port Alberni Sooke Courtenay Port Edward Tofino Cowichan Bay Port Hardy Ucluelet Fair Harbour Port McNeil Winter Harbour French Creek Port Renfrew Zeballos Gold River Powell River

In the United States:

Blaine WA Bellingham WA

(6) All fish shall be landed at a facility or place operating under authority a Fish

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

Receiver Licence or a Seafood Processor Licence issued under the Fish and Seafood Licensing Regulations (Province of British Columbia), except: (a) fish sold directly to the public under authority of a Fisher Vendor Licence issued under the Fish and Seafood Licensing Regulations (Province of British Columbia); and (b) fish landed in the United States.

17. Tagging of fish:

The vessel master shall ensure all halibut caught under the authority of this licence are tagged upon validation by a groundfish dockside observer.

18. Method permitted for landing of fish from the vessel or fish pen and verification of weight and species of fish caught and retained:

(1) The landing of any fish of any species is not permitted unless a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer is present to authorize the commencement of weight verification.

(2) The weight of all fish shall be verified by a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer.

(3) Subject to subsection 23(5), when any fish taken under the authority of this licence are landed, all fish on board the vessel and all fish that were temporarily stored in a fish pen shall be landed at the same time.

(4) The vessel master shall provide to the observer, a fishery officer or fishery guardian attending the landing, safe access to the vessel, the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, at any time during the landing and at the conclusion of the landing. (a) Where the observer, fishery officer or fishery guardian is required to climb or descend 1.2 m or more, the vessel master shall provide a gangway, ladder or other means of traversing the distance. (b) Where the measures in subsection 18(4)(a) are not available, the vessel master shall proceed under instruction of the observer to the nearest practicable location where the observer may safely enter and exit the vessel.

(5) Once landing has commenced, the vessel shall not leave the landing site unless permission has been received to do so from a groundfish dockside observer.

(6) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when that Hail-in Report indicates that no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall ensure that a designated groundfish dockside observer will be present at the time of arrival and at the location indicated in the Hail-in Report and the vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected to verify that no fish have been caught.

(7) All fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

(8) All fish taken under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl, or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of this licence.

19. Method by which the weight of the fish is to be determined:

(1) At the time and place of landing, all fish shall be sorted, counted by piece and weighed by individual species.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection 19(1), if the landed weight is greater than 2,500 pounds (1,134 kg) of a species, with the exception of halibut and lingcod, a sub-sample of not less than 225 specimens shall be counted by piece and weighed, as directed by an observer.

(3) If fish are to be placed into totes or other containers at the time of landing, each tote or container shall be weighed with ice, liners, etc. and labelled with the tote weight prior to use.

(4) Totes or other containers that have been weighed and labelled before the landing are subject to weight verification at any time by a designated groundfish dockside observer.

(5) Where fish are placed in containers prior to landing and are frozen at sea: (a) each container shall contain only one species; (b) each container shall be clearly marked as to the species contained therein; and (c) all fish shall be counted and weighed by individual species.

(6) Where fish are kept alive prior to landing, all fish shall be sorted and weighed by individual species.

(7) All fish shall be weighed on a scale approved, in the case of fish landed in Canada, by Industry Canada, and in the case of fish landed in the United States, by the State of Washington Weights and Measures.

(8) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of round weights by deducting the weight of the container and converting the product weight to a round weight or, in the case of halibut, to a fresh, dressed head off weight.

(9) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert product weight to round weight for all groundfish species except halibut:

All groundfish (round): Frozen: round, 4 percent glaze allowance, 0.96 Fresh: round, 2 percent ice/slime allowance, 0.98

"Live" fish: Fresh: 3 percent shrinkage allowance, 0.97

Arrowtooth Flounder: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.16 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.14 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.43 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.39 Frozen: dressed, head-off-tailed, 1.54 Fresh: dressed, head-off-tailed,1.49

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

Other flounders and soles: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.22 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.60 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.64

Lingcod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.60 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.64 Frozen: Western cut, 1.33 Fresh: Western cut, 1.36 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Pacific Cod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51 Frozen: Western cut, 1.26 Fresh: Western cut, 1.28 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Rockfish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.54 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.57 Frozen: dressed, head-off 1.48 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.51 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.13 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.16

Sablefish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51

Skate: Frozen: Flap/Wing, 2.32 Fresh: Flap/Wing, 2.45

Spiny Dogfish: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.25 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.75 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.82

(10) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert halibut product weight to an equivalent weight of fresh dressed head-off halibut: Fresh, dressed, head-off with ice and slime 0.98 Fresh, dressed, head-on with ice and slime 0.88 Fresh, round with ice and slime 0.75 Frozen, dressed, head-off with glaze 0.97 Frozen, dressed, head-on with glaze 0.87 Frozen, round with glaze 0.74

20. Records that a vessel master shall keep:

(1) Integrated Groundfish Validation Record: (a) An Integrated Groundfish Validation Record shall be obtained from a designated observer. (b) At the completion of each landing, a designated groundfish dockside observer shall enter information regarding the landing in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record including the weight and species of fish landed. The vessel master shall sign and date each original validation record page as directed by the designated groundfish dockside observer. At a minimum, the vessel master shall ensure that both his correct signature and his correct printed full name are placed on the Validation Record along with his FIN. The completed yellow copy shall accompany landed fish in transit to the buyer.

(2) Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log (a) The vessel master shall keep a complete and accurate record of all fishing activity carried out under authority of this licence in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log. Integrated Groundfish Fishing Logs are available from the designated groundfish hail service provider. (b) The vessel master shall report all marine mammal interactions during fishing trips in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log. For the purpose of defining lethal and non-lethal marine mammal interactions, interactions include bycatch, collision, and all sightings

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

of marine mammals entangled in fishing gear. (c) The information shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log not later than 24 hours after midnight local time for each day fished and prior to the landing of any fish taken under authority of this licence. (d) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the vessel master shall ensure that an Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is obtained prior to fishing and that sufficient pages are available to cover any fishing trip. (e) The Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be kept on board the vessel at all times and shall be made available for examination upon request of an observer, a DFO employee, a fishery officer or a representative of the International Pacific Halibut Commission. (f) Following the landing of halibut, and where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the completed yellow copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall remain in the Logbook until removed by an International Pacific Halibut Commission employee or mailed within seven (7) days of the vessel's final landing to:

International Pacific Halibut Commission 2320 West Commodore Way, Suite 300 Seattle, WA, United States 98199-1287

(g) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the completed white copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be provided to the designated groundfish dockside observer, or shall be forwarded, within seven (7) days of each landing to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada c/o: Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. 525 Head Street Victoria, B.C. V9A 5S1 (250) 383-4535

(h) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the licence holder shall retain the pink copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years. (i) Where an electronic Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, copies shall be provided to Fisheries and Oceans Canada (c/o Archipelago Marine Research Ltd.), and the International Pacific Halibut Commission within seven (7) days of each landing. (j) Where an electronic Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the licence holder shall retain a copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years.

21. Fish Slips - all species:

(1) An accurate written report shall be provided on a fish slip of all fish caught and retained under authority of this licence.

(2) A report shall be made even if the fish landed are used for bait, personal consumption or disposed of otherwise and shall include all fish landed at Canadian ports.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure the fish slips are submitted not later than seven days after landing.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(4) Fish slips shall be submitted by the vessel master to:

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Fisheries Management Data Unit Suite 200 - 401 Burrard Street Vancouver, BC V6C 3S4

Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business Forms, phone (604)596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information, see the website http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the FM Data Unit message line at (604)666-2716.

22. Avoidance of Seabirds:

The following definitions apply to this section:

"streamer line" ("tori line") means a line to which are attached brightly coloured streamers spaced 5 m apart. The line shall have a buoy at the terminal end. The streamers shall be of UV-protected plastic tubing, 3/8 inch polyester line or surveyor's tape, and shall extend to within 0.5 m of the water when the vessel is at setting speed.

"towed buoy" means a buoy towed abaft of the stern of the vessel.

"overall length" means the length of the vessel as set out in this licence.

(1) Subject to subsections 22(2) and 22(3), the vessel master fishing: (a) a vessel less than 9 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy either a single streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (b) a vessel 9 m to 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (c) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; and (d) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy paired streamer lines when setting longline gear.

(2) The vessel master of a fishing vessel that has no masts, poles or rigging shall deploy at least one towed buoy when setting longline gear.

(3) The vessel master shall deploy gear described in subsection 22(1) at all times when setting longline gear except: (a) during the period between 30 minutes after sunset and 30 minutes before sunrise; or (b) when the current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as greater than 35 knots; and (c) when current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as between 25 and 35 knots the vessel master shall deploy only a single streamer line or for vessels less than 9 m, either a single streamer line or a single towed buoy.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that streamer lines are deployed so that: (a) the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

streamers are in the air at least 30 m beyond the point at which the groundline enters the water; and (b) are towed as close to the groundline as is practical under the prevailing conditions of wind and sea.

(5) The vessel master shall ensure that towed buoys are deployed so that the buoy is towed further astern than the point at which the groundline enters the water.

(6) When setting longline gear, the vessel master shall: (a) use baited hooks that sink to the bottom as soon as they are put in the water, e.g. use sinking groundlines, thawed bait, additional weight on the groundline; (b) discharge old bait and offal so as not to attract seabirds to the longline gear; and (c) use bait fish that do not retain air in their swim bladders or puncture the swim bladder.

(7) All birds caught shall be recorded by species in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(8) Birds shall be released in the least harmful manner.

23. Dual Fishing:

The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing unless the following conditions are met:

(1) Before the commencement of the dual fishing trip, the licensed vessel and any person who may fish shall be designated by an Aboriginal organization, in accordance with the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, to catch and retain groundfish under the authority of the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence. Proof of designation shall be a complete dual fishing designation certificate.

(2) Designations may be made to persons and vessels only; the dual fishing designation certificate may not be made to a corporation or trade name. Designations are personal and not transferable.

(3) The vessel master shall obtain the completed dual fishing designation certificate before hailing out for a dual fishing trip. The vessel master shall ensure that the dual fishing designation certificate sets out all of the following: (a) the full printed name of the person(s) designated by the Aboriginal organization; (b) the full name of the vessel designated by the Aboriginal organization; (c) the amount of groundfish by species that the vessel may land under the authority of the dual fishing designation certificate during the fishing trip; (d) the gear type that is authorized, which must be gear that is set out in the designating Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence; (e) a detailed description of the waters, within the area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence, where fishing may be carried out under the dual fishing designation certificate; (f) the full name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; (g) the length of time for which the designation under the dual fishing designation certificate is valid, including a start date and an end date when fishing may take place; (h) the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

unique identification number the Aboriginal organization has assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; and (i) the FSC Communal Fishing Licence number.

(4) Before the commencement of a dual fishing trip, the vessel master shall ensure the dual fishing designation certificate contains all the information described in subsections 18(3)(a)-(i).

(5) The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing if any of the information described in subsections 18(3)(a)-(i) is not fully included in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(6) The vessel master shall: (a) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-out that the vessel will be dual fishing during the fishing trip, and state the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number the Aboriginal organization assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; (b) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-in an accurate estimate of the weight by pound and species of the fish that was caught under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence; (d) during the fishing trip record in the comments section and the retained column of the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log the number of fish retained by species under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence by each set; and (e) carry the dual fishing designation certificate on board the vessel at all times during the dual fishing trip and produce it at the time of validation and whenever any at-sea inspection occurs.

(7) At the request of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate, fish taken under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence may be landed at a different time and location from the fish caught under the authority of this licence if a fishery guardian, a fisheries representative designated by the Aboriginal organization or a designated groundfish dockside observer monitors the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

(8) The designated groundfish dockside observer, or the fishery guardian or fisheries representative, as the case may be, shall: (a) record landed catch information for each species, the dual fishing designation certificate number and the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; and (b) provide a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the FSC Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate to the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and to the Groundfish Management Unit at 604-666-8525 (fax) within seven (7) days of the validation.

(9) Where fish taken under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence have been landed at a different time and location than the fish caught under the authority of this licence, the vessel master shall provide the designated commercial

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

groundfish dockside observer at the landing site of fish caught under the authority of this licence with the following information in respect of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence: a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate.

(10) The vessel master shall not catch and retain more groundfish by species than the amount set out in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(11) Fishing under the authority of an FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall occur only in the waters, or area, where the designating Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence authorizes fishing.

(12) The vessel master shall not claim food, social, and ceremonial (FSC) fish in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log that was not caught in the waters within the area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(13) The vessel master and/or the individual(s) designated by the Aboriginal organization to FSC groundfish under their FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall not claim as FSC groundfish any groundfish caught and retained outside the FSC fishing area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(14) Before the fish caught pursuant to the FSC Communal Fishing Licence is landed and validated the vessel master shall: (a) advise the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate of the place, time and estimated amount of fish to be landed; and (b) record the name of the representative of the Aboriginal organization who was advised of the landing per 18(14)(a) and provide it to a Fishery Officer upon request.

(15) Within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip the licence holder or vessel master shall: (a) ensure the information for catch landed under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence is entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS); and (b) send a copy of the landed catch information setting out the amount of groundfish by species the vessel caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence during the fishing trip to the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate.

(16) All fish caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence are for the food, social and ceremonial purposes of the Aboriginal organization which holds the licence. The vessel master or any person designated to fish under the FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall not sell trade or barter any fish caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

24. Species at Risk for all species

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that: (a) are conducted under licences

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

25. Shark Finning Prohibition:

No person shall remove and retain the fins of any Spiny Dogfish or shark without retaining the remainder of the carcass for validation upon landing. The number of fins landed shall correspond to the number of carcasses landed.

APPENDIX I

Aurora Rockfish Sebastes aurora Bank Rockfish Sebastes rufus Black Rockfish Sebastes melanops Blackgill Sebastes melanostomus Blue Rockfish Sebastes mystinus Bocaccio Sebastes paucispinis Brown Rockfish Sebastes auriculatus Chilipepper Rockfish Sebastes goodei Darkblotched Rockfish Sebastes crameri Dusky Rockfish Sebastes ciliatus Greenstriped Rockfish Sebastes elongatus Harlequin Rockfish Sebastes variegatus Northern Rockfish Sebastes polyspinis Pacific Ocean Perch Sebastes alutus Puget Sound Rockfish Sebastes emphaeus Pygmy Rockfish Sebastes wilsoni Redstripe Rockfish Sebastes proriger Rosethorn Rockfish Sebastes helvomaculatus Sharpchin Rockfish Sebastes zacentrus Shortbelly Rockfish Sebastes jordani Splitnose Rockfish Sebastes diploproa Stripetail Rockfish Sebastes saxicola Vermilion Rockfish Sebastes miniatus Widow Rockfish Sebastes entomelas Yellowmouth Rockfish Sebastes reedi Yellowtail Rockfish Sebastes flavidus Longspine thornyhead Sebastolobus altivelis

PART 3 [February 14, 2018]

Application

These conditions apply to the transportation of fish other than fish caught by the licensed vessel.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

"landed" means having offloaded the catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

Section 1

This Section applies to transporting all species of fish:

(1) The vessel master shall, immediately on request by a fishery officer, fishery guardian or representative of the Department, provide orally in person or by radio, or in writing, the following information:

(a) an accurate estimate of the amount of fish on board the vessel; (b) the vessel name and Vessel Registration Number (VRN) of the vessel or vessels that caught the fish; (c) the quantity of fish received from each vessel; (d) the location where fish were caught; (e) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (f) anticipated time of landing; and (g) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch.

Section 2

This Section applies to transporting salmon.

Definitions:

"fish slip" means the document used to record the information set out in subsection 3(2); a sales slip with the same information may serve as a fish slip.

"offloader" means the person present aboard the transferring vessel responsible for transfer of fish.

"receiving vessel" means a vessel receiving salmon not harvested by that vessel.

"tally person" means the person aboard the receiving vessel responsible for overseeing and verifying the transfer of fish.

"transfer" means a single act of moving fish from one vessel to another without the vessels separating.

"transferring vessel" means a vessel transferring salmon to any other vessel for transport.

1. Notification of participation:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

(1) Before departing to receive from fish from harvest vessels, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) vessel master's name; (d) vessel master's contact information (cellphone, satphone or radio contact) (e) expected location for receiving fish; (f) expected time of arrival; and (g) processor or buyer receiving fish from transport vessel.

(2) Before offloading fish, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) location where fish were received; (d) approximate amount of fish received; (e) location where fish will be offloaded; (f) estimated time of offload; and (g) total number of transfers received

2. Identification of persons transferring fish: (1) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm that the transferring vessel is licensed to harvest in the fishery opening at hand.

(2) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm the identity of the person in charge of offloading fish from the transferring vessel.

3. Transfer Records:

(1) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall provide records, in the form commonly known as a fish slip or sales slip, of all fish transferred to this vessel under authority of this licence.

(2) A fish slip shall be completed for each transfer of salmon. Multiple transfers from the same vessel shall not be recorded on one fish slip.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure that each fish slip contains the following information: (a) receiving vessel name; (b) receiving vessel registration number; (c) full name of the receiving tally person; (d) transferring vessel name; (f) transferring vessel registration number; (g) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader; (h) location of transfer in latitude and longitude; (i) date of transfer; (j) time of transfer; (k) landed weight of each species by grade and method of dressing reported separately in pounds; and (l) number of pieces landed for each species by grade and method of dressing of fish.

(4) The tally person shall ensure that the offloader's FIN is entered on the slip, and that their full name and signature are entered immediately following the transfer.

(5) The tally person shall print his or her full name and sign the fish slip immediately following the transfer.

(6) Information entered on the fish slip shall be complete and accurate.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

(7) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall submit slips no later than seven days after offloading. Slips shall be mailed to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Fisheries and Aquaculture Management Branch, FM Data Unit 200-401 Burrard Street Vancouver BC V6C 3S4

4. Transfer Log (1) The vessel master shall maintain a single transfer log of all transfers made during the 2018 salmon fishing season. Transfer log pages can be downloaded from:

http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fm-gp/licence-permis/licence-commercial-eng.html -

(2) Each transfer shall be given a unique transfer number in the Transfer Log.

(3) Transfer numbers shall be issued sequentially through the salmon fishing season and entered in numerical order in the log.

(4) All entry lines shall be completed in numerical order in the Transfer Log and there shall be no lines left blank or empty between entries.

(5) Transfer activity shall be entered into the Transfer Log not later than midnight (2400 h) of the day on which it occurs.

(6) Each page of the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) name of the licensed transport vessel (receiving vessel); (b) receiving vessel's VRN; (c) full name of the tally person; and (d) sequential page number.

(7) Where more than one tally person accepts transfers recorded on a single transfer log page, each tally person shall enter their full name and initial their entries on the log page.

(8) Each entry in the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) sequential transfer number; (b) transfer date; (c) location of the transfer in latitude and longitude in degrees-minutes- seconds or degrees-decimal minutes; (d) name of the transferring vessel; (e) transferring vessel's VRN; (f) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader for this transfer; (g) Area(s) fished; (h) date(s) fished; (i) sales slip or fish slip number recording the transfer; and (j) amount of each species of salmon transferred, in pieces and weight.

(9) The transfer log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel when the vessel is receiving fish at a fishery opening and when travelling to or from a fishery opening.

(10) The transfer log shall contain data pertaining to a single vessel only.

(11) The transfer log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery officer, a fishery guardian, observer or representative of the Department.

(12) All information entered in the transfer log shall be complete and accurate.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

(13) All recording in the transfer log shall be in ink. If an error is made while completing an entry, the entry shall be crossed out and initialed by the vessel master.

(14) Erasure of an entry in the transfer log is not permitted.

(15) If a transfer log in which transfer information has been recorded is lost or destroyed, and no complete records of that transfer information survive, the licence holder shall submit a notarized Statutory Declaration that the harvest log was lost or destroyed to the responsible Fishery Manager.

(16) Where a licensed transport vessel is operated by someone other than the licence holder, the licence holder shall be responsible for the submission of the transfer log.

Section 3

This Section applies to transporting Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin, and Green Sea Urchin.

Definitions:

"container" means a mesh pick bag, mesh transport bag, tote, cage or other container used for the gathering, handling or transportation of shellfish.

"discarded" means not placing the shellfish in a container or removing a shellfish from a container and not validating that shellfish.

"harvested" means removing, by any means, shellfish from the substrate of the ocean floor.

"harvest log" means the validation and harvest log or a format approved by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans Shellfish Data Unit.

"shellfish" means Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin.

"tranship" means the transfer of shellfish from a vessel to another vessel.

"validated" means shellfish that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the appropriate log.

(1) Oral Reports:

At least 24 hours prior to landing shellfish, the vessel master shall report the following information by notifying in person an observer or by calling 1 (800) 663-7152 prior to landing Geoduck or Horse Clam or 1 (800) 775-5505 prior to landing Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin or Green Sea Urchin:

(a) vessel name and VRN; (b) species to be landed; (c) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (d) anticipated time of landing;

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

(e) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch; and (f) if applicable, the method of transporting the catch to a fish processor.

(2) The type of container used to transport shellfish and the marking of such containers: (a) Shellfish shall be transported to land in the container received from the catcher vessel.

(b) No shellfish shall be removed from one container and placed in another container once the containers have been transhipped from the catcher vessel to the transport vessel.

(c) No shellfish shall be dumped, thrown overboard or otherwise discarded from any container.

(d) All Geoduck or Horse Clam received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are tagged. The tags shall be waterproof and provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) Geoduck licence number (G Tab); (iii) harvest date; (iv) Geoduck Management Area (GMA), e.g. 24D01c; (v) Area and Subarea, e.g. 24-4; (vi) location of catch (bed code(s) where possible), e.g. 24-4-1(1); and (vii) common product name, i.e. Geoduck Clam or Horse Clam.

An example of a tag is illustrated in the current Geoduck and Horse Clam Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

(e) All Sea Cucumber received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and shall provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) licence tab number; (iii) harvest date; (iv) harvest Subarea; (v) location of catch; and (vi) common product name, i.e. Sea Cucumber.

(f) All Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and marked with the vessel name and vessel registration number.

(g) The marking on containers, as required by the conditions of licence for the catcher vessel, shall not be removed, altered or obscured in any way.

(3) Validation and Harvest Log:

A copy of the validation and harvest log received from the master of the licensed catcher vessel shall accompany the shellfish to the designated port.

(4) Locations permitted for the landing of shellfish:

(a) Geoduck and Horse Clam shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries off the east coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Port Hardy Port McNeill Campbell River Heriot Bay Lund Westview Comox Deep Bay French Creek Nanaimo Ladysmith Chemainus Cowichan Bay Sidney Morseby Camp (Haida

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

Gwaii)

(B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(ii) For fisheries off the west coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Sooke Port Alberni Ucluelet Tofino Gold River Zeballos Fair Harbour Winter Harbour Coal Harbour (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Port Hardy Prince Rupert Port Edward Bella Bella Masset Queen Charlotte City/Sandspit

(b) Sea Cucumber shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries in waters off the east coast of Vancouver Island: Port Hardy Campbell River Port McNeill Sechelt Herriot Bay Egmont Kelsey Bay Lund French Creek Powell River Pender Harbour Sidney Squirrel Cove on Cortes Island

(ii) For fisheries in waters off the west coast of Vancouver Island: Tofino.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Prince Rupert Port Edward Queen Charlotte City Moresby Camp Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(c) Red Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Queen Charlotte City Masset Prince Rupert Port Edward Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Coal Harbour Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Campbell River Nanaimo Sidney Sooke Victoria Ucluelet Tofino Vancouver

(d) Green Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Prince Rupert Port Edward (ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Telegraph Cove Campbell River Brown's Bay Sidney Sooke Victoria Vancouver

(5) Validation: (a) All shellfish shall be validated at the point and time the fish is landed. (b) All weights shall be determined using a scale approved by Industry Canada. (c) The vessel master shall provide the observer with a hard copy of the validation and harvest log upon completion of each validation. (d) The vessel master shall provide to the observer access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during the landing.

Section 4

This Section applies to transporting Roe Herring.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

"container" means a bag, box, tray, tote, frozen block or anything that contains fish but not including a fish pen.

"fishery manager" means the individual who has been identified to the fleet on the fishing grounds during broadcasts on 78A VHF, as the individual responsible for management of the Roe Herring fishery in that area.

"validated" means roe herring that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the current Roe Herring Seine Pool Fishery Validation Record or the current Roe Herring Gillnet Pool Fishery Validation Record.

(1) Weighing of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring shall be weighed using a scale which is accurate and has been approved by Industry Canada.

(b) All Roe Herring that was caught using gill net gear shall be weighed and recorded at the time it is transferred to this vessel.

(2) Sorting of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring received by this licensed vessel shall be landed and validated.

(b) No person shall sort, by any means, Roe Herring prior to landing and validating the fish.

(3) Notification of intent to leave the fishing grounds:

(a) Seine Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) the name of the vessel(s) that caught the fish; and (iii) the estimated weight of roe herring on board the transport vessel.

(b) Gill Net Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using gill net gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) a listing of the gill net licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught; and (iii) the weight of roe herring received from each licence pool.

(4) Locations permitted for landing of Roe Herring:

Port Edward French Creek Prince Rupert Metro Vancouver

(5) Validation by an observer:

(a) No Roe Herring shall be landed unless the vessel has hailed-in, received a confirmation number and the landing has been approved by an observer.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

(b) Prior to landing, the vessel master shall notify an observer by telephoning (866) 930-4000. To receive a confirmation number, the vessel master shall provide the following information:

(i) vessel name and vessel registration number of the vessel landing the roe herring; (ii) name of the port and specific location where the Roe Herring will be landed; (iii) location where, and date when, Roe Herring was caught; (iv) if the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the name of the vessel(s) which caught the fish and the estimated weight of Roe Herring on board the transport vessel; (v) if the Roe Herring was caught by gill net gear, a listing of the gillnet licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught and the weight of Roe Herring received from each licence pool; (vi) name of the company, fish processor or buyer that is receiving or buying the Roe Herring at the landing port; and (vii) anticipated time of arrival at the landing port.

(c) All Roe Herring transported under this licence shall be validated at the point and time of landing and this weight shall be the landed weight.

(d) All fish on board the vessel shall be landed at the same time and location and once offloading has started the vessel shall not leave the dock with herring on board unless written authorization to do so has been given by the observer.

(e) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of net weights by deducting the weight of the container and ice. The containers shall be accurately weighed in the presence of an observer.

(f) The vessel master shall provide access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, to the observer verifying the landing at any time during the landing or at the conclusion of the landing.

1

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

418553

CRAB Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FR 30 2018

CRAB Licence 2018 Date Issued: 28 Mar 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2019

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

Designated Vessel:

VRN 29305
DOT C06370BC
Vessel SEMI-R
Vessel OAL 10.90 Meters
Gross Tonnage 22.64 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 16.98 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner: s.19(1)

FIN: [redacted]
LUONG TRONG CAO
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 316 Traps

Licence Area: CRAB AREA B

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3 to 10

Species: CRAB

Gear: TRAP

SPECIES: DUNGENESS, RED ROCK, GOLDEN KING & RED KING

THIS LICENCE IS ISSUED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE FISHERIES ACT AND OF SUBSECTION 4(1) OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 28 Mar 2018

Licence Serial No.: 454591

Printed from the PacFish Search System by User "GEBREHIWOTAK" on October 26, 2018, 2:52 PM

Pages 11722 to / à 11758

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 11760 to / à 11796

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

418554

CRAB Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FR 16 2018

CRAB Licence 2018 Date Issued: 09 May 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2019

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

Designated Vessel:
VRN 312305
DOT 836896
Vessel HUSTLE
Vessel OAL 8.04 Meters
Gross Tonnage 9.70 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 8.28 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
DUNCAN GORDON CAMERON
[redacted]

s.19(1)

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 316 Traps

Licence Area: CRAB AREA B

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3 to 10

Species: CRAB

Gear: TRAP

SPECIES: DUNGENESS, RED ROCK, GOLDEN KING & RED KING

THIS LICENCE IS ISSUED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE FISHERIES ACT AND OF SUBSECTION 4(1) OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Replaced due to Error

Replaced due to Error

Date Printed: 09 May 2018

Licence Serial No.: 458426

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Version Date: 27-Mar-2018

CONDITIONS OF COMMUNAL CRAB AREA B LICENCE Licence Period: April 1, 2018 to March 31, 2019

Authority

The Department of Fisheries and Oceans has authority to set licence conditions under section 5 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and subsection 22(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations for the proper management and control of fisheries and the conservation and protection of fish.

Persons fishing under authority of this licence may only do so in accordance with the conditions stated below.

Also, it is the responsibility of individual fish harvesters to be informed of, and comply with, the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, in addition to these conditions.

Information on management of the crab fishery is contained in the current Crab by Trap Integrated Fisheries Management Plan (IFMP), available upon request to the Regional Crab Manager, Tel: 250-627-3477. The Management Plan is intended for general information purposes only. Where there is a discrepancy between the Plan and the regulations or conditions, the regulations and conditions prevail.

PART 1

Application

This Part applies to fishing for crab and octopus.

Definitions

"Approved Service Provider" means Pacific Coast Fisheries Services, (250-931-7686). This service provider has been approved to provide Biological Sampling, Electronic Monitoring, Harvest Logbook, Plastic Trap Tag, and Summary Reporting Services to Crab Area B licensed commercial harvesters.

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Briarosaccus callosus" is a parasite identified by a reddish-brown, 1 to 2 cm diameter capsule(s), which is the egg sac of the parasite, located under the abdomen (i.e. where the crab eggs would normally be carried).

"Department (DFO)" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"Electronic Monitoring (EM) system" means an electronic-based monitoring system which may be used as an alternative to at-sea observers. An approved electronic monitoring system must accurately monitor vessel activity (location, date, time, and speed), trap hauling activity, and individual traps hauled on board, in accordance

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

with the standards set out in Appendix 9 of the Crab by Trap IFMP, available upon request to the Regional Crab Manager, Tel: 250-627-3477.

"harvest log" means the record of fishing activities required to be kept under these conditions of licence.

"landing" means the transfer of fish from the licensed vessel in water to land.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"soft-shell crab" means a crab whose shell is not fully hardened and yields to finger pressure. A crab with a durometer measurement of 70 units or less is defined as a soft-shell crab. Crabs shall be measured for soft-shell in front of the suture line on the underside of the carapace between the insertion of the leg bearing the claw and the widest point of the shell.

"trap" includes ring nets.

"vessel master" means the person present on the vessel who has overall and ongoing responsibility for the operation of the vessel and fishing activities.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Subject to the conditions of this licence:

(1) The following species of fish may be taken: (a) Dungeness Crab (Cancer magister); (b) Red Rock Crab (Cancer productus); (c) Red King Crab (Paralithodes camtschatica); (d) Golden King Crab (Lithodes aequispinus); and (e) Octopus (Enteroctopus spp.).

(2)(a) No person shall catch and retain or possess any female crab unless the crab is infected by the parasite Briarosaccus callosus and is being brought ashore to avoid the further spread of that parasite.

(b) Dungeness Crab found with this parasite shall be frozen and shipped to Gary Meyer at the Pacific Biological Station. Call 1-250-756-7034 for instructions.

(3) No person shall catch and retain or possess any soft-shell crab.

(4) No person shall catch and retain octopus caught in octopus closure areas. All such octopus shall be immediately released in a manner that will cause the least harm.

2. Size of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) No person shall catch and retain: (a) a Dungeness Crab that is less than 165 mm in width; or (b) a Red Rock Crab that is less than 115 mm in width.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

(2) Each fisher shall ensure that their measuring gauge is accurate.

3. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

4. Designated fish harvesters:

(1) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall be designated by the licence holder and shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any Fishery Officer or fishery guardian.

(2) Designations are personal and non-transferable.

5. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified in the manner set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) All fishing gear shall be identified in the manner set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

6. Waters in which fishing is permitted:

(1) Subject to subsection 6(2), fishing is permitted in Areas 3 to 10.

(2) Fishing for crab is permitted by a gear type authorized in Part 1 during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category R licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for crab, with that gear, in that area and during that time.

7. The type, size and quantity of fishing gear permitted to be used:

(1) Trap gear, which includes ring net gear, is permitted to be used. Traps shall include the following:

(a) Biodegradable Escapement Mechanisms: Each trap shall be equipped with a biodegradable escape mechanism in the form of either a rot cord, rot panel or rot panel alternative as described below. These mechanisms are designed to minimize the effects of ghost fishing by traps. This requirement does not apply to ring nets.

(b) Rot cord: Rot cords may only be used on traps with a rigid frame, a freely opening hinged lid, and a volume less than 400 litres. (400 litres is approximately equal to a circular trap 117 cm in diameter and 36 cm in height.) The trap lid shall be secured by a loop of no greater than No. 120 untreated cotton twine such that the trap lid will open freely when the rot cord is broken. The rot cord shall be attached to the rubber strap by a cow hitch and attached to the hook by a cow hitch (see the current Crab by Trap Integrated Fisheries Management Plan, available upon request to the Regional Crab Manager, Tel: 250-627-3477, for an illustration of how to attach the rot cord.) If the hook is attached permanently to the trap, the trap lid

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

shall close using a single loop of the rot cord from the rubber strap. The rubber strap shall be under tension. No other fastenings may impede the hinged lid of the trap from opening. The opening created by the hinged lid shall exceed the rot panel requirement for the area or exceed the size of the largest trap entrance.

(c) Rot Panel: All 400-litre traps without hinged lids secured by a rot cord shall have a rot panel. The rot panel consists of a section in a trap side wall that has been laced, sewn or otherwise secured by a single strand of no greater than No. 120 untreated cotton twine such that the entire panel remains under tension when the panel is intact but on deterioration or parting produces an unrestricted opening in the wall or panel. The opening shall exceed a square 11 cm by 11 cm.

(d) Rot Panel Alternative: Traps requiring a rot panel may use the following alternative for soft web traps only. A trap side wall shall contain a cut in the web greater than 20 cm in length. The cut shall be made in a "V" pattern with each leg of the "V" greater than 11 cm in length. A single strand of no greater than No. 120 untreated cotton twine shall be used to lace the cut in the web such that the entire panel remains under tension when the panel is intact but on deterioration or parting produces an unrestricted triangular opening no less than 11 cm on each side.

(e) Escape Hole: all traps shall be fitted with at least two escape holes which are located not more than 100 mm below the top of the frame. Both escape holes shall not be less than 105 mm in diameter. (2) Subject to subsection 7(3), the maximum number of traps permitted to be fished from 0800 hours April 1, 2018 to 2359 hours November 30, 2018 and from 0800 hours March 1, 2019 to 2359 hours March 31, 2019 is 316.

(3) The maximum number of traps permitted to be fished in the Nass Estuary from 1200 hours October 1, 2018 to 2359 hours November 15, 2018 is 158, (one half the total trap allocation indicated in section 7(2)). The Nass Estuary is described as those portions of Subareas 3-12, 3-18 and the Nass River estuary inside a line that begins at 54ø58.995'N and 130ø06.270'W [Ramsden Point Light] then to a point on shore at 54ø56.5'N and 130ø04.2'W, located three nautical miles southwest of Arrandale on Mylor Peninsula, then following the shoreline to 54ø58.933'N and 129ø50.385'W [Leading Point] then to 54ø59.620'N and 129ø53.467'W [east of Mill Bay] then following the shoreline to 55ø00.626'N and 130ø00.329'W [Nass Point] then due west to 55ø00.626'N and 130ø03.350'W, (on the opposite mainland shore) then following the shoreline to the beginning point.

(4) The maximum size of traps used to fish for Dungeness Crab is 400 litres.

8. Manner in which gear is permitted to be used:

(1) No person shall set a trap and leave the trap in the water for more than 18 consecutive days without lifting the trap from the water and removing all of the crab from it.

(2) All crab traps, lines and buoys used by this vessel shall be transported by the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

licensed vessel to and from land.

(3) All bait shall be contained within hard plastic bait containers having a screw top lid. Bait containers may have holes no larger than 8 mm in width.

(4) Bait containers that do not meet the requirements described in 8(3) above are not permitted in any traps fished.

9. Buoys, lines, trap lines and groundlines:

(1) Buoys shall be greater than 12 cm in diameter and have a volume greater than 2.5 litres. This is approximately equivalent to a cylinder 12 cm in diameter and 22 cm in length or a sphere 17 cm in diameter.

(2) All buoy lines, trap lines and groundlines shall be non-floating so that the lines remain below the surface of the water in order to minimize navigational hazards.

10. Marking of traps with plastic tags:

(1) All crab traps fished under the authority of this licence shall have approved plastic tags attached to each trap. All tags shall indicate the licence year and have an identification number unique to each individual vessel. Each trap tag shall be attached to the trap so that it is visible without opening the trap.

(2) Only those plastic crab trap tags that have been reported and registered for that fishing year shall be attached to traps.

(3) Each vessel will be issued a total number of tags equal to their trap limit plus 10 percent to allow for replacements.

(4) If the vessel master requires more replacement tags than the 10 percent allotted, a complete new set of replacement tags shall be issued. New replacement tags shall be marked with the letters "RP" and be a different colour than the original set issued. New replacement tags shall also indicate the licence year and be unique to each individual vessel.

Note: To receive replacement plastic tags, the harvester must contact their area crab manager. The area crab manager will contact the service provider regarding issuing a complete new set of replacement tags.

(5) If the harvester is issued replacement plastic tags pursuant to s.10(4), all other plastic tags must be removed and returned to DFO not later than the 21st of the month following the issue date. Tags that have been replaced are invalid after that date.

(6) The vessel master shall arrange with the approved service provider to have crab trap tag numbers for tags that meet the requirements of the Department, entered into a database and submitted to the Department within 24 hours of being issued.

11. In addition to crab trap tags required under section 10, if the licensed vessel is

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

using an EM system:

(1) All crab traps fished shall be marked with a Radio Frequency Identification (RFID) chip registered in the vessel's RFID chip inventory for this licence period (see 11(7)(b)), which shall consist of a set of Main RFID chips equal to their trap limit, plus a secondary set of spare chips equal to 10 percent of their trap limit to allow for replacements. (2) Notwithstanding subsection 11(1), where single traps are marked by individual buoys, the RFID chip may be attached to the buoy rather than to the trap.

(3) RFID chips shall be placed on traps or buoys, as required, in such a manner that they can be scanned by an on-board chip scanner. Only those RFID chips that have been reported and registered to be fished shall be placed on traps or buoys as required.

(4) The vessel master shall scan every RFID chip as the trap is hauled on board. If an RFID chip fails to be read, that trap shall be removed immediately from the water until the chip is either repaired or replaced.

(5) If traps lost by this vessel have been replaced and these same traps are later found, the vessel master is responsible for removing the found traps with the RFID chips from the water.

(6) When a trap is taken out of the water and replaced, the vessel master is responsible for switching the RFID chips so that all traps in the water are fitted with RFID chips in that vessel's inventory for the current year.

(7) For the licensed vessel using an EM system, the vessel master shall arrange the following with the approved service provider:

(a) RFID chip procurement, distribution, administration, and data entry services; and

(b) update the vessel's entire RFID chip inventory at the beginning of the fishing season, including a number of "Main" chips equal to or less than the trap limit and a number of "Spare" chips equal to or less than 10 percent of the trap limit. These RFID chip numbers shall be entered into a database and submitted to the Department within the first 30 days of fishing in this licence period. When the vessel master scans RFID chips not previously registered in the vessel's inventory for the current fishing season, the vessel's inventory shall be updated and submitted to the Department within 30 days of scanning the new RFID chips. If the vessel master scans a number of RFID chips greater than the 10 percent allowance for "spare" chips, these RFID chips shall be classified in the vessel's inventory as "over-limit" chips.

12. Records - Harvest Log and Fishing Location Information: (see explanatory note after section 18)

(1) The vessel master shall maintain a log of all harvest operations and provide this

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

information in both hard (paper) copy and electronic copy to the Department in accordance with the timing set out in subsection 12(7). The content and format of the log (paper and electronic) shall meet the requirements as defined by Fisheries and Oceans Canada Marine Ecosystem and Aquaculture Division's Shellfish Data Unit.

(2) The harvest and fishing location information recorded in the harvest log shall be complete and accurate.

(3) The information for each day's harvest operations shall be recorded in the harvest log not later than midnight of that day.

(4) The vessel master shall enter latitude/longitude co-ordinates in the location field of the harvest log for a representative point for each Subarea where the soak time and depth range fished are the same. Latitude/longitude coordinate pairs shall be recorded using degree decimal-minute format (xxøyy.zzz'), with information provided to the third decimal point.

(5) The vessel master shall enter their Fishing Identification Number, (Vessel Master FIN) from their Fisher Registration Card (FRC), printed name, and signature on every line of each harvest log entry.

(6) The harvest log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel.

(7) The harvest log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery officer or an observer.

(8) The licence holder shall ensure the completed log pages (original copy) and electronic copy of the log are forwarded not later than 28 days following the end of each month in which fishing occurred to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Shellfish Data Unit Pacific Biological Station 3190 Hammond Bay Road Nanaimo BC V9T 6N7 Tel: (250) 756-7022 or (250) 756-7306

(9) In the event that fishing does not occur under authority of this licence, the licence holder shall submit a nil report. The nil report shall include one page from the harvest logbook identifying the vessel, licence tab number and the year with 'nil' entered in the body of the log; the licence holder shall sign the nil report.

13. Biological Sampling:

(1) The vessel master shall arrange with the approved service provider for a designated Observer to collect and provide data according to the Biological Sampling standards in Appendix 9 of the current Crab by Trap IFMP, available upon request to the Regional Crab Manager, Tel: 250-627-3477.

(2) The vessel master shall permit the biological sampling service provider access to catch for the purpose of data collection.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

14. Fishery Monitoring:

Each licensed vessel shall have either an Electronic Monitoring (EM) System or an at-sea observer designated by the Regional Director-General to monitor fishing activity.

(1) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel:

(a) The vessel master shall ensure that the Electronic Monitoring system meets the equipment and data collection requirements set out in Appendix 9 of the current Crab by Trap IFMP, available upon request to the Regional Crab Manager, Tel: 250-627-3477. The vessel master shall ensure that the Electronic Monitoring system: (i) accurately monitors the vessel 24 hours per day, seven days per week while it is engaged in fishing, where fishing is defined as the entire period of time that traps are in the water; (ii) accurately monitors vessel activity (location, date, time, and speed); (iii) accurately identifies trap-hauling activity; (iv) accurately identifies individual traps using Radio Frequency Identification (RFID)chips; (v) accurately records and store data; (vi) automatically transmits the collected data to the approved service provider on a daily basis where possible, with a maximum of 14 days between successful transmissions; (vii) provides a feedback mechanism so vessel masters can ensure the system is operational; (viii) includes an independent and reliable power supply; and (ix) is tamper-proof.

(b) The vessel master shall ensure, by checking components on a daily basis, that all components of the Electronic Monitoring System are fully operational and in use while the vessel has traps in the water fishing on the fishing grounds.

(c) The vessel master shall immediately cease both deploying and retrieving traps should any or all of the EM system equipment become inoperative or malfunction in any way. The vessel master shall not resume deploying and retrieving traps while the EM system is inoperative or malfunctioning in any way.

(d) The licence holder shall arrange with the approved service provider for the data produced from this EM system to be collected, analyzed, and reported to the Department, in the format and time frame set out in Appendix 9 of the current Crab by Trap IFMP, available upon request to the Regional Crab Manager, Tel: 250-627-3477.

(2) Where a designated at-sea observer is in use on a vessel as an alternative to an operational EM system:

(a) the vessel master shall arrange with the approved service provider to have an at-sea observer designated by the Regional Director-General to collect information at sea present during all active fishing operations in accordance with At-Sea Observer specifications described in Appendix 9 of the current Crab by Trap IFMP, available upon request to the Regional Crab Manager, Tel: 250-627-3477.

15. Marking of holding cages:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(1) All crab enclosed in a holding cage shall be from one licensed vessel only.

(2) All holding cages shall be marked with a buoy of the specification set out in s.9(1) that displays the vessel registration number of the vessel which harvested the impounded crab, attached with a non-floating line.

16. Landing of catch:

All crab taken by the licensed vessel shall be transported by that vessel either directly to land or to a holding cage. Only the licensed vessel may transport the crab from the holding cage to land.

17. Reporting catch on fish slips:

(1) An accurate written report shall be furnished on a fish slip of all fish caught and retained under the authority of this licence.

(2) A report shall be made even if the fish are used for bait, personal consumption or disposed of otherwise.

(3) The vessel master shall submit slips not later than seven days after landing. Slips shall be mailed to:

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Fisheries Management Data Unit Suite 200 - 401 Burrard Street Vancouver, BC V6C 3S4

Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business Forms, phone (604)596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information, see the website http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the FM Data Unit message line at (604)666-2716.

18. Avoidance of entanglement in fishing gear:

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that:

(a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure:

(a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

Explanatory Note - Harvest Log and Fishing Location Information: The paper copy of the harvest log shall have the same format and content as the example shown in the current Crab by Trap Integrated Fisheries Management Plan, available upon request to the Regional Crab Manager, Tel: 250-627-3477. Logbooks meeting these requirements are available from service providers who, for a fee, will provide the logbook, coding and keypunch services.

Fish harvesters who do not use the logbook, coding and keypunch services provided by a service company shall contact the Shellfish Data Unit at (250) 756-7306 or (250) 756-7022 in order to obtain the information necessary to fulfil these requirements.

COMMUNAL PART 2 [February 19, 2018]

This Part applies to fishing for groundfish under the authority of this licence.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"at-sea observer file number" means a number provided by the employer of a designated groundfish at-sea observer to uniquely identify a groundfish fishing trip upon which a designated at-sea observer has been embarked.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor groundfish fishing activities, examine and measure fishing gear and to conduct related activities while at sea.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish electronic hail service provider" means Electric Edge Systems Group Inc. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish hail service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated observer" means a corporation designated pursuant to section 39.1 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to provide individuals designated as observers to monitor the landing of fish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of fish caught and retained.

"designated groundfish dockside observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

and retained.

"dual fishing" means fishing for and retaining groundfish, under the authority of this commercial licence and an Aboriginal organization's FSC communal fishing licence issued under Section 4 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, on the same fishing trip.

"dual fishing designation" means designation by an Aboriginal organization as required under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, expressly authorizing a vessel and individuals to fish under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

"dual fishing designation certificate" means a properly completed document issued by an Aboriginal organization confirming designation to fish under an FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

"electronic hail (e-hail) program" means an electronic-based hail program that meets the minimum specifications set out in subsection 11(3) of these conditions.

"electronic monitoring (EM) system" means an electronic-based monitoring system that meets the minimum specifications set out in section 14 of these conditions.

"fish pen" means an underwater enclosure, attached to the shore of the land or to the seabed, designed to hold live fish.

"Fishery Operations System (FOS)" means the Department's database into which all catch data shall be entered.

"food, social and ceremonial fish" or "FSC" means fish caught under the authority of a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations for the food, social and ceremonial needs of the Aboriginal organization that holds the licence.

"FSC Communal Fishing Licence" is a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations for the harvest of fish for an Aboriginal organization's FSC use, and does not permit sale.

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means a unique identification number issued by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

"Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN)" means the unique number certifying that an EM system has been installed and is fully functional.

"Groundfish Management Area(s) (GMA)" means the waters enumerated below, comprised of the Areas and Subareas as set out: "3C": Areas 21, 23, 24, 121 and 123 and Subareas 124-1 to 124-3 and 125-6, combined; "3D": Areas 25, 26 and 126 and Subareas 27-2 to 27-11, 124-4, 125-1 to 125-5, 127-1 and 127-2, combined; "4B": Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29 and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13 and 12-15 to 12-48,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

combined; "5A": Areas 11 and 111 and Subareas 12-14, 27-1, 127-3, 127-4 and 130-1, combined; "5B": Areas 7 to 10 and 108 to 110 and Subareas 102-3, 107-2, 107-3, 130-2 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies south of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined; "5C": Areas 6 and 106 and Subareas 2-1 to 2-19, 102-2, 105-2 and 107-1, combined; "5D": Areas 3 to 5, 103 and 104 and Subareas 1-2 to 1-5, 101-4 to 101-10, 102-1 and 105-1, combined; and "5E": Area 142 and Subareas 1-1, 2-31 to 2-100 and 101-1 to 101-3 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies north of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined.

"Hail-in Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to landing fish. (See section 15)

"Hail-out Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to embarking on a fishing trip. (See section 11)

"Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log" means the log that meets the requirements of the Department and serves as the official catch record for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"Integrated Groundfish Validation Record" means the official catch record provided by the designated groundfish dockside observer for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"landed" means having offloaded catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"other rockfish" means the species listed in Appendix 1 to this Part

"Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN)" means the unique number assigned by a groundfish dockside observer and recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Log certifying that a vessel is not in an overage position for any species per groundfish management area group.

"unique identification number" means a unique number the Aboriginal organization must assign to a dual fishing designation certificate to differentiate it from any other dual fishing designation certificates it may issue.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Species, gear and quantities of fish that are permitted (all species are as referred to in Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993):

(1) When hailed out on a directed Spiny Dogfish (by hook and line gear) trip, the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight)

(b) Lingcod by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: The quantity of lingcod caught in Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 400 pounds (181 kg) (round weight). (c) Skate by hook and line gear: The quantity of skate caught in Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29, and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 6,000 pounds (2,722 kg) (round weight). (d) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (e) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: The combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed the greater of 500 pounds (227 kg) or 2 percent of Spiny Dogfish landed per trip (round weight). (f) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (g) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(2) When hailed out on a directed lingcod trip (by hook and line gear, other than longline gear), the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: (a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) (b) The retention of skate by hook and line gear is not permitted. (c) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (d) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: (i) Subject to subsection 1(2)(d)(ii), the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight); (ii) When landing greater than 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) of lingcod, the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 750 pounds (340 kg) (round weight). (e) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of lingcod (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of lingcod (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (f) Sole and

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

flounder species by hook and line gear.

(3) Octopus caught incidentally may be used for bait and shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log but cannot be landed.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that a current and valid licence amendment is on board the vessel while fishing.

2. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

3. Designated fishers:

(1) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

(2) Designations are personal and non-transferable.

4. Size of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) No person shall catch and retain a halibut that is less than (a) 81.3 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the tip of the lower jaw with the mouth closed and passing over the pectoral fin to the extreme end of the middle of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 61 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the base of the pectoral fin at its most anterior point to the extreme end of the middle of the tail.

(2) No person shall catch and retain a sablefish that is less than (a) 55 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 39 cm in length, measured from the origin of the first dorsal fin to the fork of the tail.

(3) No person shall catch and retain a lingcod that is less than (a) 65 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 50 cm in length measured along the shortest length of the body to the tip of the tail.

5. Fishing is permitted for those species of fish listed in section 1 of Part 2 of these conditions in those waters, with that gear and during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category C licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for those species, with that gear, in those waters and during that time.

6. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified in the manner set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

(2) All fishing gear shall be identified in the manner set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

7. Handling of halibut:

(1) All undersized halibut shall be released to the sea with a minimum of injury by: (a) hook straightening; (b) cutting the ganglion near the hook; or (c) carefully removing the hook by twisting it from the halibut with a gaff.

(2) Undersized halibut brought on board the vessel to determine if the minimum size limit of the halibut is met shall be returned to the sea with a minimum of injury.

(3) Subject to subsection 7(4) all halibut shall be landed either: (a) fresh, dressed head-on; or (b) fresh, round head-on.

(4) Where frozen at sea, halibut shall either be landed: (a) dressed head-on; (b) dressed head-off; (c) round head-on; or (d) round head-off.

8. Release of rockfish

No rockfish shall be released to sea

9. Transport requirements:

(1) All fish taken under the authority of this licence, shall be transported by the licensed vessel either directly to land or temporarily to a fish pen and then to land.

(2) No vessel other than the vessel designated to fish under this licence shall be used to transport fish taken under the authority of this licence.

(3) Any fish that have been transported to a fish pen by the licensed vessel shall be transported to land by the same vessel when the fish are removed from the fish pen. This applies whether the fish are alive or dead.

(4) The vessel fishing under the authority of this licence shall not have on board fish that have been landed and validated.

10. Fish pens:

(1) All fish enclosed in a fish pen shall be from one vessel only.

(2) No fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be stored in a fish pen unless the fish pen is marked with the vessel name and the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

(3) Fish pens shall be marked as follows: (a) all letters and numbers shall be a minimum of 10 cm in height and 5 cm in width; (b) all letters and numbers shall be black and painted or affixed to a white background; and (c) the vessel name and vessel registration number shall be attached to the top surface of the fish pen.

(4) No fish taken by the licensed vessel shall be stored in a fish pen that is marked

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

with the vessel name or vessel registration number of any other vessel.

(5) The licensed vessel shall not remove fish from a fish pen marked with any number other than the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

11. Requirement for Hail-out Report:

Prior to the commencement of a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 11(1). The person identified as the vessel master in subsection 11(1)(c) shall be considered to be the vessel master responsible for all fishing, vessel handling and reporting activities for the duration of the fishing trip.

(1) Hail-out Report to the designated Groundfish hail service provider: Not less than 24 hours prior to leaving port, the vessel master shall make a Hail-out Report and obtain a hail-out number by contacting the designated groundfish hail service provider at 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (d) name of directed groundfish fishery; (e) Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN) or at-sea observer file number; (f) Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN); (g) date of departure; (h) name of departure port; (i) anticipated date, port and location of landing; and (j) whether dual fishing, as described in section 23, will occur. If that is the case, the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate must be stated to the service provider.

(2) The vessel master shall record the hail-out number in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(3) The vessel master shall hail-out for one directed groundfish fishery only.

(4) Salmon troll vessels intending to land lingcod while fishing for salmon under this Part shall make a groundfish Hail-out Report as set out in subsections 11(1) or 11(2).

(5) Cancellation of fishing trip: Should the vessel master decide not to fish after having made a Hail-out Report, the vessel master shall make a Hail-in Report to the designated groundfish hail service provider to indicate that no fishing occurred. The cancelled trip Hail-in Report shall be made not later than three days after making the Hail-out Report.

12. At-sea monitoring:

(1) Subject to subsection 12(2), when fishing under authority of this licence, at-sea monitoring of all fishing activity is required at all times by means of either: (a) a designated groundfish at-sea observer carried on board the vessel; or (b) the use of

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

a functioning electronic monitoring (EM) system on board the vessel, as described in section 14.

(2) At-sea monitoring of all fishing activity under this licence is not required when less than 500 pounds (227 kg) of lingcod are caught and retained while fishing for salmon by troll gear.

13. Fishing and Related Activity Records:

(1) Fishing activity and catch records. Subject to subsection 13(1)(d), the vessel master shall arrange to have a designated groundfish at-sea observer collect and record the following catch information at sea while fishing under the authority of this licence:

(a) For each fishing trip: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) vessel master's name; (iii) vessel master's FIN , and (iv) name of the designated groundfish at-sea observer.

(b) For each string of fishing gear set: (i) the set date, time, and location described as latitude and longitude in degrees, minutes and seconds or degrees minutes and tenths of minutes of each string of gear set; (ii) the haul date, time and location of each string of gear hauled; (iii) the number of hooks on each string of gear set and hauled; (iv) the type of bait used; (v) the type of hook used; (vi) the total catch in pieces retained by species; and (vii) the total catch by species released back to sea.

(c) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange for catch records to be entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS) within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip.

(d) As an alternative to arranging a designated groundfish at-sea observer, an electronic monitoring (EM) system may be used as described in section 14.

14. Electronic Monitoring (EM) system:

(1) The vessel master shall ensure that a vessel using EM in place of a designated groundfish at-sea observer shall have an EM system that meets the following minimum specifications and component requirements: (a) a video and sensor data-logging engine (control box), equipped with external display lights to verify correct power supply and be connected to a monitor and keyboard, allowing the vessel master to view real time recording of EM imagery, enter time-stamped event markers into the sensor record, and conduct system checks to test system performance; (b) operating software to record imagery during fishing events for analysis; (c) peripheral sensor devices suitable for a fishing-deck work environment, including GPS; (d) an electronic hydraulic pressure transducer (where applicable); (e) a winch rotation sensor(where applicable); (f) a minimum of two closed circuit television cameras configured to provide a clear view of the catch retrieval process; and (g) the GPS, hydraulic and winch sensor data shall be logged to a data file at a frequency of once per ten seconds, continuously throughout the fishing trip.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(2) Video images captured by the EM system shall meet the following minimum specifications: (a) image files shall be viewable on Windows Media Player; if a non-standard Windows Media Player Codec is used, it shall be provided to Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. for image analysis; (b) minimum resolution of 640 X 480 dpi and the ability to vary lens choice to ensure an appropriate field of view; (c) imagery shall have a burned-in caption showing vessel identifier, date, time and location; (d) image files shall capture 100 percent of each catch retrieval event, including a 30 minute run-on after each event; (e) image frame rates shall be not less than 5 frames per second for catch retrieval imagery; and (f) image quality shall be sufficient to allow clear identification of the species listed in Appendix 1.

(3) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure all components of the EM system are fully operational and in use during the entire fishing trip from the time the vessel leaves port until the vessel arrives at port to commence the validation of their catch. The EM system shall be continuously powered and not turned off at any time.

(4) If any or all of the EM system equipment becomes inoperative or malfunctions in any way, the vessel master shall immediately contact the provider of the EM system. The vessel master shall work with the provider of the EM system to determine if the EM system can be repaired at sea. If the EM system cannot be repaired at sea, the vessel master shall stop fishing by hauling gear and hailing in as soon as possible.

(5) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure that all catch, whether retained or released, is handled within view of the EM system's closed circuit television cameras in a manner that allows for species identification with the closed circuit television cameras.

(6) The vessel master shall, within 24 hours of the offload event, provide to the EM system service provider all sensor and video data from the EM system for that trip.

(7) The licence holder or the vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider conduct a comparison of the EM sensor and video data with the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log and the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record and then enter the data into the Fishery Operations System.

(8) At the request of the Department, the licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider provide all or any portion of the EM sensor and imagery data to the Department.

15. Requirement for Hail-in Report: Prior to cancelling or completing a trip, the vessel master shall report to either the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 15(1)) or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider (as described in subsection 15(2)). (1) Subject to subsection 15(3) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the designated groundfish hail service provider by contacting

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week): (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 23, an estimate in poundage by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Groundfish licence.

(2) Subject to subsection 15(3) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the by contacting the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider via the electronic hail software supplied by the service provider (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 23, an estimate in pounds by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Groundfish licence.

(3) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall file a Hail-in Report indicating that no fish were caught. The vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected by a designated groundfish dockside observer to verify that no fish have been caught.

16. Locations and times at which landing of fish is permitted:

(1) Subject to subsections 16(2), 16(3) and 16(4), all species caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed no later than 23:59 h local time February 27, 2019.

(2) Subject to subsection 16(4), no halibut shall be retained after 12:00 h local time, November 7, 2018. All halibut caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 12:00 h local time November 14, 2018.

(3) Subject to subsection 16(4) no lingcod shall be retained after 23:59 h local time, November 14, 2018. All lingcod caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 23:59 h local time November 21, 2018.

(4) When an Area, Subarea or GMA is closed to fishing for a species and fish of that species taken in that area are on board the vessel, all fish on board the vessel shall be landed not later than three days after the species closure takes effect. This includes all fish that have been temporarily stored in a fish pen.

(5) All fish shall be landed at one of the following locations:

In Canada:

Ahousat Greater Victoria Prince Rupert Alert Bay Kelsey Bay Quadra Island Beaver Cove Kyuquot Queen Charlotte City Bella Bella Ladysmith Sayward Bella Coola Lund Shearwater Campbell River Masset Sidney Chemainus Metro Vancouver

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Skidegate Coal Harbour Nanaimo Sointula Comox Port Alberni Sooke Courtenay Port Edward Tofino Cowichan Bay Port Hardy Ucluelet Fair Harbour Port McNeil Winter Harbour French Creek Port Renfrew Zeballos Gold River Powell River

In the United States:

Blaine WA Bellingham WA

(6) All fish shall be landed at a facility or place operating under authority a Fish Receiver Licence or a Seafood Processor Licence issued under the Fish and Seafood Licensing Regulations (Province of British Columbia), except: (a) fish sold directly to the public under authority of a Fisher Vendor Licence issued under the Fish and Seafood Licensing Regulations (Province of British Columbia); and (b) fish landed in the United States.

17. Tagging of fish:

The vessel master shall ensure all halibut caught under the authority of this licence are tagged upon validation by a groundfish dockside observer.

18. Method permitted for landing of fish from the vessel or fish pen and verification of weight and species of fish caught and retained:

(1) The landing of any fish of any species is not permitted unless a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer is present to authorize the commencement of weight verification.

(2) The weight of all fish shall be verified by a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer.

(3) Subject to subsection 23(5), when any fish taken under the authority of this licence are landed, all fish on board the vessel and all fish that were temporarily stored in a fish pen shall be landed at the same time.

(4) The vessel master shall provide to the observer, a fishery officer or fishery guardian attending the landing, safe access to the vessel, the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, at any time during the landing and at the conclusion of the landing. (a) Where the observer, fishery officer or fishery guardian is required to climb or descend 1.2 m or more, the vessel master shall provide a gangway, ladder or other means of traversing the distance. (b) Where the measures in subsection 18(4)(a) are not available, the vessel master shall proceed under instruction of the observer to the nearest practicable location where the observer may safely enter and exit the vessel.

(5) Once landing has commenced, the vessel shall not leave the landing site unless permission has been received to do so from a groundfish dockside observer.

(6) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when that Hail-in Report indicates that no fish have been caught, the vessel master

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

shall ensure that a designated groundfish dockside observer will be present at the time of arrival and at the location indicated in the Hail-in Report and the vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected to verify that no fish have been caught.

(7) All fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence.

(8) All fish taken under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl, or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of this licence.

19. Method by which the weight of the fish is to be determined:

(1) At the time and place of landing, all fish shall be sorted, counted by piece and weighed by individual species.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection 19(1), if the landed weight is greater than 2,500 pounds (1,134 kg) of a species, with the exception of halibut and lingcod, a sub-sample of not less than 225 specimens shall be counted by piece and weighed, as directed by an observer.

(3) If fish are to be placed into totes or other containers at the time of landing, each tote or container shall be weighed with ice, liners, etc. and labelled with the tote weight prior to use.

(4) Totes or other containers that have been weighed and labelled before the landing are subject to weight verification at any time by a designated groundfish dockside observer.

(5) Where fish are placed in containers prior to landing and are frozen at sea: (a) each container shall contain only one species; (b) each container shall be clearly marked as to the species contained therein; and (c) all fish shall be counted and weighed by individual species.

(6) Where fish are kept alive prior to landing, all fish shall be sorted and weighed by individual species.

(7) All fish shall be weighed on a scale approved, in the case of fish landed in Canada, by Industry Canada, and in the case of fish landed in the United States, by the State of Washington Weights and Measures.

(8) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of round weights by deducting the weight of the container and converting the product weight to a round weight or, in the case of halibut, to a fresh, dressed head off weight.

(9) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert product weight to round weight for all groundfish species except halibut:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

All groundfish (round): Frozen: round, 4 percent glaze allowance, 0.96 Fresh: round, 2 percent ice/slime allowance, 0.98

"Live" fish: Fresh: 3 percent shrinkage allowance, 0.97

Arrowtooth Flounder: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.16 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.14 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.43 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.39 Frozen: dressed, head-off-tailed, 1.54 Fresh: dressed, head-off-tailed,1.49

Other flounders and soles: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.22 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.60 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.64

Lingcod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.60 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.64 Frozen: Western cut, 1.33 Fresh: Western cut, 1.36 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Pacific Cod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51 Frozen: Western cut, 1.26 Fresh: Western cut, 1.28 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Rockfish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.54 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.57 Frozen: dressed, head-off 1.48 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.51 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.13 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.16

Sablefish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51

Skate: Frozen: Flap/Wing, 2.32 Fresh: Flap/Wing, 2.45

Spiny Dogfish: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.25 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.75 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.82

(10) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert halibut product weight to an equivalent weight of fresh dressed head-off halibut: Fresh, dressed, head-off with ice and slime 0.98 Fresh, dressed, head-on with ice and slime 0.88 Fresh, round with ice and slime 0.75 Frozen, dressed, head-off with glaze 0.97 Frozen, dressed, head-on with glaze 0.87 Frozen, round with glaze 0.74

20. Records that a vessel master shall keep:

(1) Integrated Groundfish Validation Record: (a) An Integrated Groundfish Validation Record shall be obtained from a designated observer. (b) At the completion of each landing, a designated groundfish dockside observer shall enter information regarding the landing in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record including the weight and species of fish landed. The vessel master shall sign and date each original validation record page as directed by the designated groundfish dockside observer. At a minimum, the vessel master shall ensure that both his correct signature and his correct printed full name are placed on the Validation Record along with his FIN. The completed yellow copy shall accompany landed fish in

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

transit to the buyer.

(2) Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log (a) The vessel master shall keep a complete and accurate record of all fishing activity carried out under authority of this licence in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log. Integrated Groundfish Fishing Logs are available from the designated groundfish hail service provider. (b) The vessel master shall report all marine mammal interactions during fishing trips in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log. For the purpose of defining lethal and non-lethal marine mammal interactions, interactions include bycatch, collision, and all sightings of marine mammals entangled in fishing gear. (c) The information shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log not later than 24 hours after midnight local time for each day fished and prior to the landing of any fish taken under authority of this licence. (d) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the vessel master shall ensure that an Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is obtained prior to fishing and that sufficient pages are available to cover any fishing trip. (e) The Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be kept on board the vessel at all times and shall be made available for examination upon request of an observer, a DFO employee, a fishery officer or a representative of the International Pacific Halibut Commission. (f) Following the landing of halibut, and where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the completed yellow copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall remain in the Logbook until removed by an International Pacific Halibut Commission employee or mailed within seven (7) days of the vessel's final landing to:

International Pacific Halibut Commission 2320 West Commodore Way, Suite 300 Seattle, WA, United States 98199-1287

(g) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the completed white copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be provided to the designated groundfish dockside observer, or shall be forwarded, within seven (7) days of each landing to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada c/o: Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. 525 Head Street Victoria, B.C. V9A 5S1 (250) 383-4535

(h) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the licence holder shall retain the pink copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years. (i) Where an electronic Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, copies shall be provided to Fisheries and Oceans Canada (c/o Archipelago Marine Research Ltd.), and the International Pacific Halibut Commission within seven (7) days of each landing. (j) Where an electronic Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the licence holder shall retain a copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years.

21. Fish Slips - all species:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

(1) An accurate written report shall be provided on a fish slip of all fish caught and retained under authority of this licence.

(2) A report shall be made even if the fish landed are used for bait, personal consumption or disposed of otherwise and shall include all fish landed at Canadian ports.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure the fish slips are submitted not later than seven days after landing.

(4) Fish slips shall be submitted by the vessel master to:

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Fisheries Management Data Unit Suite 200 - 401 Burrard Street Vancouver, BC V6C 3S4

Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business Forms, phone (604)596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information, see the website http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the FM Data Unit message line at (604)666-2716.

22. Avoidance of Seabirds:

The following definitions apply to this section:

"streamer line" ("tori line") means a line to which are attached brightly coloured streamers spaced 5 m apart. The line shall have a buoy at the terminal end. The streamers shall be of UV-protected plastic tubing, 3/8 inch polyester line or surveyor's tape, and shall extend to within 0.5 m of the water when the vessel is at setting speed.

"towed buoy" means a buoy towed abaft of the stern of the vessel.

"overall length" means the length of the vessel as set out in this licence.

(1) Subject to subsections 22(2) and 22(3), the vessel master fishing: (a) a vessel less than 9 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy either a single streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (b) a vessel 9 m to 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (c) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; and (d) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy paired streamer lines when setting longline gear.

(2) The vessel master of a fishing vessel that has no masts, poles or rigging shall deploy at least one towed buoy when setting longline gear.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(3) The vessel master shall deploy gear described in subsection 22(1) at all times when setting longline gear except: (a) during the period between 30 minutes after sunset and 30 minutes before sunrise; or (b) when the current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as greater than 35 knots; and (c) when current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as between 25 and 35 knots the vessel master shall deploy only a single streamer line or for vessels less than 9 m, either a single streamer line or a single towed buoy.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that streamer lines are deployed so that: (a) the streamers are in the air at least 30 m beyond the point at which the groundline enters the water; and (b) are towed as close to the groundline as is practical under the prevailing conditions of wind and sea.

(5) The vessel master shall ensure that towed buoys are deployed so that the buoy is towed further astern than the point at which the groundline enters the water.

(6) When setting longline gear, the vessel master shall: (a) use baited hooks that sink to the bottom as soon as they are put in the water, e.g. use sinking groundlines, thawed bait, additional weight on the groundline; (b) discharge old bait and offal so as not to attract seabirds to the longline gear; and (c) use bait fish that do not retain air in their swim bladders or puncture the swim bladder.

(7) All birds caught shall be recorded by species in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(8) Birds shall be released in the least harmful manner.

23. Dual Fishing:

The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing unless the following conditions are met:

(1) Before the commencement of the dual fishing trip, the licensed vessel and any person who may fish shall be designated by an Aboriginal organization, in accordance with the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, to catch and retain groundfish under the authority of the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence. Proof of designation shall be a complete dual fishing designation certificate.

(2) Designations may be made to persons and vessels only; the dual fishing designation certificate may not be made to a corporation or trade name. Designations are personal and not transferable.

(3) The vessel master shall obtain the completed dual fishing designation certificate before hailing out for a dual fishing trip. The vessel master shall ensure that the dual fishing designation certificate sets out all of the following: (a) the full printed name of the person(s) designated by the Aboriginal organization; (b) the full name of the vessel designated by the Aboriginal organization; (c) the amount of groundfish by

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

species that the vessel may land under the authority of the dual fishing designation certificate during the fishing trip; (d) the gear type that is authorized, which must be gear that is set out in the designating Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence; (e) a detailed description of the waters, within the area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence, where fishing may be carried out under the dual fishing designation certificate; (f) the full name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; (g) the length of time for which the designation under the dual fishing designation certificate is valid, including a start date and an end date when fishing may take place; (h) the unique identification number the Aboriginal organization has assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; and (i) the FSC Communal Fishing Licence number.

(4) Before the commencement of a dual fishing trip, the vessel master shall ensure the dual fishing designation certificate contains all the information described in subsections 18(3)(a)-(i).

(5) The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing if any of the information described in subsections 18(3)(a)-(i) is not fully included in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(6) The vessel master shall: (a) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-out that the vessel will be dual fishing during the fishing trip, and state the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number the Aboriginal organization assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; (b) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-in an accurate estimate of the weight by pound and species of the fish that was caught under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence; (d) during the fishing trip record in the comments section and the retained column of the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log the number of fish retained by species under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence by each set; and (e) carry the dual fishing designation certificate on board the vessel at all times during the dual fishing trip and produce it at the time of validation and whenever any at-sea inspection occurs.

(7) At the request of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate, fish taken under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence may be landed at a different time and location from the fish caught under the authority of this licence if a fishery guardian, a fisheries representative designated by the Aboriginal organization or a designated groundfish dockside observer monitors the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

(8) The designated groundfish dockside observer, or the fishery guardian or fisheries representative, as the case may be, shall: (a) record landed catch information for each species, the dual fishing designation certificate number and the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; and (b)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

provide a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the FSC Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate to the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and to the Groundfish Management Unit at 604-666-8525 (fax) within seven (7) days of the validation.

(9) Where fish taken under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence have been landed at a different time and location than the fish caught under the authority of this licence, the vessel master shall provide the designated commercial groundfish dockside observer at the landing site of fish caught under the authority of this licence with the following information in respect of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence: a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate.

(10) The vessel master shall not catch and retain more groundfish by species than the amount set out in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(11) Fishing under the authority of an FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall occur only in the waters, or area, where the designating Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence authorizes fishing.

(12) The vessel master shall not claim food, social, and ceremonial (FSC) fish in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log that was not caught in the waters within the area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(13) The vessel master and/or the individual(s) designated by the Aboriginal organization to FSC groundfish under their FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall not claim as FSC groundfish any groundfish caught and retained outside the FSC fishing area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(14) Before the fish caught pursuant to the FSC Communal Fishing Licence is landed and validated the vessel master shall: (a) advise the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate of the place, time and estimated amount of fish to be landed; and (b) record the name of the representative of the Aboriginal organization who was advised of the landing per 18(14)(a) and provide it to a Fishery Officer upon request.

(15) Within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip the licence holder or vessel master shall: (a) ensure the information for catch landed under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence is entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS); and (b) send a copy of the landed catch information setting out the amount of groundfish by species the vessel caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence during the fishing trip to the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate.

(16) All fish caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence are

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

for the food, social and ceremonial purposes of the Aboriginal organization which holds the licence. The vessel master or any person designated to fish under the FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall not sell trade or barter any fish caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

24. Species at Risk for all species

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that: (a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

25. Shark Finning Prohibition:

No person shall remove and retain the fins of any Spiny Dogfish or shark without retaining the remainder of the carcass for validation upon landing. The number of fins landed shall correspond to the number of carcasses landed.

APPENDIX I

Aurora Rockfish Sebastes aurora Bank Rockfish Sebastes rufus Black Rockfish Sebastes melanops Blackgill Sebastes melanostomus Blue Rockfish Sebastes mystinus Bocaccio Sebastes paucispinis Brown Rockfish Sebastes auriculatus Chilipepper Rockfish Sebastes goodei Darkblotched Rockfish Sebastes crameri Dusky Rockfish Sebastes ciliatus Greenstriped Rockfish Sebastes elongatus Harlequin Rockfish Sebastes variegatus Northern Rockfish Sebastes polyspinis Pacific Ocean Perch Sebastes alutus Puget Sound Rockfish Sebastes emphaeus Pygmy Rockfish Sebastes wilsoni Redstripe Rockfish Sebastes proriger Rosethorn Rockfish Sebastes helvomaculatus Sharpchin Rockfish Sebastes zacentrus Shortbelly Rockfish Sebastes jordani Splitnose Rockfish Sebastes diploproa Stripetail Rockfish Sebastes saxicola Vermilion Rockfish Sebastes miniatus Widow Rockfish Sebastes entomelas Yellowmouth Rockfish Sebastes reedi Yellowtail Rockfish Sebastes flavidus Longspine thornyhead Sebastolobus altivelis

PART 3 [February 14, 2018]

Application

These conditions apply to the transportation of fish other than fish caught by the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

licensed vessel.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"landed" means having offloaded the catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

Section 1

This Section applies to transporting all species of fish:

(1) The vessel master shall, immediately on request by a fishery officer, fishery guardian or representative of the Department, provide orally in person or by radio, or in writing, the following information:

(a) an accurate estimate of the amount of fish on board the vessel; (b) the vessel name and Vessel Registration Number (VRN) of the vessel or vessels that caught the fish; (c) the quantity of fish received from each vessel; (d) the location where fish were caught; (e) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (f) anticipated time of landing; and (g) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch.

Section 2

This Section applies to transporting salmon.

Definitions:

"fish slip" means the document used to record the information set out in subsection 3(2); a sales slip with the same information may serve as a fish slip.

"offloader" means the person present aboard the transferring vessel responsible for transfer of fish.

"receiving vessel" means a vessel receiving salmon not harvested by that vessel.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"tally person" means the person aboard the receiving vessel responsible for overseeing and verifying the transfer of fish.

"transfer" means a single act of moving fish from one vessel to another without the vessels separating.

"transferring vessel" means a vessel transferring salmon to any other vessel for transport.

1. Notification of participation:

(1) Before departing to receive from fish from harvest vessels, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) vessel master's name; (d) vessel master's contact information (cellphone, satphone or radio contact) (e) expected location for receiving fish; (f) expected time of arrival; and (g) processor or buyer receiving fish from transport vessel.

(2) Before offloading fish, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) location where fish were received; (d) approximate amount of fish received; (e) location where fish will be offloaded; (f) estimated time of offload; and (g) total number of transfers received

2. Identification of persons transferring fish: (1) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm that the transferring vessel is licensed to harvest in the fishery opening at hand.

(2) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm the identity of the person in charge of offloading fish from the transferring vessel.

3. Transfer Records:

(1) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall provide records, in the form commonly known as a fish slip or sales slip, of all fish transferred to this vessel under authority of this licence.

(2) A fish slip shall be completed for each transfer of salmon. Multiple transfers from the same vessel shall not be recorded on one fish slip.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure that each fish slip contains the following information: (a) receiving vessel name; (b) receiving vessel registration number; (c) full name of the receiving tally person; (d) transferring vessel name; (f) transferring vessel registration number; (g) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader; (h) location of transfer in latitude and longitude; (i) date of transfer; (j) time of transfer; (k) landed weight of each species by grade and method of dressing

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

reported separately in pounds; and (l) number of pieces landed for each species by grade and method of dressing of fish.

(4) The tally person shall ensure that the offloader's FIN is entered on the slip, and that their full name and signature are entered immediately following the transfer.

(5) The tally person shall print his or her full name and sign the fish slip immediately following the transfer.

(6) Information entered on the fish slip shall be complete and accurate.

(7) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall submit slips no later than seven days after offloading. Slips shall be mailed to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Fisheries and Aquaculture Management Branch, FM Data Unit 200-401 Burrard Street Vancouver BC V6C 3S4

4. Transfer Log (1) The vessel master shall maintain a single transfer log of all transfers made during the 2018 salmon fishing season. Transfer log pages can be downloaded from:

http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fm-gp/licence-permis/licence-commercial-eng.html -

(2) Each transfer shall be given a unique transfer number in the Transfer Log.

(3) Transfer numbers shall be issued sequentially through the salmon fishing season and entered in numerical order in the log.

(4) All entry lines shall be completed in numerical order in the Transfer Log and there shall be no lines left blank or empty between entries.

(5) Transfer activity shall be entered into the Transfer Log not later than midnight (2400 h) of the day on which it occurs.

(6) Each page of the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) name of the licensed transport vessel (receiving vessel); (b) receiving vessel's VRN; (c) full name of the tally person; and (d) sequential page number.

(7) Where more than one tally person accepts transfers recorded on a single transfer log page, each tally person shall enter their full name and initial their entries on the log page.

(8) Each entry in the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) sequential transfer number; (b) transfer date; (c) location of the transfer in latitude and longitude in degrees-minutes- seconds or degrees-decimal minutes; (d) name of the transferring vessel; (e) transferring vessel's VRN; (f) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader for this transfer; (g) Area(s) fished; (h) date(s) fished; (i) sales slip or fish slip number recording the transfer; and (j) amount of each species of salmon transferred, in pieces and weight.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(9) The transfer log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel when the vessel is receiving fish at a fishery opening and when travelling to or from a fishery opening.

(10) The transfer log shall contain data pertaining to a single vessel only.

(11) The transfer log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery officer, a fishery guardian, observer or representative of the Department.

(12) All information entered in the transfer log shall be complete and accurate.

(13) All recording in the transfer log shall be in ink. If an error is made while completing an entry, the entry shall be crossed out and initialed by the vessel master.

(14) Erasure of an entry in the transfer log is not permitted.

(15) If a transfer log in which transfer information has been recorded is lost or destroyed, and no complete records of that transfer information survive, the licence holder shall submit a notarized Statutory Declaration that the harvest log was lost or destroyed to the responsible Fishery Manager.

(16) Where a licensed transport vessel is operated by someone other than the licence holder, the licence holder shall be responsible for the submission of the transfer log.

Section 3

This Section applies to transporting Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin, and Green Sea Urchin.

Definitions:

"container" means a mesh pick bag, mesh transport bag, tote, cage or other container used for the gathering, handling or transportation of shellfish.

"discarded" means not placing the shellfish in a container or removing a shellfish from a container and not validating that shellfish.

"harvested" means removing, by any means, shellfish from the substrate of the ocean floor.

"harvest log" means the validation and harvest log or a format approved by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans Shellfish Data Unit.

"shellfish" means Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin.

"tranship" means the transfer of shellfish from a vessel to another vessel.

"validated" means shellfish that have been weighed by an observer and the weight

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

entered into the appropriate log.

(1) Oral Reports:

At least 24 hours prior to landing shellfish, the vessel master shall report the following information by notifying in person an observer or by calling 1 (800) 663-7152 prior to landing Geoduck or Horse Clam or 1 (800) 775-5505 prior to landing Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin or Green Sea Urchin:

(a) vessel name and VRN; (b) species to be landed; (c) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (d) anticipated time of landing; (e) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch; and (f) if applicable, the method of transporting the catch to a fish processor.

(2) The type of container used to transport shellfish and the marking of such containers: (a) Shellfish shall be transported to land in the container received from the catcher vessel.

(b) No shellfish shall be removed from one container and placed in another container once the containers have been transhipped from the catcher vessel to the transport vessel.

(c) No shellfish shall be dumped, thrown overboard or otherwise discarded from any container.

(d) All Geoduck or Horse Clam received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are tagged. The tags shall be waterproof and provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) Geoduck licence number (G Tab); (iii) harvest date; (iv) Geoduck Management Area (GMA), e.g. 24D01c; (v) Area and Subarea, e.g. 24-4; (vi) location of catch (bed code(s) where possible), e.g. 24-4-1(1); and (vii) common product name, i.e. Geoduck Clam or Horse Clam.

An example of a tag is illustrated in the current Geoduck and Horse Clam Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

(e) All Sea Cucumber received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and shall provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) licence tab number; (iii) harvest date; (iv) harvest Subarea; (v) location of catch; and (vi) common product name, i.e. Sea Cucumber.

(f) All Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and marked with the vessel name and vessel registration number.

(g) The marking on containers, as required by the conditions of licence for the catcher vessel, shall not be removed, altered or obscured in any way.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(3) Validation and Harvest Log:

A copy of the validation and harvest log received from the master of the licensed catcher vessel shall accompany the shellfish to the designated port.

(4) Locations permitted for the landing of shellfish:

(a) Geoduck and Horse Clam shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries off the east coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Port Hardy Port McNeill Campbell River Heriot Bay Lund Westview Comox Deep Bay French Creek Nanaimo Ladysmith Chemainus Cowichan Bay Sidney Morseby Camp (Haida Gwaii)

(B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(ii) For fisheries off the west coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Sooke Port Alberni Ucluelet Tofino Gold River Zeballos Fair Harbour Winter Harbour Coal Harbour (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Port Hardy Prince Rupert Port Edward Bella Bella Masset Queen Charlotte City/Sandspit

(b) Sea Cucumber shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries in waters off the east coast of Vancouver Island: Port Hardy Campbell River Port McNeill Sechelt Herriot Bay Egmont Kelsey Bay Lund French Creek Powell River Pender Harbour Sidney Squirrel Cove on Cortes Island

(ii) For fisheries in waters off the west coast of Vancouver Island: Tofino.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Prince Rupert Port Edward Queen Charlotte City Moresby Camp Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(c) Red Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Queen Charlotte City Masset Prince Rupert Port Edward Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Coal Harbour Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Campbell River Nanaimo Sidney Sooke Victoria Ucluelet Tofino Vancouver

(d) Green Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Prince Rupert Port Edward (ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Telegraph Cove Campbell River Brown's Bay Sidney Sooke Victoria Vancouver

(5) Validation: (a) All shellfish shall be validated at the point and time the fish is landed. (b) All weights shall be determined using a scale approved by Industry Canada. (c) The vessel master shall provide the observer with a hard copy of the validation and harvest log upon completion of each validation. (d) The vessel

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la

master shall provide to the observer access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during the landing.

Section 4

This Section applies to transporting Roe Herring.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"container" means a bag, box, tray, tote, frozen block or anything that contains fish but not including a fish pen.

"fishery manager" means the individual who has been identified to the fleet on the fishing grounds during broadcasts on 78A VHF, as the individual responsible for management of the Roe Herring fishery in that area.

"validated" means roe herring that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the current Roe Herring Seine Pool Fishery Validation Record or the current Roe Herring Gillnet Pool Fishery Validation Record.

(1) Weighing of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring shall be weighed using a scale which is accurate and has been approved by Industry Canada.

(b) All Roe Herring that was caught using gill net gear shall be weighed and recorded at the time it is transferred to this vessel.

(2) Sorting of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring received by this licensed vessel shall be landed and validated.

(b) No person shall sort, by any means, Roe Herring prior to landing and validating the fish.

(3) Notification of intent to leave the fishing grounds:

(a) Seine Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) the name of the vessel(s) that caught the fish; and (iii) the estimated weight of roe herring on board the transport vessel.

(b) Gill Net Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using gill net gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) a listing of the gill net licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught; and (iii) the weight of roe herring received from each licence pool.

(4) Locations permitted for landing of Roe Herring:

Port Edward French Creek Prince Rupert Metro Vancouver

(5) Validation by an observer:

(a) No Roe Herring shall be landed unless the vessel has hailed-in, received a confirmation number and the landing has been approved by an observer.

(b) Prior to landing, the vessel master shall notify an observer by telephoning (866) 930-4000. To receive a confirmation number, the vessel master shall provide the following information:

(i) vessel name and vessel registration number of the vessel landing the roe herring; (ii) name of the port and specific location where the Roe Herring will be landed; (iii) location where, and date when, Roe Herring was caught; (iv) if the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the name of the vessel(s) which caught the fish and the estimated weight of Roe Herring on board the transport vessel; (v) if the Roe Herring was caught by gill net gear, a listing of the gillnet licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught and the weight of Roe Herring received from each licence pool; (vi) name of the company, fish processor or buyer that is receiving or buying the Roe Herring at the landing port; and (vii) anticipated time of arrival at the landing port.

(c) All Roe Herring transported under this licence shall be validated at the point and time of landing and this weight shall be the landed weight.

(d) All fish on board the vessel shall be landed at the same time and location and once offloading has started the vessel shall not leave the dock with herring on board unless written authorization to do so has been given by the observer.

(e) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of net weights by deducting the weight of the container and ice. The containers shall be accurately weighed in the presence of an observer.

(f) The vessel master shall provide access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, to the observer verifying the landing at any time during the landing or at the conclusion of the landing.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

394145

GEODUCK AND HORSE CLAM Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FG 7 2017

GEODUCK AND HORSE CLAM Licence 2017 Date Issued: 17 Jan 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 28 Feb 2018

Licence Holder:
FIN: 100409
SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
504 NAANII ROAD
PO BOX 589
MASSET BC
V0T 1M0

Designated Vessel:
VRN 24407
DOT 171776
Vessel VENTURE H
Vessel OAL 12.05 Meters
Gross Tonnage 39.62 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 28.30 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted] s.19(1)
JULIAN BRONSON RORICK
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: GEODUCK AND HORSE CLAM

Gear: DIVE

THIS LICENCE IS ISSUED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE FISHERIES ACT AND OF SUBSECTION 4(1) OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 17 Jan 2018

Licence Serial No.: 429225

Pages 11798 to / à 11812

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 6073 to / à 6087

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

417805

GEODUCK AND HORSE CLAM Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FG 25 2018

GEODUCK AND HORSE CLAM Licence 2018 Date Issued: 31 Aug 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 28 Feb 2019

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

Designated Vessel:

VRN 25834
DOT 347059
Vessel HELLS BELLS
Vessel OAL 11.28 Meters
Gross Tonnage 40.95 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 19.58 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: 2076
SEABOLT FISHING LTD.
2531 NELSON AVE
WEST VANCOUVER BC
V7V 2R5

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: GEODUCK AND HORSE CLAM

Gear: DIVE

THIS LICENCE IS ISSUED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE FISHERIES ACT AND OF SUBSECTION 4(1) OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 31 Aug 2018

Licence Serial No.: 453762

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Version Date: 21-Feb-2018

CONDITIONS OF 2018/2019 COMMUNAL GEODUCK AND HORSE CLAM LICENCE

Authority

The Department of Fisheries and Oceans has authority to set licence conditions under section 5 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and subsection 22(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations for the proper management and control of fisheries and the conservation and protection of fish.

Persons fishing under authority of this licence may only do so in accordance with the conditions stated below.

Also, it is the responsibility of individual fishers to be informed of, and comply with, the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, in addition to these conditions.

For information on management of the halibut fishery obtain a copy of the current Groundfish Integrated Fisheries Management Plan. The Management Plan is intended for general information purposes only. Where there is a discrepancy between the Plan and the Fisheries Act, the regulations or conditions, the Act, the regulations and conditions prevail.

PART 1

Application

This Part applies to fishing for Geoduck and Horse Clam.

Definitions

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"container" means a mesh harvest bag, mesh transport bag, plastic tote, cage or other container used for the gathering, handling or transportation of Geoduck or Horse Clam.

"Department (DFO)" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"discarding" means not placing harvested Geoduck or Horse Clam in a container or removing a Geoduck or Horse Clam from a container and not validating that Geoduck or Horse Clam.

"harvesting" means removing or dislodging, by any means, Geoduck or Horse Clam of any size from the substrate of the ocean floor.

"landed" or "landing" means the transfer of Geoduck or Horse Clam from a vessel in the water to land.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"log" means the Geoduck and Horse Clam Validation & Harvest Log (see section 8 and explanatory note after section 12) or an alternative log approved by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations and in the employ of a service provider company that has been certified by the Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB) for Dockside Monitoring.

"On-Grounds Monitor" means an individual, who may or may not be designated as an observer, whose role is to take biosamples, co-ordinate sampling for the Marine Biotoxin Monitoring Program, communicate with dockside observers, write Incident Reports, advise operators of open and close times and fishing locations, monitor effort, manage fishing activity to avoid excessive harvesting in specific Geoduck and Horse Clam beds, observe product transfers to packer vessels, check dive harvest information, and record other observations about the prosecution of the Geoduck and Horse Clam fishery, and about sea otter impacts.

"tranship" means the transfer of Geoduck or Horse Clam from a vessel to another vessel.

"validated" means Geoduck or Horse Clam that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the Geoduck and Horse Clam Validation & Harvest Log (see section 8 and explanatory note after section 12) or an alternative log approved by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

"wasting" means discarding, failing to gather harvested Geoduck or Horse Clam, or failing to validate harvested Geoduck or Horse Clam suitable for human consumption.

1. Species of fish permitted to be taken:

Geoduck (Panopea generosa) and Horse Clam (Tresus spp.)

2. Quantities permitted to be taken:

The licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain a maximum of 0 lb (0 kg) of Geoduck.

3. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

4. Designated fish harvesters:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

(a) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall be designated by the licence holder and shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any Fishery Officer or fishery guardian; and (b) designations are personal and non-transferable.

5. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified in the manner set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) All fishing gear shall be identified in the manner set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

6. Waters in which fishing is permitted:

(1) Subject to subsections 6(2) and 6(3), fishing for Geoduck and Horse Clam is permitted by a gear type authorized in Part 1 during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category G licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for Geoduck and Horse Clam, with that gear, in that area and during that time.

(2) All harvesting of Geoduck and Horse Clam shall be conducted from the seabed in waters at least 10 feet (3 m) below chart datum (i.e. deeper than 10 feet (3 m) at the lowest low tide).

(3) Harvesting of Geoduck and Horse Clam is not permitted in eel grass beds.

4. Fishing gear permitted to be used:

(1) All harvesting of Geoduck and Horse Clam shall be conducted using hand-held, manually operated water nozzles guided and controlled underwater by a diver.

(2) Each water nozzle shall have a maximum inside diameter of 5/8 inch (1.59 cm).

(3) All Geoduck and Horse Clam or portions of Geoduck and Horse Clam which have been removed or dislodged from the substrate of the ocean floor are considered to have been harvested and shall be landed and validated. (See section 8) The following steps shall be taken when harvesting Geoduck and Horse Clam:

(a) all Geoduck and Horse Clam and portions of Geoduck and Horse Clam which have been harvested shall be immediately placed in a container; (b) Geoduck and Horse Clam shall remain in the container while taken to the surface and loaded onto the catcher boat; (c) on the catcher boat, Geoduck and Horse Clam may be removed from the first container and immediately placed in another container; (d) Geoduck and Horse Clam shall remain in the second container until landed and validated; and (e) no harvested Geoduck or Horse Clam may be discarded or wasted.

5. The type and size of containers to hold or transport Geoduck or Horse Clam and

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

the marking of such containers:

(1) All Geoduck or Horse Clam shall be packed in containers with a maximum weight (while empty) of 5 lb (2.3 kg) each. The containers shall be clean and fabricated from approved material.

(2) All Geoduck or Horse Clam delivered to designated landing ports or transhipped to another vessel shall be in containers which are tagged. The tags shall be waterproof and provide the following information written in water resistant ink:

(a) vessel name and Vessel Registration Number (VRN); (b) Geoduck licence number (G Tab); (c) harvest date; (d) Geoduck Management Area (GMA), e.g. 24D01c; (e) Area and Subarea, e.g. 24-4; (f) location of catch (bed code(s) where possible), e.g. 24-4-1(1); and (g) common name of the product, i.e. Geoduck Clam or Horse Clam

Note: An example of a tag is illustrated in the current Geoduck and Horse Clam Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

6. Transhipment:

Geoduck or Horse Clam may be transhipped from the licensed vessel to another vessel licensed for the transportation of fish provided the vessel master complies with the following conditions:

(1) all Geoduck or Horse Clam are in containers and the containers are tagged as per section 5;

(2) the number of containers is recorded in the log;

(3) the "packer weight" (determined by subtracting the weight of the containers from the weight of the product) is recorded in the log;

(4) a copy of the log accompanies the product to the designated port; and

(5) the product is landed at a designated port and validated by an observer.

7. Sale

All Geoduck harvested for the purpose of sale shall be processed through a federally registered plant.

8. Locations permitted for the landing of Geoduck and Horse Clam:

Geoduck and Horse Clam shall be landed at one of the following ports:

(1) For fisheries off the east coast of Vancouver Island: (a) Port Hardy, Port McNeill, Campbell River, Heriot Bay, Lund, Westview, Comox, Deep Bay, French Creek, Nanaimo, Ladysmith, Chemainus, Cowichan Bay and Sidney.

(b) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(2) For fisheries off the west coast of Vancouver Island: Sooke, Port Alberni, Ucluelet, Tofino, Gold River, Zeballos, Fair Harbour, Winter Harbour, Coal Harbour.

(3) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Bella Bella, Massett, Port Hardy, Prince Rupert, Port Edward and Queen Charlotte City.

This condition applies to both the licensed vessel and, if the vessel master chooses to tranship his catch to another vessel, to the vessel receiving the catch.

9. Validation: (see explanatory note after section 13)

(1) Subject to subsection 8(4), all Geoduck and Horse Clam harvested or removed from the seabed floor under the authority of this licence shall be validated at the point and time of landing.

(2) Prior to validation of Geoduck and Horse Clam no person shall: (a) smash the shells or slit the membranes of Geoduck or Horse Clam to drain the waters; or (b) dump, throw overboard, or otherwise discard Geoduck or Horse Clam which have been harvested and retained in accordance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder.

(3) All weights shall be determined using a scale approved by Industry Canada.

(4) If the requirement to weigh Geoduck and Horse Clam at the point of landing cannot be met because weigh scales are not available, the vessel master of the licensed vessel or, if the catch is transhipped to another vessel, the vessel master of that vessel shall have an observer enter the total number of containers in the log.

(5) The vessel master of the licensed vessel or, if the catch is transhipped to another vessel the vessel master of that vessel, shall provide the observer with a hard copy of the log prior to each validation.

(6) The vessel master of the licensed vessel or, if the catch is transhipped to another vessel the vessel master of that vessel, shall provide to the observer at the point of landing, access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during the landing.

10. Oral reports:

(1) The vessel master shall, under the circumstances set out in subsection 9(2), report the information set out therein by notifying in person an observer or by telephoning (800) 663-7152. Where feasible, at least 24 hour notice will be given.

(2) Before a fishing trip, upon cancellation of a fishing trip, after fishing, and prior to delivering Geoducks and Horse Clams:

(a) vessel name, vessel master's name and vessel registration number; (b) Area, Subarea(s) and Geoduck Management Area(s); (c) date and time of arrival on, or

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

departure from, the fishing location; and (d) date and time of landing, landing port and location at the port.

11. Harvest logs and chart records: (See explanatory note after section 12)

(1) The vessel master shall maintain a log of all harvest operations and provide this information in both hard (paper) copy and electronic copy to the Department. The content and format of this log (paper and electronic) shall meet the requirements as defined by the Shellfish Data Unit for the current licence year.

(2) The harvest and fishing location information recorded in the log shall be complete and accurate.

(3) The information for each day's harvest operations shall be recorded in the log no later than midnight of that day.

(4) The log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel.

(5) The log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery officer, a fishery guardian or an observer.

(6) The vessel master shall enter latitude and longitude co-ordinates for each dive in the log.

(7) For Geoduck and Horse Clam harvested from Areas 12 to 19 and 29, the vessel master shall provide a chart record of the locations fished to the Department.

(a) The chart shall be marked with: (i) the vessel registration number; (ii) the licence tab number; and (iii) the validation I.D. numbers.

The validation I.D. number is the unique page number assigned to each validation page of the Geoduck and Horse Clam Validation & Harvest Log. If an alternative log is used, the validation I.D. number is the unique page number provided by the Shellfish Data Unit when the licence holder contacts the Unit to obtain the information necessary to fulfil the log requirements. (see explanatory note after section 12).

(b) Each harvest site shall be clearly marked on the chart with a dive site reference or dive number, validation I.D. number and the dates that fishing activity occurred at each site. The dive numbers on the chart record shall correspond to the dive numbers in the log.

(c) The information for each day's harvest operations shall be recorded on the chart record no later than midnight of that day.

(8) The completed log pages (original copy), electronic copy of the log and, for Geoduck and Horse Clam harvested in Areas 12 to 19 and 29, the chart record of locations fished, shall be forwarded within 28 days following the end of each month in which fishing occurred to:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Shellfish Data Unit Pacific Biological Station 3190 Hammond Bay Road Nanaimo, BC V9T 6N7 Tel: (250) 756-7022 or (250) 756-7306

(9) In the event that a licence holder does not fish during the current fishing season, the licence holder shall submit a nil report. The nil report shall include one page from the harvest logbook identifying the vessel, licence tab number and the year with 'nil' entered in the body of the log; the licence holder shall sign the nil report.

12. Fish slips:

(1) An accurate written report shall be provided on a fish slip of all fish and shellfish caught and retained under the authority of this licence.

(2) A report shall be made even if the fish or shellfish landed are used for bait, personal consumption or disposed of otherwise.

(3) The report shall be mailed not later than seven days after the offloading and sent to:

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Regional Data Unit Suite 200 - 401 Burrard Street Vancouver, BC V6C 3S4

(4) This report shall be made within seven days of the offloading regardless of whether or not the catch has been sold within that period.

Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business Forms, phone (604)596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information, see the website http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the FM Data Unit message line at (604)666-2716.

13. WorkSafeBC (Workers' Compensation Board) Requirements:

All Geoduck and Horse Clam divers shall be in possession of a WorkSafeBC (previously Workers' Compensation Board of BC) Seafood Harvesting Diving Certificate.

Explanatory note - harvest log, fishing location information and validation: the Geoduck and Horse Clam Validation & Harvest Log issued by the Underwater Harvesters' Association is approved for both form and content by the Shellfish Data Unit. A service provider contracted by the Underwater Harvesters' Association will provide, for a fee, the logbook and coding, keypunch, bonded chart coding, mapping and validation services.

PART 2 [February 20, 2018]

Application

These conditions apply to the transportation of fish other than fish caught by the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

licensed vessel.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"landed" means having offloaded the catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

Section 1

This Section applies to transporting all species of fish:

(1) The vessel master shall, immediately on request by a fishery officer, fishery guardian or representative of the Department, provide orally in person or by radio, or in writing, the following information:

(a) an accurate estimate of the amount of fish on board the vessel; (b) the vessel name and Vessel Registration Number (VRN) of the vessel or vessels that caught the fish; (c) the quantity of fish received from each vessel; (d) the location where fish were caught; (e) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (f) anticipated time of landing; and (g) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch.

Section 2

This Section applies to transporting salmon.

Definitions:

"fish slip" means the document used to record the information set out in subsection 3(2); a sales slip with the same information may serve as a fish slip.

"offloader" means the person present aboard the transferring vessel responsible for transfer of fish.

"receiving vessel" means a vessel receiving salmon not harvested by that vessel.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"tally person" means the person aboard the receiving vessel responsible for overseeing and verifying the transfer of fish.

"transfer" means a single act of moving fish from one vessel to another without the vessels separating.

"transferring vessel" means a vessel transferring salmon to any other vessel for transport.

1. Notification of participation:

(1) Before departing to receive from fish from harvest vessels, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) vessel master's name; (d) vessel master's contact information (cellphone, satphone or radio contact) (e) expected location for receiving fish; (f) expected time of arrival; and (g) processor or buyer receiving fish from transport vessel.

(2) Before offloading fish, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) location where fish were received; (d) approximate amount of fish received; (e) location where fish will be offloaded; (f) estimated time of offload; and (g) total number of transfers received

2. Identification of persons transferring fish: (1) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm that the transferring vessel is licensed to harvest in the fishery opening at hand.

(2) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm the identity of the person in charge of offloading fish from the transferring vessel.

3. Transfer Records:

(1) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall provide records, in the form commonly known as a fish slip or sales slip, of all fish transferred to this vessel under authority of this licence.

(2) A fish slip shall be completed for each transfer of salmon. Multiple transfers from the same vessel shall not be recorded on one fish slip.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure that each fish slip contains the following information: (a) receiving vessel name; (b) receiving vessel registration number; (c) full name of the receiving tally person; (d) transferring vessel name; (f) transferring vessel registration number; (g) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader; (h) location of transfer in latitude and longitude; (i) date of transfer; (j) time of transfer; (k) landed weight of each species by grade and method of dressing

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

reported separately in pounds; and (l) number of pieces landed for each species by grade and method of dressing of fish.

(4) The tally person shall ensure that the offloader's FIN is entered on the slip, and that their full name and signature are entered immediately following the transfer.

(5) The tally person shall print his or her full name and sign the fish slip immediately following the transfer.

(6) Information entered on the fish slip shall be complete and accurate.

(7) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall submit slips no later than seven days after offloading. Slips shall be mailed to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Fisheries and Aquaculture Management Branch, FM Data Unit 200-401 Burrard Street Vancouver BC V6C 3S4

4. Transfer Log (1) The vessel master shall maintain a single transfer log of all transfers made during the 2018 salmon fishing season. Transfer log pages can be downloaded from:

http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fm-gp/licence-permis/licence-commercial-eng.html -

(2) Each transfer shall be given a unique transfer number in the Transfer Log.

(3) Transfer numbers shall be issued sequentially through the salmon fishing season and entered in numerical order in the log.

(4) All entry lines shall be completed in numerical order in the Transfer Log and there shall be no lines left blank or empty between entries.

(5) Transfer activity shall be entered into the Transfer Log not later than midnight (2400 h) of the day on which it occurs.

(6) Each page of the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) name of the licensed transport vessel (receiving vessel); (b) receiving vessel's VRN; (c) full name of the tally person; and (d) sequential page number.

(7) Where more than one tally person accepts transfers recorded on a single transfer log page, each tally person shall enter their full name and initial their entries on the log page.

(8) Each entry in the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) sequential transfer number; (b) transfer date; (c) location of the transfer in latitude and longitude in degrees-minutes- seconds or degrees-decimal minutes; (d) name of the transferring vessel; (e) transferring vessel's VRN; (f) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader for this transfer; (g) Area(s) fished; (h) date(s) fished; (i) sales slip or fish slip number recording the transfer; and (j) amount of each species of salmon transferred, in pieces and weight.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(9) The transfer log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel when the vessel is receiving fish at a fishery opening and when travelling to or from a fishery opening.

(10) The transfer log shall contain data pertaining to a single vessel only.

(11) The transfer log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery officer, a fishery guardian, observer or representative of the Department.

(12) All information entered in the transfer log shall be complete and accurate.

(13) All recording in the transfer log shall be in ink. If an error is made while completing an entry, the entry shall be crossed out and initialed by the vessel master.

(14) Erasure of an entry in the transfer log is not permitted.

(15) If a transfer log in which transfer information has been recorded is lost or destroyed, and no complete records of that transfer information survive, the licence holder shall submit a notarized Statutory Declaration that the harvest log was lost or destroyed to the responsible Fishery Manager.

(16) Where a licensed transport vessel is operated by someone other than the licence holder, the licence holder shall be responsible for the submission of the transfer log.

Section 3

This Section applies to transporting Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin, and Green Sea Urchin.

Definitions:

"container" means a mesh pick bag, mesh transport bag, tote, cage or other container used for the gathering, handling or transportation of shellfish.

"discarded" means not placing the shellfish in a container or removing a shellfish from a container and not validating that shellfish.

"harvested" means removing, by any means, shellfish from the substrate of the ocean floor.

"harvest log" means the validation and harvest log or a format approved by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans Shellfish Data Unit.

"shellfish" means Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin.

"tranship" means the transfer of shellfish from a vessel to another vessel.

"validated" means shellfish that have been weighed by an observer and the weight

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

entered into the appropriate log.

(1) Oral Reports:

At least 24 hours prior to landing shellfish, the vessel master shall report the following information by notifying in person an observer or by calling 1 (800) 663-7152 prior to landing Geoduck or Horse Clam or 1 (800) 775-5505 prior to landing Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin or Green Sea Urchin:

(a) vessel name and VRN; (b) species to be landed; (c) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (d) anticipated time of landing; (e) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch; and (f) if applicable, the method of transporting the catch to a fish processor.

(2) The type of container used to transport shellfish and the marking of such containers: (a) Shellfish shall be transported to land in the container received from the catcher vessel.

(b) No shellfish shall be removed from one container and placed in another container once the containers have been transhipped from the catcher vessel to the transport vessel.

(c) No shellfish shall be dumped, thrown overboard or otherwise discarded from any container.

(d) All Geoduck or Horse Clam received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are tagged. The tags shall be waterproof and provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) Geoduck licence number (G Tab); (iii) harvest date; (iv) Geoduck Management Area (GMA), e.g. 24D01c; (v) Area and Subarea, e.g. 24-4; (vi) location of catch (bed code(s) where possible), e.g. 24-4-1(1); and (vii) common product name, i.e. Geoduck Clam or Horse Clam.

An example of a tag is illustrated in the current Geoduck and Horse Clam Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

(e) All Sea Cucumber received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and shall provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) licence tab number; (iii) harvest date; (iv) harvest Subarea; (v) location of catch; and (vi) common product name, i.e. Sea Cucumber.

(f) All Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and marked with the vessel name and vessel registration number.

(g) The marking on containers, as required by the conditions of licence for the catcher vessel, shall not be removed, altered or obscured in any way.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(3) Validation and Harvest Log:

A copy of the validation and harvest log received from the master of the licensed catcher vessel shall accompany the shellfish to the designated port.

(4) Locations permitted for the landing of shellfish:

(a) Geoduck and Horse Clam shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries off the east coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Port Hardy Port McNeill Campbell River Heriot Bay Lund Westview Comox Deep Bay French Creek Nanaimo Ladysmith Chemainus Cowichan Bay Sidney Morseby Camp (Haida Gwaii)

(B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(ii) For fisheries off the west coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Sooke Port Alberni Ucluelet Tofino Gold River Zeballos Fair Harbour Winter Harbour Coal Harbour (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Port Hardy Prince Rupert Port Edward Bella Bella Masset Queen Charlotte City/Sandspit

(b) Sea Cucumber shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries in waters off the east coast of Vancouver Island: Port Hardy Campbell River Port McNeill Sechelt Herriot Bay Egmont Kelsey Bay Lund French Creek Powell River Pender Harbour Sidney Squirrel Cove on Cortes Island

(ii) For fisheries in waters off the west coast of Vancouver Island: Tofino.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Prince Rupert Port Edward Queen Charlotte City Moresby Camp Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(c) Red Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Queen Charlotte City Masset Prince Rupert Port Edward Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Coal Harbour Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Campbell River Nanaimo Sidney Sooke Victoria Ucluelet Tofino Vancouver

(d) Green Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Prince Rupert Port Edward (ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Telegraph Cove Campbell River Brown's Bay Sidney Sooke Victoria Vancouver

(5) Validation: (a) All shellfish shall be validated at the point and time the fish is landed. (b) All weights shall be determined using a scale approved by Industry Canada. (c) The vessel master shall provide the observer with a hard copy of the validation and harvest log upon completion of each validation. (d) The vessel

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

master shall provide to the observer access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during the landing.

Section 4

This Section applies to transporting Roe Herring.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"container" means a bag, box, tray, tote, frozen block or anything that contains fish but not including a fish pen.

"fishery manager" means the individual who has been identified to the fleet on the fishing grounds during broadcasts on 78A VHF, as the individual responsible for management of the Roe Herring fishery in that area.

"validated" means roe herring that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the current Roe Herring Seine Pool Fishery Validation Record or the current Roe Herring Gillnet Pool Fishery Validation Record.

(1) Weighing of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring shall be weighed using a scale which is accurate and has been approved by Industry Canada.

(b) All Roe Herring that was caught using gill net gear shall be weighed and recorded at the time it is transferred to this vessel.

(2) Sorting of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring received by this licensed vessel shall be landed and validated.

(b) No person shall sort, by any means, Roe Herring prior to landing and validating the fish.

(3) Notification of intent to leave the fishing grounds:

(a) Seine Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) the name of the vessel(s) that caught the fish; and (iii) the estimated weight of roe herring on board the transport vessel.

(b) Gill Net Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using gill net gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) a listing of the gill net licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught; and (iii) the weight of roe herring received from each licence pool.

(4) Locations permitted for landing of Roe Herring:

Port Edward French Creek Prince Rupert Metro Vancouver

(5) Validation by an observer:

(a) No Roe Herring shall be landed unless the vessel has hailed-in, received a confirmation number and the landing has been approved by an observer.

(b) Prior to landing, the vessel master shall notify an observer by telephoning (866) 930-4000. To receive a confirmation number, the vessel master shall provide the following information:

(i) vessel name and vessel registration number of the vessel landing the roe herring; (ii) name of the port and specific location where the Roe Herring will be landed; (iii) location where, and date when, Roe Herring was caught; (iv) if the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the name of the vessel(s) which caught the fish and the estimated weight of Roe Herring on board the transport vessel; (v) if the Roe Herring was caught by gill net gear, a listing of the gillnet licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught and the weight of Roe Herring received from each licence pool; (vi) name of the company, fish processor or buyer that is receiving or buying the Roe Herring at the landing port; and (vii) anticipated time of arrival at the landing port.

(c) All Roe Herring transported under this licence shall be validated at the point and time of landing and this weight shall be the landed weight.

(d) All fish on board the vessel shall be landed at the same time and location and once offloading has started the vessel shall not leave the dock with herring on board unless written authorization to do so has been given by the observer.

(e) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of net weights by deducting the weight of the container and ice. The containers shall be accurately weighed in the presence of an observer.

(f) The vessel master shall provide access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, to the observer verifying the landing at any time during the landing or at the conclusion of the landing.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

417807

GEODUCK AND HORSE CLAM Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FG 1 2018

GEODUCK AND HORSE CLAM Licence 2018 Date Issued: 01 May 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 28 Feb 2019

Licence Holder:

FIN: 131025

CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1

Designated Vessel:

VRN 312730
DOT BC4239997
Vessel NOBBY
Vessel OAL 17.63 Meters
Gross Tonnage .00 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage .00 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: 129846
KITASOO DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
GENERAL DELIVERY
KLEMTU BC
V0T 1L0

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: GEODUCK AND HORSE CLAM

Gear: DIVE

THIS LICENCE IS ISSUED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE FISHERIES ACT AND OF SUBSECTION 4(1) OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 01 May 2018

Licence Serial No.: 453764

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Version Date: 21-Feb-2018

CONDITIONS OF 2018/2019 COMMUNAL GEODUCK AND HORSE CLAM LICENCE

Authority

The Department of Fisheries and Oceans has authority to set licence conditions under section 5 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and subsection 22(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations for the proper management and control of fisheries and the conservation and protection of fish.

Persons fishing under authority of this licence may only do so in accordance with the conditions stated below.

Also, it is the responsibility of individual fishers to be informed of, and comply with, the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, in addition to these conditions.

For information on management of the halibut fishery obtain a copy of the current Groundfish Integrated Fisheries Management Plan. The Management Plan is intended for general information purposes only. Where there is a discrepancy between the Plan and the Fisheries Act, the regulations or conditions, the Act, the regulations and conditions prevail.

PART 1

Application

This Part applies to fishing for Geoduck and Horse Clam.

Definitions

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"container" means a mesh harvest bag, mesh transport bag, plastic tote, cage or other container used for the gathering, handling or transportation of Geoduck or Horse Clam.

"Department (DFO)" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"discarding" means not placing harvested Geoduck or Horse Clam in a container or removing a Geoduck or Horse Clam from a container and not validating that Geoduck or Horse Clam.

"harvesting" means removing or dislodging, by any means, Geoduck or Horse Clam of any size from the substrate of the ocean floor.

"landed" or "landing" means the transfer of Geoduck or Horse Clam from a vessel in the water to land.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

"log" means the Geoduck and Horse Clam Validation & Harvest Log (see section 8 and explanatory note after section 12) or an alternative log approved by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations and in the employ of a service provider company that has been certified by the Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB) for Dockside Monitoring.

"On-Grounds Monitor" means an individual, who may or may not be designated as an observer, whose role is to take biosamples, co-ordinate sampling for the Marine Biotoxin Monitoring Program, communicate with dockside observers, write Incident Reports, advise operators of open and close times and fishing locations, monitor effort, manage fishing activity to avoid excessive harvesting in specific Geoduck and Horse Clam beds, observe product transfers to packer vessels, check dive harvest information, and record other observations about the prosecution of the Geoduck and Horse Clam fishery, and about sea otter impacts.

"tranship" means the transfer of Geoduck or Horse Clam from a vessel to another vessel.

"validated" means Geoduck or Horse Clam that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the Geoduck and Horse Clam Validation & Harvest Log (see section 8 and explanatory note after section 12) or an alternative log approved by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

"wasting" means discarding, failing to gather harvested Geoduck or Horse Clam, or failing to validate harvested Geoduck or Horse Clam suitable for human consumption.

1. Species of fish permitted to be taken:

Geoduck (Panopea generosa) and Horse Clam (Tresus spp.)

2. Quantities permitted to be taken:

The licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain a maximum of 0 lb (0 kg) of Geoduck.

3. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

4. Designated fish harvesters:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(a) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall be designated by the licence holder and shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any Fishery Officer or fishery guardian; and (b) designations are personal and non-transferable.

5. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified in the manner set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) All fishing gear shall be identified in the manner set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

6. Waters in which fishing is permitted:

(1) Subject to subsections 6(2) and 6(3), fishing for Geoduck and Horse Clam is permitted by a gear type authorized in Part 1 during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category G licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for Geoduck and Horse Clam, with that gear, in that area and during that time.

(2) All harvesting of Geoduck and Horse Clam shall be conducted from the seabed in waters at least 10 feet (3 m) below chart datum (i.e. deeper than 10 feet (3 m) at the lowest low tide).

(3) Harvesting of Geoduck and Horse Clam is not permitted in eel grass beds.

4. Fishing gear permitted to be used:

(1) All harvesting of Geoduck and Horse Clam shall be conducted using hand-held, manually operated water nozzles guided and controlled underwater by a diver.

(2) Each water nozzle shall have a maximum inside diameter of 5/8 inch (1.59 cm).

(3) All Geoduck and Horse Clam or portions of Geoduck and Horse Clam which have been removed or dislodged from the substrate of the ocean floor are considered to have been harvested and shall be landed and validated. (See section 8) The following steps shall be taken when harvesting Geoduck and Horse Clam:

(a) all Geoduck and Horse Clam and portions of Geoduck and Horse Clam which have been harvested shall be immediately placed in a container; (b) Geoduck and Horse Clam shall remain in the container while taken to the surface and loaded onto the catcher boat; (c) on the catcher boat, Geoduck and Horse Clam may be removed from the first container and immediately placed in another container; (d) Geoduck and Horse Clam shall remain in the second container until landed and validated; and (e) no harvested Geoduck or Horse Clam may be discarded or wasted.

5. The type and size of containers to hold or transport Geoduck or Horse Clam and

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

the marking of such containers:

(1) All Geoduck or Horse Clam shall be packed in containers with a maximum weight (while empty) of 5 lb (2.3 kg) each. The containers shall be clean and fabricated from approved material.

(2) All Geoduck or Horse Clam delivered to designated landing ports or transhipped to another vessel shall be in containers which are tagged. The tags shall be waterproof and provide the following information written in water resistant ink:

(a) vessel name and Vessel Registration Number (VRN); (b) Geoduck licence number (G Tab); (c) harvest date; (d) Geoduck Management Area (GMA), e.g. 24D01c; (e) Area and Subarea, e.g. 24-4; (f) location of catch (bed code(s) where possible), e.g. 24-4-1(1); and (g) common name of the product, i.e. Geoduck Clam or Horse Clam

Note: An example of a tag is illustrated in the current Geoduck and Horse Clam Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

6. Transhipment:

Geoduck or Horse Clam may be transhipped from the licensed vessel to another vessel licensed for the transportation of fish provided the vessel master complies with the following conditions:

(1) all Geoduck or Horse Clam are in containers and the containers are tagged as per section 5;

(2) the number of containers is recorded in the log;

(3) the "packer weight" (determined by subtracting the weight of the containers from the weight of the product) is recorded in the log;

(4) a copy of the log accompanies the product to the designated port; and

(5) the product is landed at a designated port and validated by an observer.

7. Sale

All Geoduck harvested for the purpose of sale shall be processed through a federally registered plant.

8. Locations permitted for the landing of Geoduck and Horse Clam:

Geoduck and Horse Clam shall be landed at one of the following ports:

(1) For fisheries off the east coast of Vancouver Island: (a) Port Hardy, Port McNeill, Campbell River, Heriot Bay, Lund, Westview, Comox, Deep Bay, French Creek, Nanaimo, Ladysmith, Chemainus, Cowichan Bay and Sidney.

(b) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(2) For fisheries off the west coast of Vancouver Island: Sooke, Port Alberni, Ucluelet, Tofino, Gold River, Zeballos, Fair Harbour, Winter Harbour, Coal Harbour.

(3) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Bella Bella, Massett, Port Hardy, Prince Rupert, Port Edward and Queen Charlotte City.

This condition applies to both the licensed vessel and, if the vessel master chooses to tranship his catch to another vessel, to the vessel receiving the catch.

9. Validation: (see explanatory note after section 13)

(1) Subject to subsection 8(4), all Geoduck and Horse Clam harvested or removed from the seabed floor under the authority of this licence shall be validated at the point and time of landing.

(2) Prior to validation of Geoduck and Horse Clam no person shall: (a) smash the shells or slit the membranes of Geoduck or Horse Clam to drain the waters; or (b) dump, throw overboard, or otherwise discard Geoduck or Horse Clam which have been harvested and retained in accordance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder.

(3) All weights shall be determined using a scale approved by Industry Canada.

(4) If the requirement to weigh Geoduck and Horse Clam at the point of landing cannot be met because weigh scales are not available, the vessel master of the licensed vessel or, if the catch is transhipped to another vessel, the vessel master of that vessel shall have an observer enter the total number of containers in the log.

(5) The vessel master of the licensed vessel or, if the catch is transhipped to another vessel the vessel master of that vessel, shall provide the observer with a hard copy of the log prior to each validation.

(6) The vessel master of the licensed vessel or, if the catch is transhipped to another vessel the vessel master of that vessel, shall provide to the observer at the point of landing, access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during the landing.

10. Oral reports:

(1) The vessel master shall, under the circumstances set out in subsection 9(2), report the information set out therein by notifying in person an observer or by telephoning (800) 663-7152. Where feasible, at least 24 hour notice will be given.

(2) Before a fishing trip, upon cancellation of a fishing trip, after fishing, and prior to delivering Geoducks and Horse Clams:

(a) vessel name, vessel master's name and vessel registration number; (b) Area, Subarea(s) and Geoduck Management Area(s); (c) date and time of arrival on, or

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

departure from, the fishing location; and (d) date and time of landing, landing port and location at the port.

11. Harvest logs and chart records: (See explanatory note after section 12)

(1) The vessel master shall maintain a log of all harvest operations and provide this information in both hard (paper) copy and electronic copy to the Department. The content and format of this log (paper and electronic) shall meet the requirements as defined by the Shellfish Data Unit for the current licence year.

(2) The harvest and fishing location information recorded in the log shall be complete and accurate.

(3) The information for each day's harvest operations shall be recorded in the log no later than midnight of that day.

(4) The log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel.

(5) The log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery officer, a fishery guardian or an observer.

(6) The vessel master shall enter latitude and longitude co-ordinates for each dive in the log.

(7) For Geoduck and Horse Clam harvested from Areas 12 to 19 and 29, the vessel master shall provide a chart record of the locations fished to the Department.

(a) The chart shall be marked with: (i) the vessel registration number; (ii) the licence tab number; and (iii) the validation I.D. numbers.

The validation I.D. number is the unique page number assigned to each validation page of the Geoduck and Horse Clam Validation & Harvest Log. If an alternative log is used, the validation I.D. number is the unique page number provided by the Shellfish Data Unit when the licence holder contacts the Unit to obtain the information necessary to fulfil the log requirements. (see explanatory note after section 12).

(b) Each harvest site shall be clearly marked on the chart with a dive site reference or dive number, validation I.D. number and the dates that fishing activity occurred at each site. The dive numbers on the chart record shall correspond to the dive numbers in the log.

(c) The information for each day's harvest operations shall be recorded on the chart record no later than midnight of that day.

(8) The completed log pages (original copy), electronic copy of the log and, for Geoduck and Horse Clam harvested in Areas 12 to 19 and 29, the chart record of locations fished, shall be forwarded within 28 days following the end of each month in which fishing occurred to:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Shellfish Data Unit Pacific Biological Station 3190 Hammond Bay Road Nanaimo, BC V9T 6N7 Tel: (250) 756-7022 or (250) 756-7306

(9) In the event that a licence holder does not fish during the current fishing season, the licence holder shall submit a nil report. The nil report shall include one page from the harvest logbook identifying the vessel, licence tab number and the year with 'nil' entered in the body of the log; the licence holder shall sign the nil report.

12. Fish slips:

(1) An accurate written report shall be provided on a fish slip of all fish and shellfish caught and retained under the authority of this licence.

(2) A report shall be made even if the fish or shellfish landed are used for bait, personal consumption or disposed of otherwise.

(3) The report shall be mailed not later than seven days after the offloading and sent to:

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Regional Data Unit Suite 200 - 401 Burrard Street Vancouver, BC V6C 3S4

(4) This report shall be made within seven days of the offloading regardless of whether or not the catch has been sold within that period.

Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business Forms, phone (604)596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information, see the website http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the FM Data Unit message line at (604)666-2716.

13. WorkSafeBC (Workers' Compensation Board) Requirements:

All Geoduck and Horse Clam divers shall be in possession of a WorkSafeBC (previously Workers' Compensation Board of BC) Seafood Harvesting Diving Certificate.

Explanatory note - harvest log, fishing location information and validation: the Geoduck and Horse Clam Validation & Harvest Log issued by the Underwater Harvesters' Association is approved for both form and content by the Shellfish Data Unit. A service provider contracted by the Underwater Harvesters' Association will provide, for a fee, the logbook and coding, keypunch, bonded chart coding, mapping and validation services.

PART 2 [February 20, 2018]

Application

These conditions apply to the transportation of fish other than fish caught by the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

licensed vessel.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"landed" means having offloaded the catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

Section 1

This Section applies to transporting all species of fish:

(1) The vessel master shall, immediately on request by a fishery officer, fishery guardian or representative of the Department, provide orally in person or by radio, or in writing, the following information:

(a) an accurate estimate of the amount of fish on board the vessel; (b) the vessel name and Vessel Registration Number (VRN) of the vessel or vessels that caught the fish; (c) the quantity of fish received from each vessel; (d) the location where fish were caught; (e) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (f) anticipated time of landing; and (g) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch.

Section 2

This Section applies to transporting salmon.

Definitions:

"fish slip" means the document used to record the information set out in subsection 3(2); a sales slip with the same information may serve as a fish slip.

"offloader" means the person present aboard the transferring vessel responsible for transfer of fish.

"receiving vessel" means a vessel receiving salmon not harvested by that vessel.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"tally person" means the person aboard the receiving vessel responsible for overseeing and verifying the transfer of fish.

"transfer" means a single act of moving fish from one vessel to another without the vessels separating.

"transferring vessel" means a vessel transferring salmon to any other vessel for transport.

1. Notification of participation:

(1) Before departing to receive from fish from harvest vessels, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) vessel master's name; (d) vessel master's contact information (cellphone, satphone or radio contact) (e) expected location for receiving fish; (f) expected time of arrival; and (g) processor or buyer receiving fish from transport vessel.

(2) Before offloading fish, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) location where fish were received; (d) approximate amount of fish received; (e) location where fish will be offloaded; (f) estimated time of offload; and (g) total number of transfers received

2. Identification of persons transferring fish: (1) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm that the transferring vessel is licensed to harvest in the fishery opening at hand.

(2) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm the identity of the person in charge of offloading fish from the transferring vessel.

3. Transfer Records:

(1) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall provide records, in the form commonly known as a fish slip or sales slip, of all fish transferred to this vessel under authority of this licence.

(2) A fish slip shall be completed for each transfer of salmon. Multiple transfers from the same vessel shall not be recorded on one fish slip.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure that each fish slip contains the following information: (a) receiving vessel name; (b) receiving vessel registration number; (c) full name of the receiving tally person; (d) transferring vessel name; (f) transferring vessel registration number; (g) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader; (h) location of transfer in latitude and longitude; (i) date of transfer; (j) time of transfer; (k) landed weight of each species by grade and method of dressing

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

reported separately in pounds; and (l) number of pieces landed for each species by grade and method of dressing of fish.

(4) The tally person shall ensure that the offloader's FIN is entered on the slip, and that their full name and signature are entered immediately following the transfer.

(5) The tally person shall print his or her full name and sign the fish slip immediately following the transfer.

(6) Information entered on the fish slip shall be complete and accurate.

(7) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall submit slips no later than seven days after offloading. Slips shall be mailed to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Fisheries and Aquaculture Management Branch, FM Data Unit 200-401 Burrard Street Vancouver BC V6C 3S4

4. Transfer Log (1) The vessel master shall maintain a single transfer log of all transfers made during the 2018 salmon fishing season. Transfer log pages can be downloaded from:

http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fm-gp/licence-permis/licence-commercial-eng.html -

(2) Each transfer shall be given a unique transfer number in the Transfer Log.

(3) Transfer numbers shall be issued sequentially through the salmon fishing season and entered in numerical order in the log.

(4) All entry lines shall be completed in numerical order in the Transfer Log and there shall be no lines left blank or empty between entries.

(5) Transfer activity shall be entered into the Transfer Log not later than midnight (2400 h) of the day on which it occurs.

(6) Each page of the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) name of the licensed transport vessel (receiving vessel); (b) receiving vessel's VRN; (c) full name of the tally person; and (d) sequential page number.

(7) Where more than one tally person accepts transfers recorded on a single transfer log page, each tally person shall enter their full name and initial their entries on the log page.

(8) Each entry in the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) sequential transfer number; (b) transfer date; (c) location of the transfer in latitude and longitude in degrees-minutes- seconds or degrees-decimal minutes; (d) name of the transferring vessel; (e) transferring vessel's VRN; (f) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader for this transfer; (g) Area(s) fished; (h) date(s) fished; (i) sales slip or fish slip number recording the transfer; and (j) amount of each species of salmon transferred, in pieces and weight.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(9) The transfer log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel when the vessel is receiving fish at a fishery opening and when travelling to or from a fishery opening.

(10) The transfer log shall contain data pertaining to a single vessel only.

(11) The transfer log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery officer, a fishery guardian, observer or representative of the Department.

(12) All information entered in the transfer log shall be complete and accurate.

(13) All recording in the transfer log shall be in ink. If an error is made while completing an entry, the entry shall be crossed out and initialed by the vessel master.

(14) Erasure of an entry in the transfer log is not permitted.

(15) If a transfer log in which transfer information has been recorded is lost or destroyed, and no complete records of that transfer information survive, the licence holder shall submit a notarized Statutory Declaration that the harvest log was lost or destroyed to the responsible Fishery Manager.

(16) Where a licensed transport vessel is operated by someone other than the licence holder, the licence holder shall be responsible for the submission of the transfer log.

Section 3

This Section applies to transporting Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin, and Green Sea Urchin.

Definitions:

"container" means a mesh pick bag, mesh transport bag, tote, cage or other container used for the gathering, handling or transportation of shellfish.

"discarded" means not placing the shellfish in a container or removing a shellfish from a container and not validating that shellfish.

"harvested" means removing, by any means, shellfish from the substrate of the ocean floor.

"harvest log" means the validation and harvest log or a format approved by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans Shellfish Data Unit.

"shellfish" means Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin.

"tranship" means the transfer of shellfish from a vessel to another vessel.

"validated" means shellfish that have been weighed by an observer and the weight

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

entered into the appropriate log.

(1) Oral Reports:

At least 24 hours prior to landing shellfish, the vessel master shall report the following information by notifying in person an observer or by calling 1 (800) 663-7152 prior to landing Geoduck or Horse Clam or 1 (800) 775-5505 prior to landing Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin or Green Sea Urchin:

(a) vessel name and VRN; (b) species to be landed; (c) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (d) anticipated time of landing; (e) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch; and (f) if applicable, the method of transporting the catch to a fish processor.

(2) The type of container used to transport shellfish and the marking of such containers: (a) Shellfish shall be transported to land in the container received from the catcher vessel.

(b) No shellfish shall be removed from one container and placed in another container once the containers have been transhipped from the catcher vessel to the transport vessel.

(c) No shellfish shall be dumped, thrown overboard or otherwise discarded from any container.

(d) All Geoduck or Horse Clam received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are tagged. The tags shall be waterproof and provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) Geoduck licence number (G Tab); (iii) harvest date; (iv) Geoduck Management Area (GMA), e.g. 24D01c; (v) Area and Subarea, e.g. 24-4; (vi) location of catch (bed code(s) where possible), e.g. 24-4-1(1); and (vii) common product name, i.e. Geoduck Clam or Horse Clam.

An example of a tag is illustrated in the current Geoduck and Horse Clam Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

(e) All Sea Cucumber received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and shall provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) licence tab number; (iii) harvest date; (iv) harvest Subarea; (v) location of catch; and (vi) common product name, i.e. Sea Cucumber.

(f) All Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and marked with the vessel name and vessel registration number.

(g) The marking on containers, as required by the conditions of licence for the catcher vessel, shall not be removed, altered or obscured in any way.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(3) Validation and Harvest Log:

A copy of the validation and harvest log received from the master of the licensed catcher vessel shall accompany the shellfish to the designated port.

(4) Locations permitted for the landing of shellfish:

(a) Geoduck and Horse Clam shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries off the east coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Port Hardy Port McNeill Campbell River Heriot Bay Lund Westview Comox Deep Bay French Creek Nanaimo Ladysmith Chemainus Cowichan Bay Sidney Morseby Camp (Haida Gwaii)

(B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(ii) For fisheries off the west coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Sooke Port Alberni Ucluelet Tofino Gold River Zeballos Fair Harbour Winter Harbour Coal Harbour (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Port Hardy Prince Rupert Port Edward Bella Bella Masset Queen Charlotte City/Sandspit

(b) Sea Cucumber shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries in waters off the east coast of Vancouver Island: Port Hardy Campbell River Port McNeill Sechelt Herriot Bay Egmont Kelsey Bay Lund French Creek Powell River Pender Harbour Sidney Squirrel Cove on Cortes Island

(ii) For fisheries in waters off the west coast of Vancouver Island: Tofino.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Prince Rupert Port Edward Queen Charlotte City Moresby Camp Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(c) Red Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Queen Charlotte City Masset Prince Rupert Port Edward Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Coal Harbour Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Campbell River Nanaimo Sidney Sooke Victoria Ucluelet Tofino Vancouver

(d) Green Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Prince Rupert Port Edward (ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Telegraph Cove Campbell River Brown's Bay Sidney Sooke Victoria Vancouver

(5) Validation: (a) All shellfish shall be validated at the point and time the fish is landed. (b) All weights shall be determined using a scale approved by Industry Canada. (c) The vessel master shall provide the observer with a hard copy of the validation and harvest log upon completion of each validation. (d) The vessel

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

master shall provide to the observer access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during the landing.

Section 4

This Section applies to transporting Roe Herring.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"container" means a bag, box, tray, tote, frozen block or anything that contains fish but not including a fish pen.

"fishery manager" means the individual who has been identified to the fleet on the fishing grounds during broadcasts on 78A VHF, as the individual responsible for management of the Roe Herring fishery in that area.

"validated" means roe herring that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the current Roe Herring Seine Pool Fishery Validation Record or the current Roe Herring Gillnet Pool Fishery Validation Record.

(1) Weighing of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring shall be weighed using a scale which is accurate and has been approved by Industry Canada.

(b) All Roe Herring that was caught using gill net gear shall be weighed and recorded at the time it is transferred to this vessel.

(2) Sorting of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring received by this licensed vessel shall be landed and validated.

(b) No person shall sort, by any means, Roe Herring prior to landing and validating the fish.

(3) Notification of intent to leave the fishing grounds:

(a) Seine Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) the name of the vessel(s) that caught the fish; and (iii) the estimated weight of roe herring on board the transport vessel.

(b) Gill Net Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using gill net gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) a listing of the gill net licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught; and (iii) the weight of roe herring received from each licence pool.

(4) Locations permitted for landing of Roe Herring:

Port Edward French Creek Prince Rupert Metro Vancouver

(5) Validation by an observer:

(a) No Roe Herring shall be landed unless the vessel has hailed-in, received a confirmation number and the landing has been approved by an observer.

(b) Prior to landing, the vessel master shall notify an observer by telephoning (866) 930-4000. To receive a confirmation number, the vessel master shall provide the following information:

(i) vessel name and vessel registration number of the vessel landing the roe herring; (ii) name of the port and specific location where the Roe Herring will be landed; (iii) location where, and date when, Roe Herring was caught; (iv) if the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the name of the vessel(s) which caught the fish and the estimated weight of Roe Herring on board the transport vessel; (v) if the Roe Herring was caught by gill net gear, a listing of the gillnet licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught and the weight of Roe Herring received from each licence pool; (vi) name of the company, fish processor or buyer that is receiving or buying the Roe Herring at the landing port; and (vii) anticipated time of arrival at the landing port.

(c) All Roe Herring transported under this licence shall be validated at the point and time of landing and this weight shall be the landed weight.

(d) All fish on board the vessel shall be landed at the same time and location and once offloading has started the vessel shall not leave the dock with herring on board unless written authorization to do so has been given by the observer.

(e) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of net weights by deducting the weight of the container and ice. The containers shall be accurately weighed in the presence of an observer.

(f) The vessel master shall provide access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, to the observer verifying the landing at any time during the landing or at the conclusion of the landing.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada / Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

393962

GROUNDFISH TRAWL Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FT 3 2017

GROUNDFISH TRAWL Licence 2017 Date Issued: 09 Jan 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2018

Licence Holder:
FIN: 124113
NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

Designated Vessel:
VRN 30679
DOT 820972
Vessel ZOMBY WOOF
Vessel OAL 10.60 Meters
Gross Tonnage 25.47 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 19.81 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: 104978
MCNEILL FISHING LTD
515 5TH AVENUE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1T8

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: GROUNDFISH

Gear: TRAWL

Option: GROUNDFISH OPTION B

EACH GROUNDFISH TRAWL VESSEL OWNER/MASTER MUST ENSURE THAT A COPY OF THE PERSONALIZED REQUIREMENT TO CARRY AN AT-SEA OBSERVER LETTER IS KEPT ON BOARD THE VESSEL AT ALL TIMES.

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2018. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2017.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 09 Jan 2018

Licence Serial No.: 429011

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Version Date: 16-Feb-2017

CONDITIONS OF 2017/2018 COMMUNAL GROUNDFISH TRAWL LICENCE
Licence Period: February 21, 2017 to February 20, 2018 Option B
Authority

The Department of Fisheries and Oceans has authority to set licence conditions under section 5 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and subsection 22(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations for the proper management and control of fisheries and the conservation and protection of fish.

Persons fishing under authority of this licence may only do so in accordance with the conditions stated below.

Also, it is the responsibility of individual fishers to be informed of, and comply with, the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, in addition to these conditions.

For information on management of the groundfish trawl fishery obtain a copy of the current Integrated Groundfish Fisheries Management Plan from the Department of Fisheries and Oceans. The management plan is intended for general information purposes only. Where there is a discrepancy between the Plan and the Fisheries Act, the regulations or conditions, the Act, regulations and conditions prevail.

PART 1

Application

This Part applies to fishing for groundfish by means of a bottom trawl net.

Definitions

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"container" means a bag, box, tray, tote, frozen block or anything that contains fish.

"date of landing" means the date of commencement of landing.

"Department (DFO)" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor groundfish fishing activities, examine and measure fishing gear and to conduct related activities while at sea.

"designated groundfish dockside observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"designated service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish hail service provider" means Integrated Quota Management Inc. of Vancouver, B.C.

"electronic monitoring (EM) system" means an electronic-based monitoring system that meets the minimum specifications set out in section 8 of these conditions.

"electronic hail software" means an electronic-based hail program that meets the minimum specifications set out in subsection 6(1)of these conditions.

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means a unique identification number issued by the Department for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

"Fishery Operations System (FOS)" means the Department's database into which all fishing activity information shall be entered.

"functionality test certificate number(FTCN)" means the unique number assigned by an EM system technician certifying that an EM system has been installed and is fully functional.

"Hail-out Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider prior to commencement of a fishing trip. (See section 6).

"Hail-in Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider prior to landing fish. (See section 9).

"landed" means having offloaded catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of catch onto land.

"mesh size" means the total length of twine measured along two contiguous sides of a single mesh, including the distance across the knot joining those sides but not including any other knots.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Species and quantities of fish that are permitted to be taken:

(1) Subject to the quantities of fish set out in subsections 1(2) and 1(3), this licence authorizes the licensed vessel to make a maximum of fifteen landings each calendar month during the period February 21, 2017 to February 20, 2018.

(2) This licence authorizes the licensed vessel to land a maximum of: (a) 0 pounds

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(approximately 0 tonnes) round weight of all groundfish species set out in Appendix I, combined, with the exception of sablefish, Petrale Sole, Pacific Cod, lingcod and Spiny Dogfish. (b) 0 pounds (approximately 0 tonnes) round weight of sablefish; (c) 0 pounds (approximately 0 tonnes) round weight of Petrale Sole; (d) 0 pounds (approximately 0 tonnes) round weight of Pacific Cod; (e) 0 pounds (approximately 0 tonnes) round weight of lingcod; and (f) an unlimited amount of Spiny Dogfish.

(3) An additional 10 percent of the permitted quantity of groundfish set out in paragraph 1(2)(a) may be landed provided that none of the additional quantity are sablefish, Petrale Sole, Pacific Cod or lingcod.

3. Prohibited Species:

When fishing under the authority of Part 1 of this licence the following species shall not be retained and shall be returned to the water immediately upon capture, in the manner that causes the least harm.

Eulachon Thaleichthys pacificus Pacific Halibut Hippoglossus stenolepis Salmon species Onchorhynchus spp. Pacific Herring Clupea harengus pallasi Green Sturgeon Acipenser medirostris White Sturgeon Acipenser transmontanus Wolf-eels Anarrhichthys ocellatus Basking Shark Cetorhinus maximus Tope (Soupfin) Shark Galeorhinus galeus Bluntnose Sixgill Shark Hexanchus griseus All Rockfish Sebastes spp. All thornyheads Sebastolobus spp.

4. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

5. Designated fishers:

Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall be designated pursuant to the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

Designations are personal and non-transferable.

6. Waters in which fishing is permitted:

Fishing by bottom trawl is permitted only within those waters of Areas 12 to 20 and 29 in which the closed areas and times fixed by regulations have been varied to allow fishing by bottom trawl gear.

7. The type and size of fishing gear permitted to be used:

(1) Only bottom trawl nets are permitted to be used; midwater trawl nets are not permitted.

(2) Subject to subsection 7(3), the mesh size in any part of a bottom trawl net, including the cod-end, shall not be less than 76 mm.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(3) In Areas 12 to 20 and 29, the mesh size in a bottom trawl net shall not be less than 108 mm in the final 50 meshes, including the cod-end. In all other parts of a bottom trawl net, the mesh size shall not be less than 76 mm.

(4) Where a minimum mesh size is prescribed, no person shall use any device by means of which openings that are smaller in size than the original mesh are created.

8. Transport and transhipment requirements:

(1) All groundfish taken under authority of this licence shall be transported by this licensed vessel to land.

(2) The vessel fishing under the authority of this licence shall not have on board fish that have been landed and validated.

9. Information reports required prior to the commencement of a trip:

Prior to the commencement of a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider by either means described in subsection 9(1)or subsection 9(2) set out below.

The person identified as the vessel master in section 6 shall be considered to be the vessel master responsible for all fishing, vessel handling and reporting activities for the duration of the fishing trip.

(1) If the Hail-out Report is submitted electronically to the designated groundfish hail service provider:

The vessel master shall, not less than twenty-four (24) hours prior to the commencement of a fishing trip, provide the following information (hereinafter referred to as a Hail-out Report) and obtain a hail-out number by contacting the designated groundfish hail service provider using the electronic hail software supplied by the service provider. The Hail-out Report must include the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (c) vessel registration number; (d) type of trawl fishery trip; (e) functionality test certificate number (FTCN) or at-sea observer file number; (f) date of departure; (g) Subarea(s) to be fished; and (h) anticipated landing date, landing location and name of fish buying station.

The vessel master must use the approved electronic hail software from the designated groundfish hail service provider that has been installed on an onboard computer that uses an Android operating system 4.0.3 or higher that has the ability to send and receive e-mail;

(2) If the Hail-out Report is submitted by telephone to the designated groundfish hail service provider:

The vessel master shall, not less than twenty-four (24) hours prior to the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

commencement of a fishing trip provide the following information (hereinafter referred to as a Hail-out Report) and obtain a hail-out number from the designated groundfish hail service provider by calling 1-866-658-0890: The Hail-out Report must include the following information (a) vessel name; (b) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (c) vessel registration number; (d) type of trawl fishery trip; (e) functionality test certificate number (FTCN) or at-sea observer file number; (f) date of departure; (g) Subarea(s) to be fished; and (h) anticipated landing date, landing location and name of fish buying station.

(2) Hail-out Number: (a) Upon completing a Hail-out Report, the vessel master shall receive a unique hail-out number from the designated groundfish hail service provider. (b) The vessel master shall record the hail-out number in the vessel's Groundfish Trawl Log Book or in the vessel's electronic logbook.

(3) Cancellation of fishing trip:

Should the vessel master decide not to fish after having made a Hail-out Report, the vessel master shall notify DFO through the designated groundfish hail service provider either electronically or by calling 1-866-658-0890 and make a Hail-in Report to indicate the trip has been cancelled and that no fishing occurred. A Cancellation Hail-in Report shall be made no later than three days after making the Hail-out Report.

10. At-sea monitoring:

The vessel master shall ensure that at-sea monitoring is conducted for all vessel activities conducted under the authority of this licence by means of either: (1) a designated groundfish at-sea observer carried on board the vessel; or (2) the use of a functioning electronic monitoring (EM) system as described in section 11 on board the vessel.

11. Electronic Monitoring (EM) System:

(1) The vessel master, when using an EM system to meet the at-sea monitoring requirement set out in section 7, shall ensure that the EM system on board the vessel meets the following minimum specifications and component requirements: (a) a video and sensor data-logging engine (control box), equipped with external display lights to verify correct power supply and connected to a monitor and keyboard, allowing the vessel master to view real time recording of EM imagery, enter insert time-stamped event markers into the sensor record, and conduct system checks to test system performance; (b) operating software to record imagery during fishing events for analysis; (c) peripheral sensor devices suitable for a fishing-deck work environment, including GPS; (d) an electronic hydraulic pressure transducer (where applicable); (e) a winch rotation sensor (where applicable); (f) a minimum of two closed circuit television cameras configured to provide a clear view of the catch retrieval process; and (g) the GPS, hydraulic and winch sensor data shall be logged to a data file at a frequency of once per ten seconds, continuously throughout the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

fishing trip.

(2) Video images captured by the EM system shall meet the following minimum specifications: (a) image files shall be viewable on Windows Media Player; if a non-standard Windows Media Player Codec is used, it shall be provided to Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. for image analysis; (b) minimum resolution of 640 X 480 dpi and the ability to vary lens choice to ensure an appropriate field of view; (c) imagery shall have a burned-in caption showing vessel identifier, date, time and location; (d) image files shall capture 100 percent of each catch retrieval event, including a 30 minute run-on after each event; (e) image frame rates shall be not less than 5 frames per second for catch retrieval imagery; and (f) image quality shall be sufficient to allow clear identification of the species listed in Appendix 1.

(3) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure that all components of the EM system are fully operational and in use during the entire fishing trip from the time the vessel leaves port until the vessel arrives at port to commence the validation of their catch. The EM system shall be continuously powered and not turned off at any time.

(4) If any or all of the EM system equipment becomes inoperative or malfunctions in any way, the vessel master shall immediately contact the provider of the electronic monitoring (EM) system. The vessel master shall work with the provider of the EM system to determine if the EM system can be repaired at sea. If the EM system cannot be repaired at sea, the vessel master shall stop fishing and hail-in in as soon as possible.

(5) The vessel master shall provide to the designated EM system service provider all sensor and video data from the EM system for each monthly fishing period in which fishing occurred within seven (7) days of the end of that month.

(6) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the EM service provider conduct a comparison of the EM sensor and video data with the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log and the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record and then enter the data into the Fishery Operations System (FOS).

(7) At the request of the Department, the licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider provide all or any portion of the EM system sensor and imagery data to the Department.

12. Requirement for the vessel master to report information from sea:

(1) The vessel master shall report the following information (hereinafter referred to as a Hail-in Report) to the designated groundfish hail service provider as soon as fishing ceases either electronically by using the electronic hail software supplied by the service provider or by calling 1-866-658-0890:

(a) vessel name; (b) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (c) vessel registration number; (d) date, time and location of landing of the

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties
Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

fish; (e) name of the fish buying station where fish are to be landed or the location of public sales or the name of the processor in the United States where fish are to be landed; and (f) estimated total round weight of fish on board.

(2) Upon completing the Hail-in Report, the vessel master shall record the unique Hail-in number supplied by the designated groundfish hail service provider in the Groundfish Trawl Log Book or in the vessel's electronic logbook.

(3) Requirement to enter hail-in information into DFO's FOS system

The vessel master shall arrange to have the hail-in information submitted to the designated groundfish hail service provider entered into DFO's Fishery Operations System (FOS).

13. Records that the vessel master shall keep:

(1) Groundfish Trawl Log Book

(a) The vessel master shall keep a record of all fishing activity carried out under the authority of this licence in either a DFO approved paper Groundfish Trawl Log Book or a DFO approved electronic Groundfish Trawl Log Book.

(b) The Groundfish Trawl Log Book shall be kept in the manner set out in the example in the paper Groundfish Trawl Log Book set out in Appendix 8 (Groundfish Trawl Commercial Harvest Plan) of the current Groundfish Integrated Fisheries Management Plan or a DFO approved electronic Groundfish Trawl Log Book.

(c) The information shall be recorded in either the paper Groundfish Trawl Log Book or a DFO approved electronic Groundfish Trawl Log Book, for each tow, immediately after completion of the tow.

(d) The paper Groundfish Trawl Log Book or a DFO approved electronic Groundfish Trawl Log Book shall be made available for inspection upon the request of an observer, a fishery officer or a fishery guardian.

(e) The completed original paper Groundfish Trawl Log Book pages and yellow copies shall be provided to the observer attending the landing of the fish.

(f) The vessel master shall ensure that the Groundfish Trawl Log Book is available for use prior to fishing, and that sufficient pages and or digital memory in the DFO approved electronic logbook is available to cover any fishing trip.

(g) All recording in the paper Groundfish Trawl Log Book shall be in ink. If an error is made while completing an entry, the entry shall be crossed out. Erasure of an entry in the Groundfish Trawl Log Book is not permitted.

(h) The vessel master shall arrange for all fishing information recorded in either the paper Groundfish Trawl Log Book or in the DFO approved electronic Groundfish Trawl logbook to be entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(FOS) within forty eight (48) hours of completion of the fishing trip.

(2) Groundfish Trawl Validation Record Book

(a) A Groundfish Trawl Validation Record Book shall be kept on board the vessel at all times and shall be made available for inspection and use upon the request of an observer, a fishery officer or a fishery guardian. A Groundfish Trawl Validation Record Book will be supplied by the designated service provider.

(b) At any time, including at the completion of a landing, an observer shall enter information regarding the weight and species of fish caught, the weight and species of fish released at sea and the weight and species of fish landed, in the Groundfish Trawl Validation Record Book. The vessel master shall sign and date each original Groundfish Trawl Validation Record Book page as directed by an observer. All signed original Record Book pages shall be removed and retained by the observer.

(c) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange for all landing information to be entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS) within two (2) days of completion of the fishing trip.

(3) Fish Slips

(a) The vessel master shall keep records, in the form commonly known as a fish slip, of all fish landed under the authority of this licence. Each record shall contain the following information:

(i) vessel name; (ii) vessel registration number; (iii) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (iv) name of the tally person; (v) name of the fish buying station accepting delivery or the location of public sales or the name of the processor in the United States accepting delivery; (vi) date of landing; (vii) number of days fished in each Area; (viii) landed weight of each groundfish species reported separately in pounds; (viii) method of dressing catch, by species; and (ix) price paid per pound, by species.

(b) The vessel master shall ensure that the fish slip is sent not later than seven (7) days after landing:

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Fisheries Management Data Unit Suite 200 - 401 Burrard Street Vancouver, B.C. V6C 3S4

Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business Forms, phone (604) 596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information, see the website http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the Fisheries Management Data Unit message line at (604) 666-2716.

14. Location and times at which landing of fish from the vessel is permitted:

(1) All groundfish caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.
Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

landed prior to February 21, 2018.

(2) Subject to subsection 11(3), all fish caught under the authority of this licence, shall be landed at one of the following locations:

Beaver Cove Campbell River Chemainus Coal Harbour Comox Courtenay Cowichan Bay Deep Bay French Creek Ladysmith Nanaimo Port Hardy Sooke Metro Vancouver Victoria Sidney

In the United States (Washington State):

Anacortes Bellingham Blaine

(3) All fish caught under the authority of this licence shall be landed at a fish buying station licenced under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia) except: (a) fish sold directly to the public under authority of a fisherman's vending licence issued under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia); or (b) fish landed in the United States at one of the locations listed in subsection 14(2).

15. Method permitted for landing of fish from the vessel and verification by an observer of the weight and species of any fish caught and retained:

(1) No fish shall be landed unless an observer is present and authorizes the commencement of weight verification.

(2) The weight and species of all fish landed from the vessel shall be verified by an observer.

(3) When any fresh fish, including live fish, taken under authority of this licence are landed, all fresh fish, including live fish on board the vessel, shall be landed at the same time.

(4) When any frozen fish taken under authority of this licence are landed, all frozen fish on board the vessel shall be landed at the same time.

(5) No person shall remove and retain the fins of any Spiny Dogfish or shark without retaining the remainder of the carcass for validation upon landing. The number of fins landed shall correspond to the number of carcasses landed.

(6) The vessel master shall provide to the observer verifying the landing access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during the landing.

(7) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange for all catch and landing information to be entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS) within two (2) days of completion of the fishing trip.

16. Method by which the weight of the fish is to be determined:

(1) At the time and place of landing the fish and in the presence of an observer:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(a) Where fish are not placed in containers prior to landing and are not frozen at sea: (i) all fish shall be sorted and weighed by individual species; (ii) all fish segregated by species shall be weighed prior to intermixing of those species; (iii) if fish are placed into totes or other containers, each tote or container shall be weighed with ice, liners, etc. and labelled with the tote weight prior to use; (iv) totes or other containers that have been weighed and labelled before the landing are subject to weight verification at any time by an observer; and (v) if fish are transported directly from the vessel across an in-line scale (e.g., automated hopper) then the weight recorded shall be the net weight.

(b) Where fish are placed in containers prior to landing and are not frozen at sea: (i) each container shall contain only one species; (ii) each container shall be clearly marked as to the species contained therein; (iii) all containers shall be accurately weighed; and (iv) a sample of no less than 15 percent of each type of container shall be taken, as directed by an observer. The containers shall be emptied and the contents sorted where necessary and weighed by individual species.

(c) Where fish are placed in containers prior to landing and are frozen at sea: (i) in the case of all groundfish, each container shall contain only one species; (ii) each container shall be clearly marked as to the species contained therein; (iii) all containers shall be accurately weighed; and (iv) a sample of no less than 15 percent of each type of container shall be taken, as directed by an observer. The containers shall be emptied and the contents sorted where necessary and weighed by individual species.

(2) All fish shall be weighed on a scale approved, in the case of fish landed in Canada, by the Legal Metrology Branch, Industry Canada, and in the case of fish landed in the United States, by the State of Washington Weights and Measures.

(3) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of net weights by deducting the weight of the container and the ice/slime or glaze allowance.

(4) There shall be a 2 percent allowance for ice/slime in the case of fresh fish and a 4% allowance for glaze in the case of frozen fish.

(5) In the case of dressed fish, the following conversion factors shall be used to calculate net round weights:

Sablefish

Frozen: Japanese Cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51 Frozen: Western Cut, 1.37 Fresh: Western cut, 1.40 Frozen: Head-on, 1.09 Fresh: Head-on, 1.11

Lingcod

Frozen: Japanese Cut, 1.60 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.64 Frozen: Western Cut, 1.33 Fresh: Western cut, 1.36 Frozen: Head-on, 1.08 Fresh: Head-on, 1.11

Pacific Cod

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.
Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Frozen: Japanese Cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51 Frozen: Western Cut, 1.26 Fresh: Western cut, 1.28 Frozen: Head-on, 1.08 Fresh: Head-on, 1.11

Arrowtooth Flounder Frozen: Head-on, 1.16 Fresh: Head-on, 1.14 Frozen: Head-off, 1.43 Fresh: Head-off, 1.39 Frozen: Head-off-tailed 1.54 Fresh: Head-off-tailed 1.49

Other flounders and soles Frozen: Head-on, 1.20 Fresh: Head-on, 1.22 Frozen: Head-off, 1.60 Fresh: Head-off, 1.64

Skates

Fresh: Flap/Wing, 2.45

All of the above conversion factors include a 2% ice/slime allowance for fresh product and a 4 percent glaze allowance for frozen product.

17. Species at Risk

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), the vessel master is authorized to engage in fishing activities, subject to subsection 13(2) below that may incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

APPENDIX I

GROUNDFISH SPECIES

Flatfish

Arrowtooth Flounder Atheresthes stomias Butter Sole Isopsetta isolepis C-O Sole Pleuronichthys coenosus Curlfin Sole Pleuronichthys decurrens Dover Sole Microstomus pacificus English/Lemon Sole Parophrys vetulus Flathead Sole Hippoglossoides elassodon Pacific Sanddab Citharichthys sordidus Petrale Sole Eopsetta jordani Rex Sole Glyptocephalus zachirus Rock Sole Lepidopsetta bilineata Sand Sole Psettichthys melanostictus Slender Sole Lyopsetta exilis Speckled Sanddab Citharichtys stigmaeus Starry Flounder Platichthys stellatus Yellowfin Sole Limanda aspera

Roundfish

Greenlings Hexagrammos sp. Lingcod Ophiodon elongatus Pacific Cod Gadus

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

macrocephalus Sablefish Anoplopoma fimbria Sculpins Family Cottidea Walleye Pollock Theragra chalcogramma Pacific Hake Merluccius productus

Selachii

Big Skate Raja binoculata Black Skate Raja kincaidi Deepsea Skate Raja abyssicola Longnose Skate Raja rhina Spiny Dogfish Squalus suckleyi Starry Skate Raja stellulata

Mackerel

Chub Mackerel Scomber japonicus Pacific Mackerel Trachurus symmetricus

Any Other Vertebrate Fish Except:

Eulachon Thaleichthys pacificus Pacific Halibut Hippoglossus stenolepis Salmon species Onchorhynchus sp. Pacific Herring Clupea harengus pallasi Green Sturgeon Acipenser medirostris White Sturgeon Acipenser transmontanus Wolf-eels Anarrhichthys ocellatus Basking Shark Cetorhinus maximus Tope (Soupfin) Shark Galeorhinus galeus Bluntnose Sixgill Shark Hexanchus griseus

All Rockfish/Thornyheads Aurora Rockfish Sebastes aurora Black Rockfish Sebastes melanops Blue Rockfish Sebastes mystinus Bocaccio Sebastes paucispinis Brown Rockfish Sebastes auriculatus Canary Rockfish Sebastes pinniger Chilipepper Rockfish Sebastes goodei China Rockfish Sebastes nebulosus Copper Rockfish Sebastes caurinus Darkblotched Rockfish Sebastes crameri Dusky Rockfish Sebastes ciliatus Greenstriped Rockfish Sebastes elongatus Harlequin Rockfish Sebastes variegatus Northern Rockfish Sebastes polyspinis Pacific Ocean Perch Sebastes alutus Puget Sound Rockfish Sebastes emphaeus Pygmy Rockfish Sebastes wilsoni Quillback Rockfish Sebastes maliger Redbanded Rockfish Sebastes babcocki Redstripe Rockfish Sebastes proriger Rosethorn Rockfish Sebastes helvomaculatus Rougheye Rockfish Sebastes aleutianus Sharpchin Rockfish Sebastes zacentrus Shortbelly Rockfish Sebastes jordani Shortraker Rockfish Sebastes borealis Silvergray Rockfish Sebastes brevispinis Splitnose Rockfish Sebastes diploproa Stripetail Rockfish Sebastes saxicola Tiger Rockfish Sebastes nigrocinctus Vermilion Rockfish Sebastes miniatus Widow Rockfish Sebastes entomelas Yelloweye Rockfish Sebastes ruberrimus Yellowmouth Rockfish Sebastes reedi Yellowtail Rockfish Sebastes flavidus Longspine thornyhead Sebastolobus altivelis Shortspine thornyhead Sebastolobus alascanus

COMMUNAL Part 2 [February 15, 2017]

Application

This Part applies to the transportation of fish other than fish caught by the licensed vessel.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"landed" means having offloaded the catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

Section 1

This Section applies to transporting all species of fish:

(1) The vessel master shall, immediately on request by a fishery officer, fishery guardian or representative of the Department, provide orally in person or by radio, or in writing, the following information:

(a) an accurate estimate of the amount of fish on board the vessel; (b) the vessel name and Vessel Registration Number (VRN) of the vessel or vessels that caught the fish; (c) the quantity of fish received from each vessel; (d) the location where fish were caught; (e) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (f) anticipated time of landing; and (g) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch.

Section 2

This Section applies to transporting salmon.

Definitions:

"fish slip" means the document used to record the information set out in subsection 3(2); a sales slip with the same information may serve as a fish slip.

"offloader" means the person present aboard the transferring vessel responsible for transfer of fish.

"receiving vessel" means a vessel receiving salmon not harvested by that vessel.

"tally person" means the person aboard the receiving vessel responsible for

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

overseeing and verifying the transfer of fish.

"transfer" means a single act of moving fish from one vessel to another without the vessels separating.

"transferring vessel" means a vessel transferring salmon to any other vessel for transport.

1. Notification of participation:

(1) Before departing to receive from fish from harvest vessels, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) vessel master's name; (d) vessel master's contact information (cellphone, satphone or radio contact) (e) expected location for receiving fish; (f) expected time of arrival; and (g) processor or buyer receiving fish from transport vessel.

(2) Before offloading fish, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) location where fish were received; (d) approximate amount of fish received; (e) location where fish will be offloaded; (f) estimated time of offload; and (g) total number of transfers received

2. Identification of persons transferring fish: (1) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm that the transferring vessel is licensed to harvest in the fishery opening at hand.

(2) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm the identity of the person in charge of offloading fish from the transferring vessel.

3. Transfer Records:

(1) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall provide records, in the form commonly known as a fish slip or sales slip, of all fish transferred to this vessel under authority of this licence.

(2) A fish slip shall be completed for each transfer of salmon. Multiple transfers from the same vessel shall not be recorded on one fish slip.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure that each fish slip contains the following information: (a) receiving vessel name; (b) receiving vessel registration number; (c) full name of the receiving tally person; (d) transferring vessel name; (f) transferring vessel registration number; (g) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader; (h) location of transfer in latitude and longitude; (i) date of transfer; (j) time of transfer; (k) landed weight of each species by grade and method of dressing reported separately in pounds; and (l) number of pieces landed for each species by

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

grade and method of dressing of fish.

(4) The tally person shall ensure that the offloader's FIN is entered on the slip, and that their full name and signature are entered immediately following the transfer.

(5) The tally person shall print his or her full name and sign the fish slip immediately following the transfer.

(6) Information entered on the fish slip shall be complete and accurate.

(7) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall submit slips no later than seven days after offloading. Slips shall be mailed to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Fisheries and Aquaculture Management Branch, FM Data Unit 200-401 Burrard Street Vancouver BC V6C 3S4

4. Transfer Log (1) The vessel master shall maintain a single transfer log of all transfers made during the 2017 salmon fishing season. Transfer log pages can be downloaded from:

http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fm-gp/licence-permis/licence-commercial-eng.html -

(2) Each transfer shall be given a unique transfer number in the Transfer Log.

(3) Transfer numbers shall be issued sequentially through the salmon fishing season and entered in numerical order in the log.

(4) All entry lines shall be completed in numerical order in the Transfer Log and there shall be no lines left blank or empty between entries.

(5) Each page of the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) name of the licensed transport vessel (receiving vessel); (b) receiving vessel's VRN; (c) full name of the tally person; and (d) sequential page number.

(6) Where more than one tally person accepts transfers recorded on a single transfer log page, each tally person shall enter their full name and initial their entries on the log page.

(7) Each entry in the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) sequential transfer number; (b) transfer date; (c) location of the transfer in latitude and longitude; (d) name of the transferring vessel; (e) transferring vessel's VRN; (f) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader for this transfer; (g) Area(s) fished; (h) date(s) fished; (i) sales slip or fish slip number recording the transfer; and (j) amount of each species of salmon transferred, in pieces and weight.

(8) The transfer log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel when the vessel is receiving fish at a fishery opening and when travelling to or from a fishery opening.

(9) The transfer log shall contain data pertaining to a single vessel only.

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.
Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(10) The transfer log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery officer, a fishery guardian, observer or representative of the Department.

(11) All information entered in the transfer log shall be complete and accurate.

(12) All recording in the transfer log shall be in ink. If an error is made while completing an entry, the entry shall be crossed out and initialed by the vessel master.

(13) Erasure of an entry in the transfer log is not permitted.

(14) If a transfer log in which transfer information has been recorded is lost or destroyed, and no complete records of that transfer information survive, the licence holder shall submit a notarized Statutory Declaration that the harvest log was lost or destroyed to the responsible Fishery Manager

(15) Where a licensed transport vessel is operated by someone other than the licence holder, the licence holder shall be responsible for the submission of the transfer log.

Section 3

This Section applies to transporting Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin, and Green Sea Urchin.

Definitions:

"container" means a mesh pick bag, mesh transport bag, tote, cage or other container used for the gathering, handling or transportation of shellfish.

"discarded" means not placing the shellfish in a container or removing a shellfish from a container and not validating that shellfish.

"harvested" means removing, by any means, shellfish from the substrate of the ocean floor.

"harvest log" means the validation and harvest log or a format approved by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans Shellfish Data Unit.

"shellfish" means Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin.

"tranship" means the transfer of shellfish from a vessel to another vessel.

"validated" means shellfish that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the appropriate log.

(1) Oral Reports:

At least 24 hours prior to landing shellfish, the vessel master shall report the following information by notifying in person an observer or by calling 1 (800)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

663-7152 prior to landing Geoduck or Horse Clam or 1 (800) 775-5505 prior to landing Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin or Green Sea Urchin:

(a) vessel name and VRN; (b) species to be landed; (c) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (d) anticipated time of landing; (e) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch; and (f) if applicable, the method of transporting the catch to a fish processor.

(2) The type of container used to transport shellfish and the marking of such containers: (a) Shellfish shall be transported to land in the container received from the catcher vessel.

(b) No shellfish shall be removed from one container and placed in another container once the containers have been transhipped from the catcher vessel to the transport vessel.

(c) No shellfish shall be dumped, thrown overboard or otherwise discarded from any container.

(d) All Geoduck or Horse Clam received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are tagged. The tags shall be waterproof and provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) Geoduck licence number (G Tab); (iii) harvest date; (iv) Geoduck Management Area (GMA), e.g. 24D01c; (v) Area and Subarea, e.g. 24-4; (vi) location of catch (bed code(s) where possible), e.g. 24-4-1(1); and (vii) common product name, i.e. Geoduck Clam or Horse Clam.

An example of a tag is illustrated in the current Geoduck and Horse Clam Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

(e) All Sea Cucumber received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and shall provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) licence tab number; (iii) harvest date; (iv) harvest Subarea; (v) location of catch; and (vi) common product name, i.e. Sea Cucumber.

(f) All Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and marked with the vessel name and vessel registration number.

(g) The marking on containers, as required by the conditions of licence for the catcher vessel, shall not be removed, altered or obscured in any way.

(3) Validation and Harvest Log:

A copy of the validation and harvest log received from the master of the licensed catcher vessel shall accompany the shellfish to the designated port.

(4) Locations permitted for the landing of shellfish:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties

(a) Geoduck and Horse Clam shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries off the east coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Port Hardy Port McNeill Campbell River Heriot Bay Lund Westview Comox Deep Bay French Creek Nanaimo Ladysmith Chemainus Cowichan Bay Sidney (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(ii) For fisheries off the west coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Sooke Port Alberni Ucluelet Tofino Gold River Zeballos Fair Harbour Winter Harbour Coal Harbour (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Port Hardy Prince Rupert Port Edward Bella Bella Masset Queen Charlotte City/Sandspit

(b) Sea Cucumber shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries in waters off the east coast of Vancouver Island: Port Hardy Campbell River Port McNeill Sechelt Herriot Bay Egmont Kelsey Bay Lund French Creek Powell River Pender Harbour Sidney Squirrel Cove on Cortes Island

(ii) For fisheries in waters off the west coast of Vancouver Island: Tofino.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Prince Rupert Port Edward Queen Charlotte City Moresby Camp Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(c) Red Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Queen Charlotte City Masset Prince Rupert Port Edward Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Coal Harbour Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Campbell River Nanaimo Sidney Sooke Victoria Ucluelet Tofino Vancouver

(d) Green Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Prince Rupert Port Edward (ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Telegraph Cove Campbell River Brown's Bay Sidney Sooke Victoria Vancouver

(5) Validation: (a) All shellfish shall be validated at the point and time the fish is landed. (b) All weights shall be determined using a scale approved by Industry Canada. (c) The vessel master shall provide the observer with a hard copy of the validation and harvest log upon completion of each validation. (d) The vessel master shall provide to the observer access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during the landing.

Section 4

This Section applies to transporting Roe Herring.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

fishery only.

Definitions:

"container" means a bag, box, tray, tote, frozen block or anything that contains fish but not including a fish pen.

"fishery manager" means the individual who has been identified to the fleet on the fishing grounds during broadcasts on 78A VHF, as the individual responsible for management of the Roe Herring fishery in that area.

"validated" means roe herring that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the current Roe Herring Seine Pool Fishery Validation Record or the current Roe Herring Gillnet Pool Fishery Validation Record.

(1) Weighing of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring shall be weighed using a scale which is accurate and has been approved by Industry Canada.

(b) All Roe Herring that was caught using gill net gear shall be weighed and recorded at the time it is transferred to this vessel.

(2) Sorting of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring received by this licensed vessel shall be landed and validated.

(b) No person shall sort, by any means, Roe Herring prior to landing and validating the fish.

(3) Notification of intent to leave the fishing grounds:

(a) Seine Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) the name of the vessel(s) that caught the fish; and (iii) the estimated weight of roe herring on board the transport vessel.

(b) Gill Net Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using gill net gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) a listing of the gill net licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught; and (iii) the weight of roe herring received from each licence pool.

(4) Locations permitted for landing of Roe Herring:

Port Edward French Creek Prince Rupert Metro Vancouver Quadra Island

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

(5) Validation by an observer:

(a) No Roe Herring shall be landed unless the vessel has hailed-in, received a confirmation number and the landing has been approved by an observer.

(b) Prior to landing, the vessel master shall notify an observer by telephoning (866) 930-4000. To receive a confirmation number, the vessel master shall provide the following information:

(i) vessel name and vessel registration number of the vessel landing the roe herring; (ii) name of the port and specific location where the Roe Herring will be landed; (iii) location where, and date when, Roe Herring was caught; (iv) if the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the name of the vessel(s) which caught the fish and the estimated weight of Roe Herring on board the transport vessel; (v) if the Roe Herring was caught by gill net gear, a listing of the gillnet licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught and the weight of Roe Herring received from each licence pool; (vi) name of the company, fish processor or buyer that is receiving or buying the Roe Herring at the landing port; and (vii) anticipated time of arrival at the landing port.

(c) All Roe Herring transported under this licence shall be validated at the point and time of landing and this weight shall be the landed weight.

(d) All fish on board the vessel shall be landed at the same time and location and once offloading has started the vessel shall not leave the dock with herring on board unless written authorization to do so has been given by the observer.

(e) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of net weights by deducting the weight of the container and ice. The containers shall be accurately weighed in the presence of an observer.

(f) The vessel master shall provide access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, to the observer verifying the landing at any time during the landing or at the conclusion of the landing.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

417335

GROUNDFISH TRAWL Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FT 4 2018

GROUNDFISH TRAWL Licence 2018 Date Issued: 26 Mar 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2019

Licence Holder:
FIN: 44445
LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
727 2ND AVE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H4

Designated Vessel:
VRN 25869
DOT 330514
Vessel FREEPORT
Vessel OAL 24.08 Meters
Gross Tonnage 357.03 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 178.37 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: 44445
LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
727 2ND AVE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H4

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: GROUNDFISH

Gear: TRAWL

Option: GROUNDFISH OPTION A

EACH GROUNDFISH TRAWL VESSEL OWNER/ MASTER MUST ENSURE THAT A COPY OF THE PERSONALIZED REQUIREMENT TO CARRY AN AT-SEA OBSERVER LETTER IS KEPT ON BOARD

Canada

011866

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

THE VESSEL AT ALL TIMES.

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 26 Mar 2018
Licence Serial No.: 453292

Pages 11868 to / à 11892

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 11894 to / à 11918

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

417337

GROUNDFISH TRAWL Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FT 2 2018

GROUNDFISH TRAWL Licence 2018 Date Issued: 23 Mar 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2019

Licence Holder:
FIN: 131025
CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1

Designated Vessel:
VRN 312730
DOT BC4239997
Vessel NOBBY
Vessel OAL 17.63 Meters
Gross Tonnage .00 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage .00 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: 129846
KITASOO DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
GENERAL DELIVERY
KLEMTU BC
V0T 1L0

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: GROUNDFISH

Gear: TRAWL

Option: GROUNDFISH OPTION A

EACH GROUNDFISH TRAWL VESSEL OWNER/MASTER MUST ENSURE THAT A COPY OF THE PERSONALIZED REQUIREMENT TO CARRY AN AT-SEA OBSERVER LETTER IS KEPT ON BOARD THE VESSEL AT ALL TIMES.

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 23 Mar 2018
Licence Serial No.: 453294

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Version Date: 19-Feb-2018

CONDITIONS OF 2018/2019 COMMUNAL GROUNDFISH TRAWL LICENCE
Licence Period: February 21, 2018 to February 20, 2019 Option A
Authority

The Department of Fisheries and Oceans has authority to set licence conditions under section 5 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and subsection 22(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations for the proper management and control of fisheries and the conservation and protection of fish.

Persons fishing under authority of this licence may only do so in accordance with the conditions stated below.

Also, it is the responsibility of individual fishers to be informed of, and comply with, the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, in addition to these conditions.

For information on management of the groundfish trawl fishery obtain a copy of the current Integrated Groundfish Fisheries Management Plan from the Department of Fisheries and Oceans. The management plan is intended for general information purposes only. Where there is a discrepancy between the plan and the regulations or these conditions, the regulations and conditions prevail.

PART 1

Application

This Part applies to fishing for groundfish by means of a bottom trawl net or midwater trawl net.

Definitions

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"coastwide" means all Canadian fisheries waters of the Pacific Ocean.

"container" means a bag, box, tray, tote, frozen block or anything that contains fish.

"date of landing" means the date of commencement of landing.

"Department (DFO)" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor groundfish fishing activities, examine and measure fishing gear and to conduct related activities while at sea.

"designated groundfish dockside observer" means an individual designated pursuant

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

"designated service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish hail service provider" means Integrated Quota Management Inc. of Vancouver, B.C.

"electronic monitoring (EM) system" means an electronic-based monitoring system that meets the minimum specifications set out in section 7 of these conditions.

"electronic hail software" means an electronic-based hail program that meets the minimum specifications set out in subsection 6(1)of these conditions.

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means a unique identification number issued by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

"Fishery Operations System (FOS)" means the Department's database into which all fishing activity information shall be entered.

"functionality test certificate number(FTCN)" means the unique number assigned by an EM system technician certifying that an EM system has been installed and is fully functional.

"groundfish management area(s)" means the waters listed below, each comprised of the Areas and Subareas as set out: "3C": Areas 21, 23, 24, 121 and 123 and Subareas 124-1 to 124-3 and 125-6, combined; "3D": Areas 25, 26 and 126 and Subareas 27-2 to 27-11, 124-4, 125-1 to 125-5, 127-1 and 127-2, combined; "4B": Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29 and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13 and 12-15 to 12-48, combined; "5A": Areas 11 and 111 and Subareas 12-14, 27-1, 127-3, 127-4 and 130-1, combined; "5B": Areas 7 to 10 and 108 to 110 and Subareas 102-3, 107-2, 107-3, 130-2 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies south of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined; "5C": Areas 6 and 106 and Subareas 2-1 to 2-19, 102-2, 105-2 and 107-1, combined; "5D": Areas 3 to 5, 103 and 104 and Subareas 1-2 to 1-5, 101-4 to 101-10, 102-1 and 105-1, combined; and "5E": Area 142 and Subareas 1-1, 2-31 to 2-100 and 101-1 to 101-3 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies north of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined.

"Gulf Hake Area" means Areas 13 to 19 and 29 when used in connection with fishing for Pacific Hake.

"Gulf Pollock Area" means Areas 13 to 19 and 29 when used in connection with fishing for Walleye Pollock.

"Hail-out Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

provider prior to commencement of a fishing trip. (See section 9).

"Hail-in Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider prior to landing fish. (See section 12).

"landed" means having offloaded catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of catch onto land.

"mesh size" means the total length of twine measured along two contiguous sides of a single mesh, including the distance across the knot joining those sides but not including any other knots.

"Offshore Hake Area" means those waters comprising Areas 1 to 12, 20 to 21, 23 to 27, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142, combined.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"rockfish" means the species listed under the heading "Rockfish/Thornyheads" in Appendix I.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Waters in which fishing is permitted:

(1) Fishing by bottom trawl is permitted only within those waters of Areas 1 to 11, 21, 23 to 27, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category T licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for groundfish in those areas.

(2) Fishing by midwater trawl gear is permitted in those areas and during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category T licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for groundfish in those areas.

2. Species and quantities of fish that are permitted to be taken and the groundfish management area(s) from which these fish are permitted to be caught:

(1) The licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain those species listed in column I of an item of the Table to this subsection, from the groundfish management area(s) set out in Column II of that item up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item.

Table Species, Area and Quantity

Item Column I Column II Column III Species Areas Quantity in Round Weight

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

(pounds) 1. Yellowtail Rockfish 3C 0 2. Yellowtail Rockfish 3D/5A/5B/5C/5D/5E 0 3. Widow Rockfish Coastwide 0 4. Canary Rockfish 3C/3D 0 5. Canary Rockfish 5A/5B 0 6. Canary Rockfish 5C/5D 0 7. Canary Rockfish 5E 0 8. Silvergray Rockfish 3C/3D 0 9. Silvergray Rockfish 5A/5B 0 10. Silvergray Rockfish 5C/5D 0 11. Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 12. Pacific Ocean Perch 3C/3D 0 13. Pacific Ocean Perch 5A/5B 0 14. Pacific Ocean Perch 5C 0 15. Pacific Ocean Perch 5D/5E 0 16. Yellowmouth Rockfish 3C 0 17. Yellowmouth Rockfish 3D/5A/5B 0 18. Yellowmouth Rockfish 5C/5D 0 19. Yellowmouth Rockfish 5E 0 20. Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 21. Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 22. Redstripe Rockfish 3C 0 23. Redstripe Rockfish 3D/5A/5B 0 24. Redstripe Rockfish 5C/5D 0 25. Redstripe Rockfish 5E 0 26. Shortspine Thornyheads Coastwide 0 27. Longspine Thornyheads Coastwide 0 28. Yelloweye Rockfish Coastwide 0 29. Quillback Rockfish 0 30. Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish combined Coastwide 0 31. Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 32. Pacific Cod 3C/3D 0 33. Pacific Cod 5A/5B 0 34. Pacific Cod 5C/5D/5E 0 35. Dover Sole 3C/3D 0 36. Dover Sole 5A/5B 0 37. Dover Sole 5C/5D/5E 0 38. Rock Sole 3C/3D 0 39. Rock Sole 5A/5B 0 40. Rock Sole 5C/5D 0 41. Lemon Sole 3C/3D/5A/5B 0 42. Lemon Sole 5C/5D/5E 0 43. Petrale Sole Coastwide 0 44. LingCod 3C 0 45. LingCod 3D 0 46. LingCod 5A/5B 0 47. LingCod 5C/5D/5E 0 48. Spiny Dogfish 3C/3D/5A/5B/5C/5D/5E 0 49. Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 50. Sablefish Coastwide 0 51. Walleye Pollock Gulf Pollock Area 0 52. Walleye Pollock 5A/5B/Area 12 0 53. Walleye Pollock 5C/5D/5E 0 54. Pacific Hake Gulf Hake Area 0 55. Pacific Hake (Offshore) Shoreside Delivery 0 56. Pacific Hake (Joint venture) Joint venture/Shoreside delivery 0 57. Big Skate 3C/D 0 58. Big Skate 5A/B 0 59. Big Skate 5C/D/E 0 60. Longnose Skate 3C/D 0 61. Longnose Skate 5A/B 0 62. Longnose Skate 5C/D/E 0 63. Arrowtooth Flounder Coastwide 0 64. Bocaccio Rockfish Coastwide 0

(2) A maximum of 15,000 pounds round weight (6804 kg) of rockfish listed in Appendix I and not referred to in subsection 2(1) may be landed per landing.

(3) An unlimited amount of groundfish, not including rockfish, listed in Appendix I and not referred to in subsection 2(1) may be landed.

(4) Subject to subsection 2(1), the round weight of mackerel landed shall not exceed 6 percent of the combined weight of Pacific Hake, listed in the table to subsection 2(1) as items 55 and 56.

(5) The vessel may retain all incidentally caught squid and octopus.

(6) When midwater trawling for Pacific Hake and when using an electronic monitoring system the vessel master shall retain all authorized species caught.

3. Prohibited Species:

When fishing under the authority of Part 1 of this licence the following species shall not be retained and shall be returned to the water immediately upon capture, in the manner that causes the least harm.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Eulachon Thaleichthys pacificus Pacific Halibut Hippoglossus stenolepis Salmon species Onchorhynchus spp. Pacific Herring Clupea harengus pallasi Green Sturgeon Acipenser medirostris White Sturgeon Acipenser transmontanus Wolf-eels Anarrhichthys ocellatus Basking Shark Cetorhinus maximus Tope (Soupfin) Shark Galeorhinus galeus Bluntnose Sixgill Shark Hexanchus griseus

4. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

5. Designated fishers:

Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall be designated pursuant to the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

Designations are personal and non-transferable.

6. Size of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) No person shall catch and retain a sablefish that is less than

(a) 55 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 39 cm in length, measured from the origin of the first dorsal fin to the fork of the tail.

(2) No person shall catch and retain a lingcod that is less than

(a) 65 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 50 cm in length measured along the shortest length of the body to the tip of the tail.

7. The type and size of fishing gear permitted to be used:

(1) Bottom trawl nets and midwater trawl nets are permitted subject to subsection 7(2).

(2) Bottom trawl nets are not permitted in Areas 12 to 20, 28 and 29.

(3) Subject to subsections 7(4), 7(5) and 7(6), the mesh size in any part of a bottom trawl net or midwater trawl net, including the cod-end, shall not be less than 76 mm.

(4) In that area bounded on the south by the parallel passing through 52 degrees 51 minutes north latitude in Hecate Strait, bounded on the north by the Canada/U.S. International boundary, bounded on the west by the meridian passing through 132 degrees 00 minutes west longitude in Dixon Entrance and, bounded on the east by the mainland of British Columbia, the mesh size in a bottom trawl net shall not be less than 152.6 mm in the last 50 meshes of the net, including the cod-end. In all other parts of a bottom trawl net, the mesh size shall not be less than 76 mm.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

(5) In Queen Charlotte Sound: the mesh size in a bottom trawl shall not be less than 140 mm mesh size in the last 50 meshes of the net, including the cod-end. For all other parts of a bottom trawl net, the mesh size shall not be less than 76 mm. This mesh size restriction applies to vessels fishing in waters shallower than 60 fathoms in the area bounded by the southern boundary of Pacific Fishery Management Areas 130-1 and 111 and 11-1 and 11-2 and the parallel passing through 52 degrees 51 minutes north latitude (Hecate Strait) in the north.

(6) All bottom trawl nets and midwater trawl nets, when used in fishing for Pacific Hake destined for delivery to a foreign fishing vessel licensed under the Coastal Fisheries Protection Regulations, an escape panel fitted to permit the release of unwanted fish. This escape panel shall be located in the intermediate portion (lengthening piece) of the trawl net commencing at a point six feet from where the intermediate is attached to the cod-end. The escape panel shall be composed of not less than one row of meshes running parallel to the long axis of the intermediate for a distance of not less than six feet. The row(s) of mesh shall be cut and sewn with a length of twine or similar material having a breaking strength not exceeding 70 pounds.

(7) Where a minimum mesh size is prescribed, no person shall use any device by means of which openings that are smaller in size than the original mesh are created.

8. Transport and transhipment requirements:

(1) Subject to subsection 8(2), all groundfish taken under authority of this licence shall be transported by this licenced vessel to land.

(2) Pacific Hake and associated bycatch may be transhipped to a foreign fishing vessel licensed under the Coastal Fisheries Protection Regulations.

9. Information reports required prior to the commencement of a trip:

Prior to the commencement of a trip, the vessel master shall report (hereinafter referred to as a Hail-out Report) to the designated groundfish hail service provider by either means described in subsection 9(1) or subsection 9(2).

The person identified as the vessel master in subsection 9(1)(b) shall be considered to be the vessel master responsible for all fishing, vessel handling and reporting activities for the duration of the fishing trip.

(1) If the Hail-out Report is submitted electronically to the designated groundfish hail service provider:

Subject to subsections 9(4) and 9(5), the vessel master shall, not less than twenty-four (24) hours prior to the commencement of a fishing trip, provide the following information (hereinafter referred to as a Hail-out Report) to and obtain a hail-out number by contacting the designated groundfish hail service provider using the electronic hail software supplied by the service provider. The Hail-out Report

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

must include the following information:

(a) vessel name; (b) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (c) vessel registration number; (d) type of trawl fishery trip; (e) functionality test certificate number (FTCN) or at-sea observer file number; (f) date of departure; (g) Subarea(s) to be fished; and (h) anticipated landing date, landing location and name of fish buying station.

The vessel master must use the approved electronic hail software from the designated groundfish hail service provider that has been installed on an onboard computer that uses an Android operating system 4.0.3 or higher that has the ability to send and receive e-mail;

(2) If the Hail-out Report is submitted by telephone to the designated groundfish hail service provider:

Subject to subsections 9(3) and 9(4), the vessel master shall, not less than twenty-four (24) hours prior to the commencement of a fishing trip provide the following information (hereinafter referred to as a Hail-out Report) to and obtain a hail-out number from the designated groundfish hail service provider by calling 1-866-658-0890: The Hail-out Report must include the following information:

(a) vessel name; (b) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (c) vessel registration number; (d) type of trawl fishery trip; (e) functionality test certificate number (FTCN) or at-sea observer file number; (f) date of departure; (g) Subarea(s) to be fished; and (h) anticipated landing date, landing location and name of fish buying station.

(3) Hail-out Report prior to fishing for Pacific Hake:

The vessel master shall report the information set out in subsections 9(1) and 9(2) to the designated groundfish hail service provider either electronically or by calling 1-866-658-0890 not less than eight (8) hours prior to the commencement of a fishing trip for Pacific Hake.

(4) Hail-out Report prior to fishing for Pacific Hake (Joint Venture):

The vessel master shall report the following information to the designated groundfish hail service provider either electronically or by calling 1-866-658-0890 not less than eight (8) hours prior to the commencement of the first fishing trip for Pacific Hake intended to be transhipped to a foreign vessel licensed under the Coastal Fisheries Protection Regulations:

(a) vessel name; (b) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (c) vessel registration number; (d) notification that they will be fishing a Joint Venture trip; (e) date of commencement of first Joint Venture fishing trip; and (f) anticipated date of completion of last Joint Venture fishing trip.

(5) The vessel master shall hail out for one trawl fishery type only.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

(6) Hail-out number:

(a) Upon completing a Hail-out Report, the vessel master shall receive a unique hail-out number from the designated groundfish hail service provider. (b) The vessel master shall record the hail-out number in the vessel's Groundfish Trawl Log Book or in the vessel's electronic logbook.

(7) Cancellation of fishing trip

Should the vessel master decide not to fish after having made a Hail-out Report, the vessel master shall notify DFO through the designated groundfish hail service provider and make a Hail-in Report to indicate the trip has been cancelled and that no fishing occurred either electronically or by calling 1-866-658-0890. A Cancellation Hail-in Report shall be made not later than three days after making the Hail-out report.

(8) Requirement to enter hail-out information into DFO's FOS system

The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the hail-out data submitted to the designated hail service provider entered into the DFO's Fishery Operations System (FOS) not less than twenty-four (24) hours prior to the commencement of a fishing trip.

10. At-sea monitoring:

(1) Subject to subsections 10(2) and 10(3), the vessel master shall ensure that at-sea monitoring is conducted for all vessel activities conducted under the authority of this licence by means of a designated groundfish at-sea observer carried on board the vessel.

(2) When mid-water fishing for Pacific Hake and delivering all fish caught in a fresh non-frozen form, the vessel master shall ensure that at-sea monitoring is conducted for all vessel activities conducted under the authority of this licence by means of either: (a) a designated groundfish at-sea observer carried on board the vessel; or (b) the use of a functioning electronic monitoring (EM) system as described in section 11 on board the vessel.

(3) All vessels mid-water and bottom fishing for Pacific Hake destined for delivery to a foreign fishing vessel licensed under the Coastal Fisheries Protection Regulations, shall have an electronic catch monitoring system as described in section 11.

11. Electronic Monitoring (EM) System (when midwater trawling for Pacific Hake):

(1) The vessel master, when using an electronic monitoring (EM) system to meet the at-sea monitoring requirement set out in Section 10, shall ensure that the EM system onboard the vessel meets the following minimum specifications and component requirements: (a) a video and sensor data-logging engine (control box), equipped with external display lights to verify correct power supply and connected to

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

a monitor and keyboard, allowing the vessel master to view real time recording of EM imagery, enter time-stamped event markers into the sensor record, and conduct system checks to test system performance; (b) operating software to record imagery during fishing events for analysis; (c) peripheral sensor devices suitable for a fishing-deck work environment, including GPS; (d) an electronic hydraulic pressure transducer (where applicable); (e) a winch rotation sensor device (where applicable); (f) a minimum of two closed circuit television cameras configured to provide a clear view of the catch retrieval process; and (g) the GPS, hydraulic and winch sensor data shall be logged to a data file at a frequency of once per ten seconds, continuously throughout the fishing trip.

(2) Video images captured by the EM system shall meet the following minimum specifications: (a) image files shall be viewable on Windows Media Player; if a non-standard Windows Media Player Codec is used, it shall be provided to Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. for image analysis; (b) minimum resolution of 640 X 480 dpi and the ability to vary lens choice to ensure an appropriate field of view; (c) imagery shall have a burned-in caption showing vessel identifier, date, time and location; (d) image files shall capture 100% of each catch retrieval event, including a 30 minute run-on after each event; (e) image frame rates shall be not less than 5 frames per second for catch retrieval imagery; and (f) image quality shall be sufficient to allow clear identification of the species listed in Appendix 1.

(3) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure that all components of the electronic monitoring (EM) system are fully operational and in use during the entire fishing trip from the time the vessel leaves port until the vessel arrives at port to commence the validation of their catch. The electronic monitoring (EM) system shall be continuously powered and not turned off at any time.

(4) If any or all of the EM system equipment becomes inoperative or malfunctions in any way, the vessel master shall immediately contact the provider of the EM system. The vessel master shall work with the provider of the EM system to determine if the EM system can be repaired at sea. If the EM system cannot be repaired at sea, the vessel master shall stop fishing and hail in as soon as possible.

(5) The vessel master shall provide to the designated EM system service provider all sensor and video data from the EM system every 30 calendar days from the time of the last data retrieval/install event (provided the vessel has fished during this time).

(6) The vessel master shall make arrangements for EM service/data retrievals at the time of hail-in.

(7) The vessel master shall perform a Functionality Test prior to the commencement of each trip to ensure that there is a minimum of 15 percent hard disk storage space remaining on the installed system.

(8) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the EM service

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

provider conduct a comparison of the EM sensor and video data with the Groundfish Trawl Fishing Log and the Groundfish Trawl Validation Record and then enter the data into the Fishery Operations System (FOS).

(9) At the request of the Department the licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider provide all or any portion of the EM system sensor and imagery data to the Department.

12. Requirement for the vessel master to report information from sea:

Prior to completing or cancelling a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider the following information.

(1) Subject to subsection 12(4), the vessel master shall report the following information (hereinafter referred to as a Hail-in Report) to the designated hail service provider not less than sixteen (16) hours prior to landing fish either electronically by using the electronic hail software supplied by the service provider or by calling 1-866-658-0890:

(a) vessel name; (b) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (c) vessel registration number; (d) date, time and location of landing of the fish; (e) name of the fish buying station where fish are to be landed or the location of public sales or the name of the processor in the United States where fish are to be landed; and (f) estimated total round weight of fish on board.

(2) Upon completing a Hail-in Report, the designated groundfish hail service provider will provide the vessel master with a unique hail-in number.

(3) The vessel master shall record the hail-in number in the vessel's Groundfish Trawl Log Book or within the vessel's electronic logbook.

(4) Disembarking of the at-sea observer after completion of fishing activity:

The vessel master may after discontinuing fishing, and if transiting directly to an offloading port, subject to subsections 12(4)(a) through (e), disembark the observer in Port Hardy, Victoria, Ucluelet or Prince Rupert.

(a) A Hail-in Report, as described in subsection 12(1), must be provided to the designated service provider (Archipelago Marine Research Ltd.) prior to disembarkation of the observer.

(b) The use of Port Hardy for observer disembarkation shall be considered only when the vessel will be transiting southbound between Vancouver Island and the mainland of British Columbia.

(c) The use of Victoria for observer disembarkation shall be considered only when the vessel will be transiting eastbound to a Canadian landing port or transiting southbound to Blaine, Bellingham or Anacortes in Washington State.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(d) The use of Ucluelet for observer disembarkation shall be considered only when the vessel is transiting directly to Port Alberni, southbound to a Canadian landing port or to Blaine, Bellingham or Anacortes in Washington State.

(e) The use of Prince Rupert for observer disembarkation shall be considered only when the vessel is transiting southbound between Vancouver Island and the mainland of British Columbia to a Canadian landing port or the ports of Blaine, Bellingham or Anacortes in Washington State

(5) The vessel master transhipping fish to a foreign fishing vessel licensed under the Coastal Fisheries Protection Regulations shall report the following information to the designated hail service provider immediately upon completion of participation in Joint Venture fishing activity either electronically or by calling 1-866-658-0890:

(a) vessel name; (b) name and Fishery Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (c) vessel registration number; and (d) date and time of completion of all transhipping activities for that fishing trip.

(6) The vessel master shall record the unique Hail-in number supplied by the designated groundfish hail service provider in the Groundfish Trawl Log Book or in the vessel's electronic logbook.

(7) Requirement to enter hail-in information into DFO's FOS system

The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the hail-in information submitted to the designated groundfish hail service provider entered into the Fishery Operations System (FOS) not less than sixteen (16) hours prior to landing fish.

13. Records that the vessel master shall keep:

(1) Groundfish Trawl Log Book

(a) The vessel master shall keep a record of all fishing activity carried out under authority of this licence in either a DFO approved paper Groundfish Trawl Log Book or a DFO approved electronic Groundfish Trawl Log Book.

(b) The vessel master shall report all marine mammal interactions during fishing trips in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log. For the purpose of defining lethal and non-lethal marine mammal interactions, interactions include bycatch, collision, and all sightings of marine mammals entangled in fishing gear.

(c) The Groundfish Trawl Log Book shall be kept in the manner set out in the example in the Groundfish Trawl Log Book set out in Appendix 8 (Groundfish Trawl Commercial Harvest Plan) of the current Integrated Groundfish Fisheries Management Plan or in the DFO approved electronic Groundfish Trawl Log Book and shall be complete.

(d) The vessel master shall record the information in the paper Groundfish Trawl Log Book or in the DFO approved electronic Groundfish Trawl Log Book for each

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

tow, immediately after completion of the tow.

(e) The paper Groundfish Trawl Log Book or in the DFO approved electronic Groundfish Trawl Log Book shall be made available for inspection upon the request of an observer, a fishery officer or a fishery guardian.

(f) The completed original paper Groundfish Trawl Log Book pages and yellow copies shall be provided to the observer attending the landing of the fish.

(g) The vessel master shall ensure that the Groundfish Trawl Log Book is available for use prior to fishing, and that sufficient pages or that sufficient digital memory in the DFO approved electronic or in the DFO approved electronic Groundfish Trawl Log Book is available to cover any fishing trip.

(h) All recording in the paper Groundfish Trawl Log Book shall be in ink. If an error is made while completing an entry, the entry shall be crossed out. Erasure of an entry in the Groundfish Trawl Log Book is not permitted.

(i) The vessel master shall arrange to have all fishing activity information recorded in either the paper Trawl Log Book or in the DFO approved electronic Groundfish Trawl logbook entered into the DFO's Fishery Operations System (FOS) not less than forty-eight(48) hours after the completion of the landing of the fishing trip.

(2) Quota Status Report

(a) The vessel master shall keep a record, in the form commonly known as a Quota Status Report, of all groundfish landed by the vessel named in this licence. The Quota Status Report form will be supplied by the designated service provider.

(b) The vessel master shall keep the Quota Status Report on board the vessel and shall make it available for inspection and use upon the request of an observer, a fishery officer or a fishery guardian.

(3) Fish Slips

(a) The vessel master shall keep records, in the form commonly known as a fish slip, of all fish landed under the authority of this licence. Each fish slip shall contain the following information:

(i) vessel name; (ii) vessel registration number; (iii) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (iv) name of the tally person; (v) name of the fish buying station accepting delivery or the location of public sales or the name of the processor in the United States accepting delivery; (vi) date of landing; (vii) number of days fished in each Area; (viii) landed weight of each groundfish species reported separately in pounds; (ix) method of dressing catch, by species; and (x) price paid per pound, by species.

(b) The vessel master shall ensure that the fish slip is sent not later than thirty (30) days after landing to:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Fisheries Management Data Unit Suite 200 - 401 Burrard Street Vancouver, B.C. V6C 3S4

Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business Forms, phone (604) 596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information, see the website http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the Fisheries Management Data Unit message line at (604) 666-2716.

14. Location and times at which landing of fish from the vessel is permitted:

(1) All groundfish caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed not later than 23:59 h local time February 27, 2019.

(2) Subject to subsections 14(3) and 14(4), all fish caught under the authority of this licence, shall be landed at one of the following locations:

In Canada:

Beaver Cove Ladysmith Sooke Campbell River Masset Tofino Chemainus Nanaimo Ucluelet Coal Harbour Port Alberni Metro Vancouver Comox Port Edward Victoria Courtenay Port Hardy Winter Harbour Cowichan Bay Prince Rupert Zeballos Deep Bay Queen Charlotte City Port Simpson French Creek Sidney

In the United States (Washington State):

Anacortes, Bellingham, Blaine, Westport.

(3) Subject to subsection 14(4), all fish caught under the authority of this licence shall be landed at a fish buying station licenced under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia) except:

(a) fish sold directly to the public under authority of a fisherman's vending licence issued under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia); or

(b) fish landed in the United States at one of the locations listed in subsection 14(2).

(4) All Pacific Hake caught outside of the Gulf Hake Area shall be landed: (a) at a fish buying station licenced under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia) at the following locations: (i) Ucluelet; (ii) Port Alberni; (iii) Port Hardy; (iv) Coal Harbour; (v) Victoria; (vi) Metro Vancouver; (vii) Port Simpson; or

(b) in the United States (Washington State): Westport; or

(c) transhipped to a foreign fishing vessel licensed under the Coastal Fisheries Protection Regulations.

15. Method permitted for landing of fish from the vessel and verification by an observer of the weight and species of any fish caught and retained:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(1) No fish shall be landed unless an observer is present and authorizes the commencement of weight verification.

(2) The weight and species of all fish landed from the vessel shall be verified by an observer.

(3) Subject to subsection 15(4), when any fish taken under authority of this licence are landed, all fish on board the vessel shall be landed at the same time.

(4) The vessel master may land a portion the fish on board the vessel provided that the vessel master ensures that the groundfish at-sea observer who was present on board the vessel during the fishing trip remains on board for the next fishing trip.

(5) All fish caught during one fishing trip and not landed at the conclusion of that trip shall be landed at the conclusion of the next fishing trip.

(6) No person shall remove and retain the fins of any Spiny Dogfish or shark without retaining the remainder of the carcass for validation upon landing. The number of fins landed shall correspond to the number of carcasses landed.

(7) The vessel master shall provide to the observer verifying the landing access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during the landing.

(8) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange for all catch and landing information to be entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS) within two (2) days of completion of the fishing trip.

16. Method by which the weight of the fish is to be determined:

(1) At the time and place of landing the fish and in the presence of an observer:

(a) Where fish are not placed in containers prior to landing and are not frozen at sea: (i) all fish shall be sorted and weighed by individual species; (ii) all fish segregated by species shall be weighed prior to intermixing of those species; (iii) if fish are placed into totes or other containers, each tote or container shall be weighed with ice, liners, etc. and labelled with the tote weight prior to use; (iv) totes or other containers that have been weighed and labelled before the landing are subject to weight verification at any time by an observer; and (v) if fish are transported directly from the vessel across an in-line scale (e.g., automated hopper) then the weight recorded shall be the net weight.

(b) Where fish are placed in containers prior to landing and are not frozen at sea: (i) each container shall be clearly marked as to the species contained therein; (ii) all containers shall be accurately weighed; and (iii) the containers shall be emptied and the contents sorted and weighed by individual species.

(c) Where fish are placed in containers prior to landing and are frozen at sea: (i) in the case of all groundfish, each container shall contain only one species; (ii) each

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

container shall be clearly marked as to the species contained therein; (iii) all containers shall be accurately weighed; and (iv) a sample of no less than 15 percent of each type of container shall be taken, as directed by an observer. The containers shall be emptied and the contents sorted where necessary and weighed by individual species.

(2) All fish shall be weighed on a scale approved, in the case of fish landed in Canada, by the Legal Metrology Branch, Industry Canada, and in the case of fish landed in the United States, by the State of Washington Weights and Measures.

(3) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of net weights by deducting the weight of the container and the ice/slime or glaze allowance.

(4) There shall be a 2 percent allowance for ice/slime in the case of fresh fish and a 4 percent allowance for glaze in the case of frozen fish.

(5) In the case of dressed fish, the following conversion factors shall be used to calculate net round weights:

Rockfish/Thornyheads Frozen: Japanese Cut, 1.54 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.57 Frozen: Western Cut, 1.48 Fresh: Western cut, 1.51 Frozen: Head-on, 1.13 Fresh: Head-on, 1.16

Sablefish Frozen: Japanese Cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51 Frozen: Western Cut, 1.37 Fresh: Western cut, 1.40 Frozen: Head-on, 1.09 Fresh: Head-on, 1.11

LingCod Frozen: Japanese Cut, 1.60 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.64 Frozen: Western Cut, 1.33 Fresh: Western cut, 1.36 Frozen: Head-on, 1.08 Fresh: Head-on, 1.11

Pacific Cod Frozen: Japanese Cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51 Frozen: Western Cut, 1.26 Fresh: Western cut, 1.28 Frozen: Head-on, 1.08 Fresh: Head-on, 1.11

Arrowtooth Flounder Frozen: Head-on, 1.16 Fresh: Head-on, 1.14 Frozen: Head-off, 1.43 Fresh: Head-off, 1.39 Frozen: Head-off-tailed 1.54 Fresh: Head-off-tailed 1.49

Other flounders and soles Frozen: Head-on, 1.20 Fresh: Head-on, 1.22 Frozen: Head-off, 1.60 Fresh: Head-off, 1.64

Skates Fresh: Flap/Wing, 2.45

All of the above conversion factors include a 2 percent ice/slime allowance for fresh product and a 4 percent glaze allowance for frozen product.

17. Species at Risk

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), and subject to subsection 17(2) below, the vessel master is authorized to engage in fishing activities, that may incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2) (c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and alive, is released in a manner that causes it the least harm.

APPENDIX I

GROUNDFISH SPECIES

Rockfish/Thornyheads

Aurora Rockfish Sebastes aurora Black Rockfish Sebastes melanops Blue Rockfish Sebastes mystinus Bocaccio Sebastes paucispinis Brown Rockfish Sebastes auriculatus Canary Rockfish Sebastes pinniger Chilipepper Rockfish Sebastes goodei China Rockfish Sebastes nebulosus Copper Rockfish Sebastes caurinus Darkblotched Rockfish Sebastes crameri Dusky Rockfish Sebastes ciliatus Greenstriped Rockfish Sebastes elongatus Harlequin Rockfish Sebastes variegatus Northern Rockfish Sebastes polyspinis Pacific Ocean Perch Sebastes alutus Puget Sound Rockfish Sebastes emphaeus Pygmy Rockfish Sebastes wilsoni Quillback Rockfish Sebastes maliger Redbanded Rockfish Sebastes babcocki Redstripe Rockfish Sebastes proriger Rosethorn Rockfish Sebastes helvomaculatus Rougheye Rockfish Sebastes aleutianus Sharpchin Rockfish Sebastes zacentrus Shortbelly Rockfish Sebastes jordani Shortraker Rockfish Sebastes borealis Silvergray Rockfish Sebastes brevispinis Splitnose Rockfish Sebastes diploproa Stripetail Rockfish Sebastes saxicola Tiger Rockfish Sebastes nigrocinctus Vermilion Rockfish Sebastes miniatus Widow Rockfish Sebastes entomelas Yelloweye Rockfish Sebastes ruberrimus Yellowmouth Rockfish Sebastes reedi Yellowtail Rockfish Sebastes flavidus Longspine thornyhead Sebastolobus altivelis Shortspine thornyhead Sebastolobus alascanus

Mackerel

Chub Mackerel Scomber japonicus Pacific Mackerel Trachurus symmetricus

Flatfish

Arrowtooth Flounder Atheresthes stomias Butter Sole Isopsetta isolepis C-O Sole Pleuronichthys coenosus Curlfin Sole Pleuronichthys decurrens Dover Sole Microstomus pacificus English/Lemon Sole Parophrys vetulus Flathead Sole Hippoglossoides elassodon Pacific Sanddab Citharichthys sordidus Petrale Sole Eopsetta jordani Rex Sole Glyptocephalus zachirus Rock Sole Lepidopsetta bilineata Sand Sole Psettichthys melanostictus Slender Sole Lyopsetta exilis Speckled Sanddab Citharichtys stigmaeus Starry Flounder Platichthys stellatus Yellowfin Sole Limanda aspera

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Roundfish

Greenlings Hexagrammos sp. Lingcod Ophiodon elongatus Pacific Cod Gadus macrocephalus Sablefish Anoplopoma fimbria Sculpins Family Cottidea Walleye Pollock Theragra chalcogramma Pacific Hake Merluccius productus

Selachii

Big Skate Raja binoculata Black Skate Raja kincaidi Deepsea Skate Raja abyssicola Longnose Skate Raja rhina Spiny Dogfish Squalus suckleyi Starry Skate Raja stellulata

Any Other Vertebrate Fish Except:

Eulachon Thaleichthys pacificus Pacific Halibut Hippoglossus stenolepis Salmon species Onchorhynchus sp. Pacific Herring Clupea harengus pallasi Green Sturgeon Acipenser medirostris White Sturgeon Acipenser transmontanus Wolf-eels Anarrhichthys ocellatus Basking Shark Cetorhinus maximus Tope (Soupfin) Shark Galeorhinus galeus Bluntnose Sixgill Shark Hexanchus griseus

COMMUNAL PART 2 [February 15, 2017]

Authority

The Department of Fisheries and Oceans has authority to set licence conditions under subsection 22(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations for the proper management and control of fisheries and the conservation and protection of fish.

Persons fishing under authority of this licence may only do so in accordance with the conditions stated below.

Also, it is the responsibility of individual fishers to be informed of, and comply with, the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, in addition to these conditions.

Application

These conditions apply to the transportation of fish other than fish caught by the licensed vessel.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

"landed" means having offloaded the catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

Part 1

This Part applies to transporting all species of fish:

(1) The vessel master shall, immediately on request by a fishery officer, fishery guardian or representative of the Department, provide orally in person or by radio, or in writing, the following information:

(a) an accurate estimate of the amount of fish on board the vessel; (b) the vessel name and Vessel Registration Number (VRN) of the vessel or vessels that caught the fish; (c) the quantity of fish received from each vessel; (d) the location where fish were caught; (e) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (f) anticipated time of landing; and (g) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch.

Section 2

This Section applies to transporting salmon.

Definitions:

"fish slip" means the document used to record the information set out in subsection 3(2); a sales slip with the same information may serve as a fish slip.

"offloader" means the person present aboard the transferring vessel responsible for transfer of fish.

"receiving vessel" means a vessel receiving salmon not harvested by that vessel.

"tally person" means the person aboard the receiving vessel responsible for overseeing and verifying the transfer of fish.

"transfer" means a single act of moving fish from one vessel to another without the vessels separating.

"transferring vessel" means a vessel transferring salmon to any other vessel for transport.

1. Notification of participation:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(1) Before departing to receive from fish from harvest vessels, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) vessel master's name; (d) vessel master's contact information (cellphone, satphone or radio contact) (e) expected location for receiving fish; (f) expected time of arrival; and (g) processor or buyer receiving fish from transport vessel.

(2) Before offloading fish, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) location where fish were received; (d) approximate amount of fish received; (e) location where fish will be offloaded; (f) estimated time of offload; and (g) total number of transfers received

2. Identification of persons transferring fish: (1) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm that the transferring vessel is licensed to harvest in the fishery opening at hand.

(2) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm the identity of the person in charge of offloading fish from the transferring vessel.

3. Transfer Records:

(1) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall provide records, in the form commonly known as a fish slip or sales slip, of all fish transferred to this vessel under authority of this licence.

(2) A fish slip shall be completed for each transfer of salmon. Multiple transfers from the same vessel shall not be recorded on one fish slip.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure that each fish slip contains the following information: (a) receiving vessel name; (b) receiving vessel registration number; (c) full name of the receiving tally person; (d) transferring vessel name; (f) transferring vessel registration number; (g) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader; (h) location of transfer in latitude and longitude; (i) date of transfer; (j) time of transfer; (k) landed weight of each species by grade and method of dressing reported separately in pounds; (l) number of pieces landed for each species by grade and method of dressing of fish; (m) price paid per pound, by species; and (n) total catch value of all species.

(4) The tally person shall ensure that the offloader's FIN is entered on the slip, and that their full name and signature are entered immediately following the transfer.

(5) The tally person shall print his or her full name and sign the fish slip immediately following the transfer.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

(6) Information entered on the fish slip shall be complete and accurate.

(7) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall submit slips no later than seven days after offloading. Slips shall be mailed to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Fisheries and Aquaculture Management Branch, FM Data Unit 200-401 Burrard Street Vancouver BC V6C 3S4

4. Transfer Log (1) The vessel master shall maintain a single transfer log of all transfers made during the 2017 salmon fishing season. Transfer log pages can be downloaded from:

http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fm-gp/licence-permis/licence-commercial-eng.html -

(2) Each transfer shall be given a unique transfer number in the Transfer Log.

(3) Transfer numbers shall be issued sequentially through the salmon fishing season and entered in numerical order in the log.

(4) All entry lines shall be completed in numerical order in the Transfer Log and there shall be no lines left blank or empty between entries.

(5) Each page of the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) name of the licensed transport vessel (receiving vessel); (b) receiving vessel's VRN; (c) full name of the tally person; and (d) sequential page number.

(6) Where more than one tally person accepts transfers recorded on a single transfer log page, each tally person shall enter their full name and initial their entries on the log page.

(7) Each entry in the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) sequential transfer number; (b) transfer date; (c) location of the transfer in latitude and longitude; (d) name of the transferring vessel; (e) transferring vessel's VRN; (f) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader for this transfer; (g) Area(s) fished; (h) date(s) fished; (i) sales slip or fish slip number recording the transfer; and (j) amount of each species of salmon transferred, in pieces and weight.

(8) The transfer log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel when the vessel is receiving fish at a fishery opening and when travelling to or from a fishery opening.

(9) The transfer log shall contain data pertaining to a single vessel only.

(10) The transfer log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery officer, a fishery guardian, observer or representative of the Department.

(11) All information entered in the transfer log shall be complete and accurate.

(12) All recording in the transfer log shall be in ink. If an error is made while completing an entry, the entry shall be crossed out and initialed by the vessel

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

master.

(13) Erasure of an entry in the transfer log is not permitted.

(14) If a transfer log in which transfer information has been recorded is lost or destroyed, and no complete records of that transfer information survive, the licence holder shall submit a notarized Statutory Declaration that the harvest log was lost or destroyed to the responsible Fishery Manager

(15) Where a licensed transport vessel is operated by someone other than the licence holder, the licence holder shall be responsible for the submission of the transfer log.

Section 3

This Section applies to transporting Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin, and Green Sea Urchin.

Definitions:

"container" means a mesh pick bag, mesh transport bag, tote, cage or other container used for the gathering, handling or transportation of shellfish.

"discarded" means not placing the shellfish in a container or removing a shellfish from a container and not validating that shellfish.

"harvested" means removing, by any means, shellfish from the substrate of the ocean floor.

"harvest log" means the validation and harvest log or a format approved by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans Shellfish Data Unit.

"shellfish" means Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin.

"tranship" means the transfer of shellfish from a vessel to another vessel.

"validated" means shellfish that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the appropriate log.

(1) Oral Reports:

At least 24 hours prior to landing shellfish, the vessel master shall report the following information by notifying in person an observer or by calling 1 (800) 663-7152 prior to landing Geoduck or Horse Clam or 1 (800) 775-5505 prior to landing Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin or Green Sea Urchin:

(a) vessel name and VRN; (b) species to be landed; (c) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (d) anticipated time of landing; (e) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch; and (f) if applicable, the method of transporting the catch to a fish processor.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(2) The type of container used to transport shellfish and the marking of such containers: (a) Shellfish shall be transported to land in the container received from the catcher vessel.

(b) No shellfish shall be removed from one container and placed in another container once the containers have been transhipped from the catcher vessel to the transport vessel.

(c) No shellfish shall be dumped, thrown overboard or otherwise discarded from any container.

(d) All Geoduck or Horse Clam received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are tagged. The tags shall be waterproof and provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) Geoduck licence number (G Tab); (iii) harvest date; (iv) Geoduck Management Area (GMA), e.g. 24D01c; (v) Area and Subarea, e.g. 24-4; (vi) location of catch (bed code(s) where possible), e.g. 24-4-1(1); and (vii) common product name, i.e. Geoduck Clam or Horse Clam.

An example of a tag is illustrated in the current Geoduck and Horse Clam Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

(e) All Sea Cucumber received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and shall provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) licence tab number; (iii) harvest date; (iv) harvest Subarea; (v) location of catch; and (vi) common product name, i.e. Sea Cucumber.

(f) All Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and marked with the vessel name and vessel registration number.

(g) The marking on containers, as required by the conditions of licence for the catcher vessel, shall not be removed, altered or obscured in any way.

(3) Validation and Harvest Log:

A copy of the validation and harvest log received from the master of the licensed catcher vessel shall accompany the shellfish to the designated port.

(4) Locations permitted for the landing of shellfish:

(a) Geoduck and Horse Clam shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries off the east coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Port Hardy Port McNeill Campbell River Heriot Bay Lund Westview Comox Deep Bay French Creek Nanaimo Ladysmith Chemainus Cowichan Bay Sidney (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(ii) For fisheries off the west coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Sooke Port Alberni Ucluelet Tofino Gold River Zeballos Fair Harbour Winter Harbour Coal Harbour (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Port Hardy Prince Rupert Port Edward Bella Bella Masset Queen Charlotte City/Sandspit

(b) Sea Cucumber shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries in waters off the east coast of Vancouver Island: Port Hardy Campbell River Port McNeill Sechelt Herriot Bay Egmont Kelsey Bay Lund French Creek Powell River Pender Harbour Sidney Squirrel Cove on Cortes Island

(ii) For fisheries in waters off the west coast of Vancouver Island: Tofino.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Prince Rupert Port Edward Queen Charlotte City Moresby Camp Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(c) Red Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Queen Charlotte City Masset Prince Rupert Port Edward Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Coal Harbour Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Campbell River Nanaimo Sidney Sooke Victoria Ucluelet Tofino Vancouver

(d) Green Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Prince Rupert Port Edward (ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Telegraph Cove Campbell River Brown's Bay Sidney Sooke Victoria Vancouver

(5) Validation: (a) All shellfish shall be validated at the point and time the fish is landed. (b) All weights shall be determined using a scale approved by Industry Canada. (c) The vessel master shall provide the observer with a hard copy of the validation and harvest log upon completion of each validation. (d) The vessel master shall provide to the observer access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during the landing.

Section 4

This Section applies to transporting Roe Herring.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"container" means a bag, box, tray, tote, frozen block or anything that contains fish but not including a fish pen.

"fishery manager" means the individual who has been identified to the fleet on the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

fishing grounds during broadcasts on 78A VHF, as the individual responsible for management of the Roe Herring fishery in that area.

"validated" means roe herring that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the current Roe Herring Seine Pool Fishery Validation Record or the current Roe Herring Gillnet Pool Fishery Validation Record.

(1) Weighing of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring shall be weighed using a scale which is accurate and has been approved by Industry Canada.

(b) All Roe Herring that was caught using gill net gear shall be weighed and recorded at the time it is transferred to this vessel.

(2) Sorting of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring received by this licensed vessel shall be landed and validated.

(b) No person shall sort, by any means, Roe Herring prior to landing and validating the fish.

(3) Notification of intent to leave the fishing grounds:

(a) Seine Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) the name of the vessel(s) that caught the fish; and (iii) the estimated weight of roe herring on board the transport vessel.

(b) Gill Net Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using gill net gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) a listing of the gill net licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught; and (iii) the weight of roe herring received from each licence pool.

(4) Locations permitted for landing of Roe Herring:

Port Edward French Creek Prince Rupert Metro Vancouver Quadra Island

(5) Validation by an observer:

(a) No Roe Herring shall be landed unless the vessel has hailed-in, received a confirmation number and the landing has been approved by an observer.

(b) Prior to landing, the vessel master shall notify an observer by telephoning (866) 930-4000. To receive a confirmation number, the vessel master shall provide the following information:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(i) vessel name and vessel registration number of the vessel landing the roe herring; (ii) name of the port and specific location where the Roe Herring will be landed; (iii) location where, and date when, Roe Herring was caught; (iv) if the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the name of the vessel(s) which caught the fish and the estimated weight of Roe Herring on board the transport vessel; (v) if the Roe Herring was caught by gill net gear, a listing of the gillnet licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught and the weight of Roe Herring received from each licence pool; (vi) name of the company, fish processor or buyer that is receiving or buying the Roe Herring at the landing port; and (vii) anticipated time of arrival at the landing port.

(c) All Roe Herring transported under this licence shall be validated at the point and time of landing and this weight shall be the landed weight.

(d) All fish on board the vessel shall be landed at the same time and location and once offloading has started the vessel shall not leave the dock with herring on board unless written authorization to do so has been given by the observer.

(e) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of net weights by deducting the weight of the container and ice. The containers shall be accurately weighed in the presence of an observer.

(f) The vessel master shall provide access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, to the observer verifying the landing at any time during the landing or at the conclusion of the landing.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

417338

GROUNDFISH TRAWL Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FT 3 2018

GROUNDFISH TRAWL Licence 2018 Date Issued: 09 May 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2019

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

Designated Vessel:

VRN 30176
DOT 816571
Vessel MEGA BITE
Vessel OAL 11.66 Meters
Gross Tonnage 25.12 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 11.81 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: 104978
MCNEILL FISHING LTD
515 5TH AVENUE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1T8

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: GROUNDFISH

Gear: TRAWL

Option: GROUNDFISH OPTION B

EACH GROUNDFISH TRAWL VESSEL OWNER/MASTER MUST ENSURE THAT A COPY OF THE PERSONALIZED REQUIREMENT TO CARRY AN AT-SEA OBSERVER LETTER IS KEPT ON BOARD THE VESSEL AT ALL TIMES.

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2018. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2017.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 09 May 2018

Licence Serial No.: 458435

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Version Date: 19-Feb-2018

CONDITIONS OF 2018/2019 GROUNDFISH TRAWL LICENCE Licence Period: February 21, 2018 to February 20, 2019 Option B
Authority

The Department of Fisheries and Oceans has authority to set licence conditions under subsection 22(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations for the proper management and control of fisheries and the conservation and protection of fish.

Persons fishing under authority of this licence may only do so in accordance with the conditions stated below.

Also, it is the responsibility of individual fishers to be informed of, and comply with, the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, in addition to these conditions.

For information on management of the groundfish trawl fishery obtain a copy of the current Integrated Groundfish Fisheries Management Plan from the Department of Fisheries and Oceans. The management plan is intended for general information purposes only. Where there is a discrepancy between the Plan and the Fisheries Act, the regulations or conditions, the Act, regulations and conditions prevail.

PART 1

Application

This Part applies to fishing for groundfish by means of a bottom trawl net.

Definitions

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"container" means a bag, box, tray, tote, frozen block or anything that contains fish.

"date of landing" means the date of commencement of landing.

"Department (DFO)" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor groundfish fishing activities, examine and measure fishing gear and to conduct related activities while at sea.

"designated groundfish dockside observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"designated service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish hail service provider" means Integrated Quota Management Inc. of Vancouver, B.C.

"electronic monitoring (EM) system" means an electronic-based monitoring system that meets the minimum specifications set out in section 8 of these conditions.

"electronic hail software" means an electronic-based hail program that meets the minimum specifications set out in subsection 6(1)of these conditions.

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means a unique identification number issued by the Department for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

"Fishery Operations System (FOS)" means the Department's database into which all fishing activity information shall be entered.

"functionality test certificate number(FTCN)" means the unique number assigned by an EM system technician certifying that an EM system has been installed and is fully functional.

"Hail-out Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider prior to commencement of a fishing trip. (See section 6).

"Hail-in Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider prior to landing fish. (See section 9).

"landed" means having offloaded catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of catch onto land.

"mesh size" means the total length of twine measured along two contiguous sides of a single mesh, including the distance across the knot joining those sides but not including any other knots.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Species and quantities of fish that are permitted to be taken:

(1) Subject to the quantities of fish set out in subsections 1(2) and 1(3), this licence authorizes the licensed vessel to make a maximum of fifteen landings each calendar month during the period February 21, 2018 to February 20, 2019.

(2) This licence authorizes the licensed vessel to retain a maximum of: (a) 0 pounds (approximately 0 tonnes) round weight of all groundfish species set out in Appendix

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

I, combined, with the exception of sablefish, Petrale Sole, Pacific Cod, and Spiny Dogfish. (b) 0 pounds (approximately 0 tonnes) round weight of sablefish; (c) 0 pounds (approximately 0 tonnes) round weight of Petrale Sole; (d) 0 pounds (approximately 0 tonnes) round weight of Pacific Cod and; (e) an unlimited amount of Spiny Dogfish.

(3) An additional 10 percent of the permitted quantity of groundfish set out in paragraph 1(2)(a) may be landed provided that none of the additional quantity are sablefish, Petrale Sole, or Pacific Cod.

3. Prohibited Species:

When fishing under the authority of Part 1 of this licence the following species shall not be retained and shall be returned to the water immediately upon capture, in the manner that causes the least harm.

Eulachon Thaleichthys pacificus Lingcod Ophiodon elongatus Pacific Halibut Hippoglossus stenolepis Salmon species Onchorhynchus spp. Pacific Herring Clupea harengus pallasi Green Sturgeon Acipenser medirostris White Sturgeon Acipenser transmontanus Wolf-eels Anarrhichthys ocellatus Basking Shark Cetorhinus maximus Tope (Soupfin) Shark Galeorhinus galeus Bluntnose Sixgill Shark Hexanchus griseus All Rockfish Sebastes spp. All thornyheads Sebastolobus spp.

3. Waters in which fishing is permitted:

Fishing by bottom trawl is permitted only within those waters of Areas 13 to 20 and 29 and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13 and 12-15 to 12-48 in which the closed areas and times fixed by regulations have been varied to allow fishing by bottom trawl gear.

4. The type and size of fishing gear permitted to be used:

(1) Only bottom trawl nets are permitted to be used; midwater trawl nets are not permitted.

(2) Subject to subsection 4(3), the mesh size in any part of a bottom trawl net, including the cod-end, shall not be less than 76 mm.

(3) In Areas 13 to 20 and 29 and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13 and 12-15 to 12-48, the mesh size in a bottom trawl net shall not be less than 108 mm in the final 50 meshes, including the cod-end. In all other parts of a bottom trawl net, the mesh size shall not be less than 76 mm.

(4) Where a minimum mesh size is prescribed, no person shall use any device by means of which openings that are smaller in size than the original mesh are created.

5. Transport and transhipment requirements:

(1) All groundfish taken under authority of this licence shall be transported by this

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

licensed vessel to land.

(2) The vessel fishing under the authority of this licence shall not have on board fish that have been landed and validated.

6. Information reports required prior to the commencement of a trip:

Prior to the commencement of a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider by either means described in subsection 6(1)or subsection 6(2) set out below.

The person identified as the vessel master in section 6 shall be considered to be the vessel master responsible for all fishing, vessel handling and reporting activities for the duration of the fishing trip.

(1) If the Hail-out Report is submitted electronically to the designated groundfish hail service provider:

The vessel master shall, not less than twenty-four (24) hours prior to the commencement of a fishing trip, provide the following information (hereinafter referred to as a Hail-out Report) and obtain a hail-out number by contacting the designated groundfish hail service provider using the electronic hail software supplied by the service provider. The Hail-out Report must include the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (c) vessel registration number; (d) type of trawl fishery trip; (e) functionality test certificate number (FTCN) or at-sea observer file number; (f) date of departure; (g) Subarea(s) to be fished; and (h) anticipated landing date, landing location and name of fish buying station.

The vessel master must use the approved electronic hail software from the designated groundfish hail service provider that has been installed on an onboard computer that uses an Android operating system 4.0.3 or higher that has the ability to send and receive e-mail;

(2) If the Hail-out Report is submitted by telephone to the designated groundfish hail service provider:

The vessel master shall, not less than twenty-four (24) hours prior to the commencement of a fishing trip provide the following information (hereinafter referred to as a Hail-out Report) and obtain a hail-out number from the designated groundfish hail service provider by calling 1-866-658-0890: The Hail-out Report must include the following information (a) vessel name; (b) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (c) vessel registration number; (d) type of trawl fishery trip; (e) functionality test certificate number (FTCN) or at-sea observer file number; (f) date of departure; (g) Subarea(s) to be fished; and (h) anticipated landing date, landing location and name of fish buying station.

(2) Hail-out Number: (a) Upon completing a Hail-out Report, the vessel master shall

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

receive a unique hail-out number from the designated groundfish hail service provider. (b) The vessel master shall record the hail-out number in the vessel's Groundfish Trawl Log Book or in the vessel's electronic logbook.

(3) Cancellation of fishing trip:

Should the vessel master decide not to fish after having made a Hail-out Report, the vessel master shall notify DFO through the designated groundfish hail service provider either electronically or by calling 1-866-658-0890 and make a Hail-in Report to indicate the trip has been cancelled and that no fishing occurred. A Cancellation Hail-in Report shall be made no later than three days after making the Hail-out Report.

7. At-sea monitoring:

The vessel master shall ensure that at-sea monitoring is conducted for all vessel activities conducted under the authority of this licence by means of either: (1) a designated groundfish at-sea observer carried on board the vessel; or (2) the use of a functioning electronic monitoring (EM) system as described in section 8 on board the vessel.

8. Electronic Monitoring (EM) System:

(1) The vessel master, when using an EM system to meet the at-sea monitoring requirement set out in section 7, shall ensure that the EM system on board the vessel meets the following minimum specifications and component requirements: (a) a video and sensor data-logging engine (control box), equipped with external display lights to verify correct power supply and connected to a monitor and keyboard, allowing the vessel master to view real time recording of EM imagery, enter insert time-stamped event markers into the sensor record, and conduct system checks to test system performance; (b) operating software to record imagery during fishing events for analysis; (c) peripheral sensor devices suitable for a fishing-deck work environment, including GPS; (d) an electronic hydraulic pressure transducer (where applicable); (e) a winch rotation sensor (where applicable); (f) a minimum of two closed circuit television cameras configured to provide a clear view of the catch retrieval process; and (g) the GPS, hydraulic and winch sensor data shall be logged to a data file at a frequency of once per ten seconds, continuously throughout the fishing trip.

(2) Video images captured by the EM system shall meet the following minimum specifications: (a) image files shall be viewable on Windows Media Player; if a non-standard Windows Media Player Codec is used, it shall be provided to Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. for image analysis; (b) minimum resolution of 640 X 480 dpi and the ability to vary lens choice to ensure an appropriate field of view; (c) imagery shall have a burned-in caption showing vessel identifier, date, time and location; (d) image files shall capture 100 percent of each catch retrieval event, including a 30 minute run-on after each event; (e) image frame rates shall be not

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

less than 5 frames per second for catch retrieval imagery; and (f) image quality shall be sufficient to allow clear identification of the species listed in Appendix 1.

(3) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure that all components of the EM system are fully operational and in use during the entire fishing trip from the time the vessel leaves port until the vessel arrives at port to commence the validation of their catch. The EM system shall be continuously powered and not turned off at any time.

(4) If any or all of the EM system equipment becomes inoperative or malfunctions in any way, the vessel master shall immediately contact the provider of the electronic monitoring (EM) system. The vessel master shall work with the provider of the EM system to determine if the EM system can be repaired at sea. If the EM system cannot be repaired at sea, the vessel master shall stop fishing and hail-in in as soon as possible.

(5) The vessel master shall provide to the designated EM system service provider all sensor and video data from the EM system for each monthly fishing period in which fishing occurred within seven (7) days of the end of that month.

(6) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the EM service provider conduct a comparison of the EM sensor and video data with the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log and the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record and then enter the data into the Fishery Operations System (FOS).

(7) At the request of the Department, the licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider provide all or any portion of the EM system sensor and imagery data to the Department.

9. Requirement for the vessel master to report information from sea:

(1) The vessel master shall report the following information (hereinafter referred to as a Hail-in Report) to the designated groundfish hail service provider as soon as fishing ceases either electronically by using the electronic hail software supplied by the service provider or by calling 1-866-658-0890:

(a) vessel name; (b) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (c) vessel registration number; (d) date, time and location of landing of the fish; (e) name of the fish buying station where fish are to be landed or the location of public sales or the name of the processor in the United States where fish are to be landed; and (f) estimated total round weight of fish on board.

(2) Upon completing the Hail-in Report, the vessel master shall record the unique Hail-in number supplied by the designated groundfish hail service provider in the Groundfish Trawl Log Book or in the vessel's electronic logbook.

(3) Requirement to enter hail-in information into DFO's FOS system

The vessel master shall arrange to have the hail-in information submitted to the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

designated groundfish hail service provider entered into DFO's Fishery Operations System (FOS).

10. Records that the vessel master shall keep:

(1) Groundfish Trawl Log Book

(a) The vessel master shall keep a record of all fishing activity carried out under the authority of this licence in either a DFO approved paper Groundfish Trawl Log Book or a DFO approved electronic Groundfish Trawl Log Book. (b) The vessel master shall report all marine mammal interactions during fishing trips in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log. For the purpose of defining lethal and non-lethal marine mammal interactions, interactions include bycatch, collision, and all sightings of marine mammals entangled in fishing gear.

(c) The Groundfish Trawl Log Book shall be kept in the manner set out in the example in the paper Groundfish Trawl Log Book set out in Appendix 8 (Groundfish Trawl Commercial Harvest Plan) of the current Groundfish Integrated Fisheries Management Plan or a DFO approved electronic Groundfish Trawl Log Book.

(d) The information shall be recorded in either the paper Groundfish Trawl Log Book or a DFO approved electronic Groundfish Trawl Log Book, for each tow, immediately after completion of the tow.

(e) The paper Groundfish Trawl Log Book or a DFO approved electronic Groundfish Trawl Log Book shall be made available for inspection upon the request of an observer, a fishery officer or a fishery guardian.

(f) The completed original paper Groundfish Trawl Log Book pages and yellow copies shall be provided to the observer attending the landing of the fish.

(g) The vessel master shall ensure that the Groundfish Trawl Log Book is available for use prior to fishing, and that sufficient pages and or digital memory in the DFO approved electronic logbook is available to cover any fishing trip.

(h) All recording in the paper Groundfish Trawl Log Book shall be in ink. If an error is made while completing an entry, the entry shall be crossed out. Erasure of an entry in the Groundfish Trawl Log Book is not permitted.

(i) The vessel master shall arrange for all fishing information recorded in either the paper Groundfish Trawl Log Book or in the DFO approved electronic Groundfish Trawl logbook to be entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS) within forty eight (48) hours of completion of the fishing trip.

(2) Groundfish Trawl Validation Record Book

(a) A Groundfish Trawl Validation Record Book shall be kept on board the vessel at all times and shall be made available for inspection and use upon the request of an observer, a fishery officer or a fishery guardian. A Groundfish Trawl Validation

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Record Book will be supplied by the designated service provider.

(b) At any time, including at the completion of a landing, an observer shall enter information regarding the weight and species of fish caught, the weight and species of fish released at sea and the weight and species of fish landed, in the Groundfish Trawl Validation Record Book. The vessel master shall sign and date each original Groundfish Trawl Validation Record Book page as directed by an observer. All signed original Record Book pages shall be removed and retained by the observer.

(c) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange for all landing information to be entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS) within two (2) days of completion of the fishing trip.

(3) Fish Slips

(a) The vessel master shall keep records, in the form commonly known as a fish slip, of all fish landed under the authority of this licence. Each record shall contain the following information:

(i) vessel name; (ii) vessel registration number; (iii) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (iv) name of the tally person; (v) name of the fish buying station accepting delivery or the location of public sales or the name of the processor in the United States accepting delivery; (vi) date of landing; (vii) number of days fished in each Area; (viii) landed weight of each groundfish species reported separately in pounds; (viii) method of dressing catch, by species; and (ix) price paid per pound, by species.

(b) The vessel master shall ensure that the fish slip is sent not later than thirty (30) days after landing:

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Fisheries Management Data Unit Suite 200 - 401 Burrard Street Vancouver, B.C. V6C 3S4

Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business Forms, phone (604) 596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information, see the website http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the Fisheries Management Data Unit message line at (604) 666-2716.

11. Location and times at which landing of fish from the vessel is permitted:

(1) All groundfish caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to February 21, 2019.

(2) Subject to subsection 11(3), all fish caught under the authority of this licence, shall be landed at one of the following locations:

Beaver Cove Campbell River Chemainus Coal Harbour Comox Courtenay Cowichan Bay Deep Bay French Creek Ladysmith Nanaimo Port Hardy Sooke

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Metro Vancouver Victoria Sidney

In the United States (Washington State):

Anacortes Bellingham Blaine

(3) All fish caught under the authority of this licence shall be landed at a fish buying station licenced under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia) except: (a) fish sold directly to the public under authority of a fisherman's vending licence issued under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia); or (b) fish landed in the United States at one of the locations listed in subsection 11(2).

12. Method permitted for landing of fish from the vessel and verification by an observer of the weight and species of any fish caught and retained:

(1) No fish shall be landed unless an observer is present and authorizes the commencement of weight verification.

(2) The weight and species of all fish landed from the vessel shall be verified by an observer.

(3) When any fresh fish, including live fish, taken under authority of this licence are landed, all fresh fish, including live fish on board the vessel, shall be landed at the same time.

(4) When any frozen fish taken under authority of this licence are landed, all frozen fish on board the vessel shall be landed at the same time.

(5) No person shall remove and retain the fins of any Spiny Dogfish or shark without retaining the remainder of the carcass for validation upon landing. The number of fins landed shall correspond to the number of carcasses landed.

(6) The vessel master shall provide to the observer verifying the landing access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during the landing.

(7) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange for all catch and landing information to be entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS) within two (2) days of completion of the fishing trip.

13. Method by which the weight of the fish is to be determined:

(1) At the time and place of landing the fish and in the presence of an observer:

(a) Where fish are not placed in containers prior to landing and are not frozen at sea: (i) all fish shall be sorted and weighed by individual species; (ii) all fish segregated by species shall be weighed prior to intermixing of those species; (iii) if fish are placed into totes or other containers, each tote or container shall be weighed with ice, liners, etc. and labelled with the tote weight prior to use; (iv) totes or other containers that have been weighed and labelled before the landing are subject to

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

weight verification at any time by an observer; and (v) if fish are transported directly from the vessel across an in-line scale (e.g., automated hopper) then the weight recorded shall be the net weight.

(b) Where fish are placed in containers prior to landing and are not frozen at sea: (i) each container shall contain only one species; (ii) each container shall be clearly marked as to the species contained therein; (iii) all containers shall be accurately weighed; and (iv) a sample of no less than 15 percent of each type of container shall be taken, as directed by an observer. The containers shall be emptied and the contents sorted where necessary and weighed by individual species.

(c) Where fish are placed in containers prior to landing and are frozen at sea: (i) in the case of all groundfish, each container shall contain only one species; (ii) each container shall be clearly marked as to the species contained therein; (iii) all containers shall be accurately weighed; and (iv) a sample of no less than 15 percent of each type of container shall be taken, as directed by an observer. The containers shall be emptied and the contents sorted where necessary and weighed by individual species.

(2) All fish shall be weighed on a scale approved, in the case of fish landed in Canada, by the Legal Metrology Branch, Industry Canada, and in the case of fish landed in the United States, by the State of Washington Weights and Measures.

(3) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of net weights by deducting the weight of the container and the ice/slime or glaze allowance.

(4) There shall be a 2 percent allowance for ice/slime in the case of fresh fish and a 4% allowance for glaze in the case of frozen fish.

(5) In the case of dressed fish, the following conversion factors shall be used to calculate net round weights:

Sablefish

Frozen: Japanese Cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51 Frozen: Western Cut, 1.37 Fresh: Western cut, 1.40 Frozen: Head-on, 1.09 Fresh: Head-on, 1.11

Lingcod

Frozen: Japanese Cut, 1.60 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.64 Frozen: Western Cut, 1.33 Fresh: Western cut, 1.36 Frozen: Head-on, 1.08 Fresh: Head-on, 1.11

Pacific Cod

Frozen: Japanese Cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51 Frozen: Western Cut, 1.26 Fresh: Western cut, 1.28 Frozen: Head-on, 1.08 Fresh: Head-on, 1.11

Arrowtooth Flounder Frozen: Head-on, 1.16 Fresh: Head-on, 1.14 Frozen: Head-off, 1.43 Fresh: Head-off, 1.39 Frozen: Head-off-tailed 1.54 Fresh: Head-off-tailed 1.49

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Other flounders and soles Frozen: Head-on, 1.20 Fresh: Head-on, 1.22 Frozen: Head-off, 1.60 Fresh: Head-off, 1.64

Skates

Fresh: Flap/Wing, 2.45

All of the above conversion factors include a 2% ice/slime allowance for fresh product and a 4 percent glaze allowance for frozen product.

14. Species at Risk

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), the vessel master is authorized to engage in fishing activities, subject to subsection 13(2) below that may incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

APPENDIX I [Option B]

GROUNDFISH SPECIES

Flatfish

Arrowtooth Flounder Atheresthes stomias Butter Sole Isopsetta isolepis C-O Sole Pleuronichthys coenosus Curlfin Sole Pleuronichthys decurrens Dover Sole Microstomus pacificus English/Lemon Sole Parophrys vetulus Flathead Sole Hippoglossoides elassodon Pacific Sanddab Citharichthys sordidus Petrale Sole Eopsetta jordani Rex Sole Glyptocephalus zachirus Rock Sole Lepidopsetta bilineata Sand Sole Psettichthys melanostictus Slender Sole Lyopsetta exilis Speckled Sanddab Citharichtys stigmaeus Starry Flounder Platichthys stellatus Yellowfin Sole Limanda aspera

Roundfish

Greenlings Hexagrammos sp. Pacific Cod Gadus macrocephalus Sablefish Anoplopoma fimbria Sculpins Family Cottidea Walleye Pollock Theragra chalcogramma Pacific Hake Merluccius productus

Selachii

Big Skate Raja binoculata Black Skate Raja kincaidi Deepsea Skate Raja abyssicola Longnose Skate Raja rhina Spiny Dogfish Squalus suckleyi Starry Skate

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Raja stellulata

Mackerel

Chub Mackerel Scomber japonicus Pacific Mackerel Trachurus symmetricus

Any Other Vertebrate Fish Except:

Eulachon Thaleichthys pacificus Lingcod Ophiodon elongatus Pacific Halibut Hippoglossus stenolepis Salmon species Onchorhynchus sp. Pacific Herring Clupea harengus pallasi Green Sturgeon Acipenser medirostris White Sturgeon Acipenser transmontanus Wolf-eels Anarrhichthys ocellatus Basking Shark Cetorhinus maximus Tope (Soupfin) Shark Galeorhinus galeus Bluntnose Sixgill Shark Hexanchus griseus

All Rockfish/Thornyheads Aurora Rockfish Sebastes aurora Black Rockfish Sebastes melanops Blue Rockfish Sebastes mystinus Bocaccio Sebastes paucispinis Brown Rockfish Sebastes auriculatus Canary Rockfish Sebastes pinniger Chilipepper Rockfish Sebastes goodei China Rockfish Sebastes nebulosus Copper Rockfish Sebastes caurinus Darkblotched Rockfish Sebastes crameri Dusky Rockfish Sebastes ciliatus Greenstriped Rockfish Sebastes elongatus Harlequin Rockfish Sebastes variegatus Northern Rockfish Sebastes polyspinis Pacific Ocean Perch Sebastes alutus Puget Sound Rockfish Sebastes emphaeus Pygmy Rockfish Sebastes wilsoni Quillback Rockfish Sebastes maliger Redbanded Rockfish Sebastes babcocki Redstripe Rockfish Sebastes proriger Rosethorn Rockfish Sebastes helvomaculatus Rougheye Rockfish Sebastes aleutianus Sharpchin Rockfish Sebastes zacentrus Shortbelly Rockfish Sebastes jordani Shortraker Rockfish Sebastes borealis Silvergray Rockfish Sebastes brevispinis Splitnose Rockfish Sebastes diploproa Stripetail Rockfish Sebastes saxicola Tiger Rockfish Sebastes nigrocinctus Vermilion Rockfish Sebastes miniatus Widow Rockfish Sebastes entomelas Yelloweye Rockfish Sebastes ruberrimus Yellowmouth Rockfish Sebastes reedi Yellowtail Rockfish Sebastes flavidus Longspine thornyhead Sebastolobus altivelis Shortspine thornyhead Sebastolobus alascanus

PART 2 [February 15, 2017]

Application

This Part applies to the transportation of fish other than fish caught by the licensed vessel.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"landed" means having offloaded the catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

Section 1

This Section applies to transporting all species of fish:

(1) The vessel master shall, immediately on request by a fishery officer, fishery guardian or representative of the Department, provide orally in person or by radio, or in writing, the following information:

(a) an accurate estimate of the amount of fish on board the vessel; (b) the vessel name and Vessel Registration Number (VRN) of the vessel or vessels that caught the fish; (c) the quantity of fish received from each vessel; (d) the location where fish were caught; (e) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (f) anticipated time of landing; and (g) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch.

Section 2

This Section applies to transporting salmon.

Definitions:

"fish slip" means the document used to record the information set out in subsection 3(2); a sales slip with the same information may serve as a fish slip.

"offloader" means the person present aboard the transferring vessel responsible for transfer of fish.

"receiving vessel" means a vessel receiving salmon not harvested by that vessel.

"tally person" means the person aboard the receiving vessel responsible for overseeing and verifying the transfer of fish.

"transfer" means a single act of moving fish from one vessel to another without the vessels separating.

"transferring vessel" means a vessel transferring salmon to any other vessel for

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

transport.

1. Notification of participation:

(1) Before departing to receive from fish from harvest vessels, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) vessel master's name; (d) vessel master's contact information (cellphone, satphone or radio contact) (e) expected location for receiving fish; (f) expected time of arrival; and (g) processor or buyer receiving fish from transport vessel.

(2) Before offloading fish, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) location where fish were received; (d) approximate amount of fish received; (e) location where fish will be offloaded; (f) estimated time of offload; and (g) total number of transfers received

2. Identification of persons transferring fish: (1) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm that the transferring vessel is licensed to harvest in the fishery opening at hand.

(2) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm the identity of the person in charge of offloading fish from the transferring vessel.

3. Transfer Records:

(1) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall provide records, in the form commonly known as a fish slip or sales slip, of all fish transferred to this vessel under authority of this licence.

(2) A fish slip shall be completed for each transfer of salmon. Multiple transfers from the same vessel shall not be recorded on one fish slip.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure that each fish slip contains the following information: (a) receiving vessel name; (b) receiving vessel registration number; (c) full name of the receiving tally person; (d) transferring vessel name; (f) transferring vessel registration number; (g) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader; (h) location of transfer in latitude and longitude; (i) date of transfer; (j) time of transfer; (k) landed weight of each species by grade and method of dressing reported separately in pounds; and (l) number of pieces landed for each species by grade and method of dressing of fish.

(4) The tally person shall ensure that the offloader's FIN is entered on the slip, and that their full name and signature are entered immediately following the transfer.

(5) The tally person shall print his or her full name and sign the fish slip immediately

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

following the transfer.

(6) Information entered on the fish slip shall be complete and accurate.

(7) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall submit slips no later than seven days after offloading. Slips shall be mailed to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Fisheries and Aquaculture Management Branch, FM Data Unit 200-401 Burrard Street Vancouver BC V6C 3S4

4. Transfer Log (1) The vessel master shall maintain a single transfer log of all transfers made during the 2017 salmon fishing season. Transfer log pages can be downloaded from:

http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fm-gp/licence-permis/licence-commercial-eng.html -

(2) Each transfer shall be given a unique transfer number in the Transfer Log.

(3) Transfer numbers shall be issued sequentially through the salmon fishing season and entered in numerical order in the log.

(4) All entry lines shall be completed in numerical order in the Transfer Log and there shall be no lines left blank or empty between entries.

(5) Each page of the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) name of the licensed transport vessel (receiving vessel); (b) receiving vessel's VRN; (c) full name of the tally person; and (d) sequential page number.

(6) Where more than one tally person accepts transfers recorded on a single transfer log page, each tally person shall enter their full name and initial their entries on the log page.

(7) Each entry in the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) sequential transfer number; (b) transfer date; (c) location of the transfer in latitude and longitude; (d) name of the transferring vessel; (e) transferring vessel's VRN; (f) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader for this transfer; (g) Area(s) fished; (h) date(s) fished; (i) sales slip or fish slip number recording the transfer; and (j) amount of each species of salmon transferred, in pieces and weight.

(8) The transfer log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel when the vessel is receiving fish at a fishery opening and when travelling to or from a fishery opening.

(9) The transfer log shall contain data pertaining to a single vessel only.

(10) The transfer log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery officer, a fishery guardian, observer or representative of the Department.

(11) All information entered in the transfer log shall be complete and accurate.

(12) All recording in the transfer log shall be in ink. If an error is made while

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

completing an entry, the entry shall be crossed out and initialed by the vessel master.

(13) Erasure of an entry in the transfer log is not permitted.

(14) If a transfer log in which transfer information has been recorded is lost or destroyed, and no complete records of that transfer information survive, the licence holder shall submit a notarized Statutory Declaration that the harvest log was lost or destroyed to the responsible Fishery Manager

(15) Where a licensed transport vessel is operated by someone other than the licence holder, the licence holder shall be responsible for the submission of the transfer log.

Section 3

This Section applies to transporting Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin, and Green Sea Urchin.

Definitions:

"container" means a mesh pick bag, mesh transport bag, tote, cage or other container used for the gathering, handling or transportation of shellfish.

"discarded" means not placing the shellfish in a container or removing a shellfish from a container and not validating that shellfish.

"harvested" means removing, by any means, shellfish from the substrate of the ocean floor.

"harvest log" means the validation and harvest log or a format approved by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans Shellfish Data Unit.

"shellfish" means Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin.

"tranship" means the transfer of shellfish from a vessel to another vessel.

"validated" means shellfish that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the appropriate log.

(1) Oral Reports:

At least 24 hours prior to landing shellfish, the vessel master shall report the following information by notifying in person an observer or by calling 1 (800) 663-7152 prior to landing Geoduck or Horse Clam or 1 (800) 775-5505 prior to landing Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin or Green Sea Urchin:

(a) vessel name and VRN; (b) species to be landed; (c) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (d) anticipated time of landing; (e) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch; and (f) if

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

applicable, the method of transporting the catch to a fish processor.

(2) The type of container used to transport shellfish and the marking of such containers: (a) Shellfish shall be transported to land in the container received from the catcher vessel.

(b) No shellfish shall be removed from one container and placed in another container once the containers have been transhipped from the catcher vessel to the transport vessel.

(c) No shellfish shall be dumped, thrown overboard or otherwise discarded from any container.

(d) All Geoduck or Horse Clam received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are tagged. The tags shall be waterproof and provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) Geoduck licence number (G Tab); (iii) harvest date; (iv) Geoduck Management Area (GMA), e.g. 24D01c; (v) Area and Subarea, e.g. 24-4; (vi) location of catch (bed code(s) where possible), e.g. 24-4-1(1); and (vii) common product name, i.e. Geoduck Clam or Horse Clam.

An example of a tag is illustrated in the current Geoduck and Horse Clam Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

(e) All Sea Cucumber received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and shall provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) licence tab number; (iii) harvest date; (iv) harvest Subarea; (v) location of catch; and (vi) common product name, i.e. Sea Cucumber.

(f) All Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and marked with the vessel name and vessel registration number.

(g) The marking on containers, as required by the conditions of licence for the catcher vessel, shall not be removed, altered or obscured in any way.

(3) Validation and Harvest Log:

A copy of the validation and harvest log received from the master of the licensed catcher vessel shall accompany the shellfish to the designated port.

(4) Locations permitted for the landing of shellfish:

(a) Geoduck and Horse Clam shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries off the east coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Port Hardy Port McNeill Campbell River Heriot Bay Lund Westview Comox Deep Bay French Creek Nanaimo Ladysmith Chemainus Cowichan Bay Sidney (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(ii) For fisheries off the west coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Sooke Port Alberni Ucluelet Tofino Gold River Zeballos Fair Harbour Winter Harbour Coal Harbour (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Port Hardy Prince Rupert Port Edward Bella Bella Masset Queen Charlotte City/Sandspit

(b) Sea Cucumber shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries in waters off the east coast of Vancouver Island: Port Hardy Campbell River Port McNeill Sechelt Herriot Bay Egmont Kelsey Bay Lund French Creek Powell River Pender Harbour Sidney Squirrel Cove on Cortes Island

(ii) For fisheries in waters off the west coast of Vancouver Island: Tofino.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Prince Rupert Port Edward Queen Charlotte City Moresby Camp Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(c) Red Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Queen Charlotte City Masset Prince Rupert Port Edward Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Coal Harbour Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Campbell River Nanaimo Sidney Sooke Victoria Ucluelet Tofino Vancouver

(d) Green Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Prince Rupert Port Edward (ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Telegraph Cove Campbell River Brown's Bay Sidney Sooke Victoria Vancouver

(5) Validation: (a) All shellfish shall be validated at the point and time the fish is landed. (b) All weights shall be determined using a scale approved by Industry Canada. (c) The vessel master shall provide the observer with a hard copy of the validation and harvest log upon completion of each validation. (d) The vessel master shall provide to the observer access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during the landing.

Section 4

This Section applies to transporting Roe Herring.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"container" means a bag, box, tray, tote, frozen block or anything that contains fish but not including a fish pen.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

"fishery manager" means the individual who has been identified to the fleet on the fishing grounds during broadcasts on 78A VHF, as the individual responsible for management of the Roe Herring fishery in that area.

"validated" means roe herring that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the current Roe Herring Seine Pool Fishery Validation Record or the current Roe Herring Gillnet Pool Fishery Validation Record.

(1) Weighing of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring shall be weighed using a scale which is accurate and has been approved by Industry Canada.

(b) All Roe Herring that was caught using gill net gear shall be weighed and recorded at the time it is transferred to this vessel.

(2) Sorting of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring received by this licensed vessel shall be landed and validated.

(b) No person shall sort, by any means, Roe Herring prior to landing and validating the fish.

(3) Notification of intent to leave the fishing grounds:

(a) Seine Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) the name of the vessel(s) that caught the fish; and (iii) the estimated weight of roe herring on board the transport vessel.

(b) Gill Net Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using gill net gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) a listing of the gill net licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught; and (iii) the weight of roe herring received from each licence pool.

(4) Locations permitted for landing of Roe Herring:

Port Edward French Creek Prince Rupert Metro Vancouver Quadra Island

(5) Validation by an observer:

(a) No Roe Herring shall be landed unless the vessel has hailed-in, received a confirmation number and the landing has been approved by an observer.

(b) Prior to landing, the vessel master shall notify an observer by telephoning (866) 930-4000. To receive a confirmation number, the vessel master shall provide the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

following information:

(i) vessel name and vessel registration number of the vessel landing the roe herring; (ii) name of the port and specific location where the Roe Herring will be landed; (iii) location where, and date when, Roe Herring was caught; (iv) if the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the name of the vessel(s) which caught the fish and the estimated weight of Roe Herring on board the transport vessel; (v) if the Roe Herring was caught by gill net gear, a listing of the gillnet licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught and the weight of Roe Herring received from each licence pool; (vi) name of the company, fish processor or buyer that is receiving or buying the Roe Herring at the landing port; and (vii) anticipated time of arrival at the landing port.

(c) All Roe Herring transported under this licence shall be validated at the point and time of landing and this weight shall be the landed weight.

(d) All fish on board the vessel shall be landed at the same time and location and once offloading has started the vessel shall not leave the dock with herring on board unless written authorization to do so has been given by the observer.

(e) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of net weights by deducting the weight of the container and ice. The containers shall be accurately weighed in the presence of an observer.

(f) The vessel master shall provide access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, to the observer verifying the landing at any time during the landing or at the conclusion of the landing.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

394066

HALIBUT Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 43 2017

HALIBUT Licence 2017 Date Issued: 12 Jan 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2018

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

Designated Vessel:

VRN 30176
DOT 816571
Vessel MEGA BITE
Vessel OAL 11.66 Meters
Gross Tonnage 25.12 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 11.81 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: 104978
MCNEILL FISHING LTD
515 5TH AVENUE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1T8

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2018. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2017.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 12 Jan 2018

Licence Serial No.: 451765

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Version Date: 15-Feb-2017

CONDITIONS OF 2017/2018 COMMUNAL HALIBUT LICENCE Licence Period: February 21, 2017 to February 20, 2018

Authority

The Department of Fisheries and Oceans has authority to set licence conditions under section 5 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and subsection 22(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations for the proper management and control of fisheries and the conservation and protection of fish.

Persons fishing under authority of this licence may only do so in accordance with the conditions stated below.

Also, it is the responsibility of individual fishers to be informed of, and comply with, the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, in addition to these conditions.

For information on management of the halibut fishery obtain a copy of the current Groundfish Integrated Fisheries Management Plan. The Management Plan is intended for general information purposes only. Where there is a discrepancy between the Plan and the Fisheries Act, the regulations or conditions, the Act, the regulations and conditions prevail.

PART 1

Application

This Part applies to fishing for those species of fish set out in section 1 of this Part.

Definitions

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"at-sea observer file number" means a number provided by the employer of a designated groundfish at-sea observer to uniquely identify a groundfish fishing trip upon which a designated at-sea observer has been embarked.

"container" means a bag, box, tray, tote, frozen block or anything that contains fish but not including a fish pen.

"date of landing" means the date of commencement of landing.

"Department (DFO)" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor groundfish fishing activities, examine and measure fishing gear and to conduct related activities while at sea.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish hail service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C. "designated observer" means a corporation designated pursuant to section 39.1 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to provide individuals designated as observers to monitor the landing of fish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of fish caught and retained.

"designated groundfish dockside observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces, and species of groundfish caught and retained.

"dual fishing" means fishing for and retaining groundfish, under the authority of this commercial licence and an Aboriginal organization's FSC communal fishing licence issued under Section 4 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, on the same fishing trip.

"dual fishing designation" means designation by an Aboriginal organization as required under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, expressly authorizing a vessel and individuals to fish under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

"dual fishing designation certificate" means a properly completed document issued by an Aboriginal organization confirming designation to fish under a FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

"electronic monitoring (EM) system" means an electronic-based monitoring system that meets the minimum specifications set out in section 14 of these conditions.

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means a unique identification number issued by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

"Fishery Operations System (FOS)" means the Department's database into which all catch data shall be entered.

"food, social and ceremonial fish" or "FSC" means fish caught under the authority of a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations for the food, social and ceremonial needs of the Aboriginal organization that holds the licence.

"FSC Communal Fishing Licence" is a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations for the harvest of fish for an Aboriginal organization's FSC use, and does not permit sale.

"Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN)" means the unique number certifying

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

that an EM system has been installed and is fully functional.

"Groundfish Management Area(s) (GMA)" means the waters enumerated below, comprised of the Areas and Subareas as set out: "3C": Areas 21, 23, 24, 121 and 123 and Subareas 124-1 to 124-3 and 125-6, combined; "3D": Areas 25, 26 and 126 and Subareas 27-2 to 27-11, 124-4, 125-1 to 125-5, 127-1 and 127-2, combined; "4B": Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29 and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13 and 12-15 to 12-48, combined; "5A": Areas 11 and 111 and Subareas 12-14, 27-1, 127-3, 127-4 and 130-1, combined; "5B": Areas 7 to 10 and 108 to 110 and Subareas 102-3, 107-2, 107-3, 130-2 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies south of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined; "5C": Areas 6 and 106 and Subareas 2-1 to 2-19, 102-2, 105-2 and 107-1, combined; "5D": Areas 3 to 5, 103 and 104 and Subareas 1-2 to 1-5, 101-4 to 101-10, 102-1 and 105-1, combined; and "5E": Area 142 and Subareas 1-1, 2-31 to 2-100 and 101-1 to 101-3 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies north of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined.

"Hail-out Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to embarking on a fishing trip. (See section 11).

"Hail-in Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to landing fish. (See section 15).

"Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log" means the electronic or paper log that meets the requirements of the Department and serves as the official catch record for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"Integrated Groundfish Validation Record" means the official catch record provided by the designated groundfish dockside observer for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"landed" means having offloaded catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"other rockfish" means the species listed in Appendix 1 to this Part.

"Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN)" means the unique number assigned by a groundfish dockside observer and recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Log certifying that a vessel is not in an overage position for any species per Groundfish Management Area.

"unique identification number" means a unique number the Aboriginal organization must assign to a dual fishing designation certificate to differentiate it from any other dual fishing designation certificates it may issue.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Species and quantities of fish that are permitted to be taken (all species are as referred to in Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993):

(1) The licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item.

Column I Column II Column III Species GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight)

(2) Rockfish: (a) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1): the quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 5,000 pounds (2268 kg) (round weight).

(b)Bocaccio: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of halibut (fresh, dressed head-off weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of halibut (fresh, dressed head-off weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1).

(3) Pacific Cod: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight).

(4) Sole, Flounder, and Skate (excluding Big Skate and Longnose Skate): There is no limit to the amount of sole, flounder, and skate (excluding Big Skate and Longnose Skate) that can be landed from any one fishing trip.

(5) Octopus caught incidentally may be used for bait and shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log but cannot be landed.

(6) The vessel master shall ensure that a current and valid licence amendment is on board the vessel while fishing.

(7) When a vessel is fishing under authority of both a halibut licence and sablefish licence and has obtained two hail-out numbers to fish both licences simultaneously, the quantities of other rockfish, Bocaccio, and Pacific Cod permitted to be landed as set out in subsections 1(2)(a) to 1(3) inclusive of this licence are 0 pounds. (Refer to sablefish licence conditions subsection 1(2)(a) to 1(3) inclusive for permitted quantities when fishing both licences).

2. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

3. Designated fishers:

(1) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

(2) Designations are personal and non-transferable.

4. Size of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) No person shall catch and retain a halibut that is less than (a) 81.3 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the tip of the lower jaw with the mouth closed and passing over the pectoral fin to the extreme end of the middle of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 61 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the base of the pectoral fin at its most anterior point to the extreme end of the middle of the tail.

(2) No person shall catch and retain a sablefish that is less than (a) 55 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 39 cm in length, measured from the origin of the first dorsal fin to the fork of the tail.

(3) No person shall catch and retain a lingcod that is less than (a) 65 cm in length,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 50 cm in length measured along the shortest length of the body to the tip of the tail.

5. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified in the manner set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) All fishing gear shall be identified in the manner set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

6. The waters in which fishing is permitted to be carried out:

(1) Subject to subsections 6(2) and 6(3), fishing under authority of this licence is permitted during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category L licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for groundfish, in that area and during that time.

(2) Subject to subsection 6(3), and subject to variation of the close times set out in the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, fishing under the authority of this licence is permitted within Groundfish Management Areas 3C, 3D, 5A, 5B, 5C, 5D, and 5E.

(3) When this licensed vessel is hailed out on both a directed halibut fishery under the authority of this licence, and a directed sablefish fishery under the authority of a sablefish licence, and has obtained two hail-out numbers to fish both licences simultaneously, the waters in which fishing is permitted to be carried out are: Areas 1, 2, 101, 108 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130, 142, Subarea 102-3 and that portion of Subarea 102-2 that lies south of a line from 52 degrees 10.00 minutes north latitude and 130 degrees 57.395 minutes west longitude to 52 degrees 27.020 minutes north latitude and 130 degrees 16.621 minutes west longitude, subject to variation of the close times set out in the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993.

7. Fishing gear permitted to be used and the manner in which it may be used:

(1) Hook and line gear.

(2) No longline gear shall be left set and/or unattended during a vessel's return to port. The vessel master shall retrieve, and have on board, all longline gear prior to delivering their catch to port.

8. Handling of halibut:

(1) All undersized halibut shall be released to the sea with a minimum of injury by: (a) hook straightening; (b) cutting the ganglion near the hook; or (c) carefully removing the hook by twisting it from the halibut with a gaff.

(2) Undersized halibut brought on board the vessel to determine if the minimum size limit of the halibut is met shall be returned to the sea with a minimum of injury.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties

(3) Subject to subsection 8(4) all halibut shall either be landed: (a) fresh, dressed head-on; or (b) fresh, round head-on.

(4) Where are frozen at sea, halibut shall either be landed: (a) dressed head-on; (b) dressed head-off; (c) round head-on; or (d) round head-off.

9. Release of rockfish:

No rockfish shall be released to sea.

10. Transport and transhipment requirements:

(1) All fish taken under authority of this licence shall be transported to land by the vessel named in this licence.

(2) The vessel fishing under authority of this licence shall not have on board any fish that have been landed and validated.

11. Requirement for Hail-out Report:

Prior to the commencement of a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 11(1)).

(1) Not less than 24 hours prior to leaving port, the vessel master shall make a Hail-out Report and obtain a hail-out number by contacting the designated groundfish hail service provider at 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (d) name of directed groundfish fishery; (e) Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN) or at-sea observer file number; (f) Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN); (g) date of departure; (h) name of departure port; (i) anticipated date, port and location of landing; and (j) whether dual fishing, as described in section 22, will occur. If that is the case, the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate must be stated to the service provider.

(2) The vessel master shall record the hail-out number in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(3)(a) Subject to subsection 11(3)(b) the vessel master shall hail-out for one directed groundfish fishery only. (b) The vessel master may fish under authority of a halibut licence and sablefish licence simultaneously after obtaining two hail-out numbers to fish both licences from the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider.

(4) Cancellation of fishing trip: Should the vessel master decide not to fish after having made a Hail-out Report, the vessel master shall make a Hail-in Report to his or her service provider to indicate that no fishing occurred. The cancelled trip Hail-in Report shall be made not later than three days after making the Hail-out Report.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

12. At-sea monitoring:

When fishing under authority of this licence, at-sea monitoring of all fishing activity is required at all times by means of either: (1) a designated groundfish at-sea observer carried on board the vessel; or (2) the use of a functioning electronic monitoring (EM) system on board the vessel as described in section 14.

13. Fishing and Related Activity Records:

(1) Subject to subsection 13(1)(d), the vessel master shall arrange to have a designated groundfish at-sea observer collect and record the following catch information at sea while fishing under the authority of this licence: (a) For each fishing trip: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) vessel master's name; and (iii) name of the designated groundfish at-sea observer.

(b) For each string of fishing gear set: (i) the set date, time, and location described as latitude and longitude in degrees, minutes and seconds or degrees minutes and tenths of minutes of each string of gear set; (ii) the haul date, time and location of each string of gear hauled; (iii) the number of hooks on each string of gear set and hauled; (iv) the type of bait used; (v) the type of hook used; (vi) the total catch in pieces retained by species; and (vii) the total catch in pieces, by species released back to sea.

(c) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange for catch records to be entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS) within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip.

(d) As an alternative to carrying a designated groundfish at-sea observer, an electronic monitoring (EM) system may be used as described in section 14.

14. Electronic Monitoring (EM) system:

(1) The vessel master shall ensure that a vessel using EM in place of a designated groundfish at-sea observer shall have an EM system that meets the following minimum specifications and component requirements: (a) a video and sensor data-logging engine (control box), equipped with external display lights to verify correct power supply and connected to a monitor and keyboard, allowing the vessel master to view real time recording of EM imagery, enter time-stamped event markers into the sensor record, and conduct system checks to test system performance; (b) operating software to record imagery during fishing events for analysis; (c) peripheral sensor devices suitable for a fishing-deck work environment, including GPS; (d) an electronic hydraulic pressure transducer (where applicable); (e) a winch rotation sensor(where applicable); (f) a minimum of two closed circuit television cameras configured to provide a clear view of the catch retrieval process; and (g) the GPS, hydraulic and winch sensor data shall be logged to a data file at a frequency of once per ten seconds, continuously throughout the fishing trip.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(2) Video images captured by the EM system shall meet the following minimum specifications: (a) image files shall be viewable on Windows Media Player; if a non-standard Windows Media Player Codec is used, it shall be provided to Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. for image analysis; (b) minimum resolution of 640 X 480 dpi and the ability to vary lens choice to ensure an appropriate field of view; (c) imagery shall have a burned-in caption showing vessel identifier, date, time and location; (d) image files shall capture 100 percent of each catch retrieval event, including a 30 minute run-on after each event; (e) image frame rates shall be not less than 5 frames per second for catch retrieval imagery; and (f) image quality shall be sufficient to allow clear identification of the species listed in Appendix 1.

(3) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure all components of the EM system are fully operational and in use during the entire fishing trip from the time the vessel leaves port until the vessel arrives at port to commence the validation of their catch. The EM system shall be continuously powered and not turned off at any time.

(4) If any or all of the EM system equipment becomes inoperative or malfunctions in any way, the vessel master shall immediately contact the provider of the EM system. The vessel master shall work with the provider of the EM system to determine if the EM system can be repaired at sea. If the EM system cannot be repaired at sea, the vessel master shall stop fishing by hauling gear and hailing in as soon as possible.

(5) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure that all fishing gear being retrieved from the water and all catch, whether retained or released, is handled within view of the EM system's closed circuit television cameras in a manner that allows for species identification with the closed circuit television cameras. (6) The vessel master shall, within 24 hours of the offload event, provide to the EM system service provider all sensor and video data from the EM system for that trip.

(7) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the service provider conduct a comparison of the EM sensor and video data with the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log and the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record and then enter the data into the Fishery Operations System.

(8) At the request of the Department, the licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider provide all or any portion of the EM sensor and imagery data to the Department.

15. Requirement for Hail-in Report:

Prior to cancelling or completing a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 15(1)).

(1) Subject to subsection 15(2) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the designated groundfish hail

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

service provider by contacting 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week): (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 22, an estimate in pounds by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(3) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall file a Hail-in Report indicating that no fish were caught.

16. Location and times at which landing of fish from the vessel is permitted:

(1) Subject to subsection 16(2) and 16(3), no fish shall be retained after 12:00 h local time, November 7, 2017. All fish caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 12:00 h local time November 14, 2017.

(2) Subject to subsection 16(3), no lingcod shall be retained after 23:59 h local time, November 14, 2017. All lingcod caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 23:59 h local time November 21, 2017.

(3) When an Area, Subarea or GMA closes to fishing for a species and fish of that species taken in the closed area are on board the vessel, all fish on board the vessel shall be landed not later than three days after the species closure takes effect. This includes all fish that have been temporarily stored in a fish pen.

(4) All fish shall be landed at one of the following locations:

In Canada:

Ahousat Greater Victoria Prince Rupert Alert Bay Kelsey Bay Quadra Island Beaver Cove Kyuquot Queen Charlotte City Bella Bella Ladysmith Sayward Bella Coola Lund Shearwater Campbell River Masset Sidney Chemainus Metro Vancouver Skidegate Coal Harbour Nanaimo Sointula Comox Port Alberni Sooke Courtenay Port Edward Tofino Cowichan Bay Port Hardy Ucluelet Fair Harbour Port McNeil Winter Harbour French Creek Port Renfrew Zeballos Gold River Powell River

In the United States:

Bellingham, WA Blaine, WA

(5) All fish shall be landed at a fish buying station licensed under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia), except: (a) fish sold directly to the public under authority of a fisher's vending licence issued under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia); and (b) fish landed in the United States.

17. Method permitted for landing of fish from the vessel and verification of weight and species of fish caught and retained:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties

(1) The landing of any fish of any species is not permitted unless a designated groundfish dockside observer is present to authorize the commencement of weight verification.

(2) The weight of all fish shall be verified by a designated groundfish dockside observer.

(3) Subject to subsection 22(7), when any fish taken under authority of this licence are landed, all fish on board the vessel shall be landed at the same time.

(4) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when that Hail-in Report indicates that no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall ensure that a designated dockside observer will be present at the time of arrival and at the location indicated in the Hail-in Report and the vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected to verify that no fish have been caught.

(5) The vessel master shall provide the groundfish dockside observer attending the landing access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during and at the completion of the landing.

(6) Once landing has commenced, the vessel shall not leave the landing site unless permission from a groundfish dockside observer has been received to do so.

(7) All fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of a Schedule II - Other Species, Groundfish Trawl or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence.

(8) All fish taken under the authority of a Schedule II - Other Species, Groundfish Trawl or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of this licence.

18. Tagging of fish:

The vessel master shall ensure all halibut caught under the authority of this licence are tagged upon validation by a groundfish dockside observer.

19. Method by which the weight of the fish is to be determined:

(1) At the time and place of landing all fish shall be sorted, counted by piece and weighed by individual species.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection 19(1), if the landed weight is greater than 2,500 pounds (1,134 kg) of a species, with the exception of halibut and lingcod, a sub-sample of not less than 225 specimens shall be counted by piece and weighed, as directed by an observer.

(3) If fish are to be placed into totes or other containers at the time of landing, each tote or container shall be weighed with ice, liners, etc. and labelled with the tote weight prior to use.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(4) Totes or other containers that have been weighed and labelled before the landing are subject to weight verification at any time by a designated groundfish dockside observer.

(5) Where fish are placed in containers prior to landing and are frozen at sea: (a) each container shall contain only one species; (b) each container shall be clearly marked as to the species contained therein; (c) all containers shall be accurately weighed; and (d) a sample of no less than fifteen percent (15%) of each type of container shall be taken, as directed by an observer. The containers shall be emptied and the contents sorted where necessary and weighed by individual species.

(6) Where fish are kept alive prior to landing, all fish shall be sorted and weighed by individual species.

(7) All fish shall be weighed on a scale approved, in the case of fish landed in Canada, by Industry Canada, and in the case of fish landed in the United States, by the State of Washington Weights and Measures.

(8) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of round weights by deducting the weight of the container and converting the product weight to a round weight or, in the case of halibut, to a fresh, dressed head-off weight.

(9) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert halibut product weight to an equivalent weight of fresh, dressed head-off halibut:

Fresh, dressed head-off with ice and slime 0.98 Fresh, dressed head-on with ice and slime 0.88 Fresh, round with ice and slime 0.75 Frozen, dressed head-off with glaze 0.97 Frozen, dressed head-on with glaze 0.87 Frozen, round with glaze 0.74

(10) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert product weight to round weight for all groundfish species except halibut:

All groundfish (round): Frozen: round, 4 percent glaze allowance, 0.96 Fresh: round, 2 percent ice/slime allowance, 0.98

"Live" fish: Fresh: 3 percent shrinkage allowance, 0.97

Arrowtooth Flounder: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.16 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.14 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.43 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.39 Frozen: dressed, head-off-tailed,1.54 Fresh: dressed, head-off-tailed, 1.49

Other flounders and soles: Frozen: dressed, head-on 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.22 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.60 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.64

Lingcod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.60 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.64 Frozen: Western cut, 1.33 Fresh: Western cut, 1.36 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

Pacific Cod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51 Frozen: Western cut, 1.26 Fresh: Western cut, 1.28 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Rockfish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.54 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.57 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.48 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.51 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.13 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.16

Sablefish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51

Skate: Frozen: Flap/Wing, 2.32 Fresh: Flap/Wing, 2.45

Spiny Dogfish: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.25 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.75 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.82

20. Records that the vessel master shall keep:

(1) Integrated Groundfish Validation Record (a) An Integrated Groundfish Validation Record shall be obtained from a designated Groundfish dockside observer. (b) At the completion of each landing, a designated groundfish dockside observer shall enter information regarding the landing in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record including the weight and species of fish landed. The vessel master shall sign and date each original validation record page as directed by the observer. At a minimum, the vessel master shall ensure that both his correct signature and his correct printed full name are placed on the Validation Record along with his FIN. The completed yellow copy shall accompany landed fish in transit to the buyer.

(2) Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log (a) The vessel master shall keep a complete and accurate record of all fishing activity carried out under authority of this licence in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log. Integrated Groundfish Fishing Logs are available from the designated groundfish hail service provider. (b) The information shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log not later than 24 hours after midnight local time for each day fished and prior to the landing of any fish taken under authority of this licence. (c) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the vessel master shall ensure that an Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is obtained prior to fishing and that sufficient pages are available to cover any fishing trip. (d) The Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be kept on board the vessel at all times and shall be made available for examination upon request of an observer, a DFO employee, a fishery officer or a representative of the International Pacific Halibut Commission. (e) Following the landing of halibut, and where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the completed yellow copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall remain in the Logbook until removed by an International Pacific Halibut Commission employee or mailed within seven (7) days of the vessel's final landing to:

International Pacific Halibut Commission 2320 West Commodore Way, Suite 300 Seattle, WA, United States 98199-1287

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

(f) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the completed white copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be provided to the designated groundfish dockside observer, or shall be forwarded, within seven (7) days of each landing to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada c/o: Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. 525 Head Street Victoria, B.C. V9A 5S1 (250) 383-4535

(g) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the licence holder shall retain the pink copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years.

(h) Where an electronic Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, copies shall be provided to Fisheries and Oceans Canada (c/o Archipelago Marine Research Ltd.), and the International Pacific Halibut Commission within seven (7) days of each landing.

(i) Where an electronic Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the licence holder shall retain a copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years.

(3) Fish Slips (a) An accurate written report shall be provided on a fish slip of all fish caught and retained under authority of this licence. (b) The vessel master shall ensure that fish slips are submitted not later than seven days after landing. Slips shall be mailed to:

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Fisheries Management Data Unit Suite 200 - 401 Burrard Street Vancouver, B.C. V6C 3S4

Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business Forms, phone (604)596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information, see the website http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the Fisheries Management Data Unit message line at (604)666-2716.

21. Avoidance of Seabirds:

The following definitions apply to this section:

"streamer line" ("tori line") means a line to which are attached brightly coloured streamers spaced 5 m apart. The line shall have a buoy at the terminal end. The streamers shall be of UV-protected plastic tubing, 3/8 inch polyester line or surveyor's tape, and shall extend to within 0.5 m of the water when the vessel is at setting speed.

"towed buoy" means a buoy towed abaft of the stern of the vessel.

"overall length" means the length of the vessel as set out in this licence.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

(1) Subject to subsections 21(2) and 21(3), vessel masters fishing: (a) vessels less than 9 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy either a single streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (b) vessels 9 m to 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (c) vessels more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; and (d) vessels more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy paired streamer lines when setting longline gear.

(2) The vessel master of fishing vessels that have no masts, poles or rigging shall deploy at least one towed buoy when setting longline gear.

(3) The vessel master shall deploy gear described in subsection 21(1) at all times when setting longline gear except:

(a) during the period between 30 minutes after sunset and 30 minutes before sunrise; or (b) when the current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as greater than 35 knots; and (c) when current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as between 25 and 35 knots the vessel master shall deploy only a single streamer line or for vessels less than 9 m, either a single streamer line or a single towed buoy.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that streamer lines are deployed so that: (a) the streamers are in the air at least 30 m beyond the point at which the groundline enters the water; and (b) are towed as close to the groundline as is practical under the prevailing conditions of wind and sea.

(5) The vessel master shall ensure that towed buoys are deployed so that the buoy is towed further astern than the point at which the groundline enters the water.

(6) When setting longline gear, the vessel master shall: (a) use baited hooks that sink to the bottom as soon as they are put in the water, e.g. use sinking groundlines, thawed bait, additional weight on the groundline; (b) discharge old bait and offal so as not to attract seabirds to the longline gear; and (c) use bait fish that do not retain air in their swim bladders or puncture the swim bladder.

(7) All birds caught shall be recorded by species in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(8) Birds shall be released in the least harmful manner.

22. Dual Fishing

The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing unless the following conditions are met:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(1) Before the commencement of the dual fishing trip, the licensed vessel and any person who may fish shall be designated by an aboriginal organization, in accordance with the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, to catch and retain groundfish under the authority of the aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence. Proof of designation shall be a complete dual fishing designation certificate.

(2) Designations may be made to persons and vessels only; the dual fishing designation certificate may not be made to a corporation or trade name. Designations are personal and not transferable.

(3) The vessel master shall obtain the completed dual fishing designation certificate before hailing out for a dual fishing trip. The vessel master shall ensure that the dual fishing designation certificate sets out all of the following: (a) the full printed name of the person(s) designated by the aboriginal organization; (b) the full name of the vessel designated by the aboriginal organization; (c) the amount of groundfish by species that the vessel may land under the authority of the dual fishing designation certificate during the fishing trip; (d) the gear type that is authorized, which must be gear that is set out in the designating aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence; (e) a detailed description of the waters, within the area set out in the aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence, where fishing may be carried out under the dual fishing designation certificate; (f) the full name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; (g) the length of time for which the designation under the dual fishing designation certificate is valid, including a start date and an end date when fishing may take place; (h) the unique identification number the aboriginal organization has assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; and (i) the FSC Communal Fishing Licence number.

(4) Before the commencement of a dual fishing trip, the vessel master shall ensure the dual fishing designation certificate contains all the information described in subsections 22(3)(a)-(i).

(5) The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing if any of the information described in subsections 22(3)(a)-(i) is not fully included in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(6) The vessel master shall: (a) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-out that the vessel will be dual fishing during the fishing trip, and state the name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number the aboriginal organization assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; (b) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-in an accurate estimate of the weight by pound and species of the fish that was caught under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence; (d) during the fishing trip record in the comments section and the retained column of the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log the number of fish retained by species under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence by each set; and

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(e) carry the dual fishing designation certificate on board the vessel at all times during the dual fishing trip and produce it at the time of validation and whenever any at-sea inspection occurs.

(7) At the request of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate, fish taken under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence may be landed at a different time and location from the fish caught under the authority of this licence if a fishery guardian, a fisheries representative designated by the aboriginal organization or a designated groundfish dockside observer monitors the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

(8) The designated groundfish dockside observer, or the fishery guardian or fisheries representative, as the case may be, shall: (a) record landed catch information for each species, the dual fishing designation certificate number and the name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; and (b) provide a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the FSC Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate to the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and to the Groundfish Management Unit at 604-666-8525 (fax) within seven (7) days of the validation.

(9) Where fish taken under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence have been landed at a different time and location than the fish caught under the authority of this licence, the vessel master shall provide the designated commercial groundfish dockside observer at the landing site of fish caught under the authority of this licence with the following information in respect of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence: a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate.

(10) The vessel master shall not catch and retain more groundfish by species than the amount set out in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(11) Fishing under the authority of an FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall occur only in the waters, or area, where the designating aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence authorizes fishing.

(12) The vessel master shall not claim food, social, and ceremonial (FSC) fish in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log that was not caught in the waters within the area set out in the aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(13) The vessel master and/or the individual(s) designated by the aboriginal organization to FSC groundfish under their FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall not claim as FSC groundfish any groundfish caught and retained outside the FSC fishing area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(14) Before the fish caught pursuant to the FSC Communal Fishing Licence is landed and validated the vessel master shall: (a) advise the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate of the place, time and estimated amount of fish to be landed; and (b) record the name of the representative of the aboriginal organization who was advised of the landing per 22(14)(a) and provide it to a Fishery Officer upon request.

(15) Within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip the licence holder or vessel master shall: (a) ensure the information for catch landed under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence is entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS); and (b) send a copy of the landed catch information setting out the amount of groundfish by species the vessel caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence during the fishing trip to the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate.

(16) All fish caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence are for the food, social and ceremonial purposes of the aboriginal organization which holds the licence. The vessel master or any person designated to fish under the FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall not sell trade or barter any fish caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

23. Species at Risk

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that: (a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

24. Shark Finning Prohibition:

No person shall remove and retain the fins of any Spiny Dogfish without retaining the remainder of the carcass for validation upon landing. The number of fins landed shall correspond to the number of carcasses landed.

APPENDIX 1

Other Rockfish

Aurora Rockfish Sebastes aurora Bank Rockfish Sebastes rufus Black Rockfish

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

Sebastes melanops Blackgill Sebastes melanostomus Blue Rockfish Sebastes mystinus Bocaccio Sebastes paucispinis Brown Rockfish Sebastes auriculatus Chilipepper Rockfish Sebastes goodei Darkblotched Rockfish Sebastes crameri Dusky Rockfish Sebastes ciliatus Greenstriped Rockfish Sebastes elongatus Harlequin Rockfish Sebastes variegatus Northern Rockfish Sebastes polyspinis Pacific Ocean Perch Sebastes alutus Puget Sound Rockfish Sebastes emphaeus Pygmy Rockfish Sebastes wilsoni Redstripe Rockfish Sebastes proriger Rosethorn Rockfish Sebastes helvomaculatus Sharpchin Rockfish Sebastes zacentrus Shortbelly Rockfish Sebastes jordani Splitnose Rockfish Sebastes diploproa Stripetail Rockfish Sebastes saxicola Vermilion Rockfish Sebastes miniatus Widow Rockfish Sebastes entomelas Yellowmouth Rockfish Sebastes reedi Yellowtail Rockfish Sebastes flavidus Longspine Thornyhead Sebastolobus altivelis

COMMUNAL PART 2 [February 15, 2017]

This Part applies to fishing for groundfish under the authority of this licence.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"at-sea observer file number" means a number provided by the employer of a designated groundfish at-sea observer to uniquely identify a groundfish fishing trip upon which a designated at-sea observer has been embarked.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor groundfish fishing activities, examine and measure fishing gear and to conduct related activities while at sea.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish electronic hail service provider" means Electric Edge Systems Group Inc. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish hail service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated observer" means a corporation designated pursuant to section 39.1 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to provide individuals designated as observers to monitor the landing of fish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of fish caught and retained.

"designated groundfish dockside observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties

"dual fishing" means fishing for and retaining groundfish, under the authority of this commercial licence and an Aboriginal organization's FSC communal fishing licence issued under Section 4 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, on the same fishing trip.

"dual fishing designation" means designation by an Aboriginal organization as required under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, expressly authorizing a vessel and individuals to fish under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

"dual fishing designation certificate" means a properly completed document issued by an Aboriginal organization confirming designation to fish under an FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

"electronic hail (e-hail) program" means an electronic-based hail program that meets the minimum specifications set out in subsection 11(3) of these conditions.

"electronic monitoring (EM) system" means an electronic-based monitoring system that meets the minimum specifications set out in section 14 of these conditions.

"fish pen" means an underwater enclosure, attached to the shore of the land or to the seabed, designed to hold live fish.

"Fishery Operations System (FOS)" means the Department's database into which all catch data shall be entered.

"food, social and ceremonial fish" or "FSC" means fish caught under the authority of a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations for the food, social and ceremonial needs of the Aboriginal organization that holds the licence.

"FSC Communal Fishing Licence" is a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations for the harvest of fish for an Aboriginal organization's FSC use, and does not permit sale.

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means a unique identification number issued by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

"Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN)" means the unique number certifying that an EM system has been installed and is fully functional.

"Groundfish Management Area(s) (GMA)" means the waters enumerated below, comprised of the Areas and Subareas as set out: "3C": Areas 21, 23, 24, 121 and 123 and Subareas 124-1 to 124-3 and 125-6, combined; "3D": Areas 25, 26 and 126 and Subareas 27-2 to 27-11, 124-4, 125-1 to 125-5, 127-1 and 127-2, combined; "4B": Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29 and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13 and 12-15 to 12-48, combined; "5A": Areas 11 and 111 and Subareas 12-14, 27-1, 127-3, 127-4 and

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.
Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

130-1, combined; "5B": Areas 7 to 10 and 108 to 110 and Subareas 102-3, 107-2, 107-3, 130-2 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies south of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined; "5C": Areas 6 and 106 and Subareas 2-1 to 2-19, 102-2, 105-2 and 107-1, combined; "5D": Areas 3 to 5, 103 and 104 and Subareas 1-2 to 1-5, 101-4 to 101-10, 102-1 and 105-1, combined; and "5E": Area 142 and Subareas 1-1, 2-31 to 2-100 and 101-1 to 101-3 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies north of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined.

"Hail-in Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to landing fish. (See section 15)

"Hail-out Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to embarking on a fishing trip. (See section 11)

"Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log" means the log that meets the requirements of the Department and serves as the official catch record for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"Integrated Groundfish Validation Record" means the official catch record provided by the designated groundfish dockside observer for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"landed" means having offloaded catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"other rockfish" means the species listed in Appendix 1 to this Part

"Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN)" means the unique number assigned by a groundfish dockside observer and recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Log certifying that a vessel is not in an overage position for any species per groundfish management area group.

"unique identification number" means a unique number the Aboriginal organization must assign to a dual fishing designation certificate to differentiate it from any other dual fishing designation certificates it may issue.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Species, gear and quantities of fish that are permitted (all species are as referred to in Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993):

(1) When hailed out on a directed Spiny Dogfish (by hook and line gear) trip, the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

(a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight)

(b) Lingcod by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: The quantity of lingcod caught in Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 400 pounds (181 kg) (round weight). (c) Skate by hook and line gear: The quantity of skate caught in Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29, and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 6,000 pounds (2,722 kg) (round weight). (d) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (e) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: The combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed the greater of 500 pounds (227 kg) or 2 percent of Spiny Dogfish landed per trip (round weight). (f) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (g) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(2) When hailed out on a directed lingcod trip (by hook and line gear, other than longline gear), the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: (a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) (b) The retention of skate by hook and line gear is not permitted. (c) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (d) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: (i) Subject to subsection 1(2)(d)(ii), the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight); (ii) When landing greater than 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) of lingcod, the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 750 pounds (340 kg) (round weight). (e) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of lingcod (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of lingcod (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (f) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(3) Octopus caught incidentally may be used for bait and shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log but cannot be landed.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that a current and valid licence amendment is on board the vessel while fishing.

2. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

3. Designated fishers:

(1) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

(2) Designations are personal and non-transferable.

4. Size of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) No person shall catch and retain a halibut that is less than (a) 81.3 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the tip of the lower jaw with the mouth closed and passing over the pectoral fin to the extreme end of the middle of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 61 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the base of the pectoral fin at its most anterior point to the extreme end of the middle of the tail.

(2) No person shall catch and retain a sablefish that is less than (a) 55 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 39 cm in length, measured from the origin of the first dorsal fin to the fork of the tail.

(3) No person shall catch and retain a lingcod that is less than (a) 65 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 50 cm in length measured along the shortest length of the body to the tip of the tail.

5. Fishing is permitted for those species of fish listed in section 1 of Part 2 of these conditions in those waters, with that gear and during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category C licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for those species, with that gear, in those waters and during that time.

6. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified in the manner set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) All fishing gear shall be identified in the manner set out in sections 27 and 29 of

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties
Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

the Fishery (General) Regulations.

7. Handling of halibut:

(1) All undersized halibut shall be released to the sea with a minimum of injury by: (a) hook straightening; (b) cutting the ganglion near the hook; or (c) carefully removing the hook by twisting it from the halibut with a gaff.

(2) Undersized halibut brought on board the vessel to determine if the minimum size limit of the halibut is met shall be returned to the sea with a minimum of injury.

(3) Subject to subsection 7(4) all halibut shall be landed either: (a) fresh, dressed head-on; or (b) fresh, round head-on.

(4) Where frozen at sea, halibut shall either be landed: (a) dressed head-on; (b) dressed head-off; (c) round head-on; or (d) round head-off.

8. Release of rockfish

No rockfish shall be released to sea

9. Transport requirements:

(1) All fish taken under the authority of this licence, shall be transported by the licensed vessel either directly to land or temporarily to a fish pen and then to land.

(2) No vessel other than the vessel designated to fish under this licence shall be used to transport fish taken under the authority of this licence.

(3) Any fish that have been transported to a fish pen by the licensed vessel shall be transported to land by the same vessel when the fish are removed from the fish pen. This applies whether the fish are alive or dead.

(4) The vessel fishing under the authority of this licence shall not have on board fish that have been landed and validated.

10. Fish pens:

(1) All fish enclosed in a fish pen shall be from one vessel only.

(2) No fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be stored in a fish pen unless the fish pen is marked with the vessel name and the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

(3) Fish pens shall be marked as follows: (a) all letters and numbers shall be a minimum of 10 cm in height and 5 cm in width; (b) all letters and numbers shall be black and painted or affixed to a white background; and (c) the vessel name and vessel registration number shall be attached to the top surface of the fish pen.

(4) No fish taken by the licensed vessel shall be stored in a fish pen that is marked with the vessel name or vessel registration number of any other vessel.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(5) The licensed vessel shall not remove fish from a fish pen marked with any number other than the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

11. Requirement for Hail-out Report:

Prior to the commencement of a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 11(1). The person identified as the vessel master in subsection 11(1)(c) shall be considered to be the vessel master responsible for all fishing, vessel handling and reporting activities for the duration of the fishing trip.

(1) Hail-out Report to the designated Groundfish hail service provider: Not less than 24 hours prior to leaving port, the vessel master shall make a Hail-out Report and obtain a hail-out number by contacting the designated groundfish hail service provider at 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (d) name of directed groundfish fishery; (e) Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN) or at-sea observer file number; (f) Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN); (g) date of departure; (h) name of departure port; (i) anticipated date, port and location of landing; and (j) whether dual fishing, as described in section 23, will occur. If that is the case, the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate must be stated to the service provider.

(2) The vessel master shall record the hail-out number in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(3) The vessel master shall hail-out for one directed groundfish fishery only.

(4) Salmon troll vessels intending to land lingcod while fishing for salmon under this Part shall make a groundfish Hail-out Report as set out in subsections 11(1) or 11(2).

(5) Cancellation of fishing trip: Should the vessel master decide not to fish after having made a Hail-out Report, the vessel master shall make a Hail-in Report to the designated groundfish hail service provider to indicate that no fishing occurred. The cancelled trip Hail-in Report shall be made not later than three days after making the Hail-out Report.

12. At-sea monitoring:

(1) Subject to subsection 12(2), when fishing under authority of this licence, at-sea monitoring of all fishing activity is required at all times by means of either: (a) a designated groundfish at-sea observer carried on board the vessel; or (b) the use of a functioning electronic monitoring (EM) system on board the vessel, as described

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

in section 14.

(2) At-sea monitoring of all fishing activity under this licence is not required when less than 500 pounds (227 kg) of lingcod are caught and retained while fishing for salmon by troll gear.

13. Fishing and Related Activity Records:

(1) Fishing activity and catch records. Subject to subsection 13(1)(d), the vessel master shall arrange to have a designated groundfish at-sea observer collect and record the following catch information at sea while fishing under the authority of this licence:

(a) For each fishing trip: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) vessel master's name; (iii) vessel master's FIN , and (iv) name of the designated groundfish at-sea observer.

(b) For each string of fishing gear set: (i) the set date, time, and location described as latitude and longitude in degrees, minutes and seconds or degrees minutes and tenths of minutes of each string of gear set; (ii) the haul date, time and location of each string of gear hauled; (iii) the number of hooks on each string of gear set and hauled; (iv) the type of bait used; (v) the type of hook used; (vi) the total catch in pieces retained by species; and (vii) the total catch by species released back to sea.

(c) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange for catch records to be entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS) within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip.

(d) As an alternative to arranging a designated groundfish at-sea observer, an electronic monitoring (EM) system may be used as described in section 14.

14. Electronic Monitoring (EM) system:

(1) The vessel master shall ensure that a vessel using EM in place of a designated groundfish at-sea observer shall have an EM system that meets the following minimum specifications and component requirements: (a) a video and sensor data-logging engine (control box), equipped with external display lights to verify correct power supply and be connected to a monitor and keyboard, allowing the vessel master to view real time recording of EM imagery, enter time-stamped event markers into the sensor record, and conduct system checks to test system performance; (b) operating software to record imagery during fishing events for analysis; (c) peripheral sensor devices suitable for a fishing-deck work environment, including GPS; (d) an electronic hydraulic pressure transducer (where applicable); (e) a winch rotation sensor(where applicable); (f) a minimum of two closed circuit television cameras configured to provide a clear view of the catch retrieval process; and (g) the GPS, hydraulic and winch sensor data shall be logged to a data file at a frequency of once per ten seconds, continuously throughout the fishing trip.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

(2) Video images captured by the EM system shall meet the following minimum specifications: (a) image files shall be viewable on Windows Media Player; if a non-standard Windows Media Player Codec is used, it shall be provided to Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. for image analysis; (b) minimum resolution of 640 X 480 dpi and the ability to vary lens choice to ensure an appropriate field of view; (c) imagery shall have a burned-in caption showing vessel identifier, date, time and location; (d) image files shall capture 100 percent of each catch retrieval event, including a 30 minute run-on after each event; (e) image frame rates shall be not less than 5 frames per second for catch retrieval imagery; and (f) image quality shall be sufficient to allow clear identification of the species listed in Appendix 1.

(3) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure all components of the EM system are fully operational and in use during the entire fishing trip from the time the vessel leaves port until the vessel arrives at port to commence the validation of their catch. The EM system shall be continuously powered and not turned off at any time.

(4) If any or all of the EM system equipment becomes inoperative or malfunctions in any way, the vessel master shall immediately contact the provider of the EM system. The vessel master shall work with the provider of the EM system to determine if the EM system can be repaired at sea. If the EM system cannot be repaired at sea, the vessel master shall stop fishing by hauling gear and hailing in as soon as possible.

(5) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure that all catch, whether retained or released, is handled within view of the EM system's closed circuit television cameras in a manner that allows for species identification with the closed circuit television cameras.

(6) The vessel master shall, within 24 hours of the offload event, provide to the EM system service provider all sensor and video data from the EM system for that trip.

(7) The licence holder or the vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider conduct a comparison of the EM sensor and video data with the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log and the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record and then enter the data into the Fishery Operations System.

(8) At the request of the Department, the licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider provide all or any portion of the EM sensor and imagery data to the Department.

15. Requirement for Hail-in Report: Prior to cancelling or completing a trip, the vessel master shall report to either the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 15(1)) or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider (as described in subsection 15(2)). (1) Subject to subsection 15(3) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the designated groundfish hail service provider by contacting

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week): (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 23, an estimate in poundage by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Groundfish licence.

(2) Subject to subsection 15(3) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the by contacting the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider via the electronic hail software supplied by the service provider (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 23, an estimate in pounds by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Groundfish licence.

(3) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall file a Hail-in Report indicating that no fish were caught. The vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected by a designated groundfish dockside observer to verify that no fish have been caught.

16. Locations and times at which landing of fish is permitted:

(1) Subject to subsections 16(2), 16(3) and 16(4), all species caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed no later than 23:59 h local time February 27, 2018.

(2) Subject to subsection 16(4), no halibut shall be retained after 12:00 h local time, November 7, 2017. All halibut caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 12:00 h local time November 14, 2017.

(3) Subject to subsection 16(4) no lingcod shall be retained after 23:59 h local time, November 14, 2017. All lingcod caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 23:59 h local time November 21, 2017.

(4) When an Area, Subarea or GMA is closed to fishing for a species and fish of that species taken in that area are on board the vessel, all fish on board the vessel shall be landed not later than three days after the species closure takes effect. This includes all fish that have been temporarily stored in a fish pen.

(5) All fish shall be landed at one of the following locations:

In Canada:

Ahousat Greater Victoria Prince Rupert Alert Bay Kelsey Bay Quadra Island Beaver Cove Kyuquot Queen Charlotte City Bella Bella Ladysmith Sayward Bella Coola Lund Shearwater Campbell River Masset Sidney Chemainus Metro Vancouver

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

Skidegate Coal Harbour Nanaimo Sointula Comox Port Alberni Sooke Courtenay Port Edward Tofino Cowichan Bay Port Hardy Ucluelet Fair Harbour Port McNeil Winter Harbour French Creek Port Renfrew Zeballos Gold River Powell River

In the United States:

Blaine WA Bellingham WA

(6) All fish shall be landed at a fish buying station licensed under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia), except: (a) fish sold directly to the public under authority of a fisher's vending licence issued under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia); and (b) fish landed in the United States.

17. Tagging of fish:

The vessel master shall ensure all halibut caught under the authority of this licence are tagged upón validation by a groundfish dockside observer.

18. Method permitted for landing of fish from the vessel or fish pen and verification of weight and species of fish caught and retained:

(1) The landing of any fish of any species is not permitted unless a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer is present to authorize the commencement of weight verification.

(2) The weight of all fish shall be verified by a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer.

(3) Subject to subsection 23(5), when any fish taken under the authority of this licence are landed, all fish on board the vessel and all fish that were temporarily stored in a fish pen shall be landed at the same time.

(4) The vessel master shall provide to the observer, a fishery officer or fishery guardian attending the landing, safe access to the vessel, the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, at any time during the landing and at the conclusion of the landing. (a) Where the observer, fishery officer or fishery guardian is required to climb or descend 1.2 m or more, the vessel master shall provide a gangway, ladder or other means of traversing the distance. (b) Where the measures in subsection 18(4)(a) are not available, the vessel master shall proceed under instruction of the observer to the nearest practicable location where the observer may safely enter and exit the vessel.

(5) Once landing has commenced, the vessel shall not leave the landing site unless permission has been received to do so from a groundfish dockside observer.

(6) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when that Hail-in Report indicates that no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall ensure that a designated groundfish dockside observer will be present at the time of arrival and at the location indicated in the Hail-in Report and the vessel

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected to verify that no fish have been caught.

(7) All fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence.

(8) All fish taken under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl, or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of this licence.

19. Method by which the weight of the fish is to be determined:

(1) At the time and place of landing, all fish shall be sorted, counted by piece and weighed by individual species.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection 19(1), if the landed weight is greater than 2,500 pounds (1,134 kg) of a species, with the exception of halibut and lingcod, a sub-sample of not less than 225 specimens shall be counted by piece and weighed, as directed by an observer.

(3) If fish are to be placed into totes or other containers at the time of landing, each tote or container shall be weighed with ice, liners, etc. and labelled with the tote weight prior to use.

(4) Totes or other containers that have been weighed and labelled before the landing are subject to weight verification at any time by a designated groundfish dockside observer.

(5) Where fish are placed in containers prior to landing and are frozen at sea: (a) each container shall contain only one species; (b) each container shall be clearly marked as to the species contained therein; and (c) all fish shall be counted and weighed by individual species.

(6) Where fish are kept alive prior to landing, all fish shall be sorted and weighed by individual species.

(7) All fish shall be weighed on a scale approved, in the case of fish landed in Canada, by Industry Canada, and in the case of fish landed in the United States, by the State of Washington Weights and Measures.

(8) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of round weights by deducting the weight of the container and converting the product weight to a round weight or, in the case of halibut, to a fresh, dressed head off weight.

(9) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert product weight to round weight for all groundfish species except halibut:

All groundfish (round): Frozen: round, 4 percent glaze allowance, 0.96 Fresh: round,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

2 percent ice/slime allowance, 0.98

"Live" fish: Fresh: 3 percent shrinkage allowance, 0.97

Arrowtooth Flounder: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.16 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.14 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.43 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.39 Frozen: dressed, head-off-tailed, 1.54 Fresh: dressed, head-off-tailed,1.49

Other flounders and soles: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.22 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.60 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.64

Lingcod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.60 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.64 Frozen: Western cut, 1.33 Fresh: Western cut, 1.36 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Pacific Cod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51 Frozen: Western cut, 1.26 Fresh: Western cut, 1.28 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Rockfish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.54 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.57 Frozen: dressed, head-off 1.48 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.51 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.13 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.16

Sablefish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51

Skate: Frozen: Flap/Wing, 2.32 Fresh: Flap/Wing, 2.45

Spiny Dogfish: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.25 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.75 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.82

(10) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert halibut product weight to an equivalent weight of fresh dressed head-off halibut: Fresh, dressed, head-off with ice and slime 0.98 Fresh, dressed, head-on with ice and slime 0.88 Fresh, round with ice and slime 0.75 Frozen, dressed, head-off with glaze 0.97 Frozen, dressed, head-on with glaze 0.87 Frozen, round with glaze 0.74

20. Records that a vessel master shall keep:

(1) Integrated Groundfish Validation Record: (a) An Integrated Groundfish Validation Record shall be obtained from a designated observer. (b) At the completion of each landing, a designated groundfish dockside observer shall enter information regarding the landing in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record including the weight and species of fish landed. The vessel master shall sign and date each original validation record page as directed by the designated groundfish dockside observer. At a minimum, the vessel master shall ensure that both his correct signature and his correct printed full name are placed on the Validation Record along with his FIN. The completed yellow copy shall accompany landed fish in transit to the buyer.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

(2) Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log (a) The vessel master shall keep a complete and accurate record of all fishing activity carried out under authority of this licence in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log. Integrated Groundfish Fishing Logs are available from the designated groundfish hail service provider. (b) The information shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log not later than 24 hours after midnight local time for each day fished and prior to the landing of any fish taken under authority of this licence. (c) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the vessel master shall ensure that an Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is obtained prior to fishing and that sufficient pages are available to cover any fishing trip. (d) The Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be kept on board the vessel at all times and shall be made available for examination upon request of an observer, a DFO employee, a fishery officer or a representative of the International Pacific Halibut Commission. (e) Following the landing of halibut, and where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the completed yellow copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall remain in the Logbook until removed by an International Pacific Halibut Commission employee or mailed within seven (7) days of the vessel's final landing to:

International Pacific Halibut Commission 2320 West Commodore Way, Suite 300 Seattle, WA, United States 98199-1287

(f) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the completed white copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be provided to the designated groundfish dockside observer, or shall be forwarded, within seven (7) days of each landing to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada c/o: Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. 525 Head Street Victoria, B.C. V9A 5S1 (250) 383-4535

(g) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the licence holder shall retain the pink copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years.

(h) Where an electronic Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, copies shall be provided to Fisheries and Oceans Canada (c/o Archipelago Marine Research Ltd.), and the International Pacific Halibut Commission within seven (7) days of each landing.

(i) Where an electronic Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the licence holder shall retain a copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years.

21. Fish Slips - all species:

(1) An accurate written report shall be provided on a fish slip of all fish caught and retained under authority of this licence.

(2) A report shall be made even if the fish landed are used for bait, personal

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties

consumption or disposed of otherwise and shall include all fish landed at Canadian ports.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure the fish slips are submitted not later than seven days after landing.

(4) Fish slips shall be submitted by the vessel master to:

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Fisheries Management Data Unit Suite 200 - 401 Burrard Street Vancouver, BC V6C 3S4

Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business Forms, phone (604)596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information, see the website http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the FM Data Unit message line at (604)666-2716.

22. Avoidance of Seabirds:

The following definitions apply to this section:

"streamer line" ("tori line") means a line to which are attached brightly coloured streamers spaced 5 m apart. The line shall have a buoy at the terminal end. The streamers shall be of UV-protected plastic tubing, 3/8 inch polyester line or surveyor's tape, and shall extend to within 0.5 m of the water when the vessel is at setting speed.

"towed buoy" means a buoy towed abaft of the stern of the vessel.

"overall length" means the length of the vessel as set out in this licence.

(1) Subject to subsections 22(2) and 22(3), the vessel master fishing: (a) a vessel less than 9 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy either a single streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (b) a vessel 9 m to 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (c) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; and (d) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy paired streamer lines when setting longline gear.

(2) The vessel master of a fishing vessel that has no masts, poles or rigging shall deploy at least one towed buoy when setting longline gear.

(3) The vessel master shall deploy gear described in subsection 22(1) at all times when setting longline gear except: (a) during the period between 30 minutes after sunset and 30 minutes before sunrise; or (b) when the current wind speeds, at the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

nearest marine weather station, are reported as greater than 35 knots; and (c) when current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as between 25 and 35 knots the vessel master shall deploy only a single streamer line or for vessels less than 9 m, either a single streamer line or a single towed buoy.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that streamer lines are deployed so that: (a) the streamers are in the air at least 30 m beyond the point at which the groundline enters the water; and (b) are towed as close to the groundline as is practical under the prevailing conditions of wind and sea.

(5) The vessel master shall ensure that towed buoys are deployed so that the buoy is towed further astern than the point at which the groundline enters the water.

(6) When setting longline gear, the vessel master shall: (a) use baited hooks that sink to the bottom as soon as they are put in the water, e.g. use sinking groundlines, thawed bait, additional weight on the groundline; (b) discharge old bait and offal so as not to attract seabirds to the longline gear; and (c) use bait fish that do not retain air in their swim bladders or puncture the swim bladder.

(7) All birds caught shall be recorded by species in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(8) Birds shall be released in the least harmful manner.

23. Dual Fishing:

The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing unless the following conditions are met:

(1) Before the commencement of the dual fishing trip, the licensed vessel and any person who may fish shall be designated by an Aboriginal organization, in accordance with the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, to catch and retain groundfish under the authority of the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence. Proof of designation shall be a complete dual fishing designation certificate.

(2) Designations may be made to persons and vessels only; the dual fishing designation certificate may not be made to a corporation or trade name. Designations are personal and not transferable.

(3) The vessel master shall obtain the completed dual fishing designation certificate before hailing out for a dual fishing trip. The vessel master shall ensure that the dual fishing designation certificate sets out all of the following: (a) the full printed name of the person(s) designated by the Aboriginal organization; (b) the full name of the vessel designated by the Aboriginal organization; (c) the amount of groundfish by species that the vessel may land under the authority of the dual fishing designation certificate during the fishing trip; (d) the gear type that is authorized, which must be gear that is set out in the designating Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

Fishing Licence; (e) a detailed description of the waters, within the area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence, where fishing may be carried out under the dual fishing designation certificate; (f) the full name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; (g) the length of time for which the designation under the dual fishing designation certificate is valid, including a start date and an end date when fishing may take place; (h) the unique identification number the Aboriginal organization has assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; and (i) the FSC Communal Fishing Licence number.

(4) Before the commencement of a dual fishing trip, the vessel master shall ensure the dual fishing designation certificate contains all the information described in subsections 18(3)(a)-(i).

(5) The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing if any of the information described in subsections 18(3)(a)-(i) is not fully included in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(6) The vessel master shall: (a) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-out that the vessel will be dual fishing during the fishing trip, and state the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number the Aboriginal organization assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; (b) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-in an accurate estimate of the weight by pound and species of the fish that was caught under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence; (d) during the fishing trip record in the comments section and the retained column of the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log the number of fish retained by species under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence by each set; and (e) carry the dual fishing designation certificate on board the vessel at all times during the dual fishing trip and produce it at the time of validation and whenever any at-sea inspection occurs.

(7) At the request of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate, fish taken under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence may be landed at a different time and location from the fish caught under the authority of this licence if a fishery guardian, a fisheries representative designated by the Aboriginal organization or a designated groundfish dockside observer monitors the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

(8) The designated groundfish dockside observer, or the fishery guardian or fisheries representative, as the case may be, shall: (a) record landed catch information for each species, the dual fishing designation certificate number and the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; and (b) provide a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the FSC Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate to the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and to the Groundfish Management Unit at 604-666-8525 (fax) within seven (7) days of the validation.

(9) Where fish taken under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence have been landed at a different time and location than the fish caught under the authority of this licence, the vessel master shall provide the designated commercial groundfish dockside observer at the landing site of fish caught under the authority of this licence with the following information in respect of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence: a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate.

(10) The vessel master shall not catch and retain more groundfish by species than the amount set out in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(11) Fishing under the authority of an FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall occur only in the waters, or area, where the designating Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence authorizes fishing.

(12) The vessel master shall not claim food, social, and ceremonial (FSC) fish in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log that was not caught in the waters within the area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(13) The vessel master and/or the individual(s) designated by the Aboriginal organization to FSC groundfish under their FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall not claim as FSC groundfish any groundfish caught and retained outside the FSC fishing area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(14) Before the fish caught pursuant to the FSC Communal Fishing Licence is landed and validated the vessel master shall: (a) advise the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate of the place, time and estimated amount of fish to be landed; and (b) record the name of the representative of the Aboriginal organization who was advised of the landing per 18(14)(a) and provide it to a Fishery Officer upon request.

(15) Within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip the licence holder or vessel master shall: (a) ensure the information for catch landed under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence is entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS); and (b) send a copy of the landed catch information setting out the amount of groundfish by species the vessel caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence during the fishing trip to the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate.

(16) All fish caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence are for the food, social and ceremonial purposes of the Aboriginal organization which holds the licence. The vessel master or any person designated to fish under the FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall not sell trade or barter any fish caught under

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

24. Species at Risk for all species

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that: (a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

25. Shark Finning Prohibition:

No person shall remove and retain the fins of any Spiny Dogfish or shark without retaining the remainder of the carcass for validation upon landing. The number of fins landed shall correspond to the number of carcasses landed.

APPENDIX I

Aurora Rockfish Sebastes aurora Bank Rockfish Sebastes rufus Black Rockfish Sebastes melanops Blackgill Sebastes melanostomus Blue Rockfish Sebastes mystinus Bocaccio Sebastes paucispinis Brown Rockfish Sebastes auriculatus Chilipepper Rockfish Sebastes goodei Darkblotched Rockfish Sebastes crameri Dusky Rockfish Sebastes ciliatus Greenstriped Rockfish Sebastes elongatus Harlequin Rockfish Sebastes variegatus Northern Rockfish Sebastes polyspinis Pacific Ocean Perch Sebastes alutus Puget Sound Rockfish Sebastes emphaeus Pygmy Rockfish Sebastes wilsoni Redstripe Rockfish Sebastes proriger Rosethorn Rockfish Sebastes helvomaculatus Sharpchin Rockfish Sebastes zacentrus Shortbelly Rockfish Sebastes jordani Splitnose Rockfish Sebastes diploproa Stripetail Rockfish Sebastes saxicola Vermilion Rockfish Sebastes miniatus Widow Rockfish Sebastes entomelas Yellowmouth Rockfish Sebastes reedi Yellowtail Rockfish Sebastes flavidus Longspine thornyhead Sebastolobus altivelis

COMMUNAL PART 3 [February 14, 2017]

Application

This Part applies to the transportation of fish other than fish caught by the licensed vessel.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"landed" means having offloaded the catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

Section 1

This Section applies to transporting all species of fish:

(1) The vessel master shall, immediately on request by a fishery officer, fishery guardian or representative of the Department, provide orally in person or by radio, or in writing, the following information:

(a) an accurate estimate of the amount of fish on board the vessel; (b) the vessel name and Vessel Registration Number (VRN) of the vessel or vessels that caught the fish; (c) the quantity of fish received from each vessel; (d) the location where fish were caught; (e) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (f) anticipated time of landing; and (g) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch.

Section 2

This Section applies to transporting salmon.

Definitions:

"fish slip" means the document used to record the information set out in subsection 3(2); a sales slip with the same information may serve as a fish slip.

"offloader" means the person present aboard the transferring vessel responsible for transfer of fish.

"receiving vessel" means a vessel receiving salmon not harvested by that vessel.

"tally person" means the person aboard the receiving vessel responsible for overseeing and verifying the transfer of fish.

"transfer" means a single act of moving fish from one vessel to another without the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

vessels separating.

"transferring vessel" means a vessel transferring salmon to any other vessel for transport.

1. Notification of participation:

(1) Before departing to receive from fish from harvest vessels, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) vessel master's name; (d) vessel master's contact information (cellphone, satphone or radio contact) (e) expected location for receiving fish; (f) expected time of arrival; and (g) processor or buyer receiving fish from transport vessel.

(2) Before offloading fish, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) location where fish were received; (d) approximate amount of fish received; (e) location where fish will be offloaded; (f) estimated time of offload; and (g) total number of transfers received

2. Identification of persons transferring fish: (1) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm that the transferring vessel is licensed to harvest in the fishery opening at hand.

(2) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm the identity of the person in charge of offloading fish from the transferring vessel.

3. Transfer Records:

(1) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall provide records, in the form commonly known as a fish slip or sales slip, of all fish transferred to this vessel under authority of this licence.

(2) A fish slip shall be completed for each transfer of salmon. Multiple transfers from the same vessel shall not be recorded on one fish slip.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure that each fish slip contains the following information: (a) receiving vessel name; (b) receiving vessel registration number; (c) full name of the receiving tally person; (d) transferring vessel name; (f) transferring vessel registration number; (g) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader; (h) location of transfer in latitude and longitude; (i) date of transfer; (j) time of transfer; (k) landed weight of each species by grade and method of dressing reported separately in pounds; and (l) number of pieces landed for each species by grade and method of dressing of fish.

(4) The tally person shall ensure that the offloader's FIN is entered on the slip, and

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.
Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

that their full name and signature are entered immediately following the transfer.

(5) The tally person shall print his or her full name and sign the fish slip immediately following the transfer.

(6) Information entered on the fish slip shall be complete and accurate.

(7) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall submit slips no later than seven days after offloading. Slips shall be mailed to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Fisheries and Aquaculture Management Branch, FM Data Unit 200-401 Burrard Street Vancouver BC V6C 3S4

4. Transfer Log (1) The vessel master shall maintain a single transfer log of all transfers made during the 2017 salmon fishing season. Transfer log pages can be downloaded from:

http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fm-gp/licence-permis/licence-commercial-eng.html

(2) Each transfer shall be given a unique transfer number in the Transfer Log.

(3) Transfer numbers shall be issued sequentially through the salmon fishing season and entered in numerical order in the log.

(4) All entry lines shall be completed in numerical order in the Transfer Log and there shall be no lines left blank or empty between entries.

(5) Each page of the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) name of the licensed transport vessel (receiving vessel); (b) receiving vessel's VRN; (c) full name of the tally person; and (d) sequential page number.

(6) Where more than one tally person accepts transfers recorded on a single transfer log page, each tally person shall enter their full name and initial their entries on the log page.

(7) Each entry in the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) sequential transfer number; (b) transfer date; (c) location of the transfer in latitude and longitude; (d) name of the transferring vessel; (e) transferring vessel's VRN; (f) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader for this transfer; (g) Area(s) fished; (h) date(s) fished; (i) sales slip or fish slip number recording the transfer; and (j) amount of each species of salmon transferred, in pieces and weight.

(8) The transfer log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel when the vessel is receiving fish at a fishery opening and when travelling to or from a fishery opening.

(9) The transfer log shall contain data pertaining to a single vessel only.

(10) The transfer log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery officer, a fishery guardian, observer or representative of the Department.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

(11) All information entered in the transfer log shall be complete and accurate.

(12) All recording in the transfer log shall be in ink. If an error is made while completing an entry, the entry shall be crossed out and initialed by the vessel master.

(13) Erasure of an entry in the transfer log is not permitted.

(14) If a transfer log in which transfer information has been recorded is lost or destroyed, and no complete records of that transfer information survive, the licence holder shall submit a notarized Statutory Declaration that the harvest log was lost or destroyed to the responsible Fishery Manager

(15) Where a licensed transport vessel is operated by someone other than the licence holder, the licence holder shall be responsible for the submission of the transfer log.

Section 3

This Section applies to transporting Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin, and Green Sea Urchin.

Definitions:

"container" means a mesh pick bag, mesh transport bag, tote, cage or other container used for the gathering, handling or transportation of shellfish.

"discarded" means not placing the shellfish in a container or removing a shellfish from a container and not validating that shellfish.

"harvested" means removing, by any means, shellfish from the substrate of the ocean floor.

"harvest log" means the validation and harvest log or a format approved by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans Shellfish Data Unit.

"shellfish" means Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin.

"tranship" means the transfer of shellfish from a vessel to another vessel.

"validated" means shellfish that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the appropriate log.

(1) Oral Reports:

At least 24 hours prior to landing shellfish, the vessel master shall report the following information by notifying in person an observer or by calling 1 (800) 663-7152 prior to landing Geoduck or Horse Clam or 1 (800) 775-5505 prior to landing Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin or Green Sea Urchin:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties

(a) vessel name and VRN; (b) species to be landed; (c) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (d) anticipated time of landing; (e) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch; and (f) if applicable, the method of transporting the catch to a fish processor.

(2) The type of container used to transport shellfish and the marking of such containers: (a) Shellfish shall be transported to land in the container received from the catcher vessel.

(b) No shellfish shall be removed from one container and placed in another container once the containers have been transhipped from the catcher vessel to the transport vessel.

(c) No shellfish shall be dumped, thrown overboard or otherwise discarded from any container.

(d) All Geoduck or Horse Clam received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are tagged. The tags shall be waterproof and provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) Geoduck licence number (G Tab); (iii) harvest date; (iv) Geoduck Management Area (GMA), e.g. 24D01c; (v) Area and Subarea, e.g. 24-4; (vi) location of catch (bed code(s) where possible), e.g. 24-4-1(1); and (vii) common product name, i.e. Geoduck Clam or Horse Clam.

An example of a tag is illustrated in the current Geoduck and Horse Clam Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

(e) All Sea Cucumber received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and shall provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) licence tab number; (iii) harvest date; (iv) harvest Subarea; (v) location of catch; and (vi) common product name, i.e. Sea Cucumber.

(f) All Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and marked with the vessel name and vessel registration number.

(g) The marking on containers, as required by the conditions of licence for the catcher vessel, shall not be removed, altered or obscured in any way.

(3) Validation and Harvest Log:

A copy of the validation and harvest log received from the master of the licensed catcher vessel shall accompany the shellfish to the designated port.

(4) Locations permitted for the landing of shellfish:

(a) Geoduck and Horse Clam shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries off the east coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Port Hardy Port McNeill

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

Campbell River Heriot Bay Lund Westview Comox Deep Bay French Creek Nanaimo Ladysmith Chemainus Cowichan Bay Sidney (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(ii) For fisheries off the west coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Sooke Port Alberni Ucluelet Tofino Gold River Zeballos Fair Harbour Winter Harbour Coal Harbour (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Port Hardy Prince Rupert Port Edward Bella Bella Masset Queen Charlotte City/Sandspit

(b) Sea Cucumber shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries in waters off the east coast of Vancouver Island: Port Hardy Campbell River Port McNeill Sechelt Herriot Bay Egmont Kelsey Bay Lund French Creek Powell River Pender Harbour Sidney Squirrel Cove on Cortes Island

(ii) For fisheries in waters off the west coast of Vancouver Island: Tofino.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Prince Rupert Port Edward Queen Charlotte City Moresby Camp Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(c) Red Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Queen Charlotte City Masset Prince Rupert Port Edward Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Coal Harbour Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Campbell River Nanaimo Sidney Sooke Victoria Ucluelet Tofino Vancouver

(d) Green Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Prince Rupert Port Edward (ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Telegraph Cove Campbell River Brown's Bay Sidney Sooke Victoria Vancouver

(5) Validation: (a) All shellfish shall be validated at the point and time the fish is landed. (b) All weights shall be determined using a scale approved by Industry Canada. (c) The vessel master shall provide the observer with a hard copy of the validation and harvest log upon completion of each validation. (d) The vessel master shall provide to the observer access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during the landing.

Section 4

This Section applies to transporting Roe Herring.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.
Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

"container" means a bag, box, tray, tote, frozen block or anything that contains fish but not including a fish pen.

"fishery manager" means the individual who has been identified to the fleet on the fishing grounds during broadcasts on 78A VHF, as the individual responsible for management of the Roe Herring fishery in that area.

"validated" means roe herring that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the current Roe Herring Seine Pool Fishery Validation Record or the current Roe Herring Gillnet Pool Fishery Validation Record.

(1) *Weighing of Roe Herring:*

(a) All Roe Herring shall be weighed using a scale which is accurate and has been approved by Industry Canada.

(b) All Roe Herring that was caught using gill net gear shall be weighed and recorded at the time it is transferred to this vessel.

(2) Sorting of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring received by this licensed vessel shall be landed and validated.

(b) No person shall sort, by any means, Roe Herring prior to landing and validating the fish.

(3) Notification of intent to leave the fishing grounds:

(a) Seine Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) the name of the vessel(s) that caught the fish; and *(iii)* the estimated weight of roe herring on board the transport vessel.

(b) Gill Net Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using gill net gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) a listing of the gill net licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught; and (iii) the weight of roe herring received from each licence pool.

(4) Locations permitted for landing of Roe Herring:

Port Edward French Creek Prince Rupert Metro Vancouver Quadra Island

(5) Validation by an observer:

(a) No Roe Herring shall be landed unless the vessel has hailed-in, received a confirmation number and the landing has been approved by an observer.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

(b) Prior to landing, the vessel master shall notify an observer by telephoning (866) 930-4000. To receive a confirmation number, the vessel master shall provide the following information:

(i) vessel name and vessel registration number of the vessel landing the roe herring; (ii) name of the port and specific location where the Roe Herring will be landed; (iii) location where, and date when, Roe Herring was caught; (iv) if the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the name of the vessel(s) which caught the fish and the estimated weight of Roe Herring on board the transport vessel; (v) if the Roe Herring was caught by gill net gear, a listing of the gillnet licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught and the weight of Roe Herring received from each licence pool; (vi) name of the company, fish processor or buyer that is receiving or buying the Roe Herring at the landing port; and (vii) anticipated time of arrival at the landing port.

(c) All Roe Herring transported under this licence shall be validated at the point and time of landing and this weight shall be the landed weight.

(d) All fish on board the vessel shall be landed at the same time and location and once offloading has started the vessel shall not leave the dock with herring on board unless written authorization to do so has been given by the observer.

(e) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of net weights by deducting the weight of the container and ice. The containers shall be accurately weighed in the presence of an observer.

(f) The vessel master shall provide access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, to the observer verifying the landing at any time during the landing or at the conclusion of the landing.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

417113

HALIBUT Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 1 2018

HALIBUT Licence 2018 Date Issued: 07 Jun 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2019

Licence Holder:

FIN: 29255

GITXAALA NATION

PO BOX 149

KITKATLA BC

V0V 1C0

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:

VRN 25856

DOT 392939

Vessel P E 246

Vessel OAL 10.24 Meters

Gross Tonnage 32.31 Cubic Meters

Net Tonnage 16.69 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]

GILLIAN CHARMAYNE LEESON

[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 07 Jun 2018

Licence Serial No.: 453070

Pages 11988 to / à 12033

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 12881 to / à 12926

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

417114

HALIBUT Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 66 2018

HALIBUT Licence 2018 Date Issued: 23 Aug 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2019

Licence Holder:

FIN: 44445

LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
727 2ND AVE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H4

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:

VRN 25421
DOT 347139
Vessel KRAPANJ
Vessel OAL 10.46 Meters
Gross Tonnage 9.57 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 6.51 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]
COREY LYLE JOHNSON
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 23 Aug 2018

Licence Serial No.: 461579

Pages 12035 to / à 12080
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 12881 to / à 12926

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

417115

HALIBUT Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 52 2018

HALIBUT Licence 2018 Date Issued: 07 Sep 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2019

Licence Holder:

FIN: 44445

LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND **s.19(1)**

727 2ND AVE WEST

PRINCE RUPERT BC

V8J 1H4

Designated Vessel:

VRN 24787

DOT 395371

Vessel P E 260

Vessel OAL 10.72 Meters

Gross Tonnage 34.49 Cubic Meters

Net Tonnage 19.58 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]

FLOYD NORMAN SAMPSON

[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 07 Sep 2018

Licence Serial No.: 461818

Pages 12082 to / à 12127

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 12881 to / à 12926

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

417116

HALIBUT Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

Licence FL 51 2018

HALIBUT Licence 2018 Date Issued: 09 Oct 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2019

Licence Holder:
FIN: 44445
LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
727 2ND AVE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H4

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 29950
DOT 391842
Vessel CHERYL ELAINE
Vessel OAL 10.97 Meters
Gross Tonnage 27.59 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 22.64 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
DANIEL LAWRENCE REECE
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 09 Oct 2018

Licence Serial No.: 462263

Pages 12129 to / à 12174

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 12881 to / à 12926

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

417117

HALIBUT Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 77 2018

HALIBUT Licence 2018 Date Issued: 10 Apr 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2019

Licence Holder:

FIN: 44445

LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
727 2ND AVE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H4

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:

VRN 24946
DOT 395372
Vessel P E 261
Vessel OAL 10.29 Meters
Gross Tonnage 33.68 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 19.50 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]
EVERETT JOHN WHITE
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 10 Apr 2018

Licence Serial No.: 453074

Pages 12176 to / à 12221
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 12881 to / à 12926

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

417120

HALIBUT Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 26 2018

HALIBUT Licence 2018 Date Issued: 07 Sep 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2019

Licence Holder:

FIN: 64168

GITGA'AT FIRST NATION

445 HAYIMIISAXAA WAY

HARTLEY BAY BC

V0V 1A0

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:

VRN 25681

DOT 392984

Vessel GIANNA LEIGH

Vessel OAL 10.59 Meters

Gross Tonnage 34.33 Cubic Meters

Net Tonnage 19.59 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]

MARIO JEREMY CHEYNE REECE

[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 07 Sep 2018

Licence Serial No.: 461815

Pages 12223 to / à 12268

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 12881 to / à 12926

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

417121

HALIBUT Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 30 2018

HALIBUT Licence 2018 Date Issued: 01 Jun 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2019

Licence Holder:

FIN: 64168

GITGA'AT FIRST NATION

445 HAYIMIISAXAA WAY

HARTLEY BAY BC

V0V 1A0

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:

VRN 29468

DOT 812324

Vessel MISS YOLANDE

Vessel OAL 11.41 Meters

Gross Tonnage 41.88 Cubic Meters

Net Tonnage 22.50 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]

MARTY RANDOLPH DUDOWARD

[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 01 Jun 2018

Licence Serial No.: 453078

Pages 12270 to / à 12315

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 12881 to / à 12926

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

417124

HALIBUT Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 37 2018

HALIBUT Licence 2018 Date Issued: 27 Feb 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2019

Licence Holder:
FIN: 64171
METLAKATLA FIRST NATION
Po Box 459
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3R2

Designated Vessel:
VRN 29248
DOT 810475
Vessel BUCCANEER BREEZE
Vessel OAL 14.60 Meters
Gross Tonnage 42.22 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 28.72 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: 140799
3 RAVENS FISHING LTD
PO BOX 103
261 EAGLE AVENUE
MASSET BC
V0T 1M0

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 27 Feb 2018

Licence Serial No.: 453081

Pages 12317 to / à 12362

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 12881 to / à 12926

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

417125

HALIBUT Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 18 2018

HALIBUT Licence 2018 Date Issued: 26 Jun 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2019

Licence Holder:

FIN: 64171

METLAKATLA FIRST NATION
Po Box 459
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3R2

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:

VRN 23178
DOT 348050
Vessel RAINDROP
Vessel OAL 11.27 Meters
Gross Tonnage 27.08 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 18.42 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]
MELVIN IRWIN LEASK
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 26 Jun 2018

Licence Serial No.: 453082

Pages 12364 to / à 12409

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 12881 to / à 12926

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

417156

HALIBUT Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 2 2018

HALIBUT Licence 2018 Date Issued: 04 May 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2019

Licence Holder:

FIN: 100409

SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
504 NAANII ROAD
PO BOX 589
MASSET BC
V0T 1M0

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:

VRN 23698
DOT 391879
Vessel LUXANA
Vessel OAL 12.80 Meters
Gross Tonnage 39.05 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 26.55 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]
JONAH LESLIE CONRAD COLLINSON
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 04 May 2018

Licence Serial No.: 453113

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Version Date: 19-Feb-2018

CONDITIONS OF 2018/2019 COMMUNAL HALIBUT LICENCE Licence Period: February 21, 2018 to February 20, 2019

Authority

The Department of Fisheries and Oceans has authority to set licence conditions under section 5 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and subsection 22(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations for the proper management and control of fisheries and the conservation and protection of fish.

Persons fishing under authority of this licence may only do so in accordance with the conditions stated below.

Also, it is the responsibility of individual fishers to be informed of, and comply with, the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, in addition to these conditions.

For information on management of the halibut fishery obtain a copy of the current Groundfish Integrated Fisheries Management Plan. The Management Plan is intended for general information purposes only. Where there is a discrepancy between the Plan and the Fisheries Act, the regulations or conditions, the Act, the regulations and conditions prevail.

PART 1

Application

This Part applies to fishing for those species of fish set out in section 1 of this Part.

Definitions

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"at-sea observer file number" means a number provided by the employer of a designated groundfish at-sea observer to uniquely identify a groundfish fishing trip upon which a designated at-sea observer has been embarked.

"container" means a bag, box, tray, tote, frozen block or anything that contains fish but not including a fish pen.

"date of landing" means the date of commencement of landing.

"Department (DFO)" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor groundfish fishing activities, examine and measure fishing gear and to conduct related activities while at sea.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

"designated groundfish at-sea observer service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish hail service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C. "designated observer" means a corporation designated pursuant to section 39.1 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to provide individuals designated as observers to monitor the landing of fish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of fish caught and retained.

"designated groundfish dockside observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces, and species of groundfish caught and retained.

"dual fishing" means fishing for and retaining groundfish, under the authority of this commercial licence and an Aboriginal organization's FSC communal fishing licence issued under Section 4 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, on the same fishing trip.

"dual fishing designation" means designation by an Aboriginal organization as required under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, expressly authorizing a vessel and individuals to fish under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

"dual fishing designation certificate" means a properly completed document issued by an Aboriginal organization confirming designation to fish under a FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

"electronic monitoring (EM) system" means an electronic-based monitoring system that meets the minimum specifications set out in section 14 of these conditions.

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means a unique identification number issued by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

"Fishery Operations System (FOS)" means the Department's database into which all catch data shall be entered.

"food, social and ceremonial fish" or "FSC" means fish caught under the authority of a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations for the food, social and ceremonial needs of the Aboriginal organization that holds the licence.

"FSC Communal Fishing Licence" is a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations for the harvest of fish for an Aboriginal organization's FSC use, and does not permit sale.

"Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN)" means the unique number certifying

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

that an EM system has been installed and is fully functional.

"Groundfish Management Area(s) (GMA)" means the waters enumerated below, comprised of the Areas and Subareas as set out: "3C": Areas 21, 23, 24, 121 and 123 and Subareas 124-1 to 124-3 and 125-6, combined; "3D": Areas 25, 26 and 126 and Subareas 27-2 to 27-11, 124-4, 125-1 to 125-5, 127-1 and 127-2, combined; "4B": Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29 and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13 and 12-15 to 12-48, combined; "5A": Areas 11 and 111 and Subareas 12-14, 27-1, 127-3, 127-4 and 130-1, combined; "5B": Areas 7 to 10 and 108 to 110 and Subareas 102-3, 107-2, 107-3, 130-2 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies south of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined; "5C": Areas 6 and 106 and Subareas 2-1 to 2-19, 102-2, 105-2 and 107-1, combined; "5D": Areas 3 to 5, 103 and 104 and Subareas 1-2 to 1-5, 101-4 to 101-10, 102-1 and 105-1, combined; and "5E": Area 142 and Subareas 1-1, 2-31 to 2-100 and 101-1 to 101-3 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies north of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined.

"Hail-out Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to embarking on a fishing trip. (See section 11).

"Hail-in Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to landing fish. (See section 15).

"Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log" means the electronic or paper log that meets the requirements of the Department and serves as the official catch record for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"Integrated Groundfish Validation Record" means the official catch record provided by the designated groundfish dockside observer for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"landed" means having offloaded catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"other rockfish" means the species listed in Appendix 1 to this Part.

"Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN)" means the unique number assigned by a groundfish dockside observer and recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Log certifying that a vessel is not in an overage position for any species per Groundfish Management Area.

"unique identification number" means a unique number the Aboriginal organization must assign to a dual fishing designation certificate to differentiate it from any other dual fishing designation certificates it may issue.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Species and quantities of fish that are permitted to be taken (all species are as referred to in Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993):

(1) The licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item.

Column I Column II Column III Species GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight)

(2) Rockfish: (a) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1): the quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 5,000 pounds (2268 kg) (round weight).

(b)Bocaccio: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of halibut (fresh, dressed head-off weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of halibut (fresh, dressed head-off weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1).

(3) Pacific Cod: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight).

(4) Sole, Flounder, and Skate (excluding Big Skate and Longnose Skate): There is no limit to the amount of sole, flounder, and skate (excluding Big Skate and Longnose Skate) that can be landed from any one fishing trip.

(5) Octopus caught incidentally may be used for bait and shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log but cannot be landed.

(6) The vessel master shall ensure that a current and valid licence amendment is on board the vessel while fishing.

(7) When a vessel is fishing under authority of both a halibut licence and sablefish licence and has obtained two hail-out numbers to fish both licences simultaneously, the quantities of other rockfish, Bocaccio, and Pacific Cod permitted to be landed as set out in subsections 1(2)(a) to 1(3) inclusive of this licence are 0 pounds. (Refer to sablefish licence conditions subsection 1(2)(a) to 1(3) inclusive for permitted quantities when fishing both licences).

2. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

3. Designated fishers:

(1) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

(2) Designations are personal and non-transferable.

4. Size of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) No person shall catch and retain a halibut that is less than (a) 81.3 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the tip of the lower jaw with the mouth closed and passing over the pectoral fin to the extreme end of the middle of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 61 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the base of the pectoral fin at its most anterior point to the extreme end of the middle of the tail.

(2) No person shall catch and retain a sablefish that is less than (a) 55 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 39 cm in length, measured from the origin of the first dorsal fin to the fork of the tail.

(3) No person shall catch and retain a lingcod that is less than (a) 65 cm in length,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 50 cm in length measured along the shortest length of the body to the tip of the tail.

5. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified in the manner set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) All fishing gear shall be identified in the manner set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

6. The waters in which fishing is permitted to be carried out:

(1) Subject to subsections 6(2) and 6(3), fishing under authority of this licence is permitted during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category L licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for groundfish, in that area and during that time.

(2) Subject to subsection 6(3), and subject to variation of the close times set out in the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, fishing under the authority of this licence is permitted within Groundfish Management Areas 3C, 3D, 5A, 5B, 5C, 5D, and 5E.

(3) When this licensed vessel is hailed out on both a directed halibut fishery under the authority of this licence, and a directed sablefish fishery under the authority of a sablefish licence, and has obtained two hail-out numbers to fish both licences simultaneously, the waters in which fishing is permitted to be carried out are: Areas 1, 2, 101, 108 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130, 142, Subarea 102-3 and that portion of Subarea 102-2 that lies south of a line from 52 degrees 10.00 minutes north latitude and 130 degrees 57.395 minutes west longitude to 52 degrees 27.020 minutes north latitude and 130 degrees 16.621 minutes west longitude, subject to variation of the close times set out in the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993.

7. Fishing gear permitted to be used and the manner in which it may be used:

(1) Hook and line gear.

(2) No longline gear shall be left set and/or unattended during a vessel's return to port. The vessel master shall retrieve, and have on board, all longline gear prior to delivering their catch to port.

8. Handling of halibut:

(1) All undersized halibut shall be released to the sea with a minimum of injury by: (a) hook straightening; (b) cutting the ganglion near the hook; or (c) carefully removing the hook by twisting it from the halibut with a gaff.

(2) Undersized halibut brought on board the vessel to determine if the minimum size limit of the halibut is met shall be returned to the sea with a minimum of injury.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

(3) Subject to subsection 8(4) all halibut shall either be landed: (a) fresh, dressed head-on; or (b) fresh, round head-on.

(4) Where are frozen at sea, halibut shall either be landed: (a) dressed head-on; (b) dressed head-off; (c) round head-on; or (d) round head-off.

9. Release of rockfish:

No rockfish shall be released to sea.

10. Transport and transhipment requirements:

(1) All fish taken under authority of this licence shall be transported to land by the vessel named in this licence.

(2) The vessel fishing under authority of this licence shall not have on board any fish that have been landed and validated.

11. Requirement for Hail-out Report:

Prior to the commencement of a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 11(1)).

(1) Not less than 24 hours prior to leaving port, the vessel master shall make a Hail-out Report and obtain a hail-out number by contacting the designated groundfish hail service provider at 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (d) name of directed groundfish fishery; (e) Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN) or at-sea observer file number; (f) Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN); (g) date of departure; (h) name of departure port; (i) anticipated date, port and location of landing; and (j) whether dual fishing, as described in section 22, will occur. If that is the case, the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate must be stated to the service provider.

(2) The vessel master shall record the hail-out number in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(3)(a) Subject to subsection 11(3)(b) the vessel master shall hail-out for one directed groundfish fishery only. (b) The vessel master may fish under authority of a halibut licence and sablefish licence simultaneously after obtaining two hail-out numbers to fish both licences from the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider.

(4) Cancellation of fishing trip: Should the vessel master decide not to fish after having made a Hail-out Report, the vessel master shall make a Hail-in Report to his or her service provider to indicate that no fishing occurred. The cancelled trip Hail-in Report shall be made not later than three days after making the Hail-out Report.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

12. At-sea monitoring:

When fishing under authority of this licence, at-sea monitoring of all fishing activity is required at all times by means of either: (1) a designated groundfish at-sea observer carried on board the vessel; or (2) the use of a functioning electronic monitoring (EM) system on board the vessel as described in section 14.

13. Fishing and Related Activity Records:

(1) Subject to subsection 13(1)(d), the vessel master shall arrange to have a designated groundfish at-sea observer collect and record the following catch information at sea while fishing under the authority of this licence: (a) For each fishing trip: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) vessel master's name; and (iii) name of the designated groundfish at-sea observer.

(b) For each string of fishing gear set: (i) the set date, time, and location described as latitude and longitude in degrees, minutes and seconds or degrees minutes and tenths of minutes of each string of gear set; (ii) the haul date, time and location of each string of gear hauled; (iii) the number of hooks on each string of gear set and hauled; (iv) the type of bait used; (v) the type of hook used; (vi) the total catch in pieces retained by species; and (vii) the total catch in pieces, by species released back to sea.

(c) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange for catch records to be entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS) within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip.

(d) As an alternative to carrying a designated groundfish at-sea observer, an electronic monitoring (EM) system may be used as described in section 14.

14. Electronic Monitoring (EM) system:

(1) The vessel master shall ensure that a vessel using EM in place of a designated groundfish at-sea observer shall have an EM system that meets the following minimum specifications and component requirements: (a) a video and sensor data-logging engine (control box), equipped with external display lights to verify correct power supply and connected to a monitor and keyboard, allowing the vessel master to view real time recording of EM imagery, enter time-stamped event markers into the sensor record, and conduct system checks to test system performance; (b) operating software to record imagery during fishing events for analysis; (c) peripheral sensor devices suitable for a fishing-deck work environment, including GPS; (d) an electronic hydraulic pressure transducer (where applicable); (e) a winch rotation sensor(where applicable); (f) a minimum of two closed circuit television cameras configured to provide a clear view of the catch retrieval process; and (g) the GPS, hydraulic and winch sensor data shall be logged to a data file at a frequency of once per ten seconds, continuously throughout the fishing trip.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

(2) Video images captured by the EM system shall meet the following minimum specifications: (a) image files shall be viewable on Windows Media Player; if a non-standard Windows Media Player Codec is used, it shall be provided to Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. for image analysis; (b) minimum resolution of 640 X 480 dpi and the ability to vary lens choice to ensure an appropriate field of view; (c) imagery shall have a burned-in caption showing vessel identifier, date, time and location; (d) image files shall capture 100 percent of each catch retrieval event, including a 30 minute run-on after each event; (e) image frame rates shall be not less than 5 frames per second for catch retrieval imagery; and (f) image quality shall be sufficient to allow clear identification of the species listed in Appendix 1.

(3) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure all components of the EM system are fully operational and in use during the entire fishing trip from the time the vessel leaves port until the vessel arrives at port to commence the validation of their catch. The EM system shall be continuously powered and not turned off at any time.

(4) If any or all of the EM system equipment becomes inoperative or malfunctions in any way, the vessel master shall immediately contact the provider of the EM system. The vessel master shall work with the provider of the EM system to determine if the EM system can be repaired at sea. If the EM system cannot be repaired at sea, the vessel master shall stop fishing by hauling gear and hailing in as soon as possible.

(5) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure that all fishing gear being retrieved from the water and all catch, whether retained or released, is handled within view of the EM system's closed circuit television cameras in a manner that allows for species identification with the closed circuit television cameras. (6) The vessel master shall, within 24 hours of the offload event, provide to the EM system service provider all sensor and video data from the EM system for that trip.

(7) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the service provider conduct a comparison of the EM sensor and video data with the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log and the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record and then enter the data into the Fishery Operations System.

(8) At the request of the Department, the licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider provide all or any portion of the EM sensor and imagery data to the Department.

15. Requirement for Hail-in Report:

Prior to cancelling or completing a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 15(1)).

(1) Subject to subsection 15(2) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the designated groundfish hail

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information.

service provider by contacting 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week): (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 22, an estimate in pounds by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(3) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall file a Hail-in Report indicating that no fish were caught.

16. Location and times at which landing of fish from the vessel is permitted:

(1) Subject to subsection 16(2) and 16(3), no fish shall be retained after 12:00 h local time, November 7, 2018. All fish caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 12:00 h local time November 14, 2018.

(2) Subject to subsection 16(3), no lingcod shall be retained after 23:59 h local time, November 14, 2018. All lingcod caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 23:59 h local time November 21, 2018.

(3) When an Area, Subarea or GMA closes to fishing for a species and fish of that species taken in the closed area are on board the vessel, all fish on board the vessel shall be landed not later than three days after the species closure takes effect. This includes all fish that have been temporarily stored in a fish pen.

(4) All fish shall be landed at one of the following locations:

In Canada:

Ahousat Greater Victoria Prince Rupert Alert Bay Kelsey Bay Quadra Island Beaver Cove Kyuquot Queen Charlotte City Bella Bella Ladysmith Sayward Bella Coola Lund Shearwater Campbell River Masset Sidney Chemainus Metro Vancouver Skidegate Coal Harbour Nanaimo Sointula Comox Port Alberni Sooke Courtenay Port Edward Tofino Cowichan Bay Port Hardy Ucluelet Fair Harbour Port McNeil Winter Harbour French Creek Port Renfrew Zeballos Gold River Powell River

In the United States:

Bellingham, WA Blaine, WA

(5) All fish shall be landed at a facility or place operating under authority a Fish Receiver Licence or a Seafood Processor Licence issued under the Fish and Seafood Licensing Regulations (Province of British Columbia), except: (a) fish sold directly to the public under authority of a Fisher Vendor Licence issued under the Fish and Seafood Licensing Regulations (Province of British Columbia); and (b) fish landed in the United States.

17. Method permitted for landing of fish from the vessel and verification of weight

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

and species of fish caught and retained:

(1) The landing of any fish of any species is not permitted unless a designated groundfish dockside observer is present to authorize the commencement of weight verification.

(2) The weight of all fish shall be verified by a designated groundfish dockside observer.

(3) Subject to subsection 22(7), when any fish taken under authority of this licence are landed, all fish on board the vessel shall be landed at the same time.

(4) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when that Hail-in Report indicates that no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall ensure that a designated dockside observer will be present at the time of arrival and at the location indicated in the Hail-in Report and the vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected to verify that no fish have been caught.

(5) The vessel master shall provide the groundfish dockside observer attending the landing access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during and at the completion of the landing.

(6) Once landing has commenced, the vessel shall not leave the landing site unless permission from a groundfish dockside observer has been received to do so.

(7) All fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of a Schedule II - Other Species, Groundfish Trawl or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence.

(8) All fish taken under the authority of a Schedule II - Other Species, Groundfish Trawl or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of this licence.

18. Tagging of fish:

The vessel master shall ensure all halibut caught under the authority of this licence are tagged upon validation by a groundfish dockside observer.

19. Method by which the weight of the fish is to be determined:

(1) At the time and place of landing all fish shall be sorted, counted by piece and weighed by individual species.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection 19(1), if the landed weight is greater than 2,500 pounds (1,134 kg) of a species, with the exception of halibut and lingcod, a sub-sample of not less than 225 specimens shall be counted by piece and weighed, as directed by an observer.

(3) If fish are to be placed into totes or other containers at the time of landing, each tote or container shall be weighed with ice, liners, etc. and labelled with the tote

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

weight prior to use.

(4) Totes or other containers that have been weighed and labelled before the landing are subject to weight verification at any time by a designated groundfish dockside observer.

(5) Where fish are placed in containers prior to landing and are frozen at sea: (a) each container shall contain only one species; (b) each container shall be clearly marked as to the species contained therein; (c) all containers shall be accurately weighed; and (d) a sample of no less than fifteen percent (15%) of each type of container shall be taken, as directed by an observer. The containers shall be emptied and the contents sorted where necessary and weighed by individual species.

(6) Where fish are kept alive prior to landing, all fish shall be sorted and weighed by individual species.

(7) All fish shall be weighed on a scale approved, in the case of fish landed in Canada, by Industry Canada, and in the case of fish landed in the United States, by the State of Washington Weights and Measures.

(8) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of round weights by deducting the weight of the container and converting the product weight to a round weight or, in the case of halibut, to a fresh, dressed head-off weight.

(9) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert halibut product weight to an equivalent weight of fresh, dressed head-off halibut:

Fresh, dressed head-off with ice and slime 0.98 Fresh, dressed head-on with ice and slime 0.88 Fresh, round with ice and slime 0.75 Frozen, dressed head-off with glaze 0.97 Frozen, dressed head-on with glaze 0.87 Frozen, round with glaze 0.74

(10) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert product weight to round weight for all groundfish species except halibut:

All groundfish (round): Frozen: round, 4 percent glaze allowance, 0.96 Fresh: round, 2 percent ice/slime allowance, 0.98

"Live" fish: Fresh: 3 percent shrinkage allowance, 0.97

Arrowtooth Flounder: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.16 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.14 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.43 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.39 Frozen: dressed, head-off-tailed,1.54 Fresh: dressed, head-off-tailed, 1.49

Other flounders and soles: Frozen: dressed, head-on 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.22 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.60 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.64

Lingcod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.60 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.64 Frozen: Western cut, 1.33 Fresh: Western cut, 1.36 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information.

head-on, 1.11

Pacific Cod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51 Frozen: Western cut, 1.26 Fresh: Western cut, 1.28 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Rockfish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.54 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.57 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.48 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.51 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.13 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.16

Sablefish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51

Skate: Frozen: Flap/Wing, 2.32 Fresh: Flap/Wing, 2.45

Spiny Dogfish: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.25 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.75 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.82

20. Records that the vessel master shall keep:

(1) Integrated Groundfish Validation Record (a) An Integrated Groundfish Validation Record shall be obtained from a designated Groundfish dockside observer. (b) At the completion of each landing, a designated groundfish dockside observer shall enter information regarding the landing in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record including the weight and species of fish landed. The vessel master shall sign and date each original validation record page as directed by the observer. At a minimum, the vessel master shall ensure that both his correct signature and his correct printed full name are placed on the Validation Record along with his FIN. The completed yellow copy shall accompany landed fish in transit to the buyer.

(2) Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log (a) The vessel master shall keep a complete and accurate record of all fishing activity carried out under authority of this licence in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log. Integrated Groundfish Fishing Logs are available from the designated groundfish hail service provider. (b) The vessel master shall report all marine mammal interactions during fishing trips in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log. For the purpose of defining lethal and non-lethal marine mammal interactions, interactions include bycatch, collision, and all sightings of marine mammals entangled in fishing gear. (c) The information shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log not later than 24 hours after midnight local time for each day fished and prior to the landing of any fish taken under authority of this licence. (d) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the vessel master shall ensure that an Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is obtained prior to fishing and that sufficient pages are available to cover any fishing trip. (e) The Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be kept on board the vessel at all times and shall be made available for examination upon request of an observer, a DFO employee, a fishery officer or a representative of the International Pacific Halibut Commission. (f) Following the landing of halibut, and where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the completed yellow copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall remain in the Logbook until removed by an

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

International Pacific Halibut Commission employee or mailed within seven (7) days of the vessel's final landing to:

International Pacific Halibut Commission 2320 West Commodore Way, Suite 300 Seattle, WA, United States 98199-1287

(g) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the completed white copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be provided to the designated groundfish dockside observer, or shall be forwarded, within seven (7) days of each landing to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada c/o: Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. 525 Head Street Victoria, B.C. V9A 5S1 (250) 383-4535

(h) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the licence holder shall retain the pink copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years. (i) Where an electronic Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, copies shall be provided to Fisheries and Oceans Canada (c/o Archipelago Marine Research Ltd.), and the International Pacific Halibut Commission within seven (7) days of each landing. (j) Where an electronic Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the licence holder shall retain a copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years.

(3) Fish Slips (a) An accurate written report shall be provided on a fish slip of all fish caught and retained under authority of this licence. (b) The vessel master shall ensure that fish slips are submitted not later than seven days after landing. Slips shall be mailed to:

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Fisheries Management Data Unit Suite 200 - 401 Burrard Street Vancouver, B.C. V6C 3S4

Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business Forms, phone (604)596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information, see the website http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the Fisheries Management Data Unit message line at (604)666-2716.

21. Avoidance of Seabirds:

The following definitions apply to this section:

"streamer line" ("tori line") means a line to which are attached brightly coloured streamers spaced 5 m apart. The line shall have a buoy at the terminal end. The streamers shall be of UV-protected plastic tubing, 3/8 inch polyester line or surveyor's tape, and shall extend to within 0.5 m of the water when the vessel is at setting speed.

"towed buoy" means a buoy towed abaft of the stern of the vessel.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

"overall length" means the length of the vessel as set out in this licence.

(1) Subject to subsections 21(2) and 21(3), vessel masters fishing: (a) vessels less than 9 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy either a single streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (b) vessels 9 m to 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (c) vessels more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; and (d) vessels more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy paired streamer lines when setting longline gear.

(2) The vessel master of fishing vessels that have no masts, poles or rigging shall deploy at least one towed buoy when setting longline gear.

(3) The vessel master shall deploy gear described in subsection 21(1) at all times when setting longline gear except:

(a) during the period between 30 minutes after sunset and 30 minutes before sunrise; or (b) when the current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as greater than 35 knots; and (c) when current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as between 25 and 35 knots the vessel master shall deploy only a single streamer line or for vessels less than 9 m, either a single streamer line or a single towed buoy.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that streamer lines are deployed so that: (a) the streamers are in the air at least 30 m beyond the point at which the groundline enters the water; and (b) are towed as close to the groundline as is practical under the prevailing conditions of wind and sea.

(5) The vessel master shall ensure that towed buoys are deployed so that the buoy is towed further astern than the point at which the groundline enters the water.

(6) When setting longline gear, the vessel master shall: (a) use baited hooks that sink to the bottom as soon as they are put in the water, e.g. use sinking groundlines, thawed bait, additional weight on the groundline; (b) discharge old bait and offal so as not to attract seabirds to the longline gear; and (c) use bait fish that do not retain air in their swim bladders or puncture the swim bladder.

(7) All birds caught shall be recorded by species in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(8) Birds shall be released in the least harmful manner.

22. Dual Fishing

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing unless the following conditions are met:

(1) Before the commencement of the dual fishing trip, the licensed vessel and any person who may fish shall be designated by an aboriginal organization, in accordance with the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, to catch and retain groundfish under the authority of the aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence. Proof of designation shall be a complete dual fishing designation certificate.

(2) Designations may be made to persons and vessels only; the dual fishing designation certificate may not be made to a corporation or trade name. Designations are personal and not transferable.

(3) The vessel master shall obtain the completed dual fishing designation certificate before hailing out for a dual fishing trip. The vessel master shall ensure that the dual fishing designation certificate sets out all of the following: (a) the full printed name of the person(s) designated by the aboriginal organization; (b) the full name of the vessel designated by the aboriginal organization; (c) the amount of groundfish by species that the vessel may land under the authority of the dual fishing designation certificate during the fishing trip; (d) the gear type that is authorized, which must be gear that is set out in the designating aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence; (e) a detailed description of the waters, within the area set out in the aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence, where fishing may be carried out under the dual fishing designation certificate; (f) the full name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; (g) the length of time for which the designation under the dual fishing designation certificate is valid, including a start date and an end date when fishing may take place; (h) the unique identification number the aboriginal organization has assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; and (i) the FSC Communal Fishing Licence number.

(4) Before the commencement of a dual fishing trip, the vessel master shall ensure the dual fishing designation certificate contains all the information described in subsections 22(3)(a)-(i).

(5) The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing if any of the information described in subsections 22(3)(a)-(i) is not fully included in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(6) The vessel master shall: (a) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-out that the vessel will be dual fishing during the fishing trip, and state the name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number the aboriginal organization assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; (b) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-in an accurate estimate of the weight by pound and species of the fish that was caught under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence; (d) during the fishing trip record in the comments section and the retained

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

column of the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log the number of fish retained by species under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence by each set; and (e) carry the dual fishing designation certificate on board the vessel at all times during the dual fishing trip and produce it at the time of validation and whenever any at-sea inspection occurs.

(7) At the request of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate, fish taken under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence may be landed at a different time and location from the fish caught under the authority of this licence if a fishery guardian, a fisheries representative designated by the aboriginal organization or a designated groundfish dockside observer monitors the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

(8) The designated groundfish dockside observer, or the fishery guardian or fisheries representative, as the case may be, shall: (a) record landed catch information for each species, the dual fishing designation certificate number and the name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; and (b) provide a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the FSC Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate to the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and to the Groundfish Management Unit at 604-666-8525 (fax) within seven (7) days of the validation.

(9) Where fish taken under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence have been landed at a different time and location than the fish caught under the authority of this licence, the vessel master shall provide the designated commercial groundfish dockside observer at the landing site of fish caught under the authority of this licence with the following information in respect of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence: a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate.

(10) The vessel master shall not catch and retain more groundfish by species than the amount set out in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(11) Fishing under the authority of an FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall occur only in the waters, or area, where the designating aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence authorizes fishing.

(12) The vessel master shall not claim food, social, and ceremonial (FSC) fish in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log that was not caught in the waters within the area set out in the aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(13) The vessel master and/or the individual(s) designated by the aboriginal organization to FSC groundfish under their FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

not claim as FSC groundfish any groundfish caught and retained outside the FSC fishing area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(14) Before the fish caught pursuant to the FSC Communal Fishing Licence is landed and validated the vessel master shall: (a) advise the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate of the place, time and estimated amount of fish to be landed; and (b) record the name of the representative of the aboriginal organization who was advised of the landing per 22(14)(a) and provide it to a Fishery Officer upon request.

(15) Within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip the licence holder or vessel master shall: (a) ensure the information for catch landed under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence is entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS); and (b) send a copy of the landed catch information setting out the amount of groundfish by species the vessel caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence during the fishing trip to the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate.

(16) All fish caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence are for the food, social and ceremonial purposes of the aboriginal organization which holds the licence. The vessel master or any person designated to fish under the FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall not sell trade or barter any fish caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

23. Species at Risk

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that: (a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

24. Shark Finning Prohibition:

No person shall remove and retain the fins of any Spiny Dogfish without retaining the remainder of the carcass for validation upon landing. The number of fins landed shall correspond to the number of carcasses landed.

APPENDIX 1

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

Other Rockfish

Aurora Rockfish Sebastes aurora Bank Rockfish Sebastes rufus Black Rockfish Sebastes melanops Blackgill Sebastes melanostomus Blue Rockfish Sebastes mystinus Bocaccio Sebastes paucispinis Brown Rockfish Sebastes auriculatus Chilipepper Rockfish Sebastes goodei Darkblotched Rockfish Sebastes crameri Dusky Rockfish Sebastes ciliatus Greenstriped Rockfish Sebastes elongatus Harlequin Rockfish Sebastes variegatus Northern Rockfish Sebastes polyspinis Pacific Ocean Perch Sebastes alutus Puget Sound Rockfish Sebastes emphaeus Pygmy Rockfish Sebastes wilsoni Redstripe Rockfish Sebastes proriger Rosethorn Rockfish Sebastes helvomaculatus Sharpchin Rockfish Sebastes zacentrus Shortbelly Rockfish Sebastes jordani Splitnose Rockfish Sebastes diploproa Stripetail Rockfish Sebastes saxicola Vermilion Rockfish Sebastes miniatus Widow Rockfish Sebastes entomelas Yellowmouth Rockfish Sebastes reedi Yellowtail Rockfish Sebastes flavidus Longspine Thornyhead Sebastolobus altivelis

COMMUNAL PART 2 [February 14, 2018]

This Part applies to fishing for groundfish under the authority of this licence.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"at-sea observer file number" means a number provided by the employer of a designated groundfish at-sea observer to uniquely identify a groundfish fishing trip upon which a designated at-sea observer has been embarked.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor groundfish fishing activities, examine and measure fishing gear and to conduct related activities while at sea.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish electronic hail service provider" means Electric Edge Systems Group Inc. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish hail service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated observer" means a corporation designated pursuant to section 39.1 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to provide individuals designated as observers to monitor the landing of fish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of fish caught and retained.

"designated groundfish dockside observer" means an individual designated pursuant

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

"dual fishing" means fishing for and retaining groundfish, under the authority of this commercial licence and an Aboriginal organization's FSC communal fishing licence issued under Section 4 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, on the same fishing trip.

"dual fishing designation" means designation by an Aboriginal organization as required under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, expressly authorizing a vessel and individuals to fish under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

"dual fishing designation certificate" means a properly completed document issued by an Aboriginal organization confirming designation to fish under an FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

"electronic hail (e-hail) program" means an electronic-based hail program that meets the minimum specifications set out in subsection 11(3) of these conditions.

"electronic monitoring (EM) system" means an electronic-based monitoring system that meets the minimum specifications set out in section 14 of these conditions.

"fish pen" means an underwater enclosure, attached to the shore of the land or to the seabed, designed to hold live fish.

"Fishery Operations System (FOS)" means the Department's database into which all catch data shall be entered.

"food, social and ceremonial fish" or "FSC" means fish caught under the authority of a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations for the food, social and ceremonial needs of the Aboriginal organization that holds the licence.

"FSC Communal Fishing Licence" is a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations for the harvest of fish for an Aboriginal organization's FSC use, and does not permit sale.

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means a unique identification number issued by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

"Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN)" means the unique number certifying that an EM system has been installed and is fully functional.

"Groundfish Management Area(s) (GMA)" means the waters enumerated below, comprised of the Areas and Subareas as set out: "3C": Areas 21, 23, 24, 121 and 123 and Subareas 124-1 to 124-3 and 125-6, combined; "3D": Areas 25, 26 and 126

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

and Subareas 27-2 to 27-11, 124-4, 125-1 to 125-5, 127-1 and 127-2, combined; "4B": Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29 and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13 and 12-15 to 12-48, combined; "5A": Areas 11 and 111 and Subareas 12-14, 27-1, 127-3, 127-4 and 130-1, combined; "5B": Areas 7 to 10 and 108 to 110 and Subareas 102-3, 107-2, 107-3, 130-2 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies south of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined; "5C": Areas 6 and 106 and Subareas 2-1 to 2-19, 102-2, 105-2 and 107-1, combined; "5D": Areas 3 to 5, 103 and 104 and Subareas 1-2 to 1-5, 101-4 to 101-10, 102-1 and 105-1, combined; and "5E": Area 142 and Subareas 1-1, 2-31 to 2-100 and 101-1 to 101-3 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies north of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined.

"Hail-in Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to landing fish. (See section 15)

"Hail-out Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to embarking on a fishing trip. (See section 11)

"Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log" means the log that meets the requirements of the Department and serves as the official catch record for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"Integrated Groundfish Validation Record" means the official catch record provided by the designated groundfish dockside observer for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"landed" means having offloaded catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"other rockfish" means the species listed in Appendix 1 to this Part

"Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN)" means the unique number assigned by a groundfish dockside observer and recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Log certifying that a vessel is not in an overage position for any species per groundfish management area group.

"unique identification number" means a unique number the Aboriginal organization must assign to a dual fishing designation certificate to differentiate it from any other dual fishing designation certificates it may issue.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Species, gear and quantities of fish that are permitted (all species are as referred to in Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993):

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

(1) When hailed out on a directed Spiny Dogfish (by hook and line gear) trip, the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear:

(a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight)

(b) Lingcod by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: The quantity of lingcod caught in Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 400 pounds (181 kg) (round weight). (c) Skate by hook and line gear: The quantity of skate caught in Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29, and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 6,000 pounds (2,722 kg) (round weight). (d) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (e) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: The combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed the greater of 500 pounds (227 kg) or 2 percent of Spiny Dogfish landed per trip (round weight). (f) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) is

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (g) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(2) When hailed out on a directed lingcod trip (by hook and line gear, other than longline gear), the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: (a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) (b) The retention of skate by hook and line gear is not permitted. (c) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (d) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: (i) Subject to subsection 1(2)(d)(ii), the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight); (ii) When landing greater than 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) of lingcod, the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 750 pounds (340 kg) (round weight). (e) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of lingcod (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of lingcod (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (f) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(3) Octopus caught incidentally may be used for bait and shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log but cannot be landed.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that a current and valid licence amendment is on board the vessel while fishing.

2. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

3. Designated fishers:

(1) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

(2) Designations are personal and non-transferable.

4. Size of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) No person shall catch and retain a halibut that is less than (a) 81.3 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the tip of the lower jaw with the mouth closed and passing over the pectoral fin to the extreme end of the middle of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 61 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the base of the pectoral fin at its most anterior point to the extreme end of the middle of the tail.

(2) No person shall catch and retain a sablefish that is less than (a) 55 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 39 cm in length, measured from the origin of the first dorsal fin to the fork of the tail.

(3) No person shall catch and retain a lingcod that is less than (a) 65 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 50 cm in length measured along the shortest length of the body to the tip of the tail.

5. Fishing is permitted for those species of fish listed in section 1 of Part 2 of these conditions in those waters, with that gear and during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category C licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for those species, with that gear, in those waters and during that time.

6. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified in the manner set out in section 26 of

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) All fishing gear shall be identified in the manner set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

7. Handling of halibut:

(1) All undersized halibut shall be released to the sea with a minimum of injury by: (a) hook straightening; (b) cutting the ganglion near the hook; or (c) carefully removing the hook by twisting it from the halibut with a gaff.

(2) Undersized halibut brought on board the vessel to determine if the minimum size limit of the halibut is met shall be returned to the sea with a minimum of injury.

(3) Subject to subsection 7(4) all halibut shall be landed either: (a) fresh, dressed head-on; or (b) fresh, round head-on.

(4) Where frozen at sea, halibut shall either be landed: (a) dressed head-on; (b) dressed head-off; (c) round head-on; or (d) round head-off.

8. Release of rockfish

No rockfish shall be released to sea

9. Transport requirements:

(1) All fish taken under the authority of this licence, shall be transported by the licensed vessel either directly to land or temporarily to a fish pen and then to land.

(2) No vessel other than the vessel designated to fish under this licence shall be used to transport fish taken under the authority of this licence.

(3) Any fish that have been transported to a fish pen by the licensed vessel shall be transported to land by the same vessel when the fish are removed from the fish pen. This applies whether the fish are alive or dead.

(4) The vessel fishing under the authority of this licence shall not have on board fish that have been landed and validated.

10. Fish pens:

(1) All fish enclosed in a fish pen shall be from one vessel only.

(2) No fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be stored in a fish pen unless the fish pen is marked with the vessel name and the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

(3) Fish pens shall be marked as follows: (a) all letters and numbers shall be a minimum of 10 cm in height and 5 cm in width; (b) all letters and numbers shall be black and painted or affixed to a white background; and (c) the vessel name and vessel registration number shall be attached to the top surface of the fish pen.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

(4) No fish taken by the licensed vessel shall be stored in a fish pen that is marked with the vessel name or vessel registration number of any other vessel.

(5) The licensed vessel shall not remove fish from a fish pen marked with any number other than the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

11. Requirement for Hail-out Report:

Prior to the commencement of a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 11(1). The person identified as the vessel master in subsection 11(1)(c) shall be considered to be the vessel master responsible for all fishing, vessel handling and reporting activities for the duration of the fishing trip.

(1) Hail-out Report to the designated Groundfish hail service provider: Not less than 24 hours prior to leaving port, the vessel master shall make a Hail-out Report and obtain a hail-out number by contacting the designated groundfish hail service provider at 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (d) name of directed groundfish fishery; (e) Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN) or at-sea observer file number; (f) Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN); (g) date of departure; (h) name of departure port; (i) anticipated date, port and location of landing; and (j) whether dual fishing, as described in section 23, will occur. If that is the case, the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate must be stated to the service provider.

(2) The vessel master shall record the hail-out number in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(3) The vessel master shall hail-out for one directed groundfish fishery only.

(4) Salmon troll vessels intending to land lingcod while fishing for salmon under this Part shall make a groundfish Hail-out Report as set out in subsections 11(1) or 11(2).

(5) Cancellation of fishing trip: Should the vessel master decide not to fish after having made a Hail-out Report, the vessel master shall make a Hail-in Report to the designated groundfish hail service provider to indicate that no fishing occurred. The cancelled trip Hail-in Report shall be made not later than three days after making the Hail-out Report.

12. At-sea monitoring:

(1) Subject to subsection 12(2), when fishing under authority of this licence, at-sea monitoring of all fishing activity is required at all times by means of either: (a) a

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

designated groundfish at-sea observer carried on board the vessel; or (b) the use of a functioning electronic monitoring (EM) system on board the vessel, as described in section 14.

(2) At-sea monitoring of all fishing activity under this licence is not required when less than 500 pounds (227 kg) of lingcod are caught and retained while fishing for salmon by troll gear.

13. Fishing and Related Activity Records:

(1) Fishing activity and catch records. Subject to subsection 13(1)(d), the vessel master shall arrange to have a designated groundfish at-sea observer collect and record the following catch information at sea while fishing under the authority of this licence:

(a) For each fishing trip: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) vessel master's name; (iii) vessel master's FIN , and (iv) name of the designated groundfish at-sea observer.

(b) For each string of fishing gear set: (i) the set date, time, and location described as latitude and longitude in degrees, minutes and seconds or degrees minutes and tenths of minutes of each string of gear set; (ii) the haul date, time and location of each string of gear hauled; (iii) the number of hooks on each string of gear set and hauled; (iv) the type of bait used; (v) the type of hook used; (vi) the total catch in pieces retained by species; and (vii) the total catch by species released back to sea.

(c) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange for catch records to be entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS) within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip.

(d) As an alternative to arranging a designated groundfish at-sea observer, an electronic monitoring (EM) system may be used as described in section 14.

14. Electronic Monitoring (EM) system:

(1) The vessel master shall ensure that a vessel using EM in place of a designated groundfish at-sea observer shall have an EM system that meets the following minimum specifications and component requirements: (a) a video and sensor data-logging engine (control box), equipped with external display lights to verify correct power supply and be connected to a monitor and keyboard, allowing the vessel master to view real time recording of EM imagery, enter time-stamped event markers into the sensor record, and conduct system checks to test system performance; (b) operating software to record imagery during fishing events for analysis; (c) peripheral sensor devices suitable for a fishing-deck work environment, including GPS; (d) an electronic hydraulic pressure transducer (where applicable); (e) a winch rotation sensor(where applicable); (f) a minimum of two closed circuit television cameras configured to provide a clear view of the catch retrieval process; and (g) the GPS, hydraulic and winch sensor data shall be logged to a data file at a

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

frequency of once per ten seconds, continuously throughout the fishing trip.

(2) Video images captured by the EM system shall meet the following minimum specifications: (a) image files shall be viewable on Windows Media Player; if a non-standard Windows Media Player Codec is used, it shall be provided to Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. for image analysis; (b) minimum resolution of 640 X 480 dpi and the ability to vary lens choice to ensure an appropriate field of view; (c) imagery shall have a burned-in caption showing vessel identifier, date, time and location; (d) image files shall capture 100 percent of each catch retrieval event, including a 30 minute run-on after each event; (e) image frame rates shall be not less than 5 frames per second for catch retrieval imagery; and (f) image quality shall be sufficient to allow clear identification of the species listed in Appendix 1.

(3) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure all components of the EM system are fully operational and in use during the entire fishing trip from the time the vessel leaves port until the vessel arrives at port to commence the validation of their catch. The EM system shall be continuously powered and not turned off at any time.

(4) If any or all of the EM system equipment becomes inoperative or malfunctions in any way, the vessel master shall immediately contact the provider of the EM system. The vessel master shall work with the provider of the EM system to determine if the EM system can be repaired at sea. If the EM system cannot be repaired at sea, the vessel master shall stop fishing by hauling gear and hailing in as soon as possible.

(5) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure that all catch, whether retained or released, is handled within view of the EM system's closed circuit television cameras in a manner that allows for species identification with the closed circuit television cameras.

(6) The vessel master shall, within 24 hours of the offload event, provide to the EM system service provider all sensor and video data from the EM system for that trip.

(7) The licence holder or the vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider conduct a comparison of the EM sensor and video data with the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log and the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record and then enter the data into the Fishery Operations System.

(8) At the request of the Department, the licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider provide all or any portion of the EM sensor and imagery data to the Department.

15. Requirement for Hail-in Report: Prior to cancelling or completing a trip, the vessel master shall report to either the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 15(1)) or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider (as described in subsection 15(2)). (1) Subject to subsection 15(3) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information.

following information to the designated groundfish hail service provider by contacting 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week): (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 23, an estimate in poundage by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Groundfish licence.

(2) Subject to subsection 15(3) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the by contacting the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider via the electronic hail software supplied by the service provider (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 23, an estimate in pounds by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Groundfish licence.

(3) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall file a Hail-in Report indicating that no fish were caught. The vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected by a designated groundfish dockside observer to verify that no fish have been caught.

16. Locations and times at which landing of fish is permitted:

(1) Subject to subsections 16(2), 16(3) and 16(4), all species caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed no later than 23:59 h local time February 27, 2019.

(2) Subject to subsection 16(4), no halibut shall be retained after 12:00 h local time, November 7, 2018. All halibut caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 12:00 h local time November 14, 2018.

(3) Subject to subsection 16(4) no lingcod shall be retained after 23:59 h local time, November 14, 2018. All lingcod caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 23:59 h local time November 21, 2018.

(4) When an Area, Subarea or GMA is closed to fishing for a species and fish of that species taken in that area are on board the vessel, all fish on board the vessel shall be landed not later than three days after the species closure takes effect. This includes all fish that have been temporarily stored in a fish pen.

(5) All fish shall be landed at one of the following locations:

In Canada:

Ahousat Greater Victoria Prince Rupert Alert Bay Kelsey Bay Quadra Island Beaver Cove Kyuquot Queen Charlotte City Bella Bella Ladysmith Sayward Bella Coola

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

Lund Shearwater Campbell River Masset Sidney Chemainus Metro Vancouver Skidegate Coal Harbour Nanaimo Sointula Comox Port Alberni Sooke Courtenay Port Edward Tofino Cowichan Bay Port Hardy Ucluelet Fair Harbour Port McNeil Winter Harbour French Creek Port Renfrew Zeballos Gold River Powell River

In the United States:

Blaine WA Bellingham WA

(6) All fish shall be landed at a facility or place operating under authority a Fish Receiver Licence or a Seafood Processor Licence issued under the Fish and Seafood Licensing Regulations (Province of British Columbia), except: (a) fish sold directly to the public under authority of a Fisher Vendor Licence issued under the Fish and Seafood Licensing Regulations (Province of British Columbia); and (b) fish landed in the United States.

17. Tagging of fish:

The vessel master shall ensure all halibut caught under the authority of this licence are tagged upon validation by a groundfish dockside observer.

18. Method permitted for landing of fish from the vessel or fish pen and verification of weight and species of fish caught and retained:

(1) The landing of any fish of any species is not permitted unless a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer is present to authorize the commencement of weight verification.

(2) The weight of all fish shall be verified by a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer.

(3) Subject to subsection 23(5), when any fish taken under the authority of this licence are landed, all fish on board the vessel and all fish that were temporarily stored in a fish pen shall be landed at the same time.

(4) The vessel master shall provide to the observer, a fishery officer or fishery guardian attending the landing, safe access to the vessel, the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, at any time during the landing and at the conclusion of the landing. (a) Where the observer, fishery officer or fishery guardian is required to climb or descend 1.2 m or more, the vessel master shall provide a gangway, ladder or other means of traversing the distance. (b) Where the measures in subsection 18(4)(a) are not available, the vessel master shall proceed under instruction of the observer to the nearest practicable location where the observer may safely enter and exit the vessel.

(5) Once landing has commenced, the vessel shall not leave the landing site unless permission has been received to do so from a groundfish dockside observer.

(6) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

when that Hail-in Report indicates that no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall ensure that a designated groundfish dockside observer will be present at the time of arrival and at the location indicated in the Hail-in Report and the vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected to verify that no fish have been caught.

(7) All fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence.

(8) All fish taken under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl, or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of this licence.

19. Method by which the weight of the fish is to be determined:

(1) At the time and place of landing, all fish shall be sorted, counted by piece and weighed by individual species.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection 19(1), if the landed weight is greater than 2,500 pounds (1,134 kg) of a species, with the exception of halibut and lingcod, a sub-sample of not less than 225 specimens shall be counted by piece and weighed, as directed by an observer.

(3) If fish are to be placed into totes or other containers at the time of landing, each tote or container shall be weighed with ice, liners, etc. and labelled with the tote weight prior to use.

(4) Totes or other containers that have been weighed and labelled before the landing are subject to weight verification at any time by a designated groundfish dockside observer.

(5) Where fish are placed in containers prior to landing and are frozen at sea: (a) each container shall contain only one species; (b) each container shall be clearly marked as to the species contained therein; and (c) all fish shall be counted and weighed by individual species.

(6) Where fish are kept alive prior to landing, all fish shall be sorted and weighed by individual species.

(7) All fish shall be weighed on a scale approved, in the case of fish landed in Canada, by Industry Canada, and in the case of fish landed in the United States, by the State of Washington Weights and Measures.

(8) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of round weights by deducting the weight of the container and converting the product weight to a round weight or, in the case of halibut, to a fresh, dressed head off weight.

(9) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert product weight to

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

round weight for all groundfish species except halibut:

All groundfish (round): Frozen: round, 4 percent glaze allowance, 0.96 Fresh: round, 2 percent ice/slime allowance, 0.98

"Live" fish: Fresh: 3 percent shrinkage allowance, 0.97

Arrowtooth Flounder: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.16 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.14 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.43 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.39 Frozen: dressed, head-off-tailed, 1.54 Fresh: dressed, head-off-tailed,1.49

Other flounders and soles: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.22 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.60 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.64

Lingcod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.60 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.64 Frozen: Western cut, 1.33 Fresh: Western cut, 1.36 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Pacific Cod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51 Frozen: Western cut, 1.26 Fresh: Western cut, 1.28 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Rockfish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.54 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.57 Frozen: dressed, head-off 1.48 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.51 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.13 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.16

Sablefish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51

Skate: Frozen: Flap/Wing, 2.32 Fresh: Flap/Wing, 2.45

Spiny Dogfish: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.25 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.75 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.82

(10) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert halibut product weight to an equivalent weight of fresh dressed head-off halibut: Fresh, dressed, head-off with ice and slime 0.98 Fresh, dressed, head-on with ice and slime 0.88 Fresh, round with ice and slime 0.75 Frozen, dressed, head-off with glaze 0.97 Frozen, dressed, head-on with glaze 0.87 Frozen, round with glaze 0.74

20. Records that a vessel master shall keep:

(1) Integrated Groundfish Validation Record: (a) An Integrated Groundfish Validation Record shall be obtained from a designated observer. (b) At the completion of each landing, a designated groundfish dockside observer shall enter information regarding the landing in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record including the weight and species of fish landed. The vessel master shall sign and date each original validation record page as directed by the designated groundfish dockside observer. At a minimum, the vessel master shall ensure that both his correct signature and his correct printed full name are placed on the Validation Record

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

along with his FIN. The completed yellow copy shall accompany landed fish in transit to the buyer.

(2) Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log (a) The vessel master shall keep a complete and accurate record of all fishing activity carried out under authority of this licence in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log. Integrated Groundfish Fishing Logs are available from the designated groundfish hail service provider. (b) The information shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log not later than 24 hours after midnight local time for each day fished and prior to the landing of any fish taken under authority of this licence. (c) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the vessel master shall ensure that an Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is obtained prior to fishing and that sufficient pages are available to cover any fishing trip. (d) The Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be kept on board the vessel at all times and shall be made available for examination upon request of an observer, a DFO employee, a fishery officer or a representative of the International Pacific Halibut Commission. (e) Following the landing of halibut, and where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the completed yellow copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall remain in the Logbook until removed by an International Pacific Halibut Commission employee or mailed within seven (7) days of the vessel's final landing to:

International Pacific Halibut Commission 2320 West Commodore Way, Suite 300 Seattle, WA, United States 98199-1287

(f) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the completed white copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be provided to the designated groundfish dockside observer, or shall be forwarded, within seven (7) days of each landing to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada c/o: Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. 525 Head Street Victoria, B.C. V9A 5S1 (250) 383-4535

(g) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the licence holder shall retain the pink copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years.

(h) Where an electronic Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, copies shall be provided to Fisheries and Oceans Canada (c/o Archipelago Marine Research Ltd.), and the International Pacific Halibut Commission within seven (7) days of each landing.

(i) Where an electronic Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the licence holder shall retain a copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years.

21. Fish Slips - all species:

(1) An accurate written report shall be provided on a fish slip of all fish caught and

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

retained under authority of this licence.

(2) A report shall be made even if the fish landed are used for bait, personal consumption or disposed of otherwise and shall include all fish landed at Canadian ports.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure the fish slips are submitted not later than seven days after landing.

(4) Fish slips shall be submitted by the vessel master to:

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Fisheries Management Data Unit Suite 200 - 401 Burrard Street Vancouver, BC V6C 3S4

Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business Forms, phone (604)596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information, see the website http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the FM Data Unit message line at (604)666-2716.

22. Avoidance of Seabirds:

The following definitions apply to this section:

"streamer line" ("tori line") means a line to which are attached brightly coloured streamers spaced 5 m apart. The line shall have a buoy at the terminal end. The streamers shall be of UV-protected plastic tubing, 3/8 inch polyester line or surveyor's tape, and shall extend to within 0.5 m of the water when the vessel is at setting speed.

"towed buoy" means a buoy towed abaft of the stern of the vessel.

"overall length" means the length of the vessel as set out in this licence.

(1) Subject to subsections 22(2) and 22(3), the vessel master fishing: (a) a vessel less than 9 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy either a single streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (b) a vessel 9 m to 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (c) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; and (d) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy paired streamer lines when setting longline gear.

(2) The vessel master of a fishing vessel that has no masts, poles or rigging shall deploy at least one towed buoy when setting longline gear.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

(3) The vessel master shall deploy gear described in subsection 22(1) at all times when setting longline gear except: (a) during the period between 30 minutes after sunset and 30 minutes before sunrise; or (b) when the current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as greater than 35 knots; and (c) when current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as between 25 and 35 knots the vessel master shall deploy only a single streamer line or for vessels less than 9 m, either a single streamer line or a single towed buoy.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that streamer lines are deployed so that: (a) the streamers are in the air at least 30 m beyond the point at which the groundline enters the water; and (b) are towed as close to the groundline as is practical under the prevailing conditions of wind and sea.

(5) The vessel master shall ensure that towed buoys are deployed so that the buoy is towed further astern than the point at which the groundline enters the water.

(6) When setting longline gear, the vessel master shall: (a) use baited hooks that sink to the bottom as soon as they are put in the water, e.g. use sinking groundlines, thawed bait, additional weight on the groundline; (b) discharge old bait and offal so as not to attract seabirds to the longline gear; and (c) use bait fish that do not retain air in their swim bladders or puncture the swim bladder.

(7) All birds caught shall be recorded by species in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(8) Birds shall be released in the least harmful manner.

23. Dual Fishing:

The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing unless the following conditions are met:

(1) Before the commencement of the dual fishing trip, the licensed vessel and any person who may fish shall be designated by an Aboriginal organization, in accordance with the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, to catch and retain groundfish under the authority of the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence. Proof of designation shall be a complete dual fishing designation certificate.

(2) Designations may be made to persons and vessels only; the dual fishing designation certificate may not be made to a corporation or trade name. Designations are personal and not transferable.

(3) The vessel master shall obtain the completed dual fishing designation certificate before hailing out for a dual fishing trip. The vessel master shall ensure that the dual fishing designation certificate sets out all of the following: (a) the full printed name of the person(s) designated by the Aboriginal organization; (b) the full name of the vessel designated by the Aboriginal organization; (c) the amount of groundfish by

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

species that the vessel may land under the authority of the dual fishing designation certificate during the fishing trip; (d) the gear type that is authorized, which must be gear that is set out in the designating Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence; (e) a detailed description of the waters, within the area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence, where fishing may be carried out under the dual fishing designation certificate; (f) the full name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; (g) the length of time for which the designation under the dual fishing designation certificate is valid, including a start date and an end date when fishing may take place; (h) the unique identification number the Aboriginal organization has assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; and (i) the FSC Communal Fishing Licence number.

(4) Before the commencement of a dual fishing trip, the vessel master shall ensure the dual fishing designation certificate contains all the information described in subsections 18(3)(a)-(i).

(5) The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing if any of the information described in subsections 18(3)(a)-(i) is not fully included in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(6) The vessel master shall: (a) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-out that the vessel will be dual fishing during the fishing trip, and state the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number the Aboriginal organization assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; (b) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-in an accurate estimate of the weight by pound and species of the fish that was caught under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence; (d) during the fishing trip record in the comments section and the retained column of the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log the number of fish retained by species under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence by each set; and (e) carry the dual fishing designation certificate on board the vessel at all times during the dual fishing trip and produce it at the time of validation and whenever any at-sea inspection occurs.

(7) At the request of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate, fish taken under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence may be landed at a different time and location from the fish caught under the authority of this licence if a fishery guardian, a fisheries representative designated by the Aboriginal organization or a designated groundfish dockside observer monitors the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

(8) The designated groundfish dockside observer, or the fishery guardian or fisheries representative, as the case may be, shall: (a) record landed catch information for each species, the dual fishing designation certificate number and the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; and (b)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

provide a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the FSC Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate to the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and to the Groundfish Management Unit at 604-666-8525 (fax) within seven (7) days of the validation.

(9) Where fish taken under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence have been landed at a different time and location than the fish caught under the authority of this licence, the vessel master shall provide the designated commercial groundfish dockside observer at the landing site of fish caught under the authority of this licence with the following information in respect of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence: a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate.

(10) The vessel master shall not catch and retain more groundfish by species than the amount set out in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(11) Fishing under the authority of an FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall occur only in the waters, or area, where the designating Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence authorizes fishing.

(12) The vessel master shall not claim food, social, and ceremonial (FSC) fish in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log that was not caught in the waters within the area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(13) The vessel master and/or the individual(s) designated by the Aboriginal organization to FSC groundfish under their FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall not claim as FSC groundfish any groundfish caught and retained outside the FSC fishing area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(14) Before the fish caught pursuant to the FSC Communal Fishing Licence is landed and validated the vessel master shall: (a) advise the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate of the place, time and estimated amount of fish to be landed; and (b) record the name of the representative of the Aboriginal organization who was advised of the landing per 18(14)(a) and provide it to a Fishery Officer upon request.

(15) Within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip the licence holder or vessel master shall: (a) ensure the information for catch landed under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence is entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS); and (b) send a copy of the landed catch information setting out the amount of groundfish by species the vessel caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence during the fishing trip to the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate.

(16) All fish caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence are

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

for the food, social and ceremonial purposes of the Aboriginal organization which holds the licence. The vessel master or any person designated to fish under the FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall not sell trade or barter any fish caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

24. Species at Risk for all species

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that: (a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

25. Shark Finning Prohibition:

No person shall remove and retain the fins of any Spiny Dogfish or shark without retaining the remainder of the carcass for validation upon landing. The number of fins landed shall correspond to the number of carcasses landed.

APPENDIX I

Aurora Rockfish Sebastes aurora Bank Rockfish Sebastes rufus Black Rockfish Sebastes melanops Blackgill Sebastes melanostomus Blue Rockfish Sebastes mystinus Bocaccio Sebastes paucispinis Brown Rockfish Sebastes auriculatus Chilipepper Rockfish Sebastes goodei Darkblotched Rockfish Sebastes crameri Dusky Rockfish Sebastes ciliatus Greenstriped Rockfish Sebastes elongatus Harlequin Rockfish Sebastes variegatus Northern Rockfish Sebastes polyspinis Pacific Ocean Perch Sebastes alutus Puget Sound Rockfish Sebastes emphaeus Pygmy Rockfish Sebastes wilsoni Redstripe Rockfish Sebastes proriger Rosethorn Rockfish Sebastes helvomaculatus Sharpchin Rockfish Sebastes zacentrus Shortbelly Rockfish Sebastes jordani Splitnose Rockfish Sebastes diploproa Stripetail Rockfish Sebastes saxicola Vermilion Rockfish Sebastes miniatus Widow Rockfish Sebastes entomelas Yellowmouth Rockfish Sebastes reedi Yellowtail Rockfish Sebastes flavidus Longspine thornyhead Sebastolobus altivelis

PART 3 [February 14, 2018]

Application

These conditions apply to the transportation of fish other than fish caught by the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

licensed vessel.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"landed" means having offloaded the catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

Section 1

This Section applies to transporting all species of fish:

(1) The vessel master shall, immediately on request by a fishery officer, fishery guardian or representative of the Department, provide orally in person or by radio, or in writing, the following information:

(a) an accurate estimate of the amount of fish on board the vessel; (b) the vessel name and Vessel Registration Number (VRN) of the vessel or vessels that caught the fish; (c) the quantity of fish received from each vessel; (d) the location where fish were caught; (e) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (f) anticipated time of landing; and (g) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch.

Section 2

This Section applies to transporting salmon.

Definitions:

"fish slip" means the document used to record the information set out in subsection 3(2); a sales slip with the same information may serve as a fish slip.

"offloader" means the person present aboard the transferring vessel responsible for transfer of fish.

"receiving vessel" means a vessel receiving salmon not harvested by that vessel.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

"tally person" means the person aboard the receiving vessel responsible for overseeing and verifying the transfer of fish.

"transfer" means a single act of moving fish from one vessel to another without the vessels separating.

"transferring vessel" means a vessel transferring salmon to any other vessel for transport.

1. Notification of participation:

(1) Before departing to receive from fish from harvest vessels, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) vessel master's name; (d) vessel master's contact information (cellphone, satphone or radio contact) (e) expected location for receiving fish; (f) expected time of arrival; and (g) processor or buyer receiving fish from transport vessel.

(2) Before offloading fish, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) location where fish were received; (d) approximate amount of fish received; (e) location where fish will be offloaded; (f) estimated time of offload; and (g) total number of transfers received

2. Identification of persons transferring fish: (1) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm that the transferring vessel is licensed to harvest in the fishery opening at hand.

(2) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm the identity of the person in charge of offloading fish from the transferring vessel.

3. Transfer Records:

(1) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall provide records, in the form commonly known as a fish slip or sales slip, of all fish transferred to this vessel under authority of this licence.

(2) A fish slip shall be completed for each transfer of salmon. Multiple transfers from the same vessel shall not be recorded on one fish slip.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure that each fish slip contains the following information: (a) receiving vessel name; (b) receiving vessel registration number; (c) full name of the receiving tally person; (d) transferring vessel name; (f) transferring vessel registration number; (g) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader; (h) location of transfer in latitude and longitude; (i) date of transfer; (j) time of transfer; (k) landed weight of each species by grade and method of dressing

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

reported separately in pounds; and (l) number of pieces landed for each species by grade and method of dressing of fish.

(4) The tally person shall ensure that the offloader's FIN is entered on the slip, and that their full name and signature are entered immediately following the transfer.

(5) The tally person shall print his or her full name and sign the fish slip immediately following the transfer.

(6) Information entered on the fish slip shall be complete and accurate.

(7) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall submit slips no later than seven days after offloading. Slips shall be mailed to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Fisheries and Aquaculture Management Branch, FM Data Unit 200-401 Burrard Street Vancouver BC V6C 3S4

4. Transfer Log (1) The vessel master shall maintain a single transfer log of all transfers made during the 2018 salmon fishing season. Transfer log pages can be downloaded from:

http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fm-gp/licence-permis/licence-commercial-eng.html -

(2) Each transfer shall be given a unique transfer number in the Transfer Log.

(3) Transfer numbers shall be issued sequentially through the salmon fishing season and entered in numerical order in the log.

(4) All entry lines shall be completed in numerical order in the Transfer Log and there shall be no lines left blank or empty between entries.

(5) Transfer activity shall be entered into the Transfer Log not later than midnight (2400 h) of the day on which it occurs.

(6) Each page of the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) name of the licensed transport vessel (receiving vessel); (b) receiving vessel's VRN; (c) full name of the tally person; and (d) sequential page number.

(7) Where more than one tally person accepts transfers recorded on a single transfer log page, each tally person shall enter their full name and initial their entries on the log page.

(8) Each entry in the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) sequential transfer number; (b) transfer date; (c) location of the transfer in latitude and longitude in degrees-minutes- seconds or degrees-decimal minutes; (d) name of the transferring vessel; (e) transferring vessel's VRN; (f) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader for this transfer; (g) Area(s) fished; (h) date(s) fished; (i) sales slip or fish slip number recording the transfer; and (j) amount of each species of salmon transferred, in pieces and weight.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(9) The transfer log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel when the vessel is receiving fish at a fishery opening and when travelling to or from a fishery opening.

(10) The transfer log shall contain data pertaining to a single vessel only.

(11) The transfer log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery officer, a fishery guardian, observer or representative of the Department.

(12) All information entered in the transfer log shall be complete and accurate.

(13) All recording in the transfer log shall be in ink. If an error is made while completing an entry, the entry shall be crossed out and initialed by the vessel master.

(14) Erasure of an entry in the transfer log is not permitted.

(15) If a transfer log in which transfer information has been recorded is lost or destroyed, and no complete records of that transfer information survive, the licence holder shall submit a notarized Statutory Declaration that the harvest log was lost or destroyed to the responsible Fishery Manager.

(16) Where a licensed transport vessel is operated by someone other than the licence holder, the licence holder shall be responsible for the submission of the transfer log.

Section 3

This Section applies to transporting Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin, and Green Sea Urchin.

Definitions:

"container" means a mesh pick bag, mesh transport bag, tote, cage or other container used for the gathering, handling or transportation of shellfish.

"discarded" means not placing the shellfish in a container or removing a shellfish from a container and not validating that shellfish.

"harvested" means removing, by any means, shellfish from the substrate of the ocean floor.

"harvest log" means the validation and harvest log or a format approved by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans Shellfish Data Unit.

"shellfish" means Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin.

"tranship" means the transfer of shellfish from a vessel to another vessel.

"validated" means shellfish that have been weighed by an observer and the weight

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

entered into the appropriate log.

(1) Oral Reports:

At least 24 hours prior to landing shellfish, the vessel master shall report the following information by notifying in person an observer or by calling 1 (800) 663-7152 prior to landing Geoduck or Horse Clam or 1 (800) 775-5505 prior to landing Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin or Green Sea Urchin:

(a) vessel name and VRN; (b) species to be landed; (c) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (d) anticipated time of landing; (e) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch; and (f) if applicable, the method of transporting the catch to a fish processor.

(2) The type of container used to transport shellfish and the marking of such containers: (a) Shellfish shall be transported to land in the container received from the catcher vessel.

(b) No shellfish shall be removed from one container and placed in another container once the containers have been transhipped from the catcher vessel to the transport vessel.

(c) No shellfish shall be dumped, thrown overboard or otherwise discarded from any container.

(d) All Geoduck or Horse Clam received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are tagged. The tags shall be waterproof and provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) Geoduck licence number (G Tab); (iii) harvest date; (iv) Geoduck Management Area (GMA), e.g. 24D01c; (v) Area and Subarea, e.g. 24-4; (vi) location of catch (bed code(s) where possible), e.g. 24-4-1(1); and (vii) common product name, i.e. Geoduck Clam or Horse Clam.

An example of a tag is illustrated in the current Geoduck and Horse Clam Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

(e) All Sea Cucumber received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and shall provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) licence tab number; (iii) harvest date; (iv) harvest Subarea; (v) location of catch; and (vi) common product name, i.e. Sea Cucumber.

(f) All Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and marked with the vessel name and vessel registration number.

(g) The marking on containers, as required by the conditions of licence for the catcher vessel, shall not be removed, altered or obscured in any way.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

(3) Validation and Harvest Log:

A copy of the validation and harvest log received from the master of the licensed catcher vessel shall accompany the shellfish to the designated port.

(4) Locations permitted for the landing of shellfish:

(a) Geoduck and Horse Clam shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries off the east coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Port Hardy Port McNeill Campbell River Heriot Bay Lund Westview Comox Deep Bay French Creek Nanaimo Ladysmith Chemainus Cowichan Bay Sidney Morseby Camp (Haida Gwaii)

(B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(ii) For fisheries off the west coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Sooke Port Alberni Ucluelet Tofino Gold River Zeballos Fair Harbour Winter Harbour Coal Harbour (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Port Hardy Prince Rupert Port Edward Bella Bella Masset Queen Charlotte City/Sandspit

(b) Sea Cucumber shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries in waters off the east coast of Vancouver Island: Port Hardy Campbell River Port McNeill Sechelt Herriot Bay Egmont Kelsey Bay Lund French Creek Powell River Pender Harbour Sidney Squirrel Cove on Cortes Island

(ii) For fisheries in waters off the west coast of Vancouver Island: Tofino.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Prince Rupert Port Edward Queen Charlotte City Moresby Camp Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(c) Red Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Queen Charlotte City Masset Prince Rupert Port Edward Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Coal Harbour Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Campbell River Nanaimo Sidney Sooke Victoria Ucluelet Tofino Vancouver

(d) Green Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Prince Rupert Port Edward (ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Telegraph Cove Campbell River Brown's Bay Sidney Sooke Victoria Vancouver

(5) Validation: (a) All shellfish shall be validated at the point and time the fish is landed. (b) All weights shall be determined using a scale approved by Industry Canada. (c) The vessel master shall provide the observer with a hard copy of the validation and harvest log upon completion of each validation. (d) The vessel

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

master shall provide to the observer access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during the landing.

Section 4

This Section applies to transporting Roe Herring.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"container" means a bag, box, tray, tote, frozen block or anything that contains fish but not including a fish pen.

"fishery manager" means the individual who has been identified to the fleet on the fishing grounds during broadcasts on 78A VHF, as the individual responsible for management of the Roe Herring fishery in that area.

"validated" means roe herring that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the current Roe Herring Seine Pool Fishery Validation Record or the current Roe Herring Gillnet Pool Fishery Validation Record.

(1) Weighing of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring shall be weighed using a scale which is accurate and has been approved by Industry Canada.

(b) All Roe Herring that was caught using gill net gear shall be weighed and recorded at the time it is transferred to this vessel.

(2) Sorting of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring received by this licensed vessel shall be landed and validated.

(b) No person shall sort, by any means, Roe Herring prior to landing and validating the fish.

(3) Notification of intent to leave the fishing grounds:

(a) Seine Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) the name of the vessel(s) that caught the fish; and (iii) the estimated weight of roe herring on board the transport vessel.

(b) Gill Net Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using gill net gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) a listing of the gill net licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught; and (iii) the weight of roe herring received from each licence pool.

(4) Locations permitted for landing of Roe Herring:

Port Edward French Creek Prince Rupert Metro Vancouver

(5) Validation by an observer:

(a) No Roe Herring shall be landed unless the vessel has hailed-in, received a confirmation number and the landing has been approved by an observer.

(b) Prior to landing, the vessel master shall notify an observer by telephoning (866) 930-4000. To receive a confirmation number, the vessel master shall provide the following information:

(i) vessel name and vessel registration number of the vessel landing the roe herring; (ii) name of the port and specific location where the Roe Herring will be landed; (iii) location where, and date when, Roe Herring was caught; (iv) if the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the name of the vessel(s) which caught the fish and the estimated weight of Roe Herring on board the transport vessel; (v) if the Roe Herring was caught by gill net gear, a listing of the gillnet licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught and the weight of Roe Herring received from each licence pool; (vi) name of the company, fish processor or buyer that is receiving or buying the Roe Herring at the landing port; and (vii) anticipated time of arrival at the landing port.

(c) All Roe Herring transported under this licence shall be validated at the point and time of landing and this weight shall be the landed weight.

(d) All fish on board the vessel shall be landed at the same time and location and once offloading has started the vessel shall not leave the dock with herring on board unless written authorization to do so has been given by the observer.

(e) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of net weights by deducting the weight of the container and ice. The containers shall be accurately weighed in the presence of an observer.

(f) The vessel master shall provide access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, to the observer verifying the landing at any time during the landing or at the conclusion of the landing.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

417157

HALIBUT Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 65 2018

HALIBUT Licence 2018 Date Issued: 11 Sep 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2019

Licence Holder:
FIN: 100409
SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
504 NAANII ROAD
PO BOX 589
MASSET BC
V0T 1M0

Designated Vessel:
VRN 312990
DOT 802683
Vessel HAIDA GUARDIAN I
Vessel OAL 11.20 Meters
Gross Tonnage .00 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage .00 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: 100409
SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
504 NAANII ROAD
PO BOX 589
MASSET BC
V0T 1M0

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 11 Sep 2018

Licence Serial No.: 453114

Pages 12458 to / à 12503

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 12881 to / à 12926

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information.

417158

HALIBUT Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 3 2018

HALIBUT Licence 2018 Date Issued: 18 Jun 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2019

Licence Holder:

FIN: 100409

SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
504 NAANII ROAD
PO BOX 589
MASSET BC
V0T 1M0

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:

VRN 25034
DOT 392961
Vessel JAVA SPIRIT
Vessel OAL 12.78 Meters
Gross Tonnage 39.05 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 26.55 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]
WILLIAM ERNEST DAVIES
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 18 Jun 2018

Licence Serial No.: 453115

Pages 12505 to / à 12550
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 12881 to / à 12926

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

417159

HALIBUT Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 84 2018

HALIBUT Licence 2018 Date Issued: 06 Apr 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2019

Licence Holder:
FIN: 100409
SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
504 NAANII ROAD
PO BOX 589
MASSET BC
V0T 1M0

Designated Vessel:
VRN 26036
DOT 326675
Vessel QUATSINO STAR
Vessel OAL 15.18 Meters
Gross Tonnage 70.75 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 56.60 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: 141684
J.R. VENTURES LTD.
10507 89TH ST
FORT ST JOHN BC
V1J 5Y3

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 06 Apr 2018

Licence Serial No.: 453116

Pages 12552 to / à 12597
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas de la
page 12881

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

417160

HALIBUT Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 88 2018

HALIBUT Licence 2018 Date Issued: 04 May 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2019

Licence Holder:
FIN: 100409
SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
504 NAANII ROAD
PO BOX 589
MASSET BC
V0T 1M0

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 20467
DOT 320886
Vessel NALLE
Vessel OAL 11.52 Meters
Gross Tonnage 37.30 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 25.37 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
BERNICE ROBINSON
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 04 May 2018

Licence Serial No.: 453117

Pages 12599 to / à 12644

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 12881 to / à 12926

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

417161

HALIBUT Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 49 2018

HALIBUT Licence 2018 Date Issued: 27 Apr 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2019

Licence Holder:
FIN: 100409
SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
504 NAANII ROAD
PO BOX 589
MASSET BC
V0T 1M0

Designated Vessel:
VRN 27023
DOT 344595
Vessel HAIDA LEGEND
Vessel OAL 15.06 Meters
Gross Tonnage 33.24 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 22.60 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: 128276
COLDFISH SEAFOODS COMPANY INC.
2165 COMMISSIONER STREET
VANCOUVER BC
V8J 1T8

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 27 Apr 2018

Licence Serial No.: 453118

Pages 12646 to / à 12691

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 12881 to / à 12926

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

417169

HALIBUT Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 25 2018

HALIBUT Licence 2018 Date Issued: 18 May 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2019

Licence Holder:

FIN: 103451 s.19(1)

KITSELAS INDIAN BAND
2225 GITAUS RD
TERRACE BC
V8G 0A9

Designated Vessel:
VRN 26850
DOT 372636
Vessel P E 232
Vessel OAL 10.05 Meters
Gross Tonnage 22.95 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 15.45 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
WILFRED PETER BENNETT
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 18 May 2018

Licence Serial No.: 453126

Pages 12693 to / à 12738

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 12881 to / à 12926

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

417170

HALIBUT Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 31 2018

HALIBUT Licence 2018 Date Issued: 13 Mar 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2019

Licence Holder:

FIN: 105256

KITSUMKALUM INDIAN BAND s.19(1)

PO Box 544

TERRACE BC

V8G 4B5

Designated Vessel:

VRN 24784

DOT 395373

Vessel MISS DIANA MARGE

Vessel OAL 10.52 Meters

Gross Tonnage 33.68 Cubic Meters

Net Tonnage 19.50 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]

TODD WARREN NELSON

[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 13 Mar 2018

Licence Serial No.: 453127

Pages 12740 to / à 12785

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 12881 to / à 12926

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

417171

HALIBUT Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 22 2018

HALIBUT Licence 2018 Date Issued: 13 Mar 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2019

Licence Holder:

FIN: 105256

KITSUMKALUM INDIAN BAND
PO Box 544
TERRACE BC
V8G 4B5

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:

VRN 30203
DOT 347844
Vessel SKEENA SON RISE
Vessel OAL 10.12 Meters
Gross Tonnage 22.95 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 15.57 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]
RONALD MARTIN BARTLETT
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 13 Mar 2018

Licence Serial No.: 453128

Pages 12787 to / à 12832

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 12881 to / à 12926

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

417172

HALIBUT Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 7 2018

HALIBUT Licence 2018 Date Issued: 13 Mar 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2019

Licence Holder:
FIN: 105256
KITSUMKALUM INDIAN BAND
PO Box 544
TERRACE BC
V8G 4B5

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 29900
DOT 812697
Vessel OCEAN FREEDOM
Vessel OAL 10.47 Meters
Gross Tonnage 40.78 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 20.74 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
FRANK BROWN
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 13 Mar 2018

Licence Serial No.: 453129

Pages 12834 to / à 12879

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 12881 to / à 12926

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

417184

HALIBUT Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 43 2018

HALIBUT Licence 2018 Date Issued: 09 May 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2019

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

Designated Vessel:

VRN 30679
DOT 820972
Vessel ZOMBY WOOF
Vessel OAL 10.60 Meters
Gross Tonnage 25.47 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 19.81 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: 104978
MCNEILL FISHING LTD
515 5TH AVENUE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1T8

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 09 May 2018

Licence Serial No.: 458434

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Version Date: 19-Feb-2018

CONDITIONS OF 2018/2019 COMMUNAL HALIBUT LICENCE Licence Period: February 21, 2018 to February 20, 2019

Authority

The Department of Fisheries and Oceans has authority to set licence conditions under section 5 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and subsection 22(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations for the proper management and control of fisheries and the conservation and protection of fish.

Persons fishing under authority of this licence may only do so in accordance with the conditions stated below.

Also, it is the responsibility of individual fishers to be informed of, and comply with, the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, in addition to these conditions.

For information on management of the halibut fishery obtain a copy of the current Groundfish Integrated Fisheries Management Plan. The Management Plan is intended for general information purposes only. Where there is a discrepancy between the Plan and the Fisheries Act, the regulations or conditions, the Act, the regulations and conditions prevail.

PART 1

Application

This Part applies to fishing for those species of fish set out in section 1 of this Part.

Definitions

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"at-sea observer file number" means a number provided by the employer of a designated groundfish at-sea observer to uniquely identify a groundfish fishing trip upon which a designated at-sea observer has been embarked.

"container" means a bag, box, tray, tote, frozen block or anything that contains fish but not including a fish pen.

"date of landing" means the date of commencement of landing.

"Department (DFO)" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor groundfish fishing activities, examine and measure fishing gear and to conduct related activities while at sea.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish hail service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C. "designated observer" means a corporation designated pursuant to section 39.1 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to provide individuals designated as observers to monitor the landing of fish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of fish caught and retained.

"designated groundfish dockside observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces, and species of groundfish caught and retained.

"dual fishing" means fishing for and retaining groundfish, under the authority of this commercial licence and an Aboriginal organization's FSC communal fishing licence issued under Section 4 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, on the same fishing trip.

"dual fishing designation" means designation by an Aboriginal organization as required under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, expressly authorizing a vessel and individuals to fish under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

"dual fishing designation certificate" means a properly completed document issued by an Aboriginal organization confirming designation to fish under a FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

"electronic monitoring (EM) system" means an electronic-based monitoring system that meets the minimum specifications set out in section 14 of these conditions.

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means a unique identification number issued by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

"Fishery Operations System (FOS)" means the Department's database into which all catch data shall be entered.

"food, social and ceremonial fish" or "FSC" means fish caught under the authority of a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations for the food, social and ceremonial needs of the Aboriginal organization that holds the licence.

"FSC Communal Fishing Licence" is a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations for the harvest of fish for an Aboriginal organization's FSC use, and does not permit sale.

"Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN)" means the unique number certifying

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

that an EM system has been installed and is fully functional.

"Groundfish Management Area(s) (GMA)" means the waters enumerated below, comprised of the Areas and Subareas as set out: "3C": Areas 21, 23, 24, 121 and 123 and Subareas 124-1 to 124-3 and 125-6, combined; "3D": Areas 25, 26 and 126 and Subareas 27-2 to 27-11, 124-4, 125-1 to 125-5, 127-1 and 127-2, combined; "4B": Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29 and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13 and 12-15 to 12-48, combined; "5A": Areas 11 and 111 and Subareas 12-14, 27-1, 127-3, 127-4 and 130-1, combined; "5B": Areas 7 to 10 and 108 to 110 and Subareas 102-3, 107-2, 107-3, 130-2 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies south of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined; "5C": Areas 6 and 106 and Subareas 2-1 to 2-19, 102-2, 105-2 and 107-1, combined; "5D": Areas 3 to 5, 103 and 104 and Subareas 1-2 to 1-5, 101-4 to 101-10, 102-1 and 105-1, combined; and "5E": Area 142 and Subareas 1-1, 2-31 to 2-100 and 101-1 to 101-3 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies north of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined.

"Hail-out Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to embarking on a fishing trip. (See section 11).

"Hail-in Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to landing fish. (See section 15).

"Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log" means the electronic or paper log that meets the requirements of the Department and serves as the official catch record for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"Integrated Groundfish Validation Record" means the official catch record provided by the designated groundfish dockside observer for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"landed" means having offloaded catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"other rockfish" means the species listed in Appendix 1 to this Part.

"Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN)" means the unique number assigned by a groundfish dockside observer and recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Log certifying that a vessel is not in an overage position for any species per Groundfish Management Area.

"unique identification number" means a unique number the Aboriginal organization must assign to a dual fishing designation certificate to differentiate it from any other dual fishing designation certificates it may issue.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Species and quantities of fish that are permitted to be taken (all species are as referred to in Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993):

(1) The licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item.

Column I Column II Column III Species GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight)

(2) Rockfish: (a) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1): the quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 5,000 pounds (2268 kg) (round weight).

(b)Bocaccio: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of halibut (fresh, dressed head-off weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of halibut (fresh, dressed head-off weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1).

(3) Pacific Cod: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight).

(4) Sole, Flounder, and Skate (excluding Big Skate and Longnose Skate): There is no limit to the amount of sole, flounder, and skate (excluding Big Skate and Longnose Skate) that can be landed from any one fishing trip.

(5) Octopus caught incidentally may be used for bait and shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log but cannot be landed.

(6) The vessel master shall ensure that a current and valid licence amendment is on board the vessel while fishing.

(7) When a vessel is fishing under authority of both a halibut licence and sablefish licence and has obtained two hail-out numbers to fish both licences simultaneously, the quantities of other rockfish, Bocaccio, and Pacific Cod permitted to be landed as set out in subsections 1(2)(a) to 1(3) inclusive of this licence are 0 pounds. (Refer to sablefish licence conditions subsection 1(2)(a) to 1(3) inclusive for permitted quantities when fishing both licences).

2. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

3. Designated fishers:

(1) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

(2) Designations are personal and non-transferable.

4. Size of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) No person shall catch and retain a halibut that is less than (a) 81.3 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the tip of the lower jaw with the mouth closed and passing over the pectoral fin to the extreme end of the middle of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 61 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the base of the pectoral fin at its most anterior point to the extreme end of the middle of the tail.

(2) No person shall catch and retain a sablefish that is less than (a) 55 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 39 cm in length, measured from the origin of the first dorsal fin to the fork of the tail.

(3) No person shall catch and retain a lingcod that is less than (a) 65 cm in length,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 50 cm in length measured along the shortest length of the body to the tip of the tail.

5. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified in the manner set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) All fishing gear shall be identified in the manner set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

6. The waters in which fishing is permitted to be carried out:

(1) Subject to subsections 6(2) and 6(3), fishing under authority of this licence is permitted during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category L licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for groundfish, in that area and during that time.

(2) Subject to subsection 6(3), and subject to variation of the close times set out in the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, fishing under the authority of this licence is permitted within Groundfish Management Areas 3C, 3D, 5A, 5B, 5C, 5D, and 5E.

(3) When this licensed vessel is hailed out on both a directed halibut fishery under the authority of this licence, and a directed sablefish fishery under the authority of a sablefish licence, and has obtained two hail-out numbers to fish both licences simultaneously, the waters in which fishing is permitted to be carried out are: Areas 1, 2, 101, 108 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130, 142, Subarea 102-3 and that portion of Subarea 102-2 that lies south of a line from 52 degrees 10.00 minutes north latitude and 130 degrees 57.395 minutes west longitude to 52 degrees 27.020 minutes north latitude and 130 degrees 16.621 minutes west longitude, subject to variation of the close times set out in the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993.

7. Fishing gear permitted to be used and the manner in which it may be used:

(1) Hook and line gear.

(2) No longline gear shall be left set and/or unattended during a vessel's return to port. The vessel master shall retrieve, and have on board, all longline gear prior to delivering their catch to port.

8. Handling of halibut:

(1) All undersized halibut shall be released to the sea with a minimum of injury by: (a) hook straightening; (b) cutting the ganglion near the hook; or (c) carefully removing the hook by twisting it from the halibut with a gaff.

(2) Undersized halibut brought on board the vessel to determine if the minimum size limit of the halibut is met shall be returned to the sea with a minimum of injury.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

(3) Subject to subsection 8(4) all halibut shall either be landed: (a) fresh, dressed head-on; or (b) fresh, round head-on.

(4) Where are frozen at sea, halibut shall either be landed: (a) dressed head-on; (b) dressed head-off; (c) round head-on; or (d) round head-off.

9. Release of rockfish:

No rockfish shall be released to sea.

10. Transport and transhipment requirements:

(1) All fish taken under authority of this licence shall be transported to land by the vessel named in this licence.

(2) The vessel fishing under authority of this licence shall not have on board any fish that have been landed and validated.

11. Requirement for Hail-out Report:

Prior to the commencement of a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 11(1)).

(1) Not less than 24 hours prior to leaving port, the vessel master shall make a Hail-out Report and obtain a hail-out number by contacting the designated groundfish hail service provider at 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (d) name of directed groundfish fishery; (e) Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN) or at-sea observer file number; (f) Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN); (g) date of departure; (h) name of departure port; (i) anticipated date, port and location of landing; and (j) whether dual fishing, as described in section 22, will occur. If that is the case, the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate must be stated to the service provider.

(2) The vessel master shall record the hail-out number in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(3)(a) Subject to subsection 11(3)(b) the vessel master shall hail-out for one directed groundfish fishery only. (b) The vessel master may fish under authority of a halibut licence and sablefish licence simultaneously after obtaining two hail-out numbers to fish both licences from the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider.

(4) Cancellation of fishing trip: Should the vessel master decide not to fish after having made a Hail-out Report, the vessel master shall make a Hail-in Report to his or her service provider to indicate that no fishing occurred. The cancelled trip Hail-in Report shall be made not later than three days after making the Hail-out Report.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

12. At-sea monitoring:

When fishing under authority of this licence, at-sea monitoring of all fishing activity is required at all times by means of either: (1) a designated groundfish at-sea observer carried on board the vessel; or (2) the use of a functioning electronic monitoring (EM) system on board the vessel as described in section 14.

13. Fishing and Related Activity Records:

(1) Subject to subsection 13(1)(d), the vessel master shall arrange to have a designated groundfish at-sea observer collect and record the following catch information at sea while fishing under the authority of this licence: (a) For each fishing trip: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) vessel master's name; and (iii) name of the designated groundfish at-sea observer.

(b) For each string of fishing gear set: (i) the set date, time, and location described as latitude and longitude in degrees, minutes and seconds or degrees minutes and tenths of minutes of each string of gear set; (ii) the haul date, time and location of each string of gear hauled; (iii) the number of hooks on each string of gear set and hauled; (iv) the type of bait used; (v) the type of hook used; (vi) the total catch in pieces retained by species; and (vii) the total catch in pieces, by species released back to sea.

(c) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange for catch records to be entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS) within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip.

(d) As an alternative to carrying a designated groundfish at-sea observer, an electronic monitoring (EM) system may be used as described in section 14.

14. Electronic Monitoring (EM) system:

(1) The vessel master shall ensure that a vessel using EM in place of a designated groundfish at-sea observer shall have an EM system that meets the following minimum specifications and component requirements: (a) a video and sensor data-logging engine (control box), equipped with external display lights to verify correct power supply and connected to a monitor and keyboard, allowing the vessel master to view real time recording of EM imagery, enter time-stamped event markers into the sensor record, and conduct system checks to test system performance; (b) operating software to record imagery during fishing events for analysis; (c) peripheral sensor devices suitable for a fishing-deck work environment, including GPS; (d) an electronic hydraulic pressure transducer (where applicable); (e) a winch rotation sensor(where applicable); (f) a minimum of two closed circuit television cameras configured to provide a clear view of the catch retrieval process; and (g) the GPS, hydraulic and winch sensor data shall be logged to a data file at a frequency of once per ten seconds, continuously throughout the fishing trip.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

(2) Video images captured by the EM system shall meet the following minimum specifications: (a) image files shall be viewable on Windows Media Player; if a non-standard Windows Media Player Codec is used, it shall be provided to Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. for image analysis; (b) minimum resolution of 640 X 480 dpi and the ability to vary lens choice to ensure an appropriate field of view; (c) imagery shall have a burned-in caption showing vessel identifier, date, time and location; (d) image files shall capture 100 percent of each catch retrieval event, including a 30 minute run-on after each event; (e) image frame rates shall be not less than 5 frames per second for catch retrieval imagery; and (f) image quality shall be sufficient to allow clear identification of the species listed in Appendix 1.

(3) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure all components of the EM system are fully operational and in use during the entire fishing trip from the time the vessel leaves port until the vessel arrives at port to commence the validation of their catch. The EM system shall be continuously powered and not turned off at any time.

(4) If any or all of the EM system equipment becomes inoperative or malfunctions in any way, the vessel master shall immediately contact the provider of the EM system. The vessel master shall work with the provider of the EM system to determine if the EM system can be repaired at sea. If the EM system cannot be repaired at sea, the vessel master shall stop fishing by hauling gear and hailing in as soon as possible.

(5) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure that all fishing gear being retrieved from the water and all catch, whether retained or released, is handled within view of the EM system's closed circuit television cameras in a manner that allows for species identification with the closed circuit television cameras. (6) The vessel master shall, within 24 hours of the offload event, provide to the EM system service provider all sensor and video data from the EM system for that trip.

(7) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the service provider conduct a comparison of the EM sensor and video data with the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log and the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record and then enter the data into the Fishery Operations System.

(8) At the request of the Department, the licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider provide all or any portion of the EM sensor and imagery data to the Department.

15. Requirement for Hail-in Report:

Prior to cancelling or completing a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 15(1)).

(1) Subject to subsection 15(2) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the designated groundfish hail

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

service provider by contacting 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week): (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 22, an estimate in pounds by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(3) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall file a Hail-in Report indicating that no fish were caught.

16. Location and times at which landing of fish from the vessel is permitted:

(1) Subject to subsection 16(2) and 16(3), no fish shall be retained after 12:00 h local time, November 7, 2018. All fish caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 12:00 h local time November 14, 2018.

(2) Subject to subsection 16(3), no lingcod shall be retained after 23:59 h local time, November 14, 2018. All lingcod caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 23:59 h local time November 21, 2018.

(3) When an Area, Subarea or GMA closes to fishing for a species and fish of that species taken in the closed area are on board the vessel, all fish on board the vessel shall be landed not later than three days after the species closure takes effect. This includes all fish that have been temporarily stored in a fish pen.

(4) All fish shall be landed at one of the following locations:

In Canada:

Ahousat Greater Victoria Prince Rupert Alert Bay Kelsey Bay Quadra Island Beaver Cove Kyuquot Queen Charlotte City Bella Bella Ladysmith Sayward Bella Coola Lund Shearwater Campbell River Masset Sidney Chemainus Metro Vancouver Skidegate Coal Harbour Nanaimo Sointula Comox Port Alberni Sooke Courtenay Port Edward Tofino Cowichan Bay Port Hardy Ucluelet Fair Harbour Port McNeil Winter Harbour French Creek Port Renfrew Zeballos Gold River Powell River

In the United States:

Bellingham, WA Blaine, WA

(5) All fish shall be landed at a facility or place operating under authority a Fish Receiver Licence or a Seafood Processor Licence issued under the Fish and Seafood Licensing Regulations (Province of British Columbia), except: (a) fish sold directly to the public under authority of a Fisher Vendor Licence issued under the Fish and Seafood Licensing Regulations (Province of British Columbia); and (b) fish landed in the United States.

17. Method permitted for landing of fish from the vessel and verification of weight

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

and species of fish caught and retained:

(1) The landing of any fish of any species is not permitted unless a designated groundfish dockside observer is present to authorize the commencement of weight verification.

(2) The weight of all fish shall be verified by a designated groundfish dockside observer.

(3) Subject to subsection 22(7), when any fish taken under authority of this licence are landed, all fish on board the vessel shall be landed at the same time.

(4) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when that Hail-in Report indicates that no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall ensure that a designated dockside observer will be present at the time of arrival and at the location indicated in the Hail-in Report and the vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected to verify that no fish have been caught.

(5) The vessel master shall provide the groundfish dockside observer attending the landing access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during and at the completion of the landing.

(6) Once landing has commenced, the vessel shall not leave the landing site unless permission from a groundfish dockside observer has been received to do so.

(7) All fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of a Schedule II - Other Species, Groundfish Trawl or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence.

(8) All fish taken under the authority of a Schedule II - Other Species, Groundfish Trawl or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of this licence.

18. Tagging of fish:

The vessel master shall ensure all halibut caught under the authority of this licence are tagged upon validation by a groundfish dockside observer.

19. Method by which the weight of the fish is to be determined:

(1) At the time and place of landing all fish shall be sorted, counted by piece and weighed by individual species.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection 19(1), if the landed weight is greater than 2,500 pounds (1,134 kg) of a species, with the exception of halibut and lingcod, a sub-sample of not less than 225 specimens shall be counted by piece and weighed, as directed by an observer.

(3) If fish are to be placed into totes or other containers at the time of landing, each tote or container shall be weighed with ice, liners, etc. and labelled with the tote

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

weight prior to use.

(4) Totes or other containers that have been weighed and labelled before the landing are subject to weight verification at any time by a designated groundfish dockside observer.

(5) Where fish are placed in containers prior to landing and are frozen at sea: (a) each container shall contain only one species; (b) each container shall be clearly marked as to the species contained therein; (c) all containers shall be accurately weighed; and (d) a sample of no less than fifteen percent (15%) of each type of container shall be taken, as directed by an observer. The containers shall be emptied and the contents sorted where necessary and weighed by individual species.

(6) Where fish are kept alive prior to landing, all fish shall be sorted and weighed by individual species.

(7) All fish shall be weighed on a scale approved, in the case of fish landed in Canada, by Industry Canada, and in the case of fish landed in the United States, by the State of Washington Weights and Measures.

(8) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of round weights by deducting the weight of the container and converting the product weight to a round weight or, in the case of halibut, to a fresh, dressed head-off weight.

(9) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert halibut product weight to an equivalent weight of fresh, dressed head-off halibut:

Fresh, dressed head-off with ice and slime 0.98 Fresh, dressed head-on with ice and slime 0.88 Fresh, round with ice and slime 0.75 Frozen, dressed head-off with glaze 0.97 Frozen, dressed head-on with glaze 0.87 Frozen, round with glaze 0.74

(10) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert product weight to round weight for all groundfish species except halibut:

All groundfish (round): Frozen: round, 4 percent glaze allowance, 0.96 Fresh: round, 2 percent ice/slime allowance, 0.98

"Live" fish: Fresh: 3 percent shrinkage allowance, 0.97

Arrowtooth Flounder: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.16 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.14 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.43 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.39 Frozen: dressed, head-off-tailed,1.54 Fresh: dressed, head-off-tailed, 1.49

Other flounders and soles: Frozen: dressed, head-on 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.22 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.60 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.64

Lingcod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.60 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.64 Frozen: Western cut, 1.33 Fresh: Western cut, 1.36 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

head-on, 1.11

Pacific Cod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51 Frozen: Western cut, 1.26 Fresh: Western cut, 1.28 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Rockfish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.54 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.57 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.48 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.51 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.13 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.16

Sablefish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51

Skate: Frozen: Flap/Wing, 2.32 Fresh: Flap/Wing, 2.45

Spiny Dogfish: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.25 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.75 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.82

20. Records that the vessel master shall keep:

(1) Integrated Groundfish Validation Record (a) An Integrated Groundfish Validation Record shall be obtained from a designated Groundfish dockside observer. (b) At the completion of each landing, a designated groundfish dockside observer shall enter information regarding the landing in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record including the weight and species of fish landed. The vessel master shall sign and date each original validation record page as directed by the observer. At a minimum, the vessel master shall ensure that both his correct signature and his correct printed full name are placed on the Validation Record along with his FIN. The completed yellow copy shall accompany landed fish in transit to the buyer.

(2) Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log (a) The vessel master shall keep a complete and accurate record of all fishing activity carried out under authority of this licence in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log. Integrated Groundfish Fishing Logs are available from the designated groundfish hail service provider. (b) The vessel master shall report all marine mammal interactions during fishing trips in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log. For the purpose of defining lethal and non-lethal marine mammal interactions, interactions include bycatch, collision, and all sightings of marine mammals entangled in fishing gear. (c) The information shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log not later than 24 hours after midnight local time for each day fished and prior to the landing of any fish taken under authority of this licence. (d) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the vessel master shall ensure that an Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is obtained prior to fishing and that sufficient pages are available to cover any fishing trip. (e) The Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be kept on board the vessel at all times and shall be made available for examination upon request of an observer, a DFO employee, a fishery officer or a representative of the International Pacific Halibut Commission. (f) Following the landing of halibut, and where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the completed yellow copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall remain in the Logbook until removed by an

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

International Pacific Halibut Commission employee or mailed within seven (7) days of the vessel's final landing to:

International Pacific Halibut Commission 2320 West Commodore Way, Suite 300 Seattle, WA, United States 98199-1287

(g) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the completed white copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be provided to the designated groundfish dockside observer, or shall be forwarded, within seven (7) days of each landing to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada c/o: Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. 525 Head Street Victoria, B.C. V9A 5S1 (250) 383-4535

(h) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the licence holder shall retain the pink copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years. (i) Where an electronic Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, copies shall be provided to Fisheries and Oceans Canada (c/o Archipelago Marine Research Ltd.), and the International Pacific Halibut Commission within seven (7) days of each landing. (j) Where an electronic Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the licence holder shall retain a copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years.

(3) Fish Slips (a) An accurate written report shall be provided on a fish slip of all fish caught and retained under authority of this licence. (b) The vessel master shall ensure that fish slips are submitted not later than seven days after landing. Slips shall be mailed to:

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Fisheries Management Data Unit Suite 200 - 401 Burrard Street Vancouver, B.C. V6C 3S4

Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business Forms, phone (604)596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information, see the website http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the Fisheries Management Data Unit message line at (604)666-2716.

21. Avoidance of Seabirds:

The following definitions apply to this section:

"streamer line" ("tori line") means a line to which are attached brightly coloured streamers spaced 5 m apart. The line shall have a buoy at the terminal end. The streamers shall be of UV-protected plastic tubing, 3/8 inch polyester line or surveyor's tape, and shall extend to within 0.5 m of the water when the vessel is at setting speed.

"towed buoy" means a buoy towed abaft of the stern of the vessel.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"overall length" means the length of the vessel as set out in this licence.

(1) Subject to subsections 21(2) and 21(3), vessel masters fishing: (a) vessels less than 9 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy either a single streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (b) vessels 9 m to 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (c) vessels more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; and (d) vessels more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy paired streamer lines when setting longline gear.

(2) The vessel master of fishing vessels that have no masts, poles or rigging shall deploy at least one towed buoy when setting longline gear.

(3) The vessel master shall deploy gear described in subsection 21(1) at all times when setting longline gear except:

(a) during the period between 30 minutes after sunset and 30 minutes before sunrise; or (b) when the current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as greater than 35 knots; and (c) when current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as between 25 and 35 knots the vessel master shall deploy only a single streamer line or for vessels less than 9 m, either a single streamer line or a single towed buoy.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that streamer lines are deployed so that: (a) the streamers are in the air at least 30 m beyond the point at which the groundline enters the water; and (b) are towed as close to the groundline as is practical under the prevailing conditions of wind and sea.

(5) The vessel master shall ensure that towed buoys are deployed so that the buoy is towed further astern than the point at which the groundline enters the water.

(6) When setting longline gear, the vessel master shall: (a) use baited hooks that sink to the bottom as soon as they are put in the water, e.g. use sinking groundlines, thawed bait, additional weight on the groundline; (b) discharge old bait and offal so as not to attract seabirds to the longline gear; and (c) use bait fish that do not retain air in their swim bladders or puncture the swim bladder.

(7) All birds caught shall be recorded by species in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(8) Birds shall be released in the least harmful manner.

22. Dual Fishing

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing unless the following conditions are met:

(1) Before the commencement of the dual fishing trip, the licensed vessel and any person who may fish shall be designated by an aboriginal organization, in accordance with the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, to catch and retain groundfish under the authority of the aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence. Proof of designation shall be a complete dual fishing designation certificate.

(2) Designations may be made to persons and vessels only; the dual fishing designation certificate may not be made to a corporation or trade name. Designations are personal and not transferable.

(3) The vessel master shall obtain the completed dual fishing designation certificate before hailing out for a dual fishing trip. The vessel master shall ensure that the dual fishing designation certificate sets out all of the following: (a) the full printed name of the person(s) designated by the aboriginal organization; (b) the full name of the vessel designated by the aboriginal organization; (c) the amount of groundfish by species that the vessel may land under the authority of the dual fishing designation certificate during the fishing trip; (d) the gear type that is authorized, which must be gear that is set out in the designating aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence; (e) a detailed description of the waters, within the area set out in the aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence, where fishing may be carried out under the dual fishing designation certificate; (f) the full name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; (g) the length of time for which the designation under the dual fishing designation certificate is valid, including a start date and an end date when fishing may take place; (h) the unique identification number the aboriginal organization has assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; and (i) the FSC Communal Fishing Licence number.

(4) Before the commencement of a dual fishing trip, the vessel master shall ensure the dual fishing designation certificate contains all the information described in subsections 22(3)(a)-(i).

(5) The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing if any of the information described in subsections 22(3)(a)-(i) is not fully included in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(6) The vessel master shall: (a) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-out that the vessel will be dual fishing during the fishing trip, and state the name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number the aboriginal organization assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; (b) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-in an accurate estimate of the weight by pound and species of the fish that was caught under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence; (d) during the fishing trip record in the comments section and the retained

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

column of the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log the number of fish retained by species under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence by each set; and (e) carry the dual fishing designation certificate on board the vessel at all times during the dual fishing trip and produce it at the time of validation and whenever any at-sea inspection occurs.

(7) At the request of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate, fish taken under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence may be landed at a different time and location from the fish caught under the authority of this licence if a fishery guardian, a fisheries representative designated by the aboriginal organization or a designated groundfish dockside observer monitors the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

(8) The designated groundfish dockside observer, or the fishery guardian or fisheries representative, as the case may be, shall: (a) record landed catch information for each species, the dual fishing designation certificate number and the name of the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; and (b) provide a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the FSC Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate to the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and to the Groundfish Management Unit at 604-666-8525 (fax) within seven (7) days of the validation.

(9) Where fish taken under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence have been landed at a different time and location than the fish caught under the authority of this licence, the vessel master shall provide the designated commercial groundfish dockside observer at the landing site of fish caught under the authority of this licence with the following information in respect of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence: a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate.

(10) The vessel master shall not catch and retain more groundfish by species than the amount set out in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(11) Fishing under the authority of an FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall occur only in the waters, or area, where the designating aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence authorizes fishing.

(12) The vessel master shall not claim food, social, and ceremonial (FSC) fish in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log that was not caught in the waters within the area set out in the aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(13) The vessel master and/or the individual(s) designated by the aboriginal organization to FSC groundfish under their FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

not claim as FSC groundfish any groundfish caught and retained outside the FSC fishing area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(14) Before the fish caught pursuant to the FSC Communal Fishing Licence is landed and validated the vessel master shall: (a) advise the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate of the place, time and estimated amount of fish to be landed; and (b) record the name of the representative of the aboriginal organization who was advised of the landing per 22(14)(a) and provide it to a Fishery Officer upon request.

(15) Within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip the licence holder or vessel master shall: (a) ensure the information for catch landed under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence is entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS); and (b) send a copy of the landed catch information setting out the amount of groundfish by species the vessel caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence during the fishing trip to the aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate.

(16) All fish caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence are for the food, social and ceremonial purposes of the aboriginal organization which holds the licence. The vessel master or any person designated to fish under the FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall not sell trade or barter any fish caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

23. Species at Risk

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that: (a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

24. Shark Finning Prohibition:

No person shall remove and retain the fins of any Spiny Dogfish without retaining the remainder of the carcass for validation upon landing. The number of fins landed shall correspond to the number of carcasses landed.

APPENDIX 1

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Other Rockfish

Aurora Rockfish Sebastes aurora Bank Rockfish Sebastes rufus Black Rockfish Sebastes melanops Blackgill Sebastes melanostomus Blue Rockfish Sebastes mystinus Bocaccio Sebastes paucispinis Brown Rockfish Sebastes auriculatus Chilipepper Rockfish Sebastes goodei Darkblotched Rockfish Sebastes crameri Dusky Rockfish Sebastes ciliatus Greenstriped Rockfish Sebastes elongatus Harlequin Rockfish Sebastes variegatus Northern Rockfish Sebastes polyspinis Pacific Ocean Perch Sebastes alutus Puget Sound Rockfish Sebastes emphaeus Pygmy Rockfish Sebastes wilsoni Redstripe Rockfish Sebastes proriger Rosethorn Rockfish Sebastes helvomaculatus Sharpchin Rockfish Sebastes zacentrus Shortbelly Rockfish Sebastes jordani Splitnose Rockfish Sebastes diploproa Stripetail Rockfish Sebastes saxicola Vermilion Rockfish Sebastes miniatus Widow Rockfish Sebastes entomelas Yellowmouth Rockfish Sebastes reedi Yellowtail Rockfish Sebastes flavidus Longspine Thornyhead Sebastolobus altivelis

COMMUNAL PART 2 [February 14, 2018]

This Part applies to fishing for groundfish under the authority of this licence.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"at-sea observer file number" means a number provided by the employer of a designated groundfish at-sea observer to uniquely identify a groundfish fishing trip upon which a designated at-sea observer has been embarked.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor groundfish fishing activities, examine and measure fishing gear and to conduct related activities while at sea.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish electronic hail service provider" means Electric Edge Systems Group Inc. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish hail service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated observer" means a corporation designated pursuant to section 39.1 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to provide individuals designated as observers to monitor the landing of fish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of fish caught and retained.

"designated groundfish dockside observer" means an individual designated pursuant

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

"dual fishing" means fishing for and retaining groundfish, under the authority of this commercial licence and an Aboriginal organization's FSC communal fishing licence issued under Section 4 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, on the same fishing trip.

"dual fishing designation" means designation by an Aboriginal organization as required under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, expressly authorizing a vessel and individuals to fish under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

"dual fishing designation certificate" means a properly completed document issued by an Aboriginal organization confirming designation to fish under an FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

"electronic hail (e-hail) program" means an electronic-based hail program that meets the minimum specifications set out in subsection 11(3) of these conditions.

"electronic monitoring (EM) system" means an electronic-based monitoring system that meets the minimum specifications set out in section 14 of these conditions.

"fish pen" means an underwater enclosure, attached to the shore of the land or to the seabed, designed to hold live fish.

"Fishery Operations System (FOS)" means the Department's database into which all catch data shall be entered.

"food, social and ceremonial fish" or "FSC" means fish caught under the authority of a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations for the food, social and ceremonial needs of the Aboriginal organization that holds the licence.

"FSC Communal Fishing Licence" is a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations for the harvest of fish for an Aboriginal organization's FSC use, and does not permit sale.

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means a unique identification number issued by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

"Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN)" means the unique number certifying that an EM system has been installed and is fully functional.

"Groundfish Management Area(s) (GMA)" means the waters enumerated below, comprised of the Areas and Subareas as set out: "3C": Areas 21, 23, 24, 121 and 123 and Subareas 124-1 to 124-3 and 125-6, combined; "3D": Areas 25, 26 and 126

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

and Subareas 27-2 to 27-11, 124-4, 125-1 to 125-5, 127-1 and 127-2, combined; "4B": Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29 and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13 and 12-15 to 12-48, combined; "5A": Areas 11 and 111 and Subareas 12-14, 27-1, 127-3, 127-4 and 130-1, combined; "5B": Areas 7 to 10 and 108 to 110 and Subareas 102-3, 107-2, 107-3, 130-2 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies south of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined; "5C": Areas 6 and 106 and Subareas 2-1 to 2-19, 102-2, 105-2 and 107-1, combined; "5D": Areas 3 to 5, 103 and 104 and Subareas 1-2 to 1-5, 101-4 to 101-10, 102-1 and 105-1, combined; and "5E": Area 142 and Subareas 1-1, 2-31 to 2-100 and 101-1 to 101-3 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies north of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined.

"Hail-in Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to landing fish. (See section 15)

"Hail-out Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to embarking on a fishing trip. (See section 11)

"Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log" means the log that meets the requirements of the Department and serves as the official catch record for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"Integrated Groundfish Validation Record" means the official catch record provided by the designated groundfish dockside observer for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"landed" means having offloaded catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"other rockfish" means the species listed in Appendix 1 to this Part

"Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN)" means the unique number assigned by a groundfish dockside observer and recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Log certifying that a vessel is not in an overage position for any species per groundfish management area group.

"unique identification number" means a unique number the Aboriginal organization must assign to a dual fishing designation certificate to differentiate it from any other dual fishing designation certificates it may issue.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Species, gear and quantities of fish that are permitted (all species are as referred to in Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993):

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(1) When hailed out on a directed Spiny Dogfish (by hook and line gear) trip, the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear:

(a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight)

(b) Lingcod by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: The quantity of lingcod caught in Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 400 pounds (181 kg) (round weight). (c) Skate by hook and line gear: The quantity of skate caught in Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29, and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 6,000 pounds (2,722 kg) (round weight). (d) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (e) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: The combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed the greater of 500 pounds (227 kg) or 2 percent of Spiny Dogfish landed per trip (round weight). (f) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) is

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (g) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(2) When hailed out on a directed lingcod trip (by hook and line gear, other than longline gear), the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: (a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) (b) The retention of skate by hook and line gear is not permitted. (c) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (d) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: (i) Subject to subsection 1(2)(d)(ii), the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight); (ii) When landing greater than 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) of lingcod, the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 750 pounds (340 kg) (round weight). (e) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of lingcod (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of lingcod (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (f) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(3) Octopus caught incidentally may be used for bait and shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log but cannot be landed.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that a current and valid licence amendment is on board the vessel while fishing.

2. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

3. Designated fishers:

(1) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

(2) Designations are personal and non-transferable.

4. Size of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) No person shall catch and retain a halibut that is less than (a) 81.3 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the tip of the lower jaw with the mouth closed and passing over the pectoral fin to the extreme end of the middle of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 61 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the base of the pectoral fin at its most anterior point to the extreme end of the middle of the tail.

(2) No person shall catch and retain a sablefish that is less than (a) 55 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 39 cm in length, measured from the origin of the first dorsal fin to the fork of the tail.

(3) No person shall catch and retain a lingcod that is less than (a) 65 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 50 cm in length measured along the shortest length of the body to the tip of the tail.

5. Fishing is permitted for those species of fish listed in section 1 of Part 2 of these conditions in those waters, with that gear and during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category C licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for those species, with that gear, in those waters and during that time.

6. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified in the manner set out in section 26 of

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) All fishing gear shall be identified in the manner set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

7. Handling of halibut:

(1) All undersized halibut shall be released to the sea with a minimum of injury by: (a) hook straightening; (b) cutting the ganglion near the hook; or (c) carefully removing the hook by twisting it from the halibut with a gaff.

(2) Undersized halibut brought on board the vessel to determine if the minimum size limit of the halibut is met shall be returned to the sea with a minimum of injury.

(3) Subject to subsection 7(4) all halibut shall be landed either: (a) fresh, dressed head-on; or (b) fresh, round head-on.

(4) Where frozen at sea, halibut shall either be landed: (a) dressed head-on; (b) dressed head-off; (c) round head-on; or (d) round head-off.

8. Release of rockfish

No rockfish shall be released to sea

9. Transport requirements:

(1) All fish taken under the authority of this licence, shall be transported by the licensed vessel either directly to land or temporarily to a fish pen and then to land.

(2) No vessel other than the vessel designated to fish under this licence shall be used to transport fish taken under the authority of this licence.

(3) Any fish that have been transported to a fish pen by the licensed vessel shall be transported to land by the same vessel when the fish are removed from the fish pen. This applies whether the fish are alive or dead.

(4) The vessel fishing under the authority of this licence shall not have on board fish that have been landed and validated.

10. Fish pens:

(1) All fish enclosed in a fish pen shall be from one vessel only.

(2) No fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be stored in a fish pen unless the fish pen is marked with the vessel name and the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

(3) Fish pens shall be marked as follows: (a) all letters and numbers shall be a minimum of 10 cm in height and 5 cm in width; (b) all letters and numbers shall be black and painted or affixed to a white background; and (c) the vessel name and vessel registration number shall be attached to the top surface of the fish pen.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(4) No fish taken by the licensed vessel shall be stored in a fish pen that is marked with the vessel name or vessel registration number of any other vessel.

(5) The licensed vessel shall not remove fish from a fish pen marked with any number other than the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

11. Requirement for Hail-out Report:

Prior to the commencement of a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 11(1). The person identified as the vessel master in subsection 11(1)(c) shall be considered to be the vessel master responsible for all fishing, vessel handling and reporting activities for the duration of the fishing trip.

(1) Hail-out Report to the designated Groundfish hail service provider: Not less than 24 hours prior to leaving port, the vessel master shall make a Hail-out Report and obtain a hail-out number by contacting the designated groundfish hail service provider at 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (d) name of directed groundfish fishery; (e) Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN) or at-sea observer file number; (f) Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN); (g) date of departure; (h) name of departure port; (i) anticipated date, port and location of landing; and (j) whether dual fishing, as described in section 23, will occur. If that is the case, the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate must be stated to the service provider.

(2) The vessel master shall record the hail-out number in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(3) The vessel master shall hail-out for one directed groundfish fishery only.

(4) Salmon troll vessels intending to land lingcod while fishing for salmon under this Part shall make a groundfish Hail-out Report as set out in subsections 11(1) or 11(2).

(5) Cancellation of fishing trip: Should the vessel master decide not to fish after having made a Hail-out Report, the vessel master shall make a Hail-in Report to the designated groundfish hail service provider to indicate that no fishing occurred. The cancelled trip Hail-in Report shall be made not later than three days after making the Hail-out Report.

12. At-sea monitoring:

(1) Subject to subsection 12(2), when fishing under authority of this licence, at-sea monitoring of all fishing activity is required at all times by means of either: (a) a

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

designated groundfish at-sea observer carried on board the vessel; or (b) the use of a functioning electronic monitoring (EM) system on board the vessel, as described in section 14.

(2) At-sea monitoring of all fishing activity under this licence is not required when less than 500 pounds (227 kg) of lingcod are caught and retained while fishing for salmon by troll gear.

13. Fishing and Related Activity Records:

(1) Fishing activity and catch records. Subject to subsection 13(1)(d), the vessel master shall arrange to have a designated groundfish at-sea observer collect and record the following catch information at sea while fishing under the authority of this licence:

(a) For each fishing trip: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) vessel master's name; (iii) vessel master's FIN , and (iv) name of the designated groundfish at-sea observer.

(b) For each string of fishing gear set: (i) the set date, time, and location described as latitude and longitude in degrees, minutes and seconds or degrees minutes and tenths of minutes of each string of gear set; (ii) the haul date, time and location of each string of gear hauled; (iii) the number of hooks on each string of gear set and hauled; (iv) the type of bait used; (v) the type of hook used; (vi) the total catch in pieces retained by species; and (vii) the total catch by species released back to sea.

(c) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange for catch records to be entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS) within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip.

(d) As an alternative to arranging a designated groundfish at-sea observer, an electronic monitoring (EM) system may be used as described in section 14.

14. Electronic Monitoring (EM) system:

(1) The vessel master shall ensure that a vessel using EM in place of a designated groundfish at-sea observer shall have an EM system that meets the following minimum specifications and component requirements: (a) a video and sensor data-logging engine (control box), equipped with external display lights to verify correct power supply and be connected to a monitor and keyboard, allowing the vessel master to view real time recording of EM imagery, enter time-stamped event markers into the sensor record, and conduct system checks to test system performance; (b) operating software to record imagery during fishing events for analysis; (c) peripheral sensor devices suitable for a fishing-deck work environment, including GPS; (d) an electronic hydraulic pressure transducer (where applicable); (e) a winch rotation sensor(where applicable); (f) a minimum of two closed circuit television cameras configured to provide a clear view of the catch retrieval process; and (g) the GPS, hydraulic and winch sensor data shall be logged to a data file at a

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

frequency of once per ten seconds, continuously throughout the fishing trip.

(2) Video images captured by the EM system shall meet the following minimum specifications: (a) image files shall be viewable on Windows Media Player; if a non-standard Windows Media Player Codec is used, it shall be provided to Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. for image analysis; (b) minimum resolution of 640 X 480 dpi and the ability to vary lens choice to ensure an appropriate field of view; (c) imagery shall have a burned-in caption showing vessel identifier, date, time and location; (d) image files shall capture 100 percent of each catch retrieval event, including a 30 minute run-on after each event; (e) image frame rates shall be not less than 5 frames per second for catch retrieval imagery; and (f) image quality shall be sufficient to allow clear identification of the species listed in Appendix 1.

(3) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure all components of the EM system are fully operational and in use during the entire fishing trip from the time the vessel leaves port until the vessel arrives at port to commence the validation of their catch. The EM system shall be continuously powered and not turned off at any time.

(4) If any or all of the EM system equipment becomes inoperative or malfunctions in any way, the vessel master shall immediately contact the provider of the EM system. The vessel master shall work with the provider of the EM system to determine if the EM system can be repaired at sea. If the EM system cannot be repaired at sea, the vessel master shall stop fishing by hauling gear and hailing in as soon as possible.

(5) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure that all catch, whether retained or released, is handled within view of the EM system's closed circuit television cameras in a manner that allows for species identification with the closed circuit television cameras.

(6) The vessel master shall, within 24 hours of the offload event, provide to the EM system service provider all sensor and video data from the EM system for that trip.

(7) The licence holder or the vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider conduct a comparison of the EM sensor and video data with the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log and the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record and then enter the data into the Fishery Operations System.

(8) At the request of the Department, the licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider provide all or any portion of the EM sensor and imagery data to the Department.

15. Requirement for Hail-in Report: Prior to cancelling or completing a trip, the vessel master shall report to either the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 15(1)) or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider (as described in subsection 15(2)). (1) Subject to subsection 15(3) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

following information to the designated groundfish hail service provider by contacting 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week): (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 23, an estimate in poundage by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Groundfish licence.

(2) Subject to subsection 15(3) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the by contacting the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider via the electronic hail software supplied by the service provider (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 23, an estimate in pounds by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Groundfish licence.

(3) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall file a Hail-in Report indicating that no fish were caught. The vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected by a designated groundfish dockside observer to verify that no fish have been caught.

16. Locations and times at which landing of fish is permitted:

(1) Subject to subsections 16(2), 16(3) and 16(4), all species caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed no later than 23:59 h local time February 27, 2019.

(2) Subject to subsection 16(4), no halibut shall be retained after 12:00 h local time, November 7, 2018. All halibut caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 12:00 h local time November 14, 2018.

(3) Subject to subsection 16(4) no lingcod shall be retained after 23:59 h local time, November 14, 2018. All lingcod caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 23:59 h local time November 21, 2018.

(4) When an Area, Subarea or GMA is closed to fishing for a species and fish of that species taken in that area are on board the vessel, all fish on board the vessel shall be landed not later than three days after the species closure takes effect. This includes all fish that have been temporarily stored in a fish pen.

(5) All fish shall be landed at one of the following locations:

In Canada:

Ahousat Greater Victoria Prince Rupert Alert Bay Kelsey Bay Quadra Island Beaver Cove Kyuquot Queen Charlotte City Bella Bella Ladysmith Sayward Bella Coola

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

Lund Shearwater Campbell River Masset Sidney Chemainus Metro Vancouver Skidegate Coal Harbour Nanaimo Sointula Comox Port Alberni Sooke Courtenay Port Edward Tofino Cowichan Bay Port Hardy Ucluelet Fair Harbour Port McNeil Winter Harbour French Creek Port Renfrew Zeballos Gold River Powell River

In the United States:

Blaine WA Bellingham WA

(6) All fish shall be landed at a facility or place operating under authority a Fish Receiver Licence or a Seafood Processor Licence issued under the Fish and Seafood Licensing Regulations (Province of British Columbia), except: (a) fish sold directly to the public under authority of a Fisher Vendor Licence issued under the Fish and Seafood Licensing Regulations (Province of British Columbia); and (b) fish landed in the United States.

17. Tagging of fish:

The vessel master shall ensure all halibut caught under the authority of this licence are tagged upon validation by a groundfish dockside observer.

18. Method permitted for landing of fish from the vessel or fish pen and verification of weight and species of fish caught and retained:

(1) The landing of any fish of any species is not permitted unless a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer is present to authorize the commencement of weight verification.

(2) The weight of all fish shall be verified by a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer.

(3) Subject to subsection 23(5), when any fish taken under the authority of this licence are landed, all fish on board the vessel and all fish that were temporarily stored in a fish pen shall be landed at the same time.

(4) The vessel master shall provide to the observer, a fishery officer or fishery guardian attending the landing, safe access to the vessel, the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, at any time during the landing and at the conclusion of the landing. (a) Where the observer, fishery officer or fishery guardian is required to climb or descend 1.2 m or more, the vessel master shall provide a gangway, ladder or other means of traversing the distance. (b) Where the measures in subsection 18(4)(a) are not available, the vessel master shall proceed under instruction of the observer to the nearest practicable location where the observer may safely enter and exit the vessel.

(5) Once landing has commenced, the vessel shall not leave the landing site unless permission has been received to do so from a groundfish dockside observer.

(6) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

when that Hail-in Report indicates that no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall ensure that a designated groundfish dockside observer will be present at the time of arrival and at the location indicated in the Hail-in Report and the vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected to verify that no fish have been caught.

(7) All fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence.

(8) All fish taken under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl, or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of this licence.

19. Method by which the weight of the fish is to be determined:

(1) At the time and place of landing, all fish shall be sorted, counted by piece and weighed by individual species.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection 19(1), if the landed weight is greater than 2,500 pounds (1,134 kg) of a species, with the exception of halibut and lingcod, a sub-sample of not less than 225 specimens shall be counted by piece and weighed, as directed by an observer.

(3) If fish are to be placed into totes or other containers at the time of landing, each tote or container shall be weighed with ice, liners, etc. and labelled with the tote weight prior to use.

(4) Totes or other containers that have been weighed and labelled before the landing are subject to weight verification at any time by a designated groundfish dockside observer.

(5) Where fish are placed in containers prior to landing and are frozen at sea: (a) each container shall contain only one species; (b) each container shall be clearly marked as to the species contained therein; and (c) all fish shall be counted and weighed by individual species.

(6) Where fish are kept alive prior to landing, all fish shall be sorted and weighed by individual species.

(7) All fish shall be weighed on a scale approved, in the case of fish landed in Canada, by Industry Canada, and in the case of fish landed in the United States, by the State of Washington Weights and Measures.

(8) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of round weights by deducting the weight of the container and converting the product weight to a round weight or, in the case of halibut, to a fresh, dressed head off weight.

(9) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert product weight to

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

round weight for all groundfish species except halibut:

All groundfish (round): Frozen: round, 4 percent glaze allowance, 0.96 Fresh: round, 2 percent ice/slime allowance, 0.98

"Live" fish: Fresh: 3 percent shrinkage allowance, 0.97

Arrowtooth Flounder: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.16 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.14 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.43 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.39 Frozen: dressed, head-off-tailed, 1.54 Fresh: dressed, head-off-tailed,1.49

Other flounders and soles: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.22 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.60 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.64

Lingcod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.60 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.64 Frozen: Western cut, 1.33 Fresh: Western cut, 1.36 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Pacific Cod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51 Frozen: Western cut, 1.26 Fresh: Western cut, 1.28 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Rockfish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.54 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.57 Frozen: dressed, head-off 1.48 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.51 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.13 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.16

Sablefish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51

Skate: Frozen: Flap/Wing, 2.32 Fresh: Flap/Wing, 2.45

Spiny Dogfish: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.25 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.75 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.82

(10) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert halibut product weight to an equivalent weight of fresh dressed head-off halibut: Fresh, dressed, head-off with ice and slime 0.98 Fresh, dressed, head-on with ice and slime 0.88 Fresh, round with ice and slime 0.75 Frozen, dressed, head-off with glaze 0.97 Frozen, dressed, head-on with glaze 0.87 Frozen, round with glaze 0.74

20. Records that a vessel master shall keep:

(1) Integrated Groundfish Validation Record: (a) An Integrated Groundfish Validation Record shall be obtained from a designated observer. (b) At the completion of each landing, a designated groundfish dockside observer shall enter information regarding the landing in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record including the weight and species of fish landed. The vessel master shall sign and date each original validation record page as directed by the designated groundfish dockside observer. At a minimum, the vessel master shall ensure that both his correct signature and his correct printed full name are placed on the Validation Record

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

along with his FIN. The completed yellow copy shall accompany landed fish in transit to the buyer.

(2) Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log (a) The vessel master shall keep a complete and accurate record of all fishing activity carried out under authority of this licence in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log. Integrated Groundfish Fishing Logs are available from the designated groundfish hail service provider. (b) The information shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log not later than 24 hours after midnight local time for each day fished and prior to the landing of any fish taken under authority of this licence. (c) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the vessel master shall ensure that an Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is obtained prior to fishing and that sufficient pages are available to cover any fishing trip. (d) The Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be kept on board the vessel at all times and shall be made available for examination upon request of an observer, a DFO employee, a fishery officer or a representative of the International Pacific Halibut Commission. (e) Following the landing of halibut, and where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the completed yellow copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall remain in the Logbook until removed by an International Pacific Halibut Commission employee or mailed within seven (7) days of the vessel's final landing to:

International Pacific Halibut Commission 2320 West Commodore Way, Suite 300 Seattle, WA, United States 98199-1287

(f) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the completed white copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be provided to the designated groundfish dockside observer, or shall be forwarded, within seven (7) days of each landing to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada c/o: Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. 525 Head Street Victoria, B.C. V9A 5S1 (250) 383-4535

(g) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the licence holder shall retain the pink copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years.

(h) Where an electronic Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, copies shall be provided to Fisheries and Oceans Canada (c/o Archipelago Marine Research Ltd.), and the International Pacific Halibut Commission within seven (7) days of each landing.

(i) Where an electronic Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the licence holder shall retain a copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years.

21. Fish Slips - all species:

(1) An accurate written report shall be provided on a fish slip of all fish caught and

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

retained under authority of this licence.

(2) A report shall be made even if the fish landed are used for bait, personal consumption or disposed of otherwise and shall include all fish landed at Canadian ports.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure the fish slips are submitted not later than seven days after landing.

(4) Fish slips shall be submitted by the vessel master to:

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Fisheries Management Data Unit Suite 200 - 401 Burrard Street Vancouver, BC V6C 3S4

Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business Forms, phone (604)596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information, see the website http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the FM Data Unit message line at (604)666-2716.

22. Avoidance of Seabirds:

The following definitions apply to this section:

"streamer line" ("tori line") means a line to which are attached brightly coloured streamers spaced 5 m apart. The line shall have a buoy at the terminal end. The streamers shall be of UV-protected plastic tubing, 3/8 inch polyester line or surveyor's tape, and shall extend to within 0.5 m of the water when the vessel is at setting speed.

"towed buoy" means a buoy towed abaft of the stern of the vessel.

"overall length" means the length of the vessel as set out in this licence.

(1) Subject to subsections 22(2) and 22(3), the vessel master fishing: (a) a vessel less than 9 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy either a single streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (b) a vessel 9 m to 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (c) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; and (d) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy paired streamer lines when setting longline gear.

(2) The vessel master of a fishing vessel that has no masts, poles or rigging shall deploy at least one towed buoy when setting longline gear.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(3) The vessel master shall deploy gear described in subsection 22(1) at all times when setting longline gear except: (a) during the period between 30 minutes after sunset and 30 minutes before sunrise; or (b) when the current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as greater than 35 knots; and (c) when current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as between 25 and 35 knots the vessel master shall deploy only a single streamer line or for vessels less than 9 m, either a single streamer line or a single towed buoy.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that streamer lines are deployed so that: (a) the streamers are in the air at least 30 m beyond the point at which the groundline enters the water; and (b) are towed as close to the groundline as is practical under the prevailing conditions of wind and sea.

(5) The vessel master shall ensure that towed buoys are deployed so that the buoy is towed further astern than the point at which the groundline enters the water.

(6) When setting longline gear, the vessel master shall: (a) use baited hooks that sink to the bottom as soon as they are put in the water, e.g. use sinking groundlines, thawed bait, additional weight on the groundline; (b) discharge old bait and offal so as not to attract seabirds to the longline gear; and (c) use bait fish that do not retain air in their swim bladders or puncture the swim bladder.

(7) All birds caught shall be recorded by species in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(8) Birds shall be released in the least harmful manner.

23. Dual Fishing:

The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing unless the following conditions are met:

(1) Before the commencement of the dual fishing trip, the licensed vessel and any person who may fish shall be designated by an Aboriginal organization, in accordance with the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, to catch and retain groundfish under the authority of the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence. Proof of designation shall be a complete dual fishing designation certificate.

(2) Designations may be made to persons and vessels only; the dual fishing designation certificate may not be made to a corporation or trade name. Designations are personal and not transferable.

(3) The vessel master shall obtain the completed dual fishing designation certificate before hailing out for a dual fishing trip. The vessel master shall ensure that the dual fishing designation certificate sets out all of the following: (a) the full printed name of the person(s) designated by the Aboriginal organization; (b) the full name of the vessel designated by the Aboriginal organization; (c) the amount of groundfish by

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

species that the vessel may land under the authority of the dual fishing designation certificate during the fishing trip; (d) the gear type that is authorized, which must be gear that is set out in the designating Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence; (e) a detailed description of the waters, within the area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence, where fishing may be carried out under the dual fishing designation certificate; (f) the full name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; (g) the length of time for which the designation under the dual fishing designation certificate is valid, including a start date and an end date when fishing may take place; (h) the unique identification number the Aboriginal organization has assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; and (i) the FSC Communal Fishing Licence number.

(4) Before the commencement of a dual fishing trip, the vessel master shall ensure the dual fishing designation certificate contains all the information described in subsections 18(3)(a)-(i).

(5) The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing if any of the information described in subsections 18(3)(a)-(i) is not fully included in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(6) The vessel master shall: (a) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-out that the vessel will be dual fishing during the fishing trip, and state the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number the Aboriginal organization assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; (b) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-in an accurate estimate of the weight by pound and species of the fish that was caught under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence; (d) during the fishing trip record in the comments section and the retained column of the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log the number of fish retained by species under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence by each set; and (e) carry the dual fishing designation certificate on board the vessel at all times during the dual fishing trip and produce it at the time of validation and whenever any at-sea inspection occurs.

(7) At the request of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate, fish taken under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence may be landed at a different time and location from the fish caught under the authority of this licence if a fishery guardian, a fisheries representative designated by the Aboriginal organization or a designated groundfish dockside observer monitors the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

(8) The designated groundfish dockside observer, or the fishery guardian or fisheries representative, as the case may be, shall: (a) record landed catch information for each species, the dual fishing designation certificate number and the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; and (b)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

provide a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the FSC Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate to the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and to the Groundfish Management Unit at 604-666-8525 (fax) within seven (7) days of the validation.

(9) Where fish taken under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence have been landed at a different time and location than the fish caught under the authority of this licence, the vessel master shall provide the designated commercial groundfish dockside observer at the landing site of fish caught under the authority of this licence with the following information in respect of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence: a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate.

(10) The vessel master shall not catch and retain more groundfish by species than the amount set out in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(11) Fishing under the authority of an FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall occur only in the waters, or area, where the designating Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence authorizes fishing.

(12) The vessel master shall not claim food, social, and ceremonial (FSC) fish in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log that was not caught in the waters within the area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(13) The vessel master and/or the individual(s) designated by the Aboriginal organization to FSC groundfish under their FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall not claim as FSC groundfish any groundfish caught and retained outside the FSC fishing area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(14) Before the fish caught pursuant to the FSC Communal Fishing Licence is landed and validated the vessel master shall: (a) advise the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate of the place, time and estimated amount of fish to be landed; and (b) record the name of the representative of the Aboriginal organization who was advised of the landing per 18(14)(a) and provide it to a Fishery Officer upon request.

(15) Within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip the licence holder or vessel master shall: (a) ensure the information for catch landed under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence is entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS); and (b) send a copy of the landed catch information setting out the amount of groundfish by species the vessel caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence during the fishing trip to the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate.

(16) All fish caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence are

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

for the food, social and ceremonial purposes of the Aboriginal organization which holds the licence. The vessel master or any person designated to fish under the FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall not sell trade or barter any fish caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

24. Species at Risk for all species

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that: (a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

25. Shark Finning Prohibition:

No person shall remove and retain the fins of any Spiny Dogfish or shark without retaining the remainder of the carcass for validation upon landing. The number of fins landed shall correspond to the number of carcasses landed.

APPENDIX I

Aurora Rockfish Sebastes aurora Bank Rockfish Sebastes rufus Black Rockfish Sebastes melanops Blackgill Sebastes melanostomus Blue Rockfish Sebastes mystinus Bocaccio Sebastes paucispinis Brown Rockfish Sebastes auriculatus Chilipepper Rockfish Sebastes goodei Darkblotched Rockfish Sebastes crameri Dusky Rockfish Sebastes ciliatus Greenstriped Rockfish Sebastes elongatus Harlequin Rockfish Sebastes variegatus Northern Rockfish Sebastes polyspinis Pacific Ocean Perch Sebastes alutus Puget Sound Rockfish Sebastes emphaeus Pygmy Rockfish Sebastes wilsoni Redstripe Rockfish Sebastes proriger Rosethorn Rockfish Sebastes helvomaculatus Sharpchin Rockfish Sebastes zacentrus Shortbelly Rockfish Sebastes jordani Splitnose Rockfish Sebastes diploproa Stripetail Rockfish Sebastes saxicola Vermilion Rockfish Sebastes miniatus Widow Rockfish Sebastes entomelas Yellowmouth Rockfish Sebastes reedi Yellowtail Rockfish Sebastes flavidus Longspine thornyhead Sebastolobus altivelis

PART 3 [February 14, 2018]

Application

These conditions apply to the transportation of fish other than fish caught by the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

licensed vessel.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"landed" means having offloaded the catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

Section 1

This Section applies to transporting all species of fish:

(1) The vessel master shall, immediately on request by a fishery officer, fishery guardian or representative of the Department, provide orally in person or by radio, or in writing, the following information:

(a) an accurate estimate of the amount of fish on board the vessel; (b) the vessel name and Vessel Registration Number (VRN) of the vessel or vessels that caught the fish; (c) the quantity of fish received from each vessel; (d) the location where fish were caught; (e) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (f) anticipated time of landing; and (g) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch.

Section 2

This Section applies to transporting salmon.

Definitions:

"fish slip" means the document used to record the information set out in subsection 3(2); a sales slip with the same information may serve as a fish slip.

"offloader" means the person present aboard the transferring vessel responsible for transfer of fish.

"receiving vessel" means a vessel receiving salmon not harvested by that vessel.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"tally person" means the person aboard the receiving vessel responsible for overseeing and verifying the transfer of fish.

"transfer" means a single act of moving fish from one vessel to another without the vessels separating.

"transferring vessel" means a vessel transferring salmon to any other vessel for transport.

1. Notification of participation:

(1) Before departing to receive from fish from harvest vessels, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) vessel master's name; (d) vessel master's contact information (cellphone, satphone or radio contact) (e) expected location for receiving fish; (f) expected time of arrival; and (g) processor or buyer receiving fish from transport vessel.

(2) Before offloading fish, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) location where fish were received; (d) approximate amount of fish received; (e) location where fish will be offloaded; (f) estimated time of offload; and (g) total number of transfers received

2. Identification of persons transferring fish: (1) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm that the transferring vessel is licensed to harvest in the fishery opening at hand.

(2) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm the identity of the person in charge of offloading fish from the transferring vessel.

3. Transfer Records:

(1) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall provide records, in the form commonly known as a fish slip or sales slip, of all fish transferred to this vessel under authority of this licence.

(2) A fish slip shall be completed for each transfer of salmon. Multiple transfers from the same vessel shall not be recorded on one fish slip.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure that each fish slip contains the following information: (a) receiving vessel name; (b) receiving vessel registration number; (c) full name of the receiving tally person; (d) transferring vessel name; (f) transferring vessel registration number; (g) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader; (h) location of transfer in latitude and longitude; (i) date of transfer; (j) time of transfer; (k) landed weight of each species by grade and method of dressing

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

reported separately in pounds; and (l) number of pieces landed for each species by grade and method of dressing of fish.

(4) The tally person shall ensure that the offloader's FIN is entered on the slip, and that their full name and signature are entered immediately following the transfer.

(5) The tally person shall print his or her full name and sign the fish slip immediately following the transfer.

(6) Information entered on the fish slip shall be complete and accurate.

(7) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall submit slips no later than seven days after offloading. Slips shall be mailed to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Fisheries and Aquaculture Management Branch, FM Data Unit 200-401 Burrard Street Vancouver BC V6C 3S4

4. Transfer Log (1) The vessel master shall maintain a single transfer log of all transfers made during the 2018 salmon fishing season. Transfer log pages can be downloaded from:

http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fm-gp/licence-permis/licence-commercial-eng.html -

(2) Each transfer shall be given a unique transfer number in the Transfer Log.

(3) Transfer numbers shall be issued sequentially through the salmon fishing season and entered in numerical order in the log.

(4) All entry lines shall be completed in numerical order in the Transfer Log and there shall be no lines left blank or empty between entries.

(5) Transfer activity shall be entered into the Transfer Log not later than midnight (2400 h) of the day on which it occurs.

(6) Each page of the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) name of the licensed transport vessel (receiving vessel); (b) receiving vessel's VRN; (c) full name of the tally person; and (d) sequential page number.

(7) Where more than one tally person accepts transfers recorded on a single transfer log page, each tally person shall enter their full name and initial their entries on the log page.

(8) Each entry in the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) sequential transfer number; (b) transfer date; (c) location of the transfer in latitude and longitude in degrees-minutes- seconds or degrees-decimal minutes; (d) name of the transferring vessel; (e) transferring vessel's VRN; (f) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader for this transfer; (g) Area(s) fished; (h) date(s) fished; (i) sales slip or fish slip number recording the transfer; and (j) amount of each species of salmon transferred, in pieces and weight.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(9) The transfer log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel when the vessel is receiving fish at a fishery opening and when travelling to or from a fishery opening.

(10) The transfer log shall contain data pertaining to a single vessel only.

(11) The transfer log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery officer, a fishery guardian, observer or representative of the Department.

(12) All information entered in the transfer log shall be complete and accurate.

(13) All recording in the transfer log shall be in ink. If an error is made while completing an entry, the entry shall be crossed out and initialed by the vessel master.

(14) Erasure of an entry in the transfer log is not permitted.

(15) If a transfer log in which transfer information has been recorded is lost or destroyed, and no complete records of that transfer information survive, the licence holder shall submit a notarized Statutory Declaration that the harvest log was lost or destroyed to the responsible Fishery Manager.

(16) Where a licensed transport vessel is operated by someone other than the licence holder, the licence holder shall be responsible for the submission of the transfer log.

Section 3

This Section applies to transporting Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin, and Green Sea Urchin.

Definitions:

"container" means a mesh pick bag, mesh transport bag, tote, cage or other container used for the gathering, handling or transportation of shellfish.

"discarded" means not placing the shellfish in a container or removing a shellfish from a container and not validating that shellfish.

"harvested" means removing, by any means, shellfish from the substrate of the ocean floor.

"harvest log" means the validation and harvest log or a format approved by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans Shellfish Data Unit.

"shellfish" means Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin.

"tranship" means the transfer of shellfish from a vessel to another vessel.

"validated" means shellfish that have been weighed by an observer and the weight

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

entered into the appropriate log.

(1) Oral Reports:

At least 24 hours prior to landing shellfish, the vessel master shall report the following information by notifying in person an observer or by calling 1 (800) 663-7152 prior to landing Geoduck or Horse Clam or 1 (800) 775-5505 prior to landing Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin or Green Sea Urchin:

(a) vessel name and VRN; (b) species to be landed; (c) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (d) anticipated time of landing; (e) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch; and (f) if applicable, the method of transporting the catch to a fish processor.

(2) The type of container used to transport shellfish and the marking of such containers: (a) Shellfish shall be transported to land in the container received from the catcher vessel.

(b) No shellfish shall be removed from one container and placed in another container once the containers have been transhipped from the catcher vessel to the transport vessel.

(c) No shellfish shall be dumped, thrown overboard or otherwise discarded from any container.

(d) All Geoduck or Horse Clam received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are tagged. The tags shall be waterproof and provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) Geoduck licence number (G Tab); (iii) harvest date; (iv) Geoduck Management Area (GMA), e.g. 24D01c; (v) Area and Subarea, e.g. 24-4; (vi) location of catch (bed code(s) where possible), e.g. 24-4-1(1); and (vii) common product name, i.e. Geoduck Clam or Horse Clam.

An example of a tag is illustrated in the current Geoduck and Horse Clam Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

(e) All Sea Cucumber received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and shall provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) licence tab number; (iii) harvest date; (iv) harvest Subarea; (v) location of catch; and (vi) common product name, i.e. Sea Cucumber.

(f) All Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and marked with the vessel name and vessel registration number.

(g) The marking on containers, as required by the conditions of licence for the catcher vessel, shall not be removed, altered or obscured in any way.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(3) Validation and Harvest Log:

A copy of the validation and harvest log received from the master of the licensed catcher vessel shall accompany the shellfish to the designated port.

(4) Locations permitted for the landing of shellfish:

(a) Geoduck and Horse Clam shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries off the east coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Port Hardy Port McNeill Campbell River Heriot Bay Lund Westview Comox Deep Bay French Creek Nanaimo Ladysmith Chemainus Cowichan Bay Sidney Morseby Camp (Haida Gwaii)

(B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(ii) For fisheries off the west coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Sooke Port Alberni Ucluelet Tofino Gold River Zeballos Fair Harbour Winter Harbour Coal Harbour (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Port Hardy Prince Rupert Port Edward Bella Bella Masset Queen Charlotte City/Sandspit

(b) Sea Cucumber shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries in waters off the east coast of Vancouver Island: Port Hardy Campbell River Port McNeill Sechelt Herriot Bay Egmont Kelsey Bay Lund French Creek Powell River Pender Harbour Sidney Squirrel Cove on Cortes Island

(ii) For fisheries in waters off the west coast of Vancouver Island: Tofino.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Prince Rupert Port Edward Queen Charlotte City Moresby Camp Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(c) Red Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Queen Charlotte City Masset Prince Rupert Port Edward Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Coal Harbour Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Campbell River Nanaimo Sidney Sooke Victoria Ucluelet Tofino Vancouver

(d) Green Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Prince Rupert Port Edward (ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Telegraph Cove Campbell River Brown's Bay Sidney Sooke Victoria Vancouver

(5) Validation: (a) All shellfish shall be validated at the point and time the fish is landed. (b) All weights shall be determined using a scale approved by Industry Canada. (c) The vessel master shall provide the observer with a hard copy of the validation and harvest log upon completion of each validation. (d) The vessel

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

master shall provide to the observer access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during the landing.

Section 4

This Section applies to transporting Roe Herring.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"container" means a bag, box, tray, tote, frozen block or anything that contains fish but not including a fish pen.

"fishery manager" means the individual who has been identified to the fleet on the fishing grounds during broadcasts on 78A VHF, as the individual responsible for management of the Roe Herring fishery in that area.

"validated" means roe herring that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the current Roe Herring Seine Pool Fishery Validation Record or the current Roe Herring Gillnet Pool Fishery Validation Record.

(1) Weighing of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring shall be weighed using a scale which is accurate and has been approved by Industry Canada.

(b) All Roe Herring that was caught using gill net gear shall be weighed and recorded at the time it is transferred to this vessel.

(2) Sorting of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring received by this licensed vessel shall be landed and validated.

(b) No person shall sort, by any means, Roe Herring prior to landing and validating the fish.

(3) Notification of intent to leave the fishing grounds:

(a) Seine Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) the name of the vessel(s) that caught the fish; and (iii) the estimated weight of roe herring on board the transport vessel.

(b) Gill Net Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using gill net gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) a listing of the gill net licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught; and (iii) the weight of roe herring received from each licence pool.

(4) Locations permitted for landing of Roe Herring:

Port Edward French Creek Prince Rupert Metro Vancouver

(5) Validation by an observer:

(a) No Roe Herring shall be landed unless the vessel has hailed-in, received a confirmation number and the landing has been approved by an observer.

(b) Prior to landing, the vessel master shall notify an observer by telephoning (866) 930-4000. To receive a confirmation number, the vessel master shall provide the following information:

(i) vessel name and vessel registration number of the vessel landing the roe herring; (ii) name of the port and specific location where the Roe Herring will be landed; (iii) location where, and date when, Roe Herring was caught; (iv) if the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the name of the vessel(s) which caught the fish and the estimated weight of Roe Herring on board the transport vessel; (v) if the Roe Herring was caught by gill net gear, a listing of the gillnet licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught and the weight of Roe Herring received from each licence pool; (vi) name of the company, fish processor or buyer that is receiving or buying the Roe Herring at the landing port; and (vii) anticipated time of arrival at the landing port.

(c) All Roe Herring transported under this licence shall be validated at the point and time of landing and this weight shall be the landed weight.

(d) All fish on board the vessel shall be landed at the same time and location and once offloading has started the vessel shall not leave the dock with herring on board unless written authorization to do so has been given by the observer.

(e) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of net weights by deducting the weight of the container and ice. The containers shall be accurately weighed in the presence of an observer.

(f) The vessel master shall provide access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, to the observer verifying the landing at any time during the landing or at the conclusion of the landing.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

417185

HALIBUT Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 72 2018

HALIBUT Licence 2018 Date Issued: 19 Jun 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2019

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:

VRN 24941
DOT 348821
Vessel P E 212
Vessel OAL 10.19 Meters
Gross Tonnage 22.95 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 15.59 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]
EUGENE GORDON
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 19 Jun 2018

Licence Serial No.: 453142

Pages 12928 to / à 12973

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 12881 to / à 12926

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

417186

HALIBUT Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 93 2018

HALIBUT Licence 2018 Date Issued: 25 Apr 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2019

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:

VRN 26282
DOT 348895
Vessel CORBAN
Vessel OAL 11.28 Meters
Gross Tonnage 36.79 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 22.64 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]
ELMER EDWARD SAMPSON
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 25 Apr 2018

Licence Serial No.: 453143

Pages 12975 to / à 13020

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 12881 to / à 12926

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

417187

HALIBUT Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 92 2018

HALIBUT Licence 2018 Date Issued: 11 May 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2019

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 27874
DOT 330266
Vessel MISS ELLEN E.
Vessel OAL 10.06 Meters
Gross Tonnage 20.35 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 13.83 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
LIANNA JEAN BINDER
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 11 May 2018

Licence Serial No.: 453144

Pages 13022 to / à 13067

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 12881 to / à 12926

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

417188

HALIBUT Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 55 2018

HALIBUT Licence 2018 Date Issued: 18 Apr 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2019

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:

VRN 27118
DOT 347843
Vessel P E 204
Vessel OAL 10.05 Meters
Gross Tonnage 22.95 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 15.57 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]
CARLTON DAVID NELSON
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 18 Apr 2018

Licence Serial No.: 453145

Pages 13069 to / à 13114

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 12881 to / à 12926

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

417189

HALIBUT Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 63 2018

HALIBUT Licence 2018 Date Issued: 01 May 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2019

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

Designated Vessel:

VRN 26289
DOT 372378
Vessel MISS ROBBIE
Vessel OAL 11.35 Meters
Gross Tonnage 38.01 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 21.88 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner: s.19(1)

FIN: [redacted]
DONALD TERRENCE ROBERTS
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 01 May 2018

Licence Serial No.: 453146

Pages 13116 to / à 13161

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 12881 to / à 12882

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

417190

HALIBUT Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 60 2018

HALIBUT Licence 2018 Date Issued: 27 Apr 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2019

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:

VRN 26071
DOT 13K37169
Vessel DEBBIE DEE
Vessel OAL 10.13 Meters
Gross Tonnage 22.64 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 19.81 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]
MARTIN ALLAN HALL
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to. provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 27 Apr 2018

Licence Serial No.: 453147

Pages 13163 to / à 13208

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 12881 to / à 12926

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

417197

HALIBUT Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 86 2018

HALIBUT Licence 2018 Date Issued: 21 Feb 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2019

Licence Holder:

FIN: 131025

CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION **s.19(1)**

2790 VARGO ROAD

CAMPBELL RIVER BC

V9W 4X1

Designated Vessel:

VRN 29563

DOT 810137

Vessel TWIN FISHER

Vessel OAL 10.90 Meters

Gross Tonnage 28.30 Cubic Meters

Net Tonnage 22.64 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]

MARILYN MAY SLETT

[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 21 Feb 2018

Licence Serial No.: 453154

Pages 13210 to / à 13255

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 12881 to / à 12926

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

417198

HALIBUT Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 48 2018

HALIBUT Licence 2018 Date Issued: 21 Feb 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2019

Licence Holder:
FIN: 131025
CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 29699
DOT 812797
Vessel AMANDA REID
Vessel OAL 9.13 Meters
Gross Tonnage 28.99 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 11.66 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
ERNEST ANDREW MASON
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 21 Feb 2018

Licence Serial No.: 453155

Pages 13257 to / à 13302

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 12881 to / à 12926

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

417199

HALIBUT Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 53 2018

HALIBUT Licence 2018 Date Issued: 07 Sep 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2019

Licence Holder:
FIN: 131025
CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1

Designated Vessel:
VRN 22258
DOT C06808BC
Vessel CIELITO LINDO
Vessel OAL 11.58 Meters
Gross Tonnage 28.30 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 25.47 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: 113577
OCEANSIDE FISHERIES INC.
12740 TRITES ROAD
RICHMOND BC
V7E 3R8

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 07 Sep 2018

Licence Serial No.: 453156

Pages 13304 to / à 13349

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 12881 to / à 12926

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

417200

HALIBUT Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FL 59 2018

HALIBUT Licence 2018 Date Issued: 21 Feb 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2019

Licence Holder:
FIN: 131025
CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 24412
DOT C22241BC
Vessel FOOLISH PLEASURE
Vessel OAL 11.12 Meters
Gross Tonnage 28.30 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 22.64 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
GLENN TALLIO CLELLAMIN
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: HALIBUT

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 21 Feb 2018

Licence Serial No.: 453157

Pages 13351 to / à 13396

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 12881 to / à 12926

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

376560

PRAWN AND SHRIMP BY TRAP Licence 2016

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FW 50 2016

PRAWN AND SHRIMP BY TRAP Licence 2016 — Date Issued: 06 May 2016

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing — Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2016

Licence Holder:
FIN: 100409
SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
PO BOX 98
QUEEN CHARLOTTE CITY BC
V0T 1S0

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 30345
DOT 815327
Vessel FRAYED KNOT
Vessel OAL 10.52 Meters
Gross Tonnage 53.37 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 22.84 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
BAT VAN DINH
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 300 Traps

Species: PRAWN

Gear: TRAP

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2017. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2016-17 FISHERIES AGREEMENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2016, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2016.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 06 May 2016

Licence Serial No.: 411035

Pages 13398 to / à 13442

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 3209 to / à 3253

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

421016

PRAWN AND SHRIMP BY TRAP Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FW 32 2018

PRAWN AND SHRIMP BY TRAP Licence 2018 Date Issued: 02 May 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2018

Licence Holder:
FIN: 44445
LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
727 2ND AVE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H4

Designated Vessel:
VRN 23176
DOT 312288
Vessel LO-ISLE
Vessel OAL 11.89 Meters
Gross Tonnage 30.47 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 20.71 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: 114931
GRIM ESTATES LTD.
201 - 1512 YEW STREET
VANCOUVER BC
V6K 3E4

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 0 Traps

Species: PRAWN

Gear: TRAP

Option: SCHEDULE II FISHING ONLY

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON DECEMBER 31, 2018. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THE LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

THIS LICENCE IS ISSUED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE FISHERIES ACT AND OF SUBSECTION 4(1) OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR PRAWNS, SHRIMP OR OCTOPUS

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 02 May 2018

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Licence Serial No.: 458095

Pages 13445 to / à 13473
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 13476 to / à 13504

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

421018

PRAWN AND SHRIMP BY TRAP Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FW 8 2018

PRAWN AND SHRIMP BY TRAP Licence 2018 Date Issued: 02 May 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2018

Licence Holder:
FIN: 64171
METLAKATLA FIRST NATION
Po Box 459
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3R2

Designated Vessel:
VRN 25999
DOT 13K77629
Vessel MAILE III
Vessel OAL 10.60 Meters
Gross Tonnage 22.64 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 16.98 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: 75415
MAILE ENTERPRISES LTD.
PO BOX 89 5 VILEN RD
SOINTULA BC
V0N 3E0

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 0 Traps

Species: PRAWN

Gear: TRAP

Option: SCHEDULE II FISHING ONLY

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON DECEMBER 31, 2018. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THE LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

THIS LICENCE IS ISSUED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE FISHERIES ACT AND OF SUBSECTION 4(1) OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR PRAWNS, SHRIMP OR OCTOPUS

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 02 May 2018

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Licence Serial No.: 458171

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Version Date: 26-Apr-2018

CONDITIONS OF 2018-2019 COMMUNAL PRAWN AND SHRIMP TRAP LICENCE (ZERO TRAPS)

Authority

The Department of Fisheries and Oceans has authority to set licence conditions under section 5 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and subsection 22(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations for the proper management and control of fisheries and the conservation and protection of fish.

Persons fishing under authority of this licence may only do so in accordance with the conditions stated below.

Also, it is the responsibility of individual fish harvesters to be informed of, and comply with, the Fisheries Act and the Regulations made thereunder, in addition to these conditions.

For information on management of the prawn and shrimp trap fishery obtain a copy of the current Prawn and Shrimp by Trap - Integrated Fisheries Management Plan. The Plan is intended for general information purposes only. Where there is a discrepancy between the Plan and the regulations or conditions, the regulations and conditions prevail.

PART 1

This licence has a zero trap allocation and does not authorize fishing for prawns and shrimp or for octopus by means of trap gear.

COMMUNAL PART 2 [February 19, 2018]

This Part applies to fishing for groundfish under the authority of this licence.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"at-sea observer file number" means a number provided by the employer of a designated groundfish at-sea observer to uniquely identify a groundfish fishing trip upon which a designated at-sea observer has been embarked.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor groundfish fishing activities, examine and measure fishing gear and to conduct related activities while at sea.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"designated groundfish electronic hail service provider" means Electric Edge Systems Group Inc. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish hail service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated observer" means a corporation designated pursuant to section 39.1 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to provide individuals designated as observers to monitor the landing of fish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of fish caught and retained.

"designated groundfish dockside observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

"dual fishing" means fishing for and retaining groundfish, under the authority of this commercial licence and an Aboriginal organization's FSC communal fishing licence issued under Section 4 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, on the same fishing trip.

"dual fishing designation" means designation by an Aboriginal organization as required under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, expressly authorizing a vessel and individuals to fish under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

"dual fishing designation certificate" means a properly completed document issued by an Aboriginal organization confirming designation to fish under an FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

"electronic hail (e-hail) program" means an electronic-based hail program that meets the minimum specifications set out in subsection 11(3) of these conditions.

"electronic monitoring (EM) system" means an electronic-based monitoring system that meets the minimum specifications set out in section 14 of these conditions.

"fish pen" means an underwater enclosure, attached to the shore of the land or to the seabed, designed to hold live fish.

"Fishery Operations System (FOS)" means the Department's database into which all catch data shall be entered.

"food, social and ceremonial fish" or "FSC" means fish caught under the authority of a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations for the food, social and ceremonial needs of the Aboriginal organization that holds the licence.

"FSC Communal Fishing Licence" is a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations for the harvest of fish for an Aboriginal

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

organization's FSC use, and does not permit sale.

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means a unique identification number issued by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

"Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN)" means the unique number certifying that an EM system has been installed and is fully functional.

"Groundfish Management Area(s) (GMA)" means the waters enumerated below, comprised of the Areas and Subareas as set out: "3C": Areas 21, 23, 24, 121 and 123 and Subareas 124-1 to 124-3 and 125-6, combined; "3D": Areas 25, 26 and 126 and Subareas 27-2 to 27-11, 124-4, 125-1 to 125-5, 127-1 and 127-2, combined; "4B": Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29 and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13 and 12-15 to 12-48, combined; "5A": Areas 11 and 111 and Subareas 12-14, 27-1, 127-3, 127-4 and 130-1, combined; "5B": Areas 7 to 10 and 108 to 110 and Subareas 102-3, 107-2, 107-3, 130-2 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies south of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined; "5C": Areas 6 and 106 and Subareas 2-1 to 2-19, 102-2, 105-2 and 107-1, combined; "5D": Areas 3 to 5, 103 and 104 and Subareas 1-2 to 1-5, 101-4 to 101-10, 102-1 and 105-1, combined; and "5E": Area 142 and Subareas 1-1, 2-31 to 2-100 and 101-1 to 101-3 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies north of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined.

"Hail-in Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to landing fish. (See section 15)

"Hail-out Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to embarking on a fishing trip. (See section 11)

"Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log" means the log that meets the requirements of the Department and serves as the official catch record for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"Integrated Groundfish Validation Record" means the official catch record provided by the designated groundfish dockside observer for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"landed" means having offloaded catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"other rockfish" means the species listed in Appendix 1 to this Part

"Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN)" means the unique number assigned by a groundfish dockside observer and recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Log certifying that a vessel is not in an overage position for any species per

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la

groundfish management area group.

"unique identification number" means a unique number the Aboriginal organization must assign to a dual fishing designation certificate to differentiate it from any other dual fishing designation certificates it may issue.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Species, gear and quantities of fish that are permitted (all species are as referred to in Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993):

(1) When hailed out on a directed Spiny Dogfish (by hook and line gear) trip, the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear:

(a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight)

(b) Lingcod by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: The quantity of lingcod caught in Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 400 pounds (181 kg) (round weight). (c) Skate by hook and line

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi

gear: The quantity of skate caught in Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29, and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 6,000 pounds (2,722 kg) (round weight). (d) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (e) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: The combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed the greater of 500 pounds (227 kg) or 2 percent of Spiny Dogfish landed per trip (round weight). (f) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (g) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(2) When hailed out on a directed lingcod trip (by hook and line gear, other than longline gear), the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: (a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) (b) The retention of skate by hook and line gear is not permitted. (c) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (d) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: (i) Subject to subsection 1(2)(d)(ii), the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight); (ii) When landing greater than 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) of lingcod, the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 750 pounds (340 kg) (round weight). (e) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of lingcod (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of lingcod (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (f) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(3) Octopus caught incidentally may be used for bait and shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log but cannot be landed.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that a current and valid licence amendment is on board the vessel while fishing.

2. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

3. Designated fishers:

(1) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

(2) Designations are personal and non-transferable.

4. Size of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) No person shall catch and retain a halibut that is less than (a) 81.3 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the tip of the lower jaw with the mouth closed and passing over the pectoral fin to the extreme end of the middle of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 61 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the base of the pectoral fin at its most anterior point to the extreme end of the middle of the tail.

(2) No person shall catch and retain a sablefish that is less than (a) 55 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 39 cm in length, measured from the origin of the first dorsal fin to the fork of the tail.

(3) No person shall catch and retain a lingcod that is less than (a) 65 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 50 cm in length measured along the shortest length of the body to

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

the tip of the tail.

5. Fishing is permitted for those species of fish listed in section 1 of Part 2 of these conditions in those waters, with that gear and during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category C licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for those species, with that gear, in those waters and during that time.

6. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified in the manner set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) All fishing gear shall be identified in the manner set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

7. Handling of halibut:

(1) All undersized halibut shall be released to the sea with a minimum of injury by: (a) hook straightening; (b) cutting the ganglion near the hook; or (c) carefully removing the hook by twisting it from the halibut with a gaff.

(2) Undersized halibut brought on board the vessel to determine if the minimum size limit of the halibut is met shall be returned to the sea with a minimum of injury.

(3) Subject to subsection 7(4) all halibut shall be landed either: (a) fresh, dressed head-on; or (b) fresh, round head-on.

(4) Where frozen at sea, halibut shall either be landed: (a) dressed head-on; (b) dressed head-off; (c) round head-on; or (d) round head-off.

8. Release of rockfish

No rockfish shall be released to sea

9. Transport requirements:

(1) All fish taken under the authority of this licence, shall be transported by the licensed vessel either directly to land or temporarily to a fish pen and then to land.

(2) No vessel other than the vessel designated to fish under this licence shall be used to transport fish taken under the authority of this licence.

(3) Any fish that have been transported to a fish pen by the licensed vessel shall be transported to land by the same vessel when the fish are removed from the fish pen. This applies whether the fish are alive or dead.

(4) The vessel fishing under the authority of this licence shall not have on board fish that have been landed and validated.

10. Fish pens:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(1) All fish enclosed in a fish pen shall be from one vessel only.

(2) No fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be stored in a fish pen unless the fish pen is marked with the vessel name and the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

(3) Fish pens shall be marked as follows: (a) all letters and numbers shall be a minimum of 10 cm in height and 5 cm in width; (b) all letters and numbers shall be black and painted or affixed to a white background; and (c) the vessel name and vessel registration number shall be attached to the top surface of the fish pen.

(4) No fish taken by the licensed vessel shall be stored in a fish pen that is marked with the vessel name or vessel registration number of any other vessel.

(5) The licensed vessel shall not remove fish from a fish pen marked with any number other than the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

11. Requirement for Hail-out Report:

Prior to the commencement of a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 11(1). The person identified as the vessel master in subsection 11(1)(c) shall be considered to be the vessel master responsible for all fishing, vessel handling and reporting activities for the duration of the fishing trip.

(1) Hail-out Report to the designated Groundfish hail service provider: Not less than 24 hours prior to leaving port, the vessel master shall make a Hail-out Report and obtain a hail-out number by contacting the designated groundfish hail service provider at 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (d) name of directed groundfish fishery; (e) Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN) or at-sea observer file number; (f) Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN); (g) date of departure; (h) name of departure port; (i) anticipated date, port and location of landing; and (j) whether dual fishing, as described in section 23, will occur. If that is the case, the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate must be stated to the service provider.

(2) The vessel master shall record the hail-out number in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(3) The vessel master shall hail-out for one directed groundfish fishery only.

(4) Salmon troll vessels intending to land lingcod while fishing for salmon under this Part shall make a groundfish Hail-out Report as set out in subsections 11(1) or 11(2).

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(5) Cancellation of fishing trip: Should the vessel master decide not to fish after having made a Hail-out Report, the vessel master shall make a Hail-in Report to the designated groundfish hail service provider to indicate that no fishing occurred. The cancelled trip Hail-in Report shall be made not later than three days after making the Hail-out Report.

12. At-sea monitoring:

(1) Subject to subsection 12(2), when fishing under authority of this licence, at-sea monitoring of all fishing activity is required at all times by means of either: (a) a designated groundfish at-sea observer carried on board the vessel; or (b) the use of a functioning electronic monitoring (EM) system on board the vessel, as described in section 14.

(2) At-sea monitoring of all fishing activity under this licence is not required when less than 500 pounds (227 kg) of lingcod are caught and retained while fishing for salmon by troll gear.

13. Fishing and Related Activity Records:

(1) Fishing activity and catch records. Subject to subsection 13(1)(d), the vessel master shall arrange to have a designated groundfish at-sea observer collect and record the following catch information at sea while fishing under the authority of this licence:

(a) For each fishing trip: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) vessel master's name; (iii) vessel master's FIN , and (iv) name of the designated groundfish at-sea observer.

(b) For each string of fishing gear set: (i) the set date, time, and location described as latitude and longitude in degrees, minutes and seconds or degrees minutes and tenths of minutes of each string of gear set; (ii) the haul date, time and location of each string of gear hauled; (iii) the number of hooks on each string of gear set and hauled; (iv) the type of bait used; (v) the type of hook used; (vi) the total catch in pieces retained by species; and (vii) the total catch by species released back to sea.

(c) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange for catch records to be entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS) within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip.

(d) As an alternative to arranging a designated groundfish at-sea observer, an electronic monitoring (EM) system may be used as described in section 14.

14. Electronic Monitoring (EM) system:

(1) The vessel master shall ensure that a vessel using EM in place of a designated groundfish at-sea observer shall have an EM system that meets the following minimum specifications and component requirements: (a) a video and sensor

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

data-logging engine (control box), equipped with external display lights to verify correct power supply and be connected to a monitor and keyboard, allowing the vessel master to view real time recording of EM imagery, enter time-stamped event markers into the sensor record, and conduct system checks to test system performance; (b) operating software to record imagery during fishing events for analysis; (c) peripheral sensor devices suitable for a fishing-deck work environment, including GPS; (d) an electronic hydraulic pressure transducer (where applicable); (e) a winch rotation sensor(where applicable); (f) a minimum of two closed circuit television cameras configured to provide a clear view of the catch retrieval process; and (g) the GPS, hydraulic and winch sensor data shall be logged to a data file at a frequency of once per ten seconds, continuously throughout the fishing trip.

(2) Video images captured by the EM system shall meet the following minimum specifications: (a) image files shall be viewable on Windows Media Player; if a non-standard Windows Media Player Codec is used, it shall be provided to Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. for image analysis; (b) minimum resolution of 640 X 480 dpi and the ability to vary lens choice to ensure an appropriate field of view; (c) imagery shall have a burned-in caption showing vessel identifier, date, time and location; (d) image files shall capture 100 percent of each catch retrieval event, including a 30 minute run-on after each event; (e) image frame rates shall be not less than 5 frames per second for catch retrieval imagery; and (f) image quality shall be sufficient to allow clear identification of the species listed in Appendix 1.

(3) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure all components of the EM system are fully operational and in use during the entire fishing trip from the time the vessel leaves port until the vessel arrives at port to commence the validation of their catch. The EM system shall be continuously powered and not turned off at any time.

(4) If any or all of the EM system equipment becomes inoperative or malfunctions in any way, the vessel master shall immediately contact the provider of the EM system. The vessel master shall work with the provider of the EM system to determine if the EM system can be repaired at sea. If the EM system cannot be repaired at sea, the vessel master shall stop fishing by hauling gear and hailing in as soon as possible.

(5) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure that all catch, whether retained or released, is handled within view of the EM system's closed circuit television cameras in a manner that allows for species identification with the closed circuit television cameras.

(6) The vessel master shall, within 24 hours of the offload event, provide to the EM system service provider all sensor and video data from the EM system for that trip.

(7) The licence holder or the vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider conduct a comparison of the EM sensor and video data with the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log and the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

and then enter the data into the Fishery Operations System.

(8) At the request of the Department, the licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider provide all or any portion of the EM sensor and imagery data to the Department.

15. Requirement for Hail-in Report: Prior to cancelling or completing a trip, the vessel master shall report to either the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 15(1)) or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider (as described in subsection 15(2)). (1) Subject to subsection 15(3) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the designated groundfish hail service provider by contacting 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week): (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 23, an estimate in poundage by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Groundfish licence.

(2) Subject to subsection 15(3) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the by contacting the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider via the electronic hail software supplied by the service provider (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 23, an estimate in pounds by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Groundfish licence.

(3) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall file a Hail-in Report indicating that no fish were caught. The vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected by a designated groundfish dockside observer to verify that no fish have been caught.

16. Locations and times at which landing of fish is permitted:

(1) Subject to subsections 16(2), 16(3) and 16(4), all species caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed no later than 23:59 h local time February 27, 2019.

(2) Subject to subsection 16(4), no halibut shall be retained after 12:00 h local time, November 7, 2018. All halibut caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 12:00 h local time November 14, 2018.

(3) Subject to subsection 16(4) no lingcod shall be retained after 23:59 h local time, November 14, 2018. All lingcod caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 23:59 h local time November 21, 2018.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la

(4) When an Area, Subarea or GMA is closed to fishing for a species and fish of that species taken in that area are on board the vessel, all fish on board the vessel shall be landed not later than three days after the species closure takes effect. This includes all fish that have been temporarily stored in a fish pen.

(5) All fish shall be landed at one of the following locations:

In Canada:

Ahousat Greater Victoria Prince Rupert Alert Bay Kelsey Bay Quadra Island Beaver Cove Kyuquot Queen Charlotte City Bella Bella Ladysmith Sayward Bella Coola Lund Shearwater Campbell River Masset Sidney Chemainus Metro Vancouver Skidegate Coal Harbour Nanaimo Sointula Comox Port Alberni Sooke Courtenay Port Edward Tofino Cowichan Bay Port Hardy Ucluelet Fair Harbour Port McNeil Winter Harbour French Creek Port Renfrew Zeballos Gold River Powell River

In the United States:

Blaine WA Bellingham WA

(6) All fish shall be landed at a facility or place operating under authority a Fish Receiver Licence or a Seafood Processor Licence issued under the Fish and Seafood Licensing Regulations (Province of British Columbia), except: (a) fish sold directly to the public under authority of a Fisher Vendor Licence issued under the Fish and Seafood Licensing Regulations (Province of British Columbia); and (b) fish landed in the United States.

17. Tagging of fish:

The vessel master shall ensure all halibut caught under the authority of this licence are tagged upon validation by a groundfish dockside observer.

18. Method permitted for landing of fish from the vessel or fish pen and verification of weight and species of fish caught and retained:

(1) The landing of any fish of any species is not permitted unless a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer is present to authorize the commencement of weight verification.

(2) The weight of all fish shall be verified by a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer.

(3) Subject to subsection 23(5), when any fish taken under the authority of this licence are landed, all fish on board the vessel and all fish that were temporarily stored in a fish pen shall be landed at the same time.

(4) The vessel master shall provide to the observer, a fishery officer or fishery guardian attending the landing, safe access to the vessel, the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, at any time during the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

landing and at the conclusion of the landing. (a) Where the observer, fishery officer or fishery guardian is required to climb or descend 1.2 m or more, the vessel master shall provide a gangway, ladder or other means of traversing the distance. (b) Where the measures in subsection 18(4)(a) are not available, the vessel master shall proceed under instruction of the observer to the nearest practicable location where the observer may safely enter and exit the vessel.

(5) Once landing has commenced, the vessel shall not leave the landing site unless permission has been received to do so from a groundfish dockside observer.

(6) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when that Hail-in Report indicates that no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall ensure that a designated groundfish dockside observer will be present at the time of arrival and at the location indicated in the Hail-in Report and the vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected to verify that no fish have been caught.

(7) All fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence.

(8) All fish taken under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl, or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of this licence.

19. Method by which the weight of the fish is to be determined:

(1) At the time and place of landing, all fish shall be sorted, counted by piece and weighed by individual species.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection 19(1), if the landed weight is greater than 2,500 pounds (1,134 kg) of a species, with the exception of halibut and lingcod, a sub-sample of not less than 225 specimens shall be counted by piece and weighed, as directed by an observer.

(3) If fish are to be placed into totes or other containers at the time of landing, each tote or container shall be weighed with ice, liners, etc. and labelled with the tote weight prior to use.

(4) Totes or other containers that have been weighed and labelled before the landing are subject to weight verification at any time by a designated groundfish dockside observer.

(5) Where fish are placed in containers prior to landing and are frozen at sea: (a) each container shall contain only one species; (b) each container shall be clearly marked as to the species contained therein; and (c) all fish shall be counted and weighed by individual species.

(6) Where fish are kept alive prior to landing, all fish shall be sorted and weighed by

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

individual species.

(7) All fish shall be weighed on a scale approved, in the case of fish landed in Canada, by Industry Canada, and in the case of fish landed in the United States, by the State of Washington Weights and Measures.

(8) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of round weights by deducting the weight of the container and converting the product weight to a round weight or, in the case of halibut, to a fresh, dressed head off weight.

(9) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert product weight to round weight for all groundfish species except halibut:

All groundfish (round): Frozen: round, 4 percent glaze allowance, 0.96 Fresh: round, 2 percent ice/slime allowance, 0.98

"Live" fish: Fresh: 3 percent shrinkage allowance, 0.97

Arrowtooth Flounder: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.16 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.14 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.43 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.39 Frozen: dressed, head-off-tailed, 1.54 Fresh: dressed, head-off-tailed,1.49

Other flounders and soles: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.22 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.60 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.64

Lingcod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.60 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.64 Frozen: Western cut, 1.33 Fresh: Western cut, 1.36 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Pacific Cod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51 Frozen: Western cut, 1.26 Fresh: Western cut, 1.28 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Rockfish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.54 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.57 Frozen: dressed, head-off 1.48 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.51 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.13 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.16

Sablefish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51

Skate: Frozen: Flap/Wing, 2.32 Fresh: Flap/Wing, 2.45

Spiny Dogfish: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.25 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.75 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.82

(10) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert halibut product weight to an equivalent weight of fresh dressed head-off halibut: Fresh, dressed, head-off with ice and slime 0.98 Fresh, dressed, head-on with ice and slime 0.88 Fresh, round with ice and slime 0.75 Frozen, dressed, head-off with glaze 0.97 Frozen, dressed, head-on with glaze 0.87 Frozen, round with glaze 0.74

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

20. Records that a vessel master shall keep:

(1) Integrated Groundfish Validation Record: (a) An Integrated Groundfish Validation Record shall be obtained from a designated observer. (b) At the completion of each landing, a designated groundfish dockside observer shall enter information regarding the landing in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record including the weight and species of fish landed. The vessel master shall sign and date each original validation record page as directed by the designated groundfish dockside observer. At a minimum, the vessel master shall ensure that both his correct signature and his correct printed full name are placed on the Validation Record along with his FIN. The completed yellow copy shall accompany landed fish in transit to the buyer.

(2) Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log (a) The vessel master shall keep a complete and accurate record of all fishing activity carried out under authority of this licence in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log. Integrated Groundfish Fishing Logs are available from the designated groundfish hail service provider. (b) The vessel master shall report all marine mammal interactions during fishing trips in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log. For the purpose of defining lethal and non-lethal marine mammal interactions, interactions include bycatch, collision, and all sightings of marine mammals entangled in fishing gear. (c) The information shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log not later than 24 hours after midnight local time for each day fished and prior to the landing of any fish taken under authority of this licence. (d) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the vessel master shall ensure that an Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is obtained prior to fishing and that sufficient pages are available to cover any fishing trip. (e) The Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be kept on board the vessel at all times and shall be made available for examination upon request of an observer, a DFO employee, a fishery officer or a representative of the International Pacific Halibut Commission. (f) Following the landing of halibut, and where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the completed yellow copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall remain in the Logbook until removed by an International Pacific Halibut Commission employee or mailed within seven (7) days of the vessel's final landing to:

International Pacific Halibut Commission 2320 West Commodore Way, Suite 300 Seattle, WA, United States 98199-1287

(g) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the completed white copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be provided to the designated groundfish dockside observer, or shall be forwarded, within seven (7) days of each landing to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada c/o: Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. 525 Head Street Victoria, B.C. V9A 5S1 (250) 383-4535

(h) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the licence holder

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la

shall retain the pink copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years. (i) Where an electronic Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, copies shall be provided to Fisheries and Oceans Canada (c/o Archipelago Marine Research Ltd.), and the International Pacific Halibut Commission within seven (7) days of each landing. (j) Where an electronic Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the licence holder shall retain a copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years.

21. Fish Slips - all species:

(1) An accurate written report shall be provided on a fish slip of all fish caught and retained under authority of this licence.

(2) A report shall be made even if the fish landed are used for bait, personal consumption or disposed of otherwise and shall include all fish landed at Canadian ports.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure the fish slips are submitted not later than seven days after landing.

(4) Fish slips shall be submitted by the vessel master to:

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Fisheries Management Data Unit Suite 200 - 401 Burrard Street Vancouver, BC V6C 3S4

Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business Forms, phone (604)596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information, see the website http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the FM Data Unit message line at (604)666-2716.

22. Avoidance of Seabirds:

The following definitions apply to this section:

"streamer line" ("tori line") means a line to which are attached brightly coloured streamers spaced 5 m apart. The line shall have a buoy at the terminal end. The streamers shall be of UV-protected plastic tubing, 3/8 inch polyester line or surveyor's tape, and shall extend to within 0.5 m of the water when the vessel is at setting speed.

"towed buoy" means a buoy towed abaft of the stern of the vessel.

"overall length" means the length of the vessel as set out in this licence.

(1) Subject to subsections 22(2) and 22(3), the vessel master fishing: (a) a vessel less than 9 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy either a single streamer line or a towed buoy when setting

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

longline gear; (b) a vessel 9 m to 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (c) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; and (d) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy paired streamer lines when setting longline gear.

(2) The vessel master of a fishing vessel that has no masts, poles or rigging shall deploy at least one towed buoy when setting longline gear.

(3) The vessel master shall deploy gear described in subsection 22(1) at all times when setting longline gear except: (a) during the period between 30 minutes after sunset and 30 minutes before sunrise; or (b) when the current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as greater than 35 knots; and (c) when current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as between 25 and 35 knots the vessel master shall deploy only a single streamer line or for vessels less than 9 m, either a single streamer line or a single towed buoy.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that streamer lines are deployed so that: (a) the streamers are in the air at least 30 m beyond the point at which the groundline enters the water; and (b) are towed as close to the groundline as is practical under the prevailing conditions of wind and sea.

(5) The vessel master shall ensure that towed buoys are deployed so that the buoy is towed further astern than the point at which the groundline enters the water.

(6) When setting longline gear, the vessel master shall: (a) use baited hooks that sink to the bottom as soon as they are put in the water, e.g. use sinking groundlines, thawed bait, additional weight on the groundline; (b) discharge old bait and offal so as not to attract seabirds to the longline gear; and (c) use bait fish that do not retain air in their swim bladders or puncture the swim bladder.

(7) All birds caught shall be recorded by species in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(8) Birds shall be released in the least harmful manner.

23. Dual Fishing:

The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing unless the following conditions are met:

(1) Before the commencement of the dual fishing trip, the licensed vessel and any person who may fish shall be designated by an Aboriginal organization, in accordance with the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, to catch and retain groundfish under the authority of the Aboriginal organization's FSC

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Communal Fishing Licence. Proof of designation shall be a complete dual fishing designation certificate.

(2) Designations may be made to persons and vessels only; the dual fishing designation certificate may not be made to a corporation or trade name. Designations are personal and not transferable.

(3) The vessel master shall obtain the completed dual fishing designation certificate before hailing out for a dual fishing trip. The vessel master shall ensure that the dual fishing designation certificate sets out all of the following: (a) the full printed name of the person(s) designated by the Aboriginal organization; (b) the full name of the vessel designated by the Aboriginal organization; (c) the amount of groundfish by species that the vessel may land under the authority of the dual fishing designation certificate during the fishing trip; (d) the gear type that is authorized, which must be gear that is set out in the designating Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence; (e) a detailed description of the waters, within the area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence, where fishing may be carried out under the dual fishing designation certificate; (f) the full name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; (g) the length of time for which the designation under the dual fishing designation certificate is valid, including a start date and an end date when fishing may take place; (h) the unique identification number the Aboriginal organization has assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; and (i) the FSC Communal Fishing Licence number.

(4) Before the commencement of a dual fishing trip, the vessel master shall ensure the dual fishing designation certificate contains all the information described in subsections 18(3)(a)-(i).

(5) The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing if any of the information described in subsections 18(3)(a)-(i) is not fully included in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(6) The vessel master shall: (a) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-out that the vessel will be dual fishing during the fishing trip, and state the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number the Aboriginal organization assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; (b) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-in an accurate estimate of the weight by pound and species of the fish that was caught under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence; (d) during the fishing trip record in the comments section and the retained column of the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log the number of fish retained by species under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence by each set; and (e) carry the dual fishing designation certificate on board the vessel at all times during the dual fishing trip and produce it at the time of validation and whenever any at-sea inspection occurs.

(7) At the request of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

designation certificate, fish taken under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence may be landed at a different time and location from the fish caught under the authority of this licence if a fishery guardian, a fisheries representative designated by the Aboriginal organization or a designated groundfish dockside observer monitors the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

(8) The designated groundfish dockside observer, or the fishery guardian or fisheries representative, as the case may be, shall: (a) record landed catch information for each species, the dual fishing designation certificate number and the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; and (b) provide a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the FSC Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate to the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and to the Groundfish Management Unit at 604-666-8525 (fax) within seven (7) days of the validation.

(9) Where fish taken under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence have been landed at a different time and location than the fish caught under the authority of this licence, the vessel master shall provide the designated commercial groundfish dockside observer at the landing site of fish caught under the authority of this licence with the following information in respect of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence: a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate.

(10) The vessel master shall not catch and retain more groundfish by species than the amount set out in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(11) Fishing under the authority of an FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall occur only in the waters, or area, where the designating Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence authorizes fishing.

(12) The vessel master shall not claim food, social, and ceremonial (FSC) fish in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log that was not caught in the waters within the area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(13) The vessel master and/or the individual(s) designated by the Aboriginal organization to FSC groundfish under their FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall not claim as FSC groundfish any groundfish caught and retained outside the FSC fishing area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(14) Before the fish caught pursuant to the FSC Communal Fishing Licence is landed and validated the vessel master shall: (a) advise the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate of the place, time and estimated amount of fish to be landed; and (b) record the name of the representative of the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Aboriginal organization who was advised of the landing per 18(14)(a) and provide it to a Fishery Officer upon request.

(15) Within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip the licence holder or vessel master shall: (a) ensure the information for catch landed under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence is entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS); and (b) send a copy of the landed catch information setting out the amount of groundfish by species the vessel caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence during the fishing trip to the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate.

(16) All fish caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence are for the food, social and ceremonial purposes of the Aboriginal organization which holds the licence. The vessel master or any person designated to fish under the FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall not sell trade or barter any fish caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

24. Species at Risk for all species

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that: (a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

25. Shark Finning Prohibition:

No person shall remove and retain the fins of any Spiny Dogfish or shark without retaining the remainder of the carcass for validation upon landing. The number of fins landed shall correspond to the number of carcasses landed.

APPENDIX I

Aurora Rockfish Sebastes aurora Bank Rockfish Sebastes rufus Black Rockfish Sebastes melanops Blackgill Sebastes melanostomus Blue Rockfish Sebastes mystinus Bocaccio Sebastes paucispinis Brown Rockfish Sebastes auriculatus Chilipepper Rockfish Sebastes goodei Darkblotched Rockfish Sebastes crameri Dusky Rockfish Sebastes ciliatus Greenstriped Rockfish Sebastes elongatus Harlequin Rockfish Sebastes variegatus Northern Rockfish Sebastes polyspinis Pacific Ocean Perch Sebastes alutus Puget Sound Rockfish Sebastes emphaeus

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Pygmy Rockfish Sebastes wilsoni Redstripe Rockfish Sebastes proriger Rosethorn Rockfish Sebastes helvomaculatus Sharpchin Rockfish Sebastes zacentrus Shortbelly Rockfish Sebastes jordani Splitnose Rockfish Sebastes diploproa Stripetail Rockfish Sebastes saxicola Vermilion Rockfish Sebastes miniatus Widow Rockfish Sebastes entomelas Yellowmouth Rockfish Sebastes reedi Yellowtail Rockfish Sebastes flavidus Longspine thornyhead Sebastolobus altivelis

PART 3 [February 14, 2018]

Application

These conditions apply to the transportation of fish other than fish caught by the licensed vessel.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"landed" means having offloaded the catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

Section 1

This Section applies to transporting all species of fish:

(1) The vessel master shall, immediately on request by a fishery officer, fishery guardian or representative of the Department, provide orally in person or by radio, or in writing, the following information:

(a) an accurate estimate of the amount of fish on board the vessel; (b) the vessel name and Vessel Registration Number (VRN) of the vessel or vessels that caught the fish; (c) the quantity of fish received from each vessel; (d) the location where fish were caught; (e) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (f) anticipated time of landing; and (g) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch.

Section 2

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la

This Section applies to transporting salmon.

Definitions:

"fish slip" means the document used to record the information set out in subsection 3(2); a sales slip with the same information may serve as a fish slip.

"offloader" means the person present aboard the transferring vessel responsible for transfer of fish.

"receiving vessel" means a vessel receiving salmon not harvested by that vessel.

"tally person" means the person aboard the receiving vessel responsible for overseeing and verifying the transfer of fish.

"transfer" means a single act of moving fish from one vessel to another without the vessels separating.

"transferring vessel" means a vessel transferring salmon to any other vessel for transport.

1. Notification of participation:

(1) Before departing to receive from fish from harvest vessels, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) vessel master's name; (d) vessel master's contact information (cellphone, satphone or radio contact) (e) expected location for receiving fish; (f) expected time of arrival; and (g) processor or buyer receiving fish from transport vessel.

(2) Before offloading fish, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) location where fish were received; (d) approximate amount of fish received; (e) location where fish will be offloaded; (f) estimated time of offload; and (g) total number of transfers received

2. Identification of persons transferring fish: (1) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm that the transferring vessel is licensed to harvest in the fishery opening at hand.

(2) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm the identity of the person in charge of offloading fish from the transferring vessel.

3. Transfer Records:

(1) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall provide records, in the form commonly known as a

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la

fish slip or sales slip, of all fish transferred to this vessel under authority of this licence.

(2) A fish slip shall be completed for each transfer of salmon. Multiple transfers from the same vessel shall not be recorded on one fish slip.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure that each fish slip contains the following information: (a) receiving vessel name; (b) receiving vessel registration number; (c) full name of the receiving tally person; (d) transferring vessel name; (f) transferring vessel registration number; (g) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader; (h) location of transfer in latitude and longitude; (i) date of transfer; (j) time of transfer; (k) landed weight of each species by grade and method of dressing reported separately in pounds; and (l) number of pieces landed for each species by grade and method of dressing of fish.

(4) The tally person shall ensure that the offloader's FIN is entered on the slip, and that their full name and signature are entered immediately following the transfer.

(5) The tally person shall print his or her full name and sign the fish slip immediately following the transfer.

(6) Information entered on the fish slip shall be complete and accurate.

(7) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall submit slips no later than seven days after offloading. Slips shall be mailed to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Fisheries and Aquaculture Management Branch, FM Data Unit 200-401 Burrard Street Vancouver BC V6C 3S4

4. Transfer Log (1) The vessel master shall maintain a single transfer log of all transfers made during the 2018 salmon fishing season. Transfer log pages can be downloaded from:

http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fm-gp/licence-permis/licence-commercial-eng.html -

(2) Each transfer shall be given a unique transfer number in the Transfer Log.

(3) Transfer numbers shall be issued sequentially through the salmon fishing season and entered in numerical order in the log.

(4) All entry lines shall be completed in numerical order in the Transfer Log and there shall be no lines left blank or empty between entries.

(5) Transfer activity shall be entered into the Transfer Log not later than midnight (2400 h) of the day on which it occurs.

(6) Each page of the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) name of the licensed transport vessel (receiving vessel); (b) receiving vessel's VRN; (c) full name of the tally person; and (d) sequential page number.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(7) Where more than one tally person accepts transfers recorded on a single transfer log page, each tally person shall enter their full name and initial their entries on the log page.

(8) Each entry in the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) sequential transfer number; (b) transfer date; (c) location of the transfer in latitude and longitude in degrees-minutes- seconds or degrees-decimal minutes; (d) name of the transferring vessel; (e) transferring vessel's VRN; (f) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader for this transfer; (g) Area(s) fished; (h) date(s) fished; (i) sales slip or fish slip number recording the transfer; and (j) amount of each species of salmon transferred, in pieces and weight.

(9) The transfer log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel when the vessel is receiving fish at a fishery opening and when travelling to or from a fishery opening.

(10) The transfer log shall contain data pertaining to a single vessel only.

(11) The transfer log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery officer, a fishery guardian, observer or representative of the Department.

(12) All information entered in the transfer log shall be complete and accurate.

(13) All recording in the transfer log shall be in ink. If an error is made while completing an entry, the entry shall be crossed out and initialed by the vessel master.

(14) Erasure of an entry in the transfer log is not permitted.

(15) If a transfer log in which transfer information has been recorded is lost or destroyed, and no complete records of that transfer information survive, the licence holder shall submit a notarized Statutory Declaration that the harvest log was lost or destroyed to the responsible Fishery Manager.

(16) Where a licensed transport vessel is operated by someone other than the licence holder, the licence holder shall be responsible for the submission of the transfer log.

Section 3

This Section applies to transporting Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin, and Green Sea Urchin.

Definitions:

"container" means a mesh pick bag, mesh transport bag, tote, cage or other container used for the gathering, handling or transportation of shellfish.

"discarded" means not placing the shellfish in a container or removing a shellfish from a container and not validating that shellfish.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"harvested" means removing, by any means, shellfish from the substrate of the ocean floor.

"harvest log" means the validation and harvest log or a format approved by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans Shellfish Data Unit.

"shellfish" means Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin.

"tranship" means the transfer of shellfish from a vessel to another vessel.

"validated" means shellfish that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the appropriate log.

(1) Oral Reports:

At least 24 hours prior to landing shellfish, the vessel master shall report the following information by notifying in person an observer or by calling 1 (800) 663-7152 prior to landing Geoduck or Horse Clam or 1 (800) 775-5505 prior to landing Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin or Green Sea Urchin:

(a) vessel name and VRN; (b) species to be landed; (c) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (d) anticipated time of landing; (e) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch; and (f) if applicable, the method of transporting the catch to a fish processor.

(2) The type of container used to transport shellfish and the marking of such containers: (a) Shellfish shall be transported to land in the container received from the catcher vessel.

(b) No shellfish shall be removed from one container and placed in another container once the containers have been transhipped from the catcher vessel to the transport vessel.

(c) No shellfish shall be dumped, thrown overboard or otherwise discarded from any container.

(d) All Geoduck or Horse Clam received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are tagged. The tags shall be waterproof and provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) Geoduck licence number (G Tab); (iii) harvest date; (iv) Geoduck Management Area (GMA), e.g. 24D01c; (v) Area and Subarea, e.g. 24-4; (vi) location of catch (bed code(s) where possible), e.g. 24-4-1(1); and (vii) common product name, i.e. Geoduck Clam or Horse Clam.

An example of a tag is illustrated in the current Geoduck and Horse Clam Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

(e) All Sea Cucumber received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and shall provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) licence tab number; (iii) harvest date; (iv) harvest Subarea; (v) location of catch; and (vi) common product name, i.e. Sea Cucumber.

(f) All Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and marked with the vessel name and vessel registration number.

(g) The marking on containers, as required by the conditions of licence for the catcher vessel, shall not be removed, altered or obscured in any way.

(3) Validation and Harvest Log:

A copy of the validation and harvest log received from the master of the licensed catcher vessel shall accompany the shellfish to the designated port.

(4) Locations permitted for the landing of shellfish:

(a) Geoduck and Horse Clam shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries off the east coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Port Hardy Port McNeill Campbell River Heriot Bay Lund Westview Comox Deep Bay French Creek Nanaimo Ladysmith Chemainus Cowichan Bay Sidney Morseby Camp (Haida Gwaii)

(B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(ii) For fisheries off the west coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Sooke Port Alberni Ucluelet Tofino Gold River Zeballos Fair Harbour Winter Harbour Coal Harbour (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Port Hardy Prince Rupert Port Edward Bella Bella Masset Queen Charlotte City/Sandspit

(b) Sea Cucumber shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries in waters off the east coast of Vancouver Island: Port Hardy Campbell River Port McNeill Sechelt Herriot Bay Egmont Kelsey Bay Lund French Creek Powell River Pender Harbour Sidney Squirrel Cove on Cortes Island

(ii) For fisheries in waters off the west coast of Vancouver Island: Tofino.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Prince Rupert Port Edward Queen Charlotte City Moresby Camp Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(c) Red Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Queen Charlotte City Masset Prince Rupert Port Edward Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la

(ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Coal Harbour Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Campbell River Nanaimo Sidney Sooke Victoria Ucluelet Tofino Vancouver

(d) Green Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Prince Rupert Port Edward (ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Telegraph Cove Campbell River Brown's Bay Sidney Sooke Victoria Vancouver

(5) Validation: (a) All shellfish shall be validated at the point and time the fish is landed. (b) All weights shall be determined using a scale approved by Industry Canada. (c) The vessel master shall provide the observer with a hard copy of the validation and harvest log upon completion of each validation. (d) The vessel master shall provide to the observer access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during the landing.

Section 4

This Section applies to transporting Roe Herring.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"container" means a bag, box, tray, tote, frozen block or anything that contains fish but not including a fish pen.

"fishery manager" means the individual who has been identified to the fleet on the fishing grounds during broadcasts on 78A VHF, as the individual responsible for management of the Roe Herring fishery in that area.

"validated" means roe herring that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the current Roe Herring Seine Pool Fishery Validation Record or the current Roe Herring Gillnet Pool Fishery Validation Record.

(1) Weighing of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring shall be weighed using a scale which is accurate and has been approved by Industry Canada.

(b) All Roe Herring that was caught using gill net gear shall be weighed and recorded at the time it is transferred to this vessel.

(2) Sorting of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring received by this licensed vessel shall be landed and validated.

(b) No person shall sort, by any means, Roe Herring prior to landing and validating the fish.

(3) Notification of intent to leave the fishing grounds:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(a) Seine Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) the name of the vessel(s) that caught the fish; and (iii) the estimated weight of roe herring on board the transport vessel.

(b) Gill Net Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using gill net gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) a listing of the gill net licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught; and (iii) the weight of roe herring received from each licence pool.

(4) Locations permitted for landing of Roe Herring:

Port Edward French Creek Prince Rupert Metro Vancouver

(5) Validation by an observer:

(a) No Roe Herring shall be landed unless the vessel has hailed-in, received a confirmation number and the landing has been approved by an observer.

(b) Prior to landing, the vessel master shall notify an observer by telephoning (866) 930-4000. To receive a confirmation number, the vessel master shall provide the following information:

(i) vessel name and vessel registration number of the vessel landing the roe herring; (ii) name of the port and specific location where the Roe Herring will be landed; (iii) location where, and date when, Roe Herring was caught; (iv) if the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the name of the vessel(s) which caught the fish and the estimated weight of Roe Herring on board the transport vessel; (v) if the Roe Herring was caught by gill net gear, a listing of the gillnet licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught and the weight of Roe Herring received from each licence pool; (vi) name of the company, fish processor or buyer that is receiving or buying the Roe Herring at the landing port; and (vii) anticipated time of arrival at the landing port.

(c) All Roe Herring transported under this licence shall be validated at the point and time of landing and this weight shall be the landed weight.

(d) All fish on board the vessel shall be landed at the same time and location and once offloading has started the vessel shall not leave the dock with herring on board unless written authorization to do so has been given by the observer.

(e) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of net weights by deducting the weight of the container and ice. The containers shall be accurately weighed in the presence of an observer.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(f) The vessel master shall provide access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, to the observer verifying the landing at any time during the landing or at the conclusion of the landing.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

421041

PRAWN AND SHRIMP BY TRAP Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FW 22 2018

PRAWN AND SHRIMP BY TRAP Licence 2018 Date Issued: 02 May 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2018

Licence Holder:
FIN: 100409
SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
504 NAANII ROAD
PO BOX 589
MASSET BC
V0T 1M0

Designated Vessel:
VRN 30047
DOT 815138
Vessel JUST TRAVLIN
Vessel OAL 11.35 Meters
Gross Tonnage 34.57 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 23.50 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: 129636
0878537 B.C. LTD.
9586 ASHWOOD DR
RICHMOND BC
V6Y 2Z5

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 500 Traps

Species: PRAWN

Gear: TRAP

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON DECEMBER 31, 2018. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THE LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

THIS LICENCE IS ISSUED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE FISHERIES ACT AND OF SUBSECTION 4(1) OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 02 May 2018

Licence Serial No.: 458203

Pages 13506 to / à 13544

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 13657 to / à 13695

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

421042

PRAWN AND SHRIMP BY TRAP Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FW 50 2018

PRAWN AND SHRIMP BY TRAP Licence 2018 Date Issued: 27 Jun 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2018

Licence Holder:
FIN: 100409
SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
504 NAANII ROAD
PO BOX 589
MASSET BC
V0T 1M0

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 25856
DOT 392939
Vessel P E 246
Vessel OAL 10.24 Meters
Gross Tonnage 32.31 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 16.69 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
GILLIAN CHARMAYNE LEESON
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 300 Traps

Species: PRAWN

Gear: TRAP

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON DECEMBER 31, 2018. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THE LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

THIS LICENCE IS ISSUED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE FISHERIES ACT AND OF SUBSECTION 4(1) OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 27 Jun 2018

Licence Serial No.: 459787

Pages 13546 to / à 13584

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 13657 to / à 13695

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

421053

PRAWN AND SHRIMP BY TRAP Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FW 41 2018

PRAWN AND SHRIMP BY TRAP Licence 2018 Date Issued: 02 May 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2018

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

Designated Vessel:

VRN 30842
DOT 13K109241
Vessel CJ
Vessel OAL 7.19 Meters
Gross Tonnage 14.15 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 8.49 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: 75099
VALOUR FISHING CO. LTD.
1829 GIBB ROAD
ROBERTS CREEK BC
V0N 2W1

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 0 Traps

Species: PRAWN

Gear: TRAP

Option: SCHEDULE II FISHING ONLY

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON DECEMBER 31, 2018. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THE LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

THIS LICENCE IS ISSUED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE FISHERIES ACT AND OF SUBSECTION 4(1) OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR PRAWNS, SHRIMP OR OCTOPUS

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 02 May 2018

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Licence Serial No.: 458065

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Version Date: 26-Apr-2018

CONDITIONS OF 2018-2019 COMMUNAL PRAWN AND SHRIMP TRAP LICENCE (ZERO TRAPS)

Authority

The Department of Fisheries and Oceans has authority to set licence conditions under section 5 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and subsection 22(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations for the proper management and control of fisheries and the conservation and protection of fish.

Persons fishing under authority of this licence may only do so in accordance with the conditions stated below.

Also, it is the responsibility of individual fish harvesters to be informed of, and comply with, the Fisheries Act and the Regulations made thereunder, in addition to these conditions.

For information on management of the prawn and shrimp trap fishery obtain a copy of the current Prawn and Shrimp by Trap - Integrated Fisheries Management Plan. The Plan is intended for general information purposes only. Where there is a discrepancy between the Plan and the regulations or conditions, the regulations and conditions prevail.

PART 1

This licence has a zero trap allocation and does not authorize fishing for prawns and shrimp or for octopus by means of trap gear.

COMMUNAL PART 2 [February 19, 2018]

This Part applies to fishing for groundfish under the authority of this licence.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"at-sea observer file number" means a number provided by the employer of a designated groundfish at-sea observer to uniquely identify a groundfish fishing trip upon which a designated at-sea observer has been embarked.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor groundfish fishing activities, examine and measure fishing gear and to conduct related activities while at sea.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

"designated groundfish electronic hail service provider" means Electric Edge Systems Group Inc. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish hail service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated observer" means a corporation designated pursuant to section 39.1 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to provide individuals designated as observers to monitor the landing of fish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of fish caught and retained.

"designated groundfish dockside observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

"dual fishing" means fishing for and retaining groundfish, under the authority of this commercial licence and an Aboriginal organization's FSC communal fishing licence issued under Section 4 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, on the same fishing trip.

"dual fishing designation" means designation by an Aboriginal organization as required under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, expressly authorizing a vessel and individuals to fish under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

"dual fishing designation certificate" means a properly completed document issued by an Aboriginal organization confirming designation to fish under an FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

"electronic hail (e-hail) program" means an electronic-based hail program that meets the minimum specifications set out in subsection 11(3) of these conditions.

"electronic monitoring (EM) system" means an electronic-based monitoring system that meets the minimum specifications set out in section 14 of these conditions.

"fish pen" means an underwater enclosure, attached to the shore of the land or to the seabed, designed to hold live fish.

"Fishery Operations System (FOS)" means the Department's database into which all catch data shall be entered.

"food, social and ceremonial fish" or "FSC" means fish caught under the authority of a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations for the food, social and ceremonial needs of the Aboriginal organization that holds the licence.

"FSC Communal Fishing Licence" is a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations for the harvest of fish for an Aboriginal

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

organization's FSC use, and does not permit sale.

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means a unique identification number issued by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

"Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN)" means the unique number certifying that an EM system has been installed and is fully functional.

"Groundfish Management Area(s) (GMA)" means the waters enumerated below, comprised of the Areas and Subareas as set out: "3C": Areas 21, 23, 24, 121 and 123 and Subareas 124-1 to 124-3 and 125-6, combined; "3D": Areas 25, 26 and 126 and Subareas 27-2 to 27-11, 124-4, 125-1 to 125-5, 127-1 and 127-2, combined; "4B": Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29 and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13 and 12-15 to 12-48, combined; "5A": Areas 11 and 111 and Subareas 12-14, 27-1, 127-3, 127-4 and 130-1, combined; "5B": Areas 7 to 10 and 108 to 110 and Subareas 102-3, 107-2, 107-3, 130-2 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies south of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined; "5C": Areas 6 and 106 and Subareas 2-1 to 2-19, 102-2, 105-2 and 107-1, combined; "5D": Areas 3 to 5, 103 and 104 and Subareas 1-2 to 1-5, 101-4 to 101-10, 102-1 and 105-1, combined; and "5E": Area 142 and Subareas 1-1, 2-31 to 2-100 and 101-1 to 101-3 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies north of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined.

"Hail-in Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to landing fish. (See section 15)

"Hail-out Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to embarking on a fishing trip. (See section 11)

"Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log" means the log that meets the requirements of the Department and serves as the official catch record for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"Integrated Groundfish Validation Record" means the official catch record provided by the designated groundfish dockside observer for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"landed" means having offloaded catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"other rockfish" means the species listed in Appendix 1 to this Part

"Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN)" means the unique number assigned by a groundfish dockside observer and recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Log certifying that a vessel is not in an overage position for any species per

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

groundfish management area group.

"unique identification number" means a unique number the Aboriginal organization must assign to a dual fishing designation certificate to differentiate it from any other dual fishing designation certificates it may issue.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Species, gear and quantities of fish that are permitted (all species are as referred to in Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993):

(1) When hailed out on a directed Spiny Dogfish (by hook and line gear) trip, the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear:

(a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight)

(b) Lingcod by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: The quantity of lingcod caught in Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 400 pounds (181 kg) (round weight). (c) Skate by hook and line

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

gear: The quantity of skate caught in Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29, and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 6,000 pounds (2,722 kg) (round weight). (d) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (e) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: The combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed the greater of 500 pounds (227 kg) or 2 percent of Spiny Dogfish landed per trip (round weight). (f) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (g) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(2) When hailed out on a directed lingcod trip (by hook and line gear, other than longline gear), the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: (a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) (b) The retention of skate by hook and line gear is not permitted. (c) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (d) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: (i) Subject to subsection 1(2)(d)(ii), the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight); (ii) When landing greater than 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) of lingcod, the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 750 pounds (340 kg) (round weight). (e) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of lingcod (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of lingcod (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (f) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(3) Octopus caught incidentally may be used for bait and shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log but cannot be landed.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that a current and valid licence amendment is on board the vessel while fishing.

2. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

3. Designated fishers:

(1) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

(2) Designations are personal and non-transferable.

4. Size of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) No person shall catch and retain a halibut that is less than (a) 81.3 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the tip of the lower jaw with the mouth closed and passing over the pectoral fin to the extreme end of the middle of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 61 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the base of the pectoral fin at its most anterior point to the extreme end of the middle of the tail.

(2) No person shall catch and retain a sablefish that is less than (a) 55 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 39 cm in length, measured from the origin of the first dorsal fin to the fork of the tail.

(3) No person shall catch and retain a lingcod that is less than (a) 65 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 50 cm in length measured along the shortest length of the body to

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

the tip of the tail.

5. Fishing is permitted for those species of fish listed in section 1 of Part 2 of these conditions in those waters, with that gear and during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category C licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for those species, with that gear, in those waters and during that time.

6. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified in the manner set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) All fishing gear shall be identified in the manner set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

7. Handling of halibut:

(1) All undersized halibut shall be released to the sea with a minimum of injury by: (a) hook straightening; (b) cutting the ganglion near the hook; or (c) carefully removing the hook by twisting it from the halibut with a gaff.

(2) Undersized halibut brought on board the vessel to determine if the minimum size limit of the halibut is met shall be returned to the sea with a minimum of injury.

(3) Subject to subsection 7(4) all halibut shall be landed either: (a) fresh, dressed head-on; or (b) fresh, round head-on.

(4) Where frozen at sea, halibut shall either be landed: (a) dressed head-on; (b) dressed head-off; (c) round head-on; or (d) round head-off.

8. Release of rockfish

No rockfish shall be released to sea

9. Transport requirements:

(1) All fish taken under the authority of this licence, shall be transported by the licensed vessel either directly to land or temporarily to a fish pen and then to land.

(2) No vessel other than the vessel designated to fish under this licence shall be used to transport fish taken under the authority of this licence.

(3) Any fish that have been transported to a fish pen by the licensed vessel shall be transported to land by the same vessel when the fish are removed from the fish pen. This applies whether the fish are alive or dead.

(4) The vessel fishing under the authority of this licence shall not have on board fish that have been landed and validated.

10. Fish pens:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

(1) All fish enclosed in a fish pen shall be from one vessel only.

(2) No fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be stored in a fish pen unless the fish pen is marked with the vessel name and the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

(3) Fish pens shall be marked as follows: (a) all letters and numbers shall be a minimum of 10 cm in height and 5 cm in width; (b) all letters and numbers shall be black and painted or affixed to a white background; and (c) the vessel name and vessel registration number shall be attached to the top surface of the fish pen.

(4) No fish taken by the licensed vessel shall be stored in a fish pen that is marked with the vessel name or vessel registration number of any other vessel.

(5) The licensed vessel shall not remove fish from a fish pen marked with any number other than the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

11. Requirement for Hail-out Report:

Prior to the commencement of a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 11(1). The person identified as the vessel master in subsection 11(1)(c) shall be considered to be the vessel master responsible for all fishing, vessel handling and reporting activities for the duration of the fishing trip.

(1) Hail-out Report to the designated Groundfish hail service provider: Not less than 24 hours prior to leaving port, the vessel master shall make a Hail-out Report and obtain a hail-out number by contacting the designated groundfish hail service provider at 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (d) name of directed groundfish fishery; (e) Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN) or at-sea observer file number; (f) Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN); (g) date of departure; (h) name of departure port; (i) anticipated date, port and location of landing; and (j) whether dual fishing, as described in section 23, will occur. If that is the case, the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate must be stated to the service provider.

(2) The vessel master shall record the hail-out number in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(3) The vessel master shall hail-out for one directed groundfish fishery only.

(4) Salmon troll vessels intending to land lingcod while fishing for salmon under this Part shall make a groundfish Hail-out Report as set out in subsections 11(1) or 11(2).

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(5) Cancellation of fishing trip: Should the vessel master decide not to fish after having made a Hail-out Report, the vessel master shall make a Hail-in Report to the designated groundfish hail service provider to indicate that no fishing occurred. The cancelled trip Hail-in Report shall be made not later than three days after making the Hail-out Report.

12. At-sea monitoring:

(1) Subject to subsection 12(2), when fishing under authority of this licence, at-sea monitoring of all fishing activity is required at all times by means of either: (a) a designated groundfish at-sea observer carried on board the vessel; or (b) the use of a functioning electronic monitoring (EM) system on board the vessel, as described in section 14.

(2) At-sea monitoring of all fishing activity under this licence is not required when less than 500 pounds (227 kg) of lingcod are caught and retained while fishing for salmon by troll gear.

13. Fishing and Related Activity Records:

(1) Fishing activity and catch records. Subject to subsection 13(1)(d), the vessel master shall arrange to have a designated groundfish at-sea observer collect and record the following catch information at sea while fishing under the authority of this licence:

(a) For each fishing trip: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) vessel master's name; (iii) vessel master's FIN , and (iv) name of the designated groundfish at-sea observer.

(b) For each string of fishing gear set: (i) the set date, time, and location described as latitude and longitude in degrees, minutes and seconds or degrees minutes and tenths of minutes of each string of gear set; (ii) the haul date, time and location of each string of gear hauled; (iii) the number of hooks on each string of gear set and hauled; (iv) the type of bait used; (v) the type of hook used; (vi) the total catch in pieces retained by species; and (vii) the total catch by species released back to sea.

(c) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange for catch records to be entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS) within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip.

(d) As an alternative to arranging a designated groundfish at-sea observer, an electronic monitoring (EM) system may be used as described in section 14.

14. Electronic Monitoring (EM) system:

(1) The vessel master shall ensure that a vessel using EM in place of a designated groundfish at-sea observer shall have an EM system that meets the following minimum specifications and component requirements: (a) a video and sensor

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

data-logging engine (control box), equipped with external display lights to verify correct power supply and be connected to a monitor and keyboard, allowing the vessel master to view real time recording of EM imagery, enter time-stamped event markers into the sensor record, and conduct system checks to test system performance; (b) operating software to record imagery during fishing events for analysis; (c) peripheral sensor devices suitable for a fishing-deck work environment, including GPS; (d) an electronic hydraulic pressure transducer (where applicable); (e) a winch rotation sensor(where applicable); (f) a minimum of two closed circuit television cameras configured to provide a clear view of the catch retrieval process; and (g) the GPS, hydraulic and winch sensor data shall be logged to a data file at a frequency of once per ten seconds, continuously throughout the fishing trip.

(2) Video images captured by the EM system shall meet the following minimum specifications: (a) image files shall be viewable on Windows Media Player; if a non-standard Windows Media Player Codec is used, it shall be provided to Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. for image analysis; (b) minimum resolution of 640 X 480 dpi and the ability to vary lens choice to ensure an appropriate field of view; (c) imagery shall have a burned-in caption showing vessel identifier, date, time and location; (d) image files shall capture 100 percent of each catch retrieval event, including a 30 minute run-on after each event; (e) image frame rates shall be not less than 5 frames per second for catch retrieval imagery; and (f) image quality shall be sufficient to allow clear identification of the species listed in Appendix 1.

(3) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure all components of the EM system are fully operational and in use during the entire fishing trip from the time the vessel leaves port until the vessel arrives at port to commence the validation of their catch. The EM system shall be continuously powered and not turned off at any time.

(4) If any or all of the EM system equipment becomes inoperative or malfunctions in any way, the vessel master shall immediately contact the provider of the EM system. The vessel master shall work with the provider of the EM system to determine if the EM system can be repaired at sea. If the EM system cannot be repaired at sea, the vessel master shall stop fishing by hauling gear and hailing in as soon as possible.

(5) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure that all catch, whether retained or released, is handled within view of the EM system's closed circuit television cameras in a manner that allows for species identification with the closed circuit television cameras.

(6) The vessel master shall, within 24 hours of the offload event, provide to the EM system service provider all sensor and video data from the EM system for that trip.

(7) The licence holder or the vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider conduct a comparison of the EM sensor and video data with the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log and the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

and then enter the data into the Fishery Operations System.

(8) At the request of the Department, the licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider provide all or any portion of the EM sensor and imagery data to the Department.

15. Requirement for Hail-in Report: Prior to cancelling or completing a trip, the vessel master shall report to either the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 15(1)) or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider (as described in subsection 15(2)). (1) Subject to subsection 15(3) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the designated groundfish hail service provider by contacting 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week): (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 23, an estimate in poundage by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Groundfish licence.

(2) Subject to subsection 15(3) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the by contacting the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider via the electronic hail software supplied by the service provider (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 23, an estimate in pounds by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Groundfish licence.

(3) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall file a Hail-in Report indicating that no fish were caught. The vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected by a designated groundfish dockside observer to verify that no fish have been caught.

16. Locations and times at which landing of fish is permitted:

(1) Subject to subsections 16(2), 16(3) and 16(4), all species caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed no later than 23:59 h local time February 27, 2019.

(2) Subject to subsection 16(4), no halibut shall be retained after 12:00 h local time, November 7, 2018. All halibut caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 12:00 h local time November 14, 2018.

(3) Subject to subsection 16(4) no lingcod shall be retained after 23:59 h local time, November 14, 2018. All lingcod caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 23:59 h local time November 21, 2018.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(4) When an Area, Subarea or GMA is closed to fishing for a species and fish of that species taken in that area are on board the vessel, all fish on board the vessel shall be landed not later than three days after the species closure takes effect. This includes all fish that have been temporarily stored in a fish pen.

(5) All fish shall be landed at one of the following locations:

In Canada:

Ahousat Greater Victoria Prince Rupert Alert Bay Kelsey Bay Quadra Island Beaver Cove Kyuquot Queen Charlotte City Bella Bella Ladysmith Sayward Bella Coola Lund Shearwater Campbell River Masset Sidney Chemainus Metro Vancouver Skidegate Coal Harbour Nanaimo Sointula Comox Port Alberni Sooke Courtenay Port Edward Tofino Cowichan Bay Port Hardy Ucluelet Fair Harbour Port McNeil Winter Harbour French Creek Port Renfrew Zeballos Gold River Powell River

In the United States:

Blaine WA Bellingham WA

(6) All fish shall be landed at a facility or place operating under authority a Fish Receiver Licence or a Seafood Processor Licence issued under the Fish and Seafood Licensing Regulations (Province of British Columbia), except: (a) fish sold directly to the public under authority of a Fisher Vendor Licence issued under the Fish and Seafood Licensing Regulations (Province of British Columbia); and (b) fish landed in the United States.

17. Tagging of fish:

The vessel master shall ensure all halibut caught under the authority of this licence are tagged upon validation by a groundfish dockside observer.

18. Method permitted for landing of fish from the vessel or fish pen and verification of weight and species of fish caught and retained:

(1) The landing of any fish of any species is not permitted unless a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer is present to authorize the commencement of weight verification.

(2) The weight of all fish shall be verified by a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer.

(3) Subject to subsection 23(5), when any fish taken under the authority of this licence are landed, all fish on board the vessel and all fish that were temporarily stored in a fish pen shall be landed at the same time.

(4) The vessel master shall provide to the observer, a fishery officer or fishery guardian attending the landing, safe access to the vessel, the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, at any time during the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

landing and at the conclusion of the landing. (a) Where the observer, fishery officer or fishery guardian is required to climb or descend 1.2 m or more, the vessel master shall provide a gangway, ladder or other means of traversing the distance. (b) Where the measures in subsection 18(4)(a) are not available, the vessel master shall proceed under instruction of the observer to the nearest practicable location where the observer may safely enter and exit the vessel.

(5) Once landing has commenced, the vessel shall not leave the landing site unless permission has been received to do so from a groundfish dockside observer.

(6) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when that Hail-in Report indicates that no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall ensure that a designated groundfish dockside observer will be present at the time of arrival and at the location indicated in the Hail-in Report and the vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected to verify that no fish have been caught.

(7) All fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence.

(8) All fish taken under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl, or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of this licence.

19. Method by which the weight of the fish is to be determined:

(1) At the time and place of landing, all fish shall be sorted, counted by piece and weighed by individual species.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection 19(1), if the landed weight is greater than 2,500 pounds (1,134 kg) of a species, with the exception of halibut and lingcod, a sub-sample of not less than 225 specimens shall be counted by piece and weighed, as directed by an observer.

(3) If fish are to be placed into totes or other containers at the time of landing, each tote or container shall be weighed with ice, liners, etc. and labelled with the tote weight prior to use.

(4) Totes or other containers that have been weighed and labelled before the landing are subject to weight verification at any time by a designated groundfish dockside observer.

(5) Where fish are placed in containers prior to landing and are frozen at sea: (a) each container shall contain only one species; (b) each container shall be clearly marked as to the species contained therein; and (c) all fish shall be counted and weighed by individual species.

(6) Where fish are kept alive prior to landing, all fish shall be sorted and weighed by

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

individual species.

(7) All fish shall be weighed on a scale approved, in the case of fish landed in Canada, by Industry Canada, and in the case of fish landed in the United States, by the State of Washington Weights and Measures.

(8) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of round weights by deducting the weight of the container and converting the product weight to a round weight or, in the case of halibut, to a fresh, dressed head off weight.

(9) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert product weight to round weight for all groundfish species except halibut:

All groundfish (round): Frozen: round, 4 percent glaze allowance, 0.96 Fresh: round, 2 percent ice/slime allowance, 0.98

"Live" fish: Fresh: 3 percent shrinkage allowance, 0.97

Arrowtooth Flounder: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.16 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.14 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.43 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.39 Frozen: dressed, head-off-tailed, 1.54 Fresh: dressed, head-off-tailed,1.49

Other flounders and soles: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.22 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.60 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.64

Lingcod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.60 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.64 Frozen: Western cut, 1.33 Fresh: Western cut, 1.36 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Pacific Cod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51 Frozen: Western cut, 1.26 Fresh: Western cut, 1.28 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Rockfish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.54 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.57 Frozen: dressed, head-off 1.48 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.51 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.13 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.16

Sablefish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51

Skate: Frozen: Flap/Wing, 2.32 Fresh: Flap/Wing, 2.45

Spiny Dogfish: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.25 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.75 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.82

(10) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert halibut product weight to an equivalent weight of fresh dressed head-off halibut: Fresh, dressed, head-off with ice and slime 0.98 Fresh, dressed, head-on with ice and slime 0.88 Fresh, round with ice and slime 0.75 Frozen, dressed, head-off with glaze 0.97 Frozen, dressed, head-on with glaze 0.87 Frozen, round with glaze 0.74

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

20. Records that a vessel master shall keep:

(1) Integrated Groundfish Validation Record: (a) An Integrated Groundfish Validation Record shall be obtained from a designated observer. (b) At the completion of each landing, a designated groundfish dockside observer shall enter information regarding the landing in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record including the weight and species of fish landed. The vessel master shall sign and date each original validation record page as directed by the designated groundfish dockside observer. At a minimum, the vessel master shall ensure that both his correct signature and his correct printed full name are placed on the Validation Record along with his FIN. The completed yellow copy shall accompany landed fish in transit to the buyer.

(2) Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log (a) The vessel master shall keep a complete and accurate record of all fishing activity carried out under authority of this licence in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log. Integrated Groundfish Fishing Logs are available from the designated groundfish hail service provider. (b) The vessel master shall report all marine mammal interactions during fishing trips in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log. For the purpose of defining lethal and non-lethal marine mammal interactions, interactions include bycatch, collision, and all sightings of marine mammals entangled in fishing gear. (c) The information shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log not later than 24 hours after midnight local time for each day fished and prior to the landing of any fish taken under authority of this licence. (d) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the vessel master shall ensure that an Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is obtained prior to fishing and that sufficient pages are available to cover any fishing trip. (e) The Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be kept on board the vessel at all times and shall be made available for examination upon request of an observer, a DFO employee, a fishery officer or a representative of the International Pacific Halibut Commission. (f) Following the landing of halibut, and where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the completed yellow copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall remain in the Logbook until removed by an International Pacific Halibut Commission employee or mailed within seven (7) days of the vessel's final landing to:

International Pacific Halibut Commission 2320 West Commodore Way, Suite 300 Seattle, WA, United States 98199-1287

(g) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the completed white copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be provided to the designated groundfish dockside observer, or shall be forwarded, within seven (7) days of each landing to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada c/o: Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. 525 Head Street Victoria, B.C. V9A 5S1 (250) 383-4535

(h) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the licence holder

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

shall retain the pink copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years. (i) Where an electronic Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, copies shall be provided to Fisheries and Oceans Canada (c/o Archipelago Marine Research Ltd.), and the International Pacific Halibut Commission within seven (7) days of each landing. (j) Where an electronic Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the licence holder shall retain a copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years.

21. Fish Slips - all species:

(1) An accurate written report shall be provided on a fish slip of all fish caught and retained under authority of this licence.

(2) A report shall be made even if the fish landed are used for bait, personal consumption or disposed of otherwise and shall include all fish landed at Canadian ports.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure the fish slips are submitted not later than seven days after landing.

(4) Fish slips shall be submitted by the vessel master to:

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Fisheries Management Data Unit Suite 200 - 401 Burrard Street Vancouver, BC V6C 3S4

Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business Forms, phone (604)596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information, see the website http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the FM Data Unit message line at (604)666-2716.

22. Avoidance of Seabirds:

The following definitions apply to this section:

"streamer line" ("tori line") means a line to which are attached brightly coloured streamers spaced 5 m apart. The line shall have a buoy at the terminal end. The streamers shall be of UV-protected plastic tubing, 3/8 inch polyester line or surveyor's tape, and shall extend to within 0.5 m of the water when the vessel is at setting speed.

"towed buoy" means a buoy towed abaft of the stern of the vessel.

"overall length" means the length of the vessel as set out in this licence.

(1) Subject to subsections 22(2) and 22(3), the vessel master fishing: (a) a vessel less than 9 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy either a single streamer line or a towed buoy when setting

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

longline gear; (b) a vessel 9 m to 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (c) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; and (d) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy paired streamer lines when setting longline gear.

(2) The vessel master of a fishing vessel that has no masts, poles or rigging shall deploy at least one towed buoy when setting longline gear.

(3) The vessel master shall deploy gear described in subsection 22(1) at all times when setting longline gear except: (a) during the period between 30 minutes after sunset and 30 minutes before sunrise; or (b) when the current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as greater than 35 knots; and (c) when current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as between 25 and 35 knots the vessel master shall deploy only a single streamer line or for vessels less than 9 m, either a single streamer line or a single towed buoy.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that streamer lines are deployed so that: (a) the streamers are in the air at least 30 m beyond the point at which the groundline enters the water; and (b) are towed as close to the groundline as is practical under the prevailing conditions of wind and sea.

(5) The vessel master shall ensure that towed buoys are deployed so that the buoy is towed further astern than the point at which the groundline enters the water.

(6) When setting longline gear, the vessel master shall: (a) use baited hooks that sink to the bottom as soon as they are put in the water, e.g. use sinking groundlines, thawed bait, additional weight on the groundline; (b) discharge old bait and offal so as not to attract seabirds to the longline gear; and (c) use bait fish that do not retain air in their swim bladders or puncture the swim bladder.

(7) All birds caught shall be recorded by species in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(8) Birds shall be released in the least harmful manner.

23. Dual Fishing:

The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing unless the following conditions are met:

(1) Before the commencement of the dual fishing trip, the licensed vessel and any person who may fish shall be designated by an Aboriginal organization, in accordance with the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, to catch and retain groundfish under the authority of the Aboriginal organization's FSC

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Communal Fishing Licence. Proof of designation shall be a complete dual fishing designation certificate.

(2) Designations may be made to persons and vessels only; the dual fishing designation certificate may not be made to a corporation or trade name. Designations are personal and not transferable.

(3) The vessel master shall obtain the completed dual fishing designation certificate before hailing out for a dual fishing trip. The vessel master shall ensure that the dual fishing designation certificate sets out all of the following: (a) the full printed name of the person(s) designated by the Aboriginal organization; (b) the full name of the vessel designated by the Aboriginal organization; (c) the amount of groundfish by species that the vessel may land under the authority of the dual fishing designation certificate during the fishing trip; (d) the gear type that is authorized, which must be gear that is set out in the designating Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence; (e) a detailed description of the waters, within the area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence, where fishing may be carried out under the dual fishing designation certificate; (f) the full name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; (g) the length of time for which the designation under the dual fishing designation certificate is valid, including a start date and an end date when fishing may take place; (h) the unique identification number the Aboriginal organization has assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; and (i) the FSC Communal Fishing Licence number.

(4) Before the commencement of a dual fishing trip, the vessel master shall ensure the dual fishing designation certificate contains all the information described in subsections 18(3)(a)-(i).

(5) The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing if any of the information described in subsections 18(3)(a)-(i) is not fully included in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(6) The vessel master shall: (a) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-out that the vessel will be dual fishing during the fishing trip, and state the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number the Aboriginal organization assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; (b) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-in an accurate estimate of the weight by pound and species of the fish that was caught under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence; (d) during the fishing trip record in the comments section and the retained column of the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log the number of fish retained by species under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence by each set; and (e) carry the dual fishing designation certificate on board the vessel at all times during the dual fishing trip and produce it at the time of validation and whenever any at-sea inspection occurs.

(7) At the request of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

designation certificate, fish taken under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence may be landed at a different time and location from the fish caught under the authority of this licence if a fishery guardian, a fisheries representative designated by the Aboriginal organization or a designated groundfish dockside observer monitors the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

(8) The designated groundfish dockside observer, or the fishery guardian or fisheries representative, as the case may be, shall: (a) record landed catch information for each species, the dual fishing designation certificate number and the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; and (b) provide a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the FSC Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate to the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and to the Groundfish Management Unit at 604-666-8525 (fax) within seven (7) days of the validation.

(9) Where fish taken under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence have been landed at a different time and location than the fish caught under the authority of this licence, the vessel master shall provide the designated commercial groundfish dockside observer at the landing site of fish caught under the authority of this licence with the following information in respect of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence: a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate.

(10) The vessel master shall not catch and retain more groundfish by species than the amount set out in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(11) Fishing under the authority of an FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall occur only in the waters, or area, where the designating Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence authorizes fishing.

(12) The vessel master shall not claim food, social, and ceremonial (FSC) fish in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log that was not caught in the waters within the area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(13) The vessel master and/or the individual(s) designated by the Aboriginal organization to FSC groundfish under their FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall not claim as FSC groundfish any groundfish caught and retained outside the FSC fishing area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(14) Before the fish caught pursuant to the FSC Communal Fishing Licence is landed and validated the vessel master shall: (a) advise the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate of the place, time and estimated amount of fish to be landed; and (b) record the name of the representative of the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Aboriginal organization who was advised of the landing per 18(14)(a) and provide it to a Fishery Officer upon request.

(15) Within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip the licence holder or vessel master shall: (a) ensure the information for catch landed under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence is entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS); and (b) send a copy of the landed catch information setting out the amount of groundfish by species the vessel caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence during the fishing trip to the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate.

(16) All fish caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence are for the food, social and ceremonial purposes of the Aboriginal organization which holds the licence. The vessel master or any person designated to fish under the FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall not sell trade or barter any fish caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

24. Species at Risk for all species

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that: (a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

25. Shark Finning Prohibition:

No person shall remove and retain the fins of any Spiny Dogfish or shark without retaining the remainder of the carcass for validation upon landing. The number of fins landed shall correspond to the number of carcasses landed.

APPENDIX I

Aurora Rockfish Sebastes aurora Bank Rockfish Sebastes rufus Black Rockfish Sebastes melanops Blackgill Sebastes melanostomus Blue Rockfish Sebastes mystinus Bocaccio Sebastes paucispinis Brown Rockfish Sebastes auriculatus Chilipepper Rockfish Sebastes goodei Darkblotched Rockfish Sebastes crameri Dusky Rockfish Sebastes ciliatus Greenstriped Rockfish Sebastes elongatus Harlequin Rockfish Sebastes variegatus Northern Rockfish Sebastes polyspinis Pacific Ocean Perch Sebastes alutus Puget Sound Rockfish Sebastes emphaeus

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Pygmy Rockfish Sebastes wilsoni Redstripe Rockfish Sebastes proriger Rosethorn Rockfish Sebastes helvomaculatus Sharpchin Rockfish Sebastes zacentrus Shortbelly Rockfish Sebastes jordani Splitnose Rockfish Sebastes diploproa Stripetail Rockfish Sebastes saxicola Vermilion Rockfish Sebastes miniatus Widow Rockfish Sebastes entomelas Yellowmouth Rockfish Sebastes reedi Yellowtail Rockfish Sebastes flavidus Longspine thornyhead Sebastolobus altivelis

PART 3 [February 14, 2018]

Application

These conditions apply to the transportation of fish other than fish caught by the licensed vessel.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"landed" means having offloaded the catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

Section 1

This Section applies to transporting all species of fish:

(1) The vessel master shall, immediately on request by a fishery officer, fishery guardian or representative of the Department, provide orally in person or by radio, or in writing, the following information:

(a) an accurate estimate of the amount of fish on board the vessel; (b) the vessel name and Vessel Registration Number (VRN) of the vessel or vessels that caught the fish; (c) the quantity of fish received from each vessel; (d) the location where fish were caught; (e) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (f) anticipated time of landing; and (g) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch.

Section 2

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

This Section applies to transporting salmon.

Definitions:

"fish slip" means the document used to record the information set out in subsection 3(2); a sales slip with the same information may serve as a fish slip.

"offloader" means the person present aboard the transferring vessel responsible for transfer of fish.

"receiving vessel" means a vessel receiving salmon not harvested by that vessel.

"tally person" means the person aboard the receiving vessel responsible for overseeing and verifying the transfer of fish.

"transfer" means a single act of moving fish from one vessel to another without the vessels separating.

"transferring vessel" means a vessel transferring salmon to any other vessel for transport.

1. Notification of participation:

(1) Before departing to receive from fish from harvest vessels, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) vessel master's name; (d) vessel master's contact information (cellphone, satphone or radio contact) (e) expected location for receiving fish; (f) expected time of arrival; and (g) processor or buyer receiving fish from transport vessel.

(2) Before offloading fish, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) location where fish were received; (d) approximate amount of fish received; (e) location where fish will be offloaded; (f) estimated time of offload; and (g) total number of transfers received

2. Identification of persons transferring fish: (1) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm that the transferring vessel is licensed to harvest in the fishery opening at hand.

(2) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm the identity of the person in charge of offloading fish from the transferring vessel.

3. Transfer Records:

(1) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall provide records, in the form commonly known as a

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

fish slip or sales slip, of all fish transferred to this vessel under authority of this licence.

(2) A fish slip shall be completed for each transfer of salmon. Multiple transfers from the same vessel shall not be recorded on one fish slip.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure that each fish slip contains the following information: (a) receiving vessel name; (b) receiving vessel registration number; (c) full name of the receiving tally person; (d) transferring vessel name; (f) transferring vessel registration number; (g) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader; (h) location of transfer in latitude and longitude; (i) date of transfer; (j) time of transfer; (k) landed weight of each species by grade and method of dressing reported separately in pounds; and (l) number of pieces landed for each species by grade and method of dressing of fish.

(4) The tally person shall ensure that the offloader's FIN is entered on the slip, and that their full name and signature are entered immediately following the transfer.

(5) The tally person shall print his or her full name and sign the fish slip immediately following the transfer.

(6) Information entered on the fish slip shall be complete and accurate.

(7) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall submit slips no later than seven days after offloading. Slips shall be mailed to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Fisheries and Aquaculture Management Branch, FM Data Unit 200-401 Burrard Street Vancouver BC V6C 3S4

4. Transfer Log (1) The vessel master shall maintain a single transfer log of all transfers made during the 2018 salmon fishing season. Transfer log pages can be downloaded from:

http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fm-gp/licence-permis/licence-commercial-eng.html -

(2) Each transfer shall be given a unique transfer number in the Transfer Log.

(3) Transfer numbers shall be issued sequentially through the salmon fishing season and entered in numerical order in the log.

(4) All entry lines shall be completed in numerical order in the Transfer Log and there shall be no lines left blank or empty between entries.

(5) Transfer activity shall be entered into the Transfer Log not later than midnight (2400 h) of the day on which it occurs.

(6) Each page of the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) name of the licensed transport vessel (receiving vessel); (b) receiving vessel's VRN; (c) full name of the tally person; and (d) sequential page number.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(7) Where more than one tally person accepts transfers recorded on a single transfer log page, each tally person shall enter their full name and initial their entries on the log page.

(8) Each entry in the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) sequential transfer number; (b) transfer date; (c) location of the transfer in latitude and longitude in degrees-minutes- seconds or degrees-decimal minutes; (d) name of the transferring vessel; (e) transferring vessel's VRN; (f) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader for this transfer; (g) Area(s) fished; (h) date(s) fished; (i) sales slip or fish slip number recording the transfer; and (j) amount of each species of salmon transferred, in pieces and weight.

(9) The transfer log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel when the vessel is receiving fish at a fishery opening and when travelling to or from a fishery opening.

(10) The transfer log shall contain data pertaining to a single vessel only.

(11) The transfer log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery officer, a fishery guardian, observer or representative of the Department.

(12) All information entered in the transfer log shall be complete and accurate.

(13) All recording in the transfer log shall be in ink. If an error is made while completing an entry, the entry shall be crossed out and initialed by the vessel master.

(14) Erasure of an entry in the transfer log is not permitted.

(15) If a transfer log in which transfer information has been recorded is lost or destroyed, and no complete records of that transfer information survive, the licence holder shall submit a notarized Statutory Declaration that the harvest log was lost or destroyed to the responsible Fishery Manager.

(16) Where a licensed transport vessel is operated by someone other than the licence holder, the licence holder shall be responsible for the submission of the transfer log.

Section 3

This Section applies to transporting Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin, and Green Sea Urchin.

Definitions:

"container" means a mesh pick bag, mesh transport bag, tote, cage or other container used for the gathering, handling or transportation of shellfish.

"discarded" means not placing the shellfish in a container or removing a shellfish from a container and not validating that shellfish.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

"harvested" means removing, by any means, shellfish from the substrate of the ocean floor.

"harvest log" means the validation and harvest log or a format approved by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans Shellfish Data Unit.

"shellfish" means Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin.

"tranship" means the transfer of shellfish from a vessel to another vessel.

"validated" means shellfish that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the appropriate log.

(1) Oral Reports:

At least 24 hours prior to landing shellfish, the vessel master shall report the following information by notifying in person an observer or by calling 1 (800) 663-7152 prior to landing Geoduck or Horse Clam or 1 (800) 775-5505 prior to landing Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin or Green Sea Urchin:

(a) vessel name and VRN; (b) species to be landed; (c) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (d) anticipated time of landing; (e) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch; and (f) if applicable, the method of transporting the catch to a fish processor.

(2) The type of container used to transport shellfish and the marking of such containers: (a) Shellfish shall be transported to land in the container received from the catcher vessel.

(b) No shellfish shall be removed from one container and placed in another container once the containers have been transhipped from the catcher vessel to the transport vessel.

(c) No shellfish shall be dumped, thrown overboard or otherwise discarded from any container.

(d) All Geoduck or Horse Clam received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are tagged. The tags shall be waterproof and provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) Geoduck licence number (G Tab); (iii) harvest date; (iv) Geoduck Management Area (GMA), e.g. 24D01c; (v) Area and Subarea, e.g. 24-4; (vi) location of catch (bed code(s) where possible), e.g. 24-4-1(1); and (vii) common product name, i.e. Geoduck Clam or Horse Clam.

An example of a tag is illustrated in the current Geoduck and Horse Clam Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

(e) All Sea Cucumber received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and shall provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) licence tab number; (iii) harvest date; (iv) harvest Subarea; (v) location of catch; and (vi) common product name, i.e. Sea Cucumber.

(f) All Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and marked with the vessel name and vessel registration number.

(g) The marking on containers, as required by the conditions of licence for the catcher vessel, shall not be removed, altered or obscured in any way.

(3) Validation and Harvest Log:

A copy of the validation and harvest log received from the master of the licensed catcher vessel shall accompany the shellfish to the designated port.

(4) Locations permitted for the landing of shellfish:

(a) Geoduck and Horse Clam shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries off the east coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Port Hardy Port McNeill Campbell River Heriot Bay Lund Westview Comox Deep Bay French Creek Nanaimo Ladysmith Chemainus Cowichan Bay Sidney Morseby Camp (Haida Gwaii)

(B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(ii) For fisheries off the west coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Sooke Port Alberni Ucluelet Tofino Gold River Zeballos Fair Harbour Winter Harbour Coal Harbour (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Port Hardy Prince Rupert Port Edward Bella Bella Masset Queen Charlotte City/Sandspit

(b) Sea Cucumber shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries in waters off the east coast of Vancouver Island: Port Hardy Campbell River Port McNeill Sechelt Herriot Bay Egmont Kelsey Bay Lund French Creek Powell River Pender Harbour Sidney Squirrel Cove on Cortes Island

(ii) For fisheries in waters off the west coast of Vancouver Island: Tofino.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Prince Rupert Port Edward Queen Charlotte City Moresby Camp Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(c) Red Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Queen Charlotte City Masset Prince Rupert Port Edward Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

(ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Coal Harbour Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Campbell River Nanaimo Sidney Sooke Victoria Ucluelet Tofino Vancouver

(d) Green Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Prince Rupert Port Edward (ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Telegraph Cove Campbell River Brown's Bay Sidney Sooke Victoria Vancouver

(5) Validation: (a) All shellfish shall be validated at the point and time the fish is landed. (b) All weights shall be determined using a scale approved by Industry Canada. (c) The vessel master shall provide the observer with a hard copy of the validation and harvest log upon completion of each validation. (d) The vessel master shall provide to the observer access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during the landing.

Section 4

This Section applies to transporting Roe Herring.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"container" means a bag, box, tray, tote, frozen block or anything that contains fish but not including a fish pen.

"fishery manager" means the individual who has been identified to the fleet on the fishing grounds during broadcasts on 78A VHF, as the individual responsible for management of the Roe Herring fishery in that area.

"validated" means roe herring that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the current Roe Herring Seine Pool Fishery Validation Record or the current Roe Herring Gillnet Pool Fishery Validation Record.

(1) Weighing of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring shall be weighed using a scale which is accurate and has been approved by Industry Canada.

(b) All Roe Herring that was caught using gill net gear shall be weighed and recorded at the time it is transferred to this vessel.

(2) Sorting of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring received by this licensed vessel shall be landed and validated.

(b) No person shall sort, by any means, Roe Herring prior to landing and validating the fish.

(3) Notification of intent to leave the fishing grounds:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

(a) Seine Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) the name of the vessel(s) that caught the fish; and (iii) the estimated weight of roe herring on board the transport vessel.

(b) Gill Net Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using gill net gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) a listing of the gill net licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught; and (iii) the weight of roe herring received from each licence pool.

(4) Locations permitted for landing of Roe Herring:

Port Edward French Creek Prince Rupert Metro Vancouver

(5) Validation by an observer:

(a) No Roe Herring shall be landed unless the vessel has hailed-in, received a confirmation number and the landing has been approved by an observer.

(b) Prior to landing, the vessel master shall notify an observer by telephoning (866) 930-4000. To receive a confirmation number, the vessel master shall provide the following information:

(i) vessel name and vessel registration number of the vessel landing the roe herring; (ii) name of the port and specific location where the Roe Herring will be landed; (iii) location where, and date when, Roe Herring was caught; (iv) if the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the name of the vessel(s) which caught the fish and the estimated weight of Roe Herring on board the transport vessel; (v) if the Roe Herring was caught by gill net gear, a listing of the gillnet licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught and the weight of Roe Herring received from each licence pool; (vi) name of the company, fish processor or buyer that is receiving or buying the Roe Herring at the landing port; and (vii) anticipated time of arrival at the landing port.

(c) All Roe Herring transported under this licence shall be validated at the point and time of landing and this weight shall be the landed weight.

(d) All fish on board the vessel shall be landed at the same time and location and once offloading has started the vessel shall not leave the dock with herring on board unless written authorization to do so has been given by the observer.

(e) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of net weights by deducting the weight of the container and ice. The containers shall be accurately weighed in the presence of an observer.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(f) The vessel master shall provide access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, to the observer verifying the landing at any time during the landing or at the conclusion of the landing.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

421054

PRAWN AND SHRIMP BY TRAP Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FW 47 2018

PRAWN AND SHRIMP BY TRAP Licence 2018 Date Issued: 01 May 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2018

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:

VRN 26771
DOT C22264BC
Vessel DARK HORSE
Vessel OAL 9.55 Meters
Gross Tonnage 25.47 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 19.81 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]
EARL EINO ANTILLA
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 300 Traps

Species: PRAWN

Gear: TRAP

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON DECEMBER 31, 2018. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THE LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

THIS LICENCE IS ISSUED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE FISHERIES ACT AND OF SUBSECTION 4(1) OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 01 May 2018

Licence Serial No.: 457133

Printed from the PacFish Search System by User "GEBREHIWOTAK" on October 26, 2018, 2:44 PM

Pages 13617 to / à 13655

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 13657 to / à 13695

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

421055

PRAWN AND SHRIMP BY TRAP Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FW 12 2018

PRAWN AND SHRIMP BY TRAP Licence 2018 Date Issued: 10 Jul 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2018

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363 s.19(1)
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

Designated Vessel:
VRN 27135
DOT 330874
Vessel SKEENA BLUES
Vessel OAL 10.05 Meters
Gross Tonnage 27.39 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 25.44 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
CHARLES ERNEST PEARCE LEESON
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 300 Traps

Species: PRAWN

Gear: TRAP

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON DECEMBER 31, 2018. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THE LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

THIS LICENCE IS ISSUED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE FISHERIES ACT AND OF SUBSECTION 4(1) OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 10 Jul 2018

Licence Serial No.: 460132

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Version Date: 26-Apr-2018

CONDITIONS OF 2018 COMMUNAL PRAWN AND SHRIMP TRAP LICENCE (300 TRAPS)

Authority

The Department of Fisheries and Oceans has authority to set licence conditions under section 5 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and subsection 22(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations for the proper management and control of fisheries and the conservation and protection of fish.

Persons fishing under authority of this licence may only do so in accordance with the conditions stated below.

Also, it is the responsibility of individual fish harvesters to be informed of, and comply with, the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, in addition to these conditions.

For information on management of the prawn and shrimp trap fishery obtain a copy of the current Prawn and Shrimp by Trap - Integrated Fisheries Management Plan. The Plan is intended for general information purposes only. Where there is a discrepancy between the Plan and the regulations or conditions, the regulations and conditions prevail.

PART 1

Application

This Part applies to fishing for prawns and shrimp.

Definitions

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Communications Service Provider (CSP)" means the company used to transmit data from the Vessel Monitoring System (VMS) unit on board the licensed vessel to the DFO Vessel Monitoring Operations Centre.

"Department (DFO)" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"Fishery Operating System (FOS)" means the Department's database into which all specified fishing information shall be entered.

"International Mobile Station Equipment Identifier (IMEI)" means the unique identifying number assigned to mobile telecommunications devices by their manufacturer.

"landing" means the transfer of fish from the licensed vessel to land.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

"prawn and shrimp trap gear" means traps and attached lines and buoys; it does not include holding cages which are set on buoys and lines separate from traps.

"service provider" means a private sector company or individual authorized by the Department to enter information into a database located on a Department of Fisheries and Oceans internet site designated for this purpose, for the purpose of assisting licence holders and vessel masters in meeting these conditions of licence with regards to reporting of information.

"set and haul validation number" means the unique number issued by a service provider at the time the licence holder establishes a set-haul data collection agreement.

"single haul" means hauling trap gear to the surface of the water only once per day.

"string" means a single unit of prawn fishing gear consisting of buoys, buoy lines, groundline and traps.

"vessel master" means the individual embarked on the vessel and responsible for the operation of the vessel and the fishing activities carried out under authority of this licence.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Designated fishers:

(a) individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer; and (b) designations are personal and non-transferable.

2. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

3. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified in the manner set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) Fishing gear shall be identified in the manner set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

4. Species of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) Prawn (Pandalus platyceros) and other shrimp (Pandalus and Pandalopsis spp.).

(2) Octopus (Enteroctopus dofleini) caught incidentally during the prawn and shrimp trap fishery may be retained, except in those areas closed for octopus retention.

5. Minimum size:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

(1) The minimum size limit for whole prawn is 33 mm carapace length measured from the most posterior part of the eye orbit to the posterior mid-dorsal margin of the carapace.

(2) The minimum size limit for tailed prawn is 22 mm telson length, measured along the mid dorsal line of the telson from the anterior margin to the posterior margin. The telson is the central piece of the tail "fan".

6. Waters in which fishing is permitted to be carried out:

Fishing is permitted in all Subareas, except for Subareas 4-10 and 4-11, in those areas and during those times when vessels licensed under a Category W licence issued pursuant to the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, are permitted to fish.

7. The type of fishing gear permitted to be used:

(1) Trap gear is permitted to be used. Traps shall include the following trap escapement modifications except in Subareas 20-6 and 20-7:

(a) Web or Soft Mesh Traps: (i) Web or soft mesh traps shall be covered with a single layer of mesh. The mesh size shall measure a minimum of 38.1 mm and provide an opening such that a 19 mm diameter round peg will readily pass through the mesh opening on the vertical sides of the trap without stretching or altering the shape of the mesh opening. (ii) All mesh used in the trap, including the tunnels, shall conform to this minimum size. The openings of the mesh shall not be obstructed except for any obstruction resulting from the frame of the trap. (iii) Web and soft mesh traps shall contain an opening equal to or exceeding 30 cm in length. The opening shall be within 15 cm of the bottom of the trap and parallel with the bottom frame. The opening shall be laced, sewn, or otherwise secured by a single strand of no greater than #30 untreated cotton twine. The cotton twine shall be knotted at each end only. The twine shall not be tied or looped around the frame of the trap.

(b) Wire and Hard Mesh Traps: (i) Wire and hard mesh traps shall have four opposing tunnels constructed of an unobstructed rigid square mesh material having a minimum dimension (after dip coating) that will allow the passage of a 22.2 mm square peg through the mesh without altering the shape of the mesh opening. The lower side of each tunnel shall extend to the bottom edge of the trap and shall be at least one-half the length of the trap side; or (ii) If the tunnels are not modified as described above, the bottom and two opposing sides shall be constructed of an unobstructed square mesh material that will allow the passage of a 19 mm square peg through the mesh without altering the shape of the mesh opening; or (iii) The bottom and all sides shall be constructed of an unobstructed square mesh material that will allow the passage of a 22.2 mm square peg through the mesh without altering the shape of the mesh opening. (iv) Wire and hard mesh traps shall have a biodegradable ("rot") panel. The rot panel shall consist of a section in a trap side wall that has been laced, sewn, or otherwise secured by a single strand of no greater than #30 untreated cotton twine, such that the entire panel remains under

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

tension when the panel is intact but on deterioration or parting produces an unrestricted opening. The opening shall exceed a square 11cm by 11cm.

8. The size of fishing gear permitted to be used:

The trap volume is determined by measuring the outside dimensions of the trap and includes the tunnel volume. The maximum trap size permitted in all Subareas, except Subareas 20-6 and 20-7, is as follows:

(1) Web or soft mesh traps shall have a volume no greater than 170 litres.

(2) Wire or hard mesh traps shall have a volume no greater than 100 litres, except those traps constructed with a mesh in the bottom and all sides that will allow a 22.2 mm square peg to pass through, which shall have a volume no greater than 170 litres.

(3) In Subareas 20-6 and 20-7, Coonstripe Shrimp traps shall have a volume no greater than 230 litres.

9. The quantity of fishing gear permitted to be used:

(1) Subject to subsections 9(2) and 9(3), a maximum of 300 traps set on a maximum of six groundlines may be fished under authority of this licence.

(2) Of the 300 traps, a maximum of 150 traps set on a maximum of three groundlines may be fished in the following areas:

(a) Subareas 28-1 to 28-5 and 28-11 to 28-14 (Howe Sound and Indian Arm); (b) Subareas 16-5 to 16-8 (Salmon and Sechelt Inlets); (c) Subareas 19-7 to 19-12 (Saanich Inlet); and (d) Subareas 23-1 to 23-3 (Alberni Inlet).

(3) Of the 300 traps, a maximum of 50 traps may be fished under the authority of this licence in Subareas 20-6 and 20-7 (Sooke Harbour and Sooke Basin). In Subareas 20-6 and 20-7 only, each trap may be individually buoyed.

10. Buoys, buoy lines and groundlines:

(1) Subject to subsection 10(7), prawn and shrimp trap gear shall be marked at both ends of the groundline by: (a) a red or orange buoy with a minimum circumference of 127 cm; or (b) a 10 cm x 122 cm white PVC pipe weighted at one end and painted orange at the other.

(2) Subject to subsection 10(7), in addition to the vessel registration number (VRN), the letters "PRN" shall be printed on each buoy or PVC pipe and be not less than 75 mm in height and in a colour that contrasts with their background.

(3) Buoys or PVC pipe labelled with "PRN", as set out in subsections 10(1) and 7(2), shall only be attached to groundlines that have prawn and shrimp traps attached.

(4) Where holding cages are hung on separate buoys, the buoys shall be marked

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

with vessel name, VRN, and the word "CAGE".

(5) The maximum permitted groundline length is 1100 m.

(6) All buoy lines, trap lines and groundlines shall be non-floating so that the lines remain below the surface of the water in order to minimize navigational hazards.

(7) Coonstripe Shrimp traps set individually in the Sooke shrimp fishery in Subareas 20-6 and 20-7 may be marked with a single bullet shaped buoy. The letter "W" shall be printed on each buoy in addition to the VRN and both shall be not less than 75 mm in height and in a colour that contrasts with their background.

11. Marking of traps with tags:

(1) All traps fished under the authority of this licence shall be marked with a tag that meets the requirements of the Department.

(2) Replacement trap gear may be carried on board the vessel provided that the trap is untagged and has no snaps or other means of directly attaching the trap to a groundline.

(3) Only those tags that have been reported and registered to this licence in the Fishery Operating System (FOS) shall be attached to traps.

(4) Each tag shall be attached to the trap so that the tag number is visible without the necessity of opening the trap.

(5) Old tags shall be removed and destroyed.

12. Manner in which gear is permitted to be used:

(1) Setting and hauling of prawn and shrimp gear is permitted only between 07:00 h and 19:00 h.

(2) Hauling of prawn and shrimp trap gear including lines, buoys and holding cages attached to traps is permitted only once per day. This is referred to as single haul.

13. Avoidance of entanglement in fishing gear:

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that:

(a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) that may incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

14. Sorting of Catch:

(1) Immediately after each trap is pulled on board the vessel the contents of that trap shall be sorted.

(2) Undersize prawns and by-catch shall be returned to the water immediately and in the manner that causes the least harm.

(3) All prawns carrying eggs externally on the underside of the tail shall be returned to the water immediately and in the manner that causes the least harm.

(4) Eggs shall not be removed from prawns carrying eggs.

15. Catch prohibited on board the licensed vessel while fishing:

No prawns or shrimp that are not permitted to be retained under the authority of this licence shall be on board the licensed vessel.

16. Records - trap tags:

(1) The licence holder shall arrange to have trap tag number information entered into the FOS no later than 24 hours after being issued the tags. The following information shall be provided: (a) VRN; (b) the tag numbers; (c) the tag colours; (d) the date the tags were issued; and (e) the name of the person who issued the tags.

17. Records - Harvest Log: (see explanatory note after Section 22)

(1) The vessel master shall maintain a log of all harvest operations and provide this information in both hard (paper) copy and electronic copy to the Department in accordance with the timing set out in subsection 14(8). The content and format of the log (paper and electronic) shall meet the requirements as defined by Fisheries and Oceans Canada Aquatic Resources Research and Assessment Division's Shellfish Data Unit.

(2) Data shall be entered separately into the harvest log for each individual string of traps.

(3) The latitude and longitude and time of haul shall be entered into the harvest log not later than 30 minutes (one half hour) after the hauling of a string of gear. This shall occur before hauling the next string of gear. The time of haul shall be recorded in the dedicated "Time of Haul" column.

(4) All remaining information for each day's harvest operations shall be recorded in the harvest log not later than midnight of that day.

(5) The harvest and fishing location information recorded in the harvest log shall be complete and accurate.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(6) The harvest log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel.

(7) The harvest log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery officer or a fishery guardian.

(8) The licence holder shall ensure the completed log pages (original copy) and electronic copy of the log are forwarded not later than 28 days following the end of each month in which fishing occurred to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Shellfish Data Unit Pacific Biological Station 3190 Hammond Bay Road Nanaimo BC V9T 6N7

Tel: (250) 756-7022 or (250) 756-7306

(9) In the event that a licence holder does not fish during the fishing season, the licence holder shall submit a nil report. One page from the harvest log identifying the vessel, licence tab number and the year with 'nil' entered in the body of the log and signed by the licence holder constitutes a nil report.

18. Requirement to hail out:

(1) The vessel master shall arrange to have fishing activity reports (hails) entered into the FOS between 08:00 h and 16:00 h Monday to Friday, not on statutory holidays, prior to starting to fish. The following information shall be reported: (a) vessel name and VRN; (b) the date and time the report was made; (c) the name of the person who provided the information; (d) the name of the person who received the hail information; (e) Subareas to be fished; (f) time and date fishing will begin; (g) set and haul validation number; and (h) the hail validation number issued by the service provider to the vessel.

19. Vessel Monitoring System:

(1) The licence holder shall have a DFO-approved vessel monitoring system (VMS) unit installed on the vessel authorized to fish under this licence. The VMS unit's antenna shall be mounted such that there is an unobstructed signal transmission/reception at all times. A list of DFO-approved VMS units can be found at http://www.nfl.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/e0011108 or by contacting DFO by telephone Toll Free at 1 (888) 772-8225. (a) The approved VMS unit shall provide data to the DFO Vessel Monitoring Operations Centre.

(b) For each VMS unit installation, replacement, transfer, or change to the licence holder, a completed National Vessel Monitoring System (VMS) Form (available from DFO at http://www.nfl.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/e0010178) shall be forwarded by facsimile to 1 (709) 772-5787. (c) At the beginning of the fishing season, the form for each VMS unit installation, replacement, transfer, or change to the licence holder shall be forwarded not less than two business days before commencing fishing.

(d) The licence holder and vessel master shall ensure the system is fully operational, turned on and in use from the time the vessel leaves port for the first

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

fishing trip until it returns to port and all of the fish on board the vessel is offloaded after the last fishing trip.

(e) The licence holder or vessel master shall ensure that the VMS unit on the vessel reports the following information automatically to DFO every 15 minutes: (i) Communication Service Provider (CSP) identifier for the VMS unit; (ii) geographic position (latitude/longitude) of the vessel; and (iii) date and time corresponding to the aforementioned position. (f) Should any or all of this VMS unit equipment become inoperative, is turned off, or malfunction in any way, the licence holder or vessel master shall immediately (next business day if after hours) notify DFO of any such malfunction by telephone at 1-866-930-4000 between 08:00 h and 16:00 h Monday to Friday and provide the following information: (i) vessel master's name; (ii) vessel name and VRN; (iii) date and time of sailing; (iv) port of landing; and (v) telephone number where the vessel master can be reached.

(g) The licence holder or vessel master shall ensure that a DFO-approved VMS unit is activated within 72 hours of the initial malfunction of the original VMS unit on board the licensed vessel. A replacement VMS unit may be obtained by phoning 1-866-930-4000 and providing the following information: (i) vessel master's name; (ii) vessel name and VRN; (iii) telephone number where the vessel master can be reached.

(h) After 72 hours following a malfunction, if a functioning VMS unit is not activated aboard the vessel, the licence holder or vessel master shall cease fishing and may only resume fishing once a functional VMS unit is turned on and fully operational or when the licence holder or vessel master has received approval from DFO. (i) Where a VMS unit is used on the vessel during any fishing trip, no person shall: (i) alter or tamper with the VMS unit or its operation; (ii) destroy, dispose of or remove the VMS unit or its associated electronic records or storage media; (iii) emit, or cause to be emitted, any electronic or electric signal that renders the equipment or system inoperative or inaccurate; (iv) interfere or block any signals required by the VMS unit to gather, record, or transmit information; or (v) turn off the VMS unit from the time the vessel leaves port for the first fishing trip until it returns to port and all of the fish on board the vessel is offloaded after the last fishing trip. (j) In the event of a VMS unit failure where a vessel carries two or more approved VMS units on board, it is the responsibility of the licence holder or vessel master to immediately notify DFO that a secondary unit is being activated and subsequently ensure it is fully operational, turned on and in use before resuming fishing.

20. Information reports from sea:

(1) The vessel master shall arrange to have information about fishing operations and spawner index information reported to the Department or a service provider as required.

(2) Fishing Operations At-sea Report A Fishing Operations At-sea Report shall be made by the service provider at least once between May 1 and June 30 while the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

vessel is engaged in fishing, and entered into the FOS not later than 7 days following the collection of the information. A minimum of 45 traps shall be hauled from the water and examined for the purposes of completing the information report. Fishing Operations At-sea Reports shall include the following:

(a) vessel name and VRN; (b) vessel master's name; (c) name of the service provider and person who collected the information; (d) date the information was collected; (e) the Subarea in which the inspection took place; (f) time of commencement and completion of the collection of the information; (g) confirmation of a logbook on board; (h) confirmation that logbook entries are up to date; (i) the current hail verification number; (j) the number of unused traps on board (on deck) that were observed; (k) the number of traps that were hauled from the water and examined; (l) the latitude and longitude of the first trap hauled and examined; (m) the latitude and longitude of the last trap hauled and examined; (n) confirmation that all hauled traps have a trap tag attached; (o) the numbers seen on the tags attached to the traps; (p) confirmation of appropriate trap mesh size; (q) confirmation that all buoys are labelled with the VRN; (r) the total number of octopus caught by the traps which were hauled; and (s) an indication of how many octopus were released.

(3)Set and Haul Data The following set and haul data shall be provided to the service provider during fishing operations: (a) Vessel name; (b) VRN; (c) Activity: set or haul; (d) GPS source: GPS device or manual entry; (e) Vessel GPS location (latitude and longitude); (f) String GPS location (latitude and longitude); (g) Subarea of string location; (h) Communication Service Provider Number; (i) UTC date and time (yyyy-mm-dd, HH:MM:SS); (j) Speed (knots); (k) Heading; and (l) International Mobile Station Equipment Identifier (IMEI).

(4) Set and haul data shall be transmitted to the service provider not later than five (5) minutes following the setting or retrieval of each string of gear.

(5) A DFO-approved VMS unit which integrates the set and haul programming shall automatically provide vessel location data every 15 minutes, and the vessel master shall enter the set and haul data of a given set or haul activity using the facilities of the VMS unit.

(6) The vessel master using a DFO-approved VMS unit which does not integrate the set and haul programming, shall provide the information set out in subsection 20(3) by either a) sending the information by electronic mail to prawnsethaul@jothomas.com; or b) phoning 1-866-930-4000 and providing the information verbally. The Communication Service Provider Number and IMEI are not required for verbal reports.

(7) Spawner Index Data (a) Each vessel that fishes between May 1 and June 30 shall provide data as set out in subsection 20(7)(b) to the Department. (b) Each spawner index sample shall consist of a sample of one complete string of gear which has been set for a minimum of 12 hours, with a minimum of every fourth trap contributing to the sample. A minimum of 12 traps shall be sampled from each string

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

of gear sampled for spawner index. The following information shall be reported:

(i) for each string of gear: (A) vessel name and VRN; (B) date of sampling; (C) set number; (D) sampler's name; (E) latitude and longitude of sample; (F) Subarea; (G) local geographic area name; (H) vessel master's name; (I) years of experience of the vessel master in that fishing location; (J) the number of days that the vessel has been fishing in that location prior to the spawner index sample; (K) maximum and minimum trap depth for the sample; (L) set and haul time of string which is being sampled; (M) all rockfish caught by species and count; and (N) soak duration in hours.

(ii) for each trap sampled from the string: (A) trap type in accordance with the Department's trap type codes; (B) bait type in accordance with the Department's bait type codes; (C) a sample "usability" code as provided by the Department to indicate the presence of octopus in the trap or other conditions that would render the data from that trap unusable; and (D) the numbers of prawns caught for each of the 6 sex classes.

(iii) for the total of all samples from the string: (A) the number of traps sampled from that string; and (B) any other applicable comments regarding the usability of information from that string.

21. Marine Mammal Incident Reporting:

(1) The vessel master shall report immediately any entanglement in fishing gear of a marine mammal or collision between a vessel and a marine mammal to DFO by telephone at 1-800-465-4336. The following information shall be reported:

(a) caller's name and contact number; (b) vessel name and VRN; (c) date and time of incident; (d) species; (e) gear type; (f) Location: Latitude/Longitude coordinates, landmarks; (g) Animal alive/dead or nature of injury; and (h) If pictures/video were taken.

22. Fish Slips:

(1) A complete and accurate written report of all fish and shellfish caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be submitted by the vessel master on a fish slip.

(2) The record shall contain the following information: (a) buyer's name, address and telephone number; (b) harvester's name and address; (c) processing plant name; (d) landing date; (e) vessel name and VRN; (f) gear used to harvest the fish; (g) Area(s) where fishing occurred and days spent fishing in each Area; (h) the individual species of each fish sold or offloaded; (i) the description of the product or landed form of each species sold or offloaded; (j) the number of fish (pieces) of each species sold or offloaded; (k) the weight of each species sold or offloaded; (l) the price paid for each species sold; and (m) the total value of each species sold or offloaded.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(3) A report shall be made even if the fish or shellfish are used for bait, personal consumption or disposed of otherwise.

(4) The report shall be mailed not later than seven days after the offloading and sent to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Regional Data Services Unit Suite 200-401 Burrard Street Vancouver BC V6C 3S4

Fish slips may be downloaded and printed at http://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fm-gp/sdc-cps/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.htm.

Fish slip books may also be ordered from the printer at user cost at http://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fm-gp/sdc-cps/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.htm. Phone (604) 666-4654 for more information.

Explanatory Note:

Harvest logs meeting the requirements of the Shellfish Data Unit are available from service companies who, for a fee, will provide the logbook and coding and keypunch services.

Fish harvesters who do not use the harvest log, coding and keypunch services provided by a service company shall contact the Shellfish Data Unit at (250) 756-7306 or (250) 756-7022 in order to obtain the information necessary to fulfil these requirements.

COMMUNAL PART 2 [February 19, 2018]

This Part applies to fishing for groundfish under the authority of this licence.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"at-sea observer file number" means a number provided by the employer of a designated groundfish at-sea observer to uniquely identify a groundfish fishing trip upon which a designated at-sea observer has been embarked.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor groundfish fishing activities, examine and measure fishing gear and to conduct related activities while at sea.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish electronic hail service provider" means Electric Edge Systems Group Inc. of Victoria, B.C.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"designated groundfish hail service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated observer" means a corporation designated pursuant to section 39.1 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to provide individuals designated as observers to monitor the landing of fish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of fish caught and retained.

"designated groundfish dockside observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

"dual fishing" means fishing for and retaining groundfish, under the authority of this commercial licence and an Aboriginal organization's FSC communal fishing licence issued under Section 4 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, on the same fishing trip.

"dual fishing designation" means designation by an Aboriginal organization as required under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, expressly authorizing a vessel and individuals to fish under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

"dual fishing designation certificate" means a properly completed document issued by an Aboriginal organization confirming designation to fish under an FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

"electronic hail (e-hail) program" means an electronic-based hail program that meets the minimum specifications set out in subsection 11(3) of these conditions.

"electronic monitoring (EM) system" means an electronic-based monitoring system that meets the minimum specifications set out in section 14 of these conditions.

"fish pen" means an underwater enclosure, attached to the shore of the land or to the seabed, designed to hold live fish.

"Fishery Operations System (FOS)" means the Department's database into which all catch data shall be entered.

"food, social and ceremonial fish" or "FSC" means fish caught under the authority of a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations for the food, social and ceremonial needs of the Aboriginal organization that holds the licence.

"FSC Communal Fishing Licence" is a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations for the harvest of fish for an Aboriginal organization's FSC use, and does not permit sale.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means a unique identification number issued by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

"Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN)" means the unique number certifying that an EM system has been installed and is fully functional.

"Groundfish Management Area(s) (GMA)" means the waters enumerated below, comprised of the Areas and Subareas as set out: "3C": Areas 21, 23, 24, 121 and 123 and Subareas 124-1 to 124-3 and 125-6, combined; "3D": Areas 25, 26 and 126 and Subareas 27-2 to 27-11, 124-4, 125-1 to 125-5, 127-1 and 127-2, combined; "4B": Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29 and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13 and 12-15 to 12-48, combined; "5A": Areas 11 and 111 and Subareas 12-14, 27-1, 127-3, 127-4 and 130-1, combined; "5B": Areas 7 to 10 and 108 to 110 and Subareas 102-3, 107-2, 107-3, 130-2 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies south of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined; "5C": Areas 6 and 106 and Subareas 2-1 to 2-19, 102-2, 105-2 and 107-1, combined; "5D": Areas 3 to 5, 103 and 104 and Subareas 1-2 to 1-5, 101-4 to 101-10, 102-1 and 105-1, combined; and "5E": Area 142 and Subareas 1-1, 2-31 to 2-100 and 101-1 to 101-3 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies north of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined.

"Hail-in Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to landing fish. (See section 15)

"Hail-out Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to embarking on a fishing trip. (See section 11)

"Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log" means the log that meets the requirements of the Department and serves as the official catch record for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"Integrated Groundfish Validation Record" means the official catch record provided by the designated groundfish dockside observer for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"landed" means having offloaded catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"other rockfish" means the species listed in Appendix 1 to this Part

"Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN)" means the unique number assigned by a groundfish dockside observer and recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Log certifying that a vessel is not in an overage position for any species per groundfish management area group.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"unique identification number" means a unique number the Aboriginal organization must assign to a dual fishing designation certificate to differentiate it from any other dual fishing designation certificates it may issue.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Species, gear and quantities of fish that are permitted (all species are as referred to in Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993):

(1) When hailed out on a directed Spiny Dogfish (by hook and line gear) trip, the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear:

(a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight)

(b) Lingcod by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: The quantity of lingcod caught in Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 400 pounds (181 kg) (round weight). (c) Skate by hook and line gear: The quantity of skate caught in Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29, and Subareas 12-1

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 6,000 pounds (2,722 kg) (round weight). (d) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (e) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: The combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed the greater of 500 pounds (227 kg) or 2 percent of Spiny Dogfish landed per trip (round weight). (f) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (g) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(2) When hailed out on a directed lingcod trip (by hook and line gear, other than longline gear), the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: (a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) (b) The retention of skate by hook and line gear is not permitted. (c) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (d) Other rockfish (as set out in

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: (i) Subject to subsection 1(2)(d)(ii), the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight); (ii) When landing greater than 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) of lingcod, the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 750 pounds (340 kg) (round weight). (e) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of lingcod (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of lingcod (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (f) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(3) Octopus caught incidentally may be used for bait and shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log but cannot be landed.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that a current and valid licence amendment is on board the vessel while fishing.

2. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

3. Designated fishers:

(1) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

(2) Designations are personal and non-transferable.

4. Size of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) No person shall catch and retain a halibut that is less than (a) 81.3 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the tip of the lower jaw with the mouth closed and passing over the pectoral fin to the extreme end of the middle of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 61 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the base of the pectoral fin at its most anterior point to the extreme end of the middle of the tail.

(2) No person shall catch and retain a sablefish that is less than (a) 55 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 39 cm in length, measured from the origin of the first dorsal fin to the fork of the tail.

(3) No person shall catch and retain a lingcod that is less than (a) 65 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 50 cm in length measured along the shortest length of the body to the tip of the tail.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

5. Fishing is permitted for those species of fish listed in section 1 of Part 2 of these conditions in those waters, with that gear and during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category C licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for those species, with that gear, in those waters and during that time.

6. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified in the manner set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) All fishing gear shall be identified in the manner set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

7. Handling of halibut:

(1) All undersized halibut shall be released to the sea with a minimum of injury by: (a) hook straightening; (b) cutting the ganglion near the hook; or (c) carefully removing the hook by twisting it from the halibut with a gaff.

(2) Undersized halibut brought on board the vessel to determine if the minimum size limit of the halibut is met shall be returned to the sea with a minimum of injury.

(3) Subject to subsection 7(4) all halibut shall be landed either: (a) fresh, dressed head-on; or (b) fresh, round head-on.

(4) Where frozen at sea, halibut shall either be landed: (a) dressed head-on; (b) dressed head-off; (c) round head-on; or (d) round head-off.

8. Release of rockfish

No rockfish shall be released to sea

9. Transport requirements:

(1) All fish taken under the authority of this licence, shall be transported by the licensed vessel either directly to land or temporarily to a fish pen and then to land.

(2) No vessel other than the vessel designated to fish under this licence shall be used to transport fish taken under the authority of this licence.

(3) Any fish that have been transported to a fish pen by the licensed vessel shall be transported to land by the same vessel when the fish are removed from the fish pen. This applies whether the fish are alive or dead.

(4) The vessel fishing under the authority of this licence shall not have on board fish that have been landed and validated.

10. Fish pens:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(1) All fish enclosed in a fish pen shall be from one vessel only.

(2) No fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be stored in a fish pen unless the fish pen is marked with the vessel name and the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

(3) Fish pens shall be marked as follows: (a) all letters and numbers shall be a minimum of 10 cm in height and 5 cm in width; (b) all letters and numbers shall be black and painted or affixed to a white background; and (c) the vessel name and vessel registration number shall be attached to the top surface of the fish pen.

(4) No fish taken by the licensed vessel shall be stored in a fish pen that is marked with the vessel name or vessel registration number of any other vessel.

(5) The licensed vessel shall not remove fish from a fish pen marked with any number other than the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

11. Requirement for Hail-out Report:

Prior to the commencement of a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 11(1). The person identified as the vessel master in subsection 11(1)(c) shall be considered to be the vessel master responsible for all fishing, vessel handling and reporting activities for the duration of the fishing trip.

(1) Hail-out Report to the designated Groundfish hail service provider: Not less than 24 hours prior to leaving port, the vessel master shall make a Hail-out Report and obtain a hail-out number by contacting the designated groundfish hail service provider at 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (d) name of directed groundfish fishery; (e) Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN) or at-sea observer file number; (f) Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN); (g) date of departure; (h) name of departure port; (i) anticipated date, port and location of landing; and (j) whether dual fishing, as described in section 23, will occur. If that is the case, the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate must be stated to the service provider.

(2) The vessel master shall record the hail-out number in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(3) The vessel master shall hail-out for one directed groundfish fishery only.

(4) Salmon troll vessels intending to land lingcod while fishing for salmon under this Part shall make a groundfish Hail-out Report as set out in subsections 11(1) or 11(2).

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

(5) Cancellation of fishing trip: Should the vessel master decide not to fish after having made a Hail-out Report, the vessel master shall make a Hail-in Report to the designated groundfish hail service provider to indicate that no fishing occurred. The cancelled trip Hail-in Report shall be made not later than three days after making the Hail-out Report.

12. At-sea monitoring:

(1) Subject to subsection 12(2), when fishing under authority of this licence, at-sea monitoring of all fishing activity is required at all times by means of either: (a) a designated groundfish at-sea observer carried on board the vessel; or (b) the use of a functioning electronic monitoring (EM) system on board the vessel, as described in section 14.

(2) At-sea monitoring of all fishing activity under this licence is not required when less than 500 pounds (227 kg) of lingcod are caught and retained while fishing for salmon by troll gear.

13. Fishing and Related Activity Records:

(1) Fishing activity and catch records. Subject to subsection 13(1)(d), the vessel master shall arrange to have a designated groundfish at-sea observer collect and record the following catch information at sea while fishing under the authority of this licence:

(a) For each fishing trip: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) vessel master's name; (iii) vessel master's FIN , and (iv) name of the designated groundfish at-sea observer.

(b) For each string of fishing gear set: (i) the set date, time, and location described as latitude and longitude in degrees, minutes and seconds or degrees minutes and tenths of minutes of each string of gear set; (ii) the haul date, time and location of each string of gear hauled; (iii) the number of hooks on each string of gear set and hauled; (iv) the type of bait used; (v) the type of hook used; (vi) the total catch in pieces retained by species; and (vii) the total catch by species released back to sea.

(c) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange for catch records to be entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS) within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip.

(d) As an alternative to arranging a designated groundfish at-sea observer, an electronic monitoring (EM) system may be used as described in section 14.

14. Electronic Monitoring (EM) system:

(1) The vessel master shall ensure that a vessel using EM in place of a designated groundfish at-sea observer shall have an EM system that meets the following minimum specifications and component requirements: (a) a video and sensor data-logging engine (control box), equipped with external display lights to verify

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

correct power supply and be connected to a monitor and keyboard, allowing the vessel master to view real time recording of EM imagery, enter time-stamped event markers into the sensor record, and conduct system checks to test system performance; (b) operating software to record imagery during fishing events for analysis; (c) peripheral sensor devices suitable for a fishing-deck work environment, including GPS; (d) an electronic hydraulic pressure transducer (where applicable); (e) a winch rotation sensor(where applicable); (f) a minimum of two closed circuit television cameras configured to provide a clear view of the catch retrieval process; and (g) the GPS, hydraulic and winch sensor data shall be logged to a data file at a frequency of once per ten seconds, continuously throughout the fishing trip.

(2) Video images captured by the EM system shall meet the following minimum specifications: (a) image files shall be viewable on Windows Media Player; if a non-standard Windows Media Player Codec is used, it shall be provided to Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. for image analysis; (b) minimum resolution of 640 X 480 dpi and the ability to vary lens choice to ensure an appropriate field of view; (c) imagery shall have a burned-in caption showing vessel identifier, date, time and location; (d) image files shall capture 100 percent of each catch retrieval event, including a 30 minute run-on after each event; (e) image frame rates shall be not less than 5 frames per second for catch retrieval imagery; and (f) image quality shall be sufficient to allow clear identification of the species listed in Appendix 1.

(3) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure all components of the EM system are fully operational and in use during the entire fishing trip from the time the vessel leaves port until the vessel arrives at port to commence the validation of their catch. The EM system shall be continuously powered and not turned off at any time.

(4) If any or all of the EM system equipment becomes inoperative or malfunctions in any way, the vessel master shall immediately contact the provider of the EM system. The vessel master shall work with the provider of the EM system to determine if the EM system can be repaired at sea. If the EM system cannot be repaired at sea, the vessel master shall stop fishing by hauling gear and hailing in as soon as possible.

(5) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure that all catch, whether retained or released, is handled within view of the EM system's closed circuit television cameras in a manner that allows for species identification with the closed circuit television cameras.

(6) The vessel master shall, within 24 hours of the offload event, provide to the EM system service provider all sensor and video data from the EM system for that trip.

(7) The licence holder or the vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider conduct a comparison of the EM sensor and video data with the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log and the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record and then enter the data into the Fishery Operations System.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(8) At the request of the Department, the licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider provide all or any portion of the EM sensor and imagery data to the Department.

15. Requirement for Hail-in Report: Prior to cancelling or completing a trip, the vessel master shall report to either the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 15(1)) or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider (as described in subsection 15(2)). (1) Subject to subsection 15(3) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the designated groundfish hail service provider by contacting 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week): (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 23, an estimate in poundage by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Groundfish licence.

(2) Subject to subsection 15(3) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the by contacting the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider via the electronic hail software supplied by the service provider (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 23, an estimate in pounds by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Groundfish licence.

(3) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall file a Hail-in Report indicating that no fish were caught. The vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected by a designated groundfish dockside observer to verify that no fish have been caught.

16. Locations and times at which landing of fish is permitted:

(1) Subject to subsections 16(2), 16(3) and 16(4), all species caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed no later than 23:59 h local time February 27, 2019.

(2) Subject to subsection 16(4), no halibut shall be retained after 12:00 h local time, November 7, 2018. All halibut caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 12:00 h local time November 14, 2018.

(3) Subject to subsection 16(4) no lingcod shall be retained after 23:59 h local time, November 14, 2018. All lingcod caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 23:59 h local time November 21, 2018.

(4) When an Area, Subarea or GMA is closed to fishing for a species and fish of that

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

species taken in that area are on board the vessel, all fish on board the vessel shall be landed not later than three days after the species closure takes effect. This includes all fish that have been temporarily stored in a fish pen.

(5) All fish shall be landed at one of the following locations:

In Canada:

Ahousat Greater Victoria Prince Rupert Alert Bay Kelsey Bay Quadra Island Beaver Cove Kyuquot Queen Charlotte City Bella Bella Ladysmith Sayward Bella Coola Lund Shearwater Campbell River Masset Sidney Chemainus Metro Vancouver Skidegate Coal Harbour Nanaimo Sointula Comox Port Alberni Sooke Courtenay Port Edward Tofino Cowichan Bay Port Hardy Ucluelet Fair Harbour Port McNeil Winter Harbour French Creek Port Renfrew Zeballos Gold River Powell River

In the United States:

Blaine WA Bellingham WA

(6) All fish shall be landed at a facility or place operating under authority a Fish Receiver Licence or a Seafood Processor Licence issued under the Fish and Seafood Licensing Regulations (Province of British Columbia), except: (a) fish sold directly to the public under authority of a Fisher Vendor Licence issued under the Fish and Seafood Licensing Regulations (Province of British Columbia); and (b) fish landed in the United States.

17. Tagging of fish:

The vessel master shall ensure all halibut caught under the authority of this licence are tagged upon validation by a groundfish dockside observer.

18. Method permitted for landing of fish from the vessel or fish pen and verification of weight and species of fish caught and retained:

(1) The landing of any fish of any species is not permitted unless a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer is present to authorize the commencement of weight verification.

(2) The weight of all fish shall be verified by a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer.

(3) Subject to subsection 23(5), when any fish taken under the authority of this licence are landed, all fish on board the vessel and all fish that were temporarily stored in a fish pen shall be landed at the same time.

(4) The vessel master shall provide to the observer, a fishery officer or fishery guardian attending the landing, safe access to the vessel, the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, at any time during the landing and at the conclusion of the landing. (a) Where the observer, fishery officer

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

or fishery guardian is required to climb or descend 1.2 m or more, the vessel master shall provide a gangway, ladder or other means of traversing the distance. (b) Where the measures in subsection 18(4)(a) are not available, the vessel master shall proceed under instruction of the observer to the nearest practicable location where the observer may safely enter and exit the vessel.

(5) Once landing has commenced, the vessel shall not leave the landing site unless permission has been received to do so from a groundfish dockside observer.

(6) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when that Hail-in Report indicates that no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall ensure that a designated groundfish dockside observer will be present at the time of arrival and at the location indicated in the Hail-in Report and the vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected to verify that no fish have been caught.

(7) All fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence.

(8) All fish taken under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl, or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of this licence.

19. Method by which the weight of the fish is to be determined:

(1) At the time and place of landing, all fish shall be sorted, counted by piece and weighed by individual species.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection 19(1), if the landed weight is greater than 2,500 pounds (1,134 kg) of a species, with the exception of halibut and lingcod, a sub-sample of not less than 225 specimens shall be counted by piece and weighed, as directed by an observer.

(3) If fish are to be placed into totes or other containers at the time of landing, each tote or container shall be weighed with ice, liners, etc. and labelled with the tote weight prior to use.

(4) Totes or other containers that have been weighed and labelled before the landing are subject to weight verification at any time by a designated groundfish dockside observer.

(5) Where fish are placed in containers prior to landing and are frozen at sea: (a) each container shall contain only one species; (b) each container shall be clearly marked as to the species contained therein; and (c) all fish shall be counted and weighed by individual species.

(6) Where fish are kept alive prior to landing, all fish shall be sorted and weighed by individual species.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(7) All fish shall be weighed on a scale approved, in the case of fish landed in Canada, by Industry Canada, and in the case of fish landed in the United States, by the State of Washington Weights and Measures.

(8) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of round weights by deducting the weight of the container and converting the product weight to a round weight or, in the case of halibut, to a fresh, dressed head off weight.

(9) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert product weight to round weight for all groundfish species except halibut:

All groundfish (round): Frozen: round, 4 percent glaze allowance, 0.96 Fresh: round, 2 percent ice/slime allowance, 0.98

"Live" fish: Fresh: 3 percent shrinkage allowance, 0.97

Arrowtooth Flounder: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.16 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.14 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.43 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.39 Frozen: dressed, head-off-tailed, 1.54 Fresh: dressed, head-off-tailed,1.49

Other flounders and soles: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.22 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.60 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.64

Lingcod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.60 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.64 Frozen: Western cut, 1.33 Fresh: Western cut, 1.36 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Pacific Cod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51 Frozen: Western cut, 1.26 Fresh: Western cut, 1.28 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Rockfish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.54 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.57 Frozen: dressed, head-off 1.48 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.51 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.13 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.16

Sablefish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51

Skate: Frozen: Flap/Wing, 2.32 Fresh: Flap/Wing, 2.45

Spiny Dogfish: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.25 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.75 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.82

(10) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert halibut product weight to an equivalent weight of fresh dressed head-off halibut: Fresh, dressed, head-off with ice and slime 0.98 Fresh, dressed, head-on with ice and slime 0.88 Fresh, round with ice and slime 0.75 Frozen, dressed, head-off with glaze 0.97 Frozen, dressed, head-on with glaze 0.87 Frozen, round with glaze 0.74

20. Records that a vessel master shall keep:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

(1) Integrated Groundfish Validation Record: (a) An Integrated Groundfish Validation Record shall be obtained from a designated observer. (b) At the completion of each landing, a designated groundfish dockside observer shall enter information regarding the landing in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record including the weight and species of fish landed. The vessel master shall sign and date each original validation record page as directed by the designated groundfish dockside observer. At a minimum, the vessel master shall ensure that both his correct signature and his correct printed full name are placed on the Validation Record along with his FIN. The completed yellow copy shall accompany landed fish in transit to the buyer.

(2) Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log (a) The vessel master shall keep a complete and accurate record of all fishing activity carried out under authority of this licence in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log. Integrated Groundfish Fishing Logs are available from the designated groundfish hail service provider. (b) The vessel master shall report all marine mammal interactions during fishing trips in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log. For the purpose of defining lethal and non-lethal marine mammal interactions, interactions include bycatch, collision, and all sightings of marine mammals entangled in fishing gear. (c) The information shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log not later than 24 hours after midnight local time for each day fished and prior to the landing of any fish taken under authority of this licence. (d) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the vessel master shall ensure that an Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is obtained prior to fishing and that sufficient pages are available to cover any fishing trip. (e) The Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be kept on board the vessel at all times and shall be made available for examination upon request of an observer, a DFO employee, a fishery officer or a representative of the International Pacific Halibut Commission. (f) Following the landing of halibut, and where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the completed yellow copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall remain in the Logbook until removed by an International Pacific Halibut Commission employee or mailed within seven (7) days of the vessel's final landing to:

International Pacific Halibut Commission 2320 West Commodore Way, Suite 300 Seattle, WA, United States 98199-1287

(g) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the completed white copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be provided to the designated groundfish dockside observer, or shall be forwarded, within seven (7) days of each landing to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada c/o: Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. 525 Head Street Victoria, B.C. V9A 5S1 (250) 383-4535

(h) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the licence holder shall retain the pink copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

records for a minimum period of two years. (i) Where an electronic Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, copies shall be provided to Fisheries and Oceans Canada (c/o Archipelago Marine Research Ltd.), and the International Pacific Halibut Commission within seven (7) days of each landing. (j) Where an electronic Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the licence holder shall retain a copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years.

21. Fish Slips - all species:

(1) An accurate written report shall be provided on a fish slip of all fish caught and retained under authority of this licence.

(2) A report shall be made even if the fish landed are used for bait, personal consumption or disposed of otherwise and shall include all fish landed at Canadian ports.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure the fish slips are submitted not later than seven days after landing.

(4) Fish slips shall be submitted by the vessel master to:

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Fisheries Management Data Unit Suite 200 - 401 Burrard Street Vancouver, BC V6C 3S4

Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business Forms, phone (604)596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information, see the website http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the FM Data Unit message line at (604)666-2716.

22. Avoidance of Seabirds:

The following definitions apply to this section:

"streamer line" ("tori line") means a line to which are attached brightly coloured streamers spaced 5 m apart. The line shall have a buoy at the terminal end. The streamers shall be of UV-protected plastic tubing, 3/8 inch polyester line or surveyor's tape, and shall extend to within 0.5 m of the water when the vessel is at setting speed.

"towed buoy" means a buoy towed abaft of the stern of the vessel.

"overall length" means the length of the vessel as set out in this licence.

(1) Subject to subsections 22(2) and 22(3), the vessel master fishing: (a) a vessel less than 9 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy either a single streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (b) a vessel 9 m to 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la

101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (c) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; and (d) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy paired streamer lines when setting longline gear.

(2) The vessel master of a fishing vessel that has no masts, poles or rigging shall deploy at least one towed buoy when setting longline gear.

(3) The vessel master shall deploy gear described in subsection 22(1) at all times when setting longline gear except: (a) during the period between 30 minutes after sunset and 30 minutes before sunrise; or (b) when the current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as greater than 35 knots; and (c) when current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as between 25 and 35 knots the vessel master shall deploy only a single streamer line or for vessels less than 9 m, either a single streamer line or a single towed buoy.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that streamer lines are deployed so that: (a) the streamers are in the air at least 30 m beyond the point at which the groundline enters the water; and (b) are towed as close to the groundline as is practical under the prevailing conditions of wind and sea.

(5) The vessel master shall ensure that towed buoys are deployed so that the buoy is towed further astern than the point at which the groundline enters the water.

(6) When setting longline gear, the vessel master shall: (a) use baited hooks that sink to the bottom as soon as they are put in the water, e.g. use sinking groundlines, thawed bait, additional weight on the groundline; (b) discharge old bait and offal so as not to attract seabirds to the longline gear; and (c) use bait fish that do not retain air in their swim bladders or puncture the swim bladder.

(7) All birds caught shall be recorded by species in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(8) Birds shall be released in the least harmful manner.

23. Dual Fishing:

The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing unless the following conditions are met:

(1) Before the commencement of the dual fishing trip, the licensed vessel and any person who may fish shall be designated by an Aboriginal organization, in accordance with the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, to catch and retain groundfish under the authority of the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence. Proof of designation shall be a complete dual fishing

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la

designation certificate.

(2) Designations may be made to persons and vessels only; the dual fishing designation certificate may not be made to a corporation or trade name. Designations are personal and not transferable.

(3) The vessel master shall obtain the completed dual fishing designation certificate before hailing out for a dual fishing trip. The vessel master shall ensure that the dual fishing designation certificate sets out all of the following: (a) the full printed name of the person(s) designated by the Aboriginal organization; (b) the full name of the vessel designated by the Aboriginal organization; (c) the amount of groundfish by species that the vessel may land under the authority of the dual fishing designation certificate during the fishing trip; (d) the gear type that is authorized, which must be gear that is set out in the designating Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence; (e) a detailed description of the waters, within the area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence, where fishing may be carried out under the dual fishing designation certificate; (f) the full name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; (g) the length of time for which the designation under the dual fishing designation certificate is valid, including a start date and an end date when fishing may take place; (h) the unique identification number the Aboriginal organization has assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; and (i) the FSC Communal Fishing Licence number.

(4) Before the commencement of a dual fishing trip, the vessel master shall ensure the dual fishing designation certificate contains all the information described in subsections 18(3)(a)-(i).

(5) The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing if any of the information described in subsections 18(3)(a)-(i) is not fully included in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(6) The vessel master shall: (a) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-out that the vessel will be dual fishing during the fishing trip, and state the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number the Aboriginal organization assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; (b) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-in an accurate estimate of the weight by pound and species of the fish that was caught under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence; (d) during the fishing trip record in the comments section and the retained column of the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log the number of fish retained by species under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence by each set; and (e) carry the dual fishing designation certificate on board the vessel at all times during the dual fishing trip and produce it at the time of validation and whenever any at-sea inspection occurs.

(7) At the request of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate, fish taken under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Licence may be landed at a different time and location from the fish caught under the authority of this licence if a fishery guardian, a fisheries representative designated by the Aboriginal organization or a designated groundfish dockside observer monitors the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

(8) The designated groundfish dockside observer, or the fishery guardian or fisheries representative, as the case may be, shall: (a) record landed catch information for each species, the dual fishing designation certificate number and the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; and (b) provide a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the FSC Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate to the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and to the Groundfish Management Unit at 604-666-8525 (fax) within seven (7) days of the validation.

(9) Where fish taken under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence have been landed at a different time and location than the fish caught under the authority of this licence, the vessel master shall provide the designated commercial groundfish dockside observer at the landing site of fish caught under the authority of this licence with the following information in respect of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence: a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate.

(10) The vessel master shall not catch and retain more groundfish by species than the amount set out in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(11) Fishing under the authority of an FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall occur only in the waters, or area, where the designating Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence authorizes fishing.

(12) The vessel master shall not claim food, social, and ceremonial (FSC) fish in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log that was not caught in the waters within the area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(13) The vessel master and/or the individual(s) designated by the Aboriginal organization to FSC groundfish under their FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall not claim as FSC groundfish any groundfish caught and retained outside the FSC fishing area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(14) Before the fish caught pursuant to the FSC Communal Fishing Licence is landed and validated the vessel master shall: (a) advise the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate of the place, time and estimated amount of fish to be landed; and (b) record the name of the representative of the Aboriginal organization who was advised of the landing per 18(14)(a) and provide it

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

to a Fishery Officer upon request.

(15) Within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip the licence holder or vessel master shall: (a) ensure the information for catch landed under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence is entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS); and (b) send a copy of the landed catch information setting out the amount of groundfish by species the vessel caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence during the fishing trip to the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate.

(16) All fish caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence are for the food, social and ceremonial purposes of the Aboriginal organization which holds the licence. The vessel master or any person designated to fish under the FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall not sell trade or barter any fish caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

24. Species at Risk for all species

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that: (a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

25. Shark Finning Prohibition:

No person shall remove and retain the fins of any Spiny Dogfish or shark without retaining the remainder of the carcass for validation upon landing. The number of fins landed shall correspond to the number of carcasses landed.

APPENDIX I

Aurora Rockfish Sebastes aurora Bank Rockfish Sebastes rufus Black Rockfish Sebastes melanops Blackgill Sebastes melanostomus Blue Rockfish Sebastes mystinus Bocaccio Sebastes paucispinis Brown Rockfish Sebastes auriculatus Chilipepper Rockfish Sebastes goodei Darkblotched Rockfish Sebastes crameri Dusky Rockfish Sebastes ciliatus Greenstriped Rockfish Sebastes elongatus Harlequin Rockfish Sebastes variegatus Northern Rockfish Sebastes polyspinis Pacific Ocean Perch Sebastes alutus Puget Sound Rockfish Sebastes emphaeus Pygmy Rockfish Sebastes wilsoni Redstripe Rockfish Sebastes proriger Rosethorn

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Rockfish Sebastes helvomaculatus Sharpchin Rockfish Sebastes zacentrus Shortbelly Rockfish Sebastes jordani Splitnose Rockfish Sebastes diploproa Stripetail Rockfish Sebastes saxicola Vermilion Rockfish Sebastes miniatus Widow Rockfish Sebastes entomelas Yellowmouth Rockfish Sebastes reedi Yellowtail Rockfish Sebastes flavidus Longspine thornyhead Sebastolobus altivelis

PART 3 [February 14, 2018]

Application

These conditions apply to the transportation of fish other than fish caught by the licensed vessel.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"landed" means having offloaded the catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

Section 1

This Section applies to transporting all species of fish:

(1) The vessel master shall, immediately on request by a fishery officer, fishery guardian or representative of the Department, provide orally in person or by radio, or in writing, the following information:

(a) an accurate estimate of the amount of fish on board the vessel; (b) the vessel name and Vessel Registration Number (VRN) of the vessel or vessels that caught the fish; (c) the quantity of fish received from each vessel; (d) the location where fish were caught; (e) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (f) anticipated time of landing; and (g) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch.

Section 2

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

This Section applies to transporting salmon.

Definitions:

"fish slip" means the document used to record the information set out in subsection 3(2); a sales slip with the same information may serve as a fish slip.

"offloader" means the person present aboard the transferring vessel responsible for transfer of fish.

"receiving vessel" means a vessel receiving salmon not harvested by that vessel.

"tally person" means the person aboard the receiving vessel responsible for overseeing and verifying the transfer of fish.

"transfer" means a single act of moving fish from one vessel to another without the vessels separating.

"transferring vessel" means a vessel transferring salmon to any other vessel for transport.

1. Notification of participation:

(1) Before departing to receive from fish from harvest vessels, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) vessel master's name; (d) vessel master's contact information (cellphone, satphone or radio contact) (e) expected location for receiving fish; (f) expected time of arrival; and (g) processor or buyer receiving fish from transport vessel.

(2) Before offloading fish, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) location where fish were received; (d) approximate amount of fish received; (e) location where fish will be offloaded; (f) estimated time of offload; and (g) total number of transfers received

2. Identification of persons transferring fish: (1) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm that the transferring vessel is licensed to harvest in the fishery opening at hand.

(2) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm the identity of the person in charge of offloading fish from the transferring vessel.

3. Transfer Records:

(1) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall provide records, in the form commonly known as a fish slip or sales slip, of all fish transferred to this vessel under authority of this

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

licence.

(2) A fish slip shall be completed for each transfer of salmon. Multiple transfers from the same vessel shall not be recorded on one fish slip.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure that each fish slip contains the following information: (a) receiving vessel name; (b) receiving vessel registration number; (c) full name of the receiving tally person; (d) transferring vessel name; (f) transferring vessel registration number; (g) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader; (h) location of transfer in latitude and longitude; (i) date of transfer; (j) time of transfer; (k) landed weight of each species by grade and method of dressing reported separately in pounds; and (l) number of pieces landed for each species by grade and method of dressing of fish.

(4) The tally person shall ensure that the offloader's FIN is entered on the slip, and that their full name and signature are entered immediately following the transfer.

(5) The tally person shall print his or her full name and sign the fish slip immediately following the transfer.

(6) Information entered on the fish slip shall be complete and accurate.

(7) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall submit slips no later than seven days after offloading. Slips shall be mailed to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Fisheries and Aquaculture Management Branch, FM Data Unit 200-401 Burrard Street Vancouver BC V6C 3S4

4. Transfer Log (1) The vessel master shall maintain a single transfer log of all transfers made during the 2018 salmon fishing season. Transfer log pages can be downloaded from:

http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fm-gp/licence-permis/licence-commercial-eng.html -

(2) Each transfer shall be given a unique transfer number in the Transfer Log.

(3) Transfer numbers shall be issued sequentially through the salmon fishing season and entered in numerical order in the log.

(4) All entry lines shall be completed in numerical order in the Transfer Log and there shall be no lines left blank or empty between entries.

(5) Transfer activity shall be entered into the Transfer Log not later than midnight (2400 h) of the day on which it occurs.

(6) Each page of the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) name of the licensed transport vessel (receiving vessel); (b) receiving vessel's VRN; (c) full name of the tally person; and (d) sequential page number.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(7) Where more than one tally person accepts transfers recorded on a single transfer log page, each tally person shall enter their full name and initial their entries on the log page.

(8) Each entry in the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) sequential transfer number; (b) transfer date; (c) location of the transfer in latitude and longitude in degrees-minutes- seconds or degrees-decimal minutes; (d) name of the transferring vessel; (e) transferring vessel's VRN; (f) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader for this transfer; (g) Area(s) fished; (h) date(s) fished; (i) sales slip or fish slip number recording the transfer; and (j) amount of each species of salmon transferred, in pieces and weight.

(9) The transfer log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel when the vessel is receiving fish at a fishery opening and when travelling to or from a fishery opening.

(10) The transfer log shall contain data pertaining to a single vessel only.

(11) The transfer log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery officer, a fishery guardian, observer or representative of the Department.

(12) All information entered in the transfer log shall be complete and accurate.

(13) All recording in the transfer log shall be in ink. If an error is made while completing an entry, the entry shall be crossed out and initialed by the vessel master.

(14) Erasure of an entry in the transfer log is not permitted.

(15) If a transfer log in which transfer information has been recorded is lost or destroyed, and no complete records of that transfer information survive, the licence holder shall submit a notarized Statutory Declaration that the harvest log was lost or destroyed to the responsible Fishery Manager.

(16) Where a licensed transport vessel is operated by someone other than the licence holder, the licence holder shall be responsible for the submission of the transfer log.

Section 3

This Section applies to transporting Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin, and Green Sea Urchin.

Definitions:

"container" means a mesh pick bag, mesh transport bag, tote, cage or other container used for the gathering, handling or transportation of shellfish.

"discarded" means not placing the shellfish in a container or removing a shellfish from a container and not validating that shellfish.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

"harvested" means removing, by any means, shellfish from the substrate of the ocean floor.

"harvest log" means the validation and harvest log or a format approved by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans Shellfish Data Unit.

"shellfish" means Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin.

"tranship" means the transfer of shellfish from a vessel to another vessel.

"validated" means shellfish that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the appropriate log.

(1) Oral Reports:

At least 24 hours prior to landing shellfish, the vessel master shall report the following information by notifying in person an observer or by calling 1 (800) 663-7152 prior to landing Geoduck or Horse Clam or 1 (800) 775-5505 prior to landing Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin or Green Sea Urchin:

(a) vessel name and VRN; (b) species to be landed; (c) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (d) anticipated time of landing; (e) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch; and (f) if applicable, the method of transporting the catch to a fish processor.

(2) The type of container used to transport shellfish and the marking of such containers: (a) Shellfish shall be transported to land in the container received from the catcher vessel.

(b) No shellfish shall be removed from one container and placed in another container once the containers have been transhipped from the catcher vessel to the transport vessel.

(c) No shellfish shall be dumped, thrown overboard or otherwise discarded from any container.

(d) All Geoduck or Horse Clam received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are tagged. The tags shall be waterproof and provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) Geoduck licence number (G Tab); (iii) harvest date; (iv) Geoduck Management Area (GMA), e.g. 24D01c; (v) Area and Subarea, e.g. 24-4; (vi) location of catch (bed code(s) where possible), e.g. 24-4-1(1); and (vii) common product name, i.e. Geoduck Clam or Horse Clam.

An example of a tag is illustrated in the current Geoduck and Horse Clam Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

(e) All Sea Cucumber received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and shall provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) licence tab number; (iii) harvest date; (iv) harvest Subarea; (v) location of catch; and (vi) common product name, i.e. Sea Cucumber.

(f) All Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and marked with the vessel name and vessel registration number.

(g) The marking on containers, as required by the conditions of licence for the catcher vessel, shall not be removed, altered or obscured in any way.

(3) Validation and Harvest Log:

A copy of the validation and harvest log received from the master of the licensed catcher vessel shall accompany the shellfish to the designated port.

(4) Locations permitted for the landing of shellfish:

(a) Geoduck and Horse Clam shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries off the east coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Port Hardy Port McNeill Campbell River Heriot Bay Lund Westview Comox Deep Bay French Creek Nanaimo Ladysmith Chemainus Cowichan Bay Sidney Morseby Camp (Haida Gwaii)

(B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(ii) For fisheries off the west coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Sooke Port Alberni Ucluelet Tofino Gold River Zeballos Fair Harbour Winter Harbour Coal Harbour (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Port Hardy Prince Rupert Port Edward Bella Bella Masset Queen Charlotte City/Sandspit

(b) Sea Cucumber shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries in waters off the east coast of Vancouver Island: Port Hardy Campbell River Port McNeill Sechelt Herriot Bay Egmont Kelsey Bay Lund French Creek Powell River Pender Harbour Sidney Squirrel Cove on Cortes Island

(ii) For fisheries in waters off the west coast of Vancouver Island: Tofino.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Prince Rupert Port Edward Queen Charlotte City Moresby Camp Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(c) Red Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Queen Charlotte City Masset Prince Rupert Port Edward Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

(ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Coal Harbour Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Campbell River Nanaimo Sidney Sooke Victoria Ucluelet Tofino Vancouver

(d) Green Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Prince Rupert Port Edward (ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Telegraph Cove Campbell River Brown's Bay Sidney Sooke Victoria Vancouver

(5) Validation: (a) All shellfish shall be validated at the point and time the fish is landed. (b) All weights shall be determined using a scale approved by Industry Canada. (c) The vessel master shall provide the observer with a hard copy of the validation and harvest log upon completion of each validation. (d) The vessel master shall provide to the observer access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during the landing.

Section 4

This Section applies to transporting Roe Herring.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"container" means a bag, box, tray, tote, frozen block or anything that contains fish but not including a fish pen.

"fishery manager" means the individual who has been identified to the fleet on the fishing grounds during broadcasts on 78A VHF, as the individual responsible for management of the Roe Herring fishery in that area.

"validated" means roe herring that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the current Roe Herring Seine Pool Fishery Validation Record or the current Roe Herring Gillnet Pool Fishery Validation Record.

(1) Weighing of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring shall be weighed using a scale which is accurate and has been approved by Industry Canada.

(b) All Roe Herring that was caught using gill net gear shall be weighed and recorded at the time it is transferred to this vessel.

(2) Sorting of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring received by this licensed vessel shall be landed and validated.

(b) No person shall sort, by any means, Roe Herring prior to landing and validating the fish.

(3) Notification of intent to leave the fishing grounds:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(a) Seine Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) the name of the vessel(s) that caught the fish; and (iii) the estimated weight of roe herring on board the transport vessel.

(b) Gill Net Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using gill net gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) a listing of the gill net licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught; and (iii) the weight of roe herring received from each licence pool.

(4) Locations permitted for landing of Roe Herring:

Port Edward French Creek Prince Rupert Metro Vancouver

(5) Validation by an observer:

(a) No Roe Herring shall be landed unless the vessel has hailed-in, received a confirmation number and the landing has been approved by an observer.

(b) Prior to landing, the vessel master shall notify an observer by telephoning (866) 930-4000. To receive a confirmation number, the vessel master shall provide the following information:

(i) vessel name and vessel registration number of the vessel landing the roe herring; (ii) name of the port and specific location where the Roe Herring will be landed; (iii) location where, and date when, Roe Herring was caught; (iv) if the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the name of the vessel(s) which caught the fish and the estimated weight of Roe Herring on board the transport vessel; (v) if the Roe Herring was caught by gill net gear, a listing of the gillnet licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught and the weight of Roe Herring received from each licence pool; (vi) name of the company, fish processor or buyer that is receiving or buying the Roe Herring at the landing port; and (vii) anticipated time of arrival at the landing port.

(c) All Roe Herring transported under this licence shall be validated at the point and time of landing and this weight shall be the landed weight.

(d) All fish on board the vessel shall be landed at the same time and location and once offloading has started the vessel shall not leave the dock with herring on board unless written authorization to do so has been given by the observer.

(e) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of net weights by deducting the weight of the container and ice. The containers shall be accurately weighed in the presence of an observer.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

(f) The vessel master shall provide access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, to the observer verifying the landing at any time during the landing or at the conclusion of the landing.

1

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

421066

PRAWN AND SHRIMP BY TRAP Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FW 26 2018

PRAWN AND SHRIMP BY TRAP Licence 2018 Date Issued: 03 May 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2018

Licence Holder:
FIN: 131025
CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 23158
DOT 176506
Vessel VIRGO
Vessel OAL 12.89 Meters
Gross Tonnage 53.00 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 42.00 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
THOMAS FRASER GILL
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 300 Traps

Species: PRAWN

Gear: TRAP

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON DECEMBER 31, 2018. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THE LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

THIS LICENCE IS ISSUED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE FISHERIES ACT AND OF SUBSECTION 4(1) OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 03 May 2018

Licence Serial No.: 457145

Pages 13697 to / à 13735

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 13657 to / à 13695

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

421067

PRAWN AND SHRIMP BY TRAP Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FW 42 2018

PRAWN AND SHRIMP BY TRAP Licence 2018 Date Issued: 02 May 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2018

Licence Holder:
FIN: 131025
CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1

Designated Vessel:
VRN 23808
DOT 391401
Vessel SEA BAR
Vessel OAL 14.76 Meters
Gross Tonnage 95.71 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 38.40 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner: s.19(1)
FIN: [redacted]
MURRAY OWEN REID
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 300 Traps

Species: PRAWN

Gear: TRAP

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON DECEMBER 31, 2018. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THE LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

THIS LICENCE IS ISSUED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE FISHERIES ACT AND OF SUBSECTION 4(1) OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 02 May 2018

Licence Serial No.: 457146

Pages 13737 to / à 13775

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 13657 to / à 13695

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

421068

PRAWN AND SHRIMP BY TRAP Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FW 44 2018

PRAWN AND SHRIMP BY TRAP Licence 2018 Date Issued: 01 May 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2018

Licence Holder:
FIN: 131025
CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1

Designated Vessel:
VRN 23338
DOT 393609
Vessel SUMMER'S RETREAT
Vessel OAL 15.09 Meters
Gross Tonnage 96.33 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 36.37 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: 40605
P. & S. FISHERIES LTD.
PO BOX 1022
842 BREAKWATER ROAD
PARKSVILLE BC
V9P 2H1

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 300 Traps

Species: PRAWN

Gear: TRAP

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON DECEMBER 31, 2018. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THE LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

THIS LICENCE IS ISSUED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE FISHERIES ACT AND OF SUBSECTION 4(1) OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 01 May 2018

Licence Serial No.: 457147

Pages 13777 to / à 13815

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 13657 to / à 13695

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

421069

PRAWN AND SHRIMP BY TRAP Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FW 14 2018

PRAWN AND SHRIMP BY TRAP Licence 2018 Date Issued: 01 May 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Dec 2018

Licence Holder:
FIN: 131025
CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1

Designated Vessel:
VRN 23703
DOT 391682
Vessel OCEAN PROVIDER
Vessel OAL 16.69 Meters
Gross Tonnage 112.40 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 46.01 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: 64148
WESPAK FISHERIES LTD.
10510 ASHER ROAD
PORT ALBERNI BC
V9Y 9A2

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 300 Traps

Species: PRAWN

Gear: TRAP

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON DECEMBER 31, 2018. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THE LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

THIS LICENCE IS ISSUED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE FISHERIES ACT AND OF SUBSECTION 4(1) OF THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 01 May 2018

Licence Serial No.: 457148

Pages 13817 to / à 13855

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 13657 to / à 13695

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

400217

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FZC 20 2017

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2017 — Date Issued: 08 May 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing — Expiry Date: 31 Jul 2018

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

Designated Vessel:

VRN 30679
DOT 820972
Vessel ZOMBY WOOF
Vessel OAL 10.60 Meters
Gross Tonnage 25.47 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 19.81 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: 104978
MCNEILL FISHING LTD
515 5TH AVENUE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1T8

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 97,825.000 Pounds

Licence Area: RED SEA URCHIN AREA N

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 through 10, 101, 105, 106, 109 & 142

Species: RED SEA URCHIN

Gear: DIVE

Date Printed: 08 May 2018

Licence Serial No.: 458394

Pages 13857 to / à 13865

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 8119 to / à 8127

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

400218

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FZC 16 2017

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2017 Date Issued: 11 Apr 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jul 2018

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

Designated Vessel:

VRN 30679
DOT 820972
Vessel ZOMBY WOOF
Vessel OAL 10.60 Meters
Gross Tonnage 25.47 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 19.81 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: 104978
MCNEILL FISHING LTD
515 5TH AVENUE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1T8

This licence is issued under the authority of the *Fisheries Act* and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 97,825.000 Pounds

Licence Area: RED SEA URCHIN AREA N

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 through 10, 101, 105, 106, 109 & 142

Species: RED SEA URCHIN

Gear: DIVE

Date Printed: 11 Apr 2018

Licence Serial No.: 457362

Pages 13867 to / à 13875

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 8119 to / à 8127

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

400225

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2017

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FZC 28 2017

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2017 — Date Issued: 27 Feb 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing — Expiry Date: 31 Jul 2018

Licence Holder:

FIN: 131025

CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:

VRN 24412
DOT C22241BC
Vessel FOOLISH PLEASURE
Vessel OAL 11.12 Meters
Gross Tonnage 28.30 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 22.64 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]
GLENN TALLIO CLELLAMIN
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 97,825.000 Pounds

Licence Area: RED SEA URCHIN AREA N

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 through 10, 101, 105, 106, 109 & 142

Species: RED SEA URCHIN

Gear: DIVE

Date Printed: 27 Feb 2018

Licence Serial No.: 436029

Pages 13877 to / à 13885

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 8119 to / à 8127

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

423522

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FZC 3 2018

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2018 Date Issued: 30 Aug 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jul 2019

Licence Holder:

FIN: 100409

SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION s.19(1)

504 NAANII ROAD

PO BOX 589

MASSET BC

V0T 1M0

Designated Vessel:

VRN 21883

DOT 395369

Vessel TWIN STARRS

Vessel OAL 10.41 Meters

Gross Tonnage 33.33 Cubic Meters

Net Tonnage 19.58 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]

MICHELLE LYNN SEIDEN

[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 96,701.000 Pounds

Licence Area: RED SEA URCHIN AREA N

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 through 10, 101, 105, 106, 109 & 142

Species: RED SEA URCHIN

Gear: DIVE

Date Printed: 30 Aug 2018

Licence Serial No.: 460433

Pages 13887 to / à 13895

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 13897 to / à 13905

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

423527

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FZC 12 2018

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2018 Date Issued: 23 Jul 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jul 2019

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

Designated Vessel:

VRN 30176
DOT 816571
Vessel MEGA BITE
Vessel OAL 11.66 Meters
Gross Tonnage 25.12 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 11.81 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: 104978
MCNEILL FISHING LTD
515 5TH AVENUE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1T8

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 96,701.000 Pounds

Licence Area: RED SEA URCHIN AREA N

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 through 10, 101, 105, 106, 109 & 142

Species: RED SEA URCHIN

Gear: DIVE

Date Printed: 23 Jul 2018

Licence Serial No.: 460438

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Version Date: 19-Jul-2018

CONDITIONS OF 2018/2019 COMMUNAL RED SEA URCHIN LICENCE

Licence Period: August 1, 2018 to July 31, 2019

Authority

The Department of Fisheries and Oceans has authority to set licence conditions under section 5 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and subsection 22(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations for the proper management and control of fisheries and the conservation and protection of fish.

Persons fishing under authority of this licence may only do so in accordance with the conditions stated below.

Also, it is the responsibility of individual fishers to be informed of, and comply with, the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, in addition to these conditions.

For information on management of the Red Sea Urchin fishery obtain a copy of the current Red Sea Urchin - Integrated Fisheries Management Plan. The Management Plan is intended for general information purposes only. Where there is a discrepancy between the Plan and the Fisheries Act and regulations or these conditions, the Fisheries Act and regulations and these conditions prevail.

PART 1

Application

This Part applies to fishing for Red Sea Urchin. Sections 3, 4, 6 and 7 of Part 1 also apply to fisheries activities in Part 2.

Definitions

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"container" means a mesh pick bag, a mesh transport bag, a plastic tote, or a cage used for the gathering, handling or transportation of Red Sea Urchin.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"discarded" means not placing the Red Sea Urchin in a container or removing a Red Sea Urchin from a container and not validating that Red Sea Urchin.

"fishing trip" means the time between leaving port to commence commercial Red Sea Urchin fishing and the return to a port or offloading of catch that results in a discontinuation of fishing for 24 hours or longer.

"Hail-out Report" means the report made to a designated Red Sea Urchin service provider prior to embarking on a fishing trip.

"Hail-in Report" means the report made to a designated Red Sea Urchin service provider prior to landing Red Sea Urchin or after a fishing trip.

"harvested" means removing, by any means, Red Sea Urchin from the substrate of the ocean floor.

"landed" or "landing" means the transfer of Red Sea Urchin from a vessel in water to land.

"observer" means an individual who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"Quota Area" means those areas enumerated and described in Appendix 8 of the current Red Sea Urchin - Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

"tranship" means the transfer of Red Sea Urchin from a vessel to another vessel.

"validated" means Red Sea Urchin have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the Red Sea Urchin Validation & Harvest Log (see sections 13 and 15) or an alternative log approved by the Department.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Species of fish permitted to be taken:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Red Sea Urchin (Mesocentrotus franciscanus)

2. Licence Expiry Date:

This licence expires on July 31, 2019.

3. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

4. Designated fishers:

Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

Designations are personal and non-transferable.

5. Quantities permitted to be taken:

(1) The maximum quantity of Red Sea Urchin authorized to be taken under this licence shall not exceed the limit on the current Red Sea Urchin licence.

6. Minimum size limit:

The minimum size of Red Sea Urchin that may be taken is 90 mm in shell diameter, measured between the spines, through the greatest diameter of the shell.

7. Waters in which fishing is permitted and the period during which fishing is permitted to be carried out:

(a) Area of fishing is as set out in this licence.

(b) Fishing for Red Sea Urchin is permitted during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category ZC licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for Red Sea Urchin in that area and during that time.

8. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified in the manner set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) Fishing gear shall be identified in in the manner set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

9. Fishing gear permitted to be used:

Hand picking by divers only. Suction devices are not permitted to be used.

10. Fishing Multiple Quota Areas

All Red Sea Urchin caught in a Quota Area shall be landed or transhipped prior to the commencement of fishing in a new Quota Area.

11. The type, size and marking of containers to hold or transport Red Sea Urchin and the marking of such containers:

(1) All Red Sea Urchin delivered to designated landing ports or transhipped from the licensed vessel to another vessel licensed for the transportation of fish shall be placed in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and marked with the vessel name and vessel registration number of the vessel used to harvest that product.

(2) All harvested Red Sea Urchin that are contained in "pick bags" or any other type of container and left unattended in the water shall be labelled. The label shall be waterproof and marked with the vessel name and vessel registration number of the vessel used to harvest that product. Floats attached to containers left unattended in the water shall be marked with the vessel registration number.

12. Transhipment:

Red Sea Urchin may be transhipped from the licensed vessel to another vessel licensed for the transportation of fish provided the vessel master complies with the following conditions:

(1) all Red Sea Urchin are in containers and tagged as per section 11; (2) the number of containers are recorded in the log; (3) the "packer weight" (determined by subtracting the weight of the containers from the weight

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

of the product) is recorded in the log; (4) a copy of the log accompanies the product to the designated port; and (5) the product is landed at a designated port and validated by an observer.

13. Locations permitted for the landing of Red Sea Urchin:

Red Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports:

(1) North Coast: Queen Charlotte City, Masset, Prince Rupert, Port Edward, Klemtu, Bella Bella, or Port Hardy.

(2) South Coast: Port Hardy, Port McNeill, Kelsey Bay, Campbell River, Nanaimo, Quadra Island, Sidney, Sooke, Victoria, Ucluelet, Steveston or Vancouver.

This condition applies to both the licensed vessel and, if the vessel master chooses to tranship his catch to another vessel, to the vessel receiving the Red Sea Urchin.

14. Validation: (See Explanatory Note after section 18)

(1) All Red Sea Urchin harvested or removed from the sea bed floor under the authority of this licence shall be validated at the point and time the fish are landed.

(2) Prior to validation of Red Sea Urchin no person shall: (a) smash the shells or slit the membranes of the Red Sea Urchin to drain the waters; or (b) dump, throw overboard, or otherwise discard Red Sea Urchin which have been harvested and retained in accordance with the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder.

(3) Subject to subsection 14(3)(a), all weights shall be determined using a scale approved by Industry Canada.

(a) Registered participants in the live-market validation pilot program shall validate their catch by undrained weight or by volume in the manner set out in the Alternate Validation Pilot Program Protocol sheet available to registrants from the resource manager.

(4) The vessel master of the licensed vessel or, if the catch is transhipped to another vessel, the vessel master of that vessel shall provide the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

observer with a hard copy of the Validation & Harvest Logbook upon completion of each validation.

(5) The vessel master of the licensed vessel or, if the catch is transhipped to another vessel, the vessel master of that vessel shall provide to the observer at the point of landing, access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during the landing.

15. Oral Reports:

(1) Hail-out Report Not less than 24 hours before a fishing trip, the vessel master shall make a Hail-out Report by contacting the designated Red Sea Urchin service provider at (800) 775-5505 and report the following information: (a) vessel name, vessel master's name and vessel registration number; (b) species to be fished (i.e. Red Sea Urchin); (c) Subarea(s) to be fished; (d) anticipated time of arrival at the fishing location; and (e) anticipated time that fishing will begin.

(2) Upon failure to arrive at fishing location within 24 hours of time stated under subsection 14(1)(d), the vessel master shall report the following information to the designated Red Sea Urchin service provider: (a) vessel name and vessel registration number; and (b) details of change in fishing plans.

(3) At least 24 hours prior to moving to a new Quota Area, the vessel master shall report the following information to the designated Red Sea Urchin Provider: (a) vessel name, vessel master's name and vessel registration number; (b) species to be fished (i.e. Red Sea Urchin); (c) Subarea(s) to be fished; (d) anticipated time of arrival at the fishing location; and (e) anticipated time that fishing will begin.

(4) Cancellation of fishing trip: Should the vessel master decide not to fish after having made a Hail-out Report, the vessel master shall make a Hail-in Report by contacting the Red Sea Urchin service provider to indicate that no fishing occurred within 24 hours of the time stated under subsection 14(1)(e).

(5) Hail-in Report: (a) Where the vessel is not landing Red Sea Urchin (i.e. Red Sea Urchin has been transhipped at sea): Not more than 24 hours after a fishing trip, the vessel master shall make a Hail-in Report by

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

contacting the designated Red Sea Urchin service provider at (800) 775-5505 to report the following information: (i) vessel name, vessel master's name and vessel registration number; (ii) species fished (i.e. Red Sea Urchin); (iii) Subarea(s) fished; and (iv) time that fishing stopped.

(b) Where the vessel is landing Red Sea Urchin ashore: At least 24 hours prior to landing Red Sea Urchin, the vessel master shall make a Hail-in Report by contacting the designated Red Sea Urchin service provider at (800) 775-5505 to report the following information: (i) vessel name, vessel master's name and vessel registration number; (ii) species to be landed (i.e. Red Sea Urchin); (iii) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (iv) anticipated time of landing; (v) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch; and (vi) if applicable, the method of transporting the catch to a fish processor.

16. Harvest Logs and Chart Data: (See Explanatory Note after section 18)

(1) The vessel master shall maintain a log of all harvest operations and provide this information in both hard (paper) copy and electronic copy to the Department. The content and format of this log (paper and electronic) shall meet the requirements as defined by the Shellfish Data Unit for the current licence year.

(2) The harvest and fishing location information recorded in the log shall be complete and accurate.

(3) The information for each day's harvest operations shall be recorded in the log not later than midnight of that day.

(4) The log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel.

(5) The log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery officer, fishery guardian or an observer.

(6) The vessel master shall provide a chart record for each day's harvest operations, indicating the locations fished, to the service provider contracted by the Pacific Urchin Harvesters Association, within one

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

month of the harvesting having occurred. (a) The chart shall be marked with: (i) the vessel registration number; (ii) the licence tab number; and (iii) the validation I.D. numbers.

The validation I.D. number is the unique page number assigned to each validation page of the Red Sea Urchin Validation and Harvest Log.

(b) Each harvest site shall be clearly marked on the chart with dive number, validation I.D. number and the dates that fishing activity occurred at each site. The dive numbers on the chart record must correspond to the dive numbers in the log.

(c) The information for each day's harvest operations shall be recorded on the chart record not later than midnight of that day and provided to the service provider within one month of that day's harvest operations.

(7) The vessel master shall make provisions to have chart information referred to in subsection 16(6) electronically captured into Geographic Information System (GIS) software that meets the requirements as defined by the Shellfish Data Unit for the current licence year.

(8) The completed log pages (business copy) and electronic copy of the log shall be available within 28 days following the end of each month in which fishing occurred, to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Shellfish Data Unit Pacific Biological Station Hammond Bay Road Nanaimo BC V9T 6N7

Tel: (250) 756-7022 or (250) 756-7306

(9) In the event that a licence holder does not fish during the current fishing season, the licence holder shall submit a nil report. One page from the harvest logbook identifying the vessel, licence tab number and the year with 'nil' entered in the body of the log and signed by the licence holder constitutes a nil report.

17. Fish Slips:

(1) An accurate written report shall be provided on a fish slip of all fish caught and retained under the authority of this licence.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(2) A report shall be made even if the fish are used for bait, personal consumption or disposed of otherwise.

(3) The report shall be mailed not later than seven days after the offloading and sent to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Fisheries and Aquaculture Management Branch, FM Data Unit Suite 200 - 401 Burrard Street Vancouver B.C. V6C 3S4

Fish slips may be downloaded and printed at http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html. Fish slip books may also be ordered from the printer at user cost at http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html. Phone (604) 666-2716 for more information.

18. Workers' Compensation Board Requirements

All Red Sea Urchin divers shall be in possession of a Workers' Compensation Board Seafood Harvesting Diving Certificate.

Explanatory Note - Harvest Log, Chart Data and Validation: The Red Sea Urchin Validation & Harvest Log issued by the service provider contracted by the Pacific Urchin Harvesters' Association is approved for both form and content by the Shellfish Data Unit. This service provider will provide the logbook and coding, data entry, electronic chart data capture and validation services.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

423528

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FZC 20 2018

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2018 Date Issued: 23 Jul 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jul 2019

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

Designated Vessel:

VRN 30679
DOT 820972
Vessel ZOMBY WOOF
Vessel OAL 10.60 Meters
Gross Tonnage 25.47 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 19.81 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: 104978
MCNEILL FISHING LTD
515 5TH AVENUE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1T8

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 96,701.000 Pounds

Licence Area: RED SEA URCHIN AREA N

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 through 10, 101, 105, 106, 109 & 142

Species: RED SEA URCHIN

Gear: DIVE

Date Printed: 23 Jul 2018

Licence Serial No.: 460439

Pages 13907 to / à 13915

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 13897 to / à 13905

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

423529

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FZC 16 2018

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2018 Date Issued: 10 Aug 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jul 2019

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

Designated Vessel:

VRN 30679
DOT 820972
Vessel ZOMBY WOOF
Vessel OAL 10.60 Meters
Gross Tonnage 25.47 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 19.81 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: 104978
MCNEILL FISHING LTD
515 5TH AVENUE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1T8

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 96,701.000 Pounds

Licence Area: RED SEA URCHIN AREA N

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 through 10, 101, 105, 106, 109 & 142

Species: RED SEA URCHIN

Gear: DIVE

Date Printed: 10 Aug 2018

Licence Serial No.: 460440

Pages 13917 to / à 13925

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 13897 to / à 13905

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada / Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

423530

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FZC 17 2018

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2018 — Date Issued: 23 Jul 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing — Expiry Date: 31 Jul 2019

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

Designated Vessel:

VRN 27097
DOT 800176
Vessel SKEENA MAID
Vessel OAL 10.82 Meters
Gross Tonnage 37.19 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 19.70 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: 104978
MCNEILL FISHING LTD
515 5TH AVENUE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1T8

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 96,701.000 Pounds

Licence Area: RED SEA URCHIN AREA N

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 through 10, 101, 105, 106, 109 & 142

Species: RED SEA URCHIN

Gear: DIVE

Date Printed: 23 Jul 2018

Licence Serial No.: 460441

Pages 13927 to / à 13935

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 13897 to / à 13905

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

423534

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FZC 13 2018

RED SEA URCHIN Licence 2018 Date Issued: 03 Oct 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jul 2019

Licence Holder:

FIN: 131025

CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:

VRN 28610
DOT 810172
Vessel BRADINE
Vessel OAL 10.41 Meters
Gross Tonnage 34.98 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 20.18 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]
DAVID GEORGE REID
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 96,701.000 Pounds

Licence Area: RED SEA URCHIN AREA N

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 through 10, 101, 105, 106, 109 & 142

Species: RED SEA URCHIN

Gear: DIVE

Date Printed: 03 Oct 2018

Licence Serial No.: 460445

Pages 13937 to / à 13945

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 13897 to / à 13905

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

ROCKFISH Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FZN 49 2018

ROCKFISH Licence 2018 Date Issued: 20 Aug 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2019

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363 **s.19(1)**
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

Designated Vessel:
VRN 23386
DOT 393616
Vessel DEVOTION
Vessel OAL 12.88 Meters
Gross Tonnage 33.96 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 27.84 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
GORDON THOMAS PLENSKY
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: ROCKFISH AREA OUTSIDE

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 11, 21, 23 to 27, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 and Subareas 12-14, and 20-1 to 20-3

Species: ROCKFISH

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2018. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2017.

Date Printed: 20 Aug 2018

Licence Serial No.: 461461

Pages 13947 to / à 13993

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 14139 to / à 14185

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

417553

ROCKFISH Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FZN 19 2018

ROCKFISH Licence 2018 Date Issued: 01 Jun 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2019

Licence Holder:

FIN: 64168

GITGA'AT FIRST NATION

445 HAYIMIISAXAA WAY

HARTLEY BAY BC

V0V 1A0

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:

VRN 30168

DOT C22097BC

Vessel IVORY COAST

Vessel OAL 11.15 Meters

Gross Tonnage 28.30 Cubic Meters

Net Tonnage 22.64 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]

ALBERT JOHN CLIFTON

[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: ROCKFISH AREA OUTSIDE

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 11, 21, 23 to 27, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 and Subareas 12-14, and 20-1 to 20-3

Species: ROCKFISH

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2018. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2017.

Date Printed: 01 Jun 2018

Licence Serial No.: 453510

Pages 13995 to / à 14041

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 14139 to / à 14185

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

417554

ROCKFISH Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FZN 23 2018

ROCKFISH Licence 2018 Date Issued: 01 Jun 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2019

Licence Holder:
FIN: 64168
GITGA'AT FIRST NATION
445 HAYIMIISAXAA WAY
HARTLEY BAY BC
V0V 1A0

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 22204
DOT 369074
Vessel WRIGHT SOUND
Vessel OAL 10.97 Meters
Gross Tonnage 28.30 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 22.64 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
WILLIAM GEORGE JR CLIFTON
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: ROCKFISH AREA OUTSIDE

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 11, 21, 23 to 27, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 and Subareas 12-14, and 20-1 to 20-3

Species: ROCKFISH

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2018. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2017.

Date Printed: 01 Jun 2018

Licence Serial No.: 453511

Pages 14043 to / à 14089

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 14139 to / à 14185

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

417570

ROCKFISH Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FZN 17 2018

ROCKFISH Licence 2018 Date Issued: 15 Mar 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2019

Licence Holder:

FIN: 105256

KITSUMKALUM INDIAN BAND
PO Box 544
TERRACE BC
V8G 4B5

Designated Vessel:

VRN 23888
DOT 312930
Vessel SURF ISLE
Vessel OAL 12.34 Meters
Gross Tonnage 41.66 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 28.30 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: 23142
UNITED HOLDINGS LTD.
PO BOX 54
SOINTULA BC
V0N 3E0

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: ROCKFISH AREA OUTSIDE

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 11, 21, 23 to 27, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 and Subareas 12-14, and 20-1 to 20-3

Species: ROCKFISH

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2018. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2017.

Date Printed: 15 Mar 2018

Licence Serial No.: 453527

Pages 14091 to / à 14137

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 14139 to / à 14185

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

417581

ROCKFISH Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FZN 29 2018

ROCKFISH Licence 2018 Date Issued: 05 Apr 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2019

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY s.19(1)

309 2ND AVENUE WEST

SUITE 363

PRINCE RUPERT BC

V8J 3T1

Designated Vessel:

VRN 22056

DOT 320884

Vessel OONA MAID

Vessel OAL 10.98 Meters

Gross Tonnage 32.06 Cubic Meters

Net Tonnage 23.01 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]

JOANNE RITA LETTS

[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: ROCKFISH AREA OUTSIDE

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 11, 21, 23 to 27, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 and Subareas 12-14, and 20-1 to 20-3

Species: ROCKFISH

Gear: HOOK AND LINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2018. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2017-18 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2017, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2017.

Date Printed: 05 Apr 2018

Licence Serial No.: 453538

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Version Date: 19-Feb-2018

CONDITIONS OF 2018/2019 COMMUNAL OUTSIDE ROCKFISH HOOK AND LINE LICENCE Licence Period: February 21, 2018 to February 20, 2019 [February 15, 2018]

Authority

The Department of Fisheries and Oceans has authority to set licensing conditions under section 5 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and subsection 22(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations for the proper management and control of fisheries and the conservation and protection of fish.

Persons fishing under authority of this licence may only do so in accordance with the conditions stated below.

Also, it is the responsibility of individual fishers to be informed of, and comply with, the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, in addition to these conditions.

For information on management of the outside rockfish hook and line fishery obtain a copy of the current Groundfish Integrated Fisheries Management Plan. The Management Plan is intended for general information purposes only. Where there is a discrepancy between the Plan and the Fisheries Act, the regulations or these conditions, the Act, the regulations and these conditions prevail.

PART 1

Application

This Part applies to fishing for those species of fish set out in section 1 of this Part, by hook and line gear.

Definitions

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"at-sea observer file number" means a number provided by the employer of a designated groundfish at sea observer to uniquely identify a groundfish fishing trip upon which a designated at sea observer has been embarked.

"container" means a bag, box, tray, tote, frozen block or anything that contains fish but not including a fish pen.

"Department (DFO)" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor groundfish fishing activities, examine and measure fishing gear and to conduct related activities while at sea.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish hail service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated observer" means a corporation designated pursuant to section 39.1 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to provide individuals designated as observers to monitor the landing of fish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of fish caught and retained.

"designated groundfish dockside observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

"dual fishing" means fishing for and retaining groundfish, under the authority of this commercial licence and an Aboriginal organization's FSC communal fishing licence issued under Section 4 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, on the same fishing trip.

"dual fishing designation" means designation by an Aboriginal organization as required under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, expressly authorizing a vessel and individuals to fish under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

"dual fishing designation certificate" means a properly completed document issued by an Aboriginal organization confirming designation to fish under an FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

"electronic monitoring (EM) system" means an electronic-based monitoring system that meets the minimum specifications set out in section 15 of these conditions.

"fish pen" means an underwater enclosure, attached to the shore of the land or to the seabed, designed to hold live fish.

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means a unique identification number issued by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

"Fishery Operations System (FOS)" means the Department's database into which all catch data shall be entered.

"food, social and ceremonial fish" or "FSC" means fish caught under the authority of a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations for the food, social and ceremonial needs of the Aboriginal organization that holds the licence.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"FSC Communal Fishing Licence" is a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations for the harvest of fish for an Aboriginal organization's FSC use, and does not permit sale.

"Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN)" means the unique number certifying that an EM system has been installed and is fully functional.

"Groundfish Management Area(s) (GMA)" means the waters enumerated below, comprised of the Areas and Subareas as set out: "3C": Areas 21, 23, 24, 121 and 123 and Subareas 124-1 to 124-3 and 125-6, combined; "3D": Areas 25, 26 and 126 and Subareas 27-2 to 27-11, 124-4, 125-1 to 125-5, 127-1 and 127-2, combined; "4B": Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29 and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13 and 12-15 to 12-48, combined; "5A": Areas 11 and 111 and Subareas 12-14, 27-1, 127-3, 127-4 and 130-1, combined; "5B": Areas 7 to 10 and 108 to 110 and Subareas 102-3, 107-2, 107-3, 130-2 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies south of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined; "5C": Areas 6 and 106 and Subareas 2-1 to 2-19, 102-2, 105-2 and 107-1, combined; "5D": Areas 3 to 5, 103 and 104 and Subareas 1-2 to 1-5, 101-4 to 101-10, 102-1 and 105-1, combined; and "5E": Area 142 and Subareas 1-1, 2-31 to 2-100 and 101-1 to 101-3 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies north of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined.

"Hail-out Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider prior to embarking on a fishing trip. (See section 12).

"Hail-in Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider prior to landing fish. (See section 16).

"Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log" means the log that meets the requirements of the Department and serves as the official catch record for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"Integrated Groundfish Validation Record" means the official catch record provided by the designated groundfish dockside observer for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"landed" means having offloaded the catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"other rockfish" means the species listed in Appendix 1 to this Part.

"quota applicable rockfish" means Yelloweye, Quillback, Copper, China, Tiger, Canary, Silvergrey, Shortraker, Redbanded, Rougheye Rockfish and Shortspine Thornyhead.

"Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN)" means the unique number certifying that a vessel is not in an overage position for any species per groundfish management area.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"unique identification number" means a unique number the Aboriginal organization must assign to a dual fishing designation certificate to differentiate it from any other dual fishing designation certificates it may issue.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Species and quantities of fish that are permitted to be taken (all species are as referred to in Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993):

(1) The licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item.

Column I Column II Column III Species GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) (2) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1): The combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 5,000 pounds (2,268 kg) (round weight).

(3) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of quota applicable rockfish (round weight) is landed; or

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(ii) 100 pounds (45 kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of quota applicable rockfish (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. (4) Black Rockfish: The quantity of Black Rockfish landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 1000 pounds (454 kg) (round weight).

Note: The quantities of Bocaccio and Black Rockfish landed form part of the combined quantity of other rockfish.

(5) Skate, other than Big Skate and Longnose Skate: There is no limit to the amount of skate, other than Big Skate and Longnose Skate, that can be landed from any one fishing trip.

(6) Pacific Cod: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight).

(7) Greenling: The quantity of Greenling landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight).

(8) Octopus caught incidentally may be used for bait and shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log but cannot be landed.

(9) Sole and flounder: There is no limit to the amount of sole and flounder that can be landed from any one fishing trip.

(10) The vessel master shall ensure that a current and valid licence amendment is on board the vessel while fishing.

2. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

3. Designated fishers:

(1) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

(2) Designations are personal and non-transferable.

4. Size of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) No person shall catch and retain a halibut that is less than (a) 81.3 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the tip of the lower jaw with the mouth closed and passing over the pectoral fin to the extreme end of the middle of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 61 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the base of the pectoral fin at its most anterior point to the extreme end of the middle of the tail.

(2) No person shall catch and retain a sablefish that is less than (a) 55 cm in length,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 39 cm in length, measured from the origin of the first dorsal fin to the fork of the tail.

(3) No person shall catch and retain a Lingcod that is less than (a) 65 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 50 cm in length measured along the shortest length of the body to the tip of the tail.

5. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified in with the manner set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) All fishing gear shall be identified in the manner set out in 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

6. The waters in which fishing is permitted to be carried out:

(1) Subject to subsection 6(2), fishing under authority of this licence is permitted during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category ZN (Outside) licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for groundfish, in that area and during that time.

(2) Subject to subsection 6(1), and subject to variation of the close times set out in the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, fishing under the authority of this licence is permitted within Groundfish Management Areas 3C, 3D, 5A, 5B, 5C, 5D, and 5E.

7. Fishing gear permitted to be used:

Hook and line gear.

8. Handling of halibut:

(1) All undersized halibut shall be released to the sea with a minimum of injury by: (a) hook straightening; (b) cutting the ganglion near the hook; or (c) carefully removing the hook by twisting it from the halibut with a gaff.

(2) Undersized halibut brought on board the vessel to determine if the minimum size limit of the halibut is met shall be returned to the sea with a minimum of injury.

(3) Subject to subsection 8(4) all halibut shall either be landed: (a) fresh, dressed head-on; or (b) fresh, round head-on.

(4) Where are frozen at sea, halibut shall either be landed: (a) dressed head-on; (b) dressed head-off; (c) round head-on; or (d) round head-off.

9. Release of rockfish:

No rockfish shall be released to sea.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

10. Transport requirements:

(1) All fish taken under authority of this licence shall be transported by the vessel designated to fish this licence either directly to land or temporarily to a fish pen and then to land.

(2) No vessel other than the vessel designated to fish this licence shall be used to transport fish taken under the authority of this licence.

(3) Any fish that have been transported to a fish pen by the licensed vessel shall be transported to land by the same vessel when the fish are removed from the fish pen. This applies whether the fish are alive or dead.

(4) The vessel fishing under the authority of this licence shall not have on board fish that have been landed and validated.

11. Fish Pens:

(1) All fish enclosed in a fish pen shall be from one vessel only.

(2) No fish taken under the authority of this licence may be stored in a fish pen unless the fish pen is marked with the vessel name and the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

(3) Fish pens shall be marked as follows: (a) all letters and numbers shall be a minimum of 10 cm in height and 5 cm in width; (b) all letters and numbers shall be black and painted or affixed to a white background; and (c) the vessel name and vessel registration number shall be attached to the top surface of the fish pen.

(4) No fish taken under authority of this licence shall be stored in a fish pen that is marked with the vessel name or vessel registration number of any vessel other than the vessel designated to fish this licence.

(5) The licensed vessel shall not remove fish from a fish pen marked with any number other than the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

12. Requirement for Hail-out Report:

Prior to the commencement of a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 12(1)) The person identified as the vessel master in subsection 12(1)(c) shall be considered to be the vessel master responsible for all fishing, vessel handling and reporting activities for the duration of the fishing trip.

(1) Not less than 24 hours prior to leaving port, the vessel master shall make a Hail-out Report and obtain a hail-out number by contacting the designated groundfish hail service provider at 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master, who must be the caller making the report; (d) name of directed groundfish fishery; (e) Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN) or at-sea observer file number; (f) Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN); (g) date of departure; (h) name of departure port; (i) anticipated date, port and location of landing; and (j) whether dual fishing, as described in section 23, will occur. If that is the case, the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate must be stated to the service provider.

(2) The vessel master shall record the hail-out number in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(3) The vessel master shall hail-out for one directed groundfish fishery only.

(4) Cancellation of fishing trip: Should the vessel master decide not to fish after having made a Hail-out Report, the vessel master shall make a Hail-in Report to his or her service provider indicate that no fishing occurred. The cancelled trip Hail-in Report shall be made not later than three days after making the Hail-out Report.

13. At-sea monitoring:

When fishing under the authority of this licence, at-sea monitoring coverage of all fishing activity is required at all times by means of: (1) a designated groundfish at-sea observer carried on board the vessel; or (2) the use of a functioning electronic monitoring (EM) system on board the vessel, as described in section 15.

14. Fishing and Related Activity Records:

(1) Fishing activity and catch records. Subject to subsection 14(1)(d), the vessel master shall arrange to have a designated groundfish at-sea observer collect and record the following catch information at sea while fishing under the authority of this licence: (a) For each fishing trip: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) vessel master's name; and (iii) name of the designated groundfish at-sea observer. (b) For each string of fishing gear set: (i) the set date, time, and location described as latitude and longitude in degrees, minutes and seconds or degrees minutes and tenths of minutes of each string of gear set; (ii) the haul date, time and location of each string of gear hauled; (iii) the number of hooks on each string of gear set and hauled; (iv) the type of bait used; (v) the type of hook used; (vi) the total catch in pieces retained by species; and (vii) the total catch by species released back to sea. (c) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange for catch records to be entered into the Departmental Fishery Operating System (FOS) within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip. (d) As an alternative to carrying a designated groundfish at-sea observer, an electronic monitoring (EM) system may be used, as described in section 15.

15. Electronic Monitoring (EM) System:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

(1) The vessel master shall ensure that a vessel using EM in place of a designated groundfish at-sea observer shall have an EM system that meets the following minimum specifications and component requirements: (a) a video and sensor data-logging engine (control box), equipped with external display lights to verify correct power supply and connected to a monitor and keyboard, allowing the vessel master to view real time recording of EM imagery, enter time-stamped event markers into the sensor record, and conduct system checks to test system performance; (b) operating software to record imagery during fishing events for analysis; (c) peripheral sensor devices suitable for fishing deck work environment, including GPS; (d) an electronic hydraulic pressure transducer (where applicable); (e) a winch rotation sensor (where applicable); (f) a minimum of two closed circuit television cameras configured to provide a clear view of the catch retrieval process; and (g) the GPS, hydraulic and winch sensor data shall be logged to a data file at a frequency of once per ten seconds, continuously throughout the fishing trip.

(2) Video images captured by the EM system shall meet the following minimum specifications: (a) image files shall be viewable on Windows Media Player; if a non-standard Windows Media Player Codec is used, it shall be provided to Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. for image analysis; (b) minimum resolution of 640 X 480 dpi and the ability to vary lens choice to ensure an appropriate field of view; (c) imagery shall have a burned-in caption showing vessel identifier, date, time and location; (d) image files shall capture 100 percent of each catch retrieval event, including a 30 minute run-on after each event; (e) image frame rates shall be not less than 5 frames per second for catch retrieval imagery; and (f) image quality shall be sufficient to allow clear identification of the species listed in Appendix 1.

(3) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure all components of the EM system are fully operational and in use during the entire fishing trip from the time the vessel leaves port until the vessel arrives at port to commence the validation of their catch. The EM system shall be continuously powered and not turned off at any time.

(4) If any or all of the EM system equipment becomes inoperative or malfunctions in any way, the vessel master shall immediately contact the provider of the EM system. The vessel master shall work with the provider of the EM system to determine if the EM system can be repaired at sea. If the EM system cannot be repaired at sea, the vessel master shall stop fishing by hauling gear and hailing in as soon as possible.

(5) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure that all catch, whether retained or released, is handled within view of the EM system's closed circuit television cameras in a manner that allows for species identification with the closed circuit television cameras. (6) The vessel master shall, within 24 hours of the offload event, provide to the EM system service provider all sensor and video data from the EM system for that trip.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(7) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider conduct a comparison of the EM sensor and video data with the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log and the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record and then enter the data into the Fishery Operations System.

(8) At the request of the Department the licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider provide all or any portion of the EM sensor and imagery data to the Department.

16. Requirement for Hail-in Report:

Prior to cancelling or completing a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 16(1)).

(1) Not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the designated groundfish hail service provider by contacting 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week): (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in subsection 23, an estimate in pounds by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence.

(2) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall file a Hail-in Report indicating that no fish were caught. The vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected by a designated groundfish dockside observer to verify that no fish have been caught.

17. The location and times at which landing of fish from the vessel is permitted:

(1) Subject to subsections 17(2), 17(3) and 17(4), all fishing under authority of this licence shall cease at 23:59 h February 20, 2019, and all species caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed no later than 23:59 h local time February 27, 2019.

(2) Subject to subsections 17(4), no halibut shall be retained after 12:00 h local time, November 7, 2018. All halibut caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 12:00 h local time November 14, 2018.

(3) Subject to subsections 17(4), no lingcod shall be retained after 23:59 h local time, November 14, 2018. All lingcod caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 23:59 h local time November 21, 2018.

(4) When an Area, Subarea or GMA closes to fishing for a species and fish of that species taken in the closed area are on board the vessel, all fish on board the vessel shall be landed not later than three days after the species closure takes effect. This includes all fish that have been temporarily stored in a fish pen.

(5) All fish shall be landed at one of the following locations:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

In Canada:

Ahousat Greater Victoria Prince Rupert Alert Bay Kelsey Bay Quadra Island Beaver Cove Kyuquot Queen Charlotte City Bella Bella Ladysmith Sayward Bella Coola Lund Shearwater Campbell River Masset Sidney Chemainus Metro Vancouver Skidegate Coal Harbour Nanaimo Sointula Comox Port Alberni Sooke Courtenay Port Edward Tofino Cowichan Bay Port Hardy Ucluelet Fair Harbour Port McNeil Winter Harbour French Creek Port Renfrew Zeballos Gold River Powell River

In the United States:

Blaine WA Bellingham WA

(6) All fish shall be landed at a facility or place operating under authority a Fish Receiver Licence or a Seafood Processor Licence issued under the Fish and Seafood Licensing Regulations (Province of British Columbia), except: (a) fish sold directly to the public under authority of a Fisher Vendor Licence issued under the Fish and Seafood Licensing Regulations (Province of British Columbia); and (b) fish landed in the United States.

18. Tagging of fish:

The vessel master shall ensure all halibut caught under the authority of this licence are tagged upon validation by a groundfish dockside observer.

19. Method permitted for landing of fish from the vessel or fish pen and verification of weight and species of fish caught and retained:

(1) The landing of any fish of any species is not permitted unless a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer is present to authorize the commencement of weight verification.

(2) The weight of all fish shall be verified by a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer.

(3) Subject to subsection 23(7), when any fish taken under the authority of this licence are landed, all fish on board the vessel and all fish that were temporarily stored in a fish pen shall be landed at the same time.

(4) The vessel master shall provide to the observer, a fishery officer or fishery guardian attending the landing, safe access to the vessel, the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, at any time during the landing and at the conclusion of the landing.

(a) Where the observer, fishery officer or fishery guardian is required to climb or descend 1.2 m or more, the vessel master shall provide a gangway, ladder or other means of traversing the distance.

(b) Where the measures in subsection 19(4)(a) are not available, the vessel master

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

shall proceed under instruction of the observer to the nearest practicable location where the observer may safely enter and exit the vessel.

(5) Once landing has commenced, the vessel shall not leave the landing site unless permission has been received to do so from a designated groundfish dockside observer.

(6) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when that Hail-in Report indicates that no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall ensure that a designated groundfish dockside observer will be present at the time of arrival and at the location indicated in the Hail-in Report and the vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected to verify that no fish have been caught.

(7) All fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl, Schedule II - Other species or Inside Hook and Line Rockfish Licence.

(8) All fish taken under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl, Schedule II - Other species, or Inside Hook and Line Rockfish Licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of this licence.

20. Method by which the weight of the fish is to be determined:

(1) At the time and place of landing all fish shall be sorted, counted by piece and weighed by individual species.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection 20(1), if the landed weight is greater than 2,500 pounds (1,134 kg) of a species, with the exception of halibut and lingcod, a sub-sample of not less than 225 specimens shall be counted by piece and weighed, as directed by an observer.

(3) If fish are to be placed into totes or other containers at the time of landing, each tote or container shall be weighed with ice, liners, etc. and labelled with the tote weight prior to use.

(4) Totes or other containers that have been weighed and labelled before the landing are subject to weight verification at any time by a designated groundfish dockside observer.

(5) Where fish are placed in containers prior to landing and are frozen at sea: (a) each container shall contain only one species; (b) each container shall be clearly marked as to the species contained therein; and (c) all fish shall be counted and weighed by individual species.

(6) Where fish are kept alive prior to landing: (a) All fish shall be sorted and weighed by individual species.

(7) All fish shall be weighed on a scale approved, in the case of fish landed in

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Canada, by Industry Canada, and in the case of fish landed in the United States, by the State of Washington Weights and Measures.

(8) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of round weights by deducting the weight of the container and converting the product weight to a round weight or, in the case of halibut, to a fresh, dressed head off weight.

(9) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert product weight to round weight for all groundfish species except halibut:

All groundfish (round): Frozen: round, 4 percent glaze allowance, 0.96 Fresh: round, 2 percent ice/slime allowance, 0.98

"Live" fish: Fresh: 3 percent shrinkage allowance, 0.97

Arrowtooth Flounder: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.16 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.14 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.43 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.39 Frozen: dressed, head-off-tailed, 1.54 Fresh: dressed, head-off-tailed,1.49

Other flounders and soles: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.22 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.60 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.64

Lingcod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.60 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.64 Frozen: Western cut, 1.33 Fresh: Western cut, 1.36 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Pacific Cod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51 Frozen: Western cut, 1.26 Fresh: Western cut, 1.28 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Rockfish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.54 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.57 Frozen: dressed, head-off 1.48 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.51 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.13 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.16

Sablefish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51

Skate: Frozen: Flap/Wing, 2.32 Fresh: Flap/Wing, 2.45

Spiny Dogfish: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.25 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.75 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.82

(10) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert halibut product weight to an equivalent weight of fresh dressed head-off halibut:

Fresh, dressed, head-off with ice and slime 0.98 Fresh, dressed, head-on with ice and slime 0.88 Fresh, round with ice and slime 0.75 Frozen, dressed, head-off with glaze 0.97 Frozen, dressed, head-on with glaze 0.87 Frozen, round with glaze 0.74

21. Records that a vessel master shall keep:

(1) Integrated Groundfish Validation Record (a) An Integrated Groundfish Validation

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Record shall be obtained from a designated observer. (b) At the completion of each landing, a designated groundfish dockside observer shall enter information regarding the landing in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record including the weight and species of fish landed. The vessel master shall sign and date each original validation record page as directed by the designated groundfish dockside observer. At a minimum, the vessel master shall ensure that both his correct signature and his correct printed full name are placed on the Validation Record along with his FIN. The completed yellow copy shall accompany landed fish in transit to the buyer.

(2) Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log (a) The vessel master shall keep a complete and accurate record of all fishing activity carried out under authority of this licence in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log. Integrated Groundfish Fishing Logs are available from the designated groundfish hail service provider. (b) The vessel master shall report all marine mammal interactions during fishing trips in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log. For the purpose of defining lethal and non-lethal marine mammal interactions, interactions include bycatch, collision, and all sightings of marine mammals entangled in fishing gear. (c) The information shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log not later than 24 hours after midnight local time for each day fished and prior to the landing of any fish taken under authority of this licence. (d) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the vessel master shall ensure that an Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is obtained prior to fishing and that sufficient pages are available to cover any fishing trip. (e) The Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be kept on board the vessel at all times and shall be made available for examination upon request of an observer, a DFO employee, a fishery officer or a representative of the International Pacific Halibut Commission. (f) Following the landing of halibut, and where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the completed yellow copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall remain in the Logbook until removed by an International Pacific Halibut Commission employee or mailed within seven (7) days of the vessel's final landing to:

International Pacific Halibut Commission 2320 West Commodore Way, Suite 300 Seattle, WA, United States 98199-1287

(g) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the completed white copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be provided to the designated groundfish dockside observer, or shall be forwarded, within seven (7) days of each landing to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada c/o: Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. 525 Head Street Victoria, B.C. V9A 5S1 (250) 383-4535

(h) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the licence holder shall retain the pink copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years. (i) Where an electronic Integrated

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Groundfish Fishing Log is used, copies shall be provided to Fisheries and Oceans Canada (c/o Archipelago Marine Research Ltd.), and the International Pacific Halibut Commission within seven (7) days of each landing. (j) Where an electronic Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the licence holder shall retain a copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years.

22. Avoidance of Seabirds:

The following definitions apply to this section:

"streamer line" ("tori line") means a line to which are attached brightly coloured streamers spaced five m apart. The line shall have a buoy at the terminal end. The streamers shall be of UV-protected plastic tubing, 3/8 inch polyester line or surveyors tape, and shall extend to within 0.5 m of the water when the vessel is at setting speed.

"towed buoy" means a buoy towed abaft of the stern of the vessel.

"overall length" means the length of the vessel as set out in this licence.

(1) Subject to subsections 22(2) and 22(3), the vessel master fishing: (a) vessels less than 9 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy either a single streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (b) vessels 9 m to 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (c) vessels more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; and (d) vessels more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy paired streamer lines when setting longline gear.

(2) The vessel master fishing vessels that have no masts, poles or rigging shall deploy at least one towed buoy when setting longline gear.

(3) The vessel master shall deploy gear described in subsection 22(1) at all times when setting longline gear except: (a) during the period between 30 minutes after sunset and 30 minutes before sunrise; or (b) when the current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as greater than 35 knots; and (c) when current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as between 25 and 35 knots the vessel master shall deploy only a single streamer line or for vessels less than 9 m, either a single streamer line or a single towed buoy.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that streamer lines are deployed so that: (a) the streamers are in the air at least 30 m beyond the point at which the groundline enters the water; and (b) towed as close to the groundline as is practical under the prevailing conditions of wind and sea.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(5) The vessel master shall ensure that towed buoys are deployed so that the buoy is towed further astern than the point at which the groundline enters the water.

(6) When setting longline gear, the vessel master shall: (a) use baited hooks that sink to the bottom as soon as they are put in the water, e.g. use sinking groundlines, thawed bait, additional weight on the groundline; (b) discharge old bait and offal so as not to attract seabirds to the longline gear; and (c) use bait fish that do not retain air in their swim bladders or puncture the swim bladder.

(7) All birds caught shall be recorded by species in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(8) Birds shall be released in the least harmful manner.

23. Dual Fishing

The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing unless the following conditions are met:

(1) Before the commencement of the dual fishing trip, the licensed vessel and any person who may fish shall be designated by an Aboriginal organization, in accordance with the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, to catch and retain groundfish under the authority of the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence. Proof of designation shall be a complete dual fishing designation certificate.

(2) Designations may be made to persons and vessels only; the dual fishing designation certificate may not be made to a corporation or trade name. Designations are personal and not transferable.

(3) The vessel master shall obtain the completed dual fishing designation certificate before hailing out for a dual fishing trip. The vessel master shall ensure that the dual fishing designation certificate sets out all of the following: (a) the full printed name of the person(s) designated by the Aboriginal organization; (b) the full name of the vessel designated by the Aboriginal organization; (c) the amount of groundfish by species that the vessel may land under the authority of the dual fishing designation certificate during the fishing trip; (d) the gear type that is authorized, which must be gear that is set out in the designating Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence; (e) a detailed description of the waters, within the area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence, where fishing may be carried out under the dual fishing designation certificate; (f) the full name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; (g) the length of time for which the designation under the dual fishing designation certificate is valid, including a start date and an end date when fishing may take place; (h) the unique identification number the Aboriginal organization has assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; and (i) the FSC Communal Fishing Licence number.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(4) Before the commencement of a dual fishing trip, the vessel master shall ensure the dual fishing designation certificate contains all the information described in subsections 23(3)(a)-(i).

(5) The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing if any of the information described in subsections 23(3)(a)-(i) is not fully included in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(6) The vessel master shall: (a) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-out that the vessel will be dual fishing during the fishing trip, and state the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number the Aboriginal organization assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; (b) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-in an accurate estimate of the weight by pound and species of the fish that was caught under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence; (d) during the fishing trip record in the comments section and the retained column of the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log the number of fish retained by species under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence by each set; and (e) carry the dual fishing designation certificate on board the vessel at all times during the dual fishing trip and produce it at the time of validation and whenever any at-sea inspection occurs.

(7) At the request of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate, fish taken under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence may be landed at a different time and location from the fish caught under the authority of this licence if a fishery guardian, a fisheries representative designated by the Aboriginal organization or a designated groundfish dockside observer monitors the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

(8) The designated groundfish dockside observer, or the fishery guardian or fisheries representative, as the case may be, shall: (a) record landed catch information for each species, the dual fishing designation certificate number and the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; and (b) provide a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the FSC Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate to the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and to the Groundfish Management Unit at 604-666-8525 (fax) within seven (7) days of the validation.

(9) Where fish taken under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence have been landed at a different time and location than the fish caught under the authority of this licence, the vessel master shall provide the designated commercial groundfish dockside observer at the landing site of fish caught under the authority of this licence with the following information in respect of the FSC Communal Fishing

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Licence: a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate.

(10) The vessel master shall not catch and retain more groundfish by species than the amount set out in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(11) Fishing under the authority of an FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall occur only in the waters, or area, where the designating Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence authorizes fishing.

(12) The vessel master shall not claim food, social, and ceremonial (FSC) fish in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log that was not caught in the waters within the area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(13) The vessel master and/or the individual(s) designated by the Aboriginal organization to FSC groundfish under their FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall not claim as FSC groundfish any groundfish caught and retained outside the FSC fishing area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(14) Before the fish caught pursuant to the FSC Communal Fishing Licence is landed and validated the vessel master shall: (a) advise the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate of the place, time and estimated amount of fish to be landed; and (b) record the name of the representative of the Aboriginal organization who was advised of the landing per 23(14)(a) and provide it to a Fishery Officer upon request.

(15) Within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip the licence holder or vessel master shall: (a) ensure the information for catch landed under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence is entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS); and (b) send a copy of the landed catch information setting out the amount of groundfish by species the vessel caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence during the fishing trip to the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate.

(16) All fish caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence are for the food, social and ceremonial purposes of the Aboriginal organization which holds the licence. The vessel master or any person designated to fish under the FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall not sell trade or barter any fish caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

24. Species at Risk

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that: (a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

25. Prohibition of Shark Finning

(1) No person shall remove and retain the fins of any Spiny Dogfish without retaining the remainder of the carcass for validation upon landing. The number of fins landed shall correspond to the number of carcasses landed.

APPENDIX I

Aurora Rockfish Sebastes aurora Bank Rockfish Sebastes rufus Black Rockfish Sebastes melanops Blue Rockfish Sebastes mystinus Blackgill Rockfish Sebastes melanostomus Bocaccio Sebastes paucispinis Brown Rockfish Sebastes auriculatus Chilipepper Rockfish Sebastes goodei Darkblotched Rockfish Sebastes crameri Dusky Rockfish Sebastes ciliatus Greenstriped Rockfish Sebastes elongatus Harlequin Rockfish Sebastes variegatus Northern Rockfish Sebastes polyspinis Pacific Ocean Perch Sebastes alutus Puget Sound Rockfish Sebastes emphaeus Pygmy Rockfish Sebastes wilsoni Redstripe Rockfish Sebastes proriger Rosethorn Rockfish Sebastes helvomaculatus Sharpchin Rockfish Sebastes zacentrus Shortbelly Rockfish Sebastes jordani Splitnose Rockfish Sebastes diploproa Stripetail Rockfish Sebastes saxicola Vermilion Rockfish Sebastes miniatus Widow Rockfish Sebastes entomelas Yellowmouth Rockfish Sebastes reedi Yellowtail Rockfish Sebastes flavidus Longspine Thornyhead Sebastolobus altivelis Longspine thornyhead Sebastolobus altivelis

COMMUNAL PART 2 [February 19, 2018]

This Part applies to fishing for groundfish under the authority of this licence.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"at-sea observer file number" means a number provided by the employer of a designated groundfish at-sea observer to uniquely identify a groundfish fishing trip upon which a designated at-sea observer has been embarked.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor groundfish fishing activities, examine and measure fishing gear and to conduct related activities while at sea.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish electronic hail service provider" means Electric Edge Systems Group Inc. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish hail service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated observer" means a corporation designated pursuant to section 39.1 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to provide individuals designated as observers to monitor the landing of fish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of fish caught and retained.

"designated groundfish dockside observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

"dual fishing" means fishing for and retaining groundfish, under the authority of this commercial licence and an Aboriginal organization's FSC communal fishing licence issued under Section 4 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, on the same fishing trip.

"dual fishing designation" means designation by an Aboriginal organization as required under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, expressly authorizing a vessel and individuals to fish under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

"dual fishing designation certificate" means a properly completed document issued by an Aboriginal organization confirming designation to fish under an FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

"electronic hail (e-hail) program" means an electronic-based hail program that meets the minimum specifications set out in subsection 11(3) of these conditions.

"electronic monitoring (EM) system" means an electronic-based monitoring system that meets the minimum specifications set out in section 14 of these conditions.

"fish pen" means an underwater enclosure, attached to the shore of the land or to the seabed, designed to hold live fish.

"Fishery Operations System (FOS)" means the Department's database into which all catch data shall be entered.

"food, social and ceremonial fish" or "FSC" means fish caught under the authority of a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations for the food, social and ceremonial needs of the Aboriginal organization that holds the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

licence.

"FSC Communal Fishing Licence" is a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations for the harvest of fish for an Aboriginal organization's FSC use, and does not permit sale.

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means a unique identification number issued by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

"Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN)" means the unique number certifying that an EM system has been installed and is fully functional.

"Groundfish Management Area(s) (GMA)" means the waters enumerated below, comprised of the Areas and Subareas as set out: "3C": Areas 21, 23, 24, 121 and 123 and Subareas 124-1 to 124-3 and 125-6, combined; "3D": Areas 25, 26 and 126 and Subareas 27-2 to 27-11, 124-4, 125-1 to 125-5, 127-1 and 127-2, combined; "4B": Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29 and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13 and 12-15 to 12-48, combined; "5A": Areas 11 and 111 and Subareas 12-14, 27-1, 127-3, 127-4 and 130-1, combined; "5B": Areas 7 to 10 and 108 to 110 and Subareas 102-3, 107-2, 107-3, 130-2 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies south of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined; "5C": Areas 6 and 106 and Subareas 2-1 to 2-19, 102-2, 105-2 and 107-1, combined; "5D": Areas 3 to 5, 103 and 104 and Subareas 1-2 to 1-5, 101-4 to 101-10, 102-1 and 105-1, combined; and "5E": Area 142 and Subareas 1-1, 2-31 to 2-100 and 101-1 to 101-3 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies north of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined.

"Hail-in Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to landing fish. (See section 15)

"Hail-out Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to embarking on a fishing trip. (See section 11)

"Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log" means the log that meets the requirements of the Department and serves as the official catch record for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"Integrated Groundfish Validation Record" means the official catch record provided by the designated groundfish dockside observer for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"landed" means having offloaded catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"other rockfish" means the species listed in Appendix 1 to this Part

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN)" means the unique number assigned by a groundfish dockside observer and recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Log certifying that a vessel is not in an overage position for any species per groundfish management area group.

"unique identification number" means a unique number the Aboriginal organization must assign to a dual fishing designation certificate to differentiate it from any other dual fishing designation certificates it may issue.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Species, gear and quantities of fish that are permitted (all species are as referred to in Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993):

(1) When hailed out on a directed Spiny Dogfish (by hook and line gear) trip, the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear:

(a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

(b) Lingcod by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: The quantity of lingcod caught in Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 400 pounds (181 kg) (round weight). (c) Skate by hook and line gear: The quantity of skate caught in Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29, and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 6,000 pounds (2,722 kg) (round weight). (d) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (e) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: The combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed the greater of 500 pounds (227 kg) or 2 percent of Spiny Dogfish landed per trip (round weight). (f) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (g) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(2) When hailed out on a directed lingcod trip (by hook and line gear, other than longline gear), the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: (a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) (b) The retention of skate by hook and line gear is not permitted. (c) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (d) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: (i) Subject to subsection 1(2)(d)(ii), the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight); (ii) When landing greater than 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) of lingcod, the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 750 pounds (340 kg) (round weight). (e) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of lingcod (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of lingcod (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (f) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(3) Octopus caught incidentally may be used for bait and shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log but cannot be landed.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that a current and valid licence amendment is on board the vessel while fishing.

2. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

3. Designated fishers:

(1) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

(2) Designations are personal and non-transferable.

4. Size of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) No person shall catch and retain a halibut that is less than (a) 81.3 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the tip of the lower jaw with the mouth closed and passing over the pectoral fin to the extreme end of the middle of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 61 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the base of the pectoral fin at its most anterior point to the extreme end of the middle of the tail.

(2) No person shall catch and retain a sablefish that is less than (a) 55 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 39 cm in length, measured from the origin of the first dorsal fin to the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

fork of the tail.

(3) No person shall catch and retain a lingcod that is less than (a) 65 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 50 cm in length measured along the shortest length of the body to the tip of the tail.

5. Fishing is permitted for those species of fish listed in section 1 of Part 2 of these conditions in those waters, with that gear and during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category C licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for those species, with that gear, in those waters and during that time.

6. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified in the manner set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) All fishing gear shall be identified in the manner set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

7. Handling of halibut:

(1) All undersized halibut shall be released to the sea with a minimum of injury by: (a) hook straightening; (b) cutting the ganglion near the hook; or (c) carefully removing the hook by twisting it from the halibut with a gaff.

(2) Undersized halibut brought on board the vessel to determine if the minimum size limit of the halibut is met shall be returned to the sea with a minimum of injury.

(3) Subject to subsection 7(4) all halibut shall be landed either: (a) fresh, dressed head-on; or (b) fresh, round head-on.

(4) Where frozen at sea, halibut shall either be landed: (a) dressed head-on; (b) dressed head-off; (c) round head-on; or (d) round head-off.

8. Release of rockfish

No rockfish shall be released to sea

9. Transport requirements:

(1) All fish taken under the authority of this licence, shall be transported by the licensed vessel either directly to land or temporarily to a fish pen and then to land.

(2) No vessel other than the vessel designated to fish under this licence shall be used to transport fish taken under the authority of this licence.

(3) Any fish that have been transported to a fish pen by the licensed vessel shall be transported to land by the same vessel when the fish are removed from the fish pen. This applies whether the fish are alive or dead.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(4) The vessel fishing under the authority of this licence shall not have on board fish that have been landed and validated.

10. Fish pens:

(1) All fish enclosed in a fish pen shall be from one vessel only.

(2) No fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be stored in a fish pen unless the fish pen is marked with the vessel name and the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

(3) Fish pens shall be marked as follows: (a) all letters and numbers shall be a minimum of 10 cm in height and 5 cm in width; (b) all letters and numbers shall be black and painted or affixed to a white background; and (c) the vessel name and vessel registration number shall be attached to the top surface of the fish pen.

(4) No fish taken by the licensed vessel shall be stored in a fish pen that is marked with the vessel name or vessel registration number of any other vessel.

(5) The licensed vessel shall not remove fish from a fish pen marked with any number other than the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

11. Requirement for Hail-out Report:

Prior to the commencement of a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 11(1). The person identified as the vessel master in subsection 11(1)(c) shall be considered to be the vessel master responsible for all fishing, vessel handling and reporting activities for the duration of the fishing trip.

(1) Hail-out Report to the designated Groundfish hail service provider: Not less than 24 hours prior to leaving port, the vessel master shall make a Hail-out Report and obtain a hail-out number by contacting the designated groundfish hail service provider at 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (d) name of directed groundfish fishery; (e) Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN) or at-sea observer file number; (f) Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN); (g) date of departure; (h) name of departure port; (i) anticipated date, port and location of landing; and (j) whether dual fishing, as described in section 23, will occur. If that is the case, the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate must be stated to the service provider.

(2) The vessel master shall record the hail-out number in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(3) The vessel master shall hail-out for one directed groundfish fishery only.

(4) Salmon troll vessels intending to land lingcod while fishing for salmon under this Part shall make a groundfish Hail-out Report as set out in subsections 11(1) or 11(2).

(5) Cancellation of fishing trip: Should the vessel master decide not to fish after having made a Hail-out Report, the vessel master shall make a Hail-in Report to the designated groundfish hail service provider to indicate that no fishing occurred. The cancelled trip Hail-in Report shall be made not later than three days after making the Hail-out Report.

12. At-sea monitoring:

(1) Subject to subsection 12(2), when fishing under authority of this licence, at-sea monitoring of all fishing activity is required at all times by means of either: (a) a designated groundfish at-sea observer carried on board the vessel; or (b) the use of a functioning electronic monitoring (EM) system on board the vessel, as described in section 14.

(2) At-sea monitoring of all fishing activity under this licence is not required when less than 500 pounds (227 kg) of lingcod are caught and retained while fishing for salmon by troll gear.

13. Fishing and Related Activity Records:

(1) Fishing activity and catch records. Subject to subsection 13(1)(d), the vessel master shall arrange to have a designated groundfish at-sea observer collect and record the following catch information at sea while fishing under the authority of this licence:

(a) For each fishing trip: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) vessel master's name; (iii) vessel master's FIN , and (iv) name of the designated groundfish at-sea observer.

(b) For each string of fishing gear set: (i) the set date, time, and location described as latitude and longitude in degrees, minutes and seconds or degrees minutes and tenths of minutes of each string of gear set; (ii) the haul date, time and location of each string of gear hauled; (iii) the number of hooks on each string of gear set and hauled; (iv) the type of bait used; (v) the type of hook used; (vi) the total catch in pieces retained by species; and (vii) the total catch by species released back to sea.

(c) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange for catch records to be entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS) within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip.

(d) As an alternative to arranging a designated groundfish at-sea observer, an electronic monitoring (EM) system may be used as described in section 14.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

14. Electronic Monitoring (EM) system:

(1) The vessel master shall ensure that a vessel using EM in place of a designated groundfish at-sea observer shall have an EM system that meets the following minimum specifications and component requirements: (a) a video and sensor data-logging engine (control box), equipped with external display lights to verify correct power supply and be connected to a monitor and keyboard, allowing the vessel master to view real time recording of EM imagery, enter time-stamped event markers into the sensor record, and conduct system checks to test system performance; (b) operating software to record imagery during fishing events for analysis; (c) peripheral sensor devices suitable for a fishing-deck work environment, including GPS; (d) an electronic hydraulic pressure transducer (where applicable); (e) a winch rotation sensor(where applicable); (f) a minimum of two closed circuit television cameras configured to provide a clear view of the catch retrieval process; and (g) the GPS, hydraulic and winch sensor data shall be logged to a data file at a frequency of once per ten seconds, continuously throughout the fishing trip.

(2) Video images captured by the EM system shall meet the following minimum specifications: (a) image files shall be viewable on Windows Media Player; if a non-standard Windows Media Player Codec is used, it shall be provided to Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. for image analysis; (b) minimum resolution of 640 X 480 dpi and the ability to vary lens choice to ensure an appropriate field of view; (c) imagery shall have a burned-in caption showing vessel identifier, date, time and location; (d) image files shall capture 100 percent of each catch retrieval event, including a 30 minute run-on after each event; (e) image frame rates shall be not less than 5 frames per second for catch retrieval imagery; and (f) image quality shall be sufficient to allow clear identification of the species listed in Appendix 1.

(3) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure all components of the EM system are fully operational and in use during the entire fishing trip from the time the vessel leaves port until the vessel arrives at port to commence the validation of their catch. The EM system shall be continuously powered and not turned off at any time.

(4) If any or all of the EM system equipment becomes inoperative or malfunctions in any way, the vessel master shall immediately contact the provider of the EM system. The vessel master shall work with the provider of the EM system to determine if the EM system can be repaired at sea. If the EM system cannot be repaired at sea, the vessel master shall stop fishing by hauling gear and hailing in as soon as possible.

(5) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure that all catch, whether retained or released, is handled within view of the EM system's closed circuit television cameras in a manner that allows for species identification with the closed circuit television cameras.

(6) The vessel master shall, within 24 hours of the offload event, provide to the EM

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

system service provider all sensor and video data from the EM system for that trip.

(7) The licence holder or the vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider conduct a comparison of the EM sensor and video data with the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log and the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record and then enter the data into the Fishery Operations System.

(8) At the request of the Department, the licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider provide all or any portion of the EM sensor and imagery data to the Department.

15. Requirement for Hail-in Report: Prior to cancelling or completing a trip, the vessel master shall report to either the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 15(1)) or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider (as described in subsection 15(2)). (1) Subject to subsection 15(3) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the designated groundfish hail service provider by contacting 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week): (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 23, an estimate in poundage by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Groundfish licence.

(2) Subject to subsection 15(3) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the by contacting the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider via the electronic hail software supplied by the service provider (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 23, an estimate in pounds by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Groundfish licence.

(3) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall file a Hail-in Report indicating that no fish were caught. The vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected by a designated groundfish dockside observer to verify that no fish have been caught.

16. Locations and times at which landing of fish is permitted:

(1) Subject to subsections 16(2), 16(3) and 16(4), all species caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed no later than 23:59 h local time February 27, 2019.

(2) Subject to subsection 16(4), no halibut shall be retained after 12:00 h local time, November 7, 2018. All halibut caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 12:00 h local time November 14, 2018.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(3) Subject to subsection 16(4) no lingcod shall be retained after 23:59 h local time, November 14, 2018. All lingcod caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 23:59 h local time November 21, 2018.

(4) When an Area, Subarea or GMA is closed to fishing for a species and fish of that species taken in that area are on board the vessel, all fish on board the vessel shall be landed not later than three days after the species closure takes effect. This includes all fish that have been temporarily stored in a fish pen.

(5) All fish shall be landed at one of the following locations:

In Canada:

Ahousat Greater Victoria Prince Rupert Alert Bay Kelsey Bay Quadra Island Beaver Cove Kyuquot Queen Charlotte City Bella Bella Ladysmith Sayward Bella Coola Lund Shearwater Campbell River Masset Sidney Chemainus Metro Vancouver Skidegate Coal Harbour Nanaimo Sointula Comox Port Alberni Sooke Courtenay Port Edward Tofino Cowichan Bay Port Hardy Ucluelet Fair Harbour Port McNeil Winter Harbour French Creek Port Renfrew Zeballos Gold River Powell River

In the United States:

Blaine WA Bellingham WA

(6) All fish shall be landed at a facility or place operating under authority a Fish Receiver Licence or a Seafood Processor Licence issued under the Fish and Seafood Licensing Regulations (Province of British Columbia), except: (a) fish sold directly to the public under authority of a Fisher Vendor Licence issued under the Fish and Seafood Licensing Regulations (Province of British Columbia); and (b) fish landed in the United States.

17. Tagging of fish:

The vessel master shall ensure all halibut caught under the authority of this licence are tagged upon validation by a groundfish dockside observer.

18. Method permitted for landing of fish from the vessel or fish pen and verification of weight and species of fish caught and retained:

(1) The landing of any fish of any species is not permitted unless a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer is present to authorize the commencement of weight verification.

(2) The weight of all fish shall be verified by a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer.

(3) Subject to subsection 23(5), when any fish taken under the authority of this licence are landed, all fish on board the vessel and all fish that were temporarily stored in a fish pen shall be landed at the same time.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(4) The vessel master shall provide to the observer, a fishery officer or fishery guardian attending the landing, safe access to the vessel, the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, at any time during the landing and at the conclusion of the landing. (a) Where the observer, fishery officer or fishery guardian is required to climb or descend 1.2 m or more, the vessel master shall provide a gangway, ladder or other means of traversing the distance. (b) Where the measures in subsection 18(4)(a) are not available, the vessel master shall proceed under instruction of the observer to the nearest practicable location where the observer may safely enter and exit the vessel.

(5) Once landing has commenced, the vessel shall not leave the landing site unless permission has been received to do so from a groundfish dockside observer.

(6) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when that Hail-in Report indicates that no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall ensure that a designated groundfish dockside observer will be present at the time of arrival and at the location indicated in the Hail-in Report and the vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected to verify that no fish have been caught.

(7) All fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence.

(8) All fish taken under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl, or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of this licence.

19. Method by which the weight of the fish is to be determined:

(1) At the time and place of landing, all fish shall be sorted, counted by piece and weighed by individual species.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection 19(1), if the landed weight is greater than 2,500 pounds (1,134 kg) of a species, with the exception of halibut and lingcod, a sub-sample of not less than 225 specimens shall be counted by piece and weighed, as directed by an observer.

(3) If fish are to be placed into totes or other containers at the time of landing, each tote or container shall be weighed with ice, liners, etc. and labelled with the tote weight prior to use.

(4) Totes or other containers that have been weighed and labelled before the landing are subject to weight verification at any time by a designated groundfish dockside observer.

(5) Where fish are placed in containers prior to landing and are frozen at sea: (a) each container shall contain only one species; (b) each container shall be clearly

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

marked as to the species contained therein; and (c) all fish shall be counted and weighed by individual species.

(6) Where fish are kept alive prior to landing, all fish shall be sorted and weighed by individual species.

(7) All fish shall be weighed on a scale approved, in the case of fish landed in Canada, by Industry Canada, and in the case of fish landed in the United States, by the State of Washington Weights and Measures.

(8) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of round weights by deducting the weight of the container and converting the product weight to a round weight or, in the case of halibut, to a fresh, dressed head off weight.

(9) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert product weight to round weight for all groundfish species except halibut:

All groundfish (round): Frozen: round, 4 percent glaze allowance, 0.96 Fresh: round, 2 percent ice/slime allowance, 0.98

"Live" fish: Fresh: 3 percent shrinkage allowance, 0.97

Arrowtooth Flounder: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.16 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.14 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.43 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.39 Frozen: dressed, head-off-tailed, 1.54 Fresh: dressed, head-off-tailed,1.49

Other flounders and soles: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.22 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.60 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.64

Lingcod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.60 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.64 Frozen: Western cut, 1.33 Fresh: Western cut, 1.36 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Pacific Cod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51 Frozen: Western cut, 1.26 Fresh: Western cut, 1.28 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Rockfish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.54 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.57 Frozen: dressed, head-off 1.48 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.51 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.13 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.16

Sablefish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51

Skate: Frozen: Flap/Wing, 2.32 Fresh: Flap/Wing, 2.45

Spiny Dogfish: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.25 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.75 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.82

(10) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert halibut product weight to an equivalent weight of fresh dressed head-off halibut: Fresh, dressed, head-off

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

with ice and slime 0.98 Fresh, dressed, head-on with ice and slime 0.88 Fresh, round with ice and slime 0.75 Frozen, dressed, head-off with glaze 0.97 Frozen, dressed, head-on with glaze 0.87 Frozen, round with glaze 0.74

20. Records that a vessel master shall keep:

(1) Integrated Groundfish Validation Record: (a) An Integrated Groundfish Validation Record shall be obtained from a designated observer. (b) At the completion of each landing, a designated groundfish dockside observer shall enter information regarding the landing in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record including the weight and species of fish landed. The vessel master shall sign and date each original validation record page as directed by the designated groundfish dockside observer. At a minimum, the vessel master shall ensure that both his correct signature and his correct printed full name are placed on the Validation Record along with his FIN. The completed yellow copy shall accompany landed fish in transit to the buyer.

(2) Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log (a) The vessel master shall keep a complete and accurate record of all fishing activity carried out under authority of this licence in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log. Integrated Groundfish Fishing Logs are available from the designated groundfish hail service provider. (b) The vessel master shall report all marine mammal interactions during fishing trips in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log. For the purpose of defining lethal and non-lethal marine mammal interactions, interactions include bycatch, collision, and all sightings of marine mammals entangled in fishing gear. (c) The information shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log not later than 24 hours after midnight local time for each day fished and prior to the landing of any fish taken under authority of this licence. (d) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the vessel master shall ensure that an Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is obtained prior to fishing and that sufficient pages are available to cover any fishing trip. (e) The Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be kept on board the vessel at all times and shall be made available for examination upon request of an observer, a DFO employee, a fishery officer or a representative of the International Pacific Halibut Commission. (f) Following the landing of halibut, and where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the completed yellow copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall remain in the Logbook until removed by an International Pacific Halibut Commission employee or mailed within seven (7) days of the vessel's final landing to:

International Pacific Halibut Commission 2320 West Commodore Way, Suite 300 Seattle, WA, United States 98199-1287

(g) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the completed white copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be provided to the designated groundfish dockside observer, or shall be forwarded, within seven (7) days of each landing to:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada c/o: Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. 525 Head Street Victoria, B.C. V9A 5S1 (250) 383-4535

(h) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the licence holder shall retain the pink copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years. (i) Where an electronic Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, copies shall be provided to Fisheries and Oceans Canada (c/o Archipelago Marine Research Ltd.), and the International Pacific Halibut Commission within seven (7) days of each landing. (j) Where an electronic Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the licence holder shall retain a copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years.

21. Fish Slips - all species:

(1) An accurate written report shall be provided on a fish slip of all fish caught and retained under authority of this licence.

(2) A report shall be made even if the fish landed are used for bait, personal consumption or disposed of otherwise and shall include all fish landed at Canadian ports.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure the fish slips are submitted not later than seven days after landing.

(4) Fish slips shall be submitted by the vessel master to:

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Fisheries Management Data Unit Suite 200 - 401 Burrard Street Vancouver, BC V6C 3S4

Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business Forms, phone (604)596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information, see the website http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the FM Data Unit message line at (604)666-2716.

22. Avoidance of Seabirds:

The following definitions apply to this section:

"streamer line" ("tori line") means a line to which are attached brightly coloured streamers spaced 5 m apart. The line shall have a buoy at the terminal end. The streamers shall be of UV-protected plastic tubing, 3/8 inch polyester line or surveyor's tape, and shall extend to within 0.5 m of the water when the vessel is at setting speed.

"towed buoy" means a buoy towed abaft of the stern of the vessel.

"overall length" means the length of the vessel as set out in this licence.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(1) Subject to subsections 22(2) and 22(3), the vessel master fishing: (a) a vessel less than 9 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy either a single streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (b) a vessel 9 m to 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (c) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; and (d) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy paired streamer lines when setting longline gear.

(2) The vessel master of a fishing vessel that has no masts, poles or rigging shall deploy at least one towed buoy when setting longline gear.

(3) The vessel master shall deploy gear described in subsection 22(1) at all times when setting longline gear except: (a) during the period between 30 minutes after sunset and 30 minutes before sunrise; or (b) when the current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as greater than 35 knots; and (c) when current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as between 25 and 35 knots the vessel master shall deploy only a single streamer line or for vessels less than 9 m, either a single streamer line or a single towed buoy.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that streamer lines are deployed so that: (a) the streamers are in the air at least 30 m beyond the point at which the groundline enters the water; and (b) are towed as close to the groundline as is practical under the prevailing conditions of wind and sea.

(5) The vessel master shall ensure that towed buoys are deployed so that the buoy is towed further astern than the point at which the groundline enters the water.

(6) When setting longline gear, the vessel master shall: (a) use baited hooks that sink to the bottom as soon as they are put in the water, e.g. use sinking groundlines, thawed bait, additional weight on the groundline; (b) discharge old bait and offal so as not to attract seabirds to the longline gear; and (c) use bait fish that do not retain air in their swim bladders or puncture the swim bladder.

(7) All birds caught shall be recorded by species in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(8) Birds shall be released in the least harmful manner.

23. Dual Fishing:

The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing unless the following conditions are met:

(1) Before the commencement of the dual fishing trip, the licensed vessel and any

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

person who may fish shall be designated by an Aboriginal organization, in accordance with the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, to catch and retain groundfish under the authority of the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence. Proof of designation shall be a complete dual fishing designation certificate.

(2) Designations may be made to persons and vessels only; the dual fishing designation certificate may not be made to a corporation or trade name. Designations are personal and not transferable.

(3) The vessel master shall obtain the completed dual fishing designation certificate before hailing out for a dual fishing trip. The vessel master shall ensure that the dual fishing designation certificate sets out all of the following: (a) the full printed name of the person(s) designated by the Aboriginal organization; (b) the full name of the vessel designated by the Aboriginal organization; (c) the amount of groundfish by species that the vessel may land under the authority of the dual fishing designation certificate during the fishing trip; (d) the gear type that is authorized, which must be gear that is set out in the designating Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence; (e) a detailed description of the waters, within the area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence, where fishing may be carried out under the dual fishing designation certificate; (f) the full name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; (g) the length of time for which the designation under the dual fishing designation certificate is valid, including a start date and an end date when fishing may take place; (h) the unique identification number the Aboriginal organization has assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; and (i) the FSC Communal Fishing Licence number.

(4) Before the commencement of a dual fishing trip, the vessel master shall ensure the dual fishing designation certificate contains all the information described in subsections 18(3)(a)-(i).

(5) The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing if any of the information described in subsections 18(3)(a)-(i) is not fully included in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(6) The vessel master shall: (a) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-out that the vessel will be dual fishing during the fishing trip, and state the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number the Aboriginal organization assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; (b) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-in an accurate estimate of the weight by pound and species of the fish that was caught under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence; (d) during the fishing trip record in the comments section and the retained column of the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log the number of fish retained by species under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence by each set; and (e) carry the dual fishing designation certificate on board the vessel at all times

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

during the dual fishing trip and produce it at the time of validation and whenever any at-sea inspection occurs.

(7) At the request of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate, fish taken under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence may be landed at a different time and location from the fish caught under the authority of this licence if a fishery guardian, a fisheries representative designated by the Aboriginal organization or a designated groundfish dockside observer monitors the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

(8) The designated groundfish dockside observer, or the fishery guardian or fisheries representative, as the case may be, shall: (a) record landed catch information for each species, the dual fishing designation certificate number and the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; and (b) provide a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the FSC Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate to the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and to the Groundfish Management Unit at 604-666-8525 (fax) within seven (7) days of the validation.

(9) Where fish taken under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence have been landed at a different time and location than the fish caught under the authority of this licence, the vessel master shall provide the designated commercial groundfish dockside observer at the landing site of fish caught under the authority of this licence with the following information in respect of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence: a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate.

(10) The vessel master shall not catch and retain more groundfish by species than the amount set out in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(11) Fishing under the authority of an FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall occur only in the waters, or area, where the designating Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence authorizes fishing.

(12) The vessel master shall not claim food, social, and ceremonial (FSC) fish in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log that was not caught in the waters within the area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(13) The vessel master and/or the individual(s) designated by the Aboriginal organization to FSC groundfish under their FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall not claim as FSC groundfish any groundfish caught and retained outside the FSC fishing area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(14) Before the fish caught pursuant to the FSC Communal Fishing Licence is

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

landed and validated the vessel master shall: (a) advise the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate of the place, time and estimated amount of fish to be landed; and (b) record the name of the representative of the Aboriginal organization who was advised of the landing per 18(14)(a) and provide it to a Fishery Officer upon request.

(15) Within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip the licence holder or vessel master shall: (a) ensure the information for catch landed under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence is entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS); and (b) send a copy of the landed catch information setting out the amount of groundfish by species the vessel caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence during the fishing trip to the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate.

(16) All fish caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence are for the food, social and ceremonial purposes of the Aboriginal organization which holds the licence. The vessel master or any person designated to fish under the FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall not sell trade or barter any fish caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

24. Species at Risk for all species

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that: (a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

25. Shark Finning Prohibition:

No person shall remove and retain the fins of any Spiny Dogfish or shark without retaining the remainder of the carcass for validation upon landing. The number of fins landed shall correspond to the number of carcasses landed.

APPENDIX I

Aurora Rockfish Sebastes aurora Bank Rockfish Sebastes rufus Black Rockfish Sebastes melanops Blackgill Sebastes melanostomus Blue Rockfish Sebastes mystinus Bocaccio Sebastes paucispinis Brown Rockfish Sebastes auriculatus Chilipepper Rockfish Sebastes goodei Darkblotched Rockfish Sebastes crameri

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Dusky Rockfish Sebastes ciliatus Greenstriped Rockfish Sebastes elongatus Harlequin Rockfish Sebastes variegatus Northern Rockfish Sebastes polyspinis Pacific Ocean Perch Sebastes alutus Puget Sound Rockfish Sebastes emphaeus Pygmy Rockfish Sebastes wilsoni Redstripe Rockfish Sebastes proriger Rosethorn Rockfish Sebastes helvomaculatus Sharpchin Rockfish Sebastes zacentrus Shortbelly Rockfish Sebastes jordani Splitnose Rockfish Sebastes diploproa Stripetail Rockfish Sebastes saxicola Vermilion Rockfish Sebastes miniatus Widow Rockfish Sebastes entomelas Yellowmouth Rockfish Sebastes reedi Yellowtail Rockfish Sebastes flavidus Longspine thornyhead Sebastolobus altivelis

PART 3 [February 14, 2018]

Application

These conditions apply to the transportation of fish other than fish caught by the licensed vessel.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"landed" means having offloaded the catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

Section 1

This Section applies to transporting all species of fish:

(1) The vessel master shall, immediately on request by a fishery officer, fishery guardian or representative of the Department, provide orally in person or by radio, or in writing, the following information:

(a) an accurate estimate of the amount of fish on board the vessel; (b) the vessel name and Vessel Registration Number (VRN) of the vessel or vessels that caught the fish; (c) the quantity of fish received from each vessel; (d) the location where fish were caught; (e) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

shall be landed; (f) anticipated time of landing; and (g) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch.

Section 2

This Section applies to transporting salmon.

Definitions:

"fish slip" means the document used to record the information set out in subsection 3(2); a sales slip with the same information may serve as a fish slip.

"offloader" means the person present aboard the transferring vessel responsible for transfer of fish.

"receiving vessel" means a vessel receiving salmon not harvested by that vessel.

"tally person" means the person aboard the receiving vessel responsible for overseeing and verifying the transfer of fish.

"transfer" means a single act of moving fish from one vessel to another without the vessels separating.

"transferring vessel" means a vessel transferring salmon to any other vessel for transport.

1. Notification of participation:

(1) Before departing to receive from fish from harvest vessels, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) vessel master's name; (d) vessel master's contact information (cellphone, satphone or radio contact) (e) expected location for receiving fish; (f) expected time of arrival; and (g) processor or buyer receiving fish from transport vessel.

(2) Before offloading fish, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) location where fish were received; (d) approximate amount of fish received; (e) location where fish will be offloaded; (f) estimated time of offload; and (g) total number of transfers received

2. Identification of persons transferring fish: (1) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm that the transferring vessel is licensed to harvest in the fishery opening at hand.

(2) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm the identity of the person in charge of offloading fish from the transferring vessel.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

3. Transfer Records:

(1) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall provide records, in the form commonly known as a fish slip or sales slip, of all fish transferred to this vessel under authority of this licence.

(2) A fish slip shall be completed for each transfer of salmon. Multiple transfers from the same vessel shall not be recorded on one fish slip.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure that each fish slip contains the following information: (a) receiving vessel name; (b) receiving vessel registration number; (c) full name of the receiving tally person; (d) transferring vessel name; (f) transferring vessel registration number; (g) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader; (h) location of transfer in latitude and longitude; (i) date of transfer; (j) time of transfer; (k) landed weight of each species by grade and method of dressing reported separately in pounds; and (l) number of pieces landed for each species by grade and method of dressing of fish.

(4) The tally person shall ensure that the offloader's FIN is entered on the slip, and that their full name and signature are entered immediately following the transfer.

(5) The tally person shall print his or her full name and sign the fish slip immediately following the transfer.

(6) Information entered on the fish slip shall be complete and accurate.

(7) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall submit slips no later than seven days after offloading. Slips shall be mailed to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Fisheries and Aquaculture Management Branch, FM Data Unit 200-401 Burrard Street Vancouver BC V6C 3S4

4. Transfer Log (1) The vessel master shall maintain a single transfer log of all transfers made during the 2018 salmon fishing season. Transfer log pages can be downloaded from:

http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fm-gp/licence-permis/licence-commercial-eng.html -

(2) Each transfer shall be given a unique transfer number in the Transfer Log.

(3) Transfer numbers shall be issued sequentially through the salmon fishing season and entered in numerical order in the log.

(4) All entry lines shall be completed in numerical order in the Transfer Log and there shall be no lines left blank or empty between entries.

(5) Transfer activity shall be entered into the Transfer Log not later than midnight (2400 h) of the day on which it occurs.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(6) Each page of the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) name of the licensed transport vessel (receiving vessel); (b) receiving vessel's VRN; (c) full name of the tally person; and (d) sequential page number.

(7) Where more than one tally person accepts transfers recorded on a single transfer log page, each tally person shall enter their full name and initial their entries on the log page.

(8) Each entry in the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) sequential transfer number; (b) transfer date; (c) location of the transfer in latitude and longitude in degrees-minutes- seconds or degrees-decimal minutes; (d) name of the transferring vessel; (e) transferring vessel's VRN; (f) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader for this transfer; (g) Area(s) fished; (h) date(s) fished; (i) sales slip or fish slip number recording the transfer; and (j) amount of each species of salmon transferred, in pieces and weight.

(9) The transfer log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel when the vessel is receiving fish at a fishery opening and when travelling to or from a fishery opening.

(10) The transfer log shall contain data pertaining to a single vessel only.

(11) The transfer log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery officer, a fishery guardian, observer or representative of the Department.

(12) All information entered in the transfer log shall be complete and accurate.

(13) All recording in the transfer log shall be in ink. If an error is made while completing an entry, the entry shall be crossed out and initialed by the vessel master.

(14) Erasure of an entry in the transfer log is not permitted.

(15) If a transfer log in which transfer information has been recorded is lost or destroyed, and no complete records of that transfer information survive, the licence holder shall submit a notarized Statutory Declaration that the harvest log was lost or destroyed to the responsible Fishery Manager.

(16) Where a licensed transport vessel is operated by someone other than the licence holder, the licence holder shall be responsible for the submission of the transfer log.

Section 3

This Section applies to transporting Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin, and Green Sea Urchin.

Definitions:

"container" means a mesh pick bag, mesh transport bag, tote, cage or other

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

container used for the gathering, handling or transportation of shellfish.

"discarded" means not placing the shellfish in a container or removing a shellfish from a container and not validating that shellfish.

"harvested" means removing, by any means, shellfish from the substrate of the ocean floor.

"harvest log" means the validation and harvest log or a format approved by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans Shellfish Data Unit.

"shellfish" means Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin.

"tranship" means the transfer of shellfish from a vessel to another vessel.

"validated" means shellfish that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the appropriate log.

(1) Oral Reports:

At least 24 hours prior to landing shellfish, the vessel master shall report the following information by notifying in person an observer or by calling 1 (800) 663-7152 prior to landing Geoduck or Horse Clam or 1 (800) 775-5505 prior to landing Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin or Green Sea Urchin:

(a) vessel name and VRN; (b) species to be landed; (c) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (d) anticipated time of landing; (e) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch; and (f) if applicable, the method of transporting the catch to a fish processor.

(2) The type of container used to transport shellfish and the marking of such containers: (a) Shellfish shall be transported to land in the container received from the catcher vessel.

(b) No shellfish shall be removed from one container and placed in another container once the containers have been transhipped from the catcher vessel to the transport vessel.

(c) No shellfish shall be dumped, thrown overboard or otherwise discarded from any container.

(d) All Geoduck or Horse Clam received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are tagged. The tags shall be waterproof and provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) Geoduck licence number (G Tab); (iii) harvest date; (iv) Geoduck Management Area (GMA), e.g. 24D01c; (v) Area and Subarea, e.g. 24-4; (vi) location of catch (bed code(s) where possible), e.g. 24-4-1(1); and (vii) common product name, i.e. Geoduck Clam or Horse Clam.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

An example of a tag is illustrated in the current Geoduck and Horse Clam Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

(e) All Sea Cucumber received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and shall provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) licence tab number; (iii) harvest date; (iv) harvest Subarea; (v) location of catch; and (vi) common product name, i.e. Sea Cucumber.

(f) All Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and marked with the vessel name and vessel registration number.

(g) The marking on containers, as required by the conditions of licence for the catcher vessel, shall not be removed, altered or obscured in any way.

(3) Validation and Harvest Log:

A copy of the validation and harvest log received from the master of the licensed catcher vessel shall accompany the shellfish to the designated port.

(4) Locations permitted for the landing of shellfish:

(a) Geoduck and Horse Clam shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries off the east coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Port Hardy Port McNeill Campbell River Heriot Bay Lund Westview Comox Deep Bay French Creek Nanaimo Ladysmith Chemainus Cowichan Bay Sidney Morseby Camp (Haida Gwaii)

(B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(ii) For fisheries off the west coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Sooke Port Alberni Ucluelet Tofino Gold River Zeballos Fair Harbour Winter Harbour Coal Harbour (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Port Hardy Prince Rupert Port Edward Bella Bella Masset Queen Charlotte City/Sandspit

(b) Sea Cucumber shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries in waters off the east coast of Vancouver Island: Port Hardy Campbell River Port McNeill Sechelt Herriot Bay Egmont Kelsey Bay Lund French Creek Powell River Pender Harbour Sidney Squirrel Cove on Cortes Island

(ii) For fisheries in waters off the west coast of Vancouver Island: Tofino.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Prince Rupert Port Edward Queen Charlotte City Moresby Camp Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(c) Red Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Queen Charlotte City Masset Prince Rupert Port Edward Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Coal Harbour Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Campbell River Nanaimo Sidney Sooke Victoria Ucluelet Tofino Vancouver

(d) Green Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Prince Rupert Port Edward (ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Telegraph Cove Campbell River Brown's Bay Sidney Sooke Victoria Vancouver

(5) Validation: (a) All shellfish shall be validated at the point and time the fish is landed. (b) All weights shall be determined using a scale approved by Industry Canada. (c) The vessel master shall provide the observer with a hard copy of the validation and harvest log upon completion of each validation. (d) The vessel master shall provide to the observer access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during the landing.

Section 4

This Section applies to transporting Roe Herring.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"container" means a bag, box, tray, tote, frozen block or anything that contains fish but not including a fish pen.

"fishery manager" means the individual who has been identified to the fleet on the fishing grounds during broadcasts on 78A VHF, as the individual responsible for management of the Roe Herring fishery in that area.

"validated" means roe herring that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the current Roe Herring Seine Pool Fishery Validation Record or the current Roe Herring Gillnet Pool Fishery Validation Record.

(1) Weighing of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring shall be weighed using a scale which is accurate and has been approved by Industry Canada.

(b) All Roe Herring that was caught using gill net gear shall be weighed and recorded at the time it is transferred to this vessel.

(2) Sorting of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring received by this licensed vessel shall be landed and validated.

(b) No person shall sort, by any means, Roe Herring prior to landing and validating

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la [illegible]
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

the fish.

(3) Notification of intent to leave the fishing grounds:

(a) Seine Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) the name of the vessel(s) that caught the fish; and (iii) the estimated weight of roe herring on board the transport vessel.

(b) Gill Net Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using gill net gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) a listing of the gill net licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught; and (iii) the weight of roe herring received from each licence pool.

(4) Locations permitted for landing of Roe Herring:

Port Edward French Creek Prince Rupert Metro Vancouver

(5) Validation by an observer:

(a) No Roe Herring shall be landed unless the vessel has hailed-in, received a confirmation number and the landing has been approved by an observer.

(b) Prior to landing, the vessel master shall notify an observer by telephoning (866) 930-4000. To receive a confirmation number, the vessel master shall provide the following information:

(i) vessel name and vessel registration number of the vessel landing the roe herring; (ii) name of the port and specific location where the Roe Herring will be landed; (iii) location where, and date when, Roe Herring was caught; (iv) if the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the name of the vessel(s) which caught the fish and the estimated weight of Roe Herring on board the transport vessel; (v) if the Roe Herring was caught by gill net gear, a listing of the gillnet licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught and the weight of Roe Herring received from each licence pool; (vi) name of the company, fish processor or buyer that is receiving or buying the Roe Herring at the landing port; and (vii) anticipated time of arrival at the landing port.

(c) All Roe Herring transported under this licence shall be validated at the point and time of landing and this weight shall be the landed weight.

(d) All fish on board the vessel shall be landed at the same time and location and once offloading has started the vessel shall not leave the dock with herring on board unless written authorization to do so has been given by the observer.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(e) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of net weights by deducting the weight of the container and ice. The containers shall be accurately weighed in the presence of an observer.

(f) The vessel master shall provide access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, to the observer verifying the landing at any time during the landing or at the conclusion of the landing.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

415893

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

Licence FH 137 2018

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018 Date Issued: 23 Feb 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jan 2019

Licence Holder:
FIN: 44445
LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
727 2ND AVE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H4

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 6.237 Short Tons

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET PRINCE RUPERT
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3, 4 and 5

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

Licence Group Name: POOL 603

Licence:	Licence Holder:	
FH 1 2018	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH 2 2018	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH 50 2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH 51 2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH 52 2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND

Canada

014186

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

FH	53	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	63	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	68	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	69	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	70	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	71	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	81	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	92	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	104	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	108	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	116	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	136	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	137	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	171	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	217	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	219	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	221	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	222	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	224	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
HG	143	2018	FIN: [redacted]	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	144	2018	FIN: [redacted]	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	175	2018	FIN: [redacted]	STEWART, CLARENCE H.
HG	299	2018	FIN: [redacted]	JOHNSON (ESTATE), ROBERT L.
HG	843	2018	FIN: [redacted]	SCHOONER, VERN
HG	844	2018	FIN: [redacted]	SCHOONER (ESTATE), ROBERT H.
HG	911	2018	FIN: [redacted]	SCHOONER (ESTATE), ROBERT H.
HG	1068	2018	FIN: [redacted]	SCHOONER (ESTATE), ROBERT H.

s.19(1)

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to 0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this licence.

Date Printed: 23 Feb 2018
Licence Serial No.: 451838

Canada

Pages 14188 to / à 14193

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 14527 to / à 14532

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

402555

ROE HERRING SEINE Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FHS 1 2018

ROE HERRING SEINE Licence 2018 Date Issued: 23 Feb 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jan 2019

Licence Holder:
FIN: 100409
SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
504 NAANII ROAD
PO BOX 589
MASSET BC
V0T 1M0

Designated Vessel:
VRN 29757
DOT 812883
Vessel HAIDA GIRL
Vessel OAL 15.82 Meters
Gross Tonnage 178.21 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 50.97 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
THEODORE NOLAN ASSU
[redacted]

s.19(1)

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 49.561 Short Tons

Licence Area: HERRING SEINE GULF
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 14 to 18

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: SEINE

Canada

014194

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Licence Group Name: POOL 0205

Licence:		Licence Holder:	
FHS	1 2018	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
		Designated Vessel	VRN 29757 HAIDA GIRL
FHS	10 2018	FIN: 64175	TOQUAHT NATION
		Designated Vessel	VRN 29757 HAIDA GIRL
HS	29 2018	FIN: 1296	SHIRLYN FISHING CO LTD
		Designated Vessel	VRN 29757 HAIDA GIRL
HS	98 2018	FIN: 57787	NETWORTH INDUSTRIES LTD.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 25702 ISTRA
HS	115 2018	FIN: 137071	1002094 B.C. LTD.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 25702 ISTRA
HS	116 2018	FIN: [redacted]	ASSU, THEODORE N.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 29757 HAIDA GIRL
HS	122 2018	FIN: 105341	P & B SERVICES LTD
		Designated Vessel	VRN 25702 ISTRA
HS	140 2018	FIN: 4629	AGGRESSIVE FISHING CO. LTD.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 25702 ISTRA
HS	189 2018	FIN: [redacted]	ASSU, THEODORE N.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 29757 HAIDA GIRL
HS	192 2018	FIN: 6614	BAINES FISHING LTD.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 29757 HAIDA GIRL
HS	200 2018	FIN: 14835	D. DUSMAN FISHING CO. LTD.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 25702 ISTRA

s.19(1)

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to 0.4405286% of any Central Coast seine fishery quota, as provided by fishery notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this licence.

Date Printed: 23 Feb 2018
Licence Serial No.: 438682

Canada

014195

Pages 14196 to / à 14208

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 14552 to / à 14564

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

402562
402562

ROE HERRING SEINE Licence 2018
ROE HERRING SEINE Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean
For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FHS 7 2018
Licence FHS 7 2018

ROE HERRING SEINE Licence 2018 Date Issued: 23 Feb 2018
ROE HERRING SEINE Licence 2018 Date Issued: 23 Feb 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jan 2019
Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jan 2019

Licence Holder:
Licence Holder:
FIN: 131025
FIN: 131025
CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1
V9W 4X1

Designated Vessel:	Reported Vessel Owner:
VRN 29734	FIN: 3256
DOT 331030	OCEAN TRAVELLER VENTURES LTD
Vessel WINDWARD ISLE	3945 WEST 51ST AVE
Vessel OAL 21.34 Meters	VANCOUVER BC
Gross Tonnage 200.71 Cubic Meters	V6N 3V9
Net Tonnage 107.46 Cubic Meters	

Designated Vessel: Reported Vessel Owner:
VRN 29734 FIN: 3256
DOT 331030 OCEAN TRAVELLER VENTURES LTD
Vessel WINDWARD ISLE 3945 WEST 51ST AVE
Vessel OAL 21.34 Meters VANCOUVER BC
Gross Tonnage 200.71 Cubic Meters V6N 3V9
Net Tonnage 107.46 Cubic Meters

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers
This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to
authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to
provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence
provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence
does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are
does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are
attached.
attached.

Quota: 49.561 Short Tons
Quota: 49.561 Short Tons

Licence Area: HERRING SEINE GULF
Licence Area: HERRING SEINE GULF
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 14 to 18
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 14 to 18

Species: ROE HERRING
Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: SEINE
Gear: SEINE

Licence Group Name: POOL 0202
Licence Group Name: POOL 0202

Licence:		Licence Holder:	
FHS	2 2018	FIN: 29255	GITXAALA NATION
FHS	2 2018	FIN: 29255	GITXAALA NATION
		Designated Vessel	VRN 28660 KATRENA LESLIE I
		Designated Vessel	VRN 28660 KATRENA LESLIE I
FHS	7 2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FHS	7 2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
		Designated Vessel	VRN 29734 WINDWARD ISLE
		Designated Vessel	VRN 29734 WINDWARD ISLE
HS	42 2018	FIN: 1571	ARNET & SONS FISHING LTD.
HS	42 2018	FIN: 1571	ARNET & SONS FISHING LTD.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21434 ATTU
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21434 ATTU
HS	63 2018	FIN: 83008	CORY FISHING LTD.
HS	63 2018	FIN: 83008	CORY FISHING LTD.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21856 SNOW CLOUD
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21856 SNOW CLOUD
HS	67 2018	FIN: 49450	K SMITH FISHING LTD
HS	67 2018	FIN: 49450	K SMITH FISHING LTD
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21076 WESTERN INVESTOR
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21076 WESTERN INVESTOR
HS	68 2018	FIN: 49450	K SMITH FISHING LTD
HS	68 2018	FIN: 49450	K SMITH FISHING LTD
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21076 WESTERN INVESTOR

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

		Designated Vessel	VRN 21076 WESTERN INVESTOR
HS	74 2018	FIN: [redacted]	DICKENS, JUSTIN C.
HS	74 2018	FIN: [redacted]	DICKENS, JUSTIN C.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21075 ODYSSEUS
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21075 ODYSSEUS
HS	84 2018	FIN: [redacted]	DICKENS, JUSTIN C.
HS	84 2018	FIN: [redacted]	DICKENS, JUSTIN C.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 29734 WINDWARD ISLE
		Designated Vessel	VRN 29734 WINDWARD ISLE
HS	85 2018	FIN: [redacted]	DICKENS, JUSTIN C.
HS	85 2018	FIN: [redacted]	DICKENS, JUSTIN C.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 29734 WINDWARD ISLE
		Designated Vessel	VRN 29734 WINDWARD ISLE
HS	104 2018	FIN: 3256	OCEAN TRAVELLER VENTURES LTD
HS	104 2018	FIN: 3256	OCEAN TRAVELLER VENTURES LTD
		Designated Vessel	VRN 29734 WINDWARD ISLE
		Designated Vessel	VRN 29734 WINDWARD ISLE
HS	133 2018	FIN: 84	AERO TRADING CO. LTD.
HS	133 2018	FIN: 84	AERO TRADING CO. LTD.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 310131 THE OTHER LINE
		Designated Vessel	VRN 310131 THE OTHER LINE
HS	139 2018	FIN: [redacted]	STEWART, CHARLES W.
HS	139 2018	FIN: [redacted]	STEWART, CHARLES W.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 29734 WINDWARD ISLE
		Designated Vessel	VRN 29734 WINDWARD ISLE
HS	146 2018	FIN: 1571	ARNET & SONS FISHING LTD.
HS	146 2018	FIN: 1571	ARNET & SONS FISHING LTD.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21434 ATTU
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21434 ATTU
HS	156 2018	FIN: 49450	K SMITH FISHING LTD
HS	156 2018	FIN: 49450	K SMITH FISHING LTD
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21856 SNOW CLOUD
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21856 SNOW CLOUD
HS	161 2018	FIN: [redacted]	DICKENS, JUSTIN C.
HS	161 2018	FIN: [redacted]	DICKENS, JUSTIN C.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20875 BOLD PURSUIT
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20875 BOLD PURSUIT
HS	166 2018	FIN: 6069	R.H. FISHING LTD.
HS	166 2018	FIN: 6069	R.H. FISHING LTD.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20428 GOLDEN CHALICE
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20428 GOLDEN CHALICE
HS	176 2018	FIN: 84	AERO TRADING CO. LTD.
HS	176 2018	FIN: 84	AERO TRADING CO. LTD.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20253 PACIFIC MARL
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20253 PACIFIC MARL
HS	194 2018	FIN: 84	AERO TRADING CO. LTD.
HS	194 2018	FIN: 84	AERO TRADING CO. LTD.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21434 ATTU
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21434 ATTU
HS	207 2018	FIN: 136083	COAL HARBOUR FISHING LTD.
HS	207 2018	FIN: 136083	COAL HARBOUR FISHING LTD.

s.19(1)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

		Designated Vessel	VRN 20593 NITA MARIA
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20593 NITA MARIA
HS	218 2018	FIN: [redacted]	STEWART, ISABELLE S.
HS	218 2018	FIN: [redacted]	STEWART, ISABELLE S.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20593 NITA MARIA
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20593 NITA MARIA
HS	240 2018	FIN: [redacted]	BROWN(ESTATE), RONALD F.
HS	240 2018	FIN: [redacted]	BROWN(ESTATE), RONALD F.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 910832 NIMPKISH PRODUCER NO. 1
		Designated Vessel	VRN 910832 NIMPKISH PRODUCER NO. 1
HS	242 2018	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
HS	242 2018	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
		Designated Vessel	VRN 29734 WINDWARD ISLE
		Designated Vessel	VRN 29734 WINDWARD ISLE

s.19(1)

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.
TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to 0.4405286% of any Central Coast seine fishery quota, as provided by fishery notice.
Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to 0.4405286% of any Central Coast seine fishery quota, as provided by fishery notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this licence.
Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this licence.

Date Printed: 23 Feb 2018
Date Printed: 23 Feb 2018
Licence Serial No.: 438689
Licence Serial No.: 438689

Pages 14213 to / à 14225

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 14552 to / à 14564

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

415892

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

Licence FH 50 2018

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018 — Date Issued: 23 Feb 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing — Expiry Date: 31 Jan 2019

Licence Holder:
FIN: 44445
LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
727 2ND AVE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H4

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 6.237 Short Tons

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET PRINCE RUPERT
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3, 4 and 5

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

Licence Group Name: POOL 603

Licence:	Licence Holder:	
FH 1 2018	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH 2 2018	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH 50 2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH 51 2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH 52 2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND

Canada

014226

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

FH	53	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND	
FH	63	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	68	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	69	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	70	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	71	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	81	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	92	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND	
FH	104	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	108	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	116	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	136	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND	
FH	137	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND	
FH	171	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND	
FH	217	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	219	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	221	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	222	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	224	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
HG	143	2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.	
HG	144	2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.	
HG	175	2018	FIN:	STEWART, CLARENCE H.	
HG	299	2018	FIN:	JOHNSON (ESTATE), ROBERT L.	s.19(1)
HG	843	2018	FIN:	SCHOONER, VERN	
HG	844	2018	FIN:	SCHOONER (ESTATE), ROBERT H.	
HG	911	2018	FIN:	SCHOONER (ESTATE), ROBERT H.	
HG	1068	2018	FIN:	SCHOONER (ESTATE), ROBERT H.	

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to 0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this licence.

Date Printed: 23 Feb 2018
Licence Serial No.: 451837

Canada

Pages 14228 to / à 14233

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 14527 to / à 14532

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

415894

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 53 2018

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018 — Date Issued: 23 Feb 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing — Expiry Date: 31 Jan 2019

Licence Holder:
FIN: 44445
LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
727 2ND AVE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H4

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 6.237 Short Tons

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET PRINCE RUPERT
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3, 4 and 5

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

Licence Group Name: POOL 603

Licence:	Licence Holder:	
FH 1 2018	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH 2 2018	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH 50 2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH 51 2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH 52 2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND

Canada

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

FH	53 2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND	
FH	63 2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	68 2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	69 2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	70 2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	71 2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	81 2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	92 2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND	
FH	104 2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	108 2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	116 2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	136 2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND	
FH	137 2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND	
FH	171 2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND	
FH	217 2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	219 2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	221 2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	222 2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	224 2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
HG	143 2018	FIN: [redacted]	RECALMA, ROBERT M.	
HG	144 2018	FIN: [redacted]	RECALMA, ROBERT M.	
HG	175 2018	FIN: [redacted]	STEWART, CLARENCE H.	
HG	299 2018	FIN: [redacted]	JOHNSON (ESTATE), ROBERT L.	
HG	843 2018	FIN: [redacted]	SCHOONER, VERN	s.19(1)
HG	844 2018	FIN: [redacted]	SCHOONER (ESTATE), ROBERT H.	
HG	911 2018	FIN: [redacted]	SCHOONER (ESTATE), ROBERT H.	
HG	1068 2018	FIN: [redacted]	SCHOONER (ESTATE), ROBERT H.	

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to 0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this licence.

Date Printed: 23 Feb 2018
Licence Serial No.: 451839

Canada

Pages 14236 to / à 14241

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 14527 to / à 14532

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

415895

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

Licence FH 52 2018

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018 — Date Issued: 23 Feb 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing — Expiry Date: 31 Jan 2019

Licence Holder:
FIN: 44445
LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
727 2ND AVE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H4

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 6.237 Short Tons

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET PRINCE RUPERT
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3, 4 and 5

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

Licence Group Name: POOL 603

Licence:	Licence Holder:	
FH 1 2018	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH 2 2018	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH 50 2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH 51 2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH 52 2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND

Canada

014242

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

FH	53	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND	
FH	63	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	68	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	69	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	70	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	71	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	81	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	92	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND	
FH	104	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	108	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	116	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	136	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND	
FH	137	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND	
FH	171	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND	
FH	217	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	219	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	221	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	222	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	224	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
HG	143	2018	FIN: [redacted]	RECALMA, ROBERT M.	
HG	144	2018	FIN: [redacted]	RECALMA, ROBERT M.	
HG	175	2018	FIN: [redacted]	STEWART, CLARENCE H.	
HG	299	2018	FIN: [redacted]	JOHNSON (ESTATE), ROBERT L.	s.19(1)
HG	843	2018	FIN: [redacted]	SCHOONER, VERN	
HG	844	2018	FIN: [redacted]	SCHOONER (ESTATE), ROBERT H.	
HG	911	2018	FIN: [redacted]	SCHOONER (ESTATE), ROBERT H.	
HG	1068	2018	FIN: [redacted]	SCHOONER (ESTATE), ROBERT H.	

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to 0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this licence.

Date Printed: 23 Feb 2018
Licence Serial No.: 451840

Canada

Pages 14244 to / à 14249

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 14527 to / à 14532

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

415896

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

Licence FH 171 2018

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018 — Date Issued: 23 Feb 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing — Expiry Date: 31 Jan 2019

Licence Holder:
FIN: 44445
LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
727 2ND AVE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H4

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 6.237 Short Tons

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET PRINCE RUPERT
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3, 4 and 5

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

Licence Group Name: POOL 603

Licence:	Licence Holder:	
FH 1 2018	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH 2 2018	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH 50 2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH 51 2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH 52 2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND

Canada

014250

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

FH	53	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	63	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	68	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	69	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	70	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	71	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	81	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	92	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	104	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	108	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	116	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	136	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	137	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	171	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	217	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	219	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	221	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	222	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	224	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
HG	143	2018	FIN: [redacted]	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	144	2018	FIN: [redacted]	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	175	2018	FIN: [redacted]	STEWART, CLARENCE H.
HG	299	2018	FIN: [redacted]	JOHNSON (ESTATE), ROBERT L.
HG	843	2018	FIN: [redacted]	SCHOONER, VERN
HG	844	2018	FIN: [redacted]	SCHOONER (ESTATE), ROBERT H. s.19(1)
HG	911	2018	FIN: [redacted]	SCHOONER (ESTATE), ROBERT H.
HG	1068	2018	FIN: [redacted]	SCHOONER (ESTATE), ROBERT H.

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to 0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this licence.

Date Printed: 23 Feb 2018
Licence Serial No.: 451841

Canada

Pages 14252 to / à 14257

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 14527 to / à 14532

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

415897

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 51 2018

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018 Date Issued: 23 Feb 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jan 2019

Licence Holder:
FIN: 44445
LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
727 2ND AVE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H4

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 6.237 Short Tons

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET PRINCE RUPERT
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3, 4 and 5

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

Licence Group Name: POOL 603

Licence:	Licence Holder:	
FH 1 2018	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH 2 2018	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH 50 2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH 51 2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH 52 2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND

Canada

014258

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

FH	53	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND	
FH	63	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	68	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	69	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	70	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	71	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	81	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	92	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND	
FH	104	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	108	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	116	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	136	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND	
FH	137	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND	
FH	171	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND	
FH	217	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	219	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	221	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	222	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	224	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
HG	143	2018	FIN: [redacted]	RECALMA, ROBERT M.	
HG	144	2018	FIN: [redacted]	RECALMA, ROBERT M.	
HG	175	2018	FIN: [redacted]	STEWART, CLARENCE H.	
HG	299	2018	FIN: [redacted]	JOHNSON (ESTATE), ROBERT L.	
HG	843	2018	FIN: [redacted]	SCHOONER, VERN	
HG	844	2018	FIN: [redacted]	SCHOONER (ESTATE), ROBERT H.	s.19(1)
HG	911	2018	FIN: [redacted]	SCHOONER (ESTATE), ROBERT H.	
HG	1068	2018	FIN: [redacted]	SCHOONER (ESTATE), ROBERT H.	

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to 0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this licence.

Date Printed: 23 Feb 2018
Licence Serial No.: 451842

Canada

Pages 14260 to / à 14265

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 14527 to / à 14532

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada / Pêches et Océans Canada

415898

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 92 2018

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018 Date Issued: 23 Feb 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jan 2019

Licence Holder:
FIN: 44445
LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
727 2ND AVE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H4

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 6.237 Short Tons

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET PRINCE RUPERT
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3, 4 and 5

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

Licence Group Name: POOL 603

Licence:		Licence Holder:	
FH	1 2018	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	2 2018	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	50 2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	51 2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	52 2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND

Canada

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

FH	53 2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND	
FH	63 2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	68 2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	69 2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	70 2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	71 2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	81 2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	92 2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND	
FH	104 2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	108 2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	116 2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	136 2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND	
FH	137 2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND	
FH	171 2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND	
FH	217 2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	219 2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	221 2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	222 2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	224 2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
HG	143 2018	FIN: [redacted]	RECALMA, ROBERT M.	s.19(1)
HG	144 2018	FIN: [redacted]	RECALMA, ROBERT M.	
HG	175 2018	FIN: [redacted]	STEWART, CLARENCE H.	
HG	299 2018	FIN: [redacted]	JOHNSON (ESTATE), ROBERT L.	
HG	843 2018	FIN: [redacted]	SCHOONER, VERN	
HG	844 2018	FIN: [redacted]	SCHOONER (ESTATE), ROBERT H.	
HG	911 2018	FIN: [redacted]	SCHOONER (ESTATE), ROBERT H.	
HG	1068 2018	FIN: [redacted]	SCHOONER (ESTATE), ROBERT H.	

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to 0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this licence.

Date Printed: 23 Feb 2018
Licence Serial No.: 451843

Canada

Pages 14268 to / à 14273

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 14527 to / à 14532

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada / Pêches et Océans Canada

415899

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

Licence FH 136 2018

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018 — Date Issued: 23 Feb 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing — Expiry Date: 31 Jan 2019

Licence Holder:
FIN: 44445
LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
727 2ND AVE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H4

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 6.237 Short Tons

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET PRINCE RUPERT
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3, 4 and 5

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

Licence Group Name: POOL 603

Licence:	Licence Holder:	
FH 1 2018	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH 2 2018	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH 50 2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH 51 2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH 52 2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND

Canada

014274

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

FH	53	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	63	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	68	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	69	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	70	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	71	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	81	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	92	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	104	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	108	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	116	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	136	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	137	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	171	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	217	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	219	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	221	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	222	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	224	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
HG	143	2018	FIN: [redacted]	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	144	2018	FIN: [redacted]	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	175	2018	FIN: [redacted]	STEWART, CLARENCE H.
HG	299	2018	FIN: [redacted]	JOHNSON (ESTATE), ROBERT L.
HG	843	2018	FIN: [redacted]	SCHOONER, VERN
HG	844	2018	FIN: [redacted]	SCHOONER (ESTATE), ROBERT H.
HG	911	2018	FIN: [redacted]	SCHOONER (ESTATE), ROBERT H.
HG	1068	2018	FIN: [redacted]	SCHOONER (ESTATE), ROBERT H.

s.19(1)

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to 0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this licence.

Date Printed: 23 Feb 2018
Licence Serial No.: 451844

Canada

Pages 14276 to / à 14281

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 14527 to / à 14532

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

415980

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 2 2018

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018 — Date Issued: 23 Feb 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing — Expiry Date: 31 Jan 2019

Licence Holder:
FIN: 100409
SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
504 NAANII ROAD
PO BOX 589
MASSET BC
V0T 1M0

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 6.237 Short Tons

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET PRINCE RUPERT
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3, 4 and 5

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

Licence Group Name: POOL 603

Licence:		Licence Holder:	
FH	1 2018	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	2 2018	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	50 2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	51 2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND

Canada

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

FH	52	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	53	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	63	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	68	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	69	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	70	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	71	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	81	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	92	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	104	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	108	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	116	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	136	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	137	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	171	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	217	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	219	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	221	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	222	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	224	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
HG	143	2018	FIN: [redacted]	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	144	2018	FIN: [redacted]	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	175	2018	FIN: [redacted]	STEWART, CLARENCE H.
HG	299	2018	FIN: [redacted]	JOHNSON (ESTATE), ROBERT L.
HG	843	2018	FIN: [redacted]	SCHOONER, VERN
HG	844	2018	FIN: [redacted]	SCHOONER (ESTATE), ROBERT H.
HG	911	2018	FIN: [redacted]	SCHOONER (ESTATE), ROBERT H.
HG	1068	2018	FIN: [redacted]	SCHOONER (ESTATE), ROBERT H.

s.19(1)

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to 0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this licence.

Date Printed: 23 Feb 2018
Licence Serial No.: 451925

Canada

Pages 14284 to / à 14289

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 14527 to / à 14532

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

415981

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 1 2018

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018 Date Issued: 23 Feb 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jan 2019

Licence Holder:
FIN: 100409
SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
504 NAANII ROAD
PO BOX 589
MASSET BC
V0T 1M0

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 6.237 Short Tons

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET PRINCE RUPERT
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3, 4 and 5

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

Licence Group Name: POOL 603

Licence:		Licence Holder:	
FH	1 2018	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	2 2018	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	50 2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	51 2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND

Canada

014290

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

FH	52 2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND	
FH	53 2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND	
FH	63 2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	68 2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	69 2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	70 2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	71 2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	81 2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	92 2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND	
FH	104 2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	108 2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	116 2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	136 2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND	
FH	137 2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND	
FH	171 2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND	
FH	217 2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	219 2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	221 2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	222 2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
FH	224 2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW	
HG	143 2018	FIN: [redacted]	RECALMA, ROBERT M.	
HG	144 2018	FIN: [redacted]	RECALMA, ROBERT M.	
HG	175 2018	FIN: [redacted]	STEWART, CLARENCE H.	
HG	299 2018	FIN: [redacted]	JOHNSON (ESTATE), ROBERT L.	
HG	843 2018	FIN: [redacted]	SCHOONER, VERN	
HG	844 2018	FIN: [redacted]	SCHOONER (ESTATE), ROBERT H.	s.19(1)
HG	911 2018	FIN: [redacted]	SCHOONER (ESTATE), ROBERT H.	
HG	1068 2018	FIN: [redacted]	SCHOONER (ESTATE), ROBERT H.	

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to 0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this licence.

Date Printed: 23 Feb 2018
Licence Serial No.: 451926

Canada

Pages 14292 to / à 14297

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 14527 to / à 14532

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

416026

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 222 2018

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018 Date Issued: 23 Feb 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jan 2019

Licence Holder:
FIN: 124113
NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 6.237 Short Tons

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET PRINCE RUPERT
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3, 4 and 5

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

Licence Group Name: POOL 603

Licence:		Licence Holder:	
FH	1 2018	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	2 2018	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	50 2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	51 2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND

Canada

014298

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

FH	52	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	53	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	63	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	68	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	69	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	70	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	71	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	81	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	92	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	104	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	108	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	116	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	136	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	137	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	171	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	217	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	219	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	221	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	222	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	224	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
HG	143	2018	FIN: [redacted]	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	144	2018	FIN: [redacted]	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	175	2018	FIN: [redacted]	STEWART, CLARENCE H.
HG	299	2018	FIN: [redacted]	JOHNSON (ESTATE), ROBERT L.
HG	843	2018	FIN: [redacted]	SCHOONER, VERN
HG	844	2018	FIN: [redacted]	SCHOONER (ESTATE), ROBERT H.
HG	911	2018	FIN: [redacted]	SCHOONER (ESTATE), ROBERT H.
HG	1068	2018	FIN: [redacted]	SCHOONER (ESTATE), ROBERT H.

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to 0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this licence.

Date Printed: 23 Feb 2018
Licence Serial No.: 451971

s.19(1)

Canada

Pages 14300 to / à 14305

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 14527 to / à 14532

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

416027

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 217 2018

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018 Date Issued: 23 Feb 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jan 2019

Licence Holder:
FIN: 124113
NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 6.237 Short Tons

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET PRINCE RUPERT
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3, 4 and 5

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

Licence Group Name: POOL 603

Licence:		Licence Holder:	
FH	1 2018	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	2 2018	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	50 2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	51 2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND

Canada

014306

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

FH	52	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	53	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	63	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	68	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	69	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	70	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	71	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	81	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	92	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	104	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	108	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	116	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	136	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	137	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	171	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	217	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	219	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	221	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	222	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	224	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
HG	143	2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	144	2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	175	2018	FIN:	STEWART, CLARENCE H.
HG	299	2018	FIN:	JOHNSON (ESTATE), ROBERT L.
HG	843	2018	FIN:	SCHOONER, VERN
HG	844	2018	FIN:	SCHOONER (ESTATE), ROBERT H.
HG	911	2018	FIN:	SCHOONER (ESTATE), ROBERT H.
HG	1068	2018	FIN:	SCHOONER (ESTATE), ROBERT H.

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to 0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this licence.

Date Printed: 23 Feb 2018
Licence Serial No.: 451972

s.19(1)

Canada

Pages 14308 to / à 14313

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 14527 to / à 14532

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

416028

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 68 2018

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018 Date Issued: 23 Feb 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jan 2019

Licence Holder:
FIN: 124113
NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 6.237 Short Tons

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET PRINCE RUPERT
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3, 4 and 5

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

Licence Group Name: POOL 603

Licence:		Licence Holder:	
FH	1 2018	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	2 2018	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	50 2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	51 2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND

Canada

014314

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

FH	52	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	53	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	63	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	68	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	69	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	70	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	71	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	81	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	92	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	104	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	108	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	116	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	136	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	137	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	171	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	217	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	219	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	221	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	222	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	224	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
HG	143	2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	144	2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	175	2018	FIN:	STEWART, CLARENCE H.
HG	299	2018	FIN:	JOHNSON (ESTATE), ROBERT L.
HG	843	2018	FIN:	SCHOONER, VERN
HG	844	2018	FIN:	SCHOONER (ESTATE), ROBERT H.
HG	911	2018	FIN:	SCHOONER (ESTATE), ROBERT H.
HG	1068	2018	FIN:	SCHOONER (ESTATE), ROBERT H.

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to 0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this licence.

s.19(1)

Date Printed: 23 Feb 2018
Licence Serial No.: 451973

Canada

Pages 14316 to / à 14321

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 14527 to / à 14532

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

416029

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 224 2018

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018 Date Issued: 23 Feb 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jan 2019

Licence Holder:
FIN: 124113
NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 6.237 Short Tons

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET PRINCE RUPERT
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3, 4 and 5

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

Licence Group Name: POOL 603

Licence:		Licence Holder:	
FH	1 2018	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	2 2018	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	50 2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	51 2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND

Canada

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

FH	52	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	53	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	63	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	68	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	69	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	70	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	71	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	81	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	92	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	104	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	108	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	116	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	136	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	137	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	171	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	217	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	219	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	221	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	222	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	224	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
HG	143	2018	FIN: [redacted]	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	144	2018	FIN: [redacted]	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	175	2018	FIN: [redacted]	STEWART, CLARENCE H.
HG	299	2018	FIN: [redacted]	JOHNSON (ESTATE), ROBERT L.
HG	843	2018	FIN: [redacted]	SCHOONER, VERN
HG	844	2018	FIN: [redacted]	SCHOONER (ESTATE), ROBERT H.
HG	911	2018	FIN: [redacted]	SCHOONER (ESTATE), ROBERT H.
HG	1068	2018	FIN: [redacted]	SCHOONER (ESTATE), ROBERT H.

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to 0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this licence.

Date Printed: 23 Feb 2018
Licence Serial No.: 451974

s.19(1)

Canada

Pages 14324 to / à 14329

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 14527 to / à 14532

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada / Pêches et Océans Canada

416030

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 219 2018

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018 — Date Issued: 23 Feb 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing — Expiry Date: 31 Jan 2019

Licence Holder:
FIN: 124113
NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 6.237 Short Tons

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET PRINCE RUPERT
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3, 4 and 5

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

Licence Group Name: POOL 603

Licence:		Licence Holder:	
FH	1 2018	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	2 2018	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	50 2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	51 2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND

Canada

014330

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

FH	52	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	53	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	63	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	68	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	69	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	70	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	71	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	81	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	92	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	104	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	108	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	116	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	136	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	137	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	171	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	217	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	219	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	221	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	222	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	224	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
HG	143	2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	144	2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	175	2018	FIN:	STEWART, CLARENCE H.
HG	299	2018	FIN:	JOHNSON (ESTATE), ROBERT L.
HG	843	2018	FIN:	SCHOONER, VERN
HG	844	2018	FIN:	SCHOONER (ESTATE), ROBERT H.
HG	911	2018	FIN:	SCHOONER (ESTATE), ROBERT H.
HG	1068	2018	FIN:	SCHOONER (ESTATE), ROBERT H.

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to 0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this licence.

Date Printed: 23 Feb 2018
Licence Serial No.: 451975 **s.19(1)**

Canada

Pages 14332 to / à 14337

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 14527 to / à 14532

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

416031

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 81 2018

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018 Date Issued: 23 Feb 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jan 2019

Licence Holder:
FIN: 124113
NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 6.237 Short Tons

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET PRINCE RUPERT
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3, 4 and 5

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

Licence Group Name: POOL 603

Licence:		Licence Holder:	
FH	1 2018	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	2 2018	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	50 2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	51 2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND

Canada

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

FH	52	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	53	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	63	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	68	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	69	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	70	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	71	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	81	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	92	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	104	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	108	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	116	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	136	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	137	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	171	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	217	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	219	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	221	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	222	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	224	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
HG	143	2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	144	2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	175	2018	FIN:	STEWART, CLARENCE H.
HG	299	2018	FIN:	JOHNSON (ESTATE), ROBERT L.
HG	843	2018	FIN:	SCHOONER, VERN
HG	844	2018	FIN:	SCHOONER (ESTATE), ROBERT H.
HG	911	2018	FIN:	SCHOONER (ESTATE), ROBERT H.
HG	1068	2018	FIN:	SCHOONER (ESTATE), ROBERT H.

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to 0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this licence.

Date Printed: 23 Feb 2018
Licence Serial No.: 451976

s.19(1)

Canada

Pages 14340 to / à 14345

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 14527 to / à 14532

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

416032

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 69 2018

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018 — Date Issued: 23 Feb 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing — Expiry Date: 31 Jan 2019

Licence Holder:
FIN: 124113
NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 6.237 Short Tons

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET PRINCE RUPERT
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3, 4 and 5

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

Licence Group Name: POOL 603

Licence:		Licence Holder:	
FH	1 2018	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	2 2018	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	50 2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	51 2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND

Canada

014346

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

FH	52	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	53	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	63	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	68	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	69	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	70	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	71	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	81	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	92	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	104	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	108	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	116	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	136	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	137	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	171	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	217	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	219	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	221	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	222	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	224	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
HG	143	2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	144	2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	175	2018	FIN:	STEWART, CLARENCE H.
HG	299	2018	FIN:	JOHNSON (ESTATE), ROBERT L.
HG	843	2018	FIN:	SCHOONER, VERN
HG	844	2018	FIN:	SCHOONER (ESTATE), ROBERT H.
HG	911	2018	FIN:	SCHOONER (ESTATE), ROBERT H.
HG	1068	2018	FIN:	SCHOONER (ESTATE), ROBERT H.

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to 0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this licence.

Date Printed: 23 Feb 2018
Licence Serial No.: 451977

s.19(1)

Canada

Pages 14348 to / à 14353

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 14527 to / à 14532

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

416034

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 70 2018

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018 Date Issued: 23 Feb 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jan 2019

Licence Holder:
FIN: 124113
NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 6.237 Short Tons

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET PRINCE RUPERT
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3, 4 and 5

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

Licence Group Name: POOL 603

Licence:		Licence Holder:	
FH	1 2018	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	2 2018	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	50 2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	51 2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND

Canada

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

FH	52	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	53	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	63	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	68	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	69	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	70	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	71	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	81	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	92	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	104	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	108	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	116	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	136	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	137	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	171	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	217	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	219	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	221	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	222	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	224	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
HG		2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG		2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG		2018	FIN:	STEWART, CLARENCE H.
HG		2018	FIN:	JOHNSON (ESTATE), ROBERT L.
HG		2018	FIN:	SCHOONER, VERN
HG		2018	FIN:	SCHOONER (ESTATE), ROBERT H.
HG		2018	FIN:	SCHOONER (ESTATE), ROBERT H.
HG		2018	FIN:	SCHOONER (ESTATE), ROBERT H.

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to 0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this licence.

Date Printed: 23 Feb 2018
Licence Serial No.: 451979

s.19(1)

Canada

Pages 14356 to / à 14361

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 14527 to / à 14532

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

416035

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 71 2018

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018 Date Issued: 23 Feb 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jan 2019

Licence Holder:
FIN: 124113
NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 6.237 Short Tons

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET PRINCE RUPERT
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3, 4 and 5

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

Licence Group Name: POOL 603

Licence:		Licence Holder:	
FH	1 2018	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	2 2018	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	50 2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	51 2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND

Canada

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

FH	52	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	53	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	63	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	68	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	69	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	70	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	71	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	81	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	92	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	104	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	108	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	116	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	136	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	137	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	171	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	217	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	219	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	221	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	222	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	224	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
HG	143	2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	144	2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	175	2018	FIN:	STEWART, CLARENCE H.
HG	299	2018	FIN:	JOHNSON (ESTATE), ROBERT L.
HG	843	2018	FIN:	SCHOONER, VERN
HG	844	2018	FIN:	SCHOONER (ESTATE), ROBERT H.
HG	911	2018	FIN:	SCHOONER (ESTATE), ROBERT H.
HG	1068	2018	FIN:	SCHOONER (ESTATE), ROBERT H.

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to 0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this licence.

Date Printed: 23 Feb 2018
Licence Serial No.: 451980

s.19(1)

Canada

Pages 14364 to / à 14369

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 14527 to / à 14532

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

416036

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 104 2018

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018 Date Issued: 23 Feb 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jan 2019

Licence Holder:
FIN: 124113
NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 6.237 Short Tons

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET PRINCE RUPERT
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3, 4 and 5

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

Licence Group Name: POOL 603

Licence:		Licence Holder:	
FH	1 2018	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	2 2018	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	50 2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	51 2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND

Canada

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

FH	52	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	53	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	63	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	68	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	69	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	70	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	71	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	81	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	92	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	104	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	108	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	116	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	136	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	137	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	171	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	217	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	219	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	221	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	222	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	224	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
HG	143	2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	144	2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	175	2018	FIN:	STEWART, CLARENCE H.
HG	299	2018	FIN:	JOHNSON (ESTATE), ROBERT L.
HG	843	2018	FIN:	SCHOONER, VERN
HG	844	2018	FIN:	SCHOONER (ESTATE), ROBERT H.
HG	911	2018	FIN:	SCHOONER (ESTATE), ROBERT H.
HG	1068	2018	FIN:	SCHOONER (ESTATE), ROBERT H.

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to 0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this licence.

Date Printed: 23 Feb 2018
Licence Serial No.: 451981

s.19(1)

Canada

Pages 14372 to / à 14377

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 14527 to / à 14532

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

416033

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 108 2018

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018 Date Issued: 23 Feb 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jan 2019

Licence Holder:
FIN: 124113
NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 6.237 Short Tons

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET PRINCE RUPERT
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3, 4 and 5

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

Licence Group Name: POOL 603

Licence:		Licence Holder:	
FH	1 2018	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	2 2018	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	50 2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	51 2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND

Canada

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

FH	52	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	53	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	63	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	68	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	69	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	70	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	71	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	81	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	92	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	104	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	108	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	116	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	136	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	137	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	171	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	217	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	219	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	221	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	222	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	224	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
HG	143	2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	144	2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	175	2018	FIN:	STEWART, CLARENCE H.
HG	299	2018	FIN:	JOHNSON (ESTATE), ROBERT L.
HG	843	2018	FIN:	SCHOONER, VERN
HG	844	2018	FIN:	SCHOONER (ESTATE), ROBERT H.
HG	911	2018	FIN:	SCHOONER (ESTATE), ROBERT H.
HG	1068	2018	FIN:	SCHOONER (ESTATE), ROBERT H.

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to 0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this licence.

Date Printed: 23 Feb 2018
Licence Serial No.: 451978

s.19(1)

Canada

Pages 14380 to / à 14385

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 14527 to / à 14532

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

416037

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 221 2018

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018 Date Issued: 23 Feb 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jan 2019

Licence Holder:
FIN: 124113
NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 6.237 Short Tons

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET PRINCE RUPERT
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3, 4 and 5

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

Licence Group Name: POOL 603

Licence:		Licence Holder:	
FH	1 2018	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	2 2018	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	50 2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	51 2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND

Canada

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

FH	52	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	53	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	63	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	68	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	69	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	70	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	71	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	81	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	92	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	104	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	108	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	116	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	136	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	137	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	171	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	217	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	219	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	221	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	222	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	224	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
HG	143	2018	FIN: 6913	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	144	2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	175	2018	FIN:	STEWART, CLARENCE H.
HG	299	2018	FIN:	JOHNSON (ESTATE), ROBERT L.
HG	843	2018	FIN:	SCHOONER, VERN
HG	844	2018	FIN:	SCHOONER (ESTATE), ROBERT H.
HG	911	2018	FIN:	SCHOONER (ESTATE), ROBERT H.
HG	1068	2018	FIN:	SCHOONER (ESTATE), ROBERT H.

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to 0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this licence.

Date Printed: 23 Feb 2018
Licence Serial No.: 451982

s.19(1)

Canada

Pages 14388 to / à 14393

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 14527 to / à 14532

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

416038

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 116 2018

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018 Date Issued: 23 Feb 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jan 2019

Licence Holder:
FIN: 124113
NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 6.237 Short Tons

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET PRINCE RUPERT
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3, 4 and 5

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

Licence Group Name: POOL 603

Licence:		Licence Holder:	
FH	1 2018	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	2 2018	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	50 2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	51 2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND

Canada

014394

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

FH	52	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	53	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	63	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	68	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	69	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	70	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	71	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	81	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	92	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	104	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	108	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	116	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	136	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	137	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	171	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	217	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	219	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	221	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	222	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	224	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
HG	143	2018	FIN: [redacted]	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	144	2018	FIN: [redacted]	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	175	2018	FIN: [redacted]	STEWART, CLARENCE H.
HG	299	2018	FIN: [redacted]	JOHNSON (ESTATE), ROBERT L.
HG	843	2018	FIN: [redacted]	SCHOONER, VERN
HG	844	2018	FIN: [redacted]	SCHOONER (ESTATE), ROBERT H.
HG	911	2018	FIN: [redacted]	SCHOONER (ESTATE), ROBERT H.
HG	1068	2018	FIN: [redacted]	SCHOONER (ESTATE), ROBERT H.

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to 0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this licence.

Date Printed: 23 Feb 2018 s.19(1)
Licence Serial No.: 451983

Canada

Pages 14396 to / à 14401

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 14527 to / à 14532

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

416092
416092
416092

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018
ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018
ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean
For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean
For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 165 2018
Licence FH 165 2018
Licence FH 165 2018

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018 Date Issued: 02 Mar 2018
ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018 Date Issued: 23 Feb 2018
ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018 Date Issued: 23 Feb 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jan 2019
Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jan 2019
Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jan 2019

Licence Holder:
Licence Holder:
Licence Holder:
FIN: 131025
FIN: 131025
FIN: 131025
CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
2790 VARGO ROAD
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1
V9W 4X1
V9W 4X1

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection
This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers
4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers
4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers
authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to
authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to
authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to
provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence
provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence
provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence
does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are
does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are
does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are
attached.
attached.
attached.

Quota: 11.523 Short Tons
Quota: 11.523 Pounds
Quota: 11.523 Pounds

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET GULF
Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET GULF
Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET GULF
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 14 to 18
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 14 to 18
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 14 to 18

Species: ROE HERRING
Species: ROE HERRING
Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET
Gear: GILL NET
Gear: GILL NET

Licence Group Name: POOL 501
Licence Group Name: POOL 501
Licence Group Name: POOL 501

Licence:		Licence Holder:	
FH	22 2018	FIN: 29254	KITASOO INDIAN BAND
FH	22 2018	FIN: 29254	KITASOO INDIAN BAND
FH	22 2018	FIN: 29254	KITASOO INDIAN BAND
FH	23 2018	FIN: 29254	KITASOO INDIAN BAND
FH	23 2018	FIN: 29254	KITASOO INDIAN BAND

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

FH	23	2018	FIN: 29254	KITASOO INDIAN BAND
FH	24	2018	FIN: 29254	KITASOO INDIAN BAND
FH	24	2018	FIN: 29254	KITASOO INDIAN BAND
FH	24	2018	FIN: 29254	KITASOO INDIAN BAND
FH	25	2018	FIN: 29254	KITASOO INDIAN BAND
FH	25	2018	FIN: 29254	KITASOO INDIAN BAND
FH	25	2018	FIN: 29254	KITASOO INDIAN BAND
FH	164	2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	164	2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	164	2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	165	2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	165	2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	165	2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
HG	[redacted]	2018	FIN: [redacted]	HERON, DONALD B.
FH	172	2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	172	2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
HG	[redacted]	2018	FIN: [redacted]	HERON, DONALD B.
FH	214	2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	214	2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
HG	6	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
FH	215	2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	215	2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
HG	9	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	[redacted]	2018	FIN: [redacted]	HERON, DONALD B.
HG	[redacted]	2018	FIN: [redacted]	HERON, DONALD B.
HG	14	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	[redacted]	2018	FIN: [redacted]	HERON, DONALD B.
HG	[redacted]	2018	FIN: [redacted]	HERON, DONALD B.
HG	16	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	6	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	6	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	18	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	9	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	9	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	19	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	14	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	14	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	31	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	16	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	16	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	33	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	18	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	18	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	[redacted]	2018	FIN: [redacted]	ASSU, MICHAEL R.
HG	19	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	19	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	40	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	31	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	31	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	43	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	33	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de l'

HG	33	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	193	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	36	2018	FIN: [redacted]	ASSU, MICHAEL R.
HG	36	2018	FIN: [redacted]	ASSU, MICHAEL R.
HG	195	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	40	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	40	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	196	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	43	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	43	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	205	2018	FIN: [redacted]	BAKER, ANITA M.
HG	56	2018	FIN: 34884	TAASKA FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	56	2018	FIN: 34884	TAASKA FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	207	2018	FIN: [redacted]	BOWERS, RONALD N.
HG	61	2018	FIN: [redacted]	CAMERON, JAMES E.
HG	61	2018	FIN: [redacted]	CAMERON, JAMES E.
HG	208	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	69	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	69	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	218	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WILLIAMS, BENEDICT
HG	72	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	72	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	221	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	83	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	83	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	223	2018	FIN: [redacted]	STARR, PERCY T.
HG	88	2018	FIN: [redacted]	MASON, ERNEST V.
HG	88	2018	FIN: [redacted]	MASON, ERNEST V.
HG	232	2018	FIN: [redacted]	BROWN, NORAH
HG	90	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	90	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	237	2018	FIN: [redacted]	ASSU, PATRICK W.
HG	100	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	100	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	241	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	121	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	121	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	476	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	151	2018	FIN: [redacted]	SCHOONER, ROGER
HG	151	2018	FIN: [redacted]	SCHOONER, ROGER
HG	481	2018	FIN: 34884	TAASKA FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	159	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	159	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	484	2018	FIN: [redacted]	STAHLEY, STEPHEN L.
HG	160	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	160	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	493	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	162	2018	FIN: [redacted]	STAHLEY, STEPHEN L.
HG	162	2018	FIN: [redacted]	STAHLEY, STEPHEN L.
HG	498	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	167	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED

s.19(1)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

s.19(1)

HG	167	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	499	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	193	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	193	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	500	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	195	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	195	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	510	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	196	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	196	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	511	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	205	2018	FIN:	BAKER, ANITA M.
HG	205	2018	FIN:	BAKER, ANITA M.
HG	518	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	207	2018	FIN:	BOWERS, RONALD N.
HG	207	2018	FIN:	BOWERS, RONALD N.
HG	528	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	208	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	208	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	537	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	218	2018	FIN:	WILLIAMS, BENEDICT
HG	218	2018	FIN:	WILLIAMS, BENEDICT
HG	551	2018	FIN:	FORREST, MICHAEL W.
HG	221	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	221	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	552	2018	FIN:	NEASLOSS, JAMES G.
HG	223	2018	FIN:	STARR, PERCY T.
HG	223	2018	FIN:	STARR, PERCY T.
HG	232	2018	FIN:	BROWN, NORAH
HG	559	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	232	2018	FIN:	BROWN, NORAH
HG	237	2018	FIN:	ASSU, PATRICK W.
HG	237	2018	FIN:	ASSU, PATRICK W.
HG	560	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	241	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	241	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	569	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	253	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	571	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	253	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	574	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	259	2018	FIN:	STEWART, BENJAMIN C.
HG	259	2018	FIN:	STEWART, BENJAMIN C.
HG	275	2018	FIN:	NOOKEMIS, BENSON T.
HG	275	2018	FIN:	NOOKEMIS, BENSON T.
HG	577	2018	FIN: 58581	STEVESTON SEALAND INDUSTRIES
HG	276	2018	FIN:	MASON, RUTH D.
HG	276	2018	FIN:	MASON, RUTH D.
HG	578	2018	FIN:	TOM, JOSEPH L.
HG	282	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	282	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de l'

HG	582	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	583	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	290	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	290	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	294	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	294	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	591	2018	FIN: [redacted]	STARR, PERCY T.
HG	305	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	592	2018	FIN: [redacted]	ASSU, MICHAEL R.
HG	305	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	311	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	593	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	311	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	312	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	596	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	312	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	314	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	598	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	314	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	317	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	600	2018	FIN: [redacted]	LEWIS, MARK D.
HG	317	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	321	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	602	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	321	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	339	2018	FIN: 25338	ZULIJAN FISHING INC.
HG	607	2018	FIN: [redacted]	HUNT, STANLEY E.
HG	339	2018	FIN: 25338	ZULIJAN FISHING INC.
HG	348	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	610	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	348	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	350	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	611	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	350	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	354	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	639	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	354	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	370	2018	FIN: [redacted]	STEWART, DALE L.
HG	640	2018	FIN: [redacted]	JONES, ANDREA C.
HG	370	2018	FIN: [redacted]	STEWART, DALE L.
HG	381	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	641	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	381	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	382	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	644	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	382	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	384	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	652	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	384	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	386	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	654	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED

s.19(1)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

HG	386	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	392	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	656	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	392	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	419	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	671	2018	FIN: [redacted]	ASSU, MICHAEL R.
HG	419	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	420	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	672	2018	FIN: [redacted]	TAIT, PHILLIP
HG	420	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	426	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	681	2018	FIN: [redacted]	STARR, PERCY T.
HG	426	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	441	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	441	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	688	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	443	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	443	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	689	2018	FIN: [redacted]	STARR, PERCY T.
HG	444	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	444	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	692	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	462	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	462	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	703	2018	FIN: [redacted]	REYNOLDS, ALBERT D.
HG	714	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	463	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	463	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	717	2018	FIN: [redacted]	NIELSEN, JEANNA M.
HG	464	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	464	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	719	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	465	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	465	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	721	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	466	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	466	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	722	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	467	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	467	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD

HG	476	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	476	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	481	2018	FIN: 34884	TAASKA FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	481	2018	FIN: 34884	TAASKA FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	484	2018	FIN: [redacted]	STAHLEY, STEPHEN L.
HG	484	2018	FIN: [redacted]	STAHLEY, STEPHEN L.

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast

HG	493	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	493	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.

roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to

s.19(1)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

HG 498 2018 FIN: 64479 THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG 498 2018 FIN: 64479 THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery
HG 499 2018 FIN: 125815 JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG 499 2018 FIN: 125815 JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
notice.

s.19(1)

HG 500 2018 FIN: 64479 THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG 500 2018 FIN: 64479 THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG 510 2018 FIN: 64479 THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG 510 2018 FIN: 64479 THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the
HG 511 2018 FIN: 64479 THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG 511 2018 FIN: 64479 THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this
HG 518 2018 FIN: 64479 THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG 518 2018 FIN: 64479 THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
licence.
HG 528 2018 FIN: 64479 THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG 528 2018 FIN: 64479 THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG 537 2018 FIN: 125815 JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG 537 2018 FIN: 125815 JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG 551 2018 FIN: [redacted] FORREST, MICHAEL W.
HG 551 2018 FIN: [redacted] FORREST, MICHAEL W.
Replaced due to Error
HG 552 2018 FIN: [redacted] NEASLOSS, JAMES G.
HG 552 2018 FIN: [redacted] NEASLOSS, JAMES G.
HG 559 2018 FIN: 64479 THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG 559 2018 FIN: 64479 THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
Date Printed: 02 Mar 2018
HG 560 2018 FIN: 64479 THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG 560 2018 FIN: 64479 THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
Licence Serial No.: 452037
HG 569 2018 FIN: 81799 COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG 569 2018 FIN: 81799 COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG 571 2018 FIN: 64479 THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG 571 2018 FIN: 64479 THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG 574 2018 FIN: 64479 THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG 574 2018 FIN: 64479 THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG 577 2018 FIN: 58581 STEVESTON SEALAND INDUSTRIES
HG 577 2018 FIN: 58581 STEVESTON SEALAND INDUSTRIES
HG 578 2018 FIN: [redacted] TOM, JOSEPH L.
HG 578 2018 FIN: [redacted] TOM, JOSEPH L.
HG 582 2018 FIN: 125815 JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG 582 2018 FIN: 125815 JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG 583 2018 FIN: 81799 COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG 583 2018 FIN: 81799 COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG 591 2018 FIN: [redacted] STARR, PERCY T.
HG 591 2018 FIN: [redacted] STARR, PERCY T.
HG 592 2018 FIN: [redacted] ASSU, MICHAEL R.
HG 592 2018 FIN: [redacted] ASSU, MICHAEL R.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

HG	593	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	593	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	596	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	596	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	598	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	598	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	600	2018	FIN: [redacted]	LEWIS, MARK D.
HG	600	2018	FIN: [redacted]	LEWIS, MARK D.
HG	602	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	602	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	607	2018	FIN: [redacted]	HUNT, STANLEY E.
HG	607	2018	FIN: [redacted]	HUNT, STANLEY E.
HG	610	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	610	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	611	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	611	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	639	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	639	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	640	2018	FIN: [redacted]	JONES, ANDREA C.
HG	640	2018	FIN: [redacted]	JONES, ANDREA C.
HG	641	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	641	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	644	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	644	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	652	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	652	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	654	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	654	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	656	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	656	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	671	2018	FIN: [redacted]	ASSU, MICHAEL R.
HG	671	2018	FIN: [redacted]	ASSU, MICHAEL R.
HG	672	2018	FIN: [redacted]	TAIT, PHILLIP
HG	672	2018	FIN: [redacted]	TAIT, PHILLIP
HG	681	2018	FIN: [redacted]	STARR, PERCY T.
HG	681	2018	FIN: [redacted]	STARR, PERCY T.
HG	688	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	688	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	689	2018	FIN: [redacted]	STARR, PERCY T.
HG	689	2018	FIN: [redacted]	STARR, PERCY T.
HG	692	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	692	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	703	2018	FIN: [redacted]	REYNOLDS, ALBERT D.
HG	703	2018	FIN: [redacted]	REYNOLDS, ALBERT D.
HG	714	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	714	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	717	2018	FIN: [redacted]	NIELSEN, JEANNA M.
HG	717	2018	FIN: [redacted]	NIELSEN, JEANNA M.
HG	719	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	719	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	721	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD

s.19(1)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

HG	721 2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	722 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	722 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	726 2018	FIN: [redacted]	HALL, DEBRA F.
HG	726 2018	FIN: [redacted]	HALL, DEBRA F.
HG	727 2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD. s.19(1)
HG	727 2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	731 2018	FIN: [redacted]	JOSEPH, NELLIE M.
HG	731 2018	FIN: [redacted]	JOSEPH, NELLIE M.
HG	733 2018	FIN: [redacted]	ASSU, BRIAN D.
HG	733 2018	FIN: [redacted]	ASSU, BRIAN D.
HG	739 2018	FIN: [redacted]	CLIFTON, WILLIAM G.
HG	739 2018	FIN: [redacted]	CLIFTON, WILLIAM G.
HG	746 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	746 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	750 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	750 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast
Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast
roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to
roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to
0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery
0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery
notice.
notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the
Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the
basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this
basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this
licence.
licence.

Date Printed: 23 Feb 2018
Date Printed: 23 Feb 2018
Licence Serial No.: 452037
Licence Serial No.: 452037

Pages 14412 to / à 14417

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 14527 to / à 14532

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

416093
416093
416093

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018
ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018
ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean
For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean
For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 141 2018
Licence FH 141 2018
Licence FH 141 2018

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018 Date Issued: 23 Feb 2018
ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018 Date Issued: 02 Mar 2018
ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018 Date Issued: 23 Feb 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jan 2019
Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jan 2019
Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jan 2019

Licence Holder:
Licence Holder:
Licence Holder:
FIN: 131025
FIN: 131025
FIN: 131025
CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
2790 VARGO ROAD
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1
V9W 4X1
V9W 4X1

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection
This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers
4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers
4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers
authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to
authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to
authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to
provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence
provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence
provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence
does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are
does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are
does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are
attached.
attached.
attached.

Quota: 11.523 Pounds
Quota: 11.523 Short Tons
Quota: 11.523 Pounds

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET GULF
Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET GULF
Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET GULF
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 14 to 18
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 14 to 18
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 14 to 18

Species: ROE HERRING
Species: ROE HERRING
Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET
Gear: GILL NET
Gear: GILL NET

Licence Group Name: POOL 509
Licence Group Name: POOL 509
Licence Group Name: POOL 509

Licence:		Licence Holder:	
FH	21 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	21 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	21 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	31 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	31 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

FH	31 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	33 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	33 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	33 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	38 2018	FIN: 74917	COWICHAN INDIAN BAND
FH	38 2018	FIN: 74917	COWICHAN INDIAN BAND
FH	38 2018	FIN: 74917	COWICHAN INDIAN BAND
FH	39 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	39 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	39 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	40 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	40 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	40 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	41 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	41 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	41 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	42 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	42 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	42 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	43 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	43 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	43 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	44 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	44 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	44 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	45 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	45 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	45 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	46 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	46 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	46 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	47 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	47 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	47 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	59 2018	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	59 2018	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	59 2018	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	60 2018	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	60 2018	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	60 2018	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	61 2018	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	61 2018	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	61 2018	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	62 2018	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	62 2018	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	62 2018	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	77 2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH	77 2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH	77 2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH	78 2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH	78 2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

FH	78	2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH	79	2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH	79	2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH	79	2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH	80	2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH	80	2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH	80	2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH	106	2018	FIN: 109040	NAMGIS FIRST NATION
FH	106	2018	FIN: 109040	NAMGIS FIRST NATION
FH	106	2018	FIN: 109040	NAMGIS FIRST NATION
FH	112	2018	FIN: 74917	COWICHAN INDIAN BAND
FH	112	2018	FIN: 74917	COWICHAN INDIAN BAND
FH	112	2018	FIN: 74917	COWICHAN INDIAN BAND
FH	113	2018	FIN: 74917	COWICHAN INDIAN BAND
FH	113	2018	FIN: 74917	COWICHAN INDIAN BAND
FH	113	2018	FIN: 74917	COWICHAN INDIAN BAND
FH	114	2018	FIN: 74917	COWICHAN INDIAN BAND
FH	114	2018	FIN: 74917	COWICHAN INDIAN BAND
FH	114	2018	FIN: 74917	COWICHAN INDIAN BAND
FH	115	2018	FIN: 74917	COWICHAN INDIAN BAND
FH	115	2018	FIN: 74917	COWICHAN INDIAN BAND
FH	115	2018	FIN: 74917	COWICHAN INDIAN BAND
FH	138	2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH	138	2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH	138	2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH	139	2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	139	2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	139	2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	140	2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	140	2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	140	2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	141	2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	141	2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	141	2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	160	2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
HG	10	2018	FIN: [redacted]	CAMPBELL(ESTATE), DAVID E.
FH	160	2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH	161	2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
HG	185	2018	FIN: 88385	GALE FORCE HOLDINGS LTD.
FH	161	2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH	162	2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
HG	209	2018	FIN: [redacted]	CROWELL, ROSS A.
FH	162	2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH	163	2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
HG	222	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
FH	163	2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH	180	2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
HG	230	2018	FIN: [redacted]	INRIG, CINDY-LOU
FH	180	2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH	195	2018	FIN: 109040	NAMGIS FIRST NATION
HG	231	2018	FIN: [redacted]	JAMES, LEONARD

s.19(1)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

FH	195	2018	FIN: 109040	NAMGIS FIRST NATION
FH	196	2018	FIN: 109040	NAMGIS FIRST NATION
HG	497	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
FH	196	2018	FIN: 109040	NAMGIS FIRST NATION
FH	197	2018	FIN: 109040	NAMGIS FIRST NATION
HG	501	2018	FIN: [redacted]	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
FH	197	2018	FIN: 109040	NAMGIS FIRST NATION
FH	210	2018	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
HG	502	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
FH	210	2018	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	211	2018	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
HG	521	2018	FIN: [redacted]	ASSU, TAMI L.
FH	211	2018	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	212	2018	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
HG	550	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
FH	212	2018	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	213	2018	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
HG	561	2018	FIN: [redacted]	CHICKITE, RONALD M.
FH	213	2018	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	229	2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
HG	579	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
FH	229	2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH	252	2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
HG	645	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
FH	252	2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH	256	2018	FIN: 101653	A-TLEGAY FISHERIES SOCIETY
HG	646	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
FH	256	2018	FIN: 101653	A-TLEGAY FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH	257	2018	FIN: 101653	A-TLEGAY FISHERIES SOCIETY
HG	650	2018	FIN: [redacted]	SAKICH, PETER
FH	257	2018	FIN: 101653	A-TLEGAY FISHERIES SOCIETY
HG	10	2018	FIN: [redacted]	CAMPBELL(ESTATE), DAVID E.
HG	662	2018	FIN: [redacted]	MANCELL, KATHRYN K.
HG	10	2018	FIN: [redacted]	CAMPBELL(ESTATE), DAVID E.
HG	57	2018	FIN: [redacted]	PALMER, EMILY G.
HG	669	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	57	2018	FIN: [redacted]	PALMER, EMILY G.
HG	60	2018	FIN: [redacted]	UHL, NORMA L.
HG	674	2018	FIN: [redacted]	LANSDOWNE, NORA M.
HG	60	2018	FIN: [redacted]	UHL, NORMA L.
HG	125	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WASDEN, THERESA J.
HG	676	2018	FIN: [redacted]	HAMILTON, PAULA K.
HG	125	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WASDEN, THERESA J.
HG	155	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	679	2018	FIN: 101653	A-TLEGAY FISHERIES SOCIETY
HG	155	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	168	2018	FIN: [redacted]	MANCELL, KATHRYN K.
HG	861	2018	FIN: [redacted]	LANSDOWNE, NORA M.
HG	168	2018	FIN: [redacted]	MANCELL, KATHRYN K.
HG	185	2018	FIN: 88385	GALE FORCE HOLDINGS LTD.
HG	862	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.

s.19(1)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

HG	185	2018	FIN: 88385	GALE FORCE HOLDINGS LTD.
HG	188	2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
HG	870	2018	FIN: [redacted]	BROWN, GEORGE I.
HG	188	2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
HG	209	2018	FIN: [redacted]	CROWELL, ROSS A.
HG	875	2018	FIN: [redacted]	BUDD, BRIAN W.
HG	209	2018	FIN: [redacted]	CROWELL, ROSS A.
HG	222	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	222	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	892	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	230	2018	FIN: [redacted]	INRIG, CINDY-LOU
HG	899	2018	FIN: [redacted]	CHARLIE, ROBERT E.
HG	230	2018	FIN: [redacted]	INRIG, CINDY-LOU
HG	957	2018	FIN: [redacted]	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	231	2018	FIN: [redacted]	JAMES, LEONARD
HG	231	2018	FIN: [redacted]	JAMES, LEONARD
HG	967	2018	FIN: [redacted]	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	247	2018	FIN: 81890	U-OWE-ME HOLDINGS LTD.
HG	247	2018	FIN: 81890	U-OWE-ME HOLDINGS LTD.
HG	263	2018	FIN: 75916	TRONDSEN FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	973	2018	FIN: [redacted]	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	263	2018	FIN: 75916	TRONDSEN FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	976	2018	FIN: [redacted]	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	272	2018	FIN: 103941	SCARLET POINT SEAFOODS LTD.
HG	272	2018	FIN: 103941	SCARLET POINT SEAFOODS LTD.
HG	981	2018	FIN: [redacted]	CHICKITE, GERALD
HG	335	2018	FIN: 75914	JUJU 1 HOLDINGS INC.
HG	335	2018	FIN: 75914	JUJU 1 HOLDINGS INC.
HG	989	2018	FIN: [redacted]	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	336	2018	FIN: 75914	JUJU 1 HOLDINGS INC.
HG	336	2018	FIN: 75914	JUJU 1 HOLDINGS INC.
HG	372	2018	FIN: [redacted]	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	992	2018	FIN: 57784	AL-KE ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	372	2018	FIN: [redacted]	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	998	2018	FIN: [redacted]	THOMAS, KARL D.
HG	439	2018	FIN: 81910	OPAL-T HOLDINGS LTD.
HG	439	2018	FIN: 81910	OPAL-T HOLDINGS LTD.
HG	442	2018	FIN: 81910	OPAL-T HOLDINGS LTD.
HG	442	2018	FIN: 81910	OPAL-T HOLDINGS LTD.
HG	1022	2018	FIN: [redacted]	DUNCAN, KIM
HG	497	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	497	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	1060	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WASDEN, THERESA J.
HG	501	2018	FIN: [redacted]	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	501	2018	FIN: [redacted]	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	1074	2018	FIN: [redacted]	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	502	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	1300	2018	FIN: [redacted]	QUOCKSISTER SR (ESTATE), CAPTAIN G.
HG	502	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.

s.19(1)

HG	521	2018	FIN: 15813	ASSU, TAMI L.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

HG 521 2018 FIN: [redacted] ASSU, TAMI L.
HG 550 2018 FIN: [redacted] WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG 550 2018 FIN: [redacted] WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG 561 2018 FIN: [redacted] CHICKITE, RONALD M.
HG 561 2018 FIN: [redacted] CHICKITE, RONALD M.
HG 579 2018 FIN: [redacted] WALKUS, JAMES W.

s.19(1)

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast
HG 579 2018 FIN: [redacted] WALKUS, JAMES W.
roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to
HG 645 2018 FIN: [redacted] WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG 645 2018 FIN: [redacted] WALKUS, JAMES W.
0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery
HG 646 2018 FIN: [redacted] WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG 646 2018 FIN: [redacted] WALKUS, JAMES W.
notice.
HG 650 2018 FIN: [redacted] SAKICH, PETER
HG 650 2018 FIN: [redacted] SAKICH, PETER
HG 662 2018 FIN: [redacted] MANCELL, KATHRYN K.
HG 662 2018 FIN: [redacted] MANCELL, KATHRYN K.
Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the
HG 669 2018 FIN: [redacted] WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG 669 2018 FIN: [redacted] WALKUS, JAMES W.
basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this
HG 674 2018 FIN: [redacted] LANSDOWNE, NORA M.
HG 674 2018 FIN: [redacted] LANSDOWNE, NORA M.
licence.
HG 676 2018 FIN: [redacted] HAMILTON, PAULA K.
HG 676 2018 FIN: [redacted] HAMILTON, PAULA K.
HG 679 2018 FIN: 101653 A-TLEGAY FISHERIES SOCIETY
HG 679 2018 FIN: 101653 A-TLEGAY FISHERIES SOCIETY
HG 711 2018 FIN: [redacted] QUOCKSISTER SR (ESTATE), CAPTAIN G.
HG 711 2018 FIN: [redacted] QUOCKSISTER SR (ESTATE), CAPTAIN G.
Replaced due to Error
HG 748 2018 FIN: [redacted] HUNT (ESTATE), MARGARET E.
HG 748 2018 FIN: [redacted] HUNT (ESTATE), MARGARET E.
HG 820 2018 FIN: [redacted] VANDERHORST, ISAAC A.
HG 820 2018 FIN: [redacted] VANDERHORST, ISAAC A.
Date Printed: 02 Mar 2018
HG 828 2018 FIN: [redacted] WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG 828 2018 FIN: [redacted] WALKUS, JAMES W.
Licence Serial No.: 452038
HG 841 2018 FIN: [redacted] WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG 841 2018 FIN: [redacted] WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG 842 2018 FIN: [redacted] WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG 842 2018 FIN: [redacted] WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG 846 2018 FIN: [redacted] WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG 846 2018 FIN: [redacted] WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG 861 2018 FIN: [redacted] LANSDOWNE, NORA M.
HG 861 2018 FIN: [redacted] LANSDOWNE, NORA M.
HG 862 2018 FIN: [redacted] WALKUS, JAMES W.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

HG	862	2018	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.	
HG	870	2018	FIN:	BROWN, GEORGE I.	
HG	870	2018	FIN:	BROWN, GEORGE I.	
HG	875	2018	FIN:	BUDD, BRIAN W.	
HG	875	2018	FIN:	BUDD, BRIAN W.	
HG	892	2018	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.	
HG	892	2018	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.	
HG	899	2018	FIN:	CHARLIE, ROBERT E.	s.19(1)
HG	899	2018	FIN:	CHARLIE, ROBERT E.	
HG	957	2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.	
HG	957	2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.	
HG	967	2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.	
HG	967	2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.	
HG	973	2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.	
HG	973	2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.	
HG	976	2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.	
HG	976	2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.	
HG	981	2018	FIN:	CHICKITE, GERALD	
HG	981	2018	FIN:	CHICKITE, GERALD	
HG	989	2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.	
HG	989	2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.	
HG	992	2018	FIN: 57784	AL-KE ENTERPRISES LTD.	
HG	992	2018	FIN: 57784	AL-KE ENTERPRISES LTD.	
HG	998	2018	FIN:	THOMAS, KARL D.	
HG	998	2018	FIN:	THOMAS, KARL D.	
HG	1022	2018	FIN:	DUNCAN, KIM	
HG	1022	2018	FIN:	DUNCAN, KIM	
HG	1060	2018	FIN:	WASDEN, THERESA J.	
HG	1060	2018	FIN:	WASDEN, THERESA J.	
HG	1074	2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.	
HG	1074	2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.	
HG	1087	2018	FIN:	BUDD, BRIAN W.	
HG	1087	2018	FIN:	BUDD, BRIAN W.	
HG	1092	2018	FIN:	ZIGGIOTTI, ELISA	
HG	1092	2018	FIN:	ZIGGIOTTI, ELISA	
HG	1095	2018	FIN:	CHICKITE, JIMMY A.	
HG	1095	2018	FIN:	CHICKITE, JIMMY A.	
HG	1103	2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.	
HG	1103	2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.	
HG	1105	2018	FIN:	BROWN, GEORGE I.	
HG	1105	2018	FIN:	BROWN, GEORGE I.	
HG	1108	2018	FIN:	INNIS, PEARL Y.	
HG	1108	2018	FIN:	INNIS, PEARL Y.	
HG	1122	2018	FIN: 81890	U-OWE-ME HOLDINGS LTD.	
HG	1122	2018	FIN: 81890	U-OWE-ME HOLDINGS LTD.	
HG	1143	2018	FIN:	ZIGGIOTTI, ELISA	
HG	1143	2018	FIN:	ZIGGIOTTI, ELISA	
HG	1146	2018	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.	
HG	1146	2018	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.	
HG	1153	2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.	
HG	1153	2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.	

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

HG	1189	2018	FIN: [redacted]	LANSDOWNE, NORA M.
HG	1189	2018	FIN: [redacted]	LANSDOWNE, NORA M.
HG	1198	2018	FIN: [redacted]	QUOCKSISTER SR (ESTATE), CAPTAIN G.
HG	1198	2018	FIN: [redacted]	QUOCKSISTER SR (ESTATE), CAPTAIN G.
HG	1199	2018	FIN: [redacted]	CAMPBELL(ESTATE), DAVID E.
HG	1199	2018	FIN: [redacted]	CAMPBELL(ESTATE), DAVID E.
HG	1220	2018	FIN: [redacted]	QUOCKSISTER SR (ESTATE), CAPTAIN G.
HG	1220	2018	FIN: [redacted]	QUOCKSISTER SR (ESTATE), CAPTAIN G.
HG	1225	2018	FIN: [redacted]	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	1225	2018	FIN: [redacted]	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	1241	2018	FIN: [redacted]	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	1241	2018	FIN: [redacted]	RECALMA, ROBERT M. s.19(1)
HG	1255	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	1255	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	1264	2018	FIN: [redacted]	HUNT, ANDREW S.
HG	1264	2018	FIN: [redacted]	HUNT, ANDREW S.
HG	1290	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	1290	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	1293	2018	FIN: [redacted]	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	1293	2018	FIN: [redacted]	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	1300	2018	FIN: [redacted]	QUOCKSISTER SR (ESTATE), CAPTAIN G.
HG	1300	2018	FIN: [redacted]	QUOCKSISTER SR (ESTATE), CAPTAIN G.

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast
Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast
roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to
roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to
0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery
0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery
notice.
notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the
Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the
basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this
basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this
licence.
licence.

Date Printed: 23 Feb 2018
Date Printed: 23 Feb 2018
Licence Serial No.: 452038
Licence Serial No.: 452038

Pages 14427 to / à 14432

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 14527 to / à 14532

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

416096
416096
416096

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018
ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018
ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean
For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean
For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 164 2018
Licence FH 164 2018
Licence FH 164 2018

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018 Date Issued: 02 Mar 2018
ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018 Date Issued: 23 Feb 2018
ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018 Date Issued: 23 Feb 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jan 2019
Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jan 2019
Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jan 2019

Licence Holder:
Licence Holder:
Licence Holder:
FIN: 131025
FIN: 131025
FIN: 131025
CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
2790 VARGO ROAD
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1
V9W 4X1
V9W 4X1

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection
This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers
4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers
4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers
authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to
authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to
authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to
provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence
provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence
provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence
does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are
does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are
does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are
attached.
attached.
attached.

Quota: 11.523 Short Tons
Quota: 11.523 Pounds
Quota: 11.523 Pounds

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET GULF
Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET GULF
Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET GULF
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 14 to 18
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 14 to 18
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 14 to 18

Species: ROE HERRING
Species: ROE HERRING
Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET
Gear: GILL NET
Gear: GILL NET

Licence Group Name: POOL 501
Licence Group Name: POOL 501
Licence Group Name: POOL 501

Licence:		Licence Holder:	
FH	22 2018	FIN: 29254	KITASOO INDIAN BAND
FH	22 2018	FIN: 29254	KITASOO INDIAN BAND
FH	22 2018	FIN: 29254	KITASOO INDIAN BAND
FH	23 2018	FIN: 29254	KITASOO INDIAN BAND
FH	23 2018	FIN: 29254	KITASOO INDIAN BAND

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

FH	23	2018	FIN: 29254	KITASOO INDIAN BAND
FH	24	2018	FIN: 29254	KITASOO INDIAN BAND
FH	24	2018	FIN: 29254	KITASOO INDIAN BAND
FH	24	2018	FIN: 29254	KITASOO INDIAN BAND
FH	25	2018	FIN: 29254	KITASOO INDIAN BAND
FH	25	2018	FIN: 29254	KITASOO INDIAN BAND
FH	25	2018	FIN: 29254	KITASOO INDIAN BAND
FH	164	2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	164	2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	164	2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
HG	4	2018	FIN: [redacted]	HERON, DONALD B.
FH	165	2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	165	2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
HG	5	2018	FIN: [redacted]	HERON, DONALD B.
FH	172	2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	172	2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
HG	6	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
FH	214	2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	214	2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
HG	9	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
FH	215	2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	215	2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
HG	14	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	4	2018	FIN: [redacted]	HERON, DONALD B.
HG	4	2018	FIN: [redacted]	HERON, DONALD B.
HG	16	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	5	2018	FIN: [redacted]	HERON, DONALD B.
HG	5	2018	FIN: [redacted]	HERON, DONALD B.
HG	18	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	6	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	6	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	19	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	9	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	9	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	31	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	14	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	14	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	33	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	16	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	16	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	36	2018	FIN: [redacted]	ASSU, MICHAEL R.
HG	18	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	18	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	40	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	19	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	19	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	43	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	31	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	31	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	193	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	33	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED

s.19(1)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

HG	33	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	195	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	36	2018	FIN: [redacted]	ASSU, MICHAEL R.
HG	36	2018	FIN: [redacted]	ASSU, MICHAEL R.
HG	196	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	40	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	40	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	205	2018	FIN: [redacted]	BAKER, ANITA M.
HG	43	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	43	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	207	2018	FIN: [redacted]	BOWERS, RONALD N.
HG	56	2018	FIN: 34884	TAASKA FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	56	2018	FIN: 34884	TAASKA FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	208	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	61	2018	FIN: [redacted]	CAMERON, JAMES E.
HG	61	2018	FIN: [redacted]	CAMERON, JAMES E.
HG	218	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WILLIAMS, BENEDICT
HG	69	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	69	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	221	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	72	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	72	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	223	2018	FIN: [redacted]	STARR, PERCY T.
HG	83	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	83	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	232	2018	FIN: [redacted]	BROWN, NORAH
HG	88	2018	FIN: [redacted]	MASON, ERNEST V.
HG	88	2018	FIN: [redacted]	MASON, ERNEST V.
HG	237	2018	FIN: [redacted]	ASSU, PATRICK W.
HG	90	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	90	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	241	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	100	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	100	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	476	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	121	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	121	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	481	2018	FIN: 34884	TAASKA FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	151	2018	FIN: [redacted]	SCHOONER, ROGER
HG	151	2018	FIN: [redacted]	SCHOONER, ROGER
HG	484	2018	FIN: [redacted]	STAHLEY, STEPHEN L.
HG	159	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	159	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	493	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	160	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	160	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	498	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	162	2018	FIN: [redacted]	STAHLEY, STEPHEN L.
HG	162	2018	FIN: [redacted]	STAHLEY, STEPHEN L.
HG	499	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	167	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED

s.19(1)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

HG	167	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	500	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	193	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	193	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	510	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	195	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	195	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	511	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	196	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	196	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	518	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	205	2018	FIN: [redacted]	BAKER, ANITA M.
HG	205	2018	FIN: [redacted]	BAKER, ANITA M.
HG	528	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	207	2018	FIN: [redacted]	BOWERS, RONALD N.
HG	207	2018	FIN: [redacted]	BOWERS, RONALD N.
HG	537	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	208	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	208	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	551	2018	FIN: [redacted]	FORREST, MICHAEL W.
HG	218	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WILLIAMS, BENEDICT
HG	218	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WILLIAMS, BENEDICT
HG	552	2018	FIN: [redacted]	NEASLOSS, JAMES G.
HG	221	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	221	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	559	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	223	2018	FIN: [redacted]	STARR, PERCY T.
HG	223	2018	FIN: [redacted]	STARR, PERCY T.
HG	560	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	232	2018	FIN: [redacted]	BROWN, NORAH
HG	232	2018	FIN: [redacted]	BROWN, NORAH
HG	569	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	237	2018	FIN: [redacted]	ASSU, PATRICK W.
HG	237	2018	FIN: [redacted]	ASSU, PATRICK W.
HG	571	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	241	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	241	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	253	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	574	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	253	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	577	2018	FIN: 58581	STEVESTON SEALAND INDUSTRIES
HG	259	2018	FIN: [redacted]	STEWART, BENJAMIN C.
HG	259	2018	FIN: [redacted]	STEWART, BENJAMIN C.
HG	578	2018	FIN: [redacted]	TOM, JOSEPH L.
HG	275	2018	FIN: [redacted]	NOOKEMIS, BENSON T.
HG	275	2018	FIN: [redacted]	NOOKEMIS, BENSON T.
HG	582	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	276	2018	FIN: [redacted]	MASON, RUTH D.
HG	276	2018	FIN: [redacted]	MASON, RUTH D.
HG	282	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	583	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD

s.19(1)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

HG	282 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED	
HG	290 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED	
HG	290 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED	
HG	591 2018	FIN: [redacted]	STARR, PERCY T.	
HG	592 2018	FIN: [redacted]	ASSU, MICHAEL R.	
HG	294 2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD	
HG	294 2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD	
HG	305 2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.	s.19(1)
HG	593 2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD	
HG	305 2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.	
HG	311 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED	
HG	596 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED	
HG	311 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED	
HG	312 2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD	
HG	598 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED	
HG	312 2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD	
HG	314 2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.	
HG	600 2018	FIN: [redacted]	LEWIS, MARK D.	
HG	314 2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.	
HG	317 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED	
HG	602 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED	
HG	317 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED	
HG	321 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED	
HG	607 2018	FIN: [redacted]	HUNT, STANLEY E.	
HG	321 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED	
HG	339 2018	FIN: 25338	ZULIJAN FISHING INC.	
HG	610 2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.	
HG	339 2018	FIN: 25338	ZULIJAN FISHING INC.	
HG	348 2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.	
HG	611 2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.	
HG	348 2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.	
HG	350 2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.	
HG	639 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED	
HG	350 2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.	
HG	354 2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.	
HG	640 2018	FIN: [redacted]	JONES, ANDREA C.	
HG	354 2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.	
HG	370 2018	FIN: [redacted]	STEWART, DALE L.	
HG	641 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED	
HG	370 2018	FIN: [redacted]	STEWART, DALE L.	
HG	381 2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.	
HG	644 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED	
HG	381 2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.	
HG	382 2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.	
HG	652 2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD	
HG	382 2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.	
HG	384 2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.	
HG	654 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED	
HG	384 2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.	
HG	386 2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.	
HG	656 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED	

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

HG	386 2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.	
HG	392 2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.	
HG	671 2018	FIN: [redacted]	ASSU, MICHAEL R.	
HG	392 2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.	
HG	419 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED	
HG	672 2018	FIN: [redacted]	TAIT, PHILLIP	
HG	419 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED	
HG	420 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED	
HG	681 2018	FIN: [redacted]	STARR, PERCY T.	
HG	420 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED	
HG	426 2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.	
HG	688 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED	
HG	426 2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.	
HG	441 2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD	s.19(1)
HG	689 2018	FIN: [redacted]	STARR, PERCY T.	
HG	441 2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD	
HG	443 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED	
HG	443 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED	
HG	692 2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.	
HG	444 2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD	
HG	444 2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD	
HG	703 2018	FIN: [redacted]	REYNOLDS, ALBERT D.	
HG	462 2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD	
HG	462 2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD	
HG	714 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED	
HG	463 2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD	
HG	463 2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD	
HG	717 2018	FIN: [redacted]	NIELSEN, JEANNA M.	
HG	464 2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD	
HG	464 2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD	
HG	719 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED	
HG	721 2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD	
HG	465 2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD	
HG	465 2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD	
HG	722 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED	
HG	466 2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD	
HG	466 2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD	

HG	467 2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	467 2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	476 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	476 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	481 2018	FIN: 34884	TAASKA FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	481 2018	FIN: 34884	TAASKA FISHING COMPANY LIMITED

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast

HG	484 2018	FIN: [redacted]	STAHLEY, STEPHEN L.
HG	484 2018	FIN: [redacted]	STAHLEY, STEPHEN L.

roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to

HG	493 2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	493 2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.

0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

HG 498 2018 FIN: 64479 THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG 498 2018 FIN: 64479 THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
notice.
HG 499 2018 FIN: 125815 JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG 499 2018 FIN: 125815 JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG 500 2018 FIN: 64479 THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG 500 2018 FIN: 64479 THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the
HG 510 2018 FIN: 64479 THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG 510 2018 FIN: 64479 THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this
HG 511 2018 FIN: 64479 THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG 511 2018 FIN: 64479 THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
licence.
HG 518 2018 FIN: 64479 THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG 518 2018 FIN: 64479 THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG 528 2018 FIN: 64479 THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG 528 2018 FIN: 64479 THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG 537 2018 FIN: 125815 JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG 537 2018 FIN: 125815 JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
Replaced due to Error

s.19(1)

HG 551 2018 FIN: [redacted] FORREST, MICHAEL W.
HG 551 2018 FIN: [redacted] FORREST, MICHAEL W.
HG 552 2018 FIN: [redacted] NEASLOSS, JAMES G.
HG 552 2018 FIN: [redacted] NEASLOSS, JAMES G.
Date Printed: 02 Mar 2018
HG 559 2018 FIN: 64479 THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG 559 2018 FIN: 64479 THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
Licence Serial No.: 452041
HG 560 2018 FIN: 64479 THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG 560 2018 FIN: 64479 THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG 569 2018 FIN: 81799 COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG 569 2018 FIN: 81799 COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG 571 2018 FIN: 64479 THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG 571 2018 FIN: 64479 THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG 574 2018 FIN: 64479 THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG 574 2018 FIN: 64479 THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG 577 2018 FIN: 58581 STEVESTON SEALAND INDUSTRIES
HG 577 2018 FIN: 58581 STEVESTON SEALAND INDUSTRIES
HG 578 2018 FIN: [redacted] TOM, JOSEPH L.
HG 578 2018 FIN: [redacted] TOM, JOSEPH L.
HG 582 2018 FIN: 125815 JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG 582 2018 FIN: 125815 JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG 583 2018 FIN: 81799 COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG 583 2018 FIN: 81799 COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG 591 2018 FIN: [redacted] STARR, PERCY T.
HG 591 2018 FIN: [redacted] STARR, PERCY T.
HG 592 2018 FIN: [redacted] ASSU, MICHAEL R.
HG 592 2018 FIN: [redacted] ASSU, MICHAEL R.
HG 593 2018 FIN: 81799 COASTAL INLET CO LTD

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

HG	593	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	596	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	596	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	598	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	598	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	600	2018	FIN: [redacted]	LEWIS, MARK D.
HG	600	2018	FIN: [redacted]	LEWIS, MARK D.
HG	602	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	602	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	607	2018	FIN: [redacted]	HUNT, STANLEY E.
HG	607	2018	FIN: [redacted]	HUNT, STANLEY E.
HG	610	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	610	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	611	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	611	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	639	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	639	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	640	2018	FIN: [redacted]	JONES, ANDREA C.
HG	640	2018	FIN: [redacted]	JONES, ANDREA C.
HG	641	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	641	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	644	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	644	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	652	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	652	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	654	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	654	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	656	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	656	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	671	2018	FIN: [redacted]	ASSU, MICHAEL R.
HG	671	2018	FIN: [redacted]	ASSU, MICHAEL R.
HG	672	2018	FIN: [redacted]	TAIT, PHILLIP
HG	672	2018	FIN: [redacted]	TAIT, PHILLIP
HG	681	2018	FIN: [redacted]	STARR, PERCY T.
HG	681	2018	FIN: [redacted]	STARR, PERCY T.
HG	688	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	688	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	689	2018	FIN: [redacted]	STARR, PERCY T.
HG	689	2018	FIN: [redacted]	STARR, PERCY T.
HG	692	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	692	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	703	2018	FIN: [redacted]	REYNOLDS, ALBERT D.
HG	703	2018	FIN: [redacted]	REYNOLDS, ALBERT D.
HG	714	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	714	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	717	2018	FIN: [redacted]	NIELSEN, JEANNA M.
HG	717	2018	FIN: [redacted]	NIELSEN, JEANNA M.
HG	719	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	719	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	721	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	721	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD

s.19(1)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

HG	722 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	722 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	726 2018	FIN: [redacted]	HALL, DEBRA F.
HG	726 2018	FIN: [redacted]	HALL, DEBRA F.
HG	727 2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	727 2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	731 2018	FIN: [redacted]	JOSEPH, NELLIE M.
HG	731 2018	FIN: [redacted]	JOSEPH, NELLIE M.
HG	733 2018	FIN: [redacted]	ASSU, BRIAN D.
HG	733 2018	FIN: [redacted]	ASSU, BRIAN D.
HG	739 2018	FIN: [redacted]	CLIFTON, WILLIAM G.
HG	739 2018	FIN: [redacted]	CLIFTON, WILLIAM G.
HG	746 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	746 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	750 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	750 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED

s.19(1)

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast
Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast
roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to
roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to
0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery
0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery
notice.
notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the
Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the
basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this
basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this
licence.
licence.

Date Printed: 23 Feb 2018
Date Printed: 23 Feb 2018
Licence Serial No.: 452041
Licence Serial No.: 452041

Pages 14443 to / à 14448

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 14527 to / à 14532

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

416098
416098

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018
ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean
For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 144 2018
Licence FH 144 2018

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018 Date Issued: 23 Feb 2018
ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018 Date Issued: 23 Feb 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jan 2019
Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jan 2019

Licence Holder:
Licence Holder:
FIN: 131025
FIN: 131025
CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1
V9W 4X1

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.
This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 6.237 Short Tons
Quota: 6.237 Short Tons

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET PRINCE RUPERT
Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET PRINCE RUPERT

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3, 4 and 5
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3, 4 and 5

Species: ROE HERRING
Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET
Gear: GILL NET

Licence Group Name: POOL 606
Licence Group Name: POOL 606

Licence:		Licence Holder:	
FH	58 2018	FIN: 89135	TSLEIL-WAUTUTH NATION
FH	58 2018	FIN: 89135	TSLEIL-WAUTUTH NATION
FH	64 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	64 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	65 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	65 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	66 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	66 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	67 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	67 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	87 2018	FIN: 89135	TSLEIL-WAUTUTH NATION
FH	87 2018	FIN: 89135	TSLEIL-WAUTUTH NATION
FH	88 2018	FIN: 89135	TSLEIL-WAUTUTH NATION
FH	88 2018	FIN: 89135	TSLEIL-WAUTUTH NATION
FH	89 2018	FIN: 89135	TSLEIL-WAUTUTH NATION
FH	89 2018	FIN: 89135	TSLEIL-WAUTUTH NATION
FH	142 2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	142 2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	143 2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	143 2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	144 2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	144 2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	145 2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	145 2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	151 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	151 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	152 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	152 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	153 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	153 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	154 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	154 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	155 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	155 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	156 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	156 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	168 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	168 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

FH	169 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	169 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	206 2018	FIN: 131071	SALISH SEAS FISHERIES ASSOCIATION
FH	206 2018	FIN: 131071	SALISH SEAS FISHERIES ASSOCIATION
FH	207 2018	FIN: 131071	SALISH SEAS FISHERIES ASSOCIATION
FH	207 2018	FIN: 131071	SALISH SEAS FISHERIES ASSOCIATION
FH	208 2018	FIN: 131071	SALISH SEAS FISHERIES ASSOCIATION
FH	208 2018	FIN: 131071	SALISH SEAS FISHERIES ASSOCIATION
FH	209 2018	FIN: 131071	SALISH SEAS FISHERIES ASSOCIATION
FH	209 2018	FIN: 131071	SALISH SEAS FISHERIES ASSOCIATION
HG	632 2018	FIN: 89135	TSLEIL-WAUTUTH NATION
HG	632 2018	FIN: 89135	TSLEIL-WAUTUTH NATION

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast
Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast
roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to
roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to
0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery
0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery
notice.
notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the
Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the
basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this
basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this
licence.
licence.

Date Printed: 23 Feb 2018
Date Printed: 23 Feb 2018
Licence Serial No.: 452043
Licence Serial No.: 452043

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

416105
416105

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018
ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean
For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 143 2018
Licence FH 143 2018

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018 Date Issued: 23 Feb 2018
ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018 Date Issued: 23 Feb 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jan 2019
Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jan 2019

Licence Holder:
Licence Holder:
FIN: 131025
FIN: 131025
CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1
V9W 4X1

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection
This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection
4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers
4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers
authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to
authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to
provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence
provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence
does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are
does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are
attached.
attached.

Quota: 6.237 Short Tons
Quota: 6.237 Short Tons

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET PRINCE RUPERT
Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET PRINCE RUPERT

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3, 4 and 5
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3, 4 and 5

Species: ROE HERRING
Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET
Gear: GILL NET

Licence Group Name: POOL 606
Licence Group Name: POOL 606

Licence:		Licence Holder:	
FH	58 2018	FIN: 89135	TSLEIL-WAUTUTH NATION
FH	58 2018	FIN: 89135	TSLEIL-WAUTUTH NATION
FH	64 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	64 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	65 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	65 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	66 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	66 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	67 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	67 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	87 2018	FIN: 89135	TSLEIL-WAUTUTH NATION
FH	87 2018	FIN: 89135	TSLEIL-WAUTUTH NATION
FH	88 2018	FIN: 89135	TSLEIL-WAUTUTH NATION
FH	88 2018	FIN: 89135	TSLEIL-WAUTUTH NATION
FH	89 2018	FIN: 89135	TSLEIL-WAUTUTH NATION
FH	89 2018	FIN: 89135	TSLEIL-WAUTUTH NATION
FH	142 2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	142 2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	143 2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	143 2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	144 2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	144 2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	145 2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	145 2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	151 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	151 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	152 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	152 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	153 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	153 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	154 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	154 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	155 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	155 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	156 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	156 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	168 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	168 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

FH	169 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	169 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	206 2018	FIN: 131071	SALISH SEAS FISHERIES ASSOCIATION
FH	206 2018	FIN: 131071	SALISH SEAS FISHERIES ASSOCIATION
FH	207 2018	FIN: 131071	SALISH SEAS FISHERIES ASSOCIATION
FH	207 2018	FIN: 131071	SALISH SEAS FISHERIES ASSOCIATION
FH	208 2018	FIN: 131071	SALISH SEAS FISHERIES ASSOCIATION
FH	208 2018	FIN: 131071	SALISH SEAS FISHERIES ASSOCIATION
FH	209 2018	FIN: 131071	SALISH SEAS FISHERIES ASSOCIATION
FH	209 2018	FIN: 131071	SALISH SEAS FISHERIES ASSOCIATION
HG	632 2018	FIN: 89135	TSLEIL-WAUTUTH NATION
HG	632 2018	FIN: 89135	TSLEIL-WAUTUTH NATION

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast
Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast
roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to
roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to
0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery
0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery
notice.
notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the
Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the
basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this
basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this
licence.
licence.

Date Printed: 23 Feb 2018
Date Printed: 23 Feb 2018
Licence Serial No.: 452050
Licence Serial No.: 452050

Pages 14455 to / à 14460

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 14527 to / à 14532

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

416099
416099

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018
ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean
For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 145 2018
Licence FH 145 2018

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018 Date Issued: 23 Feb 2018
ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018 Date Issued: 23 Feb 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jan 2019
Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jan 2019

Licence Holder:
Licence Holder:
FIN: 131025
FIN: 131025
CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1
V9W 4X1

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection
This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection
4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers
4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers
authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to
authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to
provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence
provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence
does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are
does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are
attached.
attached.

Quota: 6.237 Short Tons
Quota: 6.237 Short Tons

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET PRINCE RUPERT
Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET PRINCE RUPERT

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3, 4 and 5
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3, 4 and 5

Species: ROE HERRING
Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET
Gear: GILL NET

Licence Group Name: POOL 606
Licence Group Name: POOL 606

Licence:		Licence Holder:	
FH	58 2018	FIN: 89135	TSLEIL-WAUTUTH NATION
FH	58 2018	FIN: 89135	TSLEIL-WAUTUTH NATION
FH	64 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	64 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	65 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	65 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	66 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	66 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	67 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	67 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	87 2018	FIN: 89135	TSLEIL-WAUTUTH NATION
FH	87 2018	FIN: 89135	TSLEIL-WAUTUTH NATION
FH	88 2018	FIN: 89135	TSLEIL-WAUTUTH NATION
FH	88 2018	FIN: 89135	TSLEIL-WAUTUTH NATION
FH	89 2018	FIN: 89135	TSLEIL-WAUTUTH NATION
FH	89 2018	FIN: 89135	TSLEIL-WAUTUTH NATION
FH	142 2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	142 2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	143 2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	143 2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	144 2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	144 2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	145 2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	145 2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	151 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	151 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	152 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	152 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	153 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	153 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	154 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	154 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	155 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	155 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	156 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	156 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	168 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	168 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

FH	169 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	169 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	206 2018	FIN: 131071	SALISH SEAS FISHERIES ASSOCIATION
FH	206 2018	FIN: 131071	SALISH SEAS FISHERIES ASSOCIATION
FH	207 2018	FIN: 131071	SALISH SEAS FISHERIES ASSOCIATION
FH	207 2018	FIN: 131071	SALISH SEAS FISHERIES ASSOCIATION
FH	208 2018	FIN: 131071	SALISH SEAS FISHERIES ASSOCIATION
FH	208 2018	FIN: 131071	SALISH SEAS FISHERIES ASSOCIATION
FH	209 2018	FIN: 131071	SALISH SEAS FISHERIES ASSOCIATION
FH	209 2018	FIN: 131071	SALISH SEAS FISHERIES ASSOCIATION
HG	632 2018	FIN: 89135	TSLEIL-WAUTUTH NATION
HG	632 2018	FIN: 89135	TSLEIL-WAUTUTH NATION

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast
Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast
roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to
roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to
0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery
0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery
notice.
notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the
Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the
basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this
basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this
licence.
licence.

Date Printed: 23 Feb 2018
Date Printed: 23 Feb 2018
Licence Serial No.: 452044
Licence Serial No.: 452044

Pages 14464 to / à 14469

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 14527 to / à 14532

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

416101
416101
416101

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018
ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018
ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean
For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean
For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 139 2018
Licence FH 139 2018
Licence FH 139 2018

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018 Date Issued: 23 Feb 2018
ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018 Date Issued: 02 Mar 2018
ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018 Date Issued: 23 Feb 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jan 2019
Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jan 2019
Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jan 2019

Licence Holder:
Licence Holder:
Licence Holder:
FIN: 131025
FIN: 131025
FIN: 131025
CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
2790 VARGO ROAD
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1
V9W 4X1
V9W 4X1

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection
This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers
4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers
4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers
authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to
authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to
authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to
provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence
provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence
provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence
does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are
does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are
does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are
attached.
attached.
attached.

Quota: 11.523 Pounds
Quota: 11.523 Short Tons
Quota: 11.523 Pounds

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET GULF
Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET GULF
Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET GULF
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 14 to 18
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 14 to 18
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 14 to 18

Species: ROE HERRING
Species: ROE HERRING
Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET
Gear: GILL NET
Gear: GILL NET

Licence Group Name: POOL 509
Licence Group Name: POOL 509
Licence Group Name: POOL 509

Licence:		Licence Holder:	
FH	21 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	21 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	21 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	31 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	31 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

FH	31 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	33 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	33 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	33 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	38 2018	FIN: 74917	COWICHAN INDIAN BAND
FH	38 2018	FIN: 74917	COWICHAN INDIAN BAND
FH	38 2018	FIN: 74917	COWICHAN INDIAN BAND
FH	39 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	39 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	39 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	40 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	40 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	40 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	41 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	41 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	41 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	42 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	42 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	42 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	43 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	43 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	43 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	44 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	44 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	44 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	45 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	45 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	45 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	46 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	46 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	46 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	47 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	47 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	47 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	59 2018	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	59 2018	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	59 2018	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	60 2018	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	60 2018	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	60 2018	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	61 2018	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	61 2018	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	61 2018	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	62 2018	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	62 2018	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	62 2018	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	77 2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH	77 2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH	77 2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH	78 2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH	78 2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

FH	78	2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH	79	2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH	79	2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH	79	2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH	80	2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH	80	2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH	80	2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH	106	2018	FIN: 109040	NAMGIS FIRST NATION
FH	106	2018	FIN: 109040	NAMGIS FIRST NATION
FH	106	2018	FIN: 109040	NAMGIS FIRST NATION
FH	112	2018	FIN: 74917	COWICHAN INDIAN BAND
FH	112	2018	FIN: 74917	COWICHAN INDIAN BAND
FH	112	2018	FIN: 74917	COWICHAN INDIAN BAND
FH	113	2018	FIN: 74917	COWICHAN INDIAN BAND
FH	113	2018	FIN: 74917	COWICHAN INDIAN BAND
FH	113	2018	FIN: 74917	COWICHAN INDIAN BAND
FH	114	2018	FIN: 74917	COWICHAN INDIAN BAND
FH	114	2018	FIN: 74917	COWICHAN INDIAN BAND
FH	114	2018	FIN: 74917	COWICHAN INDIAN BAND
FH	115	2018	FIN: 74917	COWICHAN INDIAN BAND
FH	115	2018	FIN: 74917	COWICHAN INDIAN BAND
FH	115	2018	FIN: 74917	COWICHAN INDIAN BAND
FH	138	2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH	138	2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH	138	2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH	139	2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	139	2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	139	2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	140	2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
HG	10	2018	FIN: [redacted]	CAMPBELL(ESTATE), DAVID E.
FH	140	2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	141	2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
HG	185	2018	FIN: 88385	GALE FORCE HOLDINGS LTD.
FH	141	2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	160	2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
HG	209	2018	FIN: [redacted]	CROWELL, ROSS A.
FH	160	2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH	161	2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
HG	222	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
FH	161	2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY s.19(1)
FH	162	2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
HG	230	2018	FIN: [redacted]	INRIG, CINDY-LOU
FH	162	2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH	163	2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
HG	231	2018	FIN: [redacted]	JAMES, LEONARD
FH	163	2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH	180	2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
HG	497	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
FH	180	2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH	195	2018	FIN: 109040	NAMGIS FIRST NATION
HG	501	2018	FIN: [redacted]	RECALMA, ROBERT M.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

FH	195	2018	FIN: 109040	NAMGIS FIRST NATION
FH	196	2018	FIN: 109040	NAMGIS FIRST NATION
HG	502	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
FH	196	2018	FIN: 109040	NAMGIS FIRST NATION
FH	197	2018	FIN: 109040	NAMGIS FIRST NATION
HG	521	2018	FIN: [redacted]	ASSU, TAMI L.
FH	197	2018	FIN: 109040	NAMGIS FIRST NATION
FH	210	2018	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
HG	550	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
FH	210	2018	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	211	2018	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
HG	561	2018	FIN: [redacted]	CHICKITE, RONALD M.
FH	211	2018	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	212	2018	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
HG	579	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
FH	212	2018	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	213	2018	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
HG	645	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
FH	213	2018	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	229	2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
HG	646	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
FH	229	2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH	252	2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
HG	650	2018	FIN: [redacted]	SAKICH, PETER
FH	252	2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH	256	2018	FIN: 101653	A-TLEGAY FISHERIES SOCIETY
HG	662	2018	FIN: [redacted]	MANCELL, KATHRYN K.
FH	256	2018	FIN: 101653	A-TLEGAY FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH	257	2018	FIN: 101653	A-TLEGAY FISHERIES SOCIETY
HG	669	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
FH	257	2018	FIN: 101653	A-TLEGAY FISHERIES SOCIETY
HG	10	2018	FIN: [redacted]	CAMPBELL(ESTATE), DAVID E.
HG	674	2018	FIN: [redacted]	LANSDOWNE, NORA M.
HG	10	2018	FIN: [redacted]	CAMPBELL(ESTATE), DAVID E.
HG	57	2018	FIN: [redacted]	PALMER, EMILY G.
HG	676	2018	FIN: [redacted]	HAMILTON, PAULA K.
HG	57	2018	FIN: [redacted]	PALMER, EMILY G.
HG	60	2018	FIN: [redacted]	UHL, NORMA L.
HG	679	2018	FIN: 101653	A-TLEGAY FISHERIES SOCIETY
HG	60	2018	FIN: [redacted]	UHL, NORMA L.
HG	125	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WASDEN, THERESA J.
HG	861	2018	FIN: [redacted]	LANSDOWNE, NORA M.
HG	125	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WASDEN, THERESA J.
HG	155	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	862	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	155	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	168	2018	FIN: [redacted]	MANCELL, KATHRYN K.
HG	870	2018	FIN: [redacted]	BROWN, GEORGE I.
HG	168	2018	FIN: [redacted]	MANCELL, KATHRYN K.
HG	185	2018	FIN: 88385	GALE FORCE HOLDINGS LTD.
HG	875	2018	FIN: [redacted]	BUDD, BRIAN W.

s.19(1)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

HG	185	2018	FIN: 88385	GALE FORCE HOLDINGS LTD.
HG	188	2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
HG	892	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	188	2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
HG	209	2018	FIN: [redacted]	CROWELL, ROSS A.
HG	899	2018	FIN: [redacted]	CHARLIE, ROBERT E.
HG	209	2018	FIN: [redacted]	CROWELL, ROSS A.
HG	957	2018	FIN: [redacted]	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	222	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	222	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	967	2018	FIN: [redacted]	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	230	2018	FIN: [redacted]	INRIG, CINDY-LOU
HG	230	2018	FIN: [redacted]	INRIG, CINDY-LOU
HG	231	2018	FIN: [redacted]	JAMES, LEONARD
HG	973	2018	FIN: [redacted]	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	231	2018	FIN: [redacted]	JAMES, LEONARD
HG	976	2018	FIN: [redacted]	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	247	2018	FIN: 81890	U-OWE-ME HOLDINGS LTD.
HG	247	2018	FIN: 81890	U-OWE-ME HOLDINGS LTD.
HG	263	2018	FIN: 75916	TRONDSEN FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	981	2018	FIN: [redacted]	CHICKITE, GERALD
HG	263	2018	FIN: 75916	TRONDSEN FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	989	2018	FIN: [redacted]	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	272	2018	FIN: 103941	SCARLET POINT SEAFOODS LTD.
HG	272	2018	FIN: 103941	SCARLET POINT SEAFOODS LTD.
HG	992	2018	FIN: 57784	AL-KE ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	335	2018	FIN: 75914	JUJU 1 HOLDINGS INC.
HG	335	2018	FIN: 75914	JUJU 1 HOLDINGS INC.
HG	336	2018	FIN: 75914	JUJU 1 HOLDINGS INC.
HG	998	2018	FIN: [redacted]	THOMAS, KARL D.
HG	336	2018	FIN: 75914	JUJU 1 HOLDINGS INC.
HG	1022	2018	FIN: [redacted]	DUNCAN, KIM
HG	372	2018	FIN: [redacted]	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	372	2018	FIN: [redacted]	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	439	2018	FIN: 81910	OPAL-T HOLDINGS LTD.
HG	439	2018	FIN: 81910	OPAL-T HOLDINGS LTD.
HG	1060	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WASDEN, THERESA J.
HG	442	2018	FIN: 81910	OPAL-T HOLDINGS LTD.
HG	442	2018	FIN: 81910	OPAL-T HOLDINGS LTD.
HG	1300	2018	FIN: [redacted]	QUOCKSISTER SR (ESTATE), CAPTAIN G.
HG	497	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	497	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.

s.19(1)

HG	501	2018	FIN: [redacted]	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	501	2018	FIN: [redacted]	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	502	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	502	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast

HG	521	2018	FIN: [redacted]	ASSU, TAMI L.
HG	521	2018	FIN: [redacted]	ASSU, TAMI L.
HG	550	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to

HG	550	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	561	2018	FIN: [redacted]	CHICKITE, RONALD M.

0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery

HG	561	2018	FIN: [redacted]	CHICKITE, RONALD M.

notice.

HG	579	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	579	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	645	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	645	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.

s.19(1)

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the

HG	646	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	646	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.

basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this

HG	650	2018	FIN: [redacted]	SAKICH, PETER
HG	650	2018	FIN: [redacted]	SAKICH, PETER

licence.

HG	662	2018	FIN: [redacted]	MANCELL, KATHRYN K.
HG	662	2018	FIN: [redacted]	MANCELL, KATHRYN K.
HG	669	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	669	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	674	2018	FIN: [redacted]	LANSDOWNE, NORA M.
HG	674	2018	FIN: [redacted]	LANSDOWNE, NORA M.

Replaced due to Error

HG	676	2018	FIN: [redacted]	HAMILTON, PAULA K.
HG	676	2018	FIN: [redacted]	HAMILTON, PAULA K.
HG	679	2018	FIN: 101653	A-TLEGAY FISHERIES SOCIETY
HG	679	2018	FIN: 101653	A-TLEGAY FISHERIES SOCIETY

Date Printed: 02 Mar 2018

HG	711	2018	FIN: [redacted]	QUOCKSISTER SR (ESTATE), CAPTAIN G.
HG	711	2018	FIN: [redacted]	QUOCKSISTER SR (ESTATE), CAPTAIN G.

Licence Serial No.: 452046

HG	748	2018	FIN: [redacted]	HUNT (ESTATE), MARGARET E.
HG	748	2018	FIN: [redacted]	HUNT (ESTATE), MARGARET E.
HG	820	2018	FIN: [redacted]	VANDERHORST, ISAAC A.
HG	820	2018	FIN: [redacted]	VANDERHORST, ISAAC A.
HG	828	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	828	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	841	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	841	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	842	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	842	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	846	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	846	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	861	2018	FIN: [redacted]	LANSDOWNE, NORA M.
HG	861	2018	FIN: [redacted]	LANSDOWNE, NORA M.
HG	862	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	862	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	870	2018	FIN: [redacted]	BROWN, GEORGE I.
HG	870	2018	FIN: [redacted]	BROWN, GEORGE I.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

HG	875	2018	FIN:	BUDD, BRIAN W.
HG	875	2018	FIN:	BUDD, BRIAN W.
HG	892	2018	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	892	2018	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	899	2018	FIN:	CHARLIE, ROBERT E.
HG	899	2018	FIN:	CHARLIE, ROBERT E.
HG	957	2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	957	2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	967	2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	967	2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	973	2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	973	2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	976	2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	976	2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	981	2018	FIN:	CHICKITE, GERALD
HG	981	2018	FIN:	CHICKITE, GERALD
HG	989	2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	989	2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	992	2018	FIN: 57784	AL-KE ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	992	2018	FIN: 57784	AL-KE ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	998	2018	FIN:	THOMAS, KARL D.
HG	998	2018	FIN:	THOMAS, KARL D.
HG	1022	2018	FIN:	DUNCAN, KIM
HG	1022	2018	FIN:	DUNCAN, KIM
HG	1060	2018	FIN:	WASDEN, THERESA J.
HG	1060	2018	FIN:	WASDEN, THERESA J.
HG	1074	2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	1074	2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	1087	2018	FIN:	BUDD, BRIAN W.
HG	1087	2018	FIN:	BUDD, BRIAN W.
HG	1092	2018	FIN:	ZIGGIOTTI, ELISA
HG	1092	2018	FIN:	ZIGGIOTTI, ELISA
HG	1095	2018	FIN:	CHICKITE, JIMMY A.
HG	1095	2018	FIN:	CHICKITE, JIMMY A.
HG	1103	2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	1103	2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	1105	2018	FIN:	BROWN, GEORGE I.
HG	1105	2018	FIN:	BROWN, GEORGE I.
HG	1108	2018	FIN:	INNIS, PEARL Y.
HG	1108	2018	FIN:	INNIS, PEARL Y.
HG	1122	2018	FIN: 81890	U-OWE-ME HOLDINGS LTD.
HG	1122	2018	FIN: 81890	U-OWE-ME HOLDINGS LTD.
HG	1143	2018	FIN:	ZIGGIOTTI, ELISA
HG	1143	2018	FIN:	ZIGGIOTTI, ELISA
HG	1146	2018	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	1146	2018	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	1153	2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	1153	2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	1189	2018	FIN:	LANSDOWNE, NORA M.
HG	1189	2018	FIN:	LANSDOWNE, NORA M.
HG	1198	2018	FIN:	QUOCKSISTER SR (ESTATE), CAPTAIN G.

s.19(1)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

HG	1198	2018	FIN: [redacted]	QUOCKSISTER SR (ESTATE), CAPTAIN G.
HG	1199	2018	FIN: [redacted]	CAMPBELL(ESTATE), DAVID E.
HG	1199	2018	FIN: [redacted]	CAMPBELL(ESTATE), DAVID E.
HG	1220	2018	FIN: [redacted]	QUOCKSISTER SR (ESTATE), CAPTAIN G.
HG	1220	2018	FIN: [redacted]	QUOCKSISTER SR (ESTATE), CAPTAIN G.
HG	1225	2018	FIN: [redacted]	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	1225	2018	FIN: [redacted]	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	1241	2018	FIN: [redacted]	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	1241	2018	FIN: [redacted]	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	1255	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	1255	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	1264	2018	FIN: [redacted]	HUNT, ANDREW S.
HG	1264	2018	FIN: [redacted]	HUNT, ANDREW S.
HG	1290	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	1290	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	1293	2018	FIN: [redacted]	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	1293	2018	FIN: [redacted]	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	1300	2018	FIN: [redacted]	QUOCKSISTER SR (ESTATE), CAPTAIN G.
HG	1300	2018	FIN: [redacted]	QUOCKSISTER SR (ESTATE), CAPTAIN G.

s.19(1)

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast
Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast
roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to
roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to
0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery
0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery
notice.
notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the
Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the
basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this
basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this
licence.
licence.

Date Printed: 23 Feb 2018
Date Printed: 23 Feb 2018
Licence Serial No.: 452046
Licence Serial No.: 452046

Pages 14479 to / à 14484

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 14527 to / à 14532

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

416102
416102
416102

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018
ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018
ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean
For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean
For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 172 2018
Licence FH 172 2018
Licence FH 172 2018

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018 Date Issued: 02 Mar 2018
ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018 Date Issued: 23 Feb 2018
ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018 Date Issued: 23 Feb 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jan 2019
Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jan 2019
Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jan 2019

Licence Holder:
Licence Holder:
Licence Holder:
FIN: 131025
FIN: 131025
FIN: 131025
CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
2790 VARGO ROAD
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1
V9W 4X1
V9W 4X1

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection
This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers
4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers
4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers
authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to
authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to
authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to
provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence
provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence
provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence
does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are
does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are
does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are
attached.
attached.
attached.

Quota: 11.523 Short Tons
Quota: 11.523 Pounds
Quota: 11.523 Pounds

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET GULF
Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET GULF
Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET GULF
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 14 to 18
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 14 to 18
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 14 to 18

Species: ROE HERRING
Species: ROE HERRING
Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET
Gear: GILL NET
Gear: GILL NET

Licence Group Name: POOL 501
Licence Group Name: POOL 501
Licence Group Name: POOL 501

Licence:		Licence Holder:	
FH	22 2018	FIN: 29254	KITASOO INDIAN BAND
FH	22 2018	FIN: 29254	KITASOO INDIAN BAND
FH	22 2018	FIN: 29254	KITASOO INDIAN BAND
FH	23 2018	FIN: 29254	KITASOO INDIAN BAND
FH	23 2018	FIN: 29254	KITASOO INDIAN BAND

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

FH	23	2018	FIN: 29254	KITASOO INDIAN BAND	
FH	24	2018	FIN: 29254	KITASOO INDIAN BAND	
FH	24	2018	FIN: 29254	KITASOO INDIAN BAND	
FH	24	2018	FIN: 29254	KITASOO INDIAN BAND	
FH	25	2018	FIN: 29254	KITASOO INDIAN BAND	
FH	25	2018	FIN: 29254	KITASOO INDIAN BAND	
FH	25	2018	FIN: 29254	KITASOO INDIAN BAND	
FH	164	2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20	
FH	164	2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20	
FH	164	2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20	
FH	165	2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20	
FH	165	2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20	
FH	165	2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20	
FH	172	2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20	
FH	172	2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20	
FH	172	2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20	s.19(1)
HG	4	2018	FIN: [redacted]	HERON, DONALD B.	
FH	214	2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20	
FH	214	2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20	
HG	5	2018	FIN: [redacted]	HERON, DONALD B.	
FH	215	2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20	
FH	215	2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20	
HG	6	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD	
HG	4	2018	FIN: [redacted]	HERON, DONALD B.	
HG	4	2018	FIN: [redacted]	HERON, DONALD B.	
HG	9	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED	
HG	5	2018	FIN: [redacted]	HERON, DONALD B.	
HG	5	2018	FIN: [redacted]	HERON, DONALD B.	
HG	14	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED	
HG	6	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD	
HG	6	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD	
HG	16	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED	
HG	9	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED	
HG	9	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED	
HG	18	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED	
HG	14	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED	
HG	14	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED	
HG	19	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED	
HG	16	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED	
HG	16	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED	
HG	31	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED	
HG	18	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED	
HG	18	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED	
HG	33	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED	
HG	19	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED	
HG	19	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED	
HG	36	2018	FIN: [redacted]	ASSU, MICHAEL R.	
HG	31	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED	
HG	31	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED	
HG	40	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED	
HG	33	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED	

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

HG	33	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	43	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	36	2018	FIN: [redacted]	ASSU, MICHAEL R.
HG	36	2018	FIN: [redacted]	ASSU, MICHAEL R.
HG	193	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	40	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	40	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	195	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	43	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	43	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	196	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	56	2018	FIN: 34884	TAASKA FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	56	2018	FIN: 34884	TAASKA FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	205	2018	FIN: [redacted]	BAKER, ANITA M.
HG	61	2018	FIN: [redacted]	CAMERON, JAMES E.
HG	61	2018	FIN: [redacted]	CAMERON, JAMES E.
HG	207	2018	FIN: [redacted]	BOWERS, RONALD N.
HG	69	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	69	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	208	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	72	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	72	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	218	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WILLIAMS, BENEDICT
HG	83	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	83	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	221	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	88	2018	FIN: [redacted]	MASON, ERNEST V.
HG	88	2018	FIN: [redacted]	MASON, ERNEST V.
HG	223	2018	FIN: [redacted]	STARR, PERCY T.
HG	90	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	90	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	232	2018	FIN: [redacted]	BROWN, NORAH
HG	100	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	100	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	237	2018	FIN: [redacted]	ASSU, PATRICK W.
HG	121	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	121	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	241	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	151	2018	FIN: [redacted]	SCHOONER, ROGER
HG	151	2018	FIN: [redacted]	SCHOONER, ROGER
HG	476	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	159	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	159	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	481	2018	FIN: 34884	TAASKA FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	160	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	160	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	484	2018	FIN: [redacted]	STAHLEY, STEPHEN L.
HG	162	2018	FIN: [redacted]	STAHLEY, STEPHEN L.
HG	162	2018	FIN: [redacted]	STAHLEY, STEPHEN L.
HG	493	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	167	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED

s.19(1)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

HG	167	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	498	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	193	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	193	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	499	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	195	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	195	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	500	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	196	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	196	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	510	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	205	2018	FIN: [redacted]	BAKER, ANITA M.
HG	205	2018	FIN: [redacted]	BAKER, ANITA M.
HG	511	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	207	2018	FIN: [redacted]	BOWERS, RONALD N.
HG	207	2018	FIN: [redacted]	BOWERS, RONALD N. s.19(1)
HG	518	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	208	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	208	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	528	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	218	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WILLIAMS, BENEDICT
HG	218	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WILLIAMS, BENEDICT
HG	537	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	221	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	221	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	223	2018	FIN: [redacted]	STARR, PERCY T.
HG	223	2018	FIN: [redacted]	STARR, PERCY T.
HG	551	2018	FIN: [redacted]	FORREST, MICHAEL W.
HG	232	2018	FIN: [redacted]	BROWN, NORAH
HG	552	2018	FIN: [redacted]	NEASLOSS, JAMES G.
HG	232	2018	FIN: [redacted]	BROWN, NORAH
HG	559	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	237	2018	FIN: [redacted]	ASSU, PATRICK W.
HG	237	2018	FIN: [redacted]	ASSU, PATRICK W.
HG	560	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	241	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	241	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	253	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	569	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	253	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	571	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	259	2018	FIN: [redacted]	STEWART, BENJAMIN C.
HG	259	2018	FIN: [redacted]	STEWART, BENJAMIN C.
HG	574	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	275	2018	FIN: [redacted]	NOOKEMIS, BENSON T.
HG	275	2018	FIN: [redacted]	NOOKEMIS, BENSON T.
HG	276	2018	FIN: [redacted]	MASON, RUTH D.
HG	577	2018	FIN: 58581	STEVESTON SEALAND INDUSTRIES
HG	276	2018	FIN: [redacted]	MASON, RUTH D.
HG	578	2018	FIN: [redacted]	TOM, JOSEPH L.
HG	282	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

HG	282 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	290 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	290 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	582 2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	294 2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	294 2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	583 2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	305 2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	591 2018	FIN: [redacted]	STARR, PERCY T.
HG	305 2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	311 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	592 2018	FIN: [redacted]	ASSU, MICHAEL R.
HG	311 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	312 2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	593 2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	312 2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	314 2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	596 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	314 2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	317 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	598 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	317 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	321 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	600 2018	FIN: [redacted]	LEWIS, MARK D.
HG	321 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	339 2018	FIN: 25338	ZULIJAN FISHING INC.
HG	602 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	339 2018	FIN: 25338	ZULIJAN FISHING INC.
HG	348 2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	607 2018	FIN: [redacted]	HUNT, STANLEY E.
HG	348 2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	350 2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	610 2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	350 2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	354 2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	611 2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	354 2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	370 2018	FIN: [redacted]	STEWART, DALE L.
HG	639 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	370 2018	FIN: [redacted]	STEWART, DALE L.
HG	381 2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	640 2018	FIN: [redacted]	JONES, ANDREA C.
HG	381 2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	382 2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	641 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	382 2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	384 2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	644 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	384 2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	386 2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	652 2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD

s.19(1)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

HG	386 2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	392 2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	654 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	392 2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	419 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	656 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	419 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	420 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	671 2018	FIN: [redacted]	ASSU, MICHAEL R.
HG	420 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	426 2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	426 2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	672 2018	FIN: [redacted]	TAIT, PHILLIP
HG	441 2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	441 2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	681 2018	FIN: [redacted]	STARR, PERCY T.
HG	443 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	443 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	688 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	444 2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	444 2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	689 2018	FIN: [redacted]	STARR, PERCY T.
HG	462 2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	462 2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	692 2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	703 2018	FIN: [redacted]	REYNOLDS, ALBERT D.
HG	463 2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	463 2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	714 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	464 2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	464 2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	717 2018	FIN: [redacted]	NIELSEN, JEANNA M.
HG	465 2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	465 2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	719 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	466 2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	466 2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	721 2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	467 2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	467 2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	722 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	476 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	476 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED

s.19(1)

HG	481 2018	FIN: 34884	TAASKA FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	481 2018	FIN: 34884	TAASKA FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	484 2018	FIN: [redacted]	STAHLEY, STEPHEN L.
HG	484 2018	FIN: [redacted]	STAHLEY, STEPHEN L.
HG	493 2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	493 2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

HG 498 2018 FIN: 64479 THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG 498 2018 FIN: 64479 THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to
HG 499 2018 FIN: 125815 JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG 499 2018 FIN: 125815 JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery
HG 500 2018 FIN: 64479 THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG 500 2018 FIN: 64479 THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
notice.
HG 510 2018 FIN: 64479 THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG 510 2018 FIN: 64479 THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG 511 2018 FIN: 64479 THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG 511 2018 FIN: 64479 THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the
HG 518 2018 FIN: 64479 THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG 518 2018 FIN: 64479 THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this
HG 528 2018 FIN: 64479 THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG 528 2018 FIN: 64479 THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
licence.
HG 537 2018 FIN: 125815 JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG 537 2018 FIN: 125815 JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG 551 2018 FIN: [redacted] FORREST, MICHAEL W. s.19(1)
HG 551 2018 FIN: [redacted] FORREST, MICHAEL W.
HG 552 2018 FIN: [redacted] NEASLOSS, JAMES G.
HG 552 2018 FIN: [redacted] NEASLOSS, JAMES G.
Replaced due to Error
HG 559 2018 FIN: 64479 THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG 559 2018 FIN: 64479 THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG 560 2018 FIN: 64479 THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG 560 2018 FIN: 64479 THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
Date Printed: 02 Mar 2018
HG 569 2018 FIN: 81799 COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG 569 2018 FIN: 81799 COASTAL INLET CO LTD
Licence Serial No.: 452047
HG 571 2018 FIN: 64479 THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG 571 2018 FIN: 64479 THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG 574 2018 FIN: 64479 THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG 574 2018 FIN: 64479 THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG 577 2018 FIN: 58581 STEVESTON SEALAND INDUSTRIES
HG 577 2018 FIN: 58581 STEVESTON SEALAND INDUSTRIES
HG 578 2018 FIN: [redacted] TOM, JOSEPH L.
HG 578 2018 FIN: [redacted] TOM, JOSEPH L.
HG 582 2018 FIN: 125815 JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG 582 2018 FIN: 125815 JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG 583 2018 FIN: 81799 COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG 583 2018 FIN: 81799 COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG 591 2018 FIN: [redacted] STARR, PERCY T.
HG 591 2018 FIN: [redacted] STARR, PERCY T.
HG 592 2018 FIN: [redacted] ASSU, MICHAEL R.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

HG	592	2018	FIN: [redacted]	ASSU, MICHAEL R.
HG	593	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	593	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	596	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	596	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	598	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	598	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	600	2018	FIN: [redacted]	LEWIS, MARK D.
HG	600	2018	FIN: [redacted]	LEWIS, MARK D.
HG	602	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	602	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	607	2018	FIN: [redacted]	HUNT, STANLEY E.
HG	607	2018	FIN: [redacted]	HUNT, STANLEY E.
HG	610	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	610	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	611	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	611	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	639	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	639	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	640	2018	FIN: [redacted]	JONES, ANDREA C.
HG	640	2018	FIN: [redacted]	JONES, ANDREA C.
HG	641	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	641	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	644	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	644	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	652	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	652	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	654	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	654	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	656	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	656	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	671	2018	FIN: [redacted]	ASSU, MICHAEL R.
HG	671	2018	FIN: [redacted]	ASSU, MICHAEL R.
HG	672	2018	FIN: [redacted]	TAIT, PHILLIP
HG	672	2018	FIN: [redacted]	TAIT, PHILLIP
HG	681	2018	FIN: [redacted]	STARR, PERCY T.
HG	681	2018	FIN: [redacted]	STARR, PERCY T.
HG	688	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	688	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	689	2018	FIN: [redacted]	STARR, PERCY T.
HG	689	2018	FIN: [redacted]	STARR, PERCY T.
HG	692	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	692	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	703	2018	FIN: [redacted]	REYNOLDS, ALBERT D.
HG	703	2018	FIN: [redacted]	REYNOLDS, ALBERT D.
HG	714	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	714	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	717	2018	FIN: [redacted]	NIELSEN, JEANNA M.
HG	717	2018	FIN: [redacted]	NIELSEN, JEANNA M.
HG	719	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	719	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED

s.19(1)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

HG	721	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	721	2018	FIN: 81799	COASTAL INLET CO LTD
HG	722	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	722	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	726	2018	FIN: [redacted]	HALL, DEBRA F.
HG	726	2018	FIN: [redacted]	HALL, DEBRA F.
HG	727	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	727	2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	731	2018	FIN: [redacted]	JOSEPH, NELLIE M.
HG	731	2018	FIN: [redacted]	JOSEPH, NELLIE M.
HG	733	2018	FIN: [redacted]	ASSU, BRIAN D.
HG	733	2018	FIN: [redacted]	ASSU, BRIAN D.
HG	739	2018	FIN: [redacted]	CLIFTON, WILLIAM G.
HG	739	2018	FIN: [redacted]	CLIFTON, WILLIAM G.
HG	746	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	746	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	750	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
HG	750	2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED

s.19(1)

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast
Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast
roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to
roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to
0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery
0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery
notice.
notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the
Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the
basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this
basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this
licence.
licence.

Date Printed: 23 Feb 2018
Date Printed: 23 Feb 2018
Licence Serial No.: 452047
Licence Serial No.: 452047

Pages 14495 to / à 14500

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 14527 to / à 14532

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

416103
416103

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018
ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean
For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 142 2018
Licence FH 142 2018

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018 Date Issued: 23 Feb 2018
ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018 Date Issued: 23 Feb 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jan 2019
Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jan 2019

Licence Holder:
Licence Holder:
FIN: 131025
FIN: 131025
CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1
V9W 4X1

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.
This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 6.237 Short Tons
Quota: 6.237 Short Tons

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET PRINCE RUPERT
Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET PRINCE RUPERT

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3, 4 and 5
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3, 4 and 5

Species: ROE HERRING
Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET
Gear: GILL NET

Licence Group Name: POOL 606
Licence Group Name: POOL 606

Licence:		Licence Holder:	
FH	58 2018	FIN: 89135	TSLEIL-WAUTUTH NATION
FH	64 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	65 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	66 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	67 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	87 2018	FIN: 89135	TSLEIL-WAUTUTH NATION
FH	88 2018	FIN: 89135	TSLEIL-WAUTUTH NATION
FH	89 2018	FIN: 89135	TSLEIL-WAUTUTH NATION
FH	142 2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	143 2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	144 2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	145 2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	151 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	152 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	153 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	154 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	155 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	156 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	168 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI

FH 58 2018 FIN: 89135 TSLEIL-WAUTUTH NATION
FH 64 2018 FIN: 135885 MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH 65 2018 FIN: 135885 MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH 66 2018 FIN: 135885 MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH 67 2018 FIN: 135885 MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH 87 2018 FIN: 89135 TSLEIL-WAUTUTH NATION
FH 88 2018 FIN: 89135 TSLEIL-WAUTUTH NATION
FH 89 2018 FIN: 89135 TSLEIL-WAUTUTH NATION
FH 142 2018 FIN: 131025 CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH 143 2018 FIN: 131025 CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH 144 2018 FIN: 131025 CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH 145 2018 FIN: 131025 CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH 151 2018 FIN: 135885 MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH 152 2018 FIN: 135885 MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH 153 2018 FIN: 135885 MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH 154 2018 FIN: 135885 MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH 155 2018 FIN: 135885 MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH 156 2018 FIN: 135885 MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH 168 2018 FIN: 135885 MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

FH	169 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	169 2018	FIN: 135885	MUSGAMAGW DZAWADA'ENUXW TRIBAL COUNCI
FH	206 2018	FIN: 131071	SALISH SEAS FISHERIES ASSOCIATION
FH	206 2018	FIN: 131071	SALISH SEAS FISHERIES ASSOCIATION
FH	207 2018	FIN: 131071	SALISH SEAS FISHERIES ASSOCIATION
FH	207 2018	FIN: 131071	SALISH SEAS FISHERIES ASSOCIATION
FH	208 2018	FIN: 131071	SALISH SEAS FISHERIES ASSOCIATION
FH	208 2018	FIN: 131071	SALISH SEAS FISHERIES ASSOCIATION
FH	209 2018	FIN: 131071	SALISH SEAS FISHERIES ASSOCIATION
FH	209 2018	FIN: 131071	SALISH SEAS FISHERIES ASSOCIATION
HG	632 2018	FIN: 89135	TSLEIL-WAUTUTH NATION
HG	632 2018	FIN: 89135	TSLEIL-WAUTUTH NATION

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast
Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast
roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to
roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to
0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery
0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery
notice.
notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the
Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the
basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this
basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this
licence.
licence.

Date Printed: 23 Feb 2018
Date Printed: 23 Feb 2018
Licence Serial No.: 452048
Licence Serial No.: 452048

Pages 14504 to / à 14509

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 14527 to / à 14532

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

416104
416104
416104

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018
ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018
ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean
For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean
For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 140 2018
Licence FH 140 2018
Licence FH 140 2018

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018 — Date Issued: 23 Feb 2018
ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018 — Date Issued: 02 Mar 2018
ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018 — Date Issued: 23 Feb 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing — Expiry Date: 31 Jan 2019
Licensed for: Commercial Fishing — Expiry Date: 31 Jan 2019
Licensed for: Commercial Fishing — Expiry Date: 31 Jan 2019

Licence Holder:
Licence Holder:
Licence Holder:
FIN: 131025
FIN: 131025
FIN: 131025
CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
2790 VARGO ROAD
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1
V9W 4X1
V9W 4X1

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection
This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached. attached. attached.

Quota: 11.523 Pounds
Quota: 11.523 Short Tons
Quota: 11.523 Pounds

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET GULF
Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET GULF
Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET GULF
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 14 to 18
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 14 to 18
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 14 to 18

Species: ROE HERRING
Species: ROE HERRING
Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET
Gear: GILL NET
Gear: GILL NET

Licence Group Name: POOL 509
Licence Group Name: POOL 509
Licence Group Name: POOL 509

Licence:		Licence Holder:	
FH	21 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	21 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	21 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	31 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	31 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

FH	31 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	33 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	33 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	33 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	38 2018	FIN: 74917	COWICHAN INDIAN BAND
FH	38 2018	FIN: 74917	COWICHAN INDIAN BAND
FH	38 2018	FIN: 74917	COWICHAN INDIAN BAND
FH	39 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	39 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	39 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	40 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	40 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	40 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	41 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	41 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	41 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	42 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	42 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	42 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	43 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	43 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	43 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	44 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	44 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	44 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	45 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	45 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	45 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	46 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	46 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	46 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	47 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	47 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	47 2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
FH	59 2018	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	59 2018	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	59 2018	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	60 2018	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	60 2018	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	60 2018	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	61 2018	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	61 2018	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	61 2018	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	62 2018	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	62 2018	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	62 2018	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	77 2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH	77 2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH	77 2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH	78 2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH	78 2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

FH	78	2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH	79	2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH	79	2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH	79	2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH	80	2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH	80	2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH	80	2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH	106	2018	FIN: 109040	NAMGIS FIRST NATION
FH	106	2018	FIN: 109040	NAMGIS FIRST NATION
FH	106	2018	FIN: 109040	NAMGIS FIRST NATION
FH	112	2018	FIN: 74917	COWICHAN INDIAN BAND
FH	112	2018	FIN: 74917	COWICHAN INDIAN BAND
FH	112	2018	FIN: 74917	COWICHAN INDIAN BAND
FH	113	2018	FIN: 74917	COWICHAN INDIAN BAND
FH	113	2018	FIN: 74917	COWICHAN INDIAN BAND
FH	113	2018	FIN: 74917	COWICHAN INDIAN BAND
FH	114	2018	FIN: 74917	COWICHAN INDIAN BAND
FH	114	2018	FIN: 74917	COWICHAN INDIAN BAND
FH	114	2018	FIN: 74917	COWICHAN INDIAN BAND
FH	115	2018	FIN: 74917	COWICHAN INDIAN BAND
FH	115	2018	FIN: 74917	COWICHAN INDIAN BAND
FH	115	2018	FIN: 74917	COWICHAN INDIAN BAND
FH	138	2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH	138	2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH	138	2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH	139	2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	139	2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	139	2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	140	2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	140	2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	140	2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	141	2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
HG	10	2018	FIN: [redacted]	CAMPBELL(ESTATE), DAVID E.
FH	141	2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
FH	160	2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
HG	185	2018	FIN: 88385	GALE FORCE HOLDINGS LTD.
FH	160	2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH	161	2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
HG	209	2018	FIN: [redacted]	CROWELL, ROSS A.
FH	161	2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH	162	2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
HG	222	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
FH	162	2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH	163	2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
HG	230	2018	FIN: [redacted]	INRIG, CINDY-LOU
FH	163	2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH	180	2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
HG	231	2018	FIN: [redacted]	JAMES, LEONARD
FH	180	2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH	195	2018	FIN: 109040	NAMGIS FIRST NATION
HG	497	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.

s.19(1)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

FH	195	2018	FIN: 109040	NAMGIS FIRST NATION
FH	196	2018	FIN: 109040	NAMGIS FIRST NATION
HG	501	2018	FIN: [redacted]	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
FH	196	2018	FIN: 109040	NAMGIS FIRST NATION
FH	197	2018	FIN: 109040	NAMGIS FIRST NATION
HG	502	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
FH	197	2018	FIN: 109040	NAMGIS FIRST NATION
FH	210	2018	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
HG	521	2018	FIN: [redacted]	ASSU, TAMI L.
FH	210	2018	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	211	2018	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
HG	550	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
FH	211	2018	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	212	2018	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
HG	561	2018	FIN: [redacted]	CHICKITE, RONALD M.
FH	212	2018	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	213	2018	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
HG	579	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
FH	213	2018	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
FH	229	2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
HG	645	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
FH	229	2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH	252	2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
HG	646	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
FH	252	2018	FIN: 139280	GWABALIS FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH	256	2018	FIN: 101653	A-TLEGAY FISHERIES SOCIETY
HG	650	2018	FIN: [redacted]	SAKICH, PETER
FH	256	2018	FIN: 101653	A-TLEGAY FISHERIES SOCIETY
FH	257	2018	FIN: 101653	A-TLEGAY FISHERIES SOCIETY
HG	662	2018	FIN: [redacted]	MANCELL, KATHRYN K.
FH	257	2018	FIN: 101653	A-TLEGAY FISHERIES SOCIETY
HG	10	2018	FIN: [redacted]	CAMPBELL(ESTATE), DAVID E.
HG	669	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	10	2018	FIN: [redacted]	CAMPBELL(ESTATE), DAVID E.
HG	57	2018	FIN: [redacted]	PALMER, EMILY G.
HG	674	2018	FIN: [redacted]	LANSDOWNE, NORA M.
HG	57	2018	FIN: [redacted]	PALMER, EMILY G.
HG	60	2018	FIN: [redacted]	UHL, NORMA L.
HG	676	2018	FIN: [redacted]	HAMILTON, PAULA K.
HG	60	2018	FIN: [redacted]	UHL, NORMA L.
HG	125	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WASDEN, THERESA J.
HG	679	2018	FIN: 101653	A-TLEGAY FISHERIES SOCIETY
HG	125	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WASDEN, THERESA J.
HG	155	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	861	2018	FIN: [redacted]	LANSDOWNE, NORA M.
HG	155	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	168	2018	FIN: [redacted]	MANCELL, KATHRYN K.
HG	862	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	168	2018	FIN: [redacted]	MANCELL, KATHRYN K.
HG	185	2018	FIN: 88385	GALE FORCE HOLDINGS LTD.
HG	870	2018	FIN: [redacted]	BROWN, GEORGE I.

s.19(1)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

HG	185	2018	FIN: 88385	GALE FORCE HOLDINGS LTD.
HG	188	2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
HG	875	2018	FIN: [redacted]	BUDD, BRIAN W.
HG	188	2018	FIN: 64169	KWAKIUTL INDIAN BAND
HG	209	2018	FIN: [redacted]	CROWELL, ROSS A.
HG	892	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	209	2018	FIN: [redacted]	CROWELL, ROSS A.
HG	899	2018	FIN: [redacted]	CHARLIE, ROBERT E.
HG	222	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	222	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	230	2018	FIN: [redacted]	INRIG, CINDY-LOU
HG	230	2018	FIN: [redacted]	INRIG, CINDY-LOU
HG	957	2018	FIN: [redacted]	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	967	2018	FIN: [redacted]	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	231	2018	FIN: [redacted]	JAMES, LEONARD
HG	231	2018	FIN: [redacted]	JAMES, LEONARD
HG	247	2018	FIN: 81890	U-OWE-ME HOLDINGS LTD.
HG	973	2018	FIN: [redacted]	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	247	2018	FIN: 81890	U-OWE-ME HOLDINGS LTD.
HG	976	2018	FIN: [redacted]	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	263	2018	FIN: 75916	TRONDSEN FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	263	2018	FIN: 75916	TRONDSEN FISHING CO. LTD.
HG	272	2018	FIN: 103941	SCARLET POINT SEAFOODS LTD.
HG	981	2018	FIN: [redacted]	CHICKITE, GERALD
HG	272	2018	FIN: 103941	SCARLET POINT SEAFOODS LTD.
HG	989	2018	FIN: [redacted]	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	335	2018	FIN: 75914	JUJU 1 HOLDINGS INC.
HG	335	2018	FIN: 75914	JUJU 1 HOLDINGS INC.
HG	992	2018	FIN: 57784	AL-KE ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	336	2018	FIN: 75914	JUJU 1 HOLDINGS INC.
HG	336	2018	FIN: 75914	JUJU 1 HOLDINGS INC.
HG	998	2018	FIN: [redacted]	THOMAS, KARL D.
HG	372	2018	FIN: [redacted]	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	372	2018	FIN: [redacted]	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	439	2018	FIN: 81910	OPAL-T HOLDINGS LTD.
HG	1022	2018	FIN: [redacted]	DUNCAN, KIM
HG	439	2018	FIN: 81910	OPAL-T HOLDINGS LTD.
HG	1060	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WASDEN, THERESA J.
HG	442	2018	FIN: 81910	OPAL-T HOLDINGS LTD.
HG	442	2018	FIN: 81910	OPAL-T HOLDINGS LTD.
HG	497	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	497	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	1300	2018	FIN: [redacted]	QUOCKSISTER SR (ESTATE), CAPTAIN G.
HG	501	2018	FIN: [redacted]	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	501	2018	FIN: [redacted]	RECALMA, ROBERT M.

s.19(1)

HG	502	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	502	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	521	2018	FIN: [redacted]	ASSU, TAMI L.
HG	521	2018	FIN: [redacted]	ASSU, TAMI L.
HG	550	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast

HG	550	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	561	2018	FIN: [redacted]	CHICKITE, RONALD M.
HG	561	2018	FIN: [redacted]	CHICKITE, RONALD M.

roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to 0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery

HG	579	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	579	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	645	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.

notice.

HG	645	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	646	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	646	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	650	2018	FIN: [redacted]	SAKICH, PETER

s.19(1)

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the

HG	650	2018	FIN: [redacted]	SAKICH, PETER

basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this

HG	662	2018	FIN: [redacted]	MANCELL, KATHRYN K.
HG	662	2018	FIN: [redacted]	MANCELL, KATHRYN K.

licence.

HG	669	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	669	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	674	2018	FIN: [redacted]	LANSDOWNE, NORA M.
HG	674	2018	FIN: [redacted]	LANSDOWNE, NORA M.
HG	676	2018	FIN: [redacted]	HAMILTON, PAULA K.
HG	676	2018	FIN: [redacted]	HAMILTON, PAULA K.

Replaced due to Error

HG	679	2018	FIN: 101653	A-TLEGAY FISHERIES SOCIETY
HG	679	2018	FIN: 101653	A-TLEGAY FISHERIES SOCIETY
HG	711	2018	FIN: [redacted]	QUOCKSISTER SR (ESTATE), CAPTAIN G.
HG	711	2018	FIN: [redacted]	QUOCKSISTER SR (ESTATE), CAPTAIN G.

Date Printed: 02 Mar 2018

HG	748	2018	FIN: [redacted]	HUNT (ESTATE), MARGARET E.
HG	748	2018	FIN: [redacted]	HUNT (ESTATE), MARGARET E.

Licence Serial No.: 452049

HG	820	2018	FIN: [redacted]	VANDERHORST, ISAAC A.
HG	820	2018	FIN: [redacted]	VANDERHORST, ISAAC A.
HG	828	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	828	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	841	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	841	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	842	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	842	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	846	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	846	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	861	2018	FIN: [redacted]	LANSDOWNE, NORA M.
HG	861	2018	FIN: [redacted]	LANSDOWNE, NORA M.
HG	862	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	862	2018	FIN: [redacted]	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	870	2018	FIN: [redacted]	BROWN, GEORGE I.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

HG	870	2018	FIN:	BROWN, GEORGE I.
HG	875	2018	FIN:	BUDD, BRIAN W.
HG	875	2018	FIN:	BUDD, BRIAN W.
HG	892	2018	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	892	2018	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	899	2018	FIN:	CHARLIE, ROBERT E.
HG	899	2018	FIN:	CHARLIE, ROBERT E.
HG	957	2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	957	2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	967	2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	967	2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	973	2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	973	2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	976	2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	976	2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	981	2018	FIN:	CHICKITE, GERALD
HG	981	2018	FIN:	CHICKITE, GERALD
HG	989	2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	989	2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	992	2018	FIN: 57784	AL-KE ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	992	2018	FIN: 57784	AL-KE ENTERPRISES LTD.
HG	998	2018	FIN:	THOMAS, KARL D.
HG	998	2018	FIN:	THOMAS, KARL D.
HG	1022	2018	FIN:	DUNCAN, KIM
HG	1022	2018	FIN:	DUNCAN, KIM
HG	1060	2018	FIN:	WASDEN, THERESA J.
HG	1060	2018	FIN:	WASDEN, THERESA J.
HG	1074	2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	1074	2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	1087	2018	FIN:	BUDD, BRIAN W.
HG	1087	2018	FIN:	BUDD, BRIAN W.
HG	1092	2018	FIN:	ZIGGIOTTI, ELISA
HG	1092	2018	FIN:	ZIGGIOTTI, ELISA
HG	1095	2018	FIN:	CHICKITE, JIMMY A.
HG	1095	2018	FIN:	CHICKITE, JIMMY A.
HG	1103	2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	1103	2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	1105	2018	FIN:	BROWN, GEORGE I.
HG	1105	2018	FIN:	BROWN, GEORGE I.
HG	1108	2018	FIN:	INNIS, PEARL Y.
HG	1108	2018	FIN:	INNIS, PEARL Y.
HG	1122	2018	FIN: 81890	U-OWE-ME HOLDINGS LTD.
HG	1122	2018	FIN: 81890	U-OWE-ME HOLDINGS LTD.
HG	1143	2018	FIN:	ZIGGIOTTI, ELISA
HG	1143	2018	FIN:	ZIGGIOTTI, ELISA
HG	1146	2018	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	1146	2018	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	1153	2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	1153	2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	1189	2018	FIN:	LANSDOWNE, NORA M.
HG	1189	2018	FIN:	LANSDOWNE, NORA M.

s.19(1)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

HG	1198	2018	FIN:	QUOCKSISTER SR (ESTATE), CAPTAIN G.
HG	1198	2018	FIN:	QUOCKSISTER SR (ESTATE), CAPTAIN G.
HG	1199	2018	FIN:	CAMPBELL(ESTATE), DAVID E.
HG	1199	2018	FIN:	CAMPBELL(ESTATE), DAVID E.
HG	1220	2018	FIN:	QUOCKSISTER SR (ESTATE), CAPTAIN G.
HG	1220	2018	FIN:	QUOCKSISTER SR (ESTATE), CAPTAIN G.
HG	1225	2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	1225	2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	1241	2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	1241	2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	1255	2018	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	1255	2018	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	1264	2018	FIN:	HUNT, ANDREW S.
HG	1264	2018	FIN:	HUNT, ANDREW S.
HG	1290	2018	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	1290	2018	FIN:	WALKUS, JAMES W.
HG	1293	2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	1293	2018	FIN:	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	1300	2018	FIN:	QUOCKSISTER SR (ESTATE), CAPTAIN G.
HG	1300	2018	FIN:	QUOCKSISTER SR (ESTATE), CAPTAIN G.

s.19(1)

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast
Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast
roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to
roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to
0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery
0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery
notice.
notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the
Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the
basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this
basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this
licence.
licence.

Date Printed: 23 Feb 2018
Date Printed: 23 Feb 2018
Licence Serial No.: 452049
Licence Serial No.: 452049

Pages 14519 to / à 14524

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 14527 to / à 14532

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

416025

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FH 63 2018

ROE HERRING GILL NET Licence 2018 Date Issued: 23 Feb 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jan 2019

Licence Holder:
FIN: 124113
NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 6.237 Short Tons

Licence Area: HERRING GILL NET PRINCE RUPERT
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 3, 4 and 5

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: GILL NET

Licence Group Name: POOL 603

Licence:		Licence Holder:	
FH	1 2018	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	2 2018	FIN: 100409	SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
FH	50 2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	51 2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND

Canada

014525

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

FH	52	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	53	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	63	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	68	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	69	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	70	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	71	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	81	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	92	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	104	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	108	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	116	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	136	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	137	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	171	2018	FIN: 44445	LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
FH	217	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	219	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	221	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	222	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
FH	224	2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
HG	143	2018	FIN: [redacted]	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	144	2018	FIN: [redacted]	RECALMA, ROBERT M.
HG	175	2018	FIN: [redacted]	STEWART, CLARENCE H.
HG	299	2018	FIN: [redacted]	JOHNSON (ESTATE), ROBERT L.
HG	843	2018	FIN: [redacted]	SCHOONER, VERN s.19(1)
HG	844	2018	FIN: [redacted]	SCHOONER (ESTATE), ROBERT H.
HG	911	2018	FIN: [redacted]	SCHOONER (ESTATE), ROBERT H.
HG	1068	2018	FIN: [redacted]	SCHOONER (ESTATE), ROBERT H.

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to 0.0827815% of any Central Coast gillnet fishery quota, as provided by fishery notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this licence.

Date Printed: 23 Feb 2018
Licence Serial No.: 451970

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Version Date: 22-Feb-2018

CONDITIONS OF 2018 COMMUNAL ROE HERRING GILL NET LICENCE

Authority

The Department of Fisheries and Oceans has authority to set licence conditions under section 5 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and subsection 22(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations for the proper management and control of fisheries and the conservation and protection of fish.

Persons fishing under authority of this licence may only do so in accordance with the conditions stated below.

Also, it is the responsibility of individual fishers to be informed of, and comply with, the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, in addition to these conditions.

For information on management of the sablefish fishery obtain a copy of the current Groundfish Integrated Fisheries Management Plan. The Management Plan is intended for general information purposes only. Where there is a discrepancy between the plan and the Fisheries Act and regulations or these conditions, the Act and regulations and these conditions prevail.

PART 1

Application

This Part applies to fishing for Roe Herring.

Definitions

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"fishing grounds" means those waters in the immediate vicinity of fishing activity authorized under this licence.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

"fishery manager" means the individual who has been identified to the fleet on the fishing grounds during broadcasts on 78A VHF, as the individual responsible for management of the current Roe Herring gill net fishery in that area.

"landed" or "landing" means the transfer of herring from water to land.

"licence holder" means all of the parties listed in this licence.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"Pool Captain" means the individual who has been identified by the licence holder as the person who communicates with the fishery manager for the licensed pool in which the licence is issued.

"vessel master or vessel operator", means the individual responsible for the fishing activities under authority of this licence.

"validated" means Roe Herring have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the current Roe Herring Gillnet Pool Fishery Validation Record.

"vessel registration number(VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Species of fish permitted to be caught:

Roe Herring (Clupea pallasi)

2. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

3. Designated fish harvesters:

Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request of any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Designations are personal and non-transferable.

4. The period during which fishing is permitted to be carried out:

Fishing is permitted for Roe Herring by gill net in the area set out in this licence during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category H licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, are authorized to fish for Roe Herring, with a gill net, in that area and during that time.

5. Gear permitted to be used:

(1) Gill nets shall not exceed (a) a maximum length of 135 m; (b) a maximum depth of 100 meshes; and (c) a maximum mesh size of 64 mm.

Note that the maximum mesh size of 64 mm does not apply in respect of a gill net that contains a single portion of netting that is not more than 2 m in depth and that has a mesh size of at least 150 mm.

(2) No gill nets other than those which meet these specifications are permitted to be on board the fishing vessel.

(3) No person shall leave a herring gill net in the water for more than 12 hours without removing and retaining all of the herring from it.

(4) No person shall leave any anchors, buoys or lines in the water during any closed time.

6. Marking of gear:

(1) A buoy floating on the surface of the water shall be attached to each end of every gill net that is not attached to the vessel.

(2) The buoys shall be at least 125 cm in circumference.

(3) All buoys attached to the gill net shall be of the same colour.

(4) A net float marked with the licence year and gillnet licence number shall be attached to a buoy that is attached to one end of the gill net.

(5) The net float referred to in 3(4) shall be marked in solid block Arabic numerals and letters: (a) without ornamentation; (b) not less than 25 mm in height and 7mm in width; and (c) in a colour that contrasts with their

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

background.

7. Vessel permitted to be used:

Any vessel is permitted to be used provided that the vessel is registered or licensed in Canada under the Canada Shipping Act, 2001, the vessel is marked accordingly and the vessel meets all inspection requirements under that Act.

8. Quantity of fish permitted to be taken:

The maximum quantity of Roe Herring authorized to be taken under this licence by the licence holder is the landed weight set out under "Quota" in this licence. The landed weight shall be determined at the port of landing.

Note: The Pool captain has been identified as the person who will communicate with the fishery manager for the licensed pool and is responsible for documenting fishing locations, the number of nets fishing, estimated catch, ,the list of packing vessels for the pool and is required to report catch estimates to the fishery manager twice daily between 07:00hrs and 08:00hrs and between 18:00hrs and 19:00hrs; however the vessel master is responsible for not catching fish exceeding the weight of fish set out in the quota for the licence.

9. All Roe Herring transhipped from this licensed vessel to another vessel for transport shall be weighed on a scale approved by Industry Canada prior to being placed into the receiving vessel.

10. Oral Reports:

Prior to the removal from the fishing grounds of Roe Herring caught under the authority of this licence, the vessel master shall notify the fishery manager of the following information:

(a) vessel name, vessel master's name and vessel registration number of any vessel transporting the Roe Herring; (b) the weight of the Roe Herring, as determined under section 6; (c) the packing capacity of the vessel or vessels transporting the catch; (d) the name of the company, fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch; and (e) the estimated time of arrival and the landing port for both the licensed vessel and for any vessels transporting Roe Herring caught by this

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

vessel.

11. Locations permitted for the landing of Roe Herring:

Port Edward Metro Vancouver French Creek Prince Rupert Quadra Island Fanny Bay

12. Sorting of Roe Herring:

(1) All Roe Herring caught under authority of this licence shall be landed and validated.

(2) No person shall sort, by any means, Roe Herring caught under the authority of this licence prior to landing and validating the fish.

13. Validation by an observer:

Direct offloads from a catcher vessel require prior approval from the fishery manager. In the event that a catcher vessel is provided approval to directly offload catch from the vessel, the following conditions apply:

(1) No Roe Herring shall be landed unless the vessel master has hailed in, received a confirmation number and an observer is present to approve the commencement of landing.

(2) To hail in and receive a confirmation number the vessel master shall telephone 1(866)930-4000 and provide the following information:

(a) vessel name, vessel master's name and vessel registration number (if registered) of the vessel landing the Roe Herring; (b) name of the port and specific location where the Roe Herring will be landed; (c) location where and date when Roe Herring was caught; (d) name of company, fish processor or buyer that is receiving or buying the Roe Herring at the landing port; (e) anticipated time of arrival at the landing port; and (f) a listing of the gill net licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught and the accurate weight of Roe Herring received from each pool. (g) If a vessel does not have a vessel registration number as per 10(2)(a) then the vessel's Department of Transport (D.O.T.)number shall be provided.

(3) All Roe Herring caught under this licence shall be validated at the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

point and time of landing by an observer and this weight shall be the landed weight.

(4) All herring shall be weighed using a scale which is accurate and has been approved by Industry Canada.

(5) All fish on board the vessel shall be landed at the same time and location. Once offloading has started, the vessel shall not leave the dock with herring on board unless written authorization to do so has been given by the observer.

(6) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of net weights by deducting the weight of the container and ice. The containers shall be accurately weighed in the presence of an observer.

(7) The vessel master shall provide access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, to the observer verifying the landing at any time during the landing or at the conclusion of the landing.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

402553

ROE HERRING SEINE Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FHS 2 2018

ROE HERRING SEINE Licence 2018 Date Issued: 23 Feb 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jan 2019

Licence Holder:
FIN: 29255
GITXAALA NATION
PO BOX 149
KITKATLA BC
V0V 1C0

Designated Vessel:
VRN 28660
DOT 807540
Vessel KATRENA LESLIE I
Vessel OAL 16.99 Meters
Gross Tonnage 177.27 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 54.31 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: 29255
GITXAALA NATION
PO BOX 149
KITKATLA BC
V0V 1C0

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 49.561 Short Tons

Licence Area: HERRING SEINE GULF
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 14 to 18

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: SEINE

Canada

014533

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Licence:		Licence Holder:	
FHS	2 2018	FIN: 29255	GITXAALA NATION
		Designated Vessel	VRN 28660 KATRENA LESLIE I
FHS	7 2018	FIN: 131025	CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 20
		Designated Vessel	VRN 29734 WINDWARD ISLE
HS	42 2018	FIN: 1571	ARNET & SONS FISHING LTD.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21434 ATTU
HS	63 2018	FIN: 83008	CORY FISHING LTD.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21856 SNOW CLOUD
HS	67 2018	FIN: 49450	K SMITH FISHING LTD
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21076 WESTERN INVESTOR
HS	68 2018	FIN: 49450	K SMITH FISHING LTD
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21076 WESTERN INVESTOR
HS	74 2018	FIN: [redacted]	
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21075 ODYSSEUS
HS	84 2018	FIN: [redacted]	s.19(1)
		Designated Vessel	VRN 29734 WINDWARD ISLE
HS	85 2018	FIN: [redacted]	
		Designated Vessel	VRN 29734 WINDWARD ISLE
HS	104 2018	FIN: 3256	OCEAN TRAVELLER VENTURES LTD
		Designated Vessel	VRN 29734 WINDWARD ISLE
HS	133 2018	FIN: 84	AERO TRADING CO. LTD.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 310131 THE OTHER LINE
HS	139 2018	FIN: [redacted]	
		Designated Vessel	VRN 29734 WINDWARD ISLE
HS	146 2018	FIN: 1571	ARNET & SONS FISHING LTD.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21434 ATTU
HS	156 2018	FIN: 49450	K SMITH FISHING LTD
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21856 SNOW CLOUD
HS	161 2018	FIN: [redacted]	
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20875 BOLD PURSUIT
HS	166 2018	FIN: 6069	R.H. FISHING LTD.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20428 GOLDEN CHALICE
HS	176 2018	FIN: 84	AERO TRADING CO. LTD.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20253 PACIFIC MARL
HS	194 2018	FIN: 84	AERO TRADING CO. LTD.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21434 ATTU
HS	207 2018	FIN: 136083	COAL HARBOUR FISHING LTD.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20593 NITA MARIA
HS	218 2018	FIN: [redacted]	
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20593 NITA MARIA
HS	240 2018	FIN: [redacted]	
		Designated Vessel	VRN 910832 NIMPKISH PRODUCER NO. 1
HS	242 2018	FIN: 8400	SECHELT INDIAN BAND
		Designated Vessel	VRN 29734 WINDWARD ISLE

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Canada

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to 0.4405286% of any Central Coast seine fishery quota, as provided by fishery notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this licence.

Date Printed: 23 Feb 2018
Licence Serial No.: 438680

Pages 14536 to / à 14548

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 14552 to / à 14564

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

402558

ROE HERRING SEINE Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FHS 6 2018

ROE HERRING SEINE Licence 2018 Date Issued: 23 Feb 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Jan 2019

Licence Holder:
FIN: 124113
NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

Designated Vessel:
VRN 21228
DOT 371852
Vessel SEMIDI
Vessel OAL 23.19 Meters
Gross Tonnage 267.15 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 84.16 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: 125815
JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
FOOT OF GORE AVENUE
VANCOUVER BC
V6A 2Y7

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Quota: 21.471 Short Tons

Licence Area: HERRING SEINE PRINCE RUPERT
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Area 5

Species: ROE HERRING

Gear: SEINE

Canada

014549

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Licence Group Name: POOL 0300

Licence:		Licence Holder:	
FHS	6 2018	FIN: 124113	NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEW
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21228 SEMIDI
HS	4 2018	FIN: 125815	JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20816 LASQUETI SONS
HS	7 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 29228 OCEAN ACHIEVER
HS	10 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21856 SNOW CLOUD
HS	18 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20473 OCEAN VENTURE
HS	19 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20473 OCEAN VENTURE
HS	24 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20590 ARGENT FISHER
HS	28 2018	FIN: 7090	CAPILANO FISHING LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20384 FRANCISCAN NO 1
HS	30 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20287 A L H
HS	32 2018	FIN: 5374	LEADER FISHING LTD.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21379 VIKING CAVALIER
HS	33 2018	FIN: 5374	LEADER FISHING LTD.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21379 VIKING CAVALIER
HS	44 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 29228 OCEAN ACHIEVER
HS	48 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 29624 OCEAN DESTINY
HS	56 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20438 OCEAN VIRTUE
HS	62 2018	FIN: 5374	LEADER FISHING LTD.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21379 VIKING CAVALIER
HS	65 2018	FIN: 5374	LEADER FISHING LTD.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21379 VIKING CAVALIER
HS	73 2018	FIN: [redacted]	s.19(1)
		Designated Vessel	VRN 29623 TAASKA
HS	78 2018	FIN: 5374	LEADER FISHING LTD.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21379 VIKING CAVALIER
HS	79 2018	FIN: [redacted]	
		Designated Vessel	VRN 29147 PACIFIC DISCOVERY
HS	83 2018	FIN: [redacted]	
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21422 WESTERN PACIFIC
HS	97 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20289 GEORGE MCKAY
HS	107 2018	FIN: 64479	THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 27619 DENMAN ISLE
HS	113 2018	FIN: 5374	LEADER FISHING LTD.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

		Designated Vessel	VRN 21379	VIKING CAVALIER
HS	141 2018	FIN: 64479		THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 27282	PENDER ISLE
HS	165 2018	FIN: 125815		JIM PATTISON ENTERPRISES LTD.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21824	WESTERN RANGER
HS	187 2018	FIN: [redacted]		
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20287	A L H
HS	197 2018	FIN: [redacted]		
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20429	PACIFIC QUEST
HS	203 2018	FIN: 65176		PAULA MAY FISHING LTD
		Designated Vessel	VRN 29610	PROSPERITY
HS	223 2018	FIN: 7276		LOCH RANZA FISHING CO. LTD.
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20590	ARGENT FISHER
HS	233 2018	FIN: 64479		THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20620	PROGRESSOR
HS	241 2018	FIN: 7682		SIM FISHING LTD & CAMPBELL/ MERVIN
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20352	PACHENA NO.1
HS	243 2018	FIN: 9280		BOUNTY FISHING CO LTD
		Designated Vessel	VRN 20308	SEA CREST
HS	250 2018	FIN: 64479		THE CANADIAN FISHING COMPANY LIMITED
		Designated Vessel	VRN 21698	PACIFIC AGGRESSOR
HS	251 2018	FIN: [redacted]		
		Designated Vessel	VRN 22460	PROUD CANADIAN

s.19(1)

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Once catch targets and gear allocations are identified for the Central Coast roe herring fishery, the quota allocated to this licence will be equivalent to 0.4405286% of any Central Coast seine fishery quota, as provided by fishery notice.

Participation in the Central Coast area roe herring fishery will be on the basis of Pools as formed in the PRD or SOG areas, as noted above in this licence.

Date Printed: 23 Feb 2018
Licence Serial No.: 438685

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Version Date: 22-Feb-2018

CONDITIONS OF 2018 COMMUNAL ROE HERRING SEINE LICENCE

Authority

The Department of Fisheries and Oceans has authority to set licence conditions under section 5 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and subsection 22(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations for the proper management and control of fisheries and the conservation and protection of fish.

Persons fishing under authority of this licence may only do so in accordance with the conditions stated below.

Also, it is the responsibility of individual fishers to be informed of, and comply with, the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, in addition to these conditions.

For information on management of the sablefish fishery obtain a copy of the current Groundfish Integrated Fisheries Management Plan. The Management Plan is intended for general information purposes only. Where there is a discrepancy between the plan and the Fisheries Act and regulations or these conditions, the Act and regulations and these conditions prevail.

PART 1

Application

This Part applies to fishing for Roe Herring.

Definitions

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"fishing grounds" means those waters in the immediate vicinity of fishing activity authorized under this licence.

"fishery manager" means the individuals who have been identified to the fleet on the fishing grounds during broadcasts on 78A VHF, as the individuals responsible for management of the current Roe Herring fishery in that area.

"landed" or "landing" means the transfer of Roe Herring from water to land.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"Pool Captain" means the individual who has been identified by the licence holder

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

as the person who communicates with the fishery manager for the licensed pool in which the licence is issued.

"validated" means Roe Herring have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the current Roe Herring Seine Pool Fishery Validation Record.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Species of fish permitted to be taken:

Roe Herring (Clupea pallasi)

2. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

3. Designated fish harvesters:

Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

Designations are personal and non-transferable.

4. The period during which fishing is permitted to be carried out:

Fishing is permitted for Roe Herring by seine net in the area set out in this licence during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category H licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for Roe Herring, with a seine net, in that area and during that time.

5. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified as set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) All fishing gear shall be identified as set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

6. Type, size and quantity of fishing gear permitted to be used:

One purse seine net with: (a) a maximum length of 411.48 m (225 fathoms); and (b) a minimum mesh size of 25 mm.

7. Oral Reports:

(1) Prior to leaving the fishing grounds, the vessel master shall notify the fishery manager of the following information:

(a) vessel name, vessel master's name and vessel registration number; (b) the estimated weight in tons of any Roe Herring on board the vessel; (c) the estimated

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

weight in tons of any Roe Herring on board any vessel packing or transporting Roe Herring caught by the vessel; (d) the packing capacity of the vessel or vessels transporting the catch; (e) the name of the company, fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch; and (f) the estimated time of arrival and the landing port for both the licensed vessel and for any vessels transporting Roe Herring caught by this vessel.

8. At-sea monitoring

(1) When required to do so by a representative of the Department, at-sea monitoring by a designated observer will be required while carrying out fishing operations under authority of this licence.

(2) Arrangements for at-sea observer services shall be made by telephoning J.O. Thomas and Associates, Ltd. at 1-866-930-4000. Observer service calls to J.O. Thomas shall be made Monday to Friday, not on statutory holidays, between 0800 h and 1600 h, not less than 48 hours in advance of the intended time of departing port.

9. Fishing and Related Activity Records

(1) The vessel master shall not set the seine net unless approval for that vessel to set in that area and that time is obtained from a representative of the Department. Approval is not required if the vessel is carrying an at-sea observer.

(2) Fishing activity and catch records. When a vessel has been required by a representative of the Department to carry an at-sea observer on board, the vessel master shall collect and record on the vessel set log record the following information at sea while fishing under the authority of this licence: (a) For each fishing trip: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) vessel master's name; (iii) vessel master's FIN; (iv) name of the designated herring at-sea observer; (v) hail out number obtained from the service provider; and (vi) estimated tons of herring in location.

(b) For each set made: (i) the set number, date, time, and location described as latitude and longitude in degrees, minutes and seconds or degrees minutes and tenths of minutes, for each set; (ii) geographic description of location of set; (iii) estimated tons in catch; (iv) estimated tons put onboard; (v) if a sample was collected; (vi) if catch is shared on grounds; (vii) the total estimated catch shared; (viii)the name(s) of the receiving vessel(s); (ix) marine mammals killed; (x) other bycatch species present; and (xi) if set released, reason for release.

(3) The original vessel set log record shall be submitted to J.O. Thomas and Associates no later than ten days following the date the fish were landed. The vessel set log record may be submitted to an observer in person or may be mailed, provided it is received by the date specified.

10. Locations permitted for the landing of Roe Herring:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la

Port Edward Metro Vancouver French Creek Prince Rupert Quadra Island Fanny Bay

11. Release of Roe Herring:

(1) All herring caught under the authority of this licence shall be landed and weighed.

(2) Where the vessel master tests the herring caught by the seine net for roe content and determines that the herring are not of the quality desired, and if approval has been obtained from a representative of the Department, the herring which have been captured may be released from the net.

(3) No person shall sort, by any means, Roe Herring caught under the authority of this licence, prior to landing and validating the fish.

(4)Once the pumping of herring from the seine net has commenced, all herring from that set shall be retained, unless the set must be released due to vessel safety concerns.

12. Quantity of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) The maximum quantity of Roe Herring authorized to be taken under this licence by the licence holder shall not exceed the landed weight set out under "Quota" in this licence. The landed weight shall be determined at the point of landing.

(2) The Pool captain shall communicate with the fishery manager on behalf of the licensed pool and is responsible for documenting fishing locations, the number of nets fishing, estimated catch, and the list of packing vessels for the pool.

(3) The vessel master is responsible to ensure that no fish are caught exceeding the weight of fish set out in the quota for the licence.

13. Validation by an observer:

(1) No Roe Herring shall be landed unless the vessel master has hailed in, received a confirmation number and an observer is present to approve the commencement of landing.

(2) To hail in and receive a confirmation number, the vessel master shall telephone 1(866)930-4000 and provide the following information:

(a) vessel name, vessel master's name and vessel registration number of the vessel landing the Roe Herring; (b) name of the port and specific location where the Roe Herring will be landed; (c) location where and time when Roe Herring was caught; (d) name of company, fish processor or buyer that is receiving or buying the Roe Herring at the landing port; (e) anticipated time of arrival at the landing port; and (f) estimated weight in tons of the Roe Herring on board the vessel.

(3) All Roe Herring caught under this licence shall be validated by an observer at the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

point and time of landing, and this weight shall be the landed weight.

(4) All herring shall be weighed using a scale approved by Industry Canada.

(5) All fish on board the vessel shall be landed at the same time and location. Once offloading has started the vessel shall not leave the dock with herring on board unless written authorization to do so has been given by the observer.

(6) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of net weights by deducting the weight of the container and ice. The containers shall be accurately weighed in the presence of an observer.

(7) The vessel master shall provide access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, to the observer verifying the landing at any time during the landing or at the conclusion of the landing.

PART 2 [February 14, 2018]

Application

These conditions apply to the transportation of fish other than fish caught by the licensed vessel.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"landed" means having offloaded the catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

Section 1

This Section applies to transporting all species of fish:

(1) The vessel master shall, immediately on request by a fishery officer, fishery guardian or representative of the Department, provide orally in person or by radio, or in writing, the following information:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(a) an accurate estimate of the amount of fish on board the vessel; (b) the vessel name and Vessel Registration Number (VRN) of the vessel or vessels that caught the fish; (c) the quantity of fish received from each vessel; (d) the location where fish were caught; (e) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (f) anticipated time of landing; and (g) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch.

Section 2

This Section applies to transporting salmon.

Definitions:

"fish slip" means the document used to record the information set out in subsection 3(2); a sales slip with the same information may serve as a fish slip.

"offloader" means the person present aboard the transferring vessel responsible for transfer of fish.

"receiving vessel" means a vessel receiving salmon not harvested by that vessel.

"tally person" means the person aboard the receiving vessel responsible for overseeing and verifying the transfer of fish.

"transfer" means a single act of moving fish from one vessel to another without the vessels separating.

"transferring vessel" means a vessel transferring salmon to any other vessel for transport.

1. Notification of participation:

(1) Before departing to receive from fish from harvest vessels, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) vessel master's name; (d) vessel master's contact information (cellphone, satphone or radio contact) (e) expected location for receiving fish; (f) expected time of arrival; and (g) processor or buyer receiving fish from transport vessel.

(2) Before offloading fish, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) location where fish were received; (d) approximate amount of fish received; (e) location where fish will be offloaded; (f) estimated time of offload; and (g) total number of transfers received

2. Identification of persons transferring fish: (1) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm that the transferring vessel is licensed to harvest in the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

fishery opening at hand.

(2) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm the identity of the person in charge of offloading fish from the transferring vessel.

3. Transfer Records:

(1) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall provide records, in the form commonly known as a fish slip or sales slip, of all fish transferred to this vessel under authority of this licence.

(2) A fish slip shall be completed for each transfer of salmon. Multiple transfers from the same vessel shall not be recorded on one fish slip.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure that each fish slip contains the following information: (a) receiving vessel name; (b) receiving vessel registration number; (c) full name of the receiving tally person; (d) transferring vessel name; (f) transferring vessel registration number; (g) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader; (h) location of transfer in latitude and longitude; (i) date of transfer; (j) time of transfer; (k) landed weight of each species by grade and method of dressing reported separately in pounds; and (l) number of pieces landed for each species by grade and method of dressing of fish.

(4) The tally person shall ensure that the offloader's FIN is entered on the slip, and that their full name and signature are entered immediately following the transfer.

(5) The tally person shall print his or her full name and sign the fish slip immediately following the transfer.

(6) Information entered on the fish slip shall be complete and accurate.

(7) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall submit slips no later than seven days after offloading. Slips shall be mailed to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Fisheries and Aquaculture Management Branch, FM Data Unit 200-401 Burrard Street Vancouver BC V6C 3S4

4. Transfer Log (1) The vessel master shall maintain a single transfer log of all transfers made during the 2018 salmon fishing season. Transfer log pages can be downloaded from:

http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fm-gp/licence-permis/licence-commercial-eng.html -

(2) Each transfer shall be given a unique transfer number in the Transfer Log.

(3) Transfer numbers shall be issued sequentially through the salmon fishing season and entered in numerical order in the log.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la

(4) All entry lines shall be completed in numerical order in the Transfer Log and there shall be no lines left blank or empty between entries.

(5) Transfer activity shall be entered into the Transfer Log not later than midnight (2400 h) of the day on which it occurs.

(6) Each page of the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) name of the licensed transport vessel (receiving vessel); (b) receiving vessel's VRN; (c) full name of the tally person; and (d) sequential page number.

(7) Where more than one tally person accepts transfers recorded on a single transfer log page, each tally person shall enter their full name and initial their entries on the log page.

(8) Each entry in the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) sequential transfer number; (b) transfer date; (c) location of the transfer in latitude and longitude in degrees-minutes- seconds or degrees-decimal minutes; (d) name of the transferring vessel; (e) transferring vessel's VRN; (f) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader for this transfer; (g) Area(s) fished; (h) date(s) fished; (i) sales slip or fish slip number recording the transfer; and (j) amount of each species of salmon transferred, in pieces and weight.

(9) The transfer log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel when the vessel is receiving fish at a fishery opening and when travelling to or from a fishery opening.

(10) The transfer log shall contain data pertaining to a single vessel only.

(11) The transfer log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery officer, a fishery guardian, observer or representative of the Department.

(12) All information entered in the transfer log shall be complete and accurate.

(13) All recording in the transfer log shall be in ink. If an error is made while completing an entry, the entry shall be crossed out and initialed by the vessel master.

(14) Erasure of an entry in the transfer log is not permitted.

(15) If a transfer log in which transfer information has been recorded is lost or destroyed, and no complete records of that transfer information survive, the licence holder shall submit a notarized Statutory Declaration that the harvest log was lost or destroyed to the responsible Fishery Manager.

(16) Where a licensed transport vessel is operated by someone other than the licence holder, the licence holder shall be responsible for the submission of the transfer log.

Section 3

This Section applies to transporting Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

Sea Urchin, and Green Sea Urchin.

Definitions:

"container" means a mesh pick bag, mesh transport bag, tote, cage or other container used for the gathering, handling or transportation of shellfish.

"discarded" means not placing the shellfish in a container or removing a shellfish from a container and not validating that shellfish.

"harvested" means removing, by any means, shellfish from the substrate of the ocean floor.

"harvest log" means the validation and harvest log or a format approved by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans Shellfish Data Unit.

"shellfish" means Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin.

"tranship" means the transfer of shellfish from a vessel to another vessel.

"validated" means shellfish that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the appropriate log.

(1) Oral Reports:

At least 24 hours prior to landing shellfish, the vessel master shall report the following information by notifying in person an observer or by calling 1 (800) 663-7152 prior to landing Geoduck or Horse Clam or 1 (800) 775-5505 prior to landing Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin or Green Sea Urchin:

(a) vessel name and VRN; (b) species to be landed; (c) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (d) anticipated time of landing; (e) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch; and (f) if applicable, the method of transporting the catch to a fish processor.

(2) The type of container used to transport shellfish and the marking of such containers: (a) Shellfish shall be transported to land in the container received from the catcher vessel.

(b) No shellfish shall be removed from one container and placed in another container once the containers have been transhipped from the catcher vessel to the transport vessel.

(c) No shellfish shall be dumped, thrown overboard or otherwise discarded from any container.

(d) All Geoduck or Horse Clam received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are tagged. The tags shall be waterproof and provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) Geoduck

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

licence number (G Tab); (iii) harvest date; (iv) Geoduck Management Area (GMA), e.g. 24D01c; (v) Area and Subarea, e.g. 24-4; (vi) location of catch (bed code(s) where possible), e.g. 24-4-1(1); and (vii) common product name, i.e. Geoduck Clam or Horse Clam.

An example of a tag is illustrated in the current Geoduck and Horse Clam Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

(e) All Sea Cucumber received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and shall provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) licence tab number; (iii) harvest date; (iv) harvest Subarea; (v) location of catch; and (vi) common product name, i.e. Sea Cucumber.

(f) All Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and marked with the vessel name and vessel registration number.

(g) The marking on containers, as required by the conditions of licence for the catcher vessel, shall not be removed, altered or obscured in any way.

(3) Validation and Harvest Log:

A copy of the validation and harvest log received from the master of the licensed catcher vessel shall accompany the shellfish to the designated port.

(4) Locations permitted for the landing of shellfish:

(a) Geoduck and Horse Clam shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries off the east coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Port Hardy Port McNeill Campbell River Heriot Bay Lund Westview Comox Deep Bay French Creek Nanaimo Ladysmith Chemainus Cowichan Bay Sidney Morseby Camp (Haida Gwaii)

(B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(ii) For fisheries off the west coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Sooke Port Alberni Ucluelet Tofino Gold River Zeballos Fair Harbour Winter Harbour Coal Harbour (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Port Hardy Prince Rupert Port Edward Bella Bella Masset Queen Charlotte City/Sandspit

(b) Sea Cucumber shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries in waters off the east coast of Vancouver Island: Port Hardy Campbell River Port McNeill Sechelt Herriot Bay Egmont Kelsey Bay Lund French Creek Powell River Pender Harbour Sidney Squirrel Cove on Cortes Island

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

(ii) For fisheries in waters off the west coast of Vancouver Island: Tofino.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Prince Rupert Port Edward Queen Charlotte City Moresby Camp Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(c) Red Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Queen Charlotte City Masset Prince Rupert Port Edward Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Coal Harbour Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Campbell River Nanaimo Sidney Sooke Victoria Ucluelet Tofino Vancouver

(d) Green Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Prince Rupert Port Edward (ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Telegraph Cove Campbell River Brown's Bay Sidney Sooke Victoria Vancouver

(5) Validation: (a) All shellfish shall be validated at the point and time the fish is landed. (b) All weights shall be determined using a scale approved by Industry Canada. (c) The vessel master shall provide the observer with a hard copy of the validation and harvest log upon completion of each validation. (d) The vessel master shall provide to the observer access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during the landing.

Section 4

This Section applies to transporting Roe Herring.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"container" means a bag, box, tray, tote, frozen block or anything that contains fish but not including a fish pen.

"fishery manager" means the individual who has been identified to the fleet on the fishing grounds during broadcasts on 78A VHF, as the individual responsible for management of the Roe Herring fishery in that area.

"validated" means roe herring that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the current Roe Herring Seine Pool Fishery Validation Record or the current Roe Herring Gillnet Pool Fishery Validation Record.

(1) Weighing of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring shall be weighed using a scale which is accurate and has been approved by Industry Canada.

(b) All Roe Herring that was caught using gill net gear shall be weighed and recorded at the time it is transferred to this vessel.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

(2) Sorting of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring received by this licensed vessel shall be landed and validated.

(b) No person shall sort, by any means, Roe Herring prior to landing and validating the fish.

(3) Notification of intent to leave the fishing grounds:

(a) Seine Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) the name of the vessel(s) that caught the fish; and (iii) the estimated weight of roe herring on board the transport vessel.

(b) Gill Net Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using gill net gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) a listing of the gill net licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught; and (iii) the weight of roe herring received from each licence pool.

(4) Locations permitted for landing of Roe Herring:

Port Edward French Creek Prince Rupert Metro Vancouver

(5) Validation by an observer:

(a) No Roe Herring shall be landed unless the vessel has hailed-in, received a confirmation number and the landing has been approved by an observer.

(b) Prior to landing, the vessel master shall notify an observer by telephoning (866) 930-4000. To receive a confirmation number, the vessel master shall provide the following information:

(i) vessel name and vessel registration number of the vessel landing the roe herring; (ii) name of the port and specific location where the Roe Herring will be landed; (iii) location where, and date when, Roe Herring was caught; (iv) if the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the name of the vessel(s) which caught the fish and the estimated weight of Roe Herring on board the transport vessel; (v) if the Roe Herring was caught by gill net gear, a listing of the gillnet licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught and the weight of Roe Herring received from each licence pool; (vi) name of the company, fish processor or buyer that is receiving or buying the Roe Herring at the landing port; and (vii) anticipated time of arrival at the landing port.

(c) All Roe Herring transported under this licence shall be validated at the point and

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

time of landing and this weight shall be the landed weight.

(d) All fish on board the vessel shall be landed at the same time and location and once offloading has started the vessel shall not leave the dock with herring on board unless written authorization to do so has been given by the observer.

(e) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of net weights by deducting the weight of the container and ice. The containers shall be accurately weighed in the presence of an observer.

(f) The vessel master shall provide access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, to the observer verifying the landing at any time during the landing or at the conclusion of the landing.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

416426

SABLEFISH Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FK 4 2018

SABLEFISH Licence 2018 Date Issued: 28 Jun 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2019

Licence Holder:
FIN: 100409
SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
504 NAANII ROAD
PO BOX 589
MASSET BC
V0T 1M0

Designated Vessel:
VRN 26036
DOT 326675
Vessel QUATSINO STAR
Vessel OAL 15.18 Meters
Gross Tonnage 70.75 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 56.60 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: 141684
J.R. VENTURES LTD.
10507 89TH ST
FORT ST JOHN BC
V1J 5Y3

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: SABLEFISH

Gear: LONGLINE/TRAP

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 28 Jun 2018

Licence Serial No.: 459821

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Version Date: 19-Feb-2018

CONDITIONS OF 2018/2019 COMMUNAL SABLEFISH LICENCE Licence Period: February 21, 2018 to February 20, 2019

Authority

The Department of Fisheries and Oceans has authority to set licence conditions under section 5 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and subsection 22(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations for the proper management and control of fisheries and the conservation and protection of fish.

Persons fishing under authority of this licence may only do so in accordance with the conditions stated below.

Also, it is the responsibility of individual fishers to be informed of, and comply with, the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, in addition to these conditions.

For information on management of the sablefish fishery obtain a copy of the current Groundfish Integrated Fisheries Management Plan. The Management Plan is intended for general information purposes only. Where there is a discrepancy between the plan and the Fisheries Act and regulations or these conditions, the Act and regulations and these conditions prevail.

PART 1

Application

This Part applies to fishing for those species of fish set out in section 1 of this Part.

Definitions

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"at-sea observer file number" means a number provided by the employer of a designated groundfish at-sea observer to uniquely identify a groundfish fishing trip upon which a designated at-sea observer has been embarked.

"container" means a bag, box, tray, tote, frozen block or anything that contains fish but not including a fish pen.

"date of landing" means the date of commencement of landing.

"Department (DFO)" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor groundfish fishing activities, examine and measure fishing gear and to conduct related activities while at sea.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish hail service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated observer" means a corporation designated pursuant to section 39.1 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to provide individuals designated as observers to monitor the landing of fish and the verification of weight and species of fish caught and retained.

"designated groundfish dockside observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight and species of groundfish caught and retained.

"dual fishing" means fishing for and retaining groundfish, under the authority of this commercial licence and an Aboriginal organization's FSC communal fishing licence issued under Section 4 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, on the same fishing trip.

"dual fishing designation" means designation by an Aboriginal organization as required under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, expressly authorizing a vessel and individuals to fish under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

"dual fishing designation certificate" means a properly completed document issued by an Aboriginal organization confirming designation to fish under a FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

"electronic monitoring (EM) system" means an electronic-based monitoring system that meets the minimum specifications set out in section 14 of these conditions.

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means a unique identification number issued by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

"Fishery Operations System (FOS)" means the Department's database into which all catch data shall be entered.

"food, social and ceremonial fish" or "FSC" means fish caught under the authority of a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations for the food, social and ceremonial needs of the Aboriginal organization that holds the licence.

"FSC Communal Fishing Licence" is a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations for the harvest of fish for an Aboriginal organization's FSC use, and does not permit sale.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

"Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN)" means the unique number certifying that an EM system has been installed and is fully functional.

"Groundfish Management Area(s) (GMA)" means the waters enumerated below, comprised of the Areas and Subareas as set out: "3C": Areas 21, 23, 24, 121 and 123 and Subareas 124-1 to 124-3 and 125-6, combined; "3D": Areas 25, 26 and 126 and Subareas 27-2 to 27-11, 124-4, 125-1 to 125-5, 127-1 and 127-2, combined; "4B": Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29 and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13 and 12-15 to 12-48, combined; "5A": Areas 11 and 111 and Subareas 12-14, 27-1, 127-3, 127-4 and 130-1, combined; "5B": Areas 7 to 10 and 108 to 110 and Subareas 102-3, 107-2, 107-3, 130-2 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies south of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined; "5C": Areas 6 and 106 and Subareas 2-1 to 2-19, 102-2, 105-2 and 107-1, combined; "5D": Areas 3 to 5, 103 and 104 and Subareas 1-2 to 1-7, 101-4 to 101-10, 102-1 and 105-1, combined; and "5E": Area 142 and Subareas 1-1, 2-31 to 2-100 and 101-1 to 101-3 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies north of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined.

"Hail-out Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to embarking on a fishing trip. (See section 11).

"Hail-in Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to landing fish. (See section 15).

"Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log" means the electronic or paper log that meets the requirements of the Department and serves as the official catch record for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"Integrated Groundfish Validation Record" means the official catch record provided by the designated groundfish dockside observer for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"landed" means having offloaded catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"other rockfish" means the species listed in Appendix 1 to this Part.

"Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN)" means the unique number assigned by a groundfish dockside observer and recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Log certifying that a vessel is not in an overage position for any species per Groundfish Management Area.

"unique identification number" means a unique number the Aboriginal organization must assign to a dual fishing designation certificate to differentiate it from any other dual fishing designation certificates it may issue.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Species and quantities of fish that are permitted to be taken (all species are as referred to in Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993):

(1) The licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item.

Column I Column II Column III Species GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight)

(2) Rockfish: (a) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1): The combined quantity of other rockfish landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 5,000 pounds (2,268 kg) (round weight).

(b) Bocaccio: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of sablefish (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of sablefish (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1).

(c) Bocaccio: Notwithstanding subsection 1(2)(b), when the vessel master fishes under authority of a halibut licence and sablefish licence simultaneously, the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of halibut (fresh, dressed head-off weight) and sablefish (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of halibut (fresh, dressed head-off weight) and sablefish (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total.

Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1).

(3) Pacific Cod: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight).

(4) Sole, Flounder, and Skate (excluding Big Skate and Longnose Skate): There is no limit to the amount of sole, flounder, and skate (excluding Big Skate and Longnose Skate) that can be landed from any one fishing trip.

(5) Octopus caught incidentally may be used for bait and shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log but cannot be landed.

(6) The vessel master shall ensure that a current and valid licence amendment is on board the vessel while fishing.

2. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

3. Designated fishers:

(1) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

(2) Designations are personal and non-transferable.

4. Size of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) No person shall catch and retain a halibut that is less than

(a) 81.3 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the tip of the lower jaw with the mouth closed and passing over the pectoral fin to the extreme end of the middle of the tail; or

(b) where the head has been removed, 61 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the base of the pectoral fin at its most anterior point to the extreme end of the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

middle of the tail.

(2) No person shall catch and retain a sablefish that is less than

(a) 55 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 39 cm in length, measured from the origin of the first dorsal fin to the fork of the tail.

(3) No person shall catch and retain a lingcod that is less than

(a) 65 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 50 cm in length measured along the shortest length of the body to the tip of the tail.

5. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified in the manner set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) All fishing gear shall be identified in the manner set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

6. The waters in which fishing is permitted and the period during which fishing is permitted to be carried out:

(1)Subject to subsections 6(2) and 6(3), fishing under authority of this licence is permitted during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category K licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for groundfish, in that area and during that time.

(2) Subject to subsection 6(3), and subject to variation of the close times set out in the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, fishing under the authority of this licence is permitted within Groundfish Management Areas 3C, 3D, 5A, 5B, 5C, 5D, and 5E.

(3) When hailed out on a directed sablefish fishery under the authority of this licence, fishing is permitted only in Areas: 1, 2, 101, 108 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130, 142, Subarea 102-3 and that portion of Subarea 102-2 that lies south of a line from 52 degrees 10.00 minutes north latitude and 130 degrees 57.395 minutes west longitude to 52 degrees 27.020 minutes north latitude and 130 degrees 16.621 minutes west longitude, subject to variation of the close times set out in the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993.

7. Fishing gear permitted to be used and the manner in which it may be used:

(1) Hook and line gear, and trap gear are permitted to be used. Traps shall include the following:

(a) Escape Holes: All traps shall have at least two separate openings in the side wall, excluding the tunnels, such that an 8.89 cm (3.5 in) diameter round peg will readily pass through each of the openings without stretching or altering the shape of

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

the opening.

(b) Rot Panels: All traps shall have a rot panel. The rot panel consists of a section in a trap side wall that has been laced, sewn or otherwise secured by a single length of untreated natural fibre not larger than 2 mm in diameter and that, on deterioration or parting, produces in the side wall an opening with four sides, each of which is at least 20 cm in length.

(2) 4-day limit: No person shall set a trap and leave the trap in the water for more than 4 consecutive days without lifting the trap from the water and removing all of the fish from it.

8. Handling of halibut:

(1) All undersized halibut shall be released to the sea with a minimum of injury by: (a) hook straightening; (b) cutting the ganglion near the hook; or (c) carefully removing the hook by twisting it from the halibut with a gaff.

(2) Undersized halibut brought on board the vessel to determine if the minimum size limit of the halibut is met shall be returned to the sea with a minimum of injury.

(3) Subject to subsection 8(4) all halibut shall either be landed: (a) fresh, dressed head-on; or (b) fresh, round head-on.

(4) Where are frozen at sea, halibut shall either be landed: (a) dressed head-on; (b) dressed head-off; (c) round head-on; or (d) round head-off.

9. Release of rockfish:

No rockfish shall be released to sea.

10. Transport requirements:

(1) All fish taken under authority of this licence shall be transported to land by the vessel named in this licence.

(2) The vessel fishing under the authority of this licence shall not have on board any fish that have been landed and validated.

11. Requirement for Hail-out Report:

Prior to the commencement of a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 11(1)). The person identified as the vessel master in subsection 7(1)(c) shall be considered to be the vessel master responsible for all fishing, vessel handling and reporting activities for the duration of the fishing trip.

(1) Not less than 24 hours prior to leaving port, the vessel master shall make a Hail-out Report and obtain a hail-out number by contacting the designated groundfish hail service provider at 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (d) name of directed groundfish fishery; (e) functionality test certificate number (FTCN) or at-sea observer file number; (f) Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN); (g) date of departure; (h) name of departure port; (i) anticipated date, port and location of landing; and (j) whether dual fishing, as described in section 22, will occur. If that is the case, the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate must be stated to the service provider.

(2) The vessel master shall record the hail-out number in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(3)(a) Subject to subsection 11(3)(b) the vessel master shall hail-out for one directed groundfish fishery only. (b) The vessel master may fish under authority of a halibut licence and sablefish licence simultaneously after obtaining two hail-out numbers to fish both licences from the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider.

(4) Cancellation of fishing trip: Should the vessel master decide not to fish after having made a Hail-out Report, the vessel master shall make a Hail-in Report to his or her service provider to indicate that no fishing occurred. The cancelled trip Hail-in Report shall be made not later than three days after making the Hail-out Report.

12. At-sea monitoring:

When fishing under authority of this licence, at-sea monitoring of all fishing activity is required at all times by means of either: (1) a designated groundfish at-sea observer carried on board the vessel; or (2) the use of a functioning electronic monitoring (EM) system on board the vessel as described in section 14.

13. Fishing and Related Activity Records:

(1) Subject to subsection 13(1)(d), the vessel master shall arrange to have a designated groundfish at-sea observer collect and record the following catch information at sea while fishing under the authority of this licence: (a) For each fishing trip: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) vessel master's name; and (iii) name of the designated groundfish at-sea observer. (b) For each string of fishing gear set: (i) the set date, time, and location described as latitude and longitude in degrees, minutes and seconds or degrees minutes and tenths of minutes of each string of gear set; (ii) the haul date, time and location of each string of gear hauled; (iii) the number of hooks on each string of gear set and hauled; (iv) the type of bait used; (v) the type of hook used; (vi) the total catch in pieces retained by species; and (vii) the total catch in pieces, by species released back to sea. (c) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange for catch records to be entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS) within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip. (d) As an alternative to carrying a designated groundfish at-sea observer, an electronic

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

monitoring (EM) system may be used as described in section 14.

14. Electronic monitoring (EM) system:

(1) The vessel master shall ensure that a vessel using EM in place of a designated groundfish at-sea observer shall have an EM system that meets the following minimum specifications and component requirements: (a) a video and sensor data-logging engine (control box), equipped with external display lights to verify correct power supply and connected to a monitor and keyboard, allowing the vessel master to view real time recording of EM imagery, enter insert time-stamped event markers into the sensor record, and conduct system checks to test system performance; (b) operating software to record imagery during fishing events for analysis; (c) peripheral sensor devices suitable for a fishing deck work environment, including GPS; (d) an electronic hydraulic pressure transducer (where applicable); (e) a winch rotation sensor(where applicable); (f) a minimum of two closed circuit television cameras configured to provide a clear view of the catch retrieval process; and (g) the GPS, hydraulic and winch sensor data shall be logged to a data file at a frequency of once per ten seconds, continuously throughout the fishing trip.

(2) Video images captured by the EM system shall meet the following minimum specifications: (a) image files shall be viewable on Windows Media Player; if a non-standard Windows Media Player Codec is used, it shall be provided to Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. for image analysis; (b) minimum resolution of 640 X 480 dpi and the ability to vary lens choice to ensure an appropriate field of view; (c) imagery shall have a burned-in caption showing vessel identifier, date, time and location; (d) image files shall capture 100 percent of each catch retrieval event, including a 10-30 minute run-on after each event; (e) image frame rates shall be not less than 5 frames per second for catch retrieval imagery; and (f) image quality shall be sufficient to allow clear identification of the species listed in Appendix 1.

(3) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure all components of the EM system are fully operational and in use during the entire fishing trip from the time the vessel leaves port until the vessel arrives at port to commence the validation of their catch. The EM system shall be continuously powered and not turned off at any time.

(4) If any or all of the EM system equipment becomes inoperative or malfunctions in any way, the vessel master shall immediately contact the provider of the EM system. The vessel master shall work with the provider of the EM system to determine if the EM system can be repaired at sea. If the EM system cannot be repaired at sea, the vessel master shall stop fishing by hauling gear and hailing in as soon as possible.

(5) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure that all fishing gear being retrieved from the water and all catch, whether retained or released, is handled within view of the EM system's closed circuit television cameras in a manner that allows for species identification with the closed circuit

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

television cameras.

(6) The vessel master shall, within 24 hours of the offload event, provide to the EM system service provider all sensor and video data from the EM system for that trip.

(7) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the service provider conduct a comparison of the EM sensor and video data with the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log and the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record and then enter the data into the Fishery Operations System.

(8) At the request of the Department, the licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider provide all or any portion of the EM sensor and imagery data to the Department.

15. Requirement for Hail-in Report:

Prior to cancelling or completing a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 15(1)).

(1) Subject to subsection 15(2), and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the designated groundfish hail service provider by contacting 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week): (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in subsection 22, an estimate in pounds by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Fishing Licence.

(2) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall file a Hail-in Report indicating that no fish were caught.

16. The location and times at which landing of fish is permitted:

(1) Subject to subsections 16(2), 16(3), and 16(4) all fishing under authority of this licence shall cease at 23:59 h February 20, 2019, and all species caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed no later than 23:59 h local time February 27, 2019.

(2) Subject to subsections 16(4), no halibut shall be retained after 12:00 h local time, November 7, 2018. All halibut caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 12:00 h local time November 14, 2018.

(3) Subject to subsection 16(4), no lingcod shall be retained after 23:59 h local time, November 14, 2018. All lingcod caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 23:59 h local time November 21, 2018.

(4) When an Area, Subarea or GMA is closed to fishing for a species and fish of that species taken in that area are on board the vessel, all fish on board the vessel shall

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

be landed not later than three days after the species closure takes effect.

(5) All fish caught under the authority of this licence shall be landed at one of the following locations:

In Canada:

Ahousat Greater Victoria Prince Rupert Alert Bay Kelsey Bay Quadra Island Beaver Cove Kyuquot Queen Charlotte City Bella Bella Ladysmith Sayward Bella Coola Lund Shearwater Campbell River Masset Sidney Chemainus Metro Vancouver Skidegate Coal Harbour Nanaimo Sointula Comox Port Alberni Sooke Courtenay Port Edward Tofino Cowichan Bay Port Hardy Ucluelet Fair Harbour Port McNeil Winter Harbour French Creek Port Renfrew Zeballos Gold River Powell River

In the United States:

Bellingham, WA Blaine, WA

(6) All fish shall be landed at a facility or place operating under authority a Fish Receiver Licence or a Seafood Processor Licence issued under the Fish and Seafood Licensing Regulations (Province of British Columbia), except: (a) fish sold directly to the public under authority of a Fisher Vendor Licence issued under the Fish and Seafood Licensing Regulations (Province of British Columbia); and (b) fish landed in the United States.

17. Method permitted for landing of fish from the vessel and verification of the weight of fish caught and retained:

(1) The landing of any fish of any species is not permitted unless a designated groundfish dockside observer is present to authorize the commencement of weight verification.

(2) The weight of all fish shall be verified by a designated groundfish dockside observer.

(3) Subject to subsections 17(4) and 22(7), the licensed vessel may make one (1) partial landing of species other than halibut during each fishing trip. To conduct a partial offload: (a) the vessel master shall hail in as set out in subsection 11; (b) the partial landing shall be monitored as set out in subsection 13(1); (c) the vessel master shall provide completed logbook pages to the designated groundfish dockside observer at the time of the partial landing; and (d) the vessel master shall provide all sensor and video data at the time of the partial landing.

(4) Subject to subsection 22(7), all halibut taken under the authority of this licence during a fishing trip shall be landed at the time of the final landing. (5) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when that Hail-in Report indicates that no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall ensure that a designated groundfish dockside observer will be present at the time of arrival and at the location indicated in the Hail-in Report and the vessel master shall

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

ensure the fish hold is inspected to verify that no fish have been caught.

(6) The vessel master shall provide the groundfish dockside observer with access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during the landing and at the conclusion of the landing.

(7) Once landing has commenced, the vessel shall not leave the landing site unless permission has been received to do so from a groundfish dockside observer.

(8) All fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of a Schedule II - Other Species, Groundfish Trawl or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence.

(9) All fish taken under the authority of a Schedule II - Other Species, Groundfish Trawl or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of this licence.

18. Tagging of fish:

The vessel master shall ensure all halibut caught under the authority of this licence are tagged upon validation by a groundfish dockside observer.

19. Methods by which the weight of the fish is to be determined:

(1) At the time and place of landing, all fish shall be sorted, counted by piece and weighed by individual species.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection 19(1), if the landed weight is greater than 2,500 pounds (1,134 kg) of a species, with the exception of halibut and lingcod, a sub-sample of not less than 225 specimens shall be counted by piece and weighed, as directed by a designated groundfish dockside observer.

(3) If fish are to be placed into totes or other containers at the time of landing, each tote or container shall be weighed with ice, liners, etc. and labelled with the tote weight prior to use.

(4) Totes or other containers that have been weighed and labelled before the landing are subject to weight verification at any time by a designated groundfish dockside observer.

(5) Where fish are placed in containers prior to landing and are frozen at sea: (a) each container shall contain only one species; (b) each container shall be clearly marked as to the species contained therein; (c) all containers shall be accurately weighed; and (d) a sample of no less than fifteen percent (15%) of each type of container shall be taken, as directed by an observer. The sample containers shall be emptied and the contents sorted where necessary and weighed by individual species.

(6) Where fish are kept alive prior to landing, all fish shall be sorted and weighed by

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

individual species.

(7) All fish shall be weighed on a scale approved, in the case of fish landed in Canada, by Industry Canada, and in the case of fish landed in the United States, by the State of Washington Weights and Measures.

(8) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of round weights by deducting the weight of the container and converting the product weight to a round weight or, in the case of halibut, to a fresh, dressed head-off weight.

(9) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert halibut product weight to an equivalent weight of fresh, dressed head-off halibut:

Fresh, dressed head-off with ice and slime 0.98 Fresh, dressed head-on with ice and slime 0.88 Fresh, round with ice and slime 0.75 Frozen, dressed head-off with glaze 0.97 Frozen, dressed head-on with glaze 0.87 Frozen, round with glaze 0.74

(10) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert product weight to round weight for all groundfish species except halibut:

All groundfish (round): Frozen: round, 4 percent glaze allowance, 0.96 Fresh: round, 2 percent ice/slime allowance, 0.98

"Live" fish: Fresh: 3 percent shrinkage allowance, 0.97

Arrowtooth Flounder: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.16 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.14 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.43 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.39 Frozen: dressed, head-off-tailed,1.54 Fresh: dressed, head-off-tailed, 1.49

Other flounders and soles: Frozen: dressed, head-on 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.22 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.60 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.64

Lingcod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.60 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.64 Frozen: Western cut, 1.33 Fresh: Western cut, 1.36 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Pacific Cod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51 Frozen: Western cut, 1.26 Fresh: Western cut, 1.28 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Rockfish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.54 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.57 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.48 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.51 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.13 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.16

Sablefish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51

Skate: Frozen: Flap/Wing, 2.32 Fresh: Flap/Wing, 2.45

Spiny Dogfish: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.25 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.75 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.82

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(11) Sablefish to be stored for later processing and/or transport to a different location(s) shall be kept in containers marked, immediately after verification of weight by the observer, with the following information:

(a) Sablefish Licence number; (b) landing number; (c) container number; (d) landing date; (e) product weight in pounds; (f) vessel name; (g) landing port; (h) observer's name; and (i) the buyer's name.

20. Records that the vessel master shall keep:

(1) Integrated Groundfish Validation Record: (a) An Integrated Groundfish Validation Log shall be obtained from a designated groundfish dockside observer. (b) At the completion of each landing, a designated groundfish dockside observer shall enter information regarding the landing in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record including the weight and species of fish landed. The vessel master shall sign and date each original validation record page as directed by the observer. At a minimum, the vessel master shall ensure that both his correct signature and his correct printed full name are placed on the Validation Record along with his FIN. The completed yellow copy shall accompany landed fish in transit to the buyer.

(2) Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log (a) The vessel master shall keep a complete and accurate record of all fishing activity carried out under authority of this licence in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log. Integrated Groundfish Fishing Logs are available from the designated groundfish hail service provider. (b) The vessel master shall report all marine mammal interactions during fishing trips in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log. For the purpose of defining lethal and non-lethal marine mammal interactions, interactions include bycatch, collision, and all sightings of marine mammals entangled in fishing gear. (c) The information shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log not later than 24 hours after midnight local time for each day fished and prior to the landing of any fish taken under authority of this licence (d) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the vessel master shall ensure that an Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is obtained prior to fishing and that sufficient pages are available to cover any fishing trip. (e) The Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be kept on board the vessel at all times and shall be made available for examination upon request of an observer, a DFO employee, a fishery officer or a representative of the International Pacific Halibut Commission. (f) Following the landing of halibut, and where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the completed yellow copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall remain in the Logbook until removed by an International Pacific Halibut Commission employee or mailed within seven (7) days of the vessel's final landing to:

International Pacific Halibut Commission 2320 West Commodore Way, Suite 300 Seattle, WA, United States 98199-1287

(g) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the completed white copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be provided to the designated

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

groundfish dockside observer, or shall be forwarded, within seven (7) days of each landing to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada c/o: Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. 525 Head Street Victoria, B.C. V9A 5S1 (250) 383-4535

(h) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the licence holder shall retain the pink copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years. (i) Where an electronic Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, copies shall be provided to Fisheries and Oceans Canada (c/o Archipelago Marine Research Ltd.), and the International Pacific Halibut Commission within seven (7) days of each landing.

(3) Fish Slips

(a) An accurate written report shall be provided on a fish slip of all fish landed under the authority of this licence. (b) The vessel master shall ensure that fish slips are submitted not later than seven days after landing. Slips shall be mailed to:

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Fisheries Management Data Unit Suite 200 - 401 Burrard Street Vancouver, B.C. V6C 3S4

Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business Forms, phone (604)596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information, see the website http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the Fisheries Management Data Unit message line at (604)666-2716.

21. Avoidance of Seabirds:

The following definitions apply to this section:

"streamer line" ("tori line") means a line to which are attached brightly coloured streamers spaced five m apart. The line shall have a buoy at the terminal end. The streamers shall be of UV-protected plastic tubing, 3/8 inch polyester line or surveyors tape, and shall extend to within 0.5 m of the water when the vessel is at setting speed.

"towed buoy" means a buoy towed abaft of the stern of the vessel.

"overall length" means the length of the vessel as set out in this licence.

(1) Subject to subsections 21(2) and 21(3), vessel masters fishing:

(a) vessels less than 9 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy either a single streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear;

(b) vessels 9 m to 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear;

(c) vessels more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; and

(d) vessels more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy paired streamer lines when setting longline gear.

(2) The vessel master fishing vessels that have no masts, poles or rigging shall deploy at least one towed buoy when setting longline gear.

(3) The vessel master shall deploy gear described in subsection 21(1) at all times when setting longline gear except:

(a) during the period between 30 minutes after sunset and 30 minutes before sunrise; or

(b) when the current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as greater than 35 knots; and

(c) when current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as between 25 and 35 knots the vessel master shall deploy only a single streamer line or for vessels less than 9 m, either a single streamer line or a single towed buoy.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that streamer lines are deployed so that:

(a) the streamers are in the air at least 30 m beyond the point at which the groundline enters the water; and (b) towed as close to the groundline as is practical under the prevailing conditions of wind and sea.

(5) The vessel master shall ensure that towed buoys are deployed so that the buoy is towed further astern than the point at which the groundline enters the water.

(6) When setting longline gear, vessel masters shall:

(a) use baited hooks that sink to the bottom as soon as they are put in the water, e.g. use sinking groundlines, thawed bait, additional weight on the groundline; (b) discharge old bait and offal so as not to attract seabirds to the longline gear; and (c) use bait fish that do not retain air in their swim bladders or puncture the swim bladder.

(7) All birds caught shall be recorded by species in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(8) Birds shall be released in the least harmful manner.

22. Dual Fishing

The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing unless the following conditions

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

are met:

(1) Before the commencement of the dual fishing trip, the licensed vessel and any person who may fish shall be designated by an Aboriginal organization, in accordance with the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, to catch and retain groundfish under the authority of the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence. Proof of designation shall be a complete dual fishing designation certificate.

(2) Designations may be made to persons and vessels only; the dual fishing designation certificate may not be made to a corporation or trade name. Designations are personal and not transferable.

(3) The vessel master shall obtain the completed dual fishing designation certificate before hailing out for a dual fishing trip. The vessel master shall ensure that the dual fishing designation certificate sets out all of the following: (a) the full printed name of the person(s) designated by the Aboriginal organization; (b) the full name of the vessel designated by the Aboriginal organization; (c) the amount of groundfish by species that the vessel may land under the authority of the dual fishing designation certificate during the fishing trip; (d) the gear type that is authorized, which must be gear that is set out in the designating Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence; (e) a detailed description of the waters, within the area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence, where fishing may be carried out under the dual fishing designation certificate; (f) the full name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; (g) the length of time for which the designation under the dual fishing designation certificate is valid, including a start date and an end date when fishing may take place; (h) the unique identification number the Aboriginal organization has assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; and (i) the FSC Communal Fishing Licence number.

(4) Before the commencement of a dual fishing trip, the vessel master shall ensure the dual fishing designation certificate contains all the information described in subsections 22(3)(a)-(i).

(5) The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing if any of the information described in subsections 22(3)(a)-(i) is not fully included in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(6) The vessel master shall: (a) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-out that the vessel will be dual fishing during the fishing trip, and state the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number the Aboriginal organization assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; (b) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-in an accurate estimate of the weight by pound and species of the fish that was caught under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence; (d) during the fishing trip record in the comments section and the retained column of the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log the number of fish retained by

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

species under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence by each set; and (e) carry the dual fishing designation certificate on board the vessel at all times during the dual fishing trip and produce it at the time of validation and whenever any at-sea inspection occurs.

(7) At the request of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate, fish taken under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence may be landed at a different time and location from the fish caught under the authority of this licence if a fishery guardian, a fisheries representative designated by the Aboriginal organization or a designated groundfish dockside observer monitors the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

(8) The designated groundfish dockside observer, or the fishery guardian or fisheries representative, as the case may be, shall: (a) record landed catch information for each species, the dual fishing designation certificate number and the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; and (b) provide a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the FSC Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate to the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and to the Groundfish Management Unit at 604-666-8525 (fax) within seven (7) days of the validation.

(9) Where fish taken under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence have been landed at a different time and location than the fish caught under the authority of this licence, the vessel master shall provide the designated commercial groundfish dockside observer at the landing site of fish caught under the authority of this licence with the following information in respect of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence: a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate.

(10) The vessel master shall not catch and retain more groundfish by species than the amount set out in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(11) Fishing under the authority of an FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall occur only in the waters, or area, where the designating Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence authorizes fishing.

(12) The vessel master shall not claim food, social, and ceremonial (FSC) fish in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log that was not caught in the waters within the area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(13) The vessel master and/or the individual(s) designated by the Aboriginal organization to FSC groundfish under their FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall not claim as FSC groundfish any groundfish caught and retained outside the FSC

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

fishing area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(14) Before the fish caught pursuant to the FSC Communal Fishing Licence is landed and validated the vessel master shall: (a) advise the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate of the place, time and estimated amount of fish to be landed; and (b) record the name of the representative of the Aboriginal organization who was advised of the landing per 22(14)(a) and provide it to a Fishery Officer upon request.

(15) Within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip the licence holder or vessel master shall: (a) ensure the information for catch landed under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence is entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS); and (b) send a copy of the landed catch information setting out the amount of groundfish by species the vessel caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence during the fishing trip to the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate.

(16) All fish caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence are for the food, social and ceremonial purposes of the Aboriginal organization which holds the licence. The vessel master or any person designated to fish under the FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall not sell trade or barter any fish caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

23. Species at Risk

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that: (a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

24. Shark Finning Prohibition

No person shall remove and retain the fins of any Spiny Dogfish without retaining the remainder of the carcass for validation upon landing. The number of fins landed shall correspond to the number of carcasses landed.

APPENDIX 1

Other Rockfish

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Aurora Rockfish Sebastes aurora Bank Rockfish Sebastes rufus Black Rockfish Sebastes melanops Blackgill Rockfish Sebastes melanostomus Blue Rockfish Sebastes mystinus Bocaccio Sebastes paucispinis Brown Rockfish Sebastes auriculatus Chilipepper Rockfish Sebastes goodei Darkblotched Rockfish Sebastes crameri Dusky Rockfish Sebastes ciliatus Greenstriped Rockfish Sebastes elongatus Harlequin Rockfish Sebastes variegatus Northern Rockfish Sebastes polyspinis Pacific Ocean Perch Sebastes alutus Puget Sound Rockfish Sebastes emphaeus Pygmy Rockfish Sebastes wilsoni Redstripe Rockfish Sebastes proriger Rosethorn Rockfish Sebastes helvomaculatus Sharpchin Rockfish Sebastes zacentrus Shortbelly Rockfish Sebastes jordani Splitnose Rockfish Sebastes diploproa Stripetail Rockfish Sebastes saxicola Vermilion Rockfish Sebastes miniatus Widow Rockfish Sebastes entomelas Yellowmouth Rockfish Sebastes reedi Yellowtail Rockfish Sebastes flavidus Longspine Thornyhead Sebastolobus altivelis

COMMUNAL PART 2 [February 14, 2018]

This Part applies to fishing for groundfish under the authority of this licence.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"at-sea observer file number" means a number provided by the employer of a designated groundfish at-sea observer to uniquely identify a groundfish fishing trip upon which a designated at-sea observer has been embarked.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor groundfish fishing activities, examine and measure fishing gear and to conduct related activities while at sea.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish electronic hail service provider" means Electric Edge Systems Group Inc. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish hail service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated observer" means a corporation designated pursuant to section 39.1 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to provide individuals designated as observers to monitor the landing of fish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of fish caught and retained.

"designated groundfish dockside observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

"dual fishing" means fishing for and retaining groundfish, under the authority of this commercial licence and an Aboriginal organization's FSC communal fishing licence issued under Section 4 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, on the same fishing trip.

"dual fishing designation" means designation by an Aboriginal organization as required under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, expressly authorizing a vessel and individuals to fish under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

"dual fishing designation certificate" means a properly completed document issued by an Aboriginal organization confirming designation to fish under an FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

"electronic hail (e-hail) program" means an electronic-based hail program that meets the minimum specifications set out in subsection 11(3) of these conditions.

"electronic monitoring (EM) system" means an electronic-based monitoring system that meets the minimum specifications set out in section 14 of these conditions.

"fish pen" means an underwater enclosure, attached to the shore of the land or to the seabed, designed to hold live fish.

"Fishery Operations System (FOS)" means the Department's database into which all catch data shall be entered.

"food, social and ceremonial fish" or "FSC" means fish caught under the authority of a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations for the food, social and ceremonial needs of the Aboriginal organization that holds the licence.

"FSC Communal Fishing Licence" is a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations for the harvest of fish for an Aboriginal organization's FSC use, and does not permit sale.

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means a unique identification number issued by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

"Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN)" means the unique number certifying that an EM system has been installed and is fully functional.

"Groundfish Management Area(s) (GMA)" means the waters enumerated below, comprised of the Areas and Subareas as set out: "3C": Areas 21, 23, 24, 121 and 123 and Subareas 124-1 to 124-3 and 125-6, combined; "3D": Areas 25, 26 and 126 and Subareas 27-2 to 27-11, 124-4, 125-1 to 125-5, 127-1 and 127-2, combined;

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

"4B": Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29 and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13 and 12-15 to 12-48, combined; "5A": Areas 11 and 111 and Subareas 12-14, 27-1, 127-3, 127-4 and 130-1, combined; "5B": Areas 7 to 10 and 108 to 110 and Subareas 102-3, 107-2, 107-3, 130-2 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies south of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined; "5C": Areas 6 and 106 and Subareas 2-1 to 2-19, 102-2, 105-2 and 107-1, combined; "5D": Areas 3 to 5, 103 and 104 and Subareas 1-2 to 1-5, 101-4 to 101-10, 102-1 and 105-1, combined; and "5E": Area 142 and Subareas 1-1, 2-31 to 2-100 and 101-1 to 101-3 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies north of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined.

"Hail-in Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to landing fish. (See section 15)

"Hail-out Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to embarking on a fishing trip. (See section 11)

"Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log" means the log that meets the requirements of the Department and serves as the official catch record for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"Integrated Groundfish Validation Record" means the official catch record provided by the designated groundfish dockside observer for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"landed" means having offloaded catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"other rockfish" means the species listed in Appendix 1 to this Part

"Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN)" means the unique number assigned by a groundfish dockside observer and recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Log certifying that a vessel is not in an overage position for any species per groundfish management area group.

"unique identification number" means a unique number the Aboriginal organization must assign to a dual fishing designation certificate to differentiate it from any other dual fishing designation certificates it may issue.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Species, gear and quantities of fish that are permitted (all species are as referred to in Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993):

(1) When hailed out on a directed Spiny Dogfish (by hook and line gear) trip, the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear:

(a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight)

(b) Lingcod by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: The quantity of lingcod caught in Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 400 pounds (181 kg) (round weight). (c) Skate by hook and line gear: The quantity of skate caught in Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29, and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 6,000 pounds (2,722 kg) (round weight). (d) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (e) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: The combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed the greater of 500 pounds (227 kg) or 2 percent of Spiny Dogfish landed per trip (round weight). (f) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of Spiny Dogfish

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (g) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(2) When hailed out on a directed lingcod trip (by hook and line gear, other than longline gear), the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: (a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) (b) The retention of skate by hook and line gear is not permitted. (c) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (d) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: (i) Subject to subsection 1(2)(d)(ii), the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight); (ii) When landing greater than 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) of lingcod, the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 750 pounds (340 kg) (round weight). (e) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of lingcod (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of lingcod (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (f) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(3) Octopus caught incidentally may be used for bait and shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log but cannot be landed.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that a current and valid licence amendment is on board the vessel while fishing.

2. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

3. Designated fishers:

(1) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

(2) Designations are personal and non-transferable.

4. Size of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) No person shall catch and retain a halibut that is less than (a) 81.3 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the tip of the lower jaw with the mouth closed and passing over the pectoral fin to the extreme end of the middle of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 61 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the base of the pectoral fin at its most anterior point to the extreme end of the middle of the tail.

(2) No person shall catch and retain a sablefish that is less than (a) 55 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 39 cm in length, measured from the origin of the first dorsal fin to the fork of the tail.

(3) No person shall catch and retain a lingcod that is less than (a) 65 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 50 cm in length measured along the shortest length of the body to the tip of the tail.

5. Fishing is permitted for those species of fish listed in section 1 of Part 2 of these conditions in those waters, with that gear and during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category C licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for those species, with that gear, in those waters and during that time.

6. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified in the manner set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(2) All fishing gear shall be identified in the manner set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

7. Handling of halibut:

(1) All undersized halibut shall be released to the sea with a minimum of injury by: (a) hook straightening; (b) cutting the ganglion near the hook; or (c) carefully removing the hook by twisting it from the halibut with a gaff.

(2) Undersized halibut brought on board the vessel to determine if the minimum size limit of the halibut is met shall be returned to the sea with a minimum of injury.

(3) Subject to subsection 7(4) all halibut shall be landed either: (a) fresh, dressed head-on; or (b) fresh, round head-on.

(4) Where frozen at sea, halibut shall either be landed: (a) dressed head-on; (b) dressed head-off; (c) round head-on; or (d) round head-off.

8. Release of rockfish

No rockfish shall be released to sea

9. Transport requirements:

(1) All fish taken under the authority of this licence, shall be transported by the licensed vessel either directly to land or temporarily to a fish pen and then to land.

(2) No vessel other than the vessel designated to fish under this licence shall be used to transport fish taken under the authority of this licence.

(3) Any fish that have been transported to a fish pen by the licensed vessel shall be transported to land by the same vessel when the fish are removed from the fish pen. This applies whether the fish are alive or dead.

(4) The vessel fishing under the authority of this licence shall not have on board fish that have been landed and validated.

10. Fish pens:

(1) All fish enclosed in a fish pen shall be from one vessel only.

(2) No fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be stored in a fish pen unless the fish pen is marked with the vessel name and the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

(3) Fish pens shall be marked as follows: (a) all letters and numbers shall be a minimum of 10 cm in height and 5 cm in width; (b) all letters and numbers shall be black and painted or affixed to a white background; and (c) the vessel name and vessel registration number shall be attached to the top surface of the fish pen.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

(4) No fish taken by the licensed vessel shall be stored in a fish pen that is marked with the vessel name or vessel registration number of any other vessel.

(5) The licensed vessel shall not remove fish from a fish pen marked with any number other than the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

11. Requirement for Hail-out Report:

Prior to the commencement of a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 11(1). The person identified as the vessel master in subsection 11(1)(c) shall be considered to be the vessel master responsible for all fishing, vessel handling and reporting activities for the duration of the fishing trip.

(1) Hail-out Report to the designated Groundfish hail service provider: Not less than 24 hours prior to leaving port, the vessel master shall make a Hail-out Report and obtain a hail-out number by contacting the designated groundfish hail service provider at 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (d) name of directed groundfish fishery; (e) Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN) or at-sea observer file number; (f) Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN); (g) date of departure; (h) name of departure port; (i) anticipated date, port and location of landing; and (j) whether dual fishing, as described in section 23, will occur. If that is the case, the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate must be stated to the service provider.

(2) The vessel master shall record the hail-out number in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(3) The vessel master shall hail-out for one directed groundfish fishery only.

(4) Salmon troll vessels intending to land lingcod while fishing for salmon under this Part shall make a groundfish Hail-out Report as set out in subsections 11(1) or 11(2).

(5) Cancellation of fishing trip: Should the vessel master decide not to fish after having made a Hail-out Report, the vessel master shall make a Hail-in Report to the designated groundfish hail service provider to indicate that no fishing occurred. The cancelled trip Hail-in Report shall be made not later than three days after making the Hail-out Report.

12. At-sea monitoring:

(1) Subject to subsection 12(2), when fishing under authority of this licence, at-sea monitoring of all fishing activity is required at all times by means of either: (a) a

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

designated groundfish at-sea observer carried on board the vessel; or (b) the use of a functioning electronic monitoring (EM) system on board the vessel, as described in section 14.

(2) At-sea monitoring of all fishing activity under this licence is not required when less than 500 pounds (227 kg) of lingcod are caught and retained while fishing for salmon by troll gear.

13. Fishing and Related Activity Records:

(1) Fishing activity and catch records. Subject to subsection 13(1)(d), the vessel master shall arrange to have a designated groundfish at-sea observer collect and record the following catch information at sea while fishing under the authority of this licence:

(a) For each fishing trip: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) vessel master's name; (iii) vessel master's FIN , and (iv) name of the designated groundfish at-sea observer.

(b) For each string of fishing gear set: (i) the set date, time, and location described as latitude and longitude in degrees, minutes and seconds or degrees minutes and tenths of minutes of each string of gear set; (ii) the haul date, time and location of each string of gear hauled; (iii) the number of hooks on each string of gear set and hauled; (iv) the type of bait used; (v) the type of hook used; (vi) the total catch in pieces retained by species; and (vii) the total catch by species released back to sea.

(c) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange for catch records to be entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS) within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip.

(d) As an alternative to arranging a designated groundfish at-sea observer, an electronic monitoring (EM) system may be used as described in section 14.

14. Electronic Monitoring (EM) system:

(1) The vessel master shall ensure that a vessel using EM in place of a designated groundfish at-sea observer shall have an EM system that meets the following minimum specifications and component requirements: (a) a video and sensor data-logging engine (control box), equipped with external display lights to verify correct power supply and be connected to a monitor and keyboard, allowing the vessel master to view real time recording of EM imagery, enter time-stamped event markers into the sensor record, and conduct system checks to test system performance; (b) operating software to record imagery during fishing events for analysis; (c) peripheral sensor devices suitable for a fishing-deck work environment, including GPS; (d) an electronic hydraulic pressure transducer (where applicable); (e) a winch rotation sensor(where applicable); (f) a minimum of two closed circuit television cameras configured to provide a clear view of the catch retrieval process; and (g) the GPS, hydraulic and winch sensor data shall be logged to a data file at a

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

frequency of once per ten seconds, continuously throughout the fishing trip.

(2) Video images captured by the EM system shall meet the following minimum specifications: (a) image files shall be viewable on Windows Media Player; if a non-standard Windows Media Player Codec is used, it shall be provided to Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. for image analysis; (b) minimum resolution of 640 X 480 dpi and the ability to vary lens choice to ensure an appropriate field of view; (c) imagery shall have a burned-in caption showing vessel identifier, date, time and location; (d) image files shall capture 100 percent of each catch retrieval event, including a 30 minute run-on after each event; (e) image frame rates shall be not less than 5 frames per second for catch retrieval imagery; and (f) image quality shall be sufficient to allow clear identification of the species listed in Appendix 1.

(3) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure all components of the EM system are fully operational and in use during the entire fishing trip from the time the vessel leaves port until the vessel arrives at port to commence the validation of their catch. The EM system shall be continuously powered and not turned off at any time.

(4) If any or all of the EM system equipment becomes inoperative or malfunctions in any way, the vessel master shall immediately contact the provider of the EM system. The vessel master shall work with the provider of the EM system to determine if the EM system can be repaired at sea. If the EM system cannot be repaired at sea, the vessel master shall stop fishing by hauling gear and hailing in as soon as possible.

(5) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure that all catch, whether retained or released, is handled within view of the EM system's closed circuit television cameras in a manner that allows for species identification with the closed circuit television cameras.

(6) The vessel master shall, within 24 hours of the offload event, provide to the EM system service provider all sensor and video data from the EM system for that trip.

(7) The licence holder or the vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider conduct a comparison of the EM sensor and video data with the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log and the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record and then enter the data into the Fishery Operations System.

(8) At the request of the Department, the licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider provide all or any portion of the EM sensor and imagery data to the Department.

15. Requirement for Hail-in Report: Prior to cancelling or completing a trip, the vessel master shall report to either the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 15(1)) or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider (as described in subsection 15(2)). (1) Subject to subsection 15(3) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

following information to the designated groundfish hail service provider by contacting 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week): (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 23, an estimate in poundage by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Groundfish licence.

(2) Subject to subsection 15(3) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the by contacting the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider via the electronic hail software supplied by the service provider (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 23, an estimate in pounds by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Groundfish licence.

(3) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall file a Hail-in Report indicating that no fish were caught. The vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected by a designated groundfish dockside observer to verify that no fish have been caught.

16. Locations and times at which landing of fish is permitted:

(1) Subject to subsections 16(2), 16(3) and 16(4), all species caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed no later than 23:59 h local time February 27, 2019.

(2) Subject to subsection 16(4), no halibut shall be retained after 12:00 h local time, November 7, 2018. All halibut caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 12:00 h local time November 14, 2018.

(3) Subject to subsection 16(4) no lingcod shall be retained after 23:59 h local time, November 14, 2018. All lingcod caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 23:59 h local time November 21, 2018.

(4) When an Area, Subarea or GMA is closed to fishing for a species and fish of that species taken in that area are on board the vessel, all fish on board the vessel shall be landed not later than three days after the species closure takes effect. This includes all fish that have been temporarily stored in a fish pen.

(5) All fish shall be landed at one of the following locations:

In Canada:

Ahousat Greater Victoria Prince Rupert Alert Bay Kelsey Bay Quadra Island Beaver Cove Kyuquot Queen Charlotte City Bella Bella Ladysmith Sayward Bella Coola

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

Lund Shearwater Campbell River Masset Sidney Chemainus Metro Vancouver Skidegate Coal Harbour Nanaimo Sointula Comox Port Alberni Sooke Courtenay Port Edward Tofino Cowichan Bay Port Hardy Ucluelet Fair Harbour Port McNeil Winter Harbour French Creek Port Renfrew Zeballos Gold River Powell River

In the United States:

Blaine WA Bellingham WA

(6) All fish shall be landed at a facility or place operating under authority a Fish Receiver Licence or a Seafood Processor Licence issued under the Fish and Seafood Licensing Regulations (Province of British Columbia), except: (a) fish sold directly to the public under authority of a Fisher Vendor Licence issued under the Fish and Seafood Licensing Regulations (Province of British Columbia); and (b) fish landed in the United States.

17. Tagging of fish:

The vessel master shall ensure all halibut caught under the authority of this licence are tagged upon validation by a groundfish dockside observer.

18. Method permitted for landing of fish from the vessel or fish pen and verification of weight and species of fish caught and retained:

(1) The landing of any fish of any species is not permitted unless a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer is present to authorize the commencement of weight verification.

(2) The weight of all fish shall be verified by a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer.

(3) Subject to subsection 23(5), when any fish taken under the authority of this licence are landed, all fish on board the vessel and all fish that were temporarily stored in a fish pen shall be landed at the same time.

(4) The vessel master shall provide to the observer, a fishery officer or fishery guardian attending the landing, safe access to the vessel, the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, at any time during the landing and at the conclusion of the landing. (a) Where the observer, fishery officer or fishery guardian is required to climb or descend 1.2 m or more, the vessel master shall provide a gangway, ladder or other means of traversing the distance. (b) Where the measures in subsection 18(4)(a) are not available, the vessel master shall proceed under instruction of the observer to the nearest practicable location where the observer may safely enter and exit the vessel.

(5) Once landing has commenced, the vessel shall not leave the landing site unless permission has been received to do so from a groundfish dockside observer.

(6) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

when that Hail-in Report indicates that no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall ensure that a designated groundfish dockside observer will be present at the time of arrival and at the location indicated in the Hail-in Report and the vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected to verify that no fish have been caught.

(7) All fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence.

(8) All fish taken under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl, or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of this licence.

19. Method by which the weight of the fish is to be determined:

(1) At the time and place of landing, all fish shall be sorted, counted by piece and weighed by individual species.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection 19(1), if the landed weight is greater than 2,500 pounds (1,134 kg) of a species, with the exception of halibut and lingcod, a sub-sample of not less than 225 specimens shall be counted by piece and weighed, as directed by an observer.

(3) If fish are to be placed into totes or other containers at the time of landing, each tote or container shall be weighed with ice, liners, etc. and labelled with the tote weight prior to use.

(4) Totes or other containers that have been weighed and labelled before the landing are subject to weight verification at any time by a designated groundfish dockside observer.

(5) Where fish are placed in containers prior to landing and are frozen at sea: (a) each container shall contain only one species; (b) each container shall be clearly marked as to the species contained therein; and (c) all fish shall be counted and weighed by individual species.

(6) Where fish are kept alive prior to landing, all fish shall be sorted and weighed by individual species.

(7) All fish shall be weighed on a scale approved, in the case of fish landed in Canada, by Industry Canada, and in the case of fish landed in the United States, by the State of Washington Weights and Measures.

(8) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of round weights by deducting the weight of the container and converting the product weight to a round weight or, in the case of halibut, to a fresh, dressed head off weight.

(9) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert product weight to

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

round weight for all groundfish species except halibut:

All groundfish (round): Frozen: round, 4 percent glaze allowance, 0.96 Fresh: round, 2 percent ice/slime allowance, 0.98

"Live" fish: Fresh: 3 percent shrinkage allowance, 0.97

Arrowtooth Flounder: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.16 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.14 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.43 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.39 Frozen: dressed, head-off-tailed, 1.54 Fresh: dressed, head-off-tailed,1.49

Other flounders and soles: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.22 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.60 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.64

Lingcod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.60 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.64 Frozen: Western cut, 1.33 Fresh: Western cut, 1.36 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Pacific Cod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51 Frozen: Western cut, 1.26 Fresh: Western cut, 1.28 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Rockfish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.54 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.57 Frozen: dressed, head-off 1.48 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.51 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.13 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.16

Sablefish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51

Skate: Frozen: Flap/Wing, 2.32 Fresh: Flap/Wing, 2.45

Spiny Dogfish: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.25 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.75 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.82

(10) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert halibut product weight to an equivalent weight of fresh dressed head-off halibut: Fresh, dressed, head-off with ice and slime 0.98 Fresh, dressed, head-on with ice and slime 0.88 Fresh, round with ice and slime 0.75 Frozen, dressed, head-off with glaze 0.97 Frozen, dressed, head-on with glaze 0.87 Frozen, round with glaze 0.74

20. Records that a vessel master shall keep:

(1) Integrated Groundfish Validation Record: (a) An Integrated Groundfish Validation Record shall be obtained from a designated observer. (b) At the completion of each landing, a designated groundfish dockside observer shall enter information regarding the landing in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record including the weight and species of fish landed. The vessel master shall sign and date each original validation record page as directed by the designated groundfish dockside observer. At a minimum, the vessel master shall ensure that both his correct signature and his correct printed full name are placed on the Validation Record

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

along with his FIN. The completed yellow copy shall accompany landed fish in transit to the buyer.

(2) Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log (a) The vessel master shall keep a complete and accurate record of all fishing activity carried out under authority of this licence in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log. Integrated Groundfish Fishing Logs are available from the designated groundfish hail service provider. (b) The information shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log not later than 24 hours after midnight local time for each day fished and prior to the landing of any fish taken under authority of this licence. (c) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the vessel master shall ensure that an Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is obtained prior to fishing and that sufficient pages are available to cover any fishing trip. (d) The Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be kept on board the vessel at all times and shall be made available for examination upon request of an observer, a DFO employee, a fishery officer or a representative of the International Pacific Halibut Commission. (e) Following the landing of halibut, and where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the completed yellow copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall remain in the Logbook until removed by an International Pacific Halibut Commission employee or mailed within seven (7) days of the vessel's final landing to:

International Pacific Halibut Commission 2320 West Commodore Way, Suite 300 Seattle, WA, United States 98199-1287

(f) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the completed white copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be provided to the designated groundfish dockside observer, or shall be forwarded, within seven (7) days of each landing to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada c/o: Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. 525 Head Street Victoria, B.C. V9A 5S1 (250) 383-4535

(g) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the licence holder shall retain the pink copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years.

(h) Where an electronic Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, copies shall be provided to Fisheries and Oceans Canada (c/o Archipelago Marine Research Ltd.), and the International Pacific Halibut Commission within seven (7) days of each landing.

(i) Where an electronic Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the licence holder shall retain a copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years.

21. Fish Slips - all species:

(1) An accurate written report shall be provided on a fish slip of all fish caught and

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

retained under authority of this licence.

(2) A report shall be made even if the fish landed are used for bait, personal consumption or disposed of otherwise and shall include all fish landed at Canadian ports.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure the fish slips are submitted not later than seven days after landing.

(4) Fish slips shall be submitted by the vessel master to:

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Fisheries Management Data Unit Suite 200 - 401 Burrard Street Vancouver, BC V6C 3S4

Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business Forms, phone (604)596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information, see the website http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the FM Data Unit message line at (604)666-2716.

22. Avoidance of Seabirds:

The following definitions apply to this section:

"streamer line" ("tori line") means a line to which are attached brightly coloured streamers spaced 5 m apart. The line shall have a buoy at the terminal end. The streamers shall be of UV-protected plastic tubing, 3/8 inch polyester line or surveyor's tape, and shall extend to within 0.5 m of the water when the vessel is at setting speed.

"towed buoy" means a buoy towed abaft of the stern of the vessel.

"overall length" means the length of the vessel as set out in this licence.

(1) Subject to subsections 22(2) and 22(3), the vessel master fishing: (a) a vessel less than 9 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy either a single streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (b) a vessel 9 m to 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (c) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; and (d) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy paired streamer lines when setting longline gear.

(2) The vessel master of a fishing vessel that has no masts, poles or rigging shall deploy at least one towed buoy when setting longline gear.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

(3) The vessel master shall deploy gear described in subsection 22(1) at all times when setting longline gear except: (a) during the period between 30 minutes after sunset and 30 minutes before sunrise; or (b) when the current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as greater than 35 knots; and (c) when current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as between 25 and 35 knots the vessel master shall deploy only a single streamer line or for vessels less than 9 m, either a single streamer line or a single towed buoy.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that streamer lines are deployed so that: (a) the streamers are in the air at least 30 m beyond the point at which the groundline enters the water; and (b) are towed as close to the groundline as is practical under the prevailing conditions of wind and sea.

(5) The vessel master shall ensure that towed buoys are deployed so that the buoy is towed further astern than the point at which the groundline enters the water.

(6) When setting longline gear, the vessel master shall: (a) use baited hooks that sink to the bottom as soon as they are put in the water, e.g. use sinking groundlines, thawed bait, additional weight on the groundline; (b) discharge old bait and offal so as not to attract seabirds to the longline gear; and (c) use bait fish that do not retain air in their swim bladders or puncture the swim bladder.

(7) All birds caught shall be recorded by species in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(8) Birds shall be released in the least harmful manner.

23. Dual Fishing:

The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing unless the following conditions are met:

(1) Before the commencement of the dual fishing trip, the licensed vessel and any person who may fish shall be designated by an Aboriginal organization, in accordance with the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, to catch and retain groundfish under the authority of the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence. Proof of designation shall be a complete dual fishing designation certificate.

(2) Designations may be made to persons and vessels only; the dual fishing designation certificate may not be made to a corporation or trade name. Designations are personal and not transferable.

(3) The vessel master shall obtain the completed dual fishing designation certificate before hailing out for a dual fishing trip. The vessel master shall ensure that the dual fishing designation certificate sets out all of the following: (a) the full printed name of the person(s) designated by the Aboriginal organization; (b) the full name of the vessel designated by the Aboriginal organization; (c) the amount of groundfish by

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information.

species that the vessel may land under the authority of the dual fishing designation certificate during the fishing trip; (d) the gear type that is authorized, which must be gear that is set out in the designating Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence; (e) a detailed description of the waters, within the area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence, where fishing may be carried out under the dual fishing designation certificate; (f) the full name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; (g) the length of time for which the designation under the dual fishing designation certificate is valid, including a start date and an end date when fishing may take place; (h) the unique identification number the Aboriginal organization has assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; and (i) the FSC Communal Fishing Licence number.

(4) Before the commencement of a dual fishing trip, the vessel master shall ensure the dual fishing designation certificate contains all the information described in subsections 18(3)(a)-(i).

(5) The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing if any of the information described in subsections 18(3)(a)-(i) is not fully included in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(6) The vessel master shall: (a) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-out that the vessel will be dual fishing during the fishing trip, and state the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number the Aboriginal organization assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; (b) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-in an accurate estimate of the weight by pound and species of the fish that was caught under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence; (d) during the fishing trip record in the comments section and the retained column of the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log the number of fish retained by species under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence by each set; and (e) carry the dual fishing designation certificate on board the vessel at all times during the dual fishing trip and produce it at the time of validation and whenever any at-sea inspection occurs.

(7) At the request of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate, fish taken under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence may be landed at a different time and location from the fish caught under the authority of this licence if a fishery guardian, a fisheries representative designated by the Aboriginal organization or a designated groundfish dockside observer monitors the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

(8) The designated groundfish dockside observer, or the fishery guardian or fisheries representative, as the case may be, shall: (a) record landed catch information for each species, the dual fishing designation certificate number and the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; and (b)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

provide a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the FSC Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate to the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and to the Groundfish Management Unit at 604-666-8525 (fax) within seven (7) days of the validation.

(9) Where fish taken under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence have been landed at a different time and location than the fish caught under the authority of this licence, the vessel master shall provide the designated commercial groundfish dockside observer at the landing site of fish caught under the authority of this licence with the following information in respect of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence: a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate.

(10) The vessel master shall not catch and retain more groundfish by species than the amount set out in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(11) Fishing under the authority of an FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall occur only in the waters, or area, where the designating Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence authorizes fishing.

(12) The vessel master shall not claim food, social, and ceremonial (FSC) fish in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log that was not caught in the waters within the area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(13) The vessel master and/or the individual(s) designated by the Aboriginal organization to FSC groundfish under their FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall not claim as FSC groundfish any groundfish caught and retained outside the FSC fishing area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(14) Before the fish caught pursuant to the FSC Communal Fishing Licence is landed and validated the vessel master shall: (a) advise the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate of the place, time and estimated amount of fish to be landed; and (b) record the name of the representative of the Aboriginal organization who was advised of the landing per 18(14)(a) and provide it to a Fishery Officer upon request.

(15) Within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip the licence holder or vessel master shall: (a) ensure the information for catch landed under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence is entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS); and (b) send a copy of the landed catch information setting out the amount of groundfish by species the vessel caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence during the fishing trip to the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate.

(16) All fish caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence are

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

for the food, social and ceremonial purposes of the Aboriginal organization which holds the licence. The vessel master or any person designated to fish under the FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall not sell trade or barter any fish caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

24. Species at Risk for all species

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that: (a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

25. Shark Finning Prohibition:

No person shall remove and retain the fins of any Spiny Dogfish or shark without retaining the remainder of the carcass for validation upon landing. The number of fins landed shall correspond to the number of carcasses landed.

APPENDIX I

Aurora Rockfish Sebastes aurora Bank Rockfish Sebastes rufus Black Rockfish Sebastes melanops Blackgill Sebastes melanostomus Blue Rockfish Sebastes mystinus Bocaccio Sebastes paucispinis Brown Rockfish Sebastes auriculatus Chilipepper Rockfish Sebastes goodei Darkblotched Rockfish Sebastes crameri Dusky Rockfish Sebastes ciliatus Greenstriped Rockfish Sebastes elongatus Harlequin Rockfish Sebastes variegatus Northern Rockfish Sebastes polyspinis Pacific Ocean Perch Sebastes alutus Puget Sound Rockfish Sebastes emphaeus Pygmy Rockfish Sebastes wilsoni Redstripe Rockfish Sebastes proriger Rosethorn Rockfish Sebastes helvomaculatus Sharpchin Rockfish Sebastes zacentrus Shortbelly Rockfish Sebastes jordani Splitnose Rockfish Sebastes diploproa Stripetail Rockfish Sebastes saxicola Vermilion Rockfish Sebastes miniatus Widow Rockfish Sebastes entomelas Yellowmouth Rockfish Sebastes reedi Yellowtail Rockfish Sebastes flavidus Longspine thornyhead Sebastolobus altivelis

PART 3 [February 14, 2018]

Application

These conditions apply to the transportation of fish other than fish caught by the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

licensed vessel.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"landed" means having offloaded the catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

Section 1

This Section applies to transporting all species of fish:

(1) The vessel master shall, immediately on request by a fishery officer, fishery guardian or representative of the Department, provide orally in person or by radio, or in writing, the following information:

(a) an accurate estimate of the amount of fish on board the vessel; (b) the vessel name and Vessel Registration Number (VRN) of the vessel or vessels that caught the fish; (c) the quantity of fish received from each vessel; (d) the location where fish were caught; (e) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (f) anticipated time of landing; and (g) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch.

Section 2

This Section applies to transporting salmon.

Definitions:

"fish slip" means the document used to record the information set out in subsection 3(2); a sales slip with the same information may serve as a fish slip.

"offloader" means the person present aboard the transferring vessel responsible for transfer of fish.

"receiving vessel" means a vessel receiving salmon not harvested by that vessel.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

"tally person" means the person aboard the receiving vessel responsible for overseeing and verifying the transfer of fish.

"transfer" means a single act of moving fish from one vessel to another without the vessels separating.

"transferring vessel" means a vessel transferring salmon to any other vessel for transport.

1. Notification of participation:

(1) Before departing to receive from fish from harvest vessels, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) vessel master's name; (d) vessel master's contact information (cellphone, satphone or radio contact) (e) expected location for receiving fish; (f) expected time of arrival; and (g) processor or buyer receiving fish from transport vessel.

(2) Before offloading fish, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) location where fish were received; (d) approximate amount of fish received; (e) location where fish will be offloaded; (f) estimated time of offload; and (g) total number of transfers received

2. Identification of persons transferring fish: (1) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm that the transferring vessel is licensed to harvest in the fishery opening at hand.

(2) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm the identity of the person in charge of offloading fish from the transferring vessel.

3. Transfer Records:

(1) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall provide records, in the form commonly known as a fish slip or sales slip, of all fish transferred to this vessel under authority of this licence.

(2) A fish slip shall be completed for each transfer of salmon. Multiple transfers from the same vessel shall not be recorded on one fish slip.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure that each fish slip contains the following information: (a) receiving vessel name; (b) receiving vessel registration number; (c) full name of the receiving tally person; (d) transferring vessel name; (f) transferring vessel registration number; (g) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader; (h) location of transfer in latitude and longitude; (i) date of transfer; (j) time of transfer; (k) landed weight of each species by grade and method of dressing

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

reported separately in pounds; and (l) number of pieces landed for each species by grade and method of dressing of fish.

(4) The tally person shall ensure that the offloader's FIN is entered on the slip, and that their full name and signature are entered immediately following the transfer.

(5) The tally person shall print his or her full name and sign the fish slip immediately following the transfer.

(6) Information entered on the fish slip shall be complete and accurate.

(7) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall submit slips no later than seven days after offloading. Slips shall be mailed to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Fisheries and Aquaculture Management Branch, FM Data Unit 200-401 Burrard Street Vancouver BC V6C 3S4

4. Transfer Log (1) The vessel master shall maintain a single transfer log of all transfers made during the 2018 salmon fishing season. Transfer log pages can be downloaded from:

http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fm-gp/licence-permis/licence-commercial-eng.html -

(2) Each transfer shall be given a unique transfer number in the Transfer Log.

(3) Transfer numbers shall be issued sequentially through the salmon fishing season and entered in numerical order in the log.

(4) All entry lines shall be completed in numerical order in the Transfer Log and there shall be no lines left blank or empty between entries.

(5) Transfer activity shall be entered into the Transfer Log not later than midnight (2400 h) of the day on which it occurs.

(6) Each page of the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) name of the licensed transport vessel (receiving vessel); (b) receiving vessel's VRN; (c) full name of the tally person; and (d) sequential page number.

(7) Where more than one tally person accepts transfers recorded on a single transfer log page, each tally person shall enter their full name and initial their entries on the log page.

(8) Each entry in the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) sequential transfer number; (b) transfer date; (c) location of the transfer in latitude and longitude in degrees-minutes- seconds or degrees-decimal minutes; (d) name of the transferring vessel; (e) transferring vessel's VRN; (f) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader for this transfer; (g) Area(s) fished; (h) date(s) fished; (i) sales slip or fish slip number recording the transfer; and (j) amount of each species of salmon transferred, in pieces and weight.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(9) The transfer log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel when the vessel is receiving fish at a fishery opening and when travelling to or from a fishery opening.

(10) The transfer log shall contain data pertaining to a single vessel only.

(11) The transfer log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery officer, a fishery guardian, observer or representative of the Department.

(12) All information entered in the transfer log shall be complete and accurate.

(13) All recording in the transfer log shall be in ink. If an error is made while completing an entry, the entry shall be crossed out and initialed by the vessel master.

(14) Erasure of an entry in the transfer log is not permitted.

(15) If a transfer log in which transfer information has been recorded is lost or destroyed, and no complete records of that transfer information survive, the licence holder shall submit a notarized Statutory Declaration that the harvest log was lost or destroyed to the responsible Fishery Manager.

(16) Where a licensed transport vessel is operated by someone other than the licence holder, the licence holder shall be responsible for the submission of the transfer log.

Section 3

This Section applies to transporting Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin, and Green Sea Urchin.

Definitions:

"container" means a mesh pick bag, mesh transport bag, tote, cage or other container used for the gathering, handling or transportation of shellfish.

"discarded" means not placing the shellfish in a container or removing a shellfish from a container and not validating that shellfish.

"harvested" means removing, by any means, shellfish from the substrate of the ocean floor.

"harvest log" means the validation and harvest log or a format approved by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans Shellfish Data Unit.

"shellfish" means Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin.

"tranship" means the transfer of shellfish from a vessel to another vessel.

"validated" means shellfish that have been weighed by an observer and the weight

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

entered into the appropriate log.

(1) Oral Reports:

At least 24 hours prior to landing shellfish, the vessel master shall report the following information by notifying in person an observer or by calling 1 (800) 663-7152 prior to landing Geoduck or Horse Clam or 1 (800) 775-5505 prior to landing Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin or Green Sea Urchin:

(a) vessel name and VRN; (b) species to be landed; (c) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (d) anticipated time of landing; (e) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch; and (f) if applicable, the method of transporting the catch to a fish processor.

(2) The type of container used to transport shellfish and the marking of such containers: (a) Shellfish shall be transported to land in the container received from the catcher vessel.

(b) No shellfish shall be removed from one container and placed in another container once the containers have been transhipped from the catcher vessel to the transport vessel.

(c) No shellfish shall be dumped, thrown overboard or otherwise discarded from any container.

(d) All Geoduck or Horse Clam received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are tagged. The tags shall be waterproof and provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) Geoduck licence number (G Tab); (iii) harvest date; (iv) Geoduck Management Area (GMA), e.g. 24D01c; (v) Area and Subarea, e.g. 24-4; (vi) location of catch (bed code(s) where possible), e.g. 24-4-1(1); and (vii) common product name, i.e. Geoduck Clam or Horse Clam.

An example of a tag is illustrated in the current Geoduck and Horse Clam Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

(e) All Sea Cucumber received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and shall provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) licence tab number; (iii) harvest date; (iv) harvest Subarea; (v) location of catch; and (vi) common product name, i.e. Sea Cucumber.

(f) All Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and marked with the vessel name and vessel registration number.

(g) The marking on containers, as required by the conditions of licence for the catcher vessel, shall not be removed, altered or obscured in any way.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

(3) Validation and Harvest Log:

A copy of the validation and harvest log received from the master of the licensed catcher vessel shall accompany the shellfish to the designated port.

(4) Locations permitted for the landing of shellfish:

(a) Geoduck and Horse Clam shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries off the east coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Port Hardy Port McNeill Campbell River Heriot Bay Lund Westview Comox Deep Bay French Creek Nanaimo Ladysmith Chemainus Cowichan Bay Sidney Morseby Camp (Haida Gwaii)

(B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(ii) For fisheries off the west coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Sooke Port Alberni Ucluelet Tofino Gold River Zeballos Fair Harbour Winter Harbour Coal Harbour (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Port Hardy Prince Rupert Port Edward Bella Bella Masset Queen Charlotte City/Sandspit

(b) Sea Cucumber shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries in waters off the east coast of Vancouver Island: Port Hardy Campbell River Port McNeill Sechelt Herriot Bay Egmont Kelsey Bay Lund French Creek Powell River Pender Harbour Sidney Squirrel Cove on Cortes Island

(ii) For fisheries in waters off the west coast of Vancouver Island: Tofino.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Prince Rupert Port Edward Queen Charlotte City Moresby Camp Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(c) Red Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Queen Charlotte City Masset Prince Rupert Port Edward Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Coal Harbour Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Campbell River Nanaimo Sidney Sooke Victoria Ucluelet Tofino Vancouver

(d) Green Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Prince Rupert Port Edward (ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Telegraph Cove Campbell River Brown's Bay Sidney Sooke Victoria Vancouver

(5) Validation: (a) All shellfish shall be validated at the point and time the fish is landed. (b) All weights shall be determined using a scale approved by Industry Canada. (c) The vessel master shall provide the observer with a hard copy of the validation and harvest log upon completion of each validation. (d) The vessel

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

master shall provide to the observer access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during the landing.

Section 4

This Section applies to transporting Roe Herring.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"container" means a bag, box, tray, tote, frozen block or anything that contains fish but not including a fish pen.

"fishery manager" means the individual who has been identified to the fleet on the fishing grounds during broadcasts on 78A VHF, as the individual responsible for management of the Roe Herring fishery in that area.

"validated" means roe herring that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the current Roe Herring Seine Pool Fishery Validation Record or the current Roe Herring Gillnet Pool Fishery Validation Record.

(1) Weighing of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring shall be weighed using a scale which is accurate and has been approved by Industry Canada.

(b) All Roe Herring that was caught using gill net gear shall be weighed and recorded at the time it is transferred to this vessel.

(2) Sorting of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring received by this licensed vessel shall be landed and validated.

(b) No person shall sort, by any means, Roe Herring prior to landing and validating the fish.

(3) Notification of intent to leave the fishing grounds:

(a) Seine Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) the name of the vessel(s) that caught the fish; and (iii) the estimated weight of roe herring on board the transport vessel.

(b) Gill Net Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using gill net gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) a listing of the gill net licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught; and (iii) the weight of roe herring received from each licence pool.

(4) Locations permitted for landing of Roe Herring:

Port Edward French Creek Prince Rupert Metro Vancouver

(5) Validation by an observer:

(a) No Roe Herring shall be landed unless the vessel has hailed-in, received a confirmation number and the landing has been approved by an observer.

(b) Prior to landing, the vessel master shall notify an observer by telephoning (866) 930-4000. To receive a confirmation number, the vessel master shall provide the following information:

(i) vessel name and vessel registration number of the vessel landing the roe herring; (ii) name of the port and specific location where the Roe Herring will be landed; (iii) location where, and date when, Roe Herring was caught; (iv) if the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the name of the vessel(s) which caught the fish and the estimated weight of Roe Herring on board the transport vessel; (v) if the Roe Herring was caught by gill net gear, a listing of the gillnet licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught and the weight of Roe Herring received from each licence pool; (vi) name of the company, fish processor or buyer that is receiving or buying the Roe Herring at the landing port; and (vii) anticipated time of arrival at the landing port.

(c) All Roe Herring transported under this licence shall be validated at the point and time of landing and this weight shall be the landed weight.

(d) All fish on board the vessel shall be landed at the same time and location and once offloading has started the vessel shall not leave the dock with herring on board unless written authorization to do so has been given by the observer.

(e) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of net weights by deducting the weight of the container and ice. The containers shall be accurately weighed in the presence of an observer.

(f) The vessel master shall provide access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, to the observer verifying the landing at any time during the landing or at the conclusion of the landing.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

416430

SABLEFISH Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FK 3 2018

SABLEFISH Licence 2018 Date Issued: 20 Aug 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 20 Feb 2019

Licence Holder:
FIN: 131025
CENTRAL COAST COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 2012 ASSOCIATION
2790 VARGO ROAD
CAMPBELL RIVER BC
V9W 4X1

Designated Vessel:
VRN 23808
DOT 391401
Vessel SEA BAR
Vessel OAL 14.76 Meters
Gross Tonnage 95.71 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 38.40 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
MURRAY OWEN REID
[redacted]

s.19(1)

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Species: SABLEFISH

Gear: LONGLINE/TRAP

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON FEBRUARY 20, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 20 Aug 2018

Licence Serial No.: 461472

Pages 14614 to / à 14660

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 14566 to / à 14612

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

420448

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAG 77 2018

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2018 Date Issued: 15 Jun 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2019

Licence Holder:

FIN: 64171

METLAKATLA FIRST NATION
Po Box 459
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3R2

Designated Vessel:

VRN 25461
DOT C01603BC
Vessel NEW BREED
Vessel OAL 11.48 Meters
Gross Tonnage 28.30 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 19.53 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]
TORFINN MAGNUS HOLMESLAND
[redacted]

s.19(1)

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA C

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, Subarea 101-7

Species: SALMON

Gear: GILL NET

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 15 Jun 2018

Licence Serial No.: 456487

Pages 14663 to / à 14691

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 15035 to / à 15063

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information.

420548

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAG 16 2018

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2018 Date Issued: 25 Jun 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2019

Licence Holder:

FIN: 100409

SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
504 NAANII ROAD
PO BOX 589
MASSET BC
V0T 1M0

Designated Vessel:

VRN 312215
DOT 836507
Vessel LORMAX
Vessel OAL 10.31 Meters
Gross Tonnage .00 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage .00 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]
STEWART LAWRENCE MCDONALD [redacted] s.19(1)

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA C

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, Subarea 101-7

Species: SALMON

Gear: GILL NET

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR

(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,

(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON, AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 25 Jun 2018

Licence Serial No.: 456587

Pages 14694 to / à 14722

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 15035 to / à 15063

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

420549

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAG 24 2018

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2018 Date Issued: 18 Jun 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2019

Licence Holder:

FIN: 100409

SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
504 NAANII ROAD
PO BOX 589
MASSET BC
V0T 1M0

Designated Vessel:

VRN 30693
DOT C00420BC
Vessel BLUE STAR
Vessel OAL 10.21 Meters
Gross Tonnage 22.64 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 16.98 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]
THUY THANH NGUYEN [redacted] s.19(1)

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA C

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, Subarea 101-7

Species: SALMON

Gear: GILL NET

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR

(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,

(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON, AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 18 Jun 2018

Licence Serial No.: 456588

Pages 14725 to / à 14753

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 15035 to / à 15063

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

420550

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAG 46 2018

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2018 Date Issued: 12 Jun 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2019

Licence Holder:
FIN: 100409
SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
504 NAANII ROAD
PO BOX 589
MASSET BC
V0T 1M0

Designated Vessel:
VRN 30176
DOT 816571
Vessel MEGA BITE
Vessel OAL 11.66 Meters
Gross Tonnage 25.12 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 11.81 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: 104978
MCNEILL FISHING LTD
515 5TH AVENUE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1T8

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA C

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, Subarea 101-7

Species: SALMON

Gear: GILL NET

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON, AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 12 Jun 2018

Licence Serial No.: 456589

Pages 14756 to / à 14784

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 15035 to / à 15063

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

420551

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAG 43 2018

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2018 Date Issued: 18 Jun 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2019

Licence Holder:
FIN: 100409
SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
504 NAANII ROAD
PO BOX 589
MASSET BC
V0T 1M0

Designated Vessel:
VRN 22598
DOT 391269
Vessel SEA LORD
Vessel OAL 11.35 Meters
Gross Tonnage 40.86 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 22.47 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
JAMES HENRY YOUNG
[redacted]

s.19(1)

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA D
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 11 to 15 and 23 to 27
Species: SALMON
Gear: GILL NET

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON, AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 18 Jun 2018

Licence Serial No.: 456590

Pages 14787 to / à 14815

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 15252 to / à 15280

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

420552

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAG 21 2018

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2018 Date Issued: 24 Jul 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2019

Licence Holder:
FIN: 100409
SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
504 NAANII ROAD
PO BOX 589
MASSET BC
V0T 1M0

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 27885
DOT 323636
Vessel GALE DARLENE
Vessel OAL 11.91 Meters
Gross Tonnage 31.13 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 21.45 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
MERLE CLARA HUGHES
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA C
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, Subarea 101-7
Species: SALMON
Gear: GILL NET

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON, AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 24 Jul 2018

Licence Serial No.: 456591

Pages 14818 to / à 14846

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 15035 to / à 15063

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

420553

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAG 23 2018

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2018 Date Issued: 12 Jun 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2019

Licence Holder:
FIN: 100409
SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
504 NAANII ROAD
PO BOX 589
MASSET BC
V0T 1M0

Designated Vessel:
VRN 28918
DOT 809604
Vessel ISLAND VIKING
Vessel OAL 11.13 Meters
Gross Tonnage 28.30 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 22.64 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: 56896
ISLAND VIKING FISHING LTD.
1787 MALLARD DR
COURTENAY BC
V9N 8L9

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA C

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, Subarea 101-7

Species: SALMON

Gear: GILL NET

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON, AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 12 Jun 2018

Licence Serial No.: 456592

Pages 14849 to / à 14877
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 15035 to / à 15063

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

420554

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAG 22 2018

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2018 Date Issued: 04 Jun 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2019

Licence Holder:
FIN: 100409
SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
504 NAANII ROAD
PO BOX 589
MASSET BC
V0T 1M0

Designated Vessel:
VRN 26015
DOT 331100
Vessel DEVON REX
Vessel OAL 11.03 Meters
Gross Tonnage 28.30 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 19.81 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
JACK RONALD LITWINOWICH
[redacted]

s.19(1)

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA C
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, Subarea 101-7
Species: SALMON
Gear: GILL NET

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON, AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 04 Jun 2018

Licence Serial No.: 456593

Pages 14880 to / à 14908

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 15035 to / à 15063

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

420715

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAG 255 2018

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2018 Date Issued: 04 Jun 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2019

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 29999
DOT 346649
Vessel NORTHERN LAD
Vessel OAL 10.10 Meters
Gross Tonnage 22.64 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 16.90 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
HARVEY WALTER GRANT
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA C

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, Subarea 101-7

Species: SALMON

Gear: GILL NET

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR

(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,

(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON, AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 04 Jun 2018

Licence Serial No.: 456754

Pages 14911 to / à 14939

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 15035 to / à 15063

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

420716

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAG 165 2018

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2018 Date Issued: 25 Jun 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2019

Licence Holder:
FIN: 124113
NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 23642
DOT 346976
Vessel DIANNE LEA
Vessel OAL 11.04 Meters
Gross Tonnage 27.11 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 18.42 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
CLYDE DAVID MOODY
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA C
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, Subarea 101-7
Species: SALMON
Gear: GILL NET

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON, AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 25 Jun 2018

Licence Serial No.: 456755

Pages 14942 to / à 14970

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 15252 to / à 15280

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

420717

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAG 262 2018

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2018 — Date Issued: 04 Jun 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing — Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2019

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

Designated Vessel:

VRN 26071
DOT 13K37169
Vessel DEBBIE DEE
Vessel OAL 10.13 Meters
Gross Tonnage 22.64 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 19.81 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]
MARTIN ALLAN HALL
[redacted]

s.19(1)

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA C

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, Subarea 101-7

Species: SALMON

Gear: GILL NET

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON, AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 04 Jun 2018

Licence Serial No.: 456756

Pages 14973 to / à 15001

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 15035 to / à 15063

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

420718

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAG 161 2018

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2018 Date Issued: 05 Jun 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2019

Licence Holder:
FIN: 124113
NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

Designated Vessel:
VRN 25421
DOT 347139
Vessel KRAPANJ
Vessel OAL 10.46 Meters
Gross Tonnage 9.57 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 6.51 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner: s.19(1)
FIN: [redacted]
COREY LYLE JOHNSON
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA C
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, Subarea 101-7
Species: SALMON
Gear: GILL NET

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON, AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 05 Jun 2018

Licence Serial No.: 456757

Pages 15004 to / à 15032

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 15035 to / à 15063

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

420719

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAG 157 2018

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2018 Date Issued: 04 Jun 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2019

Licence Holder:
FIN: 124113
NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 24767
DOT C15641BC
Vessel ROVING BEAUTY
Vessel OAL 11.58 Meters
Gross Tonnage 31.13 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 25.47 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
CLARENCE EDGAR NELSON
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA C
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, Subarea 101-7
Species: SALMON
Gear: GILL NET

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON, AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 04 Jun 2018

Licence Serial No.: 456758

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

Version Date: 24-May-2018

CONDITIONS OF 2018/2019 SALMON AREA C LICENCE Licence Period: April 1, 2018 to March 31, 2019 (GILL NET - NORTH COAST)

Authority

The Department of Fisheries and Oceans has authority to set licence conditions under section 5 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and subsection 22(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations for the proper management and control of fisheries and the conservation and protection of fish.

Persons fishing under authority of this licence may only do so in accordance with the conditions stated below.

Also, it is the responsibility of individual fish harvesters to be informed of, and comply with, the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, in addition to these conditions.

For information on management of the salmon fishery obtain a copy of the current Southern B.C. Salmon Integrated Fisheries Management Plan. The Management Plan is intended for general information purposes only. Where there is a discrepancy between the Plan and the regulations or conditions, the regulations and conditions prevail.

PART 1

Application

This Part applies to fishing for salmon.

Definitions

"Alaska Twist" means a gill net that, in addition to meeting any specifications prescribed by the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, has 4 or more filaments of equal diameter in each twine of the web and each of these filaments shall be a minimum of 0.20 mm in diameter.

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Catch Reporting Service Provider" means a company, organization or individual authorized by the Department to distribute harvest logs and to process certain in-season and post-season reports required by these conditions of licence.

"Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of a Cancel Trip Report (see subsection 5(8)).

"Daily Catch Record" means the detailed record of catch retained and released associated with daily fishing activities required to be kept under these conditions of licence and applies to both hard copy (paper) versions and electronic (E-Log) versions unless otherwise specified.

"Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of a Daily Catch Report (see subsection 5(5)).

"day" means a calendar day, beginning at 00:01 h and ending at 23:59 h.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"Designated landing site" means a location where the landing of salmon is permitted.

"Dockside Monitoring" means monitoring by an approved Landing Observer Service Provider, of all fish landed and any retained on board after landing, by species.

"Electronic Logbook" (E-Log) means a computer application approved by the Department that captures commercial catch and other fishery-related information in an electronic format. The computer application shall transmit this information into the Salmon Fishery Database using the data specifications set out by the Department.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

"End Fishing Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of an End Fishing Report (see subsection 5(10)).

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means the unique identification number issued to fishers by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

"fishery opening" means a period during which fish may be caught under authority of this licence pursuant to the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993.

"fishing trip" means the time between leaving a port to commence commercial salmon fishing and the return to a port or the landing of catch that results in a discontinuation of fishing for one day or longer.

"gill net set time" means the period of time beginning with entry of the first portion of the web into the water and ending when the last portion of the web leaves the water.

"gill net soak time" means the period of time beginning when the gill net is fully extended for a fishing set and ending with the commencement of the retrieval of the gill net from the water.

"harvest log" means the record of fishing activities required to be kept under these conditions of licence and applies to both hard copy (paper) versions and electronic (E-Log) versions unless otherwise specified.

"Hours Fished" means the number of hours spent in an area open to commercial fishing where the licensed vessel is engaged in any fishing activities, including but not limited to, all activities related to setting, hauling, picking, cleaning, and transiting between sets.

"landing" means the removal of fish from the licensed vessel, whether to a shore-based facility or to another vessel.

"Landing Observer" means an individual designated pursuant to subsection 39(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor landings and verify the weight and number of each species of salmon landed as required by these conditions of licence.

"Landing Observer Service Provider" means a company designated pursuant to section 39.1 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to provide Landing Observers as required by these conditions of licence. Detailed information regarding the Landing Observer Service Provider will be released by Fishery Notice prior to the fishing season. For contact information for the authorized Salmon Landing Observer Service Provider for 2016, contact your fishery manager.

"Multi-strand" means a gill net that, in addition to meeting any specifications prescribed by the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, has 30 or more filaments of equal diameter in each twine of the web.

"observer" means a person designated by the Regional Director-General to carry out duties set out in subsection 39(2) of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"Offload Catch Record" means the detailed record of catch offloaded associated with all offload activities required to be kept under these conditions of licence and applies to both hard copy (paper) versions and electronic (E-Log) versions unless otherwise specified.

"Offload Catch Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of an Offload Catch Report (see subsection 5(6)).

"Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of a Pause Fishing Report(see subsection 5(7)).

"Salmon Fishery Database" means a restricted access computer database maintained by the Department, which stores information required by these conditions.

"Trip Identification Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of a Start Fishing Report (see subsection 5(4)).

"Vessel Registration Number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Communal Conditions

(1) Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

(2) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

Designations are personal and non-transferable.

(3) Size of fish permitted to be taken: (a) No person shall catch and retain a Halibut that is less than (i) 81.3 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the tip of the lower jaw with the mouth closed and passing over the pectoral fin to the extreme end of the middle of the tail; or (ii) where the head has been removed, 61 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the base of the pectoral fin at its most anterior point to the extreme end of the middle of the tail.

(b) No person shall catch and retain a Sablefish that is less than (i) 55 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (ii) where the head has been removed, 39 cm in length, measured from the origin of the first dorsal fin to the fork of the tail.

(c) No person shall catch and retain a lingcod that is less than (i) 65 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail; or (ii) where the head has been removed, 50 cm in length measured along the shortest length of the body to the tip of the tail.

(4) Identification of fishing vessel and gear: (a) The designated vessel shall be identified in accordance with section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations. (b) All fishing gear shall be identified in accordance with sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

2. Species and quantities of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) Species of fish: (a) Sockeye Salmon, Coho Salmon, Pink Salmon, Chum Salmon and Chinook Salmon, subject to variation of the close times set out in the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993.

(2) Catch prohibited on board the licensed vessel while fishing: (a) No salmon caught on a previous fishing trip shall be on board the licensed vessel while fishing. (b) No salmon of species that are not permitted to be retained under the authority of this licence at the time and area being fished shall be on board the licensed vessel.

(c) No salmon of any species that have been caught and retained under the authority of another licence shall be on board the vessel while fishing. (d) Subsection 1(2)(b) does not apply to fish being held temporarily in revival tanks as required.

3. Waters in which and times when fishing is permitted:

Areas 1 to 10 and Subarea 101-7, subject to variation of the close times set out in the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993.

4. The fishing gear permitted to be used and the manner in which it may be used:

(1) One salmon gill net. In addition to any specifications prescribed by the Fisheries Act and the Regulations made thereunder, gill nets shall meet the following specifications:

(a) all nets greater than 60 meshes in depth shall have at least every fifth cork a distinctive colour (not white); and

(b) Alaska twist or multi-strand or a combination of the two is permitted. If Alaska twist is used, then the hang ratio shall not exceed 2.5:1.

(2) In Subareas 4-4, 4-5, 4-8, 4-9, 4-12, 4-14, 4-15, 5-1 and 5-2 during the period August 1, 2018 to March 31, 2019 the following applies: (a) the maximum gill net set time is forty (40) minutes; (b) the maximum gill net soak time is twenty (20) minutes; and (c) the maximum gill net length is 187.5 m.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

(3) The gill net shall be completely retrieved from the water upon completion of each set.

(4) While fishing for salmon, the licensed vessel shall be equipped with a revival tank, the purpose of which is to temporarily hold and revive injured, stressed or weak fish which the vessel is prohibited from retaining. Those salmon and steelhead that are injured, weak or appear dead shall be placed in the revival tank until revived to a vigorous condition or for at least one hour and then released back into the water from which they were caught in the manner that causes the least harm.

The revival tank shall:

(a) be constructed of non-transparent material; (b) either consist of a single compartment with minimum inside dimensions of 90 cm x 40 cm x 40 cm, or consist of two or more compartments each with minimum inside dimensions of 100 cm X 20 cm X 40 cm; (c) have a separate tight fitting lid for each compartment, made of non-transparent material; (d) have a separate inlet and outlet for each compartment; (e) have a separate release mechanism for each compartment that will allow revived fish to be released without being handled; (f) be in operation from 10 minutes prior to retrieval of the net and continue in operation at all times during retrieval of the net and while fish are being held in the tank; (g) at all times while in operation, be full of water that is continually exchanged with water drawn directly from overboard, at a minimum rate of 36 litres (7.9 Imp gal) per minute; (h) be kept clean and in operable condition; and (i) shall not be used for any purpose other than that outlined above.

5. Fishing Reports:

(1) The person identified as the vessel master in subsection 4(4)(c)(iii) shall be on board the fishing vessel and shall be considered to be the vessel master responsible for all fishing, vessel handling and reporting activities, including fish slips, for the duration of the fishing trip.

(2) If a new vessel master assumes operation of the vessel during a fishing trip, a new start fishing report shall be made and a new Trip Identification number acquired, as set out in subsection 5(4)(c).

(3) Failure to provide all required information will be considered a failure to report and will be treated as a failure to comply with these conditions.

(4) Start Fishing Report: (a) Prior to beginning fishing on a fishing trip and no earlier than one week prior to initiating fishing activity, the vessel master shall: (i) inactivate all previous Trip Identification Numbers applicable to this licence by completion of either End Trip Reports or Cancel Trip Reports; (ii) make a Start Fishing Report and obtain a new Trip Identification Number; and (iii) record the Trip Identification Number in the appropriate space or spaces in the harvest log.

(b) To make a Start Fishing Report and obtain a new Trip Identification Number, the vessel master shall ensure that all Pause Fishing, End Fishing, Cancel Fishing, Daily Catch Reports and Offload Catch Reports for all previous fishing trips have been completed.

(c) To obtain a Trip Identification Number, the vessel master using paper harvest logs shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number and page number; (ii) Salmon Licence Area; (iii) vessel master's name and vessel master's Fisher Identification Number; and (iv) intended date, time and Area fishing will begin.

(d) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(e) The vessel master using an electronic harvest log shall enter their name for each start trip report and check the "I agree" box to the following statement: "You acknowledge that you are the Vessel Master as defined in the conditions of licence and as selected in this start Trip report ("Captain Name"). As the Vessel Master, you are responsible for all the data entered for this trip. If your name can not be selected you will need to contact the 2018 e-log service provider to update the e-log software before filing the Start Trip report."

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

(f) If the vessel master wishes to fish in a different Area than recorded in the Start Fishing Report, the vessel master shall submit: (i) a Cancel Trip Report if no fishing has occurred; or (ii) an End Fishing Trip Report if fishing has occurred; and (iii) a new Start Fishing Report for the new Area.

(5) Daily Catch Reports: (a) Under the circumstances set out below, the vessel master shall: (i) obtain a Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number for each Daily Catch Report; and (ii) record the Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number in the appropriate space of the Daily Catch Report in the paper harvest log.

(b) The Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number shall be recorded on the Daily Catch Record page in the harvest log: (i) not later than 24 hours following the completion of a fishery opening; (ii) if a fishery opening is extended, not later than 24 hours following the completion of the extension; (iii) if a new fishery is opened in an Area within 12 hours of the closure of the previous fishery in the same Area, a Daily Catch Report is not required until 24 hours following the completion of the second opening; (iv) for fishery openings that last longer than seven (7) days, a Daily Catch Report shall be made within seven (7) days of fishing for each day of fishing. (For example, if the fishery commences on a Monday, a Daily Catch Report shall be made before the following Monday) and (v) for fishery openings in Areas 3, 4 and 5 where the vessel master lands to a shore-based designated landing site, the daily catch report shall be completed prior to landing.

(c) To obtain a Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master using paper harvest logs shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number; (ii) paper harvest log page number; (iii) Salmon Licence Area; (iv) vessel master's name and vessel master's Fisher Identification Number; (v) for each date and Area fished: (A) date fished; (B) Area fished; (C) number of hours fished; (D) number of sets; (E) depth of net fished, in meshes; (F) Subarea(s) fished; (G) number of fish caught and retained by species category as indicated on the Daily Catch Record page of the harvest log; (H) number of fish caught and released by species category as indicated on the Daily Catch Record page of the harvest log; and (I) number of non-fish (i.e. turtles, birds and mammals) encountered by species.

(d) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(6) Offload Catch Reports: (a) Under the circumstances set out below, the vessel master shall: (i) obtain an Offload Catch Report Confirmation Number for each Offload that has occurred; (ii) record the Offload Catch Report Confirmation Number in the appropriate space of the Offload Catch Record page in the harvest log; and

(b) The Offload Catch Report Confirmation Number shall be recorded in the harvest log for each offload not later than 24 hours after an offload occurred.

(c) To obtain an Offload Catch Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master using paper harvest logs shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number; (ii) paper harvest log page number; (iii) Salmon Licence Area; (iv) vessel master's name and vessel master's Fisher Identification Number; and (v) for each offload: (A) First date fished; (B) Last date fished; (C) Last Management Area fished; (D) Number of days fished; (E) Date and time offloaded; (F) Business and port, or name and VRN of Packer offloaded to (or specify personal use); (G) Fish slip number or sales slip number; and (H) Number of fish landed by species category as indicated on the Offload Catch Record page of the harvest log.

(d) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(7) Pause Fishing Report: (a) Under the circumstances set out below, the vessel master shall: (i) obtain a Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Number for each day of a fishing trip on which no fishing occurred; and (ii) record the Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Number in the appropriate space in the harvest log.

(b) Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Numbers shall be recorded in the harvest log: (i) not later than 24

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

hours following the completion of a fishery opening; (ii) if a fishery is extended, not later than 24 hours following the completion of the extension; (iii) if a new fishery is opened in an Area within 12 hours of the closure of the previous fishery in the same Area, not later than 24 hours following the completion of the second opening; and (iv) for fisheries that last longer than seven (7) days, not later than 24 hours after entering a port where telecommunications are available.

(c) To obtain a Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master using paper harvest logs shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number; (ii) paper harvest log page number; (iii) Salmon Licence Area; (iv) Trip Identification Number obtained when the Start Fishing Report was made; (v) date on which no fishing occurred; and (vi) Management Area in which the vessel master had intended to fish on that date.

(d) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(8) Cancel Trip Report: (a) If no fishing occurs on a planned fishing trip for which a Trip Identification Number was obtained, the vessel master shall: (i) obtain a Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number; and (ii) record the Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number in the appropriate space in the harvest log.

(b) The Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number shall be recorded in the harvest log no later than 72 hours following the time given on the Start Fishing Report as the intended time to start fishing.

(c) To obtain a Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master using paper harvest logs shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number; (ii) paper harvest log page number; (iii) Salmon Licence Area; and (iv) intended date, time and Area where fishing was to have begun.

(d) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message. (9) Interim Reports: (a) Upon demand by a fishery officer, fishery guardian or a representative of the Department, the vessel master shall immediately provide orally in person or by radio, or in writing, any or all of the following information that may be requested: (i) an accurate estimate of the amount of fish on board the vessel as well as fish caught and released; (ii) information concerning the location of catch, rate of catch and method of transporting of the catch; (iii) the name and location of the person or company buying the catch; and (iv) the trip identification number obtained from the Catch Reporting Service Provider.

(10) End Fishing Report: (a) Not later than 24 hours following the end of a fishing trip and prior to commencing a subsequent fishing trip, the vessel master shall: (i) make an End Fishing Report and obtain a unique End Fishing Report Confirmation Number for each Trip Identification Number; and (ii) record the End Fishing Report Confirmation Number in the appropriate space in the harvest log.

(b) The vessel master shall ensure that a unique End Fishing Report Confirmation Number for each Trip Identification Number is obtained if fishing occurred on the fishing trip and: (i)if fishing stopped for 24 hours or longer for landing to a plant or to another vessel; or (ii) if the fishery closed for 12 consecutive hours or longer; or (iii) if the vessel changes fishing areas; and (iv) prior to a subsequent trip.

(c) To obtain an End Fishing Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master using paper harvest logs shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number; (ii) paper harvest log page number; (iii) Salmon Licence Area; (iv) Trip Identification Number from the most recent completed fishing trip; (v) last date, time and Area fished; and (vi) designated landing site where the fish were landed if landing occurred.

(d) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message. (11) Nil Reports (a) In the event that a licence is issued but not fished, the licence holder shall ensure that a Nil Report for the season is submitted by January 31, 2018.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

(b) Submitting a Nil report: (i) If a harvest log was issued, the Nil Report form that was included in the harvest log shall be completed and returned with the harvest log to the Catch Reporting Service Provider. The Nil Report form shall include the vessel name, vessel registration number and licence number(s), and it shall be signed by the licence holder. (ii) If no catch reporting service arrangements were made, a letter shall be sent to the Department stating that the licence(s) were not fished. The letter shall include the vessel name, vessel registration number and licence number(s), and it shall be signed by the licence holder, and be delivered to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Salmon Catch Monitoring Unit Pacific Biological Station 3190 Hammond Bay Road Nanaimo, B.C. V9T 6N7 Tel: (250) 756-7000

6. Harvest Log:

Unless otherwise specified below, this section applies to both the paper harvest log and electronic harvest log. (1) The vessel master shall maintain a harvest log of all harvest operations. The format of the harvest log shall meet the requirements set out by the Department. For further information, a sample of the paper harvest log page can be found in the current Northern BC Salmon Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

(a) To obtain an approved paper harvest log, the vessel master shall contact the Catch Reporting Service Provider, prior to the first fishing trip of the season.

(b) To obtain an approved electronic harvest log (E-log), the vessel master shall contact the Catch Reporting Service Provider, prior to the first fishing trip of the season.

(2) If the paper harvest log contains more than one page, the pages shall be bound in such a manner that the removal of a page cannot be performed without leaving evidence of said removal.

(3) Each page of the paper harvest log shall be numbered sequentially.

(4) A carbon copy shall be made for each page of the paper harvest log.

(5) The vessel master shall ensure that the information recorded in the harvest log is complete and accurate.

(6) The vessel master using a paper harvest log shall print and sign their name and FIN beside each Daily Catch Record made in the paper harvest log. Vessel masters using electronic harvest logs shall select their name from the Captain Name list for each Start Fishing Report. (7) A separate daily catch record entry in the harvest log shall be made for each Area fished.

(8) Recording of harvest log data: (a) Daily Catch Records: (i) In all Areas, Daily catch information shall be recorded on the Daily Catch Record page in the log before any fish are landed.

(ii) A separate line on the Daily Catch Record page shall be used to record any additional catch harvested in the same calendar day following a landing.

(iii) If there are two separate fishery openings on one calendar day, harvest information from the first opening shall be recorded in the harvest log prior to the vessel participating in the second opening.

(iv) Daily Catch information shall be recorded on the Daily Catch Record page in the harvest log not later than 23:59 h of each day fished. If a fishery spans two calendar days then the harvest information shall be recorded before 23:59 h of the second day.

(v) For each date and Area fished, the vessel master shall ensure the following information is recorded in the harvest log: (A) vessel masters name; (B) vessel masters signature; (C) Trip Identification Number; (D) date fished; (E) Area fished; (F) number of hours fished; (G) number of sets; (H) depth of the net fished, in meshes; (I) Subarea(s) fished; (J) number of fish caught and retained by species category as indicated on the Daily Catch Record page of the harvest log; (K) number of fish caught and released by species category as indicated on the Daily Catch Record page of the harvest log; and (L) number of non-fish (i.e. turtles, birds and mammals) encountered by species.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

(vi) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message. (b) Offload Records: (i) Offload Reports for each landing shall be recorded on the Offload Catch Record page in the harvest log not later than 24 hours following the completion of the landing.

(ii) For each offload, the vessel master shall ensure the following information is recorded in the harvest log: (A) vessel masters name; (B) vessel masters signature; (C) Trip Identification Number; (D) First date fished; (E) Last date fished; (F) Last Management Area fished; (G) Number of days fished; (H) Date and time offloaded; (I) Business and port, or name and VRN of Packer offloaded to (or specify personal use); (J) Fish slip number or sales slip number; and (K) Number of fish landed by species category as indicated on the Offload Catch Record page of the harvest log.

(iii) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(c) Pause Fishing Records: (i) The vessel master shall ensure that the Pause Fishing Reports are recorded in the harvest log not later than: (A) not later than 24 hours following the completion of a fishery opening; (B) if a fishery is extended, not later than 24 hours following the completion of the extension; (C) if a new fishery is opened in an Area within 12 hours of the closure of the previous fishery in the same Area, not later than 24 hours following the completion of the second opening; and (D) for fisheries that last longer than seven (7) days, not later than 24 hours after entering a port where telecommunications are available.

(ii) For each day of a fishing trip on which no fishing occurred, the vessel master shall ensure the following information is recorded in the harvest log: (A) Salmon Licence Area; (B) Trip Identification Number obtained when the Start Fishing Report was made; (C) date on which no fishing occurred; and (D) Area in which the vessel master had intended to fish on that date.

(iii) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(d) Cancel Trip Records: (i) The vessel master shall ensure that the Cancel Fishing Record is recorded in the harvest log not later than 72 hours following the time given on the Start Fishing Report as the intended time to start fishing.

(ii) For each fishing trip where no fishing occurred, the vessel master shall ensure the following information is recorded in the harvest log: (A) Salmon Licence Area; and (B) intended date, time and Area where fishing was to have begun.

(iii) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(e) End Fishing Records: (i) the vessel master shall ensure that the End Fishing Record is recorded in the harvest log not later than 24 hours following the end of a fishing trip and prior to commencing a subsequent fishing trip.

(9) The harvest log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel when the vessel is participating in a fishery opening and when travelling to or from a fishery opening.

(10) The harvest log shall contain data pertaining to a single vessel only.

(11) The harvest log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery officer, a fishery guardian or an observer.

(12) All recording in the paper harvest log shall be in ink. If an error is made while completing an entry, the entry shall be crossed out and initialled by the vessel master.

(13) Erasure of an entry in the harvest log is not permitted.

(14)(a) If a harvest log in which harvest information has been recorded is lost or destroyed, and no complete records of that harvest information survive, the licence holder shall submit a notarized Statutory Declaration that the harvest log was lost or destroyed to the Catch Reporting Service Provider. (b) The carbon copies of

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

all pages from the paper harvest log with harvest information would represent a complete record of harvest information. The harvest log shall be replaced prior to any subsequent fishing trips.

(15)(a) Subject to subsection 5(16), the licence holder shall ensure that all paper harvest logs issued, whether used to record fishing or not, are delivered to the issuing Catch Reporting Service Provider by January 31, 2018, and that all records recorded in those paper harvest logs are entered into the Salmon Catch Database by December 31, 2018. Returned harvest logs shall contain the original copies of all pages issued.

(b) Carbon copies from the completed paper harvest log(s) shall be retained by the licence holder until December 31, 2019. In cases where the harvest log(s) is (are) lost during delivery to the Catch Reporting Service Provider, images of these carbon copies (either fax or photocopy images) shall be delivered forthwith to the Catch Reporting Service Provider as a backup.

(16) Where a licensed fishing vessel has been leased to a fisher who is different from the named licence holder, the lessee shall be responsible for the submission of the harvest log.

(17) Nil Reports: (a) In the event that a licence is issued but not fished, the licence holder shall ensure that a Nil Report for the season is submitted by April 30, 2019.

(b)Submitting a Nil report: (i)If a harvest log was issued, the licence holder shall complete the Nil Report form that was included in the harvest log, and return it with the harvest log to your logbook service provider. The Nil Report form shall include the vessel name, vessel registration number and licence number(s), and it shall be signed by the licence holder; or (ii) harvesters using an electronic log, or if no logbook service arrangements were made, the licence holder shall send a letter to the Department stating that the licence(s) were not fished. The letter shall include the vessel name, vessel registration number and licence number(s), and it shall be signed by the licence holder.

(c)Nil reports shall be delivered to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Salmon Catch Monitoring Unit Pacific Biological Station 3190 Hammond Bay Road Nanaimo, B.C. V9T 6N7 Tel: (250) 756-7000

7. Catch Monitoring:

(1) All vessels are required to take on board an observer when requested to do so by the Regional Director-General for the Pacific Region.

Note: The phone number and office hours for the "At-Sea Observer Service Provider" will be posted via Fishery Notice.

Fishery Notices can be viewed on the DFO website at http://notices.dfo-mpo.gc.ca.

8. Landing of catch:

(1) Subject to subsection 8(1)(a), for those fishing in Areas 3, 4, or 5 the locations at which the landing of fish from the vessel is permitted will be announced prior to each opening via Fishery Notice.

(a) All fish caught under the authority of this licence shall be landed at a fish buying station licensed under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia) except: (i) fish sold directly to the public under authority of a fisherman's vending licence issued under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia).

(2) Landing Observing Program: (a) All vessels participating in the Area C gill net fishery in Areas 3, 4, and 5, who are selected by the Landing Observer Service Provider shall provide the Landing Observer at the time of landing a Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number demonstrating that the harvester has reported their catch.

(b) Should the vessel master be requested by the Landing Observer Service Provider, a Landing Observer shall be present during the landing of all catch to record the number of each species of fish delivered.

(c) The vessel master shall provide a Landing Observer, a fishery officer or fishery guardian attending the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

landing, safe access to the vessel, the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, at any time during the landing and at the conclusion of the landing.

Note: The phone number and office hours for the "Landing Observer Service Provider" will be posted via Fishery Notice.

Fishery Notices can be viewed on the DFO website at http://notices.dfo-mpo.gc.ca.

9. Fish Slips

(1) The vessel master shall provide records, in the form commonly known as a fish slip or sales slip, of all fish caught and retained under authority of this licence including fish that are sold to the public and retained for personal use.

(2) A fish slip shall be completed for each landing. (3) The vessel master shall ensure that each fish slip contains the following information: (i) vessel name; (ii) vessel registration number; (iii) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (iv) name of the tally person; (v) name of the fish buying station accepting delivery or the location of public sales; (vi) date of landing; (vii) time of landing; (viii) number of days fished in each Area; (ix) landed weight of each species by grade and method of dressing reported separately in pounds; (x) number of pieces landed for each species by grade and method of dressing of fish; (xi) price paid per pound, by species; and (xii) total catch value of all species.

(4) The vessel master, or the person delivering the fish, shall print their name and sign the fish slip once completed.

(5) The vessel master shall submit slips no later than seven days after offloading. Slips shall be mailed to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Fisheries and Aquaculture Management Branch, FM Data Unit 200-401 Burrard Street Vancouver BC V6C 3S4

(6) Where the vessel is licensed for more than one Salmon Area, catch from each Salmon Area shall be reported on separate fish slips.

Note: Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business Forms, phone (604)596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information, see the website: http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the FM Data Unit message line at (604)666-2716.

10. Species At Risk

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that: (a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

11. Seabirds

(1) Fishers shall take precautions to avoid fishing among seabirds.

Note: Fishers are requested to retain all dead birds which are entangled and to release live and unharmed birds by placing them in the water. Please check all birds for metal bird bands (rings) on the leg. If a bird is banded please contact Laurie Wilson with the band number and capture date and location at 1-866-431-2473 (BIRD) or by the email below. Handle birds with gloves, double bag dead birds and label each bird with date, time, and location and store them on ice. Please call your local charter patrol to

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

organize pick-up or drop them off at a local DFO office. Alternatively, please send photographs of birds with a reference object such as a coin, and the date, time and location to laurie.wilson@canada.ca. Your names and vessel names do not need to be identified or included.

12. Marine mammals

a) The vessel master shall provide information regarding all interactions with marine mammals during fishing trips; b) For the purpose of subsection (a), interactions include all cases where a marine mammal contacts either the vessel ("collisions") or the fishing gear, as well as all cases where the fisher sees a marine mammal entangled with discarded or lost fishing gear. c) The vessel master shall complete the DFO reporting form "MARINE MAMMAL INTERACTION FORM." d) The Marine Mammal Interaction Form shall be submitted as per the instructions provided on the form.

Note: The Marine Mammal Interaction Form is available from:
http://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fm-gp/mammals-mammiferes/documents/report/Fish-Harvester-Form-Eng.pdf

COMMUNAL PART 2 [February 19, 2018]

This Part applies to fishing for groundfish under the authority of this licence.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"at-sea observer file number" means a number provided by the employer of a designated groundfish at-sea observer to uniquely identify a groundfish fishing trip upon which a designated at-sea observer has been embarked.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor groundfish fishing activities, examine and measure fishing gear and to conduct related activities while at sea.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish electronic hail service provider" means Electric Edge Systems Group Inc. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish hail service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated observer" means a corporation designated pursuant to section 39.1 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to provide individuals designated as observers to monitor the landing of fish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of fish caught and retained.

"designated groundfish dockside observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

"dual fishing" means fishing for and retaining groundfish, under the authority of this commercial licence and an Aboriginal organization's FSC communal fishing licence issued under Section 4 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, on the same fishing trip.

"dual fishing designation" means designation by an Aboriginal organization as required under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, expressly authorizing a vessel and individuals to fish under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

"dual fishing designation certificate" means a properly completed document issued by an Aboriginal organization confirming designation to fish under an FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

"electronic hail (e-hail) program" means an electronic-based hail program that meets the minimum specifications set out in subsection 11(3) of these conditions.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

"electronic monitoring (EM) system" means an electronic-based monitoring system that meets the minimum specifications set out in section 14 of these conditions.

"fish pen" means an underwater enclosure, attached to the shore of the land or to the seabed, designed to hold live fish.

"Fishery Operations System (FOS)" means the Department's database into which all catch data shall be entered.

"food, social and ceremonial fish" or "FSC" means fish caught under the authority of a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations for the food, social and ceremonial needs of the Aboriginal organization that holds the licence.

"FSC Communal Fishing Licence" is a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations for the harvest of fish for an Aboriginal organization's FSC use, and does not permit sale.

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means a unique identification number issued by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

"Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN)" means the unique number certifying that an EM system has been installed and is fully functional.

"Groundfish Management Area(s) (GMA)" means the waters enumerated below, comprised of the Areas and Subareas as set out: "3C": Areas 21, 23, 24, 121 and 123 and Subareas 124-1 to 124-3 and 125-6, combined; "3D": Areas 25, 26 and 126 and Subareas 27-2 to 27-11, 124-4, 125-1 to 125-5, 127-1 and 127-2, combined; "4B": Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29 and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13 and 12-15 to 12-48, combined; "5A": Areas 11 and 111 and Subareas 12-14, 27-1, 127-3, 127-4 and 130-1, combined; "5B": Areas 7 to 10 and 108 to 110 and Subareas 102-3, 107-2, 107-3, 130-2 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies south of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined; "5C": Areas 6 and 106 and Subareas 2-1 to 2-19, 102-2, 105-2 and 107-1, combined; "5D": Areas 3 to 5, 103 and 104 and Subareas 1-2 to 1-5, 101-4 to 101-10, 102-1 and 105-1, combined; and "5E": Area 142 and Subareas 1-1, 2-31 to 2-100 and 101-1 to 101-3 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies north of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined.

"Hail-in Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to landing fish. (See section 15)

"Hail-out Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to embarking on a fishing trip. (See section 11)

"Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log" means the log that meets the requirements of the Department and serves as the official catch record for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"Integrated Groundfish Validation Record" means the official catch record provided by the designated groundfish dockside observer for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"landed" means having offloaded catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"other rockfish" means the species listed in Appendix 1 to this Part

"Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN)" means the unique number assigned by a groundfish dockside observer and recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Log certifying that a vessel is not in an overage position for any species per groundfish management area group.

"unique identification number" means a unique number the Aboriginal organization must assign to a dual fishing designation certificate to differentiate it from any other dual fishing designation certificates it may issue.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Species, gear and quantities of fish that are permitted (all species are as referred to in Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993):

(1) When hailed out on a directed Spiny Dogfish (by hook and line gear) trip, the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear:

(a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight)

(b) Lingcod by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: The quantity of lingcod caught in Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 400 pounds (181 kg) (round weight). (c) Skate by hook and line gear: The quantity of skate caught in Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29, and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 6,000 pounds (2,722 kg) (round weight). (d) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (e) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: The combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed the greater of 500 pounds (227 kg) or 2 percent of Spiny Dogfish landed per trip (round weight). (f) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (g) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(2) When hailed out on a directed lingcod trip (by hook and line gear, other than longline gear), the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: (a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) (b) The retention of skate by hook and line gear is not permitted. (c) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (d) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: (i) Subject to subsection 1(2)(d)(ii), the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight); (ii) When landing greater than 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) of lingcod, the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 750 pounds (340 kg) (round weight). (e) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of lingcod (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of lingcod (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (f) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(3) Octopus caught incidentally may be used for bait and shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log but cannot be landed.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that a current and valid licence amendment is on board the vessel while fishing.

2. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

3. Designated fishers:

(1) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

(2) Designations are personal and non-transferable.

4. Size of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) No person shall catch and retain a halibut that is less than (a) 81.3 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the tip of the lower jaw with the mouth closed and passing over the pectoral fin to the extreme end of the middle of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 61 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the base of the pectoral fin at its most anterior point to the extreme end of the middle of the tail.

(2) No person shall catch and retain a sablefish that is less than (a) 55 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 39 cm in length, measured from the origin of the first dorsal fin to the fork of the tail.

(3) No person shall catch and retain a lingcod that is less than (a) 65 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 50 cm in length measured along the shortest length of the body to the tip of the tail.

5. Fishing is permitted for those species of fish listed in section 1 of Part 2 of these conditions in those waters, with that gear and during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category C licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for those species, with that gear, in those waters and during that time.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

6. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified in the manner set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) All fishing gear shall be identified in the manner set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

7. Handling of halibut:

(1) All undersized halibut shall be released to the sea with a minimum of injury by: (a) hook straightening; (b) cutting the ganglion near the hook; or (c) carefully removing the hook by twisting it from the halibut with a gaff.

(2) Undersized halibut brought on board the vessel to determine if the minimum size limit of the halibut is met shall be returned to the sea with a minimum of injury.

(3) Subject to subsection 7(4) all halibut shall be landed either: (a) fresh, dressed head-on; or (b) fresh, round head-on.

(4) Where frozen at sea, halibut shall either be landed: (a) dressed head-on; (b) dressed head-off; (c) round head-on; or (d) round head-off.

8. Release of rockfish

No rockfish shall be released to sea

9. Transport requirements:

(1) All fish taken under the authority of this licence, shall be transported by the licensed vessel either directly to land or temporarily to a fish pen and then to land.

(2) No vessel other than the vessel designated to fish under this licence shall be used to transport fish taken under the authority of this licence.

(3) Any fish that have been transported to a fish pen by the licensed vessel shall be transported to land by the same vessel when the fish are removed from the fish pen. This applies whether the fish are alive or dead.

(4) The vessel fishing under the authority of this licence shall not have on board fish that have been landed and validated.

10. Fish pens:

(1) All fish enclosed in a fish pen shall be from one vessel only.

(2) No fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be stored in a fish pen unless the fish pen is marked with the vessel name and the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

(3) Fish pens shall be marked as follows: (a) all letters and numbers shall be a minimum of 10 cm in height and 5 cm in width; (b) all letters and numbers shall be black and painted or affixed to a white background; and (c) the vessel name and vessel registration number shall be attached to the top surface of the fish pen.

(4) No fish taken by the licensed vessel shall be stored in a fish pen that is marked with the vessel name or vessel registration number of any other vessel.

(5) The licensed vessel shall not remove fish from a fish pen marked with any number other than the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

11. Requirement for Hail-out Report:

Prior to the commencement of a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 11(1). The person identified as the vessel master in subsection

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

11(1)(c) shall be considered to be the vessel master responsible for all fishing, vessel handling and reporting activities for the duration of the fishing trip.

(1) Hail-out Report to the designated Groundfish hail service provider: Not less than 24 hours prior to leaving port, the vessel master shall make a Hail-out Report and obtain a hail-out number by contacting the designated groundfish hail service provider at 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (d) name of directed groundfish fishery; (e) Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN) or at-sea observer file number; (f) Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN); (g) date of departure; (h) name of departure port; (i) anticipated date, port and location of landing; and (j) whether dual fishing, as described in section 23, will occur. If that is the case, the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate must be stated to the service provider.

(2) The vessel master shall record the hail-out number in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(3) The vessel master shall hail-out for one directed groundfish fishery only.

(4) Salmon troll vessels intending to land lingcod while fishing for salmon under this Part shall make a groundfish Hail-out Report as set out in subsections 11(1) or 11(2).

(5) Cancellation of fishing trip: Should the vessel master decide not to fish after having made a Hail-out Report, the vessel master shall make a Hail-in Report to the designated groundfish hail service provider to indicate that no fishing occurred. The cancelled trip Hail-in Report shall be made not later than three days after making the Hail-out Report.

12. At-sea monitoring:

(1) Subject to subsection 12(2), when fishing under authority of this licence, at-sea monitoring of all fishing activity is required at all times by means of either: (a) a designated groundfish at-sea observer carried on board the vessel; or (b) the use of a functioning electronic monitoring (EM) system on board the vessel, as described in section 14.

(2) At-sea monitoring of all fishing activity under this licence is not required when less than 500 pounds (227 kg) of lingcod are caught and retained while fishing for salmon by troll gear.

13. Fishing and Related Activity Records:

(1) Fishing activity and catch records. Subject to subsection 13(1)(d), the vessel master shall arrange to have a designated groundfish at-sea observer collect and record the following catch information at sea while fishing under the authority of this licence:

(a) For each fishing trip: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) vessel master's name; (iii) vessel master's FIN , and (iv) name of the designated groundfish at-sea observer.

(b) For each string of fishing gear set: (i) the set date, time, and location described as latitude and longitude in degrees, minutes and seconds or degrees minutes and tenths of minutes of each string of gear set; (ii) the haul date, time and location of each string of gear hauled; (iii) the number of hooks on each string of gear set and hauled; (iv) the type of bait used; (v) the type of hook used; (vi) the total catch in pieces retained by species; and (vii) the total catch by species released back to sea.

(c) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange for catch records to be entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS) within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip.

(d) As an alternative to arranging a designated groundfish at-sea observer, an electronic monitoring (EM) system may be used as described in section 14.

14. Electronic Monitoring (EM) system:

(1) The vessel master shall ensure that a vessel using EM in place of a designated groundfish at-sea observer shall have an EM system that meets the following minimum specifications and component

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

requirements: (a) a video and sensor data-logging engine (control box), equipped with external display lights to verify correct power supply and be connected to a monitor and keyboard, allowing the vessel master to view real time recording of EM imagery, enter time-stamped event markers into the sensor record, and conduct system checks to test system performance; (b) operating software to record imagery during fishing events for analysis; (c) peripheral sensor devices suitable for a fishing-deck work environment, including GPS; (d) an electronic hydraulic pressure transducer (where applicable); (e) a winch rotation sensor(where applicable); (f) a minimum of two closed circuit television cameras configured to provide a clear view of the catch retrieval process; and (g) the GPS, hydraulic and winch sensor data shall be logged to a data file at a frequency of once per ten seconds, continuously throughout the fishing trip.

(2) Video images captured by the EM system shall meet the following minimum specifications: (a) image files shall be viewable on Windows Media Player; if a non-standard Windows Media Player Codec is used, it shall be provided to Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. for image analysis; (b) minimum resolution of 640 X 480 dpi and the ability to vary lens choice to ensure an appropriate field of view; (c) imagery shall have a burned-in caption showing vessel identifier, date, time and location; (d) image files shall capture 100 percent of each catch retrieval event, including a 30 minute run-on after each event; (e) image frame rates shall be not less than 5 frames per second for catch retrieval imagery; and (f) image quality shall be sufficient to allow clear identification of the species listed in Appendix 1.

(3) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure all components of the EM system are fully operational and in use during the entire fishing trip from the time the vessel leaves port until the vessel arrives at port to commence the validation of their catch. The EM system shall be continuously powered and not turned off at any time.

(4) If any or all of the EM system equipment becomes inoperative or malfunctions in any way, the vessel master shall immediately contact the provider of the EM system. The vessel master shall work with the provider of the EM system to determine if the EM system can be repaired at sea. If the EM system cannot be repaired at sea, the vessel master shall stop fishing by hauling gear and hailing in as soon as possible.

(5) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure that all catch, whether retained or released, is handled within view of the EM system's closed circuit television cameras in a manner that allows for species identification with the closed circuit television cameras.

(6) The vessel master shall, within 24 hours of the offload event, provide to the EM system service provider all sensor and video data from the EM system for that trip.

(7) The licence holder or the vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider conduct a comparison of the EM sensor and video data with the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log and the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record and then enter the data into the Fishery Operations System.

(8) At the request of the Department, the licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider provide all or any portion of the EM sensor and imagery data to the Department.

15. Requirement for Hail-in Report: Prior to cancelling or completing a trip, the vessel master shall report to either the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 15(1)) or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider (as described in subsection 15(2)). (1) Subject to subsection 15(3) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the designated groundfish hail service provider by contacting 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week): (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 23, an estimate in poundage by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Groundfish licence.

(2) Subject to subsection 15(3) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the by contacting the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider via the electronic hail software supplied by the service provider (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken;

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 23, an estimate in pounds by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Groundfish licence.

(3) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall file a Hail-in Report indicating that no fish were caught. The vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected by a designated groundfish dockside observer to verify that no fish have been caught.

16. Locations and times at which landing of fish is permitted:

(1) Subject to subsections 16(2), 16(3) and 16(4), all species caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed no later than 23:59 h local time February 27, 2019.

(2) Subject to subsection 16(4), no halibut shall be retained after 12:00 h local time, November 7, 2018. All halibut caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 12:00 h local time November 14, 2018.

(3) Subject to subsection 16(4) no lingcod shall be retained after 23:59 h local time, November 14, 2018. All lingcod caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 23:59 h local time November 21, 2018.

(4) When an Area, Subarea or GMA is closed to fishing for a species and fish of that species taken in that area are on board the vessel, all fish on board the vessel shall be landed not later than three days after the species closure takes effect. This includes all fish that have been temporarily stored in a fish pen.

(5) All fish shall be landed at one of the following locations:

In Canada:

Ahousat Greater Victoria Prince Rupert Alert Bay Kelsey Bay Quadra Island Beaver Cove Kyuquot Queen Charlotte City Bella Bella Ladysmith Sayward Bella Coola Lund Shearwater Campbell River Masset Sidney Chemainus Metro Vancouver Skidegate Coal Harbour Nanaimo Sointula Comox Port Alberni Sooke Courtenay Port Edward Tofino Cowichan Bay Port Hardy Ucluelet Fair Harbour Port McNeil Winter Harbour French Creek Port Renfrew Zeballos Gold River Powell River

In the United States:

Blaine WA Bellingham WA

(6) All fish shall be landed at a facility or place operating under authority a Fish Receiver Licence or a Seafood Processor Licence issued under the Fish and Seafood Licensing Regulations (Province of British Columbia), except: (a) fish sold directly to the public under authority of a Fisher Vendor Licence issued under the Fish and Seafood Licensing Regulations (Province of British Columbia); and (b) fish landed in the United States.

17. Tagging of fish:

The vessel master shall ensure all halibut caught under the authority of this licence are tagged upon validation by a groundfish dockside observer.

18. Method permitted for landing of fish from the vessel or fish pen and verification of weight and species of fish caught and retained:

(1) The landing of any fish of any species is not permitted unless a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer is present to authorize the commencement of weight verification.

(2) The weight of all fish shall be verified by a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer.

(3) Subject to subsection 23(5), when any fish taken under the authority of this licence are landed, all fish on board the vessel and all fish that were temporarily stored in a fish pen shall be landed at the same time.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

(4) The vessel master shall provide to the observer, a fishery officer or fishery guardian attending the landing, safe access to the vessel, the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, at any time during the landing and at the conclusion of the landing. (a) Where the observer, fishery officer or fishery guardian is required to climb or descend 1.2 m or more, the vessel master shall provide a gangway, ladder or other means of traversing the distance. (b) Where the measures in subsection 18(4)(a) are not available, the vessel master shall proceed under instruction of the observer to the nearest practicable location where the observer may safely enter and exit the vessel.

(5) Once landing has commenced, the vessel shall not leave the landing site unless permission has been received to do so from a groundfish dockside observer.

(6) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when that Hail-in Report indicates that no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall ensure that a designated groundfish dockside observer will be present at the time of arrival and at the location indicated in the Hail-in Report and the vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected to verify that no fish have been caught.

(7) All fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence.

(8) All fish taken under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl, or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of this licence.

19. Method by which the weight of the fish is to be determined:

(1) At the time and place of landing, all fish shall be sorted, counted by piece and weighed by individual species.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection 19(1), if the landed weight is greater than 2,500 pounds (1,134 kg) of a species, with the exception of halibut and lingcod, a sub-sample of not less than 225 specimens shall be counted by piece and weighed, as directed by an observer.

(3) If fish are to be placed into totes or other containers at the time of landing, each tote or container shall be weighed with ice, liners, etc. and labelled with the tote weight prior to use.

(4) Totes or other containers that have been weighed and labelled before the landing are subject to weight verification at any time by a designated groundfish dockside observer.

(5) Where fish are placed in containers prior to landing and are frozen at sea: (a) each container shall contain only one species; (b) each container shall be clearly marked as to the species contained therein; and (c) all fish shall be counted and weighed by individual species.

(6) Where fish are kept alive prior to landing, all fish shall be sorted and weighed by individual species.

(7) All fish shall be weighed on a scale approved, in the case of fish landed in Canada, by Industry Canada, and in the case of fish landed in the United States, by the State of Washington Weights and Measures.

(8) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of round weights by deducting the weight of the container and converting the product weight to a round weight or, in the case of halibut, to a fresh, dressed head off weight.

(9) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert product weight to round weight for all groundfish species except halibut:

All groundfish (round): Frozen: round, 4 percent glaze allowance, 0.96 Fresh: round, 2 percent ice/slime allowance, 0.98

"Live" fish: Fresh: 3 percent shrinkage allowance, 0.97

Arrowtooth Flounder: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.16 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.14 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.43 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.39 Frozen: dressed, head-off-tailed, 1.54 Fresh: dressed, head-off-tailed,1.49

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

Other flounders and soles: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.22 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.60 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.64

Lingcod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.60 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.64 Frozen: Western cut, 1.33 Fresh: Western cut, 1.36 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Pacific Cod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51 Frozen: Western cut, 1.26 Fresh: Western cut, 1.28 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Rockfish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.54 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.57 Frozen: dressed, head-off 1.48 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.51 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.13 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.16

Sablefish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51

Skate: Frozen: Flap/Wing, 2.32 Fresh: Flap/Wing, 2.45

Spiny Dogfish: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.25 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.75 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.82

(10) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert halibut product weight to an equivalent weight of fresh dressed head-off halibut: Fresh, dressed, head-off with ice and slime 0.98 Fresh, dressed, head-on with ice and slime 0.88 Fresh, round with ice and slime 0.75 Frozen, dressed, head-off with glaze 0.97 Frozen, dressed, head-on with glaze 0.87 Frozen, round with glaze 0.74

20. Records that a vessel master shall keep:

(1) Integrated Groundfish Validation Record: (a) An Integrated Groundfish Validation Record shall be obtained from a designated observer. (b) At the completion of each landing, a designated groundfish dockside observer shall enter information regarding the landing in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record including the weight and species of fish landed. The vessel master shall sign and date each original validation record page as directed by the designated groundfish dockside observer. At a minimum, the vessel master shall ensure that both his correct signature and his correct printed full name are placed on the Validation Record along with his FIN. The completed yellow copy shall accompany landed fish in transit to the buyer.

(2) Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log (a) The vessel master shall keep a complete and accurate record of all fishing activity carried out under authority of this licence in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log. Integrated Groundfish Fishing Logs are available from the designated groundfish hail service provider. (b) The vessel master shall report all marine mammal interactions during fishing trips in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log. For the purpose of defining lethal and non-lethal marine mammal interactions, interactions include bycatch, collision, and all sightings of marine mammals entangled in fishing gear. (c) The information shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log not later than 24 hours after midnight local time for each day fished and prior to the landing of any fish taken under authority of this licence. (d) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the vessel master shall ensure that an Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is obtained prior to fishing and that sufficient pages are available to cover any fishing trip. (e) The Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be kept on board the vessel at all times and shall be made available for examination upon request of an observer, a DFO employee, a fishery officer or a representative of the International Pacific Halibut Commission. (f) Following the landing of halibut, and where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the completed yellow copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall remain in the Logbook until removed by an International Pacific Halibut Commission employee or mailed within seven (7) days of the vessel's final landing to:

International Pacific Halibut Commission 2320 West Commodore Way, Suite 300 Seattle, WA, United States 98199-1287

(g) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the completed white copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be provided to the designated groundfish dockside observer, or shall be forwarded, within seven (7) days of each landing to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada c/o: Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. 525 Head Street Victoria, B.C. V9A

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

5S1 (250) 383-4535

(h) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the licence holder shall retain the pink copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years. (i) Where an electronic Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, copies shall be provided to Fisheries and Oceans Canada (c/o Archipelago Marine Research Ltd.), and the International Pacific Halibut Commission within seven (7) days of each landing. (j) Where an electronic Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the licence holder shall retain a copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years.

21. Fish Slips - all species:

(1) An accurate written report shall be provided on a fish slip of all fish caught and retained under authority of this licence.

(2) A report shall be made even if the fish landed are used for bait, personal consumption or disposed of otherwise and shall include all fish landed at Canadian ports.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure the fish slips are submitted not later than seven days after landing.

(4) Fish slips shall be submitted by the vessel master to:

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Fisheries Management Data Unit Suite 200 - 401 Burrard Street Vancouver, BC V6C 3S4

Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business Forms, phone (604)596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information, see the website http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the FM Data Unit message line at (604)666-2716.

22. Avoidance of Seabirds:

The following definitions apply to this section:

"streamer line" ("tori line") means a line to which are attached brightly coloured streamers spaced 5 m apart. The line shall have a buoy at the terminal end. The streamers shall be of UV-protected plastic tubing, 3/8 inch polyester line or surveyor's tape, and shall extend to within 0.5 m of the water when the vessel is at setting speed.

"towed buoy" means a buoy towed abaft of the stern of the vessel.

"overall length" means the length of the vessel as set out in this licence.

(1) Subject to subsections 22(2) and 22(3), the vessel master fishing: (a) a vessel less than 9 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy either a single streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (b) a vessel 9 m to 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (c) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; and (d) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy paired streamer lines when setting longline gear.

(2) The vessel master of a fishing vessel that has no masts, poles or rigging shall deploy at least one towed buoy when setting longline gear.

(3) The vessel master shall deploy gear described in subsection 22(1) at all times when setting longline gear except: (a) during the period between 30 minutes after sunset and 30 minutes before sunrise; or (b) when the current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as greater than 35 knots; and (c) when current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as between 25 and 35 knots the vessel master shall deploy only a single streamer line or for vessels less than 9 m, either a single streamer line or a single towed buoy.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that streamer lines are deployed so that: (a) the streamers are in the air at least 30 m beyond the point at which the groundline enters the water; and (b) are towed as close to the groundline as is practical under the prevailing conditions of wind and sea.

(5) The vessel master shall ensure that towed buoys are deployed so that the buoy is towed further astern than the point at which the groundline enters the water.

(6) When setting longline gear, the vessel master shall: (a) use baited hooks that sink to the bottom as soon as they are put in the water, e.g. use sinking groundlines, thawed bait, additional weight on the groundline; (b) discharge old bait and offal so as not to attract seabirds to the longline gear; and (c) use bait fish that do not retain air in their swim bladders or puncture the swim bladder.

(7) All birds caught shall be recorded by species in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(8) Birds shall be released in the least harmful manner.

23. Dual Fishing:

The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing unless the following conditions are met:

(1) Before the commencement of the dual fishing trip, the licensed vessel and any person who may fish shall be designated by an Aboriginal organization, in accordance with the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, to catch and retain groundfish under the authority of the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence. Proof of designation shall be a complete dual fishing designation certificate.

(2) Designations may be made to persons and vessels only; the dual fishing designation certificate may not be made to a corporation or trade name. Designations are personal and not transferable.

(3) The vessel master shall obtain the completed dual fishing designation certificate before hailing out for a dual fishing trip. The vessel master shall ensure that the dual fishing designation certificate sets out all of the following: (a) the full printed name of the person(s) designated by the Aboriginal organization; (b) the full name of the vessel designated by the Aboriginal organization; (c) the amount of groundfish by species that the vessel may land under the authority of the dual fishing designation certificate during the fishing trip; (d) the gear type that is authorized, which must be gear that is set out in the designating Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence; (e) a detailed description of the waters, within the area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence, where fishing may be carried out under the dual fishing designation certificate; (f) the full name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; (g) the length of time for which the designation under the dual fishing designation certificate is valid, including a start date and an end date when fishing may take place; (h) the unique identification number the Aboriginal organization has assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; and (i) the FSC Communal Fishing Licence number.

(4) Before the commencement of a dual fishing trip, the vessel master shall ensure the dual fishing designation certificate contains all the information described in subsections 18(3)(a)-(i).

(5) The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing if any of the information described in subsections 18(3)(a)-(i) is not fully included in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(6) The vessel master shall: (a) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-out that the vessel will be dual fishing during the fishing trip, and state the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number the Aboriginal organization assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; (b) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-in an accurate estimate of the weight by pound and species of the fish that was caught under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence; (d) during the fishing trip record in the comments section and the retained column of the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log the number of fish retained by species under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence by each set; and (e) carry the dual fishing designation certificate on board the vessel at all times during the dual fishing trip and produce it at the time of validation and whenever any at-sea inspection occurs.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

(7) At the request of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate, fish taken under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence may be landed at a different time and location from the fish caught under the authority of this licence if a fishery guardian, a fisheries representative designated by the Aboriginal organization or a designated groundfish dockside observer monitors the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

(8) The designated groundfish dockside observer, or the fishery guardian or fisheries representative, as the case may be, shall: (a) record landed catch information for each species, the dual fishing designation certificate number and the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; and (b) provide a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the FSC Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate to the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and to the Groundfish Management Unit at 604-666-8525 (fax) within seven (7) days of the validation.

(9) Where fish taken under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence have been landed at a different time and location than the fish caught under the authority of this licence, the vessel master shall provide the designated commercial groundfish dockside observer at the landing site of fish caught under the authority of this licence with the following information in respect of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence: a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate.

(10) The vessel master shall not catch and retain more groundfish by species than the amount set out in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(11) Fishing under the authority of an FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall occur only in the waters, or area, where the designating Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence authorizes fishing.

(12) The vessel master shall not claim food, social, and ceremonial (FSC) fish in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log that was not caught in the waters within the area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(13) The vessel master and/or the individual(s) designated by the Aboriginal organization to FSC groundfish under their FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall not claim as FSC groundfish any groundfish caught and retained outside the FSC fishing area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(14) Before the fish caught pursuant to the FSC Communal Fishing Licence is landed and validated the vessel master shall: (a) advise the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate of the place, time and estimated amount of fish to be landed; and (b) record the name of the representative of the Aboriginal organization who was advised of the landing per 18(14)(a) and provide it to a Fishery Officer upon request.

(15) Within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip the licence holder or vessel master shall: (a) ensure the information for catch landed under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence is entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS); and (b) send a copy of the landed catch information setting out the amount of groundfish by species the vessel caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence during the fishing trip to the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate.

(16) All fish caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence are for the food, social and ceremonial purposes of the Aboriginal organization which holds the licence. The vessel master or any person designated to fish under the FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall not sell trade or barter any fish caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

24. Species at Risk for all species

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that: (a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

25. Shark Finning Prohibition:

No person shall remove and retain the fins of any Spiny Dogfish or shark without retaining the remainder of the carcass for validation upon landing. The number of fins landed shall correspond to the number of carcasses landed.

APPENDIX I

Aurora Rockfish Sebastes aurora Bank Rockfish Sebastes rufus Black Rockfish Sebastes melanops Blackgill Sebastes melanostomus Blue Rockfish Sebastes mystinus Bocaccio Sebastes paucispinis Brown Rockfish Sebastes auriculatus Chilipepper Rockfish Sebastes goodei Darkblotched Rockfish Sebastes crameri Dusky Rockfish Sebastes ciliatus Greenstriped Rockfish Sebastes elongatus Harlequin Rockfish Sebastes variegatus Northern Rockfish Sebastes polyspinis Pacific Ocean Perch Sebastes alutus Puget Sound Rockfish Sebastes emphaeus Pygmy Rockfish Sebastes wilsoni Redstripe Rockfish Sebastes proriger Rosethorn Rockfish Sebastes helvomaculatus Sharpchin Rockfish Sebastes zacentrus Shortbelly Rockfish Sebastes jordani Splitnose Rockfish Sebastes diploproa Stripetail Rockfish Sebastes saxicola Vermilion Rockfish Sebastes miniatus Widow Rockfish Sebastes entomelas Yellowmouth Rockfish Sebastes reedi Yellowtail Rockfish Sebastes flavidus Longspine thornyhead Sebastolobus altivelis

PART 3 [February 14, 2018]

Application

These conditions apply to the transportation of fish other than fish caught by the licensed vessel.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"landed" means having offloaded the catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

Section 1

This Section applies to transporting all species of fish:

(1) The vessel master shall, immediately on request by a fishery officer, fishery guardian or representative of the Department, provide orally in person or by radio, or in writing, the following information:

(a) an accurate estimate of the amount of fish on board the vessel; (b) the vessel name and Vessel

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la loi sur l'accès à l'information

Registration Number (VRN) of the vessel or vessels that caught the fish; (c) the quantity of fish received from each vessel; (d) the location where fish were caught; (e) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (f) anticipated time of landing; and (g) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch.

Section 2

This Section applies to transporting salmon.

Definitions:

"fish slip" means the document used to record the information set out in subsection 3(2); a sales slip with the same information may serve as a fish slip.

"offloader" means the person present aboard the transferring vessel responsible for transfer of fish.

"receiving vessel" means a vessel receiving salmon not harvested by that vessel.

"tally person" means the person aboard the receiving vessel responsible for overseeing and verifying the transfer of fish.

"transfer" means a single act of moving fish from one vessel to another without the vessels separating.

"transferring vessel" means a vessel transferring salmon to any other vessel for transport.

1. Notification of participation:

(1) Before departing to receive from fish from harvest vessels, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) vessel master's name; (d) vessel master's contact information (cellphone, satphone or radio contact) (e) expected location for receiving fish; (f) expected time of arrival; and (g) processor or buyer receiving fish from transport vessel.

(2) Before offloading fish, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) location where fish were received; (d) approximate amount of fish received; (e) location where fish will be offloaded; (f) estimated time of offload; and (g) total number of transfers received

2. Identification of persons transferring fish: (1) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm that the transferring vessel is licensed to harvest in the fishery opening at hand.

(2) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm the identity of the person in charge of offloading fish from the transferring vessel.

3. Transfer Records:

(1) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall provide records, in the form commonly known as a fish slip or sales slip, of all fish transferred to this vessel under authority of this licence.

(2) A fish slip shall be completed for each transfer of salmon. Multiple transfers from the same vessel shall not be recorded on one fish slip.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure that each fish slip contains the following information: (a) receiving vessel name; (b) receiving vessel registration number; (c) full name of the receiving tally person; (d) transferring vessel name; (f) transferring vessel registration number; (g) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader; (h) location of transfer in latitude and longitude; (i) date of transfer; (j) time of transfer; (k) landed weight of each species by grade and method of dressing reported separately in pounds; and (l) number of pieces landed for each species by grade and method of dressing of fish.

(4) The tally person shall ensure that the offloader's FIN is entered on the slip, and that their full name and signature are entered immediately following the transfer.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

(5) The tally person shall print his or her full name and sign the fish slip immediately following the transfer.

(6) Information entered on the fish slip shall be complete and accurate.

(7) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall submit slips no later than seven days after offloading. Slips shall be mailed to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Fisheries and Aquaculture Management Branch, FM Data Unit 200-401 Burrard Street Vancouver BC V6C 3S4

4. Transfer Log (1) The vessel master shall maintain a single transfer log of all transfers made during the 2018 salmon fishing season. Transfer log pages can be downloaded from:

http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fm-gp/licence-permis/licence-commercial-eng.html -

(2) Each transfer shall be given a unique transfer number in the Transfer Log.

(3) Transfer numbers shall be issued sequentially through the salmon fishing season and entered in numerical order in the log.

(4) All entry lines shall be completed in numerical order in the Transfer Log and there shall be no lines left blank or empty between entries.

(5) Transfer activity shall be entered into the Transfer Log not later than midnight (2400 h) of the day on which it occurs.

(6) Each page of the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) name of the licensed transport vessel (receiving vessel); (b) receiving vessel's VRN; (c) full name of the tally person; and (d) sequential page number.

(7) Where more than one tally person accepts transfers recorded on a single transfer log page, each tally person shall enter their full name and initial their entries on the log page.

(8) Each entry in the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) sequential transfer number; (b) transfer date; (c) location of the transfer in latitude and longitude in degrees-minutes- seconds or degrees-decimal minutes; (d) name of the transferring vessel; (e) transferring vessel's VRN; (f) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader for this transfer; (g) Area(s) fished; (h) date(s) fished; (i) sales slip or fish slip number recording the transfer; and (j) amount of each species of salmon transferred, in pieces and weight.

(9) The transfer log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel when the vessel is receiving fish at a fishery opening and when travelling to or from a fishery opening.

(10) The transfer log shall contain data pertaining to a single vessel only.

(11) The transfer log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery officer, a fishery guardian, observer or representative of the Department.

(12) All information entered in the transfer log shall be complete and accurate.

(13) All recording in the transfer log shall be in ink. If an error is made while completing an entry, the entry shall be crossed out and initialed by the vessel master.

(14) Erasure of an entry in the transfer log is not permitted.

(15) If a transfer log in which transfer information has been recorded is lost or destroyed, and no complete records of that transfer information survive, the licence holder shall submit a notarized Statutory Declaration that the harvest log was lost or destroyed to the responsible Fishery Manager.

(16) Where a licensed transport vessel is operated by someone other than the licence holder, the licence holder shall be responsible for the submission of the transfer log.

Section 3

This Section applies to transporting Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin, and Green

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Sea Urchin.

Definitions:

"container" means a mesh pick bag, mesh transport bag, tote, cage or other container used for the gathering, handling or transportation of shellfish.

"discarded" means not placing the shellfish in a container or removing a shellfish from a container and not validating that shellfish.

"harvested" means removing, by any means, shellfish from the substrate of the ocean floor.

"harvest log" means the validation and harvest log or a format approved by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans Shellfish Data Unit.

"shellfish" means Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin.

"tranship" means the transfer of shellfish from a vessel to another vessel.

"validated" means shellfish that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the appropriate log.

(1) Oral Reports:

At least 24 hours prior to landing shellfish, the vessel master shall report the following information by notifying in person an observer or by calling 1 (800) 663-7152 prior to landing Geoduck or Horse Clam or 1 (800) 775-5505 prior to landing Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin or Green Sea Urchin:

(a) vessel name and VRN; (b) species to be landed; (c) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (d) anticipated time of landing; (e) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch; and (f) if applicable, the method of transporting the catch to a fish processor.

(2) The type of container used to transport shellfish and the marking of such containers: (a) Shellfish shall be transported to land in the container received from the catcher vessel.

(b) No shellfish shall be removed from one container and placed in another container once the containers have been transhipped from the catcher vessel to the transport vessel.

(c) No shellfish shall be dumped, thrown overboard or otherwise discarded from any container.

(d) All Geoduck or Horse Clam received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are tagged. The tags shall be waterproof and provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) Geoduck licence number (G Tab); (iii) harvest date; (iv) Geoduck Management Area (GMA), e.g. 24D01c; (v) Area and Subarea, e.g. 24-4; (vi) location of catch (bed code(s) where possible), e.g. 24-4-1(1); and (vii) common product name, i.e. Geoduck Clam or Horse Clam.

An example of a tag is illustrated in the current Geoduck and Horse Clam Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

(e) All Sea Cucumber received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and shall provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) licence tab number; (iii) harvest date; (iv) harvest Subarea; (v) location of catch; and (vi) common product name, i.e. Sea Cucumber.

(f) All Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and marked with the vessel name and vessel registration number.

(g) The marking on containers, as required by the conditions of licence for the catcher vessel, shall not be removed, altered or obscured in any way.

(3) Validation and Harvest Log:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

A copy of the validation and harvest log received from the master of the licensed catcher vessel shall accompany the shellfish to the designated port.

(4) Locations permitted for the landing of shellfish:

(a) Geoduck and Horse Clam shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries off the east coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Port Hardy Port McNeill Campbell River Heriot Bay Lund Westview Comox Deep Bay French Creek Nanaimo Ladysmith Chemainus Cowichan Bay Sidney Morseby Camp (Haida Gwaii)

(B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(ii) For fisheries off the west coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Sooke Port Alberni Ucluelet Tofino Gold River Zeballos Fair Harbour Winter Harbour Coal Harbour (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Port Hardy Prince Rupert Port Edward Bella Bella Masset Queen Charlotte City/Sandspit

(b) Sea Cucumber shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries in waters off the east coast of Vancouver Island: Port Hardy Campbell River Port McNeill Sechelt Herriot Bay Egmont Kelsey Bay Lund French Creek Powell River Pender Harbour Sidney Squirrel Cove on Cortes Island

(ii) For fisheries in waters off the west coast of Vancouver Island: Tofino.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Prince Rupert Port Edward Queen Charlotte City Moresby Camp Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(c) Red Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Queen Charlotte City Masset Prince Rupert Port Edward Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Coal Harbour Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Campbell River Nanaimo Sidney Sooke Victoria Ucluelet Tofino Vancouver

(d) Green Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Prince Rupert Port Edward (ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Telegraph Cove Campbell River Brown's Bay Sidney Sooke Victoria Vancouver

(5) Validation: (a) All shellfish shall be validated at the point and time the fish is landed. (b) All weights shall be determined using a scale approved by Industry Canada. (c) The vessel master shall provide the observer with a hard copy of the validation and harvest log upon completion of each validation. (d) The vessel master shall provide to the observer access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during the landing.

Section 4

This Section applies to transporting Roe Herring.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"container" means a bag, box, tray, tote, frozen block or anything that contains fish but not including a fish pen.

"fishery manager" means the individual who has been identified to the fleet on the fishing grounds during broadcasts on 78A VHF, as the individual responsible for management of the Roe Herring fishery in that area.

"validated" means roe herring that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the current Roe Herring Seine Pool Fishery Validation Record or the current Roe Herring Gillnet Pool Fishery Validation Record.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

(1) Weighing of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring shall be weighed using a scale which is accurate and has been approved by Industry Canada.

(b) All Roe Herring that was caught using gill net gear shall be weighed and recorded at the time it is transferred to this vessel.

(2) Sorting of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring received by this licensed vessel shall be landed and validated.

(b) No person shall sort, by any means, Roe Herring prior to landing and validating the fish.

(3) Notification of intent to leave the fishing grounds:

(a) Seine Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) the name of the vessel(s) that caught the fish; and (iii) the estimated weight of roe herring on board the transport vessel.

(b) Gill Net Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using gill net gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) a listing of the gill net licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught; and (iii) the weight of roe herring received from each licence pool.

(4) Locations permitted for landing of Roe Herring:

Port Edward French Creek Prince Rupert Metro Vancouver

(5) Validation by an observer:

(a) No Roe Herring shall be landed unless the vessel has hailed-in, received a confirmation number and the landing has been approved by an observer.

(b) Prior to landing, the vessel master shall notify an observer by telephoning (866) 930-4000. To receive a confirmation number, the vessel master shall provide the following information:

(i) vessel name and vessel registration number of the vessel landing the roe herring; (ii) name of the port and specific location where the Roe Herring will be landed; (iii) location where, and date when, Roe Herring was caught; (iv) if the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the name of the vessel(s) which caught the fish and the estimated weight of Roe Herring on board the transport vessel; (v) if the Roe Herring was caught by gill net gear, a listing of the gillnet licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught and the weight of Roe Herring received from each licence pool; (vi) name of the company, fish processor or buyer that is receiving or buying the Roe Herring at the landing port; and (vii) anticipated time of arrival at the landing port.

(c) All Roe Herring transported under this licence shall be validated at the point and time of landing and this weight shall be the landed weight.

(d) All fish on board the vessel shall be landed at the same time and location and once offloading has started the vessel shall not leave the dock with herring on board unless written authorization to do so has been given by the observer.

(e) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of net weights by deducting the weight of the container and ice. The containers shall be accurately weighed in the presence of an observer.

(f) The vessel master shall provide access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, to the observer verifying the landing at any time during the landing or at the conclusion of the landing.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

420720

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAG 264 2018

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2018 Date Issued: 26 Jun 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2019

Licence Holder:
FIN: 124113
NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 26582
DOT 331147
Vessel SONYA LEIGH
Vessel OAL 11.12 Meters
Gross Tonnage 25.47 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 22.64 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
AMBROSE RODERICK WALLACE
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA D
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 11 to 15 and 23 to 27
Species: SALMON
Gear: GILL NET

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON, AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 26 Jun 2018

Licence Serial No.: 456759

Pages 15066 to / à 15094

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 15252 to / à 15280

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

420721

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAG 259 2018

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2018 Date Issued: 04 Jun 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2019

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 312270
DOT 809709
Vessel BESS RICHELLE
Vessel OAL 12.52 Meters
Gross Tonnage 41.29 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 28.07 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
DICKIE MALCOLM LEESON
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA C

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, Subarea 101-7

Species: SALMON

Gear: GILL NET

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON, AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 04 Jun 2018

Licence Serial No.: 456760

Pages 15097 to / à 15125

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 15035 to / à 15063

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

420722

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAG 256 2018

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2018 Date Issued: 04 Jun 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2019

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

Designated Vessel:
VRN 29683
DOT 814221
Vessel WINTERGREEN
Vessel OAL 9.80 Meters
Gross Tonnage 22.64 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 16.98 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner: s.19(1)
FIN: [redacted]
DANNY VICTOR LEIGHTON
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA C

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, Subarea 101-7

Species: SALMON

Gear: GILL NET

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR

(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,

(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON, AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 04 Jun 2018

Licence Serial No.: 456761

Pages 15128 to / à 15156
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 15035 to / à 15063

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

420723

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

Licence FAG 213 2018

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2018 — Date Issued: 26 Jun 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing — Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2019

Licence Holder:
FIN: 124113
NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 312270
DOT 809709
Vessel BESS RICHELLE
Vessel OAL 12.52 Meters
Gross Tonnage 41.29 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 28.07 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
DICKIE MALCOLM LEESON
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA D
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 11 to 15 and 23 to 27
Species: SALMON
Gear: GILL NET

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON, AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 26 Jun 2018

Licence Serial No.: 456762

Pages 15159 to / à 15187

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 15252 to / à 15280

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

420724

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAG 221 2018

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2018 Date Issued: 19 Jul 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2019

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 22911
DOT C00589BC
Vessel HOME RUN
Vessel OAL 10.60 Meters
Gross Tonnage 16.98 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 14.15 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
DARREN M. PERTCH
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA D

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 11 to 15 and 23 to 27

Species: SALMON

Gear: GILL NET

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR

(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,

(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON, AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 19 Jul 2018

Licence Serial No.: 456763

Pages 15190 to / à 15218

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 15252 to / à 15280

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

420725

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAG 163 2018

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2018 Date Issued: 27 Jun 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2019

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 25619
DOT C21991BC
Vessel MARITA LEA
Vessel OAL 10.42 Meters
Gross Tonnage 25.47 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 19.81 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
HENRY CLYDE RIDLEY
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA D

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 11 to 15 and 23 to 27

Species: SALMON

Gear: GILL NET

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR

(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,

(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON, AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 27 Jun 2018

Licence Serial No.: 456764

Pages 15221 to / à 15249

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 15252 to / à 15280

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

420726

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAG 132 2018

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2018 Date Issued: 26 Jun 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2019

Licence Holder:

FIN: 124113

NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 29683
DOT 814221
Vessel WINTERGREEN
Vessel OAL 9.80 Meters
Gross Tonnage 22.64 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 16.98 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
DANNY VICTOR LEIGHTON
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA D

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 11 to 15 and 23 to 27

Species: SALMON

Gear: GILL NET

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR

(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,

(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON, AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 26 Jun 2018

Licence Serial No.: 456765

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

Version Date: 09-May-2018

CONDITIONS OF 2018/2019 COMMUNAL SALMON AREA D LICENCE Licence Period: April 1, 2018 to March 31, 2019 (GILL NET - JOHNSTONE STRAIT / WCVI)

Authority

The Department of Fisheries and Oceans has authority to set licence conditions under section 5 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and subsection 22(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations for the proper management and control of fisheries and the conservation and protection of fish.

Persons fishing under authority of this licence may only do so in accordance with the conditions stated below.

Also, it is the responsibility of individual fish harvesters to be informed of, and comply with, the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, in addition to these conditions.

For information on management of the salmon fishery obtain a copy of the current Southern B.C. Salmon Integrated Fisheries Management Plan. The Management Plan is intended for general information purposes only. Where there is a discrepancy between the Plan and the regulations or conditions, the regulations and conditions prevail.

PART 1

Application

This Part applies to fishing for salmon.

Definitions

"Alaska Twist" means a gill net that, in addition to meeting any specifications prescribed by the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, has 4 or more filaments of equal diameter in each twine of the web and each of these filaments shall be a minimum of 0.20 mm in diameter.

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of a Cancel Trip Report (see subsection 4(7)).

"Catch Reporting Service Provider" means a company, organization or individual authorized by the Department to distribute harvest logs, and to process certain in-season and post-season reports required by these conditions of licence. Detailed information regarding the Catch Reporting Service Provider will be released by Fishery Notice prior to the fishing season. For additional information on the authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider for 2017, contact your fishery manager.

"Daily Catch Record" means the detailed record of catch retained and released associated with daily fishing activities required to be kept under these conditions of licence and applies to both hard copy (paper) versions and electronic (E-Log) versions unless otherwise specified.

"Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of a Daily Catch Report (see subsection 4(5)).

"day" means a calendar day, beginning at 00:01 h and ending at 23:59 h.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"Designated landing site" means a location or vessel where the landing of salmon is permitted under these conditions.

"Dockside Monitoring" means monitoring by an approved Landing Observer Service Provider, of all fish landed and any retained on board after landing, by species.

"Electronic Logbook" (E-Log) means a computer application approved by the Department that captures

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

commercial catch and other fishery-related information in an electronic format. The computer application shall transmit this information into the Salmon Fishery Database using the data specifications set out by the Department.

"End Fishing Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of an End Fishing Report (see subsection 4(10)).

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means the unique identification number issued to fishers by the Department for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

"fishery opening" means a period during which fish may be caught under authority of this licence pursuant to the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993.

"fishing trip" means the time between leaving a port to commence commercial salmon fishing and the return to a port or landing of catch that results in a discontinuation of fishing for one day or longer.

"gill net set time" means the period of time beginning with entry of the first portion of the web into the water and ending when the last portion of the web leaves the water.

"gill net soak time" means the period of time beginning when the gill net is fully extended for a fishing set and ending with the commencement of the retrieval of the gill net from the water.

"harvest log" means the record of fishing activities required to be kept under these conditions of licence and applies to both hard copy (paper) versions and electronic (E-Log) versions unless otherwise specified.

"Hours Fished" means the number of hours spent in an area open to commercial fishing where the licensed vessel is engaged in any fishing activities, including but not limited to, all activities related to setting, hauling, picking, cleaning, and transiting between sets.

"landing" means the removal of fish from the licensed vessel, whether to a shore-based facility or to a another vessel.

"Landing Observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor salmon landings and verify the weight and number of each species of salmon landed as required by these conditions of licence.

"Landing Observer Service Provider" means a company designated pursuant to section 39.1 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to provide Salmon Landing Observers as required by these conditions of licence. Detailed information regarding the Landing Observer Service Provider will be released by Fishery Notice prior to the fishing season. For additional information on the authorized Landing Observer Service Provider for 2017, contact your fishery manager.

"Multi-strand" means a gill net that, in addition to meeting any specifications prescribed by the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, has 30 or more filaments of equal diameter in each twine of the web.

"observer" means a person designated by the Regional Director-General to carry out duties set out in subsection 39(2) of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of a Pause Fishing Report (see subsection 4(6)).

"Salmon Fishery Database" means a restricted access computer database maintained by the Department, which stores information required by these conditions to be reported to the Department.

"Trip Identification Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of a Start Fishing Report (see subsection 4(4)).

"Validation Form" means the unique form provided by the Landing Observer Service Provider after a catch validation event has occurred.

"Vessel Registration Number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

"wild Coho Salmon" means any Coho Salmon that does not possess a healed scar in place of the adipose, pelvic or pectoral fin, or in place of a maxillary.

1. Communal Conditions

(1) Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

(2) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

Designations are personal and non-transferable.

(3) Size of fish permitted to be taken: (a) No person shall catch and retain a Halibut that is less than (i) 81.3 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the tip of the lower jaw with the mouth closed and passing over the pectoral fin to the extreme end of the middle of the tail; or (ii) where the head has been removed, 61 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the base of the pectoral fin at its most anterior point to the extreme end of the middle of the tail.

(b) No person shall catch and retain a Sablefish that is less than (i) 55 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (ii) where the head has been removed, 39 cm in length, measured from the origin of the first dorsal fin to the fork of the tail.

(c) No person shall catch and retain a lingcod that is less than (i) 65 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail; or (ii) where the head has been removed, 50 cm in length measured along the shortest length of the body to the tip of the tail.

(4) Identification of fishing vessel and gear: (a) The designated vessel shall be identified in accordance with section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations. (b) All fishing gear shall be identified in accordance with sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

2. Species and quantities of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) Species of fish: (a) Chinook Salmon, Chum Salmon, Coho Salmon, Pink Salmon and Sockeye Salmon, subject to variation of the close times set out in the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993.

(b) Subject to subsection 2(1)(c), retention of wild Coho Salmon is not permitted.

(c) Subject to variation of the close times set out in the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, retention of wild Coho Salmon is permitted in the following waters during the periods of time set out: (i) Subareas 23-1 to 23-7 during the period June 1, 2018 to September 30, 2018; and (ii) Area 25 during the period August 1, 2018 to October 30, 2018.

(2) Catch prohibited on board the licensed vessel while fishing: (a) No salmon caught on a previous fishing trip shall be on board the licensed vessel while fishing.

(b) No salmon of any species that are not permitted to be retained under the authority of this licence at the time and in the area being fished shall be on board the licensed vessel.

(c) No salmon of any species that have been caught and retained under the authority of another licence shall be on board the vessel while fishing.

(d) Subsection 2(2)(b) do not apply to fish being held temporarily in revival tanks as required.

3. Waters in which and times when fishing is permitted:

Fishing is permitted in Areas 11 to 15 and 23 to 27 for a species of salmon by gill net gear, in those areas and during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category D licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for that species of salmon with a type of vessel licensed for Salmon Area D, in that area and during that time.

4. The fishing gear permitted to be used and the manner in which it may be used:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

(1) One salmon gill net. In addition to any specifications prescribed by the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, Alaska Twist, Multi-strand or a combination of the two may be used.

(2) In Area 25 during the period July 1, 2018 to September 15, 2018 the maximum gill net length is 183 m.

(3) Subject to subsections 3(4) and 3(5), the maximum gill net soak time is sixty (60) minutes.

(4) In Subareas 11-1, 11-2, 12-9, 12-10, 12-11 and 12-12, the maximum gill net soak time is forty-five (45) minutes during the period April 1, 2017 to March 31, 2018.

(5) In Area 14: (a) From April 1, 2018 to September 30, 2018, the maximum gill net soak time is forty-five (45) minutes. (b) From October 1, 2018 to November 10, 2018, the maximum gill net soak time is sixty (60) minutes. (c) From November 11, 2018 to March 31, 2019 there is no restriction on soak time in Area 14.

(6) The gill net shall be completely retrieved from the water upon completion of each set.

(7) While fishing for salmon, the licensed vessel shall be equipped with a revival tank, the purpose of which is to temporarily hold and revive injured, stressed or weak fish which the vessel is prohibited from retaining. Those salmon and steelhead that are injured, weak or appear dead shall be placed in the revival tank until revived to a vigorous condition or for at least one hour and then released back into the water from which they were caught in the manner that causes the least harm.

The revival tank shall: (a) be constructed of non-transparent material; (b) have a minimum of two separate compartments; (c) have minimum inside dimensions of 100 cm x 20 cm x 40 cm for each compartment; (d) have a tight fitting lid made of non-transparent material for each compartment; (e) have a separate water inlet and outlet for each compartment; (f) have a separate release mechanism for each compartment that will allow revived fish to be released without being handled, subject to subsection 4(8); (g) be in operation from 10 minutes prior to retrieval of the net and continue in operation at all times during retrieval of the net and while fish are being held in the tank; (h) at all times while in operation, be full of water that is continually exchanged with water drawn directly from overboard, at a minimum rate of 36 litres (7.9 Imp gal) per minute; and (i) be kept clean and in operable condition; and (j) shall not be used for any purpose other than that outlined above.

(8) Subsection 4(7)(f) (release mechanism) does not apply to vessels 9.14 m or less in overall length and to bowpicker style gillnetters. For these vessels, a hand-held dip net is permitted to be used to transfer fish from the revival tank to the water. The dip net shall be constructed of a shallow bag of soft, knotless web attached to a handle.

(9) In Area 23, the gill net shall have attached four (4) additional buoys (floats) that are white or yellow in colour and at least 60 cm in circumference. These buoys shall be spread equidistantly between the buoy(s) marking the end of the gill net or the end of the gill net that is attached to the vessel.

Note: For all Areas, as set out in section 13 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, the buoy marking each end of the gill net shall be orange in colour and at least 125 cm in circumference.

5. Fishing Reports:

(1) The person identified as the vessel master in subsection 5(4)(c)(iv) shall be on board the fishing vessel and shall be considered to be the vessel master responsible for all fishing, vessel handling and reporting activities, including fish slips, for the duration of the fishing trip.

(2) If a new vessel master assumes operation of the vessel during a fishing trip, a new start fishing report shall be made and a new Trip Identification number acquired, as set out in subsection 4(4)(c).

(3) Failure to provide all required information will be considered a failure to report and will be treated as a failure to comply with these conditions.

(4) Start Fishing Report: (a) Prior to beginning fishing on a fishing trip, and no earlier than one week prior to initiating fishing activity, the vessel master shall: (i) inactivate all previous Trip Identification Numbers applicable to this licence by completion of either End Trip Reports or Cancel Trip Reports; (ii) make a Start Fishing Report and obtain a new Trip Identification Number; and (iii) record the Trip Identification Number in

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

the appropriate space or spaces in the paper harvest log.

(b) To make a Start Fishing Report and obtain a new Trip Identification Number, the vessel master shall ensure that all Pause Fishing, End Fishing, Cancel Fishing, Daily Catch Reports, and Offload Catch Reports for all previous fishing trips have been completed.

(c) To obtain a Trip Identification Number, the vessel master using a paper harvest log shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number; (ii) the harvest log page number; (iii) Salmon Licence Area; (iv) vessel master's name and vessel master's Fisher Identification Number; and (v) intended fishing start date, time and Area fishing will begin.

(d) The vessel master using an electronic harvest log shall enter their name for each start trip report and check the "I agree" box to the following statement: "You acknowledge that you are the Vessel Master as defined in the conditions of licence and as selected in this start Trip report ("Captain Name"). As the Vessel Master, you are responsible for all the data entered for this trip. If your name can not be selected you will need to contact the 2018 e-log service provider to update the e-log software before filing the Start Trip report."

(5) Daily Catch Reports: (a) Under the circumstances set out below, the vessel master shall: (i) make a Daily Catch Report and obtain a Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number for each Daily Catch Record; and (ii) record the Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number in the appropriate space of the Daily Catch Record in the paper harvest log.

(b) The Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number shall be recorded on the Daily Catch Record page in the harvest log for each day fished: (i) not later than 12 hours following the completion of a fishery opening; or (ii) if a fishery opening is extended, not later than 12 hours following the completion of the extension.

(c) To obtain a Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master using a paper harvest log shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number; (ii) harvest log page number; (iii) Salmon Licence Area; (iv) vessel master's name and vessel master's Fisher Identification Number; and (v) for each date and Area fished: (A) date fished; (B) Area fished; (C) number of hours fished; (D) number of sets; (E) depth of net fished, in meshes; (F) Subarea(s) fished; (G) number of fish caught and retained by species category as indicated on the Daily Catch Record page of the harvest log; (H) number of fish caught and released by species category as indicated on the Daily Catch Record page of the harvest log; and (I) number of non-fish (i.e. turtles, birds and mammals) encountered by species.

(d) The vessel master using an electronic harvest log shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(6) Pause Fishing Report: (a) For each day of a continuing fishing trip on which no fishing occurred, the vessel master shall: (i) make a Pause Fishing Report and obtain a Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Number; and (ii) record the Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Number in the appropriate space in the paper harvest log.

(b) Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Numbers shall be recorded in the harvest log: (i) not later than 12 hours following the completion of a fishery opening and prior to commencing a subsequent fishing trip; or (ii) if a fishery is extended, not later than 12 hours following the completion of the extension and prior to commencing a subsequent fishing trip.

(c) To receive a Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master using a paper harvest log shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number; (ii) paper harvest log page number; (iii) Salmon Licence Area; (iv) Trip Identification Number obtained when the Start Fishing Report was made; (v) date on which no fishing occurred; and (vi) Area in which the vessel master had intended to fish on that date.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

(d) The vessel master using an electronic harvest log shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(7) Cancel Trip Report: (a) If no fishing occurs on a planned fishing trip for which a Trip Identification Number was obtained the vessel master shall: (i) make a Cancel Trip Report and obtain a Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number; and (ii) record the Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number in the appropriate space in the paper harvest log.

(b) The Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number shall be recorded in the harvest log not later than 72 hours following the time given on the Start Fishing Report as the intended time to start fishing.

(c) To obtain a Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master using a paper harvest log shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number; (ii) harvest log page number; (iii) Salmon Licence Area; and (iv) intended start date, time and Area where fishing was to have begun.

(d) The vessel master using an electronic harvest log shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(8) Interim Reports: (a) Upon demand of a fishery officer, fishery guardian or a representative of the Department, the vessel master shall immediately provide orally in person or by radio, or in writing, any or all of the following information that may be requested: (i) an accurate estimate of the amount of fish on board the vessel as well as fish caught and released; (ii) information concerning the location of catch, rate of catch and method of transporting of the catch; and (iii) the name and location of the person or company buying the catch.

(9) End Fishing Report: (a) Not later than 24 hours following the end of a fishing trip and prior to commencing a subsequent fishing trip, the vessel master shall: (i) make an End Fishing Report and obtain a unique End Fishing Report Confirmation Number for each Trip Identification Number; and (ii) record the End Fishing Report Confirmation Number in the appropriate space in the paper harvest log.

(b) The vessel master shall ensure that a unique End Fishing Report Confirmation Number for each Trip Identification Number is obtained if fishing occurred on the fishing trip and: (i)if fishing stopped for 24 hours or longer for landing to a plant or to another vessel; or (ii) if the fishery closed for 12 consecutive hours or longer; and (iii) prior to a subsequent trip.

(c) To obtain an End Fishing Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master using a paper harvest log shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number; (ii) harvest log page number; (iii) Salmon Licence Area; (iv) Trip Identification Number for the fishing trip being ended; and (v) last date, time and Area fished.

(d) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(10) Nil Reports: (a) In the event that a licence is issued but not fished, the licence holder shall ensure that a Nil Report for the season is submitted by January 31, 2019.

(b) Submitting a Nil report: (i) If a harvest log was issued, the Nil Report form that was included in the harvest log shall be completed and returned with the harvest log to the Catch Reporting Service Provider. The Nil Report form shall include the vessel name, vessel registration number and licence number(s), and it shall be signed by the licence holder. (ii) If no catch reporting service arrangements were made and no harvest log issued, a letter shall be sent to the Department stating that the licence(s) were not fished. The letter shall include the vessel name, vessel registration number and licence number(s), and it shall be signed by the licence holder, and be delivered to:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Salmon Catch Monitoring Unit Pacific Biological Station 3190 Hammond Bay Road Nanaimo, B.C. V9T 6N7 Tel: (250) 756-7000

6. Harvest Log

Unless otherwise specified below, this section applies to both the paper harvest log and electronic harvest log.

(1) The vessel master shall maintain a harvest log of all harvest operations. The format of the harvest log shall meet the requirements set out by the Department. For further information, a sample of a paper harvest log page can be found in the current Southern BC Salmon Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

(a) To obtain an approved paper harvest log, the vessel master shall contact the Catch Reporting Service Provider, prior to the first fishing trip of the season.

(b) To obtain an approved electronic harvest log (E-log), the vessel master shall contact the Catch Reporting Service Provider for electronic harvest logs, prior to the first fishing trip of the season.

(2) If the paper harvest log contains more than one page, the pages shall be bound in such a manner that the removal of a page cannot be performed without leaving evidence of said removal.

(3) Each page of the paper harvest log shall be numbered sequentially.

(4) A carbon copy shall be made for each page of the paper harvest log.

(5) The vessel master shall ensure that the information recorded in the harvest log is complete and accurate.

(6) The vessel master using a paper harvest log shall print and sign their name and FIN beside each Daily Catch Record made in the paper harvest log. Vessel masters using electronic harvest logs shall select their name from the Captain Name list for each Start Fishing Report.

(7) A separate daily catch record entry in the harvest log shall be made for each Area fished.

(8) Recording of harvest log data: (a) Daily Catch Records: (i) In all Areas, Daily catch information shall be recorded on the Daily Catch Record page in the harvest log before any fish are landed.

(ii) A separate line on the Daily Catch Record page shall be used to record any additional catch harvested in the same calendar day following a landing.

(iii) If there are two separate fishery openings on one calendar day, harvest information from the first opening shall be recorded in the harvest log prior to the vessel participating in the second opening.

(iv) Subject to subsection 6(8)(a)(v), daily catch information for each day and Area fished shall be recorded on the Daily Catch Record page in the harvest log book not later than 23:59 h for each day fished.

(v) For Areas 23 to 27 fishing in a night-time fishery opening that spans two calendar days but is less than 12 hours in duration, the Daily Catch information shall be recorded on the Daily Catch Record page in the harvest log not later than 6 hours following the completion of the fishery opening.

(vi) For each date and Area fished, the vessel master shall ensure the following information is recorded in the harvest log: (A) date fished; (B) Area fished; (C) number of hours fished; (D) number of sets; (E) depth of the net fished, in meshes; (F) Subarea(s) fished; (G) number of fish caught and retained by species category as indicated on the Daily Catch Record page of the harvest log; (H) number of fish caught and released by species category as indicated on the Daily Catch Record page of the harvest log; and (I) number of non-fish (i.e. turtles, birds and mammals) encountered by species.

(vii) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(b) Pause Fishing Records: (i) The vessel master shall ensure that the Pause Fishing Reports are recorded in the harvest log not later than 12 hours following the completion of a fishery and prior to commencing a

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

subsequent fishing trip or if a fishery is extended, not later than 12 hours following the completion of the extension and prior to commencing a subsequent fishing trip.

(ii) For each day of a fishing trip on which no fishing occurred, the vessel master shall ensure the following information is recorded in the harvest log: (A) Salmon Licence Area; (B) Trip Identification Number obtained when the Start Fishing Report was made; (C) date on which no fishing occurred; and (D) Area in which the vessel master had intended to fish on that date.

(iii) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(c) Cancel Trip Records: (i) The vessel master shall ensure that the Cancel Fishing Record is recorded in the harvest log not later than 72 hours following the time given on the Start Fishing Report as the intended time to start fishing.

(ii) For each fishing trip where no fishing occurred, the vessel master shall ensure the following information is recorded in the harvest log: (A) Salmon Licence Area; and (B) intended date, time and Area where fishing was to have begun.

(iii) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(d) Offload Records: (i) Offload Reports for each landing shall be recorded on the Offload Catch Record page in the harvest log not later than 12 hours following the completion of the landing.

(ii) For each offload, the vessel master shall ensure the following information is recorded in the harvest log: (A) First date fished; (B) Last date fished; (C) Last Management Area fished; (D) Number of days fished; (E) Date and time offloaded; (F) Business and port, or name and VRN of Packer offloaded to (or specify personal use); (G) Fish slip number or sales slip number; and (H) Number of fish landed by species or type as indicated on the Offload Catch Record page of the harvest log.

(iii) The vessel master using electronic harvest logs shall submit this information by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(e) End Fishing Records: (i) the vessel master shall ensure that the End Fishing Record is recorded in the harvest log not later than 24 hours following the end of a fishing trip and prior to commencing a subsequent fishing trip.

(ii) The vessel master using an electronic harvest log shall submit this information by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(9) The harvest log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel when the vessel is participating in a fishery opening and when travelling to or from a fishery opening.

(10) The harvest log shall contain data pertaining to a single vessel only.

(11) The harvest log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery officer, a fishery guardian or an observer.

(12) All recording in the paper harvest log shall be in ink. If an error is made while completing an entry, the entry shall be crossed out and initialled by the vessel master.

(13) Erasure of an entry in the harvest log is not permitted.

(14)(a)If a harvest log in which harvest information has been recorded is lost or destroyed, and no complete records of that harvest information survive, the licence holder shall submit a notarized Statutory Declaration that the harvest log was lost or destroyed to the Catch Reporting Service Provider. (b) The carbon copies of all pages from the paper harvest log with harvest information would represent a complete record of harvest information. The harvest log shall be replaced prior to any subsequent fishing trips.

(15)(a) Subject to subsection 6(16), the licence holder shall ensure that all paper harvest logs issued,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

whether used to record fishing or not, are delivered to the issuing Catch Reporting Service Provider by January 31, 2019 and that all records recorded in those paper harvest logs are entered into the Salmon Catch Database by December 31, 2018. Returned harvest logs shall contain the original copies of all pages issued.

(b) Carbon copies from the completed paper harvest log(s) shall be retained by the licence holder until December 31, 2018. In cases where the paper harvest log(s) is (are) lost during delivery to the Catch Reporting Service Provider, images of these carbon copies (either fax or photocopy images) shall be delivered forthwith to the Catch Reporting Service Provider as a backup.

(16) Where a licensed fishing vessel has been leased to a fisher who is different from the named licence holder, the lessee shall be responsible for the submission of the harvest log.

7. Catch Monitoring:

(1) All vessels are required to take on board an observer when requested to do so by the Regional Director-General for the Pacific Region.

(2) When issued stickers (tabs) as part of the catch monitoring program, the licence holder shall ensure the stickers (tabs) are displayed on each side of the vessel so that they are clearly visible from the water.

8. Fish Slips:

(1) The vessel master shall provide records, in the form commonly known as a fish slip or sales slip, of all fish caught and retained under authority of this licence, including fish that are sold to the public and retained for personal use.

(2) A fish slip shall be completed for each landing.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure that each fish slip contains the following information: (i) vessel name; (ii) vessel registration number; (iii) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (iv) name of the tally person; (v) name of the fish buying station accepting delivery or the location of public sales; (vi) date of landing; (vii) time of landing; (viii) number of days fished in each Area; (ix) landed weight of each species by grade and method of dressing reported separately in pounds; (x) number of pieces landed for each species by grade and method of dressing of fish; (xi) price paid per pound, by species; and (xii) total catch value of all species.

(4) The vessel master, or the person delivering the fish, shall print their name and sign the fish slip once completed.

(5) The vessel master shall submit slips no later than seven days after landing. Slips shall be mailed to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Fisheries and Aquaculture Management Branch, FM Data Unit 200-401 Burrard Street Vancouver BC V6C 3S4

(6) If the vessel is licensed for more than one Salmon Area, the catch from each Salmon Area shall be recorded on a separate fish slip.

Note: Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business Forms, phone (604)596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information, see the website http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the FM Data Unit message line at (604)666-2716.

9. Species at Risk:

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that: (a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

10. Seabird Avoidance:

(1) Fishers shall take precautions to avoid fishing among seabirds.

Note: Fishers are requested to retain all dead birds which are entangled and to release live and unharmed birds by placing them in the water. Please check all birds for metal bird bands (rings) on the leg. If a bird is banded please contact Laurie Wilson with the band number and capture date and location at 1-866-431-2473 (BIRD) or by the email below. Handle birds with gloves, double bag dead birds and label each bird with date, time, and location and store them on ice. Please call your local charter patrol to organize pick-up or drop them off at a local DFO office. Alternatively, please send photographs of birds with a reference object such as a coin, and the date, time and location to laurie.wilson@canada.ca. Your names and vessel names do not need to be identified or included.

11. Marine mammals

a) The vessel master shall provide information regarding all interactions with marine mammals during fishing trips; b) For the purpose of subsection (a), interactions include all cases where a marine mammal contacts either the vessel ("collisions") or the fishing gear, as well as all cases where the fisher sees a marine mammal entangled with discarded or lost fishing gear. c) The vessel master shall complete the DFO reporting form "MARINE MAMMAL INTERACTION FORM." d) The Marine Mammal Interaction Form shall be submitted as per the instructions provided on the form.

Note: The Marine Mammal Interaction Form is available from:
http://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fm-gp/mammals-mammiferes/documents/report/Fish-Harvester-Form-Eng.pdf

COMMUNAL PART 2 [February 19, 2018]

This Part applies to fishing for groundfish under the authority of this licence.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"at-sea observer file number" means a number provided by the employer of a designated groundfish at-sea observer to uniquely identify a groundfish fishing trip upon which a designated at-sea observer has been embarked.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor groundfish fishing activities, examine and measure fishing gear and to conduct related activities while at sea.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish electronic hail service provider" means Electric Edge Systems Group Inc. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish hail service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated observer" means a corporation designated pursuant to section 39.1 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to provide individuals designated as observers to monitor the landing of fish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of fish caught and retained.

"designated groundfish dockside observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

"dual fishing" means fishing for and retaining groundfish, under the authority of this commercial licence and an Aboriginal organization's FSC communal fishing licence issued under Section 4 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, on the same fishing trip.

"dual fishing designation" means designation by an Aboriginal organization as required under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, expressly authorizing a vessel and individuals to fish under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

"dual fishing designation certificate" means a properly completed document issued by an Aboriginal organization confirming designation to fish under an FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

"electronic hail (e-hail) program" means an electronic-based hail program that meets the minimum specifications set out in subsection 11(3) of these conditions.

"electronic monitoring (EM) system" means an electronic-based monitoring system that meets the minimum specifications set out in section 14 of these conditions.

"fish pen" means an underwater enclosure, attached to the shore of the land or to the seabed, designed to hold live fish.

"Fishery Operations System (FOS)" means the Department's database into which all catch data shall be entered.

"food, social and ceremonial fish" or "FSC" means fish caught under the authority of a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations for the food, social and ceremonial needs of the Aboriginal organization that holds the licence.

"FSC Communal Fishing Licence" is a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations for the harvest of fish for an Aboriginal organization's FSC use, and does not permit sale.

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means a unique identification number issued by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

"Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN)" means the unique number certifying that an EM system has been installed and is fully functional.

"Groundfish Management Area(s) (GMA)" means the waters enumerated below, comprised of the Areas and Subareas as set out: "3C": Areas 21, 23, 24, 121 and 123 and Subareas 124-1 to 124-3 and 125-6, combined; "3D": Areas 25, 26 and 126 and Subareas 27-2 to 27-11, 124-4, 125-1 to 125-5, 127-1 and 127-2, combined; "4B": Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29 and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13 and 12-15 to 12-48, combined; "5A": Areas 11 and 111 and Subareas 12-14, 27-1, 127-3, 127-4 and 130-1, combined; "5B": Areas 7 to 10 and 108 to 110 and Subareas 102-3, 107-2, 107-3, 130-2 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies south of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined; "5C": Areas 6 and 106 and Subareas 2-1 to 2-19, 102-2, 105-2 and 107-1, combined; "5D": Areas 3 to 5, 103 and 104 and Subareas 1-2 to 1-5, 101-4 to 101-10, 102-1 and 105-1, combined; and "5E": Area 142 and Subareas 1-1, 2-31 to 2-100 and 101-1 to 101-3 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies north of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined.

"Hail-in Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to landing fish. (See section 15)

"Hail-out Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to embarking on a fishing trip. (See section 11)

"Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log" means the log that meets the requirements of the Department and serves as the official catch record for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"Integrated Groundfish Validation Record" means the official catch record provided by the designated

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

groundfish dockside observer for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"landed" means having offloaded catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"other rockfish" means the species listed in Appendix 1 to this Part

"Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN)" means the unique number assigned by a groundfish dockside observer and recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Log certifying that a vessel is not in an overage position for any species per groundfish management area group.

"unique identification number" means a unique number the Aboriginal organization must assign to a dual fishing designation certificate to differentiate it from any other dual fishing designation certificates it may issue.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Species, gear and quantities of fish that are permitted (all species are as referred to in Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993):

(1) When hailed out on a directed Spiny Dogfish (by hook and line gear) trip, the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear:

(a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight)

(b) Lingcod by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: The quantity of lingcod caught in Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 400 pounds (181 kg) (round weight). (c) Skate by hook and line gear: The quantity of skate caught in Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29, and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 6,000 pounds (2,722 kg) (round weight). (d) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (e) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: The combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed the greater of 500 pounds (227 kg) or 2 percent of Spiny Dogfish landed per trip (round weight). (f) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of Spiny Dogfish (round weight)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (g) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(2) When hailed out on a directed lingcod trip (by hook and line gear, other than longline gear), the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: (a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) (b) The retention of skate by hook and line gear is not permitted. (c) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (d) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: (i) Subject to subsection 1(2)(d)(ii), the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight); (ii) When landing greater than 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) of lingcod, the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 750 pounds (340 kg) (round weight). (e) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of lingcod (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of lingcod (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (f) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(3) Octopus caught incidentally may be used for bait and shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log but cannot be landed.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that a current and valid licence amendment is on board the vessel while fishing.

2. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

3. Designated fishers:

(1) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

(2) Designations are personal and non-transferable.

4. Size of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) No person shall catch and retain a halibut that is less than (a) 81.3 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the tip of the lower jaw with the mouth closed and passing over the pectoral fin to the extreme end of the middle of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 61 cm in length, measured in a straight

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

line from the base of the pectoral fin at its most anterior point to the extreme end of the middle of the tail.

(2) No person shall catch and retain a sablefish that is less than (a) 55 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 39 cm in length, measured from the origin of the first dorsal fin to the fork of the tail.

(3) No person shall catch and retain a lingcod that is less than (a) 65 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 50 cm in length measured along the shortest length of the body to the tip of the tail.

5. Fishing is permitted for those species of fish listed in section 1 of Part 2 of these conditions in those waters, with that gear and during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category C licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for those species, with that gear, in those waters and during that time.

6. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified in the manner set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) All fishing gear shall be identified in the manner set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

7. Handling of halibut:

(1) All undersized halibut shall be released to the sea with a minimum of injury by: (a) hook straightening; (b) cutting the ganglion near the hook; or (c) carefully removing the hook by twisting it from the halibut with a gaff.

(2) Undersized halibut brought on board the vessel to determine if the minimum size limit of the halibut is met shall be returned to the sea with a minimum of injury.

(3) Subject to subsection 7(4) all halibut shall be landed either: (a) fresh, dressed head-on; or (b) fresh, round head-on.

(4) Where frozen at sea, halibut shall either be landed: (a) dressed head-on; (b) dressed head-off; (c) round head-on; or (d) round head-off.

8. Release of rockfish

No rockfish shall be released to sea

9. Transport requirements:

(1) All fish taken under the authority of this licence, shall be transported by the licensed vessel either directly to land or temporarily to a fish pen and then to land.

(2) No vessel other than the vessel designated to fish under this licence shall be used to transport fish taken under the authority of this licence.

(3) Any fish that have been transported to a fish pen by the licensed vessel shall be transported to land by the same vessel when the fish are removed from the fish pen. This applies whether the fish are alive or dead.

(4) The vessel fishing under the authority of this licence shall not have on board fish that have been landed and validated.

10. Fish pens:

(1) All fish enclosed in a fish pen shall be from one vessel only.

(2) No fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be stored in a fish pen unless the fish pen is marked with the vessel name and the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

(3) Fish pens shall be marked as follows: (a) all letters and numbers shall be a minimum of 10 cm in height and 5 cm in width; (b) all letters and numbers shall be black and painted or affixed to a white background; and (c) the vessel name and vessel registration number shall be attached to the top surface of the fish pen.

(4) No fish taken by the licensed vessel shall be stored in a fish pen that is marked with the vessel name or vessel registration number of any other vessel.

(5) The licensed vessel shall not remove fish from a fish pen marked with any number other than the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

11. Requirement for Hail-out Report:

Prior to the commencement of a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 11(1). The person identified as the vessel master in subsection 11(1)(c) shall be considered to be the vessel master responsible for all fishing, vessel handling and reporting activities for the duration of the fishing trip.

(1) Hail-out Report to the designated Groundfish hail service provider: Not less than 24 hours prior to leaving port, the vessel master shall make a Hail-out Report and obtain a hail-out number by contacting the designated groundfish hail service provider at 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (d) name of directed groundfish fishery; (e) Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN) or at-sea observer file number; (f) Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN); (g) date of departure; (h) name of departure port; (i) anticipated date, port and location of landing; and (j) whether dual fishing, as described in section 23, will occur. If that is the case, the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate must be stated to the service provider.

(2) The vessel master shall record the hail-out number in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(3) The vessel master shall hail-out for one directed groundfish fishery only.

(4) Salmon troll vessels intending to land lingcod while fishing for salmon under this Part shall make a groundfish Hail-out Report as set out in subsections 11(1) or 11(2).

(5) Cancellation of fishing trip: Should the vessel master decide not to fish after having made a Hail-out Report, the vessel master shall make a Hail-in Report to the designated groundfish hail service provider to indicate that no fishing occurred. The cancelled trip Hail-in Report shall be made not later than three days after making the Hail-out Report.

12. At-sea monitoring:

(1) Subject to subsection 12(2), when fishing under authority of this licence, at-sea monitoring of all fishing activity is required at all times by means of either: (a) a designated groundfish at-sea observer carried on board the vessel; or (b) the use of a functioning electronic monitoring (EM) system on board the vessel, as described in section 14.

(2) At-sea monitoring of all fishing activity under this licence is not required when less than 500 pounds (227 kg) of lingcod are caught and retained while fishing for salmon by troll gear.

13. Fishing and Related Activity Records:

(1) Fishing activity and catch records. Subject to subsection 13(1)(d), the vessel master shall arrange to have a designated groundfish at-sea observer collect and record the following catch information at sea while fishing under the authority of this licence:

(a) For each fishing trip: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) vessel master's name; (iii) vessel master's FIN , and (iv) name of the designated groundfish at-sea observer.

(b) For each string of fishing gear set: (i) the set date, time, and location described as latitude and longitude

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

in degrees, minutes and seconds or degrees minutes and tenths of minutes of each string of gear set; (ii) the haul date, time and location of each string of gear hauled; (iii) the number of hooks on each string of gear set and hauled; (iv) the type of bait used; (v) the type of hook used; (vi) the total catch in pieces retained by species; and (vii) the total catch by species released back to sea.

(c) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange for catch records to be entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS) within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip.

(d) As an alternative to arranging a designated groundfish at-sea observer, an electronic monitoring (EM) system may be used as described in section 14.

14. Electronic Monitoring (EM) system:

(1) The vessel master shall ensure that a vessel using EM in place of a designated groundfish at-sea observer shall have an EM system that meets the following minimum specifications and component requirements: (a) a video and sensor data-logging engine (control box), equipped with external display lights to verify correct power supply and be connected to a monitor and keyboard, allowing the vessel master to view real time recording of EM imagery, enter time-stamped event markers into the sensor record, and conduct system checks to test system performance; (b) operating software to record imagery during fishing events for analysis; (c) peripheral sensor devices suitable for a fishing-deck work environment, including GPS; (d) an electronic hydraulic pressure transducer (where applicable); (e) a winch rotation sensor(where applicable); (f) a minimum of two closed circuit television cameras configured to provide a clear view of the catch retrieval process; and (g) the GPS, hydraulic and winch sensor data shall be logged to a data file at a frequency of once per ten seconds, continuously throughout the fishing trip.

(2) Video images captured by the EM system shall meet the following minimum specifications: (a) image files shall be viewable on Windows Media Player; if a non-standard Windows Media Player Codec is used, it shall be provided to Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. for image analysis; (b) minimum resolution of 640 X 480 dpi and the ability to vary lens choice to ensure an appropriate field of view; (c) imagery shall have a burned-in caption showing vessel identifier, date, time and location; (d) image files shall capture 100 percent of each catch retrieval event, including a 30 minute run-on after each event; (e) image frame rates shall be not less than 5 frames per second for catch retrieval imagery; and (f) image quality shall be sufficient to allow clear identification of the species listed in Appendix 1.

(3) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure all components of the EM system are fully operational and in use during the entire fishing trip from the time the vessel leaves port until the vessel arrives at port to commence the validation of their catch. The EM system shall be continuously powered and not turned off at any time.

(4) If any or all of the EM system equipment becomes inoperative or malfunctions in any way, the vessel master shall immediately contact the provider of the EM system. The vessel master shall work with the provider of the EM system to determine if the EM system can be repaired at sea. If the EM system cannot be repaired at sea, the vessel master shall stop fishing by hauling gear and hailing in as soon as possible.

(5) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure that all catch, whether retained or released, is handled within view of the EM system's closed circuit television cameras in a manner that allows for species identification with the closed circuit television cameras.

(6) The vessel master shall, within 24 hours of the offload event, provide to the EM system service provider all sensor and video data from the EM system for that trip.

(7) The licence holder or the vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider conduct a comparison of the EM sensor and video data with the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log and the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record and then enter the data into the Fishery Operations System.

(8) At the request of the Department, the licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider provide all or any portion of the EM sensor and imagery data to the Department.

15. Requirement for Hail-in Report: Prior to cancelling or completing a trip, the vessel master shall report to either the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 15(1)) or the designated

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

groundfish electronic hail service provider (as described in subsection 15(2)). (1) Subject to subsection 15(3) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the designated groundfish hail service provider by contacting 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week): (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 23, an estimate in poundage by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Groundfish licence.

(2) Subject to subsection 15(3) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the by contacting the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider via the electronic hail software supplied by the service provider (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 23, an estimate in pounds by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Groundfish licence.

(3) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall file a Hail-in Report indicating that no fish were caught. The vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected by a designated groundfish dockside observer to verify that no fish have been caught.

16. Locations and times at which landing of fish is permitted:

(1) Subject to subsections 16(2), 16(3) and 16(4), all species caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed no later than 23:59 h local time February 27, 2019.

(2) Subject to subsection 16(4), no halibut shall be retained after 12:00 h local time, November 7, 2018. All halibut caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 12:00 h local time November 14, 2018.

(3) Subject to subsection 16(4) no lingcod shall be retained after 23:59 h local time, November 14, 2018. All lingcod caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 23:59 h local time November 21, 2018.

(4) When an Area, Subarea or GMA is closed to fishing for a species and fish of that species taken in that area are on board the vessel, all fish on board the vessel shall be landed not later than three days after the species closure takes effect. This includes all fish that have been temporarily stored in a fish pen.

(5) All fish shall be landed at one of the following locations:

In Canada:

Ahousat Greater Victoria Prince Rupert Alert Bay Kelsey Bay Quadra Island Beaver Cove Kyuquot Queen Charlotte City Bella Bella Ladysmith Sayward Bella Coola Lund Shearwater Campbell River Masset Sidney Chemainus Metro Vancouver Skidegate Coal Harbour Nanaimo Sointula Comox Port Alberni Sooke Courtenay Port Edward Tofino Cowichan Bay Port Hardy Ucluelet Fair Harbour Port McNeil Winter Harbour French Creek Port Renfrew Zeballos Gold River Powell River

In the United States:

Blaine WA Bellingham WA

(6) All fish shall be landed at a facility or place operating under authority a Fish Receiver Licence or a Seafood Processor Licence issued under the Fish and Seafood Licensing Regulations (Province of British Columbia), except: (a) fish sold directly to the public under authority of a Fisher Vendor Licence issued under the Fish and Seafood Licensing Regulations (Province of British Columbia); and (b) fish landed in the United States.

17. Tagging of fish:

The vessel master shall ensure all halibut caught under the authority of this licence are tagged upon

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

validation by a groundfish dockside observer.

18. Method permitted for landing of fish from the vessel or fish pen and verification of weight and species of fish caught and retained:

(1) The landing of any fish of any species is not permitted unless a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer is present to authorize the commencement of weight verification.

(2) The weight of all fish shall be verified by a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer.

(3) Subject to subsection 23(5), when any fish taken under the authority of this licence are landed, all fish on board the vessel and all fish that were temporarily stored in a fish pen shall be landed at the same time.

(4) The vessel master shall provide to the observer, a fishery officer or fishery guardian attending the landing, safe access to the vessel, the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, at any time during the landing and at the conclusion of the landing. (a) Where the observer, fishery officer or fishery guardian is required to climb or descend 1.2 m or more, the vessel master shall provide a gangway, ladder or other means of traversing the distance. (b) Where the measures in subsection 18(4)(a) are not available, the vessel master shall proceed under instruction of the observer to the nearest practicable location where the observer may safely enter and exit the vessel.

(5) Once landing has commenced, the vessel shall not leave the landing site unless permission has been received to do so from a groundfish dockside observer.

(6) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when that Hail-in Report indicates that no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall ensure that a designated groundfish dockside observer will be present at the time of arrival and at the location indicated in the Hail-in Report and the vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected to verify that no fish have been caught.

(7) All fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence.

(8) All fish taken under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl, or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of this licence.

19. Method by which the weight of the fish is to be determined:

(1) At the time and place of landing, all fish shall be sorted, counted by piece and weighed by individual species.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection 19(1), if the landed weight is greater than 2,500 pounds (1,134 kg) of a species, with the exception of halibut and lingcod, a sub-sample of not less than 225 specimens shall be counted by piece and weighed, as directed by an observer.

(3) If fish are to be placed into totes or other containers at the time of landing, each tote or container shall be weighed with ice, liners, etc. and labelled with the tote weight prior to use.

(4) Totes or other containers that have been weighed and labelled before the landing are subject to weight verification at any time by a designated groundfish dockside observer.

(5) Where fish are placed in containers prior to landing and are frozen at sea: (a) each container shall contain only one species; (b) each container shall be clearly marked as to the species contained therein; and (c) all fish shall be counted and weighed by individual species.

(6) Where fish are kept alive prior to landing, all fish shall be sorted and weighed by individual species.

(7) All fish shall be weighed on a scale approved, in the case of fish landed in Canada, by Industry Canada, and in the case of fish landed in the United States, by the State of Washington Weights and Measures.

(8) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of round weights by deducting the weight of the container and converting the product weight to a round weight or, in the case of halibut, to a fresh, dressed

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

head off weight.

(9) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert product weight to round weight for all groundfish species except halibut:

All groundfish (round): Frozen: round, 4 percent glaze allowance, 0.96 Fresh: round, 2 percent ice/slime allowance, 0.98

"Live" fish: Fresh: 3 percent shrinkage allowance, 0.97

Arrowtooth Flounder: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.16 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.14 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.43 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.39 Frozen: dressed, head-off-tailed, 1.54 Fresh: dressed, head-off-tailed,1.49

Other flounders and soles: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.22 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.60 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.64

Lingcod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.60 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.64 Frozen: Western cut, 1.33 Fresh: Western cut, 1.36 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Pacific Cod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51 Frozen: Western cut, 1.26 Fresh: Western cut, 1.28 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Rockfish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.54 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.57 Frozen: dressed, head-off 1.48 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.51 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.13 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.16

Sablefish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51

Skate: Frozen: Flap/Wing, 2.32 Fresh: Flap/Wing, 2.45

Spiny Dogfish: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.25 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.75 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.82

(10) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert halibut product weight to an equivalent weight of fresh dressed head-off halibut: Fresh, dressed, head-off with ice and slime 0.98 Fresh, dressed, head-on with ice and slime 0.88 Fresh, round with ice and slime 0.75 Frozen, dressed, head-off with glaze 0.97 Frozen, dressed, head-on with glaze 0.87 Frozen, round with glaze 0.74

20. Records that a vessel master shall keep:

(1) Integrated Groundfish Validation Record: (a) An Integrated Groundfish Validation Record shall be obtained from a designated observer. (b) At the completion of each landing, a designated groundfish dockside observer shall enter information regarding the landing in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record including the weight and species of fish landed. The vessel master shall sign and date each original validation record page as directed by the designated groundfish dockside observer. At a minimum, the vessel master shall ensure that both his correct signature and his correct printed full name are placed on the Validation Record along with his FIN. The completed yellow copy shall accompany landed fish in transit to the buyer.

(2) Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log (a) The vessel master shall keep a complete and accurate record of all fishing activity carried out under authority of this licence in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log. Integrated Groundfish Fishing Logs are available from the designated groundfish hail service provider. (b) The vessel master shall report all marine mammal interactions during fishing trips in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log. For the purpose of defining lethal and non-lethal marine mammal interactions, interactions include bycatch, collision, and all sightings of marine mammals entangled in fishing gear. (c) The information shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log not later than 24 hours after midnight local time for each day fished and prior to the landing of any fish taken under authority of this licence. (d) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the vessel master shall ensure that an Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is obtained prior to fishing and that sufficient pages are available to cover any fishing trip. (e) The Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be kept on board the vessel at all times and shall be made available for examination upon request of an observer, a DFO employee, a fishery

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

officer or a representative of the International Pacific Halibut Commission. (f) Following the landing of halibut, and where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the completed yellow copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall remain in the Logbook until removed by an International Pacific Halibut Commission employee or mailed within seven (7) days of the vessel's final landing to:

International Pacific Halibut Commission 2320 West Commodore Way, Suite 300 Seattle, WA, United States 98199-1287

(g) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the completed white copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be provided to the designated groundfish dockside observer, or shall be forwarded, within seven (7) days of each landing to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada c/o: Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. 525 Head Street Victoria, B.C. V9A 5S1 (250) 383-4535

(h) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the licence holder shall retain the pink copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years. (i) Where an electronic Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, copies shall be provided to Fisheries and Oceans Canada (c/o Archipelago Marine Research Ltd.), and the International Pacific Halibut Commission within seven (7) days of each landing. (j) Where an electronic Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the licence holder shall retain a copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years.

21. Fish Slips - all species:

(1) An accurate written report shall be provided on a fish slip of all fish caught and retained under authority of this licence.

(2) A report shall be made even if the fish landed are used for bait, personal consumption or disposed of otherwise and shall include all fish landed at Canadian ports.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure the fish slips are submitted not later than seven days after landing.

(4) Fish slips shall be submitted by the vessel master to:

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Fisheries Management Data Unit Suite 200 - 401 Burrard Street Vancouver, BC V6C 3S4

Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business Forms, phone (604)596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information, see the website http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the FM Data Unit message line at (604)666-2716.

22. Avoidance of Seabirds:

The following definitions apply to this section:

"streamer line" ("tori line") means a line to which are attached brightly coloured streamers spaced 5 m apart. The line shall have a buoy at the terminal end. The streamers shall be of UV-protected plastic tubing, 3/8 inch polyester line or surveyor's tape, and shall extend to within 0.5 m of the water when the vessel is at setting speed.

"towed buoy" means a buoy towed abaft of the stern of the vessel.

"overall length" means the length of the vessel as set out in this licence.

(1) Subject to subsections 22(2) and 22(3), the vessel master fishing: (a) a vessel less than 9 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy either a single streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (b) a vessel 9 m to 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (c) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; and (d) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy paired streamer lines when setting longline gear.

(2) The vessel master of a fishing vessel that has no masts, poles or rigging shall deploy at least one towed buoy when setting longline gear.

(3) The vessel master shall deploy gear described in subsection 22(1) at all times when setting longline gear except: (a) during the period between 30 minutes after sunset and 30 minutes before sunrise; or (b) when the current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as greater than 35 knots; and (c) when current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as between 25 and 35 knots the vessel master shall deploy only a single streamer line or for vessels less than 9 m, either a single streamer line or a single towed buoy.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that streamer lines are deployed so that: (a) the streamers are in the air at least 30 m beyond the point at which the groundline enters the water; and (b) are towed as close to the groundline as is practical under the prevailing conditions of wind and sea.

(5) The vessel master shall ensure that towed buoys are deployed so that the buoy is towed further astern than the point at which the groundline enters the water.

(6) When setting longline gear, the vessel master shall: (a) use baited hooks that sink to the bottom as soon as they are put in the water, e.g. use sinking groundlines, thawed bait, additional weight on the groundline; (b) discharge old bait and offal so as not to attract seabirds to the longline gear; and (c) use bait fish that do not retain air in their swim bladders or puncture the swim bladder.

(7) All birds caught shall be recorded by species in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(8) Birds shall be released in the least harmful manner.

23. Dual Fishing:

The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing unless the following conditions are met:

(1) Before the commencement of the dual fishing trip, the licensed vessel and any person who may fish shall be designated by an Aboriginal organization, in accordance with the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, to catch and retain groundfish under the authority of the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence. Proof of designation shall be a complete dual fishing designation certificate.

(2) Designations may be made to persons and vessels only; the dual fishing designation certificate may not be made to a corporation or trade name. Designations are personal and not transferable.

(3) The vessel master shall obtain the completed dual fishing designation certificate before hailing out for a dual fishing trip. The vessel master shall ensure that the dual fishing designation certificate sets out all of the following: (a) the full printed name of the person(s) designated by the Aboriginal organization; (b) the full name of the vessel designated by the Aboriginal organization; (c) the amount of groundfish by species that the vessel may land under the authority of the dual fishing designation certificate during the fishing trip; (d) the gear type that is authorized, which must be gear that is set out in the designating Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence; (e) a detailed description of the waters, within the area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence, where fishing may be carried out under the dual fishing designation certificate; (f) the full name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; (g) the length of time for which the designation under the dual fishing designation certificate is valid, including a start date and an end date when fishing may take place; (h) the unique identification number the Aboriginal organization has assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; and (i) the FSC Communal Fishing Licence number.

(4) Before the commencement of a dual fishing trip, the vessel master shall ensure the dual fishing designation certificate contains all the information described in subsections 18(3)(a)-(i).

(5) The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing if any of the information described in subsections

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

18(3)(a)-(i) is not fully included in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(6) The vessel master shall: (a) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-out that the vessel will be dual fishing during the fishing trip, and state the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number the Aboriginal organization assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; (b) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-in an accurate estimate of the weight by pound and species of the fish that was caught under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence; (d) during the fishing trip record in the comments section and the retained column of the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log the number of fish retained by species under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence by each set; and (e) carry the dual fishing designation certificate on board the vessel at all times during the dual fishing trip and produce it at the time of validation and whenever any at-sea inspection occurs.

(7) At the request of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate, fish taken under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence may be landed at a different time and location from the fish caught under the authority of this licence if a fishery guardian, a fisheries representative designated by the Aboriginal organization or a designated groundfish dockside observer monitors the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

(8) The designated groundfish dockside observer, or the fishery guardian or fisheries representative, as the case may be, shall: (a) record landed catch information for each species, the dual fishing designation certificate number and the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; and (b) provide a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the FSC Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate to the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and to the Groundfish Management Unit at 604-666-8525 (fax) within seven (7) days of the validation.

(9) Where fish taken under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence have been landed at a different time and location than the fish caught under the authority of this licence, the vessel master shall provide the designated commercial groundfish dockside observer at the landing site of fish caught under the authority of this licence with the following information in respect of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence: a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate.

(10) The vessel master shall not catch and retain more groundfish by species than the amount set out in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(11) Fishing under the authority of an FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall occur only in the waters, or area, where the designating Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence authorizes fishing.

(12) The vessel master shall not claim food, social, and ceremonial (FSC) fish in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log that was not caught in the waters within the area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(13) The vessel master and/or the individual(s) designated by the Aboriginal organization to FSC groundfish under their FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall not claim as FSC groundfish any groundfish caught and retained outside the FSC fishing area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(14) Before the fish caught pursuant to the FSC Communal Fishing Licence is landed and validated the vessel master shall: (a) advise the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate of the place, time and estimated amount of fish to be landed; and (b) record the name of the representative of the Aboriginal organization who was advised of the landing per 18(14)(a) and provide it to a Fishery Officer upon request.

(15) Within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip the licence holder or vessel master shall: (a) ensure the information for catch landed under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence is entered

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS); and (b) send a copy of the landed catch information setting out the amount of groundfish by species the vessel caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence during the fishing trip to the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate.

(16) All fish caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence are for the food, social and ceremonial purposes of the Aboriginal organization which holds the licence. The vessel master or any person designated to fish under the FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall not sell trade or barter any fish caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

24. Species at Risk for all species

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that: (a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

25. Shark Finning Prohibition:

No person shall remove and retain the fins of any Spiny Dogfish or shark without retaining the remainder of the carcass for validation upon landing. The number of fins landed shall correspond to the number of carcasses landed.

APPENDIX I

Aurora Rockfish Sebastes aurora Bank Rockfish Sebastes rufus Black Rockfish Sebastes melanops Blackgill Sebastes melanostomus Blue Rockfish Sebastes mystinus Bocaccio Sebastes paucispinis Brown Rockfish Sebastes auriculatus Chilipepper Rockfish Sebastes goodei Darkblotched Rockfish Sebastes crameri Dusky Rockfish Sebastes ciliatus Greenstriped Rockfish Sebastes elongatus Harlequin Rockfish Sebastes variegatus Northern Rockfish Sebastes polyspinis Pacific Ocean Perch Sebastes alutus Puget Sound Rockfish Sebastes emphaeus Pygmy Rockfish Sebastes wilsoni Redstripe Rockfish Sebastes proriger Rosethorn Rockfish Sebastes helvomaculatus Sharpchin Rockfish Sebastes zacentrus Shortbelly Rockfish Sebastes jordani Splitnose Rockfish Sebastes diploproa Stripetail Rockfish Sebastes saxicola Vermilion Rockfish Sebastes miniatus Widow Rockfish Sebastes entomelas Yellowmouth Rockfish Sebastes reedi Yellowtail Rockfish Sebastes flavidus Longspine thornyhead Sebastolobus altivelis

PART 3 [February 14, 2018]

Application

These conditions apply to the transportation of fish other than fish caught by the licensed vessel.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"landed" means having offloaded the catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

Section 1

This Section applies to transporting all species of fish:

(1) The vessel master shall, immediately on request by a fishery officer, fishery guardian or representative of the Department, provide orally in person or by radio, or in writing, the following information:

(a) an accurate estimate of the amount of fish on board the vessel; (b) the vessel name and Vessel Registration Number (VRN) of the vessel or vessels that caught the fish; (c) the quantity of fish received from each vessel; (d) the location where fish were caught; (e) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (f) anticipated time of landing; and (g) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch.

Section 2

This Section applies to transporting salmon.

Definitions:

"fish slip" means the document used to record the information set out in subsection 3(2); a sales slip with the same information may serve as a fish slip.

"offloader" means the person present aboard the transferring vessel responsible for transfer of fish.

"receiving vessel" means a vessel receiving salmon not harvested by that vessel.

"tally person" means the person aboard the receiving vessel responsible for overseeing and verifying the transfer of fish.

"transfer" means a single act of moving fish from one vessel to another without the vessels separating.

"transferring vessel" means a vessel transferring salmon to any other vessel for transport.

1. Notification of participation:

(1) Before departing to receive from fish from harvest vessels, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) vessel master's name; (d) vessel master's contact information (cellphone, satphone or radio contact) (e) expected location for receiving fish; (f) expected time of arrival; and (g) processor or buyer receiving fish from transport vessel.

(2) Before offloading fish, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) location where fish were received; (d) approximate amount of fish received; (e) location where fish will be offloaded; (f) estimated time of offload; and (g) total number of transfers received

2. Identification of persons transferring fish: (1) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm that the transferring vessel is licensed to harvest in the fishery opening at hand.

(2) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm the identity of the person in charge of offloading fish from the transferring vessel.

3. Transfer Records:

(1) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall provide records, in the form commonly known as a fish slip or sales slip, of all fish transferred to this vessel under authority of this licence.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

(2) A fish slip shall be completed for each transfer of salmon. Multiple transfers from the same vessel shall not be recorded on one fish slip.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure that each fish slip contains the following information: (a) receiving vessel name; (b) receiving vessel registration number; (c) full name of the receiving tally person; (d) transferring vessel name; (f) transferring vessel registration number; (g) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader; (h) location of transfer in latitude and longitude; (i) date of transfer; (j) time of transfer; (k) landed weight of each species by grade and method of dressing reported separately in pounds; and (l) number of pieces landed for each species by grade and method of dressing of fish.

(4) The tally person shall ensure that the offloader's FIN is entered on the slip, and that their full name and signature are entered immediately following the transfer.

(5) The tally person shall print his or her full name and sign the fish slip immediately following the transfer.

(6) Information entered on the fish slip shall be complete and accurate.

(7) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall submit slips no later than seven days after offloading. Slips shall be mailed to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Fisheries and Aquaculture Management Branch, FM Data Unit 200-401 Burrard Street Vancouver BC V6C 3S4

4. Transfer Log (1) The vessel master shall maintain a single transfer log of all transfers made during the 2018 salmon fishing season. Transfer log pages can be downloaded from:

http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fm-gp/licence-permis/licence-commercial-eng.html -

(2) Each transfer shall be given a unique transfer number in the Transfer Log.

(3) Transfer numbers shall be issued sequentially through the salmon fishing season and entered in numerical order in the log.

(4) All entry lines shall be completed in numerical order in the Transfer Log and there shall be no lines left blank or empty between entries.

(5) Transfer activity shall be entered into the Transfer Log not later than midnight (2400 h) of the day on which it occurs.

(6) Each page of the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) name of the licensed transport vessel (receiving vessel); (b) receiving vessel's VRN; (c) full name of the tally person; and (d) sequential page number.

(7) Where more than one tally person accepts transfers recorded on a single transfer log page, each tally person shall enter their full name and initial their entries on the log page.

(8) Each entry in the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) sequential transfer number; (b) transfer date; (c) location of the transfer in latitude and longitude in degrees-minutes- seconds or degrees-decimal minutes; (d) name of the transferring vessel; (e) transferring vessel's VRN; (f) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader for this transfer; (g) Area(s) fished; (h) date(s) fished; (i) sales slip or fish slip number recording the transfer; and (j) amount of each species of salmon transferred, in pieces and weight.

(9) The transfer log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel when the vessel is receiving fish at a fishery opening and when travelling to or from a fishery opening.

(10) The transfer log shall contain data pertaining to a single vessel only.

(11) The transfer log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery officer, a fishery guardian, observer or representative of the Department.

(12) All information entered in the transfer log shall be complete and accurate.

(13) All recording in the transfer log shall be in ink. If an error is made while completing an entry, the entry

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

shall be crossed out and initialed by the vessel master.

(14) Erasure of an entry in the transfer log is not permitted.

(15) If a transfer log in which transfer information has been recorded is lost or destroyed, and no complete records of that transfer information survive, the licence holder shall submit a notarized Statutory Declaration that the harvest log was lost or destroyed to the responsible Fishery Manager.

(16) Where a licensed transport vessel is operated by someone other than the licence holder, the licence holder shall be responsible for the submission of the transfer log.

Section 3

This Section applies to transporting Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin, and Green Sea Urchin.

Definitions:

"container" means a mesh pick bag, mesh transport bag, tote, cage or other container used for the gathering, handling or transportation of shellfish.

"discarded" means not placing the shellfish in a container or removing a shellfish from a container and not validating that shellfish.

"harvested" means removing, by any means, shellfish from the substrate of the ocean floor.

"harvest log" means the validation and harvest log or a format approved by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans Shellfish Data Unit.

"shellfish" means Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin.

"tranship" means the transfer of shellfish from a vessel to another vessel.

"validated" means shellfish that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the appropriate log.

(1) Oral Reports:

At least 24 hours prior to landing shellfish, the vessel master shall report the following information by notifying in person an observer or by calling 1 (800) 663-7152 prior to landing Geoduck or Horse Clam or 1 (800) 775-5505 prior to landing Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin or Green Sea Urchin:

(a) vessel name and VRN; (b) species to be landed; (c) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (d) anticipated time of landing; (e) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch; and (f) if applicable, the method of transporting the catch to a fish processor.

(2) The type of container used to transport shellfish and the marking of such containers: (a) Shellfish shall be transported to land in the container received from the catcher vessel.

(b) No shellfish shall be removed from one container and placed in another container once the containers have been transhipped from the catcher vessel to the transport vessel.

(c) No shellfish shall be dumped, thrown overboard or otherwise discarded from any container.

(d) All Geoduck or Horse Clam received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are tagged. The tags shall be waterproof and provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) Geoduck licence number (G Tab); (iii) harvest date; (iv) Geoduck Management Area (GMA), e.g. 24D01c; (v) Area and Subarea, e.g. 24-4; (vi) location of catch (bed code(s) where possible), e.g. 24-4-1(1); and (vii) common product name, i.e. Geoduck Clam or Horse Clam.

An example of a tag is illustrated in the current Geoduck and Horse Clam Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

(e) All Sea Cucumber received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and shall provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) licence tab number; (iii) harvest date; (iv) harvest Subarea; (v) location of catch; and (vi) common product name, i.e. Sea Cucumber.

(f) All Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and marked with the vessel name and vessel registration number.

(g) The marking on containers, as required by the conditions of licence for the catcher vessel, shall not be removed, altered or obscured in any way.

(3) Validation and Harvest Log:

A copy of the validation and harvest log received from the master of the licensed catcher vessel shall accompany the shellfish to the designated port.

(4) Locations permitted for the landing of shellfish:

(a) Geoduck and Horse Clam shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries off the east coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Port Hardy Port McNeill Campbell River Heriot Bay Lund Westview Comox Deep Bay French Creek Nanaimo Ladysmith Chemainus Cowichan Bay Sidney Morseby Camp (Haida Gwaii)

(B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(ii) For fisheries off the west coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Sooke Port Alberni Ucluelet Tofino Gold River Zeballos Fair Harbour Winter Harbour Coal Harbour (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Port Hardy Prince Rupert Port Edward Bella Bella Masset Queen Charlotte City/Sandspit

(b) Sea Cucumber shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries in waters off the east coast of Vancouver Island: Port Hardy Campbell River Port McNeill Sechelt Herriot Bay Egmont Kelsey Bay Lund French Creek Powell River Pender Harbour Sidney Squirrel Cove on Cortes Island

(ii) For fisheries in waters off the west coast of Vancouver Island: Tofino.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Prince Rupert Port Edward Queen Charlotte City Moresby Camp Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(c) Red Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Queen Charlotte City Masset Prince Rupert Port Edward Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Coal Harbour Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Campbell River Nanaimo Sidney Sooke Victoria Ucluelet Tofino Vancouver

(d) Green Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Prince Rupert Port Edward (ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Telegraph Cove Campbell River Brown's Bay Sidney Sooke Victoria Vancouver

(5) Validation: (a) All shellfish shall be validated at the point and time the fish is landed. (b) All weights shall be determined using a scale approved by Industry Canada. (c) The vessel master shall provide the observer with a hard copy of the validation and harvest log upon completion of each validation. (d) The vessel master shall provide to the observer access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during the landing.

Section 4

This Section applies to transporting Roe Herring.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"container" means a bag, box, tray, tote, frozen block or anything that contains fish but not including a fish pen.

"fishery manager" means the individual who has been identified to the fleet on the fishing grounds during broadcasts on 78A VHF, as the individual responsible for management of the Roe Herring fishery in that area.

"validated" means roe herring that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the current Roe Herring Seine Pool Fishery Validation Record or the current Roe Herring Gillnet Pool Fishery Validation Record.

(1) Weighing of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring shall be weighed using a scale which is accurate and has been approved by Industry Canada.

(b) All Roe Herring that was caught using gill net gear shall be weighed and recorded at the time it is transferred to this vessel.

(2) Sorting of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring received by this licensed vessel shall be landed and validated.

(b) No person shall sort, by any means, Roe Herring prior to landing and validating the fish.

(3) Notification of intent to leave the fishing grounds:

(a) Seine Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) the name of the vessel(s) that caught the fish; and (iii) the estimated weight of roe herring on board the transport vessel.

(b) Gill Net Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using gill net gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) a listing of the gill net licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught; and (iii) the weight of roe herring received from each licence pool.

(4) Locations permitted for landing of Roe Herring:

Port Edward French Creek Prince Rupert Metro Vancouver

(5) Validation by an observer:

(a) No Roe Herring shall be landed unless the vessel has hailed-in, received a confirmation number and the landing has been approved by an observer.

(b) Prior to landing, the vessel master shall notify an observer by telephoning (866) 930-4000. To receive a confirmation number, the vessel master shall provide the following information:

(i) vessel name and vessel registration number of the vessel landing the roe herring; (ii) name of the port and specific location where the Roe Herring will be landed; (iii) location where, and date when, Roe Herring was caught; (iv) if the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the name of the vessel(s) which caught the fish and the estimated weight of Roe Herring on board the transport vessel; (v) if the Roe Herring was caught by gill net gear, a listing of the gillnet licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught and the weight of Roe Herring received from each licence pool; (vi) name of the company, fish processor or buyer that is receiving or buying the Roe Herring at the landing port; and (vii) anticipated time of arrival at the landing port.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

(c) All Roe Herring transported under this licence shall be validated at the point and time of landing and this weight shall be the landed weight.

(d) All fish on board the vessel shall be landed at the same time and location and once offloading has started the vessel shall not leave the dock with herring on board unless written authorization to do so has been given by the observer.

(e) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of net weights by deducting the weight of the container and ice. The containers shall be accurately weighed in the presence of an observer.

(f) The vessel master shall provide access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, to the observer verifying the landing at any time during the landing or at the conclusion of the landing.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada / Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

420727

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAG 150 2018

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2018 — Date Issued: 26 Jun 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing — Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2019

Licence Holder:
FIN: 124113
NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

Designated Vessel:
VRN 30176
DOT 816571
Vessel MEGA BITE
Vessel OAL 11.66 Meters
Gross Tonnage 25.12 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 11.81 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: 104978
MCNEILL FISHING LTD
515 5TH AVENUE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1T8

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA D
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 11 to 15 and 23 to 27
Species: SALMON
Gear: GILL NET

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON, AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 26 Jun 2018

Licence Serial No.: 456766

Pages 15283 to / à 15311

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 15252 to / à 15280

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

420728

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAG 168 2018

SALMON GILL NET Licence 2018 Date Issued: 10 Jul 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2019

Licence Holder:
FIN: 124113
NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 26071
DOT 13K37169
Vessel DEBBIE DEE
Vessel OAL 10.13 Meters
Gross Tonnage 22.64 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 19.81 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
MARTIN ALLAN HALL
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA D
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 11 to 15 and 23 to 27
Species: SALMON
Gear: GILL NET

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON, AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 10 Jul 2018

Licence Serial No.: 460133

Pages 15314 to / à 15342

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 15252 to / à 15280

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada / Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

423007

SALMON TROLL Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAT 70 2018

SALMON TROLL Licence 2018 Date Issued: 28 Jun 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2019

Licence Holder:
FIN: 124113
NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

Designated Vessel:
VRN 22526
DOT 322434
Vessel NORGALE
Vessel OAL 13.61 Meters
Gross Tonnage 73.83 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 50.20 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: 142515
SWELL FISHING LTD.
2168 HALL ROAD
COURTENAY BC
V8J 1Y5

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA F
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, 101 to 110, 130 and 142
Species: SALMON
Gear: TROLL

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON, AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 28 Jun 2018

Licence Serial No.: 459657

Pages 15345 to / à 15372

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 16010 to / à 16037

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

420357

SALMON SEINE Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAS 33 2018

SALMON SEINE Licence 2018 — Date Issued: 07 Jun 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing — Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2019

Licence Holder:
FIN: 44445
LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
727 2ND AVE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H4

Designated Vessel:
VRN 21538
DOT 383423
Vessel SNOW QUEEN
Vessel OAL 22.91 Meters
Gross Tonnage 258.15 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 89.48 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: 114931
GRIM ESTATES LTD.
201 - 1512 YEW STREET
VANCOUVER BC
V6K 3E4

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA A
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, Subarea 101-7
Species: SALMON
Gear: SEINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 07 Jun 2018

Licence Serial No.: 456396

Pages 15375 to / à 15403

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 15438 to / à 15466

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

420362

SALMON SEINE Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAS 16 2018

SALMON SEINE Licence 2018 Date Issued: 05 Jul 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2019

Licence Holder:

FIN: 64171

METLAKATLA FIRST NATION
Po Box 459
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3R2

Designated Vessel:

VRN 22296
DOT 393584
Vessel CALVADA
Vessel OAL 20.94 Meters
Gross Tonnage 212.62 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 69.39 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: 7507
INTER-AMERICAN HOLDINGS LTD.
4221 MUSQUEAM DRIVE
VANCOUVER BC
V6N 3R8

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA A

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, Subarea 101-7

Species: SALMON

Gear: SEINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 05 Jul 2018

Licence Serial No.: 456401

Pages 15406 to / à 15435

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 15438 to / à 15467

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information

420385

SALMON SEINE Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAS 7 2018

SALMON SEINE Licence 2018 Date Issued: 30 Jul 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2019

Licence Holder:
FIN: 100409
SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
504 NAANII ROAD
PO BOX 589
MASSET BC
V0T 1M0

Designated Vessel:
VRN 312990
DOT 802683
Vessel HAIDA GUARDIAN I
Vessel OAL 11.20 Meters
Gross Tonnage .00 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage .00 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: 100409
SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
504 NAANII ROAD
PO BOX 589
MASSET BC
V0T 1M0

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA A

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, Subarea 101-7

Species: SALMON

Gear: SEINE

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON, AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 30 Jul 2018

Licence Serial No.: 456424

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

Version Date: 28-May-2018

CONDITIONS OF 2017/2018 COMMUNAL SALMON AREA A LICENCE Licence Period: April 1, 2018 to March 31, 2019 (Seine- North Coast)

Authority

The Department of Fisheries and Oceans has authority to set licence conditions under section 5 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and subsection 22(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations for the proper management and control of fisheries and the conservation and protection of fish.

Persons fishing under authority of this licence may only do so in accordance with the conditions stated below.

Also, it is the responsibility of individual fish harvesters to be informed of, and comply with, the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, in addition to these conditions.

For information on management of salmon fisheries, obtain a copy of the current Northern BC Salmon - Integrated Fisheries Management Plan. The Management Plan is intended for general information purposes only. Where there is a discrepancy between the Plan and the regulations or conditions, the regulations and conditions prevail.

PART 1

Application

This Part applies to fishing for salmon and to species of fish permitted as by-catch while fishing for salmon.

Definitions

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of a Cancel Trip Report (see subsection 5(7)).

"Catch Reporting Service Provider" means a company, organization or individual authorized by the Department to distribute harvest logs, and to process certain in-season and post-season reports required by these conditions of licence. Detailed information regarding the Catch Reporting Service Provider will be released by Fishery Notice prior to the fishing season. For additional information on the authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider for 2018, contact your fishery manager.

"Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of a Daily Catch Report (see subsection 5(5)).

"day" means a calendar day, beginning at 00:01 h and ending at 23:59 h.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"Designated landing site" means a location where the landing of salmon is permitted under these conditions.

"Electronic Logbook" (E-Log) means a computer application approved by the Department that captures commercial catch and other fishery-related information in an electronic format. The computer application shall transmit this information into the Salmon Fishery Database using the data specifications set out by the Department.

"End Fishing Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of an End Fishing Report (see subsection 5(9)).

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means the unique identification number issued to fishers by the Department for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

"fishery opening" means a period during which fish may be caught under authority of this licence pursuant to the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993.

"fishing trip" means the time between leaving a port to commence commercial salmon fishing and the return to a port or the landing of catch that results in a discontinuation of fishing for one day or longer.

"harvest log" means the record of fishing activities required to be kept under these conditions of licence and applies to both hard copy (paper) versions and electronic (E-Log) versions unless otherwise specified.

"hours fished" means the number of hours spent in an area open to commercial fishing where the licensed vessel is engaged in any fishing activities, including but not limited to, all activities related to setting, hauling, picking, cleaning, and transiting between sets.

"Landing" means the removal of fish from the licensed vessel, whether to a shore-based facility or to a packer. "Landing Catch Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Landing Observer Service Provider upon completion of a landing report for non- "quota fisheries" (see subsection 8(4)).

"Landing" means the removal of fish from the licensed vessel, whether to a shore-based facility or to a packer.

"Landing Observer" means an individual authorized by the Department to monitor landings and verify the weight and number of each species of salmon landed as required by these conditions of licence.

"Landing Observer Service Provider" means a company authorized by the Department to provide Landing Observers as required by these conditions of licence. Detailed information regarding the Landing Observer Service Provider will be released by Fishery Notice prior to the fishing season. For additional information on the authorized Landing Observer Service Provider for 2018, contact your fishery manager.

"management week" means, in Management Area 4, beginning on Thursday at 00:01 h and ending on the following Wednesday at 23:59 h.

"observer" means a person designated by the Regional Director-General to carry out duties described in subsection 39(2) of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of a Pause Fishing Report (see subsection 5(10)).

"quota fishery" means a fishery for which an individual quota has been assigned to the vessel named in this licence.

"quota species" means a species for which an individual quota amount in section 2(1)(e) has been assigned to the vessel named in this licence.

"Salmon Fishery Database" means a restricted access computer database maintained by the Department, which stores information required by these conditions to be reported to the Department.

"Trip Identification Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Salmon Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of a Start Fishing Report (see subsection 5(4)).

"Vessel Registration Number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

"weekly seine TAC" means, in Management Area 4, the seine total allowable catch of the specified species during that management week as published by the Department.

1. Communal Conditions

(1) Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

(2) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

Designations are personal and non-transferable.

(3) Size of fish permitted to be taken: (a) No person shall catch and retain a Halibut that is less than (i) 81.3 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the tip of the lower jaw with the mouth closed and passing over the pectoral fin to the extreme end of the middle of the tail; or (ii) where the head has been removed, 61 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the base of the pectoral fin at its most anterior point to the extreme end of the middle of the tail.

(b) No person shall catch and retain a Sablefish that is less than (i) 55 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (ii) where the head has been removed, 39 cm in length, measured from the origin of the first dorsal fin to the fork of the tail.

(c) No person shall catch and retain a lingcod that is less than (i) 65 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail; or (ii) where the head has been removed, 50 cm in length measured along the shortest length of the body to the tip of the tail.

(4) Identification of fishing vessel and gear: (a) The designated vessel shall be identified in the manner set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations. (b) All fishing gear shall be identified in the manner set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

2. Species and quantities of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) Species of fish: (a) Subject to variation of the close times set out in the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, this licence authorizes the licensed vessel to retain the following species to the maximum amounts set out: (i) Chinook Salmon.....no limit; (ii) Chum Salmon.....no limit; (iii) Coho Salmon.....no limit; (iv) Pink Salmon.....no limit; (v) Sockeye Salmon.....Management Area 4 only: 0.92593% of the weekly seine TAC in any given management week (see subsection 1(1)(b)); and (vi) Sockeye Salmon.....all other Areas: no limit.

(b) The Management Area 4 weekly seine TAC for Sockeye will be posted at:

http://notices.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fns-sap/index-eng.cfm

and at any DFO office in the form of a fishery notice. The Management Area 4 weekly seine TAC may be modified in-season by subsequent fishery notices.

(c) Fishing in Management Area 4 shall cease when the vessel maximum set out in subsection 1(1)(a)(v) is reached. The vessel shall not continue to fish for other species as by-catch. In the event that an overage occurs, quota reallocations must be completed within 48 hours of the close of the fishery and prior to participating in any subsequent fisheries. Failure to reconcile quota overages within 48 hours will render all fish in excess caught in contravention of the regulations and conditions. The weekly seine TAC is not cumulative between weeks and thus there will be no carry-over of quota past the end of any given management week.

(d) Subsection 1(1)(a)(v) may be amended in season to reflect transfer of share to or from another licence holder.

(2) Catch prohibited on board the licensed vessel while fishing:

(a) No salmon of species that are not permitted to be retained under the authority of this licence at the time and area being fished shall be on board the licensed vessel.

(b) No quota species caught while fishing in a non-quota fishery shall be on board the licensed vessel while fishing in a quota fishery. For clarity, all quota species on board the vessel while fishing in a quota fishery shall be counted against the licence's quota.

(c) Any fish that have been landed and validated.

(d) Subsection 2(2)(a) does not apply to fish being held temporarily in revival tanks as required.

3. Waters in which and times when fishing is permitted: Fishing is permitted in Areas 1 to 10 for a species of

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

salmon by purse seine gear, in those areas and during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category C licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for that species of salmon with a type of vessel licensed for Salmon Area A, in that area and during that time.

4. The fishing gear permitted to be used and the manner in which it may be used:

(1) One salmon seine net.

(2) All fish captured by the seine net shall be removed from the seine net, prior to the seine net being removed from the water, by using a brailer or a dip net, except during fishery openings in the following Subareas:

(a) fishery openings in Subareas 2-3 and 2-4; (b) fishery openings in Subarea 7-17; and (c) fishery openings in the Klemtu Pass portion of Subarea 7-5 during the period August 21, 2018, to December 31, 2018.

(3) Only one standard brailer as defined in subsection 3(4) or one sock brailer as defined in subsection 3(5) shall be used to transfer fish from the water enclosed by a seine net to the vessel. The brailer may be operated by a winch.

(4) All catch transferred from the water to the vessel from a brailer or dip net must be completely removed from the brailer and sorted; all catch not authorized to be retained under the authority of this licence shall be returned to the water immediately with the least possible harm or placed in an operating revival box before the brailer or dip net is returned to the water to retrieve another load of fish.

(5) Definition of standard brailer: The standard brailer shall be constructed in the following manner and with the following specifications:

(a) a bag of web shall be hung on a rigid hoop attached to a handle; (b) the bag shall be opened by releasing a line running through rings attached to the bottom of the bag; (c) the hoop: (i) if formed in a circle, shall have a maximum inside diameter of 122 cm; or (ii) if in a shape other than a circle, shall have a maximum inside circumference of 381 cm; (d) the web shall be of soft knotless construction and the mesh size shall not exceed 57 mm measured along two contiguous sides of a single mesh; and (e) the maximum distance from the top of the hoop to the bottom of the web when in an open condition shall not exceed 148 cm.

(6) Definition of sock brailer: A sock brailer is constructed of a sleeve of non-porous material fastened to a rigid hoop and handle at one end and the sorting box at the other. This forms a tube that lifts water as well as fish, keeping the fish wet and reducing pressure on them while they are transferred from the seine net to the sorting box. There may be a narrow band of soft, knotless web between the hoop and the top of the sleeve.

The sock brailer shall be constructed in the following manner and with the following specifications: (a) the hoop, formed in a circle, shall have a maximum inside diameter of 91 cm; (b) the hoop shall have a handle attached to it; (c) if soft knotless web is attached between the hoop and non-porous material, it shall not exceed 30 cm in width and the mesh size shall not exceed 57 mm (stretched measure); (d) the sleeve of non-porous material or non-porous material and knotless web shall have a maximum inside diameter of not more than 91 cm and not less than 51 cm; (e) the end of the sleeve opposite the hoop shall be attached to a sorting box in such a manner that fish are deposited smoothly into the sorting box. The sorting box shall be constructed of material that is smooth (e.g. aluminium) and be large enough to temporarily hold the fish and water from one sock brailer load; and (f) when fish and water are being moved from the seine net to the sorting box the loaded weight of the sleeve shall be supported by a ramp from the vessel railing to the sorting box.

(7) Hand-held dip nets are permitted to be used to transfer fish from the water enclosed by a seine net to the vessel. No mechanical or electrical power shall be used to operate a dip net.

(8) The dip net shall be constructed of a shallow bag of soft, knotless web attached to a handle.

(9) While fishing for salmon, the licensed vessel shall be equipped with a revival tank, the purpose of which

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

is to temporarily hold and revive injured, stressed or weak fish which the vessel is prohibited from retaining. Those salmon and steelhead that are injured, weak or appear dead shall be placed in the revival tank until revived to a vigorous condition or for at least one hour and then released back into the water from which they were caught in the manner that causes the least harm.

The revival tank shall:

(a) be constructed of non-transparent material; (b) be designed to hold a minimum of 250 litres of water; (c) have inside dimensions of which two shall be a minimum of 90 cm x 49 cm; (d) be equipped with a tight fitting lid made of non-transparent material; (e) be in operation at all times while the seine net is in the water, from the initial setting to the final retrieval back on board, and while fish are being held in the tank; (f) at all times while in operation, be full of water that is continually exchanged with water drawn directly from overboard, at a rate of 90-110 litres (20-24 Imp gal) per minute; (g) be kept clean and in operable condition; and (h) shall not be used for any purpose other than that outlined above.

(10) The use of a powered auxiliary vessel to assist in casting, closing or otherwise operating the seine is prohibited.

5. Fishing Reports:

(1) The person identified as the vessel master in subsection 4(4)(c)(iv) shall be considered to be the vessel master responsible for all fishing, vessel handling and reporting activities, including fish slips, for the duration of the fishing trip.

(2) If a new vessel master assumes operation of the vessel during a fishing trip, a new start fishing report shall be made and a new Trip Identification number acquired, as set out in subsection 4(4)(c).

(3) Failure to provide all required information will be considered a failure to report and will be treated as a failure to comply with these conditions. (4) Start Fishing Report: (a) Prior to beginning fishing on a fishing trip and no earlier than one week prior to initiating fishing activity, the vessel master shall: (i) inactivate all previous Trip Identification Numbers applicable to this licence by completion of either End Trip Reports or Cancel Trip Reports; (ii) make a Start Fishing Report and obtain a new Trip Identification Number; and (iii) record the Trip Identification Number in the appropriate space in the paper harvest log.

(b) To make a Start Fishing Report and obtain a new Trip Identification Number, the vessel master shall ensure that all Pause Fishing, End Fishing, Cancel Fishing and Daily Catch Reports for all previous fishing trips have been completed.

(c) To obtain a Trip Identification Number, the vessel master using paper harvest logs shall provide the following information to the service provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number (ii) a page number from the harvest log; (iii) Salmon Licence Area; (iv) vessel master's name and vessel master's Fisher Identification Number; and (v) intended fishing start date, time and Area fishing will begin.

(d) The vessel master using an electronic harvest log shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(e) If the vessel master wishes to fish in a different Area than recorded in the Start Fishing Report, the vessel master shall submit either (i) a Cancel Trip Report if no fishing has occurred; or (ii) an End Fishing Trip if fishing has occurred and submit a new Start Fishing Report for the new Area.

(5) Daily Catch Reports: (a) Under the circumstances set out below, the vessel master shall: (i) make a Daily Catch Report and obtain a Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number for each Daily Catch Record; and (ii) record the Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number in the appropriate space of the Daily Catch Record in the paper harvest log.

(b) The Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number shall be recorded in the harvest log: (i) for fishing in Management Area 4, for each day of fishing prior to 08:00 h of following day, and prior to fish being landed; or (ii) for fishing in Management Areas 3 or 6, for each day of fishing prior to fish being landed; and (A) not

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

later than 24 hours after the completion of a fishery opening; (B) if a fishery opening is extended, not later than 24 hours after the completion of the extension; (C) if a new fishery is opened in an area within 12 hours of the closure of the previous fishery in the same area, a Daily Catch Report is not required until the completion of the second opening; and (D) for fishery openings that last longer than seven (7) days, a Daily Catch Report shall be made within seven (7) days for each day of fishing. (For example, if the fishery commences on a Monday, a Daily Catch Report shall be made before the following Monday); or (iii) for fishing in all other areas, except Management Area 3, 4 or 6: (A) not later than 24 hours after the completion of a fishery opening; (B) if a fishery opening is extended, not later than 24 hours after the completion of the extension; (C) if a new fishery is opened in an area within 12 hours of the closure of the previous fishery in the same area, a Daily Catch Report is not required until the completion of the second opening; and (D) for fishery openings that last longer than seven (7) days, a Daily Catch Report shall be made within seven (7) days for each day of fishing. (For example, if the fishery commences on a Monday, a Daily Catch Report shall be made before the following Monday).

(c) To obtain a Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master using a paper harvest log shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number; (ii) harvest log page number; (iii) Salmon Licence Area; (iv) vessel master name and vessel master Fisher Identification Number; (v) for each date and Area fished: (A) date fished; (B) Area fished; (C) Subarea(s) fished; (D) number of hours fished; (D) number of sets; (E) number of fish caught and retained by species or type as indicated in the harvest log; (F) number of fish caught and released by species or type as indicated in the harvest log; and (G) number of non-fish (i.e. turtles, birds and mammals) encountered by species or type.

(e) The vessel master using an electronic harvest log shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number and page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(6) Pause Fishing Report: (a) Under the circumstances set out below, the vessel master shall: (i) make a Pause Fishing Report and obtain a Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Number for each day of a fishing trip on which no fishing occurred; and (ii) record the Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Number in the appropriate space in the paper harvest log.

(b) Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Numbers shall be recorded in the harvest log: (i) for fishing in Management Area 4, for each day of fishing prior to 08:00 h of following day, and prior to fish being landed; or (ii) for fishing in Management Areas 3 or 6, for each day of fishing prior to fish being landed; and (A) not later than 24 hours after the completion of a fishery opening; (B) if a fishery opening is extended, not later than 24 hours after the completion of the extension; (C) if a new fishery is opened in an Area within 12 hours of the closure of the previous fishery in the same Area, a Pause Fishing Report is not required until the completion of the second opening; and (D) for fishery openings that last longer than seven (7) days, a Pause Fishing Report shall be made within seven (7) days for each day of fishing. (For example, if the fishery commences on a Monday, a Pause Fishing Report shall be made before the following Monday); or (iii) for fishing in all other Areas, except Management Areas 3, 4 or 6: (A) not later than 24 hours after the completion of a fishery opening; (B) if a fishery opening is extended, not later than 24 hours after the completion of the extension; (C) if a new fishery is opened in an area within 12 hours of the closure of the previous fishery in the same area, a Daily Catch Report is not required until the completion of the second opening; and (D) for fishery openings that last longer than seven (7) days, a Daily Catch Report shall be made within seven (7) days for each day of fishing. (For example, if the fishery commences on a Monday, a Daily Catch Report shall be made before the following Monday).

(c) To obtain a Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master using a paper harvest log shall provide the following information to the service provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number; (ii) a page number from the harvest log; (iii) Salmon Licence Area; (iv) Trip Identification Number obtained when the Start Fishing Report was made; (v) date on which no fishing occurred; and (vi) Management Area in which the vessel master had intended to fish on that date.

(d) The vessel master using an electronic harvest log shall submit this information, other than the harvest log

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(7) Cancel Trip Report: (a) If no fishing occurs on a planned fishing trip for which a Trip Identification Number was obtained the vessel master shall: (i) make a Cancel Trip Report and obtain a Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number; and (ii) record the Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number in the appropriate space in the paper harvest log.

(b) The Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number shall be recorded in the harvest log within 72 hours of the time given on the Start Fishing Report as the intended time to start fishing.

(c) To obtain a Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master using a paper harvest log shall provide the following information to the service provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number; (ii) page number from the harvest log; (iii) Salmon Licence Area; and (iv) intended start date, time and Area where fishing was to have begun.

(d) The vessel master using an electronic harvest log shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(8) Interim Reports: (a) Upon demand of a fishery officer, fishery guardian or a representative of the Department, the vessel master shall immediately provide orally in person or by radio, or in writing, any or all of the following information that may be requested: (i) an accurate estimate of the amount of fish on board the vessel as well as fish caught and released; (ii) information concerning the location of catch, rate of catch and method of transporting of the catch; (iii) the name and location of the person or company buying the catch; and (iv) the trip identification number obtained from the Catch Reporting Service Provider.

(9) End Fishing Report: (a) Not later than 24 hours following the end of a fishing trip and prior to commencing a subsequent fishing trip, the vessel master shall: (i) make an End Fishing Report and obtain a unique End Fishing Report Confirmation Number for each Trip Identification Number; and (ii) record the End Fishing Report Confirmation Number in the appropriate space in the harvest log.

(b) The vessel master shall ensure that a unique End Fishing Report Confirmation Number for each Trip Identification Number is obtained if fishing occurred on the fishing trip and: (i) if fishing stopped for 24 hours or longer for landing to a plant or to another vessel; or (ii) if the fishery closed for 12 consecutive hours or longer; and (iii) prior to a subsequent trip.

(c) To obtain an End Fishing Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master using a paper harvest log shall provide the following information to the service provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number; (ii) page number from the harvest log; (iii) Salmon Licence Area; (iv) Trip Identification Number for the fishing trip being ended; and (v) last date, time and Area fished. (vi) For Areas 3, 4 and 6, vessel masters shall also include the following information within their end fishing report: (A) Designated landing site where catch has been landed.

(d) The vessel master using an electronic harvest log shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(10) NIL Reports: (a) In the event that a licence is issued but not fished, the licence holder shall ensure that a Nil Report for the season is submitted by January 31, 2019.

Note: transferring quota from a licence does not constitute fishing; thus, if quota was transferred from a licence, but no fishing occurred under that licence, a Nil Report is required.

(b) Submitting a Nil Report: (i) If a paper harvest log was issued, the licence holder shall complete the Nil Report form that was included in the harvest log, and return it with the harvest log to the Catch Reporting Service Provider. The Nil Report form shall include the vessel name, vessel registration number and licence number(s), and it shall be signed by the licence holder.

(ii) If an electronic harvest log was used, the licence holder shall submit this information, by digital

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message. (iii) If no logbook service arrangements were made and no logbook issued, the licence holder shall send a letter to the Department stating that the licence(s) were not fished. The letter shall include the vessel name, vessel registration number and licence number(s), and it shall be signed by the licence holder, and be delivered to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Salmon Catch Monitoring Unit Pacific Biological Station 3190 Hammond Bay Road Nanaimo, B.C. V9T 6N7 Tel: (250) 756-7000

6. Harvest Log

Unless otherwise specified below, this section applies to both the paper harvest log and the electronic harvest log.

(1) The licence holder shall make logbook arrangements with their Catch Reporting Service Provider if this licence is exercised.

(2) The vessel master shall maintain a harvest log of all harvest operations. The format of the harvest log shall meet the requirements set out by the Department. For further information, a sample of a paper harvest log can be found in the current Northern BC Salmon Integrated Fisheries Management Plan. (3) If the paper harvest log contains more than one page, the pages shall be bound in such a manner that the removal of a page cannot be performed without leaving evidence of said removal.

(4) Each page shall be numbered sequentially.

(5) A carbon copy shall be made for each page of the paper harvest log.

(6) The vessel master shall ensure that the information recorded in the harvest log is complete and accurate.

(7) The vessel master shall print and sign their name and FIN beside each record made in the paper harvest log. (8) Recording of harvest log data: (a) Daily Catch Records: (i) The vessel master shall ensure that separate Daily Catch Records are recorded in the harvest log for each day and Area fished, by no later than 08:00 h of the following day, and before any fish is landed.

(ii) For each date and Area fished, the vessel master shall ensure the following information is recorded in the harvest log: (A) date fished; (B) Area fished; (C) number of hours fished; (D) number of sets; (E) depth of the net fished, in meshes; (F) Subarea(s) fished; (G) number of fish caught and retained by species or type as indicated on the Daily Catch Record page of the harvest log; (H) number of fish caught and released by species or type as indicated on the Daily Catch Record page of the harvest log; and (I) number of non-fish (i.e. turtles, birds and mammals) encountered by species or type.

(iii) The vessel master using an electronic harvest log shall submit this information by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(b) Offload Catch Records: (i) The vessel master shall ensure that the Offload Catch Record for each landing is recorded in the harvest log not later than two hours after completing the landing.

(ii) For each offload, the vessel master shall ensure the following information is recorded in the harvest log: (A) First date fished; (B) Last date fished; (C) Last Management Area fished; (D) Number of days fished; (E) Date and time offloaded; (F) Business and port, or name and VRN of Packer offloaded to (or specify personal use); (G) Fish slip number or sales slip number; and (H) Number of fish landed by species or type as indicated on the Offload Catch Record page of the harvest log.

(iii) The vessel master using an electronic harvest log shall submit this information by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(c) Pause Fishing Records: (i) The vessel master shall ensure that the Pause Fishing Records are recorded in the harvest log: (A) for fishing in Management Area 4, for each day of fishing prior to 08:00 h of following day, and prior to fish being landed; (B) for fishing in Management Areas 3 or 6, for each day of fishing prior to fish being landed; and not later than 24 hours after the completion of a fishery opening; if a fishery opening is extended, not later than 24 hours after the completion of the extension; or (iii) for fishing in all other Areas,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information.

except Management Areas 3, 4 or 6, not later than 24 hours after the completion of a fishery opening or if a fishery opening is extended, not later than 24 hours after the completion of the extension.

(d) Cancel Trip Records: (i) The vessel master shall ensure that the Cancel Fishing Record is recorded in the harvest log not later than 72 hours following the time given on the Start Fishing Report as the intended time to start fishing.

(ii) For each fishing trip where no fishing occurred, the vessel master shall ensure the following information is recorded in the harvest log: (A) Salmon Licence Area; and (B) intended date, time and Area where fishing was to have begun.

(iii) The vessel master using an electronic harvest log shall submit this information by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(e) End Fishing Records: (i) the vessel master shall ensure that the End Fishing Record is recorded in the harvest log not later than 24 hours following the end of a fishing trip and prior to commencing a subsequent fishing trip.

(9) The harvest log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel when: (a) the vessel is participating in a fishery opening; and (b) when travelling to or from a fishery opening.

(10) The harvest log shall contain data pertaining to a single vessel only.

(11) The harvest log shall be produced for examination upon request of a fishery officer or a fishery guardian.

(12) All recording in the paper harvest log shall be in ink. If an error is made while completing an entry, the entry shall be crossed out and initialled by the vessel master.

(13) Erasure of an entry in the harvest log is not permitted.

(14)(a) If a harvest log in which harvest information has been recorded is lost or destroyed, and no complete records of that harvest information survive, the licence holder shall submit a notarized Statutory Declaration that the harvest log was lost or destroyed to the service provider. (b) The carbon copies of all pages from the paper harvest log with harvest information would represent a complete record of harvest information. The harvest log shall be replaced prior to any subsequent fishing trips.

(15)(a) Subject to subsection 5(16), the licence holder shall ensure that all paper harvest logs issued, whether used to record fishing or not, are delivered to the issuing service provider by January 31, 2017 and that all records recorded in those paper harvest logs are entered into the Salmon Catch Database by December 31, 2018. Returned harvest logs shall contain the original copies of all pages issued.

(b) Carbon copies from the completed paper harvest log(s) shall be retained by the licence holder until December 31, 2018. In cases where the harvest log(s) is (are) lost during delivery to the service provider, images of these carbon copies (either fax or photocopy images) shall be delivered forthwith to the service provider as a backup.

(16) Where a licensed fishing vessel has been leased to a fisher who is different from the named licence holder, the lessee shall be responsible for the submission of the harvest log.

7. Catch Monitoring

All vessels are required to take on board an observer when requested to do so by the Regional Director-General for the Pacific Region.

8. Landing of catch

(1) Reporting of Management Area 4 salmon landings:

(a) When the licensed vessel has reached its quota or the vessel master decides to stop fishing in Management Area 4, the vessel master shall report to the designated Catch Reporting Service Provider between 08:00 h and 16:00 h and provide the following information: (i) vessel name; (ii) vessel registration

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

number; (iii) name and Fisher Identification Number of the vessel master; (iv) contact phone number; (v) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (vi) name of fish buying station where fish are to be landed; (vii) Subarea that was fished; (viii) number and species of salmon landed; and (ix) product type.

(b) The vessel master shall report the day prior to the intended landing date to ensure that a Landing Observer is present upon arrival at the fish buying station.

(2) Management Area 4 Verification by a Landing Observer of the number and species of salmon landed:

(a) An observer shall be present during any landing of salmon catch from Management Area 4 to record the number and species of all salmon landed.

(b) Salmon caught in Management Area 4 shall not be transhipped from the licensed vessel to any other vessel. For clarity, this includes packers.

(c) Leaving the quota fishery:

If the licensed vessel leaves the quota fishery to fish in another fishery, the catch shall be landed and verified by a Landing Observer prior to entering the other fishery.

(d) All Management Area 4 salmon landings shall occur at designated landing sites. Notification of designated landing sites for Area 4 shall be made by fishery notice prior to each opening.

(3) Landing of fish harvested in Areas 3 and 6 is not permitted other than at a designated landing site. Notification of designated landing sites for Areas 3 and 6 shall be made by fishery notice prior to each opening.

(4) Landing Observing Program: (a) All vessels participating in the Area A seine fishery in Areas 3 and 6, who are selected by the Landing Observer Service Provider shall provide the Landing Observer at time of landing a Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number demonstrating that the harvester has reported their catch.

(b) Should the vessel master be requested by the Landing Observer Service Provider, a Landing Observer shall be present during landing of all catch to record the number of each species of fish landed.

(c) The vessel master shall provide a Landing Observer, a fishery officer or fishery guardian attending the landing, safe access to the vessel, the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, at any time during the landing and at the conclusion of the landing.

Note: The phone number and office hours for the "Landing Observer Service Provider" will be posted via fishery notice.

9. Fish Slips

(1) The vessel master shall provide records, in the form commonly known as a fish slip or sales slip, of all fish caught and retained under authority of this licence including fish that are sold to the public and retained for personal use.

(2) A fish slip shall be complete for each landing.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure that each fish slip contains the following information: (i) vessel name; (ii) vessel registration number; (iii) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (iv) name of the tally person; (v) name of the fish buying station accepting delivery or the location of public sales; (vi) date of landing; (vii) time of landing; (viii) number of days fished in each Area; (ix) landed weight of each species by grade and method of dressing reported separately in pounds; (x) number of pieces landed for each species by grade and method of dressing of fish; (xi) price paid per pound, by species; and (xii) total catch value of all species.

(4) The vessel master, or the person delivering the fish, shall print their name and sign the fish slip once completed. (5) The vessel master shall submit slips no later than seven days after landing. Slips shall be mailed to:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Fisheries and Aquaculture Management Branch, FM Data Unit 200-401 Burrard Street Vancouver BC V6C 3S4

(6) If the vessel is licensed for more than one Salmon Area, the catch from each Salmon Area shall be recorded on separate fish slips.

Fish slips may be downloaded and printed at http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html. Fish slip books may also be ordered from the printer at user cost at http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html. Phone (604) 666-2716 for more information.

10. Species at Risk

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that: (a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

11. Seabirds (1) Fishers shall take precautions to avoid fishing among seabirds.

Note: Fishers are requested to retain all dead birds which are entangled and to release live and unharmed birds by placing them in the water. Please check all birds for metal bird bands (rings) on the leg. If a bird is banded please contact Laurie Wilson with the band number and capture date and location at 1-866-431-2473 (BIRD) or by the email below. Handle birds with gloves, double bag dead birds and label each bird with date, time, and location and store them on ice. Please call your local charter patrol to organize pick-up or drop them off at a local DFO office. Alternatively, please send photographs of birds with a reference object such as a coin, and the date, time and location to laurie.wilson@canada.ca. Your names and vessel names do not need to be identified or included.

12. Marine mammals

a) The vessel master shall provide information regarding all interactions with marine mammals during fishing trips; b) For the purpose of subsection (a), interactions include all cases where a marine mammal contacts either the vessel ("collisions") or the fishing gear, as well as all cases where the fisher sees a marine mammal entangled with discarded or lost fishing gear. c) The vessel master shall complete the DFO reporting form "MARINE MAMMAL INTERACTION FORM." d) The Marine Mammal Interaction Form shall be submitted as per the instructions provided on the form.

Note: The Marine Mammal Interaction Form is available from: http://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fm-gp/mammals-mammiferes/documents/report/Fish-Harvester-Form-Eng.pdf

COMMUNAL PART 2 [February 19, 2018]

This Part applies to fishing for groundfish under the authority of this licence.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"at-sea observer file number" means a number provided by the employer of a designated groundfish at-sea observer to uniquely identify a groundfish fishing trip upon which a designated at-sea observer has been embarked.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor groundfish fishing activities, examine and measure fishing gear and to conduct related activities while at sea.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish electronic hail service provider" means Electric Edge Systems Group Inc. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish hail service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated observer" means a corporation designated pursuant to section 39.1 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to provide individuals designated as observers to monitor the landing of fish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of fish caught and retained.

"designated groundfish dockside observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

"dual fishing" means fishing for and retaining groundfish, under the authority of this commercial licence and an Aboriginal organization's FSC communal fishing licence issued under Section 4 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, on the same fishing trip.

"dual fishing designation" means designation by an Aboriginal organization as required under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, expressly authorizing a vessel and individuals to fish under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

"dual fishing designation certificate" means a properly completed document issued by an Aboriginal organization confirming designation to fish under an FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

"electronic hail (e-hail) program" means an electronic-based hail program that meets the minimum specifications set out in subsection 11(3) of these conditions.

"electronic monitoring (EM) system" means an electronic-based monitoring system that meets the minimum specifications set out in section 14 of these conditions.

"fish pen" means an underwater enclosure, attached to the shore of the land or to the seabed, designed to hold live fish.

"Fishery Operations System (FOS)" means the Department's database into which all catch data shall be entered.

"food, social and ceremonial fish" or "FSC" means fish caught under the authority of a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations for the food, social and ceremonial needs of the Aboriginal organization that holds the licence.

"FSC Communal Fishing Licence" is a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations for the harvest of fish for an Aboriginal organization's FSC use, and does not permit sale.

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means a unique identification number issued by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

"Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN)" means the unique number certifying that an EM system has been installed and is fully functional.

"Groundfish Management Area(s) (GMA)" means the waters enumerated below, comprised of the Areas and Subareas as set out: "3C": Areas 21, 23, 24, 121 and 123 and Subareas 124-1 to 124-3 and 125-6, combined; "3D": Areas 25, 26 and 126 and Subareas 27-2 to 27-11, 124-4, 125-1 to 125-5, 127-1 and 127-2, combined; "4B": Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29 and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13 and 12-15 to 12-48, combined; "5A": Areas 11 and 111 and Subareas 12-14, 27-1, 127-3, 127-4 and 130-1, combined; "5B": Areas 7 to 10 and

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

108 to 110 and Subareas 102-3, 107-2, 107-3, 130-2 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies south of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined; "5C": Areas 6 and 106 and Subareas 2-1 to 2-19, 102-2, 105-2 and 107-1, combined; "5D": Areas 3 to 5, 103 and 104 and Subareas 1-2 to 1-5, 101-4 to 101-10, 102-1 and 105-1, combined; and "5E": Area 142 and Subareas 1-1, 2-31 to 2-100 and 101-1 to 101-3 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies north of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined.

"Hail-in Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to landing fish. (See section 15)

"Hail-out Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to embarking on a fishing trip. (See section 11)

"Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log" means the log that meets the requirements of the Department and serves as the official catch record for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"Integrated Groundfish Validation Record" means the official catch record provided by the designated groundfish dockside observer for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"landed" means having offloaded catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"other rockfish" means the species listed in Appendix 1 to this Part

"Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN)" means the unique number assigned by a groundfish dockside observer and recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Log certifying that a vessel is not in an overage position for any species per groundfish management area group.

"unique identification number" means a unique number the Aboriginal organization must assign to a dual fishing designation certificate to differentiate it from any other dual fishing designation certificates it may issue.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Species, gear and quantities of fish that are permitted (all species are as referred to in Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993):

(1) When hailed out on a directed Spiny Dogfish (by hook and line gear) trip, the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear:

(a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight)

(b) Lingcod by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: The quantity of lingcod caught in Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 400 pounds (181 kg) (round weight). (c) Skate by hook and line gear: The quantity of skate caught in Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29, and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 6,000 pounds (2,722 kg) (round weight). (d) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (e) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: The combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed the greater of 500 pounds (227 kg) or 2 percent of Spiny Dogfish landed per trip (round weight). (f) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (g) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(2) When hailed out on a directed lingcod trip (by hook and line gear, other than longline gear), the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: (a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) (b) The retention of skate by hook and line gear is not permitted. (c) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (d) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: (i) Subject to subsection 1(2)(d)(ii), the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight); (ii) When landing greater than 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) of lingcod, the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 750 pounds (340 kg) (round weight). (e) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of lingcod (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of lingcod (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (f) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(3) Octopus caught incidentally may be used for bait and shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log but cannot be landed.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that a current and valid licence amendment is on board the vessel while fishing.

2. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

3. Designated fishers:

(1) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

(2) Designations are personal and non-transferable.

4. Size of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) No person shall catch and retain a halibut that is less than (a) 81.3 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the tip of the lower jaw with the mouth closed and passing over the pectoral fin to the extreme end of the middle of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 61 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the base of the pectoral fin at its most anterior point to the extreme end of the middle of the tail.

(2) No person shall catch and retain a sablefish that is less than (a) 55 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 39 cm in length, measured from the origin of the first dorsal fin to the fork of the tail.

(3) No person shall catch and retain a lingcod that is less than (a) 65 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 50 cm in length measured along the shortest length of the body to the tip of the tail.

5. Fishing is permitted for those species of fish listed in section 1 of Part 2 of these conditions in those waters, with that gear and during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category C licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for those species, with that gear, in those waters and during that time.

6. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified in the manner set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) All fishing gear shall be identified in the manner set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

7. Handling of halibut:

(1) All undersized halibut shall be released to the sea with a minimum of injury by: (a) hook straightening; (b) cutting the ganglion near the hook; or (c) carefully removing the hook by twisting it from the halibut with a gaff.

(2) Undersized halibut brought on board the vessel to determine if the minimum size limit of the halibut is met shall be returned to the sea with a minimum of injury.

(3) Subject to subsection 7(4) all halibut shall be landed either: (a) fresh, dressed head-on; or (b) fresh, round head-on.

(4) Where frozen at sea, halibut shall either be landed: (a) dressed head-on; (b) dressed head-off; (c) round head-on; or (d) round head-off.

8. Release of rockfish

No rockfish shall be released to sea

9. Transport requirements:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

(1) All fish taken under the authority of this licence, shall be transported by the licensed vessel either directly to land or temporarily to a fish pen and then to land.

(2) No vessel other than the vessel designated to fish under this licence shall be used to transport fish taken under the authority of this licence.

(3) Any fish that have been transported to a fish pen by the licensed vessel shall be transported to land by the same vessel when the fish are removed from the fish pen. This applies whether the fish are alive or dead.

(4) The vessel fishing under the authority of this licence shall not have on board fish that have been landed and validated.

10. Fish pens:

(1) All fish enclosed in a fish pen shall be from one vessel only.

(2) No fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be stored in a fish pen unless the fish pen is marked with the vessel name and the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

(3) Fish pens shall be marked as follows: (a) all letters and numbers shall be a minimum of 10 cm in height and 5 cm in width; (b) all letters and numbers shall be black and painted or affixed to a white background; and (c) the vessel name and vessel registration number shall be attached to the top surface of the fish pen.

(4) No fish taken by the licensed vessel shall be stored in a fish pen that is marked with the vessel name or vessel registration number of any other vessel.

(5) The licensed vessel shall not remove fish from a fish pen marked with any number other than the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

11. Requirement for Hail-out Report:

Prior to the commencement of a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 11(1). The person identified as the vessel master in subsection 11(1)(c) shall be considered to be the vessel master responsible for all fishing, vessel handling and reporting activities for the duration of the fishing trip.

(1) Hail-out Report to the designated Groundfish hail service provider: Not less than 24 hours prior to leaving port, the vessel master shall make a Hail-out Report and obtain a hail-out number by contacting the designated groundfish hail service provider at 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (d) name of directed groundfish fishery; (e) Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN) or at-sea observer file number; (f) Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN); (g) date of departure; (h) name of departure port; (i) anticipated date, port and location of landing; and (j) whether dual fishing, as described in section 23, will occur. If that is the case, the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate must be stated to the service provider.

(2) The vessel master shall record the hail-out number in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(3) The vessel master shall hail-out for one directed groundfish fishery only.

(4) Salmon troll vessels intending to land lingcod while fishing for salmon under this Part shall make a groundfish Hail-out Report as set out in subsections 11(1) or 11(2).

(5) Cancellation of fishing trip: Should the vessel master decide not to fish after having made a Hail-out Report, the vessel master shall make a Hail-in Report to the designated groundfish hail service provider to indicate that no fishing occurred. The cancelled trip Hail-in Report shall be made not later than three days after making the Hail-out Report.

12. At-sea monitoring:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

(1) Subject to subsection 12(2), when fishing under authority of this licence, at-sea monitoring of all fishing activity is required at all times by means of either: (a) a designated groundfish at-sea observer carried on board the vessel; or (b) the use of a functioning electronic monitoring (EM) system on board the vessel, as described in section 14.

(2) At-sea monitoring of all fishing activity under this licence is not required when less than 500 pounds (227 kg) of lingcod are caught and retained while fishing for salmon by troll gear.

13. Fishing and Related Activity Records:

(1) Fishing activity and catch records. Subject to subsection 13(1)(d), the vessel master shall arrange to have a designated groundfish at-sea observer collect and record the following catch information at sea while fishing under the authority of this licence:

(a) For each fishing trip: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) vessel master's name; (iii) vessel master's FIN , and (iv) name of the designated groundfish at-sea observer.

(b) For each string of fishing gear set: (i) the set date, time, and location described as latitude and longitude in degrees, minutes and seconds or degrees minutes and tenths of minutes of each string of gear set; (ii) the haul date, time and location of each string of gear hauled; (iii) the number of hooks on each string of gear set and hauled; (iv) the type of bait used; (v) the type of hook used; (vi) the total catch in pieces retained by species; and (vii) the total catch by species released back to sea.

(c) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange for catch records to be entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS) within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip.

(d) As an alternative to arranging a designated groundfish at-sea observer, an electronic monitoring (EM) system may be used as described in section 14.

14. Electronic Monitoring (EM) system:

(1) The vessel master shall ensure that a vessel using EM in place of a designated groundfish at-sea observer shall have an EM system that meets the following minimum specifications and component requirements: (a) a video and sensor data-logging engine (control box), equipped with external display lights to verify correct power supply and be connected to a monitor and keyboard, allowing the vessel master to view real time recording of EM imagery, enter time-stamped event markers into the sensor record, and conduct system checks to test system performance; (b) operating software to record imagery during fishing events for analysis; (c) peripheral sensor devices suitable for a fishing-deck work environment, including GPS; (d) an electronic hydraulic pressure transducer (where applicable); (e) a winch rotation sensor(where applicable); (f) a minimum of two closed circuit television cameras configured to provide a clear view of the catch retrieval process; and (g) the GPS, hydraulic and winch sensor data shall be logged to a data file at a frequency of once per ten seconds, continuously throughout the fishing trip.

(2) Video images captured by the EM system shall meet the following minimum specifications: (a) image files shall be viewable on Windows Media Player; if a non-standard Windows Media Player Codec is used, it shall be provided to Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. for image analysis; (b) minimum resolution of 640 X 480 dpi and the ability to vary lens choice to ensure an appropriate field of view; (c) imagery shall have a burned-in caption showing vessel identifier, date, time and location; (d) image files shall capture 100 percent of each catch retrieval event, including a 30 minute run-on after each event; (e) image frame rates shall be not less than 5 frames per second for catch retrieval imagery; and (f) image quality shall be sufficient to allow clear identification of the species listed in Appendix 1.

(3) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure all components of the EM system are fully operational and in use during the entire fishing trip from the time the vessel leaves port until the vessel arrives at port to commence the validation of their catch. The EM system shall be continuously powered and not turned off at any time.

(4) If any or all of the EM system equipment becomes inoperative or malfunctions in any way, the vessel master shall immediately contact the provider of the EM system. The vessel master shall work with the provider of the EM system to determine if the EM system can be repaired at sea. If the EM system cannot

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

be repaired at sea, the vessel master shall stop fishing by hauling gear and hailing in as soon as possible.

(5) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure that all catch, whether retained or released, is handled within view of the EM system's closed circuit television cameras in a manner that allows for species identification with the closed circuit television cameras.

(6) The vessel master shall, within 24 hours of the offload event, provide to the EM system service provider all sensor and video data from the EM system for that trip.

(7) The licence holder or the vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider conduct a comparison of the EM sensor and video data with the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log and the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record and then enter the data into the Fishery Operations System.

(8) At the request of the Department, the licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider provide all or any portion of the EM sensor and imagery data to the Department.

15. Requirement for Hail-in Report: Prior to cancelling or completing a trip, the vessel master shall report to either the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 15(1)) or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider (as described in subsection 15(2)). (1) Subject to subsection 15(3) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the designated groundfish hail service provider by contacting 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week): (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 23, an estimate in poundage by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Groundfish licence.

(2) Subject to subsection 15(3) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the by contacting the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider via the electronic hail software supplied by the service provider (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 23, an estimate in pounds by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Groundfish licence.

(3) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall file a Hail-in Report indicating that no fish were caught. The vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected by a designated groundfish dockside observer to verify that no fish have been caught.

16. Locations and times at which landing of fish is permitted:

(1) Subject to subsections 16(2), 16(3) and 16(4), all species caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed no later than 23:59 h local time February 27, 2019.

(2) Subject to subsection 16(4), no halibut shall be retained after 12:00 h local time, November 7, 2018. All halibut caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 12:00 h local time November 14, 2018.

(3) Subject to subsection 16(4) no lingcod shall be retained after 23:59 h local time, November 14, 2018. All lingcod caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 23:59 h local time November 21, 2018.

(4) When an Area, Subarea or GMA is closed to fishing for a species and fish of that species taken in that area are on board the vessel, all fish on board the vessel shall be landed not later than three days after the species closure takes effect. This includes all fish that have been temporarily stored in a fish pen.

(5) All fish shall be landed at one of the following locations:

In Canada:

Ahousat Greater Victoria Prince Rupert Alert Bay Kelsey Bay Quadra Island Beaver Cove Kyuquot Queen

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

Charlotte City Bella Bella Ladysmith Sayward Bella Coola Lund Shearwater Campbell River Masset Sidney Chemainus Metro Vancouver Skidegate Coal Harbour Nanaimo Sointula Comox Port Alberni Sooke Courtenay Port Edward Tofino Cowichan Bay Port Hardy Ucluelet Fair Harbour Port McNeil Winter Harbour French Creek Port Renfrew Zeballos Gold River Powell River

In the United States:

Blaine WA Bellingham WA

(6) All fish shall be landed at a facility or place operating under authority a Fish Receiver Licence or a Seafood Processor Licence issued under the Fish and Seafood Licensing Regulations (Province of British Columbia), except: (a) fish sold directly to the public under authority of a Fisher Vendor Licence issued under the Fish and Seafood Licensing Regulations (Province of British Columbia); and (b) fish landed in the United States.

17. Tagging of fish:

The vessel master shall ensure all halibut caught under the authority of this licence are tagged upon validation by a groundfish dockside observer.

18. Method permitted for landing of fish from the vessel or fish pen and verification of weight and species of fish caught and retained:

(1) The landing of any fish of any species is not permitted unless a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer is present to authorize the commencement of weight verification.

(2) The weight of all fish shall be verified by a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer.

(3) Subject to subsection 23(5), when any fish taken under the authority of this licence are landed, all fish on board the vessel and all fish that were temporarily stored in a fish pen shall be landed at the same time.

(4) The vessel master shall provide to the observer, a fishery officer or fishery guardian attending the landing, safe access to the vessel, the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, at any time during the landing and at the conclusion of the landing. (a) Where the observer, fishery officer or fishery guardian is required to climb or descend 1.2 m or more, the vessel master shall provide a gangway, ladder or other means of traversing the distance. (b) Where the measures in subsection 18(4)(a) are not available, the vessel master shall proceed under instruction of the observer to the nearest practicable location where the observer may safely enter and exit the vessel.

(5) Once landing has commenced, the vessel shall not leave the landing site unless permission has been received to do so from a groundfish dockside observer.

(6) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when that Hail-in Report indicates that no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall ensure that a designated groundfish dockside observer will be present at the time of arrival and at the location indicated in the Hail-in Report and the vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected to verify that no fish have been caught.

(7) All fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence.

(8) All fish taken under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl, or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of this licence.

19. Method by which the weight of the fish is to be determined:

(1) At the time and place of landing, all fish shall be sorted, counted by piece and weighed by individual species.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection 19(1), if the landed weight is greater than 2,500 pounds (1,134 kg) of a species, with the exception of halibut and lingcod, a sub-sample of not less than 225 specimens shall be

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

counted by piece and weighed, as directed by an observer.

(3) If fish are to be placed into totes or other containers at the time of landing, each tote or container shall be weighed with ice, liners, etc. and labelled with the tote weight prior to use.

(4) Totes or other containers that have been weighed and labelled before the landing are subject to weight verification at any time by a designated groundfish dockside observer.

(5) Where fish are placed in containers prior to landing and are frozen at sea: (a) each container shall contain only one species; (b) each container shall be clearly marked as to the species contained therein; and (c) all fish shall be counted and weighed by individual species.

(6) Where fish are kept alive prior to landing, all fish shall be sorted and weighed by individual species.

(7) All fish shall be weighed on a scale approved, in the case of fish landed in Canada, by Industry Canada, and in the case of fish landed in the United States, by the State of Washington Weights and Measures.

(8) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of round weights by deducting the weight of the container and converting the product weight to a round weight or, in the case of halibut, to a fresh, dressed head off weight.

(9) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert product weight to round weight for all groundfish species except halibut:

All groundfish (round): Frozen: round, 4 percent glaze allowance, 0.96 Fresh: round, 2 percent ice/slime allowance, 0.98

"Live" fish: Fresh: 3 percent shrinkage allowance, 0.97

Arrowtooth Flounder: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.16 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.14 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.43 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.39 Frozen: dressed, head-off-tailed, 1.54 Fresh: dressed, head-off-tailed,1.49

Other flounders and soles: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.22 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.60 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.64

Lingcod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.60 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.64 Frozen: Western cut, 1.33 Fresh: Western cut, 1.36 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Pacific Cod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51 Frozen: Western cut, 1.26 Fresh: Western cut, 1.28 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Rockfish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.54 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.57 Frozen: dressed, head-off 1.48 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.51 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.13 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.16

Sablefish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51

Skate: Frozen: Flap/Wing, 2.32 Fresh: Flap/Wing, 2.45

Spiny Dogfish: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.25 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.75 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.82

(10) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert halibut product weight to an equivalent weight of fresh dressed head-off halibut: Fresh, dressed, head-off with ice and slime 0.98 Fresh, dressed, head-on with ice and slime 0.88 Fresh, round with ice and slime 0.75 Frozen, dressed, head-off with glaze 0.97 Frozen, dressed, head-on with glaze 0.87 Frozen, round with glaze 0.74

20. Records that a vessel master shall keep:

(1) Integrated Groundfish Validation Record: (a) An Integrated Groundfish Validation Record shall be obtained from a designated observer. (b) At the completion of each landing, a designated groundfish dockside observer shall enter information regarding the landing in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record including the weight and species of fish landed. The vessel master shall sign and date each original

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

validation record page as directed by the designated groundfish dockside observer. At a minimum, the vessel master shall ensure that both his correct signature and his correct printed full name are placed on the Validation Record along with his FIN. The completed yellow copy shall accompany landed fish in transit to the buyer.

(2) Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log (a) The vessel master shall keep a complete and accurate record of all fishing activity carried out under authority of this licence in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log. Integrated Groundfish Fishing Logs are available from the designated groundfish hail service provider. (b) The vessel master shall report all marine mammal interactions during fishing trips in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log. For the purpose of defining lethal and non-lethal marine mammal interactions, interactions include bycatch, collision, and all sightings of marine mammals entangled in fishing gear. (c) The information shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log not later than 24 hours after midnight local time for each day fished and prior to the landing of any fish taken under authority of this licence. (d) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the vessel master shall ensure that an Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is obtained prior to fishing and that sufficient pages are available to cover any fishing trip. (e) The Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be kept on board the vessel at all times and shall be made available for examination upon request of an observer, a DFO employee, a fishery officer or a representative of the International Pacific Halibut Commission. (f) Following the landing of halibut, and where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the completed yellow copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall remain in the Logbook until removed by an International Pacific Halibut Commission employee or mailed within seven (7) days of the vessel's final landing to:

International Pacific Halibut Commission 2320 West Commodore Way, Suite 300 Seattle, WA, United States 98199-1287

(g) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the completed white copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be provided to the designated groundfish dockside observer, or shall be forwarded, within seven (7) days of each landing to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada c/o: Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. 525 Head Street Victoria, B.C. V9A 5S1 (250) 383-4535

(h) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the licence holder shall retain the pink copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years. (i) Where an electronic Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, copies shall be provided to Fisheries and Oceans Canada (c/o Archipelago Marine Research Ltd.), and the International Pacific Halibut Commission within seven (7) days of each landing. (j) Where an electronic Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the licence holder shall retain a copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years.

21. Fish Slips - all species:

(1) An accurate written report shall be provided on a fish slip of all fish caught and retained under authority of this licence.

(2) A report shall be made even if the fish landed are used for bait, personal consumption or disposed of otherwise and shall include all fish landed at Canadian ports.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure the fish slips are submitted not later than seven days after landing.

(4) Fish slips shall be submitted by the vessel master to:

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Fisheries Management Data Unit Suite 200 - 401 Burrard Street Vancouver, BC V6C 3S4

Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business Forms, phone (604)596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information, see the website http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the FM Data Unit message line at (604)666-2716.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

22. Avoidance of Seabirds:

The following definitions apply to this section:

"streamer line" ("tori line") means a line to which are attached brightly coloured streamers spaced 5 m apart. The line shall have a buoy at the terminal end. The streamers shall be of UV-protected plastic tubing, 3/8 inch polyester line or surveyor's tape, and shall extend to within 0.5 m of the water when the vessel is at setting speed.

"towed buoy" means a buoy towed abaft of the stern of the vessel.

"overall length" means the length of the vessel as set out in this licence.

(1) Subject to subsections 22(2) and 22(3), the vessel master fishing: (a) a vessel less than 9 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy either a single streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (b) a vessel 9 m to 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (c) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; and (d) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy paired streamer lines when setting longline gear.

(2) The vessel master of a fishing vessel that has no masts, poles or rigging shall deploy at least one towed buoy when setting longline gear.

(3) The vessel master shall deploy gear described in subsection 22(1) at all times when setting longline gear except: (a) during the period between 30 minutes after sunset and 30 minutes before sunrise; or (b) when the current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as greater than 35 knots; and (c) when current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as between 25 and 35 knots the vessel master shall deploy only a single streamer line or for vessels less than 9 m, either a single streamer line or a single towed buoy.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that streamer lines are deployed so that: (a) the streamers are in the air at least 30 m beyond the point at which the groundline enters the water; and (b) are towed as close to the groundline as is practical under the prevailing conditions of wind and sea.

(5) The vessel master shall ensure that towed buoys are deployed so that the buoy is towed further astern than the point at which the groundline enters the water.

(6) When setting longline gear, the vessel master shall: (a) use baited hooks that sink to the bottom as soon as they are put in the water, e.g. use sinking groundlines, thawed bait, additional weight on the groundline; (b) discharge old bait and offal so as not to attract seabirds to the longline gear; and (c) use bait fish that do not retain air in their swim bladders or puncture the swim bladder.

(7) All birds caught shall be recorded by species in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(8) Birds shall be released in the least harmful manner.

23. Dual Fishing:

The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing unless the following conditions are met:

(1) Before the commencement of the dual fishing trip, the licensed vessel and any person who may fish shall be designated by an Aboriginal organization, in accordance with the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, to catch and retain groundfish under the authority of the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence. Proof of designation shall be a complete dual fishing designation certificate.

(2) Designations may be made to persons and vessels only; the dual fishing designation certificate may not be made to a corporation or trade name. Designations are personal and not transferable.

(3) The vessel master shall obtain the completed dual fishing designation certificate before hailing out for a

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information.

dual fishing trip. The vessel master shall ensure that the dual fishing designation certificate sets out all of the following: (a) the full printed name of the person(s) designated by the Aboriginal organization; (b) the full name of the vessel designated by the Aboriginal organization; (c) the amount of groundfish by species that the vessel may land under the authority of the dual fishing designation certificate during the fishing trip; (d) the gear type that is authorized, which must be gear that is set out in the designating Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence; (e) a detailed description of the waters, within the area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence, where fishing may be carried out under the dual fishing designation certificate; (f) the full name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; (g) the length of time for which the designation under the dual fishing designation certificate is valid, including a start date and an end date when fishing may take place; (h) the unique identification number the Aboriginal organization has assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; and (i) the FSC Communal Fishing Licence number.

(4) Before the commencement of a dual fishing trip, the vessel master shall ensure the dual fishing designation certificate contains all the information described in subsections 18(3)(a)-(i).

(5) The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing if any of the information described in subsections 18(3)(a)-(i) is not fully included in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(6) The vessel master shall: (a) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-out that the vessel will be dual fishing during the fishing trip, and state the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number the Aboriginal organization assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; (b) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-in an accurate estimate of the weight by pound and species of the fish that was caught under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence; (d) during the fishing trip record in the comments section and the retained column of the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log the number of fish retained by species under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence by each set; and (e) carry the dual fishing designation certificate on board the vessel at all times during the dual fishing trip and produce it at the time of validation and whenever any at-sea inspection occurs.

(7) At the request of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate, fish taken under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence may be landed at a different time and location from the fish caught under the authority of this licence if a fishery guardian, a fisheries representative designated by the Aboriginal organization or a designated groundfish dockside observer monitors the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

(8) The designated groundfish dockside observer, or the fishery guardian or fisheries representative, as the case may be, shall: (a) record landed catch information for each species, the dual fishing designation certificate number and the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; and (b) provide a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the FSC Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate to the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and to the Groundfish Management Unit at 604-666-8525 (fax) within seven (7) days of the validation.

(9) Where fish taken under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence have been landed at a different time and location than the fish caught under the authority of this licence, the vessel master shall provide the designated commercial groundfish dockside observer at the landing site of fish caught under the authority of this licence with the following information in respect of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence: a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate.

(10) The vessel master shall not catch and retain more groundfish by species than the amount set out in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(11) Fishing under the authority of an FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall occur only in the waters, or area, where the designating Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence authorizes fishing.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

(12) The vessel master shall not claim food, social, and ceremonial (FSC) fish in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log that was not caught in the waters within the area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(13) The vessel master and/or the individual(s) designated by the Aboriginal organization to FSC groundfish under their FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall not claim as FSC groundfish any groundfish caught and retained outside the FSC fishing area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(14) Before the fish caught pursuant to the FSC Communal Fishing Licence is landed and validated the vessel master shall: (a) advise the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate of the place, time and estimated amount of fish to be landed; and (b) record the name of the representative of the Aboriginal organization who was advised of the landing per 18(14)(a) and provide it to a Fishery Officer upon request.

(15) Within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip the licence holder or vessel master shall: (a) ensure the information for catch landed under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence is entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS); and (b) send a copy of the landed catch information setting out the amount of groundfish by species the vessel caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence during the fishing trip to the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate.

(16) All fish caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence are for the food, social and ceremonial purposes of the Aboriginal organization which holds the licence. The vessel master or any person designated to fish under the FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall not sell trade or barter any fish caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

24. Species at Risk for all species

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that: (a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

25. Shark Finning Prohibition:

No person shall remove and retain the fins of any Spiny Dogfish or shark without retaining the remainder of the carcass for validation upon landing. The number of fins landed shall correspond to the number of carcasses landed.

APPENDIX I

Aurora Rockfish Sebastes aurora Bank Rockfish Sebastes rufus Black Rockfish Sebastes melanops Blackgill Sebastes melanostomus Blue Rockfish Sebastes mystinus Bocaccio Sebastes paucispinis Brown Rockfish Sebastes auriculatus Chilipepper Rockfish Sebastes goodei Darkblotched Rockfish Sebastes crameri Dusky Rockfish Sebastes ciliatus Greenstriped Rockfish Sebastes elongatus Harlequin Rockfish Sebastes variegatus Northern Rockfish Sebastes polyspinis Pacific Ocean Perch Sebastes alutus Puget Sound Rockfish Sebastes emphaeus Pygmy Rockfish Sebastes wilsoni Redstripe Rockfish Sebastes proriger Rosethorn Rockfish Sebastes helvomaculatus Sharpchin Rockfish Sebastes zacentrus Shortbelly Rockfish Sebastes jordani Splitnose Rockfish Sebastes diploproa Stripetail Rockfish Sebastes saxicola Vermilion Rockfish Sebastes miniatus Widow Rockfish Sebastes entomelas Yellowmouth Rockfish Sebastes reedi Yellowtail Rockfish Sebastes flavidus Longspine thornyhead Sebastolobus altivelis

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

PART 3 [February 14, 2018]

Application

These conditions apply to the transportation of fish other than fish caught by the licensed vessel.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"landed" means having offloaded the catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

Section 1

This Section applies to transporting all species of fish:

(1) The vessel master shall, immediately on request by a fishery officer, fishery guardian or representative of the Department, provide orally in person or by radio, or in writing, the following information:

(a) an accurate estimate of the amount of fish on board the vessel; (b) the vessel name and Vessel Registration Number (VRN) of the vessel or vessels that caught the fish; (c) the quantity of fish received from each vessel; (d) the location where fish were caught; (e) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (f) anticipated time of landing; and (g) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch.

Section 2

This Section applies to transporting salmon.

Definitions:

"fish slip" means the document used to record the information set out in subsection 3(2); a sales slip with the same information may serve as a fish slip.

"offloader" means the person present aboard the transferring vessel responsible for transfer of fish.

"receiving vessel" means a vessel receiving salmon not harvested by that vessel.

"tally person" means the person aboard the receiving vessel responsible for overseeing and verifying the transfer of fish.

"transfer" means a single act of moving fish from one vessel to another without the vessels separating.

"transferring vessel" means a vessel transferring salmon to any other vessel for transport.

1. Notification of participation:

(1) Before departing to receive from fish from harvest vessels, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) vessel master's name; (d) vessel master's contact information (cellphone, satphone or radio contact) (e) expected location for receiving fish; (f)

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information.

expected time of arrival; and (g) processor or buyer receiving fish from transport vessel.

(2) Before offloading fish, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) location where fish were received; (d) approximate amount of fish received; (e) location where fish will be offloaded; (f) estimated time of offload; and (g) total number of transfers received

2. Identification of persons transferring fish: (1) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm that the transferring vessel is licensed to harvest in the fishery opening at hand.

(2) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm the identity of the person in charge of offloading fish from the transferring vessel.

3. Transfer Records:

(1) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall provide records, in the form commonly known as a fish slip or sales slip, of all fish transferred to this vessel under authority of this licence.

(2) A fish slip shall be completed for each transfer of salmon. Multiple transfers from the same vessel shall not be recorded on one fish slip.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure that each fish slip contains the following information: (a) receiving vessel name; (b) receiving vessel registration number; (c) full name of the receiving tally person; (d) transferring vessel name; (f) transferring vessel registration number; (g) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader; (h) location of transfer in latitude and longitude; (i) date of transfer; (j) time of transfer; (k) landed weight of each species by grade and method of dressing reported separately in pounds; and (l) number of pieces landed for each species by grade and method of dressing of fish.

(4) The tally person shall ensure that the offloader's FIN is entered on the slip, and that their full name and signature are entered immediately following the transfer.

(5) The tally person shall print his or her full name and sign the fish slip immediately following the transfer.

(6) Information entered on the fish slip shall be complete and accurate.

(7) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall submit slips no later than seven days after offloading. Slips shall be mailed to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Fisheries and Aquaculture Management Branch, FM Data Unit 200-401 Burrard Street Vancouver BC V6C 3S4

4. Transfer Log (1) The vessel master shall maintain a single transfer log of all transfers made during the 2018 salmon fishing season. Transfer log pages can be downloaded from:

http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fm-gp/licence-permis/licence-commercial-eng.html -

(2) Each transfer shall be given a unique transfer number in the Transfer Log.

(3) Transfer numbers shall be issued sequentially through the salmon fishing season and entered in numerical order in the log.

(4) All entry lines shall be completed in numerical order in the Transfer Log and there shall be no lines left blank or empty between entries.

(5) Transfer activity shall be entered into the Transfer Log not later than midnight (2400 h) of the day on which it occurs.

(6) Each page of the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) name of the licensed transport vessel (receiving vessel); (b) receiving vessel's VRN; (c) full name of the tally person; and (d) sequential page number.

(7) Where more than one tally person accepts transfers recorded on a single transfer log page, each tally person shall enter their full name and initial their entries on the log page.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

(8) Each entry in the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) sequential transfer number; (b) transfer date; (c) location of the transfer in latitude and longitude in degrees-minutes- seconds or degrees-decimal minutes; (d) name of the transferring vessel; (e) transferring vessel's VRN; (f) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader for this transfer; (g) Area(s) fished; (h) date(s) fished; (i) sales slip or fish slip number recording the transfer; and (j) amount of each species of salmon transferred, in pieces and weight.

(9) The transfer log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel when the vessel is receiving fish at a fishery opening and when travelling to or from a fishery opening.

(10) The transfer log shall contain data pertaining to a single vessel only.

(11) The transfer log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery officer, a fishery guardian, observer or representative of the Department.

(12) All information entered in the transfer log shall be complete and accurate.

(13) All recording in the transfer log shall be in ink. If an error is made while completing an entry, the entry shall be crossed out and initialed by the vessel master.

(14) Erasure of an entry in the transfer log is not permitted.

(15) If a transfer log in which transfer information has been recorded is lost or destroyed, and no complete records of that transfer information survive, the licence holder shall submit a notarized Statutory Declaration that the harvest log was lost or destroyed to the responsible Fishery Manager.

(16) Where a licensed transport vessel is operated by someone other than the licence holder, the licence holder shall be responsible for the submission of the transfer log.

Section 3

This Section applies to transporting Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin, and Green Sea Urchin.

Definitions:

"container" means a mesh pick bag, mesh transport bag, tote, cage or other container used for the gathering, handling or transportation of shellfish.

"discarded" means not placing the shellfish in a container or removing a shellfish from a container and not validating that shellfish.

"harvested" means removing, by any means, shellfish from the substrate of the ocean floor.

"harvest log" means the validation and harvest log or a format approved by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans Shellfish Data Unit.

"shellfish" means Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin.

"tranship" means the transfer of shellfish from a vessel to another vessel.

"validated" means shellfish that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the appropriate log.

(1) Oral Reports:

At least 24 hours prior to landing shellfish, the vessel master shall report the following information by notifying in person an observer or by calling 1 (800) 663-7152 prior to landing Geoduck or Horse Clam or 1 (800) 775-5505 prior to landing Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin or Green Sea Urchin:

(a) vessel name and VRN; (b) species to be landed; (c) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (d) anticipated time of landing; (e) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch; and (f) if applicable, the method of transporting the catch to a fish

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

processor.

(2) The type of container used to transport shellfish and the marking of such containers: (a) Shellfish shall be transported to land in the container received from the catcher vessel.

(b) No shellfish shall be removed from one container and placed in another container once the containers have been transhipped from the catcher vessel to the transport vessel.

(c) No shellfish shall be dumped, thrown overboard or otherwise discarded from any container.

(d) All Geoduck or Horse Clam received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are tagged. The tags shall be waterproof and provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) Geoduck licence number (G Tab); (iii) harvest date; (iv) Geoduck Management Area (GMA), e.g. 24D01c; (v) Area and Subarea, e.g. 24-4; (vi) location of catch (bed code(s) where possible), e.g. 24-4-1(1); and (vii) common product name, i.e. Geoduck Clam or Horse Clam.

An example of a tag is illustrated in the current Geoduck and Horse Clam Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

(e) All Sea Cucumber received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and shall provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) licence tab number; (iii) harvest date; (iv) harvest Subarea; (v) location of catch; and (vi) common product name, i.e. Sea Cucumber.

(f) All Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and marked with the vessel name and vessel registration number.

(g) The marking on containers, as required by the conditions of licence for the catcher vessel, shall not be removed, altered or obscured in any way.

(3) Validation and Harvest Log:

A copy of the validation and harvest log received from the master of the licensed catcher vessel shall accompany the shellfish to the designated port.

(4) Locations permitted for the landing of shellfish:

(a) Geoduck and Horse Clam shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries off the east coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Port Hardy Port McNeill Campbell River Heriot Bay Lund Westview Comox Deep Bay French Creek Nanaimo Ladysmith Chemainus Cowichan Bay Sidney Morseby Camp (Haida Gwaii)

(B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(ii) For fisheries off the west coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Sooke Port Alberni Ucluelet Tofino Gold River Zeballos Fair Harbour Winter Harbour Coal Harbour (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Port Hardy Prince Rupert Port Edward Bella Bella Masset Queen Charlotte City/Sandspit

(b) Sea Cucumber shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries in waters off the east coast of Vancouver Island: Port Hardy Campbell River Port McNeill Sechelt Herriot Bay Egmont Kelsey Bay Lund French Creek Powell River Pender Harbour Sidney Squirrel Cove on Cortes Island

(ii) For fisheries in waters off the west coast of Vancouver Island: Tofino.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Prince Rupert Port Edward Queen Charlotte City Moresby Camp Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(c) Red Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Queen Charlotte City

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu

Masset Prince Rupert Port Edward Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Coal Harbour Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Campbell River Nanaimo Sidney Sooke Victoria Ucluelet Tofino Vancouver

(d) Green Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Prince Rupert Port Edward (ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Telegraph Cove Campbell River Brown's Bay Sidney Sooke Victoria Vancouver

(5) Validation: (a) All shellfish shall be validated at the point and time the fish is landed. (b) All weights shall be determined using a scale approved by Industry Canada. (c) The vessel master shall provide the observer with a hard copy of the validation and harvest log upon completion of each validation. (d) The vessel master shall provide to the observer access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during the landing.

Section 4

This Section applies to transporting Roe Herring.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"container" means a bag, box, tray, tote, frozen block or anything that contains fish but not including a fish pen.

"fishery manager" means the individual who has been identified to the fleet on the fishing grounds during broadcasts on 78A VHF, as the individual responsible for management of the Roe Herring fishery in that area.

"validated" means roe herring that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the current Roe Herring Seine Pool Fishery Validation Record or the current Roe Herring Gillnet Pool Fishery Validation Record.

(1) Weighing of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring shall be weighed using a scale which is accurate and has been approved by Industry Canada.

(b) All Roe Herring that was caught using gill net gear shall be weighed and recorded at the time it is transferred to this vessel.

(2) Sorting of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring received by this licensed vessel shall be landed and validated.

(b) No person shall sort, by any means, Roe Herring prior to landing and validating the fish.

(3) Notification of intent to leave the fishing grounds:

(a) Seine Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) the name of the vessel(s) that caught the fish; and (iii) the estimated weight of roe herring on board the transport vessel.

(b) Gill Net Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using gill net gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) a listing of the gill net licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught; and (iii) the weight of roe herring received from each licence pool.

(4) Locations permitted for landing of Roe Herring:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Port Edward French Creek Prince Rupert Metro Vancouver

(5) Validation by an observer:

(a) No Roe Herring shall be landed unless the vessel has hailed-in, received a confirmation number and the landing has been approved by an observer.

(b) Prior to landing, the vessel master shall notify an observer by telephoning (866) 930-4000. To receive a confirmation number, the vessel master shall provide the following information:

(i) vessel name and vessel registration number of the vessel landing the roe herring; (ii) name of the port and specific location where the Roe Herring will be landed; (iii) location where, and date when, Roe Herring was caught; (iv) if the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the name of the vessel(s) which caught the fish and the estimated weight of Roe Herring on board the transport vessel; (v) if the Roe Herring was caught by gill net gear, a listing of the gillnet licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught and the weight of Roe Herring received from each licence pool; (vi) name of the company, fish processor or buyer that is receiving or buying the Roe Herring at the landing port; and (vii) anticipated time of arrival at the landing port.

(c) All Roe Herring transported under this licence shall be validated at the point and time of landing and this weight shall be the landed weight.

(d) All fish on board the vessel shall be landed at the same time and location and once offloading has started the vessel shall not leave the dock with herring on board unless written authorization to do so has been given by the observer.

(e) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of net weights by deducting the weight of the container and ice. The containers shall be accurately weighed in the presence of an observer.

(f) The vessel master shall provide access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, to the observer verifying the landing at any time during the landing or at the conclusion of the landing.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

420274

SALMON TROLL Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAT 43 2018

SALMON TROLL Licence 2018 — Date Issued: 03 Jul 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing — Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2019

Licence Holder:
FIN: 44445
LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
727 2ND AVE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H4

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 25940
DOT 369628
Vessel SHERRY SHAN
Vessel OAL 11.28 Meters
Gross Tonnage 41.12 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 22.41 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
KENNETH LEONARD LAWSON
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA F
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, 101 to 110, 130 and 142
Species: SALMON
Gear: TROLL

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 03 Jul 2018

Licence Serial No.: 456313

Pages 15470 to / à 15497

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 16010 to / à 16037

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

420276

SALMON TROLL Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAT 58 2018

SALMON TROLL Licence 2018 — Date Issued: 03 Jul 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing — Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2019

Licence Holder:
FIN: 44445
LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
727 2ND AVE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H4

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 25688
DOT 368751
Vessel HELEN H
Vessel OAL 10.97 Meters
Gross Tonnage 23.66 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 18.42 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
CHRISTINE JEAN WESLEY
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA F
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, 101 to 110, 130 and 142
Species: SALMON
Gear: TROLL

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 03 Jul 2018

Licence Serial No.: 456315

Pages 15500 to / à 15527

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 16010 to / à 16037

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

420277

SALMON TROLL Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAT 66 2018

SALMON TROLL Licence 2018 Date Issued: 03 Jul 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2019

Licence Holder:

FIN: 44445

LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
727 2ND AVE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H4

Designated Vessel:

VRN 28188
DOT C15773BC
Vessel LADY TRISH
Vessel OAL 10.67 Meters
Gross Tonnage 25.47 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 19.81 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]
WILLIAM WESLEY
[redacted] s.19(1)

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA F

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, 101 to 110, 130 and 142

Species: SALMON

Gear: TROLL

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 03 Jul 2018

Licence Serial No.: 456316

Pages 15530 to / à 15557
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 16010 to / à 16037

Document Released Under the Access to
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.
de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

420278

SALMON TROLL Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAT 50 2018

SALMON TROLL Licence 2018 — Date Issued: 03 Jul 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing — Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2019

Licence Holder:
FIN: 44445
LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
727 2ND AVE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H4

Designated Vessel:
VRN 23760
DOT 188312
Vessel DIANE B
Vessel OAL 12.75 Meters
Gross Tonnage 42.45 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 28.16 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: 49652
LOREBURN FISHING LTD.
4613 WESTRIDGE DR
KELOWNA BC
V1W 3A7

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA F

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, 101 to 110, 130 and 142

Species: SALMON

Gear: TROLL

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 03 Jul 2018

Licence Serial No.: 456317

Pages 15560 to / à 15587

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 16010 to / à 16037

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

420282

SALMON TROLL Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAT 62 2018

SALMON TROLL Licence 2018 — Date Issued: 03 Jul 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing — Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2019

Licence Holder:
FIN: 44445
LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
727 2ND AVE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H4

Designated Vessel:
VRN 29619
DOT 10K9786
Vessel SHAWNA NICOLE
Vessel OAL 10.95 Meters
Gross Tonnage 25.47 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 19.81 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted] s.19(1)
ANDREW JACKIE TAIT
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA F
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, 101 to 110, 130 and 142
Species: SALMON
Gear: TROLL

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 03 Jul 2018

Licence Serial No.: 456321

Pages 15590 to / à 15617

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 16010 to / à 16037

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

420308

SALMON TROLL Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAT 9 2018

SALMON TROLL Licence 2018 Date Issued: 22 Jun 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2019

Licence Holder:
FIN: 100409
SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
504 NAANII ROAD
PO BOX 589
MASSET BC
V0T 1M0

Designated Vessel:
VRN 23425
DOT 348753
Vessel AKKO CHAN
Vessel OAL 12.45 Meters
Gross Tonnage 39.82 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 27.08 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: 72186
TAAS JAAT FISHING COMPANY LTD.
PO BOX 1318
SKIDEGATE BC
V0T 1S0

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA F
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, 101 to 110, 130 and 142
Species: SALMON
Gear: TROLL

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON, AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 22 Jun 2018

Licence Serial No.: 456347

Pages 15620 to / à 15647

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 16010 to / à 16037

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

420309

SALMON TROLL Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAT 1 2018

SALMON TROLL Licence 2018 Date Issued: 05 Jul 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2019

Licence Holder:
FIN: 100409
SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
504 NAANII ROAD
PO BOX 589
MASSET BC
V0T 1M0

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 27111
DOT 346578
Vessel P E 86
Vessel OAL 9.98 Meters
Gross Tonnage 23.18 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 19.81 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
MARNI LYNN YORK
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA F
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, 101 to 110, 130 and 142
Species: SALMON
Gear: TROLL

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON, AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 05 Jul 2018

Licence Serial No.: 456348

Pages 15650 to / à 15677
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas de la
page 16010

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

420310

SALMON TROLL Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAT 11 2018

SALMON TROLL Licence 2018 Date Issued: 22 Jun 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2019

Licence Holder:

FIN: 100409

SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
504 NAANII ROAD
PO BOX 589
MASSET BC
V0T 1M0

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:

VRN 23698
DOT 391879
Vessel LUXANA
Vessel OAL 12.80 Meters
Gross Tonnage 39.05 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 26.55 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]
JONAH LESLIE CONRAD COLLINSON
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA F

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, 101 to 110, 130 and 142

Species: SALMON

Gear: TROLL

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR

(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,

(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON, AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 22 Jun 2018

Licence Serial No.: 456349

Pages 15680 to / à 15707

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 16010 to / à 16037

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

420311

SALMON TROLL Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAT 8 2018

SALMON TROLL Licence 2018 Date Issued: 21 Jun 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2019

Licence Holder:
FIN: 100409
SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
504 NAANII ROAD
PO BOX 589
MASSET BC
V0T 1M0

Designated Vessel:
VRN 22598
DOT 391269
Vessel SEA LORD
Vessel OAL 11.35 Meters
Gross Tonnage 40.86 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 22.47 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
JAMES HENRY YOUNG
[redacted]

s.19(1)

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA F
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, 101 to 110, 130 and 142
Species: SALMON
Gear: TROLL

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A
Do not release this data to external parties.

LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON, AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Licence Issued with Amended Conditions

Date Printed: 21 Jun 2018

Licence Serial No.: 459447

Pages 15710 to / à 15737

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 16010 to / à 16011

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

420312

SALMON TROLL Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAT 10 2018

SALMON TROLL Licence 2018 Date Issued: 23 Aug 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2019

Licence Holder:
FIN: 100409
SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
504 NAANII ROAD
PO BOX 589
MASSET BC
V0T 1M0

Designated Vessel:
VRN 312990
DOT 802683
Vessel HAIDA GUARDIAN I
Vessel OAL 11.20 Meters
Gross Tonnage .00 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage .00 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: 100409
SECRETARIAT OF THE HAIDA NATION
504 NAANII ROAD
PO BOX 589
MASSET BC
V0T 1M0

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA F

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, 101 to 110, 130 and 142

Species: SALMON

Gear: TROLL

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la loi sur l'accès à l'information.

LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON, AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 23 Aug 2018

Licence Serial No.: 456351

Pages 15740 to / à 15767

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 16010 to / à 16037

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

422998

SALMON TROLL Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAT 39 2018

SALMON TROLL Licence 2018 — Date Issued: 03 Jul 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing — Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2019

Licence Holder:
FIN: 44445
LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
727 2ND AVE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H4

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 24788
DOT 348823
Vessel P E 214
Vessel OAL 10.05 Meters
Gross Tonnage 22.95 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 15.57 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
THOMAS ERNEST DENNIS
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA F
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, 101 to 110, 130 and 142
Species: SALMON
Gear: TROLL

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 03 Jul 2018

Licence Serial No.: 459648

Pages 15770 to / à 15797

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 16010 to / à 16037

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

422999

SALMON TROLL Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAT 77 2018

SALMON TROLL Licence 2018 — Date Issued: 11 Jul 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing — Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2019

Licence Holder:
FIN: 44445
LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
727 2ND AVE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H4

Designated Vessel:
VRN 24787
DOT 395371
Vessel P E 260
Vessel OAL 10.72 Meters
Gross Tonnage 34.49 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 19.58 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
FLOYD NORMAN SAMPSON [redacted] s.19(1)

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA F
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, 101 to 110, 130 and 142
Species: SALMON
Gear: TROLL

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 11 Jul 2018

Licence Serial No.: 459649

Pages 15800 to / à 15827

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 16010 to / à 16037

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

423000

SALMON TROLL Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAT 31 2018

SALMON TROLL Licence 2018 Date Issued: 03 Jul 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2019

Licence Holder:
FIN: 44445
LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
727 2ND AVE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H4

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 25156
DOT 346577
Vessel P E 85
Vessel OAL 10.06 Meters
Gross Tonnage 22.64 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 19.81 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
ANDREW PAUL TAIT
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA F
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, 101 to 110, 130 and 142
Species: SALMON
Gear: TROLL

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 03 Jul 2018

Licence Serial No.: 459650

Pages 15830 to / à 15857
are duplicates of
sont des duplicatas des
pages 16010 to / à 16037

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

423001

SALMON TROLL Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAT 25 2018

SALMON TROLL Licence 2018 Date Issued: 03 Jul 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2019

Licence Holder:

FIN: 44445

LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
727 2ND AVE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H4

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:

VRN 26377
DOT 348382
Vessel CASSIAR 63
Vessel OAL 9.96 Meters
Gross Tonnage 24.85 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 16.90 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]
MARTIN GARY SANKEY
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA F

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, 101 to 110, 130 and 142

Species: SALMON

Gear: TROLL

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR

(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,

(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 03 Jul 2018

Licence Serial No.: 459651

Pages 15860 to / à 15887

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 16010 to / à 16037

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

423002

SALMON TROLL Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAT 72 2018

SALMON TROLL Licence 2018 Date Issued: 03 Jul 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2019

Licence Holder:

FIN: 44445

LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
727 2ND AVE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H4

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 27110
DOT 330268
Vessel JONATHAN JAMES
Vessel OAL 10.06 Meters
Gross Tonnage 20.35 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 13.83 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
DARWIN ELWIN BROOKS
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA F

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, 101 to 110, 130 and 142

Species: SALMON

Gear: TROLL

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 03 Jul 2018

Licence Serial No.: 459652

Pages 15890 to / à 15917

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 16010 to / à 16037

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

423003

SALMON TROLL Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAT 49 2018

SALMON TROLL Licence 2018 — Date Issued: 11 Jul 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing — Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2019

Licence Holder:
FIN: 44445
LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
727 2ND AVE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H4

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 24286
DOT 347864
Vessel HARRISON CHIEF
Vessel OAL 10.97 Meters
Gross Tonnage 34.44 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 16.50 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
STANLEY HENRY ROBERT DENNIS
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA F
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, 101 to 110, 130 and 142
Species: SALMON
Gear: TROLL

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 11 Jul 2018

Licence Serial No.: 459653

Pages 15920 to / à 15947

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 16010 to / à 16037

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de l'Information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

423004

SALMON TROLL Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAT 56 2018

SALMON TROLL Licence 2018 Date Issued: 11 Jul 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2019

Licence Holder:

FIN: 44445

LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND

727 2ND AVE WEST

PRINCE RUPERT BC

V8J 1H4

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:

VRN 27057

DOT 391290

Vessel P E 238

Vessel OAL 10.38 Meters

Gross Tonnage 26.57 Cubic Meters

Net Tonnage 19.61 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:

FIN: [redacted]

CARL REGINALD WILBUR SAMPSON

[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA F

Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, 101 to 110, 130 and 142

Species: SALMON

Gear: TROLL

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR

(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,

(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 11 Jul 2018

Licence Serial No.: 459654

Pages 15950 to / à 15977

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 16010 to / à 16037

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

423005

SALMON TROLL Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAT 37 2018

SALMON TROLL Licence 2018 Date Issued: 03 Jul 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2019

Licence Holder:
FIN: 44445
LAX KW'ALAAMS INDIAN BAND
727 2ND AVE WEST
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 1H4

Designated Vessel:
VRN 24585
DOT 369692
Vessel LADY SHARON
Vessel OAL 10.06 Meters
Gross Tonnage 23.38 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 16.90 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted] s.19(1)
CLIFFORD HERBERT BRYANT
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA F
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, 101 to 110, 130 and 142
Species: SALMON
Gear: TROLL

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON,

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 03 Jul 2018

Licence Serial No.: 459655

Pages 15980 to / à 16007

are duplicates of

sont des duplicatas des

pages 16010 to / à 16037

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada

This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

423006

SALMON TROLL Licence 2018

For fisheries in Canadian fisheries waters in the Pacific Ocean

---

Licence FAT 27 2018

SALMON TROLL Licence 2018 — Date Issued: 28 Jun 2018

Licensed for: Commercial Fishing — Expiry Date: 31 Mar 2019

Licence Holder:
FIN: 124113
NORTH COAST-SKEENA FIRST NATIONS STEWARDSHIP SOCIETY
309 2ND AVENUE WEST
SUITE 363
PRINCE RUPERT BC
V8J 3T1

s.19(1)

Designated Vessel:
VRN 23077
DOT 368937
Vessel OCEAN GRACE
Vessel OAL 12.98 Meters
Gross Tonnage 36.79 Cubic Meters
Net Tonnage 31.13 Cubic Meters

Reported Vessel Owner:
FIN: [redacted]
DAVID LEE MASSON
[redacted]

This licence is issued under the authority of the Fisheries Act and Subsection 4(1) of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and confers authority to fish under the conditions applicable to this licence, subject to provisions of the Fisheries Act and Regulations made thereunder. This licence does not authorize fishing until the current conditions of licence are attached.

Licence Area: SALMON AREA F
Waters in which fishing is permitted: Areas 1 to 10, 101 to 110, 130 and 142
Species: SALMON
Gear: TROLL

IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON MARCH 31, 2019. IF DFO AND THE ABOVE NOTED LICENCE ELIGIBILITY HOLDER DO NOT ENTER INTO THE 2018-19 FISHERIES AGREEMENT OR A LETTER OF INTENT ON OR BEFORE JUNE 30, 2018, THIS LICENCE WILL EXPIRE ON JUNE 30, 2018.

IT IS A CONDITION OF THIS LICENCE THAT NO SALMON MAY BE ON BOARD THIS VESSEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING SIX HOURS PRIOR TO THIS VESSEL BEING USED TO FISH IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY AND ENDING TWELVE HOURS AFTER THIS VESSEL HAS BEEN USED TO FISH FOR SALMON IN A COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERY EXCEPT FOR
(A) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE PACIFIC FISHERY REGULATIONS, 1993,
(B) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER A LICENCE ISSUED UNDER THE ABORIGINAL COMMUNAL FISHING

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

LICENCES REGULATIONS IN WHICH THE MINISTER HAS AUTHORIZED THE SALE OF SALMON, AND(C) SALMON CAUGHT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A TIDAL WATERS SPORT FISHING LICENCE

THIS LICENCE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON UNTIL THE FULL SALMON CONDITIONS OF LICENCE ARE ATTACHED. SCHEDULE II OPTION CONDITIONS DO NOT AUTHORIZE FISHING FOR SALMON.

OTHER SPECIES, INCLUDING GEAR AND QUOTAS, ARE SET OUT IN PART 2 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

TRANSPORTING FISH PERMITTED. SEE PART 3 OF LICENCE CONDITIONS.

Date Printed: 28 Jun 2018

Licence Serial No.: 459656

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Version Date: 21-Jun-2018

CONDITIONS OF 2018/2019 COMMUNAL SALMON AREA F LICENCE Licence Period: April 1, 2018 to March 31, 2019 (Troll - North Coast) Amended June 20, 2018

Authority

The Department of Fisheries and Oceans has authority to set licence conditions under section 5 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations and subsection 22(1) of the Fishery (General) Regulations for the proper management and control of fisheries and the conservation and protection of fish.

Persons fishing under authority of this licence may only do so in accordance with the conditions stated below.

Also, it is the responsibility of individual fish harvesters to be informed of, and comply with, the Fisheries Act and the regulations made thereunder, in addition to these conditions.

For information on management of salmon fisheries, obtain a copy of the current Northern BC Salmon - Integrated Fisheries Management Plan. The Management Plan is intended for general information purposes only. Where there is a discrepancy between the Plan and the regulations or conditions, the regulations and conditions prevail.

PART 1

Application

This Part applies to fishing for salmon.

Definitions

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"barbless hook" includes a barbed hook, the barb of which has been compressed so that it is in complete contact with the shaft of the hook.

"Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of a Cancel Trip Report (see subsection 4(7)).

"Catch Reporting Service Provider" means a company, organization or individual authorized by the Department to distribute salmon harvest logs and to process certain in-season and post-season reports required by these conditions of licence. Detailed information regarding the Catch Reporting Service Provider will be released by Fishery Notice prior to the fishing season. For additional information on the authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider for 2016, contact your fishery manager.

"Chinook Quota Reallocation Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by the authorized program Resource Manager certifying completion of a Chinook quota reallocation transaction (see subsection 1(1)(d)).

"Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of a Daily Catch Report (see subsection 4(5)).

"day" means a calendar day, beginning at 00:01 h and ending at 23:59 h.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"Electronic Logbook" (E-Log) means a computer application approved by the Department that captures commercial catch and other fishery-related information in an electronic format. The computer application shall transmit this information into the Salmon Fishery Database using the data specifications set out by the Department.

"End Fishing Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of an End Fishing Report (see subsection 4(9)).

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means the unique identification number issued to fishers by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

"fishery opening" means a period during which fish may be caught under authority of this licence pursuant to the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993.

"fishing trip" means the time between leaving a port to commence commercial salmon fishing and the return to a port or the landing of catch.

"harvest log" means the record of fishing activities required to be kept under these conditions of licence and applies to both hard copy (paper) versions and electronic (E-Log) versions unless otherwise specified.

"Hours Fished" means the number of hours spent in an area open to commercial fishing where the licensed vessel is engaged in any fishing activities, including but not limited to, all activities related to setting, hauling, picking, cleaning, and transiting between sets. "landing" means the removal of fish from the licensed vessel, whether to a shore-based facility or to a packer.

"observer" means a person designated by the Regional Director-General to carry out duties described in subsection 39(2) of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of a Pause Fishing Report (see subsection 4(6)).

"Salmon Fishery Database" means a restricted-access computer database maintained by the Department, which stores information required by these conditions to be reported to the Department.

"TAC" means Total Allowable Catch.

"Trip Identification Number" means the unique number provided by an authorized Catch Reporting Service Provider upon completion of a Start Fishing Report (see subsection 4(4)).

"Vessel Registration Number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

"week" means a calendar week, beginning at 00:01 h Sunday and ending at 23:59 h the following Saturday.

1. Communal Conditions (1) Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

(2) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

Designations are personal and non-transferable.

(3) Size of fish permitted to be taken: (a) No person shall catch and retain a Halibut that is less than (i) 81.3 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the tip of the lower jaw with the mouth closed and passing over the pectoral fin to the extreme end of the middle of the tail; or (ii) where the head has been removed, 61 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the base of the pectoral fin at its most anterior point to the extreme end of the middle of the tail.

(b) No person shall catch and retain a Sablefish that is less than (i) 55 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (ii) where the head has been removed, 39 cm in length, measured from the origin of the first dorsal fin to the fork of the tail.

(c) No person shall catch and retain a lingcod that is less than (i) 65 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail; or (ii) where the head has been removed, 50 cm in length measured along the shortest length of the body to the tip of the tail.

(4) Identification of fishing vessel and gear: (a) The designated vessel shall be identified in accordance with section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations. (b) All fishing gear shall be identified in accordance with sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

2. Species and quantities of fish permitted to be taken:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(1) Species of fish: (a) Subject to variation of the close times set out in the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993, this licence authorizes the licensed vessel to retain the following species to the maximum amount set out: (i) Chinook Salmon.....0.4149 percent of the 2018 Area F Total Allowable Catch (TAC); (ii) Chum Salmon.....no limit; (iii) Coho Salmon.....no limit; (iv) Pink Salmon.....no limit; and (v) Sockeye Salmon.....no limit.

(b) The 2018 Area F TAC for Chinook Salmon will be posted at:

http://notices.dfo-mpo.gc.ca

and at any DFO office in the form of a fishery notice. The Area F TAC may be modified in-season by subsequent fishery notices.

(c) Fishing for Chinook shall cease when the maximum set out in subsection 2(1)(a)(i) is reached.

(d) Subsection 2(1)(a)(i) may be amended in season to reflect the transfer of share to or from another licence holder. This transfer of share shall be assigned a Chinook Quota Reallocation Confirmation Number certifying completion of a Chinook quota reallocation. At all times while at sea, the vessel master shall have onboard the licensed vessel a record of all Chinook Quota Reallocation Confirmation Numbers provided. The vessel master shall immediately provide these numbers upon demand to a fishery officer, fishery guardian or representative of the Department.

(e) The maximum total uncaught quota that can be held by this licence is equal to three Individual Transferable Quotas which equates to 1.245 percent of the 2018 Area F TAC. The amount of uncaught quota shall be determined by fisher-supplied catch reports, dockside validations or a combination of the two.

(f) All rockfish (Sebastes sp.), except Yelloweye, Quillback, China, Tiger and Copper, to a maximum of twenty fish per day (of which a maximum of 5 may be Bocaccio) may be retained as by-catch to salmon fishing authorized by this licence (i.e. during salmon troll open times and when salmon are retained on board the vessel).

(g) The quantity of Yelloweye, Quillback, China, Tiger and Copper rockfish permitted to be taken is zero.

(h) The retention of Pacific Mackerel or Jack Mackerel is permitted as by-catch during openings for a type of vessel licensed for Salmon Area F.

(2) Catch prohibited on board the licensed vessel while fishing: (a) Subject to subsection 2(2)(d), no salmon of species that are not permitted to be retained under the authority of this licence at the time and area being fished shall be on board the licensed vessel. (b) No salmon caught under the authority of another salmon licence shall be on board the licensed vessel. For clarity, all Chinook on board the vessel shall be counted against the vessel's Area F Chinook quota. (c) Any fish that have been landed and validated. (d) Subsection 2(2)(a), does not apply to fish being held temporarily in revival tanks as required.

3. Waters in which and times when fishing is permitted:

Salmon Area F: waters of Areas 1 to 11, 101 to 111, 130 and 142, for a species of salmon by troll gear, in those areas and during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category C licence issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for that species of salmon with a type of vessel licensed for Salmon Area F, in that area and during that time.

4. The fishing gear permitted to be used and the manner in which it may be used:

(1) Salmon troll gear with single barbless hooks only during all salmon troll fisheries.

(2) The vessel licensed for Salmon Area F shall not have more than six gurdies installed or more than six lines in the aggregate, that are used or installed.

(3) While fishing for salmon, the licensed vessel shall be equipped with a revival tank, the purpose of which is to temporarily hold and revive injured or stressed fish which the vessel is prohibited from retaining. Those salmon and steelhead that are lethargic or appear dead shall be placed in the revival tank until revived to a vigorous condition or for at least one hour and then shall be released back into the water from which they

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

were caught in the manner that causes the least harm.

The revival tank shall: (a) be constructed of non-transparent material; (b) either consist of a single compartment with minimum inside dimensions of 90 cm x 40 cm x 40 cm, or consist of two or more compartments each with minimum inside dimensions of 100 cm X 20 cm X 40 cm; (c) have a separate tight fitting lid for each compartment, made of non-transparent material; (d) have a separate inlet and outlet for each compartment; (e) have a separate release mechanism for each compartment that will allow revived fish to be released without being handled; (f) be in operation while hooks are in the water and at all times when fish are being held in the tank; (g) at all times while in operation, be full of water that is continually exchanged with water drawn directly from overboard, at a minimum rate of 36 litres (7.9 Imp gal) per minute; (h) be kept clean and in operable condition; and (i) shall not be used for any purpose other than that outlined above.

5. Fishing Reports:

(1) The person identified as the vessel master in subsection 4(4)(c)(iii) shall be on board the fishing vessel and shall be considered to be the vessel master responsible for all fishing, vessel handling and reporting activities, including fish slips, for the duration of the fishing trip.

(2) If a new vessel master assumes operation of the vessel during a fishing trip, a new start fishing report shall be made and a new Trip Identification number acquired, as set out in subsection 4(4)(c).

(3) Failure to provide all required information will be considered a failure to report and will be treated as a failure to comply with these conditions.

(4) Start Fishing Report: (a) Prior to beginning fishing on a fishing trip and not earlier than one week prior to initiating fishing activity, the vessel master shall: (i) inactivate all previous Trip Identification Numbers applicable to this licence by completion of either End Trip Reports or Cancel Trip Reports; (ii) make a Start Fishing Report and obtain a new Trip Identification Number; and (iii) record the Trip Identification Number in the appropriate space in the harvest log.

(b) To make a Start Fishing Report and obtain a new Trip Identification Number, the vessel master shall ensure that all Pause Fishing, End Fishing, Cancel Fishing and Daily Catch Reports for all previous fishing trips have been completed.

(c) To obtain a Trip Identification Number, the vessel master using a paper harvest log shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number and paper harvest log page number; (ii) Salmon Licence Area; (iii) vessel master's name and vessel master's Fisher Identification Number; and (iv) intended date, time and Area fishing will begin.

(d) The vessel master using an electronic harvest log shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(5) Daily Catch Reports: (a) Under the circumstances set out below, the vessel master shall: (i) obtain a Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number for each Daily Catch Record; and (ii) record the Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number in the appropriate space of the Daily Catch Record in the paper harvest log.

(b) The vessel master shall record the Daily Catch Report Confirmation Numbers in the harvest log: (i) not later than 24 hours following the completion of a fishery opening; and (ii) for fisheries that last longer than seven (7) days, not later than 24 hours after entering a port where telecommunications are available.

(c) To obtain a Daily Catch Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master using a paper harvest log shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number and paper harvest log page number; (ii) Salmon Licence Area; (iii) the Trip Identification Number obtained when the Start-Fishing Report was made; and (v) for each date and Area fished: (A) date fished; (B) Area fished; (C) number of hours fished; (D) Subarea(s)fished; (E) whether retained catch is frozen or iced; (F) number of fish caught and retained by species category as indicated in the harvest log; (G) number of fish caught and released by

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

species category as indicated in the harvest log; and (H) number of non-fish (i.e. turtles, birds and mammals) encountered by species category.

(d) The vessel master using an electronic harvest log shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(6) Pause Fishing Report: (a) Under the circumstances set out below, the vessel master shall: (i) obtain a Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Number for each day of a fishing trip on which no fishing occurred; and (ii) record the Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Number in the appropriate space in the harvest log.

(b) The vessel master shall record the Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Numbers in the harvest log: (i) not later than 24 hours following the completion of a fishery opening; and (ii) for fisheries that last longer than seven (7) days, not later than 24 hours after entering a port where telecommunications are available.

(c) To obtain a Pause Fishing Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master using a paper harvest log shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number; (ii) paper harvest log page number; (iii) Salmon Licence Area; (iv) Trip Identification Number obtained when the Start Fishing Report was made; (v) date on which no fishing occurred; and (vi) Management Area in which the vessel master had intended to fish on that date.

(d) The vessel master using an electronic harvest log shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message. Note: Pause Fishing Reports shall not to be used in the place of an End Fishing Report when vessels return to port.

(7) Cancel Trip Report: (a) If no fishing occurs on a planned fishing trip for which a Trip Identification Number was obtained the vessel master shall: (i) obtain a Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number; and (ii) record the Cancel Trip Report Confirmation number in the appropriate space in the harvest log.

(b) The Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number shall be recorded in the harvest log within 72 hours of the time given on the Start Fishing Report as the intended time to start fishing.

(c) To obtain a Cancel Trip Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master using a paper harvest log shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number and paper harvest log page number; (ii) Salmon Licence Area; and (iii) intended date, time and Area where fishing was to have begun.

(d) The vessel master using an electronic harvest log shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(8) Interim Reports: Upon demand of a fishery officer, fishery guardian or a representative of the Department, the vessel master shall immediately provide orally in person or by radio, or in writing, any or all of the following information that may be requested: (a) an accurate estimate of the amount of fish on board the vessel as well as fish caught and released; (b) information concerning the location of catch, rate of catch and method of transporting of the catch; and (c) the name and location of the person or company buying the catch.

(9) End Fishing Report: (a) Not later than 24 hours following the end of a fishing trip and prior to commencing a subsequent fishing trip, the vessel master shall: (i) make and End Fishing Report and obtain a unique End-Fishing Report Confirmation Number for each Trip Identification Number; and (ii) record the End-Fishing Report Confirmation Number in the appropriate space in the harvest log.

(b) To obtain an End Fishing Report Confirmation Number, the vessel master using a paper harvest log shall provide the following information to the Catch Reporting Service Provider who will ensure the information is entered into the Salmon Fishery Database: (i) harvest log identification number; (ii) paper harvest log page number; (iii) Salmon Licence Area; (iv) Trip Identification Number from the most recent completed fishing trip; and (v) last date, time and Area fished.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

(c) The vessel master using an electronic harvest log shall submit this information, other than the harvest log page number, by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(10) Nil Reports (a) In the event that a licence is issued but not fished, the licence holder shall ensure that a Nil Report for the season is submitted by April 30, 2019.

(b) Submitting a nil report: (i) If a harvest log was issued, complete the Nil Report form that was included in the harvest log, and return it with the harvest log to your logbook Catch Reporting Service Provider. The Nil Report form shall include the vessel name, vessel registration number and the licence number(s), and it shall be signed by the licence holder; or (ii) If no logbook service arrangements were made, a letter shall be sent to the Department stating that the licence(s) were not fished. The letter shall include the vessel name, vessel registration number and licence number(s), and it shall be signed by the licence holder.

(iii) Nil reports shall be delivered to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Salmon Catch Monitoring Unit Pacific Biological Station 3190 Hammond Bay Road Nanaimo, B.C. V9T 6N7 Tel: (250) 756-7000

Note: transferring quota from a licence does not constitute fishing; thus, if quota was transferred from a licence, but no fishing occurred under that licence, a Nil Report is required.

6. Harvest Log

Unless otherwise specified below, this section applies to both the paper harvest log and electronic harvest log. (1) The vessel master shall maintain a harvest log of all harvest operations. The format of the harvest log shall meet the requirements set out by the Department. For further information, a sample of the paper harvest log page can be found in the current Northern BC Salmon Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

(a) To obtain an approved paper harvest log, the vessel master shall contact the Catch Reporting Service Provider, prior to the first fishing trip of the season.

(b) To obtain an approved electronic harvest log (E-log), the vessel master shall contact the Catch Reporting Service Provider, prior to the first fishing trip of the season.

(2) If the paper harvest log contains more than one page, the pages shall be bound in such a manner that the removal of a page cannot be performed without leaving evidence of said removal.

(3) Each page shall be numbered sequentially.

(4) A carbon copy shall be made for each page of the paper harvest log.

(5) The vessel master shall ensure that the information recorded in the harvest log is complete and accurate.

(6) The vessel master shall print and sign their name and FIN beside each Daily Catch Record made in the paper harvest log.

(7) Recording of harvest log data: (a) Daily Catch Records: (i) Shall be recorded in the harvest log for each day and Management Area fished, by no later than 08:00 h of the following day, and before any fish are landed.

(ii) A separate line on the Daily Catch Record page shall be used to record any additional catch harvested in the same calendar day following a landing.

(iii) For each date and Area fished, the vessel master shall ensure the following information is recorded in the harvest log: (A) date fished; (B) Area fished; (C) number of hours fished; (D) number of sets; (E) depth of the net fished, in meshes; (F) Subarea(s) fished; (G) number of fish caught and retained by species or type as indicated on the Daily Catch Record page of the harvest log; (H) number of fish caught and released by species or type as indicated on the Daily Catch Record page of the harvest log; and (I) number of non-fish (i.e. turtles, birds and mammals) encountered by species or type.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(iv) The vessel master using an electronic harvest log shall submit this information by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message. (b) Pause Fishing Records: (i) The vessel master shall ensure that the Pause Fishing Reports are recorded in the harvest log not later than: (A) not later than 24 hours following the completion of a fishery opening; and (B) for fisheries that last longer than seven (7) days, not later than 24 hours after entering a port where telecommunications are available.

(ii) For each day of a fishing trip on which no fishing occurred, the vessel master shall ensure the following information is recorded in the harvest log: (A) Salmon Licence Area; (B) Trip Identification Number obtained when the Start Fishing Report was made; (C) date on which no fishing occurred; and (D) Area in which the vessel master had intended to fish on that date.

(iii) The vessel master using an electronic harvest log shall submit this information by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(d) Cancel Trip Records: (i) The vessel master shall ensure that the Cancel Fishing Record is recorded in the harvest log not later than 72 hours following the time given on the Start Fishing Report as the intended time to start fishing.

(ii) For each fishing trip where no fishing occurred, the vessel master shall ensure the following information is recorded in the harvest log: (A) Salmon Licence Area; and (B) intended date, time and Area where fishing was to have begun.

(iii) The vessel master using an electronic harvest log shall submit this information by digital transmission to the Salmon Fishery Database in a properly encoded electronic mail message.

(e) End Fishing Records: (i) the vessel master shall ensure that the End Fishing Record is recorded in the harvest log not later than 24 hours following the end of a fishing trip and prior to commencing a subsequent fishing trip.

(8) The harvest log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel when the vessel is participating in a fishery opening and when travelling to or from a fishery opening.

(9) The harvest log shall contain data pertaining to a single vessel only.

(10) The harvest log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery officer or a fishery guardian.

(11) All recording in the paper harvest log shall be in ink. If an error is made while completing an entry, the entry shall be crossed out and initialled by the vessel master.

(12) Erasure of an entry in the log is not permitted.

(13)(a) If a harvest log in which harvest information has been recorded is lost or destroyed and no complete records of that harvest information survive, the licence holder shall submit a notarized Statutory Declaration that the harvest log was lost or destroyed to the Catch Reporting Service Provider. (b) The carbon copies of all pages from the paper harvest log with harvest information would represent a complete record of harvest information. The harvest log shall be replaced prior to any subsequent fishing trips.

(14)(a) Subject to subsection 5(15), the licence holder shall ensure that all paper harvest logs issued, whether used to record fishing or not, are delivered to the issuing Catch Reporting Service Provider by April 30, 2019 and that all records recorded in those paper harvest logs are entered into the Salmon Catch Database by December 31, 2018. Returned harvest logs shall contain the original copies of all pages issued.

(b) Carbon copies from the completed paper harvest log(s) shall be retained by the licence holder until December 31, 2018. In cases where the harvest log(s) is (are) lost during delivery to the Catch Reporting Service Provider, images of these carbon copies (either fax or photocopy images) shall be delivered forthwith to the Catch Reporting Service Provider as a backup.

(15) Where a licensed fishing vessel has been leased to a fisher who is different from the named licence

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

holder, the lessee shall be responsible for the submission of the harvest log.

7. Catch Monitoring

All vessels are required to take on board an observer when requested to do so by the Regional Director-General for the Pacific Region.

Note: The phone number and office hours for the "At-Sea Observer Service Provider" will be posted via Fishery Notice.

Fishery Notices can be viewed on the DFO website at http://notices.dfo-mpo.gc.ca.

8. The transhipping of fish from vessel to vessel is not permitted.

9. Landing of catch

(1) Reporting of landings from vessels that have retained Chinook Salmon: On the day prior to landing of any species of fish from vessels that have retained Chinook Salmon, between 0700 and 1700 hours, the vessel master shall phone J.O. Thomas and Associates at 1-888-624-2646 (1-888-624-COHO) and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) name and Fisher Identification Number of the vessel master; (d) contact phone number; (e) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (f) name of fish buying station where fish are to be landed; (g) Management Area (s) and Subarea(s) that were fished; (h) species; (i) product type; and (j) number of pieces.

(2) Verification by an observer of the number of fish landed:

(a) An observer shall be present during any landing of any species of fish from vessels that have retained Chinook Salmon ato record the number of fish landed by species. (b) An observer shall verify the number of Chinook Salmon on board caught under this Area F licence within 5 days of a Chinook Salmon closure. (c) All landings from vessels that have retained Chinook Salmon shall occur at one of the following locations: (i) Prince Rupert/Port Edward; (ii) Masset; (iii) Queen Charlotte; (iv) Port Hardy; (v) Campbell River; (vi) Nanaimo; or (vii) Vancouver.

10. Fish Slips

(1) The vessel master shall provide records, in the form commonly known as a fish slip or sales slip, of all fish caught and retained under authority of this licence.

(2) A fish slip shall be completed for each landing.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure that each fish slip contains the following information: (i) vessel name; (ii) vessel registration number; (iii) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (iv) name of the tally person; (v) name of the fish buying station accepting delivery or the location of public sales; (vi) date of landing; (vii) time of landing; (viii) number of days fished in each Area; (ix) landed weight of each species by grade and method of dressing reported separately in pounds; (x) number of pieces landed for each species by grade and method of dressing of fish; (xi) price paid per pound, by species; and (xii) total catch value of all species.

(4) The vessel master, or the person delivering the fish, shall print their name and sign the fish slip once completed. (5) The vessel master shall submit slips not later than seven days after landing. Slips shall be mailed to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Fisheries and Aquaculture Management Branch, FM Data Unit

200-401 Burrard Street Vancouver BC V6C 3S4

(6) Where the vessel is licensed for more than one Salmon Area, catch from each Salmon Area shall be reported on separate fish slips.

Fish slips may be downloaded and printed at http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html. Fish slip books may also be ordered from the printer at user cost at http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html. Phone

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(604) 666-2716 for more information.

11. Seabird Avoidance

(1) Fishers shall take precautions to avoid fishing among seabirds.

Note: Fishers are requested to retain all dead birds which are entangled and to release live and unharmed birds by placing them in the water. Please check all birds for metal bird bands (rings) on the leg. If a bird is banded please contact Laurie Wilson with the band number and capture date and location at 1-866-431-2473 (BIRD) or by the email below. Handle birds with gloves, double bag dead birds and label each bird with date, time, and location and store them on ice. Please call your local charter patrol to organize pick-up or drop them off at a local DFO office. Alternatively, please send photographs of birds with a reference object such as a coin, and the date, time and location to laurie.wilson@canada.ca. Your names and vessel names do not need to be identified or included.

12. Marine Mammals

a) The vessel master shall provide information regarding all interactions with marine mammals during fishing trips; b) For the purpose of subsection (a), interactions include all cases where a marine mammal contacts either the vessel ("collisions") or the fishing gear, as well as all cases where the fisher sees a marine mammal entangled with discarded or lost fishing gear. c) The vessel master shall complete the DFO reporting form "MARINE MAMMAL INTERACTION FORM." d) The Marine Mammal Interaction Form shall be submitted as per the instructions provided on the form.

Note: The Marine Mammal Interaction Form is available from:
http://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fm-gp/mammals-mammiferes/documents/report/Fish-Harvester-Form-Eng.pdf

13. Species At Risk

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that: (a) are conducted under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

14. Fisheries specifics

(1) Retention and delivery of Chinook and Coho Salmon heads.

(a) Subject to subsection 13(1)(b), the vessel master shall ensure that: (i) all heads of Chinook and Coho Salmon that are removed prior to landing are retained. The retained portion of each head shall include the upper portion of the head extending from the tip of the snout to a cut travelling from the top of the head, passing 1 cm behind the eye, and ending at the back corner of the mouth; (ii) all retained Chinook and Coho heads shall be stored in yellow plastic bags provided for this purpose by the Department ("Chinook/Coho head bags"); (iii) each head bag shall contain only the heads from a single week (Sunday to Saturday) of fishing; (iv) each head bag containing heads shall be sealed and labelled with a label provided for this purpose by the Department; (v) all labels shall be accurately completed, including: (A) the Vessel Name; (B)Vessel Registration Number; (C)Trip ID number; (D) the dates between which the enclosed heads were caught; and (E) the Management Area(s) in which the enclosed heads were caught; (vi) all retained heads shall be frozen within 12 hours and kept frozen until delivery; and (vii) all retained heads shall be delivered as follows: A) If delivering Chinook and/or Coho catch at a fish landing station, all heads on board shall be delivered to the same fish landing station. J.O. Thomas and Associates shall be notified of the head delivery 24 hours prior to landing, by calling 1-800-663-3344, between 0800 and 1600 hours Monday to Friday, or on the first business day following a week-end landing, giving the name and location of the fish landing station

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

at which the heads have been delivered, and the number of head bags that have been delivered; or (B) If Chinook or Coho Salmon are not delivered to a fish landing station, heads shall be delivered directly and in person to a J.O. Thomas representative. Arrangements for such deliveries shall be made by calling 1-800-663-3344, between 0800 and 1600 hours Monday to Friday. Such deliveries can only be made in Masset, Queen Charlotte City, Prince Rupert or Port Edward.

(b) Subsection 13(1)(a) does not apply to fishing under this licence where DFO issues a Fishery Notice stating that this licence is exempt from subsection (1) for the 2018 salmon fishing season.

Note: Chinook/Coho Head bags and labels will be provided at no cost by the Department, and can be picked up at the following DFO offices between 0800 hours and 1600 hours:

Commissionaire, main entrance, 3190 Hammond Bay Rd., Nanaimo; Mail Room,, 2nd floor reception, 200 - 401 Burrard St, Vancouver; Front counter, main entrance,315 - 940 Alder St. Campbell River Front Counter, main entrance, 4706 Tebo Ave., Port Alberni; Front Counter, main entrance, 8585 Wollason Rd, Port Hardy; Front counter, 417 2nd Ave W, Prince Rupert; Front Counter, 137 Bay St, Queen Charlotte City; Front Counter, 12551 No. 1 Road, Richmond; and Front Counter, 4250 Commerce Circle, Victoria Alternatively, shipment can be arranged. Phone DFO toll-free at 1-866-483-9994 for more information.

COMMUNAL PART 2 [February 15, 2018]

This Part applies to fishing for groundfish under the authority of this licence.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"at-sea observer file number" means a number provided by the employer of a designated groundfish at-sea observer to uniquely identify a groundfish fishing trip upon which a designated at-sea observer has been embarked.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor groundfish fishing activities, examine and measure fishing gear and to conduct related activities while at sea.

"designated groundfish at-sea observer service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish electronic hail service provider" means Electric Edge Systems Group Inc. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated groundfish hail service provider" means Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. of Victoria, B.C.

"designated observer" means a corporation designated pursuant to section 39.1 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to provide individuals designated as observers to monitor the landing of fish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of fish caught and retained.

"designated groundfish dockside observer" means an individual designated pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations to monitor the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

"dual fishing" means fishing for and retaining groundfish, under the authority of this commercial licence and an Aboriginal organization's FSC communal fishing licence issued under Section 4 of the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, on the same fishing trip.

"dual fishing designation" means designation by an Aboriginal organization as required under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, expressly authorizing a vessel and individuals to fish under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

"dual fishing designation certificate" means a properly completed document issued by an Aboriginal

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

organization confirming designation to fish under an FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

"electronic hail (e-hail) program" means an electronic-based hail program that meets the minimum specifications set out in subsection 11(3) of these conditions.

"electronic monitoring (EM) system" means an electronic-based monitoring system that meets the minimum specifications set out in section 14 of these conditions.

"fish pen" means an underwater enclosure, attached to the shore of the land or to the seabed, designed to hold live fish.

"Fishery Operations System (FOS)" means the Department's database into which all catch data shall be entered.

"food, social and ceremonial fish" or "FSC" means fish caught under the authority of a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations for the food, social and ceremonial needs of the Aboriginal organization that holds the licence.

"FSC Communal Fishing Licence" is a licence issued under the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations for the harvest of fish for an Aboriginal organization's FSC use, and does not permit sale.

"Fisher Identification Number (FIN)" means a unique identification number issued by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans for licensing and other fisheries management purposes.

"Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN)" means the unique number certifying that an EM system has been installed and is fully functional.

"Groundfish Management Area(s) (GMA)" means the waters enumerated below, comprised of the Areas and Subareas as set out: "3C": Areas 21, 23, 24, 121 and 123 and Subareas 124-1 to 124-3 and 125-6, combined; "3D": Areas 25, 26 and 126 and Subareas 27-2 to 27-11, 124-4, 125-1 to 125-5, 127-1 and 127-2, combined; "4B": Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29 and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13 and 12-15 to 12-48, combined; "5A": Areas 11 and 111 and Subareas 12-14, 27-1, 127-3, 127-4 and 130-1, combined; "5B": Areas 7 to 10 and 108 to 110 and Subareas 102-3, 107-2, 107-3, 130-2 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies south of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined; "5C": Areas 6 and 106 and Subareas 2-1 to 2-19, 102-2, 105-2 and 107-1, combined; "5D": Areas 3 to 5, 103 and 104 and Subareas 1-2 to 1-5, 101-4 to 101-10, 102-1 and 105-1, combined; and "5E": Area 142 and Subareas 1-1, 2-31 to 2-100 and 101-1 to 101-3 and that portion of Subarea 130-3 that lies north of the parallel passing through 51 degrees 56 minutes north latitude, combined.

"Hail-in Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to landing fish. (See section 15)

"Hail-out Report" means the report made to the designated groundfish hail service provider or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider prior to embarking on a fishing trip. (See section 11)

"Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log" means the log that meets the requirements of the Department and serves as the official catch record for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"Integrated Groundfish Validation Record" means the official catch record provided by the designated groundfish dockside observer for a vessel for any given groundfish trip.

"landed" means having offloaded catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"other rockfish" means the species listed in Appendix 1 to this Part

"Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN)" means the unique number assigned by a groundfish dockside observer and recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Log certifying that a vessel is not in an overage position for any species per groundfish management area group.

"unique identification number" means a unique number the Aboriginal organization must assign to a dual

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

fishing designation certificate to differentiate it from any other dual fishing designation certificates it may issue.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

1. Species, gear and quantities of fish that are permitted (all species are as referred to in Schedule I of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993):

(1) When hailed out on a directed Spiny Dogfish (by hook and line gear) trip, the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear:

(a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Big Skate (Raja binoculata) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Longnose Skate (Raja rhina) 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight)

(b) Lingcod by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: The quantity of lingcod caught in Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 400 pounds (181 kg) (round weight). (c) Skate by hook and line gear: The quantity of skate caught in Areas 13 to 20, 28 and 29, and Subareas 12-1 to 12-13, 12-15 to 12-48 and landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 6,000 pounds (2,722 kg) (round weight). (d) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (e) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: The combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed the greater of 500 pounds (227 kg) or 2 percent of Spiny Dogfish landed per trip (round weight). (f) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of Spiny Dogfish (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (g) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(2) When hailed out on a directed lingcod trip (by hook and line gear, other than longline gear), the licensed vessel is permitted to catch and retain the following by hook and line gear, other than longline gear: (a) Those species of fish listed in Column I of the Table to this section in the Species/Groundfish Management Area Groups set out in Column II up to the maximum quantity set out in Column III of that item:

Column I Column II Column III Species Species /GMA Group Quantity in Pounds

Pacific Halibut Coastwide 0 (fresh, dressed head-off) Sablefish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A. Do not release this data to external parties.

3C,3D,5A,5B,5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Spiny Dogfish 4B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3C 0 (round weight) Lingcod 3D 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Lingcod 5C,5D,5E 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Canary Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 3C,3D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5A,5B 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Silvergray Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Yelloweye Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Quillback Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 3C,3D,5A 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5B 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5C,5D 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 5E 0 (round weight) Copper/China/Tiger Rockfish 4B 0 (round weight) Redbanded Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Rougheye Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortraker Rockfish Coastwide 0 (round weight) Shortspine Thornyhead Coastwide 0 (round weight) (b) The retention of skate by hook and line gear is not permitted. (c) Pacific Cod by hook and line gear: The quantity of Pacific Cod landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight). (d) Other rockfish (as set out in Appendix 1) by hook and line gear: (i) Subject to subsection 1(2)(d)(ii), the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 500 pounds (227 kg) (round weight); (ii) When landing greater than 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) of lingcod, the combined quantity of other rockfish landed from one fishing trip shall not exceed 750 pounds (340 kg) (round weight). (e) Bocaccio by hook and line gear: the quantity of Bocaccio (round weight) landed from any one fishing trip shall not exceed: (i) 100 pounds (45 kg), where 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) or less of lingcod (round weight) is landed; or (ii) 100 pounds (45kg) plus 1 percent of the amount of lingcod (round weight) landed in excess of 10,000 pounds (4,536 kg) to a maximum of 600 pounds (272 kg) of Bocaccio in total. Note: The quantity of Bocaccio landed forms part of the combined quantity of other rockfish. (f) Sole and flounder species by hook and line gear.

(3) Octopus caught incidentally may be used for bait and shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log but cannot be landed.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that a current and valid licence amendment is on board the vessel while fishing.

2. Disposition of fish:

Fish caught under authority of this licence may be sold, traded or bartered.

3. Designated fishers:

(1) Individuals fishing under authority of this licence shall carry proof of designation and shall provide proof of designation on request by any fishery officer or fishery guardian.

(2) Designations are personal and non-transferable.

4. Size of fish permitted to be taken:

(1) No person shall catch and retain a halibut that is less than (a) 81.3 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the tip of the lower jaw with the mouth closed and passing over the pectoral fin to the extreme end of the middle of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 61 cm in length, measured in a straight line from the base of the pectoral fin at its most anterior point to the extreme end of the middle of the tail.

(2) No person shall catch and retain a sablefish that is less than (a) 55 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 39 cm in length, measured from the origin of the first dorsal fin to the fork of the tail.

(3) No person shall catch and retain a lingcod that is less than (a) 65 cm in length, measured from the tip of the nose to the tip of the tail; or (b) where the head has been removed, 50 cm in length measured along the shortest length of the body to the tip of the tail.

5. Fishing is permitted for those species of fish listed in section 1 of Part 2 of these conditions in those waters, with that gear and during those times when persons fishing under authority of a Category C licence

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

issued pursuant to section 19 of the Pacific Fishery Regulations, 1993 are authorized to fish for those species, with that gear, in those waters and during that time.

6. Identification of fishing vessel and gear:

(1) The designated vessel shall be identified in the manner set out in section 26 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

(2) All fishing gear shall be identified in the manner set out in sections 27 and 29 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

7. Handling of halibut:

(1) All undersized halibut shall be released to the sea with a minimum of injury by: (a) hook straightening; (b) cutting the ganglion near the hook; or (c) carefully removing the hook by twisting it from the halibut with a gaff.

(2) Undersized halibut brought on board the vessel to determine if the minimum size limit of the halibut is met shall be returned to the sea with a minimum of injury.

(3) Subject to subsection 7(4) all halibut shall be landed either: (a) fresh, dressed head-on; or (b) fresh, round head-on.

(4) Where frozen at sea, halibut shall either be landed: (a) dressed head-on; (b) dressed head-off; (c) round head-on; or (d) round head-off.

8. Release of rockfish

No rockfish shall be released to sea

9. Transport requirements:

(1) All fish taken under the authority of this licence, shall be transported by the licensed vessel either directly to land or temporarily to a fish pen and then to land.

(2) No vessel other than the vessel designated to fish under this licence shall be used to transport fish taken under the authority of this licence.

(3) Any fish that have been transported to a fish pen by the licensed vessel shall be transported to land by the same vessel when the fish are removed from the fish pen. This applies whether the fish are alive or dead.

(4) The vessel fishing under the authority of this licence shall not have on board fish that have been landed and validated.

10. Fish pens:

(1) All fish enclosed in a fish pen shall be from one vessel only.

(2) No fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be stored in a fish pen unless the fish pen is marked with the vessel name and the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

(3) Fish pens shall be marked as follows: (a) all letters and numbers shall be a minimum of 10 cm in height and 5 cm in width; (b) all letters and numbers shall be black and painted or affixed to a white background; and (c) the vessel name and vessel registration number shall be attached to the top surface of the fish pen.

(4) No fish taken by the licensed vessel shall be stored in a fish pen that is marked with the vessel name or vessel registration number of any other vessel.

(5) The licensed vessel shall not remove fish from a fish pen marked with any number other than the vessel registration number of the vessel designated to fish this licence.

11. Requirement for Hail-out Report:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Prior to the commencement of a trip, the vessel master shall report to the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 11(1). The person identified as the vessel master in subsection 11(1)(c) shall be considered to be the vessel master responsible for all fishing, vessel handling and reporting activities for the duration of the fishing trip.

(1) Hail-out Report to the designated Groundfish hail service provider: Not less than 24 hours prior to leaving port, the vessel master shall make a Hail-out Report and obtain a hail-out number by contacting the designated groundfish hail service provider at 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the vessel master; (d) name of directed groundfish fishery; (e) Functionality Test Certificate Number (FTCN) or at-sea observer file number; (f) Quota Status Verification Number (QSVN); (g) date of departure; (h) name of departure port; (i) anticipated date, port and location of landing; and (j) whether dual fishing, as described in section 23, will occur. If that is the case, the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate must be stated to the service provider.

(2) The vessel master shall record the hail-out number in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(3) The vessel master shall hail-out for one directed groundfish fishery only.

(4) Salmon troll vessels intending to land lingcod while fishing for salmon under this Part shall make a groundfish Hail-out Report as set out in subsections 11(1) or 11(2).

(5) Cancellation of fishing trip: Should the vessel master decide not to fish after having made a Hail-out Report, the vessel master shall make a Hail-in Report to the designated groundfish hail service provider to indicate that no fishing occurred. The cancelled trip Hail-in Report shall be made not later than three days after making the Hail-out Report.

12. At-sea monitoring:

(1) Subject to subsection 12(2), when fishing under authority of this licence, at-sea monitoring of all fishing activity is required at all times by means of either: (a) a designated groundfish at-sea observer carried on board the vessel; or (b) the use of a functioning electronic monitoring (EM) system on board the vessel, as described in section 14.

(2) At-sea monitoring of all fishing activity under this licence is not required when less than 500 pounds (227 kg) of lingcod are caught and retained while fishing for salmon by troll gear.

13. Fishing and Related Activity Records:

(1) Fishing activity and catch records. Subject to subsection 13(1)(d), the vessel master shall arrange to have a designated groundfish at-sea observer collect and record the following catch information at sea while fishing under the authority of this licence:

(a) For each fishing trip: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) vessel master's name; (iii) vessel master's FIN , and (iv) name of the designated groundfish at-sea observer.

(b) For each string of fishing gear set: (i) the set date, time, and location described as latitude and longitude in degrees, minutes and seconds or degrees minutes and tenths of minutes of each string of gear set; (ii) the haul date, time and location of each string of gear hauled; (iii) the number of hooks on each string of gear set and hauled; (iv) the type of bait used; (v) the type of hook used; (vi) the total catch in pieces retained by species; and (vii) the total catch by species released back to sea.

(c) The licence holder or vessel master shall arrange for catch records to be entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS) within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip.

(d) As an alternative to arranging a designated groundfish at-sea observer, an electronic monitoring (EM) system may be used as described in section 14.

14. Electronic Monitoring (EM) system:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

(1) The vessel master shall ensure that a vessel using EM in place of a designated groundfish at-sea observer shall have an EM system that meets the following minimum specifications and component requirements: (a) a video and sensor data-logging engine (control box), equipped with external display lights to verify correct power supply and be connected to a monitor and keyboard, allowing the vessel master to view real time recording of EM imagery, enter time-stamped event markers into the sensor record, and conduct system checks to test system performance; (b) operating software to record imagery during fishing events for analysis; (c) peripheral sensor devices suitable for a fishing-deck work environment, including GPS; (d) an electronic hydraulic pressure transducer (where applicable); (e) a winch rotation sensor(where applicable); (f) a minimum of two closed circuit television cameras configured to provide a clear view of the catch retrieval process; and (g) the GPS, hydraulic and winch sensor data shall be logged to a data file at a frequency of once per ten seconds, continuously throughout the fishing trip.

(2) Video images captured by the EM system shall meet the following minimum specifications: (a) image files shall be viewable on Windows Media Player; if a non-standard Windows Media Player Codec is used, it shall be provided to Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. for image analysis; (b) minimum resolution of 640 X 480 dpi and the ability to vary lens choice to ensure an appropriate field of view; (c) imagery shall have a burned-in caption showing vessel identifier, date, time and location; (d) image files shall capture 100 percent of each catch retrieval event, including a 30 minute run-on after each event; (e) image frame rates shall be not less than 5 frames per second for catch retrieval imagery; and (f) image quality shall be sufficient to allow clear identification of the species listed in Appendix 1.

(3) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure all components of the EM system are fully operational and in use during the entire fishing trip from the time the vessel leaves port until the vessel arrives at port to commence the validation of their catch. The EM system shall be continuously powered and not turned off at any time.

(4) If any or all of the EM system equipment becomes inoperative or malfunctions in any way, the vessel master shall immediately contact the provider of the EM system. The vessel master shall work with the provider of the EM system to determine if the EM system can be repaired at sea. If the EM system cannot be repaired at sea, the vessel master shall stop fishing by hauling gear and hailing in as soon as possible.

(5) Where an EM system is in use on a vessel, the vessel master shall ensure that all catch, whether retained or released, is handled within view of the EM system's closed circuit television cameras in a manner that allows for species identification with the closed circuit television cameras.

(6) The vessel master shall, within 24 hours of the offload event, provide to the EM system service provider all sensor and video data from the EM system for that trip.

(7) The licence holder or the vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider conduct a comparison of the EM sensor and video data with the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log and the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record and then enter the data into the Fishery Operations System.

(8) At the request of the Department, the licence holder or vessel master shall arrange to have the EM system service provider provide all or any portion of the EM sensor and imagery data to the Department.

15. Requirement for Hail-in Report: Prior to cancelling or completing a trip, the vessel master shall report to either the designated groundfish hail service provider (as described in subsection 15(1)) or the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider (as described in subsection 15(2)). (1) Subject to subsection 15(3) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the designated groundfish hail service provider by contacting 1-877-819-1888 (24 hours per day; seven days per week): (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 23, an estimate in poundage by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Groundfish licence.

(2) Subject to subsection 15(3) and not less than 24 hours prior to landing fish, the vessel master shall report the following information to the by contacting the designated groundfish electronic hail service provider via the electronic hail software supplied by the service provider (24 hours per day; seven days per

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

week) and reporting the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel registration number; (c) date, time, port and location of landing of the fish; (d) estimated round weight in pounds of each species taken; and (e) if conducting a dual fishing trip as set out in section 23, an estimate in pounds by species of fish that was caught under the authority of the Communal Groundfish licence.

(3) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall file a Hail-in Report indicating that no fish were caught. The vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected by a designated groundfish dockside observer to verify that no fish have been caught.

16. Locations and times at which landing of fish is permitted:

(1) Subject to subsections 16(2), 16(3) and 16(4), all species caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed no later than 23:59 h local time February 27, 2019.

(2) Subject to subsection 16(4), no halibut shall be retained after 12:00 h local time, November 7, 2018. All halibut caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 12:00 h local time November 14, 2018.

(3) Subject to subsection 16(4) no lingcod shall be retained after 23:59 h local time, November 14, 2018. All lingcod caught and retained under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to 23:59 h local time November 21, 2018.

(4) When an Area, Subarea or GMA is closed to fishing for a species and fish of that species taken in that area are on board the vessel, all fish on board the vessel shall be landed not later than three days after the species closure takes effect. This includes all fish that have been temporarily stored in a fish pen.

(5) All fish shall be landed at one of the following locations:

In Canada:

Ahousat Greater Victoria Prince Rupert Alert Bay Kelsey Bay Quadra Island Beaver Cove Kyuquot Queen Charlotte City Bella Bella Ladysmith Sayward Bella Coola Lund Shearwater Campbell River Masset Sidney Chemainus Metro Vancouver Skidegate Coal Harbour Nanaimo Sointula Comox Port Alberni Sooke Courtenay Port Edward Tofino Cowichan Bay Port Hardy Ucluelet Fair Harbour Port McNeil Winter Harbour French Creek Port Renfrew Zeballos Gold River Powell River

In the United States:

Blaine WA Bellingham WA

(6) All fish shall be landed at a fish buying station licensed under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia), except: (a) fish sold directly to the public under authority of a fisher's vending licence issued under the Fisheries Act (Province of British Columbia); and (b) fish landed in the United States.

17. Tagging of fish:

The vessel master shall ensure all halibut caught under the authority of this licence are tagged upon validation by a groundfish dockside observer.

18. Method permitted for landing of fish from the vessel or fish pen and verification of weight and species of fish caught and retained:

(1) The landing of any fish of any species is not permitted unless a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer is present to authorize the commencement of weight verification.

(2) The weight of all fish shall be verified by a designated groundfish dockside observer employed by a designated observer.

(3) Subject to subsection 23(5), when any fish taken under the authority of this licence are landed, all fish on board the vessel and all fish that were temporarily stored in a fish pen shall be landed at the same time.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

(4) The vessel master shall provide to the observer, a fishery officer or fishery guardian attending the landing, safe access to the vessel, the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, at any time during the landing and at the conclusion of the landing. (a) Where the observer, fishery officer or fishery guardian is required to climb or descend 1.2 m or more, the vessel master shall provide a gangway, ladder or other means of traversing the distance. (b) Where the measures in subsection 18(4)(a) are not available, the vessel master shall proceed under instruction of the observer to the nearest practicable location where the observer may safely enter and exit the vessel.

(5) Once landing has commenced, the vessel shall not leave the landing site unless permission has been received to do so from a groundfish dockside observer.

(6) When a Hail-in Report is filed three or more days after a Hail-out Report, and when that Hail-in Report indicates that no fish have been caught, the vessel master shall ensure that a designated groundfish dockside observer will be present at the time of arrival and at the location indicated in the Hail-in Report and the vessel master shall ensure the fish hold is inspected to verify that no fish have been caught.

(7) All fish taken under the authority of this licence shall be landed prior to the vessel fishing under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence.

(8) All fish taken under the authority of a Sablefish, Halibut, Groundfish Trawl, or Rockfish Hook and Line Licence shall be landed prior.to the vessel fishing under the authority of this licence.

19. Method by which the weight of the fish is to be determined:

(1) At the time and place of landing, all fish shall be sorted, counted by piece and weighed by individual species.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection 19(1), if the landed weight is greater than 2,500 pounds (1,134 kg) of a species, with the exception of halibut and lingcod, a sub-sample of not less than 225 specimens shall be counted by piece and weighed, as directed by an observer.

(3) If fish are to be placed into totes or other containers at the time of landing, each tote or container shall be weighed with ice, liners, etc. and labelled with the tote weight prior to use.

(4) Totes or other containers that have been weighed and labelled before the landing are subject to weight verification at any time by a designated groundfish dockside observer.

(5) Where fish are placed in containers prior to landing and are frozen at sea: (a) each container shall contain only one species; (b) each container shall be clearly marked as to the species contained therein; and (c) all fish shall be counted and weighed by individual species.

(6) Where fish are kept alive prior to landing, all fish shall be sorted and weighed by individual species.

(7) All fish shall be weighed on a scale approved, in the case of fish landed in Canada, by Industry Canada, and in the case of fish landed in the United States, by the State of Washington Weights and Measures.

(8) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of round weights by deducting the weight of the container and converting the product weight to a round weight or, in the case of halibut, to a fresh, dressed head off weight.

(9) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert product weight to round weight for all groundfish species except halibut:

All groundfish (round): Frozen: round, 4 percent glaze allowance, 0.96 Fresh: round, 2 percent ice/slime allowance, 0.98

"Live" fish: Fresh: 3 percent shrinkage allowance, 0.97

Arrowtooth Flounder: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.16 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.14 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.43 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.39 Frozen: dressed, head-off-tailed, 1.54 Fresh: dressed, head-off-tailed,1.49

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Other flounders and soles: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.22 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.60 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.64

Lingcod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.60 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.64 Frozen: Western cut, 1.33 Fresh: Western cut, 1.36 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Pacific Cod: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51 Frozen: Western cut, 1.26 Fresh: Western cut, 1.28 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.08 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.11

Rockfish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.54 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.57 Frozen: dressed, head-off 1.48 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.51 Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.13 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.16

Sablefish: Frozen: Japanese cut, 1.48 Fresh: Japanese cut, 1.51

Skate: Frozen: Flap/Wing, 2.32 Fresh: Flap/Wing, 2.45

Spiny Dogfish: Frozen: dressed, head-on, 1.20 Fresh: dressed, head-on, 1.25 Frozen: dressed, head-off, 1.75 Fresh: dressed, head-off, 1.82

(10) The following conversion factors shall be used to convert halibut product weight to an equivalent weight of fresh dressed head-off halibut: Fresh, dressed, head-off with ice and slime 0.98 Fresh, dressed, head-on with ice and slime 0.88 Fresh, round with ice and slime 0.75 Frozen, dressed, head-off with glaze 0.97 Frozen, dressed, head-on with glaze 0.87 Frozen, round with glaze 0.74

20. Records that a vessel master shall keep:

(1) Integrated Groundfish Validation Record: (a) An Integrated Groundfish Validation Record shall be obtained from a designated observer. (b) At the completion of each landing, a designated groundfish dockside observer shall enter information regarding the landing in the Integrated Groundfish Validation Record including the weight and species of fish landed. The vessel master shall sign and date each original validation record page as directed by the designated groundfish dockside observer. At a minimum, the vessel master shall ensure that both his correct signature and his correct printed full name are placed on the Validation Record along with his FIN. The completed yellow copy shall accompany landed fish in transit to the buyer.

(2) Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log (a) The vessel master shall keep a complete and accurate record of all fishing activity carried out under authority of this licence in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log. Integrated Groundfish Fishing Logs are available from the designated groundfish hail service provider. (b) The information shall be recorded in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log not later than 24 hours after midnight local time for each day fished and prior to the landing of any fish taken under authority of this licence. (c) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the vessel master shall ensure that an Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is obtained prior to fishing and that sufficient pages are available to cover any fishing trip. (d) The Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be kept on board the vessel at all times and shall be made available for examination upon request of an observer, a DFO employee, a fishery officer or a representative of the International Pacific Halibut Commission. (e) Following the landing of halibut, and where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the completed yellow copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall remain in the Logbook until removed by an International Pacific Halibut Commission employee or mailed within seven (7) days of the vessel's final landing to:

International Pacific Halibut Commission 2320 West Commodore Way, Suite 300 Seattle, WA, United States 98199-1287

(f) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the completed white copies in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log shall be provided to the designated groundfish dockside observer, or shall be forwarded, within seven (7) days of each landing to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada c/o: Archipelago Marine Research Ltd. 525 Head Street Victoria, B.C. V9A 5S1 (250) 383-4535

(g) Where a paper Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the licence holder shall retain the pink copy of

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years.

(h) Where an electronic Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, copies shall be provided to Fisheries and Oceans Canada (c/o Archipelago Marine Research Ltd.), and the International Pacific Halibut Commission within seven (7) days of each landing.

(i) Where an electronic Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log is used, the licence holder shall retain a copy of the completed Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log records for a minimum period of two years.

21. Fish Slips - all species:

(1) An accurate written report shall be provided on a fish slip of all fish caught and retained under authority of this licence.

(2) A report shall be made even if the fish landed are used for bait, personal consumption or disposed of otherwise and shall include all fish landed at Canadian ports.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure the fish slips are submitted not later than seven days after landing.

(4) Fish slips shall be submitted by the vessel master to:

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Fisheries Management Data Unit Suite 200 - 401 Burrard Street Vancouver, BC V6C 3S4

Fish slip books may be purchased directly from the printer, Proforma Business Forms, phone (604)596-6133. Alternately fish slips can be downloaded free of charge, from the DFO website. For more information, see the website http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/stats/fishslips-carnets/index-eng.html, or phone the FM Data Unit message line at (604)666-2716.

22. Avoidance of Seabirds:

The following definitions apply to this section:

"streamer line" ("tori line") means a line to which are attached brightly coloured streamers spaced 5 m apart. The line shall have a buoy at the terminal end. The streamers shall be of UV-protected plastic tubing, 3/8 inch polyester line or surveyor's tape, and shall extend to within 0.5 m of the water when the vessel is at setting speed.

"towed buoy" means a buoy towed abaft of the stern of the vessel.

"overall length" means the length of the vessel as set out in this licence.

(1) Subject to subsections 22(2) and 22(3), the vessel master fishing: (a) a vessel less than 9 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy either a single streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (b) a vessel 9 m to 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; (c) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 1 to 29, shall deploy at least one streamer line and either a second streamer line or a towed buoy when setting longline gear; and (d) a vessel more than 16.8 m in overall length fishing in Areas 101 to 111, 121, 123 to 127, 130 and 142 shall deploy paired streamer lines when setting longline gear.

(2) The vessel master of a fishing vessel that has no masts, poles or rigging shall deploy at least one towed buoy when setting longline gear.

(3) The vessel master shall deploy gear described in subsection 22(1) at all times when setting longline gear except: (a) during the period between 30 minutes after sunset and 30 minutes before sunrise; or (b) when the current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as greater than 35 knots; and (c) when current wind speeds, at the nearest marine weather station, are reported as between 25 and 35 knots the vessel master shall deploy only a single streamer line or for vessels less than 9 m, either a single streamer line or a single towed buoy.

(4) The vessel master shall ensure that streamer lines are deployed so that: (a) the streamers are in the air

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi d'accès à l'information

at least 30 m beyond the point at which the groundline enters the water; and (b) are towed as close to the groundline as is practical under the prevailing conditions of wind and sea.

(5) The vessel master shall ensure that towed buoys are deployed so that the buoy is towed further astern than the point at which the groundline enters the water.

(6) When setting longline gear, the vessel master shall: (a) use baited hooks that sink to the bottom as soon as they are put in the water, e.g. use sinking groundlines, thawed bait, additional weight on the groundline; (b) discharge old bait and offal so as not to attract seabirds to the longline gear; and (c) use bait fish that do not retain air in their swim bladders or puncture the swim bladder.

(7) All birds caught shall be recorded by species in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log.

(8) Birds shall be released in the least harmful manner.

23. Dual Fishing:

The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing unless the following conditions are met:

(1) Before the commencement of the dual fishing trip, the licensed vessel and any person who may fish shall be designated by an Aboriginal organization, in accordance with the Aboriginal Communal Fishing Licences Regulations, to catch and retain groundfish under the authority of the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence. Proof of designation shall be a complete dual fishing designation certificate.

(2) Designations may be made to persons and vessels only; the dual fishing designation certificate may not be made to a corporation or trade name. Designations are personal and not transferable.

(3) The vessel master shall obtain the completed dual fishing designation certificate before hailing out for a dual fishing trip. The vessel master shall ensure that the dual fishing designation certificate sets out all of the following: (a) the full printed name of the person(s) designated by the Aboriginal organization; (b) the full name of the vessel designated by the Aboriginal organization; (c) the amount of groundfish by species that the vessel may land under the authority of the dual fishing designation certificate during the fishing trip; (d) the gear type that is authorized, which must be gear that is set out in the designating Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence; (e) a detailed description of the waters, within the area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence, where fishing may be carried out under the dual fishing designation certificate; (f) the full name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; (g) the length of time for which the designation under the dual fishing designation certificate is valid, including a start date and an end date when fishing may take place; (h) the unique identification number the Aboriginal organization has assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; and (i) the FSC Communal Fishing Licence number.

(4) Before the commencement of a dual fishing trip, the vessel master shall ensure the dual fishing designation certificate contains all the information described in subsections 18(3)(a)-(i).

(5) The vessel master shall not engage in dual fishing if any of the information described in subsections 18(3)(a)-(i) is not fully included in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(6) The vessel master shall: (a) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-out that the vessel will be dual fishing during the fishing trip, and state the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and the unique identification number the Aboriginal organization assigned to the dual fishing designation certificate; (b) report at the time of his or her commercial groundfish hail-in an accurate estimate of the weight by pound and species of the fish that was caught under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence; (d) during the fishing trip record in the comments section and the retained column of the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log the number of fish retained by species under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence by each set; and (e) carry the dual fishing designation certificate on board the vessel at all times during the dual fishing trip and produce it at the time of validation and whenever any at-sea inspection occurs.

(7) At the request of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate, fish taken

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence may be landed at a different time and location from the fish caught under the authority of this licence if a fishery guardian, a fisheries representative designated by the Aboriginal organization or a designated groundfish dockside observer monitors the landing of groundfish and the verification of weight, pieces and species of groundfish caught and retained.

(8) The designated groundfish dockside observer, or the fishery guardian or fisheries representative, as the case may be, shall: (a) record landed catch information for each species, the dual fishing designation certificate number and the name of the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate; and (b) provide a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the FSC Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate to the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate and to the Groundfish Management Unit at 604-666-8525 (fax) within seven (7) days of the validation.

(9) Where fish taken under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence have been landed at a different time and location than the fish caught under the authority of this licence, the vessel master shall provide the designated commercial groundfish dockside observer at the landing site of fish caught under the authority of this licence with the following information in respect of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence: a copy of the landed catch information by weight and piece, the vessel name, the vessel master's name, the Communal Fishing Licence number, and the unique identification number of the dual fishing designation certificate.

(10) The vessel master shall not catch and retain more groundfish by species than the amount set out in the dual fishing designation certificate.

(11) Fishing under the authority of an FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall occur only in the waters, or area, where the designating Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence authorizes fishing.

(12) The vessel master shall not claim food, social, and ceremonial (FSC) fish in the Integrated Groundfish Fishing Log that was not caught in the waters within the area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(13) The vessel master and/or the individual(s) designated by the Aboriginal organization to FSC groundfish under their FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall not claim as FSC groundfish any groundfish caught and retained outside the FSC fishing area set out in the Aboriginal organization's FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

(14) Before the fish caught pursuant to the FSC Communal Fishing Licence is landed and validated the vessel master shall: (a) advise the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate of the place, time and estimated amount of fish to be landed; and (b) record the name of the representative of the Aboriginal organization who was advised of the landing per 18(14)(a) and provide it to a Fishery Officer upon request.

(15) Within seven (7) days of completion of the fishing trip the licence holder or vessel master shall: (a) ensure the information for catch landed under authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence is entered into the Departmental Fishery Operations System (FOS); and (b) send a copy of the landed catch information setting out the amount of groundfish by species the vessel caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence during the fishing trip to the Aboriginal organization that issued the dual fishing designation certificate.

(16) All fish caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence are for the food, social and ceremonial purposes of the Aboriginal organization which holds the licence. The vessel master or any person designated to fish under the FSC Communal Fishing Licence shall not sell trade or barter any fish caught under the authority of the FSC Communal Fishing Licence.

24. Species at Risk for all species

(1) Pursuant to subsection 73(2)(c) and section 74 of the Species at Risk Act (SARA), this licence authorizes the vessel master, subject to the following conditions, to engage in fishing activities that: (a) are conducted

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

under licences issued under the Fisheries Act; and (b) incidentally kill, harm, harass, capture or take Basking Shark (Cetorhinus maximus).

(2) Pursuant to subsections 73(2)(c) through 73(6) of SARA, the vessel master shall ensure: (a) that while the fishing activities are conducted, every measure is taken to avoid the incidental capture of Basking Shark; (b) that while the fishing activities are conducted, fishing gear is not set or hauled when Basking Sharks are within 10 m of the fishing vessel, and/or are visible at the water's surface; and (c) that while the fishing activities are conducted, any Basking Shark incidentally caught and live, is released in a manner that causes them the least harm.

25. Shark Finning Prohibition:

No person shall remove and retain the fins of any Spiny Dogfish or shark without retaining the remainder of the carcass for validation upon landing. The number of fins landed shall correspond to the number of carcasses landed.

APPENDIX I

Aurora Rockfish Sebastes aurora Bank Rockfish Sebastes rufus Black Rockfish Sebastes melanops Blackgill Sebastes melanostomus Blue Rockfish Sebastes mystinus Bocaccio Sebastes paucispinis Brown Rockfish Sebastes auriculatus Chilipepper Rockfish Sebastes goodei Darkblotched Rockfish Sebastes crameri Dusky Rockfish Sebastes ciliatus Greenstriped Rockfish Sebastes elongatus Harlequin Rockfish Sebastes variegatus Northern Rockfish Sebastes polyspinis Pacific Ocean Perch Sebastes alutus Puget Sound Rockfish Sebastes emphaeus Pygmy Rockfish Sebastes wilsoni Redstripe Rockfish Sebastes proriger Rosethorn Rockfish Sebastes helvomaculatus Sharpchin Rockfish Sebastes zacentrus Shortbelly Rockfish Sebastes jordani Splitnose Rockfish Sebastes diploproa Stripetail Rockfish Sebastes saxicola Vermilion Rockfish Sebastes miniatus Widow Rockfish Sebastes entomelas Yellowmouth Rockfish Sebastes reedi Yellowtail Rockfish Sebastes flavidus Longspine thornyhead Sebastolobus altivelis

COMMUNAL PART 3 [February 14, 2018]

Application

This Part applies to the transportation of fish other than fish caught by the licensed vessel.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"Area" and "Subarea" have the same meaning as in the Pacific Fishery Management Area Regulations, 2007.

"Department" means the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

"landed" means having offloaded the catch onto land.

"landing" means the offloading of the catch onto land.

"observer" means a person who has been designated as an observer by the Regional Director-General for Pacific Region pursuant to section 39 of the Fishery (General) Regulations.

"vessel registration number (VRN)" means the number assigned to a vessel by the Department at the time the vessel is registered as a fishing vessel.

Section 1

This Section applies to transporting all species of fish:

(1) The vessel master shall, immediately on request by a fishery officer, fishery guardian or representative of the Department, provide orally in person or by radio, or in writing, the following information:

(a) an accurate estimate of the amount of fish on board the vessel; (b) the vessel name and Vessel Registration Number (VRN) of the vessel or vessels that caught the fish; (c) the quantity of fish received

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

from each vessel; (d) the location where fish were caught; (e) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (f) anticipated time of landing; and (g) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch.

Section 2

This Section applies to transporting salmon.

Definitions:

"fish slip" means the document used to record the information set out in subsection 3(2); a sales slip with the same information may serve as a fish slip.

"offloader" means the person present aboard the transferring vessel responsible for transfer of fish.

"receiving vessel" means a vessel receiving salmon not harvested by that vessel.

"tally person" means the person aboard the receiving vessel responsible for overseeing and verifying the transfer of fish.

"transfer" means a single act of moving fish from one vessel to another without the vessels separating.

"transferring vessel" means a vessel transferring salmon to any other vessel for transport.

1. Notification of participation:

(1) Before departing to receive from fish from harvest vessels, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) vessel master's name; (d) vessel master's contact information (cellphone, satphone or radio contact) (e) expected location for receiving fish; (f) expected time of arrival; and (g) processor or buyer receiving fish from transport vessel.

(2) Before offloading fish, the vessel master or licence holder shall notify the DFO Fishery Manager listed in the Fishery Notice advising of the fishery opening and provide the following information: (a) vessel name; (b) vessel VRN; (c) location where fish were received; (d) approximate amount of fish received; (e) location where fish will be offloaded; (f) estimated time of offload; and (g) total number of transfers received

2. Identification of persons transferring fish: (1) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm that the transferring vessel is licensed to harvest in the fishery opening at hand.

(2) Before beginning the transfer of fish, the tally person shall confirm the identity of the person in charge of offloading fish from the transferring vessel.

3. Transfer Records:

(1) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall provide records, in the form commonly known as a fish slip or sales slip, of all fish transferred to this vessel under authority of this licence.

(2) A fish slip shall be completed for each transfer of salmon. Multiple transfers from the same vessel shall not be recorded on one fish slip.

(3) The vessel master shall ensure that each fish slip contains the following information: (a) receiving vessel name; (b) receiving vessel registration number; (c) full name of the receiving tally person; (d) transferring vessel name; (f) transferring vessel registration number; (g) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader; (h) location of transfer in latitude and longitude; (i) date of transfer; (j) time of transfer; (k) landed weight of each species by grade and method of dressing reported separately in pounds; (l) number of pieces landed for each species by grade and method of dressing of fish; (m) price paid per pound, by species; and (n) total catch value of all species.

(4) The tally person shall ensure that the offloader's FIN is entered on the slip, and that their full name and signature are entered immediately following the transfer.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

(5) The tally person shall print his or her full name and sign the fish slip immediately following the transfer.

(6) Information entered on the fish slip shall be complete and accurate.

(7) The receiving vessel master or, where the vessel master is not the licence holder, the licence holder shall submit slips no later than seven days after offloading. Slips shall be mailed to:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada Fisheries and Aquaculture Management Branch, FM Data Unit 200-401 Burrard Street Vancouver BC V6C 3S4

4. Transfer Log (1) The vessel master shall maintain a single transfer log of all transfers made during the 2018 salmon fishing season. Transfer log pages can be downloaded from:

http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fm-gp/licence-permis/licence-commercial-eng.html

(2) Each transfer shall be given a unique transfer number in the Transfer Log.

(3) Transfer numbers shall be issued sequentially through the salmon fishing season and entered in numerical order in the log.

(4) All entry lines shall be completed in numerical order in the Transfer Log and there shall be no lines left blank or empty between entries.

(5) Each page of the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) name of the licensed transport vessel (receiving vessel); (b) receiving vessel's VRN; (c) full name of the tally person; and (d) sequential page number.

(6) Where more than one tally person accepts transfers recorded on a single transfer log page, each tally person shall enter their full name and initial their entries on the log page.

(7) Each entry in the Transfer Log shall show the: (a) sequential transfer number; (b) transfer date; (c) location of the transfer in latitude and longitude; (d) name of the transferring vessel; (e) transferring vessel's VRN; (f) name and Fisher Identification Number (FIN) of the offloader for this transfer; (g) Area(s) fished; (h) date(s) fished; (i) sales slip or fish slip number recording the transfer; and (j) amount of each species of salmon transferred, in pieces and weight.

(8) The transfer log shall be kept on board the licensed vessel when the vessel is receiving fish at a fishery opening and when travelling to or from a fishery opening.

(9) The transfer log shall contain data pertaining to a single vessel only.

(10) The transfer log shall be produced for examination on demand of a fishery officer, a fishery guardian, observer or representative of the Department.

(11) All information entered in the transfer log shall be complete and accurate.

(12) All recording in the transfer log shall be in ink. If an error is made while completing an entry, the entry shall be crossed out and initialed by the vessel master.

(13) Erasure of an entry in the transfer log is not permitted.

(14) If a transfer log in which transfer information has been recorded is lost or destroyed, and no complete records of that transfer information survive, the licence holder shall submit a notarized Statutory Declaration that the harvest log was lost or destroyed to the responsible Fishery Manager

(15) Where a licensed transport vessel is operated by someone other than the licence holder, the licence holder shall be responsible for the submission of the transfer log.

Section 3

This Section applies to transporting Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin, and Green Sea Urchin.

Definitions:

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

"container" means a mesh pick bag, mesh transport bag, tote, cage or other container used for the gathering, handling or transportation of shellfish.

"discarded" means not placing the shellfish in a container or removing a shellfish from a container and not validating that shellfish.

"harvested" means removing, by any means, shellfish from the substrate of the ocean floor.

"harvest log" means the validation and harvest log or a format approved by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans Shellfish Data Unit.

"shellfish" means Geoduck, Horse Clam, Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin.

"tranship" means the transfer of shellfish from a vessel to another vessel.

"validated" means shellfish that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the appropriate log.

(1) Oral Reports:

At least 24 hours prior to landing shellfish, the vessel master shall report the following information by notifying in person an observer or by calling 1 (800) 663-7152 prior to landing Geoduck or Horse Clam or 1 (800) 775-5505 prior to landing Sea Cucumber, Red Sea Urchin or Green Sea Urchin:

(a) vessel name and VRN; (b) species to be landed; (c) name of the designated port and location therein where the catch shall be landed; (d) anticipated time of landing; (e) name of fish processor or buyer that is buying or transporting the catch; and (f) if applicable, the method of transporting the catch to a fish processor.

(2) The type of container used to transport shellfish and the marking of such containers: (a) Shellfish shall be transported to land in the container received from the catcher vessel.

(b) No shellfish shall be removed from one container and placed in another container once the containers have been transhipped from the catcher vessel to the transport vessel.

(c) No shellfish shall be dumped, thrown overboard or otherwise discarded from any container.

(d) All Geoduck or Horse Clam received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are tagged. The tags shall be waterproof and provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) Geoduck licence number (G Tab); (iii) harvest date; (iv) Geoduck Management Area (GMA), e.g. 24D01c; (v) Area and Subarea, e.g. 24-4; (vi) location of catch (bed code(s) where possible), e.g. 24-4-1(1); and (vii) common product name, i.e. Geoduck Clam or Horse Clam.

An example of a tag is illustrated in the current Geoduck and Horse Clam Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

(e) All Sea Cucumber received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and shall provide the following information written in water resistant ink: (i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) licence tab number; (iii) harvest date; (iv) harvest Subarea; (v) location of catch; and (vi) common product name, i.e. Sea Cucumber.

(f) All Red Sea Urchin and Green Sea Urchin received from the catcher vessel shall be in containers which are labelled. The label shall be waterproof and marked with the vessel name and vessel registration number.

(g) The marking on containers, as required by the conditions of licence for the catcher vessel, shall not be removed, altered or obscured in any way.

(3) Validation and Harvest Log:

A copy of the validation and harvest log received from the master of the licensed catcher vessel shall accompany the shellfish to the designated port.

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
This report may contain data rated up to Protected A.
Do not release this data to external parties.

(4) Locations permitted for the landing of shellfish:

(a) Geoduck and Horse Clam shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries off the east coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Port Hardy Port McNeill Campbell River Heriot Bay Lund Westview Comox Deep Bay French Creek Nanaimo Ladysmith Chemainus Cowichan Bay Sidney (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(ii) For fisheries off the west coast of Vancouver Island: (A) Sooke Port Alberni Ucluelet Tofino Gold River Zeballos Fair Harbour Winter Harbour Coal Harbour (B) Madeira Park may be used as a landing port if prior arrangements have been made with the service provider to ensure that an observer and scale are available.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Port Hardy Prince Rupert Port Edward Bella Bella Masset Queen Charlotte City/Sandspit

(b) Sea Cucumber shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) For fisheries in waters off the east coast of Vancouver Island: Port Hardy Campbell River Port McNeill Sechelt Herriot Bay Egmont Kelsey Bay Lund French Creek Powell River Pender Harbour Sidney Squirrel Cove on Cortes Island

(ii) For fisheries in waters off the west coast of Vancouver Island: Tofino.

(iii) For fisheries in waters north of Cape Caution: Prince Rupert Port Edward Queen Charlotte City Moresby Camp Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(c) Red Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Queen Charlotte City Masset Prince Rupert Port Edward Klemtu Bella Bella Port Hardy

(ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Coal Harbour Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Campbell River Nanaimo Sidney Sooke Victoria Ucluelet Tofino Vancouver

(d) Green Sea Urchin shall be landed at one of the following ports: (i) North Coast: Prince Rupert Port Edward (ii) South Coast: Port Hardy Port McNeill Kelsey Bay Telegraph Cove Campbell River Brown's Bay Sidney Sooke Victoria Vancouver

(5) Validation: (a) All shellfish shall be validated at the point and time the fish is landed. (b) All weights shall be determined using a scale approved by Industry Canada. (c) The vessel master shall provide the observer with a hard copy of the validation and harvest log upon completion of each validation. (d) The vessel master shall provide to the observer access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas at any time during the landing.

Section 4

This Section applies to transporting Roe Herring.

Transporting of Roe Herring is authorized by this licence for the current Roe Herring fishery only.

Definitions:

"container" means a bag, box, tray, tote, frozen block or anything that contains fish but not including a fish pen.

"fishery manager" means the individual who has been identified to the fleet on the fishing grounds during broadcasts on 78A VHF, as the individual responsible for management of the Roe Herring fishery in that area.

"validated" means roe herring that have been weighed by an observer and the weight entered into the current Roe Herring Seine Pool Fishery Validation Record or the current Roe Herring Gillnet Pool Fishery Validation Record.

(1) Weighing of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring shall be weighed using a scale which is accurate and has been approved by Industry

Document Released Under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Canada.

(b) All Roe Herring that was caught using gill net gear shall be weighed and recorded at the time it is transferred to this vessel.

(2) Sorting of Roe Herring:

(a) All Roe Herring received by this licensed vessel shall be landed and validated.

(b) No person shall sort, by any means, Roe Herring prior to landing and validating the fish.

(3) Notification of intent to leave the fishing grounds:

(a) Seine Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) the name of the vessel(s) that caught the fish; and (iii) the estimated weight of roe herring on board the transport vessel.

(b) Gill Net Gear: If the Roe Herring was caught using gill net gear, the vessel master of this licensed vessel shall advise the fishery manager prior to leaving the fishing grounds of the following information:

(i) vessel name and VRN; (ii) a listing of the gill net licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught; and (iii) the weight of roe herring received from each licence pool.

(4) Locations permitted for landing of Roe Herring:

Port Edward French Creek Prince Rupert Metro Vancouver Quadra Island

(5) Validation by an observer:

(a) No Roe Herring shall be landed unless the vessel has hailed-in, received a confirmation number and the landing has been approved by an observer.

(b) Prior to landing, the vessel master shall notify an observer by telephoning (866) 930-4000. To receive a confirmation number, the vessel master shall provide the following information:

(i) vessel name and vessel registration number of the vessel landing the roe herring; (ii) name of the port and specific location where the Roe Herring will be landed; (iii) location where, and date when, Roe Herring was caught; (iv) if the Roe Herring was caught using seine gear, the name of the vessel(s) which caught the fish and the estimated weight of Roe Herring on board the transport vessel; (v) if the Roe Herring was caught by gill net gear, a listing of the gillnet licence pool numbers under the authority of which the fish were caught and the weight of Roe Herring received from each licence pool; (vi) name of the company, fish processor or buyer that is receiving or buying the Roe Herring at the landing port; and (vii) anticipated time of arrival at the landing port.

(c) All Roe Herring transported under this licence shall be validated at the point and time of landing and this weight shall be the landed weight.

(d) All fish on board the vessel shall be landed at the same time and location and once offloading has started the vessel shall not leave the dock with herring on board unless written authorization to do so has been given by the observer.

(e) All fish weights shall be determined on the basis of net weights by deducting the weight of the container and ice. The containers shall be accurately weighed in the presence of an observer.

(f) The vessel master shall provide access to the vessel's fish holds, freezers and other fish storage areas, including any fish pens, to the observer verifying the landing at any time during the landing or at the conclusion of the landing.